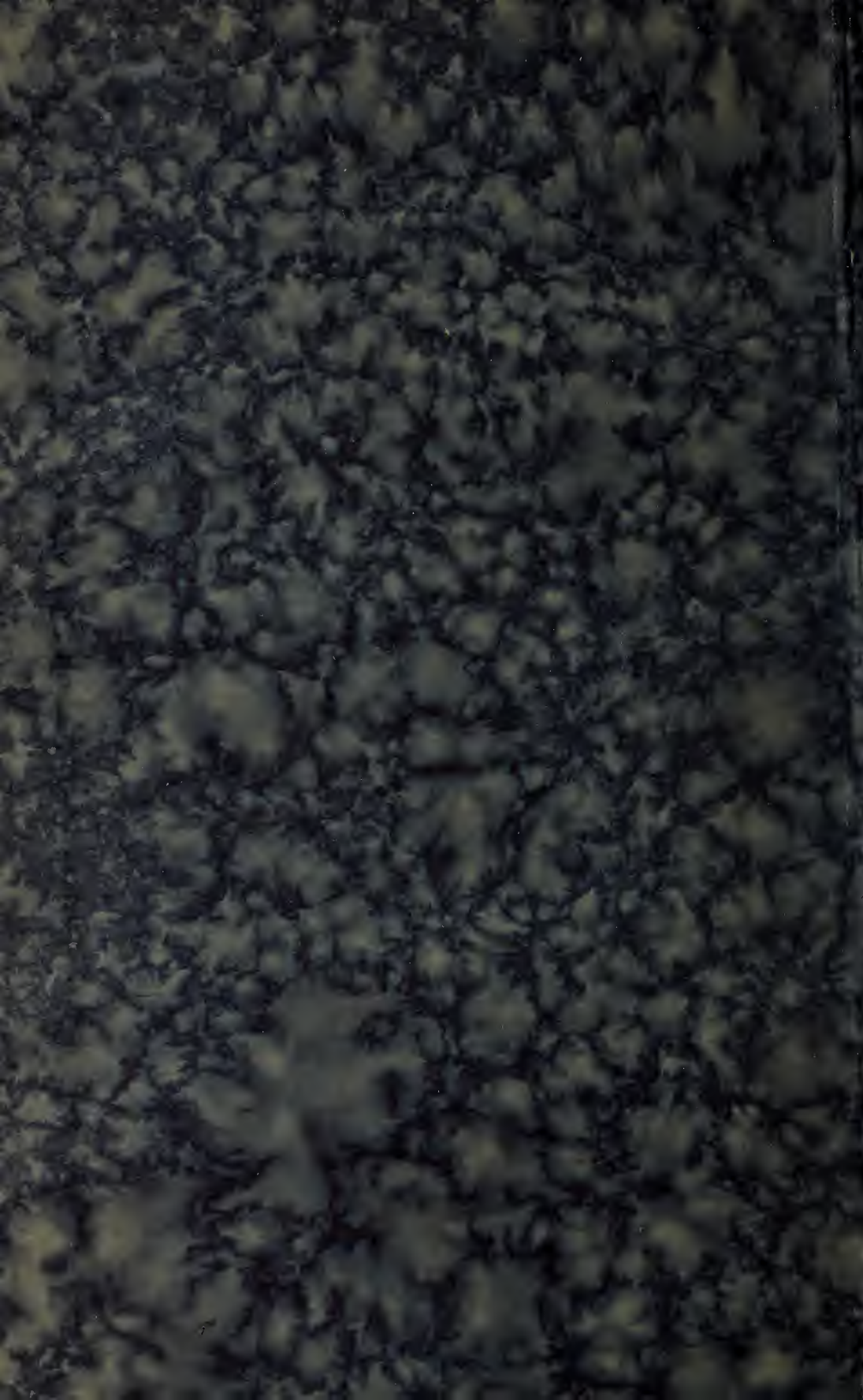




3 1761 08262476 8





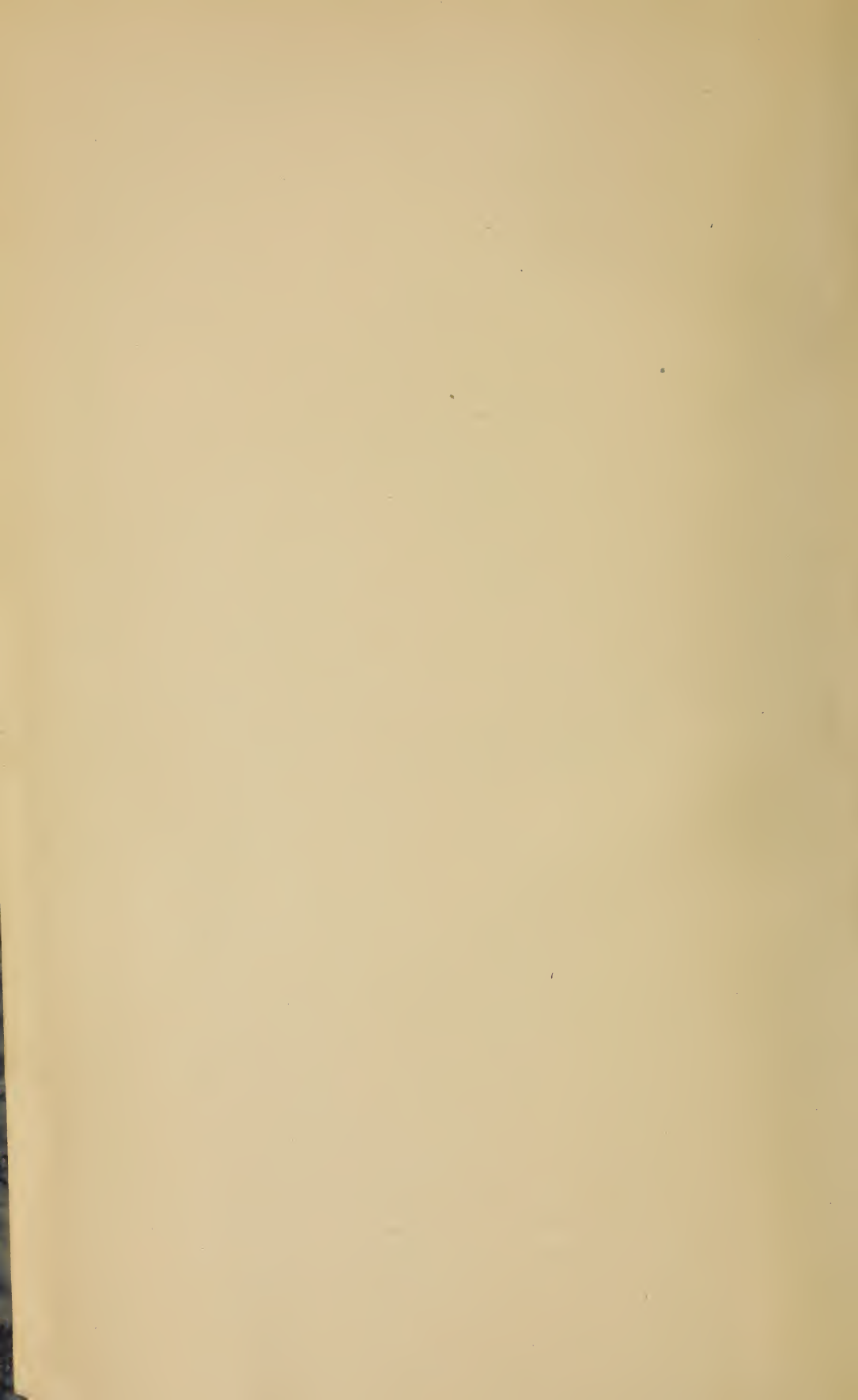








Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2015





THE  
LAWS OF ENGLAND.

---

VOLUME XXXI.





Law.D  
H196

# THE LAWS OF ENGLAND

BEING

A COMPLETE STATEMENT OF THE WHOLE  
LAW OF ENGLAND.

BY

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE  
EARL OF HALSBURY  
LORD HIGH CHANCELLOR OF GREAT BRITAIN,  
1885-86, 1886-92, and 1895-1905,

AND OTHER LAWYERS.

VOLUME XXXI.  
GENERAL INDEX.

M TO Z.

145902  
29/4/18

LONDON :  
BUTTERWORTH & CO., BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR.

Law Publishers.

SYDNEY :	BUTTERWORTH & CO. (AUSTRALIA), LTD
CALCUTTA :	BUTTERWORTH & CO. (INDIA), LTD.
WINNIPEG :	BUTTERWORTH & CO. (CANADA), LTD.
WELLINGTON (N.Z.) :	BUTTERWORTH & CO. (AUSTRALIA), LTD

---

1917.



THE WHITEFRIARS PRESS, LTD.,  
LONDON AND TONBRIDGE.



## Editor in Chief.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE

## EARL OF HALSBURY,

LORD HIGH CHANCELLOR OF GREAT BRITAIN, 1885-86, 1886-92, and 1895-1905.

### Revising Editors :

For Equity and Chancery Titles :

THE RIGHT HON. SIR CHARLES SWINFEN EADY,

A LORD JUSTICE OF APPEAL.

*Assisted by*

T. H. CARSON, Esq., K.C.

For Real Property and Conveyancing Titles :

ARTHUR UNDERHILL, Esq., M.A., LL.D.,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW,  
ONE OF THE CONVEYANCING COUNSEL OF THE COURT.

For Common Law Titles, and Practice and Procedure :

T. WILLES CHITTY, Esq.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW,  
A MASTER OF THE SUPREME COURT.

For Local Government Titles, and Licensing :

WILLIAM MACKENZIE, Esq., M.A.,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

## Managing Editor.

T. WILLES CHITTY, Esq.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW,  
A MASTER OF THE SUPREME COURT.

### Sub-Editors :

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| The HON. JOHN W. MANSFIELD, M.A.,<br>of the Inner Temple.        | HUBERT F. F. GREENLAND, Esq.,<br>B.A., of Lincoln's Inn.     |
| G. M. EDWARDES JONES, Esq., M.A.,<br>of the Inner Temple.        | D. D. ROBERTSON, Esq., M.A., LL.B.,<br>of Lincoln's Inn.     |
| J. R. V. MARCHANT, Esq., M.A., of<br>Gray's Inn.                 | KENNETH E. CHALMERS, Esq., B.A.,<br>of the Inner Temple.     |
| CHARLES EDWARD ALLAN, Esq., M.A.,<br>LL.B., of the Inner Temple. | A. W. BAKER WELFORD, Esq., M.A.,<br>of Lincoln's Inn.        |
| ARTHUR ANDERSON BETHUNE, Esq.,<br>M.A., of the Inner Temple.     | G. STUART ROBERTSON, Esq., of the<br>Inner Temple.           |
| HAROLD B. BOMPAS, Esq., M.A.,<br>of the Inner Temple.            | W. W. OTTER-BARRY, Esq., of the<br>Inner Temple.             |
| W. ADDINGTON WILLIS, Esq., LL.B.,<br>of the Inner Temple.        | W. A. ROBERTSON, Esq., of the Inner<br>Temple.               |
| S. W. CLARKE, Esq., of the Inner<br>Temple.                      | HUMPHREY H. KING, Esq., B.A.,<br>LL.B., of the Inner Temple. |
| R. E. ROSS, Esq., LL.B., of the Middle Temple.                   |  |
| BARRISTERS-AT-LAW.   |  |



**The Index Volumes have been prepared by the following gentlemen:—**

---

HAROLD B. BOMPAS, Esq., M.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law (Editor); T. A. INGRAM, Esq., M.A., LL.D. (Chief Assistant to the Editor); C. H. CHADWICK, Esq.; COLEMAN PHILLIPSON, Esq., M.A., LL.D., Litt.D.; E. R. WATSON, Esq., LL.B.; E. C. ROBINSON, Esq., M.A., LL.B., H. B. D. GRAZEBROOK, Esq., M.A., T. W. MORGAN, Esq., and H. GEEN, Esq., Barristers-at-Law, and many other members of the Bar.

---





# A

# COMPLETE INDEX

# TO

# THE LAWS OF ENGLAND.

---

## M—Z

**MACCLESFIELD,**  
local court of record, **9**, 180

**MACHINE.** *See* MACHINERY.  
automatic. *See* AUTOMATIC MACHINE.  
destruction of working parts, effect, **9**, 781 n.  
explosive, making or possessing, offence of, **9**, 605

**MACHINE WOODWORK,**  
insured trade, as, **28**, 886

**MACHINERY,**  
accident by. *See* ACCIDENT.  
agricultural, distress, privileged from, when not belonging to tenant, **1**, 253 ; **11**, 140, 142 n.  
fencing of, **1**, 295 ; **27**, 275  
improvement to land by the erection of, **18**, 480 n., 484 n.  
locomotive, licence not required for, **27**, 308  
registration of, **27**, 309  
malicious damage to, **1**, 283 ; **9**, 781  
Bills of Sale Acts, within, **3**, 20, 21, 25, 26, 29  
building contract, under, forfeiture of, **3**, 252  
child, employment of, about, **14**, 465—467  
coal mines, in, inspection of, **20**, 613  
regulations for, **20**, 595, 613, 618, 619  
winding, rules as to, **20**, 595, 618, 619  
dangerous, building construction in, provisions, **14**, 485  
degree of care required in using, **21**, 365 n.  
docks and wharves, in, provisions, **14**, 483  
factory, in, prohibition of, **14**, 471  
fencing, **14**, 464  
master's common law liability, **20**, 119—121, 129—131  
railways serving factories, provisions as to, **14**, 486, 487  
servant's consent to use, **20**, 121, 131  
young person, employment at, duty of extreme care, **21**, 365 n.  
defective, employer's liability for, **20**, 129, 137, 138, 140, 141  
latent defect, no liability for, **20**, 137  
unfenced as, **20**, 141  
what amounts to, **20**, 141  
distrain on, **11**, 122 n., 135, 137, 139  
agricultural, **1**, 253 ; **11**, 140, 142 n.  
factories, in, *defined*, **14**, 446  
owner or hirer's liability, **14**, 533

**MACHINERY**—*continued.*  
fencing of, absence of, renders it defective, **20**, 141  
chaff-cutting, **1**, 295  
coal mines, in, **20**, 617  
factories, in, **14**, 464—466, 471  
highways, near, **27**, 275  
metalliferous mines, in, **20**, 631  
threshing, **1**, 295 ; **27**, 275  
fire insurance of, measure of damages, **17**, 539  
reinstatement in case of, **3**, 192  
fixture, whether, **11**, 137 ; **13**, 81 n. ; **18**, 419  
highway, near, must be screened, **20**, 585 ; **27**, 275  
hire-purchase agreement as to, **13**, 81 n.  
improvement to land by erection of, **18**, 280 n., 284 n.  
income tax deduction, depreciation, for, **16**, 654  
loss on working, for, **16**, 652  
lease of, restrictive conditions in, **27**, 586 n.  
malicious damage to, **1**, 283 ; **9**, 780, 781  
mechanical power, driven by, meaning of, **20**, 192 n.  
metalliferous mines, in, safety provisions, **20**, 631  
transporting, employment of young person in connection with, **17**, 156  
motion, in, restrictions as to, **14**, 465—467  
negligence in  
orders concerning, **20**, 143, 144  
use of, **9**, 583 n. ; **20**, 142—144 ; **21**, 365 n., 407  
nuisance caused by vibration from, **12**, 563  
passage or presence near, restriction of, **14**, 465  
plant, as, **20**, 140, 141  
rateable value, inclusion in, **24**, 28, 29 n.  
receiver, appointment of, **24**, 365  
removal, covenant as to, in mining lease, **20**, 564  
covenant restraining, by lessee, **17**, 240  
owner, by, where receiver in occupation, by leave of court, **24**, 383  
repair and condition of, employer's duty as to, **20**, 130  
riotous demolition of, felony, **9**, 778  
screening, when obligatory under penalty, **20**, 585 ; **27**, 275  
self-acting, restrictions as to, **14**, 465  
ship, of, breakdown, provision in time charter for, **26**, 105  
general average as to, York-Antwerp rules, in, **17**, 509

**MACHINERY**—*continued.*

ship—*continued.*  
injury to, marine insurance, under, **17**, 433, 446 n.  
insurance of, **17**, 433, 446  
stevedore's liability, **20**, 140, 141  
shipowner's duty to supply, cargo, for, **26**, 189  
silling as part of, **9**, 781 n.  
standings for, distraint on, **11**, 122 n.  
surface, on, mineowner's right to erect, **20**, 584  
trade, Bills of Sales Acts, within, **3**, 20, 21, 25, 26, 29  
woman, young person or child, regulations as to, **14**, 465—467  
young person's employment about, **14**, 465—467 ; **21**, 365, 366 n.

**MAD DOG,**

detention and destruction of, **1**, 399, 400

**MADNESS.** See **INSANITY** ; **LUNACY**.

**MAGAZINE** (EXPLOSIVES),

*defined*, **14**, 359  
arbitration, provision for, **14**, 389 n., 397, 398  
burning of, trial by court martial for, **9**, 98 n.  
combination of buildings as, **14**, 364 n.  
continuing certificate for, **14**, 370, 371, 374, 377 n., 378 n.  
dangerous or defective, **14**, 389  
discontinuance of business in, **14**, 370  
entry, power of, by inspector, **14**, 388 n.  
existing gunpowder store as, **14**, 374  
explosion or fire in, accident from, **14**, 398  
act tending to cause, penalty, **14**, 394  
inquests, provisions as to, **14**, 399  
inquiry by inspector, **14**, 400  
precautions against, **14**, 398 n.  
reconstruction after, **14**, 398, 399  
factory, *defined*, **14**, 359  
licence for, **14**, 376—378  
small firework factory, **14**, 375  
penalty for unauthorised, **14**, 364  
floating, general rules relating to, where contained, **14**, 369  
Mersey, on, partially exempt from Explosives Act, **14**, 363  
gunpowder, for, **14**, 366, 368, 374  
harbour authority, jurisdiction of, **14**, 366, 367  
inspection of, **14**, 388—390  
obstruction of, **14**, 388 n., 391 n.  
inspector, accident, notification of, to, **14**, 398  
power to hold inquiry as to cause of, **14**, 400  
appointment to office, **14**, 388, 389  
disqualifications for office of, **14**, 388  
powers of, **14**, 388, 389, 391—393  
qualifications for appointment, **14**, 388  
lawfully existing, *defined*, **14**, 370  
licence for, alteration of, **14**, 369  
application for, **14**, 365  
observance of terms of, **14**, 368, 370  
local authority, application to, for establishment of, **14**, 367. See also **EXPLOSIVES**.  
erection by, **14**, 371  
licence by, for, **14**, 371, 372  
occupier of, *defined*, **14**, 359 n.  
applying for amending licence, **14**, 369, 370  
change of, **14**, 370  
inspector's requisitions on, **14**, 389, 389 n., 397  
must make special rules, **14**, 369

**MAGAZINE** (EXPLOSIVES)—*continued.*

offences in respect of, **14**, 393—397  
occupier's liability, **14**, 396  
penalty for, **14**, 364  
prosecution of, **14**, 395  
rules for, general and special, **14**, 368, 369, 377, 378  
site of, selection or alteration of, **14**, 365, 369, 399  
store for gunpowder as, **14**, 374  
trespass on, **14**, 393  
precautions against, **14**, 398 n.  
user of, **14**, 368, 370

**MAGAZINE** (LITERARY),

articles in, implied assignment of copyright in, **8**, 158  
copyright in, **8**, 147  
registration of, **8**, 153, 154  
injunction to restrain publication of, **17**, 240 n.

**MAGAZINE PISTOL,**

register of sale of, **27**, 547, 547 n.

**MAGISTRAL WRITS,**

provision for, **1**, 32

**MAGISTRATE.**

*The title MAGISTRATES is contained in Vol. XIX., pp. 531 et seq. See JUSTICES ; METROPOLITAN POLICE MAGISTRATE ; PETTY SESSIONS ; QUARTER SESSIONS ; STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE ; SUMMARY JURISDICTION.*  
*defined*, **19**, 535

**MAGNA CARTA,**

aid or scutage under, **6**, 380 n.  
alien, power to expel, under, **1**, 320  
alienation in derogation of feudal rights restricted by, **24**, 143 n., 287  
confirmations of, **6**, 377 n.  
debtor's pledges, law as to, **15**, 488 n.  
fishery, several, right of Crown to create, **14**, 574, 576  
tidal waters, in, evidence of existence before, **14**, 585, 586  
justice to subject secured by, **6**, 378  
mortmain, alienation in, restricted by, **24**, 330 n.  
pleas, common, provisions as to, **6**, 399 n.  
of the Crown, removed from Sheriff's Court by, **6**, 399 n. ; **7**, 20 n.  
prerogative of Crown limited by, **6**, 319, 372, 377  
*quasi*-statute, as, **6**, 316 n.  
waste by Crown remedied by, **6**, 392 n. ; **11**, 408

**MAGNUM SERVITIUM,**

services incidental to, **6**, 328, 329

**MAIDEN SESSIONS,**

duty of clerk of the peace as to, **19**, 620

**MAIDENHEAD,**

borough with separate commission of peace, as, **19**, 541, 542  
local court of, **9**, 180

**MAIDSTONE,**

borough with separate commission of peace, as, **19**, 541, 542  
local court of, **9**, 181

**MAIL (CONVEYANCE).** *See also* **MAILS.***defined, 22, 651 n.*bag. *See* **MAIL BAG.**coach. *See* **MAIL COACH.**delay or obstruction of, **22, 667**ship. *See* **MAIL SHIP.**stealing from, **9, 644, 645**tolls, demanding, for, **22, 667**exemption from, **16, 65; 22, 656**Scotland or Ireland, in, **22, 657 n.**train. *See* **MAIL TRAIN.**venue in offence in respect of, **9, 288****MAIL BAG,***defined, 22, 654 n.; 26, 354 n.*fraudulent retention of, **22, 661, 662**offences by carriers of, **22, 663, 664**opening, penalty for, **9, 645; 22, 662**refusal to receive, injunction to restrain, **22, 654 n.**shipmaster, duty of, accept and deliver, to, **22, 654**not to convey letters other than those in, **26, 354**stealing, **9, 644, 645****MAIL COACH,**carriage of, railway, by, **22, 651, 652**tolls, exemption from, **22, 656****MAIL SHIP,***defined, 26, 354*

arrest

of, exemption from, **1, 82, 83; 26, 356**on, rules as to, **26, 355**convention, under, carriage of mails, **26, 354—356**duties, exemption from, **26, 636**harbour authority, exemption from regulation of, **26, 636**illegal conveyance of mails on, **26, 354, 355**master, duty of, **22, 654, 655, 662**remuneration of, **22, 656**rates, exemption from, **26, 636**search by officers of customs, right of, **26, 356**stealing from, **9, 645****MAIL TRAIN,**interference with, **22, 653 n.****MAILS.** *See also* **POST; POST OFFICE.***defined, 22, 651 n.*carriage of, disputes as to, **9, 218**inland, **22, 651—654**railway companies, by, compulsory, **4, 70, 71; 22, 651, 652; 23, 700**goods or passenger train, by, **22, 652 n.**liability to officer accompanying, **22, 652**mail coach, carriage of, **22, 652**mandamus to compel carriage of, **22, 651 n.**neglect or refusal, penalty for, **22, 651**Postmaster-General, power of, as to conveyance of, by, **22, 651**remuneration, **4, 71; 22, 633, 652, 653; 23, 700**sorting carriages, provision of, **4, 71; 22, 652**special trains for, **4, 70, 71; 22, 651, 652; 23, 700**steam vessels, by, **22, 652**sea, by. *See* **MAIL SHIP.**when unlawful, **22, 631 n., 632; 26, 354, 355 n.**tramway, by, **22, 652, 653; 27, 814 n.****MAILS—continued.**loss in collision, damages for, **1, 111**money, remittance of, **22, 648**newspapers, privileges of registered, **22, 646**parcels included as, **22, 651 n.**postal packets. *See* **POSTAL PACKET.****MAIM,**wounding with intent to, **9, 600****MAIMING,**animals, of, **1, 369; 9, 788**King, of, treason by compassing, **6, 346, 347****MAIN,**electric, *defined, 12, 550, 619*acquisition by local authority, **12, 601**connecting, **12, 620, 621**distributing, *defined, 12, 550*insulated, must be, **12, 581**laying of, **12, 586, 587**London, in, **12, 620, 621**near other apparatus, **12, 580**rural parish, in, **12, 643 n.**testing of, **12, 606**tramway promoter, powers of, to alter, **27, 791—793**gas, companies' maps, must be shown on, **15, 331 n., 382, 383**compulsory supply from, **15, 333, 384 n.**construction of, powers as to, **15, 322**electric line liable to touch, arbitration as to, **12, 581 n., 582 n.**must be insulated, **12, 581**highway authority liable for negligent breaking of, **16, 134 n., 136, 137**highways or streets, interference with, by, indictable nuisance, **15, 307**implied power to break up roads, to lay, **15, 329**injuries to, damages for, **15, 331 n.**inspection of, by undertakers, required, **15, 359**interference with, electric undertakers, by, **12, 581; 15, 358**railway company, by, **15, 358; 23, 679**tramway promoters, by, **15, 358; 27, 791—793**water supply, **15, 380—384**laying of, **15, 307, 308, 329, 378—382**private property, on and through, **15, 308; 28, 259 n.**restrictions on, **15, 308**maps or plans of, provision for, **15, 331 n., 376, 378 n., 381, 382**pipes from, through private premises, **15, 330**support for, right to, **15, 331; 20, 578 n.**testing places, connection of, **15, 389 n.**tramway promoters, power of, to alter, **27, 791—793**water supply, laying of, **6, 163; 28, 259, 260, 290—294, 338. See also **WATER SUPPLY.****local authority, powers and rights of, **28, 259, 260**Metropolitan Water Board, provision by, **28, 338, 339**sanitary authority, powers of, to lay, **6, 50, 163**service or communication pipe connecting with, **28, 259, 260, 307, 338, 339, 343 n., 344**tramway promoters, power of, to alter, **27, 791—793**



**MAIN DRAINAGE,**

expenses of, **25**, 747  
jurisdiction of London County Council as to, **20**,  
395, 404 n., 421; **25**, 728  
sewers, metropolitan, vested in London County  
Council, **20**, 404 n.; **25**, 728

**MAIN HAULAGE ROAD,**

*defined*, **20**, 616 n.  
dust in or near, **20**, 616

**MAIN ROAD,**

*defined*, borough, in, **16**, 13  
county area, in, **16**, 12, 13  
advances by Road Board for, **16**, 13, 129  
authorities, **16**, 26, 27  
power to combine, **16**, 124  
borough council, powers of, **16**, 15, 24—26  
bridges carrying, maintenance and repair of, **16**,  
26  
contribution to repair, **16**, 27, 127—129  
county council, duties and powers of, **16**, 14, 27,  
127—129, 162  
vesting in, **16**, 57, 161  
disclaimer of, urban district, by, **16**, 27 n.  
dismaining, **16**, 13—15; **20**, 394 n.  
district council, powers and duties respecting, **16**,  
27, 128  
disturnpiked road as, **16**, 15  
diversion or stopping up of, procedure, **16**, 79, 80  
improvement, costs of, **16**, 127, 129  
powers as to, **16**, 26, 27, 127—129  
lighting, cost of, **16**, 118 n., 128  
London, City of, jurisdiction of, **20**, 394  
county of, none in, **16**, 14, 200  
new, creation of, **16**, 14, 26, 27, 200 n.  
non-repair, indictment for, **16**, 82 n., 140  
liability for, **16**, 27, 82, 128  
obstruction on, power to remove, **16**, 26, 162  
paved crossings over, repairs of, **16**, 128 n.  
railway crossed by, duty of company to erect  
bridge, **23**, 655, 657—659  
level crossing, safety provisions, **23**, 694, 696  
repair and maintenance, county council contract-  
ing for with borough or district councils,  
**16**, 27  
contributions between, **16**, 127—129  
expenses of, **16**, 125, 127—129  
hundred rate, by, **24**, 77  
inhabitants, by, **16**, 84  
Local Government Board as arbitrator, **16**, 128  
*ratione tenuræ*, **16**, 90  
urban authority, by, **16**, 27, 57  
retainer of, urban authority, by, **16**, 26, 27, 162  
retaining walls, maintenance of, **16**, 129  
roadside wastes, vesting of, **16**, 162  
scavenging, scraping and watering of, **16**, 128  
snow, removal of, **16**, 129  
stations or shunting operations, near, **23**, 696  
tramway authority, payment by, **16**, 129  
turnpike road as, **16**, 13; **23**, 655 n.  
unretained, rights over, **16**, 162 n.  
urban authority, powers and duties of, as to, **16**,  
26, 27, 57, 125—129. *See also* URBAN  
AUTHORITY.  
vesting of, **16**, 57, 161, 162

**MAINTAIN,**

*defined*, building contracts, in, **3**, 177  
educational purposes, for, **12**, 33 n., 36 n.  
leases, in, **3**, 177 n.

**MAINTAINED,**

*defined*, pauper, in case of, **22**, 568 n.  
road, in case of, **16**, 79  
voluntary contributions, by, **4**, 305, 306

**MAINTENANCE,**

action, of. *See* MAINTENANCE OF ACTION.  
Army Reserve, of, **25**, 58—60  
bastard, of. *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.  
child, of. *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.  
Colonial Naval Forces, of, **25**, 26, 27  
dignities, of, exemption from execution of land  
granted for, **14**, 67  
infant, of. *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.  
marines, of, **25**, 30  
Metropolitan common poor fund for, **22**, 550  
Naval Force, of, **25**, 7  
persons, of. *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.  
powers and trusts. *See* MAINTENANCE (POWERS  
and Trusts).  
property, of. *See* MAINTENANCE OF PROPERTY.  
Regular Army, of, **25**, 37  
Royal  
Fleet Reserve, of, **25**, 23  
Forces, of, **6**, 419, 420; **25**, 3—98  
Marine Volunteers, of, **25**, 33  
Naval Reserve, of, **25**, 21  
Volunteer Reserve, of, **25**, 25  
Special Reserve, of, **25**, 62  
Territorial Force, of, **25**, 63

**MAINTENANCE (POOR LAW),**

adoption of children, on, **22**, 568, 569  
adultery of mother, children liable notwith-  
standing, **22**, 573 n.  
appeal from refusal of justices to make order,  
**19**, 494  
arrears recoverable by guardians, **19**, 72; **22**,  
570 n.  
asylum, in, visiting committee's duty as to, **19**, 488  
authority liable for, notice to, **19**, 490  
powers of, **19**, 521—523  
recovery of expenses from, **19**, 492  
bastard, of. *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.  
brother, of, **22**, 573 n.  
children, liability of, parent, for, **12**, 81; **22**, 573  
payment by guardians for, **12**, 82—84  
workhouse, in, **12**, 82, 83  
Children Act, 1908, exemption from, **17**, 162  
contract by guardians for, **22**, 564  
contribution by relatives, **22**, 569  
father, liability of, **17**, 115; **22**, 573, 574  
grandchild, liability of, **22**, 573 n.  
grandparents, liability of, **22**, 573  
guardians' power to obtain orders, **22**, 570, 571  
homes and institutions outside workhouse, in, **22**,  
559 n., 564  
husband, liability of, **17**, 115; **22**, 573, 574  
liability for, is a continuing one, **17**, 115 n.  
lunatic, of, contribution from county fund for, **19**,  
490 n.  
deductions from county contribution, **19**, 490 n.  
family of, rights of, **19**, 493  
incidental expenses, exclusion of, **19**, 496 n.  
justices, powers of, **19**, 495—497  
order on union for expenses of, **19**, 490, 492 n.  
recovery of expenses, relieving officer, by, **19**,  
493—495  
relations' liability for, **19**, 491, 492  
removal order, expenses of, **19**, 490, 491  
uniform charge for, **19**, 489

**MAINTENANCE (POOR LAW)—continued.**lunatic—*continued.*

- visiting committee's duty to provide for, **19**, 488, 489
- workhouse, in, **19**, 501 n.
- married woman's liability, **17**, 115 ; **22**, 574
- Metropolitan Common Poor Fund, application of, **20**, 415
- neglect to provide for family, liability for, **22**, 607
- order, enforcement of, **17**, 115
- form and procedure, **22**, 571, 574
- guardians' power to obtain, **22**, 571
- seaman, against, **22**, 572
- soldiers, against, **22**, 572
- parents, of, bastard, by, **2**, 438
- pensions, power to receive, **22**, 572 n.
- recovery of expenses, guardians, by, **22**, 563, 570—573
- not a preferential claim, **14**, 251
- relations, persons liable for poor, **17**, 115 ; **22**, 573
- relative's duty, extent of, **22**, 573 n.
- removal order, recovery of expenses of, **22**, 570, 599, 605
- school children, of, metropolis, in, **20**, 415
- seaman, liability of, **22**, 572 ; **26**, 571
- soldiers, liability of, **22**, 572 ; **25**, 93
- witness, husband or wife as, **22**, 615
- workhouse, expenses in metropolitan, fund for, **20**, 415

**MAINTENANCE AND DEFECT CLAUSES,**

- building contract, in, **3**, 236—238
- distinction between, **3**, 236, 237
- notice under, **3**, 237, 238
- reconstruction under, **3**, 237
- usual provisions of, **3**, 236

**MAINTENANCE FUND,**

- lunatic asylum, of, **19**, 489 n.

**MAINTENANCE OF ACTION,***defined*, **1**, 51

- agreements savouring of, **1**, 54
- assignments void for, **1**, 54, 55 ; **7**, 501, 502
- charity as defence, **1**, 53
- common interest as defence, **1**, 53
- landlord and tenant, of, **1**, 53
- master and servant, of, **20**, 276
- parent and child, of, **17**, 114
- trade union and member, **27**, 629, 630
- company cannot be guilty of, **5**, 311
- corporation aggregate cannot be guilty of, **8**, 387
- counsel, bargain for fees by, **2**, 392
- employment of, **2**, 379
- criminal proceedings, in, **1**, 52
- debt, assignment of, **1**, 55
- equitable interest sufficient to justify, **1**, 53
- essential features of, **27**, 467 n.
- exceptions to illegality of, **1**, 52, 53
- gift for, **15**, 424
- liquidation, corporation in, **8**, 391, 392
- malice as element in, **27**, 467 n.
- misdemeanour at common law, **1**, 52 ; **9**, 499
- modern instances of, **1**, 52
- none till action commenced, **1**, 52
- public policy, offence based on, **1**, 52
- purchase of interest in litigation, **1**, 54
- shares in company, purchase of, **1**, 55
- solicitors, by, **1**, 54, 55
- statutory prohibition of, **1**, 55 ; **2**, 379

**MAINTENANCE OF ACTION—contd.**

- tort, as, **1**, 52
- trade union, by, **27**, 630

**MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS,**

- Admiralty Marshal, of, **1**, 124 n.
- adult daughter, of, parent, by, **17**, 117 n.
- annuity for, **24**, 489
- apprentice, of, **20**, 104, 118
- bankrupt, of, allowance for, **2**, 76, 115
- damages for tort, out of, **27**, 503
- settlement, under, **2**, 148, 149
- bastard, of, affiliation order, under, **2**, 449. *See* AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS.
- amount ordered for, **2**, 449
- contract for, mother, with, **2**, 441 ; **7**, 396, 397
- expenditure on, recovery of, **2**, 441 n.
- father's liability for, **2**, 93, 441, 449 ; **22**, 572 ; **25**, 93
- guardians, by, **2**, 442
- husband of mother, by, **2**, 442 ; **22**, 572, 573
- lunatic father's estate, out of, **17**, 114 n.
- mother's duty as to, **2**, 440 ; **7**, 396, 397 ; **22**, 574 n.
- payment for, effect on affiliation proceedings, **2**, 445
- poor laws, under, **22**, 572, 573
- recovery of expenses by relieving officer, **22**, 573
- soldier, by, **25**, 93
- strangers, by, **2**, 442
- vagrancy laws, under, **22**, 608, 610
- chaplain, private, of, **11**, 653 n.
- child, of, advance or portion, distinguished from, **11**, 21
- age limit for, divorce, on, **16**, 578 ; **17**, 116 n.
- amount allowed for, **17**, 91, 92
- court, by, **2**, 438
- annuity for, duration of, **24**, 489
- application to court as to, **8**, 481 ; **17**, 89, 114, 116 ; **23**, 190
- bastard. *See* bastard, *supra*.
- Children Act, 1908, under, **17**, 162, 166
- compulsory contribution under, **17**, 166
- court which may make, **17**, 166
- notice of death, **8**, 243 n.
- restrictions on, **17**, 158, 159
- time for making order, **17**, 166
- clothing included in, **12**, 41 n.
- contribution by parents and other persons, **12**, 78, 81 ; **17**, 166
- county court jurisdiction as to, **8**, 445, 481
- day industrial school, in, **12**, 80
- default as to, negligence, amounting to, **17**, 114
- defective, **12**, 41 n.
- divorce court orders as to, **16**, 521, 522, 577, 578 ; **17**, 116
- form and character of, **16**, 577, 578 ; **17**, 116 n.
- earnings of child set off against, **17**, 118
- father's
  - duty as to, **17**, 91, 114, 115
  - liability for, **22**, 573, 574
- grandparent's liability for, **17**, 115 ; **22**, 573, 574
- guardian's duty as to, **17**, 129, 130, 166
- income, application of, for, **14**, 272 ; **17**, 85, 86, 88, 90
- court, by, **17**, 89—92
- reversionary interest, in case of, **17**, 91



**MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS—*contd.***
*child—continued.*

industrial and reformatory schools, in, **12**, 73, 74, 77  
 legacy for, **14**, 272, 273; **17**, 120  
 lunatic father's estate, out of, **17**, 114; **19**, 399  
 married woman's liability for, **17**, 115; **22**, 574  
 moral duty of father recognised by court, **17**, 114  
 nullity of marriage, court's power as to maintenance etc. on, **17**, 116, 146, 147  
 orphan, of, friendly society, by, **15**, 124  
 own property, out of, **17**, 85, 88—91, 129, 130  
 parents' liability for, **17**, 114; **22**, 573  
   poor law, under, **17**, 115; **22**, 607  
   where child committed to another's care, **17**, 166  
 pension, attachment of, **17**, 166  
 pledging husband's credit for, wife's right of, **16**, 578 n.; **17**, 116 n.  
 poor law, liability to maintain under, **17**, 115; **22**, 573, 574  
 Post Office Savings Bank, application of deposits in, **17**, 89  
 power of appointment for, **17**, 85; **25**, 574  
 protection order, under, **17**, 166  
 reformatory school, in, **12**, 73, 74, 77  
 seaman's child, of, **22**, 572  
 security for, divorce proceedings, in, **16**, 578; **17**, 116 n.  
 settled property, out of, **25**, 683—685. *See also* powers and trusts, *infra*.  
   accounts of, **17**, 85 n., 131  
   accrued income, out of, **17**, 88 n.  
   accumulated income, out of, **17**, 88 n., 90  
   amount regulated by infant's position, **2**, 438; **17**, 91, 92  
   capital, out of, **17**, 90, 91  
   conditions and safeguards in regard to, **17**, 91  
   contingent interest, out of, **17**, 91  
   county court, jurisdiction of, **8**, 445  
   procedure in, **8**, 481  
   daughter's marriage under age, cesser on, **17**, 86  
   discretion as to, trustees, of, **17**, 85, 90; **28**, 818 n.  
   divorce proceedings, in, **16**, 578; **17**, 116  
   father, legal duty of, considered, **17**, 91  
   lifetime of, during, **17**, 91  
   guardian in socage, by, **17**, 131  
   infant's benefit considered, **17**, 85  
   interest on legacy applied, **14**, 272, 273; **17**, 120  
   marriage, cesser on, **17**, 86  
   minority, trust extending beyond, **17**, 86  
   mother's liability, **17**, 86, 91 n.  
   parents' benefit from, **17**, 85, 91, 92  
   past expenditure may be allowed, **17**, 88 n., 92, 117  
   pecuniary position of parents and family considered, **17**, 92  
   portion, raising of, **17**, 119; **25**, 595, 685  
   effect on, **25**, 591 n.  
   presumptive portions, out of, **25**, 685  
   real property, charge on, **17**, 90, 91  
   recoupment of advances, **17**, 85, 92  
   residue, out of, **14**, 272  
   reversionary interest, out of, **17**, 91  
   several funds, choice between, **17**, 90, 92

**MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS—*contd.***
*child—continued.*

settled property—*continued.*  
   son's marriage, after, **17**, 86  
   strangers, by, recoupment, **17**, 92  
   surplus income, investment of, **25**, 683, 684  
   variation of trusts on removal of child for safety, **17**, 161  
   vesting of legacy, effect on, **28**, 816—818  
 stepfather, by, **17**, 114, 115, 166 n.; **22**, 573, 574  
 stranger, by, **17**, 116, 167  
 summary jurisdiction, under, **17**, 166  
 young person or, of, **17**, 166  
 clergyman, of, **11**, 401, 446, 550, 560  
 corporation, by, **11**, 577  
 Queen Anne's Bounty, under, **11**, 780  
 dependant of applicant for old age pension, of, **22**, 618  
 divorce, in, alimony for. *See* ALIMONY.  
   allotment of, matters affecting, **16**, 566, 567  
   application for, answer to, **16**, 565  
   procedure, **16**, 565, 566  
   reply and rejoinder on, **16**, 566  
   arrears, recovery of, **16**, 568  
   attachment to secure, **16**, 568  
   children, of. *See* child, *supra*.  
   condition precedent to decree, as, **16**, 565  
   damages applicable for, **16**, 579, 580  
   death of husband, effect of, on covenant, **16**, 567  
   debt, as, **16**, 568  
   deed to secure, power of court to order, **16**, 564, 565  
   dissolution or nullity decree, after, **16**, 564, 565  
   divorced wife, to, is not assignable, **4**, 402  
   *dum sola et casta* clause, when inserted in order for, **16**, 565, 567  
   enforcement of, divorce court, in, **16**, 568  
   failure or neglect to execute deed of, **16**, 568  
   guilty wife's application for, practice as to, **16**, 565  
   husband's property, restraint on, until provision made, **16**, 568  
   increase or decrease of, power to order, **16**, 570  
   injunction to enforce order for, **16**, 568  
   lump sum as, **16**, 564, 566 n.  
   non-payment of, contempt, as, **7**, 301  
   remedies for, **16**, 590  
   order for, decree absolute, after, **16**, 566  
   petition for, removal from file, **16**, 565  
   power of court to order, **16**, 564, 565  
   receiver, appointment of, non-payment, on, **16**, 590  
   registrar's investigation and report on application for, **16**, 566  
   respondent's neglect to execute deed, **16**, 568  
   security for, failure to provide, **16**, 568  
   summons for, consent, by, **16**, 565  
   variation of, power of court to order, **16**, 570, 571  
   weekly or monthly sum, payment of, **16**, 565  
   wife's covenant not to sue for increased allowance, **16**, 567  
 emigrant steerage passengers, of, arrival in port, after, **26**, 347  
   wreck or damage, in case of, **26**, 348  
 family, neglect to provide for, **22**, 607  
 friendly societies, by, **15**, 121, 124

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS—*contd.***

grandchildren, of, liability for, **17, 115**; **22, 573, 574**  
 hospital, in, metropolitan fund for, **22, 550**  
 non-pauper patient's liability to repay cost of, **23, 434**  
 remission of debt for, **23, 435**  
 husband, of, by wife, **16, 318**; **19, 402, 439**; **22, 574**  
 legacy to adult for, **14, 273**  
 lunatic, of, *defined*, **19, 488 n.**, **489 n.**  
 accounts, liability for, **19, 431, 439**  
 administration and management, included in order for, **19, 437**  
 advances for, repayment of, **19, 441**  
 allowance of, temporary insanity, during, **19, 438, 439**  
 capital, out of, small estate, in, **19, 437, 438**  
 charge or mortgage for, **19, 442**  
 charging order for, funds in court, on, **19, 440, 441**  
 children, of, payments for, **17, 114**; **19, 399**  
 committee, duties and liabilities of, as to, **19, 431, 437**  
 powers of, as to, **19, 442**  
 court's jurisdiction to order, **19, 411**  
 criminal, parliamentary fund for, **19, 429 n.**  
 devise on condition of providing home for a, **25, 627 n.**  
 discretion of judge as to, **19, 493 n.**  
 expenses of, rates, included in, **19, 489 n.**  
 family, of, **19, 439, 440, 449, 493**  
 friend or relation, by, **19, 501**  
 fund for, Metropolis, in, **20, 415**  
 gift for, **19, 441**  
 husband or wife of pensioner, payments to, **19, 439, 440**  
 life interest applied for, **19, 437**  
 loan for, repayment of, **19, 441**  
 master's duty to provide for, **19, 437**  
 metropolitan asylums, in, **20, 415**  
 past payments for, Crown debt, as, **19, 429 n.**  
 deduction in valuing estate, **19, 429 n.**  
 discharge of, **19, 442**  
 recovery of, **19, 494 n.**  
 pauper, of. *See* MAINTENANCE (Poor Law).  
 payment for, death, after, **19, 441**  
 powers of person making, **19, 522, 524 n.**  
 pensions, application of, **19, 439, 440, 513**  
 person paying for, notice to, **19, 524**  
 particulars required from, **19, 525**  
 primary consideration in administration, **19, 437, 449**  
*quasi*-committee's duties and liabilities as to, **19, 429, 430**  
 recovery by local authority of expenses for, **19, 494, 495**  
 relations, benefit of, **19, 438—440, 442 n.**  
 scheme for, approval by Chancery visitors, **19, 467**  
 master's power to settle, **19, 431, 437**  
 statutes of limitation in respect of, **19, 429 n.**  
 temporary, **19, 438, 439**  
 application for, **19, 439 n.**  
 wife's claim for, **19, 402, 438, 439**  
 mother-in-law, of, **22, 573 n.**  
 parents, of, bastard, by, **2, 438**  
 children, by, **22, 573, 574**  
 pauper. *See* MAINTENANCE (POOR LAW).  
 powers and trusts for, **17, 85—92**; **25, 684, 685**  
 accounts, liability to render, **17, 85 n.**

**MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS—*contd.***

powers and trusts for—*continued.*  
 advancement, distinguished from, **17, 92**  
 advances for, distinguished from gifts, **17, 92**  
 application of infant's property for, **17, 85**  
 Chancery Division, jurisdiction of, **17, 86, 89—92**  
 children and infants. *See* child, *supra.*  
 class of beneficiaries, gift for, **25, 684**; **28, 814 n.**, **817, 818**  
 contingent interest, out of, **14, 272**; **28, 816 n.**  
 class of, **25, 684**  
 defeasible interest, out of, **25, 684**  
 direction by testator for, effect on vesting of legacy, **28, 813 n.**, **814 n.**, **816—818**  
 Divorce Court, jurisdiction of, **16, 521, 522, 577, 578**; **17, 116**  
 executors and administrators, of, **14, 273**  
 gift by will for, cases on, **17, 124 n.**; **28, 817 n.**  
 guardian or parent, payment by trustees to, **17, 89**  
 income for, gift of, interest on legacy in case of, **14, 273**  
 life interest conferred by trust for, **17, 86**  
 past maintenance, allowance for, out of accrued income, **17, 88 n.**  
 provision otherwise than out of income, **14, 272**  
 ratification of expenditure for, **17, 117**  
 statutory power, double portions, in case of, **14, 272**  
 limits of, **17, 88, 89**  
 trustees, of, **14, 272, 273**; **17, 87—89**; **25, 584, 585**  
 vesting of legacy, effect on, **28, 816—818**  
 prebendary, of, **11, 427 n.**  
 prisoner, of, *defined*, **23, 243**  
 application of offender's money, Vagrancy Acts, under, **22, 615**  
 Roman Catholic priests, of, **4, 121**  
 seamen, of, British possessions, in, **10, 530**  
 injured, shipowner's liability for, **20, 159**  
 ship's crew, of, general average, as, **17, 510**  
 son's wife, of, **22, 573**  
 step-children, of, **22, 595 n.**  
 teacher, of, contract for, **12, 127**  
 trust for. *See* powers and trusts, *supra.*  
 vagrancy laws, neglect under, **22, 607, 615**  
 wife, of. *See also* divorce; lunatic, *supra.*  
 adultery of, defence, as, **22, 607 n.**  
 annuity for, **16, 447**  
 breach of covenant for payment of, **16, 447 n.**  
 equity to settlement, on, **16, 338 n.**, **340**  
 husband's duty as to, **16, 316, 317, 398, 574**; **19, 402**; **22, 607 n.**  
 lunacy, effect of, **19, 402**  
 pledge of husband's credit for, **16, 425**; **19, 399**  
 presumption of gift of separate income for, **16, 397, 398**  
 seaman, of, **22, 572**  
 separation deed, under, **16, 425, 447**  
 soldier, of, **22, 572**; **25, 93**  
 summary proceedings in case of, **16, 596, 601**  
 order, form of, **16, 599**  
 pledge of husband's credit for costs, **16, 429**  
 Vagrancy Acts, under, **22, 607 n.**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS**—*contd.*  
workman, of, deduction from compensation for, 20, 188 n.  
young person. *See* child, *supra*.

**MAINTENANCE OF PROPERTY,** *See* also REPAIR.

defined, income tax, for, 16, 622  
action, of. *See* MAINTENANCE OF ACTION.  
allotments, of, 1, 352  
almshouses and homes, of, 4, 110  
bands of music, of, metropolis, in, 20, 397  
building contract, under. *See* MAINTENANCE AND DEFECT CLAUSES.  
burial ground, of, bequest for, 4, 114  
private Bill for, 21, 728 n.  
canal, of, 23, 783  
bridges and fences of, 23, 781, 782  
cemetery or churchyard, of, 3, 508, 512; 4, 114  
chapel or church, of, charitable trust, as, 4, 113, 114  
private Bill for, 21, 728 n.  
charitable institutions, of, 4, 110  
church and churchyard, of, 4, 114; 11, 734  
closed burial ground, of, 3, 529, 530  
correction, houses of, 4, 107  
crematorium, of, 3, 570, 571  
demised property, of, tenant, by, 18, 498. *See* REPAIR OF LEASEHOLDS.  
dissenting schools and chapels, of, 4, 114  
disturnpiked roads, of, 16, 16  
dogs and horses, of, trusts for, 4, 118  
drains, of. *See* DRAIN.  
educational establishments, of, 12, 9  
elementary school, defective children, for, 12, 41, 44  
district board, by, 12, 86, 87  
expenditure for, 12, 36 n.  
public, of, 12, 24, 29, 33 n., 36 n., 40, 41, 46  
voluntary, of, 12, 34—40  
fireplugs, of, 28, 305, 306  
gas meter, of, charge for, 15, 336  
gravestones, of, charity, as, 4, 114. *See* tomb, *infra*.  
highway, of, 16, 79, 139  
trust for, 16, 130  
historic interest, of, monument of, 21, 603  
hospital or infirmary, of, 4, 110; 22, 537  
houses and lands, of, how cost ascertained for taxation purposes, 16, 622, 623  
improvements to land, of, 18, 293, 299  
industrial and reformatory schools, of, 12, 71 n.  
insurance policy, of, vendor, by, 25, 369  
leaseholds, of. *See* REPAIR OF LEASEHOLDS.  
licences, of, tenant, by, 18, 571  
lighting or water supply, of, 25, 748 n.  
main roads, of. *See* MAIN ROAD.  
market or market place, of, private Bill for, 21, 728 n.  
monuments, of, ancient and national, 21, 604; 23, 242  
graves, on, 4, 118  
metropolis, in, 20, 397  
mortgaged property, of, expenses allowed for, 21, 240  
naval and military tramways, of, 27, 815—817  
open spaces and gardens, of, 20, 442 n.; 21, 597, 600  
parish boar and bull, of, 10, 247 n.  
paths, of, inclosure of commons, on, 4, 598

**MAINTENANCE OF PROPERTY**—*contd.*  
plough, of, cattle serving for, 4, 447  
post office, of, arrangement with local authority for, 22, 650  
prison buildings, of, 23, 242  
property agreed to be sold, of, 25, 370  
railway company's works, of, 10, 84; 23, 653—672  
recreation grounds, of, inclosure of commons, on, 4, 598  
rescue appliances in coal mines, of, 20, 619  
roads, of. *See* also REPAIR OF HIGHWAY.  
inclosure of commons, on, 4, 598  
tramway company, by, 27, 791  
Roman Catholic institutions, of, 4, 120, 122  
schools and scholars, of, charity, as, 4, 106; 12, 44  
security, of, bill of sale, under, 3, 40  
powers deemed to be for, 3, 40, 41  
seizure on breach of covenant for, 3, 69  
sewers, of, 10, 106; 25, 736, 737, 778  
ship during voyage, of, 26, 220, 221  
sick and maimed soldiers and mariners, of, 4, 106  
sign-boards or sign-posts, of, 4, 609 n.; 11, 240 n.  
soup kitchen, of, 4, 110  
statues and monuments, of, 21, 606  
tenant, by, demised property, of, 18, 496—515, 519—523. *See* REPAIR OF LEASEHOLDS.  
tomb or monument, of, 4, 118; 11, 543  
training ships, of, 12, 89  
tramways, of, 27, 791, 815, 817  
vendor, by, pending completion of sale, 25, 368—370  
workhouse school, of, 12, 82  
works of art, of, metropolis, in, 20, 397

**MAJORITY,**

arbitration award made by, 3, 384  
chapter, of, church patronage by, 11, 579  
charitable trustees, of, election by, 4, 251, 253  
exchange of, *See* 4, 227  
exercise of powers by, 4, 27, 276  
leases of lands by, 4, 230, 276  
legal proceedings by, 4, 313, 329, 330  
mortgage of lands by, 4, 236, 276  
partition of lands by, 4, 233, 276  
charter or foundation deed, observance of terms of, 8, 345  
class of commoners on inclosure, of, management by, 4, 581  
committee of commoners, of, apportionment of compensation money, on, 4, 496, 497  
company transactions, in, approval of wrongful acts, 5, 319  
arrangement favouring, may be restrained, 5, 290  
compromise, powers of, 5, 604—609  
consent to registration, 5, 61  
directors, powers of, 5, 237  
extraordinary and special resolutions, in case of, 5, 259  
minority, power to bind, by arrangement, 5, 604—609  
mode of computation, poll, for, 5, 61  
representative action by, 5, 289, 319  
use of company's name in action, 5, 219, 289  
composite body, of, absence of consent of one party, 4, 248; 8, 346, 352  
charitable trustees and official trustee of charity lands, 4, 231, 276

**MAJORITY**—*continued.*

composite body—*continued.*  
 head and fellows or members, **4**, 248; **8**, 344, 346  
 master and brethren, **8**, 346 n.  
 parishioners and trustees, **4**, 251  
 several select bodies, **8**, 344  
 congregation, of, election of minister or vicar by, **4**, 252, 253, 253 n.  
 consent by, election, to, **4**, 248  
 co-operative society, votes of, **17**, 23  
 co-owners, of, on inclosure of commons, **4**, 543  
 corporation aggregate, of. *See* company, *supra.*  
   ancient usage, effect of, **8**, 346  
   meetings, decisions of, **8**, 345  
   seal, mandamus to affix, **8**, 311  
 custom or usage, recognition of, **4**, 251, 253; **8**, 346; **23**, 123 n.  
 delegated powers of, **23**, 15 n.  
 directors, of, power to act by, **5**, 237  
 election by, clergyman, of, **11**, 580  
   *congé d'élire*, under, **6**, 396 n.  
   Dissenting minister, of, **4**, 252, 253  
   vicar, of, **4**, 250—252, 253 n.  
 founder's restrictions on powers of, statutory avoidance of, **4**, 248; **8**, 346  
 fraudulent dealings by, restraint of, **5**, 289; 290, 319  
 friendly society, of, special resolution, for, **15**, 160  
 general rights of, **12**, 135  
 homage of manorial court, of, **8**, 11  
 inclosure of commons, expenses of, to provide for, **4**, 582  
   management by, **4**, 481  
   valuer, appointment of, by, **4**, 548; 549  
 incorporated fellows or brethren, of, consent by, **4**, 248  
 inhabitants and parishioners, of, election by, **4**, 250, 251  
 injunction to protect, management of chapel, in, **17**, 254  
 jury, of, inquisition of escheat, on, **10**, 36  
 legal, distinguished from numerical, **8**, 345 n.  
 manor, of owners of, on inclosure of common, **4**, 547  
 meaning of, **8**, 345, 346  
 metropolitan borough council, of, transfer of duties, for, **25**, 729 n.  
 minority, power to bind, **4**, 251; **5**, 290, 604—609; **8**, 345, 346, 347; **11**, 581 n.; **15**, 160 n.; **23**, 15 n.  
   power of, to ignore, **8**, 346  
 numerical, company arrangements, in, **5**, 606; **8**, 345 n.  
 obstruction to, **8**, 347  
 parish meeting, of, adoption of statutory powers, for, **16**, 119  
 parishioners, of, approval of changes, for, **11**, 735  
   assignment of church seats by, **11**, 471 n.  
 partners, of, powers and rights of, **22**, 49; **23**, 220; **26**, 36, 37  
 prescriptive rights of, **8**, 346  
 presentation of clergyman by, **11**, 580, 581, 581 n.  
 quorum, of, **8**, 343, 344, 351; **28**, 123 n.  
 restriction on powers of, statutory abolition of, **4**, 248; **8**, 346  
 sale of small commons, of meeting called to settle, **4**, 559  
 school governors, of, **12**, 126 n.  
 select vestrymen, votes of, **11**, 459

**MAJORITY**—*continued.*

shares in ship, of, mortgage of, **26**, 25  
 shipowners, of, **26**, 36, 37  
 special powers of, construction of, **8**, 360, 361  
 special resolution, for, friendly society, in case of, **15**, 160  
   industrial or provident society, in case of, **17**, 23  
   limited company, in case of, **5**, 259  
 stints, at meeting to settle rights of, **4**, 570  
 subscribers to new church, of, **11**, 568, 569  
 trustees, of, inability to bind minority, **28**, 123  
   power of, in case of charity. *See* charitable trustees, *supra.*  
 valuer under Inclosure Acts, of meeting to appoint, **4**, 548  
 votes, of, municipal elections, in, **12**, 491  
   parliamentary elections, in, **12**, 331  
   subscribers to school, transfer, on, **12**, 28  
 winding up arrangement or compromise, in, **5**, 604—609

**MAKER OF PROMISSORY NOTE.**

*See also* DRAWER OF BILL OF EXCHANGE.

*defined*, **2**, 465  
 blank signature of, **2**, 483, 519 n.  
 death of, effect on note, **2**, 481  
 delay, effect of, **2**, 558  
 estoppel against, **2**, 519, 519 n.  
 joint liability, **2**, 219 n., 558  
 liability of, **2**, 519, 523 n.  
 member of partnership firm, **2**, 471 n.  
 name added as additional, **2**, 471  
 notice of dishonour to, unnecessary, **2**, 544  
 payee, may be also, **2**, 465  
 presentment for payment to, **2**, 534 n.  
 restrictions on liability of, **2**, 479  
 statutes of limitation, effect of, **2**, 558  
 time, giving of, effect of, **2**, 557, 558

**MAKING,**

bills of exchange and other instruments, of, validity of, **2**, 562  
 coining instruments, of, **9**, 520  
 counterfeit coin, of, **9**, 514, 518, 519. *See* COUNTERFEIT COIN.  
 down. *See* MAKING DOWN.  
 good. *See* MAKING GOOD.  
 instruments or things for forgery of Exchequer bills and other documents, **9**, 731  
 market, a. *See* MAKING A MARKET.  
 promissory note, of, **2**, 465 *et seq.* *See* MAKER OF PROMISSORY NOTE.  
 up. *See* MAKING UP.

**MAKING A MARKET,**

illegal conspiracy, as, **9**, 562  
 legitimate transaction, as, **27**, 263, 264  
 misrepresentation, as, **20**, 673

**MAKING DOWN,**

*defined*, **27**, 217  
 broker's obligation, as to, **27**, 219

**MAKING GOOD,**

building under invalid lease or supposed right, in case of, **13**, 397 n.  
 consideration of the doctrine, **20**, 721, 722  
 discarded doctrine, as, **20**, 723, 735  
 equitable doctrine of, **13**, 48 n.; **20**, 721, 722, 735; **27**, 20



**MAKING GOOD**—*continued.*

estoppel, distinguished from, **13**, 376, 377; **27**, 20, 21  
 fraudulent misrepresentation, after, **27**, 20, 21  
 innocent misrepresentation, after, **20**, 721—723; **27**, 20  
 specific performance, in, **27**, 20

**MAKING UP,**

*defined*, **27**, 217  
 day, *defined*, **27**, 216  
 when occurring, **27**, 216  
 representation, as, **20**, 676

**MALA FIDES.** *See also* FRAUD.

award of arbitrator, in, **15**, 183  
 carelessness not amounting to, **12**, 476 n.  
 effect of, dealing with tenant for life, in, **25**, 669  
 infringement of designs, on, **27**, 739, 740  
 threats of hostile proceedings, in, **27**, 744  
 mixture of *bona fides* and, **27**, 674 n.  
 threats of infringement of copyright, concerning, **22**, 227, 228; **27**, 744

**MALA IN SE,**

corrupt practices at elections as, **12**, 279 n.  
 statutory criminal offences as, **27**, 178

**MALA PROHIBITA,**

illegal practices at elections as, **12**, 279 n.  
 statutory criminal offences as, **27**, 178

**MALADMINISTRATION,**

amounting to *devastavit*, **14**, 316

**MALAY STATES,**

protectorate of, **10**, 523, 524

**MALDON,**

borough justices, separate bench of, **19**, 541, 542  
 local court of, **9**, 181

**MALE,**

ancestors, preferred to female, **11**, 10, 11  
 descendants, meaning of, **28**, 755  
 descent from female ancestor, **11**, 11  
 elder preferred to younger, real estate, in, **11**, 10  
 equality with females in distribution of personality, **11**, 23  
 estate tail, **11**, 12, 24; **24**, 242, 245  
 gavelkind land, equality of inheritance in, **11**, 15 n.  
 heirs, meaning of, **28**, 750, 755  
 incest by, **9**, 617, 618  
 indecency with, **9**, 541  
 issue, *defined*, **28**, 755  
 marriage, of, does not include son of a daughter, **25**, 539 n.  
 persons taking under gift to, **28**, 755  
 priority as between, **11**, 10  
 paternal ancestor preferred to female, **11**, 11  
 priority over females, real estate, in, **11**, 9, 10  
 servant. *See* MALE SERVANT.

**MALE SERVANT,**

hackney carriage drivers as, **27**, 297, 298  
 licence required for, **24**, 692—694  
 exemptions, **24**, 693, 694  
 motor-car drivers as, **24**, 692; **27**, 334

**MALFEASANCE,**

*defined*, **21**, 375

**MALICE,**

*defined*, actual or express, **9**, 572; **18**, 712—714, 722  
 bad motive for legal act, **27**, 651, 652  
 criminal law, in, **9**, 769  
 general, **9**, 600  
 legal sense, in, **9**, 679, 680, 769  
 malicious prosecution, in, **19**, 679, 680; **23**, 344  
 slander of title and trade libel, in, **27**, 674, 679 n.  
 tort, in, **27**, 467 n.  
 absence of, effect on defendant's liability, **18**, 686, 711, 717  
 privilege, effect on, **18**, 686  
 trespass, in, **27**, 845, 885  
 absolute privilege, in case of, **1**, 13; **18**, 677  
 abuse of legal proceedings, in, **19**, 679  
 action on the case for defamation, in, **18**, 719  
 actual or express, agent, of, **19**, 675  
 defamation, in, **18**, 712, 721, 722  
 evidence of, **10**, 340; **18**, 692, 714, 716, 717, 721—723; **27**, 474  
 libel and malicious prosecution, distinctions between, **19**, 680  
 malicious prosecution, in, **19**, 685  
 murder, in case of, **9**, 572  
 presumption of, tort, in, **27**, 474 n.  
 privilege, in case of, **18**, 608, 685  
 proof of, with view to damages, **18**, 721, 722  
 publisher's liability for, **18**, 712 n., 723  
 subsequent conduct as evidence of, **18**, 722, 723  
 aforethought. *See* MALICE AFORETHOUGHT.  
 agent's departure from instructions as, **27**, 675 n.  
*bona fides*, consistent with, **23**, 344  
 burden of proof as to, **18**, 685, 695, 714 n.  
 cause of action, as, **19**, 680 n.  
 churchwarden, by, parish election, in, **11**, 467  
 comment  
     distorted by, question for jury, **18**, 707  
     fair, in relation to, **18**, 702, 707, 708, 710  
 contributor or writer, of, publisher's liability for, **18**, 723  
 corporation, individual members of, **8**, 386 n.  
     liability of, for agent, **19**, 675 n.  
     tort by, **27**, 480  
 damage caused with. *See* MALICIOUS DAMAGE.  
 damages, effect on, **18**, 717, 721—724  
 defamation, in relation to action for, **18**, 608, 711—717, 721—724; **27**, 467 n. *See supra* and *infra*, *passim*.  
 duty to communicate or publish, effect of, **1**, 13; **18**, 608, 714, 715  
 employer and workman or servant, interference between, **20**, 269; **27**, 650, 651 n.  
 evidence of, admissibility of, **13**, 453; **18**, 678 n., 712 n., 717, 722, 723; **27**, 673 n., 674 n.  
 animus, of, **18**, 723 n.  
 burden of proof, **18**, 685, 695  
 criminal libel proceedings, in, **18**, 745  
 damages, as to, **10**, 340; **18**, 717, 720—722, 726  
 extrinsic, nature and use of, **18**, 715, 716, 717  
 fair comment, on plea of, **18**, 717  
 illegal or void proceedings, in action for, **19**, 689 n.  
 improper conduct as, **19**, 684



**MALICE**—*continued.*  
evidence of—*continued.*

insufficient inquiry as, **18**, 712 n.  
intrinsic, nature and use of, **18**, 715, 716  
judge's duty as to, **13**, 431; **18**, 715, 716  
letter without prejudice not admissible as, **13**, 558  
murder cases, in, **9**, 588  
presence of third party as, **18**, 692  
rebutting defence of fair comment, **18**, 707, 717  
sheriff's false return, in case of, **13**, 360 n.  
similar facts, admission of, **13**, 453; **18**, 723 n.  
slander of title, in, **18**, 736; **27**, 474 n.  
sufficiency of, **18**, 712, 715—717  
tort, in, **27**, 474 n.  
truth of statements in slander of title, **27**, 673 n., 674 n.  
execution proceedings, in, **14**, 29  
existence of, jury's duty to consider, **19**, 680  
factor in actionable wrong, as, **27**, 651, 652, 656  
fair comment pleaded, **18**, 702, 708, 710, 717  
false imprisonment, action for, **27**, 878, 885  
functions of judge and jury in action for, **13**, 431  
felonious wounding, on charge of, **9**, 600  
friendly society's affairs, causing inspection of, **15**, 175  
General Medical Council, by, **20**, 321  
illwill or spite as evidence of, **9**, 769; **18**, 714  
implied, when, in defamation, **18**, 608  
infant, of, **27**, 478  
intention, as evidence of, **27**, 469  
interrogatories for establishing, **11**, 100, 101  
judge's duty, defamation action, in, **13**, 431; **18**, 715, 716; **19**, 680  
judicial proceedings, in, **1**, 13; **18**, 678, 679  
jury's duty, defamation action, in, **13**, 431; **18**, 685 n., 707, 715—717; **19**, 680  
lawful act done with, illegality of, **1**, 13 n.; **19**, 680; **27**, 469, 651, 652  
legal proceedings without reasonable cause, **1**, 13  
libel, in action for, **18**, 711—717, 721—724; **27**, 467 n. *See supra and infra, passim.*  
malicious  
  damage, in, **9**, 768, 769  
  execution, in, **19**, 695  
  prosecution, in. *See MALICIOUS PROSECUTION.*  
misstatement as evidence of, **27**, 474  
mitigation of damages, evidence in, **18**, 726  
nature of, to be proved, **27**, 474  
non-feasance without, **19**, 694 n.  
nuisance, on creation of, **21**, 510, 559  
part cause of action, as, **27**, 467  
particulars of, not required in pleading, **22**, 457  
pleading, defamation action, in, **18**, 608, 683; **22**, 431 n.  
  form of, **22**, 427  
  statement of claim, in, **18**, 608  
  traverse of allegation in, **22**, 431 n.  
presumption of, defamation action, in, **18**, 608, 685; **22**, 431 n.  
  malicious damage, in, **9**, 768, 769  
  malicious prosecution, in, **19**, 684, 685  
  qualified privilege, in case of, **18**, 711—717  
  rebuttal of, **18**, 608, 609  
  slander of title, in, **27**, 673, 674  
  tort, in, **27**, 474 n.  
privilege, absolute, effect of, **1**, 13; **18**, 683, 684.  
*See PRIVILEGE IN DEFAMATION.*

**MALICE**—*continued.*  
privilege—*continued.*

avoidance of, **18**, 711—717  
effect of, **18**, 677, 685  
qualified, effect of, **1**, 13; **18**, 685, 711, 717  
privileged occasion, distinguished from, **18**, 686 n.  
proceedings taken with. *See MALICIOUS PROCEEDINGS.*  
proof of, libel and slander actions, in, **18**, 685  
  slander of title, in, **27**, 673—675  
prosecution, in. *See MALICIOUS PROSECUTION.*  
qualified privilege destroyed by, **18**, 685, 711—717  
quasi-judicial tribunals, of, **12**, 312, 312 n.; **23**, 335 n.  
rebuttal of plea of  
  duty, **18**, 685 n.  
  fair comment, **18**, 707, 717  
  report, fair and accurate, **18**, 685 n., 695—699, 714 n.  
reports published without, **18**, 694—699  
returning officer, of, **12**, 312, 312 n.  
servant, in case of, **1**, 10; **9**, 769; **19**, 675; **20**, 257  
sheriff's return, in, need not be alleged, **13**, 360 n.  
slander of  
  goods, in action on the case for, **18**, 612, 736, 737  
  title action, in, **18**, 719, 736, 737; **27**, 673—675, 679  
    evidence in, **27**, 674 n., 675 n.  
statement imputing, how far defamatory, **18**, 623  
third person, statement in presence of, **18**, 692, 693  
torts, in, essential element in, **27**, 467, 468  
  *injuria*, not amounting to, **1**, 10, 13  
  liability of master for servant, **20**, 257  
  proof in, **27**, 474 n.  
trade libel, in, **27**, 474 n., 679, 680, 680 n.  
trespass, in, aggravation of damages, **10**, 341  
  mistake or negligence in, **27**, 845  
wounding with, **9**, 600—610. *See WOUNDING WITH INTENT.*

**MALICE AFORETHOUGHT,**  
allegation in indictment, **9**, 587, 588  
implied, **9**, 572, 573  
murder, in, **9**, 572

**MALICIOUS DAMAGE,**

*defined*, **9**, 768, 768 n., 769  
accessories to offence of, liabilities of, **9**, 792  
Admiralty jurisdiction over, **9**, 792  
agricultural crops or machinery, to, **1**, 283; **9**, 781  
aiding or abetting of, **9**, 792  
animals, tame or domestic, to, **9**, 788; **15**, 227  
arrest for, **9**, 301 n.  
banks or walls, to, **9**, 784, 785  
bridges or highways, to, **9**, 784, 785; **16**, 169  
buoys, lights, or aids to navigation, to, **9**, 790  
cabinet, articles in, **9**, 787  
canal or river, to, **9**, 772, 784  
carding, spinning, or weaving implements, to, **9**, 780  
cargo, to, **9**, 790 n.  
cattle, to, **9**, 788  
church or place of Divine worship, articles in, **9**, 787, 788  
claim of right, under, **9**, 769, 779, 783 n.  
Cleopatra's Needle, to, **9**, 788 n.  
crops, to, **1**, 283; **9**, 781  
dam, floodgate, or sluice, to, **9**, 784, 785  
dock, harbour, or port, appliances of, **9**, 784

**MALICIOUS DAMAGE**—*continued.*

drains or watercourses, to, **9**, 784  
 electrical works or appliances, to, **12**, 612, 613  
 explosives, by, **9**, 775—777, 792; **14**, 357  
 false lights, by, **9**, 790  
 felony, as, **9**, 770—793  
 fence, gate, stile, or wall, to, **9**, 783 n.  
 fire, by, **1**, 283; **9**, 770—775  
 fishery, to, **9**, 785  
 fishpond or water, floodgate or sluice of, **9**, 785  
 forcible entry to commit, **9**, 781  
 frames, looms, or machines, to, **9**, 780  
 fruits, plants, or growing products, to, **1**, 283;  
     **9**, 782  
 glass windows, to, **9**, 787  
 goods, to, **9**, 768, 791  
     in course of manufacture, **9**, 780, 781  
 high seas, on, **9**, 792  
 hop-binds, to, **1**, 283; **9**, 781  
 indictment, allegations in, **9**, 780 n., 781 n., 782,  
     791 n.  
     venue on, **9**, 792  
 Inns of Court, arson in, **9**, 772  
     articles in buildings of, **9**, 788  
 intent to injure must be proved, **9**, 769  
 jetty, quay, or wharf, to, **9**, 784  
 letters threatening, **9**, 791  
 lime, by, **9**, 785; **14**, 619,  
 local authority's surveyor, by, **25**, 772 n.  
 lock, floodgate, sluice, or weir, to, **9**, 784  
 machinery, to, **9**, 780, 781  
 malicious, meaning of, **9**, 768  
 manufacturing tackle or implements, to, **9**, 780,  
     781  
 marsh or reservoir, materials of, **9**, 784  
 memorial of the dead, to, **9**, 787  
 milk, to, **9**, 792 n.  
 mine, to, **9**, 783; **20**, 540  
 misdemeanour, as, **9**, 791, 793  
 monuments or statues, to, **9**, 787, 788  
 museum, articles in, **9**, 787  
 mushrooms, to, **1**, 284; **9**, 791 n.  
 night, by, additional punishment for, **9**, 791  
 obstruction, by, navigation, of, **9**, 784, 785 n.  
     railway engine or carriage, of, **9**, 787  
     telegraph messages, of, **9**, 787; **27**, 385  
     tramway, of, **9**, 786 n.  
 ornament or work of art, to, **9**, 787  
 penalties for, additional and alternative, **9**, 793  
 plants, to, **9**, 782  
 possession not a defence, **9**, 770  
 property, to, generally, **9**, 763—777, 780—791  
     real or personal, **1**, 283; **9**, 791  
     right of herbage as, **1**, 284  
 public library, articles in, **9**, 787  
 railways or appliances, to, **9**, 784, 786  
 recognisances required in case of, **9**, 793  
 reservoir, to materials of, **9**, 784  
 seabanks or walls, to, **9**, 784  
 servant, by, **9**, 769, 783 n., 786 n.  
 ship or vessel, to, **9**, 789, 790  
     cargo or stores of, **9**, 790 n.  
 statutory provisions against, **9**, 768 n.  
 steam engine, to, **9**, 783, 783 n.  
 sureties required in case of, **9**, 793  
 telegraphs and appliances, to, **9**, 787; **27**, 385  
 tenant, by, building, to, **9**, 780  
 thrums or warps, to, **9**, 780  
 time of offence, penalty according to, **9**, 791  
 toll-bars or turnpike gate and adjuncts, to, **9**, 786  
 tramway, to, **9**, 786 n.; **27**, 807

**MALICIOUS DAMAGE**—*continued.*

trees and underwood, to, renewed conviction for,  
     **9**, 782, 783  
 situation and value, offence and penalty  
     according to, **9**, 782  
 summary jurisdiction for, **9**, 782  
 value exceeding £1 or £5, **9**, 782  
 trespass, by, **9**, 791 n.; **27**, 846  
 value, calculation of, **9**, 782 n.  
     exceeding £5, jurisdiction on, **1**, 283; **9**, 782,  
     791  
     less than £5, summary jurisdiction, **9**, 791 n.,  
     792 n.  
     offence and penalty according to, **1**, 283;  
     **9**, 782, 791, 791 n., 792 n.  
 whipping as punishment for, **9**, 773—792  
 wreck, to, **9**, 790

**MALICIOUS PROCEEDINGS,**

arrest, *capias*, under writ of, **19**, 694 n.  
 civil process, on, **19**, 693  
 damage, allegation and proof of, **19**, 694  
 limitation of time for action for, **19**, 695  
 mesne process, on, **19**, 693  
*ne exeat regno*, under writ of, **19**, 695  
 ship, of, **19**, 698  
 solicitor, liability of, **19**, 695  
 tort, as, **27**, 475  
 witness, protection of, **19**, 695  
 civil proceedings, action for, nature of, **19**, 689,  
     691  
     bankruptcy proceedings, by, **1**, 14; **19**, 696,  
     697  
     burden of proof in action for, **19**, 691—693  
     cause of action for, **1**, 13; **19**, 689, 690  
     counsel's opinion, effect of, **2**, 402  
     damage essential to cause of action, **1**, 14; **19**,  
     688—690  
     excessive distress as, **19**, 689 n.  
     illegal or void proceedings, **19**, 689 n.  
     imprisonment. *See* FALSE IMPRISONMENT.  
     judgment, registration of, **19**, 698, 699  
     lunatic, by, **27**, 478  
     malice, allegation of, **19**, 689 n., 691  
     evidence of, **19**, 696 n.  
     proof of, **19**, 689 n., 691  
     malicious prosecution, similarity of evidence  
     and proceedings, **19**, 689—691, 693  
     Mayor's Court, out of, **19**, 699  
     procedure complained of, nature of, **19**, 692  
     proof of, **19**, 691—693  
     solicitor's liability for, **19**, 697  
     third party, injury by action of, **19**, 690,  
     691  
     winding up petition, presentation of, **5**, 399;  
     **19**, 689 n., 697  
 conviction by magistrate, **19**, 672 n.  
 criminal proceedings, arrest. *See* arrest, *supra*.  
     conviction, action against magistrate for, **19**,  
     672 n.  
     counsel's opinion, effect of, **2**, 402  
     imprisonment, by, **27**, 475, 800 n., 878, 885.  
     *See* FALSE IMPRISONMENT.  
     lunatic, by, **27**, 478  
     prosecution. *See* MALICIOUS PROSECUTION.  
     search warrant, damage, proof of, **19**, 688  
     evidence of malice on, **19**, 687—689  
     procuring issue of, **19**, 687  
     reasonable cause, absence of, **19**, 683  
     similarity of procedure in, **19**, 687, 691, 693,  
     695



**MALICIOUS PROCEEDINGS—contd.**

execution, application and remedy, **14**, 29; **19**, 695, 696  
 presentment in ecclesiastical court, **19**, 678 n.

**MALICIOUS PROSECUTION.**

*The title MALICIOUS PROSECUTION AND PROCEDURE is contained in Vol. XIX., pp. 669 et seq.*

acquittal or conviction, proof of, **19**, 683, 685  
 action for, burden of proof in, **19**, 677, 683, 684; **27**, 878

corporation, against, **8**, 387  
 county court jurisdiction, **8**, 428  
 damage, proof of, necessary, **19**, 688, 689  
 defendant, belief of as evidence, **19**, 684, 686

evidence on behalf of, **19**, 685  
 essentials to, **13**, 434; **19**, 677, 682, 683; **27**, 467 n.

evidence in, **2**, 402; **13**, 434; **19**, 677, 682—688

interrogatories in, **11**, 83 n.

judge and jury, functions of, **13**, 431; **19**, 680, 681

jury, right to, in, **23**, 171

libel action, compared with, **19**, 680

observation of judge or magistrate not admissible, **19**, 687

plaintiff, bad character of, questions to show, **19**, 687

evidence of, **19**, 677, 683

remedy by, **19**, 676

termination of proceedings in plaintiff's favour, proof of, **19**, 677—679

agent, by, company's liability for, **5**, 309, 310

appeal from conviction, **19**, 678

bank manager, by, **19**, 673

bankruptcy trustee, by, **19**, 671

charge sheet, signature to, **19**, 671 n.

company, by, **5**, 309

corporation's liability to action for, **19**, 674, 675  
 court-martial or court of inquiry, proceedings in, **19**, 672

damage essential to cause of action for, **19**, 677, 688

false evidence in, **19**, 685 n.

false imprisonment by constable, distinguished from, **19**, 671

foreign court, in, **19**, 677, 678

grand jury not liable to action of, **19**, 672

ignorance of law as justification, **19**, 684

indictment, abandoned, in case of, **19**, 678 n.

advertisement of, as evidence of malice, **19**, 684

ignored by grand jury, **19**, 678

innocence of accused, known to defendant, effect where, **19**, 684, 685

proof of, **19**, 682 n., 683

interrogatories as to, **19**, 683 n.

judge's observations as evidence, **19**, 687

liability for, **19**, 671—676

libel compared with, **19**, 680

magistrate's liability to action of, **19**, 672

malice in, *defined*, **19**, 679, 680; **23**, 344

evidence of, **19**, 684, 685

ground of action, as, **19**, 677; **27**, 467 n.

presumption of, **19**, 684, 685

proof of, extent to which required, **19**, 679, 680

malicious false imprisonment, compared with, **27**, 878

**MALICIOUS PROSECUTION—contd.**

master's liability for act of servant, **19**, 673—675; **20**, 257

motives for, **19**, 680 n.

*nolle prosequi*, effect of entry of, **19**, 679

official authority, by, **23**, 344

partner, by, liability of firm, **19**, 671 n.; **22**, 32

persons liable to action for, **19**, 672—675; **27**, 879

principal's liability for acts of agent, **19**, 673, 674

public duty, prosecution as, **19**, 681 n.

reasonable and probable cause for prosecution, **19**, 680 *et seq.* See REASONABLE AND

PROBABLE CAUSE.

remedies formerly available, **19**, 675

right of action in respect of, **27**, 878

when it accrues in respect of, **19**, 51, 52

solicitor, by, **19**, 673 n.

termination in plaintiff's favour, what constitutes, **19**, 677—679

tort, as, **27**, 467 n.

tramway company, by, **27**, 801 n.

trespass by, **19**, 671

wife, of, by husband, **16**, 460 n.

**MALICIOUS WOUNDING, 9, 600—602.**

See WOUNDING WITH INTENT.

**MALICIOUSLY. See MALICE; MALICE AFORETHOUGHT.**

*defined*, **9**, 768; **18**, 609 n.

local authority maliciously refusing to consider plans, mandamus in case of, **16**, 241

**MALINGERING,**

Prison Commissioners' test to detect, **23**, 232

**MALINS' ACT, 1857,**

deed necessary for disposition under, **10**, 369; **16**, 377

**MALITIA SUPPLET AETATEM,**

maxim, **9**, 239, 240; **13**, 499

**MALLARD,**

close season for, **15**, 260

game, as, **15**, 209 n.

warren, as birds of, **15**, 215

**MALT,**

brewer's worts, for, **24**, 614

brewing paper, entry on, **18**, 146

corn, included in, marine insurance policy, under, **17**, 458

importation of, revenue restrictions on, **15**, 45

maker of, cannot be licensing justice, **18**, 53

property in, usage as to, **10**, 276

roots or commings of, illegal possession of, **24**, 646

trade usage of brewers and malting agents, **10**, 275

**MALTA,**

courts of, **10**, 555

deportation to, **10**, 558

extradition in, **10**, 564 n.

general court-martial in, constitution of, **9**, 100

government of, **10**, 503 n.

legislation by Order in Council in, **10**, 569 n.

penal code in, **10**, 541 n.

port of registration, as, **26**, 20 n.

shipping certificates of competency, validity of, **26**, 39 n.

transfer of prisoners to, **10**, 564 n.

trial of extraterritorial offences in, **10**, 558

**MALTSTERS,**

extent of licence of, **18**, 21

**MALUS ANIMUS.** See *MALICE.*

*defined*, **19**, 680

presumption as to child, **9**, 239 ; **13**, 498 n.

**MALVERSATION.** See also *CONVERSION OF GOODS* ; *EMBEZZLEMENT.*

imputation of, defamation, as, **18**, 635

**MAN IN POSSESSION,**

*defined*, **22**, 391 n.

constructive or walking possession, **11**, 220 n.  
costs and expenses of, **11**, 186 n., 220 n. ; **14**, 35  
damages for illegal distress, effect on, **11**, 206  
forcible re-entry by, **11**, 165  
protection of, **11**, 168  
reputed ownership, effect on, **2**, 178  
tender of payment to, **11**, 154

**MAN, ISLE OF.** See *ISLE OF MAN.*

**MAN OF WAR.** See *KING'S SHIP* ; *WARSHIP.*

**MAN TRAP,**

setting, continuance by succeeding occupier, **9**, 605 ; **15**, 227 n.  
dwelling-house, in, permitted, **9**, 605  
misdemeanour, **1**, 397 ; **9**, 605 ; **15**, 227

**MANAGEMENT.** See *MANAGER.*

allotments, of, **1**, 352, 354  
board of, district school, of, **12**, 86  
charterparty, use of word in, **26**, 117 n.  
club, of, **4**, 407, 418—420  
commons, of, conservators, by, **4**, 603  
improvement, as, **4**, 603  
valuer, by, **4**, 584, 585  
executors, by, **28**, 505  
field gardens, of, **1**, 336  
friendly society, of. See *FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.*  
fuel allotments, of, **1**, 333  
gaming-house, of, liability for, **15**, 290  
industrial school, of, **12**, 72  
infant's land, of, **17**, 85, 87 ; **25**, 688, 694 n.  
literary and scientific institution, of, **19**, 201, 202  
lunatic's property, of, **19**, 428, 432 n., 436 *et seq.* ; **25**, 631 n.  
members' club, of, **4**, 407  
mortgaged property, of, mortgagee, by, **21**, 242  
mortgagor, by, **21**, 108  
National Health Insurance, for purpose of, **28**, 914  
parochial charity lands, of, **1**, 340  
partnership business, of, allowances for, **22**, 50  
rights of partners, **22**, 49, 50  
police forces, of, **22**, 506, 507  
proprietary club, of, **4**, 408  
public trustee, by, **28**, 213  
*quasi*-committee in lunacy, by, **19**, 428  
schools, of, voluntary, **12**, 35 n.  
settled land, of, exercise of statutory power, **25**, 668 n.  
expenses of, what are, **25**, 629 n.  
powers under private Act, **25**, 668 n.  
trusts for paying expenses of, **25**, 676 n.  
ship, of. See *MANAGING OWNER.*  
trustees of settlement, by, **17**, 87 ; **25**, 687—689, 694 n. ; **28**, 145—149

**MANAGEMENT SHARES,**

number of, to be stated in prospectus, **5**, 121

**MANAGER,**

allotments, of, appointment and removal of, **1**, 352  
business, of, liability under restrictive covenant, **27**, 576, 577 n.  
charitable or reformatory institution, of, **14**, 509, 526, 527, 529, 531  
chemist's business, of, **20**, 382  
coal mines, of. See *MANAGER OF COAL MINE.*  
company, of. See *MANAGER OF COMPANY.*  
court, appointed by. See *MANAGER UNDER THE COURT.*  
employer, is, Truck Acts, under, **14**, 516, 524  
factory, of, duty of, **14**, 457  
lien of, for advances and expenses, **19**, 22  
literary and scientific institution, of, *defined*, **19**, 203 n.  
powers of transfer of, **19**, 203  
mortgage deed, appointment under, **24**, 337 n.  
railway company, of, **23**, 766 n.  
reformatory school, of, **12**, 74, 76, 77  
school, of. See *SCHOOL MANAGERS.*  
ship, of, *defined* under Workmen's Compensation Act, **20**, 158  
Stock Exchange, of, functions of, **27**, 215  
sub-manager, manager's authority to appoint, **24**, 431  
trading by, reasonable restraint on, **27**, 563  
works, of, National Health Insurance, under, **28**, 914

**MANAGER OF COAL MINE,**

air-currents and splits, duties as to, **20**, 612 n.  
amendment of rules by, **20**, 620  
annual returns by, delivery of, **20**, 606, 607  
appeal from inspector, right of, **20**, 595  
appointment of, court, by, **20**, 549  
owner, by, **20**, 604, 605  
arbitration on behalf of, **20**, 602, 602 n., 610  
books to be kept by, **17**, 155 ; **20**, 596, 612 n., 613 n.  
certificate of, cancellation or suspension of, **20**, 605, 606, 606 n.  
qualification for, **20**, 605 n.  
renewal of, **20**, 606  
check weigher, duties with regard to, **20**, 560, 599, 599 n.  
contractor for minerals ineligible as, **20**, 605 n.  
court, appointed by, **20**, 549  
danger or defect in mine, duty as to, **20**, 609, 610, 614  
incompetence or negligence of, **20**, 605, 606, 611 n.  
inspector, ineligible for post of, **20**, 609  
report of result of prosecution to, **20**, 623  
notice, abandoning, opening or re-opening mine, of, **20**, 608  
accident, of, **20**, 607, 608  
application for injunction, of, **20**, 602 n.  
change in name of mine or officials, of, **20**, 608  
death from accident, of, **20**, 608  
defects or dangers, of, **20**, 609, 610  
division of mines, of, **20**, 602  
extension of working hours, power to order, **20**, 595  
inspector, by, danger or defect, of, **20**, 609, 610, 613, 614  
Secretary of State, by, as to division, **20**, 602  
times for raising and lowering miners, of, **20**, 595



**MANAGER OF COAL MINE**—*continued.*

obligation to appoint, **20**, 604, 605  
 exemption from, **20**, 605 n.  
 offences by, check weigher, in case of, **20**, 599 n.  
 injunction to prevent, **20**, 602  
 penalty for, **20**, 596  
 prosecution for, **20**, 622  
 penalties, fine, by, **20**, 623  
 imprisonment, by, **20**, 624  
 plans of mines, duty as to, **20**, 602, 603  
 precautions by, prevention of offences, for, **20**, 622 n.  
 prosecution of workman by, **20**, 623  
 provision of outlets or shafts by, **20**, 601, 602  
 registers to be kept by, ages of boys, girls, and women, of, **17**, 155  
 time-keeping, of, **20**, 596  
 registration of, **20**, 605 n.  
 report to mine inspector by, **20**, 623  
 rescue appliances, duty as to, **20**, 619 n.  
 rules, framing and transmission of, **20**, 620, 621  
 observance of, **20**, 611, 612  
 special, notice of, **20**, 620—622  
 safety lamp inspector, appointment of, **20**, 614  
 shot firing, appointment of inspector of, **20**, 615  
 small mines, of, **20**, 605 n.  
 summary jurisdiction in respect of, **20**, 606  
 temporary appointment of, **20**, 605  
 time-keeping, duties as to, **20**, 595, 596  
 Truck Acts, exemption from, **20**, 599  
 wages, payment of, duty as to, **20**, 597 n.  
 winding machinery, regulations for, **20**, 596  
 workings, inspection of, as to, **20**, 612, 613

**MANAGER OF COMPANY,**

appointment of, debenture, mortgage or security, under, **5**, 373  
 authority of, **5**, 302, 303  
 cost-book company, of, contracts by, **5**, 658  
 court, appointed by. *See* MANAGER UNDER THE COURT.  
 director. *See* MANAGING DIRECTOR.  
 false statement by, liability for, **5**, 140, 141  
 guarantee company, of, unlimited liability, **5**, 76, 77  
 innkeeper, as, liability of proprietor, **17**, 319  
 liability of, **2**, 492 ; **5**, 493  
 misfeasance proceedings against, **5**, 478, 479  
 negligence or breach of duty by, **5**, 245, 246  
 notice to, as notice to company, **5**, 308  
 personal liability of, on instrument, **2**, 492  
 prosecution of, winding up, in, **5**, 478, 564, 592  
 secretary acting as, **5**, 245  
 unlimited liability of, provision for, **5**, 70, 71, 76, 77, 235, 236, 493

**MANAGER UNDER THE COURT,**

abroad, business carried on, in case of, **24**, 428  
 advance of money, power to make, **24**, 431  
 agents, employment of, **24**, 431  
 appointment of, application for, **24**, 424 n.  
 business or trade, of, **24**, 424  
 co-owners, as between, **24**, 426  
 debenture-holders, on behalf of, **5**, 380 ; **24**, 427  
 duration generally limited, **24**, 430  
 effect of, **24**, 429, 430  
 incumbrancer, at instance of, **24**, 427  
 infancy of owners, during, **24**, 424  
 instances of, **24**, 426 n.  
 landlord, on behalf of, **24**, 428

**MANAGER UNDER THE COURT**—*continued.*

appointment of—*continued.*

legal representative, pending constitution of, **24**, 424  
 litigation or realisation, pending, **24**, 425  
 long vacation, during, **24**, 424 n.  
 partition suit, in, **24**, 425 n.  
 partnership, on dissolution of, **24**, 425  
 preservation of property, for, **24**, 424  
 probate, pending, **24**, 424  
 realisation of business by sale, pending, **24**, 425  
 receiver, **24**, 424  
 sale in administration action, pending, **24**, 424  
 borrowing powers of, **24**, 431  
 breach of duty by, liability for, **5**, 245  
 business books, delivery of, **24**, 428 n., 430, 431  
 colliery, of, **20**, 549  
 company, of, **5**, 380—382, 738 ; **24**, 344, 425, 426, 427, 429  
 contracts by, **24**, 430  
 corporation market, of, **24**, 427 n.  
 creditors' rights against, **24**, 432  
 debenture-holders' action, in, **5**, 373, 380—382 ; **24**, 427, 428, 429  
 effect of, **24**, 429  
 discharge of, **23**, 767 ; **24**, 432, 433  
 farm, of, **24**, 424  
 foreign business, of, **24**, 428  
 indemnity, right to, **24**, 400, 431, 432  
 land or mines, of, **24**, 426  
 licensed premises, of, **24**, 426 n., 428  
 mines, of, **20**, 511, 513, 519, 549 ; **24**, 425, 426  
 mortgaged property, of, **24**, 425, 425 n., 426, 427  
 partnership business, of, **24**, 351, 425, 426, 429 n.  
 position of, **24**, 429, 430  
 powers of, **24**, 430, 431  
 protection of goodwill, **24**, 426, 430  
 public undertaking, of, **5**, 738 ; **23**, 765, 766 ; **24**, 344, 363, 364, 427, 428  
 railway, for, on application of judgment creditor, **23**, 766 ; **24**, 344, 427, 428  
 director or official of, as, **23**, 766 ; **24**, 428  
 receiver, distinguished from, **5**, 738 ; **24**, 389  
 remuneration of, **24**, 432  
 servants, dismissal or employment of, **5**, 243  
 special, appointment and powers of, **5**, 422  
 sub-manager, appointment of, **24**, 431  
 subrogation of creditor to, rights and remedies of, **24**, 432  
 termination of duties of, **24**, 433  
 trade losses, liability for, **24**, 400  
 trust estate, of, **24**, 424, 425  
 unauthorised acts, liability for, **24**, 432  
 vendor's lien on business, appointment in aid of, **21**, 263  
 West Indian estates, of, security required from, **24**, 373, 432

**MANAGING CLERK,**  
 audience in county court, prohibition of, **26**, 724

**MANAGING DIRECTOR,**  
 delegation of powers to, **5**, 225  
 liability of, **5**, 227  
 powers of, presumption in regard to, **5**, 246  
 salary of, clerk or servant, is not, **2**, 217 n.  
 unlimited liability, guarantee company, in, **5**, 76, 77  
 limited company, in, **5**, 70, 71



**MANAGING OWNER,**

agent for all other owners, **26**, 35  
commercial as distinguished from legal expression,  
is, **26**, 590  
commission, right to receive or retain, **26**, 136 n.  
employment for ship, duty to secure, **26**, 136 n.  
exercise of functions of, without ownership, **26**,  
35  
legal proceedings by, **26**, 35 n.  
liability to account, **26**, 36 n.  
loss of ship, duty to report, **26**, 590  
nature of office and power of, **26**, 35, 35 n.  
owner's liability for, **26**, 35 n.  
part owner, in case of, **26**, 35  
partner, as, **22**, 7, 8  
registration of name and address of, **26**, 18, 35 n.,  
36 n.  
remuneration of, **26**, 35 n.  
report by, accident or casualty, of, **26**, 590  
ship's husband, distinguished from, **26**, 35 n.  
structural alterations by, **26**, 36 n.

**MANCHESTER,**

ancient parish of, division of, **11**, 443 n.  
rectories within, **11**, 560 n.  
borough justices, separate bench of, **19**, 541, 542  
cathedral of, **11**, 384  
canons of, **11**, 431, 433 n.  
cotton trade, usage of, **10**, 279  
district registry of, power of appointing receiver  
in, **24**, 343  
Victoria University of, **12**, 96

**MANCHESTER REGISTER,**

*defined*, **27**, 685  
appeal from registrar of, **27**, 707 n.  
application to, cotton marks, as to, **27**, 685, 707  
textile designs, as to, **27**, 736  
chamber of commerce, consultation with, **27**, 707  
inspection of, **27**, 685  
procedure as to registration in, **27**, 736 n.  
registrar of, duties of, **27**, 707, 707 n.  
search in, **27**, 707 n.  
Trade Merchandise Marks Committee, advice of,  
**27**, 707

**MANCHESTER SHIP CANAL,**

ascertaining position of vessel in fog in, **26**, 421,  
422  
bye-laws, certain, not confirmed, **26**, 481 n.  
lay-bys in, **26**, 481  
local rules of navigation for, **26**, 480 n.  
navigation in fog in, **26**, 481 n.  
sea regulations not applicable to, **26**, 376, 421, 422,  
481

**MANDAMUS.** *See also* MANDAMUS (Prerogative).

action for, *defined*, **10**, 104 n.  
coroner's salary, will not lie for, **8**, 223  
county court, jurisdiction of, **8**, 433  
damages, joinder of claim for, **6**, 70  
divorce court, jurisdiction of, **16**, 590, 591  
duty, when it lies for enforcement of, **27**, 5  
indorsement of writ, **10**, 104  
interlocutory order for, **10**, 104  
joinder of claims in, **1**, 42, 43; **6**, 70  
origin of, **1**, 42, 43; **10**, 103 n., 104 n.  
pleadings in, **10**, 104 n.  
time, no statutory limit of, **10**, 106; **19**, 41,  
41 n., 180

**MANDAMUS—continued.**

action for—*continued.*  
when it lies, **10**, 85 n., 105, 107  
writ no longer granted in, **10**, 106  
appeal, right of, **8**, 611  
application for, affidavits in support of, **10**, 106,  
110  
counsel, to be made by, **2**, 372; **10**, 111  
appointment of arbitrators by friendly society, to  
enforce, **15**, 179  
arbitrator may be ordered to state a case by, **10**,  
109  
burial register, to enforce making of entry in, **3**,  
561  
City of London Court, against judge or officer of,  
**10**, 108  
civil proceeding, as, **11**, 36 n.  
clerk to justices, not issued against, **19**, 658  
compulsory purchase, to enforce vendor's rights  
on, **6**, 70, 82, 91, 110, 137; **10**, 84, 85  
copyholds, to compel admittance to, **8**, 105, 106;  
**10**, 79  
coroner's inquest, to compel holding of, **10**, 108,  
109  
corporation, to permit perusal and copying of  
books of, **8**, 324  
costs of, **10**, 127  
counsel, sole right of audience by, **10**, 111  
county court, jurisdiction of, **8**, 433  
order against judge or officer of, **8**, 614, 615;  
**10**, 89, 107, 108  
refusal of order by judge of, effect of, **8**, 611  
discovery, when granted to enforce, **11**, 39; **13**,  
44. *See* inspection, *infra.*  
discretion of court as to granting, **8**, 614; **10**, 82,  
102  
discretionary powers or jurisdiction, court will  
not interfere with. *See* DISCRETION.  
enfranchisement of copyholds on compulsory  
purchase, to enforce, **6**, 137  
friendly society, in case of, appointment of  
arbitrators, to compel, **15**, 179  
officer to convene meeting, to compel, **15**,  
159 n.  
registration of rules of, to compel, **15**, 141 n.  
reinstatement of officer, to compel, **15**, 144  
highway, to enforce maintenance and repair of,  
**16**, 139  
illegal act, not granted to enforce performance of,  
**10**, 101, 102  
India, to judges of High Court of, for examination  
of witnesses, **13**, 611  
inferior officer, not granted against, **4**, 300; **10**, 94  
inspection of books and documents, for, **10**, 79,  
81—83, 99 n.; **11**, 39; **13**, 44  
insurance society, whether granted to enforce  
reinstatement of property by, **17**, 542 n.  
justices of the peace, against, **19**, 657, 658.  
licensing matter, in regard to, **10**, 91; **18**, 43,  
45, 86  
rejection of evidence, on, **10**, 91  
statement of case by, to compel, **10**, 110,  
124 n.; **19**, 657  
limitation, application of statutes of, **19**, 40, 41,  
180  
Local Government Board, to enforce orders of,  
**23**, 378, 526; **28**, 247  
manor, when granted against lord of, **8**, 105; **10**,  
79, 116  
ministerial act, when granted to enforce, **10**, 94,  
95, 113 n., 121; **19**, 657, 658

**MANDAMUS**—*continued.*

nonsuit in county court, not granted in case of, **10**, 108  
 prerogative. *See* MANDAMUS (Prerogative).  
 prerogative writ, distinguished from, **10**, 104, 105 n.  
 promoters of undertaking, to compel payment into Bank of England by, **6**, 110  
 railway company, when granted against, **10**, 84 ; **23**, 654 n., 659 n., 661 n., 664 n.  
 rate, for making of general district, **24**, 83 n.  
 registration of industrial society's amended rule, to enforce, **17**, 13  
 reinstatement, friendly society officer, of, **15**, 144  
 insured property after fire, of, **17**, 542 n.  
 rejection of evidence by justices, on, **10**, 91  
 repayment under Local Loans Act, to enforce, **10**, 106 ; **21**, 63  
 revising barrister, against, **10**, 88, 109, 124 ; **12**, 254, 255  
 seal, to enforce affixing of corporate, **8**, 311  
 sewer in metropolis, to enforce construction or alteration of, **25**, 733, 733 n.  
 specific performance, analogy to action for, **27**, 5  
 statement of case enforced by, justices, in case of, **10**, 110, 124 n. ; **19**, 657  
 justices, in case of, **10**, 110, 124 n. ; **19**, 657  
 quarter sessions, in case of, **10**, 90  
 revising barrister, in case of, **10**, 109, 124  
 statute-barred debt, discretionary power to enforce payment of, **19**, 41 n.  
 statutory, application by Attorney-General, **10**, 110  
 civil proceeding, as, **11**, 36 n.  
 criminal proceedings abroad, for examination of witnesses in, **10**, 110  
 Education Acts, under, **10**, 106, 107 ; **12**, 12, 13  
 examination of witnesses abroad, for, **10**, 109, 110 ; **13**, 611, 615 ; **27**, 539  
 forms of, **10**, 104  
 India or colonies, for examination of witnesses in, **10**, 109, 110 ; **13**, 611, 615  
 Jervis's Act, under, **2**, 372  
 jurisdiction to grant, **10**, 88, 91, 106, 107 ; **19**, 657, 658  
 justice of the peace, against, judicial acts, in case of, **19**, 657, 658  
 letters of request for examination of witnesses, advantage of, **10**, 109 n. ; **13**, 613  
 ministerial act, for performance of, **10**, 88  
 prerogative writ, distinguished from, **10**, 104, 105 n.  
 refusal to state case, in case of, **10**, 107 ; **19**, 657  
 Scotland, for examination of witnesses in, **10**, 109, 110  
 slave trade offence abroad, to compel the taking of evidence as to, **27**, 539  
 statement of case, to enforce, arbitrator, referee, or umpire, by, **10**, 109  
 steward of manor, to enforce restoration to office of, **8**, 61  
 substituted performance of act by some other person, alternative order for, **7**, 303 ; **10**, 117, 123  
 superior courts, writ will not lie to, **10**, 93, 94  
 third party, not granted to enforce rights of, **10**, 101, 114  
 vacation, application in, **8**, 615 ; **10**, 110 ; **19**, 658  
 witnesses, for examination of, **10**, 109, 110 ; **13**, 609—611 ; **27**, 539

**MANDAMUS** (PREROGATIVE). *See also*

## MANDAMUS.

defined, **10**, 77

academical degree, to enforce admission to, **10**, 77  
 action, when not excluded by alternative remedy by, **10**, 85 n., 103—107

Admiralty, when refused against lords of, **10**, 99 n.

admission to office, to enforce, **4**, 254 ; **10**, 79—

81, 132 n. ; **11**, 815 ; **19**, 327

affidavit, application for order *nisi*, on, **10**, 112—

115 ; **19**, 327

order *nisi*, in answer to, **10**, 114

title of, **10**, 112

alternative specific legal remedy, when barred by existence of, **10**, 77, 102—104 ; **25**, 788 ;

**27**, 192, 481 n.

amendment, rules as to, **10**, 122, 123

analyst, to compel appointment of public, **15**, 7, 8 n.

appeal, right of, **8**, 611 ; **10**, 123, 124

application for, divisional court, to, **8**, 615 ; **10**, 110 ; **19**, 658

good faith required in, **10**, 100

institution of clergyman, for, **10**, 100

offending body, by member of, **10**, 111

procedure on, **10**, 110, 111

time for, **10**, 111, 112

assessment committee, when not granted against, **10**, 100 n. ; **24**, 125

assize courts, does not lie against, **10**, 93

attachment for disobedience to writ, **10**, 123

Attorney-General not compelled to grant fiat, **7**, 75

benchers of Inns of Court, not granted against, **2**, 362 ; **10**, 98

benefice, to compel institution of clergyman to, **10**, 100

bishop, when not granted against decision of, **10**, 97

Board of Education, against, **12**, 8 n.

Board of Trade, against, **10**, 87

borough auditor, for election of, **10**, 80

building plans, when granted to enforce approval of, **10**, 97, 101 n. ; **16**, 241

burgess roll, to enforce alteration in, **10**, 88 ; **12**, 257 n.

burial, parishioner, of, to enforce, **3**, 420 ; **11**, 730 n.

registration of, to enforce entry in register of, **3**, 561

canal, when granted or refused for repair or construction of, **10**, 84 n. ; **23**, 783

Central Criminal Court, writ does not lie against, **10**, 93

*certiorari*, excluded by alternative remedy by, **10**, 102

chambers, application to judge in, **8**, 615 ; **10**, 110 ; **19**, 658

church rate, when granted to enforce levying or raising of, **10**, 87

churchwardens, admission of, to secure, **10**, 80 ; **11**, 465

election of, to enforce or set aside, **11**, 462 n., 463, 464

City of London Court, against judge or officer of, **8**, 412 ; **10**, 108

civil proceeding, as, **11**, 36 n., 40

college, when not granted against, **4**, 300 ; **10**, 98

collusive application for, dismissal of, **10**, 115

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**MANDAMUS (PREROGATIVE)—continued.**

Commissioners of Sewers, when granted against, **25, 779 n., 788, 788 n.**  
 company, certificate of incorporation of, to procure, **5, 67**  
 observance of Act by public company enforced by, **10, 84**  
 registration of stock, to compel, **10, 84**  
 compensation on loss of office, to enforce, **10, 86—88**  
 compulsory purchase of land, to enforce vendor's rights on, **6, 70, 82, 91, 110, 137 ; 10, 84, 85**  
 conditions precedent to issue of, **10, 98—104**  
 confirmation of election of bishop, when granted on objection to, **10, 92, 97**  
 convocation, not granted to enforce admission of candidate to, **10, 94 n. ; 11, 386, 392**  
 copyholds, enfranchisement on compulsory purchase, to enforce, **6, 137**  
 refusal of writ to enforce acceptance of surrender of, **10, 79 n.**  
 steward of manor, when granted against, **8, 105 ; 10, 112, 116**  
 coroner, fees of, not granted to enforce payment of, **8, 240 n.**  
 inquest, to enforce holding of, **10, 108, 109**  
 salary of, to enforce payment of, **8, 223**  
 corporation, against, election of corporate officer, to enforce, **8, 354 ; 19, 327**  
 individual members of, against, **8, 396, 397**  
 judgment to enforce, **8, 354, 396 ; 19, 281**  
 costs of, application for, when made, **10, 127**  
 Crown, of, **10, 126**  
 follow the event, **10, 125**  
 municipal election cases, in, **10, 126**  
 order absolute, on, **10, 127**  
 payment of, **10, 125—128**  
 rules of supreme court as to, **10, 125**  
 security for, **10, 128**  
 separate application for, **10, 127, 128**  
 special circumstances, in, **10, 125**  
 counsel, sole right of audience of, **2, 372 ; 10, 111**  
 county court, jurisdiction of, **8, 433**  
 when granted against judge of, **8, 615 ; 10, 89**  
 court leet, to enforce rights relating to, **10, 79 n.**  
 Crown and Crown servants, does not lie against, **10, 92, 93 ; 27, 191, 192**  
 debt, to enforce payment of, **10, 78 ; 19, 180 ; 21, 63**  
 decisions of tribunals, when not questioned by writ, **10, 95—97**  
 delay as bar to grant of, **10, 111 ; 18, 86 ; 24, 83 n.**  
 demand for performance must precede application for, **10, 101, 115**  
 objection in respect of, when taken, **10, 115**  
 discovery, when granted to enforce, **11, 39, 40 ; 13, 44. See documents, infra ; inspection, infra.**  
 discretion of court in granting, **10, 78, 79, 82, 102**  
 discretionary powers or jurisdiction, court will not interfere with. *See* DISCRETION.  
 disobedience, how dealt with, **7, 303 ; 10, 123**  
 dissenting minister, to enforce admission or restoration to office of, **4, 254 ; 11, 815, 816**  
 distress warrant, to compel issue of, **11, 212 n., 223 n.**  
 division of writ, court will not partly enforce by, **10, 117, 122**  
 dock companies, to enforce performance of statutory duties by, **10, 84**

**MANDAMUS (PREROGATIVE)—continued.**

documents, to enforce rights over public, **10, 81—83, 88 ; 11, 39**  
 doubtful right, in case of, **10, 78**  
 duties in respect of which writ will lie, **10, 78, 79**  
 ecclesiastical matters, in, archbishop, when issued against, **10, 92, 94 n., 97 ; 11, 386, 398**  
 archdeacon, against, to admit churchwarden, **10, 80**  
 bishop, when issued against, **10, 92, 96—98, 100 n. ; 11, 646 n.**  
 burial register, to enforce entry in, **3, 561**  
 canons residuary, to fill vacancy among, **10, 80**  
 convocation, court will not interfere with internal affairs of, **10, 94 ; 11, 386, 392**  
 ecclesiastical court, to enforce performance of duty by, **11, 513**  
 parishioner, to enforce duty to bury, **3, 420**  
 education authority, against, **10, 89**  
 election  
     commissioners, when granted against, **10, 92 ; 12, 467**  
     petition, excluded by alternative remedy by, **12, 504**  
 enforcement of, **7, 303 ; 10, 123**  
 enfranchisement of copyholds on compulsory purchase, to enforce, **6, 137**  
 equitable rights not enforced by, **10, 99**  
 equity, not excluded by remedy in, **10, 103**  
 erasure of entry in sessions records, for, **10, 90**  
*ex parte* application for, **10, 110**  
 exclusion from office of lecturer or preacher, to prevent, **11, 645**  
 execution, excluded by alternative remedy by, **10, 102**  
     rules as to, application of, **10, 122, 123**  
 false return by magistrate to, **19, 558**  
 form of writ of, **10, 77, 115—118**  
 franchise, to enforce admission, election, or restoration to, **10, 79**  
 friendly society, when granted in case of, **15, 144, 159 n., 179**  
 futile result, barred by probability of, **10, 101, 102 n.**  
 highway, for repair and maintenance of, **16, 139**  
 House of Lords, writ does not lie to, **10, 93**  
 income tax commissioners, for enforcement of duties by, **10, 85 ; 16, 682**  
 indictment, when excluded by alternative remedy by, **10, 103**  
 individual members of corporation, when granted against, **8, 396, 397**  
 inferior or ministerial officer or servant, writ does not lie against, **4, 300 ; 8, 311, 614 ; 10, 81, 82, 94 ; 19, 658**  
 inspection of books or documents, when granted for, **5, 690 ; 8, 324 ; 10, 82, 83 ; 11, 39**  
 joinder of applications for, **10, 111**  
 judgment against corporation, to enforce, **8, 396, 397 ; 19, 281**  
 judicial tribunal, does not dictate decision of, **10, 95**  
 justices, to. *See* licensing justices ; magistrates ; quarter sessions, *infra.*  
 land tax commissioners, when granted against, **18, 315 n.**  
 Law Society, when granted against committee of, **10, 103 n. ; 26, 854**  
 legal right in applicant essential to issue of, **10, 98, 99**

**MANDAMUS** (PREROGATIVE)—*continued*.

licence to officiate in consecrated church, to enforce issue of, **11**, 646 n.

licensing justices, when granted against, **10**, 91 ; **18**, 43, 45, 86

local courts, to enforce holding of, **10**, 79

Local Government Board, when granted against, **10**, 86

Lord Mayor of London, when granted against, **10**, 88

magistrates, to. *See* quarter sessions, *infra*.

jurisdiction, to enforce exercise of, **9**, 293 ; **10**, 90, 91 ; **18**, 86 ; **19**, 657, 658

personation case, in, **12**, 527 n.

Magna Carta, granted to fulfil provision of, **10**, 77 n.

master of Supreme Court, when granted against, **6**, 85, 93 ; **10**, 88

mayor, for election of, **12**, 352 n.

Medical Council, when refused against General, **20**, 320

metropolitan

sanitary authority, against, **20**, 409

sewer, when granted to enforce making of, **25**, 733

ministerial

act, whether granted to enforce, **10**, 94, 95, 113 n., 121 ; **19**, 657, 658

officer, against, **4**, 300 ; **8**, 311, 614 ; **10**, 81, 82, 94 ; **19**, 658

municipal

corporation, when granted against, **10**, 79

election, to enforce holding of, **10**, 80 ; **12**, 339

non suit in county court, not granted in case of, **10**, 108

notices, rules of Supreme Court as to, **10**, 122, 123

nuisance, when not granted for abatement of, **21**, 572

office, election to public, to enforce, **8**, 354 ; **10**, 79—81 ; **19**, 327

restoration to, to enforce, **4**, 254, 300 ; **8**, 61 ; **10**, 79—81, 122 n. ; **11**, 816

officials, Government or public, to enforce performance of duties by, **10**, 85, 93

inferior or ministerial, against, **4**, 300 ; **8**, 311, 614 ; **10**, 81, 82, 94 ; **19**, 658

order absolute for, **10**, 115 ; **11**, 465 n.

order in nature of, **8**, 614, 615 ; **10**, 104—110

appeal from, **10**, 124

renewal of application for, **8**, 611 ; **10**, 108

order *nisi*, alternative, may be, **10**, 114, 117, 122

motion for, **10**, 110

service of notice of, **10**, 113

showing cause against, **10**, 114, 115

overseers, when granted against, **10**, 82, 111 n. ; **24**, 125 n.

parish clerk, for appointment or restoration of, **10**, 79 ; **11**, 475 n.

peremptory writ of, **10**, 117, 120—124

appeal from, **10**, 124

attachment for

making return to, **10**, 123

non-compliance with, **10**, 123

discretion to grant, **10**, 122

enforcement of, **10**, 122

failure to prove part of claim for, effect of, **10**, 122

return not allowed to, **10**, 122

permissive powers, not granted to enforce exercise of, **10**, 97 ; **21**, 572

**MANDAMUS** (PREROGATIVE)—*continued*.

petition of right, excluded by alternative remedy by, **10**, 102

petty sessions, against magistrates in, **19**, 657. *See* magistrates, *supra*.

pleadings in, **10**, 120

police pension, for payment of, **22**, 513

poll on election of churchwarden, to enforce, **11**, 463

pollution by sewage, in case of, **28**, 437, 438

poor law guardians, when granted against, **10**, 89 ; **22**, 527 n.

Postmaster-General, against, **10**, 86

private rights not enforced by, **10**, 99

Privy Council, writ does not lie against, **10**, 94

procedure on application for, **10**, 110—124

prohibition, when barred by alternative remedy by, **10**, 108

protection to person obeying writ, **10**, 123

provisional rating list in metropolis, for, **24**, 125

Public Health Acts, compensation under, to enforce, **10**, 88

default by local authority, to remedy, **10**, 106 ; **28**, 246, 247

*quare impedit*, excluded by alternative remedy by, **10**, 102

quarter sessions, right of appeal to, excludes remedy by writ, **10**, 77 n., 102

when granted against justices at, **10**, 89, 90, 96 ; **18**, 86 ; **19**, 662, 663

quashing of, application for, **10**, 118

ground for, **10**, 116

*quo warranto*, excluded by alternative remedy by, **10**, 102

railway companies, to enforce performance of statutory duties by, **10**, 84

rates, differentiation in, not granted to enforce, **20**, 442 n.

levy or payment of, to enforce, **10**, 87, 88 ; **19**, 281 n. ; **24**, 53, 83 n.

recognisances, against Lord Mayor of London to enforce taking of, **10**, 88, 89

recorder, for restoration to office of, **10**, 79

regalia of corporation, to enforce surrender of, **10**, 78

registration enforced by, building society's amended rule, in case of, **3**, 333

company books, in, **10**, 84

friendly society, in case of, **15**, 132, 141 n.

industrial society's amended rule, to enforce, **17**, 13

reinstatement of dismissed officer, not granted for, **15**, 144

remedial nature of, **10**, 77

renewed or second application for, **10**, 108, 113

repayment under Local Loans Act, to enforce, **10**, 106 ; **21**, 63

respondent, representative capacity of nominal, **10**, 121, 122

restoration to office, when granted to enforce, **4**, 254, 300 ; **8**, 61 ; **10**, 79—81, 122 n. ; **11**, 816

return to the writ, **10**, 117—120

churchwarden, on election of, **11**, 465

explicit, must be, **10**, 119

frivolous or vexatious, quashing of, **10**, 120

none to peremptory writ, **10**, 122, 123

pleading to, **10**, 120, 121

point of law on, **10**, 120

proceedings on, **10**, 118—122

quashing of, **10**, 120, 121



**MANDAMUS (PREROGATIVE)—continued.**

return to the writ—*continued.*

special case on, **10, 120**  
 sufficiency of, **10, 118, 119**  
 returning officer, against, **10, 88 ; 12, 339**  
 revising barrister, against, **10, 88**  
 right, is not a writ of, **10, 78**  
 rules of Supreme Court, application of, **10, 122**  
 school managers, against elementary, **12, 36 n.**  
 seal, affixing of corporate, to enforce, **10, 78**  
 removal of, from document not enforced by, **8, 311**

Secretary of State, when granted against, **10, 92**  
 service of writ, **10, 118**  
 sessions records, for erasure of entry in, **10, 90**  
 sewers, to enforce provision or maintenance of, **10, 106 ; 23, 377, 378**

solicitor's right to practise in inferior courts enforced by, **26, 723**

specific performance, analogy to action for, **27, 5**  
 spiritual office, to compel restoration to, **10, 79**  
 statement of case enforced by, arbitration, in case of, **10, 109**

justices, in case of, **10, 110, 124 n.**  
 quarter sessions, in case of, **10, 90**  
 revising barrister, in case of, **10, 109**  
 statute-barred debt, discretionary power to enforce proceedings to recover, **19, 41**  
 statutory duties enforced by, **10, 83—89, 99, 100**  
 statutory mandamus, distinguished from, **10, 104—110 ; 27, 191, 192**

steward of manor, to enforce restoration to office of, **8, 61**

substituted performance by third person, order for, **7, 303 ; 10, 123**

summoning of jury under Lands Clauses Acts, to compel, **6, 70, 91**

superior courts, writ does not lie against, **10, 93**  
 taxation of costs, to enforce, **6, 85, 93 ; 10, 88**  
 temporary office, not granted to enforce admission or restoration to, **10, 80**

third party, cause may be shown by, **10, 114**

time, rules as to, **10, 122, 123**

town

clerk, when granted against, **10, 102 n. ; 12, 257 n.**

planning scheme, to enforce performance of duty as to, **23, 526**

Trade, when granted against Board of, **10, 87**

trading corporation, when refused against, **10, 99 n.**

treasurer of borough or county, when granted against, **10, 88, 88 n., 94**

Treasury, when granted against Lords of, **10, 86, 93 n.**

tribunals compelled to exercise jurisdiction by, **10, 89—92**

university, when granted against, **12, 92 n.**

vacancy of office essential for grant of, **8, 354 ; 10, 81 ; 12, 486 n.**

vacation, application in, **8, 615 ; 10, 110 ; 19, 658**  
 vaccination officer, to enforce appointment of, **10, 118 n.**

validity of election, for testing, **11, 815**

vestry

clerk, not issued for admittance of, **11, 460**

meeting, to enforce holding of, **10, 87**

vicar-general of archbishop, when issued against, **10, 97**

visitor of charitable corporation, when granted against, **4, 300 ; 10, 98**

**MANDAMUS (PREROGATIVE)—continued.**

voluntary associations, writ will not go to, **10, 98**  
 water supply, to enforce order of Local Government Board as to, **10, 106 ; 23, 378 ; 28, 246, 247**

Woods and Forests, when granted against Commissioners of, **8, 106 ; 10, 86**

writ of, amendment of, **10, 116**

contempt by disobedience to, **10, 123**

form and direction of, **10, 115, 116**

joint, when direction may be, **10, 116**

limits of command in, **10, 117**

mandate of, **10, 117**

objections to validity of, **10, 121**

service of, **10, 118**

**MANDATORY. See MANDATE.****MANDATE,**

archbishop, by, convocation, for, **11, 385, 391**

installation of bishop, for, **11, 399**

archdeacon, by, induction, for, **11, 603 n.**

bailment, in law of. *See* MANDATE (Bailment).

bishop, of, induction of clergyman, for, **11, 603, 603 n.**

prerogative mandamus, of, **10, 117**

royal, consecration of colonial bishop, for, **11, 489**

petition for refusal of, **11, 398**

**MANDATE (BAILMENT),**

*defined, 1, 535*

account by mandatory, **1, 536**

ambiguous contract, result of, **1, 535**

bailee excused by impossibility, **1, 535**

care, diligence, and skill required, **1, 536**

consideration for, **1, 535**

delegation, power of, **1, 537**

deposit, distinguished from, **1, 535**

disbursements and expenses, repayment of, **1, 537**

executory contract of, not enforceable, **1, 535**

illegal or immoral, not enforceable, **1, 535**

increment and profits, return of, **1, 536**

obligations of, **1, 535—537**

return of chattel, liability for, **1, 537**

safe custody, ancillary obligation, as, **1, 535**

secret profits, account of, **1, 536**

skill, representation as to, **1, 536**

unauthorised acts, liability for, **1, 536**

**MANDATOR. See MANDATE.****MANDATORY,**

injunction, **17, 199, 200. See MANDATORY**

INJUNCTION.

judgments, service before execution, necessity for, **18, 208**

letters, writs as, **1, 32**

order, **18, 208. See MANDATORY ORDER.**

**MANDATORY INJUNCTION. See also INJUNCTION ; MANDAMUS.**

*defined, 17, 199*

acquiescence as ground for refusing relief, **17, 216, 217, 248**

actor, refusal of order to enforce performance by, **27, 412**

agent, against wrongdoer acting as, **17, 217**

agreement, to restrain breach of express, **17, 215**

alternative specific remedy, when excluded by, **27, 481**

**MANDATORY INJUNCTION**—*continued.*

breach of, remedy for, **17**, 292. *See* BREACH OF INJUNCTION.

building line, for preservation of, **16**, 246

churchyard path, application for restoration of, **11**, 730 n.

clock, application for removal of outside, **17**, 239 n.

compensation, court may order works to be done as, **17**, 215

complaint, effect of absence of previous, **17**, 216

completion of injury, may be granted before or after, **17**, 215, 216

contract, to restrain breach of negative, **17**, 241

corporation, books etc. of, right to copy of, enforced by, **5**, 690

perusal and copying of, **8**, 324

cultivation of land not enforced by, **17**, 246 n.

damage, when granted in absence of, **17**, 241

damages in lieu of, **17**, 215, 216, 216 n., 241

inquiry as to, **17**, 215

delay as ground for refusing relief, **17**, 216, 217, 248

demolition of building order for, **16**, 246; **17**, 216

easement, in case of disturbance of, **11**, 333—335

enforcement of, **7**, 312; **14**, 6, 7; **17**, 199 n.

evasion of service of writ, **17**, 224 n.

form of, formerly negative, now mandatory, **7**, 312 n.; **11**, 335; **13**, 47; **17**, 199, 200

four-day order to enforce, **14**, 7

grant of, care to be exercised in, **17**, 200 n.

conditions required for, **11**, 250 n.; **17**, 200, 215—217

hardship, order granted notwithstanding, **17**, 216

highway nuisance, for abatement of, **16**, 158

inadequacy of damages as ground for, **17**, 215

indirect form of, **7**, 312 n.; **17**, 199

interlocutory application, may be granted on, **11**, 335; **17**, 215 n., 223, 224

jurisdiction to grant, **17**, 199, 200

light, to remove obstruction to, **11**, 335 n.

memorandum to be indorsed on, **17**, 283; **18**, 207, 208

form of, **7**, 311 n.; **14**, 6 n.

mines, to restrain wrongful user of rails or ways in, **20**, 587

motion, when not granted on, **17**, 223

negative covenant, to enforce, **11**, 250 n.; **17**, 239 n., 240 n., 241

non-compliance with, remedy for, **17**, 292

objection to act, effect of previous notice of, **17**, 216, 224

performance by plaintiff at defendant's expense of act ordered, **17**, 292

postal address, to withdraw notice of change of, **17**, 270

preservation of property, for, **17**, 249

principles on which granted, **17**, 215

rails, to enforce removal of, **20**, 587

railway company, against, construction of slope, to enforce, **23**, 659 n.

railway station, for removal of, **23**, 681

refusal of, abatement of nuisance not prejudiced by, **11**, 297

removal of obstruction to easement, for, **11**, 333—335

repairs, no order made to enforce, **17**, 217

restoration of former condition, to effect, **17**, 215

service of, necessity for, **18**, 207

slander, in case of, **17**, 260 n.

**MANDATORY INJUNCTION**—*continued.*

specific performance, distinguished from order for, **27**, 4

in aid of, **17**, 249

supplemental order to enforce, **7**, 312; **14**, 7; **17**, 199 n.

undertaking to comply with order at trial, effect of, **17**, 216

valuation of property, to secure, **17**, 249

way, to prevent obstruction to right of, **20**, 587

when court will grant or refuse, **11**, 250 n.; **17**, 215—217

**MANDATORY ORDER,**

*defined*, **17**, 199

attachment for disobedience to, **7**, 302 n.

Chancery, in Court of, **17**, 199

disobedience to, committal for, **7**, 302 n.

remedies for, **7**, 303; **17**, 292

entry by architect's valuer, for, contract, under, **3**, 211, 294

highway, for repairs of, **16**, 139

memorandum to be indorsed on, **17**, 283; **18**, 208

form of, **7**, 311 n.; **14**, 6 n.

repairs, for, not granted, **17**, 217

service of, necessary, **18**, 208

**MANDATORY STATUTES,**

classification of, **27**, 117

distinguished from directory, **3**, 279 n.; **27**, 170—173

**MANDATUM,**

class of bailment, as, **1**, 525. *See* MANDATE (Bailment).

**MANDAVI BALLIVO,**

return of, sheriff, by, **14**; **19**

**MANHOLE,**

coal mines, in, provision and protection of, **20**, 617, 619

projecting cover of, highway, in, **16**, 135, 136

sewer, as part of, **25**, 719 n., 722 n., 732 n.

**MANITOBA,**

deposit for election expenses in, **10**, 519

government of, **10**, 505 n., 518, 525

legislative chamber, numbers of, **10**, 518

payment of members in, **10**, 519 n.

supreme court of, **10**, 554

**MANNING,**

negligence in insufficient, **26**, 502

unseaworthiness by insufficient, **17**, 400 n., 424 n.

**MANŒUVRES,**

Admiralty, powers of acquiring land for purposes of, **6**, 160; **25**, 100

areas for, power of the Crown to proclaim, **6**, 160; **25**, 101

compensation for damage done at, **25**, 102; **6**, 160

land authorised for, rights of forces over, **25**, 101

local authority, when consent of, necessary, **25**, 101

Military Manœuvres Act, 1897, suspension of right of way under, **16**, 81

Military Manœuvres Commission, compensation officers appointed by, **25**, 102

powers of, **25**, 102

offences as to, **25**, 101

roads, use of, for, justices may suspend right of public, **16**, 81; **25**, 101



**MANOR,**

- defined*, **8**, 3 ; **24**, 143  
 admittance out of the, **8**, 101  
 advowsons, appendant to, pass with, **8**, 19  
   mortgage of, injunction to restrain presenting  
     before foreclosure, **17**, 251  
 aliens as tenants of, **8**, 65, 66  
 ancient demesne, of, *defined*, **24**, 150  
   Domesday Book as evidence of, **24**, 150 n.  
   tenants in, **8**, 67, 68 ; **24**, 150  
 ancient freeholds, manorial tenants of, **8**, 66 ;  
   **24**, 149, 150  
 appendant, **8**, 3  
 bailiff, appointment of, **8**, 65  
   cannot make grant of copyholds, **8**, 84  
   powers and duties of, **8**, 65  
   surrender of copyholds to, **8**, 97, 104  
 bed of river, inclusion of soil of, in, **8**, 4  
 books of, entry in, public nature of, **13**, 528 n.  
 botes, right of tenant to sell surplus timber felled  
   for, **8**, 25  
 boundaries of, as determining boundaries of  
   ancient parish, **11**, 443, 715 n.  
   evidence of, **3**, 141, 148 ; **8**, 18  
   ancient survey of, as, **28**, 381 n.  
   settlement of, on inclosure of common, **4**,  
     550  
 churchwardens cannot be tenants of, **8**, 66  
 common of pasture  
   appendant in relation to, **4**, 449—452  
   appurtenant, in relation to, **4**, 453—455  
   demisable by lord of, **4**, 455, 456  
 constable in, duty to serve as parish constable,  
   **22**, 464 n.  
 conveyance, copyholder, by, to be entered on  
   rolls of, **6**, 136  
   of, what passes under, **8**, 19, 20 ; **20**, 550  
 copyhold court, **8**, 11. *See* CUSTOMARY COURT.  
 copyhold tenants of, can claim *profit à prendre* by  
   custom, **4**, 446  
   hold at the will of the lord, **8**, 67  
 Cornwall, Duchy of, of, **8**, 3. *See* CORNWALL,  
   Duchy of, manors of ; MINERALS ; MINES.  
 corporation  
   aggregate, may be lord of, **8**, 372  
   tenant of, cannot be, **8**, 14, 66, 372  
   sole, vested in, **8**, 3, 51  
 court rolls, **8**, 14—18. *See* COURT ROLLS.  
 courts of, **8**, 10—14. *See* MANORIAL COURTS.  
 creation of new, forbidden by Statute of Quia  
   Emptores, **8**, 3  
 Crown, **8**, 3  
   enfranchisement of lands in, **7**, 194—197 ;  
     **8**, 132  
   game rights of, **7**, 189 ; **15**, 212, 243 n.  
   gamekeeper's appointment in, **15**, 240 n.  
   King as lord of, **8**, 3, 4  
   management of, **8**, 4  
 customary, **8**, 4, 5  
 customs of, **8**, 7—10  
   authority of, **8**, 8  
   Borough English in rural manor, **24**, 155  
   characteristics of, **8**, 8, 9  
   churchway, right to, **16**, 23  
   concurrent, **8**, 9  
   construction of, **8**, 9  
   customaries or customals as records of, **8**,  
     8—10 ; **13**, 540  
   descent, as evidence of, **8**, 86 ; **11**, 4  
   destruction of, **8**, 10  
   distinction of, **8**, 10

**MANOR—continued.**

- customs of—*continued.*  
 essentials of, **8**, 8, 9  
 general, **8**, 8 n.  
 inclosure of common, in respect of, **4**, 531—  
   533  
 lease of copyhold land by, **8**, 47 ; **18**, 344,  
   345  
 minerals, in respect of, **4**, 471 ; **8**, 22—24 ;  
   **20**, 510, 521, 522  
 origin of, **8**, 8  
 pasture, common of, in respect of, **4**, 451,  
   453  
 proof of, **4**, 491 ; **8**, 9, 10 ; **13**, 452, 539—541  
 timber and underwood, in respect of, **8**, 25  
 unreasonable, **8**, 8  
 unwritten, **8**, 8  
 demesne lands, of, classification of, **8**, 5  
   conveyance of, **8**, 21  
   effect of severance of, from, **8**, 4  
   mines and minerals in, belong to lord, **8**, 24  
   pass on devise of manor, **8**, 20  
 destruction of, **8**, 20, 21  
   acquisition of lands by the lord by operation  
     of law, by, **8**, 20  
   allotment to tenant, by, **8**, 21  
   merger of mesne in paramount manor, by,  
     **8**, 20  
   reduction in number of tenants, by, **8**, 21  
   severance, demesne lands, of, effect of, **8**, 21  
   services, of, from land, as effecting, **8**, 20  
 devolution of, **8**, 19  
 divided, right to hold courts in, **8**, 12  
 documents relating to, admissibility in evidence,  
   **13**, 539—541  
 dower, tenant in, copyholds, may regrant, **24**, 199  
   right of, to hold a court, **8**, 12 ; **24**, 199  
 entail, none of copyholds, save by custom of, **8**, 70  
 escheat of, **8**, 20  
 essoignment by tenant, *defined*, **8**, 13  
 estovers, right of tenant to sell wood felled for,  
   **8**, 25. *See also* ESTOVERS.  
 estray, right to, **8**, 5. *See also* ESTRAYS.  
 extent of, **8**, 4  
   evidence of, **8**, 18  
 fines, in respect of, **8**, 26. *See* FINE (Copyhold).  
 foreshore, Duchy of Cornwall, in, when presumed  
   to belong to, **7**, 113, 114  
 foreshore passing with, **8**, 4 ; **28**, 366, 367, 367 n.,  
   368, 381  
 forfeiture of, **8**, 20  
 franchises in, **8**, 5—7  
   evidence of, **8**, 7  
 free warren, lord's right of, **4**, 501, 502 ; **8**, 7  
 freebench, tenant in, right of, to hold courts, **8**, 12  
 freehold tenants of, **8**, 66—68. *See* TENANT OF  
   THE MANOR.  
 game rights of lord of, **15**, 215  
 gamekeeper in, appointment of, **15**, 240  
   licence of, **15**, 241  
   powers as to poachers, **15**, 228 n., 244, 245  
 grant of, *cum omnibus pertinentiis*, what passes  
   under, **28**, 367  
   evidence of usage to explain, **8**, 4  
   *infra manerium*, foreshore included in, **28**,  
     368, 380  
   rights included in, **8**, 19, 20  
 grant of land by lord of, for educational purposes,  
   **12**, 118  
 grantees of, right to hold courts, **8**, 12  
 held of another manor by copy of court roll, **8**, 3

**MANOR**—*continued.*

heriots, **8**, 37—45. *See* HERIOT.  
 homage. *See* HOMAGE.  
 hospitals, right of presentation to, cannot be annexed to, **8**, 7  
 hunting rights over lands of, **15**, 230  
 in gross, meaning of, **8**, 4  
 inclosed lands of, sporting rights over, **15**, 215  
 inclosure of, construction of terms of reservation of sporting rights under, **15**, 215  
 lands of, allotment to lord, **4**, 571, 572  
 seigniories, royalties and franchises excepted from, **4**, 572  
 lord, by, against commoners, **20**, 551, 552. *See also* APPROVEMENT OF WASTE.  
 income tax on profits of, assessment of, **11**, 219; **16**, 624  
 distress for, **11**, 219  
 infant, lord of, as, **8**, 83  
 steward of, **17**, 56  
 tenant of, **8**, 65, 66, 81  
 admittance of, **8**, 81; **17**, 96  
 guardians of, **8**, 80, 81; **17**, 96, 122  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, of, **8**, 3. *See* LANCASTER, DUCHY OF, manors.  
 land tax  
 chargeable on, **13**, 308  
 redemption of, effect of, **18**, 329  
 lands of, acquisition of, by the lord, effect of, **8**, 20  
 classification of, **8**, 5  
 lease of, **18**, 341  
 licence to copyholder to grant, effect of, **18**, 345  
 lessees of, right to hold court, **8**, 12  
 lord of. *See* LORD OF THE MANOR.  
 lords *de facto* of, right to hold courts, **8**, 12  
 lunatic as tenant of, **8**, 65, 66  
 married woman  
 as tenant of, **8**, 65, 66  
 right of, to hold courts, **8**, 12  
*medium filum* rule, application to rivers and roads adjoining, **8**, 4  
 merger of mesne in paramount manor, effect of, **8**, 20  
 minerals in, destruction of surface by working, **8**, 24  
 right to take, **8**, 22, 23, 24  
 mines in, customary rights as to working, **20**, 521, 522  
 severance of, from, effect of, **20**, 550 n., 577  
 subsidence, custom to cause, by, when void, **20**, 576, 577  
 mortgage of, what included in, **21**, 128  
 officers of, **8**, 59—65  
 origin of, **8**, 3; **24**, 142, 143  
 overseers of the poor cannot be tenants of, **8**, 66  
 paramount and mesne, *defined*, **8**, 20  
 partition of, **8**, 20; **21**, 838  
 property held from, **21**, 825  
 quarry in, right of tenants to take stone from, **20**, 536, 537  
 quit rents, **8**, 46  
 real estate, as, **11**, 3  
 receiver, appointment of, as affecting rights of lord of the, **24**, 380  
 cannot act as steward, **24**, 390  
 reliefs, **8**, 45, 46  
 rents and profits of, what included in, **25**, 372  
 rents of assize in, **8**, 46  
 reputed, *defined*, **8**, 4; **15**, 240 n.  
 conveyance of, what comprised in, **8**, 19 n.

**MANOR**—*continued.*

rights attached to, **8**, 22 *et seq.*  
 enfranchisement, effect of, **8**, 113; **20**, 551  
 incapable of registration at land registry, **24**, 311  
 rivers, adjoining, *medium filum* rule applies, **8**, 4  
 roads, adjoining, *medium filum* rule applies, **8**, 4  
 service, tenant by, **8**, 46  
 forfeiture for non-performance of, **8**, 49  
 settled land, as, powers of tenant for life of, **20**, 524; **25**, 658  
 sporting rights over, **8**, 25, 26  
 inclosure, on, **15**, 215  
 steward of. *See* STEWARD OF THE MANOR.  
 suit of court in, *defined*, **8**, 13  
 who may do, **8**, 13, 14  
 tenant of, **8**, 65—111. *See* TENANT OF THE MANOR.  
 timber in, right to, **8**, 24, 25  
 waif, *defined*, **8**, 5. *See also* WAIFS.  
 lord's right to, **8**, 5—6  
 warren, free, evidence of lord's right to, **8**, 7  
 waste in. *See* WASTE OF MANOR.  
 woodward, office of, cannot be annexed to manor, **8**, 7  
 wreck, *defined*, **8**, 6  
 ancient survey not evidence of title to, **28**, 381 n.  
 right to, lord's, **8**, 5, 7

**MANORIAL COURTS,**

attendance of tenants at, **8**, 13, 14  
 attorney for infant appearing at, **17**, 97  
 boundaries, presentments as evidence of, **3**, 146; **8**, 18  
 Court Baron. *See* COURT BARON.  
 court leet, **8**, 12; **9**, 215. *See* COURT LEET.  
 court of ancient demesne, **9**, 217; **24**, 150 n.  
 customary or copyhold court, **8**, 11; **9**, 216.  
*See* CUSTOMARY COURT.  
 halimote, as precursor of, **9**, 215—216  
 holding of, evidence of existence of manor, **8**, 18  
 homage, **8**, 11  
 husband and wife, right to hold court in joint names, **8**, 12  
 infant tenant appearing at, **17**, 97  
 lessee may hold, **8**, 12  
 penalty for non-attendance at, **8**, 13, 14  
 place of holding, **8**, 13  
 right to hold, **8**, 12  
 rolls of, **8**, 14—18. *See* COURT ROLLS.  
 evidence, as, **8**, 17, 18; **13**, 539—541  
 rectification of, **8**, 15  
 several lords of manor, where, each may hold, **8**, 12  
 suit of court, **8**, 13, 14. *See* SUIT OF COURT.  
 surrender of jurisdiction to the Crown, **8**, 412  
 tenant at will, right of, to hold, **8**, 12  
 tenant in  
 dower, power of, to hold customary, **8**, 12; **24**, 199  
 villenage, protection of, **24**, 146  
 time for holding, **8**, 13  
 view of frankpledge, **9**, 215  
 who may hold, **8**, 12  
 widow, right of, to hold, **8**, 12

**MANSE,**

*defined*, **11**, 753, 754

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**MANSION HOUSE,**

alienation of, **25**, 641, 660, 676, 678 n.  
 chattels annexed to, **25**, 661, 705 n.  
 clergyman's residence, for, grant of land for, **11**, 722  
 completion of, as improvement, **18**, 281  
 demesne attached to, inalienable, ecclesiastical purpose, for, **11**, 725  
 dilapidated, trustee's duty, **28**, 147  
 erection of, improvement, as, **18**, 280, 281  
   new, where old dilapidated, **28**, 147  
 lease of, **25**, 641, 653 n., 676, 678 n  
   consent of  
     court, by, **25**, 641, 676, 678 n.  
     trustees by, **25**, 641  
   infancy, during, **17**, 100 n.  
   sporting rights included in, **18**, 357 n.  
   tenant for life, by, **25**, 641, 653 n., 676, 678 n.  
 principal, what is, **25**, 641 n.  
 pulling down, tenant for life, by, court will restrain, **25**, 604, 605  
 trustees, by, when not permissible, **28**, 147  
 purchase of new, **25**, 660, 661  
 railway company, distance to be maintained on entry on land by, **23**, 675  
 rebuilding of, as improvement, **18**, 284 n.  
   how far to be defrayed out of capital, **18**, 287  
 sale of, **25**, 641, 642, 660  
 tenant for life, right of, as to, **25**, 676, 678  
 trustees, powers of, as to, **25**, 641, 689  
 waste, equitable, as to, what is, **25**, 604, 605

**MANSLAUGHTER,**

*defined*, **9**, 570, 580  
 accelerating death is, **9**, 572  
 anger, killing in, is, **9**, 581  
 animal, vicious, causing death, owner guilty of, **9**, 583  
 architect, negligence of, may be, **3**, 304  
 carelessness, by, **20**, 335  
 child, of, correction, by, **9**, 577, 578 n.  
   must be born alive, **9**, 570, 571  
   neglect, by, **9**, 582 n., 584  
   on indictment for, jury may convict for less offence, **9**, 636  
 contest, causing death in, when, **9**, 581, 582  
 contributory negligence as a defence in, **9**, 586  
*corpus delicti*, proof of essential in, **9**, 588  
 correction, by, **9**, 577, 587 n.  
 death must take place within a year and a day, **9**, 571  
 defence of  
   person killing in, when, **9**, 587 n.  
   property, killing in, is, **9**, 587 n.  
 diseased and unwholesome food, seller of, by, **15**, 35  
 donee killing testator, cannot take under will, **28**, 539, 540  
 drunkenness, accused, of, when reducing murder to, **9**, 581  
   involuntary, defence to charge of, **9**, 581  
 duel, killing in, or sudden quarrel, is, **9**, 578  
 duty, neglect of, by, **9**, 580—585  
 dying declarations in case of, **9**, 393, 589 ; **13**, 471  
 felony, killing in committing, when, **9**, 580  
 fright, death from, when, **9**, 572  
 imprisonment, unlawful killing in resisting, is, **9**, 580  
 indictment for, **8**, 292 ; **9**, 587, 588  
 inquisition, **8**, 288—292. *See* INQUISITION.  
 trial on, **8**, 292

**MANSLAUGHTER**—*continued.*

jurisdiction of English court where committed out of the realm, **9**, 88, 277, 289, 571  
 lawful game, accidental killing in course of, is not, **9**, 582  
 meat salesman, by, **15**, 35  
 medical practitioner, by, **20**, 335  
 murder, distinguished from, **9**, 580  
 negligence, by, **9**, 582, 585, 586 ; **20**, 335  
   burden of proof, **13**, 435  
 provocation reducing murder to, **9**, 576, 577, 580  
 punishment, **9**, 592  
 quarrel, death arising from, when, **9**, 578, 581  
 quarter sessions, not triable at, **19**, 632  
 unlawful act, killing in committing, when, **9**, 579, 580, 580 n.  
 venue, abroad, in case of, **9**, 277, 571  
   soldier in case of, **9**, 88, 289  
   death in one place from act in another, in case of, **9**, 289, 571  
 voluntary, what is, **9**, 580 n.  
 weapon, nature of, as affecting guilt, **9**, 578, 581 n.  
   as affecting provocation, **9**, 577, 580

**MANUAL LABOUR.**

*See* WORKMAN ; WORKS.

*defined*, Employers' Liability Act, within, **20**, 147  
 National Insurance Act, within, **28**, 908 n.  
 Truck Act, within, **14**, 517 n.  
 shop assistant not engaged in, **20**, 147 n.  
 substantial employment, test of, **14**, 517 n. ; **20**, 148 ; **28**, 908 n.  
 tramway companies' liability to workman employed in, **27**, 798  
 unemployment insurance applies to persons engaged in, **28**, 885

**MANUFACTORY.** *See also* FACTORY.

compulsory purchase of, Housing of Working Classes Act, under, **6**, 165  
 restrictions on, **6**, 70—73  
   what included in, **6**, 72  
 fire-plugs, provision of, near, **28**, 305  
 pollution from, prevention of, **28**, 438, 440, 441

**MANUFACTURE,**

*defined*, **22**, 134  
 abroad, plea of, as defence to infringement action, **27**, 743  
 contract for sale and, when property passes, **25**, 172. *See* SALE OF GOODS.  
 excise licence, for, beer, of, **24**, 630—633  
   glucose, of, **24**, 633, 634  
   medicine, of, **24**, 634  
   motor spirit, of, **24**, 635, 636  
   saccharine, of, **24**, 636, 637  
   spirits, of, **24**, 637  
     methylated, **24**, 639—641  
   sweets, of, **24**, 643, 644  
   tobacco, of, **24**, 644—647  
   vinegar, of, **24**, 647, 648  
 explosive, of, *defined*, **14**, 358. *See* EXPLOSIVES.  
   in unauthorised place, penalty for, **14**, 364, 365  
 goods in course of, damage to, felony, **9**, 780  
 income tax chargeable on profits from, **16**, 643  
 intoxicating liquor, of. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR.  
 machines employed in, malicious damage to, felony, **9**, 780, 781  
 offences connected with, **20**, 127, 128

**MANUFACTURE**—*continued*.

offensive, nuisance, as, **24**, 534, 535  
 restrictions on, **23**, 562  
 London, in, **23**, 565  
 process for, what is, **14**, 437 n., 490 n.  
 process of, *defined*, **9**, 780 n.  
 product of, whether patentable, **22**, 140, 141  
 registration of design may incidentally protect, **27**, 730  
 servants employed in manufacturing trades, offences by, **20**, 127, 128  
 stream used for purposes of, rights of lower riparian owner, **28**, 428  
 tobacco, of. *See* TOBACCO.  
 water supply for purposes of, **28**, 260

**MANUFACTURED FIREWORK**,

coloured fire composition, when deemed to be, **14**, 362 n. *See* EXPLOSIVES.  
 what is included in term, **14**, 362

**MANUFACTURED GOODS**,

passing of property on sale of. *See* SALE OF GOODS.  
 tobacco, customs duties on, **24**, 607 n.

**MANUFACTURER**,

action for passing off lies against, **27**, 768  
 contract for sale by, implied condition in, **25**, 162.  
*See* SALE OF GOODS.  
 excise licence of. *See* MANUFACTURE.  
 mark, exclusive right to, survives patent, **27**, 763 n.  
 original, right to name when patent expires, **27**, 761  
 passing off by, restraint of, **27**, 750 *et seq.* *See* PASSING OFF.  
 restraint of trade, covenant in, **27**, 578  
 salesman and, distinction between, **27**, 509 n.  
 trade name on goods, exclusive right to, **27**, 757, 758, 760, 761, 763, 764. *See* TRADE NAME.

**MANUFACTURING PROCESS**,

*defined*, **14**, 437 n., 490 n.  
 hours of employment in, **14**, 490  
 power used in aid of, when constituting a factory, **14**, 436 n., 437 n.

**MANUMISSION**,

slave, of, without residence in England, effect of, **27**, 534

**MANURE**,

agricultural holding, in, compensation for, custom of the country or agreement, by, **1**, 258 ; **18**, 566  
 Agricultural Holdings Act, under, **1**, 261, 262  
 covenants as to, **1**, 248, 249  
 return of, where hay and straw sold, **1**, 248  
 manufacture of, new business in London prohibited, **23**, 565  
 removal of, agricultural lessee, by, **1**, 248, 249 ; **18**, 564  
 metropolis, in, **23**, 611  
 Settled Land Acts provisions as to, for land improvement, **18**, 283 n.  
 works, nuisance from, restrained, **21**, 533

**MANUSCRIPT**,

author, failure of, to supply, liability, **23**, 217  
 rights of, in, **8**, 136, 137  
 devolution on death, **8**, 137

**MANUSCRIPT**—*continued*.

bequeathed to society, exempt from death duties, **4**, 206  
 copyright action, production of original in, **17**, 256 n.  
 copyright in, **8**, 137. *See* COPYRIGHT.  
 custody of, when editor liable, **23**, 217, 218  
 libel action, in, handwriting of defendant as evidence of publication of, **9**, 462  
 interrogatories as to original manuscript disallowed, **11**, 101  
 material alteration of, publisher or editor, by, when actionable, **23**, 218  
 rights of author and editor as to, **23**, 218

**MAP**. *See also* PLAN.

*defined*, copyright purposes, for, **8**, 145  
 admissibility of, revising barrister's decision final as to, **12**, 248 n.  
 ancient, admission in evidence of, **13**, 532  
 boundaries, as evidence of, **3**, 110, 139, 140, 144, 145, 147 ; **13**, 531, 532, 563, 564 n. ; **25**, 423  
 carrier's liability for loss of, **4**, 23  
 common, acquisition of, for light railway, in case of, **27**, 821 n.  
 inclosure of, on, provisions as to, **4**, 549, 585, 586  
 metropolitan, conclusive of extent of, **4**, 608  
 copyright in, **8**, 144, 145  
 accidental resemblance no infringement of, **8**, 145  
 ordnance map, of, **8**, 173 n.  
 registration of, **8**, 144  
 rule as to compilations is applicable to, **8**, 145  
 deed, annexed to, evidence of parcels conveyed, **3**, 147 ; **10**, 467  
 electric lighting supply, publication by undertakers of, **12**, 607, 608 ; **21**, 733 n.  
 gas  
 company, by, mains and pipes, of, **15**, 331 n., 381, 382  
 undertakers, deposit by, at Board of Trade, **15**, 314 n.  
 highway, as evidence of, **3**, 145 ; **16**, 43  
 light railway promoters, deposit with county councils of ordnance, **27**, 821, 822  
 metropolitan common, of, subject to scheme of regulation, **4**, 608  
 misrepresentation by, **20**, 672  
 mistake in, rectification of, conveyance under direction of court, in case of, **3**, 111  
 ordnance. *See* ORDNANCE MAP.  
 private, admissibility as evidence, **3**, 145, 147 ; **13**, 563, 564  
 private Bill promoters, deposit by, of, **21**, 733 n.  
 public, evidence, as, **13**, 479  
 public rights, ancient, where evidence of, **13**, 469, 564  
 railway promoters, deposit by, Board of Trade, at, **21**, 733 n. ; **23**, 624  
 rating purposes, for, cost of, how charged, **24**, 52  
 registered land, in case of, **24**, 309 n., 310 n.  
 search of, on sale, **25**, 361  
 sewers and drains, of, local authority, by, **25**, 732  
 mining district, in, necessary, **25**, 732 n., 749  
 tithe commutation, when received as evidence, **3**, 144 ; **13**, 531 n.  
 tramway promoters, deposit by, **21**, 733 n. ; **27**, 784 n.



**MAP**—*continued.*

- water supply
  - promoters, deposit by, of ordnance, **21**, 733 n. ; **28**, 270
  - undertakers, by, underground works, of, **28**, 286
- will or instrument, annexed to, to be looked at with it, **13**, 564

**MARGARINE,**

- defined*, **15**, 54
- approved names to combine with, when allowed, **15**, 57
- branding or marking packages of, **15**, 56, 67
- butter fat in, limit of, **15**, 55
- cheese, *defined*, **15**, 54
  - consignment of, **15**, 58
  - importation of, **15**, 55
  - manufacture of, **15**, 58—63
  - marking of, **15**, 56
- consignment of, provisions relating to, **15**, 58
- dealer in, provision merchant, is a, **27**, 578 n.
- regulations as to, **15**, 56—61
- factory, inspection of, **15**, 60
- register to be kept at, **15**, 59
- registration of, **15**, 58
- fancy names, use of, **15**, 57
- importation of, regulations as to, **15**, 55, 56
- inspection and sampling of, **15**, 58, 60
- label on, **15**, 24 n., 56, 57
- manufacturer not a provision merchant, **27**, 578 n.
- penalties for offences as to, **15**, 34, 61—63
  - application of, **15**, 34
  - appropriation of, **15**, 62, 63
- preservatives in, regulations as to use of, **15**, 59, 60, 61
- refreshment room, sale at, of, not within Food and Drugs Act, **15**, 57 n.
- retail sale of, **15**, 57
- samples for analysis, taking of, **15**, 56, 58, 60
- servant, liability of, for sale of, **15**, 62
- vegetable products, when must be sold as, **15**, 54 n.
- warranty, invoice as, **15**, 25
  - purchased under, defence to prosecution, **15**, 25, 55 n.
- water in, limit of, **15**, 55
- wrapper of, provisions as to, **15**, 57

**MARGARINE CHEESE,**

*defined*, **15**, 54. *See also* MARGARINE.

**MARGINAL NOTES,**

statutes, in, effect of, **27**, 121

**MARINE INSPECTORS,**

appointment of, **26**, 650, 651  
Explosives Act, powers under, **14**, 389

**MARINE INSURANCE.** *See also* MARINE POLICY.

*The title INSURANCE is contained in Vol. XVII., pp. 329 et seq.*  
*defined*, **17**, 335, 336

- abandonment, ship, of, notice of. *See* ABANDONMENT, ship.
- voyage insured, of, what amounts to, **17**, 387, 396, 397
- action against underwriters, practice and evidence in, **17**, 502—504
- limitation of, in case of barratry, when time under statute begins to run, **19**, 45, 46

**MARINE INSURANCE**—*continued.*

- actual total loss, in case of. *See* TOTAL LOSS.
- ademption of total loss, **17**, 478 n., 479, 480
- adjustment of losses in case of, **17**, 462—490, 495—504. *See* ADJUSTMENT.
- advance freight, what constitutes, **26**, 313, 314, *See* ADVANCE FREIGHT.
- adventure, *defined*, **17**, 336, 337 n.
- legality of, warranty as to, **17**, 428—432
- agent, authority and duty of, **17**, 354—358. *See* AGENT, marine insurance.
- agreement to issue policy, specific performance of, **17**, 348, 349
- alien enemies, effected by, rules as to, **17**, 429, 430
- animals, of, **15**, 125 ; **17**, 364, 435, 512
- apportionment in case of, **17**, 381 n., 462, 468, 490
- premium, of, **17**, 496—498
- several properties in one valuation, in case of, **17**, 466
- arrest of ship, **17**, 438 n., 439, 443, 444
  - distinguished from capture, **17**, 443 n., 444
- assignment, marine policy, of, **17**, 360. *See* MARINE POLICY.
- associations, mutual insurance, for. *See* MUTUAL INSURANCE ASSOCIATION.
- assured. *See* ASSURED.
- attachment of risk. *See* RISK.
- average adjusters' rules not necessarily binding on parties unless expressly incorporated in policy of, **17**, 346
- average in, **17**, 540. *See* GENERAL AVERAGE ; PARTICULAR AVERAGE.
- avoidance of policy of, **17**, 404—416. *See* MARINE POLICY.
- barratry, against loss by, **17**, 444—446. *See* BARRATRY.
- bill of lading, condition in, as to, **17**, 356
  - indorsee of, by, **17**, 372
- blockade, effect of, on, **17**, 430, 444
  - prevention of voyage by, effect on, **17**, 438, 439
- bottomry in, **17**, 366, 469 n., 485 n. *See also* BOTTOMRY.
- interest on bond, deduction in adjustment of, **17**, 468
  - salvage and average in relation to, **17**, 491 n.
- broker, **17**, 356, 357. *See* INSURANCE BROKER.
- business of, how effected, **17**, 347—354
- capture, in relation to, **17**, 442. *See* CAPTURE.
- cargo. *See* goods, *infra* ; CARGO.
- expenses incurred by damage to, not covered by insurance of ship, **17**, 439 n.
- where full cargo not loaded, liability of underwriter, **17**, 379
- carrier, by, nature of, **17**, 369, 374 n., 471 n.
- charges of, insurable interest, **17**, 367 n., 454, 455
- claims under assignment of, **17**, 361
  - nature of, **17**, 350
- codification of law as to, **17**, 334, 335
- collision
  - clause, effect of, **17**, 440—442
  - loss by, peril of the sea, **17**, 436, 493 n. *See* COLLISION.
  - loss of life in case of, liability of underwriters for damages paid by assured, **17**, 441 n.
- companies, associations, or partnerships for, when legal, **17**, 339, 340
- conditions implied in, **17**, 421
- constructive total loss, in case of. *See* TOTAL LOSS.
- contraband goods, in respect of, **17**, 422, 430

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**MARINE INSURANCE**—*continued.*

contract of, *defined*, **17**, 335, 336  
 average adjusters, incorporation of rules of, in, **17**, 346  
 concluded, when, **17**, 405 n.  
 duration of, **17**, 338 n.  
 illegal, when, **17**, 429—432  
 inadmissible in evidence unless embodied in policy, **17**, 337, 338  
 insurance slip as complete and final, **17**, 348  
 invalid unless expressed in a policy, **17**, 338  
 nature of, **17**, 335, 336, 439 n.  
 ratification of, by principal after loss, **17**, 360  
 stamping of, necessity for, **17**, 338  
*uberrimæ fidei*, classed as, **17**, 404  
 contribution between insurers, **17**, 381, 501  
~~convoy~~, sailing with, breach of warranty as to, **17**, 417; **26**, 83  
 necessity for disclosure under old Acts, **17**, 409 n.  
 return of premium in case of, **17**, 498  
 covering note in, nature of, **17**, 348. *See* slip, *infra*.  
 damages recoverable in action of, **17**, 502, 504  
 deducting one-third new for old, meaning of term in case of, **17**, 467  
 deduction for repairs, when not made, **17**, 467  
 defeasible interest, in case of, **17**, 368  
 premium not returnable during currency of risk, **17**, 497  
 delay, insurer not generally liable for, **17**, 432, 433, 435, 436  
 demurrage, right of underwriters with regard to, **17**, 493  
 deprivation of possession of ship, constructive total loss, as, **17**, 481  
 desertion of ship by master and crew, constructive total loss, as, **17**, 481  
 detention of ship, **17**, 439, 443. *See* arrest of ship, *supra*.  
 deviation, effect of, **17**, 358, 395—402. *See* DEVIATION.  
 different interests, effect of two or more insurances on, **17**, 381  
 disbursements as subject-matter of, **17**, 366  
 disclosure, necessity for, in, **17**, 404, 405, 415, 532  
 knowledge of underwriter, how affecting, **17**, 405, 410, 411  
 discovery of ship's papers in actions on, **11**, 54, 65, 66; **17**, 503  
 dock, of ship in, **17**, 392 n., 393 n.  
 dock dues during repair of ship, apportionment of liability for, **17**, 462  
 documents, implied condition as to, where ship warranted neutral, **17**, 421  
 want of proper ship's, effect of, **17**, 425 n.  
 domicil, civil or commercial, determines individual's national character, **17**, 430  
 double, *defined*, **17**, 380  
 effect as between assured and insurer, **17**, 380, 381  
 indemnity, excess over, assured to account for, **17**, 381  
 return of premium in case of, **17**, 497, 500, 501  
 rights of insurers *inter se* and against assured, **17**, 381  
 election, underwriter, as against, **13**, 397; **17**, 406, 472. *See also* UNDERWRITER.  
 embargo, barratry by sailing in breach of, **17**, 444  
 deviation caused by, effect on, **17**, 401

**MARINE INSURANCE**—*continued.*

embargo—*continued.*  
 expenses incurred by, recoverable under policy of, **17**, 436  
 liability of underwriters for detention by, **17**, 439, 443  
 risk not determined by, **17**, 391  
 seizure as a loss by, **17**, 443  
 ship not moored in good safety if detained by, **17**, 388 n., 391  
 underwriters not liable for loss by, **17**, 439  
 emigrants, steerage, may be subject-matter of, **17**, 369; **26**, 349  
 enemy's service, ship used in, effect on, **17**, 420, 422, 430  
 estoppel by conduct in case of, **13**, 386 n.; **17**, 508, 549, 554 n.  
 abandonment, notice of, application of doctrine in case of, **17**, 488  
 constructive total loss, determining amount of, **13**, 372 n.  
 settlement of loss by broker, in case of, **13**, 388 n.  
 evidence in actions on policy of, **17**, 503, 504  
 underwriters, of, admissibility of, **17**, 412  
 fire, loss by. *See* MARINE POLICY.  
 floating policy. *See* MARINE POLICY.  
 foreign  
 adjustment of general average, when binding on parties to contract of, **17**, 453. *See also* ADJUSTMENT; GENERAL AVERAGE.  
 belligerent rights, insurance violating, effect of, **17**, 430  
 policy, conflict of laws as to, **6**, 241; **17**, 342 n., 349  
 test of legality of, **17**, 430 n.  
 principal, insurance on behalf of, agent, by, **17**, 355, 356  
 lien on policy, agent, by, **17**, 351  
 revenue laws, in contravention of, **17**, 430  
 forms of. *See* MARINE POLICY.  
 freight, in relation to. *See* FREIGHT.  
 gambling policies of, **17**, 377, 378  
 judicial notice of illegality of, **13**, 487 n.  
 general average in. *See* GENERAL AVERAGE.  
 geographical limitations stated for purposes of, **17**, 383  
 good safety, when ship deemed to be in, **17**, 388, 390, 391  
 goods, *defined* for purposes of, **17**, 364  
 actual total loss, what amounts to, **17**, 474, 475  
 constructive total loss of, in, **17**, 485, 486  
 damage to, liability for, **17**, 474, 481  
 damage value of, *defined*, **17**, 464  
 discharged and safely landed, *defined*, with respect to, **17**, 386  
 general average, rules as to. *See* GENERAL AVERAGE.  
 gross value of, how arrived at, **17**, 464  
 identification, incapable of, ownership in case of, **17**, 474  
 implied warranty, fitness of ship to carry, as to, **17**, 427  
 seaworthiness, of, does not extend to, **17**, 428  
 inherent vice in, loss caused by, **17**, 434, 435  
 insurable value of, **17**, 455  
 insurance on, distinguished from insurance on ship, **17**, 482  
 landing, reasonable time for, what is, **17**, 387  
 loss on, measure of indemnity as to, **17**, 463—466  
 underwriter, liability of, **17**, 434, 435



**MARINE INSURANCE**—*continued.*goods—*continued.*

- not shipped, freight in respect of, recovery of, **17, 393**
- partial loss, as to, extent of underwriter's liability, **17, 464, 465**
- perishable goods, duty to disclose loading of, **17, 411 n.**
- effect on, **17, 474, 476**
- memorandum clause as affecting, **17, 458**
- no duty of insurer to disclose condition of on loading, **17, 411 n.**
- risk in case of, **17, 384—387**
- sale of damaged, at port of distress, how claim adjusted, **17, 465**
- seaworthiness of, no implied warranty as to, **17, 428**
- sound value of, *defined*, **17, 464**
- transhipment of, effect on policy, **17, 363**
- leave in policy for, **17, 387, 388 n.**
- when permissible, **17, 363**
- ground tackle deficient, effect on seaworthiness, **17, 424**
- guarantee instead of premium, in case of, **17, 505**
- harbour risks only, against, **17, 392 n.**
- honour policy. *See* MARINE POLICY, p.p.i.
- hypothecation of cargo, **17, 438. See** CARGO.
- illegality of, in what cases, **17, 428—432**
- payment when, **17, 496**
- return of premium in respect of, **17, 497, 501, 502**
- statute, through violating, **17, 431**
- waiver of, **17, 432**
- improper navigation, insurance against, by protection associations, **17, 507**
- incorrect information, effect of communication of, **17, 414, 415**
- indemnity, contract of, as a, **15, 445; 17, 482, 490—495**
- distinction between insurance of ship and insurance of goods, **17, 482**
- measure of, **17, 454, 462—490. See** MEASURE OF INDEMNITY.
- inherent vice, goods, in, loss caused by, **17, 434, 435**
- ship, of, effect, **17, 435**
- inland waters, in respect of losses on, **17, 337**
- Institute Clauses, rules contained in, **17, 346 n., 467**
- insurable interest in case of, **17, 336, 366—378, 454. See** INSURABLE INTEREST.
- insurance brokers, business of, **17, 347—354. See** INSURANCE BROKER.
- interest, recovery of, in action on, **17, 504**
- interjacent ports, touching at, effect of, **17, 397, 398, 399. See** DEVIATION.
- invoice as evidence of prime cost of goods, **17, 455**
- jettison of cargo, loss by, effect of, **17, 435 n., 447, 449, 451. See** CARGO.
- deck, of, **17, 449, 508**
- land risks may be covered by, **17, 337, 387**
- land transit, partial, effect on order for discovery, **17, 503 n.**
- leakage and breakage, ordinary, insurer not liable for, **17, 433, 434**
- legal principles of, application to insurance generally, **17, 513**
- lightening ship, damage done in, general average in case of, **17, 448**
- lighters, general average in respect of expense of employment of, **17, 454**
- seaworthiness, implied warranty of, does not extend to, **17, 428**

**MARINE INSURANCE**—*continued.*

- limitation of action on policy of, **19, 45, 46**
- limited interest, of, **17, 521 n.**
- Lloyd's, history of, **17, 339 n. See** LLOYD'S.
- London Assurance Corporation, monopoly of, taken away in 1824, **17, 339**
- loss. *See* Loss (Marine Insurance).
- marine adventure, *defined*, **17, 336, 337 n.**
- maritime perils, *defined*, **17, 336. See** PERIL.
- mast, cutting away of, loss by, **17, 447, 451**
- master of ship, duty to disclose facts relating to, **17, 411 n.**
- uncertificated, sailing with, effect on, **17, 424 n.**
- material facts, duty to disclose, **17, 413, 414**
- what are, **17, 407 n., 408, 410**
- measure of damages in, interest may be included, **17, 504**
- nominal, when, **17, 502**
- misconduct, master and crew, of, as defence to action on policy of, **17, 425**
- wilful, of assured, underwriter not liable for, **17, 432, 438**
- misrepresentation, avoidance for, **17, 404, 412—416, 499, 533; 20, 661 n.**
- bonâ fide*, made, effect of, **17, 414**
- conclusion of contract, after, underwriter's liability, **17, 406**
- contract induced by, when election must be made to avoid, **17, 406**
- materiality of, **17, 413**
- recovery of money paid through, by underwriter, **17, 496**
- return of premium for, as failure of consideration, **17, 499**
- mistake in relation to, **17, 335**
- recovery of payments made through, **17, 353, 354**
- money due under, assignment of, **17, 503 n.**
- mortgagee, effected by, amount recoverable on policy of, **17, 372**
- rights in case of, **17, 494**
- mortgagor, by, rights in case of, **17, 494**
- municipal law, in contravention of, **17, 431**
- mutinous crew causing deviation, effect of, **17, 401**
- nationality of vessel, warranty of, **17, 418, 420**
- navigation, improper, damage due to, **17, 507**
- navigation law, in contravention of, **17, 431**
- negligence, assured, of, effect of, **17, 438**
- master and crew, of, effect of, **17, 425, 432, 438**
- remote cause of loss, as, effect of, **17, 425 n.**
- shipowner, of, covered by protection association policy, **17, 507**
- neutrality, warranty as to, **17, 420—422**
- obstructions, expenses of removal of, how far recoverable, **17, 442 n.**
- open policy of. *See* MARINE POLICY.
- over-insurance, honour policies, by, effect of, **17, 407 n., 408 n.**
- return of premium for, **17, 497, 500, 501**
- over-valuation of property insured, duty to disclose, **17, 408**
- p.p.i. policy. *See* MARINE POLICY, p.p.i.
- partial loss, in case of. *See* LOSS (Marine Insurance); PARTIAL, loss.
- particular average, **17, 455, 456. See** PARTICULAR AVERAGE.
- passage money as subject-matter of, **17, 365, 370, 393 n.**
- passengers, steerage, in respect of, right to effect, **17, 369; 26, 349, 350**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**MARINE INSURANCE**—*continued.*

payments wrongly made, recovery of, **17, 353, 354**  
 perils of the sea, against, **17, 432—437.** See **PERIL**.  
 pilot, sailing without, effect of, **17, 424 n.**  
 pirates, capture by, as constructive total loss,  
**17, 481**

money paid to, constitutes general average  
 expenditure, **17, 447**

who are included in the term, **17, 444**

place of departure of ship, non-adherence to,  
 effect of, **17, 395**

warranty as to, **17, 419**

policy of, **17, 336.** See **MARINE POLICY.**

political facts, duty to disclose, **17, 410, 411 n.**

port dues, non-payment of, may amount to  
 barratry, **17, 444**

port of distress, expenses of removal from,  
 liability of underwriters for, **17, 468**

port of refuge, expenses at, as general average  
 expenditure, **17, 447, 453**

goods sold at, extent of underwriters' liability  
 in case of, **17, 465**

temporary repairs at, as an element of con-  
 structive total loss, **17, 482**

p.p.i. policy. See **MARINE POLICY**, p.p.i.

premiums. See **PREMIUM** (Marine Insurance).

prize law, in contravention of, illegality of, **17,**  
**429, 430**

profits, expected, as subject-matter of, **17, 365**

protection associations, by, objects of, **17, 507**

protests drawn up for settling losses, **21, 500**

proximate cause of loss. See **LOSS** (Marine  
 Insurance).

publiclaw, in contravention of, illegality of, **17, 429**  
 quarantine

regulations, loss through, constructive total  
 loss, as, **17, 476 n.**

ship in, effect on rule as to being moored in  
 good safety, **17, 391**

ratification of, **17, 360**

agent's contract for, **17, 354 n., 360**

court, power of, to order, **17, 403, 404 ; 21, 13**

principal, by, after hearing of loss, **17, 354 n.,**  
**360**

rats, loss due to, not included in loss by perils of  
 the sea, **17, 433, 436**

reinsurance, application to subject-matter of, **17,**  
**375**

claims in respect of, **17, 503**

contract of, incidents of, **17, 375, 376**

effect of, **17, 476 n.**

indemnity, whether a contract of, **17, 375 n.**

original assured no interest in, **17, 375**

proof of loss, when necessary to recover in  
 respect of, **17, 375, 376**

repair of ship, actual total loss, as, in what cases,  
**17, 474**

apportionment of expenses between owner  
 and underwriters, **17, 468**

constructive total loss, as, **17, 481—486**

delay in executing, effect on risk, **17, 390 n.**

detention for, expenses during, not recover-  
 able from underwriters, **17, 436**

dock dues, apportionment of, for purposes of,  
**17, 462**

liability of underwriters for, **17, 466—474**

partial repair, in case of, **17, 466**

prior to total loss, recovery of, in addition to  
 total loss, **17, 469**

sale of goods to defray cost of, not a loss by  
 perils of the seas, **17, 438**

**MARINE INSURANCE**—*continued.*

representation in, distinguished from express  
 warranty, **17, 412**

nature of, **17, 412, 413**

representees, who are, **20, 714, 715, 715 n.**

statement amounting to, **20, 666**

truth of, essentials as to, **20, 678 n.**

restraint of princes, effect of, **17, 436, 439, 443**

revenue law, in contravention of, **17, 431**

revocation of authority to effect, **17, 355**

risk in. See **RISK.**

rovers or thieves, loss by, effect of, **17, 444**

Royal Exchange Assurance Corporation, mono-  
 poly of, taken away in 1824, **17, 339**

sale, justifiable, after constructive total loss, con-  
 stitutes actual total loss, **17, 476, 477**

salvage charges, exclusion of claims for, effect of,  
**17, 376 n.**

inclusion of, to constitute constructive total  
 loss, **17, 482**

indemnity in respect of, **17, 471**

liability of underwriter for, where subject-  
 matter warranted free from particular  
 average, **17, 459**

recovery of, as general average expenditure,  
**17, 447**

underwriter, by, **17, 496**

suing and labouring clause, not covered by,  
**17, 457**

sea insurance, *defined*, **17, 338**

duration of policy of, **17, 338**

seaworthiness of ship, evidence as to, **17, 428**

warranty of, **17, 417, 418, 422—428.** See  
**SEAWORTHINESS.**

set-off, action by assignee of policy, in, **25, 497**

claims, of, **25, 500**

premiums and losses, in case of, **17, 361 n.**

settlement of claims in, **17, 495—504.** See **Loss**  
 (Marine Insurance).

severable contracts combined in one policy, effect  
 of, **17, 475**

severe weather affecting ship, duty to disclose in-  
 formation as to, **17, 409**

ship, constructive total loss of, **17, 482—485.**  
 See **TOTAL LOSS.**

course of construction, in, of, **17, 337, 382 n.**

deprivation of possession of, effect of, **17, 481**

desertion by master and crew of, effect of, **17,**  
**481**

insurance on, distinguished from insurance on  
 goods, **17, 482**

nationality of, warranty of, **17, 418, 420**

neutrality of, warranty of, **17, 421**

not properly documented, effect on, **17, 421**

partial loss on, measure of indemnity in case  
 of, **17, 466.** See **PARTIAL LOSS.**

risk in case of, **17, 388—392.** See *risk, infra.*

scuttling of, underwriter not liable for, **17, 438**

what is included in the expression, **17, 363,**  
**364**

shipowner, by, **17, 369**

rights of, in case of charterparty where goods  
 insured, **26, 291**

slip, *defined*, **17, 348**

evidence, as, **17, 348, 404, 405 n.**

nature of contract by, **17, 348**

reference to, in legal proceedings, **17, 348, 349**

smuggling as constituting barratry, **17, 419 n.,**  
**444 n.**

stamping, alteration of policy after, **17, 402, 403**  
 before execution, necessity for, **17, 338**

**MARINE INSURANCE**—*continued.*

statute law, in contravention of, illegality of, **17, 429**  
 stranding, *defined*, **17, 433, 434, 460**  
 underwriter's liability in respect to, **17, 433, 461**  
 stranger, act of, causing unseaworthiness, effect of, **17, 423**  
 subject-matter of. *See* INSURABLE INTEREST.  
 subrogation. *See* SUBROGATION.  
 successive losses, liability for, **17, 469**  
 thieves, loss by act of, **17, 444**  
 third parties, effect of renunciation of rights against, **17, 492**  
 liability to, indemnity in respect of, **17, 470, 471**  
 time policy of. *See* MARINE POLICY.  
 total loss, effect of. *See* TOTAL LOSS.  
 transhipment of cargo. *See* CARGO.  
 unauthorised, ratification of, after knowledge of loss, **17, 354 n.**  
 under-insurance, rights in case of, **17, 491 n.**  
 underwriters and, **17, 336.** *See* UNDERWRITER.  
 unseaworthiness, accident, inevitable, as cause of, **17, 423**  
 inherent vice, as, **17, 435**  
 return of premium in case of, **17, 499**  
 time policy, in case of, **17, 438**  
 unvalued. *See* MARINE POLICY.  
 usage as to, **17, 337, 342, 344, 346, 391, 458, 470 n.**  
 boats carried on ship's quarter, **10, 263 n.**  
 convoy, assembly of merchantmen at rendez-vous of, **10, 297**  
 warrant to depart with, **10, 262 n.**  
 course of voyage determined by, **17, 395**  
 declaration of ship and shipment after policy effected, **10, 297**  
 deviation, as to, **17, 345**  
 evidence of, in case of partial loss of freight, **17, 470 n.**  
 examples of, **10, 297, 298, 299**  
 exclusion by parol agreement, **17, 346 n.**  
 furniture, meaning of, in policy, **10, 266**  
 goods left on board, as to, **10, 262 n.**  
 intermediate voyages, effect on, **17, 345**  
 jettisoned goods, in regard to, **10, 262 n., 263 n.**  
 Liverpool insurance brokers, in policy signed by, **10, 297**  
 Lloyd's underwriters, as to payment of losses by, **17, 352, 353**  
 losses, settlement of amount of, as to, **10, 286**  
 Newfoundland trade, in regard to, **10, 297**  
 rules of construction, effect of, **17, 390**  
 settlement of loss, in accordance with, **17, 353**  
 ship's sails, as to, **10, 262 n.**  
 subrogation excluded by, **17, 494**  
 underwriter presumed to know, **17, 412**  
 valuation for purposes of, **17, 454, 455, 462—490**  
 ship, of, **17, 484, 485**  
 valued policy of. *See* MARINE POLICY.  
 valve left open by mistake, loss by, as peril of the seas, **17, 436, 437, 446**  
*Vancouver Case*, **17, 462 n., 468 n.**  
 voyage, interruption of, effect on liability of underwriter, **17, 387**  
 voyage policy of. *See* MARINE POLICY.  
 waiver, assured, by, of claim against underwriter, **17, 477**  
 underwriter, by, effect of, **17, 405, 410, 411**

**MARINE INSURANCE**—*continued.*

warranties in policies of, **17, 416—432; 26, 83.**  
*See* WARRANTY.  
 breach of, effect of, **17, 358, 499.** *See* BREACH OF WARRANTY.  
 wear and tear, loss by, distinguished from loss by perils of the sea, **17, 434**  
 ordinary, underwriter not liable for, **17, 433, 434**  
 ship docked for repairs due to, apportionment of liability, **17, 462, 468**  
 whaling voyages, in respect of, **17, 364 n.**  
 wreck, ship arriving as a, not moored in good safety, **17, 391**  
 total loss, amounting to. *See* TOTAL LOSS.  
 York-Antwerp Rules, 1890, text of, **17, 508—511**

**MARINE POLICY.** *See also* MARINE INSURANCE.

*defined*, **17, 336**  
 adjustment of, *See* ADJUSTMENT.  
 protests, by aid of, **21, 500**  
 alteration of, **17, 402, 403, 501**  
 ambiguity in, how interpreted, **17, 342, 347**  
 area of risk, clause as to, **17, 383.** *See* time policy, *infra.*  
 arrests, restraints and detainments, *defined*, **17, 439, 443, 444**  
 assignee of, action by, in his own name, **4, 395; 17, 361**  
 set-off against, **17, 361; 25, 497**  
 assignment of, **4, 395; 10, 423; 17, 360, 361**  
 clause prohibiting, **17, 361 n.**  
 defences to action by assignee, **17, 361; 25, 497**  
 effects of, **17, 360, 361, 503 n.**  
 money due under, of, effect of, **17, 503 n.**  
 recognised by the law merchant, **4, 397**  
 right to assign before or after loss, **17, 361**  
 writing, must be in, **10, 423**  
 assured, interest of, specification of, **17, 363, 366**  
 name of, or his agent must be specified in, **17, 337, 340 n., 359**  
 at and from a port, **17, 388—390, 392, 394, 396 n., 419**  
 insurable value in case of, **17, 455**  
 premium not returnable even though ship lost before sailing, **17, 499**  
 attachment of, *defined*, **17, 336**  
 avoidance of, alteration, by, **17, 402, 403**  
 concealment or non-disclosure, by, **17, 404—412, 499**  
 fraud, for, **17, 404**  
 misrepresentation, for, **17, 412—416, 499; 20, 661 n.**  
 warranty, for breach of, **17, 417**  
 barratry, against loss by, **17, 444, 445.** *See* BARRATRY.  
 boiler explosion, damage by, not covered by general perils clause in, **17, 446**  
 bottomry etc. loan as subject of, **17, 366, 373**  
 broker's lien on, **17, 351, 352**  
 cancellation of, rights as to, **17, 416**  
 capture, clause as to, in, effect of, **17, 442, 443**  
 claim under, nature of, **4, 362; 17, 350; 25, 500**  
 collision, clause as to, in, **17, 440—442.** *See* COLLISION; MARINE INSURANCE.  
 concealment, avoidance for, **17, 404—412, 499**  
 construction of, general rules as to, **7, 516; 17, 342—347, 400, 416, 418**  
 geographical terms in, **17, 344**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**MARINE POLICY**—*continued.*construction of—*continued.*

- memorandum in, of, **17, 458—462**
- mutual insurance, in, **17, 508**
- printed clause in, **17, 342, 343**
- special rules, **17, 347**
- technical words in, **17, 343**
- usage, **17, 344, 345**
- written provisions, full effect must be given to all, **17, 342, 343**
- continuation clause in, form and effect of, **17, 382, 382 n.**
- damages recoverable in actions on, **17, 502, 504**
- declaration indorsed on, **17, 362**
- delay, effect of, on. *See* MARINE INSURANCE.
- designation of ship in, **17, 361, 362**
- deviation, effect of, **17, 396—402. See** DEVIATION.
- disbursements, on, what covered by, **17, 366**
- discharged and safely landed, meaning of clause, **17, 385, 386**
- dock, ship in, effect of, as regards goods covered by, **17, 392 n., 393 n.**
- duration of, limit as to, **17, 338 n., 382**
- embargo, effect of, on, **17, 401. See** EMBARGO.
- English Average Adjusters' rules not necessarily binding unless expressly incorporated in, **17, 346**
- essentials of, **17, 337, 338**
- evidence, ordinary rules of, applicable to, **17, 503, 504**
- requisites for admission as, **17, 337, 338**
- execution of, **17, 338, 339, 347, 348**
- fire, loss by, general average loss, as, **17, 448, 451. See** GENERAL AVERAGE.
- perils of the seas clause, not within, **17, 433**
- ship insured against, while in dock or harbour, **17, 392 n.**
- what included in, **17, 442, 461 n.**
- floating policy, *defined*, **17, 336, 362**
- subsequent declaration, how and when to be made, **17, 362**
- what covered by, goods on board ship or ships, **17, 362, 363**
- foreign adjustment, clause as to, in, **17, 452, 453**
- form, requisites as to, **17, 337, 338**
- time policy, of, **17, 381, 382**
- valued policy, of, **17, 378**
- voyage policy, of, **17, 384—395**
- free from particular average, effect of warranty as to, in, **17, 459 n., 460**
- freight, *defined*, **17, 365. See also** FREIGHT.
- chartered, provisions as to, **17, 394, 395**
- goods not shipped, on, when covered by, **17, 393**
- specifically insured, must be, **17, 365**
- specification of, **17, 365**
- full protection, *defined*, **17, 442**
- gambling policy, appeal from conviction in respect of, **17, 378 n.**
- criminal offence, as, **17, 377, 378**
- premium not returnable in case of, **17, 497, 502**
- void by statute, **17, 377**
- geographical limits excepted in, **17, 383**
- good safety, *defined*, **17, 388**
- goods, *defined* in, **17, 364. See** MARINE INSURANCE.
- insurance on, as distinguished from insurance on ship, **17, 482**
- extent of risk covered by, **17, 366**

**MARINE POLICY**—*continued.*goods—*continued.*

- specifying in policy, **17, 363**
- what covered by term, **17, 364, 366, 384—387**
- guarantee of, **15, 551; 17, 572—574**
- honour policy, *defined*, **17, 377**
- judicial notice of invalidity of, **13, 487 n.**
- void, **17, 377**
- hostile port, not included in expression last port of discharge, **17, 392 n.**
- how effected, **17, 347, 348**
- Inchmaree* clause of, **17, 446 n.**
- insurance agent's duties in relation to. *See* INSURANCE BROKER.
- interest in subject-matter of assured, specification of, not necessary, **17, 363, 366**
- interest or no interest, **17, 377**
- intermediate voyages, covering, **17, 345**
- kinds of, **17, 336**
- land, carriage of goods over, when protected by, **17, 337, 387**
- risks on, may be covered by, **17, 337, 387**
- lighters, employment of, for purpose of transshipment to another port, effect on, **17, 387**
- receipt of goods into consignee's own, effect on ordinary clause in, **17, 386**
- Lloyd's policy, capture, warranty against, **17, 420**
- construction of, **17, 342 et seq.**
- form of, **17, 339, 340 n., 359**
- memorandum clause in, effect of, **17, 458**
- nature and incidents of, **17, 339—341, 344, 345**
- perils insured against by, clause as to, **17, 432**
- risk, goods, on, clause as to, **17, 384**
- voyage *defined* in, **17, 344**
- loss, what usually covered by, **17, 432—437, 442—446. See** Loss (Marine).
- lost or not lost clause, effect of, **17, 367**
- time policy, in, effect of, **17, 381, 497, 500**
- machinery, breakdown of, not a loss by peril of the seas, **17, 433, 446 n.**
- marine adventure with reference to, **17, 336, 337**
- memorandum clause in, **17, 458—462**
- fire, destruction by, may be within, **17, 461 n.**
- perishable goods, as affected by, **17, 458**
- separate valuation of articles for purposes of, **17, 459—460**
- suing and labouring clause, how affected by, **17, 459**
- usage of trade as interpreting, **17, 458**
- metalling clause of, **17, 434 n.**
- mistake in, effect of, **17, 362**
- rectification of, **17, 404**
- mixed policies, *defined*, **17, 383, 384**
- moored in good safety, *defined*, **17, 390, 391**
- mortality, *defined*, **17, 443 n.**
- loss by, clause sometimes expressly included, **17, 435**
- mutual insurance, in case of, **17, 508. See** MUTUAL INSURANCE ASSOCIATION.
- names of underwriters, necessity for specifying, in, **17, 338**
- nature of, **17, 336**
- open policy, *defined*, **17, 336. See** unvalued policy, *infra*.
- p.p.i. policy, *defined*, **17, 377**
- criminal offence, may constitute, **17, 377, 378**
- void by statute, **17, 377**
- passage money covered by, when, **17, 365, 370**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**MARINE POLICY**—*continued.*

perils insured against in, **17, 336, 337, 432—437.**

*See* PERIL.

port of discharge, *defined*, **17, 385**

ports named in, order of visiting, **17, 399**

p.p.i. policy. *See supra.*

prize, in respect of, **17, 373, 442**

production of, compulsory, by broker, in action against underwriter, **17, 352**

profits covered by, **17, 365**

property in, **17, 351**

property insured, not an incident to, **17, 360**

transfer of, does not *per se* transfer policy, **17, 360, 361**

proximate cause of loss, exclusion of rule as to, by stipulations in, **17, 439 n.**

purpose of, **17, 433**

quay, goods on a, clause as to, **17, 337 n.**

reasonable despatch, implied condition with regard to voyage, **17, 399**

rectification of, **17, 403, 404 ; 21, 13**

reinsurance clause in, **17, 375**

form of, **17, 375**

suing and labouring clause in case of, **17, 343**

usual clauses incorporated in, **17, 376**

renewal of, provision for, **17, 506 n., 508 n.**

requisites essential in, **17, 337, 338**

*respondentia* loan as subject of, **17, 366, 373**

restraint of princes, *defined*, **17, 443**

risk, provisions as to, **17, 384—395.** *See* RISK.

rovers or thieves, loss by, **17, 444**

rules of practice, incorporation of, **17, 346**

running down clause of, **17, 440, 441**

separate articles in same policy, adjustment in case of, **17, 464—466, 475**

severable contracts combined in one, effect of, as regards total loss, **17, 475**

several

documents forming, how connected together, **17, 416 n.**

ports, district comprising, in respect of, **17, 390, 392**

ship, *defined*, **17, 363, 364**

designation of, in, **17, 361, 362**

floating policy, in, **17, 362, 363**

employment of, limitation of, **17, 498 n.**

implied condition that ship named in policy must not be changed without necessity or consent of underwriters, **17, 363**

insurance confined to, how generally effected in, **17, 363**

limitation of risk in regard to, **17, 392, 498 n.**

lost or not lost, in respect of, **17, 500**

name of, effect of error in, **17, 362**

must generally be specified in, **17, 361, 362**

transfer of, provision as to, **17, 498 n.**

ship to shore risk, liability for, **17, 386**

slip in relation to, **17, 348.** *See* MARINE INSURANCE.

stamping of, **17, 338, 382, 505, 507, 508 ; 24, 705 n.**

alteration, after, **17, 402, 403**

stranding, *defined*, **17, 433, 434, 460**

unless stranded, meaning and effect of, **17, 460, 461**

subject-matter of, description of, **17, 361—366**

must be designated with reasonable certainty in, **17, 361, 363**

nature and extent of assured's interest need not be specified in, **17, 363, 366**

where specified in general terms, how construed, **17, 363**

**MARINE POLICY**—*continued.*

subrogation, principles of, **17, 381, 494.** *See* SUBROGATION.

suing and labouring clause in, application of, **17, 458**

effect of, **17, 456—459, 489**

memorandum clause, how affected by, **17, 459**

minimising of loss by assured, effect on, **17, 457, 480 n.**

particular charges but not maritime salvage charges covered by, **17, 457**

repair of damaged goods, cost of, recoverable under, **17, 464 n.**

salvage charges not covered by, **17, 457**

sum recoverable under, not included in loss, **17, 454 n.**

supplementary agreement, as, **17, 456**

validity of, **17, 343**

technical words in, evidence of meaning of, **17, 343**

thieves and rovers, loss by, what is a, **17, 444**

time policy, *defined*, **17, 336 ; 27, 450 n.**

area of risks covered by, **17, 383**

average losses in case of, **17, 459**

commencement and duration of risk, **17, 381, 382**

continuation clause in, effect of, **17, 382**

measure of time in, **17, 383**

mixed, incidents of, **17, 383, 384**

risks covered by, **17, 364, 381—384**

seaworthiness, no implied warranty of, in, **17, 411, 428, 435, 438**

ship in course of construction not under, **17, 382 n.**

stamp duty in respect of, **17, 382**

time of voyage, warranty as to, in, **17, 419**

warranty as to sailing in, **17, 419**

when assured cannot recover under, **17, 438**

touch and stay clause in, **17, 398, 399**

trading clause, cargoes covered by insertion of, **17, 385**

transhipment clause, effect of absence of, in, **17, 387**

incorporation of, in reinsurance policy, **17, 376 n.**

transhipment of goods covered during and after, effect of, **17, 387**

transit overland, during, protection of goods by express stipulation, **17, 387**

uncertificated master, sailing under, effect of, **17, 424 n.**

underwriting of, **17, 339.** *See* UNDERWRITER.

unvalued policy, *defined*, **17, 336, 378**

floating policy, when treated as, **17, 362**

insurable value in case of, **17, 454, 455**

measure of loss to which insurers liable under, **17, 454**

partial loss of freight insured under, liability of underwriter for, **17, 470**

return of premium in case of over-insurance on, **17, 500**

total loss under, measure of indemnity where, **17, 463**

what may be recovered on, **17, 369, 378**

usage of trade, incorporation of, in, **17, 344—346**

valued policy, *defined*, **17, 336, 378**

conclusiveness or otherwise of valuation in, **17, 378—381**

insurable value in case of, **17, 454**

opening up of, **17, 379, 380**

over-valuation, effect of, **17, 379**

what may be recovered on, **17, 369**

**MARINE POLICY**—*continued.*

void, return of premium in case of, **17**, 497, 501, 502

voyage policy, *defined*, **17**, 336

aggregation of successive losses under, **17**, 459

average losses in case of, **17**, 459

change of voyage, effect of, on, **17**, 395—402

  what is, **17**, 396, 397

determination of, **17**, 395

distinction between separate voyage and part of larger, **17**, 432

illegality of part of a, effect on whole, **17**, 431

implied condition in, as to prosecution of voyage, **17**, 399, 400

intermediate voyage, when covered by, **17**, 345

necessary contents of, **17**, 395

risk, attachment of, **17**, 384, 395. *See* Risk.

  duration of, **17**, 384—395

seaworthiness in case of, **17**, 422—428, 438 n.

usage of trade, application of rules of, in, **17**, 390, 391, 398

wagering, invalidity of, **7**, 404; **15**, 268; **17**, 377, 497, 502

wagering. *See* gambling, *supra*.

wages, in respect of, **17**, 373

walking ashore clause of, **17**, 435 n.

warehouse to warehouse clause of, **17**, 376, 384

warranted free of capture, clause in modern Lloyd's policy, meaning of, **17**, 420

warranties in, **17**, 416—432. *See* WARRANTY.

  breach of, effect of, **17**, 413, 417, 499. *See* BREACH OF WARRANTY.

  construction of, **7**, 516

whaling voyages, for, terms employed in, **17**, 364 n.

York-Antwerp rules, incorporation of, in, **17**, 346, 450 n., 467

**MARINE RESERVES.** *See* ROYAL MARINE.**MARINE SCHOOL,**

grant by Board of Education to, **12**, 11 n.

local education authority has no control over, **12**, 30 n.

public elementary school, recognised as, **12**, 29 n.

**MARINE STORE DEALER,**

*defined*, **27**, 543

cable, permit for cutting up or unlaying, **27**, 544

child, penalty for purchase from, **17**, 172 173; **27**, 544

duties of, **27**, 543, 544

receiver of wreck, permit to cut up or unlay cable may be granted by, **26**, 551; **27**, 544

registration of, **27**, 543

**MARINE SURVEYORS,**

appointment and powers of, **26**, 650, 651. *See* SURVEYOR.

**MARINERS.** *See* SEAMAN.**MARINES.** *See* ROYAL MARINE.**MARITAL,**

access, presumption of, **13**, 504, 505

right, **16**, 322 *et seq.*

  husband not made purchaser for valuable consideration by, **16**, 325

  renunciation of, **16**, 323 n.

**MARITIME,**

appeals, Privy Council, to, **9**, 48—50

Conventions Act, 1911. *See* MARITIME CONVENTIONS ACT, 1911.

courts. *See* MARITIME COURTS.

interest, *defined*, **1**, 66

law, Admiralty jurisdiction, administered in, **1**, 62. *See* ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION.

  application of, conflict of laws as to, **6**, 251, 252

lien. *See* MARITIME LIEN.

perils. *See* PERIL.

**MARITIME CONVENTIONS ACT, 1911,**

actions, limitation of time for, **26**, 517

alterations in law effected by, **26**, 516, 517

application of, **26**, 516, 524, 525

Australia, adoption of Act by, **26**, 525 n.

cargo, recovery of damages for injury to, **26**, 522

construction of Act, provision for, **26**, 516, 525

contribution between owners of vessels, **26**, 523

costs, practice as to, **26**, 518 n.

Cyprus, application of Act to, **26**, 524 n.

division of losses, rules as to, **26**, 517, 518, 520, 521

dominions, not applicable to self-governing, **26**, 524, 525

fault causing damage or loss, what is, **26**, 517—519

infringement of Sea Regulations, alteration of rule as to, **26**, 517

innocent vessel, collision with, **26**, 521, 522, 524

judgment by default, disadvantage of allowing, **26**, 521

limitation of

  liability, provision for, **26**, 521

  time for actions, **26**, 517

loss of life, claims for, **26**, 517

luggage lost or damaged, compensation for, **26**, 522

new liability not imposed by, **26**, 518

passenger, rights of, **26**, 522

personal injuries, claims for, **26**, 517, 523

pilotage, in case of compulsory, **26**, 519. *See also* COMPULSORY PILOTAGE.

protectorates, application of Act to, **26**, 524 n.

responsibility for fault of vessel, **26**, 518, 519

Royal Navy, application of Act to ships of, **26**, 525

tug, tow, and third vessel in fault, **26**, 521

vessels in fault, distribution of liability between, **26**, 521

**MARITIME COURTS.** *See also* ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION.

Cinque Ports, Court of Admiralty of, **1**, 139

Salvage Commissioners of, **1**, 139

colonial courts of Admiralty, **1**, 140; **10**, 556, 557, 558

county courts as, **1**, 127—129

history of, **1**, 59—62; **9**, 105

Liverpool Court of Passage, **1**, 140

local courts of Admiralty, **9**, 105

naval courts, **9**, 108, 109; **26**, 593

prize courts, **23**, 285—287

shipping casualties, for investigation of, **9**, 107; **10**, 558; **26**, 591—595

slave trade, in regard to, **9**, 106

supreme court, **1**, 63 *et seq.*

survey, courts of, **9**, 107; **26**, 650 n., 662

Vice-Admirals of the Coast, of, **9**, 106



**MARITIME LIEN,**

*defined*, 1, 61; 26, 617  
 bottomry bond, under, 26, 303, 620  
   *priority of*, 26, 623  
 cargo, not created by remedy *in rem* for damage to, 1, 73  
 claimant for necessities, when possessed by, 1, 67, 68  
 collision, in case of, 1, 72; 26, 303, 525 n., 545  
   *priorities in case of several actions arising out of one cause*, 26, 622  
 enforcement of, 1, 61, 72; 26, 545, 619, 625  
 extinction of, 26, 626, 627  
 foreign  
   court, when established by judgment of, 26, 617  
   *judgment in rem*, sale of ship to satisfy, 6, 295, 296  
   state, not attaching to ship owned by, 26, 617 n., 619 n.  
 freight, against, 26, 303  
 harbour authority, of, for damage to harbour, 26, 644 n.  
   *priority of*, 26, 639 n.  
 intervention in action by holder of, 1, 87  
*judgment in rem* establishing, effect of, 26, 617  
 kinds recognised by English law, 26, 618  
 King's ship not subject to, 26, 617 n., 619 n.  
 limitation of actions to enforce, 1, 72; 26, 626, 627  
 loss of, by laches, 1, 69, 72, 74  
 master, of, disbursements, for, 1, 69; 26, 620  
   *priority of*, 26, 623, 624  
   wages, for, 26, 618  
 mortgagee, postponement of rights of, 26, 29  
   recovery of payments made by, 26, 25  
 necessities, for, 1, 67, 68  
   *priority of*, 26, 624  
   object of, 26, 545  
   pilots, of, 1, 69  
 possessory, 26, 621  
   how satisfied, 26, 626  
   *priority of*, 26, 624, 625  
 priority, ranking of, 26, 580, 621—625  
 proceedings *in rem*, time for instituting, 26, 545  
 property to which attaching, 26, 545, 619  
 purchaser for value without notice, when enforced against, 19, 23  
*respondentia* bond, under, 26, 620  
 sale of ship, how affected by, 19, 23; 26, 619, 626, 627  
 salvage, for, how created, 1, 74; 26, 619  
   *priority of*, 26, 622, 623  
   ship, freight and cargo, liability of, 26, 619  
   when accruing, 26, 579, 580  
 seamen, of, for wages, 26, 620  
   *priority of*, 26, 624  
 ship's husband, not arising for wages of, 26, 618 n.  
 solicitor, of, for costs, 26, 625  
 statutory, attachment of, 26, 621  
   enforcement of, 26, 626  
 subject-matter of, must be ship, her apparel or cargo, 26, 617 n.  
 transfer of, rule as to, 26, 625, 626  
 wages, for, 1, 69; 26, 620  
   when arising, 26, 545, 618, 619  
 wreckage, when enforced against, 26, 619

**MARK.** See LABEL; MARKING.

casks for spirits, on, 18, 152, 153; 28, 493  
 cheque, in relation to. See MARKED CHEQUE.  
 food, on imported, when adulterated, 15, 43, 44

**MARK—continued.**

gold and silver plate, on. See HALL MARK.  
 government, obliteration and forgery of, 27, 726  
 hall. See HALL MARK.  
 margarine, on, 15, 24 n., 56—58  
   imported, 15, 55  
 motor car, for, forgery of, 9, 761 n.  
 plate, on. See HALL MARK.  
 public department, of, misapplication of, criminal offence, as, 9, 513  
 railway rolling stock, distinguishing, protection from distress, as, 11, 140  
 ship, on, deck line, of, 26, 78  
   draught, of scale denoting, 26, 18  
   load line, of, 26, 79  
   name and port of registry, of, 26, 17  
   official number, of, 26, 17  
   tonnage, of, 26, 18  
 signature by, sufficiency of, 10, 429 n.; 14, 167; 15, 471; 28, 548  
 spirits, on casks or vessels containing, 18, 152, 153; 28, 493  
 testator, of, affidavit as to due execution always required, 14, 167  
 trade, 27, 684. See TRADE MARK.  
 weights and measures, on. See STAMPING OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

**MARKED CHEQUE,**

countermand of, by customer of bank, 1, 607  
 effect on cheque of marking, 2, 465  
 representation by banker as to payment of, 2, 465  
 retention of funds by banker to meet, 1, 606  
 warranty by banker, as, 1, 606; 2, 465

**MARKET,**

*The title MARKETS AND FAIRS is contained in Vol. XX., pp. 1 et seq.*

*defined*, 20, 4  
 abolition of, procedure on, 20, 52, 53  
 accounts and returns of dues and tolls of, 20, 29, 30  
 acquisition of land for purposes of, 6, 157; 20, 9, 10  
 Act of Parliament creating and regulating, 6, 490; 20, 8, 9  
 ancient, may exist without metes and bounds, 3, 108 n.  
 animals, prevention of diseases of, regulations of Board of Agriculture, 1, 423; 20, 32  
   sale of, in, 1, 393; 20, 53, 674; 27, 282  
   prohibition of, 20, 53  
   warranty by agent, 1, 393  
   sending to, implies representation as to health, 1, 420; 20, 674  
 area of, monopoly extended to franchise of, 20, 44  
 auction, sale by, must not infringe rights of, 1, 506; 20, 45 n.  
 authority, annual accounts, duty as to abstract of, 20, 30  
   bodies which constitute a, 20, 11, 23  
   rights of, under Public Health Acts, 20, 42  
   weighing facilities, duty as to, 20, 26, 27  
 borough corporation as owner of, inference that holding may be anywhere within the borough, 20, 21  
 bye-laws, Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, under, 20, 13, 18, 42  
   Public Health Acts, under, 20, 12, 18, 42  
   regulating, 20, 23, 25  
   statutory, for, 20, 12, 19



**MARKET**—*continued.*

carrier, liability of, for loss of, **4**, **20**, **35**  
 cattle, **20**, **53**. See **CATTLE**.  
 clerk of the, **20**, **25**, **26**, **34**; **28**, **471**  
   hay market, **20**, **35**  
 closing hours for, **20**, **18**, **19**, **24**  
   infringing regulations as to, penalty for, **20**, **19 n.**  
 company, power to sell to district council, **20**, **11 n.**  
 compulsory purchase of land for, **6**, **157**; **20**, **9**  
 consent of local authorities necessary to establishment of, **20**, **11**, **12**  
 copyhold, enfranchisement of, does not affect right to hold a, **8**, **127**  
 county court jurisdiction as to, **8**, **431**, **435**  
 Crown, belonging to the, abandonment of right to tolls, **7**, **200**  
   grant of right to hold by the, **6**, **490**; **20**, **6**, **7**  
   limitation of power, **20**, **7**, **8**  
   process to enforce forfeiture in case of, **20**, **50**, **51**  
 days for holding, **20**, **15**—**18**  
   change of, rules as to, **20**, **17**  
   unauthorised, forfeiture caused by, **20**, **15**, **49**  
   when lawful, **20**, **17**  
   Public Health Acts, under, **20**, **18**  
   special Act, under, **20**, **18**  
   unlawful days for exposing goods in, **20**, **16**  
   wrong day, holding on, rival market not justified by, **20**, **46**  
 derivation of the word, **20**, **4 n.**  
 diseases of animals in relation to, **1**, **423**, **424**, **425**; **20**, **12**, **13**, **18**, **24**, **32**  
 disinfection of, **1**, **423**, **424**  
 distress income tax, for, **11**, **219**  
   rent, for, exemption from, of, **11**, **132**  
 disturbance of, *defined*, **20**, **43**  
   action for, nature of, **20**, **44**  
   sales in neighbourhood, how far amounting to, **20**, **47**, **48**  
   sales in shops, how far constituting, **20**, **45**, **46**  
   where no justification for, **20**, **46**  
 employment of young persons in, prohibition under Shop Hours Acts, **20**, **19 n.**  
 enlargement of place for holding, **20**, **21**  
 extinction of, by Act of Parliament or new charter, **20**, **52**  
 fair, distinguished from, **20**, **4**, **5**  
   when may be held on same day as, **20**, **15**  
 food, unwholesome, exposed for sale in, indictment for, **15**, **35 n.**, **40 n.**  
   penalty for, **15**, **20**, **33**, **41 n.**  
 forfeiture, franchise, of, **20**, **49**—**51**  
   day for holding, by change of, **20**, **15**  
   process to enforce, **20**, **50**  
   statutory markets, as to, **20**, **51**  
 franchise, is a, **8**, **7**; **20**, **4**, **7**, **8**.  
 grant of right to hold a. See **Crown**, grant of right to hold, *supra*.  
 hay and straw, sale of, in, non-compliance with regulations as to, penalty for, **20**, **19 n.**  
   register for, in Metropolis, **20**, **34**; **28**, **490**—**492**  
   settlement of disputes as to weights and measures, **20**, **35**  
 hay-wheigher in, **20**, **35**  
 highway, dedication of, restricted by right of holding a, **16**, **46**  
   on, what may be lawfully held, **20**, **22**; **27**, **287**, **288**

**MARKET**—*continued.*

holding of, **20**, **8**, **10**  
 unlawful day, on, effect of, **20**, **16**, **17**  
 horse, sale of, in, duties of owner of market or fair, **20**, **31**  
 entries of particulars, **20**, **31**, **32**  
 exposure in case of, **20**, **31**  
   Metropolis, in streets in, an offence, **27**, **286**  
   Metropolitan Police District, in, statutory provisions as to, **27**, **287**  
   places other than market, market-place or fair, in, an offence, **27**, **282**  
 fraud, effect of, on rights of party defrauded, **1**, **393**  
 misrepresentation as to vendor's personality, materiality of, **20**, **699 n.**, **700 n.**  
 warranty on, **1**, **389**—**394**. See **WARRANTY ON SALE**.  
 hours for holding. See *closing hours, supra*.  
 improvement to land by erection of, Settled Land Acts, under, **18**, **284 n.**  
 income tax chargeable with respect to, **16**, **626**  
   distress for, upon profits of, **11**, **219**  
 infected place, declared to be, **1**, **425**  
 inspector of, analysis of food and drugs by, **15**, **12**  
 interference with, **20**, **5**. See *disturbance of, supra*.  
 intoxicating liquors, snuff, and tobacco, sale of, in, **20**, **34**  
 kinds of, **20**, **6**—**12**  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, within the, power of Chancellor and Council as to sale of stalls, **7**, **223**  
 licensed premises in neighbourhood of, exemption as to closing time, **18**, **95**, **96**  
 lighting of, gas supply for, **15**, **309**  
 local authority, by, **12**, **642**—**644**; **20**, **12**  
 local authorities, powers of, as to, **20**, **11**, **14**  
 London, City of, in, Court of Common Council has control over, **20**, **428**  
   custom as to market overt in, **20**, **54**. See **MARKET OVERT**.  
 London County Council, powers of, as to establishment of, **20**, **397**  
 lord of the manor  
   as owner of, inference that holding may be anywhere within the manor, **20**, **21**  
   right of, to hold a, **8**, **7**  
 making a, illegal conspiracy, as, **9**, **562**  
   legitimate transaction, as, **27**, **263**, **264**  
   misrepresentation, as, **20**, **673**  
 Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, does not apply to Crown, **7**, **200**  
   incorporation of, in modern Acts, **20**, **9**  
   provisions of, **20**, **9**, **10**, **26**, **27**  
   right to take tolls under, **20**, **41**, **42**  
 Metropolis, in, hay and straw, time when must end, **20**, **18**  
 monopoly of, attempts to obtain, effect of, **27**, **527**, **528**  
 non-user of, forfeiture caused by, **20**, **49**  
 notices necessary before opening of, **20**, **10**  
 nuisance, bye-laws for prevention of, **20**, **23**  
   condition of, as, **21**, **538 n.**, **555 n.**  
   grant of rights as nuisance to another market, **20**, **51 n.**  
   highway, on, when not a, **20**, **5**, **22**  
 offences at, statutory provisions as to, **20**, **33**  
 overt. See **MARKET OVERT**.  
 owner of, rights, duties, and liabilities of, **20**, **5**, **6**, **17 n.**, **25**, **52 n.**  
 pannage, **20**, **38**

**MARKET**—*continued.*

piccage, **20**, 38  
*pie poudre*, court of, right of market owner to hold a, **20**, 5  
 place for holding a, **20**, 20—23  
   change of, rights of owner as to, **20**, 20, 21.  
     *See* removal of, *infra.*  
   nature of works in construction of, regulations as to, **20**, 10  
 police, statutory powers of, as to, **22**, 504  
 poor rate, liability to, of person having right to tolls of, **24**, 9  
 prescription as establishing right to hold a, **20**, 8  
 price. *See* MARKET PRICE; SALE OF GOODS.  
 prohibition of, on account of disease, **1**, 425; **20**, 53  
 provisions in, sale of unwholesome, punishable offence, **20**, 33  
 public rights in, **20**, 6, 39  
*quo warranto*, writ of, for forfeiture of Crown grant of, **20**, 51 n.  
 removal of, general right of, **20**, 20  
   when illegal, **20**, 21  
 rent, **20**, 38, 42  
 riding armed in, offence of, **6**, 359  
 rigging the, *defined*, **27**, 263  
   civil aspect of, **7**, 394 n.; **27**, 263  
   criminal aspect of, **9**, 562; **27**, 263  
   deceit, ground of action for, **27**, 263  
 rights, devolution of, **20**, 14, 15  
   grant of, after writ of *ad quod damnum*, **20**, 8  
   how transferred, **20**, 13, 14  
   infringement of, by sales by auction, **1**, 506  
   limited powers of public bodies to alienate, **20**, 14  
 rival, proof required in action in respect of, **20**, 44, 45  
   what constitutes, **20**, 45  
   when justified, **20**, 46  
 sale, animals, of. *See* animals, *supra*.  
 outside precincts of, **20**, 47—49  
   public right of, **20**, 6  
*scire facias*, writ of, for repeal of Crown grant of, **20**, 50, 51  
 Seats for Shop Assistants Act applies to, **20**, 19 n.  
 Settled Land Acts, under, improvement to land caused by erection of, **18**, 284 n.  
 Shop Hours Act, 1904, powers to limit hours of market under, **20**, 19  
 stallage, **20**, 38—40, 42  
 stalls, **20**, 38, 39  
 statutory, bye-laws to fix hours for holding of, **20**, 19  
   creation of, **20**, 8—12  
   exceeding rights in, how restrained, **20**, 51  
   extent of right of holder of, **20**, 8, 9  
   forfeiture by the Crown not applicable to, **20**, 51  
   limits of, **20**, 47 n.  
   market overt rule applies to, **20**, 53 n.  
   profits of, **20**, 41, 42  
   protection of, against outside sales, **20**, 47, 48  
   tolls, **20**, 41, 42. *See* TOLLS.  
 Stock Exchange, on, legitimacy of making, **27**, 263, 264. *See* STOCK EXCHANGE.  
 toll collector, **20**, 25, 26, 31, 34, 35.  
 tolls, **7**, 200; **20**, 12, 35, 36, 50; **24**, 9. *See* TOLLS.  
 transfer or lease of rights in, **20**, 13, 14

**MARKET**—*continued.*

unauthorised, procedure in case of, **20**, 51  
 unlawful days for holding, **20**, 15—17, 46, 49  
 weigh-master of, appointment of, how proved, **13**, 443  
 weighing cattle at, provision for, **1**, 292; **20**, 27—29  
 weights and measures, provision of, in, duty of owner, **20**, 25—29  
 unauthorised, liability of clerk of market as to, **28**, 471

**MARKET GARDEN,**

*defined*, **1**, 239  
 compensation for improvements to, **1**, 269, 270, 273  
 fixtures in, removal of, provisions of Agricultural Holdings Act as to, **1**, 273  
 general district rate, partial exemption from, of, **24**, 85  
 greenhouses in, rights of market gardener as to removal, **1**, 272  
 inhabited house duty, extent of exemption from, of, **17**, 183  
 land tax, extent of exemption from, of, **18**, 312  
 tithe rentcharge, exemption from, of, **18**, 312  
 trees and shrubs in, rights of market gardener as to removal, **18**, 431 n.

**MARKET GARDENER.** *See* MARKET GARDEN.**MARKET OVERT,**

*defined*, **20**, 53  
 auction mart not necessarily, **1**, 521  
 conditions to be fulfilled by sale in, **20**, 53, 54; **25**, 195  
 estoppel of owner from denying title of purchaser in, **13**, 398  
*feri facias*, writ of, how far binding against purchaser of goods in, **14**, 42, 43  
 horses, sale of, in, special rules applicable to, **20**, 32, 54; **25**, 195 n.  
 London, City of, sales in shops in, custom as to, **20**, 54  
 lunatic, sale or purchase by, in, not avoidable, **19**, 398  
 rights of  
   persons whose goods are wrongfully sold in, **27**, 890, 903  
   purchaser in, **20**, 55; **27**, 903  
 sale in, **20**, 53—55; **22**, 407; **25**, 195  
   conversion, as, **20**, 55; **27**, 890  
   Crown property, of, **20**, 53  
   lunatic, by, **19**, 398  
   stolen goods, of. *See* stolen goods, *infra*.  
 seller again becoming owner after sale in, original owner's title revives, **25**, 196  
 sheriff, sale by, is not a sale in, **14**, 57  
 ship, sale of, rule does not apply in case of, **26**, 15 n.  
 stolen goods, sale of, in, effect of, **20**, 55; **22**, 400; **27**, 902, 903  
   purchaser not liable if he parts with goods before conviction of the thief, **27**, 890 n.  
   when property does not revert on conviction of thief, **27**, 903  
   when property reverts in owner, **9**, 685 n., 686; **20**, 55; **25**, 198  
 title conferred by sale in, **20**, 53; **25**, 195, 196



**MARKET PRICE,**

- building contract, in, *defined*, **3**, 224
- calculation of damages by, **10**, 333 : **25**, 270
- inapplicable, when, **25**, 271, 272
- compulsory purchase of land, basis of valuation for compensation is the, **6**, 38, 39, 49
- estate duty purposes, for, *defined*, **13**, 207
- agricultural property, in case of, **13**, 208
- benefit accruing by cesser of an interest, in case of, **13**, 208, 209
- shares in private company, in case of, **13**, 208
- measure of damages, in relation to, conversion, in action for, **27**, 910
- loss by collision, in case of, goods, of, **26**, 541
- ship, of, **26**, 538
- sale of
  - goods, in, **10**, 333 : **25**, 268—272
  - land, in, **10**, 337, 338 : **25**, 270, 271
  - shares, in, **5**, 135

**MARKET RIGGING CONTRACTS,**

- illegality of, **7**, 394 n. : **27**, 263

**MARKET VALUE.** *See* MARKET PRICE.**MARKETABLE SECURITY,**

- defined*, **24**, 728 n.
- stamp duty chargeable on, **21**, 137 : **24**, 728—730
- collection of, **24**, 731
- foreign or colonial security, in case of, **24**, 730 n., 731
- material date in case of, **24**, 730

**MARKETABLE TITLE,**

- defined*, **25**, 341 n.
- vendor's duty to make, **25**, 340—342

**MARKING.** *See* LABEL; MARK.

- bread, where made of flour other than wheat flour, **15**, 48 : **27**, 722
- British ship, of, provision for, **26**, 17, 18, 78, 79.
- See* BRITISH SHIP; MARK.
- butter, imported, **15**, 55
- casks, provision for, Spirits Act, 1880, under, **18**, 153 : **28**, 493
- chain cables and anchors, **27**, 545, 546
- cheque, effect of. *See* MARKED CHEQUE.
- compulsory, articles subject to, **27**, 722, 723
- design, articles subject of registered, provisions as to, **27**, 740, 741. *See also* TRADE MARK.
- distress, in case of, impounding articles by, **11**, 226
- margarine, **15**, 24 n., 55, 56—58
- plate, of. *See* HALL MARK.
- pleadings, of, provision for, **22**, 420
- testamentary papers, what is meant by, **14**, 166

**MARKS.** *See* MARK; MARKING.**MARL,**

- commons, in, right of lord to take, **8**, 24

**MARLBOROUGH,**

- borough with separate commission of peace, as, **19**, 542
- local court of, **9**, 182
- school of, as a public school, **12**, 97 n.

**MARLBIDGE, STATUTE OF,**

- distress upon highway, provisions as to, of the, **11**, 196 n.

**MARMALADE,**

- adulteration of, **15**, 22 n.
- glucose, addition of, when no offence, **15**, 22 n.

**MARQUE,**

- letters of, **6**, 445

**MARQUESS,**

- degree of peerage of title of, **22**, 263

**MARRIAGE,**

- defined*, **6**, 252, 253 : **16**, 278
- abroad, **6**, 259. *See* FOREIGN MARRIAGE.
- affiliation proceedings, effect on, of mother's, **2**, 443, 451, 452 n.
- affinity, of persons within degrees of, **16**, 283
- age at which persons may enter into, **11**, 693 : **16**, 281
- agreement to pay money to man on his, **7**, 366; **13**, 425 n.
- alien, of, British subject, to, **1**, 315, 318 : **6**, 340
- annuity, grant of, upon condition subsequent in restraint of, effect of, **24**, 490
- annulment of. *See* NULLITY OF MARRIAGE.
- appointment, as affecting power of, **16**, 386, 387
- apprentice, of, **20**, 104 n.
- arbitration, of female party to, effect of, **1**, 450
- articles. *See* MARRIAGE ARTICLES.
- assignment by virtue of, chattels personal and money, of, **16**, 325, 326
- choses in action, of, **4**, 399 : **16**, 326, 327, 329, 330—332, 377
- life interest under settlement, of, **25**, 672, 673
- banns, **11**, 698—700; **16**, 286—288. *See* BANNS.
- without, **16**, 288
- certificate for, **11**, 704 : **16**, 288—296. *See* SOLEMNISATION OF MARRIAGE, certificate etc. under.
- bastard, legitimization of, by subsequent, **2**, 436, 437. *See* LEGITIMATION.
- bigamy, **9**, 532—535. *See* BIGAMY.
- breach of promise of, **16**, 274—277. *See* BREACH OF PROMISE OF MARRIAGE.
- British ship, on, **6**, 260, 261 : **11**, 483 n. : **16**, 308; **24**, 455 : **26**, 64, 82, 657
- King's ship, on, **6**, 260 : **16**, 314 : **24**, 437 : **25**, 98
- brocade
  - bond, invalidity of, **3**, 86
  - contract, equitable relief in case of, **13**, 20
  - nature and effect of, **7**, 397
- capacity to marry, **16**, 281—286
- conflict of laws as to, **6**, 234
- celebration of, **16**, 299—308. *See* SOLEMNISATION OF MARRIAGE.
- certificate
  - for, of no impediment, foreigner, in case of, **16**, 281
  - without banns, **11**, 704 : **16**, 288—296. *See* SOLEMNISATION OF MARRIAGE, certificate etc. under.
- of, **11**, 707 : **16**, 311—313 : **24**, 450
- evidence, as, **16**, 311, 312
- fees for, **16**, 707 : **28**, 910 n.
- what it proves, **13**, 354 : **16**, 311
- certificated teacher, of, effect on disablement allowance, **12**, 129
- change of name by woman on, **11**, 699 n. : **21**, 351
- Church of England, in, **11**, 692—709



**MARRIAGE—continued.**

civil, at superintendent registrar's office, **16**, 305, 306  
 cohabitation may be evidence of, **13**, 444, 446; **16**, 309, 310  
 colonies, in, admissibility of certificates as evidence of, **16**, 314  
     regulations as to, **16**, 307, 308  
     statutory confirmation of, **6**, 261, 262; **16**, 307  
     validity of, at common law, **16**, 307  
 conflict of laws as to, **6**, 252—262. *See* CONFLICT OF LAWS.  
 consanguinity, of persons within degrees of, **16**, 283  
 consent to, age at which person capable of giving, **16**, 281  
     bastard, in case of, **16**, 296  
     conflict of laws as to, **6**, 256, 258, 259  
     construction of condition in will as to, **28**, 596, 597  
     deaf and dumb person, in case of, **16**, 283, 296  
     foreigner in case of, **6**, 256, 257; **16**, 281  
     gift by will depending on, **28**, 593, 596, 597  
     guardian, by, **17**, 130  
     minors, in case of, **6**, 256—259; **11**, 693 n.; **16**, 281 n., 296, 297; **17**, 57, 58, 117, 130; **25**, 576; **29**, 596, 597  
     trust for children subject to, **25**, 576  
 contract made in consideration of, **7**, 364, 365, 380, 381; **13**, 425 *See* MARRIAGE ARTICLES.  
 enforcement of, **25**, 546—548. *See also* MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT.  
 part performance of, **7**, 381; **25**, 534, 535; **27**, 35  
 contract to marry, *defined*, **16**, 272  
     ambiguity in, conflict of laws as to, **6**, 280  
     breach of, **16**, 274—277. *See* BREACH OF PROMISE OF MARRIAGE.  
     condition in, **16**, 272, 273  
     evidence of, **16**, 272  
     form of, **16**, 272  
     immoral consideration in, **16**, 274  
     infant, by, effect, **16**, 273; **17**, 57, 58, 65  
     Statute of Frauds, not within, **16**, 272 n.  
 deaf and dumb person, of, **11**, 705 n.; **16**, 283  
 deceased wife's sister, with, clergyman's rights as to, **11**, 694; **16**, 285 n.  
     saving of rights on, **16**, 285  
     validity of, **16**, 284, 285  
 Dissenter, of, **11**, 368, 818; **16**, 299—304. *See* NONCONFORMIST.  
 dissolution of, **16**, 462—600. *See* DIVORCE.  
 divorced wife's sister, with, **16**, 594  
 domicile  
     determines capacity for, **6**, 234; **16**, 283  
     effect on, **6**, 191, 272 n.; **28**, 562  
     law of, determines legality of, **6**, 254—257; **16**, 285, 286; **28**, 562  
 drunken person, of, **16**, 279, 282 n.  
 duress as affecting validity of, **7**, 357; **16**, 278, 279  
 dwelling-place, meaning of, for purposes of, **11**, 694 n., 701 n.  
 education committee, no disqualification for woman's membership of, **12**, 20  
 embassy, British, at, **6**, 259  
     foreign, at, **16**, 280  
 evidence of, abroad, **16**, 313, 314  
     cohabitation as, **13**, 444; **16**, 309, 310  
     reputation as, **13**, 446, 480

**MARRIAGE—continued.**

false  
     declaration for purpose of, offence of, **9**, 536; **16**, 290, 291  
     statement as to, offence of, **9**, 536, 537  
 fees on, **11**, 707, 708; **16**, 304, 306  
 foreign, **6**, 252—259; **16**, 306—314. *See* FOREIGN MARRIAGE.  
 forms and ceremonies  
     as affecting the validity of, **16**, 279, 280, 290, 302  
     law governing, **6**, 236, 256, 257  
 fraud relating to, brokerage contract, relief against, **13**, 20  
     secret contract defeating agreement on, **13**, 20  
     security by husband or wife to person procuring, **13**, 20 n.  
     settlement not set aside for, **13**, 17  
     validity of, effect on, **16**, 278, 279, 290, 293  
 friendly society, of member of, **15**, 154  
 General Register Office, **24**, 436—439. *See* GENERAL REGISTER OFFICE.  
 gift, consideration of marriage, in, estate duty on, **13**, 185 n., 188 n., 201; **15**, 428 n.  
     income, of, until, effect of, **15**, 424  
     single woman, to, subject to restraint on anticipation, effect on, **16**, 363, 364  
 gift by will  
     conditional on, time of performance, **28**, 594 n.  
     until, effect of, **28**, 698, 699  
 guardian, duties of, with regard to ward's, **17**, 130  
 hours for solemnisation of, **9**, 535; **11**, 704  
 industrial society nomination, effect on, **17**, 18  
 infant, of, advancement on, **13**, 139; **17**, 93 n.; **23**, 53 n.  
     age for, **11**, 693; **16**, 281; **17**, 57  
     annulment of, at instance of father or mother, **17**, 117  
     breach of promise of. *See* BREACH OF PROMISE OF MARRIAGE.  
     capacity to marry, **6**, 234; **16**, 273, 281; **17**, 57, 117  
     consent in case of, **11**, 693; **16**, 281, 296—298; **17**, 57 n., 117. *See* CONSENT.  
     discovery in proceedings under Marriage Act, 1823, **11**, 41 n.  
     fraud, procured by, **17**, 104  
     promise with a view to, **16**, 273; **17**, 57  
     second, settlement providing for, **25**, 562  
     settlement on. *See* MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT.  
     ward of court, of, **7**, 292; **17**, 130, 148, 149, 269; **25**, 562 n.  
 infant daughter, of, effect on father's rights, **17**, 105  
 insanity. *See* lunatic, *infra*.  
     subsequent to, effect of, **19**, 402  
 intoxication at time of ceremony of, effect of, **16**, 279, 282 n.  
 invalid. *See* void, *infra*.  
     confirmation of, **16**, 308, 309  
 jactitation of, *defined*, **16**, 470  
     answer in suit for, **16**, 514  
     decree in suit for, **16**, 544, 595  
     estoppel by judgment not raised by decree in suit for, **13**, 362 n.; **16**, 595  
     petition in suit for, **16**, 498, 499  
     proof of marriage unnecessary in suit for, **16**, 469  
     residence as test of jurisdiction in respect of, **6**, 266  
     right to begin in suit for, **16**, 541

**MARRIAGE**—*continued.*

Jews, of, **11**, 825 n.; **827**, 829; **16**, 279—281, 295, 304, 305

Christians, with, **16**, 280

Marriage Acts do not apply to, **16**, 281

procedure on, **16**, 304

proof of, **16**, 311

registration of, **24**, 453 n.

superintendent registrar's certificate or licence, under, **16**, 295, 304, 305

validity of, governed by *lex domicilii*, **6**, 254 n.

joint tenancy may be severed by, **13**, 70 n.

judgment, how far conclusive as to, **13**, 343

licence, **11**, 701—703; **16**, 288, 292. *See* MARRIAGE LICENCE.

lunatic, of, contempt of court in connection with, **7**, 292

validity of, **16**, 282; **19**, 401, 402

misrepresentation, induced by, effect of, **16**, 278, 279; **20**, 742; **25**, 535; **27**, 21 n.

mistake as to person, effect, **16**, 278

municipal franchise, disqualification of female for, by, **12**, 183

next friend, female, of, effect of, **17**, 137

Nonconformist, of, **11**, 368, 818; **16**, 299—304

authorised person, by, **16**, 302, 303

certificate, delivery of, in case of, **16**, 303, 304

fees of registrar in case of, **16**, 304

forms and ceremonies in case of, **16**, 302

how solemnised, **16**, 301—304

registration of, **24**, 453

buildings for, **11**, 817; **16**, 299—301

when may be solemnised, **16**, 301, 302

notice of, **16**, 289—292. *See* NOTICE.

nullity of. *See* NULLITY OF MARRIAGE.

offences relating to, **9**, 532—537

officer. *See* MARRIAGE OFFICER.

parochial franchise, no disqualification of female for, **12**, 191 n.

poor law settlement, acquisition of, by, **22**, 587, 588

portion payable on, vesting of, **25**, 593

power of appointment, revocation of will exercising by, **23**, 49; **28**, 562

preliminaries to celebration of, **16**, 286—299

presumption as to, **13**, 444, 446, 504; **16**, 309, 310

prohibited degrees, within, **11**, 472; **16**, 283—286

proof of, **16**, 311—314, 533

British army, within lines of, **16**, 314

certificate, by, **13**, 534; **16**, 311

certified extract of register, by, **16**, 311, 313

English marriage, in case of, **16**, 311—313

foreign or colonial marriage, in case of, **16**, 313, 314

Jewish marriage, in case of, **16**, 311

nullity petition, in, **16**, 533. *See* NULLITY OF MARRIAGE.

register, by, **16**, 311—313

property, disposition of, in consideration of, estate duty in case of, **13**, 185 n.

stamp duty on voluntary dispositions, not subject to, **24**, 734

effect on, of, conflict of laws as to, **6**, 275—277

married woman, in case of, **16**, 321 *et seq.*, 348. *See* NON-SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.

Quakers, of, **11**, 813

certificate of registering officer of Society of Friends, **16**, 295

consanguinity in, **16**, 305 n.

**MARRIAGE**—*continued.*Quakers—*continued.*

declaration required on, **16**, 295

non-Quakers may adopt usages of, **16**, 305

notice of, **16**, 295

registering officer of Society of Friends, duty of, **24**, 453

registrar's certificate for, **16**, 295

registration of, **24**, 453

statutory requirements in, **16**, 279, 280, 295

usages of Society of Friends, according to, **11**, 823; **16**, 304, 305

Queen Dowager, of, effect of, **6**, 367

register. *See* MARRIAGE REGISTER; REGISTER.

registrar of. *See* REGISTRAR OF MARRIAGES.

registrar's

certificate, under, **16**, 288—296. *See* SOLEMNISATION OF MARRIAGE.

licence, under, **16**, 289 *et seq.* *See* MARRIAGE LICENCE.

registration of, **11**, 705, 706; **24**, 452—456. *See* REGISTRATION OF MARRIAGES.

restraint of, bonds in, unlawful, **3**, 86

conditions subsequent, effect of, in, **24**, 490, 491

contracts generally void when in, **7**, 397

gift subject to a condition in, when void, **15**, 423, 424

will, in case of conditions in partial, what valid, **28**, 587

covenant not to revoke marriage of testator, effect of, **28**, 515

gifts until marriage, effect of, **27**, 698, 699, 774, 775

personal estate, legacy payable out of, what shows intention in, **28**, 586

real estate, legacy payable out of, what shows intention in, **28**, 586

unreasonable, void as against public policy, **28**, 586

Roman Catholic, of, **11**, 809. *See* Nonconformist, *supra*.

royal, provisions as to, **6**, 370, 371

settlement. *See* MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT.

ship, on, **6**, 260, 261; **11**, 483 n.; **16**, 308

King's ship, on, **6**, 260; **16**, 314; **24**, 437; **25**, 98

master's duty in case of, **24**, 455; **26**, 64, 82, 657

soldier in army, of, **6**, 261; **25**, 93, 98

solemnisation of, **16**, 299—308. *See* SOLEMNISATION OF MARRIAGE.

undue influence, induced by, effect of, **16**, 282

validity of, conflict of laws as to, **6**, 254—256

presumption of, **16**, 310

proceedings to establish, **16**, 315, 316

requisites for, **16**, 278—281

void, when, **11**, 708; **16**, 469, 470

voidable, when, **16**, 469—472. *See* NULLITY OF MARRIAGE.

ward of court, of, consent of court to, **17**, 148; **25**, 562 n.

contempt of court in relation to, **7**, 292; **17**, 148

injunction to restrain, **17**, 269

settlement in case of, **17**, 148, 149. *See* MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT.

weakness of intellect, when ground for invalidating, **16**, 282; **19**, 402

will, covenant not to revoke, how affected by, **28**, 515



**MARRIAGE—continued.**

will—*continued.*

- limitations in, depending on, **28**, 588
- meaning in, of, **28**, 658
- power of appointment, exercising, effect of testator's, **23**, 49; **28**, 562, 563
- revocation of, by, **28**, 562, 563
- conflict of laws as to, **6**, 227

**MARRIAGE ARTICLES,**

*defined*, **25**, 538

- construction of, **25**, 538—541
- covenant, in, child, to provide for, on marriage, **25**, 543
- land, to settle, **25**, 545
- enforcement of, **25**, 547
- property, to settle, by deed or will, **25**, 543, 544
- wife, to provide for, **25**, 544
- enforcement of, **25**, 546, 547
- failure to execute, remedy in case of, **25**, 546—548
- leasehold, provisions for settlement of, in, **25**, 541
- marriage without settlement is not waiver of, **25**, 547
- mistake in, rectification of, **21**, 23; **25**, 545
- personality, settlement of, by, **25**, 540, 541
- post-nuptial settlement, as consideration for, **25**, 567, 568
- power of appointment in, construction of, **23**, 13, 14
- signature of, after marriage, effect of, **25**, 568 n.
- specific performance of, **25**, 546, 547; **27**, 23 n.
- stamp duty in respect of, **25**, 712
- trusts created by, nature of, **25**, 538
- usual powers and provisions contained in, **25**, 541, 542
- variation of, **21**, 23; **25**, 545, 546

**MARRIAGE LICENCE,**

- ecclesiastical, affidavit by applicant for, **11**, 702
- appeal on refusal of, **11**, 701 n.
- caveat against grant of, **11**, 702
- church under repair, when, **11**, 703
- common, grant of, **11**, 701; **16**, 288
- contents of, **11**, 701, 702
- forgery of, **9**, 743
- minister's responsibility on marriage by, **11**, 703
- postponement of marriage, in case of, **11**, 703
- special, grant of, **11**, 701; **16**, 288
- stamp duty and fees, **11**, 701 n.
- vacancy in see, during, grant of, **11**, 701 n.
- who may grant, **11**, 701; **16**, 288
- superintendent registrar, granted by, **16**, 289
- caveat against grant of, **16**, 294
- consent required in case of minor, **16**, 294, 296
- delivery of, to authorised person in whose presence marriage takes place, **16**, 303, 304
- duration of, **16**, 295, 296
- fee for, **16**, 292
- issue of, **16**, 291
- marriage in pursuance of, Jews or Quakers, in case of, **16**, 304, 305
- registered building, in, **16**, 301—304
- registrar, before, **16**, 305, 306
- numbering and preservation of, **16**, 304
- stamp duty on, **16**, 292

**MARRIAGE OFFICER,**

- authority of, from what derived, **6**, 259
- form of marriage ceremony before, **6**, 260

**MARRIAGE OFFICER—continued.**

- marriage before, **6**, 257, 258; **16**, 306
- proof of marriage before, **6**, 259; **16**, 313, 314
- refusal to celebrate marriage, appeal from, **6**, 259
- grounds of, **6**, 259
- registration of marriage before, **6**, 260
- ships, marriage on His Majesty's, before, **6**, 260; **16**, 314
- who may act as, **6**, 259

**MARRIAGE REGISTER. See also REGISTER.**

- copies of, kept at General Register Office, **24**, 436, 437
- correction of errors in, **24**, 447
- custody of, **11**, 706; **24**, 447, 448
- evidence, as, **13**, 537, 538; **16**, 311, 312, 314
- General Register Office, kept at, **24**, 437
- loss of, or injury to, penalty for, **11**, 706 n.; **24**, 448
- particulars to be registered in, **24**, 445
- searches in, **11**, 707; **24**, 449, 456

**MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT. See also**

**SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.**

- absolute assignment by wife to husband, effect of, **6**, 575
- accruer clauses in, **25**, 540
- accumulation of surplus income, statutory provision for, **25**, 683
- acquiescence in execution of, effect of, **13**, 168 n.
- administration of trusts by court, divorced husband not necessary party to, **16**, 594
- advancement of children under, powers of, **17**, 268, 269; **25**, 685, 686. *See ADVANCEMENT.*
- after-acquired property, covenant for settlement of, **3**, 17; **17**, 560 n.; **25**, 542, 548—558. *See AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY.*
- appointment among children, powers of, **25**, 573, 574
- articles for, **25**, 538—548. *See MARRIAGE ARTICLES.*
- avoidance of, for false declaration made on marriage, **16**, 298
- bankruptcy, effect of act of, **2**, 150, 151, 262, 277; **15**, 82. *See BANKRUPTCY.*
- bill of sale, is not, **3**, 6, 16, 17; **25**, 706
- capacity of parties, conflict of laws as to, **6**, 279
- cesser of annuity on separation, provision for, **24**, 491
- charging, powers of, **23**, 13; **25**, 542
- chattels, of, need not be registered as bill of sale, **3**, 17; **25**, 706
- children, provisions for, **25**, 539, 540, 575—579, 594. *See CHILD; ISSUE.*
- portions, by means of, **25**, 587—595. *See PORTION.*
- powers of appointment, by means of, **25**, 542, 573, 574
- trusts in default of exercise of, **25**, 575—579
- remainder, interests in, by means of, **25**, 595, 596
- collaterals, provisions in favour of, impeachable by creditors, **15**, 82
- conflict of laws as to, capacity to contract, **6**, 279
- form of contract, **6**, 299
- immovables, contracts relating to, **6**, 277
- interpretation of contract, **6**, 279, 280
- movables, contracts relating to, **6**, 277, 278
- variation of, **6**, 280

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT**—*continued.*

consideration for, cohabitation before marriage, in case of, **15**, 82 n.

marriage as, **25**, 563—566

parties within, **25**, 564—566

volunteers, in case of, **25**, 564, 565

construction of, conflict of laws as to, **6**, 238, 279, 280

contract for, **25**, 533—548. *See also* MARRIAGE

## ARTICLES.

conflict of laws as affecting, **6**, 279

covenant to settle property, by, **25**, 543—545

enforcement of, **25**, 537

husband, by intended, **17**, 102

infant, by, **17**, 64, 103

informal, **25**, 535—537

memorandum made after marriage as evidence of, **25**, 534

misrepresentation, estoppel by, **13**, 376 n.; **25**, 535

offer, what is sufficient, **25**, 536 n.

parol agreement before marriage, evidence of, **25**, 533—535

part performance, effect of, **25**, 534, 535

promise distinguished from representation, **20**, 662 n.

proof necessary that offer resulted in marriage, **25**, 537

requisites of, **25**, 535—537

settlement, superseded by, **25**, 537

Statute of Frauds as affecting, **25**, 534, 535

writing necessary for, **25**, 533, 534

conveyance of property for, **25**, 528—532

cost of preparing, usage of legal profession as to, **10**, 283

court, application for sanction of, **23**, 190; **25**, 561

evidence required on application for sanction of court, **25**, 561

covenant by parent to make additional provision by deed or will, effect of, **25**, 543—545

creditors, how far settlement impeachable by, **2**, 277; **15**, 79, 80, 82

curtesy barred by, **24**, 188

daughters, provision for, **25**, 575, 576

default of appointment, usual trusts in, **25**, 575, 576

divorce, effect of, **23**, 67, 68; **25**, 570 n.

variation by court in case of, **6**, 280; **16**, 571—576

documents forming, **10**, 283; **25**, 528

stamps on, **25**, 713

domicil as affecting capacity of parties, **6**, 234; **25**, 563, 564

dower barred by articles for, **24**, 193 n.

education of children, court will not insert provisions as to, **25**, 696 n.

enforcement of trusts of, **25**, 565

estate duty on insurance policy comprised in, **13**, 192 n.

execution by contracting parties, **25**, 528

false declaration made on marriage, effect of, **16**, 297, 298

validity of marriage not affected by, **16**, 292

family arrangement, as, **14**, 541; **25**, 566

form of, **25**, 528—532, 538—541, 570 *et seq.*

conflict of laws as to, **6**, 237

personalty, in case of, **25**, 530—532, 540, 541, 570—584

realty, in case of, **25**, 529, 530, 538—540, 585—597

**MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT**—*continued.*

form of—*continued.*

realty settled as personalty, in case of, **25**, 529, 530

recitals, **25**, 528

fraudulent misstatement by wife, effect of, **20**, 742 n.

heirs of wife, trust of personalty for, **25**, 581

hotchpot clause in, **25**, 542 n., 574, 575

husband, by intended, of intended wife's property, **17**, 102; **25**, 557, 558

illegitimate children, provision for, **25**, 564, 579

immovables, of, conflict of laws as to, **6**, 240, 241, 277

implied life interests under, **25**, 572

infant, by, **17**, 101—104; **25**, 559—562

after-acquired property, covenant to settle, **25**, 548 n.

compulsory, statutory powers are not, **17**, 103; **25**, 560

confirmation by parent or guardian, not validated by, **17**, 102; **25**, 559

conflict of laws as affecting, **6**, 234, 279

female, **6**, 234, 279

effect of husband's settlement, **17**, 102; **25**, 557, 558

impounding infant's interest as compensation on repudiation, **17**, 102, 103

post-nuptial settlement, statutory power to make, **25**, 560 n.

provisions inserted by court, **25**, 561, 562

ratification by infant, effect of domicil on, **6**, 234 how effected, **25**, 560

repudiation after attaining full age, **6**, 234; **17**, 102, 103; **25**, 558 n.

statutory powers, under, **17**, 64, 78, 103, 104; **25**, 558 n., 560—562

terms may be imposed on marriage of ward of court, **25**, 560

voidable and not void, is, **17**, 63 n., 101, 102; **25**, 560

insurance policy, of, **25**, 531, 532

stamp duty on, **25**, 712

issue, meaning of, **25**, 577, 578

trusts for, **25**, 539, 577, 578

when not implied, **25**, 578

trusts in default of, **25**, 579—584

next of kin, for. *See* next of kin, *infra*.

representatives, for, **25**, 580, 584

joint tenancy severed by execution of, **13**, 70 n.; **24**, 205

jointure secured by, **24**, 472 n., 506; **25**, 585

leaseholds as freeholds, of, **25**, 541

lien on, solicitor not entitled to, as against trustees, **26**, 817

life interests under, personalty, in, **25**, 570—573

realty, in, **25**, 586

lunatic, by, **25**, 559

maintenance of children under, provision for, **25**, 684, 685. *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.

## marriage

articles, constituted by, **25**, 538 n.

contract, dissolution of, effect of subsequent marriage of parties, **25**, 546, 546 n.

mistake in, rectification of, **13**, 24 n.; **25**, 545 n.

movables, of. *See* personalty, *infra*.

next of kin of wife, trust for, **25**, 562, 580—584

husband cannot take under, **25**, 581

husband's death or remarriage, on, **25**, 584

statutory, **25**, 562, 581—584

as if she had died unmarried, **25**, 583

**MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT**—*continued.*

nullity decree, effect of, **16**, 572  
 paraphernalia barred by, **16**, 357  
 part performance of contract of marriage, as, **27**, 35 n.  
 personality, of, conflict of laws as to, **6**, 277—280  
     form of, **25**, 540, 541  
     stamp duty on, **25**, 712  
     usual trusts in, **25**, 570—584  
 policies of insurance, of, **25**, 531, 532  
 portions for children, **25**, 587—595. *See* PORTION.  
 post-nuptial, bill of sale, excepted from definition of, **3**, 17  
     marriage articles, in pursuance of, **25**, 567, 568  
     power of appointment in, **25**, 542, 573, 574  
     protected life interest under, **25**, 570—572  
     realty, of, **25**, 529, 585—597  
     stamp duty on, **25**, 713  
     receiver of husband's interest, appointment of, **17**, 268  
 recitals in, false, effect of, **15**, 82  
     usual, **25**, 528  
 rectification of, where differing from articles, **21**, 23, 24; **25**, 538 n., 545 n.  
 remainder, creation of interests in, **25**, 595  
 remoteness, trust for children over twenty-one, when void for, **25**, 576  
 rentcharge by limitation of jointure in, **24**, 472 n.  
 repudiation of, conflict of laws as affecting, **6**, 234, 279  
     infant attaining full age, by, **6**, 234; **17**, 102, 103; **25**, 558 n.  
 resettlement, by way of, **25**, 690, 691  
 revocation of, not allowed in equity, **25**, 545, 546  
 second or subsequent marriage, provision for, **25**, 562, 709, 710  
     ward of court, of, **25**, 562, 710  
 security, when not charged with stamp duty as, **25**, 713  
 separation of husband and wife, provision for, **16**, 440; **24**, 491  
 setting aside, **13**, 17; **20**, 742 n.  
 several instruments constituting, stamp duty in respect of, **25**, 713  
 specific performance of contract for, **25**, 546—548. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.  
 stamp duties on, **25**, 712, 713  
 strict settlement in accordance with articles, by, **25**, 539  
 survivorship clauses in, **25**, 540, 596  
 tenant for life, powers of. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 testamentary directions for, **25**, 541, 542 n.  
 trust for sale, by way of, in case of land, **25**, 530, 595  
 trustees of. *See* SETTLEMENT TRUSTEES.  
 ultimate limitation, **25**, 579, 596  
 usual powers and provisions in, **25**, 541, 542  
 variation of, in matrimonial proceedings, **6**, 280; **16**, 571—576. *See* VARIATION.  
 vesting of beneficial interests, direction as to, **25**, 540  
 void marriage, effect of, **25**, 546 n.  
 voluntary conveyance impeachable by beneficiaries under, **15**, 98  
 ward of court, on marriage of, **17**, 148, 149  
     court may compel, **17**, 148; **25**, 560  
     husband excluded, when contempt of court, **17**, 149 n.  
     subsequent marriage, provision for, **17**, 149 n.; **25**, 710

**MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT**—*continued.*

widow's rights under Intestates Estates Act, 1890, may be barred by, **11**, 17, 18  
 wife's fund, trusts of, **25**, 540, 562, 570  
 default of issue, in, **25**, 579. *See* next of kin etc., *supra*.

**MARRIED WOMAN.** *See also* HUSBAND; HUSBAND AND WIFE; MARRIAGE; WIFE.

*The title HUSBAND AND WIFE is contained in Vol. XVI., pp. 265 et seq.*  
 acceptance of bill of exchange by, **2**, 485  
 acknowledgment of deed by, **16**, 381—386. *See* ACKNOWLEDGED DEED OF MARRIED WOMAN.  
 acknowledgment under statutes of limitation by, **16**, 420; **19**, 72, 92, 93; **28**, 510  
 acquiescence of, not restrained from anticipation, when, **13**, 170, 327 n.  
     restrained from anticipation, **13**, 168 n.; **16**, 366  
 advowson vested in, **11**, 573  
 affiliation proceedings at instance of, **2**, 443  
 after-acquired property of. *See* AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY.  
 agent, as, **1**, 151, 412—414  
 agent for husband, as, **1**, 151; **15**, 230 n.; **16**, 417—432; **18**, 658. *See also* IMPLIED AUTHORITY.  
     authority not inherent, **16**, 417  
     bill, note, or cheque, in case of, **16**, 417, 418  
     borrowing money, for, **16**, 421  
     exclusive credit given to, effect of, **16**, 418, 419  
     holding out, effect of, **16**, 430, 431  
     implied authority in case of costs, **16**, 428—430  
     necessaries while living apart, for, **16**, 414, 423—428  
     protection order, effect of, **16**, 424  
     ratification, effect of, **16**, 431, 432  
     revocation of authority, **16**, 427, 428, 431  
     separation order, effect of, **16**, 424  
 Agricultural Holdings Acts, under, position of, **1**, 268  
 alimony of. *See* ALIMONY.  
 ante-nuptial contract of, liability for, **16**, 407—411. *See* ANTE-NUPTIAL.  
 arbitration at instance of, **1**, 442, 444, 450  
 attachment in case of, **7**, 300; **14**, 14 n.; **16**, 457  
 attorney, appointment of, by, **10**, 370; **25**, 436  
 bankruptcy petition by and against. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
 bill of exchange, liability in respect of, **2**, 489, 490; **16**, 412, 413  
 bill of sale by, **3**, 57, 64; **16**, 393 n.  
 bond, as party to a, **3**, 83  
 breach of trust by, **16**, 369, 375, 439; **28**, 186  
     husband's liability, **16**, 439; **28**, 186  
     restraint on anticipation, effect of, **16**, 369, 375; **28**, 203  
 building society, as member of, **3**, 350  
 charging order against property of, **14**, 104  
 cheque, liability as signatory to, **1**, 587; **2**, 489; **16**, 412, 413  
 choses in action, non-separate, of, **16**, 326—334.  
     *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.  
 committal order against, **16**, 457  
 conflict of laws as to. *See* CONFLICT OF LAWS.



**MARRIED WOMAN**—*continued.*

contract of, agent, as, **1, 151, 412—414**  
 husband, for, **16, 417—432.** *See* agent for husband, *supra*; **IMPLIED AUTHORITY, wife.**  
 ante-nuptial, **16, 407—411.** *See* ANTE-NUPTIAL.  
 conflict of laws as to, **6, 234, 235**  
 husband, with, **16, 432—435**  
 implied  
   authority to enter into, **16, 417—432.** *See* **IMPLIED AUTHORITY, wife.**  
   warranty of authority to enter into, **16, 415**  
 joint or joint and several, **16, 415**  
 judgment on, form of, **16, 411, 455, 456**  
 Married Women's Property Act, 1893, effect of, **16, 411**  
   contracts entered into after, **16, 411—416**  
   contracts entered into before, **16, 416**  
 nature of, **16, 411**  
 necessities, for, **16, 414, 420—428.** *See* **NECESSARIES.**  
 restraint on anticipation, effect of, **16, 368**  
 separate property, binding on, **16, 377, 378**  
   Married Women's Property Act, 1883, under, **16, 348, 380, 416**  
   Married Women's Property Act, 1893, under, **16, 411—416**  
 separate trading. *See* separate trading, *infra.*  
 verbal, whether entered into as agent, **16, 413, 414**  
 conversion, equitable, in case of, **13, 114**  
   goods, of, by, **27, 897 n.**  
 copyhold, as tenant of, **8, 65, 66**  
 enfranchisement of, by, **8, 116**  
 forfeiture of, by, **8, 49**  
 grant of, by, as lady of manor, **8, 83**  
 surrender of, by, **8, 96**  
 transfer of, by, **8, 108**  
 costs, recovery of, against, **16, 456**  
   security for, in case of, **16, 454, 455**  
 county court action by or against, **8, 455, 464**  
 crime of, **9, 244; 16, 435, 436, 462**  
 damages, undertaking as to, by, **16, 455, 460; 17, 285**  
 deed  
   acknowledged, **16, 381—386.** *See* **ACKNOWLEDGED DEED OF MARRIED WOMAN.**  
   admissions in, by, **13, 371**  
   executed by, in own name, effect, **16, 412; 25, 436**  
   necessity for use of, by, in what cases, **10, 367, 369, 370; 24, 298**  
 disclaimer by, gift by will, of, **23, 599 n.**  
   Real Property Act, 1845, under, **10, 369**  
 disentail by, **16, 378, 381; 24, 255, 256**  
 distress for  
   rates in case of, **11, 215 n.**  
   rent by, **11, 129**  
 domicile of, **6, 191, 192, 263**  
 divorce, after, **6, 192**  
   husband's death, after, **6, 192**  
 domiciled abroad, disposal of property by, **6, 234**  
   legacy to, **6, 235**  
 donee under will, as, **23, 541, 592 n.**  
 election by, **13, 126, 127; 24, 187**  
   heir of, by, **13, 120 n.**  
 equitable estates and interests of, assignment by  
   husband, **16, 332**  
   husband's interest in, **13, 94 n., 96 n.; 16, 324; 24, 298**

**MARRIED WOMAN**—*continued.*

equitable estates and interests of—*continued.*  
 real estate, in, **24, 298—301**  
 separate property, as, **16, 377—381**  
 term of years, in, **16, 324**  
 equity of exoneration, **16, 405—407**  
 equity to settlement. *See* **EQUITY TO A SETTLEMENT.**  
 estate tail of, how barred, **16, 381**  
 estoppel in case of, **13, 168 n., 327 n., 371; 16, 366**  
 examination of, means, as to, **14, 126**  
   separate. *See* **SEPARATE EXAMINATION OF MARRIED WOMAN.**  
 execution against, **14, 14; 16, 457, 458.** *See* **EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT.**  
 execution of power by, **16, 386—389.** *See* **EXECUTION OF POWER.**  
 executrix, as. *See* personal representative, *infra.*  
 franchise, municipal, disqualification for, **12, 183**  
   parliamentary, disqualification for, **12, 140, 183 n.**  
   parochial, no disqualification for, **12, 191, 217**  
 fraud of, dealing with real property, **24, 300**  
 disposition by, in fraud of marital rights, **13, 20 n.**  
   husband, liability in respect of, **16, 436, 438**  
   restraint on anticipation, no effect on, **16, 366**  
 friendly society, as member of, **15, 147**  
 garnishee proceedings against, **14, 90, 92**  
 gift by or to husband, **16, 392—399.** *See* **HUSBAND; WIFE.**  
   competency to receive, **15, 405; 16, 354, 355**  
   guarantee for, Statute of Frauds, within, **15, 459**  
 guardian of infant, as, incapacity of, **17, 127**  
 husband, in relation to. *See* **HUSBAND; WIFE.**  
 husband and wife jointly. *See* **HUSBAND AND WIFE**  
 implied authority of. *See* **IMPLIED AUTHORITY.**  
 imprisonment of, for non-payment of debt, **2, 340; 16, 457**  
 income tax return of, **16, 617**  
 infant, consent under Settled Estates Act, 1877, by, **25, 681 n.**  
   exercise of powers under Settled Land Acts in case of, **17, 95**  
   next friend to, as, **17, 134 n., 137**  
   power of appointment in case of, **16, 387**  
   settlement of property of, **17, 102**  
   waiver of equity to a settlement by, **16, 341**  
 interpleader claim by, **17, 595**  
 intestacy of. *See* **INTESTACY.**  
 judgment against, **14, 14; 16, 455—458**  
   bar to proceedings against husband, when, **16, 419**  
   enforcement of, **16, 457, 458.** *See* **EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT.**  
   form of, **16, 455, 456**  
   unsatisfied, ante-nuptial obligation, in, **16, 410**  
 laches of, **13, 170**  
 lease by, **13, 353—356; 25, 675**  
   *feme sole*, as, under Married Women's Property Act, 1882, **18, 353**  
 Fines and Recoveries Act, under, **18, 354**  
 life interest, of, **18, 354, 355**  
 non-separate property, of, **16, 376; 18, 354**  
 power, under a, **18, 354**



**MARRIED WOMAN—continued.**

lease by—*continued.*

- restraint on anticipation, of property subject to, **16, 365 ; 18, 355**
- separate use, where land held for, **16, 378 ; 18, 353, 354**
- statute, apart from, **18, 355, 356**
- under, **18, 354**
- tenant for life, as, **18, 354, 355 ; 25, 630**
- tenant in tail, as, **18, 354**
- lease to, **18, 353—356 ; 25, 675**
- legacy to. *See* LEGACY.
- libel, action in respect of, by, **18, 613, 614**
- liability in respect of, **18, 617**
- life insurance by, **16, 399—402 ; 17, 545**
- limitation of actions in case of, **16, 454 ; 19, 56 n., 133**
- loan by, husband, to, **2, 159, 222, 223 ; 16, 434, 435**
- maintenance of child, liability for, **17, 115**
- Married Women's Property Act, 1870, effect of, **16, 321, 322, 350—352**
- Married Women's Property Act, 1882, effect of, **16, 322, 348—350**
- Married Women's Property Act, 1893, effect of, as regards contracts, **16, 411—416**
- Married Women's Property Acts, application to the court under, **23, 191**
- county court jurisdiction under, **8, 670, 671**
- effect of, **16, 321, 322, 348—355**
- marshalling of mortgage securities against, **21, 305**
- Mayor's Court, London, as party to action in, **20, 291**
- means, examination as to, of, **14, 126**
- mortgage by or to, **21, 92**
- transfer of, **21, 173**
- municipal councillor, disqualification as, **12, 183 ; 19, 302 n.**
- election, cannot vote at, **12, 183**
- name, change of, divorce, on, **16, 288, 594**
- name and arms clause in case of, **25, 697 n.**
- National Health Insurance, provisions as to, **28, 975—979. See** NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE.
- naturalisation of, **1, 315**
- necessaries, contract in regard to, by. *See* NECESSARIES.
- next friend, cannot be a, **17, 134 n., 137**
- non-separate property of, **16, 322—341. See** NON-SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.
- offences by, presumption of husband's coercion in case of, **9, 244 ; 16, 436**
- paraphernalia, of, **16, 355—357. See** PARAPHERNALIA.
- partition in case of, **17, 137 ; 21, 815, 816, 827, 865, 867 n. See** PARTITION.
- partnership, capacity to enter into, **22, 20**
- patent, grant of, to, **22, 129**
- payment into court by, **16, 455**
- disobedience to order as to, effect of, **7, 300**
- payment out of court to, **16, 458, 459**
- personal representative, as, **14, 139 n.**
- conveyance of property by, **14, 235 ; 16, 380 n.**
- devastavit, liability for, **16, 439 n.**
- order against, **14, 340**
- order for payment of estate against, **7, 300 ; 14, 340 ; 16, 457**
- personal representative of, **14, 231, 232**
- action against, effect of judgment in, **14, 333**

**MARRIED WOMAN—continued.**

- pin money of, **16, 357, 358. See** PIN MONEY.
- power of appointment, execution of, by, **16, 386—389 ; 28, 621 n.**
- prescription, disability with regard to period of, **11, 270**
- presentation to living by, **11, 573**
- probate action, as intervener in, costs against, **16, 181**
- proceedings by and against, **16, 453—459**
- property, disposition of, **16, 323, 376—386 ; 25, 559**
- deed acknowledged, by, **16, 381—386. See** ACKNOWLEDGED DEED OF MARRIED WOMAN.
- domiciled abroad, when, **6, 234**
- feme sole*, as, **14, 234 ; 16, 377—380**
- Fines and Recoveries Acts, under, **8, 650 ; 10, 367 ; 16, 381—386. See** ACKNOWLEDGED DEED OF MARRIED WOMAN.
- judicial separation, effect of, on, **16, 379**
- non-separate. *See* NON-SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.
- protection order, effect of, on, **16, 379**
- separate. *See* SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.
- protector of the settlement, as, **16, 381 ; 24, 253**
- receiver for separate estate of, appointment of, **16, 457 ; 24, 365**
- recovery of land, by, limitation of action, **19, 56 n., 133**
- restraint on anticipation in case of, **16, 363—374. See** RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION.
- retainer by, personal representative, as, **14, 258, 345**
- solicitor, of, **26, 731**
- reversionary interest of, compromise of suit as to, **16, 333**
- disposition of, by deed acknowledged, **16, 377**
- sale of land by, **25, 312, 313, 559**
- Lands Clauses Acts, under, **6, 57, 58**
- savings of, **16, 358, 359**
- security for costs of, when ordered, **16, 454, 455**
- separate examination of. *See* SEPARATE EXAMINATION OF MARRIED WOMAN.
- separate property of, **16, 341—353, 377—381. See** SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.
- separate trading of, **16, 352, 353, 414, 419**
- defined*, **16, 353**
- agent, contract by wife as, **16, 414**
- ante-nuptial agreement, in pursuance of, as affecting creditors, **16, 352**
- bankruptcy, effect of, **2, 9, 10, 27 n., 28, 90, 159 ; 16, 35, 434 n., 456 ; 22, 21**
- contract for purpose of, effect of, **16, 414, 416, 417, 419**
- custom of City of London regarding, **16, 352 ; 22, 20 n.**
- earnings of, right to, **16, 321**
- extent of husband's liability in, **16, 419**
- interference by husband, **16, 352, 353**
- presumption of separate property by, **16, 416**
- profits of, property in, **16, 352, 353**
- property acquired by, rights in, **16, 321, 322**
- rights of husband regarding loan for, **16, 434 n.**
- statutory rights as to, **16, 352**
- separate use of. *See* SEPARATE USE.
- sequestration against, **14, 80, 84 ; 16, 458**
- set-off, position as to, **25, 499**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**MARRIED WOMAN—continued.**

Settled Estates Act, powers under, **25**, 630, 681  
 settlement, protector of, as, **16**, 381  
 settlement of property, capacity to make, **25**, 559  
 fraudulent against creditors, **15**, 80  
 rectification of, at suit of, **25**, 580  
 shares, agreement to take, **5**, 147  
 building society, in, rights as to, **3**, 350  
 transfer of, **3**, 358  
 contributory for, as, **5**, 489 ; **16**, 413  
 purchase of, liability of jobber, **27**, 240 n.  
 transfer of, **5**, 190  
 suit of manorial court by, **8**, 13, 14  
 summary jurisdiction in case of, **16**, 596—604.  
*See SUMMARY JURISDICTION (Married Women).*  
 surety, administrator's bond, for, **14**, 208  
 husband's debt, for, **15**, 110, 111, 450 n.  
 tenant for life of settled land, as, **25**, 630  
 term of years, enlargement of, by, **16**, 379  
 torts of, liability, **16**, 436—439 ; **27**, 478  
 trust for benefit of, position of, **28**, 37, 38  
 trustee, breach of trust by, **16**, 369, 375, 439 ; **28**, 186  
 husband's liability for, **16**, 439 ; **28**, 186  
 restraint on anticipation, effect of, **16**, 369, 375 ; **28**, 203  
 conveyance of property by, **16**, 380 n. ; **28**, 102, 103  
 order for payment into court against, **16**, 457  
 qualified to be, **28**, 65  
 widow, deemed to die as, for purpose of gift in father's will, **28**, 611, 612  
 will of, **16**, 377, 380 ; **28**, 534, 535  
 grant of probate of, **14**, 170, 171, 231, 232  
 power of appointment, executing, **16**, 386—389

**MARSHAL,**

Admiralty. *See ADMIRALTY MARSHAL.*  
 England, of. *See EARL MARSHAL.*  
 Ireland, of, coronation rights of, **6**, 331  
 judge's, duties of, **9**, 74  
 King's, **9**, 116 n. ; **13**, 476

**MARSHALLING,**

*defined*, **13**, 142  
 administration, in, **13**, 144, 146 ; **14**, 291—293  
 application of doctrine, Admiralty actions, to, **13**, 146  
 bankruptcy, in, **13**, 146  
 conditions required for, **13**, 142, 143  
 assets, of, beneficiaries, as between, **13**, 37, 144—146 ; **14**, 291—293  
 legal personal representatives, by, **14**, 291—293  
 legatees and devisees, as between, **13**, 145, 146 ; **14**, 291—293  
 rentcharge and mortgage, as between, **24**, 507  
 ship or cargo, incumbrance on, in case of, **26**, 246  
 charge of debts, in case of, **13**, 37, 145 ; **14**, 292  
 charitable legacies formerly not entitled to benefit of, **4**, 152, 153 ; **13**, 145, 146  
 conflict of laws in respect of immovables, effect of, **6**, 212  
 consolidation of securities, effect of doctrine on, **15**, 101 ; **21**, 214

**MARSHALLING—continued.**

creditors, as between claims by, **13**, 142, 143  
 Crown and other creditors, as between, **13**, 146  
 debts, after payment in wrong order of, **13**, 37  
 devisee preferred to legatee, **13**, 145 ; **14**, 292  
 devolution of estates, doctrine not affected by, **21**, 305 n.  
 distress, in case of, rights of landlord and holder of bill of sale, **13**, 146 n.  
 equality as foundation of, **13**, 70  
 equitable doctrine of, **13**, 37, 142—146  
 equity, as part of jurisdiction of, **13**, 10  
 estate duty, in relation to payment of, **13**, 37 n.  
 heir-at-law, as against, **13**, 145 ; **14**, 292 n. ; **21**, 305 n.  
 Land Transfer Act, 1897, charge of debts not affected by, **13**, 37, 145 n.  
 legal rights restrained in equity, as example of, **13**, 48  
 legatees, charge of legacies as affecting rights of, **13**, 145  
 lien, doctrine as applied to holder of, **13**, 144 ; **21**, 303  
 mortgage directed to be paid out of personalty, right of pecuniary legatees as against, **13**, 145  
 mortgagee, by, trustee of bankrupt mortgagor, against, **21**, 301  
 notice of rights as affecting, **13**, 143 n.  
 paraphernalia, effect of doctrine on widow's right to, **13**, 145 n. ; **16**, 356, 357  
 partnership, as between joint and several creditors of, **13**, 39 ; **21**, 305 n.  
 personal representative, as against, **21**, 305 n.  
 pleadings, need not be claimed by, **21**, 304  
 residuary devisee, pecuniary legatee not entitled to marshal against, **13**, 145  
 restraint on anticipation as affecting, **21**, 305 n.  
 securities of incumbrancers, as between, **13**, 142 n., 143, 144 ; **21**, 303—307  
 settlement, unsettled property marshalled in favour of beneficiaries under, **13**, 143 ; **15**, 101  
 subrogation of surety to creditor's rights founded on doctrine of, **13**, 143 n., 146  
 surety, doctrine applied in favour of, **15**, 508, 509 ; **21**, 304, 305  
 subsequent mortgagee's rights against, **13**, 143 n. ; **15**, 509 n., 515 n.  
 third party not to be prejudiced by, **13**, 143, 144 ; **21**, 305, 306  
 volunteers, doctrine applied in favour of, **13**, 143 ; **21**, 304  
 subsequent mortgagee cannot apply doctrine to prejudice of, **13**, 143 ; **15**, 101

**MART. See MARKET.**

*defined*, **20**, 4 n.

**MARTIAL LAW,**

*defined*, **6**, 402 n., 403, 404 n. ; **25**, 43  
 acts done under, liability for, **9**, 271 n.  
 civil  
 courts suspended during, **6**, 403 ; **23**, 308 n. ; **25**, 43  
 offence, trial by court-martial, colony, in, Governor's power, **10**, 529  
 when lawful, **6**, 402, 403 ; **23**, 308 n.  
 commission of, obsolete, **6**, 379, 402 n., 420  
 courts-martial under, **9**, 104, 105. *See COURT-MARTIAL.*



**MARTIAL LAW**—*continued.*

Crown, prerogative of, as to, **6**, 403, 420  
domestic and international distinguished, **6**, 403 n.  
hostile territory, in, **6**, 403 n. ; **9**, 104, 105  
who amenable to, **9**, 105  
indemnity, act of, after, **6**, 403 n.  
insurrection, during, **6**, 402, 403 ; **9**, 105  
Ireland, in, statutory power to proclaim, **6**, 403 n.  
limits of, **6**, 403 ; **23**, 308 n.  
military law distinguished from, **6**, 403 n. ; **25**, 43  
peace, in time of, unconstitutional, **6**, 402 n., 420  
proclamation of, **6**, 402 n. ; **7**, 15

**MARYLEBONE WATERWORKS,**

land tax chargeable upon shares in, **18**, 309

**MASSSES,**

bequests for, charitable, whether, **4**, 118, 122, 198  
Ireland, in, provision as to, **4**, 122, 123  
void for superstition, when, **4**, 120, 122 ; **11**, 810. *See* SUPERSTITIOUS USES.  
*cy-près* doctrine, application of, to bequests for, **4**, 198

**MASTER,**

Buckhounds, of the, change of ministry as affecting, **7**, 107  
chambers, in. *See* MASTER IN CHAMBERS.  
Crown Office, of the. *See* MASTER OF THE CROWN OFFICE.  
employer, in the sense of. *See* EMPLOYER ; MASTER (EMPLOYER) ; MASTER AND SERVANT ; SERVANT.  
Faculties, of the. *See* MASTER OF THE FACULTIES.  
falconer, rights at coronation, **6**, 331  
His Majesty's Household of Scotland, of, **6**, 331  
Horse, of the. *See* MASTER OF THE HORSE.  
hounds, of, liability of, for trespass, **15**, 226 n.  
house, of a, *defined*, Public Health Act, **23**, 458 n.  
franchise, in relation to, retention of control, **12**, 169 n., 173 n., 174 n., 175 n.  
lunacy, in. *See* MASTER IN LUNACY.  
Mint, of the, Chancellor of Exchequer is, **6**, 464  
Rolls, of the. *See* MASTER OF THE ROLLS.  
ship, of. *See* MASTER OF SHIP.  
Supreme Court, of the. *See* MASTER OF THE SUPREME COURT.  
taxing. *See* TAXING MASTER.  
workhouse, of. *See* MASTER OF WORKHOUSE.

**MASTER (EMPLOYER).** *See also* EMPLOYER ; EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT ; MASTER AND SERVANT ; SERVANT ; WORKMAN ; WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

*The title MASTER AND SERVANT is contained in Vol. XX., pp. 61 et seq.*

accident to servant, liability for, common law, at, **20**, 119—121, 128—131. *See* ACCIDENT.

Employers' Liability Act, under, **20**, 134—153. *See* EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT.

Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**, 153—243. *See* WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

assault

by, in defence of servant, **9**, 609 ; **20**, 126, 276 ; **27**, 875  
on servant, whether chastisement, **9**, 608 n.  
servant, by, in defence of, **9**, 609 ; **20**, 126, 278 ; **27**, 875

**MASTER (EMPLOYER)**—*continued.*

authority of, for acts of servant, express, **20**, 244, 248, 249 ; **27**, 897  
implied, **20**, 245—248 ; **27**, 897. *See* IMPLIED AUTHORITY.  
benefit of, act done in, creates liability, **20**, 256  
breach of duty by servant, carrier, in case of, **4**, 25, 33, 34 ; **20**, 251 n.  
innkeeper, in case of, **17**, 314, 316, 321, 322  
liability for, **20**, 250—253  
railway company, in case of, **20**, 145, 146 ; **23**, 730, 731  
care of servant, board and lodging, prosecution for neglect to provide, **9**, 623 ; **22**, 54  
when extending to, **20**, 118  
common law duty, **20**, 118, 128—131  
dangerous employment, where, **20**, 131 ; **21**, 366, 368  
delegation of, **20**, 130, 131  
extent of duty, **20**, 118, 129, 131  
health and medical attendance, in respect of, **20**, 118, 119 ; **28**, 905 *et seq.* *See* NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE.  
safe tackle, in providing, **20**, 130, 131 ; **21**, 366, 451  
statutory duty, **20**, 129, 131  
contributory negligence of servant as answer to breach of, **14**, 532 ; **20**, 121, 131 ; **21**, 451  
young, especial, **20**, 131 ; **21**, 365 n., 366  
carrier, where, liability for servant's defaults, **4**, 5, 25, 33, 34  
character to servant. *See* CHARACTER.  
club members as, **4**, 425  
competence of servant warranted by, **1**, 551 ; **20**, 250, 251  
contract by servant, authority, express, when necessary, **20**, 244  
estoppel in regard to, **20**, 245  
express prohibition, where, **20**, 248  
illiterate servant, by, **20**, 244 n.  
implied authority, under, **20**, 245—248. *See* IMPLIED AUTHORITY.  
ratification of, by, **20**, 245  
withdrawal of authority, after, **1**, 235, 236 ; **20**, 248  
contract of service with. *See* CONTRACT OF SERVICE.  
corporation, where. *See* CORPORATION ; CRIMINAL LIABILITY.  
course of employment, acts done by servant in, liability limited to, **1**, 212, 545, 551, 553, 564 ; **4**, 64 ; **18**, 663 ; **20**, 136, 253, 254, 256 ; **27**, 485  
contracts entered into by servant in, liability for, **20**, 246—248. *See* IMPLIED AUTHORITY.  
criminal act done by servant in, liability for, **9**, 235 ; **20**, 257—259  
negligence of servant in, burden of proof as to, **21**, 438  
nuisance caused by servant in, liability for, **20**, 258 ; **21**, 557  
criminal liability for act of servant, **9**, 234—236 ; **18**, 663 n. ; **20**, 250, 257—260 ; **21**, 557  
breach of statute, **20**, 258  
Crown, of, **1**, 213  
food and drugs, in respect of, **15**, 17—18  
libel, by, **18**, 656 n., 662 n., 663 n., 744



**MASTER (EMPLOYER)—continued.**

criminal liability for act of servant—*continued*.  
 licensing laws, under, **18**, 134, 138, 139  
 Merchandise Marks Act, under, **9**, 569  
 nuisance, by, **20**, 257, 258; **21**, 557  
 prohibited or unknown to, **9**, 235; **18**, 134,  
 655 n., 744; **20**, 258, 259; **21**, 557  
 criminal offences by, servant, against, **9**, 623;  
**20**, 119; **22**, 541  
 death of, apprentice's premium not recoverable,  
**14**, 305  
 termination of contract by, **14**, 305; **20**, 94,  
 104, 275  
 delegation of duty, liability in case of, **20**, 130,  
 131, 253  
 disability of, effect on liability, **20**, 260  
 duress suffered by, does not avoid servant's con-  
 tract induced thereby, **7**, 357  
 exemption from liability, **20**, 261 *et seq.*  
 Crown, the, **20**, 261  
 employing independent contractor, **20**, 264,  
 265  
 public authority, **20**, 262  
 shipowner employing compulsory pilot, **20**,  
 263  
 fraud of servant, liability for, **20**, 710 n.  
 infant as, liability, **20**, 260  
 apprentice, to an, **17**, 56  
 innkeeper liable to, when servant the guest, **17**,  
 322, 323  
 lawful act tortiously performed by servant,  
 liability, **20**, 250—254  
 loan of servant to another, who liable, **20**, 133—  
 134, 267  
 lunatic, when, liability, **20**, 260  
 maintenance of servant's suit permissible, **1**, 53;  
**20**, 276  
 nuisance caused by servant, liability for, **20**, 258;  
**21**, 557  
 privity, liable without, wrongs done by servant  
 in course of service, for, **20**, 710 n.  
 public authority as, liability, **6**, 414, 415; **7**, 81;  
**22**, 546; **23**, 323  
 statutory protection, **1**, 213; **20**, 262; **23**,  
 339 *et seq.*  
 railway company where. *See* SERVANT, railway.  
 scope of employment. *See* course of employment,  
*supra*; SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT.  
 set-off, right of, servant, against, in action for  
 wages, **14**, 518; **20**, 91; **25**, 501  
 stranger engaged by servant, not liable for, **20**,  
 253 n.  
 third party, liability to. *See also* contract, *supra*;  
 tort, *infra*.  
 exemptions, **20**, 261—264  
 misrepresentations, for, **20**, 710 n., 721 n.  
 rights against, harbouring servant, **20**, 269,  
 270  
 inducing servant to break contract, **20**,  
 267—270  
 loss of service, for, **4**, 53; **20**, 275, 276  
 privity of contract, where no, **4**, 41 n.; **17**,  
 322, 323  
 seducing servant, **20**, 270—275  
 tort, fatal, in case of, **20**, 275, 276  
 trespass to servant, for, **27**, 872  
 tort by servant, liability for, **20**, 248, 254, 256,  
 257  
 assault, **1**, 212; **4**, 64; **20**, 656; **27**, 800 n.,  
 872  
 club members, case of, **4**, 425

**MASTER (EMPLOYER)—continued.**

tort by servant—*continued*.  
 false imprisonment. *See* malicious prosecution,  
*infra*.  
 ferry, right of, disturbance, **14**, 561; **20**,  
 257 n.  
 infringement of patent, **20**, 256; **22**, 215  
 libel or slander, **18**, 655 n., 662, 663; **20**,  
 257  
 malicious prosecution and false imprisonment,  
**19**, 673—675; **20**, 256; **27**, 800 n., 846 n.  
 nuisance, **20**, 257; **21**, 557  
 prohibition, express, where, **20**, 254  
 public authority, where, **1**, 213; **6**, 414, 415;  
**20**, 262; **22**, 546; **23**, 322, 323; **27**,  
 480, 481  
 ratification by, **20**, 248  
 trespass, **20**, 256; **27**, 846 n., 847  
 trover or conversion, **20**, 256; **27**, 897  
 trespasser, where servant is, no liability to or for,  
**20**, 137, 253

**MASTER AND SERVANT. See CON-  
TRACT OF SERVICE; MASTER (Employer);  
SERVANT.**

*actio personalis moritur cum personâ* as between,  
**20**, 131  
 agency distinguished from relationship of, **1**, 147;  
**20**, 66  
 agreement between, waiving breach of statutory  
 obligation, void, **7**, 396  
 cab proprietor and driver as, **20**, 67 n.  
 charterer and master of ship, as, **26**, 85  
 contractor and sub-contractor as, **20**, 68  
 contractors, independent, distinguished from, **20**,  
 67, 148  
 covenant enuring in favour of master's representa-  
 tives, may be enforced, **20**, 73  
 death determines relation of, **14**, 305; **20**, 94, 104,  
 275  
 disputes between, county court jurisdiction as to,  
**8**, 646, 647; **20**, 102, 103, 115  
 magistrate's jurisdiction, **19**, 591 n., 592 n.;  
**20**, 103, 115—117  
 district council and contractor not, **20**, 68 n.  
 fellow-workers may be, **20**, 65  
 landlord and tenant, compared with, **20**, 69, 70  
 mutual right of protection between, **9**, 609; **20**,  
 126, 278; **27**, 875  
 newspaper proprietor and journalist as, **23**, 218  
 owner and compulsory pilot, as, **20**, 263, 264  
 partners, compared with, **20**, 68  
 employee, and, as, **20**, 75  
 patent rights as between, **22**, 131, 132, 215  
 privity between, liability of master for tort of  
 servant in course of employment, **20**, 710 n.  
 relation, when inferred, **20**, 75  
 shipowner and stevedore, not, **20**, 65 n.  
 trustee for public purposes and employee, as, **20**,  
 262

**MASTER FALCONER,**

hereditary, right of, at coronation, **6**, 331

**MASTER IN CHAMBERS,**

Chancery Division, accounts to be taken by, **9**,  
 67, 68  
 adjournment by, judge, to, **23**, 131  
 applications in all cases to, **23**, 131  
 assignment of, **9**, 67  
 business to, **9**, 67; **23**, 130

**MASTER IN CHAMBERS**—*continued.*

Chancery Division—*continued.*

attestation of affidavit, by, effect, **13**, 627  
 certificate of, **9**, 68  
 charge for land improvements, in case of, **18**, 301  
 charities, schemes for, referred to, **4**, 337, 338  
 discovery of documents in proceedings before, **11**, 53  
 interrogatories, power to examine by, **11**, 53  
 jurisdiction, derivative, **9**, 67  
 what beyond, **23**, 130  
 Land Drainage Acts, reference under, to **18**, 301  
 Mayor's Court Registrar has powers of, **20**, 294  
 number of, **9**, 67  
 qualification of, **2**, 383 ; **9**, 68 ; **26**, 727  
 summons before, **23**, 192  
 witness refusing to attend before, contempt by, **7**, 304  
 discovery, costs of, discretion as to, **11**, 53  
 where interrogatories or answers vexatious, order as to costs by, **11**, 56  
 interrogatories, discretion as to, **11**, 92, 106, 107  
 order for further and better answer, by, **11**, 112, 113  
 appeal, **11**, 113  
 King's Bench Division, appeal from, **23**, 129, 134  
*certiorari*, writ of, on refusal of, **10**, 189  
 Divisional Court to, when, **17**, 617  
 interpleader matters, in, **17**, 617  
 interrogatories, as to, **11**, 107  
 no stay pending, **23**, 129  
 notice of, **23**, 129  
 when will lie, **23**, 129 n.  
 applications, *ex parte*, to, **23**, 127 n.  
 rules as to hearing, **23**, 128  
 appointment of, **9**, 67  
 assessment of damages by, **10**, 349  
 assignment of action to, **23**, 128 n.  
 assistant, **9**, 66  
 Bills of Sale Acts, registrar under, **3**, 75  
*certiorari*, writ of, application for, to, **10**, 200, 211  
 consolidation by order of, **23**, 142 n.  
 corrupt and illegal practices, elections, in, powers and duties, as to, **12**, 409, 410, 493  
 court or a judge, when included as, **9**, 67 ; **17**, 601 ; **23**, 103 n.  
 directions, summons for, order as, **23**, 136, 137  
 discovery of documents, discretion as to, **11**, 58, 59  
 duties of, **9**, 67  
 election petitions, corrupt practices in, jurisdiction, **12**, 409, 410, 493  
 costs of, taxation by, **12**, 521, 523  
 garnishee proceedings, powers in, **14**, 99  
 inspection of documents, discretion as to, **11**, 64, 69, 90 n.  
 interpleader issue, direction for, **17**, 601  
 settlement of, by, **17**, 611  
 interpleader matter, in, notes of, as special case, **17**, 616 n.  
 summary decision of, **17**, 601, 606, 607  
 appeal from, **17**, 617, 618  
 jurisdiction of, **23**, 128, 129  
 law, decision on point of, by consent, **17**, 607  
 mandamus to, taxation of costs, **10**, 88  
 motion for judgment before, **18**, 196  
 number of, **9**, 66  
 practice master, **9**, 67  
 qualification of, **2**, 383 ; **9**, 67 ; **26**, 727

**MASTER IN CHAMBERS**—*continued.*

King's Bench Division—*continued.*

receiver, appointment as, not desirable, **24**, 362  
 certificate of master as to receiver's accounts, how obtained, **24**, 411  
 duty of master as to appointment of, **24**, 360  
 replevin, action of, security to be deposited with, **11**, 202  
 senior, who is, **9**, 66  
 writ, amendment of, by leave of, **23**, 139 n.  
 Order XIV., under, proceedings before, **18**, 191  
*et seq.* See ORDER XIV.  
 photography of documents, order for, by, **11**, 89  
 production of documents, order for, **11**, 67, 69  
 reference to, assessment of damages, for, **10**, 349  
 order for, **1**, 488  
 specific documents, order for production of, by, **11**, 69, 70  
 summons for directions, powers on hearing of, **23**, 136, 137

**MASTER IN LUNACY,**

accounts, committee or *quasi*-committee, of, vouched by, **19**, 435, 436  
 action or defence by committee, by leave of, **19**, 462  
 appeal from, **19**, 413  
 applications at chambers to, **19**, 412, 413  
 attachment of alleged lunatic for disobedience, **7**, 315 ; **19**, 421 n.  
 business of lunatic, power to enable committee to carry on, **19**, 445, 446  
 certificate of, bankers, to, maintenance of lunatic, **19**, 439  
 sanity or insanity, effect, **19**, 421  
 transfer of personality, for, effect, **19**, 462  
 Chancery visitors under direction of, **19**, 467, 469, 470  
 contracts of lunatic, power to authorise performance of, **19**, 448  
 debts of lunatic, discretion to order payment of, **19**, 440  
 deceased lunatic, estate of, no administration by, **19**, 456  
*ex officio* visitor of lunatics, **9**, 96  
 examination of alleged lunatic, discretion as to, **19**, 421  
 forgery of seal or signature of, felony, **9**, 739  
 inquiry, attendance at, discretion as to, **19**, 423  
 by, **9**, 96 ; **19**, 414  
 jury, without, **9**, 96 ; **19**, 421  
 jurisdiction of, **9**, 95, 96 ; **19**, 414, 421, 423, 457, 499  
 lunatic not so found, when, **19**, 414  
 so found, where, **19**, 414  
 land of lunatic, compulsory powers of sale of, by order of, **19**, 444  
 sale of, private treaty, by, approval by, **19**, 444  
 public auction, by, leave for, by, **19**, 444  
 leases of lunatic's land, power to authorise, **19**, 446, 447  
 maintenance scheme of lunatic settled by, **19**, 431, 437, 439  
 oath, power to administer, **9**, 96 ; **19**, 414  
 offices of, **9**, 96  
 order of, as evidence of alleged lunatic's unsound mind, **19**, 410  
 lunatic, to, to undergo examination, **19**, 421  
 summons for inquiries, on, **19**, 423  
 validates all transfers of personality, **19**, 462



**MASTER IN LUNACY**—*continued.*

partition of lunatic's property by order of, **19**, 445  
 powers and duties of, **19**, 414, 434, 457  
 qualification of, **2**, 381 ; **9**, 96  
 sanction of, where committee suing or defending,  
**19**, 462  
 seal of, authority of, **19**, 461  
 security, committee or *quasi*-committee, of, fixed  
 by, **19**, 433  
 stock of lunatic, power to deal with, **19**, 414,  
 452 n.  
*supersedeas*, petition for, not cognisable by, **19**,  
 426  
 testamentary papers of lunatic, power as to, **19**,  
 435  
 vesting order as to lunatic's stock, power to make,  
**19**, 414, 452 n.  
 visitors in lunacy under direction of, **19**, 467—469  
 witness refusing to attend before, contempt by,  
**7**, 304

**MASTER OF HIS MAJESTY'S  
HOUSEHOLD,**

Scotland, right of, at coronation, **6**, 331

**MASTER OF HOUNDS,**

liability of, for trespass, **15**, 226

**MASTER OF SHIP.** *See also* BOTTOMRY ;  
CARGO ; RESPONDENTIA.

*defined*, Mail Ships Act, under, **22**, 654 n. ; **26**,  
 355 n.

Merchant Shipping Acts, under, **26**, 59 n.

wreck offences, in relation to, **26**, 556 n.

abandonment of ship, authority for, after notice,  
**17**, 488, 489

duty to make return of crew, **26**, 658

accident in harbour, when not responsible for,  
**26**, 640

action by, Admiralty Division, in, **1**, 68—70

admission by, evidence against owner, as, **13**, 462

advances by, right to recover, **26**, 67

agency of, repairs, in case of, **26**, 246, 247

agent, as, knowledge that of owner, **17**, 407

underwriters, for, notice of abandonment, **17**,  
 489

agreement, crew, with, duties as to, **26**, 41, 42, 55,  
 64, 65 n.

lascars, with, **26**, 43

alien, conditionally disembarked, has custody of,  
**1**, 325

expelled, duty to carry free to port of embarkation,  
**1**, 325

expulsion of, expenses of, liability for, **1**, 325

immigrant, appeal to immigration board for  
 leave to land by, **1**, 323

lunatic, authority to receive on board, warrant  
 by, **19**, 521

pilotage certificate of, **26**, 602

return of, duty to furnish, **1**, 326, 327

Aliens Act, under, offences by, **1**, 328

allotment note, duty as to, **26**, 51, 52

appointment or removal, by whom, **26**, 40

arrest of sailors or other persons, right as to,  
**9**, 302 n. ; **26**, 329, 355 ; **27**, 883

Asiatic or African seaman, liability for leaving  
 destitute, **26**, 56

assault on, seaman, by, penalty, **26**, 60

assisting arrest, mail ship, on, duty as to, **26**, 355

authority of, cargo, over. *See* CARGO.

exceeded, liable for damages, **26**, 329

**MASTER OF SHIP**—*continued.*

authority of—*continued*

hypotheation, respecting, **26**, 69—74. *See*

CARGO.

implied. *See* implied authority, *infra*.

jettison, **26**, 74, 75

limitation on, **26**, 65, 66

necessaries, as to, **26**, 66—68

passengers, over, **26**, 329, 330 ; **27**, 883, 884

salvage agreement, as to, **26**, 572, 573

scope of, **26**, 67

seamen, over, **26**, 59, 60 ; **27**, 876, 883, 884

transhipment, as to, **26**, 74, 233 *et seq.*

barratry by, excuses deviation, **17**, 400, 401

limitation of action in regard to, **19**, 45, 46

loss of ship through, underwriter's liability,  
**17**, 445

perils of the seas, without, **26**, 111

what are acts of, **17**, 444, 445 ; **26**, 62, 112, 113

berthing ship, duty as to, **26**, 262

bill of lading, authority to sign, **26**, 34, 65, 106 n.,  
 153—157, 171, 173—175

clean bill given by, stipulation as to, effect, **26**,  
 106

freight, insertion of rate of, **26**, 106

goods and freight, authority to make state-  
 ments as to, in, **13**, 385 n

number of sets to be signed by, provision as to,  
**26**, 106

qualification of statement as to goods on,  
 signature, by, **26**, 106, 156

signature by, agent of charterer, as, **26**, 34,  
 106 n., 146 n., 153 n., 171, 174, 175

apparent authority, within, effect as to  
 shipowner's liability, **26**, 154

effect of, **26**, 153

implied authority as to, **26**, 65

limits on authority to bind shipowner, **26**,  
 155, 171

personally liable, when, **26**, 155

shipowner bound, when, **26**, 34, 65, 146 n.,  
 153—157

shipowner's right of indemnity against  
 charterer, **26**, 107, 174

variation of charterparty by, no implied  
 authority, **26**, 174

within specified time, **26**, 106

births, duty as to, **24**, 457 ; **26**, 64, 348, 658

blockade, knowledge of, that of owners and cargo  
 owners, **23**, 280

notice of, to, essential to condemnation of  
 ship, **23**, 280

when presumed against, **23**, 280

Board of Trade inquiry as to, public document  
 not admissible as against owner, **13**, 531

bond by, emigrant ship, of, clearance, for, **26**, 343

bound to British possession, certificate of due  
 execution, **26**, 344

bottomry bond by. *See* BOTTOMRY.

when having priority over wages of, **26**, 53 n.,  
 623

breach of contract, seaman, by, right to sue for,  
**26**, 61 n.

cancellation of certificate, Board of Trade, by,  
**26**, 649

appeal by, **1**, 115

Court of Inquiry, by, **26**, 592

cargo, duty as to, **26**, 224—228. *See* CARGO.

casualties, report of, duty as to, **26**, 590

certificate of competency, grant of, to, **26**, 38, 39,  
 502



**MASTER OF SHIP—continued.**

certificate of competency—*continued.*  
 British possession, in, recognition of, **26, 38**  
 offences relating to, **26, 38**  
 officer, of, discharged abroad, duty to return, **26, 55**  
 preservation of, **26, 39**  
 production of, by, **26, 39**  
 certificate of registry, illegal use of, by, mis-  
 demeanour, **9, 557**  
 indorsement of, on change of master or owner, **26, 21**  
 certificate of seaman's discharge, duty as to, **26, 55**  
 charterparty  
 by, when binding owners, **26, 64, 88 n.**  
 conditions in, limiting authority to sign bill of  
 lading, **26, 105, 106, 174, 175**  
 delegation of signature of, when allowed, **1, 170**  
 no authority to vary, by bill of lading, **26, 174**  
 clearances, duty to obtain, **26, 218, 219**  
 collision, action for loss of effects in, by, **26, 543**  
 duties and liabilities in regard to, **26, 366**  
 entry in log-book of cause of, **26, 372**  
 failure to help after, liability for, **9, 558 ; 26, 371—372, 535**  
 injury to master by, right to compensation, **26, 544**  
 liability for damage by, when arising, **26, 526**  
 other vessel, liability of, to, **26, 543**  
 owner not liable in case of, to, **26, 543**  
 pilot, when master may interfere with, **26, 531**  
 Sea Regulations, disobedience to, liability, **26, 362, 363**  
 common carrier, as, **4, 3**  
 stoppage *in transitu*, in relation to, **25, 253**  
 complaint, seaman or apprentice, by, duty as to, **26, 46**  
 compulsory pilot, employment of, liability in  
 case of, **1, 214 ; 26, 526, 531**  
 neglecting fog signals, duty to remind, **26, 413**  
 supersession of, by, **26, 531**  
 whether master within Thames rules, **26, 482**  
 confinement of, piracy, **9, 525**  
 consular officer's duty to support, discipline, in  
 maintaining, **6, 436**  
 contract, breach of, liable for, cargo owner, to, **26, 526**  
 necessities, for, liability of, **26, 66**  
 seaman or apprentice, with rescission by  
 court, **26, 43**  
 service, of, what implied in, **26, 40**  
 contributory negligence by, pilotage, during,  
 owner's liability for, **1, 214**  
 court of inquiry on complaint of, **26, 593**  
 crew, insufficient, on board, liability in case of, **26, 495**  
 customs officer, duty to report cargo to, **24, 587**  
 cutting adrift another vessel, owner not liable for, **26, 525 n.**  
 dangerous goods, may refuse to ship, **26, 79**  
 right to jettison, **26, 79**  
 death at sea, duty to make return of, **24, 457 ; 26, 64**  
 entry in log by, **24, 457 ; 26, 658**  
 seaman, of, duty as to, **26, 58, 82**  
 steerage passenger, of, duty as to, **26, 348**  
 death of, funeral expenses, owner's liability, **26, 45**  
 successor on, **26, 40**  
 delay in sailing by, owner's liability for, **26, 219**

**MASTER OF SHIP—continued.**

delegation by, charterparty, in case of, **1, 170**  
 salvage agreement, in case of, **26, 572 n.**  
 derelicts, notice of, duty to give, **26, 590**  
 disbursements of, *defined*, **1, 70**  
 Admiralty jurisdiction in claims for, by, **1, 68 ; 26, 53**  
 lien for, **1, 69 ; 26, 68, 620**  
 priority of, **26, 623, 624**  
 discipline, maintenance of, by, **26, 59, 60, 329, 330 ; 27, 883**  
 distress on ship for fine imposed on, **1, 329**  
 drunkenness of, when endangering ship, criminal, **9, 558 ; 26, 62, 63**  
 effects of, not subject of salvage service, **26, 559**  
 emigrant ship, of, Board of Trade regulations,  
 liability to observe, **26, 338**  
 naval and military stores, carriage of, by, **26, 346**  
 provisions, duty as to, **26, 340**  
 relanding steerage passenger, duty as to, **26, 343**  
 subsistence money to be paid by, on delay in  
 sailing, **26, 347**  
 employed contributor, liability as, **28, 906**  
 engagement of, notice to terminate, **20, 96 n.**  
 examination of, receiver of wreck, by, public  
 document, whether admissible as, **13, 531 n.**  
 excise licence, grant of, to, **18, 105**  
 explosives, importation of, penalty for, **14, 357 n.**  
 Explosives Act, exemption as to application of, **14, 363**  
 fines of seamen, record of, by, **26, 50**  
 Foreign Enlistment Act, offences against, by, **9, 529**  
 fugitive offender, duty as to, **14, 423**  
 grain cargo stowage, duty as to, **26, 80, 81**  
 gratuity to, not to be deducted from salvage  
 valuation of cargo, **26, 528**  
 harbour, in, duties, **26, 639, 646**  
 master, must obey, while in harbour, **26, 499, 640**  
 illegal act of, how far owner bound by, **17, 431**  
 illness or injury of, owner's liability, **26, 45**  
 immigrant ship, of, appeal to immigrant board by,  
 against refusal of leave to land, **1, 323**  
 right of appeal of, **1, 322**  
 penalty for  
 allowing illegal landing, **1, 328**  
 failure to re-embark alien, **1, 328**  
 return of passengers by, **1, 326, 327**  
 security given by, **1, 304, 322, 323**  
 implied authority, bills of lading, to sign, **26, 65**  
 bottomry and respondentia, as to, follows  
 law of flag, **6, 241 ; 26, 240 n.**  
 carriage of goods, as to, **26, 64, 65**  
 cargo, hypothecation of, as to, **26, 240—247.**  
*See CARGO.*  
 cargo owner, on behalf of, **26, 228—231**  
 charter of ship abroad, for, **26, 64, 65, 88 n**  
 freight, to receive, **26, 297**  
 necessities, to order, **26, 67**  
 variation of charterparty, as to, **26, 174**  
 improper  
 concealment of ship's character by, **1, 77**  
 use of flag by, fine for, **1, 77**  
 incompetence of, as danger supporting salvage  
 claim, **26, 562**  
 barratry, not, **17, 445**  
 infected ship, hoisting of signal by, **23, 466**  
 questioning of, **23, 465**

**MASTER OF SHIP**—*continued.*

injunction against, to restrain sale of cargo, **17**, 267 n.  
 insurable interest of, **17**, 373  
 jury service, exempted from, **18**, 232  
 letter of, admissible of facts stated against owners, **13**, 531  
 letters, illegal conveyance of, **22**, 631 n., 632 ; **26**, 354, 355 n.  
 lien of, freight, for, after cargo landed, statutory protection, **26**, 280  
   general average contributions, for, priority of, against pledgee of cargo, **26**, 246  
   necessary disbursements, for, **26**, 68  
   unpaid passage money, for, luggage, on, **26**, 329  
   wages, for, **26**, 620, 623  
     postponed to seamen's, **26**, 624  
 life saving, statutory duty as to, **26**, 561  
 life saving appliances, provision of, by, **26**, 78  
 loading, completion of, duty on, **26**, 218  
 mails, duty to carry, **22**, 654, 655, 662 ; **26**, 354—356  
   offences as to, by, **22**, 655, 663  
   remuneration for carriage of, **22**, 656  
 maintenance of ship during voyage, duty as to, **26**, 220 *et seq.*  
 malicious act of, ship not liable in case of, **1**, 72  
 marriages, duty as to, **6**, 261 ; **16**, 308 ; **24**, 455 ; **26**, 64, 82, 657  
 misdemeanours by, Sea Regulations, under, **26**, 362, 372  
 mistake of, loss through, not barratry, **17**, 445  
 name of, policy, need not be declared in, **17**, 362 n.  
 National Health Insurance provisions, how far within, **28**, 985, 986  
 naval court, member of, as, **9**, 108  
   powers of, over, **9**, 109 ; **26**, 662  
 Naval Reserve, as officer of, **25**, 24, 25  
   men, duty to give information as to, **25**, 23  
 negligence, liable for, **26**, 526  
   acting under harbour authority, owner liable for, **26**, 532  
   not barratry, **17**, 445  
   owner liable for, **26**, 502, 503  
 obstruction of voyage, when justifying abandonment by, **26**, 258, 259  
 occupier of house, as, Public Health Act, 1891, under, **20**, 466  
 offences by, out of the King's Dominions, venue in case of, **9**, 277, 278, 284 n.  
 passenger  
   certificate, duty to exhibit, **26**, 334  
   plying without, penalty in case of, **26**, 334  
   control over, **26**, 329, 330 ; **27**, 883  
   evading payment of fare, powers as to, **9**, 302 n.  
   lists, duty as to, **26**, 344, 345  
   refusing admission of, **26**, 329, 330  
   steorage, unlawful landing of, fine for, **26**, 347  
 pilot, charge, in, duty where, **26**, 530, 531, 604, 606  
   misconduct of, whether liable for, **26**, 526 n.  
   not to leave ship without consent of, **26**, 607  
 pilot boat, of, regulations as to, **26**, 605, 606  
 pilotage  
   certificate, grant of, **26**, 601, 602  
   revocation or suspension of, **26**, 608  
   dues, liability for, of, **26**, 603  
   offences by, **26**, 607, 608  
 poor law medical fees, payment of, by, **23**, 467

**MASTER OF SHIP**—*continued.*

port of refuge, duty to proceed to, for repairs, **26**, 221, 223, 224  
   reaching, duty on, **26**, 221, 222  
 primage, right to, **26**, 311  
   usage as to, **10**, 296  
 prisoner, duty as to, **14**, 423  
 protest by, when and how made, **26**, 84  
   object of, **21**, 499  
 provisions, supply of, duty as to, **26**, 44  
 receipt handed to seller by mate or, effect of, **25**, 182  
 Receiver of Wreck, examination by, of, public document, whether admissible as, **13**, 531 n.  
   orders of, how far subject to, **26**, 550  
 refusing to remove ship on notice of harbour master, effect, **26**, 641  
 relinquishing command, delivery of ship's papers, by, **26**, 64  
 removal of, Admiralty Division, by, **1**, 65  
   during voyage, duty, **26**, 221, 659  
 repair of ship, authority to contract for, **28**, 863  
   by, when excused, **26**, 236  
   delay arising from, responsibility for, **26**, 236, 237  
   hypothecation of cargo for purposes of, by, **26**, 242, 243  
   personal liability for, **28**, 863 n.  
   shipowner, is agent of, for ordering, **26**, 246, 247  
   voyage, during, duty as to, **26**, 221, 222, 223  
 report, cargo, of, Customs officer, to, on arrival in port, duty as to, **24**, 587  
   evidence, as, **13**, 532  
 sale of ship, authority for, **25**, 194 ; **26**, 75, 76  
   estoppel from disputing, **26**, 76  
   law maritime governs, **6**, 216 n.  
   order of foreign court, under, **26**, 76  
   urgent, where, **25**, 194 ; **26**, 75, 76  
 salvage  
   agreement by, when binding owner, **26**, 572, 573  
   delegation, in case of, **26**, 572 n.  
   right to, **26**, 561  
   service at request of, owner's liability for, where unsuccessful, **26**, 564  
   share of, **26**, 583  
   sanitary regulations, duty to enforce, **26**, 330  
 Sea Regulations, infringing, by, misdemeanour, **26**, 362  
   notice to, of non-compliance with, **26**, 363  
   obedience to, first principle, **26**, 364 *et seq.*  
 seaman, lawful correction of, by, **9**, 608 n. ; **27**, 876  
   left behind, duty as to, **26**, 48, 49  
   pay of, holding over, liability for, **26**, 48  
   wages, false return of, by, misdemeanour, **9**, 557  
   wrongful discharge of, by, **9**, 557  
 search of ship, permitting, duty as to, **26**, 356  
 seaworthiness of ship, duty to maintain, **26**, 220, 221  
 servant, as, charterer, of, **26**, 85  
   owner, of, **20**, 65 n.  
 service on himself, obstruction of, misdemeanour, **9**, 560  
 ship's papers, delivery of, by, **26**, 64  
 shipowner, admissions may be evidence against, **13**, 462, 531 n.  
   advances may be recovered from, **26**, 67



**MASTER OF SHIP—continued.**  
shipowner—*continued.*

agent of, as, **26, 64 et seq.**  
bill of lading, as to, **26, 144, 153**  
hire of ship, as to, **26, 65, 66**  
insurance, in, **17, 407**  
repairs, as to, **26, 246, 247; 28, 863**  
burial expenses, liability for, of, **26, 45**  
contract of master, when bound by, **26, 67**  
contract of service with, **26, 40**  
obedience to, duty of, **26, 66**  
shipping investigation, as party to, **26, 594**  
skill, ordinary standard of, expected, **26, 366**  
statutory offences, entry in log of, by, **26, 63**  
stevedore, may be servant or agent of, **26, 526 n.**  
substituted service on, **27, 18 n.**  
suspension of, during voyage, **26, 659**  
suspension of certificate, Board of Trade, by, **26, 649**  
appeals by, **1, 115**  
costs of, when to pay, **26, 595**  
court of investigation, by, **26, 592**  
tonnage rates on arrival in harbour, duty as to, **26, 637, 638**  
transfer, another ship, to, variation of certificate, **26, 602**  
ownership, of, duty on, **26, 658**  
transhipment of cargo, duty as to. *See* CARGO.  
trespass to goods, right to sue in respect of, **27, 867**  
trustee for owner, as, **26, 65**  
tug and tow, responsibility in case of, **26, 490, 491**  
unseaworthy ship, taking to sea, misdemeanour by, **9, 560**  
usages binding, in various ports, **10, 291, 293, 295, 297**  
wages, action for recovery of, by, **1, 68, 70; 26, 53**  
claim for, bottomry bond holder, when postponed to, **26, 53 n., 623**  
deceased seaman, due to, duty to enter in log, **26, 51**  
excess, substitute seaman, to, claim on Admiralty for, **1, 79**  
extra, agreement to pay, void, **26, 50, 51**  
recovery of, by, **26, 53**  
court may order damages for delay, **26, 47**  
warehousing cargo, power as to, if consignee does not receive, **26, 279**  
wilfully endangering ship, misdemeanour of, **9, 558; 26, 62, 63**  
Workmen's Compensation Act, within, **20, 158; 26, 544**  
wrongful discharge of seaman by, misdemeanour, **9, 557**

**MASTER OF THE BUCKHOUNDS,**  
change of ministry as affecting, **7, 107**

**MASTER OF THE CROWN OFFICE,**  
appointment of, **9, 66**  
Court of Criminal Appeal, is registrar of, **9, 93**  
criminal information against magistrate, notice of, by, **19, 557**  
information by, **9, 330 n.**  
transmission of case to, on appeal from revising barrister, **12, 250**  
trial at bar, summons of grand jury for, by, **18, 237**

**MASTER OF THE FACULTIES,**  
Court of Faculties, president of, **11, 510**  
Dean of the Arches, usually also, **11, 510**

**MASTER OF THE FACULTIES—contd.**  
exemption granted by, examinations of Law Society, from, **26, 717**  
fines and recoveries under charge of, certified copies of, as evidence, **25, 353**  
notaries, colonial, appointment of, **21, 497**  
district, appointment of, by, **21, 496**  
ecclesiastical, appointment of, by, **21, 494**  
general, power to make rules respecting, **21, 496**  
London, City of, issue of faculty to, **21, 495, 496**  
striking off, power of, **21, 498**  
Reference Committee, Land Valuation, member of, **24, 583**  
refusal of notarial faculty by, rights of applicant on, **21, 498**  
solicitor, appointment of, as notary by, **1, 151**

**MASTER OF THE HORSE,**  
change of ministry as affecting, **7, 107**  
right of, at coronation, **6, 334**

**MASTER OF THE MINT,**  
Chancellor of Exchequer is, **6, 464**

**MASTER OF THE ROLLS,**  
admission of solicitor by, **26, 719**  
Appeal Court, *ex officio*, a member of, **9, 64**  
appeal to, Law Society, from candidates at solicitors' examinations of, **26, 718, 719**  
refusal to renew solicitor's certificate, on, **26, 722**  
application to, by articulated clerk not having served whole period of original articles, **26, 714**  
appointment, Central Office clerks, of, in rotation, **9, 69**  
masters, of, alternately with Lord Chief Justice, **9, 67**  
articled clerk engaging in extraneous work, power to sanction, **26, 715**  
articles, registration of, power as to, **26, 713**  
disciplinary committee, Law Society, of, nominates, **26, 709, 852**  
report to, **26, 854**  
early duties of office, **13, 4—6**  
High Court, judge of, **9, 62**  
record in custody of, copies of, evidence, as, **13, 524, 551 n.**  
falsely certifying false copy as true, felony, **9, 737**  
regulations for solicitors' examinations made by, **26, 711**  
rule committee, member of, **9, 65**  
solicitor, certificate of, power to make order as to, **26, 721**  
complaint against, powers as to, **26, 709, 852**

**MASTER OF THE SUPREME COURT,**  
acknowledgment of debt, not agent for debtor for purpose of, **19, 93, 189**  
Chancery Division, **9, 67, 68. See** MASTER IN CHAMBERS, Chancery Division.  
King's Bench Division, **9, 66, 67. See** MASTER IN CHAMBERS, King's Bench Division.  
King's coroner is a, *ex officio*, **8, 229**  
Taxing, **9, 68. See** TAXING MASTER.

**MASTER OF WORKHOUSE,**  
appointment of, **22, 543**  
arrest by, of person bringing intoxicating liquor into workhouse, **9, 303 n.**



**MASTER OF WORKHOUSE**—*continued.*

dishonesty, penalty for, **22**, 545  
 disobedience, penalty for, **22**, 545  
 notice to, burial of pauper, of, Burial Laws Amendment Act, under, **3**, 425  
 religious creed of inmate, duty to register, **22**, 561, 562  
 visiting guardians, custody of book of, by, **19**, 517

**MATCH-BOX,**

trade mark, infringement of, advertisement, by, **27**, 710 n.

**MATCHES.** See LUCIFER MATCHES.**MATE,**

appeal by, from decision in shipping inquiry, **1**, 115  
 certificate, cancellation or suspension of, by Board of Trade, **26**, 649  
 pilotage, of, grant to, **26**, 601, 602  
 revocation or suspension of, **26**, 602  
 transfer to another ship, effect on, **26**, 602  
 master, succeeds on death of, **26**, 40  
 receipt of, *defined*, **26**, 151  
 bill of lading, in exchange for, **26**, 152, 153  
 contract of carriage ascertained from, **26**, 147, 148  
 goods, delivery of, consignee, to, under, **26**, 153  
 loss of, after, effect of, **26**, 151 n.  
 ship, to, as evidenced by, **26**, 151  
 mistake in, when master not liable, **26**, 156 n.  
 possession of, as *prima facie* evidence of ownership of goods, **26**, 152; **27**, 901 n.  
 transfer of, effect of, on property in goods, **26**, 153

**MATERIAL ALTERATION.** See ALTERATION.**MATERIALITY,**

*defined*, **20**, 698, 698 n.  
 belief irrelevant to question of, **20**, 699  
 burden of proof as to, **20**, 701  
 compromise, non-disclosure of facts, effect of, on, **21**, 11  
 contract, in case of, **20**, 700; **25**, 296  
 fact or law, question of, when, **20**, 698 n., 701, 702  
 family arrangement, non-disclosure of facts, effect of, on, **21**, 11  
 inducement to be shown irrespective of, **20**, 698 n.  
 marine insurance, non-disclosure of material facts, effect of, on, **17**, 404 *et seq.*, 413  
 what is, in case of, **17**, 407 n., 410  
 perjury, false evidence material to the issue in case of, **9**, 491  
 representation, of, proof of, **20**, 698, 699  
 sale of goods, in cases of, **20**, 699  
 sale of land, non-disclosure of material facts, effect of, on, **25**, 296, 300

**MATERIALS,**

buildings, for. See BUILDING CONTRACT.  
 highways, for. See REPAIR OF HIGHWAY.  
 railway and canal construction, for, entering on lands for, **23**, 677  
 supply of, accidental loss of, when supplied by employer, rights as to, **28**, 872  
 contract for, claim for payment, **28**, 872  
 destruction, effect on, **28**, 872

**MATERNITY BENEFIT,**

accoucheur, option to select, **28**, 957  
 additional, when payable, **28**, 921, 923  
 administration of, **28**, 957  
 affiliation proceedings not affected by, **28**, 924  
 amount of, **28**, 923, 924  
 asylum, when inmate of, how payable, **28**, 927  
 attendance by doctor or midwife, mother's choice of, **28**, 957  
 convalescent home, when inmate of, how payable, **28**, 927, 928  
 employed contributor, right of, to, **28**, 923, 924  
 hospital, when inmate of, how payable, **28**, 927, 928  
 husband's duty to wife, in respect of, **28**, 957, 958  
 offence of neglecting, punishment for, **28**, 958  
 increase of, as an additional benefit, **28**, 925  
 infirmary, when inmate of, how payable, **28**, 927, 928  
 mother's benefit, **28**, 957  
 payable, when, **28**, 923  
 reinsurance of liabilities of approved societies in respect of, **28**, 958  
 suspension of, provision against, **28**, 945  
 workhouse, when inmate of, how payable, **28**, 927, 928

**MATHERED,**

dyed articles to be marked with red and blue roses, **27**, 725 n.

**MATRIMONIAL CAUSE,**

act on petition in matrimonial suit, in, filing of, **16**, 511  
 action, not an, **1**, 3  
 Acts relating to, extent of application of, **16**, 468, 469  
 rules under, operation of, **11**, 42; **16**, 468  
 affidavit, form and arrangement of, in, **16**, 535  
 motion in Divisional Court, opposing application by, **16**, 466  
 appeal in. See DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE.  
 children. See ACCESS; CUSTODY; DIVORCE.  
 wards of court, provision for making, in, **17**, 146, 147  
 citation in. See CITATION.  
 conflict of laws as to, **6**, 262—272; **9**, 534  
 co-respondent in. See CO-RESPONDENT.  
 costs in. See DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE.  
 decree in. See DECREE.  
 delay in. See DELAY.  
 desertion in. See DESERTION.  
 discovery in, **11**, 41, 42; **16**, 526, 527  
 jurisdiction of English courts in, **6**, 262; **9**, 15; **16**, 468  
 King's Proctor in, **7**, 79; **16**, 526. See KING'S PROCTOR (Matrimonial Cause).  
 petition in. See PETITION (Matrimonial Cause).  
 pleadings in. See DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE.  
 practice in. See DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE.  
 respondent in. See RESPONDENT.  
 summary jurisdiction in, extent of, **16**, 596—604.  
 See SUMMARY JURISDICTION (Married Woman).

**MATRIMONIAL RESIDENCE,**

domicil, contrasted with, **6**, 267 n.; **9**, 534

**MATRIMONY, HOLY.** See MARRIAGE.

**MATRON,**

jury of matrons, **9**, 375 ; **11**, 11 n.  
prison, of, duties of, **23**, 239  
keys of female prison kept by, **23**, 239  
residence of, provision for, **23**, 239  
rateable occupation of premises of, as to, **24**, 10 n.  
workhouse, of, appointment of, **22**, 543  
duties of, **22**, 544 n.

**MATS,**

beating or shaking, regulations for, metropolitan district, in, **27**, 287  
urban district, in, **27**, 285

**MATTER,**

action, contrasted with, **1**, 3 ; **11**, 40, 58 n., 68 n.  
criminal cause or matter, appeal as to, **11**, 187 n.  
discovery in. *See* DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS.  
fact, of, misrepresentation of, effect of, **20**, 659  
issue, in, **13**, 436, 437. *See* EVIDENCE, fact ; FACT.  
public interest, of, comment on, defence to action of libel, as, **18**, 703—705

**MATURED MEMBER.** *See* BUILDING SOCIETY.

**MAUNDY MONEY,**

King's, coins for, **6**, 466

**MAURITIUS,**

courts of, **10**, 555  
government of, **10**, 503 n.  
legal codes in, **10**, 541 n., 568

**MAXIMS,**

equity, of. *See* EQUITABLE DOCTRINES AND PRINCIPLES.  
legal. *For individual maxims, see under their respective headings.*

**MAXIMUM RATES,**

railway company, by, additional charges upon, for services, **4**, 83, 84  
carriage of goods at, **4**, 83—87  
rate books, duty to keep for inspection, **4**, 85, 86  
trains and lines to which rules apply, **4**, 85

**MAYOR.** *See* LORD MAYOR.

bankrupt disqualified for office of, **2**, 88 ; **19**, 307, 310  
borough rate, warrant for levy of, issued by, **11**, 217  
casual vacancy in office of, time for election when, **12**, 352  
chain and badge for, borough council cannot provide out of rates, **15**, 402  
commissioner, income tax, for, as, **16**, 615  
land tax, for, as, **18**, 313  
sewers, of, as, **25**, 776  
constables for duty at election, provision of, by, **12**, 527  
corporate capacity of, **4**, 258 ; **19**, 296, 302  
corrupt practices at election by, offence of, **12**, 485, 539  
councillor, disqualification as candidate for office of, **19**, 306  
election of, notice of, by, **12**, 340  
deputy of, appointment of, **12**, 353 n. ; **19**, 310  
disqualification of, how arising, **2**, 88 ; **19**, 307, 308, 310

**MAYOR—continued.**

election of, **12**, 352, 353 ; **19**, 309  
constitution of council for, **12**, 352, 353  
illegal practice in connection with, as to, **12**, 353  
mandamus for, **12**, 352 n.  
metropolitan borough, for, **20**, 432, 434  
petition against, grounds for, **12**, 491, 492  
election petition, trial of, notice of, to, **12**, 439  
infant disqualified for office of, **17**, 47  
justice of the peace, as, **19**, 309, 310, 538, 543  
ex-mayor as, **19**, 309, 538  
newly-appointed, oath of, taken by, **19**, 543  
nomination paper, objection to, decision upon, by, **12**, 343  
post office official not compellable to take office of, **22**, 630  
precedence of, in borough, **19**, 309, 543  
qualification for office of, **12**, 353 ; **19**, 309  
register of voters to be provided by, **12**, 350  
remuneration of, provision for ; **15**, 402 ; **19**, 309  
restoration to office by mandamus, **10**, 79  
returning officer for borough, as, **12**, 260, 340, 350 ; **25**, 810 n.  
penal action for offences when acting as, **12**, 538  
special sessions, power of mayor to hold, **19**, 545  
term of office of, **19**, 309  
trustee of charity, power to act as, **4**, 258  
writ for parliamentary election, offences in connection with, by, **12**, 538

**MAYOR'S AUDITOR,**

appointment of, **12**, 355

**MAYOR'S COURT, LONDON.**

*The title MAYOR'S COURT, LONDON, is contained in Vol. XX., pp. 283 et seq.*  
action, note of action called, **20**, 290  
admissions, application for judgment on, **20**, 293  
Supreme Court Rules applied to, **20**, 289  
amend, application for leave to, **20**, 293, 294  
answer to bill of complaint in, **20**, 292  
appeal from, **9**, 64 ; **20**, 298—300  
application for leave for, **20**, 296, 298, 299  
notice of, **20**, 299  
registrar of, **20**, 285  
appearance to action in, entry of, **20**, 291, 292  
apprentices, jurisdiction in respect of, **20**, 286, 287  
arbitration, reference to, **20**, 289, 295, 297  
assistant judge of, appointment of, **20**, 285  
bill of complaint, equity proceedings commenced by, **20**, 290, 291, 292  
Bills of Exchange (Summary Procedure) Act, 1855, applied in, **20**, 289, 290  
cause list, calling over of, **20**, 295  
*certiorari*, application for writ of, **20**, 301  
effect of lodgment on proceedings in, **20**, 301  
garnishee order not removable by, in, **10**, 164  
removal of equitable actions by, from, **10**, 157, 158, 160  
Chamberlain's Court, jurisdiction in appeals from, **20**, 287  
chambers, right of audience in, **20**, 293 ; **26**, 725  
committal, powers of, **2**, 341  
Common Law Procedure Acts, application of, **18**, 264 ; **20**, 288  
Common Serjeant as judge of, **20**, 285  
consent to trial without jury, when recited in judgment, **18**, 263 n.



**MAYOR'S COURT, LONDON—contd.**

constitution of, **20**, 284  
 costs in, **20**, 289, 295, 297  
   new trial, on, **20**, 299  
   rules for, **20**, 297  
 counsel's right of audience at, **2**, 374; **20**, 293, 294  
 counterclaim, jurisdiction on, **20**, 288, 300, 301  
   pleading of, **20**, 292; **25**, 509  
 court of equity, ancient form of, **9**, 176, 177  
 customs of City of London, jurisdiction in causes arising out of, **20**, 286  
 damages, assessment of, **20**, 295  
 defamation, arrest for better security in cases of, **20**, 286  
 default of appearance, attachment for, **20**, 291  
 deputy  
   judge of, appointment of, **20**, 285  
   Serjeant-at-mace, **20**, 286  
 discovery, application of Rules of Supreme Court as to, **20**, 289, 293  
 disfranchisement, jurisdiction as to, **20**, 286  
 dismissal of action in, application for, **20**, 293, 294  
 Divisional Court, appeal to, **20**, 300  
 documents, notice to produce and admit, **20**, 294  
 ejectment, commencement of action of, **20**, 290, 291 n., 292 n.  
*elegit*, execution by writ of, **20**, 296  
 enforcement of judgment of, **14**, 128; **20**, 295—297  
 entry of judgment contrary to finding of jury, no power for, **18**, 263; **20**, 295  
 equitable jurisdiction of, **20**, 286  
 equity side of, decree in, **20**, 295  
   pleadings in, **20**, 292  
   procedure in, **20**, 290, 291, 294  
   transfer of cause to Chancery Division from, **10**, 157, 158; **20**, 301  
 error, appeal in case of, **20**, 300  
 examination of judgment debtor, application for, **20**, 296, 297  
 execution on judgments of, **20**, 295—297  
   property outside the City, against, **20**, 296  
   provision by rules and statute for, **14**, 128  
 expenses of, defrayed by Corporation of London, **20**, 284  
 extension of time, application for, **20**, 293  
 fees, regulations as to, **20**, 284, 298  
*feme sole* merchants by City customs, jurisdiction as to, **20**, 286  
*fiery facias*, execution by writ of, **20**, 296  
 foreign attachment, jurisdiction as to, **20**, 286  
   maliciously procuring issue of, **19**, 699  
 garnishee proceedings to enforce judgment of, **20**, 297  
 income tax payable on profits derived from, **16**, 626  
 inferior court of local jurisdiction, as, **20**, 286  
 injunction, power to grant, **20**, 286  
   proceedings restrained by, **17**, 261  
 inspection of documents or property, applications for, **20**, 293  
 interlocutory  
   orders in, appeal from, **20**, 298  
   proceedings, applications in, **20**, 293, 294  
 interpleader in, **17**, 580; **20**, 292  
 interrogatories, application as to, **20**, 293  
 irregularity in practice or procedure, prohibition will not lie for, **20**, 302  
 joinder of claims, provision for, **20**, 290  
 judges of, **20**, 284, 285. *See* JUDGE.

**MAYOR'S COURT, LONDON—contd.**

judgment, enforcement of, **14**, 128; **20**, 295—297  
   proof of, in evidence, **13**, 552  
 judgment summons, rules as to, **20**, 289, 297  
 jurisdiction of, extent of, **20**, 286—288  
   local limit of, **20**, 286 n.  
   objection to, **20**, 287, 288  
   specific performance, as to, **27**, 78  
 juror, fees of common, **18**, 265  
   fine for non-attendance by, **18**, 267  
 jury, summoning of, **18**, 263; **25**, 809  
   trial by, **18**, 263; **20**, 294, 295  
   view by, **18**, 264  
 leave to appeal, when required, **20**, 298, 299  
 mortgage, jurisdiction in redemption or foreclosure of, **20**, 286  
 motion for new trial, no power to enter judgment on, **20**, 299  
 name or style of, **20**, 284  
 new trial, appeal does not lie from order granting or refusing, **20**, 300  
   application for, **20**, 288, 299  
   effect of order for, **20**, 299  
 nonsuit, appeal from order to enter, **20**, 298  
 note of action, contents of, **20**, 290  
 notice of  
   motion in, not a stay, **20**, 299  
   trial, **20**, 294  
 notices to admit and produce in, service of, **20**, 294  
 order of, how enforced, **20**, 296  
 partnership firm, action by or against, **20**, 291 n.  
 party in person, conduct of proceedings by, **20**, 293, 294  
 payment into and out of court, procedure as to, **20**, 289, 293, 297 n.  
   rules as to, **20**, 289  
 penal action under acts of Common Council, jurisdiction in, **20**, 286  
 plaint, issue and service of, **20**, 290  
 pleadings in, rules as to, **20**, 290, 292, 301; **22**, 419  
   equity side, on, **20**, 290, 292  
 practice and procedure in, **20**, 288, 290, 291, 292—294; **22**, 419  
*præcipe* in, **20**, 290, 291  
 privilege of professional agent in, **11**, 74 n.  
 proceedings in, commencement of, **20**, 290, 291  
 prohibition to, when granted, **20**, 287, 301, 302  
 receiver appointed in, **24**, 341 n.  
 record, attachment of *venire facias juratores* to, **18**, 263 n.  
 Recorder as judge of, **20**, 284  
 registrar of, appeal from decision of, **20**, 285  
   appointment of, **20**, 285  
   duties of, **20**, 285, 289, 293, 294  
   powers of, **20**, 289  
   equity matters, in, **20**, 294  
 relief, power to grant, **20**, 287, 288  
 renewal of writ of *fiery facias*, **20**, 296  
 replevin, no jurisdiction in, **20**, 286  
 reservation of a point at trial, appeal from order as to, **20**, 300  
 Rules of Supreme Court, application of, **20**, 288, 289, 291, 292 n., 300  
 Secondary, summoning of jury by, **18**, 263  
 security for costs on appeal, **20**, 299, 300  
 Serjeant-at-mace, duties of, **18**, 263 n.; **20**, 286, 292, 296  
   interpleader by, **20**, 292  
 service of process in, interlocutory proceedings, **20**, 293



**MAYOR'S COURT, LONDON—*contd.***

service of process in—*continued.*

- notices to admit and produce, **20**, 294
- out of the jurisdiction, **20**, 291
- plaint, **20**, 291
- substituted, **20**, 291
- set-off, plea of, **25**, 509
- setting down for trial, directions for, **20**, 294
- sittings of, when held, **20**, 284
- solicitor's right of audience in, **20**, 293; **26**, 725
- special jury, order for, **20**, 294
- summoning of, **18**, 263
- specific performance, jurisdiction to decree, **20**, 286; **27**, 78
- stamping of document, effect of ruling as to, **20**, 299
- statutes applied to, **20**, 289
- statutory jurisdiction of, **20**, 287, 288
- stay of execution, application for, **20**, 296, 299, 300
- notice of motion for new trial does not operate as, **20**, 299
- striking out appearance or plea, application for, **20**, 293, 294
- substituted service, power to order, **20**, 291
- Summary Procedure on Bills of Exchange Act, 1855, notice under, **20**, 290
- Supreme Court Rules applied in, **20**, 289. *See* Rules etc., *supra*.
- sur concessit solvere*, declaration of, **20**, 292 n.
- taxation of costs, **20**, 285, 295, 297
- review of, **20**, 298
- tender, procedure as to, **20**, 293
- third party procedure in, **20**, 292
- transfer of action to High Court, **20**, 301
- trial, procedure on, **20**, 295
- undefended actions, hearing of, **20**, 295
- verdict in, **20**, 295
- witnesses, application for commission for examination of, **20**, 293

**MEAD,**

*defined*, **18**, 7

- consumption of, on premises not licensed for, offence of, **18**, 121
- licence, dealer for sale, of, **18**, 11, 12; **24**, 680
- justices, of, when required for, **18**, 13, 15
- maker for sale, of, **18**, 11
- off-licence for sale of, **18**, 15; **24**, 683
- sale of, without licence, offence of, **18**, 113

**MEADOW LAND,**

*defined*, **1**, 284

- general district rate, partial exemption from, **24**, 85
- irrigation, rights of, disturbed, action for, **11**, 331 n.
- ploughing up, covenants against, as to, **1**, 249, 250
- primâ facie* waste, **1**, 284
- restraint of, when granted, **1**, 284
- sowing common grass seed does not make, **1**, 284

**MEAL.**

adulteration of, **15**, 48

**MEALS,**

- accident during time for, whether within Workmen's Compensation Act, **20**, 173 n., 175 n.
- creameries, in, provision as to time for taking, **14**, 507

**MEALS—*continued.***

- factories and workshops, in, forbidden where manufacturing process carried on, **14**, 478, 505, 506
- place for, in certain trades, **14**, 477, 478
- women, young persons, and children, simultaneous taking by, of, **14**, 495, 496
- exceptions to, **14**, 505, 506
- time for, **14**, 490, 492, 495, 499, 506, 507; **17**, 155
- fish and fruit preserving, exception in case of, as to time for, **14**, 506, 507
- inn, in, person taking, is guest of inn, **17**, 319
- non-textile factories and workshops, time allowed women and young persons in, **14**, 492, 499
- public elementary schools, provision for, **12**, 18, 32, 33
- contribution of parents, **12**, 51
- regulations as to the taking of, in certain trades, **14**, 477, 478
- power of the Secretary of State as to, **14**, 478
- trades to which it extends, **14**, 478
- textile factories and print works, in, times allowed for, **14**, 490

**MEANS,**

- examination as to, **14**, 126—128. *See* DISCOVERY IN AID OF EXECUTION.
- interrogatories as to, seduction, in action for, **11**, 105
- proof of, imprisonment for civil debt, before, **11**, 224; **19**, 610
- imprisonment for non-payment of costs of appeal, before, **11**, 227 n.
- judgment summons, upon, **2**, 339, 340; **11**, 217

**MEASURE. *See* MEASUREMENT; WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.**

*The title WEIGHTS AND MEASURES is contained in Vol. XXVIII., pp. 459 et seq.*

- area, of, **28**, 468
- beer barrel as, **28**, 470 n
- Board of Trade, powers and duties of, **28**, 477—479
- determination of differences, **28**, 479
- imperial standards, in relation to, **28**, 464—467
- patterns, examination and testing of, **28**, 477, 478
- regulations, power to make, **28**, 478
- building contracts, in, architect's liability in respect of measurement, **3**, 299
- quantities. *See* BUILDING CONTRACT; QUANTITIES.
- capacity, of, **28**, 468, 469
- gallon as basis of, **28**, 468, 469
- casks, of, **28**, 493
- cran, sale of herring, for, statutory provisions as to, **28**, 485—487. *See* CRAN MEASURES.
- cubic foot, of, for sale of gas, **15**, 344
- customary or local, use of, illegal, **28**, 470
- damages, of. *See* MEASURE OF DAMAGES.
- defective, sale of liquor in, **28**, 471 n.
- distance, of, **28**, 468
- between two places, **28**, 462, 463
- definitions of terms used in, **28**, 462, 463
- restrictive covenants, measurement of distance in, **27**, 560, 561
- earthen vessel as, **28**, 470 n.
- electricity, of, Board of Trade powers to fix standards, **28**, 490
- examination and certifying of, Board of Trade's powers and duties as to, **28**, 477

**MEASURE**—*continued.*

factory, in, **28**, 488  
 false, use of, offences, prosecution for, **28**, 471, 495, 496  
 gas, sale of, cubic foot as unit for, **15**, 344  
 gasholders, standard models, provision of, for testing meters, **15**, 344, 345  
 heaped, illegality of, **28**, 470  
 imperial, compulsory use of, **28**, 469  
 imperial standards of, **28**, 463—471. *See* IMPERIAL STANDARDS.  
 indemnity, of. *See* MEASURE OF INDEMNITY.  
 inspection of, **28**, 475, 476  
 inspectors of, **28**, 474—477. *See* INSPECTOR.  
 intoxicating liquor, sale of, statutory provisions as to, **18**, 123, 124; **28**, 471 n., 492, 493  
 length and area, of, basis of, **28**, 468  
 liquor, for, gauging of, by Lord Mayor of London, **28**, 493, 494  
   intoxicating, sale of, by, **18**, 123, 124; **28**, 470 n., 492, 493  
 local, use of, **28**, 470  
 local authorities, expenses of, **28**, 497, 498  
   local standards, duties as to, **28**, 466, 467  
 local standards of, **28**, 465—467  
   local authorities, duties of, with regard to, **28**, 466, 467  
   production of, on notice and payment of charges, **28**, 467  
   stamping of, **28**, 466, 467  
   verification of, **28**, 466, 467  
 market, use in, of unauthorised, liability of clerk of market as to, **28**, 470, 471  
   marks required for, **27**, 722. *See* stamping of, *infra*.  
 metric system, use of, in trade, lawful, **28**, 470  
   copies of metric standards deposited with inspectors, **28**, 473  
 milk churn as, **28**, 470 n., 471 n.  
 offences in regard to, **28**, 495—497  
   civil remedies in case of, **28**, 496, 497  
   recovery of penalties, **28**, 495, 496  
   tender of amends, **28**, 496  
 patterns, examination and testing of, **28**, 477, 478  
 presumption as to use of, when found in possession of person carrying on trade, **28**, 496  
 price list etc. referring to measures differing from authorised denomination, penalty for issuing, **28**, 471  
 proof of contents of, **28**, 470 n.  
 stamping of, **28**, 472, 473  
   fees for, **28**, 476  
   forgery of stamps, **28**, 472  
 statutes relating to, **28**, 460 n.  
 unjust, penalty for using, **28**, 471  
 verification of, **28**, 472, 473, 474  
   fees for, **28**, 476  
 weight, of, basis of, **28**, 468  
 weights and measures, regulation of, by Crown, **6**, 474, 475  
 yard, imperial standard, **28**, 463

**MEASURE OF DAMAGES,**

*defined*, **10**, 331

agent

against, breach of duty, for, **1**, 191, 192  
 breach of warranty, for, **1**, 222, 223  
 bribery of agent, in case of, **1**, 217  
 for, in action against principal as to remuneration, **1**, 195

**MEASURE OF DAMAGES**—*continued.*

aggravation of damages, **10**, 341; **21**, 483. *See*

AGGRAVATION.

animals, injury by, **1**, 376, 377, 391  
 apprentice, wrongful dismissal of, **20**, 113  
 architect, against, breach of warranty of authority, for, **3**, 301, 302  
   useless design, for, **3**, 297, 298  
 auctioneer, against, **1**, 521  
 bailee, against, **1**, 546, 560, 564  
 bill of exchange, action on, in, **2**, 524—526  
   conversion of, for, **27**, 909  
 bond, breach of condition in, for, **3**, 93  
   common money, on, **3**, 94  
   conditioned for performance of agreement, on, **3**, 94  
   award, on, **3**, 95  
   penalty, in a, **3**, 95; **25**, 490 n.  
   liquidated damages, distinguished from, **3**, 96  
   replevin, on, **11**, 203, 204  
 breach of duty, for, contract, under. *See* contract, *infra*.  
   not arising out of contract, **21**, 482  
   statute, under, **27**, 223  
 breach of promise action, in, **10**, 323; **16**, 277  
 building contract, for breach of, **3**, 240, 242  
 building covenant, for breach of, **10**, 339  
 cargo. *See* shipping, *infra*.  
 carriage by sea, delay in, for, **26**, 289  
 carrier, against, **10**, 338  
   delay or loss of goods by carrier, **4**, 17—20; **10**, 338  
   third party, liability to, **4**, 20  
   wrongful delivery, **4**, 20  
   delaying passenger, for, **4**, 59, 60  
   injury to passengers, for, **4**, 58—60  
 charterparty, breach of, for, **26**, 288—291  
 demurrage, for, **26**, 125, 126  
   failing to provide cargo, **26**, 207, 208, 209  
   where charterer refuses to name a berth, **26**, 261  
 chattel, detainee of, for, **27**, 911  
   hired, to, **1**, 553  
   injury to, **21**, 485  
   non-delivery of, under contract of sale for special purpose, **10**, 317; **25**, 277, 278  
 cheque, for dishonour of, **1**, 608; **10**, 323  
 collision at sea, in case of, **26**, 536—541  
   cargo, for loss of, by, **26**, 541  
   constructive total loss, where resulting in, **26**, 539  
   detention of ship, expenses of, included in, **26**, 539, 540  
   general average expenses not included in, **26**, 541  
   indemnity, is based on, **26**, 537  
   market value of ship lost, and interest on, **26**, 538  
   profit, loss of, how estimated, **26**, 540  
   salvage and towage included in, **26**, 539  
   substituted ship, cost of employing included in, **26**, 540, 541  
 company, against, action for deceit, in, **5**, 135  
 contract, breach of, for, **10**, 313, 332  
   building contractor, by, **3**, 240  
   employer in building contract, by, **3**, 242  
   negligence, arising from, **21**, 481, 482, 489, 490  
   procuring breach, for, **20**, 270; **27**, 650 n.  
 conversion in, **1**, 601; **10**, 344, 345; **27**, 908—912. *See also* detainee and trover, *infra*.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages*



**MEASURE OF DAMAGES**—*continued.*

covenant, for breach of, assigning, against, **18**, 581  
 bond, in a. *See* bond, *supra*.  
 delivery up of premises at end of tenancy, as to, **18**, 556, 557  
 further assurance, as to, **25**, 468  
 quiet enjoyment, as to, **18**, 529, 530  
 repair, as to, **10**, 339; **18**, 511, 512, 513  
 restraint of trade, in, **27**, 581, 582  
 right to convey, as to, **10**, 338; **25**, 465  
 wall, to build, **10**, 339  
 debentures, breach of contract to take, **10**, 332  
 demurrage, for, **26**, 125, 126  
 detinue, in, **10**, 345; **27**, 908—912. *See also* trover, *infra*.  
 chattel of, **27**, 911  
 defendant's expenses in case of goods considered in, **27**, 911  
 depreciation of goods considered in, **27**, 911  
 fixtures, for conversion of, **27**, 909  
 goods, value of, as, **27**, 909  
   when not the, **27**, 910  
 lien, goods detained under illegal claim to, **27**, 910  
 nominal, when, **27**, 910  
 vindictive, never, **27**, 909  
 dilapidations, for, leaseholds, in case of, **18**, 512, 513  
   settled property, in case of, **25**, 606, 607  
 dismissal, for wrongful, **10**, 288, 339; **20**, 111, 112, 113  
 distress, excessive, for, **10**, 342, 343; **11**, 207  
   illegal, for, **11**, 206  
   irregularity in sale, for, **11**, 181  
 dividend warrant, for conversion of, **1**, 601  
 extraordinary traffic, action in respect of, **16**, 180  
 fatal accidents, actions in respect of, **21**, 459—462  
 fixtures, for conversion of, **27**, 909  
 food, sale of, breach of warranty as to, **15**, 4 n.  
 fraudulent misrepresentation, for, **5**, 135; **20**, 732—735  
 goods, trespass to, for, **10**, 342; **27**, 869  
 imprisonment, false, for, **10**, 340; **27**, 884, 885  
   illegal warrant, under, **11**, 225 n.  
 injunction, when damages awarded in lieu of, or in addition to, **17**, 214  
 land, damage to, from spoil of colliery, **20**, 584  
   sale of, failure to convey, **10**, 338; **25**, 409—412  
     refusal by purchaser to complete, **10**, 337; **25**, 409  
 land or buildings, injury to, **21**, 486  
 lease, for breach of contract to grant, **18**, 380  
 libel, in, facts bearing on, **18**, 720  
   plaintiff's character as affecting, **18**, 724  
 malice as aggravating, **10**, 308, 340, 341; **18**, 717  
 malicious prosecution, for, **10**, 340  
   costs of defence included in, **19**, 689  
 marine insurance, in, interest may be included in, **17**, 504  
   nominal, when, **17**, 502  
   non-insurance by agent, for, **17**, 358 n.  
 market price, as, conversion, in, **27**, 910  
 loss of  
   goods by collision at sea, in case of, **26**, 541  
   ship by collision, in case of, **26**, 538  
 sale of  
   goods, in, **10**, 333; **25**, 268, 269 n., 270, 271  
   land, in, **10**, 337, 338; **25**, 270, 271  
   shares, in, **5**, 135

**MEASURE OF DAMAGES**—*continued.*

matrimonial suit, in, **16**, 543  
 minerals, trespass in the carriage of, for, **20**, 588  
   trespass to, in the case of, **10**, 343; **20**, 538, 539, 540—542  
 mines, action of account for minerals wrongfully abstracted, **20**, 540, 541  
   breach of contract to work continuously, for, **20**, 563  
   breach of covenant to sink mining shaft, for, **20**, 558  
   making mine or quarry pending completion of sale, for, **20**, 519 n.  
   wrongful withdrawal of support, for, **20**, 582  
 misrepresentation, in action for, **20**, 733—735  
 mitigation of. *See* MITIGATION OF DAMAGES.  
 money-loan, in case of contract for, **10**, 332  
 negligence, for, **21**, 481—486  
   aggravation, **21**, 483  
   chattels, to, **21**, 485  
   contractual duty, for breach of, **21**, 481, 482, 486  
   diminution of damages, grounds for, **21**, 484  
   land and buildings, in case of, **21**, 486  
   nominal, **21**, 481 n. *See* NOMINAL DAMAGES.  
   non-contractual duty, for breach of, **21**, 482  
   personal injuries, for, **21**, 483  
   solicitor, of, **10**, 346; **26**, 754  
 nuisance, action for injury from, **21**, 558—560  
 patent, in action for infringement of, **22**, 223  
 pawn, for loss of, **22**, 243  
 performing rights, for infringement of, **8**, 186, 187  
 picture which is a libel, for destroying, **27**, 869 n.  
 possession, upon failure of tenant to deliver, **18**, 556, 557  
 principles underlying assessment of damages, **10**, 303  
 pupil, for removal of, without notice, **12**, 123  
 removal of goods, for unlawful, **27**, 869 n.  
 repairing covenant, for breach of, **10**, 339; **18**, 512, 513  
 replevin, in, **10**, 345; **11**, 203  
 right of way, obstruction of, for, **11**, 297  
   wrongful user of, for, **20**, 588  
 sale of goods, in, delayed delivery, for, **10**, 334; **25**, 270  
   goods of description contracted for not obtainable, **25**, 272  
   implied warranty, for breach of, **10**, 336  
   market price, when the, **25**, 268, 269 n., 270, 271  
   non-acceptance of goods, for, **25**, 267  
   non-delivery, for, **10**, 332, 333; **25**, 269—271  
     chattels intended for special purpose, **10**, 317; **25**, 277, 278  
   price paid, when the, **10**, 334, 336; **25**, 271  
   purchaser's damages, **10**, 333; **25**, 268  
   renunciation of contract, buyer, by, **10**, 335; **25**, 267, 268  
   seller, by, **25**, 271  
   resale, goods sold for, **10**, 367; **25**, 277 n., 278 n.  
   return of goods as not fulfilling conditions, **10**, 336  
   warranty, for breach of, **10**, 336, 337; **25**, 274—276  
 sale of barge, for breach of warranty on, **1**, 391  
 sale of land, breach of contract, for, **25**, 409—412  
 salvage, in case of, vessel damaged but not lost, **26**, 539  
   vessel sunk by salvor, **26**, 547



**MEASURE OF DAMAGES**—*continued.*

- school, for removal from, without notice, **12**, 123
- securities, for wrongful detention of, **27**, 255, 256
- seduction, for, **20**, 273, 274
- servant, against, in action by master for breach of contract, **20**, 107
- claim by, for dismissal without notice, **10**, 339; **20**, 112
- shareholder, action by, for deceit, **5**, 135
- shares, sale of, breach of contract, for, **5**, 135; **27**, 252, 254
- non-delivery, for, **10**, 332
- sheriff, against, **10**, 345; **11**, 178
- ship, for delay in repairing, **10**, 338
- shipping, in. *See* charterparty; collision, *supra.*
- delivery of cargo, damaged goods, in case of delivery of, **26**, 291
- delay of ship on voyage, **26**, 289
- indemnification *aliunde*, **26**, 291
- limitation of liability by contract, **26**, 290
- non-delivery of cargo, **26**, 289, 290
- failure to provide cargo, **26**, 207—209
- ship, **26**, 209, 210
- solicitor, negligence of, **10**, 346; **26**, 754
- specific performance, in action for, where vendor unable to make a good title, **25**, 407; **27**, 106, 107
- statutory duty, for breach of, **27**, 192
- stockbroker, breach of warranty of authority by, **27**, 223
- wrongful closing of client's account, **27**, 249, 250
- telegram, negligence in transmission of, **27**, 394 n.
- tort, in, **10**, 340; **27**, 472, 472 n.
- committed abroad, **6**, 250
- trespass, escaping animal, by, **1**, 376
- goods, to, **10**, 342; **27**, 869, 869 n.
- land, to, **10**, 340; **27**, 858
- minerals, to, **10**, 343; **20**, 540—542
- person, to, for. *See* imprisonment; malicious prosecution, *supra.*
- trover, in, goods injured, where, **27**, 911. *See* conversion and detainee, *supra.*
- plaintiff's loss may be the, **27**, 910
- vindictive damages not allowed, **27**, 909, 909 n.
- warranty, for breach of, **10**, 336, 337; **25**, 274—276
- sale of food, in case of, **15**, 4 n.
- sale of horse, in case of, **1**, 391
- warranty of authority, for breach of, **1**, 222; **3**, 301
- waste, in action for, **18**, 500
- work and labour, for, **10**, 338
- non-completion of work within time, for, **28**, 872, 873

**MEASURE OF INDEMNITY** (MARINE INSURANCE), **17**, 463

- general average contributions, in case of, **17**, 471
- insurance for less than insurable value, in case of, **17**, 462, 463
- partial loss, for, freight, of, **17**, 470
- goods, of, **17**, 464
- ship, of, **17**, 466—470
- salvage charges, in case of, **17**, 471
- third party liability, against, **17**, 470
- total loss, in case of, **17**, 463
- valued and unvalued policies, under, **17**, 463

**MEASUREMENT.** *See* MEASURE.

- corn, of, **28**, 489, 490
- electricity, of, **12**, 596—598; **28**, 490. *See* METER.
- gas, of, **15**, 334—338, 347—351. *See* METER.
- prisoner, convicted, of, prison regulations as to obtaining, **23**, 246
- untried, of, when may be taken, **23**, 246
- railway, of carriage or goods on, by railway officer, **28**, 488
- ships, of, ascertainment of freight by means of, **26**, 308—310
- countries adopting British system of, **26**, 19, 20
- rules as to, **26**, 19
- weights and measures, examples of terms used in, **28**, 461

**MEAT,**

- diseased, exposure of separate pieces of same animal as separate offences, **15**, 39
- foreign, regulations as to, **15**, 37 n., 44
- distress upon, as to, **11**, 138
- horse. *See* HORSEFLESH.
- inspection and examination of, **15**, 37, 38
- market or fair, in, exposure of unwholesome, **20**, 33, 34
- poisoned, penalty for placing on land, **1**, 284, 285; **15**, 211
- salesman, liability of, for unwholesome, **15**, 35, 36 n., 37 n.
- tuberculous, seizure and condemnation of, **15**, 38
- unwholesome. *See* UNWHOLESOME FOOD.
- veterinary surgeon's certificate, non-liability on, **15**, 39 n.
- wrongful seizure of, compensation for, **15**, 41 n., 43. *See* FOOD.

**MECHANICAL,**

- engineering, an insured trade, **28**, 886
- foghorn, use of, regulations for, **26**, 412
- restraint, lunatic, of, **19**, 516, 517
- prison, in, not used as a punishment, **23**, 257
- power of governor as to, **23**, 236

**MECHANICS' INSTITUTE,**

- gift for, not charitable, **4**, 119

**MEDALS,**

- bequeathed to corporations etc. exempt from legacy duty, **4**, 206
- Exhibition Medals Act, 1863, offences under, **27**, 776 n.
- foreign, regulations as to wearing, **22**, 290, 291

**MEDICAL,**

- Acts, list of, **20**, 308, 308 n.
- adviser. *See* DOCTOR; MEDICAL ADVISER; MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.
- attendance. *See* MEDICAL ATTENDANCE.
- benefit. *See* MEDICAL BENEFIT (National Health Insurance Act).
- certificate. *See* MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.
- examination. *See* MEDICAL EXAMINATION.
- inspection. *See* MEDICAL INSPECTION.
- list, compilation of, under National Health Insurance Act, **28**, 946, 947
- officer. *See* MEDICAL OFFICER.
- health, of. *See* MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.
- practice. *See* MEDICAL PRACTICE.
- practitioner. *See* MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.
- referee. *See* MEDICAL REFEREE.

**MEDICAL**—*continued.*

register. *See* MEDICAL REGISTER.  
 research committee, appointment of, **28**, 954 n.  
 society, *defined*, Friendly Societies Act, 1896,  
 under, **15**, 171 n.  
 friendly society's contributions towards, **15**,  
 171  
 trade union as contributor to, **15**, 171 n.;  
**27**, 669  
 stores, ship, of, carriage and inspection of, emi-  
 grant ship, in case of, **10**, 531 ; **26**, 340, 341  
 provisions as to, **26**, 45

**MEDICAL ADVISER.** *See* DOCTOR ;  
 MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.

communications to, not privileged, **11**, 80  
 friendly society, as officer of, **15**, 142  
 negligence, society not liable for, **15**, 149  
 gift to, by patient, undue influence presumed,  
**15**, 110  
 reports to court, secrecy of, **19**, 427  
 when privileged, **11**, 80

**MEDICAL ATTENDANCE,**

apprentice, for, duty of master to provide, **20**, 119  
 charges for, recovery of, **20**, 335—337  
 claimable as damages, **4**, 58  
 National Insurance Act, under, agreement for  
 treatment, what draft must include, **28**,  
 947  
 Central Medical Benefit Fund, **28**, 947  
 insured persons, distribution among prac-  
 titioners failing choice, **28**, 946  
 medical service, where inadequate provisions  
 as to, **28**, 948  
 payment to insured in lieu of, **28**, 948  
 persons whose income exceeds limit, as to,  
**28**, 949  
 provision for changes in, **28**, 948  
 regulations providing for, **28**, 944—949  
 system of, what must be provided, **28**, 946  
 uninsured persons, of, **28**, 948  
 overseer may order, in urgent cases, **22**, 530  
 poor inhabitants, on, under Public Health Acts,  
**23**, 468  
 prisoners awaiting trial, on, **23**, 245  
 prisons, in, **23**, 238  
 schools, in public elementary, **12**, 18  
 seamen, for, **26**, 45  
 ships in port, on, **23**, 433, 468  
 servant, for, no obligation to provide, **20**, 118,  
 119  
 workhouse, in, **22**, 543  
 workman, deceased, on, under Workmen's Com-  
 pensation Act, **20**, 185 n.

**MEDICAL BENEFIT** (NATIONAL HEALTH  
 INSURANCE ACT),

*defined*, **28**, 920  
 age limit disentitling to, **28**, 920  
 approval of arrangements existing prior to Act,  
**28**, 949, 950  
 confinement, attendance or treatment in, not  
 included, **28**, 920  
 financial provisions in respect of, **28**, 959  
 Insurance Commissioners, regulations of, **28**, 946,  
 948  
 insurance committee, administration by, **28**, 935  
 insured person entitled to, **28**, 919  
 payment for, by county or county borough, **28**,  
 934

**MEDICAL BENEFIT** (NATIONAL HEALTH  
 INSURANCE ACT)—*continued.*

treatment of dependant an additional benefit, **28**,  
 925, 958  
 voluntary contributor whose income exceeds £160  
 not entitled to, **28**, 920

**MEDICAL CERTIFICATE,**

cause of death, of, **20**, 338, 339 ; **24**, 456, 457  
 lunatic, of, statement to accompany, **24**, 456 n.  
 prisoner executed, of, **23**, 252  
 child, Employment of Children Act, under, **17**,  
 151 n.  
 fitness of, for employment, **14**, 487  
 young person, when child becomes, **14**, 488  
 child's funeral money, for, when issuable, **15**,  
 156 n. ; **24**, 457 n.  
 constable, retirement of, on pension, with certi-  
 cate, **22**, 511  
 without certificate, **22**, 510  
 coroner, instead of certificate of, after inquest,  
**24**, 457  
 cremation, to procure, **3**, 571  
 distress for rent, as privileging from, **28**, 956, 957  
 habitual drunkard, death in retreat, provision for,  
**18**, 165, 166  
 when absent from retreat under licence, **18**,  
 166  
 infectious  
 diseases, notifying, **20**, 338  
 patient, for removal of, **20**, 338 n.  
 inhabited house duty, for abatement in, **17**, 195,  
 196  
 lunatic, detention of, for, on urgency order, **19**,  
 500 n.  
 discharge of, on, **19**, 522  
 preventing, **19**, 522, 523  
 pauper lunatic may be removed only on, **19**,  
 520  
 protection in giving, **19**, 522, 523, 530 n. ;  
**20**, 337  
 reception order for, to accompany applica-  
 tion for, **19**, 502, 503 n.  
 summary reception order for, to obtain, **19**, 507  
 registered medical practitioner only can give, **20**,  
 338  
 ship's medical stores, as to, **26**, 45  
 vaccination, of, **23**, 477  
 insusceptibility, of, **23**, 478  
 postponement of, **23**, 478  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, by medical  
 referee under, **20**, 183, 214, 221 n., 237 n.  
 workman residing abroad, in case of, **20**, 184,  
 185

**MEDICAL EXAMINATION.** *See* MEDICAL  
 INSPECTION.

assault in relation to, **9**, 607 ; **27**, 873 n.  
 assured, representation as to, effect on life policy,  
**17**, 553  
 battery, as, when no consent, **27**, 873 n.  
 consent of patient, without, **27**, 873 n.  
 food, of articles intended for, **15**, 36, 37  
 lunatic, of, expenses of, **19**, 489, 490  
 justice's order for, **19**, 489  
 pauper lunatic, of, recovery of expense by  
 guardians, **18**, 492  
 report of medical officer to commissioners,  
 duty to send, **19**, 514  
 police officer refusing to undergo, forfeiture of  
 pension for, **22**, 511 n.



**MEDICAL EXAMINATION**—*continued.*

- prisoner, of, **23**, 255
- necessity for, on discharge, **23**, 259
- sentenced to hard labour, **23**, 238, 239
- when an assault, **9**, 607 ; **27**, 873 n.
- Workmen's Compensation Acts, under, medical referee, appeal to, **20**, 167
- certificate of, conclusive, **20**, 183, 214, 221 n., 237 n.
- examination by, **20**, 183, 214, 221
- questions which may be referred to, **20**, 214
- reference to, consent, by, **20**, 183
- costs of, **20**, 241
- where evidence conflicting on review, **20**, 237
- submission of matters to, for report, **20**, 221
- refusal to submit to, what will amount to, **20**, 183, 184
- regulations governing, **20**, 182
- submission to, compensation, during receipt of, **20**, 182
- notice of accident, after, **20**, 182—184, 214, 221

**MEDICAL INSPECTION.** *See* MEDICAL EXAMINATION.

- aliens, of, **1**, 320, 321
- expenses of, **1**, 322
- elementary schools, in, **12**, 18, 31, 32
- emigrant ships, of, **26**, 342
- sick person on, of, provision as to, **26**, 343
- food, of articles intended for, **15**, 36, 37
- obstruction of, penalty for, **15**, 38
- search-warrant for, **15**, 39, 40
- seizure of, for, **15**, 37, 40
- lunatic pauper, of, recovery of expense by guardians, **19**, 492
- payment of, **19**, 489, 490
- nullity suit, in, **16**, 527
- seaman, of, **26**, 45
- ship's medical stores, of, **26**, 45, 341
- vaccination certificate, for purpose of, **20**, 340

**MEDICAL OFFICER,**

- Children's Act, 1908, under, *defined*, **17**, 174 n.
- verminous child, examination of, **17**, 174
- removal of, from school by, **17**, 174
- emigrant ship, on, appointment, colonial governor, by, **10**, 531
- provision of, when compulsory, **26**, 341
- sanitary regulations, must enforce, **26**, 330
- health, of. *See* MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.
- Lunacy Commissioners, duty to report to, **19**, 514
- lunatic, discharge of, may refuse certificate for, **19**, 522, 523
- written advice of medical officer, upon, **19**, 523
- leave of absence, asylum, from, power to grant, **19**, 517, 518
- hospital or licensed house, from, **19**, 518
- pauper lunatic, duty to notify relieving officer, **19**, 506, 507
- special report as to, by, **19**, 512
- poor law, appointment and duties of, **22**, 542, 543
- seal necessary, when, **8**, 384 n. ; **20**, 78 ; **22**, 543 n.
- attendance on infected ship, **23**, 467
- Local Government Board, powers of, **20**, 466, 468

**MEDICAL OFFICER**—*continued.*

- poor law—*continued.*
- pauper, death of, statement to be signed upon, **8**, 242
- register of attendances of, inadmissible as evidence, **13**, 474
- remuneration of, London County Council contribution to, **20**, 450
- prison, of, attendance by, officers and servants, on, **23**, 239
- authorising liquor or tobacco, **23**, 255, 263
- corporal punishment, duty in case of, **23**, 238, 239, 266
- daily visit, duty to make, **23**, 238
- death certificate by, **23**, 252 ; **25**, 825
- discretion as to infirmary diet absolute, **23**, 256
- examination of prisoners by, **23**, 238, 239
- execution, must attend, **23**, 252
- food, inspection of, by, **23**, 238
- mental state of prisoner, duty to observe, **23**, 238
- sanitary inspection, duty of, **23**, 238
- serious operation, duty in case of, **23**, 238
- statutory rules as to, **23**, 254

**MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH,**

- births, notification of, to, **20**, 339
- butchers' shops, right to inspect, **15**, 40
- county council, duty of, to appoint, **19**, 346
- cow, tuberculous, inspection of, in metropolis, **23**, 462
- dairy, infectious disease in, notification to, **23**, 459
- inspection of, where infectious disease suspected, **23**, 460
- London, selling tuberculous milk in, report on, **23**, 463
- deputy, of, illness etc. during, **19**, 276
- duties of, **19**, 347
- food and drugs, analysis, procuring samples for, **15**, 12
- butter and margarine, of, **15**, 58
- condemnation of, by, **15**, 37
- inspection of, by, **15**, 36, 37
- London in, **15**, 42, 43
- obstructing, penalty for, **15**, 38
- unfit for consumption, complaint on oath as to, by, **15**, 39, 40, 70
- obtaining search-warrant for, **15**, 40, 70
- seizure of, by, **15**, 40, 70
- horseflesh, inspection of, by, **15**, 70
- seizure of, by, **15**, 70
- Housing Acts, unhealthy areas, duty to report on, **23**, 517
- infectious disease, notification of, to, **20**, 338
- death in case of, position of, **3**, 549—551
- inhabited house duty, certificate for purpose of abatement of, by, **17**, 195, 196
- Insurance Committee meetings, attendance at, **28**, 934
- metropolis, in, appointment and qualifications of, **15**, 42 n. ; **20**, 394, 466
- food inspection, powers as to, **15**, 42, 43
- London County Council, powers of, in case of, **20**, 394
- milk
- sampling, powers as to, **23**, 463
- tuberculous, report on, **23**, 463
- removal of, **20**, 466
- report of, inclusion in [borough council's report, **20**, 436 n.



**MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH—**

*continued.*

metropolis—*continued.*

temporary, sanitary authority, appointed by, **20, 467**  
tuberculous cows, inspection of, **23, 462**  
midwifery, must be qualified in, **19, 276**  
milk, certifying infectious disease due to, **23, 460**  
sampling of, in metropolis, **23, 462, 463**  
obstruction of, remedy in case of, **15, 38; 23, 536**  
obstructive building, duty to report on, **23, 532**  
public elementary schools, in case of infectious disease, power in case of, **23, 453**  
qualifications of, **19, 276, 347; 20, 338**  
large district, in, **19, 276**  
rural district council, appointment by, of, **19, 332, 333**  
temporary, Housing Acts, under, **23, 517 n.**  
urban district, for, appointment of, **19, 276**  
conditions of Local Government Board as to, **19, 275**  
two or more districts, for, **19, 275, 276, 291**  
powers and duties of, **19, 273, 277**  
tenure of office and salary of, **19, 275, 277**  
vacancy in office of, **19, 276, 277**  
vaccination, fees for, where smallpox in house, **23, 473**  
workshop, woman or child in, duty as to, **14, 528**

**MEDICAL PRACTICE,**

agreement to sell, whether specifically enforceable, **27, 7 n., 596 n.**  
goodwill of, **27, 591, 591 n.**  
receipt of lump sum and share of first year's profit by vendor of, does not create partnership, **22, 11 n.**  
transfer of, when forbidden, **20, 310, 311**

**MEDICAL PRACTITIONER. See also**

**DOCTOR; MEDICAL ADVISER.**

*defined, 20, 309*

agreement to pay for service of, may be implied, **20, 336; 28, 868**  
answer of patient to, when admissible in evidence, **13, 439**  
appointments only open to, **20, 338**  
assumption of title by, when an offence, **20, 344**  
births, attendance at, not affected by Midwives Act, **20, 368**  
notification of, **20, 339**  
care and skill, duty to use, **20, 330—335; 28, 872, 873**  
certificates required by statute can only be given by, **20, 338**  
civil responsibility of, **20, 330—334**  
colonial degrees, registration of, **20, 328—330**  
colonial practitioner on vessel registered in colony, **20, 338**  
confidential communications, disclosure of, by, **20, 337**  
criminal responsibility of, **20, 334, 335**  
death certificate by, **20, 339**  
death of, notice to registrar of General Medical Council of, **20, 319 n.; 24, 442**  
dental certificate confers no right to registration as, **20, 366**  
discipline of, **20, 324. See GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL.**  
doctor, use of title of, by, restrictions as to, **20, 311, 337**

**MEDICAL PRACTITIONER—continued.**

duties of, generally, **20, 338—340**  
emigrant ship, on, Colonial Government may appoint, **10, 531**  
examination of emigrants, **26, 342**  
rated on ship's articles, when, **26, 341**  
examination by. *See MEDICAL EXAMINATION.*  
examination to qualify, **20, 325, 346**  
examining body, **20, 325**  
Factory Acts, as certifying surgeons under, **14, 530, 531**  
fees and charges, guarantee of, by third person, **20, 336**  
implied agreement to pay, **28, 868**  
receipt of, not a disqualification for municipal or parochial service, **20, 339; 22, 532**  
recovery of, by, **20, 308, 310, 312, 334, 335—337**  
unregistered practitioner cannot recover, **20, 336, 337**  
felony, procedure on conviction for, by General Medical Council, **20, 324**  
foreign degrees, registration of, **20, 328—330**  
infamous conduct of, effect of, **20, 320, 321**  
infectious diseases etc., notification of, **14, 476; 20, 338; 23, 448**  
inquest, attendance at, **20, 338**  
juries, exempt from service on, **18, 232; 20, 337**  
Lambeth degree gives no right to practise, **11, 387 n.**  
lunacy cases, as witness in, Lord Cottenham, L.C., criticism by, **19, 410 n.**  
opinion, after examination of patient, **19, 409, 410**  
facts communicated, not admissible in evidence, **19, 409**  
without examination of patient, **19, 409 n.**  
lunatic, service of citation on, presence at, **14, 156**  
medicines supplied by, **20, 357, 384**  
motor car used by, rebate of half duty, **27, 334**  
National Health Insurance Act, under, agreements with, provisions as to, **28, 945, 946**  
breach of agreement, recovery of benefit or expense by committee, **28, 947**  
change of, **28, 948 n.**  
choice of, **28, 947, 948**  
confinement cases, not bound to give treatment in, **28, 947 n.**  
insurance committee, appointment on, **28, 934**  
local medical committee, insurance committee must consult, **28, 936, 946**  
recognition of, by Insurance Commissioner, **28, 936**  
panel of, **28, 946, 947**  
withdrawal from, **28, 947**  
payment by attendance, **28, 947**  
practitioner's fund, paid out of, **28, 947**  
service sub-committee, to consider questions arising between insured persons and, **28, 947**  
negligence of, **20, 330 n., 331—335; 28, 872**  
action for, infant, by next friend, **20, 333**  
maintainable, when, **20, 331, 333**  
patient, by, **20, 333**  
time limit for bringing, **19, 51. See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.**  
care and skill required, **20, 330—335; 28, 872, 873**  
criminal, may be, if gross, **9, 582—586; 20, 335; 21, 361 n.**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**MEDICAL PRACTITIONER**—*continued.*  
negligence of—*continued.*

duty imposed by voluntary act, where, **20**, 331 n.  
 Fatal Accidents Acts, liability under, **20**, 333.  
*See FATAL ACCIDENTS ACT.*  
 fees, defence to claim for, **20**, 334  
 friendly society, acting on behalf of, **15**, 149  
 herbalist, in case of, **20**, 335 n.  
 hospital, employed by, **20**, 334  
 limb or organ, in removing, **20**, 333  
 manslaughter by, **9**, 582—586; **20**, 335  
 mistake, assistant, of, liability for, **20**, 331 n., 334  
 operation, in relation to novel, **20**, 333  
 questions involved, **20**, 332  
 unregistered person, in case of, **20**, 330 n.  
 when amounting to, **20**, 335  
 nurse, liability in case of, **20**, 331 n., 332 n., 334  
 what amounts to, **20**, 335; **21**, 361 n.  
 operations, responsibility in case of, **20**, 332, 333.  
*See negligence, supra.*  
 partnership of, conduct prejudicial to, **22**, 92  
 insanity, in case of, **22**, 91  
 permanent incapacity ground for dissolution of, **22**, 92  
 patient, record of illness of, **13**, 466  
 pharmaceutical chemist not entitled to be registered as, **20**, 354  
 poisons in medicines, not liable to penalty on sale of, **20**, 357  
 practice, colonial qualification, under, **20**, 328—330  
 erasure of name from register, after, **20**, 321  
 goodwill of, **27**, 591  
 Lambeth degree, under, **11**, 387 n.  
 restrictive covenants on, **27**, 559, 579, 585 n.  
 enforcement of, **27**, 556 n.  
 sale of, **27**, 559, 579  
 setting up in practice, **27**, 579  
 unqualified practitioner, by, **20**, 343  
 what it is to, **27**, 579  
 prescription by. *See PRESCRIPTION (Medical).*  
 privilege does not attach to, **11**, 80; **20**, 337  
 professional misconduct by, **20**, 313, 320, 321  
 proficiency, standard of, maintained by General Medical Council, **20**, 325  
 qualifications of, **20**, 325—330  
 register of, contents of, **20**, 318  
 registration of, qualifications for, **20**, 325  
 report by, when privileged from discovery, **11**, 78, 85 n.  
 services of, implied agreement to pay for, **28**, 868  
 ship, on, requirements as to, **26**, 45, 341  
 skill and knowledge required in, degree of, **20**, 331, 332; **28**, 872, 873  
 representation as to, implied, **21**, 367  
 undertaking as to possession of, implied, **20**, 331, 332; **28**, 872, 873  
 spirits in medicine, licence not required for sale of, **18**, 16  
 statement reflecting upon, when defamatory, **18**, 632  
 surgeon. *See SURGEON.*  
 unqualified, agreement to serve as assistant to, illegal, **20**, 81 n., 82 n.  
 assumption of titles by, **20**, 343, 344  
 penalty for, **20**, 343  
 deception by, **20**, 344  
 ignorance no excuse in case of, **20**, 335

**MEDICAL PRACTITIONER**—*continued.*  
unqualified—*continued.*

gross carelessness of, liability in case of, **20**, 335  
 gross ignorance of, effect of, **20**, 335  
 practice by, not prohibited by Medical Acts, **20**, 343, 349 n.  
 protection against, **20**, 343, 344  
 skill, want of, death caused by, effect of, **20**, 335  
 vaccination by, **20**, 340; **23**, 477—485. *See VACCINATION.*  
 when certificate must be given by, **20**, 340  
 voluntary act of, may impose duty, **20**, 331 n.  
 women, admission of, as, **20**, 330  
 wrongful addition of letters to name of, **20**, 344  
 wrongful assumption of title, **20**, 344, 345 n.

**MEDICAL REFEREE,**

cremation authority, appointment by, **3**, 572  
 duties of, **3**, 572, 573  
 Cremation Regulations, 1903, under, *defined*, **3**, 570  
 insurance purposes, for, misrepresentation by, as to life of assured, effect of, **17**, 553, 554  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, appeal to, final, **20**, 167  
 appointment, **20**, 221 n.  
 assessor, as, **20**, 221, 237  
 certificate of, conclusive, **20**, 183, 214, 221 n., 237 n.  
 examination of workman by, **20**, 183, 214, 221  
 reference to, **20**, 211, 214, 221, 237  
 consent, by, **20**, 183  
 costs of, **20**, 241  
 workman residing abroad, **20**, 184, 185

**MEDICAL REGISTER,**

Apothecaries, licentiates of Society of, entered on, **20**, 348  
 appeal, General Medical Council, to, registrar, from, **20**, 320  
 Privy Council, to, to be placed on, in what cases, **20**, 329, 359  
 application for entry on, **20**, 319  
 proof of qualifications on, **20**, 319  
 contents and publication of, **20**, 318, 325 n., 329, 330  
 copy as evidence of registration of practitioner, **20**, 318, 319  
 entry of practitioner's qualifications in, **20**, 319, 330, 348  
 falsification of, misdemeanour, **20**, 320  
 keeping of, **20**, 319  
 persons entitled to registration on the, **20**, 325, 326  
 publication and contents of, **20**, 318  
 rectification of, **20**, 320  
 removal from, **20**, 313, 319, 320, 321, 324  
 General Medical Council, by, mandamus does not lie in case of, **20**, 320, 321  
 procedure, **20**, 323, 324  
 restoration of name on, discretion of council as to, **20**, 324  
 women placed on, extent of rights of, **20**, 330

**MEDICAL SOCIETY,**

*defined*, Friendly Societies Act, 1896, under, **15**, 171 n.  
 friendly society's contributions towards, **15**, 171  
 trade union as contributor to, **15**, 171 n.; **27**, 669



**MEDICINE.** *See also* DRUG.

*defined*, **20**, 384 n.

Stamp Acts, under, **24**, 634 n.

administration of improper, when negligence, **20**, 330 n., 331 n., 335

animals, for, veterinary surgeons may dispense, **20**, 375

apothecary, dispensing of medicine when amounting to practising as, **20**, 349

duty of, to supply, **20**, 350

artificial water as, not excisable, **20**, 379 ; **24**, 620, 634

British Pharmacopœia, duty of apothecary to compound according to, **20**, 356, 377

sale of medicine below standard, offence of, **15**, 21

composition of, duty of physician to divulge, **20**, 311

compounding, regulation of, **20**, 356, 357, 377

dispensing, practitioner or chemist, by, poison regulations, not within, **20**, 384

Royal College of Physicians, by member of, **20**, 310, 311, 350 n.

drug, included in the term, **15**, 6

appeal from conviction relating to, **20**, 381

duty on, drugs exempt from, **20**, 378, 379

epidemic diseases, supply of medicine for, local authority, by, **23**, 468

excise licence to make, **24**, 619, 634

hops as, Food and Drugs Acts, within, **15**, 69 n.

label, affixing of, **24**, 619

duty, articles exempt from, **20**, 378, 379 ; **24**, 619, 620

by whom payable, **24**, 619, 634

rates of, **20**, 378 n., 379 n. ; **24**, 619

local authority, supply by, to poor inhabitants, **23**, 468

National Health Insurance, supply under, **23**, 935, 948, 949

nitro-glycerine used in, not an explosive, **14**, 357

patent. *See* PATENT MEDICINE.

poisons, provisions as to sale of, when not applying to, **20**, 384, 385

poor rate, furnished at expense of, disqualification for the franchise, to what extent, **12**, 142

proprietary, *defined*, **20**, 377, 378. *See* PROPRIETARY MEDICINE.

sale of, unregistered person, by, **20**, 356 n.

when name and address to be affixed, **20**, 384

ship, on, provision and inspection of, **26**, 45, 340, 341

spirit used in, no justices' licence required for, **18**, 16

vendor of, licence, duty to take out, **20**, 379

nature and term of, **24**, 660

penalty for selling without licence, **24**, 660

**MEDIETIES,**

*defined*, **11**, 563

adwoson duplicated in case of, **11**, 565

**MEDITERRANEAN SEA,**

Sea Regulations, 1910, *defined* in, **26**, 393 n.

**MEDIUM FILUM RULE,**

award under private Inclosure Act, not applicable to, when, **3**, 114

conveyance, application to, **3**, 123 ; **10**, 468, 469 ; **16**, 52

Crown grant, application to, **10**, 469 n.

fishery, application to, **14**, 578, 583, 584

**MEDIUM FILUM RULE—continued.**

highways, application to, **3**, 122, 123 ; **16**, 51, 52

distress, application of rule in case of, **11**, 155 ; **18**, 414

right of access to, in case of, application of, **16**, 60

inclosure award, waste of manor, of, excluded, **10**, 469 n.

island in mid-stream, application to, **3**, 122 ; **28**, 371

lakes and lands abutting on, application to, **3**, 120 ; **10**, 469 n. ; **14**, 582 ; **28**, 399 n.

lease, application to, **16**, 52

distress on chattels in lessee's half of highway, under, **11**, 155 ; **18**, 414

premises bounded by public road vested in lessor, effect of, **18**, 414

presumption of inclusion of soil of adjoining highway, **16**, 52

manor, waste land of, application to, **8**, 4 ; **10**, 469 n.

non-tidal rivers, application to, **3**, 121 ; **14**, 583 ; **28**, 396, 397

ordnance map, evidence, as, in case of, **3**, 144

private road, application to, **10**, 469 n.

rivers, application to, **3**, 121 ; **14**, 583 ; **28**, 371, 392, 396, 397

sandbank, in case of, **28**, 372

statutory limitation of boundary, application to, **3**, 124

streets in towns, application to, **3**, 123 ; **18**, 414 n.

tidal waters, application to, **3**, 121 ; **14**, 578, 583 ; **28**, 392

**MEDWAY,**

local navigation, rules of, **26**, 481

**MEER,**

*defined*, **20**, 641

estate of inheritance, when, **20**, 642

procedure in setting out, **20**, 642

property in, **20**, 641, 642

rights of finder of, **20**, 641, 642

**MEETING.** *See also* ASSEMBLY ; CROWD.

adjournment of, bankrupt's creditors, in case of, **2**, 69, 70

company, in case of, **5**, 249, 254

corporation, in case of, **8**, 348

creditors and contributories in company winding up, of, **5**, 470

directors, of, notice of adjourned meeting not necessary, **5**, 237

advertisement of, with a view to winding up of company, **5**, 572, 573, 592, 605

annual, company, of, **5**, 249

arrangement with company's creditors, to consider, **5**, 333, 334, 604—606

advertisements, notices etc. of, **5**, 605

majority, rights and powers of, **5**, 334, 604

order for, **5**, 333, 334, 604, 605

proxies at, **5**, 605

bankrupt's creditors, of, **2**, 65—70

adjournment of, **2**, 69, 70

Bankruptcy Acts, apart from, **2**, 328, 329

chairman at, **2**, 66

compensation deed, to consider, **2**, 85

first, **2**, 65, 66

receiving order made against firm, in case of, **2**, 68



**MEETING**—*continued.*

- bankrupt's creditors—*continued.*
  - minutes of, **2**, 70
  - presumption as to validity, **2**, 70
  - proof of debts for voting at, **2**, 67, 68
  - proxy at, **2**, 68, 69
  - quorum at, **2**, 70
  - scheme of arrangement, for considering, **2**, 79
  - security for costs of summoning, **2**, 66, 67, 125
  - small bankruptcy, in, **2**, 295, 296
  - solicitation, penalty on, **2**, 69
  - summoning, **2**, 66, 67, 125
  - voting at, **2**, 67—69
- borough council, of, admission of public to, **19**, 316
- business at, conduct of, **19**, 315
- minutes of proceedings at, **19**, 316
- notice of, **19**, 314
- quarterly, **19**, 314
- summoning of, **19**, 314
- voting at, **19**, 315
- breach of the peace, likely to lead to, not unlawful, **9**, 469
- building society, of, accounts to be presented at, **3**, 355
  - application for incorporation by, **3**, 354
  - change of name of society by, **3**, 354
  - kinds of, **3**, 353 n.
  - place of, **3**, 330, 331, 355
  - proceedings etc. at, **3**, 332, 353—355
  - registrar's power to call, **3**, 355
  - rules as to, **3**, 332, 355
  - special, meaning of, **3**, 353 n.
  - registrar, to be called by, **3**, 355
  - rules, for making or altering, **3**, 354
- cabinet, of, attendance at, **7**, 43, 46
  - minutes of, **7**, 44
  - official record not kept, **7**, 44
  - persons who may be summoned to, **7**, 43, 44
  - place of, **7**, 44
  - precedence of ministers at, **7**, 45
  - quorum not required for, **7**, 44
  - Sovereign, presence of, **7**, 45
  - summons for, **7**, 44
  - when and where held, **7**, 44
- chairman of. *See* CHAIRMAN.
- clergy, of, without King's licence, whether legal, **11**, 441 n.
- clubs, in, for election purposes, when illegal, **4**, 434
- collecting society, of, rules for, **15**, 158
  - special, **15**, 128, 158 n.
- Commissioners of Sewers, of, **25**, 776, 777
- committee of inspection in company winding up, of, **5**, 465
- commoners, of, compulsory purchase, to consider treaty for, **6**, 140
- Commons, of House of, **21**, 673—677. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS; SITTINGS.
- Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 717—721. *See* COMPANIES CLAUSES ACTS.
- company under Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, of, annual, **5**, 249
  - extraordinary, **5**, 247
  - extraordinary general, **5**, 251
  - general, **5**, 249. *See also* statutory, *infra*.
  - ordinary, **5**, 247
  - proceedings at, **5**, 247—262. *See* SHAREHOLDER IN COMPANY.
  - statutory, **5**, 247, 248

**MEETING**—*continued.*

- company's creditors, of, **5**, 428, 466—472
  - adjournment of, **5**, 470
  - arrangements sanctioned by, **5**, 604—607. *See also* arrangement with company's creditors, *supra*.
  - chairman of, **5**, 467, 470
  - conduct of, **5**, 470
  - costs of summoning, **5**, 467
  - court, ordered by, **5**, 466, 467
  - first, **5**, 428, 438, 466
  - liquidator, called by, **5**, 467
  - minority, arrangement binding on, **5**, 604—609
  - minutes of, **5**, 472
  - notice of, **5**, 468
  - place of, **5**, 470
  - proof of debts for voting at, **5**, 470, 471
  - proxies at, **5**, 468—471
  - quorum at, **5**, 470
  - resolutions at, **5**, 472
    - validity of, **5**, 468
  - summoning of, **5**, 467, 468
    - first meeting, **5**, 428, 466
    - time of, **5**, 470
    - validity of, **5**, 468
  - voluntary winding up, in, **5**, 472, 473
  - voting at, **5**, 470, 471
- contributories in company winding up, of, **5**, 428, 466—472. *See* CONTRIBUTORY.
- convocation, of, **11**, 394 n.
- corporation, of, adjournment, power of, **8**, 348
  - amendment, right to move, **8**, 348
  - ancient usage may validate, **8**, 346
  - attendance, notice of, must be given to each member, **8**, 341, 342
  - authority, proper, to be convened by, **8**, 341
  - casting vote at, when allowed, **8**, 349, 350
  - chairman, powers and duties of, **8**, 347, 348
  - charter, majority required by, how interpreted, **8**, 345, 346
  - charter day, on, notice unnecessary, **8**, 342
  - election of members, for, **8**, 351—355
  - charter may determine date of holding, **8**, 354
  - irregular, ratification of, **8**, 341 n.
  - majority, powers of, **8**, 345, 346. *See also* MAJORITY.
  - minority, rights of, **8**, 346, 347
  - notice, method of giving, **8**, 343
    - when unnecessary, **8**, 342
  - particular business, for, **8**, 343
  - prescription as determining legal majority at, **8**, 346
  - proxies at, **8**, 350
  - quorum, act done in absence of, when valid
    - against strangers, **8**, 345
    - necessary, **8**, 343, 344, 345
    - resolution, right to move, **8**, 348
  - select bodies, acting by, **8**, 342, 344, 346
  - Sunday as prescribed day, where, when to be held, **27**, 451, 452
  - voting at, poll, by, **8**, 348, 349
    - right of, **8**, 350
    - show of hands, by, **8**, 348
- county council, of, admittance to, of public and ratepayers, **19**, 348
- counsel's right of audience at, **2**, 377
- court, is not a, **9**, 9
- licences for music and dancing, for, **2**, 377
- procedure at, **19**, 347, 348
- regulations as to, **19**, 347

**MEETING**—*continued.*county council—*continued.*

- voting at, education matter, in respect of, **12**, 19  
 restrictions on, **19**, 348  
 creditors, of, bankrupt, of. *See* bankrupt's creditors, *supra*.  
 bankruptcy, to consider composition in, **2**, 85  
 calling of, not notice of suspension, **2**, 33  
 company, to consider compromise or arrangement by, **5**, 333, 334, 604—606. *See* company's creditors, *supra*.  
 composition apart from bankruptcy, to consider, **2**, 79  
 directors of company, of, **5**, 236—239  
 absence without leave, **5**, 240  
 business at, **5**, 237, 238  
 Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 712—714  
 irregularity at, **5**, 238  
 minutes of, **5**, 239  
 notice of, **5**, 237  
 order of business at, **5**, 239  
 quorum at, **5**, 238  
 ratification of acts done at informal, **5**, 237, 238  
 extraordinary, Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 718, 719  
 requisition to directors for, **5**, 719  
 friendly society, of, chairman at, **15**, 158 n.  
 constable, rights of entry by, **15**, 160  
 majority, decision by, **15**, 160 n.  
 provisions as to, **15**, 158—160  
 proxy, voting by, **15**, 158 n., 160  
 rules providing for, **15**, 138, 139, 158  
 special, power of registrar to call, **15**, 158  
 general, company, of, **5**, 249, 717, 718  
 General Medical Council, of, expenses of attendance at, **20**, 317  
 place and time of, **20**, 317  
 quorum at, **20**, 317  
 highway, on, not unlawful *per se*, **27**, 280  
 nuisance, as, **16**, 157, 167 n.; **27**, 281  
 inclosure of commons, on, claims, for receipt of, **4**, 553—555  
 class, of persons representing, **4**, 581  
 preliminary local inquiry, for purpose of, **4**, 545  
 provisional order, for consideration of, **4**, 547  
 sale of small common, in case of, **4**, 559  
 valuer, for appointment of, **4**, 548  
 lawful, fighting at, affray not riot, when, **9**, 471  
 public purposes, for, **9**, 470, 471  
 licensed premises, on, when forbidden, **4**, 434; **22**, 534  
 Lighting and Watching Act, 1833, for adoption of, **16**, 119, 123  
 under, **16**, 121, 122  
 Lords, of House of, **21**, 635, 636. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS; SITTINGS.  
 obstructing highway by, nuisance, **16**, 157, 167 n.  
 owner's remedies, **27**, 281  
 owners and ratepayers, of, chairman of, **19**, 365  
 costs of, **19**, 367  
 election at, provisions as to, **19**, 366  
 poll and voting at, **19**, 366  
 procedure at, **19**, 365, 366  
 resolution at, publication of, **19**, 367  
 summoning of, **19**, 365  
 parish. *See* PARISH MEETING.  
 parish council, of, **19**, 245. *See* PARISH COUNCIL.  
 Parliament, of, **21**, 687—699. *See also* PARLIAMENT; SESSION OF PARLIAMENT; SITTINGS.

**MEETING**—*continued.*Parliament—*continued.*

- Commons, proceedings in House of, after opening, **21**, 697, 698  
 Crown, on demise of, **21**, 698, 699  
 introduction, Commons, of member of House of, **21**, 691  
 peers, of, **21**, 689—691  
 Lords, proceedings in House of, after opening, **21**, 696, 697  
 members of House of Commons, writs for election of, **21**, 688  
 oath of allegiance to be taken, **21**, 688  
 opening of, **21**, 695, 696  
 peers, writ of summons to, **21**, 688  
 preliminary proceedings, **21**, 692—695  
 summons for, **21**, 687  
 political, expenditure of trade union funds on, when permissible, **27**, 609  
 public, *defined*, Law of Libel Amendment Act, by, **18**, 698 n.  
 chairman of, **27**, 846 n.  
 disturbance of, **9**, 470 n.  
 election, during, **12**, 300  
 electors, of, local Bill promotion, for, **19**, 382, 383  
 preservation of order in, **27**, 876 n.  
 removal of offenders from, **27**, 876  
 reports of, how far privileged, **18**, 698, 699, 746  
 stewards of, chairman's position as to, **20**, 65 n.  
 terms of statute affecting, to be unambiguous, **27**, 151  
 Westminster Hall, within one mile of, when unlawful, **9**, 470  
 Public Health Acts, under, owners and ratepayers, of, purposes and summons of, **19**, 365  
 quorum at. *See* QUORUM.  
 Railway Clearing House Committee, of, **23**, 713, 714  
 religious, disturbing, misdemeanour, **9**, 478  
 rural district council, of, regulations as to, **19**, 334  
 seditious, conspiring to hold, misdemeanour, **9**, 460  
 provision for prohibition of, on licensed premises, **18**, 134  
 shareholders, of, Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, under. *See* SHAREHOLDER IN COMPANY.  
 Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 717—721; **23**, 632. *See* COMPANIES CLAUSES ACTS.  
 special, collecting society, of, **15**, 128, 158 n.  
 unlawful, dispersal of, justice by, when justified, **9**, 474  
 drilling, for, misdemeanour, **9**, 467  
 urban district council, of, **19**, 278, 279  
 vestry, of, building for, provision of, **11**, 455 n.  
 chairman of, **11**, 455  
 confirmation, proceedings do not require, **11**, 457  
 disturbance at, **11**, 456 n.  
 minutes of proceedings at, **11**, 457  
 new parish, in, **11**, 457, 458  
 notice of, **11**, 454  
 place of, **11**, 455  
 poll at, **11**, 456  
 place of, **11**, 455

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**MEETING**—*continued.*vestry—*continued.*report of, statutory protection of, **18**, 698resolutions of, **11**, 457summoning of, **11**, 454voting at, **11**, 453, 455, 456women, votes by, **11**, 453voluntary winding up of company, in, **5**, 570—572, 574voting by proxy. *See* PROXY.Westminster Hall, within a mile of, unlawful, **9**, 470winding up of company by court, in, costs of, **5**, 467creditors and contributories, of, **5**, 428,466—472. *See* company's creditors,  
*supra*; CONTRIBUTORY.directors' attendance at, **5**, 428notices of, **5**, 428, 468**MELIORATING WASTE,***defined*, **18**, 497, 498lessee, by, effect of, **18**, 497, 498non-liability of tenant for life for, **20**, 516**MELODIES,**setting of old, copyright in, **8**, 176**MELTING-HOUSE,**nuisance from effluvia, **23**, 563**MEMBER,**approved society, of, **28**, 940, 942, 965, 974. *See*  
APPROVED SOCIETY.building society, of, **3**, 348—355. *See* BUILDING  
SOCIETY.cabinet, of, **7**, 37, 42ministers who are not, **7**, 38oath, bound by, **7**, 43record not kept of, **7**, 43Church of England, of, what constitutes a, **11**,  
371, 680 n., 684, 685. *See* CHURCH OF  
ENGLAND.club, of, **4**, 414—418. *See* CLUB; MEMBERS'  
CLUB.collecting society, of, dispute with society, how  
determined, **15**, 178, 182company, of. *See* COMPANIES; SHAREHOLDER  
IN COMPANY.guarantee, limited by, or unlimited, not neces-  
sarily a shareholder, **5**, 143corporation, of. *See* CORPORATION.county association, of, Cinque Ports, Lord Warden  
of, as, **25**, 85co-opted, **25**, 84disability of, **25**, 85Isle of Wight, governor of, as, **25**, 84military, appointment of, **25**, 84paid office, effect of holding, **25**, 85representative, appointment of, **25**, 84Stannaries, Warden of, as, **25**, 85vacation of office by, **25**, 85court, of, **23**, 323—331. *See* COURT.limits of protection of, **23**, 325—331proceedings in which protection given, **23**,  
324, 325protection of, **23**, 323—331court-martial, of, responsibility of, **25**, 91, 92rules as to, **25**, 44 n., 45 n.family, of a, Workmen's Compensation Act, under,  
**20**, 156, 186**MEMBER**—*continued.*friendly society, of, **15**, 147—158. *See* FRIENDLY  
SOCIETY.General Medical Council, of, **20**, 315, 316.election of, **20**, 316nomination of, **20**, 315qualification of, **20**, 315university representation, **12**, 91 n.industrial and provident society, of. *See*  
INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETY.literary institution, of, embezzlement by, **19**, 202rights and liabilities of, **19**, 202loan society, of, set-off in winding up, **19**, 226parliament, of. *See* MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT.

Royal College of Physicians, of, prescriptions,

duties as to form of, **20**, 311qualifications of, **20**, 310, 311restrictions affecting, **20**, 311Royal College of Surgeons, of, admission of, **20**,  
314examination of, **20**, 315Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons, of, qualifi-  
cations of, **20**, 372, 373Royal Family, of, common law rights of Sovereign  
over, **6**, 364, 365marriage of, **6**, 370, 371. *See* ROYAL FAMILY.precedence of, **6**, 370who is, **6**, 359shareholder in company under Act of 1908. *See*  
SHAREHOLDER IN COMPANY.Stock Exchange, of, admission of, **27**, 215, 216.*See* STOCK EXCHANGE.death of, when partner of firm, effect of, **27**,  
216

delivery of securities against crossed cheque

by, **27**, 243relation of members *inter se*, **27**, 216surety for candidate, **15**, 441 n., 446 n., 519 n.;  
**27**, 215 n.trade union, of, admission of, **27**, 626, 627expulsion of, injunction to restrain, **17**, 231funds applied to political objects by, effect,  
**27**, 609, 610infant as, **27**, 627**MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT.** *See also*

HOUSE OF COMMONS; HOUSE OF LORDS.

acceptance of office involving resignation of seat,  
procedure on, **21**, 789arrest of, **21**, 779, 780; **25**, 817, 818attachment or committal of, **7**, 320 n., 321; **17**,  
291 n.; **21**, 780 n.attendance at sittings of House of Commons,  
obligation of, **21**, 672bankrupt, liability of member to be made, **2**, 12Bill, introduction of, practice as to, **21**, 705certificate of return of, **12**, 331. *See* PARLIAMEN-  
TARY ELECTION.false and double returns, **12**, 332criminal liability, extent of exemption from, **9**,  
245; **21**, 779, 780death of, effect of, **12**, 257power to fill seat on, **21**, 789disabilities of, **12**, 218, 219, 442disqualification of, **21**, 655—666. *See* DIS-  
QUALIFICATION; HOUSE OF COMMONS.counsel at trial of parliamentary election  
petitions, to be, **12**, 138, 442election commissioner, to be, **12**, 464municipal election petition commissioner, to  
be, **12**, 487



**MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT**—*contd.*

election of. *See* PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION.  
*habeas corpus* applicable to, when, **10**, 48; **21**, 780 n.  
 jury service, exempted from, **18**, 231  
 naming, power of the Speaker as to, **21**, 681  
 oath of allegiance or affirmation by, **6**, 342, 343; **21**, 688, 689, 694  
 questions by, when put, **21**, 676  
 receiver, qualification as, **24**, 361  
 resignation of, offices necessitating, **7**, 40; **21**, 789  
 retirement by, methods of, **21**, 661, 662, 789 n.  
 seat, custom as to securing particular, **21**, 672  
 speech, privilege of freedom of, **1**, 13; **9**, 461; **18**, 683

**MEMBERS' CLUB,**

*defined*, **4**, 406  
 actions by and against members, **4**, 425, 426  
   parties to, **4**, 423  
 admission of members, **4**, 414—418  
 agent of, liability of members for contracts by, **4**, 422  
   warranty of authority by, **4**, 424  
 alienation of club property, **4**, 407  
 committee of, **4**, 407, 418—425  
 constitution and management of, **4**, 406, 407  
 contracts, liability on, **4**, 421—423  
 contribution between members, **4**, 423  
 criminal liability of members, **4**, 407  
 debentures, liability on, **4**, 427, 428  
 dissolution of, **4**, 437  
   division of property on, **4**, 437, 438  
 entrance fees and subscriptions, **4**, 406  
   recovery of, **4**, 418  
 exchange of members, sale of intoxicating liquors in case of, **4**, 430  
 expulsion of members, **4**, 415—418  
 goods supplied, liability for, **4**, 420, 421  
 honorary members of, rules as to, **4**, 406 n.  
 incorporated club, liabilities of members, **4**, 408  
   mutual relations of members, **4**, 408, 409  
 intoxicating liquors, **4**, 429, 430  
   sale in bogus club, **4**, 430, 431, 433  
   sale to non-members, **4**, 430, 433  
 management of, **4**, 407  
 mutual rights and duties of members, **4**, 407  
 pledging members' credit, rules as to, **4**, 421  
 property of, interest of members in, **4**, 406, 407 n.  
 resignation of members, **4**, 414, 415  
   liability after, **4**, 423  
 rights and duties of members, **4**, 406, 407  
 rules, alteration of, **4**, 412, 413  
   power of court where not complied with, **4**, 417; **17**, 231  
 secretary of, cannot sue or be sued in club's name, **4**, 426  
   service on, of writ of summons, is bad, **4**, 426  
 steward of, sale of intoxicating liquors by, **4**, 430  
 torts of committee or servant, liability for, **4**, 425, 426  
 trustees of, actions by or against, **4**, 426  
   acts within scope of authority of, **4**, 421, 422  
   liability of, in contract, **4**, 421—424  
   personal liability of, **4**, 423, 424  
   power to pledge members' credit, **4**, 421  
 unincorporated, actions by and against, **4**, 426

**MEMORANDUM,**

acknowledged deed of married woman, of, **16**, 382, 383  
 agent, by, signature to, **1**, 170, 207; **7**, 361 n.; **25**, 137  
 agreement for lease, of, absence of, defence to action, as, **18**, 372  
 agent, signature by, **18**, 372  
 collateral agreement, in case of, **18**, 373  
 essentials of, **18**, 373, 374  
 insufficient description of parties in, **7**, 371  
 part performance as affecting necessity for, **18**, 372, 373, 375—377  
 several documents, may be contained in, **18**, 373  
   time allowed for making, **18**, 373  
 ante-nuptial, of agreement for marriage settlement, not a bill of sale, **3**, 17  
 appearance, of, absence of address or fictitious address on, effect of, **23**, 125  
   contents and service of, **23**, 124, 125  
 association, of. *See* MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION.  
 auctioneer, of sale of goods by, may be a bill of sale, **3**, 10  
 bill of sale, of satisfaction of, **3**, 73  
 bonds, indorsement on, effect of, **3**, 88  
 clause in marine policy, fire, as affecting destruction by, **17**, 461 n.  
   perishable goods as affected by, **17**, 458  
   separate valuation of articles for purpose of, **17**, 459, 460  
   suing and labouring clause, how affected by, **17**, 459  
   usage of trade as affecting, **17**, 458  
 compulsory purchase, in case of, of payment of part of mortgage debt, **6**, 145  
 contract, of, **7**, 361—383  
   agent, signature by, **1**, 152, 207; **7**, 377—379; **25**, 137  
   alternative offers, acceptance of one of, **7**, 373  
   connected documents forming, **7**, 369  
   consideration must be shown in, **7**, 374  
   contents and incidents of, **7**, 367—379; **15**, 467  
   counterpart, effect of signature of, **7**, 367  
   determinable agreement, in case of, **7**, 366  
   document available as, **7**, 368  
   essentials and incidents of, **7**, 367—379  
   execution of agreement, effect of, **7**, 381, 382  
   form of, **7**, 367; **10**, 427  
   goods, for sale of, **7**, 361; **13**, 426. *See* sale of goods, *infra*.  
   guarantee for another's debt etc., **7**, 361; **13**, 425. *See* guarantee, *infra*.  
   instructions for marriage settlement, by, **7**, 365  
   lands, tenements or hereditaments, relating to, **7**, 361; **13**, 426; **18**, 372  
   lease, for, **18**, 372—375. *See* agreement for lease, *supra*.  
   marriage, promise made upon consideration of, **7**, 361; **13**, 425; **25**, 534, 535, 536 n.  
   minutes of directors' meetings, by, **5**, 239  
   omission of term of agreement, effect of, **7**, 370  
   parol evidence, connection or identification by, **7**, 369  
   real terms, shown by, **7**, 373  
   parties to, description of, **7**, 370, 371, 372  
   personal undertaking by executor or administrator, in case of, **7**, 361; **13**, 425; **14**, 515

**MEMORANDUM**—*continued.*contract—*continued.*

- repudiation of, by, **7, 368**
- resolution of directors referring to draft agreement, by, **5, 300**
- sale of land, for, **25, 290—294.** *See* sale of land, *infra.*
- separation of married persons, for, **7, 365 n.**
- service or hire, of, **7, 365**
- settlement of property, for, **25, 534, 535, 536 n.**
- signature of, **7, 367**
  - position of, **7, 375, 376**
  - ratification of, **7, 379**
  - what is a sufficient, **7, 375, 376 ; 25, 534 n., 535 n., 536 n.**
- subsequent writing may bind one party, **7, 370**
- terms to be shown in, **7, 372—375**
- time of making of, **7, 367**
- variation of, parol, effect of, **7, 373**
- what is sufficient within Statute of Frauds, **7, 368**
- will may be, **28, 510**
- year, not to be performed within, **7, 361, 365, 366 ; 13, 425**
- debt, satisfaction of, entry in company's register, **5, 371**
- guarantee, of, **15, 454—472**
  - agent, signature by, authority for, **15, 470**
  - agreement to give, **7, 362**
  - bill or note, in case of, **15, 465**
  - company, by directors of public, **15, 467, 470**
  - consideration need not be shown in, **7, 374 ; 15, 468**
  - contents of, **15, 466, 467**
  - directors of company, by, **15, 470, 471**
  - discharge of principal debtor, effect of, **7, 363**
  - form of, **15, 465—467**
  - making of, time for, **15, 464, 465**
  - Mercantile Law Amendment Act as affecting contract for guarantee, **7, 374 ; 15, 468, 469 n.**
  - motive of promisor not material, **7, 363**
  - names of parties must appear in, **7, 375 ; 15, 467**
  - promise to debtor only, effect of, **7, 363**
  - satisfaction of statute by, **15, 465**
  - several documents, may be contained in, **15, 476**
  - signature of, position of, **15, 472**
    - requirements as to, **15, 455, 457, 467, 469, 472**
    - several sureties, by one of, **15, 469**
    - what is sufficient, **15, 471**
  - tort, in respect of, **7, 364**
  - valuable consideration, effect of, **7, 363**
  - void or voidable debt, in case of, **7, 362**
- lease, of agreement for, *See* agreement for lease, *supra.*
- marine insurance, policy of, clause in, effect and incidents of, **17, 458—462.** *See* clause in marine policy, *supra.*
- warranty, an exception from underwriter's liability, **17, 461, 462**
- marriage, agreement in consideration of, **7, 364, 365 ; 25, 534, 535**
- parol agreement made before, as evidence of, **25, 534**
- representation distinguished from offer, **7, 364**

**MEMORANDUM**—*continued.*

- mortgage by deposit of title deeds, of, **21, 79**
- release of charge on land compulsorily acquired, of, **6, 147**
- sale of goods, in case of, effect on contract, **25, 142**
  - nature of, **25, 134**
  - necessary contents of, **25, 136**
  - price, statement of, **7, 375**
  - signature by agent, authority, **25, 137**
  - state of contract at time of making, **25, 127 n.**
  - sufficiency of, **25, 135, 136**
  - when necessary to support an action, **25, 127**
- sale of land, in case of, contents and essential terms of, **25, 291**
  - failure to plead the Statute of Frauds, effect of, **25, 293**
  - necessity for, in contract, **10, 374, 375 ; 18, 582 ; 25, 290**
  - order of court, not necessary when by, **25, 293**
  - parties and subject-matter of, how described, in, **25, 291, 292**
  - price to be stated if fixed, **25, 292**
  - settlement, agreement, for, evidence of, when unsigned, **25, 533, 534**
  - signature of, by purchaser, **25, 320**
  - signing of, incidents of, **25, 290**
  - specific performance, statutory requirements as bar to, **27, 28, 29**
- signature of, **7, 375—379.** *See* SIGNATURE.
- Statute of Frauds, under, admission in pleading, not required in case of, **27, 30, 36**
- agreement for lease, in case of. *See* agreement for lease, *supra.*
- auctioneer's signature, sufficiency of, **1, 504, 505**
- authority of agent to sign, **1, 152 ; 7, 361 n. ; 10, 430**
  - delegation, no power of, **1, 170**
- contract, in case of. *See* contract, *supra.*
- debentures or debenture stock, of agreement to purchase, **5, 352, 353**
- documents amounting to, **15, 465 n.**
- draft of deed or document as, **7, 367 ; 15, 465 n.**
- effect of, guarantee, in case of, **15, 468**
- equity, when not required in, **13, 75**
- fraud, not required in case of, **25, 293, 294 ; 27, 30**
- guarantee, for purpose of. *See* guarantee, *supra.*
- indemnity, not required for, **15, 444, 460, 461**
- interest in land, what constitutes, **18, 373 n.**
- land, contract relating to, **7, 361 ; 18, 373 n.**
  - See* sale of land, *supra.*
- lodgings, when required in letting of, **18, 372 n.**
- marriage settlement, of agreement for, **25, 533, 534**
- minute books of company as, **5, 239**
- parol evidence, admissibility of, **18, 375**
  - part performance, admissible to prove, **18, 375, 377**
  - separate documents, admissible to identify, **15, 467**
- part performance, not required in case of, **18, 375—377 ; 27, 30—36.** *See* PART PERFORMANCE.
- personal undertaking by executor or administrator, **7, 361 ; 13, 425 ; 14, 515**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**MEMORANDUM**—*continued*.Statute of Frauds—*continued*.

- promise to answer for debt, default, or mis-carriage of another, **7**, 362—364. *See* guarantee, *supra*.
- sale of land, in case of. *See* sale of land, *supra*.
- settlement, in case of agreement for, **25**, 533—535
- signature of parties, contract, in case of, **7**, 375
- guarantee, in case of, **15**, 468—472
- time for, **7**, 367
- statutory requirements, effect of, **7**, 362
- sui juris*, signature by agent who is not, **15**, 470
- year, agreement not to be performed within, **7**, 361, 365, 366
- Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, compensation, of, **2**, 338, 339
- writ, service of, indorsement of, on, **23**, 123

**MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION**,*defined*, **5**, 37

- alteration of, allowable, where, **5**, 69, 70
- authority for, in articles, **5**, 71, 77
- consolidation of share capital, after, **5**, 98
- increase of share capital, after, **5**, 97
- objects, with regard to, **5**, 79, 328—333
- reduction of capital, on, **5**, 101, 116
- shares, consolidation and division of, **5**, 98, 99
- articles subsidiary to, **5**, 82
- binding effect of, **5**, 80
- club, incorporated, of, **4**, 408
- construction of, originating summons to deter-mine, **5**, 289 n.
- contents of, **5**, 65, 70, 79
- stated in prospectus, **5**, 121
- copy of, to be supplied to members, **5**, 69
- delivery to registrar, **5**, 67
- effect of, **5**, 80—82
- filing of, **5**, 76
- guarantee company, of, statements in, **5**, 75, 76, 79
- infant as signatory to, **17**, 60
- leasing powers usually contained in, **18**, 343
- name of company, statement of, in, **5**, 70, 75, 79
- notice of, presumed, **5**, 81, 82
- powers of company, effect of incorporation, **5**, 68
- rights of members under, **5**, 158, 159
- shares, subdivision of, no power for, in, **5**, 99
- statement of, in, **5**, 70, 76, 79
- signature of, insufficient, immateriality of, **5**, 65
- witnessing of, **5**, 66, 76, 79
- stamp on, **5**, 66, 76, 79
- statutory declaration, compliance with Act, as to, **5**, 67
- forms of, **5**, 76, 79
- subscribers to, as members of company, **5**, 64, 143
- liability of, **5**, 143, 144
- position of, **5**, 143, 144
- register of members, to be entered in, **5**, 143
- substitution of, for deed of settlement, **5**, 332, 333
- unalterable, how far, **5**, 69, 78, 79
- unlimited company, of, **5**, 79
- capital not stated in, **5**, 79 n.

**MEMORIAL**,

- administrator *de bonis non*, to be lodged by, **14**, 196, 197.
- Board of Trade, to, gas and water undertaking, in case of, **15**, 315 n.

**MEMORIAL**—*continued*.

- charges on land, of, registration of, **26**, 765
- charities, of, registration of, **4**, 244
- commons, metropolitan, scheme of regulation, in case of, **4**, 606
- drainage, for purposes of, **18**, 302
- forgery of, under Acts for registry of deeds, **9**, 740
- gas undertaking, in case of, provisional order, on application for, form of, **15**, 315
- lease, of, registration of, **18**, 401
- Local Government Board, to, by person dis-satisfied with decision of local authority, **23**, 379, 380
- public undertaking, as to, **15**, 315 n.
- Middlesex Deeds Registry, in, form of, **24**, 303
- stamp duty on, **24**, 305
- naturalization, application for certificate of, **1**, 314, 315
- Yorkshire Registry, in, form of, **24**, 305
- stamp duty on, **24**, 305

**MEMORY**,

- legal, *defined*, **4**, 484 ; **10**, 222, 223 ; **11**, 260
- prescription, in relation to, **4**, 484 ; **11**, 260
- loss of, as constituting lunacy, **19**, 393 n.
- discovery, non-compliance with order for, through, **11**, 57

**MEN'S WORKSHOPS**,*defined*, **14**, 443.**MEN-OF-WAR.** *See* KING'S SHIP ; WAR-SHIP.**MENACES.** *See also* THREAT.

- demanding money with, **9**, 664, 665

**MENAI BRIDGE**,

- heavy locomotive, use of, on, **27**, 314
- motor cars, use of, on, **27**, 328, 332 n.

**MENIAL SERVANT**,*defined*, **20**, 70

- dismissal of, length of notice required for, **20**, 97
- domestic servant, not distinguishable from, **20**, 71
- Employers' Liability Act, not within, **20**, 147
- examples of, **20**, 70, 71
- leave to proceed against, in county court, **8**, 463

**MENS REA.** *See also* INTENTION.*defined*, **9**, 234

- absence of, as a defence, **9**, 234, 238 ; **15**, 231 n.
- constituents of, **9**, 234
- corporation cannot commit offence involving, **8**, 390 ; **15**, 17 n. ; **27**, 179
- cruelty to animals, as essential of, **1**, 411
- disproof of, by defendant, **9**, 236
- elections, personation in case of, necessity for, **12**, 292, 293
- food and drug prosecutions, onus of proof in case of, **15**, 17, 39
- good motive, not an excuse, **9**, 237 ; **27**, 178
- proof of, necessary, when, **9**, 236 ; **27**, 178
- not necessary, when, **9**, 237 ; **15**, 17 n. ; **27**, 178, 179
- rogue and vagabond, necessity for proof when person deemed, **27**, 179
- sheriff, as ingredient in offence by, **25**, 831

**MENSÂ ET THORO, A**,

- divorce, **11**, 18 n. ; **16**, 500 n. *See* DIVORCE.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**MENTAL CONDITION.** *See also STATE OF MIND.*

evidence of, **13**, 438, 608  
 admissibility of, **13**, 438  
 manner of proof of, **13**, 448  
 witness, by, as to his own, at given period, **13**, 439, 608

**MENTAL INCAPACITY,**

drunken person, of, **1**, 150; **9**, 243; **10**, 360.  
*See INCAPACITY (Legal).*  
 imputing to His Majesty, offence, **18**, 624  
 liability of person suffering from, necessities, for, **25**, 124  
 lunatic, of. *See INCAPACITY (Legal).*  
 statement as to person's, when defamatory, **18**, 624  
 testamentary, **28**, 532—536. *See INCAPACITY (Legal).*

**MERCANTILE AGENT,**

*defined*, **1**, 152  
 bankrupt, property held by, as, **2**, 169  
 lien of, on policy of foreign merchant, **17**, 351, 352  
 pledge by, common law, at, capacity as to, **22**, 239  
 custom of trade as to, **22**, 240  
 Factors Act, under, **13**, 391  
 rights of principal or third persons, **1**, 206  
 what included in, **22**, 240  
 sale by, for value without notice, binds principal, **1**, 205  
 without authority, purchaser of goods not liable for conversion, **27**, 891

**MERCANTILE ASSESSORS,**

Admiralty Court, in, **1**, 117, 136

**MERCANTILE CONTRACT,**

construction of, **7**, 516. *See also CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACT.*  
 evidence as to meaning of words in, **10**, 260—266, 450  
 several transactions, may be part of, **25**, 152  
 time of the essence, when, **7**, 413  
 usage as affecting. *See USAGE.*

**MERCANTILE GUARANTEE,**

nature and construction of, **15**, 492, 493

**MERCANTILE LAW.** *See LAW MERCHANT.***MERCANTILE MARINE,**

consular officers, duties of, in respect of, **6**, 436  
 doctor in, qualifications, **20**, 338  
 National Health Insurance, provisions for, **28**, 983—986

**MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE,**

establishment and maintenance of, **26**, 655  
 where no local marine board exists, **26**, 655  
 officers of, appointed by Board of Trade, **26**, 655  
 liability of, **26**, 655, 656  
 superintendent of, appointment and duties of, **26**, 656  
 deputy, **26**, 656, 657  
 appointment of, **26**, 655

**MERCANTILE PARTNERSHIP.** *See also PARTNERSHIP.*

implied authority of partners of, **22**, 26, 27. *See also PARTNER.*

**MERCANTILE TRANSFER,**

bill of sale, whether a, **3**, 17, 18, 19

**MERCHANDISE.** *See BILL OF LADING; CHARTERPARTY; GOODS.***MERCHANDISE MARKS.** *See TRADE MARKS.***MERCHANDISE MARKS ACT,**

Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers of, under, **1**, 298, 299  
 liability of master and servant under, **9**, 569  
 offences under, **9**, 566, 567; **27**, 698 n., 724, 725  
 accessories to, **9**, 569  
 defences to, **9**, 568  
 limitation of time for prosecution, **9**, 569

**MERCHANT,**

abroad, right of, to expect home agent to effect insurance, **17**, 354, 356  
 builder's, definition and duties, **3**, 163. *See BUILDER'S MERCHANT.*  
 fair, sale at, by, on day beyond period allowed for holding, penalty for, **20**, 15, 16  
 manufacturer, distinguished from, covenants in restraint of trade, as to, **27**, 578  
 restraint of trade, agreement as to, with, effect of, **27**, 586 n., 587 n.  
 special juror, as, **18**, 260  
 usages of, **10**, 259. *See USAGE.*

**MERCHANT SEAMAN.** *See SAILOR; SEAMAN.*

fund, forgery of documents to obtain relief from, **9**, 752

**MERCHANT SHIP.** *See also SHIP.*

Admiralty jurisdiction over colours of, **1**, 77  
 birth on board, duty of master, **26**, 64, 348, 648  
 British. *See BRITISH SHIP.*  
 colours, national, use of, **26**, 11  
 penalty for improper use of, **1**, 77, 78; **26**, 11  
 common carriers, as, liability of owners, **26**, 325  
 consular officer's duty in respect of, **6**, 436  
 deaths on board, duty of master, **26**, 64, 348, 658  
 marriage on board, duty of master, **16**, 308; **26**, 64  
 validity of, **6**, 261; **16**, 308  
 master, authority of, **26**, 64—77. *See MASTER OF SHIP.*  
 Royal Naval Reserve officers, special flags whilst commanded by, **6**, 363  
 torts committed on board, jurisdiction in respect of, **6**, 251, 252

**MERCHANT SHIPPING ACTS.**

*For specific provisions of these Acts, see main words dealing with the particular subject-matter.*  
 Board of Trade, authority of, **26**, 649—652  
 colonial ships, when applicable to, **26**, 13  
 common law superseded by, **26**, 10  
 explosives, exemptions from statutory provisions relating to, **14**, 363  
 powers of Board of Trade in respect of, **14**, 389, 390  
 ferry boats, application to, **14**, 564  
 foreigners, when applicable to, **26**, 12  
 forfeiture, provisions for, **26**, 33  
 forgery of documents, penalties for, **9**, 752

**MERCHANT SHIPPING ACTS—contd.**  
limitation of liability under, **26**, 612—617. *See*

**LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ACTION.**

local marine boards, authority of, **26**, 652—655  
naval court, estoppel by order of, **13**, 363  
object of, **26**, 10, 11  
offences and penalties under, **26**, 32, 33  
statutes included in, **26**, 10 n.  
venue for offences under, **9**, 285 n.  
whalers, application to, **14**, 637

**MERCHANTABLE QUALITY,**  
implied condition on sale of goods, **25**, 159, 160

**MERGER.** *See also* EXTINGUISHMENT.

defined, **13**, 146 ; **24**, 333  
attendant terms, of, **24**, 271  
average loss, of particular, in subsequent total loss, **17**, 469, 470  
bankruptcy proceedings, effect on, **2**, 39, 42  
cause of action, of, acknowledgment under seal of simple contract debt, effect of, **7**, 457 n.  
alternative cause, in case of, **7**, 460  
average loss, under particular, in subsequent total loss, **17**, 469, 470  
bankruptcy petition not affected by, **2**, 39, 42  
bond taken for simple contract debt, in case of, **1**, 31  
collateral remedies, effect on, **7**, 458  
colonial judgment, effect of, **7**, 458  
debt in judgment, **1**, 31 ; **7**, 457, 458  
default, effect of judgment by, **7**, 459, 460  
foreign judgment, effect of, **6**, 282 ; **7**, 458  
higher security, in, **1**, 31 ; **2**, 42 ; **3**, 90 ; **7**, 457  
interest, claim for, **7**, 458  
effect on rate of, **18**, 209 ; **21**, 226  
interlocutory judgment, not effected by, **18**, 209  
joint debtor, effect of judgment against, **7**, 459, 460  
judgment recovered, effect of, **2**, 39, 42 ; **7**, 458—460 ; **13**, 334—338 ; **18**, 209  
co-defendant beyond seas at time of accrual, none in case of, **7**, 460  
collateral security not prejudiced by, **7**, 458  
order not amounting to judgment, effect of, **18**, 209  
partner, effect of judgment against, **7**, 460  
*res judicata*, in case of, **7**, 458 ; **18**, 209  
reversal of judgment, cause of action revives on, **7**, 458  
summary judgment under Order 14, effect of, **7**, 460  
unsatisfied judgment, alternative liability not affected by, **7**, 460 ; **21**, 326  
effect of, **6**, 282 ; **7**, 458—460 ; **15**, 570  
charges on land, of, **21**, 318—326  
absolute owner, charge, of, on acquisition of fee simple by, **13**, 147 ; **21**, 318, 319 ; **24**, 510  
land, of, on payment of charge by, **13**, 147, 148 ; **21**, 318, 319 ; **28**, 62  
annuity, in case of, **24**, 510—512  
benefit of owner, consideration of, **13**, 147 ; **21**, 322, 323  
collateral mortgage not affected by, **3**, 90 ; **7**, 457, 458 ; **15**, 440  
contract between parties, effect of, **21**, 326

**MERGER—continued.**

charges on land—*continued.*

declaration, devolution of mortgage debt after, **11**, 3 n.  
evidence of intention, as, **21**, 321, 322  
when not affected by, **21**, 321  
deposit of title deeds, mortgage by, **21**, 326  
different rights, held in, **13**, 146  
equitable mortgage, in, **21**, 326  
equity of redemption, effect of purchase of, **13**, 148 ; **21**, 323, 324  
executory devise, where estate may be defeated by, **13**, 147  
expression of intention, effect of, **13**, 147  
fee simple, incumbrances discharged by owner of, **13**, 147, 148 ; **21**, 319, 320  
ignorance of owner of land of his rights, notwithstanding, **21**, 323  
incapacity of owner, effect of, **21**, 323  
incumbrances, conveyance expressed to be free from, **21**, 322  
infant, in case of. *See* infant, *infra*.  
intention as affecting, **13**, 146. *See* intention, *infra*.  
intermediate estate or interest, effect of, **13**, 147 ; **21**, 320, 321  
land tax, on redemption of, **18**, 326 n., 329  
life tenant with ultimate remainder in fee, payment by, **13**, 147 ; **21**, 321  
limited owner, acquisition of charge by, **13**, 147 ; **21**, 320, 321 ; **28**, 62  
lower in higher security, of, **21**, 325, 326  
lunatic, in case of, **13**, 148 n. ; **19**, 451 ; **21**, 323  
outstanding legal estate, not prevented by, **18**, 209  
presumption as to, **13**, 147 ; **21**, 318, 319 ; **24**, 511 ; **28**, 62  
rebuttal of, **13**, 148 ; **21**, 321—325  
principles applicable to, **24**, 333, 511  
remainderman, effect of payment by, **7**, 458 ; **21**, 320  
rentcharge, in case of, **24**, 510—512  
reversion, acquisition by owner entitled in, **13**, 147  
succession duty, effect of intermediate charge of, **21**, 321  
surety for guaranteed debt discharged by, **15**, 571  
tenant in tail, incumbrance satisfied by, **13**, 147 ; **21**, 319, 320  
tithe rentcharge, powers in respect of, **11**, 751  
trust, barred by declaration of, **13**, 148  
trustee, effect of vesting charge in, **13**, 147, 148  
contract between parties, barred by, **21**, 326  
contractual rights, of, in judgment, **18**, 209. *See* cause of action, *supra*.  
Crown, of peerage in, **22**, 274  
declaration against, devolution of mortgage debt after, **11**, 3 n.  
intention, as evidence of, **21**, 321, 322  
easements, doctrine not applicable to extinguishment of, **11**, 281  
*elegit*, determination of tenancy by, **14**, 72  
enfranchisement of copyholds by, effect on estate tail, **8**, 73  
equitable estate. *See* estates, *infra*.  
rule to prevail, **21**, 318 ; **24**, 511



**MERGER**—*continued.*

equity, in, depends on intention, **13**, 146—149 ;  
**21**, 318—321 ; **24**, 333  
 estate tail in freeholds not subject to, **24**, 332, 333  
 estates, of, **13**, 146—149  
 attendant terms, of, **24**, 271  
 co-extensive, estates must be, **8**, 73 ; **11**, 9  
 copyhold, application of doctrine to, **8**, 73, 110,  
 111  
 equitable in legal, when, **8**, 73, 111 ; **11**, 9  
 estate tail in remainder, **8**, 111 ; **24**, 333 n.  
 surrender to lord, by, **8**, 110  
 tenant acquiring seignory, **8**, 111  
 descent, as affecting laws of, **11**, 9  
 different rights, none where interests held in,  
**13**, 146 ; **14**, 218 ; **18**, 553 ; **24**, 332  
 distress incident to reversion, loss of right of,  
**11**, 152  
 easements, distinguished from extinguishment  
 of, **11**, 281  
*elegit*, determination of tenancy by, **14**, 72  
 enfranchisement of copyhold, barring of  
 estate tail by, **8**, 73  
 equitable in legal, **8**, 73, 111 ; **11**, 9 ; **13**, 64 ;  
**24**, 333  
 equitable rule prevails, **13**, 146 ; **24**, 333  
 equity, in, **13**, 146—149  
 estate *pur autre vie*, in case of, **24**, 332 n.  
 estate tail in freeholds, doctrine not applicable  
 to, **24**, 332, 333  
 fishery, incorporeal right of, **14**, 579  
 greater estate, which is, **18**, 552, 553  
 incapacity of owner, effect of, **21**, 323  
*interesse termini* does not affect, **18**, 404  
 intermediate estate or interest, effect of, **13**,  
 147 ; **21**, 320, 321  
 law, doctrine in, **13**, 146  
 legal estate held by owner of beneficial interest,  
**24**, 333, 334  
 less in greater, **13**, 146 ; **18**, 552, 553 ; **24**,  
 332  
 limitation of action, effect on period for, **19**,  
 118  
 long term of years treated as less than free-  
 hold, **13**, 146 n.  
 manor, mesne, **8**, 20  
 rights preserved in, **8**, 20  
 mortgage, in case of. *See* charge on land,  
*supra*.  
 particular estate in remainder, **24**, 332  
 principles applicable to, **24**, 333, 511  
*profit à prendre*, in case of, **11**, 346  
 provisions of Judicature Act, 1873, confined  
 to, **21**, 318  
 quality of estates must be the same, **8**, 83  
 restrictive covenants in lease, preservation of,  
**18**, 553  
 reversion, term of years or particular estate  
 merged in, **24**, 332 n.  
 same right, both estates must be held in, **8**,  
 110 ; **24**, 332  
 surrender, operation similar to, **24**, 332 n.  
 term of years, in case of, **13**, 146 n. ; **18**, 552,  
 553  
 acts rebutting presumption of, **24**, 333 n.  
 attendant terms, in case of, **24**, 271  
 underlease, effect on, **18**, 553  
 tolls, of common law right to, **16**, 64  
 trustee, avoided by conveyance to, **8**, 111  
 extinguishment of easements, distinguished from,  
**11**, 281

**MERGER**—*continued.*

felony, of trespass in, **1**, 27—29 ; **27**, 492  
 fishery, of incorporeal right of, **14**, 579  
 higher security, of lower remedy in, **1**, 31 ; **7**,  
 457 ; **21**, 325, 326. *See* security, *infra*.  
 incapacity of owner, effect of, **13**, 147, 148 ; **21**,  
 323  
 incumbrances of. *See* charges on land, *supra* ;  
 security, *infra*.  
 infant, charge paid off by court on estate of, **13**,  
 148  
 redemption of charge on behalf of, **21**, 323  
 intention, absence of expression of, **13**, 146  
 advantage of parties, implied from considera-  
 tion of, **18**, 553  
 bond to secure simple contract debt, as affect-  
 ing, **3**, 90  
 continuance of, presumption as to, **21**, 319,  
 320  
 equitable doctrine as to, **21**, 318, 319  
 evidence of, **13**, 148 ; **21**, 321—323  
 ignorance of party, presumption in case of, **21**,  
 323  
 inference of, when arising, **13**, 147, 148 ; **21**,  
 322 ; **24**, 333 ; **28**, 62  
 law, not taken into consideration at, **24**,  
 332 n.  
 presumptions as to, **13**, 146—148 ; **21**, 320  
 prevalence of equitable doctrine of, **21**, 318  
*interesse termini* does not affect, **18**, 404  
 judgment, of cause of action in, **1**, 31 ; **7**, 457,  
 458 ; **18**, 209. *See* cause of action, *supra*.  
 Judicature Act, 1873, effect of, **13**, 146 ; **21**, 318 n.  
 land tax, on redemption of, **18**, 326 n., 329  
 leasehold interest, of, **18**, 552, 553. *See* estates,  
*supra*.  
 lunatic, charge paid off by court on estate of, **13**,  
 148 n.  
 devolution of charge and estate otherwise  
 than by purchase, **13**, 148 n.  
 purchase of charge on real estate of, **19**, 451 ;  
**21**, 323  
 mortgage, of, in ownership of land, **21**, 318—326.  
*See* charges on land, *supra*.  
 mortgagor paying off first charge cannot set up  
 charge created by himself, **13**, 148  
 particular estate, of. *See* estates, *supra*.  
 peerage. *See* title of honour, *infra*.  
 preservation of rights on, manor, in case of, **8**, 20  
 restrictive covenants in lease, in case of, **18**,  
 553  
 presumption of intention, **13**, 146—149 ; **18**, 553 ;  
**21**, 318—326. *See* intention, *supra*.  
 principle applied to mortgages and charges, **21**,  
 318 n. ; **24**, 511. *See* charges on land,  
*supra*.  
*profits à prendre*, of, by release or grant, **11**, 346  
 rentcharge, of, in land charged, **24**, 510—512  
 reversion expectant on lease, of, loss of right of  
 distress through, **11**, 152  
 security, of lower, in higher, **1**, 31 ; **7**, 457—460 ;  
**21**, 325, 326  
 acknowledgment under seal of simple contract  
 debt, effect of, **7**, 457 n.  
 additional security, doctrine not applicable to,  
**3**, 90  
 co-debtor, security for simple contract debt by,  
**21**, 325, 326  
 contract between parties, barred by, **21**, 326  
 covenant to secure simple contract debt, in  
 case of, **7**, 333, 457



**MERGER**—*continued.*security—*continued.*

- equal degree, no extinguishment when securities are of, **7**, 457
- essentials for, **7**, 457; **21**, 325, 326
- interest, effect on rate of, **21**, 226
- mortgage by deposit extinguished by formal mortgage, **21**, 326
- rent, right of distress lost by judgment for, **11**, 153
- specialty not co-extensive with debt, effect on, **3**, 90; **7**, 457
- surety for guaranteed debt discharged by, **15**, 571
- tenant in tail, incumbrance satisfied by, **13**, 147; **21**, 319, 320
- term of years, of, **13**, 148 n.; **18**, 552, 553. *See* estates, *supra*.
- tithe rentcharge, powers in respect of, **11**, 751
- title of honour, of, abeyance, on termination of, **22**, 274
- Crown, in, **22**, 274
- higher title, not extinguished in, **6**, 457; **22**, 274
- new grant, not extinguished in, **6**, 457
- tolls, of common law right to, **16**, 64
- trespass, of, felony, in, **1**, 27—29; **27**, 492
- underlease, effect on, **18**, 553

**MERSEY,**

- breach of local navigation regulations, effect of, **26**, 535 n.
- conservator of, appointed by Treasury Commissioners, **7**, 123 n.
- floating magazines on, exemption from Explosives Act, **14**, 363
- jury service, members of Docks and Harbour Board exempted from, **18**, 232
- pilotage, statutory regulations as to, **26**, 567 n.
- rules for preventing collisions on, **26**, 481 n.
- wrecks in, statutory provision for removal of, **26**, 554 n.

**MERTON, STATUTE OF,**

- emblems, right to, **24**, 198 n.
- inclosure of commons under, **4**, 503—509, 531; **20**, 552. *See* IMPROVEMENT OF WASTE.

**MESNE LORD,***defined*, **8**, 3

- escheat to, **8**, 54; **11**, 24—28
- perfecting title under, **11**, 27
- socage, of lands held in, **11**, 24
- services due to overlord, liability for, **24**, 286
- subinfeudation, how constituted by, **24**, 142, 285, 286
- tenure under, **24**, 139, 142, 285, 286

**MESNE PROCESS,***defined*, **9**, 133 n.

- arrest on, abolished, **9**, 133; **13** 59

**MESNE PROFITS,***defined*, **27**, 849 n.

- account of, limitation of, **19**, 171
- action for recovery of, **18**, 558
- arrears recoverable in action for, **19**, 51 n.
- ejectment, in action for, **27**, 849 n.
- judgment for, in default of defence to action for recovery of land, **18**, 187; **22**, 452, 453; **24**, 329
- land, in action to recover, **24**, 326—329

**MESNE PROFITS**—*continued.*

- mortgagee, may be recovered by, **21**, 195, 195 n.
- ouster from mine, in case of, **20**, 511
- payment of, by promoters of undertaking in certain cases, **6**, 152
- specially indorsed writ, may be claimed on, **23**, 112

**MESS,**

- circuit, **2**, 367, 368
- contracts by committee of, liability under, **28**, 866
- regimental, gift for benefit of, **4**, 115
- sessions bar, of, **2**, 367, 368
- rules for, **2**, 368

**MESSENGER,**

- boy, exemption as to sale of tobacco to, **17**, 175
- elections, at, employment and payment of, **12**, 268, 269, 300, 341
- number employable at, **12**, 269, 341
- pilots may be classed as, **12**, 269 n.
- licensee, employment by, **18**, 122
- licensing of, metropolis, in, **22**, 471; **27**, 273, 274
- public minister, of, immunity of, **6**, 432

**MESSUAGE.** *See* HOUSE.*defined*, **18**, 412

- common of pasture for, **4**, 455
- appendant to, **4**, 449, 450
- land, as, Inheritance Act, 1833, under, **11**, 3 n.
- Interpretation Act, 1889, under, **11**, 7 n.
- Lands Clauses Acts, under, **6**, 15; **24**, 157
- Public Health Act, 1875, under, **23**, 428
- Real Property Limitation Acts, under, **19**, 106
- statutes passed since 1850, under, **24**, 157
- land tax chargeable on, **18**, 308
- real estate, is, **11**, 3

**METAL,**dealers in old, **27**, 541—544. *See* OLD METAL DEALER.founding or casting of, **14**, 439goods. *See* METAL GOODS.works. *See* METAL WORKS.**METAL GOODS,***defined*, **27**, 708 n.

- application for registration of, marks relating to, **27**, 707, 708
- marks for, registration in Sheffield register of, **27**, 686

**METAL WORKS,***defined*, **14**, 439

- non-textile factory, as, **14**, 437
- Public Health Acts, saving from provisions of, **23**, 367
- search warrant for stolen goods, **27**, 542

**METALLED TRACK,**presumption from existence of, **16**, 66, 67**METALLIFEROUS MINE,**

- abandonment of, duty of owner as to, **20**, 628, 629
- accidents in, notice of, **20**, 627
- boys, restrictions on employment of, **17**, 156, 157
- children in, register to be kept of, **17**, 156
- coal mines, application of statutory provisions as to, **20**, 625, 626
- disobedience to rules, liability for, **20**, 631, 632
- dressing-rooms, **20**, 631

**METALLIFEROUS MINE**—*continued.*

explosives, provision as to use of, **20**, 629  
 girls, restrictions on employment of, **17**, 156  
 inquest, examination by inspector at, **8**, 246  
 ladders, **20**, 631  
 machinery, provisions as to, **20**, 631  
 management of, provisions as to, **20**, 626  
 offences and penalties relating to, **20**, 633  
 opening of, notice of, when to be given, **20**, 628  
 part of workings, **20**, 627  
 rates, rights of occupier as to deduction of part, **24**, 21

when lessor liable in respect of, **24**, 18  
 refuges in underground roads and planes, provision for, **20**, 630

returns to be made by owner or agent of, **20**, 626  
 safety, rules as to, **20**, 629—632  
 shafts, covers for, **20**, 631

fencing of abandoned, **20**, 628, 630  
 signalling in, provision for means of, **20**, 630  
 special rules as to, **20**, 632  
 statute law applicable to, **20**, 624  
 ventilation of, provision for, **20**, 629  
 women, restrictions on employment of, **17**, 156  
 young persons, restriction on employment of, **17**, 156

**METER,**

electricity, for, **12**, 596—598

additional undertakers' power to provide, **12**, 597

arrears of rent for, recovery of, **12**, 599

automatic slot, **12**, 599 n.

certified, **12**, 596

connection and disconnection, notice of, **12**, 597

disputes as to, **12**, 597

index to, altering, **12**, 613

injuring, penalties for, **12**, 613, 614

letting of, **12**, 597

manufacture of, local authorities prohibited from, **12**, 624, 639

metropolitan borough councils, powers of, **12**, 624

prepayment, **12**, 599 n.

re-certification of, **12**, 597

register of, conclusive evidence, **12**, 598

rent for, **12**, 598

supply, ascertaining value of, **12**, 596

theft of coins from, **12**, 600 n.

undertakers, duties of, **12**, 596, 597

rights of, **12**, 597

gas, for, **15**, 334—338

*defined*, **15**, 344 n.

automatic. *See* prepayment, *infra*.

connection with mains, powers of undertakers as to, **15**, 337

consumer, duty of, **15**, 335, 336

distress, when privileged from, **1**, 252; **11**, 141; **15**, 335

erroneous registration by, **15**, 336 n.

error, amount of, allowed on testing, **15**, 349

hire of, **15**, 334—336

index of, fraudulent altering of, **15**, 356

injuring, **15**, 355, 356

inspection of, power of undertakers as to, **15**, 336, 337, 347—351

inspectors, appointment and powers of, **15**, 346—351

power of entry by, **15**, 347, 348

legal, undertakers' duty to supply, **15**, 334

**METER**—*continued.*

gas—*continued.*

obstructing inspecting officer, penalty for, **15**, 337

prepayment, *defined*, **15**, 336 n.

charge for gas in case of, **15**, 338

metropolis, in, **15**, 386, 387

provisions relating to, **15**, 336

public lamps, for use of, **15**, 342

rating, included inclusions in tenant's capital for purpose of, **24**, 36

register of, how far evidence of gas consumed, **15**, 336

repair of, liability of undertakers as to, **15**, 335

Sale of Gas Act, 1859, provisions of, **15**, 334, 335

stamp, penalty for counterfeiting, **15**, 350

stamping of, **15**, 345, 347—351

supply of, **15**, 334—337, 347—351, 384 n., 385 n.

tampering with, liability for, **15**, 350

testing of, **15**, 347—351. *See* TESTING.

unstamped, liability for fixing, **15**, 347

verification of, **15**, 346 n., 348—350

water, penalty for preventing supply of, **15**, 350

without float, stamping when so marked, **15**, 349 n.

prepayment. *See* electricity; gas, *supra*.

money stolen from, liability for, **7**, 449 n.; **12**, 600 n.; **15**, 340

valuation of, rating purposes, for, **24**, 36

water supply, for, charge for supply by, in metropolis, **28**, 347, 348

hire of, provision for, **28**, 317, 318

inspection of, powers of undertakers as to, **28**, 318

interference with, penalties for, **28**, 318

metropolis, powers outside, **28**, 263, 264, 317

register of, as evidence of amount of water consumed, **28**, 264

supply for non-domestic purposes by, **28**, 312, 313

**METES AND BOUNDS,**

ancient market existing without, **3**, 108 n.

dower assigned by, **24**, 196, 197

light, not applicable to easement of, **11**, 301 n.

Port of London set out by, **20**, 410

**METHEGLIN,**

dealer's licence for sale of, **18**, 11, 12; **24**, 680

manufacture for sale, licence for, **18**, 11

off licence for retail sale of, **18**, 15; **24**, 683

on licence for retail sale of, **18**, 14, 39; **24**, 681 n.

beer on licence does not authorise taking out, **18**, 13

justices' licence required for, **18**, 15

renewal of, **18**, 39

penalty for licensee to sell beer having on the premises, **18**, 121

sale without licence, penalty, **18**, 113

sweets included in word, **18**, 7

**METHODIST CHURCH,**

Primitive, model deed of, **11**, 822 n.

United, constitution of, **11**, 822

registration of places of worship of, **11**, 817 n.

statutory provision for, **11**, 822 n.



**METHODIST CHURCH**—*continued.*

Wesleyan, Charitable Trusts Acts not applicable to disused chapel, **11**, 818 n.  
model deed of, **11**, 822 n.

**METHODISTS.** *See also* NONCONFORMISTS.

gift for relief of poor, charitable purpose, as, **4**, 109

**METHYLATED SPIRITS,**

*defined*, **24**, 639 n.

accounts to be kept by maker of, **24**, 641  
classification of, **24**, 640  
customs and excise officer, making entry of premises with, **24**, 661  
delivery on exportation or sale, regulations for, **24**, 641  
making of, allowances for spirits used in, **24**, 641  
licence for, grant of, **24**, 639, 640  
regulations as to process of, **24**, 640, 641  
supervision of process of, **24**, 641 n.  
retailer, duty as to keeping and production of stock, **24**, 661  
licence required by, **24**, 660  
prohibited sale by, **24**, 661  
sale of, restriction on hours for, **27**, 446  
unlicensed, penalty for, **24**, 660

**METRIC**

standards, deposit of copies with inspector, **28**, 473, 474  
system, legality of use of, **28**, 470

**METROPOLIS.** *See also* LONDON.

*The title METROPOLIS is contained in Vol. XX., pp. 389 et seq.*

*defined*, Burial Act, 1852, for purpose of, **3**, 446  
gas supply, for purposes of, **15**, 375 n.  
licensing purposes, for, **18**, 88 n.  
Metropolis Management Act, 1855, for purpose of, **20**, 392  
Metropolitan Fire Brigade Act, 1865, for purpose of, **20**, 392 n.  
police, for purposes of, **22**, 467  
rating, for purposes of, **24**, 115  
water supply, for purposes of, **20**, 416  
adjoining owner in, rights of, **20**, 491—493  
administrative county, as an, **20**, 393  
adoptive Act, expenses incurred under, in, **24**, 128, 129  
advertisements in, regulations as to, **22**, 472; **27**, 288, 289  
allotments in, **1**, 360; **20**, 397  
animals, baiting of, in, **15**, 285  
asylums in. *See* METROPOLITAN ASYLUMS BOARD.  
borough councils in. *See* METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL.  
boroughs of. *See* LONDON, CITY OF; METROPOLITAN BOROUGH.  
building in. *See* LONDON BUILDING ACTS.  
burial in. *See* BURIAL; BURIAL AUTHORITY; BURIAL GROUND.  
bye-laws as to, **20**, 460—462. *See also* BYE-LAW.  
cab-driver and cab-owner, relationship between, in, **20**, 67 n.  
canals in, **23**, 782, 783. *See* CANAL.  
casual wards in, provision of, **22**, 567, 568  
clerk of the peace in, **19**, 629  
coal, sale of, in, **28**, 481 n.

**METROPOLIS**—*continued.*

common lodging-houses in, **20**, 398, 476; **23**, 513—515. *See* COMMON LODGING-HOUSE.  
commons in. *See* METROPOLITAN COMMON.  
compulsory purchase of land in, **6**, 171—174.  
*See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND, London.  
coroner, districts of, in, **8**, 213  
inquest of, places for holding, **3**, 567; **8**, 257  
county courts in, **8**, 411  
dairymen and dairies in, regulations affecting, **15**, 64 n.  
distress for rent in, **11**, 208, 209  
drains in. *See* DRAIN; DRAINAGE OF LAND.  
dwellings, small, borrowing powers as to, **26**, 702  
ecclesiastical charity in, **11**, 355 n.  
education in borough councils, powers of, **12**, 53; **20**, 406  
London County Council as education authority, **12**, 53; **20**, 399  
parishes, in, **20**, 406, 408  
special provisions as to, **12**, 52—54  
elections, boards of guardians, of, **12**, 397  
municipal, in, **12**, 393—397  
electric lighting in, **12**, 616—626. *See* ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND POWER; ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKING.  
employment agencies in, **20**, 399; **28**, 881, 882  
fairs, provision as to, **20**, 16, 19, 51; **22**, 472  
fire brigade in. *See* FIRE BRIGADE, London.  
fire in. *See* FIRE.  
food, inspection and seizure of, **15**, 42, 43. *See* FOOD.  
franchise, municipal, in, **12**, 190, 191; **20**, 433  
gaming houses in, **15**, 291; **22**, 472  
gas supply in. *See* METROPOLITAN GAS SUPPLY.  
guardians, boards of, in. *See* BOARD OF GUARDIANS.  
hay and straw, sale of, **20**, 34, 35; **28**, 490—492  
market for, **20**, 18  
highway, provisions as to, **16**, 31, 32; **20**, 396, 403, 404. *See* METROPOLITAN STREETS.  
horse racing in, restrictions as to, **15**, 286, 287; **20**, 394  
ice cream, sale of, in, **15**, 70, 71; **20**, 398  
income tax, assessment of property for, in, **16**, 620  
inhabited house duty, assessment of property for, in, **17**, 187, 188  
jury service in, burdens of, **18**, 230 n.  
qualifications for, **18**, 230  
justices, canvassing at election by, in, **12**, 539  
jurisdiction of, in, **19**, 561, 562; **20**, 426  
licence, occasional, granted to refreshment houses, **22**, 472  
protection order in respect to, in, **18**, 48  
licensed premises, hours of sale in, **18**, 88, 90; **22**, 472  
lodgings, houses let in, **23**, 507, 508  
seamen's, **23**, 515, 516  
Metropolis Management Acts, administration of. *See* METROPOLIS MANAGEMENT ACTS.  
midwives, control of, in, **20**, 368  
nuisances in, abatement of, **20**, 409; **21**, 536—540. *See* NUISANCE.  
open spaces and recreation grounds in, **21**, 598—601  
parishes of, **20**, 407, 408. *See* PARISH.  
parliamentary divisions of, **20**, 414, 415



**METROPOLIS**—*continued.*

pawnbroker, detention of persons by, in, **22**, 258  
 pawned goods, order for delivery up, in, **22**, 247  
 pluralities, holding, in, **11**, 606—608  
 police courts in. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE COURT.  
 police in. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE.  
 police magistrates in. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE MAGISTRATE.  
 poor in. *See* POOR.  
 poor law authorities in, powers as to education, **12**, 88, 89. *See* BOARD OF GUARDIANS; POOR LAW.  
 quarter sessions in, **19**, 621, 629 n.  
 quinquennial list in, **24**, 116—123. *See* METROPOLITAN RATES.  
 rateable value in. *See* METROPOLITAN RATES.  
 register of voters for, **12**, 242, 245  
 sanitary authorities in, **23**, 373, 374. *See* SANITARY AUTHORITY.  
 seats, public, in, damage to, **27**, 287  
 sewage, disposal of, **25**, 744, 745. *See* SEWAGE; SEWERS.  
 sewers in. *See* SEWERS.  
 sports, unlawful, places for, police power to enter, **22**, 472  
 streets in, provisions as to. *See* METROPOLITAN STREETS.  
 theatres in, **27**, 404, 405 n. *See* THEATRE.  
 traffic in, regulation of. *See* METROPOLITAN STREETS.  
 underground rooms, provisions as to, **25**, 757  
 vestries in. *See* VESTRY.  
 water supply in. *See* METROPOLITAN WATER BOARD; METROPOLITAN WATER SUPPLY.  
 workhouses in, special provisions as to, **22**, 557  
 Works, Commissioners of, powers of, in, **7**, 137

**METROPOLIS MANAGEMENT ACTS.**

*See also* LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL; METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL.  
 Acts of Parliament inconsistent with, effect of, **20**, 463  
 administration of, **20**, 463—465  
 appeal under, **20**, 465  
 bye-laws made under, **20**, 462  
 canal, works interfering with, provision as to, **20**, 464  
 church rates, in regard to, **20**, 463  
 churchwardens, election of, in regard to, **20**, 463  
 City Commissioners of Sewers, saving clause as to, **20**, 463  
 Commissioners of Works, application to, **7**, 201; **20**, 463  
 compensation, recovery of, provision as to, **20**, 464  
 contracts, power to make, under, **20**, 464  
 Cornwall, Duchy of, application to, **7**, 257; **20**, 463  
 Crown, application to, **7**, 201  
 Crown Estate Paving Act, saving clause as to, **20**, 463  
 damages, recovery of, provision as to, **20**, 464  
 Ely Place Paving Commissioners, saving clause as to, **20**, 463  
 gas undertaking, powers as to, **15**, 309. *See* METROPOLITAN GAS SUPPLY.  
 highway in more than one borough, powers as to, **20**, 463, 464. *See also* streets, *infra*.  
 instalments, payment of costs by, under, **20**, 451  
 joint powers of two or more authorities, saving clause as to, **20**, 463

**METROPOLIS MANAGEMENT ACTS**—*continued.*

Lancaster, Duchy of, application to, **7**, 236, 237; **20**, 463  
 land, acquisition of, under, **25**, 310  
 lighting of streets under, **15**, 309. *See* ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKING; METROPOLITAN GAS SUPPLY.  
 London County Council, drainage powers of, in reference to, **7**, 201  
 Metropolitan Police Commissioners, saving clause as to, **20**, 463  
 obstruction of officers or workmen, penalty imposed for, **20**, 465  
 offences, provision as to, **20**, 465  
 open spaces etc., administration of, under, **21**, 599—601  
 expenses as to, **21**, 595  
 penalties, imposition of, by, **20**, 465  
 recovery of, under, **20**, 449 n., 464  
 proceedings under, validity of, **20**, 465  
 railway, works interfering with, provision as to, **20**, 464  
 rates and taxes, covenant to pay, under, **18**, 491—496. *See* METROPOLITAN RATES.  
 saving clauses in, **20**, 463  
 sewers, powers as to, under, **25**, 753—756. *See* SEWAGE; SEWERS.  
 saving clauses as to, **20**, 463, 464  
 street, *defined*, **16**, 20  
 streets, powers as to, **16**, 199; **20**, 463, 464. *See* METROPOLITAN STREETS.  
 vestry, elective, *defined*, **20**, 402 n.

**METROPOLITAN**

Asylums Board. *See* METROPOLITAN ASYLUMS BOARD, *infra*.  
 Board of Works, London County Council as successors to, **20**, 395, 396  
 borough. *See* METROPOLITAN BOROUGH, p. 78, *post*.  
 borough council. *See* METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL, p. 78, *post*.  
 common. *See* METROPOLITAN COMMON, p. 79, *post*.  
 Consolidated Stock, creation of, **20**, 445  
 income tax in case of, **20**, 450  
 gas supply. *See* METROPOLITAN GAS SUPPLY, p. 80, *post*.  
 police. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE, p. 80, *post*.  
 commissioner of. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE, COMMISSIONER OF, p. 81, *post*.  
 fund. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE FUND, p. 81, *post*.  
 magistrate. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE MAGISTRATE, p. 81, *post*.  
 receiver of. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE, RECEIVER OF, p. 82, *post*.  
 rates. *See* METROPOLITAN RATES, p. 82, *post*.  
 streets. *See* METROPOLITAN STREETS, p. 83, *post*.  
 Water Board. *See* METROPOLITAN WATER BOARD, p. 83, *post*.  
 water stock, issue of, **28**, 334, 334 n.  
 water supply. *See* METROPOLITAN WATER SUPPLY, p. 84, *post*.

**METROPOLITAN (ECCLESIASTICAL).**

Archbishop, as title of, **11**, 387

**METROPOLITAN ASYLUMS BOARD,**

borrowing powers of, **22**, 538, 552  
 buildings for poor law purposes, provision of, by, **22**, 557.

**METROPOLITAN ASYLUMS BOARD**

—continued.

casual wards, use of, for district of, **22**, 552  
 constitution of, **20**, 411, 412; **22**, 552  
 district of, **20**, 412  
 election of, **20**, 412  
 epidemic regulations, powers for purpose of, **20**, 412; **22**, 557  
 expenses of, how defrayed, **20**, 412  
 hospitals, powers with regard to, **20**, 412; **28**, 952 n.  
 infectious diseases, powers with regard to, **20**, 412; **22**, 557  
 land for poor law purposes, provision of, by, **22**, 557  
 Local Government Board, subject to control of, **22**, 552  
 management of, **20**, 412; **22**, 552  
 powers of, **20**, 411, 412; **23**, 374  
 sanatoria, power to provide, **28**, 952 n.  
 sanitary powers of, **23**, 374  
 ships for reception of paupers, provision of, by, **22**, 557  
 training ships for boys, provision of, by, **12**, 89; **22**, 557 n.  
 workhouses, provision of, by, **22**, 557

**METROPOLITAN BOARD OF WORKS,**

London County Council as successors to, **20**, 395, 396

**METROPOLITAN BOROUGH,**

area of, how registered, **20**, 403 n.  
 boundaries of, how fixed, **20**, 402 n., 403 n.  
 council of. *See* METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL.  
 general rate in. *See* METROPOLITAN RATES, p. 82, *post*.  
 map of area and boundaries of, copy of, as evidence, **20**, 403 n.  
 deposit of, **20**, 403 n.  
 number of boroughs in administrative county of London, **20**, 402  
 wards, divided into, **20**, 431

**METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL.** *See also* METROPOLIS MANAGEMENT ACTS.

acceptance of office on, **20**, 431  
 accounts of, audit of, **20**, 451  
     inspection, must be open to, **20**, 436  
     penalty for refusing, **20**, 436 n.  
 Adoptive Acts at disposal of, **20**, 405  
 adulteration, powers as to, of, **20**, 404  
 advertising structures, bye-laws of London County Council as to, enforceable by, **20**, 406  
 aldermen, number of, to be one-sixth of number of councillors, **12**, 396 n.; **20**, 432  
 aldermen and councillors, total number of, **12**, 396 n.  
 alkali works, powers as to, **20**, 405  
 analyst, public, appointment of, by, **15**, 8  
 appeals from, to London County Council, **20**, 421, 422, 465; **25**, 739, 740  
 Baths and Washhouses Acts, adoption of, **23**, 487, 488  
     expenses incurred through, how defrayed, **23**, 490  
 Bill in Parliament, promotion of, by, **20**, 407, 434, 435

**METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL**—continued.

borrowing, baths and washhouses, for, **20**, 448  
 burial purposes, for, **3**, 502, 503; **20**, 448  
 delegation of, to committee forbidden, **20**, 448  
 electrical undertakings, for, **12**, 553; **20**, 447  
 Metropolis Management Acts, under, **20**, 447  
     mode of, **20**, 448  
     open spaces, for purpose of, **20**, 447  
     public libraries, for, **20**, 448  
     quinquennial valuation list, to defray expenses of, **20**, 448  
 sanction, Local Government Board, of, when necessary, **12**, 553; **20**, 448  
     London County Council, of, when necessary, **12**, 553; **20**, 447; **23**, 386, 387  
 sanitary purposes, for, **20**, 447, 448; **23**, 386, 387  
 shelters for retail street vendors, for providing, **20**, 447  
 statutory powers, under, **20**, 448  
 street improvements, for, **20**, 447  
 working-class dwellings, for, **20**, 447, 448  
 Burial Acts, powers under, **3**, 447, 501—504.  
     *See also* BURIAL; BURIAL AUTHORITY; BURIAL GROUND.  
 bye-laws of, **20**, 460—462  
     baths, as to, **20**, 462  
     behaviour in streets, as to, **20**, 460; **27**, 279  
     council meetings, freedom from interference with, as to, **20**, 462  
     dairies, in regard to, **15**, 64 n.; **20**, 406  
     enforcement of, **20**, 406  
     London County Council, in relation to, **20**, 460  
     Metropolis Management Acts, under, to be confirmed and approved, **20**, 462  
     mortuaries, as to, **20**, 462  
     museums, as to, **20**, 462  
     nuisances, as to, **20**, 461, 462  
     public health, as to, **20**, 462  
     public libraries, as to, **20**, 462  
     wash-houses, as to, **20**, 462  
     working-class dwellings let by council, as to, **20**, 462  
 chairman of, mayor as, **20**, 434, 435  
 clerk to, duties of, **20**, 455  
     town clerk, as, **20**, 455  
 committees of, **20**, 436—438  
     assessment, appointment of, **20**, 437, 438; **24**, 117, 118  
     borrowing powers of, **20**, 448  
     distress, appointment of, **20**, 438  
         composition and procedure of, **20**, 438  
         duty of, **28**, 883, 884  
     finance, appointment of, **20**, 437  
     financial restrictions of, **20**, 437  
     joint, appointment of, **20**, 437  
     proceedings of, reported to, **20**, 437  
     quorum of, **20**, 437  
 constitution of, **12**, 395, 396 n.; **20**, 430, 431  
 contracts of, **20**, 436  
     when under seal, **20**, 420 n.  
 dairies, enforcement of bye-laws as to, **15**, 64 n.; **20**, 406  
 dairymen, registration of, by, **15**, 64 n.; **20**, 406  
 documents, authentication of, **20**, 436  
 drains, powers as to, **25**, 753—756, 760—762.  
     *See* DRAIN.



**METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL**—*continued.*

education authority, not an, **12**, 53  
 consult council as to sites of new schools, to, **20**, 406  
 election of, **12**, 190 ; **20**, 433, 434  
 conduct of, **12**, 396 n.  
 date of, **12**, 396  
 franchise for, **12**, 190 ; **20**, 433  
 law relating to, **12**, 395, 396  
 nomination papers for, **12**, 396 n.  
 notice of, **12**, 396 n.  
 poll, for, **12**, 396 n.  
 petition in case of, **12**, 500, 501.  
 polling agents, when may be appointed, **12**, 396 n.  
 polling districts for, **12**, 396 n.  
 returning officer for, **12**, 396 n.  
 wards for, **12**, 396 n.  
 Electric Lighting Acts, local authority under, **12**, 548, 553, 616, 616 n.  
 electrical undertaking by. *See* ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKING.  
 expenses of, Burial Acts, under, how defrayed, **3**, 502  
 drainage, for, how paid, **25**, 747  
 electric lighting, for, how met, **12**, 553 n.  
 generally, how defrayed, **24**, 128, 129  
 transferred powers, in respect of, **20**, 449 n.  
 financial arrangements of, **20**, 451 n.  
 Food and Drugs Acts, administration of, **15**, 34, 42  
 gas lighting by, **15**, 311 n. *See* METROPOLITAN GAS SUPPLY.  
 gift of realty to, validity of, **15**, 406  
 horseflesh, powers as to sale of, **15**, 70 n.  
 income, sources of, **20**, 449  
 instalments, payment of costs by, **20**, 451  
 interest payable by, **20**, 448  
 labour exchange may be established and maintained by, **20**, 407 ; **28**, 880  
 land, acquisition of, by, **20**, 455, 458, 459 ; **25**, 310  
 alienation of, by, **20**, 459, 460 ; **25**, 310  
 loans to, lenders need not inquire as to *ultra vires*, **20**, 449  
 London County Council, by, **20**, 449  
 Public Loans Commissioners, by, **20**, 449  
 London Building Acts, certain duties under, **20**, 470 n. *See* LONDON BUILDING ACTS.  
 London County Council, bye-laws of, enforceable by, **20**, 406, 460, 461  
 powers transferred by, from, **20**, 463, 464 ; **25**, 729  
 powers transferred to, from, **20**, 406  
 mayor as chairman of, **20**, 435  
 meetings of, convening of, **20**, 434  
 minutes of, **20**, 435, 436  
 notice of, **20**, 434  
 proceedings at, **20**, 434, 435  
 rescinding resolutions at, conditions necessary for, **20**, 435  
 special majorities sometimes necessary, **20**, 435  
 statutory, of, **20**, 434  
 minute books, inspection, must be open to, **20**, 436  
 penalty for refusing, **20**, 436 n.  
 mortgages, register of, to be kept by, **20**, 448  
 neglect of duty by, action for, **20**, 402 n.  
 notices, service of, **20**, 436  
 validity of, examinable by court, **20**, 422 n.  
 officers, appointment of, **20**, 454, 455  
 offices of, **20**, 431, 432

**METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL**—*continued.*

open spaces, expenditure out of rates restricted for, **21**, 600  
 gift of land for purpose of, **21**, 600  
 purchase of land for purpose of, restriction on, **21**, 600  
 Open Spaces Act, authority for, **21**, 598, 600, 601  
 order by, appeal from, **20**, 465  
 overseers, as, **20**, 407 ; **24**, 126  
 parochial property under control of, annual list of, **20**, 436  
 poor rate, duty as to levying, **24**, 126  
 powers, **20**, 402—407  
 exceeding, jurisdiction of the courts as to, **20**, 422 n.  
 proceedings of, **20**, 434—436. *See* meetings, *supra*.  
 report of, to be published annually, **20**, 436  
 provided schools, appointment of managers for, by, **20**, 406  
 public libraries, authority for, **23**, 590 n.  
 qualification for election on, **20**, 433  
 rates, levy of. *See* METROPOLITAN RATES.  
 returns, annual, of, **20**, 452  
 sanitary authority, as, **20**, 404, 408 ; **23**, 373  
 default of, **20**, 409  
 sewers, powers as to, **25**, 744, 745. *See* SEWAGE ; SEWERS.  
 sinking fund of, **20**, 448, 449  
 streets, powers as to. *See* METROPOLITAN STREETS.  
 surveyor of, duty as to drains, **25**, 755  
 town clerk to, **20**, 455  
 Town Gardens Protection Act, expenses under, raised by, **21**, 594  
 vesting of lands under, in, **21**, 594  
 treasurer of, appointment of, **20**, 455  
 urban authority, Museums and Gymnasiums Act, for, **20**, 405  
 Public Libraries Acts, for, **23**, 590 n.  
 water supply, power to acquire, for sanitary purposes, **28**, 266, 267  
 women eligible for, **20**, 431  
 wooden structures, licensing powers as to, **20**, 488  
*See also* LONDON BUILDING ACTS.

**METROPOLITAN COMMON,**

*defined*, **4**, 606  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, jurisdiction of, over, **4**, 541  
 bye-laws as to, **4**, 608  
 Commons Act, 1876, may not be regulated under, **4**, 604  
 compensation where private rights affected, **4**, 609  
 conservators of, **4**, 607, 608  
 draft scheme of Board of Agriculture and Fisheries for, **4**, 606, 607  
 publication of, **4**, 607  
 encroachments on, **4**, 608  
 expenditure of money on, **4**, 606  
 expenses of scheme, how defrayed, **4**, 610  
 games, portions set apart for, **4**, 608  
 temporary inclosures for, **4**, 608 n.  
 Inclosure Acts, common not to be inclosed or regulated under, **4**, 606  
 inclosure of part of, **4**, 608  
 limits of, map and scheme as evidence of, **4**, 608  
 London, Corporation of City of, powers of, as to, **4**, 611  
 restrictions on, as to, **4**, 611

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**METROPOLITAN COMMON**—*continued.*

London County Council, powers of, as to, **4**, 610  
rights of common held by, **4**, 610  
map or plan of, **4**, 608  
memorial for scheme as to, **4**, 606  
by whom presented, **4**, 606  
Metropolitan Commons Acts, regulated under, **4**, 606  
Open Spaces Act, 1906 does not apply to, **21**, 584, 585  
penalties for offences on, **4**, 608, 608 n.  
private  
claimants may appeal to court of law, **4**, 610  
rights in case of, **4**, 609  
profitable rights, saving of, as to, **4**, 608, 608 n.  
public meetings on, **4**, 608 n.  
regulations of managing body, **4**, 608  
road materials, search for, in, **4**, 604  
scheme for management of, approval of, **4**, 607  
consents not required for, **4**, 609  
objections to, **4**, 607  
parliamentary sanction of, **4**, 607  
private rights to be specified in, **4**, 609  
provisions of, **4**, 607, 608, 611  
publication of, **4**, 607  
sale of printed copies of, **4**, 611  
subsequent amendment of, **4**, 610  
summary jurisdiction as to offences on, **4**, 608, 608 n.  
trespass on, **4**, 608  
works, execution of, in interests of, **4**, 608

**METROPOLITAN COMMON POOR FUND,**

levy of, **20**, 415  
payments out of, **12**, 83, 89 ; **20**, 415 ; **22**, 550

**METROPOLITAN CONSOLIDATED STOCK,**

creation of, **20**, 445  
income tax in case of, **20**, 450

**METROPOLITAN GAS SUPPLY,**

Acts applicable to, **15**, 376, 377, 378  
breaking up streets, **15**, 378, 379  
Council's power as to reinstatement, **15**, 380, 381  
burners, prescribed, **15**, 389  
charges for gas, **15**, 386, 387  
Board of Trade may revise, **15**, 386 n., 387 n.  
recovery of, **15**, 387  
companies for, districts of, **15**, 376  
issue of new capital by, **15**, 377, 378  
number of, **15**, 375  
protection of, in respect of electrical undertakings, **12**, 624  
service of notices to, **15**, 377 n.  
controlling authority, *defined*, **15**, 389 n.  
London, City of, in, **15**, 376 n., 389  
metropolitan boroughs, in, **15**, 376 n., 389  
districts of, **15**, 376  
alteration of, **15**, 376 n.  
examiners of, **15**, 390—393. *See* GAS EXAMINER.  
forfeitures, **15**, 393, 394 n. *See also* penalty, *infra*.  
application of, **15**, 374  
evidence in case of proceedings for, **15**, 394  
how payable, **15**, 394 n.  
proceedings for, **15**, 394  
time for commencing, **15**, 394  
recovery of, **15**, 394

**METROPOLITAN GAS SUPPLY**—*contd.*

Gasworks Clauses Acts, application of, **15**, 377  
heating power of gas, **15**, 388 n.  
testing of, **15**, 392, 393  
illuminating power of gas, **15**, 388, 389  
defective, **15**, 393  
impurities in gas, penalties for, **15**, 393  
lamps, public, provision of, **15**, 385, 386  
London Building Acts as applied to, **20**, 474 n., 475  
map of mains and pipes, **15**, 381, 382  
inspection of, **15**, 382  
measures, regulation of, **7**, 73 n. ; **15**, 344, 346  
meter, rent for, **15**, 384 n.  
Metropolis Management Act, 1855, lighting of streets under, **15**, 309  
nuisance, public, proceedings in respect of, **15**, 383 n.  
penalty, application of, **15**, 374. *See also* forfeitures, *supra*.  
defective supply, for, **15**, 393, 394  
non-repair of street, for, **15**, 379  
pipes, defect of, **15**, 379, 380  
laying of, **15**, 378—382  
Acts governing, **15**, 378  
notice as to, **15**, 378, 379  
prepayment meters, charges for, **15**, 386, 387  
pressure of gas, defective, **15**, 393  
standard of, **15**, 387, 388  
price. *See* charges, *supra*.  
purity, standard of, **15**, 388, 389  
referees, appointment of, **15**, 388  
control of, **15**, 389  
supply of gas, **15**, 384—387  
contracts for, **15**, 385  
duty of companies as to, **15**, 384  
security for, **15**, 385 n.  
testing of gas, **15**, 388 n., 389, 390, 391  
average of, **15**, 391, 392  
*ultra vires*, acts, proceedings in respect of, **15**, 383 n.  
water pipes, crossing of, **15**, 381  
protection of, **15**, 380, 381  
water supply, contamination of, **15**, 382—384 ; **28**, 446  
wrongful acts, proceedings for, **15**, 383 n.

**METROPOLITAN POLICE,**

Acts relating to, not local and personal, **27**, 115 n.  
appointment of, **22**, 473  
arsenal, central, may be employed at, **22**, 467  
assaults on, liability for, **22**, 500 n.  
assistant commissioners of, **22**, 469, 470  
appointment of, **22**, 467, 518  
duties of, **22**, 473  
bail, powers of superior officers as to, **22**, 506  
canvasser at elections, may not act as, **12**, 539 ; **22**, 474  
Commissioner, under command of a, **20**, 416 ; **22**, 467. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE, COMMISSIONER OF.  
courts, attendance at, **22**, 474  
Criminal Investigation Department of, **22**, 507  
district of, **20**, 416 ; **22**, 467  
London, City of, excluded from, **22**, 467  
parish constables may not be appointed in, **22**, 474  
special constables may be appointed in, **22**, 474  
dockyards of Crown, may be employed in, **22**, 467  
entry and search, special powers of, **22**, 506

**METROPOLITAN POLICE—continued.**

fund of. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE FUND.

management of. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE, RECEIVER OF.

furniture, removal of, powers in regard to, **11**, 192  
Home Secretary, under control of, **22**, 467, 468,  
469, 472, 473, 506 n., 510 n., 518  
idle and disorderly persons, power to arrest, **22**,  
497 n.

jury-service, exempt from, **22**, 500

loitering, arrest in case of, **27**, 289

London, police of City of, co-operation with, **22**,  
481

Metropolis Management Acts, power of arrest  
for offences against, **20**, 465

militia, exemption from service in, **22**, 500  
origin of, **22**, 466

pension, persons other than constables, in case of,  
**22**, 477

refusal of, appeal against, **22**, 477

pension fund of, **22**, 477

Exchequer contribution to, **22**, 477

finances and fees payable to, **22**, 477

powers of, **22**, 473

area of exercise of, **22**, 473

rate for. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE FUND.

Receiver of. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE, RE-  
CEIVER OF.

solicitor employed to advise, and conduct prose-  
cutions, **22**, 505 n.

stolen goods, power to stop and search boats for,  
**22**, 498 n.

carriage for, **22**, 498 n.

street offences, power of arrest for, **22**, 497 n.

summonses, duties as to, **22**, 474

War Department, stations of, may be employed  
at, **22**, 467

warrants, duties as to, **22**, 474

**METROPOLITAN POLICE, COM-  
MISSIONER OF.**

appointment of, **22**, 467, 518

canvasser at elections, may not act as, **22**, 468

House of Commons, disqualified for, **22**, 468

justice, *ex-officio*, as, **22**, 469, 470

special oath of, **22**, 470

pension, provisions as to, **22**, 477

pleasure of Crown, office held during, **22**, 468

powers and duties of, as to advertisements in  
streets, **22**, 472 ; **27**, 288

chimney-sweepers, **22**, 471

commissionaires, **22**, 471

constables, appointment and dismissal of, **22**,  
473

costermongers, **22**, 472

driving cattle through streets, **22**, 471

efficiency of the force, **22**, 470

explosives, **22**, 472

fairs, unlawful, **20**, 16 ; **22**, 472

gaming-houses, search-warrant in case of, **15**,  
291

gradations of rank of constables, **22**, 505

hackney carriage licences, **27**, 303

hawkers, **22**, 472

licences, occasional, for refreshment houses,  
**22**, 472

licensed victuallers, closing hours of, **22**, 472

Lord's Day Observance Act, **22**, 472

messengers, **22**, 471

muzzling dogs, **22**, 472

pedlars, **22**, 471

**METROPOLITAN POLICE, COM-  
MISSIONER OF—continued.**

powers and duties of—*continued.*

police supervision, persons under, **22**, 472

scavenging, hours of, **22**, 472

shoeblacks, **22**, 471

sports, unlawful, places used for, **22**, 472

stage carriage licences, **27**, 303

street traffic, **22**, 470—472 ; **27**, 269

Thames, traffic on, **22**, 471

theatres, unlicensed, **22**, 472

vehicles, public, **22**, 471

**METROPOLITAN POLICE FUND,**

Exchequer contribution, amount payable, **22**,  
475, 476

imperial and national services, additional  
sums payable for, **22**, 476

mode of payment, **22**, 475

fees received in police courts payable to, **22**, 476,  
477

finances imposed in police courts payable to, **22**, 476,  
477

police rate, assessment of, **22**, 475

Bank of England, paid to, **22**, 475

collection of, **22**, 475

property liable to, **22**, 475

statutory limitation of, **22**, 474, 475 ; **24**, 127,  
128

sources of, **22**, 474

special extra rate, when imposed, **22**, 475

**METROPOLITAN POLICE MAGIS-  
TRATE,**

amends, order for, where no ground for charge,  
**19**, 576

appeal, right of, from sentence of, **19**, 643

appointment of, **7**, 84 ; **19**, 548

bail in case of indictable offences, power as to, **19**,  
576

Bow Street, chief magistrate of, is justice for  
Berks, **19**, 538

clerk to, **19**, 616, 617. *See* CLERK.

Coal Mines Regulation Acts, inquiry under, by,  
**20**, 605, 606

costs, award of, by, **19**, 576

damage to premises, power to make compensation  
order for, **19**, 578

delivery of goods, order for, **19**, 577

deputy, authorised to appoint, **19**, 549

powers of, **19**, 549

qualification of, **19**, 549

deserted premises, power to view, in regard to  
recovery of possession of, **18**, 561 n. ; **19**,  
562 n.

detention of goods, order as to, in certain cases,  
**19**, 577

distress, illegal, order as to, **19**, 578

extradition, powers as to, **14**, 408 *et seq.*

fees, recovery of, by, **19**, 617

fugitive criminal, trial at Bow Street, in what  
cases, **14**, 409

trial of, by, in what cases, **14**, 410

warrant for arresting, indorsement of, **14**,  
422

issued at Bow Street, **14**, 408

general rate, allowance of, by, **24**, 129

informer, fine payable to, may be reduced by, **19**,  
576

jurisdiction, area of, **19**, 548, 549

commissioner, of, restricted, **19**, 548, 563



**METROPOLITAN POLICE MAGISTRATE**—*continued.*jurisdiction—*continued.*

court of petty sessions, as, **19**, 563, 565, 573 n., 575. *See also* PETTY SESSIONS; SUMMARY JURISDICTION.

outside police court districts, when sitting, **18**, 35; **19**, 563

jury service, exempted from, **18**, 231

licensing justice, when may act as, **18**, 35

matrimonial matters, jurisdiction in, **16**, 462. *See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION (Married Women).

number of magistrates, **19**, 548

penalty, mitigation of, by, **19**, 576

petty sessions, as court of, powers of. *See* jurisdiction, *supra*.

pilot, appeal by, power to hear, **19**, 578; **26**, 609

police court divisions assigned to, **19**, 548, 549

protection order, application for, to, **18**, 48

qualification of, **2**, 382; **19**, 548

remand in case of indictable offences, power as to, **19**, 576

salary of, **19**, 548 n.

stolen goods, possession of, power in case of, **19**, 576, 577

summons to secure appearance of alleged offender, grant of, **19**, 575

Telegraph Acts, powers to settle disputes under, **19**, 578, 579

tenure of office of, **19**, 548, 549

wages, order in dispute as to, in certain cases, **19**, 578

warrant, appearance of alleged offender, to secure, **19**, 575

distress for fees, may be issued by, **19**, 617

execution of, outside district without indorsement, **19**, 564, 576

fugitive criminal, for arresting. *See* fugitive criminal, *supra*.

search, issue of, **19**, 576, 577

**METROPOLITAN POLICE, RECEIVER OF,**

absence of, effect of, **22**, 469

accounts of, **22**, 468, 469

appointment of, **22**, 468

borrowing powers of, **22**, 469

canvasser at elections, may not act as, **22**, 468

Chatham and Sheerness stipendiary magistrates' courts, pays expenses of, **22**, 468

compulsory purchase of land, powers as to, **6**, 174

damages in case of riots payable by, **22**, 469, 508 n.

expenses payable by, **22**, 468

finest and forfeitures payable to, **15**, 374, 394 n.

*See also* METROPOLITAN POLICE FUND.

House of Commons, disqualified for, **22**, 468

property, powers as to, **22**, 469

rates, sums payable out of, to, **24**, 127, 128

tenure of office by, **22**, 468

treasurer of the force, as, **22**, 467, 468

wages payable by, **22**, 468

**METROPOLITAN RATES,**

appeal against, **24**, 120—123, 130, 131

general rate, against, **24**, 130, 131

quarter sessions, to, **24**, 121—123

grounds for, **24**, 121, 123

notice of, **24**, 121, 122

powers of sessions, **24**, 122, 123

time of hearing, **24**, 121

quinquennial list, against, **24**, 120—123

**METROPOLITAN RATES**—*continued.*appeal against—*continued.*

special sessions, to, **24**, 120

notice of, **24**, 120

apportionment between parishes, **20**, 408; **24**, 128, 129

assessment committee, appointment of, **24**, 117, 118

borough council, rating powers of, **20**, 440—442

burial board, expenses of, defrayed by, **3**, 502

commons, regulation of, in regard to, **4**, 610

county rate, collection of, **12**, 553; **20**, 438, 439; **24**, 127

differentiation as to districts, **20**, 442

equalisation charge, calculation of, **24**, 127

levy of, **20**, 443

equalisation fund, **20**, 442, 443; **24**, 127. *See* EQUALISATION FUND.

forms in respect of, **20**, 443; **24**, 129

general rate, appeal against, **24**, 130

assessment of, **20**, 440; **24**, 129

basis of, **24**, 129

demand note for, **20**, 441; **24**, 130

exemptions from, **20**, 441; **24**, 130

expenses payable out of, **15**, 34; **24**, 128, 129

form of making, **24**, 129

justices, allowance by, of, **24**, 129

provisional list, effect of, on, **24**, 126

rates levied with, **20**, 440, 441, 442; **24**, 126

gross value, *defined*, **24**, 115

guardians, expenses of, defrayed by, **24**, 128

London, City of, in, demand note, **20**, 439

general rate, **20**, 439; **24**, 131

appeal against, **24**, 131

poor rate, **20**, 439

rating authority, **20**, 439; **24**, 131

London County Council, rating powers of, **20**, 438, 439, 442, 449; **24**, 126, 127

metropolis *defined* for rating purposes, **24**, 115

persons assessed to, **24**, 130

police expenses, contribution to, out of, **24**, 127, 128

poor, **11**, 212 n.; **20**, 440; **24**, 126

precepts, issue of, **24**, 127, 128

serving of, **20**, 442; **24**, 128

provisional list, appeal does not lie against, **24**, 126

assessment committee's duties as to, **24**, 125

current general rate, effect of, **24**, 126

objections to, **24**, 125

procedure in case of, **24**, 125, 126

purpose of, **24**, 124, 125

time, making, of, **24**, 116

operation, of, **24**, 116

quinquennial list, appeal against, **24**, 120—123

approval of, **24**, 119

assessment committee's functions in case of, **24**, 117—119

deposit of, **24**, 116, 119

final approval of, **24**, 119, 120

inspection of, **24**, 120

notice as to, **24**, 117

objections to, **24**, 118, 119

overseer's functions as to, **24**, 116—119

re-deposit of, **24**, 119

returns required in case of, **24**, 117

revision of, **24**, 118

time, making, of, **24**, 116

operation, of, **24**, 116

rateable value, *defined*, **24**, 115

evidence of, **24**, 115, 116

water rate, for purposes of, **28**, 347



**METROPOLITAN RATES**—*continued.*

supplemental list, alterations permissible in, **24**, 124  
 object of, **24**, 123  
 procedure in case of, **24**, 124  
 time of making, **24**, 116, 123  
 valuation list, **24**, 116  
 conclusiveness of, **24**, 115, 116  
 when superseded, **24**, 116

**METROPOLITAN STREETS,**

Acts relating to, **16**, 198, 199  
 adaptation of, **16**, 208  
 adjoining boroughs, in, **16**, 200  
   expenses as to, **20**, 440  
 advertisements in, regulation of, **22**, 472 ; **27**, 288, 289  
 alleys, closing of, **16**, 204  
 arches, construction of, over a street, **16**, 207  
   under a street, **16**, 206  
 areas, fencing of, **16**, 205  
 authorities in case of, **16**, 199, 200  
 bars across entrance to street or square, **16**, 206, 207  
 behaviour in, bye-laws as to, **27**, 279, 280  
 betting in, **15**, 293  
 breaking open, **16**, 205  
   electric undertaking, for purposes of, **12**, 617, 618  
   gas undertaking, for purposes of, **15**, 378, 379, 380, 381  
 building line in, **16**, 209, 210  
 cabs, provisions as to, **27**, 293, 303—305  
 canals, protection from, near, **16**, 207  
 casks, loading and unloading, **27**, 288  
 cattle, driving, between certain hours prohibited, **27**, 271  
   negligence in, **27**, 287  
   Police Commissioner's powers to make regulations as to, **22**, 471  
   turning loose in, **27**, 287  
 cellars, construction of, under a street, **16**, 206  
   fencing of, **16**, 205  
 cleansing of. *See* scavenging, *infra*.  
 closing of, power as to, **16**, 200, 201  
 coal, loading and unloading in, **27**, 288  
 collecting money for charitable or other purposes in, **27**, 289  
 commissionaires and messengers, **22**, 471 ; **27**, 274  
 Commissioner of Police, powers as to traffic, **22**, 470—472 ; **27**, 269  
 costermongers in, regulations as to, **22**, 472 ; **27**, 288  
 courts etc., closing of, **16**, 204  
   paving of, **16**, 203, 204  
 crossing-sweepers in, **16**, 204  
 dangerous structures near, **16**, 207  
 dangerous trades carried on near, **16**, 207  
 dogs, ferocious, turning loose, in, **27**, 287  
   muzzling of, **22**, 472  
 dust, removal of, hours for, **27**, 289  
 encroachment in, **16**, 207  
 footways, deposit of goods on, **27**, 287, 288  
   flagging of, **16**, 203  
   repair of, by borough council, **20**, 404 n.  
 furniture, removal of, at night, **27**, 289  
 gates erected across, **16**, 206  
 hawkers in, regulations as to, **20**, 56 n. ; **22**, 472 ; **27**, 288  
 hoardings in, erection of, **16**, 205. *See also* advertisements, *supra*.

**METROPOLITAN STREETS**—*continued.*

horses, breaking, exercising, or showing, in, **27**, 286, 287  
 turning loose in, **27**, 287  
 improvement of, **6**, 171, 172 ; **16**, 201 ; **20**, 458  
 lamps overhanging, **16**, 207  
 land acquired for improvement of, **20**, 458, 460  
 lighting of, **12**, 643, 644 ; **15**, 309 ; **16**, 204. *See also* ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKING ; METROPOLITAN GAS SUPPLY.  
 loitering in, **27**, 289  
 musicians in, **27**, 289  
 naming of, **16**, 207  
 new street, *defined*, **16**, 20  
   bye-laws as to, **16**, 208  
   formation of, **16**, 208 ; **20**, 395  
   paving of, **16**, 201, 202 ; **20**, 395  
 noxious trades carried on near, **16**, 207  
 nuisances in, abatement of, **23**, 610 ; **27**, 280  
 numbering houses of, **16**, 208  
 obstructions in, **16**, 207  
 offences, enumeration of, in, **27**, 286—289  
 overhanging structures, **16**, 207  
 overhead wires in, **12**, 641, 642 ; **16**, 206 ; **20**, 460  
 paving of footways, **16**, 203  
 pedlars in, **20**, 56 n. ; **22**, 471 ; **27**, 288  
 pigs, straying of, in, **27**, 279  
 private streets, temporary repairs to, **16**, 203  
 projecting loads, conveyance of, in, **27**, 272  
 projections from buildings in, **16**, 210, 211  
 refuges in, **16**, 204, 205  
 repair of, **16**, 200, 201, 203  
   at expense of persons breaking open, **16**, 205  
   riding on carriage without driver's consent, **27**, 288  
 Road Board, advances by, for purpose of constructing new, **16**, 201  
 sanitary conveniences in, **16**, 205  
 scavenging of, **16**, 204 ; **22**, 472 ; **23**, 609, 610  
 sewers under, **16**, 206  
   protection against works damaging, **12**, 635  
 shelters for retail street vendors, construction of, **20**, 398  
 shoeblacks in, licensing of, **22**, 471 ; **27**, 274  
 skysigns over, **16**, 207 ; **20**, 406, 494 ; **23**, 403 n.  
 space between street and building, powers with regard to, **16**, 209, 210  
 statues in, erection of, **16**, 205  
 street, *defined*, London Building Act, by, **16**, 19, 20  
   Metropolis Management Acts, by, **16**, 20 ; **25** 734 n.  
   Public Health (London) Act, by, **16**, 20  
 subsoil of, removing, **16**, 208, 209  
 subways under, construction of, **16**, 206  
 traffic in, regulation of, **22**, 470—472 ; **27**, 269, 270, 271, 272  
 trees, planting and protection of, **16**, 205  
 vaults, construction of, under a street, **16**, 206  
 watering of, **16**, 204  
 widening of, **6**, 171, 172 ; **16**, 201, 208 ; **20**, 458

**METROPOLITAN WATER BOARD.**  
*See also* METROPOLITAN WATER SUPPLY.  
 accounts of, provision as to, **28**, 335, 336  
 agreement, supply by, power as to, **28**, 344, 345  
 borrowing powers of, **28**, 334, 335  
 charges for supply, **28**, 346—349  
   basis of, **28**, 346  
   incoming tenant not liable for arrears, **28**, 349  
   rebate in case of, **28**, 348, 349  
   recovery of, **28**, 348, 349  
 cleansing drains, duty to supply water for, **28**, 345

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**METROPOLITAN WATER BOARD—**  
*continued.*

complaints against, proceedings in case of, **28, 342, 343**  
 constitution of, **28, 331, 332**  
 cutting off supply, non-payment of rate, for, **28, 267**  
     wrongful acts, for, **28, 352, 446**  
 debts and charges transferred to, **28, 333**  
 district of supply, **20, 416 ; 28, 330, 331**  
 domestic purposes, supply for, duty as to, **28, 337—339**  
     meaning of, **28, 340**  
 electrical undertakings, protection from, **12, 623**  
 entry, right of, for inspection, **28, 351, 352**  
 establishment of, purpose of, **20, 416 ; 28, 330**  
 examination of water, duty as to, **28, 342**  
 failure to furnish supply, **28, 344**  
 fire extinction, duty to supply for, **28, 345, 346**  
 fittings, provision of, by owner or occupier, **28, 351**  
     default as to, **28, 351**  
     disputes as to, **28, 351, 352**  
 gas, contamination by, powers of Board in case of, **15, 383, 384 ; 28, 446**  
     protection of water-pipes from, rights of Board as to, **15, 380, 381**  
 land, power to acquire, without licence in mortmain, **28, 332**  
 loans, repayment of, **28, 335**  
 local authorities, legal proceedings may be aided by, against, **28, 343**  
     representation of, on, **28, 331**  
 Local Government Board, complaint to, as to quality of water, **28, 342, 343**  
     powers of supervision of, **28, 333 et seq.**  
 mains, provision of, **28, 338**  
 members of, appointment of, **28, 331**  
 meter, supply by, in certain cases, **28, 340, 341**  
     maximum charges for, **28, 347, 348**  
 new source of supply, duties when resorting to, **28, 336, 337**  
 obligations transferred to, **28, 332**  
 powers, general, of, **28, 333, 334**  
 property of, protection from gas nuisance, **15, 382, 383**  
 public baths and washhouses, duty to supply water for, **28, 345**  
 purity of supply, provisions for securing, **28, 341—343**  
 Railway and Canal Commissioners, complaint to, as to neglect of, **28, 343**  
 rates of. *See* charges, *supra*.  
 report, annual, of proceedings, **28, 334**  
 returns to Local Government Board, **28, 334**  
 sinking funds, creation of, by, **28, 335**  
 sufficiency of supply, provisions for securing, **28, 341—343**  
 trade purposes, supply for, rights and duties as to, **28, 344**  
 waste, regulations as to, **28, 349, 350, 352**  
 water fund of, **28, 334**  
 watering streets, duty to supply water for, **28, 345**  
     price chargeable for water used in, **28, 345**

**METROPOLITAN WATER STOCK,**  
 issue of, **28, 334, 334 n.**

**METROPOLITAN WATER SUPPLY.**  
*See also* METROPOLITAN WATER BOARD.  
 bye-laws of local authority as to, **28, 267, 353, 445**  
 examination, provisions for, **28, 341, 342**

**METROPOLITAN WATER SUPPLY—**  
*continued.*

fittings, neglect of, penalty for, **28, 352, 445**  
 fountains, pollution of, **28, 445**  
     vesting of, in local authority, **28, 267**  
 gas, pollution by, provisions as to, **15, 383, 384 ; 28, 341, 445**  
 insufficient supply in house, effect of, **28, 267**  
 London County Council, power of, to acquire supply for certain purposes, **28, 266, 267**  
 metropolitan borough council, power of, to acquire supply for certain purposes, **28, 266, 267**  
 nuisance, absence of prescribed fittings is a, **28, 352, 353**  
     occupied house with insufficient supply is a, **28, 267**  
 pipes, protection of, from gas works, **15, 380—384**  
 pollution, sanitary authority's powers as to, **28, 267, 353, 445**  
 pumps, pollution of supply to, **28, 445**  
     vesting of, in local authority, **28, 267, 268**  
 sources of, **28, 336, 337**  
 waterworks, vesting of, in sanitary authority, **28, 267, 268**  
 wells, pollution of, **28, 445**  
     vesting of, in local authority, **28, 267**

**MEZZOTINTS.** *See* PRINTS.

**MICHAEL ANGELO TAYLOR'S ACT,**  
**1817,**

Highway Act, 1835, in relation to, **16, 31**  
 Metropolitan Paving Act, as, **16, 31 n., 198, 199 ; 20, 458 n.**

**MICHAELMAS**

Day, notice to quit, in relation to, **18, 445, 446**  
     quarter day, as, **27, 437**  
     tenancy agreement, inference in, whether old style or new style intended, **18, 446 n.**  
 sittings, High Court, of the, **27, 436**  
 term, universities, at, **27, 437**

**MIDDLE LEVEL,**

lease of lands in, registration of, **18, 402 n.** *See* BEDFORD LEVEL.

**MIDDLE TEMPLE,**

chambers in, inhabited house duty, chargeable with, **17, 184 n.**  
 City Police, contribution to expenses of, **20, 440**  
 electrical works, protection in respect of, **12, 624**  
 hall of, inhabited house duty, chargeable with, **17, 184 n.**  
 library of, inhabited house duty, not chargeable with, **17, 184 n.**  
 London, within City of, **20, 400**  
 Open Spaces Act, non-application of, to garden of, **21, 585**

**MIDDLESBOROUGH ON THE TEES,**  
 usages of port of, **10, 293**

**MIDDLESEX,**

actions in, lists of, **23, 130 n.**  
 music and dancing licences in, **27, 418**  
 quarter sessions in county of, assistant judge of, appointment by Home Secretary, **7, 84**  
 jurors for, **18, 232 n.**  
 provisions as to, **19, 620, 621**



**MIDDLESEX**—*continued.*

registration of deeds in. *See* MIDDLESEX DEEDS  
REGISTRY.

sheriff of, appointment of, **25**, 794 n., 796 n.

**MIDDLESEX DEEDS REGISTRY,**

assurance, registration of, in, **25**, 351  
charge on land, registration of, in, **21**, 86  
constitution of, **24**, 301  
deed of assignment, registration of, in, **18**, 583  
enfranchisement of copyhold, registration of, in,  
**8**, 114  
lease of land, registration of, in, **18**, 401, 401 n.,  
583, 584  
London, City of, not included, **18**, 401 n.; **21**,  
86; **24**, 302 n.  
mortgage, discharge of, noted in, **21**, 314  
registration of, in, **21**, 86, 87, 334, 335  
rectification of, power of the court to order, **25**,  
442  
registration, exemptions from, **25**, 442, 443  
index of, **24**, 303  
memorial of, stamp on, **24**, 302 n.  
mode of, in, **24**, 302, 303  
omission of, effect of, in, **24**, 303, 304; **25**, 442  
sale of land, registration of, in, **25**, 441, 442  
searches to be made in, **25**, 361

**MIDWIVES,**

appeal against removal of name from roll of,  
**9**, 59; **20**, 369  
Board, constitution of, **20**, 366  
powers and duties of, **20**, 366, 367  
certification of, **20**, 368, 369  
local supervising authority, constitution of, **20**,  
367  
delegation of powers and duties of, **20**, 368  
metropolis, in, **20**, 406  
powers and duties of, **20**, 367, 368  
notice required before practising as, **23**, 486  
prosecutions in respect of, how regulated, **23**, 486  
roll of, **20**, 369, 370

**MILE,**

standard length of a, **28**, 468

**MILESTONE,**

damage to, on highways, **16**, 167, 168  
erection and maintenance of, **16**, 116  
railway, on, provisions as to, **23**, 687

**MILITARY.** *See also* ARMY.

authority. *See* MILITARY AUTHORITY.  
courts-martial, **9**, 100. *See* COURT-MARTIAL.  
law. *See* MILITARY LAW.  
offence, *defined*, **25**, 43, 44  
office, forfeiture of, conviction, by, **9**, 428  
pay, assignment of, void, **25**, 48  
civil courts have no jurisdiction as to, **25**, 48  
forfeiture of, soldier, in case of, **25**, 45, 46  
rates of, **25**, 47  
pension, assignment of, **4**, 400—402; **22**, 237;  
**24**, 369, 752; **25**, 48  
commutation of, **24**, 369, 752  
disputes as to, civil court cannot entertain,  
**25**, 48  
false oath and personation in respect of, **9**,  
707, 708; **25**, 48  
forfeiture of, conviction, by, **9**, 428  
officer on half-pay accepting civil post of  
profit, rules as to, **24**, 753

**MILITARY**—*continued.*

pension—*continued.*

pay warrant, regulated by, **25**, 47  
petition of right in respect of, **10**, 29  
provisions as to, **25**, 47, 48  
receivership, as subject of, **24**, 369  
purpose. *See* MILITARY PURPOSES.  
savings bank, **1**, 579; **25**, 98  
service, tenure by, former recognition of, **24**, 140  
station as an extra-parochial district, **11**, 443  
stores, pawning of articles within meaning of, **22**,  
236, 237  
tramway. *See* TRAMWAY.

**MILITARY AUTHORITY,**

action for damages against, **25**, 91, 92  
civil court, jurisdiction of, over, **6**, 403; **25**, 89—91  
competent, *defined*, **25**, 40 n.  
criminal liability of, **25**, 92  
martial law proclaimed by, **6**, 402 n.  
protection of, where acting in exercise of duties,  
**25**, 93  
requisition by. *See* EMERGENCY; IMPRESSMENT  
(Military).

**MILITARY LAW,**

additional to ordinary law for soldier, **25**, 42  
civil  
court, jurisdiction of, in respect of offenders  
subject to, **25**, 89, 90  
offence, trial of, by, **25**, 44  
civilian subject to, position of, **25**, 43 n.  
commanding officer, jurisdiction of, in respect of  
offence against, **25**, 45  
court-martial, trial by, in case of offence against,  
**25**, 44. *See* COURT-MARTIAL.  
death of person subject to, priority of claims in  
case of, **14**, 250, 251  
duration of subjection to, **25**, 43  
martial law, distinguished from, **25**, 43  
nature of, **25**, 42, 43  
persons subject to, **25**, 43, 44  
summary jurisdiction in respect of offence against,  
**25**, 91  
Territorial Force, subjection of, to, **25**, 72

**MILITARY PURPOSES,**

*defined*, Military Lands Act, 1892, under, **7**, 201 n.  
compulsory purchase of land for, **6**, 158—160  
Cornwall, Duchy of, lease of land of, for, **7**, 253  
Crown land, lease of, for, **7**, 201, 202  
highway, stopping up or diverting, for, **16**, 80, 81  
impressment for. *See* IMPRESSMENT (Military).  
inclosure of common for, **4**, 513  
locomotive, requisition of, for, **27**, 315  
New Forest, land in, not to be taken or leased  
for, **7**, 188  
requisition for. *See* EMERGENCY; IMPRESSMENT  
(Military).  
tramways, control of, by Crown for, **27**, 813, 814

**MILITIA,**

Army Reserve, powers of Crown to transfer to,  
**25**, 62 n.  
friendly society rules affecting service in, **15**, 150 n.  
London, City of, as separate county for purposes  
of, **20**, 401  
officer in, sheriff, exempt from duties of, **25**, 801  
rating, exemption from, of premises occupied by,  
**24**, 14  
reserve, now obsolete, **25**, 59



**MILK.** See also COW; DAIRY; DAIRYMAN.

adulteration of, **15**, 64, 65  
 liability of consignor, **27**, 179 n.  
 analysis of, **15**, 64—67  
 analyst's certificate as to, **15**, 11, 64, 65, 67  
 butter, mixed with, **15**, 22 n.  
 can, measure for trade, as, **28**, 472 n.  
   sale from, of, **15**, 66 n., 67  
 cart, sale from, of, **15**, 67  
 churn, distress for rent upon, **11**, 142 n.  
   nature of use of, **28**, 470 n., 471 n.  
 condensed, duty on, **24**, 606  
   regulations as to, **15**, 66  
 contamination of, prohibition of, **1**, 433, 434  
 cream, abstraction of, from, regulations affecting, **15**, 65  
 distress for rent, exempt from, **11**, 138  
 fat, deficient in, **15**, 21 n.  
 ice-cream vendor is not purveyor of, registration purposes, for, **15**, 64 n., 70 n.  
 implied warranty on sale of, **15**, 4 n.  
 importation of, provisions as to, **15**, 65, 66  
 impoverished, sale of, **15**, 65  
 infection, prevention of, from, **15**, 41 n.  
 inspection and examination of, **15**, 36, 37  
 name and address of vendor on vehicle or can, **15**, 67  
 preservative to, effect on warranty, **15**, 28 n.  
 prohibition of supply of, order for, **23**, 461, 463, 464  
 purity of, standard of, **15**, 21, 22  
   Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers of, **15**, 64, 65  
   sufficiency of notice as to, **15**, 23  
 sale of, cart or can, from, **15**, 66 n., 67  
 samples, taking of, analysis, for, **15**, 12—16, 66  
   County of London, in, **20**, 409 n.; **23**, 463  
 seller of, income tax return by, **16**, 638  
   registration of, **15**, 63, 64  
   restrictive covenant in respect of trade of, **27**, 562 n., 573 n., 585  
   sample for analysis from, **15**, 13  
   refusal of, **15**, 25 n.  
 separated or skimmed, importation of, **15**, 65, 66  
 shop, notification of infectious disease affecting, **23**, 459, 460  
 tuberculous, prevention of sale of, in London, **15**, 64 n.; **23**, 463, 464  
 warranty of, **15**, 23 n., 27 n.  
 water added to, **15**, 20 n., 64  
   during transit, liability of seller as to, **15**, 18, 19

**MILL.** See MILLER.

compensation for injury to, by sewage works, **6**, 172, 173, 175  
 dam, Commissioners of Sewers, interference by, with, **25**, 779  
   fishing, salmon fishing rules relating to, **14**, 610, 611  
 gearing, *defined*, **14**, 446  
 improvement to land by erection of, **18**, 280 n., 284 n.  
 iron, land tax chargeable upon, **18**, 308  
 pond, injury to, offence by, **9**, 785  
 stone, distress on, **11**, 137  
 water, lease of, in case of settled estate, **25**, 677

**MILLER,**

balance and weights, duty as to provision of, **28**, 489  
 grinding, liability on deficiency after, **28**, 489, 490

**MILLER—continued.**

justices of the peace, acting as, in bread offences, **15**, 53  
 search on premises of, for adulterated material, **15**, 48

**MILLINER,**

restrictive covenant in respect of trade of, **27**, 586

**MILLSTONE,**

distress for rent on, **11**, 137

**MIND, STATE OF.** See STATE OF MIND.**MINE.** See MINES.**MINERAL RIGHTS DUTY,**

*defined*, **24**, 579  
 annual increment value duty, proprietor's right to deduct, on payment of, **24**, 581  
 assessment and collection of, **24**, 579—581  
 exemptions in respect of, **24**, 579  
 income and super-tax, deductions for, **24**, 581 n.  
 increment value, in respect of, **24**, 552  
 lessor, intermediate, right of, to deduct, **24**, 582  
 mining rent, arrears of, how treated, **24**, 581 n.  
 payable, by whom, **24**, 581  
 penalty for not making return, **24**, 580  
 rate of, **24**, 581  
 recovery of, **24**, 581  
 returns to be made to the Commissioners, **24**, 580

**MINERAL WATERS,**

exempt from excise duty, **20**, 379

**MINERALS.**

*The title MINES, MINERALS AND QUARRIES is contained in Vol. XX., pp. 497 et seq.*  
*defined*, **3**, 177; **20**, 502—504  
 Finance (1909-1910) Act, 1910, in, **24**, 552 n.  
 abandonment of right to, when may arise, **20**, 537  
 accretions of, as *profit à prendre*, **11**, 336  
 agricultural holding, notice to quit part of, in order to work, **1**, 242  
 allotments, under, Commons Inclosure Acts, application of, to, **4**, 572—576  
 landlord's right to resume possession in case of, **1**, 346, 347; **8**, 21  
 manorial waste lands, in case of, **8**, 21  
 building contract, reservation in, of, **3**, 187  
 capital value of, *defined*, **24**, 552  
 Commissioners of Woods, powers of, as to, **7**, 203; **20**, 526, 534  
 common, in, rights as to, **4**, 471, 472, 503; **8**, 24; **20**, 551, 553  
   *profits à prendre*, as, **4**, 445; **20**, 520  
 inclosure of, provisions in case of, **4**, 556, 572—576; **20**, 551—554, 573. See INCLOSURE OF COMMONS.  
 compensation for, compulsory purchase of land, in case of, **6**, 49—56; **20**, 578. See COMPENSATION.  
 compulsory purchase of land, extent to which minerals pass under, **6**, 50; **20**, 545, 550  
 mining code as to, **20**, 578  
 purchase of minerals, **6**, 50, 51  
 contract for sale of, **20**, 544—549. See MINES, contract for sale of.  
 breach of, not restrained by injunction, **20**, 548  
 not specifically enforceable, **20**, 548

**MINERALS**—*continued.*

copyholds, under, Crown, declaration of rights of, **8, 24**  
 protection of licensee of, **8, 24**  
 customary rights affecting, nature of, **8, 23 ; 20, 521**  
 damage to land by working, death of tortfeasor, effect of, **20, 539**  
 enfranchised, purchaser of, how far affected with notice as to rights in, **20, 546**  
 enfranchisement, effect of, on, **8, 127 ; 20, 509, 551**  
 Crown, of land vested in, effect as to, **7, 205**  
 licence by lord of the manor without copyholder's consent, damages, **20, 542**  
 property vested in lord of the manor, **8, 22 ; 20, 509**  
 reservation of mines on enfranchisement, effect of, **20, 524**  
 rights of lord as to, **8, 22—24 ; 20, 509**  
 surface, destruction of, by working, **8, 24**  
 tramway for working, right to construct, **8, 23**  
 trespass, action for, by copyhold tenant, **8, 22 ; 20, 509, 539 ; 27, 853 n.**  
 wrongful abstraction by copyholder, lord's remedies, **20, 538 n. ; 27, 889**  
 Cornwall, Duchy of, in, *defined*, **7, 246 n., 258 n.**  
*See MINES.*  
 Crown land, on, sale or exchange of, **7, 203 ; 20, 526, 534**  
 detainee for, **27, 889**  
 dower out of, **20, 514 ; 24, 198**  
 duties in respect of, **24, 552, 579—581.** *See INCREMENT VALUE DUTIES ; MINERAL RIGHTS DUTIES.*  
 electric line, under, working of, **12, 585, 612**  
 examples of substances which have been held to be, **20, 503 n.**  
 flints as, **1, 245 ; 20, 503 n.**  
 foreshore, under, Crown rights in, **6, 479 n. ; 7, 112 n., 118, 204, 258 ; 20, 508**  
 highways, under, rights as to, **16, 56, 58, 105 ; 20, 507, 508**  
 improper working of, incumbent, by, **20, 520**  
 injunction to restrain, when available, **20, 517, 519, 520**  
 lapse of time, effect of, on remedies in respect of, **20, 517**  
 limited owner, by, ownership of severed minerals, **20, 516**  
 mortgagee, by, effect of, **20, 519**  
 remedies of owner of minerals, **20, 516, 517**  
 inclosure of commons, on, application must contain statement as to, **20, 553**  
 declaration in valuer's award as to, **4, 586**  
 encroachments, under, title to, **4, 556**  
 exception of, **4, 572**  
 lord's right to deal with, **4, 575 ; 20, 551—553, 573**  
 powers of working, **4, 573—576 ; 20, 551—554, 573**  
 presumption as to ownership of, **20, 507**  
 provisional order relating to, **20, 553**  
 regulated pasture, under, **20, 553**  
 reservation of, **4, 545, 546, 572—576**  
 severance, after, **20, 553, 554**  
 subsidence due to working of, **4, 573—576**  
 income tax, assessment for, of, **16, 625**  
 deductions in respect of, where not allowed, **16, 653**

**MINERALS**—*continued.*

increment value duty on, **24, 568, 569, 570.** *See INCREMENT VALUE DUTY.*  
 injunction to restrain breach of contract to sell, when not available, **20, 548**  
 land, conveyance of, how far including, **20, 549, 550**  
 lease of, including, **18, 340**  
 licence, search for, to, **20, 568**  
 work and carry away, to, **20, 567—570.** *See MINES.*  
 limitation of action in respect of fraudulent taking of, **19, 49 ; 20, 543**  
 limited owner, waste by, in working of, **20, 516.** *See also tenant for life, infra.*  
 money had and received, action for, in respect of minerals wrongfully abstracted, **7, 485 ; 20, 538**  
 mortgagee selling land under power of sale, no right of severance of, **20, 525 ; 21, 256**  
 non-user of right to get, effect of, **20, 536**  
 owner, statutory obligation not to work, effect of, **11, 326**  
 ownership of, implied rights incident to, **20, 583, 584.** *See OWNERSHIP.*  
 partition action, in, inquiry as to, **21, 848, 852**  
 partition of land, reservation on, of, **21, 814, 819—822, 833**  
*profits à prendre* in respect of, **20, 520**  
 proprietor, *defined*, **24, 570 n.**  
 purchasers, duty of, to inquire as to existence of, **20, 546**  
 railway, under, conveyance of land, whether including, **20, 550.** *See also MINES.*  
 working of, rights as to, **5, 286 ; 20, 518 ; 23, 685, 686**  
 railway company, limited interest of, in, beneath land acquired, **23, 685**  
 wrongful removal by, damages, **20, 542**  
 rateability of licensee in respect of licence to dig for, **24, 7 n.**  
 regulated pasture, in, **20, 553**  
 rental value, when subject to mining lease, **24, 569 n.**  
 rentcharge, reservation of, in respect of, legality of, **20, 551**  
 reservation of, inclosure of commons, on, **4, 572—576 ; 20, 553**  
 lease for building purposes, on, **20, 529**  
 partition on, **21, 814, 819—822, 833**  
 sale of land, land tax, to redeem, on, **4, 243 n.**  
 settled land, on, **25, 679**  
 returns of, provisions as to, **20, 606, 607, 626**  
 right to take, infringement of, restrained by injunction, **20, 521**  
 seashore, under, **20, 508.** *See foreshore, supra.*  
 settled estate, of, sale of, **25, 679**  
 settled land, in, power of tenant for life to deal with surface separately from, **20, 524 ; 25, 662.**  
 severance of, common inclosure, on, **20, 553, 554**  
 cost of, co-owner allowed, in action for account, **20, 511**  
 power over empty spaces remaining after, **20, 511**  
 registered land, under, **20, 554**  
 surface, from, power of mortgagee as to, **20, 525 ; 21, 256**  
 wrongful, property in case of, **20, 516**  
 value, calculation of, **20, 537**



**MINERALS**—*continued.*

small holdings, under, **26**, 683  
 resumption of, for working for, **1**, 346, 347  
 support, subjacent, by, **11**, 320  
 surface owner's right to, as affecting working of, **20**, 571  
 surface of land, rights incident to ownership of, **20**, 583  
 severance from, implied right to work in case of, **20**, 583  
 tenant for life, damages, may claim, for improper working of, **20**, 543  
 sale by, of, Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts, under, **20**, 524  
 Settled Land Acts, power under, to reserve rights as to, **20**, 524; **25**, 658, 662  
 waste by, in respect of, **20**, 516  
 territorial waters, under, Crown rights in, **28**, 360  
 title, want of, to, effect on contract for sale of land, **20**, 545  
 total value of, *defined*, **24**, 552  
 tramway promoters, rights of, over subjacent, **27**, 798, 799  
 trespass, allowances to defendant in action for, **7**, 485; **20**, 541  
 carriage of minerals, in, measure of damages for, **20**, 588  
 copyhold tenant, right of, to maintain action for, **8**, 22; **20**, 509, 539; **27**, 853 n.  
 damages as interest, **20**, 541  
 limitation of time for action, **19**, 49; **20**, 543  
 lord, action against, by copyhold tenant, **20**, 509  
 measure of damages, **10**, 343; **20**, 538, 539, 541  
 mineowner's liability for, **20**, 587, 588, 591  
 nature of possession for purpose of right of action, **20**, 538, 539; **27**, 853  
 right to dig for minerals as defence to action for trespass, **27**, 861 n.  
 trover for, **20**, 516, 517, 538, 543; **27**, 889  
 trustee's powers as to severance of, **28**, 152  
 valuation of, land values duties, for purposes of, **24**, 554  
 neglect of proprietor to specify nature or estimate value of, effect of, **24**, 553  
 wages, payment of, according to weight of minerals gotten, **5**, 669; **20**, 597, 598; **28**, 479, 480. *See also* MINIMUM RATE OF WAGES; WAGES.  
 waste, working as, **20**, 516. *See also* MINES.  
 waste of manor, under. *See* common, *supra*.  
 prescriptive right to get, **20**, 521  
 waterworks, in case of, compensation payable, **6**, 51, 53, 54; **28**, 288  
 inspection by undertakers, powers, **28**, 288  
 lying under or near, statutory code as to, **6**, 50, 51 n., 53; **20**, 577, 578; **28**, 286—288  
 notice of intention to work, owner's duty as to, **6**, 51; **28**, 287  
 passing of, to undertakers, must be by purchase, **6**, 50; **28**, 286  
 restrictions on working of, **28**, 287  
 wayleave for, **20**, 586; **24**, 580 n. *See* WAY-LEAVE.  
 winning as applied to, *defined*, **24**, 553 n.  
 working of, covenants as to, **20**, 562, 563  
 future, restrained by injunction, **20**, 538  
 Gloucestershire, in, **20**, 649, 650  
 implied surface rights, **20**, 583—585

**MINERALS**—*continued.*

working of—*continued.*  
 improperly, **20**, 516, 517, 519, 520. *See* improper working of, *supra*.  
 injunction to restrain, **20**, 517, 519, 520, 538  
 lessee, by, methods, **20**, 558  
 mining leases, in, rights as to, **20**, 557  
 what constitutes, for purposes of Finance Act, 1910, **24**, 580 n.  
 wrongful, remedies, **20**, 516, 517, 519, 520, 537—544  
 wrongful abstraction of, account in respect of, **20**, 537, 538, 540, 543  
 allowances to defendant in case of, **7**, 485; **20**, 541  
 damages, application of, limited owners, between, **20**, 542, 543  
 measure of, **10**, 343; **20**, 540, 541  
 railway company, against, **20**, 542  
 injunction to restrain, **20**, 538  
 limitation of action for, **19**, 49; **20**, 543, 544  
 personal representatives, by and against, **14**, 314; **19**, 75; **20**, 538, 539  
 money had and received, action for, **7**, 485; **20**, 538  
 release, effect of, as to, **20**, 544  
 remedies in respect of, **20**, 538. *See* working of, *supra*.

**MINERS,**

diseases of, within Workmen's Compensation Act, **20**, 164, 165  
 free, in Forest of Dean, **20**, 594, 645 n., 646, 647  
 Stannaries, in, **5**, 668—674; **20**, 635—638  
 checkweigher, protecting rights of, **5**, 669  
 club funds, rights of, **5**, 670, 674  
 contracts with employers, **5**, 668  
 copies of Act and rules to be posted up, **5**, 668  
 determination of disputes, as to, **5**, 671  
 notification of claims, **5**, 670  
 subsist, meaning of, and generally, **5**, 669  
 supply of tools, **5**, 668  
 tin streamer's rights, **5**, 670  
 wages of, deductions from, **5**, 669  
 distress for, **5**, 671  
 payment according to quantity and quality of minerals, **5**, 669  
 priority of, **2**, 216; **5**, 671, 673; **20**, 208 n.  
 wages of, minimum rate of, agreement void, when contrary to, **28**, 875  
 basis of, **28**, 875  
 boards for regulation of, **28**, 875—877  
 duty to pay, **28**, 874  
 variation of, **28**, 877  
 partner, debt incurred by, for, **20**, 512  
 payment according to weight of minerals raised, **5**, 669; **20**, 597, 598; **28**, 479, 480

**MINES.** *See* MINERALS.

*The title MINES, MINERALS AND QUARRIES is contained in Vol. XX., pp. 497 et seq.*  
*defined*, **20**, 501—502, 504  
 abandonment of, fencing, duty of, on, **3**, 130; **20**, 603, 628; **21**, 539, 540  
 grantee, by, not presumed from non-user, **20**, 537  
 not presumed against owner reserving, from non-user, **20**, 537  
 notice to inspector, owner, by, **20**, 628  
 plan of abandoned, to be transmitted by owner to Secretary of State, **20**, 604, 628, 629



**MINES**—*continued.*abandonment of—*continued.*

presumed after six years standing by of co-owner, **20**, 514  
trespasser, by, before acquiring possessory title, **20**, 536

access to, to stop passages, **20**, 539accidents, inquest in case of death from, **8**, 245, 246

inquiry into, power of Secretary of State as to, **20**, 610, 611

liability of owner, where due to negligence of qualified manager, **20**, 611 n.

notice of, to Secretary of State, **8**, 246 ; **20**, 607, 608, 626 n., 627

offences in connection with the court of inquiry for, penalties, **20**, 611 n.

place, disturbance of, forbidden, **20**, 608

prevention of, rules for the, **20**, 617, 618, 619—622

returns of, **20**, 607, 626 n.rules for preventing, **20**, 617, 618, 619—622

account in respect of, allowances made to defendant in action for, **20**, 541

*cestui que trust* in possession not liable to action for, **20**, 561, 562

co-owners of mine, as between, **20**, 511, 512  
improper working by limited owner, in case of, **20**, 516, 520

licensor, action by, **20**, 570  
measure of damages in action for account, **20**, 540, 541

mortgage of undivided share, right of action, **20**, 556

mortgagee in possession, by, **20**, 555 n.partners in mine, as between, **20**, 512, 513

wrongful abstraction of minerals, in respect of, **20**, 537, 538, 540, 543

alteration in character of, as defence to proceedings for rescission, **20**, 750 n.

ambulances, provision of, **20**, 619base metal, of, Crown, no property in, **7**, 117

boys employed in or about

coal mines, register of, **17**, 155restrictions as to, **17**, 154, 155metalliferous mines, register of, **17**, 156, 157restrictions as to, **17**, 156, 157

checkweigher in, **20**, 598—601. *See* CHECKWEIGHER.

children employed in or about

coal mines, **17**, 154, 155

deduction from wages for school fees, **17**, 155

metalliferous mines, restrictions as to, **17**, 156, 157

pit banks, **17**, 155

coal, **17**, 154—155 ; **20**, 594—624. *See* COAL MINES.

Commissioners of Woods, powers of, as to, **7**, 203—205 ; **20**, 526, 534

common, in, rights as to, **4**, 471, 472 ; **8**, 24 ; **20**, 551, 553

inclosure, relative rights and reservations on, **4**, 573—576. *See* INCLOSURE OF COMMONS.

severance from surface effected by, **20**, 507 n.

companies working, **5**, 654—658. *See also* COST-BOOK COMPANY.

compensation for, compulsory purchase of land, on, **6**, 49—56 ; **20**, 578. *See* COMPENSATION.

**MINES**—*continued.*contract for sale of, **20**, 544—549grounds for setting aside, **20**, 548, 549

notice, purchaser affected with, when vendor not in possession, **20**, 546

purchaser's duty to inquire, **20**, 546rules of law applicable to, **20**, 544specific performance of, **20**, 547, 548barred by laches, **20**, 548 ; **27**, 68

misrepresentation as ground for refusing **20**, 548

Statute of Frauds, application of, to, **20**, 544

terms which may be implied or imposed, **20**, 546, 547

time as essence of, **27**, 68title of vendor, absence of, **20**, 545compensation to purchaser, **20**, 545, 546contracts under which passing, **20**, 544, 545

co-owners of, partners, working as, powers of disposition of, **20**, 513, 525, 526

powers of sale of, **20**, 525, 526rights and remedies of, **20**, 511—514copper, Crown rights as to, **7**, 117land tax, how charged on, **18**, 308rating of, valuation for, **24**, 43

copyhold land, under, **8**, 22—24 ; **20**, 509, 520, 521, 524, 542. *See* MINERALS.

Cornwall, Duchy of, in, *defined*, **7**, 246 n., 258 n.assessionable manors, in, **7**, 261, 262compensation for damage, **7**, 260, 264—266conventary tenements, in, **7**, 261

county courts' jurisdiction as to, **7**, 266 ; **20**, 638, 639

drainage of, **7**, 259Duke, mining rights of, in, **7**, 261—266

easements and rights for, acquisition of, **7**, 256 n., 259

exchange or sale of, **7**, 256 ; **20**, 527foreshore, in, **7**, 258—260access to, **7**, 259arbitration as to, **7**, 260jurisdiction in respect of, **7**, 241, 266lapse of time, claim barred by, **7**, 269 ; **20**, 536leases of, **7**, 251, 252 ; **20**, 534low-water mark, below, **7**, 259machinery used in, rights as to, **7**, 264, 266purchase of, **7**, 246reservation of, **7**, 261 n., 262 n.

rights of entry, sale, or exchange of, **7**, 242 n. ; **20**, 527

searching and working, rights of, **7**, 260, 264, 265 n.

compensation for damage in, **7**, 265notice to occupiers, **7**, 264tin-bounding, custom of, **20**, 636, 637assessionable manors, in, **7**, 262 n.waste and demesne lands, under, **7**, 263corporation, ecclesiastical, sale by, of, **20**, 527

cost-book principle of conducting mining operations, **20**, 635 n. *See* COST-BOOK COMPANY.

covenants in conveyance of, construction of, **20**, 551

Crown, base metal, no right in, **7**, 117Commissioners of Woods, powers of, as to, **7**, 203—205 ; **20**, 526, 527

foreshore, under, right to, **6**, 479 n. ; **7**, 112 n., 118, 204, 258 ; **20**, 508

Forest of Dean, rights in, **20**, 645Gloucestershire, rights in, **20**, 645—647gold, rights in, **6**, 479 ; **7**, 116, 117, 203 ; **20**, 507 n.

**MINES**—*continued.*Crown—*continued.*

grant by, in form of franchise, **7**, 117  
 grant of land by, will not pass, **6**, 479  
 land of, on, surrendered income from, how applied, **7**, 129  
 leases of, **7**, 203  
 navigable river, under bed of, rights in, **20**, 508  
 sale or exchange of, **7**, 203 ; **20**, 526, 527  
 sea, under bed of, rights in, **20**, 508 ; **28**, 360  
 silver, rights in, **6**, 479 ; **7**, 116, 117, 203 ; **20**, 507 n.  
 territorial waters, under, rights in, **28**, 360  
 customary freeholds, **8**, 22—24 ; **20**, 509. *See* copyhold, *supra*.  
 damage, improper working, by, liability for, **16**, 58 ; **20**, 572, 590, 591  
 inflowing water, from, mine-owner's liability, **20**, 591  
 surface, to, construction of compensation provisions, **20**, 573, 574  
 damages, measure of, action of account, in, **20**, 540, 541  
 obstruction of right of way, for, **20**, 587  
 support, wrongful withdrawal of, for, **10**, 310 n. ; **20**, 542, 581, 582  
 water and watercourses, obstruction of rights as to, for, **20**, 589  
 wrongful abstraction, for. *See* MINERALS.  
 dangerous, accumulation of water, provision relating to, **20**, 616  
 inspector's duties with regard to, **20**, 609  
 withdrawal of workmen from, **20**, 614  
 Derbyshire, customs in, relating to lead, **20**, 639—645  
 Barmote Court in relation to. *See* BARMOTE COURT.  
 buildings, as to, **20**, 643  
 districts in which lead found, **20**, 639, 640  
 fencing of, **20**, 645  
 forfeiture of, in, **20**, 642, 643  
 incidental rights of miners in, **20**, 642  
 landowner and miner in, relations between, **20**, 641  
 meer in High Peak district, provisions as to, **20**, 641, 642  
 mining rights in, **20**, 641  
 nature of duties of lot and cope in, **20**, 643  
 ownership of property in, mineral duties, **20**, 640, 643  
 relievers, rights of, in, **20**, 644  
 removal of buildings, **20**, 643  
 right of search etc. in, **20**, 641  
 sale of ore, measurement before, **20**, 642  
 statutory establishment of mining customs in, **20**, 640, 641  
 strict construction of rights and customs, **20**, 640  
 surface room, right to, **20**, 643  
 tithe ore in certain districts, **20**, 644  
 titles, creation and transfer of, **20**, 644  
 transfer of interests, **20**, 644  
 trespass, penalty for, **20**, 642  
 way and water, rights of, **20**, 643  
 Devon, custom of tinbouding in, **20**, 638  
 disused, duty to fence, **3**, 130 ; **20**, 603, 628 ; **21**, 539, 540  
 dower, when subject to, **24**, 190 n.  
 dowress, right of, as to working of, **20**, 514, 515 ; **24**, 198

**MINES**—*continued.*

drainage of, covenant in mining lease as to, **20**, 564  
 lessee's duty as to, in absence of agreement, **20**, 564  
 easements affecting, **20**, 570—593  
 spoil banks, right of erecting, **11**, 328 ; **20**, 584  
 support. *See* SUPPORT.  
 surface, enjoyment of, **20**, 583—585  
 water, discharge of, **20**, 590, 591  
 watercourse, artificial, **20**, 588, 589  
 natural, **20**, 588  
 way, right of, excessive user of, **20**, 587. *See* also WAYLEAVE.  
 implication, by, **20**, 586, 587  
 obstruction of, remedies for, **20**, 587  
 prescriptive, **20**, 587  
 wells, right to drain, for, **20**, 589, 590  
 electric line laid on road over or near, effect as to right to work, **12**, 585, 612  
 explosives, provision against using and storing in, **20**, 629  
 Explosives Act, Home Office inspectors of, powers of, under, **14**, 390  
 fencing of, abandoned, when, **3**, 130 ; **20**, 603, 628 ; **21**, 539, 540  
 highway, near, **16**, 58  
 foreshore, under, access to, **7**, 147  
 Crown, right of, to, **7**, 118, 204 ; **20**, 508  
 Crown Lands Act, 1866, does not apply to, **7**, 204  
 ownership of, **7**, 118, 204 ; **20**, 508  
 Cornwall, in, **7**, 258  
 Forest of Dean, in, customs relating to, **20**, 645—650. *See* also GLOUCESTERSHIRE.  
 ownership of, **20**, 645  
 special statutory provisions as to, **20**, 594  
 gale in, *defined*, **20**, 646  
 area of, **20**, 647  
 galeage rents and royalties, **20**, 648  
 galee, duty of, **20**, 649  
 grant of, **20**, 646  
 enrolment necessary, **20**, 647  
 interest in the nature of real estate, as, **24**, 163 n.  
 surrender of, procedure on, **20**, 650  
 transfer of, method of, **20**, 647, 648  
 gas in, withdrawal of workmen in case of danger from, **20**, 614  
 gasworks, right of, to support from, **6**, 156 ; **15**, 331  
 gaveler, office of, **7**, 123 n. ; **20**, 646  
 girls, coal, in, register to be kept, **17**, 155  
 restrictions as to, **17**, 154, 155  
 metalliferous, in, employment illegal, **17**, 156  
 Gloucestershire, in, **20**, 645—650. *See* GLOUCESTERSHIRE.  
 gold, Crown right to, **6**, 479 ; **7**, 116, 117, 203 ; **20**, 507 n.  
 High Peak district, meers in, **20**, 641. *See* Derbyshire, *supra*.  
 highway, damage to, subsidary from, liability for, **16**, 58  
 near, fencing of, **16**, 168  
 under, ownership of, **20**, 507, 508  
 highway authority, support, right of, **20**, 572  
 hours of labour, coal mines, in, **20**, 594—596  
 boys, girls, and women employed in or about, of, **17**, 154, 155



**MINES**—*continued.*

improper working of, **20**, 516, 517. *See* MINERALS.

mortgagee in possession, when restrained as to, **20**, 519

Inclosure Act, under road set out under, no presumption as to ownership of, **20**, 507

inclosure of commons, effect of, **4**, 573—576 ; **20**, 551—554. *See* INCLOSURE OF COMMONS.

income tax, Schedule A, assessment of, **16**, 625, 626

unauthorised deductions in respect of, **16**, 653

Income Tax Acts, working of coal mines a business within meaning of, **27**, 510 n.

incumbent, rights of, as to working of, **11**, 754 ; **20**, 519, 520

infants, disposition by, of, exercise of powers as to, **20**, 523

employment of, in, **17**, 154—157

injunction, delay in applying for, **17**, 233

future working restrained by, **20**, 538

improper shafts and outlets, working with, restrained by, **20**, 602

interlocutory, not generally granted, **17**, 220 ; **20**, 517 n., 583

prompt action necessary in respect of, **17**, 233

right of way, to restrain wrongful or excessive user of, **20**, 587

riparian owner's watercourse, injury to, restrained by, **20**, 589

support, to restrain interference with right of, **20**, 582, 583

using neighbour's property for ventilating, restrained by, **20**, 592

ways and wayleaves, protection of, by, **20**, 587

injury to, penalties for, **9**, 783, 784

inspection of, **20**, 609, 612, 613, 614, 615. *See* COAL MINES ; INSPECTION ; METALLIFEROUS MINES.

inspector of, **20**, 608—610. *See* INSPECTOR, Coal Mines Regulation Act, under.

instroke, nature and effect of, **20**, 558

iron, **7**, 117 ; **20**, 645—650. *See* IRON.

Isle of Man, in, statutory regulation of, **20**, 633 n.

joint ownership of, relations existing in connection with, **20**, 511. *See* Co-OWNERS.

lashes, effect of, on right of equitable owners to relief, **20**, 513, 514

specific performance of contract for sale barred by, **20**, 548 ; **27**, 68

ladders in, provision as to fixing of, **20**, 631

land, conveyance of, exception in, of, **20**, 550, 551

how far including, **20**, 504, 549, 550, 554

improvement to, as, development of, **18**, 284 n., 286

land tax chargeable upon, **18**, 308

Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, powers of sale of limited owners under, **20**, 524

lead, **7**, 117 ; **20**, 639, 640. *See* Derbyshire, *supra* ; *see also* DERBYSHIRE LEAD MINES ; LEAD.

lease of. *See* MINING LEASE.

lessee of, duties and rights of, **20**, 519, 558, 559, 566. *See* MINING LEASE.

lessor of, rights, remedies, and liabilities of, **20**, 519, 564—566. *See* MINING LEASE.

licence, construction of, **20**, 569

determination of, **20**, 570

distress, power of, in, **11**, 117 n.

exclusive, **20**, 569, 570

Forest of Dean, in, **20**, 648

form of, **20**, 568

**MINES**—*continued.*

licence—*continued.*

Gloucestershire, in, grant of, by Commissioners, **20**, 648

licensee, liability of, on entering into possession, **20**, 567, 568

rights of, under bare licence, **20**, 568 ; **27**, 861

nature of rights under, **20**, 567

*profit à prendre*, as, **20**, 567, 568

remedies of licensor under, **20**, 570

support, withdrawal of, by licensee, liability of licensor, **20**, 581

limitations, statutes of, effect of, on right to recover possession of, **19**, 112 ; **20**, 535, 536

limited owner, damages recovered by, application of, **20**, 542, 543

meliorating waste, not liable for, **20**, 516

profits of open mines, right to, **20**, 515

rights of, in, **20**, 508

sale by, application of proceeds of, **20**, 523, 524

working, powers as to, **20**, 514

lunatic, disposition by, of, **20**, 523

machinery, coal mines, in, inspection of, **20**, 613

regulations as to, **20**, 595, 613, 618, 619

shafts for, regulations as to, **20**, 618, 619

winding, rules as to, **20**, 595, 618, 619

metalliferous mines, in, regulations as to, **20**, 631

malicious damage to, **9**, 783

management of, **20**, 604—606

manager of. *See* MANAGER OF COAL MINE.

manorial waste, rights in, **20**, 520, 521. *See also* MANOR.

meers in High Peak District of Derbyshire, **20**, 641, 642

metalliferous, **17**, 156 ; **20**, 624, 633. *See* METALLIFEROUS MINES.

mistake as a ground for rescission of contract of sale of, **20**, 549

mortgage of, form of, **20**, 555

mortgaged lands, on, **20**, 518

mortgagee, in possession, leaseholds, of, liability for wrongful working, **20**, 539

opening and working new, rights as to, **20**, 518, 519

waste by, may be restrained, **20**, 518

working of existing, rights as to, **20**, 518, 519

mining loss of, not chargeable to mortgagor, **20**, 518, 519

remedies of, **20**, 555, 556

mortgagor in possession, effect of opening of new mine by, **20**, 518

new, what constitutes, **20**, 506

nuisance arising from working of, provisions as to, **20**, 592, 593 ; **21**, 526 n., 528 n., 533, 543

obstruction of rights of way in connection with, **20**, 587, 588

open, *defined*, **20**, 505 ; **25**, 600 n.

ceases to be, when, **20**, 506

evidence of intention as to, **20**, 505

limited owners, right of, to profits of, **20**, 515

mortgagee in possession, power of, to work, **20**, 518

workings not constituting an, **20**, 505, 506

opening of, as waste, **24**, 175

outlets and shafts, regulations as to provision of, **20**, 601, 602

outstroke, nature and effect of, **20**, 558, 559

owner of, *defined*, **20**, 595 n.

agent of, *defined*, **20**, 626 n.

surface, no *primâ facie* right in, **20**, 507



**MINES**—*continued.*

ownership of, **20**, 506—510  
 enlargement of long term, acquired by, **20**, 507  
 equitable title, by, **20**, 513, 514  
 Gloucestershire, in, **20**, 645  
 highways, under, **20**, 507, 508  
 implies surface rights, **20**, 583—585  
 incidental rights, **20**, 535—544  
   local custom, by, **20**, 635—650  
 joint, **20**, 511—514  
 limited, **20**, 508  
 partners, by, **20**, 511—513  
 presumption as to, **13**, 442; **20**, 506  
 special customs carrying rights of, **20**, 509  
 surface, severed from, **20**, 506, 511  
 surface ownership not presumed from, **20**, 507  
 partition of, co-owners, in case of, **20**, 525, 526  
   land, by order of Board of Agriculture, reservation on, **21**, 833  
   surface from, by tenant for life, **21**, 819, 820  
 partners in, rights of, **20**, 512, 513, 526. *See* co-owners, *supra*.  
 plans, provisions as to, **20**, 602, 603, 604, 627, 628, 629  
 poor rate, occupier liable for, **24**, 21  
 possession of, proceedings for recovery of, against trespasser, **20**, 535  
*profit à prendre*, licence whether amounting to, **20**, 567, 568  
 mining rights in manorial waste as, **20**, 520.  
   *See* MANOR.  
 prosecutions of owners, agents, managers, and workmen, **20**, 622, 623  
 provisional order of Board of Agriculture, reservation of rights of working, **20**, 553. *See* INCLOSURE OF COMMONS.  
 Public Health Acts, saving under the, **20**, 593; **23**, 367  
 pumping of water from, enforcement of covenant as to, **20**, 564  
 owner's liability in respect of, **20**, 591  
 purchaser, notice of mining rights as affecting, **20**, 546  
 rights of, pending completion of sale, **20**, 519  
 working mine before completion, liability for, **20**, 547  
 railway, under, compensation in case of compulsory acquisition, **6**, 49, 50, 51, 53  
   ownership of, **6**, 50, 51; **20**, 507  
   working of, how far permitted, **23**, 685  
 railway company, inspection of mine improperly worked, **23**, 686  
 right of support of, from, when arising, **20**, 577, 578; **23**, 685, 686  
 working of mine, limitation of rights as to, **5**, 286; **20**, 518; **23**, 685, 686  
 rateable  
   occupation of, **24**, 4, 18, 21  
   value of, **24**, 4, 7 n., 42, 43  
 rates in respect of, occupier's liability, **24**, 4, 18, 21  
   occupier's right to deduct moiety from rent, **24**, 21  
 receiver and manager of, when appointed, **20**, 549; **24**, 425  
 receiver in case of co-owners or partnership in profits, **20**, 512; **24**, 353, 355  
 registered title, conveyance under, **20**, 555; **24**, 319  
 registration of title to, **20**, 554, 555; **24**, 311  
   regulations as to deposit of plans on, **20**, 555

**MINES**—*continued.*

regulated pasture, under, rights on inclosure, **20**, 553. *See also* INCLOSURE OF COMMONS.  
 relievers in Derbyshire, rights of, **20**, 644  
 remainderman, no right in, to work mines, **20**, 517  
 rents and profits of, what included in, **25**, 371.  
   *See* MINING LEASE.  
 reports, duty of inspectors as to, **20**, 610, 613  
 rescission of contract of sale of, receiver and manager in action for, **20**, 549  
 returns, coal mines, as to persons employed in, and contents of, **20**, 606, 607  
   metalliferous mine, as to persons employed in and minerals worked, **20**, 626  
 reversioner has no right to work, **20**, 517  
 right of way appurtenant to, **20**, 585—587, 643.  
   *See* WAY, RIGHT OF.  
 rivers, under beds of, **20**, 508  
 royal, what are, **7**, 116, 117; **20**, 507 n.  
 royalties, **20**, 560, 561; **25**, 607. *See* ROYALTY (Mining).  
 safety  
   in, general rules as to, **20**, 611, 612. *See* SAFETY IN COAL MINE; SAFETY IN METALLIFEROUS MINE.  
   lamps, provision for use of, in, **20**, 614  
 sale of, **20**, 544—549. *See* contract for sale of, *supra*.  
 salt, right of natural support from, **8**, 636, 637; **20**, 580, 581  
 sanitary works, under, compensation on compulsory acquisition, **6**, 49, 50, 51, 53  
 Scotland, in, ownership of submarine mine, **20**, 510 n.  
 screening of workings, liability as to, **20**, 585  
 seashore, under, ownership of, **20**, 508. *See* foreshore, *supra*.  
 settled land, as, **20**, 524; **25**, 651 n., 662. *See* SETTLED LAND.  
 Settled Land Acts, powers under. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 sewer, support for, law as to, **6**, 50; **20**, 578; **25**, 732 n., 748, 749  
 shafts of, provisions as to fencing of, **20**, 558, 628, 630. *See* SHAFTS OF MINES.  
 shots, firing of, regulations as to, **20**, 615, 616  
 silver, Crown lands, on, **6**, 479; **7**, 116, 117, 203  
 smoke, emission of, from, as a nuisance, **20**, 592, 593; **21**, 543  
 specific performance of  
   contract for sale of, **20**, 547, 548  
   covenant to work, **27**, 8 n.  
 spoil, rights as to, **11**, 328; **20**, 584  
 springs, injury to, liability of mine owner, **20**, 589, 590  
 Stannaries, in. *See* STANNARIES.  
 Stannaries Court, jurisdiction of, as to, **20**, 636, 638, 639. *See* STANNARIES.  
 subsidence, surface, of, compensation for, **20**, 573—575  
   permission for, grant, by, **20**, 572, 573  
   inference of, **20**, 573, 574, 575 n.  
   remedies for, **20**, 581, 583  
 works, from, claim to cause, based on prescription or custom, **20**, 576, 577  
   covenant for quiet enjoyment, breach of, when a, **20**, 551, 551 n.  
   damages recoverable, **20**, 542—544  
   highway, of, **20**, 572  
   measure of damages for, **20**, 582

**MINES**—*continued.*subsidence—*continued.*works—*continued.*inclosed common, of, **4**, 573—576compensation clause, in case of, **4**, 574, 575principles applicable to, **4**, 573—576permission for, an easement, right or privilege, **25**, 653 n.summons, service of, county court, in, **8**, 471support from, rights of, **20**, 570—583. *See* SUPPORT.surface, compensation for damage to, **20**, 573, 574, 575rights affecting enjoyment of, **20**, 583—585.*See* SURFACE OF LAND.taxation of, income tax, assessment of, **16**, 625deductions, disallowance of, **16**, 653increment value duty, annual, *defined*, **24**, 569collection of, **24**, 570assessment of, **24**, 568collection of, **24**, 569tenant for life, abandoned mine, may not work, **25**, 600estate of, liable for improper working, **20**, 516, 517injunction to restrain improper working by, **17**, 233; **20**, 517limitation of action against, improper working, for, **20**, 517meliorating waste, may not commit, in respect of, **20**, 516new, may not open, **20**, 514opening by, of, where without impeachment of waste, **25**, 586, 587, 602profits, entitled to, of, **20**, 515restrained from working open, **20**, 515right to work, **20**, 514; **25**, 600Settled Land Acts, powers under, of, **25**, 662tenants in common. *See* co-owners, *supra*.

statutory title, acquisition of, by one of them,

**20**, 536tenement, included in expression, **20**, 505timbering of, provision for, **20**, 617, 618tin, **7**, 117; **20**, 635—639. *See* TIN MINES.tinbounding in Cornwall and Devonshire, **20**, 635—639title to, acquisition of, **20**, 535, 536ceasing to work as affecting, **20**, 536company, of, to, shareholder's right to investigate, **20**, 545 n.Derbyshire, in, decision of questions as to, **20**, 644limitation of time of possession as affecting, **19**, 112; **20**, 510, 535non-user as affecting, **19**, 112; **20**, 536registration of, **20**, 554, 555; **24**, 311trespass from adjoining mine, effect of, **20**, 510, 536transfer of, **20**, 554, 555, 644transfer of registered land, whether including, **24**, 319trespass, adjacent, on, liability of mineowner for, **20**, 591adjoining, from, effect of, as to acquisition of title to mine, **20**, 510, 536Derbyshire, in, forfeiture for, **20**, 642waiver of, by owner, substituted remedy, **7**, 485trustees, extent of powers of sale of, **20**, 525working, powers as to, **20**, 517; **25**, 688**MINES**—*continued.*unfenced, powers of local authority, **21**, 539, 540ventilation of, provisions as to, **20**, 592, 612, 629using neighbour's property for, restrained by injunction, **20**, 592wages in. *See* MINIMUM RATE OF WAGES; WAGES.waste in respect of, **20**, 514, 516, 519. *See* WASTE.waste lands, under, ownership of, **8**, 24; **20**, 550, 551water, collected and retained, breaking into subjacent, landowner's liability, **20**, 591diversion of, mineowner's liability as to, **20**, 591; **23**, 428escape of, liability for, **20**, 590, 591percolating into, rights and liabilities in respect of, **20**, 590; **21**, 402; **23**, 428pollution of, by working of, statutory provisions as to, **20**, 592; **23**, 440, 441rights as to use of, in respect of, **20**, 588—590watercourse, artificial, right to, how acquired, **20**, 588, 589waterworks, construction and maintenance of, statutory provisions as to, **6**, 50, 53; **20**, 523, 577; **23**, 286—288ways and wayleaves in connection with, **20**, 561, 586, 587. *See* WAY; WAYLEAVES.protection of, by injunction, **20**, 587weights and measures in use at, statutory provisions as to inspection of, **20**, 601; **23**, 479, 480wells, injury to, mineowner's liability for, **20**, 589, 590women employed in, restrictions as to, **17**, 154—156working of, cessation, right to mine not lost by, **20**, 536continuously, breach of covenant as to, remedy on, **20**, 563effect of covenant as to, **20**, 562covenant as to, in particular way, whether enforceable, **20**, 563object of, **20**, 562effect of, **20**, 510, 536expenses, partnerships, of, how treated, **20**, 513Gloucestershire, in, how regulated, **20**, 649, 650. *See* GLOUCESTERSHIRE.improper, liability for damage by unreasonable or, **20**, 590, 591injunction to restrain, **20**, 538, 602portion raised out of, **25**, 592protection of specific area by limiting, **20**, 575restrictions on, under waterworks, **23**, 287screen and fence, liability to, **20**, 585secret, laches as applied to, **13**, 171 n.separate parts, in, **20**, 602surface, spoiling, for purposes of, reversioners' right of action, **27**, 855 n.suspended, effect of, **20**, 536; **25**, 600 n.workings, coal mines, of, plans of, **20**, 602, 603metalliferous mines, of, provision for keeping plan of, **20**, 627workmen, withdrawal of, in case of danger from gas in, **20**, 614**MINIMUM RATE OF WAGES,**Board of Trade, obligatory by order of, **27**, 522, 523coal mines, in, basis of, **23**, 875*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**MINIMUM RATE OF WAGES—*contd.***

coal mines—*continued.*

duty to pay, **28**, 874, 875  
 excepted persons, **28**, 877  
 general district rate, **28**, 877  
 district trade committee, recommendation by, **27**, 520  
 fixing of, Board of Trade, by, **27**, 522, 523  
 district trade committee, on recommendation of, **27**, 520  
 joint district boards, by, **28**, 876  
 trade board, by, **27**, 522  
 notice of proposed, provision for, **27**, 521, 522  
 piecework, in respect of, **27**, 523, 524  
 special minimum piece rate, **27**, 521  
 time rates, fixing of, **27**, 521  
 worker incapable of earning, statutory provisions as to, **27**, 523 n.  
 trade board, fixed by, **27**, 522  
 revocability of, **27**, 522  
 trades in respect of which trade boards may fix, **28**, 878  
 variation by joint district board, **28**, 877  
 when operative, **27**, 522, 523

**MINING LEASE,**

*defined*, Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, under, **24**, 552 n.

Settled Land Acts, under, **20**, 531 n.

agreement for, contents of, **20**, 566

arbitration, provision for, in, **20**, 567

average clause in, **20**, 561

Bills of Sale Act, 1878, exclusion from, of, **3**, 15

Cambridge University, power of, to grant, **12**, 93 ; **20**, 534

college estate, of, **12**, 93 ; **20**, 534

Commissioners of Woods, by, **7**, 203 ; **20**, 534

construction of, **20**, 516, 557

court, grant by, **18**, 365

covenant in, **20**, 506, 563—566. *See* COVENANT IN LEASE.

Crown lands, of, **7**, 203, 204 ; **20**, 534

determination of, **20**, 566

distress, power of, in, **3**, 15 ; **11**, 117 n. ; **20**, 565

Durham University, power of, to grant, **12**, 93 ; **20**, 534

ecclesiastical corporation, power of, to grant, **11**, 764, 794 ; **20**, 533

Eton College, power of, to grant, **20**, 534

exhaustion of minerals, effect as to rent payable under, **13**, 27 n. ; **18**, 482 ; **20**, 560

fiduciary owners, extent of power of, to grant, **20**, 533

Gloucestershire, in, granting of, **20**, 648

Greenwich Hospital, lands of, by whom granted, **20**, 534

incumbent, by, **11**, 764 ; **20**, 533 n.

infant's land, of, **17**, 100 ; **20**, 528

lessor's remedies, **20**, 565—567

limited owner, powers of, as to grant of, **20**, 523, 524, 529

lunatic's land, of, when committee may grant, **19**, 446 ; **20**, 528, 529

mortgagee of leaseholds, liability of, for wrongful taking of minerals by mortgagor, **20**, 539

non-entry, effect of, as to limitation period, **20**, 536 n.

Oxford, University of, power of, to grant, **12**, 93 ; **20**, 534

parcels in, description of, **20**, 557

**MINING LEASE—*continued.***

powers, under, **18**, 362 ; **20**, 533 ; **23**, 74 n.

rent reserved in, **20**, 559, 560

exhaustion of minerals, effect of, **13**, 27 n. ; **18**, 482 ; **20**, 560

indemnity as to, on assignment, **20**, 562

rental value, increment value duty based on, **24**, 569 n.

royalty deducted from, provision for, **20**, 561

Settled Estates Act, 1877, under, **20**, 530

Settled Land Acts, under, **20**, 531, 532 ; **25**, 656, 657

royalties reserved in, **20**, 560, 561

settled estate, in case of, **20**, 523, 524, 530 ; **25**, 677

Settled Land Acts, under, **18**, 359. *See also* SETTLED LAND ACTS.

contents of, requisites as to, **20**, 532 ; **25**, 656, 657

length of term of, **25**, 654

new mine, of, **20**, 531

notice by tenant for life as to granting, **20**, 531

rent, as to, **20**, 531 ; **25**, 656, 657

variation of, **25**, 641

specific performance of contract to grant, length of notice, **20**, 546 ; **27**, 69 n.

stamp duty, **20**, 567

surface, rights as to letting down, under, **20**, 573, 575 n.

tenant for life, common law power of, to grant, **20**, 529

contract for, right to royalties under, **20**, 515 ; **25**, 607

infant tenant, in case of, **20**, 528

lunatic tenant, in case of, **20**, 528

power of, to grant, settlement, under, **20**, 530

Settled Estates Act, 1877, grant under, **20**, 530

Settled Land Acts, grant under, **25**, 654, 656, 657

variation under, by court, **25**, 641, 657

time as the essence of the contract to grant, **20**, 546  
 unauthorised, liability of limited owner in respect of, **20**, 529

universities, powers of, to grant, **20**, 534

Winchester College, power of, to grant, **20**, 534

working rights implied by, **20**, 557

**MINISTER,**

diplomatic, **6**, 428. *See* PUBLIC MINISTER; also *separate main words, e.g.,* AMBASSADOR, ENVOY, *etc.*

public. *See* CABINET; MINISTRY; PUBLIC MINISTER.

religion, of. *See* MINISTER OF RELIGION.

state, of, **7**, 37, 38

**MINISTER OF RELIGION. *See* CLERGY.**

*defined*, **11**, 549 n., 560 n.

Burials Act, under, **3**, 449

appointment and removal of, **4**, 247—254

burial by. *See* BURIAL.

service, duty to perform, **3**, 420

chapel of ease, of, how appointed, **11**, 646

Church of England, of, three orders of, **11**, 487 n., 549

Nonconformist, **11**, 814—816. *See* NONCONFORMIST MINISTER.

proprietary chapel, of, how appointed, **11**, 647

**MINISTERIAL ACT,**

judge not protected when performing, **23**, 325, 326

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**MINISTRY.** *See also* CABINET.

absolute privilege attaching to members of, **18**, 684  
 acceptance of office, how indicated, **7**, 39  
 appointment of, **7**, 19—21, 39  
   address to Crown as to, **7**, 35 n.  
 bribery of member of, **9**, 484  
 change of, as affecting officers of Household, **7**, 38, 106, 107  
 choice of, historically considered, **7**, 36 n.  
 coalition, appointment of, **7**, 37  
 collective responsibility of, **7**, 47—49  
 dismissal of, by Crown in assertion of personal wishes, **7**, 49  
   without cause assigned, **7**, 41  
 dissolution of, **7**, 34, 35, 47, 49—51  
   granting of supplies during, **7**, 35  
 executive government vested in, **6**, 317  
 formation of, **7**, 34—38  
 impeachment, liability of members to, **7**, 47 n., 48  
 list of members of, **7**, 37, 38  
 Parliament, members not necessarily in, **7**, 39, 40  
   censure by, on member of, **21**, 618 n.  
 pensions of members of, **7**, 29, 30  
 Prime Minister, death or resignation of, as affecting, **7**, 51. *See also* PRIME MINISTER.  
   right to choose, **7**, 36, 37  
 questions to members of, in Parliament, **21**, 618  
 resignation of, adverse vote at polls, after, **7**, 50  
   adverse vote of Parliament, after, **7**, 48 n.  
   how effected, **21**, 618 n.  
   postponed till vote of want of confidence, **7**, 50 n.  
 responsibility of, events leading to acceptance of office, for, **7**, 49, 50  
   Parliament, to, **7**, 47; **21**, 618  
   retirement of, with Cabinet, **7**, 41  
   salaries of, usually voted annually, **7**, 39  
   status of members of, **7**, 39, 40  
   tenure of office of, **7**, 41  
 torts and crimes in office, legal liability for, **7**, 47

**MINOR.** *See also* INFANT.

accumulation of income of, statutory powers of, **25**, 683  
 age at which person is styled, **14**, 197  
 agent, as, **1**, 151  
 betting with, **9**, 552  
 excise duties, entry for, ineligible to make, **24**, 610 n.  
 infant, distinguished from, **17**, 44  
 land tax, redemption of, upon property of, **17**, 132; **18**, 327. *See* INFANT, land tax.  
 lease, avoidance of, by, **17**, 99  
   grant of, by, **18**, 348—352  
 marriage of, **11**, 693; **16**, 296, 297  
   consent to, in case of, **16**, 296—299  
   false declaration on, effect of, **16**, 297, 298  
 matrimonial cause, as party in, **16**, 504  
 probate, grant of, in foreign country, effect of, **14**, 164  
 proxy, as, bankruptcy, in case of, **2**, 68  
   compulsory winding up, in case of, **5**, 469  
 shareholder, payment of dividends to credit of, **15**, 365 n.  
 Sovereign never in law a, **6**, 364

**MINOR CANON,**

*defined*, **11**, 434

agreement by, dean and chapter, with, **11**, 436  
 appointment of, regulations for, **11**, 434, 435  
 corporation sole, as, **11**, 434, 793  
 ecclesiastical corporation aggregate, as member of, **11**, 793  
 emoluments of, member of corporation aggregate, as, **11**, 435  
 office of, cathedral preferment, as, within Pluralities Act, **11**, 434  
   duties of, **11**, 436  
   obligations attached to, **11**, 435  
   status of, **11**, 434, 435  
 residence of, **11**, 436  
 Scottish episcopal minister, admission of, as, **11**, 436  
 stipend of, **11**, 435  
 title of, lay vicar not included in, **11**, 435

**MINORITIES,**

companies, arrangements binding on, **5**, 604—609  
 protection of rights of, by court, **5**, 289, 290

**MINT,**

royal. *See* ROYAL MINT.

**MINUTES,**

Admiralty Division, in, affidavit to lead warrant, of, **1**, 81 n., 82 n.  
 decree or judgment, of, **1**, 103  
 borough council, of meetings of, **19**, 316; **20**, 435, 436  
 burial board, of meetings of, **3**, 457, 458  
 company, of meetings of, **5**, 261, 472  
   evidence, as, **13**, 555  
 criminal proceedings, of judgment in, **9**, 377  
   evidence, as, **13**, 354 n.  
 directors of company, of meetings of, **5**, 239  
 House of Commons, of proceedings in, **21**, 667, 668  
 House of Lords, of proceedings of, **21**, 632  
 interpleader order in county court, of, **17**, 637 n., 639 n.  
 judgment in Chancery Division, of, **18**, 200, 201  
 London County Council, of meetings of, **20**, 420

**MISAPPLICATION.** *See also* MISAPPROPRIATION.

charity trustees, by, **4**, 276—279  
 scheme in case of, **4**, 184  
 director of company, by, **5**, 226  
 Government marks, of, penalty for, **9**, 513  
 trustee, by. *See* BREACH OF TRUST; TRUSTEE.

**MISAPPROPRIATION.** *See also* EMBEZZLEMENT.

agent, by, **1**, 204; **9**, 657  
 building society property, of, by member, **3**, 353  
   criminal proceedings for, **3**, 338, 339, 346  
 fraudulent, **9**, 655—659. *See* FRAUDULENT MISAPPROPRIATION.  
 industrial society property, of, liability of persons for, **17**, 31, 32  
 negotiable instrument, of, **2**, 511, 512  
 partner, by, liability of firm for, **22**, 30, 31  
 servant, by, **20**, 245 n.  
 trade union property, of, **27**, 636, 637  
 trust funds, of, by settlor, **25**, 532  
 trustee of settled estate, by, **25**, 621

**MISCARRIAGE,**

procuring, **9**, 596, 597. *See* ABORTION.

**MISCONDUCT.** *See also* DISORDERLY CONDUCT; MISFEASANCE.

administration action, as affecting, **14**, 347  
agent, by, **1**, 196  
apprentice, of, **17**, 71, 72; **20**, 105, 109  
arbitrator, of, costs, old practice as to, **11**, 46  
    county court jurisdiction in case of, **8**, 625, 628  
    enforcement of award, effect on, **1**, 474, 475  
    liability of arbitrator, **1**, 459  
    setting aside award, as ground for, **1**, 265, 478—481; **6**, 83  
    special case, by refusal to state, **1**, 466  
    submission to arbitration, effect on, **1**, 450  
auctioneer, of, liability in case of, **1**, 512, 516  
barrister, of, suspension for, **2**, 385  
carrier, of servants of, liability in case of, **4**, 33, 34  
check weigher, of, **20**, 600 n.  
coroner, removal of, for, **8**, 254  
creditor, of, guarantee, effect on, **15**, 487  
defamation by statement imputing, **18**, 612, 620, 635  
guest, of, effect on innkeeper's liability for loss, **17**, 319, 320  
husband, of, after separation, effect of, **16**, 447  
    right of wife to pledge credit, effect on, **16**, 428, 429  
juror, of, effect of, **18**, 254, 255  
jury, of, as ground for new trial, **23**, 205  
magistrate, of, proceedings in respect of, **19**, 557, 558  
mariner, of, Board of Trade inquiry as to, **26**, 649  
    criminal proceedings in case of, **9**, 558  
master of ship, liability of, for, **26**, 65  
medical practitioner, of, punishment for, **20**, 320, 321  
midwife, of, investigation of, **20**, 367  
partner, by, costs of action, effect on, **22**, 76  
    dissolution, as ground for, **22**, 92  
    injunction in case of, **17**, 250  
pilot, of, master, position of, as to, **26**, 526 n.  
plaintiff, successful, of, effect as to costs, **23**, 178, 179  
polling station, in, removal for, **12**, 321  
prison subordinate officer, of, power of governor as to, **23**, 236  
receiver, of, as ground for discharge, **24**, 418  
salvors, of, effect on salvage award, **26**, 577, 586  
schoolmaster, of, as ground for dismissal, **12**, 126  
seaman, of, forfeiture of wages for, **1**, 70  
servant, of, condonation by master, effect of, **20**, 102  
    dismissal, as ground for, **20**, 99, 101, 102  
    indemnity, right to, lost by, **20**, 124, 125  
sheriff, of, liability for, **25**, 830, 831  
solicitor, of, **26**, 850—852  
    client, liability to, on, **26**, 832  
    costs disallowed on, **26**, 769 n., 795, 800  
    default in payment of costs, by, **2**, 338; **7**, 301  
    liability to opposite party for costs, **26**, 832—835  
London agent, of, responsibility for, **26**, 845, 846  
new trial, as ground for, **23**, 205  
procedure, as to, **26**, 852—855  
roll, striking off, for, **26**, 848—850  
    appearance by counsel or solicitor at inquiry into, **2**, 375  
termination of retainer on, **26**, 737

**MISCONDUCT**—*continued.*

teacher, certificated, of, loss of pension through, **12**, 129  
tenant for life, of, effect of, **25**, 598, 602  
trustee in bankruptcy, loss of remuneration of, through, **2**, 127  
    objection to, on ground of, **2**, 110  
    removal of, on ground of, **2**, 112  
veterinary surgeon, of, removal from register for, **20**, 374

**MISDELIVERY,**

carrier, by, **4**, 13, 14, 34; **27**, 892  
wharfinger, by, conversion, amounting to, **27**, 892

**MISDEMEANOUR,**

*defined*, **9**, 246 n.  
accomplices in, punishment of, **9**, 258  
admission of facts in, **9**, 386  
arrest without warrant in case of, **9**, 246 n., 298 n., 299  
contempt of court, criminal, is a, **7**, 280  
conviction for, disqualifications arising from, **9**, 430 n., 431 n.  
defendant not called upon before judgment on conviction for, **9**, 375 n.  
elect, prosecutor called upon to, where different misdemeanours charged in same indictment, **9**, 342 n.  
felony and treason, points of difference between, **9**, 246, 375 n.  
fraudulent debtor, by, **2**, 345—351  
jury, special, what indictments can be tried by, **18**, 260  
Lunacy Acts, under, enumeration of, **19**, 527—529  
peer, by, trial of, by ordinary jury and not by peers, **21**, 653 n.  
treason or felony, count for, not to be joined with count for misdemeanour, **9**, 342

**MISDESCRIPTION.** *See also* DESCRIPTION

IN WILL; FALSA DEMONSTRATIO NON NOCET.  
auction, in case of, correction at sale, **1**, 510  
bill of sale, affidavit on registration of, in, **3**, 49, 50  
    power to order rectification of, in register, **3**, 74  
boundaries, in case of, **3**, 110  
cargo, of, **26**, 99, 156, 197. *See* CARGO.  
charity, of, in will, **4**, 156, 159, 160  
conditions of sale as to, compensation allowed, **20**, 747; **25**, 328—331; **27**, 103—105  
    conditions for rescission as well as, **20**, 748; **25**, 327  
    defects of title, effect as regards, **25**, 331  
    compensation not allowed, **25**, 332; **27**, 105  
    patent defects, not applicable where, **25**, 332  
fraud, do not apply in case of, **20**, 748; **25**, 328  
    property materially different, do not apply when, **20**, 748; **25**, 329, 332  
contract, party to, of, **7**, 371  
    subject-matter of, **21**, 6, 7, 15  
conveyance, party to, of, **21**, 6, 15  
    property comprised in, of, **10**, 465—468  
goods, of. *See also* CARGO.  
    liability of railway company in case of, **4**, 35  
    lower rate of carriage, to procure, **4**, 87  
    sale, in case of. *See* sale of goods, *infra*.  
indictment, in, amendment of, **9**, 344  
marriage notice, in, effect of, **16**, 287, 290  
mistake, by. *See* MISTAKE.



**MISDESCRIPTION**—*continued.*

- patent, in specification for, **22**, 160
- sale of goods, on, **25**, 154—156
- criminal offences in regard to, **9**, 567—569 ; **27**, 725
- sale of land, in case of, conditions as to. *See* conditions of sale, *supra*.
- rescission in case of, **20**, 738 n., 747, 748 ; **25**, 327, 329, 332
- specific performance, compensation, with, **25**, 406 ; **27**, 7 n., 99—101, 103—105
- condition excluding right to, **27**, 105
- refused for, **27**, 6, 7 n.
- ship, of, in charterparty, **26**, 92
- voters, in list of, **12**, 200, 206, 208, 209
- will, in, **28**, 684—691. *See also* DESCRIPTION.
  - certainty from context or circumstances, **28**, 685
  - change of circumstances at death, effect of, **28**, 689
  - change of name of society or corporation, **28**, 690
  - construction corrected by court, **28**, 630
  - donee, of, **28**, 685 n., 686 n., 688, 690, 743
  - error or falsehood not presumed where, **28**, 687
  - evidence as to, when admissible, **28**, 639, 641, 642
  - habitual, by testator, effect of, **28**, 686 n.
  - mistake, due to, **28**, 630, 641, 642
  - name also given, when, **28**, 688, 689
  - one of several properties satisfying description, **28**, 690
  - partial, **28**, 686—688
  - predominant description to be sought for, **28**, 688
  - presumption of, **28**, 684, 685
  - tenure, where reference to, **28**, 687 n.

**MISDIRECTION,**

- jury, of, as ground for new trial, **23**, 204

**MISFEASANCE.** *See also* MISCONDUCT.

- defined*, **21**, 375
- malfeasance, distinguished from, **21**, 375
- nonfeasance, distinguished from, **12**, 12 n. ; **21**, 375, 376 ; **23**, 316, 317, 321, 322
- highways, in case of, **16**, 132—136 ; **23**, 317 n.
- public authority, liability of, for, **16**, 133 ; **21**, 377, 378 ; **23**, 316 ; **27**, 484
- negligence in performing statutory duty, for, **21**, 422—425, 437, 518
- subordinate, in case of act of, **23**, 322, 323
- tort arising out of, **27**, 481, 482

**MISFEASANCE PROCEEDINGS,**

- company, in case of, appeal, **5**, 548
- assignment of misfeasance claims, **5**, 483
- auditors, in case of, **5**, 482
- costs of, **5**, 479, 485
- defences to, **5**, 482
- directors, in case of, **4**, 364 ; **5**, 480—482 ; **14**, 314
- personal representative of, not available against, **14**, 314
- recovery of payments wrongfully made by and to, **5**, 218, 275
- relief to honest, **5**, 483
- dissolution of company, effect of, **5**, 480, 567
- facts constituting misfeasance, **5**, 479
- limitation of time for proceedings, **5**, 482

**MISFEASANCE PROCEEDINGS**—*contd.*  
company—*continued.*

- liquidators, in case of, **5**, 482
- notes at public examination, use of, in, **5**, 484, 485
- officers, list of, liable to, **5**, 478, 479
- order on, effect of, **5**, 485
- procedure, **5**, 483, 484
- promoters, in case of, **5**, 50, 52, 480
- unregistered company, in the winding up of, **5**, 479
- voluntary winding up, in case of, **5**, 583
- winding up by court, **5**, 478—485
  - claim for misfeasance may be sold, **5**, 505
  - evidence, **5**, 484
  - fraudulent preference, **5**, 545, 546
  - liquidator, costs of, **5**, 485
  - summons for directions, **5**, 484
- industrial or provident society, in the winding up of, **5**, 479
- summons, order on, a final judgment, **2**, 27
  - when the proper mode of procedure against directors etc., **5**, 481, 482

**MISJOINDER OF PARTIES,**

- county court, in, **8**, 509, 510
- High Court, in, amendment by court or judge, **23**, 105
- instances of, **23**, 106

**MISLEADING,**

- condition on sale of land, **25**, 318
- get-up of goods, **27**, 765 *et seq.* *See* PASSING OFF.
- trade mark, rectification of register in case of, **27**, 716

**MISNOMER.** *See also* FALSE, name ; NAME.

- amendment of indictment in cases of, **9**, 344
- corporation, of, effect of, upon grant, **8**, 308

**MISPRINT,**

- statutes, in, when may be rectified, **27**, 146
- statutory notice of innkeeper, in, effect on innkeeper's liability, **17**, 321

**MISPRISION,**

- defined*, **6**, 353, 354 ; **9**, 264, 503
- felony, of, **9**, 264, 503
- treason, of, **6**, 353, 354 ; **9**, 503
- indictment for, limitation of time for, **6**, 410, 411
- peers indicted for, entitled to trial by peers, **6**, 354
- punishment, **6**, 354 ; **9**, 503

**MISREPRESENTATION.** *See also* FRAUD ; FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION ; MISSTATEMENT.

*The title MISREPRESENTATION AND FRAUD is contained in Vol. XX., pp. 653 et seq.*

- defined*, **20**, 692
- acquiescence, defence in action founded on, **20**, 726—730, 749, 750, 752, 753
- action for, **20**, 719, 721, 742, 743. *See also* CAUSE OF ACTION.
- misrepresentation of authority, **20**, 723
- rescission, for, **20**, 737, 757
- agent, by, **1**, 211, 214 ; **20**, 712, 723 ; **27**, 47
- arrangement, assent to, obtained by, **2**, 335



**MISREPRESENTATION**—*continued.*

authority, of, effect of, **20, 723, 724.** See BREACH OF WARRANTY, authority, of.  
 nature of, **20, 723**  
 breach of promise of marriage, as a defence to action for, **16, 275**  
 burden of proof, action, in case of, **20, 677, 680, 681, 714, 717—719, 724, 726**  
 character, as to, in statutory defence, **20, 732**  
 claim and defence distinguished, **20, 757**  
 damage, as to, **20, 707**  
 defence, in case of, **20, 757**  
 falsity, as to, **20, 677, 680, 681**  
 intention, as to, **20, 704, 705**  
 materiality, as to, **5, 133, 134 ; 20, 701**  
 position, alteration of, as to, **20, 704, 705**  
 representee, as to whether party is a, **20, 714, 717, 718**  
 rescission of contract, in action for, **20, 740, 741, 757**  
 burial, faculty for disinterment etc. obtained by, revocation of, **3, 555**  
 calls on shares, as defence to action for, **5, 127 ; 20, 744 n.**  
 company, by, as to credit of third persons, **5, 294**  
 secretary of, by, effect of, **5, 244**  
 compromise of action, sanction of court obtained by, **5, 603**  
 set aside for, **20, 743 n., 755 n. ; 23, 168, 169**  
 contract, affirmation of, after, **20, 740, 749, 750**  
 alteration of position, effect of, **20, 703—705, 724**  
 avoidance of, for, **10, 359, 360 ; 20, 730, 737—740, 742, 754, 755**  
 damages, measure of, **20, 705**  
 election of representee, on, **20, 740**  
 joint contractors, liability of, for misrepresentation, **20, 713**  
 remedies in case of, **20, 721, 737**  
 rescission of, on account of, **20, 737 et seq.**  
 specific performance of. See specific performance, *infra*.  
 void or voidable for, when, **7, 356 ; 20, 738, 739**  
 damage by, action for, **20, 705, 707**  
 connection with representation must be proved, **20, 706**  
 essential to action for, **20, 694, 724**  
 when question of fact and law, **20, 707**  
 damages recoverable for, when. See DAMAGES.  
 defence, as a ground of, **20, 754—759.** See DEFENCE.  
 employment, contract of, effect on, **20, 98**  
 equitable jurisdiction, extent of, **13, 15, 48**  
 equitable relief, bar to, **13, 72**  
 essentials of, **20, 659**  
 estoppel, deed, by, arising from, **10, 359**  
 representation, by, arising from, **13, 378 n. ; 20, 657, 658 ; 25, 535**  
 evidence as regards damage, **20, 706, 707**  
 intent, **20, 696—698**  
 materiality and inducement, **20, 701—703**  
 meaning of statement, **20, 686**  
 prospectus, in, **5, 134, 137, 138 ; 20, 703 n.**  
 rescission, in action for, **20, 740, 756, 757**  
 exaggeration, when amounting to a representation, **20, 671**  
 when not a representation, **20, 670**  
 expenses recoverable in action for, **20, 706 n.**  
 fact, alteration of position an issue of, **20, 705**  
 damage a question of, **20, 707**

**MISREPRESENTATION**—*continued.*  
 fact—*continued.*

inducement an issue of, **20, 701**  
 materiality an issue of, **20, 701**  
 matters of, stated as opinion, **20, 667**  
 question of, as to meaning of representation, **20, 686, 687**  
 statements of, involving law, are, **5, 129 ; 20, 668**  
 suppression of, as a, **20, 681—685**  
 falsity, constituent of, as a, **20, 677—679**  
 distinguished from fraud, **20, 689**  
 omission, silence, or inaction, when arising from, **20, 681**  
 rules of construction, **20, 679—687**  
 family arrangements, effect on, of, **14, 550 n. ; 21, 10, 11**  
 fire insurance, contract of, effect on, **17, 532—534**  
 food and drugs, on sale of, **15, 20**  
 quality of, as to, **15, 35**  
 fraudulent. See FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION.  
 gift set aside for, **15, 421**  
 guarantee, avoidance of, through, **15, 539, 543 ; 17, 572**  
 honest belief as ingredient of, **20, 692**  
 inaction amounting to, **20, 681—684**  
 incompleteness amounting to, **20, 683**  
 inducement, *defined*, **20, 695**  
 not amounting to, **20, 684**  
 what amounts to, **20, 697**  
 injunction, ground for dissolution of, **17, 297, 298**  
 plaintiff, misrepresentation by, after grant of, effect of, **17, 293, 294**  
 intention in case of, **20, 690, 695**  
 presumption of, **20, 696**  
 proof of, **20, 704, 705**  
 joint liability of persons concurring in a, **20, 708**  
 life insurance, avoidance of policy of, for, **17, 550, 553, 554**  
 indisputable policies, in case of, **17, 548**  
 loss caused by, how far actionable, **20, 705**  
 making good, doctrine as to, **20, 721, 722.** See MAKING GOOD.  
 marine insurance, avoidance of policy of, for, **17, 404, 412—416, 513**  
*bonâ fide*, made, effect of, **17, 414**  
 conclusion of contract, after, underwriter's liability, **17, 406**  
 materiality of, **17, 413**  
 premium, return of, for failure of consideration through, **17, 499**  
 recovery by underwriter of money paid through, **17, 496**  
 marriage induced by, estoppel in case of, **25, 535**  
 validity of, effect on, **16, 278, 279**  
 minerals, as to title to, compensation to purchaser, **20, 546**  
 mining contract induced by, ground for setting aside, **20, 548, 549**  
 non-disclosure amounting to, **20, 657 n., 683, 684, 760**  
 omission amounting to, **20, 682**  
 partner, by, as to credit of firm, **15, 457 n.**  
 induced to be a partner by, **22, 70**  
 liability of, for partner's, **22, 31**  
 partnership, rescission of, for, **22, 69**  
 passing off, actions for, effect of, **27, 775**  
 alternative to protection of trade mark, **27, 775**  
 made after action brought, **27, 775 n.**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**MISREPRESENTATION**—*continued.*

- plea of, **22**, 425  
 particulars relating to, **22**, 457  
 principal and agent, liability of, for, **20**, 708—713, 732  
 prospectus, in, **5**, 126—141; **20**, 737  
 rectification of register, **5**, 127  
 remedies for, **5**, 127  
 rescission of contract, **5**, 127—132  
 statutory liability, **5**, 136—140  
 unliquidated damages for, not provable, **2**, 198  
 rule as to ascertaining when there has been, **20**, 677, 678  
 sale of land, in case of, must be of a material fact, **25**, 300, 405  
 quality of, as to, **25**, 299, 406  
 right of repudiation arising from, **25**, 404, 405 n.  
 salvage agreement as affected by, **26**, 571  
 silence  
   amounting to, **20**, 683, 684, 685  
   continuing, effect of, **20**, 678, 679, 691, 692  
   not amounting to, **20**, 679, 683, 684, 685; **27**, 43  
 specific performance, contract induced by, **20**, 754—757; **27**, 43—45  
   essential features of, as affecting right to relief, **27**, 43—45  
   must be material to the contract, **27**, 45  
   nature of representation amounting to, **27**, 44, 45  
 parol evidence, admissibility of, **27**, 43  
 patent defect as defence, **27**, 45 n.  
 recommendation to seek advice, effect on allegation, **27**, 45 n.  
 refused for, **13**, 72 n.  
 silence may not amount to, **27**, 43  
 tender, acceptance of, obtained by, effect of, **3**, 169  
 trade mark, as defence to action for infringement, **27**, 775, 776  
   rectification of register in case of, **27**, 716 n., 717 n.  
 valuation, incorrect, not necessarily a, **20**, 665 n.  
 waiver as affecting, **20**, 747, 748, 756 n.

**MISSING SHIP,**

- presumption as to actual total loss of, **17**, 436, 437, 476

**MISSING WORD**

- competition, **9**, 547 n. *See* LOTTERIES.

**MISSION ROOM,**

- unconsecrated building used as, for religious worship, **11**, 790

**MISSIONARY**

- churches, recognition of, **11**, 487 n.  
 purpose, gift for, **4**, 112, 123  
 societies, jurisdiction over funds of, **4**, 306, 307

**MISSTATEMENT.** *See* MISREPRESENTATION.

- auctioneer, by, remedy of vendor or purchaser for, **1**, 510  
 bill of sale, in, consideration, of, **3**, 31  
 fair comment cannot be founded on, **18**, 705, 706  
 sale of land, in particulars of, compensation for, **27**, 104, 105. *See* MISREPRESENTATION; SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.  
 slander of title, evidence of malice, as, **27**, 474 n.

**MIST.** *See* Fog.

- fog signals, use of, in case of, **26**, 412  
 speed of vessel in case of, **26**, 416, 417

**MISTAKE.**

*The title MISTAKE is contained in Vol. XXI., pp. 1 et seq.*

*defined*, **20**, 657 n.; **21**, 2, 3

- account, in, credit given by, effect on set-off, **25**, 485

- money allowed by, recovery of, **21**, 29—32  
 reopened by order of court, when, **7**, 490;

**21**, 31, 32, 33, 34

- acquiescence in, right of relief lost through, **21**, 16  
 administration action, in, representative, costs of, in case of, **14**, 347, 348

- Admiralty action, in, rehearing in case of, **1**, 103  
 agent, liability of gratuitous, **21**, 374

- agreement induced by, relief in case of, **13**, 23  
 ambiguity contrasted with, **15**, 450 n.; **21**, 6, 7, 25

- appointment by deed set aside on ground of, **23**, 48 n.

- arbitrator, of, **1**, 450, 477, 479. *See* award, *infra*.  
 correction of clerical, **1**, 458

- auction, at, price, as to, case of, **21**, 10 n.

- reselling to third party, action for, **1**, 49

- specific performance, effect on, **27**, 48 n.

- award, in, remission to arbitrator for correction of, **1**, 477; **6**, 83

- setting aside for mistake of fact in, **1**, 479; **6**, 83

- bailment, deposit of chattel under mistaken identity of bailee, effect of, **1**, 527, 542

- surplus of goods delivered in mistake, recipient becomes bailee for, **1**, 542

- banker, of, customer's signature, as to, **1**, 617, 618; **2**, 550, 551

- indorsement, forged, as to, **1**, 618

- pass-book, credit entries, by, effect of, **1**, 619

- payment by, under, of fact, **1**, 619

- bankruptcy, money paid to trustee under, **2**, 97, 239

- valuation of security in, **2**, 229

- bill of exchange, amount payable, as to, **2**, 468

- cancellation by, **2**, 552, 555 n.

- date, of, effect of, **2**, 466

- indorsement of, by, **2**, 504, 505

- payee, name of, effect of, **2**, 473

- payment by, **2**, 550

- rectification of, **21**, 13

- signature to, by, effect of, **15**, 543 n.

- surety's liability in case of mistake in, **15**, 559

- bill of sale, form of, in, effect of, **3**, 35, 36, 47

- register, rectification of, **3**, 74, 75

- ship, of, description, in, **17**, 403 n.

- bond, cancellation of, by, effect of, **3**, 98

- validity of, affected by, **3**, 85

- broker, by, effecting marine insurance, disclosure of new facts by, **17**, 406 n.

- building contract, in, architect, by, **3**, 216, 219, 292

- bills of quantities, in, **3**, 164

- cancellation on ground of, **3**, 181

- certificate, as to delivery of, **3**, 216

- price, as to, whether rectifiable, **3**, 181

- rectification of, **3**, 173, 174, 181

- building society, certificate of incorporation

- obtained by, action by registrar upon, **3**, 396

- statutory receipt given by, effect of on mortgage, **3**, 371



**MISTAKE**—*continued.*

cancellation, building contract, of, for, **3**, 181  
 bill of exchange, of, by, **2**, 552, 555 n.  
 bond, of, by, **3**, 98  
 delivery up of instrument for, by, **21**, 18  
 carelessness, due to, **13**, 23  
 specific performance, effect on, **27**, 48  
 carrier, by, after notice of stoppage *in transitu*,  
 effect of, **25**, 257  
 common, user of, under, effect of, **4**, 487  
 companies, by. *See* COMPANIES.  
 compromise, counsel, by, effect of mistake upon,  
**2**, 398, 400  
 set aside for, when, **13**, 24; **21**, 10, 11; **23**,  
 169  
 conduct of the party seeking relief, relief refused  
 on account of, **21**, 16  
 consent order set aside for, **13**, 24 n.; **18**, 217  
 contract, construction of, mistake of law as to,  
 effect of, **27**, 49  
 defence in action upon, as a, **21**, 2  
 double meaning of words in, as, **13**, 23  
 executory, equitable remedy in, **13**, 22  
*falsa demonstratio non nocet*, application of, to,  
**7**, 518; **21**, 6, 7  
 identity of party to, as to, effect of, **7**, 354,  
 355; **21**, 2, 3, 5  
 joint terms of, whether mistake for joint and  
 several, **21**, 22, 23  
*non est factum*, plea of, in case of, **10**, 404, 405;  
**21**, 2  
 one party, by, effect of, on liability for, **21**, 7  
 parties to, not *ad idem* in unilateral mistake,  
 result of, **13**, 23  
 price in, as to, effect of, **21**, 10  
 quantity, in, avoidance of, by, **21**, 9, 10  
 state of things, as to existence of, effect of,  
**21**, 7, 8  
 subject-matter of, as to, effect of, **21**, 2, 3, 6,  
 7, 8, 10  
 difference in kind, effect of, **21**, 9  
 evidence as to, **21**, 6  
 misdescription of, effect of, **7**, 354, 355; **21**,  
 6, 7  
 quality of material, as to, effect of, **13**,  
 23 n.; **21**, 9  
 quantity or extent of, as to, **21**, 9, 10, 13  
 conveyance, in, misdescription of purchaser in,  
 effect of, **21**, 6  
 mutual, remedy for, **3**, 110; **21**, 17, 20, 21;  
**25**, 470; **27**, 50  
 parcels, as to, remedy for, **3**, 110, 111; **13**,  
 25; **18**, 411 n.; **21**, 10, 13  
*quantum* of estate, as to, **21**, 13; **25**, 470  
 rectification of, when obtainable, **3**, 110, 111;  
**13**, 25; **21**, 9, 10, 13, 22, 28, 29; **25**, 470,  
 471  
 rescission for, **3**, 110; **21**, 19, 28; **25**, 471  
 subject-matter of contract, as to, **21**, 10  
 unilateral, remedy for, **3**, 110; **13**, 25; **21**, 9  
 value of property, as to, **21**, 9  
 counsel, by, rule of court, as to, effect of, **2**, 403  
 county court jurisdiction as to, **8**, 446  
 criminal liability, as a defence in case of, **9**, 236,  
 238  
 damages, action for, mistake as defence to, **21**, 25  
 deceit, defence to action for, as, **21**, 2  
 deed, in, estoppel created by, when, **13**, 370  
*non est factum*, plea of, in case of, **10**, 404,  
 405  
 parol evidence as to, in, **10**, 359; **21**, 26, 27

**MISTAKE**—*continued.*

deed—*continued.*  
 rectification of, court procedure as to, **21**, 28  
 grounds for, **13**, 24; **21**, 12, 13, 15  
 one party dead, procedure when, **13**, 25 n.  
*onus* on party seeking, **21**, 22  
 voluntary deed, in case of, **13**, 25 n.; **21**,  
 23, 24  
 rescission, when ground for, **10**, 359; **13**, 25  
 voluntary deed, in case of, **21**, 19, 20  
 deed poll, rectification of, **13**, 25 n.; **21**, 12  
 deeds, delivery of, by, to creditor, effect of, **21**, 81  
 discovery in Court of Chancery in case based on,  
**13**, 43  
 document, in, name, as to, **21**, 15  
 rectification of, by inserting or omitting words,  
**21**, 14  
 solicitor making mistake in preparing, remedy  
 against, **26**, 758 n.  
 election, doctrine of, mistake as to rights under,  
**13**, 125  
 elections, inadvertent acts at, as, **12**, 400 n.,  
 402 n., 403 n., 407  
 nomination paper, in, effect of, **12**, 367  
 payment through person other than agent, by,  
 effect of, **12**, 297 n.  
 poll, date of, in, effect of, **12**, 307 n.  
 rate-book, in, effect of, on registration of  
 voter, **12**, 157 n., 170, 171  
 rates, assessment to, effect of, on registration  
 of voter, **12**, 161  
 register of voters, in, effect of, **12**, 455 n.  
 returning officer, by, effect of, **12**, 261, 458  
 voters' list, in, correction of, **12**, 200, 206, 208,  
 213, 223—228, 230  
 not personation, by person intended, **12**,  
 526 n.  
 equitable charge, made in, effect of, **21**, 84  
 equity, concurrent jurisdiction of, in cases based  
 on, **13**, 6, 10, 22—25  
 relief granted by, for, **13**, 153 n.; **21**, 2 *et seq.*  
 execution of instrument induced by, **2**, 485 n.;  
**10**, 393, 405, 406; **20**, 670 n., 739 n.; **21**, 5  
 executor, payment of assets by, to trustee in  
 bankruptcy, effect of, **2**, 97  
 payment to beneficiary by, in, **14**, 278, 279  
 fact, of, agreement, inducing, effect of, **13**, 23  
 equitable relief in case of, **13**, 22  
 materiality of, **21**, 30  
 mutual, effect of, on contract, **21**, 7, 8  
 relief, ground for, where, **21**, 5—11  
 rescission, ground for, when, **21**, 18  
 family arrangement, as to, effect of, **21**, 10, 11  
 food and drugs, incorrect date on sample for  
 analysis, effect of, **15**, 15 n.  
 foreign  
 court, by, English law, as to, **6**, 289, 297  
 law, of, English courts, by, **21**, 4  
 forgetfulness, relief where mistake due to, **15**,  
 421 n.; **21**, 16  
 friendly society, registration of, obtained by, **15**,  
 203  
 garnishee order set aside for, **14**, 100  
 gift  
*inter vivos*, set aside for, **15**, 421  
 voluntary, rescission of, **21**, 20  
 goods delivered without payment by, remedy of  
 seller in case of, **27**, 908  
 guarantee, contract of, authentication of cor-  
 rection in, **15**, 472  
 voidable because of, when, **15**, 449



**MISTAKE**—*continued.*

ignorance, relief where mistake due to, **21**, 16, 18  
 insurance policy, in, rectification of, **17**, 362, 403, 404; **21**, 13  
 intention, mutual, in expression of, relief in case of, **13**, 22, 24; **21**, 11, 12, 13  
 interpleader  
   claim, error in particulars, effect of, **17**, 629  
   issue, clerical error in, effect of, **17**, 607 n.  
 judgment, in, correction of, how made, **18**, 213, 214  
   money paid under, as to, **7**, 488  
 land, compulsory purchase of, entry by mistake, effect of, **6**, 151, 152  
 law, of, *defined*, **13**, 23; **21**, 4  
   agreement, inducing, effect of, **13**, 23  
   criminal proceedings, no defence to, **9**, 238  
   equitable relief in case of, **13**, 22; **21**, 4  
   judicial decision, effect on, **21**, 33  
   money paid under, when recoverable, **21**, 33, 34  
   relief for, **13**, 22—25; **21**, 4, 5, 11  
 lease, rectification of, **18**, 411 n.; **21**, 13, 23  
 legacy duty paid by, repayment of, provision for, **13**, 259  
 libel, publication of, by, effect of, **18**, 660  
 map, in, parcels conveyed, as to, rectification by court, **3**, 111  
 marriage, validity of, when affected by, **16**, 278  
 mine, contract for sale of, set aside on ground of, **20**, 549  
 misconception, relief when mistake due to, **21**, 16  
 misrepresentation distinguished from, **20**, 657  
 money had and received, defence to action for, **21**, 2  
 money paid by, agent, to, recovery of, **1**, 223; **7**, 479 n.  
   composition for debt, as, effect of, **21**, 33  
   compulsion of police court summons under, as to, **7**, 488  
   demand for, before action, when required, **1**, 23; **7**, 488; **19**, 47; **21**, 31  
   equitable relief in case of, **13**, 22  
   estoppel, effect in case of, **13**, 384  
   executor's right of adjustment in case of, **14**, 278, 324  
 fact, mistake of, recovery of, **1**, 23, 542; **21**, 29—32  
 forgetfulness, recovery in case of, **21**, 29 n., 30  
 goods, for, under mutual mistake, recovery of, **25**, 279 n.  
 knowledge of circumstances, effect of, **21**, 30  
 limitation of action in relation to, **19**, 47, 173; **21**, 31  
 officer of Crown, to, recovery of, **23**, 315  
 order of court, under, recovery of, **21**, 33, 34  
 recovery of, action for, as to, **13**, 9 n., 22 n.; **21**, 29—34; **25**, 279 n.  
   plaintiff's neglect or misconduct, effect of, on, **21**, 31  
 trustee in bankruptcy must refund, **13**, 22 n.  
 underwriters, by, rights as to, **17**, 353, 354, 495, 496  
   use of another, for, action in case of, **7**, 475  
   voluntarily, recovery of, **21**, 29, 30, 32, 33  
 mortgage, agreement to charge, effect on, of, **21**, 84  
   equitable, deposit by, **21**, 81  
   form of, in, rectification of, **21**, 15  
 mutual, effect of, **21**, 7—11; **25**, 535 n.  
   rectification of deed in case of, **21**, 20, 21; **25**, 470, 471

**MISTAKE**—*continued.*

negligence of another, caused by, relief in case of, **21**, 16, 31, 379  
 order of court, in, correction of, after entry of, **18**, 213, 214  
 parcels to be conveyed, as to, **3**, 110; **21**, 17, 20, 21; **25**, 470; **27**, 50  
 parole evidence as to, when admissible, **13**, 22, 25  
 party, as to identity of, effect of, **7**, 354; **21**, 5, 6  
 payment by. *See* money paid by, *supra*.  
 plan on deed, in, remedy for, **3**, 110, 111  
 private rights, as to, whether mistake of fact or law, **21**, 3, 4, 11; **27**, 49  
 proof of, affecting a transaction, as to, **21**, 16  
   determining conduct, **21**, 16  
 purchaser, by, property already his, as to, relief in case of, **13**, 25  
   vendor's position as to, **25**, 298  
 rectification of agreement or instrument on account of. *See* RECTIFICATION.  
 release of rights executed by, effect of, **21**, 19  
 rent, deductions from, allowed by, distress, in case of, **11**, 158  
 rescission of contract due to. *See* RESCISSION.  
*restitutio in integrum*, application of maxim, **21**, 17, 31  
 right of way not reserved by, relief where, **13**, 23 n.  
 rights, as to, relief in case of, **21**, 18  
 schedule of quantities, in, rectification of, **21**, 13  
 settlement, deed of, rectification of, **13**, 24 n.; **21**, 3, 13, 15, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28; **25**, 545 n., 708  
 share transfer, in, effect of, **21**, 13, 14  
 sheriff relieved in respect of seizure of goods by, **17**, 590, 603  
 shipmaster, bill of lading, liable for mistake in, when, **26**, 156 n.  
   loss through mistaking instructions, effect of, on marine insurance, **17**, 445  
 slip, correction by, marine policy, in case of, **17**, 404  
 statute, in, interpretation of, **27**, 146  
 Stock Exchange contract note, in, rectification of, **27**, 230, 231  
 succession duty, payment of, by, recovery of, **13**, 304  
 surety, indemnity given up by, in, effect of, **15**, 560  
   liability for mistake, debtor's book-keeping, in, **15**, 487 n.  
   guarantee, in, **15**, 449 n.  
 tenant for life, of, in paying off charge, rights in case of, **25**, 621  
 third parties, interest of, when prejudiced by, effect of, **21**, 17, 26, 27  
 title, defect in, mistake found after conveyance, effect of, **13**, 25; **21**, 10  
 trespass by, **27**, 845  
 trustees of charity, liability of, for, **4**, 276, 277  
 unemployment insurance, repayment of contributions paid under, **28**, 896  
 unilateral, effect of, **13**, 25; **21**, 7, 9, 18, 20  
 vendor, by, as to value of property sold, effect of, **21**, 9  
 water rate, overpayment of, by, recovery of, **21**, 29 n.  
 will, in, description, evidence admissible to explain, **28**, 641, 642, 684—691, 743, 744  
   executed by, probate refused, **14**, 179

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**MISTAKE**—*continued.*will—*continued.*jurisdiction of the court to correct, **28**, 630revocation by, is inoperative, **28**, 574, 575Workmen's Compensation Act, claim under,  
delay by, effect of, **20**, 181notice of accident, in, effect of, **20**, 179**MISTRESS,**bond in consideration of cohabitation with, **7**, 400  
cases in which term wife may denote, **28**, 761 n.  
gift by man to his, presumption as to, **16**, 395  
goods supplied to, liability for, **1**, 154 n.; **16**,  
420, 431 n.**MISTRESS OF THE ROBES,**change of ministry as affecting, **7**, 107**MISUSE,**chattel, of, gratuitous bailment, in, effect of, **1**, 540  
mandatory, liability for, **1**, 536, 537  
trade names, of, **27**, 745, 747, 750, 768. *See*  
TRADE NAME; PASSING OFF  
water, of, penalties in respect of, **28**, 322, 323  
statutory provisions as to, **28**, 321, 322**MITIGATION OF DAMAGES,**breach of promise, for, nature of evidence admis-  
sible in, **16**, 277defamation, in, when offer of apology admissible  
in, **18**, 726detinue, in, when evidence of expenses incurred  
by defendant admissible in, **27**, 911duty to take steps in, assured, of, marine policy,  
under, **17**, 457collision at sea, in case of, **26**, 538tort, person injured by, in case of, **27**, 490vendor, of, breach of contract by purchaser, in  
case of, **10**, 335false imprisonment, for, nature of evidence admis-  
sible in, **27**, 885libel, in, actual malice, evidence rebutting exist-  
ence of, admissible in, **18**, 726defences open to newspaper in, **18**, 727defendant, when not entitled to give evidence  
in, **18**, 728, 729newspaper may give evidence of sums reco-  
vered or actions pending in respect of the  
same libel in, **18**, 728provocation, evidence of, admissible in, **18**, 726what evidence admissible in, **18**, 724, 725, 726;  
**22**, 426master and servant, where dismissed servant  
might have obtained other employment, **20**,  
113pleading in, facts not necessary, **22**, 426retaking unpaid goods, for, evidence of debt  
inadmissible in, **27**, 869 n.slander, in, actual malice, evidence rebutting  
existence of, admissible in, **18**, 726defendant, when not entitled to give evidence  
in, **18**, 728, 729; **22**, 426what evidence admissible in, **13**, 454; **18**,  
724, 725, 726trespass, in, defendant may adduce evidence in,  
**27**, 858trover, in, when evidence of expenses incurred by  
defendant admissible in, **27**, 911**MITRE,**illegality of, **11**, 402**MITTIMUS,**writ of, under Great Seal, **7**, 16**MIXED ACTIONS, 1, 32, 34, 35****MIXED CHALICE, 11, 678 n.****MIXED FUND,**costs of administration where testator created a,  
how borne, **14**, 350creation of, directions necessary to the, **14**, 287entail of, effect of, **28**, 770family, gift to, effect of, in case of, **28**, 748heirs, gift to, effect of, **28**, 750, 751legacy, payment of, effect on, **13**, 109 n.; **14**, 291vesting of, when charged on, **28**, 822rentcharge charged on, **24**, 507rules of convenience, application of, to gifts of,  
**28**, 721**MIXED GOODS,**acquisition of ownership in case of, **22**, 401buyer's liability on consuming, **25**, 213 n.cargo, in case of, sorting out, **26**, 270, 281delivery by seller of, buyer's right as to, **25**, 213  
no loss of possession where can be distinguished  
or identified, **27**, 866 n.trespass, effect in, **27**, 870**MOB.** *See* CROWD; RIOT; RIOTOUS.**MOBILISATION,**delegation of powers to county associations on,  
**25**, 51**MOCK AUCTION,**holders, when guilty of criminal conspiracy, **1**, 509**MODEL,**

copyright in,

assignee, rights of, **8**, 206assignment of, **8**, 207 n.commencement of, **8**, 207date of publication must appear on work, **8**,  
207duration of, **8**, 207infringement of, action for, **8**, 208conditions precedent to proceedings for, **8**,  
207, 208costs of proceedings for, **8**, 208importing copies, by, **8**, 208injunction against, **8**, 208limitation of time for proceedings, **8**, 208persons entitled to, **8**, 206registration of, not required, **8**, 207requisites for establishing, **8**, 207sale of, by deed, **8**, 207county court, in, allowance of cost of, **8**, 596interim order for, **8**, 504evidence, as a mode of, **13**, 507, 508Official Secrets Act, 1889, under, wrongful use of,  
criminal offence, **7**, 31, 32patents, as to, exhibition of, not necessarily  
sufficient user, **22**, 146**MODERATE SPEED,**object of imposing, **26**, 415. *See* SPEED.what may be, **26**, 415, 416, 418, 419**MODERN ACTIONS, 1, 47—51. See also**  
ACTION.*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**MODIFICATION.** See ALTERATION ; VARIATION.

**MODIFIED FEES,** 24, 168—173

**MODUS DECIMANDI,**  
defined, 11, 744 n.

**MOHAIR,**  
manufacture, offences by employees and others  
in connection with, 20, 127, 128

**MOLASSES,**  
customs duties on, 24, 603  
repayment of, by way of drawback, when  
allowed on, 24, 604  
tea, adulteration of, with, penalty for, 15, 63

**MOLEHILL,**  
commoner may not dig down, 4, 516

**MOLESTATION,**  
husband or wife, of, covenant against, breach of,  
what amounts to, 16, 445, 591  
protection from, by injunction, 16, 591  
trade unions, by, criminal offence, as, 27, 641,  
642  
not necessarily illegal when causing damage to  
another in his trade, 27, 660 n.  
what may amount to, 27, 642

**MONASTERIES,**  
dissolution of, transfer of property to Crown, 11,  
718 n., 801  
gifts to, whether charitable or valid, 4, 120—123 ;  
11, 810  
rights of, 11, 716

**MONEY.** See CASH ; COIN.  
*The title MONEY and MONEY-LENDING is  
contained in Vol. XXI... pp 35 et seq.*  
defined, 6, 461 ; 21, 36, 37 ; 28, 705  
acceptance of, injunction, effect on application  
for, 17, 219  
application under Allotments Acts, 1, 358  
authority to pay, revocation of, 1, 231  
bankruptcy,  
agent, payment to trustee by, 2, 189  
settlement, when gift is, 2, 276  
bequest of, due and owing 28, 706  
invested, 28, 709  
legatee's rights in case of, 3, 357 ; 14, 263, 268 ;  
28, 705—709  
ready, 28, 706  
securities for, 28, 709  
betting house, in, recoverable if seized, 15, 294 n.  
Bill in Parliament, defined, 21, 776 n.  
amendment of. See BILL IN PARLIAMENT.  
enacting formula of, 27, 120  
House of Commons, control over, 21, 776,  
792—799 ; 27, 113  
House of Lords, amendment in, 21, 793—799  
initiation of, 21, 766, 771  
Parliament Act, 1911, within, what is, 21,  
665, 776  
presentment, London County Council, by, 20,  
445  
procedure on, 21, 737  
procedure as to, 21, 766—776  
royal assent to, 21, 725  
Speaker's indorsement on, 21, 776 ; 27, 113

**MONEY—continued.**

Bill in Parliament—continued.  
tacking other matters on to, 21, 796  
ways and means, committee of, to consider,  
21, 665, 666  
bond. See MONEY BOND.  
burial ground, grant in perpetuity for, 3, 433  
chose in possession, as, 22, 390  
claims, pleading, 22, 457  
coins. See COIN.  
compulsory purchase of land, consideration for, 6,  
59  
contract  
to lend, measure of damages for breach of, 10,  
332  
to pay, measure of damages for breach of,  
10, 332  
conversion in equity of. See equitable conversion,  
*infra* ; CONVERSION IN EQUITY.  
counts. See MONEY COUNTS.  
court, in. See FUND IN COURT.  
payment into. See PAYMENT INTO COURT.  
payment out of. See PAYMENT OUT OF COURT.  
detinue for, 27, 888, 889 n., 902 n.  
dispatch money, 26, 128  
dispositions binding principal, 1, 204  
distrainable, when, 11, 138, 215  
draft for. See DRAFT.  
drainage, advanced for, 18, 301—305  
ear-marking of, 2, 169 ; 13, 159 ; 28, 207, 208  
equitable conversion of, 13, 74, 104, 105, 107 ;  
24, 159 ; 28, 704. See CONVERSION IN  
EQUITY.  
infant, in case of, 17, 84, 85  
lunatic, in case of, 19, 449—451  
estoppel by acceptance of, 13, 388  
execution, when seizable in, 14, 47, 48  
expenditure of. See EXPENDITURE.  
foreign immovables, representing, conflict of  
laws as to, 6, 198, 200, 201  
future payment of, *quia timet* action, 13, 52  
had and received. See MONEY HAD AND RE-  
CEIVED.  
*in custodia legis*, 14, 126 ; 24, 386  
indictment, how described in, 9, 340 n.  
infant's, equitable conversion, when affected by,  
17, 84  
intention to pay, representation as to, 20, 660 n.  
interest on, 21, 37—43. See INTEREST ON MONEY.  
interpleader with reference to, 17, 585, 591, 628  
intestate, advanced by, children, rights of, 11,  
20, 21  
given to child by, how treated, 11, 20—22  
investment of. See INVESTMENT.  
judgment or order for payment of, examination  
as to means under, 14, 126, 127. See  
DISCOVERY IN AID OF EXECUTION.  
land, charged on. See MONEY CHARGED ON  
LAND.  
when treated in equity as, 13, 74, 104 ; 24,  
159 ; 28, 704  
dower, 13, 107  
tenancy by the curtesy, 13, 107  
legal tender of. See LEGAL TENDER.  
lender. See MONEY-LENDER.  
lent. See LOAN OF MONEY.  
life interest in, remainder on, 25, 704 n.  
married woman, of, reduction into possession by  
husband, 16, 328  
order. See POST OFFICE MONEY ORDER ; POSTAL  
ORDER.



**MONEY**—*continued.*

paid, another's use, to. *See* MONEY PAID (to another's use).

compulsion, under, for another's benefit. *See* MONEY PAID (to another's use)

mistake, under, **21, 29—34.** *See* MISTAKE.

request, at defendant's. *See* MONEY PAID (to another's use).

tortious act, under compulsion of, **27, 468 n.**

payment of. *See* PAYMENT.

court, into. *See* PAYMENT INTO COURT.

out of. *See* PAYMENT OUT OF COURT.

penalty to secure, **13, 151, 152**

personal estate, included in, **11, 3; 22, 390**

pin, *defined*, **14, 220; 16, 357; 25, 585**

arrears of, claims by wife's representatives in respect of, **14, 220; 16, 358**

presumption as to, **16, 357**

satisfaction of, by legacy, **16, 358**

assignment by wife of, **16, 357**

charge on estate of tenant for life, as, **25, 673 n.**

implied duty of wife as to, **16, 357**

misconduct of wife, **16, 358**

mortgagee, rights of, **14, 220 n.**

redemption of, **25, 645 n.**

resettlement of, in deed, **20, 691**

seured, how, **25, 585**

set-off against claim for, **16, 358**

waiver of, presumption of, **16, 357**

raising. *See* CHARGE ON PROPERTY; MORTGAGE.

receiver, in hands of, **14, 126; 24, 386**

recovery of. *See* MONEY HAD AND RECEIVED; MONEY PAID (to another's use).

betting-house, seized in, **15, 294 n.**

illegal contract by agent, paid on, **2, 184; 7, 409, 486, 488**

solicitor, in hands of. *See* solicitor and client's, *infra*.

stolen. *See* stolen, *infra*.

seizure by sheriff, **14, 47, 48**

sequestrator, in hands of, **24, 386**

solicitor, receipt by, **26, 745**

solicitor and client's, misappropriation by partner, **26, 746, 759**

order for interest where improperly retained, **21, 41; 26, 810**

order on solicitor to pay, **26, 837—840**

payment into solicitor's own account, **26, 758 n.**

receipt by solicitor of money for investment, **13, 156 n.; 26, 759**

summons for payment, **26, 780 n.**

stolen, action for money had and received will lie for, **27, 902 n.**

goods bought with, owner entitled to, **27, 902 n.**

passed in currency, conviction of thief, no reversioning of property on, **27, 903**

payee for value, no action against, **27, 902 n.**

prepayment gas meter, from, **15, 340**

trover or detinue do not lie in respect of, **27, 902 n.**

surety, right of, to appropriated, **15, 510**

tender of, legal. *See* LEGAL TENDER; TENDER.

return of goods, when a condition of, **27, 914**

trover for, **27, 888, 889 n., 902 n.**

trust. *See* TRUST PROPERTY; TRUSTEE.

right to follow. *See* TRUST PROPERTY.

**MONEY**—*continued.*

trustee of, broker may be, **2, 169**

duties and liabilities of. *See* TRUST PROPERTY; TRUSTEE.

receiver may be, **14, 126 n.**

whiskey, Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, under, **12, 113, 115 n.**

**MONEY BOND,**

*defined*, **3, 81**

action on, **3, 101, 102**

amount recoverable on, **3, 93—96**

common, **3, 81**

essentials of, **3, 83, 84**

interest, where recoverable, **3, 95**

Lloyd's bond, **3, 82**

parties to, **3, 83**

payment, time for, **3, 88, 92**

*post obit*, **3, 86, 94**

recital, estoppel by, **3, 90**

stamp duties on, **3, 103—105**

what is, **3, 94, 95**

**MONEY CHARGED ON LAND.** *See*

*also* CHARGE ON PROPERTY; INCUMBRANCE; MORTGAGE; RENTCHARGE.

charity, given to, **4, 125**

conflict of laws as to, **6, 197, 198**

improvement of land, for. *See* IMPROVEMENT OF LAND.

Improvement of Land Act, under, **18, 281 et seq.**

absolute order, **18, 296, 297**

effect of, **18, 297**

registration of, **18, 297**

apportionment of charge, **18, 298**

charges, terminable, **18, 278, 280**

enforcement of charge, **18, 298**

release of charge, **18, 299**

Land Drainage Acts, under, **18, 301—303**

limitation of actions in regard to, **19, 82—104**

acknowledgment in action to recover. *See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.

administration action, claim by mortgagee in, **19, 83 n.**

administrator, in case of claim by, **19, 88**

annuity, **14, 264**

arrears of, **19, 141; 24, 525, 526**

England or Ireland, in country other than, **19, 107 n.**

express trust, on, **19, 141; 24, 525, 526**

will, gift by, **19, 85 n., 115, 116 n.**

*bona vacantia*, in respect of, **11, 30**

covenant, action on, **19, 77, 83, 98**

death, for payment after, **19, 83 n.**

devises, contribution between, **19, 88**

disability, arrears of interest, in case of, **9, 97**

implied provision for, by statute, **19, 91**

distress, in respect of, **1, 255; 11, 159; 19, 97, 98**

dower, in respect of, **19, 103, 107; 24, 197**

arrears of, **19, 103**

estate duty, for recovery of, **13, 223**

interest, arrears of, **19, 97, 100—103.** *See* ARREARS.

land tax, redemption of, charges for, **19, 84**

lease, covenant for renewal of, **19, 100**

legacy, in case of, **19, 85**

lien, equitable, **19, 14**

money secured by, **19, 82**

vendor's, **19, 84, 87**

mortgage debt. *See* MORTGAGE DEBT.

**MONEY CHARGED ON LAND—*contd.***

limitation of actions in regard to—*continued.*  
 one of two sums barred, where, **19, 83**  
 paving expenses, **19, 84**  
 payment on account of, effect of, **19, 92, 94—96.** See ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.  
 rentcharge, in case of. See RENTCHARGE.  
 royalties, mining lease, in, covenant to pay, **19, 84; 20, 561**  
 simple contract debt, **19, 84, 97**  
 specialty, secured by, **3, 100; 19, 77, 83, 98**  
 succession duty, in case of, **13, 301**  
 trust, in case of, **14, 264, 265; 19, 83, 85, 86, 103**  
 trustees, payable to, **19, 88**  
 vendor of land, lien, right to, **19, 84, 87**  
   purchase-money, right to, **19, 84, 87**  
 lunatic, for the benefit of, **19, 442**  
 public improvements, for, **18, 299, 300**  
 Public Money Drainage Acts, under, **18, 303—305**  
*quia timet* bill in respect of, **13, 52**  
 salvage repairs by court, for, **18, 277**  
 Settled Land Acts, under. See SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 statutes authorising, **18, 277 et seq.**

**MONEY COUNTS,**

defined, **1, 38**  
 account stated, on an. See ACCOUNT STATED.  
 money  
   had and received, for. See MONEY HAD AND RECEIVED.  
   lent, for. See LOAN OF MONEY.  
   paid. See MONEY PAID.

**MONEY HAD AND RECEIVED, ACTION FOR,**

abortive scheme, to recover advances for, **7, 483**  
 agency, in case of, **1, 227; 7, 479, 486**  
 architect, to recover bribe against, **3, 168**  
 assignment, claim, of, **20, 753**  
   debt, of, when action lies, **7, 475**  
 assured, subrogation of insurer to, **7, 473**  
 auction, for deposit at, **7, 480**  
 bankruptcy, for proceeds of fraudulent preference in, **7, 484**  
 cargo wrongfully sold, where, **27, 912**  
 consideration, on partial failure of, not available, **7, 483**  
   on total failure of, **7, 481, 483**  
 debt of honour, not to recover payment of, **7, 477**  
 duress, to recover payment made under, **7, 478**  
 equitable nature of, **13, 22**  
 fees of office, to recover, **7, 485**  
 fraud, where money obtained by, **7, 485, 486**  
 goods detained, in case of payment to recover, **7, 478, 479**  
 instrument, to recover payment under worthless, **7, 483**  
 judgment, for payment under void, **7, 483**  
 legal process, not where paid under compulsion of, **7, 488**  
 maintainable, where not, **7, 477, 478, 487, 488**  
 minerals wrongfully worked, in case of, **7, 485; 20, 538**  
 misrepresentation, in case of, **20, 705 n., 745**  
 mistake, to recover payment made by, **7, 488; 21, 2, 29 et seq.** See MISTAKE.  
   waiver of inquiry, defence of, **20, 727 n.**  
 novation, in case of, **7, 475**

**MONEY HAD AND RECEIVED, ACTION FOR—*continued.***

partnership transaction, not in case of, **7, 476 n.**  
 privity of contract needed, **7, 474—476**  
 promise implied in, **7, 473**  
 servant, by master against, claim for wages in lieu of notice set off in, **25, 501**  
 specific purpose, to recover money held for, **7, 480**  
 stakeholder, against, **7, 480, 483**  
 thief, against, **27, 902 n.**  
 toll unlawfully taken, for, **20, 38 n.**  
 tort, waiver of, **7, 484; 27, 908, 912**  
 trustee, against, **28, 187 n.**

**MONEY-LENDER,**

*The title MONEY AND MONEY-LENDING is contained in Vol. XXI., pp. 35 et seq.*  
 defined, **21, 44**  
 assignee of security taken by, rights of, **21, 52**  
 bank, not to be described as, **21, 47, 57**  
 bankruptcy, in, reopening transaction with, **2, 57, 211**  
 bill of sale to, setting aside, **3, 67 n.**  
 borrower, relief of, **3, 66; 21, 53—57**  
   equitable, **7, 408; 13, 71; 21, 56**  
   nature of, **21, 56**  
   pleading the Money-lenders Act, **22, 448 n.**  
   proceedings for, **13, 71 n.; 21, 55, 56**  
   unregistered, where lender, **21, 51, 52**  
 business of, interrogatories as to, **21, 45 n.**  
   restrictions on, **21, 48**  
     breach of, penalty for, **21, 49**  
 company as, **5, 765**  
 expectant heir, loan to, **15, 111, 112; 21, 53**  
 fraudulent misrepresentation by, **9, 704; 20, 725 n.; 21, 57**  
 Friendly Societies Act, society registered under, **15, 167; 21, 45**  
 identity of, concealment of, as fraud, **3, 67 n.**  
 illegal loan by, **21, 49, 51, 52**  
 Industrial and Provident Societies Act, society registered under, **17, 5**  
 infant, loan to, **21, 53**  
   sending invitation to borrow to, **21, 57, 58**  
 loan by unregistered person. See LOAN OF MONEY.  
 offences by, **21, 47, 57, 58**  
 pawnbroker as, **21, 45; 22, 250**  
 register, **21, 47**  
   inspection of, **21, 47**  
   removal of name from, **21, 46**  
     notice of, **21, 46**  
 registration, **21, 44—47**  
   duration of, **21, 46**  
   exemptions, **15, 167; 21, 45**  
   fees, **21, 47**  
   liability on failure to register, **21, 47**  
   particulars to be registered, **21, 46, 47**  
   renewal of, **21, 46, 47**  
 surety, partial discharge of, **15, 573, 574**  
 unregistered, loan by, effect of, **21, 51, 52**  
   remedy open to, **21, 52**

**MONEY PAID (TO ANOTHER'S USE).**

bill of exchange, by drawer of, **7, 465**  
   by indorser of, **7, 465**  
 compulsion, under, **7, 465—467, 468**  
 contract to repay, constructive, **7, 465 et seq.**  
 costs of defending action, for, **7, 467**  
 accommodation bill, on, **7, 467**



**MONEY PAID (TO ANOTHER'S USE)—*contd.***

distress, under compulsion of, **7**, 468, 469  
 employment, in course of, **1**, 196, 197 ; **7**, 467  
 essentials to action, **7**, 469, 470  
 estoppel of defendant, **7**, 469  
 gaming or wagering contract, in respect of, **7**, 470 ; **15**, 275, 279, 282  
 improvement of another's property, in, creditors have no right to charge for, **15**, 81  
 lien for, **19**, 19—21  
 owner's position, **13**, 71, 166, 167, 397  
 recovery of, in equity, **13**, 71, 166, 397 ; **19**, 19—21  
 limitation of action for, **19**, 47  
 money paid, meaning of, in Gaming Act, 1892, **15**, 276  
 request of another, at, **1**, 38 ; **7**, 465  
 taxes paid by tenant, **7**, 466  
 unlawful transaction, in respect of, **7**, 470  
 voluntarily, when recoverable, **7**, 467, 468  
 wager, at request of party to, is money lent within Gaming Act, 1710, **15**, 279

**MONITION (ADMIRALTY),**

*defined*, **23**, 287  
 action in Prize Courts, commenced by, **23**, 287  
 advertising and filing, **23**, 287  
 claimant, may be granted to, against captors, **23**, 288  
 entry of appearance to, **23**, 287  
 prize, cause for condemnation of a ship as, commenced by issue of a, **23**, 287  
 service of, **23**, 287

**MONITION (ECCLESIASTICAL),**

*defined*, **11**, 534  
 benefice, to reside on, **11**, 612  
 canon law, rule of, respecting, **11**, 584 n.  
 Church Discipline Act, 1840, under, **11**, 529  
 civil suit may commence by, **11**, 517  
 decree may contain, **11**, 531  
 disobedience to, **11**, 534 n.  
 enforcing obedience to, **11**, 534, 536, 537  
 faculty, when necessary after, **11**, 543  
 incumbent, to, to reside on benefice, **11**, 612, 623  
 issue and service of, before sequestration, **11**, 623  
 sentence, attached to, **11**, 529  
 sequestration, preceding, **11**, 621

**MONMOUTH,**

local court of, **9**, 182

**MONOPOLY,**

*defined*, **22**, 128  
 agreement to prevent competition not amounting to, **27**, 529  
 common law, validity at, **22**, 128 ; **27**, 526  
 contracts, unenforceability of, tending to create, **27**, 527, 528  
 Crown, by grant of, restriction on, **6**, 488 ; **27**, 526, 527  
 land, rights over, as distinguished from trade, **27**, 527  
 market or fair, area of, extended to franchise of, **20**, 44  
 patent, invention a property by virtue of, **22**, 127  
 Postmaster-General, of, **27**, 354—360  
     exceptions to, as to post communications, **22**, 631, 632  
     offence of infringement of, **22**, 660

**MONOPOLY—*continued.***

Postmaster-General—*continued.*  
     postal packets, as to, **22**, 631—633  
     telegraphic communications, regarding, **12**, 612  
 salt, decision as to, **27**, 528 n., 549 n.  
 Statute of Monopolies, provisions of, **22**, 128 ; **27**, 527  
 trade marks, registered, owner of, has a, **27**, 684  
 trade name, right of, defeated by general user, **27**, 777  
 trading, regulation of, **27**, 526—530  
     what constitutes, **27**, 526, 529, 549 n.  
 value, conditions attached to secure justices' licence, **18**, 67

**MONSTRAVERUNT,**

writ of, **13**, 51 n.

**MONTGOMERYSHIRE,**

bridges in, excepted from Highway Act, 1835, **16**, 32

**MONTH,**

*defined*, **27**, 437  
 bill of exchange, for purposes of, **2**, 476, 478  
 calendar, calculation of, **27**, 439  
     definition of, **27**, 437  
     number of days when ending on the last day of February, **27**, 433  
     running from arbitrary date, how calculated, **27**, 439  
 ecclesiastical matter, in, **27**, 438  
 imprisonment, for purposes of term of, **23**, 258  
 interpretation of, **10**, 437 ; **27**, 437 n., 438 n.  
 judicial notice of, **13**, 492  
 London, City of, mercantile transactions in, **27**, 438  
 mortgage transaction, in, **21**, 226 n.  
 notice to quit, for purposes of, **18**, 446 ; **27**, 437 n.  
 Sale of Goods Act, 1893, within meaning of, **25**, 118 n., 153  
 servant, notice of dismissal, **20**, 97  
     remuneration of, paid by, **20**, 93  
 special trade meaning, in particular trade, **25**, 153 n.  
 statutory meaning of, **27**, 438, 439  
 Supreme Court, Rules of, in, **27**, 439  
 tenancy by, **18**, 445 ; **27**, 437  
 trade meaning in particular trade, **25**, 153 n.  
 twelvemonth, meaning of, **27**, 437 n.

**MONUMENT.** *See also* HEADSTONE ; TOMBSTONE.

ancient, *defined*, **21**, 602, 603  
 Commissioners of Works, acquisition and care by, **7**, 136 ; **21**, 603—605  
 county council's acquisition of, **21**, 604, 605  
 guardian of, appointment and duties of, **21**, 604  
 housing and town planning scheme, not to be interfered with by, **21**, 605  
 injury to, liability for, **21**, 605  
 Lands Clauses Acts, application of, **21**, 604  
 maintenance of, cost of, **21**, 604  
 owner of, *defined*, **21**, 603  
     appointment of guardians by, **21**, 604  
     liability for injury to monument, **21**, 605  
 protection of, **21**, 602—606



**MONUMENT**—*continued.*ancient—*continued.*

- public access to, **21**, 605
- Public Health Acts, maintenance under, **21**, 606
- burial ground, in, fee on erection of, **3**, 480, 481
- inscription on, control over, **3**, 465, 511, 520
- removal of, **3**, 535, 536
- cemetery, in, erection of, **3**, 521, 522
- injury to, **3**, 523
- local authority, rights over, **3**, 511
- right to remove, **3**, 522
- charitable maintenance of, **3**, 433, 434; **4**, 118, 119, 149, 150
- church, in, alteration of, **3**, 418
- erection of, **3**, 416—418
- faculty for, **3**, 417; **11**, 541
- fee on erection of, **3**, 430; **11**, 777
- inscription on, control over, **3**, 418; **11**, 541, 672, 777
- property in, **3**, 418
- repair of, **3**, 417
- trespass in respect of, **3**, 418
- churchyard, in, alteration of, **3**, 418
- faculty for, **3**, 417; **11**, 541
- fee on erection of, **3**, 430; **11**, 777
- inscription on, control over, **3**, 418; **11**, 541, 656 n., 777
- property in, **3**, 418
- repair of, **3**, 417
- right to erect, **3**, 415—418; **11**, 656 n.
- trespass in respect of, **3**, 418
- Commissioners of Works as guardians of, **7**, 135, 136; **21**, 604
- erection of, cemetery, in, **3**, 511
- churchyard, in, **3**, 416—418, 441, 442
- fees for, **3**, 430, 480, 481
- reservation of right of, consecration of churchyard, on, **3**, 441, 442
- sale of right of, **3**, 473, 520
- grant in perpetuity for, **3**, 433, 434
- injuring or defacing, punishment for, **3**, 523; **9**, 787; **21**, 605; **23**, 242
- local authority, power of, as to, **16**, 259; **21**, 602, 604, 606
- London County Council, powers of, as to, **21**, 606
- prison buildings in the nature of, protection of, **23**, 242
- tomb, on. *See* **TOMBSTONE.**

**MOOR GAME,**

- eggs of, as game, **15**, 214 n., 236
- game, as, **15**, 208, 236, 242 n., 258

**MOORING,**

- breaking, through force of weather, **26**, 495
- dolphin, collision with, **26**, 506 n.
- Government buoy, to, right as to, **26**, 661
- harbour, in, regulations as to, **26**, 605, 640, 641
- post in river bed, easement in respect of, **11**, 328
- rateability of land in respect of, **24**, 8
- river bank, alongside, rights as to, **28**, 394, 395

**MOORLAND,**

- agricultural tenant's right as to, **15**, 222

**MOOT,**

- keeping of, at Inn of Court, **2**, 359

**MORAL,**

- duty, justification for tort, as, **27**, 469 n.
- privilege arising from, with reference to defamation, **18**, 688, 689
- insanity as a defence to crime, **9**, 242
- obligation, consideration for contract, as, **7**, 386
- fraudulent preference in bankruptcy or winding up by payment under, **2**, 285; **5**, 545
- insurable interest, insufficient for, **17**, 546
- legacy in discharge of, lapse in case of, **28**, 608

**MORAVIANS,**

- affirmation instead of oath in case of, **13**, 592
- charitable relief of, **4**, 109
- Endowed Schools Acts, provisions in, as to schools of, **12**, 104

**MORNING PRAYER,**

- duties of clergy as to, **11**, 657, 658

**MORT D'ANCESTOR,**

- assize of, possessory action by way of, **24**, 146 n.

**MORTALITY,**

- bills of, *defined*, **15**, 46 n.
- fire insurance moneys, application of, within, **3**, 191; **25**, 615 n.
- limits of, **3**, 191 n.
- marine insurance, in, *defined*, **17**, 435 n., 443 n.

**MORTGAGE.**

*The title MORTGAGE is contained in Vol. XXI., pp. 65 et seq.*

- defined*, **21**, 70, 134 n.; **25**, 110
- Conveyancing Act, 1881, **21**, 70 n.; **24**, 338
- absolute owner, by, **21**, 91
- absolute transfer interpreted to be merely a, **13**, 75, 152; **17**, 372 n.; **21**, 72
- account between mortgagor and mortgagee. *See* ACCOUNT.
- accretion to property enures for mortgagee's benefit, **21**, 120
- action for redemption of. *See* REDEMPTION ACTION.
- ademption of legacy, whether affecting, **28**, 605
- administrator of a deceased person, by, **14**, 296; **21**, 106
- Admiralty jurisdiction as to, **1**, 65; **9**, 57
- advance, amount of, proof of, **21**, 178, 223—225
- future. *See* FURTHER ADVANCE.
- advancement, for purposes of, **17**, 93; **25**, 685
- advowson, of, **11**, 573; **17**, 251; **21**, 128, 129.
- See* ADVOWSON.
- agreement
  - fettering equity of redemption, validity of, **13**, 92. *See* EQUITY OF REDEMPTION, clog on.
  - not to call in principal for a certain time, conditional nature of, **21**, 116, 117
  - to charge, effect of, **13**, 93; **21**, 75, 76, 83, 84.
  - See* CHARGE ON PROPERTY.
  - to execute, **13**, 93; **21**, 75, 76, 83, 84
  - on request, **13**, 93
  - solicitor's remuneration in respect of, **26**, 761 n.
  - specific performance of, **5**, 352; **21**, 75; **27**, 7 n., 73
- agricultural holding, of, effect of, **1**, 241, 263, 274; **4**, 236
- annuity, by grant or assignment of, **21**, 88, 89, 128
- priority as between mortgage and charge of, **21**, 346; **25**, 359

**MORTGAGE**—*continued.*

appointment by way of, operation of, **23**, 25  
 assignment, as, under Judicature Act, 1873,  
   s. **25**, **3**, 268; **4**, 371  
   of mortgage, **21**, 169—180. *See* TRANSFER OF  
   MORTGAGE.  
 attornment clause in, **11**, 127; **18**, 336; **21**, 123,  
   159, 160. *See* ATTORNMENT.  
 avoidance of, grounds for, **14**, 297; **21**, 347  
 banker's advance, as security for, **1**, 631—639;  
   **21**, 228, 251 n.  
 bankrupt's property, of, **2**, 123, 164, 239; **21**,  
   93, 94. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
 bankruptcy law, in contravention of, **2**, 152, 281;  
   **21**, 347  
 base fee, of, **21**, 97, 98  
 benefice, of, **11**, 615, 755—760; **21**, 111  
 beneficial owner, covenants implied from assur-  
   ances as, **21**, 123, 126, 127  
 bequest of, **4**, 125; **21**, 183  
 bill of lading, by transfer of, **26**, 147, 162, 163, 165  
 bill of sale as, **3**, 5, 6, 10, 13, 53; **21**, 97, 129, 130  
 bond  
   as collateral security for, **21**, 90, 91, 227  
   limitation of actions in case of, **3**, 99, 100;  
   **19**, 83  
 bonus, stipulation for, **13**, 91 n.; **21**, 144, 145, 224  
 borough council, by, **19**, 317, 318  
   metropolis, in, **20**, 447—449  
   receiver, appointment of, **24**, 344  
 British ship, of, **21**, 133, 134; **26**, 23, 24. *See*  
   BRITISH SHIP.  
 building  
   contract, of money payable under, **3**, 268  
   land and materials, of, **3**, 259  
   society, by or to, **3**, 363—373, 376, 379;  
   **21**, 111, 112, 250 n. *See also* BUILDING  
   SOCIETIES.  
 burial board, by, **3**, 476—478  
 business, of, **21**, 197 n.  
 Cambridge University and colleges, by, **12**, 93  
 canonry, of, **21**, 111 n.  
 capitalisation of interest due on, **21**, 116, 230  
 cargo, of. *See* CARGO, hypothecation of.  
 Chancery Division, jurisdiction of, **13**, 61  
 charge, by way of. *See* CHARGE ON PROPERTY.  
   merger of, **13**, 147; **21**, 318—326; **23**, 86 n.;  
   **28**, 62. *See* MERGER.  
 charity, bequest to, of, **4**, 125; **21**, 183  
   investment of funds of, on, **4**, 237, 238; **21**,  
   111  
   lands, of, **4**, 234—236, 350; **21**, 111. *See*  
   CHARITY.  
 chattels, personal, of, **21**, 129, 130; **22**, 406 *See*  
   CHATELS.  
   bill of sale, by, **3**, 5, 6, 10, 13, 53; **21**, 97, 129,  
   130  
 child, by, for benefit of parent, **15**, 105  
 chose in action, of, **4**, 370, 371; **21**, 78, 93, 94,  
   132, 246, 247, 339. *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.  
 church rates, of, **11**, 734  
 churchwardens, by, **11**, 734  
 Clergy Residences Repair Act, 1776, under, **11**,  
   622, 755  
 client, between solicitor and, **26**, 751, 752  
 clog on the equity of redemption. *See* EQUITY  
   OF REDEMPTION.  
 collateral benefits for mortgagee granted in,  
   validity of, **13**, 91; **21**, 143, 144  
   injunction, enforcement by, **17**, 252  
   perpetuities, application of rule against, **22**, 364

**MORTGAGE**—*continued.*

collateral security accompanying, **21**, 89—91,  
   135, 136, 271. *See* bond, *supra*; COL-  
   LATERAL, security; GUARANTEE; SURETY.  
 Commissioners of Sewers, by, **25**, 785  
 Commissioners of Woods and Forests, by, **7**, 170,  
   171  
 common, of right of, **21**, 128, 129  
 commoner's allotment, of, to raise money for  
   inclosure, **4**, 583; **21**, 104  
 company, by, **5**, 337—389; **15**, 513 n.; **21**, 110,  
   111. *See* COMPANIES.  
 Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 731—739  
 composition deed, effect of release in, **2**, 336  
 compound interest, stipulation for, **21**, 227, 228.  
   *See also* MORTGAGEE.  
 compulsory purchase of lands subject to, **6**, 142—  
   146. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.  
 conditional sale is sometimes called, **25**, 110  
 conditional surrender of copyholds on, **8**, 93—95;  
   **21**, 125  
 confidential relationship, for benefit of person in,  
   **15**, 105, 106  
 conflict of laws as to nature of, **6**, 197, 205  
 consideration for, **21**, 70  
   betting otherwise than on games, **15**, 281  
   gaming, **15**, 279—281  
   partly illegal, **15**, 270 n.; **21**, 347 n.  
 consolidation of, **13**, 71; **15**, 514, 515; **21**, 211—  
   214. *See* CONSOLIDATION.  
 construction of, **3**, 365, 366; **21**, 15  
 contingent remainder preserved by legal estate  
   in, **13**, 94 n.; **24**, 225 n.  
 contributory, foreclosure of, **21**, 278  
   trustees' power to invest in, **21**, 108; **28**, 134  
 conveyance, absolute, construed as, **13**, 75, 152;  
   **17**, 372 n.; **21**, 72  
   by way of, mortgagee's estate and interest in  
   case of, **21**, 168, 169  
 convict's administrator, by, **9**, 429; **21**, 94  
   redemption by, **21**, 141  
 co-owner, by, **21**, 91, 205  
 copyhold, of. *See* COPYHOLD.  
 copyright, of proprietor's interest in, **8**, 160  
 corporation, by, **8**, 363 n., 376; **21**, 110—112  
   municipal, by, **19**, 317, 318  
 costs  
   for payment of, **26**, 811  
   settled land, of, **21**, 99, 100  
   mortgagee, of. *See* MORTGAGEE.  
   mortgagor, of. *See* MORTGAGOR.  
   negotiating the loan, of, **21**, 123, 124, 239  
   preparing the mortgage, of, **21**, 123, 124, 239  
   reconveyance, of, by whom borne, **21**, 317, 318  
   taxation of, **21**, 231 n., 232  
   transfer, of, **10**, 284; **21**, 174  
 county court  
   district for commencement of action as to,  
   **3**, 452  
   joinder of causes of action as to, **8**, 459  
   jurisdiction of, **3**, 370; **8**, 444; **21**, 283  
 covenants in. *See* COVENANT IN MORTGAGE.  
 Crown  
   debt, priority against, **21**, 346. *See also*  
   CROWN DEBT.  
   land, of, **7**, 170, 171  
 current account at bank, to secure overdraft on,  
   **1**, 632; **21**, 225, 228  
 custody of title deeds of mortgaged property, **21**,  
   204—206  
 date for repayment, **21**, 113, 114



**MORTGAGE**—*continued.*

date for repayment—*continued.*  
 indefinitely distant, **22**, 363 n.  
 object of, **21**, 114, 268, 269  
 option of mortgagor, at, **22**, 363 n.  
 proviso for redemption, in, **21**, 276, 277  
 debenture. *See* DEBENTURE, mortgage.  
 mortgage of, **5**, 359  
 mortgage within Conveyancing Act, 1881, is not, **24**, 338  
 debt, of, **21**, 132  
   owing on. *See* MORTGAGE DEBT.  
 deceased person's estate, of, **14**, 236, 296; **21**, 106  
   charge of debts by testator, under, **14**, 236, 237; **28**, 149  
 declaration of trust of nominal reversion to leaseholds, **21**, 127  
 deed. *See* MORTGAGE DEED.  
   when required to be by, **10**, 370; **21**, 118, 248  
 demise for term of years, by way of, **21**, 103, 104 n., 121  
   origin of leasehold tenure, as, **24**, 147, 265  
   possession of person deemed to be tenant for life, as affecting, **25**, 627 n.  
   subdemise of leaseholds by way of, **21**, 126—128. *See* subdemise, *infra*.  
   title-deeds, mortgagee must obtain specially, **21**, 204, 205  
 deposit of deeds, by way of. *See* EQUITABLE MORTGAGE.  
 devise of, **21**, 183, 184  
   land, whether included in, **21**, 184; **28**, 704  
 devolution of, on representatives, **11**, 5; **14**, 234, 235; **21**, 182—185  
 discharge of, **21**, 302—326. *See* DISCHARGE.  
   merger, by, **21**, 318—326. *See* MERGER.  
   reconveyance by. *See* RECONVEYANCE.  
   redemption, by. *See* EQUITY OF REDEMPTION;  
     REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE.  
 discharge of incumbrances, of settled land for, **25**, 661  
 discovery relating to, **11**, 52, 98, 99; **21**, 153  
 disentail for purposes of, effect of, **21**, 97—99; **24**, 259, 260  
   specific performance of agreement for, **21**, 99 n., 187 n.  
 distress, power of, in, **3**, 15; **11**, 117 n., 127  
   attornment clause, under, **3**, 15; **11**, 127; **18**, 336; **21**, 159  
   Duchy of Lancaster, of, lands in, **7**, 234  
   *distringas*, protection by notice in lieu of, **21**, 341  
   *donatio mortis causâ* of, **15**, 433  
 dower, validity against mortgagor's widow's right to, **24**, 194  
 dowress, concurrence of, **24**, 195  
   interest, must keep down one-third of, **24**, 199  
   redemption by, **21**, 140  
 drainage of land, by way of grant of rentcharges for. *See* DRAINAGE OF LAND, rentcharge.  
 Durham University and colleges, by, **12**, 93  
 ecclesiastical property, of, **11**, 615, 734, 755—760; **21**, 111, 137. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL PROPERTY.  
 electrical undertaking, of, **12**, 563  
 enfranchisement of copyhold, for, **8**, 122, 125; **21**, 103, 104  
   settled land, of, **8**, 130; **25**, 661, 662  
 equitable. *See* EQUITABLE MORTGAGE; EQUITABLE SECURITIES.  
   charge, by way of. *See* EQUITABLE CHARGE.  
   registered. *See* REGISTERED CHARGE ON REGISTERED LAND.

**MORTGAGE**—*continued.*

equitable interest, of, **13**, 92; **21**, 74, 76—78  
 equitable jurisdiction as to, **13**, 10, 61, 64, 65; **21**, 71 n.  
 equity of redemption. *See* EQUITY OF REDEMPTION.  
   enforcement of. *See* REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE.  
   action, by. *See* REDEMPTION ACTION.  
   mortgage of, **13**, 92; **21**, 76  
 escheat on intestacy without heirs of mortgagee, **8**, 55; **11**, 25  
 mortgagor, **8**, 55; **11**, 24 n.; **13**, 95 n.; **21**, 142, 146  
 estate conveyed by, extent of, **21**, 118, 168, 169  
 estate duty, power to raise, by, **13**, 223  
 estoppel curing defect in estate, **1**, 633, 635; **21**, 118, 119  
 exchange, for equality of, **21**, 99; **25**, 661, 662  
 execution of power by, **23**, 25  
 executor or administrator, by, **14**, 236, 296—298; **21**, 105, 106; **23**, 16 n.  
 exoneration of property against, administration of deceased's estate, in, **14**, 288—290  
   marshalling of securities, by, **13**, 306, 307  
   partition, on, **21**, 820  
   rule against perpetuities, application of, **22**, 328  
 Settled Land Acts, under, **21**, 820; **25**, 662  
 voluntary conveyance prior to mortgage, in case of, **15**, 101  
 wife's equity of, **16**, 405, 406. *See* EQUITY OF EXONERATION.  
 fiduciary owner, by, **21**, 70, 105—110  
 fines, stipulations for payment of, **3**, 362, 366, 367; **21**, 229  
 fire insurance in respect of subject-matter of, **17**, 521—523; **21**, 122, 123, 241  
   condition against assignment not infringed by mortgage, **17**, 529  
   several insurances by different incumbrancers, **17**, 537  
 fixed term, for, validity of, **13**, 91; **21**, 143  
 fixtures covered by, **3**, 24; **21**, 119, 120, 128  
 floating charge, by way of. *See* FLOATING CHARGE.  
 foreclosure of. *See* FORECLOSURE.  
 foreign immovable, of, enforcement in England of, **6**, 205; **13**, 66  
 form of, **21**, 70  
   particular kinds of property, for. *See* *here-with* under words denoting such property.  
 fraud, avoidance on ground of, **21**, 347. *See* *also* FRAUD; FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
 fraudulent concealment by mortgagor, misde-meanour of, **9**, 705  
 freeholds, of, **21**, 112—124. *See* *also* FREEHOLD; FREEHOLDS.  
 freight, of, **21**, 134; **26**, 301, 302  
 friendly societies, by, **15**, 164, 169; **21**, 112  
   to, **15**, 161, 166, 167; **21**, 112. *See* *also* FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.  
 fund in court, of, priority in case of, **21**, 340. *See* *also* STOP ORDER.  
 furniture, of, to landlord, after a guarantee of debt, **15**, 567 n.  
 further advance covered by, when, **13**, 92 n.; **21**, 136, 224, 225, 332, 336. *See* FURTHER ADVANCE.  
 gas undertaking, of, enforcement of, **15**, 365 n., 366



**MORTGAGE—continued.**

glebe, of, **11**, 755  
 foreclosure in case of, **21**, 281  
 goods, of. *See* chattels, *supra*.  
 goodwill included in, when, **5**, 348 n.; **21**, 120, 121; **27**, 592  
 growing crops included in, **1**, 282; **21**, 198. *See* also GROWING CROPS.  
 guarantee of principal with or without interest, **15**, 443, 482, 517 n., 522, 547; **21**, 89. *See* GUARANTEE; SURETY.  
 husband, by, choses in action, of wife's, **16**, 331, 332  
     non-separate chattels real, of wife's, **16**, 323, 324  
     resulting trust where equity reserved to heirs of husband, **15**, 417  
     wife's debt, to secure, **16**, 406  
 husband and wife, gift presumed when in joint names of, **16**, 394, 395  
 immovables, of foreign, **6**, 205  
     devolution of, **6**, 197; **21**, 183; **27**, 163 n.  
 improvement charges, priority as against, **21**, 346  
 inclosure expenses, to raise, **4**, 583; **21**, 104  
 incorporeal hereditament, of, **21**, 128, 129  
 incumbent, by, **11**, 615, 755, 759, 760; **21**, 111  
     to provide residence for, **11**, 758  
 industrial or provident society, to, **17**, 21, 22  
     member, by, to the society, **17**, 22  
     receipt in lieu of reconveyance, **17**, 22, 23  
 infant, property of, **17**, 80; **21**, 91, 92  
     court's jurisdiction, **21**, 92  
     guardian as assignee of, on ward's estate, **21**, 193  
     infant, by, **3**, 363; **17**, 80; **21**, 91  
         mortgagee standing in shoes of creditor or vendor receiving money, **3**, 363; **21**, 91  
         necessaries, for purchase of, **21**, 91  
         maintenance, for, where infant only has limited interest, **17**, 90, 91  
         repairs, to raise cost of, **17**, 82  
     Settled Land Acts, under. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
     testamentary guardian, powers of, **17**, 131 n.  
 inquiry as to rights under, order for, in foreclosure action, **21**, 287, 292  
 instalments, provision for repayment by, **3**, 366; **21**, 114, 221, 228  
 interest on. *See* INTEREST ON MONEY.  
 investment by trustees on. *See* INVESTMENT, trustees.  
 Ireland, taking of rests in, **21**, 221  
 irredeemable, cases when temporarily, **21**, 114, 145  
     debentures, in case of, **5**, 346; **22**, 364  
 joint account clause in, **13**, 69, 70; **21**, 110, 117  
 joint tenant, by, effecting a severance, **21**, 99; **24**, 204  
 judgment debt, priority against, **21**, 346  
 judgment for debt as affecting, **21**, 326  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, in, **7**, 234. *See* LANCASTER, DUCHY OF.  
 land improvement, cost of, raised by, **21**, 105, 346  
 land tax, for redemption of, **11**, 760; **18**, 327—329; **21**, 105, 137, 241  
 Land Transfer Acts, effect of registration of charge under, **21**, 338  
 leasehold, of, **21**, 126—128. *See* LEASEHOLDS.  
 leasing powers in, **21**, 123, 162, 163. *See* LEASE.  
 legal. *See* LEGAL MORTGAGE.

**MORTGAGE—continued.**

*lex loci rei sitæ*  
 governs devolution of, **6**, 197; **21**, 183; **27**, 163 n.  
     not complying with, enforcement of, **6**, 205  
 lien, distinguished from, **21**, 73  
 life insurance policy, of, **21**, 130, 131. *See* LIFE INSURANCE POLICY.  
 life interest, of, **21**, 121  
     tenant for life cannot override, under Settled Land Acts, **25**, 666 n.  
 limited owner, by, **21**, 97—105  
     effect of, **21**, 102  
     enfranchisement of copyholds, for, **21**, 103, 104  
     express power, under, **21**, 102, 103  
     formalities precedent to, **21**, 101; **25**, 638, 639  
     inclosure expenses, for, **21**, 104  
     Settled Land Act, 1882, under, **21**, 99—102, 819; **25**, 661. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
     statutory power of, cannot be assigned or restricted, **21**, 101  
     title redemption, for, **21**, 104  
*lis pendens*, priority by registration of, **21**, 346  
 local authority, by, **21**, 112  
     Public Health Act, 1875, under, **23**, 384—386  
 London County Council, to, by borough council, **20**, 449  
 loss of title-deeds relating to, effect of, **21**, 82, 207, 208  
 lunatic, by, **21**, 92  
     appointment of person to convey, application for, **19**, 454  
     committee or quasi-committee, by, **19**, 442; **21**, 92  
     payment off by, **19**, 454; **21**, 310, 315, 316 to, **21**, 92  
     conversion, with respect to, **19**, 449  
     enforcement of obligations in case of, **19**, 398  
     reconveyance where equity of redemption assigned, **19**, 454, 455  
     redemption of, **19**, 454; **21**, 141, 310, 315, 316  
     vesting order respecting, **19**, 454  
 manor, of, **21**, 128  
 marketable securities, of, stamp on, **21**, 137  
 married woman, by or to, **21**, 92  
     husband's debt, to secure, **16**, 405, 406, 407; **21**, 305; **24**, 511  
 marshalling in relation to, **13**, 145; **21**, 303—308  
     against whom applied, **21**, 305, 306  
     effect of, **21**, 306, 307  
     in whose favour applied, **21**, 304, 305  
 memorandum of charge without deposit, effect of, **21**, 79. *See* EQUITABLE MORTGAGE.  
 merger discharging, **21**, 318—326. *See* MERGER, charges, of.  
 Metropolis Management Act, 1855, under, **20**, 448  
     enforcement of, by appointment of receiver, **24**, 344  
 mineral property, of, **20**, 555, 556; **21**, 256  
     of share of partner in, **20**, 513  
 misrepresentation, rescission on ground of, **20**, 743 n.  
     subsistence of mortgage, as to, by person authorised to effect it, **20**, 675, 676  
 mistake, agreement to charge, effect on, **21**, 84  
 deed, in, construction in case of, **21**, 15

**MORTGAGE**—*continued.*mistake—*continued.*equitable mortgage, deposit of deed by mistake, **21, 81**rectification of mistake in form of, **21, 15**money lent on. *See* MORTGAGE DEBT.mortgage debt, of, **21, 132.** *See* SUB-MORTGAGE.mortgagee, position of. *See* MORTGAGEE.mortgagee in possession. *See* MORTGAGEE IN POSSESSION.mortgagor, position of. *See* MORTGAGOR.newspaper property as the subject of, **23, 221**notice of, to lessee, **21, 161, 162**Settled Land Act trustees, to, **21, 101, 102 ; 25, 638, 639**subsequent incumbrancers, to, **21, 341**once a mortgage always a mortgage, **21, 15, 142, 143**option of repurchase, nature of sale with, **21, 72, 73 ; 22, 363 n.**overdraft at bank, as security for, **1, 631 ; 21, 225, 228, 251 n.**parish council, by, **19, 244**parties to, **21, 91—112**partition, for equality of, **21, 99, 819 ; 25, 661**partner, by, **21, 94—96 ; 22, 57, 58**firm, to, **22, 68**partnership firm, by, effect of change in firm on, **21, 96**in favour of, power of sale in case of, **21, 250**of share in, **20, 513 ; 21, 96, 97**arbitration clause in partnership deed, effect of, **21, 97 n.**Bills of Sale Acts do not apply, **3, 22 ; 21, 96 n.**equities in favour of mortgagor's partners, subject to, **22, 57, 58**foreclosure of, **21, 96, 273 ; 22, 57, 58**partner's authority to lend firm money on, **21, 97**property, of, **21, 94—97**pawn, distinguished from, **21, 73 ; 22, 235 ; 26, 162 ; 27, 232—234**payment off of debt secured by. *See* MORTGAGE DEBT.redemption, on. *See* EQUITY OF REDEMPTION ; REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE.perpetual loan, for, **21, 114 ; 22, 363 n.**person claiming under, who is, within Real Property Limitation Act, 1837, **19, 148, 149**personal property, of, **13, 96 ; 21, 76, 77, 129, 130**foreclosure of, **13, 96 ; 21, 273**limitations of actions in case of, **19, 173**pledge distinguished from, **21, 73 ; 22, 235 ; 26, 162 ; 27, 232—234**power of sale implied in, **21, 246, 247**priority, **21, 339, 340, 341**personal representative, by, **14, 289, 290, 298 ; 21, 105, 106**pew rents, of, **11, 615, 734, 788**pledge, distinguished from, **21, 73 ; 22, 235 ; 26, 162 ; 27, 232—234**Pluralities Act, 1838, under, **11, 622**Poor Law Amendment Act, 1834, under, **21, 137, 138 ; 22, 536**portion, in order to raise, **25, 591—593**tenant for life cannot override, **25, 666 n.**power of sale. *See* MORTGAGEE.mortgage authorised by, **21, 107 ; 23, 73**mortgage cannot destroy a, **23, 65 n.****MORTGAGE**—*continued.*power to grant, **21, 102, 103, 107**alienation of estate of donee of power, effect of, **21, 103**exercise by donee of, **21, 102, 103 ; 24, 259 n.**implied from power of sale, when, **21, 107 ; 23, 73**sale, mortgage may contain power of, **21, 107 n. ; 23, 16 n.**preservation of property, addition to security of cost of, **21, 242**priority of, **21, 327—346.** *See* PRIORITY.Private Street Works Act, 1892, for expenses under, **16, 235, 236**to pay off charge under, **25, 661 n.**probate duty in respect of debt secured by, **13, 306**proviso for reconveyance or redemption in, **10, 381 ; 21, 121, 122, 276**Public Health Acts, for expenses incurred under, **23, 384—386 ; 24, 344**to pay off charge under, **25, 661 n.**public-house, of, covenant as to obtaining liquor from mortgagee in case of, **13, 91 n. ; 21, 143 n.**public policy, contrary to, **21, 347**purchase-money on sale of land, to secure, **25, 448***qui prior est tempore, prior est jure*, **21, 334.** *See* PRIORITY.railway company, by, **23, 632**rates, of, generally, **21, 129**burial board, by, as security for loan, **3, 477, 478**local authority, by, expenses for diseases of animals, **1, 430, 431**transfer of, **23, 385, 386**urban authority, by, **21, 112 ; 23, 384, 385**real estate, of. *See* copyhold ; freeholds, *supra*.personal representatives, by, **14, 236 ; 21, 106**when security devolves as, **21, 184**receipt clause in, estoppel by, **10, 464 ; 15, 115**receiver in respect of. *See* RECEIVER OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY.reconveyance of mortgaged property. *See* RECONVEYANCE.redemption of. *See* EQUITY OF REDEMPTION ; REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE.registered land, of, by deposit, **21, 83, 84 n.**mortgage off the register, **21, 84 n.**registered charge, **21, 84—87.** *See* REGISTERED CHARGE ON REGISTERED LAND.registration of, annuity deed, in case of, **21, 89**company, by, **5, 364**Land Transfer Acts, under. *See* REGISTERED CHARGE ON REGISTERED LAND.Middlesex registry, in, **21, 334—336**rates, of, burial board, by, **3, 478**duty of local authority as to, **23, 385, 386**Yorkshire registry, in, **21, 336—338**remainderman, by, must be by deed, **21, 128**tenant for life can override under Settled Land Acts, **25, 667 n.**renewable leaseholds, of, **21, 127**rent, arrears of, affected by transfer of mortgage, **21, 177**rent, payment from rent of one of several estates, effect of, on security, **19, 96**rentcharge, of, **21, 128, 129**arrears of, to raise, **24, 519, 520**payment of interest, **19, 147**



**MORTGAGE**—*continued.*

repairs, stipulation as to, **21**, 122. *See* MORTGAGED PROPERTY.

repayment of, **21**, 113, 114. *See* MORTGAGE DEBT, payment off.

repurchase, sale with right of, distinguished, **13**, 152 n.; **21**, 72; **22**, 363 n.; **25**, 110

rescission for misrepresentation of, **20**, 743 n.

reversionary interests of, **21**, 128

discharge of, **21**, 313

distress in case of, **11**, 127, 128, 151

equitable relief in case of, **15**, 113

foreclosure in case of, **21**, 273

notice to trustees in case of, **4**, 386

Real Property Limitation Act, 1874, when within, **19**, 88, 100

road-making expenses raised by, **18**, 285

rule against perpetuities, application of, **22**, 362, 363

Sale of Goods Act, 1893, application of, **25**, 110

sale of mortgaged property under. *See* MORTGAGEE; MORTGAGOR.

sanitary authority, by grant of rentcharge by, **23**, 381; **24**, 477

satisfied, protection of subsequent incumbrancer with respect to, **13**, 84 n.

second, **21**, 76

in form of legal mortgage, **13**, 92

securities, of. *See* SECURITIES.

settled land, of. *See* SETTLED LAND APART FROM SETTLED LAND ACTS.

Settled Land Acts, under, **21**, 99—102; **25**, 661, 662. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.

settlement, charge created by, **13**, 93

several properties of same mortgagor, of, rateable liability for mortgage debt of, **21**, 303, 306, 307

sewage works, of, **23**, 386

shares in a company, of. *See* SHARE IN COMPANY.

ship, of. *See* BRITISH SHIP; SHIP.

charterparty, in relation to, **17**, 251; **26**, 84 n., 85 n., 299 n. *See* CHARTERPARTY.

small holdings, on land acquired for, **21**, 112; **26**, 684

solicitor, client and, between, **26**, 746, 751, 752, 811

costs, as security for, **26**, 751, 811

remuneration of, in respect of preparation of, **26**, 761, 763

specific performance of agreement for, **21**, 75; **27**, 5, 7 n., 22 n., 73

stamp duty in respect of, **7**, 533; **21**, 134—138, 291, 315; **25**, 448

*ad valorem* duty charged, **24**, 704 n

discharge of mortgage, on, **21**, 315

equitable, **5**, 363; **21**, 136

exemptions from, **21**, 137, 138

benefit building society, in case of, **3**, 372; **21**, 138

Crown lands, in case of, **7**, 171

ecclesiastical property, in case of, **11**, 759; **21**, 137

friendly society, in case of, **15**, 161

land tax redemption, in case of, **18**, 326, 327; **21**, 137

Poor Law Amendment Act, 1834, under, **21**, 137, 138; **22**, 536

ship, in case of, **21**, 138

foreclosure order, on, **21**, 291

friendly society, in case of, **15**, 161; **21**, 138 n.

further charge or advance, **21**, 136, 137

**MORTGAGE**—*continued.*

stamp duty in respect of—*continued.*

penalty for failure as to, **24**, 704 n.

purchase with money left on mortgage, in case of, **25**, 448

receipt for principal and interest, on, **21**, 315

reconveyance of mortgaged property, on, **21**, 315

separate deed of covenant, in case of, **21**, 138

transfer of mortgage, on, **21**, 174

Statute of Frauds, in relation to, **10**, 422; **13**, 92 n.; **21**, 74, 75, 174 n.

stock, of, **5**, 197; **21**, 132, 133; **27**, 232—238. *See* STOCK.

stock mortgage, investment by trustee upon, **21**, 110

street expenses, power to raise, by, **16**, 235, 236; **18**, 285

sub-demise, by way of, **21**, 126, 127

covenant against underletting in relation to, **18**, 579

forfeiture of lease on, **18**, 579

subject matter of, what may be, **21**, 73

sub-mortgage, by way of, **21**, 132, 180—182. *See* SUB-MORTGAGE.

succession duty, liability to, where created by tenant for life and remainderman, **13**, 290

surety, by, guarantee principal debt or interest, to, **15**, 515, 517 n., 519 n.

release by alteration of terms of principal contract, **15**, 547

right of exoneration of surety as to, **15**, 518, 519 n.; **21**, 304

surety, to, as indemnity, **15**, 516

surety for payment of. *See* GUARANTEE; SURETY.

survivorship, mortgage by husband as defeating wife's right by, **16**, 324 n.

*tabula in naufragio*, doctrine of, **13**, 83; **21**, 330 n. *See* TACKING.

tacking of. *See* TACKING.

tenancy at will

determined by, **21**, 161

under mortgage created by, effect of, **3**, 15, 16; **11**, 127; **18**, 336; **21**, 158—160, 194, 197. *See* MORTGAGOR, tenant.

tenant for life, of interest of, **25**, 598, 599, 637 n.

Settled Land Acts, under. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS; TENANT FOR LIFE.

undertaking by, to pay off, on being let into possession, **25**, 598

tenant in tail, by, **21**, 97—99; **24**, 259, 260

specific performance of agreement by, for mortgage, when ordered, **21**, 99

tenants in common, individual share of mortgage in case of, **21**, 91

redemption of mortgage by, **21**, 139, 140

term of years, by creation of. *See* demise, *supra*.

tithe rentcharge, of, **21**, 128, 129

title, defective, mortgagee's rights in case of, **21**, 118, 119, 186

title deeds, by deposit of. *See* EQUITABLE MORTGAGE.

rights and duties of mortgagee. *See* TITLE DEEDS.

trade machinery, of, when a bill of sale, **3**, 26

transfer of, **21**, 169—180. *See* TRANSFER OF MORTGAGE.

trust, created by, **13**, 96

for sale, by way of, effect of, **13**, 91; **21**, 72, 118



**MORTGAGE**—*continued.*trust—*continued.*for sale—*continued.*

- foreclosure in case of, **21**, 72, 274
- mortgagee's liability to account in case of, **21**, 200
- period of limitation, how affected by, **19**, 150
- redemption of, **21**, 72
- tacking in case of, **21**, 332
- trust funds, of, duties of trustees in case of, **4**, 393 ; **21**, 108, 109 ; **28**, 134
- sub-mortgage on, **21**, 110
- validity of, **21**, 107, 108 ; **28**, 133, 134, 136, 171
- trustee in bankruptcy by, of bankrupt's property, **2**, 123 ; **21**, 94
- trustees, by, **21**, 102, 103 ; **28**, 149. *See* TRUSTEE.
- undue influence, granted under, **7**, 357, 358 ; **13**, 17 ; **21**, 347
- usage in relation to cost of, **10**, 284. *See* MORTGAGEE, costs.
- vesting order,
  - mortgagee's death, on, **11**, 25 ; **21**, 316
  - reconveyance, in lieu of, **21**, 315—317
  - trustee-mortgagee absconding, on, costs of, **28**, 104 n.
  - who may apply for, **21**, 317
- voluntary grantees, rights of, against property comprised in, **15**, 101
- warrant of attorney given with, **15**, 532 n. ; **21**, 89, 90
- Welsh, **21**, 87, 88 ; **22**, 363
  - account in case of, **21**, 219 n., 221 n.
- will, disposition by, of, **11**, 5 ; **21**, 182—185
  - effect of charge created by, **13**, 93
- writing, when necessary to, **10**, 422 ; **13**, 92 n. ; **21**, 74, 75, 77 n., 174

**MORTGAGE DEBT.** *See also* MORTGAGE ; MORTGAGEE ; MORTGAGOR ; REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE.

- accord and satisfaction, **21**, 308
- account in respect of. *See* ACCOUNT.
- action for, as money lent, **21**, 50
  - covenant for payment, on, **21**, 267—271
- assignment of, effect of, **4**, 389, 390 ; **21**, 180—182
- equitable, **4**, 389, 390 ; **21**, 180
- Judicature Act, 1873, s. 25 (6), within, **4**, 368, 369
  - separately from mortgaged property, **21**, 171
- beneficiaries of trustee-mortgagees, rights of, to sue, **21**, 268
- bill of exchange, as collateral security for, **21**, 271
- chose in action, as, **4**, 362
- collateral security for. *See* COLLATERAL, security.
- covenant for payment of. *See* COVENANT IN MORTGAGE.
- currency in which payable, **6**, 212, 213
- devise of land, when passing with, **21**, 184 ; **28**, 704
- devolution of, intestacy, on, **11**, 3 ; **21**, 185
- fraudulent conveyance, as part of indebtedness impeaching, **15**, 85
- guarantee of, **15**, 443 ; **21**, 89
  - surety, rights of. *See* SURETY, mortgage.
- income tax, deduction from interest on, **16**, 633
- interest on. *See* INTEREST ON MONEY.
- arrears of. *See* ARREARS.
- judgment for, as effecting merger of security, **21**, 325, 326

**MORTGAGE DEBT**—*continued.*

- legacy duty on, **13**, 235
- legatee of, right of, to sue, **21**, 267
- limitation of actions, arrears of interest, in respect of, **19**, 97—104. *See* ARREARS.
- principal money, in respect of, **19**, 82—96.
  - See also* MONEY CHARGED ON LAND.
- acknowledgments, **19**, 92, 93. *See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION, money charged on land.
- administration action brought by mortgagee, in, **19**, 83 n.
- collateral bond, in action on, **19**, 83
- interest, payment of, by devisee of mortgaged land, **19**, 96
- mortgagee in possession, receipt of rents by, **19**, 94
- payment in respect of, **19**, 94—96. *See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION, money charged on land.
- constructive, from receipt of rents, **19**, 96
- limited owners, by, **19**, 96
- several estates in one, **19**, 96
- reversionary interest, in mortgage of, **19**, 88
- surety, joint and several covenant by, **19**, 83, 84
- trust for sale, mortgage in form of, **19**, 83
- mortgage of, **21**, 132. *See* SUB-MORTGAGE.
- mortgagee's costs of recovering, **21**, 239. *See* MORTGAGEE, costs.
- payment off, **21**, 307, 308
  - advance by third person for, **21**, 180, 323
  - date for, **21**, 113, 114
  - indefinitely distant, **22**, 363 n.
- demand, on, **21**, 114
- instalments, by, **3**, 366 ; **21**, 114, 221, 222, 228
- keeping charge alive on, **11**, 3 n. ; **21**, 323, 324
- lunatic mortgagee, in case of, **19**, 454
- mode of, **21**, 180, 307, 308
- mortgagor's obligation as to, **21**, 70
- notice, of intended, **21**, 147, 148
  - requiring, **21**, 251—253, 269
- object of provision as to, **21**, 114, 268, 269
- option of mortgagor, at, **22**, 363 n.
- partial, effect on annual value of land of, **12**, 151
- preventing limitation of actions, **19**, 94, 95
- receipt in case of, **21**, 307, 315
- redemption, on. *See* EQUITY OF REDEMPTION ; REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE.
- proceedings for, in. *See* REDEMPTION ACTION.
- stranger, by, **21**, 180
- subsequent incumbrancer's rights on, **21**, 76
- surety, by, **15**, 512, 522 ; **21**, 139
- tenant for life, by, **25**, 598
- tender of amount due on, **21**, 148, 149, 235
- transfer, without notice of, **21**, 179, 180
- trusteeship of mortgagee on, **21**, 76, 310, 317
- personal estate, when, **11**, 3
- proof of, on taking accounts, **21**, 223, 224
- Real Property Limitation Act, 1874, is money charged on land within, **19**, 100. *See* limitation, *supra*.
- receipt on payment off, **21**, 307
- stamp on, **21**, 315
- recovery of, where no covenant to repay, **21**, 50
- release of, **21**, 308
- set-off of, against claim for purchase-money, **25**, 489

**MORTGAGE DEBT**—*continued.*

settlement of, **25**, 530  
 simple contract debt, as a, **21**, 70  
 specialty debt, when, **21**, 70

**MORTGAGE DEED,**

allegation of contents of, in foreclosure action, **21**, 285  
 chose in action, as a, **4**, 365  
 custody of, **21**, 206  
 delivery up of, on redemption, **21**, 309  
*donatio mortis causæ* of, **15**, 433  
 form of, **21**, 70, 112, 124, 126, 128, 129, 133. *See* MORTGAGE.  
 Middlesex, registration in, **21**, 86, 87, 334, 335; **24**, 302  
 purchaser's right to, where mortgagee retains personal property only, **25**, 337 n.  
 Yorkshire, registration in, **21**, 87, 336—338; **24**, 304

**MORTGAGED PROPERTY.** *See also* MORTGAGEE; MORTGAGOR.

*For dealings with the interest of the mortgagor alone, see* EQUITY OF REDEMPTION.

bankruptcy in regard to. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
 compulsory purchase of, **6**, 142—146; **11**, 760; **21**, 120. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.

devise of, by mortgagee, **21**, 184  
 land or real estate, whether included in, **21**, 184; **28**, 704

fire insurance of. *See* FIRE INSURANCE.

foreclosure of. *See* FORECLOSURE.

further assurance, covenant for, in gift of, **15**, 426  
 income of, receiver's powers and duties as to, **21**, 266

incumbrances on. *See* CHARGE ON PROPERTY; INCUMBRANCE.

injury to, injunction to restrain, **17**, 251

intestacy, devolution of mortgaged property on, **21**, 185

lease of. *See* LEASE, mortgagee; mortgagor.

limitation of actions for recovery of, acknowledgment in relation to. *See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.

mortgagee, by, mortgagor in possession, against, **19**, 145—147

third party in possession, against, **19**, 148, 149

mortgagor, by, in redemption action, **19**, 133 n., 149—152. *See* REDEMPTION ACTION; REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE.

acknowledgment by mortgagee, effect of, **21**, 150, 151

receipt of rents by mortgagee, effect of, **19**, 113

persons paying off the mortgage, by, **19**, 148, 149

second mortgagee, by, **19**, 149

settlement of equity of redemption, by persons claiming under, **19**, 149

trust for sale, mortgage, in form of, **19**, 150

owner of, legal mortgagee has rights in general of, **21**, 168, 169

partition of, **21**, 840, 848, 861

proceeds under order for sale, application of, to pay incumbrances, **21**, 865

receipt of rent by mortgagee, effect of, on recovery of land or debt, **19**, 94, 102, 113

**MORTGAGED PROPERTY**—*continued.*

receiver of. *See* RECEIVER OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY.

repair of, account relative to, **21**, 215

cost of, recovery of, **21**, 240

duty as to, **21**, 122, 202

receiver, by, **21**, 266

sale of, by mortgagee under a power. *See* MORTGAGEE, sale.

discharge of incumbrances on. *See* DISCHARGE, incumbrance; mortgage.

mortgagor, by, **25**, 417

settlement of, avoidance in bankruptcy of, **2**, 276

stay of proceedings in action for recovery of, by mortgagee, **21**, 310

**MORTGAGEE.** *See also* MORTGAGEE IN POSSESSION.

*defined*, Conveyancing Act, 1881, **21**, 172, 183 n.

account between mortgagor and. *See* ACCOUNT.

acknowledgment by, preventing acquisition of title to land, **19**, 150—152

action on covenant by, **21**, 161, 267—270. *See* COVENANT IN MORTGAGE.

administration proceedings, costs in case of, **21**, 234, 235

mortgagor's estate insolvent, **21**, 301

right to bring, **21**, 271

administrator of, devolution on, **21**, 185

Admiralty action, intervention in, by, **1**, 87

admittance to copyholds, **21**, 124, 125

lord with notice of mortgage, could notes cheat, **11**, 25 n.

adverse title as owner, setting up, **21**, 222

advowson, rights as to, **11**, 574; **17**, 251; **19**, 173; **21**, 128, 129

agent, employment of, by, to effect a sale, **21**, 255

entering as, to escape liabilities of mortgagee in possession, **21**, 200

mortgaged property cannot be purchased by, **21**, 257

agricultural land, in possession of, **21**, 204

allowance for cost of maintenance and repairs incurred by, **21**, 240

annuity charged on land, notice of, to, **21**, 89

apportionment

between mortgagor and, of compensation on compulsory purchase, **6**, 142

between two mortgages of rent under lease of both estates, **21**, 201

costs of foreclosure, of, between two estates, **21**, 232

appropriation of payments by, **13**, 84 n.; **21**, 225

arrears, interest, of, rights as to, **19**, 97—104. *See* ARREARS.

rent, of, rights as to, **19**, 99, 100; **21**, 177, 195, 196

assets of mortgagor, right to follow, **21**, 271

assignee of, right of, to consolidate, **21**, 214

assignment of benefit of powers of, **21**, 171

attornment to. *See* ATTORNMENT.

banker as, bills and notes in respect of, **1**, 634

documents of title to goods, in respect of, **1**, 624, 638

equitable mortgage, under, **1**, 632—634, 636, 638

equity, assignment of, notice of, effect of, **1**, 632

floating balance, for, **1**, 631, 632



**MORTGAGEE**—*continued.*banker as—*continued.*

- interest in case of, **1, 631 ; 21, 228**
- legal mortgage, under, **1, 632**
- negotiable instrument other than bills and notes, in respect of, **1, 635**
- policy of life assurance, in respect of, **1, 637, 638**
- sale on notice of closing of account by insolvency, **21, 251 n.**
- stocks and shares, in respect of, **1, 635—637 ; 27, 218, 231**
- subsequent advances, **1, 632**
- bankruptcy of assignee of equity of redemption, proof in, **2, 211**
- bankruptcy of mortgagor, how affected by. *See* **BANKRUPTCY**, mortgagee.
- breach of covenant by tenant of mortgagor, right to sue for, **21, 161**
- business, of, powers and liabilities of, **21, 197**
- taking possession, effect on mortgagor's servants, **20, 96 n.**
- cestui que trust's* beneficial interest, of, position of, **21, 329, 330**
- charterparty, in regard to. *See* **CHARTERPARTY**.
- collateral
  - advantages, stipulation for, by, **13, 91 ; 21, 143 144 ; 22, 364**
  - security, enforcement of, by, **21, 271**
  - commission or bonus stipulated for by, **13, 91 n. ; 21, 224, 228, 229 ; 24, 338**
- company as, employment of directors by, **21, 242**
- compensation money payable to, when, **18, 76 n. ; 21, 120**
- compound interest, mortgagee in possession, by, **21, 220, 221**
- when charged to, **21, 220, 221, 227, 228**
- compulsory purchase, compensation on, **6, 34, 142—146. See **COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND**.**
- costs for which promoters liable, **6, 131, 135**
- court, powers of, to determine rights, **6, 115**
- money deposited in bank on, applying for payment of, **6, 114**
- service of applications, **6, 132, 133**
- concurrent remedies, right to pursue, **21, 244, 269, 270, 296**
- consent of, to lease by mortgagor, **21, 123, 162. See also **LEASE**.**
- consolidation, right of, **21, 208—214. See **CONSOLIDATION**.**
- constructive notice to, **21, 342**
- bank-mortgagee holding debentures already issued, **5, 350**
- deposit of deeds, as to contents, **21, 80**
- constructive trustee, as, of surplus proceeds, **21, 261 ; 28, 63**
- conversion, action in respect of, by, **21, 188 ; 27, 906, 907**
- convict, devolution of estate and interest of, **14, 235 ; 21, 94**
- copyhold, of, admittance of, **21, 125**
- costs, charges and expenses of, **10, 284 ; 21, 123, 124, 145, 231—244**
- abortive negotiations for mortgage of, **21, 124**
- addition to security of, **21, 232, 233, 239—244**
- administration proceedings, in, commenced by mortgagee, **21, 234**
- required for recovery of mortgage debt, **21, 239**
- appeals as to, **21, 238**

**MORTGAGEE**—*continued.*costs—*continued.*

- apportionment between two estates of, **21, 232**
- building society mortgage, in, **3, 370**
- court's discretion as to, **21, 232**
- defending title, of, when allowed, **21, 238**
- enfranchisement expenses, **21, 241**
- equitable lien for, in preserving property, **19, 21**
- finances for renewal of lease, **21, 242**
- fire insurance premiums for, **21, 241**
- foreclosure action, in, **21, 231—237, 295, 296**
- forfeiture of right to, **21, 124, 231, 235—237**
- house or land agent's salary, **21, 242**
- improvements, for, **21, 240, 244**
- indemnity against, right of, **10, 284 ; 21, 123, 231**
- inquiry as to amount on foreclosure or redemption, **21, 237, 238**
- interest on, **21, 243**
- foreclosure or redemption action, **21, 233**
- land tax redemption price, **21, 241**
- life insurance premiums, for, **21, 241**
- litigation relating to security, of, **21, 237—239**
- maintenance and repair of property, **21, 240**
- mortgagee ordered to pay or deprived of, **21, 235—237**
- mortgagor personally liable for, when, **21, 233, 239**
- parties claiming under mortgagee, of, in redemption or foreclosure action, **21, 233**
- possession, of obtaining, **21, 239**
- preparation of mortgage, **21, 123, 124, 186, 239**
- priority as to, **21, 234, 235**
- proceeding by writ where summons proper, **21, 231 n.**
- profits, in making, for which mortgagee accountable, **21, 241**
- recovering mortgage debt, of, **21, 239**
- sale, of, actual or attempted, **21, 243**
- solicitor of mortgagee
  - acting for both parties, as to registered charge, **26, 765**
  - liability to, **10, 284 ; 21, 123, 124**
  - premiums received as agent for insurance office, **21, 243 n.**
  - scale fees, **26, 760—767**
- solicitor-mortgagee, of, **21, 124, 145, 245 n. ; 26, 761 n.**
- specific performance action on contract for sale, of, **21, 238 n.**
- submortgagee, of, **21, 233**
- successive incumbrancers, of, **21, 232, 233**
- taxation of, **21, 231 n., 232**
- transfer of mortgage, of, **21, 243**
- covenant against incumbrances on assurance as, **25, 427, 463, 464**
- condition of sale as to, **25, 338, 339**
- crops, rights as to, **1, 263 ; 17, 589 ; 21, 197, 198**
- tenant's right to compensation as against mortgagee, **1, 263**
- damages against, for premature entry, **27, 869**
- death of, devolution, copyholds, of, on, **14, 234 ; 21, 184, 185**
- Limitation Acts, during and after running of period under, **13, 112 n.**
- mortgage estate in general, of, **11, 5, 6 ; 14, 234, 235 ; 21, 182**
- proceeds of sale, on, **13, 112**
- vesting order on, **21, 316**



**MORTGAGEE**—*continued.*

debenture holders, trustee for, whether a, under Conveyancing Act, **24**, 338  
 declaration of title, claim for, in foreclosure action, **21**, 284, 285  
 deed of arrangement as affecting, **21**, 346  
 defence of purchase for value without notice, essentials to valid, **21**, 328  
 delivery of deeds by, on redemption, **21**, 308—310  
 demand by, of payment, effect of, **21**, 148  
   possession, for, **21**, 157  
 detainee against, defence in case of, **21**, 188 n.; **27**, 907, 913  
 distress by, attornment clause, under, **3**, 14, 15; **11**, 127; **18**, 336; **21**, 159  
   when in position of landlord, **2**, 293; **11**, 127—129; **21**, 159, 160  
 distress on goods of, rights in case of, **2**, 292  
 easement, when passing on conveyance of mortgaged property, **11**, 275; **21**, 256, 257  
 ejectment by, mortgagor, against, **19**, 102; **21**, 158, 159, 168, 186, 190 n., 191, 193; **24**, 326  
   tenant, against, **21**, 165, 187  
 entry by, **21**, 189—191  
   demand before, **21**, 191  
   exercise of right of, **21**, 191—193  
   forcible, **21**, 193  
   liabilities after. *See* MORTGAGEE IN POSSESSION.  
   no interest in arrear, when, **21**, 221, 222  
   notice before, **21**, 191, 192  
   part of premises, on, **21**, 193  
   power of sale merely, under, **21**, 189 n.  
   premature, **27**, 869  
   property subject to a tenancy, **21**, 192  
   receipt of sum equal to rent from mortgagor's agent is not, **21**, 194  
   receiver in possession, where, **21**, 192, 193, 196  
   second mortgagee, by, **21**, 190, 192  
   time for, **21**, 189, 191  
 equitable. *See* EQUITABLE MORTGAGE; EQUITABLE SECURITIES.  
 escheat of property in hands of, **8**, 55; **11**, 24 n., 25  
 estate and interest of, **13**, 90, 91; **21**, 168, 169  
 estate duty in respect of mortgaged expectancy, **13**, 196, 204  
 estoppel, judgment against mortgagor only, by, **13**, 346  
   mortgagor's tenant, in favour of, **13**, 386 n.; **21**, 165  
 executor of, realisation, duty as to, **14**, 242, 243  
   rights of, **11**, 5; **14**, 234, 235; **21**, 182, 183  
   expenditure by. *See* costs, *supra*.  
 fiduciary relationship, sale to person in, **21**, 257, 258  
 fire insurance by, **17**, 521—523, 537; **21**, 122, 123, 241  
   insurable interest, **17**, 521  
   insurance office mortgagees adding premiums to debt, **21**, 241 n.  
   money, rights as to, **21**, 121  
 fixtures belong to, **21**, 119, 120, 128  
   Bills of Sale Acts, application of, **3**, 24  
   freeholds, on, **3**, 24; **21**, 119, 120  
   hire purchase agreement, effect of, **21**, 119  
   leaseholds, on, **3**, 24; **21**, 119  
   sale separately from land not authorised, **21**, 256

**MORTGAGEE**—*continued.*

fixtures belong to—*continued.*  
   tenant, of, underletting by mortgagor in possession, **21**, 119, 120  
   trustee in bankruptcy of mortgagor, against, **2**, 155 n.  
 foreclosure by, **8**, 94; **13**, 92; **21**, 272—300. *See* FORECLOSURE.  
 fraud of, effect of, **21**, 343, 345  
   postponement on ground of, **21**, 343, 345  
   reopening accounts by reason of, **21**, 216, 217  
 freight, interest of mortgagee of ship in, **26**, 299  
 priority of assignee of, **26**, 302, 303  
 fund in court, stop order as to, **21**, 340. *See* STOP ORDER.  
 goodwill, when entitled to, **5**, 348 n.; **21**, 120, 121; **27**, 592  
 ground rent, payment of, added to security, **21**, 242  
 hire purchase agreement, rights as against owner of, **21**, 119  
 improvements by, recovery of cost of, **21**, 240  
 increment value duty, rights in respect of, **24**, 553  
 indemnity to, against expenses, **21**, 231. *See* costs, *supra*.  
 infant, personal estate, in case of, **21**, 92 n., 316 n.  
   registered land, in case of, **17**, 95  
   vesting order where mortgage vested in, **17**, 83, 84; **21**, 92 n., 316  
 injunctions against, **2**, 64; **17**, 251, 252; **26**, 84 n. *See* INJUNCTION.  
 injury to mortgaged property, action in respect of, against, **21**, 168  
   by, **21**, 186—189  
 insurable interest of, **17**, 371, 372, 521—523. *See* fire insurance, *supra*; life insurance; marine insurance, *infra*.  
 interest of, devolution on intestacy, **11**, 5; **14**, 234, 235; **21**, 182, 183  
   disposition by will of, **21**, 182  
   mortgaged property, in, **21**, 168—185  
   personal assets, as, **13**, 91  
   transfer of. *See* TRANSFER OF MORTGAGE.  
 interest on money, when chargeable to, **21**, 221  
 interpleader by, **17**, 589, 596, 613  
 joint, **21**, 117  
   redemption in case of death of, **21**, 298  
 just allowances to, **21**, 154, 240  
 laches by, as to claim to follow assets, **13**, 173  
 land tax, recovery of price on, redemption of, **21**, 241  
 landlord of mortgagor, as, **3**, 15, 16; **11**, 127; **18**, 336; **21**, 159, 160, 197. *See* MORTGAGOR, tenant.  
 leasehold, of, by assignment, is liable under covenants, **13**, 97 n.; **21**, 127  
 leasing powers of, **18**, 357, 358; **21**, 162—164, 198. *See* LEASE.  
 legal estate, position in relation to. *See* LEGAL ESTATE.  
 licensed premises, appeal to quarter sessions as to, **18**, 79  
   compensation for licence, rights in, **21**, 120  
   goodwill included, **21**, 120 n.  
   licence, right to assignment of, **21**, 120  
 lien of, deeds in possession of mortgagor, over, **19**, 24  
   expenses incurred in connection with mortgaged property, in respect of, **19**, 21, 22  
 life insurance policy, of, priority of, **21**, 339, 340

**MORTGAGEE**—*continued.*

- limitation of actions by, arrears of interest, as to, **19**, 97—104. *See* ARREARS.
- personality, in respect of, **19**, 173
- principal money of mortgage debt, as to, **19**, 82—96. *See* MONEY CHARGED ON LAND; MORTGAGE DEBT.
- recovery of land, as to, **19**, 145—149. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.
- lunatic, vesting order in case of, **19**, 454, 455; **21**, 315, 316
- maintenance of mortgaged property by, **21**, 186—189, 240, 242
- manager of business appointed at instance of, **24**, 426, 427
- marine insurance by, **17**, 371, 372, 494
- marshalling in favour of, **21**, 304 n. *See* MARSHALLING.
- mesne profits, action to recover, **21**, 195
- mineral property, of, account against owners of other undivided shares, **20**, 556
- foreclosure in case of, **20**, 556
- liability for wrongful working of, **20**, 539
- mismanagement by mortgagee, **20**, 519
- opening new mines, **20**, 518
- receiver and manager, appointment of, **20**, 555
- sale of minerals apart from surface, **20**, 525; **21**, 256
- waste in respect of, restrained, **20**, 519
- mortgage debt, dealings with. *See* MORTGAGE DEBT.
- negligence of, in examining deeds, **21**, 80
- postponement on ground of, **13**, 80; **21**, 343, 344
- newspaper, registration as proprietor of, **23**, 221
- notice by, requiring payment off, **21**, 251—253, 269
- tenants, to, to pay rents to him, **21**, 194
- notice to, prior rights, of, **13**, 83, 84; **21**, 327—329, 341, 342
- marriage articles, under, **25**, 539
- subsequent incumbrance, effect on right to tack of, **21**, 330, 331
- to pay off, **21**, 147, 148
- to treat, **6**, 66; **21**, 189
- partition, as necessary party to action for, **21**, 840
- inquiry as to consent, **21**, 848
- proceeds of sale in action, discharge of incumbrances out of, **21**, 865
- receiver, appointment of, **21**, 262
- rights as to shares unaffected, **21**, 848, 861
- partnership, of share in, rights of, **21**, 96; **22**, 57, 58
- personal representative, devolution on, **14**, 234; **21**, 182—185
- necessary party to redemption action, **21**, 150
- power for sale of, **21**, 250
- possession, in. *See* MORTGAGEE IN POSSESSION.
- right to, **21**, 189—204
- exercise of. *See* entry, *supra*.
- intervention against stranger recovering against mortgagor, **21**, 168
- registered charge, under, **21**, 190
- power of sale of, **21**, 107, 122, 245
- exercise of. *See* sale, *infra*.
- conditions restricting, **21**, 251—253
- express, terms of, **21**, 245, 246
- extinguishment of, **21**, 172 n., 245

**MORTGAGEE**—*continued.*

- power of sale of—*continued.*
- implied, **21**, 246, 247
- copyhold, from covenant to surrender, **21**, 126
- mining property, in case of, **20**, 525; **21**, 256
- recital of intention not to exercise, **21**, 172 n.
- registered charge, of owner of, **21**, 249
- ship, in mortgage of, **21**, 133, 249; **26**, 27
- statutory, **21**, 247—249
- devolution of, **21**, 250, 251
- suspension or release of, **23**, 65 n.
- time when exercisable, **21**, 251
- transfer of benefit of, **21**, 171, 172
- trustee of, for mortgagor, is not, **19**, 165
- trustees, in mortgage by or to, **21**, 107, 110
- who may exercise, **21**, 249—251
- pre-emption, right of, whether enforceable, **13**, 91 n.; **21**, 143 n.
- premature entry by, damages in case of, **27**, 869, 910
- priority of. *See* PRIORITY.
- proof in bankruptcy by, **2**, 211
- protection of security by, **21**, 186—189
- title, in regard to, **21**, 186, 187
- puisne. *See also* subsequent, *infra*.
- action for redemption by, failure to redeem in, effect of, **21**, 154
- parties to, **21**, 151
- foreclosure action, necessary party to, as, **21**, 281
- limited to subsequent incumbrancers, **21**, 289, 290
- right to institute, **21**, 278
- interest, right as to, **21**, 230
- receiver appointed on behalf of, **21**, 262, 263
- redemption, period of, fixed for, **21**, 290, 291
- satisfaction of claims of, on sale by mortgagee, **21**, 260
- purchase of equity of redemption by, merger by reason of, **21**, 323
- purchasers from, **21**, 257
- co-owners of equity of redemption, **21**, 257, 258
- disability of mortgagee, his agent or solicitor, **21**, 257
- protection of, from irregularities in sale, **21**, 258; **23**, 21 n.
- receipt of, discharge by virtue of, **21**, 307, 315; **25**, 438
- receiver, appointment of. *See* RECEIVER OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY.
- recovery of possession by, **19**, 102; **21**, 158, 165, 168, 189, 191—193; **24**, 326. *See* RECOVERY OF LAND.
- limitation of proceedings for, **19**, 145—149. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.
- remedies of, **21**, 244—301
- concurrently, may be pursued, **21**, 244
- covenant for payment, action on, **21**, 267—271. *See* COVENANT IN MORTGAGE; MORTGAGE DEBT.
- foreclosure, **21**, 272—300. *See* FORECLOSURE.
- receiver, appointment of, **21**, 261—267. *See* RECEIVER OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY.
- sale. *See* power of sale, *supra*; sale, *infra*.
- rent, rights as to. *See* RENT.
- repairs, duties as to. *See* MORTGAGED PROPERTY.
- reversion duty payable by, **24**, 553, 573
- reversionary interest, sale of, by, **4**, 386



**MORTGAGEE**—*continued.*

rule against perpetuities, application to restrictions on, **22**, 364  
 sale by, **21**, 245—261  
 action for deficiency after, **21**, 271  
 agent, by, **21**, 251, 255  
   to, **21**, 257  
 application of proceeds of, **21**, 259—261, 301  
 arrears of interest, right to, on, **19**, 102  
 chattels, personal, of, **21**, 246, 247  
 concurrence on, co-mortgagees, of, **21**, 255, 256  
   mortgagor, of, **25**, 417  
 conditions of sale on, **21**, 255; **25**, 338, 339  
 conversion on, **13**, 112  
 Conveyancing Act, 1881, under, **21**, 248  
   devolution of power, **21**, 250  
   notice required, **21**, 251  
 co-owner of equity of redemption, to, **21**, 257, 258  
 covenants for title, **25**, 338, 339, 427 n.  
 easement  
   appurtenant passing on, **11**, 275  
   grant of, *de novo*, **21**, 256, 257  
   equity of redemption destroyed by, **21**, 259  
   expenses of, to whom chargeable, **21**, 243  
   express power, under, **21**, 245, 246, 249, 250  
   fixtures, separate sale of, **21**, 256  
   foreclosure, after judgment for, **21**, 296, 299; **23**, 69  
   before order *nisi*, **21**, 244, 245, 296  
   in lieu of, **13**, 78 n.; **21**, 274—276, 291, 292.  
   *See* FORECLOSURE.  
 fraud in connection with, **21**, 254  
   himself, to, **21**, 257  
   implied power, under, **21**, 246, 247  
   injunction against, **17**, 251; **21**, 253  
   irregularity in, **21**, 258, 259  
   Lord Cranworth's Act, under, **21**, 246, 247  
   minerals, separate sale of, **21**, 256  
   mistake as to title in, **27**, 41, 234  
   mode of, **21**, 245, 253—257  
   mortgagor, how affected by, **21**, 246  
   notice before, **21**, 246, 247, 251—253; **23**, 21 n.  
   partners, one of several, by, **21**, 250  
   personal representatives of mortgagee, by, **21**, 249—251  
   policy of insurance, of, **21**, 131  
   price allowable in case of, **21**, 254  
   public auction or private contract, choice of, **21**, 245, 247, 248  
   purchaser's rights in case of, **19**, 17; **21**, 257—259. *See* purchasers, *supra*.  
   receipt of mortgagee as discharge in case of, **21**, 259; **25**, 438  
   registered land, in case of, **21**, 249  
   restrictive covenants on unsold part, right to impose, **21**, 256, 257  
   several properties together, of, **21**, 255  
   ship, in case of, **21**, 249  
   stocks and shares, of, **21**, 246, 247; **27**, 234, 235  
   surplus proceeds of, how dealt with, **21**, 259, 260  
   survivor of joint mortgagees, by, **21**, 250  
 salvage payment by, addition to security of, **21**, 241, 242  
 satisfied, position of, as to legal estate, **13**, 83; **21**, 331, 332  
 second, account taken at instance of, **21**, 216  
   foreclosure against or at instance of, **21**, 289  
   notice to, to pay off mortgage debt, **21**, 252

**MORTGAGEE**—*continued.*

second—*continued.*  
   possession, right to, **21**, 190, 192  
   reconveyance, right to, **21**, 309  
   redemption action by, **21**, 290  
 secured creditor, is a, **2**, 224, 227  
 shares in a company, of. *See* SHARE IN COMPANY.  
 ship, of, rights of, **26**, 24—29, 299, 303. *See* BRITISH SHIP; SHIP.  
   unregistered, postponement of rights of, **26**, 28  
 solicitor as, **21**, 145; **26**, 751  
   remuneration for preparation of mortgage, **26**, 761—763  
 specialty creditor, as, **21**, 70, 270, 271  
 stay of proceedings brought by, on payment of mortgage debt, **21**, 310, 311  
 stop order on fund in court in favour of, priority given by, **13**, 103 n.; **21**, 340  
 subsequent, administration proceedings as affecting, **21**, 301 n.  
   marshalling of securities in favour of or against, **21**, 304, 305  
   necessary party to foreclosure action, as, **21**, 281  
   receiver appointed at instance of, **21**, 262, 263  
   right of, reconveyance from first mortgagee, to, **21**, 76  
   surplus proceeds of sale by first mortgagee, to, **21**, 259, 260  
   transfer, to, **21**, 170  
   with notice, postponement to marriage settlement, **25**, 539  
 succession duty, liability for, **13**, 301  
 surrender of lease to, **21**, 166, 167  
 tenant for life, of, concurrence in sale of, **25**, 637 n.  
 tenant of mortgagor, rights as against, **21**, 160, 192; **27**, 850 n.  
   rights of, to set off rent paid to mortgagee, **25**, 500  
 third, effect of acquisition by, of legal estate from first mortgagee, **13**, 83  
 third parties, protection of security against, by, **21**, 187—189  
 title, covenants for, where vendor is a, **25**, 338, 339, 464  
   good, right to, **21**, 186, 187  
 title deeds, duties as to. *See* TITLE DEEDS.  
 tolls, of, right to restrain reduction, **21**, 187 n.  
 transfer of mortgage by, **21**, 169—185. *See* TRANSFER OF MORTGAGE.  
 transferee of shares, liability of. *See* SHARE IN COMPANY.  
 trespass, action in, against, when permissible, **27**, 867, 869  
   by, when permissible, **21**, 188; **27**, 867  
 trover  
   against, **27**, 899, 907, 910, 913  
   by, **21**, 189  
 trustee, as, himself and mortgagor, for, **14**, 68; **28**, 63  
   subsequent mortgagees, in relation to, **21**, 76  
   surplus proceeds of sale, of, **19**, 165; **21**, 260, 261; **28**, 63  
   vesting order on absconding of, **28**, 104 n.  
 trustee mortgagee, beneficiaries of, action on covenant by, **21**, 268  
   duties of, in lending, **21**, 107—110  
   form of mortgage, **21**, 173

**MORTGAGEE**—*continued.*

unreasonable or oppressive conduct of, effect on costs of, **21**, 237  
 voluntary conveyance, rights in case of, **15**, 98, 101  
 waste or deterioration of the property, right to prevent, **21**, 160, 189

**MORTGAGEE IN POSSESSION.** *See*

*also* MORTGAGEE.

account by. *See* ACCOUNT.

action in trespass, conversion or trover by, **21**, 188, 189

agricultural land, of, liability of, **21**, 204  
 allowances to, **17**, 523 n.; **21**, 201, 239, 284  
 business, of, **21**, 197

crops, right to, of, **17**, 589; **21**, 198

descent of land as personalty when mortgagor barred, **19**, 150

detinue against, **27**, 907, 913

franchise rights of, **12**, 150

friendly society as, **15**, 161, 162 n.

goods, in case of mortgage of, **27**, 907

inquiry as to fact of possession by, **21**, 193

interest payable by, on money in his hands, **21**, 220, 221

interpleader by sheriff as against, **17**, 589

lease by, **18**, 358; **21**, 198

possession, what amounts to, **21**, 193, 194

relinquishment of possession by, **21**, 194

rent and profits, application of, **19**, 102; **21**, 116, 196, 197, 202, 220

when chargeable with, **21**, 201

repairs, liable to execute, **21**, 202, 203

sale to company of which he is shareholder, **13**, 157 n.

servants of mortgagor, how affected by entry of, **20**, 96 n.

shifting clause in settlement, not entitled in possession under, **25**, 694 n.

surplus funds in hands of, how treated, **21**, 219, 220

waste, liable for, **21**, 202—204

will of, devising property, construction of, **28**, 704

**MORTGAGOR,**

*defined.* Conveyancing Act, 1881, **21**, 252 n.

Conveyancing Act, 1911, **21**, 163 n., 166 n.

account between mortgagee and, **21**, 215—244.  
*See* ACCOUNT.

acknowledgment by, that interest in arrear, effect of, **19**, 104. *See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.

action by, for redemption, **21**, 149—156. *See* REDEMPTION ACTION; REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE.

Judicature Act, 1873, and equitable jurisdiction as to, **13**, 64

own name, in, to recover or preserve property, **21**, 188

admittance to copyholds of, order for, prior to surrender to mortgagee, **21**, 125

adwoson, rights in respect to, **17**, 251; **19**, 153; **21**, 158

agricultural compensation to tenant of, **1**, 263

appeal by, as to costs, **21**, 238

apportionment

between mortgagee and, of compensation on compulsory purchase, **6**, 142

between mortgagors, of purchase money, where properties sold together, **21**, 255

**MORTGAGOR**—*continued.*

appropriation of payments by, **21**, 225

arrears of interest. *See* ARREARS, interest.

attornment by, in mortgage deed, **21**, 123, 159, 160. *See* ATTORNMENT.

auctioneer, liability for deposit paid to, with mortgagee concurring, **1**, 513; **21**, 245 n.

bailliff of mortgagee, acting as, to effect distress, **11**, 129

bankruptcy of, effect of, **21**, 277—279, 300, 301, 346. *See* BANKRUPTCY.

collateral security given by. *See* COLLATERAL, security.

consent of, to lease by mortgagee, **21**, 198. *See also* LEASE.

contribution among several mortgagors, **21**, 302, 303

assignee of one of two mortgaged properties, against, **21**, 306, 307

conversion

by, **27**, 899

right to sue for, **27**, 906, 907

costs of mortgagee, liability as to, **21**, 233, 239.

*See* MORTGAGEE.

covenants by. *See* COVENANT IN MORTGAGE.

crops, right to, of, **21**, 197, 198

damages against, by tenant on eviction by mortgagee, **21**, 165

death of, burden of charge in case of, **14**, 288—290

foreclosure proceedings after, **21**, 279, 280

insolvent, administration in case of, **14**, 344; **21**, 301

receiver, does not revoke appointment of, **21**, 265

tacking, how affected by, **21**, 333

default of, allegation of, in foreclosure action, **21**, 285

right of entry of mortgagee, stipulation for, **21**, 191

delay by. *See* LACHES, *infra*.

detinue, cannot sue in, where mortgagee in possession, **27**, 907

devisee of, redemption by, **21**, 140, 141

discovery, right to, **11**, 52, 98, 99; **21**, 153

distress by, **11**, 124 n., 128, 129

rent under lease granted by, for, **11**, 124 n., 128, 151

dower of widow is subject to incumbrances, **24**, 194

ejection of, mortgagee, by, **19**, 102; **21**, 158, 159, 168, 186, 190 n., 191, 193

*elegit* against, competency of, **14**, 68; **21**, 326

enlargement of long term by, **21**, 146; **24**, 269

equity of redemption of. *See* EQUITY OF REDEMPTION.

enforcement of. *See* REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE.

action, by. *See* REDEMPTION ACTION.

escheat of interest of, **8**, 55; **11**, 24 n.; **13**, 95 n.; **21**, 142, 146

estate duty, position with regard to, **13**, 196, 205 n., 216 n.

estoppel of, by attornment to mortgagee, **11**, 127; **21**, 160

defective title cured by, from after-acquired interests, **21**, 118, 119

lease, on grant of, **11**, 129 n.; **18**, 357; **21**, 164, 165

purchaser of equity of redemption as privy to, **13**, 344 n.



**MORTGAGOR**—*continued.*estoppel of—*continued.*

receipt clause, by, as to payment of consideration, **13**, 371; **15**, 115

second incumbrancer, as privy, **13**, 347 n.

setting up third person's title against mortgagee, against, **13**, 407 n.

solicitor's authority to receive consideration money, as to, **13**, 372

execution, liability to, of interest of, **14**, 118; **21**, 146

failure of heirs of. *See* escheat, *supra.*

fire insurance by, **17**, 521—523; **21**, 121

discharge of mortgage debt out of policy moneys, **17**, 522; **21**, 121

insurable interest, **17**, 521

reinstatement, right of mortgagee to demand, **17**, 522; **21**, 121

foreclosure proceedings, necessary party to, **21**, 279, 284. *See* FORECLOSURE.

forfeiture of rights by, **13**, 91; **21**, 71

franchise qualification of, **12**, 150, 151; **21**, 158

fraudulent concealment of mortgage by, **9**, 705

freight paid to, before mortgagee takes possession, **26**, 299

goods, of, application for delivery up, conditions as to, **27**, 907

heir of, redemption by, **21**, 141

highway dedication by, mortgagee's assent to, **16**, 36

infant, foreclosure against, **17**, 143; **21**, 294

guardian in socage, duty of, to keep down interest, **17**, 131

vesting order in case of, **17**, 84; **21**, 316

injunctions against, **17**, 251, 252; **21**, 160

injury to mortgaged property, right to sue in respect of, **17**, 251; **21**, 168

insurable interest of, **17**, 371, 372, 521—523. *See* fire insurance, *supra*; marine insurance, *infra.*

interest payable by. *See* INTEREST ON MONEY.

joint tenant with, redemption by, **21**, 140

judgment creditor of, marshalling as against, **21**, 305

execution by, **14**, 118; **21**, 146

laches of, as to reopening foreclosure, **21**, 300

setting aside sale by mortgagee, **13**, 173; **21**, 254

landlord, right of, to distrain, **11**, 128, 129, 151

to sue for rent, **21**, 161

lease by, **11**, 128; **18**, 357, 358; **21**, 123, 160—166. *See* LEASE.

legal estate, position in relation to. *See* LEGAL ESTATE.

legatee of, mortgagee may follow assets in hands of, **21**, 271

limitation of actions brought by, arrears of interest, as to, **19**, 97—104. *See* ARREARS.

principal money, **19**, 82—96. *See* MONEY CHARGED ON LAND; MORTGAGE DEBT.

redemption, for, **19**, 147—152. *See* REDEMPTION ACTION; REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE.

management of property by, **21**, 138, 158, 186

marine insurance by, **17**, 371, 372, 494

marshalling in favour of, **21**, 304. *See* MARSHALLING.

mine, opening of, by, **20**, 518

notice of transfer of mortgage, **21**, 179

notice to pay off, when to be given by, **21**, 147, 148

**MORTGAGOR**—*continued.*

obligation of, to repay, **21**, 70

owner of the land, considered as, **13**, 91

partition by, **21**, 146, 840, 848, 861

personal representatives of, liability of, on covenants, **21**, 270, 271

marshalling as against, **21**, 305

possession, in, right to be, **21**, 157, 158, 161

tenancy of, **21**, 158—160. *See* tenant, *infra.*

waste by, **21**, 160

receiver, appointment of, as affecting, **21**, 264

by mortgagor, **21**, 264

position of, towards, **24**, 338

reconveyance, right to, **13**, 91; **21**, 308—311. *See* RECONVEYANCE.

redemption by. *See* REDEMPTION ACTION; REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE.

rent and profits, right to, of, **21**, 157, 161

repair, duty to, of, **21**, 122, 215

reputed ownership in respect of

land, **2**, 174, 180 n.

mortgaged goods, **2**, 177

restriction on, after payment of amount due, in invalidity of, **21**, 143, 144

rule against perpetuities as applied to rights of, **22**, 362, 363

sale of mortgaged property by, **25**, 417

conduct of, in foreclosure action, **21**, 276

discharge of incumbrances on, **25**, 414. *See also* INCUMBRANCE.

purchaser of equity of redemption, mortgagor is not surety for, **15**, 442

surety's liability, effect on, **15**, 562

ship, of, **26**, 24—27, 299—301. *See* BRITISH SHIP; SHIP.

solicitor of, receipt of consideration money by, effect of, **13**, 372

remuneration for preparation of mortgage, **26**, 761—763

surrender of lease to, apart from statute, **18**, 547 n.; **21**, 166

statutory powers as to, **21**, 167, 168

tenant for years of, **21**, 163—166

tenant to mortgagee, as, **21**, 158—160

attornment clause, under, **21**, 159, 160

crops, right to, **21**, 197, 198

distress, mortgagee's right of, **11**, 127; **18**, 336

ejectment without notice, **21**, 158, 159

emblements, not entitled to, **21**, 158

express agreement, under, **21**, 159

Bill of Sale Acts, effect of, **3**, 15, 16

mortgagee's liability to account, as affecting, **21**, 194

payment off of mortgage debt, after, **19**, 147; **21**, 310 n.

Real Property Limitation Acts, not a tenant at will under, **19**, 125; **21**, 159

tender by, of amount due, effect of, **21**, 310; **27**, 907

title deeds, right to redelivery of, **21**, 308—310

transfer of mortgage, right to call for, **21**, 170. *See also* TRANSFER OF MORTGAGE.

trespass, action in, by, in what cases, **27**, 867, 869

trover, action in, by or against, **27**, 899, 906, 907, 910, 913

trustee for mortgagee, as, **28**, 62, 63

insurance moneys, of, **17**, 372

trustee in bankruptcy of, marshalling as against, **21**, 305

redemption by, **2**, 155

**MORTGAGOR**—*continued.*

vesting order where trustee-mortgagee absconds,  
liability for costs of, **28**, 104 n.  
waste by, restraint of, **17**, 251 ; **21**, 160, 186, 187  
wife of, as surety, **16**, 405—407  
marshalling as against, **21**, 305

**MORTMAIN,**

acquisition of gain, exemption of companies whose  
objects do not involve, **4**, 138  
advowson, entry on forfeiture of, **8**, 369 n.  
purchase of, under licence, **8**, 370  
alienation in, *defined*, **24**, 330, 331  
effect of, **8**, 369 ; **24**, 331  
licence for, when required, **8**, 367, 369, 370 ;  
**28**, 544

Apothecaries, Society of, may hold lands in, **20**,  
346

art, science etc., institutions for promotion of,  
exempt, **4**, 138, 140

assurances of land already in, enrolment not  
required for, **4**, 132 ; **18**, 342 n.

borough council, exemption of, **4**, 137 n.

British possession, powers of company incor-  
porated in, **5**, 758

building society, leases to or by, **18**, 342  
burial ground, grant of land for, **3**, 433, 441 ;  
**15**, 407

## charitable

corporation requires licence to hold devised  
land in, **4**, 134

gifts subject to the law of, **4**, 124, 125, 133—  
136, 141 ; **15**, 406

uses, devise to corporation for, **28**, 544  
exemption of certain institutions for, **4**, 137  
—141

charity, assurances and gifts to. *See* CHARITY.  
charters not affected by statutory provisions, **8**,  
370

church or churchyard, power to convey for pur-  
poses of, **4**, 139 ; **11**, 721, 722 ; **15**, 407

churchyard, enlargement of, **3**, 441 ; **15**, 407  
power to accept and hold land for, **3**, 434,  
435 ; **15**, 407

colleges, statutory exemption of, **12**, 92  
colonies, statutory restrictions apparently do not  
apply to, **4**, 141

commons, power of district council to hold, **15**, 406  
Companies Acts, power to deal with land under,  
**5**, 334 ; **18**, 342 ; **25**, 309 ; **28**, 544

conditions as to alienation in, validity of, **8**, 370,  
371

conflict of laws as affecting law of, **6**, 209—211  
corporation, gift to, of land in, **8**, 367 ; **15**, 406  
devise to, effect of, **8**, 367 ; **28**, 543, 544  
purchase of land by, **6**, 210 n.

restriction on assurance to or for benefit of,  
**8**, 367—371 ; **15**, 406 ; **28**, 543

county council, exemption of, **4**, 137 n. ; **15**, 406 ;  
**25**, 309

Crown, entry by, **8**, 369.

forfeiture to, **8**, 368 ; **15**, 406 ; **24**, 330

customs not affected by statutory provisions, **8**,  
370

*cy-près* doctrine, application of, **4**, 198, 199  
devise to corporation, effect of, **8**, 367 ; **28**, 543,  
544

devises in, restrictions as to, rules of law, as, **28**,  
628 n.

diocesan association, incorporation of, **11**, 802

district council, exemption of, **4**, 137 n. ; **15**, 406

**MORTMAIN**—*continued.*

domicil as affecting assurances in, **6**, 209, 210

Ecclesiastical Commissioners, exemption of, **11**,  
725, 801 ; **15**, 406, 407

educational charities, with reference to, **4**, 139,  
140 ; **12**, 92, 99, 117

enrolment of land held in, provisions as to, **4**,  
131—133, 139

entry, alienation giving right of, **8**, 369 ; **24**, 330,  
331

exemptions from restrictions against assurances  
in, **4**, 138, 139 ; **8**, 368 ; **15**, 406, 407

## foreign

company, restriction in case of, **5**, 757, 758

land, conflict of laws as affecting, **6**, 211

forfeiture on account of alienation in, **8**, 368, 369 ;  
**15**, 406 ; **24**, 330, 331 n.

friendly societies, exemption of, **4**, 138 ; **15**, 169

glebe, exemption of assurance for purpose of, **4**,  
139 ; **11**, 722

holding of land in, restrictions on, **4**, 137, 138 ;  
**8**, 367—370 ; **15**, 406, 407

hospitals, exemption of certain, **4**, 137

incapacity of mesne lord, right of entry on, **8**,  
368 n.

India, statutory restrictions apparently not  
applicable to, **4**, 141

inquisition of, **8**, 369

Ireland, statutory regulations in, **4**, 140, 141 ;  
**6**, 210 n.

land tax redeemed, gift or devise of, to augment  
living, **18**, 328

land within Mortmain Acts, *defined*, **4**, 125 ; **24**,  
157

lease, assurance within Mortmain Acts, as, **8**,  
367 n. ; **18**, 342 n.

Companies Acts, to or by companies incor-  
porated under, **18**, 342

licence in, Companies Acts, whether required for  
devise to company under, **28**, 544

corporation sole, to, **8**, 370

extent of, **8**, 370 ; **15**, 406

forfeiture barred by, **24**, 330 ; **28**, 543

grant of, **8**, 369, 370

retention of unsold land, on, **4**, 134 ; **28**,  
544

limitation of action on forfeiture, **8**, 369

local authority, when exempt, **4**, 137 n., 138 ;  
**21**, 580

London, custom of, **8**, 370 n.

mesne lord, entry by, **8**, 368 n., 369

forfeiture to, **15**, 406 ; **24**, 330

metropolitan borough council, exemption of, **4**,  
137 n. ; **15**, 406 ; **25**, 310

municipal corporation, powers of, **19**, 318, 319 ;  
**25**, 310

museum, devise or assurance of land for, **4**, 138 ;  
**8**, 368

open spaces, powers of local authority to hold,  
**21**, 580

## parish

council, exemption of, **4**, 137 n. ; **15**, 406 ;  
**25**, 310

meeting, exemption of, **4**, 137 n.

park, devise or assurance of land for public, **4**,  
138 ; **8**, 368, 369

parsonage house, exemption of conveyance for  
purpose of, **4**, 139

poor law guardians, powers of, **25**, 310

public schools, exemption of incorporated govern-  
ing bodies of certain, **12**, 98 n.



**MORTMAIN**—*continued.*

- purchase of land, bequest of personal property for, **4**, 138; **8**, 368
- Queen Anne's Bounty, acceptance of land by governors of, **11**, 725
- gift or devise of redeemed land tax to, **18**, 328
- statutory exemption of, **23**, 544 n.
- recreation grounds, powers of local authorities in respect of, **21**, 580
- remainderman, forfeiture on grant by, **8**, 368
- residence of minister, exemption of assurance of land for, **11**, 722
- rural district council, exemption of, **4**, 137 n.; **25**, 310
- schoolhouse, devise or grant of land for, exempt, **4**, 139; **8**, 368, 369; **12**, 117 n.
- schools, parish clergy and churchwardens may accept sites for, **15**, 407
- powers of local education authority in respect of, **12**, 117—120; **25**, 310
- Scotland, statutory restrictions do not apply to, **4**, 140, 141; **6**, 210 n.
- technical and industrial institutions, exemption of, **4**, 132 n., 138; **12**, 121
- universities, exemption and powers of certain, **12**, 92, 93
- urban district council, exemption of, **4**, 137 n.; **25**, 309
- uses made subject to law of, **24**, 272 n.
- Victoria, effect of bequest in colony of, **4**, 141; **6**, 210 n.
- will, power to acquire or devise land by, **4**, 137 n., 139; **8**, 368; **11**, 721
- working-class dwellings, assurances for, exempt if enrolled, **4**, 139

**MORTUARY** (CORSE PRESENT).

*defined*, **3**, 431

customary right of clergy to, **3**, 431, 432; **11**, 779

**MORTUARY** (DEADHOUSE).

- coroner's order for removal to, **3**, 567; **8**, 257, 269
- hospital, annexed to, **3**, 550
- justice's order for removal of body to, **3**, 549—552
- local authority, provision by, **3**, 567
- London, provision in, of, sanitary authority, by, **3**, 567; **8**, 257, 269
- post-mortem* not to be held in, **3**, 566, 567; **8**, 269
- provision of, **3**, 564—567; **8**, 257, 264, 269

**MOTHER,**

- access to child, application for, matrimonial suit, during, **16**, 577
- discretion of court, where guilty of adultery, **16**, 545, 577
- affiliation proceedings by, **2**, 443. *See AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS.*
- affinity, prohibited degree of, within, **16**, 284 n.
- bastard, rights and duties of, **2**, 440—442; **7**, 396. *See BASTARD.*
- carnal knowledge of, incest, **9**, 617, 618
- child, conspiring to entice or take away from guardian, **9**, 621 n.
- not liable for enticing from guardian, **9**, 621
- custody of child, declared unfit to have, **16**, 545
- deprival of, where innocent, **16**, 579
- rights to, **17**, 107—109
- sixteen, under, discretion as to, where guilty of adultery, **16**, 577
- summary jurisdiction, under, **16**, 599; **17**, 108

**MOTHER**—*continued.*

- defilement of daughter, suffering, misdemeanour, **9**, 617
- desertion of, does not terminate father's legal custody of child, Children Act, under, **9**, 624 n.
- domicil of child, power to change, **6**, 191
- guardian, joint, as, **17**, 108, 125
- nurture, for, **17**, 123
- removal of, **17**, 108, 109, 125
- right to appoint, **17**, 59, 123, 125
- sole, as, **17**, 125
- infant, appointment of guardian of child by, **17**, 59, 123
- inheritance of real estate through, **11**, 10, 11
- intestacy, rights upon, of, **11**, 22
- jointure secured to, tenant in tail by, upheld, **14**, 547 n.
- land, possession of, by, effect of, on limitation, **19**, 135
- pauper, child's duty to maintain, **22**, 573
- possession of, taking bastard female child out of, **9**, 622
- provision for, under settlement, in exchange for dower, **14**, 541
- purchase in name of child, gift not presumed, **15**, 415
- religion of child, rights as to determination of, **17**, 112, 113
- vaccination, responsibility in respect of, **23**, 475 n.

**MOTHER-IN-LAW,**

- intestacy, rights upon, of, **11**, 22
- prohibited degree of affinity, within, **16**, 284 n.

**MOTION,**

- abandoned, costs of, **17**, 290
- Admiralty action, in, notice of, **1**, 97
- affidavit evidence on, **2**, 313, 314; **10**, 17, 57; **13**, 618; **16**, 466; **23**, 188
- appeal, included in the term, **8**, 601
- arbitration award, to remit or set aside, **1**, 476, 491; **11**, 40
- discovery order in, **11**, 40
- arrest of judgment, in, **9**, 355, 375; **18**, 742
- attachment, for, **2**, 341; **7**, 309, 310; **16**, 465, 585; **17**, 294—296
- notice of, to whom addressed, **7**, 310
- refusal of, **7**, 310
- bankruptcy, in, action, within the County Courts Act, not, **1**, 5; **2**, 315 n.
- affidavit
  - in opposition to, **2**, 314
  - in support of, **2**, 313
- appeal, notice of, **2**, 306
- applications to be by, **2**, 313
- dismissal of, **2**, 315
- enforcement of, **2**, 315
- limitation of actions applies to, **2**, 315
- notice of, **2**, 313, 314
- length of, **2**, 314
- service of, **2**, 306
- order for costs of, not a final judgment, **2**, 26
- practice on, **2**, 313—316
- Chancery Division, in, committal for contempt, for, **7**, 309; **17**, 294
- company, by, **5**, 181 n., 371
- hearing of counsel on, **2**, 414
- injunction, respecting, **17**, 274, 275, 296
- judgment, for, **18**, 195

**MOTION**—*continued.*Chancery Division—*continued.*

- practice as to, **23**, 188
- saving of, **17**, 274
- committal, for. *See* attachment, *supra*.
- company or shareholders, by, for leave to file or register out of time, **5**, 181 n., 322, 371
- winding up, in, **5**, 555
- costs of, attachment, in case of, **17**, 296
- injunction, in case of, **17**, 276, 287—291
- county court, to set aside etc. judgment of, **8**, 601, 603, 604; **15**, 181
- Court of Appeal, in, new trial etc. for, **23**, 192, 193
- stay of proceedings, for, **23**, 156
- days, practice of court as to, **17**, 274; **23**, 188
- discovery obtainable in aid of, **11**, 40, 44 n.
- Divisional Court, in, appeal, by way of, **23**, 133
- contempt, to commit for, **17**, 295
- independent application, by way of, **23**, 133
- matrimonial cause, for rehearing of, **16**, 561
- practice on, **23**, 134
- writ of prohibition for, **10**, 153
- Divorce Division, in. *See* matrimonial cause, *infra*.
- ecclesiastical offence, by promoter of trial of, **11**, 516
- extent, to set aside, **10**, 17
- friendly society matter, in, **8**, 653; **15**, 181
- habeas corpus*, for writ of, **10**, 55—60
- lay person, by, **10**, 56
- quash writ of, to, **10**, 65, 66
- High Court of Justice, in. *See* Chancery Division; Divisional Court, *supra*; King's Bench Division, *infra*.
- county court appeal, on, **8**, 601, 603, 604, 653; **15**, 181
- stay of proceedings, for, **23**, 156
- House of Commons, in. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS.
- House of Lords, in, committee, to go into, **21**, 709
- provisions relating to, **21**, 632, 633
- impeachment, for, **21**, 651
- indictment, to quash, **9**, 354
- no *certiorari* from judgment on, **10**, 161
- injunction, for, costs of, **17**, 276, 287, 288
- dissolution of, **17**, 296
- ex parte*, **17**, 273, 276—278
- notice of, **17**, 273—276, 289, 296
- length of, **17**, 275
- service of, **17**, 275
- practice as to, **17**, 223, 266, 273—278
- judgment, arrest of, in, **9**, 355, 375; **18**, 742
- for, in what cases, **18**, 187, 194—197
- minutes of, to vary, **18**, 200, 201
- King's Bench Division, in, attachment, for, **7**, 310; **17**, 295
- counsel's right to move, **2**, 413
- injunction, for an, **17**, 274
- judgment, for, **18**, 196
- mandatory injunction, for, **17**, 223
- matrimonial cause, in, affidavit in opposition to, **16**, 466
- application for substituted service, **16**, 465, 510
- attachment, for, **16**, 465, 585
- case on, to be filed, **16**, 465
- co-respondent, to strike out or dispense with, **16**, 465, 506
- injunction, for, **16**, 465
- maintenance, as to, **16**, 465
- practice in case of, **16**, 465, 466
- rehearing, for, **16**, 561

**MOTION**—*continued.*matrimonial cause—*continued.*

- rescission of decree, for, **16**, 465
- variation of settlements, for, **16**, 465
- matter within the Judicature Act, 1873, discovery, for purpose of, **11**, 40
- new trial, for, appeal, is of nature of, **23**, 192
- application, by notice of, **23**, 198
- counsel's authority to consent to reduction of damages on, **2**, 398
- county court remitted action, in, **8**, 601
- Court of Appeal, in, **23**, 192
- costs of, **23**, 206
- notice of. *See* NOTICE OF MOTION.
- nuncupative will admitted to probate on, **14**, 162
- originating, when applicable, **1**, 476; **5**, 181 n., 322, 371
- plaintiff, party moving is, discovery for, **11**, 44 n.
- Probate Division, in, in what cases, **14**, 157
- notice of, **14**, 157
- nuncupative will, for probate of, **14**, 162
- quo warranto*, for, **10**, 138
- receiver, for appointment of, debenture holders, by, **5**, 376
- equitable execution, for purposes of, **14**, 122
- lis pendens*, in case of, **24**, 346
- referee's award, to set aside. *See* arbitration award, *supra*.
- restraint of
  - breach of injunction, by, **17**, 273
  - transfer of stock, for, **17**, 266
- second, for same object, when permissible, **17**, 290
- stay of proceedings, with a view to, **23**, 156

**MOTIVE.** *See also* INTENTION; MENS REA.

- abduction charge, in, **9**, 620, 622
- bankruptcy, of petition for, relevance of, **2**, 60
- beneficiary acquiring necessary qualification for charity, of, **4**, 167
- breach of contract of employment, inducing, **20**, 269, 280; **27**, 650, 651 n.
- conspiracy, in, how far material, **9**, 261, 262; **27**, 640 *et seq.*, 656
- criminal law, in, **9**, 234—238. *See* CRIMINAL INTENT; MENS REA.
- defamation, in, whether material, **18**, 609, 697
- donor of charitable gift, of, whether material, **4**, 106; **15**, 426; **28**, 778
- fraudulent misrepresentation, in, immaterial, **20**, 690
- guarantee, for entering into, immaterial to application of Statute of Frauds, **15**, 463, 464
- innocence of, no defence, **9**, 237, 622; **18**, 697; **27**, 651 n.
- interrogatory exhibited with ulterior, disallowance of, **11**, 98, 101
- lure, of, abduction of heiress, in, **9**, 620
- malicious prosecution, for, **19**, 680
- nuisance, in cases of, **21**, 510, 559, 562
- public officer, of, action for tort against, effect in case of, **23**, 319
- testator's, effect of expression of, **28**, 777—779

**MOTIVE POWER,**

- light railway, for, to be
  - notified by advertisement, **27**, 820
  - set out in application to Commissioners, **27**, 823
- tramway, for, must be expressly authorised, **27**, 796, 817

**MOTOR BICYCLE.** *See* MOTOR CYCLE,*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**MOTOR CAR,**

*defined*, **24**, 689 n., 690 n.; **27**, 306  
 ambulance, exemption from excise duty, **24**, 691  
 Army Motor Reserve, for use of officer of, allowance of duty in favour of, **24**, 691; **25**, 97; **27**, 334  
 bell or horn on, duty to carry, **27**, 323, 326  
 brake on, provisions as to, **27**, 322, 323  
 bridge, on, regulations as to, **27**, 313, 314, 328, 332, 333  
 carriage, is a, highway purposes, for, **27**, 333  
     whether passing under bequest of, **28**, 710 n.  
 Commissioner of Works, power of, to control speed of, **27**, 328  
 construction of, requirements as to, **27**, 321—323, 326, 331  
 county council, change of ownership, notification of, to, **27**, 317  
     duty collected by, **19**, 351; **24**, 684  
     licence to drive granted by, **27**, 320, 321  
     register of drivers to be kept by, **27**, 320  
     registration by, of, **27**, 316—320  
 dealer, general identification mark for cars of, **27**, 319, 320  
     record of drivers of, inspection by police, **27**, 320  
 driver, accident, duty in case of, **27**, 326  
     address, duty to give, **27**, 319, 320, 325, 326, 329  
     age qualification of, **27**, 320  
     application for licence as, **27**, 320  
     arrest of, **27**, 324, 325, 329 n.  
     competence, certificate of, required, **27**, 33  
     conviction, appeal from, **27**, 330  
     licence, indorsed on, **27**, 329, 330  
     disqualified person applying for licence as, **27**, 320  
     drunk while in charge of motor car, **18**, 141  
     duties, **27**, 325, 326  
     foreign car, in case of, **27**, 334  
     forgery of licence of, **27**, 321  
     identification of, **27**, 325, 329 n.  
     indorsement of licence of, **27**, 320, 329, 330  
     international regulations as to, **27**, 334  
     licence, offences relating to, **27**, 321  
     male servant, as, **24**, 692; **27**, 297, 298, 334  
     owner's responsibility for acts of, **27**, 325, 486 n.  
     production of licence, duty as to, **27**, 325  
     evidence of identity, as, **27**, 329 n.  
     suspension of licence of, **27**, 320, 321, 329  
 driving, dangerous or reckless, **27**, 324, 325, 333  
     excessive speed, at, evidence, **13**, 603  
     licence, without, **27**, 321  
     precautions to be observed in, **27**, 325, 326  
 duty on, **24**, 684, 689—692; **27**, 334, 335  
     exemptions from, **24**, 686  
 escape of gas from, regulations as to, **27**, 326  
 fire engine, exempt from excise duty, **24**, 691  
 foreign, importation of, regulations as to, **27**, 334, 335  
 heavy, *defined*, **27**, 307  
     regulation as to, **27**, 330—333  
     trailer to, **27**, 331  
 identification mark on, **27**, 317—319  
     offences in regard to, **27**, 318—320, 325, 329  
     requirements as to, **27**, 317—319, 327  
 inflammable fuel for, storage regulations, **27**, 333  
 Inland Revenue Office, right to inspect and copy register, **27**, 319  
 internal combustion engine in, regulations, **27**, 326

**MOTOR CAR—continued.**

licence for, **24**, 684, 689—692; **27**, 334, 335  
     hirer to pay, when, **24**, 689  
     persons exempt, **24**, 686  
     rebate, persons entitled to, **24**, 691; **25**, 97; **27**, 334  
 light locomotive, as a, **27**, 306, 316  
 lights on, regulations as to, **27**, 290, 318, 322  
 local authority, heavy, power to weigh, **27**, 331  
     identification marks assigned by, **27**, 319  
     notice boards and sign posts, duty as to, **16**, 116  
     powers and duties with reference to, **16**, 116; **27**, 316—320  
     register, duties as to, **27**, 319  
     speed limit, reduced, application for, by, **27**, 327, 328  
 Local Government Board, power of, to make rules respecting, **27**, 322, 323, 326 *et seq.*  
 manufacturer of, inspection of record of drivers of, **27**, 320  
     restrictive covenant affecting, **27**, 578 n.  
 medical practitioner, kept by, exemptions in favour of, **24**, 598, 621; **27**, 334  
 military requisition of, **25**, 48, 50; **27**, 315, 333  
 motor spirit for. *See* MOTOR SPIRIT.  
 noise by, prevention of, **27**, 323, 326  
 notice boards and sign posts, duty of local authority to erect, **16**, 116  
 nuisance from, restraint on, **21**, 522 n.; **27**, 333  
 obstruction by, not to be indorsed on licence, **27**, 329  
 offences relating to, appeals from conviction of, **27**, 330  
 officers of Army Motor Reserve, rebate of duty in favour of, **24**, 691; **25**, 97; **27**, 334  
 ownership, change of, notice to registration authority of, **27**, 317  
 parks, royal, regulations relating to, **27**, 328  
 petrol for. *See* MOTOR SPIRIT.  
 police authority, copy of register of cars, right to, **27**, 319, 321  
     obstructing, warning driver, by, **27**, 323 n.  
     power of arrest of, **27**, 324, 325  
     stopping, power of, **27**, 326  
 registration of, **27**, 316, 317, 330, 331  
     driver of, **27**, 320  
     fee for, **27**, 317  
 Royal Family exempt from licence duty, **24**, 686  
 sheriff exempt from licence duty, **24**, 686  
 silencer, must be fitted with, **27**, 326  
 skidding, nuisance, whether, **21**, 522 n.  
 speed limit, authority fixing, **27**, 323, 327, 328  
     exceeding, **27**, 323, 324, 328, 329, 332  
     evidence, **13**, 603; **27**, 324  
     heavy motor car, in case of, **27**, 332  
     plate on heavy, **27**, 331  
     reduction of, **27**, 327, 328  
 statutes relating to, **27**, 306 n.  
 tires of, provisions as to, **27**, 322, 323, 331, 332  
 tolls chargeable in respect of, **27**, 333  
 trade or husbandry, for use in, exemptions in favour of, **24**, 598, 621, 690  
 traffic regulations as to, **27**, 326—328, 807 n.  
 trailer, *defined*, **27**, 307  
     registration of, **27**, 316  
     regulations as to, **27**, 323, 331  
 tramcar, passing, duty in case of, **27**, 807 n.  
 travelling pass for, in foreign country, **27**, 334

**MOTOR CAR**—*continued.*

trial, on, exemption from registration of, **27**, 316, 319

identification mark for, **27**, 319  
 unlicensed person driving, **27**, 321, 329  
 unregistered, penalty for using, **27**, 318, 319  
 weighing on behalf of local authority of, **27**, 331  
 weight, limits for, **27**, 306, 307  
 plate on, **27**, 322, 331

**MOTOR CYCLE,**

age qualification for licence to drive, **27**, 320  
 duty on, **24**, 689 n., 690, 691  
 licence for driving, **27**, 320  
 lights on, regulations as to, **27**, 318, 322, 323  
 silencer on, provisions as to, **27**, 326

**MOTOR HACKNEY CARRIAGE.** *See* CAB, motor.**MOTOR OMNIBUS,**

driver's licence in respect of, **27**, 297  
 trailer, may not draw, **27**, 331

**MOTOR SPIRIT,**

*defined*, **24**, 597 n.  
 customs duty on, **24**, 597  
   remission of, **24**, 597, 598  
 dealer in, licence required by, **24**, 661, 662  
   regulations applicable to, **24**, 662  
 excise duty on, **24**, 620, 621  
   exemptions and remissions in respect of, **24**, 620, 621  
 fire engine, for supplying motive power to, exempt from custom duty, **24**, 598  
 manufacture of, regulations as to, **24**, 635, 636  
 manufacturer, *defined*, **24**, 635 n.  
   licence of, **24**, 635  
   restrictions on sale by, **24**, 635, 636  
 petrol kept for motor cars, exemption from licence of, **23**, 574  
 sale of, regulations as to, **24**, 635, 636, 661, 662

**MOURNING,**

funeral expenses, not included in, **14**, 240

**MOVABLE BRIDGE,**

railway company's duty as to, **23**, 696, 697

**MOVABLES.** *See also* CHATTELS; PERSONAL PROPERTY.

action *in personam* for recovery of, **11**, 3 n.  
 administration in respect of, **6**, 225, 226  
 alien, will of naturalised, **6**, 226 n., 227  
 assignment of, conflict of laws with reference to, **6**, 213—216  
 bequest of, described by reference to locality, **28**, 696  
 conflict of laws as affecting, bills of sale, in respect of, **6**, 215  
   construction of will, in respect of, **6**, 230—232  
   debts, as respects local situation of, **6**, 230, 231  
   disposition by will, as to powers of, **6**, 227—229; **28**, 516, 517  
   election under or against will, in respect of, **6**, 231  
   fixtures, as to nature of, **6**, 197  
   formalities, as to use of special, **6**, 215  
   intestacy, as to succession under, **6**, 224, 225  
   jurisdiction to classify things of ambiguous nature, **6**, 197

**MOVABLES**—*continued.*

conflict of laws as affecting—*continued.*

limitation of actions, in respect of, **6**, 306, 307  
 marriage, as affecting ownership on, **6**, 276—278  
 pledges, as to, **6**, 214  
 power of appointment by will, as to execution of, **6**, 228, 229  
 stock register, as to keeping of, **6**, 215  
 stoppage *in transitu*, as to, **6**, 215  
 trade marks, as to register of, **6**, 215  
 will, as to validity of, **6**, 225—227; **28**, 516, 517  
 conventions in respect of succession to, Crown may make, **6**, 194  
 domicile as affecting succession to, **6**, 220—226  
 England, in, exclusive jurisdiction of English courts over, **6**, 182  
 foreign judgment *in rem* in respect of, **6**, 295, 296  
 immovables as distinguished from, **6**, 196; **11**, 3 n.; **24**, 137 n.  
 innkeeper's liability in respect of goods of guest, **17**, 315  
 judgment *in rem* in respect of, effect of, **6**, 215, 216, 295, 296  
 jurisdiction of English courts in respect of, **6**, 182  
 marine insurance, for purposes of, **17**, 336  
 probate of will of, **6**, 225  
 succession to, **6**, 220—232  
   domicil as affecting, **6**, 220—224  
   intestacy, in case of, **6**, 224, 225  
   will, under, **6**, 225—232. *See* will of, *infra*.  
 translation of will, construction of, **6**, 230  
 will of, British subject, by, **6**, 226, 227  
   construction of, **6**, 230—232  
   execution of powers by, **6**, 228, 229  
   *lex domicilii* as affecting, **6**, 225—227; **28**, 516, 517, 545 n., 558, 559  
   revocation of, **6**, 227  
   validity of, **6**, 225—227

**MUD,**

Commissioners of Sewers, deposited by, removal of, **25**, 781  
 sewers, discharging into, **25**, 769 n.  
 vessel proceeding ahead through, whether aground, **26**, 406

**MULE,**

flesh of, as horseflesh, **15**, 69

**MULIER PUISNE,**

*defined*, **2**, 439

**MULTIPLICATION,**

charges, of, presumption against, in case of trust by reference, **23**, 86; **25**, 709  
 fines, of, right of lord of the manor to, **8**, 33  
 heriots, of, when permissible, **8**, 42, 43

**MULTIPLICITY,**

persons, of, from whom discovery is sought, **11**, 54  
 proceedings, of, Judicature Act, 1873, intended to avoid, **13**, 61  
 suits, of, bill of peace to prevent, **13**, 58  
   Court of Chancery, practice of, to avoid, **13**, 10, 42; **27**, 80 n.

**MUM,**

customs duties on, **24**, 594

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**MUNICIPAL AUTHORITY,**  
*defined, 15, 357 n.*

**MUNICIPAL BOROUGH.** *See* BOROUGH;  
METROPOLITAN BOROUGH.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATION.** *See also*  
CORPORATION.  
*defined, 19, 293*

adwoson in hands of, **11, 577**  
charitable trust, as, **11, 578 n.**  
benefice, nomination to, in hands of, **11, 577, 578**  
bequest to, foreign will, under, for purchase of  
land, **6, 210 n.**

breach of trust of, restraint of, **17, 225**  
charitable trustees, as, **4, 256, 278, 284**  
charter of, grant of, **7, 54 ; 19, 294**  
common, not rateable for, **24, 10**  
composition of, **19, 294**

contracts of, when acting as urban sanitary  
authority, **19, 313**

corporate

office in. *See* CORPORATE OFFICE.

property vested in, **19, 295**

electric railway, working of, protection in action  
for damages, **27, 837 n.**

fund of borough, as trustees of, **4, 284 ; 19, 295**

incorporation of, **7, 54 ; 19, 293, 294**

land, alienation of, how effected, **21, 591**

compulsory acquisition of, **6, 61, 62 ; 25, 635 n.**

*See also* CORPORATION.

purchase money of, payment into court of, **4, 220**

library of, rating of, **19, 204**

market rights of, alienation of, **20, 14**

mortmain, power to hold lands in, **15, 406**

officers, appointment of, by, **19, 311—313**

Privy Council advises as to grant of charter for,  
**7, 54**

property of the borough, as trustees of, **4, 284 ; 19, 295**

seal of, **19, 295**

Sunday etc., acts to be done on dates falling on,  
**27, 452**

title of, **8, 307 n. ; 19, 295**

town gardens, powers as to, **21, 594, 595**

trading concerns of, income tax on, **16, 625, 626, 653**

water company, as, **28, 256 n.**

**MUNICIPAL COURT,**

jurisdiction as to acts of State of, **23, 307, 308**

**MUNICIPAL ELECTION,**

*defined, 12, 182, 502*

agent of candidate, appointment of, **12, 341, 350**  
corrupt practices committed by, **12, 398, 524.** *See also* CORRUPT PRACTICES.

expenses of, **12, 341**

aldermen, of. *See* ALDERMAN.

alien, vote of, at, **12, 183**

alms, right to vote as affected by receipt of, **12, 183**

assistants of candidate, payment and number of,  
**12, 341, 342, 364**

auditor, elective, of, **12, 355, 356 ; 19, 324**

ballot

boxes, provision of, **12, 372, 379, 380**

papers, custody of, **12, 351, 511 n.**

destruction of, **12, 350 n.**

disposal of, **12, 351**

**MUNICIPAL ELECTION—continued;**

ballot—*continued.*

papers—*continued.*

evidence, as, **12, 517**

inspection of, **12, 350, 511**

secrecy of, **12, 517**

bands, flags etc., use of, **12, 347**

borough councillor, of. *See* BOROUGH COUN-  
CILLOR.

bribery, disqualification for, **12, 524**

effect of, **12, 345, 491, 525**

punishment of, **9, 484 ; 12, 529**

burgess list, **12, 182, 184, 344 ; 19, 294**

qualification of, **12, 184 ; 19, 303 n.**

bye-election, **12, 339 n., 340, 357, 362**

Cambridge, right to vote of residents in colleges  
of, **12, 188, 189**

candidate for, *defined, 12, 339*

assistants of, number and payment of, **12, 341, 342, 364**

commencement of candidature, **12, 339**

corrupt or illegal practices, excuses and excep-  
tions in regard to, **12, 407, 408**

death of, **12, 350**

disqualification of, **12, 339, 491, 524, 525**

expenses of, **12, 345, 347, 350, 353, 355**

duties as to, **12, 341**

maximum limit of, **12, 346**

return of, **12, 351, 352, 494**

time for payment of, **12, 349**

false declaration by, **12, 345, 529**

nomination of, **12, 342—344**

withdrawal of, **12, 344, 366**

corruptly inducing, **12, 347**

canvassing at, **12, 345**

casting vote at, **12, 353, 373**

casual vacancy, filling up of, **12, 339 n., 340, 357, 362, 374**

chairman of local authority, **12, 393.** *See*  
CHAIRMAN.

commission to inquire into corrupt practices at,  
**12, 486—491.** *See* ELECTION COMMISSIONER  
(Municipal Election Petition).

expenses of, **12, 481—483**

committee rooms etc., joint candidature, in case  
of, **12, 346**

unlawful, what are, **12, 348**

contract to procure election of candidate at,  
**12, 345**

conveyance of electors to poll, payments for, **12, 346, 348**

corrupt practices at, acts constituting, **12, 345—349**

Attorney-General, report of election court to  
be laid before, **12, 519**

avoidance of, for, **12, 345, 491, 492, 524, 525**  
commission to inquire into, **12, 486—491.** *See*

expenses of, **12, 481—483**

costs, order as to, **12, 476, 477, 522**

effect of, **12, 345, 508, 524**

criminal proceedings with respect to, **12, 505 n.**

election petition on ground of, **12, 493**

excuses and exceptions allowed in, **12, 407, 408**

failure to make return, **12, 349**

inquiry into, **12, 488**

professional person, by, **12, 471, 485, 525**

punishment for, **12, 524**

relief in respect of, **12, 407**

report of election court to High Court as to,  
**12, 518**

unauthorised payments, **12, 349**

**MUNICIPAL ELECTION**—*continued.*

councillor, of, **12**, 339. *See* BOROUGH, COUNTY, PARISH, RURAL DISTRICT, and URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLOR, *respectively*.  
 county court, jurisdiction of, **12**, 351  
 criminal jurisdiction of election court, **12**, 535—537

date of, **12**, 339  
 day appointed, not held upon, **10**, 80, 81  
 declaration, difference in form in parliamentary election, **12**, 351 n.  
 disqualification of individuals, **12**, 524, 525  
 disqualified person elected, new election in case of, **12**, 486 n.

voting at, punishment of, **12**, 535 n.  
 district in which elector may vote, **12**, 370  
 when more than one, **12**, 370  
 election agent for purposes of, **12**, 341. *See* agent, *supra*.

election court for trial of petition, **12**, 486, 488, 515.  
*See* ELECTION COMMISSIONER (Municipal Election Petition).

accommodation etc. for, **12**, 489  
 appeal from, position as to, **12**, 488, 489  
 contempt of, **12**, 488, 514, 515  
 jurisdiction of, **12**, 515, 532, 535—537  
 title of, **12**, 491

election list, provisions as to, **12**, 487, 499, 503  
 expenses of, borough fund, defrayed out of, **12**, 350

conveyance of electors, of, **12**, 346, 348  
 declaration and return as to, **12**, 349, 351, 352, 529, 532

illegal, **12**, 345—349, 356  
 authorised excuses for, **12**, 407  
 limitation of, **12**, 346

maximum scale for, **12**, 346, 347  
 return of, **12**, 351, 352  
 neglect as to, **12**, 349, 351, 352, 532  
 false statement, elector, by, **12**, 532

made at, **12**, 349  
 felons and offenders, as to disqualification of, **12**, 184

female, vote given for, effect of, **12**, 306 n.  
 freedom of election at, **12**, 345, 358, 368  
 guardians, of, **12**, 192, 389—393. *See* BOARD OF GUARDIANS.

illegal practices at. *See* ILLEGAL PRACTICES.  
 infant, vote of, in respect of, **12**, 182  
 intimidation at, **12**, 345

irregularities at, relief on account of, **12**, 407  
 joint candidates, expenses of, **12**, 346  
 lapse of time affecting questioning of, **10**, 137 ; **12**, 493, 494

licensed premises used for purpose of, **12**, 348, 525  
 London, City of, in. *See* LONDON, CITY OF.  
 majority of lawful votes at, as to, **12**, 491  
 mandamus, remedy by, **10**, 80, 81, 126 ; **12**, 504  
 married woman, right of, to vote at, **12**, 183 ; **27**, 152 n.

mayor, of. *See* MAYOR.  
 breach of duty of, fines respecting, **12**, 539  
 medical relief, effect on right to vote of receipt of, **12**, 183

meetings, disturbance of, as to, **12**, 349  
 metropolis, in, **12**, 393—397  
 nomination of candidates, **12**, 391, 392. *See* NOMINATION.

notice of, **12**, 340, 363  
 Oxford, right to vote of residents in colleges of, **12**, 188, 189

**MUNICIPAL ELECTION**—*continued.*

paid workers at, **12**, 341, 348  
 parochial relief, right to vote as affected by, **12**, 143, 144, 183

payment to promote election of candidate, **12**, 345  
 peer, right of, to vote, **12**, 183  
 personation at, **12**, 345

effect of, **12**, 491  
 petition on. *See* ELECTION PETITION (Municipal).  
 poll, conduct of, **12**, 349—351, 359, 368—373. *See* POLL.

polling districts, provisions as to, **12**, 358, 392  
 places, restrictions as to, **12**, 371  
 printer's impress on posters etc., necessity of, **12**, 348

questioned, how, **12**, 486 n., 491  
*quo warranto* with regard to person elected, **10**, 137 ; **12**, 492 n.

recount, application for, **12**, 512  
 register of voters, *defined*, **12**, 350  
 relief to candidate, application for, **12**, 407  
 costs of, **12**, 522

reserved rights in case of, **12**, 189  
 result, declaration of, **12**, 351, 374, 375  
 returning officer at, **12**, 349  
 room for taking a poll, use of, **12**, 350  
 rules, general, as to, **12**, 492, 503, 504  
 special case stated to High Court in relation to, **12**, 488

summary jurisdiction of election court, **12**, 532  
 Sunday, Christmas Day etc., act to be done on, **12**, 340 n.

treating at, **12**, 345, 491  
 undue influence at, **12**, 345, 491  
 unseating of disqualified person, **12**, 339  
 vote at. *See* FRANCHISE.

improperly procured, **12**, 347  
 prohibited person, by, penalty for, **12**, 535  
 right to, register of voters as evidence of, **12**, 350

**MUNIMENTS OF TITLE.** *See* TITLE DEEDS.**MURAGE,**  
*defined*, **6**, 491**MURDER,**  
*defined*, **9**, 570

abortion artificially induced, death ensuing from, may amount to, **9**, 579  
 abroad, committed, jurisdiction over, **9**, 277, 284 n.

alien, by, abroad, **9**, 571 n.  
 British ship abroad, on, **9**, 277, 284 n. ; **27**, 155 n.

of, **9**, 571  
 arrest, of person attempting to make, **9**, 570 n.  
 attempt to, **9**, 593—595

body of murdered person not found, evidence in case of, **9**, 588  
 Central Criminal Court, special jurisdiction of, **9**, 88, 274, 290

child, of, **9**, 570, 571  
 conviction of concealment of birth in case of, **9**, 592, 599

unborn, **9**, 571  
 circumstantial evidence, conviction on, **9**, 588  
 common design, death inflicted by one of several persons engaged in, when renders others

guilty of, **9**, 579



**MURDER—continued.**

conspiracy to, **9**, 595  
 coroner's inquisition charging person with, **8**, 288—292  
 correction, killing in course of, may amount to, **9**, 577  
 dangerous wound, death ensuing from, may amount to, **9**, 572  
 death, acceleration of, as, **9**, 572  
     after a year and a day from injury not, **9**, 571  
 duel, persons concerned in, when guilty of, **9**, 578  
 dying declaration as evidence in case of, **9**, 589—591  
 evidence in cases of, **9**, 588—591  
 execution, criminal, of, **9**, 575, 592; **25**, 824, 825.  
     *See* EXECUTION OF CRIMINAL.  
 false evidence, execution after conviction on, whether person giving evidence, guilty of, **9**, 572  
 felon, killing of, by person assaulted or his servant may not be, **9**, 586, 587  
     killing to prevent escape of, when not, **9**, 576  
 felony, act dangerous to life resulting in death, done whilst committing or attempting to commit, amounts to, **9**, 579  
 foreigner not triable here for act done out of the jurisdiction, **9**, 289 n., 571 n.  
 homicide as, **9**, 571, 579, 587  
     culpable, **9**, 570  
 incitement to, **9**, 595  
 indictment for, **9**, 587, 588, 592  
     prisoner already charged on inquisition, when, **8**, 292  
     what crime jury may convict of, upon, **9**, 592, 599  
 innocent person, killing of, by one to save his own life amounts to, **9**, 573  
 jurisdiction of English court, abroad, murder committed, **9**, 277, 571  
     high seas, murder committed on, **9**, 88, 273, 274  
     out of the realm, act done, resulting in death within, **9**, 289, 571  
     person under military law, in case of, **9**, 88, 290  
 jury in trial for, may not separate, **18**, 256  
 King's peace, person murdered must be in, **9**, 571  
 life policy in favour of murderer, effect of, **17**, 557  
 local jurisdiction in case of, **9**, 571  
 Lord Chancellor, slaying, now triable as, **7**, 58  
 malice aforethought, essential element in, is, **9**, 570, 572, 573, 588  
     when implied by law, **9**, 573, 576  
 manslaughter, as distinguished from, **9**, 570, 580  
     conviction for, where indictment was for, **9**, 576, 578, 592  
 mistake, death by, as a result of malicious intent to kill another, when, **9**, 573  
 naval penal code, death may be inflicted under, for, **25**, 15  
 offences formerly distinct from, now treated as, **6**, 350; **7**, 58  
 officer of justice etc., killing by, when resisted, as, **9**, 575, 576  
     killing of, engaged in performance of duty, when, **9**, 573—575  
     persons assisting, killing of, engaged in performance of duty, when, **9**, 573  
 onus of proving innocence in case of, **9**, 570, 588  
 petty treason now tried as, **6**, 350  
 poisoning, attempted, by, **9**, 573, 593

**MURDER—continued.**

presumption in favour of, where one person is killed by another, **9**, 570, 592  
 provocation, nature of, reducing to manslaughter, **9**, 576, 577, 580, 581  
 punishment for, **9**, 592. *See* CAPITAL PUNISHMENT; EXECUTION OF CRIMINAL.  
 quarter sessions, cannot be tried at, **9**, 588  
 rescue of person convicted of, **9**, 511, 512  
 sea, at, jurisdiction in case of, **9**, 277, 284 n., 571 n.; **27**, 155 n.  
 separate trials where two or more persons are jointly indicted for, **9**, 592  
 sudden quarrel, killing in, when, **9**, 578  
 suicide, agreement to commit, followed by suicide of one, as, **9**, 573  
     inciting to, as, **9**, 573  
     self-murder, as, **9**, 592  
 testator, of, effect on gift to perpetrator of, **28**, 539, 540  
 threat, death ensuing from, may amount to, **9**, 572  
     to, punishment in case of, **9**, 596  
 unborn child cannot be victim of, **9**, 571  
 venue for trial of, **9**, 88, 273, 274, 289, 290, 571  
 woman convicted for, plea of pregnancy in case of, **9**, 592  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, when accident within, **20**, 161 n.  
 year and a day, effect of death ensuing after, **9**, 571  
     with reference to, how computed, **27**, 450

**MURIATE OF AMMONIA WORKS,**

*defined*, **23**, 405 n.  
 statutory provisions as to, **23**, 404—414. *For these provisions see under* ALKALI WORK.

**MURIATIC ACID WORKS,**

*defined*, **23**, 405 n.  
 condensation of acid gases in, provision for, **23**, 407, 409  
 statutory provisions as to, **23**, 404—414. *For these provisions see under* ALKALI WORK.

**MUSEUM,**

*defined*, **8**, 368 n.  
 accounts of local authority relating to, **23**, 595, 596  
 appropriation of existing, on adoption of Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891, **23**, 588  
 borrowing by urban authority for purposes of, **23**, 595  
 British, constitution of, **19**, 210—213. *See* BRITISH MUSEUM.  
 bye-laws for use and management of, **23**, 591, 592  
     offences against, penalties for, **23**, 591  
 charitable purpose, as, **4**, 115, 119  
 closing for repairs of, **23**, 591  
 expenses of, how defrayed, **23**, 592—595  
     joint sharing of, **23**, 590  
 free of charge, admission to, when, **23**, 589, 590, 592  
 gift for, **4**, 115, 119, 138; **23**, 587  
 injuring articles in, punishment for, **9**, 787, 788  
 land and buildings for, acquisition or disposal of, **4**, 132, 138; **23**, 586—589  
     assurance of, **4**, 132, 133, 138  
 library authority's power to provide, **23**, 586  
 Literary and Scientific Institutions Act, 1854, application of, **19**, 196, 197  
 loan for lecture or exhibition purposes of, **23**, 590, 592

**MUSEUM**—*continued.*

local authority's powers to provide and maintain, **23**, 581, 588  
 London, provision in, of, **20**, 405; **23**, 582, 590, 593, 594  
 mortmain, licence in, whether required, **4**, 138; **8**, 368; **23**, 586  
 Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891, adoption of, **23**, 582, 583, 584 n., 588—591  
 metropolis, in, **20**, 405 n.; **23**, 582  
 Public Libraries Acts, 1892 to 1901, application of, **20**, 405; **23**, 581—587  
 rate for expenses of, limitation of, **23**, 594  
 regulation of, **23**, 589, 590, 592  
 royal, nuisance affecting, **12**, 565, 622  
 sale by local authority of, powers as to, **23**, 588, 589

**MUSHROOMS,**

gathering of, when an offence, **1**, 284

**MUSIC,**

church, in, legality of, **11**, 479, 480, 677  
 cinematograph exhibition, in connection with, **27**, 421  
 copyright in, **8**, 137, 143, 170, 178. *See* MUSICAL COMPOSITION.  
 distress upon piano of teacher of, **11**, 139  
 election, illegal payment at, for, **12**, 301, 347  
 licence for place used for. *See* MUSIC AND DANCING LICENCE.  
 London County Council's right to provide public with, **20**, 397  
 musical composition, rights in regard to. *See* MUSICAL COMPOSITION.  
 parks etc. of metropolis, in, provision of, **20**, 397  
 poor rate, exemption from, of society for exclusive purposes of, **24**, 21  
 profession, as a, **27**, 509 n., 531 n.  
 street playing of, restrictions on, **27**, 289  
 trade, not a, **27**, 509 n., 531 n.  
 unpublished, copyright in, **8**, 176

**MUSIC AND DANCING LICENCE,**

authority for grant of, **19**, 569; **27**, 417, 418  
 cinematograph exhibition, for purposes of, **27**, 421  
 closing hours in case of London and Middlesex, **27**, 417, 422, 423  
 county council, power of, to grant, **27**, 417, 418  
 disorderly house, any public place used for music or dancing without licence is, **27**, 415, 422, 423  
 England and Wales apart from London and Middlesex, in, **27**, 415  
 grant and renewal of, **27**, 417—419  
   conditional, may be, **27**, 419  
   justices, by, **19**, 569; **27**, 417—419  
   procedure for, **27**, 418, 419  
   revocation of, **27**, 418  
   separate, **27**, 418  
 gratuitous piano playing in public-house, not necessary for, **27**, 416  
 local Act in force, effect of, **27**, 419  
   variations of law as to, **27**, 415, 417  
 London and Westminster, in, **27**, 415, 417, 422  
 Middlesex, in, **27**, 415, 417, 418, 423  
 music licence, grant of, does not authorise singing or dancing, **27**, 418  
 naval and military recreation rooms require no, **27**, 417

**MUSIC AND DANCING LICENCE**—*continued.*

notice, application, of, **27**, 418, 419  
 door, posting over, as to possession of, **27**, 416, 417, 422, 423  
 occasional user, not required for, **27**, 416  
 offences relating to, **27**, 422, 423  
 penalty for failure to observe conditions of, **27**, 423  
 period of, **27**, 418  
 places for which required, **27**, 415—417  
 public-house, when required by, **27**, 416  
 skating rink, for, **27**, 416  
 stage play, not sufficient for, **27**, 403  
 swimming bath used for music or dancing requires, **23**, 498; **27**, 418  
 tent on waste land, in respect of, **27**, 415  
 when required, **27**, 415, 416

**MUSIC HALL,**

contract, construction of, of performer at, **27**, 410, 411. *See* THEATRICAL CONTRACT.  
 licence for, county council, granted by, **20**, 394; **27**, 403, 404  
 intoxicating liquor, for sale of, obtaining of, **18**, 107  
 Lord Chamberlain, granted by, **20**, 394; **27**, 403, 404  
 metropolis, in, fire precautions in case of, **20**, 491  
   licensing of, **20**, 394; **27**, 403, 404  
 Secretary of State, powers as to, **7**, 70  
 sketches in, **27**, 403 n.  
 stage play in, **27**, 403, 413, 414  
 starring of prominent artist on bill of, **27**, 413  
 unlicensed, a public nuisance, **21**, 541

**MUSICAL COMPOSITION,**

action of damages for infringement of rights in, **8**, 187, 188  
 adaptation or arrangement, how far an infringement, **8**, 186, 187  
 author of, rights of, **8**, 176, 178  
 bankruptcy of proprietor of, effect of, **8**, 181  
 colonial registration of, **8**, 180  
 copyright in, **8**, 137, 143, 178  
   infringement of, **8**, 186—188  
     action for, evidence in, **13**, 509 n.  
 death of proprietor of, effect of, **8**, 137, 181  
 foreign registration of, **8**, 180  
 joint authorship of, **8**, 176  
 old melody, right to new setting of, **8**, 176, 187  
 performing right in, *defined*, **8**, 175. *See* PERFORMING RIGHT.  
   assignment of, how effected, **8**, 181, 182  
   infringement of, **8**, 186—188  
     gramophone or pianola performance, by, **8**, 186  
       remedies for, **8**, 187, 188; **17**, 257  
     period of protection of, **8**, 179  
     published work, in case of, **8**, 177—179  
     unpublished work, in case of, **8**, 175, 176  
 pirated copy, appeal from conviction for possession of, **8**, 171  
 hawkling of, **20**, 56 n.  
 penalties for possession of, **8**, 170, 171  
 perforated music roll for mechanical player not, **8**, 170 n.  
 printing, selling etc. of, **8**, 170, 171  
 search warrant for, **8**, 171  
 special provisions relating to, **8**, 170, 171  
 summary procedure relating to, **8**, 170, 171  
 plates for printing of, piracy in respect of, **8**, 170



**MUSICAL COMPOSITION**—*continued.*

publication of, what is, **8**, 139, 177  
 registration at Stationers' Hall of, **8**, 179—181  
 separation of copyright and performing right in,  
**8**, 178  
 unpublished, copyright in, **8**, 176

**MUSSEL,**

bed, protection of, **14**, 626 ; **28**, 447, 448  
 fishery, lease by Commissioners of Woods or  
 Board of Trade of, **7**, 147  
 what included in the term, **7**, 146 n.  
 larceny at common law of, **14**, 591  
 property in, **7**, 146 ; **14**, 589, 626  
 what included in the term, **7**, 146 n.

**MUTE,**

arraignment on criminal charge, on, **9**, 353  
 deaf. *See* DEAF MUTE.

**MUTILATION.** *See also* MAIM ; MAIMING.

animals, of, **1**, 369 ; **9**, 788

**MUTINY,**

incitement to, punishment of, **6**, 359 ; **9**, 464, 465 ;  
**25**, 98 n.  
 merchant seaman, by, **26**, 61  
 naval penal code, punished under, **25**, 15  
 oath in connection with, administering or taking,  
**9**, 465

**MUTUAL ACCOUNT,**

bill for, **13**, 28

**MUTUAL BENEFIT SOCIETY,**

conversion of collecting society into, **15**, 195  
 gift to, whether charitable, **4**, 119  
 registration as company of, **15**, 127 n.  
 withdrawal of member of, **15**, 157

**MUTUAL INSURANCE ASSOCIATION,**

construction of contract for insurance by, **17**,  
 508  
 income tax in respect of profits of, **16**, 656  
 legal character of, **17**, 505  
 Marine Insurance Act, 1906, in relation to, **17**,  
 505, 506  
 objects of, **17**, 442  
 origin of, **17**, 504  
 part owner not member of, position of, **17**, 506  
 policy effected with, assignment of, **17**, 508 n.  
 rules as to, **17**, 505, 505 n., 508  
 position of, **17**, 507  
 premium in case of, **17**, 505  
 registration under Companies Acts of, **5**, 45 ; **17**,  
 504, 505  
 risks insured against in, **17**, 506, 507  
 stamped policy, whether required in case of, **5**,  
 639 ; **17**, 505, 507, 508  
 winding up of, **5**, 653

**MUTUAL MISTAKE.** *See* MISTAKE.**MUTUAL WILL,**

*defined*, **28**, 516

**MUTUALITY,**

contract, essential to formation of, **7**, 354  
 formed of mutual promises, breach of, **7**, 434,  
 435 ; **10**, 489 ; **27**, 11

**MUTUALITY**—*continued.*

contract—*continued.*

lacking, specific performance refused in case  
 of, **27**, 10—12  
 rescission by mutual agreement of, **7**, 422, 423  
 covenants to be performed at same time, breach  
 of, **10**, 489, 492  
 guarantee, in contract of, **15**, 448, 449  
 mutual credit clause in bankruptcy, general  
 application of, **2**, 211 ; **4**, 288 ; **5**, 514 ;  
**25**, 486 n.  
 mutual dealings between  
 bankrupt and creditor, account in case of,  
**2**, 211—215 ; **25**, 486 n.  
 insolvent company and creditor, set-off in  
 case of, **5**, 514  
 principal and agent, set-off in case of, **1**, 235  
 testator and other party, set-off in case of, **25**,  
 485 n.  
 remainderman and lessee of tenant for life,  
 between, **27**, 11 n.  
 will, mutual benefits given by, **28**, 516

**MUTUUM,**

*defined*, **1**, 540

barter, distinguished from, **1**, 541  
*commodatum*, distinguished from, **1**, 540  
 obligations involved in, **1**, 540, 541

**MUZZLING,**

dogs, of, order for, **1**, 400

**MY PROPERTY,**

what included in the phrase, **28**, 711 n.

**NAME.** *See also* NAME AND ADDRESS.

adoption of, registration of marriage of person  
 after, **24**, 445  
 assumed, act of bankruptcy by taking, **2**, 22  
 forgery by signature or indorsement of bill of  
 exchange in, **9**, 729  
 banns, for purpose of publication of, **11**, 699 n.  
 acquired by repute, use of name, **11**, 699 n.  
 adopted name used for, **11**, 699 n.  
 concealment of true name in case of, **11**,  
 699 n.  
 divorced woman, in case of, **16**, 288  
 notice before publication of, **16**, 287  
 true name, what is the, for the purpose of, **11**,  
 699 n.  
 wrong name, undue publication in a, **11**, 699 n.  
 bastard, of, acquisition and registration of, **2**,  
 438  
 Bill, *defined*, **21**, 761  
 procedure applicable to, **21**, 761  
 bill of exchange, acceptance of, personally or in  
 name of firm, **2**, 485. *See* fictitious, *infra*.  
 indorsement of, in assumed, forgery, **9**, 729  
 payee of, error as to name of, indorsement in  
 case of, **2**, 473  
 holder's right to insert name of, **2**, 472  
 building society, of, limitations on choice of, **3**,  
 329  
 change of, **21**, 349—354  
 Act of Parliament, by, **21**, 350, 352, 761  
 advertisement of, **21**, 354  
 company, of. *See* company, *infra*  
 confirmation, at, **11**, 689 ; **21**, 349, 350  
 corporation, in case of, **8**, 307, 308 ; **28**, 690  
 deed poll, by, **21**, 352, 354

**NAME**—*continued.*change of—*continued.*

- donee, by, before testator's death, effect of, **21**, 351, 352; **28**, 689, 690  
 evidence of domicile from, **6**, 190  
 friendly society, of, **15**, 135, 136  
 industrial society, of, how effected, **17**, 13, 14  
 legatee, by, effect of, **21**, 351, 352; **28**, 689, 690  
 married woman on marriage, by, **16**, 594; **21**, 351  
 mine, of, notice as to, **20**, 608  
 particular cases, in, **21**, 351, 352  
 quasi-corporation, of, **5**, 754  
 Royal Licence, by, **21**, 352—354  
 solicitor, by, formalities for, **21**, 351  
 christian, alteration of, confirmation, at, **11**, 689; **21**, 349, 350  
 change of, **21**, 349, 350  
   Act of Parliament, by, **21**, 350  
 donees under will having same, equivocation in case of, **28**, 645 n.  
 execution of instrument in changed, effect, **21**, 350  
 register, alteration of, in case of, **24**, 447  
 registration of, trade mark, as, **27**, 691  
 company, of, change of, **5**, 69, 85, 86, 754  
   alteration of objects, on, **5**, 86  
   legal consequences of, **5**, 86, 318; **15**, 499, 500  
   reduction of capital, on, **5**, 108  
   choice of, **5**, 84  
   documents omitting, invalid, **5**, 301  
 injunction to restrain deceptive use of, **5**, 84, 85; **17**, 225  
 memorandum must state, **5**, 65, 84  
 place of business, to be affixed to, **5**, 83, 280  
 seal, to be on, **5**, 301; **10**, 393  
 similar to that of another, **5**, 84—86; **27**, 754  
 trade name, as, **5**, 86; **27**, 749  
 corporation, of, **8**, 306—308  
   change of, effect of, **8**, 307, 308; **28**, 690  
   essentiality of, **8**, 306  
   indictment against corporation, in, **9**, 335  
   more than one name, effect of, **8**, 307  
   use of, **8**, 307  
 dentist, implying registration as, effect of use of, **20**, 357, 358  
 directors of company, of, to be in prospectus, **5**, 122  
 divorced woman, of, **16**, 594; **21**, 351  
   banns of marriage, in relation to, **16**, 288  
 false. *See also* NAME AND ADDRESS.  
   act of bankruptcy by taking, **2**, 22  
   forgery by signature or indorsement of bill of exchange in, **9**, 729  
   pauper giving, **22**, 608  
   signature of instrument in, **9**, 729; **21**, 350; **28**, 548  
 family, injunction to restrain use of, **17**, 270, 271  
 fictitious, bill of exchange accepted etc. in a, as forgery, **9**, 729  
   drawn on party with, **2**, 528, 548, 549  
   payable to party with, effect of, **2**, 474, 534  
 shares taken in, liability when, **5**, 147, 498  
 signature in, forgery, as, **9**, 712 n.  
 trade mark, as a registrable, **27**, 688

**NAME**—*continued.*

- firm. *See* FIRM, name.  
 friendly society, of, branch after secession, use by, of, **15**, 196  
 identical or similar to existing society, effect of, **15**, 135, 136  
 rules as to, **15**, 138, 139  
 wrongful use of, **15**, 185  
 game dealer, of, licence, to be correctly stated in, **15**, 258  
   shop, to be affixed on, **15**, 256, 257  
 gift to person of particular, effect of, **4**, 118  
 ice cream manufacturer, of, on barrows of itinerant vendors, **15**, 71  
 improper use of, injunction against, **17**, 209 n.  
 libel, as, **27**, 676 n.  
 industrial and provident society, corporate name, suing in, **17**, 32  
   publications, on, **17**, 13  
 libel, of author of, interrogatories as to, **11**, 101  
 licensed premises, to be affixed to, **18**, 130, 131  
 literary and scientific institution, for purposes of action against, **19**, 203, 204  
 margarine, for purpose of marking of, **15**, 57  
 marriage, dissolution of, right to name after, **16**, 594; **21**, 351  
   effect of, in case of wife, **21**, 351  
 members of company, of, delivery to registrar of, **5**, 61  
 money-lender, of, registration of, **21**, 46, 47  
 motor-car driver, of, refusal to give, **27**, 325  
 newspaper, of, rival publisher, when restrained from using, **23**, 219  
 nickname used to designate donee under will, **28**, 688  
 parish, requirements on union or division of, as to, **19**, 239  
 parties to action, of, amendment of, **23**, 105, 106  
 partners, of, court's power to order disclosure of, **22**, 40  
 partnership, of, dissolution, use after, **22**, 83  
   goodwill, part of, **22**, 104  
   guarantee by one partner in, effect of, **22**, 26,  
 pauper giving false, **22**, 608  
 payee, of, bill, in, error as to, indorsement in case of, **2**, 473  
 fictitious, **2**, 474, 534  
 left blank, power to fill up, **2**, 472  
 place of business, of, use of, when court will restrain, **27**, 755  
 pleadings, ordered to be disclosed in, when, **22**, 458  
 poacher required to give, **15**, 230  
 policy of assurance, in, necessity of, **15**, 129  
 preacher, of, register book of, to be provided by churchwardens, **11**, 472  
 printer, of, published matter, when required to be printed, **12**, 296, 348; **23**, 212, 213  
 registered, trade union may be sued in, **17**, 231 n.  
 registration of, baptism, at, **11**, 686  
   birth, at, **24**, 445  
   correction of error in, **24**, 447  
   burial, at, **3**, 556  
 company, of, **5**, 84—87. *See* REGISTER; REGISTRATION OF COMPANY.  
   member, of, **5**, 149. *See also* REGISTER.  
 deceased person, of, **24**, 446  
 industrial society, of member of, **17**, 15  
 newspaper, of, **23**, 211  
 proprietor of, **23**, 211  
 ship, of, **26**, 18



**NAME**—*continued.*

registration of—*continued.*  
 trade mark, as, **27**, 688  
 trade union, restrictions in case of, **27**, 624  
 registration of birth without, power to register  
 name within a year, **11**, 687 n.; **24**, 447  
 ship, of, British, provisions as to, **26**, 17, 18  
 charterparty, specified in, **26**, 91  
 colliding, duty to communicate to other ship,  
**26**, 372  
 declaration of, policy, in, **17**, 361, 362  
 seller of goods shipped on, by, **25**, 228  
 error in, effect on marine policy, **17**, 362  
 false statement as to, seaman, by, **26**, 62  
 special article, of, registrable trade mark, as, **27**,  
 696, 697  
 street, of, alteration of, **16**, 255 n., 256  
 destruction of, penalty for, **16**, 255  
 putting up of, by local authority, **16**, 255  
 tenants, of, interrogatories as to, **11**, 104 n.  
 trade. *See* TRADE NAME.  
 use of, when restrained, **17**, 270, 271  
 voters, of, arrangement and numbering of, **12**,  
 237, 242, 243, 245  
 double entry of, **12**, 234—236  
 expunging of, **12**, 232, 234, 237  
 wrongful use of, **12**, 292, 293  
 will, in a, accurate description of donee not  
 affected by change of, **28**, 690  
 erroneous designation of donee by, **28**, 688  
 disregard of, **28**, 689  
 evidence as to, **28**, 640 n., 645 n.  
 possession of particular, as condition of taking,  
**28**, 690  
 signature of assumed, effect of, **28**, 548  
 witness, of, interrogatories as to, **11**, 93  
 particulars as to, **22**, 458

**NAME AND ADDRESS,**

auctioneer, of, exposure of, **1**, 506  
 cart, to be painted on, **27**, 271, 276  
 dog licence holder, of, to be kept in register, **15**, 254  
 false, banns of marriage, in, **16**, 287  
 motor driver giving, penalty for, **27**, 325  
 passenger giving, penalty for, **4**, 61  
 game licence holder, of, licence, to be stated in,  
**15**, 249  
 register, to be kept in, **15**, 250  
 gaming house, frequenter of, giving false, **4**, 436  
 refusing, **4**, 436  
 gun-carrier, to be given by, on request, **15**, 251 n.  
 gun licence holder, of, licence, to be stated in, **15**,  
 252  
 register, to be kept in, **15**, 253  
 heavy locomotive, to be affixed on, **27**, 309  
 interrogatories, when subject-matter of, **11**, 93 n.  
 marriage, notice of, in, **16**, 289  
 misdescription of, **16**, 290  
 milk, in case of sale of, **15**, 67  
 refusal to give, motor driver, by, **27**, 325

**NAME AND ARMS CLAUSE,**

Crown, licence from, to take, **21**, 352—354; **22**,  
 288, 289; **25**, 698  
 discontinuance of use of name, effect of, **25**, 698 n.  
 failure to comply with, **25**, 696  
 female, in case of, **25**, 697 n.  
 infant, in case of, **25**, 562, 697  
 will, condition in, whether bound by, **28**,  
 592 n., 593 n.  
 nature of, as a shifting clause, **25**, 697, 698

**NAME AND ARMS CLAUSE**—*continued.*

perpetuities, rule against, and, **22**, 315 n.; **25**,  
 697 n.  
 settlements, in, **21**, 352; **25**, 697—699  
 wills, in, **21**, 352; **28**, 592 n., 593 n., 690

**NAME BILL,**

*defined*, **21**, 761  
 procedure applicable to, **21**, 761

**NAMES ACTS,**

*defined*, **18**, 313

**NAPHTHA,**

customs duties on, **24**, 599, 600

**NARROW CHANNEL.** *See also* NARROW  
WATERS.

*defined*, **26**, 465—467  
 allowance for behaviour of other vessel, **26**, 469  
 collisions, regulations for preventing, in, **26**,  
 438—442  
 crossing, rule in relation to, **26**, 440, 441  
 fog, in, speed in, **26**, 416, 417  
 foreign waters, in, **26**, 466 n.  
 mid-channel distinguished from fairway in, **26**, 467  
 rule as to, **26**, 365, 465  
 construction of, **26**, 468  
 history of, **26**, 465 n.  
 swinging vessel, does not apply to, **26**, 469

**NARROW WATERS.** *See also* NARROW  
CHANNEL.

anchoring in fairway, **26**, 498  
 bend of, waiting at, **26**, 496  
 crossing in, seamanship rule, **26**, 497  
 currents, seamanship rules as to, **26**, 496  
 dredging up stern first in, **26**, 496  
 fairway, anchoring in, **26**, 498  
 grounding in, **26**, 498  
 starboard of, rule as to, in, **26**, 465—470  
 incoming vessel waiting for outgoing, **26**, 498  
 navigation in, **26**, 496—499  
 orders in, obedience to, **26**, 499  
 ships passing in, rules as to, **26**, 488  
 smelling ground in, **26**, 497  
 warping in, **26**, 497

**NATAL,**

bishopric of, **11**, 493 n.  
 constitution of, **10**, 511  
 courts of, constitution of, **10**, 554  
 disallowance of law in, by Crown, **10**, 542  
 government of, **10**, 504 n.  
 Imperial Navy, contribution to, by, **10**, 521  
 legal code in, **10**, 541 n.

**NATIONAL**

Church, *defined*, **11**, 360

Debt. *See* NATIONAL DEBT.

Commissioners. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COM-  
MISSIONERS.

defence. *See also* ARMY; ROYAL NAVY.

compulsory acquisition of land for, **6**, 6, 158  
 —161, 448; **25**, 99, 100

highways, powers of Secretary of State for  
 War in respect of, **16**, 80

inclosure of common for purpose of, **4**, 512,  
 513

powers of Secretary of State for War, **6**,  
 448

**NATIONAL**—*continued.*

- Defence Act, 1842, Cornwall, Duchy of, application to, **7**, 257  
 Crown lands, application to, **7**, 202  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, application to, **7**, 222, 237  
 Secretary for War, actions by, under, **7**, 96  
 flag, hoisting by ships, when necessary, **26**, 11, 32  
 improper use of, on ships, **1**, 77  
 representation of, not registrable as trade mark, **27**, 698  
 Gallery. *See* NATIONAL GALLERY.  
 grants, distinguished services, for, conditions attached to, **15**, 408  
 land purchased with, not within Settled Land Acts, **25**, 627  
 Health Insurance. *See* NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE.  
 interest, estate duty on objects of, **13**, 182, 202, 214, 217  
 legacy duty on articles of, **4**, 206; **13**, 240, 251, 252  
 Library of Wales, delivery of copy of book to, **23**, 214  
 Portrait Gallery, **19**, 212, 213. *See* NATIONAL PORTRAIT GALLERY.  
 purposes, remission of duty on gifts for, **4**, 206; **13**, 182  
 Rifle Association, non-rateability of common in occupation of, **24**, 7 n.  
 ship. *See* KING'S SHIP.  
 collision, liability in case of, **26**, 533  
 foreign, immunity of, action, from, **1**, 71  
 arrest, from, **26**, 533  
 Telephone Company, appeal under the Building Acts, right of, **20**, 475  
 business of, transferred to Post Office, **22**, 627 n.  
 trust. *See* NATIONAL TRUST.

**NATIONAL DEBT,**

- amount of, **24**, 753  
 capital liabilities, **24**, 756  
 Commissioners of. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS.  
 constitution of, **24**, 753—755  
 Funded Debt, how made up, **24**, 755, 756  
 guarantee in respect of loans, **24**, 757  
 legacies for reducing, disposable by the Crown, **4**, 287  
 nominal liabilities, **24**, 757  
 reduction of, **24**, 759, 760  
 charitable purpose, as, **4**, 114  
 redemption moneys applied in, **18**, 325  
 Sinking Fund, by, **24**, 760  
 stocks of, accounts of, kept at Bank of England, **24**, 757  
 dividends on, **24**, 758  
 retransfer of, **24**, 758, 759  
 transfer books of, **24**, 757  
 lists, **24**, 758  
 terminable annuities, nature of, **24**, 756  
 Unfunded Debt, how made up, **24**, 756

**NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS,**

- actuary to, tables of contributions for friendly societies certified by, **15**, 131  
 Chancellor of the Exchequer as one of, **7**, 101, 102  
 friendly society's funds invested with, **15**, 167, 168

**NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS**—*continued.*

- Income Tax Commissioners, as *ex officio*, **16**, 615  
 loans, local, provide funds for, **21**, 59  
 Treasury, to, light railway, for, **27**, 840

**NATIONAL GALLERY,**

- acquisition of land for, **19**, 213, 214  
 British Museum Trustees may remove pictures to, **19**, 212  
 constitution of, **19**, 213  
 director of, **19**, 213, 214  
 enlargement of, powers as to, **19**, 213  
 trustees of, appointment and powers of, **19**, 213, 214

**NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE,**

- abroad, residence, **28**, 926, 965  
 transfer value of person going, provision as to, **28**, 965  
 accounts and audit, **28**, 966  
 approved societies, duty of, as to, **28**, 966, 967  
 insurance committee, duty to keep, **28**, 961  
 Act, date of commencement of, **28**, 905 n.  
 additional benefits, administration of, **28**, 958  
 list of, **28**, 925  
 schemes for, **28**, 930  
 administration of benefits, **28**, 937, 938, 944—958  
 administrative bodies, **28**, 932—944  
 advisory committee, appointment of, **28**, 933  
 affiliation proceedings, maternity benefit not considered in, **28**, 924  
 age, false statement as to, effect on reserved value, **28**, 963  
 age limits of persons insured, **28**, 905, 911  
 agent, employment as, exemption in case of, **28**, 907, 908  
 agricultural holding, exemptions in respect of employment on, **28**, 908, 909  
 aliens, provisions relating to, **28**, 988, 989  
 appliances, supply of, regulations, **28**, 950, 951  
 apprentice, in case of, **28**, 905  
 mercantile marine, in, **28**, 985—988  
 approved society for purpose of, accounts of, **28**, 964, 965, 966  
 amalgamation of, **28**, 942, 966  
 approval, conditions of, **28**, 938  
 association of, **28**, 970  
 attempt to join more than one, **28**, 942  
 benefits, administration of, by, **28**, 937, 938, 944 *et seq.*  
 additional, administration of, **28**, 930, 958  
 deprivation of, **28**, 999  
 extension of, by, **28**, 930  
 suspension of, **28**, 944  
 books of, **28**, 966  
 branch of, **28**, 968. *See* branch of approved society, *infra*.  
 compulsory levy, **28**, 969  
 constitution of, **28**, 937—945  
 crediting with  
 contributions of, **28**, 964  
 reserve values of, **28**, 961, 962, 964  
 deficiency, making good, **28**, 968, 969  
 dispute with, settlement of, **28**, 997, 998  
 dissolution of, **28**, 940, 971  
 duties of, **28**, 937, 938  
 fines, rules as to, **28**, 944, 945  
 friendly society as, **28**, 941, 972, 973  
 funds of, administration of, **28**, 944  
 deficiency in, **28**, 968



## NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE—

*continued.*approved society for purpose of—*continued.*funds of—*continued.*misappropriation of, provision against, **28**, 939separation from other funds of, **28**, 966grouping of, **28**, 969—971hospital support by, **28**, 945income tax, exempt from, **28**, 965inspection of affairs of, **28**, 940Insurance Commissioners' financial transactions with, **28**, 964investment, powers of, **28**, 963—965members, abroad, going, **28**, 965infant, **28**, 940joining or leaving, **28**, 974qualification of, **28**, 942suspension of, **28**, 942transfer of, **28**, 965, 974voluntary contributors, as, **28**, 917nurses appointed by, **28**, 945penalties inflicted by, **28**, 944, 945position of society in relation to matters other than National Health Insurance, **28**, 941re-insurance by branches with, **28**, 972maternity benefit by, in respect of, **28**, 958representation of, **28**, 934 n.reserve values, crediting with, **28**, 961, 962, 964rules of, administration, for, **28**, 939duty to make, **28**, 937, 938powers as to, **28**, 942, 943registration of, **28**, 945security to be found by, **28**, 939sick persons, visitation of, provision for, **28**, 944superannuation fund, **28**, 940surplus funds of, **28**, 967, 968time for joining, **28**, 943 n.trade union as, **27**, 670valuation of assets of, **28**, 967voluntary contributor joining, provisions as to, **28**, 974withdrawal of approval from, **28**, 939women, society including men and, **28**, 969workmen's compensation, recovery of, by, **28**, 929Army and Navy, in relation to, **28**, 979—988.*See* naval seamen; soldier, *infra*.arrears of contributions, allowance in respect of time employed, **28**, 927calculation of, **28**, 926married woman, in respect of, **28**, 978medical benefit suspended on account of, **28**, 926payment of, **28**, 918 n., 927remission of, **28**, 925special card for, **28**, 918 n.artist, application to, **28**, 908 n.assignment of benefits, prohibition of, **28**, 931bankruptcy, priority of contributions in, **28**, 918benefits under, **28**, 919—924additional, **28**, 924, 925, 930, 958administration of, **28**, 944—958aliens, in case of, **28**, 988, 989approved society. *See* approved society, *supra*.assignment of, provision against, **28**, 931classification of, **28**, 919—924

## NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE—

*continued.*benefits under—*continued.*compensation for injury already payable, in case of, **28**, 928, 929contributors, to, **28**, 919, 920disablement. *See* disablement benefit, *infra*.extension of, **28**, 930false statement to secure, offence of making, **28**, 998general, in, **28**, 919indoor relief, in case of, **28**, 928inmate of charitable institution, in case of, **28**, 927, 995marine, in case of, **28**, 980, 981, 983married woman, in case of. *See* married woman, *infra*.maternity. *See* maternity benefit, *infra*.medical. *See* medical benefit, *infra*.mercantile marine, in case of, **28**, 985—988. *See* seaman, *infra*.nature of, **28**, 919, 920naval seaman, in case of, **28**, 980, 981, 983.*See* naval seaman, *infra*.reduction of, to meet deficiency, **28**, 968repayment of, where wrongly received, **28**, 999residence abroad, during, **28**, 926rules by insurance committee for administration of benefits, **28**, 945sanatorium, **28**, 924. *See* sanatorium benefit, *infra*.sickness, **28**, 920. *See* sickness benefit, *infra*.soldier, in case of, **28**, 980, 981, 983. *See* soldier, *infra*.special cases, in, **28**, 926—931suspension of, **28**, 944, 945trade union agreement to provide, **27**, 618—620unemployment, **28**, 891—895. *See* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.variation of, **28**, 930blind persons, exclusion as employed contributors, **28**, 906 n.branch of approved society, **28**, 968*defined*, **28**, 938 n.accounts to be kept by, **28**, 966administration account, maximum to be carried to, **28**, 966 n.amalgamation of, **28**, 942approval, disqualification for, **28**, 938arrears, payments in respect of, **28**, 962, 963audit of accounts of, **28**, 966benefits, additional, administration of, **28**, 958books of, **28**, 966complaint as to, by inspector, **28**, 940deficiency, failure to deal with, **28**, 969powers to deal with, **28**, 968, 969dissolution of, **28**, 940expulsion from society, restriction on, **28**, 940friendly society, superannuation schemes of, **28**, 972, 973grouping of, **28**, 969—971income tax, exemption from, **28**, 965inspection of affairs of, **28**, 940members going abroad, provision for, **28**, 965position of, in matters other than National Health Insurance, **28**, 941, 942regulations by Commissioners, compliance with, **28**, 939re-insurance by, **28**, 972*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE—***continued.*

branch of approved society—*continued.*  
 rules for administration, duty to make, **23**, 939  
 secession of, from society, **23**, 940  
 security to be given for, **23**, 939  
 separation of accounts and funds of, **23**, 966, 967  
 surplus funds, application of, **23**, 967  
 transfer of members, **23**, 940, 965  
 transferred member, liability of, **23**, 968, 969  
 valuation of assets and liabilities of, **23**, 967  
 valuer, power to refer disputes to, **23**, 969  
 withdrawal of approval from, **23**, 939  
 capitation system, payment of medical practitioners with, **23**, 947  
 card, insurance, buying or taking in pawn, penalty for, **23**, 999  
 non-return of, **27**, 472 n.  
 regulations appertaining to, **23**, 918 n.  
 casual employment, provisions as to, **23**, 994  
 casual labour, kinds excluded from compulsory insurance, **23**, 908  
 certificate, danger to health, as to, from impending levy of distress, **23**, 956  
 exemption, of, **23**, 911  
 charitable institutions, in, **23**, 995  
 change of address, insured person, of, **23**, 948 n.  
 Channel Islands, persons temporarily resident in, disqualification of, **23**, 926  
 charitable institutions, inmates of, benefits withheld from, **23**, 927  
 staff of, suspension of benefits, **23**, 995, 996  
 chemists, arrangements with, for drugs, **23**, 950—952  
 exhibition of notice by, **23**, 951 n.  
 withdrawal from list, **23**, 951 n  
 civil proceedings, provisions relating to, **23**, 999  
 classification of benefits, **23**, 919—924  
 club, persons employed in, provisions as to, **23**, 908  
 commission agent, exemption from compulsory insurance, **23**, 908  
 Commissioners for. *See* Insurance Commissioners, *infra.*  
 committee of. *See* insurance committee, *infra.*  
 drugs, persons supplying, **23**, 937  
 expenses of, **23**, 961  
 local medical, **23**, 936  
 panel, **23**, 937  
 compensation for injury, **23**, 928, 929  
 compulsorily insured persons, who are, **23**, 905—907  
 compulsory levy, enforcement by approved societies, **23**, 969  
 contracting out, prohibition of, **23**, 915  
 contributions under, **23**, 911—919.  
 Admiralty and Army Council, of, **23**, 980  
 alien, in respect of, **23**, 988, 989  
 amount payable by employer and employed, **23**, 911  
 arrears of, **23**, 926, 927  
 bankruptcy or winding up, priority in, **23**, 918  
 casual and intermittent employment, in case of, **23**, 994  
 ceasing of, **23**, 913  
 certified teachers, in respect of, **23**, 993, 994  
 charitable institution, in case of inmates of, **23**, 995  
 collection of, regulations for, **23**, 918 n.

**NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE—***continued.*

contributions under—*continued.*  
 contracting out of not permissible, **23**, 915  
 deductions from wages allocated to, **23**, 915  
 employee, recovery from, of, **23**, 913  
 employer, payment by, of, rules for, **23**, 913—915  
 penalty for failure to pay, **23**, 998  
 exempted  
 institution, in case of, **23**, 995  
 persons, in case of, **23**, 916  
 manager, persons working under, in case of, **23**, 914  
 married woman, of, **23**, 975—979  
 mercantile marine, in respect of members of, **23**, 985—988  
 outworkers, in case of, **23**, 915  
 rate of, **23**, 911  
 remuneration in special cases, **23**, 912  
 royal forces, in case of members of, **23**, 980—985  
 sanatorium benefit, by insurance committee for, **23**, 953  
 seasonal trades, in case of persons employed in, **23**, 995  
 several employers, in case of, **23**, 913  
 voluntary, **23**, 916—918, 1000. *See* voluntary contribution, *infra.*  
 weekly payment of, **23**, 913  
 contributor, deposit, **23**, 943. *See* deposit contributor, *infra.*  
 employed, *defined*, **23**, 905—907. *See* employed contributor, *infra.*  
 voluntary, **23**, 911. *See* voluntary contributor, *infra.*  
 convalescent homes, provision of, **23**, 925  
 county council, repayment of excess expenditure by local authorities to, **23**, 960  
 county court registrar, power as to certificate of medical practitioner in respect of judgment debtor, **23**, 956  
 Crown, persons employed under, exemption of, **23**, 907, 993  
 curates, position of, under, **23**, 905 n.  
 deductions, allocation to contributions, **23**, 915  
 employer's right to make, **23**, 913, 914  
 deficiency, Insurance Commissioners, power of, where society fails to deal with, **23**, 968  
 transferred member, liability of, as to, **23**, 968, 969  
 valuation by approved society, on, provisions as to, **23**, 968  
 dental treatment as an additional benefit, **23**, 925  
 deposit contributor, *defined*, **23**, 943  
 administration of fund for, **23**, 931, 943  
 alien as, **23**, 988  
 approved society, joining, **23**, 974  
 person leaving, becoming, **23**, 974  
 certificated teacher as, **23**, 994  
 death of, **23**, 974  
 expenses of administration in respect of, **23**, 960  
 investment of funds of, **23**, 973  
 joining society abroad, **23**, 973  
 married woman as, **23**, 977  
 provisions of Act in respect of, only applicable until January 1st, 1915, **23**, 943 n.  
 sickness, receiving wages during, **23**, 992  
 United Kingdom, ceasing to reside in, **23**, 974  
 voluntary contributor, becoming, **23**, 992

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE—**

*continued.*

- deposit contributor's fund, **28**, 931, 943, 973, 974, 992, 994
- disablement benefit under, *defined*, **28**, 922, 923
  - administration of, **28**, 954
  - increase of, as an additional benefit, **28**, 925
  - payable, when, **28**, 922, 923
  - rate of, **28**, 923
- disease or disablement, meaning of, as entitling person to sickness benefit, **28**, 920
- disputes, determination of, **28**, 996
- dissolution of approved society, provisions as to, **28**, 940
- dissolved societies, power to make regulations as to, **28**, 971, 972
- distress, levying of, protection against, **28**, 956, 957
- district insurance committees, appointment of, and areas of, **28**, 935, 936
- Documentary Evidence Act, 1868, application to Insurance Commissioners, **28**, 933
- double insurance, prohibition of, **28**, 942
- drug
  - committees of persons supplying, **28**, 937, 961
  - fund for supply of, **28**, 951 n., 959 n.
  - supply of, under National Insurance Act, 1911, **28**, 936 n., 937, 950—952
  - tariff, preparation of, **28**, 950 n.
- ejection, protection against, by medical certificate, **28**, 956
- elementary school teachers, exemption of, from compulsory insurance, **28**, 908
- employed contributor, *defined*, **28**, 905—907
  - benefits payable to, **28**, 919—931, 944—958.
  - See* benefits under, *supra*.
  - contributions, **28**, 911—916
    - collection of, **28**, 918 n.
    - employer, by, **28**, 913—915
    - exempted person, in case of, **28**, 916
    - rate of, **28**, 911, 912
    - temporary unemployment, in case of, **28**, 916
- employer's liability for contributions of, **28**, 911, 913—916
- liability to contribute, when ceasing, **28**, 913
- marine, position of, **28**, 979, 980
- reduced rates of sickness benefit for, table of, **28**, 1001, 1002
- seaman, position of, **28**, 979, 980
- soldier, position of, **28**, 979, 980
- voluntary contributor, becoming, effect of, **28**, 911, 917, 918
- employer, application for special order as to provisions applicable to class of employment in locality, **28**, 993
- contributions by, **28**, 913—915.
  - deduction from wages, penalty, **28**, 999
  - failure to pay, proceedings in case of, **28**, 998, 999
  - liability for both, **28**, 914, 915
- deduction of employee's share, right of, **28**, 913
- full wages during sickness, rights and liabilities in case of payment of, **28**, 989—992
- intermediate, regulations, **28**, 913 n., 914 n.
- labour exchange, power to arrange for duties to be undertaken by, **28**, 919
- liability of first, where contributor employed by several in one week, **28**, 913
- rate of contribution paid by, **28**, 911—915

**NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE—**  
*continued.*

- employer—*continued.*
  - rules as to payment by, **28**, 913
- several, employment by, regulations relating to, **28**, 913 n.
- weekly contributions by, **28**, 913
- Employers' Liability Act, 1880, rights under, as affecting rights to benefits, **28**, 928, 929
- employment, casual, modification of statutory provisions, **28**, 994, 995
  - exempted, when, **28**, 908
  - intermittent, **28**, 994
  - part time or subsidiary, **28**, 908, 909 n.
- engraver, nature of work of an, **28**, 908 n.
- epidemic, liability of persons responsible in respect of, **28**, 955, 956
- evidence, powers of Insurance Commissioners as to, **28**, 933
- excessive sickness, inquiry as to, **28**, 954, 955
  - liability and powers respecting, **28**, 954—956
- execution, protection against levying of, **28**, 956
- exempted persons, benefits for, **28**, 930
  - claims for, **28**, 911 n., 978, 979
  - compulsory, from, **28**, 907—910
  - Crown, persons employed under, **28**, 907
  - livelihood dependent on other sources, **28**, 911
  - pension or income of £26, **28**, 911
  - remuneration exceeding £160 a year, ground for, **28**, 907
- exemption
  - books, provision of, **28**, 916 n.
  - cards, provision of, **28**, 916 n.
  - certificate of, person holding, **28**, 916
  - persons who may claim, **28**, 911
  - grouping of small societies, as to, **28**, 971
  - liability of employer notwithstanding employee's, **28**, 916
  - removal of, powers of Commissioners as to, **28**, 910
  - women as voluntary contributors, applicable to, **28**, 978, 979
- extra expenditure by insurance committee, provision as to, **28**, 956
- false statements, penalty for, **28**, 998
- females, application to, of, **28**, 905
- financial provisions, **28**, 958—974
  - arrears, payments in respect of, **28**, 962
  - expenditure, extra, provision as to, **28**, 956
  - investment of funds, rate of interest on, **28**, 964 n.
  - regulations as to, **28**, 963—965
  - transactions relating to, regulations, **28**, 964 n.
- moneys available for, **28**, 958
  - reserve value, **28**, 960
- finer, offences punishable by, **28**, 998, 999
- fishing vessel, crew of, exemption of, **28**, 910
- foreign seaman, when exempt, **28**, 985, 986
- friendly societies, submission of schemes by, for, **28**, 972
- game, persons employed in a, provision as to, **28**, 908
- hospitals, inmates of, provision for, **28**, 925
- subscriptions to, by approved societies, **28**, 945
- husband, married woman's rights on death of, **28**, 978
- maternity benefit, duty as to, **28**, 958
- wife's service, employed in, **28**, 910
- income derived from other sources, **28**, 911
- infants, members of approved society, as, **28**, 940

**NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE—***continued.*

infection, payments to persons not allowed to attend work on account of, **28**, 925  
 infirmary medical staff, position of, **28**, 906 n.  
 inquiry, evidence on oath at, **28**, 1000  
 power to hold, in respect of sufficiency of medical service, **28**, 948  
 insanitary conditions, power of local authority in respect of, **28**, 955, 956  
 inspection, approved society, of affairs of, **28**, 940  
 inspectors' certificates, **28**, 932 n.  
 institution, inmate of, **28**, 927, 995  
 Insurance Commissioners, **28**, 932  
 advisory committee, appointment of, by, **28**, 933. *See also* INSURANCE COMMITTEE.  
 appeal from, to county court, **28**, 997  
 appointment and powers of, **28**, 932  
 approved societies, security by, powers as to, **28**, 939—941  
 arrears, payments in respect of, how made by, **28**, 963  
 benefits, reduced, powers as to, **28**, 922  
 variation of, powers as to, **28**, 930  
 casual or intermittent employment, orders relating to, **28**, 994  
 charitable institutions, inmates of, certificate of exemption, when granted, **28**, 995  
 contributions, collection of, power to make regulations as to, **28**, 918  
 decision of, acting on, prevents liability to penalty, **28**, 999  
 deficiency by society, powers in case of, **28**, 968  
 disputes, power to settle, **28**, 996, 997  
 exemptions, removal of, by, **28**, 910  
 funds available for investment, duty as to, **28**, 963, 964  
 High Court, submission of questions to, by, **28**, 997  
 insurance committees, constitution of, powers as to, of, **28**, 933, 935, 936. *See* INSURANCE COMMITTEE.  
 joint committee of, constitution and powers of, **28**, 932, 933  
 local medical committee, recognition of, by, **28**, 936, 937  
 medical benefit, administration of, by, **28**, 946  
 referees, appointment of, by, **28**, 998  
 regulations by, provisions as to, **28**, 918, 932  
 research, powers for purposes of, **28**, 953, 954  
 reserve values, payments in respect of, by, **28**, 962, 963  
 seasonal trades, power to make special order for, **28**, 995, 996  
 valuation of assets and liabilities, regulations for, **28**, 971  
 insurance committee, **28**, 933, 945  
 accounts, duty to keep, **28**, 961  
 constitution of, **28**, 933—937  
 district insurance committees, appointment of, by, **28**, 935, 936  
 drugs, provisions as to supply of, **28**, 937, 950—952  
 expenses of, provision for, **28**, 934, 935, 961  
 extra expenditure by, provisions as to, **28**, 956  
 financial assistance by Treasury to, **28**, 958, 959  
 hospital, subscription to, by, powers as to, **28**, 945

**NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE—***continued.*

insurance committee—*continued.*  
 local, provisions as to, **28**, 936, 937  
 married women's suspense account, duties as to, **28**, 979  
 medical  
 benefit, administration of, by, **28**, 946—950  
 officers of health, provision as to attendance of, at meetings of, **28**, 934  
 members of, expenses of, **28**, 935, 961  
 nurses, appointment of, by, **28**, 945  
 panel, doctors of, National Health Insurance, **28**, 937, 946. *See* PANEL (National Health Insurance).  
 duty in respect of the, **28**, 946, 947  
 payments by Insurance Commissioners to, provisions as to, **28**, 961  
 powers of, generally, **28**, 933—935  
 rules for administration of benefits, power to make, **28**, 945  
 sanatoria, power to contribute to, **23**, 445 ; **28**, 953  
 insured persons, classes of, **28**, 905, 906  
 grant of outdoor relief to, **22**, 564 ; **28**, 928  
 intermittent employment, provisions as to, **28**, 994  
 investment account, provisions as to, **28**, 963, 964, 965, 984  
 Isle of Man, loss of benefits for temporary residence in, **28**, 926  
 joint committee, **28**, 932, 933 n.  
 labour exchange, duties of, in regard to, **28**, 919  
 Local and Public Authorities Exclusion Order, 1914, under, **28**, 907 n.  
 local authority, repayment of excess expenditure by, **28**, 959  
 subscription by, **28**, 961  
 local committees, **28**, 936, 937  
 Local Government Board, powers of, **28**, 944  
 local medical committees, **28**, 936, 937  
 low wage card when used, **28**, 912  
 manager under whom contributor works, rights and liabilities, **28**, 914  
 manual labour, employment in, questions as to, **28**, 908 n.  
 marine, approved society, as member of, **28**, 980.  
*See* mercantile marine, *infra*.  
 discharge of, effect of, **28**, 982  
 Navy and Army Insurance Fund, benefits subject to, **28**, 981  
 special provisions for, **28**, 979—985  
 mariner, master, **28**, 985, 987  
 marriage, notice where medical benefit suspended on account of, **28**, 926 n.  
 marriage certificate, reduced fee for, **28**, 910 n.  
 married woman, age on becoming employed, **28**, 978  
 continuous employment of, **28**, 977  
 contribution of, arrears of, in respect of, **28**, 978  
 rate of, **28**, 911, 916  
 deposit contributor, as, **28**, 943 n.  
 employed contributor, as, **28**, 905, 979  
 husband's death, effect of, **28**, 978  
 maternity benefit, **28**, 923, 925, 957  
 Outworkers' Provisional Order, 1912, **28**, 910 n.  
 position of, as regards benefits, **28**, 905, 907, 975, 979  
 sickness benefit, **28**, 921



## NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE—

*continued.*married woman—*continued.*special class, as, **28, 975—979**statutory provisions, application of; to, **28, 975**suspense account, **28, 978, 979**suspension of benefits, **28, 975**deposit contributor, when, **28, 977**effect of husband's death, **28, 978**marriage, on, **28, 975**procedure after, **28, 975**voluntary contributor, as, **28, 911, 975, 976**maternity benefit, additional, when payable, **28, 921, 923**administration of, **28, 957**affiliation proceedings not affected by, **28, 924**amount of, **28, 923, 924**asylum, when inmate of, how payable, **28, 927**attendance by doctor or midwife, mother's choice of, **28, 957**convalescent home, when inmate of, how payable, **28, 927, 928**hospital, when inmate of, how payable, **28, 927, 928**husband's duty to wife, in respect of, **28, 957, 958**offence to neglect, punishment for, **28, 958**increase of, as an additional benefit, **28, 925**infirmary, when inmate of, how payable, **28, 927, 928**mother's benefit, **28, 957**payable, when, **28, 923**reinsurance of approved societies in respect of, **28, 958**workhouse, when inmate of, how payable, **28, 927, 928**

medical

attendance, agreement as to, what it must include, **28, 946 n., 947**Central Medical Benefit Fund, **28, 947**changes in, provision for, **28, 948**insured persons, distribution of, among practitioners failing choice, **28, 946**medical service, where inadequate provisions as to, **28, 948**payment to insured persons in lieu of medical benefit, **28, 948**persons whose income exceeds limit, provision as to, **28, 949 n.**regulations providing for, **28, 946—950**system of, what must be provided for, **28, 946**uninsured persons, of, **28, 948**benefit, *defined*, **28, 920**administration of, **28, 945**age limit disentitling to, **28, 920**approval of arrangements existing prior to Act, **28, 949, 950**confinement, attendance or treatment in, not included, **28, 920**financial provisions in respect of, **28, 959**Insurance Commissioners, regulations of, **28, 946, 948**insurance committee, administration by, of, **28, 935**insured person entitled to, **28, 919**payment for, by county or county borough, **28, 934**

## NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE—

*continued.*medical—*continued.*benefit—*continued.*treatment of dependant as an additional benefit, **28, 925, 958**voluntary contributor whose income exceeds £160 not entitled to, **28, 920**practitioner, agreements with, provisions as to, **28, 945, 946**breach of, recovery of benefit or expense by committee, **28, 946 n., 947**choice of, **28, 946, 948 n., 950**confinement cases, in, not bound to give treatment, **28, 946 n., 947**insurance committee, appointment on, **28, 934**local medical committee, insurance committee must consult, **28, 936, 946**recognition of, by Insurance Commissioner, **28, 936**panel of, **28, 946, 947**withdrawal from, **28, 947**payment by attendance, **28, 947**practitioner's fund, paid out of, **28, 947**Research Committee, **28, 954 n.**service, sub-committee, powers of, **28, 946, 947, 948 n.**medicines, appointment of local committee by persons supplying, **28, 935. See drug, supra.**supply and dispensing of, **28, 948, 949, 950, 952**mercantile marine, **28, 985—988. See seaman infra.**collection of contributions, **28, 986 n.**Metropolitan Asylums Board, power as to the provision of sanatoria, **28, 952 n.**midwife, mother's choice of, **28, 957**National Health Insurance Fund, **28, 958, 959, 963, 964**naval seaman, amount of contributions in case of, **28, 980**discharge of, effect of, **28, 982**insurance fund for, **28, 981**investment of insurance funds, **28, 984**lunacy of, **28, 984**member of approved society, **28, 980**miscellaneous provisions as to, **28, 983**reserve force, member of, **28, 984**special provisions as to, **28, 979**Navy and Army Insurance Fund, **28, 981, 982**investments in, **28, 984**nurses, appointment of, **28, 945**oath, power of persons holding inquiry to administer, **28, 1000**offences punishable on summary conviction, **28, 998**operation, surgical, refusal to submit to, **28, 945**outdoor relief, **22, 564 ; 28, 928**outworker, *defined*, **28, 906**contributions by, **28, 915**payment, method of, **28, 915 n.**employed contributor, liability as, **28, 906, 915**Exclusion Order, **1913, 28, 906 n.**position of, **28, 906, 915**panel committees, **28, 937**panel of medical practitioner, **28, 946, 947**change of address of person on, **28, 948 n.**committees, persons on, **28, 937**lists of patients to be sent to practitioner on, **28, 948 n.**

**NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE—**  
*continued.*

part-time service, **28**, 903, 909  
 penalties for offences, **28**, 998, 999  
 pensions, additional benefit, as, **28**, 925  
 Pharmaceutical Committee, **28**, 937 n., 950 n.  
 poor law relief to person entitled under, **22**, 564  
 post office, duties of, under, **22**, 628  
 principal employer as distinguished from immediate employer, **28**, 914  
 provident fund, persons having rights in, formation of approved society of, **28**, 940, 941  
 pupil teachers, position of, **28**, 906 n.  
 railway clerks, exemption from compulsory insurance, **28**, 907  
 rate, employed, *defined*, **28**, 911, 912  
     foreign going ships, persons serving on, **28**, 986  
     voluntary, **28**, 916  
 recreation, persons employed for purpose of, **28**, 908  
 reduced payment during sickness, **28**, 991, 993  
 referees, power of Commissioners to appoint, **28**, 998  
 register, lists of members of approved societies on the, **28**, 946 n.  
 reinsurance, **28**, 958, 972  
 remuneration, *defined*, **28**, 912 n.  
     contributor, of, **28**, 912  
 rent, medical certificates as protection against recovery of, **28**, 956  
 research, application of sanatorium grant for purposes of, **28**, 954  
 reserve forces, provisions for, **28**, 984  
 reserve value, crediting of approved societies with, **28**, 961, 962  
     employed contributor becoming voluntary contributor as affecting, **28**, 963  
     false statement as to age for purpose of obtaining, **28**, 963  
     payments in respect of, **28**, 962  
     regulations with reference to, **28**, 961—963  
     tables of, **28**, 962 n.  
 residence abroad, disqualification on account of, **28**, 926  
 rules, approved society, of, **28**, 939  
     powers as to, **28**, 944, 945  
     registration, **28**, 945  
     insurance committees, of, **28**, 945  
     Seamen's National Insurance Society, of, **28**, 988  
 sailor, **28**, 979—988. *See* seaman, *infra*.  
 salary, rate of, entitling person to exemption from compulsory contribution, **28**, 908  
 sanatoria, provision of, under, **23**, 443; **28**, 952, 953  
 sanatorium benefit, *defined*, **28**, 924  
     administration of, **28**, 952, 953  
     contributions to, by insurance committees, **28**, 953, 959  
     excess expenditure on, **28**, 959  
     research expenses, parliamentary grant for, **28**, 953, 954  
     treatment outside sanatorium, powers of insurance committees, **28**, 953  
 scheme, approved society, for making good deficiency, **28**, 968  
     submission by, having surplus funds, **28**, 967, 968  
 friendly society, submission by, as to insured persons, **28**, 972, 973

**NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE—**  
*continued.*

Scilly Isles, provisions relating to, **28**, 933 n.  
 seaman, age at which provisions apply, **28**, 979  
     approved society, non-member of, provisions for, **28**, 981—983  
     contribution, amount of, **28**, 980  
     Crown, persons in naval service of, special provisions for, **28**, 979  
     deductions from pay in case of, **28**, 980  
     discharge of seaman, effect of, **28**, 982  
     employed contributor, liability as, **28**, 906  
     foreign-going ships, service on, **28**, 986  
     foreigner, employer's liability for, **28**, 985, 986  
     maternity benefits, **28**, 981  
     medical benefit, **28**, 987 n.  
     mercantile marine, provisions for, **28**, 985—988  
     miscellaneous provisions relating to, **28**, 983, 984  
     pensions for long sea service, scheme for, under, **28**, 987  
     rate for employed contributor, **28**, 981  
     sanatorium benefit, **28**, 987 n.  
     society for purposes of. *See* Seamen's National Insurance Society, *infra*.  
 Seamen's National Insurance Society, benefits of, **28**, 987  
     ceasing to serve at sea, effect of, **28**, 988  
     member may belong to another society, **28**, 988  
     right to join, **28**, 986, 987  
     rules of, **28**, 988  
 seasonal trades, persons employed in, **28**, 995, 996  
 security, approved society's duty to give, **28**, 939  
 share fishermen, **28**, 910 n.  
 shipmaster, employed contributor, as, liability, **28**, 906  
 sickness, excessive, **28**, 954—956  
     reduced payment during, **28**, 991, 993  
     wages during, benefit not payable, **28**, 991  
     employments in which custom prevails, **28**, 989, 990 n., 991 n.  
     persons receiving, **28**, 989—993  
     voluntary contributor, provisions relating to, **28**, 992  
 sickness benefit, **28**, 919, 920—922  
     *defined*, **28**, 920  
     additional benefits, provision for, **28**, 924, 925  
     administration of, **28**, 954  
     amount of, **28**, 921  
     approved societies, rules of, in case of married women, **28**, 921  
     confinement, in case of, **28**, 921  
     increase of, as additional benefit, **28**, 925  
     married women, in case of, **28**, 921. *See also* maternity benefit, *supra*.  
     periodical payments to insured, **28**, 920  
     rate of, **28**, 921, 922  
     recurrence of disease or disablement, procedure, **28**, 920, 921  
     reduced rate, of, **28**, 922  
     tables of, **28**, 1001, 1002  
     time for payment of, **28**, 925  
     whole wages to specified classes, provisions as to payment of, **28**, 989—993  
     widows, in case of, **28**, 921  
 societies, approved. *See* approved society, *supra*.  
 society, existing powers of, **28**, 941



**NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE—***continued.*

- soldier, provisions for, under, approved society,  
maternity benefit in, allowed to, **28**, 981,  
982, 987  
member of, when, **28**, 980, 981  
non-member of, when, **28**, 981, 982  
contributions of, **25**, 980 ; **28**, 983  
discharged, position of, **28**, 982  
entry, time of, **28**, 983  
inapplicable, to what forces, **28**, 980  
lunacy of, **28**, 984  
reserve forces, in, **28**, 983, 984  
residence of, **28**, 984  
special provisions as to, **28**, 979  
Territorial Forces, in, **28**, 983, 984  
special customs notice, regulations, **28**, 991 n.  
special orders, Board of Trade, by, **28**, 901  
classes of employment in which made, **28**,  
908—910  
power of Commissioners where person receives  
full wages during sickness, **28**, 989, 990  
removal of exemptions by, **28**, 910  
subsidiary employments, as to persons  
engaged in, **28**, 908  
stamp duty, documents exempted from, **28**, 931  
stamps, payment of contributions by, **28**, 918 n.  
subscriptions and donations, regulations, **28**,  
945 n.  
subsidiary employment, special order as to persons  
employed in, **28**, 908  
superannuation allowances, additional benefits,  
as, **28**, 925  
superannuation funds, contributions to, regula-  
tions, **28**, 925 n.  
friendly societies and, **28**, 972, 973  
provisions for, **28**, 973  
surgical operation, refusal to undergo, rights of  
member of approved society, **28**, 944, 945  
surplus funds, approved societies, of, **28**, 967, 968  
grouped societies, application of provisions to,  
**28**, 970, 971  
tables, **28**, 1000—1002  
teacher ceasing to be subject to compulsory  
provisions, **28**, 908, 993, 994  
Territorial Forces, provisions for, **25**, 77, 79 ; **28**,  
984  
transfer of member of society, **28**, 965  
liability of insured person as to, where defi-  
ciency shown, **28**, 968, 969  
Treasury, appointment of Insurance Commis-  
sioners by, **28**, 932  
assistance to insurance committee by, **28**, 959,  
960  
tuberculosis, treatment of, under, **23**, 443 ; **28**,  
924  
unemployment. *See* UNEMPLOYMENT INSUR-  
ANCE.  
temporary, **28**, 916  
uninsured persons, treatment of, **28**, 948  
unsound mind, person of, insurance of, **28**, 945, 984  
vaccination, refusal to submit to, **28**, 944  
valuation of assets, **28**, 967—972  
deficiency, **28**, 968  
compulsory levy, **28**, 969  
failure to deal with, **28**, 969  
scheme for making good, **28**, 968  
transferred member, liability of, **28**, 968  
necessity for, **28**, 967  
procedure, **28**, 967  
surplus on, application of, **28**, 967

**NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE—***continued.*

- voluntary contributions, rate of, **28**, 916, 917,  
1000  
voluntary contributor, benefits, entitled to what,  
**28**, 919, 920  
employed contributor becoming, amount  
payable in case of, **28**, 917, 918  
effect upon reserve in approved society, **28**,  
963  
employed rate, transfer to, **28**, 917 n.  
rate payable by, approved society, on becom-  
ing member of, **28**, 917  
ascertainment of, **28**, 916, 917  
table of rates payable by, **28**, 1000  
who is entitled to be, **28**, 917  
woman as, rights of, on marriage, **28**, 975  
suspension of benefits on marriage or cessor  
of employment, **28**, 975  
voluntary rate, *defined*, **28**, 916  
wages during sickness, effect of custom as to, **28**,  
989, 990  
weekly contributions, employer's liability in  
respect of, **28**, 913  
widow, sickness benefit, when entitled to, **28**,  
921  
wife employed in husband's service, **28**, 910  
winding up, priority of contributions in case of,  
**28**, 918  
witnesses, examination on oath at inquiries held  
by Commissioners, **28**, 1000  
women, appointment of, on committees, **28**, 934,  
936  
workhouse infirmary, admission to, **28**, 928  
Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, rights under  
as affecting rights to benefits, **28**, 928, 929

**NATIONAL LIBRARY OF WALES,**delivery of copy of book to, **23**, 214**NATIONAL PORTRAIT GALLERY,**

constitution and governing body of, **19**, 213  
trustees of British Museum, powers of, as to, **19**,  
212

**NATIONAL TELEPHONE COMPANY,**

appeal under the Building Acts, right of, **20**,  
475  
business of, transferred to post office, **22**, 627 n.

**NATIONAL TRUST,**

borrowing powers of, **21**, 597  
bye-laws, power to make, **21**, 597  
charge for admission, may make, **21**, 597  
common, rights of, preservation of existing, by,  
**21**, 598  
constitution of, **21**, 596 n.  
duties of, **21**, 598  
election of members of, **21**, 596  
objects of, **21**, 596, 597  
property, powers as to, of, **21**, 597  
revenue of, application of, **21**, 597

**NATIONALITY,**

assumption of improper, effect, **26**, 11  
British. *See* BRITISH NATIONALITY; BRITISH  
SUBJECT.  
concealment of, on ship, effect, **26**, 11  
subject, of children of natural-born, **1**, 303  
change of, evidence of domicile, **6**, 190  
child born abroad, of, **1**, 303, 318, 319 ; **6**, 340

**NATIONALITY**—*continued.*

- civil status, distinguished from, **6**, 183
- contract, parties to, effect of, **6**, 240
- denizen, children of, **1**, 313
- domicil and, **17**, 430
- evidence of, admission of deceased person as, **12**, 445 n.
- change of domicil as, **6**, 190
- King, children of the, **1**, 303
- parents, of, legitimation of bastard children, effect on, of, **2**, 436
- ship, of, certificate of registry as evidence of, **26**, 20 n.
- flag of, when evidence of, **26**, 11
- warranty in policy of marine insurance of, **17**, 418, 420
- ship or cargo, of, as affecting property, **23**, 278, 279

**NATIVE CURRENCY,**

- issue of, **6**, 462 n.
- payment in, **6**, 464

**NATURAL ALLEGIANCE,**

*defined*, **6**, 340

**NATURAL BORN BRITISH SUBJECT,**

- defined*, **6**, 340
- child of, nationality of, **1**, 303

**NATURAL CAUSES,**

- extraordinary, defence to action of tort, **27**, 493

**NATURAL CHILD.** *See* BASTARD ; ILLEGITIMATE CHILD.**NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM,**

- British Museum trustees may remove collections to, **19**, 212

**NATURAL RIGHT,**

- support, to, easement, in case of, **11**, 319—322
- mine, subjacent, in case of, **20**, 570, 571

**NATURALIZATION,**

- alien, of, **1**, 312, 316
  - naturalized before 1870, certificate of, **1**, 314
  - rights of, under Act of 1870, **1**, 309
- seaman, **1**, 315
- woman married to British subject, **1**, 315
- alienage, declaration of, **1**, 317, 318
- annexation or cession, by, **1**, 313
- application, form of, **1**, 314
- Bill, nature of, **21**, 761
  - procedure in relation to, **1**, 315, 316
- British nationality, acquisition of, **1**, 313
  - loss of, **1**, 316—319
- certificate of, application or, who may make, **1**, 313
  - effect of, **1**, 314
  - irrevocable, **1**, 314
  - production of, on hearing of election petition, **12**, 140, 458
  - registration of, **1**, 314
- denization, letters of, **1**, 312
- denizen, **1**, 313
- domicil, change of, unnecessary for, **6**, 185
- effect of, **1**, 312
- enemy's country, in, effect of, **6**, 347, 348
- evidence in support of application for, **1**, 313
- infant of naturalized parent, **1**, 315

**NATURALIZATION**—*continued.*

- oath on, **7**, 26 n.
- private Act of Parliament, by, **1**, 315, 316. *See* Bill, *supra*.
- special certificate, where nationality doubtful, **1**, 314
- untrue declaration, certificate obtained by, **1**, 314

**NAUTICAL ALMANAC.**

- Admiralty, Lords of, control of, **7**, 91 ; **8**, 173 n.
- copyright in, **8**, 173 n.

**NAUTICAL ASSESSORS.** *See also*

## TRINITY MASTERS.

- Admiralty registrar, to, **1**, 119
- appointment of, **26**, 592
- casualty inquiries and investigations, in, **9**, 107, 108 ; **26**, 592
- collision cases, in, **26**, 501
- county court, in, in what cases, **1**, 136
- Court of Appeal, in, **1**, 125, 126
- Courts of Survey, in, **9**, 107 ; **26**, 662
- House of Lords appeal, in, **21**, 648, 649
- Judicial Committee of Privy Council, to, **9**, 50
- lights on ships, question of fact for, **26**, 401
- pilotage appeal, in, **26**, 609 n.
- Prize Court, in, **23**, 290
- Trinity Masters as, **1**, 100, 101, 119, 121. *See* TRINITY MASTERS.

**NAVAL,**

- architect, *defined*, **3**, 160
- authority, action of damages against, **25**, 91, 92
  - criminal liability of, for acts, **25**, 92
- chaplain, appointment and duties of, **11**, 483 n., 649 ; **25**, 7, 8
- colonial defence, agreement relating to, **25**, 27, 28
- court. *See* NAVAL COURT.
- courts-martial, **9**, 97. *See* COURT-MARTIAL.
- discipline, administration of, **25**, 9—11
- Discipline Act. *See* NAVAL DISCIPLINE ACT.
- forces, of, what consisting, **25**, 3, 4. *See* ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE ; ROYAL NAVY.
- law, civil courts, concurrent jurisdiction of, **9**, 99, 100 ; **25**, 89
  - persons subject to, **9**, 99 ; **25**, 9, 10, 31—33
- marriage, banns of, publication of, **16**, 286
  - otherwise than by banns, **16**, 296
- registration of, **24**, 454 n. ; **25**, 98
- validity of, **16**, 313, 314 ; **25**, 98
  - presumption in favour of, **16**, 313, 314
- officer. *See* ROYAL NAVY.
- penal code, **25**, 9 *et seq.* *See* NAVAL DISCIPLINE ACT.
- pension. *See* PENSION.
- port, goods destined for, presumed contraband, **23**, 281
- prize, *defined*, **6**, 445 ; **23**, 276. *See* PRIZE.
- reserve. *See* ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE.
- savings bank, constitution of, **1**, 579
- seamen, employment of, regulations as to, **25**, 8, 9
- service. *See* ROYAL NAVY.
- entry into, life policy, as avoiding, **17**, 555
- stores, pawn of, unlawful, **22**, 236, 237
- Volunteer Reserve, provisions governing, **25**, 25, 26

**NAVAL COURT,**

- appeal to High Court from, **1**, 117
- Board of Trade, report to, by, **9**, 109
- constitution of, **9**, 108 ; **26**, 662



**NAVAL COURT**—*continued.*

jurisdiction of, **9**, 108, 109, 271  
obstructing proceedings of, penalty for, **26**, 662  
powers of, **9**, 109  
summoning of, **9**, 108

**NAVAL DISCIPLINE ACT,**

appeal, no provision for, under, **25**, 17, 18  
whether lying to the Crown from conviction  
under, **25**, 17, 18  
articles of war, breaches of discipline specified in,  
**25**, 10  
colonial naval forces, application to, **25**, 28  
court-martial, **25**, 11. *See* COURT-MARTIAL,  
naval.  
detention under, where served, **25**, 18  
Indian Marine Service, application to, **25**, 25  
jurisdiction of ordinary courts not superseded by,  
**25**, 11  
marines subject to, **25**, 31, 32, 33  
ordinary crimes triable under, when, **25**, 10, 11  
persons subject to, **9**, 99; **25**, 9, 10, 22, 31  
prisons under, **25**, 18  
escape from, penalties, **25**, 19  
punishments authorised by, **25**, 15—17  
seducing sailor from allegiance punishable under,  
**9**, 464; **25**, 10  
time limit for prosecutions under, **9**, 99; **25**,  
11

**NAVIGABLE,**

*defined*, **28**, 391  
river. *See* RIVER.  
tidal river. *See* TIDAL NAVIGABLE RIVER.  
tidal water. *See* TIDAL WATERS.

**NAVIGATION.** *See also* SEAMANSHIP.

*The title SHIPPING AND NAVIGATION is contained in Vol. XXVI., pp. 1 et seq.*  
accidents of, risk excepted from charterparty, **26**,  
114, 115. *See* ACCIDENT; CHARTERPARTY.  
Admiralty instructions as regards King's ships,  
**26**, 408  
aground, when ship is, **26**, 388, 406, 478 n., 498  
anchoring. *See* ANCHOR.  
right of, rivers, in, **28**, 401, 407, 411  
bad weather in relation to, anchoring too close  
in, **26**, 489 n.  
crew, insufficient, **26**, 495  
getting under way in, **26**, 484  
lights on small vessel in, **26**, 390  
precautions to be taken in, when anchored or  
tied up, **26**, 490, 495  
standing too close in, **26**, 488  
tug assistance, neglecting to use, **26**, 485  
bend of river, duty as to, **26**, 438, 439, 447,  
496  
canal, in, **26**, 376  
improvement, Development Commissioners'  
approval of loan for, **25**, 785 n.  
liability on interfering with, **23**, 784  
local rules prevail, **26**, 477, 478  
vessels passing at entrance of, rules for, **26**,  
440  
collision. *See* COLLISION.  
convenience of, superseding rules only in case of  
necessity, **26**, 365, 367, 370, 468, 469  
course, *defined*, **26**, 475. *See* COURSE OF  
VESSEL.  
alteration of, *defined*, sailing ship, in case of,  
**26**, 451

**NAVIGATION**—*continued.*

course—*continued.*  
alteration of—*continued.*  
keeping on, ship, by, when justified, **26**,  
445, 452, 453, 464, 475  
sudden, duty of other vessel, **26**, 366, 460  
wrong, when, **26**, 441, 448, 464  
change of, **26**, 424  
deviation from, **26**, 95—97  
keeping on, when proper, **26**, 424, 441, 447,  
448, 455, 463, 471  
winding river, in, **26**, 447  
local rules as to, in case of various rivers, **26**,  
480—483  
opposite, duty in case of, **26**, 439  
uncertain, vessel on, duty when approaching,  
**26**, 458  
course and speed, *defined*, **26**, 446  
crossing ahead, duty of keep-out-of-the-way  
vessel to avoid, **26**, 437 *et seq.*, 453  
fog, in, **26**, 413, 414, 421—425  
lights during, **26**, 401, 402  
narrow waters, in, seamanship rule, **26**, 482,  
483, 497  
rivers, in, seamanship rule, **26**, 482, 483, 497  
rule, application of, in general, **26**, 427 436  
canal, passing entrance of, **26**, 440  
exclusion of, in certain circumstances, **26**,  
426, 437, 442, 449, 477  
fog, not applicable in, **26**, 437, 471  
harbour, passing entrance of, **26**, 440  
narrow channel, in, **26**, 439, 440, 470  
narrow waters, in, **26**, 437, 439—442  
open water and at sea, **26**, 436—438  
rivers, in, **26**, 439—442  
text of, **26**, 436  
two channels, where, **26**, 440, 441  
two vessels on opposite courses, **26**, 439,  
440, 479 *et seq.*  
vessel not within, **26**, 378 n., 436  
warships, in case of, **26**, 437, 449  
dumb barge, of, **26**, 494, 495  
fog on river, during, **26**, 420  
lights on, **26**, 380, 389, 494, 495 n.  
regulations affecting, **26**, 380, 381, 420, 494  
swinging athwart river fairway, **26**, 495 n.  
vessel being towed, when is a, **26**, 389  
endangering, alteration, etc. of buoys and marks,  
by, **9**, 790  
fairway, aground in, precautions to be taken when,  
**26**, 403, 406 n., 498  
anchored in fog in, duty of vessel to move, **26**,  
498  
ring bell, **26**, 406 n.  
fishing vessel may not obstruct, **26**, 471  
mid-channel, distinguished from, **26**, 467  
starboard side, duty to keep to, in, **26**, 467,  
468. *See also* NARROW CHANNEL;  
NARROW WATERS.  
fishing-boat, rules in favour of, **14**, 592; **26**, 397,  
445, 471. *See* FISHING VESSEL.  
fishing grounds, in, provisions as to, **14**, 592  
collisions, regulations for preventing, **26**,  
393—399, 444, 445, 471, 487  
provision against crossing the ground at  
excessive speed, **26**, 487  
remedy for obstruction, **14**, 592  
rights of sailing fishing boats, **14**, 592  
steam fishing vessels when incumbered, **26**,  
396, 397  
steamers passing among fishing vessels, **26**, 397

**NAVIGATION**—*continued.*

fog, in, acoustic difficulties due to, judicial notice of, **26**, 411  
 change of course in, when justified, **26**, 424, 425  
 crossing in, **26**, 422  
 dense, speed in, **26**, 416, 417  
 dredging up river, rules as to, **26**, 417, 496, 497  
 dumb barge entitled to proceed, **26**, 420, 494  
 engines, reversal of, **26**, 423, 424  
 stopping of, **26**, 416, 417, 420—423  
 ferry steamer's liability for proceeding in, **26**, 417  
 look out, duty of, **26**, 411, 412  
 narrow waters, in, rules as to, **26**, 416  
 overtaking, duty as to, **26**, 421  
 signals. *See* SIGNAL.  
 speed of vessel, **26**, 414—420  
 towage, duty in case of, **26**, 410, 414, 417, 422  
 vessel's position, ascertainment of, **26**, 421  
 foreign ships, of, **26**, 408  
 Sea Regulations, when bound by, **26**, 375  
 giving way, duty of ship, **26**, 429, 432, 447, 448, 453, 457  
 crossing ahead of keep-on vessel, **26**, 543  
 stop, to, in what cases, **26**, 454 *et seq.*, 492  
 unit, when of fleet, may keep on, **26**, 444  
 good seamanship, application of rules of, **26**, 410, 416, 456, 483 *et seq.*, 495 *et seq.* *See also* SEAMANSHIP.  
 collision, in, **26**, 456, 458, 488  
 fog, in, **26**, 410, 417  
 gale, in, **26**, 495  
 rules of, as varying narrow channels rule, **26**, 469  
 sailing ship, overhauling, in case of, **26**, 464  
 slackening speed, as to, **26**, 457, 458  
 tide or current, in, **26**, 496  
 hove to, duty of ship when, **26**, 401, 432, 493  
 sail, when under, or proceeding, **26**, 409, 432, 443  
 improper, insurance against, **17**, 507  
 incoming vessel, when must await outgoing, **26**, 470, 498  
 inland waters, in, anchoring, mooring etc., right of, nature and limit of, **28**, 401, 407, 411. *See also* RIVER.  
 change of course of flow, effect on public right, **28**, 407, 408  
 collision in, antecedent negligence causing, **26**, 515  
 crossing rule, application of, **26**, 438—442, 497, 498  
 currents, seamanship rules as to, **26**, 496  
 dredging, duty as to, **26**, 497 n.  
 stern first in, **26**, 496  
 fairway, anchoring or aground in, **26**, 498  
 fog, duty of vessel proceeding in, **26**, 416, 417  
 incoming vessel waiting for outgoing, **26**, 498, 499  
 landing, right of, **28**, 399  
 lights, duty of look-out to report, **26**, 486, 487  
 local rules, **26**, 470, 479—482  
 locks etc., obligation to maintain, **28**, 407  
 narrow channel rule affecting, **26**, 465 n., 467, 470  
 obstruction, how far removable, **28**, 407  
 overhauling, duty when, **26**, 433

**NAVIGATION**—*continued.*

inland waters—*continued.*  
 public right of, creation of, **28**, 398, 406  
 nature of, **28**, 398, 406  
 protection of, **28**, 408  
 reservation of rules for, **26**, 477 ; **28**, 399  
 smelling ground, seamanship rule, **26**, 497  
 speed of vessels, **26**, 416, 417, 419, 447, 487  
 towing, right of, **28**, 399, 407  
 warping in, consequence of, **26**, 370, 497  
 weir, erection of, **28**, 407  
 winding, keeping course and speed in, **26**, 447  
 keep on, duty to, **26**, 447—453, 463. *See also* course, *supra*.  
 stopping way when compelled to alter course, duty of, **26**, 453  
 warships, where meeting fleet of, **26**, 449  
 King's ships, rules binding on, **26**, 408, 449  
 lake, in, public right of, **28**, 399  
 lights. *See* LIGHTS ON VESSELS ; SIDELIGHTS.  
 line of, lying in, precautions when, **26**, 489  
 local authority, power of, to make regulations, **26**, 478  
 narrow channels, in. *See* NARROW CHANNEL.  
 narrow waters, in. *See* NARROW WATERS.  
 obstruction of. *See* OBSTRUCTION.  
 outgoing vessel, preference of, narrow channel, in, **26**, 498  
 overtaken vessel, burden of proof as to stern light on, **26**, 402  
 lights to be shown by, **26**, 399—401  
 rights and duties of, **26**, 463, 464  
 overtaking, *defined*, **26**, 400, 461, 462, 463  
 lights on overtaken ship, **26**, 399—402  
 rule, not applicable to ships beating down stream, **26**, 433  
 ship, duty of, **26**, 400, 461 *et seq.* *See* OVERTAKING VESSEL.  
 pilot, by, **26**, 529—531  
 policy of marine insurance contravening law of, illegality of, **17**, 431  
 port tack rule. *See* SAILING VESSEL.  
 porting helm, proper, when, **26**, 435, 441, 454, 459, 465  
 sailing ship's duty in case of, **26**, 370 n.  
 river, in. *See* inland waters, *supra*.  
 running free, *defined*, **26**, 430, 431, 433  
 closehauled distinguished from, **26**, 431  
 duty of vessel when, **26**, 425, 431  
 proof that vessel is, **26**, 430, 431  
 risk of collision when, **26**, 430, 431, 433  
 vessel having wind aft, no distinction from, **26**, 431  
 sailing ship, by. *See* SAILING ; SAILING VESSEL.  
 sea going vessel, *defined*, Sea Regulations, within, **26**, 377  
 Sea Regulations, application of, extent, **26**, 478. *See* SEA REGULATIONS.  
 seamanship, rules of, in. *See* SEAMANSHIP.  
 ship, *defined*, Sea Regulations, within, **26**, 374  
 carrying dangerous instrument, of, **26**, 493  
 command, when not under, **26**, 387, 388, 389 n., 404 n., 492  
 conveying explosives, of, bye-laws as to, **14**, 384  
 sidelights in. *See* SIDELIGHTS.  
 signals. *See* SIGNALS.  
 skill, ordinary only required in, **26**, 366, 504, 505  
 sudden difficulty, required in, **26**, 366, 459, 504, 505



**NAVIGATION**—*continued.*

small ship, duty of, to avoid large, **26**, 494  
 smelling the ground in rivers, duty where risk of, **26**, 497  
 snow, in, **26**, 410 n., 412, 414, 415. *See* SNOW.  
 so near thereto as she can safely get, effect of provision, **26**, 257, 258  
 port of loading, to, effect of insertion in charterparty, **26**, 180  
 speaking, when standing close for purpose of, negligence, **26**, 488, 489  
 special rules for, harbours and inland waters, in, **26**, 477, 479 *et seq.*  
 speed. *See* SPEED.  
 standing by, duty in regard to, **26**, 535, 563  
 standing close, negligence by, **26**, 488  
 starboard, duty of steamers meeting to keep to, **26**, 433, 441  
 fairway, rule to keep to, in, **26**, 467, 468  
 narrow channels, in, **26**, 365, 370, 465, 468  
 qualifications of rule, **26**, 467—469  
 tack, ship on port tack must avoid ship on, **26**, 425, 433  
 steamer, of, **26**, 436 *et seq.* *See* STEAM VESSEL.  
 steering. *See* STEERING.  
 steering gear, collision by failure of, **26**, 536  
 crowded waters, use in, of, **26**, 485  
 defective, negligence by use of, **26**, 502  
 moderate speed, as affecting calculation of, **26**, 416  
 pilot to be told of defect in, **26**, 531 n.  
 stoppage of engines, circumstances justifying failure in, **26**, 422  
 departure from rule as to, justification of, **26**, 459  
 duty as to, **26**, 460  
 fog, degree of, necessitating, **26**, 416, 417  
 steamer's duty in, **26**, 420  
 good seamanship, obligation of, **26**, 455, 459, 460  
 keeping out of the way, rule as to, **26**, 454  
 necessary, when, **26**, 456, 457  
 object of, in fog, **26**, 420  
 prolonged blast to be given on, **26**, 413  
 territorial waters, in, **26**, 465 n., 466 n.  
 public right of, in, indefeasible, **28**, 360  
 tidal waters, on, **28**, 400—406. *See* TIDAL WATERS.  
 tide, duty in regard to, **26**, 496. *See* TIDE.  
 towage in relation to, **26**, 357—359, 444. *See* TOWAGE.  
 tug, of, **26**, 490—492. *See* TOWAGE; TUG.  
 under  
 sail, when ship is, **26**, 377, 409  
 steam, when ship is, **26**, 377  
 way, distinguished from under weigh, **26**, 378 n.  
 getting, negligence in, **26**, 484  
 pilot's duty to get ship, **26**, 536  
 when ship is, **26**, 374, 377, 378, 388, 389, 405  
 warping, in case of, **26**, 497  
 weather in relation to. *See* bad weather, *supra*;  
 Fog.

**NAVIGATION COMPANY,**

rateable occupation of, extent of, **24**, 8

**NAVY.** *See* ROYAL NAVY.

**NAVY BOARD,**

history of, **25**, 6

**NE EXEAT REGNO** (WRIT).

account, in matters of, **13**, 60  
 alimony, formerly used to enforce payment of, **13**, 60  
 bail, formerly constituting species of equitable, **13**, 60  
 common law writ of, **6**, 446; **13**, 59—61  
 Debtors Act, 1869, restriction to claims under, **13**, 59  
 equitable jurisdiction as to writ of, **13**, 42 n., 59—61  
 Home Secretary, writ may be obtained by, **7**, 84  
 issue of writ of, **13**, 59, 60  
 Lord Chancellor, jurisdiction of, **7**, 64  
 malicious arrest under writ of, **19**, 694  
 object of writ of, **13**, 59  
 peremptory time for payment, effect of fixing, **13**, 60  
 prerogative writ of, **7**, 84; **13**, 60 n.  
 principles now applicable to writ, **13**, 60

**NE INJUSTE VEXES,**

writ of, **13**, 51 n.

**NEAREST,**

*defined*, **28**, 462  
 family, of, heir or head in order of inheritance as the, **28**, 672 n.  
 kin, of. *See* NEXT OF KIN.  
 will, in, *defined*, **6**, 231  
 relations, persons referred to by term, **28**, 758

**NEATH,**

local court of, **9**, 182

**NECESSARIES,**

*defined*, Sale of Goods Act, 1893, in, **25**, 125  
 child, supplied to, parent's liability in respect of, **17**, 114, 116  
 disability, supplied to persons under, liability for, **15**, 447; **25**, 125. *See* infant; lunatic, *infra*.  
 drunken person, supplied to, liability for, **7**, 342; **25**, 124  
 infant, in case of, **17**, 68, 69; **28**, 863  
 advance of money to, for, when recoverable, **17**, 69  
 agent's contract for, binding on infant, **1**, 150  
 allowance to infant as affecting contracts to obtain credit for, **17**, 68  
 apprentice, action for goods supplied to, **15**, 494 n.  
 contract for, when bound by, **17**, 61, 64, 67—69; **25**, 124; **28**, 863  
 Infants Relief Act, 1874, contracts exempt from operation of, **17**, 63, 64  
 mortgage by infant to procure, effect of, **21**, 91, 92  
 retainer of solicitor by infant as, **26**, 731  
 security, infant cannot give binding, for money advanced for, **3**, 83; **17**, 69; **21**, 91  
 servant of infant, implied authority of, **20**, 260  
 use and occupation of premises by infant as, **17**, 98; **18**, 352  
 lunatic, for, **19**, 398, 399, 441 n.; **25**, 125; **28**, 863  
 provision of, **19**, 441; **25**, 124  
 luxuries not recognised as, **17**, 68; **25**, 125  
 reasonable price payable for, **17**, 68, 69; **25**, 124  
 Sale of Goods Act, 1893, provisions of, relating to contracts for, **25**, 124, 125

**NECESSARIES—continued.**

- ship, supplied to, **26**, 68, 69
- Admiralty Division, jurisdiction of, over claims for, **1**, 67, 70, 127; **9**, 57
- county courts, jurisdiction of, over claims for, **1**, 127
- master's authority to bind owner, **26**, 66—68
- registrar, reference to, over claims for, **1**, 118
- statutory lien for, priority of, **26**, 624
- subrogation, application of doctrine of, as to, **13**, 149
- what are, question of mixed law and fact, **13**, 431, 432; **17**, 69
- wife, in case of, **16**, 421, 427
  - agent of necessity for, when, **16**, 425
  - credit for, adultery as affecting right to obtain, **16**, 423, 427
    - burden of proof as to right to obtain, **16**, 421, 422
  - cohabitation as affecting right to obtain, **16**, 414, 420—423
  - condonation of adultery, effect of, **16**, 428, 431
  - death of husband as affecting right to obtain, **16**, 428
  - desertion by husband as affecting right to obtain, **16**, 426; **25**, 499
  - estoppel as affecting right to obtain, **16**, 430
  - implied authority of wife to obtain. *See* IMPLIED AUTHORITY.
  - judicial separation as affecting right to obtain, **16**, 423
  - notice not to give, effect of, **16**, 427
  - protection order as affecting right to obtain, **16**, 424
  - separation as affecting right to obtain, **16**, 423—428
  - husband's liability for goods supplied to wife on credit, **16**, 420—432
  - loan of money to obtain, wife's authority as to, **16**, 421
  - lunatic, of, liability for goods supplied to, **16**, 427; **19**, 399
  - presumption of wife's authority to pledge husband's credit for, **16**, 417, 420, 423, 431. *See* IMPLIED AUTHORITY.
- Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, test of dependency under, **20**, 188

**NECESSARY AND PROPER PARTY,**

- service out of jurisdiction on, **23**, 120

**NECESSARY DEPOSIT,**

- defined*, **1**, 527
- liability imposed by, **1**, 527

**NECESSITY,**

- agency of, **1**, 157, 158, 160
  - onus of proof of, **1**, 158
- agent of, shipmaster as, **26**, 254
- authority implied from, **1**, 160
- cargo, as justifying sale of, **26**, 75, 248, 250—253
- crime, as a justification for, **9**, 243 n.
- deed, for, common law, at, **10**, 361—364
  - equity, in, **10**, 373—378
  - statute, by, **10**, 364—373
- delegation of agent's authority through, **1**, 171
- easement of, and not of necessity, distinguished, **11**, 240 n.
- easement purely necessary for reasonable enjoyment of the property, distinguished from, **11**, 252

**NECESSITY—continued.**

- easement of—*continued.*
  - instances of, **11**, 254
  - nature of, **11**, 241, 253, 254
- hypothecation of cargo in case of, **26**, 242, 243
- jettison of cargo in case of, **26**, 228, 229
- operation, surgical, as justification for, **27**, 874 n.
- right of way arising from. *See* way, *infra*.
- school, for provision of public elementary, **12**, 26, 29
- ship, as justifying sale of, **26**, 75, 76, 250—253
- shipmaster's powers in case of, **26**, 75, 254
- State acts, no justification for illegal, **6**, 382
- tort, as defence in action of, **27**, 492
- transhipment of cargo, as justification for, **26**, 237, 239
- way of, **11**, 289—291
  - defined*, **11**, 289
  - convenient, not necessarily the most, **11**, 291
  - determination of, **11**, 291
  - duration of, **11**, 291
  - easement of, **11**, 241
  - extent of, **11**, 290
  - land-locked land, to and from, **11**, 289
  - nature of, **11**, 289
  - selection of, **11**, 290
  - sewage works, to, **11**, 290 n.

**NEEDY AND DESERVING,**

- charitable gift for relief of certain persons being, **4**, 108

**NEGATIVE,**

- contract, how enforced, **13**, 49—54; **27**, 3
- inferred from positive, **13**, 50
- mandatory injunction granted to enforce, **17**, 241
- covenant, apprentice entering into, injunction to enforce, **17**, 243 n.
- breach of, how court acts, **17**, 208
- implied by court, when, **17**, 243, 246
- import, when court will not, **17**, 245, 246
- injunction, penalty no bar to, **13**, 151
- lease, in, assignee's liability to observe, **18**, 590, 591
- injunction for breach of, **17**, 239
- re-entry for breach of, **18**, 530 *et seq.*
- mandatory injunction for enforcement of, **17**, 241
- perpetual injunction for breach of express, **17**, 238
- positive in form though in substance, **13**, 102
- proof necessary to obtain restraint of breach of, **17**, 238
- trade or calling, in case of, injunction restraining breach of, **17**, 239
- easement, commonest forms of, **11**, 240 n.
- form of grant of, **11**, 247
- passive enjoyment of, effect of, **11**, 258
- restrictive covenant in relation to, **11**, 247, 248
- statute, affirmative, as distinguished from, **27**, 117, 172, 173
- prima facie* mandatory, **27**, 172

**NEGLECT. *See also* NEGLIGENCE.**

- apprentice, by, master's remedy, **20**, 105
- business, of, effect of, on order of discharge in bankruptcy, **2**, 251, 255
- children, of, **9**, 584 n., 623—626; **17**, 110, 174
- duty, of, constable, by, liability for, **22**, 501
- public officer, by, **9**, 486

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**NEGLECT**—*continued.*

family, to maintain, liability in respect of, **22**, 607  
ferry owner, by, proceedings by the Crown, how  
taken, **14**, 559  
habitual drunkard, of, punishment for, **18**, 165  
illegitimate child, to maintain, liability of mother  
in respect of, **22**, 608  
receiver, by, liability in respect of, **24**, 400  
servant, by, when justifying dismissal, **20**, 100

**NEGLIGENCE.** See also BREACH OF DUTY;  
CARELESSNESS; NEGLECT.

*The title NEGLIGENCE is contained in  
Vol. XXI., pp. 357 et seq.  
defined, 21, 360, 361, 362 n.*

accident insurance policy, in, condition as to,  
**17**, 569 n.

liability for, **21**, 363, 367, 372, 467

notice of, Accidents Act, under, **16**, 138

accountant, of, **21**, 368 n.

act of, nonfeasance or nonfeasance, either, **27**,  
463 n.

act of God in relation to. See ACT OF GOD.

*actio personalis moritur cum personâ*, **20**, 131;  
**21**, 454, 455

action for damages for, costs where two defen-  
dants, **21**, 490

evidence in, **21**, 435—445

facts to be proved, **21**, 435 *et seq.*

interrogatories in, **11**, 92 n., 103

limitation of, **19**, 51; **21**, 388 n., 457

agent, of, **1**, 185

bill of exchange, in respect of, liability for,  
**2**, 523

collision at sea, causing, liability of shipowner  
for, **1**, 214; **26**, 525, 526

dismissal, as ground for, **1**, 230

insurance, in respect of, **17**, 358, 407, 549

liability for, **1**, 219; **21**, 368 n., 433, 439

remuneration, loss of, by, **1**, 196

agister, of, **1**, 387

animal, in case of, agister, of, **1**, 387

carriage of, in relation to. See CARRIAGE OF  
ANIMALS.

cattle trespassing from highway, in case of,  
**1**, 377; **21**, 406, 410

diseased, of owner of, **21**, 407

dogs, in controlling, **1**, 374

domestic, in case of, **21**, 406

trespass owing to plaintiff's, **1**, 376

highway, causing damage to, **21**, 411

controlling on, **21**, 412—415

injury to, inference as to, **21**, 440

landowner, negligence of, distress on cattle  
escaping through, **1**, 253

reclaimed wild, in keeping, **1**, 377

wild or savage, of owner of, **21**, 405, 406

apothecary, of, **20**, 351 n.

arbitrator, of, **1**, 459; **21**, 369

architect, of, **3**, 292, 295—299, 301, 302, 306; **21**,  
368

dismissal for, **3**, 295

loss of right to payment through, **3**, 295, 306

manslaughter, indictment for, in case of, **3**,  
304

measure of damages for, **3**, 297

auctioneer, of, **1**, 514, 516

auditor of company, of, **5**, 478, 482

bailee, of, **1**, 526

carriage, for, **4**, 5

deposit, in case of, **1**, 531, 532

**NEGLIGENCE**—*continued.*

bailee—*continued.*

goods on approval etc., in case of, **25**, 180

gratuitous loan for use, in case of, **1**, 538; **21**,  
430; **26**, 526 n.; **17**, 317 n.

hire of chattels for use, in case of, **1**, 552, 553

hire of custody, in case of, **1**, 544—546; **21**,  
430

hire of work and labour, in case of, **1**, 560

joint bailees, in case of, **1**, 565

reward, for, **21**, 431

baillif, of, distress, in levying, **11**, 163

bailor, of servant of, **1**, 564

banker, of, **1**, 591, 594; **15**, 541, 542; **21**, 432,  
433

crossed cheques, collecting, in, **1**, 594, 595

bare licensee, of, **21**, 394

towards, chattel lent gratuitously, person to  
whom, **21**, 393

grantor of licence, care required of, **21**, 393

hidden peril, action for, **21**, 392

instances, **21**, 386 n.

barrister

not liable for, **2**, 394

opinion of, as affecting, **2**, 401, 402; **21**, 370;  
**26**, 755

bees, of keeper of, **1**, 375

bill or note, in respect of, **15**, 488 n., 489 n., 491

borough council, of, **15**, 380 n.

both parties, of, **21**, 438

Admiralty cases, in, **21**, 382, 438; **26**, 507—  
516

broker, of, **21**, 369

building operations, in carrying out, **21**, 396

burden of proof, **21**, 435—439; **27**, 192 n.

action for damages, in, **13**, 435; **21**, 363 n.,  
435—439

both parties to blame, in case of, **21**, 438

cause of injury unknown, where, **21**, 440, 441

conditions limiting defendant's liability, as to,  
**21**, 438

contract, where liability limited by, **21**, 438

facts peculiarly within defendant's know-  
ledge, where, **21**, 441

master's liability for servant, in case of, **21**,  
438

plaintiff, negligence of, in regard to, **21**, 438

primarily on, **21**, 435

usually on, **21**, 363 n., 438

principal and agent, where liability depends on  
relation between, **21**, 439

railway company, in case of, **4**, 47

shifting of, **21**, 436, 438; **27**, 192 n.

statutory duty, in case of breach of, **19**, 530;  
**21**, 437; **27**, 192 n.

cab in London, in driving, liability for, **4**, 5 n.;  
**21**, 434

canal company, of, **4**, 27 *et seq.*

care, duty to take, **3**, 301 n.; **21**, 362

standard of, **21**, 362—375. See CARE.

carrier of goods, by. See railway, *infra*.

arising out of special relations, **21**, 426—430

carrier not a common carrier, where, **4**, 5

gratuitous carrier, in case of, **4**, 5

gross, liability for, **4**, 5 n., 22

loss, profit, of, through, **4**, 19

sale, of, through, **4**, 18, 19

season, of, through, **4**, 18 n.

private carrier, in case of, **4**, 4, 5

reward, carrier for, in case of, **4**, 5

third party's, liability for, **4**, 5, 8, 15

**NEGLIGENCE—continued.**

carrier of passengers, by. *See* railway, *infra*.  
 liability in case of, **4**, **5**, **44**; **21**, **366**, **426**  
 casual or collateral, *defined*, **21**, **473** n.  
 highway authority, liability for, **16**, **135**, **136**  
 cattle, of owner of, **1**, **372** *et seq.*; **21**, **406** n.,  
**410**  
 trespassing, in case of, **1**, **377**  
 cause of accident, under defendant's control,  
 where, **21**, **439—441**  
 unknown, where, **21**, **440**  
 chattel, by owner in respect of person using, **21**,  
**375**, **390**, **393**  
 chemist, of, **20**, **330** n.  
 child, in relation to, **21**, **373**  
 habitual, **17**, **151**  
 of, **21**, **453**, **463** n.  
 bare licensee, where, **21**, **394**  
 chose in action, of equitable assignee of, priority,  
 effect on, **4**, **381**  
 clause in charterparty, **26**, **116—119**, **132**  
 bill of lading, omission from, **26**, **107** n.  
 Harter Act, U.S., incorporation of, **26**, **116** n.  
 scope of, **26**, **116**, **117**, **132**  
 collision, sea, at, **26**, **500** *et seq.* *See* COLLISION  
 (ship).  
 trains, of, **4**, **47**  
 notice of accident caused by, **23**, **747**, **748**  
 proof of negligence, **4**, **47**  
 commissioners' servant, of, levy of rate to dis-  
 charge liability for, **27**, **173** n.  
 common employment, doctrine of, *defined*, **20**, **132**  
 application of, **20**, **132—134**, **138**; **27**, **192** n.,  
**499**  
 infant, in case of, **17**, **152**  
 servant of contractor, as to, **20**, **133**  
 voluntary assistant, in respect of, **20**, **134**  
 workman, to loan of services of, **20**, **133**,  
**134**  
 breach of statutory duty may preclude  
 defence of, **20**, **129**; **27**, **192** n.  
 defence, as, action by servant, to, **20**, **132**  
 corporation, by, **8**, **390** n.; **20**, **133** n.  
 fellow-servant, to negligence by, **21**, **433** n.  
 conscious act of another volition, intervention of,  
**21**, **380**  
 consent to risk, **21**, **476—478**. *See* *volenti non*  
*fit injuria, infra*.  
 consignment, warranty of safety of, when implied,  
**21**, **371**  
 consignor, of, **4**, **15**, **16**  
 contract, liability limited by, where, **21**, **438**  
 contractor, of, liability to third persons for, **3**,  
**315—317**  
 independent, of, **3**, **315—317**; **20**, **264—267**;  
**21**, **471—475**  
 casual, **21**, **473**  
 collateral, **21**, **473**  
 dangerous, where work, **3**, **315—317**; **21**,  
**474**  
 employer controls or interferes, where, **21**,  
**472**  
 instances, **21**, **474** n., **475** n.  
 principal bound by statute to do the work,  
 where, **20**, **265**; **21**, **475**  
 principal liable, where, **20**, **264**, **265**; **21**,  
**473—475**  
 servants, negligence by, **20**, **264—266**  
 unlawful, where work, **20**, **265**; **21**, **475**  
 contributory, **21**, **445—454**. *See* CONTRIBUTORY  
 NEGLIGENCE.

**NEGLIGENCE—continued.**

corporation, of, **8**, **386—391**  
 common employment, defence of, **8**, **390** n.;  
**20**, **133** n.  
 common law duty, in relation to, **8**, **390**  
 principles governing liability, **8**, **387**, **388**  
 statutory duty, in relation to, **8**, **388—390**  
 costs  
 incurred by, disallowance of, **26**, **769**  
 insurance company defends in defendant's  
 name, where, **21**, **489**  
 criminal, **9**, **582—586**  
 contributory negligence no defence, **21**, **426**  
 degree of, **21**, **425**  
 general rule, **9**, **582** n.  
 health, causing injury to, **9**, **584** n.  
 instances, **9**, **583** n. *et seq.*  
 manslaughter, **9**, **582** n. *et seq.*; **20**, **335**  
 medical man, of, **9**, **585** n.; **20**, **335**  
 remedies for, relation to civil, **21**, **420**, **421**  
 riding or driving, in, **9**, **582** n.; **21**, **413**; **27**,  
**276—278**  
 vehicle or horse, of person in charge of, **21**,  
**412**  
 crowds to assemble, in causing, **21**, **489**  
 damage, remoteness of, **21**, **486—490**  
 assessment, difficulty of, **21**, **489**  
 crowd, damage resulting from, **21**, **489**  
 dependent, on what, **21**, **487**  
 instances of, **21**, **488**  
 judge to decide, **21**, **488**  
 proximate cause distinguished from, **21**, **486**,  
**487**  
 damages for, breach of contract, constituting, **21**,  
**481**  
 act complained of must result from, **21**, **481**  
 aggravation of damages, **21**, **483**  
 assessment, difficulty of, does not render  
 damage too remote, **21**, **489**  
 chattel, causing injury to, **21**, **485**  
 crowd, by collection of a, **21**, **489**  
 diminution of damages, grounds for, **21**, **484**  
 elements necessary to obtain damages, **21**, **481**  
 exemplary, **21**, **483**  
 general, **21**, **482**  
 land and buildings, causing injury to, **21**, **486**  
 loss of profits, recovery of, **21**, **483**, **485**  
 measure of. *See* measure of damages, *infra*.  
 reduction of, **21**, **484**  
 remoteness of, **21**, **486—490**. *See* damage,  
 remoteness of, *supra*.  
 reversioner, recoverable by, **21**, **486**  
 special, **21**, **482**  
 dangerous article, in relation to, **21**, **365**, **370**,  
**407—409**  
 third party, liability to, **21**, **409**  
 land, brought on to, **21**, **466**  
 possession of, **21**, **407—409**  
 post, sending by, **22**, **662**  
 railway passenger carrying, **4**, **46**  
 dangerous goods, consignment of, **21**, **371**  
 death caused by, **21**, **454—463**. *See* FATAL  
 ACCIDENTS ACT.  
 liability apart from statute, **21**, **454**, **455**  
 statutory liability in case of, **21**, **455—463**.  
*See* FATAL ACCIDENTS ACT.  
 deed, in execution of, estoppel in case of, **13**, **369**  
 defence to actions for, **21**, **445**, **463—480**  
 act of God as, **21**, **467—471**. *See* ACT OF GOD.  
 contributory negligence as, **21**, **445—454**. *See*  
 CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**NEGLIGENCE**—*continued.*

defence to actions for—*continued.*  
 imminent personal risk as, **21**, 479  
 independent contractor, of, **21**, 471—475  
 inevitable accident as, **21**, 467—471. *See*

INEVITABLE ACCIDENT.

infancy as, **21**, 463  
 lunacy as, **21**, 463  
 power, act done under statutory, **21**, 464—467  
 reliance on others as, **21**, 479, 480  
 statutory authority as, **21**, 464—467, 471  
*volenti non fit injuria* as, **21**, 476—478  
*devastavit*, when amounting to, **14**, 316  
 directors, of, **5**, 230—232  
 distress, impounding, in, **11**, 170  
 levying, in, bailiff, of, **11**, 163  
 dock, in relation to, **21**, 416—420  
 dock master, of, **21**, 417 n.  
 dog, of owner of, **1**, 372 *et seq.* : **21**, 405 n., 406 n.  
 duty, liability dependent on, **3**, 301 n.  
 effective cause of injury, **21**, 378—382, 446 ; **27**, 471, 472

act of God as, **21**, 469

*causa proxima non remota spectatur*, **21**, 379 n., 446

individual's own negligence as, **21**, 411, 445  
 insurance, with reference to the contract of, **17**, 437, 445, 530, 569 n.

intervention of third party, effect of, **21**, 380—382 ; **27**, 471 n.

plaintiff, injury caused by negligence, of, **21**, 411, 445, 446

proximate cause. *See* PROXIMATE CAUSE.

remoteness of damage distinguished from, **21**, 486, 487

tortious act resulting in injury as, **21**, 378—380 ; **27**, 471, 472

electrical undertaking, in relation to, **12**, 564, 576 n., 577 n., 579—583 ; **21**, 408 ; **27**, 393 n.

electricity undertakers, of, **12**, 564, 565 ; **21**, 408

persons executing work in lieu of, **12**, 579, 580

emergency, in, **4**, 45 ; **21**, 366, 479

caused by defendant, **4**, 46 ; **21**, 366, 448, 452, 479

Employers' Liability Act, contributory, as defence under, **20**, 135, 138

defect in machinery etc., due to, **20**, 139—142

delegation of powers by employer, in case of, **20**, 143, 144

railway, of person in charge of, **20**, 145, 146

superintendent, of, **20**, 138, 142, 143

engineer, of, **3**, 295 ; **21**, 368 n.

estoppel by, **13**, 324, 398—402. *See* ESTOPPEL

BY CONDUCT.

evidence of, burden of proof, **21**, 435—439

precaution, omission of usual, **21**, 364

*res ipsa loquitur*, **21**, 439—441

skill, competent, **21**, 368 n.

statutory duty, breach of, **21**, 425

Fatal Accidents Acts, liability under, **21**, 455—463. *See* FATAL ACCIDENTS ACT.

fences, duty to maintain, **3**, 132 ; **21**, 398, 409, 410

fire, as to, **21**, 403—405, 466 n.

causing, effect on insurance, **17**, 531

occupier of premises causing, **18**, 519, 520

fire brigade, of, **21**, 405

firearms, as to, **21**, 365, 407

fireworks, as to, **21**, 407

food, in selling unwholesome, **15**, 35

**NEGLIGENCE**—*continued.*

forfeiture for, no equitable relief against, **13**, 153 n.  
 fraud, evidence of, when, **20**, 693

inconsistent with, **20**, 692

friendly society, of, **15**, 163

games, playing, in, **21**, 478

gas, in relation to, **21**, 365

gas undertakings, in connection with, **15**, 326 n., 339 n., 359 ; **21**, 408

goods, causing wrongful delivery of, estoppel by, **27**, 915

claim to stolen, estoppel by, **27**, 903 n.

lost, estoppel as to title by, **27**, 904

gratuitous

service, in respect of, **21**, 374, 375

undertaking, in respect of, **21**, 377

gross, **4**, 5 n. ; **9**, 585 n. ; **21**, 361 n.

guest, in respect of, **21**, 385, 386

inn, of, in respect of, **17**, 313

of, what is, **17**, 320

who is, **17**, 318, 319

harbour authority, of, **21**, 365 ; **26**, 648

harbour master, of, **21**, 374 n., 417 n.

high bailiff, of, **17**, 635

highway, in regard to, **21**, 397—400, 410, 411

obstruction to, **21**, 410, 411

damage, effective cause of, where, **21**, 411

pedestrian on, as to, **21**, 416

person using, of, **21**, 372 ; **27**, 276—278, 324, 325

vehicle on, as to, **21**, 411—415, 440 n. ; **27**, 324, 325, 333 n.

examples, **21**, 414

highway authority, of, **16**, 132—137

contractor to, of, **16**, 136

misfeasance, by, **16**, 133—137

non-feasance, by, instances, **16**, 135

sanitary authority, as, **16**, 135

servant of, of, **16**, 135

streets, in lighting, **16**, 124

surveyor of highways, as, **16**, 137

workmen, liability to, **16**, 138

hirer, of, **1**, 552, 553

horse, of owner of, **1**, 377

incapacity, of person under, **21**, 434 n.

inevitable accident. *See* INEVITABLE ACCIDENT.

infant, of, **21**, 434 n., 463

infectious diseases, in relation to, **21**, 407, 409

innkeeper, of, **17**, 313 ; **21**, 431

act of God, defence of, **17**, 321 ; **21**, 431

food supplied, in respect of, **17**, 314

guest, goods of, as to, **17**, 315, 319, 320

person of, as to, **17**, 313, 314

Innkeeper's Liability Act, under, **17**, 321, 322

burden of proof, **17**, 321

manager, where company carries on inn by, **17**, 319

personal representative, action against, **19**, 76

insurance agent, of, **17**, 356—358, 407

invitee, **21**, 385—391

*defined*, **21**, 385, 386

chattels, for use of, position of, **21**, 390, 391

classification of, **21**, 387, 388

licensee, bare, distinguished from, **21**, 386, 392

notice to, of risk, limitation of liability by, **21**, 390

occupier's liability for negligence towards, **17**, 313 ; **21**, 388—390

joint

interest, where, **21**, 434

tortfeasors, of, **21**, 433, 434

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**NEGLIGENCE**—*continued.*

- judge and jury, functions of, respective, **21**, 362, 409 n., 441—445
- King, not attributable to the, **6**, 374, 410
- knowledge, inferred from, **15**, 17 n.
- knowledge of danger as affecting, **21**, 361, 370—373
- landlord, of, stranger, as regards, **21**, 384, 385
- tenant, towards, **21**, 382, 383
- latent defects, accident caused by, **4**, 45 ; **21**, 366
- legal adviser, of, mistake caused by, **21**, 16
- letter-carrier, of, **22**, 663
- licensee, in relation to. *See* bare licensee, *supra*.
- lighthouse authorities, of, **26**, 628
- livery stable keeper, of, **17**, 317
- local authority, of, **25**, 736, 737
- lodger, in respect of, **17**, 316
- lodging-house keeper, of, **17**, 316
- lunatic, of, **21**, 434 n., 463
- malfeasance in relation to, **21**, 375
- manslaughter by, **9**, 582 n. *et seq.* ; **20**, 335
- maritime loss caused by, insurance, effect on, **17**, 432, 437, 438
- master to servant, liability of, **20**, 120 ; **21**, 366, 392
- unsafe premises, in case of, **20**, 131 n.
- measure of damages, **21**, 481—486
- aggravation, **21**, 483
- chattels, to, **21**, 485
- contractual duty, for breach of, **21**, 481, 482, 486
- diminution of damages, grounds for, **21**, 484
- land and buildings, in case of, **21**, 486
- nominal, **21**, 481 n. *See* NOMINAL DAMAGES.
- non-contractual duty, for breach of, **21**, 482
- personal injuries, for, **21**, 483
- solicitor, of, **10**, 346 ; **26**, 754
- medical practitioner, of, **20**, 330—335. *See* MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.
- mere licensee, towards. *See* bare licensee, *supra*.
- metropolitan borough council, of, **20**, 402 n.
- midwife, of, **20**, 367
- mine manager, of, **20**, 611 n.
- misfeasance in relation to, **21**, 375—378
- defined*, **21**, 375
- gratuitous undertaking, in case of, **21**, 377
- highway authority, by, **16**, 133
- instances, **16**, 134
- non-feasance, distinguished from, **21**, 376, 377
- owner of premises, rendering liable, **21**, 384
- statutory power or duty, in connection with, **21**, 377, 378
- mistake
- caused by, **21**, 31
- causing, **21**, 379
- mortgagee in relation to title deeds, of, **21**, 342—345
- motor-car, of driver of, **27**, 324, 325
- neglect, distinguished from, **21**, 422
- neighbours, towards, **21**, 395, 396
- nervous shock caused by, damages recoverable for, **21**, 488
- new trial, **21**, 445
- non-feasance in relation to, **16**, 133, 134 ; **21**, 375—378
- defined*, **21**, 375
- highway authority, by, instances, **16**, 135
- misfeasance, distinguished from, **21**, 376
- public authority, by, **21**, 377, 378, 422—425
- nonsuit, where judge may, **21**, 442, 443
- nuisance, distinguished from, **21**, 507
- nurse, of, **20**, 331 n., 332 n., 334

**NEGLIGENCE**—*continued.*

- occupier of premises, of, **21**, 382—405
- bare licensee, in respect of. *See* bare licensee, *supra*.
- consent to risk, **21**, 383
- dangerous purpose, let for, **21**, 385, 400
- furnished, liability where let, **21**, 383 n.
- highway, adjoining, **21**, 371, 385
- invitee, in respect of, **21**, 385—391. *See* invitee, *supra*.
- neighbour, in respect of, **21**, 395, 396
- owner and, liability as between, **21**, 382
- public place, adjoining, dangerous state, in, **21**, 399, 400
- instances, **21**, 399 n.
- persons straying, in respect of, **21**, 397, 398
- servant, of, fellow-servant injured by, **21**, 392.
- See* common employment, *supra*.
- trespasser, in respect of, **21**, 394
- voluntary repairs, in doing, **21**, 383 n.
- warning notice, effect of, **21**, 390, 397 n.
- working classes, statutory liability where let to, **21**, 383 n.
- ordinary, **21**, 361 n.
- owner of premises, of, occupier, in respect of, **21**, 382, 383
- strangers, in respect of, **21**, 384, 385
- particular
- capacity, as affected by, **21**, 435
- relation of persons as affected by, **21**, 435
- partner, of, in respect of servant of firm, **20**, 129
- patent agent, of, **21**, 368 n., 370 ; **28**, 873
- pawnbroker, of, **22**, 254
- physical incapacity, effect of, **21**, 363 n.
- plaintiff, of, evidence to rebut, **21**, 438
- pleading, **22**, 457
- poison, in respect of, **20**, 382 n.
- precaution, emergency, in, **21**, 366, 448
- reasonable, **21**, 364
- others, by, assumed, **21**, 364
- special, **21**, 365, 366
- notice of fact demanding, **21**, 370—373, 375
- presumption of, **4**, 47, 49 ; **21**, 439—441 ; **23**, 726
- prize master, of, **23**, 284
- probabilities, decision on, **21**, 437, 441
- promoters of
- tramway, of, **27**, 800 n., 801 n.
- undertaking, of, **6**, 44
- proof of. *See* burden of proof; evidence, *supra*.
- public, in respect of the, **21**, 397—400
- public authority in respect of statutory duty, of, **21**, 377, 378, 422—425
- public officer, of, **21**, 435
- quantity surveyor, of, **3**, 312 ; **21**, 368 n. ; **28**, 873
- railway cloak-room, in respect of goods in, **21**, 428
- railway company, of, **4**, 27 *et seq.* ; **23**, 719, 723 *et seq.*
- agent, of, liable for, **4**, 30
- animal, as carrier of, **4**, 36—40
- Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers of, **4**, 39
- contract limiting liability, **4**, 36, 37
- fair alternative, **4**, 38
- feeding in transit, **4**, 38—40
- children, with respect to, **23**, 727, 728
- contract limiting liability, **4**, 26—28, 29 n., 30
- fair alternative, **4**, 32, 33
- reasonable conditions, **4**, 30—32, 35 *et seq.*
- unreasonable conditions, **4**, 35 *et seq.*



**NEGLIGENCE**—*continued.*

railway company—*continued.*  
costs, recovery of, **23**, 732, 733  
damages, recovery of, **23**, 732, 733  
dangerous goods sent by, **4**, 27  
delay due to, **4**, 30, 38  
evidence, **4**, 47—53  
expenses, recovery of, **23**, 732, 733  
goods carried free, in respect of, **4**, 28 n.  
licensee, in respect of, **23**, 723  
loss of market, **4**, 35  
misconduct, **4**, 34  
non-travellers, in respect of, **4**, 46, 47  
owner's risk, **4**, 30, 33  
passenger train, carriage of goods by, **4**, 33  
passengers, as carrier of, **4**, 44—53; **21**, 427.  
*See* RAILWAY PASSENGER.  
passengers' luggage, as carrier of, **4**, 40—44.  
*See* LUGGAGE.  
person travelling free, in respect of, **4**, 46  
servants, in respect of its, **23**, 730  
of, **23**, 733, 734  
sparks from engines, as to, **23**, 726  
statutory powers, in exercise of, **23**, 724  
through booking, in case of, **4**, 28, 31, 34  
sea, partly by, **4**, 28, 29  
train leaving rails, evidence, *primâ facie*, **4**, 47  
trespassers, in respect of, **4**, 47, 49; **23**, 723, 728  
receiver, of, **24**, 398, 399  
rents, in collection of, **11**, 131  
remedy for, criminal, co-existent with civil, when, **21**, 420, 421, 425, 426  
remoteness of damage. *See* damage, remoteness of, *supra*.  
*res ipsa loquitur*, **21**, 439—441  
application of maxim, **21**, 439—441  
burden of disproving liability in case of, **21**, 439  
cause of accident unknown, where, **21**, 440  
external appearances deceptive, where, **20**, 701  
master and servant cases, not applicable to, **21**, 439 n.  
negligence or absence of care, with reference to, **4**, 47; **21**, 439—441  
probabilities, application to, **21**, 441  
railway accidents, with reference to, **4**, 47; **21**, 439  
restaurant keeper, of, **17**, 316  
returning officer, of, **12**, 476  
riding or driving to the common danger, in case of, **21**, 413  
risk, special, in case of, **21**, 365, 366  
rule of the road, in relation to, **21**, 412, 413, 416; **27**, 268, 277  
tram-line, in case of, **21**, 413  
school managers, of, education authority, responsibility of, **27**, 486 n.  
self-preservation, in respect of act done in, **21**, 366, 448, 452, 479  
servant, in respect of, **21**, 366, 385, 386 n., 392  
bare licensee, is, **21**, 392  
gas undertakers, of, liability for, **15**, 356  
liability to master, **20**, 125, 126  
scope of employment, proof of, **21**, 438, 439  
wages, set-off of loss against claim for, **25**, 501  
sewer, by local authority in laying, **25**, 732 n.  
maintaining, **25**, 736  
Sewers, of Commissioners of, **25**, 787 n.  
sheriff, in execution of process by, **17**, 590; **25**, 812

**NEGLIGENCE**—*continued.*

sheriff—*continued.*  
officer, liability for acts by, **25**, 826 n., 828 n.  
special bailiff, liability for acts by, **25**, 828  
ship, managing, in, liability for, **26**, 526, 527  
master and crew, of, marine insurance policy, effect on, **17**, 425, 432  
shipowner's liability, limitation of, **21**, 430  
master of, liability for, **26**, 65, 221  
shipowner, of, **21**, 429, 430; **26**, 111  
insurance against, **17**, 507  
loading, in relation to, **26**, 203, 204, 206 n.  
managing owner, liability of, **21**, 434 n.  
sight, **21**, 361 n.  
solicitor, of. *See* SOLICITOR.  
special skill, in respect of, **21**, 367—370  
gratuitous service, **21**, 374  
instances, **3**, 295 n.; **21**, 367 n., 368 n., 369 n., 370 n.  
special verdict, functions of judge after, **21**, 445  
statutory duty, **21**, 378; **27**, 495—497  
acts incidental to, **21**, 465, 466  
breach of, **21**, 518; **27**, 174, 192 n.  
remedies for, **21**, 422—425  
burden of proof, **21**, 437; **27**, 192 n.  
class, imposed for benefit of, **21**, 424  
misfeasance, **21**, 378  
non-feasance, **21**, 377  
particular act authorised, where, **21**, 464—467; **27**, 175  
power discretionary, where, **21**, 466  
right of action, when giving, **21**, 422—425  
statutory remedies for, **21**, 464, 467  
subordinate, ministerial acts of, **21**, 465  
statutory power, in exercise of duty, when absolute, **21**, 422 n.  
stevedore, of, **26**, 206  
stranger, in respect of, owner of premises liable, when, **21**, 384, 385  
sub-contractor, of, **3**, 316  
superior naval or military authority, obedience to orders of, no defence, **25**, 92  
surety, in relation to, **15**, 448 n., 489 n., 491, 548, 558  
telegram, in transmission of, **27**, 394  
third party, intervention of, **21**, 380—382, 400, 411, 414  
provide against, where no duty to, of, **21**, 479, 480  
tramway company, liability of, for, **27**, 800 n.  
trespass  
by, **27**, 845  
to person, in case of, **27**, 871  
trespasser, in respect of, **21**, 394, 406 n.  
trustee, of, **28**, 125  
two evils, in case of choice between, **21**, 366, 448, 452, 479  
two or more persons, of, **21**, 382, 433  
contribution, where, **21**, 382 n.  
liability in case of, **21**, 382  
umpire, of, **1**, 459  
unlawful, may render act, **21**, 507  
valuer, of, **28**, 229  
vehicle, highway, on, in respect of, **21**, 411—415  
of person in control of, passenger unaffected by, **27**, 488 n.  
visitor, in respect of, **17**, 313; **21**, 386 n., 391—394  
bare licensee, is, **21**, 392  
*volenti non fit injuria*, **20**, 131; **21**, 476—478  
consent of plaintiff to risk, proof of, **21**, 476—478

**NEGLIGENCE**—*continued.**volenti non fit injuria*—*continued.*contributory negligence, distinguished from, **21, 476**statutory duty, breach of, in case of **27, 192 n.**  
volunteer, in respect of, **17, 313; 21, 385**  
of, **20, 134**water coming on premises, in respect of, **21, 401, 402**water undertaking, in relation to, **21, 408**wharf, in relation to, **21, 416—420**wharfinger, of, **21, 417**wilful misconduct in relation to, **4, 34**workman, in case of, Workmen's Compensation Act, under. *See* WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.** *See*

BILL OF EXCHANGE; PROMISSORY NOTE.

*The title* **BILLS OF EXCHANGE, PROMISSORY NOTES, AND NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** *is contained in Vol. II., pp. 457 et seq.*  
*defined, 2, 459, 460, 565 et seq.*action, suspension of right of, during currency of, **1, 27**advance note, negotiability of, **26, 51 n.**advance to bank customer on security of, **1, 634, 635**agent's disposition of, as apparent owner, **1, 204**ambiguity in, effect of, **2, 462, 471—473, 520**assignment of, **2, 502—515; 4, 391, 394, 397; 7, 496; 20, 758, 759. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE; CHEQUE; PROMISSORY NOTE.**conflict of laws as to, **2, 514; 6, 214, 217, 245**bank-note as, **2, 566. *See* BANK-NOTE.**banker, deposited by way of security with, **1, 634—639**usage of, with regard to, **10, 286, 287**bearer and order, **2, 472—474**betting transaction, security for, as, **15, 281**bill of costs, payment of, by, **26, 787**bill of lading as, **25, 193; 26, 166, 167**bonds as, **2, 568, 569; 10, 286; 27, 246—248**bottomry bond as, **26, 73, 74**cancellation of, jurisdiction in equity as to, **2, 552, 555; 13, 52**chose in action, **2, 509; 4, 363**circular notes, **1, 627; 2, 570**classes of, **2, 460; 10, 286; 27, 246—248**conversion of, **2, 523; 27, 893**debenture bond as, **2, 568, 569; 5, 357; 27, 247 n.**debt, effect when taken in payment of, **19, 55**infant paying, with, **17, 65**notice of assignment of debt after, **4, 373**revival of, on dishonour of, **25, 234**defences in case of, special rules as to, **20, 758, 759**delivery order not, **25, 225, 226**demand, payable on, **1, 23; 2, 475**dividend warrants as, **1, 601; 2, 569**embezzlement of, effect of, **2, 511, 512**Exchequer bills as, **2, 565, 566**executor, indorsement by, in testator's name, **28, 523 n.**foreign and inland distinguished, **2, 475, 561**foreign bonds whether, **2, 567, 568**form of, variations in, **2, 472—479**gaming consideration, given for, **2, 501; 15, 281, 282, 283 n.**holder of. *See* HOLDER OF NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT.**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**—*contd.*incomplete, completion and negotiation of, **2, 484**  
indorsement on. *See* INDORSEMENT.industrial society, issue of, by, **17, 26 n.**injunction to restrain dealing with, **2, 560; 17, 266**inland and foreign, distinguished, **2, 475, 561**interest on, **2, 468, 524, 525**larceny of, effect of, **2, 511—513**lien on, **2, 498, 499; 19, 5**banker, of, **1, 598, 599**loss of, **2, 514, 515; 7, 449**banker discounting with notice of, **27, 894 n.**conditional payment, when taken as, **7, 449**post, in, **7, 449**remedy for, **2, 514; 13, 26**negotiability of, conflict of laws as to, **6, 214, 217, 245; 7, 496**duration of, **2, 506**mode of, and restrictions on, **2, 479, 480**requisites for, **2, 565**rules for determining, **2, 564, 565**order, payable to, **2, 472**partner, authority of, as to, **22, 26, 27**

payable

after sight, **2, 476**at fixed future time, **2, 476—478**on demand or at sight, **2, 475**payment by, effect of, **7, 447, 448; 15, 454; 17, 65; 19, 55; 25, 234**solicitor, special authority of, to receive, **26, 746**postal or money order not a, **22, 649 n.**property in, passing of, **2, 461, 503; 27, 868 n., 903**protest on. *See* PROTEST.recital in, effect of, **2, 470**sale of, liabilities of parties on, **2, 521**scrip certificates as, **2, 569**share certificate not, **2, 569; 5, 182**share warrant as, **2, 569; 5, 185**stamp on, **2, 570 et seq.**statutory, **2, 565; 27, 247 n.**stolen, action of trover or detinue for, **27, 902 n.**tender by, instead of in coin or bank-notes, **7, 420**title to, passing of, **2, 461, 503**person in possession of, inquiry as to, **27, 247, 248**wrongful possession, derived from, **27, 906**transfer of, **2, 502—515. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE; PROMISSORY NOTE.**Treasury bills as, **2, 565, 566**unstamped, criminal proceedings, in, **2, 576**evidence, as, **2, 576**usages as to, **2, 568; 10, 286****NEGOTIATION,***defined, 2, 463, 502*accommodation bill, of, **2, 502, 507**banker, by, **1, 606, 629, 634**bill of exchange, of. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE.cheque, of, **2, 508. *See* CHEQUE.**dishonoured instrument, in case of, **2, 507, 508**fraud and illegality, effect of, on, **2, 499—501.  
*See* BILL OF EXCHANGE.**incidents of, **2, 481, 484, 503, 507—509**indorsement, by, **2, 503—509. *See* INDORSEMENT.**without, **2, 503**indorser, by, after striking out indorsements, **2, 509**mode of, **2, 479, 503***References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**NEGOTIATION**—*continued.*

notice of defective title, **2**, 464  
 overdue instrument, in case of, **2**, 507, 508  
 prior party, back to, effect of, **2**, 508, 509  
 restraint by court on, **2**, 500  
 restriction on, in bill, **2**, 479

**NEIGHBOUR.** *See also* ADJOINING OWNER.

injury to, building operations, by, **21**, 396  
 interference with rights of, **21**, 524—535. *See*  
 NUISANCE.

land of, entry on, justification for, **3**, 127  
 windows overlooking, **11**, 298 ; **21**, 534  
 negligence of occupier towards, **21**, 395, 396  
 nuisance to, **21**, 524—535. *See* NUISANCE.  
 property, user of, rights and duties of, in regard  
 to, **21**, 395, 524—535. *See* NUISANCE.  
 animals, in regard to, **21**, 395, 405—407  
 building operations, **21**, 396, 524, 525  
 dangerous or injurious goods or matter, **21**,  
 395, 407—409, 528  
 fences, in regard to, **21**, 397, 398, 409  
 fire, in regard to, **21**, 403—405  
 highways, in regard to, **21**, 399, 410 *et seq.*,  
 524  
 instances, **21**, 525, 529 *et seq.*  
 noise and vibration, **21**, 531  
 noxious fumes, **21**, 529, 532, 533  
 sewage, **21**, 402  
 user, extent of right of, **21**, 525 *et seq.*  
 water, in regard to, **21**, 401, 402

**NEIGHBOURHOOD,**

character of, alteration of, **13**, 102  
 restrictive covenants, effect on, **13**, 102

**NEMO DEBET BIS PRO EÂDEM  
CULPA PUNIRI, 27, 180 n.****NEMO DEBET BIS VEXARI PRO  
EÂDEM CAUSÂ, 13, 326****NEMO EST HÆRES VIVENTIS, 24, 238****NEPHEW,**

gift by will to, **28**, 739 n.  
 intestate succession to personalty by, **11**, 22

**NERVOUS DISEASE,**

Workmen's Compensation Act, within, **20**, 233

**NERVOUS SHOCK,**

negligence resulting in, damages recoverable for,  
**21**, 488

**NET,**

fishing, close season, prohibition during, **14**, 614  
 cutting of, **14**, 625, 628  
 drift, fishing with. *See* DRIFT NET FISHING.  
 eels, for, in salmon river, **14**, 606, 616  
 fixed, **14**, 575, 609, 610  
 evidence, as, **14**, 587, 588  
 fixed engine includes, **14**, 609  
 rules for using, **14**, 606, 611, 612, 615  
 salmon, for taking, **14**, 612  
 forfeiture of, foreign boat, in case of, **14**, 634  
 water bailiff or owner of fishery, to, **14**, 590  
 fouling of, cutting in case of, **14**, 625, 628  
 French fishing boats, regulations as to, **14**,  
 634, 638

**NET**—*continued.***fishing**—*continued.*

herring, right to dry above high-water mark,  
**14**, 575  
 high-water mark, use of land above, in con-  
 nection with, **14**, 575  
 licences in respect of, Board of Agriculture  
 and Fisheries, powers of, **14**, 597, 603  
 conservators, by, **14**, 613  
 licensed, marks on, **14**, 605  
 oysters, for taking, misdemeanour by using  
 on private oyster bed, **14**, 591  
 regulations as to use in Channel, **14**, 627  
 prohibited use of, **14**, 606, 614, 616, 620  
 public right to use, **14**, 575  
 sailing vessel fishing with, navigation rule as  
 to, **14**, 592 ; **26**, 393—399  
 salmon, for taking, **14**, 604, 609, 610, 611, 612  
 conservators, powers of, **14**, 604—606, 607  
 size of mesh, **14**, 604, 605, 612  
 seine fishing with, interference with, **14**, 625,  
 626  
 salmon, for, **14**, 612  
 ship, not part of, **26**, 360 n.  
 size of mesh, **14**, 604, 605, 623  
 salmon, for taking, **14**, 604, 605, 612  
 stake, use of, **14**, 575, 609  
 trawl, use of. *See* TRAWLING.  
 drift net fishing, near, **14**, 625  
 Scottish coast, near, **14**, 574 n.  
 water bailiff, powers of, as to, **14**, 607 *et seq.*  
 game, poaching, by means of, **15**, 236  
 distress damage feasant on, **27**, 858 n.

**NEUTRAL SHIP,**

*defined*, **23**, 278. *See* BLOCKADE.  
 blockade, in relation to, **6**, 447 ; **23**, 279, 280  
 capture of, when lawful, **23**, 279, 282  
 contraband, capture for carrying, **23**, 281  
 contract to export, validity of, **1**, 311  
 documents to prove neutrality, **17**, 421  
 warranty of neutrality in insurance policy, **17**,  
 420, 421

**NEUTRALITY,**

violation of, claim by neutral state, **23**, 283

**NEW BRUNSWICK,**

courts of, **10**, 554  
 government of, **10**, 504

**NEW BUILDING,**

*defined*, **23**, 418  
 London Building Acts, under, **20**, 488 n.  
 allowance to tenant for, **18**, 417  
 rating of, **24**, 68  
 regulations affecting, generally, **23**, 415—422,  
 426  
 metropolis, in, **20**, 477, 485, 488, 490  
 substitution of, where old taken under compul-  
 sory powers, **18**, 288  
 what is, **20**, 473 n., 474 n., 488 n. ; **23**, 415, 416,  
 418 n.

**NEW CALENDAR, 20, 17 ; 27, 432. See  
CALENDAR.****NEW CONSIDERATION**

fresh promise for, effect of gaming or wagering  
 contracts, **15**, 271. *See* CONSIDERATION.

**NEW EXPLOSIVES,**

manufacturing, occupier's duty, **14**, 365  
 substances declared to be, by Order in Council,  
**14**, 357, 358

**NEW FACTORY,**

explosives, for, **14**, 365—367. See EXPLOSIVES.

**NEW FOREST,**

land in, not subject to inclosure, **4**, 498, 542 ; **7**,  
 190  
 military purposes, use of land for, in, **7**, 188,  
 202  
 pannage, right as to, in, **7**, 189  
 statutes in force relating to, **7**, 186  
 waste, right as to, in, **7**, 189

**NEW GUINEA, BRITISH,**

dependency of Commonwealth of Australia, **10**,  
 510

**NEW HEBRIDES,**

jurisdiction over, **10**, 525

**NEW RIVER COMPANY,**

shares in, assessed in London, **18**, 315  
 land tax, chargeable with, **18**, 309  
 redemption of, by proprietors of, **18**, 323  
 trustee of, formerly took beneficially where  
 no *cestui que trust*, **11**, 24 n.

**NEW SOUTH WALES,**

constitution of, **10**, 508  
 alteration of, powers, **10**, 540  
 criminal code of, **10**, 541 n.  
 disallowance of laws by Crown, **10**, 542  
 election expenses, part paid by State, **10**, 519  
 government of, **10**, 504 n.

**NEW STREET,**

*defined*, **16**, 238  
 agreements with individuals for construction of,  
**16**, 237  
 builder employed by landowner does not lay out,  
**16**, 239  
 bye-laws, breach of, injunction to restrain, **16**, 239  
 enforcement of, **16**, 239  
 power to make, **16**, 237  
 compensation of person injuriously affected by  
 construction of, **16**, 241  
 construction of, what included in, **16**, 237 n.  
 faculty, granting of, for, **16**, 236 n.  
 laying out, **16**, 238  
 level of, bye-laws as to, **16**, 237  
 fixing of, local authority, by, **16**, 243  
 metropolis, in, *defined*, **16**, 20  
 bye-laws as to construction of, **16**, 208  
 ceases to be, when, **16**, 22  
 construction and paving, **16**, 20—22  
 plans, deposit and approval of, **16**, 240  
 disapproval of, local authority, by, **16**, 241  
 re-deposit of, **16**, 242, 243  
 retention of, **16**, 243  
 width of, bye-laws as to, **16**, 237  
 minimum, **16**, 243

**NEW TRIAL,**

application to Court of Appeal for, how made, **23**,  
 198, 199  
 ruling or direction of judge, how ascertained,  
**23**, 204

**NEW TRIAL—continued.**

contradictory verdicts in cross-actions, where,  
**23**, 206  
 costs, application of, **23**, 206  
 former trial, of, **23**, 206 n., 207 n.  
 county court action, of, **8**, 548—550  
 action tried in absence of defendant, of, **8**,  
 528  
 appeal against grant or refusal of, **8**, 550, 604  
 application for, **8**, 548, 549  
 conduct of case on, **8**, 610  
 documents, transmission of, **8**, 549  
 entry for trial on, **8**, 610  
 High Court, by order of, **8**, 608, 610  
 judge's power to order, **8**, 548  
 judgment for applicant, no power to enter, **8**,  
 548  
 jurisdiction, of case struck out for want of, **8**,  
 548  
 jury, condition for trial with, **8**, 521, 548  
 notice of application for, **8**, 549  
 registrar, powers and duties of, **8**, 549, 550  
 stay of execution, application does not operate  
 as, **8**, 549  
 transfer of action to another court, after, **8**,  
 549, 550  
 course taken by judge as ground for, **23**, 204, 205  
 Court of Appeal, granted by, on what grounds,  
**23**, 204—206  
 judgment on application for, **23**, 202  
 Criminal Appeal, Court of, no power to order, **9**,  
 433  
 Divorce Division practice, in, grounds for, **16**,  
 560 n.  
 motion for, **16**, 560  
 Employers and Workmen Act, 1875, under, **20**,  
 117  
 Employers' Liability Act, under, **20**, 153  
 evidence, improper admission or rejection of, for,  
**23**, 206  
 misconception or rejection of, for, **23**, 204, 205  
 excessive damages, in case of, **10**, 350 ; **18**, 720,  
 721  
 grant of, when, **23**, 206  
 grounds for, **23**, 204—206  
 jury, improperly disallowing challenge of, for, **18**,  
 252  
 misconduct of, as ground for, **23**, 205  
 misdirection of, when for, **23**, 204, 206  
 question not left to, when on ground for, **23**,  
 206  
 Liverpool Court of Passage, in, **9**, 63, 175  
 Mayor's Court, in, **20**, 298—300  
 appeal does not lie from order granting or  
 refusing, **20**, 300  
 application for, **20**, 298, 299  
 effect of order for, **20**, 299  
 motion for, notice of, **23**, 198  
 negligence, of actions for damages for, grounds  
 for granting, **21**, 445  
 notice of, **23**, 206  
 opening by wrong party, in case of, **17**, 610  
 party, position or act of, for, **23**, 205  
 plaintiff, wrong party as, **17**, 610  
 procedure in case of, **23**, 192, 193  
 re-entry for trial, **23**, 206  
 replevin action, in, **11**, 203  
 Salford Court of Hundred, in, **17**, 643  
 stamp, not for decision as to, **23**, 204 n.  
 verdict against weight of evidence as ground for,  
**23**, 205



**NEW TRIAL**—*continued.*

witness sworn in wrong manner, no ground for, **13**, 591

Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, judge cannot order, **20**, 213, 229

**NEW TRUSTEES,**

action for appointment of, when necessary, **28**, 80  
alien, appointment of, **28**, 73

court will not generally appoint, **28**, 81

alienation as affecting power to appoint, **23**, 65 n.  
application to court for appointment of, where

necessary, **4**, 267 ; **28**, 79

appointment of, **28**, 67—82

bankruptcy, in case of, **4**, 266 ; **28**, 70

Charity Commissioners, by, **4**, 268 ; **28**, 81.

See CHARITY COMMISSIONERS.

committee of lunatic, by, **19**, 455 ; **28**, 72, 111

complete, when, **28**, 68

infant, in place of, cannot be made under the statute, **28**, 75 n.

palatine court, by, **28**, 76

quasi-committee of person of unsound mind, by, **19**, 455 ; **28**, 72

beneficiaries should be consulted before appointment of, **28**, 69

British Museum, of, **19**, 211

charitable trusts, of, **4**, 259—268 ; **28**, 68, 81.

See CHARITY TRUSTEES.

confirmation of settlement, appointment not amounting to, **25**, 560 n.

copyholds, payment of fines, fees, and expenses on admission to, **25**, 617 ; **28**, 68 n.

corporation, appointment of, **28**, 73

court will not generally appoint, **28**, 81

costs of appointing capital, when payable out of, **25**, 616 ; **28**, 68, 80 n.

order for raising, **28**, 78

reimbursement of trustee for, **28**, 158

court, appointment by, beneficiary, of, **28**, 80

chambers, jurisdiction of judge at, in charitable trusts, **4**, 267

Chancery Division, inherent jurisdiction of, in case of charities, **4**, 265

company or corporation, in place of dissolved or extinct, **4**, 265 n., 266 ; **28**, 80

corporation, refusal to appoint, **28**, 81

county court, jurisdiction of, **8**, 691—693 ; **28**, 76

husband of beneficiary appointed, when, **28**, 80

infant, in place of, **17**, 52 ; **28**, 79

intention to exclude particular individual respected, **28**, 80 n.

lunacy, in, **19**, 413, 414, 455

lunatic trustee, on behalf of, **28**, 75 n., 77, 111

name submitted in chambers, **28**, 692

persons who may be appointed by, **28**, 80, 81

statutory powers **4**, 265—268 ; **28**, 76—81

unmarried woman, of, **28**, 65 n.

devolution of powers and trusts on appointment of, **28**, 76, 79, 154, 155

educational trusts, of, **4**, 262 ; **28**, 73 n.

friendly society, of, inoperative appointment under unregistered rules, **15**, 141

guardian of infant *cestui que trust*, appointment of, **28**, 71 n.

injunction against predecessors, contempt by disobedience to, **15**, 145 ; **17**, 254

inquiries, duty to make, **4**, 383 n.

**NEW TRUSTEES**—*continued.*

judicial trustee, appointment of, **28**, 209, 210. See JUDICIAL TRUSTEE.

lunatic, in place of, **28**, 77, 111

married woman, application to court by, **28**, 78 n.

non-compliance with direction as to appointment of, title under public trust not vitiated by, **28**, 68 n.

number of, may be increased or decreased on appointment, **28**, 69, 75, 77

palatine court, appointment by, **28**, 76

part of trust property, may be appointed for, **28**, 75, 79

persons who may be appointed, **28**, 72, 73

policy of insurance under Married Women's Property Act, of, **16**, 402

power, appointment under, of, **28**, 67—73

beneficial interest of appointor, **28**, 69, 71

effect of incumbering or alienating, **23**, 65 n. ; **28**, 71

court will not interfere with, **28**, 69, 76 n.

death or disclaimer, in case of, **28**, 69, 70

donee of power, unable to appoint, when himself, **28**, 72, 73, 74 n.

incapacity of trustee, in case of, **28**, 70, 74

lost charitable instrument, under, **4**, 261

lunatic trustee, where, by continuing trustees, **28**, 75 n.

number to be appointed, **28**, 69, 75

occasions for making, **28**, 69, 70

personal representative of last trustee, by, **28**, 74

persons who may exercise power, **28**, 70—74

refusal to act, in case of, **28**, 70, 74

retiring trustee, by, **28**, 71

settlement, in case of, **25**, 710

stamp duty on, **4**, 215 ; **28**, 68

statutory, **28**, 73—76

charities, in case of, **4**, 262—265

surviving trustees, by, **28**, 71, 72

ineffectual, when, **28**, 74 n.

trust disposition, in, **28**, 67—73

trustee resident abroad, in place of, **28**, 72

Public Trustee, appointment of, **28**, 75 n., 76 n., 213

reappointment of trustees as, **28**, 96 n.

religious trusts, of, **4**, 262 ; **28**, 73 n.

resident out of jurisdiction, appointment of person who is, **28**, 73

court will not generally appoint person who is, **28**, 81

separate sets of, **28**, 75, 79

Settled Land Acts, for purposes of, **25**, 710, 711 ; **28**, 77 n. See SETTLED LAND ACT; TRUSTEE.

settlement, of, **25**, 710, 711

sole trustee, when appointed by court, **28**, 75 n., 77 n.

solicitor, appointment of, **28**, 73

court does not generally appoint, **28**, 81

statutory power of appointing, **28**, 73, 74

succession duty not payable on death of predecessor, **13**, 266 n.

vesting of trust property in, assurance, by, **28**, 75

copyholds, in case of, **8**, 88

court, by order of, **28**, 103—111. See VESTING ORDER.

necessity for, **28**, 102

vesting declaration, by, **10**, 371 ; **28**, 102

Wesleyan chapel, of, **28**, 78 n

**NEW VALUATION LIST,**  
form and contents of, **24**, 48

**NEW WORKS,**  
sewers rate, in relation to, *defined*, **24**, 112

**NEW ZEALAND, DOMINION OF,**  
constitution, **10**, 504 n., 510, 511  
disallowance of law in, **10**, 542  
election expenses in, **10**, 520  
legal code in, **10**, 541 n.  
naval agreement, contribution under, **10**, 520  
navy, power to raise, **25**, 27 n.  
supreme court of, **10**, 554

**NEWARK,**  
local court of, **9**, 182  
quarter sessions, separate court of, **19**, 542  
recorder of, **9**, 182  
separate commission of peace for, **19**, 541, 542

**NEWBURY,**  
local courts of, **9**, 183  
quarter sessions, separate court of, **19**, 542  
recorder of, **9**, 183  
separate commission of peace for, **19**, 541, 542

**NEWCASTLE-UNDER-LYME,**  
local courts of, **9**, 183  
quarter sessions, separate court of, **19**, 542  
recorder of, **9**, 183  
separate commission of peace for, **19**, 541, 542

**NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE,**  
coal trade usages, **10**, 276  
customs of the port of, **10**, 292  
local courts of, **9**, 184  
quarter sessions, separate court of, **19**, 542  
recorder of, **9**, 184  
separate commission of peace for, **19**, 541, 542

**NEWFOUNDLAND,**  
constitution of, **10**, 504 n., 518  
courts of, **10**, 504  
House of Assembly of, **10**, 518  
Legislative Council of, **10**, 518  
maritime trade usages of, **10**, 297; **17**, 390 n.  
navy, contribution to, by, **10**, 521  
power to raise, **25**, 27 n.  
postal rates to, special, for newspapers etc., **22**, 646

**NEWLYN,**  
customs of the port, **10**, 293

**NEWPORT (ISLE OF WIGHT),**  
local courts of, **9**, 184, 185  
separate commission of peace for, **19**, 541, 542  
urban district of, **23**, 372 n.

**NEWPORT (MONMOUTH),**  
local courts of, **9**, 185  
navigation rules, **26**, 481  
separate commission of peace for, **19**, 541, 542

**NEWS,**  
copyright in, **8**, 147

**NEWSPAPER,**  
*defined*, libel proceedings, for purposes of, **18**, 744 n.  
postal purposes, for, **22**, 647

# **NEWSPAPER—continued.**

advertisements in. *See* ADVERTISEMENT.

contract for, **23**, 222, 223

stamp on, **23**, 223

copyright in regard to, **8**, 146

advertising agent for, commission of, **10**, 289

customary notice before dismissal of, **20**, 98 n.  
annual returns, false statement in, penalty for, **23**, 212

fees payable on registration of, scale of, **23**, 210 n.

omission to make, penalty for, **23**, 212

papers which are required to make, **23**, 211

particulars required, **23**, 211

register of. *See* register of annual returns, *infra*.

registration of, **23**, 210, 211

time for making, **23**, 21

who is to make, **23**, 210

annuity charged on, how secured, **24**, 522

articles in, implied assignment of copyright in, **8**, 158

assignment of property in, **23**, 221

auctioneer, trade discount allowed to, **10**, 280

betting purposes, office used for, **9**, 550; **15**, 297

book, regarded for copyright purposes as, **8**, 147

British Museum, removal, storage, and inspection of collection in, **19**, 212

bye-law prohibiting street distribution of, invalidity of, **27**, 280

canvassing agent of, customary notice before dismissal of, **20**, 98 n.

circulation of, defamatory statement as to, **18**, 704; **27**, 678 n., 680 n.

company, no registration required of ownership by joint stock, **23**, 211

contempt of court by comment on criminal proceedings, **7**, 286, 287

contract for advertisements in, **23**, 222, 223

contributor to weekly notes in, customary notice before dismissal of, **20**, 98 n.

co-owners of, appointment of receiver as between, **24**, 355

rights of, **23**, 220

copying matter from, custom as to, **8**, 147 n.

copyright in, **8**, 142 n., 147

advertisements, as to arrangement and headings of, **8**, 146

international, **8**, 149

registration for purposes of, **8**, 153, 154, 198

serial stories and tales, as to, **8**, 149

coupon competitions in, offence by, **9**, 550; **15**, 269 n., 296, 297

dismissal of staff, customary notice before, **10**, 289; **20**, 97 n., 98 n.

editor of, powers and duties of, **23**, 215, 216

privilege of, extent of, **18**, 700 n.

termination of employment of, notice before, **23**, 216

title does not include name of, **23**, 221

employee of, restrictive covenants relating to, **27**, 587

fair comment, defence in defamation action, as. *See* FAIR COMMENT.

foreign, right to use translations from, **8**, 150

illegal matter appearing in, liability for, **23**, 216  
illustrations in, registration of copyright in, **8**, 198

incitement to murder in, criminal offence by, **9**, 595

injunction to protect property in, **23**, 219



**NEWSPAPER**—*continued.*

insurance by, stamp duty on, **17**, 569 n.  
 judicial proceedings, liability for report of, **18**, 694—698  
 libel in, apology under Libel Acts, effect of, **18**, 727  
 criminal proceedings for, **18**, 744—746  
 defences to action for, **18**, 727, 745  
 discovery of names of printers, publishers, and proprietors in action for, **18**, 665  
 evidence in mitigation of damages for, **18**, 728  
 indemnity to printers and publishers in respect of, effect of, **15**, 446  
 interrogatories in action for, **11**, 100  
 payment into court in respect of, **18**, 727  
 privilege in respect of, **18**, 745, 746  
 prosecution for, leave to commence, **9**, 462, 538; **18**, 746  
 summary jurisdiction in case of, **18**, 744, 745  
 manager, appointment of receiver and, **23**, 221  
 meeting, liability for report of public, **18**, 698, 699  
 mortgage of property in, **23**, 221  
 mortgagee of, registration of, **23**, 221  
 name or title of, copyright in, when protected, **8**, 143, 144; **23**, 219  
 fraudulent use of, **23**, 219, 220  
 improper adoption or use of, restrained, **8**, 144; **23**, 219  
 registration of, **23**, 211  
 Stationers' Hall, at, **8**, 154  
 ownership of, **23**, 220  
 parliamentary proceedings, privilege for report of, **18**, 698; **21**, 784  
 partnership in, rights of partners, **22**, 81 n.; **23**, 220  
 periodical work, as, **8**, 147  
 place of publication of, **23**, 220  
 postal  
 packet, included in statutory definition of, **22**, 630 n.  
 rates for, **22**, 638, 646, 647 n.  
 regulations, registration for purposes of, **22**, 646, 647  
 Postmaster-General may revise register of, **22**, 647  
 printers of, customary notice before withdrawal of work from, **10**, 289  
 registration by, **23**, 210—212  
 printing of, employment of young persons in, **14**, 503  
 privilege as affecting report in, common law, at, **18**, 694—697  
 statute, by, **18**, 697—699  
 property, with regard to, what is included in, **23**, 219  
 proprietor of, *defined*, **23**, 211  
 change of, registration of, **23**, 212  
 conduct affecting damages for libel, **18**, 722, 723  
 editor, inability to recover damages from, **23**, 216  
 journalist and, relations between, **23**, 218  
 liability of, for acts of servants and agents, **18**, 663, 664  
 registration of name and address of, **8**, 153, 154; **23**, 211, 212  
 restrictive covenants relating to, **27**, 587  
 public meetings, privilege as to reports of, **18**, 698, 699  
 publication of, restrictive covenant as to area of, **23**, 220; **27**, 580  
 right of, as personal property, **23**, 219, 220

**NEWSPAPER**—*continued.*

publisher of, privilege of, **18**, 700 n.  
 registration by, **23**, 210—212  
 receiver appointed in respect of, **23**, 221; **24**, 355, 365  
 receivership order, publication of, privileged, **18**, 689 n.  
 register of annual returns, evidence of contents of, **18**, 665, 666; **23**, 212  
 nature of entries in, **23**, 211  
 right to obtain certified copy of, **23**, 210  
 search of, **23**, 211  
 registration, annual return, of, **23**, 210—212  
 copyright, in relation to, **8**, 153, 154, 198  
 exclusive use of name not obtained by, **23**, 211  
 postal purposes, for, **22**, 646, 647  
 keeping of, **22**, 647  
 report in, inadmissibility in evidence, **13**, 565  
 statutory protection of, **18**, 697, 698  
 reporter of, restrictive covenants relating to, **23**, 218 n.; **27**, 554 n., 558 n., 587  
 representative proprietors, registration of, **23**, 211  
 restrictive covenants on sale of, **23**, 220  
 returns of, **23**, 210—212. *See* annual returns, *supra*.  
 registrar of, *defined*, **23**, 210 n.  
 seditious matter as criminal offence in, **9**, 462 n.  
 seller of, restrictive covenants in relation to, **27**, 588  
 specific performance of contract to assign shares in, **23**, 221  
 sporting, meaning of, **27**, 578 n.  
 stamp on contract for advertisements in, **23**, 223  
 sub-editor, customary notice before dismissal of, **10**, 289; **23**, 216 n.  
 supplement, copyright in, **8**, 142 n.  
 postal provisions as to, **22**, 647 n.  
 trade  
 libel in respect of, by disparagement of circulation, **27**, 678 n., 680 n.  
 union, right to support with funds of, **27**, 607 n., 608 n.  
 usages in respect of, **10**, 280, 289  
 user of matter and type of another, terminable arrangement as to, **23**, 220  
 wireless telegraph in connection with, licence for use of, **27**, 375  
 witness may refresh his memory by reference to report in, **13**, 565

**NEXT FRIEND,**

action in *forma pauperis* by, when infant entitled to bring, **17**, 135  
 appearance in person by, not permitted, **17**, 135  
 application adverse to, how made, **17**, 137 n.  
 authority from infant to act as, **17**, 134 n.  
 bankruptcy petition on behalf of infant by, **2**, 37  
 benefit of infant, inquiry whether proceedings are for, **17**, 135, 136  
 change of, **17**, 136, 137  
 compromise not sanctioned against opinion of, **17**, 145  
 conditions as to acting as, **17**, 134  
 conflicting interest of, court will not sanction compromise made in, **17**, 145 n.

**NEXT FRIEND**—*continued.*

- consent to act, striking out name in default of, **17, 135**  
 costs, charge on infant's property for, **17, 139**  
 finality of order to pay, **17, 139 n.**  
 indemnity against, action against infant for, **17, 139 n.**  
 infant attaining full age may become liable for, **17, 137, 138**  
 liability for, **1, 21 n. ; 8, 601 ; 17, 135, 138, 139**  
 recovery from infant's estate of, **17, 139**  
 responsibility for, **17, 137 n.**  
 solicitor and client, when allowed as between, **17, 139**  
 death of, nomination of successor on, **17, 137**  
 discovery by or against, **11, 48**  
 dismissal of action brought by, infant's right to bring second action, **17, 135**  
 evidence, consent as to mode of taking, **17, 137**  
 female as, effect of marriage of, **17, 137**  
 infant litigant must sue by, **1, 21 ; 8, 455 ; 17, 133, 135**  
 insolvent, removal of, **17, 134 n.**  
 interlocutory applications by, **17, 137**  
 interrogatories, answers to, **17, 137**  
 joinder of infant as co-plaintiff without, costs in respect of, **17, 134 n.**  
 legal position of, **17, 135**  
 lunatic not so found, proceedings by, **1, 22 ; 19, 463**  
*quasi*-committee of, appointment of, to prosecute action as, **19, 463**  
 majority, effect of attainment by infant of, **17, 137 n.**  
 married woman, incapacity of, **16, 453 n. ; 17, 134 n.**  
 officer of the court, regarded as, **17, 135**  
 persons who may be appointed, **17, 134**  
 practice on proceeding by, **17, 134, 135**  
 receiver, not appointed as, **24, 362**  
 relative as, preference given to, **17, 134**  
 removal of, **17, 136**  
 retirement of, **17, 136, 137**  
 security for costs up to time of, **17, 137**  
 Settled Land Acts, application on behalf of infant tenant for life under, **17, 94**  
 solicitor acting on behalf of infant, liability to, **17, 139**  
 written authority to act as, filing of, **17, 134**

**NEXT HEIR MALE,**

*defined*, **28, 750**

**NEXT OF KIN,**

*defined*, **25, 581 ; 28, 755**

- absolute interest not conferred by limitation to, **25, 572, 573**  
 administration  
   action by, judgment in, **14, 337**  
   grant of, to, **14, 184—186.** *See* letters of administration, *infra.*  
 appointment to, perpetuity, when void as, **22, 359**  
*bona vacantia*, right to recover, **11, 30, 31**  
 claim by, payment of costs of establishing, **14, 351**  
 collateral relatives as, succession by, **11, 22**  
 consideration for marriage settlement does not extend to, **25, 564**  
 Crown, claim against, **11, 30**  
   interest payable by, when, **11, 30, 31**  
 default or failure of, Crown rights on, **7, 209 ; 11, 28, 30, 31 ; 28, 53**

**NEXT OF KIN**—*continued.*

- deprivation of right of succession of, rule against, **11, 16 n. ; 28, 667**  
 distribution amongst, of personal property, **11, 2, 16—23.** *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS, intestate.  
 equitable jurisdiction extended to suits by, **13, 31, 32**  
 evidence as to relationship, what is admissible, **13, 470 n.**  
 exclusion of named persons from gift, effect of, **11, 16 n. ; 28, 518 n., 757**  
 husband not regarded as, **25, 581**  
 infant as, administration not granted to, **17, 51**  
 injunction granted *ex parte* pending administration, **17, 253 n.**  
 interest cause, action of, to determine class, **14, 185**  
 legal personal representatives, may take under trust for, **25, 584**  
 letters of administration, grant of, to, **14, 184—186**  
   effect of grant, **14, 211**  
   jointly with another entitled in distribution, **14, 190**  
   legitimacy of, in case of doubt as to, **14, 189**  
   rules of preference in granting, **14, 184—186**  
 limitation of action by, administration, for, **19, 87**  
 legal personal representative, against, **19, 91**  
 Locke King's Acts, application of, to, **14, 288 n.**  
 personal representatives, may take under trust for, **25, 584**  
 poor relations, when entitled to gift for relief of, **4, 109**  
 power of appointment to, who will take under, **28, 755 n.**  
 presumption in favour of, under ambiguity in will, **28, 671, 672**  
 privity in estate of, estoppel not raised by, **13, 345**  
*quot personæ tot gradus*, rule of, **11, 23**  
 refunding by, bankruptcy proceedings, in, **14, 280**  
 distribution by the court, after, **14, 279**  
 relations may be held to mean, **28, 758**  
 representative parties in action, appointment of, **23, 103**  
 representatives, may take under trust for, **25, 584**  
 resulting trust of unexhausted property under will, **28, 52**  
 right heirs, trust of personalty for, **25, 581**  
 set-off against claim by, administrator's right of, **14, 329**  
 settlement in favour of, who will take under, **25, 581—584.** *See* MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT.  
 Statute of Distribution, claims under, **11, 16—23 ; 25, 581, 582 ; 28, 755—757.** *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS, intestate.  
 testamentary gift to, class taking under, **28, 755, 756**  
   shares in which gift is taken, **28, 757**  
   time for ascertaining class of, settlement, under limitation in, **25, 582**  
   testamentary gift, under, **28, 756, 757**  
 trustee for, when legal personal representative becomes, **11, 16 n. ; 28, 60**  
 widow not included in, **11, 17, 18 ; 28, 755, 756**  
 wife, of, who are, **25, 581—584**

**NEXT PRESENTATION,**

purchase of, is simony, **11, 593, 594**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**NICKNAME,**

designation of donee in a will by, effect of, **28**, 688  
evidence as to testator's use of, admissibility of, **28**, 642

**NIECE,**

gift to, by will, effect of, **28**, 739 n., 740 n.  
incestuous adultery, whether included in prohibition of, **16**, 480 n.  
intestate succession to personalty by, **11**, 22  
marriage with, Jews, permitted by usage of, **16**, 286 n.  
prohibited degrees, within, **16**, 284 n., 285 n.

**NIENT SON FAIT,**

plea of, **10**, 404—408. *See* NON EST FACTUM.

**NIGERIA,**

Northern, courts of, **10**, 523  
Government of, **10**, 504 n., 523  
legal code in, **10**, 541 n.  
Southern, courts of, **10**, 523, 555  
Government of, **10**, 503 n., 504 n., 523  
legal code in, **10**, 541 n.

**NIGHT,**

*defined*, burglary, for purposes of, **9**, 668 ; **27**, 440 n.  
distress, for purposes of, **11**, 149, 196 ; **27**, 440 n.  
Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, in, **14**, 446  
Larceny Act, 1861, in, **27**, 440 n.  
poaching, in respect of, **15**, 233 n., 244 n., 245 n. ; **27**, 440 n.  
Prevention of Offences Act, 1851, in, **15**, 245 n.  
agricultural tenant, restriction on right of, to kill rabbits by, **15**, 220  
armed by, offence of being, **9**, 674, 675  
arrest of person committing offence by, **9**, 300 n., 301 n. ; **14**, 591 ; **15**, 234, 245  
building operations at, nuisance by, **21**, 524  
distress, levying, at, **11**, 149, 196  
firearms, use of, for killing game, by, **15**, 210, 217  
fisher, arrest of, provision as to, **14**, 591  
ground game, right to kill, by, **15**, 210, 217, 220  
gun, use of, for killing game by, **15**, 210, 217  
hares, indictable offence by taking or killing, **1**, 372  
indictable offence at, arrest for, **9**, 300 n. ; **15**, 245  
male persons not under  
fourteen, employment of, by, **14**, 501, 502  
glass works, in, **14**, 503  
sixteen, employment of, by, **14**, 502  
printing newspapers, in, **14**, 503  
poaching by, **15**, 233—235  
assault by poacher in case of, **15**, 234, 235  
game for purposes of, **15**, 208 n.  
manorial lands, on, **15**, 244, 245  
penalty for, **15**, 233, 234  
private person, powers of, in case of, **15**, 236, 245  
summary proceedings in case of, **15**, 232, 233, 235  
rabbits, restrictions on killing, by, **15**, 217, 220  
removal of furniture by, powers in Metropolitan Police District, in case of, **11**, 192  
trespass for purpose of gathering game by, **15**, 229 n.  
warren, taking and killing hares or rabbits in, **1**, 372 ; **15**, 239

**NIGHT-SOIL,**

house refuse, as, **23**, 568 n.  
removal of, **23**, 568 n., 606

**NISI PRIUS,**

commission of assize gives jurisdiction to try causes at, **9**, 72

**NITRATE**

mixture under Explosives Act, 1875, *defined*, **14**, 361  
use in arsenic and other works, **23**, 405 n.  
works for chloride of iron and, *defined*, **23**, 405 n.  
statutory provisions as to, **23**, 404—414. *For these provisions see under* ALKALI WORK.

**NITRIC ACID WORKS,**

*defined* under Alkali etc. Works Regulation Act, 1906, **23**, 405  
statutory provisions as to, **23**, 404—414. *For these provisions see under* ALKALI WORK.

**NITRO-COMPOUND,**

*defined* under Explosives Act, 1875, **14**, 361

**NITRO-COTTON,**

guncotton, forms included in, **14**, 357 n.

**NITRO-GLYCERINE,**

explosive, inclusion in, of, **14**, 357  
medicine, in, use of, **14**, 357 n.

**NOISE,**

easement to make, effect of, **11**, 240 n., 264 n.  
injunction in case of, **21**, 531 n.  
Metropolitan Police District, in, restrictions as to, **27**, 287  
motor car, from, regulations as to, **27**, 323, 326  
nuisance occasioned by, **11**, 240 n. ; **21**, 511 n., 512, 524, 531, 534  
quiet enjoyment, effect on, covenant for, **18**, 528  
railway company's liability for, **21**, 520 n. ; **23**, 725  
streets, in, restrictions as to, **27**, 279, 287

**NOLLE PROSEQUI,**

Attorney-General's right to enter, **7**, 74 ; **9**, 350, 351  
civil proceedings, in case of, **7**, 74  
criminal proceedings, in case of, **7**, 74 ; **9**, 350 ; **19**, 679  
effect of entry of, **9**, 351 ; **19**, 679  
stay of proceedings on indictment by, **9**, 350

**NOM DE PLUME,**

adoption of, restraint on, **8**, 144  
copyright, is not subject of, **8**, 144  
right of journalist contributing under, **23**, 218

**NOMINAL DAMAGES,**

*defined*, **10**, 305  
acquiescence, loss of right by, **17**, 249  
award of, as to, **10**, 305, 309  
distress, excessive, for, **11**, 207  
illegal, for, **11**, 142 n., 206  
irregular, for, **11**, 206  
injunction in case of recovery of, **17**, 207  
libel and slander, for, **18**, 718, 718 n.  
negligence, for, **21**, 481 n.  
nuisance, for, **21**, 559  
trover or detinue, in action of, **27**, 910, 911, 916

**NOMINATION,**

alienation of right of, **12**, 126  
 auditors in municipal corporation, of elective, **12**, 356  
 benefice, to, **11**, 595. *See* living, *infra*.  
 bankruptcy, does not pass to trustee in, **2**, 144  
 borough council election, at, absence of candidate from United Kingdom, effect of, **12**, 344  
 attendance of candidate or his representative on objections to, **12**, 343  
 consent of candidate, when necessary, **12**, 344  
 contents of nomination paper, **12**, 342  
 delivery of, **12**, 343  
 mayor's duties in respect of, **12**, 343  
 notice to be given to candidates, **12**, 343  
 number of papers for, **12**, 342  
 objections to, **12**, 343  
 papers required for, **12**, 342  
 persons who may subscribe nomination paper, **12**, 342  
 publication of, **12**, 344  
 qualification of candidate, **12**, 342  
 time for, **12**, 343  
 town clerk, duties of, **12**, 342  
 withdrawal of candidate, provision for, **12**, 344  
 writing, must be in, **12**, 343  
 charity beneficiaries, of, **4**, 166—168  
 conditions to be complied with, **4**, 167  
 right of, **4**, 166, 167  
 setting aside improper, **4**, 168  
 subscribers, rights of, **4**, 168  
 day, parliamentary election, at, **12**, 263, 264  
 friendly society, in case of, **15**, 152—154  
 charge for recording, **15**, 139  
 gift, not a, **15**, 151  
 marriage of member, effect of, on, **15**, 154  
 member, by, **14**, 192 ; **15**, 152, 153, 412  
 money payable elsewhere than at member's branch, **15**, 153  
 nominee, assignee, as, **15**, 151  
 disputes with, **15**, 176 n.  
 officer of society cannot be, **15**, 405  
 payments to, **15**, 152—154  
 receipt of, validity of, **15**, 154  
 rights of, **15**, 148 n.  
 rules binding on, **15**, 137  
 title of, **15**, 151  
 pauper lunatic, nominator becoming, **15**, 154  
 payment on member's death, **14**, 192 ; **15**, 151, 154  
 recording of, requirements for validity of, **15**, 152, 153  
 revocation or variation of, **15**, 153, 154  
 will, when operating as, **15**, 153 ; **28**, 525  
 guardians, candidate for board of, **12**, 391  
 statement of list of nominees, **12**, 392  
 industrial and provident society, of property in, **14**, 192 ; **15**, 405, 412 ; **17**, 17—19  
 justices of the peace, of, by Lord Chancellor, **19**, 543  
 living, to, mode of, **4**, 251 ; **11**, 580, 595  
 right of, **4**, 250 ; **11**, 565, 573, 579, 580  
 metropolitan borough council election, at, **12**, 396 n.  
 municipal election, candidate at, **12**, 342—344.  
*See* borough council election, *supra*.  
 officials, of public. *See* under the main words denoting various offices.

**NOMINATION—continued.**

papers, borough council election, at, **12**, 342—344  
 criminal offences in connection with, **9**, 762 ; **12**, 530  
 forgery of, **9**, 762  
 indictment for tampering with, **12**, 530, 532  
 metropolitan borough council election, at, **12**, 396 n.  
 municipal election, at, contents of, **12**, 342  
 objection to, county council election, at, **12**, 357  
 municipal election, at, **12**, 343  
 parliamentary election, at, **12**, 276  
 urban district council election, at, **12**, 367, 368  
 parish council election, at, **12**, 383—385, 387  
 parliamentary election, to be provided at, **12**, 273  
 poor law guardians, at election of, **12**, 391  
 London, in, **12**, 397 n.  
 rural district council election, at, **12**, 378  
 urban district council election, at, **12**, 364—368  
 numbering of, **12**, 365  
 parish council election, at, **12**, 383—385  
 chairman of meeting, of, effect of, **12**, 384  
 further nominations on withdrawal of candidate, **12**, 385  
 handing in papers for, **12**, 384  
 meeting, questions to be decided by, **12**, 383  
 number of papers to be signed by one person, **12**, 384  
 questions to candidates, opportunity for, **12**, 385  
 returning officer, papers to be handed to, **12**, 387  
 statement of names of nominees, **12**, 384  
 validity of papers, decision as to, **12**, 384  
 withdrawal of nominee, provision for, **12**, 385  
 parliamentary election, at, **12**, 273—278  
 criminal offences connected with, **9**, 762 ; **12**, 530  
 declaration of election in case of no opposition, **12**, 275  
 description of candidates on, **12**, 274, 275  
 forgery in connection with, **9**, 762  
 interruption at, **12**, 277  
 persons who may be present at, **12**, 275  
 publication of candidates' names, **12**, 276  
 university election, in case of, **12**, 278  
 validity of, essentials to, **12**, 273—275  
 withdrawal of candidate, provision for, **12**, 276  
 partner, of, power of, **22**, 51, 52  
 receiver, of, carriage of order, by party having, **24**, 360  
 court, by, effect on security required, **24**, 374  
 creditor, by, **24**, 364  
 master of Supreme Court, by, not desirable, **24**, 362, 363  
 motion, by consent only on, **24**, 359  
 preference as between nominees, **24**, 364  
 qualifications of person nominated, **24**, 361  
 reference to chambers, on, **24**, 360  
 special directions in order of court as to, **24**, 360  
*sui juris*, by parties who are, power to dispense with security, **24**, 374  
 testator, by, power to dispense with security, **24**, 374

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**NOMINATION**—*continued*

rural district council election, at, **12**, 378, 379  
 urban district council election, proceedings similar to, **12**, 378 n.  
 savings bank depositor, by, **1**, 580 ; **15**, 412 ; **17**, 49  
 scholars of charitable foundation, of, **4**, 167  
 schoolmaster of charitable foundation, of, **12**, 126  
 sheriff, of, **25**, 793, 794  
     method of, **25**, 794 n.  
 trade union member, by, **14**, 192 ; **15**, 412 ; **27**, 627 n.  
 urban district council election, at, **12**, 364—368  
     county council election, proceedings similar to, **12**, 368  
     election, when required, **12**, 366, 367  
     list of candidates, publication of, **12**, 366  
     mistakes in papers, effect of, **12**, 367  
     notes to be made on papers, **12**, 365  
     notice to candidate as to validity of, **12**, 366  
     number of papers to be signed, **12**, 365  
     particulars to be supplied, on, **12**, 364  
     provision of papers for, **12**, 365  
     re-election of retiring councillors in absence of, **12**, 367  
     restriction on right of, **12**, 365  
     returning officer, public notices by, **12**, 367  
     school or other room, free use of, **12**, 367, 368  
     separate form for each candidate, **12**, 365  
     signatures to, **12**, 364, 367  
     time for delivery to returning officer, **12**, 365  
     validity to be decided by returning officer, **12**, 365, 366  
     withdrawal of candidate, provision for, **12**, 366  
     writing, must be in, **12**, 364  
 will as, member of registered industrial society, by, **17**, 17

**NON COMPOS MENTIS**, *See* IDIOT ; LUNATIC.

classification of persons, **19**, 393, 394  
 disability under Prescription Act, 1832, **11**, 270  
 use of expression, **19**, 393

**NON DECIPITUR QUI SCIT SE DECIPI**,

voluntary conveyance, with reference to, **15**, 95 n.

**NON EST FACTUM**,

*defined*, **10**, 404  
 forgery, evidence of, in support of plea of, **10**, 405  
 fraud, evidence of, in support of plea of, **10**, 408 ; **13**, 14  
 misrepresentation, evidence of, in support of plea of, **7**, 355 ; **10**, 408 ; **20**, 739 n.  
 mistake, evidence of, in support of plea of, **7**, 355 ; **10**, 405—407 ; **21**, 2, 5  
 pleading of, must be special, **22**, 432 n., 448 n.  
     when available, **7**, 355 ; **10**, 404—408 ; **20**, 739 n.

**NON OBSTANTE VEREDICTO**,

judgment, when entered, **18**, 258

**NONACCESS**,

presumption of illegitimacy in case of, **2**, 428, 429 ; **13**, 495, 504

**NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICER**,

*defined*, Army Act, in, **25**, 38 n.

**NONCONFORMIST**,

*defined*, **11**, 803 n.  
 address to the Throne, **11**, 811 n.  
 charitable trusts, established by twenty-five years' usage, **4**, 182, 253 ; **11**, 369, 370  
     jurisdiction of the court over, **4**, 295  
     scheme unnecessary in case of, **4**, 185  
 child in workhouse school, choice of school for, **12**, 90  
 churchwarden, when not eligible as, **11**, 461, 462, 811  
 constitution of society of, effect of, **11**, 822  
 dissenter, *defined*, **11**, 803 n.  
 disturbance of worship of, **11**, 817  
 marriage of, authorised person, by, **16**, 302, 303  
     certificate, delivery of, **16**, 303, 304  
     fees of registrar, **16**, 304  
     forms and ceremonies, **16**, 302  
     registration of, **24**, 453  
         buildings for, **11**, 817 ; **16**, 299—301  
     solemnization of, **16**, 301, 302  
 meeting-house, rights as to, **11**, 820  
 meeting-place. *See* place of worship, *infra*.  
 methodist church, law relating to. *See* METHODIST CHURCH.  
 minister. *See* NONCONFORMIST MINISTER.  
 offices and positions open to, **11**, 811  
 universities and schools, in, **11**, 812  
 place of worship, discontinuance, notice of, **11**, 818  
 marriage in, **11**, 818, 819 ; **16**, 299—304  
 rates, exemption from, **11**, 819  
 registration of, **4**, 245, 246 ; **11**, 369, 817—819 ; **16**, 299—301  
     site for, provision of, **11**, 822  
     trust deed, alteration of, as to, **11**, 820 n.  
 property of, trustees, appointment of, **11**, 821, 822  
 Protestant, law relating to, **11**, 811—822  
     Dissenter, use of expression, **4**, 163  
 Quaker as, **11**, 822—824. *See* QUAKERS.  
 recognition of, **11**, 366 n., 480 n.  
 register, public, admissibility of, as evidence, **13**, 474  
 religion, gifts for advancement of, **4**, 114, 120, 121  
 religious worship, liberty of, **11**, 368  
 schism, effect of, on property, **11**, 363, 820  
 toleration of, religious, **11**, 367 n., 369 n., 811  
 trustees, vesting of property in, **11**, 369, 821  
 trusts for, ascertainment of objects of, **4**, 163, 164  
 Unitarian, rights and privileges of, **11**, 824  
 Wesleyan Methodist, Charitable Trusts Acts not applicable to disused chapel of, **11**, 818 n.  
 model deed for church of, **11**, 822 n.

**NONCONFORMIST MINISTER**,  
 appointment of, **4**, 252, 253 ; **11**, 814, 815  
     duration of, **4**, 253, 254 ; **11**, 815, 816 ; **12**, 148 n.  
 chapel buildings, no legal estate in, **4**, 254 ; **11**, 816  
 corporation, not a, **4**, 258  
 declaration of faith by, **11**, 813  
 dismissal of, **4**, 254 ; **11**, 816  
 franchise, when qualified for, **11**, 816, 817 ; **12**, 150  
 income tax, emoluments liable to, **16**, 656  
 injunction against, when granted, **4**, 254 ; **11**, 815

**NONCONFORMIST MINISTER**—*contd.*

invalid election of, **4**, 253, 254; **11**, 815  
 life, not necessarily appointed for, **12**, 148 n.  
 mandamus for admission of, when granted, **4**,  
 254; **11**, 816  
 office of, tenure of, **4**, 253, 254; **11**, 815  
 offices, exemption from public, **11**, 813  
 prison, appointment to, **23**, 237, 264  
 privileges of, **11**, 813  
 qualifications of, **11**, 815  
 rights of, **11**, 813  
 trustee, as, **4**, 258

**NONCONTENTIOUS BUSINESS,**

barrister, usage as to instructions to, **2**, 389, 390  
 conveying business as, solicitor's costs in,  
**26**, 760—767. *See also* SOLICITORS'

## REMUNERATION.

probate practice, in, *defined*, **14**, 153  
 appeal in, **14**, 157, 158  
 citation in, **14**, 153, 155, 156  
 common form business, included in, **14**, 153  
 Prerogative Court of Canterbury, use of  
 former practice in, **14**, 154  
 President of Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty  
 Division, powers of, **14**, 154  
 rules as to, power to make, **14**, 154  
 summonses in, **14**, 153, 156  
 solicitor, of, *defined*, **26**, 773 n.  
 agreement for costs by, **26**, 770, 773, 774  
 authority of, in, **26**, 744—746  
 costs of, interest on, **26**, 809  
 taxation of, **26**, 797  
 intervention of, necessity for, in, **2**, 389, 390  
 negligence of, in, **26**, 756—758  
 remuneration of, for, **26**, 760  
 retainer of, in, **26**, 739

**NONDISCLOSURE,**

agent, by, interest, of, to principal, **1**, 189  
 principal's liability in case of, **1**, 211  
 arrangement with creditors, in case of, **2**, 335,  
 336; **13**, 20  
 bankrupt, by, of his property, **2**, 345, 346  
 contract, in case of, **7**, 356  
 director, by, sale of property, in case of, **5**, 228,  
 229, 241  
 presents from promoter, of, **5**, 54  
 equitable relief, in case of, **13**, 20  
 family arrangement, effect on, of, **14**, 550  
 fire insurance, in case of, **17**, 532—534  
 guarantee, in case of, **15**, 539—544  
 life insurance, in case of, **17**, 550  
 marine insurance, in case of, **17**, 405—412  
 misrepresentation, when amounting to, **20**, 657,  
 681—685, 760  
 mistake caused by, equitable relief in case of,  
**13**, 24  
 promoter, by, of profits, liability to account, **5**, 50,  
 51, 53  
 rescission of contract, **5**, 51, 52  
 sale of land, in case of, **25**, 405, 406  
 seller of goods, by, want of title, of, **25**, 194  
 specific performance, as defence to action for, **27**,  
 38, 46

**NONEXISTING PERSON,**

bill of exchange etc. payable to, effect of, **2**, 474  
 gift in will to, effect of, **28**, 536, 537  
 person taking shares in company for, effect of,  
**5**, 147

**NONFEASANCE,**

*defined*, **21**, 375, 376

company, by, liability in case of, **5**, 311, 479  
 corporation, by, liability in case of, **8**, 391  
 gratuitous undertaking, of, no liability in case of,  
**21**, 374, 375, 377  
 highway authorities, liability of, for, **16**, 133; **23**,  
 317 n.  
 instances of, **16**, 134, 135; **21**, 376, 377  
 misfeasance distinguished from, **21**, 376; **23**, 316,  
 317; **27**, 481, 482  
 public authority, liability of, for, **21**, 422—425;  
**23**, 316, 317; **27**, 481, 482  
 servant, by, effect of, **20**, 278  
 tort, in case of, **21**, 375, 376; **23**, 316, 317; **27**,  
 481, 482

**NONINFLAMMABLE FABRIC,**

false trade description, as, **9**, 567; **27**, 533 n., 725,  
 726

**NONSEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.**

*defined*, **16**, 390 n.

acknowledged deed, barring of estate tail by, **16**,  
 381  
 concurrence of husband in, **16**, 381  
 dispensed with, when, **16**, 384—386  
 contingent interest conveyed by, **16**, 379  
 estate of tenants by entireties assured by, **16**,  
 354  
 lease of land, required for, **16**, 323  
 real estate conveyed by, **16**, 323, 376; **18**, 354;  
**24**, 298—300  
 reversionary interest assigned by, **10**, 369 n.;  
**16**, 333, 377  
 acknowledgment of deed, procedure on, **16**, 381—  
 386. *See* ACKNOWLEDGED DEED OF  
 MARRIED WOMAN.  
 action of trover or detinue by husband in respect  
 of, **16**, 325  
 ante-nuptial contract in respect of, **16**, 342  
 appointment, wife's power of disposition by, **16**,  
 386—389; **28**, 535  
 bankruptcy, husband's rights passing to trustee  
 in, **16**, 323, 325, 331, 339; **24**, 298  
 leaseholds may be alienated by trustee in, **16**,  
 325  
 base fee created by tenant in tail, enlargement of,  
**16**, 381  
 chattels, personal, **16**, 325, 326, 376. *See* pure  
 personality, *infra*.  
 real, **16**, 323—325; **24**, 212. *See* leaseholds,  
*infra*.  
 chose in action, assignment by husband, **16**, 331—  
 333, 377  
 bank, money on deposit or current account at,  
**16**, 325 n.  
 bankruptcy of husband, effect of, **2**, 157  
 common law rights of husband, **16**, 326, 327  
 desertion or decree for judicial separation,  
 effect of, **16**, 334, 346, 347  
 divorce, effect of, **16**, 334  
 equitable, assignment of, **16**, 332  
 joint tenancy not severed by marriage, **16**,  
 327  
 life policy as, **16**, 377  
 mortgage by husband, **16**, 331, 332  
 protection order, effect of, **16**, 334, 347  
 recovery of, by husband, **16**, 329, 330



**NONSEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN—continued.**

chose in action—*continued*.  
 reducing into possession by husband, **16**, 326—329  
     negotiable instrument, in case of, **16**, 329  
     transfer of stock, in case of, **16**, 328  
     release by husband, **16**, 331, 333  
     reversionary, disposition of, **16**, 332, 333, 377  
     right of husband in, **16**, 332, 377  
 conflict of laws in respect of, **6**, 275—280  
 contingent  
     chose in action, how far assignable, **16**, 332  
     interest in term of years, husband's rights in, **16**, 324  
     reversionary interest, husband cannot assign, **16**, 325, 332  
 contract, husband, by, for demise of leaseholds, effect of, **18**, 356 n.  
     wife, by, when not binding on, **16**, 434  
 conveyance of land, acknowledgment necessary for, **16**, 323, 376  
 copyholds, in case of, **16**, 323  
     assurance of, **16**, 376  
     forfeiture of, **8**, 49 ; **16**, 323  
     husband's rights in, **8**, 65, 66 ; **24**, 298  
     services, forfeiture for non-performance of, **16**, 323  
 curtesy, tenancy by the, in, **24**, 183—189. *See* CURTESY.  
 customary conveyance, assurance of real estate by, **16**, 376 ; **24**, 299  
 debts, husband, of, liability for, **16**, 390  
     wife, of, **16**, 390, 391  
 desertion of husband, effect of protection order on ground of, **16**, 347, 348. *See* protection order, *infra*.  
 disposition of, **16**, 300, 376, 377  
 divorce, effect of, **16**, 334  
 earnings of wife as, **16**, 326, 347, 348  
 election in equity, effect of, **13**, 127 ; **24**, 187, 188  
 equitable interest in term of years, right of husband in, **16**, 324  
 equity to a settlement, *defined*, **2**, 158 ; **16**, 334, 335  
     adultery of wife, in case of, **16**, 340  
     assignee for value of husband's interest, against, **16**, 339, 340  
     barring of, **16**, 340  
     basis of right to, **13**, 71 ; **16**, 335  
     children, rights of, against husband, **16**, 336, 337  
     terms usually imposed in favour of, **16**, 337, 338  
     choses in action, in, **16**, 332  
     consideration for settlement, as, **25**, 563 n.  
     domicil as affecting, **16**, 335  
     enforcement of, **16**, 336  
     fraud of wife, after, **13**, 72 n. ; **16**, 340  
     payment to husband or his assignee, after, **16**, 340  
     property subject to, **16**, 335, 336  
         choses in action, **16**, 377  
         income, **16**, 338, 339  
         property under jurisdiction of court of equity, **16**, 335, 336  
     release of, **16**, 339  
     retraction of, **16**, 341

**NONSEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN—continued.**

equity to a settlement—*continued*.  
     set-off, not prejudiced by claim to, **16**, 336 ; **25**, 499  
     settlement, terms of, **16**, 337, 338  
     trustee in bankruptcy, against, **2**, 158 ; **16**, 331, 337, 339  
     waiver of, **16**, 337, 340, 341  
         grant in consideration of, good against creditors, **15**, 82  
         infant, by, **16**, 314 ; **17**, 80  
     exoneration in respect of, equity of, **16**, 405—407.  
     *See* EXONERATION.  
 expenditure by husband on, reimbursement of, **16**, 403  
 fraud in respect of, effect of, **24**, 300  
 freehold estate, husband's rights in, **16**, 322, 323 ; **24**, 298  
 fund in court, separate examination on application for payment of, **16**, 459  
 future interest in personal estate, assurance of, **16**, 377  
 husband, interest of, in, **16**, 322—341 ; **24**, 298—301  
     letters of administration, chattels real, not necessary in case of, **16**, 324  
     chose in action, necessary in case of, **16**, 326, 332  
     liability for debts and obligations of, **16**, 390  
 inheritance, estate of, disposition of, **16**, 323, 376  
     husband's interest in, **16**, 322, 323  
     waste, **16**, 323  
 intestacy, devolution of personal property on, **11**, **16** ; **16**, 326, 332  
 joinder of wife in action of trover or detinue, **16**, 325  
 joint tenancy, marriage not operating as severance of, **16**, 324  
 judicial separation, effect of, **16**, 326, 334, 346, 347  
 lease by husband, freeholds, of, **18**, 355  
     leaseholds, of, **18**, 356  
 leasehold, agreement by husband to dispose of, effect of, **24**, 301  
     charges and equities affecting, husband takes subject to, **16**, 325  
     creditors of husband, rights of, **16**, 325 ; **24**, 298  
     demise of, **18**, 356  
     equitable assignment of, by husband, **24**, 301  
     husband's rights as to, **14**, 232, 233 ; **16**, 323, 324, 376 ; **24**, 300  
     joint tenancy of wife in, **16**, 324  
     letters of administration not required in case of, **16**, 324  
     wife's right by survivorship, **16**, 324  
 liability for debts and obligations of husband and wife, extent of, **16**, 390  
 life estates in, **16**, 322, 323  
 money, right of husband to, **16**, 325  
 mortgage by husband of, **16**, 324 ; **24**, 298  
 paraphernalia, husband's rights in, **16**, 356  
 personal estate. *See* chattels, *supra*.  
     assurance of future or reversionary interests in, **16**, 377  
     pure, testamentary capacity of wife in respect of, **16**, 325 n.

**NONSEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN**—*continued.*

protection order, effect of, **16**, 326, 334, 346, 347  
 discharge of, effect of, **16**, 347  
 protector of settlement, husband and wife as, **24**, 253  
 purchaser of, cannot enforce sale of husband's interest, **24**, 300  
 pure personalty, testamentary capacity of wife in respect of, **16**, 325 n.  
 rent under demise of leaseholds, devolution of, **18**, 356 n.  
 renunciation by husband, chattels personal and money, effect on, **16**, 325, 342, 376  
 real estate of inheritance, effect on, **16**, 323 n., 342  
 restraint on anticipation, separate property not created by, **16**, 344  
 reversionary  
   chose in action, **16**, 332, 333  
   interest, chose in action, in, **16**, 332  
   leaseholds, in, **16**, 324, 325  
 sale of land by husband, when purchaser may enforce, **24**, 300  
 separate examination, acknowledgement of deed, on, **16**, 382  
   objects of, **16**, 382  
   payment out of court, on application for, **16**, 459  
 separation agreement, by, effect of, **16**, 345, 347, 348  
   bound by, when not, **16**, 442  
   judicial, effect of, **16**, 326, 334, 346, 347  
 Settled Estates Act, power to grant lease under, **18**, 354  
 Settled Land Acts, powers of tenant for life under, **18**, 355 ; **25**, 630  
 settlement by husband of, consideration for, **16**, 392 n.  
 specific performance not granted of contract in respect of, **24**, 299  
*spes successionis*, accruer of title to, **16**, 349  
 statutory powers to grant lease of land, **18**, 354—411  
 survivorship, husband's rights in separate property by, **16**, 345  
   wife's right to leaseholds by, **16**, 324 ; **24**, 300, 301  
 tenancy by entireties, title under, **16**, 354  
 term of years. *See* leaseholds, *supra*.  
 testamentary incapacity of wife, land, in respect of, **16**, 323 ; **24**, 299  
   husband's consent in case of personal property, effect of, **16**, 325 n.  
   reversionary choses in action, in case of, **16**, 333  
 title deeds of, husband's right to, **16**, 323  
 waiver by husband of interest in pure personalty, **16**, 325 n.  
 waste, forfeiture of copyholds for, **8**, 49 ; **16**, 323  
 freeholds, in, liability for, **16**, 323  
 wife's disposition in favour of husband, conditions required for, **16**, 391, 392  
 will, consent of husband to wife's, **16**, 323, 325 n.  
   husband's power to dispose of chattels real by, **16**, 324 ; **24**, 300  
   reversionary choses in action, of, **16**, 333  
   wife's inability to devise estate of inheritance by, **16**, 323

**NONSUIT,**

consent of plaintiff, when necessary, **13**, 436 n.  
 county court action, in, **8**, 538, 539, 579  
 High Court, in, **8**, 538 n. ; **23**, 160  
 King not subject to, **6**, 399 ; **7**, 74  
 libel and slander, in, **18**, 715 n.  
 mandamus not granted in case of, **10**, 108  
 negligence, in case of, **21**, 442, 443

**NONUSER,**

boundary determined by, **3**, 112  
 common, extinguishment of right of, **4**, 525, 526  
 courts, local, jurisdiction not lost by, **9**, 130  
 easement, of, **11**, 264, 278, 279  
 market or fair, of, **26**, 49, 50  
 minerals, right to get, when lost by, **20**, 536, 537  
 statute, of, repeal not implied by, **27**, 197  
 trade mark, of, **27**, 717, 719 n.

**NORTH-EASTERN RHODESIA,**

protectorate of, **10**, 522. *See* RHODESIA.

**NORTH-WESTERN RHODESIA,**

protectorate of, **10**, 522. *See* RHODESIA.

**NORTHAMPTON,**

local court of, **9**, 185

**NORTHERN LIGHTHOUSES,**

Commissioners of, as lighthouse authority, **9**, 561 n. ; **26**, 627, 628

**NORTHERN NIGERIA,**

protectorate of, **10**, 523. *See* NIGERIA.

**NORTHSTEAD,**

Steward of Manor of, **21**, 662 n.

**NORWICH,**

freeholders and burgage tenants in, right of, to vote, **12**, 179, 180  
 Guildhall Court of, **9**, 185  
 local courts of, **9**, 185, 186

**NOT GUILTY,**

plea of, in criminal cases, **9**, 358

**NOT GUILTY BY STATUTE,**

pleaded, when may be, **11**, 205 ; **22**, 449 ; **27**, 497 n.

**NOT NEGOTIABLE,**

cheque crossed, effect of, **1**, 569, 592, 595, 597, 611 ; **2**, 508  
 dividend warrants crossed, effect of, **1**, 601 ; **2**, 569  
 instrument, conversion arising from wrongful dealing with, **27**, 893

**NOTARIAL ACT,**

*defined*, **21**, 500 n.

admissibility in evidence, **13**, 496, 497 ; **21**, 500, 501  
 ambassador etc., by, **21**, 497 ; **26**, 858  
 consular officer, by, **6**, 438 ; **21**, 497 ; **26**, 858  
 judicial notice taken of, **13**, 496, 497 ; **21**, 500, 501  
 stamp on, **2**, 579 ; **21**, 497 ; **24**, 725, 726  
 cancellation by notary of, **2**, 578 ; **24**, 714 n.



**NOTARY,**

*The title NOTARIES is contained in Vol. XXI., pp. 493 et seq.*  
*defined, 21, 493*  
*act, of. See NOTARIAL ACT.*  
 affidavit, preparation and taking of, by, **21, 500, 501 ; 24, 703**  
 appointment of, refusal as to, appeal to Lord Chancellor, **21, 498**  
 apprentice, notary not renewing certificate, effect on, **21, 498**  
 Scrivener's Company, applying to practice under, **21, 495, 496**  
 service as, affidavit of, filed by, **21, 495**  
   period of, **21, 495**  
   unnecessary, colonial, in case of, **21, 497**  
     district, in case of, **21, 496**  
     transfer of, **21, 495**  
 attestation of documents by, **21, 493**  
 bill of exchange, noting of, by, **2, 465, 535, 538 ; 21, 499, 500, 501**  
   presentment of, by, **21, 499**  
   protest of, by. *See protest, infra.*  
 cargo, protest as to damage to, drawn up by, **21, 493, 499 ; 26, 84**  
 certificate of, official evidence, as, **13, 477 ; 21, 500**  
   registration of, **21, 498**  
 colonial, appointment of, **21, 497**  
   judicial notice taken of seal or signature of, **13, 497 ; 21, 501**  
   powers of, **21, 501**  
 consular officer acting as, **6, 438 ; 21, 497 ; 26, 858**  
 county court judge, may not act as, **8, 415**  
 deeds requiring enrolment by, acknowledgment of, **21, 501**  
 diocesan chancellor's seal, attestation of, by, **11, 506**  
 district, *defined, 21, 496*  
   appointment of, **21, 496**  
   caveat against appointment of, **21, 496**  
   grounds of appointment of, **21, 496**  
   qualification of, **21, 496**  
 ecclesiastical, appointment and powers of, **11, 510 ; 21, 494**  
 functions of, **21, 493, 499, 500, 501**  
 general, *defined, 21, 494*  
   appointment of, **21, 494, 495**  
   apprenticeship of, **21, 495, 496**  
   enrolment of, **21, 495**  
   grant and registration of faculty of, **21, 495**  
   Master of the Faculties, powers of, as to, **21, 496**  
     qualification of, **21, 495**  
   Scriveners' Company, freedom of, when necessary to, **21, 495, 496, 498**  
     transfer of apprenticeship, **21, 495**  
 history of the office of, **21, 493 n.**  
 jury service, exempted from, **18, 231**  
 nature of office of, **21, 493**  
 protest, in relation to. *See PROTEST.*  
 roll, striking off, jurisdiction of Master of the Faculties, **21, 498, 499**  
 Scrivener's Company, area and jurisdiction of, **21, 494 n., 496**  
   fees payable to, by, **21, 500 n.**  
   freedom of, when taken up by, **21, 495, 496, 498**  
   general notary, area of practice of, **21, 495**  
   notaries, jurisdiction as to, **21, 494, 496**

**NOTARY—continued.**

Scrivener's Company—*continued.*  
   practising as, within area of jurisdiction of, **21, 494, 495, 498**  
   statutory duties and powers of, **5, 750 ; 21, 494—496**  
 seal and signature of, judicial notice taken of, **21, 501**  
 solicitor, appointment of, as, **1, 151 ; 21, 496, 498 ; 26, 723**  
   certificate of, **21, 498**  
   striking off roll, **21, 498, 499**  
 stamp duties payable by, **21, 497, 498**

**NOTE OF HAND. See PROMISSORY NOTE.**

**NOTICE. See ADVERTISEMENT ; KNOWLEDGE.**

abandonment of, action, of, **26, 743**  
 fire insurance, not applicable to, **17, 541**  
 marine insurance, in, adventure, of, **17, 397 n.**  
   perishable goods, of, **17, 476**  
   separate cargo interests, in case of, **17, 486, 487**  
 mine, or working of, **20, 628**  
 ship, of, acceptance of, **17, 488, 489**  
   actual total loss, unnecessary on, **17, 472**  
   authority of master before and after, **17, 488, 489**  
   constitutes, what, **17, 488**  
   constructive total loss, when necessary to claim for, **17, 376, 472, 474, 477, 479, 480, 481**  
   duty of agent as to, **17, 358**  
   nature and form of valid, **17, 486, 487**  
   partial loss cannot be turned into total by, **17, 487**  
   re-insured, by, when not necessary, **17, 376**  
   silence as to acceptance, effect of, **13, 397**  
   time for, **17, 487, 488**  
 abandonment of railway, of proposed, to shareholders, **23, 772**  
 abatement of, appeal from, **21, 567, 571**  
   necessary, when, **21, 548, 549, 566—568**  
 accidents, of, electricity works, by promoters of, **12, 615**  
 explosives, in case of, **14, 398, 399**  
 factory or workshop, in, **14, 472, 473**  
 gasworks, in, **14, 472—474 ; 15, 360**  
 highway authority, liability of, **16, 138**  
 mines, in case of, **20, 607, 608, 627, 628**  
 railways, by, **23, 747—750**  
 tramways, employees of, **27, 798**  
 acknowledgment of receipt of, on assignment of life policy, **5, 619 ; 17, 561, 562**  
 act of bankruptcy, of, banker, effect as regards, **1, 606, 607**  
 debts contracted with, **2, 198**  
 direct or constructive, **2, 290, 291**  
 rent, payment of, after, **11, 172**  
 sale of land, effect on contract for, **25, 383, 384**  
 set-off, effect on right of, **2, 212**  
 suspension, **2, 32—34, 39**  
   agent, by, **2, 13 n.**  
   creditor, when cannot be relied on by, **2, 34, 39**  
   facts constituting, **2, 33, 34**  
   foreigner, by, **2, 32**  
   letter without prejudice, by, **2, 33**  
   writing not necessary, **2, 33**

**NOTICE**—*continued.*

action, when required before bringing, **1**, 24—26 ; **23**, 349, 350  
 actor entitled to reasonable, to learn part, **27**, 413  
 actual, meaning of, **13**, 84  
 adjudication order in bankruptcy, of, **2**, 87. *See* ADJUDICATION ORDER.  
 Admiralty action, in, appearance, of, **1**, 87  
   tender, of, **1**, 96  
 admission of documents, to obtain. *See* NOTICE TO ADMIT.  
 adverse claims to property contracted to be sold, of, **25**, 453  
 agency, of termination of, when necessary, **1**, 235, 236 ; **20**, 248  
 agent, to, when imputed to principal, **1**, 215, 216 ; **13**, 84—87 ; **21**, 341. *See* AGENT.  
 Agricultural Holdings Act, under, **1**, 269  
 alkali works, in respect of, **8**, 632 ; **23**, 411—413  
 appeal, of. *See* NOTICE OF APPEAL.  
 appearance, of, Admiralty action, in, **1**, 87  
   county court, in, **1**, 131  
   High Court, in, **23**, 125  
 approvement of waste, in case of, **4**, 509  
 arbitration, of appointment for, **1**, 460, 479  
 arbitrator's award, of, **1**, 470  
 assignee  
   perfects title by, **4**, 379—386  
   taking with, of limitations etc., **13**, 78 ; **15**, 83 ; **21**, 52 ; **22**, 185, 186  
   without, of defect, **21**, 52  
   to, execution, of, defeats title, **14**, 43 n. ; **15**, 83  
 assignment, of, equitable. *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.  
 Judicature Act, under. *See* CHOSE IN ACTION ; JUDICATURE ACTS.  
 audit of urban district council accounts, of, **19**, 284, 285  
 bankruptcy proceedings, in case of. *See* ACT OF BANKRUPTCY ; BANKRUPTCY ; BANKRUPTCY NOTICE.  
 banns, to clergyman before publication of, **11**, 698 ; **16**, 287  
 baths, before contract for erection of public, **23**, 495  
 bill of exchange, crime affecting title to, of, **2**, 511  
 defective title of transferor, effect, **2**, 464  
 dishonour, of. *See* DISHONOUR OF BILL OF EXCHANGE.  
   taking with, effect, **2**, 464, 508  
 billiard licence, on application for, **27**, 425  
 blockade, of, **23**, 280  
 Board of Education, of, proof of, **12**, 8 n.  
   to, charitable trust scheme, of, **4**, 339  
 Board of Trade, by authentication of, **23**, 741  
   proposed rules as to railways, of, **23**, 751  
   to, accidents on electrical undertakings, of, **12**, 615  
   adjudication order, of, **2**, 87  
   boiler explosions, of, **14**, 474  
   light railways, of promotion of, **27**, 842  
   liquidator, of appointment of, **5**, 435  
   loss of ship, of, **26**, 590  
   opening of railway, on, **23**, 742  
   railway accidents, in case of, **23**, 747, 748  
   registration of title to foreshore, of, **7**, 113  
   service of, **12**, 608  
   shipping casualties, of, **26**, 590  
   winding up of companies, as to, **5**, 418, 421, 428  
 boiler explosions, of, **14**, 474, 475

**NOTICE**—*continued.*

borough rate, of appeal against, **24**, 80  
 building contract, assignment, of, **3**, 26  
   contractor, to, to cease work, **3**, 239  
   defects, as to, by employer, **3**, 237, 238  
   official architect's duty as to, **3**, 296  
   parties employing certifying architect, to, **3**, 219, 220  
 building society, cancelling or suspension of, **3**, 397  
   change of name, in case of, **3**, 330  
   change of place of business, in case of, **3**, 330, 331  
   dissolution, of, **3**, 393, 394  
   rules, of, presumption as to, **3**, 331, 337, 344  
   union or transfer, in case of, **3**, 391  
   winding up, of, **3**, 396  
   withdrawal of deposit, **3**, 374  
   withdrawing member, by, **3**, 358, 359, 393  
 burial, of intention to dispense with use of burial office at, **3**, 424, 425 ; **11**, 710  
 bye-laws, application to confirm, of, **20**, 24 ; **23**, 392  
   harbour authority's, before confirmation, **26**, 646  
   objection to, of, **20**, 24  
 carrier, by, arrival of goods, of, **4**, 12  
   conditions on ticket, of, passenger, to, **4**, 54  
   higher rate on valuable goods, **4**, 22  
   refusal, of, not necessary, **4**, 12  
   restricted liability of, **4**, 21, 26, 28, 38  
   to, dangerous character of goods, of, **21**, 371  
   delay will cause damage, **10**, 314  
   extraordinary circumstances, of, **4**, 18 n.  
   special purpose, of, **4**, 18  
 Charity Commissioners, by, of proposed orders, **4**, 315, 316  
 check weigher, of appointment of, **20**, 599  
 chemist, of death of registered, **20**, 354 ; **24**, 442  
 chose in action, in case of. *See* CHOSE IN ACTION ; JUDICATURE ACTS.  
 clergyman, by, during service, **11**, 660, 680, 690  
 closing order, of, **23**, 529  
 club, by, alteration of rules, of, **4**, 413  
   meeting for expulsion of member, of, **4**, 415, 416  
   rules, of, **4**, 411  
   service of, **4**, 414  
 coal mines, in respect of, abandoning, or ening or re-opening, **20**, 608  
   accident, of, **20**, 607, 608  
   application for injunction, of, **20**, 602 n.  
   change in name of mine or officials, of, **20**, 608  
   death from accident, of, **20**, 608  
   defects or dangers, of, **20**, 609, 610  
   division of mines, of, **20**, 602  
   extension of working hours, power to order, **20**, 595  
   inspector, by, danger or defect, of, **20**, 609, 610, 613, 614  
   Secretary of State, by, as to division, **20**, 602  
   times for raising and lowering miners, of, **20**, 595  
 common lodging-house, to be affixed to, **23**, 511  
 commons, on inclosure of. *See* INCLOSURE OF COMMONS.  
 companies, in case of. *See* COMPANIES.  
 compulsory purchase of land, in case of. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND ; NOTICE TO TREAT.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**NOTICE**—*continued.*

conditional contract, under, **7**, 434  
 conditions on ticket, of, to passenger, **4**, 54  
 constructive, **13**, 86—88. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE.  
 contract, as affecting time for performing, **27**, 68, 69  
 coroner, to, Children's Act, 1908, under, as to death of infant, **8**, 242; **17**, 161  
 dead body, of finding of, **8**, 240  
 drowned persons, in case of, **8**, 243  
 habitual drunkard, on death of, **8**, 243  
 lunatic in institution, of death of, **8**, 241, 242  
 workhouse, of death in, **8**, 242  
 corporation meeting, of, **8**, 341—343  
 counterclaim, of, county court, in, **8**, 485, 486, 491; **25**, 509  
 High Court, in, **25**, 510  
 summary jurisdiction, in court of, **20**, 116; **25**, 501  
 county court action, service in case of, **8**, 605, 606, 619—621  
 criminal omission to give, presumption as to, **13**, 499 n.  
 cross-examination, to produce deponent on affidavit for, **13**, 621  
 dancing and music licence, in respect of, **27**, 416, 417, 419, 423  
 danger, of, liability for negligence as affected by, **21**, 390  
 death, of, registrar, to, **24**, 456  
 registrars of certain bodies, to, **20**, 319 n.; **24**, 442  
 debenture-holder's action, of judgment in, **5**, 387  
 defect in security taken by assignee, of, **21**, 52  
 defence, of, compulsory pilotage, in case of, **1**, 133  
 county court, in action in, **8**, 485  
 infringement of literary copyright, in action for, **8**, 167, 168  
 demolition order, of, **23**, 530  
 dentist, of death of registered, **20**, 361; **24**, 442  
 discovery, indorsement on order for, **11**, 57  
 dishonour, of, **2**, 542—549. *See* DISHONOUR OF BILL OF EXCHANGE.  
 disinfection, local authority, by, service of, on occupier, **23**, 458  
 requiring, by local authority, **23**, 456  
 dissolution of partnership, of, particular creditors, to, **22**, 96  
 partner, to, **22**, 85, 86  
 public, to, **22**, 15, 38, 96, 97  
 distiller, by, commencement of business, of, **18**, 149  
 distress for rent, of, **11**, 166—168, 180  
 contents of, **11**, 167, 168  
 writing necessary to, **11**, 167  
*distringas*, in lieu of. *See* DISTRINGAS.  
 document found after discovery, of, **11**, 61  
 drain, as to, connection with sewer, before, **25**, 762  
 defaulting owner or occupier, to, **25**, 766  
 defective, as to, **25**, 759—761  
 form of, **25**, 751 n., 752 n., 762 n.  
 inspection with or without, **25**, 758—760  
 metropolitan borough council, to, by builder of new house, **25**, 755  
 necessary before proceedings, **25**, 768  
 owner or occupier, to, **25**, 750, 751, 753, 766  
 reasonable time required in, **25**, 759 n.  
 drainage board, by, **25**, 789 n.

**NOTICE**—*continued.*

drowned person, on finding body of, **3**, 548  
 druggist, of death of, **24**, 442  
 drugs, to purchaser of adulterated, **15**, 19, 20, 23—25  
 education authority, by, compulsory acquisition of land, with a view to, **12**, 27  
 employment of children, as to, **12**, 63  
 public elementary school, of intention to provide, **12**, 26  
 election petition, of, municipal, in case of. *See* ELECTION PETITION (Municipal).  
 parliamentary, in case of. *See* ELECTION PETITION (Parliamentary).  
 electrical undertaking, in case of, **12**, 608 n.  
 Employers' Liability Act, 1880, under, **20**, 150, 151  
 engine, for removal of, from railway, **23**, 690, 691  
 equitable  
 assignment, of, **4**, 379—386; **13**, 98, 103; **21**, 77, 78. *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.  
 estates and interests, as affecting, **13**, 78, 81—84, 86, 87; **25**, 197, 444  
 execution, in case of, **14**, 123, 125  
 mortgage, when not required before paying off, **21**, 148  
 relief, as affecting, **13**, 84—88  
 equities, of, legal estate, as against owner of, **13**, 81—84  
 priority of, **27**, 236  
 purchaser for value as affected by, **13**, 79  
 equity, in, agent, of, imputed to principal, **13**, 84.  
*See* priority, *infra*.  
 when not, **13**, 85, 87  
 constructive. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE.  
 deed of, is notice of contents, **13**, 87 n.  
 tenancy, of, effect on purchaser, **13**, 87 n.  
 evidence already taken, to use, **23**, 146, 147  
 excise licence, of application for, **18**, 39  
 execution, of writ of, effect on assignee of goods, **14**, 43; **15**, 83  
 Explosives Act, under, **14**, 366, 367, 394, 397—399  
 factory, in, accident, provisions as to, **14**, 472, 473  
 boiler explosion, **14**, 474  
 disease, **14**, 476  
 exceptions as to hours of employment, **14**, 497, 498  
 holidays, **14**, 496  
 hours of employment, **14**, 495  
 number of persons employed, as to, **14**, 448  
 occupation of, **14**, 525  
 ferry owner, by, **14**, 559, 560  
 food, to purchaser of adulterated, **15**, 19, 20, 23—25  
 Foreign Marriage Act, under, **6**, 258, 260  
 fraudulent conveyance, purchaser for value without protection of, **15**, 78, 81—83  
 purchasing company, to, **15**, 81  
 writ of execution, of delivery of, **15**, 83  
 friendly society, in case of, application, of, to Chief Registrar, as to special meeting, **15**, 159  
 appointment and removal of trustees by, **15**, 144  
 cancellation or suspension, of, publication of, **15**, 203, 204  
 change of office, of, **15**, 136  
 dispute, of decision as to, **15**, 178 n.  
 dissolution, of, **15**, 198, 200, 202

**NOTICE**—*continued.*friendly society—*continued.*

- failure to give necessary, **15**, 184
- forfeiture of benefits, before, **15**, 150
- meetings, of, **15**, 158, 159
- secession, of, **15**, 197
- transfer of membership, of, **15**, 157, 158
- withdrawal of member, of, what sufficient, **15**, 157
- game, of damage done to tenant's crops by, **15**, 224, 225
- gas
  - consumer, by, on quitting premises, **15**, 341
  - undertakers, by, opening streets etc., in case of, **15**, 327, 329
  - works, copy of Conspiracy and Protection of Property Act, 1875, to be posted up in, **15**, 357, 358
- general district rate, of intention to make, **24**, 88
- glebe land, in case of sale of, **11**, 765
- habeas corpus*, of issue of writ of, **10**, 65
- harbour, of repairing or cleansing of, **26**, 641, 642
- House of Commons, of questions in, **21**, 670 n., 677
- House of Lords, of questions in, **21**, 632
- husband, by, not to give credit to wife, **16**, 427
- ice cream, on manufacture or sale of, **15**, 71
- idiots or imbeciles, in matters relating to detention of, **19**, 527
- inaccuracy in, Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, **20**, 179
- income tax, assessment, before, **16**, 617
  - church door, on, defacing, **16**, 685
  - service of, **16**, 678
- inducing servant to give, effect of, **20**, 267, 268
- industrial and provident societies, in case of,
  - cancellation or suspension of registry, of, **17**, 38
  - change of registered office, of, **17**, 14
  - dissolution, of, **8**, 658 ; **17**, 36
  - proceedings to set aside, **17**, 37
  - failure of society to give, **17**, 31
  - inspection of affairs, of, **17**, 30
- infectious disease, of. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASE.
- infringement of trade mark, in action for, **27**, 719
- inhabited house duty, for purpose of, **17**, 190
- injunction, in respect of, **17**, 216, 220, 265, 296.
  - See* INJUNCTION ; NOTICE OF MOTION.
- innkeeper, by, in respect of guest's property, **17**, 321, 322
- inspection of documents, for, **11**, 88, 89
- insurance policy, under, accident, in case of, **17**, 570
  - fire, abandonment, of, effect, **17**, 541
  - loss, of, **17**, 538
  - policies, several, on same property, **17**, 536
  - guarantee, under, in case of, **17**, 574
  - life policy, of assignment of, **5**, 619 ; **17**, 559—562
  - marine. *See* abandonment, *supra*.
- intention to proceed in action or matter, of, **23**, 160
- interpleader, in case of, **17**, 598
- justices' licence, application for, of, **18**, 39—43
  - opposition to application, of, **18**, 43—47
- land, as affecting purchaser of, **25**, 383, 444, 452, 453
- landlord, by, to lodger or undertenant, **11**, 147
- Law Society's examination, of intention to sit for, **26**, 717 n.
- lender, by, before realising securities, **27**, 234
- lessee of charity lands as affected by, **4**, 228

**NOTICE**—*continued.*

- Libraries Act, 1892, of adoption of, **23**, 583
- Licensing Acts, under. *See* JUSTICES' LICENCE.
- lien arising from, **19**, 9, 10
- light railways, in matters relating to, **27**, 820, 821, 827, 836
- liquidation, in. *See* WINDING UP.
- loan to local authority not affected by, **21**, 63
- local authority, by, vendor's omission to disclose, **25**, 331
- London Building Acts, under, **20**, 477—480
- London County Council, matters relating to, **20**, 419—421
- lunacy, by Commissioners in, **19**, 523
- lunatics, to be affixed in institution for, **19**, 516
- mandamus, rules of court relating to, **10**, 122, 123
- manorial court, as to holding of, **8**, 13
- market bye-laws, before approval of, **20**, 24, 25
- marriage, of, avoidance of, **16**, 294, 295, 296
  - banns, by. *See* BANNS.
  - certificate, under registrar's, **16**, 289
  - certificate issued twenty-one days after, **16**, 291
  - declaration accompanying, **16**, 290
  - filing of, **16**, 291
  - indorsement on, marriage outside district, in case of, **16**, 292, 293
  - Ireland, one party residing in, in case of, **16**, 293
  - Jews and Quakers, in case of, **16**, 295
  - licence, without, **16**, 289
  - misdescription in, **16**, 290
  - naval service, by person in, **16**, 296
  - new, when required, **16**, 296
  - omission to give, effect, **16**, 290
  - publication of, **16**, 291
  - registered building, in, **16**, 290, 292
- matrimonial causes, in, service of, **16**, 509
- medical practitioner, of death of, **24**, 442
- meeting, of, company, of, before dissolution, **5**, 592
  - corporate body, of, **8**, 341—343
  - election of minister, for, **4**, 252, 253
  - London County Council, of, **20**, 419—421
  - poor law guardians, of, **22**, 534
  - vestry, of, to consider acquisition of burial ground, **3**, 454
- metalliferous mine, of opening or abandoning of, **20**, 628
- midwife, by, before practising, **20**, 367 ; **23**, 486
- milk, as to condition of, for protection of seller, **15**, 23 n., 65
- moneylenders, of removal of name from register of, **21**, 46, 47
- month's, meaning of, **27**, 437 n., 438 n.
  - proceeding in action before, after year's discontinuance, **23**, 160
- mortgage, in matters relating to. *See* MORTGAGE.
- mortgagee, to, on purchase of equity of redemption, **25**, 444
- motion, of. *See* NOTICE OF MOTION.
- Motor Car Act, 1903, of prosecution under, **27**, 324
- municipal election, in case of, **12**, 340, 344, 350
- Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891, of adoption of, **23**, 583
- music and dancing licence, in respect of, **27**, 416, 417, 418, 423
- musical copyright, in case of, **8**, 177
- nuisance, for abatement of. *See* NUISANCE.
- nursing of infants for reward, on, **17**, 158—162



**NOTICE**—*continued.*

occupation by tenant of land contracted to be sold, of, **25**, 452  
 official receiver, to, to tax bill, **2**, 107  
 parish meeting, of, Burial Acts, for adoption of, **3**, 493  
 parish councillors, for election of, **12**, 383  
 partition of land, application for, of, **21**, 830  
 judgment for, of, **21**, 852, 853  
 partner, of unauthorised transactions by, **22**, 34  
 patent, of, acceptance of specification, of, **22**, 174  
 assignee having, of the terms on which patent is held, effect, **22**, 185, 186  
 change of address for service, patentee, by, **22**, 180  
 hearing before Comptroller, of, **22**, 168  
 objection to extension of term, of, **22**, 201  
 opposition, of, to grant, **22**, 175  
 restoration of lapsed, to, **22**, 182  
 specification, amendment of, to, **22**, 171  
 pavement, of injury by gas undertakers to, **15**, 379  
 paving of street, of, **16**, 219  
 pawnbroker, by, **22**, 248, 250  
 payment into court, of, Admiralty proceedings, in, **1** 96  
 petroleum, as to ship carrying, **23**, 571, 572  
 piracy of musical composition, of, **8**, 171  
 pleading of, **22**, 427, 457  
 poll at parliamentary election, of, **12**, 305  
 post, by. *See* NOTICE BY POST.  
 Postmaster-General's consent to affixing of, **22**, 645  
 priority, assignees, between, determined by priority of, **4**, 380; **13**, 103  
 Companies Act, 1862, rule not applicable to assignments under, **4**, 385  
 land, interests in, rule not applicable to, **4**, 386  
*lex fori*, application of to, **4**, 366, 367  
 two assignments of one debt, in case of, **4**, 372  
 incumbrancers, how affected by, prior equitable charge, in case of, **13**, 81—83; **21**, 327—329, 341, 342, 346  
 owner of legal estate, of, how affected by, in case of prior equitable interest, **13**, 81—83  
 purchaser for value without, of. *See* purchaser for value, *infra*.  
 prison, to be fixed outside, **23**, 257  
 private Bills, in case of, **6**, 8; **21**, 730—732  
 proceedings, of, foreign judgment, in case of, **6**, 286  
 production of documents, to obtain. *See* NOTICE TO PRODUCE DOCUMENTS.  
 provident societies, in matters relating to. *See* industrial and provident societies, *supra*.  
 provisional order, of application for, **15**, 313; **28**, 415, 416  
 public authority, of action against, **23**, 349, 350  
 Public Health Acts, under, **16**, 170; **23**, 370, 371  
 purchaser for value without, appointee, from, not affected by fraudulent execution of power, **23**, 61  
 constructive notice, when imputed to, **13**, 84, 86, 87  
 Conveyancing Act, 1882, position under, of, **13**, 87  
 equity, former protection in, of, **13**, 76  
 legal ownership, restricted to, **13**, 77  
 knowledge of agent, whether imputable to, **13**, 84, 85  
 purchaser with notice purchasing from, protection of, **13**, 82

**NOTICE**—*continued.*

quarter sessions, of, **19**, 619, 628  
 railway company, by, abandonment of railway, of, **23**, 774  
 accidents, of, **23**, 747—750  
 arrangements with creditors, of scheme for, **23**, 771  
 cross-notices to, **23**, 675, 676  
 entry on land for spoil-banks etc. before, **23**, 676  
 opening railway for passenger traffic, of intention of, **23**, 742  
 private road, of intention to occupy, **23**, 674, 675  
 rates and charges, of intention to increase, **23**, 746  
 working agreements, of proposal to enter into, **23**, 705  
 rate, of, objection to, necessary to found an appeal, **24**, 58  
 readiness of ship to load or discharge, of, **26**, 127, 186, 282  
 receiver, application for, of, **24**, 346  
 discharge, of, for, **24**, 420  
 appointment of, debtor, to, **24**, 391  
 priority not conferred by, **14**, 125  
 tenant must be served with, **24**, 388  
 trustees to, **24**, 391  
 by, tenants, to, to pay rent to him, **24**, 390  
 referee's report, of readiness of, **1**, 485  
 registrar of  
 county court, of vacancy in office of, **8**, 419  
 deaths, to, **24**, 456  
 registrars of certain bodies, of, of death of member, **20**, 319 n.; **24**, 442  
 registration of voter, of objection to, **12**, 210—217, 221  
 correction of, **12**, 230  
 description, sufficiency of, on ground of, **12**, 230 n.  
 duplicate to occupying tenant, **12**, 212  
 form and contents of, **12**, 210—214  
 grounds to be stated, when, **12**, 213  
 mistake, what is a, purposes of correction, for **12**, 230 n.  
 overseers, to, **12**, 210, 211  
 persons objected to, **12**, 211, 212  
 proof of, **12**, 231  
 service of, **12**, 211, 212, 214—216, 248 n.  
 rent-charger, by, before re-entry, **24**, 517  
 replevin, in case of, **11**, 201, 202  
 rescission of contract for sale of land, of, **25**, 325 n.  
 restrictive covenant, of, **13**, 100, 101 n.; **25**, 429  
 returning officer, by, date of parliamentary election, of, **12**, 261—263, 305  
 nominations at parliamentary election, of, **12**, 276  
 parish council election, of result of, **12**, 389  
 parliamentary election, of matters relating to, **12**, 261, 305, 306  
 polling stations, of conduct of, **12**, 315  
 revising barrister, appeal from decision of, of, **12**, 249, 251 n.  
 expunging name, before, **12**, 234  
 holding of court, of, **12**, 219, 220  
 preliminary objection to appeal of, **12**, 254  
 revocation of mere licence, of, when licensee entitled to, **18**, 338, 339

**NOTICE**—*continued.*

sale of land, act of bankruptcy before completion, effect of, **25**, 383. *See also* purchaser for value without, *supra*.  
 adverse claims affecting purchaser, of, **25**, 453  
 local authority, by, non-disclosure by vendor, effect, **25**, 331  
 mortgagee, to, on purchase of equity of redemption, **25**, 444  
 occupation by tenant for life as affecting purchaser with, **25**, 452  
 purchaser of equitable estate as affected by, **25**, 444  
 rescission, of, **25**, 324, 325  
   signed without prejudice, **25**, 325 n.  
 restrictive covenants, of, purchaser's rights as to, **25**, 429  
 scheme for charitable purposes, of, **4**, 339  
 schoolmaster, to, before removal of pupil, **12**, 123  
 servant's registry offices, in respect of, **28**, 881  
 service of, abandonment, ship, of, **17**, 487  
   works, of, promoters, by, **21**, 731  
 county court, in, affidavit, of intention to use, **8**, 531  
   defence, **8**, 486  
   motion on appeal, **8**, 605  
   proposed sureties for costs, **8**, 600  
 motion, of. *See* NOTICE OF MOTION.  
 Settled Land Acts, under, of intention to exercise powers, **25**, 638 n.  
 termination of contract of service, in case of, **10**, 289, 290 ; **20**, 96—102 ; **23**, 216  
 writ, of, out of the jurisdiction, **9**, 57 ; **23**, 114, 120  
   foreigner, on, **23**, 122  
 serving of, by gas undertakers, **15**, 375  
 set-off, of, county court, in, **8**, 486 ; **25**, 509  
   Employers and Workmen Act, 1875, under, **20**, 116 ; **25**, 501  
   High Court, in, **25**, 510  
 Settled Land Acts, under, charge for land value duty, trustees, to, **24**, 553 n. ; **25**, 649  
 improper exercise of powers, of, purchaser, to, **25**, 635, 639  
 intention to exercise powers, of, **25**, 638, 639  
   default by tenant for life in giving, **25**, 639  
 mortgage by limited owner, of, **21**, 101 ; **25**, 638—640, 649  
 remainderman, to, payment out to trustees, in case of, **25**, 635  
 trustees, to, dealings by tenant for life, of, **21**, 101, 819 ; **25**, 638, 639  
 settlement of life policy, of, **25**, 532  
 sewer, before carrying through private land, **25**, 731, 732 n.  
   person passing noxious matter through, **25**, 768  
 sewer rate, of appeal against, **24**, 108, 112, 113  
 shares in company, of charge on, **5**, 197, 198 ; **27**, 236  
 sheriff, to, of claim for rent, **11**, 177, 178  
 ship, of abandonment of. *See* abandonment, *supra*.  
 shooting ranges, of bye-laws relating to, **28**, 375  
 slaughter-houses, by occupier of, **23**, 556, 557  
 solicitor, by, discontinuance of action, of, **26**, 743  
   discovery, order for, to client, **11**, 57 ; **26**, 829  
   inspection, of order for, to client, **26**, 829  
   interrogatories, of order for, to client, **26**, 829  
 to, notice to client, as, **2**, 290 ; **4**, 385 ; **13**, 85 n. ; **26**, 746

**NOTICE**—*continued.*

special circumstances, contract, as affecting, **10**, 311, 314  
 negligence, as affecting, **21**, 370—373  
 Spirits Act, 1880, under, **18**, 159  
 statutory provision for, Innkeepers' Liability Act, 1863, under, **17**, 321  
 Parliamentary Voters' Registration Act, 1843, under, **12**, 249  
 Pollock's Act, 1842, under, **1**, 24  
 Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, under, **1**, 24  
 Small Tenements Recovery Act, 1838, under, **18**, 560  
 Town Gardens Protection Act, 1863, under, **21**, 595 n.  
 Trade Boards Act, 1909, under, **27**, 521, 522  
 stoppage *in transitu*, of, **4**, 98, 99 ; **25**, 256 ; **27**, 893 n.  
 succession, of, to be given to Commissioners of Inland Revenue, **13**, 296  
 suretyship, under contract of. *See* SURETY.  
 suspension of payment, of, **2**, 32—34, 39  
 taxation of costs, Divorce Division, in, **16**, 580  
 telegram, by, **17**, 283 ; **27**, 395  
 Telegraph Act, under, **27**, 368  
 tenancy, to determine. *See* NOTICE TO QUIT.  
 tenement factories, responsibility in respect of, **14**, 526  
 Territorial Force, to members of, **25**, 70  
 Thames Conservators, by, as to discharge of sewage, **28**, 450  
 third party, nature and service of, **23**, 162—165.  
   *See* THIRD PARTY PROCEDURE.  
 time for giving, how computed, **27**, 458  
 town planning scheme, of, **23**, 542  
 trade union, in respect of, **27**, 610, 626  
 Tramways Act, 1870, under, **27**, 783, 784  
 transfer sessions under Licensing Acts, of, **18**, 23  
 trespassing, against, effect of, **27**, 845 n.  
 trial, of. *See* NOTICE OF TRIAL.  
 trust, in case of. *See* TRUST ; TRUSTEE.  
 unauthorised, invalidity of, **25**, 753 n.  
 underwriter to, abandonment, of. *See* abandonment, *supra*.  
   deviation of voyage, as to, **17**, 397, 398 n.  
 urban district council election, in case of, **12**, 363, 366, 374, 375  
 vaccination district, of alteration of, **23**, 470, 471  
 valuation list, in respect of, **24**, 48, 49, 57, 58  
 veterinary surgeon, of death of, **20**, 373 ; **24**, 442  
 voluntary conveyance, of, effect on subsequent purchaser, **15**, 99, 100  
 voters' claims and objections, of, **12**, 205—216, 228. *See* VOTER.  
 voting lists, before preparation of, **12**, 196—200.  
   *See* OVERSEERS.  
 warehouseman, by, before sale of cargo refused by consignee, **26**, 283  
 warranty, of breach of, on sale of goods, **25**, 276  
 washhouses, before contract for erection of public, **23**, 495  
 water supply, in relation to. *See* WATER SUPPLY.  
 winding up, in case of. *See* WINDING UP.  
 witnesses, for examination of, **1**, 98  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, **20**, 167, 179, 180  
 workshops, statutory provisions for. *See* FACTORY.



**NOTICE—continued.**

writ, of, in lieu of service out of the jurisdiction, **23**, 122, 123  
writing, in, when necessary, **10**, 424, 425

**NOTICE BOARD,**

local authority, of, penalty for injury to, **16**, 117  
Motor Car Act, 1903, power to erect under, **16**, 116  
road, as affecting dedication of private, **16**, 42

**NOTICE BY POST,**

charities, in relation to, **4**, 340  
companies, to or by, **5**, 306  
county courts, in, **8**, 621  
Employers' Liability Act, under, **20**, 150 n.  
evidence in case of, **13**, 556, 557; **22**, 659  
High Court, in, **23**, 170  
notice to quit, **18**, 454  
voters' list, of objection to, **12**, 211, 214

**NOTICE OF APPEAL,**

adjudication of pauper lunatic's settlement, from, **19**, 498  
Appeal Court, to, **23**, 197—199  
assessment of county rate, from, **24**, 73, 75  
bankruptcy matter, in, **2**, 32, 306, 307  
borough rate assessment, from, **24**, 80  
county court, from, **1**, 112; **8**, 605, 606  
Court of Criminal Appeal, to, **9**, 437  
district rate assessment, from, **24**, 90  
Divisional Court, to, **16**, 602; **23**, 133 n.  
divorce court, from, **16**, 557—560  
Election Commissioners' report, from, **12**, 470  
final and interlocutory orders, distinction between, for purposes of, **18**, 181, 182 n.  
Immigration Board, to, **1**, 323  
income tax assessment, from, Commissioners, to, **16**, 680, 681  
High Court, to, **16**, 681—683  
land tax assessment, from, **18**, 317  
licensing justices, from, **18**, 79, 80  
insufficiency of, effect of, **18**, 82  
Mayor's Court, from, **20**, 299, 300  
poor rate assessment, from, quarter sessions, to, **24**, 61—63  
special sessions, to, **24**, 59  
quarter sessions, to, **18**, 79, 80; **19**, 643, 644; **22**, 603; **24**, 61—63  
quinquennial list in metropolis, against, **24**, 120—122  
removal order, from, **22**, 603  
revising barrister's decision, from, **12**, 248, 249, 251  
sewers rate assessment, from, **24**, 108  
shipping casualty matter, in case of, **1**, 115, 116  
special sessions, to, **24**, 59  
summary jurisdiction courts, from, **16**, 602; **19**, 643, 644

**NOTICE OF MOTION,**

Admiralty proceedings, in, practice as to, **1**, 97  
Appeal Court, to, cross-notice, length of, **23**, 199 n.  
necessary, when, **23**, 199 n.  
length of, **23**, 197, 198  
new trial, for, contents of, **23**, 198  
length of, **23**, 198  
practice as to, **23**, 197—199  
service of, **23**, 198

**NOTICE OF MOTION—continued.**

arbitrator's decision, to set aside, **1**, 476, 491  
bankruptcy appeal, in case of, contents of, **2**, 306  
length of, **2**, 307  
practice as to, **2**, 304—308  
service of, **2**, 307  
company, respecting, **5**, 555  
cross appeal, in case of, when necessary, **23**, 199  
Divisional Court, to, length of, **23**, 134  
service of, **23**, 134 n.  
Divorce Division, in, practice as to, **16**, 465, 466  
rehearing, for, **16**, 561  
House of Commons, in the, practice as to, **21**, 669, 670  
House of Lords, in the, practice as to, **21**, 632  
injunction, for, amendment of statement of claim pending, effect of, **17**, 276  
costs in case of, **17**, 287—291  
dissolution of, for, **17**, 296  
length of, **17**, 275  
practice as to, **17**, 274—276  
service of, **17**, 275, 276  
short, leave for, contents of notice in case of, **17**, 275, 276  
obtaining of, **17**, 275  
new trial, for, contents of, **23**, 198  
length of, **23**, 198  
Probate Division, in, practice as to, **14**, 157  
*quo warranto*, in case of, **10**, 138  
service out of the jurisdiction of, **2**, 314  
winding up order, for appeal from, practice as to, **5**, 549

**NOTICE OF TRIAL,**

county court, in, **8**, 507  
courts-martial, in case of, **9**, 97; **25**, 13  
High Court, in the, Admiralty action, in case of, **1**, 101, 102  
*certiorari*, in case of, **10**, 206  
countermanding of, **23**, 175  
defendant, by, **18**, 188, 197; **23**, 174, 175  
fresh, new trial, in case of, **23**, 206  
length of, **23**, 175  
plaintiff, by, **18**, 197; **23**, 174  
failure to give, effect of, **18**, 188; **23**, 174, 175  
short, length of, **23**, 175  
when to be given, **18**, 197; **23**, 174  
inquisition of escheat, in case of, **10**, 38  
Latin informations, in case of, **10**, 11  
Mayor's Court, in, length of, **20**, 294  
municipal election petition, of, countermanding of, **12**, 511  
giving of, **12**, 513  
parliamentary election petition, of, countermand of, **12**, 436  
giving of, **12**, 438, 439

**NOTICE TO ADMIT DOCUMENTS,**

county court, in, **8**, 516  
Divorce Division, in, practice as to, **16**, 527  
election petition, in case of, **12**, 429, 511  
High Court, in the, party may give written, **23**, 145  
refusal or neglect to admit after, effect of, **23**, 145  
Mayor's Court, in, practice as to, **20**, 294

**NOTICE TO ADMIT FACTS,**

county court, in, **8**, 502, 503  
 High Court, in the, giving of, to whom, **23**, 146 n.  
 when, **23**, 146 n.  
 party may give written, **23**, 146  
 refusal or neglect to admit after, effect of, **23**,  
 146

**NOTICE TO PRODUCE DOCUMENTS.** *See* PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION.

county court, in, **8**, 516  
 criminal proceedings, in case of, practice as to, **9**,  
 390, 391  
 Divorce Division, in, practice as to, **16**, 527  
 election petition, in case of, **12**, 429, 511  
 form of, **11**, 68, 69 ; **13**, 522  
 inspection, for, **11**, 89, 91  
 Court by, **11**, 64  
 Mayor's Court, in, practice as to, **20**, 294  
 new trial, fresh notice unnecessary in case of, **13**,  
 522  
 practice as to, **11**, 69 ; **13**, 522 ; **23**, 145, 146  
 refusal to produce, application in case of, **11**, 69  
 secondary evidence when admissible in case of,  
**9**, 388 n., 391 ; **13**, 520, 521 ; **23**, 146  
 service of, proof of, **9**, 388 n., 391 ; **23**, 146 n.  
 time for, **9**, 391 n. ; **13**, 522  
 unnecessary, when, **9**, 391 n. ; **13**, 521, 522

**NOTICE TO QUIT,**

agent, by, **1**, 167 ; **18**, 451, 452 ; **24**, 394, 395  
 ratification of, by landlord, **1**, 177  
 agricultural tenancy, in case of, **1**, 240—243, 269 ;  
**18**, 450, 451  
 expiration of, **1**, 240, 241  
 length of, **1**, 240, 241  
 part of holding, of, **1**, 242, 243 ; **18**, 449  
 possession by tenant after expiration of, **1**, 242  
 service of, **1**, 241, 269  
 year to year, from, **1**, 241  
 allotment, field garden, in case of, **1**, 337  
 fuel, in case of, **1**, 334  
 Allotment Acts, under, **1**, 355  
 compulsory purchase of land, in case of, **6**, 66,  
 149  
 co-owners, by, **18**, 452  
 dispensed with, when, **18**, 455, 456  
 distress, after, **11**, 150  
 double rent in case of, **11**, 159 ; **18**, 554  
 form of, **18**, 449  
 guarantee, covenant in lease, effect on, of, **15**, 565 ;  
**18**, 454  
 monthly tenancy, in case of, **18**, 445  
 mortgagee not bound to give, **21**, 158, 191, 192  
 parochial charity lands, in case of, **1**, 340  
 period of, how reckoned, **18**, 445, 446  
 quarterly tenancy, in case of, effect of, **18**, 445  
 receiver's powers as to giving, **18**, 452, 555 n. ;  
**24**, 394, 395  
 service of, **18**, 452—454  
 agent, on, **18**, 452, 453  
 landlord, on, **18**, 453  
 post, by, **18**, 454  
 tenant, on, **18**, 453  
 six months' notice, how calculated, **18**, 446  
 Small Holdings Act, under, compensation in case  
 of, **26**, 671, 692  
 sporting lease, in case of, length of, **18**, 575  
 term of years, not required in case of lease for,  
**18**, 458

**NOTICE TO QUIT—continued.**

time for, computation of, **18**, 445—449 ; **27**, 447  
 void lease, possession under, in case of, **18**, 448,  
 449  
 weekly tenancy, in case of, effect of, **18**, 445  
 time for, **18**, 447  
 will, tenancy at, to determine, **18**, 436, 437  
 yearly tenancy, by whom given, **18**, 451  
 construction of, **18**, 449, 450  
 contingent, is bad, **18**, 450  
 determining of, **18**, 443—445  
 expiration of, **18**, 446, 447  
 length of, **18**, 445—448  
 new tenant, acceptance of, by landlord, effect  
 on, **18**, 455, 456  
 received, by whom, **18**, 451  
 service of, landlord, on, **18**, 453, 454  
 tenant, on, **18**, 452, 453  
 sub-tenant, when may be given to, **18**, 451  
 waiver of, **15**, 565 n. ; **18**, 454, 455  
 withdrawal of, **18**, 454

**NOTICE TO TREAT,**

allotments, where land required for, **1**, 348  
 withdrawal of, **1**, 348  
 arbitration, claim for, **6**, 68  
 assessment of compensation in case of, **6**, 69, 70  
 claim by owner, notice of, **6**, 68, 69  
 contract, does not create, **13**, 110  
 counter-notice to take whole premises, **6**, 73, 74  
 time for, **6**, 74  
 enforcement of, loss of right to, **6**, 68  
 interests of parties determined for compensation,  
 as from, **6**, 33, 35  
 mortgagor and mortgagee entitled to, **6**, 142  
 necessity for, **6**, 64, 65  
 notice of claim by owner, when necessary, **6**, 68, 69  
 part of premises, as to, owner's right in case of, **6**,  
 70—74  
 price, on ascertainment of, contract arises, **13**  
 110  
 service of, **6**, 64—66  
 capital subscribed, before, effect of, **6**, 62  
 corporations, on, **6**, 65  
 effect of, **6**, 66—68  
 parties to be served, **6**, 64, 66  
 time restriction as to, **6**, 63, 64  
 small holdings, compensation in case of, **26**, 673,  
 685  
 land required for, where, **26**, 681  
 withdrawal of, **1**, 348  
 subsequent notices, **6**, 67  
 unnecessary, when, **6**, 65  
 waiver of rights under, **6**, 68  
 whole premises, notice requiring the taking of,  
**6**, 73, 74  
 withdrawal of, **6**, 68, 73, 74, 170, 171

**NOTIFICATION.** *See also* NOTICE.

birth, of, **20**, 339 ; **24**, 450—452  
 criminal, of residence of, to police, **9**, 415  
 diseases, of, dangerous and unhealthy industries,  
 in, **14**, 476  
 infectious diseases, of, **20**, 338, 339 ; **23**, 445—448.  
*See* INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

**NOTING,**

bill of exchange, of, **2**, 465, 535—539 ; **21**, 499,  
 500, 501  
 costs of, **2**, 525, 537  
 meaning of, **2**, 535 ; **21**, 499



**NOTING**—*continued.*

- bill of exchange—*continued.*
- non-acceptance or non-payment, for, **2**, 537
- protest, in lieu of, **2**, 538
- time for, **2**, 465, 538

**NOTTINGHAM,**

- freeholders and burgage tenants in, voting rights of, **12**, 179, 180
- local court of, **9**, 186

**NOVA CONSTITUTIO FUTURIS FORMAM IMPONERE DEBET, NON PRÆTERITIS,**

- effect of, **27**, 159

**NOVA SCOTIA,**

- courts of, **10**, 554
- government of, **10**, 504 n.
- legislative
  - assembly in, **10**, 517
  - council in, **10**, 518

**NOVATION,**

- defined*, **7**, 443, 505
- assignment, distinguished from, **7**, 506
- bailment, in case of, **1**, 560, 561; **7**, 506
- consent necessary to, **7**, 506—508
- contracts of service, in case of, **7**, 509
- discharge of old contract, by, **7**, 423, 443, 505; **15**, 459; **27**, 65
- essentials of, **7**, 505—509
- partnership, in case of, **7**, 505 n., 506, 507; **22**, 36, 37
- specific performance, as a bar to, **27**, 65
- transfer of shares, in case of, **27**, 242
- valuable consideration necessary to, **7**, 508
- writing not necessary to, **7**, 508, 509

**NOVEL,**

- dramatisation of, **8**, 183
- libel, fictitious character in, may constitute a, **18**, 642 n.
- innuendo to explain reference to character, **18**, 651
- performing rights in, **8**, 183, 184

**NOVEL DISSEISIN,**

- assize of, nature of, **24**, 146 n.

**NOVELTY,**

- patent, essential to validity of, **22**, 141
- object, of, as a feature of the invention, **22**, 212
- real test of, as, **22**, 151
- want of, plea of, as defence to action for infringement, **22**, 218

**NOVODAMUS,**

- Scottish peer, resignation of, for, **22**, 275

**NOXIOUS**

- business in metropolis, provisions relating to, **20**, 494
- discharge from works, evidence of, **13**, 452
- drug, abortion, administering to procure, **9**, 596, 597
- damages for seduction inflamed by, **20**, 274 n.
- supplying or procuring for purpose of, **9**, 597
- taking to procure, **9**, 596

**NOXIOUS**—*continued.*

- drug—*continued.*
- administering, animal, to, **1**, 413, 414; **9**, 789 n.
- carnal intercourse, to obtain, **9**, 612, 614, 615
- endanger life, so as to, **9**, 603
- offence, with intent to commit indictable, **9**, 602
- evidence from effects of taking, **9**, 597
- murder by administration of, to procure abortion, **9**, 579
- fumes, escape of, liability of owners of property for, **20**, 592, 593; **21**, 529, 530. *See* NUISANCE.
- gas, *defined*, **23**, 406
- inspection for, coal mine, in, **20**, 614 n.
- prevention of discharge of, **23**, 407, 409, 410
- matter, carriage through streets of, bye-laws as to, **27**, 274
- removal of, power of local authority as to, **23**, 610
- thing, abortion, to procure, **9**, 596, 597
- vapours, nuisance by emission of, **20**, 592, 593; **21**, 529, 530. *See* NUISANCE.

**NUDUM PACTUM,**

- defined*, **7**, 383
- bills of exchange etc., in case of, **2**, 496, 497
- consideration, in case of promise without, **7**, 383
- deposit, application to contract of, **1**, 527
- gratuitous undertaking to do work, in case of, **28**, 860
- guarantee, in case of, **15**, 452, 453

**NUISANCE.**

- The title NUISANCE is contained in Vol. XXI., pp. 503 et seq.*
- defined*, **21**, 505, 506
- abatement of, action for, **16**, 158
- appeal from nuisance order, pending, **21**, 571
- breach of the peace caused by, **21**, 549
- commoner, by, **4**, 514—516
- cost of, recovery as damages, **16**, 159
- tenant's liability for, **18**, 478, 492, 493
- easement, in case of, **11**, 331, 332
- way, on, **11**, 296
- entry for, local authority, by, **21**, 543, 549, 550, 569, 571, 572, 573
- trespass, not, **27**, 861 n.
- extent of right as to, **21**, 549
- highway, on, **16**, 161
- local authority, by, **16**, 161—169; **21**, 549
- injured party, by, **11**, 331; **16**, 161; **21**, 547—549; **27**, 490 n.
- local authorities, by, **21**, 536—540, 549, 550; **25**, 757—762
- animals, caused by, **21**, 513, 538
- costs of, by whom payable, **18**, 478; **21**, 573
- disobedience to order, after, **21**, 572
- dwelling-houses, in, **21**, 537—540
- factories and workshops, in, **21**, 539
- highways, on, **16**, 161—169; **21**, 549
- public health, in regard to, **21**, 535—541
- removal of noxious matter, **23**, 610
- sanitary conveniences, **23**, 604, 605
- mandatory injunction for, **16**, 158
- notice to abate, appeal from, **21**, 567, 571
- necessary, when, **21**, 548, 549, 566—568
- non-compliance with, proceedings on, **21**, 568
- person to be served with, **21**, 567, 568

**NUISANCE**—*continued.*abatement of—*continued.*notice to abate—*continued.*service before summary proceedings, **21**, 566, 567smoke nuisance, in case of, **21**, 544omissions, when nuisance arises from, **21**, 547, 549order for, after indictment, **9**, 412Public Health Acts, under, form of, **21**, 568 removed, may not be, **10**, 165summary proceedings, on. *See* summary proceedings, *infra.*party injured, by, **11**, 331; **16**, 161; **21**, 547—549; **27**, 490 n.police, by, **21**, 566, 570private, **21**, 547—549private persons, by, **21**, 547—549bars right of action, **21**, 547damage only prospective, where, **21**, 548easement, **11**, 331notice necessary, when, **21**, 548, 549unnecessary damage must not be done, **21**, 549Public Health Act, 1875, under, **21**, 508, 536, 568public nuisance, **16**, 158, 161—169; **21**, 547, 548, 549. *See* local authority, *supra.*rates in respect of, assessment of, **18**, 492 *et seq.*liability to pay, **18**, 489, 492rent, deductions from, **18**, 478reversioner's right of, **21**, 550summary powers for, **21**, 536—540summary proceedings for, **21**, 536 *et seq.*appeal from order, **21**, 571costs of, **21**, 573defences, **21**, 569, 570, 572inability to comply with order, **21**, 572information for, who may give, in, **21**, 566local authority, how order obtained by **18**, 492; **21**, 536, 540non-compliance with order for, penalties on, **21**, 571, 572nuisances subject to procedure, **21**, 537—540occupier preventing owner from carrying out order, **25**, 750 n.order under, for, **9**, 412; **21**, 568remove, no power to, **10**, 165service of abatement notice, **21**, 567, 568specification of abatement in order, **21**, 569access, interference with right of, as, **16**, 62; **21**, 524, 525, 551 n., 558 n., 562accumulation of injurious matter as a, **21**, 538acid works, from, **23**, 407—410, 414acquiescence in, effect of, **17**, 210 n.action for, abatement destroys right of, **21**, 547against whom brought, **11**, 332; **16**, 158; **21**, 554—558apportionment of costs, **21**, 574Attorney-General, as party to, **21**, 509, 552—554; **23**, 610; **25**, 741by whom brought, **21**, 550—554continuing nuisance, in case of, **17**, 232; **21**, 560, 562defences to, examples of, **16**, 152; **17**, 229; **21**, 562—565form of, **1**, 34, 39, 40; **21**, 550High Court, in, **21**, 550local authority, by, **16**, 159; **21**, 550, 553, 554occupier, by, **21**, 551, 552private person, by, **16**, 159; **21**, 550, 553**NUISANCE**—*continued.*action for—*continued.**quia timet*, as to, **13**, 51; **21**, 561, 562requisites for, **21**, 508, 509reversioner, by, **16**, 160; **21**, 550, 551, 559agent, by, principal's liability in respect of, **1**, 211, 212, 218; **3**, 316; **20**, 257, 258; **21**, 557air, pollution of, **11**, 327; **21**, 525, 532—534alkali works, from, **23**, 407—409animals, keeping of, **1**, 378, 420; **16**, 156; **21**, 513, 514, 538appeal from order of abatement of, **10**, 124 n.; **21**, 571arms, carrying, in public street to terrorise public as, **21**, 536 n.ashpit as, **21**, 538; **25**, 758 n.barbed wire fence as, **3**, 128; **15**, 227; **16**, 169, **21**, 515bell ringing as, **21**, 512, 531 n., 532 n.betting house as, **9**, 548; **15**, 288 n., 290 n., 294; **21**, 541blacksmith's forge as, **21**, 532 n.blasting as, **21**, 530 n.brewhouse as, **21**, 535, 542brick burning as, **20**, 592; **21**, 526 n., 533, 555 n.bridge, public, non-repair of, as, **16**, 192; **21**, 514building, from user of, **21**, 526—528, 537burial, in connection with, **3**, 404, 422, 517; **9**, 553burial ground, in, **3**, 422, 423bye-laws as to, **4**, 63; **16**, 256; **21**, 514, 540; **23**, 563, 610metropolis, in, **20**, 460; **27**, 280Municipal Corporations Act, under, **23**, 390 n.cement works, from, **21**, 533; **23**, 410, 414cemetery, from, prevention of, **3**, 517; **28**, 451in, committing of, **3**, 523cesspool, from, **21**, 538; **25**, 758 n.charitable institution as, **4**, 183chemical works as, **21**, 533chemicals, effect of, as, **21**, 555 n., 558chimney fires, from, **21**, 541, 542churchyard, in, how dealt with, **3**, 423cistern as, **21**, 538classification of, **21**, 506, 511, 512coal plate, defective, as, **21**, 556 n.coke ovens as, **21**, 533coming to locality of, as a defence, **21**, 565common, on, abatement of, **4**, 514—516; **21**, 535, 559 n.bye-laws for prevention of, **4**, 570, 603, 608, 611, 612common law, at, **16**, 151—161; **21**, 511, 535, 536, 541company, incorporated, by, **5**, 311, 312; **21**, 562 n.compulsory purchase of premises in condition of, compensation in case of, **6**, 164, 165continuing, *defined*, **21**, 560abatement order in case of, **9**, 412; **16**, 158; **21**, 567, 568damages for, **10**, 310; **17**, 213; **21**, 560liability for, **21**, 555, 556, 562presumption as to, **21**, 562contractor, liability of, for, **3**, 315, 316; **21**, 557converted premises, user of, as, **21**, 528, 530 n.cooking stove as, **21**, 534cornice, overhanging, as, **21**, 527 n., 559 n.corporation, by, **8**, 387, 391costs and expenses of abatement of, recovery of, **8**, 678; **21**, 573, 574county court jurisdiction as to, **8**, 428, 678, 680—682; **21**, 550*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**NUISANCE**—*continued.*

covenant not to commit, effect of, **18**, 516 ; **21**, 507, 557  
 creating or causing a, liability for, **21**, 554, 555  
 crèche as, **21**, 507 n.  
 crematorium as, **3**, 569  
 creosoted wood paving as, **21**, 519 n., 529 n.  
 criminal proceedings for, **8**, 391 ; **9**, 412 ; **16**, 158 ;  
**20**, 257, 258 ; **21**, 547, 574 ; **25**, 788 n. ;  
**28**, 433  
 crowds as, **21**, 552 n., 555 n., 562  
 Crown, authorisation by, as to, **21**, 512, 564  
 crying of babies as, **21**, 507 n.  
 damage  
     essential to action for, **16**, 159, 160 ; **20**, 592 ;  
     **21**, 508—511  
     instances amounting to, **21**, 525  
     presumed by law, when, **21**, 509, 510  
     special, **10**, 304 ; **16**, 62  
 damages for, **10**, 304, 307, 340 ; **16**, 159 ; **17**,  
 213 ; **21**, 558—560  
 dancing in rooms as, **21**, 532 n., 555 n., 557 n.  
 dangerous property as, **21**, 515, 516, 530, 537  
 dead body, unburied, as, **3**, 405 n.  
 disorderly house as, **21**, 541  
 ditch, from, **16**, 113 ; **21**, 538, 540, 541, 555 n. ;  
**25**, 771, 772  
 down-spout as, **21**, 538  
 drain, from, **21**, 556 n. ; **28**, 437. *See also* sewer,  
*infra.*  
     abatement of, **21**, 538  
     defective construction or repair, liability for  
         **16**, 135 ; **25**, 761  
     discharge causing, **21**, 555 n. ; **25**, 768  
     examination by local authority, **25**, 758, 759  
     inspectors, duties of, **25**, 757  
     prevention of, **25**, 750, 757—762, 771, 772  
     single private drain, from, **25**, 759, 760  
     summary jurisdiction in respect of, **25**, 762  
 dung-pit as, **21**, 538  
 dwelling-house, in, closing order, for, **21**, 569  
     abatement by local authority, **21**, 537—540  
 dye-house as, **21**, 535, 542  
 earth closet as, **21**, 538  
 easement  
     giving right to create, **11**, 240 n., 264 n., 327,  
     328 ; **21**, 512, 530, 531, 532, 533  
     interference with, creates a, **11**, 299, 330, 331  
     remedy for, **11**, 331—335  
 electrical undertaking, in case of, **12**, 563—566,  
 570, 622, 629 n. ; **21**, 516, 529 n., 532 n. ;  
**27**, 801 n.  
 escape of things as, **21**, 516, 525, 528, 529, 564  
 excavation as, **3**, 129 ; **21**, 525  
 exhibitions, disgusting, as, **21**, 541  
 explosion as, **21**, 523 n.  
 explosives, keeping of, as, **21**, 536 n.  
 exposing meat as, **27**, 286  
 fact, a question of, **16**, 152 ; **20**, 592 ; **21**, 510, 543  
 factory or workshop, in case of, **14**, 447, 448, 454 ;  
**21**, 533, 534, 539, 542—544  
 fat-melting as, **21**, 526 n., 535  
 fence as, **21**, 515, 529 n.  
 fire  
     caused by negligence as, **21**, 507 n.  
     spread of, as, **21**, 529 n.  
 fish  
     guano, manufacture of, as, **21**, 534  
     oil, manufacture of, as, **21**, 534  
 food, diseased, exposed for sale as, **15**, 35 ; **21**, 536  
 footpath, in respect of, **16**, 183

**NUISANCE**—*continued.*

foreshore, upon, **21**, 552  
 owner, by, **28**, 372 n.  
 fried fish shop as, **21**, 534  
 fumes, noxious, as, **11**, 240 n. ; **21**, 525, 529, 530,  
 532—534, 535, 551 n., 561 n.  
 furnace, from, **21**, 542, 544  
 game, overstocking of, as, **21**, 528 n.  
 gaming-house as, **9**, 545, 548 ; **15**, 288 n., 290 n.,  
 294 ; **21**, 541  
 gas, from, **15**, 308, 323, 359—364 ; **21**, 523, 524, 533  
     water supply, contamination of, by, as, **15**,  
     382—384 ; **21**, 524  
 glass works as, **21**, 533  
 gunpowder, storage of, as, **21**, 530 n.  
 gutter as, **21**, 538  
 health, injury to, caused by, **21**, 508, 530—534  
 highway, on, **16**, 153 ; **21**, 512 ; **27**, 275—289.  
*See also* street, *infra.*  
*defined*, **21**, 524  
 abatement of, **16**, 158, 161—172 ; **21**, 549.  
*See* abatement, *supra.*  
 act authorised by statute, remedy of indi-  
 vidual, **16**, 160  
 damage, sufficiency of, to support action, **16**,  
 159, 160  
 indictment for, procedure, **16**, 158  
 injunction to restrain commission of, **16**, 158  
 instances of, **3**, 129 ; **16**, 153—158  
*locus in quo*, declaration as to, no action by  
 individual for, **16**, 159  
 premises adjoining, **21**, 399, 400, 515  
 public, *defined*, **16**, 151, 152  
     interference with private access as, **16**, 62  
     user as, no interference of extended dedica-  
     tion from, **16**, 11  
 remedies for, persons who can take proceed-  
 ings, **16**, 158, 159  
 third person, act of, how affecting liability for,  
**16**, 161  
 horse  
     flesh, boiling, as, **21**, 535  
     infected, as a, **1**, 420  
     race when a, **15**, 287 ; **27**, 427  
     standing in street, from, **21**, 533  
 hospital as, **21**, 521, 534, 561 ; **23**, 432  
 indecency, public, as, **21**, 541  
 indictment for, **9**, 412 ; **16**, 158 ; **20**, 257, 258 ;  
**21**, 574 ; **25**, 788 n. ; **28**, 433  
 infected person in public place as, **21**, 536 n.  
 inflammable substances, storage of, as, **21**, 530 n.  
 injunction, animals, against keeping, **21**, 513  
     continuing nuisance, in case of, **17**, 232 ; **21**,  
     560, 562  
 Court of Chancery, granted by, **13**, 49, 50 n.  
 damage to property as ground for, **21**, 562  
 damages in addition to, as to, **21**, 559 n., 560 n.,  
 561  
 declaration in lieu of, **21**, 562  
 drain discharging sewage, in respect of, **25**,  
 763 ; **28**, 437  
 hospital, to restrain erection of, as to, **21**, 561,  
 562  
 laches, effect of, in case of, **17**, 248 n.  
 motive of person asking for, to be considered,  
**21**, 562  
 noise, to prevent, **21**, 531  
 occasional nuisance, for, **21**, 561  
 pollution of water, to prevent, **28**, 433, 435,  
 436  
 property, damage to, in case of, **21**, 562

**NUISANCE**—*continued.*injunction—*continued.*

prospective nuisance, for, **17**, 218 ; **21**, 561, 562 ; **28**, 436  
 recurring nuisance, for, **17**, 232 ; **21**, 560  
 reference to expert how to abate, not incumbent on court on granting, **17**, 281  
 repetition of, for, **21**, 561  
 sewage, as to. *See* SEWAGE ; SEWERS.  
 temporary nuisance, for, **17**, 232 ; **21**, 561  
 vibration, to prevent, **21**, 531  
 vitiation of atmosphere, in case of, **21**, 533, 534  
 inspection of district for, duty of authorities as to, **21**, 537, 572, 573. *See* INSPECTOR.  
 inspector of, **19**, 277, 278  
 joint responsibility for, effect of, **21**, 558, 565 ; **27**, 487, 488  
 jute, storage of, as, **21**, 530 n.  
 lamp overhanging public footway as, **21**, 530 n.  
 landlord, liability of, for, **18**, 504 ; **21**, 555 n., 556, 557  
 rights of, covenants against causing, in case of, **18**, 516 ; **21**, 557  
 licensee, liability of, for, **21**, 555  
 light, interference with, as, **11**, 299 ; **21**, 523 n., 525, 534, 548, 551 n.  
 limeburning as, **21**, 535, 557 n. ; **24**, 167 n.  
 local authority, authorisation by, as to, **21**, 512, 564  
 default of, alternative procedure to abate, **8**, 678  
 liability of, when, **16**, 132—135 ; **19**, 290 ; **21**, 557, 558, 565 n., 570  
 locomotive on highway as, **21**, 522, 546, 563 n. ; **27**, 315, 333  
 penalty for, **21**, 546  
 lottery is a, **9**, 547 ; **15**, 301 ; **21**, 541  
 manure works as, **21**, 533  
 markets, bye-laws for prevention in, **20**, 23  
 condition of, as, **21**, 538 n., 555 n.  
 grant of rights as nuisance to another market, **20**, 51 n.  
 highway, on, when not a nuisance, **20**, 5, 22  
 master responsible for servant, when, **1**, 218 ; **20**, 257, 258 ; **21**, 543, 557  
 metropolis, bye-laws in, as to, **20**, 460 ; **21**, 540 ; **27**, 280  
 powers in, for dealing with, **20**, 409, 460, 466 ; **21**, 536—540, 566—574 ; **25**, 737  
 mineral works, from, **20**, 592, 593 ; **21**, 533  
 mines, flooding of, as, **21**, 525 n., 528 n.  
 unfenced entrances to, as, **21**, 527 n., 539, 540  
 working of, as, **20**, 592, 593 ; **21**, 507, 525 n., 528 n., 531 n., 533, 543  
 morality, in respect of, **21**, 541  
 mortar mill as, **21**, 532 n.  
 motor-car as, **21**, 522 n. ; **27**, 315, 333  
 musical instruments, playing of, as, **21**, 532 n.  
 navigation, obstruction of, as, **21**, 524, 546 ; **26**, 554—556 ; **28**, 403, 404  
 negligence, caused by, **21**, 507, 509, 510  
 distinguished from, **15**, 359 ; **21**, 361 n., 507, 518  
 neighbours, as between, **21**, 524—534  
 noise as, **21**, 530 n., 531, 532 n., 551 n., 557 n., 558 n., 563 n. *See* NOISE.  
 obscene publications as, **21**, 541  
 occupier, action by, in case of, **21**, 551, 552, 563  
 liability of, for, **18**, 504 ; **21**, 556, 567, 568, 569, 574  
 offensive trades, from, **21**, 534, 535, 564 ; **23**, 563, 564  
 overburdening a floor as, **21**, 507 n.

**NUISANCE**—*continued.*

overcrowded house as, **21**, 538, 539  
 overhead wires as, **21**, 516  
 owner, liability of, for, **21**, 567, 569, 572, 574  
 protection by, against, **21**, 563  
 penalty for committing, **21**, 540, 547, 565, 566, 568, 571, 572  
 pestle and mortar, use of, as, **21**, 532 n.  
 petroleum, store of, as, **21**, 530 ; **23**, 570 n.  
 pig-stye as, **21**, 513, 514  
 poisonous shrubs, from, **1**, 296, 297 ; **21**, 530  
 pool as, **21**, 538  
 ports, in, **28**, 387  
 prescription, right acquired by, to commit, when, **21**, 509, 512, 563, 564  
 principal responsible for agent's acts of, **1**, 211, 212, 218 ; **3**, 316 ; **20**, 257, 258 ; **21**, 557  
 private, *defined*, **21**, 512  
 privy, from, **21**, 538, 567 n. ; **25**, 758 n.  
 property, condition of, when constituting a, **18**, 504, 505 ; **21**, 515, 555, 569  
 interference with, as, **11**, 299 ; **21**, 525—534  
 user of, extraordinary, as, **21**, 524, 527—530  
 negligence in, causing a, **21**, 507  
 ordinary liability in case of, as to, **21**, 525, 526  
 unreasonable, as, **21**, 524—535, 562 ; **28**, 434  
 public, *defined*, **16**, 151, 152 ; **21**, 508, 511, 537  
 dangerous property as, **21**, 515  
 distinguished from private, importance of, **16**, 62 ; **21**, 512  
 misdemeanour, is a, **21**, 574  
 morality, in respect of, **21**, 541  
 public body, liability of, for, **16**, 132—135 ; **19**, 290 ; **21**, 557  
 Public Health Acts, under, *defined*, **21**, 508, 537  
 quarry, unfenced, as, **3**, 129 ; **21**, 540  
 quiet enjoyment, covenant for, how affected by nuisance on adjoining premises, **18**, 528  
 railway, on, bye-law to prevent, **4**, 61, 62  
 railway company, liability of, for, **21**, 519 n. ; **23**, 724, 725  
 rain-water, discharge of, as, **21**, 507 n., 527 n., 551 n. ; **28**, 457  
 recurring, prevention of, **17**, 232 ; **21**, 560, 567, 569  
 refuse as, **21**, 400 n., 527, 533, 534, 537 n., 538, 539, 556 n. ; **23**, 606, 610  
 refuse destructor as, **21**, 539  
 remedies, abatement, **21**, 547—550. *See* ABATEMENT.  
 civil proceedings, **21**, 550—565. *See* action, *supra*.  
 classified, **21**, 547  
 criminal proceedings. *See* criminal proceedings, *supra*.  
 indictment. *See* indictment, *supra*.  
 summary proceedings, **21**, 565—574. *See* ABATEMENT.  
 reversioner, liability of, for, **21**, 555  
 rifle practice as, **21**, 530 n., 532 n.  
 right of way, interference with, as, **11**, 295 ; **21**, 525, 551 n., 554 n.  
 right to commit, how arising, **11**, 327, 328 ; **21**, 512, 530, 531, 532, 533, 563, 565 ; **27**, 468 n.  
 river, obstruction in, as, **21**, 512, 520 n., 522, 524  
 roundabouts and steam organs as, **21**, 532 n.  
 sanitary convenience, from, **21**, 538, 554 n., 556 n. ; **23**, 604, 605  
 joint conveniences, in case of, **21**, 556

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**NUISANCE**—*continued*.

sea, pollution of, as, **21**, 522  
 servant, by, liability of master for, **1**, 218; **20**, 257, 258; **21**, 543, 557  
 sewers, from. *See also* SEWERS.  
   closing of, must not be a, **25**, 730, 735  
   disposal of sewage, in relation to, **25**, 741  
   dwelling-house, in relation to, **25**, 757  
   liability in case of drains emptying into, **25**, 763  
   maintenance of, so as not to cause, **25**, 736  
   Metropolis, in, **25**, 737  
   public bodies, liability of, **21**, 557, 558; **25**, 731, 735, 736, 737  
   waste liquid etc., in respect of, **25**, 768  
*sic utere tuo ut alienum non lædas*, application of, **21**, 507 n., 524—535  
 singing lessons as, **21**, 532 n.  
 skidding of vehicle as, **27**, 333 n.  
 skittle and bowling alley as, **21**, 532 n.  
 slaughter-house as, **21**, 535  
 smells, from, **21**, 521, 525, 529, 532—535, 544  
 smelting works, from, **20**, 592; **21**, 533; **23**, 410, 414  
 smoke, from, **21**, 541—546. *See* SMOKE.  
 snow melting by salt as, **21**, 554 n.  
 soap works as, **21**, 535  
 stables as, **21**, 521, 527 n., 532 n., 533  
 stack-pipe as, **21**, 538  
 statutory, *defined*, **21**, 508, 511, 537  
   penalty for, recovery of, **21**, 565  
   powers, in exercise of, **15**, 359; **21**, 512, 516—523, 562; **23**, 313; **27**, 160, 161 n., 173  
   absolute or discretionary duty, distinction between, **21**, 518  
   construction of statute, in case of, **21**, 516—519; **27**, 173  
   defence to action, as, **21**, 562, 563; **27**, 173  
   discretionary exercise, in case of, **21**, 518 n., 523  
   permissive exercise, in case of, **21**, 520—523  
   provisions, violation of, damage presumed, **21**, 509  
 steam-hammers as, **21**, 532 n.  
 steam-saws as, **21**, 532 n.  
 streets, in, **27**, 275—289  
   bye-laws for prevention of, **16**, 256; **20**, 461, 462  
   locomotive, by, **27**, 315  
   London, in, bye-laws to prevent, **27**, 280  
   subsidence, causing of, as, **21**, 525, 554 n., 563 n.  
   summary proceedings for, **21**, 565—574. *See* ABATEMENT.  
 swine, keeping of, as, **21**, 513, 535  
 tallow chandling as, **21**, 535  
 tannery as, **21**, 535  
 telegraph wires, in case of, **21**, 516; **22**, 627 n.; **27**, 352, 392, 393  
 tenant, action by, right of, in case of, **21**, 551, 552  
   liability of, for, **18**, 504, 505  
 tents, vans and sheds used as dwellings, bye-laws as to, **21**, 540  
   inspection of, for, **21**, 573 n.  
 theatre queue as, **21**, 562; **27**, 408  
 traction engine, by, **21**, 524, 565 n.  
 trade, arising from, defence as to, **21**, 564  
 traffic, in relation to, **27**, 275—289. *See also* highway, *supra*.  
 tramcar, on, bye-law to prevent, **4**, 63

**NUISANCE**—*continued*.

tramway as, **21**, 521; **27**, 781 n.  
 trees, damage to, as, **21**, 551 n., 553 n.  
   overhanging branches of, as, **1**, 296; **21**, 530, 547, 548  
 trespass, continuing nuisance not preventable by originator without, **21**, 555  
   distinguished from, **21**, 506  
 urinal as, **21**, 521, 538, 555 n.  
 vapours, noxious, as, **20**, 592; **21**, 529  
 varnish making as, **21**, 535  
 vibration, from, **21**, 523 n., 525, 526, 530 n., 531, 551 n.  
 view, obstruction of, not a, **21**, 534  
 village green, on, penalties for, **21**, 584  
 water, abstraction of, as, **21**, 559 n.  
   detention of, as, **21**, 559 n., 563 n.  
   diverting of, as, **21**, 507 n., 521, 527 n., 528 n., 559 n., 564  
   escape of, as, **21**, 528, 529, 564  
   fittings, absence of, as, **21**, 539; **28**, 352, 353  
   flooding by, as, **21**, 551 n., 563 n.  
   supply, absence of, in house as, **21**, 539; **28**, 267  
 water-closet as, **21**, 538  
 watercourse as, **21**, 538, 540  
 waterways, obstruction of, as, **21**, 559 n.  
   pollution of, as, **8**, 680—682; **20**, 592; **21**, 522, 546, 558 n., 563 n.; **25**, 762 n.; **28**, 432—453  
   indictment for, **28**, 433  
 whistling for cabs as, **21**, 532 n.  
 wilful causation of, effect of, **21**, 509, 510, 559  
 workshop as, **14**, 454; **21**, 539  
 wrongful act essential to, **21**, 508, 509

**NULLA BONA,**

return of, by sheriff, **11**, 178, 215, 223; **14**, 58, 332; **25**, 815

**NULLA INJURIA SINE DAMNO,**

application of maxim to cases of nuisance, **21**, 509

**NULLITY OF MARRIAGE,**

agreement not to institute proceedings for, effect of, **16**, 480  
 alimony *pendente lite* in suits for, **16**, 520  
 appeal from decree *nisi* for, **16**, 557, 558  
 child, custody of, in suit for, **16**, 499  
   maintenance of, after decree of, **16**, 571, 578, 593; **17**, 116  
   ward of court, as, in suit for, **16**, 577; **17**, 146  
 conflict of laws in case of suit for, **6**, 265, 266  
 countercharge of adultery in suit for, **16**, 515, 532, 541  
 decree absolute, application for, **16**, 592, 593  
   suspension of, by court, **16**, 565, 593  
   takes effect, when, **16**, 593  
 decree *nisi* in suit for, **16**, 544  
   time for making absolute, **16**, 591  
 defence to suit for, **16**, 514  
 delay, effect of, in suit for, **16**, 472, 491, 492  
 estoppel in case of, **13**, 343  
 final decree of, **16**, 591—595  
 foreign decree of, effect of, in England, **6**, 271, 272; **13**, 343, 352 n.  
 grounds for suit for, **16**, 469—472  
 identification in suit for, **16**, 527, 533, 534  
 impotence, on the ground of, **16**, 470—472  
*in camera*, hearing of suit for, **16**, 465, 527

**NULLITY OF MARRIAGE**—*continued.*

inspection of the person in suit for, **16**, 472, 527, 528

King's proctor's intervention in suit for, **7**, 79 ; **16**, 552—554

medical inspectors in suit for, **16**, 527

*onus probandi* in suit for, **16**, 541

petition for, **16**, 499

who can, **16**, 469, 470, 471, 472

proof of marriage in suit for, **16**, 533

re-marriage after decree of, **16**, 595

right to begin at trial, **16**, 541

settlement of property, effect of decree on, **16**, 572

status of parties, effect of decree on, **16**, 591—595

variation of settlements after decree of, **16**, 571—576. *See* VARIATION OF SETTLEMENTS.

wife, costs of, in suit for, **16**, 548

maintenance of, after decree of, **16**, 564—569.

*See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.

name of, after decree of, **16**, 594

**NULLIUS FILIUS,**

bastard as, **11**, 26 n. *See* BASTARD.

**NULLUM TEMPUS OCCURRIT**

**REGI.** *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS, Crown ;  
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF  
LAND, Crown.

**NUMBER,**

building society, members of, **3**, 327, 348

counsel, of, Appeal Court, in, **2**, 416, 417

bankruptcy proceedings, in, **2**, 141, 415

Chancery Division, in, **2**, 414

costs allowed for, **2**, 420, 421 ; **26**, 804

county court, in, **2**, 417, 418

criminal trial, in, **2**, 415, 416

Crown Cases Reserved, in court for, **2**, 414

Divisional Court, in, **2**, 413

fees, allowance of, on taxation, **2**, 418—422

House of Lords, in, **2**, 417

King's Bench Division, in, **2**, 409—412

patent action, in, **22**, 226

petty sessions, in, **2**, 418

Privy Council, in, **2**, 417

Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division, in, **2**, 414

special case, on, **19**, 655

documents produced for inspection, on, **11**, 60 n.

house, of, urban and rural districts, in, **16**, 255, 256

interrogatories, to, **11**, 107

answers to, **11**, 112

jurors, of, **18**, 226, 227, 252, 253

parliamentary register, to names on, **12**, 242, 243, 245

protector of settlement, of persons who may be, **25**, 692

share in company to be distinguished by, **5**, 172

**NUNCIO,**

public minister, as, **6**, 428

**NUNCUPATIVE WILL,**

*defined*, **14**, 161 n. ; **28**, 519 n.

infant, power to make, **17**, 104

power, exercise of, by, **23**, 19

probate of, **14**, 162 ; **25**, 95, 96

soldier or sailor, by, **14**, 161, 162 ; **25**, 94, 95

**NURSE,**

infant, of, reward, for, **17**, 158—162

exemptions from provisions, **17**, 162

insurance of infant's life by, **17**, 162, 546 n.

notice by, change of address, of, **17**, 159

death of infant, of, **8**, 242 ; **17**, 158, 159, 161

failure to give, penalty for, **17**, 159

how given, **17**, 159

reception of infant, of, **17**, 158

removal of infant, of, **17**, 158, 159, 160, 161

offences, punishment for, **17**, 162

removal of infant, **17**, 160, 161

variation of trusts for maintenance on, **17**, 161

restrictions as to, **17**, 160

visitors, appointment and powers of, **17**, 159, 160

refusal to admit, **17**, 160

negligence of, doctor's liability for, **20**, 231 n., 332 n.

Poor Law authority, appointment and removal under, **22**, 542—544

torts of, liability for, **20**, 266 ; **27**, 485 n.

training of, Isolation Hospital Act, under, **23**, 440, 441

**NURSERY GARDEN,**

*defined*, **1**, 239 n.

general district rate, partial exemption from, **24**, 85

income tax, assessment of, on, **16**, 636

**NUTS,**

unsound, sale of, **15**, 43 n.

**NYASALAND,**

courts of, **10**, 522, 555

government of, **10**, 504 n., 522

protectorate of, **10**, 522, 555

**NYSTAGMUS,**

Workmen's Compensation Act, within, **20**, 165 n.

**OATH,**

*defined*, Interpretation Act, 1889, **13**, 216 n.

abjuration, of, **7**, 26 n.

administration of, Admiralty Commissioners, by, **7**, 90

ambassador, by, **26**, 858

arbitration proceedings, in, **6**, 82

bankruptcy, by official receiver in, **2**, 102

commissioner for oaths, by, **9**, 491 ; **13**, 216 n.; **26**, 857—859

consular officer, by, **6**, 438 ; **21**, 497 ; **26**, 858

election commissioners, by, **12**, 468

estate duty, on verification of account for, **13**, 216 n.

examiner taking evidence, by, **13**, 616

county court, in, **8**, 518

foreign country, by certain officials in, **26**, 858

friendly societies, by registrar of, **15**, 184

industrial society, by chief registrar of, **17**, 29

justice having no jurisdiction, by, **9**, 497

lunacy, by master in, **19**, 414

National Health Insurance Commissioners, on inquiry held by, **28**, 1000

notary, by, **13**, 216 n. ; **21**, 500

Privy Council, at meetings of, **7**, 54

Probate Registry, by registrar of, **16**, 464

Supreme Court, by certain officers of, **13**, 627 ; **26**, 857, 858



**OATH**—*continued.*

administrator, of, **14**, 193, 196  
 affirmation in lieu of, **7**, 24, 25, 26 n. ; **11**, 823 n. ;  
**13**, 592. *See* AFFIRMATION.  
 allegiance, of. *See* ALLEGIANCE.  
 arbitration, submission to, implies examination  
 of parties on, **1**, 446, 458  
 arbitrator should take evidence upon, **1**, 458, 462  
 atheist, provision in respect of, **11**, 824 n.  
 barrister may make statement without being  
 sworn, **13**, 592  
 bishop, by, confirmation and consecration, on,  
**6**, 397 ; **7**, 25, 26 n. ; **11**, 386, 397, 489, 495,  
 498  
   colonial, in case of, **11**, 489  
 Board of Education, powers of, **12**, 13 n.  
 Charity Commissioners may require statements  
 on, **4**, 309 ; **12**, 13 n.  
 children of tender years incapable of understand-  
 ing, evidence by, **13**, 569  
 clergy, by, before ordination, **11**, 551, 601, 602  
 colonies, in actions and suits in, **7**, 28 n.  
 commissioners to administer, **26**, 857—859. *See*  
   COMMISSIONER FOR OATHS.  
 common law, at, **13**, 591  
 coronation. *See* CORONATION.  
 coroner's inquest, at, form of, **8**, 263 n.  
 corporal, *defined*, **13**, 592 n.  
 corporation, by officers of municipal, **7**, 26  
*de bonis non*, on grant of administration, **14**,  
 196  
 declaration in lieu of, **7**, 26—28 ; **13**, 591, 592.  
   *See* STATUTORY DECLARATION  
 discovery on, **13**, 43  
 distress, as to absence of sufficient, **11**, 210  
 election commissioner, by, **12**, 464  
 estate duty account to be verified on, **13**, 216  
 evidence, when not received except on affirmation  
   of oath, **13**, 590  
 executor, by, contents of, **14**, 166  
 fealty, of, on consecration of prelate, **6**, 397  
 form of, administrator, by, **14**, 193  
   statutory, **13**, 591  
 grand jury, by, **18**, 242  
 Highways Acts, under, **7**, 28 n.  
 homage, of, **6**, 397 n. ; **7**, 25, 26 n.  
 Inland Revenue accounts, in case of, **13**, 216 n.  
 interrogatories to be answered on, **11**, 111  
 Jew, by, **11**, 829 ; **13**, 591  
 judicial, **7**, 24  
   Lord Chancellor, by, **7**, 56  
 jurors, by, **18**, 226 n., 240, 253  
   coroner's inquest, at, **8**, 262, 263  
   county court, in, **8**, 522  
 Lord-Lieutenant of Ireland, evidence by, **13**,  
 592 n.  
 Moravians, by, **13**, 592  
 municipal election petition, at trial of, **12**, 490 n.  
 Nonconformists, by, **11**, 811  
 non-judicial proceedings, in, **9**, 497  
 obedience, of, benefice, on institution, admission,  
   or collation to, **11**, 601  
   bishop, by, **11**, 386, 489, 498  
   foreign bishop, not required from, **11**, 498  
   ordination, on, **11**, 551, 601  
 objection on, to discovery, **11**, 41, 42  
 office, of, **7**, 24—28  
   Agriculture and Fisheries, by President of  
     Board of, **7**, 24, 104  
   Board of Trade, by President of, **7**, 102  
   borough justice, by, **19**, 543, 549

**OATH**—*continued.*

office—*continued.*  
   chairman of county or district council, by, **19**,  
     540  
   churchwardens and sidesmen, by, **7**, 27 n.  
   clerk of assize, by, **25**, 822 n.  
   Commissioner of Sewers, by, **25**, 776  
   county justice, by, **19**, 539  
     fee payable in respect of, **19**, 539 n.  
   declaration in lieu of, **7**, 26  
   executive officers who are required to take, **7**,  
     24 n.  
   *ex-officio* justices, by, **19**, 262  
     fees payable in respect of, **19**, 539 n.  
   fees payable in respect of, **19**, 539 n., 540 n.  
   income tax official, by, **16**, 616  
   justices, by, effect of not taking, **19**, 549  
   Lord Chancellor, by, **7**, 56  
   mayor, by, how taken, **19**, 543  
   Ministers of the Crown, by certain, **7**, 39  
   Poor Law Board, by President of, **7**, 103 n.  
   Postmaster-General, by, **7**, 24 n. ; **22**, 628  
   recorder, by, how to be taken, **19**, 544  
   Secretary of State, by, on appointment, **7**, 66  
   sheriffs of Chester and counties in Wales, of,  
     **25**, 822 n.  
   parliamentary, **7**, 26 n.  
   Pawnbrokers Acts, under, **7**, 28 n.  
   peer, evidence by, **13**, 592 n.  
     privilege of, **21**, 785, 786  
   perjury after taking, **7**, 28 ; **9**, 491  
   Privy Councillor, by, **7**, 52 n., 54  
   promissory, perjury not committed under,  
     491  
   Quakers, by, **11**, 822 n. ; **13**, 592  
   relief from taking, **7**, 28 ; **13**, 591, 592  
   religious belief, declaration of absence of, **11**, 824 ;  
     **13**, 591, 592  
   residence of executor within district of district  
     registry, proof of, **14**, 165 n.  
   revising barrister, in proceedings before, **12**, 221,  
     222, 231  
   Roman Catholic, of, **7**, 28 ; **11**, 804 n.  
   Scottish form of, **7**, 25 ; **13**, 592  
   sheriff, by, on verifying account, **25**, 842  
   simony, against, by bishop, **11**, 397  
   soldier, of, **7**, 25 ; **25**, 41  
   special official, **7**, 25  
   statements not made on, justices may refuse to  
     hear, **13**, 419 n.  
   statutory declaration in place of, **7**, 26—28 ; **13**,  
     592  
   supremacy, of, **7**, 26 n. ; **11**, 380 n., 397  
   transubstantiation, against, abolition of, **7**, 28  
   Treasury, powers of, to substitute declarations, **7**,  
     27 n.  
   unauthorised, misdemeanour by administering,  
     **9**, 465, 497  
   Unitarians, by, **11**, 824  
   unlawful, **6**, 359 ; **9**, 465  
     administering or taking, **9**, 466  
     uplifted hand, swearing with, **7**, 25 ; **13**, 592  
   validity of, where witness has not raised objection,  
     **13**, 591, 592  
   voters, administration to, **12**, 319, 322  
   witness, of, **13**, 591, 592

**OBEDIENCE.** *See also* DISOBEDIENCE.

agent's duty of, **1**, 183  
 authority, to, as a defence to criminal charge, **9**,  
 243

**OBEDIENCE**—*continued.*

collisions at sea, to regulations for preventing, **26**, 364  
 servant's duty of, in respect of master's order, **20**, 124, 125

**OBJECTS,**

charitable trust, of, **4**, 153—168. *See* CHARITY.  
 company, of. *See* ALTERATION; COMPANIES.  
 industrial and provident society, in case of, **17**, 14

**OBLIGATION.** *See* DUTY.

arbitration bond, in, **3**, 83  
 assignment of, under bond, **3**, 97  
 bailee, of, **1**, 544—546, 552—554. *See* BAILEE.  
 bond, as name for, **3**, 80  
 charterer, of, under charterparty, **26**, 177  
 conditional bond, in, **3**, 80  
 consignee, of, on arrival of ship at port of discharge, **26**, 254  
 construction of statutes imposing, **27**, 150  
 discharge of, under bond, **3**, 97  
 lost bond, under, action on, **3**, 101  
 moral, fraudulent preference of creditor under, **5**, 544, 545  
 mutual, in contract of towage, **26**, 357  
 obligee of bond, of, **3**, 89, 97  
 presumption as to performance of, **13**, 139—142  
 repugnant condition in bond, effect of, **3**, 85  
 satisfaction of, by legacy, **13**, 142  
 statutory mineral owner, on, **11**, 326  
 trust created by equitable, **28**, 5, 6

**OBLIGATORY ORDER,**

wages, to settle minimum rates of, **27**, 522

**OBLIGATORY STATUTES,**

permissive statutes, distinguished from, **27**, 117,

**OBLIGEE,**

*defined*, **3**, 80

action on bond, remedy by, **3**, 101—103  
 administration of assets of, **3**, 89  
 alteration in bond, effect of, **3**, 98  
 assignment of breaches by, **3**, 94, 95  
 cancellation of bond by or with consent of, **3**, 98, 99  
 capacity to be, **3**, 80, 83  
 conditions in bond to, effect of, **3**, 92  
 delivery of bond to, **3**, 84  
 illegal consideration, knowledge of, **3**, 86  
 injunction to protect, **3**, 90 n.  
 joinder of parties in action by, **3**, 102, 103  
 joint, **3**, 98, 99, 102  
 joint and several interest of, **3**, 80, 91, 98  
 limitation of actions as affecting, **3**, 99—101; **19**, 77  
 name must appear on bond, **3**, 83  
 release by, effect of, **3**, 98, 99  
 undertaking not to sue on bond, effect of, **3**, 88 n.  
 vexatious proceedings against, effect of, **3**, 93 n.

**OBLIGOR,**

*defined*, **3**, 80

acknowledgment of liability as affecting, **3**, 100, 101  
 delivery of bond by, **3**, 84  
 discharge of, by impossibility of performance, **3**, 92, 93  
 ostoppel of, assignment of bond, on, **3**, 97  
 recitals in bond, by, **3**, 90  
 execution of bond by, necessity for, **3**, 83

**OBLIGOR**—*continued.*

joinder of parties in action against, **3**, 102, 103  
 joint, covenant not to sue by, **3**, 99  
 death of, effect of, **15**, 568  
 executed by, **3**, 84, 99, 102, 103  
 insurable interest of, in life of co-obligor, **17**, 545  
 release of, **3**, 99  
 seal, destruction of, effect of, **3**, 99  
 Statutes of Limitation, how affected by, **19**, 81  
 joint and several, liability of, **3**, 80, 88, 89, 91, 99; **14**, 308; **15**, 508 n.  
 release of joint obligor as affecting, **3**, 99  
 seal of, release by destruction of, **3**, 99

**OBLITERATION.** *See also* ERASURE.

Government marks, of, **9**, 513  
 wills, in, invalidity after execution, **28**, 559  
 revocation, as affecting, **28**, 574

**OBNOXIOUS MATTER.** *See* NOXIOUS.**OBSCENE LANGUAGE,**

offence by public use of, **27**, 284

**OBSCENE LIBEL,**

indictment need not set out objectionable passages, **9**, 539  
 motive immaterial in, **9**, 238 n., 538; **18**, 697; **27**, 178 n.  
 newspaper, by, **9**, 538, 539

**OBSCENE MATTER,**

advertisement of, **9**, 539 n.  
 copyright not allowed in respect of, **8**, 191  
 destruction of, by order of justices, **9**, 538 n.  
 motive in publishing, as matter of privilege, **9**, 538  
 possession of, not an offence, **9**, 538  
 post office regulations in respect of, **22**, 644  
 postal packet containing, offence by sending, **9**, 539  
 posters relating to, affixing of, **9**, 539 n.  
 publication of. *See* OBSCENE PUBLICATION.  
 report of, no privilege for, **9**, 538  
 singing in streets, offence by, **27**, 284  
 street offences in respect of, offering for sale or distribution, **27**, 284  
 writing on walls, houses etc., offence by, **9**, 539

**OBSCENE PUBLICATION,**

motive as ground for privilege, **9**, 538  
 nuisance, as public, **21**, 541  
 search warrant for seizure of, **9**, 538 n.

**OBSERVATORIES,**

protection from interference by electric supply, **12**, 595

**OBSTRUCTION,**

administration of justice, of, conspiracy as to, **9**, 500, 501  
 contempt of court by, **7**, 280; **9**, 501. *See* CONTEMPT OF COURT.  
 army officer, by, apprehension of officer or soldier, of, **9**, 488  
 arrest, of, **9**, 296, 505, 506  
 effect of death caused by, **9**, 573—575  
 Board of Trade inspector, of, Merchant Shipping Acts, under, penalty for, **26**, 651  
 building. *See* OBSTRUCTIVE BUILDING.  
 burial, of, clergyman officiating at, **3**, 422, 423  
 infectious disease, of person dying of, **3**, 549, 552



**OBSTRUCTION**—*continued.*

burial—*continued.*

justices' order, in case of, **3**, 549, 551  
 misdemeanour, as, **3**, 426, 427  
 service at, **3**, 422, 426, 427  
 burial ground, of inspection of, **3**, 537  
 carriage way, of, **16**, 163—165  
 removal of turf, by, **16**, 166  
 churchway, in, jurisdiction to remove, **16**, 23  
 cinematograph exhibition, of inspection of premises for, **27**, 420  
 clergyman, of, in religious duties, **9**, 478 ; **11**, 555  
 constable, of, execution of duty, in, **9**, 488, 505, 506 ; **15**, 291 ; **22**, 499, 500  
 Cruelty to Animals Act, 1849, under, **1**, 415  
 presumption from, **15**, 288  
 dock, in, dock-owner's liability for, **21**, 418  
 easements, of. *See* DISTURBANCE.  
 elector, of, when voting, **12**, 292  
 engine, of, mine, in, offence by, **9**, 784  
 railway, on, offence by, **9**, 786, 787  
 explosives factory, of search in, penalty for, **14**, 391 n.  
 factory inspector, of, penalty for, **14**, 530  
 fair, by, effect of, **20**, 22  
 food and drugs, in relation to, affixing notice of conviction, of, **15**, 43  
 Bread Acts, of execution of, **15**, 52  
 inspector, of, **15**, 33, 34, 38  
 medical officer, of, **15**, 33, 34, 38  
 search warrant, of execution of, **15**, 40  
 footpath, on, liability of persons causing, **16**, 183 ; **27**, 283, 286  
 gas meter inspector, of, liability for, **15**, 350  
 harbour, to, harbour master's power to remove, **26**, 642  
 hawkers and pedlars, by, in metropolis, **20**, 56 n. ; **27**, 287, 288  
 highway, of. *See* OBSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAY.  
 Housing of Working Classes Act, of officer in execution of, **23**, 536  
 income tax officer, of, penalty for, **16**, 686  
 inquest, of, misdemeanour, as, **8**, 263 ; **9**, 501  
 loading of ship, of, misdemeanour, as, **9**, 473  
 Lotteries Act, of search of house under, **15**, 303  
 mail, of, **22**, 667  
 malicious damage by, navigation, in case of, **9**, 784, 785 n.  
 railway engine or carriage, in case of, **9**, 787  
 telegraph messages, in case of, **9**, 787 ; **27**, 385  
 tramway, in case of, **9**, 786 n.  
 market, by, effect of, **20**, 22  
 of, action against person causing, **20**, 43  
 master of ship, service of document, of, **9**, 560  
 Metropolis Management Acts, of execution of, **20**, 465. *See* METROPOLIS MANAGEMENT ACTS.  
 mine, in, causing, offence by, **9**, 783, 784  
 inspector of, of, offence by, **20**, 609  
 navigation, of right of, abatement of, **28**, 404  
 examples of, **21**, 512 ; **28**, 403, 404  
 malicious damage causing, **9**, 784, 785  
 non-tidal water, in case of, **28**, 407  
 riparian owner, by, **28**, 429, 430  
 ship, of, **9**, 473 ; **26**, 61  
 Thames, in, conservator's powers as to removal of, **28**, 408, 409  
 tidal water, in case of, **28**, 402—404  
 petroleum officer, of, liability of dealer in respect of, **23**, 578, 579  
 Pilotage Act, of local inquiry under, **26**, 608

**OBSTRUCTION**—*continued.*

Post Office, of officer of, **22**, 667  
 Public Health Act, of officer in execution of, **20**, 467  
 railway, in relation to, **9**, 786, 787 ; **23**, 689, 722  
 officer of company, of, **9**, 302 ; **23**, 734  
 servant of company, by, **23**, 734  
 receiver, of, contempt, as, **6**, 207 ; **7**, 289 ; **24**, 387—389  
 wreck, of, **9**, 640 n.  
 revenue officer, of, **24**, 546  
 revising barrister, of, **12**, 222, 533  
 salmon fisheries, in, conservator's power to remove, **14**, 603  
 salvage of wreck, of, offence by, **26**, 550, 556  
 sequestrator, by, **14**, 83, 84  
 service, of, county court, in, **8**, 471  
 ship, of loading etc., of, offence by, **9**, 473  
 street, of, **27**, 281 *et seq.*  
 animals, by, **27**, 282, 283  
 cattle slaughtering, by, **27**, 282  
 clothes line, by, **27**, 284  
 exhibition, by, **27**, 282  
 fencing, by, provisions for lighting and removal, **16**, 251, 253, 255 ; **25**, 731  
 litter and rubbish, by, **27**, 284, 285, 287, 289  
 local authority, powers of, **16**, 248 ; **27**, 269, 270, 271  
 London Building Act, provisions of, as to, **20**, 473  
 meeting, by, **27**, 281  
 metropolis, in, **27**, 286—289  
 procession, by, **27**, 280  
 vehicles, by, **27**, 282, 283  
 telegraph apparatus, by, non-liability of Postmaster-General for, **27**, 357  
 telegraphic communication, of, offence by, **9**, 787 ; **27**, 385  
 tortious, liability for, **27**, 475  
 traffic, of. *See* street, *supra* ; OBSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAY.  
 regulations to prevent, **27**, 270, 271  
 tramway, by, **27**, 788, 789  
 tramway, of works in connection with, **27**, 807  
 turnpike road, of, penalty for, **16**, 166  
 unloading of ship, of, **9**, 473  
 voter at election, of, **12**, 292  
 voyage of ship, of, effect of, **26**, 259, 260  
 Water Board inspector, of, **28**, 342 n.  
 way, right of, to. *See* WAY, RIGHT OF.  
 wharf, access to, of right of, **28**, 422  
 wreck, by, harbour, in, **26**, 642  
 navigable river, in, **28**, 404, 408

**OBSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAY.** *See*

*also* OBSTRUCTION, street.

abatement of, **16**, 158, 159  
 animals, by, **16**, 156 ; **27**, 278, 282, 283  
 authorised, **16**, 46, 47 ; **21**, 410  
 cart or carriage left, by, **27**, 276. *See* vehicles, *infra*.  
 cattle straying, by, **27**, 278  
 company, by, criminal liability for, **5**, 311 ; **23**, 665  
 county council, powers of, **16**, 162  
 dedication, authorised by, **16**, 46, 47, 151 ; **21**, 410  
 deviation on, right of, **16**, 50, 51  
 district council, duty of, **16**, 162, 163  
 exhibition, by, **16**, 157 ; **27**, 282  
 fair or market, by, **20**, 22  
 flood, by, **16**, 154

**OBSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAY—contd.**

injury from, liability for, **16**, 161 ; **21**, 411  
 meeting, by, **27**, 281  
 negligence in regard to, **21**, 410, 411  
 nuisance, as, **16**, 62, 152, 154 *et seq.* ; **20**, 22 ;  
**21**, 410, 512, 524  
 overhead wires, by, **21**, 516  
 owner of soil, right of, as to, **16**, 55, 56, 161  
 processions, by, **16**, 157 ; **27**, 280  
 railway company, by, **5**, 311 ; **23**, 665  
 removal of, duty as to, **16**, 161—163  
   owner of soil, by, **16**, 56, 161  
   stranger, by, **16**, 56, 161  
 snow, in case of, **16**, 154  
 temporary, duty as regards, **21**, 410  
 theatre queue, by, **27**, 408  
 third party's intervention, effect of, **16**, 161 ; **21**,  
 411  
 tramway, by, **21**, 415 ; **27**, 801, 807 n.  
 trees and hedges, by, **16**, 113, 114, 165, 166  
 turnpike road, of, **16**, 166  
 vehicles, by, **16**, 154—156 ; **21**, 412, 415 ; **27**, 276,  
 283

**OBSTRUCTIVE BUILDING,**

*defined*, **23**, 531

acquisition by local authority of land occupied  
 by, **23**, 532, 533  
 appeal against order for pulling down, **23**, 545  
 compensation to owner removing, **23**, 533  
 general provisions as to, **23**, 535  
 medical officer of health, duty of, to report on, **23**,  
 532  
 owner retaining site, duties of, **23**, 533  
 removal of, **23**, 531—533  
 report and order as to, **23**, 532

**OBTAINING,**

cheat, property by, **9**, 689, 690  
 conspiracy, property by, **9**, 708—710  
 credit by false pretences, **2**, 349, 350 ; **9**,  
 338 n.  
 goods by false pretences, **9**, 690—701. *See FALSE*  
*PRETENCES.*  
   attempting to obtain, **9**, 703, 704  
   personation, property by, **9**, 706—708  
   property by fraud, **9**, 688 *et seq.*

**OCCASIONAL COURT-HOUSE,**

*defined*, **19**, 568

**OCCASIONAL EMPLOYMENT. *See***

*also CASUAL.*

regulations as to unemployment insurance in case  
 of, **28**, 887

**OCCASIONAL EXCISE LICENCE,**

ball, for, **18**, 98  
 consent of justices necessary, **18**, 99  
 effect of, **18**, 99, 100  
 fairs or races, for, **18**, 100, 101  
 grant of, **18**, 98—101 ; **24**, 662, 663  
 innkeeper, to, **18**, 98  
 obtaining of, **18**, 98 ; **24**, 662  
 practice on obtaining, **18**, 99  
 production of, when necessary, **18**, 98, 99  
 public dinner or ball, for, **18**, 98  
 refreshment house keeper, to, **18**, 99  
 tobacco, for sale of, **24**, 663

**OCCUPANT,**

casual, easement of light, in, **11**, 308  
 general, estate *pur autre vie*, of, when may enter,  
**14**, 231 ; **24**, 181  
   copyholds, in case of, **8**, 75 n.  
 special, *defined*, **14**, 231 ; **24**, 180, 182  
   position on descent of estate *pur autre vie*, **11**,  
**13** ; **14**, 231 ; **24**, 180, 181

**OCCUPATION (PERSONS). *See also* EMPLOY-**

**MENT ; PROFESSION**  
 barrister, declaration by, before call to bar as to,  
**2**, 365, 366  
 bill of sale, for purpose of registration of, **3**, 50, 51  
 slander concerning, action in respect of, **18**, 607,  
 627, 630, 631 n., 637 n.

**OCCUPATION (PROPERTY). *See also***

**OCCUPIER.**  
 attornment by person in, effect of, **18**, 335, 336  
 beneficial, franchise purposes, for, **12**, 162  
 mortgagee, by, effect of, **21**, 201  
 building contract, acceptance of work under,  
 effect on, **3**, 203  
 damages recoverable in case of, **18**, 486—488. *See*  
*USE AND OCCUPATION.*  
 easement, for purpose of, **11**, 284  
 exclusive right of, instrument giving, is a lease,  
**18**, 337  
 franchise, **12**, 155—162. *See* OCCUPATION FRAN-  
 CHISE.  
 game rights inseparable from, **15**, 221  
 income tax, for purpose of, **16**, 631—635  
 inhabited house duty, for purpose of, **17**, 189, 190  
   exemption in respect of, **17**, 191, 192  
 injunction to prevent disturbance of, **17**, 272  
 juror, qualification as, **18**, 229, 230  
   special, **18**, 260, 261  
 land tax, for purpose of, **18**, 309, 310  
   exemptions in respect of, **18**, 310—312  
 lease. *See* OCCUPATION LEASE.  
 lodger, of, nature of, **18**, 339, 340  
 mortgagee, by, liability for rent in case of, **21**, 201  
 mortgagor, by, profits, right to, in case of, **21**,  
 194, 195  
   rent, liability for, **21**, 157  
 new buildings, of, certificate before, **20**, 489 ; **28**,  
 253, 254  
 permissive, tenancy at will in case of, **18**, 434 ;  
**19**, 125  
 poor rate, for purpose of, **24**, 4—17. *See* RATE-  
 ABLE OCCUPATION.  
 possession, distinguished from, **11**, 150  
 railway company, by, temporary, **23**, 675—678  
   compensation for, **23**, 677, 678  
   notice in case of, **23**, 675, 676  
   objection to, notice of, **23**, 675, 676  
 rateable, **24**, 4—17. *See* RATEABLE OCCUPATION.  
 rent. *See* OCCUPATION RENT.  
 road. *See* OCCUPATION ROAD.  
 servant, by, nature of, **18**, 340 ; **20**, 69, 70. *See*  
*SERVANT.*  
 trespass to land in case of, **27**, 853, 854  
 use and. *See* USE AND OCCUPATION.

**OCCUPATION FRANCHISE,**

*defined*, **12**, 155

borough, in, essentials to, **12**, 158, 159  
 joint occupiers, in case of, **12**, 159  
 stall, occupation of, as qualification for, **20**, 40  
 successive occupiers, in case of, **12**, 159



**OCCUPATION FRANCHISE**—*continued.*

county, in, essentials to, **12**, 156, 157  
 joint occupiers, in case of, **12**, 157  
 successive occupiers, in case of, **12**, 157, 158  
 estate, nature of, for purposes of, **12**, 162  
 land, nature of, for purposes of, **12**, 159  
 occupation for purposes of, **12**, 146, 162  
 tenement, nature of, for purposes of, **12**, 160  
 value of premises for purposes of, **12**, 161  
 voters, registration of. *See* REGISTRATION OF VOTERS.

**OCCUPATION LEASE,**

Conveyancing Act, 1881, under, powers to grant, **18**, 357; **21**, 163  
 mortgagee, power of, to grant, **18**, 357; **21**, 163  
 mortgagor, power of, to grant, **18**, 357; **21**, 163  
 Settled Estates Act, 1877, under, court may authorise, **25**, 677

**OCCUPATION RENT.** *See also* USE AND OCCUPATION.

distress for, **11**, 200  
 joint tenant, liability of, to pay, **24**, 204  
 mortgagee, liability of, to pay, **21**, 201  
 mortgagor, liability of, to pay, **21**, 157, 264  
 partition, in case of, order for, **13**, 41 n.; **21**, 851, 852  
 receiver, recovery by, in respect of debtor's premises, **24**, 376  
 vendor in possession charged with, **25**, 373, 374; **27**, 93

**OCCUPATION ROAD,**

highway, distinguished from, **16**, 8 n.  
 inclosed common, over, grazing on, **4**, 566, 567  
 maintenance and repair of, **4**, 566, 567  
 provisions for, **4**, 549, 562, 566, 567  
 setting out of, **4**, 566  
 stopping or diversion of, **4**, 562—564

**OCCUPIER.** *See also* OCCUPATION.

*defined*, factory and workshop, in case of, **14**, 447, 484 n.

Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889, under, **23**, 447 n.

attornment by, effect of, **18**, 335  
 cellar entrance, duty to cover, **16**, 250  
 churchwarden, qualification for office of, as, **11**, 460 n., 461 n.

common rights, claim for, **4**, 520  
 dangerous premises, duty to fence, **16**, 252, 253  
 dog, when presumed to be owner of, **1**, 281  
 doors etc. opening outwards on to street, duty to alter, **16**, 249

drain, highway, duties as to, **25**, 770, 771  
 owner's right to enter in regard to, **25**, 750 n.  
 rates for, liability to pay, **18**, 478, 479  
 recovery of expenses, local authority, from, in regard to, **25**, 758  
 owner, from, **25**, 758

right to empty, into sewer, **25**, 762, 765  
 drainage expenses, liability for, **18**, 477, 478  
 rent, may deduct from, **18**, 478

drainage works, right to compensation for interference by, **25**, 735

duty of. *See* NEGLIGENCE.

bare licensee, to, **21**, 391—394  
 business visitor, to, **20**, 281  
 fire, in regard to, **21**, 403—405  
 invitee, to, **21**, 385—391

**OCCUPIER**—*continued.*

duty of—*continued.*

neighbours, to, **21**, 395—397  
 public, to, **21**, 397—401. *See* NEGLIGENCE.  
 trespasser, to, **21**, 373 n., 394  
 water, in regard to, **21**, 401, 402

ejection of, small tenement, in case of, **18**, 560  
 electricity, supply of, to, **12**, 590, 591  
 entertainment, of building used for, duty of, **17**, 173

explosive store, of, licence required by, **14**, 376, 378  
 police certificate required by, **14**, 379, 380  
 explosives factory, of, *defined*, **14**, 359 n.

accidents, duty to notify, **14**, 398  
 arbitration, right to require, **14**, 397, 398  
 licence, breach of, by, **14**, 368

notice of change of, **14**, 370

special rules, duty to make, **14**, 369

third party, exempt for default of, **14**, 396

extraordinary user of premises, liability in respect of, **21**, 395

factory, of, hours of employment, provisions as to, by, **14**, 495—497

inquest on employee, right of representation at, **8**, 259

inspector, duty to assist, **14**, 530

obstruction of, liability for, **14**, 530

non-compliance with Acts, penalty for, **14**, 531

exemption from, on proof of diligence, **14**, 396, 487 n., 509, 519, 534

owner or hirer of machine, when deemed to be, **14**, 533

register, duty to keep, **14**, 525

return of employees, duty to make, **14**, 526

woman or young person, registry of employment of, by, **14**, 495

women's workshops, in case of, duties as to, **14**, 493, 494

fences, duty to repair, **3**, 128; **18**, 514

franchise purposes, for. *See* HOUSEHOLD FRANCHISE; LODGER FRANCHISE; OCCUPATION FRANCHISE; SERVICE FRANCHISE.

game, leave or licence to take, grant of, by, **15**, 231  
 rights over, **15**, 216, 217, 221—223, 236; **18**, 433

trespasser after, rights against, **15**, 228

garden allotment, of, determination of tenancy for non-payment of rent, **4**, 594

gas, supply of, to, **15**, 333, 334

gutter along roof, duty to provide, **16**, 249, 250

incumbent as rateable, of churchyard, **3**, 340

infectious disease, duty to notify, **23**, 447, 457

inhabitant, service franchise, for, *defined*, **12**, 172

licensed premises, of, cannot be licensing justice, **18**, 53. *See* LICENSEE (Intoxicating Liquor).

lodger, distinguished from, **11**, 144 n.; **12**, 168, 169, 175; **18**, 339

London Building Acts, liability for expenses under, **20**, 479

malicious damage to house by, liability for, **9**, 780; **19**, 578

market stall, of, nature of holding of, **20**, 39, 40

master of ship may be treated as, of house for public health purposes, **20**, 466

negligence of. *See* NEGLIGENCE.

nuisance, action for, by, **21**, 551, 552

liability for, **21**, 556

Public Health (London) Act, under, **18**, 478

number of house, duty to mark, **16**, 255, 256

poor rate, Crown land, on, when liable for, **7**, 121

**OCCUPIER**—*continued.*

poor relief, rated for. *See* RATEABLE OCCUPATION.  
 vestry, as member of, **11**, 453, 453  
 premises, of. *See* duty of, *supra*.  
 Public Health (London) Act, abatement of  
 nuisances under, liability for costs of, **18**, 478  
 offences against, by, **20**, 467  
 Public Health Acts, improvements under,  
 liability for, **18**, 478  
 repair, liability to, **18**, 504  
 ruinous buildings, repair of, by, provisions as to,  
**23**, 430, 431  
 sanitary convenience, provisions as to, **23**, 598—  
 600. *See* SANITARY CONVENIENCE.  
 sewers, emptying drains into, right of, **25**, 762, 765  
 sewers rate, liability for, **24**, 111, 114, 115  
 slaughter-house, of, duties of, **23**, 556, 557  
 small firework factory, of, regulations as to, **14**,  
 375, 376  
 tithes, payment of, by, right of contribution for,  
**7**, 472  
 trespasser, as, **27**, 853  
 voters, registration of, in regard to. *See* REGIS-  
 TRATION OF VOTERS.  
 voting, right of. *See* franchise, *supra*.  
 water spout, duty to provide, **16**, 249, 250  
 water supply, alteration of apparatus for, penalty  
 for, **28**, 323  
 communication pipes, duty to lay, **28**, 307,  
 339, 340  
 permitting stranger to use, penalty for, **28**, 322  
 Railway and Canal Commissioners, complaint  
 to, by, **28**, 343  
 wild animals, right to exclude, **27**, 847 n.

**OFF-GOING CROPS.** *See* AWAY-GOING CROPS.**OFF LICENCE.** *See also* EXCISE LICENCE ; JUSTICES' LICENCE.  
*defined*, **18**, 7

beer, for, duty payable on, **24**, 653  
 entry of premises by applicant for, **24**, 653  
 on licence, provisions as in, **18**, 14. *See* ON  
 LICENCE.  
 when granted to holder of, **24**, 653  
 penalty for selling without, **24**, 653  
 persons to whom granted, **24**, 653  
 sugar or other saccharine substances, posses-  
 sion of, by holder, **24**, 654  
 taken out annually, **18**, 14 ; **24**, 653  
 term of, **24**, 653  
 bench outside premises with, drinking on, **18**, 117  
 carrying liquor from premises with, to be sold in  
 unlicensed place, **18**, 117  
 cider, for, entry of premises by applicant for, **24**,  
 656  
 penalty for selling without, **24**, 656  
 persons who may hold, **24**, 655  
 provisions of, **18**, 15  
 taken out annually, **18**, 15  
 term of, **24**, 655  
 highway near premises with, drinking on, **18**, 117  
 on licence, when not granted to holder of, **18**, 15  
 on or near the premises with, penalty for drinking,  
**18**, 116  
 penalty for contravention of, **18**, 116, 117  
 perry, for, as in case of cider. *See* cider, *supra*.  
 qualification of premises for, **18**, 61  
 renewal of, discretion of justices as to, **18**, 63, 64.  
*See* RENEWAL OF JUSTICES' LICENCE.

**OFF LICENCE**—*continued.*

spirit, for, annually taken out, **18**, 14  
 entry of premises by applicant for, **24**, 674  
 justice's licence not required for, in what case,  
**18**, 14  
 penalty for selling without, **24**, 674, 675  
 persons who may hold, **24**, 674  
 provisions as to sale under, **18**, 14 ; **24**, 675  
 quantity to be sold limited under, **18**, 14  
 rate of duty on, **24**, 674  
 term of, **24**, 675  
 sweets, for, annually taken out, **18**, 15  
 justices' licence necessary to obtain, **18**, 15  
 quantity limited, **18**, 15  
 wine, for, annually taken out, **18**, 15  
 justices' licence not required for, in what  
 case, **18**, 15  
 quantity limited, **18**, 15

**OFF-SET PLATES AND SWITCHES,**  
*defined*, **23**, 682 n.**OFFAL.**

dealing in, as offensive trade, **23**, 563 n.

**OFFENCE,**

*For offences in regard to any particular subject-matter, see under the main word denoting such subject-matter.*

continuing, bye-laws, against, **23**, 390, 425  
 Children's Act, 1908, under, **17**, 171  
 nuisance, in case of, **21**, 555, 560

**OFFENSIVE MATTER.** *See also* NOXIOUS.  
 highway, allowing to run on, offence of, **27**, 276,  
 285

pleading, in, power to strike out, **22**, 434, 435  
 Post Office, powers of, as to, **22**, 644  
 streets, removal and carriage of, through, power  
 of local authority as to, **16**, 257 ; **27**, 274  
 will, omission of, from probate and copy of,  
**14**, 169

**OFFENSIVE TRADE,**

*defined*, **23**, 562

bye-laws as to, **23**, 563  
 fried fish shop, **21**, 508 n., 534 ; **23**, 567  
 knacker's yard, provisions as to, **23**, 558—562.  
*See* KNACKER ; KNACKER'S YARD.  
 London, in, **23**, 565—570  
 bye-laws as to, **20**, 406 ; **23**, 566  
 nature of business declared to be, **23**, 566  
 restrictions on, **23**, 565, 566  
 nuisance arising from, how dealt with, **21**, 534,  
 535 ; **23**, 563, 564  
 penalty for offences arising from, **23**, 564  
 provisions relating to, **23**, 553—570  
 rag dealer. *See* RAG.  
 restrictions on, **23**, 562—564  
 slaughter-house, provisions as to, **23**, 553—557.  
*See* SLAUGHTER-HOUSE.  
 soap boiler, **23**, 563, 566. *See* SOAP.

**OFFENSIVE WEAPONS,**

*defined*, Customs Consolidation Act, 1876, in, **9**, 523

**OFFER,**

bribe, of, misdemeanour, **9**, 484, 710 ; **12**, 529  
 parliamentary election, in, **12**, 282 n.  
 evidence of, **12**, 448



**OFFER**—*continued.*

contract, in case of, **7, 345—348**  
*defined*, **7, 345**  
 acceptance of. *See* ACCEPTANCE, contract.  
 continuing guarantee for future advances, as,  
**7, 348 n.**  
 counter-offer, effect of, **7, 352**  
 definite person, must be made by, **7, 347**  
 duration of, **7, 347**  
 expression of intention, distinguished from,  
**7, 346 ; 20, 662**  
 indefinite number of persons, may be made to  
 an, **7, 347**  
 lease, for, **18, 370, 377**  
 qualified acceptance, effect of, **7, 347**  
 revocation of, **7, 347, 348, 354**  
 sale of land, for, **25, 289**  
 specific performance in relation to, **27, 20 n.**  
 telegram, by, effect of, **7, 354 ; 27, 395 n.**  
 tender, in what sense an, **7, 346**  
 termination of, **7, 347**  
 work and labour, for, **28, 866**  
 goods, to restore, effect on conversion, **27, 896**  
 marriage settlement, to make, effect of, **25, 535—**  
**537**  
 return money to pawnbroker, to, on restoration of  
 stolen pledge, offence, **9, 504 n.**  
 reward, of, advertisement, by, **7, 347 n.**  
 apprehension of offender, for, cause of action,  
 in relation to, **8, 613 n.**  
 information, for, **7, 348 n.**  
 no questions asked, for, restoration of property,  
 offence, **1, 405 ; 9, 504 n.**  
 parliamentary election petition, for evidence  
 in, **12, 448**  
 pawnbroker, to, offence, **9, 504 n.**

**OFFERINGS,**

churching of women, at, **11, 709**  
 collection and disposal of, **11, 472**  
 Communion service, at, **11, 472, 691**  
 days, what are, **11, 779 n.**  
 Easter, nature of, **11, 742, 775**  
 mortuaries, nature of, **11, 779**

**OFFICE (BUILDING),**

Admiralty Division, of, **9, 71**  
*central.* *See* CENTRAL OFFICE.  
 company, of. *See* REGISTERED OFFICE.  
 distress for rent upon goods at, **11, 145**  
 friendly society, of, **15, 136**  
 change of, notice of, **15, 136**  
 place of, must be set forth in rules, **15, 138**  
 inhabited house duty on, **17, 182, 183**  
 juror, qualification as, by occupation of, **18,**  
**229**  
 Land Revenue Records and Enrolments, of, **7,**  
**137—139**  
 rateability of, in several occupations, **24, 13**  
 registered. *See* REGISTERED OFFICE.  
 Supreme Court. *See* CENTRAL OFFICE.  
 holidays observed by, **27, 436**  
 time at which open, **27, 436**  
 victualling, Royal Naval, offences as to, **6, 357 n.**

**OFFICE (EMPLOYMENT),**

acceptance of, corporation official, by, **8, 327**  
 election petition, effect as regards, **12, 436**  
 executor, by, **14, 142**  
 member of the House of Commons, by, effect  
 of, **21, 789**

**OFFICE (EMPLOYMENT)**—*continued.*

acceptance of—*continued.*  
 trustee, of, methods of, **28, 82, 83**  
 no disclaimer after, **28, 82**  
 Admiralty Division, examiner in, qualification  
 for, **2, 384**  
 registrar, office of, **9, 71**  
 alien's incapacity to hold certain, **1, 308**  
 bankruptcy, disqualification by, for, **2, 88, 89**  
 bargaining for, **9, 486**  
 barrister, eligibility of, **2, 381**  
 bill of exchange payable to holder of, **2, 473**  
 bribe, offering, to secure, **9, 484**  
 common of pasture by virtue of, **4, 456, 457**  
 coronation, connected with the, **6, 328, 329**  
 corporation, under, **8, 325—334.** *See* COR-  
 PORATE OFFICE ; CORPORATION, officer.  
 appointment to, **8, 325—329**  
 tenure of, **8, 328**  
 vacation of, **8, 330—334.** *See* AMOTION.  
 Crown, creation by, of new, **7, 41 ; 6, 387**  
 defamation, in way of person's, **18, 627, 630,**  
**632 n., 637 n.**  
 dissenting minister, of, as effecting franchise  
 qualification, **12, 150**  
 executor, of. *See* EXECUTOR.  
 franchise in respect of, **12, 172—174.** *See* SER-  
 VICE FRANCHISE.  
 government offices, **7, 79 et seq.** *See* GOVERNMENT  
 DEPARTMENT.  
 Admiralty, **7, 88—92.** *See* ADMIRALTY, THE.  
 Colonial Office, **7, 86.** *See* COLONIAL OFFICE.  
 Foreign Office, **7, 86.** *See* FOREIGN OFFICE.  
 Home Office, **7, 82—86.** *See* HOME OFFICE ;  
 HOME SECRETARY.  
 India Office, **7, 87, 88.** *See* INDIA, Secretary  
 of State for ; INDIA OFFICE ; SECRETARY  
 OF STATE, India.  
 War Office, **7, 92—98.** *See* SECRETARY OF  
 STATE, War ; WAR OFFICE.  
 honour, of, devolution of, **22, 274**  
 imputation as to, action in respect of, **18, 607,**  
**635**  
 incorporeal hereditament, as, **24, 161**  
 infant, capacity of, to hold, **17, 56**  
 judge, of. *See* JUDGE.  
 promotion of, under ecclesiastical law in  
 criminal suits, **11, 516**  
 judicial, disqualification for, **7, 24**  
 high, *defined*, **9, 27**  
 qualification from holding, **9, 23, 27**  
 qualification for, High Court judge, in case of,  
**9, 62**  
 Lord Justice, in case of, **9, 64**  
 Lord of Appeal, in case of, **9, 23**  
 lease, as subject of, **18, 341 n.**  
 loss of, compensation for, director of company, **5,**  
**588 ; 15, 401**  
 education officer, **12, 16 n.**  
 poor law officer, **22, 548**  
 public officer, **23, 352—355**  
 consolidated fund, out of, **24, 745**  
 rural district council officer, **19, 333**  
 mandamus, admission by, **10, 80**  
 restoration by, **10, 79**  
 municipal councillor, of, avoidance of, procedure  
 on, **19, 308**  
 oath of allegiance required for certain, **6, 342**  
 power of appointment annexed to an, who may  
 exercise, **23, 17**  
 power of appointment to, nature of, **23, 5**

**OFFICE (EMPLOYMENT)**—*continued*

profit, of. *See* OFFICE OF PROFIT.  
 public. *See* PUBLIC OFFICE.  
 purchase of, misdemeanour, **9**, 486  
 returning officer, disqualification of, by, **19**, 306, 307  
 sale of, misdemeanour, **9**, 486  
 Sovereign, under the, *defined*, **7**, 32 n.  
 Supreme Court of. *See* SUPREME COURT.  
 tenement, as, **24**, 158

**OFFICE COPY,**

*defined*, **13**, 523  
 admissibility in evidence, **13**, 523, 549  
 affidavit, of, bankruptcy proceedings, in, **2**, 312 n., 316  
   interrogatories, in answer to, **11**, 111  
   use of, **13**, 630  
 affidavit of documents, of, unnecessary, **11**, 61  
 bill of sale, of, **3**, 75  
 evidence, as, **13**, 523, 549  
 lunatic, of order or report as to, **19**, 461, 462  
 municipal election petition, in, fees for, **12**, 521  
 title to land, proof of, by, **25**, 352, 353

**OFFICE OF PROFIT,**

Crown, under, disqualification as member of Parliament by holding, **21**, 659, 660  
 effect of acceptance of, **7**, 40, 41  
 election petition, by respondent, to, **12**, 436  
 municipal election petition commissioner must not hold, **12**, 487  
 retirement from Parliament by acceptance of, **21**, 662  
 revising barrister must not hold, **12**, 218, 219  
 defamatory statement as to, action in respect of, **18**, 607, 633, 635  
 education committee, disqualification as member of, by holding, **12**, 20

**OFFICER,**

*defined*, Army Act, in, **25**, 38 n.  
 Local Government Act, 1888, in, **23**, 353 n.  
 amotion of, **8**, 330—334. *See* AMOTION.  
 arms, of, jurisdiction of, **22**, 289  
 Army, of the. *See* ARMY.  
 asylum, appointment of, **19**, 483  
 Board of Education, of, **7**, 105; **12**, 8  
   remuneration of, **12**, 8  
 Board of Trade, of, documents signed by, **5**, 437; **7**, 102; **23**, 741  
   official receiver as, **2**, 7  
 borough council, of, appointment and duties of, **20**, 454, 455  
 building society, of, **3**, 336—348. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY.  
 burial board, of, appointment of, **3**, 459  
 Commissioners of Sewers, of, appointment and duties of, **25**, 777, 778  
 company, of. *See* COMPANIES.  
 constitutional, King must act through, **6**, 386  
 consular, **6**, 434—439. *See* CONSUL; CONSULAR.  
 corporation, of. *See* CORPORATE OFFICE; CORPORATION.  
 penal action against, who may bring, **19**, 326  
 trustees, as, **4**, 258  
 county council, of, **19**, 342, 369. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL.  
 court, of. *See* OFFICER OF COURT.  
 Crown, of, action against, **6**, 413—416. *See also* PUBLIC OFFICER.

**OFFICER**—*continued*.

Crown—*continued*.

advice to Crown by, responsibility regarding, **23**, 318  
 demise of Crown, effect of, **6**, 384, 385  
 money paid to, for individual, how far recoverable, **6**, 415; **23**, 315  
 petition of right for pay by, **10**, 29  
 public officer, distinguished from, **23**, 322, 323  
 reward, taking a, offence of, **9**, 482  
 statutory liability of, **6**, 414, 415; **7**, 77 *et seq.*; **23**, 323  
 customs, of. *See* CUSTOMS OFFICER.  
 diplomatic, notarial acts may be done by, **21**, 497  
 privilege of. *See* DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE.  
 drainage board, of, appointment and duties of, **25**, 789 n.  
 education authority, local, of, appointment of, **12**, 20, 34, 46  
 election, at. *See* ELECTION.  
 emigration, appointment and functions of, **26**, 353  
 excise, appointment of, **24**, 545  
   presumption as to, **13**, 444  
 assault on, penalty for, **18**, 155, 156  
 brewer's premises, right of entry on, **18**, 133, 145  
 disqualified to act as magistrate, when, **19**, 556; **24**, 470  
 embezzlement by, **24**, 589  
 evidence by, before justices, **18**, 112, 113  
 inspection of  
   premises by, **24**, 611  
   spirits by, **18**, 134  
 legal proceedings, may conduct, **24**, 546  
 licensed premises, entry upon, right of, **18**, 133  
 obstruction of, penalty for, **18**, 156; **24**, 546  
 powers of, **24**, 546  
 privileges of, **24**, 546  
 search by, power of, **18**, 145  
 wrongful seizure by, damages for, **24**, 546  
 friendly society, of, **15**, 142—144. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY.  
 General Medical Council, of, appointment of, **20**, 317  
 highway authority, appointment by, **16**, 124  
 House of Commons, of, **9**, 25; **21**, 667  
   arrest, protection from, **21**, 781 n.  
 House of Lords, of, **9**, 23, 24; **21**, 629—631  
   permanent, **21**, 630, 631  
   protection of, **21**, 781 n.  
 income tax, for receipt of, appointment of, **16**, 615, 616  
 industrial society, of, **17**, 14, 15, 24—26. *See* INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETY.  
 Inland Revenue, of, high sheriff, exempt from office of, **25**, 795  
 jury, exempt from service on, **24**, 545  
 licensed premises, entry of, by, **18**, 134  
 motor-car register, right to inspect, **27**, 319, 320  
 obstruction of, effect, **18**, 156  
 samples of butter etc., taking of, by, **15**, 58  
 justice, of, killing by, when resisted, **9**, 575  
   offence by resisting, **9**, 573, 574  
 King, of, taking reward by, penalty for, **9**, 482  
 loan society, of, liability of, **19**, 222 n.  
   security to be given by, **19**, 219  
 local authority, of, immunity of, in respect of electrical undertaking, **12**, 607



**OFFICER**—*continued.*

London County Council, of, provisions in regard to, **20**, 452, 453. *See* LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL.

medical. *See* DOCTOR; MEDICAL OFFICER; MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.

metropolitan borough council, of, **20**, 454, 455

municipal council, of, provisions in respect of, **19**, 311, 312

naval. *See* ROYAL NAVY.

parish, of a, who is, **19**, 249. *See* PARISH COUNCIL.

beadle as. *See* BEADLE.

police. *See* CONSTABLE; POLICE.

poor law, appointment of, **22**, 542—544. *See* BOARD OF GUARDIANS

post office, of the, meaning of, **22**, 630 n.

prison, of, **23**, 235. *See* PRISON OFFICERS.

public, provisions as to, **4**, 400—402; **9**, 481. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.

regular forces, of, provisions as to, **19**, 307; **25**, 38, 47. *See* ARMY; ROYAL NAVY.

royal

- forces, of, duty to hand offenders to civil powers, **25**, 89
- household, of the, **7**, 106—108. *See* ROYAL, household.
- Naval Reserve, of, who may be, **25**, 24
- Navy, of, **25**, 7. *See* ROYAL NAVY.

rural district council, of, appointment, **19**, 332, 333

- authority transferred to, **19**, 333
- compensation payable to, **19**, 333
- disabilities affecting, **19**, 274, 333

sanitary authority, of, instruction of, **20**, 409 n.

- powers and duties, **19**, 272, 311, 332; **20**, 455; **23**, 362
- sanitary inspector, as, **20**, 466
- trespass by, **27**, 847 n.

savings bank, of, preferential claims on bankruptcy of, **2**, 216

school district board, of, **12**, 87 n.

sheriff's. *See* SHERIFF'S OFFICER.

ship, of, provisions as to, **26**, 38—40, 558, 583. *See* MASTER OF SHIP; MATE.

State, of, **7**, 37, 38

trade board, of, appointment and powers of, **27**, 524, 525

trade union, of, actions by and against, **27**, 665

universities, in the, election of, **12**, 192

urban district council, of, appointment and duties, **19**, 272—275. *See* URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.

**OFFICER OF COURT,**

bailiff to distrain as, **11**, 162

barrister is not, **2**, 385

county court, in, action by, **8**, 423, 424

- assault on, **8**, 427
- directions to, further, **8**, 507
- irregularity or informality, effect of, **8**, 426
- misconduct, remedies in respect of, against, **8**, 423
- protection of, **8**, 426
- rescue of goods from, **8**, 427
- solicitor, not to act as, **8**, 423

interest on sums due by, **21**, 41

laches of, discharge of surety, as to, **15**, 560

liquidator as, **5**, 441

Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 285, 286

official receiver as, **2**, 7, 56, 99; **5**, 423

**OFFICER OF COURT**—*continued.*

protection of, **23**, 319, 320

receiver as, **5**, 379; **24**, 337, 384, 385, 419

solicitor as, liability of, **26**, 828—841

Supreme Court, of, **7**, 62; **9**, 66—72 *et seq.*

winding up, in, list of, **5**, 393

**OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS,**

training of officers who have served in, **25**, 65 n.

**OFFICIAL,**

archdeacon's court, of, **11**, 438

assignee, bankruptcy, in, under repealed statutes, **2**, 324

Stock Exchange, of, **27**, 317

duties of, **27**, 257, 258

books, copyright in, **8**, 173 n.

certificate. *See* OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE.

communication, discovery, how far privileged from, **11**, 84, 85

State matters, relating to, absolute privilege of, **18**, 684

log. *See* LOGBOOK.

principal, *defined*, **11**, 412

receiver. *See* OFFICIAL RECEIVER (Bankruptcy); OFFICIAL RECEIVER (Companies).

referee. *See* OFFICIAL REFEREE.

robes, wearing of, in church, by persons holding certain offices, **7**, 30

roll, baronets, of, provision as to, **22**, 285

sampler, appointment of, **1**, 287

duties of, **1**, 287

obstruction of, offence, **1**, 290

seal. *See* SEAL.

search. *See* OFFICIAL SEARCH.

Secrets Acts. *See* OFFICIAL SECRETS ACTS.

solicitor. *See* OFFICIAL SOLICITOR.

survey books, evidence of contents of, **24**, 611

trustee. *See* OFFICIAL TRUSTEE.

**OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE,**

ambassador, of, as to foreign law, **13**, 476, 477

analyst, of, **13**, 477, 478

bishop, of, as to marriage, bastardy, or excommunication, **13**, 476

company, of, **13**, 477. *See* SHARE CERTIFICATE.

evidence, as, common law, at, **13**, 476, 477

statute, by, **13**, 477, 478

herald, of, as to matters of pedigree, **13**, 476

justices, of, dismissal of charge of assault, as to, **13**, 477

highways, as to encroachments on, **13**, 477

as to repairs to, **13**, 477

King's Marshal, of, as to military service, **13**, 476

Lord Mayor and aldermen, of, as to customs of London, **13**, 476

matters of fact not coupled with matters of law, of, **13**, 476

matters triable by, **13**, 476

notary public, of, as to protest of bill, **13**, 477

public officers, of, at common law, **13**, 476

registrar, of, building societies, of, **13**, 477

incorporation of a company, as to, **5**, 67; **13**, 477

registration of British ship, as to, **13**, 477; **26**, 20

Secretary of State, of, **13**, 476

statutory certificate distinguished from certified copy, **13**, 478

**OFFICIAL RECEIVER (BANKRUPTCY),***defined, 2, 7*accounts of, **2, 103, 104, 124, 125**accounts of debtor supplied to, **2, 74, 74 n., 103, 104**adjudication, before, powers of, **2, 61**advances made by, **2, 107**interest on, **2, 107**advertisements, duty to insert necessary, **2, 101, 102**affidavit sworn before, **2, 317 n.**allowance to debtor by, **2, 76**appeal by, appearance on, **2, 106**costs on, **2, 106**refusal of order of immediate adjudication, from, **2, 302**appointment of, **2, 7, 99; 24, 356, 357**judicial notice taken of, **2, 99 n.**assistant, appointment of, **2, 100**bills payable by, taxation of, **2, 107, 108**Board of Trade, authority of, as to, **2, 99, 100**books etc. of debtor, right to sell, **2, 104**books kept by, **2, 103**committee of inspection, relationship of, to, **2, 103, 104, 116**composition or scheme, on approval of, duty of, **2, 83, 84**conduct of debtor investigated by, **2, 8, 100, 101**costs of, assets, as first charge on, **2, 106, 107**no available, when there are, **2, 106**Board of Trade, in proceedings sanctioned by, **2, 105, 106**liability as to, **2, 105, 106**petitioning creditor's liability as to, **2, 106**trustee, when acting as, **2, 129**trustee's duty to discharge, **2, 107**counsel, when may employ, **2, 72**court, applications to, by, **2, 104, 105**deceased insolvent, is statutory trustee of, **2, 102**delegation of duties by, **2, 100**deputy of, appointment of, **2, 99, 100**remuneration of, **2, 100**disobedience to order of, penalty for, **2, 105; 7, 305**districts of, **2, 99**fraudulent debtor prosecuted by, **2, 101**House of Commons, disqualified for, **2, 99**information given by trustee to, **2, 102**inspection of books by, **2, 102**instructions furnished to debtor by, **2, 74**interference with, in his possession of debtor's property, **2, 61**interin. receiver of debtor's property, as, **2, 55, 101; 24, 356, 357**interpleader, rights in case of, **17, 624, 627**interview with debtor after service of receiving order, **2, 74**landlord, undertaking to pay, **2, 222**letters of administration, may apply for, **2, 104**lien of, **2, 107, 128**manager of debtor's property, as, **2, 8, 76, 99, 100, 101**meeting of creditors, presides at first, **2, 66, 101**summons, **2, 66, 101**oaths administered by, **2, 102**officer, Board of Trade, of, is an, **2, 7**court, of the, is an, **2, 7, 56, 99**proof of debts, power to admit or reject, **2, 233**proxy, as, **2, 68**forms of, issued by, **2, 69, 101**public examination of debtor by, **2, 8, 71, 72, 101****OFFICIAL RECEIVER (BANKRUPTCY)—**  
*continued.*realisation of debtor's property before adjudication, **2, 61**receiving order, after, position of, **2, 61**discharge of, effect on liability of, **2, 83, 84**registrar may act for, in what case, **2, 100**removal of, **2, 99**remuneration of, **2, 99 n**report of, application for discharge, on, **2, 242, 243, 245**conduct and affairs of bankrupt, as to, **2, 242, 243**dispute of, by bankrupt, **2, 243**evidence, as, adjudication in small estates, for, **2, 295**admissibility of, **13, 546**conduct of bankrupt, of, **2, 104, 105**unsecured liabilities, of, **2, 251**failure to furnish accounts, as to, **2, 104**proposal for composition or scheme, on, **2, 79**prosecution of debtor on, **2, 351, 352**sheriff's bill payable by, **2, 107**solicitor, bankrupt, application to have struck off rolls for misconduct, **2, 104**bankruptcy, in, cannot act as, **2, 99**employment of, by, **2, 72; 26, 735**prosecution of debtors, in, cannot act as, **2, 99**special manager, appointment of, by, **2, 76. See SPECIAL MANAGER.**statement of affairs, assists debtor in preparing, **2, 74**statutory trustee of bankrupt's property, as, **2, 102**taxation of bills payable by, **2, 107**trustee of bankrupt's property, as, **2, 102, 103****OFFICIAL RECEIVER (COMPANIES),***defined, 5, 423*absence of, persons entitled to act in, **5, 424**accounts of, **5, 429**liquidator, rendered to, **5, 429**appeal from, **5, 425, 550, 551**open court, to be heard in, **5, 554, 555**appointment of, **5, 423**judicial notice taken of, **5, 423**assets of company handed over to liquidator, **5, 444**assistant of, **5, 423**judicial notice taken of appointment of, **5, 423**balance due to, dischargeable by liquidator, **5, 444, 445**books and documents, inspection of, by, **5, 445**books of, **5, 428, 429**carry on business of company, when entitled to, **5, 422 n.**committee of inspection, functions dischargeable by, **5, 425**

costs of

appeal from rejection of proof by, **5, 434**application to vary list of contributories, **5, 434**liquidator, when he is also, **5, 434**reversal of order obtained by, **5, 434**debenture-holders, action by, in case of, **5, 424**deputy for, appointment of, **5, 423, 424**position of, **5, 423**duties of, **5, 424, 425**allocated by Board of Trade, **5, 423***ex-officio* provisional liquidator, as, **5, 422, 424**information to be given by and to liquidator, **5, 445***References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**OFFICIAL RECEIVER (COMPANIES)—**  
*continued.*

lien of, on company's assets, **5, 445**  
 liquidator, resignation of, notified to, **5, 461**  
   when becomes, **5, 424, 425**  
 meeting, first, contributories, of, duty to summon,  
   **5, 428**  
   creditors of, duty to summon, **5, 428**  
 notice to directors and officials as to first meetings,  
   **5, 423**  
 officer, Board of Trade, of, is an, **5, 423**  
   court, of the, is an, **5, 423**  
 partnership, limited, duties in winding up, **22,**  
   **117, 118**  
 petition by, for winding up company in liquida-  
   tion, **5, 403**  
 possession of, interference with, **5, 445 n.**  
 public examination, notice to creditors and con-  
   tributories of, **5, 431, 432**  
   time and place of, application for, **5, 431**  
 receiver for debenture-holders, appointment as,  
   **5, 378**  
 removal of, **5, 423**  
 remuneration of, **5, 434**  
 report, further, affairs of the company, as to, **5,**  
   **429, 430**  
   preliminary, submitted to court, **5, 427, 429**  
   proposed compromise, as to, **5, 603**  
 statement of affairs, duties as to, **5, 425—427**  
   submitted to, **5, 425**  
 winding up order, notice of, to, **5, 418**

**OFFICIAL REFEREE** *See also REFEREE.*  
*defined, 9, 66*

action triable by, **23, 171**  
 appeal from, **1, 491**  
 Arbitration Act, 1889, reference under, **1, 483**  
 assessors, may sit with, **23, 171**  
 damages, for assessment of, reference to, **10, 349**  
 decision of, announcement of, **1, 490**  
   equivalent to jury's verdict, **1, 490**  
   time for giving, **1, 489**  
 inquiry or report, reference for, **1, 484—486**  
 interpleader matter, trial of, before, **17, 607**  
 judgment to be entered, directs how, **1, 490**  
 master includes, in case of leave to interrogate,  
   **11, 106 n.**  
 number appointed, **1, 483 ; 9, 66**  
 officer of the court, as an, **1, 482, 484, 488**  
 powers and duties of, **1, 483, 484 ; 9, 66**  
 qualification of, **1, 483 ; 9, 66**  
 remuneration of, **1, 491**

**OFFICIAL SEARCH.** *See also SEARCH.*  
 bankruptcy, in, not obtainable, **25, 359, 362**  
 central office, in, certificates of acknowledgments  
   of deeds by married women, for, **25, 362**  
   disentailing assurances, for, **25, 362**  
 certificate, official, of result of, as evidence, **25, 362**  
 Land Registry, at, annuities, for, **25, 359, 362**  
   deeds of arrangement, for, **25, 360, 362**  
   land charges, for, **25, 359, 360, 362**  
   *lis pendens*, for, **25, 358, 362**  
   writs and orders affecting land, for, **25, 358, 362**  
 Middlesex registry, obtainable in, **25, 361, 362**  
 private search not affected by, **25, 362**  
 Yorkshire registry, obtainable in, **25, 361, 362**

**OFFICIAL SECRETS ACTS,**

Attorney-General's consent necessary for prose-  
 cutions under, **7, 33**

**OFFICIAL SECRETS ACTS—continued.**

communicating official secrets, **9, 480**  
 construction of, **7, 33**  
 contractor with Government, applies to, **9, 481**  
 costs of prosecution under, **7, 33**  
 Criminal Law and Procedure (Ireland) Act inap-  
   plicable to trial under, **7, 33**  
 extent of application of, **7, 33 ; 9, 481**  
 felonies under, **7, 31, 32 ; 9, 480, 481**  
 meeting to commit offence under, **7, 32 ; 9, 481**  
 military information, disclosure of, **9, 480 ; 23, 351**  
 misdemeanour under, **7, 31 ; 9, 480, 481**  
 naval information, disclosure of, **9, 480 ; 23, 351**  
 obtaining unlawfully official secrets, **9, 480**  
 official trust, breaches of, under, **7, 32 ; 9, 481 ;**  
   **23, 351**  
 trial under, abroad, for offences committed, **7, 33**  
 courts having jurisdiction, **7, 33**

**OFFICIAL SOLICITOR,**

court, may generally assist, **9, 72**  
 Crown, not a representative or adviser of, **7, 79**  
 former designations of, **9, 71**  
 funds in court, copy of petition or summons for  
   dealing with, when to be served on, **9, 71**  
   duties as to, none, **9, 71**  
*in forma pauperis*, acts for defendants in, **9, 71**  
 infant, as guardian *ad litem* to, **9, 71**  
   as next friend of, **17, 134 n.**  
 judicial trustee, may act as, **9, 72**  
 lunacy, makes certain reports in, **9, 72**  
 lunatic, inspection of documents on behalf of, **11,**  
   **49 n.**  
 lunatic not so found, as guardian *ad litem* to, **9, 71**  
 lunatic party in matrimonial cause represented  
   by, **16, 505**  
 prisoners imprisoned for contempt of court  
   visited by, **9, 71**  
 proceedings, may conduct, in case of undue  
   delay, **9, 72**  
 sales by order of court, conducts, **9, 71**

**OFFICIAL TRUSTEE,**

charitable funds, official trustees of, accounts of,  
   **4, 281**  
 compulsory sale, in case of, payment of  
   purchase-money to, **4, 219, 353**  
 copyholds, enfranchisement of, money re-  
   ceived for, payable to, **4, 218**  
 duties of, **4, 281**  
 income, application of, cannot interfere with,  
   **4, 281**  
   payment of, to administering trustees, **4, 281**  
 investment of moneys paid to, **4, 240, 281**  
 loss not due to neglect, not responsible for,  
   **4, 281 n.**  
 management of charity, cannot interfere with,  
   **4, 281**  
 money paid into court may be paid out to,  
   **4, 219**  
 perpetual succession of, **4, 281**  
 purchase-money, acceptance of, by, effect on  
   costs of reinvestment, **4, 219 n.**  
 receive, not bound to, **4, 219, 353**  
 transfer of stock to, **4, 275, 281**  
 charity lands, of, *defined*, **279**  
 bare trustee, holds as, **4, 279 n., 280**  
 Board of Education's scheme, land under,  
   vested in, **4, 135, 187**  
 Charitable Trusts (Recovery) Act, when a  
   party to proceedings under, **4, 330**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**OFFICIAL TRUSTEE**—*continued.*charitable lands—*continued.*

- concurrence in sale, when necessary, **4**, 222
- copyholds, vesting of, in, **4**, 279
- corporation sole as, **4**, 279
- covenants, does not enter into, in conveyances, **4**, 280
- defendant, when made, **4**, 330
- lease of land vested in, **4**, 229
- registration of land vested in, **4**, 247, 280
- revesting in trustees of charity of land vested in, **4**, 280
- secretary of Charity Commission, as, **4**, 279
- time for sale extended after property vested in, **4**, 135
- unsold land given to charity, in case of, **4**, 133, 135, 136
- vesting of, in, **4**, 279

**OFFSPRING,***defined*, **23**, 755**OIL.** *See also* PETROLEUM.

- colourman, and, restraint of trade, covenant as to, **27**, 588
- merchant, restraint of trade, covenant as to, **27**, 587 n.
- trade usages as to, **10**, 279

**OLD,**

- age, friendly societies, relief by, in, **15**, 124
- age pension. *See* OLD AGE PENSION.
- burgess franchise, conditions of, **12**, 184
- rating qualification for, **12**, 187, 188
- residence qualification for, **12**, 187
- succession, qualification by, for, **12**, 187
- Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, does not extend to, **12**, 188
- deeds, ancient public rights, as evidence of, **13**, 469
- exercising power of attorney, evidence of authority required in case of, **13**, 515
- extrinsic evidence admitted to explain, **10**, 451
- presumptions in favour of, **13**, 505, 512
- metal dealer. *See* OLD METAL DEALER.
- style calendar, alteration of, to new, **27**, 432 n.
- use of, in foreign negotiable instruments, **2**, 478

**OLD AGE PENSION,***defined*, **22**, 616

- administration of, regulations as to, **22**, 621
- appeals relating to, **22**, 623
- assignment of, prohibited, **22**, 620
- charge of, prohibited, **22**, 620
- claims as to, by whom dealt with, **22**, 621
- conviction for an offence, effect of, on, **9**, 554 ; **22**, 619
- discontinuance of, **22**, 622
- disqualifications for, **9**, 554 ; **19**, 440 ; **22**, 618, 619
- false statement made for purpose of getting, **22**, 620
- franchise rights not lost through receipt of, **12**, 143
- friendly society member qualified to receive, **15**, 150
- habitual drunkard liable to disqualification, **9**, 554
- imprisonment as a bar to receipt of, **22**, 619
- improvidence as a bar to receipt of, **22**, 618
- local pension committee, appointment of, **22**, 621

**OLD AGE PENSION**—*continued.*

- lunacy as a disqualification for, **19**, 440 ; **22**, 619
- means, yearly, calculation of, for purposes of, **22**, 617, 618
- nationality as affecting right to, **22**, 617
- poor relief, receipt of, as a bar, **22**, 618
- qualification for, **22**, 616, 617
- questions as to, by whom dealt with, **22**, 621
- when may be raised, **22**, 621, 622
- rate of, **22**, 620
- repayment of, when may be ordered, **22**, 620
- residence as qualification for, **22**, 617

**OLD METAL DEALER,***defined*, Old Metal Dealers Act, by, **27**, 541

- Prevention of Crimes Act, by, **17**, 172 n.
- conviction of, effect of, **27**, 542
- person under sixteen, purchasing from, **17**, 172, 173 ; **27**, 543
- police regulations in respect of, **27**, 542, 543
- quantity of certain metals purchasable by, **27**, 543
- registration of, **27**, 541, 542
- search warrant issued in case of, **27**, 542

**OMISSION,**

- act of, is not trespass, **27**, 844 n.
- bill of sale, in, immaterial, **3**, 36
- material, **3**, 35, 42, 49, 74
- compulsory purchase of land or interest, in case of, **6**, 151, 152
- constructive notice, in case of omitting inquiries as to title, **13**, 86, 87 n.
- contract, of material terms of, **27**, 27
- gratuitous service, of public body to perform, **23**, 318
- misrepresentation, as contributing to, **20**, 681—683
- negligence, as, **21**, 361
- nonfeasance and misfeasance distinguished, **12**, 12 n. ; **21**, 375, 376 ; **23**, 318
- nuisance arising from, **21**, 549
- abatement of, **21**, 547
- statute, in, supply of, **27**, 146, 147
- voluntary disposition of property, to make, no relief in case of, **13**, 27
- will, to make a, no equitable relief in case of, **13**, 27

**OMNIA PRÆSUMUNTUR CONTRA SPOLIATOREM, 13, 507****OMNIA PRÆSUMUNTUR RITE ESSE ACTA, 9, 389 n. ; 13, 381, 506****OMNIBUS,***defined*, **27**, 295, 296

- Acts relating to, **27**, 292, 293
- bye-laws as to, by whom made, **27**, 298
- carriage on light railway is not, **27**, 819 n.
- conductor of, offences by, enumeration of, **27**, 300—302
- damage by, compensation for, **27**, 302, 303
- driver of, offences by, enumeration of, **27**, 300—302
- fares, fixing of, **27**, 300
- hackney carriage, as, for excise duty purposes, **27**, 295 n.
- infected persons, conveyance of, in, **23**, 453
- licence, application for, to include name of proprietor, **27**, 300
- metropolis, in, **20**, 471
- licensing of, **27**, 296



**OMNIBUS**—*continued.*

manager of company, when name of, removable from, **27**, 303 n.  
metropolis, in, **22**, 471 n.  
motor, driver's licence for, **27**, 297  
trailer, may not draw, **27**, 331  
offences relating to, **27**, 300—302  
passengers, number of, **27**, 299  
refusal to carry, **27**, 299  
passing off of, test applied in, **27**, 767 n.  
proprietor of, liability for acts of servant, **27**, 302  
stand for, regulations as to, **27**, 298  
stopping-place of, regulations as to, **27**, 298  
tramway, powers to run, are distinct from powers to run, **27**, 802 n.

**OMNIS RATIO HABITIO RETROTRA-  
HITUR ET MANDATO PRIORI  
ÆQUIPARATUR**, **1**, 180

**ON LICENCE.** See also EXCISE LICENCE;  
JUSTICES' LICENCE.

*defined*, **18**, 7

annual value of premises qualified for, **18**, 59, 60  
beer, cider included in, **18**, 13; **24**, 651  
duty payable on, **24**, 652, 652 n.  
entry of premises in case of, **24**, 652  
expiration of, **24**, 651  
penalty on sale without, **24**, 651  
perry included in, **24**, 651  
persons to whom granted, **24**, 651  
quantity for consumption limited, **24**, 651  
sugar or other saccharine substances, posses-  
sion of, by holder, **24**, 652, 653  
cider, for, **18**, 13; **24**, 654  
annually taken out, **18**, 13  
disqualification for, **24**, 655  
duty payable depends on value of premises,  
**24**, 654  
entry of premises in case of, **24**, 655  
expiration of, **24**, 655  
justices' licence necessary for, **24**, 655  
penalty for unlicensed sale, **24**, 655  
compensation authority, power of, to refuse  
renewal or transfer, **18**, 67, 68  
compensation charges for renewal or transfer of,  
**18**, 71  
confirming authority may vary conditions of, **18**,  
51, 52  
mead, for, **18**, 14  
metheglin, for, **18**, 14  
off the premises, consumption, permitted by, **18**,  
14  
perry, for, regulations as in case of cider, **18**, 13;  
**24**, 654. See *cider, supra.*  
provisional grant of, **18**, 31  
renewal of, power to refuse, **18**, 66, 68  
spirit, account taken by excise officer, **24**, 673  
annually taken out, **18**, 13  
*aqua vite*, necessary for sale of, **18**, 13  
authority granted by, **24**, 669, 670  
beer, cider, wine, and sweets included in, **18**, 13  
duty payable on, **24**, 670, 671  
instalments, in two, **24**, 671, 672  
minimum, as a, **24**, 671 n.  
reduced rate in certain cases, **24**, 671  
entry of premises by applicant, **24**, 670  
expiration of, **24**, 670  
hours of sale not restricted, **24**, 672  
justices' licence necessary to obtain, **18**, 13  
penalty for sale without licence, **24**, 670

**ON LICENCE**—*continued.*

spirit—*continued.*

permit to accompany spirits received, **24**, 672,  
673  
persons to whom granted, **24**, 670  
possession of spirits prohibited under, **24**,  
672  
purchases prohibited under, **24**, 672  
repayment of duty to holder of, when made,  
**24**, 674  
sales prohibited under, **24**, 672  
stock book to be kept by holder of, **24**, 673  
sweets, duty depends on annual value of premises,  
**24**, 677  
expiration of, **24**, 677  
justices' licence necessary to obtain, **24**, 677  
mixing and selling wines, restrictions on, **24**,  
677  
off the premises, consumption, permitted by,  
**18**, 14  
penalty for sale without licence, **24**, 677  
quantity permitted under, **24**, 677  
transfer of, power to refuse, **18**, 66, 68  
wine, disqualifications for holding, **24**, 681,  
681 n.  
duty depends on annual value of premises, **24**,  
682  
entry of premises by applicant, **24**, 681  
expiration of, **24**, 682  
justices' licence necessary to obtain, **24**, 681  
mixing wines, restrictions as to, **24**, 682  
penalty for sale by unlicensed person, **24**,  
682  
persons who must be licensed, **24**, 681  
Vintners' Company, position of, as to, **5**,  
750; **18**, 9, 10; **24**, 682

**ONEROUS COVENANTS,**

land, as constituting defective title to, **25**, 303  
lease, in, vendor's duty to disclose, **25**, 305; **27**,  
51 n.  
liability under, as consideration, **15**, 81, 96  
rateable value, effect on, **24**, 26

**ONEROUS PROPERTY,**

disclaimer of. See **DISCLAIMER.**  
infant bound by conditions attached to, when, **17**,  
77  
lunatic, of, committee's power to dispose of, **19**,  
448

**ONTARIO,**

courts of, **10**, 553  
government of, **10**, 504 n.  
legislation, special powers of, in, **10**, 547

**ONUS OF PROOF.** See **BURDEN OF PROOF.**

**OPEN COURT,**

bankruptcy matters to be heard in, **2**, 310  
committal order by inferior court to be made in,  
**2**, 339  
companies, winding up of, matters to be heard in,  
**5**, 554, 555  
Divorce Division, business in, to be conducted in,  
**16**, 464, 465  
magistrates, preliminary investigation by, need  
not be in, **19**, 572

**OPEN COVER,**

marine insurance, in, **17**, 365 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**OPEN MINE,**

defined, **20**, 505, 506 ; **25**, 600 n.  
 action for possession, **20**, 535 n.  
 intention, evidence of, as to, **20**, 505  
 limited owner, right of, to profits of, **20**, 515 ;  
**25**, 600  
 mine when, ceases to be an, **20**, 506  
 mortgagee in possession, power of, to work, **20**, 518  
 requisites of, **20**, 505, 506

**OPEN POLICY.** *See* MARINE POLICY.

defined, **17**, 378

**OPEN PRAYER,**

defined, **11**, 789 n.

**OPEN SPACE.** *See also* PARK ; PLEASURE GROUND ; PUBLIC GARDEN ; PUBLIC PARK ; RECREATION GROUND.

*The title OPEN SPACES AND RECREATION GROUNDS is contained in Vol. XXI., pp. 577 et seq.*

defined, **21**, 579, 581 n., 584

acquisition and maintenance of, local authority, by, **3**, 533, 534 ; **21**, 585—590  
 National Trust, by, **21**, 596—598  
 buildings, about, bye-laws of local authority as to, **23**, 419 n.

Metropolitan Building Legislation, provision in, **16**, 209 ; **20**, 481, 482

burial grounds, closed or disused, as, **3**, 424 n., 533—536

compensation for interests affected, **3**, 536  
 conveyance or lease of, to local authority, for preservation as, **3**, 533, 534

powers of local authority as to, **3**, 534, 535, 536  
 regulation of, **3**, 536

tombstones etc., faculty for removal of, **3**, 535, 536

capital money, expenditure out of, allowed in respect of, **18**, 285

character of, under Public Health Acts, **21**, 590

charitable object, as a, **21**, 580

common law right to wander over, as to, **21**, 579, 580

compensation in case of land acquired for, **6**, 171  
 compulsory powers of local authorities in regard to, **6**, 171

compulsory purchase of, exemptions as to, **21**, 580, 581

conveyance or lease of, application of consideration on, **21**, 585, 586

corporations, belonging to, conveyance to local authorities, **21**, 586

county councils, expenses of, how defrayed, **21**, 586

powers of, as to, **21**, 587

county court jurisdiction as to, **8**, 672

Development Commissioners have no power to acquire compulsorily, **21**, 580, 581

exemption from certain statutory provisions, **21**, 580, 581 ; **24**, 734

expenses incurred by local authorities in respect of, how defrayed, **21**, 586, 587

*extra commercium*, application of doctrine of, to, **21**, 581

footpaths, powers of local authorities as to, **21**, 593

Housing Acts, exemption from compulsory purchase under, **21**, 580 ; **23**, 517 n., 518 n.

*jus spatiandi vel manendi*, **21**, 579, 580

kinds of, **21**, 579 n.

**OPEN SPACE**—*continued.*

lavatories, provision of, in, **21**, 600 n.

local authorities, conveyance to, of, **21**, 585, 586

expenses of, as to, how defrayed, **21**, 586

powers of, in connection with, **3**, 534 ; **6**, 171 ; **21**, 585 *et seq.*

London Building Acts, under, **16**, 209 ; **20**, 481, 482

London County Council, power of, as to, **20**, 396, 397 ; **21**, 598, 599

monuments in, powers of local authorities as to, **21**, 605, 606

mortmain, licence in, exemption as to, **4**, 598, 599 ; **8**, 368 ; **21**, 580

nuisances in respect of, **21**, 535

Open Spaces Act, 1906, application of, to, **21**, 584—587

passage across, public right of, extent of, where no defined track exists, **16**, 67, 68

places of public resort, examples of, **21**, 602

pleasure grounds, powers of local authorities as to, **21**, 587—590, 593. *See* PLEASURE GROUND.

private owners of, conveyancing or leasing powers of, **21**, 586

Public Improvements Act, 1860, adoption and application of, **21**, 592, 593

powers of local authority under, **21**, 593

public rights over, **21**, 580

public walks and footpaths, local authorities, powers of, as to, **21**, 587—590, 593

rates, exemption from, of, **21**, 581

recreation grounds, provisions as to, **4**, 598—601 ; **21**, 591, 592, 596. *See also* RECREATION GROUND.

settled land dedicated as, **21**, 590 ; **25**, 664

stamp duties, exemption from, of certain conveyances of land for, **24**, 734 ; **25**, 714 n.

statutes in, power of local authorities as to maintenance of, **16**, 205, 259 ; **21**, 605, 606

statutory, other than, examples of, **21**, 602

tenant for life, power of, to dedicate land for, **15**, 404 ; **21**, 590 ; **25**, 664

Town Gardens Protection Act, 1863, powers of local authorities under, as to, **21**, 594, 595

trustees, powers of, as to, **21**, 585, 586

undeveloped land duty, when exempt from, **21**, 581 ; **24**, 577

unenclosed, user of, no dedication as highway, **16**, 68

village greens, provisions as to, **21**, 583. *See* VILLAGE GREEN.

voluntary conveyance providing for, stamp duty on, **25**, 714 n.

walks, public, powers of local authority as to, **21**, 587—590, 593

working-class dwellings, about, provision of, **20**, 482

**OPENING.** *See also* APERTURE.

account. *See* ACCOUNT, reopening.

case, the, civil proceedings, in, **2**, 409

prosecution, for the, in criminal trials, **9**, 363

Parliament, of, procedure on, **21**, 695—698. *See* PARLIAMENT.

pleadings, meaning of, **2**, 409

railway, of, **23**, 742, 743

injunction to restrain, **23**, 743

notices to Board of Trade, **23**, 742

penalty for, without notice, **23**, 742



**OPENING**—*continued*  
railway—*continued*.

- postponement orders, **23**, 743
- disobedience to, liability for, **23**, 743
- inspection, after and without, **23**, 743
- sessions, *defined*, **2**, 367
- valuation for marine policy, **17**, 379

**OPERA SINGER,**

- restrictive covenant, **27**, 412 n., 588
- right to preferential payment, bankruptcy, in, **2**, 218 n.; **27**, 411 n.
- winding up of companies, in, **5**, 518

**OPERATION,**

- law, of. *See* OPERATION OF LAW.
- statute, of, **27**, 155—176. *See* STATUTE.
- surgical, hospital, liability of, in regard to, **20**, 334
- medical practitioner, responsibility of, in regard to, **20**, 332, 333

**OPERATION OF LAW,**

- agency, termination of, by, **1**, 232—236
- assignment by, bankruptcy, on, **2**, 87, 88, 139, 162, 164 *et seq.*; **4**, 366, 399; **7**, 503; **18**, 577, 600; **25**, 381, 385
- chose in action, of, **4**, 399; **7**, 502—505; **8**, 157; **20**, 735, 753
- contract, of. *See* contract, *infra*.
- death, on, **4**, 399; **14**, 218, 230, 233, 236
- marriage, on, **4**, 399; **16**, 322, 323, 325, 326
- misrepresentation, parties to action for damages for, in case of, **20**, 735
- rescission, parties to action for, in case of, **20**, 753
- contract, assignment of rights and liabilities under, by, **7**, 502—505
- bankruptcy, on, **2**, 139, 162, 164 *et seq.*; **7**, 503; **25**, 381—385
- covenants running with the land, in case of, **7**, 504; **18**, 584—588
- death, on, **7**, 502, 503; **14**, 305—310; **25**, 378
- lunacy, on, **7**, 503
- marriage, on, **7**, 503; **16**, 408, 409, 410
- copyright, assignment of, by, **8**, 157
- escheat by, **11**, 23—27; **22**, 331. *See* ESCHHEAT.
- forfeiture by. *See* FORFEITURE.
- lease, surrender of, by, **18**, 548
- perpetuities, rule against, effect as to interests acquired by, **22**, 331

**OPERATIVE WORDS,**

- deed of conveyance, in, **10**, 381; **25**, 423

**OPINION,**

- barrister, of, compromise on behalf of infant, as to, **17**, 145
- document, whether a, **11**, 68 n.
- fact of obtaining received in defendant's favour, **13**, 450 n.
- malicious prosecution, before action for, **2**, 402; **13**, 450 n.; **19**, 685 n.
- privileged from production, **11**, 74; **13**, 571
- protection afforded, client, to, by, **2**, 401—403
- solicitor, to, **2**, 402; **21**, 370; **26**, 755
- statement as to, when amounts to representation, **20**, 666
- trustee, to, **2**, 403; **28**, 125 n., 141 n.
- rights in regard to, **2**, 379, 406
- oppyright in, absence of, **8**, 143

**OPINION**—*continued*.

- counsel, of, **2**, 379, 401—403, 406. *See* barrister, *supra*.
- evidence, as, admissibility, **2**, 479—483, 595, 607—609. *See* EVIDENCE.
- expert, of, **13**, 480—482
- witness, of ordinary, **13**, 482, 483
- affidavit, in, **13**, 482
- defamation action, in, **13**, 483; **18**, 638 n.
- inadmissible, when, **13**, 608 n.
- experts, of, admissibility in evidence, **13**, 480. *See* EXPERT WITNESS.
- fair comment as expression of, **18**, 703
- jury, expression by, of, before verdict, effect of, **18**, 255
- legal, when amounting to representation, **20**, 668, 669
- libel or slander, in case of. *See* FAIR COMMENT.
- evidence as to meaning of words, as, **13**, 483; **18**, 607
- magistrate, expression by, of, when not a disqualification, **19**, 554 n.
- misrepresentation, in relation to, **20**, 665—669
- fact, statement of, as, **20**, 667
- implication from expression of, not affected by difficulty of proof, **20**, 666, 668
- law, statement of, as, **20**, 668, 669
- mixed law and fact, statement of, **20**, 668, 669
- statement of matter of, as one of fact, as, **20**, 666, 667
- principles applicable to, **20**, 665, 666
- prospectus, false statement in, of, no ground for action, **5**, 133
- religious. *See* RELIGION.
- presumption of consistency, **11**, 357 n.; **13**, 440
- theatres, in, right of public to express, **27**, 409
- witness, of, admissibility of, **13**, 482, 595, 607—609. *See* evidence, *supra*.

**OPPOSITION,**

- Bill in Parliament, to, capital money may be expended to pay cost of, **25**, 649, 650
- methods of, on second reading, **21**, 707, 708
- private bill, to, **21**, 747—750
- hearing in committee, **21**, 754, 755
- locus standi* of petitioners, **21**, 749, 750
- public bill, to, on second reading, **21**, 707, 708
- trustee, by, **28**, 139 n.
- bye-laws, to, Employment of Children Act, 1903, under, **17**, 150 n.
- markets and fairs, in respect of, **20**, 24, 25
- pilotage, as to, **26**, 600
- Public Health Acts, under, **23**, 392 n.
- design, to registration of, by Comptroller, **27**, 736, 737
- electric lighting, to grant of provisional order for, **12**, 560
- gas undertaking, to provisional order for, **15**, 315
- House of Commons, in the, usual place for, **21**, 672
- justices' licence, in case of, **18**, 43—47
- patent, amendment of specification, to, **22**, 171
- extension of term of, to, notice of, **22**, 201
- grant, to, evidence supporting, **22**, 177
- grounds of, **22**, 175, 177
- restoration of lapsed, **22**, 182, 183
- private Bill in Parliament, to, **21**, 747—750
- probate, to grant of, **14**, 177—182
- grounds of, **14**, 177—180
- trade mark, to registration of, procedure, **27**, 705
- tramways, to provisional orders in case of, **27**, 783

**OPPRESSION.** *See also* DURESS.

defined, **9**, 483  
 discovery, as ground for resisting, **11**, 88  
 distress, by second, **11**, 188  
 equity, relief in, from, **13**, 7  
 fraud arising from, **20**, 760, 761  
 governor of dependency, by, **10**, 532  
 interrogatories, by, **11**, 97, 98, 105 n., 108  
 libel action, in, **11**, 100 n.

**OPTICIAN,**

restrictive covenant in case of, **27**, 588

**OPTIMUS LEGIS INTERPRES CON-SUETUDO,** **27**, 144 n.**OPTION.** *See also* CHOICE; ELECTION; SELECTION.

accused, of, to be tried by jury, **19**, 588  
 ademption of gift arising from exercise of, **28**, 604  
 agent treated as principal, effect on principal's liability, **1**, 209; **13**, 397, 398  
 charterparty, cancellation of, as to, **26**, 97, 98  
 continuation of, as to, **26**, 98  
 port of discharge, freight, effect as to payment of, **26**, 254  
 name, to, **26**, 97  
 selection of cargo under, **26**, 100  
 time charter, as to, **26**, 98, 99  
 contract, in, specific performance where, **27**, 11, 12  
 executor or administrator, right of, to exercise, in respect of shares, **5**, 197; **14**, 226  
 lease, determine, to, **18**, 393, 394  
 Commissioners of Woods and Forests, exercise by, **18**, 394  
 conditions of, **18**, 394  
 Crown lease, exercise in case of, **18**, 394  
 exercisable, by whom, **18**, 393, 394  
 release of, form of, **18**, 394  
 renewal of, as to, **18**, 393  
 time of essence in case of, **7**, 414  
 partnership, of, **22**, 12  
 conditions of entry must be complied with, **22**, 51, 52  
 purchase of share of outgoing partner, **22**, 99  
 unexercised, no liability where, **22**, 37  
 ports of discharge, freight earned, **26**, 254  
 purchase, to, **7**, 414; **22**, 320. *See* OPTION TO PURCHASE.  
 sale of goods, as to, time when actual sale arises, **25**, 114 n.  
 shares in companies, as to taking, **5**, 93, 148  
 executors and administrators, exercise by, of, **5**, 197; **14**, 226  
 trustees and tenant for life, how affected by, **25**, 609 n., 610  
 shares or cash, to take, effect of, **25**, 609 n., 610  
 Stock Exchange, on, how far legitimate, **27**, 260  
 stamp duty on, **27**, 230

**OPTION TO PURCHASE,**

advancement to donee of property subject to, **28**, 529 n.  
 conditional gift, as, **28**, 529  
 conversion under, **13**, 111; **18**, 392  
 death of vendor before exercise, effect of, **13**, 111  
 executors no power to give, **14**, 299; **18**, 348

**OPTION TO PURCHASE—continued.**

exercise of, provisions as to, **13**, 111; **14**, 239; **18**, 391, 392; **25**, 291 n., 364 n.; **28**, 530  
 time of giving notice of, must be strictly complied with, **7**, 414; **28**, 530  
 form of, **18**, 390, 391; **28**, 529 n.  
 lease, in, charity lands, of, **4**, 175, 226  
 condition precedent to, observance of, **18**, 391  
 death of lessee, personal estate on, as, **18**, 392  
 effect of exercise on relation of landlord and tenant, **18**, 391, 392  
 exercisable, how, **18**, 392  
 form of, **18**, 390, 391  
 nature of, **18**, 390  
 notice of intention to exercise, provisions as to, **7**, 414, 415; **18**, 391  
 personal representatives have no power to give, **14**, 299; **18**, 348  
 perpetuities, rule against, as applied to, **4**, 175; **18**, 391; **22**, 320, 321  
 powers, donees of, cannot give, **23**, 73  
 stamp duty on, **18**, 400; **24**, 710 n.  
 terms of, to be strictly complied with, **7**, 414; **18**, 391; **28**, 530  
 time for exercise of, provision as to, **7**, 414; **18**, 391; **28**, 530  
 trustees no power to give, **28**, 150  
 will, under, as conditional gift, **28**, 529, 530  
 exercise of, creation by testator after date of, effect, **28**, 604  
 duties and rights of donee in case of, **28**, 530, 531

**ORAL.** *See* PAROL; VERBAL.**ORANGE FREE STATE,**

constitution of, **10**, 512  
 courts of, **10**, 554  
 disallowance of laws in, **10**, 542  
 government of, **10**, 504 n.  
 legal code in, **10**, 541 n.  
 name of, **10**, 513

**ORANGE RIVER COLONY.** *See* ORANGE FREE STATE.**ORCHARDS,**

larceny of trees etc. in, **9**, 637  
 malicious damage to trees, plants etc. in, **9**, 782, 783  
 rates, partial exemption from, **24**, 86  
 reasonable use of, by tenant, what amounts to, **18**, 433  
 tithes on, **11**, 746

**ORDEAL,**

trial by, abolished, **18**, 226 n.

**ORDER,**

*The title JUDGMENTS AND ORDERS is contained in Vol. XVIII., pp. 175 et seq.*  
 administrative authority, of. *See* ORDER (Administrative and Quasi-Judicial).  
 application of assets, of, **14**, 285—293. *See* ASSETS.  
 behaviour, in the sense of. *See* PRESERVATION OF ORDER.  
 Council, in. *See* ORDER IN COUNCIL.  
 court, of. *See* ORDER OF COURT.  
 direction, in the sense of. *See* ORDER (Direction).



**ORDER**—*continued.*

discharge in bankruptcy, of. *See* ORDER OF DISCHARGE.

XIV. *See* ORDER XIV.

judicial authority, of. *See* ORDER (Judicial).

knighthood, of. *See* KNIGHTHOOD.

payment, for. *See* ORDER FOR PAYMENT.

post office. *See* POST OFFICE MONEY ORDER.

postal. *See* POSTAL ORDER.

precedence, of. *See* PRECEDENCE.

preservation of. *See* PRESERVATION OF ORDER.

protection, wife, in favour of, **16**, 501, 502. *See*

PROTECTION ORDER, married woman.

provisional. *See* PROVISIONAL ORDER.

public. *See* PUBLIC ORDER.

quasi-judicial. *See* ORDER (administrative and quasi-judicial).

sale, for. *See* ORDER FOR SALE.

**ORDER** (ADMINISTRATIVE AND QUASI-JUDICIAL),

abatement of nuisance, for, Public Health Acts, under, form of, **21**, 568. *See* NUISANCE, abatement.

closing, obstructive or unhealthy building, of, **19**, 376; **21**, 569. *See* CLOSING ORDER.

coroner, by, burial, for, **3**, 562; **8**, 272

county council, by, highway authority, to, repairs, as to, **16**, 149, 150

London Building Acts, under, **20**, 479

Crown, by, formalities as to, **7**, 9

demolition, obstructive building, of, **19**, 376. *See* DEMOLITION.

deportation. *See* expulsion, *infra*.

British court in foreign country, by, **6**, 451

disinterment, for, coroner, by, **3**, 555; **8**, 263

King's Bench Division, by, **8**, 263

evidence, how proved in, **13**, 525

expulsion, Home Secretary, by, **1**, 323—325; **7**, 85, 86; **9**, 418. *See* EXPULSION.

justices, by, burial of corpse, for, **3**, 549

repair of ruinous building, for, **23**, 431

licensing justices, of, **18**, 78, 86

alteration of premises, for, **18**, 33, 78

appeal from, **18**, 79, 86

provisional, **18**, 30, 31

Local Government Board, by, Public Health Acts, under, **15**, 63, 64; **23**, 376—380

London Building Acts, under, county council, by, **20**, 479

petty sessional court, by, for compliance with, **20**, 478

nuisance, abatement, for. *See* NUISANCE, abatement.

entry in case of, for, **21**, 572, 573

parish council election, for, **19**, 379

prohibition, Public Health Act, under, **21**, 569, 572

provisional. *See* PROVISIONAL ORDER.

Public Health Acts, under, Local Government Board, by, **23**, 376—380

nuisance, in case of, **21**, 566—573. *See* NUISANCE, abatement.

moval of, for the purpose of quashing, **10**, 173—175

**ORDER** (DIRECTION). *See also* DIRECTION; DIRECTIONS.

Accountant-General of Supreme Court, Ireland, by, stamp duty, exempt from, **2**, 580

annuity, for payment of, stamp duty, when exempt from, **2**, 580

**ORDER** (DIRECTION)—*continued.*

banker, on a, protection of payment on forged indorsement, **1**, 569 n., 602, 612

receipt form attached to, effect of, **1**, 599, 600, 613

stamp duty, when exempt from, **2**, 579, 580

consignee, of, bill of lading transferable by, **26**, 157

countermanding payment of cheque by telegram, **1**, 607; **27**, 395

county council, of, payment, for, how made, **19**, 358

removal of, by *certiorari*, **10**, 174

delegate, of, workman, to, employer's liability for, **20**, 138, 143, 144

delivery of goods, for, offences relating to, **9**, 719, 723

dividend on Government stock, exempt from stamp duty, **2**, 580

goods held to, third party, of, whether seizable under *feri facias*, **14**, 51

judge, of, counterfeiting, felony, **9**, 737

negotiable instrument payable to, deletion of word, effect of, **2**, 472

effect of word, **1**, 569; **2**, 472, 473, 565; **25**, 157

obedience to, defence, as, **23**, 320, 321; **27**, 883, 897

pay, to, whether a valid equitable assignment, **4**, 376—378

Paymaster-General, by, stamp duty, when exempt from, **2**, 580

payment of money, for. *See* ORDER FOR PAYMENT.

instrument, when not an, **9**, 722, 723, 724

post office. *See* POST OFFICE MONEY ORDER.

postal. *See* POSTAL ORDER.

servant, to. *See* CONTRACT OF SERVICE; SERVANT.

State, of, counterfeiting, felony, **9**, 738

tendering counterfeit in evidence, **9**, 739

**ORDER** (JUDICIAL). *See* ORDER OF COURT.

abatement of nuisance, for, **9**, 412. *See* ABATEMENT; NUISANCE, abatement.

affiliation. *See* AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS.

attachment, for. *See* ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS; ATTACHMENT OF PERSONS.

committal. *See* COMMITTAL TO PRISON.

receiving order suspends, **2**, 63

costs, for, final judgment, when, **1**, 3; **2**, 26, 27

service of, unnecessary, **18**, 208

discharge, of, bankruptcy, in. *See* ORDER OF DISCHARGE.

custody, from, **7**, 324

*habeas corpus*, under, no appeal from, **23**, 193 n.

discovery, for. *See* DISCOVERY; DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS.

ejectment, for, small tenement, from, **18**, 560

foreclosure. *See* FORECLOSURE.

garnishee. *See* ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS.

interim. *See* INTERIM; INTERIM INJUNCTION.

interlocutory. *See* INTERLOCUTORY INJUNCTION; INTERLOCUTORY ORDER.

justices, of, committal for disobedience to, **11**, 223, 225

distress, for, disobedience to, **11**, 225

drawing up, relation back to date of pronouncement, **11**, 225 n.

**ORDER (JUDICIAL)**—*continued.*

land, affecting, registration of, **14**, 70 ; **18**, 220, 221 ; **25**, 358

vacation of, **14**, 70 ; **18**, 222

Yorkshire, in, **14**, 70

search in respect of, **25**, 358

maintenance, child, in case of. *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.

lunatic, in case of, **19**, 431, 437, 439. *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.

pauper, in case of. *See* MAINTENANCE (POOR LAWS).

wife, in case of, **16**, 599—601. *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.

*nisi*. *See* ORDER NISI.

partition, for. *See* PARTITION.

payment of money, for, disobedience to, attachment for, **7**, 297—302

poor law removal under, **22**, 596 *et seq.*

receiving. *See* RECEIVING ORDER.

recovery of possession, for, small tenement, in case of, **18**, 560

removal of, enforcing for the purpose of, **10**, 165 *et seq.*

quashing, for, **10**, 160, 163

restitution of property, for, by criminal court, **9**, 684—688. *See* RESTITUTION.

restoration of goods, for. *See* RESTORATION.

revivor, for, lapse of time as affecting, in case of money in court, **19**, 192

school attendance, for, court of summary jurisdiction, by, **12**, 56, 57

stop. *See* STOP ORDER.

vesting. *See* VESTING ORDER.

wife, in favour of, court of summary jurisdiction, by, **16**, 596—604

witness, for attendance of. *See* ATTENDANCE OF WITNESS.

**ORDER AND DISPOSITION.** *See* REPUTED OWNERSHIP.**ORDER BOOK,**

memorandum of contract, as expressed in, **7**, 371

**ORDER FOR PAYMENT,**

affiliation, in. *See* AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS.

alimony, of, *pendente lite*, **2**, 26 ; **16**, 521

enforcement of, **16**, 520, 521

permanent, **16**, 563, 564

assignment, as, **4**, 376—378

stamp on, **4**, 379

banker, on, **1**, 599, 600

bill within Stamp Act, 1853, whether, **1**, 613 n.

conditional, cheque, is not a, **1**, 599, 613

negotiable, is not, **1**, 599, 613 n.

crossing of, **1**, 599, 613

indemnity in case of, **1**, 614

payment of, protection of, **1**, 612, 613

stamp duty, when exempt from, **2**, 579, 580

bill of exchange as, **2**, 570 n.

bill or cheque may be an, forgery, for purpose of, **9**, 723

branch banks, between, crossing of, improper, **1**, 612, 613

cheque as, **1**, 602—612 ; **9**, 723

conditional, not bill of exchange, **1**, 613 n. ; **2**, 477

Consolidated Fund services, for, Treasury, on, **24**, 748

**ORDER FOR PAYMENT**—*continued.*

costs, of. *See* COSTS.

county court, in, **8**, 590. *See* COUNTY COURT COSTS.

matrimonial causes, in, **16**, 580—584

summary proceedings, in, **19**, 603, 604

county council, by, **10**, 174 ; **19**, 358

court, by. *See also* PAYMENT INTO COURT ; PAYMENT OUT OF COURT.

disobedience to, attachment for, **7**, 298—302, 308 n., 311. *See* ATTACHMENT OF PERSONS.

instalments, by, county court, in, **2**, 345 ; **8**, 539, 540

committal for default, **2**, 345

judgment summons, on, **2**, 340, 343, 345

solicitor, against, **7**, 301 ; **26**, 837—840

subject to lien, **26**, 839

time limit for compliance with, in county court, **8**, 539

dividend warrant as, **1**, 600, 601

equitable assignment, as valid, **4**, 376, 377

fine, of, time and mode of, **19**, 603. *See also* FINE.

forgery of, **9**, 719

addition, by, **9**, 722

date of payment in case of, **9**, 722

nature of order for purposes of offence, **9**, 723, 724

void, **9**, 721

judgment creditor, in favour of, receiver, on, **24**, 382

landlord, in favour of, receiver, on, **24**, 381

maintenance of wife, of, **16**, 599

costs of, **16**, 603

discharge of, **16**, 600

enforcement of, **16**, 601

variation of, **16**, 600

occupation rent, of, receiver, to, **24**, 376

pensions, of, Royal Sign Manual, under, **7**, 29

post office money order, **1**, 601. *See* POST OFFICE, MONEY ORDER.

postal order. *See* POSTAL ORDER.

promissory note as, **2**, 570 n.

rates, of, **24**, 91

receiver, by, default, on, **24**, 401, 412—414

receiver appointed to enforce, **14**, 117

rent, of, receiver, to, enforcement of, **24**, 377, 378

request, distinguished from, **2**, 469 ; **9**, 724

revenue, for, Treasury, out of, Royal Sign Manual, under, **24**, 536, 540

sequestration, enforced by, **14**, 80

sequestrator, to, **14**, 87

stamp duty, documents exempt from, **2**, 579, 580

equitable assignment, where, **2**, 571 n. ; **4**, 379

superannuation allowance, of, **24**, 751

tenant, against, receiver, to, **24**, 378

tithe rentcharge, of, **24**, 382

**ORDER FOR SALE,**

debenture holders, on application of, **5**, 382—384

foreclosure proceedings, in, **21**, 283, 291, 292

heirlooms, of, **25**, 641, 660, 661

infant's property, of, **17**, 94 n., 95

interpleader, in, **17**, 604—606

land, of, **25**, 313—317

certificate of, issue and effect of, **25**, 317

conduct of, **25**, 316

contract need not be in writing, **25**, 293



**ORDER FOR SALE—continued.**

land—*continued.*

- execution of conveyance by nominee of court, 25, 437
- leave to bid given by, 25, 316
- mode of sale under, 25, 315, 316
- parties to conveyance under, 25, 416
- power of the court to make vesting order on, 25, 433
- preparation of particulars, conditions and abstract under, 25, 316, 317
- protection obtained by purchaser under, 25, 314, 315
- lunatic's property, of, 8, 669; 19, 443, 444
- settled land, of, 19, 444
- mansion house, of, 25, 641, 642, 660, 661
- mortgaged property, of, 21, 155, 156, 283, 291, 292
- perishable goods, of, 8, 503; 23, 143
- redemption proceedings, in, 21, 155
- restraint on anticipation, property subject to, of, 16, 374
- settled land, of, 17, 94 n., 95; 25, 640, 641
- timber on settled estates, of, 25, 641

**ORDER XIV.,**

- affidavits under, 18, 191, 192
- appearance, default of, in case of, 18, 191
- application for judgment under, how resisted, 18, 191, 192
- bond, in case of, 3, 101
- conditional leave to defend, under, 18, 192, 193
- directions under, 18, 193, 194
- judgment under, practice as to, 18, 190, 191, 194; 23, 134, 135
- procedure, 18, 194
- second application for, when may be made, 18, 194
- leave to defend under, conditional, 18, 192, 193
- part, as to, 18, 193
- several defendants, one or more of, in case of, 7, 460
- unconditional, 18, 192, 193
- order of master under, not final judgment, 18, 194
- short cause list, entry in, under, 18, 194
- summons under, 18, 191
- writ specially indorsed in proceedings under, 23, 112

**ORDER IN COUNCIL,**

- Admiralty
  - appeals regulated by, 9, 48, 50
  - court, reference to, by, as to booty of war, 1, 78
- appeals, colonies, from, regulated by, 6, 426; 9, 30, 50
- extra-territorial courts, from, governed by, 9, 32
- regulations concerning, made by, 9, 28 *et seq.*
- special leave given by, 9, 33, 41
- archbishop, resignation of, declared by, 11, 389
- assessors, ecclesiastical cases, in, as to, 9, 28, 49
- authenticated, how, 7, 54
- bishops' income fixed by, 11, 406 n.
- Board of Trade Commissioners appointed by, 7, 102
- borough civil court, extending jurisdiction and area of, for, 9, 130, 131
- British court, colony, in, constituted by, 6, 450
- foreign country, in, constituted by, 6, 450
- deportation order of, authorisation by, 6, 451
- execution of sentence of, directed by, 6, 451

**ORDER IN COUNCIL—continued.**

- Burial Acts, application of, to metropolitan borough by, 3, 501
- burial vaults, respecting, 3, 537, 538
- burials, for discontinuance of, 3, 526, 527, 528; 11, 823
- Cabinet decisions executed by, 7, 45
- Channel Islands, legislation for, by, 10, 574
- China seas, jurisdiction in, as to, 6, 452, 453
- church or churchyard, as to, faculty in aid of, 3, 538
- collision on inland waters, for prevention of, 28, 399, 400
- collisions at sea, regulations to prevent, by, 26, 359, 373
- colonies, legislation for, by, 10, 504, 569, 572
- commutation of first fruits and tenths fixed by, 11, 400 n.
- consular officer, deputy for, appointed by, 26, 651
- copyright protection afforded by, 8, 172
- coroners' districts, division of county into, by, 8, 214
- county court, determining district of, 8, 411
- creation of court of justice, for, 9, 17, 18
- Crown, copyright in, 8, 173 n.; 22, 402
- prerogative rights of, exercised by, 7, 8
- statutory powers of, exercised by, 7, 8
- deck and load lines, merchant ships, of, as to, 26, 79 n.
- deserters from foreign ships, respecting, 26, 62 n.
- dietary, Merchant Shipping Acts, under, variation of, by, 26, 44 n.
- domicil, regulation of, 6, 194
- ecclesiastical
  - appeals, regulation of, by, 9, 48, 49; 11, 511
  - commissioners, schemes of, ratification by, 11, 383, 418, 448, 450, 563, 569, 603, 606
  - courts, as to procedure of, 9, 28; 11, 519
  - education committee constituted by, 12, 6
  - embargo on shipping by, 7, 432
  - emergency, declaration of, by, effect of, 7, 69
  - Government powers over railways, on, 23, 699, 700
- explosive, extension of term, by, 14, 357, 358
- regulations as to, by, 14, 356, 357
- Extradition Acts, application of, by, 14, 404, 406, 408, 417
- British possessions to, by, 14, 417
- production of copy as evidence of application of, 14, 410, 411
- fishing boats, exemption from register, as to, 14, 629 n.
- food, importation of adulterated, power to regulate by, 15, 44
- Fugitive Offenders Act, under, 14, 419, 420
- Great Seal warrant, when necessary for issue of, 7, 61
- Indian native states, when included in, 6, 451
- inflammable substances, as to, 23, 572, 575, 578 n.
- Judicial Committee, advice of, expressed by, 7, 54
- legislation by, scope of, 7, 45, 54
- life buoys, foreign ships, on, as to, 26, 78 n.
- light dues, Merchant Shipping Acts, under, provisions as to, 26, 630, 631, 660
- lighthouse establishments fixed by, 26, 633
- manœuvres, for, 16, 81
- merchant ship officers' certificates, colonial, recognition by, 26, 38
- Merchant Shipping Acts, application of, by, 26, 13 n., 19 n., 20 n., 38, 54, 373
- nature of, 7, 8, 9

**ORDER IN COUNCIL**—*continued.*

Official Secrets Act, suspension of, by, **7**, 33  
 parish boundaries, alteration of, by, **11**, 450, 451  
 parliamentary control of, in what cases, **6**, 451  
 pilotage, as to, continued in force, Pilotage Act, 1913, by, **26**, 596 n., 610 n.  
 authority, suspension of, by, **26**, 604 n.  
 compulsory, as to, **26**, 611  
 prize bounty, grant of, by, **23**, 293  
 regulated by, **1**, 78 ; **23**, 294  
 proof of, **13**, 525  
 ransom of British ships regulated by, **23**, 294  
 registration of voters, as to, **12**, 195  
 registration ports, Merchant Shipping Acts, under, fixed by, **26**, 20 n.  
 reproduce, right to, **8**, 173 n. ; **22**, 402  
 revising barristers, number fixed by, **12**, 217  
 royal warrant, when necessary before, **7**, 61  
 Sea Regulations made by, **26**, 373 n., 390 n., 393 n.  
 seal fishery prohibition by, **9**, 561  
 seamen, distressed, regulations for, under, **26**, 57 n.  
 lodgings, provisions as to, by, **26**, 54  
 shipping casualties investigations regulated by, **26**, 594  
 sugar, prohibition of importation of, by, **24**, 604  
 Wireless Telegraphy Act extended to ships by, **27**, 375

**ORDER NISI,**

criminal information against magistrate, motion for, **19**, 558  
 mandamus, alternative, may be, **10**, 114, 117, 122  
 motion for, **10**, 110  
 obtaining of, **10**, 110  
 service of notice of, **10**, 113  
 showing cause against, **10**, 114, 115

**ORDER OF COURT.** *See also JUDGMENT ; ORDER (Judicial).*

*The title JUDGMENTS AND ORDERS is contained in Vol. XVIII., pp. 175 et seq.*

*Note.—This main word deals chiefly with the practice. For the various subjects in relation to which orders are obtainable, see ORDER (Judicial).*

*defined*, **18**, 176, 177  
 action on, **18**, 219, 220  
 amendment of, generally, **18**, 212 *et seq.*  
 appeal to Court of Appeal on, **18**, 218 ; **23**, 193  
 bankruptcy, in, enforcement of, **18**, 220  
 Chancery, in, chambers, in, nature of, **18**, 201 ; **23**, 131  
 evidence, when appearing on, **18**, 201, 202  
 classification of, **18**, 177—183  
 clerical error or mistake in, power to correct, **18**, 213, 214  
 consent, by. *See* CONSENT ORDER.  
 county court, action not maintainable in, High Court order, on, **18**, 219  
 committal for disobedience to, **8**, 433, 577, 578  
 High Court judgment, for payment of, by instalments, effect on garnishee proceedings, **14**, 91 n.  
 judgment, for instalments on unsatisfied, **8**, 540  
 receiver, for, **8**, 505 n.  
 date  
 from which effective, **18**, 206, 207  
 of, practice as to, **18**, 204—207  
 declaratory as opposed to enforceable, **18**, 183, 184  
 disobedience, unintentional, as contempt, **7**, 297

**ORDER OF COURT**—*continued.*

drawing up, of power to stay, **18**, 204  
 procedure as to, **18**, 203, 204  
 effect of, **18**, 209  
 enforcement of, action and execution, by, **18**, 219  
 attachment, by. *See* ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS ; ATTACHMENT OF PERSONS.  
 bankruptcy, in, **2**, 319  
 company, against, **5**, 325, 326  
 judgment, when in the nature of a, **18**, 177, 219  
 Mayor's Court, in, **20**, 289, 296  
*ex parte*, setting aside of, **18**, 218  
 final. *See* FINAL JUDGMENT OR ORDER.  
 appeal to Court of Appeal from, time limit for, **18**, 181  
 judgment, when, **18**, 178, 179  
 bankruptcy, in, **2**, 26, 27  
 foreign law, involving breach of, will not be made, **13**, 66  
 indorsement of, where act ordered, **18**, 207, 208  
 injunction, for. *See* INJUNCTION.  
 interlocutory. *See* INTERLOCUTORY ORDER.  
 appeal from, **9**, 64 ; **18**, 180, 181 ; **23**, 132, 193, 194, 202. *See* APPEAL.  
 liberty to apply in case of, **18**, 182  
 judgment, when not, **18**, 177 n.  
 judgment debt, for payment of, by instalments, stay of, after receiving order, **2**, 63  
 jurisdiction, giving leave to serve out of the, **23**, 122  
 land, affecting, registration of, **18**, 220, 221 ; **25**, 358  
 search to be made in respect of, **25**, 358  
 liberty to apply, reservation of, in final, **18**, 182  
 made, when, **18**, 205 n.  
 mandamus, in nature of. *See* MANDAMUS.  
 mandatory. *See* MANDATORY ORDER.  
 Married Women's Property Acts, under, **16**, 384—386  
 mistake in, how rectified, **18**, 214  
 notice of, in lieu of service, **18**, 208  
 telegram, by, sufficiency of, **27**, 395  
 parliamentary election petition proceedings, filing in, of, **12**, 430  
 penal action, leave to compound, for, **23**, 141  
 prize court, of, enforcement of, **23**, 291  
 process of court must be available in aid of, **13**, 66  
 registration of, land, in case of, **18**, 220, 221  
 remittal of action, for, **8**, 440. *See* REMITTED ACTION.  
 rentcharge, recovery of arrears of, by, **24**, 519  
 representative parties, as to, power, to make, **23**, 103 n.  
 reversal or variation on appeal, **18**, 218 ; **23**, 193  
 sale, for. *See* ORDER FOR SALE.  
 satisfaction of, **18**, 221  
 service of, **7**, 311—313 ; **18**, 207, 208  
 consent, by, **7**, 312  
 director of company, on, **5**, 326 n. ; **7**, 313  
 executors, in case of, **7**, 312  
 necessary, when, **18**, 207—209  
 personal service essential, when, **5**, 326 n. ; **7**, 311, 313 ; **18**, 207, 209  
 sessions, of, removal of, into High Court, **10**, 165  
 setting aside, generally, **18**, 212—218. *See* SETTING ASIDE.  
 settlement, making a, stamp duty on, **25**, 712 n.  
 stay of proceedings by, pending decision of point of law, **23**, 158  
 performance of, secured by, **23**, 158  
 summons for directions, on, **23**, 136

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**ORDER OF COURT**—*continued.*

trustee, for appointment of, **28**, 76—79  
vacation, made in, how varied or set aside, **18**, 218  
variation of, before drawn up, **18**, 213  
procedure, where only on matters of, **18**, 218  
winding up. *See* WINDING UP.

**ORDER OF DISCHARGE.** *See also*

**BANKRUPTCY.**

absolute or limited, **2**, 246, 247  
affiliation order, no effect on, **2**, 269, 451  
appeal from, **2**, 265, 266  
application for, **2**, 241—243  
contract not to oppose, void, **2**, 244  
costs of, **2**, 262  
appeal from, **2**, 262  
heard in open court, **2**, 243, 310  
matters to be considered, **2**, 244, 245  
notices required, **2**, 242  
official receiver's report, consideration of, **2**, 246, 247  
filing of, **2**, 242  
notice to dispute, **2**, 243  
opposed, **2**, 243  
registrar's powers to deal with, **2**, 311 n.  
procedure at, **2**, 246  
time for, **2**, 241  
withdrawal of, **2**, 244  
assets, failure to account for loss of, effect of, **2**, 251, 255  
incurring liabilities to increase, effect of, **2**, 259  
ten shillings in pound, where under, **2**, 251  
bail bond, debt on, no release from, **2**, 270  
bankruptcy, conclusive evidence of, **2**, 269  
books, omission to keep proper, effect of, on, **2**, 251, 252  
completion of, **2**, 266  
conditional, **2**, 249, 250  
account of property acquired after, **2**, 267, 268  
consent to judgment, upon, **2**, 250, 251, 266  
grounds for, **2**, 251—262  
assets, not accounting for, **2**, 255  
ten shillings, under, **2**, 251  
contracting debts without expectation of paying, **2**, 253—255  
extravagance, **2**, 257, 258  
fraud, **2**, 260—262  
fraudulent breach of trust, effect on, by, **2**, 260, 270  
frivolous litigation, **2**, 258  
gambling, **2**, 256  
improperly increasing assets, **2**, 259  
marriage settlement in fraud, **2**, 262  
omission to keep books, **2**, 251, 252  
previous bankruptcy, **2**, 259  
speculation, **2**, 255, 256  
trading with knowledge of insolvency, **2**, 253  
undue preference, **2**, 258, 259  
modification of terms of, when ordered, **2**, 267  
revocation of, **2**, 266, 267  
rehearing, on, **2**, 310  
statutory form, duty of court to fill up, **2**, 265  
contents of, **2**, 265  
co-respondent, position in respect of, **2**, 253 n., 269; **16**, 546  
criminal liability not affected by, **2**, 270, 351  
Crown debt not released by, **2**, 269, 270  
damages for seduction, no release from, on, **2**, 269  
dating of, **2**, 265, 266  
debts released by, **2**, 269, 270

**ORDER OF DISCHARGE**—*continued.*

discretion of court as to, **2**, 246—265  
exercise of, **2**, 262—265  
functions of Court of Appeal, **2**, 263  
principles governing, **2**, 262—265  
disqualifications cease after five years from, **2**, 269  
distress on stranger's goods not affected by, **11**, 172  
effect of, **2**, 6, 267—271  
foreign, effect of, **2**, 270, 271; **6**, 247  
form of, **2**, 265  
freedom to contract, effect on, of, **2**, 268  
gazetting of, **2**, 266  
imperial statute, under, effect of, **2**, 270  
Irish Bankruptcy Acts, under, effect of, **2**, 270  
judgment, failure by bankrupt to consent to, **2**, 266  
matrimonial cause, judgment in, effect on, of, **2**, 269  
misconduct, refusal for, **2**, 263  
modification of, after two years, **2**, 267  
persons jointly liable, effect on, of, **2**, 270  
recognition not released by, **2**, 269  
refusal of, **2**, 247, 248, 250  
court's duty on, **2**, 265  
registrar, by, **2**, 310, 311  
revenue debts not released by, **2**, 270  
review of, application for, **2**, 309, 310  
appeal from, **2**, 265  
rescission etc. of, **2**, 263, 264, 266, 310  
right to obtain credit, effect on, of, **2**, 268  
small bankruptcies, application in, for, **2**, 242  
special reasons for granting, **2**, 248  
subsequent income of bankrupt, on, effect of, **2**, 267  
suspension of, **2**, 248, 249  
court's duty on, **2**, 265  
grounds for, **2**, 251 *et seq.*, 262 n.  
variation of, **2**, 264, 265

**ORDERS (DECORATIONS).**

foreign, regulations as to, **22**, 290, 291

**ORDERS (RELIGIOUS).** *See* ORDINATION.

Church of Rome, in, gifts to, void, how far, **4**, 120—123; **11**, 810; **28**, 538  
restrictions on residence of members of, England, in, **11**, 807, 808  
titles not recognised by law, **11**, 808  
deacons, of, **11**, 552  
deposition from, **11**, 539, 552  
imputing conduct justifying, actionable slander, **18**, 622 n.  
falsely pretending to be in, celebration of marriage, for, felony, **9**, 535  
letters of, as record of ordination, **11**, 562  
mastership, when a necessary qualification for, **11**, 812 n.  
minister divesting himself of, **11**, 552  
ministry, of the, **11**, 549—555  
priests, of, **11**, 553  
religious and monastic, gifts to, void, when, **4**, 122, 123; **11**, 810; **28**, 538

**ORDERS OF THE DAY,**

House of Commons proceeds to, when, **21**, 677, 678  
House of Lords, of the, nature of, **21**, 632, 633

**ORDINAL,**

age, consecration of bishop, for, minimum, fixed by, **11**, 396  
ordination, for, minimum, fixed by, **11**, 417

**ORDINAL**—*continued.*

episcopal  
 duties prescribed by, **11**, 401  
 qualifications fixed by, **11**, 396  
 pastoral vestments regulated by, **11**, 402 n., 403 n.

**ORDINANCE,**

clergy, for the, patronage, as to, **11**, 590  
 colonial, *defined*, **10**, 541  
 application of English law to colonies, by, **10**, 569  
 prints of, evidence, as, **13**, 492  
 Realm, of the, bishop's authority limited by, **11**, 491  
 statute, distinguished from, **27**, 113 n.

**ORDINARY.** *See also* BISHOP; CHANCELLOR.

*defined*, **11**, 396, 506  
 church ornaments and fittings, control of, by, **11**, 734, 736  
 disciplinary powers of, **11**, 410  
 intestate's estates formerly vested in, **11**, 6  
 jurisdiction over consecrated land, **11**, 731  
 abolished in schemes under Endowed Schools Acts, **12**, 106  
 King as supreme, **11**, 382  
 organist, control over, of, **11**, 480  
 ornaments, control over, **11**, 669 n., 672, 734, 736  
 visitation of, charitable corporation, in case of, **4**, 289  
 peculiars exempt from, **11**, 411  
 right of, **11**, 409, 410

**ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS,**

communication in, defamatory statement, of privileged, **18**, 691  
 facts noted in the, judicial notice of, **13**, 494  
 payment in, banker, by, **1**, 609, 610  
 post office, of, judicial notice of, **13**, 495  
 receipt of payment, in, agent, by, **1**, 165  
 banker, by, **1**, 593 *et seq.*  
 transfers of goods in, bills of sale, not, **3**, 6, 18

**ORDINATION,**

age, minimum, for, **11**, 417  
 alien, of, to minister abroad, **11**, 498  
 bastard, of a, dispensation for, **11**, 551  
 bishop, by, **11**, 401  
 discretion of, as to, **11**, 551  
 colony, in, how far effective in England, **11**, 554  
 corrupt, deprivation by reason of, **11**, 635  
 penalties for, **11**, 551  
 declaration before, **11**, 551  
 examination before, **11**, 550  
 fees for, **11**, 551 n.  
 foreign country, in, how far effective in England, **11**, 554  
 indelibility of orders, **11**, 552  
 letters  
 dimissory for authorisation of, **11**, 551  
 of orders, as title to, **11**, 552  
 testimonial, production of, before, **11**, 550  
 ministry abroad, for, **11**, 498, 553, 554  
 oath of allegiance condition precedent to, **6**, 343  
 dispensed with, when, **11**, 553, 554  
 oaths on, **11**, 551, 553, 554  
 Scotland, in, how far effective in England, **11**, 555  
*si quis* notice, *defined*, **11**, 550 n.  
 time and place for, **11**, 550  
 title for, in case of colonial clergy, **11**, 554  
 titles to, **11**, 500

**ORDNANCE,**

Board of, map prepared by, admissibility of, **13**, 532  
 Her late Majesty's principal officers of, transference of powers of, **7**, 95  
 Master-General of the, Army Council, member of, **7**, 93  
 survey. *See* ORDNANCE MAP.  
 admissibility of, as evidence, **13**, 564

**ORDNANCE MAP,**

boundaries of registered land described by reference to, **3**, 115; **24**, 315  
 boundary, as evidence of, **3**, 111, 144; **13**, 532, 564  
 copyright in, **8**, 173 n.  
 deposit of, promoters and undertakers, by, **21**, 733 n.; **27**, 821, 822; **28**, 270  
 evidence of, **3**, 144  
 Ordnance Survey Act, 1841, transferring powers under, **3**, 112 n.  
 public document, not a, **13**, 564  
 registration of title to land, in connection with, **3**, 115; **24**, 310 n.  
 revision of, registration purposes, for, **3**, 115

**ORE,**

larceny of, **9**, 638

**ORGAN,**

church, in, ordinary's consent to, **11**, 736  
 ornament, as, **11**, 667

**ORGANIST,**

ecclesiastical, gift to provide, ranks as charitable, **4**, 113  
 office and appointment of, **11**, 479  
 ordinary has control over, **11**, 480  
 right to play, **11**, 480

**ORIGIN,**

domicil of, **6**, 184, 193

**ORIGINAL,**

banker's books, order for production of, **1**, 644, 645  
 citation, probate, production of, on service, **14**, 156  
 document, counterpart considered as, **13**, 522 n.  
 court of record, of, forgery etc. of, **9**, 735  
 lost or destroyed, secondary evidence of, **13**, 518—522. *See* SECONDARY EVIDENCE.  
 production as evidence, **13**, 517  
 judgment, return of, under writ of *certiorari*, **10**, 212  
 order, production of, on service, **7**, 313  
 patentee, true and first inventor, need not be alleged to be, **22**, 216  
 picture, production of, in copyright proceedings, unnecessary, **13**, 509 n.  
 record, production of, forgery of record, on indictment for, **10**, 167 n.  
 perjury, on indictment for, **10**, 167 n.  
 return of, writ of *certiorari*, under, **10**, 210  
 register, criminal case, must be produced in, **13**, 539  
 public benefit, not kept for, inadmissible, **13**, 538  
 specification, patent, of, pleading, how to be set out in, **22**, 216  
 will, looked at for purpose of construction, **13**, 518 n.; **28**, 633  
 work, damage to sale of, by infringement of copyright, **8**, 164



**ORIGINAL—continued.**

- writ, *habeas corpus*, of, service of, essential, **10**, 64, 65  
 writ of summons, duration of, **23**, 114  
 procedure on loss of, **23**, 114  
 production of, on service, **23**, 115

**ORIGINATING SUMMONS,**

- defined*, **14**, 157 ; **23**, 186  
 action, commencement of, by, **23**, 99  
   when and when not an, **1**, 4  
 administration, for, **14**, 334, 337 ; **28**, 182  
   appeals under, time for, **14**, 335  
   beneficiary, liable for costs on, when, **14**, 353  
   costs of proceedings on, how paid, **14**, 352, 353  
   jurisdiction of the court under, **14**, 335  
   matters determinable on, without, **14**, 334, 335  
   payment into court under, **14**, 340  
   representative's powers not affected by, **14**, 335  
   rules relating to, **14**, 337  
   service of, on whom, **14**, 337  
 appearance to, when necessary, **23**, 187, 188  
 award, enforcement of, by, **1**, 473, 474  
 chambers, in, application by, **23**, 186, 187  
   Chancery, **18**, 197 ; **23**, 187, 189  
 charity, proceedings by, **4**, 267, 322, 335—337 ; **23**, 191  
   affidavits in support, **4**, 337  
   appeals from order on, **4**, 336  
   Charity Commissioners, sanction of, **4**, 336  
   jurisdiction of court on, **4**, 267, 335—337  
   service of summons, **4**, 337  
 company, in case of, extension of time, for, **5**, 371  
   foreclosure, for, **5**, 383  
   proceedings commenced by, **5**, 322, 323  
   receiver, for appointment of, **5**, 376  
 foreclosure, for, **5**, 383 ; **21**, 283  
   evidence in action commenced by, **21**, 286  
   jurisdiction to order sale on, **21**, 283  
 form and issue of, **23**, 187  
 interpleader, application for relief by stakeholder by, **17**, 598  
   Chancery Division, in the, **17**, 598  
   King's Bench Division, in the, **17**, 598  
 matters  
   determinable by, **14**, 334, 335  
   not, **14**, 334 ; **22**, 89  
 non-appearance to, procedure, **18**, 186  
 order, drawing up of, upon, **18**, 199—203  
 order dismissing, when a final order, **18**, 178  
 partnership dissolution, inapplicable to, **22**, 89  
 perpetuities, validity of, determined on, **22**, 306 n.  
 personal service of, **23**, 187  
 persons to be served, **14**, 337 ; **23**, 187  
 pleading, not a, **22**, 422 n.  
 probate matters, rules regulating, **14**, 157  
 procedure by, in what matters, **23**, 186  
 redemption, action for, commenced by, **21**, 151, 152  
 sealing of, **23**, 187  
 service of, **14**, 337 ; **21**, 151 n. ; **23**, 187  
 statutes of limitation, is commencement of action within, **19**, 187  
 tenant for life, by, possession, for, **25**, 615 n.  
 trust, breach of, proceedings for, inapplicable, **14**, 334  
 vendor and purchaser, in dispute between, application by, **25**, 389 n. *See* VENDOR AND PURCHASER SUMMONS.  
 wills, proceedings for construction of, commenced by, **28**, 632

**ORNAMENTAL FIXTURES,**

- right of tenant to remove, **18**, 422, 423

**ORNAMENTAL TIMBER,**

- nature of, how decided, **25**, 604—606  
 waste, cutting by tenant for life amounts to equitable, **13**, 90 ; **24**, 176 ; **25**, 604—606

**ORNAMENTS (ECCLESIASTICAL),**

- defined*, **11**, 667  
 alb, **11**, 673 n., 674, 675 n.  
 bell as, **11**, 667, 671  
 biretta, use of, vestment, as, **11**, 675  
 bishops, of, **11**, 402, 673, 675  
 candles and candlesticks as, **11**, 681, 682  
 chalice, **11**, 667, 736  
 chimere, **11**, 402  
 communion table, **11**, 671, 672  
 consecration of church, not necessarily included in, **11**, 732  
 cope, **11**, 402, 673 n., 674, 675 n.  
 credence table, **11**, 672  
 crosses, how far lawful, **11**, 668, 669  
 crucifix, how far illegal, **11**, 669  
 custody of, **11**, 468  
 decorations, distinguished from, **11**, 668, 669, 671  
 episcopal ring, **11**, 402, 403 n.  
 gloves, **11**, 402, 403 n.  
 hood, **11**, 402, 673  
 illegal, criminal suits to remove, **11**, 667 n.  
 lawful, what are, **11**, 667, 668, 672—675  
 mitre, **11**, 402, 675  
 paintings and painted windows, **11**, 668  
 pastoral staff, **11**, 403 n., 675 n.  
 reredos, **11**, 669 n., 671  
 rochet, **11**, 402, 675 n.  
 rubric as to, **11**, 402 n., 403 n., 667  
   minister, in case of, **11**, 402 n., 672—675  
 sanctus bell, **11**, 671  
 Stations of the Cross and Passion, **11**, 668  
 subsidiary to the services, **11**, 667  
 tabernacle is unlawful, **11**, 671  
 tablet inviting prayers for the dead, **11**, 672

**ORPHAN,**

- education or advancement of, whether a charitable purpose, **4**, 107, 108, 110, 118  
 guardians may send, to certified school, **12**, 84  
 poor law, exempt from removal under, when, **22**, 595

**ORPHANAGE,**

- gifts for, **4**, 108—110, 118  
 liability of, to rates, **4**, 213

**OSBORNE ESTATE,**

- Crown property, as, **7**, 109, 190  
 management of, **7**, 190 n.  
 memorial to Queen Victoria, vesting of part as, **7**, 109 n., 191 n.  
 statutory provisions as to, **7**, 109 n., 190 n.

**OSTLER,**

- innkeeper's liability for horse left in charge of, **17**, 318

**OSWESTRY,**

- local court of, **9**, 187  
 separate commission of peace and quarter sessions for, **19**, 541, 542

**OUNCE,**

standard weight of, **28**, 468

**OUSE,**

local navigation rules for, **26**, 481

**OUSTER, JUDGMENT OF,**

corporate officer, against, **8**, 333  
estoppel by, **8**, 333 ; **13**, 345  
forfeiture of market or fair enforced by, **20**, 50, 51  
*quo warranto*, on information in nature of, **20**, 51  
unauthorised market, in case of, **20**, 51

**OUSTER LE MAIN,**

judgment of, in escheat, **10**, 38

**OUSTER OF JURISDICTION,**

act of foreign legislature, by, **27**, 491  
construction of will, when ineffectual in case of, **28**, 630  
exclusive jurisdiction of foreign court, by, **27**, 491  
foreign land, in dispute as to title to, **27**, 491  
justices, of, by claim of right, **19**, 597 ; **23**, 722  
tortious act committed abroad, in case of, **27**, 491

**OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSES,**

special agreement with solicitor as to, **26**, 771 n.

**OUT OF THE JURISDICTION,**

extension of meaning on application for security for costs, **23**, 153 n.  
security for costs by plaintiff who is, **23**, 153  
service of proceedings, in case of. *See* SERVICE OUT OF THE JURISDICTION.

**OUT-RELIEF,**

able-bodied persons, in case of, **22**, 563  
alternative to relief in workhouse, **22**, 563  
conditional upon child attending school, **22**, 564 n.  
education of children, in case of, **12**, 83 ; **22**, 564 n.  
franchise, receipt of medical or surgical relief as affecting, **12**, 142, 183, 192  
friendly society, to member of, **15**, 149, 150 ; **22**, 564  
institutional relief, distinguished from, **22**, 563 n.  
loan, by way of, **22**, 566  
recovery of, **22**, 566, 572 n.  
National Insurance Act, benefit under, considered in giving, **22**, 564 ; **28**, 928  
regulations for form of, **22**, 563  
relief in kind, *defined*, **22**, 564 n.  
school fees, by payment of, **12**, 84  
unemployment benefit as affecting grant of, **28**, 895

**OUTBUILDING,**

breaking into, to levy distress, **11**, 164  
burglary by breaking and entering, **9**, 669  
lease of house, included in, **18**, 412  
Settled Land Acts, as improvement under, **18**, 284 n.

**OUTER BAR,**

masters of the, origin of term, **2**, 359

**OUTFALL,**

adjoining owner, for land drains through land of, **25**, 719 n.  
compulsory powers of private owners to obtain, **6**, 175  
diversion of, rights of riparian owners on, **18**, 303

**OUTFALL—continued.**

expense of obtaining, on land improvement, **18**, 304 n.  
metropolitan sewers, compulsory connection of, **25**, 744  
powers of local authorities as to sewers, **25**, 743, 744  
valuer's powers of obtaining or improving, inclosure of common, on, **4**, 561

**OUTFIT. See EQUIPMENT.**

whaling voyage, for, **17**, 364 n.

**OUTGOING VESSEL,**

duty of incoming vessel to wait for, **26**, 498, 499

**OUTGOINGS,**

agreement to pay, contract for sale and purchase of land, in, **25**, 335, 374  
tenant, by, **18**, 490—496  
drainage expenses under Public Health Acts as, **18**, 493 ; **25**, 335  
licensed house, deductions from rent by tenant of, **25**, 615 n.  
local authority, cost of works executed by, **25**, 335  
nuisance, cost of abating, **18**, 493 ; **25**, 335 n.  
paving expenses included in, **18**, 493  
private street works, cost of, **25**, 335 n.  
rent payable free of all, **18**, 490 n.  
sanitary defects, cost of remedying, **18**, 493  
settled property, of, apportionment between capital and income, **25**, 615—617 ; **28**, 36  
trustee of legal estate is liable for, **28**, 99, 100  
vendor of land pending completion, payment by, **25**, 367, 374  
wide import of word, **18**, 493 ; **25**, 335

**OUTLAW. See OUTLAWRY.**

appearance and trial of, **9**, 432  
copyhold lands of, escheat of, **8**, 54, 55  
corruption of blood of, **11**, 26 n.  
execution against, **9**, 432  
incapacity to be registered as voter, **12**, 141  
jury, disqualification from serving on, **18**, 230  
punishment of, **9**, 432

**OUTLAWRY,**

*defined*, **9**, 431

*certiorari* for removal of proceedings from sessions, **10**, 165  
application for writ of, **10**, 213  
civil proceedings, abolished in, **9**, 431 n. ; **11**, 26  
confiscation of property on judgment of, **9**, 432  
coroner's duties in proceedings for, **8**, 250  
corruption of blood upon judgment of, **11**, 26 n.  
court for pronouncing judgment in, **8**, 250 n.  
criminal cases, in, **9**, 431, 432 ; **11**, 26  
escheat on, **8**, 54, 55 ; **11**, 26  
execution on judgment of, **9**, 432  
felony, on charge of, **9**, 432  
forfeiture upon, **6**, 354 ; **11**, 26  
judgment in proceedings for, **8**, 250  
form of, **8**, 250 n.  
latest instance of proceedings in, **9**, 431  
misdemeanour, on charge of, no reversal for, **9**, 432  
misprision of treason, on charge of, **6**, 354  
pardon in case of, **9**, 432  
procedure in, Crown Office rules for, **8**, 250 n. ; **11**, 26 n.  
punishment of, **9**, 431, 432



**OUTLAWRY**—*continued.*

reversal of, royal pardon or Act of Parliament, by, **9**, 432  
 sheriff's duties in proceedings for, **8**, 250  
 traversing of, **9**, 432  
 treason, on indictment for, **9**, 432  
 waived, female said to be, **8**, 250 n.  
 writ of error, reversal formerly obtained by, **9**, 432 n.

**OUTLETS,**

coal mines, in, regulations as to, **20**, 601, 602

**OUTRAGE,**

assault, by, **27**, 873  
 explosive, by means of, **14**, 400

**OUTSIDE BROKER,**

*defined*, **27**, 260  
 contracts with, **27**, 260, 261  
 gambling by or with, **27**, 260

**OUTSTROKE,**

*defined*, **20**, 558  
 rights of, **20**, 559

**OUTWORKER,**

*defined*, National Health Insurance, for purposes of, **28**, 906, 908  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, for purposes of, **20**, 156  
 contributions by, determination, method of, **28**, 915  
 payment of, by the unit method, **28**, 915 n., 916 n.  
 District Trade Committees, representation on, **27**, 520  
 employed contributor, liability as, **28**, 906, 915  
 infected premises, work done on, **14**, 462  
 infectious diseases, powers in case of, **14**, 462  
 lists of, provision as to, **14**, 463  
 special cards for stamping purposes, **28**, 916 n., 918 n.  
 Trade Boards, representation on, **27**, 519

**OVERCHARGE,**

railway company, by, remedy for, **4**, 75  
 recovery of, from water company, **28**, 321  
 sheriff, by, where unintentional, repayment of, **14**, 37  
 solicitor, by, special circumstance for taxation of bill, **26**, 789

**OVERCROWDING,**

dwelling-house, of, evidence as to, on assessment of compensation, **6**, 164, 165  
 nuisance, when a, **21**, 539  
 powers of local authority, **21**, 538—540  
 factory or shop, in, *defined*, **14**, 447, 448; **21**, 539  
 prohibition of, **14**, 447  
 railway carriages, in, **4**, 52, 53, 60

**OVERDRAFT,**

agreement for, good consideration needed, **1**, 630  
 banker bound to secrecy as to customer's, **1**, 643  
 bankruptcy offence, not a, without misrepresentation, **2**, 254, 255  
 building society, of, is borrowing, **3**, 374  
 charity trustees, by, is a prohibited charge, **4**, 235  
 company, by, **5**, 338

**OVERDRAFT**—*continued.*

corporation, by, borrowing powers, without, cannot be recovered against, **1**, 630  
 subrogation to creditors paid out of, **1**, 630  
 course of business entitling to, **1**, 630 n.  
 customer of bank, person may be, though having, **1**, 596  
 drawing cheque or accepting bill when insufficient funds, amounts to request for, **1**, 630  
 infant, of, not recoverable, **1**, 631  
 interest on, banker's customary right to, **1**, 631, 643  
 loan, constitutes a, **1**, 630; **5**, 338  
 local authority, of, invalid without sanction, is, **23**, 382 n.  
 married woman, of, separate estate, recourse only to, **1**, 631  
 mortgage to secure, interest, effect on, **1**, 631  
 registration of, Yorkshire, in, **21**, 338  
 novation of individual liability to newly-formed corporation, **1**, 631  
 unincorporated societies, of, personal liability in case of, **1**, 631  
 withdrawal of, **1**, 630

**OVERDUE,**

*defined*, **2**, 475  
 instrument, acceptance of, **2**, 475, 486, 527  
 indorsement of, **2**, 475  
 negotiation of, **2**, 507, 508  
 time when instrument payable on demand is deemed an, **2**, 475

**OVERFLOW:** *See* ESCAPE.

sanitary convenience, from, occupier's liability, **23**, 605  
 water, of, landowner's liability, **21**, 396 n., 527 n., 529 n.; **28**, 453, 454

**OVERHANGING**

fruit, possession of, right to, **1**, 528; **3**, 127  
 trees, cut back, right to, **3**, 126  
 injury from cattle trespassing, **3**, 127  
 liability of owners in respect of, **3**, 126; **21**, 530  
 prescription, no right by, **3**, 127  
 right of action, when it exists, **3**, 126

**OVERHAULING.** *See* OVERTAKING VESSEL.

sailing vessel, duty of, when going down river, **26**, 433

**OVERHEAD WIRES,**

electric, metropolis, in, **12**, 641, 642; **16**, 206; **20**, 405  
 nuisance, when constituting a, **21**, 516  
 placing of, **12**, 567, 571, 630  
 telegraph and telephone, **27**, 365, 388  
 metropolis, in, **20**, 405; **27**, 392, 393

**OVERINSURANCE.** *See* OVERVALUATION.

part premium returnable on, **17**, 497, 500, 501

**OVERLAYING CHILD,**

suffocation by, when neglect, **9**, 626; **17**, 162

**OVERLOADING,**

affecting seaworthiness of ship, **17**, 427 n.; **26**, 213, 214

**OVERPAYMENT.** *See also* REFUNDING; REPAYMENT.

beneficiary, to, liability to refund, **28**, 206  
 deceased trustee, by, executors of, cannot recover, **28**, 206 n.  
 executor-trustee, rights of, on, **14**, 278  
 legacy duty, of, repayment of, **13**, 261, 262  
 mistake, by, when recoverable, **1**, 542  
*quasi*-bailment in case of, **1**, 542  
 trustee, of, liability, to make good, **24**, 501  
 trustee of charity cannot be reimbursed for, **4**, 272  
 workmen's compensation, of, **20**, 209, 231 n., 234 n.

**OVERPLUS.** *See also* SURPLUS.

sale on distress, after, disposal of, **11**, 185, 197, 220, 226 n.

**OVERSEERS,**

admittance of, to copyhold, **8**, 66, 105  
 appointment of, evidence as to, **13**, 443  
   guardians, by, **22**, 530  
   justices, by, **19**, 571  
   parish council, by, **19**, 246, 250; **22**, 530  
   vestry, by, **19**, 261  
 assessment books, failure to produce, penalty on, **24**, 79 n., 80 n.  
 assessment committee, liability for costs on appeal to, **24**, 63  
 assistant, appointment of, **24**, 46 n.  
   fidelity, guarantee of, **15**, 484  
   servant of parish, **24**, 66 n.  
 bankruptcy disqualifies for office of, **2**, 89  
 bodies to whom rights of, are transferred, **19**, 246, 247, 267; **24**, 65 n.  
 borough rate, appeal against, by, **24**, 80  
   contribution to, by, **11**, 217  
   distress upon goods for, **11**, 217  
   liability and remedy for default, **24**, 80, 81  
 Burial Acts, under, *defined*, **3**, 449  
 company offences, interests between common informer and, **5**, 729  
 copyholds, cannot be admitted or hold, **8**, 66, 105  
 county rate, appeal against, **19**, 360; **24**, 73, 75  
   default in payment of, levy on goods of, **11**, 210; **24**, 76  
   returns for, duty to furnish, **24**, 71  
 death of, duties of representatives on, **14**, 250  
 debts, power to contract, limitation, **22**, 530  
 distress by, **11**, 131, 210  
   warrant directed to, **11**, 214  
 drowned person, burial of, duty as to, **3**, 547  
   finding of, payment on, **3**, 548  
 election, offences at, by, summary jurisdiction, **12**, 532  
 field gardens, rights and duties as to, **1**, 336  
 fire apparatus in rural parish, provision of, by, **23**, 551  
 fuel allotments vest in, **1**, 333  
 inclosure of common by, poor relief purposes, for, **4**, 510, 511  
 jury lists, costs and expenses of, payable by, **18**, 236  
 lighting rate, duties and liabilities as to, **24**, 101  
   making of and limit on, **24**, 99, 100  
 London, City of, in, **20**, 428, 439  
 lunatics not under proper care or control, duty as to, **19**, 505, 506  
 metropolitan borough councils as, **20**, 407; **24**, 126

**OVERSEERS—continued.**

misfeasance by, **12**, 538  
 municipal elections, neglect of duty at, by, **12**, 532, 533; **18**, 269  
   offences at, by, penalties, **12**, 539  
 offences by, liability to fines for, **12**, 533  
 origin of, **22**, 523  
 parish council, election of, duties as to, **12**, 382, 383  
   transfer of property to, **4**, 257, 258  
   vesting in, of powers of, **24**, 73  
 pauper, neglect to relieve, a misdemeanour, **9**, 487  
 poaching offences, fines for, payable to, **15**, 233  
 poor rate, collection of, by, **24**, 66  
   functions as to, **24**, 46, 53  
   metropolis, in, functions as to, **24**, 116, 126  
   successors may collect arrears of, **24**, 66  
 poor relief in urgent cases, duty to give, **22**, 529, 530  
 property, purchased or leased, can hold, **11**, 131  
   vested in, **4**, 257, 258  
*quasi*-corporation, capacity as, **4**, 257, 258  
 rate-book, occupier, name of every, must be entered in, **12**, 170, 171  
 registration of voters, in relation to, appearance in support of list of voters, **12**, 204 n., 230 n.  
   appointment of officer to perform duties of, **12**, 194  
   attendance and duties of, before revising barrister, **12**, 221, 222, 231  
   claimant, counties, in, notice to, by, **12**, 199  
   improper insertion of, by, **12**, 206 n.  
   deaths, return of, to, **12**, 198; **24**, 442  
   expenses, account of, to revising barrister, **12**, 239  
   allocation of, **12**, 240  
   certificate as to, by, **12**, 240  
   objection by ratepayer to, **12**, 240  
   inhabitant occupier, refusal of, to furnish names to, offence of, **12**, 533, 534  
   inquiries and notices, duties as to, of, **12**, 196—199, 204 n.  
   lists of voters, preparation of, by, **12**, 193—217. *See* REGISTER OF VOTERS; REGISTRATION OF VOTERS.  
   precepts for, **12**, 195  
   service of notices, how effected, **12**, 197 n.  
 respondents, as, on appeal against decision of revising barrister, **12**, 250, 252  
 rural authorities, expenses of, payment by, **23**, 381, 382  
 sewage works, notice of intended, to be given to, **25**, 745, 746  
 tax assessments, inspection of, by, **12**, 198  
 town clerks in metropolis discharge certain duties of, **20**, 407 n., 455  
 trustees, as, parish council may replace, **4**, 264  
 urban parishes, duties and liabilities in, transfer of, **24**, 46  
 valuation list, functions in making, **24**, 46, 48 n.  
   notice of deposit of, by, **24**, 48, 56 n.  
   objection to, by, **24**, 46, 65, 66  
   right of appeal to quarter sessions against new, **24**, 66  
   supplemental, making by, **24**, 51  
   right of appeal to quarter sessions against, **24**, 66  
 village green vesting in, **21**, 584



**OVERT ACT,***defined*, 9, 233, 451

conspiracy to defraud, in case of, 9, 710  
 criminal intention, relation to, of, 9, 233  
 treason, necessity in, for, 6, 351; 9, 451, 454  
 treason felony, in case of, 6, 354; 9, 458

**OVERT POUND,**

distress, in, 11, 169

**OVERTAKEN VESSEL,**

burden of proof as to stern light in case of, 26, 402  
 lights to be shown by, 26, 399—401  
 rights and duties of, 26, 463, 464

**OVERTAKING**

carriages and passengers, duty of cyclists as to, 27, 335, 336  
 vehicles, duty of, 21, 413  
 vessel. *See* OVERTAKING VESSEL.

**OVERTAKING VESSEL,***defined*, 26, 400, 461—463

conditions implied by, 26, 401

duties of, 26, 402, 445, 461—464

hull or sails of overtaken vessel must be seen by, 26, 402

lights, intermittent, flares, 26, 402

right to change course, 26, 400

sailing vessel by sailing vessel, 26, 464

speed, when should slacken, 26, 458, 459

steamer, sailing vessel, by, 26, 445, 461, 464, 469

steamer, by, 26, 469

warning to, when crossing astern, 26, 401

**OVERTIME,**

dyeing and bleaching trades, when permitted in, 14, 499, 501

incomplete processes, in case of, 14, 500

laundries, in, 14, 498, 501

perishable goods, in case of, 14, 500

press of work, in case of, 14, 499, 500

provisions relating to, 14, 497—501

water-driven factories, in case of, 14, 501

**OVERVALUATION,**

avoidance of policy on account of, 17, 379

**OWELTY OF EXCHANGE,**

payment and receipt for, 23, 74

**OWELTY OF PARTITION,**

agreement of parties, in case of, 21, 815, 817, 819

Board of Agriculture, under order of, 21, 828

coparceners, in case of, rent, by means of, 24, 211 n.

Settled Land Acts, under, 25, 647, 661

term now obsolete, 21, 811 n.

**OWN NAME,**

monopoly in, as attached to own goods, 27, 757

trading under, right of, 27, 713, 749—751

**OWNER.** *See also* OWNERS; OWNERSHIP.*defined*, alkali works, for purposes of, 23, 406

ancient monuments, of, 21, 603

building regulations, for purposes of, 23, 427 n.—429 n.

dock, of, 28, 413 n.

Factories and Workshops Acts, for purposes of, 14, 447

fair, of, 20, 17 n., 52 n.

**OWNER—continued.***defined—continued.*

Finance (1909—10) Act, 1910, for purposes of, 24, 554 n.

Lands Clauses Acts, for purposes of, 6, 15

Maritime Conventions Act, 1911, under, 26, 519

metalliferous mine, of, 20, 595 n., 626 n.

poor rate, for purposes of, 24, 20 n.

Public Health Acts, for purposes of, 23, 406, 427 n., 428 n., 430 n., 431 n.

rating, for purposes of, 24, 20 n.

revenue, for purposes of, 24, 554 n., 566 n., 567 n.

street works, for purposes of, 12, 579—581

absence of, powers under London Building Acts as to, 20, 480

adjoining, accretion of land bounded by sea

belongs to, 3, 119; 4, 473; 28, 361, 362, 363

architect's liability towards, 3, 296

building contract, damage during execution of, 21, 396

compulsory purchase, pre-emption on sale of superfluous lands, 6, 28, 29

drains, in regard to. *See* DRAIN; DRAINAGE OF LAND.

easement as affecting. *See* EASEMENT.highway. *See* FRONTAGER.access to, 16, 59—61. *See* ACCESS.

metropolis, in, rights of, 20, 491—493

party wall, rights in regard to, 3, 134—138; 20, 491, 492. *See* PARTY WALL.

railway, to, rights on deviation by company, 23, 650, 651

accommodation works for, 6, 153, 154; 23, 666 *et seq.*

river, to. *See* RIPARIAN OWNER.access, right of. *See* ACCESS.

trees, boundary, on, rights and liabilities as to,

1, 296; 3, 126, 127; 18, 431; 21, 396 n.

highway, in case of, 16, 113

overhanging, rights as to, 1, 296; 3, 126, 127; 21, 530

water supply operations, affected by, 28, 289—292, 295

alkali works, of, rules for workmen, power to make, 23, 410, 411

ancient monuments, of, disability of, 21, 603

animals, of, person liable as, 1, 374, 397

architect, liability of, towards adjoining, 3, 296

auctioneer, liability of, for conversion of property of, 1, 520, 521

right of action against, where goods claimed by true owner, 1, 519

Bills of Sale Acts limited to dealings by, 3, 6

Building Acts, expense of proceedings under, falls upon, 20, 479

cargo, of. *See* CARGO OWNER.

chattels, of, replevin by, 11, 200, 201

coin, of, no right to retake from *bona fide* holder, 27, 868 n.

communication pipes, right to lay, 23, 309

converted goods, of, power to follow proceeds of sale, 27, 912 n.

right to damages, 27, 911

co-owner. *See* Co-OWNER.

delivery of goods on ship, on offer to take, right of, 26, 281, 282

demolition order, notice of, to, 23, 530, 531

divisibility of rights of, 22, 398

**OWNER**—*continued.*

dominant, *defined*, in relation to easements, **11**, 236. *See* easement, *infra*.  
 effect of same person being also servient owner, **11**, 243, 252, 263, 271, 281, 282  
 drainage by local authority, expenses of, payable by, **18**, 477, 478  
 drains, duty of, to make, **25**, 750  
 dwelling-house, of, franchise qualification, **12**, 163  
   right to demand water supply, **28**, 300  
 easement, effect on, of same person being dominant and servient, **11**, 243, 252, 263, 271, 281, 282  
 fair, of. *See* market, *infra*.  
 fee simple, in. *See* FEE SIMPLE.  
 leases by, **18**, 341  
 fraudulent transactions in goods by, reclaiming goods, **27**, 902  
 goods, of, detainee, when entitled to sue in, **27**, 894, 903  
   let on hire, remedies of, **27**, 866 n.  
   retaking by, **27**, 868  
   right to recapture goods, **27**, 868, 908  
   sale induced by  
     false pretences, **27**, 901  
     fraud, **27**, 901  
   sued by bailee, may be, **27**, 906  
   trespass, when entitled to sue in, **27**, 866, 868  
   trover, when entitled to sue in, **27**, 901, 903  
   wrongful delivery caused by negligence of, estoppel as to, **27**, 915  
 land, of. *See also special cases dealt with, supra and infra.*  
   alienation by, right accruing on, **19**, 114  
   compensation of, for disturbance by light railway, **27**, 832  
   dangerous things, liability for, of, **27**, 849  
   death of, right accruing on, **19**, 114  
   entry under authority of, as defence in trespass, **27**, 860  
   fences, liability to repair, **3**, 128  
   land tax, in relation to, **18**, 309, 310  
   leave and licence by, **27**, 860  
   licensee, liability to his, **27**, 860 n.  
   light railway order, notice of amendment of, to, **27**, 836  
   light railway scheme, notice of, to, **27**, 820  
   ordinary user, liability for, **27**, 849  
   possession of, against, effect of, **19**, 154—159  
   not in possession cannot sue in trespass, **27**, 851  
   rights of user of, **21**, 524—535  
   salvage, compensation for damage caused by, **26**, 550  
   telegraph posts and wires on land of, placing, **27**, 363—365  
   trespass, anterior, right to sue for, **27**, 845 by, **27**, 849  
   water, in relation to, rights of, **23**, 245  
   pipes, communication, Metropolis, in, duty as to, **23**, 339, 340  
     right to lay, **23**, 309  
     rate, rebate of, by, **23**, 348, 349  
     liable to, when, **23**, 316  
   supply for dwelling-house, notice to provide, **28**, 248  
     right to, **28**, 300  
 land tax, when payable by, **18**, 309, 310  
 land valuation, returns for purpose of, **24**, 554, 555  
 licensed premises, of, disqualification of justice as, **18**, 53

**OWNER**—*continued.*

licensed premises—*continued.*  
 notice, to, disqualification of licensed premises, of, **18**, 59, 103, 104  
 licence-holder's conviction, of, **18**, 103  
 licence-holder's undertaking, of, **18**, 68  
 protection order to, **18**, 49  
 limited. *See also* TENANT FOR LIFE; TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 conversion of goods, right to damages for, **27**, 910  
 dedication of highway by, **16**, 35, 36  
 harbour, of, power to charge loan on estate, **28**, 421  
 improvement of land by, charge of loan for, **21**, 105  
   Land Drainage Acts, under, **18**, 301  
   payments to be made in respect of, **18**, 279, 301, 305  
   Settled Land Acts, under, **18**, 279  
 increment value or reversion duty, charge on land on payment of, **24**, 553; **25**, 649  
 land tax, power to charge inheritance on redemption of, **18**, 325, 326; **21**, 105  
 Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts, rights on sale under, **6**, 110, 111, 117, 118  
 leases of mines, power to grant, **20**, 529—532  
 lien for payments by, **19**, 21  
 light railway, powers to convey land for purposes of, **27**, 833  
 meliorating waste, when liable for, **20**, 516  
 mines, improper working of, effect of, **20**, 516  
   Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts, power to sell and convey under, **20**, 524  
   open, right to take profits of, **20**, 515  
   rights in respect of, **20**, 508, 514—517  
   trespass to, application of damages recovered for, **20**, 542, 543  
   waste by working, **20**, 514—517  
 mortgage by, **21**, 97—105; **25**, 661, 662  
   effect of, **21**, 102  
   enfranchisement of copyholds, for, **21**, 103, 104  
   express powers, under, **21**, 102, 103  
   formalities precedent to, **21**, 101; **25**, 638, 639  
   inclosure expenses, for, **21**, 104  
   Settled Land Acts, under, **21**, 99—102  
   statutory power of, cannot be assigned or restricted, **21**, 101  
   tithe redemption, for, **21**, 104  
 mortgage paid off by, effect of, **21**, 320, 321.  
   *See* MERGER, charges, of.  
 payment by, effect of, on statutes of limitation, **19**, 96  
 sale of land by, **25**, 311, 652, 653  
   exoneration from rentcharge, powers as to, **24**, 513; **25**, 662  
 Settled Estates Act, 1877, powers under, **20**, 523, 524  
 Settled Land Acts, powers under. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS; TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 shifting of incumbrance on sale, power of, **21**, 100; **24**, 513; **25**, 662  
 Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, powers of leasing under, **26**, 679  
 trespass to goods, rights in respect of, **27**, 869  
 trustee for remainderman, when deemed to be, **25**, 635, 636; **28**, 61, 62  
 voidable title to goods may exist in, **25**, 197



**OWNER—continued.**limited—*continued.*

waste by, **20**, 514—517; **24**, 175, 176  
 water supply, easements may be granted to undertakers of, **28**, 291  
 rights in respect of, **18**, 282; **28**, 246, 262  
 London Building Acts, liability under, **20**, 479—480  
 market, of, duties of, **20**, 6  
 liability of, on compelling use of his own stalls by public, **20**, 39  
 right to remit or exempt from toll, **20**, 41  
 minerals, of, injury to surface by, **11**, 320, 321  
 statutory obligation on, **11**, 326  
 non-occupying, rights of, on letting land, **15**, 217—219  
 nuisance, summary proceedings for, by, **21**, 570  
 occupier, as, game rights by, **15**, 216, 217  
 included in term, highways, for purposes of, **16**, 113 n.  
 open spaces, for purposes of, **21**, 585 n.  
 original, coin or negotiable instruments, of, rights of, **27**, 868 n.  
 party wall, of, London Building Act, 1894, under, **20**, 491 n.  
 personalty, of, possession of, **22**, 393, 394  
 pew, of, right of action for trespass by, **27**, 868 n.  
 poor rate, may be rated to, **24**, 4, 69  
 beneficial occupation, when in, **24**, 6  
 possession of chattel as against, **22**, 395  
 premises, of, liability to tenant of, **21**, 382, 383  
 private street, notice as to making up of, **16**, 216, 217  
 Private Street Works Act, 1892, procedure, objections by, **16**, 231—233, 235  
 property, of, protection of, assault justified in, **27**, 875  
 rights and duties of, **21**, 382  
 trespassers, reasonable measures against, by, **27**, 877 n.  
 rating, general district rate, to, **24**, 84  
 general sewers rate, to, **24**, 106  
 highway rate, to, **24**, 96, 97  
 poor rate, to, **24**, 20  
 small property, in case of, **24**, 19  
 water rate, to, **28**, 316  
 rebate in respect of, **28**, 348, 349  
 receiver as, position of, **24**, 386  
 security not required from virtual, **24**, 374, 375  
 reduction into possession by trespass against, effect of, **22**, 395  
 remainder, in. *See* REMAINDERMAN.  
 repair, liability to, settlement of disputes as to, **25**, 783, 784.  
 reputed. *See* REPUTED OWNERSHIP.  
 paving expenses, liability for, **16**, 229  
 revenue return, in, matter not necessary to be disclosed by, **24**, 554 n., 555 n.  
 reversion, in. *See* REVERSIONER.  
 goods, of, where sheriff levies execution against possessor, **27**, 904 n.  
 riparian, rights of. *See* RIPARIAN OWNER.  
 risk of, agreement for carriage of goods at, **4**, 30  
 service, documents, of, on, **23**, 371  
 provisional valuation, of, on, **24**, 556  
 servient, *defined*, in relation to easements, **11**, 236  
 effect of same person being also dominant owner, **11**, 243, 252, 263, 271, 281, 232  
 small property, of, liability for rates, **24**, 19  
 stolen goods, of, negligent, when, estopped from setting up title, **27**, 903 n.

**OWNER—continued.**stolen goods—*continued.*

property remains unless sold in market overt, **27**, 902  
 property reverts to, on conviction of thief, **9**, 686; **27**, 903  
 rights of action of, **27**, 902  
 rights to recover, **9**, 684—688; **27**, 902  
 stranger cannot set up title of, **22**, 395  
 surface, of, right to support of, **11**, 320  
 tenement factories, of, breaches of regulations as to, **14**, 532, 533  
 title deeds, of, *primâ-facie* right to custody, **24**, 239  
 trespass, right to sue in, goods, in case of, **27**, 866, 868  
 land, in case of, **27**, 845, 851  
 true, bill in a set, of, **2**, 560  
 crossed cheque, of, protection of banker against, **1**, 593, 594, 597  
 goods, of, conversion of, **27**, 890  
 market overt, effect of sale in, **22**, 400; **27**, 902, 903  
 stolen, **22**, 400. *See* stolen goods, *supra*.  
 holder in due course not preferred to, when, **2**, 560  
 preferred to, when, **2**, 514  
 instrument, of, negotiable distinguished from not negotiable, **27**, 893  
 reputed ownership, consent to, of, **2**, 177  
 necessary to, **2**, 144, 173, 175; **3**, 60  
 requisites of, **2**, 178  
 withdrawal of, effect of, **2**, 178, 179; **3**, 60  
 resumption of possession by true owner as affecting, **2**, 178  
 right of true owner against estate of bankrupt in case of, **2**, 181  
 water supply, conditions of notice to provide, **28**, 248

**OWNER'S RISK,**

agreement by consignor for carriage at, effect of, **4**, 30

**OWNERS,**

adjoining, sewerage etc. of streets, liability of, **25**, 738  
 common, in. *See* Co-OWNER; TENANT IN COMMON.  
 copyright, of, position of part owners, **8**, 160 n.  
 drainage into sewers, right of, to, **25**, 762, 763  
 drainage work on default of, power of local authority to provide, **25**, 751  
 joint tenancy, in. *See* JOINT TENANT.  
 lease by, **18**, 343  
 meeting of, Public Health Acts, under, **19**, 365—367. *See* OWNERS AND RATEPAYERS.  
 neighbouring, water supply, right of hearing before parliamentary committee, **28**, 289

**OWNERS AND RATEPAYERS,**

meeting of, Public Health Acts, under, chairman of, **19**, 365  
 costs of, **19**, 367  
 election at, provisions as to, **19**, 366  
 poll and voting at, **19**, 366  
 procedure at, **19**, 365, 366  
 resolution of, publication of, **19**, 367  
 summoning of, **19**, 365

**OWNERSHIP.** *See also* OWNER; PROPERTY (Ownership).defined, **22**, 397act of, boundary, as evidence of, **3**, 148, 149ditch and hedge, on, effect of, **3**, 125fishery, evidence of ownership of soil of, **3**, 149; **14**, 586—588mines, in case of, **13**, 442; **19**, 112; **20**, 510possession, as evidence of, **13**, 442; **27**, 852 n.title to property, as evidence of, **3**, 125, 148; **13**, 441, 442apparent, estoppel of true owner as to, **27**, 914copyhold by King, of, effect of, **6**, 494description denoting, **24**, 164doubtful, refusal to deliver justified in case of, **27**, 895easement, distinguished from, **11**, 235 n., 236, 243 equitable, **22**, 398fee simple, in, mining rights appurtenant to, **20**, 510, 511franchise. *See* OWNERSHIP FRANCHISE.injury to owner's rights of, instances of, **27**, 473, 474joint. *See* CO-OWNER; JOINT TENANCY.mines, of, relations existing in case of, **20**, 511land, division of, for purpose of, **20**, 506; **24**, 157in, nature of, **24**, 138, 139qualified property in animals through, **1**, 367legal, **22**, 398list. *See* OWNERSHIP LIST.minerals, of, improperly worked, **20**, 516under the surface, implied rights incident to, **20**, 583, 584mines, of, **20**, 506—510acquired by enlargement of long term, **20**, 507empty spaces, use of, **20**, 511fee simple, in, rights appurtenant to, **20**, 510, 511Gloucestershire, in, **20**, 645highways, under, **20**, 507, 508implied surface rights, **20**, 583—585incidental rights, **20**, 535—544presumption as to, **13**, 442; **20**, 506rights incidental to, **20**, 635—650severance from ownership of surface, **20**, 506oysters, mussels, and cockles, of, **14**, 626personalty, of. *See* PERSONAL PROPERTY.poor rate, a ground of liability to, **24**, 6private right of, as question of fact, **20**, 669 n.property, of, corporation, by, nature of, **8**, 365rate book may be evidence of, **13**, 541reputed. *See* REPUTED OWNERSHIP.reservation as to rights etc. not dependent on, **21**, 814statutes detracting from rights of, nature of, **27**, 150unity of, easement, effect on, **11**, 243, 252, 263, 271, 281, 282*profits à prendre*, in, **11**, 347written evidence, by, failing to establish, effect on claim in trover of, **27**, 905 n.**OWNERSHIP FRANCHISE,**almshouse, inmates of, qualification of, **12**, 149 n.ancient demesne, tenant in, qualification of, **12**, 154assignee of underlessee, qualification of, **12**, 155bedesmen, position of, **12**, 149**OWNERSHIP FRANCHISE—continued.**beneficial or equitable estate as qualification for, **12**, 147borough, ownership of land in, county qualification in respect of, **12**, 152*cestui que trust*, qualification of, **12**, 150charges, what are, **12**, 151charity, persons who are mere objects of, position of, **12**, 149 n.city, ownership of land in, county qualification in respect of, **12**, 152clergy, qualification of, **12**, 149, 150, 152 n.college, fellows of, qualification of, **12**, 149company, joint stock, members of, disqualification of, **12**, 147co-owners, registration of, **12**, 152copyholder, qualification of, **12**, 153, 154corporation aggregate, members of, disqualification of, **12**, 147counties, for, **12**, 145—155county qualification in respect of land in city or borough, **12**, 152

customary

freeholder, qualification of, **12**, 147tenure, qualification in respect of, **12**, 153 n.Dean and Chapter, disqualification of, **12**, 147dissenting minister, position of, **12**, 148 n., 150easement, interest in, no qualification by reason of, **12**, 147fraudulent conveyance of land in order to qualify, effect of, **12**, 153freehold, annual value of, **12**, 146, 147building land, in case of, **12**, 151 n.assessment to land tax not required, **12**, 151 n.fees for baptisms, churchings, and marriages not included in value of, **12**, 149freeholders entitled to, **12**, 145—147hospital, rooms in, interest in, officials and inmates, of, **12**, 148, 149illegal company or firm, property of, gives no qualification, **12**, 152 n.incumbent in possession, position of, **12**, 149joint tenant, qualification of, **12**, 152lease, right to grant of, as to, **12**, 155leaseholders, qualification of, **12**, 154life estate, in respect of, **12**, 146—148mortgages, position of, **12**, 150mortgagor in possession, qualification of, **12**, 150office, appointment to an, as to, **12**, 149parish clerk, qualification of, **12**, 149partner in trade or business, qualification of, **12**, 152partners in possession of freehold land by a committee of management, qualification of, **12**, 147perpetual curate, qualification of, **12**, 149profits of land, share in, as to, **12**, 147rentcharge, ownership of, qualification by reason of, **12**, 147servant, occupation of, effect on master's qualification, **12**, 152shareholders in landed property, as to, **12**, 147sublessee, qualification of, **12**, 155tenant in common, qualification of, **12**, 152trustee of trust estate, qualification of, **12**, 150underlessee, assignee of, qualification of, **12**, 155value, clear yearly, qualifying, **3**, 364; **12**, 150, 151*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**OWNERSHIP LIST,**

correction of, **12**, 206  
 misdescription in, **12**, 206  
 preparation of, by overseers, **12**, 201, 202

**OXFORD,**

city of, burgess of, qualification for, **12**, 188, 189  
 constitution of, **19**, 302, 309  
 coronation, claim at, of, **6**, 334  
 intoxicating liquors, licences to sell, **18**, 9  
 local court of, **9**, 189  
 mayor of, right of, at coronation, **6**, 334  
 sheriff of, appointment of, **25**, 796  
 theatrical licences, consent of university authorities, **27**, 404

University of, advowsons, purchase and sale of, by, **12**, 93

right of presentations where patronage held  
 by or in trust for a Roman Catholic,  
**11**, 574; **19**, 155

assurances for benefit of, **4**, 140

charitable corporation, not a, **4**, 283

Charitable Trusts Acts, exempt from, **4**, 247

Charity Commissioners' jurisdiction, exempt  
 from, **4**, 304

colleges of, **12**, 92

charitable corporations, as, **4**, 283

Congregation of, composition of, **12**, 94 n.,  
 193 n.

constables, appointment of, **12**, 94 n.; **22**, 496

Convocation of, **12**, 94 n., 181, 193 n.

election of officers by, **12**, 193 n.

election, parliamentary, notice of, **12**, 262, 263

procedure at, **12**, 262, 312, 313, 322—326, 331

vice-chancellor, returning officer, as, **12**,  
 258, 262

voting papers, false or fraudulent signing  
 of, **12**, 532

writ relating to, **12**, 258

franchise municipal, **12**, 188, 189

parliamentary, **12**, 181, 182, 193 n.

government, executive, of, **12**, 92, 94

Hebdomadal Council of, **12**, 92 n., 94, 193 n.

Highway Act, 1835, privileges not affected  
 by, **16**, 32

land tax, exempted from, how far, **18**, 311

lease, grant of, by, **4**, 228; **18**, 366

library, delivery of books to, **8**, 174; **23**, 214

licences by, hostels, for, **12**, 94 n.

sale of wine, for, **18**, 9

theatre, for, **27**, 404

local government, as to, **19**, 302

market, authority over, **9**, 188, 189

mining lease, in case of, **20**, 534

oaths, power as to, **7**, 27 n.

parliamentary representation of, **12**, 94, 181

press, rights as regards, **12**, 91

printed books to contain imprint, **23**, 213

printing rights of, **8**, 173

Privy Council advises on, **7**, 54

Standing Committee for, **7**, 53, 54

rooms, occupation of, franchise qualification  
 in respect of, **12**, 188, 189

statutes of, **12**, 94 n.

terms, division of year into, for purposes of,  
**27**, 436, 437

vice-chancellor's court of, **9**, 187; **12**, 94 n.

county courts, unaffected by establishment  
 of, **8**, 412

visitors in case of, **12**, 92

water, supply of, to, **12**, 94 n.; **28**, 263 n.

**OXFORD—continued.**

University of—*continued.*

wine licence, former right of chancellor to  
 grant, **18**, 9

**OYER AND TERMINER,**

alderman of the City of London as justice of, **20**,  
 426

commission of, **9**, 72 n., 266, 267

county court judge included in, **8**, 415

courts of, **9**, 87

**OYSTER. See OYSTER FISHERY.**

*defined*, **7**, 146 n.

ownership of, provisions relating to, **14**, 626

sale of deep-sea, restriction on, **14**, 626, 627

stealing, **14**, 591

**OYSTER FISHERY,**

*defined*, **7**, 146 n.

bed, damage to, collision with, by, **26**, 506 n.,  
 547 n.

dredging, deposit of ballast etc. by, **14**, 626

pollution of, **14**, 589; **28**, 447, 448

bye-laws as to, by local fisheries committee, **14**, 623

close season for deep sea, **14**, 626, 627

control of, by Board of Agriculture and Fisheries,  
**14**, 622

dredging in, lights to be carried by dredger, **26**, 395  
 territorial waters, outside, regulations as to, **14**,  
 627

unlawfully is a misdemeanour, **14**, 591

foreshore, on, right to take oysters, **14**, 575, 626 n.

grounding vessel on, **14**, 591, 592

larceny in, punishment for, **14**, 591

lease of, **7**, 146, 147

pollution of, **14**, 589; **28**, 447, 448

*profit à prendre*, whether a, **11**, 337 n.

protection of private, **14**, 589, 626

regulation of, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries,  
 by, **14**, 622

local fisheries committee, by, **14**, 623

Rochester, jurisdiction of local court of, **9**, 195 n.

seashore, on, control of, **7**, 146, 147

tithes not payable, **11**, 747 n.

**P. C.**

*defined*, **3**, 277, 278

architect to settle terms, **3**, 278

contractor's rights under, **3**, 278

prime cost sum, building contract, in, **3**, 277, 278

specification, in, **3**, 278

**P. P. I.**

marine policy, *defined*, **17**, 377

judicial notice of invalidity of, **13**, 487 n.

statutory

illegality of, **17**, 377, 378

penalties for effecting, **17**, 378

**PACIFIC ISLANDERS,**

courts to exercise jurisdiction in respect of,  
 power to establish, **10**, 557

protection of, Admiralty jurisdiction in respect  
 of, **1**, 78

statutory provisions for, **9**; 527

**PACIFIC OCEAN,**

Judicial Commissioner for Western, **10**, 555

seal fishing in, **14**, 637

supreme court in, in Fiji, **10**, 555

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**PACK OF CARDS.** *See also CARDS.*

defined, **24**, 598 n.  
 customs duty on, **24**, 598  
 excise duty on, **24**, 621

**PACK WAY,**

easement, as, **11**, 284 n.  
 highway, as, **16**, 9 n., 10 n.

**PACKER,**

acts not amounting to trover by, **27**, 892  
 unemployment insurance for, **28**, 887 n.

**PACKETS,**

postal. *See* POSTAL PACKET.  
 weighing of goods sold in, **28**, 494, 495

**PACKING,**

carrier may refuse to accept goods requiring, **4**,  
 7, 15, 16  
 conditions as to, in railway company's contract,  
**4**, 35  
 defective, damage to goods through, **4**, 15, 16, 19  
 explosives, of, regulations affecting, **14**, 383  
 shipowner's right in case of improper or insuffi-  
 cient, **26**, 197

**PAID UP,**

share in company, position of holder of, **5**, 487

**PAIL-CLOSET,**

cost of work by local authority in respect of, **23**,  
 597 n.  
 statutory definition of, **23**, 597 n.

**PAIN AND SUFFERING,**

injuries, included in personal, in assessing dam-  
 ages, **4**, 58  
 measure of damages in respect of, **10**, 302 n., 323

**PAINTED WINDOWS,**

church, in, when illegal, **11**, 668

**PAINTINGS,**

defined, **4**, 23 n.  
 artistic work for purposes of copyright, is, **8**, 188  
 author of, defined, **8**, 188  
     nationality of, **8**, 188, 192  
 carrier's liability for loss of, **4**, 23  
 church, in, when illegal, **11**, 668  
 commission, copyright in work done on, **8**, 193  
 copy of, defined, **8**, 196  
     copyright in, **8**, 194, 195  
 copyright in, **8**, 191—195  
     defined, **8**, 192  
     artistic work, as, **8**, 188—191. *See* ARTISTIC  
     WORKS.  
 assignment of, **4**, 396 ; **8**, 192, 193, 195  
 commencement and extent of, **8**, 189, 191 n.,  
 192, 196  
 foreign country, publication in, **8**, 192  
 infringement of. *See* infringement, *infra*.  
 international rights to, **8**, 141 n., 191, 195  
 order, of work made to, **8**, 192, 193  
 registration of, **8**, 190, 191 n., 195, 197  
     fees on, **8**, 196 n.  
 reservation of, on sale or disposition, **8**, 193  
 subject, does not extend to, **8**, 197  
 design of, copyright in, **8**, 198  
 gallery of, as literary and scientific institution,  
**19**, 196, 197

**PAINTINGS—continued.**

infringement of copyright in, **8**, 196—200  
 defined, **8**, 196  
     account of profits on, **8**, 165, 198, 199  
     actions as to, **8**, 198, 199  
     common law remedies ancillary to statutory,  
     **8**, 198  
     copies, plaintiff may obtain delivery of all, **8**,  
     199  
     copy, what is a, question of fact, **8**, 196  
     damages for, **8**, 197 n., 198  
     forfeiture in case of, **8**, 198, 199  
     fraudulent, **8**, 199  
     penalties for, **8**, 200  
     importing copies, by, **8**, 198, 200  
     limitation of action for, **8**, 200  
     penalties for, **8**, 199  
     proof of, **8**, 197  
     registration before cause of action arises  
     essential, **8**, 197  
     remedies for, **8**, 198  
     summary proceedings for, **8**, 169, 199  
     tableaux vivants not an, **8**, 197  
     sketches of, **8**, 197  
     waxwork figures not an, **8**, 197  
 injunction to protect copyright in, **8**, 165, 198,  
 199  
 licence to use or copy, writing required for, **8**, 192  
 publication of, **8**, 189  
 register of copyright in, provisions relating to, **8**,  
 195, 196  
 sale of, copyright as affected by, **8**, 189 n., 193  
     publication, may constitute, **8**, 189  
 signature to, fraudulent, **8**, 199, 200  
 subject of, no copyright in, **8**, 197  
 tableaux vivants, copyright not infringed by, **8**,  
 197

**PAIS, ESTOPPEL IN.** *See* ESTOPPEL.**PALACE,**

Hampton Court, status of, **25**, 816 n.  
 royal. *See* ROYAL PALACE.

**PALATINE COURT,**

Chester, of, abolition of, **13**, 5  
 Durham, of. *See* DURHAM, COUNTY PALATINE OF.  
 Lancaster, of. *See* LANCASTER, COUNTY PALA-  
 TINE OF.  
 Wales, of, abolition of, **13**, 5

**PALMISTRY,**

offence of telling fortunes by, **22**, 612

**PAMPHLET,**

copyright in, **8**, 142

**PANEL (JURY),**

alphabetical arrangement of, **18**, 239, 240  
 amendment of, by judge, **9**, 359 n.  
 calling over of, criminal issues, on trial of, **18**, 246  
     grand jury, in case of, **18**, 241, 242  
     petty jury, in case of, **9**, 359  
     standing by during, **18**, 249, 250  
 challenge of, **9**, 359—362 ; **18**, 246—252. *See*  
     CHALLENGE, array, to the.  
 common jury, in case of, **9**, 359 ; **18**, 239  
 contents of, **18**, 239, 240  
 copy to be kept in office of under-sheriff or  
 deputy, **18**, 245  
 court, powers of, **18**, 252, 253



**PANEL (JURY)**—*continued.*

court of record, of or belonging to, felony in respect of, **9**, 643  
 declaration by summoning officer, **18**, 239  
 deficiencies in, making up numbers on, **18**, 252, 253  
 delivery of copy to person indicted for treason or misprison of treason, **9**, 359 n. ; **18**, 245  
 error in Christian name in, effect of, **18**, 254 n.  
 grand jury, in case of, **18**, 239, 241, 242 n.  
 inspection of, right of, **9**, 359 n.  
 juror not properly on, effect of service by, **9**, 359 n. ; **13**, 254  
*nisi prius* record, copy to be annexed to, **18**, 245  
 petty jury, in case of, **9**, 359  
 precept, attached to, **18**, 242 n.  
 printing of, **18**, 239  
 publication of, **18**, 245  
 purchase of copy of, **9**, 359 n. ; **18**, 245  
 return of new or enlarged, **18**, 253  
 sheriff, additions by, **18**, 252, 253  
     preparation by, **9**, 359  
 special, case of great public interest, where, **18**, 246 n.  
 jury, in case of, **9**, 359 n. ; **18**, 242 n., 261  
 view by persons on, **18**, 245

**PANEL (NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE),**

change of address of person on, **28**, 948 n.  
 committees, **28**, 937 n.  
 doctors on, **28**, 946, 947. *See* MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.  
 lists of patients to be forwarded to practitioner on, **28**, 948 n.

**PANIC,**

causing a, as criminal offence, **9**, 602

**PANNAGE,**

*defined*, **4**, 476 n. ; **9**, 113 n.  
 date for commencement of, in King's woods, **4**, 476  
 fees in respect of, **4**, 474 n.  
 offences concerning, **9**, 113  
 rights of, **4**, 473, 475, 476

**PAPER,**

Commissioners of Inland Revenue, of, offences in respect of, **9**, 745, 746  
 deed may be written on, **10**, 378  
 Exchequer bills, bonds, or debentures, for, offences in respect of, **9**, 732  
 streets, strewing in, bye-laws as to, **27**, 280  
 Treasury bills, for, offences in respect of, **9**, 732  
 war bonds, for, offences in respect of, **9**, 732

**PAPER MILLS,**

*defined*, **14**, 439

**PAPER-STAINING WORKS,**

*defined*, **14**, 439

**PAPERS.** *See* DOCUMENT.

company, of. *See* BOOKS.  
 delivery by solicitor, application in Chambers for, **23**, 190, 191  
 jurisdiction to order, **26**, 840, 841  
 lien as affected by, **26**, 819  
 discovery relating to. *See* DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS.

**PAPERS**—*continued.*

ship, relating to. *See* SHIP, documents of.  
 solicitor, in possession of, client's property in, **26**, 740  
     handing over on change of solicitors, **26**, 818  
 lien in respect of, **19**, 26 ; **26**, 814—820. *See* SOLICITOR'S LIEN.  
 production, as affecting, **26**, 816

**PAPIST.** *See also* ROMAN CATHOLIC.

Crown, exclusion from, of person becoming or marrying, **6**, 324  
 declaration to be made by, **11**, 803 n.  
 recusant, as, **11**, 803 n.

**PAPUA,**

territory of, **10**, 510

**PAR,**

option to take shares at, **5**, 93

**PARAFFIN OIL WORKS,**

*defined*, **23**, 405 n.  
 statutory provisions as to, **23**, 404—411

**PARAGRAPHS,**

case for Judicial Committee to be divided into, **9**, 43  
 interrogatories to be divided into, **11**, 112  
 pleadings to be divided into, **22**, 421  
 railway commissioners, in statement of complaint to, **23**, 757

**PARAMOUNT TITLE,**

eviction under, *defined*, **18**, 480  
 covenant for quiet enjoyment, as breach of, **18**, 481 n.  
 suspension of rent during, **18**, 479

**PARAPETS,**

construction required under London Building Acts, **20**, 483

**PARAPHERNALIA,**

*defined*, **14**, 220 ; **16**, 355, 356  
 alienation by wife, limit on, **16**, 356  
 apparel given to wife may be, **14**, 220  
 assets of husband, when applicable as, **14**, 220, 293 n. ; **16**, 356  
 doctrine of, doubt as to continued existence of, **14**, 219, 293 n. ; **16**, 355 n.  
 exclusion of doctrine by agreement or otherwise, **16**, 357  
 execution upon, **14**, 220 ; **16**, 356  
 family jewels not included in, **16**, 355, 356  
 gifts to wife when not included in, **14**, 220 ; **16**, 356  
 husband, bequest of all his jewels by, effect of, **13**, 121 n.  
     gifts by, **16**, 356  
     powers of alienation by, **14**, 220 ; **16**, 356  
 Married Women's Property Acts, effect of, **14**, 219 ; **16**, 356 n.  
 marshalling of assets in respect of, **13**, 145 n. ; **16**, 356, 357  
 obsolete, whether, **14**, 219 ; **16**, 355 n.  
 pin money, purchase out of wife's, **16**, 356  
 pledge by husband, widow's rights in respect of, **14**, 220 ; **16**, 357  
 widow's right to, **14**, 220 ; **16**, 356, 357

**PARCEL (POSTAL).** *See also* POSTAL PACKET.*defined*, **22**, 633 n., 653 n.carriage of, railway companies, by, **22**, 633, 653tramway, by, **22**, 654conditions as to distribution and delivery of, **22**, 654foreign, application of Customs Acts to, **22**, 654postal packet includes, **22**, 630 n.**PARCELS IN DEED,***defined*, **10**, 381, 465abstract of title, description in, **25**, 347construction of, **10**, 466conveyance, in, should correspond with contract, **25**, 423, 424defect in, purchaser's right to rescind for, **25**, 403jury, question of parcel or no parcel decided by, **3**, 139; **13**, 432lease, in, **18**, 411—414evidence admissible as to property included in, **18**, 413map annexed to deed, effect of, **3**, 147; **10**, 467mining lease or agreement, in, **20**, 556, 557mistake as to, remedies for, **3**, 110, 111; **13**, 25; **18**, 411 n.; **21**, 10, 13obsolete description in, substitution of new description for, **25**, 424 n.uncertainty in, effect of, **25**, 424**PARCENERS.** *See* COPARCENERS.**PARCHMENT,**deed may be written on, **10**, 378**PARDON,**Act of Parliament, exercised by, **9**, 444; **21**, 726; **23**, 258convict, of, contractual capacity, affecting, **25**, 559Crown's right of, **6**, 404—407; **9**, 444; **21**, 726convicted prisoners, how exercised in case of, **23**, 258delegation of, **6**, 372, 404limitations on, **6**, 381, 404Great Seal, under, **9**, 444; **23**, 258free or conditional, **6**, 404, 405service of sentence equivalent to, when, **9**, 431 n.impeachment, cannot be pleaded in bar of, **6**, 381; **9**, 20jury qualification restored by free, **9**, 430 n.petition for, **6**, 405plea of, **9**, 355**PARENS PATRIÆ,**Crown as, **6**, 475, 476charities, in case of, **4**, 126indefinite charitable gift in case of, **4**, 168Lord Chancellor, jurisdiction of, **7**, 64**PARENT.** *See also* FATHER; MOTHER.*defined*, Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, in, **12**, 67; **14**, 445Fatal Accidents Act, 1846, in, **21**, 457 n.Vaccination Act, 1871, in, **23**, 475 n.abduction of girl from, under eighteen, with unlawful intent, **9**, 623under sixteen, **9**, 621, 622actions by, fatal accident to child, for, **21**, 457**PARENT**—*continued.*advance to child by. *See* ADVANCEMENT; PORTION.appeal by, against order of court in case of offence by child, **9**, 437authority of, conflict of laws, in case of, **6**, 280father, in case of, **17**, 105—107mother, in case of, **17**, 107—109, 123bastard, liability for maintenance of, **2**, 440, 441rights and duties in respect of, **17**, 120blind child, duty as to education of, **12**, 55, 61 n.; **17**, 115burial of, infant's contract for, **3**, 407child in factory or workshop, liability for education of, **12**, 67 n., 70custody of child, deprivation of, **9**, 618; **17**, 109—111election by child to remain out of, **17**, 109, 110rights in respect of, **17**, 105—109dead body of child, liability for disposal of, **3**, 405deaf child, duty as to education of, **12**, 55, 61 n.; **17**, 115debt to child, advancement in satisfaction of, **13**, 139defective child, duty as to education of, **12**, 55, 61defilement of daughter living at home, suffering, misdemeanour, **9**, 617desertion of child by. *See* DESERTION.devise to, by child, **28**, 612duties of child to, **17**, 118education of child, duty as to, **12**, 4 n., 55—62; **17**, 150schoolmaster, contract with, **12**, 122, 123employment of child with consent of, offences in respect of, **12**, 64; **14**, 534; **17**, 151enticing child from, **9**, 620, 621epileptic child, duty as to education of, **12**, 55—57, 61family arrangement, avoidance of, where for advantage of, **14**, 543, 546, 549influence of parent as affecting, **14**, 549settlements by and affecting parent, supported as, **14**, 541fiduciary relationship to child, **17**, 118fine, payment of, where offences committed by child, **9**, 424; **17**, 177guardian of children, power to appoint, **17**, 59, 123—125industrial school, contribution to expenses of children, **12**, 81influence of, family arrangement, in, **14**, 549presumption as to, **13**, 18; **15**, 107, 450 n.resettlements, as incidental to, **25**, 660insurable interest in child's life, **17**, 545lawsuit by, on behalf of child, **17**, 114maintenance of, bastard not liable for, **2**, 438child, by, **17**, 114, 115, 166neglect of child by, **9**, 625order by court for attendance of, offence by child, in case of, **9**, 424; **17**, 177penalties against, offences restricting education of child, in respect of, **12**, 65, 66, 69protection of child by, justification of violence in, **17**, 114punishment of child, right of, **17**, 107; **27**, 876real estate of infant, powers over, **17**, 117, 118recognizance, bound by, to exercise care over daughter, when, **17**, 164religious instruction of child, rights in respect of, **12**, 43; **17**, 112, 113



**PARENT**—*continued.*

Territorial Force, application for discharge of child from, **25**, 69  
 undue influence of, **15**, 105, 107, 108  
   family arrangement, as regards, **14**, 543, 549  
   gifts, as to, **15**, 420 ; **17**, 118  
   resettlements, in, **14**, 543, 549 ; **25**, 690  
   rule as to, **13**, 18  
 undue influence over, not presumption of, **15**, 108

**PARENTIS, IN LOCO.** *See* IN LOCO PARENTIS.**PARI DELICTO, IN, POTIOR EST CONDITIO POSSIDENTIS.**

application of maxim, **13**, 73 n. ; **28**, 50, 57, 58

**PARI MATERIA, IN,**

statutes which are, construction of, **27**, 138—140, 142

**PARI MUTUEL,**

betting transactions, use for, **15**, 292 n.

**PARISH (ECCLESIASTICAL),**

*defined*, **11**, 442, 717 n.

ancient, administrative area, as, **11**, 443

  beadle in, duties of, **11**, 479

  election of, **11**, 479

  origin of term, **11**, 479 n.

  churchwarden of, **11**, 462

  Crown rights in case of, **11**, 717

  parish clerks in, **11**, 475

  sexton in, **11**, 478

  sidesmen in, **11**, 474

  beadle of, ancient. *See* ancient, *supra*.

  churchwardens, as servant of, **11**, 479

    salary paid by, **11**, 479

  constable, formerly acted as, **11**, 479 n. ; **22**, 466

  incumbent, as servant of, **11**, 479

Blandford parishes, **11**, 445 n.

boundaries, alteration of, **11**, 443 n., 450

  ascertainment of, **11**, 747 n.

    tithe, in relation to, **11**, 747 n.

  new parishes, of, **11**, 443, 450

  perambulations of, **3**, 148 ; **10**, 245, 246 ; **19**, 237

burial, in relation to. *See* BURIAL AUTHORITY ;

  BURIAL BOARD ; PARISH COUNCIL ; PARISH MEETING.

  payments to clerk in respect of, cemetery company, by, **3**, 522, 523 ; **11**, 712

  register of, in. *See* PARISH REGISTER.

  right of, in, **3**, 468, 469 ; **11**, 730 n.

chapel, **11**, 562, 789

  district parish, for, **11**, 445

chapelry, may be formed into new, **11**, 449, 727

charitable funds, apportionment of, on division of, **4**, 151, 152

church. *See* CHURCH (building).

churchwardens of. *See* CHURCHWARDEN.

churchyard of. *See* CHURCHYARD

  burial ground, as a, **3**, 407, 408

*extra commercium*, is, **3**, 465 n.

  inhabitants have right of sepulture in, **3**, 413—415 ; **11**, 730 n.

clerk, **11**, 475—477. *See* PARISH CLERK.

curacy. *See* CURACY.

curate in charge of, **11**, 638. *See* CURATE.

**PARISH (ECCLESIASTICAL)**—*continued.*

cure of souls in, to whom intrusted, **11**, 442, 451

district parish, formation of, **11**, 444, 445, 446.

*See also* ECCLESIASTICAL DISTRICT.

district reincorporated in, **11**, 450

disuniting of parishes, **11**, 451

extra-parochial area, relation of, to, **11**, 443

halls or rooms, **11**, 790

incumbent of, **11**, 451, 452. *See* INCUMBENT.

lay reader, **11**, 480

metropolitan, ancient, vestries of, **11**, 457

military station as an extra-parochial district, **11**, 443, 790

mission rooms of, **11**, 790

new, boundaries of, **11**, 450

  Burial Acts, for purposes of, **11**, 449

  churchwardens of, **11**, 464

  fees, right to, of, **11**, 778

  formation of, **11**, 443—445

  charitable gifts apportioned in case of, **4**, 151, 152

  kinds of, **11**, 444, 445

  patronage of, **11**, 568

  property vested in, **11**, 726

  vestry meetings in, **11**, 457, 458

  notices, Parish Notices Act, under, **11**, 660 n.

  organist, **11**, 479

  origin of, **11**, 442 n., 714 n., 716, 717, 720 n.

  parishioners, **11**, 480—482. *See* PARISHIONER.

  particular districts of, **11**, 444, 447

  Peel parishes, **11**, 444, 448, 449

  property, ecclesiastical, in, **11**, 718, 791 n. *See also* CHURCH.

  registers. *See* PARISH REGISTER.

  separate, formation of, **11**, 444, 445, 447

  sextons, **3**, 547, 548 ; **11**, 478, 479

  sidesmen, **11**, 474

  union of parishes, **11**, 451

  vestry, **11**, 452. *See* VESTRY.

**PARISH (RURAL),**

*defined*, **19**, 239

allotment vardens acting if no council, **1**, 336

authorities in, **19**, 237. *See* PARISH COUNCIL ;

  PARISH MEETING.

burial board in, **3**, 498

  constable. *See* PARISH CONSTABLE.

  council. *See* PARISH COUNCIL.

  documents, custody of, **19**, 253, 254

  fire, provision against, by inspectors, **23**, 550, 551

  grouping of parishes, **19**, 240

  groups of parishes, dissolution of, powers of

    county council as to, **19**, 240

  highways, liabilities as to, **16**, 83. *See* PARISH COUNCIL ; PARISH MEETING.

  land, conveyance of, under Recreation Grounds Act, **21**, 591

  library district, annexation to, of, **23**, 584

  Lighting and Watching Act, 1833, adoption of, in, **15**, 307

  meeting. *See* PARISH MEETING.

  Parish Improvement Rate, how made, **24**, 101

  property, vesting of, **19**, 250, 251. *See* PARISH COUNCIL.

  Public Improvements Act, application of, to, **21**, 592, 593 ; **24**, 101

  register of electors in, **12**, 191, 246

  sanitary district, as, **19**, 331

  union of parishes by county council, **19**, 331

**PARISH (URBAN),**

defined, Burial Act, 1852, by, **3**, 448  
 Highway Acts, for purposes of, **16**, 83  
 Inclosure Acts, by, **4**, 550 n.  
 Interpretation Act, 1889, by, **3**, 448 n.  
 Local Government Acts, for purposes of, **19**, 236, 237  
 Poor Law, for purposes of, **22**, 592 n.  
 books, custody of, **13**, 514  
 borough rate, assessment of, on, **24**, 79  
   contribution to, **11**, 217  
 boundaries, alteration of, **19**, 233, 377, 379; **20**, 408  
   settlement affected by, **22**, 577  
 ascertainment of, **3**, 112 n.; **19**, 237  
 county council, by, **19**, 377  
 inclosure of common, on, **4**, 550  
 evidence as to, **3**, 141  
 highway, in the middle of, alteration for  
   repair, **16**, 99, 100  
 settlement of, **4**, 550—553  
 burial authority in case of, **3**, 498. *See* BURIAL  
   AUTHORITY; BURIAL BOARD; PARISH  
   COUNCIL; PARISH MEETING.  
 burial rights in. *See* BURIAL; BURIAL GROUND.  
 division of, county council, by, **19**, 238, 239,  
   377  
   election purposes, for, **12**, 378, 392; **19**, 237  
   Local Government Board, by, **19**, 238  
   purposes of, **19**, 237  
 election petition, contribution to expenses of, **12**,  
   481, 482, 483  
 election purposes, situation for, of, **12**, 380  
 foreshore, *prima facie* not within, **28**, 382,  
   396  
 gas nuisances within, how dealt with, **15**, 363,  
   364  
 highways, liabilities as to, **16**, 83  
 income tax, responsible for payment of, **16**, 684  
 land tax, **18**, 308 n.  
   assessment of, in, **18**, 320  
   assessors of, appointed in, **18**, 314, 315  
   default as to, in, **18**, 320  
   redemption of, **4**, 243  
 lands, exhausted, sale of, **8**, 682, 683  
   county court jurisdiction as to, **8**, 683, 684  
   dispute in, **8**, 683  
 metropolitan, boundaries, adjustment of, **20**, 408  
   London, City of, amalgamation in, **20**, 408  
   position of, **20**, 407, 408  
 mortuary, provision of, in, **3**, 565  
 overseers of, **22**, 529, 530. *See* OVERSEERS.  
   rates, functions as to, **22**, 529; **24**, 46  
 Parish Improvement Rate, how made, **24**, 101  
 poor law settlement acquired by renting property  
   in, **22**, 584—586. *See* POOR LAW SETTLE-  
   MENT.  
 poor rate, valuation expenses for, chargeable on,  
   **24**, 52  
 property of, recovery of possession of, **24**, 325 n.,  
   326 n.  
 Public Improvements Act, adoption of, in, **24**,  
   101  
 relief for poor of, **4**, 108. *See* MAINTENANCE  
   (Poor Law); POOR RELIEF.  
 rentcharge, apportionment of, between parishes,  
   **24**, 504  
 tidal navigable river, bed of, within, **28**, 396  
 union of parishes, **19**, 238, 239  
   burial, for purposes of, **3**, 456, 457, 539  
   election purposes, for, **12**, 369, 380 n.

**PARISH (URBAN)—continued.**

wards, division into, by county council, **19**, 238  
   331. *See* WARD (Municipal).  
 workhouse, situation of, in, **22**, 558. *See* WORK-  
   HOUSE.  
**PARISH CLERK,**  
 appointment of, ancient parishes, in, **11**, 475  
   Church Building Acts, under, **11**, 476  
   New Parishes Acts, under, **11**, 476  
 burial, ground of burial authority, in, duties in  
   case of, **3**, 469—471  
   persons found drowned, of, duties and fees in  
     case of, **3**, 547, 548  
 emoluments of, **11**, 477. *See* payment, *infra*.  
 office, assignment of, not permitted, **11**, 476  
   deputy permitted to perform duties, **11**, 476  
   incorporeal hereditament, as, **8**, 431; **24**,  
     160 n.  
   nature of, **11**, 475  
   ownership franchise not conferred by, **12**, 149  
   restoration to, mandamus for, **10**, 79  
 payment to, Burial Act, 1900, under, **3**, 482, 483  
   Cemeteries Clauses Act, under, **3**, 522, 523  
   cremations, in case of, **3**, 570  
   marriages, in case of, **11**, 476  
 person in holy orders may be appointed, **11**, 476  
 qualifications of, **11**, 475  
 removal of, **11**, 477  
   conditions for, **11**, 477  
 trial of, archdeacon's court, before, **11**, 477, 501  
   ordinary, by, **11**, 477

**PARISH CONSTABLE,**

appointment of, justices' resolution at quarter  
 sessions as to, **19**, 636; **22**, 463  
 power as to, transferred to parish council, **19**,  
   247 n.  
 special petty sessions for, **19**, 570, 571  
 beadle formerly a, **11**, 479 n.; **22**, 466  
 boroughs, not appointed in, **22**, 463 n.  
 Chester, county of, not appointed in, **22**, 464 n.  
 chief constable of the county, subject to authority  
   of, **22**, 465  
 disqualifications of, **22**, 464  
 duty, serve, to, in what case, **9**, 487; **22**, 464  
   substitute, to find, **22**, 464  
 exemptions from service, **2**, 380; **22**, 464, 464 n.  
 fees and allowances paid to, **22**, 465  
 Lighting and Watching Act, parish that has  
   adopted, not appointed in, **22**, 463 n.  
 list of qualified persons, **22**, 464  
 London, City of, not appointed in, **22**, 463 n., 480  
 Metropolitan Police District, not appointed in, **22**,  
   463 n., 474  
 neglect of duty, liability for, **22**, 465  
 origin of, **22**, 463  
 overseers, list of qualified persons prepared by, **22**,  
   464  
 parish council, application of, for appointment of,  
   **22**, 463 n.  
   list of qualified persons prepared at meeting  
     of, **22**, 464 n;  
   powers of, **22**, 465  
   qualifications of, **22**, 464  
   watchman as urban, **22**, 466

**PARISH COUNCIL,**

accounts of, **19**, 244  
 audit of, **19**, 244  
 money borrowed, of, **21**, 59

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**PARISH COUNCIL**—*continued.*

actions by and against, **19**, 241  
 adoptive Acts, execution of, **19**, 247, 248  
 allotments, Allotment Acts, under, **1**, 341 *et seq.* ;  
**17**, 7  
 compulsory acquisition of land for, **1**, 348, 349  
 default as to, referred to county council, **1**, 351  
 duty to provide, **1**, 342  
 field gardens, for, letting of, **1**, 336, 337  
   managed by, **1**, 336—338 ; **4**, 591, 592, 595  
 fuel, for, vested in, **4**, 595, 596  
 land acquired for, **6**, 168 ; **25**, 310  
 parochial charity lands, of, **1**, 339  
 ponds, for, **4**, 595  
 recreation grounds, for, **4**, 591, 592, 595  
 road materials, for supply of, **4**, 595  
 annual meeting, date of, **19**, 245  
 Baths and Washhouses Acts, execution of, by,  
**23**, 488, 489  
 borrowing, Adoptive Acts, under, **19**, 243 n., 244  
   Allotments Acts, for purposes of, **1**, 353  
   buildings, for erection of, **19**, 244  
   Burial Acts, for purposes of, **3**, 496  
   capital sum, for payment of, **19**, 244  
   land, for purchase of, **19**, 244  
   mode of, **19**, 244  
   mortgage, upon, **21**, 112  
   Public Works Loans Commissioners, from, **21**,  
   59—63  
   security of poor rate, on, **19**, 244  
 buildings, obstructive, representations as to, by,  
**19**, 249  
 burial  
   authority, as, **3**, 447, 493, 497, 503, 504  
   acquisition and alienation of land by, **3**, 497  
   borrowing by, **3**, 496  
   committee of, **3**, 494, 498  
   parish meeting's control over, **3**, 495, 496  
   summoning of, with a view to acquisition  
   of land, **3**, 453, 454, 494  
   board, as. *See* burial authority, *supra*.  
   ground, acquisition of land for, by, **3**, 497  
   alienation of, by, **3**, 497  
   closed, duty to maintain, **3**, 529  
 chairman of, casual vacancy in office of, **19**, 241  
   councillor's election, duties in, **12**, 384  
   disqualifications of, **19**, 241  
   election of, **12**, 389 ; **19**, 241  
   date, **12**, 390  
   re-election, eligible for, **19**, 241  
   resignation of, **19**, 241  
 charitable scheme, communication of, to, **4**, 187,  
 316  
 charity lands, power to sell, conditions necessary  
 for, **4**, 222, 223  
 churchwardens, powers of, transferred to, **19**, 247  
 clerk of, appointment of, **19**, 250  
 committees of, **3**, 494 ; **19**, 246  
   burial purposes, for, **3**, 494  
   composition of, **19**, 246  
   delegation of powers to, **16**, 30  
   joint, appointment of, **16**, 30 ; **19**, 246  
   relation to council, **19**, 246  
 commons, inclosure of, award to be deposited  
   with clerk of, **4**, 586  
   power to secure, **19**, 248  
   powers as to, **4**, 599, 601  
   regulation of, powers as to, **4**, 613 ; **19**, 248  
 compulsory acquisition of land by, **6**, 167, 168.  
*See* allotments, *supra*.  
 arbitration as to, **6**, 167

**PARISH COUNCIL**—*continued.*

constitution of, **19**, 240, 241  
 corporate body, as a, **4**, 137 n. ; **19**, 240, 241  
 corporate seal, has no, **19**, 241 n.  
 councillors. *See* PARISH COUNCILLOR.  
 county council, powers of, in regard to, **19**, 240,  
 241, 254, 379  
   representations to, by, **16**, 29, 30, 150, 163 ;  
   **19**, 249, 375 ; **25**, 732 ; **28**, 266  
 county rate, appeal against, **19**, 360 ; **24**, 73 n.  
 dissolution of, **19**, 240  
 district council, neglect of duties by. *See*  
   county council, representations to, *supra*.  
 ditches, offensive, powers as to, **19**, 248 ; **23**, 373  
 documents of, **19**, 253, 254  
   county council's power to inquire into control  
   of, **19**, 254  
   inspection by parochial electors of, **19**, 253  
 duties of, **19**, 246—249  
   transferred from other bodies, **19**, 246, 247  
 dwelling-houses, unhealthy, representations as to,  
 by, **19**, 249  
 education authority, as, **12**, 34  
 election of. *See* PARISH COUNCILLOR.  
 establishment of, conditions for, **19**, 239  
 expenses of, borrowing to meet, **19**, 244. *See*  
   borrowing, *supra*.  
   parish meeting's assent needed for, in what  
   case, **19**, 243  
   poor rate, paid out of, **19**, 242, 243  
   purposes limited, **19**, 243  
   statutory sanction of, **19**, 243  
   sum raised for, **19**, 243  
 field gardens, management of, **4**, 592, 593. *See*  
   also allotments, *supra*.  
 fire, provisions against, by, **19**, 247, 253 ; **23**, 551  
 footpaths, maintenance of, by, **16**, 29, 181, 183  
 fuel allotments. *See* allotments, *supra*.  
 gas  
   lighting by, **15**, 308  
   undertaking, consent to, of, **15**, 313  
 gifts by, invalidity of, **15**, 402  
 gifts to, validity of, **15**, 406  
 highway authority, is not a, **16**, 29  
 highways, complaint to county council as to  
   district council's neglect of, **16**, 29, 30, 150,  
   163 ; **19**, 375  
   powers as to, **16**, 29, 30  
   stopping up or diverting, for, consent of, **16**,  
   73, 79  
 isolation hospitals, powers as to, **19**, 249 ; **23**, 437  
 joint committee of. *See* committees, *supra*.  
 land, acquisition of. *See* also allotments ; com-  
   pulsory acquisition, *supra* ; and property,  
   *infra*.  
   burial purposes, for, **3**, 497  
   charity trustees, from, **4**, 223  
   common pasture, for, **19**, 248  
   natural water supplies, for, **19**, 248  
   parish buildings, for, **19**, 253  
   parochial purposes, for, **19**, 248  
   public offices, for, **25**, 310  
   public walks, for, **25**, 310  
   recreation grounds, for, **25**, 310  
   water supply, for, only by agreement, **28**,  
   266  
 alienation of, by, **19**, 253  
   burial purposes, for, **3**, 497  
   Local Government Board, consent of, to,  
   **19**, 247 ; **21**, 591 ; **25**, 310  
   parish meeting's assent necessary to, **19**, 258

**PARISH COUNCIL**—*continued.*land—*continued.*alienation of—*continued.*recreation grounds, for, **21, 591**special resolution for, **21, 591**exchange of, **1, 353 ; 4, 233 ; 19, 247, 253**hiring of, by, **6, 167 ; 19, 248**letting of, by, **19, 253**Local Government Board's consent to, when necessary, **4, 230**vesting of, in, **19, 250, 251.** *See also* property, *infra.*legal proceedings by or against, **19, 241**liabilities of, parish meeting's assent needed for, in what case, **19, 243**Lighting and Watching Act, execution of, **12, 643 ; 15, 308 ; 16, 121**Local Government Board, representations to, by, **19, 377 ; 23, 373**meetings, annual, date of, **19, 245**licensed premises not to be used for, **19, 245**notice of, **19, 245**open to public, **19, 245**quorum for, **19, 245**minute books of, **19, 247, 253**mortgages by, **19, 244 ; 21, 112**mortmain restrictions, exempt from, **4, 137 n.**officers, appointment of, by, **16, 124 ; 19, 249, 250**compensation payable to, in what case, **23, 355**overseers, appointment of, **19, 250 ; 22, 530**assistant, appointed by, **19, 246, 250**default in appointment of, **22, 530**parish constable, power of appointing, transferred to, **19, 247 n.** *See* PARISH CONSTABLE.payments by, requisites of, **19, 246**poor rate valuation, appeal against, **19, 247**post office, establishment of, **19, 249 ; 22, 650**powers of, **19, 246—249 ; 23, 373**delegation, exercised through, **19, 249**transferred from other bodies, **19, 246, 247**property. *See also* land, *supra.*disposition of, **19, 247**gift of, power to hold, **15, 406**holding and managing of, **19, 252**transfer of, by trustees, **4, 263**vesting of, **4, 257, 258 ; 19, 259**Public Health Acts, complaint to county council as to district council's neglected duties under, **19, 375**Public Libraries Act, adoption of, by, **23, 584, 585**public walks, provision and control of, **16, 29**rates paid by owner instead of occupier, consent to, **24, 20**recreation grounds, powers as to, **4, 591 ; 19, 247**reports as to, **4, 592, 593**sanitary powers of, **19, 247 n., 248 ; 23, 373**sewers, complaint as to, by, **19, 375 ; 25, 732**district council's previous notice as to contracts for, **19, 249**small holdings, powers as to, **17, 7 ; 19, 249 ; 26, 676**spring, incapacity to enforce right as to, **28, 266**street lighting by, **12, 643.** *See also* Lighting etc. Act, *supra.*telegraph office, establishment of, **22, 650**treasurer, appointment of, without remuneration, **19, 250**vacancy on, how filled, **12, 382 ; 19, 242**vestry, non-ecclesiastical powers of, transferred to, **19, 246**rooms, provision of, by, **19, 247****PARISH COUNCIL**—*continued.*village green, powers as to, **4, 590, 591 ; 19, 247 ; 21, 584**water supply, contract of district council as to, to be first notified to, **19, 249**limited powers as to, **23, 373 ; 28, 266**wells, springs, and streams may be used for, **19, 248 ; 28, 266**way, rights of, acquisition of, by, **16, 29, 181**complaint of parish council as to, **16, 163 ; 19, 375**well, incapacity to enforce right as to, **28, 266**works, execution of, by, **19, 248****PARISH COUNCILLOR,**acceptance of office by, how signified, **19, 242**alien, incapacity of, **1, 308 ; 19, 264**bankruptcy, disqualification by, **2, 89 ; 19, 264, 265**bye-election for, does not exist, **12, 382**contract with council, making, not necessarily disqualified, **19, 241, 265**crime, conviction for, as disqualification, **19, 264**disqualification of, **2, 89 ; 19, 241, 264—266**acting or voting in the office during, **19, 265**election of, **12, 382—389**avoidance of, **12, 387**candidates for, chairman's certificate as to, **12, 387**meetings of, where may be held, **19, 242**nomination of, **12, 383, 384**withdrawal of, **12, 385, 388**casual vacancies, how filled, **12, 382 ; 19, 242**chairman, of, **12, 389**declaration of, **12, 385**poll, when no, **12, 387**electors at, **12, 191, 192**register of, for, **12, 191**franchise for, **12, 191**nomination papers, **12, 383, 384**offences in, avoidance of, for, **12, 387**parish meeting, proceedings at, **12, 383—386**petition against, **12, 388, 491 n., 501**bringing of, **12, 387**poll, date of, **12, 388**necessary, when, **12, 386**polling districts for purpose of, **12, 378**result, declaration of, **12, 385, 387, 389**returning officer, **12, 382, 383**rural district councillors, combined with election of, **12, 378**voting at, **12, 385, 386**wards in case of, **19, 242 n.**infant, incapacity of, **17, 47 ; 19, 264**marriage is not a disqualification for, **19, 241**office under the council as a disqualification, **19, 265**poor relief, receipt of, as a disqualification, **19, 264**qualification of, **19, 241**resignation of, **19, 242**term of office of, **19, 242**woman may be elected, **19, 241****PARISH MEETING,**accounts of, **19, 260**audit of, **19, 260**acts of, how authenticated, **19, 256**Adoptive Acts, powers as to certain, **19, 257**allotments, power as to, as in case of parish council, **1, 341 et seq.** *See* PARISH COUNCIL.annual assembly of, **19, 256, 257***References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**PARISH MEETING**—*continued.*

Baths and Washhouses Acts, adoption of, **19**, 257 ;  
**23**, 488  
 Burial Act, adoption of, by, **3**, 492 ; **19**, 257  
 notice requisite before, **3**, 493  
 burial  
 authority, as, **3**, 447, 492, 493, 495, 496, 498,  
 503, 504  
 borrowing by, **3**, 498, 500  
 committee of, **3**, 498  
 expenses of, **3**, 498  
 parish council, control over, by, **3**, 495, 496  
 summoning of, with a view to acquisition of  
 ground, **3**, 453, 454, 493  
 board, as, **3**, 447, 492, 498, 503, 504  
 ground, provision of, summoning for, **3**, 453,  
 454  
 chairman, casting vote of, **19**, 256  
 certificate of, as to candidates for parish  
 council, **12**, 387, 388  
 election of, **19**, 255  
 questioning of, **12**, 501  
 presiding, when, **19**, 257  
 resignation of, **19**, 255  
 charitable scheme, communication of, to chairman  
 of, **4**, 187 ; **19**, 259  
 committee of, **19**, 256  
 burial authority, as, **3**, 498  
 commons, powers as to, **4**, 601  
 consents given by, in what matters, **19**, 258  
 constitution of, where there is a parish council, **19**,  
 257  
 where there is no parish council, **19**, 254, 255  
 corporate body, as a, **4**, 137 n. ; **19**, 254, 255  
 duties of, where there is no parish council, **19**, 258,  
 259  
 education authority, as, **12**, 34  
 expenses  
 incurred by parish council sanctioned by, **19**,  
 258  
 of, how defrayed, **3**, 498 ; **19**, 242, 243, 259, 260  
 limitation imposed on, **3**, 498 ; **19**, 260  
 fire appliances, resolution as to, **23**, 551  
 footpaths, acquisition of, by, **16**, 181  
 gas undertaking, consent to, of, **15**, 313  
 highway, complaint as to district council's neglect  
 of, **16**, 150 ; **19**, 259  
 diversion of, veto of parish council's resolution  
 as to, **16**, 30, 73  
 powers as to, **16**, 29, 30, 73  
 highway authority, is not a, **16**, 29  
 land, alienation of, consent necessary to, **19**, 258  
 special resolution for, **21**, 591  
 Lighting and Watching Act, adoption of, **15**, 308 ;  
**16**, 121 ; **19**, 257  
 Literary and Scientific Institutions Act, 1854,  
 powers under, **19**, 258  
 loan, consent required in case of, **19**, 258  
 meeting of, Burial Acts, for adoption of, **3**, 493  
 election of parish councillors, for, **12**, 383.  
*See also* proceedings, *infra*.  
 place of, **19**, 255  
 where there is a parish council, **19**, 257  
 where there is no parish council, **19**, 256  
 minutes of, **19**, 256  
 mortmain restrictions, exempt from, **4**, 137 n.  
 overseers, appointment of, **19**, 258 ; **22**, 530  
 default in, **22**, 530  
 parish council, may petition for  
 creation of, **19**, 239  
 dissolution of, **19**, 240

**PARISH MEETING**—*continued.*

Parish Improvement Rate made by, **21**, 593  
 parochial charities, draft schemes for, approved  
 by, **19**, 258  
 poll at, in case of resolutions of, **12**, 502 ; **19**, 260,  
 261  
 petition questioning, **12**, 502, 503  
 poor relief, powers in relation to, **19**, 258  
 powers, exclusive of, **19**, 257, 258  
 where there is a parish council, **19**, 259  
 where there is no parish council, **19**, 258, 259  
 proceedings at, regulation of, **19**, 256, 257  
 where there is a parish council, **19**, 257  
 where there is no parish council, **19**, 255, 256  
 property, vesting of, where there is no parish  
 council, **19**, 259  
 Public Improvements Act, adoption of, **4**, 600 ;  
**19**, 257  
 Public Libraries Act, adoption of, by, **19**, 257 ;  
**23**, 584  
 rate, limitation of, for expenses of, **19**, 260  
 rates paid by owner instead of occupier, consent  
 to, **24**, 20  
 recreation grounds, alienation of land for, needs  
 resolution of, **21**, 591  
 resolutions of, poll in case of. *See* poll, *supra*.  
 roadside wastes, complaint as to district council's  
 neglect of, **16**, 163 ; **19**, 375, 376  
 School Sites Acts, powers under, **19**, 258  
 vestry, transfer of certain powers of, to, **3**, 447,  
 494, 495 ; **19**, 258  
 way, rights of, acquisition of, **16**, 181  
 complaint as to district council's neglect of,  
**16**, 163 ; **19**, 375, 376  
 stopping or diversion of, powers as to, **19**, 259

**PARISH REGISTER.**

annual copies, attestation and transmission of, to  
 diocesan registry, **11**, 687  
 certified copies of entries in, evidence, as, **13**, 536  
 churchwardens, provision by, of, **11**, 471, 472  
 custody of, **11**, 472, 686, 736, 741  
 evidence, admissibility in, **11**, 687 ; **13**, 473, 536,  
 537  
 searches and copies of, **11**, 687

**PARISHIONER,**

*defined*, **11**, 480  
 charitable gifts, for purposes of, **4**, 165  
 church, absence from, liability for, **11**, 482  
 additional seats in, as to, opinion of, **11**, 737  
 alteration of, liability for, **11**, 482  
 attendance at, duty of, **11**, 481  
 right of, **11**, 737  
 burial within, no right to, **3**, 415  
 repair of nave of, duty as to, **11**, 482, 732  
 rights of way to and from, **11**, 285 n.  
 seat in, entitled to, **11**, 470, 471, 480, 481, 737  
 churchwardens, election of, rights as to, **11**, 481  
 churchyard, burial in, right of, **3**, 413, 414, 415 ;  
**11**, 481, 719 n., 741  
 erection of monument in, fee payable for, **11**, 777  
 communicate three times a year, duty to, **11**, 481  
 dues, ecclesiastical, payment of, by, **11**, 481, 482  
 ecclesiastical courts, liable to proceedings in, **11**,  
 482  
 funds, provision of, by, **11**, 785  
 minister, election of, rights as to, **4**, 251  
 nomination of, rights as to, **4**, 250, 251  
 new parish, of, rights of, **11**, 481  
 vestry, right to take part at meetings of, **11**, 480

**PARK,**

- defined*, 25, 641 n.  
 access, public right of, effect of, 21, 581  
 beasts of, deer as, 15, 215  
   right to kill, 6, 491  
 chase distinguished from, 6, 491  
 compulsory acquisition of land forming part of,  
   restrictions as to, 1, 349; 6, 37; 21, 580  
 deer in, larceny by taking, 1, 370  
   real or personal estate, whether, 11, 4 n.  
   trespass or trover for taking, 1, 366  
 franchise, as, 6, 490  
 game, franchise of, in respect of, 15, 215  
 land tax chargeable upon, 13, 308  
 legal, inclosure requisite for, 6, 491  
 property in animals *ratione privilegii*, 15, 212 n.  
 public, apparatus for games in, provision of, 21,  
   589  
   assurance of land for, enrolment dispensed  
     with, 4, 132, 133  
   mortmain restrictions, exemption from, 4,  
     138; 8, 368  
 bands in, provision of, 21, 589  
 bye-laws as to, 21, 599  
 charity or institution, use by, 21, 589  
 ice, inclosure of part to protect, 21, 589, 590  
 inclosure of parts of, special powers as to, 21,  
   589, 590  
 metropolis, in, jurisdiction as to, 20, 396—399  
 nuisance from electrical undertaking, pro-  
   tection from, 12, 622  
 pleasure boats in, 21, 587 n.  
 rateable occupation in respect of, 24, 17  
 restrictions on powers of closing and charging  
   for admission, 21, 589  
 undeveloped land duty, exempt from, 24,  
   577  
 royal, control of, by Commissioners of Works,  
   7, 133, 134; 21, 582  
 enumeration of, 7, 133 n.; 21, 582 n.  
 Game Act, 1831, exemption from, 7, 188; 15,  
   230 n.  
 housing scheme for land near, procedure for  
   approval of, 21, 583  
 management of, regulations as to, 21, 582  
 metropolitan area, within, as public places,  
   21, 582 n.  
 military purposes, lease for, 7, 202  
 motor cars in, rules for speed limit of, 25, 328  
 offences in, powers of park-keeper as to, 21,  
   583  
 Open Spaces Act, 1906, exemption from, 21,  
   584  
 protection of, 21, 582  
 ranger of, rules by, 21, 582  
 settled land, as, sale, lease, or exchange of, 25, 641  
 undeveloped land duty, when exempt from, 24,  
   577

**PARLIAMENT.** *See also* HOUSE OF COM-  
MONS; HOUSE OF LORDS; SOVEREIGN.

- The title PARLIAMENT is contained in*  
*Vol. XXI., pp. 611 et seq.*  
 access to Sovereign, right of, 6, 391; 21, 785  
 accounts, audit and examination of public, 21,  
   776, 777; 24, 538, 539, 542, 543  
 Act of. *See* STATUTE.  
 address to Crown by, 21, 802—804  
 demise of Crown, on, 21, 699  
 information, to obtain, 21, 619  
 joint, procedure in voting, 21, 803

**PARLIAMENT—continued.**

- address to Crown by—*continued.*  
   presentation of, 7, 60; 21, 803  
   removal from office of judge etc., for, 7, 22  
   settling form of, 21, 803 n.  
   Sovereign's speech, in reply to, 21, 696—698  
   subjects of, 21, 802 n.  
 adjournment of, 21, 699  
 administration of law, control over, 21, 617, 618  
 advisory functions, how exercised, 7, 6 n.  
 alien excluded from, 1, 308; 6, 381; 21, 656  
 authority of, extent of, 6, 317, 318; 21, 616, 618  
 bar of House, public servant's defence at, 7, 23  
 Bill in. *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT.  
   drafting of. *See* DRAFT.  
 Board of Trade, report by, accounts of electrical  
   undertaking, as to, 12, 605  
 Conciliation Act, as to proceedings under, 27,  
   518  
   railway servants, as to hours of, 23, 731, 732  
 Budget in. *See* BUDGET.  
 Cabinet in relation to, 7, 41. *See also* CABINET.  
 candidate for. *See* CANDIDATE.  
 censure of, on Ministers of the Crown, 21, 618  
 Chairman of Committees in. *See* CHAIRMAN.  
 Chancellor of the Exchequer and. *See* CHAN-  
   CELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER.  
 clerks in Houses of. *See* CLERK; CLERK OF THE  
   PARLIAMENTS.  
 colonial possessions, control of, by, 6, 423, 425;  
   10, 565 *et seq.*; 21, 616  
 Commissioners of Sewers, sanction to works of,  
   when required, 25, 782  
 committees of. *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT; COM-  
   MITTEE; HOUSE OF COMMONS; HOUSE OF  
   LORDS; JOINT COMMITTEE; SELECT  
   COMMITTEE.  
 communication between Crown and, 21, 800—804  
 communications between the two Houses of, 21,  
   804—807  
 composition of, 21, 616  
 compulsory powers over land, grant of, by, 6, 5, 6.  
   *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE.  
 conference between the two Houses, 21, 804  
   free conference distinguished from, 21, 805 n.  
 control of, over Crown and Executive, 21, 617, 618  
 convention, *defined*, 6, 389  
 counsel's right of audience in, 2, 370, 371; 21,  
   649 n., 683, 706 n., 747, 754, 781  
 Crown, address to. *See* address to Crown by,  
   *supra.*  
   assent to legislation, 6, 390  
   control over, 6, 427, 440—442; 21, 617, 618  
   treaties, in respect of, 6, 440—442  
   demise of, effect of, 6, 383, 384, 389 n.; 21,  
     698, 699  
   election of members, exclusion of interference  
     with, 6, 381  
   inability to rule alone, 6, 381  
   legislation, as necessary party to, 6, 388  
   meeting by, 6, 389  
   opening by, 21, 695  
   powers of, in relation to, 21, 616  
   prerogative power of, 21, 616  
     dissolution, prorogation etc., in respect of,  
       6, 390  
   prorogation by, 21, 700. *See also* prorogation,  
     *infra.*  
   veto, right of, 6, 390  
 decisions of, how communicated to Crown, 7, 59  
 delegation of powers of, 21, 617



**PARLIAMENT**—*continued.*

demise of Crown, effect of, **6, 383, 384, 389 n. ; 21, 698**  
 difference of opinion between the two Houses, **21, 791, 792**  
 dissolution of, **6, 390 ; 21, 702**  
 election petition, effect on, **12, 422, 435, 436**  
 judicial business of House of Lords not affected by, **21, 647**  
 drainage district, confirmation of formation of, by, **25, 788**  
 duration of, **21, 702**  
 ecclesiastical law, jurisdiction over, **11, 383**  
 Education, report by Board of, **12, 14, 31, 101**  
 election of members of, **12, 257—338. See PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION.**  
 emergency grant by, **21, 770, 771. See GRANT.**  
 endowed school scheme, appeal against, to, **12, 111**  
 Estates of the Realm as part of, **21, 616**  
 estimates and grants, powers over, **21, 768—771**  
 executive government, control over, **6, 391 ; 7, 47 ; 21, 617, 618**  
 finance, control over, **6, 379, 380 ; 21, 766, 767**  
 friendly society registrar, annual report of, to, **15, 130**  
 gas undertaking, petition for special Act authorising, **15, 311**  
 grant by, **21, 770, 771**  
     ecclesiastical purposes, for, **11, 784 n.**  
     educational purposes, for, **12, 10, 49**  
     public services, for, **21, 770, 771**  
*habeas corpus*, effect of, on committal by, **10, 48, 68. See HABEAS CORPUS.**  
 High Court of, **9, 19—26, 265 ; 21, 643**  
     constitution of, **21, 681**  
 House of Commons. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS.  
 House of Lords. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS.  
 illegal meeting to present address to, **9, 470**  
 impeachment in, **7, 48 ; 21, 650—652. See IMPEACHMENT.**  
 information, means of obtaining, **21, 618, 619**  
 injunction to restrain application to, **17, 205**  
 joint address to Crown by, **21, 803**  
 Joint Committee of the two Houses, **21, 640, 714, 715, 752. See JOINT COMMITTEE.**  
 journals of, committee for the House of Lords, **21, 642**  
     compilation of, **21, 631, 638**  
     evidence, admissibility in, **21, 668 n.**  
     printing spurious copies of, a felony, **9, 737**  
 judge, address for removal of, **6, 318, 378 ; 7, 22, 23 ; 12, 137 n.**  
     writ of summons to, **7, 6 n.**  
 judicial notice taken, customs and privileges, of, **13, 485**  
     officers and orders, of, **13, 492, 493**  
 jurisdiction of, cannot be limited or confined, **11, 383 n.**  
 lapse of proceedings of, with the session, **21, 701, 729, 744**  
 legislative  
     council of Crown, as, **7, 6 n.**  
     power of, extent of, **6, 317, 318 ; 21, 616, 617**  
     work of, **21, 702—765**  
 legitimation by, **2, 431, 432, 435**  
 local and personal Acts, passage of, through, **27, 115**  
 Lord Chancellor's place in, **7, 57, 58 ; 21, 629, 630. See LORD CHANCELLOR.**

**PARLIAMENT**—*continued.*

meeting of, **21, 687—699. See also session ; sittings, infra.**  
 Commons, proceedings in House of, after opening, **21, 697, 698**  
 Crown, on demise of, **21, 698, 699**  
 introduction, Commons, of member of House of, **21, 691**  
     peers, of, **21, 689—691**  
 Lords, proceedings in House of, after opening, **21, 696, 697**  
     members of House of Commons, writs for election of, **21, 688**  
     oath of allegiance to be taken, **21, 688**  
     opening of, **21, 695, 696**  
     peers, writ of summons to, **21, 688**  
     preliminary proceedings, **21, 692—695**  
     summons for, **21, 687**  
 member of. *See* MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT.  
 Metropolitan Police, accounts of, must be placed before, **22, 468, 469**  
 ministry in relation to, **7, 39, 40, 47 ; 21, 618. See also MINISTRY.**  
 money Bill in. *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT.  
 new offices, sanction of creation of, **7, 41**  
 offences against the privileges of, summary of, **21, 778 n.**  
 officers of, jury service, exempt from, **18, 231**  
 opening of, **21, 695, 696**  
 peers in. *See* PEER.  
 power of, cannot be limited or confined, **11, 383 n.**  
 private  
     Act of. *See* PRIVATE ACT.  
     Bills, **21, 702, 703, 727—765. See BILL IN PARLIAMENT.**  
 privileges of, **7, 321, 322 ; 9, 245, 461 ; 21, 780—791. See PRIVILEGE OF PARLIAMENT.**  
 proclamation of, **7, 15 ; 21, 687**  
 prorogation of, **21, 699—701**  
     *defined*, **6, 391**  
     appeal, effect on, **21, 647**  
     Cabinet meetings, effect on, **7, 44**  
     election petition, effect on, **12, 435, 436**  
     imprisonment for contempt, effect on, **21, 791 n.**  
     Lord Chancellor, by, **21, 700, 701**  
     Lords Commissioners, by, **21, 700, 701**  
     procedure as to, **21, 699, 700**  
     proceedings, effect on, **21, 701**  
     recess, during, **21, 687 n.**  
     Sovereign in person, by, **21, 700**  
     vacant seat in Commons, power to fill during, **21, 789**  
 public  
     bills, **21, 704—727. See BILL IN PARLIAMENT.**  
     department, control over, **21, 617**  
     expenditure, control over, **21, 768—777. See PUBLIC EXPENDITURE.**  
     servants, procedure for removal of, **7, 22—24**  
 quorum in, **21, 632, 668**  
 relations between the two Houses, **21, 791—799**  
 report of proceedings in, absolute privilege for, **18, 683**  
     qualified privilege for, **18, 698, 699**  
 revenue, control over, **6, 379 ; 21, 766 ; 24, 537**  
 Secretaries of State sitting in, **7, 66**  
 Select Committee, appointment of, **21, 715. See SELECT COMMITTEE.**  
 servants of either House, privilege from arrest, **25, 818**

**PARLIAMENT**—*continued.*

session of, adjournment of, **21**, 699  
 amendments in Bill during second or third,  
**21**, 723  
 Bill may not be introduced twice in same, **21**,  
 701  
 demise of Crown during, effect, **21**, 698, 699  
 lapse of proceedings with, **21**, 701  
 opening of, **21**, 692, 695  
 prorogation of, **21**, 700  
   recess, during, **21**, 687 n.  
 suspension of member during, **21**, 681 n.  
 third successive, Bill passed by Commons in,  
**21**, 722, 723  
 sheriff, accounts of, must be laid before, **25**, 842 n.  
 sittings of, House of Commons, of, duration of,  
**21**, 673, 674  
   obligation of members to attend, **21**, 672  
   preliminaries to, **21**, 673  
   time of, **21**, 673, 674  
 House of Lords, of, adjournment of, **21**, 635,  
 636  
   preliminaries to, **21**, 635  
   time of, **21**, 635  
 Sovereign as part of, **11**, 383 n. ; **21**, 616  
   constitutional position of. *See* Crown, *supra*.  
 speech, freedom of, **6**, 381  
 speech from the throne, **21**, 695, 700, 771  
   future legislation indicated by, **6**, 390  
 Standing Orders of. *See* STANDING ORDERS.  
 statute, amendment of, **27**, 126, 127, 143  
 stranger, admission of, **21**, 784, 785  
 summoning of, **6**, 389, 390 ; **7**, 10, 16 ; **21**, 687,  
 699  
   Army Reserve or Territorials called up, when,  
**21**, 699  
 taxation, control over, **6**, 379 ; **21**, 766, 767 ; **24**,  
 537  
 trade union, right of, to maintain members of,  
**27**, 608  
 tramway, confirmation of Provisional Order for  
   construction of, **27**, 786  
 treaty, sanction to, **6**, 439—442  
 water supply, grant of powers as to, **28**, 269,  
 276, 277, 289. *See* WATER SUPPLY.  
 witness before, arrest of, privilege from, **21**, 781 ;  
**25**, 818  
 writ, Great Seal, under, summoning, **7**, 16  
   judges and law officers, to, **7**, 6 n.

**PARLIAMENTARY,**

agent. *See* PARLIAMENTARY AGENT.  
 bill. *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT.  
   draft of. *See* DRAFT.  
 candidate. *See* CANDIDATE.  
 commission, solicitor may be heard before, **26**, 725  
 copies of imperial standards of weights and mea-  
   sures, where deposited, **28**, 465  
 counsel to the Treasury, duties of, **21**, 703, 704  
 deposit. *See* PARLIAMENTARY DEPOSIT.  
 election. *See* PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION.  
 secretaries, appointment of, **7**, 21

**PARLIAMENTARY AGENT,**

arrest, privilege from, **21**, 781 ; **25**, 818  
 Bill referred to Joint Committee, duty where, **21**,  
 754, 755  
 bond and recognisance of, **21**, 729  
 counsel, may instruct, **2**, 389  
 election petition work, for, **12**, 410  
 lien of, **19**, 14

**PARLIAMENTARY AGENT**—*continued.*

qualifications of, **21**, 729  
 work performed by, **21**, 729

**PARLIAMENTARY DEPOSIT,**

amount, how ascertained, **21**, 735  
 Chancery Division, applications in, **23**, 190  
 costs payable out of, **6**, 154 n. ; **21**, 736 n.  
   Parliamentary Costs Act, 1865, under, **21**,  
 736 n.  
 declaration in lieu of, when permitted, **21**, 735 n.  
 investment of, how regulated, **21**, 735 n., 736 n.  
 landowner's protection by means of, **6**, 154  
 object sought in requiring, **21**, 736, 737 ; **27**, 175,  
 176  
 payment of, how regulated, **21**, 735 n., 736 n.  
 promoters, by, as against abandonment of works,  
**27**, 175, 176  
 repayment of, how regulated, **21**, 735 n., 736 n.  
 solicitor's claim for costs against, **26**, 733  
 Standing Orders relating to, **21**, 735  
 vacation business, application for repayment as,  
**21**, 736 n.

**PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION,**

address, illegal payments for exhibiting, **12**, 294  
 agent. *See* ELECTION AGENT.  
 alien, disqualification of, **12**, 140, 183, 458  
 army, right of officers and men of, to vote at, **12**,  
 165 n., 173 n., 311 n. ; **25**, 93  
 assistants to candidates, **12**, 268—273  
 associations, political, agency of, **12**, 272, 273  
 authorised excuses and exceptions for corrupt and  
   illegal practice, **12**, 398—407  
 avoidance of, bribery, for, **12**, 286, 345  
   contracts, securities etc., to secure return of  
   member as a ground of, **12**, 333  
   corrupt or illegal practices, for, **12**, 299, 322,  
 345, 471, 483, 484, 524, 525  
   corruption, for, **12**, 279, 345  
   Election Commissioners' report on account of,  
**12**, 471  
   equality of votes, for, **12**, 455  
   fraud of agent, on account of, **12**, 293, 299  
   honest mistake, in case of, **12**, 307 n.  
   illegal issue of writ, for, **12**, 257  
   illegal payments, for, **12**, 337  
   incorrect ballot paper, on account of, **12**, 312,  
 313  
   intimidation, for, **12**, 280, 345  
   irregularities, for, **12**, 261, 299, 302 n., 322,  
 398  
   non-compliance with rules, for, **12**, 322  
   returning officer, through wrong person acting  
   as, **12**, 260  
 bands etc., use of, **12**, 301  
 banners, hat cards etc., use of, **12**, 400 n.  
 bribery at. *See* BRIBERY.  
 bye-election, **7**, 40 ; **12**, 257 ; **21**, 691  
   writ under Great Seal for, **7**, 16  
 candidate at. *See* CANDIDATE.  
 canvassers, **12**, 272, 273  
   metropolitan police must not act as, **12**, 539 ;  
**22**, 474  
   payment of, **12**, 303  
   relief in case of, **12**, 402 n.  
   persons forbidden to act as, **12**, 539  
 canvassing at, legality of, **12**, 279  
   persons disqualified from, **12**, 539  
 certificate as to return of candidate elected at, **12**,  
 331, 332



**PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION—contd.**

Christmas Day, exclusion of, in calculation of time, **12**, 262, 414, 427  
 civil servant's right to vote at, **7**, 82  
 clerk, employment of, **12**, 268, 269, 316  
     payment for, when illegal, **12**, 300  
 cockades, illegal payment for, **12**, 301, 347  
 commencement of, **12**, 263, 264  
 committee rooms at, *defined*, **12**, 294 n.  
     illegal payments for, **12**, 301  
     number allowed, **12**, 295  
     premises where intoxicants are sold, in, **4**, 434;  
         **12**, 304; **18**, 140  
     school, in, prohibition of, **12**, 304  
     unlawful use of, **12**, 304  
 committees and political associations, agency of, **12**, 272  
 constables on duty, special provisions as to votes of, **12**, 311, 315  
 contract to procure return of member at, **12**, 333  
 conveyances etc., hired, at, **12**, 294, 303  
 corrupt practices at, **12**, 281—293, 398, 399. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES.  
 counting agents, appointment of, **12**, 326  
     notice to, **12**, 326  
 criminal offences at, **12**, 525—537  
 Crown may not interfere with, **6**, 381; **12**, 278; **21**, 780  
 date of, fixing of, **12**, 261, 262, 307  
 death, candidate, of, **12**, 307  
     election agent, of, **12**, 267  
 declaration of result of, **12**, 275, 331  
 disturbance at, **12**, 278, 312 n.  
 double return, remedy in case of, **12**, 332, 333  
 duress, corrupt practice by employment of, **12**, 292  
 election  
     agent. *See* ELECTION AGENT.  
     commissioners. *See* ELECTION COMMISSIONERS (Corrupt and Illegal Practices).  
     court, **12**, 535—537. *See* ELECTION COURT.  
     expenses. *See* ELECTION EXPENSES.  
     general, holding of, **12**, 257  
     judges. *See* ELECTION JUDGES.  
     offences. *See* ELECTION OFFENCES.  
     petition, **12**, 408—486. *See* ELECTION PETITION (Parliamentary).  
     expenditure, excessive, at, **12**, 295, 296  
     expenses at. *See* ELECTION EXPENSES.  
     false  
         returns, action in respect of, **12**, 332  
         statement, conduct etc. of candidate, as to, **12**, 298—300  
         withdrawal of candidate, as to, **12**, 296  
     statutory statement after, **12**, 293  
     flags, illegal payment for, **12**, 301, 347  
     franchise, extent of, in, **12**, 139—182. *See* HOUSEHOLD, LODGER, OCCUPATION, OWNERSHIP, and SERVICE FRANCHISE respectively.  
     freedom of, principle of, **12**, 278 n.  
     freeman franchise, borough, in, **12**, 178, 179. *See* FREEMAN.  
     London, City of, in, **5**, 751; **12**, 180, 181. *See* FREEMAN.  
     Freeman's Roll, **12**, 179  
     Good Friday, exclusion of, in calculation of time, **12**, 262, 414, 427  
     handbills at, **12**, 279, 294, 296, 302 n., 305 n.  
     hat-cards, use of, at, **12**, 302 n., 400 n.

**PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION—contd.**

hoardings, advertisement, illegal payments for, **12**, 294  
 hours for holding, **12**, 262, 313  
 House of Commons, jurisdiction of, **12**, 135, 136 n.  
 illegal practices at. *See* ILLEGAL PRACTICES.  
 influence, due and undue, use of, **12**, 279, 291, 292  
 injunctions in relation to, **12**, 540  
 interruption, adjournment on account of, **12**, 307, 331 n.  
     meeting in connection with, **12**, 300, 348  
     nomination, at, **12**, 277  
     statutory prohibition of, **12**, 278  
 intimidation at, **12**, 280, 881  
 intoxicating liquor, use of premises selling, **12**, 304, 348, 371  
 Irish peer may represent English or Scottish constituency in House of Commons, **21**, 625  
 lecture delivered to advance prospects of candidate, position of, **12**, 298 n.  
 licensed premises, use of, **12**, 304; **18**, 140  
*London Gazette*, statutory notice in, **12**, 258  
 marks of distinction, **12**, 302 n.  
 messengers, employment and payment of, at, **12**, 268, 269, 300, 341  
 minority, safeguarding rights of, **12**, 280 n., 281 n.  
 mistake in use of prescribed forms, effect of, **12**, 322  
 nomination, candidate, of, criminal offences connected with, **9**, 762; **12**, 530  
 declaration of election when no opposition, **12**, 275  
 description of candidate on, **12**, 274, 275  
 interruption at, **12**, 277  
 persons who may be present at, **12**, 275  
 publication of candidate's name, **12**, 276  
 university elections, in case of, **12**, 278  
 validity of, essentials to, **12**, 273—275  
 withdrawal of candidate, **12**, 276  
 day, **12**, 263, 264  
 paper, objections to, **12**, 276  
     provision of, **12**, 273  
 non-return, action against returning officer for, **12**, 463  
 notice of, **12**, 261—263  
     nomination of candidates, at, **12**, 276  
 offences at. *See* ELECTION OFFENCES.  
 official mark on ballot papers, **12**, 315—317  
 oppression at, effect of, **12**, 279  
 order, keeping, **12**, 269, 297 n.  
 paid assistants, employment of, **12**, 268  
 Parliament, committees of, former judicial proceedings by, **12**, 135, 136  
 peers, interference of, **12**, 278  
 penal actions in connection with, **12**, 537—539  
 perjury at, **12**, 531  
 personation at, **9**, 706 n.; **12**, 292, 293, 345, 387, 491  
     corrupt practice, as, **12**, 292, 345  
     evidence as to, **12**, 445, 448 n., 455 n.  
     false charge of, *certiorari* in case of, none, **12**, 533  
     compensation in case of, **12**, 527  
     felony, as a, **12**, 455 n., 525—528  
     indictment for, form of, **12**, 528  
     petition to avoid poll for, **12**, 491  
     poll  
         avoided by, **12**, 387, 399  
         not, common law, at, **12**, 293, 448 n.  
     prosecution for, **12**, 526—528  
         costs allowed, **12**, 527

**PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION—*contd.***

personation at—*continued*.  
 returning officer's duty respecting, **12**, 527  
 vote struck off for, **12**, 455  
 placards and handbills at, **12**, 279, 294, 296, 297, 302 n., 305 n.  
 place of, **12**, 262  
 police, canvassing by, **12**, 539 ; **22**, 474, 489  
 duties of, **12**, 311, 489, 526, 527, 535 n., 537 n. ; **22**, 502, 503  
 poll at, **12**, 305—326  
 adjournment of, **12**, 305 n., 307, 331 n.  
 ballot, by, **12**, 312. *See* **BALLOT**.  
 day of, **12**, 261, 307  
 declaration of result of, **12**, 331  
 interruption of, **12**, 307  
 notice of, **12**, 305, 307  
 time of, **12**, 313  
 university, at, **12**, 278 n., 322—326  
 polling agent, employment of, **12**, 268, 300  
 misconduct by, effect of, **12**, 321. *See also* **CORRUPT PRACTICES**.  
 presiding officer, **12**, 316—318  
 appointment and duties of, **12**, 311, 315—317, 320  
 authority of, **12**, 321  
 wilful misfeasance by, **12**, 538  
 private person, acts of, **12**, 269 n., 270, 271, 278, 297 n.  
 prosecution of offences, costs of, **12**, 483  
 protection of property etc. at time of, **12**, 269, 297 n.  
 recount, **12**, 427, 428 458, 459  
 refreshment room, use of, **12**, 304, 348  
 refreshments, provision of, may be corrupt practice, **12**, 290, 291  
 register of voters at, **12**, 139—182, 244, 313  
 annual preparation of, **12**, 139  
 completed, use of, **12**, 244  
 conclusiveness of, **12**, 313, 455  
 copies of, **12**, 139, 244  
 Secretary of State, for, **12**, 244  
 county register, burgess roll as part of, **12**, 245  
 eusbody of, **12**, 244, 256  
 printing of, **12**, 241  
 reserved rights list, **12**, 177, 181, 201, 203  
 sale of copies of, **12**, 246  
 relief, corrupt and illegal practices, on account of, **12**, 398—407, 476, 477, 522  
 return  
 book, how kept, **12**, 331 n., 333  
 double, remedy in respect of, **12**, 332  
 false, action in respect of, **12**, 332  
 member, of, certificate as to, **12**, 331  
 making of, **12**, 414  
 returning officer at, *defined*, **12**, 258  
 action against, for misfeasance, **12**, 463, 538, 539  
 adjournment of poll by, **12**, 307  
 ballot boxes etc., provision of, by, **12**, 311, 315  
 ballot papers, disposal of, as to, **12**, 329  
 borough, for, **12**, 259, 260 ; **25**, 810  
 casting vote of, **12**, 145, 328  
 certificate of, holding of election, as to, **12**, 534 n.  
 charges and expenses of, **12**, 277, 295, 297, 333—335, 338 ; **25**, 810  
 claims against, for services rendered, **12**, 335  
 Clerk of Crown in Chancery, report to, by, **12**, 329

**PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION—*contd.***

returning officer at—*continued*.  
 clerks and servants, appointment of, by, **12**, 316  
 conduct of election, duties as to, **12**, 258, 261, 305, 307, 312, 326—329, 331  
 costs of, in respect of election petition, **12**, 475 n., 476  
 counting the votes, duties as to, **12**, 326—329  
 county, for, **12**, 258, 260  
 deputy, appointment of, by, **12**, 258, 259  
 criminal offence by, **12**, 530  
 liability as to acts of, **12**, 476  
 disqualification, serving as, for, **12**, 259  
 voting at election, of, **12**, 145  
 divided borough, for, **12**, 259  
 documents in possession of, discovery of, **12**, 430 n.  
 duties of, generally, **12**, 258—261 ; **25**, 810  
 election expenses, summary of, publication of, **12**, 338  
 election petition, publication of, **25**, 810  
 expenses of, notification of, **8**, 673 ; **12**, 333—335  
 security for, **12**, 277  
 fees not to be taken by, when, **12**, 260 ; **25**, 810  
 incapacity of, **12**, 260  
 irregularity on part of, effect of, **12**, 476, 538  
 mayor of municipal borough as, **25**, 810 n.  
 misconduct on part of, election petition alleging, **12**, 424 n.  
 penal action in respect of, **12**, 538  
 misfeasance by, **12**, 538, 539  
 mistake of, effect of, **12**, 458  
 negligence in making return, liability of, **12**, 463, 538  
 nominations and nomination papers, duties as to, **12**, 273, 276, 277, 305  
 obstructing etc., remedy in case of, **12**, 258 n.  
 poll, notice of day of, by, **12**, 305, 307  
 polling stations, duties as to, **12**, 309, 310, 315  
 precepts, duties as to, **12**, 195  
 register of voters, duties as to, **12**, 244, 256  
 respondent to election petition, as, **12**, 417  
 result of election, publication of, **12**, 331  
 secrecy, declaration of, by, **12**, 318  
 security, tender of, to, legality of, **12**, 297  
 sheriff, appointment of deputy by, **25**, 802  
 as, **12**, 258 ; **25**, 804, 809, 810  
 nomination by, of, **25**, 810  
 statutory rules governing, **12**, 261  
 universities, in case of, **12**, 258  
 voters, liability as to rights of, **12**, 312, 538  
 writ, delivery of, to, **12**, 258  
 wrong person acting as, effect on election of, **12**, 260  
 ribbons etc., illegal payment for, **12**, 301, 347  
 riot or violence at, adjournment on account of, **12**, 307  
 scale of expenditure allowed at, **12**, 295, 296  
 schoolroom, use of, **12**, 304, 310, 358, 367, 368  
 scrutiny, costs of, **12**, 472, 473  
 object of, **12**, 454  
 petition for, **12**, 426, 473  
 result of, **12**, 455  
 votes struck off on, **12**, 293  
 secrecy, declaration of, by officers etc., **12**, 318  
 vote, of, maintenance of, **12**, 449  
 sheriff's duties in connection with, **12**, 258 ; **25**, 807, 809, 810

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION**—*contd.*

speakers, employment of paid, **12**, 303  
 special constables, volunteers as, **12**, 297 n.  
 street meetings, **12**, 300 n.  
 sub-agents, appointment of, **12**, 267, 296 n.  
 Sunday, Good Friday etc., exclusion of, in computing time, **12**, 277, 307 n., 308  
 time of, **12**, 262  
 trade union funds, use of, **12**, 296 n.  
 treating, **12**, 279, 280, 398, 399, 484  
     acts which may or may not constitute, **12**, 289—291  
     bribery distinguished from, **12**, 280, 282 n., 291  
     corrupt practice, as, **12**, 289—291, 345, 398  
     excused, when, **12**, 290, 291, 398, 399 n.  
     gift constituting offence of, **15**, 424  
     innocent, presumption in favour of, **12**, 290  
     licensed person, by or on premises of, **12**, 471, 485, 525 ; **18**, 103  
     promise to treat may be an offence, **12**, 291  
     proof of, what is sufficient, **12**, 446 n.  
     undue influence, as a form of, **12**, 279, 280, 290  
         vote struck off for, **12**, 455, 456  
 trespass at, candidate's liability in respect of, **27**, 846 n.  
 undue influence, effect of, **12**, 455, 456  
 university, corrupt and illegal practices at, **12**, 281 n.  
     nomination at, **12**, 278  
     notices, provision for, **12**, 262, 263  
     poll at, **12**, 322—326, 331  
     procedure at, **12**, 322—326, 335  
     returning officer, **12**, 335  
     voting papers, **12**, 324, 325, 331, 532  
         writ in, **12**, 258  
 unpaid workers, **12**, 269—272  
 voter at. *See* VOTER.  
 votes at. *See* VOTE.  
 voting, manner of, **12**, 317. *See* BALLOT.  
     paper, inspection of, **12**, 531  
     person prohibited from voting, by, **12**, 296  
 wager on result of, **12**, 289  
 workers at, position of, **12**, 268—273  
 writ, **12**, 257  
     delivery to returning officer of, **12**, 258  
     evidence in proof of, **12**, 257 n.  
     fees not to be given or taken in relation to, **12**, 260, 261  
     issue of, by House of Commons for, **12**, 257 ; **21**, 688  
     offences in connection with, **12**, 538  
     wilful neglect to deliver, **12**, 531

**PAROCHIA,**

*defined*, **11**, 442 n., 714. *See* PARISH (Ecclesiastical).  
 bishop's rights in respect of, **11**, 442 n., 715

**PAROCHIAL**

buildings, when exempted from rates, **11**, 791  
 chapel, *defined*, **11**, 789  
 charity. *See* PAROCHIAL CHARITY.  
 electors, *defined*, **12**, 191, 192  
     register of, **12**, 246  
         London, in county of, **12**, 245  
         revision of list of, **12**, 244  
 franchise, qualification for, **12**, 191, 192  
 principle, rating, for purpose of, **24**, 31 *et seq.*  
 relief, *defined*, **12**, 143. *See* POOR RELIEF.  
     franchise, effect on, **12**, 143—145, 183  
 • tax, county rate as, **24**, 25 n., 70 n.

**PAROCHIAL CHARITY,**

*defined*, **21**, 580 n.

annual  
     accounts of, delivery of copy of, **4**, 273 ; **19**, 258  
     statement in case of, **4**, 245  
 Charity Commissioners, disputes referred to, concerning, **4**, 310  
 lands of, allotments, applied for, **1**, 332, 338—341  
     buildings not to be erected on, **1**, 340  
     charges and outgoings, to be let free of, **1**, 340  
 Charity Commissioners, jurisdiction of, over, **1**, 338—340  
     management of, **1**, 340  
     rates and taxes, payment of, **1**, 340  
     rent, remedies for recovery of, **1**, 340  
     trustees, powers and duties of, **1**, 339  
 parish council, jurisdiction of, over, **4**, 264  
     sale of land by, **4**, 222, 223  
     trustees, power to act as, of, **4**, 257 n., 258  
 schemes for, power to make, **4**, 187, 188  
 trustee of, appointment of, **4**, 264  
     benefit from charity, may not receive, **4**, 265  
     liability of, **4**, 278  
     powers of, **4**, 257, 258  
     tenure of office of, **4**, 264

**PAROCHIANUS,**

*defined*, **11**, 717

**PAROL.** *See also* VERBAL.

certificate by architect, **3**, 214, 221  
 chose in action, equitable assignment of, by, **4**, 375 ; **13**, 9, 102  
 contract. *See* PAROL CONTRACT.  
 demise, reservation may be made out of, **18**, 428  
 easement, creation of, by, **11**, 246  
 evidence. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE ; PAROL EVIDENCE.  
 fishing licence by, effect of, **14**, 584  
 grant of annuity, **24**, 479, 480  
 lease, term for which may be made, **18**, 383, 384  
 power of appointment, execution of, by, **23**, 28  
 trust, acceptance of, **28**, 83  
     personalty, of, **10**, 374 ; **15**, 414 ; **28**, 11  
     real estate, of, **28**, 10  
     settlement created by, estate duty on, **13**, 184

**PAROL CONTRACT.** *See also* CONTRACT.

*defined*, **10**, 419 n.

architect, waiver of certificate of, by, **3**, 221  
 bill of sale, by, **3**, 7, 9, 10  
     varying, effect of, **3**, 44, 45  
 collateral agreement, effect of. *See* COLLATERAL.  
 company, by, **5**, 145, 300  
 condition precedent, construction of, **7**, 520, 521.  
*See also* CONDITION.  
 corporation, in case of, **8**, 383—386  
 deed, variation of, by, **15**, 570 n.  
 easement, to grant, **11**, 246, 303  
 evidence of, when collateral, **2**, 483 ; **10**, 447  
 goods, for sale of, **7**, 361 ; **22**, 406 ; **25**, 113—117.  
*See also* SALE OF GOODS.  
 industrial society, on behalf of, validity of, **17**, 26  
 life insurance, of, **17**, 545 n., 554 n.  
 marriage settlement, for, **25**, 533—535  
 memorandum in writing, when required. *See* MEMORANDUM.  
 mistake as affecting, **3**, 180, 181 ; **21**, 14. *See also* MISTAKE.

**PAROL CONTRACT**—*continued.*

novation as affecting, **7**, 423, 505—509  
oral. *See* verbal, *infra*.

rectification of, admissibility of parol evidence, **21**, 26

rescission of, evidence as to, **27**, 64, 65

mutual consent, by, **27**, 64, 65  
oral agreement, by, **7**, 421—423

service, of, **20**, 76

specific performance of, corporation, in case of, **8**, 385

mistake in reduction into writing, effect of, **27**, 49

part performance, in case of, **27**, 31—35.  
*See* PART PERFORMANCE.

substitution for written contract, effect of, **27**, 65

Statute of Frauds as affecting, **7**, 361—383. *See*

STATUTE OF FRAUDS; WRITTEN CONTRACT.  
usage of trade, excluding, **17**, 346 n.

variation of, admissibility of parol evidence, **27**, 64, 65

verbal, binding effect of, **25**, 143 n.

company, by, **5**, 300

deposit on sale of land, recovery of, **25**, 402

married woman's liability under, **16**, 413, 414

novation as to, **7**, 508, 509

personal service, for, **7**, 365, 366; **20**, 76

question for jury, when, **7**, 509, 510

shares on Stock Exchange, for sale of, **27**, 227

variation of, **3**, 180; **27**, 65

writing, may be in, **10**, 419 n. *See* WRITTEN CONTRACT.

required to be in, when, **7**, 361—383. *See* MEMORANDUM.

written, extrinsic evidence, inadmissibility of, **13**, 427, 566. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.

**PAROL EVIDENCE.** *See also* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.

admissibility of, **13**, 568; **21**, 25, 26

consideration, proof of, by, **15**, 97

deceased persons, declaration of, when admissible, **13**, 424

documents, identification and connection of, **7**, 369, 370

proof of, **13**, 422, 566, 568

envelope and letter connected together by, **7**, 370 n.

fact, proof of, by, **13**, 421

incomplete memorandum, as to, **7**, 370

sale of goods, in, admissibility of, **25**, 134

secondary evidence, when admissible, **13**, 422, 518

**PARSON,**

*defined*, **11**, 560 n. *See also* INCUMBENT; RECTOR; VICAR.

corporation sole, as, **4**, 256

ecclesiastical property, duty to fence, **3**, 130

poor rate, liability to, **24**, 3, 4

tithe-owner, rateability as, **24**, 17, 18

**PARSONAGE.** *See also* HOUSE OF RESIDENCE; RECTORY; VICARAGE.

*defined*, **11**, 753 n.

allotment for, on inclosure of common, **4**, 511, 549, 595 n., 596, 597

conveyance of land for, **4**, 139; **11**, 755

gift for repair of, as charitable purpose, **4**, 113

manor may be appendant to, **8**, 3

**PARSONAGE HOUSE.** *See also* HOUSE OF RESIDENCE.

*defined*, **11**, 753

incumbent, owned by, **11**, 754

provision of, **11**, 754

**PART DELIVERY.** *See also* DELIVERY, sale of goods, instalments.

chattels, of, effect of, **22**, 405; **25**, 243

goods, of, seller's right to lien notwithstanding, **25**, 243

stoppage *in transitu*, effect on, **4**, 98; **25**, 255

negotiable instrument, of, effect of, **2**, 482

Stock Exchange, of shares bought on, **27**, 243

**PART OWNER.** *See also* CO-OWNER; JOINT OWNER.

authority of, to insure, **17**, 355

expenditure on property by, contribution in respect of, **21**, 851, 852; **24**, 204

lot, division of property by, in case of, **15**, 301

mutual insurance association, in case of, **17**, 506

**PART PAYMENT,**

accord and satisfaction, when amounting to, **7**, 442. *See also* ACCORD AND SATISFACTION.

acknowledgment within statutes of limitation, as. *See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.

appropriation of, **7**, 449—452; **19**, 41, 42. *See also* APPROPRIATION OF PAYMENTS.

bankruptcy, by dividends in, **2**, 237—239. *See also* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.

bond, under, effect of, **3**, 95, 100

building contract, in case of, **3**, 179, 212, 225, 306

composition with creditors, under. *See* COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS.

deposit, by way of. *See* DEPOSIT.

instalments, by. *See* INSTALMENTS.

limitation of actions, as affecting, **19**, 67—74

administrator, by, to next of kin, **14**, 285; **19**, 95

constructive, **19**, 96

effective, when, **19**, 94

mode of, **19**, 70, 71

money charged on land, in case of, **19**, 82—84.

*See* money charged on land, *infra*.

mortgage, in case of, **19**, 145—149

mortgagors, by one of two, **19**, 94

nature of, from what inferred, **19**, 68

parol acknowledgment of, admissibility in evidence, **13**, 456; **19**, 71

proof of, **19**, 58, 67, 80, 185, 186

Real Property Limitation Act, 1874, under, **19**, 94—96

rents of one security, out of, **19**, 96

simple contract debt, in case of, **19**, 67—75.

*See* simple contract debt, *infra*.

specialty debt, in case of, **19**, 76—82. *See* specialty debt, *infra*.

money charged on land, of, **19**, 92, 94—96.

administrator, by, **19**, 95

by and to whom made, **19**, 94—96

compulsion of law, under, **6**, 281 n.; **19**, 95

limited owner, by, **19**, 96

stranger, by, **19**, 94

personal representatives, by one of several, **14**, 253

Real Property Limitation Act, 1874, as acknowledgment under, **19**, 92, 94—96



**PART PAYMENT**—*continued.*

- sale of goods, on, *defined*, 25, 133
  - deposit, by way of, 25, 237, 238. *See* DEPOSIT.
  - effect on, 25, 141, 142
  - instalments, by, 25, 237
  - satisfaction, when no, 7, 444, 446
  - simple contract debt, of, 19, 67—74
  - agent, by or to, 19, 71, 72
  - appropriation to one of several debts, 19, 69
  - bankruptcy, under or on eve of, 19, 70
  - bill or note, by, 19, 70, 71
  - cestui que trust*, to, 19, 72
  - co-contractor, by, 19, 61, 62, 73
  - court, by payment into, 19, 70
  - declaration by debtor as to, 19, 67
  - executor, heir, or devisee, by, 19, 74, 75
  - interest, of, effect of, 19, 68, 69
  - married woman, by, 16, 420; 19, 72
  - mode of payment, 19, 70
  - particular mode of, acknowledgment pointing to, 19, 63, 67
  - partner, by, 14, 252; 19, 74; 22, 29, 98
  - principal, of, in regard to interest, 19, 68
  - promise to pay must be implied, 19, 67
  - proof of, 19, 68, 71
  - receiver, by, 19, 72, 94; 24, 339, 385
  - stranger, to, 19, 73
  - specialty debt, of, 14, 253; 19, 79—82
  - agent, by, 19, 79
  - bond, in case of, 3, 100; 19, 79, 80
  - disability, to person under, 19, 81, 82
  - joint obligors, by one of several, 19, 81
  - legal personal representative, by, 14, 253
  - mortgage debt, of, after right to land barred, 13, 80
  - pleading of, 19, 186
  - proof of, 19, 80
  - surety of mortgage debt, by, 15, 522
  - winding up of company, by dividends in, 5, 529.
- See also* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.

**PART PERFORMANCE,**

- agent of corporation, of agreement by, 8, 385, 386
- agreement must be implied by, 13, 376
- alteration to property, builder vendor, by, 25, 294
- lessor at request of tenant, by, 18, 377 n.
- tenant under alleged agreement, by, 18, 376
- ambiguous or equivocal act, non-sufficiency of, 18, 376; 25, 294—296; 27, 31
- antecedent to contract, acts must not be, 27, 35
- auction, in case of, necessity for memorandum obviated by, 1, 505
- basis of equitable doctrine, 7, 381; 13, 76; 25, 293 n., 294 n.
- compromise of claim by corporation, in case of, 8, 384
- concluded contract, oral evidence must show, 18, 375; 25, 295
- contract, in action on, 7, 379—391
- corporation, by, effect of, 1, 155; 8, 385
- contract with, effect, 8, 383—386; 25, 296
- damages awarded on, breach of contract, for, 18, 381; 25, 296 n.
- specific performance, in lieu of, 18, 381
- defence, as, must be specially pleaded, 22, 448
- doctrine of, 7, 379—382
- limits of, 7, 380
- easements, application to, 11, 238; 18, 376
- entry by alleged tenant, effect of, 18, 385, 386

**PART PERFORMANCE**—*continued.*

- equitable
- jurisdiction in case of, 13, 12
- mortgage, in case of, 13, 71, 92
- equity, effect in, 7, 380
- essential characteristics of, 27, 32
- evidence, admissibility of, 27, 31
- what must be shown by, 18, 375, 376
- expenditure of money, by, 27, 34
- lease, under alleged agreement for, 18, 376, 377
- purchaser of land, by, 25, 295
- fine for grant of lease, payment of, 25, 295 n.
- fraudulent use of Statute of Frauds, doctrine directed against, 7, 381
- goods, by delivery of, 8, 384
- High Court, jurisdiction now exercised by, 13, 12
- land, whether confined to contracts relating to, 7, 380; 25, 295 n.
- lease, in case of agreement for, 18, 375—377; 25, 295 n.
- lessor, non-sufficiency of expenditure by, 18, 377
- marriage is not, in case of contract to settle, 7, 381; 25, 585; 27, 35
- marriage settlement, in case of, 25, 534—537; 27, 35
- mining contract, of, 20, 544 n.
- parol evidence of, agreement for lease, in case of, 18, 375
- sale of land, on, 25, 295
- partnership, as evidence of, 22, 22
- payment of money, whether constituted by, 25, 295 n.; 27, 34, 35
- possession as, 7, 380, 381; 25, 295
- existing tenancy, not sufficient in case of, 27, 31
- lease, under agreement for, 18, 376
- preparatory to contract, not constituted by act which is, 25, 296
- reconstruction by tenant in possession, not constituted by, 27, 31
- renewal of lease, in action for, 27, 31
- rent, payment of increased, 18, 376; 25, 295 n.
- repairs by tenant not amounting to, 25, 296; 27, 31
- restraint of trade, in case of covenant in, 27, 581
- retention of possession under lease, non-sufficiency of, 18, 377
- sale of land. *See also* specific performance, *infra*.
- agreement for, 7, 380; 13, 65, 76; 25, 294—296; 27, 31—35
- alleged agreement, acts must be consistent with, 25, 294; 27, 31
- corporation, by, 8, 385
- doctrine of, application of, 7, 380; 13, 65; 27, 33
- expenditure on repairs or improvements, by, 25, 295; 27, 34
- payment of purchase money on, 25, 295
- reference of acts to alleged agreement, 25, 294; 27, 31
- seal of corporation, doctrine not applicable when contract required to be under, 8, 386
- service, in case of contract of, 7, 380; 13, 65
- setting up of plea of, 7, 380; 27, 31
- specific performance in case of, 27, 31—35
- essential characteristics of, 27, 32
- expenditure of money, by, 27, 34
- incomplete contract, of, 27, 28
- limitation of doctrine to cases of, 7, 380; 13, 65 n.; 18, 381; 25, 296 n.
- marriage, by, in case of marriage settlement, 7, 381; 25, 585; 27, 35

**PART PERFORMANCE**—*continued.*

sporting rights, in case of lease of, **18, 575**  
 Statute of Frauds, as affecting pleading of, **7, 379, 380; 27, 31**  
 statutory requirement, when not supplying place of, **8, 386; 25, 296**  
 title deeds, by delivery of, **13, 92**  
*ultra vires*, effect on contract which is, **8, 384, 385**  
 uncertainty of agreement not cured by, **25, 294 n.**  
 urban authority, of contract with, **8, 386**  
 use and occupation of land. *See* possession, *supra*.  
 corporation, by, effect of, **8, 384**  
 work for corporation, by performance of, **8, 384**

**PARTIAL**

abandonment, railway, of, **23, 774**  
 failure of consideration, bill or note, in case of, **2, 497**  
 contract, in case of, **7, 407, 483**  
 marine insurance, in case of, **17, 500, 501**  
 sale of goods, in case of, **25, 278**  
 insanity, legal recognition of, **19, 396**  
 intestacy, *defined*, **11, 2**  
 maritime loss, *defined*, **17, 471**  
 apportionment of marine insurance in respect of, **17, 460**  
 constructive total loss may be treated as, **17, 472, 478**  
 deductions from expenses of repairs, customary, **17, 467**  
 new vessel, not made in case of, **17, 467**  
 recently repaired ship, when made in case of, **17, 467**  
 delivery of damaged goods at destination, in case of, **17, 465**  
 depreciation by unrepaid damage, indemnity for, **17, 466, 467**  
 diminished value of sound goods, no allowance for, **17, 465**  
 extraordinary expenditure, deduction for, **17, 468**  
 freight, of, rule as to amount recoverable for, **17, 470, 478**  
 valued and unvalued policies, where insured by, **17, 470**  
 general average contribution, in case of, **17, 471**  
 goods, of, measure of indemnity in case of, **17, 463—466**  
 gross value of damaged goods, **17, 464**  
 statutory definition of, **17, 466**  
 Lloyd's policy, when covered by memorandum in, **17, 458, 459**  
 merger in subsequent total loss, **17, 469, 470**  
 notice of abandonment in case of, **17, 472**  
 omitted cases, statutory provision for, **17, 471**  
 partial repair of ship, indemnity in case of, **17, 466**  
 percentage of loss as measure of indemnity, **17, 464**  
 port of distress, by sale of damaged goods at, **17, 465**  
 proportionate payment on total loss of integral part, **17, 464, 465**  
 recovery of, in action to recover total loss, **17, 478, 502**  
 removal of ship, expenses of, **17, 468**  
 repair of ship, indemnity in respect of, **17, 466**

**PARTIAL**—*continued.*

maritime loss—*continued.*  
 sale of ship unrepaid, indemnity in case of, **17, 467**  
 salvage charges in case of, **17, 471**  
 sea-damaged goods, in case of, **17, 464, 465**  
 several packages, of some of, **17, 464, 465**  
 ship, of, apportionment of expenses of repairs, when disallowed, **17, 468**  
 nature of repairs, **17, 469**  
 rules determining liability of underwriter, **17, 346 n., 466, 467**  
 simultaneous repairs by different owners, expenses of, **17, 468**  
 sound value of damaged goods, **17, 464**  
 statutory provisions as to particular average adjustment, **17, 465**  
 successive losses, statutory provision for, **17, 469**  
 value of old materials, deduction for, **17, 467, 468**  
 statement, whether fraudulent, **13, 14**

**PARTIALITY.** *See* BIAS.**PARTICEPS CRIMINIS,**

equitable relief given although plaintiff is, **13, 54, 73 n.**  
 guarantee amounting to fraudulent preference, **15, 453 n.**  
 settlor as, effect of, **25, 564**

**PARTICIPATING POLICIES,**

income tax on, **16, 656**

**PARTICIPIAL PHRASES,**

covenant, when operating as, **10, 478**

**PARTICULAR.** *See also* SPECIAL; SPECIFIC.

agent, **1, 152**  
 average. *See* PARTICULAR AVERAGE.  
 building material, requirements as to use of, **3, 196**  
 charges, *defined*, **17, 456, 457.** *See* SALVAGE CHARGES.  
 general and particular average distinguished from, **17, 456**  
 salvage charges distinguished from, **17, 456**  
 suing and labouring clause, included in, **17, 457**  
 damage, special damage as, **10, 304.** *See* SPECIAL DAMAGE.  
 documents, discovery as to, **11, 63, 64**  
 estate. *See* PARTICULAR ESTATE.  
 individual, no charity for benefit of, **4, 107, 117**  
 intention inconsistent with general intention in a will, **28, 672—674**  
 interests in land, compulsory purchase of, **6, 135—152**  
 lien. *See* PARTICULAR LIEN.  
 purpose. *See* PARTICULAR PURPOSE.  
 sale, of. *See* PARTICULARS OF SALE.

**PARTICULAR AVERAGE,**

*defined*, **17, 455, 456; 26, 315**  
 expenses not included in, **17, 456**  
 general average, cannot be added to, **17, 459**  
 distinguished from, **17, 448, 456**  
 goods, on, adjustment of, **17, 465, 466**  
 loss, recovery of, from underwriters, **17, 455, 456, 459**



**PARTICULAR AVERAGE—continued.**

loss—continued.

- salvage charges do not constitute, **17**, 459 n.
- successive, may be added together, **17**, 459
- merger of, in subsequent total loss, **17**, 469, 470
- particular charge distinguished from, **17**, 456
- usage, qualified by, **10**, 265

**PARTICULAR ESTATE,**

*defined*, **24**, 212

- barring of, when in possession, effect of, **19**, 120
- contingent remainder
  - not defeated by determination of, **24**, 226
  - to support, **24**, 222, 223
- destruction and interruption of, executory limitation, by, **24**, 220 n.
- determination of, **24**, 217, 220 n.
  - period of limitation affecting remainderman on, **19**, 116, 117, 118
  - premature, **24**, 225
  - right of, **19**, 117
- freehold, how arising, **24**, 278, 279
- merger of, in reversion. *See* MERGER.
  - effect on remainderman, **19**, 116, 118
- owner
  - out of possession, effect on limitation of action, **19**, 117
  - power of, **23**, 66
- reversion and, when vested in same person, **19**, 121
- rule in Shelley's case, application of, **24**, 223 n.
- tenure of, **24**, 214
- uses by way of, common law rules, application of, **24**, 278

**PARTICULAR LIEN,**

*defined*, **19**, 10

- allowed by common law, where, **19**, 11
- contract, by, **19**, 11
- course of dealing, by, **19**, 11
- creation of, **19**, 5, 11
- extension of, to general lien over goods of strangers, **19**, 10
- favoured by law, **19**, 11
- possessory lien, as a division of, **19**, 3
- stranger, over goods of, **19**, 11

**PARTICULAR PURPOSE,**

- gift for, liability of donee, **15**, 426, 427
- lien for, **1**, 621; **19**, 5, 6, 23
- resulting trust arising from failure of, **28**, 53, 54
- sale of goods for, *defined*, **25**, 157 n.
  - implied condition as to fitness, no, **25**, 159
- work ordered to be constructed for, **3**, 188

**PARTICULARS,**

- compulsory purchase, by landowner served with notice of, **6**, 68, 69
- election petition, municipal, in, **12**, 506, 507, 512
- parliamentary, in, **12**, 423—425
- pleading, in. *See* PARTICULARS IN PLEADING.
- sale, of. *See* PARTICULARS OF SALE.
- witness, of name and address of, **11**, 94 n.

**PARTICULARS IN PLEADING,**

*defined*, **22**, 453—458

- cases illustrating the principles of the law as to, **22**, 454 n.—458
- counterclaim, of, **25**, 510

**PARTICULARS IN PLEADING—contd.**

- county court, abandonment of excess to be annexed to, **8**, 460
- account claimed, where, **8**, 466
- administration action, **8**, 467
- admission of truth of, **8**, 501
- amendment of, **8**, 508
- claim, of, **8**, 466—468
- ejectment action, in, **8**, 438, 467
- filing of, **8**, 466
- further, **8**, 467
- separate causes of action, **8**, 467
- service of, with summons, **8**, 466
- signature of, by solicitor, **8**, 468, 583
- title action, in, **8**, 467
- defamation, in, defence, when sufficient, **18**, 673
  - extent to which plaintiff bound by, **18**, 644
  - justification, of, **18**, 673, 674
- degree of particularity required from, **22**, 454
- discovery, when granted before, **11**, 50, 51
- documents in possession of party giving discovery, as to, **11**, 63
- fatal accident, in action for, **21**, 457; **22**, 428 n.
- function of, in pleading, **22**, 453, 454
- further and better, **8**, 467; **22**, 428, 453
- highway, indictment for non-repair of, **16**, 141
- indictment, matters alleged in, of, **9**, 338
- interpleader proceedings, in, affidavit by execution creditor not required, **17**, 598
  - county court, in, **17**, 629
  - High Court, in, **17**, 597, 598
- interrogatories, contrasted with, **11**, 51 n.
- disallowance of, where information better obtained by, **11**, 96
  - in lieu of, **11**, 92, 96, 107
- matrimonial causes, in, **16**, 512
- Mayor's Court, in, practice as to, **20**, 289, 293
- municipal election petition, in, **12**, 506, 507, 512
  - order for, effect of, **23**, 162
    - terms may be imposed by, **22**, 428, 453
- parliamentary election petition, in, **12**, 423—425
- parties, rights of, to, **22**, 454—458
- pleading, included in definition of, **11**, 68 n.; **22**, 453 n.
- replevin action, in, **11**, 202
- seduction, action for, in, **20**, 274, 275
- set-off, action of, in, **25**, 510
- witness, name and address of, **11**, 94 n.
- wrongful dismissal, in action for, **11**, 106

**PARTICULARS OF SALE,**

- auction, at, **1**, 509; **25**, 318, 319
- concealment, duty of vendor as to, **20**, 682 n.
- construction of, **20**, 685, 686 n.
- omission or misstatement in, **27**, 101, 105
- preparation of, where sale by order of court, **25**, 316, 317
- reservations as to biddings to be stated in, **25**, 319, 320
- title, defect of, not an error or misstatement in, **27**, 105 n.

**PARTIES,**

- contract, to. *See* PARTIES TO CONTRACT.
- instrument, to. *See* PARTIES TO INSTRUMENT.
- proceedings, to. *See* CO-RESPONDENT; PARTIES TO PROCEEDINGS; PETITIONER; RESPONDENT.

**PARTIES TO CONTRACT,**

alien enemies as, **1, 310; 6, 232; 7, 342; 25, 388**  
 bankruptcy of, effect of, **7, 503; 25, 381—385**  
 bankrupts as, **2, 268**  
 capacity of, **7, 341, 342**  
*cestuis que trustent* not being, rights of, **7, 344; 10, 380, 381**  
 companies as, **5, 297—306; 27, 385, 386. See COMPANIES.**  
 convicts as, **7, 342; 25, 388**  
 corporations as, **8, 379—386**  
 death of, **7, 502; 14, 305—310; 25, 378—381; 27, 81**  
 description of, **7, 370—372; 27, 24, 25**  
 drunken persons as, **7, 342**  
 goods, for sale of, **25, 124**  
 husband and wife as, **15, 481; 16, 415, 416, 432, 434**  
 industrial and provident society as, **8, 659**  
 infants as, **17, 59, 61, 63**  
 joint and several promises, by, **7, 336—339**  
 land, for sale of, **25, 291, 292**  
 lunacy of, effect of, **7, 503; 25, 387**  
 lunatics as, **19, 396—400**  
 master and servant, contract of service between, **20, 75**  
 mistake as to identity of, **21, 5**  
 number of, **7, 335**  
 strangers, position of, **7, 342—345; 27, 79—83**  
 uncertainty as to, **27, 24, 25**  
 unincorporated associations as, **7, 339—341**

**PARTIES TO INSTRUMENT,**

bill of exchange, in case of, **2, 464, 465; 15, 442, 443. See BILL OF EXCHANGE.**  
 bill of lading, in case of, **26, 144, 151—153, 158**  
 bill of sale, in case of, **3, 36, 64—72. See BILL OF SALE.**  
 capacity of, bond, in case of, **3, 80, 83**  
 charterparty, in case of, **26, 88—90**  
 cheque, in case of, **2, 465**  
 chose in action, on assignment of, **4, 391, 392**  
 contract, to, **7, 335—345. See PARTIES TO CONTRACT.**  
 conveyance of land, in case of, **25, 415—421, 437**  
   bankruptcy of vendor, in case of, **24, 256; 25, 382, 383**  
   charity lands, in case of, **4, 222**  
   collateral purpose, parties joined for, **25, 416**  
   company in liquidation, in case of, **5, 506; 25, 418**  
   compulsory purchase, in case of, **6, 57, 58, 111, 112**  
   deed poll, on, **6, 107, 108**  
   concurrence to be obtained by vendor, when, **25, 417**  
   Cornwall, lands of the Duchy of, **7, 243**  
   Crown lands, in case of surrendered, **7, 157**  
   Crown private estates, in case of, **7, 274**  
   disability of vendor, in case of, **25, 416**  
   husband's property, of, wife need not join to release dower, **25, 417, 418**  
   Lancaster, lands of the Duchy of, **7, 221**  
   lunatic, in case of land of, **19, 454, 456**  
   married woman's property, in case of, **16, 376, 377, 379, 380; 25, 417**  
   mortgaged property, in case of, **21, 248, 249**  
   necessary parties, **25, 415**  
   order of court, appointment of person under, **25, 437**  
   sale under, **25, 314, 416**  
 Settled Land Acts, under, **25, 665**

**PARTIES TO INSTRUMENT—continued.**

conveyance of land—*continued.*  
   specific performance, on order for, **27, 96**  
   trustees, **25, 416**  
 death of, in case of contract, **27, 81**  
 description of, in contract, **7, 370—372; 27, 24, 25**  
 disentailing deed, to, **24, 255, 256, 257**  
 family arrangement, to, who may be, **14, 544, 546**  
 incumbrancers may be joined as, **25, 413**  
 lease, to agreement for, **18, 374**  
 mistake as to identity of, in case of contract, **21, 5**  
 mortgages, in case of, **21, 91—112**  
 promissory note, in case of, **2, 465, 466**  
 sale of land, contract for, in case of, change of, **25, 378—388**  
   description of, **25, 291**  
   conveyance, to. *See* conveyance of land, *supra.*  
 settlement, in case of, **25, 558—562**  
   infants, **25, 559—562**  
 uncertainty as to, under contract, **27, 24, 25**

**PARTIES TO PROCEEDINGS,**

absence of, county court, in, **8, 457**  
 injunction granted in, **17, 272, 298**  
 new trial, ground for, **23, 205, 206**  
 receiver appointed in, **24, 357**  
 addition of, county court, in, **8, 457, 532**  
   High Court, in, **23, 108**  
 administration action, in, **14, 335—338**  
   absence of, effect of, **24, 357**  
 admission by. *See* ADMISSION.  
   agreement, of, **13, 484**  
   co-parties, as to, **13, 461**  
 appearance of. *See* APPEARANCE.  
 arbitration, in, **1, 442—444, 450**  
 arrest, privilege from, **25, 818**  
 bankruptcy of, no abatement where cause of action survives, **2, 61; 23, 107**  
 bill of peace, in, **4, 518, 520; 13, 59**  
 change of, county court, in, **8, 511—513**  
   High Court, in, **23, 107, 108**  
 limitation of action not affected by, **19, 191, 192**  
 club, by or against members of, **4, 423, 426**  
 company, action by or against, **5, 318—322**  
 conflict of laws as to, **6, 302, 303**  
 counterclaim in county court, to, **8, 491**  
 county court, in, **8, 453—458**  
   *defined*, **8, 453**  
   administration action, in, **8, 458**  
   amendment of, **8, 509, 510**  
   change of, **8, 511—513**  
   counterclaim, addition of, **8, 491**  
   deceased party, representation of, **8, 457, 458**  
   executors and administrators, **8, 454, 457**  
   heir-at-law or next of kin, representation of, **8, 457**  
   infants as, **8, 455**  
   lunatics as, **8, 455. See LUNATIC**, action.  
   married women as, **8, 455**  
   misjoinder or non-joinder of, **8, 491, 509, 510**  
   non-appearance at trial, effect of, **8, 526—528**  
   partners, actions by or against, **8, 456**  
   persons interested but not parties, when bound, **8, 455**  
   Pharmacy Acts, 1852 and 1868, in action under, **8, 676**  
   representation of unknown or absent party, **8, 457**  
   representative capacity, person in, **8, 454**  
   Rivers Pollution Prevention Acts, under, **8, 631**



**PARTIES TO PROCEEDINGS—*contd.***county court—*continued.*

trial, who is entitled to begin at, **8**, 532  
 trustees, executors and administrators, **8**, 455  
 waste, action of, **8**, 457  
 will, action to execute trusts of, **8**, 457

death of, effect of, **23**, 107, 108debenture-holders' action, in, **5**, 385defamation action, in, **18**, 610—618defendant, *defined*, **11**, 44 n.abroad, limitation of action as affecting, **19**, 56acquittal, right to copy of record on, **9**, 374 n.; **19**, 683 n.address of, when required, **23**, 125appearance of, **23**, 124—126. *See* APPEARANCE.business name, may be sued in, **8**, 456co-defendant, contribution from, **23**, 162, 165probate action, in, **14**, 181representation by counsel of, **2**, 411, 412contract, to action of, **23**, 102contribution between, *inter se*, **23**, 162, 165costs of successful, discretion of the judge as to, **23**, 178counterclaim by. *See* COUNTERCLAIM.counterclaiming, is not constituted a plaintiff by, **11**, 44 n.county court, in, **8**, 454criminal proceedings, in, cross-examination of, **9**, 404joinder of, **9**, 342witness, as, **9**, 367, 388, 401—405husband of, **9**, 405wife of, **9**, 405death of, effect of, **23**, 107defence, grounds of. *See* DEFENCE (Matters of).discovery, for purposes of, **11**, 46

equitable

jurisdiction, limit of, in respect of, **13**, 66right, to action founded on, **13**, 62; **23**, 102infant as. *See* INFANT.joinder of, **9**, 342; **23**, 102, 104—106; **24**, 327. *See* JOINDER OF PARTIES.legal personal representative as, **14**, 330—333beneficiaries, as representing, **14**, 330non-joinder of, effect of, **23**, 105tort, in case of, **23**, 102partnership, in case of, **20**, 291 n.; **22**, 44, 45; **23**, 125 n.payment into court by, effect of, **23**, 147, 148rights as to costs on, **23**, 150persons who may be, **23**, 101pleading by. *See* DEFENCE (Pleading).receiver, application for appointment of, **24**, 347death of defendant as affecting, **24**, 347recovery of land, to action for, **23**, 102defence when in possession, **24**, 329

representative

action, in. *See* REPRESENTATIVE ACTION.capacity, in, **14**, 330, 333; **23**, 103, 104set-off by. *See* SET-OFF.statement of claim, right to apply for, **23**, 162summary proceedings, in, discharge of, **19**, 610pleas by, **19**, 597, 598tort, to action of, **23**, 102trustee, beneficiaries represented by, **28**, 172**PARTIES TO PROCEEDINGS—*contd.***defendant—*continued.*who should be made, **23**, 101, 102, 104witness, as, in affiliation proceedings, **2**, 449Divorce Division, in. *See* Co-RESPONDENT; KING'S PROCTOR; PETITIONER; RESPONDENT.infant as, **16**, 504judgment creditor as, **16**, 588lunatic as, **16**, 504prison, in, attendance of, **16**, 532foreclosure action, in, **21**, 279—282*in form pauperis. See* IN FORM PAUPERIS.inspection of matter in question by, **13**, 509interpleader suit, in, **17**, 609, 610county court, in, **17**, 638interrogatories to discover whom to make, **11**, 94 n.joinder of, **23**, 104—106. *See* JOINDER OF PARTIES.joint tortfeasors as, **23**, 102; **27**, 487, 488, 846 n. 898lunatic, in case of. *See* LUNATIC, action.married woman, in action by, **16**, 453, 454master and servant, in action for breach of contract by, **20**, 270Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 291medical practitioner, in action for negligence of, **20**, 333. *See* MEDICAL PRACTITIONER, negligence of.misjoinder of, county court, in, **8**, 509, 510High Court, in, amendment by court or judge, **23**, 105, 106misrepresentation and fraud, in action for, **20**, 708—719, 735, 737, 753, 754necessary and proper, who are, **23**, 99partition action, in, **21**, 811, 813, 841, 842choice of shares by, **21**, 814legal owner, whether a necessary party, **21**, 841limitation of rights of, **21**, 813pauper, **23**, 186. *See* IN FORM PAUPERIS.plaintiff, *defined*, **11**, 44 n.abuse of civil proceedings, proof necessary in action for, **19**, 691, 692addition of, instances of, **23**, 106address of, to be indorsed on writ, **23**, 112, 113burden of proof on. *See also* BURDEN OF PROOF.defamation, in action for, **18**, 641, 642; **21**, 435, 436malicious prosecution, in action for, **19**, 683, 684negligence, in action for damages for, **21**, 363 n., 435—441compulsory purchaser, on inquiry in respect of, **6**, 90conduct of, as affecting relief by injunction, **17**, 247, 248jury, when may be considered by, in action for defamation, **18**, 721contract, in action on, **23**, 99, 100co-plaintiff, adding of, court's power as to, **23**, 105counsel, representation by, rule as to, **2**, 411counterclaim against, defendant's right as to, **25**, 506disability of, effect on limitation of actions, **19**, 57discovery against, practice as to, **11**, 44infant as, rights of, **17**, 136 n., 138*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**PARTIES TO PROCEEDINGS—*contd.***

plaintiff—*continued.*

- joinder of. *See* JOINDER OF PARTIES.
- representation of, counsel, by, rule as to, **2**, 411
- set-off against, defendant's right as to, **25**, 506
- costs of, discretion of the judge as to, **23**, 178
- payment into court by defendant, on, **23**, 149, 150
- counterclaim against, **25**, 504—508
- counterclaiming defendant, rights of, **1**, 4 n.; **25**, 120
- county court, in, who may be, **8**, 453
- death of, after judgment, rights of personal representative, **14**, 229
- detinue, in action of, **27**, 900—908
- discontinuance of action by, **23**, 159, 160
- dismissal of action, conditional order for, **18**, 183
- finality of, **18**, 182
- equitable right, in action founded on, **23**, 101
- estoppel of, conduct, by, **27**, 914
- judgment in former action, by, **13**, 331 n.
- evidence, matters that cannot be put in, malicious prosecution, in action for, **19**, 687
- foreigner as. *See* ALIEN; FOREIGNER.
- counterclaim, in relation to, **25**, 514, 516
- High Court, in, who may be, **23**, 99
- infant as, disability of, **17**, 133
- infringement of patent, in action for, **22**, 214
- injunction, failure to bring an application for, **17**, 277
- interest of, necessary to obtain relief by injunction, **17**, 271
- interpleader by sheriff, in, **17**, 609
- joinder of parties, on. *See* JOINDER OF PARTIES.
- judgment for, not necessarily conclusive, **13**, 355
- libel and slander actions, in, who may be, **18**, 610—616
- liberty to apply, when not implied in favour of, **18**, 182
- malice, evidence required to prove, **18**, 685, 712, 715, 721, 725
- malicious prosecution, in action for, **19**, 677—679
- misjoinder of, application to strike out, **23**, 105 n., 107 n.
- misrepresentation by, right of defendant to correct, **17**, 293, 294
- mistake in name of, power to correct, **23**, 105
- money paid, action for recovery of, **21**, 31
- nominal discovery by, **11**, 45 n.
- non-appearance of, on interpleader by defendant, **17**, 636
- non-suit of, in action for negligence, **21**, 442, 443. *See also* NONSUIT.
- payment into court, acceptance of, **23**, 149
- refusal to accept, **23**, 149
- pleadings, may proceed to trial without, **23**, 161
- private right entitles to sue without adding Attorney-General, **23**, 100, 101
- production of documents of title by, **11**, 87, 91 n.
- public right, when entitled to sue on infringement of. *See* special damage, *infra*.

**PARTIES TO PROCEEDINGS—*contd.***

plaintiff—*continued.*

- recovery of land, in action for, **19**, 101, 183, 184
- refusal to join as, made defendant, **23**, 106 n.
- reputation of, when general evidence may be given of, **18**, 724, 725
- security for costs by. *See* SECURITY FOR COSTS.
- sovereign as, **25**, 507 n.
- special damage suffered by, on infringement of public right, **1**, 9; **16**, 158, 159; **17**, 229, 234, 271; **23**, 101; **27**, 191, 464 n.
- specific performance, in action for, **27**, 48, 57—60, 75, 79, 80
- substitution of party as, instances of, **23**, 106
- summons for directions, duty to take out, **23**, 135—137
- third persons, proceedings on behalf of, **19**, 190
- title to sue, if in issue, must be denied in defence, **22**, 448 n.
- tort, in action of, **23**, 100
- trover, in action of, **27**, 900—908
- vested interest in action, must have, **23**, 99
- writ of summons by, **23**, 109—112
- receiver, on appointment of, **24**, 358
- redemption action, in, **21**, 149—151
- representative
  - capacity of parties to be specified, **8**, 461; **23**, 110
  - power of the court or a judge as to, **23**, 103, 104
- rescission, claim for, **20**, 708—719, 753, 754
- seduction, in action for, **20**, 271, 273
- set-off, in case of, **25**, 493
- specific performance, in action for, **27**, 79—83
- third party, **23**, 162—165. *See* THIRD PARTY PROCEDURE.
- tort, in action for, **27**, 464 n., 491
- trade union, in action by, **27**, 632
- vendor and purchaser summons, on, **25**, 395
- waste, in action for, **23**, 104
- who may sue and be sued, **1**, 17—22
- workmen's compensation, in case of, **20**, 184—185, 217

**PARTITION.**

*The title* PARTITION *is contained in* Vol. XXI., pp. 809 *et seq.*

*defined*, **21**, 810

- Act of Parliament, by, **21**, 812
- action for, **13**, 40, 41; **21**, 812, 834—867
  - accounts directed in, **13**, 41; **21**, 848, 851, 852
  - advertisements for claims, **21**, 853
  - ascertainment of shares of parties, **13**, 40 n.; **21**, 848
  - chambers, partition effected in, **21**, 859
  - Chancery Division, specially assigned to, **13**, 61; **21**, 834, 835 n., 837 n.
  - commission, former practice by, **13**, 41; **21**, 858—860
  - convenience of parties considered by court, **21**, 856, 857
  - conveyance in, **21**, 814, 823, 860, 861
  - costs, **21**, 854—856
    - appeal of, **21**, 856
    - contested cases, none up to hearing in, **21**, 855
  - county court, in, **8**, 675, 676; **21**, 856
  - discretion of the court as to, **21**, 854, 855
  - incumbrancers, of, **8**, 676 n.; **21**, 855
  - solicitor and client, when ordered, **21**, 855, 856

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**PARTITION**—*continued.*action for—*continued.*costs—*continued.*

- stop order for, **21**, 856
- title, claims as to, **21**, 855
- county court, jurisdiction of, **8**, 675; **21**, 835
- judgment in, **21**, 861, 862
- courts having jurisdiction, **13**, 40, 41, 61; **21**, 834, 835
- defence to, **21**, 847
- disability, where parties under, **21**, 840, 847, 850, 854, 855, 857, 862
- Durham, in County Palatine of, **21**, 835, 863 n.
- casements, reservation of, **21**, 859 n.
- evidence in, beneficial nature of sale, of, **21**, 843, 844
  - hearing of, by commissioners, **21**, 859
  - plaintiff's title, of, default of appearance or defence in, **21**, 847
- improvements, allowance for, **13**, 41; **21**, 851, 852
- incumbrancers, inquiry as to, **21**, 848
  - rights of, **21**, 840, 855
- infant, by or against, **17**, 77, 82, 133; **21**, 816, 827, 840, 850. *See* disability, *supra*.
- guardian *ad litem*, powers of, **21**, 847
- sale more beneficial, inquiry whether, **21**, 850
- inquiries directed in, **21**, 848—852
- judgment in, **21**, 848—852
  - default of appearance or defence, in, **21**, 847
  - liberty to apply, when granted, **21**, 849, 850
  - notice of, service of, **8**, 675; **21**, 852, 853
- Lancaster, in County Palatine of, **21**, 835
- land tax redeemed out of proceeds of sale in, **21**, 865
- legal owner, when necessary party, **13**, 41; **21**, 841
- limitation of, **19**, 137, 138; **21**, 811, 812
- lots, convenience of owners considered in fixing, **21**, 856, 859
- lunatic, by or against, **19**, 445; **21**, 822, 828, 840, 862, 863, 867
- methods for effecting partition in, **21**, 856—860
- mine, to obtain sale of, **20**, 512
- occupation rent charged to party in possession, **21**, 851, 852
- order, form of, in, **21**, 849, 850
- out of court, partition effected, **21**, 857, 858
- persons who may maintain, **21**, 839—842
- pleadings in, **21**, 845, 846, 847
- property which may be partitioned, **21**, 836—838
- receiver, appointment of, **21**, 850, 851; **24**, 350. *See* RECEIVER.
  - decree in, after, **24**, 351
  - mortgagee of share in, on behalf of, **21**, 262 n.
  - pending hearing of, **21**, 850
- request for sale of land, **21**, 843—845. *See* sale, *infra*.
- reversioner, by or against, **21**, 840, 841, 845
- sale in. *See* sale in lieu of, *infra*.
- sale of part and partition of rest, **21**, 846
- statement of claim in, **21**, 846
- title deeds, allotment of, **21**, 861
- title in dispute, where, **21**, 835, 836
- trustees, by or against, **21**, 841
- trusts, in case of outstanding active, **21**, 841
- unascertained shares, none where parties entitled in, **21**, 842
- vesting order, **21**, 853, 854; **28**, 107

**PARTITION**—*continued.*action for—*continued.*writ in, **21**, 846

- common law, at, **13**, 40 n.; **21**, 834 n., 839 n.
- advowson, of, **11**, 572; **21**, 811, 837, 838
- agreement, by, **21**, 813—824
  - allotment of parts, **21**, 814
  - assurances, **21**, 820, 823, 824
  - division by third party, **21**, 814
  - easements, enjoyment of, by separate owners after, **21**, 823
  - reservation of etc., **21**, 814, 820
- Ecclesiastical Commissioners, by, **21**, 818
- ecclesiastical corporations, by, **21**, 818
- equality in case of, compensation for, **21**, 815, 817, 819
- exceptions which may be made, **21**, 814
- formalities to be observed on, **21**, 823, 824
- infant, by, **21**, 816
  - confirmation or repudiation by infant, **17**, 77, 133
  - guardian of, by, **17**, 133; **21**, 816 n.
- interests bound by, **21**, 813
- lots, allotment of specific property by, **21**, 814, 819 n., 821 n.
- lottery, not invalid as, **15**, 301
- lunatic, by, **19**, 445; **21**, 816, 817
- married woman, by, **21**, 815, 816
- minerals, reservation of, **21**, 814, 821
- modes of obtaining division, **21**, 814
- order of choice, **21**, 814
- parties to, **21**, 813
- Settled Land Acts, under, **21**, 818—820; **25**, 647, 651, 652, 657, 658, 661
- statutory powers, under, **21**, 815—820
- uncompleted, confirmation of, by Board of Agriculture, **21**, 825
- allotments on inclosed common, of, **4**, 580; **21**, 826, 857—860
- Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by order of, **21**, 824—833
- agent, appointment of, by person interested, **21**, 828
- application for, **21**, 828, 829, 830
  - draft, **21**, 829
  - formal, **21**, 830
  - persons who may make, **21**, 826—828
- apportionment of rent, **21**, 833
- collateral arrangements, **21**, 833
- compensation by rent-charge, **21**, 828
- compulsory process where two-thirds owners apply, **21**, 825
- confirmation of uncompleted partition by, **21**, 825
- costs, **21**, 831
- dissenting parties, **21**, 830, 831
- easements and minerals, reservation of, **21**, 833
- enfranchisement of copyholds on, **21**, 833
- equality of partition, **21**, 828
- exchange of partitioned lands, **21**, 833
- execution creditor may apply, **21**, 827
- inquiries by Board, **21**, 830
- jurisdiction of Board, **21**, 824, 825
- lease, where land subject to, **21**, 826, 827
- litigation pending, where, **21**, 827, 828
- notice by advertisement of, **21**, 830
- order, **21**, 831
  - conclusiveness of, **21**, 832, 833
  - confirmation of, **21**, 831, 832
  - correction of errors, **21**, 832

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**PARTITION**—*continued.*

Board of Agriculture and Fisheries—*continued.*  
order—*continued.*

costs of, **21**, 825, 831  
custody of, **21**, 832  
draft of, **21**, 831  
effect of, **21**, 832, 833  
inspection of, **21**, 832  
reservation of rights under, **21**, 833  
persons interested, *defined*, **21**, 826—828  
plans, deposit of, with, **21**, 832  
procedure, **21**, 829—832  
property which may be partitioned, **21**, 825, 826  
shares held under separate titles, **21**, 828  
title, effect on, **21**, 825  
uncompleted, confirmation of, **21**, 825  
persons entitled to apply, **21**, 828  
valuation for, **21**, 829, 830  
boundaries, as distinct from ascertainment of, **21**, 810 n.  
business property, of, **21**, 857  
capital money, payment for equality to or out of, **21**, 819; **25**, 647  
charity lands, of, **4**, 233, 234; **21**, 817, 818  
Commissioners of Sewers, of areas by, **24**, 105  
common law, at, **21**, 834 n.  
condition as to title not implied in, **21**, 812  
conveyances for effecting, **21**, 815, 820, 823  
incumbrances, subject to, **21**, 861  
order of court of equity, under, **13**, 40; **21**, 834 n., 860, 861  
person to convey, appointment by court of, **17**, 82; **21**, 854  
settled land, in case of, **21**, 820; **25**, 651, 652  
tenant for life, execution by, **21**, 820; **25**, 657, 658  
vesting order has effect of, **21**, 853  
coparceners, between, **21**, 834 n., 839; **24**, 211.  
*See* COPARCENERS.  
descent, how affected by, **11**, 10  
copyholds, of, **8**, 69; **13**, 40; **21**, 823, 824, 826, 834 n., 836  
corporeal hereditaments, of, **21**, 822, 825, 836  
court, by order of, **21**, 834—867. *See* action, *supra*.  
Court of Chancery, early jurisdiction of, **13**, 40, 41  
deed necessary to, **10**, 367; **21**, 823  
descent of land after, **11**, 7, 10  
equitable jurisdiction as to, **13**, 6, 10, 40, 66; **21**, 834, 835  
estates tail, in case of, **8**, 73; **21**, 813 n., 814 n., 839  
Settled Land Acts, under, **21**, 818—820  
family arrangements for, **14**, 541, 542  
foreign lands, of, **6**, 199; **13**, 66; **21**, 838  
franchise, none of, **21**, 823 n.  
gavelkind, heirs in, have right to, **24**, 155  
Inclosure Act, of land allotted under, **4**, 580  
incorporeal hereditaments, of, **21**, 822, 823, 826  
increment value duty on, **21**, 824. *See* INCREMENT VALUE DUTY.  
indivisible property, procedure in case of, **21**, 811  
infant, on behalf of. *See* action; agreement, *supra*.  
confirmation of, on attaining full age, **17**, 77, 82  
joint tenancy, severance of, by, **24**, 206  
joint tenants, by, **21**, 834 n., 839  
contribution between, to expenditure, **21**, 851; **24**, 204

**PARTITION**—*continued.*

leaseholds, of, **13**, 40; **21**, 822, 836, 837  
distress, powers of, **11**, 117 n.  
lien of co-owner for improvements, enforcement of, **13**, 41  
lunatic, property of, **19**, 445; **21**, 816, 817, 827, 840  
manors, of, **21**, 838  
market, none of, **21**, 823 n.  
married woman, disabilities of, as to, **21**, 815, 816, 827  
request for sale by, how made, **21**, 862  
mortgage of settled land for equality of, **21**, 99, 819; **25**, 661  
parties to, must be interested in ascertainable shares, **21**, 811, 842  
refusal to execute assurance by, **21**, 860, 861  
who necessary, **21**, 813, 839—841, 861  
partnership property, of, **21**, 811 n.  
division *in specie* on dissolution, **22**, 101  
party wall, of, **3**, 138; **21**, 838  
powers authorising, in settlement, **21**, 820; **23**, 73  
lunatic, by, **21**, 822  
separation of surface and minerals, **21**, 821, 822  
tenant for life, consent of, **21**, 822  
usual in a settlement, **23**, 74; **25**, 687, 688  
preliminary agreements for, **21**, 819, 823  
*profit à prendre*, of, **21**, 823 n., 826  
registered land, of, **21**, 824  
remaindermen unborn represented by tenant for life, **13**, 40 n.  
remainders and reversions, of, **21**, 822 n.  
rent-charge, of, **21**, 826, 838  
creation of, for equality, **21**, 815 n., 828, 859 n.; **24**, 477  
right to compel, **21**, 812, 834 n., 856  
loss of, **19**, 137, 138; **21**, 811, 812  
sale in lieu of, **21**, 842—856, 861—867  
application of proceeds, **21**, 865, 866  
auction, by, **21**, 863, 864  
bidding at sale, **21**, 864  
burden of proof as to choice between sale or partition, **21**, 842—845  
chambers, in, **21**, 863, 864  
conduct of sale, **21**, 864  
conversion effected by order for, **21**, 867  
county court, in, **21**, 861, 862, 864  
court, out of, **21**, 863, 864  
devolution of shares, effect on, **21**, 867  
grounds for, must be pleaded, **21**, 847  
incumbrances, discharge of, **21**, 865  
shifting of, **21**, 100, 101, 820  
inquiries directed, **21**, 849, 850  
interest on purchase money, **21**, 864  
jurisdiction to order, **21**, 842—846  
land tax, redemption of, out of proceeds, **21**, 865  
notice of distribution, **21**, 866  
order, form of, **21**, 848—850  
practice on judgment for, **21**, 861—863  
purchase of other lands out of proceeds, **21**, 865  
reasons for granting, **21**, 842—846  
receiver cannot purchase, **21**, 864  
request for, **21**, 861—863  
infant, on behalf of, **17**, 82, 133; **21**, 862  
lunatic, on behalf of, **21**, 862  
married woman, on behalf of, **21**, 862  
pleading of grounds of, **21**, 847  
valuation of shares, **21**, 845

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**PARTITION**—*continued.*

Settled Land Acts, under, **21**, 818—820; **25**, 647, 651, 652, 657, 658, 661. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 shifting incumbrances on settled lands on, **21**, 100, 101, 820  
 stamp duty on, **21**, 824; **24**, 728  
 tenant for life, by, **21**, 818—820, 839; **25**, 647, 651, 657, 661. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS;  
 TENANT FOR LIFE.  
 tenants in common, by, **21**, 810 n., 834 n., 839  
 tenancy in common severed by, **24**, 209, 210  
 tithes, of, **21**, 826, 838  
 trustees, by, **21**, 820, 822  
 undivided interest in land, division of, **21**, 846 n.  
 will, not effecting revocation of, **28**, 605

**PARTNER.** *See also* FIRM; PARTNERSHIP.

*The title PARTNERSHIP is contained in Vol. XXII., pp. 1 et seq.*  
*defined*, **22**, 3  
 acceptance of a bill by, **2**, 485; **22**, 33  
 accounts ordered where dissolution not claimed, **22**, 71  
 acquiescence by, **13**, 173 n.; **17**, 250; **22**, 34, 73  
 action  
   against, **22**, 41—47  
     judgment against firm, on, **14**, 11  
   by, **22**, 38—41  
     account, for an, defences to, **22**, 72  
     firm name, in, **22**, 41  
     joint, **18**, 614  
 advance for purposes of firm made by, rights as to, **22**, 60, 61  
 agent, as, **1**, 151; **13**, 391; **22**, 24—34. *See* AGENT.  
 appearance by, **20**, 292 n.; **22**, 44, 45; **23**, 125 n.  
 arbitration, right to claim, **22**, 90, 96  
   submission to, **1**, 442; **22**, 29  
 attachment, not liable to, for non-payment of partnership money, **7**, 301; **13**, 156; **22**, 76 n.  
 authority of, **22**, 32, 33; **26**, 758, 759  
   delegation of, **22**, 25  
 bankruptcy, action by trustee of bankrupt partner, joinder in, **2**, 122; **7**, 457  
   petition by, **2**, 35, 36  
   proof by, firm, on behalf of, **2**, 231  
     joint estate, against, **2**, 221  
   receiving order against firm binds, **2**, 13  
 bankruptcy of, dissolution of firm on, **2**, 161; **22**, 87  
   firm bound to holder of bill of exchange without notice, **2**, 493  
   forfeiture clause in partnership deed is void, **2**, 151  
   joint and several creditors, **2**, 218—221, 238  
   limited partner, of, **22**, 111  
   postponement of joint creditor, **2**, 238  
   proof in, firm creditors, by, **2**, 68  
     other partners, by, separate trade, in respect of, **2**, 220  
   release of debt by other partner void, **7**, 457  
   sale of interest in firm to co-partners, **2**, 120  
   trustee of, entitled to share of, **2**, 161  
 bidding at sale of assets, **22**, 103  
 bill of exchange, acceptance of, by, **2**, 485; **22**, 33  
   authority as to, **2**, 492—494; **22**, 26, 33  
   debt of partner, presumption when given for, **22**, 26

**PARTNER**—*continued.*

bill of exchange—*continued.*  
   notice of dishonour of, to, **2**, 455  
   personal liability for, when signing in own name, **22**, 33  
   bond, joint, given by, **14**, 308  
   borrowing powers of, **21**, 94—97; **22**, 27, 33, 98  
   breach of trust by, **22**, 35, 100; **26**, 760  
   building contract, entering into, **3**, 174  
   capacity as, **22**, 19—21  
   charging order against, co-partner, rights of, **22**, 59  
     county court, in, **8**, 556, 557  
     effect of, **8**, 556, 557; **14**, 11; **22**, 55 n., 59  
     judgment creditor's right as to, **22**, 55  
     procedure as to, **22**, 59  
     receiver appointed, when, **8**, 556 n.; **22**, 59, 79 n.  
   redemption of shares subject to, **22**, 59, 60  
   remaining partners, right of, to dissolve, **22**, 87  
   service of summons, **14**, 11  
 competition with firm by, **22**, 48, 83; **27**, 548 n., 595  
 continuing, restrictive covenants for benefit of, **22**, 104—107; **26**, 843 n.; **27**, 569  
 contribution, right to, **7**, 472; **22**, 60, 61  
 conveyance to, **22**, 53—55; **25**, 420  
 convict, Forfeiture Act as affecting, **22**, 19  
 co-partner, creditor of, when, **22**, 75  
   executor of, retainer, right of, **22**, 75  
   good faith towards, **13**, 156; **22**, 47—49, 88, 93  
   trustee for, when, **28**, 63  
 covenant by, **10**, 485, 486 n.  
   joint, several after death, treated in equity as, **13**, 39; **22**, 36  
   not to sue, effect of, **22**, 28  
 death of, dissolution on, **14**, 221; **22**, 86  
   joint covenant, effect on, **13**, 39  
   service of writ and judgment, between, **22**, 46 n.  
 deceased, accounts, equitable debts included in, **22**, 71  
   personal representative's right to, **22**, 65, 68, 74  
 estate of, breach of trust in respect of, **22**, 100  
   discharge of, **14**, 309  
   duty as to share in, **13**, 191 n.  
   liability of, for partnership debts, **2**, 219; **7**, 337 n., 338 n.; **14**, 309; **22**, 35  
   no liability for debts incurred since death, **14**, 310; **22**, 86, 99  
   firm name, continued use of, **14**, 310; **22**, 15  
   interest of, where business continued, **22**, 64  
   mortgage to firm by, enforcement of, **22**, 68  
   person under contract with, rights of, **22**, 38  
   rights of personal representative, **14**, 221, 222  
   receiver, to appointment of, **22**, 77; **24**, 351  
   share, sale of, **14**, 298; **22**, 70, 104  
   survivor's rights where executor of, **22**, 75  
 defamation, action for, **18**, 614  
 dissolution action, representation in, **22**, 66, 67.  
*See* PARTNERSHIP, dissolution of.  
 distress for rent, goods of tenant, upon, **11**, 145  
 dormant, **26**, 730. *See* sleeping, *infra*.  
 Employers' Liability Act, not within, **20**, 148  
 evidence, admissions in ordinary course of business, against firm, **13**, 460, 461  
   partnership books, as, for and against, **22**, 66

**PARTNER**—*continued.*

execution against, **14**, **10**, **11** ; **22**, **59**  
 county court, in, **8**, **556**, **557**  
 leave required, where, **8**, **553**  
 equity, aided by, **13**, **39**  
 leave required, where, **14**, **8**  
 separate judgment against, on, **22**, **55**  
 execution by, survivor may issue, **14**, **10**  
 expelled, right to canvass, **22**, **84**  
 expulsion of, **22**, **88**  
 firm name. *See* FIRM.  
 fraud by, rescission of contract for **22**, **69**  
 responsibility of firm, **20**, **710 n** ; **22**, **30**—**32**  
 general. *See* LIMITED PARTNER.  
 good faith, duty to observe, **22**, **47**—**49**, **88**, **93**  
 holding out person as, liability in case of, **22**,  
**13**—**16**, **37**  
 modes of, **22**, **14**, **15**  
 personal representatives of deceased partner,  
 position of, **22**, **15**  
 prospective partner, liability of, on, **22**, **37**  
 retired partner, of, **13**, **391** ; **22**, **15**, **38**  
 horse, warranty on sale of, **1**, **394**  
 implied authority of, **22**, **24**—**29**  
 income tax exemption, relief or abatement  
 allowed to, **16**, **675**  
 mode of assessment, **16**, **649**  
 incoming, terms binding on, **22**, **52**  
 indemnity, right to, **22**, **60**, **61**, **62**  
 infant, action against firm, no joinder of, **17**, **53**  
 authority of, **1**, **151** ; **22**, **19**  
 bankruptcy, as affecting, **2**, **12** ; **17**, **55**  
 receiving order against firm, form of, **17**, **55**  
 reputed ownership in, as to, **17**, **55**  
 contract to become, **17**, **53** ; **22**, **19**, **20**  
 repudiation of, **17**, **53** ; **22**, **19**  
 voidable, **17**, **63 n**.  
 dissolution, effect on, **17**, **53**  
 judgment against firm, execution on, **14**, **10 n**.  
 form of, **17**, **53** ; **22**, **46 n**.  
 liability of, **17**, **53**, **55** ; **22**, **19**, **20**  
 injunction, exclusion from partnership business,  
 to restrain, **22**, **80**  
 executors of deceased, to restrain, **22**, **82**, **83**  
 firm name, to restrain use of, **22**, **83**  
 former partner, customers of firm, to restrain  
 from approaching, **22**, **83**, **84**  
 restraint from carrying on similar business  
 by, **22**, **83**  
 lunatic restrained by, when, **22**, **82**  
 misconduct, to restrain, in case of, **17**, **250** ; **22**,  
**80**—**84**  
 trade secret, to restrain publication of, **22**,  
**82**  
 insurance, implied authority to effect, **17**, **354**,  
**525**  
 interest, right to, **22**, **60**, **63**, **64**  
 interest or profits, chargeable with, **22**, **99**—**101**  
 election by personal representative of deceased,  
**22**, **100**  
 judgment against, effect of, **22**, **45**, **47**, **55**  
 execution on, **14**, **11** ; **22**, **55**, **59**  
 partnership debt, for, **15**, **517 n**. ; **22**, **45**, **47**  
 laches of, action for an account, defence to, **22**,  
**72**  
 effect of, **22**, **63**  
 indemnity, right to, lost by, **22**, **61**  
 larceny by, **9**, **635**  
 lease renewed by, effect where, **22**, **48**, **49**  
 liability, co-partner, to, **13**, **38**  
 previous debts of firm, as to, **22**, **36**

**PARTNER**—*continued.*

liability—*continued.*  
 several, of, **22**, **34**, **35**  
 third parties, to, **22**, **34**—**38**  
 lien of, **19**, **18**, **19** ; **22**, **61**, **62**. *See also* PARTNER-  
 SHIP.  
 limitation of actions, acknowledgment by, **19**, **62** ;  
**22**, **98**  
 action for account, **19**, **171** ; **22**, **72**  
 co-partner, in case of, **19**, **47**  
 executor of, part payment by, **14**, **252**  
 fraud, in respect of, **19**, **50**  
 part payment, by, **19**, **74** ; **22**, **29**, **98**  
 limited, *defined*, **22**, **108**. *See also* PARTNERSHIP,  
 limited.  
 bankruptcy of, **22**, **111**  
 corporation may be, **22**, **108**  
 death of, **22**, **111**  
 duty on capital contributed by, **24**, **732**  
 general partner distinguished from, **22**, **108**  
 insanity of, **22**, **111**  
 liability of, on liquidation of partnership, **22**,  
**119**  
 powers and liabilities of, **22**, **110**, **111**  
 share of, assignment of, **22**, **111**  
 charge on, **22**, **111**  
 losses, liability for, **22**, **61**, **64**, **103**  
 lunacy of, effect of, **19**, **442**, **443** ; **22**, **91**  
 managing, books, right to, **22**, **50 n**.  
 duties of, **22**, **48**  
 implied authority to defend action, **22**, **29**  
 limited partnership, of, **22**, **108**. *See* LIMITED  
 PARTNER ; LIMITED PARTNERSHIP.  
 remuneration of, **22**, **50**  
 marshalling of securities between firm and, **21**,  
**305 n**.  
 mining property, in case of, **20**, **511**—**513**, **526**.  
*See* PARTNERSHIP, mine.  
 misconduct by, costs of action, effect on, **22**,  
**76**  
 dissolution, as ground for, **22**, **92**  
 injunction in case of, **17**, **250**  
 interference of the court in case of, **17**, **250**  
 misrepresentation, credit of firm, in regard to,  
**15**, **457 n**.  
 liability of partners for, **22**, **31**  
 induced to become a partner by, **22**, **70**  
 remedies for, **22**, **69**  
 personation of character of partner, represen-  
 tation, as, **20**, **675**  
 representee, as, **20**, **715**  
 mortgage, implied authority to effect, **21**, **94**—**97**  
 name and address of, order for disclosure of,  
**22**, **40**  
 negligence of, liability of firm for, **22**, **30**  
 liability to servant for, **20**, **129**  
 new, admission of, **22**, **50**—**52**  
 nomination of, **22**, **51**, **52**  
 notice to, when notice to firm, **22**, **34**  
 option to become, conditions, compliance with,  
**22**, **51**, **52**  
 effect of, **22**, **12**  
 unexercised, **22**, **37**  
 option to purchase share of deceased partner, **22**,  
**64**, **99**, **102**  
 ostensible, release from guarantee, effect of, **15**,  
**570**  
 sleeping partner bound by contracts of, **22**,  
**24**, **25**  
 outgoing partner's share, purchase of, **22**, **99**,  
**100**



**PARTNER**—*continued*.

patent, having right to work, **22**, 57  
 personal representative of, action against, **22**, 45  
   covenant involving, **14**, 221  
   debt by survivor to, **14**, 222  
   dissolution proceedings, party to, **22**, 67  
   interest, when charged with, **22**, 101  
   lease, dealing with, **14**, 299  
   liability as partner, **14**, 314  
   liability for acts of firm, **14**, 310  
   rights and duties of, **14**, 221, 222  
 pledge, by, of partnership property, **21**, 94  
   right to redeem, **22**, 242  
 power of attorney granted by or to, **22**, 29  
 private profit in partnership business, **22**, 48  
 profits, claim of share in, laches, loss of right by, **22**, 63  
   share of, interest as, **22**, 11, 12  
 promissory note, personal liability in case of, **20**, 513  
   signature to, by, effect of, **2**, 493, 494  
 property of, firm, transfer to, **22**, 54  
 ratification of act of, **22**, 33, 34  
 receipt by, as binding firm, **22**, 28; **26**, 746  
 receiver, appointment of, at instance of partner, **22**, 77—79; **24**, 359  
   by partner, **24**, 340  
   discharge on improper, **24**, 417  
   partner as, **24**, 359  
   share of, in case of, **22**, 59  
   solvent partner as, **24**, 363  
   interference with, by, **24**, 388  
 release  
   by, as binding firm, **22**, 28  
   of, when release of firm, **22**, 28  
 representative action  
   against, **14**, 11; **22**, 41—47  
   by, **22**, 38—41  
*res judicata*, operation of rule, **15**, 517 n.; **22**, 45, 47. *See* judgment, *supra*.  
 retired, continuing partner's right to use name of, **22**, 83; **26**, 843 n.; **27**, 594 n.  
   estoppel, may be liable by, **13**, 391; **22**, 15  
   goods ordered by, release from responsibility for, **22**, 33  
   liability of, **22**, 37, 38, 98 n.  
   soliciting by, of customers, **22**, 83, 84  
   subsequent debts, responsibility for, **22**, 38  
   surety, as, **15**, 443; **22**, 37  
 retiring, competing in business, **22**, 83; **26**, 843 n.; **27**, 548 n., 595  
 separate trading by, bankruptcy, in case of, **2**, 220  
 servant claiming to be, **20**, 101  
 share of, **22**, 55—60. *See* PARTNERSHIP, share in.  
 signature of, to bind firm, **22**, 26, 32  
 skill, contribution may be, **22**, 6  
 sleeping, defendant, joinder as, **22**, 45  
   exercising a trade, whether, **27**, 512 n.  
   income tax, business abroad, in respect of, **16**, 659  
   liability of, **22**, 24, 25, 37, 38  
 solicitor. *See* PARTNERSHIP, solicitor.  
   authority to retain, **26**, 730  
 solvent, appointment of, as manager, **22**, 78; **24**, 425  
 specific undertaking, for, **22**, 64; **26**, 842  
 stockbroker's business, in, sale of goodwill on death of, **27**, 216  
 surety for, rights against other partner, **15**, 517 n.  
 surviving, allowance for management to, on winding up, **22**, 50, 63 n., 99, 100 n.

**PARTNER**—*continued*.

surviving—*continued*.  
   amount due to representatives of deceased partner, **14**, 222  
   business, right to carry on similar, **22**, 83  
   duty as to firm's debts, **22**, 55  
   executor of deceased partner, retainer when, **22**, 75  
   land, conveyance of, by, **25**, 420  
   loan to, by deceased partner's trustee, **22**, 100, 101  
   sale of deceased partner's share to, **14**, 298; **22**, 70  
   security, power to give, **22**, 98 n.  
   trustee, how far a, **22**, 56 n.  
   use of firm's name by, effect on deceased partner's estate, **22**, 15  
   winding up, rights on, **14**, 222; **22**, 50  
 survivorship, doctrine of, beneficial interest, does not apply to, **14**, 221; **22**, 55, 403  
*jus accrescendi inter mercatores locum non habet*, **22**, 55 n.  
   legal title, applies to, **22**, 55, 56  
 third party, liability to, **22**, 34 *et seq.*  
 tort of, liability of firm, **22**, 13, 30—32; **27**, 485  
 Truck Act, offence against, by, **14**, 519  
 unauthorised act of, effect of, **22**, 33, 34  
   repudiation of, **22**, 34 n.  
 widow, annuity payable to, **26**, 843  
   trust in favour of, **13**, 97  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, outside, **20**, 157  
 wrongful acts, liability for, **22**, 30—32, 34, 35

**PARTNERSHIP.** *See also* FIRM; PARTNER.

*The title PARTNERSHIP is contained in Vol. XXII., pp. 1 et seq.*

*defined*, **22**, 3

account books of. *See* books, *infra*.

accounts of, action for, limitation of time, **19**, 171

assignee of share as party to action for, **22**, 68

balance sheet, deceased partner's share ascertained by, **22**, 73, 107

goodwill in relation to, **22**, 107

banking, in one partner's name, **22**, 33

competing business, action not maintainable in respect of, **22**, 84

cost of taking, how payable, **22**, 76

defences to action for, **22**, 71, 72

dissolution, account ordered without, **13**, 38; **22**, 71

implied promise to pay balance on, **22**, 75

profits made after, of, **22**, 63, 99, 100

dissolution action, in, **22**, 70—76

illegal partnership, none ordered in case of, **22**, 17, 68, 71

interest on moneys retained by partner, **22**, 64, 65

judgment creditor's rights subject to, **13**, 39; **22**, 59

jurisdiction to order, **13**, 38; **22**, 70

mine, in, **20**, 512, 513

mode of taking, **22**, 73

mortgagee of share, right of, **21**, 96, 215 n.; **22**, 58, 68

nature of, to be furnished, **22**, 65, 73

parties entitled to, **22**, 74

parties to action for, **22**, 66, 67

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**PARTNERSHIP**—*continued.*accounts of—*continued.*

- partner, bound by own, **22, 73**
- liability of, to, **22, 47**
- right of, to, **22, 65, 74**
- personal representative's right to, **22, 65, 68, 74**
- reopening of, **22, 72**
- stranger's right to, **22, 74**
- striking monthly balance, effect of, **22, 74**
- unsaleable assets to be charged in the, **22, 103**
- action, account, for, defences to, **22, 72**
- against, authority to compromise, **22, 29**
- defence to, **22, 45**
- service of writ, **22, 42, 43**
- common partner, in case of, **22, 41**
- county court, in, by or against, **8, 456**
- charging order on partner's interest in, **8, 556, 557**
- execution against, **8, 553, 556, 557**
- judgment against, effect on partner abroad, **8, 556**
- partner's interest, redemption of, application for, **8, 557**
- service of summons, **8, 470, 473**
- venue, **8, 452**
- discovery by partners, **11, 44 n.**
- dissolution, for, **22, 88 et seq.** See dissolution, *infra*.
- interrogatories in, **11, 97 n., 103 n.**
- Mayor's Court, in, **20, 289, 291 n., 296 n.**
- names and addresses of members, order to furnish, **22, 40**
- parties to, **22, 66—68**
- production of books in, **22, 66**
- receiver, appointment of, **24, 351**
- admission, new partner, of, **22, 50—52**
- nominee, of, **22, 51, 52**
- agreement for, **22, 37**
- assets distributed among partners, in case of, **19, 32**
- continuation of partnership, **22, 23, 24, 37**
- illegal, **22, 17, 18**
- liability of partners, effect on, **22, 37, 98, 99**
- parol evidence as to, **27, 28 n.**
- part performance, **27, 33 n.**
- rescission of, **20, 743 n. ; 22, 69**
- specific performance, as to, **27, 8 n., 27, 76**
- capital not dealt with, where, **27, 27**
- alien, with, **22, 19**
- articles of, terms of partnership in, **22, 21**
- trust for third party, may create, **13, 97**
- assets of, account of, duty as to, **22, 73**
- distribution of, on dissolution, **13, 39 ; 14, 221, 222 ; 22, 63, 99—107**
- goodwill, **22, 104—107.** See goodwill, *infra*.
- order of application, **22, 103, 104**
- profits made after dissolution, **22, 63, 99—101**
- sale for purpose of, **22, 102, 103**
- equitable doctrines as to, **13, 39**
- execution against, for debt of partner, **22, 55**
- goodwill as, **22, 104 ; 25, 843**
- improper use of, **22, 82, 99**
- infant partner's rights on distribution, **17, 53, 55, 61**
- pledge of, **22, 27, 98**
- profits made after dissolution, **22, 63, 99—101**
- realisation of, **22, 102, 103 ; 24, 340**
- receiver appointed to preserve, **22, 77**
- unsaleable, to be charged in accounts, **22, 103**

**PARTNERSHIP**—*continued.*

- at will, continuation after stipulated, in case of, **22, 23, 24**
- injunction in case of, **17, 249, 250**
- premium returnable in respect of, when, **22, 96**
- attachment of debts owing to or from, **8, 576 ; 22, 47**
- bailiffs, between, **25, 803**
- banking, **5, 44 ; 22, 16, 31**
- notes, entitled to issue, **1, 571, 572**
- trust money, liability for investment of, **22, 35**
- bankruptcy of, adjudication order on, **2, 13, 87**
- appropriation of securities for joint debt and several debt, **2, 226**
- bankruptcy notice, **2, 28**
- committee of inspection in case of, **2, 114**
- creditor of, when a secured creditor, **2, 225**
- indemnity to outgoing partner, **2, 220**
- infant partner, where, **17, 55**
- joint and several creditors, **2, 218—221, 238**
- leave to issue execution against member of, **2, 29**
- preferential claims in, **2, 218, 219**
- premium paid by partner, return of, **22, 94**
- proof in case of, **2, 219—221, 232**
- fraudulent conversion, for, **2, 219**
- receiving order against, **2, 13, 61**
- no appeal from, **2, 302**
- statement of affairs in, **2, 71**
- trustee is trustee of separate partners of firm, **2, 109**
- wife of one partner, loan by, **2, 223**
- barrister cannot enter into, **2, 370**
- betting, **15, 277, 278**
- bill of exchange, liability on, **2, 492, 493**
- book debts, sale of, **22, 103, 104 n.**
- books, access to, right of, **22, 50**
- evidence, as, **22, 66**
- improper extracts from, **22, 65, 66**
- inspection, right of, **22, 50, 65, 66**
- private items, sealing up, **11, 71 ; 22, 44, 65, 66**
- production of, in action, **11, 89 ; 22, 66**
- property in, **22, 50**
- removal of, by partner, **22, 82**
- restraint on extracts from, **22, 65, 66**
- business, management of, rights as to, **22, 49, 50**
- power to change, **22, 25, 49**
- capital of, **22, 64 ; 25, 611**
- division of, presumption as to, **22, 62, 63**
- income distinguished from, **22, 64**
- interest on, **22, 60, 64**
- losses written off, when, **25, 623 n.**
- lost, how payable, **22, 103**
- profits left in business, whether, **22, 64**
- repayment of, on dissolution, **22, 103**
- share of partner in, **22, 57, 62**
- cause of action, release by partner, **22, 28**
- chemist, carrying on business as, **20, 355**
- cheque drawn on account of, **1, 604**
- chose in action, share is, **4, 362, 364**
- club, members', is not, **4, 406, 420**
- continuation of, effect of, **22, 23, 24**
- evidence of, **22, 24**
- contract made secretly on behalf of, **22, 38**
- conversion in equity of land of, **11, 6 ; 13, 39 ; 22, 56, 102 n.**
- corporation, distinguished from, **5, 12 ; 22, 16**
- covenant by, joint, **10, 485**
- creation of, **22, 16—23**
- creditor of. See CREDITOR.



**PARTNERSHIP—continued.**

debt due by, admission of partner, before, **22**, 36  
costs, when incurred, **22**, 37, 38  
dissolution, after, **22**, 68, 98  
liability for, **22**, 34, 35  
partner, liability after retirement of, **22**, 38  
payment of, **22**, 29  
promise by partner to pay, **22**, 33  
debt due to, attachment of, **22**, 47  
dissolution, after, **22**, 68, 98  
receipt of, **22**, 28, 98  
release of, **22**, 28, 98  
debt incurred in firm name, when action lies  
against individual for, **25**, 502 n.  
determination of indefinite, **22**, 24  
dissolution of, accounts in case of, **22**, 70—76.  
*See* accounts, *supra*.  
action against partners after, **22**, 43  
action for, **22**, 89, 90  
arbitration clause as affecting, **22**, 90  
costs in, **22**, 91, 93  
loan society, in case of, **19**, 227  
mining partnership, in case of, **20**, 513  
parties to, **22**, 66—68  
stay of, **22**, 90, 116, 117  
adultery is not ground for, **22**, 92  
agency, effect on, **1**, 232  
apprenticeship, as affecting, **20**, 105  
assets, distribution of, on, **14**, 221, 222 ; **22**,  
63, 99—101. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF  
ASSETS.  
assignment of share, by, **22**, 58, 59  
fraud on creditors, as, **15**, 80 ; **22**, 59  
authority of partners after, **22**, 97, 98  
banking account, effect on, **1**, 604, 605  
bankruptcy of partner, on, **2**, 161 ; **22**, 87  
bill given after, in payment of goods ordered  
before, **22**, 33  
breach of agreement, in case of, **22**, 92, 93  
causes  
effecting, **22**, 86, 87  
justifying, **22**, 87, 91, 92, 93, 94  
Chancery Court jurisdiction as to, **13**, 38, 39 ;  
**22**, 88, 89  
charging order on partner's share, in case of,  
**22**, 87  
completion of enterprise, by, **22**, 24, 86  
contract of service, as affecting, **20**, 94, 95,  
113  
county court jurisdiction as to, **8**, 445 ; **22**, 89  
court, by the, **22**, 88—94. *See* action, *supra*.  
grounds for, **22**, 90—94  
death of partner, on, **14**, 221, 222 ; **22**, 86, 87  
disablement of partner, in case of, **22**, 92  
distribution of assets on, **14**, 221, 222 ; **22**,  
63, 99—101. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF  
ASSETS.  
estoppel of retired partner as against creditors  
without notice, **13**, 391 ; **22**, 15, 38  
expulsion of partner, on, **22**, 88  
failure to make profit, in case of, **22**, 93  
goodwill, disposal of, on, **22**, 104—107. *See*  
goodwill, *infra*.  
High Court jurisdiction as to, **9**, 60, 61 ; **22**,  
88, 89  
holding out after, liability of retired partner  
for, **13**, 391 ; **22**, 15, 38  
illegal, by business becoming, **22**, 87  
indefinite period, of partnership for, **22**, 24, 86  
infant, in relation to, **17**, 53 ; **22**, 19, 20, 51  
injunction in relation to, **22**, 80—84

**PARTNERSHIP—continued.**

dissolution of—continued.  
insanity, in case of, **19**, 442, 443 ; **22**, 20, 90,  
91  
jurisdiction as to, **9**, 60, 61 ; **13**, 39 ; **22**,  
88, 89  
liability after, **22**, 37  
limited partnership, of, **22**, 112, 121, 122  
loan society, in case of, **19**, 227  
*London Gazette*, notice in, of, **22**, 96, 97  
losses, payment of, on, **22**, 103  
lunacy judge's jurisdiction as to, **19**, 443 ;  
**22**, 89  
mining partnership, of, **20**, 512, 513, 526 ;  
**22**, 78 n.  
misconduct, in case of, **21**, 95, 96  
name of firm, use of, after, **22**, 83, 104, 105 ;  
**26**, 843  
newspaper, in respect of, **23**, 220  
notice of, partner, to, **22**, 85, 86  
particular creditors, to, **22**, 96  
public, to, **22**, 15, 38, 96, 97  
Palatine Court jurisdiction as to, **9**, 121, 122 ;  
**22**, 89  
pledging assets after, **22**, 27, 98  
premium, return of, on, **22**, 94—96  
profit, failure to make, in case of, **22**, 93  
public notice of, **22**, 96, 97  
retired partner, as affecting, **22**, 15, 38  
receiver, appointment of, on, **22**, 77, 78 ; **24**,  
340, 355, 356  
sale by order of court on, **22**, 102, 103  
service, contract of, as affecting, **20**, 94, 95,  
113  
service on separate individuals after notice of,  
**22**, 43  
solicitors, between, **26**, 843  
stamp duty on deed of, **24**, 732  
stay of proceedings for, **22**, 90, 116, 117  
trade mark, apportionment of, on, **27**, 719  
unreasonable conduct, in case of, **22**, 93  
will, of partnership at, **22**, 85  
winding up on, **22**, 97—107  
druggist, carrying on business as, **20**, 355  
duration of, **22**, 23, 24  
equity, jurisdiction in matters of, **13**, 6, 10, 38  
estoppel, by, **13**, 390 n. ; **22**, 13—16  
agreement, effect of, **22**, 37  
bankruptcy, in case of, **22**, 54  
intention, representation of, **22**, 14  
liability, enforcement of, **22**, 15  
extent of, **22**, 13, 14  
representation, conduct, by, **13**, 391 ; **22**, 15  
words, by, **22**, 14  
tort, liability in, **22**, 13  
evidence, acting as, in regard to, **13**, 444  
continuance of, in regard to, **13**, 440  
formation of, in regard to, **7**, 365 ; **10**, 420 ;  
**22**, 21, 22  
mode of dealing, as, **22**, 22  
profits, receipt of share of, **20**, 68 ; **22**, 9,  
10, 11  
similar facts, of, inadmissible, **13**, 452  
terms, of, **22**, 21, 22  
excise licence, when one sufficient, **24**, 627  
execution against, **8**, 556 ; **22**, 55, 59  
executors, appointment as, **14**, 140  
firm. *See* FIRM.  
firm name. *See* FIRM.  
foreign, account of transactions of, when ordered  
by English court, **22**, 71

**PARTNERSHIP—continued.**foreign—*continued.*

company, registration as, in England, **5**, 16  
 death duties, liability to, **13**, 238, 311  
 income tax in case of, **16**, 644—650  
 jurisdiction of English court as to, **22**, 71  
 legacy duty in respect of, **13**, 238  
 local situation of, **13**, 311  
 membership in, effect on jurisdiction of foreign court, **6**, 286  
 probate duty in respect of, **13**, 311  
 friendly society, unregistered, is not, **15**, 127  
 goodwill of, **22**, 104—107; **27**, 591 n.  
*defined*, **22**, 104 n., 106 n.; **27**, 590  
 appropriation of, **22**, 83  
 dissolution, in case of, **22**, 104—107  
 assets, whether included in, **22**, 104, 106, 107  
 competition, whether partners restricted as to, **22**, 106  
 injunction in respect of, **22**, 83, 84  
 outgoing partner's share of, **22**, 100  
 reopening settled account in respect of, **22**, 72 n.  
 sale of goodwill, conditions of sale on sale by court, **22**, 106  
 includes right to use name, **22**, 104, 105; **27**, 594  
 premises, apart from, **27**, 596  
 surviving partner, reservation to, **22**, 107  
 valuation of goodwill, **22**, 106  
 vendor, restrictions on, **22**, 105, 106; **27**, 595, 596  
 rights of, **22**, 105; **27**, 595, 596  
 transfer of, **27**, 594—597  
 gross returns, sharing of, does not amount to, **22**, 7, 8  
 guarantee given by  
   one partner, firm bound by, when, **22**, 26, 32  
   third party's claim under, **15**, 501 n., 503 n.  
 signature of, **15**, 469  
 guarantee of liability of, bills, for, effect of death of partner, **15**, 501  
 change in constitution of partnership, revocation by, **15**, 498, 500, 501; **22**, 24, 26  
 fidelity guarantor, effect on liability where guaranteed party takes partner, **15**, 498, 500  
 new agreement for partnership, discharged by, **22**, 23, 24  
 one partner, given by, **15**, 510 n.  
   rights of surety for, **15**, 517 n.  
 retired partner, by, **15**, 443  
 guarantee to, change in constitution of partnership, revoked by, **1**, 642; **15**, 498, 499; **22**, 26  
 fidelity, for, terminated by admission of new partner, **15**, 499  
 increase in number of partners, whether terminated by, **15**, 498  
 one member of, **15**, 503  
 partner receiver allowed payments to guaranteee society, **22**, 50 n.  
 principal debtor released by one partner, where, **15**, 564  
 set-off, **15**, 538 n.  
 holding-out, by. *See* estoppel, *supra*; PARTNER.  
 illegal, innocent party, relief to, **22**, 18, 61  
 instances of, **5**, 44, 764 *et seq.*; **22**, 16, 17; **26**, 842  
 no assistance to, **22**, 17, 18

**PARTNERSHIP—continued.**

income, **22**, 64; **25**, 611  
*defined*, **22**, 64; **25**, 611  
 dissolution, after, **22**, 99—101  
 profits, division of, **22**, 62—65  
   fixed by reference to, **22**, 9  
 income tax in case of, **16**, 648, 649  
 abatement or exemption claimed by partner, **16**, 675  
 change of partners, in case of, **16**, 649  
 sleeping partner resident here with business abroad, **16**, 645, 659  
 incorporated company, compared with, **5**, 12; **22**, 16  
 infant, contract of partnership by, **17**, 53; **22**, 19, 20. *See* PARTNER, infant.  
 injunction, assets, wrongful dealing with, to restrain, **22**, 82  
 books, wrongful removal of, to restrain, **17**, 250 n.; **22**, 82  
 breach of terms, to restrain, **13**, 38; **17**, 249  
 destruction of property as ground for, **17**, 250  
 dissolution, in relation to, **13**, 38; **17**, 249; **22**, 81—84  
 false representation, to restrain, **22**, 81  
 going concern, in relation to, **13**, 38; **17**, 249; **22**, 80, 81  
 goodwill, for protection of, **22**, 83  
 grant of, appointment of receiver distinguished from, **17**, 250  
 matters outside, to restrain, refusal of, **22**, 81  
 refused if plaintiff has acted improperly, **17**, 250  
 will, in case of partnership at, **17**, 249, 250  
 insurance business, for, **17**, 512  
 interest in, a chose in action, **4**, 362, 364  
 interpleader, claim by, **17**, 595  
   right to, in respect of property of, **17**, 589  
 joint adventure, for, duration of, **22**, 24  
   land, in, **13**, 308  
   liability on, **22**, 36; **26**, 842  
 judgment against, action against partner on, **14**, 11  
   authority to consent to, **22**, 29  
   effect of, **14**, 10, 11; **22**, 46, 55  
 judgment creditor of, receiver, appointment of, **22**, 79 n.  
   rights of, in equity, **13**, 39  
 judgment debt, of, payment of, by receiver, **22**, 79 n.  
 judgment for, effect of, **14**, 10  
   county court, in, **8**, 553, 556, 557  
 land, assets including, **22**, 53, 56  
 agreement to assign, Statute of Frauds, within, **27**, 594 n.  
 conveyance of, on purchase by, **25**, 420  
 co-ownership of, when deemed a, **22**, 6  
 profits of, in, **22**, 53  
 sale of, **22**, 102; **25**, 420  
 surviving partner, of, sale and conveyance by, **25**, 420  
 unconverted, infant's share in, **25**, 629 n.  
 lease, assignment of, to, **18**, 577  
 partner, by, determination of, **18**, 459 n.; **22**, 52 n., 85 n.  
 legality of, **22**, 16—18  
 lien, assets at dissolution, on, **14**, 222; **19**, 18, 19, 32; **22**, 61, 62, 101 n.  
 loss of, **19**, 32

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**PARTNERSHIP—continued.**

lien—*continued.*

- mine, on share in profits of, **20**, 512, 513 n.
- none over property purchased with money of, **19**, **20**
- partnership, during, **22**, **62**
- limited, Act of 1907, terms in, meaning of, **22**, **108**
- application of rules of law and equity to, **22**, **110**
- Companies Act, 1908, need not be registered under, **5**, **646**
- creation of, statutory, **22**, **107**
- duty on capital of, **24**, **732**
- fraudulent preference, effect of, **22**, **121**
- partners. *See* PARTNER, limited.
- limitation of number of, **22**, **108**
- registration of, advertisement of changes, **22**, **109**
  - false statement, penalty for, **22**, **110**
  - notice of changes in firm, **22**, **109**
  - particulars required, **22**, **109**
  - penalty for default in, **22**, **109**
  - right of inspection, **22**, **110**
- stay of proceedings against, in winding up, **22**, **116**, **117**, **120**
- winding up of, **22**, **112—122**
  - appeals as to, **22**, **121**
  - books, power of court as to, **22**, **121**
  - calls on shares, power of court as to, **22**, **120**
  - companies, application of rules for winding up of, **22**, **112**, **113**
  - contributories, settling list of, **22**, **120**
  - courts having jurisdiction in, **22**, **113**, **114**
  - Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1887, application of, **22**, **121**
  - definitions applicable to, **22**, **113**
  - dissolution on, **22**, **122**
  - grounds for, **22**, **114**, **115**
  - invalid transactions, effect of, **22**, **121**
  - liquidator, powers and duties of, in, **22**, **118**
  - official receiver, duties of, **22**, **117**, **118**
  - order for, effect of, **22**, **116**
  - petition for, **22**, **115**
  - practice as to, **22**, **115**, **116**
  - staying proceedings in, **22**, **120**
  - surplus assets, distribution of, in, **22**, **120**
  - transfer of proceedings in, **22**, **113**, **114**
  - unregistered company, as, **22**, **112**, **113**
- lunacy, dissolution on ground of, **19**, **442**, **443**.  
*See* dissolution, *supra*.
- manager, jurisdiction to appoint, **13**, **38**; **24**, **425**
  - mine, in case of, **24**, **426**
- medical, disqualification for membership of Royal College of Physicians, **20**, **310**, **311**
- mine, in, **20**, **511—513**, **526**
  - credit of firm, whether partner can borrow on, **20**, **513**
- manager appointed, **24**, **426**
- receiver appointed, when, **20**, **511**, **512**
- working, in, **20**, **511**, **526**
- working expenses, how treated, **20**, **513**
- misrepresentation, credit, by partner as to, **15**, **457 n.**
- inducing, **22**, **69**, **70**
- partner, of, when liable for, **22**, **31**
- rescission for, **22**, **69**
- shares, on sale of, **22**, **70**
- money, purchase with, **22**, **53**

**PARTNERSHIP—continued.**

- mortgage, change in the firm, effect of, **21**, **96**
- mortgagee, equitable, rights of, **22**, **57 n.**
- property, of, **21**, **94—97**
- share, of, foreclosure, **21**, **273**; **22**, **57**, **58**
- mortgagee, rights and liabilities of, **21**, **96**; **22**, **57**, **58**
- mortgage of partner's property in favour of, effect of death of partner upon, **22**, **68**
- name of firm. *See* FIRM.
- guarantee by one partner in, effect of, **22**, **26**
- nature of, **22**, **38**
- newspaper, in, **23**, **220**
- novation, retired partner discharged by, **22**, **37**, **41**
- number of partners, limit of, **5**, **44**, **45**; **22**, **16**
- patent, in, **22**, **57**, **183 n.**, **188**
- pawnbroker having secret, **22**, **16 n.**, **250**
- person, whether a, **22**, **5 n.**, **38**
- personal capacity as affecting, **22**, **19—21**
- premium for, recovery of, **22**, **69**, **70**
- return of, **22**, **94—96**
- profits, **22**, **62 n.**
- apportionment of, tenant for life and remainderman, between, **25**, **613**
- official salary of partner, when included, **22**, **63**; **26**, **842**
- share of, dissolution, after, **22**, **63 n.**, **99**, **100**
- seller of goodwill for, **22**, **13**
- sharing, when constituting, **22**, **5—13**, **183 n.**
- promoters in, when, **5**, **58**
- property, **22**, **52**
  - assignment of, between partners, when set aside, **15**, **80**
  - devolution of, **11**, **4 n.**, **6**; **14**, **221**
  - distress upon, **11**, **133 n.**
  - execution not available on separate judgment against partner, **22**, **55**
  - judgment, enforcement of, against, **22**, **46**
  - personal estate, between partners is, **11**, **6**, **7**; **13**, **39**; **22**, **56**, **102 n.**
  - pledging by partner, **22**, **27**
  - purchased with partnership funds, presumption as to, **22**, **52**, **53**
  - rise in value of, **22**, **62 n.**
  - transfer to partner, **22**, **53**, **54**, **57**
  - use of, **22**, **52**
- quarry, in, **20**, **511**
- quasi, **22**, **14**. *See* estoppel, *supra*.
- real estate. *See also* land, *supra*.
- constructive trust of, **11**, **7**
- dower, not subject to, **24**, **190**
- equitable conversion of, **11**, **6**; **13**, **39**; **22**, **56**, **102 n.**
- foreign, as assets of, legacy duty on, **13**, **238**
- held in co-ownership, partition of, **22**, **102 n.**
- legacy duty on, **13**, **235**
- personality, as between partners considered as, **11**, **6**, **7**; **13**, **39**; **22**, **56**, **102 n.**
- chargeable with probate duty as, when, **13**, **308**
- receiver, appointment of, **13**, **38**; **22**, **77—79**; **24**, **359**, **363**
  - effect of, **17**, **250**
  - sale of assets, until, **22**, **102**
  - assets, for realisation of, **24**, **340**
  - dissolution, on, **22**, **77—79**; **24**, **355**, **425**
  - goodwill, for protection of, **24**, **351**
  - payment of judgment debt by, **22**, **79 n.**
  - remuneration of, **22**, **79**

**PARTNERSHIP**—*continued.*

registration as company, when necessary, **5**, 44  
 representation, by. *See* estoppel, *supra*.  
 restraint of trade, agreement in, as consideration  
   for, **27**, 566  
 sale of land, for purposes of, **22**, 102 ; **25**, 420  
 sale to partner by, **25**, 241 n.  
 Scotland, in, **22**, 5 n.  
 servant of, dismissal of, dissolution, by, **20**, 94  
   partner, by, **20**, 95  
 set-off, **25**, 489 n., 493 n., 501, 502  
   firm's and partner's debts, between, **22**, 28, 41  
   guarantee, in case of, **15**, 504  
 share in, *defined*, **22**, 55  
   amount of, **22**, 57  
   assignee, rights and liabilities of, **22**, 57  
   assignment includes goodwill, **27**, 594 n.  
   assignment of, **3**, 22 ; **22**, 57—59  
     fraudulent, **15**, 80  
   assignment to partner, **22**, 58  
   charging order on. *See* PARTNER, charging  
     order against.  
   chose in action, is, **4**, 362, 364  
   estate duty on, **13**, 191 n.  
   income and capital in, how determined, **25**, 611  
   mortgagee, rights and liabilities of, **22**, 57  
   nature of, **22**, 55—57  
   purchase by partner, **22**, 48, 70  
     fairness of contract, **27**, 37 n.  
   purchase from trustee in bankruptcy, **22**, 84  
   sale of, when may be set aside, **22**, 58, 70  
   settled estate, as part of, **25**, 611, 613, 623 n.  
   transfer of mine in case of, **20**, 513, 526  
 share of profits of contract, assignment of, does  
   not constitute, **3**, 267  
 shareholders as, **5**, 65  
 societies not to be deemed, **3**, 352  
 solicitor, authority of partner to retain, **26**, 730  
   lien of, assets preserved, over, **26**, 826  
   partner's employment of, **26**, 730  
   retainer of, by, **22**, 37, 38  
 solicitors, between, **26**, 842, 843  
   bill of exchange, no implied authority of  
     partner to give, **22**, 26 ; **26**, 759  
   dissolution, partner's interest, effect on, **26**, 843  
   partner's misconduct, for, **22**, 92  
   goodwill of, **26**, 843  
   liability for acts of partner, **22**, 30, 31 ; **26**,  
     758—760  
   fraud, **22**, 30, 31, 35  
   misappropriation, **22**, 30, 35 ; **26**, 746, 759,  
     760  
   limited extent, to, **26**, 842  
   premiums as profits of, **26**, 842  
   privileged communications *inter se*, **11**, 74  
   profits of offices held by partners, when funds  
     of, **26**, 842  
   qualification, **22**, 17 n. ; **26**, 842  
 sub-partnership, **22**, 23, 51  
   account in case of, **22**, 68 n.  
 tests of, **20**, 68 ; **22**, 4—16  
 tort, liability for, **14**, 310  
 trade marks, apportionment on dissolution, **27**, 719  
 trading, bank account, authority to open, **22**, 33  
 trustee for, partner, when, **13**, 156 ; **28**, 49 n., 63  
 unregistered, when illegal, **22**, 16  
 valuation on expiry of, how effected, **27**, 26  
 wagers, payment of, by partner, on account of,  
   **15**, 278  
 winding up of, **22**, 97—107. *See* dissolution,  
*supra*.

**PARTRIDGE,**

close season for, **15**, 210  
 damage to crops by, compensation for, **15**,  
   224  
 eggs of, as game, **15**, 214 n., 236  
 food, sale as, of, **15**, 4 n.  
 game, as, **15**, 208, 214 n., 236, 242 n., 258  
 hen, reared by, property in, **15**, 214 n.  
 right to take, on commons, **4**, 501, 502  
 warren, are birds of, **4**, 501 n. ; **15**, 215

**PARTURITION,**

diseases of, midwives and, **20**, 369  
 effect of, on meat of animal as food, **15**, 38 n.

**PARTY,**

*defined*, county court proceedings, in, **8**, 453  
 action, to. *See* PARTIES TO PROCEEDINGS.  
 instrument, to. *See* PARTIES TO INSTRUMENTS.  
 party, and, costs in case of. *See* COSTS.  
 proceedings, to. *See* PARTIES TO PROCEEDINGS.  
 wall. *See* PARTY WALL.

**PARTY WALL,**

*The title BOUNDARIES, FENCES AND PARTY-  
 WALLS is contained in Vol. III., pp. 107 et seq.*  
*defined*, **3**, 134 ; **20**, 483, 491 n.  
 adjoining owner, rights of, as to, **20**, 491, 492  
 construction of, provisions relating to, **20**, 483,  
   485  
 contribution to building of, **3**, 138 ; **20**, 493  
 co-tenants, rights of, **27**, 855 n., 856 n.  
 county court, jurisdiction of, in actions as to, **8**,  
   438  
 damp as a defect, **20**, 492 n.  
 defective, when may be, **20**, 492  
 divided ownership of, **3**, 135  
 easements over, **3**, 136  
 exclusion from, remedy for, **3**, 137  
 injury to, by excavation, **3**, 136  
 interference with, by demolition, whether action-  
   able, **27**, 496 n.  
 Limitations, Statute of, as affecting, **3**, 138  
 London Building Act, provisions of, as to, **20**,  
   483, 491—493  
   expenses, as to, **20**, 493  
   notice before exercising rights, **20**, 492  
 ownership in common, presumption of, **3**, 135  
 partition of, **3**, 138 ; **20**, 492 n.  
 payment by tenant in respect of, when may be  
   deducted from rent, **18**, 479  
 possession in relation to, **3**, 138  
 pulling down, **3**, 135, 136  
   co-tenant, by, **27**, 855 n.  
   London Building Act provisions, **20**, 492  
 rent, deduction from, in respect of, **18**, 479  
 repair of, expenses of, **20**, 493  
   part owner, by, **3**, 138 n. ; **20**, 492  
 support, right of, as to, **3**, 135, 136  
 trespass by tenant in common to, **3**, 137  
   building, of, for, **3**, 137 ; **20**, 492  
   common, user, evidence from, **3**, 135

**PASS BOOK,**

affidavit of documents, effect of inclusion in, **1**,  
   646 ; **13**, 555  
 contract, none between banker and customer as  
   to, **1**, 620 n.  
 correction of, **20**, 679 n.  
 customer's duty as to, **1**, 620 n.



**PASS BOOK**—*continued.*

errors, effect of, **1**, 619 ; **13**, 388 n. ; **20**, 679 n.  
 rectification of, **1**, 619, 620 ; **13**, 388 n. ; **20**, 679 n.  
 estoppel, as, **1**, 619, 620 ; **13**, 388 n.  
 evidence, as, **1**, 619 ; **13**, 388 n., 458  
 forgery by means of fictitious, **15**, 189  
 representation, as, **20**, 679 n.  
 return, effect of, **1**, 619, 620, 631 ; **13**, 388 n.  
 settled account, as, **1**, 619, 620 ; **13**, 388 n.

**PASSAGE,**

paving of, metropolis, in, **16**, 203

**PASSAGE (GAME),**

illegality of, **9**, 546 ; **15**, 285

**PASSAGE BROKER,**

*defined*, **26**, 350

agents or runners, duty to exhibit list of, **26**, 351  
 emigrant runner, right of, to commission from, **26**, 352

licence for, how obtained, **26**, 350, 351

**PASSAGE, COURT OF,**

Chester, **9**, 152

Liverpool, **9**, 173—176. *See* LIVERPOOL COURT OF PASSAGE.

**PASSAGE MONEY,**

attempting to travel without paying, **26**, 329

disembarkation through sickness, recovery back in case of, **26**, 343

evading payment of, **26**, 329, 330

failing to pay on request, **26**, 330

insurable interest of passenger in, **17**, 370

lien on luggage for, **26**, 329

payable, when, **26**, 329

policy, when covered by, **17**, 365

recovery of, by emigrant, **26**, 343, 346, 348

collision, in case of, Maritime Conventions Act, 1911, under, **26**, 522

return of, customs and emigration officers' right to sue for, **26**, 353

ship lost before commencement of voyage, when, **26**, 329

subsistence money covered by, when, **26**, 347

tickets for, production of, **26**, 336, 337

wreck, recovery in case of, **26**, 348

**PASSENGER BY LAND,**

*defined*, **21**, 426 n.

breaking journey, **4**, 56

bye-laws binding on, **4**, 60—63

carriage door, injury from, insecurely fastened, when, **4**, 51, 52

slamming, in case of, **4**, 52

carrier of. *See* CARRIER OF PASSENGERS ; RAILWAY COMPANY ; RAILWAY PASSENGER.

communication, means of, in case of non-stop train, company's duty to provide, **4**, 52

crowd at railway station, company's duty in case of, **4**, 53

dangerous

article carried by, railway company's liability for, **4**, 46

premises, injury by, railway company's liability for, **4**, 48

defects in vehicle, damages for injury caused by, when entitled to, **4**, 45 ; **21**, 366, 426

**PASSENGER BY LAND**—*continued.*

delay, when entitled to damages for, **4**, 55, 56, 59, 60

deposit on season ticket, recovery of, by, **4**, 57  
 detention of, railway company, by, when justified, **4**, 61

tramway authority, by, when justified, **27**, 808

fares in respect of, **4**, 61. *See* FARES ; RAILWAY PASSENGER.

forcible removal of railway, **4**, 63—65

free pass, under, liability of railway company to, **4**, 46

hackney carriage, number to be carried by, **27**, 299

invitation to alight, what is an, **4**, 50, 51

level crossing, damages for injury at, when entitled to, **4**, 49

light railway cars, by, **27**, 293

luggage of, **4**, 40—44 ; **21**, 428. *See* LUGGAGE.

measure of damages for injuries to, **4**, 58—60

offences by, **4**, 60—63

omnibus, in, number of, **27**, 294

regulations as to, **27**, 304

overcrowding of compartment, damages from, when entitled to, **4**, 52

own risk, agreeing to travel at, effect of, **4**, 55

personal injuries, may recover damages for, in case of negligence, **4**, 5

railway, **4**, 53—60. *See* RAILWAY PASSENGER.

servant, injury to, master's right of action, **4**, 53  
 loss of luggage of, master's right of action, **4**, 41 n.

ticket. *See also* TICKET.

conditions on, when binding, **4**, 54

evidence of contract, as, **4**, 53

offences in regard to, **4**, 62, 63

through, travelling on a, **4**, 55, 57, 58

ticket available by alternative lines, travelling on a, **4**, 58

trams, by, **27**, 293

**PASSENGER BY SEA,**

*defined*, **21**, 429 n. ; **26**, 331

alien, return of, **1**, 326, 327. *See also* IMMIGRATION.

carried from United Kingdom to European port, **1**, 327

transmigrant, provisions as to, **1**, 323, 326, 327

arrest of, by master, **26**, 329

notice of, mail ship, on, **26**, 355

belligerent State, servant of, neutral ship carrying,

liable to capture, **23**, 282

cabin, *defined*, **1**, 305 ; **26**, 332

collision, position in case of, **26**, 328, 522, 543

conflict of laws as to carriage of, **26**, 329

contract of carriage of, **26**, 327—330

shipowner's liability, **26**, 327

delay in sailing, rights in case of, **26**, 83, 328

departure at advertised time, right as to, **26**, 328

detention of alien immigrant, **1**, 320

drunk, when, **26**, 329

molesting other passengers, **26**, 329

name and address unknown, only where, **26**, 330

non-payment of fare, for, **26**, 329, 330

quarantine, in, **23**, 466

deviation from route, right in case of, **26**, 83

disobedient, confinement of, **26**, 329 ; **27**, 883

removal of, **26**, 329

immigrant, conditional disembarkation of, **1**, 321

security in case of, **1**, 322, 323

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**PASSENGER BY SEA**—*continued.*

- immigrant—*continued.*  
 custody of, after conditional disembarkation,  
     **1**, 325  
 inspection of, **1**, 320  
 offences by, **1**, 328  
 returns as to, **1**, 326, 327  
 insurable interest of, **17**, 370  
 list, identification established by, **26**, 613  
 master's duty in respect of, **26**, 344, 345  
 production of, **26**, 613 n.  
 luggage of, as merchandise, **26**, 613  
 lien on, for fare, **26**, 329  
 limitation of liability for, shipowner, by, **26**,  
     328  
 loss or damage in respect of, claim for, Mari-  
     time Conventions Act, 1911, under, **26**,  
     522  
 machinery or tackle, injuring, **26**, 330  
 mail matter carried by, illegality, **22**, 632; **26**,  
     354  
 master's authority over, absolute at common law,  
     **26**, 329  
 confinement, when justified in placing in, **26**,  
     329; **27**, 883  
 detention, power of, **26**, 329, 330  
 putting on shore, justified in, when, **26**, 330  
 refusal to admit, **26**, 330  
 removal, power of, **26**, 329  
 offences by, **26**, 329, 330  
 passage money. *See* PASSAGE MONEY.  
 salvage  
     claim by, **26**, 568  
     reward, share in, **26**, 583  
 ship, working or fighting, obligation of, **26**, 329  
 shipowner, duty of, towards, **21**, 429; **26**, 327  
 insurer of passenger, is not, **26**, 327  
 liability to passenger carried in another ship,  
     **26**, 328  
 limiting liability of, **26**, 328, 522  
 negligence, liability for, **26**, 328, 544  
 refusal of, to carry, when justified, **26**, 327  
 special train where ship unpunctual, right to, **26**,  
     329  
 statute adult, *defined*, **26**, 331  
 steerage, *defined*, **26**, 332. *See* STEERAGE PAS-  
     SENGER.  
 ticket, conditions on, effect of, **26**, 522, 543,  
     544  
     payment for, lien on luggage for, **26**, 329  
     production of, **26**, 336, 337

**PASSENGER SHIP.** *See also* EMIGRANT SHIP.

- defined*, **26**, 331  
 aliens, carrying, inspection of, **1**, 321, 322  
     exemption from, **1**, 326, 327  
     returns by master, **1**, 326, 327  
 annual survey, **26**, 332  
 certificate, annual, **26**, 333, 334  
     exhibiting, requirement as to, **26**, 334  
 compasses, adjustment of, **26**, 77, 78  
 cross-channel, returns of passengers on, **1**, 327  
 deck shelters, **26**, 336  
 departure, time of advertised, **26**, 328  
 equipment of, **26**, 77, 78, 336  
 excise licence for, **18**, 105; **24**, 663  
 fare, travelling without paying, **26**, 345  
 fog, passing in, **26**, 421  
 home trade passenger ship, *defined*, **26**, 336 n.  
 lights, provision for, **26**, 336

**PASSENGER SHIP**—*continued.*

- Maritime Conventions Act, 1911, how far extend-  
 ing to, **26**, 522  
 negligent navigation of, passenger not prejudiced  
     by, in claim against colliding vessel, **26**, 328  
 officers to be carried by, **26**, 38  
 prohibited cargoes, **26**, 345  
 provisions for, **26**, 338, 339  
 safety valve to each boiler of, **26**, 336  
 seaworthiness, warranty of, **26**, 327, 327 n.  
 signals, distress, of, provision for, **26**, 336  
     fog, provision for, **26**, 333  
 staff of, **26**, 341, 342  
 steerage accommodation, **26**, 337

**PASSENGER TRAIN,**

- brake on, **23**, 692, 693  
 continuous, returns and rules as to, **23**, 692  
 carriage of goods and luggage by, **4**, 33, 85

**PASSING,**

- property, of. *See* PASSING OF PROPERTY.  
 receiver's accounts, of, procedure, **24**, 411  
 ship. *See* CROSSING; CROSSING RULE; FOG;  
     NARROW CHANNEL; NARROW WATERS;  
     NAVIGATION; OVERTAKEN VESSEL; OVER-  
     TAKING VESSEL; SAILING VESSEL; STEAM  
     VESSEL.

**PASSING OF NAME,**

- Stock Exchange, on, **27**, 74, 225, 240  
 equitable assignment, as, **4**, 377

**PASSING OF PROPERTY,**

- bankruptcy, on, **2**, 87, 88; **22**, 408  
 bill of exchange, in case of, **2**, 502, 509—511  
 bill of lading, by delivery of, **25**, 184, 226; **26**,  
     147, 159, 164  
 bill of sale, under, **3**, 13, 55; **25**, 186  
 chattels, in. *See also* PERSONAL PROPERTY,  
     ownership, acquisition of,  
     deed, by, **22**, 406; **25**, 186  
     estoppel, by, **13**, 393  
     exchange, by, **22**, 406  
     sale, in case of. *See* sale of goods, *infra*.  
 chose in action, equitable assignment of, on, **4**,  
     379  
 statutory assignment of, on, **4**, 373  
 concealed property, in case of, **1**, 529, 530  
 death, on, **14**, 218, 224, 230, 236, 238; **22**, 409  
 finder of chattel, in case of, **1**, 529—531  
 fraud, contract induced by, in case of, **27**, 901  
 goods obtained by, in case of, **9**, 688, 689, 702  
     property does not revert on conviction,  
     **9**, 686; **25**, 198, 199  
 future acquired property, in case of, **13**, 74, 104;  
     **22**, 410; **25**, 170—172  
 gift, on, delivery essential to, **15**, 412 **22**, 406  
 land, in, contract for sale, in case of, **25**, 364—367  
     possession for statutory period, by, **19**, 155  
 sale of goods, in case of, **22**, 406, 407; **25**, 166—  
     191  
     acceptance in relation to, **25**, 230  
     appropriation, by, **25**, 168, 170, 222 n.; **230** n.;  
     **27**, 900 n.  
     approval, goods delivered on, **25**, 178—180  
     ascertainment preliminary to, **25**, 167  
     bill of lading, by delivery of, **25**, 184, 185, 193,  
     226; **26**, 147, 159, 164  
     bill of sale, in case of, **3**, 55; **25**, 186  
     buyer's anticipation of payment, by, **25**, 177



**PASSING OF PROPERTY—continued.**

sale of goods—*continued*.  
 carrier, by delivery to, **25**, 170, 222  
 contract, on making of, when, **25**, 175; **27**, 907  
 deed, in case of, **25**, 186  
 delivery at particular place, when contract for, **25**, 174  
 delivery order, effect of, **13**, 408; **25**, 185, 186  
 documents, by delivery of, **25**, 184—186, 193  
 effect of sale, **25**, 187  
 future goods, in case of, **22**, 410; **25**, 171, 172  
 goods in potential existence, of, **25**, 171, 172; **27**, 901 n.  
 goods to be made, of, **25**, 172; **27**, 901 n.  
 instalments, when delivery by, **25**, 173  
 land, goods attached to, **25**, 177  
     goods sold with, **25**, 175  
 lien of seller notwithstanding, **25**, 239  
 market overt, in, **20**, 53; **22**, 407; **25**, 195; **27**, 903. *See* MARKET OVERT.  
 measurement necessary to ascertain price, where, **25**, 176  
 payment, delivery in exchange for, when, **25**, 182—184  
 persons who are not owners, by, **25**, 194, 195  
 price, action for, after, **25**, 265  
     payable on or after, **25**, 233  
 resale by seller notwithstanding, **25**, 263  
 reservation of right of disposition, effect of, **25**, 181  
 risk, effect as regards, **25**, 188—190  
 sale or return, goods delivered on, **25**, 178, 179  
 specific goods, in case of, **25**, 174—180  
 stolen goods, in case of, **20**, 53; **27**, 868 n., 902, 903 n.  
     revesting of property on conviction, **9**, 686, 687; **20**, 55; **22**, 400; **25**, 198  
 stoppage *in transitu* notwithstanding, **25**, 247  
 unascertained goods, in case of, **25**, 168—170; **27**, 889 n., 900 n.  
 unenforceable contract, effect of, **25**, 143  
 unfinished goods, of, **25**, 173  
 voidable title, by person with, **25**, 196, 197  
 stolen goods, in, on sale in market overt, **20**, 53; **27**, 868 n., 902, 903 n.  
     revesting of property on conviction, **9**, 686, 687; **20**, 55; **22**, 400; **25**, 198

**PASSING OFF,**

action for, **27**, 765. *See also* INFRINGEMENT OF TRADE NAME.  
 acquiescence in, **27**, 774  
 allowed even when specific protection refused, **27**, 775  
 actions analogous to, **27**, 773  
 acts committed in ignorance, **27**, 773 n.  
 books, of, as written by particular authors, additional matter, in respect of, **8**, 159, 165  
 get-up, by similarity of, **8**, 165  
 defences to action for, **27**, 774—777. *See also* INFRINGEMENT OF TRADE NAME.  
 equity jurisdiction in cases of, **13**, 15  
 evidence in respect to, **13**, 509; **27**, 770, 771 n., 772  
 get-up or mark, by, **27**, 765, 766, 777  
 injunction against form of, **27**, 772 n.  
 practice of trade as to, **27**, 765, 766  
     whole appearance to be considered, **27**, 766 n.  
 inferior for superior goods, **27**, 770

**PASSING OFF—continued.**

injunction to restrain, **8**, 165; **17**, 259  
 form of order for, **27**, 772, 772 n.  
 isolated acts, when granted for, **27**, 773  
 literary matter, in case of, **8**, 165  
 inspection, jury, by, **13**, 509  
 locality in which sold, **27**, 769  
 misrepresentation constituted by, **20**, 704 n.  
 particulars of, in pleading, **22**, 457  
 price, similarity of, **27**, 769  
 quality, similarity of, **27**, 769  
 remedy of persons in respect of, **17**, 259  
 representation by conduct implied from, **20**, 676  
 trade mark, of, **27**, 684. *See* INFRINGEMENT OF TRADE MARK.

**PASSIVE RESISTANCE,**

poor rate, to payment of, **11**, 212 n.

**PASSPORT,**

construction of, **6**, 481  
 evidence that person described therein was abroad, as, **13**, 477 n.  
 issue of, consular officer, by, **6**, 437, 439  
     Crown, by, **6**, 439  
 obtaining by false pretences, **9**, 689 n.  
 offences relating to, **6**, 439

**PASTORAL STAFF,**

bishop, of, **11**, 403, 675 n.

**PASTURAGE,**

highway, on, **16**, 58  
 lord of manor's right of, **4**, 500

**PASTURE,**

ancient, *defined*, **25**, 600 n.  
     ploughing up, **1**, 250, 284; **25**, 600  
     prescription creating, **1**, 284  
 approvement of common avails only against common of, **4**, 508  
 cattle gates, **4**, 480  
 common of. *See* PASTURE, COMMON OF.  
 county council, acquisition by, **1**, 350  
 description of, **1**, 284  
 gate, right of, **4**, 479—481  
 gated or stinted, **4**, 479—482; **11**, 217 n., 752  
     inclosure of, **4**, 481 n., 541  
 general district rate, partial exemption from, **24**, 85  
 Inclosure Acts, regulated under, **4**, 482, 568—571  
     breaches of regulations, **4**, 571  
     bye-laws of, **4**, 570  
     distraining trespassing animals, **4**, 570  
     erecting buildings for stock, **4**, 570  
     expenses of management, **4**, 570, 571  
     fences and drains, maintenance of, **4**, 570  
     field reeves, duties of, **4**, 570  
     election of, **4**, 569, 570  
     rate, apportionment of, **4**, 569  
     rates, **4**, 570, 571  
     roads over, **4**, 569  
     soil, ownership of, **4**, 569  
     stints, apportionment and alteration of, **4**, 568—571  
 laying down, compensation for, **1**, 260 n., 284  
*profit à prendre*, claimed as, **11**, 337  
 recreation allotments, on, **4**, 591, 592  
 regulated pasture under Inclosure Act, 1845, **4**, 482  
     sheep heaves, **4**, 481

**PASTURE**—*continued.*

small holdings, breaking up for, **26**, 682  
 compulsory hiring of land for, provisions as to, **26**, 682  
 sole and several, *defined*, **4**, 461  
 right of, **4**, 460—463  
 extent of, **4**, 461, 462  
 stints in, **4**, 482  
 trespass to, **27**, 850

**PASTURE, COMMON OF.** *See also* PROFIT À PRENDRE.

*defined*, **4**, 446, 447  
 adjustment of rights, under Inclosure Acts, **4**, 602, 603  
 appendant, **4**, 447, 452  
 agistment not allowed, **4**, 451  
 animals not commonable by reason of, **4**, 447  
 apportionable, **4**, 449  
 arable land, in case of, **4**, 449  
 cannot be created at the present day, **4**, 447  
 cattle, failure to turn out, effect of, **4**, 451  
 number allowed, **4**, 450, 451  
 stranger, of, **4**, 451  
 common right, as to, **4**, 447, 448  
 copyholder cannot have, **4**, 451  
 custom to limit by number certain, **4**, 451  
 customary freeholds, in respect of, **4**, 452  
 demesne lands, none in respect of, **4**, 451, 452  
 evidence of, **4**, 448, 449  
 extent of right, **4**, 450, 451  
 manor and demesne lands, in case of, **4**, 449—452  
 extinction of, **4**, 449  
 grants before Quia Emptores, attaches to, **4**, 447, 448  
 land anciently arable, in respect of, **4**, 449  
 messuage or cottage, claims for, **4**, 450  
 prescription implied, **4**, 448, 451  
 royal forest, in, **4**, 452  
 severance from land, **4**, 449  
 understocking, effect of, **4**, 451  
 user, proof of, unnecessary, **4**, 448, 449  
 appurtenant, *defined*, **4**, 446, 452  
 alienable, whether, **4**, 455, 456  
 apportionment, as to, **4**, 456  
 cattle, in relation to, **4**, 453  
 levant and couchant, **4**, 454, 456  
 stranger, of, **4**, 456  
 common appendant and, distinction between, **4**, 452, 453  
 common right, as to, **4**, 452  
 creation of, **4**, 453  
 exercisable, by whom, **4**, 453  
 grant, limited by terms of, **4**, 453, 454  
 house or cottage, to, **4**, 455  
 land, in relation to, **4**, 455  
 limits of, **4**, 454  
 manor, to, **4**, 455, 456  
 number, methods of fixing, **4**, 454, 455  
 office or inhabitancy, to, **4**, 456  
 royal forest, in, **4**, 452  
 user to establish, evidence of, **4**, 453, 454  
 common field, in, damage to crops by cattle, **4**, 520, 521  
 commonable lands, over, **4**, 477—482  
 gated or stinted pasture, **4**, 479—482  
 Lammas lands, over, **4**, 477, 478  
 shack land, over, **4**, 478, 479  
 commons, over, **4**, 472—474  
 extinguishment of, **4**, 527, 528

**PASTURE, COMMON OF**—*continued.*

foldage and foldcourse, **4**, 463, 464  
 in gross, *defined*, **4**, 446, 457, 458  
 acquisition of, **4**, 457  
 exercisable, by whom, **4**, 457  
*sans nombre*, **4**, 457, 458  
 Lammas lands, over, exercisable, when, **4**, 477 n 478  
 number of animals, **4**, 477  
 persons entitled to, **4**, 477  
 levancy and couchancy, **4**, 450 ; **11**, 339  
 lord, right of, to inclose against, **4**, 508  
 manor, in, appendant, **4**, 449—452  
 appurtenant, **4**, 453—455  
 demisable by lord, **4**, 455, 456  
 prescriptive claim to, limits on, **11**, 339  
 regulation of, under provisional order, **4**, 602  
 rights not strictly rights of common, **4**, 460—464  
 royal forest, in, **4**, 452, 474 n., 475  
 animals claimable, **4**, 475  
 disafforestation, effect of, **4**, 475  
 lands claimable, **4**, 475  
 sole, *defined*, **4**, 461  
 trespass, in relation to, **27**, 850  
 vicinage, by reason of, *defined*, **4**, 446, 458—460  
 adjoining private owners, between, **4**, 459  
 apportionable, whether, **4**, 524  
 beasts, limitation of number of, **4**, 460  
 claiming of, **4**, 458  
 contiguous wastes, **4**, 458  
 custom or prescription, **4**, 458  
 destruction of right, **4**, 459, 460  
 evidence of, **4**, 458  
 extent of right, **4**, 459  
 immemorial, must be, **4**, 459  
 inclosure of, effect on, **4**, 459, 460  
 lord may inclose against, **4**, 503  
 mutual and contemporaneous, must be, **4**, 459  
 nature of, **4**, 458  
 resemblance to common appendant or appurtenant, **4**, 460  
 surcharge of common, **4**, 522

**PATEN,**

church ornament, as, **11**, 667

**PATENT,**

action. *See* PATENT ACTION.  
 addition, of. *See* PATENT OF ADDITION.  
 agent. *See* PATENT AGENT.  
 ambiguity. *See* PATENT AMBIGUITY.  
 appointments to offices by. *See* LETTERS PATENT.  
 defect. *See* PATENT DEFECT.  
 dignity, for creation of a. *See* LETTERS PATENT.  
 an heirloom, **24**, 240  
 diocesan chancellor etc., of, **11**, 413, 414, 506  
 inventions, for. *See* INVENTION ; PATENT (Invention).  
 medicine. *See* PATENT MEDICINE.  
 office. *See* PATENT OFFICE.  
 precedence, of, at the bar, **2**, 387  
 rights. *See* PATENT RIGHTS.  
*si non omnes*, of, **9**, 115

**PATENT (INVENTION).** *See also* INVENTION ; LETTERS PATENT.

*The title* PATENTS AND INVENTIONS *is contained in* Vol. XXII., pp. 125 *et seq.*  
*defined*, **22**, 127  
 abroad, communication of invention from, effect of, **22**, 132



**PATENT (INVENTION)—continued.**

- abroad—*continued.*  
 foreigner resident, as grantee, **22**, 133  
 revocation where worked mainly, **22**, 208, 209  
 account of profits of, **13**, 68; **22**, 223. *See* profits, *infra.*  
 action for infringement, **22**, 210—223. *See* PATENT ACTION.  
 addition, of, **22**, 205, 206. *See* PATENT OF ADDITION.  
 additional invention contained in complete specification, effect of, **22**, 159  
 address for service, alteration to be notified to Comptroller, **22**, 180  
 provision of, by applicant, **22**, 153  
 Admiralty, acquisition by, **22**, 188, 189  
 certificate as to secrecy by, **22**, 189  
 advertisement, acceptance of specification, of, **22**, 174  
 intention to apply for extension of term of patent, **22**, 199, 200  
 agent. *See* PATENT AGENT.  
 aggrieved person, application for rectification of register, by, **22**, 180  
 alien enemy, incapacity of, to become grantee of, **22**, 130  
 ambiguity of claim, effect of, **22**, 163  
 amendment of specification, **22**, 166—174. *See* SPECIFICATION.  
 anticipation of, report of examiner as to, **22**, 166  
 when not a bar, **22**, 167  
 appeal, decision of Comptroller, from, procedure, **22**, 169, 170, 178  
 what cases, in, **22**, 169, 208, 210  
 law officer, to, **22**, 169, 178  
 revocation of patent by Comptroller, against, **22**, 208, 210  
 applicant for, amendment of specification at instance of, **22**, 170—173  
 hearing of, by Comptroller, **22**, 167, 168  
 instructions for, **22**, 152 n.  
 application for, **22**, 152—154  
 examination of, **22**, 165—170  
 extension of term of, **22**, 199, 200  
 fees on, **22**, 154  
 foreign or colonial invention, in respect of, **22**, 229, 230  
 making of, **22**, 131, 152—154  
 opposition to, **22**, 175—178  
 restoration of, **22**, 182  
 revocation of, where mainly worked abroad, **22**, 208, 209  
 specification must accompany, **22**, 154  
 art, construction of words of, in specification, **22**, 163  
 nature of, as evidence of invention, **22**, 136  
 novelty of, **22**, 141  
 process may be an, for purposes of, **22**, 137  
 subject-matter of, as, **22**, 134 *et seq.*  
 use of word, as equivalent to manufacture, **22**, 134  
 assignee of, notice of terms of patent, with, position of, **22**, 185, 186  
 registration, how far essential to action by, **22**, 214, 215  
 rights as to protection of, **22**, 187  
 assignee of licence to use, **22**, 195  
 equitable, **22**, 194  
 assignment of, **4**, 396; **22**, 183—186  
 agreement for, **4**, 403

**PATENT (INVENTION)—continued.**

- assignment of—*continued.*  
 deed necessary in case of legal, **4**, 396; **10**, 364, 422; **22**, 184  
 estoppel, as between patentee and licensee, on, **13**, 413  
 form of, **4**, 396; **22**, 184  
 future rights, covenant as to, **27**, 588 n.  
 licence to use, of, **22**, 195  
 registration of, **4**, 396; **13**, 87 n.; **22**, 186  
 rights of assignee on, **22**, 187  
 share in, **22**, 188  
 stamp on, **22**, 184 n.  
 war material, relating to, **22**, 188, 189  
 warranty of validity of patent by assignor, **22**, 184  
 writing only, in, effect of, **4**, 396; **10**, 422; **22**, 184  
 assignor, estoppel from denying validity, **22**, 219  
 licence to use, in case of, **22**, 195  
 avoidance, exhibition, by, at industrial or international exhibitions, **22**, 144, 145  
 prior public user, by, **22**, 142, 143  
 want of novelty, for, **22**, 146  
 bankruptcy of patentee, effect as to, **2**, 161; **22**, 189, 190  
 bargain between inventor and Crown, as a, **22**, 131  
 Board of Trade, certificate of, as protection on exhibiting, **22**, 144, 145  
 compulsory licence, proceedings as to, **22**, 197, 198  
 capacity to obtain, **22**, 129  
 certificate, Comptroller, of, as evidence, **22**, 169  
 Secretary for War or Admiralty, of, as to secrecy, effect, **22**, 189  
 validity, of, effect of, **22**, 225  
 power of court as to, **22**, 224, 225  
 chemical equivalents, substitution of, as amounting to infringement, **22**, 214  
 chemical process as subject of, **22**, 139 n.  
 chose in action, as a, **4**, 363, 396, 403; **22**, 127 n., 141, 190  
 claim, ambiguity in, effect of, **22**, 163  
 ambit of invention must be circumscribed by, **22**, 161, 162  
 construction of, **22**, 164  
 distinction between new and old things not necessary in, **22**, 162, 163  
 essentials of, **22**, 161, 162  
 meaning of, **22**, 162  
 clerical error, correction of, by Comptroller, **22**, 168  
 Colonial invention, protection of, **22**, 229  
 combination, inventive faculty essential to, **22**, 139  
 new parts, of, infringement by, **22**, 214  
 commercial utility as evidence of invention, **22**, 135, 136  
 common law, monopoly at, extent of validity of, **22**, 128  
 company, dissolution of, vesting of patent on, **22**, 190  
 personal liability of directors in case of infringement of, **22**, 215, 226  
 complete specification, provisions as to, **22**, 154, 158—161. *See* SPECIFICATION.  
 Comptroller-General of, **22**, 153 n., 165, 167, 168  
 Comptroller-General of Patents, appeal from decision of, **22**, 169, 178; **27**, 736

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**PATENT (INVENTION)—continued.**Comptroller-General of Patents—*continued.*

applications for patents, powers with regard to, **22**, 153, 154, 158, 165—174  
 appointment of, **22**, 153 n.  
 attendance of applicant before, **22**, 168  
 Attorney-General's administrative functions with reference to, **7**, 75 ; **22**, 168  
 Board of Trade control over, **22**, 153 n.  
 costs, power to award, **22**, 178 n.  
 decision of, amendment of specification, with reference to, **22**, 172  
   appeal from, **22**, 169, 178  
   notification of, **22**, 168  
 designs, powers as to  
   rectification of, **27**, 728  
   registration of, **27**, 735, 736  
 duties of, **22**, 153 n.  
 evidence, power to dispense with, **22**, 169  
 examiner's report, duty and power as to, **22**, 165, 166  
 extension of term of patent, right to attend  
   application for, **22**, 202  
   time granted by, **22**, 158, 202 ; **27**, 736  
   hearing applicant, duty as to, **22**, 167, 168  
 law officer, advice of, to, **7**, 75 ; **22**, 168  
   appeal to, from, **22**, 178  
 register, correction of, by, **22**, 180  
 revocation of patent by, appeal from, **22**, 210  
   application for, **22**, 206—209  
 salary of, **22**, 153 n.  
 specification, amendment of, by, **22**, 170, 172  
   extension of time for lodging, by, **22**, 158  
 compulsory licence, grant of, powers of Board of Trade as to, **22**, 197, 198  
 conditions prohibiting user of, unlawful, **22**, 193  
 consideration for, nature of, **22**, 131  
 construction of specifications, **22**, 163—165  
 contract relating to, time as essence of, **27**, 68 n.  
 conveyance of, stamp duty on, **25**, 447  
 co-owners of, rights of, **22**, 187, 188  
 copies of entries in register of, **22**, 181  
 corporation, incapacity of, to be sole grantee of, **22**, 130  
 costs in action for infringement of, **22**, 225, 226  
 counterclaim for revocation in action for infringement, **22**, 219, 225  
 county court, no jurisdiction where validity in question, **8**, 431 ; **22**, 215 n. ; **27**, 473 n.  
 covenants, assignment, on, **22**, 184, 185  
   assignment of share, on, **22**, 188  
   licensor, by, **22**, 192, 193  
 Crown, importer alone dealt with as grantee by the, **22**, 133  
 licensee, in the same position as, **22**, 192  
 monopoly, grantee of privilege of, as, **22**, 129, 130  
   restrictions as to grant of, by, **6**, 488 ; **22**, 128 ; **27**, 527  
 objection, right of, to title of applicant for, **22**, 155  
   user of patent by, rights as to, **22**, 211  
   vesting in, when, **22**, 190  
 damages in case of infringement of, **13**, 68 ; **22**, 223. *See* infringement of patent, *infra*.  
 date of, provision as to, **22**, 179  
 death of  
   inventor before application, personal representative's rights, **14**, 227, 228 ; **22**, 190  
   patentee, devolution of patent on, **14**, 227, 228 ; **22**, 190

**PATENT (INVENTION)—continued.**

declaration

accompanying application for, **22**, 131, 153  
 supporting and opposing amendment of specification, **22**, 171, 172  
 dedication of invention to the public by sale, **22**, 144  
 defective title  
   cured by specification, **22**, 156  
   objections to, **22**, 155  
 description of invention, essentials of, for grant of, **22**, 155, 159—161  
 destroyed, Comptroller's power as to, **22**, 179  
 directors of company, personal liability of, in case of infringement, **22**, 215, 226  
 discovery, actions for infringement, in, **11**, 40, 43 ; **22**, 220, 221. *See also* PATENT ACTION.  
   essential characteristic of invention, as an, **22**, 134, 135  
   grant of patent as reward for disclosure of, **22**, 131  
   order for, in respect of examiner's report, when made, **22**, 167  
 distress, not subject to, **11**, 132  
 documents, amendment of specification, accompanying request for, **22**, 171  
   application for patent, accompanying, **22**, 154  
   protection of foreign or colonial inventions, accompanying application for, **22**, 229  
 drawings on application for, provisions as to, **22**, 154  
 error, clerical, Comptroller may correct, **22**, 168  
 estoppel, assignor, of, **13**, 413 ; **22**, 219  
   licence, of, **13**, 413 ; **22**, 195  
   extent of, licensee may dispute, **13**, 413 ; **22**, 194, 195  
 infringement and validity, as to, **13**, 413 ; **22**, 194, 195  
 licensee cannot dispute validity during continuation of licence, **13**, 413 ; **22**, 194  
 patentee, of, agent's authority, as to, **13**, 390 n.  
   assignee and claimants under, against, **13**, 413 ; **22**, 219  
   person spending money in ignorance, as against, **13**, 395 n.  
   trustee in bankruptcy's assignee, in case of, **13**, 413 n.  
 royalty due to patentee, as to, **13**, 413  
 evidence, action for infringement, in, **22**, 222  
   expert witnesses, of, **13**, 437 n., 482 ; **22**, 222  
 certificate under hand of Comptroller as, **22**, 169  
 Comptroller, before, by statutory declaration, **22**, 168  
   power to dispense with, **22**, 169  
 compulsory licence, on petition for, **22**, 197, 198  
 grant, supporting application or opposition to, **22**, 177  
 Patent Office, records of, when admissible as, **13**, 479  
   register as, **22**, 181  
   revocation, in support of application for, when mainly worked abroad, **22**, 208, 209  
 examiner, duty of, on application for patent, **22**, 165, 166  
   reference to, application, of, **22**, 165  
   specification, of, **22**, 158  
   report of, amendment of specification, on, **22**, 166  
   duty of Comptroller on, **22**, 158, 165, 166

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**PATENT (INVENTION)**—*continued.*

exhibition of invention before date of patent, provisions as to, **22, 144, 145**  
 experiments, abandonment as evidence of unsuccessful, **22, 146**  
 distinction between use for profit and, **22, 144**  
 necessity for, insufficiency of specification by reason of, **22, 160**  
 unsuccessful, no avoidance by, **22, 146**  
 use by way of, no avoidance by, **22, 146**  
 expiration of, effect as to right to use trade names of patented goods, **27, 761, 764 n.**  
 extension of term of, **22, 199—205.** See term of patent, *infra*.  
 false  
   claim of patent rights, offence of making, **22, 232**  
   entry in register, offence of making, **9, 743 ; 22, 232**  
 fees, application, on, **22, 154**  
   renewal, payment of, **22, 181, 182**  
 foreign states, arrangements for protection of invention in, **22, 229**  
 foreigner resident abroad as grantee, **22, 131**  
 forgery in respect of, **9, 743.** See false entry, *supra*.  
 franchise, rights in invention as a, **8, 431**  
 fraud, ground for revocation, as, **22, 206, 207**  
   invalidity where obtained by, **22, 130, 131**  
 grant of, **22, 129, 178, 179**  
   Crown, by, **6, 488 ; 22, 128**  
   disclosure of discovery as consideration for, **22, 131**  
   essentials of, **22, 129**  
   incapacity to obtain, **22, 129, 130**  
   opposition to, **22, 175—177.** See opposition, *infra*.  
   procedure on making, **22, 178, 179**  
   validity of, **22, 179**  
 grantee of, capacity to be, **22, 129, 130**  
 foreigner abroad as, **22, 133**  
   true and first importer, test of, **22, 133, 134**  
   true and first inventor, must be, **22, 130, 131, 132, 133**  
 hearing of application before Comptroller, **22, 167, 168**  
   opposition to, **22, 177, 178**  
 identity, no infringement, without, **22, 213, 214**  
   thing used, of, with invention, as test of prior user, **22, 145**  
 importation, infringement arising from, **22, 211**  
   test of validity in case of, **22, 133**  
 imported invention, for, provisions as to, **22, 133**  
 importer, position of, **22, 133, 134**  
   true and first inventor, as, **22, 132, 133**  
 improvement, servant, by, supplemental, rights of master, **22, 132**  
   something known, on, as subject-matter of, **22, 138**  
 incapacity to obtain, **22, 129, 130**  
 infant, application for patent by, **22, 129**  
 infringement of, **22, 210—214**  
   *defined*, **22, 210, 211**  
   account of profits, **13, 68 ; 22, 223.** See ACCOUNT.  
   action for, **22, 215, 216.** See PATENT ACTION.  
   additions to or subtractions from, effect of, **22, 213**  
   administrator of deceased person, right of, to sue for, **22, 214**  
   agent, by, action against, **22, 215**

**PATENT (INVENTION)**—*continued.*

infringement of—*continued.*  
   assignee, right of, to maintain action for, **22, 187, 214**  
   assignor estopped from attacking validity of patent, **13, 413 ; 22, 219**  
   carriers of infringing article, position of, **22, 215**  
   certificate of validity in action for, **22, 224, 225**  
   chemical equivalents, substitution of, **22, 214**  
   colonial inventions, in case of, **22, 229.** See international and colonial arrangements, *infra*.  
   combination, by user of material part of, **22, 214**  
   commitment of, what constitutes, **22, 210, 211**  
   company directors personally liable when servants guilty of, **22, 215, 226**  
   component articles, none by sale of, **22, 212**  
   condonation of, by accepting account of profits, **13, 68**  
   corporation liable to be sued for, **8, 387 ; 22, 251**  
   costs in action for, **22, 225, 226.** See PATENT ACTION.  
   county court, no jurisdiction in, to try action for, where validity in question, **8, 431 ; 22, 215 n. ; 27, 473 n.**  
   courts having jurisdiction in case of, **22, 215**  
   damages for, **22, 223**  
   inquiry as to, **11, 71 ; 22, 223, 224**  
   delivery up or destruction of infringing articles, **22, 224**  
   estoppel from denying validity of patent, **13, 413 ; 22, 194, 219**  
   executor of deceased person, right of, to sue for, **22, 214**  
   expert witnesses in actions for, fees allowed for, **22, 226**  
   functions of, **13, 437 n. ; 22, 222**  
   experts who are not witnesses, no fees allowed for, **22, 226**  
   expiration of letters patent, after, **17, 258**  
   foreign patentee, agent of, no right to sue for, **22, 215**  
   identity, necessity of, for, **22, 213, 214**  
   importation from abroad, by, **22, 211**  
   indorsement of writ in proceedings for, **22, 216**  
   injunction to restrain, **13, 49 ; 17, 258, 259 22, 224**  
   interlocutory, evidence necessary in application for, **22, 220**  
   procedure to obtain, **17, 258 ; 22, 219**  
   innocent infringers, right to obtain relief from damages, **22, 223**  
   inspection, order for, in proceedings for, **22, 221**  
   intention of infringer immaterial, **13, 449 ; 22, 211**  
   interlocutory proceedings in respect of, **22, 219—221**  
   international and colonial arrangements as to, effect of, **22, 229, 230**  
   invalid patent, none in case of, **22, 211**  
   Lancaster Chancery Court, jurisdiction of, **9, 122 ; 22, 215**  
   licensee, competent witness, as a, **22, 222**  
   estopped from denying validity of patent, **13, 413 ; 22, 194, 219**  
   joinder of licensor by, in action for, **22, 194**  
   own name for, no right to sue in, **22, 214**

**PATENT (INVENTION)—continued.**infringement of—*continued.*

- mortgagee has no right to sue for, **22**, 214
- mortgagor, of, right to sue for, **22**, 214
- novelty, feature of invention, effect where a, **22**, 212, 213
- plea of want of, in action for, **22**, 218, 222
- part of invention, by taking, **22**, 213
- particulars, breaches, of, **22**, 216
- objections to validity, of, **22**, 216, 217
- Petition of Right does not lie for, **10**, 29
- plaintiff's proof in action for, **22**, 222
- pleadings in action for, **22**, 215—219
- proceedings for, **22**, 210—227. *See* PATENT ACTION.
- purchaser of patented article, position of, as to, **22**, 212
- relief in proceedings for, **22**, 223—227
- renewal of parts of patented combination, by, **22**, 212
- revocation of patent, counterclaim for, **22**, 225
- sale of patented article without patentee's consent, by, **22**, 212
- servant, defendant in action for, as, **22**, 215
- liability of master, **20**, 256—257
- service of writ in proceedings for, **22**, 215
- statement of claim in proceedings for, **22**, 216
- threats of legal proceedings in respect of, injunction against, **17**, 258, 259; **22**, 227, 228
- trustee, of, right to sue for, **22**, 214
- user of infringing article, by, **22**, 211, 212
- validity of patent, estoppel as to attacks on, **13**, 413; **22**, 194, 219
- grounds of attack on, **22**, 218
- vendor of patented article, liability of, for, **22**, 212
- injunction, common law courts, power of, as to, prior to Judicature Act, 1873, **17**, 202 n.
- infringement restrained by, **13**, 49; **17**, 258, 259; **22**, 224. *See* infringement of patent, *supra*.
- interlocutory, evidence necessary in application for, **22**, 220
- procedure to obtain, **22**, 219
- partner, against, **22**, 81
- perpetual, when not granted in respect of, **17**, 258
- restraint of threats of proceedings by, **17**, 258, 259; **22**, 227
- stay of, pending appeal, **17**, 258
- inspection of register of, **22**, 181
- insufficiency, want of utility supporting plea of, **22**, 151, 152
- interlocutory injunction to restrain infringement of, **17**, 258; **22**, 219, 220
- international arrangements in respect of, **22**, 134, 229
- invalid if invention known to public, **22**, 131, 142, 148, 149
- invalidity of, as against public policy, **22**, 152
- invention, Admiralty, acquisition by, **22**, 188, 189
- art, nature of, as evidence of invention, **22**, 134—137
- authorship distinguished from, **22**, 127
- characteristics of, necessary for patent rights, **22**, 134, 135
- claims in respect of, setting out of, for patent rights, **22**, 161—163

**PATENT (INVENTION)—continued.**invention—*continued.*

- colonial, protection of, **22**, 229, 230
- combination of articles as a new invention, **22**, 138—140
- corporation, disability of, as to patent rights, **22**, 130
- covenant to give benefit of, effect of, **27**, 549 n., 567 n.
- description of, essentials for grant of patent, **22**, 155, 159—161
- exhibition of, before patented, protection of inventor, provisions for, **22**, 144, 145
- existence of, evidence of, necessary for patent rights, **22**, 135, 136
- experimental use of, effect on patent rights, **22**, 146, 160
- extent of, must be definite in claim for patent, **22**, 162
- foreign, protection of, provisions for, **22**, 229
- importation of, effect of, **22**, 130, 132, 133
- improvement in an, patent of addition for, **22**, 138, 205
- infringement of. *See* infringement, *supra*.
- inventive faculties, exercise of, necessary to validity of patent, **22**, 135 n., 136, 139
- letters patent for, Attorney-General's powers as to, **7**, 75; **22**, 178
- sealing of, **7**, 61
- master and servant, rights between; in respect of, **22**, 131, 132
- monopoly in, limits of, **22**, 127
- novelty of, as an essential, **22**, 141, 142
- opposition to grant of patent for, grounds of, **22**, 175—177
- procedure in regard to, **7**, 75; **22**, 177, 178
- ownership acquired by, **22**, 401
- particulars of, required from patentee, **22**, 161, 162
- patent rights as to, where specification describes the invention, **22**, 158
- principle, of, new or old as subject-matter of patent, **22**, 136, 137
- property in, extent of, **22**, 127
- provisional protection of, effect of, **22**, 156
- public. *See* public, *infra*.
- publication of. *See* publication, *infra*.
- rediscoverer of, as the first and true inventor, **22**, 131
- restraint of trade, covenants for, in respect of, effect of, **27**, 549 n., 567 n.
- sale of, in public, effect of, on patent rights, **22**, 143, 144
- servant, by, rights as to, **22**, 131, 132
- subject-matter of, distinguishing from the invention, necessity for, **22**, 162, 163
- true and first inventor, *defined*, **22**, 130—132
- utility of, as affecting validity of patent, **22**, 150, 151
- War, Secretary of State for, acquisition by, of **7**, 92; **22**, 188, 189
- war material, relating to, provisions as to, **22**, 189
- inventive faculty, exercise of, necessary to validity of, **22**, 135, 136, 139
- inventor, death of, before application for, **14**, 227, 228; **22**, 190
- grantee of, as, **22**, 130, 131
- publication without knowledge or consent of, effect of, **22**, 147



**PATENT (INVENTION)—continued.**

investigation of specifications, examiner, by, **22**, 165, 166  
 hearing before Comptroller after, **22**, 167  
 knowledge, validity, as affecting, **22**, 142, 146—149  
 prior publication, **22**, 146  
 public access to, what may be, **22**, 146  
*quantum* imparted, when sufficient, **22**, 148, 149  
 lapsed, restoration of, **22**, 182, 183  
 licence, assignment of, **22**, 195  
 determination of, **22**, 195  
 estoppel in case of, **13**, 413 ; **22**, 194, 219  
 formalities in granting, **22**, 192, 193  
 grant of, who may make, **22**, 190  
 nature of, **22**, 190, 191  
 prohibited conditions in, **22**, 193  
 revocable, how far, **22**, 195  
 royalties, payment of, **22**, 196  
 licensee of, covenants by, in restraint of trade, **27**, 530 n., 588 n.  
 Crown, position of, as, **22**, 192  
 discovery in action for account against, **11**, 43 n.  
 estoppel of, **13**, 413 ; **22**, 194, 219  
 rights and obligations of, **22**, 194  
 licensor of, covenants by, **22**, 192, 193  
 limitation of time for application of patent after exhibition, **22**, 145  
 lost, Comptroller's power as to, **22**, 179  
 lost art, rediscovery of, effect of, **22**, 131, 145  
 lunatic, right of, to apply for, **22**, 129  
 maintenance of, **22**, 181  
 manufacture, *defined*, **22**, 134  
 product of, as subject-matter of, **22**, 140, 141  
 married woman, right of, to apply for, **22**, 129  
 master and servant, rights as between, **22**, 131, 132. *See* servant, *infra*.  
 merits of, importance as ground of extension of term of, **22**, 203  
 misrepresentations as to existence, **27**, 775 n.  
 model, exhibition of, no sufficient user, **22**, 146  
 monopoly, as a, **22**, 127, 128  
 munitions of war, assignment of patent rights in, to Secretary of War or Admiralty, **22**, 188, 189  
 new and old principle as subject-matter for, **22**, 137  
 new purpose, application of old contrivance to, **22**, 140  
 notice, acceptance of specification, of, **22**, 174  
 assignee having, of the terms upon which patent is held, effect of, **22**, 185, 186  
 change of address for service, of, patentee, by, **22**, 180  
 hearing before Comptroller, of, **22**, 168  
 objection to extension of term, of, **22**, 201  
 opposition, of, grant of, to, **22**, 175  
 restoration of lapsed patent, to, **22**, 182  
 specification, amendment of, to, **22**, 171  
 novelty  
 essential to validity of, **22**, 141  
 object of, as a feature of the invention, **22**, 212  
 real test, as, **22**, 151  
 want of, avoidance for, evidence relevant in case of, **22**, 146  
 plea of, as defence to action for infringement, **22**, 218  
 offences in connection with grant of, **22**, 232  
 opposition, amendment of specification, to, **22**, 171

**PATENT (INVENTION)—continued.**

opposition—*continued*.  
 extension of term of, to, **22**, 201  
 grant, to, costs in proceedings relating to, **26**, 799  
 evidence supporting, **22**, 177  
 grounds of, **22**, 175—177  
 hearing of case on, **22**, 177, 178  
 who may make, **22**, 175  
 restoration of lapsed patent, to, **22**, 182, 183  
 partnership in, assignment of share of profits, created by, **22**, 183 n.  
 effect of, **22**, 188  
 injunction to restrain partners from using, **22**, 81  
 patentee and capitalist, between, **22**, 7 n.  
 personality, as, **22**, 389  
 petition, compulsory licence, for, **22**, 197, 198  
 extension of term of patent, for, **22**, 199, 200  
 revocation of patent, for, **22**, 206  
 order on, not a final judgment, **2**, 26  
 who may present, **22**, 206  
 principle, new and old as subject-matter of, **22**, 137  
 process  
 may be an art for purposes of, **22**, 137  
 selection of best of a class as subject for patent, **22**, 139  
 product of manufacture as subject-matter of, **22**, 140, 141  
 profit, consideration of, on application for extension of term of patent, **22**, 203  
 distinction between experiment and use for, **22**, 144  
 provisional  
 protection of, **22**, 156  
 specification, **22**, 156, 157, 158. *See* SPECIFICATION.  
 public, invention known to, at time of grant, **22**, 131  
 knowledge as affecting validity, **22**, 142, 146—149. *See* KNOWLEDGE.  
 office, knowledge acquired through holding of, effect, **22**, 130  
 policy, incapacity of persons on ground of, **22**, 130  
 invention against, invalidity of, **22**, 152  
 user in, avoidance by, of, **22**, 142, 143  
 extent of, to amount to a bar, **22**, 145  
 identity of thing used with invention, **22**, 145  
 public sale as amounting to, **22**, 143, 144  
 publication of, foreign or colonial, effect of, **22**, 230  
 intention may be looked at, **22**, 147  
 invention, of, what is, **22**, 146, 147, 148  
 knowledge gained by prior, **22**, 146  
 specifications, in, effect of, **22**, 147, 148. *See* SPECIFICATION OF PATENT.  
 sufficient prior, **22**, 146, 148  
 without knowledge or consent of inventor, effect of, **22**, 147  
 purchaser of patented article, rights of, **22**, 212  
 register of, alteration of address in, **22**, 180  
 correction of clerical errors in, **22**, 180  
 entries on, **22**, 179, 180  
 evidence, as, **22**, 181  
 false entry in, **9**, 743 ; **22**, 232  
 inspection and copies of, **22**, 181  
 rectification by order of the court, **22**, 180  
 renewal fees on, **22**, 181, 182

**PATENT (INVENTION)—continued.**

reports of examiner, duty of Comptroller on, **22**, 165, 166, 167  
 restoration of lapsed patent, **22**, 182, 183  
 restrictive covenant as to use of, **27**, 586 n.  
 revocation of, abroad, where mainly worked, **22**, 208—210  
 allegation of facts justifying, defence, in, **22**, 217  
 Comptroller, by, **22**, 207—210  
 counterclaim for, **22**, 219, 225; **25**, 507  
 court, by, **22**, 206, 207  
 licence for, **22**, 195  
 royalties, effect of failure to pay, **22**, 196  
 licensee not estopped from denying patentee's right to, **13**, 413  
 sale, dedication to the public by, **22**, 144  
 infringement by, **22**, 212  
 prohibited conditions in, **22**, 193  
 public, in, amounting to public user, **22**, 143  
 restrictions as to user on, **25**, 187  
 sealing of grant of, time for, **22**, 178  
 servant, infringement by, of, liability for, **22**, 215  
 substantive invention of, property in, **22**, 132  
 supplemental improvements by, master's property, **22**, 132  
 trustee of master, as, **22**, 132  
 share of, covenants in assignment of, **22**, 188  
 specification of, abandonment of, effect of, **22**, 147 n.  
 acceptance of, **22**, 174  
 effect of, **22**, 174  
 notice in advertisement of, **22**, 174  
 time for, **22**, 174  
 ambiguity in, **22**, 159 n., 163  
 amendment of, after report as to anticipation, **22**, 166  
 applicant, at instance of, **22**, 170  
 Comptroller, at instance of, **22**, 168, 170  
 powers of, in respect of, **22**, 168, 169  
 declarations  
 in support of, **22**, 171, 172  
 opposing, **22**, 171, 172  
 disclaimer, by way of, **22**, 166, 170  
 disconformity, on account of, **22**, 170  
 inclusion of more than one invention, on account of, **22**, 158, 170  
 infringement, not prevented by proceedings for, **22**, 171 n.  
 larger or different claim not allowed in, **22**, 172, 173  
 notice of opposition to, **22**, 171  
 order of court, by, **22**, 173, 174  
 original specification, takes the place of, **22**, 173 n.  
 preparation not as in manner prescribed, on account of, **22**, 170  
 report of examiner, on, **22**, 165, 166, 170  
 as to defective drawings, **22**, 170  
 request for, **22**, 170  
 decision of Comptroller upon, **22**, 172  
 documents accompanying, **22**, 171  
 requirements on grant of leave for, **22**, 173  
 appeal from decision of Comptroller as to, grounds of, **22**, 169  
 application for patent, to accompany, **22**, 154  
 claiming clause in, construction of, **22**, 164  
 contents of, **22**, 162, 163  
 claims in, necessity for, **22**, 161  
 classes of persons addressed in, **22**, 149, 150, 159

**PATENT (INVENTION)—continued.**

specification of—continued.  
 clerical error in, correction of, **22**, 168  
 complete, acceptance of, effect of, **22**, 174  
 additional invention included in, power of Comptroller as to, **22**, 158  
 discrepancy between provisional and, **22**, 158, 161, 170  
 essentials of, **22**, 159  
 further invention claimed in, validity of patent where, **22**, 159  
 lodging of, **22**, 154, 158  
 object of, **22**, 155, 156, 159  
 construction of, **22**, 148, 163—165  
 general rule for, **22**, 163  
 disconformity between provisional and amended, **22**, 173 n.  
 drawings accompanying, **22**, 154  
 evidence, admissible as, **13**, 479  
 examiner, referred to, **22**, 158, 165  
 fees on lodging, **22**, 154 n.  
 fifty years old, effect of, **22**, 167  
 form of, reference to, **22**, 158 n.  
 good, test of, **22**, 149, 150  
 insufficiency of, **22**, 150 n., 151, 152  
 misleading description in, effect of, **22**, 160  
 nature and quantity of knowledge imparted by, **22**, 148, 149  
 number of copies of, to accompany application, **22**, 154  
 particularity in, necessity for, **22**, 160, 161  
 previous, investigation by examiner as to, **22**, 165, 166  
 hearing before Comptroller after, **22**, 167, 168  
 prior publication, effect on, of, **22**, 148  
 prior specification, reference to, in, **22**, 167  
 provisional, comparative advantage of, **22**, 156  
 description of invention in, **22**, 156, 157  
 lodging of, **22**, 154  
 matters to be considered in preparing, **22**, 157  
 object of, **22**, 155, 156  
 publication of invention in former, effect of, **22**, 147, 148  
 re-amendment of, **22**, 173 n.  
 subsequent, investigation of, **22**, 166  
 sufficiency in, **22**, 159, 160  
 test of, **22**, 149, 150  
 title commencing, conditions as to, **22**, 154, 155  
 defective, curing of, **22**, 155, 156  
 Statute of Monopolies, effect of, **22**, 128, 134  
 statutory declarations in support or opposition to, **22**, 177  
 subject-matter of a, **22**, 134—141  
 want of, plea of, in defence to action for infringement, **22**, 218  
 term of duration of original grant, **22**, 198  
 extension of, application by petition for, **22**, 199, 200  
 considerations of the court as to, **22**, 202, 203  
 costs as to, **22**, 205  
 finality of decision of the court as to, **22**, 205  
 inutility as bar to, **22**, 203 n.  
 merits, importance of, on consideration of application for, **22**, 203  
 opposition to, **22**, 201  
 order for, nature of, **22**, 204



**PATENT (INVENTION)**—*continued.*

- term of duration of original grant—*continued.*
  - extension of—*continued.*
    - partial, **22, 205**
  - proceedings for, parties to, **22, 201, 202**
  - privilege, provision of the Statute of Monopolies as to, **22, 128**
- time, acceptance of specification, for, **22, 174**
- appealing against decision of Comptroller, for, **22, 169, 170**
- limitation of, for application for patent after exhibition, **22, 145**
- lodging complete specification, for, **22, 158**
- sealing of grant, for, **22, 178, 179**
- title to, applicant, of, **22, 154, 155**
- Crown, right of, to object to applicant's, **22, 155**
- defective, may be cured by specification, **22, 156, 157**
  - objection to, **22, 155**
- specification must commence with, **22, 154**
- vagueness of, effect of, **22, 155**
- tools, new method of use of, not subject-matter of, **22, 140**
- trade, use of word, effect of, **22, 134**
  - libel in regard to, **27, 679 n.**
- true and first inventor of, **22, 130**
- user, when amounting to infringement, **22, 211, 212**
- utility of, **22, 150—152**
  - defined*, **22, 150**
  - effect as to validity of, **22, 151**
  - insufficiency supported by want of, **22, 151, 152**
  - want of, mischief to State, owing to, **22, 152**
    - plea of invalidity, as a, **22, 151**
- validity of, **22, 131, 179**
  - covenant for, in assignment, effect of, **22, 184, 185**
  - estoppel as to, **13, 413; 22, 194, 219.** *See* estoppel, *supra.*
  - grounds for attacking, **22, 218**
- war, improvements in instruments or munitions of, for, **22, 188, 189**
- warranty of, covenant for, **22, 185**

**PATENT ACTION,**

- account of profits in, extension, production on application for, **22, 204**
- infringement, on proof of, **22, 223**
- injunction stayed pending appeal, in case of, **17, 258**
- licensor's right to, **11, 43 n.; 22, 196**
- option to take damages in lieu of, **13, 68; 22, 223**
- appearance in, judgment in default of, **22, 223**
- assessor, power to call in, **22, 221**
- assignor as competent witness in, **22, 222**
- certificate of validity in, **22, 224, 225**
- commencement of, **22, 215, 216**
- consolidation of several actions, **22, 221**
- costs in, **22, 225, 226**
  - directors of company, liability of, in, **22, 226**
  - scientific evidence, special allowances in case of, **22, 226**
- counsel, number of, allowed in, **22, 226 n.**
- county court, want of jurisdiction of, validity disputed, where, **8, 431; 22, 215 n.**
- defence to, **22, 217, 218**
- defendant in, who may be, **22, 215**
- discovery in, **11, 40, 43; 22, 220**

**PATENT ACTION**—*continued.*

- discovery in—*continued.*
  - before validity established, **11, 53**
  - sealing up of defendant's books not allowed, **11, 71**
- evidence in, **22, 212, 222**
  - expert, **22, 148, 149**
- facts plaintiff must prove, **22, 212, 222**
- inspection, order for, in, **22, 221; 23, 144 n.**
- interrogatories in, **11, 50 n., 53, 94; 22, 220—221**
- jury, trial of action without, **22, 221**
- particulars in pleadings, **22, 457**
- parties to, **22, 214, 215**
- pleadings in, **22, 215—219**
- privileged documents in, **11, 78 n.**
- reference in, **22, 221**
- stay of execution, when granted, **22, 227**
- subject-matter of patent in issue in, **22, 218, 222**
- threat of, patentee, by, *defined*, **22, 227 n., 228 n.**
- advertisement, in, **17, 258, 259; 22, 227, 228**
- agent, in capacity of, whether breach of injunction, **22, 227 n.**
- circular, in, **17, 258, 259; 22, 227, 228**
- damages for, **17, 258, 259; 22, 227, 228; 27, 744**
- injunction restraining, **17, 258, 259; 22, 227, 228**
- letter without prejudice containing, **22, 227 n.**
- solicitor, through, **22, 227 n.**
- warning distinguished from, **22, 227 n.**
- trial, proceedings at, in, **22, 221, 222**

**PATENT AGENT,**

- defined*, **22, 230, 231**
- care, duty to use, **28, 872, 873**
- description of, use of, when an offence, **22, 231**
- duties of, **22, 230, 231**
- employment of, **22, 230, 231**
- negligence by, **21, 370**
- persons who may be, **22, 231**
- professional privilege of, **11, 80**
- registration of, **22, 230—232**
  - appeals as to, **22, 230**
  - Chartered Institute of Patent Agents, by, **22, 230**
  - offences in relation to, **22, 232**
  - privileges gained by, **22, 231**
  - qualifications for, **22, 231**
- reports to, not privileged, **11, 80**
- restraining covenants, breach of, **27, 579 n., 588**
- skill, degree of, required from, **21, 367, 370; 28, 872, 873**
- trade mark agent, acting as, **27, 687 n.**

**PATENT AMBIGUITY,**

- defined*, **10, 453**
- contract, in, parol evidence to explain, **7, 518, 520, 523—525**
- deeds and other instruments, in, **10, 453**
- evidence to explain, whether admissible, **4, 155; 10, 453, 454; 13, 568; 21, 26; 28, 635 n., 636, 646, 648, 679**
- parol evidence inadmissible to explain, charitable trust, in, **4, 155**
- wills, in, construction, **4, 155; 28, 635 n., 636, 646, 648, 679**

**PATENT DEFECT,***defined*, 25, 297

animals, in, effect of warranty as against, 1, 389  
 building contract, approval, no recovery after, 3, 204

*caveat emptor*, application of rule of, 25, 297  
 contract, in subject-matter of, 27, 45 n., 100  
 knowledge of, as evidence of negligence, 21, 361 n., 399

premises, in, occupier's liability for, 21, 399  
 railway vehicle, in, company liable for, 4, 45  
 warranty of goods no protection against, 25, 164

**PATENT MEDICINE.** *See* DRUG; PROPRIETARY MEDICINE.*defined*, 20, 382.*ad valorem* duty on, 20, 379 n.

label duty on, 24, 634

licence, penalty on making without, 24, 634

required by vendor of, 24, 660

sale of, Food and Drugs Act, 1875, under, 22, 15

licensed maker of medicine, by, 24, 634

poisons regulations, not within, 20, 382

unregistered person, by, not an offence, 20, 356, 357

without licence, penalty for, 24, 634, 660

settlement as subject of, 25, 526 n.

**PATENT OF ADDITION,***defined*, 22, 205

application for, 22, 205, 206

grant of, effect of, 22, 138, 206

**PATENT OFFICE,**

designs, register of, kept at, 27, 728

regulations of, as applicable to, 27, 737

library, public access to books in, 22, 146, 147

Patent Office, use of words as an offence, 22, 232

seal of, provisions as to, 7, 61; 27, 737

trade marks, functions in regard to, 27, 687

register of, kept at, 27, 684

**PATENT RIGHTS,**

choses in action, as, 4, 360 n., 363, 396, 403; 22, 127 n., 141, 190

false claim to, offence of making, 22, 232

future, assignment of, 4, 375 n.

injunction to restrain infringement of, general principle of, 17, 258

**PATENT THEATRE,**

exempt from licence, 27, 403

**PATENTED ARTICLE,**

name of, refusal of registration, 27, 695

sale of, no implied condition of fitness, 25, 159

words relating to, when registration allowed and refused, 27, 695

**PATENTEE,**

bankruptcy of, effect of, 2, 161; 22, 189, 190

death of, devolution of patent on, 14, 227, 228; 22, 190

intestacy of, vesting of patent on, 14, 227, 228; 22, 190

letters patent, right conferred by, on, 22, 127

restrictive covenant in relation to, 27, 588

sale of goods by, restriction of user, 25, 187

specification, amendment of, by, 22, 170—173.

*See* SPECIFICATION.threat of action by. *See* PATENT ACTION.**PATERNAL ANCESTOR,**

preferred to maternal, 11, 10

**PATERNITY.** *See also* AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS.

interrogatory as to, in action for seduction, 11, 105

**PATIENT.** *See also* HOSPITAL; MEDICAL ATTENDANCE; MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.expenses, isolation hospital, in reference to, *defined*, 23, 442recovery by hospital committee, 23, 442, 443  
 health of, evidence as to, by medical advisers, 13, 439

hospital, in, negligent treatment of, 20, 334

Inebriates Act, 1898, *defined* under, 18, 163 n.infectious, 20, 338. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASE; INFECTED PERSON.

injury to, liability of medical practitioner for, 20, 331, 334

lunatic as private, discharge of, 19, 522

licence in respect of, 19, 474

provision of accommodation for, local authority, by, 19, 482

receipt of, borough asylum, into, 19, 487

removal of, notice required on, 19, 475

who may authorise, 19, 519

right of, to be seen by judicial authority, 19, 504

lying-in hospital, in, parish of settlement of child, in case of, 22, 579

manslaughter of, negligence, by, 9, 585 n.; 20, 335

medical attendant, gift to, by, 15, 110 n.

liability of, to, 20, 330—334

negligence of, as defence to claim for fees, 20, 334

operation performed by, in disregard of instructions of, 20, 333

possible dangers from operation, should communicate, 20, 333

right of action against, of, 20, 333

undue influence, presumption as to, 13, 19; 15, 110

medicines supplied to, unregistered practitioner, by, charge not recoverable, 20, 336

personal representative of deceased, action by, 20, 333

statement by, medical practitioner cannot claim privilege for, 20, 337

**PATRON PARAMOUNT,**

King as, 11, 383, 575

**PATRONAGE** (ECCLESIASTICAL). *See also* ADVOWSON; PRESENTATION (Ecclesiastical).*defined*, 11, 564

agreement for exercise of, when invalid, 11, 583; 15, 408

lunatic, on behalf of, 19, 448

appropriation of, 11, 716

assignment of. *See* transfer, *infra*.

benefice, of, dispute as to, institution restrained by injunction, 11, 602 n.

bishops, of, 11, 403, 432, 571, 581

canon, of, transferred to bishop, 11, 432

canonries, additional, of, 11, 429

chapel, of, Church Building Act, under, 11, 566, 569 n.

incumbent, by, 11, 579

private subscription, provided by, 11, 568

where no ecclesiastical district, 11, 567



**PATRONAGE (ECCLESIASTICAL)**—*continued.*

chapelry, consolidated, of, **11**, 567  
 district, of, **11**, 567, 571  
 chapter, by individual members of, abolished, **11**, 436  
 restrictions on, **11**, 426, 579  
 church, of, corporations, built or endowed by, **11**, 569, 570  
 private subscription, provided by, **11**, 568  
 repair fund, endowed with, **11**, 568  
 Church Building and New Parishes Acts, under, **11**, 566  
 class of persons, belonging to a numerous, **11**, 579, 580  
 colleges, held by, **11**, 578, 579  
 coparceners, of, **11**, 571, 572  
 Cornwall, Duchy of, belonging to, **11**, 576, 582  
 Crown, of, delay in exercise, not lost by, **11**, 590, 591, 593  
 Duchy of Lancaster, in right of, **11**, 576  
 exchange of, **11**, 584, 585  
 exercisable, when, **11**, 575  
 First Lord of Treasury, exercised on advice of, **11**, 575, 582  
 Lord Chancellor, exercised by, **7**, 64; **11**, 576  
 paramount, as patron, **11**, 383, 574, 575  
 cure of souls, gives no control over, **11**, 564 n.  
 dean, of, exercisable on his own behalf, in what case, **11**, 579  
 transferred to bishop, **11**, 432  
 descent of, **11**, 3, 7, 584  
 district formed under New Parishes Act, 1843, in case of, **11**, 568  
 disturbance of, **11**, 585—590  
 arising, when, **11**, 585  
 Benefices Act, 1898, proceedings under, **11**, 589  
 damages in action of *quare impedit*, **11**, 587 n.  
*duplex querela*, suit of, **11**, 588  
*jus patronatus*, process of, **11**, 588  
*quare impedit*, action of, **11**, 586  
 necessary parties, **11**, 586  
 recovery, limitation of time for, **11**, 589; **19**, 152  
 proceedings by Crown for, **11**, 590  
 remedies in case of, **11**, 586—590  
 dower, by reason of, **11**, 573  
 exchange of, how effected, **11**, 584, 585  
 extra-parochial places, in, **11**, 571  
 gift of, conditions for validity of, **15**, 407, 408  
 husband, of, as tenant by the curtesy, **11**, 573  
 incumbent of parish, of, **11**, 579  
 new parish, in case of, **11**, 568, 570  
 infant, of, how exercised, **11**, 573; **17**, 57, 101  
 Jews, of, **11**, 829  
 office held under Crown, in virtue of, **6**, 395; **11**, 577  
 joint tenants, of, **11**, 571, 572  
 King, of the. *See* Crown, *supra*.  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, belonging to, **11**, 576, 582  
 land tax, redemption of, by person entitled to, **18**, 322  
 lapse of, action of *quare impedit* after, **11**, 587  
 archbishop's right on, **11**, 590  
 bishop, right of, on, **11**, 426, 487, 587, 590  
 see of, vacated, where, **11**, 593  
 collation by bishop on, **11**, 400, 426, 587, 590  
 conditions of, **11**, 426, 590  
 Crown, to, **11**, 575, 590, 592, 593

**PATRONAGE (ECCLESIASTICAL)**—*continued.*  
 lapse of—*continued.*

presentation notwithstanding, effect of, **11**, 592, 593  
 time begins to run for purpose of, when, **11**, 591, 592  
 vested in several, **11**, 571, 572  
 limitation, period of, as affecting, **11**, 589, 590; **19**, 105, 106, 153—155, 160 n., 173  
 Lord Chancellor, of, **7**, 64; **11**, 576  
 lunatic, of, augmented cures, as to, **11**, 566; **19**, 448  
 consent required in, **11**, 582  
 exercisable by Crown, **11**, 574  
 married woman, of, consent required in exercise of, **11**, 582  
 held as a *feme sole*, in what cases, **11**, 573  
 husband's concurrence, when necessary, **11**, 573  
 ministerial duties in parish, gives no control over, **11**, 564 n.  
 minor, of, consent required in exercise of, **11**, 582.  
*See* infant, *supra*.  
 municipal corporation, belonging to, **11**, 577  
 office, spiritual, in right of, **11**, 579  
 parishes, distinct and separate, in case of, **11**, 566, 567  
 new, of, New Parishes Act, 1843, under, **11**, 568  
 New Parishes Act, 1856, under, **11**, 568  
 Peel districts and parishes, of, **11**, 568  
 persons with limited interests, of, **11**, 573  
 presentation as exercise of, **11**, 595—601. *See* PRESENTATION (Ecclesiastical).  
 private property, held otherwise than as, **11**, 574, 575  
 public schools, held by, **11**, 578, 579  
 Queen Anne's Bounty Acts, under, **11**, 566  
 Roman Catholic, held by, or in trust for, **11**, 574, 577, 806  
 sale of, restrictions on, **11**, 432, 579. *See also* assignment, *supra*.  
 sequestration, benefice under, in case of, **11**, 579  
 several patrons, exercisable in turn by, **11**, 571, 572  
 simony in relation to, **11**, 593—595. *See* SIMONY.  
 succession duty on, when payable, **13**, 294  
 tenants in common, of, **11**, 571, 572  
 transfer of, **11**, 582—585  
*defined*, **11**, 583, 583 n.  
 agreement as to, when invalid, **11**, 583  
 Benefices Act, 1898, under, restrictions on, **11**, 583  
 church built and endowed by donor or subscribers, in case of, **11**, 568, 570  
 incumbent in *extremis*, when, **11**, 583  
 new parish, in case of, **11**, 568—570  
 next presentation not carried when vacant, **11**, 585  
 restrictions on, **11**, 583  
 transmission of, **11**, 582—585. *See* transfer, *supra*.  
 death, on, **11**, 3, 7, 584  
 trust, vested or held in, **11**, 569, 582. *See also* Roman Catholic, *supra*.  
 trustee, substitution of one bishop for another as, **11**, 581  
 trustee in perpetuity, held by, **11**, 580, 581  
 universities, held by, **11**, 578  
 usurpation of, **11**, 585

**PAUPER.** *See also* GUARDIANS OF THE POOR; PAUPER LUNATIC; POOR LAW; WORKHOUSE. absconding, as idle and disorderly person under vagrancy laws, **22**, 608—610  
 accident to, non-liability of guardians for, **22**, 561  
 action by or against, **23**, 186  
   acceptance of fees in, **7**, 291  
   *in formâ pauperis.* *See* IN FORMÂ PAUPERIS.  
 annuitants, right of guardians as to, **22**, 572  
 apprenticeship of, **12**, 82; **20**, 80, 103; **22**, 565, 566; **26**, 41 n.  
 burial of, **3**, 539—546  
   board of guardians  
     bound to undertake, **3**, 540  
     may agree with burial board as to, **3**, 544, 545  
     notice to, in case of burial by relations, **3**, 425  
   district asylum or school, dying in, **3**, 541, 542, 545, 546; **19**, 482  
   executor, rights and duties of, in case of, **3**, 543  
   fees in case of, **3**, 542, 546; **19**, 482 n.  
   hospital, from, **23**, 432 n.  
   lunatic, **3**, 541, 542, 545, 546; **19**, 482, 491  
   poor law  
     officer not to derive benefit from, **3**, 543  
     union etc. for purposes of, **3**, 539, 542  
   public burial ground, in, **3**, 541  
   service in case of, **3**, 545  
     without, **3**, 425  
   workhouse, dying in, **3**, 425, 540, 541  
 casual ward, admission to, **22**, 568. *See also* CASUAL WARD; POOR RELIEF.  
 chose in action of, available for expenses of maintenance, **4**, 399  
 damage to clothing by, offence of, **22**, 613  
 deceased, claims in respect of maintenance for, **14**, 251  
 desertion by husband or father, rights of guardians in case of, **22**, 570, 571  
 detention of, provision for, **22**, 561  
 disorderly, punishment of, **22**, 561, 608, 609  
 franchise, disqualification for, **12**, 142  
 funds of, friendly society, in, guardian's claim against, **15**, 149  
 idiot or imbecile, powers of guardians as to, **19**, 527. *See also* IDIOT.  
 injunction against, in lieu of damages, **17**, 207 n.  
 lease, assignment of, to, **14**, 306  
 lunatic. *See* PAUPER LUNATIC.  
 maintenance of, other than in workhouse, **22**, 564, 565. *See also* MAINTENANCE (Poor Law).  
   relatives, liability of, **22**, 573, 574  
   maintenance order in respect of, **22**, 571, 572  
   matrimonial causes, in, costs of, **16**, 547, 562  
   misbehaviour by, evidence of, **22**, 561  
   naval pension of, payment of, **25**, 35  
   property of, guardians' powers as to, **22**, 570  
   refusal to work by, **22**, 564  
   removal of. *See* REMOVAL OF PAUPER.  
 seaman, wife or child of, maintenance recoverable out of wages, **22**, 572  
 settlement of. *See* POOR LAW SETTLEMENT.  
 shares, transfer of, to, **5**, 192  
 soldier, wife or child of, maintenance recoverable in case of, **22**, 572  
 wages of, rights of guardians as to, **14**, 517 n., 518 n.

**PAUPER LUNATIC,***defined*, **19**, 472 n.access to, **19**, 499administration of estate of deceased, **19**, 495  
 asylums for. *See* ASYLUM.burial of, **3**, 545, 546; **19**, 491. *See also* BURIAL.care of, relations or friends, by, **19**, 501, 523constable's duty to apprehend, **19**, 508contract in respect of reception of out-county patients, **19**, 487, 489county fund, contribution from, maintenance, for, **19**, 490 n.detention of, on discharge from prison, **23**, 269, 270diet of, provision for, **19**, 517discharge of, **19**, 522, 524  subsequent detention in workhouse, **19**, 513examination of, justice of the peace, by, **19**, 507expenses of, application of Lunacy Acts in respect of, **19**, 492  orders for payment of, **19**, 491—495  out-county patients, when, **19**, 489funds of, court, in, payment out of, **19**, 494friendly society, in, guardian's claim against, **15**, 149, 154inmate of asylum, franchise, effect on, **12**, 164local authority, provision for accommodation by, **19**, 479, 480. *See also* ASYLUM.maintenance of, chargeability of union, **19**, 490, 491; **23**, 271. *See also* MAINTENANCE (Poor Law).weekly sum for, visiting committee, fixed by, **19**, 488—489**medical**certificates in case of. *See* MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.examination of, justices' order, on, **19**, 489, 490, 492officer of union, notice to relieving officer by, patient to be sent to asylum, **19**, 506, 507offences in respect of, **9**, 627; **19**, 527—530old age pension not payable during detention in asylum of, **19**, 440; **22**, 619overseer's duties to apprehend, **19**, 508property of, seizure and sale of, **19**, 493, 494receiver to estate of, appointment of, **19**, 495reception order for. *See* RECEPTION ORDER.recovery of, notice in case of, **19**, 524relieving officers' duties to apprehend, **19**, 508removal of, asylum, from, **19**, 520  institution, from, asylum, to, **19**, 519  order for, costs of, **19**, 490, 491  suspension of, **19**, 509  workhouse, from, asylum, to, **19**, 509  to, **19**, 509, 521settlement of. *See* POOR LAW SETTLEMENT.summary reception order for. *See* RECEPTION ORDER.trial, leave of absence on, **19**, 518visitation of, **19**, 472, 473. *See also* VISITATION IN LUNACY.wandering at large, provisions as to, **19**, 508workhouse, in. *See* WORKHOUSE.**PAVEMENT,***defined*, **28**, 310breaking up, owner's or occupier's right of, **28**, 310, 311cleansing of, **27**, 280entrance in, construction of, **16**, 250gaswork companies, power of, to break up, **6**, 156



**PAVEMENT**—*continued.*

improvement to land, as, **18**, 284 n.  
 injury to, penalty for, **16**, 214  
 reinstatement of, after removal of dangerous structure, **20**, 493 n.

**PAVING,**

*defined*, **16**, 220

courts, passages, and places, of, **16**, 203  
 expenses, appeal against order for, **23**, 379 n.  
   by whom payable, **25**, 335, 336  
   lessee, covenant by, in respect of, **18**, 494, 495  
   Public Health Act, 1875, recovery under, limitation, **19**, 84  
   recovery of, **18**, 491, 492  
     frontagers, from, **16**, 223—225, 234, 235 ; **27**, 154 n.  
 footway, of, **16**, 21, 203  
 local authority, by, metropolis, in, **18**, 477, 478  
   costs of, **18**, 477, 478  
 new street, of. *See* PAVING OF NEW STREET.  
 notice, address, and service of, **16**, 219  
   form of, **16**, 219  
 private streets, of. *See* PAVING OF PRIVATE STREET.  
 rates in respect of, assessment of, **18**, 491 *et seq.*  
 rent, deductions from, in respect of, **18**, 478  
 settled land, in connection with, **25**, 664  
 streets, of. *See* PAVING OF NEW STREET ; PAVING OF PRIVATE STREET.  
   abutting owners, partly done by, **16**, 213  
   extra-metropolitan streets, of, **16**, 211, 213  
   metropolitan borough council, power as to, **16**, 200  
   Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, under, **16**, 213  
   where not previously done, **16**, 213

**PAVING OF NEW STREET,**

expenses, apportionment of, **16**, 201  
   invalid, power of council as to, **16**, 203  
   making of, **16**, 202  
   instalments, provision as to payment by, **16**, 203  
   recovery of, **16**, 202  
 frontagers in relation to, **16**, 202  
 metropolitan borough council, power of, as to, **16**, 201  
 new street *defined* in relation to, **16**, 20, 21

**PAVING OF PRIVATE STREET,**

Private Streets Works Act, 1892, under, **16**, 227—236  
 accounts, necessity to keep, **16**, 236  
 adoption of, **16**, 95, 227  
 application of, in respect to, **16**, 227  
 apportionment under, **16**, 228—230  
 approval of scheme by justices, **16**, 233  
 borrowing powers of authority, **16**, 236  
 charge by limited owners to pay expenses, **16**, 235 ; **18**, 494  
 districts in which applicable, **16**, 227  
 estimates, **16**, 229  
 expenses, apportionment of, **16**, 228, 229, 234  
   authority, of, defraying of, **16**, 236  
   footpath on one side, **16**, 230  
 frontagers, apportionment of expenses of, **16**, 221, 222, 228—232  
   default by, in respect of, **16**, 221  
   liability of, for, **16**, 96, 220  
   notice to, before, **16**, 216, 217, 221

**PAVING OF PRIVATE STREET**—*continued.*

Private Streets Works Act—*continued.*

frontagers—*continued.*

recovery of expenses from, **16**, 223—225, 234, 235  
   limit of time for, **16**, 224 ; **27**, 154 n.  
 mortgage for purpose of expenses under, power to, **16**, 235, 236  
 objection, hearing of, **16**, 233, 234  
   costs of, **16**, 234  
 plans, amendment of, **16**, 233  
   approval of, by authority, **16**, 230  
   duty of authority as to, **16**, 229  
   objections to, **16**, 231, 232, 235  
   evidence in proceedings on hearing of, **16**, 232, 233  
   preparation of, **16**, 229  
   publication and deposit of, **16**, 230, 231  
 premises exempt, **16**, 229, 230  
 recovery of sums charged under, **16**, 234, 235  
 resolution to execute, **16**, 228  
 street *defined* under, **16**, 18  
 surveyor, duties of, **16**, 229

Public Health Acts, under, **16**, 215—227

additional works, execution of, by authority, **16**, 221  
 adjoining owner in different district, **16**, 217  
 churches, exemption of, **16**, 217  
 Crown premises, exemption of, **16**, 219  
 expenses of, **16**, 221, 222, 225, 226  
   apportionment of, **16**, 221  
   dispute as to, **16**, 222  
   instalments, payable by, **16**, 225  
   landlord and tenant, as between, **16**, 226  
   recovery of, **16**, 223, 224  
   statutory charge for, **16**, 225, 226  
   tenant for life, paid by, **16**, 226  
   vendor and purchaser, as between, **16**, 226  
 extent of work, **16**, 220  
 fronting adjoining and abutting owners, **16**, 216, 217  
 inhabitants, where part is repairable by, **16**, 216  
 notice, address, of, **16**, 219  
   apportionment, of, **16**, 222  
   form of, **16**, 219  
   owners and occupiers, to, **16**, 216, 217, 221  
   service of, **16**, 219  
 plans and estimates, **16**, 216  
 premises exempt, **16**, 217—219  
 private improvement rate, **16**, 224  
 recurring liability, **16**, 220  
 urban and rural authorities, powers of, in respect to, **16**, 215  
 widening, effect of, **16**, 216

**PAWN.** *See also* PAWNER ; PAWNBROKER ; PLEDGE.

*The title PAWNS and PLEDGES is contained in Vol. XXII., pp. 233 et seq.*

*defined*, **1**, 525 ; **22**, 234

bill of sale, distinguished from, **3**, 7 ; **22**, 236  
 care of, pawnee's duty as to, **22**, 243  
 classes of, **22**, 235  
 consolidation, principle of, in relation to, **22**, 242  
 contract of, **22**, 236  
 distress on goods in, **22**, 246  
 essentials of contract of, **22**, 235, 238  
 execution against goods in, **22**, 245  
 extinction of contract of, **22**, 239  
 foreclosure, no right of, **22**, 245

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**PAWN**—*continued.*

lion distinguished from, **22**, 235, 236 ; **27**, 907 n.  
 mortgage distinguished from, **21**, 73 ; **22**, 235, 245  
 equitable mortgage distinguished from, **21**, 136, 174 ; **22**, 236  
 nature of contract of, **22**, 235  
 Pawnbrokers Act, under, **22**, 248—259. *See* PLEDGE.  
 property, redelivery of, for special purpose, effect on, **22**, 239  
 sale, power of, **22**, 244  
 stamp on agreement of, **22**, 236  
 subject-matter of, **22**, 236—238  
 ticket. *See* PAWN-TICKET.  
 trover in case of, **27**, 906, 907. *See* PLEDGE.  
 warranty of title in case of, **22**, 241

**PAWN-TICKET,**

counterfeit, **22**, 258  
 loss of, declaration on, **22**, 253  
 redemption in case of, **22**, 253  
 pawnbroker, duty of, to give, **22**, 250  
 pledge, delivery of, on production of, **22**, 253  
 production of, right to redeem on, **22**, 252  
 receipt for goods, as, **9**, 725 n.  
 stamp duty, exemption from, **22**, 251

**PAWNAGE,**

right of, **4**, 473, 476. *See* PANNAGE.

**PAWNBROKER.** *See also* PLEDGEE.

*defined*, **22**, 234, 235  
 advance by, delivery not simultaneous with, **22**, 238  
 agent, liability for acts of, **22**, 250  
 books and documents, duty to keep, **22**, 249, 250  
 production of, privilege in respect to, **11**, 85 n.  
 provisions as to, **22**, 256  
 certificate of, **22**, 248, 249  
 charges by, **22**, 251  
 child, receiving article from, **17**, 172  
 compensation to, justice's certificate for, **22**, 258  
 conviction of, pawn how affected by, **22**, 257  
 damages, liability for, **22**, 254  
 deceased, personal representatives of, liability of, **22**, 250  
 delivery to, **22**, 238  
 detention of persons pawning by, **22**, 257, 258  
 distress, goods pledged privileged from, **11**, 136  
 duty payable by, **24**, 664  
 execution against, **22**, 245  
 fire, liability in case of, **17**, 524  
 illegal pawning, liability in respect of, **22**, 255, 256  
 insurable interest of, **17**, 524  
 interplead, right to, **17**, 614 ; **22**, 247  
 licence, acting without, **22**, 249  
 cancellation of, on conviction, **9**, 684 ; **22**, 249  
 certificate required before grant of, **22**, 248 ; **24**, 664  
 excise duty on, **22**, 249  
 necessity for, to carry on business of, **22**, 246 ; **24**, 664, 665  
 persons required to take out, **24**, 664  
 plate, dealing in, for, **24**, 665  
 procedure to obtain, **22**, 248  
 term of, granted to, **24**, 664  
 money-lender, distinguished from, **21**, 45 ; **22**, 250  
 negligence, damage caused through, liability for, **22**, 254  
 notice to be exhibited by, **22**, 250

**PAWNBROKER**—*continued.*

offences by, **22**, 255—257  
 penalties for, **22**, 258, 259  
 pawn-ticket, loss of, effect of, **22**, 253  
 pledge, non-delivery of, liability for, **22**, 255. *See also* PLEDGE.  
 purchase of, at auction, **1**, 507  
 sale, power as to, **25**, 194, 195  
 special property in, **22**, 243  
 unredeemed, sale of, **1**, 507, 508 ; **22**, 252  
 servant, liability for acts of, **22**, 250  
 special contract by, **22**, 251  
 stolen goods, order for restitution of, **9**, 688  
 owner of, rights of, against, **22**, 246  
 suspicion as to, question for judge, **13**, 431 n.  
 trespass, action for, by, **22**, 245  
 trustee in bankruptcy, title against, **22**, 246

**PAWNEE.** *See* PAWNBROKER ; PLEDGEE.**PAWNER,**

*defined*, **22**, 234  
 common law rights of, **22**, 241, 242  
 death of, devolution of right on, **22**, 242  
 detention of, right of pawnbroker as to, **22**, 257, 258  
 duty of, **22**, 243  
 implied warranty of title of, **22**, 241  
 offences by, **22**, 257, 258  
 pawn, recovery of, by, **22**, 242, 243  
 pawn-ticket, rights and duties in regard to. *See* PAWN-TICKET.  
 remedies of, **22**, 242  
 rights and duties of, **22**, 239—243  
 sale of pledge by, effect of, **22**, 241  
 statutory rights of, **22**, 251, 252

**PAY,**

Army, assignment of, illegality of, **25**, 48  
 provisions as to, **25**, 47, 48  
 Navy and Marine, assignment of, invalid, **25**, 34  
 how regulated, **25**, 33  
 statutory right to, retired, no, **25**, 34  
 Territorial Force, rates and conditions of, **25**, 71, 72

**PAY DAY** (STOCK EXCHANGE).

*defined*, **27**, 216

**PAY OFFICE,**

supreme court, of, **9**, 69

**PAYEE,**

bill of exchange, of, *defined*, **2**, 463. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE.

**PAYMASTER-GENERAL,**

appointment of, **24**, 764  
 sign manual, under, **7**, 21  
 certificate etc., of, forgery of, felony, as, **9**, 744  
 charges on consolidated fund, how paid by, **24**, 747, 748  
 duties transferred to, **7**, 95  
 lunatic, in affairs of, duty to act on office copy of order, **19**, 461, 462  
 office of, **9**, 69 ; **24**, 764

**PAYMENT,**

*defined*, **9**, 444 ; **25**, 483  
 accord and satisfaction, by, **2**, 553 ; **7**, 441—444 ; **25**, 484. *See* ACCORD AND SATISFACTION.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**PAYMENT**—*continued.*

account, on, building contract, in case of, **3**, 212, 225, 306  
 new contract, as evidence of, **3**, 179  
 satisfaction, does not amount to, **7**, 444  
 acknowledgment under Statutes of Limitation, as. *See* **ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.**  
 act of bankruptcy, as affected by, **2**, 288—290  
 action for money paid to another's use, for purpose of, **7**, 469, 470  
 Admiralty jurisdiction in claim for towage, **1**, 68, 127; **9**, 57  
 advance, in, innkeeper's right to demand, **9**, 556 n.; **17**, 308  
 rent, of, **18**, 470  
     action for use and occupation, not recoverable by, **18** 487  
     apportionment in case of, **18**, 483  
     custom of country, by, **1**, 256  
     distress for, **11**, 123, 148, 174; **18**, 470  
     seaman's wages, of, **26**, 51  
 affiliation proceedings, in. *See* **AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS.**  
 agent, by, acknowledgment of debt as, **19**, 71, 79  
     one of several principals, to, effect of, **1**, 187  
     principal, over to, duty as to, **1**, 187, 223  
     unauthorised, set-off in case of, **25**, 494  
 to, acknowledgment of debt as, **19**, 72, 80  
     duty as to, before parting with principal's property, **1**, 187  
     how made, **1**, 165  
     illegal transaction, in case of, **17**, 354  
     implied authority as to, **1**, 165, 167, 168; **27**, 244  
     mistake of fact, under, **1**, 223  
     sale of land, on, express authority required for, **25**, 440  
 agreement for, when illegal, **7**, 398, 400, 403, 404; **17**, 63  
 appropriation of. *See* **APPROPRIATION OF PAYMENTS.**  
 assigned debt, of, **4**, 376 *et seq.*  
 attachment of debts, in case of, **14**, 97 n.  
     instalments, by, **8**, 575; **14**, 92  
 auctioneer's authority to receive cheque as, **1**, 503  
 average, of, accustomed, **26**, 311  
 bailee, by, as evidence of damage, **27**, 910 n.  
 bank cashier, by, no retraction, **1**, 619; **2**, 551  
 banker, by, bill accepted payable at bank, of, **1**, 614, 615; **2**, 550; **13**, 394, 395  
     cheque, of, **1**, 602—617; **2**, 465, 515. *See* **cheque, infra.**  
     forged cheque, of, **1**, 608—612, 615—617; **2**, 550; **27**, 894  
     forged indorsement, on, **1**, 608—610, 614, 617, 618; **2**, 550, 551; **27**, 893 n., 894 n.  
     order with receipt attached, of, **1**, 599, 613  
     what amounts to, **2**, 551  
 bankruptcy, in. *See* **BANKRUPTCY.**  
 bill of exchange, by means of, **7**, 447—449  
     of, **2**, 467, 549, 550, 554, 555  
     banker, by, **1**, 614, 615; **2**, 550; **21**, 432  
     debt by, evidence of, **11**, 153; **13**, 562  
     delay in enforcing, **2**, 557, 558  
     delivery up on, **2**, 530, 541  
     discharge by, due course, in, **2**, 549, 550  
     discharge of party by, **2**, 554, 555  
     fictitious, by banker, **13**, 394, 395  
     honour, for, *supra* protest, **2**, 541, 542  
     particular fund, out of, **2**, 470

**PAYMENT**—*continued.*

bill of exchange—*continued.*  
     of—*continued.*  
         place of, **2**, 467, 469, 530  
         presentment for, **2**, 530—535, 554. *See* **PRESENTMENT FOR PAYMENT OF BILLS AND NOTES.**  
         time for, **2**, 470, 477  
 bill of sale, in discharge of, **2**, 290; **3**, 38, 39, 59, 74  
 bond, discharge by, **3**, 88, 94, 97, 98, 102  
     giving, whether amounting to, **15**, 522  
     one obligor, to, **13**, 64 n.  
     part of, **3**, 95, 100  
     time for, **3**, 88  
 bottomry bond, of, time for, **26**, 72, 73  
 breach of contract, in satisfaction of, **7**, 444, 461  
 building contract, under. *See* **BUILDING CONTRACT.**  
 carrier's rights as to, **4**, 6, 7  
 chattel, for hire of, **1**, 552  
 cheque, by, **7**, 447—449  
     accepted in satisfaction or on account, whether, **7**, 441, 442  
     acknowledgment to prevent statute running, **19**, 71 n.  
     agent, acceptance by, **1**, 164 n., 165, 168, 210; **7**, 445; **18**, 474; **25**, 439  
     claim on breach of warranty cannot be set off against, **1**, 391  
     debt, of, notice of assignment after, **4**, 372  
     deposit on sale, of, **1**, 503  
     dishonoured, no payment, **25**, 133 n.  
     garnishee proceedings prevented by, **14**, 93  
     proof of, **7**, 446 n.; **13**, 562  
     rent, of, **18**, 474  
     sale of land, on, **25**, 437, 439  
     servant, to, for master, **20**, 244  
     solicitor cannot accept, **26**, 745, 746  
     Stock Exchange, on, **27**, 243  
     tender of, invalid, **7**, 420  
 churchwarden, by, vestry not liable, **7**, 472; **11**, 467  
 Civil Service estimates, of, **21**, 540  
 co-contractor, by, application of Statute of Limitations in respect of, **19**, 46  
 coin, in, **6**, 461—463; **7**, 419  
     otherwise than in, **1**, 165, 168; **7**, 444, 447; **25**, 234  
 companies, in respect of. *See* **COMPANIES.**  
 compulsion of law, by, no right to recover, **7**, 488, 489  
 compulsory, accommodation bill, cost of proceedings on, recovery of, in regard to, **7**, 467  
     another's debt, of, **7**, 465—469, 478  
     employee, by, **7**, 467  
     joint debtor, by, **7**, 471  
     partner, by, **7**, 466, 468, 472  
     rentcharge, of, **4**, 201, 202  
     surety, by, **7**, 465. *See* **SURETY.**  
     tenant, by, **7**, 466, 468  
     tortious act, under compulsion of, **27**, 468 n.  
 compulsory purchase of land, in case of, **6**, 60, 61, 69, 70, 96, 106—109  
 condition in contract of service, construction of, **7**, 433  
 conditional, **7**, 447—449; **25**, 234  
 consideration, effect of failure of, **7**, 481, 483; **17**, 80, 497, 499; **25**, 278, 279

**PAYMENT**—*continued.*

contract, breach of, discharge of right of action for, **7, 444**  
 illegal, under, no right to, **3, 200 7, 398, 400, 403, 404; 17, 63; 26, 307**  
 under, **7, 444—454**  
 contribution by surety, of, **7, 471—473.** *See also SURETY.*  
 conversion by receiving, **1, 592 et seq., 599, 601, 602; 27, 893 n.**  
 copyhold fine, of, **8, 28; 25, 434, 435**  
 costs, of solicitor's bill of, what constitutes, **26, 787**  
 counterfoil of cheque as evidence of, **13, 562**  
 court, into. *See MONEY; PAYMENT INTO COURT.*  
 out of. *See MONEY; PAYMENT OUT OF COURT.*  
 covenant for, in mortgage. *See COVENANT IN MORTGAGE.*  
 creditor's request as to mode of, **7, 445, 449; 25, 133 n.**  
 debt, of. *See DEBT.*  
 direction to agent to make, effect of, **1, 223, 224, 231; 7, 446**  
 distress, enforced by. *See DISTRESS.*  
 penalty, compensation etc., in case of, **11, 221—227.** *See DISTRESS UNDER SUMMARY JURISDICTION ACTS.*  
 rates, in case of, **11, 210—217.** *See DISTRESS FOR RATES AND TAXES.*  
 rent reserved, in case of, **11, 120 et seq.** *See DISTRESS FOR RENT.*  
 rentcharge, in case of, **11, 119; 24, 466, 514.** *See DISTRESS.*  
 taxes, in case of, **11, 218—220.** *See DISTRESS FOR RATES AND TAXES.*  
 tithe rentcharge, in case of, **11, 217, 218**  
 dividend, of. *See DIVIDEND.*  
 duress, under, right to recover, **7, 357, 468, 478, 488; 24, 339 n.** *See compulsory, supra.*  
 earnest, of, as binding contract, **7, 361; 25, 127, 133, 141, 398; 27, 31 n., 95**  
 election, in respect of. *See CORRUPT PRACTICES; ELECTION EXPENSES; ILLEGAL PRACTICES.*  
 electric supply, in respect of, **12, 590, 598**  
 estate duty, of. *See ESTATE DUTY.*  
 evidence of, **7, 446; 13, 562**  
 factor's authority to receive, **1, 167**  
 fees in county court, of, **8, 618**  
 forged instrument, by, **7, 449**  
 forgery, induced by, right to recover, **2, 550; 7, 483.** *See also FORGERY.*  
 fraudulent preference, as, **2, 279 et seq.; 15, 536.** *See FRAUDULENT PREFERENCE.*  
 freight, of, **26, 291—315**  
 advance, in, **26, 311—314**  
 amount due, **26, 307—311**  
 assignee, to, **26, 301—303**  
 assignment of charterparty, effect of, **26, 294**  
 bill of lading, by indorsee of, **26, 296, 297, 298**  
 cesser clause in charterparty, effect of, **26, 294**  
 charterer, liability of, **26, 292—294**  
 charterparty, as affected by terms of, **26, 297, 298**  
 consignee, by, **26, 293, 295, 298**  
 damage to goods does not affect right, **26, 308**

**PAYMENT**—*continued.*

freight—*continued.*  
 dealings with bill of lading, effect of, **26, 293, 295, 296**  
 delivery of goods, on, **26, 303**  
 illegal contract, effect of, **26, 307**  
 insurer's right to, when it arises, **17, 489; 26, 301**  
 lien as affected by, **19, 4**  
 loss of goods as affecting, **26, 312**  
 lump sum, in case of, **26, 310, 311**  
 mortgage of ship, effect of, **21, 134; 26, 27, 299, 300**  
 ownership of goods immaterial, **26, 294**  
 part delivery, in case of, **26, 306**  
*pro rata*, **26, 314, 315**  
 purchaser of ship, rights of, **26, 299**  
 rate, at what, **26, 308, 309**  
 shipper's liability for, **26, 291—293**  
 time for, **26, 303—307, 311—314**  
 usage as to, **10, 291, 296**  
 wrongful possession of goods, by person obtaining, **19, 4; 27, 914**  
 friendly society, by, death, on, **15, 151, 152, 154—156**  
 to, as entitling to old age pension, **15, 150**  
 garnishee order, under, **7, 446; 14, 97 n.**  
 general average contribution, of, property liable for, **26, 317.** *See GENERAL AVERAGE.*  
 general district rate, of. *See GENERAL DISTRICT RATE.*  
 guardians, by poor law, time for, **22, 536**  
 hire-purchase agreement, of instalments under, **1, 554—556**  
 hired labour, for, **1, 557—559; 20, 92, 93**  
 housing of goods held under innkeeper's lien, for, right to recover, **17, 326**  
 illegal under election laws. *See ILLEGAL PRACTICES.*  
 implied authority of agent to receive, **1, 165, 167; 27, 244**  
 infant, by, chattels, delivery of, upon, **17, 80**  
 court, into, in case of, **8, 497; 17, 76, 95**  
 out of, in case of, **17, 50 n.**  
 validity of, **17, 63, 80**  
 to, cheque, by, **1, 603**  
 innkeeper's rights in respect of, **17, 323—326; 19, 12**  
 instalments, by, administration order in county court, in case of, **2, 296—298**  
 attachment of debt, in case of, **8, 575; 14, 92**  
 future instalments, in case of, **14, 92**  
 balance, of, anticipation, by, purchaser of goods, by, **25, 177**  
 bankruptcy, appropriation of payments in case of, **7, 451; 15, 538**  
 composition with creditors, in case of, **2, 84, 86**  
 secret bargain, where, **2, 335, 336**  
 notice in respect of, **2, 29, 30**  
 order of discharge, revocation of, on failure to pay, **2, 310**  
 receiving order in case of, **2, 63**  
 composition, of, **2, 326, 327; 7, 451**  
 conditions applicable to, **25, 205**  
 county court judgment, under, **8, 539**  
 default by purchaser of goods, in case of, **25, 237**  
 fine imposed by justices, in case of, **19, 603**  
 sale of goods, in case of, **25, 237; 27, 908**  
 interest, of. *See INTEREST ON MONEY.*



**PAYMENT**—*continued.*

interrogatories on plea of, allowance of, **11**, 103  
 invalid instrument, by, effect of, **7**, 449  
 joint creditors, to one of several, effect of, **7**, 445 ;  
**13**, 64 n.  
 land tax, of, **11**, 218 ; **18**, 318, 319  
 landlord, of claim against, tenant's rights in  
 respect of, **7**, 466 ; **11**, 158  
 legacy, of. *See* LEGACY.  
 duty, of. *See* LEGACY DUTY.  
 lien for, **7**, 469. *See* LIEN.  
 lost cheque, by, effect of, **7**, 449 ; **13**, 556 n., 562 ;  
**22**, 658 n.  
 marine insurance losses, of, **17**, 352—354, 495, 496  
 materials, for, on hire of work contract, **1**, 558  
 misrepresentation by infant, obtained by, **17**, 66  
 mistake, by, agent, to, recovery of, **1**, 223 ; **7**,  
 479 n.  
 composition for debt, as, effect of, **21**, 33  
 compulsion of police court summons, under,  
 as to, **7**, 488  
 demand for, before action, when required,  
**1**, 23 ; **7**, 488 ; **19**, 47 ; **21**, 31  
 equitable relief in case of, **13**, 22  
 estoppel, effect in case of, **13**, 384  
 executor's right of adjustment in case of, **14**,  
 278, 324  
 fact, mistake of, recovery of, **1**, 23, 542 ; **21**,  
 29—32  
 forgetfulness, recovery in case of, **21**, 29 n., 30  
 goods, for, under mutual mistake, recovery of,  
**25**, 279 n.  
 knowledge of circumstances, effect of, **21**, 30  
 limitation of action in relation to, **19**, 47, 173 ;  
**21**, 31  
 officer of Crown, to, recovery of, **23**, 315  
 order of court, under, recovery of, **21**, 33, 34  
 recovery of, action for, as to, **13**, 9 n., 22 n. ;  
**21**, 29—34 ; **25**, 279 n.  
 plaintiff's neglect or misconduct, effect of,  
 on, **21**, 31  
 trustee in bankruptcy must refund, **13**, 22 n.  
 underwriters, by, rights as to, **17**, 353, 354,  
 495, 496  
 use of another, for, action in case of, **7**, 475  
 voluntarily, recovery of, **21**, 29, 30, 32, 33  
 money had and received, to support action for,  
**7**, 473—489 ; **20**, 745. *See* MONEY HAD  
 AND RECEIVED.  
 money paid to another's use, in case of. *See*  
 MONEY PAID TO ANOTHER'S USE.  
 mortgage debt, of. *See* MORTGAGE DEBT.  
 negotiable instrument, by, **1**, 210 n. ; **7**, 447—449 ;  
**13**, 562 ; **25**, 234  
 agent's authority to accept, **27**, 244  
 conditional, **25**, 234  
 demand, on, or at sight, **2**, 475  
 fixed future time, at, **2**, 476—478  
 solicitor, special authority of, to receive, **26**,  
 746  
 notice of assignment of debt, effect of, **4**, 372, 380,  
 392, 393  
 order for, **1**, 599, 600, 613 ; **4**, 376—379. *See also*  
 ORDER FOR PAYMENT.  
 ordinary course of business, in, agent, to, **7**, 445  
 banker, by, **1**, 609, 610  
 overpayment. *See* OVERPAYMENT.  
 part. *See* PART PAYMENT.  
 partners, between, interest, usage in regard to,  
**22**, 64, 65  
 passage money, of, **26**, 329

**PAYMENT**—*continued.*

penalty to secure, **3**, 80, 81 ; **13**, 151, 152. *See*  
 BOND.  
 periodical. *See* PERIODICAL PAYMENT.  
 plea of, **22**, 447  
 effect of, **25**, 484  
 trespass, in, after action brought, **27**, 869 n.  
 policy of marine insurance, of money due under,  
**17**, 352—354, 495, 496  
 Poor Law Amendment Act, 1844, under, how  
 enforced, **22**, 551  
 poor rate, of, **24**, 67  
 Post Office, out of, **24**, 537  
 postponement of, legacy, in case of, **28**, 798, 799,  
 812, 813  
 preferential debts, of. *See* PREFERENTIAL DEBTS.  
 premiums on insurance policies, of. *See* PRE-  
 MIUM (Insurance).  
 presumption of, from lapse of time, **7**, 446  
 principal and surety, in case of. *See* SURETY.  
 principal debtor, by, discharge of surety in case  
 of, **15**, 535, 536. *See* surety, *infra*.  
 payment of interest by, effect of, on surety,  
**19**, 95  
 promise of, consideration, without, no valid usage  
 as to, **10**, 287  
 implied, in what cases, **7**, 464, 465, 471, 473,  
 489, 493, 494  
 out of certain funds, no charge created by, **4**,  
 378  
 promissory note, by, **15**, 521, 531 n., 536. *See*  
 negotiable instrument, *supra*.  
 prompt, what is, London colonial trade, in, **10**,  
 282, 285  
 proof of, receipt as, **7**, 446, 452—454  
 protest, under, right to recover, **4**, 7 ; **7**, 477, 478 ;  
**17**, 326 ; **18**, 579 ; **19**, 26  
 punctual, meaning of, **13**, 152 n. ; **15**, 480 n.  
 purchase money, of. *See* PURCHASE-MONEY.  
 quantum meruit, on. *See* QUANTUM MERUIT.  
 rates, of. *See* RATES.  
 ratification of, where made by agent or third  
 person, **1**, 174 ; **7**, 446  
 receipt for. *See* RECEIPT.  
 evidence of, as, **7**, 446, 452—454  
 receiver, by and to. *See* ORDER FOR PAYMENT ;  
 PAYMENT INTO COURT.  
 recovery of, expense of recovery of goods dis-  
 trained upon for another's debt, in case  
 of, **7**, 468, 469  
 forgery, in case of, **1**, 610 *et seq.*, 617—619 ;  
**2**, 512, 550, 551 ; **7**, 483  
 fraud, in case of, **7**, 485 ; **13**, 21 ; **17**, 496,  
 502 ; **20**, 744, 745 n. ; **21**, 40  
 illegal contract, under, **7**, 409, 486—488 ; **17**,  
 354  
 income tax, in case of, **16**, 623, 677  
 infant, by, **17**, 80  
 mistake, in case of. *See* MISTAKE.  
 money had and received, in case of, **7**, 473  
*et seq.* *See* MONEY HAD AND RECEIVED.  
 money paid to another's use, in case of, **7**,  
 465 *et seq.* *See* MONEY PAID TO ANOTHER'S  
 USE.  
 void contract, in case of, **25**, 190  
 redemption of tithe rent-charge, for, **11**, 750  
 refusal of, guest at inn not constituted a tres-  
 passer by, **17**, 308  
 remoteness of date for, rule against perpetuities,  
 under, **22**, 340  
 rent, of. *See* RENT (Reserved).

**PAYMENT**—*continued.*

rent-charge, of, how secured, **24**, 466  
 request of another, at, **7**, 445, 465  
 revenue, public, out of, **24**, 536, 537, 540  
 revocation of probate or administration, as  
   affected by, **14**, 215, 216  
 right of action extinguished by, **1**, 31 ; **7**, 444  
 royal order, by, **24**, 536  
 sale of goods, on. *See* SALE OF GOODS, price of  
   goods.  
 sale of property, on. *See* PURCHASE-MONEY.  
 security for. *See* SECURITY.  
 servants' wages, usage in regard to, **20**, 84  
 set-off, by, **7**, 444, 445. *See* SET-OFF.  
 settlement in account, by, **7**, 444, 445  
 sickness benefit, of. *See* SICKNESS BENEFIT.  
 sign manual, under, **24**, 536  
 solicitor, by, mortgage debt, of, as agent of client,  
   effect of, **19**, 150 ; **21**, 193  
   client of, to, direct, by order of court, **1**, 172 ;  
     **26**, 845, 846  
   to, authorised mode of, **26**, 745  
     sale of land, on, **25**, 439  
     valid as against client, **26**, 743  
 source of, as distinguishing rent-charge from  
   annuity, **24**, 465  
 specific performance, as an alternative to, **27**, 17  
 Stock Exchange bargains, in respect of, **27**, 243,  
   244  
 subrogation, right of insurer to, **17**, 493, 518, 519,  
   573  
 succession duty, of. *See* SUCCESSION DUTY.  
 surety, by, acts amounting to, **15**, 521, 522  
   appropriation to creditor's account, **15**, 538  
   contribution, as entitling to, **15**, 530, 531  
   Crown debt, of, **15**, 512  
   discharge, as, **15**, 538  
   evidence of, **15**, 522  
   illegal claim of, cannot recover, **15**, 524  
   improper, recovery of, **15**, 509  
   indemnity, entitled to, on, **15**, 521, 523  
   lien on, **15**, 523  
   mortgage debt, of, **15**, 512, 522 ; **21**, 139  
     rights on, **15**, 443, 512, 522 ; **21**, 139  
   right of action accrues on, **15**, 521  
   set-off, by way of, **15**, 508 ; **25**, 503  
   subrogation, entitled to, on, **15**, 509  
   time, interrupts running of, **19**, 46, 95  
 telegraph service, out of, **24**, 537  
 tenant in common, by, contribution in respect of,  
   **7**, 472  
 tender of. *See* TENDER.  
 third person, by, accord and satisfaction, as, **7**,  
   443, 444  
   discharge of debt, when operating as, **7**, 446  
 tithes and tithe rent-charge, of, **11**, 742—753  
   rent, regarded as, **27**, 63 n.  
   tenant, by, **11**, 158  
 total loss, of, insurer's rights on, **17**, 496, 519  
 transfer in bank books as, **7**, 445  
 trust for, rule against perpetuities as affecting,  
   **22**, 327—329  
   vesting, as affecting, **22**, 328 ; **23**, 799  
 trustee's receipt of income is not payment to  
   beneficiary, **25**, 570 n.  
 unauthorised agent, by, effect of, **25**, 494  
 usages as to, partners and payment of interest,  
   in regard to, **22**, 64, 65  
   servants' wages, in case of, **20**, 84  
 vendor of land not bound to accept cheque for,  
   **25**, 437

**PAYMENT**—*continued.*

void  
 contract, under, **7**, 486—488  
 judgment, under, right to recover, **7**, 483  
 voluntary, estoppel in case of, **7**, 469  
   meaning of, **7**, 467, 477  
   recovery of, **7**, 467, 469, 477, 478  
 wages, of. *See* WAGES.  
 wife's mortgage debt, of, husband, by, gift not  
   presumed, **16**, 396  
 Woods, Forests, and Land Revenues Departments,  
   out of, **24**, 537  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under. *See*  
   WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

**PAYMENT INTO COURT.**

*For general references to articles dealing with  
 this subject, see Vol. XXIII., p. 147 n.*  
 acknowledgment under Statutes of Limitations,  
   as, **19**, 93  
 annual sums charged on land, for redemption of,  
   **24**, 513  
 Bills in Parliament, by promoters of, **21**, 735  
 charity trustees, by, **4**, 275, 328, 347  
 county court actions, in, **8**, 493—500  
   acceptance by plaintiff, effect of, **8**, 494  
   Admiralty proceedings, in, **1**, 134, 135  
   application for costs after, **8**, 495  
   claim, of sum less than, **8**, 496  
   costs as affected by, **8**, 495, 496, 593  
   counterclaim, on, **8**, 495  
   default summons, on, **8**, 495  
   defendant, by, **8**, 493—496  
   denial of liability, with, **8**, 496  
   equitable actions, in, **8**, 496  
   executor or administrator, by, **8**, 496—498  
   garnishee, by, **8**, 572—574  
   infant, in case of, **8**, 497  
   interpleader, in, **8**, 563  
   investment of money paid in, **8**, 499  
   judgment, under, **8**, 539  
   jury, not to be disclosed to, **8**, 533 ; **12**,  
     257 n.  
   libel action, in, **8**, 495  
   lien, on claim of, **8**, 504  
   lunatic, in case of, **8**, 497  
   notice of, **8**, 494  
   payment to plaintiff, in lieu of, **8**, 496  
   personal representatives, by, **14**, 301  
   release of property by, **1**, 132  
   remitted action, in, **8**, 440, 493  
   sale under execution, before, **8**, 561  
   tender, with defence of, **8**, 495  
   time allowed for, **8**, 493, 494  
   trust funds, of, **8**, 497—500  
   trustees, by, **8**, 497, 498, 691, 692  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**  
   184—186, 207—208, 219, 225, 230  
   award, under, **20**, 184, 185 n.  
   dependants, on behalf of, **20**, 185, 207  
   disability, in case of person under, **20**,  
     208  
   employer, by, **20**, 185, 186  
   lump sum, of, **20**, 230  
   redemption of weekly payments, in case of,  
     **20**, 208, 230  
   registrar's discretion as to amount, Work  
     men's Compensation Act, under, **20**,  
     186  
 debtor, by, assignment, in case of, **4**, 374  
 garnishee order in respect of, **14**, 302



**PAYMENT INTO COURT—continued.**

High Court action, in, acceptance by plaintiff, effect of, **23**, 149, 150  
 administration action, in, **14**, 339—341; **28**, 181  
 Admiralty proceedings, in, **1**, 96, 134, 135, 138  
 admission, effect as an, **23**, 148  
 auctioneer, by, **1**, 514  
 bail, in lieu of, **1**, 91  
 balance of claim after deduction for set-off, of, **25**, 484 n.  
 bill of sale, on interpleader proceedings under, **3**, 63  
 bond, in action on, **3**, 94, 102  
 breach of undertaking in respect of, **7**, 305  
 Chancery Division, in, **23**, 151  
 costs as affected by, **23**, 149, 150  
     Admiralty court, in, **1**, 96  
 damages for collision, in respect to, **26**, 542  
 debt, is not acknowledgment of, **19**, 70  
 defendant, by, **23**, 147  
 denial of liability, with, **18**, 728; **23**, 147, 148  
 detainee, in action for, **27**, 914, 916  
 discovery allowed with a view to, **11**, 50 n., 99  
 divorce court, in, death of co-respondent, effect of, **14**, 313  
 enforcement of order for, by appointment of receiver, **24**, 349  
 guarantee action, in, admission of contract by, **15**, 456  
 interpleader, in, **3**, 63; **17**, 608, 630, 633, 636  
 jury not to be informed of, till after verdict, **2**, 410; **18**, 257 n.; **23**, 151  
 leave to defend, made conditional on, **16**, 455; **18**, 193; **23**, 151  
 libel and slander, in, **18**, 728, 729; **23**, 147, 148  
 limitation of liability, in case of, **1**, 110; **26**, 614 n.  
 married woman, by, on application for leave to defend, **16**, 455  
 mistake, by, effect of, **21**, 34  
 newspaper, in libel action against, **18**, 727  
 notice of, in Admiralty action, **1**, 96  
 order for, **7**, 298 n., 300  
 particulars of, when required, **22**, 457  
 partnership money, of, **22**, 75, 76  
 plaintiff, by, in respect of counterclaim, **23**, 151  
 pleading, when to be mentioned in, **23**, 148; **27**, 916  
 private Act, under, **21**, 28 n.  
 prize court rules, under, **23**, 291  
 receiver, of balance in hands of, **24**, 400, 401, 412—414  
 reduction of receiver's security, for purpose of, **24**, 372  
 refusal by plaintiff and recovery of smaller sum, effect of, **23**, 149, 150  
 satisfaction, by way of, **23**, 147, 148  
 security for costs of discovery, for, **11**, 54  
 service of receipt for, **11**, 55  
 specific performance, in action for, **27**, 88, 94, 95  
 stay of proceedings on acceptance of, **23**, 149  
 tender, with defence of, **1**, 134, 135; **23**, 148  
 tortfeasors, by one of several joint, **27**, 488 n.  
 trover, in action for, **27**, 914, 916  
 incumbrances on land, for discharge of, **24**, 513; **25**, 414  
 interpleader, in, county court, in, **8**, 493, 563; **17**, 630—633, 636  
 High Court, in, **3**, 63; **17**, 608, 630, 633, 636

**PAYMENT INTO COURT—continued.**

legacy, of, infant legatee, in case of, **14**, 272, 301; **28**, 541 n.  
 legatee beyond seas, in case of, **14**, 301  
 lunatic legatee, in case of, **28**, 541 n.  
 legal personal representatives, by, administration, in, **14**, 301  
 life insurance company, by, **17**, 565, 566  
 lunatic's estate, of, **19**, 434, 440  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 289, 293  
     costs, in relation to, **20**, 297 n.  
 mortgagee, by, of surplus proceeds of sale, **21**, 260  
 order of court for, disobedience to, **7**, 298, 300  
     lunatic's estate, in case of, **19**, 440, 452  
     majority of legal personal representatives, on application by, **14**, 301  
     receiver appointed to enforce, **24**, 349  
     redemption moneys, of, on sale of land charged, **24**, 513  
     sale of infant's settled land, on, **17**, 95  
     trust fund, of, **23**, 151; **28**, 181  
 partners, by, in case of charging order against co-partner, **2**, 273  
 proceeds of sale, of, Admiralty proceedings, in, **1**, 138  
     court, on sale under order of, **25**, 315  
     foreclosure action, in, **21**, 276, 292  
     partition action, in, **21**, 865 n., 866  
 promoters of Bill in Parliament, by, **21**, 735—737  
 receiver, by, appointment of, to enforce, **24**, 349  
     balance in hands of, **24**, 400, 401, 412—414  
     moneys collected by, **24**, 389  
     surety of, payment by, **24**, 422  
 Salford Hundred Court, in, **17**, 642, 643  
 settled land, of capital money arising from, **25**, 642, 644, 681  
     when not compellable, **25**, 643  
 surety, by, stay of proceedings in case of, **24**, 422  
 trust fund, of, **28**, 175—179  
     costs of trustee, refusal of, **28**, 177  
     discretionary power of trustee determined by, **28**, 156  
     procedure, **28**, 177, 178  
     propriety of, **28**, 176, 177

**PAYMENT OUT OF COURT,**

*For general references to articles dealing with this subject, see Vol. XXIII., p. 147 n.*  
 Admiralty, in, **1**, 135  
     caveat against, **1**, 91, 92, 122, 123  
 appointed fund, of, **6**, 229; **14**, 158; **28**, 557 n.  
 capital money under Settled Land Acts, of, **25**, 682  
 Chancery Division, in, application in chambers for, **23**, 189  
     dividends to credit of action, of, **23**, 190  
     petition for, **23**, 189 n.  
     sums less than £1,000 to credit of action, of, **23**, 189  
 compulsory purchase of land, in case of, **6**, 116, 122  
     costs in relation to, **6**, 131, 132—134  
 county court, in, **8**, 497  
     Admiralty action, in, **1**, 135  
     estate duty must be paid before, **8**, 500  
     garnishee proceedings, in, **8**, 575, 576  
     intestate, small sums belonging to, **8**, 500  
     Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**, 243  
 denial of liability, in case of, **23**, 149  
 disentailing deed, when necessary, **6**, 122 n.; **13**, 114; **25**, 682 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**PAYMENT OUT OF COURT**—*continued*.

- election petition, of money deposited as security on, **12**, 495, 496
- execution creditor, to, power to seize goods suspended by, **3**, 63
- improvements to settled land, for, **18**, 291
- interpleader, in, effect of, **17**, 633 n., 637
- lunatic, benefit of, for, **28**, 541 n.
- death of, on, **19**, 434, 458
- married woman, to, **16**, 458, 459
- Mayor's Court, London, application to, **20**, 293
- money appointed by will, probate must precede, **6**, 229
- order necessary for, **23**, 151
- party not entitled to, to, effect of, **21**, 33
- pauper lunatic, in case of, **19**, 494
- personal representative, to, **14**, 228
- plaintiff, right of, **23**, 148, 149
- private Act, of money paid in under, **21**, 28 n.
- prize court, in, **23**, 291
- procedure in relation to, **23**, 291
- purchase of land, for, **18**, 327; **25**, 634
- redemption of copyhold rentcharge, in case of, **8**, 121
- redemption of land tax, for, **18**, 327
- request for, by tenant for life of settled land, **25**, 635
- revivor order for, with or without, **19**, 192
- security for costs of discovery, of, **11**, 55
- sequestrators, to, **14**, 87
- settled land, to trustees of, **6**, 122; **25**, 633 n., 643, 644, 646 n., 682
- tenant for life, for recouping of, **18**, 327
- tender pleaded, where, **23**, 148
- trust fund, of, how obtained, **28**, 178, 179

**PEACE,**

- articles of the, *defined*, **19**, 633
- application for, when to be made by counsel, **2**, 373
- procedure on application for, **9**, 414; **19**, 633—635
- securities to keep, **9**, 414; **19**, 607, 633—635
- authority to make, **6**, 427, 428
- Bill of, **13**, 42. *See* BILL OF PEACE.
- breach of the, **9**, 468. *See* BREACH OF THE PEACE.
- declaration of, Crown's prerogative as to, **6**, 386, 427, 428, 442—444
- existence of, judicial notice of, **13**, 493
- justices of the. *See* JUSTICES.
- proclamation of, **7**, 15
- recognisances to keep the, **9**, 412—414; **19**, 607

**PEACE OFFICER.** *See also* CONSTABLE.

- refusing to assist, **9**, 506
- resisting or obstructing in execution of duty, **9**, 505, 506

**PEAS,**

- bread made of, **15**, 48
- injurious to health, sale of, **15**, 17 n.

**PEAT,**

- right of digging, **4**, 464, 465

**PECK,**

- capacity of a, **28**, 469

**PECULIARS,**

- defined*, **11**, 395
- archbishop's and bishop's jurisdiction over, **11**, 412
- Court of, **11**, 509
- deans of, **11**, 416
- visitation, exemption from, of, **11**, 411

**PECUNIARY,**

- benefit, reasonable expectation of, what constitutes, **21**, 460, 461
- damages, default in delivery of defence in action for, effect of, **22**, 452
- difficulties, statement imputing, how far defamatory, **18**, 626, 627
- interest, House of Commons, disallowance of vote of member of, on account of direct, **21**, 671 n., 672 n.
- justices, in relation to, **19**, 553
- legacy, executor, to, presumption as to beneficial enjoyment of residue, **11**, 29
- limitation of action for, **19**, 85, 90
- payment of, general rule as to, **14**, 290; **23**, 30
- suit for, by legatee, **13**, 31, 32; **14**, 266, 337; **19**, 90
- loss, Fatal Accidents Acts, under, **21**, 459, 466
- personal injury, compensation for, **4**, 58

**PEDESTRIANS,**

- highway, on, rights and duties of, **21**, 416

**PEDIGREE.**

- declarations as to, by deceased persons, when admissible, **13**, 424, 469, 470
- evidence of
  - family Bibles and papers, admissibility of, **13**, 560
  - family conduct and treatment, **13**, 446
  - inscription, **13**, 564
  - reputation, **13**, 479, 480
  - statements in wills or drafts of wills, **13**, 559
- fraudulent falsification of, **9**, 705
- hearsay as to matter of, **13**, 469—471
- competency of declarant, **13**, 470
- declaration by deceased relation, **13**, 469
- form of, **13**, 471
- spontaneous, **13**, 469 n.
- what is, **13**, 470
- matter of, what constitutes, as a question in issue, **13**, 470
- proof of, heralds' certificate, by, **13**, 476
- sale of land, on, **25**, 353, 354

**PEDLAR,**

- defined*, **20**, 58
- certificate, **20**, 58—59
- Commissioner of Metropolitan Police may grant, **22**, 471
- indorsement of, on conviction, **20**, 59
- non-production of, **20**, 58 n.
- idle and disorderly person, as, **22**, 609
- market rights of, **20**, 10, 47
- Pedlars Act, 1871, provisions of, **20**, 58 n., 59 n.
- police, statutory powers of, as to, **22**, 504
- sale of plate by, **24**, 666

**PEEL CHURCHES,**

- patronage of, **11**, 568
- repair of, **11**, 734



**PEEL DISTRICT,**

*defined*, **11**, 444 n.  
fees in, **11**, 778  
minister in charge of, **11**, 637  
patronage of, **11**, 568

**PEEL PARISH,**

*defined*, **11**, 444 n.  
meetings in, **11**, 458  
minister of, duties of, **11**, 449  
maintenance of, **11**, 448, 449  
patronage of, **11**, 568  
scheme for, nature of, **11**, 448  
vestry in, **11**, 457

**PEER.** *See also* HOUSE OF LORDS; PEERAGE.

arrest, privilege from, of, **7**, 320 n.  
civil cases, in, **21**, 779, 780; **22**, 271; **25**, 817  
contempt, for, **21**, 778; **22**, 271  
servant of, **21**, 779 n.  
succession to peerage, under arrest at time of, **21**, 780 n.  
classifications of peers, **22**, 262  
consultation of Crown with peers, instances of, **7**, 6 n.  
county alderman, as, **12**, 361  
creation of, **7**, 17, 61; **22**, 265—269  
dignity of, **22**, 262  
domicil of, **6**, 189  
evidence by, in ordinary courts, **13**, 592 n.  
protestation of honour, on, **21**, 785  
hereditary, creation of, **21**, 622  
House of Lords, taking seat in, **21**, 689—691  
House of Commons, disqualification for membership of, **21**, 656, 657; **22**, 270  
membership of, **21**, 625, 656, 657; **22**, 270  
qualification of Irish, for membership of, **21**, 625; **22**, 270  
right to vote at election for member of, **12**, 140; **22**, 270  
House of Lords, writ of summons to, right of, **21**, 786  
indictment of, practice on, **10**, 187; **21**, 653  
infant, capacity of, to be, **17**, 56  
Irish, claim to be, procedure in case of, **22**, 278  
creation of, **6**, 456; **22**, 267  
House of Commons, qualification to sit in, **22**, 270  
House of Lords, claims to, decision of, **22**, 277  
contested elections, decision as to, **9**, 21  
legal proceedings, how described in, **22**, 271  
mode of election of, **21**, 626, 627  
number of peers, **9**, 19; **21**, 626, 627; **22**, 262  
precedence of, **22**, 272  
privileges of representative, **21**, 624—627  
rights of, **22**, 270, 271  
Roman Catholic may be a representative, **11**, 804  
trial of, **22**, 271  
vote, claim to, by, **22**, 278  
Parliamentary election, in relation to, **12**, 140; **22**, 270  
jury, exemption from serving on, **18**, 230  
legal proceedings, privilege, plea of, in, **22**, 271  
Lord Chancellor need not be a, **7**, 59  
lord of Parliament, as, **21**, 621; **22**, 262. *See also* HOUSE OF LORDS.  
misdemeanour by, trial by jury, **21**, 653 n.  
municipal elections, right to vote in, **12**, 183

**PEER**—*continued.*

newly-created, introduction to House of Lords, **21**, 689, 690  
oath by, on creation, **7**, 25, 26 n.  
parliamentary elections, interference at, **12**, 278  
franchise, disqualification, for, **12**, 140  
precedence of, **21**, 624; **22**, 272, 273  
dukes, **6**, 370; **7**, 57; **22**, 263  
House of Lords, in, **21**, 624; **22**, 272, 273  
Irish, **21**, 624 n., 625 n.  
Parliament, in, **22**, 272, 273  
Scottish, **21**, 624 n.  
privilege of, **21**, 785, 786; **22**, 269—272; **25**, 817  
advocate, may act as, **2**, 371; **21**, 649 n., 754 n.; **22**, 272  
arrest, from. *See* arrest, *supra*.  
burgess roll, name on, **12**, 183  
*habeas corpus*, writ of, against, **10**, 40; **21**, 780 n.  
House of Commons, election as member of, **21**, 625; **22**, 270  
summons to attend, **21**, 781 n.  
voting at election of member of, **12**, 140; **22**, 270  
House of Lords, as member of. *See* PRIVILEGE OF PARLIAMENT.  
Ireland, of, **21**, 624 n.; **22**, 270  
description, **22**, 271  
precedence, **21**, 624 n.  
life, for, **21**, 628; **22**, 270  
minor, **21**, 779 n.  
Parliament, where lord of, **22**, 272  
peeress, enjoyed by, **21**, 779 n.; **22**, 271, 272  
plea of, **22**, 271  
precedence, **22**, 272. *See* precedence, *supra*.  
prerogative, royal, as to, **6**, 454—458  
receiver, should not be appointed, **22**, 271  
Scotland, of, **21**, 624 n.; **22**, 270  
precedence, **21**, 624 n.  
security for costs, giving, **22**, 271  
sequestration against, **22**, 271  
Sovereign, individual access to, **21**, 785  
trial for treason or felony, on, **9**, 26; **21**, 624 n., 653, 654, 780 n., 785; **22**, 271  
widow of, **21**, 779 n.  
witness, as, **13**, 570 n., 592 n.; **21**, 785  
representative, election of, **21**, 625—627; **22**, 262 n.  
Ireland, of, **21**, 624—627; **22**, 262  
Irish peer elected to House of Commons ineligible as, **21**, 625  
privileges of, **21**, 624  
Scotland, of, **21**, 624—626; **22**, 262. *See* Scottish, *infra*.  
Scottish, certificate on election of, **21**, 626  
creation of new, **22**, 266, 267  
election of, **21**, 625, 626  
list of peers, procedure on calling over, **21**, 625  
number of peers, **21**, 625  
representative, **21**, 624—626; **22**, 262  
privileges of, **21**, 624, 625; **22**, 270  
vacancy, how filled, **21**, 626  
resignation of, **22**, 275  
rights of, **22**, 270  
Sovereign, access to, **21**, 785  
trial of, treason, felony, or misprision, for, **6**, 352, 354; **9**, 19, 270; **10**, 187; **21**, 653, 654, 785; **22**, 271, 272  
United Kingdom, of, **21**, 622—624  
vote, parliamentary election, in relation to, **12**, 140  
university election, in relation to, **12**, 314 n.

**PEER**—*continued.*

- wife of, use of title by, after dissolution of marriage, **16**, 594
- writ of summons, Parliament, to, **7**, 16 ; **21**, 622, 623, 688 ; **22**, 267, 268
- effect of, **22**, 265, 266
- right to, **21**, 622, 623

**PEERAGE.**

*The title PEERAGES AND DIGNITIES is contained in Vol. XXII., pp. 261 et seq. See also PEER.*

*defined*, **22**, 262

- abeyance of, application of doctrine, **22**, 273
  - arising on death, **22**, 273
  - co-heirship distinguished from, **22**, 273
  - disqualification of heir, may arise from, **22**, 274
- power of the Crown to terminate in favour of one co-heir, **22**, 274
- cases, documentary evidence, admissibility of, in, **13**, 533, 543
  - registers, production of, in, **13**, 536 n.
- claim to, Attorney-General, reference to, **7**, 73, 74
- determination of, **21**, 786
  - legitimacy, in case of, **2**, 432
  - disputed, adjudication on, **6**, 456
  - evidence in, **22**, 279—281
  - jurisdiction as to, **9**, 20, 21 ; **22**, 277
  - lapse of time no bar to, **22**, 274
  - legitimacy, question as to evidence as to access, **22**, 282, 283
  - visitations as evidence in, **22**, 289 n.
- creation of, **6**, 455, 456 ; **22**, 265—269
  - evidence of chronicles etc. in respect to, **13**, 479
  - place, naming of, not essential to, **22**, 269
  - procedure on, **22**, 267, 268
- degrees of, **22**, 263, 264
- deprivation of, how effected, **6**, 457 ; **22**, 276
- descent of, **22**, 269
- estate settled to go according to uses of a, **25**, 539
- extinction of, by failure of issue, **22**, 279
- hereditament, as, **24**, 160 n.
- infant, conferred on, effect of, **17**, 56 ; **22**, 269
- letters patent, conferred by, **7**, 17 n. ; **22**, 267, 268
  - form of, **22**, 268, 269
  - limitation of grant in, **22**, 268
  - shifting clause in, effect of, **22**, 268, 269
- life, ancient, certain creations by charter, **22**, 263 n.
  - creation of, **6**, 456 ; **21**, 628
  - Lords of Appeal in Ordinary, of, created by letters patent, **9**, 23 ; **21**, 628
  - descent barred by Appellate Jurisdiction Act, 1876, **22**, 269
  - nature of, **6**, 456 ; **21**, 628 ; **22**, 270
  - patent of, gives no right to sit and vote in Parliament, **6**, 456 ; **22**, 270
  - precedence in case of, **21**, 628 n.
- limitation of grant of, **22**, 268
- lost, how, **21**, 622
- new, creation of, **22**, 266, 267
- precedence
  - in, **21**, 624 ; **22**, 263, 264
  - of, House of Lords, in, **21**, 624 ; **22**, 272, 273
- refusal of, **22**, 269
- right to, as distinguished from a title of honour, **22**, 263
- sheriff succeeding to, effect of, **25**, 795

**PEERAGE**—*continued.*

- succession to, evidence of, **21**, 623 n.
- writ, Great Seal, under, conferring, **7**, 16 ; **22**, 267, 268
- summons, of, grant by, **7**, 17 n. ; **21**, 623 ; **22**, 265
- when not creating, **22**, 265

**PEMBROKE,**

- local court of, **9**, 189

**PEMBROKE COLLEGE, OXFORD,**

- master of, corporation sole by royal letters patent, **8**, 314 n.

**PENAL ACTION,**

- clerk of the Crown, misfeasance by, in case of, **12**, 538
- compounding, **9**, 504
  - leave required for, **23**, 141, 142
  - order for, form of, **23**, 142 n.
- corporate officers, against, provisions regulating, **19**, 326, 327
- distress, in respect of, **11**, 191, 194
- election
  - matters, false or double returns, for, **12**, 539
  - misfeasance in connection with, for, **12**, 537, 540
- writs, in connection with, **12**, 538
- Goldsmiths' Company, by, **19**, 175
- limitation of time for, begins to run, when, in respect of, **19**, 175
  - gas, for nuisances caused by, **15**, 361, 363
  - Gold and Silver Wares Act, 1844, under, **19**, 77 n., 175
- informer, when benefit goes to, **19**, 175
- municipal officer, against, **19**, 326
- penalty given to party grieved, when, **19**, 174
- returning officer, against, **12**, 463
- Sunday entertainment, for, **27**, 424
- poundbreach, action for, **11**, 194
- rescue of distress, for, **11**, 194
- revising barrister, misfeasance by, in case of, **12**, 538

**PENAL DAMAGES,**

- defined*, **10**, 306—308 ; **21**, 483, 559

**PENAL INTEREST,**

- mortgage, in, **13**, 151, 152 ; **21**, 115

**PENAL LAWS,**

- foreign, not enforceable in England, **6**, 283

**PENAL RENT,**

- defined*, **18**, 469
  - breach of covenant, in respect of, **1**, 249, 250 ; **18**, 469, 470
- demand necessary in case of, **11**, 148
- distress for, leviable, whether, **11**, 123 n., 156
  - reversioner, by, **19**, 107
- lessee, payment by, effect of, **18**, 469, 470
- nature of, **18**, 469
- stamp on lease in case of, **18**, 399

**PENAL SERVITUDE,**

- defined*, **9**, 409
  - books and papers allowed to convict in, **23**, 264
  - convict prisons, rules for, **23**, 254
  - convicts, special communications to, when allowed, **23**, 265



**PENAL SERVITUDE**—*continued.*

court-martial, when awarded by, **25**, 16  
 diet and clothing in, **23**, 263, 264  
 duration of, **9**, 409, 410  
 employment in, **23**, 264  
 escape from, prevention of, **23**, 266  
 franchise, effect on, of, **12**, 141  
 letters and visits allowed to convict in, **23**, 264  
 licence to be at large, **9**, 415 ; **23**, 258, 266, 267  
 life sentence considered after twenty years, **23**, 258  
 liquor, prohibition of, in, **23**, 263  
 progressive stages of, **23**, 263  
 punishments during, **23**, 265  
 statute, can only be imposed by, **9**, 409  
 ticket-of-leave, police supervision, **9**, 414, 415  
 tobacco, prohibition of, **23**, 263

**PENAL STATUTE,**

*defined*, **27**, 177  
 construction of, rules as to, **7**, 462 ; **27**, 116 n., 134, 145, 177  
 corporation, liability of, for, **27**, 179  
 nature of, **27**, 178  
 proceedings under, **10**, 7 n. ; **25**, 821 n. ; **27**, 192  
 limitation of, **19**, 174, 175  
 remedial, distinguished from, **27**, 116 n.

**PENALTY,**

*For penalties imposed in particular matters, see main words dealing with such matters.*

action for. *See* PENAL ACTION.  
 alteration of, by statute, effect on previous statute, **27**, 169  
 Bill in Parliament imposing, rights of House of Commons, **21**, 797, 798  
 bond, in, *defined*, **3**, 95  
 failure to stamp, for, **24**, 704 n.  
 infant cannot give, **17**, 49  
 injunction in case of, **3**, 90  
 judgment for, **3**, 102  
 limitation of liability in case of, **3**, 89, 93 94 ; **15**, 485  
 liquidated damages, distinguished from, **3**, 96  
 performance of condition of bond secured by, **3**, 80  
 relief against, **3**, 94 ; **13**, 151  
 rights in regard to, **3**, 80, 89, 90, 93—95, 102  
 statutes of Anne and William III. apply to, **3**, 95  
 charterparty, clause in, **26**, 135, 136  
 relief against, **13**, 151 n.  
 commission payable in default of instalments, as to, **13**, 151 n., 152 n.  
 compensation, adequate, necessary for relief against, **13**, 151  
 condition precedent, when relieved against, **13**, 152  
 costs, beyond, judge has no power to award, **23**, 179, 180  
 covenant with a, **10**, 495, 496  
 cumulative penalties for statutory offence, **27**, 189 n.  
 damages not limited to, **10**, 328—331 ; **27**, 581, 582 n., 587 n.  
 debt payable by instalments, stipulation as to non-payment not a, **13**, 152  
 default by debtor, no relief as against a, **13**, 152  
 in payment of, imprisonment for, **2**, 337 ; **11**, 223  
 distress for, **11**, 221 *et seq.* *See* DISTRESS UNDER SUMMARY JURISDICTION ACTS.

**PENALTY**—*continued.*

equitable relief against, **13**, 6, 10, 150—153  
 plaintiff restrained from suing at law, where, **13**, 48, 49  
 principle on which given, **13**, 151 n.  
 equity of redemption founded on principle of relief against, **13**, 10, 152  
 forbidden act, implied by, **27**, 493  
 foreign law, imposed by, **6**, 182, 283, 284  
 imprisonment in default of payment, **2**, 337 ; **11**, 223  
 information for, proceedings on **10**, 7  
 injunction restraining criminal proceedings for recovery of, imposed by Parliament, **17**, 262  
 interest, commission in addition to, in default of payment, **13**, 152 n.  
 interrogatories tending to enforce, **11**, 83, 96, 97, 110  
 liquidated damages distinguished from, **10**, 328—331 ; **27**, 581, 582  
 question for the judge, **10**, 309, 329 ; **13**, 432  
 recoverable as, **27**, 582 n., 587 n.  
 sum ascertained to be, where, **13**, 151  
 money payment, reduction from larger to smaller amount on condition, **13**, 152  
 mortgage, higher rate of interest where not regularly paid, as to, **13**, 151  
 reduction of interest on prompt payment, not illegal, **13**, 152 ; **21**, 115  
 negative covenant, breach of, no bar to injunction, **13**, 151  
 non-payment of smaller sum, larger sum to be paid, stipulation as to, **13**, 151  
 petroleum, bye-laws as to, for breach of, **23**, 572  
 carriage of, for offences relating to, **23**, 572, 573  
 proceedings to recover, limitation of time for, **19**, 174, 175  
 proof in bankruptcy for, **2**, 211  
 punctual payment, day fixed for payment, **13**, 152 n.  
 purchase-money, balance of, where not paid, possession resumed, relief on terms, **13**, 152 n.  
 recurrent, effect of, **7**, 402  
 remission of, by Crown, **6**, 407  
 rent payable as a, **1**, 249, 250 ; **18**, 469. *See* PENAL RENT.  
 sale with right of repurchase within specified time, right lost on default, **13**, 152 n., 153 n.  
 set-off in respect of, **25**, 490  
 statute, imposed by. *See also* PENAL STATUTE.  
 prohibition implied by, **7**, 402  
 public protection, for, **7**, 402  
 recoverable, by whom, **10**, 7 n. ; **25**, 821 n. ; **27**, 192  
 revenue, for protection of, **7**, 402  
 will, condition in, ignorance of, no ground for relief, **13**, 153 ; **28**, 595, 596

**PENANG,**

English law applied to, **10**, 567

**PENCIL,**

signature in, validity of, **2**, 471 ; **7**, 376, 519 ; **15**, 471  
 will, alteration of, in, **28**, 547, 560 n.

**PENDING CAUSE,**

*defined*, **13**, 62 n.

**PENDING LITIGATION,**

professional privilege, in relation to, **11**, 72, 73  
statute, effect of, on, **27**, 161

**PENINSULAR WAR,**

trading by relatives of persons engaged in, **18**, 116

**PENNAGE,**

defined, **20**, 38

**PENNANT,**

ships of war, on, **6**, 363 ; **25**, 3

**PENRYN,**

local court of, **9**, 189, 190

**PENRYN FORRYN,**

local court of, **9**, 190

**PENSION,**

alienation of, by public officer, **23**, 350  
appropriation of, by trustee in bankruptcy, **2**, 190, 191 ; **4**, 402  
archbishop, of, **11**, 389, 390  
army, assignment of, **4**, 400—402 ; **22**, 237 ; **24**, 369, 752 ; **25**, 48  
commutation of, **24**, 369, 752  
disputes as to payment of, **25**, 48  
false oath and personation in respect to, **25**, 48  
officer on half-pay accepting civil post of profit, rules as to, **24**, 753  
pay warrant, regulated by, **25**, 47  
petition of right in respect of, **10**, 29  
provisions as to, **25**, 47, 48  
receivership, as subject of, **24**, 369  
assignment of, as to, **4**, 400—402 ; **22**, 237, 512, 620 ; **24**, 369, 752  
attachment, when subject to, **14**, 94, 95  
canon, of, **11**, 433 n.  
charity, of retiring officers of, **4**, 314  
choses in action, as, **4**, 363, 400, 401  
Civil Service, assignable, whether, **4**, 400—402  
qualification to holder as Member of Parliament, no, **21**, 658  
receivership, as subject of, **24**, 369, 370  
clerks, old, of, **4**, 110  
colonial governors, of, **10**, 532  
commutation of, **24**, 369, 752  
company, limited, to employees of, **15**, 401  
consolidated fund, charge on, for, **24**, 744—748  
constable, of. *See* police, *infra*.  
county court judge, of, **8**, 417  
dean, of, **11**, 421  
ecclesiastical, cesser of, by deed of relinquishment, **11**, 631  
declaration as to, **11**, 630  
Incumbents Resignation Act, 1871, under, **11**, 616  
limit of, **11**, 630  
pensioned clerk, status and liability of, **11**, 631, 632  
resignation with, infirmity, on account of, **11**, 629  
retired incumbents, for, scheme for, **11**, 783 n.  
surrender of, procedure on, **7**, 131  
tithe rent-charge or glebe lands, derived from, **11**, 631  
execution, when privileged from, **14**, 94  
forfeiture of, **11**, 631 ; **22**, 512 ; **24**, 752, 753  
forgeries in relation to, **9**, 750, 751

**PENSION—continued.**

friendly society, unregistered member of, provision in respect to, **15**, 148  
House of Commons, disqualification for, **21**, 658  
income tax in respect of, **16**, 666—668  
incumbent, of, **11**, 629. *See* ecclesiastical, *supra*.  
judge of  
county court, of, **8**, 417  
High Court, of, **9**, 62  
House of Lords, of, **9**, 23  
Lord Chancellor, of, **7**, 57  
lunatic, of, application of, **19**, 439  
National Health Insurance Act, certificate of exemption in respect of, **28**, 911, 925  
naval, assignment of, effect of, **4**, 401 ; **24**, 369, 752 ; **25**, 34  
bankruptcy, appropriation in case of, **2**, 191 ; **4**, 402 ; **24**, 369 ; **25**, 35  
coastguard, of, **25**, 29  
commutation of, **24**, 752  
criminal offences respecting, **9**, 750—752  
discretion of Admiralty as to, **25**, 34  
forfeiture of, conviction etc., on, **24**, 752 ; **25**, 17, 35 n.  
restoration, Admiralty, by, **25**, 35  
forgery to obtain, **9**, 750—752  
Indian, sequestration of, **14**, 84 n.  
intestacy, sum due on, administration of, **14**, 191 ; **25**, 96  
lunatic, in case of, to whom payable, **25**, 35  
Naval Discipline Act, under, **25**, 17  
Order in Council in respect to, **25**, 34  
pauper, of, right of guardians as to, **25**, 35  
petition of right in respect of, **10**, 29  
right to, **25**, 33—35  
Royal Naval Reserve, in, **25**, 22  
sale of, effect of, **25**, 34  
term comprised in, **25**, 34  
old age, in respect to, **22**, 616—623 ; **28**, 925.  
*See* OLD AGE PENSION.  
personation to obtain, **9**, 707 ; **25**, 48  
petition of right, recoverable by, **10**, 28, 29  
pledge of, when void, **22**, 237  
police, assignment of, **22**, 512  
forfeiture of, grounds for, **22**, 512  
fraudulently obtaining, **22**, 513  
fund for, **22**, 514, 515  
Metropolitan Police Force, of, **22**, 477  
incapacitated constable, for, **22**, 511  
payment of, **22**, 512, 513  
reduction of, **22**, 512  
*pro tanto*, where constable entitled out of two funds, **22**, 514  
refusal of, **22**, 513  
rejoining force, effect on, **22**, 515  
return of deductions from pay on retiring without, **22**, 515  
Royal Irish Constabulary of, **24**, 369  
service entitling to, **22**, 510  
superior officers, of, **22**, 516  
suspension during other service, **22**, 514  
widow and children entitled to, when, **22**, 511, 512  
political services, for, **7**, 29, 30  
application for, **7**, 30  
funds charged with, **7**, 30  
inadequacy of private means a necessary condition to, **7**, 30  
India, as to, **7**, 30



**PENSION**—*continued.*

- political services—*continued.*
  - offices to which attached, **7**, 29 n.
  - suspension of, **7**, 30
- prison officers, of, **23**, 241
- public officers, of, assignment of, **4**, 400—402
- receiver, appointment of, **14**, 121, 122
- sequestration, liability to, **14**, 84
- set-off in respect of, **25**, 487 n.
- special Acts of Parliament, under, **24**, 748
- Superannuation Acts, under, **24**, 749—753
- teaching profession, statutory scheme for, **12**, 127—130

**PENTICE,**

- Chester Court of, **9**, 152

**PENZANCE,**

- local court of, **9**, 190

**PEPPERCORN RENT,**

- enlargement of long terms held by, **10**, 370 n. ; **24**, 268

**PER,**

- action of entry, as in the, **1**, 33, 34

**PER AND QUI,**

- action of entry, as in the, **1**, 33, 34

**PER CAPITA,**

- children of A and B, effect of gift by will to, **28**, 745, 746
- class of issue, effect of gift by will to, **28**, 754
- descendants, effect of gift by will to, **28**, 746
- distribution is *primâ facie*, **28**, 781
- relations, effect of gift by will to, **28**, 758
- substitutional gift to issue, in case of, **28**, 783

**PER DIEM,**

- jurymen's fees, payment of, **18**, 265

**PER FORMAM DONI,**

- heirs in tail take, **11**, 12 ; **24**, 242
- paramount claim of issue, ancestor's contract not binding on, **24**, 255 n.

**PER INCURIAM,**

- probate, grant of, made, effect of, **14**, 214

**PER INDUSTRIAM,**

- right acquired, hunter of game, by, **15**, 213 n.

**PER INVENTIONEM,**

- declaration in trover, as, Littleton's description of, **27**, 888 n.

**PER MAGNUM TEMPUS,**

- forbearance, as consideration for guarantee, **15**, 452 n.

**PER MIE ET PER TOUT,**

- entireties, seisin of tenants by, **24**, 211
- joint tenants, seisin of, **18**, 343 n.
- meaning of, **24**, 202 n.

**PER PAULLULUM TEMPUS,**

- forbearance, as consideration for guarantee, **15**, 452 n.

**PER PRO SIGNATURE,**

- agent, by, effect of, when unauthorised, **2**, 494
- banker, protection of, in paying cheque or draft with, **1**, 610, 612
- put upon inquiry by, **1**, 594, 604

**PER RELICTIONEM MARIS,**

- acquisition of land, **28**, 362 n.

**PER STIRPES,**

- defined*, **28**, 781
- distribution, children, among, when, **28**, 782, 783
- remote descendants, among, **28**, 783, 784
- substitution of issue, in case of, **28**, 783
- gavelkind, descent of land under, **11**, 15
- intestacy, succession to personalty upon, **11**, 20, 22
- stocks from which springing, determination of, **28**, 783
- will, context of, may require distribution to be, **28**, 782

**PER SUBSEQUENS MATRIMONIUM.**

- legitimation, **2**, 436
- English law, how far recognised by, **6**, 273 ; **11**, 10, 19, 20
- nationality of parents, how affecting, **2**, 436
- requisites for, **2**, 436, 437
- Scots law, recognised in, **11**, 10
- succession to personalty affected by, **2**, 437 ; **6**, 273
- succession to realty affected by, **2**, 437 ; **6**, 273

**PERAMBULATION,**

- boundary, as evidence of, **3**, 148 ; **10**, 245, 246 ; **19**, 237

**PEREMPTORY,**

- challenge to jury, **9**, 360, 361 ; **18**, 249
- statutes affecting, construction of, **27**, 151
- mandamus, writ of, **10**, 117, 120—124
- appeal from, **10**, 124
- attachment for making return to, **10**, 123
- discretion to grant, **10**, 122
- enforcement of, **10**, 122
- failure to prove part of claim for, effect of, **10**, 122
- return not allowed to, **10**, 122

**PERFECT ENTRY,**

- dutiable goods, of, by importer, **24**, 588

**PERFORMANCE,**

- bond, condition in, for, **3**, 92—94
- discharge of, by, **3**, 97
- building contract, of, **3**, 186—189
- accident delaying, **3**, 190, 193, 194
- employer, prevented by, **3**, 220
- impossibility of, effect of, **3**, 188, 192, 193, 196, 197, 199, 200
- temporary, **3**, 195
- waiver of, **3**, 199
- charterparty, of contract by, **26**, 201
- children, by, licence for, **17**, 154
- condition, of, contract, in relation to, **7**, 436
- specific performance, in relation to, **27**, 52, 55, 56, 58
- will, with reference to, **28**, 591—595, 598, 599
- contract, of, accord, enforcement of, as to, **7**, 443
- alternatives, selection between, **7**, 416, 429
- bankruptcy, effect of, **2**, 159, 162, 268 ; **7**, 437, 440 ; **27**, 58

**PERFORMANCE**—*continued.*contract—*continued.*

- breach, effect of, **7**, 438, 439
- concurrence of parties in, effect of, **7**, 416, 417 ; **15**, 489 n.
- conditional, of, **7**, 429—431
- conflict of laws as to, **6**, 240 ; **7**, 406
- consideration given by one party, effect in equity of, **13**, 74
- delay, effect of, **7**, 423
- demand for, when required, **7**, 412, 416, 434
- disability, effect of, **7**, 440
- discharge by, **7**, 410, 411
- extension of time, effect of, **7**, 415, 423
- gratuitous undertaking, liability in respect of, **7**, 389
- illegality, effect of, **7**, 392, 406, 409 ; **26**, 201
- impossibility of. *See* impossibility, *infra*.
- incapability, effect of, **7**, 427
- joint enforcement, **7**, 337
- joint promisors, liability of, for, **7**, 411
- Judicature Acts, effect of, **7**, 413
- local authority, security by, **19**, 270
- mode of, **7**, 411
- mutual promises, effect of, **7**, 434, 440
- non-performance, excuses for, **7**, 417—437
  - Act of God, **3**, 93 ; **7**, 428, 429 ; **27**, 494
  - alteration, **7**, 424—426
  - bankruptcy, **7**, 437
  - cancellation, **7**, 424—426
  - failure of condition, **7**, 432—436
  - impossibility of performance, **7**, 426—432.
  - See* impossibility, *infra*.
  - rescission by new agreement, **7**, 421—423
  - tender, **7**, 417—421
  - waiver, **7**, 423, 424
- part performance, effect of, **7**, 379—381, 423, 436. *See* PART PERFORMANCE.
- personal services, for, **7**, 410, 431
- place for, **6**, 240 ; **7**, 406, 415—417
- postponement, effect of, **7**, 432, 433
- prevention of, effect of, **7**, 432
- public duty in respect of, **23**, 342
- refusal, as affected by, **7**, 439
- repudiation, as affected by, **7**, 438, 439
- rescission, as affected by, **7**, 421—423
- Statute of Frauds, effect of, **7**, 373
- substitute, by, **7**, 410
- substitution, by, **7**, 411, 421
- tender, as affected by, **7**, 412—421, 443. *See* TENDER.
- time for, **7**, 412—416, 438
  - essence of the contract, as, **7**, 413—415.
  - See* TIME.
  - variation of, effect of, **7**, 415, 423
  - waiver, as affected by, **3**, 199 ; **7**, 411, 415, 423, 424
- work, of, obligations in respect of, **1**, 556, 559
- covenant, of, provide money at death, to, **13**, 141, 142
  - settle land, to, **13**, 139, 140
- dramatic piece, of, **8**, 177 n. *See* PERFORMING RIGHT.
- equitable doctrine in respect of, **13**, 139—142
- impossibility of, act of God, caused by, **3**, 93 ; **7**, 427—429. *See* ACT OF GOD.
- Act of
  - Parliament, caused by, **7**, 431
  - party, caused by, **7**, 432
  - State, caused by, **7**, 432

**PERFORMANCE**—*continued.*impossibility of—*continued.*

- bailment, in case of, **1**, 553, 559
- bond, in case of, **3**, 84, 92, 93, 97
- breach of contract, in case of, **7**, 426—432, 438 ; **28**, 870
- building contract, in case of, **3**, 188, 192—195, 199, 200
  - temporary, in case of, **3**, 195
- carriage, contract of, in case of, **4**, 8, 9
- charitable gift, in case of, **4**, 170, 171
- charterparty, in case of, **26**, 107—115
- consideration, in regard to, **7**, 385
- destruction of subject-matter, caused by, **7**, 427 ; **28**, 870
- effect of, **7**, 426, 427
- excuse, when ground for, **7**, 426, 427
- gift, in case of, **4**, 170, 171 ; **15**, 422
- implied condition, effect of, **7**, 430, 431
- infant, in case of, **17**, 77
- personal contract, in case of, **7**, 431
- promise, absolute, in case of, **7**, 427 ; **28**, 870
  - alternative, in case of, **7**, 429 ; **27**, 63
  - conditional, in case of, **7**, 429, 430
- sale of goods, in case of, **25**, 145, 146, 151
- specific performance in case of, **27**, 55, 56, 61—64
- time of agreement, existing at, effect of, **7**, 427
- towage, contract of, as to, **26**, 357
- war, declaration of, caused by, **1**, 310, 311 ; **6**, 443 ; **7**, 432 ; **26**, 132, 193
- will, conditions in, in regard to, **28**, 590, 591
- work and labour, contract of, in case of, **1**, 559 ; **28**, 870
- intestacy, by, **13**, 141
- legal obligation for, effect of, **7**, 385
- marriage, offer of, as defence in breach of promise, **16**, 277
- presumption of, when arising, **13**, 139, 140
- specific. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.
- statutory obligations, of, **7**, 194, 494

**PERFORMING RIGHT,***defined*, **8**, 175

- assignment of, **8**, 176, 181, 182
- copyright, includes, when, **8**, 182
- form of, **8**, 181, 182 n.
- musical composition, includes, **8**, 176
- partial, effect of, **8**, 182
- register, entry in, **8**, 182
- Australia, securing in, of, **8**, 179 n.
- bankruptcy of proprietor, devolution on, **8**, 181
- Berne Convention, prior to, **8**, 171, 172
  - under, **8**, 141 n., 178—180, 184
- British dominions, extends to, **8**, 175
- commencement of, **8**, 176, 177
- copyright, separation from, effect of, **8**, 178
- death of proprietor, devolution on, **8**, 181
- dramatic piece, in, **8**, 176, 182
  - author of, rights of, **8**, 176, 178
  - employer of author, rights in, as to, **8**, 176
  - gag not included in, **8**, 184
  - joint rights in, effect of, upon, **8**, 176
  - publication, effect of, upon, **8**, 177
  - stage business the subject of, whether, **8**, 183
  - translation of, rights as to, **8**, 184
- foreign countries, security in, **8**, 180, 181
- infringement of, assignee's right to sue for, **8**, 182
- dramatic piece, in, **8**, 182—186
- cinematograph, by, **8**, 185



**PERFORMING RIGHT**—*continued.*infringement of—*continued.*dramatic piece—*continued.*dialogue taken from novel, in case of, **8**, 183, 184dramatisation of novel, in case of, **8**, 183foreign, in, **8**, 142, 184, 187 n.innocent, **8**, 185, 187musical composition, in, **8**, 186—188adaptation or arrangement of, in case of, **8**, 187gramophones or mechanical instruments, by means of, **8**, 186limitation of action, **8**, 186, 188persons liable for, **8**, 185, 187registration in relation to, **8**, 179remedies for, **8**, 185, 187costs in action, **8**, 186, 188damages, **8**, 186, 187foreign author, of, **8**, 142, 187 n.what amounts to, **18**, 182, 186Italy, securing, in, **8**, 181 n.licence for, grant of, **8**, 182register of, **8**, 182musical composition, in, assignment of, how effected, **8**, 181, 182author of, entitled to, **8**, 176, 178employer of author, rights of, **8**, 176infringement of, **8**, 186—188gramophone or pianola performance, when, **8**, 186remedies for, **8**, 187, 188 ; **17**, 257joint rights in, effect of, **8**, 176lost if not reserved, **8**, 177period of protection for, **8**, 179publication, effect of, **8**, 177reservation of, how secured, **8**, 177, 178, 179 n.unpublished work, in case of, **8**, 175, 176novel, author of, rights of, **8**, 183dramatised, rights in, **8**, 183, 184part owners, rights of, **8**, 176period of protection of, British dominions, in, **8**, 177 n., 179, 184foreign countries, in, **8**, 179posthumous works, in, **8**, 181 n.proprietor of, consent of, required for performance, **8**, 183, 186published works, in, **8**, 177—179register, copy of, as evidence of ownership, **8**, 179, 180incorrect entry, effect of, **8**, 180 n.particulars in, **8**, 180Stationers' Hall, at, **8**, 172, 179, 181registration, British possession, in, **8**, 179, 180first performance, after, provision for, **8**, 179, 180foreign countries, in, **8**, 180, 181United Kingdom, in, not essential, **8**, 179, 181, 182song, reservation in case of, **8**, 178Spain, securing in, **8**, 181 n.Transvaal, securing in, **8**, 179 n.unpublished works, in, **8**, 175, 176**PERFUMED SPIRIT,**customs duty on, **24**, 600 n.excise duty on, repayment on export, **24**, 625 n.strength of, for purpose of duty, **24**, 600 n.**PERFUMER,**restrictive covenant by, **27**, 588**PERIL,**act of God as, **4**, **8** ; **26**, 108carrier, common, exceptions to liability of, **4**, **8**, **9** ; **26**, 107King's enemies as, carrier's liability, as affecting, **4**, **8** ; **26**, 107—109charterparty, as affecting, **26**, 107—109marine insurance, as affecting, **17**, 340 n., 442port, of the, implied warranty of fitness of ship for, **17**, 425, 426sea, of the, *defined*, **17**, 433, 436 ; **26**, 110abandonment of ship, loss of freight by, **17**, 439animals, injury to, whether caused by, **17**, 435arrest of ship, whether, **17**, 425barratry as, **26**, 112, 113blockade, whether, **17**, 438, 439 ; **26**, 109boiler explosion, whether, **17**, 446capture of ship, whether, **17**, 340 n., 425, 433, 442cargo, damage by sea water to, **17**, 436, 437charterparty, excepted from, **26**, 107—113collision of vessels as, **17**, 436 ; **26**, 108, 111, 114delay caused by, **17**, 433, 435, 436detention of ship, whether, **17**, 425deviation caused by, effect of, **17**, 401embargo on ship as, **17**, 443 ; **26**, 109fire, whether, **17**, 340 n., 433, 437 n. ; **26**, 107, 111, 112general risk clause in policy, scope of, **17**, 446  
grounding or stranding of ship, whether due to, **17**, 433 ; **26**, 114ice as, **17**, 436 n. ; **26**, 132inherent vice, damage caused by, **17**, 434 ; **26**, 107insurance policy, covered by, **17**, 336, 340 n., 432liability of insurer for, **17**, 432—446loss caused by, as proximate cause, **17**, 432, 433machinery, breakdown of, **17**, 433Marine Insurance Act, 1906, provisions of, **17**, 337 n., 432—437maritime perils include, **17**, 336negligence, effect of, **17**, 438 ; **26**, 116, 117obstruction at sea as, **17**, 436pirates as, **17**, 340 n., 444 ; **26**, 108, 113premium, return of, **17**, 497, 500presumption on loss of ship, **17**, 436, 437proximate cause of loss, as, **17**, 432, 433, 437, 438repairs to ship, when recoverable, **17**, 435, 438restraint of princes as, **17**, 340 n., 443 ; **26**, 109seaworthiness of ship to encounter, implied warranty of, **26**, 111, 187, 188, 211—214, 217special rights, exercise of, **17**, 439, 440springing a leak, whether due to, **17**, 434sunken rock as, **17**, 436thieves as, **17**, 340 n., 444 ; **26**, 113, 114transhipment of goods by reason of, liability of insurer, **17**, 387vermin as, **17**, 433, 436warranty of fitness of ship implied in voyage policy, **17**, 422—426wear and tear, distinguished from loss by, **17**, 434 ; **26**, 110wind and waves, effect of, **17**, 434, 436 ; **26**, 110

**PERILOUS ALTERNATIVE,**

damages arising from compulsory adoption of, **10**, 312

**PERIOD.** *See also* TIME.

copyright, of, **8**, 140  
 employment, of, Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, **20**, 203, 204  
 gestation, of, child born within, legitimacy of, **13**, 504  
 judicial notice taken of, **13**, 495  
 rule against perpetuities, computation for purpose of, **22**, 301 n., 302, 303, 310  
 incapacity, of, under Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, **20**, 200  
 limitation of actions, for, land or rent, in case of, **19**, 109, 159  
     Crown, in case of, **19**, 159  
     spiritual and ecclesiastical corporation, in case of, **18**, 152  
 money charged on land etc., in case of, **19**, 82, 97  
 penalties, in case of, **19**, 174—176  
 simple contract debts and personal actions, in case of, **19**, 37  
 specialties, in case of, **19**, 76  
 various special periods, **19**, 180—182  
 perpetuities, under rule against, **22**, 300—310.  
*See* PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.

**PERIODICAL.** *See* MAGAZINE.

*defined* for purpose of copyright, **8**, 147  
 articles in, copyright for, **8**, 147, 148  
 copyright in, necessity for registration before action brought, **8**, 152  
 particulars required upon registration, **8**, 152—154  
 time limit of, **8**, 148, 149  
 illustration in, protection of, **8**, 198  
 international copyright in contents of, **8**, 149  
 libel in, defence to, **18**, 727  
 literary contributions in, copyright for, **8**, 147  
 payment for articles, stories etc., in, assignment implied by, **8**, 158  
 publication essential to copyright in, **8**, 153  
 publisher entitled to copyright in, when, **8**, 148  
 registration of first number of, effect upon subsequent issues, **8**, 153, 198  
 separate publication of articles, stories etc. from, copyright in, **8**, 148, 149  
 stories in, copyright for, **8**, 147  
 title of, registration of, **8**, 153  
 translation of articles in, copyright for, **8**, 150

**PERIODICAL PAYMENTS,**

annuity as, **13**, 28, 29  
 apportionment of, **13**, 29; **25**, 612—614. *See* APPORTIONMENT.  
 arrears of. *See* ARREARS.  
 attachable, when, **14**, 94, 95  
 consideration by, stamp duty on, **25**, 447, 448  
 proof in bankruptcy for, **2**, 232  
 rent as, **2**, 232; **13**, 29

**PERISHABLE GOODS,**

carriage of, common carrier, by, **4**, 35, 85  
     passenger train, by, special rates for, **4**, 85  
 distress, exemption from, **11**, 138  
 employment in respect of, hours for, **14**, 500  
 insurance of, **17**, 434, 474  
 rejection by buyer of, **25**, 116 n., 224

**PERISHABLE GOODS**—*continued.*

resale of, on breach of contract for sale, **25**, 264  
 sale of, lien of warehouseman or wharfinger, under, **26**, 283  
 order for, county court, in, **8**, 503  
 High Court, in, **23**, 143

**PERISHED GOODS,**

avoidance of contract of sale of, **25**, 145, 146  
 price of, how ascertained, **25**, 147

**PERJURY,**

*defined*, **9**, 490

affidavit, by, **5**, 313; **9**, 280 n., 491, 492 n., 494, 496, 497 n.  
 affirmation, by, **9**, 490; **13**, 591  
 arbitration proceedings, in, **1**, 266, 462; **20**, 209  
 assignment of, proof of each, **9**, 494  
 assize, before commissioner of, **9**, 496  
 bailiff of county court, indorsement of false statement by, **8**, 426  
 bastardy proceedings, in defective or irregular, **9**, 491 n.  
 bill of sale, in connection with, **3**, 48 n.; **9**, 497 n.  
 Bread Acts, in connection with, **15**, 52  
 Charity Commissioner, before, **4**, 209  
 children, by, **9**, 490  
 collateral matter, false statement as to, **9**, 492,  
 commissioner for oaths, before, **9**, 491, 496 n.  
 Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, under, **5**, 313, 559 n.  
 company, by, **5**, 311  
 competent, jurisdiction of authority must be, **9**, 490, 495  
 conspiracy to commit, not triable at quarter sessions, **9**, 500 n.  
 contradictory statements, evidence as to, **9**, 494  
 corporation, by, **5**, 311; **8**, 391  
 correction of statement, effect of, **9**, 493 n.  
 county court, in, power of judge or deputy, **8**, 616; **9**, 490 n., 496  
 court-martial, military, at, **9**, 490 n.; **25**, 46  
     naval, at, **9**, 490 n.; **25**, 13 n.  
 Crown revenues, in respect of, **7**, 140  
 declaration under Marriage Acts, by, **9**, 497 n., 536, 537; **16**, 290, 291, 293, 294 n.  
     time limit for prosecution, **9**, 536  
 direction for prosecution for, who may give, **9**, 496  
 election  
     commissioners, before, **12**, 467, 468, 471, 531  
     incapacity consequent upon, removal of, **12**, 486, 525  
 expenses, by false declaration of, **12**, 529  
 petition, at trial of, **12**, 440, 450, 451, 514, 531  
 evidence of, corroboration required, **9**, 494; **13**, 603  
 judge, by, **9**, 495 n.  
 magistrate's clerk's notes, by, **9**, 495 n.  
 necessary, what is, **9**, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496  
 proof of previous trial, by, **9**, 495 n.; **13**, 549  
 shorthand writer's notes, by, **9**, 495 n.  
 wilful and corrupt, as to, **9**, 496  
 fact, statement must be one of, **9**, 492  
 foreign country, in, **9**, 491  
 Gasworks Clauses Act, under, **15**, 374  
 grand jury, before, **9**, 490 n.  
 inadvertent statement, effect of, **9**, 492  
 indictment for, counts of, **9**, 493, 494  
     separate for each person, **9**, 493  
 judge, before, **9**, 496



**PERJURY**—*continued.*

judicial proceeding, in, **9**, 490, 493, 497 ; **12**, 531  
 juror not punishable for, **9**, 491 ; **18**, 266  
 justice of the peace, before, **9**, 496  
 knowledge of defendant as to falsity of statement,  
**9**, 496  
 Licensing Acts, in charge under, proof of licence  
 required, **9**, 496 n.  
 material to the issue, statement must be, **9**, 490,  
 491, 492  
 military reward, pension etc., to obtain, **25**, 48  
 misdemeanour at common law, **9**, 490 ; **12**, 531  
 oath, by false, **9**, 490, 493 n., 497 ; **13**, 591  
 proceeding not judicial, in, **9**, 497  
 promissory oath, effect of, **9**, 491  
 prosecution for, commenced while proceedings in  
 question still pending, **9**, 496 n.  
 quarter sessions, not triable at, **9**, 490 n.,  
 496 n.  
 stifling of, offence of, **9**, 504 n.  
 punishment for, **9**, 490, 497  
 quarter sessions, before judge of, **9**, 496  
 recorder or deputy, before, **9**, 496  
 revising barrister's court, in, **12**, 531  
 sheriff or deputy, before, **9**, 496  
 solicitor, by, effect of, **9**, 497 n.  
 statement rejected in evidence, effect of, **9**,  
 493 n.  
 statutory declaration, by, **9**, 496  
 punishment for, **9**, 497  
 subornation of, *defined*, **9**, 497  
 advertisement inducing to, **23**, 223  
 evidence of, **9**, 380  
 indictment for, **9**, 498  
 punishment for, **9**, 497  
 translation of statement in foreign language,  
 admissibility of, **9**, 493 n.  
 trespass, on hearing of summons for malicious, **9**,  
 490 n.  
 venue in trial for, **9**, 280 n., 284 n.  
 winding up of company, in, **5**, 559 n.

**PERLIS,**

administration of state of, **10**, 524

**PERMANENT,**

alimony. *See* ALIMONY.  
 allowance, member of friendly society, to, **15**,  
 124 n.  
 building society. *See* BUILDING SOCIETIES.  
 disability, poor laws, removal of pauper under, **22**,  
 592 n. *See also* DISABLEMENT ; INCAPACITY.  
 disablement, Workmen's Compensation Act,  
 1906, under, **20**, 179  
 improvements, agricultural tenant, by, compensa-  
 tion for, **1**, 258—269 ; **18**, 569. *See* AGRICULTURAL  
 HOLDING.  
 landowner, by, **18**, 280—282, 294, 295. *See*  
 IMPROVEMENT OF LAND.  
 pasture, allotments, on land hired for, **1**, 347  
 laying down land in, as tenant's improvement,  
**1**, 284, 347  
 residence, domicile, as affecting, **6**, 186

**PERMISSION TO SAIL.** *See* CLEARANCE.

**PERMISSIVE,**

occupation, limitation of action in respect of, **19**,  
 125. *See also* TENANCY AT SUFFERANCE.  
 statutes, nature of, **27**, 117, 171  
 waste. *See* WASTE.

**PERMIT,**

official, spirits received by retailer must be accom-  
 panied by, **24**, 672  
 shipment of cargo, for, charterer's duty to obtain,  
**26**, 190 n.

**PERMIT OR SUFFER,**

effect of words in cases of forfeiture, **25**, 571 ; **28**,  
 841 n.

**PERMUTATIO VICINA EST EMP-  
 TIONI,**

contracts of exchange, applied to, **25**, 109

**PERPETUAL,**

annuity, creation of, **24**, 480, 482, 486, 487  
 National Debt, as part of, **24**, 482  
 security, right of legatee to obtain, **24**, 521  
 testamentary gift of, **28**, 777  
 commissioners, appointment and functions of, **26**,  
 859  
 curacy, *defined*, **11**, 560 n., 562  
 chapelry, by assignment of consolidated or  
 district, **11**, 447, 562  
 consolidated chapelry as, **11**, 446  
 district chapelry to chapel of ease etc., as, **11**,  
 447  
 district parish as, **11**, 446, 449  
 freehold, of, **12**, 149  
 new parish as, **11**, 445, 446, 449, 562  
 nomination to, **4**, 251  
 particular district under Church Building Act,  
 1831, as, **11**, 447  
 period of, **4**, 252  
 vicarage, when styled, **11**, 562  
 curate, appointment and privileges of, **11**, 562 n.  
 debenture, **5**, 346  
 easement acquired by prescription, **11**, 259  
 gift, when void for uncertainty, **4**, 119, 120, 174 ;  
**28**, 679  
 injunction, account ordered on grant of, **17**, 201  
 acquiescence as affecting grant of, **17**, 210  
 alternative remedy in plaintiff's power, effect  
 of, **17**, 208  
 appeal, effect of, **17**, 211, 258  
 application for interlocutory order unneces-  
 sary to grant of, **17**, 206  
 apprehended violation of legal right, in case of,  
**17**, 209  
 cesser of injury, after, **17**, 206  
 Chancery, powers of Court of, **17**, 206 n.  
 damage not necessary for grant of, **17**, 207  
 grant of, requisites for, **17**, 206—224  
 inadequate remedy, where damages would be  
**17**, 207  
 legal right must be proved before grant of, **13**,  
 50 ; **17**, 206  
 limited duration of right, effect of, **17**, 282  
 motion before trial, granted by consent on, **17**,  
 206, 207  
 object of, **17**, 200  
 third parties, consideration of position and  
 rights of, **17**, 207  
 violation of legal right must be shown before  
 grant of, **17**, 208  
 interests, rule against perpetuities as applied to,  
**22**, 322  
 lease, effect of grant of, **18**, 458  
 loan, contract for, must be definite, **21**, 114  
 non-charitable institutions, gifts to, when valid,  
**4**, 119, 120, 174 ; **28**, 545, 679

**PERPETUAL**—*continued.*

- renewal of lease, covenant for, **18**, 458 n., 463
- rent, reservation of, effect of, **25**, 656
- rentcharge, creation of, **24**, 472, 477, 484
  - fee farm rent as, **11**, 120 ; **24**, 478
- partition, on, **24**, 477
- redemption of, **24**, 512
- rule against perpetuities, not objectionable under, **20**, 551 ; **22**, 299, 322, 323
- statutes, nature of, **27**, 117, 157
- succession, company, of, **5**, 68
- trusts, validity of, **4**, 174

**PERPETUATION OF EVIDENCE.** *See* PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY.**PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY,**

- action for, remedy against claim on instrument, as, **13**, 54
  - who may commence, **13**, 46, 630
- Chancery, jurisdiction of Court of, **13**, 44—46
- depositions, practice as to publication of, **13**, 45, 46 n.
- estates and interests aided by, **13**, 45, 46
- examination of witness, reference for, **13**, 46 n.
- legitimacy, in question of, **13**, 45, 46 n.
- proceedings for, practice and procedure in, **13**, 46

**PERPETUITIES.**

- The title PERPETUITIES is contained in Vol. XXII., pp. 293 et seq.*
- defined*, **22**, 296—298
- accumulation, trust for. *See* ACCUMULATION OF INCOME.
- animals, trust for maintenance of, **22**, 298 n. ; **24**, 488
- burial ground, grant of land or money for, **3**, 433, 434 n.
- charities, gifts to, **3**, 432 ; **4**, 174—176 ; **22**, 300, 322, 323, 329, 330
- company, floating charge on assets of, **22**, 364
- destructible interests not regarded as, **22**, 323—329
- in præsentì*, examples of estates and interests arising, **22**, 297, 299, 322
- non-charitable institutions, gifts to, **4**, 119, 174 ; **22**, 298
- public policy, as affected by, **22**, 294, 295
- remote possibilities, rule against, **22**, 295, 296, 364—369
- remoteness of limitation, distinguished from, **22**, 364, 365
- rule against, *defined*, **22**, 295, 300, 301, 302. *See* PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.
- tomb or monument, gift for erection or repair of, **3**, 433, 434 ; **22**, 297 n.
- trade union, devise of land to, **27**, 632

**PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST,**

- defined*, **22**, 295, 301—303
- accumulated fund, gift of, when void, **22**, 326 n.
- accumulation, effect upon trust for, **4**, 176 ; **22**, 304, 327—329, 370. *See* ACCUMULATION OF INCOME.
- advowson, as applied to conveyance of, **22**, 297 n.

**PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST—***continued.*

- alienee not ascertainable within perpetuity period, **22**, 305, 309
- alternative limitations, in case of, **22**, 348, 349
- ambiguity in instrument creating estate, effect of, **22**, 307, 308
- Andrews v. Partington*, effect of rule in, **22**, 344 n.
- appointment under power, circumstances to be considered in case of, **22**, 358
- concurrence of object of power, invalid appointment made with, **22**, 359
- devolution of interest invalidly appointed, **22**, 360
- election in case of, **13**, 119
- next of kin of object of power, to, **22**, 359
- remoteness of, **22**, 355
- restraint on anticipation, rejection of, **16**, 371 ; **22**, 360 n.
- restrictions, rejection of invalid, **22**, 359
- settlement, invalid direction for, **22**, 359 n.
- severable, **22**, 360
- test for validity of, **22**, 358
- time for ascertaining period, **22**, 333, 334
- will, by, **22**, 334 n., 359
- articles of association, not affecting provisions of, **22**, 322
- avoidance of estate or interest by breach of, **22**, 303
- breach of condition, right of entry on, **22**, 314, 315
- cesser of limitations, does not affect, **22**, 335
- charge, entailed estate, on, validity of, **22**, 324
- invalid estate or interest, on, effect on, **22**, 362
- charity, accumulation, trust for, **4**, 176 ; **22**, 327
- alienation, gift on, **4**, 175
- condition, when subject to, **22**, 330 n.
- established, trust for, **4**, 174
- gift over on determination of limitation to, **4**, 175 ; **22**, 329
- immediate gift to, **4**, 175
- in futuro*, gifts to take effect, **22**, 329, 330
- in præsentì*, estates and interests to take effect, **22**, 299, 300
- leases to be granted by, provision for, **4**, 175
- non-charitable purpose, as trustee for, **4**, 174
- objectionable, not, **22**, 300
- option to purchase in favour of, **4**, 175
- period determined by selecting lives of boys in named, **22**, 309 n.
- perpetual interest given to, **22**, 322, 323
- postponement of application of trust fund given to, **4**, 175
- power of appointment exercisable by, **22**, 330 n.
- prior non-charitable limitation, effect of, **4**, 175
- quousque*, donation made, **4**, 176
- reservation or condition in gift to, **4**, 175, 176
- residue, void gift falling into, **4**, 175
- reverter to donor, provision for, **4**, 175, 176
- chattels, application to real and personal, **22**, 311, 312
- executory bequest of, **22**, 414
- settlement of, application to, **22**, 312, 348
- child *en ventre sa mère*, effect on, **22**, 301 n., 302, 303, 309 n., 334 n. ; **28**, 742
- life chosen may be that of, **22**, 302, 309 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST—**

*continued.*

- child-bearing, not affected by impossibility of, **22, 335**
- children unborn included in gift to class, **22, 343, 345**
- choice of perpetuity period, **22, 308—310**
- class, gift or limitation to, **22, 341—346**
  - age greater than twenty-one, at, effect of, **22, 343, 344**
  - alternative independent gift to, **22, 349**
  - appointment to members of, severance of gift, **23, 333 n.**
  - class living at a remote event, to, when void, **22, 342**
  - construction of gift to, **22, 341, 344**
  - court cannot remodel gift, **22, 345**
  - determination of period by selection of lives of, **22, 309 n.**
  - forfeiture clause may be severable, **22, 346**
  - individual gift to each member, effect of, **22, 345, 346**
  - members ascertained by description, **22, 342, 343**
  - part of a larger class, to, effect of ascertainment of larger class, **22, 343, 357**
  - power of comprising valid and invalid objects, effect of, **22, 357**
  - principles governing, **22, 341**
  - restraint on anticipation is severable among shares, **16, 371 ; 22, 352**
  - settlement of each share, effect of, **22, 346**
  - substitutionary clause, effect of addition of, **22, 346**
  - survivor of a class, to, when valid, **22, 305 n., 342**
  - trust for sale, when entitled under invalid, **22, 318**
  - unborn children as a class, to, on attaining age of twenty-one, **22, 345**
  - validity of limitation, where attainment of age not a condition precedent to vesting, **22, 344**
- clogging equity of redemption, effect of rule against, **22, 363, 364**
- colonies, in, **10, 565, 568 ; 22, 311**
- common law
  - assurances, effect on estates under, **22, 311 n., 330**
  - conditions, as affecting, **22, 315 n.**
- company, floating charge or debentures of, **22, 364**
- condition
  - binding land, not applicable to, **22, 300, 323**
  - precedent, gift to charity, effect on, **4, 175**
  - subsequent, effect upon, **22, 303, 313**
    - right of entry under, **22, 314, 315**
  - conditional limitation, in case of, **22, 314 n.**
  - confirmation of settlement by infant, **25, 560 n.**
  - conflict of laws, as affected by, **6, 209, 220 ; 22, 312**
  - construction of gift, as affecting, **22, 306—308**
  - contingency, power arising on, **22, 361**
    - trust arising upon, **22, 327**
  - contingent remainders, application of, **22, 330, 331**
  - equitable estate, in, **22, 317**
  - executory limitation may be valid as, **22, 332, 350**
    - legal, as affecting, **22, 313, 314, 332**
    - void limitation may operate as, **22, 325, 332, 350**
- contract, as affecting, **22, 319, 320, 331**
  - construction of, as affected by, **22, 320**

**PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST—**

*continued.*

- contract—*continued.*
  - equitable estate or interest under, **22, 320**
  - personal, does not affect, **22, 331**
  - transfer of, **22, 320**
- Conveyancing Act, 1911, reference in, **22, 295 n.**
- copyholds, as affecting, **22, 311**
- corporation, does not apply to interests held by, **22, 300, 323**
  - application to, **22, 300, 322, 323**
  - option given in lease to, **4, 175**
- covenant, reconveyance, for, effect upon, **22, 321**
- running with the land, whether affecting, **22, 299, 300, 322, 323**
- creation of estate or interest, as affecting, **22, 303**
- Crown, as affecting, **22, 311 n.**
- customary rights, does not apply to, **22, 300, 323**
- cy-près* doctrine, effect of, **22, 367—369 ; 23, 23**
- date from which perpetuity period is reckoned, **22, 303, 332, 333**
- debentures, redemption of, not affected by, **22, 364**
- deed, period in case of limitation by, **22, 333**
- default of appointment, validity of gift or limitation in, **22, 352 ; 23, 14**
- description of beneficiary, remoteness as affected by, **22, 305**
- destructible interests, whether affecting, **22, 323**
- determinable fee, effect upon, **22, 315 n. ; 24, 170, 171**
- determination of prior interest, validity of gift on, **22, 360**
- devise on death without issue in lifetime of living person, **22, 312 n.**
- devolution of void estate or interest, **22, 351**
- disability, not affected by, **22, 304 n.**
- discretionary trust of income for long period, as to, **22, 319**
- disentail, interests destructible by, **22, 323—326**
- division of fund, effect of fixing of time for, **22, 346**
- double aspect, effect of limitation with, **22, 348, 349**
- duration of limitations, effect upon, **22, 335—337**
- casement, when applying to, **22, 299, 322**
- election, as applied to doctrine of, **13, 119 ; 23, 63 n.**
- entry under common law condition, as affecting, **22, 314, 315 ; 24, 169, 170**
- equitable interests subject to, **22, 317, 320**
- escheat not affected by, **22, 331**
- estate tail, effect upon, **22, 295, 324—326**
  - estates and charges contingent on determination of, **22, 324**
  - limitations after, when not protected, **22, 325**
  - prior estates and interests, effect on, **22, 324**
  - unbarable trusts and powers, invalidity of, **22, 326**
- evidence, admissibility of, **22, 334, 335**
- exception in conveyance, as affecting, **22, 331 n.**
- executory
  - devise, as affecting, **22, 312, 332, 350**
  - invalid, examples of, **22, 313 n.**
  - valid, examples of, **22, 312 n.**
  - trust, as affecting, **22, 317, 318**

**PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST—**  
*continued.*

exemptions from, **22, 299, 300, 312, 322, 323**  
 extensions of, jurisdiction of court to make, **22, 322**  
 failure of issue, gift over on, **22, 307 n.**  
   charity, to, **4, 175**  
   limitation to arise on, **22, 325**  
   power exerciseable on, **22, 355 n.**  
 family vault, gift over on failure to repair, **22, 329 n.**  
 foreign countries, when applicable to, **22, 312**  
 freeholds subject to, **22, 311**  
 future  
   devolution of property as affected by, **22, 295**  
   goods, not applicable to assignment of, **22, 316**  
 general power, absolute ownership, when equivalent to, **22, 356**  
   execution, operates from time of, **22, 358**  
   formalities of execution, **22, 356**  
   residuary gift, execution by, **22, 360**  
   validity of creation of, **22, 356**  
 gestation, extension for period of, **22, 301, 303, 309 n., 310**  
   periods allowed for, what, **22, 310**  
 gift over, charitable gift, after, effect of, **22, 329**  
   charity, before or after limitation to, **4, 175**  
   defeasible prior limitation, effect on, **22, 350**  
   prior provisions may control, **22, 307 n.**  
 goods, in regard to sale of, **22, 316**  
 heirlooms, in respect of chattels settled as, **22, 347, 414**  
*in esse*, avoidance of gift to person who is, **22, 351, 352**  
*in futuro*, possession of vested estate, **22, 323**  
 income, trust of, for long period, **22, 319**  
 incorporeal hereditaments, whether applicable to common law grant of, **22, 311 n.**  
 indefinite trust, effect upon, **22, 319**  
 individual, gift to, charity, before or after gift to, **22, 330**  
 infancy of tenant in tail as affecting, **22, 324 n.**  
 infant, as affecting ante-nuptial settlement by, **22, 332 n.**  
 insured lives, period determined by selection of, **22, 309 n.**  
 intention of donor, consideration of, **22, 307, 308**  
*interesse termini*, effect upon, **22, 316**  
 interest not ascertainable within perpetuity period, effect of, **22, 304**  
 intestacy, presumption against, **22, 308**  
 land, contract for sale or purchase of, **22, 320**  
 Land Transfer Act, 1897, effect in case of contingent remainder, **22, 314**  
 lease, conditions for defeasance of, **22, 323 n.**  
   effect on covenant to grant or renew, **22, 321, 322**  
   option to purchase given by, **4, 175 ; 18, 391**  
   right of entry or re-entry under, **22, 315, 316**  
 leasehold interest, as affecting, **22, 332**  
 legacy payable on a remote event, as to, **22, 329**  
 lives, choice of, **22, 308, 309**  
   human beings, must be of, **22, 308 n.**  
   leaseholds, for, **22, 332**  
   selection of, for determining perpetuity period, **22, 309 n.**

**PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST—**  
*continued.*

living person, devise to children of, **22, 313 n.**  
 maintenance, vesting of gift for, **22, 339, 340**  
 majority of unborn child of living person, gift on, **22, 310 n.**  
 mineral rights subject to, **22, 311 n.**  
 minority, child *en ventre sa mère*, of, extension of period to, **22, 302 n.**  
 equitable tenant in tail, of, trusts during, **22, 326**  
   period of twenty-one years ascertained by reference to, **22, 309**  
   statutory power of entry and management during, **22, 326 n.**  
 money held in trust to purchase land, when not applicable to, **22, 312**  
 mortgage, effect upon, **22, 321, 362—364**  
 mortgagee's estate, rentcharge restrictive of, **22, 312 n.**  
 name and arms clause, effect of devise containing, **22, 315 n. ; 25, 697 n.**  
   estate tail, in case of, **22, 324**  
 named individuals, gift of sale proceeds to, **22, 310 n.**  
 non-charitable purpose, trust for, **4, 174. See PERPETUITIES.**  
 non-testamentary instrument, period in case of limitation by, **22, 333**  
 object of, **22, 303**  
 objection to name of, **22, 295 n.**  
 operation of law, does not affect interests by, **22, 331**  
 option of purchase, effect upon, **18, 391 ; 22, 320, 321**  
   corporation, in case of, **4, 175**  
   lease, in, **4, 175 ; 18, 391**  
   railway company, limitation in case of, **22, 321**  
 origin of, **22, 295 n., 300 n.**  
 originating summons to determine validity of limitation, **22, 306 n.**  
 Parliament, period determined by, selection of lives of members of, **22, 309 n.**  
 payment of money, contract for, **22, 319, 320**  
   effect of direction for, **22, 340**  
   mortgage, under covenant in, **22, 363**  
 period for vesting of executory devise, **22, 300, 301**  
 perpetuity period, choice of, **22, 308—310**  
   gestation, when period allowed for, **22, 310**  
   leaseholds, on settlement of, **22, 310**  
   limit where no life selected, **22, 310**  
   lives, animals, of, **22, 309 n.**  
   arbitrary choice of, **22, 308**  
   child *en ventre sa mère*, selection of, **22, 309, 310 n.**  
   essential qualifications for selection of, **22, 308, 309**  
   examples of selection of, **22, 309 n.**  
   human beings, must be those of, **22, 308 n.**  
   number of, **22, 308**  
   testator, in being at death of, **22, 309**  
   uncertainty, when void for, **22, 309**  
 minority of named person, may be denoted by, **22, 309, 310**  
 term of twenty-one years, choice of, **22, 309**  
   gross, is period in, **22, 309**  
   minority, may be referred to, **22, 309, 310**  
   use of expression, **22, 302**  
 personal property subject to, **22, 312, 316**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST—**  
*continued.*

possibility considered in application of, **22**, 304, 327, 334  
 posthumous child, statutory provision in respect of, **22**, 302. *See also* child *en ventre sa mère*, *supra*.  
 postponement of possession, as to, **22**, 338—340  
 power, absolute interests, taking effect on, **22**, 362  
     appointment under. *See* appointment under power, *supra*.  
     collateral power, in case of, **22**, 353, 361, 362  
     consent, exerciseable by, **22**, 361  
     contingency, to arise on, **22**, 361  
     contingent exercise of, **22**, 354, 355  
     continuance of existence of, **22**, 361, 362  
     creation of, **22**, 353  
     disentail, when barrable by, **22**, 326, 328, 353, 362  
     donee, ascertainment of, **22**, 354  
     duration of, **22**, 361  
     excessive execution, effect of, **23**, 49  
     execution of, **22**, 353  
     extinguishment, in case of, **23**, 67  
     general power, in case of, **22**, 354—356. *See* general power, *supra*.  
     gift invalidated by execution of, **22**, 349  
     limitation of general terms of, **22**, 361, 362  
     living person, given to, when invalid, **22**, 355  
     nature of interest given, to change, **22**, 362  
     raising money, for purpose of, **22**, 353  
     reasonable time allowed for exercise of, **22**, 362  
     security, by way of, **22**, 353  
     severance of, **22**, 354  
     selection of valid objects, **23**, 14  
     special power, in case of, **22**, 333, 356—361. *See* special power, *infra*.  
     strict settlement, in, **22**, 327  
     will, exerciseable by, **22**, 354, 355  
 pre-emption, right of, **22**, 321. *See also* option of purchase, *supra*.  
 principle of, **22**, 295 n., 296 n.  
 prior limitations, effect of avoidance of gift on, **22**, 350, 351  
 private property, application to, **22**, 295, 311  
 proceeds of sale, reconversion of, **22**, 351  
*profit à prendre* created *in præsent*, not applicable to, **22**, 299, 322  
 property subject to, **22**, 311, 312  
     proviso for redemption not affected by, **22**, 363  
     quantum of interest, ascertainment of, **22**, 304  
     Queen's descendants, period determined by selection of lives of, **22**, 309  
 real estate, as affecting interests in, **22**, 312  
 redemption, not applicable to equity of, **22**, 363  
 re-entry, effect on right of, **22**, 315, 316, 331  
 remainder, gift over may take effect as, **22**, 350  
 remainders, whether applicable to legal, **22**, 313 n.  
 remedies to enforce interest in land, not applicable to, **22**, 299, 322  
 remoteness as affecting, alienee, in designation of, **22**, 305, 306  
     appointment under general power, in case of, **22**, 356  
     beneficial interest in trust estate void for, **22**, 318

**PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST—**  
*continued.*

remoteness as affecting—*continued.*  
 contingency affecting events, in case of, **22**, 305  
 contingent class, period for, ascertaining, **22**, 357  
 creation of power, **22**, 353  
 devise of reversion expectant on estate tail, **22**, 325  
 donee of general power, time for ascertaining, **22**, 354  
 duration of limitations not affected by, **22**, 335  
 exercise of power, **22**, 353  
 marriage settlement, vesting of estates under, **25**, 576  
 objects of special power, ascertainment of, **22**, 357  
 power exerciseable by will of unborn person, **22**, 355  
     remainder, in case of contingent, **22**, 314 n.  
     test for appointments in respect of, **22**, 358  
     vested interest not void for, **22**, 304  
 renewal of lease, not applicable to covenant for, **22**, 323 n.  
 rentcharge as affected by, **20**, 551; **22**, 299, 312 n., 322, 363 n.; **24**, 516, 517  
     statutory remedies for recovery of, **22**, 299 n.  
 rents subject to, **22**, 311 n.  
 repurchase, applies to right of, **22**, 321, 363  
 restraint on anticipation, class, in gift to, **16**, 371, 372  
     effect upon, **16**, 371, 372; **22**, 352  
     marriage of single woman, not rendered valid by, **16**, 372; **22**, 360 n.  
     unborn person, in gift to, **16**, 371; **22**, 352  
     voiding of, **16**, 371  
 restriction on estate, interest, or powers of mortgage, **22**, 364  
 restrictive covenant, right of entry on breach of, **22**, 315 n.  
     whether affecting, **22**, 299  
 resulting  
     trust, chattel interest in real estate, of, **22**, 351  
     uses and trusts not affected by, **22**, 331  
 reversion expectant on estate tail, limitation of, **22**, 325 n.  
 reverter, not applicable to right of, **22**, 331  
     proviso for, **22**, 315 n.  
 sale, condition against, **22**, 315 n.  
     power of, **22**, 318, 361, 364  
     trust for. *See* trusts, *infra*.  
 school, period determined by selection of lives of boys at, **22**, 309 n.  
 Scotland, immovable estate in, as to, **22**, 312  
 securities, effect upon, **22**, 362—364  
 series of persons, limitation to, **22**, 347, 348, 349  
 settlement, invalid direction for, **22**, 346, 353, 359 n.  
 shifting clause, estate tail, operating in respect of, **22**, 324  
     fee simple, operating on limitation in, **22**, 313 n.  
 shifting uses and trusts, as affecting, **22**, 313, 314 n.; **25**, 693  
 soldiers, period determined by selection of lives of, **22**, 309 n.

**PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST—***continued.*

special power, contingency, class ascertainable on, **22, 357**  
 creation of, calculation of period from, **22, 356**  
   operates from time of, **22, 358**  
 delegated disposition, operates as, **22, 358**  
 donees of, **22, 356**  
 election in case of invalid appointment, **22, 361**  
 exercise of, time for, **22, 356**  
 individual objects, ascertainment of, **22, 357**  
 life interest and power of appointment may be appointed under, **22, 359**  
 period runs from creation of, **22, 333**  
 remoteness in objects of, **22, 357**  
 residuary gift, not usually executed by, **22, 360 n.**  
 restraint on anticipation, rejection of, **16, 371**  
 restrictions on exercise of, **22, 357**  
 selection among objects, appointment operates as, **22, 358**  
   time for exercise of, **22, 356**  
 springing uses, as affecting, **22, 313**  
 Statute of Uses, right of entry under, **23, 314, 315**  
 subsequent events, effect of, **22, 303**  
   limitations, avoidance of estate or interest as affecting, **22, 351, 352**  
 substitutionary clause after gift to class, effect of, **22, 346**  
 successors to named dignity as lives in being, **22, 309 n.**  
 survivor, testator's living male descendants, of, devise on death of, **22, 313**  
   unborn persons, of, gift to, **22, 337**  
   power vested in, **22, 354**  
 tenant in tail by purchase in succession, effect upon, **25, 704 n.**  
 term of years as affected by, **22, 316 n., 332**  
   entailed estate, in, **22, 324**  
 testamentary gift, death of testator as affecting, **22, 303**  
 time for ascertaining application of, **22, 333, 335**  
 transfer of shares not within, **5, 188 ; 22, 322**  
 trustees, validity of estate of, **22, 318**  
 trusts as affected by, **22, 326 ; 28, 9, 10**  
   accumulation of income for, **4, 176 ; 22, 327 ; 24, 327. See also accumulation, supra.**  
   alternative, validity of, **22, 352**  
   beneficiaries, when determinable by, **22, 326, 327**  
   charity, for, **4, 175**  
   contingent remainder in equitable estate, **22, 317**  
   debts, for purpose of paying, **22, 327**  
   discretionary, when void, **22, 319 ; 28, 139 n.**  
   disentail, when barrable by, **22, 326**  
   effect upon determinable, **22, 326, 327**  
   equitable remainder, in case of, **28, 27**  
   executory, application to, **22, 317, 318**  
   incumbrances, for purpose of paying, **22, 327**  
   indefinite duration of, **22, 319**  
   indemnity, for providing, **22, 328**  
   legacy payable out of accumulations, in case of, **22, 329**  
   maintenance, for, when void, **22, 319**  
   marriage settlement, in, **25, 576**

**PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST—***continued.*

trusts as affected by—*continued.*  
 renewal of lease, for, **22, 362 n.**  
 sale, for, continuance of, **22, 361**  
   persons entitled under invalid, **22, 310 n.**  
   when invalid, **22, 318, 351**  
 settlement, directions for, **22, 353**  
 term of years, in, **22, 317 n.**  
 vesting of interests subject to trust for payment of debts, **22, 328**  
 void trust for sale disregarded, **13, 104 n. ; 22, 318**  
 unborn person, appointment to personal representatives of, **22, 359 n.**  
 power vested in, **22, 356**  
 remainder expectant on life estate of, **22, 338 n.**  
   vesting of gift to, **22, 336**  
   will of, power exercisable by, **22, 355, 356**  
 uncertainty of estate or donee, effect of, **22, 305, 306**  
 undisposed of estate or interest, does not affect, **4, 176**  
 university, period determined by selecting lives of members of, **22, 309 n.**  
 vendor's lien, effect on, **22, 363 n.**  
 vested interests, does not apply to, **22, 304, 323**  
 vesting, construction of direction as to, **22, 339**  
   perpetuity period, within, **22, 302, 303, 304**  
   postponement of, effect of, **22, 328, 338, 339**  
   time of, how ascertained, **22, 304, 306, 307, 333**  
   use of word by donor, **22, 308 n.**  
   validity of gift determined by time of, **22, 306, 335, 341**  
   what constitutes, **22, 304**  
 void limitation under, effect upon subsequent limitation, **22, 351**  
 Welsh mortgage, redemption of rentcharge by way of, **22, 363**  
 will, appointment under power in, **22, 333, 334**  
   beginning of period in case of gift by, **22, 332, 333**  
   gift by, **22, 309, 333**  
   right of entry under, **22, 314, 315**  
   validity of appointment by, **22, 359**

**PERPETUITY PERIOD. See PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.****PERQUISITE,***defined, 16, 667*chargeable to income tax, when, **16, 667****PERRY,**

annual value of premises for excise licence, **18, 57, 60**  
 cider, included in, **18, 6**  
 convicted person permanently disqualified from selling, **18, 54, 55**  
 hours for sale of, **18, 87 et seq.**  
 intoxicating liquor, is an, **18, 6**  
 off licence for, **18, 6, 15**  
   provisions relating to, **18, 15 ; 24, 655, 656**  
   renewal of, discretion of justices limited, **18, 63**  
 on licence, **18, 13**  
   application for, **18, 39**  
   taking out of, **18, 13 ; 24, 654, 655**



**PERRY**—*continued.*

retailer, licence, registration of, provisions as to, **18**, 101, 102  
 required by, nature of, **24**, 651, 655  
 sale of, credit on, when price recoverable, **18**, 172  
 excise licence, without, effect of, **18**, 113

**PERSECUTION,**

immigration of aliens exposed to religious or political, **1**, 320, 321

**PERSON,**

*defined*, Advertising Stations (Rating) Act, 1899, by, **23**, 401 n.

companies, for purposes of, **5**, 64, 65

Income Tax Act, 1842, by, **16**, 678

Interpretation Act, 1889, by, **5**, 65 n., 312

public statutes generally, by, **5**, 65 n., 312 ; **8**, 357

Real Property Limitation Act, 1833, by, **19**, 109

torts, in relation to, **27**, 463 n., 464 n.

aggrieved. *See* AGGRIEVED PERSON.

authority, in, in regard to confessions, **9**, 394

corporation, as a, **8**, 357. *See* CORPORATION, sole.

distrained in, **11**, 162

ecclesiastical, as owner of property, **11**, 792

infected. *See* INFECTED PERSON.

religious belief, without, position of, **11**, 824

restraint of, actionable for false imprisonment.

*See* FALSE IMPRISONMENT.

Sovereign, of, inviolability and immunity of, **6**, 373

*sui juris*. *See* SUI JURIS.

through whom another claims, *defined*, **19**, 109

unborn. *See* CHILD EN VENTRE SA MÈRE ;

UNBORN CHILD ; UNBORN PERSON.

unsound mind, of, **19**, 393, 394. *See* LUNATIC.

young. *See* YOUNG PERSON.

**PERSONA DESIGNATA,**

heir-at-law as, to borough English land, **11**, 16

illegitimate child as, **25**, 579

limitation of land to, **11**, 9

portionist, as, **25**, 589

rule in *Shelley's Case* excluded when heirs take as *personæ designatæ*, **24**, 230 n.

**PERSONA IMPERSONATA,**

*defined*, **11**, 603

**PERSONA SACRA,**

Sovereign is, **11**, 381

**PERSONAL,**

*defined*, in reference to application for licences, **18**, 45

action. *See* PERSONAL ACTION, and under main word denoting the particular action.

bill, **21**, 728, 758—762

chattels. *See* CHATTELS.

contract, assignment of, **4**, 370, 403 ; **5**, 304 ; **7**, 502 ; **27**, 81, 82

perpetuity rule, not within, **22**, 331

service, for. *See* CONTRACT OF SERVICE ;

PERSONAL SERVICE.

skill, involving, performance of, **7**, 410

specific performance in relation to, **27**, 9, 10, 81, 82

covenant, **25**, 456, 457

mortgage, in, **21**, 70, 267 *et seq.*

**PERSONAL**—*continued.*

estate. *See* PERSONAL PROPERTY.

hereditament, *defined*, **24**, 162

dower, not subject to, **24**, 190

identity, proof of, **13**, 447

imputations, defence of fair comment not destroyed by, **18**, 708, 709

injury. *See* PERSONAL INJURY.

interest, interpleader, as a bar to relief in, **17**, 592, 593

justices, in case of. *See* BIAS.

liberty, **27**, 475, 871

name. *See* NAME ; TRADE NAME.

privileges, statutes affecting, **27**, 150

property. *See* PERSONAL PROPERTY.

representative. *See* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.

rights, no compensation for, where land acquired compulsorily, **6**, 34, 35, 46

security, advance by building society, for, **3**, 364

investment on, by trustee, **28**, 131

loan on, friendly society, by, **15**, 165, 166

personal representative, by, **14**, 243

service. *See* PERSONAL SERVICE.

statute. *See* PRIVATE ACT ; SPECIAL ACT.

**PERSONAL ACTION.** *See also under main word denoting the particular action.*

*defined*, **1**, 32

abroad, when cause of action arises, contract in relation to, **6**, 232, 233

land, in relation to, **1**, 51 ; **6**, 199, 250, 251 ; **13**, 66 ; **27**, 851

limitation of time for, **19**, 56

tort, in relation to, **6**, 248—252 ; **27**, 464 n., 491

trespass to goods, in relation to, **27**, 864

*actio personalis moritur cum personâ*, breach of promise, in case of action for, **14**, 225, 305 ; **16**, 275

company director's tortious act, in case of, **5**, 232 ; **14**, 313

co-respondent's liability for damages, in case of, **14**, 313 ; **16**, 537, 538

fatal accident, in case of, **21**, 454, 455

funeral expenses, in relation to, **3**, 407 ; **21**, 455

negligence, in case of death caused by, **20**, 131 ; **21**, 454, 455

representatives of deceased person when liable notwithstanding, **14**, 312—314

right of action, effect of maxim on, **1**, 31 ; **14**, 226, 227

servant's death through breach of employer's duty, in case of, **20**, 131

statutory penalty, in case of, **14**, 313

tort, in case of, **13**, 68 ; **14**, 312 ; **27**, 502

Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, no abatement of claim under, **20**, 191

county court, in, **8**, 428

death, extinction of cause of action by, in certain cases. *See* *actio personalis* etc., *supra*.

*ex contractu*, **1**, 36—38

*ex delicto*, **1**, 38—45

jurisdiction in regard to, when cause of action arises abroad, **9**, 16. *See* abroad, *supra*.

limitation of time for bringing, **19**, 37—76

modern form of, **1**, 45—47

nature of, **1**, 32, 35—45 ; **11**, 3, 4

original writ in, abolished, **1**, 45

**PERSONAL INJURY,**

- accident, due to. *See* ACCIDENT.  
 accident insurance in relation to, **17**, 567, 568.  
*See* ACCIDENT INSURANCE.  
 action for, death of injured person, effect of, **14**, 226. *See* PERSONAL ACTION, *actio personalis*, etc.  
 nature of, **4**, 46  
 negligence, proof of, in, **4**, 47. *See* NEGLIGENCE.  
 carrier, liability of, for, **4**, 44 *et seq.*; **21**, 429  
 child, to, father's right of action for, **20**, 276  
 collision between ships, in, **26**, 523, 544. *See* COLLISION (Ship).  
 damages for, measure of, generally, **10**, 323, 324; **21**, 483  
 games, received in, **21**, 478  
   unlawful, received in, **21**, 478  
 misrepresentation, resulting from, **20**, 706  
 railway company, damages against, measure of, **4**, 58, 59  
   liability of, for, **4**, 44 *et seq.*; **21**, 427; **23**, 730.  
   *See also* RAILWAY PASSENGER.  
   uninjured persons, not liable in case of, **4**, 47, 49  
 servant, to, master's liability for, **20**, 128 *et seq.*  
   *See* EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY ACT; MASTER; WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.  
   master's right of action for, **20**, 275, 276  
 tort resulting in, **27**, 474, 475  
 trespass to the person, resulting from, **27**, 871 *et seq.* *See* ASSAULT.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY.** *See also* CHATTELS.

- The title PERSONAL PROPERTY is contained in Vol. XXI., pp. 385 et seq.*  
*defined*, **22**, 387, 389; **24**, 137 n.  
 Bills of Sale Act, by, **3**, 20  
 descent and distribution, for purposes of, **11**, 3, 4  
 legacy duty, for purposes of, **13**, 235  
 probate and administration, for certain cases of, **14**, 163  
 revenue purposes, for, **22**, 389 n.  
 succession duty, for purposes of, **13**, 263  
 wills, for purposes of, **22**, 389 n.; **28**, 508, 711  
 acquisition of, modes of, **22**, 399—402. *See* ownership, acquisition of, *infra*.  
 after-acquired. *See* AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY.  
 alien, rights of, in regard to, **1**, 306, 309, 318; **22**, 399; **25**, 558  
 alienation of, **6**, 213—218; **22**, 404—412  
   bill of sale, by, **3**, 3 *et seq.* *See* BILL OF SALE.  
   foreign, **6**, 215  
   deed, by, **10**, 397; **15**, 410; **22**, 406  
   delivery, by, **22**, 404—406. *See* DELIVERY.  
   exchange, by, **22**, 406  
   fraudulent against creditors, impeachment of, **15**, 79  
   future chattels, of, **2**, 19, 64; **3**, 29; **10**, 496; **13**, 64 n., 74. 104; **22**, 409; **27**, 491 n.  
   involuntary, **22**, 407, 408  
   law applicable to, **6**, 213—218; **22**, 404—412  
   restraints on, **22**, 410—412  
   sale, by, **22**, 406. *See* SALE OF GOODS.  
   Statute of Fraud applicable to, **15**, 78, 94  
 annuity as, **24**, 469. *See* ANNUITY.  
 bailment in case of. *See* BAILMENT.  
 bank-notes as, **22**, 389

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**—*continued.*

- beneficiaries, successive, in, **13**, 96 n.; **22**, 413—415  
 rights of, as to capital and income of trust, **28**, 30, 31  
 bequest of. *See* BEQUEST; GIFT BY WILL; LEGACY.  
 bills of exchange as, **22**, 389. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE.  
*bona vacantia* as, **11**, 28. *See* BONA VACANTIA.  
 borough English land, taking, does not oust from share of, **11**, 16  
 burial in a particular place, exclusive right of, as, **3**, 520, 521; **22**, 389  
 charitable gifts, for purposes of, **4**, 124, 125 n., 126 n., 136; **22**, 399. *See* CHARITY.  
 chattels personal as, **22**, 388; **24**, 163. *See* CHATTELS.  
 chattels real as, **11**, 3; **22**, 388. *See* CHATTELS REAL.  
 cheques as, **22**, 389. *See* CHEQUE.  
 chose in action as, **11**, 3, 4; **22**, 390. *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.  
 conflict of laws as to. *See* MOVABLES.  
 consumable, absolute interest by bequest of, **28**, 774 n.  
 bequest etc. of, incidents of, **15**, 408; **22**, 414; **28**, 24 n., 528, 774 n.  
 covenant to settle after-acquired property, as exception to, **25**, 554 n.  
 gift *inter vivos* of, **15**, 408  
 legatee for life entitled absolutely to, **13**, 96 n.; **22**, 414; **28**, 528  
 life interest with remainders cannot be created in, **28**, 24 n., 528  
 limited interest in, **15**, 408; **22**, 414; **25**, 526 n.; **28**, 528  
*quæ usu consumuntur*, absolute interest by gift of, **15**, 408  
 life-tenant entitled to, **13**, 96 n.; **22**, 414  
 remainders cannot be created in, **22**, 414; **28**, 24 n., 528, 529, 695  
 settlement of, **25**, 526 n.  
 conversion, doctrine of, in relation to, **13**, 104 *et seq.* *See* CONVERSION IN EQUITY; CONVERSION OF GOODS.  
 copyright as, **8**, 140; **22**, 389  
 corporation, bequest to, of, **28**, 544  
   ownership by, of, **8**, 377; **22**, 399  
 Crown, acquisition by, **1**, 47, 48, 123; **6**, 371 *et seq.*; **8**, 377; **22**, 399, 402  
   of, exemptions of, **6**, 494  
   liabilities of, **7**, 277  
 damage to, action for, after owner's death, **14**, 226; **18**, 613; **21**, 455  
 debenture as, **14**, 288 n.; **22**, 389  
 debts as, **11**, 3  
   payment of, primarily out of, **13**, 37; **14**, 285, 286, 288  
 deer reclaimed and confined by owner are, **1**, 366, 367; **11**, 4 n.  
 delivery of. *See* DELIVERY.  
   alienation by, **22**, 404—406  
   passing by, effect of mortgage on, **13**, 96 n.  
 detainee in case of, **27**, 888. *See* DETINUE.  
 devolution of  
   beneficial interest in, **11**, 6, 16—23. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS, intestate, of.  
   personal representation, on, **11**, 6; **14**, 136; **218 et seq.**; **28**, 583. *See also* DEVOLUTION.



**PERSONAL PROPERTY**—*continued.*

distress on. *See* DISTRESS.  
*donatio mortis causâ* of. *See* DONATIO MORTIS CAUSÂ.  
dower, not subject to, **24**, 190  
entailing words, effect of, on, **23**, 9; **25**, 703—705; **28**, 770  
equitable interests in, **13**, 96  
mortgage of, **21**, 76—78, 132  
estate tail, not subject for limitation as, **23**, 9; **25**, 703  
execution against, assistance, writ of, **14**, 75  
attachment of debts, **14**, 90—101. *See* ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS.  
charging order, **14**, 101—110. *See* CHARGING ORDER.  
delivery, writ of, **14**, 74  
*distingas*, notice in lieu of, **14**, 113—115. *See* DISTRINGAS.  
equitable, **14**, 115—126. *See* EQUITABLE EXECUTION.  
*feri facias*, writ of, **14**, 37—61. *See* FIERI FACIAS.  
stop order, **14**, 110—113. *See* STOP ORDER.  
fixtures are not, **18**, 417; **22**, 389  
future. *See* AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY.  
interests in, creation of, **22**, 414  
gift by will of. *See* BEQUEST; LEGACY.  
absolute interest, when conferred, **28**, 763, 776  
death, on a, without leaving issue, **28**, 837, 838  
inheritable estate, effect of intention to give, **28**, 768  
limitations of real estate, by reference to, **28**, 770  
named person and his children, to, **28**, 789  
postponed gift with gift of interim interest, effect of, in, **28**, 814, 815, 815 n.  
*quasi*-inhabitable estate in, **28**, 769  
restriction, without, effect of, **28**, 776  
successive limitations in tail of, **28**, 770  
superadded limitations in favour of personal representatives, with, **23**, 8  
gift *inter vivos* of, **15**, 408, 409, 410—413. *See* GIFT.  
goodwill as, **22**, 389; **27**, 592  
Government annuity as, **11**, 3; **22**, 389  
Government stock as, **11**, 3; **22**, 389  
growing crops as, **1**, 293, 294; **3**, 23; **22**, 389  
heirlooms in strict sense are not, **22**, 389; **24**, 240  
infant, of, management of, **17**, 85—89. *See* INFANT.  
wife, of, settlement by husband, **17**, 102  
intestate, of, distribution of. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS, intestate, of.  
limitation of action to recover, **19**, 86  
judgments, effect of, on, **18**, 221  
kinds of property included in, **11**, 3, 4; **22**, 389  
land improvement charges as, **22**, 389  
leasehold as, **22**, 388; **24**, 163  
descent and distribution, for purposes of, **11**, 3, 4 n.  
probate and administration, for certain cases of, **14**, 163  
succession duty, not for purposes of, **13**, 263  
legacies out of, **28**, 810—821. *See* BEQUEST; GIFT BY WILL; LEGACY.  
legacy duty on, **13**, 232, 235, 238. *See* LEGACY DUTY.  
lien on. *See* LIEN.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**—*continued.*

literary and scientific institutions, of, vesting of, **19**, 201  
married woman, of. *See* MARRIED WOMAN; NON-SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN; SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.  
money as, **11**, 3  
mortgage debt as, **11**, 4 n.  
mortgage of, **13**, 96; **21**, 76, 77, 129, 130  
foreclosure of, **18**, 96; **21**, 273  
limitation of actions in case of, **19**, 173  
pledge distinguished from, **21**, 73; **26**, 162; **27**, 232—234  
power of sale implied in, **21**, 246, 247  
priority, **21**, 339, 340, 341  
mortgage security as, devolution of, **21**, 182, 183  
movables as, **11**, 3 n. *See* MOVABLES.  
origin of term, **11**, 3 n.  
ownership in common of, **22**, 403, 404  
ownership of. *See also* PROPERTY (Ownership).  
absolute, as the subject of, **22**, 397 n.; **24**, 266 n.  
acquisition of, accession, by, **22**, 401  
change of possession, by, **22**, 399, 400. *See also* FINDER.  
condemnation in Prize Court, by, **23**, 277. *See* PRIZE COURT.  
confusion, by, **22**, 401  
Crown, by the, **1**, 47, 48, 123; **22**, 402. *See also* IMPRESSMENT (Military); PRE-ROGATIVE.  
Crown grant, by. *See* CROWN GRANT.  
gift by, **22**, 399. *See* DONATIO MORTIS CAUSÂ; GIFT; GIFT BY WILL.  
intermixture, by, **22**, 401  
intestacy, on, **11**, 16—23; **22**, 399. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.  
invention, by, **22**, 401. *See* COPYRIGHT; PATENT (Invention).  
market overt, in, **22**, 399. *See* MARKET OVERT.  
occupancy, by, **22**, 400  
original possession, taking, by, **22**, 400, 401  
prerogative right, by, **22**, 402  
sale, by, **22**, 399. *See* SALE OF GOODS.  
statute, by, **22**, 402  
succession, by, **6**, 220—232; **11**, 16—22; **22**, 399. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.  
will, by, **6**, 220—232; **22**, 399. *See* BEQUEST; GIFT BY WILL; LEGACY.  
co-ownership, **22**, 403, 404  
modes of acquiring, **22**, 399—402  
nature of, **22**, 397, 398  
personal capacity for, **22**, 398  
partnership real estate as, **11**, 4 n.; **13**, 235, 238, 308; **22**, 56  
patent rights as, **22**, 389  
personal representative, acquired from, title to, **14**, 296, 297  
limitation to, of, **23**, 8  
powers of, over, **14**, 245, 293—304. *See* ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE; ADMINISTRATOR; EXECUTOR; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.  
portions  
devolving as, **25**, 587 n.  
payable out of, **15**, 593, 594  
possession of. *See also* POSSESSION.  
defined, **22**, 391, 392  
absolute and qualified, **22**, 392

**PERSONAL PROPERTY—continued.**possession of—*continued.*

- acquisition of, **22**, 395, 396
- authority to retain, not a bill of sale, **3**, 11
- bailee, of, **22**, 394. *See* BAILEE.
- change of, effect of, **22**, 399
- different kinds of, **22**, 389, 392
- finder of lost, of, **22**, 394, 395. *See* FINDER.
- loss of, **22**, 396
- order for, how enforced, **14**, 75 ; **24**, 376. *See* delivery, *supra*.
- owner, of, **22**, 393
- rights annexed to, **22**, 395
- stolen goods, **22**, 392 ; **27**, 902 n.
- trespass, necessary to support action for, **27**, 864
- trespasser, by, **22**, 394
- powers, exercise of, over, **23**, 15
- probate duty on, **13**, 306, 308, 309
- pur autre vie*, estate, when applicable as, **11**, 13 ; **14**, 231
- real property, distinguished from, **11**, 3, 4 ; **13**, 263 ; **22**, 387, 388 ; **24**, 137 n. ; **28**, 507, 508, 711
- receiver, appointment of, effect of, **14**, 125
- recovery of, remedy for, **22**, 387, 399, 400. *See* RECOVERY OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.
- rule against perpetuities, subject to, **22**, 311, 312, 316
- settlement of, **25**, 527, 530—532, 540, 703—706. *See* SETTLED PROPERTY ; SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.
- shares in company are, **5**, 171, 172 ; **22**, 389
- statutes, application of, to, **27**, 163
- succession duty on. *See* SUCCESSION DUTY.
- succession to, **6**, 220—232 ; **11**, 16—22 ; **22**, 399. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS, intestate, of.
- successive interests in, creation of, **13**, 96 n. ; **22**, 413—415. *See also* SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.
- term of years in land as, **22**, 388 ; **24**, 266
- title deeds relating to realty are not, **22**, 389 ; **24**, 240
- trade union, power of, to hold, **27**, 631, 632
- trees are not, **22**, 389
- trover in case of, **27**, 888. *See* TROVER.
- trust of, **28**, 11. *See* TRUST ; TRUST PROPERTY.
- trustee of, estate of, **28**, 95.
- wife, of. *See* married woman, *supra*.
- wild animals are not, **1**, 365 ; **22**, 389

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.** *See also* ADMINISTRATOR ; EXECUTOR ; LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.

*The title* EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS *is contained in* Vol. XIV., pp. 131 *et seq.*

absence of, powers of High Court in, **14**, 205account, liability to, **14**, 320—326bankruptcy, when estate administered in, **2**, 96accounts, duty to keep, **14**, 320action against, breach of promise of marriage, for, **14**, 225, 305, 306 ; **16**, 275creditor of deceased debtor, by, **22**, 408damage to property, for, **14**, 314action by, breach of promise of marriage, for, **14**, 225costs in, **8**, 594 ; **14**, 330damage to estate, for, **14**, 225—228 ; **18**, 613action by or against, **14**, 330—333county court, in, **8**, 454, 455, 458, 497**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE—continued.**action by or against—*continued.*joinder of personal claims with, **8**, 458 ; **14**, 330 ; **22**, 444judgment in, **8**, 546, 547 ; **14**, 331—333limitation of. *See* limitation of action, *infra*.Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 291 n.payment into court in county court, **8**, 496, 497tort, of, **19**, 75, 76, 78 ; **27**, 502, 680action on bond of, **13**, 31 n. ; **14**, 209, 210acts of, liability in respect of, **14**, 314—316*ad litem*, appointment of, **14**, 205 ; **23**, 103money will not be paid out to, **14**, 206administration, deceased's estate, of, by. *See* ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE.grant of, to. *See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.proceedings, as party to, **14**, 335, 336effect of, as regards, **14**, 335, 339, 341administrator. *See* ADMINISTRATOR.admission of assets by, **14**, 326—328charitable legacy, for payment of, **4**, 349costs of action to recover legacy, extends to, **14**, 327effect of, **14**, 327, 328

part payment not an admission of ability to

pay in full, **14**, 327submission to arbitration as, **14**, 327what constitutes, **14**, 326, 327advertisement for claims, insertion of, **14**, 243, 244advowson, right as to, when devolving on, **14**, 230, 231agents, employment of, by, **14**, 325alienation, power of. *See* sale, *infra*.allowance to, **14**, 320—322 ; **28**, 164apprentice, position as to, **20**, 104appropriation by, **14**, 302—304contingent legacies, in case of, **14**, 303effect of, **14**, 303extent of power of, **14**, 303settled legacies, in case of, **14**, 303statutory power of, **14**, 304vested legacies, in case of, **14**, 302, 303arbitration by, **1**, 443 ; **14**, 327assent of, **14**, 265—268bequest of legacy, to, **14**, 265 ; **28**, 583compulsion to secure, **14**, 268condition attached to, **14**, 265, 266effect of, **14**, 266gift to himself, to, **14**, 267implication, by, **14**, 266life interest, to, **14**, 267probate, before, effect of, **14**, 267 ; **28**, 583not affected by his death, **14**, 267question of fact, **14**, 267real estate, in case of, **14**, 265, 268subject to charge for debts etc., **14**, 266registered land, in respect of, **14**, 266 n., 267release of debt by will, to, **14**, 265residuary bequest, to, **14**, 265stamping of, **14**, 268sufficiency of, where gift to one of several representatives, **14**, 267assets, admission of. *See* admission of assets, *supra*.distribution of, by. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.powers and duties in regard to. *See* ASSETS.waste of, by, **8**, 546 ; **14**, 151, 255, 290, 316—319 ; **24**, 354. *See* devastavit, *infra*.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE—**  
*continued.*

assignee of lease, of, liability and duty of, **14**, 306, 307  
 authority of, **14**, 293—305  
     proof of, **13**, 444  
 balances due by, interest on, **14**, 324, 325  
 balances due to, interest on, **14**, 325  
 bank account of deceased, drawing on, **1**, 605  
 bankrupt, undischarged, right of, transmissible to, **14**, 218  
 bankruptcy of, effect of, **2**, 168, 210 ; **14**, 140, 217  
 bill of exchange, notice of dishonour of, to, **2**, 545  
     powers as to, **2**, 510 ; **14**, 315  
     presentment of, **2**, 528, 533  
 bond of. *See* ADMINISTRATION BOND.  
 borrower, of, loan society's right to sue, **19**, 226  
 borrowing powers of, in what case, **14**, 294  
 breach of promise of marriage, in relation to, **14**, 225  
 building contract, rights and liabilities under, **3**, 273, 274  
 building society member, of, **3**, 350, 388  
 chattels, movable, devolution of, on, **14**, 218.  
     *See* personality, *infra*.  
     real. *See* leaseholds, *infra*.  
     devolution of, on, **14**, 230  
 chose in action, rights as to, **4**, 399 ; **14**, 224—230  
     arising after death, **14**, 229, 230  
 company, director of, tortious acts of, position as to, **14**, 313, 314  
     member of, rights and liabilities as to, **5**, 168, 190, 196, 491 ; **14**, 226, 307, 308  
     shares in, devolution of, on, **5**, 196, 197 ; **14**, 307, 308  
     transfer of, by, **5**, 190, 196 ; **14**, 308  
 compromise of claims by, **14**, 300, 301  
 contingent liabilities, position as to, **14**, 255  
 contract, building, under, rights and liabilities of, **3**, 273, 274  
     express, of deceased, liabilities as to, **14**, 305—310  
     guarantee, position in regard to, **14**, 310  
     implied, of deceased, liabilities as to, **14**, 310—312  
     joint, position in regard to, **14**, 308  
     liability on, **7**, 361 ; **14**, 314, 315  
     partnership, position in regard to, **14**, 309, 310  
     personal, of deceased, position as to, **3**, 274, 293 ; **14**, 305 ; **28**, 874  
     sale of land, for, liability on, **14**, 239 ; **25**, 378—381 ; **27**, 81  
     work and labour, for, respecting the estate, **28**, 864  
 contributory to company's assets, as, liability of, **5**, 490 ; **14**, 307  
 conveyance, impeachment of, by and against, **15**, 106  
     realty contracted to be sold, of, rights as to, **14**, 239  
 copyhold, equitable estate in, devolves on, **11**, 6 ; **14**, 136, 238 ; **25**, 379  
 copyright, devolution of, on, **8**, 140, 157 ; **14**, 227  
 co-representative, liability for acts of, **14**, 319  
     powers of, **14**, 235  
 costs  
     allowable to, **14**, 320, 326, 347, 348, 352. *See* also ADMINISTRATION ACTION.  
     solicitor and client, as between, **14**, 352 ; **26**, 798  
     appeal as to, by, **14**, 348

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE—**  
*continued.*

costs—*continued.*  
     county court action, in, **8**, 547, 594  
     deprivation of, **14**, 347, 348  
     not allowable, **14**, 348, 349  
     payable by, **14**, 330, 331, 332, 348  
         county court, in, **8**, 547, 594 ; **14**, 333  
 covenants relating to land, action for breach of, **14**, 225  
 creditor, right to prefer a, **14**, 254, 255  
 debts, acknowledgment of, by, effect, **14**, 252, 253 ; **19**, 59, 61, 62, 104  
     payment of, by, **14**, 244—255. *See* payment of debts, *infra*.  
 personal, of, goods of deceased in his possession  
     not usually liable for, **14**, 50  
 statute-barred, payment of, by, **14**, 251—254.  
     *See* STATUTE-BARRED DEBTS.  
 statutory priorities, with, payment of, by, **14**, 249—251  
 deed of deceased, when cannot take under, **15**, 405  
 defamation, action for, when survives to, **18**, 613  
     trade libel, action for, survives to, **27**, 680  
*devastavit* by, defined, **14**, 316  
 bankruptcy, may be proved for in, **14**, 318  
 concurrence of plaintiff in, avoids liability, **14**, 318  
 co-representative, liability in case of, for, **14**, 320  
 county court, judgment in, form of, in case of, **14**, 333  
     jurisdiction of, in respect of, **8**, 445  
 debt, statute-barred, payment of, when a, **14**, 251, 258 ; **15**, 456  
 guarantee, payment under verbal, when, **15**, 456  
 limitation of action in respect of, **14**, 317, 318 ; **19**, 40, 161, 162  
 maladministration, by, **14**, 316  
 married executrix, liability of, **16**, 370, 439  
 negligence, by, **14**, 316, 317  
 person injured by, position of, **14**, 317  
 personal liability for, **14**, 245, 308, 316  
 relief afforded in case of, **14**, 319  
 representative of, liability of, for, **14**, 318  
 retainer of statute-barred debt by representative not a, **14**, 258  
 share liability, failure to provide for, is, **14**, 307, 308  
 Statute of Frauds, payment of debt barred by, is, **14**, 251  
 statutory jurisdiction of High Court in respect of, **14**, 318  
 distress, fee-farms, for, by, **14**, 237  
     rent, for, against, **11**, 150  
     by, **11**, 129, 130 ; **14**, 237, 238, 307  
 divorce proceedings, position as to, **14**, 228, 229  
*donatio mortis causa*, position with regard to, **14**, 223, 224  
*durante absentia*, administration, **14**, 198, 199  
*durante dementia*, administration, **14**, 199—201  
*durante minore aetate*, administration, **14**, 197, 198 ; **17**, 50  
 earnings of deceased, right to sue for, **14**, 305  
 election by, on behalf of estate, **14**, 226  
 emblems, right to, **14**, 218  
 entry, right of, into testator's house to remove personal effects, **14**, 237  
 equitable jurisdiction as to, **13**, 30—37

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE—**  
*continued.*

estate duty, liable for, **13**, 214—221. *See also*  
ESTATE DUTY.

evidence as to authority of, **13**, 444

execution against, **14**, 15, 331, 332, 333

county court, in, **8**, 546, 547; **14**, 333

execution at instance of, on judgment recovered  
by deceased, **14**, 229

executor. *See* EXECUTOR.

executor *de son tort*. *See* EXECUTOR DE SON  
TORT.

fixtures, when passing to, **14**, 220, 221

foreclosure proceedings by, **21**, 278, 279, 280

friendly society, member of, right against nominee  
of, **15**, 154

officer of, of, duty to pay over to society, **14**,  
250

funeral, duties as to, **14**, 240, 241

getting in property, duty as to, **14**, 242

guarantee, determination of, by, **14**, 310

husband, of, wife's estate devolving on, **14**, 183,  
208

husband as administrator of wife's estate, **14**, 183,  
184, 186

income tax, liable for, **16**, 677

infant as. *See durante minore aetate, supra*;  
INFANT, executor, as.

covenant by, to serve, **20**, 73

legacy to, duty in case of, **14**, 271—273

injunction against, when granted, **17**, 252, 253

injuries to deceased's estate, may recover for, **14**,  
226, 227; **21**, 455

insolvent, of, administration of, **14**, 244

order for administration as affecting, **2**, 94.

*See* ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S  
ESTATE.

insurance, power as to, **14**, 300; **17**, 523 n.

interest on balances due by or to, **14**, 324, 325

inventory, making of, by, **13**, 31; **14**, 241

investment, duty as to, **14**, 243

unauthorised, liable for, **14**, 324

joint contractor, of, liability of, **14**, 308, 309

judgment, administration action, in, **14**, 338—342.

*See* ADMINISTRATION ACTION.

judgment against, assets *in futuro*, in case of, **14**,  
331, 332

county court, in, **8**, 546, 547; **14**, 333

creditor's rights in, **14**, 217, 218, 248

default, by, effect of, **14**, 332

personally in relation to assets of deceased, **14**,  
217, 218

priority of, **14**, 248, 249

remedy of plaintiff after, **14**, 332. *See*  
execution against, *supra*.

judicial trustee may displace, **14**, 141

lease, power to grant, **18**, 347, 348

leaseholds, devolution of, on, **14**, 230

disposition of, by, **18**, 347, 348. *See also* sale,  
*infra*.

liability in regard to, **14**, 255, 306, 307; **18**,  
577, 578, 598, 599

settled, rights as to, **14**, 311, 312

legacies, assent to, **14**, 265—268. *See* assent,  
*supra*.

payment of, **14**, 262—265

real estate, out of, **14**, 265, 290

legatee, deceased, of, legacy to, **28**, 609

lessee, of. *See* leaseholds, *supra*.

liability of, **14**, 305 *et seq.*

personal, of, in what cases, **14**, 314—320

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE—**  
*continued.*

libel, action for, by. *See* defamation, *supra*.

licensee, of, powers of, **18**, 49, 50

limitation of action against, **14**, 269; **19**, 53, 54,  
55, 78, 122, 167

acknowledgment by a co-representative,  
effect of, on, **19**, 61, 62

devastavit, for, **14**, 317, 318; **19**, 40

tort, for, **19**, 75, 76

Trustee Act, 1888, effect of, on, **19**, 161 *et seq.*  
by, **14**, 230; **19**, 53, 55, 78, 88, 122

tort, for, **19**, 75

limitation to, effect of, **25**, 584

loan

by, restrictions on, **14**, 243

to, secured on testator's estate, **14**, 297

lunatic, becoming a, effect of, **14**, 200, 201, 214

of, appointment of, **19**, 457

powers of, **19**, 457, 458

married woman as, **14**, 139 n.

conveyance of property by, **14**, 235; **16**,  
380 n.

devastavit, liability for, **16**, 439 n., 457

of, **14**, 231, 232

order against, for payment into court, **14**,  
340

attachment for disobedience to, **7**, 300;

**14**, 340; **16**, 457

merger, in relation to, **14**, 218

mortgage, personalty, of, by, **14**, 296; **21**, 105

realty, of, **14**, 289, 298; **21**, 106

mortgage estate, devolution of, on, **11**, 5; **14**,  
234; **21**, 182, 185

mortgagee, of, party to action for redemption, as,  
**21**, 150

power of sale exercisable by, **21**, 250

mortgagor, of, marshalling of securities in case of,  
**21**, 304, 305

party in foreclosure action, as, **21**, 279, 280

tacking debts against, **21**, 333

natural products of soil pass to, when, **14**, 219

negligence, liable for, **14**, 316

person killed through, of, recovery of damages  
by, **21**, 455; **26**, 543

next of kin, remedy of, against, **11**, 31

limitation of time for, **19**, 86, 87, 91

obligee under bond, of, rights of, **3**, 91

office of, devolves on co-representatives on his  
death, **14**, 140

profit out of, may not make, **14**, 323

transfer of, **14**, 141

overseer of poor, of, duty of, **14**, 250

paraphernalia of widow, duties as to, **14**, 220

partner, of, action against, **22**, 45

covenant involving, **14**, 221

debt by survivor to, **14**, 222

dissolution proceedings, party to, **22**, 67

interest, when charged with, **22**, 101

lease, dealing with, **14**, 299

liability as partner, **14**, 314

liability for acts of firm, **14**, 310

rights and duties of, **14**, 221, 222

patent, grant of, to, **14**, 227, 228

pawnbroker, of, application of Pawnbrokers Act  
to, **22**, 250

pawner, of, right to redeem, **22**, 242

payment into court by, **8**, 496, 497, 498; **14**, 301,  
302

payment of debts by, **14**, 244—256

advertisement for claims, **14**, 243, 244



**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE—**  
*continued.*

- payment of debts by—*continued.*  
 assets, marshalling as between beneficiaries, **14**, 291—293  
 order of application of, **14**, 285—293. *See also* ASSETS.  
 legal and equitable assets in relation to, **13**, 33—35; **14**, 244—247. *See* EQUITABLE ASSETS; LEGAL ASSETS.  
 liabilities not presently due, **14**, 255, 256  
 preferring creditors, right as to, **14**, 254, 255  
 priority of creditors in regard to legal assets, **14**, 247—249  
 real estate, out of, **14**, 236, 238, 245, 246  
 retainer by personal representatives, **14**, 256—260. *See* RETAINER, executor.  
 statute-barred debts, **14**, 251—254. *See* STATUTE-BARRED DEBTS.  
 statutory priorities, **14**, 249—251  
 payment out of court to, **14**, 228  
 payments, unauthorised, liable for, **14**, 324  
*pendente lite*, administration by, **14**, 201—203. *See* ADMINISTRATOR.  
 personalty, control over, **14**, 245, 293—304  
 devolution of, on, **11**, 6; **14**, 217—233  
 distribution of, by, **11**, 16—23. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.  
 position as to, **14**, 217  
 sale of, by. *See* sale, *infra*.  
 pin money, of wife may not claim arrears of, **14**, 220  
*plene administravit*, plea of, by, **14**, 331, 332  
*plene administravit praeter*, plea of, by, **14**, 331, 332  
 poor rate, recovery of, from, **24**, 68  
 powers and rights of, **14**, 293—304  
 profit out of office, may not make, **14**, 323  
 promise of indemnity, liability for, **13**, 425; **14**, 315  
 promissory note, devolution of title to, on, **2**, 510, 511  
 property, appointed by will, vests in, **14**, 222, 223; **28**, 620, 621  
 getting in of, by, **14**, 242, 243. *See also* personalty, *supra*; realty, *infra*.  
 Public Trustee as, **14**, 188; **28**, 212—219  
 fees payable to, **14**, 323  
 power of, to act as, **28**, 214, 215  
 transfer of estate to, **14**, 141  
*pur autre vie*, estate, when devolving on, **11**, 13; **14**, 231  
 realty, devolution of, on, **11**, 4—6; **13**, 37; **14**, 136, 238; **23**, 10; **25**, 378—381  
 proceeds of sale of, devolve on, **14**, 239  
 sale of, by. *See* sale, *infra*.  
 receipt, power to give, **14**, 300  
 receiver, appointment as, **24**, 363  
 appointment of, effect on rights of, **24**, 377  
 place of, in, **24**, 354  
 liability of, **24**, 414  
 remuneration of, **14**, 320—322; **28**, 164  
 rent, distress for, by, **11**, 129, 130; **14**, 237, 238, 307  
 recovery of apportioned part of, **14**, 227  
 rentcharge, protection from future liability as to, **24**, 519  
 residuary estate, distribution of, **14**, 280—284. *See* RESIDUARY ESTATE.  
 retainer, right of. *See* RETAINER.  
 sale, creditor, to, **14**, 297  
 himself, to, when permitted, **14**, 298

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE—**  
*continued.*

- sale—*continued.*  
 land, of, **14**, 236—239, 298—300  
 under Lands Clauses Acts, **6**, 57  
 leaseholds, of, statutory protection in, **14**, 255  
 manner of, **14**, 299  
 personalty, of, **14**, 296—298; **25**, 194  
 surviving partner, to, **14**, 297, 298; **22**, 54, 70  
 savings bank officer, of, duty to pay over to bank, **14**, 250  
 servants, liability for acts of, **20**, 263  
 set-off, right of, **14**, 328—330; **25**, 498, 499  
 settled freehold, liability in respect of, **14**, 311  
 settled leasehold, liability in respect of, **14**, 311, 312  
 shares in company, devolution of, **5**, 196, 197  
 option to take, exercise of, **14**, 326  
 transfer of, by, **5**, 190, 196  
 solicitor  
 as, allowance to, **14**, 321, 322  
 employment of, by, **14**, 325; **26**, 734  
 specific performance, agreement for a lease, of, **14**, 307; **18**, 380  
 contract for sale of land, of, **25**, 379; **27**, 81  
 survivorship of powers, **14**, 304  
 tenant for life, of, apportionment between remainderman and, **25**, 612—614  
 timber passes to, when, **14**, 219  
 tort  
 against deceased, action for, **14**, 226, 227; **19**, 75; **27**, 502  
 by  
 deceased, liability for, **14**, 312—314; **19**, 75, 76; **27**, 502  
 liability for, **14**, 315, 316  
 trust for, effect of, **25**, 584  
 trustee, how far a, **2**, 168; **14**, 217, 218, 232, 238, 316; **28**, 60, 61  
 of, acting trustee, as, **28**, 71  
 liable for breach of trust, **14**, 312; **28**, 185  
 power of appointment exercisable by, **28**, 72  
 underlease, power to grant, **14**, 299; **18**, 347  
 unpublished literary works, right in regard to, **14**, 227  
 work done for deceased, legacy promised for, disregarded by, **14**, 306  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, dependant under, of, **20**, 189  
 employer under, of, **20**, 190 n.  
 workman under, of, **20**, 187, 217  
 yearly tenancy, interest of, devolves on, **14**, 230
- PERSONAL SERVICE,**  
 contract for, **28**, 874. *See also* CONTRACT OF SERVICE.  
 bankrupt, of, trustee's rights as to, **2**, 138, 139, 162  
 breach of, remedy in, **17**, 242  
 delegation, not subject to, **1**, 560  
 non-performance of, excuses for, **28**, 874  
 specific performance not decreed in, **27**, 9, 10; **28**, 874  
 order or judgment, of, before attachment, **7**, 311—313  
 proceedings, of, how effected, **23**, 169, 170  
 when necessary, **23**, 169  
 salvage, in case of, **26**, 564—566
- PERSONALIS ACTIO.** *See* PERSONAL ACTION.  
 distinguished from action *in personam*, **1**, 48 n.

**PERSONALTY** *See* PERSONAL PROPERTY.**PERSONATION,***defined, 9, 706*

- Ballot Act, under, **12, 292**
- acts and conduct, by, **20, 675**
- annuitant, of, **9, 706**
- army pensioner, of, **9, 707** ; **25, 48**
- bequest, in order to obtain, **28, 539**
- constable, of, **22, 501**
- customs and excise officer, of, penalty for, **24, 547**
- election, at, **9, 706 n.** ; **12, 292, 293, 345, 387, 491**
- agents, appointment of, to prevent, **12, 321**
- corrupt practice, as, **12, 292, 345**
- evidence as to, **12, 445, 448 n., 455 n.**
- false charge of, *certiorari* in case of, none, **12, 533**
- compensation in case of, **12, 527**
- felony, as a, **12, 455 n., 525—528**
- indictment for, form of, **12, 528**
- petition to avoid poll for, **12, 491**
- poll
  - avoided by, **12, 387, 399**
  - not, common law, at, **12, 293, 448 n.**
- prosecution for, **12, 526—528**
- costs allowed, **12, 527**
- returning officer's duty respecting, **12, 527**
- vote struck off for, **12, 455**
- Factory and Workshop Acts, under, penalties for, **14, 535**
- fraud, as, **9, 706—708**
- heirs, of, **9, 707**
- holy orders, of person in, marriage celebration, for **9, 535, 536** ; **11, 704 n.** ; **16, 280 n.**
- husband, of, rape, in, **9, 607 n., 612**
- indorsee of a bill, of, forgery, not, **9, 730**
- juror, by, **18, 267**
- land, to obtain, **9, 707**
- marriage ceremony, at, effect of, **16, 278**
- medical practitioner, of, **20, 343, 344**
- naval or military forces, of member of, **9, 707** ; **25, 48**
- trial, how, **19, 586**
- wearing uniform, by, **25, 98, 99**
- naval or military pensioner etc., of, **9, 707, 708** ; **25, 33 n., 48**
- trial, how, **19, 586**
- officer or soldier entitled to make requisition for army, of, **25, 53**
- personal representative, of, **9, 707**
- pharmaceutical chemist, of, **20, 356 n.**
- pilot, licensed, of, **26, 608**
- punishment for, **9, 706, 707** ; **12, 528**
- revenue officer, of, **24, 547**
- shareholder, of, company, in, **5, 185** ; **9, 706, 707**
- sheriff's officer, etc., of, **25, 832**
- soldier, of, **25, 48**
- solicitor, of, **26, 849**
- stockholder, of, **9, 706**
- trial, how, **9, 706 n., 707 n., 708 n.** ; **19, 586**
- widow, of, **9, 707**
- wife, of, **9, 707**

**PERSUASION,**trade matters, in, when not actionable, **27, 651****PERTINENS,**ambiguous translation of, easements, in relation to, **4, 466 n.** ; **11, 236 n.****PEST,**importation of, prevention of, **1, 280****PETERBOROUGH,**local court of, **9, 190****PETITION,**

- act on, ecclesiastical law, in, **11, 518**
- matrimonial suit, in, **16, 511**
- Admiralty, in, right, of, prize and booty of war, in case of. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.
- registrar's report, in objection to, **1, 121**
- procedure on, **1, 121, 122**
- alien, by, naturalisation, for, **1, 316**
- appeal, of, House of Lords, to. *See* House of Lords, *infra*.
- Judicial Committee, to. *See* Judicial Committee, *infra*.
- assignee under Judicature Act, of, **4, 373**
- assumption of arms, for, issue of warrant in, **21, 353**
- bankruptcy. *See* PETITION (Bankruptcy).
- baronetcy, claim to, by, **22, 284, 285**
- bishop, to, consecration of ground, -for, **11, 729**
- Board of
  - Agriculture and Fisheries, to, **1, 349** ; **14, 603, 604, 606**
  - Education, to, compulsory purchase of school site, for, **12, 27**
- burial board
  - powers, for, borough council, by, **3, 484**
  - effect of order on, **3, 485**
  - non-municipal urban district, by, **3, 487**
- Chancery Division, in, **23, 188.** *See also* charity, *infra*.
- limited owner, by, leave to make permanent improvements, for, **28, 301**
- mining lease of infant's land, for, **20, 528 n.**
- of course, *defined*, **23, 189 n.**
- originating, **23, 188, 189 n.**
- payment out of court, for, **23, 189 n.**
- receiver, for, railway company, in case of, **23, 766**
- special, **23, 189 n.**
- charity, in case of, administration of, for, **4, 330—335**
- action proceeding simultaneously, **4, 334**
- affidavits in support of, **4, 334, 335**
- application by, when may be made, **4, 330, 331**
- certificate of Attorney-General, **4, 333, 334**
- Commissioners, sanction of, **4, 333**
- evidence on, **4, 334**
- jurisdiction of the court on, **4, 330—332**
- order on, carrying out of, **4, 334**
- persons not parties may be heard, **4, 334, 344**
- presentation of, **4, 332, 333**
- proceedings in chambers, **4, 334**
- respondents to, **4, 333, 334**
- service of, **4, 333**
- special Acts of Parliament, under, **4, 334, 335**
- stamp duty, **4, 215**
- Commissioners of Sewers, for appointment of, **25, 774, 775**
- company, in case of, bankruptcy, in, by, **2, 35** ; **5, 322**
- Commissioners of Sewers, for appointment of, by, **25, 774 n.**
- legal proceedings commenced by, **5, 322**
- reduction of capital, for, **5, 108—110**
- restoration to register, for, **5, 611**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**PETITION**—*continued.*

company—*continued.*

- sanction of scheme of arrangement, for, **5**, 608
- winding up, for. *See* WINDING UP BY THE COURT.
- compulsory acquisition of land, in case of, **6**, 9
- compulsory licence for patented invention, in respect of, **22**, 197, 198
- coroners' districts, for creation of, county council, by, **8**, 214
- county court, in, equitable jurisdiction, in respect of, **8**, 481
- fee on, **8**, 461 n.
- Trustee Act, under, **8**, 691, 692
- county court judge, by, pension, for, **8**, 417
- Crown, to, **6**, 383. *See also* PETITION OF RIGHT.
- early form of legislation by, **27**, 115 n.
- Home Secretary, receipt by, **7**, 82, 83
- pardon, for, **6**, 405 n.
- Parliament, in, privileges, as to, **9**, 21 n.
- peerage, for, **22**, 278
- postage, exemption from, **22**, 640, 641
- presenting of, when unlawful, **9**, 470, 471
- diocesan court, to, cannot be restrained by injunction, **17**, 227
- divorce, for, **9**, 24; **16**, 497; **21**, 761, 762. *See also* PETITION (Matrimonial Cause).
- election. *See* ELECTION PETITION.
- electricity supply, against Provisional Order for, **12**, 560
- equitable assignee, by, **4**, 392. *See* PETITION (Bankruptcy).
- establishment of isolation hospital, for, county council, to, **23**, 436
- Estate Bill, for, procedure on, **21**, 759, 760
- evidence on, may be by affidavit, **13**, 618
- faculty, for, **11**, 544
- gas, for reduction in price of, **15**, 367, 368
- costs of, **15**, 368
- undertaking, provisional order, against, **15**, 317
- harbours, docks etc., for, provisional order, against, **28**, 418
- House of Commons, against return of member to, **21**, 655, 787 n. *See* ELECTION PETITION.
- to, Dublin, Lord Mayor of, right to present, **21**, 676
- London, Lord Mayor of, right to present, **20**, 423; **21**, 676
- member presenting, duty of, **21**, 676
- present, who may, **21**, 675, 676
- unlawful, when, **9**, 470, 471
- House of Lords, to, appeal as to, incidental, **21**, 646
- counsel, signature by, **2**, 378
- divorce Bill, for, **21**, 758, 761, 762
- estate Bill, for, **21**, 758, 759
- leave to sue *in formâ pauperis*, for, **21**, 647
- name Bill, for, **21**, 758, 761
- naturalisation Bill, for, **1**, 316; **21**, 759, 761
- peerage claims in, **22**, 277—283
- Scottish and Irish, **22**, 277, 278
- printed case on appeal, as to, **21**, 644 n.
- right of peer presenting, **21**, 635
- infant, advancement of, for, county court, in, **8**, 481
- by, bankruptcy, in, **2**, 11, 37; **17**, 44 n., 55
- Commissioner of Sewers, for appointment of, **25**, 744 n.
- legitimacy, for declaration of, **2**, 434
- prochein amy*, or next friend, through, **17**, 133
- winding up of company, for, **17**, 60

**PETITION**—*continued.*

- joint captors, claim by, procedure on, **23**, 291, 292
- Judicial Committee, of appeal to, **9**, 37 *et seq.*
- affidavit in support, when necessary, **9**, 39
- caveat, **9**, 39
- contents of, **9**, 38
- delay in bringing, **9**, 39
- directions, for, **9**, 42
- dismissal for non-prosecution, **9**, 41
- ecclesiastical and maritime matters, in, **9**, 48
- form of, **9**, 42
- formâ pauperis*, in, **9**, 34, 35
- leave to appeal, for special, **9**, 34
- refusal of, by registrar, **9**, 40
- revivor, for, **9**, 39
- service, **9**, 39
- setting down, **9**, 38
- time for, **9**, 37, 38
- withdrawal of, **9**, 38, 40
- Local Government Board, against order of, **12**, 560; **15**, 317; **23**, 377
- lunacy, in. *See* PETITION (Lunacy).
- matrimonial cause, in. *See* PETITION (Matrimonial Cause).
- name Bill, for, procedure on, **21**, 761
- naturalisation Bill, for, procedure on, **1**, 315, 316; **21**, 761
- parish council, for, county council, to, **19**, 239
- dissolution of, for, **19**, 240
- when may be renewed, **19**, 240
- Parliament, to. *See* House of Commons; House of Lords, *supra*; Private Bill, *infra*.
- lawful, how far, **9**, 470, 471; **21**, 635, 675, 676
- opposition, in, **21**, 747—750
- Private Bill, for. *See* Private Bill, *infra*.
- Scottish Bill, for, **21**, 762—765
- to members of, postage, exempt from, **22**, 641
- patent, extension of term of, for, **22**, 199—245
- revocation of, for, **22**, 206
- order on, not final judgment, **2**, 26
- present, who may, **22**, 206
- peerage claim, in, **22**, 277—283
- reception of, Home Secretary, by, **22**, 278
- report on, law officers of the Crown, by, **22**, 278, 279
- personal Bill, for, procedure on, **21**, 758, 759
- Pilotage Order, to Parliament against, **26**, 598
- pleading within Judicature Acts and Rules and Orders, a, **1**, 5; **22**, 419
- Private Bill, for, **21**, 686, 740—742; **27**, 115
- additional provisions to, for, **21**, 742
- deposit of, **21**, 729 n., 734, 748
- examination of, **21**, 740, 741
- opposition, in, **21**, 747—749
- procedure on, **21**, 749, 750
- report on, **21**, 741, 742
- title of, **21**, 734 n.
- Privy Council to. *See* Judicial Committee, *supra*.
- leave to practise, for, by solicitors, **9**, 47
- receiver, for discharge of, **24**, 419
- rectification, for, Trustee Acts, under, **21**, 28
- reduction of capital for, company, in case of, **5**, 108—110
- referee, on appeal from, land valuation, in, **24**, 585, 586
- right of. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT; PETITION OF RIGHT (Charter).
- Scottish Bill, for, **21**, 762—765
- settled lands, with regard to, **8**, 684; **25**, 633, 635 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**PETITION**—*continued.*

solicitor, by, Privy Council, to, for leave to practise, **9, 47**  
 tramway, military, against, **27, 816**  
 trustee, for appointment of, **28, 78 n.**  
 Trustee Acts, under, **8, 481, 691, 692; 21, 28**  
 unclaimed fund in court, for order as to, **23, 189 n.**  
 water rate, for reduction of, **28, 329**  
 winding up, for. *See* WINDING UP BY THE COURT.

**PETITION (BANKRUPTCY),**

abuse of process of court, as, **2, 46, 47, 56, 59, 60**  
 acceptances, holders of mutual, in case of, **2, 41**  
 act of bankruptcy, allegation as to, in, **2, 49**  
   time limit for, **2, 43**  
 affidavit filed with, not admissible in evidence, **2, 52**  
 alien, against, **1, 308; 2, 43, 44, 56**  
   by, **1, 308; 2, 38**  
 alterations, interlineations, and erasures in, leave of registrar for, **2, 48**  
 ambassador, cannot be presented against, **2, 12**  
 amendment of, **2, 48, 56**  
 assignee of debt, by, Judicature Acts, under, **2, 37; 4, 373, 392**  
 assignee of judgment debt, by, receiver, where, **2, 36; 24, 392**  
 attestation to, **2, 49**  
 bankrupt, undischarged, by, **2, 37, 38**  
 bare trustee, by, **2, 36, 37**  
 bill of exchange, current, by holder of, **2, 38, 41, 42**  
   issued after act of bankruptcy, by holder of, **2, 38, 39**  
 bill of sale, position of holder of, after filing of, **2, 64**  
 collateral purpose, for, abuse of process, **2, 39, 60**  
 company, incorporated or unincorporated, by, **2, 35**  
 composition, party to, may not present, when, **2, 39**  
 consequences of, **2, 34**  
 consolidation of, where several, **2, 54**  
 conveyance by debtor avoided by, when, **25, 383**  
 co-partnership, by, **2, 35**  
 co-respondent, against, **2, 36; 16, 546**  
   divorce damages or costs not a good petitioning creditor's debt, **2, 26, 36; 16, 546**  
 corporation or company, cannot be presented against, **2, 12**  
 cost-book mining company, by, **2, 35**  
 costs of, **2, 56**  
   security for, **2, 50, 53**  
 co-surety, by, **2, 41**  
 court, general powers of, **2, 56**  
   presented, to which, **2, 47, 48**  
 creditor, by, **2, 34—39, 48, 49**  
   abroad, residing, **2, 50**  
   adjournment of, **2, 53, 56**  
   appearance, failure of, effect, **2, 52**  
   conditions of presenting, **2, 38, 39**  
   contents of, **2, 48, 49**  
   dismissal of, **2, 53, 56**  
   immediate payment not enforceable, where, **2, 35, 42**  
   notice of act of bankruptcy, after, **2, 41**  
   requisites for, **2, 34, 35**  
   secured creditor, by, **2, 44—46**  
   service of bankruptcy notice not essential, **2, 38**

**PETITION (BANKRUPTCY)**—*continued.*

creditor—*continued.*  
   sole, by, **2, 38, 59**  
   substitution of another creditor, **2, 54**  
   title of, **2, 48**  
 creditor precluded from presenting, on what grounds, **2, 38, 39**  
 creditor presenting a second, founded on same act, abuse of process, **2, 59 n.**  
 debtor, by, **2, 46, 47**  
   act of bankruptcy, an, **2, 24**  
   death of debtor after, effect, **2, 47**  
   infant, invalid, **2, 11, 12; 17, 44 n.**  
   order on, **2, 50**  
   title of, **2, 49**  
   undischarged bankrupt, abuse of process, **2, 46, 47**  
   withdrawal of, none without leave, **2, 47**  
 debtor, domicile of, effect on, **2, 43, 44**  
   ordinarily resided, *defined* as referring to, **2, 44**  
   showing cause against, **2, 52**  
 deed of assignment, acquiescence in, when barring right to petition, **2, 39**  
 defective, annulment of adjudication founded on, **2, 90**  
 dismissal of, **2, 52—54, 56, 59, 60**  
   abuse of process, for, **2, 46, 56, 59, 60**  
   appeal from, **2, 302**  
   assets, want of, for, **2, 58**  
   foreign bankruptcy proceedings pending, where, **2, 59**  
   guarantee for payment, in case of, **2, 59**  
   legal proceedings pending, when, **2, 59**  
   majority of creditors are in Scotland or Ireland, **2, 59**  
   oppressive proceedings, **2, 58**  
   previous bankruptcy in existence, **2, 58**  
 equitable debt, may be founded on, **2, 42**  
 executors, by, **2, 36**  
 extortion of money, for, abuse of process, **2, 39, 60**  
 factor, by, **2, 37**  
 forms of, **2, 48, 49**  
   non-compliance with rules as to, effect of, **2, 48**  
 hearing of, **2, 51**  
   adjournment of, **2, 53, 56**  
   appearance of debtor and creditor; on, **2, 52**  
   evidence at, **2, 52**  
   non-appearance of debtor or creditor at, effect of, **2, 52**  
 husband against wife, by, **2, 37**  
 infant  
   creditor by, **2, 37; 17, 55**  
   debtor, against, **2, 11, 12, 41; 6, 234; 17, 44 n., 54, 55**  
 intent to evade creditors must be alleged in, **2, 21**  
 interim receiver, appointment of, **2, 55**  
 investigation of, **2, 50**  
 joint creditors, by, **2, 36, 50**  
 Judicature Acts, under, assignee of debt, by, **2, 37; 4, 373, 392**  
   equitable judgment debt, founded on, **2, 42**  
 King's Proctor, by, **2, 36**  
 lunatic  
   creditor, by, **2, 37; 19, 441**  
   debtor, by, **2, 47; 19, 441**  
 married woman, against, annulment of order on, **2, 90**  
   partner with husband, when, cannot be presented, **2, 21**  
   separate trader, **16, 352**  
 by, **2, 37**



**PETITION (BANKRUPTCY)—continued.**

merger of debt in a judgment etc., effect of, **2**, 39, 42  
 motive in presenting, **2**, 60  
 order  
     on, **2**, 53  
     refusal of, **2**, 50  
 ordinarily resided, *defined*, for purpose of, **2**, 44  
 partners, against, **2**, 12  
     by, **2**, 35  
 party or privy to act of bankruptcy, by, bad, **2**, 39  
 persons entitled and not entitled to present, **2**, 35—39, 42, 46, 47  
 petitioning creditor, debt of. *See infra*.  
     deposit by, towards costs, **2**, 106  
     liability of, for costs, **2**, 106  
 petitioning creditor's debt, **2**, 40—46  
     amount, costs and interests may be added to, **2**, 40  
     minimum, **2**, 40  
     co-respondent, damages against, not a good, **16**, 546  
     costs, solicitor's bill of, is, **2**, 42  
     equitable, may be, **2**, 42 ; **4**, 392  
     liquidated sum, a, **2**, 40  
     recoverable by legal process, **2**, 41  
     secured by bill, when, **2**, 42  
     secured creditor, in case of, **2**, 44—46  
 presentation of, malicious, actionable, **19**, 696, 697  
     presumption of damage by, **1**, 13, 14  
     time for, **2**, 34, 35, 43 ; **25**, 383  
 procedure on, **2**, 47—56  
     arrest of debtor ordered, when, **2**, 55, 75  
     seizure of debtor's books, papers, money and goods, **2**, 55, 75  
     proof of, Debtor's Act, under, **2**, 354  
     purchase of debt, founded on, **2**, 60  
     receiver, by, **2**, 36 ; **24**, 392  
     receiving order on. *See RECEIVING ORDER*.  
     removal of goods etc. by debtor after, **2**, 75  
     requisites for, **2**, 34, 35  
     service of, **2**, 51  
         death of debtor before, **2**, 51  
     signature of, **2**, 49  
     stay of proceedings on, **2**, 53—55, 63  
         debtor's security for payment on, **2**, 53  
     transfer of proceedings on, **2**, 54  
     trust estate, for debt to, **2**, 36, 37  
     verification of, **2**, 50  
     withdrawal of, **2**, 47, 54

**PETITION (LUNACY).**

control of person, for, **19**, 416  
 costs of unsuccessful, power of the court as to, **19**, 460  
 evidence in support of, how to be forwarded, **19**, 412  
 inquiry, for, **19**, 412, 415, 416  
 inquiry or inquisition, for, **19**, 412, 415, 416—424  
     access, alleged lunatic's right to, to prepare opposition to, **19**, 418  
     petitioner's right of medical, **19**, 418  
     affidavits in support of, **19**, 417  
     attendance at, right of, **19**, 419  
     evidence in support of, **19**, 417  
     commission, on, **19**, 418  
     examination of alleged lunatic at, **19**, 421  
     filing of, **19**, 417  
     finding on, proceedings subsequent to, **19**, 423, 424

**PETITION (LUNACY)—continued.**

inquiry or inquisition—*continued*.  
     finding on—*continued*.  
         quashing of, **19**, 422  
         special, **19**, 422  
     High Court, issue may be directed to be tried in, **19**, 420  
     High Court judge, tribunal hearing has powers of, **19**, 419  
     jury, alleged lunatic's right to, **19**, 420  
         hearing without, **19**, 421  
     limit of evidence receivable at, **19**, 421  
     new, when to be presented, **19**, 417  
     petitioner, death of, before inquiry, **19**, 417  
     rights of, **19**, 418, 419  
     who may be, **19**, 416, 417  
     service of, **19**, 417  
     signature of, **19**, 417  
 judicial authority, duties and powers of, in respect to, **19**, 502, 503  
     patient's right to sue, **19**, 504  
 new, death of petitioner, on, for inquiry, **19**, 417  
     dismissal of previous, for reception order upon, provisions respecting, **19**, 504  
     payment out of court, for, guardians, to, **19**, 494  
     prayer for inspection by visitor in lunacy, **19**, 418  
     presentation of, by whom, **19**, 416, 417, 502, 503  
     procedure on, **19**, 503, 504  
 quasi-committee, summons for appointment of, where opposed by alleged lunatic, **19**, 416  
 reception order, for, **19**, 501—505  
     certificates, medical, accompanying, **19**, 502  
     consideration of, **19**, 503  
     copy of, right of patient after discharge to, **19**, 428  
     dismissal of, **19**, 503  
     judicial authority, duty of, as to hearing, **19**, 503  
         patient's right to interview with, **19**, 504  
         who is, for purpose of, **19**, 502  
     petitioner, powers of, **19**, 505  
     substitution of another person for, **19**, 505  
     who may be, **19**, 503  
 second, **19**, 504  
 urgency order pending disposal of, **19**, 500  
*supersedeas*, for, **19**, 412, 425, 426  
     affidavits in support of, **19**, 426  
     allowance of, on terms, **19**, 426  
         partial, **19**, 426  
     completion of, discharge of committee on, **19**, 426  
     degree of recovery required for, **19**, 426  
     record, transmission of, as between England and Ireland, **19**, 427  
 traverse of inquisition, for, **19**, 412, 424, 425  
     discretion of court as to, **19**, 424, 425  
     High Court verdict, procedure for disturbing, in lieu of, **19**, 425  
     new trial, judge in lunacy may order, **19**, 425  
     right to, as of course, in what cases, **19**, 424, 425  
     second, disallowed, **19**, 425  
     stranger, by, **19**, 425  
     time limit for presenting, **19**, 425  
     trial by jury, right of alleged lunatic to inquiry, in case of, **19**, 420

**PETITION (MATRIMONIAL CAUSE),**

abandonment, notice of, effect, **16**, 515, 516, 539  
 act on, filing of, **16**, 511

**PETITION (MATRIMONIAL CAUSE)**—*continued.*

additions to, in what cases, **16**, 503  
 adultery, no discovery to establish, **11**, 42; **16**, 536  
 advertisement, citation by, **16**, 503, 504, 508  
 affidavit inadmissible in evidence, **16**, 535  
   particulars, as to, **16**, 512  
   reinstatement, on application to, **16**, 541  
   striking out, on application against, **16**, 531 n.  
   support of, in, **16**, 497, 499, 508, 534, 535  
 alimony, *pendente lite*, for, **16**, 516  
 allotment of, **16**, 518, 519  
 answer to, **16**, 517  
 appearance to, **16**, 517  
   inquiry on, **16**, 518  
   jurisdiction disputed, where, **6**, 266  
 allegations, adjournment to enlarge, in, **16**, 542  
   events subsequent to, of, procedure on, **16**, 503  
   traversed, not, effect on right to begin, **16**, 541  
 amendment of, **16**, 502  
   filing of, **16**, 503  
   order of court, by, embarrassing, where, **16**, 503  
   out of time, nullity of, **16**, 509  
 answer to, practice as to, **16**, 513—515  
 application to dismiss, summons, by, **16**, 539  
 cohabitation, refusal to return to, on, **16**, 569  
 compromise of, **16**, 540  
 conjugal rights, restitution of, for, **16**, 497, 499  
   answer to, **16**, 514  
   cross petitions on, **16**, 515  
   demand of cohabitation before, **16**, 499  
   residence without domicile gives jurisdiction, **6**, 265  
   service of, abroad, **6**, 265  
 contents of, **16**, 498  
 conversion of, as to remedy sought, **16**, 502, 503  
 cross, **16**, 515, 516  
   priority as between, **16**, 541  
 cruelty, amendment charging, additional, objectionable, **16**, 502  
   particulars of, in, **16**, 475 n., 477, 512  
   amendment to insert, **16**, 477, 512  
 custody of children, prayer for, in, **16**, 498, 499  
 damages, for, **16**, 500, 501  
   abandonment, of, amendment, by, **16**, 503  
   addition of, amendment, by, **16**, 503  
   only, **16**, 500 n.  
 declaration of legitimacy, for, **2**, 433—435; **16**, 315, 316, 473, 497, 501, 507  
   jurisdiction of English courts, **6**, 275  
 delay in presenting, effect of, **16**, 491—493  
 delivery out of time, **16**, 509  
 desertion, alleging, answer to, **16**, 516  
 discovery in aid of, **11**, 42; **16**, 526  
 dismissal of, **16**, 539, 540  
 divorce, for, **16**, 500  
   co-respondent, addition of, **16**, 503  
   dead, name to be struck out on, **16**, 537  
   dispensing with, **16**, 506, 507  
   foreign, **6**, 264; **16**, 507  
   naming of, **16**, 505, 506  
   unknown, **16**, 506  
 cross petition, **16**, 515  
 domicile at date of, must be English, **6**, 262  
 grounds of, **16**, 470, 500  
 judicial separation, after, **16**, 498  
   for, conversion into, **16**, 502  
 King's Proctor, papers sent to, when, **16**, 552  
 undefended, court and jury, functions of, **13**, 432

**PETITION (MATRIMONIAL CAUSE)**—*continued.*

filing of, **16**, 497, 508  
 Greek marriage, validity of, for declaration of, **16**, 309, 316, 507  
 guardian, by, **16**, 498, 504; **17**, 133, 138  
*in form pauperis*, **16**, 505  
 intervener in, **16**, 507  
 jactitation of marriage, for, **16**, 469, 497, 498  
   answer to, **16**, 514  
   residence confers jurisdiction, **6**, 266  
 judicial separation, for, **16**, 500  
   cross petition, on, **16**, 515  
   divorce, for, conversion into, **16**, 502  
   nullity, amended to, **16**, 541  
   reversal of decree of, for, **16**, 562  
 King's Proctor, consent of, dismissal of nullity, to, **16**, 555  
   papers sent to, order of court, by, **7**, 79; **16**, 552  
   right of, to costs, on motion to dismiss, **16**, 556  
 lunatic, of, **16**, 504; **19**, 462  
 maintenance, for, **16**, 565, 569  
 motion to dismiss, King's Proctor's right to costs, **16**, 556  
 nullity of marriage, for, **16**, 469, 499  
   dissolution by foreign court, after, **6**, 272 n.  
   jurisdiction, extent of English court's, **6**, 265, 266  
   King's Proctor's consent to dismissal of, **16**, 555  
   proof of marriage in, **16**, 533  
   refusal of, delay, for, **16**, 491, 492  
 reinstatement of, **16**, 541  
 service of, **16**, 506—509  
   re-service of, **16**, 502, 503  
   substituted, **16**, 509, 510  
 striking out, **16**, 531, 541  
   want of particulars, for, **16**, 512  
 supplemental, **16**, 503, 504  
 withdrawal of, **16**, 540  
 writ *de ventre inspiciendo*, for, **11**, 11 n.

**PETITION OF RIGHT (CHARTER).**

billleting prohibited by, **6**, 381; **25**, 53  
 commissions of martial law prohibited by, **6**, 379, 402, 421 n.  
 recited in Magna Carta, **6**, 377 n.  
 taxation without parliamentary sanction prohibited by, **6**, 379, 380

**PETITION OF RIGHT (PROCEEDING),**

*defined*, **1**, 18; **10**, 26  
 abates on demise of Crown, **10**, 30  
 Admiralty Division, in, **1**, 78; **10**, 30; **23**, 286  
 alien, by, **10**, 30  
 amendment of, whether permissible, **10**, 33  
*amoveas manus*, judgment of, effect, **10**, 34 n.  
 assignee, by, **10**, 30  
*bona vacantia*, in respect of, **11**, 31  
 booty of war, in case of, **1**, 78; **23**, 286  
 boundary dispute, in, **3**, 118  
 Chancery Division, in, **10**, 30  
 claims for which  
   available, **10**, 27, 28  
   not, **10**, 28, 29  
 colonies, in, **6**, 414  
 compensation under, **10**, 27  
 contract, breach of, for, **1**, 18; **6**, 413, 414  
   **20**, 262; **23**, 308  
 costs of, **10**, 35  
   security for, **10**, 34



**PETITION OF RIGHT** (PROCEEDING)—

*continued.*

counterclaim on, **10, 33**  
 delivery of, **10, 32**  
 discovery, Crown's right to, **10, 33 ; 11, 41**  
     in aid of, disallowed, **10, 32 ; 11, 41**  
 fiat, grant or refusal of, by Sovereign, **10, 31**  
 filing of, **10, 32**  
 form of, **10, 30**  
 Home Secretary, to be left with, **10, 31**  
 judgment on, **10, 34**  
 limitation of time in case of, **10, 34**  
 pensions recoverable by, **10, 28**  
 personal representative, by, **10, 30**  
 pleading, **10, 32**  
     double and denying generally by Crown, **10, 33**  
 Postmaster-General, against, **10, 28 ; 27, 358 n., 370**  
 practice in, **10, 33**  
 Prince of Wales, does not lie to, **6, 365 n.**  
 prize, in case of, **1, 78 ; 10, 28, 30 ; 23, 286**  
 procedure in, **10, 30**  
 Queen Consort, does not lie to, **6, 365**  
 real or personal property, claim for, by, **1, 18 ; 6, 413 ; 20, 262**  
 repayment of duties, for, **10, 27**  
 servants of Crown, remedy in case of acts of, **6, 413, 414 ; 20, 262**  
 set-off, Crown's right to plead, **10, 33**  
 specific performance, for, **27, 18, 19**  
 suppliant, application for judgment by, **10, 34**  
     costs of, **10, 35**  
     discovery, not entitled to, **10, 32 ; 11, 41**  
     security for costs by, **10, 34**  
     venue, application to change, **10, 32**  
     who may be, **10, 30**  
 third party, citation of, **10, 32**  
     costs of, **10, 35**  
     default of appearance by, **10, 34**  
 tort, does not lie for, **1, 17 ; 6, 413 ; 20, 261, 262 ; 23, 308**  
     colonies excepted, **6, 414**  
 trial at bar of, **10, 34**  
 trial of, **10, 34**  
 venue, change of, **10, 32**  
     statement of, **10, 32**

**PETITIONER.** *See* PETITION.

divorce, in, not a judgment creditor, within bankruptcy, **2, 26 ; 16, 546**  
 plaintiff, included under term, discovery, for, **11, 44 n.**  
 private Bill, against, *locus standi* of, **21, 749, 750**

**PETITIONING,**  
 tumultuous, **9, 470**

**PETROL,**

storage of, regulations as to, **27, 333**

**PETROLEUM,**

*defined,*

hawking, for purposes of, **23, 576**  
 Petroleum Acts, in, **23, 570**  
 Acts regulating transit, storage, and sale of, **23, 570**  
 authorities controlling administration of Acts, **23, 570**  
 bye-laws, penalty for breach of, as to, **23, 572**

**PETROLEUM**—*continued.*

carriage, *defined* in Petroleum (Hawkers) Act, 1881, **23, 576 n.**  
 carriage of, offences relating to, penalties for, **23, 572, 573**  
 certificate of officer as to, right of dealer to challenge, **23, 578**  
 conviction not removable to superior court, **23, 580**  
 harbour, *defined*, Petroleum Act, 1871, in, **23, 571**  
 harbour authority, *defined*, Petroleum Act, 1871, in, **23, 571**  
     notice to, by ship carrying, **23, 571, 572**  
 hawker of, **20, 56 n. ; 23, 575**  
 hawking of, *defined*, **23, 575**  
     forbidden in borough, where, **23, 576**  
     licence, conditions of, for, **23, 576, 577**  
     offences relating to, **23, 576, 577**  
     precautions to be taken by dealer as to, **23, 576, 577**  
     regulations relating to, **23, 576, 577**  
     seizure by proper officer of hawked, **23, 579, 580**  
 labelling of vessels carrying, **23, 572, 573**  
 licence, amount which may be kept without, **23, 573**  
     appeal to Secretary of State against refusal to grant, **23, 575**  
     conditional grant of, by Secretary of State, **23, 575**  
     conditions of, **23, 574**  
     police powers as to, **22, 504 ; 23, 579, 580**  
     refusal of, for storage of, **23, 575**  
     unnecessary, when, **23, 573**  
 mixture, conditions of keeping, **23, 574**  
     quantity which may be kept without licence, **23, 574**  
 motor cars, for, keeping without licence, **23, 574 n.**  
 officer, liability for obstructing, **23, 578, 579**  
     refusal of information to, as to, **23, 578**  
 oil depôts, registration of, by London County Council, **23, 573 n.**  
 police, powers of, as to hawking, **22, 504 ; 23, 579, 580**  
     statutory powers of, as to, **22, 504**  
 sale of, by hawkers or pedlars, **20, 56 n.** *See* hawking, *supra*.  
 sampling and testing, provision for, by proper officer, **23, 577, 578**  
 search for and seizure of, powers as to, **23, 579**  
 ship, on, bye-laws as to carrying, **23, 572**  
     harbour, in, **23, 571, 572**  
     offences as to carrying, **23, 573**  
 spirit for motor cars exempt from licence, **23, 574**  
 statutory provisions relating to, extended application of, **23, 570, 571**  
 storage of, label in case of, **23, 572**  
     licence required for, **23, 573**  
     metropolis, in, **20, 490**  
 substances within the Act relating to, **23, 570, 571 n.**  
 summary procedure for offences, **23, 580**  
 testing, apparatus for, form of, **23, 577 n., 578**  
     expenses of, **23, 578**  
     officer, by, obstruction of, **23, 578**  
 third party, conviction of, for offence relating to, **23, 577**  
 transit of, **23, 572**  
 vessel carrying, must bear label, **23, 572, 573**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**PETTY BAG,**

Clerk of. *See* CLERK OF THE CROWN IN CHANCERY, 7, 11, 12

duties of Clerk of, transfer of, 7, 11, 12

fees payable to, archbishop, on election of, 7, 19 n. bishop, election of, on, 7, 19 n.

restitution of, on, 7, 19 n.

member of Parliament, by, 7, 19 n.

transfer of, 7, 13 n., 18, 19 n.

writs for, 7, 19 n., 20 n.

succeeded by Crown Office, 10, 35

**PETTY CONSTABLE,**

appointment and duties of, 22, 463

**PETTY JURY,**

*defined*, 9, 359 n.

discharge of, in course of trial, 9, 370

disagreement, on, 9, 374

giving the prisoner in charge to, 9, 362

grand jury, distinguished from, 18, 229

member of, cannot sit on, 18, 243

incapacitated juror, procedure in case of, 9, 370

oath, administering of, to, 9, 362

form of, 9, 362 n.

offence different from that charged, conviction of, by, 9, 371

panel of, *defined*, 9, 359 n.

retirement of, 9, 374

separation of, during adjournment, 9, 369

summoning of, 9, 359; 18, 229

swearing the, 9, 362

twelve in number, 9, 359

view by, of the *locus in quo*, 9, 369

**PETTY LARCENY,**

abolition of, 9, 627 n.

**PETTY SERJEANTY,**

nature of, 24, 142

**PETTY SESSIONAL COURT,**

*defined*, 9, 75; 19, 565

oustody of infant, order as to, 17, 120

number of justices required at sessions, 19, 565

occasional excise licence, consent to, by, 18, 98, 99

time for holding, 19, 568

**PETTY SESSIONAL COURT-HOUSE,**

*defined*, 19, 565

county court, use of, as, 19, 567

licensed premises not to be used as, 19, 567

occasional court-house, provisions as to, 19, 568

provision of, 19, 567

**PETTY SESSIONAL DIVISION,**

*defined*, 19, 565

boundaries of, determination of, 19, 566, 567

creation and readjustment of, 19, 566

licensing authority, in counties, as, 18, 34

origin of, 19, 565, 566

salaried clerk of, eligibility for office of, 2, 383

**PETTY SESSIONS,**

*defined*, 9, 74; 19, 565

adjournment at, powers of justices of, 19, 600

administrative powers of justices, exercisable at, 19, 571

borough justices, jurisdiction of, in, 19, 561

counsel's right of audience at, 2, 374, 418

**PETTY SESSIONS—continued**

county justices, jurisdiction of, in, 19, 560, 561  
court-house for. *See* PETTY SESSIONAL COURT-HOUSE.

court of. *See* PETTY SESSIONAL COURT.

criminal jurisdiction of justices at, 9, 268

finest and recognisances, recovery of, at, 25, 821

food and drugs, proceedings in respect of, at, 15, 29—33

Hares Act, under, authority delivered to clerk of, 15, 248 n.

Highway Acts, jurisdiction under, at, 16, 171, 172

substitution of, in South Wales, 16, 31

holding of, times for, 19, 568

judicial powers of justices sitting in, nature of, 19, 571

jury list, for revision of, 18, 234

metropolitan police magistrates, jurisdiction of, as court of, 19, 563

procedure at, 2, 418

protection order for deserted wife obtainable at, 16, 501

railway, deviation of, jurisdiction as to, at, 23, 661

solicitors, right of audience of, at, 26, 724, 725

special. *See* SPECIAL SESSIONS.

**PETTY TREASON,**

offences formerly constituting, 6, 351 n.; 9, 450 n.  
punishment of, 6, 350, 351

**PEW. *See also* SEATS.**

*defined*, 11, 737

allotment of, under Church Building Acts, 11, 740

appropriation of, by faculty, 11, 542

assignment of, 11, 738

chancel and body of church, in, 11, 738, 739 n.

derivation and use of name, 11, 737 n.

disposal of, in church, 11, 470 n.

disturbance to rights in, not trespass, 27, 850

easement in, 11, 329, 739; 12, 147 n.

exclusive possession of, 11, 739

faculty, right by, to, 11, 739, 740

fee simple in, 11, 739 n.

intruder, removal of, 11, 471

minister, family and servants, for, 11, 740

parishioners' rights in, 11, 738 n.

prescriptive right to, 11, 739

property in, and right to use, 11, 737

freehold interest, no, 12, 147 n.

rent of. *See* PEW RENT.

repair of, 11, 739

surrender of, 11, 741

trespass in relation to, 27, 850, 868 n.

**PEW RENT,**

action for, 11, 466 n., 787

advance, payable in, 11, 787

allocation between old and new church, 11, 787

alteration of, 11, 787

cessor of, on permanent endowment, 11, 787

demand for, by churchwardens, 11, 471

franchise, qualification for, by receipt of, 12, 149, 152 n.

house of residence, use of surplus for purchase of, 11, 788

mortgage of, 11, 615, 734, 788

non-payment of, remedies for, 11, 787

objects of, 11, 786

renters, choice of churchwarden by, 11, 464



**PEW RENT**—*continued.*

rights as to, **11**, 786—788  
sittings, disposal of, **11**, 786  
stipend, payment of, out of, **11**, 788; **12**, 149, 152 n.  
surplus, application of, **11**, 787, 788

**PHARAOH** (FARO),

unlawful game, as, **4**, 436; **9**, 546; **15**, 285

**PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMIST,**

appointment of examiners of, **20**, 353  
business of, regulations as to conduct of, **20**, 355  
restrictive covenants as to, **27**, 561 n., 576 n., 584

colonial diplomas, provisions as to, **20**, 352  
corporation carrying on business as, **20**, 355  
county court, jurisdiction and procedure of, as to, **8**, 676; **20**, 357

death of, notice to registrar, **20**, 354; **24**, 442  
drugs, sale of, by, **20**, 377  
examination of, **20**, 352, 353  
firm carrying on business as, **20**, 355  
medical practitioners not entitled to be registered as, **20**, 354

name of, use of, when illegal, **20**, 355  
wrongful, penalty on, **8**, 676; **20**, 356, 357  
partnership carrying on business as, **20**, 355  
pharmaceutical and veterinary chemist, holding out as, effect of, **20**, 376

poisons, penalty for wrongful sale of, **8**, 676  
regulations as to sale of, by, **20**, 355, 356, 381, 382, 384

Privy Council, erasure by order of, from register, **20**, 355

examinations regulated by, **20**, 353

qualifications of, **20**, 352, 353

certificate of, **20**, 353

exposing of, provision for, **20**, 355

register of, by whom kept, **20**, 353

erasure of name from, on conviction, provision for, **20**, 355

evidence, as, **20**, 354

offences respecting, **9**, 744; **20**, 354

publication of, **20**, 354

registration of, **20**, 353

false or fraudulent, **9**, 744; **20**, 354

fees on, **20**, 353

spirit licence not required by, **18**, 16; **24**, 673

**PHARMACEUTICAL COMMITTEE,**

duties of, **28**, 937, 950

**PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY,**

bye-laws, power as to, **20**, 352

certificate as to membership of, **20**, 354

constitution of, **20**, 352

council of the, powers of, **20**, 352

examinations, powers as to, **20**, 352, 353

functions of the, **20**, 352, 353

government of, **20**, 352

membership, classes of, **20**, 352

qualifications for, **20**, 352, 353

origin of the, **20**, 352

poisons, power to schedule, **20**, 383, 384 n.

register of, evidence, as, **20**, 354

managers of chemists' shops, for, **20**, 356 n.

members, of, **20**, 353

erasure of name from, **20**, 355

offences respecting, **9**, 744; **20**, 354

publication of, **20**, 353 n., 354

**PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY**—*contd.*

registrar of, death of member notified to, **20**, 354; **24**, 442

duties and liabilities of, **20**, 353, 354

penalties, recovery of, by, **8**, 676

student association, alterations as to, **20**, 352 n.

**PHARMACEUTIST,**

wrongful use of title, penalty for, **20**, 356

**PHARMACIST,**

wrongful use of title, **20**, 355, 356

**PHARMACOPŒIA, BRITISH.** *See* BRITISH PHARMACOPEIA.

**PHARMACY.** *See* CHEMIST; DRUG; MEDICINE; PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMIST.

*The title MEDICINE AND PHARMACY is contained in Vol. XX., pp. 305 et seq.*

Pharmacy Acts, 1852 and 1868, registration under false or fraudulent, **9**, 744; **20**, 354.

**PHEASANT.** *See also* GAME.

close season for, **15**, 210

coop, in a, entering to take, **15**, 233 n.

damage to crops by, compensation for, **1**, 278; **15**, 224

eggs of, game, as, **15**, 236

larceny of, **15**, 214 n.

game, as, **1**, 278, 404; **15**, 208, 224, 236, 242 n., 258; **24**, 694 n.

larceny of, aviary or mew, in, **1**, 370

hens in a coop, when hatched by, **1**, 370; **15**, 213 n.

licence to deal in, **15**, 258

receiving stolen, defence that there is nothing to show birds not wild, **1**, 371

right to shoot, **11**, 337

warren, as fowls of, **4**, 501 n.; **6**, 491 n.; **15**, 215  
taking from, **1**, 366

**PHILANTHROPIC,**

association, trade carried on by, deductions from income tax on, **16**, 653

mission, ships of, exempted from capture, **23**, 278  
purpose, gift for, **4**, 108. *See* CHARITY.

societies, powers of, on placing infants out to nurse, **17**, 160

**PHONOGRAPHIC RECORDS,**

copyright as to, **8**, 143 n.

**PHOSPHORUS.**

poisoning by, in factory, notice of cause of, **14**, 476  
white or yellow, importation of matches made with, forbidden, **14**, 479

use of, in manufacture of matches forbidden, **14**, 478, 479, 480 n. *See also* LUCIFER MATCHES.

**PHOTOGRAPH,**

admissibility in evidence of, **13**, 565. *See* evidence as, *infra*.

author of, who is, **8**, 194

convicts, may be taken of, **23**, 255

copies of, copyright in, **8**, 194

permissible, when, **8**, 194, 195

copyright in, *defined*, **8**, 192

assignment of, **8**, 192, 193

registration of, **8**, 195

**PHOTOGRAPH**—*continued.*

- copyright in—*continued.*
  - commencement of, **8**, 192
  - commission, when taken on, **8**, 193, 194
  - duration of, **8**, 192
  - extent of, **8**, 192
  - gratuitously, when taken, **8**, 194
  - infringement of. *See* **infringement, infra.**
  - partial assignment of, **8**, 193
  - persons entitled to, **8**, 191
  - registration of, **8**, 190, 195, 197, 198
  - requisites for, **8**, 192
  - sale of negative after, **8**, 193
- design of, infringement of copyright in, **8**, 197
- documents to be inspected, of, **11**, 89
- evidence, as, **13**, 507, 508
  - admissibility in Divorce Division, **16**, 533 n.
  - identity, of, **13**, 482, 565
- false signatures on, summary proceedings for, **8**, 199, 200
- fraudulent alteration of, summary proceedings for, **8**, 199, 200
- identity, as evidence of, when admissible, **13**, 482, 565 ; **16**, 533 n.
- infringement of copyright in, **8**, 196—200
  - defined*, **8**, 196
  - account of profits on, **8**, 198
  - action for, **8**, 198, 199
  - forfeiture of copies, negatives etc., **8**, 198, 199
  - fraudulent, recovery of penalties for, **8**, 199, 200
  - importation of, **8**, 198, 200
  - injunction against, **8**, 198, 199 ; **17**, 255 n., 256 n.
  - inspection, orders for, **8**, 199
  - limitation of time for proceedings, **8**, 200
  - negatives, order for delivery up of, **8**, 199
  - penalties for, **8**, 199, 200
  - photographer employed for payment, position of, as to, **8**, 190 n., 193, 194
  - proof of, **8**, 197
  - registration essential before action, **8**, 197, 198
  - remedies for, **8**, 198, 199
  - summary proceedings for, **8**, 199, 200
- international copyright in, **8**, 191
  - registration of, **8**, 195
- matrimonial cases, how received as evidence in, **13**, 482 n. ; **16**, 533 n.
- prisoner, of, **23**, 245—247, 255
- publication of, interim injunction to restrain, **17**, 255 n.
  - unauthorised, **8**, 190 n.
  - what amounts to, **8**, 189
- subject of, no copyright in, **8**, 197
- trade mark as distinctive, **27**, 696 n.

**PHOTOGRAPHER,**

- restrictive covenant as to, **27**, 588

**PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMIST,**

- use of title, **20**, 356 n.

**PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO**

- claim of light in respect of, **11**, 306

**PHRASEOLOGY,**

- extrinsic evidence in case of ambiguous, **11**, 369

**PHRASES,**

- building contracts, used in, **3**, 174—178
- construction and meaning of. *See* **WORDS AND PHRASES.**
- locality, peculiar to, innuendo and averment in case of, **18**, 650 n.
- proverbial, innuendo to explain, **18**, 651
- slang, innuendo to explain, **18**, 649

**PHYSIC.** *See* **DRUG ; MEDICINE.****PHYSICAL,**

- coercion, defence on ground of, **9**, 243
- condition, evidence of, **13**, 438, 439
- incapability, degree of care expected from person of, **21**, 363 n.
- incapacity. *See* **INCAPACITY (Physical).**
- infirmary, public examination dispensed with in case of debtor's, **2**, 72
- injury, damages recoverable only in case of, **21**, 488, 489. *See also* **PERSONAL INJURY.**
- objects, boundary indicated by, **3**, 138, 139

**PHYSICIAN,**

- defined*, **20**, 308, 309
- licentiate of Society of Apothecaries, as, **20**, 350
- recovery of fees of, **20**, 308, 309, 312, 334—336
- surgeon, distinguished from, **20**, 308, 311, 312

**PIA CAUSA,**

- gifts to the church as, **11**, 357 n.

**PIANO,**

- distress, when privileged from, **11**, 139
- trade customs and usages in, **10**, 282

**PIANOLA,**

- performances on, as an infringement of performing right, **8**, 186

**PICGAGE,**

- defined*, **20**, 38

**PICKETING,**

- circulating bills announcing, criminality of, **27**, 641 n.
- Conspiracy and Protection of Property Act, 1875, under, **27**, 645 n.
- injunction against, **27**, 646 n.
- intimidation, amounting to, **9**, 565 n. ; **27**, 644—646
- nuisance, as, **27**, 646—648
- object of, **27**, 641
- strikes, during, **27**, 641, 642, 644 n., 647
- theatre, of, **27**, 648 n.
- Trade Disputes Act, 1906, under, **27**, 647 n.

**PICKLOCK KEY,**

- possession of, criminal offence, when a, **9**, 675
- Vagrancy Act, 1824, under, **22**, 612

**PICRATES,**

- explosive, when an, **14**, 358 n.

**PICRIC ACID,**

- explosive, when an, **14**, 358 n.
- works for, *defined*, **23**, 405 n.
- statutory provisions as to. *For these provisions see* **ALKALI WORK.**



**PICTORIAL,**

libel, innuendo necessary to explain, **18**, 652  
representation as registrable distinctive mark, **27**, 696 n.

**PICTURE.** *And see* DRAWING; ENGRAVING; PAINTING; PHOTOGRAPH.

bequeathed to body corporate etc., exemption from legacy duty of, **4**, 206  
British Museum, belonging to, removal of, **19**, 212  
carrier's liability for loss of, **4**, 23  
common law rights of owner of, **27**, 889 n.  
control of funds for purchase of, by National Gallery, **19**, 214  
delivery of, judgment for specific, **27**, 917 n., 918 n.  
evidence, as mode of taking, **13**, 507, 508  
false signature, inserting, not forgery, **9**, 711 n.  
summary proceedings for, **8**, 199  
fixtures, not treated as, **18**, 421  
furnished house, in, right of tenant in regard to, **18**, 570  
infringement of copyright in, evidence as to, **13**, 482, 509  
representation of subject by *tableaux vivants*, **8**, 197  
waxwork figures, **8**, 197  
libel by, innuendo to explain, **18**, 606 n., 607 n., 652  
nation, given to the, vesting of, **19**, 214  
National Gallery, in, loan of, **19**, 214, 215  
sale of, **19**, 214  
original, need not be produced in copyright proceedings, **8**, 197; **13**, 482, 509 n.  
purchase by expert, non-disclosure by purchaser, **20**, 685 n.  
representation, as factors in, **20**, 672  
sale of, materiality of name of owner, **20**, 699 n.  
signature, inserting false, in, offence of, **8**, 199; **9**, 711 n.  
subject matter of, no copyright in, **8**, 197

**PICTURE GALLERY.** *See also* NATIONAL GALLERY; PICTURE.

claim of light in respect of, **11**, 306  
compensation in respect of licensed premises used as, **18**, 72  
literary and scientific institution, as, **19**, 196, 197  
loan by National Gallery to, **19**, 214

**PIE POUDRE,**

courts of, **9**, 136, 137  
Abingdon, of, **9**, 138  
Banbury, of, **9**, 140  
Basingstoke, of, **9**, 142  
Bodmin, of, **9**, 145  
Boston, of, **9**, 146  
Bristol, of, **9**, 147, 148  
Bury St. Edmunds, of, **9**, 149  
Cardiff, of, **9**, 151  
Chichester, of, **9**, 153  
Chipping Norton, of, **9**, 153  
Chipping Wycombe, of, **9**, 154  
Clitheroe, of, **9**, 155  
Congleton, of, **9**, 155  
Deal, of, **9**, 157  
Denbigh, of, **9**, 157  
Doncaster, of, **9**, 159  
Droitwich, of, **9**, 160  
Evesham, of, **9**, 160  
Eye, of, **9**, 161

**PIE POUDRE—continued.**

courts of—*continued.*

Faversham, of, **9**, 162  
Gloucester, of, **9**, 162  
Great Yarmouth, of, **9**, 164  
Guildford, of, **9**, 165  
Harwich, of, **9**, 166  
Haverfordwest, of, **9**, 166  
Hereford, of, **9**, 167  
Hythe, of, **9**, 168  
Kingston-upon-Hull, of, **9**, 170  
Kingston-on-Thames, of, **9**, 171  
Lancaster, of, **9**, 171  
Leicester, of, **9**, 172  
Leominster, of, **9**, 172  
Liskeard, of, **9**, 173  
Lynn, of, **9**, 180  
Macclesfield, of, **9**, 180  
Maidenhead, of, **9**, 181  
Maldon, of, **9**, 181  
Marlborough, of, **9**, 182  
Newcastle-under-Lyme, **9**, 183  
Newport, I. of Wight, of, **9**, 184  
Newport, Mon., of, **9**, 185  
Oswestry, of, **9**, 187  
Oxford City, of, **9**, 189  
Pembroke, of, **9**, 189  
Peterborough, of, **9**, 190  
Portsmouth, of, **9**, 192  
Richmond, Yorks., of, **9**, 194  
Ripon, of, **9**, 194  
Rochester, of, **9**, 195  
Romsey, of, **9**, 195  
Saffron Walden, of, **9**, 197  
St. Albans, **9**, 196  
Shrewsbury, of, **9**, 201  
Southampton, of, **9**, 202  
Southwark, of, **9**, 203  
Swansea, of, **9**, 205  
Tamworth, of, **9**, 206  
Truro, of, **9**, 208  
Weymouth, of, **9**, 211  
Wigan, of, **9**, 211  
Winchester City, of, **9**, 212  
Windsor, of, **9**, 212  
Worcester, of, **9**, 213  
York, of, **9**, 214

derivation of name, **9**, 136 n.

right of owner of market to hold court of, **20**, 5

**PIECE GOODS,**

insurance of, **17**, 364

**PIECE-WORK,**

computation of wages for, **14**, 512, 513; **20**, 86  
contractor distinguished from servant engaged on, **20**, 68  
particulars of work and wages, how published, **14**, 512  
penalty for non-compliance with provisions relating to, **14**, 513  
regulations as to, extended to non-textile factories and shops, **14**, 513, 514  
wages for, rate of, **27**, 521—524

**PIER.** *See also* HARBOUR.

collision with, jurisdiction as to, **1**, 128; **26**, 506, 547  
compulsory acquisition of land for, **6**, 157, 158  
construction of, powers as to, **28**, 412, 413  
dedication of public right of way over, **16**, 37

**PIER**—*continued.*

- dues, lighthouse property exempted from, **26**, 628
- harbour, included in definition of, **26**, 634
- improvement to land by construction of, **18**, 280 n., 284 n.
- jurisdiction in respect of damage to ship by collision with, **1**, 128; **26**, 506, 547
- master, *defined*, **26**, 634
- navigable river, in, entry to repair, as defence to trespass, **27**, 861 n.
- police, appointment and duties of, **22**, 496
- Thames, power to erect or license on river, **28**, 410

**PIGEONS,**

- damage by, remedy in case of, **15**, 214 n.
- killing, penalty for, **1**, 369; **15**, 227 n.
- larceny of, **1**, 368; **15**, 213 n., 227 n.
- tame, protection of, **15**, 213, 214 n.

**PIGNUS.** *See also* PAWN; PLEDGE.  
class of bailment, **1**, 525**PIGS,**

- carriage of, by rail or canal, **4**, 36
- common of pasture for, **4**, 453
  - royal forest, in, **4**, 475
- cruelty to, spaying of sows, whether amounting to, **1**, 411
- Cruelty to Animals Acts, within, **1**, 409
- foot and mouth disease, slaughter if infected with, **1**, 428
- forests, right to feed in, **4**, 473, 475, 476
- insurance of, cattle insurance societies, by, **15**, 125
- keeping, bye-laws as to, **21**, 514 n.
- nuisance by, **21**, 513, 514, 535; **27**, 285
- pannage for, royal forest, in, **4**, 475, 476. *See* PANNAGE.
  - waste of manor, in, **4**, 473
- rights of common for, **4**, 447
- straying in metropolis, penalty for, **27**, 279
- swine fever, compensation in case of slaughter for, **1**, 429
- slaughter, when infected by, **1**, 428
- Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, as to, **21**, 514

**PIGSTYES,**

- keeping, when a nuisance, **21**, 513, 514; **27**, 285

**PILLARS,**

- covenants as to, in mining leases, **20**, 563, 564
- erection of, electric light undertaking, in, **12**, 573, 574

**PILOT.** *See* PILOTAGE.

- defined*, **26**, 604 n.
- admission by, not evidence against shipowner, **13**, 462
- alien, certificate of, **26**, 602
- appeal of, power of metropolitan police magistrate as to hearing, **19**, 578
- apprentice to, **20**, 80
  - bye-laws as to, **26**, 599
- attempting to act as, in place of licensed pilot, **26**, 605, 608
- benefit fund of, **26**, 600, 603, 604
- boat. *See* PILOT BOAT.

**PILOT**—*continued.*

- bond by, limiting liability, **26**, 530, 600, 605
  - Trinity House, **26**, 615
- bye-laws of pilotage authority, right to object to, **26**, 600
- certificate of, **26**, 597, 599, 601, 602, 604
  - deep sea, **26**, 597, 601, 604
  - duration of, **26**, 602
  - master or mate may obtain, **26**, 601
  - refusal to renew, appeal from, **26**, 609
  - revocation or suspension of, **26**, 602, 608, 609
  - transfer of master or mate to another ship, in case of, **26**, 602
- charges of, liability for excessive, **26**, 567 n.
  - owner has no lien for, at common law, **26**, 285
- Cinque Ports, claims in the jurisdiction of, by, **9**, 128
- claims by, Admiralty action, in, **1**, 69
- collision by ship in charge of, **26**, 526, 529—531
  - bond, liability limited by, **26**, 530, 600, 605, 615
  - master not liable, **26**, 526
  - owner not liable, when, **20**, 263; **26**, 529, 530
  - tow, in case of, **26**, 529
- compensation of, abolition of pilotage district, on, **26**, 597 n.
- Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**, 158; **26**, 605
- compulsory, employment of, **26**, 609, 610. *See* PILOTAGE.
  - excepted ships, **26**, 610, 611
  - fog in, duty of master, **26**, 413
  - liability of, **26**, 530. *See* bond, *supra*.
  - negligence of, contributory, effect, **26**, 519
  - owner's liability for, **20**, 263; **26**, 529—531, 596 n., 611
- criminal misconduct, **26**, 606, 607
  - when in charge of ship, **9**, 558; **26**, 607
- crossing rule when two vessels manœuvring to take up, **26**, 437
- drunk on duty, master's interposition in case of, **26**, 531
  - offence of being, **9**, 558; **26**, 607
- duty of, **26**, 530, 531
- errors of navigation by, liability of shipowner, **20**, 263
- evidence of acting as, *prima facie*, **26**, 605
- failure to carry, unseaworthiness, as, **26**, 215 n.
- fine, right of appeal from, **26**, 609
- flag, description of, **26**, 606 n.
  - master's duty to display, **26**, 606
- fund, payment of receipts by pilotage authority into, **26**, 603
- jury service, exempted from, **18**, 232
- licence of, by whom granted, **26**, 598—600
  - detention of, pilotage authority, by, appeal, **26**, 609
  - district, in, **26**, 601, 604, 605
  - form of, **26**, 600
  - fraudulent use of, **26**, 608
  - grant of, **26**, 600, 601
  - loan of, illegal, **26**, 607
  - production of, **26**, 600, 601
  - renewal, **26**, 600
  - revocation or suspension of, **26**, 601, 608
  - appeal from, **19**, 578; **26**, 609
  - transmission to pilotage authority, on death, **26**, 601
- lien of, charges, for, **1**, 69
- maintenance of, when carried beyond destination, **26**, 603



**PILOT**—*continued.*

offences against, master and others, by, **26, 607, 608**

Pilotage Act. *See* PILOTAGE ACT.

pilotage

authority. *See* PILOTAGE AUTHORITY.

dues. *See* PILOTAGE DUES.

order. *See* PILOTAGE ORDER.

representation of, on pilotage authority or pilotage committee, **26, 597 n.**

salvage claim by, **26, 557, 567, 604**

seaman, is a, within Workmen's Compensation Act, **20, 158**

servant, owner, of, how far, **20, 263, 264**

pilotage authority, of, how far, **26, 601 n.**

signal, **26, 11 n., 606**

duty to display, **26, 606**

superseded, right to payment on *quantum meruit* when, **26, 604 n.**

taking up, duty of keep on vessel on, **26, 447**

Trinity House, limit of liability of, **26, 615**

unlicensed, **26, 393, 605**

unqualified person acting as, bye-laws, under, **26, 605, 611**

warranty in marine policy, to sail with, **17, 424**

**PILOT BOAT,**

approval and licensing of, **26, 393, 605**

bye-laws as to, **26, 600**

characteristics of, list of, **26, 606 n.**

duty of master of, **26, 605, 606**

engaged on pilotage duty, meaning of, **26, 393**

navigation lights of, **26, 392**

vessel, distinguished from, **26, 393**

**PILOT VESSEL,**

*defined*, in sea regulations, **26, 393**

navigation lights on, **26, 392**

**PILOTAGE.** *See* PILOT.

Act. *See* PILOTAGE ACT.

authority. *See* PILOTAGE AUTHORITY.

Board of Trade, in relation to, **26, 596, 597, 600, 604 n., 608, 609, 649**

orders, power to make, **26, 596, 597.** *See* PILOTAGE ORDER.

pilotage authorities, relation to. *See* PILOTAGE AUTHORITY.

compulsory, action, right of, as affected by, **26, 500**

agent, liability of, in case of, **1, 214**

county court, as a defence in, **1, 133**

criminal liability of master in case of, **26, 526 n.**

defence of, costs in case of, **1, 104**

notice of, **1, 94**

distressed seaman is not passenger for purposes of, **26, 57, 610 n.**

district, *defined*, **26, 610**

exemptions as to, abolished, **26, 610**

seaworthiness of vessel in, **26, 215 n.**

exemptions from, **26, 610, 611, 660**

bye-laws as to, **26, 611**

fog signals, duty of master and pilot as to sounding, **26, 413**

harbour damaged, liability in case of, **26, 644**

liability of vessel in fault, as affecting, **26, 413, 519, 520, 529, 530**

master's liability in case of, **26, 371 n., 526, 531, 598**

negligence of pilot, effect of, **26, 579**

obligation to carry pilot, **26, 609, 610**

order as to, **26, 597, 598**

**PILOTAGE**—*continued.*

compulsory—*continued.*

passenger ship, what is, for the purpose of, **26, 610 n.**

person in charge, pilot is not, **26, 371 n.**

pilot, duties of, **26, 371 n., 530, 531**

proof of, **26, 530**

provision for, **26, 598**

shipowner's liability in case of, **1, 214; 26, 519, 525, 529—531, 611, 644**

pilotage order made in new district, where, **26, 598**

tow, pilot of, at fault, effect of, **26, 529, 530**

dues. *See* PILOTAGE DUES.

orders. *See* PILOTAGE ORDER.

**PILOTAGE ACT,**

compulsory pilotage, provisions as to, **26, 529 n., 611**

limit on expenditure under, **26, 597 n.**

offences under, **26, 606, 607**

purpose and effect of, **26, 596**

**PILOTAGE AUTHORITY,**

*defined*, **26, 598, 599**

annual return by, **26, 604**

appeal from, Board of Trade, to, **26, 608**

county court, to, **26, 609**

High Court, to, leave, by, **26, 609**

magistrate, to, **19, 578; 26, 609**

Scotland and Ireland, in, **26, 609 n.**

Board of Trade

acting as, **26, 597, 598 n., 609.** *See also* BOARD OF TRADE.

inspection of documents of authority by, **26, 604 n.**

boats, approval and licensing of, by, **26, 605**

owned or hired by, accounts of, **26, 605 n.**

bye-laws of, Board of Trade, must be confirmed by, **26, 600**

for what purposes authorised, **26, 599, 600, 603**

certificates, powers as to, **26, 601, 602**

expenses of, provisions for, **26, 603, 605 n.**

illegal conditions on granting of licence, **26, 609**

licences, grant of pilots', **26, 600, 601**

refusal to examine applicant for, **26, 608**

revocation or suspension of, by, **26, 601**

masters of pilotage boats and ships, power to remove, **26, 605**

ratification of schemes and bye-laws by Board of Trade, **26, 597, 600**

Trinity House as, **26, 599**

**PILOTAGE DUES,**

amount fixed by bye-laws, **26, 603**

collection of, **24, 593; 23, 603**

demand of improper, **26, 567 n., 603, 607**

general average expenses, **26, 321**

leading another ship, in case of, **26, 603**

lien for, **1, 69**

agents and consignees, of, **26, 604 n.**

owner, of, under special contract, **26, 285**

offer of improper, **26, 567 n., 603, 608**

recovery of, **1, 69; 26, 604**

**PILOTAGE ORDER,**

Act of Parliament confirming, power to repeal, **26, 598**

Board of Trade's power to make, **26, 596, 597**

**PILOTAGE ORDER**—*continued.*

compulsory pilotage, as to, **26**, 598  
 district, as to, **26**, 610  
 confirmation of, **26**, 598  
 district, in, **26**, 596, 597, 599  
 establishment of pilotage authorities, committees,  
 and districts by, **26**, 597  
 matters provided for in, **26**, 597  
 petition against, **26**, 598

**PIN MONEY,**

*defined*, **14**, 220 ; **16**, 357 ; **25**, 585  
 arrears of, claims by wife's representatives in  
 respect of, **14**, 220 ; **16**, 358  
 presumption as to, **16**, 357  
 satisfaction by legacy, **16**, 358  
 assignment by wife of, **16**, 357  
 charge on estate of tenant for life, as, **25**, 673 n.  
 implied duty of wife as to, **16**, 357  
 misconduct of wife, **16**, 358  
 mortgagee, rights of, **14**, 220 n.  
 redemption of, **25**, 645 n.  
 resettlement, in deed of, **25**, 691  
 secured, how, **25**, 585  
 set-off against claim for, **16**, 358  
 waiver of, by presumption, **16**, 357

**PINCERNA,**

chief butler, office of, **6**, 332. *See* CHIEF BUTLER.

**PIPE,**

exclusive use of, as easement, **11**, 243, 310  
 gas, for, airtight, to be kept, **15**, 330  
 alteration of, extra metropolitan area, in, **16**,  
 212  
 owner of soil, by, **15**, 330  
 persons other than undertakers, by, **15**,  
 358  
 railway company, by, **23**, 679  
 sewer, on construction of, **25**, 732  
 streets, in, position of, **12**, 579, 580 ; **23**,  
 679  
 telegraphs, on construction of, **27**, 360,  
 361, 366 n.  
 tramway promoters, by, **15**, 358  
 undertakers of public works, by, **15**, 358  
 companies, rights and powers of, in respect of,  
**6**, 156  
 damaging, liability for, **15**, 358 n.  
 repairing highway, in, **16**, 137  
 examination of, **15**, 361, 362, 364, 378 n., 383  
 Metropolitan Water Board, by, **15**, 383,  
 384  
 highway, under. *See* HIGHWAY, pipes under.  
 injury to, **15**, 354—357  
 laying of, **15**, 307, 325—331  
 compensation for loss of right of, **6**, 165  
 implied authority to break roads, **15**, 329  
 metropolis, in, **15**, 378—382  
 negligence in connection with, **15**, 326 n.,  
 359  
 notice of intended, **15**, 380  
 private houses, to, cost of, **15**, 333, 337  
 private land, in, **15**, 327  
 restrictions on, **15**, 308  
 unauthorised, in subsoil, **27**, 848 n.  
 undertakers, powers of, as to, **15**, 322, 325,  
 326  
 wrongful, when, **15**, 355  
 mains and meters, between, provision of, **15**,  
 337

**PIPE**—*continued.*

gas—*continued.*

maps of mains in metropolis, **15**, 378 n., 381,  
 382  
 pavement, injury to, by, **15**, 379  
 poor rate, liability to, of, **24**, 7 n.  
 rating, principle of, as to, **24**, 7 n.  
 specification of, between mains and meter, **15**,  
 337  
 streets, opening of, for. *See* BREAKING UP ;  
 GAS UNDERTAKING.  
 substitution of, duty as to, **23**, 679  
 tramway construction, interfering with, rules  
 as to, **27**, 791, 792  
 water pipes, injury to, by, **15**, 380, 384  
 protection of, on laying, **15**, 330  
 sewer, for. *See* SEWERS.  
 water, for, alteration of, railway company, by,  
**23**, 679  
 service, **28**, 311  
 sewer construction, on, **25**, 732  
 telegraph purposes, for, **27**, 360, 366 n.  
 damage to, highway repairs, in course of, **16**,  
 137  
 distress upon, **11**, 141  
 examination of, fouling by gas, in case of, **15**,  
 361  
 flat, in case of, duty of owner as to, **18**, 571  
 interference with, authorised, **28**, 294  
 laying of, breaking of pavement for, **28**, 292,  
 310  
 communication established under surveyor's  
 superintendence, **28**, 309  
 compensation for damage, **28**, 292  
 domestic supply, for, undertakers' obliga-  
 tion as to, **28**, 303  
 notice to road authority, **28**, 292, 293  
 owner's rights as to, **28**, 309  
 powers as to, **28**, 290—294  
 private land, in, **28**, 290  
 private street, in, **28**, 292  
 protection of road authority, **28**, 292  
 reinstatement on completion, **28**, 293  
 local authority no power to lay in added area  
 where company exists, **28**, 257  
 protection of, gas infiltration, from, **15**, 330,  
 380, 381  
 service, alteration of, **28**, 311  
 obligation to lay to small houses, **28**,  
 307  
 penalty on undertaker's failure to lay, **28**,  
 308  
 rent for or purchase of, **28**, 308  
 sewer, connection with, forbidden, **25**, 753 n.  
 substitution of, railway company, by, **23**,  
 679  
 ventilating shaft for drain, not usable as, **25**,  
 751 n., 753 n.

**PIRACY (LITERARY),**

copyright, of, **8**, 163, 164, 167  
 musical compositions, of, **8**, 170, 171

**PIRACY (SEA).** *See* PIRATES.

Admiralty jurisdiction over, **1**, 76 ; **9**, 273, 524 ;  
**27**, 534  
 British subject, by, pretending authority of  
 foreign State, **9**, 525  
 Central Criminal Court, special jurisdiction of, **9**,  
 88, 274, 525 ; **26**, 62  
 charterparty, exception in, of, **26**, 113



**PIRACY (SEA)**—*continued.*

Chinaman, by, on French ship, not extraditable, **14**, 407 n.  
 commission of, British sovereign, under, friendly aliens, against, **9**, 524  
 foreign prince, under, **9**, 525  
 courts before which triable, **9**, 525  
 death sentence for, when, **9**, 526  
 felony, how far, **9**, 523  
 forcibly boarding ship, **9**, 526  
 forfeiture of ship when engaged in, **26**, 33  
 history of, **9**, 523 n.  
*jure gentium*, exposition of law of, **9**, 523, 524 n.  
 jurisdiction, British crown, of, Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, under, **6**, 451 n.  
 English courts, of, *jure gentium*, in case of, **9**, 273, 523 n., 524  
 under commission of foreign prince, in case of, **9**, 525  
 master, by, what constitutes, **9**, 525  
 pirates, trading with, **9**, 525  
 punishments for, **9**, 524, 526  
 seaman, by, what constitutes, **9**, 525  
 ship, forfeiture of, for, **26**, 33  
 slave trade as, **27**, 534, 535  
 engaging in, **9**, 526  
 statute, by, when punishable in English court, **9**, 524  
 Territorial Waters Jurisdiction Act does not apply to, **9**, 524 n.  
 treason, chargeable as, acts of, **6**, 349

**PIRATES,**

*defined*, **26**, 113  
 deviation to escape, effect of, **26**, 95  
 goods of, restitution of, **1**, 76, 77  
 jurisdiction over property captured from, **1**, 77  
 marine insurance, in, effect of capture by, **17**, 481  
 maritime loss caused by, **17**, 444  
 master turning, **9**, 525  
 money paid by ship to, is general average expenditure, **17**, 447  
 persons included in term, **17**, 444  
 seaman turning, **9**, 525  
 trading with, **9**, 525

**PISCARY,**

*defined*, **4**, 447 ; **14**, 579  
 common of, appendant, **4**, 466 n., 470 n., 525 ; **14**, 580 n.  
 severance of, from dominant tenement, **4**, 525  
 approvement in case of, **4**, 508  
 appurtenant, **4**, 469, 470, 525 ; **14**, 580  
 copyholds, annexed to, claim by custom, **4**, 470  
 enfranchisement of, effect on, **8**, 127  
 disturbance, right of action for, **4**, 470  
 dower, assignment of, as, **24**, 197  
 fish, sale of, **4**, 471  
 free or several fishery, distinction between, **4**, 469 n.  
 grant or prescription, based in, when, **4**, 470 ; **14**, 580  
 gross, whether capable of existing in, **4**, 469, 470, 525 ; **14**, 580  
 nature and extent of right, **4**, 469, 470, 471 ; **14**, 579, 580  
 sea, cannot exist in, **4**, 471  
 severance of, from dominant tenement, **4**, 525  
 tidal navigable rivers, whether exercisable in, **4**, 471

**PISTOL,**

*defined*, **27**, 546 n.  
 air-gun included in Pistols Act, 1903, **27**, 547 n.  
 antique, sold as, Pistols Act, 1903, does not apply, **27**, 547  
 carrying, by person under 18 years, **27**, 547, 548  
 firing on highway, offence, **27**, 547  
 hire of, restrictions on, **27**, 546—548  
 intoxicated person, sale to, offence of, **18**, 144 ; **27**, 548  
 licence to carry, **24**, 695 ; **27**, 547  
 lunatic, sale to, of, **27**, 548  
 sale of, penalty in respect of unlawful, **27**, 547, 548  
 register of, **27**, 547  
 toy pocket, may be a gun, **15**, 251 n.

**PIT,**

fence, duty to, **3**, 128, 129 ; **16**, 111, 169  
 sinking near highway, offence, **27**, 275

**PIT-BANKS,**

*defined*, **14**, 440  
 employment of children and women, regulation of, **17**, 155

**PITCH,**

mineral, whether a, **20**, 503 n.

**PITT PRESS, CAMBRIDGE,**

name of, as printer, on books or papers published by, **23**, 213

**PLACARD,**

metropolitan streets, carrying in, police regulation as to, **27**, 288, 289  
 municipal election, in, absence of printer's name on, **12**, 348  
 parliamentary election, in, absence of printer's name on, **12**, 296

**PLACE,**

abode, of, affiliation proceedings, for purpose of summons in, **2**, 446, 447  
 copyright purposes, for, *defined*, **8**, 153  
 marriage licence, for, *defined*, **11**, 701 n.  
 betting, for, **9**, 549 ; **15**, 295  
 public, **15**, 291—293  
 receipt of money at, other than place of deposit, **15**, 297  
 bill of exchange, of drawing of, **2**, 562 ; **8**, 452  
 not necessary to state, **2**, 467  
 payment, of, **2**, 467, 469  
 burial, of, conveyance to, **3**, 483  
 business, of, income tax purposes, for, **16**, 665  
 money-lender must carry on at registered, **21**, 48, 49  
 principal, county court jurisdiction with respect to companies, **5**, 21  
 domicile of company, as affecting, **5**, 15  
 service of legal process on company, **5**, 19  
 taxing of company, as to, **5**, 23  
 trade name, as a, **27**, 755  
 confinement, of. See DETENTION ; IMPRISONMENT ; PRISON.  
 contract, of performance of, **7**, 415—417  
 alternative places, at, **7**, 416  
 presumption drawn from, **6**, 240  
 promisee abroad, when, **7**, 417  
 rent, payment of, **7**, 417

**PLACE**—*continued.*contract—*continued.*specified, must tender at, **7, 415, 416**when not, promisor must seek out promisee, **7, 416, 417**delivery, of, carrier, by, **4, 11, 12**alteration of, **4, 13**deposit, of, breach of duty as to bailment, **1, 534**distress, for sale of, **11, 183, 184**poor rate, for, **11, 210**rent, for, **11, 155, 156**documents, for inspection of, **11, 89**entertainment, of. *See* PLACE OF PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT.food, sale of, with respect to, *defined*, **15, 36**samples, at which may be taken, **15, 13**intoxicating liquors, for sale of, **18, 109, 110, 113**lotteries, in connection with, *defined*, **15, 302**parliamentary election, of, **12, 262**public, betting purposes, for, **15, 291—293**entertainment, of. *See* PLACE OF PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT.resort, of, Licensing Acts, under, *defined*, **18, 131 n.**National Trust Act, 1907, under, **21, 596, 597**Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, under, *defined*, **27, 421**structural requirements of, **27, 421**Sunday entertainments, prohibition of, in, **27, 422**thieves, harbouring of, in, **18, 135**religious worship, of. *See* PLACE OF RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.safety, of, *defined*, **17, 161 n., 164**detention of child or young person in, **17, 164**

removal of

child or young person for, **17, 164**infant to, of, **17, 160, 161**trial, of, criminal cases, in, **9, 268—270, 279, 326, 327. See also** VENUE IN CRIMINAL CASES.High Court, in, fixing of, **23, 174**highway, indictment for non-repair of, on, **16, 143, 144**matrimonial causes, in, **16, 529, 530**wages, for payment of, **20, 90, 91****PLACE OF PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT,**chairs in, not treated as fixtures, **18, 421**children, employment of, in, **17, 152**safety of, duty to provide for, in, **17, 173**cinematograph exhibition as. *See* CINEMATOGRAPH EXHIBITION.constable, right of, to enter, **27, 423**disorderly house as, when not licensed, **9, 543, 544; 27, 415, 423**excise licence, grant of, for, **18, 106, 107**licence for, **27, 415, 422. See** MUSIC AND DANCING LICENCE; MUSIC HALL; THEATRE.licensed societies, communicating with, effect of, **18, 131, 132**licensee of, conviction of, **18, 56, 59**London County Council, jurisdiction of, **20, 394; 27, 417**structural requirements as to, **27, 421**Sunday, penalty for keeping open on, **27, 423, 424**thieves, harbouring of, on, penalty for, **18, 135****PLACE OF RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.***See also* PUBLIC WORSHIP; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.certification of, **4, 245, 246; 11, 369, 809, 817**Charitable Trusts Act, exemption from, extent of, **4, 305; 11, 809**Charity Commissioners, jurisdiction of, exemption from, **4, 305**disorderly conduct in, offence of, **11, 809**Established Church, churches and chapels of, excepted, **4, 246**infant's land, acquisition of, for, **17, 83**marriage in, certificate for, **16, 292, 293**Nonconformists, of. *See* NONCONFORMIST.Places of Worship Sites Acts, conveyance of land for churchyards under, **3, 442—444**rates, not assessable to local, **11, 809, 819**register of certified, keeping of, **4, 245; 24, 436, 437**trustee for, appointment of, **4, 262**worship in, Acts protecting, **11, 368****PLACITÆ FORESTÆ,***defined*, **9, 113****PLAGUE,**cremation of person dying of, **3, 573, 574**ships in quarantine, burial of persons dying on, **3, 553****PLAINT,**assignee of debt, by, **8, 461, 462**company defendant, where, **8, 461**consent, where jurisdiction by, **8, 462**defendant domestic or menial servant, where, **8, 463**entry of, procedure on, **8, 460, 461**fee on, **8, 461 n.**infant desiring to commence action, where, **8, 463**leave to enter required, when, **8, 450, 462**married woman, by, entry of, **8, 464**Mayor's Court, London, in, **20, 290, 291**note, **8, 461**order granting leave to enter, signature to, **8, 463**proceedings in county court commenced by entry of, **8, 450, 460**security where plaintiff out of jurisdiction, **8, 461**summons after issue of, **8, 463, 464, 465****PLAINTIFF. See also** PARTIES TO PROCEEDINGS. *defined*, **11, 44 n.**abuse of civil proceedings, proof necessary in action for, **19, 691, 692**addition of, instances of, **23, 106**address of, to be indorsed on writ, **23, 112, 113**burden of proof on. *See also* BURDEN OF PROOF. defamation, in action for, **18, 641, 642; 21, 435, 436**malicious prosecution, in action for, **19, 683, 684**negligence, in action for damages for, **21, 363 n., 435—441**compulsory purchaser, on inquiry in respect of, **6, 90**conduct of, as affecting relief by injunction, **17, 247, 248**when may be considered by jury in action for defamation, **18, 721**contract, in action on, **23, 99, 100**co-plaintiff, adding of, court's power as to, **23, 105**counsel, representation by, rule as to, **2, 411**counterclaim against, defendant's right as to, **25, 506**



**PLAINTIFF**—*continued.*co-plaintiff—*continued.*

disability of, effect on limitation of actions, **19**, 57  
 discovery against, practice as to, **11**, 44  
 infant as, rights of, **17**, 136 n., 138  
 joinder of. *See* JOINDER OF PARTIES.  
 representation of, counsel, by, rule as to, **2**, 411  
 set-off against, defendant's right as to, **25**, 506  
 costs of, discretion of the judge as to, **23**, 178  
 payment into court by defendant, on, **23**, 149, 150  
 counterclaim against, **25**, 504—508  
 counterclaiming defendant, rights of, **1**, 4 n.; **25**, 120  
 county court, in, who may be, **8**, 453  
 death of, **14**, 228, 229; **19**, 55, 78; **23**, 108  
   after judgment, rights of personal representative, **14**, 229  
 detainee, in action of, **27**, 900—908  
 discontinuance of action by, **23**, 159, 160  
 dismissal of action, conditional order for, **18**, 183  
   finality of, **18**, 182  
 equitable right, in action founded on, **23**, 101  
 estoppel of, conduct, by, **27**, 914  
   judgment in former action, by, **13**, 331 n.  
 evidence, matters that cannot be put in, malicious prosecution, in action for, **19**, 687  
 foreigner as. *See* ALIEN; FOREIGNER.  
   counterclaim, in relation to, **25**, 514, 516  
 High Court, in, who may be, **23**, 99  
 infant as, disability of, **17**, 133  
 infringement of patent, in action for, **22**, 214  
 injunction, failure to bring an application for, **17**, 277  
 interest of, necessary to obtain relief by injunction, **17**, 271  
 interpleader by sheriff, in, **17**, 609  
 joinder of parties, on. *See* JOINDER OF PARTIES.  
 judgment for, not necessarily conclusive, **13**, 355  
 libel and slander actions, in, who may be, **18**, 610—616  
 liberty to apply, when not implied in favour of, **18**, 182  
 malice, evidence required to prove, **18**, 685, 712, 715, 721, 725  
 malicious prosecution, in action for, **19**, 677—679  
 misjoinder of, application to strike out, **23**, 105 n., 107 n.  
 misrepresentation by, right of defendant to correct, **17**, 293, 294  
 mistake in name of, power to correct, **23**, 105  
 money paid, in action for recovery of, **21**, 31  
 nominal discovery by, **11**, 45 n.  
 non-appearance of, on interpleader by defendant, **17**, 636  
 nonsuit of, in action for negligence, **21**, 442, 443.  
   *See also* NONSUIT.  
 payment into court, acceptance of, **23**, 149  
   refusal to accept, **23**, 149  
 pleadings, may proceed to trial without, **23**, 161  
 private right entitles to sue without adding Attorney-General, **23**, 100, 101  
 production of documents of title by, **11**, 87, 91 n.  
 public right, when entitled to sue on infringement of, *see* special damage, *infra*.  
 recovery of land, in action for, **19**, 101 n., 183, 184  
 refusal to join as, party made defendant, **23**, 106 n.  
 reputation of, when general evidence may be given of, **18**, 724, 725

**PLAINTIFF**—*continued.*

security for costs by, **23**, 153. *See* SECURITY FOR COSTS.  
 sovereign as, **25**, 507 n.  
 special damage suffered by, on infringement of public right, **1**, 9; **16**, 158, 159; **17**, 229, 234, 271; **23**, 101; **27**, 191, 464 n.  
 specific performance, in action for, **27**, 48, 57—60, 75, 79, 80  
 substitution of party as, instances of, **23**, 106  
 summons for directions, duty to take out, **23**, 135—137  
 third persons, proceedings on behalf of, **19**, 190  
 title to sue, if in issue, must be denied in defence, **22**, 443 n.  
 tort, in action of, **23**, 100  
 trover, in action of, **27**, 900—908  
 vested interest in action, must have, **23**, 99  
 writ of summons by, **23**, 109—112

**PLAN.** *See also* MAP.

approval of, local authority, by, mandamus to compel, **16**, 241  
   time limit for, **16**, 240; **23**, 422, 423  
 London County Council, by, as to, **20**, 479  
 architect in relation to. *See* building contract, *infra*.  
 boundaries, as evidence of, **3**, 110, 139, 140, 144, 145, 147; **10**, 467; **13**, 531, 532, 563, 564; **25**, 423  
 building contract, in case of, architect, duty of, as to, **3**, 160, 297, 298, 302  
   lien of, on, **3**, 308; **19**, 13  
   defective, **3**, 289, 297, 298, 302  
   property in, **3**, 298  
   provision of, **3**, 198, 199  
   quantity surveyor's duty in respect of, **3**, 162  
 compulsory taking of land, binding effect of plan, in special Act for, **6**, 22  
 contractor, obligation to be supplied with, **3**, 198  
 conveyance by reference to, **25**, 423  
 copyright in, as to, **8**, 143—145  
   registration of, as to, **8**, 144  
 county court, allowance for cost of plan in, **8**, 596, 597  
   preservation of evidence, for, **8**, 503, 504  
 deposit of, bye-laws as to, **23**, 421  
   local authority with, as to, **23**, 421, 424  
 description of property by reference to, **3**, 110; **25**, 423  
 deviation from, effect of, on contract, **27**, 57 n.  
 disapproval of, local authority, by, time limit for, **23**, 422, 423  
 district surveyor, deposited with, property of London County Council, **20**, 479  
 drains, for, bye-laws requiring deposit of, **25**, 750 n.  
 metropolitan borough council, submission to, of, **20**, 404 n.; **25**, 756  
 electric lighting, Board of Trade, deposit with, of, **12**, 610  
 Electric Lighting Acts, in, *defined*, **12**, 551  
 evidence, as, **3**, 147; **13**, 508, 532, 563, 564  
   extrinsic evidence, contradict, to, **3**, 139  
   identify, to, **3**, 139  
 explosive factory, on application for licence of new, preparation of, **14**, 365, 366  
 gas undertaking's works, in case of, **15**, 327, 328, 331 n.  
   provisional order for, deposit of, **15**, 314 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**PLAN**—*continued.*

- habitation of building not described as dwelling-house on, penalty for, **23**, 425
- harbour authority, deviation limits allowed in, **28**, 414
- purchase of lands, for, **28**, 413
- justices' licence, on application for, deposit of, **18**, 40
- Land Transfer Acts, boundaries, registered under, by, **3**, 115
- light railway, of, Board of Trade, submitted to, **27**, 827
- commons taken, copies required by Board of Agriculture, **27**, 821 n.
- deposit of, for, **27**, 821, 822
- evidence, as, **13**, 531
- London County Council, approval of, how signified, **20**, 479
- deposited with, becomes property of, **20**, 479
- Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act, 1872, *defined* in, **20**, 629 n.
- mine, abandoned, of, to be sent to Secretary of State, when, **20**, 604, 628, 629
- workings of, to be kept, **20**, 602, 627
- new buildings, of, provision for deposit of, **23**, 421, 422
- new street, of, bye-laws as to deposit of, **16**, 239, 240
- approval or disapproval of, by local authority, **16**, 240
- disapproval of, proceedings upon, **16**, 241
- official secret, as, **7**, 31, 32
- parcels, as evidence of, **3**, 110, 147 ; **10**, 467 n. ; **25**, 423, 424
- partition of land by Board of Agriculture, deposit in case of, **21**, 829, 832
- Private Street Works Acts, amendment of, **16**, 233, 234
- approval by local authority of, **16**, 230
- deposit of, **16**, 230, 231
- duty of authority as to, **16**, 229
- objections to, **16**, 231, 232, 235
- evidence in proceedings as to, **16**, 232, 233
- preparation of, **16**, 216, 229
- property, description in deed by, **3**, 110 ; **25**, 423
- in, upon payment by building owner to architect for, **3**, 298
- railway, of construction of, Board of Trade, deposit with, **23**, 624
- clerk of peace, deposit with, **23**, 648, 649
- deviation from, extent allowable, **23**, 650
- errors in, procedure on, **23**, 649
- incorporation of, in special Act, as to, **23**, 648
- inspection of, **23**, 649, 650
- representation
  - by, **20**, 672
  - correctness of, as to, **20**, 728, 730
- retention of, local authority, by, **23**, 425
- sewer, construction of, metropolis, in, necessity of, **25**, 734 n.
- rate, special provision of, condition precedent to, **24**, 112
- statute, scheduled to, effect of, **27**, 123
- special, passing of, by representations on deposited, **27**, 187
- tramway undertaking, of, delivery of, before interfering with gas, water or telegraphic works, **27**, 791, 792
- deposit with councils, as to, **27**, 784

**PLAN**—*continued.*

- valuation list, in connection with, cost of, how apportioned, **24**, 52
- Waterworks Clauses Acts, copies of, as evidence, **28**, 284
- deposit of, with councils, **28**, 283, 284

**PLANT,**

- bill of sale, substitution in, of, effect of, **3**, 22, 23, 29
- Bill of Sale Acts, *defined* in, **3**, 22 n.
- building, agreement assigning, registration of, as bill of sale, **3**, 259
- forfeiture of, **3**, 249, 253, 254
- loss of use of, damages for, **3**, 242
- property in, **3**, 14 n., 253, 260, 261
- seizure of, claim for, **3**, 12, 253
- condition of, master's responsibility for, **20**, 129, 130 ; **21**, 407
- income tax, deduction for depreciation of, **16**, 654
- hired plant, provision as to, **16**, 654
- rating of, **24**, 28, 29
- shipowner's duty to supply, to protect cargo, **26**, 189
- ships, for, responsibility of dock-owners or wharfingers, **21**, 419

**PLANTATIONS,**

- exception of, from demise, extent of, **18**, 432
- fruit, tithe rentcharge upon, exempt from land tax, **18**, 312
- rateable value of land used as, basis of, **24**, 44

**PLANTS,**

- destruction of, punishment for, **9**, 782
- injury to, by paving highway, **16**, 137
- larceny of, penalty for, **9**, 638
- tenant, liability of, for, **18**, 430

**PLATE,**

- bequest of, what included in, **28**, 711
- carrier, liability for loss of, **4**, 23
- dealer in, licence of, **24**, 665
- dealing in, without a licence, penalty for, **24**, 665
- gold, Excise licence to deal in, **24**, 665
- importation of, regulations as to, **24**, 593 ; **27**, 724
- marking of, **27**, 723, 724
- hall marks on, **27**, 723—725
- imported plate, on, **24**, 592, 593 ; **27**, 724
- offences connected with, **9**, 758 ; **27**, 724
- hawker or pedlar, licence for sale of, **20**, 56 n. ; **24**, 666
- importation, marking upon, **27**, 723, 724
- excepted goods, **27**, 724
- pawnbroker, licence of, for sale of, **24**, 665
- succession duty on, when payable, **13**, 280

**PLATE GLASS,**

- insurance of, **17**, 512

**PLATFORM,**

- construction of, when used on public occasion, **23**, 430
- railway company, of, duties as to, when length insufficient, **4**, 50, 51, 67
- protection of, from weather, **4**, 68
- state of, liability for, **4**, 48 n., 49, 67



**PLAY,**

cards, at. *See* CARDS.  
copyright in. *See* DRAMATIC PIECE.  
Lord Chamberlain, powers as to, **7**, 108  
performing rights in. *See* PERFORMING RIGHTS.

**PLAY CENTRES,**

public elementary schools, provision for, of, **12**, 18, 32

**PLAYGROUND,**

defective, liability for injuries to child through, **12**, 33 n.  
provision of, under the Recreation Grounds Act, 1859, **21**, 591  
schoolhouse, included in, **12**, 37 n.

**PLAYING CARDS.** *See* CARDS.**PLAYWRIGHT,**

copyright of. *See* DRAMATIC PIECE.  
restrictive covenant in regard to, **27**, 584 n.

**PLEA.** *See also* PLEADING.

abatement, in, *defined*, **22**, 449 n.  
not allowed, **22**, 449  
arising after commencement of action, **22**, 450  
*autrefois acquit*, of, **9**, 355—357; **19**, 598  
*autrefois convict*, of, **9**, 355—357; **19**, 598  
foreign judgment, of, as defence to action, **6**, 290, 291  
general issue, of, **9**, 355, 358  
guilty, of, **9**, 355  
indictable offences, to, **19**, 584, 585  
jurisdiction, to the, **9**, 355  
justification in libel or slander, of, **18**, 669 *et seq.*  
*nient son fait*, of, **10**, 404  
*non est factum*, of, **10**, 404  
not guilty, of, effect of, **9**, 358  
indictable offences, to, effect of, **19**, 585  
pardon, of, **9**, 355  
Pawnbrokers Act, 1872, under, special matter in answer to action or prosecution, **22**, 259  
pregnancy, of, **9**, 375, 592  
*puis darrein continuance*, **22**, 450 n.  
special, in criminal libel, **9**, 355

**PLEADING.** *See also* PLEADINGS.

*The title PLEADING is contained in Vol. XXII., pp. 417 et seq.*  
accounts stated, of, **22**, 427, 428  
allegation of felony in action for seduction, **20**, 274  
alternative, party not bound by, **13**, 358 n.  
arising after action brought, **22**, 450  
contract in restraint of trade, **27**, 573 n.  
criminal cases, in, **9**, 354, 355—358; **22**, 418 n.  
custom, **27**, 532 n.  
damages, of, **10**, 346—348  
default in, effect of, **25**, 515  
judgment entered in, how set aside, **18**, 215  
defect in title, effect of, **27**, 83, 84  
deposit on sale of land, claim for, action for specific performance, **27**, 95  
Distress for Rent Act, 1737, under, **11**, 205 n.  
estoppel, of, **13**, 349 n., 357 n. *See also* ESTOPPEL.  
fraud, in case of, **20**, 720 n., 725 n.  
gavelkind land in Kent, as to, **24**, 153  
inn means common inn for purposes of, **17**, 322  
libel and slander, in, defence of truth must be particularised, **18**, 673, 674  
practice as to, **18**, 728—730

**PLEADING—continued.**

limitation of action, in relation to. *See* STATUTES OF LIMITATION.  
lost grant, in case of, **11**, 268  
lunatic, admission not presumed in case of, **19**, 465  
material fact, what is, **22**, 423  
misrepresentation, in case of, of intention to induce, **20**, 696 n.  
*nil habuit in tenementis*, lessee, by, **11**, 129 n.  
not guilty by statute, effect of plea of, **11**, 191 n., 205, 206  
objections to, **22**, 434—436; **25**, 513  
omission to traverse or deny, effect of, **13**, 357 n.  
over, practice as to, **9**, 358  
party bound by, extent to which, **22**, 429  
payment and set-off as alternative defences, **25**, 484  
prosecution, of, indictment for non-repair of highway, in, **16**, 140—142  
representation and promise, distinction between, **20**, 663  
sale of land, in, waiver of objection to title, **27**, 89  
set-off, of. *See* SET-OFF.  
slander of title, in action of, **27**, 673  
special  
damage in action for trade libel, **27**, 678 n.  
facts by public authority claiming protection, **23**, 350  
statute, proviso in, **27**, 137 n.  
statutory protection, facts entitling plaintiff to, must be the subject of, **23**, 350  
Trade Disputes Act, 1906, in, **27**, 668

**PLEADINGS.** *See also* PLEADING.

*The title PLEADING is contained in Vol. XXII., pp. 417 et seq.*  
*defined*, **22**, 418, 419 n., 420 n.  
abuse of process, striking out as, **22**, 436  
account, statement of, **22**, 427  
action for  
foreclosure, in, **21**, 285, 286  
infringement, in, **22**, 215—219  
limitation of liability, in, **1**, 109  
partition, in, **21**, 846, 847  
redemption, in, **21**, 152, 153  
rescission, in, **20**, 737, 738  
specific performance, in, **27**, 83, 84  
Admiralty action, in, **1**, 94, 95, 102, 106, 107, 125  
admissibility of, as evidence in subsequent proceedings, **13**, 543  
admissions in, death of party making, **27**, 36 n.  
further  
discovery in case of, **11**, 62  
evidence after, **13**, 436 n.  
generally, **23**, 138  
judgment given on, **18**, 195  
leave to withdraw, **23**, 138 n.  
limitation as to use of, **13**, 458  
lunatic unaffected by, **19**, 465  
motion for judgment upon, **18**, 195  
non-denial of facts in pleading presumed from, **19**, 465; **22**, 429; **27**, 36 87 n.  
order for further affidavit of documents founded on, **11**, 62  
alimony, in petition for, **16**, 517, 518  
allegation in, denial of, **22**, 429—432  
highway as to, **16**, 140, 141

**PLEADINGS**—*continued.*

amendment of, **11**, 257 n. ; **22**, 437—440 ; **23**, 139—141  
 application for, **22**, 439 ; **23**, 139  
 disallowance of, **22**, 438  
 leave for, **22**, 438, 439 ; **23**, 139  
 libel and slander action, in, **18**, 645  
 marking of, **22**, 420, 421  
 matrimonial cause, in, **16**, 502  
 parties, misjoinder or non-joinder, in case of, **23**, 105  
 pleading to, **22**, 438  
 printing of, **22**, 440 ; **23**, 141 n.  
 statute of limitations, in case of action barred by, **19**, 189  
 time for, **22**, 437 ; **23**, 140, 141  
 assessment of damages in default of, **10**, 349  
 binding on party, how far, **22**, 429  
 brevity must be observed in drawing, **22**, 424  
 cause of action, showing no, striking out of, **22**, 435, 436 ; **25**, 513  
 claim, new ground of, raised by amendment of, **22**, 437  
 close of, discovery after, **11**, 50  
 condition precedent, in regard to, **22**, 426  
 conduct of, in early times, **22**, 418  
 contempt by publishing copies of, while proceedings pending, **7**, 287  
 counsel's right to brief by reason of drawing, **2**, 406  
 counterclaim, **22**, 421 n. ; **25**, 509 n., 510 n.  
   default in, effect of, **25**, 515  
   in reply to, **25**, 512, 513  
   statute of limitations as defence, proof required on, **19**, 184  
 county court, in, **8**, 466, 485—491 ; **22**, 419. *See* COUNTERCLAIM ; PARTICULARS.  
 Admiralty action, in, **1**, 133  
 damage, aggravation or mitigation of, in regard to, **22**, 425, 426  
 default in regard to. *See* DEFAULT.  
 defect in title appearing on, **27**, 86 n.  
 defence. *See* DEFENCE (Pleading).  
 delivery of, **22**, 433, 434  
   fee for, **26**, 801  
   matrimonial causes, in, practice as to, **16**, 511  
 demurrer not allowed, **22**, 433  
 denial in, absence of, effect of, **22**, 429  
   bills and notes, in regard to, **22**, 446  
   contract, promise, or agreement, of, effect of, **22**, 431, 432  
   damages, not necessary as to, **22**, 430, 446  
   debt, of, mere denial insufficient, **22**, 446  
   evasive, must not be, **22**, 430  
   general, insufficient, when, **22**, 429  
   goods sold, in action for, **22**, 446  
   improper, effect on costs, **22**, 446  
   joinder of issue as, **22**, 431  
   money had and received, in action for, **22**, 446  
   representative capacity of plaintiff, of, **22**, 446  
 discovery of documents mentioned in, **11**, 89  
 distinct claims, **22**, 428  
 distress, in case of wrongful, **11**, 205  
 Divorce Division, in. *See* matrimonial cause, *infra*.  
 documents, contents of, **22**, 427  
 double, Crown prerogative as to, **10**, 33  
 early times, in, **22**, 418 n.  
 easement, claim to, in, **11**, 257  
 Ecclesiastical Court, in, **11**, 517, 518  
 embarrassing, **22**, 435  
   matrimonial cause, in, **16**, 503

**PLEADINGS**—*continued.*

evidence, extent to which admitted as, **13**, 543  
 facts  
   admitted by defendant, plaintiff cannot call evidence except by leave, **13**, 436  
   presumed by law need not be stated, **22**, 425  
   should contain only statement of, **22**, 422, 423  
 form of, **22**, 420—433  
 frivolous, **22**, 436  
 function of, **22**, 418, 419  
 further, after reply in matrimonial causes, **16**, 516  
 good, requisites of, **22**, 422, 423  
 historical development of, **22**, 418  
 indictment for libel, comparison with, **18**, 741  
 indorsement of name and address of solicitor on, **22**, 421  
 infant, by, effect of non-delivery of, **17**, 142, 143  
 inspection of documents referred to in, **11**, 67 n., 68  
 issue  
   formerly disclosed by, **13**, 421  
   joinder of, **22**, 431  
 judge, marking of name of, **22**, 420  
 judgment in default of, **11**, 57, 58 ; **18**, 186—188  
   Admiralty action, in, **1**, 100  
 judgment upon admissions of fact in, **18**, 195  
 judicial notice of illegality of covenant in restraint in absence of, **27**, 582  
 Latin informations, in, **10**, 6, 11, 13, 17  
 law, inference or conclusion of, facts must be stated which support, **22**, 424  
   raising point of, **22**, 433. *See* POINT OF LAW.  
 legal relationship when existing must be stated in, **22**, 424  
 marginal reference to statute in, **11**, 205 n.  
 marine insurance action against underwriters, in, **17**, 502 n., 503  
 marking of, **22**, 420  
 matrimonial cause, in, act on petition, **16**, 511  
   amendment of, **16**, 502—504  
   answer to petition, **16**, 513—515  
   cross petitions and cross prayers, **16**, 515  
   embarrassing, amendment of, **16**, 503  
   particulars, **16**, 512  
   petition, **16**, 497—501. *See* PETITION (Matrimonial Cause).  
   supplemental, **16**, 503  
   reply and subsequent pleadings, **16**, 516  
   service of, **16**, 508—510  
   striking out, **16**, 512  
 matters of record, as, **13**, 325  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 292, 301 ; **22**, 419  
 mind, condition of, **22**, 427  
 notice, documents mentioned in, to produce, **11**, 68  
   of, **22**, 427  
 objections to, **22**, 434—436  
 order for, on summons for directions, **22**, 442  
 paragraphs, to be divided into, **22**, 421  
 particulars, **22**, 453—459. *See* PARTICULARS.  
   county court, in, **8**, 466  
   court may order further and better, **22**, 428  
   included in, **11**, 68 n. ; **22**, 453 n.  
   Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 289  
   seduction, of, **20**, 274—275  
   statement of, in pleading, **22**, 425  
 petition, includes, under Judicature Act, 1873, **1**, 5  
 Petition of Right, in, **10**, 32. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.  
 prescribed forms, in, **22**, 424  
 printing of, when necessary, **22**, 422

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**PLEADINGS**—*continued.*

Privy Council, in appeals before Judicial Committee of, **9**, 49  
 Prize Court, in, when required, **23**, 288  
 procedure of particular court, governed by, **25**, 484 n.  
 prohibition, in, **10**, 154  
 prolixity of, **22**, 424  
 public trade, of privilege from distress in regard to, **11**, 135 n.  
*quo warranto*, to information in the nature of, **10**, 139  
 Railway and Canal Commission, in case of, **23**, 758  
 record, as part of the, **13**, 356  
 removal of action to High Court from Mayor's Court, on, **20**, 301  
 reply. *See* **REPLY**.  
 rules determining practice of, **22**, 419  
 scandalous matter, **22**, 434, 435  
*scire facias* on the Crown side, **10**, 35  
 service of, in matrimonial causes, **16**, 509  
 settled account, **22**, 427  
 settlement of, by counsel, **2**, 378  
 signature to, by counsel, **2**, 378 ; **22**, 421  
 solicitor, indorsement with name and address of, **22**, 421  
 statement in, nature of, **22**, 422  
 statement of claim. *See* **STATEMENT OF CLAIM**.  
 striking out of, **22**, 435—436  
   defence, of, **11**, 56, 57, 58 ; **18**, 195, 674  
 subsequent pleadings, delivery of, **22**, 458, 459  
 summary form, statement of facts in, **22**, 423, 424  
 technicality no longer necessary in, **1**, 47  
 trial without, Admiralty, in, **1**, 133  
   right of plaintiff as to, **23**, 161, 162  
 unnecessary matter, striking out, **22**, 434  
 vexatious, **22**, 436  
 waiver of, must be express, **27**, 89  
 writ indorsed for trial without, set-off or counter-claim, in case of, **25**, 510  
 statement of claim, in case of, **22**, 441

**PLEASURE BOAT,**

bye-laws, local authority, power to make, **23**, 580, 581  
 licence for, **23**, 580, 581  
 public parks, in, power of authorities as to, **21**, 587 n.

**PLEASURE GROUND,**

acquisition and maintenance of, by local authority, **21**, 587—590  
 bands in, **20**, 397 ; **21**, 589  
 bye-laws for regulation of, **21**, 588, 589  
 chairs and seats in, **21**, 589  
 charge for admission to, **21**, 589  
 closing of, **21**, 589  
 compulsory purchase of, **21**, 580  
 expenses of local authority on, **21**, 590  
 games in, **21**, 590  
 offences in, **21**, 590  
 powers of local authority as to, **21**, 587  
 provision of apparatus in, **21**, 589  
 skating in, **21**, 589, 590  
 undeveloped land duty, exemption from, **24**, 578  
 use of, **21**, 589

**PLEASURE YACHTS,** *See also* **YACHT.**

collisions, liability of owner for, **26**, 661  
 deaths on, provision requiring inquiry by Board of Trade superintendent not applicable to, **26**, 660  
 ensigns of, privileges granted in respect of, **26**, 660, 661  
 light dues, liability as regards, **26**, 660  
 marking, exemptions as to, **26**, 660  
 mooring of, **26**, 661  
 officers and crew of, statutory provisions relating to employment and competency not applicable to, **26**, 659  
 pilotage, exempt from, **26**, 660  
 privileges granted to owners holding Admiralty warrants, **26**, 661  
 registration unnecessary, when, **26**, 659

**PLEDGE.** *See also* **PAWN.**

*The title PAWNS AND PLEDGES is contained in Vol. XXII., pp. 233 et seq.*

defined, bailment, in case of, **1**, 525, 562  
 Factors Act, 1889, under, **1**, 205 n. ; **25**, 201 n.  
 antecedent debt, for, by buyer of goods, effect of, **25**, 202  
 bailee, by, as conversion, **27**, 899  
 bearer securities, deposit of, as, **27**, 233  
 bill of lading, of, effect of, **26**, 162, 163  
   liability of indorsee, **26**, 165  
   what amounts to, **26**, 162  
 bill of sale, chattels held under, apparent possession in case of, **3**, 56  
 conversion, as, **27**, 890, 895 n., 899  
 damage to, extent of pawnbroker's liability for, **22**, 254  
 delivery, necessity of, **27**, 233  
 distress for rent, how far a pledge, **11**, 180  
 documents, of, title, of, fraudulent, by agent, **9**, 657  
   how treated, **25**, 201  
   rights of pledgee as against unpaid seller, **25**, 260, 262  
 factor, authority of, to, **1**, 167, 206 ; **13**, 391  
   fraudulent pledge by, **9**, 657  
 goods, banker, to, by deposit of documents of title, **1**, 638  
   fraudulent, by agent, **9**, 657  
 innkeeper's liability for goods of guests does not depend on, **17**, 314  
 invalid, what is, **22**, 236—238  
 mercantile agent, by, common law, at, **22**, 239  
   custom of trade as to, **22**, 240  
   Factors Act, under, **13**, 391  
   fraudulent, **9**, 657  
   rights and liabilities of principal, **1**, 206 ; **22**, 240  
   what it includes, **22**, 240  
 mortgage distinguished from, **21**, 73 ; **27**, 232, 233  
 owner of, right of action of, **22**, 253  
 partner's right to, over partnership assets, **22**, 27  
   dissolution, after, **22**, 98  
 pawnbroker, to. *See* **PAWN** ; **PAWNBROKER** ; **PAWNER**.  
*pignus*, **1**, 525, 562. *See* **PIGNUS**.  
 pledgee, insurable interest of, **17**, 524 n.  
   rights of, in respect of, **22**, 243—245 ; **27**, 906, 907. *See also* **PAWNBROKER** ; **PLEDGE**,  
   public stores, of, illegal, **22**, 237

**PLEDGE**—*continued.*

- redelivery of, **22**, 253—255
- redemption of, **22**, 241, 251, 252
  - owner, at request of, lien resulting, **19**, 21
  - time for, **22**, 251
  - when over ten shillings, **22**, 252
- Sale of Goods Act as applied to, **22**, 240; **25**, 110
- securities, of, power of sale, **27**, 234, 235
  - redemption, **27**, 235
  - stockbroker, by, with banker, **1**, 635—637; **27**, 218
- stock in trade obtained on credit, of, **3**, 18
- stolen goods, of, rights of true owner, **22**, 246, 247
- third parties, intervening rights of, to property in, **22**, 245—247
- unauthorised, rights of pledgee as to, **22**, 241
- under 10s., pawnbroker's right as to, **22**, 251
- unfinished goods, of, **22**, 237
- unlawful, **22**, 236—238
  - sale of, rights of pledgor, **27**, 906, 907
- unredeemed, sale of, regulations as to, **1**, 507, 508; **22**, 252
  - when pawnbroker must sell by auction, **22**, 252

**PLEDGEE,**

- defined*, **22**, 234
- action of trover by, for goods pawned, **27**, 906
- assignment of right by, **22**, 244
- claim by, to be absolute owner, **27**, 906
- conversion by, as to, **27**, 899 n.
  - evidence of, **27**, 899 n.
- execution against, **22**, 245
- foreclosure, rights as to, **22**, 245
- insurable interest of, **17**, 524
- interplead, right to, **17**, 614; **22**, 247
- priority of, as against grantee of bill of sale, **3**, 72
- remedies of, **22**, 244, 245
- repledge, right to, **27**, 233, 234, 899, 900
- replevin by, **11**, 201
- rights and liabilities of, **22**, 243—245
- special property of, in pledge, **22**, 243
- title of, to retain goods as defence to trover or detainee, **27**, 913
- trespass, action for, by, **22**, 245
- unpaid seller, rights of, against, **25**, 262
- use of pledge by, **22**, 244
- wrongfully selling pledge, **22**, 243; **27**, 899, 906, 907

**PLENE ADMINISTRAVIT,**

- executor *de son tort* may plead, **14**, 150
- plea of, effect of, **14**, 260, 331, 332

**PLENE ADMINISTRAVIT PRÆTER,**

- plea of, effect of, **14**, 331
- claim denied, when, **14**, 332

**PLENIPOTENTIARIES,**

- defined*, **6**, 440

**PLEURO-PNEUMONIA,**

- area infected with, declaration as to, **1**, 425, 426
- movement of cattle into or out of, **1**, 426, 427
- market, power to close, on account of, **20**, 33 n.
- notice of, Board of Agriculture, to, **1**, 422
  - local authority, to, **1**, 422
- slaughter of animals affected by, statutory powers as to, **1**, 428

**PLOUGH,**

- alms, **11**, 776 n.
- beasts of the, common rights for, **4**, 447, 450, 451
- distress upon, for rates and taxes, **11**, 215

**PLOUGH-BOTE,**

- defined*, **4**, 447 n., 467 n., 468 n.
- right of, **4**, 467 n., 468 n.; **11**, 339; **18**, 429 n.
- tenant for life, to, **24**, 176

**PLOUGHING,**

- ancient pasture as waste, **1**, 284; **25**, 600
- locomotives for use of, near highway, **27**, 275, 315

**PLOVER,**

- game, as, **15**, 209 n.
- sale of, period of prohibition for, **15**, 260
- warren, as bird of, **15**, 215

**PLOWBOTE.** *See* PLOUGH-BOTE.**PLUG,**

- fire. *See* FIRE PLUG.

**PLUNDERING WRECK,**

- offence of, **26**, 550, 556

**PLURAL,**

- singular included in, in statutes, **27**, 130
- use of, in Statute of Distribution, **11**, 20

**PLURALITIES,**

- benefices, certificate of value and population of, **11**, 604
- law as to, **11**, 429, 430, 439, 604, 633
- penalties under Pluralities Act, 1838, **11**, 540

**PLURIES, WRIT,**

- defined*, **14**, 26
- Habeas Corpus* Act, effect of, **10**, 44

**PLYING FOR HIRE,**

- use of company's premises by licensees, **23**, 721
- what constitutes, in case of licensed hackney carriage, **27**, 295 n., 298 n.

**PLYMOUTH,**

- local court of, **9**, 191

**PNEUMATIC TUBES,**

- telegraphic purposes included in Telegraph Acts, for, **27**, 350

**PNEUMONIA,**

- pleuro-pneumonia. *See* PLEURO-PNEUMONIA.
- supervening on accident, whether within Workmen's Compensation Act, **20**, 162 n., 163 n., 170 n.

**POACHER.** *See also* POACHING.

- armed, day, by, **15**, 230, 244
- night, by, abandonment of arms before arrest, **15**, 235 n.
- offensive weapon for purpose of, what is, **15**, 234, 234 n., 235 n.
- one of a party, **15**, 234 n.
- penalty in case of, **15**, 234
- arrest of, **9**, 301 n., 307 n.; **15**, 228, 236, 238, 244
- night, at, **15**, 235
- assault by, **15**, 234, 235
- defence available to, penal action, in, **15**, 230, 231



**POACHER—continued.**

killing of gamekeeper by, as murder, **9**, 573, 574  
larceny by, **1**, 367, 368; **15**, 213, 239  
murder by, conviction of joint offenders in case of,  
**15**, 235 n.  
trespass by, pursuit of game, in, **15**, 212, 228

**POACHING.** *See also* POACHER.

agreement for prevention of, **27**, 846 n.  
animal killed, property in, **1**, 367, 368; **15**, 212  
arms, use of, **15**, 230, 233, 237. *See* POACHER.  
assistance to, offence of, **15**, 230  
claim of right as defence to proceedings for, **15**,  
231  
company, in, liability in case of, **15**, 230, 232,  
234 n., 235 n.  
confiscation of game, guns etc., **15**, 238, 245  
conviction for, *certiorari* to remove, **15**, 233, 235,  
238  
day, by, *defined*, **15**, 228 n., 239 n.  
remedies for, **15**, 228—233  
dog, seizure of, **15**, 245  
fines, appropriation of, **15**, 233  
gamekeeper, powers of, **15**, 228, 230, 242—246  
Act of 1862, under, **15**, 236  
effect of holding licence to kill game on, **15**,  
243  
highway, on, **15**, 230; **16**, 50 n.  
searching persons on, for gun or net, power of  
police as to, **15**, 236, 237; **22**, 504  
larceny, when is, **1**, 367—368; **15**, 213  
leave and licence as defence to proceedings, **15**,  
230, 231  
net, use of, **15**, 236, 244 n.  
night, by, *defined*, **15**, 233 n., 245 n.  
arrest by gamekeeper, **15**, 234, 244  
assault by poacher, **15**, 234  
indictable offence of, **9**, 793; **15**, 233—235,  
245 n.  
night *defined* for purposes of, **15**, 233 n.,  
245 n.  
penalty, **15**, 233, 234  
pursuit by servants of owner, **15**, 236, 244  
summary proceedings, **15**, 235  
offensive weapons, what are, **15**, 235 n.  
penalties for, **15**, 229, 230, 233—234  
recovery of, **15**, 238  
police, powers of, **15**, 236—238; **22**, 504  
prevention of, powers regulating, **15**, 235—238  
private person, powers of prevention by, **15**, 236  
proceedings in respect of, **15**, 228, 232, 233, 235  
irregularity in, **15**, 232  
proof of offence of, **15**, 236, 237  
public place, *defined*, **15**, 236 n.  
searching suspected offender, powers as to, **15**,  
237, 238  
seizure of game, nets etc., gamekeeper of manor,  
by, **15**, 245  
highway, by police on, **15**, 238  
sale after, **15**, 238  
snares etc. as instruments of, **15**, 236 n., 239,  
244 n.  
warren, from, offence of, **15**, 239

**POINT OF LAW,**

argument on, **2**, 410  
county court, appeal from, on, **8**, 601, 603, 604  
note for purposes of, **8**, 533  
hearing and decision of, **22**, 433; **23**, 155  
indictment, appeal from conviction on, which  
involves, no leave required, **9**, 433

**POINT OF LAW—continued.**

infant's interest in land, arising as to, reference  
to High Court, **17**, 96  
pleading, right to raise in, **22**, 433  
reference to, on opening of case, **2**, 409  
special case for opinion of court on, **23**, 160, 161.  
*See* CASE STATED; SPECIAL CASE.

**POINTS (RAILWAY),**

Board of Trade order as to, **23**, 693  
negligence of person in charge of, **20**, 145, 146  
railway company's annual report as to, **23**, 693

**POISON,**

abortion, administration to procure, **9**, 596, 597  
accident, by, diseases due to, schedule of, Work-  
men's Compensation Act, in, **20**, 164 n.,  
165 n.  
employer's liability as to, **20**, 163, 164 n.,  
165 n., 170 n.  
action of, evidence as to, **13**, 452  
administration of, mistake, by, **20**, 335  
unlawful, in respect of, **9**, 593, 594, 603  
agricultural purposes, for, sale of, **20**, 385  
arsenic, sale of, regulations in case of, **20**, 385,  
386  
domestic animal, unlawful administration to, **1**,  
414; **9**, 789 n.  
export of, exception to provisions for labelling in  
case of, **20**, 384  
factories, in relation to, **14**, 476—479, 480 n.,  
481 n.  
fish, in relation to, **14**, 618, 619; **28**, 446—448  
game, destruction of, by, **1**, 285; **15**, 211, 227 n.,  
261  
gas from cesspool as, compensation in case of, **20**,  
163 n.  
grain, poisoned, offences in respect of, **1**, 284—  
285; **15**, 211, 227; **20**, 385 n.  
highway, placing upon, **15**, 211  
horses, cattle etc., unlawful administration to, **1**,  
414; **9**, 789 n.  
labelling of, **20**, 383—385; **27**, 722  
laying, **1**, 284; **15**, 211, 227  
lead, by, employer's liability, **20**, 162, 164 n.,  
165 n.  
notice in case of, **14**, 476  
meat, placing on land of poisoned, **1**, 284, 285;  
**15**, 211, 227  
mercury, by. *See* MERCURY.  
notice in case of, **14**, 476  
murder or attempted murder by administration  
of, **9**, 593, 594, 603  
negligence in regard to sale etc. of, **20**, 335,  
382 n.  
phosphorus, by. *See* PHOSPHORUS.  
notice in case of, **14**, 476  
sale of, agent taking orders for, not a salesman,  
**20**, 383  
apothecary, by, **20**, 356, 382, 384  
chemist, by, **20**, 355—357, 381, 382  
liability for assistant's negligence, **20**, 382 n.  
company, by, **20**, 382, 383  
entry of, poison book, in, **20**, 384  
illegal, penalties in respect of, **20**, 381, 382  
recovery of, **20**, 357  
labelling, **20**, 383—385; **27**, 722  
medical practitioner, by, **20**, 355, 384  
negligence in regard to, **20**, 335, 382 n.  
purchaser, knowledge of, when required, **20**,  
384

**POISON**—*continued.*sale of—*continued.*

- quantity affecting legality of, **20**, 382
- regulation of, **20**, 355—357, 381—386
- vendor's name and address, requirements as to, **20**, 384
- veterinary surgeon, by, **20**, 382
- scheduled, sale of, **20**, 382—384
- trees, poisonous; animal injured by, **1**, 296, 297; **3**, 126; **21**, 396 n., 530
- planting of, **3**, 126; **21**, 396 n., 530

**POLE** (MEASURE), **28**, 468**POLES,**conveyance through metropolitan streets, restrictions on, **27**, 272**POLICE.** *See also* CONSTABLE; METROPOLITAN POLICE.*The title POLICE is contained in Vol. XXII., pp. 461 et seq.*

- additional, appointment of, **22**, 496
- animal, diseased, powers with regard to, **1**, 422, 431, 432; **22**, 502
- injured, powers with regard to, **1**, 419; **22**, 502; **27**, 282 n.
- stray, powers with regard to, **27**, 278, 279
- approved service, *defined*, **22**, 510 n.
- certificate relative to, grant of, **22**, 516
- assistance between police authorities, **22**, 491
- authority, *defined*, **22**, 506 n., 508 n., 510 n.; **23**, 699 n.
- borough. *See* BOROUGH POLICE.
- canal, appointment, powers, and duties of, **22**, 495, 496; **23**, 793
- special constables, appointment of, **22**, 494—496; **23**, 793
- liability for offences against, **23**, 793, 794
- statutory powers of, **22**, 502
- clothing, delivery up of, **22**, 501
- pledge of, **22**, 237
- unauthorised possession of, **22**, 501
- consolidation of separate forces of, **22**, 490, 491, 518
- constable, powers and duties of, **22**, 497—507. *See also* CONSTABLE.
- convict under licence, arrest of, by, **9**, 303
- copyright in music, piracy of, powers in respect of, **8**, 171
- county, area of authority of, **22**, 482
- chief constable. *See* CHIEF CONSTABLE.
- consolidation of borough police with, **22**, 490, 491
- control of, **22**, 482
- cost of, **22**, 483
- development of, **22**, 481, 482
- districts, division of county into, **22**, 483
- government, pay, and provisions of, **22**, 483
- officials of, powers and duties, **22**, 485
- quarter sessions, powers of, as to, **19**, 631, 636
- rate, **24**, 77
- standing joint committee, powers of, over, **22**, 482, 483
- subordinate officials of, appointment and powers of, **22**, 485
- deductions from pay of, when returnable, **22**, 515
- deserter, arrest of, by, **9**, 303
- disposition of forces of, **22**, 506, 507
- district. *See* POLICE DISTRICT.

**POLICE**—*continued.*

- dogs in possession of, sale of, **25**, 195
- powers with regard to, **1**, 398—400
- drowned person's body, notification of, **3**, 548
- efficiency of, certificate relative to, grant of, **22**, 516, 517
- entry and search, powers of, **22**, 506
- finest payable into funds of, **15**, 254 n.; **22**, 479, 477
- fire, powers in case of, **20**, 418; **23**, 550; **27**, 270
- food and drugs, analysis of, power to procure samples for, **15**, 12
- franchise, occupation of cubicle in police barracks as qualification for, **12**, 174 n.
- furious driving, powers in case of, **27**, 277, 278, 283
- furniture, removal of, at night, powers of detention in case of, **27**, 289
- gun licence, powers to demand production of, **15**, 251 n., 252, 253
- habitual drunkard, notice of conviction of, to be sent by court to, **18**, 167
- history of organisation of, **22**, 462—466
- Home Secretary, annual return of offences to be sent to, by, **22**, 517, 518
- authority of, with regard to, **7**, 85; **22**, 516—519
- efficiency certificates, issue of, by, **22**, 516, 517
- inebriate reformatory, conveyance to, costs of, **18**, 169
- inspectors, appointment of, **22**, 516
- intoxicating liquors, sale of, notice of application for licence to be sent to, **18**, 22, 39, 42, 48; **22**, 503
- production of licence for sale of, to, **18**, 98, 99, 104
- service of notice of application for licence, **18**, 41
- jury service, exemption from, **18**, 231; **22**, 500
- knacker's yard, inspection of, by, **23**, 559, 560
- licensed premises, expulsion of persons from, by, **18**, 142
- penalties for obstruction in execution of powers, **18**, 132, 155, 156
- power to apprehend person upon, **18**, 143
- refusal of admission to, licensee, by, **18**, 132
- search of, and removal of liquor from, by, **18**, 120
- loiterer, arrest of, by, **9**, 303; **27**, 289
- London, of City of, appointment of, **20**, 430; **22**, 479
- area under control of, **20**, 430; **22**, 478
- commissioner of, powers and duties, **20**, 429, 430; **22**, 478, 479
- control of, in whom vested, **20**, 425, 429, 430; **22**, 478
- finance of, **20**, 430; **22**, 480, 481
- fund, sources from which derived, **15**, 394 n.; **20**, 430; **22**, 480
- Home Secretary, not under control of, **22**, 578
- Metropolitan Police, co-operation with, **20**, 430; **22**, 481
- pension fund, maintenance and management of, **22**, 480
- powers within the City, **20**, 430; **22**, 479, 480, 568
- riot, damage by, authority as to, **22**, 481
- special allowance to disabled, **22**, 481
- superannuation of, **22**, 481
- treasurer of, duties of, **22**, 480



**POLICE**—*continued.*

magistrate. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE MAGISTRATE; STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE.  
 Metropolitan. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE.  
 military purposes, list of victualling houses for, duty to keep, **25**, 56  
 military transport, duty to provide, **25**, 49, 50  
 motor car driver, supervision and control over, **27**, 323 n., 324, 325  
 nuisance, powers with regard to abatement of, **21**, 566, 570  
 obstruction of, punishment for, **9**, 505—507; **22**, 499, 500; **27**, 323 n. *See also* CONSTABLE.  
 old metal dealers, regulations in respect of, **27**, 542, 543  
 parish constable. *See* PARISH CONSTABLE.  
 paupers, powers in regard to offences of, **22**, 608  
 pedlar, grant of certificate to, by, **20**, 58 n.  
 pension fund, adjustment of, **22**, 518. *See also* METROPOLITAN POLICE FUND.  
 Home Secretary's powers concerning, **22**, 518  
 maintenance of, **22**, 514  
 pension of, assignment of, **22**, 512  
 forfeiture of, grounds for, **22**, 512  
 fraudulently obtaining, **22**, 513  
 fund for, **22**, 514, 515  
 Metropolitan Police Force, of, **22**, 477  
 incapacitated constable, for, **19**, 439; **22**, 511  
 medical certificate for, **22**, 511 n.  
 payment of, **22**, 512, 513  
 reduction of, **22**, 512  
*pro tanto* where constable entitled out of two funds, **22**, 514  
 refusal of, **22**, 513  
 rejoining force, effect on, **22**, 515  
 return of deductions from pay on retiring without, **22**, 515  
 Royal Irish Constabulary, of, **24**, 369  
 service entitling to, **22**, 510  
 superior officers, of, **22**, 516  
 suspension during other service, **22**, 514  
 widow and children, when entitled to, **22**, 511, 512  
 poachers, powers in regard to, **15**, 236—238; **22**, 504  
 prisoner, conveyance of, by, **19**, 354; **23**, 243 n.  
 property in possession of, delivery up of, **19**, 181, 182; **27**, 902, 903 n.  
 prosecutions by, **22**, 505  
 railway, appointment etc. of, **22**, 494, 495; **23**, 737  
 company, liability of, to convey, **23**, 699  
 statutory powers as to, **22**, 504  
 rank, gradations of, **22**, 505  
 reduction in, liability to, **22**, 513  
 rate. *See* POLICE RATE.  
 recreation gardens, powers in respect of, **21**, 596  
 retirement of, approved service, after, **22**, 510  
 superior officers, of, when compulsory, **22**, 516  
 riot, claim for damage occasioned by, to be made to, **17**, 518; **20**, 394; **22**, 507—509  
 special. *See* SPECIAL CONSTABLE.  
 station. *See* POLICE STATION.  
 statutory powers, special, of, **22**, 502—504  
 street traffic, powers relating to, **22**, 470; **27**, 269—273, 799  
 superannuation regulations affecting, **22**, 477, 509—516. *See* pension, *supra*.  
 fund, penalties paid into, **15**, 254 n.; **22**, 476, 477

**POLICE**—*continued.*

superintendent of, notice to, application for justices' licence, of, **18**, 40, 41  
 powers of, bail, as to, **22**, 505  
 entry and search in metropolis, as to, **22**, 506  
 supervision, arrest of person under, **9**, 303; **22**, 472  
 duties as to, of, **9**, 414, 415  
 order to place person under, **9**, 411  
 tolls, exemption from payment of, **16**, 65; **22**, 500  
 tramway traffic, control over, **27**, 799

**POLICE DISTRICT,**

*defined*, **14**, 360  
 county, sub-division of, **22**, 483  
 metropolitan, area of, **20**, 416

**POLICE MAGISTRATE.** *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE MAGISTRATE; STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE.**POLICE RATE,**

county, collection of, **24**, 76, 77  
 limitation of, **22**, 474  
 metropolitan, assessment of, **22**, 475  
 Bank of England, paid to, **22**, 475  
 collection of, **22**, 475  
 property liable to, **22**, 475  
 statutory limitation of, **22**, 474, 475; **24**, 127, 128  
 riot, damages arising out of, chargeable to, **17**, 518; **20**, 394; **22**, 507—509

**POLICE STATION,**

income tax, liability as to, **7**, 120  
 occupation of rooms in, nature of, **12**, 174 n.; **20**, 69 n.  
 rating of, **24**, 14

**POLICY (GUARANTEE),**

breach of condition precedent avoiding, **17**, 573  
 construction of, **15**, 143 n.  
 nature and incidents of, **17**, 572—574  
 notice of claim on, condition as to, **17**, 574  
 renewal of, condition as to, **17**, 574  
 stamping of, **17**, 516 n.; **24**, 705 n.

**POLICY (INSURANCE),**

*defined*, **17**, 517

accident. *See* ACCIDENT INSURANCE.  
 burglary. *See* BURGLARY.  
 cancellation of, **13**, 53 n.; **17**, 416, 557  
 employers' liability, against, **17**, 571  
 fire. *See* FIRE INSURANCE.  
 life. *See* LIFE INSURANCE POLICY.  
 marine. *See* MARINE POLICY.  
 premium in relation to. *See* PREMIUM.  
 proof of interest. *See* P.P.I., p. 208, *ante*.  
 sickness, stamping of, **17**, 516  
 stamping of, **17**, 515—517; **24**, 705 n. *See also* MARINE INSURANCE.

**POLIOMYELITIS,**

notification and treatment of, **23**, 446 n., 449 n., 450 n., 465 n.

**POLITICAL,**

association, agent for election candidate, as, **12**, 272, 273  
 club, committee room, used for purposes of, **4**, 434

**POLITICAL**—*continued.*

- matter, court will not interfere in, **17**, 205
- meeting, Territorial Force, restrictions as to attendance of members in uniform, **25**, 74
- offender, alien as, expulsion order for, restriction upon, **1**, 324
- leave to land, **1**, 320
- anarchist, how regarded, **14**, 412 n.
- extradition of, evidence available in case of, **14**, 412, 413
- prison treatment of, **23**, 249 n.
- pension. *See* PENSION.
- prerogative, injunction to support, **17**, 205
- purposes, application of trade union's funds for, **27**, 608—612
- trustee exercising powers for, **4**, 259
- safety, ship in state of, when, **17**, 391
- services, pension for, grant of, **7**, 29, 30. *See* PENSION.
- status distinguished from civil status, **6**, 183

**POLL,**

- Burial Acts, as to adoption of, **3**, 493
- company meeting, at, **5**, 61, 257, 260
- corporation meeting, at, *defined*, **8**, 348 n.
- procedure, **8**, 348, 349
- municipal election, at, board of guardians, at election of, **12**, 391, 392
- borough councillors, at election of, **12**, 349—351
- county councillors, at election of, **12**, 359
- declaration of result of, **12**, 374, 375
- notice of, **12**, 371
- countermanding, **12**, 350
- parish councillors, at election of, **12**, 386, 388, 389
- rural district councillors, at election of, **12**, 379—381
- time of, **12**, 369
- urban district councillors, at election of, **12**, 368—372
- parish meeting, at, **19**, 260
- parliamentary election, at, adjournment of, **12**, 305 n., 307, 331 n.
- ballot, by, **12**, 312
- day of, **12**, 261, 307
- declaration of result of, **12**, 331
- interruption of, **12**, 307
- notice of, **12**, 305, 307
- time of, **12**, 313
- university, at, **12**, 278 n., 322—326
- promotion of Bill, for, borough and urban district councils, by, **19**, 383, 384
- Public Health Acts, in respect of, owners or rate-payers, at meeting of, **19**, 366
- vestry meeting, at, **11**, 455, 456

**POLL-BOOK,**

- corporation, of, inspection of, **8**, 324

**POLLING AGENT,**

- misconduct of, effect on election, **12**, 321. *See also* CORRUPT PRACTICES.
- municipal election, at, employment of, **12**, 341, 372
- parliamentary election, at, employment of, **12**, 268, 300

**POLLING DISTRICT,**

- defined*, **12**, 308
- alphabetical order to be followed in register of, **12**, 243

**POLLING DISTRICT**—*continued.*

- division of county or borough, **12**, 308, 309; **19**, 369
- guardians, at election of, **12**, 392
- rural district councillors, at election of, **12**, 378, 379
- urban district councillors, at election of, **12**, 369, 370
- voters, list of, in, **12**, 243

**POLLING PLACE,**

- constitution of, **12**, 308, 309
- municipal election, for, **12**, 340, 371

**POLLING STATION,**

- booth, use of, as, **12**, 310
- compartments in, provision of, **12**, 310, 315, 316
- directions to voters placarded at, **12**, 315
- misconduct in, punishment of, **12**, 321, 535
- municipal election, for, **12**, 340, 371
- notice of situation of, **12**, 315, 340
- presiding officer, appointment of, **12**, 315
- powers of, **12**, 535 n.
- rating of, **24**, 23
- returning officer, appointment of, **12**, 340
- duties of, **12**, 310, 315
- voter must attend at proper, **12**, 311, 315

**POLLS,**

- challenge to the. *See* CHALLENGE.

**POLLUTION,**

- air, of, nuisance, as a, **11**, 327; **21**, 532—534
- right as to, **11**, 327
- aqueduct, of, cemetery company, by, **28**, 451
- canal, of, cemetery company, by, **28**, 451
- gas washings, from, **15**, 363
- sewage, from, **25**, 740
- cistern, of, **28**, 265—268, 444, 445
- fishery, of, **14**, 618, 619; **28**, 446—448, 453
- penalty for, **14**, 619
- sea, of, **14**, 628; **28**, 448
- harbour, of, **28**, 442
- houseboat, from, **28**, 451
- lake, of, sewage, by, **25**, 740
- metropolis, in the, **28**, 445, 446
- pond, of, cemetery company, by, **28**, 451
- fish pond, **14**, 619; **28**, 447
- sewage, by, **25**, 740
- pump, of, **28**, 265, 266, 268, 444
- reservoir, of, cemetery company, by, **28**, 451
- river, of. *See also* water; watercourse, *infra.*
- acid and alkali works, from, **23**, 408; **28**, 452
- carcases, by, **28**, 452
- cemetery company, by, **3**, 517; **28**, 451
- county court jurisdiction in case of, **8**, 680—682; **28**, 441
- damages for, **19**, 178
- local authority's powers as to, **28**, 443—445
- manufacturing processes, by, **28**, 438—440, 451, 452
- mine, by, **20**, 592; **28**, 440, 451
- nuisance, as a, **21**, 521
- offences under Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, **28**, 438—441, 452
- proceedings, for, person aggrieved, by, **27**, 855 n.; **28**, 440, 441
- sanitary authority, by, **20**, 592; **28**, 440, 441
- prohibition, powers as to, **20**, 592; **21**, 521; **28**, 297, 438, 439, 442, 445



**POLLUTION**—*continued.*

river—*continued.*

quarry, by, **20**, 592  
 refuse, by, **28**, 438, 439, 445  
 reversioner's right of action for, **27**, 855 n.  
 riparian owner's rights as to, **21**, 401; **28**, 434, 452, 453  
 sewage, by, **25**, 724 n., 727 n., 731 n., 740; **27**, 855 n.; **28**, 433, 439, 443  
 Thames. *See* Thames, *infra*.  
 sea, of, sewage, by, **14**, 628  
 within three miles of shore, of, carcasses, by, **28**, 452  
 stream, of. *See* river, *supra*.  
 tank, of, **28**, 265—268, 444, 445  
 Thames, of, houseboats, sanitary conveniences on, to prevent, **28**, 451  
 London County Council, powers and duties of, as to, **28**, 449  
 prevention of, **25**, 733 n., 744; **28**, 433 n., 448—451  
 rubbish, by throwing, **25**, 769; **28**, 449, 450  
 sewage, by, provisions as to, **25**, 733 n., 734, 744, 769; **28**, 450, 451  
 Thames Conservancy, powers and duties of, in case of, **28**, 448, 449  
 weeds, grass, etc. cut in river, by, **28**, 451  
 water, of, *defined*, **28**, 432  
 acid and alkali works, from, **23**, 408; **28**, 452  
 bye-laws prohibiting, **28**, 299  
 cemetery, by, local authority's liability for, **3**, 508  
 penalty for, **3**, 517  
 prohibition of, **28**, 451  
 combined acts, by, **28**, 453  
 damages in case of, **28**, 435, 436  
 gas, by, **15**, 308, 363, 364, 382—384; **28**, 298, 442—446  
 metropolis, in, **15**, 383, 384; **28**, 446  
 offences relating to, **15**, 360, 361  
 penalties for, **15**, 361, 363, 364, 383; **28**, 298, 442—444, 446  
 proceedings for, **28**, 443, 444, 446  
 indictment for, **28**, 433  
 injunction in case of, **28**, 435—437  
 local authority, liability of, in case of, **21**, 518 n., 520 n., 522  
 powers of, as to, **28**, 265—268, 443—446  
 metropolis, in, **28**, 268, 297 n., 445, 446  
 nuisance, as a, **21**, 518 n., 520 n., 522  
 indictable, as an, **28**, 433  
 public, as a, **28**, 438  
 offences relating to, **28**, 297, 298  
 percolating, **28**, 432  
 prescriptive right as to, **28**, 452, 453  
 prevention of, **28**, 297—299, 438  
 private owners in relation to, **28**, 434, 452, 453  
 public rights in regard to, **28**, 433  
 remedies for, **28**, 435—438, 443—446  
 right, acquisition of, as to, **11**, 318; **28**, 434, 452, 453  
 extent of, as to, **28**, 434, 452, 453  
 riparian owners, rights of, as to, **28**, 434, 452, 453  
 sewage, by, **28**, 433, 436, 437, 439, 443  
 injunction to restrain, **21**, 518 n.; **25**, 741; **28**, 436—438  
 local authority's duty as to, **28**, 443, 444  
 mandamus in case of, **28**, 437, 438

**POLLUTION**—*continued.*

water—*continued.*

sewage—*continued.*

Rivers Pollution Prevention Acts, proceedings under, **25**, 741  
 statutory prohibition, effect of, **21**, 522; **28**, 433, 438—452  
 undertakers' powers in case of, **28**, 268, 297—299, 442, 443  
 watercourse, of, **11**, 317; **28**, 443—445, 452.  
*See also* river, *supra*.  
 local authority, liability of, **25**, 741; **28**, 443  
 powers of Commissioners of Sewers, as to, **25**, 781; **28**, 451  
 well, of, **28**, 265, 266, 268, 444, 445  
 closing order in case of, **28**, 265, 266  
 gas washings, by, **15**, 363  
 powers of local authority in case of, **28**, 265, 266, 444

**POLYGAMY.**

marriage under, not recognised as valid, **6**, 253

**POND.** *See also* POOL.

allotments for, **4**, 595  
 cleansing or filling up of, metropolis, in, **23**, 612  
 ditch, discharge of, into, **25**, 771 n.  
 fishery in, noxious matter placed in, **14**, 619; **28**, 447  
 ownership of, **14**, 581  
 formation or improvement of, appropriation of land for, **4**, 549, 561  
 noxious, drainage of, **25**, 720 n.  
 ownership of, in relation to ownership of land, **14**, 581  
 pollution of, cemetery company, by, **28**, 451  
 sewage, by, **25**, 740

**PONE,**

writ of, when available, **10**, 168 n.

**PONTAGE,**

*defined*, **6**, 491

King not subject to, **6**, 408

**PONTEFRAC,**

local court of, **9**, 191

recorder of, is judge of the Court Burgess and Foreign, **9**, 191

sheriff of county of York, execution of writs by, in, **25**, 798 n.

**POOL.** *See also* POND.

grant of, soil passes by, **18**, 412 n.

water passes by, **28**, 358 n.

London, in, cleansing of, **23**, 612

navigation of, **28**, 399

soil of, ownership of, **18**, 412 n.; **28**, 399

**POOLE,**

local court of, **9**, 191

**POOLING,**

agreement as to, between railway companies, **23**, 712, 713

shares, of, in the stock markets, **27**, 263, 264

**POOR.** *See also* PAUPER.

allotment. *See* ALLOTMENT.

box, ornament of the church, as an, **11**, 667

burial of, **3**, 539—546. *See* BURIAL.

**POOR**—*continued.*

- charitable gifts for benefit of, **4**, 106—110, 115, 165, 196
- child, cruelty to, prevention of, **17**, 171
- education of, **12**, 5, 14, 81—90. *See* GUARDIANS OF THE POOR.
- guardians of the. *See* GUARDIANS OF THE POOR.
- hospital for, incorporation of, **3**, 375 n.
- idle and disorderly. *See* VAGRANCY.
- impotent, erection of dwelling-houses for, **4**, 510
- inclosure from common or waste, cultivation of, for benefit of, **1**, 332, 333; **4**, 510, 511
- inclosure from Crown forest or waste, cultivation of, for benefit of, **4**, 511
- land tax, exempt from, in what cases, **18**, 310
- law, administration of. *See* POOR LAW.
- lunatic. *See* PAUPER LUNATIC.
- maintenance of. *See* MAINTENANCE (Poor Law); MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.
- medicine, supply of, to, **23**, 468
- overseers of, **22**, 529, 530. *See* OVERSEER.
- penalty for election offence payable in part for benefit of, **12**, 539 n.
- prisoner, defence of, **2**, 386; **9**, 352
- rate. *See* POOR RATE.
- rateability of, **24**, 5, 68
- relief. *See* MAINTENANCE (Poor Law); POOR RELIEF.
- removal of. *See* REMOVAL OF PAUPER.
- settlement of. *See* POOR LAW SETTLEMENT.
- union, in. *See* POOR LAW UNION.
- workhouse, in. *See* WORKHOUSE.

**POOR LAW.** *See also* MAINTENANCE (Poor Law); PAUPER; PAUPER LUNATIC; POOR LAW SETTLEMENT; POOR LAW UNION; POOR RELIEF; REMOVAL OF PAUPER.

*The title POOR LAW is contained in Vol. XXII., pp. 521 et seq.*

- areas, alteration of, powers of Local Government Board as to, **22**, 527. *See also* POOR LAW UNION.
- metropolis, in, **20**, 415
- authorities, **22**, 524 *et seq.*
- costs of, charged on poor rate, **22**, 523
- board of guardians, rights and duties of, **22**, 530—552. *See* BOARD OF GUARDIANS; GUARDIANS OF THE POOR.
- burial of poor persons, **3**, 539—546
- board of guardians
- burial board may agree with, as to, **3**, 544, 545
  - duty of, to undertake, **3**, 540
  - notice to, in case of burial by relations, **3**, 425
- district asylum or school, dying in, **3**, 541, 542, 545, 546; **19**, 482
- executor, rights and duties of, **3**, 543
- fees in case of, **3**, 542, 546; **19**, 482 n.
- hospital, from, **23**, 432 n.
- lunatic, of, **3**, 541, 542, 545, 546; **19**, 482, 491
- officer not to derive benefit from, **3**, 543
- public burial ground, in, **3**, 541
- service in case of, **3**, 545
- without, **3**, 424
  - union etc. for purpose of, **3**, 539, 542
  - workhouse, dying in, **3**, 425, 540, 541
- certified schools in relation to, **12**, 84, 85. *See* CERTIFIED SCHOOL.

**POOR LAW**—*continued.*

- child, adoption of, duty of guardians in case of, **22**, 569
- apprenticeship of, **20**, 80; **22**, 565
- power of guardians as to, **20**, 80
- boarding out of, **22**, 565
- parent's rights over, vesting of, in guardians, **22**, 563, 569
- county council, powers of, **22**, 528, 529
- differences between guardians submitted to Local Government, **22**, 525
- grants by councils in respect of education, **12**, 88
- hiring young persons from workhouse, **22**, 566
- inspectors, appointment of, **22**, 527
- certified schools, of, **12**, 85
- powers and duties of, **22**, 527, 528, 559
- justices, powers of, **22**, 529
- legal proceedings by guardians, **22**, 539—541. *See* GUARDIANS OF THE POOR.
- Local Government Board, powers of, **12**, 14, 81; **22**, 524—528. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.
- London County Council, payments by, in respect of, **22**, 529
- metropolis, in, **20**, 415, 416. *See* BOARD OF GUARDIANS.
- Metropolitan Asylums Board, powers and duties of, **22**, 552. *See* METROPOLITAN ASYLUMS BOARD.
- officers employed in, **22**, 542—548. *See* BOARD OF GUARDIANS.
- orders, copies of, delivered to overseers and guardians, **22**, 526
- disobedience to, penalty for, **22**, 527
- general, **22**, 525, 526
- copies of, to be laid before Parliament, **22**, 526
- Local Government Board's power as to, **22**, 525
- particular, **22**, 526
- proof of, **22**, 525
- provisional, **22**, 527
- publication of, **22**, 526
- validity of, how tested, **22**, 526
- origin of, **22**, 523, 524
- out relief. *See* POOR RELIEF.
- overseers, powers of, **22**, 529, 530. *See* OVERSEER.
- parish, defined, **3**, 448, 449
- relief, modes of. *See* MAINTENANCE (Poor Law); POOR RELIEF.
- removal of pauper. *See* REMOVAL OF PAUPER.
- settlement in case of. *See* POOR LAW SETTLEMENT.
- training ship, maintenance of, **12**, 89
- treasurer of union, surety's liability for, **15**, 483 n.
- unions, constitution of, **22**, 553—555. *See* POOR LAW UNION.
- vagrancy in relation to, **22**, 606—616. *See* VAGRANCY.
- visiting committee, appointment of, **22**, 559
- workhouse, establishment and management of, **22**, 555—562. *See* WORKHOUSE.

**POOR LAW SETTLEMENT,**

*defined, 22, 574*

- acquisition of, **22**, 574—590
- alteration of parish, effect of, on, **22**, 577
- apprenticeship, by, **20**, 71 n.; **22**, 581, 582
- agreement under seal, when, **20**, 79 n.
- residence in, **22**, 581, 582

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**POOR LAW SETTLEMENT**—*continued.*

apprenticeship—*continued.*  
 test of, **22**, 582  
 transfer of service in, **22**, 582  
 birth, place of, determined by, **22**, 577, 578  
 child, of, birth, by, **22**, 577, 578  
 exceptions to, **22**, 578, 579  
 illegitimate, of, **22**, 581, 588, 589  
 parentage, by, **22**, 588, 589  
 residence, by, **22**, 581  
 continuance of, presumption as to, **13**, 440, 441  
 derivative, when arising, **22**, 576, 588  
 drunkard in inebriate home, of, **13**, 163, 169  
 estate, by, requisites of, **22**, 582—584  
 estoppel, by, **22**, 589, 590  
 justice's order as affecting, **22**, 589, 590  
 foreigner, in case of, **22**, 590  
 irremovability, status of, does not confer, **22**, 580  
 Local Government Board, incapacity of, as to, **22**, 524  
 reference to, of dispute as to, **22**, 606  
 loss of, **22**, 575  
 lunatic, of, **22**, 577  
 adjudication on, **19**, 495—497  
 appeal from, **19**, 497—499. *See* appeal from order, *infra*.  
 copy sent to guardians, **19**, 497  
 justice's powers as to, **19**, 495, 496  
 local authority's power to procure another settlement, **19**, 496, 497  
 unascertainable, where, **19**, 496  
 appeal from order, abandonment before, effect, **19**, 499  
 access to lunatic in, **19**, 499  
 amendment of order, effect, **19**, 498  
 copy supplied to appellant, **19**, 497  
 costs in, **19**, 498, 499  
 court hearing, **19**, 497  
 grounds of, **19**, 498  
 notice necessary, **19**, 498  
 objections untenable, **19**, 498  
 marriage, by, **22**, 587, 588  
 origin of law of, **22**, 574 n., 575 n.  
 original, how obtained, **22**, 576  
 parentage, by, **22**, 588, 589  
 rating, by, **22**, 586, 587  
 occupation in, **22**, 586  
 residence necessary in, **22**, 586  
 relief as evidence of, **22**, 590  
 removal in regard to, **22**, 590 *et seq.* *See* REMOVAL OF PAUPER.  
 renting, by, **22**, 584—586  
 Crown lands do not confer, **22**, 586  
 double tenancies as affecting, **22**, 585  
 parish lands do not confer, **22**, 586  
 requisites of, **22**, 584, 585  
 service occupiers, inapplicable to, **22**, 586  
 toll-keepers, inapplicable to, **22**, 586  
 residence, by, **22**, 579—581  
 apprenticeship, through, **22**, 581, 582. *See* apprenticeship, *supra*.  
 charitable institutions inapplicable to, **22**, 580  
 requisites of, **22**, 579, 580  
 who may acquire, **22**, 581  
 statutes, operation of, as to, **27**, 159 n.  
 toll-keeper, in case of, **22**, 586  
 union, in, agreement of guardians as to, **22**, 577  
 wife, of, **22**, 587, 588

**POOR LAW UNION,**

*defined*, **22**, 553  
 burial of poor persons, for purposes of, **3**, 539  
 Interpretation Act, 1889, by, **3**, 539 n.  
 Poor Law Amendment Act, 1834, by, **3**, 539 n.  
 alteration of, **22**, 553, 554  
 effects of, **22**, 554, 555  
 status of irremovability not affected by, **22**, 596  
 combined, **22**, 553  
 joint committee for, **22**, 553  
 common fund of, *defined*, **22**, 549  
 burial at the expense of, **3**, 540 *et seq.*  
 contributions to, **22**, 549, 550; **24**, 47  
 costs, power of guardians to charge, to, **22**, 540, 541  
 metropolis, in, purposes and raising of, **20**, 415; **22**, 550  
 asylums expenses out of, **20**, 412  
 school district board expenses out of, **12**, 89  
 payments to be made out of, **22**, 540, 541, 549; **24**, 52  
 rating valuations and lists, expenses of, charged on, **24**, 52  
 constitution of, **22**, 553  
 dissolution of, **22**, 553—555  
 effects of, **22**, 554, 555  
 guardians continuing in office on, **22**, 555  
 procedure of Local Government Board in, **22**, 554  
 property transferred on, **22**, 555  
 division of, **22**, 554  
 guardians of, **22**, 553. *See* BOARD OF GUARDIANS; GUARDIANS OF THE POOR.  
 lunatic, liable for maintenance of, **19**, 490, 491. *See* MAINTENANCE (Poor Law).  
 medical districts, division into, **22**, 543 n.  
 metropolis, in, **20**, 415  
 London County Council's contributions to, **20**, 450  
 name of, changeable by Local Government Board, **22**, 553  
 origin of, **22**, 523, 524  
 settlement in. *See* POOR LAW SETTLEMENT.  
 treasurer of, **22**, 542, 543. *See* TREASURER.

**POOR RATE,**  
 abandonment of, by overseers, **24**, 57  
 accretion from the sea, in respect of, **24**, 55  
 advertising station, in respect of, **24**, 18, 19  
 agent, occupation by, in case of, **24**, 10  
 agricultural land, in respect of, **24**, 23  
 allotment, in respect of, **1**, 354; **24**, 18  
 almshouse, occupant of, rateable occupation of, **4**, 212; **24**, 5  
 amendment of, **24**, 56  
 amount leviable by, **24**, 54  
 apartments, house let in, **24**, 19  
 appeal against, **24**, 57—65. *See also* RATING APPEAL.  
 assessment committee, appearance of, in, **24**, 46 n., 59, 63  
 costs of, in, **24**, 63  
 decision on, effect of, **24**, 64  
 grounds of, **24**, 59  
 justices, disqualification of, in, **19**, 553; **24**, 60, 65  
 metropolis, in, **19**, 621, 622  
 notice of, **24**, 57, 58  
 form and contents of, **24**, 62, 63

**POOR RATE**—*continued.*

appeal against—*continued.*  
 notice of—*continued.*  
 parties entitled to, **24**, 49, 62  
 payment not excused by, **24**, 63  
 time of giving, **19**, 650 ; **24**, 49, 58, 61, 62  
 overseers, by, **24**, 66  
 duty of, to defend, **24**, 46  
 parishes and unions combining to defend, **24**, 63 n.  
 practice in, **24**, 64  
 quarter sessions, to, direct, **19**, 650 ; **24**, 61—65  
   overseers, by, **24**, 66  
   special sessions, from, **24**, 60, 61  
 rate-book to be produced in, **24**, 64  
 respite of, **24**, 62  
 special sessions, from, **24**, 60, 61  
   to, **19**, 570 ; **24**, 59, 60  
 statutes regulating, **19**, 650, 650 n.  
 valuation list to be produced in, **24**, 64  
 area for which made, **24**, 45, 46  
 arrears, collection of, **24**, 66  
   recovery of, **11**, 210 n. ; **24**, 91  
 art society, exemption of, from, **24**, 21, 22  
   property of, exempt from, **4**, 212  
 assessment committee, appeal from, **24**, 57—65, 122. *See* appeal, *supra.*  
 appointment and functions of, **20**, 437, 438 ; **24**, 46, 47, 49—81  
   clerk of, duties of, **24**, 47, 72  
   counsel's right of audience before, **2**, 377  
   meetings of, **24**, 47  
   metropolis, in, **20**, 434, 437, 438 ; **24**, 117, 118  
   rate books, production of, before, **24**, 47  
 assessment for, **11**, 210 ; **24**, 25—66  
 appeal against. *See* appeal, *supra.*  
 assessment committee, **24**, 46, 47. *See* assessment committee, *supra.*  
   basis of, **24**, 25—45, 54  
   valuation list as, **24**, 23, 25, 47  
   effect of, **17**, 188 ; **24**, 71, 72  
   evidence of seisin, as, **3**, 146  
   method of, **24**, 46—52  
   objections to, **24**, 49, 56, 57. *See also* appeal, *supra.*  
   overseers, duties of, **24**, 46  
   valuation list for, **24**, 47—52. *See* VALUATION LIST.  
 asylum, premises belonging to, liable to, **4**, 212  
 bankrupt, deceased, recovery from representatives of, **24**, 68  
   rateable occupation of, in respect of, **24**, 117  
   recovery from, **24**, 68  
 benefit society, property held upon charitable trust for, **4**, 212  
 bookstall, in respect of, **24**, 13 n.  
 borough rate in relation to, **11**, 217 ; **24**, 78  
 boundary proved from assessment for, **3**, 146  
 brickfield, rateable value of, for, **24**, 43  
 burial board, expenses of, chargeable on, **3**, 475  
 burial ground, in respect of, **3**, 465, 466, 509, 513 ; **24**, 13 n., 22, 23, 43, 44  
 canal, rateability of, **24**, 8, 13 n., 38, 39  
 caretaker, occupation by, effect of, **11**, 214 ; **24**, 10, 10 n., 11  
 chalk pit, in respect of, **24**, 43  
 change of occupier, effect of, on, **11**, 213, 214 ; **24**, 67

**POOR RATE**—*continued.*

chapel exempt from, **11**, 791, 819 ; **24**, 22  
 charity, public, property occupied for purposes of, **4**, 211, 212, 213 ; **24**, 25 n.  
 church exempt from, **11**, 791 ; **24**, 22  
 civil debt, whether a, **11**, 212 n.  
 coal mine subject to, **24**, 4  
 collection of, **24**, 66—69  
   accounts of, **24**, 67  
   demand not necessary before, **24**, 66  
   mode of, **24**, 66, 67  
   owner, from, **24**, 69  
   receipts for, **24**, 67  
 collector of, **24**, 66  
   fidelity bond for, **15**, 495 n., 497 n.  
 commercial premises, in respect of, **24**, 5, 6, 13, 35—38  
 commission allowed to owner, in what case, **24**, 20, 69  
 Commissioners of Woods and Forests not liable to, **24**, 15  
 Commissioners of Works not liable to, **24**, 15  
 common, right of, not rateable, **24**, 10  
   used intermittently not rateable, **24**, 7 n.  
 company, demand on, how made, **11**, 211  
   liability of, for, **11**, 211 ; **24**, 5  
   winding up, recovery in case of, **5**, 516, 534, 537, 579 ; **24**, 11, 68  
 compulsory purchase, land acquired by, in case of, **6**, 16—18 ; **24**, 19, 69  
 county rate as part of, **24**, 70  
 Crown property, Crown, occupied by, exempt from, **7**, 119 ; **24**, 14  
   private person, occupied by, liable to, **7**, 276, 277 ; **24**, 5, 15  
   public administration, occupied by, not liable to, **7**, 119, 120 ; **24**, 14  
   public officer in private capacity, occupied by, liable to, **24**, 15  
 date when operation begins, **24**, 56, 68  
 deaf and dumb, property held upon charitable trust for, **4**, 212  
 deduction from, allowed to owner, **24**, 24, 69  
 demand, absence of, does not affect obligation to pay, **24**, 66  
   collection, before, not necessary, **24**, 66  
   recovery, before, necessary, **11**, 211 ; **24**, 66, 67  
 distress for, **11**, 210—216  
   beasts of the plough, on, **1**, 252 ; **11**, 215  
   caretaker, upon goods of, **11**, 214  
   committal in default of, **11**, 215, 217 ; **23**, 334  
   costs of, **11**, 210 n., 212, 215  
   goods distrainable, **11**, 215  
   issue of warrant for, **11**, 214, 215  
   lodger, upon goods of, **11**, 215 n.  
   objections to, **11**, 212, 213  
   receiver in possession, where, **24**, 380  
   stranger, upon goods of, **11**, 215  
   tender as affecting, **11**, 210, 212 n., 216 ; **24**, 67  
 docks, in respect of, **24**, 8, 13 n., 16, 39—41  
 easement, in respect of, **24**, 7  
 education expenses in urban district payable out of, **12**, 47  
 election commissioners' expenses payable out of, **12**, 481  
 electrical undertaking, in case of, **24**, 38  
 embassy, in respect of, **6**, 430 n. ; **24**, 17



**POOR RATE**—*continued.*

empty or unentered, premises required to be left, liable to, **24**, 6, 7, 12  
 evidence, assessment, of, valuation list as, **17**, 188 ; **24**, 64  
     making of, rate-book as, **11**, 212 ; **24**, 56, 64  
 exemptions, partial, from, **24**, 23, 24  
     total, from, **24**, 21—23  
 exhibition premises, in respect of, **24**, 6, 13 n.  
 ferry landing place, in respect of, **14**, 564 ; **24**, 8 n., 9  
 flat, in respect of, **24**, 12  
 form of making, **24**, 55  
 franchise, deductions from, do not affect, **24**, 20  
     lost through non-payment of, **12**, 144, 157, 158, 170, 187, 188  
     lost through relief from, **12**, 142  
 free libraries, municipal, liable to, **4**, 213  
 furnished houses kept to be let rateable to, **24**, 6  
 gas undertaking, rateability of, **24**, 7 n., 35—38  
 grass land, in respect of, **24**, 6  
 gravel pit subject to, **24**, 43  
 harbour, in respect of, **24**, 8, 13 n., 16, 39—41  
 High Court, justices may state case for opinion of, as to validity of, **11**, 213  
 highway repair, liability for, in respect of, **16**, 90, 91 ; **24**, 24  
 hospital, liability of, to, **24**, 17  
     property held upon charitable trust for, **4**, 212  
 inability to pay, effect of, **24**, 68  
     on purchase, **12**, 144  
 inhabited house duty, in relation to, **17**, 188  
 instalments, payment by, **11**, 211  
 joint occupation, in respect of, **24**, 12  
 justices, allowance by, of, **24**, 55, 56  
 landlord's covenant to pay, effect of, **18**, 490  
 legality of, justices' right to inquire into, **11**, 212, 213  
 licence to do certain acts may confer rateability, **24**, 7  
 licensed property, in respect of, **24**, 41, 42  
 lighthouse, local authority, controlled by, liable to, **24**, 23 n. ; **26**, 628  
     occupation of, for purposes of, **24**, 10 n., 11 n.  
     Trinity House or Board of Trade, of, exempt, **24**, 23 ; **26**, 628  
 liquidator liable for, **5**, 516, 534, 537, 579 ; **24**, 11, 68  
 literary society, exemption of, from, **24**, 21, 22  
     property belonging to, exempt from, **4**, 212  
 lodger, occupation of, in regard to, **12**, 168, 169 ; **24**, 13, 19  
 lodging-house at seaside, in case of, **24**, 6  
 London, City of, in, **20**, 439 ; **24**, 131  
 London Customs House and quays, in respect of, **24**, 24 n.  
 machinery and plant, hereditament equipped with, in case of, **24**, 28, 29, 38 n.  
 making of, outside metropolis, **24**, 53—57  
 mandamus to levy, **24**, 53  
 market rights, in case of, **20**, 38 ; **24**, 9  
 medicine furnished at expense of, effect on franchise, **12**, 142  
 metropolis, in, **11**, 212 n. ; **20**, 440 ; **24**, 126.  
     *See also* METROPOLITAN RATES.  
 mining rights, in respect of, **20**, 568—570 ; **24**, 4, 7 n., 18, 21, 42, 43  
 moorings, in case of, **24**, 8  
 musical society, exemption of, from, **24**, 21, 22  
     property of, exempt from, **4**, 212

**POOR RATE**—*continued.*

new house, in respect of, **24**, 68  
 non-payment of, proceedings in case of, **24**, 91  
 notice, public, necessary for its validity, **24**, 56  
 occupation for purposes of, **24**, 4—17. *See* RATEABLE OCCUPATION.  
 occupier, deduction of rate from rent by, in what cases, **18**, 490 ; **24**, 19, 21  
     liability of, to, **11**, 213, 214 ; **18**, 488, 489 ; **24**, 4, 5, 7, 13  
     occupation, after change of, **11**, 213 ; **24**, 67  
     limit to right of recovery against, **11**, 213, 214 ; **24**, 69  
 open space, in respect of, **21**, 581  
 orphanage exempt from, **4**, 213  
 overseer, death of, as preferential charge in case of, **14**, 250 n.  
     duties of, in regard to, **24**, 46, 53, 66, 126.  
     *See* OVERSEER.  
     objection of, to valuation list, **24**, 65  
     right of appeal of, against valuation, **24**, 66  
 owner, *defined*, for purposes of, **24**, 20 n.  
     agreement by, to pay, **24**, 20  
     local authority may make order rating the, **24**, 20  
 ownership of property, in respect of, **18**, 488 n. ; **24**, 6, 19, 20, 69  
 parson subject to, **24**, 3  
 passive resistance to, effect on distress, **11**, 212 n.  
 payment of, mode of, **24**, 67  
 period for which levied, **24**, 53, 68  
 personal representatives liable to pay, **14**, 345 ; **24**, 68  
 polling station in unoccupied house not liable to, **24**, 23  
 poor, education of, property occupied for, **4**, 213 ; **24**, 25 n.  
 public  
     buildings, in respect of, **24**, 14—16. *See also* Crown property, *supra*.  
     purposes, property occupied for, **24**, 25 n.  
     tax, is a, **24**, 25 n.  
 publication of, **24**, 56  
     default of, renders rate void, **11**, 213 n. ; **24**, 56  
     purposes for which levied, **24**, 53  
     specification of, effect of omitting, **24**, 56 n.  
 quarter sessions, jurisdiction of, in regard to, **19**, 650 ; **24**, 60—65  
 railway, as regards, **23**, 638 ; **24**, 30—35  
     branch line of, in case of, **24**, 33, 34  
     deductions from gross receipts of, **24**, 32, 33  
     light, rateability of, **24**, 24 ; **27**, 840  
     running lines of, valuation of, **24**, 31, 32, 35  
     stations, sidings etc. of, valuation of, **24**, 31  
 rate-book. *See also* RATE-BOOK.  
     accounts of collection in, **24**, 67  
     copy of, how obtained, **24**, 56  
     inspection of, **24**, 56  
     penalty for refusing, **24**, 56 n.  
     particulars in, entered by overseers, **12**, 170  
     production of, on appeal, **24**, 64  
     on application for distress warrant, **11**, 212  
 rateable value. *See* RATEABLE VALUE.  
     general principles as to, **24**, 25—30  
     special classes of property, of, **24**, 30—45  
 ratepayer. *See* RATEPAYER.  
     remedies of, in regard to, **24**, 57—65  
     receipt check-book, keeping of, **24**, 67  
     receiver, distraint on, leave necessary for, **24**, 380  
     liability of, for, **24**, 11, 68

**POOR RATE**—*continued.*

recovery of, **24**, 91, 92  
 summons, issue of, **11**, 211  
 warrant of distress, issue of, **11**, 214. *See* distress, *supra*.  
 relief of, balance from abandonment of Lighting and Watching Act, payable in, **16**, 121  
 money arising from voluntary school endowment payable in, **12**, 48  
 religious society, property held upon charitable trust for, **4**, 212  
 religious worship, building exclusively devoted to, exempt from, **11**, 791 ; **24**, 22  
 rent, ascertainment of, in regard to, **24**, 26—30  
 deduction of rate from, landlord's covenant to pay rates and taxes, in case of, **18**, 490  
 premises let for a quarter, in case of, **18**, 489 ; **24**, 19  
 premises let on weekly terms, in case of, **24**, 19  
 sporting rights, in case of, **24**, 21  
 deductions from, rateable value, to ascertain, **24**, 29, 30  
 gross estimated, for purposes of, **24**, 25  
 repayment of, after appeal allowed, **24**, 64, 65  
 credit against next rate in lieu of, **24**, 64  
 river, rateable occupation of, in what case, **24**, 8  
 roadway, in respect of, **16**, 90, 91 ; **24**, 7 n., 24  
 school, army training, property held upon charitable trust for, **4**, 212 n.  
 boarding, liable to, **24**, 23  
 council, rateable to, **24**, 16  
 industrial, in respect of, **24**, 16  
 property held upon charitable trust for, **4**, 212 n.  
 national, property held upon charitable trust for, **4**, 212 n.  
 profits, producing no, not exempt from, **4**, 212 n.  
 ragged, exemption may be granted to, **4**, 213 ; **24**, 22  
 reformatory, property held upon charitable trust for, **4**, 212 n.  
 rateable to, **24**, 16  
 Sunday, exemption may be granted to, **4**, 213 ; **24**, 22  
 voluntary, in respect of, **24**, 22, 23  
 property held upon charitable trust for, **4**, 212  
 scientific society, exemption of, from, **24**, 21, 22  
 property belonging to, exempt from, **4**, 212  
 separate use of property by several persons, in case of, **24**, 12, 13  
 Serjeant's Inn, in case of, **24**, 24 n.  
 servant, occupation by, effect of, **11**, 214 ; **24**, 10, 11  
 sewage works, in respect of, **24**, 8 n., 16  
 shop at seaside, rateability of, **24**, 6  
 sluice in river, rateable occupation of, **24**, 8  
 special sessions, jurisdiction of, in regard to, **24**, 59, 60  
 sporting rights, in respect of, **24**, 4, 21, 44, 45  
 synagogue, registered, exempt from, **11**, 827  
 telegraph, in case of, **24**, 7 n., 13 n., 16, 24 ; **27**, 396  
 telephone, in respect of, **24**, 7 n. ; **27**, 396  
 tenant at will, liability of, **24**, 5  
 Thames, lands embanked from, exempt from, **24**, 24 n.  
 tithe, in respect of, **24**, 3, 4, 17, 18

**POOR RATE**—*continued.*

tithe rentcharge, in case of, **11**, 751, 752 ; **24**, 23, 30, 45  
 title  
 of, form of, **24**, 54  
 rateability not dependent on, **24**, 5  
 tolls, in case of, **24**, 8—10  
 towing-path along river, rateable occupation of, in what case, **24**, 8  
 tramway, in respect of, **24**, 7 n., 13 n., 38  
 trespasser, liability of, to, **24**, 5  
 university, building of, in respect of, **24**, 16  
 property held in trust for, is rateable, **4**, 212  
 user of land, erections removable at option of licensor, by, **24**, 6 n.  
 telegraph apparatus, by, creates rateability, **24**, 7 n.  
 telephone apparatus, by, creates rateability, **24**, 7 n.  
 tramway, by, creates rateability, **24**, 7 n.  
 waggon-way, by, creates rateability, **24**, 7 n.  
 when amounting to rateable occupation, **24**, 7  
 valuation, valuer appointed by assessment committee for making new, **24**, 51  
 valuation list, **24**, 47—51. *See* VALUATION LIST.  
 value, land having no, is exempt from, **4**, 213  
 vicar subject to, **24**, 3  
 warehouse kept for letting floor space subject to, **24**, 6  
 water undertaking, in respect of, **24**, 7 n., 35—37  
 lands forming catchment area for, rateable to, **24**, 6  
 woodlands, in case of, **24**, 4, 44  
 workhouse, in respect of, **22**, 558 ; **24**, 17

**POOR RELIEF.** *See also* MAINTENANCE (Poor Law).

accident, in case of, **22**, 566, 567  
 adoption of children by guardians, **22**, 568, 569  
 apprenticeship, **20**, 80 ; **22**, 565  
 boarding out children, **22**, 565  
 casual, **22**, 566—568. *See* CASUAL, pauper ; ward.  
 chargeability to the parish of persons actually in receipt of, **22**, 590, 591  
 charitable trust not applicable usually to recipients of, **4**, 165  
 dependents, to, effect of, **12**, 143  
 duty to grant, **22**, 563  
 education of poor children as, **12**, 81—90  
 emigration, assistance for, **22**, 565  
 franchise disqualification through receipt of, **12**, 142, 183, 192, 198, 199 n.  
 fraudulent applicants for, liability of, **22**, 608  
 guardians, duty of, in regard to, **22**, 563  
 illness, in case of sudden, **22**, 566, 567  
 institutional, **22**, 563, 564. *See* WORKHOUSE.  
 kinds of, **22**, 563—570  
 loan, by way of, in what cases, **15**, 149 ; **22**, 566  
 Local Government Board, under regulations of, does not disqualify borrower, **12**, 144 n.  
 recoverable in county court, **8**, 676, 677  
 undertaking to repay to guardians, effect of, **12**, 143, 144  
 lodging out of poor persons, **22**, 564, 565  
 maintenance orders in case of, **22**, 571. *See* MAINTENANCE (Poor Law).  
 medical assistance and ordinary relief distinguished, **12**, 142  
 metropolitan casual ward, in, **22**, 567  
 midwife, uncertificated, supply of, as, **12**, 142 n.



**POOR RELIEF**—*continued*.

National Insurance benefit, to person receiving, 22, 564  
Navy, to assist boys to join, 22, 567  
non-resident widow, to, 22, 567  
out relief, 22, 563, 564. *See* OUT-RELIEF.  
parochial relief, *defined*, 12, 143  
pauper, burial of, expenses of, 3, 542  
prisoner, released, to, 22, 569, 570; 23, 259  
recovery of cost of, 22, 570—573. *See* MAINTENANCE (Poor Law).  
statutes relating to, literal construction of, 27, 153  
strikers, able-bodied, grant to, illegal, 22, 563 n.  
urgent cases, duty of the overseers in, 22, 529, 530  
vaccination by public vaccinator as, 12, 142 n.  
widow, child of, to, how regarded, 22, 574  
not resident in parish or union, to, 22, 567  
wife, to, is considered as given to husband, 12, 143 n.

**POPE,**

annates, payment of, to, illegal, 11, 779  
bull of, bishop's consecration, not to be obtained for, 6, 397  
obtaining, punishment for, 6, 357, 358  
gift for advocating ecclesiastical supremacy of, void, 4, 123; 11, 810  
holding communion etc. with, disqualifies from inheriting the Crown, 6, 324  
jurisdiction in England of, abolished, 11, 372

**POPULATION,**

census of, 6, 344, 345; 24, 439. *See* CENSUS.  
proof of population, as, 18, 61, 89  
closing hours of public house in regard to, 18, 88, 89  
common, rights of, arising from scantiness of, 4, 444  
education grant in case of places with small, 12, 49  
licence, excise, in relation to, 18, 57, 58  
justices', in relation to, 18, 59—61  
local education authorities constituted on basis of, 12, 17  
populous place, *defined* by Licensing (Consolidation) Act, 1910, 18, 88 n.  
restraint of trade, with reference to, 27, 553 n.

**PORT.** *See also* DOCK; HARBOUR; PIER.

*defined*, charterparty, in, 26, 182  
Harbours Act, 1914, for purposes of, 23, 383 n.  
marine insurance, in, 17, 390, 392 n., 393 n.  
Admiralty, powers of, over, 7, 90  
alien immigration into British, 1, 304, 320—323.  
*See* IMMIGRATION.  
ancient, Crown rights and powers as to, 6, 459  
animals, regulations as to landing of foreign, 1, 424  
arrival in, report to customs officer on, 24, 587  
ballast or shingle, power to prohibit removal of, 28, 383  
barratry by unauthorised sailing out from, 17, 444  
Belfast, of, usages of, 10, 292  
Bristol, of, usages of, 10, 292  
business meaning of, tests for ascertaining, 28, 384 n.  
Cardiff, of, usage of, 10, 293

**PORT**—*continued*.

charges, exemption of lighthouse authority from, 26, 628  
incidence of, on putting into, 26, 321  
right to levy, 28, 388  
closing of, rights as to, 6, 460; 28, 385  
conservancy of, 28, 384, 387, 388.  
control of, 6, 458—460; 28, 385—391  
creation of, mode of, 6, 458; 28, 385, 386  
Crown, creation or resumption by, 6, 458, 460; 28, 385  
limits of control by, 6, 458—460; 28, 385—390  
ownership by, 28, 386  
tolls, right to create, 28, 388  
custom of the, English, 10, 290—293  
foreign and colonial, 10, 294—296  
loading and discharge of cargo, as to, 26, 118, 119, 269, 274—278  
customs officers, provision for, 28, 385  
report to, on arrival in, 24, 587  
damage done to, liability for, 9, 784; 28, 387  
destination, of, contraband, as test of, 23, 281  
market value of goods at, as measure of damages, 26, 289  
salvage service ending at, effect of, 26, 588, 589  
discharge, of, arrival of ship at, 26, 255—264  
charter's right to name, 26, 97, 255, 256  
charterparty, provisions of, as to, 26, 92, 94—97, 255  
conditions of, effect of, 26, 274—278  
customs prevailing at, 26, 118, 269, 274—278  
delay in arriving at, effect of, 26, 289  
freight payable at, 26, 303, 304, 313  
loading at, 26, 185  
marine insurance, in, 17, 385—387, 399  
meaning of, 17, 392 n.  
obstruction preventing reaching, 26, 259, 273—279  
option to name, in charterparty, 26, 97  
shipowner's duty to reach, 26, 257—260, 288  
distress, of, 17, 468. *See also* refuge, *infra*.  
dockyard. *See* DOCKYARD PORT.  
dues. *See also* DUES; HARBOUR.  
Crown grant of right to levy, 28, 385, 388  
non-payment of, as barratry, 17, 444  
fiscal, *defined*, 28, 385 n.  
customs, commissioners of, powers of, as to, 28, 385  
foreign, insurance of goods at and from, 17, 385  
Fowey, of, usage of, 10, 293  
franchise, *defined*, 28, 384  
Crown grant of, 28, 385  
freight insured at and from, effect of, 17, 392—395  
Garston, of, usage of, 10, 293  
Gloucester, of, usages of, 10, 293  
goods, importation of, 6, 459 n., 460; 24, 587  
grantee of, rights of, 28, 386  
Great Yarmouth, of, usage of, 10, 293  
Grimsby, of, usages of, 10, 293  
Hull, of, usages of, 10, 292  
intermediate, ship allowed to touch at, when, 17, 397—399; 26, 96  
termination of voyage at, 17, 452 n.  
landing places in, 28, 393  
Liverpool, of, usages of, 10, 291  
loading, of, charterer's right to name, 26, 177, 178, 181  
charterparty, by provisions of, 26, 92, 93, 97, 127, 177—184.

**PORT**—*continued.*loading—*continued.*

customs prevailing at, **26**, 118  
 delay of ship in arriving at, **26**, 178, 179  
 freight payable at, when, **26**, 313  
 marine insurance, in, **17**, 384, 395—400  
 pratique, compliance with requirements as to,  
**26**, 185, 186, 218  
 returning to, for reasons of safety, **26**, 221  
 ship's arrival at, **26**, 180—184  
 substitution of different, in case of war, **26**,  
 193 n.

London, of. *See* PORT OF LONDON.

Lowestoft, of, usage of, **10**, 293

marine insurance, in, **17**, 384—400. *See* MARINE  
 INSURANCE.

Middlesbrough-on-Tees, of, usage of, **10**, 293

Newcastle-on-Tyne, of, usage of, **10**, 292

Newlyn, of, usage of, **10**, 293

nuisance in, remedy in respect of, **28**, 387

Odessa, of, usage as to demurrage in, **10**, 296, 298

ownership of soil of, **28**, 386

prizes to be taken into convenient, **23**, 283, 284

protection of, **28**, 387

refuge, of, duty of master to seek, **26**, 221—224  
 expenses at, how defrayed, **17**, 453, 454,

509, 510; **26**, 320—322  
 when general average, **17**, 447, 453; **26**,  
 320

marine insurance for purpose of, **17**, 450, 451,  
 468, 509

sale of cargo at, **17**, 438, 465; **26**, 247—254  
 temporary repairs at, as an element of con-  
 structive total loss, **17**, 482

registry, of, British ship, of, **26**, 17 n., 20

change of, **26**, 20

collision, duty to communicate in case of, **26**,  
 372

marking on ship of, **26**, 17

repair of, duty as to, **28**, 390, 391

safe, *defined*, **26**, 255

charterparty, provision in, for, **26**, 181, 255, 256  
 sailing from, what constitutes, **26**, 219, 220

sanitary regulation of. *See* PORT SANITARY  
 AUTHORITY.

tolls for use of, **28**, 388

Treasury, powers of, **28**, 385

unloading, delay in, due to  
 circumstances at the, **26**, 277, 278

conditions of the, **26**, 275, 276

custom of the, **26**, 276, 277

duty of consignee in, **26**, 278, 279

prohibition of, by local authority of, **26**, 274,  
 278

unsafe, **26**, 256

charterer naming, effect of, **26**, 256, 257

user of, public right to, **6**, 460

war time, position in, **6**, 460, 461; **26**, 193 n.

Wells, of, usages of, **10**, 293

Whitehaven, of, usages of, **10**, 293

wreck in, removal of, **28**, 387 n., 380

**PORT OF LONDON,**

*defined*, **20**, 410; **28**, 405

authority controlling. *See* PORT OF LONDON  
 AUTHORITY.

General Register and Record Office of Seamen,  
 office of, **26**, 657

limits of, **20**, 410; **28**, 405

Lord Mayor as Admiral of, **20**, 423

river bye-laws of, **26**, 482 n.

**PORT OF LONDON**—*continued.*

sanitary authority for, **20**, 411, 428; **23**, 374

smoke, provisions for consumption of, **20**, 411 n.

unwholesome food, regulations as to, **15**, 43

usages of, legal recognition and specification of,  
**10**, 290, 291

**PORT OF LONDON AUTHORITY,**

constitution and powers of, **20**, 410, 411; **28**,  
 405

employment registers etc., establishment etc., of,  
**28**, 880, 885

jury service, exemption of members from, **18**, 232

works on shores of Thames, approval of, **25**,  
 734 n.

**PORT SANITARY AUTHORITY,**

*defined*, **19**, 292

borrowing powers of, **23**, 386

constitution and powers of, **19**, 292, 293; **23**,  
 373

expenses of, how defrayed, **19**, 293; **23**, 373

London, for Port of, **20**, 411, 428; **23**, 374

**PORTER (BEER).** *See* BEER.

*defined*, **18**, 6

action to recover price of, when barred, **18**, 172

credit, sale on, of, **18**, 172

hours for sale of, **18**, 87—90

licence to sell by retail, sheriff's officer cannot hold,  
**18**, 54

**PORTER (SERVANT),**

railway, authority of, in respect of luggage, **4**, 42,  
 43, 64

*bond fide* traveller, as, **18**, 95

excess of authority by, **4**, 64

privilege attaching to report of, **11**, 78

resident, exemption from rates, **19**, 207

landlord's obligation to provide flats with, **18**,  
 571

street, local authority's regulation of, **27**, 273

workhouse, appointment and removal of, **22**, 544

**PORTION,**

*defined*, **13**, 130; **22**, 377; **25**, 587

accumulation, restriction on, not applicable to  
 provision for raising, **22**, 377—379

advance to child by way of, what is deemed to be,  
**11**, 21; **13**, 130; **17**, 119

age, payable at certain, **25**, 593

amount of, number of children, in reference to,  
**25**, 589, 590

settled, as evidence of intention to constitute  
 a, **11**, 21

birth, vesting at, **25**, 593

charging, power of. *See* power of charging, *infra*.

children entitled to, **22**, 379; **23**, 87; **25**, 587—  
 589

subsequent marriage, of, charge in favour of,  
**25**, 709

contingency, dependent upon, **23**, 84; **25**, 591,  
 593

death of portionist, effect of, **23**, 86 **25**, 590, 593,  
 594

determination of, **23**, 86; **25**, 590 n., 591 n.,  
 593 n., 594

different estates, derived from, presumption as to  
 satisfaction in case of, **13**, 130 n.

double, presumption against, **13**, 129, 131—136;  
**28**, 784



**PORTION—continued.**

double—*continued.*  
 bastard, in case of, **2**, 440  
 difference in beneficiaries, effect of, **13**, 135  
 difference in limitations, effect of, **13**, 133, 134  
*ejusdem generis*, the gifts must be, **13**, 133  
*in loco parentis*, evidence as to whether donor is, **13**, 131  
 rebuttal of, **13**, 132, 133  
 parol evidence in support of, **13**, 136  
 Scotland, rule does not apply in, **13**, 129 n.  
 fund set apart for, income of, how dealt with, **25**, 607  
 insufficient estate to provide, effect of, **25**, 589 n.  
 interest on, applied towards maintenance of  
     infant, **17**, 119 ; **25**, 685  
     provision for, **23**, 84, 85 ; **25**, 594, 595  
     tenant for life liable for, **23**, 85  
 land, charged on, **23**, 83 ; **25**, 530, 587, 591—593  
 legacy  
     following or followed by, presumption in case of, **13**, 129  
     raised by, **22**, 377  
 maintenance during infancy out of interest on, **17**, 119 ; **25**, 685  
 marriage, payable on, **25**, 593  
 mine worked to raise, **25**, 592  
 mortgage, raised by, **23**, 83 ; **25**, 591—593  
     to secure, position of, on conveyance under Settled Land Acts, **25**, 666 n.  
 payment of, suspension of, **23**, 84  
 perpetuities, rule against, with reference to, **22**, 300, 301, 370  
 person *in loco parentis*, made by, presumption in case of, **13**, 131 ; **17**, 119  
 personal estate, as, **25**, 587 n.  
 personalty, payable out of, **25**, 593, 594  
 portionists, children as, **25**, 587  
     death of, effect of, **25**, 590, 593, 594  
 power of charging, covenant to settle on issue, excluded by, **23**, 83  
     creation of, **23**, 83 ; **25**, 591 n.  
     exercise of, **23**, 53 n., 83—87 ; **25**, 591 n.  
     extinguishment of charge created by, **23**, 86, 87  
     nature of, **23**, 82, 83  
     reference, by, to another power, **23**, 86  
     usual power, whether a, **23**, 82  
 priority of, **25**, 587 n.  
 promise to give, enforcement of, **25**, 537  
 raising of, accumulation, by, **22**, 377—379  
     Chancery Division, assigned to, **13**, 61  
     costs of, **23**, 83  
     mode of, **23**, 83 ; **25**, 587, 591—593  
     mortgage, by, **23**, 83 ; **25**, 591—593  
     postponement of, **25**, 590 n., 591 n.  
     time for, **23**, 84, 87 n. ; **25**, 590, 591  
     trial of question, as to, **13**, 61  
 rents and profits, directed to be paid out of, **23**, 83 ; **25**, 592, 593  
 resettlement as affecting vesting of, **25**, 588, 589  
 sale of land, raised by, **23**, 83 ; **25**, 591, 592  
 satisfaction, presumption of, **13**, 128—139. *See* double, *supra*.  
 settled estate charged by tenant for life with, **25**, 673  
 Settled Land Acts, in reference to, **25**, 624 n., 666 n.  
 settlement of, **22**, 377, 378 ; **25**, 530, 587—595, 685  
 shifting clause, effect of, on, **25**, 696

**PORTION—continued.**

survivorship, depending on, **23**, 86 ; **25**, 594  
 term, raised out of, **25**, 592  
 timber felled to raise, **25**, 592  
 vesting of, **23**, 87 ; **25**, 588, 590, 593, 594

**PORTMOTE COURT,**

Chester, of, **9**, 152  
 Faversham, of, **9**, 161  
 Ipswich, of, **9**, 169  
 Rochester, of, **9**, 194  
 Stockport, of, **9**, 204

**PORTRAIT,**

evidence as to identity from, **13**, 607 n.  
 gift to keep in repair, **4**, 118  
 trade design, on, **27**, 736

**PORTSMOUTH,**

local court of, **9**, 192

**POSITION IN LIFE,**

husband, of, necessities for wife in relation to, **16**, 421, 427  
 infant, of, maintenance, amount of, in relation to, **17**, 91  
     necessaries, in relation to, **17**, 68

**POSITIVE,**

contract, how enforced, **13**, 50 ; **27**, 3. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.  
 covenant, negative distinguished from, **13**, 100 ; **18**, 534. *See* COVENANT.  
 easement, *defined*, **11**, 240  
     commonest forms of, **11**, 240 n.  
     negative distinguished from, **11**, 240, 241

**POSSE COMITATUS,**

duty of, to arrest felons, **9**, 300 n., 303 n. ; **25**, 811  
 former power of raising, **25**, 811  
 sequestrator has no power to call in, **14**, 83  
 sheriff, as assistant to, **25**, 811

**POSSESSIO FRATRIS,**

descent of Crown, maxim said not to apply to, **6**, 321 n.  
 doctrine of, **11**, 10 n.  
 maxim of *possessio fratris hæredem facit sororem*, **6**, 321 n.

**POSSESSION,**

*defined*, personalty, of, **22**, 391  
     rateability, in respect of, **24**, 4  
     realty, of, **19**, 113 ; **24**, 214, 215  
 abandonment of, chattel, of, **1**, 529 ; **9**, 641 ; **22**, 392, 396  
     distress, in case of, **11**, 165, 170, 188, 193  
     personalty, of, **22**, 392, 396, 397  
     sheriff, by, **14**, 56  
     trespasser, by, effect on title to land, **19**, 157, 158  
 absolute, chattels, of, *defined*, **22**, 392  
 action of, Admiralty jurisdiction, in, **1**, 63, 64, 123  
 actual, coupled with use, as creating privilege from distress, **11**, 138  
 adverse. *See* ADVERSE POSSESSION.  
 agent, of, bankrupt, when, principal's right to follow goods subject to lien, **1**, 203  
     constructive, **1**, 225 ; **27**, 853 n., 854  
     discovery of documents, in relation to, **11**, 85, 86

**POSSESSION**—*continued.*agent—*continued.*

- distrain on goods in, **1**, 206; **11**, 136. *See* bailee, *infra*.
- estopped from setting up title against principal, **1**, 192; **13**, 324
- goods or documents of title, of, **1**, 205, 206; **25**, 192
- lien, essential to preservation of, **1**, 198
- purchaser, of, lien of unpaid seller defeated by, **25**, 244
- seller for, effect of part delivery to buyer, **25**, 243
- tenancy in relation to, **18**, 340, 434
- title deeds, of, **1**, 205
- agricultural tenant, by, portions of holding, of, termination of tenancy, after, **1**, 242
- ancient, acts of ownership proving, **13**, 442, 443; **14**, 586
- hearsay evidence as to, **13**, 424, 443
- animals *feræ nature*, of, **1**, 366; **22**, 392, 400
- apparent, Bills of Sale Acts, within meaning of, **3**, 17, 56, 57
- arrest on criminal charge, in, things found in, evidence, as, **13**, 510
- auctioneer, of, goods in, exempt from distress, **1**, 520; **11**, 135 n.
- payment, endures until, **1**, 514, 515
- authority to retain or take, bill of sale, as, **3**, 11
- bailee, of, deemed that of owner, when, **1**, 541
- goods in, are *in transitu*, when, **25**, 249
- conversion of, **27**, 906
- distress, exempt from, when, **1**, 206, 520, 546, 547; **11**, 134—136
- larceny of, conversion, by, **9**, 631, 635
- lien, essential to preservation of, **1**, 548
- nature of, **22**, 392, 394
- servant receiving for master, in case of, **22**, 392
- trespass, right to sue in, conferred by, **27**, 866, 867
- warranty of peaceable, by owner, **1**, 551
- bailliff, of, nature of, **11**, 170
- bill of lading in a set, of, **26**, 157, 158
- bill of sale, apparent, under, **3**, 56, 57
- grantor, must remain with, under, **3**, 11
- void, taken under, effect of, **3**, 54
- boundary, acquisition of, by virtue of, **3**, 111, 112
- building contract, under, acceptance of work not implied from, **3**, 203
- cestui que trust*, by, goods, of, effect of, **27**, 905
- possession of trustee, as, **27**, 905; **28**, 93
- trust property, of, **19**, 140; **28**, 93, 94
- trustees, as against, **19**, 125, 126
- when court will give, **25**, 597
- charterer of ships; of, **26**, 85; **27**, 867
- chattel, of, acquisition of, **22**, 395, 396
- authority to retain, not a bill of sale, **3**, 11
- bailee, of, **22**, 394. *See* bailee, *supra*.
- bequest of, effect, **28**, 774
- change of, effect of, **22**, 399
- different kinds of, **22**, 389, 392
- finder of lost, **22**, 394, 395. *See* FINDER.
- loss of, **22**, 396
- order for, how enforced, **14**, 75; **24**, 376
- parting with, estoppel by, **13**, 391
- recovery of, **14**, 75; **24**, 376
- rights annexed to, **22**, 395
- settled on wife, **3**, 17, 57
- trespass, in case of, **27**, 864

**POSSESSION**—*continued.*chattel—*continued.*

- trespass—*continued.*
- when conferring right to sue in, **27**, 866, 867
- trespasser, by, **22**, 394
- chose in, distinguished from chose in action, **4**, 360; **22**, 390
- chose in action, of, recovery of, **4**, 360; **27**, 902 n., 906
- church, of, in whom vested, **11**, 468
- claim for, mortgagee, by, **21**, 284, 285
- common law, at, **24**, 137
- lien given by, **19**, 2
- tenant for years, of a, **18**, 337; **24**, 147
- constructive, *defined*, **22**, 393; **27**, 853
- agent, by means of, **27**, 853 n.
- of, **1**, 225; **27**, 854
- bailee, by, **22**, 394
- Bills of Sale Acts, may take transaction out of, **3**, 7
- chattels of, illustrations of, **22**, 393
- continual claim or entry, not obtained by, **19**, 129
- criminal law, in, **9**, 678
- distress, for purposes of, **11**, 187, 220 n.
- document conferring, Bills of Sale Acts, not within, **3**, 7
- entry, by, **27**, 853
- executor, of, **22**, 393
- goods, of, with reference to Bills of Sale Acts, **3**, 7
- joint occupancy of husband and wife, in case of, **3**, 17
- land, of, **19**, 113, 125; **27**, 851, 853
- acquired by entry, **27**, 853
- servant or agent, by, **27**, 853 n.
- ship, of, **26**, 25
- stolen goods, of, **9**, 678
- continuing in, fraud, when indication of, **15**, 84, 85, 94, 95
- lessee, by. *See* HOLDING OVER.
- continuity of, essential to lien, **19**, 6
- control as a necessary element of, **27**, 852
- conversion, essential to, **20**, 277 n.
- co-owner, of, personality, of, extent of, **22**, 393, 394; **27**, 855, 856, 866, 904
- reality, of, **24**, 199—212
- limitation of actions, with reference to, **19**, 130, 131; **24**, 200, 201
- trespass as between co-owners, **27**, 855, 856, 904
- coparceners, of, **24**, 210
- copyhold land, of, action for, by surrenderee, **8**, 93
- covenant
- for quiet enjoyment, under, **18**, 526; **25**, 464. *See also* QUIET ENJOYMENT.
- give, to, implied in lease, **18**, 527
- not to part with, **18**, 577
- restore, to, tenant, by, **18**, 556
- criminal law, in, abduction out of, **9**, 621—623
- bailee, of, larceny of goods in, **9**, 631, 635
- embezzlement, in case of, **9**, 650, 653
- lawful, conversion, followed by, **9**, 631
- receiver, of, **9**, 678
- robbery, in, **9**, 661 n.
- stolen goods, of. *See* stolen goods, *infra*.
- trick, obtained by, larceny, in, **9**, 633
- de facto*, *defined*, **22**, 391
- bailment, incidental to, **22**, 392
- loss of, effect, **22**, 396
- ownership, incidental to, **22**, 392, 393

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages*



**POSSESSION**—*continued.**de facto*—*continued.*

property presumed from, **22**, 395  
 title by, **19**, 50, 51, 155, 156 ; **22**, 400  
 trespasser, by, period of prescription, during, **19**, 157, 158  
 dead body, of, right to, **3**, 405, 406 ; **14**, 240  
 death, dependent on, succession, in relation to, **13**, 266  
 decree of, Admiralty Division, in, **1**, 123  
 deer, of, wrongful, **1**, 371, 372 ; **15**, 264  
 delivery of. *See also* DELIVERY.  
   assignment, without, effect, **22**, 406  
   claim for, mortgagee, by, **21**, 384, 385  
   compulsory acquisition of land, on, **6**, 102  
   *elegit*, writ of, under, **14**, 65  
   gift by, **15**, 412, 413, 430, 432 ; **27**, 905 ; **28**, 774  
   leaseholds, of, surrender by, **18**, 548, 549  
   tenant, by, **18**, 548, 549, 556, 557  
 dispossession. *See* DISPOSSESSION.  
 distress, in relation to, abandonment of, effect, **11**, 188  
   actual use and, goods in, exempt, **11**, 137, 138  
   ambassador, of, goods in, exempt, **11**, 133  
   bailee, of, goods in, exempt, **1**, 206, 520, 546, 547 ; **11**, 134—136  
   costs of, **11**, 187  
   Crown, of, goods in, exempt, **11**, 133  
   landlord, not vested in, **11**, 192  
   law, of, goods in, exempt, **11**, 134  
   physical, things incapable of, not distrainable, **11**, 132  
   tenant, of, what is, **11**, 150  
 documents, of, discovery, in relation to, **11**, 37, 58, 60, 67, 85, 87  
 duty arising out of, whether justification for tort, **27**, 497  
 easement  
   cannot co-exist with possession of servient tenement, **11**, 243, 261, 271, 283 n.  
   continuing notwithstanding change of, **19**, 156  
*elegit*, tenancy by, **14**, 69  
   writ of, delivery under, **14**, 65  
 estate in, **19**, 122 ; **24**, 212  
 estoppel, bailee, of, from denying bailor's title, **27**, 914  
   chattel, in respect of, by parting with, **13**, 391, 393  
   tenant in possession, of, from disputing landlord's title, **13**, 402  
   wrongful possession, in case of, **13**, 374 ; **19**, 158  
 evidence of, **22**, 391 ; **27**, 852, 866  
   act of ownership as, **13**, 442  
   inclosure as, surface of mining land, of, **20**, 535  
   ownership, as, **13**, 441, 442 ; **17**, 609 ; **22**, 241  
   property of chattel, *prima facie* evidence of, **27**, 866  
   surface cultivation as, mining land, of, **20**, 535  
   taking, **24**, 325 n.  
 exclusive, action of trespass, to support, **27**, 854  
   title by lapse of time, essential to, **19**, 111  
 tenancy, essential to, **11**, 121, 122 ; **18**, 337  
 executor, by, nature of, **22**, 393

**POSSESSION**—*continued.*

fees, right to charge, **11**, 186, 187 ; **14**, 35 ; **17**, 632 ; **25**, 836, 837  
   scale of, **25**, 836 n.  
 finder of lost chattels, by, nature of, **22**, 394, 395 ; **27**, 905. *See* FINDER.  
 fishery, of, evidence of, **14**, 586—588, 610 n.  
 food, unwholesome, of, **15**, 38, 39  
 foreshore, of, action for nuisance, suffices to support, **21**, 552 ; **27**, 854 n.  
   proof of, **28**, 368—371  
 game, of, wrongful, **1**, 371 ; **15**, 239, 259—262  
 gift, as evidence of completion of, **15**, 412, 413, 430, 432 ; **27**, 905  
   of, delivery essential to, **22**, 406  
 goods, of. *See also* chattel, *supra*.  
   agent of seller, by, lien of, how lost, **25**, 244  
   buyer, by, bailee of seller, as, effect, **25**, 132, 133  
   delivery order, etc., obtained under, property not passed by, **25**, 185, 186  
   transfer, effect of, **1**, 225 n. ; **25**, 200—202  
   mortgagee, by, mortgagor, remedies of, **27**, 907  
 seller  
   continuing in, rights of, **25**, 199, 242, 243 ; **27**, 907, 908  
   resuming, rescission of contract by, **25**, 265, 266  
   trover, essential to liability in, **27**, 900  
   right to sue in, arising from, **27**, 908  
 grantee under conveyance in fee by tenant in tail, of, **19**, 136  
 grantor continuing in, after conveyance, fraudulent, **15**, 81, 85, 94, 95  
 highway dedication, in relation to, **16**, 34  
 hire purchase contract, resumption by owner on default under, **1**, 555  
 holding over. *See* HOLDING OVER.  
 house of residence, of, delivery of, clergy, in case of, **11**, 623  
 husband, of, chattels settled on wife not in apparent, **3**, 17, 57  
   reduction into, choses in action, of, **16**, 327—334  
 interest in, covenant to settle after-acquired property, not within, **25**, 552  
   infant's settlement of, **17**, 103  
   land, in, **19**, 123 ; **24**, 212  
   succession to, **13**, 265, 266  
 interpleader, applicant in, essential to, **17**, 585, 586  
   evidence of title in, **17**, 609  
 joint. *See also* co-owner, *supra*.  
   documents, in, discovery, exemption from, extent of, **11**, 53 n.  
   joint tenancy, in case of, **22**, 393, 394  
   legal owner, referred to, **3**, 17  
   Statute of Limitations, under, nature of title by, **19**, 157 ; **24**, 200, 201  
   trespass as between co-owners, **27**, 855, 856, 904  
*jus tertii*, defence by person wrongly in, as, **27**, 914  
   defendant cannot set up, against plaintiff in, **27**, 859  
 land, of, *defined*, **24**, 214, 215  
   claim for, interlocutory injunction, joined with, **17**, 201  
   constructive, **19**, 113, 125 ; **27**, 851, 853  
   feudal tenant, of, **24**, 147

**POSSESSION—continued.**land—*continued.*

- infant, on behalf of, **19**, 135
- father, by, **17**, 117
- judgment for, default, by, **24**, 328
- legal right to, subject to equity, **13**, 62 n.
- part performance of contract, as, **27**, 33—35
- purchaser, by, before completion, rights and liabilities of, **25**, 372, 375; **27**, 93, 94
- [entitled to, when, **25**, 334, 335, 367, 368, 371
- taking, part performance, as, **25**, 295; **27**, 33
- recovery of. *See* RECOVERY OF LAND.
- limitation of actions for. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.
- seisin as, **19**, 156; **24**, 147, 214
- distinguished from, **24**, 214, 215, 324; **27**, 852 n.
- title gained by. *See* POSSESSORY TITLE.
- vendor in, interest on purchase money due from, **27**, 92
- writ of *elegit*, under, **14**, 65, 69, 71
- land abroad, of, no jurisdiction to determine, **6**, 199; **13**, 66
- landlord, by, resumption of, compulsory sale, for purpose of, **6**, 66
- specified purpose, for, **18**, 459
- of, distress, under, sheriff's rights, as against, **11**, 174 *et seq.*; **14**, 52 *et seq.*
- power of, to resume, **18**, 449, 530—536, 548, 557
- law, of the. *See* IN CUSTODIA LEGIS.
- lease, in respect of, **18**, 337
- construction as lease or agreement, effect on, **18**, 368, 369
- part performance of agreement, as, **18**, 376, 377; **27**, 31, 33, 35 n.
- recovery of, **18**, 558—561. *See* RECOVERY OF LAND.
- legal, *defined*, **22**, 391, 392
- de facto*, distinguished from, **22**, 392
- documents, discovery and inspection of, as affecting the right to, **11**, 85
- lost property, of, may remain in owner, **22**, 392
- servant, may be in, **22**, 392
- stolen property, of, may be in thief, **22**, 392
- legal estate, of, **13**, 81, 82; **21**, 327—330. *See also* LEGAL ESTATE.
- lessee, by. *See* TENANT.
- lessor's power of resuming, **18**, 449, 530—536, 548, 557; **19**, 128. *See* RECOVERY OF LAND.
- licence, accompanied by, when a bill of sale, **3**, 11
- under, **11**, 122; **18**, 337; **27**, 860
- trespass, defence to, **27**, 860
- lien, necessary to, **19**, 2, 4—7, 29; **22**, 396 n.; **26**, 288
- ownership divorced from, in case of, **22**, 398
- revival of, by resumption of, **26**, 287
- limitation of actions, with reference to, **19**, 110—113, 125, 130, 158, 183
- liquidator, by, landlord's right of distress, with reference to, **11**, 173, 174
- loss of, fraud, through, lien for freight not lost by, **26**, 288
- owner's right to sue, **26**, 288; **27**, 901
- mixture of goods, through, **1**, 542; **22**, 401; **27**, 866 n.
- ownership, when affecting, **22**, 399, 400

**POSSESSION—continued.**loss of—*continued.*

- physical, title and right to sue, effect on, **22**, 396, 397; **27**, 866, 904
- [sheriff, by, **14**, 56
- man in, **22**, 391 n.
- defined*, **22**, 391 n.
- constructive or walking possession, **11**, 220 n.
- costs and expenses of, **11**, 186 n., 220 n.
- damages for illegal distress as affecting, **11**, 206
- reputed ownership, effect on, **2**, 178
- tender of payment to, **11**, 154
- master of ship, of, trespass, confers right to sue in, **27**, 867
- mate's receipt, of, evidence of title to bill of lading, **26**, 152
- mercantile agent, by, authority conferred by Factors Act, 1889, in case of, **1**, 205, 206; **25**, 199
- mine, of, action to recover, **20**, 535
- minerals, of, surface rights apart from, **13**, 442; **19**, 112; **20**, 506, 535—537; **27**, 853
- money, payment of, interpleader matter, in, **17**, 608
- sheriff's right to, **14**, 35, 36; **17**, 623, 624
- money paid to regain goods held under disputed lien, recovery of, **19**, 26
- mortgagee in. *See* MORTGAGEE IN POSSESSION.
- mortgagor in, **21**, 157—161. *See* MORTGAGOR.
- chattels of, may maintain trover, **27**, 906
- occupation, any form of, denoted by, **19**, 125; **24**, 215
- does not amount to, franchise purposes, for, **12**, 161
- without, **19**, 125; **25**, 335 n. *See* constructive possession, *supra*.
- owner, by, nature of, **22**, 393, 399, 400
- equitable, right of, to recover, **24**, 328
- may resume, where delivery induced by fraud, **20**, 746
- ownership, acts of, evidence of, **27**, 852 n.
- change of, acquired by, **22**, 400
- part performance, as, **27**, 33, 34
- particular purpose, for, excludes general lien, **19**, 5
- parting with, of, deed or chattel, no estoppel as to title, **13**, 379
- pawn, of. *See* PAWN; PLEDGE.
- postponement by will of right of, presumption arising from, **28**, 798, 799
- rule against perpetuities, how far within, **22**, 338
- prescriptive title from, **24**, 283. *See* POSSESSORY TITLE.
- property, how far evidence of, **13**, 441—443; **22**, 241, 395; **24**, 137; **27**, 866
- qualified, examples of, **22**, 392, 393
- heir, by, until birth of posthumous child, **11**, 11
- railway, of, Government's power to take, in case of emergency, **23**, 699, 700
- rateable occupation, an element in, **24**, 4, 5
- receipt of rent as evidence of, **24**, 215; **25**, 625 n.
- receiver, by. *See* RECEIVER.
- recovery of, chattels, right of, **22**, 397
- land, in case of. *See* RECOVERY OF LAND.
- reduction into. *See* REDUCTION INTO POSSESSION.
- registered land, of, prescriptive title by, rectification in case of, **19**, 159; **24**, 322 n.



**POSSESSION**—*continued.*

relative of person entitled, by, effect of, **19**, 131, 135; **27**, 854 n.  
 release, effect of, where party has possession without title, **24**, 292  
 reputed ownership, constituting, **2**, 144, 173—181; **3**, 60, 61. *See* REPUTED OWNERSHIP.  
 resumption of, delivery induced by fraud, where, **20**, 746  
   goods, of, right of entry on land for, **27**, 862, 863  
   landlord, by, **6**, 66; **18**, 449, 530—536, 548, 557  
   maritime lien revived by, **26**, 287  
   seller of goods, by, **25**, 265, 266  
 right to, constructive possession, styled, **22**, 393  
   *de facto* possessors, as determining claims of, **22**, 396  
   ownership, when amounting to, **22**, 392  
 rule against perpetuities, with reference to, **22**, 338  
 sale of land, on, effect of entry into, **25**, 334, 335, 374, 375; **27**, 88  
   part performance, as, **25**, 295; **27**, 33, 34  
   retaking by vendor, effect of, **27**, 60  
   time for obtaining, **13**, 100; **25**, 304, 368  
 servant, by, bailment distinguished from, **20**, 67; **22**, 394 n., 405  
   constructive possession of master, chattels, of, **22**, 392  
   land, of, **19**, 125; **27**, 853 n., 854  
   delivery confers, when, **9**, 650 *et seq.*; **22**, 405  
   tenancy, inconsistent with, **18**, 340, 434 n.  
 servant and dominant tenements, of, *defined*, **11**, 283 n.  
 Settled Land Acts, within, *defined*, **25**, 625 n., 627 n.  
 severance of, concurrent tenancy, in case of, **24**, 206, 208, 210, 211  
 sheriff, by. *See* SHERIFF.  
   duty of, under writ of possession, **14**, 76—78  
 shifting clause, within meaning of, **25**, 694 n., 697 n.  
 ship, of, decree of, **1**, 123  
   jurisdiction of Admiralty Division in cases as to, **1**, 63; 64, 123  
   mortgagee in, **26**, 25—29, 299—301  
   part owners, in case of, **26**, 36  
 sole, documents not in, no inspection of, **11**, 85  
 solicitor, by, as agent of party to action, **11**, 86  
 statutory declaration of, on registration of title, **24**, 316  
 stolen goods, of, agreement to buy, under, whether title divested by conviction of thief, **9**, 686 n.  
   presumption as to, **9**, 681  
   purchase in market overt, liability in trover, **27**, 890 n., 903  
   thief may have legal, **22**, 392  
   venue for trial, **9**, 678, 681  
 stranger in, effect of appointment of receiver in case of, **24** 379, 380  
   presumption of contract in case of, **25**, 534 n.; **27**, 33  
 succession duty purposes, for, events entitling to, **13**, 266  
 surrender of lease by, delivery of, **18**, 548, 549  
 tenant, of. *See* TENANT.  
 tenant for life in. *See* TENANT FOR LIFE.  
 tenant in tail in. *See* TENANT IN TAIL.

**POSSESSION**—*continued.*

tenant in tail in remainder, under assurance of, **19**, 136  
 termor, of, feudal system, under, **24**, 147  
   right of, to recover, **1**, 34, 35  
 third party, goods, of, attornment to buyer, effect, **25**, 210  
 title conferred by, land, in case of. *See* POSSESSORY TITLE.  
 title deeds, of. *See* TITLE DEEDS.  
 tortious feoffment, by person in, **24**, 291  
 trader, by, distress, with reference to, **1**, 546, 547; **11**, 135, 136  
   lien, with reference to, **1**, 547, 548  
 transfer of. *See* ALIENATION; ASSIGNMENT.  
   assurance of land, accompanying, **24**, 290  
   delivery, by, **22**, 397, 404, 405; **25**, 119, 206  
   constructive, by, **22**, 405  
   legal, bill of lading, transfer of, operates as, **25**, 184, 210 n., 225, 226; **26**, 159, 160  
   delivery order or warrant does not operate as, **25**, 185, 186, 210 n., 225  
 transmutation of, assurance operating with or without, **24**, 281, 282  
 trespass, goods, to. *See* also trover, *infra*.  
   action for, essential to, **1**, 45; **27**, 864—866  
   what is sufficient to maintain, **1**, 564; **27**, 866, 867  
   land, to, disturbance of, by, **27**, 848—851  
   licence, by, defence, as, **27**, 859—863  
   necessary to support, **20**, 539; **27**, 851, 854  
   person in, remedies for, **27**, 856—859  
   person in actual, by, constructive possessor, against, **27**, 853  
 trespasser, by, Real Property Limitation Act, under, **19**, 129, 139  
   successive, **19**, 157, 158  
 trover, lien of person in, as defence to, **27**, 897  
   refusal to deliver up possession as ground for, **27**, 894  
   wrongful deprivation of possession as ground for, **27**, 888  
   negotiable instrument, in case of, **27**, 893  
 trustee, of, as possession of *cestui que trust*, **28**, 94  
 trustees of settlement, by, chattels, of, **25**, 687; **28**, 117, 118, 207  
   choses in action, of, **25**, 686  
 unity of, coparcenary, essential to, **24**, 208, 210, 211  
   destroying easement, **11**, 243, 261, 271, 283 n.  
   joint tenancy, in case of, **24**, 204, 208  
   tenancy in common, in case of, **24**, 206  
 unoccupied thing, of, effect of taking, **22**, 400, 401  
 vacant, landlord's rights in case of, **18**, 561; **27**, 851  
   meaning of, **22**, 391 n.; **24**, 290 n.  
   receiver appointed in case of, **24**, 350  
 vesting as contradistinguished from, **22**, 338  
 walking or constructive, of man in, **11**, 220 n.  
 wreck, of, rights with regard to, **26**, 551—553, 556  
 writ of. *See* WRIT OF POSSESSION.  
 wrongful, detainee or trover in case of, **27**, 888, 900, 901, 903, 906, 908, 914  
   effect of release by disseisee, land, of, **24**, 292  
   good against all but true owner, **13**, 442; **22**, 392, 395; **24**, 328  
   landlord, of, after payment of rent by ejected tenant, **11**, 197  
   parting with, liability in case of, **27**, 900 n.

**POSSESSION**—*continued.*wrongful—*continued.*resumption by force in case of, **27**, 856, 857, 862, 876, 908.trespasser claiming limited interest by, extent of title gained by, **19**, 158**POSSESSION MONEY,**payment of, in interpleader matter, **17**, 608sheriff's right to, **14**, 35, 36; **17**, 623, 624**POSSESSIONS, COLONIAL.** *See* COLONIES.**POSSESSORY ACTION,**form of, **1**, 32, 33; **24**, 324freeholder entitled to, **24**, 146**POSSESSORY LIEN,**equitable lien, distinguished from, **19**, 4, 14nature and classification of, **19**, 2, 3, 6, 25

persons with, entitled to appear as defendants in

Admiralty Court, **1**, 87ship, over, *defined*, **26**, 621lost, how, **26**, 627mortgagee, rights of, priority over, **26**, 29**POSSESSORY TITLE,**acquisition of, **19**, 104—106, 155, 156; **24**, 200, 201, 283mortgagor, against, mortgagee, by, **19**, 149—152third party, by, **19**, 148; **21**, 142claim under instrument, in case of, **19**, 158copyhold, in case of, **19**, 157Crown, as against, **19**, 159—161foreshore, in case of, **28**, 370foreshore, in case of, **28**, 370freehold acquired, copyhold occupation, by, **19**, 157injunction against nuisance by person having, **21**, 552joint possession, in case of, **19**, 157; **24**, 200, 201leasehold, in case of, **19**, 156nature of, **19**, 155—157period of time, required for, **19**, 104, 109, 110, 156plaintiff setting up ownership cannot fall back on, **27**, 905 n.plea of, **19**, 183, 184prescriptive, equivalent to, **24**, 283purchaser, when compellable to accept, **19**, 117 n., 156; **25**, 351 n.; **27**, 55quantity of, **19**, 156registered land, in case of, **19**, 159; **24**, 322 n.registration with, effect of, **24**, 313, 314, 316absolute, conversion into, **24**, 316vendor's lien, effect as regards, **19**, 31successive trespassers, in case of, **19**, 157, 158transmission of, **19**, 157**POSSIBILITY,** *See also* EXPECTANCY.alienation of, **10**, 369; **13**, 102, 103; **24**, 289common law, not allowed at, **10**, 369 n.; **13**, 102; **24**, 289issue, of, extinct, tenant in tail after, entail cannot be barred by, **24**, 260nature of estate of, **24**, 174, 175presumption against, not made by reason of age, **13**, 504; **22**, 335; **24**, 175reverter, of, in case of conditional or determinable fee, **24**, 213, 237rule against double possibilities, **22**, 295, 296rule against perpetuities, in case of, possible not actual events alone considered, **22**, 333—335**POST,***defined*, **22**, 631 n.articles transmissible by, as postal packet, **22**, 630 n.banker's presentment of cheque by, validity of, **1**, 590bankruptcy notice sent by, when deemed to be delivered, **2**, 291bill of exchange, delivery of, **2**, 481, 482presentment of, **2**, 527, 532British possessions, establishment in, **22**, 657card. *See* POSTCARD.communication by, legal effect of, **22**, 657, 658company, service on, **5**, 83, 306, 309, 561contract made through, acceptance of offer, **7**, 352; **13**, 556delay of post office, effect of, **7**, 353failure by post office to deliver reply, effect of, **5**, 173; **7**, 353loss of acceptance, effect of, **7**, 353return of post, meaning of, **7**, 353revocation of offer, power of, **7**, 354time for acceptance of offer, **5**, 173; **7**, 353withdrawal of offer, effect of, **5**, 173course of transmission by, *defined*, **22**, 642dangerous substance sent by, liability in case of, **22**, 662establishment of, **22**, 630 n., 631 n., 650evidence of service by, statutory provisions as to, **13**, 556; **27**, 130, 131foreign country, arrangement with, **22**, 657His Majesty's service, improperly marking of postal packet as on, **22**, 664, 665horse, innkeeper's duties in regard to, **17**, 310indecent print etc., offence by sending, **9**, 539; **22**, 644letter, *defined*, **22**, 631 n.; **26**, 354 n. *See* LETTER.libel sent through, card, on, **13**, 495; **18**, 661, 693 n.liability for, **18**, 660loss in transmission by, cheque etc., of, **7**, 449letter etc., of, **7**, 353, 449; **9**, 684 n.; **22**, 642, 643mark as evidence of the time and place of posting, **13**, 556man. *See* POSTMAN.master. *See* POSTMASTER.master-general. *See* POSTMASTER-GENERAL.newspapers, carriage of, **22**, 646, 647. *See* NEWSPAPER.notice sent by, acceptance of offer, of, **5**, 173; **13**, 556accident to employee, of, **20**, 150 n.allotment of shares, of, **5**, 173bankruptcy, in case of, **2**, 320bill of exchange, of dishonour of, **2**, 543charitable trusts, in case of, **4**, 340contract, of acceptance of offer in, **5**, 173. *See* contract, *supra*.election proceedings, in case of, **12**, 214, 215, 430evidence of posting of, **13**, 556, 557parliamentary election, of, **12**, 261shareholders, to, **5**, 173, 309, 561supreme court, from office of, **23**, 170voter, of objection to, **12**, 214, 215offer made by, acceptance or rejection of, **5**, 173; **7**, 352—354office. *See* POST OFFICE.



**POST**—*continued.*

payment by, dividends in company winding up, of, **5**, 529  
liability for loss on, **7**, 449  
posting, **5**, 309; **7**, 353; **13**, 557 n.; **22**, 646  
proof of, **12**, 215; **13**, 556, 557  
delivery, of, as, **7**, 353; **12**, 214, 215; **13**, 441, 556; **18**, 661  
postman. *See* POSTMAN.  
postmaster. *See* POSTMASTER.  
postmaster-general. *See* POSTMASTER-GENERAL.  
rent remitted by, risk in case of, **18**, 474 n.  
return of, demand for answer by, **7**, 353  
service effected through. *See* SERVICE OF DOCUMENTS; SERVICE OF PROCESS.  
special facilities, provision of, **22**, 649—651  
substituted service through, **23**, 117 n.  
telegraph. *See* TELEGRAPH.  
transmission, by, duration of, **22**, 661

**POST, ACTION IN THE,**

action of entry, as, **1**, 34

**POST-DATED CHEQUE,**

presentation for payment of, **1**, 602, 603  
stamp on, **1**, 602; **24**, 713 n.

**POST-HORSE,**

innkeeper, whether bound to supply, **17**, 310

**POST-MORTEM EXAMINATION,**

coroner, neglect by, to order, on requisition of jury, **8**, 255, 269  
order of, for, **8**, 268, 269  
cremation, prior to, **3**, 571, 573  
deceased person, by direction of, **15**, 409 n.; **20**, 342  
executor of deceased person, by order of, **20**, 341, 342  
medical practitioner's fees for, **8**, 293, 294  
provision by local and sanitary authorities for, **3**, 566, 567; **8**, 269  
removal of body for, **3**, 567; **8**, 269  
school of anatomy, in, **20**, 340, 341

**POST-NUPTIAL SETTLEMENT,**

*defined*, **15**, 399  
after-acquired property under, **25**, 548 n.  
ante-nuptial contract referred to in, effect of, **25**, 534 n.  
Bills of Sale Acts, with reference to, **3**, 17  
children not parties to, position of, **25**, 568  
consideration for, **25**, 567, 568  
form of, **25**, 567 n.  
injunction against sale of property in, **17**, 269 n.  
marriage as consideration for, **25**, 567, 568  
marriage settlement, when not a, **3**, 17  
recital in, as memorandum of ante-nuptial contract, **25**, 534 n.  
voluntary nature of, **15**, 82; **25**, 567, 568

**POST-OBIT BOND,**

*defined*, **3**, 82  
creditor under, rights of, **15**, 88  
gaming, whether within law as to, **17**, 515  
inadequate consideration, for, equitable relief in respect of, **3**, 86  
limitation of actions in respect of judgment on, **19**, 89  
statutory provisions as to, **3**, 82, 94

**POST OFFICE.** *See also* POST; POSTAGE.

*The title* POST OFFICE *is contained in* Vol. XXII., pp. 625 *et seq.*  
*defined*, **22**, 630 n.  
abuse of postal facilities, regulations as to, **22**, 644, 660  
accounts of revenue and expenses to be kept, **22**, 634  
administration of, **7**, 105, 106  
agent of, sender of letter, as, **7**, 353  
annuities purchased through. *See* POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANK.  
business of, **22**, 627  
conduct of, **22**, 636—657  
canal boats, carriage of letters by, **22**, 632, 633  
common carrier, unauthorised carriage of letters by, **22**, 632  
compulsory acquisition of land for, **6**, 10, 162; **7**, 105; **22**, 635  
constitution of, **7**, 105, 106; **22**, 627—634  
delivery of postal matter to or by, **22**, 661 n.  
discovery of documents in hands of, election petition, **12**, 452  
early closing of shops having, **22**, 645  
expenses, how defrayed, **22**, 634  
finance of, **22**, 633, 634; **24**, 537; **27**, 391, 392  
foreign postal services, convention respecting, **26**, 354  
game dealer's licence, issue of, by, **15**, 257  
game licence, issue of, by, **15**, 249  
harbour rates and duties, exemption from, **26**, 636  
increment value duty, whether exempt from, **22**, 629 n.  
injury to, by unauthorised placards etc., **22**, 666  
insurance through, **1**, 580  
Lancaster, acquisition of land in Duchy of, for the purpose of, **7**, 222; **22**, 636  
land, acquisition of, for, **22**, 634—636  
compulsory powers, under, **6**, 10, 162; **7**, 105; **22**, 635  
disposal of, by, **22**, 636  
holding of, by, **22**, 634  
legal proceedings in relation to, **22**, 648, 668, 669  
letter box. *See* POST OFFICE LETTER BOX.  
licences, power with regard to issue of, **15**, 249, 257; **22**, 627, 628; **24**, 685  
local authority, arrangements with, **22**, 650, 651  
*London Gazette*, publication of regulations in, **22**, 637  
mail bag of. *See* MAIL BAG.  
mail ship, use of. *See* MAIL SHIP.  
mails of. *See* MAILS.  
money order. *See* POST OFFICE MONEY ORDER; POSTAL ORDER.  
monopoly by, **22**, 627, 631—633  
infringement of, **22**, 660  
National Insurance Act, 1911, duties under, **22**, 628 n.; **28**, 890 n., 918 n.  
negligence of, causing loss, **7**, 353; **21**, 368; **22**, 663, 664  
newspapers, carriage of. *See* NEWSPAPER.  
notices, publication of election, **12**, 199  
unauthorised affixing of, to, **22**, 645, 666  
offences against, **22**, 632, 633, 659—669  
indictments in respect of, **9**, 648 n., 684 n.; **22**, 669  
recovery of fines etc., in respect of, **22**, 668  
soliciting to commit, **22**, 667, 668

**POST OFFICE**—*continued.*offences against—*continued.*summary proceedings in respect of, **22**, 668, 669venue in case of, **9**, 284, 288, 684 n.officer of. *See* POSTAL OFFICER.old age pensions, payment of, **22**, 621, 628origin of, **22**, 627 n.paper, sending or making imitation of, **22**, 664, 665parcels business of, **22**, 628, 653. *See* PARCEL (Postal); POSTAL PACKET.parliamentary sanction not required for certain payments by, **24**, 537payment on sale of goods, is not agent to receive, **25**, 134 n.penalty, failure to return post office property, for, **22**, 630master of ship carrying mails, for offences by, **22**, 654, 655offences relating to post office, for, **22**, 659—668unauthorised carriage and delivery of letters, for, **22**, 633police powers as to, **22**, 504Post Office Fund, now deposit contributor's fund, **28**, 973 n.

postal

facilities, provisions for, **22**, 649, 651order. *See* POSTAL ORDER.packet. *See* POSTAL PACKET.posting of letters, postal packets etc., **5**, 309; **7**, 353; **13**, 557 n.; **22**, 646proof of, **12**, 215; **13**, 556, 557delivery, of, as, **7**, 353; **12**, 214, 215; **13**, 441, 556; **18**, 661postmaster. *See* POSTMASTER.Postmaster-General. *See* POSTMASTER-GENERAL.  
property, return of, by officers vacating office, **22**, 630railway company, provisions as to carriage of mails by, **4**, 70, 71; **22**, 633, 651—653rating of property of, **22**, 645; **24**, 14, 24receiving goods stolen from, **9**, 684regulations of. *See* POST OFFICE REGULATIONS.  
revenue, Crown, prerogative of, as, **7**, 108; **22**, 633surrender by, of, **24**, 547how dealt with, **22**, 633payments out of, without parliamentary sanction, **24**, 537regulations affecting, **22**, 633savings banks under control of. *See* POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANK.seashore, interference with, for purposes of, **27**, 362Secretary of State's power to open letters etc., **7**, 69

ship, conveyance of letters by

crew or passengers of, **22**, 632; **26**, 354, 355master of, **22**, 631 n., 632; **26**, 354, 355 n.solicitor to, qualification for, **7**, 77; **22**, 627 n.; **26**, 710streets or roads, power to interfere with, **27**, 360—362telegram, production of, at trial of election petition, **12**, 452telegram monopoly in hands of, **27**, 349, 355—357, 385telegraphic business, conduct of. *See* TELEGRAPH.**POST OFFICE**—*continued.*telephone business, transfer of, **22**, 627 n.; **27**, 355 n.theft from, **9**, 644, 645, 684tolls, immunity of officers from, **14**, 560 n.; **16**, 65; **22**, 656, 667unauthorised use of title of, **22**, 665, 666weights and measures supplied to, testing of, **22**, 645wireless telegraphy, licence for, **7**, 91; **22**, 627 n.; **27**, 373—375, 389workmen's compensation may be invested in or through, **20**, 243**POST OFFICE LETTER BOX,***defined*, **22**, 630 n.compulsory closing or removal of, **22**, 666injury to, penalty for, **22**, 666post office, included in definition of, **22**, 630 n.private letter box, may be declared to be, **22**, 646unauthorised use of the words, **22**, 666**POST OFFICE MONEY ORDER,**actions or proceedings in respect of, **22**, 648alteration of, felony by, **22**, 664 n.banker, presentation for payment by, **2**, 567protection of, **1**, 601cheque, distinguished from, **1**, 601crossing of, **1**, 601forgery in respect of, **9**, 719fraudulent grant or issue of, **22**, 664issue of, powers in respect of, **22**, 648negotiable, is not, **2**, 567; **22**, 649 n.obliteration of, felony by, **22**, 664 n.order for payment of money, is, **22**, 664 n.payment of, refusing or delaying, **22**, 648regulations as to, **22**, 648repayment in respect of, **22**, 648signature to, banker's stamp may take place of, **2**, 567stealing, felony by, **22**, 664 n.valuable security, is, **22**, 664 n.**POST OFFICE REGULATIONS,***defined*, **22**, 637 n.making etc., of, **22**, 636, 637, 644, 647matters dealt with by, **22**, 637 n.proof of, **22**, 637 n.**POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANK. *See***

SAVINGS BANK.

acknowledgment of deposits in, **1**, 579annuities effected by, **1**, 580; **24**, 483attachment of deposits, protection against, **1**, 580comptroller of, notice by Registrar of Friendly Societies to, **15**, 204 n.constitution etc., of, **1**, 579, 580; **22**, 627county court, deposit of sums paid into, **8**, 499declaration on opening account in, **1**, 580deficiencies in investments of, provision for, **1**, 580deposits in, rules as to, **1**, 579, 580disputes with depositors, settlement of, **1**, 580double accounts in, **1**, 580; **20**, 243friendly society, deposit of funds by, **15**, 167, 169notice of cancellation or suspension of registration of, **15**, 204 n.government stock, investments in, **1**, 580industrial and provident societies, deposit of funds of, **17**, 21infant, deposits by or on behalf of, **17**, 49 n., 61, 76 n., 89



**POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANK—*contd.***

interest on deposits in, **1, 580**  
 investment of funds of, **1, 580**  
 life insurance by, **1, 580**  
 married woman, deposits and withdrawals by, **1, 580**; **16, 349**  
 nomination by depositor in, **15, 412**; **17, 49 n.**  
 probate not required in case of deposit in, **14, 192**  
 Public Trustee, transfer of deposit into name of, **28, 216 n.**  
 regulations affecting, **1, 579, 580**; **24, 757**  
 sale in partition action, deposit of infant's share under, **17, 76 n.**  
 savings bank year, period of, **27, 434, 435**  
 special investment, no provision for, **1, 580**  
 workmen's compensation may be invested in, **20, 243**

**POST-REFORMATION CANON,**

*in re ecclesiastica*, **11, 378, 379**

**POSTAGE,**

*defined*, **22, 637 n.**  
 abuse of privilege in respect of, **22, 660**  
 army privilege with regard to, **22, 641, 660**; **25, 97, 98**  
 blind persons, special rates and regulations in case of, **22, 638**  
 charge, power to, **22, 637**  
 colonial, rates of, **22, 638**  
 covers and envelopes, stamping of paper for, by Inland Revenue, **22, 640**  
 duties of, chargeable as stamp duties, **22, 637 n.**  
 exemptions from, **22, 640—642**  
 fictitious stamps, making etc., of, **22, 665**  
 foreign, rates of, **22, 638**  
 inland, scale of, **22, 638**  
 insufficient, liability for, **22, 639, 640**  
 money, prepayment in, **22, 639**  
 navy privilege with regard to, **22, 641, 660**; **25, 97, 98**  
 payment of, mode of, **22, 639**  
 petitions, King, to, exempt from, **22, 640, 641**  
     members of Parliament, to, exempt from, **22, 641**  
 rates of, fixing etc., of, **22, 637—639**  
     newspapers, for, **22, 646**  
     scale of, **22, 638, 639**  
 recovery of, **22, 640**  
     procedure on, **22, 640**  
 regulations as to exemptions from, power to make, **22, 639**  
 stamps, sale of, **22, 627**  
     use of, **22, 639**; **24, 714**  
 Treasury control over rates of, **22, 637, 638**  
 unpaid, liability in respect of, **22, 639, 640**

**POSTAL OFFICER. See also POSTMAN.**

*defined*, **22, 630 n.**; **26, 354 n.**  
 appointment etc. of, **22, 628—630**  
 exemption from serving in certain public offices, **7, 106**; **22, 630**; **25, 795**  
 harbour rates and duties, exemption from, **26, 636**  
 obstruction of, **22, 667**  
 offences by, **9, 488**; **22, 663**  
 postmaster. *See* POSTMASTER.  
 powers of, **22, 630**  
 railway companies' duties and liabilities towards, **4, 70, 71**

**POSTAL OFFICER—*continued.***

return of post office property on vacation of office by, **22, 630**  
 superannuation of, **22, 629 n.**  
 theft from, **9, 644, 645**  
 wrongful act of, liability for, **22, 629**; **27, 358 n., 370**

**POSTAL ORDER,**

banker's collection of, **1, 601**; **22, 649**; **27, 893 n.**  
 crossing of, effect of, **1, 601**  
 forgery of, **9, 719**  
 issue of, **22, 648, 649**  
 money, as, **15, 275 n., 294 n.**  
 negotiable, is not, **2, 567**; **22, 649 n.**  
 signature to, banker's stamp accepted as, **2, 567**

**POSTAL PACKET. See also LETTER;**

PARCEL (Postal); POSTCARD.  
*defined*, **22, 630 n.**  
 book packet as, **22, 630 n.**  
 certificate of posting of, **22, 642, 643**  
 coin, containing, registration of, **22, 643 n.**  
 collection of, **22, 631, 642, 643**  
     authority, without, **22, 663**  
 compensation for loss of, **22, 643**  
 conditions of transit, **22, 642**  
 contraband goods, powers in regard to, **22, 644**  
 contravention of regulations, powers in case of, **9, 539**; **22, 644**  
 dangerous substance sent by, liability in case of, **22, 662**  
 delay in transmission of, liability in case of, **7, 353**; **9, 488**  
     loitering, through, **22, 664**  
 despatch, order of, **22, 643**  
 evidence that article is, **9, 684 n.**  
 express messenger, sent by, **22, 643**  
 foreign countries, arrangements with, as to, **22, 657**  
 fraudulent retention of, **22, 661, 662**  
 His Majesty's service, improperly marking of, **22, 664, 665**  
 inland, *defined*, **22, 638 n.**  
 letter as, **22, 630 n., 631 n., 663 n.**  
 libel contained in, **18, 660, 661**  
 loss of, compensation for, **22, 643**  
     discharge of contract as affected by, **7, 449**  
     formation of contract as affected by, **7, 353**  
     liability for, **22, 642**  
     registered, where, **22, 643**  
 mail, *defined*, **22, 651 n.**  
     bag, *defined*, **22, 654 n.**; **26, 354 n.**  
 newspaper as. *See* NEWSPAPER.  
 objectionable, may be prohibited, **22, 644**  
 offences in relation to, **22, 659 et seq.**  
 opening, injunction restraining, **17, 269, 270,**  
     punishment for, **9, 488**; **22, 662, 663**  
     returning, for purpose of, **22, 644**  
     Secretary of State, by order of, **7, 69**  
 outward-bound, *defined*, **22, 631 n.**  
 parcel as. *See* PARCEL (Postal).  
 pattern packet as, **22, 630 n.**  
 postcard as. *See* POSTCARD.  
 posting of, **5, 309**; **7, 353**; **13, 557 n.**; **22, 646**  
     delivery to postman, effect of, **5, 309**; **7, 353**; **13, 557 n.**  
     proof of, **13, 556**  
     property in, **7, 353**; **22, 669 n.**

**POSTAL PACKET**—*continued.*

railway, carried by, apportionment of gross receipts in case of, **22**, 633  
 rates of postage in respect of. *See* POSTAGE.  
 reclaiming of, after posting, **2**, 482  
 redirection of, **22**, 639  
   soldiers and sailors, of, **25**, 98  
 registered, provisions relating to, **22**, 642, 643  
 regulations as to what shall be permitted, **22**, 644  
 reply postcard as, **22**, 630 n.  
 return of, practice as to, **22**, 644  
 sample packet as, **22**, 630 n.  
 sea, by. *See* MAIL SHIP.  
 seamen and soldiers, of, **22**, 641, 642  
 special rates for, use of blind, for, **22**, 638  
 stamping of, by discontinued die, **24**, 701 n.  
 stealing etc., **9**, 645, 684; **22**, 662 n.  
 telegram as, **22**, 630  
 Treasury, appeal to, from decision of Postmaster-General, **22**, 630 n.

**POSTAL TELEGRAPH OFFICE,**  
 unauthorised use of the words, **22**, 665, 666

**POSTAL UNION CONVENTION,**  
 postal rates fixed by, **22**, 638

**POSTCARD,**

*defined*, **22**, 643 n.  
 libel by, **13**, 495; **18**, 661, 693 n.  
 official regulations and liabilities as to. *See* POSTAL PACKET.  
 postal packet, included in the term, **22**, 630 n.  
 reply, for, as postal packet, **22**, 630  
 return of, practice as to, **22**, 644  
 sale of, **22**, 627 n.

**POSTER.** *See* ADVERTISEMENT; HOARDING.  
 election, illegal practice in connection with, **12**, 294, 296, 297  
 municipal election, at, name of printer etc. to be on, **12**, 348

**POSTERITY.** *See* DESCENDANTS.  
 word of limitation in a will, as, **28**, 767

**POSTHUMOUS CHILD.** *See also* CHILD EN VENTRE SA MÈRE.

appointment in favour of, power as to, **25**, 573  
 contingent remainder, entitled under, rights of, **24**, 223  
 domicile of origin of, **6**, 184  
 implied provision in will for, **28**, 845 n.  
 legacy to, interest on, **17**, 120 n.  
 personal estate, right in regard to, **11**, 19  
 receipt of rents prior to birth of, **11**, 11  
 will, implied gifts by, to, **28**, 845 n.  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, is a dependant under, **17**, 45 n.; **20**, 188

**POSTMAN,**

handing of letters to, not posting, **5**, 309; **7**, 353; **13**, 557 n.  
 tolls, exemption from, ferries, on, **14**, 560 n.; **22**, 667  
 highways, on, exemption from, **16**, 65; **22**, 667

**POSTMARK,**

evidence of time and place of posting, as, **13**, 556

**POSTMASTER,**

general. *See* POSTMASTER-GENERAL.  
 notice to, as to delivery of letters, injunction compelling withdrawal of, **17**, 270  
 parliamentary election, publication of notice of, **12**, 261  
 parliamentary registration, misfeasance in respect of, **12**, 538

**POSTMASTER-GENERAL,**

accounts of, **22**, 634  
 audit of, **22**, 634  
 acts of, delegation of, **22**, 629; **27**, 358—360  
 appointment of, **7**, 105, 106; **22**, 628  
 Assistant, appointment of, **22**, 628  
   House of Commons, may sit and vote in, **22**, 628  
 British possession etc., authority in, of, **22**, 631  
 Commissioners of Inland Revenue, concurrent exercise of powers with, **24**, 701 n.  
 compensation on loss of office, assessment of, by, **10**, 86, 87  
 compensation under Telegraph Acts by, damage in construction, for, **27**, 362  
   damage sustained by persons, for, **27**, 367, 368  
   injury to land, for, **27**, 364  
   payable, when, **27**, 381, 382  
   procedure to recover, **27**, 383  
     exceptions to, **27**, 383 n.  
 compulsory acquisition of land by, **6**, 10, 162; **7**, 105; **8**, 305; **22**, 634  
 bond for, **6**, 162; **22**, 635 n.  
 breach of covenant, compensation for, how claimed, **22**, 634 n.  
 corporation sole, as, **8**, 305  
 form of lease, **22**, 635 n.  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, purchase from, by, **7**, 222; **22**, 636  
 Lands Clauses Acts, under, **6**, 162; **22**, 635  
 period for compulsory purchase, **22**, 636  
 petition opposing Bill, **22**, 636 n.  
 provisional order for, **6**, 162; **22**, 635  
 sale or exchange, general powers of, **22**, 636  
 sanction of Parliament required for purchase, **22**, 635  
   procedure to obtain, **22**, 635, 636  
   special statutory powers under, **22**, 635 n.  
 Treasury, consent of, for, **6**, 162; **7**, 105, 222; **22**, 634, 636  
   inquiry by, as to, **22**, 635, 636  
   vendor or purchaser to accept authority, **7**, 105, 106; **22**, 634 n., 636 n.  
 contracts of, **7**, 106; **28**, 865 n.  
 corporation sole, is a, **7**, 105; **8**, 305; **22**, 634  
 debt due to, nature of, **27**, 358 n., 384  
 delegation of powers and duties of, **22**, 629; **27**, 358—360  
 difference with, adjustment of, conditions of, **27**, 379  
   procedure for, **27**, 378—381  
   exceptions to, **27**, 380, 381  
   tribunal for, **27**, 378  
   powers of, **27**, 379, 380  
 civil action in case of, **27**, 384  
 enactments dealing with, **27**, 378 n.  
 kinds of, **27**, 377, 378  
 refusal of consent by owner, by, **27**, 381  
 provisional order as to, **27**, 381  
 electrical works, notice as to, to, **12**, 677, 608, 612; **27**, 817



**POSTMASTER-GENERAL**—*continued.*

estoppel as against, **27**, 358 n.  
 exemption from serving in public office of, **7**, 106 ;  
**25**, 795  
 expenses of, how defrayed, **22**, 634  
 House of Commons, may sit and vote in, **22**, 628  
 indemnification of, by applicant establishing post  
 or telegraph services, **22**, 650 ; **27**, 357 n.  
 injunction to restrain delivery of letter by, **22**,  
 663 n.  
 land, acquisition of, by, **22**, 634—636  
     compulsory powers, under. *See* compulsory  
     acquisition of land by, *supra*.  
     disposition of, by, **22**, 636  
 legal proceedings, powers as to, **22**, 668, 669  
 liability of, **22**, 629, 642, 643 ; **27**, 358 n. ; **28**,  
 865 n.  
     contract, in case of, **28**, 865 n.  
     special exemptions from, **27**, 357, 358  
     telegraph business, as to, **27**, 370  
 licensee of, position of, **27**, 358—360  
 light railway orders etc., to be deposited with, **27**,  
 822  
 mandamus to compel performance of duties by, **10**, 86  
 monopoly of, **22**, 627, 631—633  
     exceptions to, **22**, 631, 632  
     infringement of, **22**, 660  
     offence punishable on summary conviction,  
     **22**, 660  
     origin of, **22**, 627 n.  
     telegraphs and telephones, of, **12**, 612 ; **27**,  
     354—360  
 newspaper, registration of, powers as to, **22**,  
 647  
 oath of allegiance, must take, **7**, 24 ; **22**, 628  
 officers etc., appointment of, by, **22**, 628  
 old age pensions, administration of, **22**, 621, 628  
 petition of right in respect of act of, **27**, 358 n.,  
 370  
 post office savings banks, powers with regard to,  
**1**, 579  
 postal  
     facilities, indemnity for additional, **22**, 650  
     packet, liability for loss or injury to, **22**,  
     642, 643  
     powers as to collection and despatch of, **22**,  
     630—633, 644  
 powers of, **22**, 627, 628, 630, 631  
     early closing, as to, **22**, 645  
     electrical undertaking, to interfere with, **12**,  
     608, 641 ; **27**, 817  
     extent of, **22**, 631  
     telegraphs, as to, **22**, 627 ; **27**, 352, 355—360,  
     370  
 railway company as agent for transmission of  
 telegrams for, **27**, 358 n.  
 salary of, source of, **22**, 628, 629  
 secrecy to be observed by, **9**, 488 ; **27**, 362, 369,  
 370  
 sheriff, exempt from office of, **7**, 106 ; **25**, 795  
 stamp duties, exemption from, of, **27**, 357  
 telegraph regulations, powers to make, **27**, 388—  
 391  
 telegraphic undertaking, purchase of, by, **27**, 349,  
 352, 355, 382 n.  
 telephone regulations, powers to make, **27**, 388,  
 389  
 wireless telegraphy, agreement as to, with, **22**,  
 627 n.  
 licence for, from, **7**, 91 ; **22**, 627 n.

**POSTPONEMENT.** *See also* ADJOURNMENT ;  
 DELAY ; EXTENSION OF TIME ; PRIORITY.  
 bankruptcy, of claim in, **2**, 222—224, 301  
 completion of sale of land, of, interest in case of,  
**25**, 375, 376 ; **27**, 92  
 conversion of trust property, of, **23**, 32, 33, 129  
     discretion to postpone can only be exercised  
     by all trustees, **23**, 123 n.  
 discovery, of, in what cases, **11**, 52, 53  
 distress, right to, of, **11**, 148  
     warrant, of issue of, **11**, 214  
 enjoyment of vested gift, of, **23**, 799  
     ascertainment of members of a class, effect on  
     personal estate, **28**, 715—722  
     real estate, **28**, 722, 723  
     legacies charged on real estate or mixed fund,  
     in case of, **28**, 820, 821  
     personal estate, in case of, **28**, 811 *et seq.*  
     distinction between gift and time of pay-  
     ment, **28**, 812—814  
     gift over, effect of, **28**, 820, 821  
     income, gift of, effect of, **28**, 814—819  
     separation of gift from estate, effect of, **28**,  
     819  
     rule against perpetuities not applicable, **22**,  
     338, 339  
 equitable claimant, of, **13**, 80  
 equitable rights and interests, of assignee etc. to  
*See* EQUITIES.  
 gift by will, of, **28**, 718, 799, 812—815  
 injunction, of, appeal pending, in case of, **17**, 211,  
 258  
     court to which application made, **17**, 211  
     jurisdiction to grant, **11**, 335 ; **17**, 211 ; **23**,  
     155, 156 n.  
     reasons for granting, **17**, 211  
     sewage pollution, in case of, **28**, 437  
     terms imposed on granting, **17**, 211, 258  
     undertaking, to allow completion of, **17**, 223 n.  
 mortgagee, of, through notice etc., **13**, 80 n. ;  
**21**, 341—346  
 notice of prior rights, by reason of. *See* CON-  
 STRUCTIVE NOTICE ; NOTICE ; PRIORITY.  
 sale, of, distress, in case of, **11**, 182  
     foreclosure, in case of, **21**, 275  
     trust for sale, in case of, **28**, 123 n.  
 trial, of, interpleader matter, in, **17**, 612  
     judge's powers as to, **23**, 176  
 vesting of gift, of, **28**, 799—802  
     ascertainment of members of a class, effect, on  
     personal estate, **28**, 715—722  
     real estate, **28**, 722, 723  
     early vesting, presumption in favour of, **28**,  
     798  
     legacies charged on mixed fund, in case of, **28**,  
     822  
     legacies charged on real estate, in case of, **28**,  
     821  
     personal estate, in case of, direction to pay,  
     gift wholly in, **28**, 811, 812  
     gift over, effect of, **28**, 820, 821  
     income, gift of, may not affect, **28**, 817,  
     819  
     real estate, in case of, **28**, 807—810  
     rule against perpetuities, effect as regards, **22**,  
     328, 338—340

**POTATO,**

emblems, tenant's right as, to crop of, **18**, 565,  
 566  
 yeast, use in bread making of, **15**, 48

**POTENTIAL**

existence of goods with reference to contract for transfer of such goods, **25**, 171, 172  
value, land, of, taken compulsorily, compensation for, **6**, 36—38 n.

**POTESTATEM DEDIMUS,**

writ of, for appointment of Commission of Sewers, **25**, 774 n., 776 n.

**POTIOR EST CONDITIO DEFENDENTIS,**

maxim, interpleader issue, in trial of, **17**, 613

**POTMAN,**

menial servant, as, **20**, 71

**POTTERY,**

meals in, regulations as to, **14**, 478  
special rules as to, **14**, 481 n.  
trade usages in connection with, **10**, 280

**POULTRY,**

inspection and examination of, **15**, 37 ; **20**, 32 n.  
sale of, protection from suffering in case of, **20**, 32 n.

**POULTRY COMPTER,**

court of, **9**, 177

**POUND (ANIMALS).**

*defined*, **1**, 382  
breach of. *See* POUNDBREACH.  
cattle straying on highway, placing in, **1**, 383 ; **27**, 278, 279  
common, **1**, 382  
covert, nature of, **1**, 384 n. ; **11**, 169  
distress damage feasant, in case of. *See* IMPOUNDING.  
food and water for animal in, duty as to, **1**, 384  
keeper of, duties and liabilities of, **1**, 384, 385  
local authority, power of, to provide, **27**, 279  
manor, of, **1**, 382  
overt, nature of, **1**, 384 n. ; **11**, 169  
private, effect of placing animal seized in, **1**, 382, 383  
public and private, **1**, 382  
rescue from, **1**, 385 ; **9**, 512 ; **11**, 193, 195  
sale of cattle impounded, powers as to, **1**, 384  
village, **1**, 382

**POUND (COIN),**

standard weight and fineness of, **6**, 467, 468

**POUND (WEIGHT),**

imperial standard, as basis of measure of weight, **28**, 463, 468

**POUNDAGE OF SHERIFF,**

attachment, none on sum levied under writ of, **25**, 836  
calculation of, how made, **14**, 34  
compromise does not deprive, **14**, 34  
Crown debt, in respect of, **25**, 833, 834  
*elegit*, writ of, in case of, **14**, 35  
illegal, action for taking, **25**, 830 n.  
interpleader proceedings, in, how defrayed, **17**, 622 n., 624  
overcharge of, effect of, **14**, 37 ; **25**, 833  
rate of, **25**, 835, 836  
recovery of, **14**, 36  
right to, **14**, 33, 34 ; **25**, 832, 834

**POUNDBREACH,**

*defined*, **1**, 385 ; **11**, 193  
common law misdemeanour, punishable as, **1**, 386 ; **9**, 512, 513 ; **11**, 194, 195  
discovery in proceedings in respect of, **11**, 41 n.  
distress for rent, in respect of, **11**, 192—195  
justification of, **1**, 385 ; **11**, 194  
punishment of, **1**, 386 ; **9**, 512, 513 ; **11**, 192, 194, 195 ; **27**, 279  
recaption after, **11**, 194  
remedies for, **1**, 385, 386 ; **11**, 192, 194  
rescue distinguished from, **1**, 385 ; **9**, 512 ; **11**, 193, 195

**POVERTY.** *See also* IN FORMÂ PAUPERIS ; PAUPER ; POOR.

franchise, disqualification on account of, **12**, 144, 145  
laches in bringing proceedings, as excuse for, **13**, 170 ; **16**, 492  
rates, payment of, excused on account of, **12**, 144 ; **24**, 94  
security for costs of discovery on account of, **11**, 54  
unconscionable transaction by reason of, setting aside of, **13**, 21, 22

**POWER,**

agreement to let room in mill with, lease, operating as, **18**, 338 n.  
agreement to supply, implied warranty on, **18**, 502 n.  
appointment, of. *See* POWER OF APPOINTMENT.  
authority. *See* POWER (Authority).  
company for supply of electric. *See* POWER COMPANY.  
electric, *defined*, **12**, 550. *See* ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND POWER ; ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKING ; ELECTRICITY ; POWER COMPANY.  
lease of factory with supply of, **18**, 466 n.  
distress under, **11**, 122 n.

**POWER (AUTHORITY),**

*The title POWERS is contained in Vol. XXIII., pp. 1 et seq.*  
*defined*, **23**, 3  
absolute gift, following, is repugnant, **23**, 10 ; **28**, 771, 772  
absolute interest instead of, when inferred, **23**, 7, 10  
acceleration of event upon which dependent, **23**, 22  
acquisition of fee simple by owner of particular estate extinguishing, **23**, 66  
acts of ownership by tenant for life with, effect of, **23**, 28 n.  
additional or in substitution for existing power, whether, **23**, 14  
admittance to copyholds of donee of, **8**, 104  
advancement, of. *See* ADVANCEMENT.  
agent, for trustees to employ, **25**, 689 ; **28**, 141—145  
of. *See* AGENT, authority of.  
anticipation, of, restraint on. *See* RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION.  
appendent, *defined*, **23**, 3, 4  
exercise of, although estate gone, **23**, 65  
extinguishment of, **23**, 67  
infant cannot execute, **17**, 54  
appointment, of. *See* POWER OF APPOINTMENT.



**POWER (AUTHORITY)—continued.**

appropriate, to, of executors, **14**, 302—304. *See* APPROPRIATION.

trustees, of, **28**, 141

assigns, implication from use of word, **21**, 250 ; **23**, 7 n.

attorney, of. *See* POWER OF ATTORNEY.

bare authority, as a, **23**, 3

barrable by tenant in tail, rule against perpetuities in relation to, **22**, 362

borrowing, of. *See* BORROWING.

charging portions, of. *See* PORTION.

charity, in assurances to, **4**, 128, 129

collateral, *defined*, **23**, 3, 4

disclaimer of, effect of, **23**, 64

extinguishment or suspension of, **23**, 64, 65

infant's exercise of, **17**, 53

rule against perpetuities in relation to, **22**, 361, 362

common law, *defined*, **23**, 3

power of attorney is, **23**, 3. *See* POWER OF ATTORNEY.

consent of tenant for life under Settled Land Acts to exercise of, **25**, 668

construction of, **22**, 361 ; **23**, 7—14, 26, 29, 32

contingency, on, exercise of, **23**, 21, 22

rule against perpetuities as to, **22**, 355, 356

contingent person, exercisable by, **22**, 354 ; **23**, 22

conversion under, **13**, 105, 111 ; **23**, 72

conveyance exercising, rules as to recitals in, **25**, 422

coupled with an interest, common law power may be, **23**, 3

enforcement of, **23**, 69

release of, **23**, 64

creation of, **23**, 5—7

reference to other powers, by, **23**, 12, 13

*cy-près* doctrine, application of, **22**, 367 ; **23**, 52

deed, disclaimer by, **10**, 370, 371

execution by, **10**, 394—396 ; **23**, 18. *See* EXECUTION OF POWER.

necessary to creation of, when, **23**, 5

defective execution of, **23**, 54—57. *See* EXECUTION OF POWER.

delegation of, **23**, 15, 16

corporation, by, **23**, 15 n.

trustee, by, **4**, 274 n. ; **23**, 15 n. ; **28**, 141—145

determinable on happening of some event, **23**, 22, 23

devolution of, on representatives of survivor, **23**, 17

disclaimer of, **10**, 370, 371 ; **23**, 18 n., 64 ; **28**, 156

discretion in exercise of, **28**, 138

discretionary, administration by court, pending, **28**, 156

charitable gift, in case of, **4**, 273, 274

payment into court, after, **28**, 156

trust, in the nature of a, **23**, 71 ; **28**, 17

trustee not interfered with in exercise of, **28**, 139

disposition, of, added to gift for life, effect of, **23**, 7, 8 ; **28**, 772

distrain, to. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.

donee of, capacity to be, **23**, 14

remoteness of, **22**, 354

duration of, how fixed, **22**, 361

entry on land, of. *See* ENTRY ON LAND ; RE-ENTRY.

equitable, *defined*, **23**, 3

**POWER (AUTHORITY)—continued.**

exchange, of. *See* EXCHANGE OF LAND.

execution of. *See* EXECUTION OF POWER.

exercisable at any time, **23**, 67 n.

extent of interest capable of being operated on, **23**, 12

extinguishment of, **23**, 64—69

acquisition of fee, by, **23**, 66

satisfaction of purpose, by, **23**, 67—69

fee simple, coexisting with ownership of, **23**, 66

*feme sole*, in, effect of marriage on, **16**, 386, 387

finances and recoveries, formerly destroyed by, **23**, 65 n.

fraud on, execution amounting to, **15**, 79 ; **16**, 388 n. ; **23**, 58—62 ; **24**, 257 ; *See* EXECUTION OF POWER.

fraudulent non-execution of, effect of, **23**, 55

future interest in personalty, creation of, by, **22**, 413, 415

general. *See* POWER OF APPOINTMENT.

husband, exercise in favour of, **16**, 387 ; **23**, 4

improvements to trust property, to make, **28**, 146, 147

in gross, *defined*, **23**, 3, 4.

extinguishment of, **23**, 66, 67

infant cannot exercise, **17**, 54

incorporation of, by reference to another instrument, **23**, 13

infant's exercise of, **16**, 387 ; **17**, 53, 54

intention to create, proof of, **23**, 13, 14, 61

jointuring, of. *See* POWER OF JOINTURING.

land, over, right to exercise, **23**, 14, 15

lapse of, **23**, 44 ; **28**, 607, 608, 626

leasing, of. *See* POWER OF LEASING.

Legacy Duty Act, 1796, for purposes of, **13**, 233 ; **23**, 4 n.

legacy subject to, legacy duty in case of, **13**, 247

limited, exercise of, amounting to fraud, **23**, 58

loss of deed containing, effect of, **23**, 18 n.

lunatic, exercise on behalf of, **19**, 448 ; **28**, 155

maintenance of child, to provide for, **17**, 85 ; **25**, 574

management, of, nature of, **23**, 5

suspended by administration decree, **23**, 68

trust property, of, **28**, 146

marriage as revocation of will in exercise of, **28**, 562, 563

married woman, release by, of, **16**, 388 ; **23**, 65 n.

mining lease, to grant, in settlement, **20**, 530

mortgage, in regard to. *See* MORTGAGE ; MORTGAGEE ; MORTGAGEE IN POSSESSION ; MORTGAGOR.

exercise by way of, **23**, 25, 53 n. ; **25**, 659

new trustees, of appointing, **28**, 67—76. *See* NEW TRUSTEE.

office, annexed to an, **23**, 7

survivorship of, **14**, 304 ; **23**, 17

appointment to, of, **23**, 5

construed as, when, **14**, 304 ; **23**, 17

ownership, of, nature of, **23**, 3, 4

partition, of, **21**, 820—822 ; **23**, 74 ; **25**, 657, 658. *See* PARTITION.

property, distinguished from, **23**, 7, 29

passes by exercise of, **23**, 7

protector of settlement, to appoint, **25**, 692

purchaser for value, defective execution of power, in case of, **23**, 55, 56

fraudulent execution of power, effect of, **23**, 61

purposes of, what are lawful, **23**, 14

real estate, over, nature of, **23**, 3 ; **24**, 138

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**POWER (AUTHORITY)—continued.**

- receiver, to appoint. *See* RECEIVER.
- mortgaged property, of. *See* RECEIVER OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY.
- recital may amount to suspension or release of, **23, 65**
- re-entry, of. *See* RE-ENTRY.
- reference to other powers, created by, **23, 12, 13, 86; 25, 708**
- release of, **23, 64**
  - bankruptcy, effect of, **2, 145 n.**
  - married woman, by, **16, 388; 23, 65 n.**
- rents, for trustee to collect, **28, 143**
- restraint on anticipation, when not imported by, **16, 361**
- restriction of, words effecting, **23, 13**
- revocation, of. *See* POWER OF REVOCATION.
- rule against perpetuities with reference to, **13, 119; 22, 326, 333, 353—362; 23, 49, 67; 25, 576. See PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.**
- exceptions to application of, **22, 353**
- sale, of. *See* POWER OF SALE.
- secondary, exercise of where primary power partially executed, **23, 25**
- seisin required for exercise of, when, **23, 5**
- seizure, of, insertion in bill of sale of, **3, 40**
- selection, of, among articles given, **28, 531**
  - devolution on representative of donee, **14, 226**
  - order of selection among several donees, **28, 786 n.**
- severability of, when given to a series of persons, **22, 349, 354**
- special. *See* POWER OF APPOINTMENT.
- statute of uses, operating under, exercise of, **23, 5, 15 n.**
  - nature of, **23, 3, 5, 6**
- statutory powers. *See* STATUTORY POWERS.
- substitutional, **23, 14, 86**
- successive instruments, executed by, **23, 24, 25, 27, 63**
- survivorship of, **14, 304; 23, 16, 17; 25, 575 n.; 28, 153, 154**
- suspension of, **23, 64—69**
  - marriage as, **16, 386, 387**
- term to raise arrears of rentcharge, to create, **24, 517**
- testamentary, when construed as, **23, 9**
- timber, to cut, **22, 328 n. See also TIMBER.**
  - tenant for life restrained from interfering with, **25, 592 n.**
- trust, distinguished from, **23, 16, 69**
  - in the nature of a, **23, 67—71; 28, 17**
  - release from, **23, 64**
- trustee in bankruptcy, vesting in, **2, 145, 146**
- trustees, new, appointment of. *See* NEW TRUSTEE.
- usual, clause in articles as to, powers referred to, **25, 542**
  - exchange and partition, power of, as, **23, 74; 25, 542**
  - jointure, power to, is not, **23, 80; 25, 542**
  - leasing, power of, as, **23, 74; 25, 542**
  - maintenance, power of, as, **25, 542, 684, 685**
  - portions, power to charge, is not, **23, 82; 25, 542**
  - sale, power of, as, **23, 72; 25, 542**
  - settlement, in, what are, **25, 541, 542, 573, 574**

**POWER (AUTHORITY)—continued.**

- vendor and purchaser summons, questions as to power decided on, **25, 392 n.**
- writing, exercisable by, exercised by invalid will, **23, 27**

**POWER COMPANY,**

- Acts enabling, **12, 627 n.**
- charges of, **12, 633, 634**
- contracts of, **12, 634**
- dividends, in regard to, **12, 634**
- equality clauses, **12, 633**
- establishment of, **12, 627—629**
- generating stations of, **12, 629**
- local authority cannot purchase undertaking, **12, 628**
- nature of, **12, 627**
- powers and obligations of, **12, 627—635**
- protection of particular bodies and persons, **12, 635**
- provisional order as to, **12, 634**
- supply, obligation as to, by, **12, 632, 633**
  - restrictions on, by, **12, 630—632**
- transfer of undertaking, **12, 634**
- works of, execution of, **12, 630**

**POWER OF APPOINTMENT.**

*For the execution of such a power, and matters incident thereto, see EXECUTION OF POWER.*

- accrual share, operates on, **25, 708, 709**
- ademption of appointment made under, **23, 42, 43; 28, 602 n.**
- admittance to copyholds of donee of, **8, 104**
- advancement clause, effect on, **25, 574, 686**
- appointed fund, costs of administration of asse  
thrown on, **23, 45, 46**
- estate duty in respect of, **13, 186, 191, 199, 219, 222 n.; 14, 222**
- executors, whether assets in hands of, **13, 34 n.; 14, 222; 23, 53, 54**
- legacy duty in respect of, **13, 238, 247, 248, 252**
- power to give discharge for, **23, 53, 54**
- settlement of, **25, 531**
- succession duty on, **13, 270, 272, 276, 291**
- appointee, *defined* (Real Property Limitation Act, 1833), **19, 109 n.**
- child *en ventre sa mère* as, **25, 573**
- class of persons, as a, **23, 23, 24, 52 n., 53 n.**
- death of, may cause lapse, **23, 39; 25, 573; 28, 612, 626**
- disclaimer by, **28, 601 n.**
- executor or administrator as, **23, 39, 40, 53, 54**
- incapacity of, to take, whether fund goes as in default on, **23, 38, 39**
- infant as, **17, 78**
- next of kin as, **22, 359**
- remoteness of, **22, 356, 358**
- right to fines or premiums received by appointor of, **25, 650**
- stranger as, **23, 50, 51**
- trustee for object as, **23, 39; 28, 621**
- unappointed residue, rights as to, **25, 574 n.**
- appointments under. *See* EXECUTION OF POWER.
- appointor with an interest, exercise by, **23, 37**
- assets created by exercise of, **23, 44, 45**
- bankruptcy, whether passing on, **2, 145, 146**
- bastard, execution in favour of, **2, 440; 28, 747 n.**
- charitable gift by means of, **4, 126, 150, 273, 274**



**POWER OF APPOINTMENT**—*continued*.  
 children, exercisable among, **16**, 573; **23**, 53 n., 68 n.; **25**, 542, 573, 575  
 class, among a, **22**, 349, 357; **23**, 23, 24, 53 n., 71; **25**, 576. *See* CLASS GIFT.  
 construction of, **22**, 361; **23**, 7—14, 26, 29, 32  
 contract to exercise in favour of particular person, breach of, **16**, 388  
   effect in equity of, **13**, 74 n.; **23**, 21  
 debts payable out of property appointed, **13**, 34 n., 37; **14**, 222, 223, 281 n.; **23**, 44, 45  
 deed, by, **10**, 395; **23**, 26  
 default in exercise of, equitable relief, none in case of, **13**, 27  
   gift over on. *See* gift over, *infra*.  
 divorce, exercisable as in default of children after, **23**, 68  
   extinguished by, not, **23**, 67, 68  
   variation on, of, **16**, 573  
 election with reference to appointment under, **13**, 119, 124; **22**, 361; **23**, 62, 63  
 exclusive, death of member of class in case of, **23**, 24  
   *prima facie* is, **25**, 573  
 family, exercisable among, **28**, 747  
 fraudulent. *See* FRAUDULENT APPOINTMENTS.  
 future interest in personality, creation of, by, **22**, 414, 415  
 general, *defined*, **23**, 4; **28**, 619, 620  
   after - acquired property clause does not extend to, **25**, 551  
   delegation of, **23**, 16  
   instances of, **23**, 4, 5  
   Legacy Duty Act, 1796, within meaning of, **23**, 4 n.  
   perpetuity period calculated from exercise of, **22**, 356, 358  
 general devise or bequest operating as exercise of, **14**, 281; **23**, 29—32; **28**, 618—620  
 gift over in default of appointment, implication of power from, **23**, 7 n.; **28**, 772, 773  
   marriage settlement, usual trusts in, **25**, 575—578  
   objects of power take no implied interest, **23**, 70  
   remainder to heirs of life tenant, **23**, 8  
   rule against perpetuities, application of, **22**, 360; **23**, 14  
 illusory appointment under, setting aside of, **13**, 70  
 instrument in writing, by, **23**, 26, 27  
 issue, exercisable among, **22**, 357; **23**, 9; **25**, 578  
 lapse and abatement after exercise of, **23**, 40—42; **28**, 626  
 legal assets created by exercise of, **13**, 34 n., 37  
 marriage settlement, in, **25**, 573, 574  
   articles for, in, **23**, 13; **25**, 542  
 next of kin, exercisable among, **28**, 755 n.  
 non-exclusive, **23**, 24  
 object of, what may be, **23**, 14, 24  
   rule against perpetuities, application of, **22**, 357  
 operation of appointment under, **23**, 23, 38—46.  
   *See also* EXECUTION OF POWER.  
 priority of appointments made under, rules as to, **23**, 87, 88  
 property, how far, **2**, 145; **13**, 34; **23**, 29  
 revocation, power of. *See* POWER OF REVOCATION.

**POWER OF APPOINTMENT**—*continued*.  
 settlement of personality, what are usual in, **25**, 573, 574, 708  
 special, *defined*, **23**, 4  
   disposition under, as to, **23**, 40  
   husband and wife, exercised between, **23**, 4  
   intention to execute, proof of, **23**, 33—38; **28**, 622, 624—626  
   rule against perpetuities in relation to, **22**, 333, 356—361  
   will, exercise by, **28**, 622, 626  
 unappointed residue, how dealt with, **25**, 574 n., 578  
 unborn person, exercise in favour of, **22**, 366  
   exercisable by will of, **22**, 355, 356, 359  
 vested remainder, putting an end to, **25**, 596 n.  
 wife, exercise in favour of, **16**, 387, 388; **23**, 4  
 will, created by, **23**, 8; **28**, 636  
 execution by. *See* EXECUTION OF POWER.  
   probate in case of, **14**, 158; **28**, 557, 558

## POWER OF ATTORNEY.

*defined*, **1**, 154, 161; **23**, 28 n.  
 action brought in pursuance of, **1**, 168  
 administration of estate of deceased person, authorising, **14**, 203, 204  
 admittance, copyhold, to take, **8**, 98  
   infant, by or on behalf of, **8**, 81; **17**, 96 n.  
 assignee of chose in action, in favour of, effect of, **4**, 370  
 authority conferred by, **1**, 162, 163, 168. *See also* AGENT.  
   non-adherence to, **1**, 162  
 bankruptcy of principal, effect of, **1**, 229, 233—235; **25**, 350, 436  
 bill of sale, as a, **3**, 6, 10  
   executed under, **3**, 11  
 central office, filing at, **25**, 436  
 common law power, is a, **23**, 3  
 company, of, to execute deed abroad, **5**, 292  
 conflict of laws as to construction of, **6**, 238, 239  
 construction of, **1**, 161—163; **6**, 239  
 corporation, by, to execute deed, **10**, 391  
 death of principal, effect of, **1**, 229, 233; **25**, 350, 436  
 deed, execution of, under, formalities in case of, **1**, 168, 208 n.; **10**, 363, 394  
   necessary to constitute, when, **10**, 363, 394  
 distress, to levy, **11**, 131 n.  
 document executed under, thirty years ago, proof required in case of, **13**, 514, 515  
 execution of power of appointment, not inferred from, **23**, 28 n.  
 filing of, at central office, **25**, 435, 436  
 foreign, law governing construction of, **6**, 239  
 forfeiture clause in will, whether assignment within, **28**, 842  
 forgery of, **9**, 755; **27**, 245  
 fraudulent abuse of, **9**, 657  
 friendly society, of, stamp duty on, **15**, 161  
 incomplete gift under, not supported as trust, **15**, 429 n.  
 infant  
   as donee of, **17**, 59  
   position of, **1**, 150; **17**, 48, 96 n.  
 irrevocable, protection of purchaser when expressed to be, **1**, 229, 230; **25**, 436  
 lunacy of principal, effect of, **1**, 229, 233; **25**, 350, 436

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**—*continued.*

married woman, by, acknowledge a deed, to, **1**, 151 n. ; **16**, 384  
 Conveyancing Act, 1881, s. 40, under, **1**, 150, 151 ; **10**, 370 ; **16**, 365 ; **25**, 436  
 partner's power under, **22**, 29  
 purchasers, protection of, **1**, 229, 230 ; **25**, 350, 436  
 recitals in, operation of, **10**, 462  
 revocation of, **1**, 231  
   implied from nature of authority, **1**, 232  
   notice of, when necessary, **1**, 235, 236  
   operation of law, by, **1**, 232—235  
   proof of no, **25**, 350, 436  
 sale of land, for, **25**, 350, 435, 436, 440 n.  
   prior voluntary settlement, effect on, **15**, 99  
 seisin, to accept livery of, on behalf of infant, **17**, 48 n.  
   to deliver, **10**, 363  
 stamp duty on, **24**, 726  
 surrender of copyholds, to make, **8**, 97  
 transfer of stock etc., for, **10**, 372, 398 ; **27**, 245  
 trust declared in, **28**, 11 n.  
 trustee, liability of, in respect of acts done under, **28**, 125, 126, 196  
   power of, to appoint attorney by, **28**, 122, 142 n.  
 trustee in bankruptcy, execution by, **2**, 121  
 valuable consideration, given for, protection of purchasers in case of, **1**, 229 ; **25**, 350, 436  
 will as part of, in case of seaman or marine, **28**, 510

**POWER OF JOINTURING.** *See also* JOINTURE.

additional or substitutional power, whether, **23**, 14  
 construction, of, **23**, 80 ; **24**, 485  
 deductions, without any, **23**, 81  
 dower barred by appointment under, when, **23**, 82  
 effect of, **23**, 80 n. ; **24**, 485  
 exercise of, **23**, 80—82. *See* JOINTURE.  
   bargain between husband and wife as to, **23**, 62 n.  
   covenant for, **23**, 80, 81  
   defective, aided by equity, **23**, 56 n., 80, 81  
   failure of, equity on, **13**, 74 n. ; **23**, 55, 80 n., 81 n.  
   will, by, **27**, 153  
 free from taxes and deductions, **13**, 222 n.  
 implication of, **23**, 6 n.  
 lump sum, not exercisable by appointment of, **23**, 82  
 nature of, **23**, 4 n., 80  
 priority of, **23**, 88  
 second wife, in favour of, **23**, 80 ; **25**, 709  
 usual power, not a, **23**, 80 ; **25**, 542  
 wife's property, in proportion to, **23**, 82

**POWER OF LEASING.**

*For statutory powers or powers other than those conferred by act of parties, see* LEASE.  
 all powers, effect of lease made in exercise of, **20**, 529  
 ancient rent, condition as to, **23**, 78 n.  
 best rent, at, **18**, 363 ; **23**, 77, 78  
   reservation in kind sufficient, **20**, 529  
 building leases authorised by, **18**, 361  
 company, lease to, whether authorised, **18**, 361

**POWER OF LEASING**—*continued.*

construction of, **23**, 75  
 contract to grant lease in excess of, **20**, 529  
 defective execution of, **23**, 56  
 delegation by trustee, **28**, 122 n.  
 exercise of, **18**, 361—365 ; **23**, 15 n., 74—79  
   conform to terms of power, necessity to, **18**, 361  
   defective, **18**, 363, 364 ; **23**, 56  
   excessive, **18**, 362 ; **23**, 57  
 implication of, **18**, 361 n. ; **23**, 6 n., 76  
 lands subject to, **18**, 362 ; **23**, 74, 75  
 mining leases under, **20**, 529, 530  
   trustees, by, **20**, 533 ; **28**, 145  
 period for which lease may be granted under, **18**, 362, 363 ; **23**, 75, 76  
 priority of, **23**, 88  
 re-entry for non-payment of rent, condition as to, **23**, 79  
 reservation of rent, condition as to, **18**, 363 ; **23**, 75, 77, 78  
 reversionary or future lease under, **18**, 363 ; **23**, 76, 77  
 trustees, by, **18**, 361 ; **23**, 75 ; **28**, 145  
   delegation of, not valid, **28**, 122 n.  
   mining lease, **20**, 533 ; **28**, 145  
 usual  
   covenants, condition as to, **18**, 362 n. ; **23**, 79  
   power, is a, **20**, 530 ; **23**, 74 ; **25**, 542  
   reservations and exceptions, condition as to, **23**, 79  
 wayleave not authorised by, **20**, 529

**POWER OF REVOCATION,**

exercise of, **23**, 17 n., 23 n., 27, 46—49  
 defective, **15**, 102 n.  
 intention to exercise, necessity to show, **23**, 46  
 nature of, **23**, 46  
 new appointment, and, **23**, 47  
   appointment in general words, when an exercise of, **28**, 626  
   election in case of excessive revocation, **13**, 117 n.  
   formalities of excuse, **23**, 27, 47  
   power of sale operates as, **23**, 72  
 omission of, rectification of deed in case of, **13**, 25 n.  
 partial, **23**, 47  
 reservation of, **23**, 3 n., 47, 48  
   conveyance containing, void against subsequent purchasers, **15**, 92, 93, 101, 102  
   document exercising a power, in, effect of, **23**, 26 n., 27, 47  
   fraud presumed from, under 13 Eliz., c. 5, **15**, 86  
 revival of original power by exercise of, **23**, 48  
 settlement containing, does not become testamentary, **28**, 509, 546  
   self protective or voluntary, **13**, 17, 25 n. ; **15**, 107 ; **25**, 569  
 suspending payment of portion, **23**, 84

**POWER OF SALE.**

*For statutory and other powers of sale conferred by law on various persons, see the main words denoting such persons respectively.*  
 additional or substitutional power, construction as, **23**, 14  
 administrator *durante minore ætate*, exercised by, **23**, 17 n.  
 admittance to copyholds of donee of, **8**, 104



**POWER OF SALE—continued.**

adoption of tenant for life's contract under, **23**, 74 n.  
 attorney, exercised by power of, **25**, 440 n.  
 bailiff, of, **8**, 564; **25**, 194  
 beneficiaries, whether concurrence required of, **28**, 149 n., 152  
 bill of sale, in, **3**, 41, 42  
 company, of, **5**, 335, 336  
 consent, with, **23**, 73  
   bankruptcy, effect of, on power to consent, **2**, 146 n.; **23**, 65 n.  
   lunatic, consent on behalf of, **19**, 448, 449; **28**, 155  
   settlement, usual provision in, **25**, 687  
 conversion, whether operating as a, **13**, 105 n., 111, 113 n.; **23**, 72  
 creation of, **14**, 296; **23**, 11, 72  
 death of vendor selling under, effect on contract of, **25**, 379  
 debts, implied from charge for payment of, **14**, 236, 237; **23**, 12  
 delegation by trustee of, **28**, 122 n.  
 depreciatory conditions, under, **28**, 151  
 discretion in exercising, **23**, 73  
 disentailing deed, effect of, **23**, 65 n.  
 distress, after, **11**, 180; **25**, 194  
 duration of, **13**, 113 n.; **22**, 361; **28**, 149 n.  
 enfranchisement authorised by, **8**, 130; **23**, 73 n.  
 executor, by, **14**, 236, 237; **23**, 10—12; **25**, 194  
   devise to another person, in case of, **14**, 236; **23**, 11  
   direction under will, in case of, **23**, 11  
   implied intention of testator, in case of, **14**, 236, 237; **23**, 11, 12  
   injunction against exercise of, **17**, 252  
   Land Transfer Act, 1897, outside scope of, **23**, 10, 11  
   payment of testator's debts, in case of, **14**, 236, 237; **23**, 12  
 future event, to arise on, **22**, 361  
 goods, in case of, **25**, 194, 195  
 implication of, **23**, 7 n., 12, 72  
 joint sale in case of, **28**, 150, 151  
 lien, when attached to, **19**, 27  
 lunatic, exercised on behalf of, **19**, 443, 444; **28**, 155  
 minerals, severance of, may be authorised, **20**, 525; **28**, 152  
 mortgage, not destroyed by, **23**, 65 n.  
   power of sale may authorise, **21**, 107; **23**, 73  
 mortgagee, of. *See* MORTGAGEE.  
 option of purchase, does not authorise, **23**, 73; **28**, 150  
 partition, whether authorised by, **21**, 820; **23**, 73  
 pawnee, of, extent of, **22**, 244, 252; **25**, 194, 195  
 personal representative, by. *See* executor, *supra*;  
   PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.  
 priority of, over other powers, **23**, 88  
 registered land, in case of, **24**, 313  
 rent-charge, sale in consideration of, not authorised, **23**, 73; **24**, 476 n.  
 request of tenant for life, at, **23**, 73  
 revocation and new appointment, operates as power of, **23**, 72  
 rule against perpetuities in relation to, **22**, 361  
 Settled Land Acts, as constituting trustees for purposes of, **25**, 631, 632  
   consent of tenant for life under, **25**, 668  
   under, **23**, 72; **25**, 631, 632, 652, 653. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.

**POWER OF SALE—continued.**

trust for sale, as distinguished from, **23**, 72  
 trustees, of, **28**, 149—151  
   delegation of, **28**, 122 n.  
   settlement, of, **23**, 73; **25**, 631, 632  
 underlease of leasehold as exercise of, **23**, 73 n.; **25**, 431 n.; **28**, 150 n., 151 n.  
 usual power, is a, **23**, 72  
 variation of investments, implied from power of, **25**, 632

**PRACTICE,**

anatomy, of, **20**, 340—343. *See* ANATOMY.  
   licence for, **20**, 340, 341  
 apothecary, of, **20**, 345—351  
 architect, of, **3**, 160  
 auctioneer, of, **1**, 500, 501, 514  
 barrister, of, ground of exemption from jury service, **2**, 370, 380; **18**, 231  
   offices inconsistent with, **2**, 384, 385  
   personal character of, **2**, 370  
   rights and privileges when in, **2**, 370  
   scope of, **2**, 370—381, 384, 385  
   suspension for misconduct, **2**, 385  
 chemists and druggists, of, **20**, 354—357  
 civil engineer, of, **3**, 160, 161  
 conveyancers, of, judicial notice of, **10**, 273  
 courts, of the. *See* PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE.  
 dentist, of, **20**, 313, 344, 357—366  
   colonial or foreign qualification, under, **20**, 357—360  
   fraudulent use of title in, **20**, 358  
 ecclesiastical rites and ceremonies, of, **11**, 683  
 King's counsel, of, **2**, 388  
 medical practitioner, of, **20**, 325—345. *See* MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.  
   colonial and foreign qualification, under, **20**, 328—330  
   erasure of name from register, after, **20**, 321  
   Lambeth degree, under, **11**, 387 n.  
 medicine, of, **20**, 311, 325 *et seq.* *See* MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.  
   unqualified medical practitioner, by, **20**, 343  
 midwives, of, **20**, 366—370  
 notaries, of, **21**, 493—501. *See* NOTARY.  
   exemption from jury service, **18**, 231  
 pharmaceutical chemist, of, **20**, 352—354  
 physicians, of, **20**, 308—311  
   fellow of Royal College of, of, **20**, 310  
   partnership, in, **20**, 310, 311  
 proctor, of, ecclesiastical courts, in, **11**, 515, 516  
 solicitors, of, **26**, 722 *et seq.* *See* SOLICITOR.  
   Mayor's Court, London, in, **26**, 723  
 special pleader, of, exemption from jury service, **18**, 231  
 surgeon, of, **20**, 308, 309, 311—315. *See* SURGEON.  
   Irish or Scottish qualification, under, **20**, 314  
 surgery, of, **20**, 308, 311—315  
   unqualified persons, by, **20**, 343  
 veterinary surgeon, of, **20**, 370—376. *See* VETERINARY SURGEON.

**PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE.**

*The title PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE is contained in Vol. XXIII., pp. 89 et seq.*  
 abatement of action, **23**, 107. *See* ABATEMENT.  
 absence of party to action, **23**, 205, 206  
   injunction granted in, **17**, 272, 298  
 new trial, ground for, **23**, 205, 206  
 receiver appointed in, **24**, 357

**PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE—*contd.***

acceptance of service by solicitor, on, **23**, 114, 115  
 account, **23**, 110, 137. *See* ACCOUNT; ACCOUNTS.  
 address for service, **23**, 113, 125  
 absence of, or fictitious, **23**, 125  
 memorandum of appearance, in case of, **23**, 125  
 plaintiff, of, indorsement on writ when suing by solicitor, **23**, 112, 113  
 writ, in case of, **23**, 112, 113  
 adjournment, **23**, 131, 176  
 administration of estates, in, **14**, 330 *et seq.* *See* ADMINISTRATION ACTION; ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE; SUMMARY ADMINISTRATION OF BANKRUPT'S ESTATES.  
 Admiralty matters, in, **1**, 99, 100. *See* ACTION IN PERSONAM IN ADMIRALTY; ACTION IN REM IN ADMIRALTY; ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION.  
 admission, payment into court as an, **23**, 148  
 pleadings, in, **23**, 138. *See* ADMISSION.  
 affidavit of documents, **11**, 58—64. *See* AFFIDAVIT OF DOCUMENTS.  
 affidavits, use of, **23**, 117, 121, 134, 146, 147. *See* AFFIDAVIT.  
 affiliation proceedings, in, **2**, 443 *et seq.* *See* AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS.  
 alimony, allotment of, **16**, 518, 519, 563—571. *See* ALIMONY.  
*allocatur*, issue of, **23**, 185. *See* ALLOCATUR.  
 amendment, parties to action, of, **8**, 509—511; **23**, 105  
 pleadings, of, **23**, 139—141. *See* AMENDMENT.  
 appeal, on, **23**, 133, 193, 197—199. *See* APPEAL.  
 costs, **23**, 207. *See* COSTS.  
 judge, from, on questions of, **23**, 133, 194  
 appearance, **23**, 124, 126, 130. *See* APPEARANCE.  
 applications, **23**, 127, 128, 130 *et seq.*  
 arbitrations, in, **1**, 438 *et seq.* *See* ARBITRATION; ARBITRATOR.  
 assignment of title *pendente lite*, effect on action, **23**, 107  
 assizes, at, **9**, 72, 87; **25**, 805, 806. *See* ASSIZES.  
 attachment, **7**, 307 *et seq.* *See* ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS; ATTACHMENT OF PERSONS.  
 Attorney-General as a party to proceedings, **23**, 100, 101. *See* ATTORNEY-GENERAL.  
 audience, right of, **2**, 359, 370—378; **23**, 128. *See* AUDIENCE.  
 bankrupt, right of appeal of, **23**, 195  
 bankruptcy, in, **2**, 34 *et seq.* *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
*bona vacantia*, in recovery of, **11**, 30. *See* BONA VACANTIA.  
 cause of action, joinder and separation of, **22**, 444; **23**, 108, 109. *See* CAUSE OF ACTION, joinder of.  
 central criminal court, **9**, 87 *et seq.* *See* CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT.  
 certiorari, writ of, **10**, 155 *et seq.* *See* CERTIORARI (WRIT OF).  
 chambers, in, **23**, 127, 128, 130, 189—192. *See* CHAMBERS; JUDGE IN CHAMBERS; MASTER IN CHAMBERS.  
 Chancery Division, in the, **23**, 188—192. *See* CHANCERY DIVISION.  
 change of parties, **23**, 107, 108  
 charities, in case of, **4**, 318—357. *See* CHARITY.  
 claim, indorsement of, on writ, **23**, 110—112. *See* INDORSEMENT; WRIT OF SUMMONS IN ACTION.

**PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE—*contd.***

class, representation of a, **23**, 103, 104. *See* REPRESENTATIVE ACTION.  
 clerical errors, powers as to correction of, **18**, 213; **23**, 141. *See* CLERICAL ERROR.  
 collision, in cases of, **1**, 70 *et seq.*, 127 *et seq.*; **26**, 542—547. *See* COLLISION (Ship).  
 commercial list, actions in, discovery in, **11**, 43  
 interrogatories in, **11**, 44  
 security for costs, as to, **11**, 53 n.  
 commission day at assizes, **9**, 73  
 committal, in cases of, **2**, 105, 297, 299, 333—345. *See* COMMITTAL TO PRISON.  
 company proceedings, in, **5**, 326, 327; **23**, 134 n. *See* COMPANIES, action against or by.  
 compounding penal actions, **9**, 504; **23**, 141, 142  
 compromise of action, **23**, 165—169. *See* COMPROMISE.  
 concurrent writ, issue and service of, **23**, 113, 114  
 conditional appearance, **23**, 123 n., 126  
 conflict of laws as to, Foreign Tribunals Evidence Act, 1856, examination under, **6**, 308  
 irregularity of foreign practice, effect of, **6**, 288  
*lex fori* governs practice, **5**, 762; **6**, 237, 302—307  
 consent orders, **23**, 132. *See* CONSENT ORDER.  
 consolidation of actions, **23**, 142. *See* CONSOLIDATION.  
 contempt of court, **7**, 280, 297—306. *See* CONTEMPT OF COURT.  
 committal for, **7**, 310—315. *See* COMMITTAL TO PRISON.  
 contract, defendant to action of, **23**, 102  
 plaintiff to action on, **23**, 99, 100  
 contribution, defendants, between, **23**, 162—165. *See* CONTRIBUTION.  
 third party procedure, **23**, 162—165. *See* CONTRIBUTION.  
 Conveyancing and Law of Property Act, 1881, applications under, **23**, 191  
 corporation, appearance by, must be by solicitor, **8**, 395; **23**, 125  
 judgment against, enforcement of, **8**, 396  
 costs, as to, **23**, 176—185, 207. *See* COSTS.  
 appeal, of the, *defined*, **23**, 207 n.  
 counterclaim, in cases of, **23**, 151; **25**, 504—506. *See* COUNTERCLAIM.  
 county court, in, **8**, 448—577. *See* COUNTY COURT; COUNTY COURT ACTION; COUNTY COURT APPEAL.  
 plaintiff bringing action in High Court which is within jurisdiction of, effect, **23**, 182  
 remittal of action to, **8**, 438—441; **23**, 151. *See* REMITTED ACTION.  
 removal of action from, **8**, 490, 491, 610; **10**, 157  
 court always follows its own rules of, **13**, 490  
 court-martial, of, **9**, 97—105. *See* COURT-MARTIAL.  
 Court of Appeal, in the, **23**, 192 *et seq.* *See* COURT OF APPEAL.  
 Court of Criminal Appeal, in the, **9**, 92—93. *See* COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEAL.  
 courts take judicial notice of, **13**, 427, 486  
 criminal, **9**, 290 *et seq.* *See* CRIMINAL COURT; CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS; SUMMARY JURISDICTION.  
 civil and, difference between, **9**, 386



**PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE—contd.**

cross-action, contradictory verdicts in, as ground for new trial, **23**, 206  
 counterclaim as, **25**, 510  
 cross-appeal, Court of Appeal, to the, **23**, 199  
 House of Lords, to, **21**, 644 n.  
 Crown practice, **10**, 4—213. *See* CROWN PRACTICE.  
 custody of goods, order by court for, **23**, 142  
 death, appellant, of, **23**, 195  
   quarter sessions, on appeal to, **19**, 645  
   party to action, of, **14**, 228, 229; **23**, 108  
   quarter sessions, on appeal to, **19**, 645  
 debt, special indorsement of claim for, **23**, 112  
 deceased person, court or a judge may appoint representative of, **23**, 103  
 default of appearance, **18**, 197; **27**, 84. *See* APPEARANCE.  
 default summons, in case of, **8**, 465, 466. *See* DEFAULT SUMMONS.  
 defence. *See* DEFENCE.  
   default in application for statement of claim as affecting, **23**, 162  
   payment into court must be signified in the, **23**, 148  
 defendant, actions, to, **23**, 101, 102. *See* DEFENDANT. *See also main words dealing with particular matters.*  
   appearance by, entry of, **23**, 124, 125. *See* APPEARANCE.  
   costs of successful, **23**, 178  
   payment into court by, **23**, 147—150  
   statement of claim, right to apply for, **23**, 162  
 defendants, claims between, *inter se*, **23**, 165  
   joinder of, **23**, 104  
 delivery of property, power of court to order, on terms, **23**, 143. *See* DELIVERY UP.  
 denial of liability, payment into court with, **23**, 147  
   stay of proceedings on acceptance of sum paid in with, **23**, 149  
 detention of property in dispute, power of court to order, **23**, 143  
 directions, summons for, **23**, 136. *See* SUMMONS FOR DIRECTIONS.  
 disability, compromise of action by persons under, **23**, 166, 167  
 discontinuance of action, **23**, 159, 160. *See* DISCONTINUANCE.  
 discovery, **11**, 36 *et seq.* *See* DISCOVERY; INTERROGATORIES.  
   documents, of, **11**, 58 *et seq.* *See* DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS.  
   execution, in aid of, **14**, 126 *et seq.* *See* DISCOVERY IN AID OF EXECUTION.  
   special cases, **11**, 45—50. *See* DISCOVERY.  
 distress warrant for non-payment of poor rate, on application for, **11**, 212. *See* DISTRESS WARRANT.  
 district registrar, jurisdiction of, **23**, 131. *See* DISTRICT REGISTRAR.  
 district registry, of, **23**, 131 *et seq.* *See* DISTRICT REGISTRY.  
 Divisional Court, proceedings in, **23**, 133, 134, *See* DIVISIONAL COURT.  
 Divorce Division, of, how governed, **16**, 468. *See* DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE.  
 documents, in respect of, **8**, 516; **11**, 68—70; **13**, 521; **23**, 145, 146, 176. *See* DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS; DOCUMENT.

**PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE—contd.**

domicil as affecting, **6**, 182 *et seq.*; **23**, 118. *See* DOMICIL.  
 ecclesiastical courts, in, **11**, 515 *et seq.* *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS.  
 ejectment, action of, in, **1**, 34. *See* EJECTMENT.  
 election petitions, in, **12**, 408 *et seq.* *See* ELECTION PETITION (Municipal); ELECTION PETITION (Parliamentary).  
 Employers' Liability Act, under, **20**, 150—153. *See* EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT.  
 entry, action for trial, of, **23**, 175, 176. *See* ENTRY.  
   appeal, of, Court of Appeal, to, **23**, 197—199  
 equitable right, defendant in action founded on, **23**, 102  
   plaintiff in action founded on, **23**, 101  
 event, *defined* with reference to costs, **23**, 180 n.  
 evidence. *See* EVIDENCE.  
   admissibility in the Court of Appeal, **23**, 200  
   Court of Appeal, before the, practice as to, **18**, 201; **23**, 203  
   notice to use, when taken in another cause, **23**, 146  
   verdict against weight of, as ground for new trial, **23**, 205  
*ex parte* applications, **23**, 127, 197. *See* EX PARTE.  
 excavation, leave to make, in aid of inspection, **23**, 144 n.  
 execution of judgment, **14**, 3 *et seq.* *See* EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER.  
   county court, in, **8**, 550—570. *See* EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER (County Court).  
 expert witnesses, in respect of, **13**, 480—482. *See* EXPERT WITNESS.  
 fact, issue, in, *defined*, **13**, 436  
   evidence as to, **13**, 436—439  
   interrogatories to ascertain, **11**, 92, 93  
   issues of, order for statement of, **23**, 138  
   trial of, **2**, 315; **20**, 295  
 facts, notice to admit, right of parties to give, **23**, 146  
 Food and Drugs Acts, prosecutions under, **15**, 25  
 foreclosure proceedings in, **21**, 283. *See* FORECLOSURE.  
 foreign  
   corporation, service of proceedings on, **23**, 118 n. *See* FOREIGN CORPORATION.  
   country, service of process in, **23**, 122, 123  
   judgment, in respect of, **6**, 281, 302—308. *See* FOREIGN JUDGMENT.  
 fourth party, service of notice on, **23**, 165  
 fraud. *See* FRAUD.  
   compromise set aside for, **23**, 168, 169  
 general annual licensing meeting, of, **18**, 21—23. *See* GENERAL, annual licensing meeting.  
 good cause, *defined*, in relation to costs, **23**, 181 n.  
   appeal as to existence of, **23**, 182  
   instances of matters held to be and not to be, **23**, 181 n.  
*habeas corpus*, on, **10**, 55—75. *See* HABEAS CORPUS (Writ of).  
 High Court, bringing action in, when within jurisdiction of county court, effect of, **23**, 182

**PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE—contd.**

High Court of Justice, in, **23**, 99—207.  
*See* ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION; APPEAL;  
 CHAMBERS; CHANCERY DIVISION; DIVORCE  
 DIVISION PRACTICE; JUDGE IN CHAMBERS;  
 KING'S BENCH DIVISION; MASTER IN  
 CHAMBERS; ORIGINATING SUMMONS; SUM-  
 MONS.  
 hundred, service on inhabitants of a, **23**, 116  
 impounding documents, power of court as to, **23**,  
 176  
*in camera*, hearing, **13**, 594. *See* IN CAMERA.  
*in forma pauperis*, leave to sue, **23**, 186. *See* IN  
 FORMA PAUPERIS.  
 indorsement of claim etc., **23**, 110. *See*  
 INDORSEMENT.  
 injunctions, as to, **17**, 271—279. *See* INJUNCTION.  
 inquiries, power to order, **23**, 137, 138. *See*  
 INQUIRY.  
 inspection, documents, of, **11**, 67—92. *See*  
 INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS.  
 property, of, power of court to order, **23**, 143,  
 144  
 instances of matters held to be, **23**, 194 n.  
 interim injunction, **17**, 277. *See* INTERIM  
 INJUNCTION.  
 interlocutory  
 applications, **23**, 289. *See* INTERLOCUTORY  
 APPLICATION.  
 injunction, **17**, 217 *et seq.* *See* INTERLOCU-  
 TORY INJUNCTION.  
 judgment, **18**, 198. *See* INTERLOCUTORY  
 JUDGMENT.  
 order, **18**, 180, 181. *See* INTERLOCUTORY  
 ORDER.  
 proceedings. *See* INTERLOCUTORY PRO-  
 CEEDINGS.  
 interpleader, **17**, 580 *et seq.* *See* INTERPLEADER;  
 INTERPLEADER IN COUNTY COURT; INTER-  
 PLEADER IN HIGH COURT; SHERIFF'S  
 INTERPLEADER.  
 interrogatories, as to, **11**, 106 *et seq.* *See* INTER-  
 ROGATORIES.  
 Ireland out of the jurisdiction for purposes of  
 service of writ, **23**, 115 n.  
 irregularity as to, **23**, 144, 145. *See also* IRREGU-  
 LARITY.  
 Isle of Man out of the jurisdiction for purposes of  
 service of writ, **23**, 115 n.  
 issues of fact, power to settle, **23**, 138  
 joinder, causes of action, of, **23**, 108, 109. *See*  
 CAUSE OF ACTION, joinder of.  
 claim, of. *See* CAUSE OF ACTION.  
 parties, of, **23**, 104—105. *See* JOINDER OF  
 PARTIES.  
 judge in chambers, **23**, 129—131. *See* JUDGE IN  
 CHAMBERS.  
 judge's notes as evidence on appeal to Court of  
 Appeal, **23**, 203  
 judgment. *See* JUDGMENT.  
 compromise of action, on, effect of, **23**, 167,  
 168  
 summons, on, **2**, 341. *See* JUDGMENT SUM-  
 MONS.  
 Judicature Acts, how affected by, **13**, 65 n.  
 Judicial Committee of Privy Council, **9**, 33—51.  
*See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF PRIVY COUNCIL.  
 judicial  
 notice of, **13**, 427, 486  
 separation, in case of, **16**, 500 *et seq.* *See*  
 JUDICIAL SEPARATION.

**PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE—contd.**

jurisdiction of the English courts. *See* JURIS-  
 DICTION OF ENGLISH COURTS.  
 jury, in respect of, **18**, 246. *See* GRAND JURY;  
 JUROR (Civil cases); JURY (Civil cases).  
 King's Bench Division, in. *See* KING'S BENCH  
 DIVISION.  
 King's Remembrancer's department, **10**, 8. *See*  
*also* KING'S REMEMBRANCER.  
*laches*, effect of, **23**, 169. *See* LACHES.  
 land, recovery of, **23**, 101, 102, 109. *See*  
 RECOVERY OF LAND.  
 Latin informations, in, **10**, 8. *See* LATIN INFOR-  
 MATION.  
 law, distinguished from, **13**, 64 n.  
 question of. *See* point of law, *infra*.  
 leave to defend, payment into court as condition  
 of, **23**, 151  
 unconditional, appeal on refusal of, **23**,  
 134  
 legitimacy declaration. *See* LEGITIMACY DECLA-  
 RATION.  
 limitation of actions, **19**, 37 *et seq.* *See* LIMITA-  
 TION OF ACTIONS; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS  
 FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.  
 liquidated demand, special indorsement of claim  
 for, **23**, 112  
 London County Council, action by, without join-  
 ing Attorney-General, **23**, 101 n.  
 lunacy, in, **19**, 412, 413. *See* INQUISITION;  
 LUNACY; PETITION (Lunacy).  
 malicious prosecutions, in proceedings for, **19**, 677.  
*See* MALICIOUS PROCEEDINGS; MALICIOUS  
 PROSECUTION.  
 mandamus, as to, **10**, 77 *et seq.* *See* MANDAMUS;  
 MANDAMUS (Prerogative).  
 mandatory injunctions, as to, **17**, 199. *See* MAN-  
 DATORY INJUNCTION.  
 manorial courts, **8**, 18. *See* MANORIAL COURTS.  
 master, before a, **23**, 128, 131. *See* MASTER IN  
 CHAMBERS.  
 matrimonial causes, summary jurisdiction in, **16**,  
 600—604. *See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION  
 (Married Woman).  
 matters of, **23**, 194 n.  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 288. *See* MAYOR'S  
 COURT, LONDON.  
 memorandum of appearance, **23**, 125  
 misconduct, jury, of, ground for new trial, **23**,  
 205  
 party or solicitor, of, ground for new trial, **23**,  
 205  
 successful party, of, effect as to costs, **23**, 178,  
 179  
 misjoinder of parties, **23**, 105  
 misrepresentation, compromise of action set aside  
 for, **20**, 743 n., 755 n.; **23**, 168, 169  
 motions, as to, **23**, 133, 188, 192. *See* MOTION.  
 name of parties, leave to amend, **23**, 105,  
 106  
 necessary and proper party, *defined*, **23**, 120 n.  
 new trial, **23**, 198, 199. *See* NEW TRIAL.  
 non-joinder of parties, **23**, 105  
 notice, admit documents, to, **23**, 145. *See*  
 NOTICE TO ADMIT (Documents).  
 admit facts, to, **23**, 146. *See* NOTICE TO  
 ADMIT (Facts).  
 affidavit, to read, **23**, 146, 147  
 appeal, of, Court of Appeal, **23**, 197, 198. *See*  
 NOTICE OF APPEAL.  
 Divisional Court, to, **23**, 133 n., 134



**PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE—contd.**notice—*continued*.

appearance, of, duty of defendant as to, **23**, 125

evidence already taken, to use, **23**, 146, 147

intention to proceed, of, **23**, 160

motion of, **23**, 199 n. *See* NOTICE OF MOTION.

new trial, of, **23**, 206

application to Court of Appeal for, on, **23**, 198, 199

post, by, High Court, in, **23**, 170. *See* NOTICE BY POST.

produce documents, to, **23**, 146. *See* NOTICE TO PRODUCE DOCUMENTS.

service by post, **23**, 170. *See* NOTICE BY POST.

third party, nature and service of, **23**, 162, 163. *See* THIRD PARTY.

trial, of, **23**, 174, 175. *See* NOTICE OF TRIAL.

writ of summons on service out of the jurisdiction, **23**, 122, 123

opening pleadings and case, **2**, 409

ordinarily resident within the jurisdiction, *defined*, **23**, 118 n.

originating summons, **23**, 186—188. *See* ORIGINATING SUMMONS.

out of the jurisdiction *defined*, as affecting order for security of costs, **23**, 153 n. *See* OUT OF THE JURISDICTION.

outlawry, in respect of, **11**, 26 n. *See* OUTLAWRY.

particulars, order for, **23**, 162. *See* PARTICULARS.

parties, as to, **23**, 99, 103—108. *See* PARTIES TO PROCEEDINGS.

partition action, in, **21**, 846—867. *See* PARTITION.

party and party costs, **23**, 183. *See* COSTS.

patents, in proceedings relating to. *See* PATENT ACTION.

paupers, actions by and against, **23**, 186. *See also* IN FORMA PAUPERIS.

payment into court, **23**, 147—151. *See* PAYMENT INTO COURT.

payment out of court, **23**, 148. *See* PAYMENT OUT OF COURT.

penal action. *See* PENAL ACTION.

compounding, **23**, 141, 142

penalty, judge no power to award sum beyond costs by way of, **23**, 179, 180

personal representative, in proceedings by and against. *See* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.

deceased person, of, power of court or judge to appoint, **23**, 103

petition of right, in. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.

petitions. *See* PETITION.

Chancery Division, in the, **23**, 188, 189

place of trial, fixing of, **23**, 174

rights of Crown as to, **23**, 174 n. *See* CROWN PRACTICE.

plaintiff, **23**, 99 *et seq.* *See* PLAINTIFF.

pleadings. *See* PLEADING.

indorsement of, amendment of, **23**, 139

trial without, **23**, 161, 162

point of law, as to hearing and decision of, **23**, 155. *See* POINT OF LAW.

special case for opinion of court on, **23**, 160, 161. *See* SPECIAL CASE.

postponement of trial, **23**, 176

*præcipe*, entry of appearance, on, **23**, 124

preservation of goods, power of the court to order, **23**, 142

**PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE—contd.**printing, amendment of, **23**, 141 n.pleadings, of, **22**, 422Probate Division, in, **9**, 62; **11**, 42proceedings, order to carry on, when made, **23**, 107prohibition, as to. *See* PROHIBITION.public duty, plaintiff in action to compel performance of, **23**, 100, 101public right, plaintiff in action to restrain interference with, **23**, 100, 101question of law. *See* point of law, *supra*.*quia timet* action, **13**, 52. *See* QUIA TIMET ACTION.recovery of land, in action for, **23**, 101, 102, 109, 126. *See* REAL ACTION; RECOVERY OF LAND.remittal of actions, **8**, 438—443. *See* REMITTED ACTION.remitted action, amendment of claim in, **23**, 151 n.removal of action, *certiorari*, by. *See* CERTIORARI.county court, from, **8**, 490, 491, 610; **10**, 157district registry, to or from, **23**, 132. *See* REMOVAL.renewal of writ, **23**, 114replevin action, in, **11**, 202. *See* REPLEVIN.

representative

capacity, indorsement on writ, **23**, 110orders, **23**, 103 n.parties, **23**, 103, 104. *See* REPRESENTATIVE ACTION.Rules of the Supreme Court. *See* RULES OF SUPREME COURT.sale of goods, interim order for, **23**, 143; **25**, 195Scotland out of the jurisdiction, **23**, 115 n.security for costs, **23**, 152—154. *See* SECURITY FOR COSTS.service of proceedings, **23**, 112, 113, 125. *See* SERVICE OF DOCUMENTS; SERVICE OF PROCESS.service out of the jurisdiction, **23**, 117—122. *See* SERVICE OUT OF THE JURISDICTION.setting aside, **23**, 123, 168, 169. *See* SETTING ASIDE.setting down, **23**, 155. *See also* ENTRY; SETTING DOWN.Settled Land Acts, application to the court under, **25**, 633shipowner, limitation of liability of, for collisions, **26**, 616, 617. *See* LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ACTION.Shipping Casualties and Appeals and Re-hearing Rules, 1907, **26**, 594, 595solicitor, duties of, **23**, 114, 115, 125. *See* SOLICITOR.solicitor and client costs, **23**, 183. *See* SOLICITOR AND CLIENT COSTS.

special

case, as to, **23**, 160, 161. *See* SPECIAL CASE.indorsement, **23**, 111, 112jury, right to trial by, **23**, 174. *See* SPECIAL JURY.statement of claim, **22**, 440; **23**, 162. *See* STATEMENT OF CLAIM.statutes relating to, retrospective effect of, **27**, 161, 162stay of proceedings, **23**, 157, 158. *See* STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE**—*contd.*

subsequent directions, summons for directions, on, **23**, 137  
 substituted service, **23**, 117, 171. *See* SUBSTITUTED SERVICE.  
 successful  
   appellant, when deprived of his costs, **23**, 207 n.  
   litigant, deprived of his costs, may be, **23**, 178, 179  
   nature of costs allowed to, **23**, 184  
   respondent may be deprived of his costs, **23**, 207 n.  
 summary  
   judgment, **23**, 112, 134. *See* SUMMARY JUDGMENT.  
   jurisdiction. *See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION PROCEDURE; SUMMONS IN SUMMARY PROCEDURE.  
 summons. *See* ORIGINATING SUMMONS; SUMMONS; SUMMONS FOR DIRECTIONS; SUMMONS IN COUNTY COURT; SUMMONS IN HIGH COURT; SUMMONS IN SUMMARY PROCEDURE; WRIT OF SUMMONS IN ACTION.  
 taxation of costs, **23**, 184. *See* TAXATION OF COSTS.  
 taxed costs, no power to award anything beyond, **23**, 183  
 Telegraph Acts, for adjusting differences under, **27**, 378—381  
 tender, payment into court with defence of, **23**, 148. *See* TENDER.  
 third party, in respect of, **23**, 162—164. *See* THIRD PARTY PROCEDURE.  
 time, amendment of indorsement on pleadings, for, **23**, 140, 141  
   appeal to Court of Appeal, for, **23**, 196, 197  
   application to set aside proceedings for irregularity, for, **23**, 145  
   entry of appearance, for, **23**, 124  
   service of summons, for, **23**, 127  
 tort, defendant to action of, **23**, 102  
   plaintiff in action of, **23**, 100  
 tramway construction, on application for, **27**, 783  
 transfer, cause or matter, of, **23**, 158, 159. *See* TRANSFER OF ACTION.  
 trial, **23**, 171—176. *See* TRIAL; TRIAL IN CIVIL PROCEEDINGS.  
   new. *See* NEW TRIAL.  
 unconditional leave to defend, appeal where refused, **23**, 134  
 vacant possession, service of writ in case of, **23**, 116  
 vendor and purchaser summons, on, **25**, 395; **27**, 78, 79  
 verdict against weight of evidence as ground for new trial, **23**, 205  
 want of prosecution, notice of application to dismiss action for, not necessary, **23**, 160 n.  
 warrant of attorney, **18**, 190 n.; **21**, 90. *See* WARRANT OF ATTORNEY.  
 waste, action for, in, **23**, 104. *See* WASTE.  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, arbitration under, **20**, 209, 210. *See* ARBITRATION UNDER WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.  
 Court of Appeal, of, **20**, 239  
 industrial diseases, in respect of, **20**, 224

**PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE**—*contd.*

writ, concurrent, **23**, 113, 114  
 summons, of, **23**, 99, 109, 110. *See* WRIT OF SUMMONS IN ACTION.  
 wrong name, commencement of action in, power of court or judge on, **23**, 105, 106  
 wrongful dismissal, notice by foreigner posted abroad, effect as to jurisdiction, **23**, 119 n.

**PRAE AND POST,**

fincs, lease of, Commissioners of Woods, by, **7**, 162

**PRÆCIPE,**

Admiralty action, county court, in, appearance, for, **1**, 131  
 tender, of, **1**, 134  
 High Court, in, arrest warrant, for, **1**, 81  
 caveat, for, **1**, 100, 122, 123  
 decree of possession, for, **1**, 123  
 fees on, **1**, 98 n.  
 contents of, county court, in, **8**, 460—462  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 290  
 entry of appearance, on, **23**, 124  
   lunatic, in case of, **19**, 464, 465  
 execution, for, form of, **14**, 16, 16 n.  
 High Court, in, **1**, 81, 98 n., 100, 122, 123; **14**, 16; **19**, 464; **23**, 124  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, appearance, of, **20**, 291  
   plaint, for, **20**, 290  
   transfer of execution to High Court, for, **20**, 296  
*subpoena*, for obtaining writ of, **13**, 577 n.  
 tenant to the, common recovery, in, **24**, 247, 252 n.

**PRÆMUNIRE,**

archbishop or bishop, for non-election of, **6**, 396  
 bishop's confirmation, investiture and consecration, for refusal of, **6**, 358, 396; **11**, 399  
 committal to prison out of realm, for, **6**, 404  
 constitutional changes, for promoters of, **9**, 463, 464  
 denial of royal title or legislative powers, for, **6**, 323, 358; **9**, 464  
 Habeas Corpus Act, under, **9**, 409 n.  
 obsolete, **9**, 409 n.  
 papal bulls from Rome, for introducing, **6**, 357, 358  
 royal marriages, offences connected with, for, **6**, 358, 371; **9**, 409 n.  
 Scottish Representative Peers Act, under, **9**, 409 n.  
 statute of, **9**, 409 n.  
 statutory offences, for, **9**, 409 n.  
 Succession to the Crown Act, under, **6**, 358; **9**, 409 n.  
 terms of, **6**, 323 n.; **9**, 409 n.  
 treasonable offences, for, **6**, 323, 357, 358  
 writ of, **6**, 323

**PRATIQUE,**

duty of shipowner to obtain, **26**, 185, 186  
 informal, **26**, 185 n.

**PRAYER,** *See also* DIVINE SERVICE.

burial, on, **11**, 711. *See also* BURIAL.  
 Biblical form, use of, **11**, 677 n.  
 clergyman reading, interruption of, **9**, 532



**PRAYER**—*continued.*

consecration, of, communion service, in, **11**, 679  
 dead, for the, **11**, 672  
 diligence in, **11**, 553  
 House of Commons, in, **11**, 652 ; **21**, 673  
 House of Lords, in, custom to read, **21**, 622  
     form of, **21**, 635 n.  
     procedure as to, **21**, 635  
     strangers not admitted during, **21**, 635 n.  
 morning and evening, order for, **11**, 657—663, 690  
 naval chaplain, by, **11**, 649  
 open, *defined*, **11**, 789  
 ordination vow as to, **11**, 553 n.  
 prescribed form of, penalty for not using, **11**, 655 n.  
 public, use of  
     prayer book at, **11**, 551, 659  
     surplice at, **11**, 673 n.  
 repose of soul, for, bequests for, **4**, 122 ; **11**, 810  
 sea, forms for use at, **11**, 483 n.  
 sermon is not part of, **11**, 659 n.

**PRAYER BOOK.** *See* BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

first, Edward VI., of, ceremonies in, **11**, 682 n.  
     ornaments mentioned in, **11**, 667, 672—674  
     reservation for the sick, as to, **11**, 685 n.  
     vestments authorised by, **11**, 672—674  
 full title of, **11**, 658 n.  
 ornament of church, as, **11**, 667  
 second, Edward VI., of, omission in, **11**, 672 n., 673 n.  
 use by colonial and foreign clergy, **11**, 554

**PREACHERS,**

gifts for supporting, validity of, **4**, 112  
 lecturers and, appointment and duties of, **11**, 645, 646  
 protection of, **11**, 369, 470, 663, 665 n.  
 strange, register of, **11**, 472, 735

**PREACHING,**

authority for, ordination, on, **11**, 553  
 black gown for, **11**, 402 n., 420 n., 690 n.  
     legality of, **11**, 376  
 dean, by, **11**, 419  
 illegal, **11**, 520 n., 656  
 licence for, stamp on, **11**, 636 n.  
 obligation of, **11**, 662  
 powers of, collation or institution, after, **11**, 602  
 private chaplain, by, **11**, 653  
 pulpit for, provision of, **11**, 735  
 unconsecrated place, in, **11**, 609 n., 653

**PREAMBLE,**

alternative names for, **27**, 119  
 construction, as aid to, **27**, 141 n.  
 effect of, **18**, 683 n. ; **27**, 204  
 enacting formula after, **27**, 120  
 evidence, as, facts, of, **27**, 141 n.  
     previous law, as to, **27**, 204  
 form and functions of, **27**, 118—120  
 necessity and reasons for, **27**, 119  
 part of statute, as, **27**, 119 n.  
 place and nature of, **27**, 118, 119  
 private bills, of, proof of, **21**, 755 ; **27**, 119  
 recital, as, **27**, 119  
 repeal of, **27**, 119, 120  
 statute of Elizabeth, of, charities within, **4**, 105—

107

**PREBEND.** *See also* CANONRY.

*defined*, **11**, 427 n.  
 benefice held in plurality with, **11**, 430, 434  
 Chichester, of, non-vesting in Ecclesiastical Commissioners, **11**, 433  
 dean's duty to hold, cesser of, **11**, 417  
 estates of, vesting in Ecclesiastical Commissioners, **11**, 433  
 lapse of, plurality, by, **11**, 434  
 manor may be part of or appendant to, **8**, 3  
 non-residentiary, endowment of, **11**, 433  
 origin of, charter or prescription, by, **8**, 314 n.  
 residentiary canon, of, **11**, 427  
 value under £20 p.a., **11**, 434

**PREBENDARY.** *See also* CANON.

canon, as, **11**, 426 n.  
 chapter, as member of, **11**, 423 n.  
 death of, effect on right of presentation, **11**, 585 n.  
 eligible for chapter patronage, **11**, 426  
 endowment, rights to, of, **11**, 433  
 etymology of name, **11**, 427 n.  
 origin of, **11**, 442 n.  
 vestments of, **11**, 420

**PRECARIOUS,**

user for purpose of prescription, *defined*, **11**, 263 n.

**PRECATORY TRUST,**

*defined*, **28**, 8  
 interpretation of, **28**, 15, 16  
 words which may create a, **28**, 13, 14

**PRECAUTIONS.** *See also* CARE.

compulsory shipping rule as to, **26**, 477  
 extraordinary, ship in foul berth, by, **26**, 489  
 good seamanship, of, **26**, 495. *See* SEAMANSHIP.  
 launch of vessel, on, **26**, 484  
 master of ship during voyage, by, **26**, 224—226  
 neglect of, navigation, in, **26**, 477  
 railway company's duty to take, **23**, 724

**PRECEDENCE,**

acquisition and grant of, **2**, 387 ; **6**, 455, 456  
 Archbishops of Canterbury and York, of, **7**, 35 ;  
     **11**, 387, 388 ; **21**, 621  
 Attorney-General, of, **2**, 387, 388, 413 ; **7**, 72  
     Duchy of Lancaster, of, **7**, 76  
 ballot for, private members' Bills, in respect of,  
     **21**, 675  
 baronets, of, **6**, 455, 456 ; **22**, 284  
 Bath, Order of the, **22**, 286 n.  
 borough magistrates, of, **19**, 543, 544  
 counsel, of, **2**, 387, 388  
 county court judge, of, **8**, 414 n.  
 debts, estates and securities, of. *See* PREFERENCE ;  
     PREFERENTIAL DEBTS ; PRIORITY.  
 dukes, of, **6**, 370 ; **7**, 57 ; **11**, 373 n. ; **22**, 263  
 foreign title, under, **22**, 290, 291 n.  
 Garter, of Knights of the, **22**, 286  
 grand jury panel, in, **18**, 240 n., 241  
 House of Lords, in, **21**, 624 ; **22**, 272, 273  
 Irish peers, of, **21**, 624 n., 625 n.  
 justices, county, of, **19**, 543  
 King's counsel, of, **2**, 387  
     colonial, of, **2**, 371 n.  
 knights, of, **22**, 286  
 Lord Chancellor, of, **7**, 57, 59 ; **11**, 387  
 Lord Mayor of London, of, **20**, 423  
 mayor, of, **19**, 309, 545  
 moderator of Church of Scotland, of, **11**, 373 n.

**PRECEDENCE**—*continued.*

mortgagees, of, **27**, 236. *See* **PRIORITY**.  
 orders and dignities not conferring, **22**, 287  
 peerage, in, **21**, 624; **22**, 263, 264  
 peers in parliament, of, **22**, 272, 273  
 Prime Minister, of, **7**, 35  
 recorder, of, borough, in, **19**, 544  
 Royal Family, of, **6**, 370  
 Saxe-Coburg and Gotha, Prince Albert of, of, **6**, 367  
 Scottish peers, of, **21**, 624 n.  
 Territorial Force, of, special reserve, after, **25**, 64  
 traffic, of, national emergency, in, **25**, 52  
 vice-chancellor of university, of, **19**, 309

**PRECEDENT,**

act to be performed before liability under condition attached, **3**, 92  
 condition. *See* **CONDITION**.  
 evolution of, equity, in, **13**, 8  
 historical, principles founded on, **7**, 48 n.

**PRECEPT,**

archdeacon, of, induction, for, **11**, 603  
 county rate, for, **24**, 70, 76  
 enforcement of, **22**, 549; **24**, 53  
 judge of High Court, by, **18**, 237  
 jurors, for summoning of, **18**, 236—242; **19**, 619  
 London County Council, to, **20**, 438, 442 n.  
 metropolitan borough council, to, **20**, 438, 440  
 Metropolitan Police Commissioner, by, **20**, 442 n.  
 overseers, to, preparation of jury lists, for, **18**, 233  
 poor rate, in regard to, **24**, 53  
 registration of voters, for, **12**, 195, 196  
 panels of jurors attached to, **18**, 242 n.  
 parish council, by, for expenses, **19**, 243  
 parish meeting, by, for expenses, **19**, 259  
 poor-law guardians, by, **20**, 442 n.  
 poor rate, for, **22**, 549; **24**, 53  
 quarter sessions, for, signature and issue of, **19**, 619  
 rating purposes, for, *defined*, **20**, 442 n.  
 rural district council, by, for expenses, **19**, 336; **24**, 94, 97  
 seizure on forfeiture of copyholds, for, **8**, 56 n.  
 sheriff, to, summoning of jurors, for, **18**, 236, 237; **19**, 619  
 voters' lists, for, **12**, 195

**PRECIOUS STONES,**

liability of common carrier for, **4**, 23

**PRECONISATION,**

triple, process of, **11**, 397 n.

**PREDECESSOR.** *See also* **ANCESTOR.**

Succession Duty Acts, under, *defined*, **13**, 268, 269  
 alternative limitations in tail, under, **13**, 271  
 appointment under power, on, **13**, 270, 272  
 creditor as, **13**, 269  
 deceased joint tenant as, **13**, 272  
 devolution by law, under, **13**, 270, 271  
 donor of right of disposition regarded as, **13**, 269  
 enlargement of estate, on, **13**, 271  
 extinction of charges, on, **13**, 272  
 family arrangement, under, **13**, 269, 270  
 fraudulent disposition or secret trust, under, **13**, 273  
 joint claimant as, **13**, 269 n., 270

**PREDECESSOR**—*continued.*

Succession Duty Acts—*continued.*  
 more than one, apportionment of duty, **13**, 268  
 policy of insurance, in respect of, **13**, 269 n., 271  
 relationship to successor, **13**, 282—284  
 resettlement by tenant for life and remainderman, on, **13**, 270  
 settlement, under, **13**, 269  
 successor who is also, duty not payable, **13**, 277  
 value, purchaser for, settlement by, **13**, 269  
 title, in, statements by, as evidence, **13**, 459

**PRE-EMPTION.** *See also* **OPTION TO PURCHASE.**

adjoining owner, by, on sale of superfluous lands, **6**, 28, 29  
 dedication of highways, effect of right on, **16**, 34, 35  
 lease, under. *See* **OPTION TO PURCHASE**.  
 lessee, by, of superfluous land, **6**, 28 n.  
 mortgagee, contract by, for, **13**, 91 n.; **21**, 143 n.  
 partner's right of, enforcement or lapse of, **22**, 58  
 relaxation of terms of, no relief in equity by, **13**, 153 n.  
 rule against perpetuities applied to right of, **22**, 321  
 small holdings, superfluous land for, **26**, 691  
 superfluous land, on sale of, **6**, 28, 29; **26**, 691

**PREFATORY AVERMENTS,**

defamation action, in, not now necessary, **18**, 646

**PREFERENCE.** *See also* **PRIORITY.**

bankruptcy, avoidance in case of, **2**, 279—287.  
*See* **FRAUDULENT PREFERENCE**.  
 creditor, of, by voluntary assurance, **15**, 83, 84  
 executor's right of, in administration of assets, **13**, 36; **14**, 256; **15**, 83 n.  
 fraudulent. *See* **FRAUDULENT PREFERENCE**.  
 legacies, in payment of, **14**, 275—277  
 railway company, by. *See* **UNDUE PREFERENCE**.  
 undue. *See* **UNDUE PREFERENCE**.

**PREFERENCE DIVIDEND,**

*defined*, **5**, 271. *See also* **DIVIDEND**; **PREFERENCE SHARE**.

preference shares, on, all profits liable for, **5**, 277  
 cumulative, is *prima facie*, **5**, 91

**PREFERENCE SHARE,**

*defined*, **5**, 90

building society, of, **3**, 356, 357  
 colonial business, in, income tax deduction, **5**, 277  
 creation of, articles, by, **5**, 91  
 Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 682, 683  
 dividends on, general rights as to, **5**, 277. *See* **PREFERENCE DIVIDEND**.  
 holder, right of, deficiency of year's dividend, on, **5**, 91  
 distribution of assets, on, **5**, 531  
 postponement of, **5**, 91  
 specialty creditor, as, **5**, 277

**PREFERENTIAL DEBTS,**

administration of deceased's estate, in, bankruptcy, in, **2**, 97, 98  
 chancery, in, **14**, 345; **15**, 522 n.; **21**, 301



**PREFERENTIAL DEBTS**—*continued.*administration of deceased's estate—*continued.*insolvency, in case of, **2, 97, 98, 217, 218; 14, 344—347**legal personal representative, by, **14, 247—251**  
arrears of unemployment insurance contributions, **28, 891**assessed taxes, **5, 516; 16, 684**bankruptcy, in, **2, 215—218, 294.** *See* PRIORITY OF DEBTS IN BANKRUPTCY.chief rents, in relation to land improvement charges, **18, 297**compensation under Workmen's Compensation Act, **5, 517, 518**costs of administration action, **14, 352**Crown debts, **5, 513, 516; 14, 247; 16, 684**distress, payment out of proceeds of, **2, 218, 294**postponement of right of, to, **2, 218, 294**ecclesiastical preferment, on vacation of, **11, 422, 423**friendly society, claim against former official, **14, 250; 15, 162—164**funeral and testamentary expenses, **14, 240, 345**improvement of land, charge for, **18, 297**income tax, **2, 217; 16, 684**land tax, **2, 217; 5, 516; 16, 684**military law, under, **14, 250, 251**National Health Insurance premiums, **28, 918**partners, payment out of joint and separate estates of, **2, 218, 219**pauper, claim for maintenance of, **14, 251**payment of, legal personal representatives, by, **14, 247—251, 254, 255**mixed fund of realty and personalty, out of, **14, 287**receiver of company, by, **5, 374, 375, 379**trustee in bankruptcy, by, **2, 125**poor law guardians, claims against deceased overseers' estate by, **14, 250**Postmaster-General, claims by, **27, 358 n.**postponement of right of distress to, **2, 292—294; 11, 174**quit rents as, in relation to land improvement charge, **18, 297**rates, parochial and local, **2, 217; 5, 516; 24, 68**recognisances, **14, 247**record, debts of, **14, 247, 248**rent, **2, 292—294; 5, 513; 18, 297**retainer, executor's right of, **2, 97; 14, 256, 261**savings bank officer, claims against, **14, 250**secretary's salary due from company, **5, 245, 518**specialty debts, **14, 247, 248**statutory provision as to, administration by personal representatives, in, **14, 249—251**bankruptcy, in, **2, 125.** *See also* PRIORITY OF DEBTS IN BANKRUPTCY.insolvent estate, in administration of, **2, 97, 98**  
taxes, **2, 217; 5, 516**tithe rentcharge, **18, 297**wages or salary of clerk or servant, **2, 217, 218 n.; 5, 516, 517, 579**winding up of company, in, **5, 513, 516—519; 11, 174; 28, 918.** *See* WINDING UP BY COURT.workman, compensation payable to, **20, 208****PREFERENTIAL SHARE.** *See* PREFERENCE SHARE.**PREFERMENT.** *See also* BENEFICE; CLERGY.*defined*, **11, 524 n., 527 n.**annexed to canonry or deanery, vacation of, **11, 422, 423**chaplaincy as, **11, 524 n., 527 n.**corrupt ordination, effect of, **11, 552**criminal clergyman, in case of, **11, 523**curacy as, **11, 524 n., 527 n.**deanery as, **11, 524 n., 527 n.**declaration of vacancy in, on conviction for crime or immorality, **11, 537**deprivation of. *See* DEPRIVATION.incapacity to hold, relinquishment of orders, after, **11, 559**sentence of, **11, 523—526, 533, 534, 539**injunction to restrain bishop from interfering with, **17, 227**lectureship as, **11, 524 n., 527 n.**pardon of clergyman, effect of, **6, 406, 407; 11, 523, 525, 537, 538**patron of, proceedings by, **11, 529, 531**pluralities, prohibition of, **11, 429, 430, 524 n., 527, 536 n.**postponement of deprivation, **11, 536**priest's orders required for, **11, 553**resignation of, on relinquishment of orders, **11, 558**restrictions on farming, trading etc. by holder of, **11, 557**Scottish clergy, admission of, **11, 555**spiritual office as, **11, 524 n., 527 n.**suspension of clergyman, effect of, **11, 525, 535 n.**title to orders, as, **11, 550**unconsecrated chapel, ministry of, **11, 527 n.**vacation of, bishop elect, by, **11, 405**clergyman, by, on conviction, **11, 523—529, 537****PREFERRED STOCK,**railway company, of, restrictions on issue, **23, 630****PREFIX,**addition of, to form trade mark, **27, 689****PREGNANCY.** *See also* CHILD EN VENTRE SA MÈRE; GESTATION.abortion in case of. *See* ABORTION.criminal, of, respite of judgment in case of, **9, 375**domestic servant, of, as ground for dismissal, **20, 99 n.**interrogatory as to, in action for seduction, **11, 105**plea of, on capital charge, **9, 375, 592**writ *de ventre inspiciendo*, **11, 11 n.****PREJUDICE.** *See also* BIAS.infant, of, under contract, **17, 64**land, to, by easement, **11, 279**purchaser, of, on sale of food or drugs, **15, 18—20**universities, of, by grant of Lambeth degree, **11, 387 n.**without, acceptance of tender, **11, 154**appointment of receiver, **13, 55 n., 56 n.; 14, 126**dismissal of charge, effect of, **9, 357 n.**letter written, admissible as evidence, when, **13, 457, 557, 558**court may look at letter to determine, **13, 559**

**PREJUDICE**—*continued.*without—*continued.*letter written—*continued.*dispute, protected only where there is a,  
13, 457, 557

suspension, giving notice of, 2, 33

threat to commit act of bankruptcy, con-  
taining, 13, 457, 558

waiver of privilege, 13, 559

whole correspondence, privilege extends to,  
13, 558, 559

notice to rescind sale, in case of, 25, 325

**PRELATE.** *See also* ARCHBISHOP; BISHOP.

officer of archbishop, may serve as, 11, 387

title of bishop, as, 11, 396

**PRELIMINARY,**act, Admiralty action, in. *See* PRELIMINARY  
ACT.criminal proceedings. *See* PRELIMINARY CRIMI-  
NAL PROCEEDINGS.

examination, barristers, for, 2, 363

Law Society, of, 26, 716, 717

expenses on formation of company. *See* PRE-  
LIMINARY EXPENSES.

inquiry, shipping casualty, as to, 26, 591, 592

solicitor's conduct, as to, 26, 852

objection, inferior court, in, 10, 96

mandamus, on order *nisi* for, 10, 115point of law, 23, 155. *See* POINT OF LAW.report of official receiver in winding up proceed-  
ings, 5, 427, 428

voyage, provision in charterparty for, 26, 97

**PRELIMINARY ACT,**

amendment of, 1, 94

contents of, 1, 93, 94, 133

copies of, county court, in, 1, 133 n.

county court, in, 1, 133

damage actions other than for collision, in, 1,  
94discovery of contents by interrogatories, 1, 133 ;  
11, 43

filing and sealing of, 1, 93

landing stage, in case of collision with, 26, 14 n.

opening of, 1, 93, 94

pleadings, dispensing with, 1, 94, 133

**PRELIMINARY CRIMINAL PRO-  
CEEDINGS,**bail, 9, 323. *See* BAIL.commitment for trial, 9, 320—322. *See also*  
COMMITTAL FOR TRIAL.

accused to have copy of depositions, 9, 322

binding over witnesses, 9, 321

commitment of witnesses to prison, 9, 322, 323

costs of, 19, 586, 603, 604, 629, 630

order for, 9, 328

depositions in, 9, 327, 328. *See also* DEPOSITION  
(Evidence).bail, on application for, *certiorari* to bring up,  
10, 166

child, of, 9, 315 n., 328, 367 ; 17, 170

clerk of the peace, filed with, on conviction or  
dismissal of information, 19, 586

copies of, right of accused to, 9, 322

defendant, of, when evidence against him,  
9, 399evidence in subsequent proceedings, when,  
13, 546—548**PRELIMINARY CRIMINAL PRO-  
CEEDINGS**—*continued.*deposition in—*continued.*fugitive offender, in proceedings for surrender  
of, 14, 426justices, taken before, putting in evidence, 13,  
595 n.

notice to read, at trial, 23, 147

taking of, 9, 315

transmission of, to officer of court of trial,  
9, 321

trial, when read at, 9, 365

witness dangerously ill, of, 9, 327 ; 19, 599 n.

attendance of prisoner, 23, 251

use of, at trial, 9, 328, 366

discharge of accused, 9, 320 ; 19, 586

hearing, 9, 311—318 ; 19, 611

depositions at, 9, 315 ; 19, 599

evidence at, 9, 317, 318 ; 19, 598, 599

order of proceedings, 9, 313 ; 19, 584, 585

scope of inquiry, 9, 313

justices, before, 9, 267, 268, 311—328 ; 19, 571,  
572, 611

place of trial, decision as to, 9, 326

remand, 9, 319 ; 19, 585, 600

bail during, 9, 319 ; 19, 600

**PRELIMINARY EXPENSES,**

company not bound to pay, 5, 56

directors' power to pay, 5, 57

memorandum and articles, preparation of, 5, 56

promoter, of, payment of, 5, 56, 57

prospectus, to be stated in, 5, 123

provision for, memorandum and articles, in, 5, 57

Table A, in, 5, 57

recovery of, after payment, 5, 57

registration fees as, 5, 56

**PRELUDE,**

addition of, to non-copyright melody, 8, 187

**PREMATURE,**

delivery of goods to buyer, effect of, 13, 392

forfeiture, under building contract, 3, 257

payment to contractor, discharge of surety by,  
3, 280 ; 15, 547 n.

readiness of ship for loading, 26, 193

**PREMEDITATION.** *See* CRIMINAL INTENT ;  
MALICE ; MALICE AFORETHOUGHT.**PREMIER.** *See* PRIME MINISTER.**PREMISES,***defined*, building contract, under, 3, 178

excise trader, in reference to, 18, 8

licensing purposes, for, 18, 61

Public Health Acts, under, 23, 371 n.

accidental destruction of, liability as to rent, 13,  
27 n. ; 18, 481

addition or alteration in licensed, 18, 33, 34

adjoining. *See also* ADJOINING.

interference with user of, 21, 526

alterations in, breach of tenant's covenant, as,  
17, 239 ; 18, 508

injunction to restrain, 17, 239

waste, as, 18, 498

annual value of, for grant of justices' licence, 18,  
59—62assessor's power to view, for assessment of income  
tax, 16, 635



**PREMISES**—*continued.*

assignment of lease of, by lessee or tenant, **18**, 575—584  
 breach of lessee's covenants, injunction to restrain, **17**, 239, 240  
 business, exemption from inhabited house duty, **17**, 191—195  
   receiver and manager's possession of, **24**, 429  
 canteen, licensed as, **24**, 654  
 character of, on application for justice's licence, **18**, 63, 64  
 closing order in respect of, London, in, **21**, 569. *See* CLOSING ORDER.  
 credit for beer consumed on, statutory provision against, **18**, 172  
 dangerous. *See also* BUILDING, dangerous.  
   abatement of nuisance arising from, **21**, 537  
   authorised visitor, causing injury to, **20**, 138  
   injury to servant of third party, right of action, **20**, 281  
   liability of owner or occupier for, **18**, 504, 505; **21**, 530  
   nuisance, as, **21**, 515, 516, 530  
   occupier's duty to users of highway, **21**, 397—400  
   railway company's liability for, **23**, 727, 728  
   removal of inmates of, **20**, 494  
   report on, in metropolis, **20**, 493  
 deeds, in. *See* PREMISES IN DEEDS.  
 defective, injury from, **18**, 504, 505; **20**, 706 n.  
   nuisance, as, **21**, 538  
 delivery of possession of, by tenant, **18**, 556, 557  
 deserted, when, recovery by landlord of, **18**, 561  
 dilapidation in, landlord's non-disclosure of, **20**, 635 n.  
 disqualified, invalidity of justices' licence for, **18**, 57—62  
   provision for notice to owner, **18**, 59  
 entry on, constable, by, **18**, 120  
   distress, for purposes of, **11**, 163—165  
   execution, for levying, **14**, 40  
 escape of dangerous matter from, liability for, **21**, 528, 529; **27**, 849  
 exclusive possession of, tenant's right to, **18**, 337  
 extent of, excise licence, for, **18**, 21  
   justices' licence, for, **18**, 61  
 extraordinary user of, liability for, **21**, 395  
 fire on, occupier's liability for, **21**, 403—405  
   rebuilding after destruction by, **18**, 519—523  
 forcible entry on, **9**, 474—477; **18**, 556—558  
   *defined*, **9**, 474  
   action for, **1**, 42  
   arrest, to effect, **9**, 309; **25**, 815—817  
   distress, to levy, income tax, for, **11**, 219  
   easement, cannot be made on, **9**, 475  
   ecclesiastical property, on, **9**, 475  
   execution, to levy, **14**, 40; **25**, 815, 816  
   indictable, **9**, 474—476; **27**, 857  
   landlord, by, **18**, 557, 558  
   mortgagee, by, **21**, 193  
   number of persons, by, **9**, 475  
   punishment for, **9**, 476  
   rent, for, **9**, 475; **11**, 164, 165, 192  
   statutes of, **18**, 557 n.  
   trespasser, by and against, **9**, 475; **27**, 857  
 forfeiture of, under lease, **18**, 530—546. *See* FORFEITURE.  
 fully licensed, meaning of, **18**, 8  
   valuation qualification not required for, **18**, 60

**PREMISES**—*continued.*

highway, adjoining to, occupier's duty towards the public, **18**, 504, 505; **21**, 397—400  
 holding over, by tenant, **18**, 554—556. *See* HOLDING OVER.  
 identity of, after addition or alteration, **18**, 32, 64  
 immoral or illegal purposes, lease for, **18**, 515  
 improvements and repairs of, provisions in lease for, **18**, 505 *et seq.* *See* REPAIRS TO LEASEHOLDS.  
 income tax in respect of, when occupied rent free, **16**, 667  
 inhabited house duty, exemptions from, **17**, 191  
 inherent defects in, repairing covenant, within, **18**, 506  
 insurance of, covenant for, **18**, 521, 522  
 landlord's duty to tenant in respect of, **21**, 382, 383  
 lease of licensed, **18**, 571—574  
 legal meaning of, **3**, 178  
 licence to sell cider or perry on or off, **24**, 655, 656  
 licensed. *See* LICENSED PREMISES.  
 licensee's right to close, **18**, 98  
 meaning of, demise of house and premises, in, **18**, 412  
   devise of house and premises, in, **28**, 702  
   popular, **3**, 178  
 metes and bounds prescribed by justices' licence, **18**, 33  
 negligence in respect of defective, **21**, 361 n.  
 non-repair of, as nuisance, **18**, 504, 505  
 noxious fumes from, liability for, **21**, 529, 530  
 nuisance on. *See* NUISANCE.  
   landlord's liability for, **21**, 555  
 occupation of, emolument or perquisite, as, **16**, 667  
   rating, for purpose of, **24**, 6, 7  
   servant, by, **18**, 340  
 occupier's duty, business visitor, to, **20**, 281  
   invited visitor, to, **21**, 388, 389  
   neighbours, to, **21**, 395  
   trespasser, to, **21**, 395, 397, 398  
 off licence for. *See* OFF LICENCE.  
 on licence required for. *See* ON LICENCE.  
 post office, for, power of local authorities to contribute towards, **22**, 650, 651  
 pulling down, breach of tenant's covenant to repair, **18**, 508  
   owner's duty in respect of, **21**, 396, 397  
 qualification of, for excise licence, **18**, 57, 58  
 quiet enjoyment of, covenant for. *See* QUIET ENJOYMENT, COVENANT FOR.  
 railway company's regulations as to use of, **23**, 729  
 rateable value of, **24**, 27  
 recovery of possession of. *See* RECOVERY OF LAND.  
 re-entry on, **18**, 530—536. *See* RE-ENTRY.  
 registration of, for keeping explosives, **14**, 374, 375  
 reletting of, effect upon rent, **18**, 480  
 repairs of, covenants for, **18**, 505—514. *See* REPAIRS TO LEASEHOLDS.  
 restrictive covenant as to. *See* RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.  
 sheriff's rights of entry on, **14**, 40  
 ship included as, in fire policy, **17**, 343 n.  
 statutory duty to maintain, neglect of, **21**, 372 n.  
 surrender of term of years in, **18**, 546—552. *See* SURRENDER OF LEASE.

**PREMISES—continued.**

tenancy of, distinguished from licence, **18, 337**  
 trespasser on, accident to, **20, 137; 21, 395, 397, 398; 23, 728**  
 unlicensed, illegal sale or consumption of liquor on, **18, 119—121**  
 unused, effect on licensing power of justices, **18, 28**  
 unwholesome, nuisance from, **21, 537**  
 user of, amounting to nuisance, **21, 526—528**  
     restrictive covenants as to, lessee, by, **18, 515—519**  
     purchaser of land, by, **25, 454—461. See RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.**  
 valuation of, for licensing purposes, **18, 61, 62**  
 value increased by improvements to, **18, 281**  
 visitors to, duty of owners to, **21, 388, 389, 419**

**PREMISES IN DEEDS,**

defined, **10, 381, 473**  
 description of parcels in, **10, 474**  
 grantee's name omitted in, **10, 473**  
 habendum, repugnant limitation in, **10, 475**  
 lease, in, what are, **18, 386**  
 limitation of estate by, **10, 474**

**PREMIUM,**

apprenticeship articles, under. *See* APPRENTICE.  
 fire insurance policy, on. *See* PREMIUM (Insurance).  
 guarantee policy, on, condition as renewal of contract, **17, 574**  
     receiver's liability to pay, **24, 373**  
 lease, on. *See* FINE (Lease); PREMIUM ON LEASE.  
 life insurance policy, on. *See* PREMIUM (Insurance).  
 marine insurance policy, on. *See* PREMIUM (Marine Insurance).  
 money-lender, included in charges of, **21, 53 n.**  
 partnership, in case of, misrepresentation, when obtained by, **22, 69, 70**  
     profits of partnership, as, **26, 713, 842**  
     proof in bankruptcy for, **22, 70**  
     return of, **22, 94—96**  
         amount returnable, **22, 95, 96**  
         arbitration as to, **22, 96**  
         dissolution, on, **22, 94—96**  
         infant, in case of, **22, 20**  
         misconduct, in case of, **22, 94, 95**  
         will, in case of partnership at, **22, 96**  
 return of, apprentice, in case of, **2, 222; 13, 28 n.; 17, 71, 72 n.; 26, 713, 714**  
 death of contracting party, on, **7, 483; 22, 94; 26, 712**  
 marine insurance, in case of. *See* PREMIUM (Marine Insurance).  
 partnership, in case of. *See* partnership, *supra*.  
 solicitor's articulated clerk, in case of, **7, 484 n.; 17, 72 n.; 26, 712—714**  
 solicitor's articulated clerk, payable by, **26, 712**

**PREMIUM (INSURANCE),**

defined, fire insurance, **17, 516**  
 life insurance, **17, 543**  
 marine insurance, **17, 336**  
 accident insurances, in, based on amount of wages, **17, 571 n.**  
 estoppel by acceptance of, **13, 388; 17, 549, 554 n.**

**PREMIUM (INSURANCE)—continued.**

fire insurance policy, on, agent, payable to, **17, 527**  
 alteration of risk after fixing, effect of, **17, 533**  
 contract of insurance not binding until payment of, **17, 533 n.**  
 days of grace for payment of, **17, 526**  
 misrepresentation as to premium paid to another office, effect of, **17, 532, 533**  
 mortgagee, by, charge on property as, **17, 522, 523; 21, 122, 123, 241**  
     interest on, **21, 122, 123, 241**  
 receiver, payment by, **24, 396**  
 return of, right of assured to, **17, 513, 514**  
 sale of land, in case of, **25, 340**  
 trustee, by, out of income of trust estate, **28, 145, 146**  
 life insurance policy, on, acceptance of, estoppel upon, **13, 388; 17, 549**  
 annuity by insured, is, **17, 543 n.**  
 commencement of risk from, **17, 554**  
 condition in policy as to payment of, **17, 554, 555**  
 days of grace for payment of, **17, 555**  
 debtor, payment by, policy taken out by creditor, in case of, **17, 547 n.; 21, 131, 132**  
 endowment policy, on, **17, 544 n.**  
 equity of redemption, payment by owner of, rights against mortgagee, **17, 563 n.**  
 estoppel by acceptance of, **17, 549, 554 n.**  
 forfeiture of, when enforceable, **17, 557**  
 fraud on creditors, payment as, recovery of, **16, 401**  
 husband, payment by, defraud of creditors by, **16, 401**  
     lien in case of, **16, 399**  
     post-nuptial settlement of policy, in case of, **16, 402**  
 income tax, deduction allowed from, **16, 671**  
 lien by payment of, assignee of policy, in case of, **19, 22**  
     bankrupt as against trustee in bankruptcy, **19, 20**  
     contract with beneficial owner of policy, in case of, **16, 563**  
     husband, by, **16, 399**  
     married woman, in case of, **19, 22**  
     mortgagee, in case of, **17, 563**  
     mortgagor, in case of, **19, 20**  
     stranger, in case of, **17, 547 n.**  
     trustee, by, in case of, **17, 547 n., 563; 19, 22**  
 mortgagee, payment by, covenant in regard to, **21, 130, 131, 241**  
     lien by, **17, 563**  
     own protection, for, **21, 131**  
     second mortgagee in regard to, **21, 241 n.**  
 mortgagor, payment by, covenant in regard to, **21, 130, 131**  
     lien by, **19, 20**  
 non-payment of, avoidance of policy in case of advance made on, **17, 564**  
 payment of, condition as to, **17, 554, 555**  
     lien by. *See* lien, *supra*.  
 recital in policy as to, effect of, **17, 554**  
 prepayment of, as condition precedent in policy, **17, 554, 555**  
 recital in policy of payment of, effect of, **17, 554**  
 recovery of, paid on void and illegal policy, **17, 513, 557, 558**



**PREMIUM (INSURANCE)—continued.**

life insurance policy—*continued.*

return of, right of assured to, **17, 513, 514, 557, 558**

settled policy, in case of, **25, 686**

trustees, payment by, **17, 563; 25, 686**

Lloyd's policy, usage as to, **10, 298**

marine insurance policy, on. *See* **PREMIUM, (Marine Insurance).**

set off or counterclaim in respect of, **25, 500**

settlement within the Bankruptcy Acts, payment as, **2, 276; 16, 402**

statutory powers for payment of, by mortgagee, **21, 123, 241**

trustee, powers as to payment by, **17, 547 n., 563; 19, 22; 25, 688; 28, 146**

chattels, in case of, **25, 687**

lien by, **17, 547 n., 563; 19, 22**

settled life policy, in case of, **25, 686**

**PREMIUM (MARINE INSURANCE),**

*defined, 17, 336*

abandonment of voyage, in case of, **17, 397, 499 n.**

acknowledgment of receipt by broker, effect of, on policy, **17, 349**

additional, provision for payment of, **17, 397, 398 n., 400 n., 423 n.**

agent, recovery of payment by unauthorised, **17, 354**

apportionment of, **17, 497, 498, 500**

change of voyage, in case of, **17, 397, 398 n.**

consideration for, **17, 499**

continuation clause in regard to, **17, 382 n.**

contribution by underwriters on return of, **17, 501**

defeasible interest, in case of, **17, 497**

deviation, in case of, **17, 397, 398 n., 400 n., 500**

estimation of, disclosure necessary for, **17, 409, 413**

gaming or wagering policy, on, **17, 502**

illegal insurance, on, **17, 354, 502 n.**

insurable interest, absence of, **17, 497, 499 n.**

insurer's right to withhold policy until payment of, **17, 349**

liability of assured to broker, **17, 349**

lien for, **17, 351**

mutual insurance, in case of, **17, 504, 505**

payment of, **17, 349**

rate of, evidence of underwriter's acceptance of risk, as, **17, 411**

instructions to broker as to, **17, 347**

recovery of, assured, by, **17, 496**

payment into court, on, **17, 503**

reduction of, agreement for, **17, 351, 498**

retainer of, by assured, **17, 496, 497**

return of, **17, 354, 496—502**

avoidance of policy, on, **17, 501**

custom as to, **17, 351 n.**

failure of consideration, on, **17, 497—500, 502**

fraud or illegality, in case of, **17, 497, 501, 502**

insurer's liability for, **17, 351**

none where policy has once attached, **17, 497, 499, 500**

over-insurance, on, **17, 497, 501**

practice as to, **17, 351 n., 496—502**

reduction of risk, on, **17, 351**

sale or transfer of ship, on, **17, 498 n.**

statutory provisions as to, **17, 496—502**

stipulation for, **17, 497, 498**

void policy, in case of, **17, 497, 501, 502**

**PREMIUM (MARINE INSURANCE)—continued.**

set off or counterclaim as to, **17, 350, 351, 353, 361 n.**

stoppage of payment of, on illegal contract, **17, 354**

time policy, on, **17, 498**

**PREMIUM ON LEASE. *See also* FINE (Lease).**

capital money under Settled Land Act, as, **25, 634 n., 654 n.**

ecclesiastical lease, on, disposal of, **11, 764**

rack rent, as evidence against, **24, 286 n.**

rateable value of leaseholds increased by payment of, **24, 26 n.**

Settled Estates Act, 1877, prohibited by, **25, 676, 677**

**PREPAYMENT. *See also* ADVANCE.**

gas, for. *See* **PREPAYMENT METER.**

insurance premium, of, **17, 554**

risk attendant on, sale of goods, on, **25, 189**

**PREPAYMENT METER,**

*defined, 15, 340*

charge for, **15, 386, 387**

coin stolen from, consumer's liability for, **15, 340**

electricity, for, **12, 599 n.**

gas, for, *defined, 15, 336 n.*

metropolis, in, **15, 386, 387**

provisions relating to, **15, 336**

supply by, **15, 338**

hire of, included in company's receipt, **15, 387**

money stolen from, liability for, **7, 449 n.; 12, 600 n.; 15, 340**

valuation of, for rating purposes, **24, 36**

**PREROGATIVE,**

*defined, 6, 371, 494 n.*

absconding debtor, as to detention of, **6, 446**

acquisition of property by, **6, 371 et seq.; 22, 402**

Act of Settlement, under, **6, 322 n.; 7, 218 n.**

Act of Supremacy of Queen Elizabeth, according to, **11, 380**

Acts of Parliament, assent and veto to, **6, 388, 390; 21, 616, 723**

printing of, in regard to, **6, 497**

alien enemies, in regard to, **6, 447**

licence to trade granted to, in time of war, **1, 311, 312; 6, 481, 489; 17, 430 n.**

almanacs, printing of, in regard to, **6, 497**

ambassadors, in regard to, **6, 428—433. *See* AMBASSADOR.**

annuity, Crown grant of, in regard to, **6, 489**

armorial bearings, grant of, **21, 353**

army, in regard to, **6, 375, 380, 381, 418, 419; 25, 37. *See* ARMY; ROYAL FORCES.**

assignment of, **6, 372**

Bible, printing of, in regard to, **6, 497**

blockade of enemy ports or coast, in regard to, **6, 447**

*bona vacantia*, right to, by, **4, 197; 6, 498; 7, 108, 209; 11, 28, 30, 31; 15, 198; 28, 53, 54**

Book of Common Prayer, printing of, in regard to, **6, 497**

bridges, in regard to, **6, 490, 491**

*charges d'affaires*, in regard to, **6, 428—433**

**PREROGATIVE**—*continued.*

charities, in regard to, **4**, 126, 182, 286, 287 ; **6**, 476

Church of England, in relation to the, **6**, 373, 391—399 ; **7**, 108 ; **11**, 380—383

bishoprics, temporalities of, during vacancy, in regard to, **6**, 392 ; **7**, 108 ; **11**, 408

bishops, appointment of, in regard to, **6**, 392, 393, 395—399 ; **11**, 396

convocation, in regard to, **6**, 393 ; **11**, 385, 390

corodies, in regard to, **6**, 394, 488 ; **7**, 108

first fruits, in regard to, **6**, 393, 394 ; **7**, 108 ; **11**, 400, 779

presentation, right of, in regard to, **6**, 393 ; **11**, 383, 590

rectory, grant of, in regard to, **6**, 480

tenths, in regard to, **6**, 394 ; **7**, 108 ; **11**, 779

claim for, establishment of, **7**, 72

classification of, **6**, 372, 373

coinage, in regard to, **6**, 461—472. *See* COIN ; COINAGE.

importation of coins, in regard to, **6**, 473, 474

light coins, calling in, in regard to, **6**, 472, 473

Royal Mint, in regard to, **6**, 463—465

colonies and foreign possessions, in relation to, **6**, 372, 421—427 ; **10**, 580 n.

pardon, in relation to, **6**, 372

public government, in relation to, **6**, 372

common law, by virtue of, **6**, 371, 372, 373

dignity of Sovereign, in regard to, **6**, 373

powers of Sovereign, in regard to, **6**, 373, 375, privileges of Sovereign, in regard to, **6**, 373

compulsory service, in regard to, **6**, 448

constitutional checks on improper exercise of, **6**, 382, 383

consular service, in regard to, **6**, 434—439

contract, actions in respect of, in regard to, **6**, 413, 415

copyholds, in relation to, **6**, 494

copyright, in regard to, **6**, 496, 498 ; **8**, 172—174 ; **22**, 402

corporations, creation of, in regard to, **6**, 490, 491, 492. *See* CHARTER.

costs in legal proceedings, as to, **6**, 412

counties palatine, in, **6**, 400 ; **7**, 216

courts, choice of, by Crown, for proceedings in, **6**, 411

constitution of, by, **6**, 379

inquiry by, into existent or extent of prerogative, **6**, 372

justice, of, revenue from, in regard to, **7**, 108

power of, to inquire into existence or extent of, **6**, 372

courts leet, in regard to, **6**, 492

custom, how far Crown bound by, **6**, 408

*de facto* sovereign, of, **6**, 375

delegation of, colonial governors, to, **6**, 372

corporation, powers in respect to, **8**, 314

Lord Chancellor, to, **7**, 281 n.

royal forces, in respect of, **6**, 417, 418

demesne lands, exemption of, from tithe, **6**, 494, 494 n.

demise of the Crown, effect of, **6**, 383—386

deodands, former revenue from, in regard to, **7**, 108

derivation of the word, **6**, 371 n.

diminution of, statute, by, **6**, 372

diplomats, in regard to, **6**, 428—433

distress, powers of, in regard to, **6**, 495, 496

**PREROGATIVE**—*continued.*

droits of the Admiralty, revenue from, in regard to, **7**, 108, 110

Durham, County Palatine of, in, **7**, 216

ecclesiastical matters, in, **6**, 373, 391—399 ; **11**, 380—383

educational bodies, grant of charters to, **12**, 4

ejectment action, in, **6**, 411 n.

estoppel against Sovereign, as to, **6**, 410

estrays, right to, by, **1**, 278 ; **6**, 372, 490 ; **7**, 108, 214, 494 ; **8**, 6 ; **22**, 402

evidence by Sovereign, as to, **6**, 410

executor, Sovereign as, **6**, 495

exercise of, act of State, as, **23**, 305, 306

act of State outside, remedy in case of, **23**, 309

convicted prisoners, in favour of, **6**, 404—407 ; **23**, 258. *See* PARDON.

coronation, before, **6**, 325

modern times, in, **23**, 305

persons entrusted with, **6**, 375—377

restraints upon, **6**, 382, 383

extent of, **6**, 372 ; **7**, 218

fairs, grant of, in regard to, **6**, 487, 490

fees, legal, revenue from, in regard to, **7**, 108

ferries, grant of, in regard to, **6**, 487, 490 ; **14**, 557

fictions, effect of legal, **6**, 410

finer, revenue from, in regard to, **6**, 489, 490 ; **7**, 108

first fruits, in regard to, **6**, 393, 394 ; **11**, 779, 780

fish, royal, in regard to, **6**, 490 ; **7**, 108, 215, 216 ; **14**, 573, 580, 636 ; **22**, 402. *See* FISH.

fisheries, in regard to, **6**, 490 ; **7**, 108, 215 ; **14**, 574, 585

foreign affairs, in regard to, **6**, 375—381, 427

foreign jurisdiction over British subjects, in regard to, **6**, 448—454

forests, in regard to, **6**, 490. *See* ROYAL FOREST.

forfeitures, revenue from, in regard to, **6**, 489, 490 ; **7**, 108

fortifications, erection of, on private land, in regard to, **6**, 448

fountain of honour, Crown as, **6**, 454—458

franchises, grant of, **6**, 372, 489—492 ; **15**, 214. *See* FRANCHISE (Liberty).

cinqe ports, in regard to, **6**, 490, 492

corporations, in regard to, **6**, 490

counties corporate, in regard to, **6**, 490, 492

counties palatine, in regard to, **6**, 490, 492

ferries, in regard to, **6**, 490

fisheries, in regard to, **6**, 490 ; **7**, 108

forests, in regard to, **7**, 184 ; **15**, 212, 214, 215

manor rights, in regard to, **6**, 489

markets and fairs, in regard to, **6**, 490

mines, in regard to, **6**, 490

parks and warrens, in regard to, **6**, 490, 491

prescriptive period for, **6**, 490

royal revenue, in regard to, **6**, 372

vesting of, forfeiture, escheat, intestacy, or re-grant by subject, upon, **6**, 490

freedom of trade, in regard to, **6**, 488, 489

gaols and prisons, in regard to, **6**, 408 ; **23**, 243

government

departments, actions by, in regard to, **6**, 411—414

officials, extension to, **6**, 413—417 ; **27**, 166

publications, in regard to, **6**, 498

grants under, **6**, 476—493. *See* CROWN GRANT.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**PREROGATIVE**—*continued.*

harbours, control of, in regard to, **6**, 459 ; **28**, 387—390  
 creation of, in regard to, **6**, 458, 459  
 public user of, in regard to, **6**, 460  
 tolls or dues of, grant of, in regard to, **6**, 487  
 highway tolls, in regard to, **6**, 487 ; **16**, 62, 64, 65  
 immunity of the Sovereign by, **6**, 373, 374, 408—417  
 impeachment, in regard to, **6**, 381  
 incapacity or minority of sovereign, during, **6**, 375, 376  
 incorporation by charter under, **5**, 13 ; **8**, 314—317 ; **12**, 4. *See* CHARTER.  
 infants, persons and estates of, in regard to, **6**, 475 ; **17**, 46, 47  
 intervention in judicial proceedings affecting Crown rights or revenue, **17**, 203 n.  
 joint rights with subject, in respect of, **6**, 493  
 Judicature Acts, not affected by, **17**, 203 n. ; **23**, 156 n.  
*jura regalia*, in regard to, **6**, 372 n. *See* JURA REGALIA.  
 jurisdiction of Courts to inquire as to, **6**, 372, 382  
 justices, right of town to have separate, in regard to, **6**, 492  
 laches or negligence by Crown, in case of, **6**, 374 ; 410, 485 n. ; **15**, 560  
 Lancaster County Palatine, in, **6**, 400  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, **6**, 496 ; **7**, 218 ; **8**, 314 n. ; **28**, 364 n.  
 Duke of, privilege of, identical with, **28**, 364 n.  
 law books, printing of, in regard to, **6**, 497  
 legal proceedings against Crown or its servants, **6**, 412—417  
 legal tender, as to, **6**, 462 n.  
 legislation, Crown necessary party to, **6**, 388, 390 ; **21**, 616, 723  
 levying money without consent of Parliament, in regard to, **6**, 379, 380  
 liberty of the subject, in regard to, **6**, 372  
 limitations of, **6**, 372, 374, 375, 377—383 ; **27**, 150, 151, 165 n.  
 lunatics, persons and estates of, in regard to, **6**, 475, 476 ; **9**, 94  
 Magna Carta in regard to, **6**, 372, 486  
*majora and minora regalia*, as, **6**, 372 n.  
 manors, in regard to, **6**, 492. *See* MANOR.  
 markets, grant of, in regard to, **6**, 487, 490 ; **20**, 6, 7, 8, 9, 50, 51  
 tolls of, in regard to, **6**, 487, 488  
 merger of rights in, **7**, 215 n.  
 mines, royal, in regard to, **6**, 490 ; **7**, 108, 116, 117 ; **20**, 507 n.  
 Mint, Royal, in regard to, **6**, 463—465. *See* ROYAL MINT.  
 monopolies, as to, **6**, 488 ; **27**, 527  
 natural or political, **6**, 363, 364  
 nature of, **6**, 371, 373  
 naval prize, in regard to, **6**, 444, 445. *See* PRIZE.  
 navy, in regard to, **6**, 375, 418, 419, 420, 421. *See* ROYAL NAVY.  
 negligence by Crown, in case of, **6**, 374, 410, 485 n. ; **15**, 560  
 pardon, in relation to, **6**, 404—407 ; **23**, 258. *See* PARDON.  
*parens patriæ*, Crown as, **4**, 168 ; **6**, 475, 476 ; **17**, 46  
 Parliament, in relation to, **6**, 381, 383, 388—391 ; **21**, 617, 618  
 dissolution of, by virtue of, **6**, 390

**PREROGATIVE**—*continued.*

passports, in regard to, **6**, 438, 439  
 peace, declaration of, in regard to, **6**, 375, 386, 427, 428, 442—444  
 peers, creation of, in regard to, **6**, 455, 456. *See* PEER.  
 Irish peers, in regard to, **6**, 456  
 life peerages, in regard to, **6**, 456  
 Lords of Appeal in Ordinary, in regard to, **6**, 456  
 Scottish peers, in regard to, **6**, 456  
 spiritual peers, in regard to, **6**, 456  
 people, for benefit of, **6**, 374  
 personal, instances of, **6**, 486  
 petition of right, remedy by, in regard to, **6**, 413. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.  
 ports, closing of, in regard to, **6**, 460, 461  
 control of, in regard to, **6**, 459  
 creation of, in regard to, **6**, 458, 460. *See* PORT.  
 property in soil of, vests in Crown, **6**, 459  
 public user of, in regard to, **6**, 460  
 pre-eminence of Sovereign, **6**, 373—375  
 prescription, in regard to, **6**, 410  
 printing and publishing, in regard to, **6**, 496—499  
 prisons, in regard to, **6**, 408 ; **23**, 243  
 private rights not affected by, **23**, 308  
 Privy Council, usually exercised through, **7**, 54  
 property of subject in relation to Crown, in regard to, **6**, 493, 494  
 public offices, exemption from service in, in regard to, **6**, 488  
 public press, control over, in regard to, **6**, 499  
 Queen Consort, of, **6**, 366 ; **11**, 573 n.  
 recognisances, revenue from, in regard to, **7**, 108  
 re-entry clause in Crown leases, in regard to, **6**, 496  
 responsibility for exercise of, **6**, 382  
 revenues derived from prerogative rights, instances of, **7**, 108  
 sheriff, choice of, **25**, 794  
 franchise to town in regard to, **6**, 492  
 Sovereign, administration of laws, in regard to, **6**, 375  
 army, in regard to, **6**, 375, 380, 381, 418. *See* army, *supra*.  
 Church of England, in regard to, **6**, 375. *See* Church of England, *supra*.  
 death of, vesting of prerogative in case of, **6**, 375  
 grant away, cannot, **6**, 485—487  
 incapacity of, during, **6**, 375  
 Law, in regard to, **6**, 375, 399—404  
 minority of, during, **6**, 375  
 navy, in regard to, **6**, 375, 418, 419. *See* navy, *supra*.  
 power and authority of, **6**, 375  
 supreme executive authority in State, as, by virtue of, **6**, 373—375, 386  
 vacancy of throne, during, in regard to, **6**, 376, 377  
 State, acts of, distinguished from, **23**, 305, 306  
 statutes affecting, construction of, **27**, 151, 166  
 statutory limitations of, **6**, 377—382  
 powers not part of, **6**, 371 n.  
 swans, in regard to, **6**, 490 ; **7**, 108  
 taxation, in regard to, **6**, 379, 380, 487  
 exemption from, in regard to, **6**, 488

**PREROGATIVE**—*continued.*

- Territorial Force, raising and maintenance of, in regard to, **6**, 420. *See* TERRITORIAL FORCE.
- tithes, in regard to, **6**, 394
- demesne lands of Crown, on, in regard to, **6**, 494
- forest lands of Crown, on, in regard to, **6**, 494
- titles of honour or dignity, conferring of, in regard to, **6**, 454—458
- surrender of, in regard to, **6**, 457
- vesting of, in Sovereign on falling into abeyance, **6**, 457, 458
- tolls, grant of, in regard to, **6**, 487. *See* TOLL.
- highway, in regard to, **6**, 487; **16**, 62, 64, 65
- market, in regard to, **6**, 487, 488
- treasure trove, in regard to, **6**, 372, 490; **7**, 108. *See* TREASURE TROVE.
- treaties, in regard to, **6**, 439—442, 444
- trusts, in regard to, **6**, 494, 495
- usurpation of, unauthorised jurisdiction, by, **9**, 14
- void or invalid grants, **6**, 374
- waifs, right to, by, **6**, 372, 490; **7**, 108, 494
- waiver of, Crown, by, **6**, 411
- war, in regard to, **6**, 375, 381, 444—448
- declaration of, in regard to, **6**, 442—444
- weights and measures, in regard to, **6**, 474, 475
- writ. *See* PREROGATIVE WRIT.

**PREROGATIVE COURT,**

- jurisdiction in testamentary matters abolished, **14**, 151, 152
- origin of, **11**, 500

**PREROGATIVE WRIT,**

- habeas corpus ad subjiciendum* distinguished as, **10**, 41
- issue of, **10**, 41 n.
- mandamus, of, **25**, 733 n. *See* MANDAMUS (Prerogative).
- ne exeat regno*, **13**, 60 n.
- Scotland, formerly did not lie in, **10**, 45 n.

**PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH,**

- England, in, rules of, **11**, 822 n.
- Scotland, in, coronation oath for preservation of, **6**, 325, 339
- established under Act of Union, **11**, 364 n., 373

**PRESBYTERIANS,**

- charitable bequest, in, *defined*, **4**, 162
- English, in amity with other churches, **11**, 365 n.
- relief of poor, charitable bequest, as, **4**, 109
- transfer of property of, **11**, 820 n.

**PRESCRIPTION (LEGAL),**

- absolute or perpetual estate must be claimed, **11**, 259, 268, 268 n.
- acquiescence, founded on, **11**, 259
- agreement or consent, enjoyment by, **11**, 308; **20**, 577
- air, easement of, arising by, **11**, 327
- ancestors or predecessors, through, **4**, 483, 485; **10**, 220; **11**, 258
- artificial watercourse, claim to, by, **11**, 315, 316; **20**, 588, 589
- basis of common law doctrine of, **11**, 260
- bathing rights on foreshore acquired by, **28**, 376

**PRESCRIPTION (LEGAL)**—*continued.*

- certain and reasonable, must be, **4**, 470 n., 485
- charitable trust created by, **4**, 181, 182
- classification of, **11**, 269 n.
- coal, right to get, when acquired by, **20**, 536
- common, rights of, for, **4**, 483—490
- appendant, **4**, 451
- appurtenant, **4**, 453 n.
- cattle levant and couchant, for, **4**, 457 n., 462 n.
- digging stone for repairs, **4**, 472, 472 n.
- estovers, **4**, 466 n., 468 n.
- exclusive right to particular products of soil, **4**, 461, 462, 462 n.
- in gross, **4**, 446, 456, 457, 483, 485, 488 n., 525
- pasture *sans nombre*, for, **4**, 457 n.
- piscary, **4**, 470
- royal forests, in, **4**, 474, 475, 475 n.
- soil, common in the, **4**, 471, 472
- sole vesture or sole pasture, **4**, 460 n., 462
- turbary, **4**, 465, 525 n.
- vicinage, by reason of, **4**, 458
- common law, at, **4**, 483 n., 484—490; **11**, 260—264, 305
- conflict of laws in regard to, **6**, 211
- copyholder, by, name of his lord, in, **4**, 451, 490 n., 529
- coroner, to appoint, **8**, 229
- corporations, by, **4**, 457, 457 n., 483; **8**, 321, 322, 372
- Crown, against, **6**, 408, 484, 485; **11**, 269, 309, 744
- custom, as basis of, **10**, 233
- distinguished from, **4**, 483, 520; **10**, 220, 233
- customary freeholder, by, **4**, 452
- disability, or incapacity, in case of, **4**, 486, 487; **11**, 259, 270; **17**, 62
- dominant tenement, necessity for, in case of easement, **11**, 259; **16**, 33 n.
- easements by, **11**, 256—273, 323, 324
- enjoyment, proof of long, **11**, 258, 259, 260, 269
- estates arising by, **24**, 283
- evidence to support, **4**, 453, 484, 485, 489, 520; **11**, 260—264, 347
- hearsay not admissible to prove, **4**, 520
- parol, **8**, 322; **11**, 260
- payment as, **11**, 263
- rebutting, **4**, 485; **20**, 8
- reputation, of, not admissible, **4**, 458 n., 520
- statutory and common law requirements contrasted, **4**, 486 n.
- express grant, confirmation of prior right, as, **8**, 322; **11**, 262
- defeat of claim by proof of, **4**, 484 n.; **11**, 258, 261; **20**, 577
- merger of prior right in, **20**, 9, 52
- fee simple, claim by owner of estate less than, **4**, 490 n.; **11**, 259, 259 n.
- fence, liability to repair, by, **3**, 132, 134; **11**, 237 n.
- ferries, existence of, by, **14**, 556 n., 557
- fluctuating or undefined class of persons, by, **4**, 453, 520; **11**, 269
- foldage and fold course, claim to, **4**, 463 n.
- foreshore vesting by, **7**, 113; **28**, 369, 370
- franchise or liberty, claim for, by, **4**, 501, 502 n.; **6**, 408, 410; **15**, 215
- free warren by, **4**, 501, 502 n.
- freeholders of manor claim by, **4**, 520



**PRESCRIPTION (LEGAL)—continued.**

game, franchise of, acquired by, **15**, 215  
 gravelkind land, as affecting, **24**, 154  
 grant, claimant must have been capable of taking by, **4**, 484  
     doctrine based on, **4**, 484; **10**, 233 n.; **11**, 257, 260  
     express, prevents claim by prescription, **4**, 484 n.; **11**, 258, 261; **21**, 577  
     right claimed must be capable of being subject-matter of, **4**, 482 n., 484; **6**, 484; **11**, 258, 268  
 highway, acquisition of, by, **16**, 33  
     deviation from, right of, **16**, 50  
     repair of, **16**, 84, 88  
 ignorance of servient owner, **4**, 487; **11**, 259, 262, 272  
 illegal or impossible origin, presumption negatived by, **4**, 486; **11**, 267, 345; **27**, 194  
 immovables, in case of, **6**, 211  
     in gross, **11**, 269 n.  
         common of pasture, for, **4**, 448, 457  
 incidents of, **4**, 484  
 infancy, effect of, on, **17**, 62  
 inhabitants, occupiers or ratepayers, by, **4**, 457, 465, 484  
 interpasturing, private owners, between, **4**, 459  
 interruption of user, effect of, **4**, 485, 486, 489, 490; **11**, 264, 273, 308; **16**, 41, 42  
 knowledge by servient owner necessary, **4**, 487; **11**, 259, 262, 272  
 land, estates and interests in, acquired by, **6**, 211; **24**, 207 n., 283; **28**, 360  
 landlord, against, **11**, 259, 271, 309  
 lawful origin necessary for, **10**, 232 n.; **11**, 258  
 legal memory, *defined*, **11**, 260  
 lessee or occupier, by, **4**, 520; **11**, 259, 263, 268 n., 271, 309  
 liability by, to execute or maintain works, **24**, 103.  
     *See* fence; highway, *supra*; repairs, *infra*.  
 light by, extent of right, **11**, 300, 305  
     landlord, against, **11**, 309  
     new house, for, **11**, 258 n., 261 n., 306  
     Prescription Act, under, **11**, 271, 305—309.  
         *See* Prescription Act, *infra*.  
     statutory and common law claim, difference between, **11**, 305, 306  
     unity of seisin, in case of, **11**, 282  
 limited owner, claim as against, **4**, 490 n.; **11**, 259, 268 n., 270, 309  
 lord of manor, by, demesne land, in respect of, **4**, 451, 452 n., 490 n., 529  
 lost grant, legal fiction of, **11**, 264—268, 292 n., **20**, 8. *See* LOST GRANT.  
 low-water-mark, right to soil below, acquired by, **28**, 360  
 manorial rights of lord controlled by, **4**, 500, 503  
 market or fair by, **20**, 8, 52  
     exemption from tolls, **20**, 41 n.  
 mining wayleaves arising by, **20**, 585, 587  
 nature of, **11**, 256—258  
 non-user, in case of, **4**, 489 n.; **11**, 263, 264, 272, 273, 347; **28**, 453  
 nuisance, right to commit, **21**, 512, 563, 564  
 obstruction in navigable river, as to origin of, **28**, 392  
 origin of doctrine, common law, under, **11**, 258  
 over-hanging trees, right to allow, **3**, 127  
 pasture, common of, implied in case of, **4**, 448  
     lord's common rights of, **4**, 500

**PRESCRIPTION (LEGAL)—continued.**

payment, effect of, upon, **11**, 263, 308  
 period of enjoyment, common law, at, **4**, 484, 485  
     Prescription Act, under, **11**, 269, 305  
 perpetual easement only can be claimed by, **11**, 244, 259  
 personal right, as, **10**, 220  
 pew, prescriptive right to, **11**, 739  
 pleading, alternative claims, of, **4**, 488; **11**, 257  
     common law, under, **11**, 268  
 pollution of water, rights in respect of, **11**, 269, 270, 318; **28**, 452, 453  
 possession, effect of unity of, **4**, 486; **11**, 271  
 prebend originating by, **3**, 314 n.  
 Prescription Act, 1832, under, **4**, 488, 489; **11**, 268—273  
     access of light, *defined*, **11**, 307  
     additional remedy, as, **4**, 488 n.  
     cessation or discontinuance of user, effect of, **11**, 272, 273  
     claim to rights of way under, **11**, 269, 292  
     clerical error in, **11**, 270 n.  
     commons, rights of, and *profits à prendre*, provisions as to, **4**, 488, 489; **11**, 345  
     continuous, user must be, **4**, 485, 488—490  
     Cornwall, application to Duchy of, **7**, 258  
     Crown, application to, **6**, 410; **7**, 205; **11**, 269, 309  
     disability, exclusion of period of, **4**, 486, 487; **11**, 270, 346  
     easements other than light under, **4**, 446; **11**, 268—273, 324  
     enjoyment under, nature of, **11**, 271, 272  
     evidence under, **4**, 486 n.; **11**, 270  
     fence, maintenance and repair of, not within, **3**, 132  
     interruption under, **11**, 269, 273, 308  
     landlord, claims against, **11**, 259, 271  
     light, claims to, **11**, 271, 305—309  
         access without user, effect of, **11**, 307  
         agreement as to, effect of, **11**, 305, 307, 308  
         building, only in respect of, **11**, 306  
         Crown not bound, **11**, 309  
         interruption, **11**, 305, 308  
         limited right cannot be acquired, **11**, 309  
         period, **11**, 305  
         reversioners, as against, **11**, 309  
         right, enjoyment need not be as of, **11**, 305  
         user, nature of, **11**, 306, 307  
     limited application of, **11**, 269, 292, 343  
     market franchise, does not apply to, **20**, 8 n.  
     nature of enjoyment under, **11**, 271, 272  
     non-user, effect of, **11**, 272, 273  
     object of, **11**, 268, 269  
     payment of rent, interruption of user, as, **11**, 308  
     periods under, **11**, 269, 270, 273, 305  
     physical obstruction to user under, **11**, 273  
     *profit à prendre*, in respect of, **4**, 488—490; **11**, 345; **20**, 521, 536  
     public right of way, does not apply to, **16**, 33 n.  
     *que* estate, statute only applies to prescription in a, **11**, 269  
     remainderman, period not extended in case of, **11**, 270, 309  
     requisites for claim under, **4**, 462; **11**, 269  
     reversioner, period within which claim may be resisted by, **11**, 270, 309  
     right, user must be as of, **4**, 485, 489; **11**, 271  
     royal prerogative as to, **6**, 410  
     scope and effect of, **11**, 258 n., 305

**PRESCRIPTION (LEGAL)—continued.**

Prescription Act—*continued.*

- seisin, unity of, light, in case of, **11**, 309
- support, claim for, **11**, 269, 322—324 ; **20**, 577
- tenant, acquisition of right by, in regard to, **11**, 259, 263, 268 n., 271, 309
- lease for lives, under, right of way, in respect of, **11**, 292
- uninhabited house, claim for light to, **11**, 306
- unity of possession prevents title from arising, **4**, 523 n. ; **11**, 271
- user, periods of, **4**, 488—490 ; **11**, 269, 345
- water rights under, **11**, 269
- way, right of, **11**, 292
- presumed grant, under, **11**, 244, 257, 258, 260
- presumption in, award, of, **11**, 267
- charter or grant, of, **4**, 487 ; **8**, 321 ; **11**, 267
- enjoyment for twenty years, after, **11**, 260
- enrolment, of, **11**, 267
- evidence to raise, **11**, 258
- grant by owner in fee simple, of, **11**, 259, 260
- legal origin of right, of, **11**, 258, 260, 265 ; **13**, 498 n.
- long user, after, **11**, 259, 260
- loss of charter, faculty or grant, of, **11**, 267
- lost modern grant, under doctrine of, **11**, 264—268
- Prescription Act, under, **11**, 270
- surrender of Crown charter, of, **11**, 267
- user or repetition of acts, from, **11**, 261 ; **20**, 8
- waiver of statutory provisions, of, **11**, 267
- private way, in respect of, extent and nature of, **11**, 291
- profit à prendre*, claim to, by, **4**, 484—490 ; **11**, 336, 339, 343—345 ; **20**, 521, 536
- Crown lands, as to, **4**, 488 n. ; **11**, 345
- defeat of claim, **11**, 345
- disability of owner of land, effect of, **11**, 346
- indefeasible, when, **4**, 489 ; **11**, 345
- Lancaster and Cornwall, Duchies of, **11**, 345
- onus of proof, **11**, 345
- period of enjoyment for, **4**, 446, 484 ; **11**, 344, 345
- persons who can claim, **4**, 484 ; **11**, 344
- Prescription Act, under, **4**, 488—490 ; **11**, 345
- public health or rights as affected by, **28**, 453
- que estate*, in, **4**, 483, 485 ; **11**, 269
- release of easement as defence against, **11**, 277
- repairs, liability as to, by, fence, of, **3**, 132, 134 ; **11**, 237 n.
- highway, of, **16**, 84, 88
- river bank, of, **24**, 103
- sea walls and defences, of, **25**, 783, 784
- sewer, of, **25**, 735 n.
- way, of, **11**, 295
- river banks, prescriptive liability to repair, **24**, 103
- royal grant implied in claim by, **4**, 501 ; **14**, 557
- self-destructive, when, **11**, 282
- sewer, maintenance of, by, **25**, 735 n.
- sheep heaves, claim to, **4**, 481
- support, right of, **11**, 269, 322—324 ; **20**, 577
- mines, in case of, **20**, 577
- sewage works, for, **25**, 748
- surrender of Crown charter, presumption of, **11**, 267
- temporary purpose, for, **11**, 316, 317, 318
- tenancy in common by, **24**, 207 n.

**PRESCRIPTION (LEGAL)—continued.**

time required for, common law, at, **4**, 484

- Prescription Act, under, **11**, 269, 270, 273, 305
- tithes, exemption from, by, **6**, 494 ; **11**, 744
- title by, establishment and perfecting of, **11**, 256
- evidence of, **27**, 194. *See evidence, supra.*
- light, to, **11**, 299 n., 305
- tolls, distress for, to right of, **20**, 37 n.
- exemption from, by, **20**, 41
- right to take, by, **20**, 36
- trustees, claim by, **4**, 457
- unincorporated body of persons, by, **4**, 520, 553 ; **11**, 269, 344
- unity, possession, of, effect of, **4**, 523 n. ; **11**, 271
- seisin, of, effect of, in case of light, **11**, 309
- title, of, defeat of claim at common law by proof of, **3**, 134 ; **11**, 261
- user, commencement of action, relation to, **11**, 272
- common law, at, period of twenty years, for, **11**, 260
- continuity of, requisite degree of, **4**, 486 n. ; **11**, 263, 264, 269, 273
- discontinuance of, **11**, 263, 264, 273
- evidence of. *See evidence, supra.*
- fraudulent or surreptitious, **11**, 262, 271
- ignorance of owner, **4**, 487 ; **11**, 259, 262, 272
- interruption, effect of, **4**, 485, 486, 489, 490 ; **11**, 264, 273, 308 ; **16**, 41, 42
- must be capable of, **11**, 271, 272
- knowledge of owner of servient tenement, with, **4**, 487 ; **11**, 258, 259, 261, 262, 272
- licence or permission, by, **11**, 263, 271, 305, 307
- mere enjoyment not sufficient, **11**, 258
- mistaken view of rights, under, **4**, 487 ; **11**, 263
- mode of, evidence of extent of right, as, **4**, 453 ; **11**, 291
- nature and evidence of, **11**, 266, 271, 272, 305
- necessary incident of prescription, as, **4**, 484
- non-existence at some time within legal memory, effect of, **11**, 261
- origin of, **4**, 487
- period of, common law, at, **11**, 260, 261, 261 n.
- Prescription Act, under, **11**, 269, 305
- permission, must not be by, **11**, 263
- profit à prendre*, in case of, **11**, 344
- prohibited acts, not proved by, **27**, 194
- requisites for, **4**, 485
- right, as of, **4**, 489 ; **11**, 262, 271
- light, not necessary in case of, **11**, 305
- surreptitious, **11**, 262, 271
- violence, stealth or leave, must not be by, **4**, 485 ; **11**, 262
- will or pleasure, at, **11**, 271
- water, diversion of, **11**, 270 ; **28**, 452, 453
- easements in respect of, **11**, 314, 316
- pollute, right to, acquired by, **11**, 269, 270, 318 ; **28**, 452, 453
- watercourse, right to, arising by, **11**, 314, 315
- way, right of, acquisition of, by, **11**, 291
- cases relating to, **11**, 292 n.
- nature and extent of right, **11**, 291
- repair of, liability for, by, **11**, 295
- wreck, title to, by, **28**, 381

**PRESCRIPTION (MEDICAL).**

- form of, members of Royal College of Physicians, by, **20**, 311
- particulars to be included in, **20**, 311
- regulations affecting, sale of poisons, on, **20**, 384 n.



**PRESENT.** *See* GIFT.

- acceptance of, governor of colony or dependency, by, **10**, 527
- promoters of company, from, **5**, 54, 55
- misfeasance summons in respect of, **5**, 480

**PRESENTATION.** *See also* PRESENTMENT.

- acceptance, for. *See* PRESENTMENT FOR ACCEPTANCE OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE.
- church living, to. *See* PRESENTATION (Ecclesiastical).
- hospital, to, **8**, 7
- particulars, of, increment value duty, for, **24**, 559
- payment, for. *See* PRESENTMENT FOR PAYMENT OF BILLS AND NOTES.
- petition, of. *See* PRESENTATION OF PETITION.

**PRESENTATION** (ECCLESIASTICAL). *See also* PATRONAGE.

- action for recovery of, **11**, 586, 587
- admission of presentee by bishop, **11**, 601, 602
- refusal of, **11**, 599, 600
- notice of, **11**, 591 n., 600
- alien, of, **11**, 598 n.
- alienation of, apart from advowson, **11**, 564 n., 585
- statutory restrictions on, **11**, 588 n.
- alternate turns of, **11**, 571, 572, 572 n., 632 n.
- archbishop, by, **11**, 591—593
- avoidance of, illegal sale, on, **11**, 570 n.
- bastard, of, **11**, 598 n.
- benefice subject to a pension, to, **11**, 632
- beneficial owners, rights of, **11**, 573
- bishop, by. *See* COLLATION.
- chapter, by, **11**, 599, 600
- qualifications of presentee, **11**, 599, 600
- charitable trust, as, **11**, 581
- chose in action, as, **4**, 364
- college, by, **11**, 570 ; **12**, 93
- completion of, **11**, 597
- conditional, exchange, on, **11**, 632
- co-owners, by, **11**, 571, 572, 596
- coparceners, by, **11**, 571, 572, 572 n ; **24**, 187 n.
- corporation, by, **11**, 581 n.
- Crown, by, **11**, 595 n., 596
- completion of, **11**, 597
- forfeiture of patron's right, in case of, **11**, 806 ; **19**, 154
- minor benefice of, to, **11**, 576
- simony, in case of, **11**, 593
- descent of, death of patron, on, **11**, 585 ; **14**, 230, 231
- devise or heir of deceased patron, by, **11**, 585 n.
- disannexed from advowson, **11**, 585
- disturbance of right of, **11**, 585
- dowress, by, **11**, 573
- fallen, when the right is, **11**, 585
- form of, **11**, 595, 596
- heir, by, patron, of, **11**, 585 n.
- surviving trustee, of, **11**, 581 n.
- husband of patroness, by, **24**, 187
- infant, by, **11**, 573
- injunction to restrain, **4**, 252 ; **11**, 586, 603 n. ; **17**, 217 n., 226, 251, 254
- Jew, vested in, effect of, **6**, 395 ; **11**, 577, 829
- lapse, after, **11**, 426, 592, 593. *See* LAPSE OF PATRONAGE.
- lay patron, by, **11**, 597
- letters of orders, production of, **11**, 598 n.
- life tenant, by, **11**, 573

**PRESENTATION** (ECCLESIASTICAL)—*contd.*

- limitation, period of, for recovery of right to present to, **19**, 153, 154
- litigious church, refusal to admit to, **11**, 600
- living, may pass by name of, **11**, 564 n.
- Lord Chancellor, by, **7**, 64 ; **11**, 576
- lots, by drawing of, **11**, 572 n.
- lunacy of patron, on, **11**, 573, 574
- married woman, by, **11**, 573
- mayor and corporation, by, **11**, 577 n.
- minister improperly elected, of, **17**, 254
- minor Crown benefices, to, **11**, 576
- mode of, **11**, 595
- mortgage of advowson, after, **11**, 574, 593 n. ; **17**, 251 n.
- nomination, equivalent to, **11**, 566 n.
- precedent to presentation in some cases, **11**, 595
- nominee, of, **11**, 565, 595
- notice of refusal or failure to admit or institute, **11**, 591 n., 600
- office, held by virtue of, **11**, 432
- personal chattel, as, **11**, 585
- presentee, agreement by, marriage to patron's daughter, for, **11**, 594 n.
- death of, **11**, 597
- election of, **11**, 580
- fit and proper person, as, **11**, 581 n.
- frequenting of taverns etc., by, **11**, 599 n.
- lapse through rejection of, **11**, 591
- morality of, **11**, 598
- neglect or refusal to be admitted, **11**, 591 n.
- orthodoxy of, **11**, 598
- pecuniary embarrassment of, **11**, 588 n., 599
- physical fitness of, **11**, 599
- qualifications of, **11**, 597—600
- rejection of, grounds for, **11**, 598, 599
- remedy for, **11**, 588
- removal of, induction, after, **11**, 576 n., 593
- statutory disqualifications of, **11**, 588 n.
- sufficiency of learning of, **11**, 598
- testimonials of, **11**, 598, 599 n.
- pretending patron, by, **11**, 585, 586, 587
- production of, ordination, on, **11**, 550
- quare impedit*, proceedings by, **11**, 586—588
- refusal to institute, effect of, **11**, 599
- notice of, bishop, by, **11**, 599, 600
- proceedings on, **11**, 586—590
- rents and annual income, not included in trusts of, **28**, 697
- revocation of, Crown patronage, in case of, **11**, 575 n.
- death of patron or presentee, by, **11**, 597
- power of, **11**, 597 n.
- rights derived from, **11**, 564
- Roman Catholic, by, **11**, 806
- advowson held in trust, for, **11**, 574
- royal prerogative as to, **6**, 393 ; **11**, 585 n., 590
- self, of, patron, by, **11**, 588 n., 596
- sequestration or vacancy of patron's benefice, after, **11**, 579
- severance of united benefice, on, **11**, 608
- simony in respect of, **11**, 551, 593, 628, 633
- spiritual patron, by, completion of, **11**, 597
- tenant by the curtesy, by, **11**, 573
- trust for sale of advowson, rights of beneficiaries, **11**, 573 n.
- trustees, by, **11**, 571 n., 581
- universities, by, **11**, 574, 578
- effect of forfeiture of right to, **19**, 154
- usurpation of, **11**, 572, 585, 589 ; **19**, 153

**PRESENTATION** (ECCLESIASTICAL)—*contd.*

- vacant benefice, to, **11**, 585
- variation of, *cumulando*, **11**, 597 n
- vicarage, to, **11**, 566
- virtute officii*, conditions of rights held, **11**, 432, 577, 579
- void, when, **11**, 596 n.
- Welsh diocese, in, qualifications of presentee, **11**, 598 n.
- wrong name or title in, **11**, 596 n.

**PRESENTATION OF PETITION,**

- bankruptcy, in, **2**, 46—50. *See* PETITION IN BANKRUPTCY.
- Chancery and King's Bench Divisions, in, **23**, 188, 189
- charitable trust, in case of, **4**, 332—335
- Crown, to, **6**, 383
- House of Commons, to, private bill for leave to introduce, **21**, 729, 729 n.
- House of Lords, to, appeals, in case of, **21**, 646, 646 n.
- estate bill, for, **21**, 759
- public matters, in, **21**, 635
- matrimonial matters, in, **23**, 188 n. *See* PETITION (Matrimonial Cause).
- municipal election, on, **12**, 491—504
  - amendment, **12**, 494
  - computation of time, **12**, 504
  - form and contents of petition, **12**, 493
  - grounds for, **12**, 492, 493
  - guardians of poor law union, in case of, **12**, 503
  - list and order of, **12**, 499
  - London, City of, elections, **12**, 499, 500
  - mandamus, as alternative remedy to, **12**, 504
  - meanings of terms in special cases, **12**, 502, 503
  - metropolitan borough council election, on, **12**, 500, 501
  - mode of, **12**, 493
  - municipal election list, **12**, 499
  - notices by parties, **12**, 496, 497
  - parish council election, on, **12**, 501, 502
  - payment out of deposit on security for costs, **12**, 495, 496
  - persons entitled to present petition, **12**, 492, 493
  - recognisance as security for costs, **12**, 498
  - respondent, **12**, 496, 497
  - security for costs, **12**, 494
  - service of notices, **12**, 496—498
  - time for, **12**, 493, 494, 499
  - urban and rural district council elections, on, **12**, 501, 502
- Parliament, to, opponents of private bill or provisional order, by, **21**, 747—749
- parliamentary election, on, **12**, 411—419
  - address for service, notice of, **12**, 415, 416, 418
  - agents, notice of appointment of, **12**, 419
  - amendment of petition, **12**, 413
  - cases in which allowed, **12**, 411; **21**, 655
  - form of petition, **12**, 415
  - mode of, **12**, 412
  - notice of, **12**, 418, 419
  - persons who may present petition, **12**, 411, 412
  - respondent, **12**, 416, 417
  - time for, **12**, 412—414
- petition of right, **10**, 30—35; **23**, 188 n. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.

**PRESENTATION OF PETITION**—*contd.*

- prize court, in, **23**, 291, 292
- winding up, in, **5**, 404. *See* WINDING UP BY THE COURT.

**PRESENTATION OF SOVEREIGN,**

- coronation ceremony, at, **6**, 326

**PRESENTATIVE,**

- churches formerly donative are now, **11**, 564 n., 595 n.

**PRESENTMENT,**

- archbishops and bishops, to, Crown, by, **6**, 396, 397
- archdeacons, to, ecclesiastical offences, of, **11**, 439, 439 n.
- bill of exchange, of. *See* PRESENTMENT FOR ACCEPTANCE OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE; PRESENTMENT FOR PAYMENT OF BILLS AND NOTES.
- churchwarden, by, **11**, 439, 473
- classes of, adjudication of jury, for, **18**, 227, 228
- false weights, of, Chipping Wycombe, at, **9**, 154
- general sewers rate, levy of, **24**, 108, 109
  - appeal against, **24**, 108 n.
- grand jury, by, **9**, 347; **18**, 241—243
- homage of manor, by, **8**, 7, 51
- jury, by, how made, **18**, 240, 241, 241 n.
- jury of, challenge of, not allowed, **18**, 241
  - distinguished from jury of assessment, **18**, 228
  - generally, **18**, 240—243
  - number of, **18**, 226, 227, 227 n., 240
  - signing and sealing of, **18**, 240, 241 n.
  - surrender of copyholds, not required for, **8**, 90

**PRESENTMENT FOR ACCEPTANCE OF BILLS OF EXCHANGE,**

- bankruptcy or death of drawer, after, **2**, 528
- condition precedent to action, as, **1**, 23
- delay in, **2**, 528
- discharge of parties through want of, **2**, 528, 554
- dishonour on, effect of, **2**, 535
- dispensing with, **2**, 528
- excuses for non-presentment for, **2**, 528
- necessity for, **2**, 526, 527
- notary, by, **2**, 535; **21**, 499
- object of, **2**, 527
- payable after sight, when bill, **2**, 528
- several drawees, in case of, **2**, 528
- time and mode of, **2**, 527

**PRESENTMENT FOR PAYMENT OF BILLS AND NOTES,**

- acceptance for honour, after, **2**, 540, 541
- accommodation bill, of, **2**, 534
- agent, to, **2**, 532, 534 n.
- bankruptcy or insolvency, in case of, **2**, 534 n.
- bill of exchange, of, **2**, 530 *et seq.*
- business day, must be on, **2**, 532
- cheque, of, **1**, 590, 591; **2**, 531
  - bearer cheque, of, **1**, 608
  - delay in, **2**, 531, 532
  - order cheque, of, **1**, 610
- condition precedent to action, as, **1**, 23; **2**, 530
- days of grace, effect of, **2**, 478
- death of acceptor, after, **2**, 533
- delay in, **2**, 530, 531
  - excuses for, **2**, 533, 534



**PRESENTMENT FOR PAYMENT OF BILLS AND NOTES—continued.**

demand, of bills or notes payable on, **2**, 475, 530, 531, 532  
 discharge of parties through want of, **2**, 554  
 dishonour on, effect of, **2**, 535  
 dispensing with, **2**, 534  
 mode of, **2**, 532, 533  
 necessity for, **1**, 23; **2**, 530  
 notary public, by, **2**, 535; **21**, 499, 500  
 person primarily liable, must be made to, **2**, 533  
 personal application necessary for, **2**, 532  
 place for, **2**, 530, 533  
 post office, through, **2**, 532  
 qualified acceptance, after, **2**, 530  
 several acceptors, in case of, **2**, 533  
 time for, **2**, 530, 531, 540, 541  
 reasonable hour, must be at, **2**, 532

**PRESERVATION,**

cargo, of, sale by master to effect, **26**, 250—253  
 game, of, **15**, 209—211  
 life, person or property, of, defence in trespass, as, **27**, 862, 870  
 mortgaged property, of, mortgagee's right to recover expense of, **21**, 242  
 order, of. *See* PRESERVATION OF ORDER.  
 peace, of, acts which may be justifiable in, **27**, 876  
 property, of, appointment of receiver, by, **13**, 54; **24**, 350, 351  
 court, by the, **13**, 42, 54; **17**, 217 n., 249, 281, 282. *See also* INJUNCTION; RECEIVER.  
 solicitor's lien in respect of, **26**, 821, 822  
 trespass justified by, **27**, 862  
 prospect or view, of, **11**, 329  
 subject-matter of litigation, of, power of the court to order, **23**, 142, 143  
 trust property, of, costs of, **28**, 158  
 duty of trustees as to, **28**, 117, 118  
 power of court to expend money for, **18**, 277  
 proceedings with a view to, **28**, 207  
 trustee's lien for expenses of, **28**, 158

**PRESERVATION OF ORDER. *See also*****PUBLIC ORDER.**

assault, may justify, **27**, 876  
 churchwardens, by, **11**, 468, 469, 474  
 House of Commons, in the, **21**, 679, 680  
 House of Lords, in the, **21**, 636  
 merchant ship, by master of, **26**, 59; **27**, 883, 884  
 public meeting, at, **27**, 876 n.

**PRESERVATIVES,**

milk, in, effect of, on warranty, **15**, 28 n.  
 regulations as to, butter or margarine, in, **15**, 60, 61

**PRESERVED RIGHTS OF FRANCHISE. *See* RESERVE RIGHTS (Franchise).****PRESIDENT. *See also* CHAIRMAN.**

Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, of, **7**, 104  
 Board of Education, of, **7**, 104; **12**, 8  
 Board of Trade, of, appointment and duties of, **7**, 102  
 convocation, of, **11**, 393  
 County Territorial Association, of, appointment, duties and rights of, **25**, 83

**PRESIDENT—continued.**

General Medical Council, of, powers of, **20**, 316—318, 323, 363  
 Local Government Board, of, **7**, 103  
 assistants of, **7**, 103  
 military court-martial, of, **9**, 100  
 naval court-martial, of, **9**, 97  
 Physicians, of Royal College of, election and duties of, **20**, 310  
 Privy Council, of, **7**, 21, 53  
 Midwives Board, members of, appointed by, **20**, 366  
 Probate, Divorce and Admiralty Division, of, eligibility for office of, **2**, 381  
 power to make rules, **14**, 154; **16**, 469  
 quarter sessions, of. *See* CHAIRMAN.  
 Surgeons, of Royal College of, how appointed, **20**, 313  
 Veterinary Surgeons, of Royal College of, **20**, 370, 371

**PRESIDING OFFICER,**

duties of, corporation meeting, at, **8**, 347—350  
 municipal election, at, **12**, 379  
 parliamentary election, at, **12**, 316—318  
 appointment and duties of, **12**, 311, 315—317, 320  
 authority of, **12**, 321  
 rural district council election, at, **12**, 379  
 urban district council election, at, **12**, 372  
 wilful misfeasance by, election, at, **12**, 538

**PRESS. *See also* JOURNALIST; NEWSPAPER.**

*The title PRESS AND PRINTING is contained in Vol. XXIII., pp. 209 et seq.*

clearance of court, right of representatives to remain, **23**, 225  
 committee meetings of local authority, restriction as to, **23**, 225  
 Crown cannot control, **6**, 496 n., 499  
 liberty of, **9**, 460  
 meetings of local authority, right to attend, **23**, 224, 225  
 offences relating to, **23**, 223, 224  
 privilege of, **23**, 224, 225  
 representatives of, defined, **23**, 224  
 telegrams for, preference to be given to, **27**, 369

**PRESS COPY,**

evidence of posting letter, as, **13**, 557  
 will, of, probate of, **14**, 161

**PRESS-GANG. *See also* IMPRESSMENT (Naval).**

killing member of, **9**, 574  
 resistance to, when justifiable, **25**, 21

**PRESSURE,**

gas supply, of, metropolis, in, **15**, 387, 388  
 testing, **15**, 351—354  
 orders, of, overtime in case of, **14**, 499  
 special circumstance for taxation of solicitor's bill, as, **26**, 789  
 undue, relief against transaction under, in equity, **13**, 19. *See* DURESS.  
 water supply, of, domestic purposes, for, **28**, 302  
 neglect to maintain, **28**, 306  
 pipes, in, **28**, 261  
 work, of, overtime, in case of, **14**, 498—500

**PRESTON,**

local court of, **9**, 192  
 separate police force of, **22**, 487 n.

**PRESUMPTION.** *See also* DUPLICATION.

abandonment of rights, of, **11**, 279—281; **20**, 514  
 absolute, *defined*, **13**, 497  
 gift, of, **15**, 418  
 acceptance of bill of exchange, of, **2**, 486  
 accident, of, drowning of insured person, in case of, **17**, 569  
 ademption, of. *See* satisfaction, *infra*.  
 admission of allegations in pleadings, as to, **22**, 429  
 adulteration of butter, margarine or milk-blended butter, in case of, **15**, 61 62  
 adultery, as to, **13**, 504; **16**, 478, 479  
 condonation, of, **16**, 491  
 connivance at, of, **16**, 487, 488  
 continuance, of, **13**, 441  
 legitimacy notwithstanding, of, **2**, 427, 428; **16**, 479  
 advancement of child, of, **11**, 21; **13**, 507; **15**, 414—417; **17**, 118, 119; **28**, 55  
 illegitimate child, in case of, **2**, 440; **17**, 121 n.  
 rebuttal of, **15**, 416; **17**, 119; **28**, 56  
 agency of carrier, as to, on sale of goods, **25**, 222 n.  
 alteration in document, as to date of, **10**, 411; **13**, 506  
 ancient documents, as to authenticity of, **13**, 505  
*animus*  
*cancellandi*, of, **3**, 98  
*malus*, as to existence of, **9**, 239; **27**, 878  
 malicious prosecution, does not arise against defendant, in, **19**, 680, 683  
 appointment to public office, of, **13**, 443, 444  
 apprenticeship deed, of existence of, **20**, 79 n.  
 appropriation, of, debtor's payment, of, **7**, 449, 450; **19**, 69  
 goods sold, in case of, **25**, 170  
 attestation, of, deed or other document, in case of, **13**, 511  
 will, of, **13**, 506 n.  
 attesting witness, as to probable evidence by, **19**, 408  
 authenticity of documents bearing seal of central office, as to, **13**, 523  
 authority, of. *See* IMPLIED AUTHORITY.  
 appropriation of goods, to make, **25**, 169  
 bill of lading, to sign, **26**, 145, 154  
 ground game, in case of, **15**, 222 n.  
 bigamy, in charge of, **9**, 533; **13**, 504  
 bill of exchange, alteration in, **13**, 506  
 consideration, of, **2**, 461, 496  
 date of, as to, when undated, **2**, 466  
 acceptance, as to, **2**, 486  
 delivery of, as to, **13**, 499 n., 507 n.  
 holder, in favour of, **2**, 499  
 transfer for value, in favour of, **2**, 499  
 bill of lading, of authority to sign, **26**, 145, 154  
 birth of issue of deceased person, as to, **13**, 504  
 bond, in case of, *animus cancellandi*, as to, **3**, 98  
 boundaries, as to, **3**, 118—125; **10**, 468, 469  
 hedges and ditches, by, **3**, 124, 125  
 highway, by, **3**, 122—124; **11**, 155; **16**, 52—55; **24**, 554 n.  
 lake, by, **3**, 120, 121; **10**, 469 n.  
*medium filium* rule, under, **11**, 155. *See* MEDIUM FILIUM RULE.

**PRESUMPTION**—*continued.*

boundaries—*continued.*  
 private ways, by, **3**, 123; **10**, 469 n.  
 railway, by, **3**, 124  
 river, by, **3**, 120—122; **10**, 469 n.  
 sea-shore, by, **3**, 118—120  
 breach of trust, against, **4**, 276  
 building society's rules, of notice of, **3**, 331, 337, 344  
 business, from general course of, **13**, 441  
 carnal knowledge, of incapacity in respect of, **9**, 240  
 central office, as to authenticity of documents bearing seal of, **13**, 523  
*cestui que vie*, as to, on grant of undefined life estate, **24**, 174  
 charitable trust, of, **4**, 181, 182; **15**, 95 n.  
 chastity, of, dowry in gavelkind, in case of, **24**, 190 n.  
 child, of incapacity of, to form criminal intent, **9**, 239, 240  
 child-bearing, as to woman being past age of, **13**, 504  
 classes of, **9**, 388 n.; **13**, 497—507; **28**, 662 n.  
 variations in, **13**, 497—499  
 coercion by husband, of, **9**, 244, 679  
 collision at sea, as to liability for damage by, **26**, 525  
*commorientes*, as to, **13**, 503 n.; **14**, 170  
 company, proper performance of acts by, of, **5**, 325  
 regularity of business transacted at meeting, of, **5**, 261, 262  
 conclusive, *defined*, **13**, 497, 498  
 condition precedent, as to performance or occurrence of, **22**, 426  
 conditional, *defined*, **13**, 497  
 condonation of adultery, of, **16**, 491  
 conflict of laws, contracts, in case of, **6**, 239—242  
 marriage settlement, in case of, **6**, 241  
 wills, in case of, **28**, 661, 662  
 connivance at adultery, of, **16**, 487, 488  
 consent to marriage, of, **13**, 506 n.  
 consequences of act, of intention to produce, **9**, 389 n.; **13**, 499; **20**, 696  
 consideration, of, bill of exchange, for, **2**, 461, 496  
 consistency on religious questions, of, **11**, 357 n.  
 construction, in, contract, of, **6**, 239—242  
 statute, of, **27**, 148, 149, 154  
 wills, of, **28**, 662  
 continuance of fact, of, adultery, in case of, **13**, 441  
 evidence to rebut inference of, **13**, 506 n.  
 faith in which one was born, **11**, 357 n.  
 insanity, **13**, 440; **19**, 407  
 life, **13**, 500—502  
 partnership, **13**, 440  
 religious opinions, **13**, 440  
 settlement of pauper, **13**, 441  
 tenure of land, **13**, 440  
 unlawful act or condition, not presumed, **13**, 441  
 unpaid debt, **13**, 441  
*contra spoliatorem, omnia præsuntur*, **1**, 530 n., **13**, 507  
 contract of hiring and service, as to, conduct, by reason of, **20**, 75  
 co-operation of ships in joint capture, as to, **23**, 292, 293  
 co-respondent's ignorance of respondent's marriage, as to, **13**, 499 n.



**PRESUMPTION**—*continued.*

crime, against, absence of evidence, in case of, **17**, 569  
 evidence equally in favour of accident, where, **17**, 556 n.  
 criminal  
   capacity, as to age for, **9**, 239, 240, 389 n.; **13**, 498 n., 499  
   intent, of, **9**, 379 n.  
   law, in, **9**, 388  
   trial, at, **9**, 389 n.  
 custom, as to immemorial, **10**, 223  
 damage, of, Admiralty process, by, **19**, 698  
   bankruptcy proceedings, by, **1**, 13, 14; **19**, 697  
   civil process, by, **19**, 689 n.  
   criminal charge, by, **1**, 13; **19**, 677  
   libel, by, **18**, 610  
   malicious prosecution, by, **19**, 677  
   winding up petition, by malicious, **5**, 399; **19**, 689 n., 697  
   wrongful act or omission, by, **1**, 7; **21**, 509; **27**, 470  
 date of death, of, **13**, 502; **14**, 269, 170; **17**, 564  
 death, of, **13**, 499—503  
   advertisement and inquiry, when required, **13**, 502; **14**, 190  
   application for leave to make, practice on, **13**, 500 n.; **14**, 169, 170  
   arising, when, **17**, 564  
   attest witnesses, after thirty years, **14**, 213 n.  
   burden of proof, shifting of, **13**, 435  
   *cestui que vie*, of, **13**, 502; **24**, 183  
   *commorientes*, in case of, **13**, 503; **14**, 170  
   date of, as to, **13**, 502; **14**, 169, 170; **17**, 564  
   National Debt Commissioners, not available against, **13**, 502  
   Probate Division, in, **14**, 169, 190  
   order for, how made, **14**, 170  
 debt, as to existence of, **13**, 441, 447  
 dedication of highway, as to, **16**, 40, 41, 44  
 deed, as to alteration in, **10**, 411; **13**, 506  
   erasure or interlineation in, **10**, 386; **13**, 506  
   execution and delivery, of, **10**, 386; **13**, 505  
 delivery of posted packet, of, **18**, 454  
 dependency, of, under Workmen's Compensation Act, **20**, 188 n.  
 disputable, *defined*, **13**, 497  
 distress by mortgagor, in case of, **11**, 129  
 diversion of highway, as to, **16**, 79  
 document, as to execution of, **10**, 386; **13**, 505  
 domicile, as to, Anglo-Indian, in case of, **6**, 190  
   change of, against, **6**, 185  
   country seat, from place of, **6**, 189  
   family residence, from place of, **6**, 189  
   peer acquiring foreign, against, **6**, 189  
   residence, from, **6**, 187  
 double  
   legacies, against, **13**, 129 n.; **28**, 784—786  
   portions against, **13**, 129—133; **28**, 649, 784.  
   *See* PORTION.  
 duration of general hiring or service, as to, **20**, 92—94  
 duty, against breach of, **13**, 499 n.  
 easement, abandonment of, as to, **11**, 278—280  
   legal origin of, as to, **11**, 265; **13**, 506  
   release of, as to, **11**, 276—281. *See* release, *infra*.  
 election by beneficiary, of, **13**, 115, 125, 126

**PRESUMPTION**—*continued.*

encroachment on waste by tenant, as to, **18**, 561, 562  
 equitable mortgage, of, **21**, 80 n.  
 equity, in, **13**, 16, 129, 136, 139, 507  
 estate tail, of barring of, **8**, 73  
 evidence to rebut, **13**, 497—507; **28**, 649, 650  
   admission of extrinsic, **13**, 568  
   boundaries, in case of, **3**, 118, 121  
   ownership of land, in case of, **13**, 442  
   parol, **13**, 568  
   satisfaction of debt by advancement, in case of, **13**, 139  
 examiner, as to discharge of duty by, **13**, 618  
 executor's right to beneficial interest, as to, **11**, 29, 30; **28**, 650  
 exoneration of wife's property, of equity of, **16**, 405, 406  
 fact, of, *defined*, **9**, 388 n.; **13**, 497, 507  
   insurance contracts, in case of, **17**, 416  
   judge or jury in their discretion may draw, **13**, 498  
   law, distinguished from that of, **13**, 440, 441, 497  
   logical inference, as, **13**, 507  
   ordinary inference, as, **9**, 389 n.  
 foreign judgment, in favour of, **6**, 287  
 formal requisites to act or deed, as to performance of, **13**, 506  
 foundering of ship, of, **17**, 436  
 fraud, of, **13**, 16, 506 n.  
 fraudulent conveyance, of, **15**, 95 n.  
 gaming house, from obstruction to constable in case of, **15**, 288  
 general rules as to, **13**, 497—507  
 gift, in case of, child, to, **13**, 507; **15**, 414—417; **17**, 118, 119. *See also* advancement, *supra*.  
   husband, to, from wife, **15**, 400; **16**, 396, 397  
   infant, to, whether beneficial or on trust, **17**, 52  
   wife, to, from husband, **16**, 394—396  
 ground game, of authority to kill, **15**, 222 n.  
 highway, dedication of, as to, **16**, 40, 41, 44  
   repairs, as to liability of inhabitants at large for, **16**, 84  
   width of, as to, **16**, 66—69  
 hiring, of duration of general, **20**, 92—94  
 holder of bill of exchange, in favour of, **2**, 499  
 homicide, as to, **9**, 570; **13**, 499  
 husband's receipt of wife's capital, in case of, **16**, 398, 399  
 idiocy, as to, **19**, 407  
 ignorance of the law, as to, **13**, 499  
 illegality, as to, in construction of contract, **27**, 572, 572 n.  
 illegitimate child, as to provision for, **2**, 440; **13**, 132; **28**, 735—738  
 improvident transaction, in case of, **13**, 16  
 inconclusive, *defined*, **13**, 497  
 incorporation of, **8**, 321  
 injury by assault, in case of death after, **9**, 571  
 innocence, of, **9**, 389 n., 533; **13**, 499, 504  
 insurance policy, as to ownership of, **17**, 563  
 intention, of, **9**, 236, 389 n.; **13**, 499  
 intestacy, against, doubtful construction of will, in case of, **28**, 665—668  
   implied gift arising from, **28**, 845  
 irrevocable, **9**, 388 n.; **13**, 497—499  
 issue, as to possibility of, **13**, 504; **24**, 175  
 joint tenancy, against, mortgage, in, **21**, 117  
   purchase of land, on, **22**, 53 n.; **24**, 201 n.

**PRESUMPTION**—*continued.*

jurisdiction of superior court, as to, **23**, 327, 328  
 knowledge, of, access to documents, from, **13**, 448  
   constructive notice, by, **13**, 86  
   law, of the, **13**, 499 ; **21**, 4  
   testator, by, **28**, 667—669  
   user of easement, of, **11**, 262  
 law, of, *defined*, **13**, 497, 498  
   effect of, **13**, 498  
   irrebuttable, unsatisfactory nature, **13**, 498  
   knowledge of, **13**, 499 ; **21**, 4  
   misrepresentation intended to deceive or injure, as, **20**, 690  
   rebuttable, **9**, 388 n., 389 n. ; **13**, 435, 498, 499  
     burden of proof in case of, **13**, 435  
     rebuttal of, **13**, 498, 499 ; **20**, 690  
     regularity and validity of documents, as to, **13**, 505  
 legitimacy, of, **2**, 427, 428—431 ; **13**, 504 ; **16**, 479  
   child born more than nine months after separation order, in case of, **16**, 479  
   judicial separation, effect of, **2**, 427  
   mother's adultery, notwithstanding, **2**, 427, 428 ; **16**, 479  
   rebuttal of, **2**, 428—431 ; **13**, 504, 505 ; **16**, 479  
     formerly impossible, **13**, 498 n.  
 letter, receipt of, where presumed, **13**, 441, 556  
 licence for exportation of goods, of, after entry at custom house, **13**, 441  
 lien by usage, of, where parties ignorant of it, **19**, 9  
 life, as to continuance of, **13**, 440, 441, 500  
 light, as to interference with, **11**, 301  
 limited owner, on discharge of incumbrance by, **21**, 324 ; **28**, 62  
 local shipping regulations, on breach of, **26**, 535 n.  
 lost  
   grant, of, for lawful origin of proprietary rights, **11**, 265, 267 ; **13**, 506. *See* LOST GRANT.  
   order or writ, of, for diversion or stoppage of highway, **16**, 79  
 lunacy, in case of, **19**, 395, 407, 408  
 lunatic, as to admission of facts by, **19**, 465  
 malice, of. *See* MALICE.  
 marine insurance, in, actual total loss, of, **17**, 383, 476  
 marital access, of, evidence to rebut, **2**, 428, 429  
   separation order, after, **13**, 505  
 market rights on highways, as to, **20**, 22 n.  
 marriage, of, cohabitation, in case of, **9**, 389 n., 534 ; **13**, 444, 504 ; **16**, 309, 310  
 merger, as to, **13**, 146—149, 507 ; **21**, 318—326. *See* MERGER.  
   rebuttal of, **21**, 321  
 metalled track of highway, arising from, **16**, 66, 67  
 minerals, as to, conveyance of land, on, **20**, 549  
   highway, under, **20**, 507  
   Inclosure Act, under roads set out under, **20**, 507  
   possession of surface, from, **13**, 442  
 modern usage, by reason of, **10**, 452  
 mortgage by husband and wife, as to, **16**, 406  
 mortgagees, of joint account between, **21**, 117  
 mortgagor's estate, as to change in, under proviso for redemption, **21**, 122

**PRESUMPTION**—*continued.*

multiplication of charges, against, in trust by reference, **25**, 709  
 murder, in case of, **9**, 570  
 name, as to use of first of double, **21**, 350 n.  
 nationality of ship, as to, **13**, 375 n.  
 negative assertion, as evidence to prove, **13**, 498  
 negligence, of, **21**, 439—441  
   railway accident, in case of, **4**, 47, 49  
   sparks from railway engine, in case of, **23**, 726  
 neutralised by contrary presumption, **2**, 427 ; **13**, 498, 504  
 notice of building society's rules, of, **3**, 331, 337, 344  
 obligations, does not arise in case of, **13**, 506 n.  
 obstruction to constables, from, gaming house, in case of, **15**, 288  
 official acts and documents, as to, **9**, 389 n. ; **13**, 499, 505, 618  
*omnia presumuntur rite esse acta*, **9**, 389 n. ; **13**, 381, 506  
 ownership, of, acts of ownership, from, **13**, 441, 442, 507 ; **20**, 510  
   bed of river or stream, in case of, **10**, 469 n. ; **11**, 315 ; **28**, 396, 397  
   possession of land, from, **13**, 442  
   sea-shore, in case of, **3**, 118 n.  
   soil of or adjoining to highway, in case of, **10**, 469 n. ; **16**, 52, 53  
   surface of land, of, none from ownership of minerals, **20**, 507  
 Parliamentary jurisdiction, as to, **27**, 154  
 parole evidence to rebut, **13**, 568  
 partnership capital and profits, as to shares in, **22**, 53 n., 62, 63  
 payment, as to, debt, of, **7**, 446 ; **13**, 441  
   interest, of, **16**, 397 ; **19**, 96  
   legal personal representatives, by, **28**, 844, 845  
 performance of obligation, as to, **5**, 325 ; **13**, 139—141, 507  
 periodical payments, in case of, **19**, 131 n.  
 pin money, as to waiver of arrears of, **16**, 357, 358  
 pleading, when not to be set out in, **22**, 425  
 portion, double, against, **13**, 129—133 ; **28**, 649  
   intent to give, of, **11**, 21  
 possession, from, prohibited articles of, **15**, 60, 61  
   stolen goods, of, **9**, 389 n.  
   unwholesome food, of, **15**, 36 n.  
 power, as to valid execution of, **23**, 18 n., 20  
*presumptio*  
   *hominis*, **13**, 497  
   *juris*, **3**, 118 ; **9**, 388 n.  
   *juris et de jure*, **3**, 118 ; **9**, 388 n. ; **13**, 497  
 prescription, in. *See* PRESCRIPTION.  
 proper performance of acts by company, of, **5**, 325  
 public capacity or office, of right to act in, **13**, 443, 444  
 rape, against commission of, by boy under fourteen, **9**, 240  
 rebuttable, *defined*, **13**, 497  
 rebuttal of, advancement, of, **15**, 416 ; **17**, 119 ; **28**, 56  
   bed of river, as to, **28**, 397  
   contrary presumption, by, **13**, 498  
   evidence for. *See* evidence, *supra*.  
   fraud, of, **15**, 112  
 legitimacy, of, **2**, 427—431  
   conduct of parties, by, **2**, 430  
   formerly impossible, when, **13**, 498 n.  
   non-access, from, **2**, 428 ; **13**, 504



**PRESUMPTION**—*continued.*

receipt of letters through the post, as to, **13**, 441, 556  
 regrant of right of common after extinguishment, of, **4**, 523, 529  
 release, of, easement, of, **11**, 276—281  
   rent, of, **24**, 269  
     restrictive covenant, of, **13**, 166 n.  
 religious charity, on gift to, **4**, 162  
 rent-charge, of, existence of, from continued payment, **4**, 203  
 repeal of statute, against, **27**, 167, 168  
 restrictive covenant, as to waiver or release of, **13**, 166 n.  
 resulting trust, of, **13**, 507; **15**, 414—417; **28**, 49—58. *See* RESULTING TRUST.  
 retention of wife's income by husband, on, **16**, 397, 398, 400, 403  
 retrospective operation of, **13**, 441  
 riparian owners, as to rights of, **10**, 469 n.; **13**, 507; **28**, 396, 397  
 roadside waste lands, arising from, **16**, 53, 54  
 royal grants, of, **6**, 483—485  
 sale of food, on, as to intended use, **15**, 3  
 sanity, as to, **13**, 440; **19**, 407, 408  
   alleged lunatic, of, rational manner, from, **19**, 408  
   criminal law, in, **9**, 242  
 satisfaction, of, **13**, 128—139  
   ademption of legacy by portion, **13**, 129; **28**, 602  
   admissibility of evidence as to, **13**, 129, 136; **28**, 649, 650  
   bequest of debt, of, by payment *inter vivos*, **28**, 604  
   debt of, by legacy, **13**, 136—139, 507  
   legacy, of, **28**, 602—604  
     portion, by, **13**, 129, 507; **28**, 649  
   portion, of, by legacy, **13**, 129, 507; **28**, 649  
     rebuttal of, **13**, 129, 132, 133  
 sea regulations, on breach of, **26**, 534, 535  
 sealing, deed, of, in case of, **13**, 505  
   letter, in case of, **13**, 441  
 separate property of wife, as to, effect of separate trading, **16**, 416, 417  
 separation agreement, as to legality of, **16**, 441  
 service, of duration of contract of, **20**, 92—94  
 services, of, in seduction action, **20**, 271  
 settlement, as to superseding of contract by, **25**, 537  
 ship, as to, fault by failure to stand by and render assistance, **26**, 535  
   loss of, **17**, 436, 476  
   collision, after, **26**, 538  
   date of, **17**, 383  
   unseaworthiness of, **13**, 441; **17**, 428  
 signature, as to validity of, **15**, 198 n., 199 n.  
 stamps on lost document, as to, **7**, 531; **13**, 506, 516  
 statutes, construction of, in, **27**, 148—150  
   repeal of, against, **27**, 167, 168  
 statutory, **9**, 389 n.; **13**, 441, 507, 556 n.; **26**, 534, 535  
 stoppage of navigable channel, in case of, **16**, 79 n.  
 substantive law, as rule of, **13**, 497, 498  
 successive interests of donees under will, as to, **28**, 786, 787  
 surrender of attendant term, of, **24**, 271 n.  
 survivorship, as to, **13**, 501—503  
 tenancy from year to year, of, **18**, 440

**PRESUMPTION**—*continued.*

testator, as to, competent understanding, in favour of, **14**, 178  
 intention, as to, **13**, 121; **28**, 669—672  
 knowledge and approval of contents of will, **14**, 178, 179  
 time as essence of contract, as to, **7**, 414  
 title deeds, as to tenant for life's right to hold, **25**, 599  
 trust, of, when arising, **17**, 52; **28**, 7 n.  
 trustees, by, death, as to, **13**, 503  
 underwriter's knowledge of trade usage, as to, **17**, 412  
 undue influence, of, **7**, 359; **13**, 19; **15**, 107—111; **26**, 747. *See* UNDUE INFLUENCE.  
 unseaworthiness of ship, of, **13**, 441; **17**, 428  
 usage, as to trade and other, **13**, 444  
 user, in favour of, **11**, 259; **13**, 506  
 valid execution of power, as to, **23**, 20  
 value, of, bill of exchange, on transfer of, **2**, 499  
 wide use of word, **28**, 662 n.  
 width of road, as to, **16**, 66—69  
 wife's  
   authority to pledge husband's credit, of, **16**, 414, 417, 420—423. *See* IMPLIED AUTHORITY.  
   rebuttal of, **16**, 422, 423  
   capital, on husband's receipt of, **16**, 398, 399  
   income, on retention of, by husband, **16**, 397, 398, 400, 403  
 will, as to, capriciousness, against, **28**, 669. *See* satisfaction, *supra*.  
   concurrent or successive interests under, **28**, 786, 787  
   construction, as to, **28**, 649, 650, 665—672  
   date of erasure or interlineation, as to, **13**, 506  
   double gifts or legacies, in, **13**, 129 n., 131; **28**, 649, 784  
   execution, **13**, 506 n.; **28**, 555  
   gifts confined to testator's property, **13**, 121  
   illegal, where one construction makes gift, **28**, 666—668  
   limits of application, **28**, 666, 667  
   relatives, in favour of, **28**, 670—672  
   vesting, in favour of early, **28**, 798  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, as to cause and origin of disease within, **20**, 166  
 writ of superior court, as to proper issue of, **23**, 320  
 wrong-doer, against, **13**, 507

**PRESUMPTIVE HEIR**, **11**, 11 n.**PRETENDED TITLE**,

mortgage by, **21**, 328  
 sale of, forbidden, **1**, 55; **25**, 342

**PRETENCES, FALSE.** *See* FALSE PRETENCES.**PRETENDED CLUBS**,

betting in, **4**, 435  
 Licensing Acts, application of, **4**, 430

**PRETORIA**,

South African seat of government, as, **10**, 513

**PREVENTION**,

building contract, of completion of. *See* BUILDING CONTRACT.  
 delivery of certificate under, of, **3**, 211, 220

**PREVENTION**—*continued.*

corruption, of. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES; CORRUPTION.  
 crime, of, provisions of Prevention of Crimes Act, 1908, **9**, 415

**PREVENTIVE DETENTION,**

commencement of, **9**, 416  
 commutation of, by Secretary of State, **9**, 416  
 habitual criminal, of, **9**, 415  
 object of, **9**, 417  
 period of, **9**, 416  
 prisons for, *defined*, **9**, 417; **23**, 235  
 rules for, **23**, 254  
 treatment of persons undergoing, **9**, 417

**PREVIOUS CONVICTION,**

additional punishment after, **9**, 411  
 charge of, arraignment on, **9**, 374  
 evidence of, extradition proceedings, in, **14**, 411  
   receiver of stolen goods, against, **9**, 683  
 idle and disorderly person, as, effect of, **22**, 610  
 proof of, identification and record, by, **13**, 550  
 summary offences made triable upon indictment after, **19**, 587, 588

**PRICE.** *See also* PURCHASE MONEY.

action for, sale of goods, on, **25**, 266, 267  
 auction, at, **1**, 518, 519; **13**, 21 n.  
 books, of, publisher's right to fix, **23**, 217  
 breach of contract to pay, remedy for, **25**, 266  
 building contract, in, ascertainment of, **3**, 185  
   bonus on, when payable, **3**, 224  
   deductions from, **3**, 224, 240, 241, 266  
   liquidated damages, of, **3**, 247, 248  
   fixed, **3**, 222, 223  
   increase of, **3**, 223  
   interest on, **3**, 223  
 liquidated demand, when a, **3**, 222, 223  
 market, meaning of, **3**, 224  
 non-completion of contract, in case of, **3**, 224  
 none fixed, where, **3**, 185, 223, 224  
*quantum meruit* as, **3**, 223. *See* QUANTUM MERUIT.  
 reasonable, when payable, **3**, 185, 223, 224  
 reduction in respect of defects, **3**, 240, 241, 242  
 set-off in respect of old materials, **3**, 266  
 summary judgment for, **3**, 222  
 carrier's refusal to carry without payment of, **4**, 6, 7  
 contract to keep up, whether enforceable, **27**, 527—530  
 distress, at sale of, **11**, 182, 184  
 enhancing or decrying by false rumour, **9**, 562  
 excessive, innkeeper's liability for taking, **17**, 313  
 fixing of, sale of goods, on, **23**, 217; **25**, 147, 204, 204 n.  
   valuation, by, **25**, 148; **27**, 26  
 gas, of. *See* GAS.  
 hammer price, *defined*, **27**, 217  
   jobber's default, on, **27**, 257, 258  
 implied agreement for, **3**, 185, 223, 224; **25**, 292  
 inadequacy of, ground for relief in equity, as, **13**, 16, 21. *See also* CONSIDERATION.  
 increase of, consideration for, building contract, on, **3**, 223  
 interest on, may be payable by agreement, **25**, 238

**PRICE**—*continued.*

liquidated demand, as, building contract, on, **3**, 222, 223  
 list, on, selling below, **27**, 530 n.  
 market price, *defined*, **3**, 224. *See* MARKET PRICE.  
 measuring or testing for purpose of ascertaining, **25**, 176, 177  
 memorandum under Statute of Frauds must fix or provide for, **25**, 292  
 mistake as to, no relief on mere ground of, **21**, 10  
 modes of ascertaining, building contract, under, **3**, 185  
   contract, by, **27**, 25, 26  
 notice of amount of, buyer's right to, **25**, 234  
 passing off, similarity in case of, **27**, 769  
 payment of, delivery, before, risk usually on buyer, **25**, 189  
   instalments, by, provision for, **25**, 237  
   sale of land, on, is not part performance, **25**, 295  
 quotation of unauthorised weights or measures in, liability, **28**, 471  
 reasonable, *defined*, building contract, in, **3**, 224  
 disability, persons under, to pay, **25**, 125 n.  
   sale of goods etc., contract of, **25**, 147  
 recovery of, contract void *ab initio*, in case of, **25**, 146 n., 190  
   failure of consideration, on, **7**, 481; **25**, 278, 279  
   void contract, in case of, **25**, 190  
 reduction of, defects, in case of, **3**, 240  
   premature return of hired chattel, on, **1**, 552  
 registered securities, of, time for payment, **27**, 243  
 restrictive covenant as to scale of, **27**, 586 n., 589 n., 601 n.  
 sale, on, stocks and shares, of, **27**, 220  
   tenant for life, by, **25**, 652, 653  
 sale of goods, on, action for, **25**, 266, 267  
   arrival, payable on, effect as to risk during transit, **25**, 189  
 default in payment of instalment, effect of, **25**, 237  
 failure of consideration for, recovery by buyer on, **25**, 278  
   fixed, how, **25**, 147, 148  
   interest on, **25**, 238, 277  
   payable by instalments, buyer's anticipation of, effect of, **25**, 177  
   property not passed, remedy where, **25**, 267  
   third party, fixed by valuation of, **25**, 148  
 void contract, recovery by buyer in case of, **25**, 190  
   wager involved by ascertainment of, **25**, 147  
 small holdings, in case of, **26**, 684, 685  
 stockbroker's duty as to, **27**, 220  
 trade association for maintaining, illegal purpose of, **27**, 615 n.  
 uncertainty of, whether bar to specific performance, **27**, 25, 26  
 unpaid, vendor's lien for. *See* VENDOR'S LIEN.  
   effect on purchaser's right of action in trover, **27**, 908  
 value, how far conclusive as to, sale of distress, on, **11**, 182  
 wagers involved by ascertainment of, effect of, **15**, 270; **25**, 147

**PRICKING THE SHERIFFS.**

mode of, **25**, 794



**PRIEST,**

Church of England, of, refusal to conform to Prayer Book, **9**, 532  
college of, as origin of dean and chapter, **11**, 416 n.  
functions of, **11**, 553  
jury service, exempted from, **18**, 231  
ordination of, **11**, 401

**PRIEST VICAR,**

office of, cathedral preferment, as, **11**, 434

**PRIMA FACIE.**

case, presentment of grand jury founded on, **9**, 346  
rebuttable presumption of law, established by, **9**, 389 n.

**PRIMA TONSURA,**

*defined*, **8**, 85

**PRIMAGE,**

*defined*, **26**, 311  
provision in bill of lading for, **26**, 311  
salvage valuation of cargo, excluded from, **26**, 588

**PRIMARY EVIDENCE,**

*defined*, **13**, 420, 421  
criminal cases, in, **9**, 389—393  
document, of, **9**, 390, 391; **13**, 517  
  authenticity, of, **13**, 517  
  enrolled, of, **13**, 518 n.  
  notarial book, entered in, **13**, 518 n.  
  production of, **9**, 390, 391; **13**, 517  
production of, where possible, **13**, 420, 422  
secondary, when excluded by, **9**, 391  
will as, **13**, 518 n.

**PRIMARY MEANING,**

words, of, **10**, 435, 436. *See* INTERPRETATION OF WORDS.

**PRIMATE,**

duty of, at coronation ceremony, **6**, 326, 327, 328 n.  
title of both archbishops, as, **11**, 387, 387 n., 388

**PRIME COST,** *See* P.C., p. 208, *ante*.**PRIME MINISTER,**

appointment of, how made, **7**, 34  
Cabinet, control of, by, **7**, 44, 45  
  summoning of, by, **7**, 44  
coalition ministry, how he chooses, **7**, 37  
colleagues, development of free choice of, **7**, 36, 36 n., 42  
communication between Cabinet and Crown through, **7**, 44, 46  
constitutional usage regulating appointment of, **7**, 34  
death, resignation or dismissal of, dissolution of ministry, as, **7**, 45, 51  
early use of term, **7**, 35 n.  
historical survey of position of, **7**, 35 n.  
legal position of, **7**, 35  
list of offices held by, **7**, 36 n.  
member of legislature, is, **7**, 36  
ministry chosen by, **7**, 36, 42  
minutes of Privy Council decisions by, Sovereign, for, **7**, 44  
official recognition of, **7**, 35, 35 n.

**PRIME MINISTER—continued.**

precedence of, **7**, 35  
resignation of, historically considered, **7**, 45 n.  
restrictions on Sovereign's choice of, **7**, 34  
salary, has none, as such, **7**, 35  
Sovereign, communicates Cabinet decisions to, **7**, 44, 46  
tenure of office by, **7**, 34, 41

**PRIME WAY,**

*defined*, **11**, 284 n.

**PRIMER SEISIN,**

payment of, tenants in chief, by, **24**, 141 n.

**PRIMITIÆ,**

*defined*, **11**, 779

**PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHURCH,**

model deed, of, **11**, 822 n.

**PRIMOGENITURE,**

administration, no right to grant of, by reason of, **14**, 185  
descent of real estate according to, **11**, 10

**PRIMOGENITUS,**

Cornwall, Duchy of, in relation to, **6**, 368 n.; **7**, 239 n.

**PRINCE AND STEWARD OF SCOTLAND,**

eldest son of Sovereign is, **7**, 270

**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND,**

costs of elections in, **10**, 519  
courts of, **10**, 554  
franchise in, **10**, 519 n.  
government of, **10**, 504 n.  
legislative assembly of, **10**, 518  
province of Dominion of Canada, as, **10**, 525

**PRINCE OF WALES,**

actions or suits by or against, common law, at, **6**, 369 n.; **7**, 240  
Acts concerning, are judicially noticed, as public Acts, **6**, 369; **7**, 238 n.  
annuity payable to, **7**, 271  
appointment of sheriff for Cornwall by, **25**, 795  
Attorney-General of, **7**, 240, 241; **10**, 21  
*bona vacantia* in Duchy of Cornwall, right to, **11**, 31  
Cornwall, as Duke of. *See* CORNWALL, DUCHY OF.  
foreshore in Duchy of Cornwall belongs to, **7**, 113  
grant of administration to nominee of, on intestacy in Cornwall, **14**, 188  
heir apparent, as, treason against, **6**, 349, 350, 368; **9**, 450  
homage by, coronation, at, **6**, 328 n.  
introduction of, House of Lords, into, **21**, 691  
officers of, demise of Crown, on, **6**, 384  
petition of right does not lie to, **6**, 365 n.  
Prince and Steward of Scotland, as, **7**, 270  
privileges of, **6**, 368, 369  
regent, as, **6**, 376 n.  
titles of, **6**, 368, 369  
wife of, **6**, 368, 369. *See* PRINCESS OF WALES.

**PRINCES, RESTRAINT OF,**

provision in charterparty as to, **26**, 108, 109  
underwriters' liability in respect of, **17**, 436, 439

**PRINCESS OF WALES,**

actions or suits by or against, **6**, 369 n.  
 annuity payable to, **7**, 271  
 Princess Royal, not usually created, **6**, 369, 369 n.  
 titles, status, and privileges of, **6**, 368, 369  
 violation of, high treason, as, **6**, 350 ; **9**, 450

**PRINCESS ROYAL,**

status of, **6**, 369, 370  
 violation of, high treason, as, **6**, 350 ; **9**, 450

**PRINCESSES' TRUSTEES,**

enumeration and duties, **7**, 271, 272

**PRINCIPAL,**

agent, in relation to. *See* **PRINCIPAL (PERSON)**.  
 challenge to jury, **18**, 247  
 debtor. *See* **PRINCIPAL DEBTOR**.  
 money or debt. *See* **PRINCIPAL (PROPERTY)**.  
 place of business of company. *See* **PLACE**.  
 Probate Registry. *See* **PRINCIPAL PROBATE**  
**REGISTRY**.  
 surety, in relation to. *See* **PRINCIPAL DEBTOR**.  
 value. *See* **PRINCIPAL VALUE**.

**PRINCIPAL (PERSON).**

abroad, discovery against agent in England, **11**,  
 46 n.  
 accounts, agent's right against principal, **1**, 200  
 principal's right against agent, **1**, 186—189  
 action  
   against, by agent, **1**, 197  
   by, agent, against, **1**, 184, 188  
     illegal contract, for, **7**, 488  
     insurance agent, **17**, 358  
     negligence as to bill of exchange, for, **2**, 523  
 administration bond, under, liability of, **15**, 485  
 admission by agent, company's liability for, **5**,  
 324, 325 ; **11**, 109  
 liability of principal for, **1**, 215, 216 ; **13**, 460,  
 461  
 agency by estoppel of, **13**, 390, 391  
 agent, acts of, liability for, **1**, 201—218 ; **27**, 476,  
 477, 485  
   outside of authority, principal not bound by,  
     **1**, 202, 203  
 bankruptcy of, rights on, **1**, 172, 203, 235  
 deed altered by, estoppel in respect of, **13**, 368  
 duty of, as to orders of, **1**, 147, 183, 223 ; **17**,  
 357  
   breach of, remedy for, **1**, 184  
 express authority given to, **1**, 201  
 fraud of, liability for, of, **1**, 201, 211 ; **20**, 710,  
 711  
*indicia* of authority given to, misuse of, **13**,  
 392  
 infant as, liability for acts of, **17**, 59  
 interpleader by, rights in respect of, **1**, 200 ;  
**13**, 57  
 knowledge of, as affecting, **1**, 211, 215 ; **13**,  
 84 ; **17**, 533  
 liability to, **1**, 183—193  
 malicious prosecution by, liability for, **19**,  
 673—675  
 negligence by, not generally responsible for,  
**1**, 219 ; **21**, 433, 473  
   burden of proof on plaintiff, **21**, 439  
   notice to, when affected by, **1**, 215, 216  
   ostensible authority of, **13**, 390, 391  
   relations in respect of, *defined*, **1**, 147 ; **20**, 66  
   rights of, against principal, **1**, 193—197, 200

**PRINCIPAL (PERSON)—continued.**

agent—*continued*.

scope of authority of, liability for acts within.  
*See* scope of authority, *infra*.  
 securities entrusted to, estoppel in respect of,  
**1**, 635  
 statements of, effect of, **1**, 211, 214 ; **13**, 460,  
 461 ; **20**, 708—713, 732  
 stockbroker as, **15**, 283 ; **25**, 139  
 torts of, liability for, **1**, 211 ; **27**, 477, 485.  
*See* tort of agent, *infra*.  
 unauthorised, estoppel in respect of acts of,  
**1**, 203, 207  
 alien enemy incompetent to be, **1**, 149  
 bankruptcy of, liability of agent on, **1**, 224, 235  
   rights of agent on, **1**, 198, 235  
   termination of agency by, **1**, 234, 235  
 benefit received by, liability for agent's acts where,  
**1**, 202  
 bills of exchange, agent's liability for negligence  
 in respect of, **2**, 523  
 bribery of agent, dismissal of agent, **1**, 191  
   measure of damages against briber, **1**, 217  
   remedies in case of, **1**, 217  
   termination of agency for, **1**, 230  
 broker employed by, is agent of, **15**, 283, 284 ;  
**25**, 139  
 capacity to contract as, **1**, 149, 150  
 change in position of, effect on surety's liability,  
**15**, 496  
 character, representation of agent as to, when  
 responsible for, **1**, 214  
 charterparty by agent, position under, **26**, 88—  
 90  
   undisclosed principal, in case of, **26**, 90  
 co-agents, liability of, **1**, 159  
 co-principals, **1**, 159  
 collision at sea, liability for acts of agent, **26**,  
 525  
 company as, liability for agent, **5**, 293, 294,  
 309—311 ; **20**, 710 n.  
 competency of, **1**, 148, 149  
 contract, agent, of, agent's own name, in, **1**, 207,  
 208  
   enforcement by principal, **1**, 206—209  
   breach of duty between agent and principal,  
     in, not enforced, **27**, 39  
   capacity to enter into, as principal, **1**, 149—  
     151  
   gaming or wagering on behalf of, **7**, 487, 488  
   unauthorised, not usually enforceable, **1**, 207  
 contractor, liability of principal for  
   acts of negligence, **21**, 473  
   nuisance, **21**, 557  
   support, withdrawal of, **20**, 582  
 convict's incapacity to be, **1**, 149  
 corporation, as, **1**, 151 ; **8**, 392  
 credit, representations of agents as to, liability for,  
**1**, 214  
   writing, must be in, **15**, 456, 457  
 criminal law, in, **9**, 247. *See also* **ACCESSORIES**.  
   first degree, in, **9**, 248, 257  
   second degree, in, **9**, 248, 250, 251, 256  
   treason felony, in, **6**, 356, 357  
 criminal liability of, for agent's acts, rule as to, **1**,  
 217, 218 ; **9**, 235  
 Crown as, non-liability for public agent's tort,  
**1**, 213  
 custom or usage, not bound by unreasonable, **1**,  
 182, 208  
 dealings with agent as, protection for, **13**, 395



**PRINCIPAL (PERSON)**—*continued.*

death of, terminates agent's authority, **1**, 233 ; **15**, 274 n.  
debtor. *See* **PRINCIPAL DEBTOR**.  
deed of agent, not liable on, **1**, 208  
delegation by agent, acquiescence in, **1**, 170  
discovery in action by or against agent, **1**, 227 ; **11**, 45, 52  
disposition of property by agent without authorisation, **1**, 203, 204  
estoppel, by, **1**, 158, 159, 201, 635 ; **13**, 390—392 ; **17**, 359 n. ; **20**, 675. *See* **HOLDING OUT**.  
of. *See* **ESTOPPEL**.  
conduct, by. *See* **ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT**.  
deed, by, **13**, 368  
representation, by, **13**, 390—395  
foreign, agent's liability for, **1**, 220  
rights and liabilities of, **1**, 209  
forged instrument, no liability to third person on, **1**, 205  
fraudulent misrepresentation by agent, liability for, **1**, 214 ; **20**, 710, 711  
gaming transactions through agent, position as to, **7**, 487, 488 ; **15**, 276, 283, 284  
holding out person as agent, effect of, **1**, 158, 159, 201 ; **13**, 390—395 ; **16**, 430. *See* **HOLDING OUT**.  
husband as undisclosed, **16**, 418  
identity of, effect of disclosure by agent, **1**, 219, 220  
proof of, **7**, 525 ; **25**, 135 n. ; **27**, 25  
implied, **1**, 158, 201 ; **20**, 675  
indemnity of agent against liabilities by, **1**, 196, 197  
infant as, agent's tort, when liable for, **1**, 150 ; **27**, 478  
limited capacity to be principal, **1**, 149  
interpleader by, several agents claiming commission, **1**, 195 n.  
liability of, acts of agents and servants, for, **1**, 201—218 ; **21**, 557 ; **27**, 476, 477, 485  
agent's tort, for, **1**, 211—214 ; **5**, 293, 294 ; **20**, 710 n.  
bill of exchange etc., on, **1**, 208  
compulsory pilotage, in case of, **1**, 214  
contracts of agent, on, **1**, 206—211. *See* **AGENT**, contracts of.  
conversion by agent, **27**, 897 n.  
estoppel, by. *See* **ESTOPPEL** ; **ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT**.  
malicious prosecution by agent, for, **19**, 673, 674  
ratification of misrepresentation, by, **20**, 713. *See* **RATIFICATION (Agency)**.  
wife's tort, for, **27**, 487  
libel by agent, liability for, **1**, 214 ; **18**, 662 *et seq.*  
lien of agent against, **1**, 197  
bankruptcy of principal, in case of, **1**, 235  
local authority as, agent's tort, liability for, **1**, 213, 214  
lunatic's capacity to be, **1**, 150 ; **19**, 406  
malicious prosecution by agent, liability for, **19**, 673, 674  
marine insurance, agent's negligence, proof necessary in action for, **17**, 358  
authority of agent, acts within, **17**, 359  
ratification of policy after loss, rights as to, **17**, 360  
married woman as, **1**, 150 ; **16**, 412

**PRINCIPAL (PERSON)**—*continued.*

marshalling of securities between agent and, **21**, 305  
misappropriation by agent of property of, **1**, 204 ; **9**, 657  
misrepresentation by agent, liability for, **1**, 214 ; **20**, 708—713, 732  
personal ends, defence that representation was for, **20**, 732  
money in agent's hand, assignment or charge upon, **1**, 224  
negligence, liability for agent's, contract, in case of, **1**, 219  
marine policy, **17**, 358  
proof, burden of, **21**, 439  
tort, in case of, **1**, 224 ; **21**, 433 ; **27**, 476, 477, 485  
notice to agent, how far bound by, **1**, 216 ; **13**, 84 ; **17**, 533  
when not imputed to principal, **13**, 85  
nuisance by agent, liability for, **1**, 218 ; **21**, 557  
partnership firm, agency by estoppel in case of, **13**, 391  
pledge by mercantile agent, effect of, **1**, 206 ; **22**, 239, 240  
possession by agent, position in relation to, **27**, 854  
power of attorney, under, **1**, 168, 169. *See* **POWER OF ATTORNEY**.  
public body as, liability for agent's torts, **27**, 480  
ratification of agent's acts by, **1**, 173—181. *See* **RATIFICATION (Agency)**.  
reimbursement of agent by, **1**, 196  
remuneration of agent by, **1**, 193—196. *See* **AGENT**, remuneration.  
representee, as, **20**, 715  
representor, as, **20**, 708 *et seq.*, 713  
when deemed jointly with agent, **20**, 712  
rights against agent, **1**, 183—193  
scope of authority of agent, acts outside, principal not bound by, **1**, 202—203 ; **21**, 557 ; **27**, 485  
acts within, liability for, **1**, 202, 212 ; **27**, 485  
company, in case of, **5**, 293  
contracts within, **5**, 293  
tort committed within, **1**, 212 ; **5**, 293 ; **27**, 485  
set-off by and against, **25**, 495  
settlement with agent, when discharged by, **1**, 210  
solicitor in country as, to London agent, **26**, 844—848  
Stock Exchange, dealings on, **27**, 216, 219, 220  
stockbroker as, **27**, 221  
stoppage in transit by agent against, **1**, 199, 200 ; **25**, 243  
sub-agent, accountability of, **1**, 172  
classes of, and relation to, **1**, 171  
lien of, **1**, 199  
when and when not bound by, **1**, 171, 172  
sub-contractor and, Workmen's Compensation Act, **20**, 171, 192—195  
surety, in relation to. *See* **PRINCIPAL DEBTOR**.  
third persons, admissions by agent, effect of, as regards, **1**, 215  
estoppel, when bound by, **1**, 158, 201  
goods intrusted to agent, in case of, **1**, 203—206  
liability to, **1**, 201—219 ; **27**, 476, 477, 485  
contracts by agent, **1**, 211—214  
limitation of, **1**, 201, 202  
title deeds, on, **1**, 205

**PRINCIPAL (PERSON)**—*continued.*third persons—*continued.*

- purchase without notice, **1, 204** **25, 196**
- settlement with agent, not usually discharged by, **1, 210**
- torts of agent, company's liability for, **5, 293, 294**
- compulsory pilotage, in case of, **1, 214**
- Crown not liable for, **1, 213**
- fraudulent misrepresentation as, **1, 214**
- husband's liability for wife, **27, 487**
- infant's liability for, **1, 150**; **27, 478**
- judgment against agent, discharge by, **1, 212**; **27, 488**
- liability for, **1, 211—214**; **5, 293, 294**; **20, 710 n.**
- local authority's liability for, **1, 213, 214**
- public body's liability for, **27, 480**
- ratification of, **1, 180, 181**
- scope of authority, within, **1, 212**; **5, 293**
- trade union's non-liability for, **1, 213**; **27, 484**
- trade union as, agent's torts, non-liability for, **1, 213**; **27, 484**
- treason felony, in case of, punishment, **6, 356**
- unauthorised agent, not liable for acts of, **1, 203**; **21, 557**; **27, 485**
- undisclosed, action by, set-off by defendant in, **25, 495**
- agent of, action by, **1, 226**
- auctioneer's liability when acting for, **1, 518**
- charterparty on behalf of, **26, 90**
- exercise of authority on behalf of, **1, 169**
- husband as, **16, 418**
- personal liability of agent for, **1, 219**
- ratification of agency by, **1, 175**
- undue influence presumed from relationship of agent and, **1, 189**; **15, 110**
- usage, not bound by unreasonable, **1, 182, 208**
- wagering contracts, rights and duties in respect of, **7, 487, 488**; **15, 275, 276, 277**

**PRINCIPAL (PROPERTY).** *See also CAPITAL.*

- barred by statute, interest also barred when, **21, 41, 42**
- interest on. *See INTEREST ON MONEY.*
- mortgage debt, in case of. *See MORTGAGE DEBT.*
- provision against calling in of, effect on interest, **21, 116, 117**
- payment of, as acknowledgment for purposes of the statute, **19, 67—74**
- interest, in respect of, **19, 68**
- promise to pay, not inferred from compulsory payment of interest, **19, 67**
- tender of, effect on interest, **21, 41**

**PRINCIPAL DEBTOR,***defined, 15, 441*

- account stated between surety and, to creditor, **15, 443**
- appropriation of payment by, **15, 536—538**
- bankruptcy
  - of, effect on surety, **1, 642**; **15, 482, 515, 516**
  - petition in, effect on, of guarantee to pay debts, **2, 59**
  - proof of debt in, **2, 204**
- conversion of surety into, **15, 443**
- covenant not to sue, effect of, **15, 567, 568 n.**
- credit given to, effect on surety, **15, 551**
- death of, effect on surety's liability, **15, 491, 572**
- surety creditor of the estate on payment of, **15, 522 n.**

**PRINCIPAL DEBTOR**—*continued.*

- default of, creditor's misconduct must not cause, **15, 487**
- damages recoverable upon, by surety, when, **15, 490, 520, 523**
- surety's liability under, **15, 478, 487**
- diminish surety's risk, omission to, **15, 560**
- discharge of, by abandonment of claim by surety, **15, 519, 525**
- creditor releases surety, when, **15, 563—569**
- effect of, **15, 563, 564**
- fraud, effect on surety, **15, 564**
- operation of law, by, effect on surety, **15, 566, 567**
- felony by, effect on surety, **15, 488**
- fraud by, surety not released, **15, 548, 564**
- giving time to, effect of, **15, 552—557. *See GIVING TIME.***
- indebtedness of, concealment, **15, 541, 542**
- indemnification, action by surety for, **15, 525**
- rights of surety, **15, 509, 510, 516, 517, 521, 522, 523. *See INDEMNITY.***
- joint, covenant not to sue one of several, effect of, **15, 568 n., 569**
- legacy from creditor to, retainer by creditor's executor of, **14, 268**
- notice to pay, failure of creditor to give, effect on surety, **15, 547 n.**
- payment of interest as affecting surety, **19, 95**
- principal contract between creditor and, variation of terms of, **15, 546—552. *See GUARANTEE.***
- promise made to, not within Statute of Frauds, **15, 462**
- release of, when not affecting surety, **15, 568**
- remedies against, **4, 373**; **13, 52**; **15, 506—509**
- request to, for payment before suing surety, **15, 488, 491**
- rights against, of surety, **15, 506, 507, 516—526. *See SURETY.***
- sale of effects before recourse to surety, negligence in, **15, 560**
- set-off, surety's rights, **15, 508**
- status, change of, effect on surety's liability, **15, 501**
- Statute of Frauds, application of, **15, 458**
- surety. *See also SURETY.*
  - becoming, when, **15, 443**
  - contract of, not party to, **15, 441**
  - rights of, as, **15, 443, 479, 480, 519, 557**
  - suretyship, necessary to constitute, **15, 439 n.**
  - third party notice against, **15, 525, 526**
  - claiming contribution, **15, 533, 534**
  - time, custom of trade no justification for giving, **15, 555**
  - giving, what constitutes, **15, 554—557. *See GIVING TIME.***
  - running of, when begins, **19, 77, 78**
  - surety and creditor, as between, **15, 557, 558**
  - title-deeds, deposit of, with surety, **15, 516**

**PRINCIPAL PROBATE REGISTRY,**

- jurisdiction in, **14, 152, 153**
- registers of, **14, 153**; **16, 463**
- warning after caveat issued by, **14, 154**

**PRINCIPAL VALUE,***defined, 13, 207*

- depreciation through death of deceased, **13, 208**
- estimation of, **13, 207**
- market price, fixing of, **13, 207**
- probate duty on, rule as to payment of, **13, 312**



**PRINCIPALITY OF SCOTLAND,**

Commissioners of Woods and Forests, management by, **7**, 270, 271  
revenues of, **7**, 270  
vested, in whom, **7**, 270

**PRINCIPLES,**

equity, of. *See* **EQUITABLE DOCTRINES AND PRINCIPLES.**  
gifts to promulgate certain, **4**, 116, 123

**PRINT (ENGRAVING).**

*defined*, **8**, 201  
artistic work for purpose of copyright, as, **8**, 188  
author of, who is, **8**, 200, 201  
bequest of, exemption from death duties, **4**, 206  
book, in, registration includes, **8**, 155  
collection in volume, copyright in, **8**, 206  
copy, what amounts to, a question of fact, **8**, 203  
copyright in, assignee, rights of, **8**, 200  
assignment of, **8**, 202  
colonial, **8**, 201  
date of publication on copies and plates, **8**, 201, 202  
duration of, **8**, 201  
English law, registration not required by, **8**, 202  
international, **8**, 200, 202  
meaning of, **8**, 201  
persons entitled to, **8**, 200, 201  
pictures, sculpture etc. made from, **8**, 203  
protected, how far, **8**, 203  
registration for purposes of, **8**, 155, 202  
requisites for, **8**, 201, 202  
infringement of copyright in, **8**, 203—206  
account of profits, **8**, 204  
common informer, action by, **8**, 205 n.  
conditions precedent to action for, **8**, 205, 206  
copying may be by any process, **8**, 204  
costs in action for, **8**, 205  
damages, action for, **8**, 204, 205  
forfeiture of copies and plates, **8**, 204, 205  
injunction against, **8**, 204  
limitation of time for proceedings, **8**, 206  
penalties for, **8**, 205  
purchase of plates from licensee, by, **8**, 203  
remedies for, **8**, 204, 205  
summary proceedings for, **8**, 205  
licence to reproduce, **8**, 202, 203  
name of proprietor on plate and copies, **8**, 201, 202, 205  
publication of, requirements, **8**, 201, 202  
registration generally, **8**, 202

**PRINT AND PUBLISH,**

compulsory licence after death of author, **8**, 163  
grant of licence, **8**, 161—163  
kinds of licences, **8**, 161  
licensee, rights of, **8**, 161, 162  
perpetual licence, **8**, 162  
publishing agreements as to rights, **8**, 162  
registration of licence, **8**, 161

**PRINT WORKS,**

*defined*, **14**, 438  
continuous employment of women and young persons in, **14**, 491

**PRINTED CLAUSE,**

bill of lading, as common form of, **26**, 150  
charterparty, as common form of, **26**, 141, 142

**PRINTED CLAUSE**—*continued.*

contract, in, prevalence of written matter, **7**, 519  
marine policy, in, **17**, 342, 343

**PRINTER,**

advertisement, liability for illegal, **23**, 222—224 ;  
**18**, 664 ; **27**, 424  
company prospectus, of, position, **5**, 47  
contempt of court by advertisement, liability for,  
**23**, 224  
copies, preservation and delivery of, **23**, 213, 214  
criminal libel, proceedings in respect of, **9**, 462,  
463 ; **18**, 744—746  
Crown, falsely purporting to be, **9**, 737  
discovery of name of, in libel action, **18**, 665  
election documents, omission of name from, **12**,  
296, 297, 348, 400 n., 401 n.  
King's, printing rights of, **8**, 173 ; **23**, 226  
proof of statutes and official documents by  
copies printed by, **13**, 525  
libel, liability for, **18**, 664  
lien of, **19**, 12 n., 14  
name of, obligation to print, **23**, 212, 213  
newspaper, of, registration, **23**, 210—212  
public documents, unlawfully printing, **23**, 226  
trade labels, infringement of, injunction, **17**, 259  
trade usages affecting, **10**, 280, 289

**PRINTING.**

*The title PRESS AND PRINTING is contained in Vol. XXIII., pp. 209 et seq. See also PRINTER ; NEWSPAPER.*

affidavit in answer to interrogatories, **11**, 112  
company registration, payment for, **5**, 57  
Crown prerogative in respect of, **6**, 496—499 ;  
**8**, 173 ; **23**, 226 ; **27**, 527  
evidence, of, for purpose of appeal, **1**, 113 ; **9**,  
37, 43  
pleadings, **22**, 422, 440  
amendments, **22**, 440 ; **23**, 141  
register of electors, **12**, 241, 243, 245  
signature, use of, **15**, 471

**PRIORITY. PREFERENCE ;** *See also PREFERENTIAL DEBTS.*

administration action, in, **13**, 33—38 ; **14**, 244,  
344—347  
administration of deceased's estate, of debts in,  
bankruptcy, when estate administered in,  
**2**, 97, 98  
court, when insolvent estate administered by,  
**13**, 33 *et seq.* ; **14**, 244, 344—347  
funeral expenses, **14**, 240, 345  
personal representative, when insolvent estate  
administered by, **13**, 34—37 ; **14**, 244,  
245, 247—251  
Crown debts, **14**, 247, 250  
friendly society officer's estate, in case of,  
**14**, 250  
funeral expenses, **14**, 240  
judgments, **13**, 35 ; **14**, 250  
military law, in case of person subject to, **14**,  
250  
overseer, in case of, **14**, 250  
recognisance, debts due on, **14**, 249  
record, debts of, **14**, 248  
savings bank officer, in case of, **14**, 250  
specialty and simple contract debts, **14**, 249  
statutory preferences, **14**, 249—251  
voluntary bonds, **14**, 3, 89 ; **14**, 247 ; **15**,  
425, 426

**PRIORITY**—*continued.*

annuities *inter se*, as between, **24**, 495  
 annuity over mortgage, of, **21**, 346  
 assets, order of application of, in payment of  
 debts and legacies, **13**, 37; **14**, 285—293.  
*See* ASSETS.  
 assignment of chose in action, on, attachment, as  
 against, **3**, 274  
 bankruptcy trustee, effect of notice by, **4**,  
 381  
 conflict of laws as affecting, **4**, 366, 367  
 constructive notice as affecting, **4**, 373, 380  
 equities, subject to, **4**, 373. *See* equities,  
*infra*.  
 notice as affecting, **4**, 372  
 set-off, in case of right to, **4**, 387, 388; **13**, 164;  
**25**, 496  
 attachment of debts, as against, **3**, 274; **14**, 93  
 average contribution, of, **26**, 246  
 bankruptcy, in, assignee for value, position of,  
**2**, 289  
 debts of. *See* PRIORITY OF DEBTS IN BANK-  
 RUPTCY.  
 receiving order, effect of, **2**, 64  
 bills of sale, as between, **3**, 71, 72; **21**, 340  
 building society, debt due from deceased officer of,  
**3**, 346, 347; **14**, 250 n.  
 payment on winding up, **3**, 360, 393  
 charges on land, of, under Land Transfer Acts, **21**,  
 86  
 charging order on fund in court, of, **14**, 126 n.  
 chose in action, assignment of, **4**, 366, 367, 372,  
 373, 374; **21**, 339  
 equitable assignment of, **4**, 380, 381; **13**, 79,  
 103  
 copyhold, surrenderee of, **8**, 94  
 creditor, of, administration decree, by, **13**, 32, 33;  
**14**, 247  
 voluntary winding up, in, **5**, 579  
 Crown debt, of, **6**, 493; **16**, 684, 685; **21**, 346;  
**27**, 455  
 administration, in, **14**, 247, 345  
 bankruptcy, in. *See* PRIORITY OF DEBTS IN  
 BANKRUPTCY.  
 company winding up, in, **5**, 513, 516  
 insolvent estate of deceased person, in ad-  
 ministration of, **14**, 345  
 debenture-holders, as between, **5**, 356  
 debts, of, administration action, in, **13**, 34—36;  
**14**, 244—251, 254, 255  
 insolvent estate, in case of, **14**, 345; **15**,  
 522 n.; **21**, 301  
 arrears of unemployment insurance contribu-  
 tions, **28**, 891  
 assessed taxes, **5**, 516; **16**, 684  
 bankruptcy, in, **2**, 125, 215—224. *See*  
 PRIORITY OF DEBTS IN BANKRUPTCY.  
 chief rents, **18**, 297  
 company winding up, in, **5**, 513, 516—519;  
**11**, 174; **28**, 918  
 compensation under Workmen's Compensa-  
 tion Act, **5**, 517, 518  
 costs of administration action, **14**, 352  
 Crown, due to. *See* Crown debt, *supra*.  
 distress, payment out of proceeds of, in bank-  
 ruptcy, **2**, 218, 294  
 friendly society, claim against former officer of,  
**14**, 250; **15**, 162—164  
 improvement of land, charge for, **18**, 297  
 income tax, of claim for, **2**, 217; **5**, 516; **15**,  
 684

**PRIORITY**—*continued.*debts—*continued.*

insolvent estate of deceased person, in adminis-  
 tration of, **2**, 97, 98  
 land tax, claim for, **2**, 217; **5**, 516; **16**, 684  
 military law, payments due from person  
 under, **14**, 250, 251  
 National Health Insurance premiums, **28**, 918  
 pauper, claim for maintenance of, **14**, 251  
 personal representatives, in administration by,  
**14**, 247—251  
 poor law guardians, claim against overseer's  
 estate by, **14**, 250  
 Postmaster-General, claims by, **27**, 358 n.  
 quit rent, in case of, **18**, 297  
 rates, parochial and local, **2**, 217; **5**, 516; **14**,  
 217; **24**, 68  
 recognisance, of debts due on, **14**, 249  
 record, of, **14**, 248  
 rent, sums due for, **2**, 292—294; **5**, 513; **18**,  
 297  
 savings bank officer, claims against, **14**, 250  
 secretary's salary due from company, **5**, 245,  
 518  
 specialty, in administration by personal  
 representatives, **13**, 33; **14**, 247, 248  
 statutory preferential, **14**, 249—251  
 taxes, claim for, **2**, 217; **5**, 516  
 tithe rent-charge, **18**, 297  
 wages of clerk or servant, **2**, 217, 218 n.; **5**,  
 516, 517, 579  
 workman, compensation payable to, **20**, 208  
 deceased person, in case of administration of  
 estate of, **2**, 97, 98. *See* administration,  
*supra*.  
 descent of real estate, in, **11**, 10, 11  
 distress by Crown, of, **5**, 516; **16**, 685  
 distringas notice, effect of, **21**, 342  
 dower, of, **8**, 80; **24**, 194  
 annuity in lieu of, **24**, 494, 495  
 elegit, position of tenant by, **14**, 70  
 enfranchisement charges over incumbrances, of,  
**21**, 104, 346  
 equitable  
 assignment of chose in action, in case of, **4**,  
 380—386; **13**, 79, 102—104  
 doctrine as to. *See* equities, *infra*.  
 execution, by, **14**, 125, 126  
 lien, of, **19**, 24, 28  
 mortgage of. *See* mortgagee, *infra*.  
 mortgagee without notice, of, **13**, 80  
 equities, as between, **4**, 367, 369 n., 373; **13**,  
 79—81; **21**, 334  
 chose in action, on assignment of, **4**, 373,  
 386—391; **13**, 103; **20**, 758  
 legal title as affecting, **13**, 81—84; **27**,  
 235, 236  
 notice, effect of, **13**, 77, 79; **27**, 236  
 shares in company, on mortgage of, **5**, 197;  
**27**, 236  
 of. *See* EQUITIES.  
 equity, in, **13**, 79—84  
 executions, as between, **8**, 555, 559; **14**, 26  
 executor's right to give, in administration, **13**,  
 36; **14**, 254—256; **15**, 83 n.  
*fieri facias*, in execution under writ of, **14**, 42—  
 44  
 floating charge, of, **5**, 350—352, 518, 519  
 fraud as affecting, **13**, 80; **18**, 583 n.  
 Yorkshire Registries Acts, under. *See*  
 Yorkshire Registries Acts, *infra*.



**PRIORITY**—*continued.*

friendly society, bankruptcy of officer of, in, **15**, 162—164  
 death of officer of, in case of, **14**, 250; **15**, 162—164  
 funeral expenses, of, **2**, 98, 217; **14**, 240, 345  
 grant of administration, claim for, **14**, 182—189  
 incumbancers, of, Yorkshire Registries Acts, under, **4**, 386  
 insolvent estate of deceased person, in administration of, **2**, 217, 218; **14**, 345. *See also* PRIORITY OF DEBTS IN BANKRUPTCY.  
 insurance policy, of solicitor's lien on, **21**, 339  
 judgment creditor, of, **13**, 35; **14**, 248  
 land improvement charges, of, **18**, 281, 297, 301, 304; **21**, 346  
 disputes as to, **18**, 298  
 registration of claim to, **18**, 298  
 Land Registry, of instruments delivered for registration at, **21**, 338 n.  
 Land Transfer Acts, charges under, of, **21**, 339, 340  
 priority notice, effect of, **24**, 315  
 legal  
 assets, in administration of, **14**, 247—251  
 estate, conferred by, **13**, 81—84; **21**, 327—333; **27**, 235, 236; **28**, 42  
 Land Transfer Acts, as affecting unregistered charges within, **21**, 338  
 right to call for, effect of, **13**, 81; **21**, 327  
 Yorkshire Registries Acts, as affected by, **21**, 337  
 lien, equitable, of, **19**, 24, 28  
 maritime, in case of, **26**, 246, 580, 621—624  
 solicitor, of, **26**, 625, 817—819  
 life policy, as between assignees of, **17**, 559, 561, 562  
*lis pendens* and mortgage, between, **18**, 221; **21**, 346  
 males, of, in descent of real estate, **11**, 9, 10  
 maritime lien, in case of, **26**, 246, 580, 621—624  
 Middlesex Registry, by registration in. *See* registration, *infra*.  
 mortgagee, of, **13**, 81; **21**, 327—346  
 bankruptcy, in, **2**, 64, 292, 293; **21**, 346  
 chose in action, on mortgage of, **21**, 339  
 copyhold surrender, on, **8**, 94  
 costs, for, **21**, 234, 235  
 Crown debt over, **21**, 346  
 enfranchisement, for, **21**, 104, 346  
 equitable, in case of, **13**, 80; **21**, 327, 330, 334  
 execution creditor, against, **21**, 346  
 fraud, in case of, **21**, 343  
 hire purchase agreement, against, **21**, 119  
 judgment creditor, against, **21**, 326  
 legal claims, against, **13**, 80, 81; **21**, 327—346  
 title deeds, effect of possession of, **1**, 633; **21**, 344  
 unpaid vendor, against, **21**, 345  
 improvement charge, registered, over, **18**, 297, 298; **21**, 346  
 judgment debt, over, **21**, 346  
 legal estate, with, **13**, 81—84; **21**, 327—329  
 life policy, of, **21**, 131  
 negligence by not obtaining title deeds, effect of, **13**, 80; **21**, 342—344  
 personality, of, **21**, 339—341  
 prior incumbance, notice of, **13**, 81, 82; **21**, 327—329, 341, 342, 346  
 other incumbancers, in relation to, **13**, 80—84; **21**, 346

**PRIORITY**—*continued.*

mortgagee—*continued.*  
 securities, loss of, by fraud, **21**, 343, 345  
 shares, of, **5**, 197; **21**, 340; **27**, 236  
 ship, of, **21**, 340; **26**, 27, 28  
 stop order on funds in court, effect of, **13**, 103 n.; **21**, 340, 341  
 tacking, gained by. *See* tacking, *infra*.  
 title deeds, through possession of, **13**, 80, 81; **21**, 330, 342—345  
 transfer of legal mortgage, in case of, **21**, 329  
 trustee-mortgagee, in case of, **13**, 83, 84; **21**, 329, 330  
 value without notice, purchase for, **13**, 82; **21**, 328  
 mortgagor, expenditure on mortgaged property by, **19**, 20  
 negligence as affecting, **13**, 80; **21**, 342  
 notice as affecting, actual notice required in register counties, **18**, 583 n.  
 assignment of chose in action, in case of, **4**, 372, 380; **13**, 79, 103  
 bankruptcy trustee, in case of, **4**, 381  
 chattels real, rule not applicable to, **28**, 41  
 chose in action, on assignment of, **4**, 372, 380; **13**, 79, 103  
 Companies Act, 1862, rule not applicable to assignment of shares under, **14**, 385  
 constructive, mortgage of insurance policy, in case of, **13**, 88 n.; **17**, 559  
 prior mortgage, of, **5**, 350; **21**, 80, 342  
 shares in trust funds, as applied to, **13**, 88 n.  
 contract to convey, mortgage, or settle estate, in case of, **21**, 186  
 equitable assignment, in case of, **4**, 380—386; **13**, 79, 102—104  
 equities, in case of, **13**, 79, 84—88  
 equity, in, **13**, 84—88; **18**, 583 n.  
 insurance policy, on mortgage of, **21**, 339, 340  
 Judicature Act, 1873, on assignment of chose in action under, **4**, 372  
 land, rule not applicable to interests in, **4**, 386; **13**, 79, 80; **28**, 41  
 legal title, subsequent acquisition of, **13**, 82, 83; **27**, 235, 236  
*lex fort*, application of, **4**, 366, 367  
 mortgage of chose in action, in case of, **21**, 339  
 prior equitable charge on estate, in case of, **13**, 81—83; **21**, 327—329, 341, 342, 356  
 proceeds of sale of land, in case of, **4**, 386  
 shares in company, on equitable mortgage of, **5**, 197, 198; **27**, 236  
 simultaneous notices, in case of, **21**, 339  
 two assignments of same debt, in case of, **4**, 372  
 unregistered assurance of land in Yorkshire, in case of, **18**, 583  
 Yorkshire Registries Acts, effect of, **21**, 336; **24**, 306, 307  
 portion, in case of, **25**, 587 n.  
 powers of appointment, of, **23**, 87, 88  
 preferential debts. *See* debts, *supra*; PREFERENTIAL DEBTS.  
 proceeds of sale of real estate, effect of registration on, **4**, 386  
 puisne mortgagees of equity of redemption, as between, **21**, 76  
 purchaser for value, in case of, **13**, 76—79, 82; **21**, 327, 328; **28**, 42. *See also* PURCHASER FOR VALUE.

**PRIORITY**—*continued.*

*qui prior est tempore, potior est jure*, **13**, 79, 100 ; **21**, 334  
 railway company, money borrowed by, **23**, 633  
 registered land, in case of, **21**, 334—339 ; **24**, 315  
 registration, by, Bedford Level, of leases, assurances and charges of lands in, **18**, 402 n. ; **24**, 307 n.  
 Land Transfer Acts, under, **21**, 85, 86, 338  
 Middlesex Registry Act, under, **18**, 583 n. ; **21**, 86, 334—336, 341  
 Yorkshire Registries Acts, under, **13**, 86 n. ; **18**, 583 n. ; **21**, 87, 336—338. *See also* Yorkshire Registries Acts, *infra*.  
 restrictive covenant, of interest under, **13**, 100  
 retainer by executor, right of, **2**, 97, 98 ; **14**, 345  
 reversion duty, no priority in case of, **5**, 516 n.  
 secured creditors, **2**, 224—230. *See* SECURED CREDITOR.  
 set-off, of, right to, chose in action, on assignment of, **4**, 387, 388 ; **13**, 164 ; **25**, 496  
 settled land, in case of estates or interests in, **25**, 666  
 shares, title to, **21**, 340 ; **27**, 235, 236  
 sheriff, of assignment by, **14**, 44 n.  
 ship, mortgage of, **26**, 27, 28  
 solicitors, as between successive, **26**, 819  
 stop order, effect of, **14**, 111, 112 ; **21**, 340  
 tacking of securities, by, **21**, 330—333. *See* TACKING OF MORTGAGES.  
 registered land, in case of, **21**, 338  
 Yorkshire, abolition as regards, **21**, 336, 337  
 telegraphic messages, of, **27**, 354 n., 369  
 time as affecting, **13**, 79—81 ; **21**, 329.  
 determination of, in regard to, **21**, 63, 334 ; **27**, 454, 455  
 equitable title to company's shares, in case of, **5**, 198 ; **27**, 236  
 equities, in case of, **13**, 79  
 title deeds, omission to inquire for, **13**, 80 n., 88 n. ; **21**, 342, 344  
 possession of, **21**, 344  
 unregistered incumbrances, of, Land Transfer Acts, under, **21**, 338  
 Yorkshire Registries Acts, under, **21**, 337  
 water rate, of charge for, **28**, 320  
 West Indian estate, of lien by consignee of, **19**, 28  
 winding up, in, **5**, 516—519, 526, 579  
 working men's club, claims by, **4**, 410  
 Yorkshire Registries Acts, under, **21**, 336—338  
 actual or constructive notice, not affected by, **21**, 336  
 assurances registered under, **21**, 336  
 caveat under, **24**, 307  
 conclusiveness of register, **25**, 443  
 fraud, effect of, **21**, 336 ; **24**, 306 ; **25**, 443  
 instruments registered in, **24**, 306, 307  
 omission to register under, effect of, **25**, 443  
 registration, assurances of land, of, **25**, 443  
 judgments and orders, of, **14**, 70  
 simultaneous registration, effect of, **21**, 337  
 voluntary assurances, in case of, **24**, 306

**PRIORITY OF DEBTS IN BANKRUPTCY,**

apprentices and articulated clerks, **2**, 222  
 conflict of laws as to, **6**, 278, 304  
 Crown right, **2**, 215 n. ; **16**, 684, 685  
 distress, in case of, **2**, 218, 221, 222, 291, 294

**PRIORITY OF DEBTS IN BANKRUPTCY**—*continued.*

friendly society, in case of officer of, **2**, 215, 216 ; **15**, 163  
 funeral expenses, **2**, 98, 217.  
 goodwill for share of profits, seller of, **2**, 224  
 husband's claim against wife, **16**, 434 n.  
 insured workmen, **2**, 216 ; **20**, 208  
 National Health Insurance, under, **28**, 918  
 unemployment insurance, under, **28**, 891  
 interest exceeding 5 %, **2**, 224  
 joint and separate estates of partners, in claims against, **2**, 218—221  
 landlord's claim, **2**, 218, 221, 222, 294  
*lex fori* applicable to, **6**, 278, 304  
 loans, business purposes, for, **2**, 223, 224  
 wife to husband, by, **2**, 222, 223  
 mortgagee, right of, **2**, 64, 292, 293 ; **21**, 346 ; **26**, 27, 28  
 partnerships, rule as to, **2**, 218—221  
 rates, **2**, 217  
 salaries, **2**, 217  
 savings bank, in case of officer of, **2**, 216  
 taxes, **2**, 217  
 testamentary expenses, **2**, 217  
 wages, **2**, 217, 218 ; **5**, 517 ; **27**, 411 n.  
 miners in stannaries, of, **2**, 216  
 wife's claim against husband, **14**, 344 ; **16**, 434, 435  
 working men's club, in case of officer of, **4**, 410

**PRISON,**

*The title PRISONS is contained in Vol. XXIII., pp. 229 et seq.*

attachment of person in, **7**, 319  
 authorities, constitution of, **23**, 231—235  
 birth in, poor law settlement in case of, **22**, 579  
 bishop, privilege of, **23**, 236  
 borrowing powers of authorities of, **23**, 243  
 Borstal Institution, *defined*, **9**, 418 ; **23**, 235  
 detention of young offenders in, **9**, 418—420 ; **23**, 261  
 Home Secretary, under control of, **9**, 419 ; **23**, 131  
 visiting committee for, **23**, 235  
 breach of, **9**, 507, 508 ; **22**, 614  
 buildings for, **23**, 242  
 burial in, **3**, 422 ; **9**, 592 ; **25**, 825  
 space for, report by visiting justices as to, **3**, 422 ; **25**, 825  
 capital punishment in. *See* execution, *infra*.  
 cell, healthy, must be, **23**, 255  
 inspection before use, provision for, **23**, 255  
 chaplain of. *See* PRISON OFFICER.  
 charities, schemes for establishment in, **4**, 186  
 child, female prisoner, of, when received, **23**, 255  
 classification of, **23**, 235  
 Commissioners. *See* PRISON COMMISSIONERS.  
 commitment warrant, must be specified in, **9**, 322  
 committal to. *See* COMMITTAL TO PRISON.  
 compulsory purchase of land for, **6**, 7, 162 ; **23**, 242  
 contempt of court, imprisonment for, treatment in, **7**, 318, 319 ; **23**, 247 n.  
 contract or conveyance made in, whether voidable, **13**, 19 n.  
 conveyance to, prisoner's liability for cost of, **23**, 243  
 convict, *defined*, **23**, 235



**PRISON**—*continued.*convict—*continued.*

board of visitors of, **23**, 234, 235  
 appointment of, **23**, 231  
 punishment, summoned to try case for, **23**, 266  
 directors of, classification of prisoners by, **23**, 260  
 insanity of prisoner, duty in case of, **23**, 269  
 Prison Commissioners as, **23**, 232  
 punishment, power to summon visitors to try case for, **23**, 266  
 spirituous liquor and tobacco, permission for introduction of, **23**, 263  
 escape from. *See* escape, *infra*.  
 rules for, **23**, 254—255  
 visitors, governor's powers and duties in respect of, **23**, 265  
 coroner's jurisdiction within, **8**, 227, 241  
 county gaol, custody of, **25**, 824  
 custody of, and property in, **6**, 408  
 death in, jurisdiction, **8**, 227, 241  
 diet in, **23**, 255, 256  
 discipline in, **23**, 253 *et seq.*  
 discontinuance of, **23**, 242  
 dress, **23**, 232, 245  
 enlargement of, powers in respect of, **23**, 242  
 escape from, *defined*, **9**, 508  
   aiding, offence of, **9**, 510  
   attempt, offence by aiding, **9**, 510  
   convict, by, **23**, 232  
   felon convict, by, shooting to prevent, **23**, 266  
   head gaoler, responsibility of, **9**, 509  
   killing to prevent, **9**, 576 n.  
   presumption of negligence, **9**, 509  
   Prison Commissioners, responsibility of, **23**, 232  
   punishment for, **9**, 509, 510  
   recapture after, **9**, 509 ; **25**, 814  
   sheriff not liable for, **25**, 820  
   shooting to prevent, **23**, 266  
 establishment and maintenance of, **23**, 243  
 execution of prisoner in, **23**, 252 ; **25**, 824—826  
   attendance at, **25**, 824, 825  
   Central Criminal Court, in district of, **25**, 824  
   coroner's inquest on, **8**, 241 ; **25**, 825  
   documents to be exhibited before and after, **23**, 252 ; **25**, 825  
   Middlesex, duties of sheriff of, **23**, 824  
 executioner, attendance of, **25**, 825, 826  
 female, matron of, **23**, 239. *See* PRISON OFFICER.  
 franchise, grant of custody by way of, **6**, 408  
 fugitive offender, committal of, **14**, 426, 427  
 gaoler. *See* PRISON OFFICIAL.  
 governor of. *See* PRISON OFFICER.  
 Home Secretary's jurisdiction over, **7**, 85 ; **23**, 231  
 inebriate reformatory, application of Prison Acts to, **18**, 168 ; **23**, 235  
 infirmary in, **23**, 255  
 inspectors of, **23**, 232  
 introduction of forbidden articles into, **23**, 257  
   notice of penalties, exhibition of, **23**, 257  
 irons and mechanical restraint, restriction on use of, **23**, 257  
 judge of the High Court, privilege of, **23**, 236  
 justices, appointment as visiting committee, **23**, 232—234  
   powers of, **23**, 234, 236  
   visiting. *See* visiting committee, *infra*.  
 key of, governor responsible for, **23**, 235

**PRISON**—*continued.*

legal estate in, vested in Commissioners, **23**, 231  
 local, *defined*, **23**, 235  
   rules for, **23**, 253  
   visiting committee for, appointment of, **23**, 232, 233  
 local authority, purchase of buildings from, **23**, 242  
 locks must differ for male and female prison, **23**, 255  
 lunatic, asylums for criminal, **23**, 270  
   production of, how obtained, **19**, 418  
 matron of. *See* PRISON OFFICER.  
 medical officer. *See* PRISON OFFICER.  
 naval, escape from, **25**, 19  
   power to provide, **25**, 18  
 new, statutory authority required to erect, **6**, 408  
 offences relating to, **9**, 507 *et seq.*  
 officer. *See* PRISON OFFICER.  
 poor law settlement of person born in, **22**, 579  
 poor rate, liability of offices for, **24**, 14  
 preventive detention, *defined*, **9**, 417 ; **23**, 235  
   commencement of, **9**, 416  
   commutation of, by Secretary of State, **9**, 416  
   habitual criminal, of, **9**, 415  
   object of, **9**, 417  
   period of, **9**, 416  
   rules for, **23**, 254  
   treatment of persons undergoing, **9**, 417  
 prisoners in. *See* PRISONER.  
 prohibited articles, conveyance into or out of, penalty, **23**, 240, 257  
 property in, vested in Sovereign, **6**, 408  
 punishments in, **23**, 265, 266  
 rates, non-exemption from, **24**, 14  
 removal from one to another, **23**, 243  
 rescue from, *defined*, **9**, 511  
   offence of, **9**, 511, 512  
   prison breach distinguished from, **9**, 511  
 rules and regulations for government of, **23**, 235, 253—256  
 sale of, on discontinuance, **23**, 242  
 service, appointment of subordinate officers of, **23**, 231  
 settlement, poor law, of child born in, **22**, 579  
 sheriff's jurisdiction, **6**, 408 ; **25**, 824 n.  
   county gaol, in, **25**, 82  
 spirituous liquor, punishment for introduction of, **23**, 257  
 tobacco, punishment for introduction of, **23**, 240, 257  
 visiting committee, access to prison and prisoners, right of, **23**, 233, 234  
   additional visits, power to grant, **23**, 234  
   appointment of, **19**, 638 ; **23**, 232, 233  
   borough justices, appointment by, **23**, 233  
   Borstal Institution, of, appointment of, **23**, 235  
   complaints, hearing of, **23**, 233  
   contracts, disqualified to enter into, **23**, 233  
   county justices, appointment by, **23**, 233  
   death sentence, power to authorise visit to person under, **23**, 234  
   duties of, **23**, 233  
   execution, power to admit persons to view, **25**, 825 n.  
   Hertford, appointment in county of, **23**, 233  
   insanity of prisoner, duty in case of, **9**, 352 n. ; **23**, 269  
   inspection, powers of, **23**, 233, 234

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**PRISON**—*continued.*visiting committee—*continued.*

- London, appointment in county of, **23**, 233  
 mechanical restraint, power to authorise, **23**, 257  
 meetings of, **23**, 233  
 powers of, **23**, 233, 234, 236  
 privileges, power to grant, **23**, 234  
 punishment, powers of, **23**, 234  
 quarter sessions, powers of appointing at, **19**, 638 ; **23**, 233  
 religion of prisoner, power to allow change of, **23**, 234  
 reports by, **23**, 233  
 vacancies, casual, appointment to fill, **23**, 233  
 visits, periods for, **23**, 233  
 Worcester, appointment by city council of, **23**, 233  
 visitors to, **23**, 236, 251  
   boards of, **23**, 234, 235  
   convict, to, **23**, 256, 264, 265  
   governor's duty in respect of, **23**, 236  
   convict prison, **23**, 265  
 visits, bail, for purposes of providing, **23**, 245  
 death, to prisoner under sentence of, **23**, 234, 251  
 justice of peace, by, **23**, 234  
 legal adviser, by, awaiting trial, of prisoner who is, **23**, 245  
   convict, in case of, **23**, 265  
   prisoner, of convicted, **23**, 256, 264, 265  
 medical attendant, of, prisoner awaiting trial, to, **23**, 245  
 minister of religion, of, convict not of Established Church, to, **23**, 264  
 right of prisoner to, **23**, 256  
   convict, in case of, **23**, 264  
 subordinate officers, to, restrictions as to, **23**, 239  
 trial, to prisoner who is awaiting, **23**, 245

**PRISON COMMISSIONERS,**

- annual report, duty as to, **23**, 232  
 Borstal inmates, supervision of, **9**, 420  
 chairman of, appointment of, **23**, 231  
 constitution of, **23**, 231  
 convict prisons, as directors of, **23**, 232  
 corporate body, as, **23**, 231  
 criminal lunatic asylums, no control over, **23**, 231 n.  
 duties of, **23**, 231, 232, 282  
 escape, responsibility in case of, **23**, 232  
 jurisdiction of, institutions within, **23**, 235  
 land, power to hold, **23**, 232 n.  
 legal estate of prisons vested in, **23**, 231  
 powers of, **23**, 232  
 punishment, powers as to, **23**, 232

**PRISON OFFICER,**

- actions against, general issue in, **23**, 240, 241  
 appointment of, **23**, 231  
 calendar of prisoners, duty as to, **25**, 806  
 chaplain, **11**, 650 ; **23**, 237  
   assistant, duty at execution, **25**, 825 n.  
     subordinate officer, not classified as, **23**, 231  
 execution, declaration of, to be signed by, **23**, 252 ; **25**, 825  
   duties at, **23**, 252 ; **25**, 825  
   present at, duty to be, **23**, 252

**PRISON OFFICER**—*continued.*chaplain—*continued.*

- subordinate officer, not classified as, **23**, 231  
 superannuation of, **11**, 651 ; **23**, 241  
 visit to prisoner under sentence of death, **23**, 251  
 chief warder, charge of prison by, **23**, 237  
 civil servant, as, **23**, 241  
 communications, unlawful, **23**, 240  
 constable, powers and privileges as, **9**, 576  
 contempt of court by, **7**, 296  
 custody of prisoners, **9**, 487 ; **23**, 239, 240 ; **27**, 881, 882  
   liability for trespass, **27**, 881  
   duties, performance of, **23**, 240  
 escape of prisoner, liability for, **9**, 487, 509  
 execution, attendance at, **25**, 825  
 extortion by, **7**, 296 ; **9**, 483  
 gaoler, calendar of prisoners, duty to deliver, **25**, 806  
   declaration of execution to be signed by, **25**, 825  
   deputy, execution, attendance at, **25**, 825  
     subordinate officer, not classified as, **23**, 231  
   execution, attendance at, **25**, 825  
   *habeas corpus* to, **10**, 62—64  
   refusal to receive prisoner, penalty for, **7**, 296  
   rescue from custody of, **9**, 512  
   subordinate officer, not classed as, **23**, 231  
   writs of *habeas corpus ad deliberandum* and *recipias* addressed to, **10**, 77  
 gatekeeper, county court summons may be left with, **8**, 471  
 duties of, **23**, 240  
 governor, absence, leave of, **23**, 235  
 calendar of prisoners, preparation of, **23**, 244.  
   *See also* gaoler, *supra*.  
 charge of prison during absence of, **23**, 237  
 complaints, duties as to, **23**, 236  
 corporal punishment of convict, duty to attend at, **23**, 266  
 county court summons for prisoner may be delivered to, **8**, 471  
 custody of prisoners during trial, liability for, **23**, 250, 251  
 damages against, **23**, 237  
 dangerous illness of prisoner, notice to relations, **23**, 236  
 deputy, charge of prison by, **23**, 237  
   execution, attendance at, **25**, 825 n.  
   visiting prison, duties as to, **23**, 235, 236  
 detention of wrong person, liability for, **23**, 237  
 dissection of dead bodies of prisoners, cannot allow, **20**, 342 n.  
 duties of, **23**, 235—237, 266. *See also* gaoler, *supra*.  
 execution of prisoner, attendance at, **23**, 252 ; **25**, 825  
   declaration as to, **25**, 825  
 false imprisonment, liability for, **23**, 237 ; **27**, 881, 882  
 fines, powers as to, **23**, 236  
 fugitive offender, duty to receive, **14**, 427  
 insanity of prisoner, duty to report, **23**, 236  
 misconduct of prisoners or officials, duties and powers in case of, **32**, 236  
 pension of, **23**, 241

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**PRISON OFFICER—continued.**

governor—*continued.*

powers of, **23**, 235—237  
 convict prison, in case of, **23**, 265  
 prisoner, may be ordered to produce, **7**, 316  
 punishment, powers of, **23**, 236  
 convict, in case of, **23**, 265  
 report by, health of prisoner, on, **23**, 236  
 mechanical restraint, as to use of, **23**, 236  
 residence of, **23**, 235  
 responsibility of, **23**, 235, 236  
 restraint, powers as to, **23**, 236  
 Sovereign as, **6**, 408  
 superannuation of, **23**, 241  
 visiting prisoners, duties as to, **23**, 235  
 visitors to prison, powers and duties as to, **23**, 236, 256  
 convict prison, in, **23**, 265  
 gratuities, prohibition from receiving, **23**, 239  
 head officer, service of county court process on, **8**, 471  
 illtreatment of prisoner by, **9**, 487  
 infant may be, **17**, 56  
 jury service, exempted from, **18**, 232  
 keeper, execution, duty to be present at, **25**, 825 n.  
 matron, duties of, **23**, 239  
 keys of female prison kept by, **23**, 239  
 residence of, provision for, **23**, 239  
 medical officer, assault by, Home Secretary not liable for, **23**, 231 n.  
 attendance on officers and servants, duty as to, **23**, 239  
 authorising liquor or tobacco, power of, **25**, 255, 263  
 corporal punishment, duty in case of, **23**, 238, 239, 266  
 daily visit, duty to make, **23**, 238  
 death certificate by, on execution of prisoner, **23**, 252 ; **25**, 825  
 examination of prisoners by, **23**, 238, 239  
 execution, duties on, **23**, 252 ; **25**, 825  
 food, duty to inspect, **23**, 238  
 infirmary diet, discretion as to, **23**, 256  
 mental state of prisoner, duty to observe, **23**, 238  
 reports by, not privileged, **23**, 238 n.  
 sanitary inspection, duty of, **23**, 238  
 serious operation, duty in case of, **23**, 238  
 statutory rules as to, **23**, 254  
 minister, appointment and duties of denominational, **23**, 237  
 offences by, **9**, 483, 487  
 pecuniary dealings with prisoners, prohibition against, **23**, 239  
 prohibited articles, conveyance from or into prison, duties as to, **23**, 240  
 rateable occupation, may be in, **24**, 14, 15  
 release of debtor on payment of debt to, **2**, 344  
 senior discipline officer, charge of prison by, **23**, 237  
 subordinate officers, residence of, **23**, 239  
 visitors forbidden, without leave, **23**, 239  
 who are, **23**, 231  
 superannuation of, **23**, 241  
 surgeon, certificate of execution to be given by, **25**, 825. *See also* medical officer, *supra.*  
 execution, duty to be present at, **25**, 825  
 suspension for misconduct, effect of, **23**, 240  
 tenure of office, **23**, 239

**PRISON OFFICER—continued.**

violent assault on, by prisoner, **23**, 256, 257  
 punishment of convict for, **23**, 265  
 warrants, obedience to, protection afforded, **27**, 881

**PRISONER. See also PRISON.**

*defined*, **23**, 243, 259 n.

actions by and against, **23**, 252, 253  
 administration of property of convict. *See* CONVICT.  
 appellant, treatment of, **9**, 438—440 ; **23**, 250, 251  
 assistance to released, poor law relief, by, **22**, 569, 570 ; **23**, 259  
 Prison Commissioners, by, **23**, 259  
 prisoners' aid society, by, **23**, 259  
 awaiting trial. *See* PRISONER AWAITING TRIAL.  
 bankrupt, gaoler refusing to accept after committal, penalty, **7**, 296  
 bath, rule as to taking, **23**, 247, 249, 255  
 calendar, delivery of, at assizes, **23**, 244 ; **25**, 806  
 capital punishment, rules as to, **23**, 252 ; **25**, 823—826  
 treatment after sentence, **23**, 251  
 challenge of jury, right of, **18**, 250  
 child of female, when received, **23**, 255  
 classification of convicted, **23**, 248  
 colony, removal from one to another, **10**, 564  
 confinement, close, punishment of, **23**, 256  
 conveyance to prison, liability for cost of, **23**, 243  
 convict. *See* CONVICT.  
 corporal punishment, for what offences, **23**, 257, 266  
 criminal, *defined*, **23**, 243  
 lunatic. *See* CRIMINAL LUNATIC.  
 custody, civil process, in case of, **25**, 816  
 escape from, liability of sheriff, **25**, 820  
 illegal, gaoler's liability in case of, **27**, 881  
 legal, when in, **23**, 244, 251 ; **27**, 881 n.  
 death sentence, when under, insanity of, **23**, 269  
 treatment of, **23**, 251, 252  
 debtor, prison to which committed, **23**, 250  
 treatment of, **23**, 249, 250. *See* IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT.  
 description of, recorded, **23**, 246  
 diet of, **23**, 255, 256, 263  
 bread and water, **23**, 256  
 convict, **23**, 263, 264  
 weighing or measuring of food, right of, **23**, 255  
 convict, in case of, **23**, 263, 264  
 discharge of, **23**, 258, 259  
 act of grace, by, **23**, 258  
 completion of sentence, on, **23**, 258  
 gratuities granted on, **23**, 259  
 licence, on, **23**, 258  
 medical examination on, **23**, 259  
 payment of fine, on, **23**, 258, 259  
 remission, on earning, **23**, 258  
 rules for, **23**, 253  
 Sunday etc., when term expires on, **23**, 258 ; **27**, 452  
 supply of means to return home, **23**, 259  
 time for, on day of release, **23**, 258 n.  
 discipline over, rules, **23**, 253  
 divorce case, party in, attendance of, how obtainable, **16**, 532

**PRISONER**—*continued.*

domicil of, **6**, 188  
 dying deposition, presence at taking of, **23**, 251  
 employment in prison, **23**, 245, 248, 249, 256  
   convict, of, **23**, 264  
 escape of, aiding, **9**, 508—510 ; **23**, 232, 266  
   liability of sheriff, **25**, 820  
 female, charge and care of, **23**, 239  
   cutting of hair of, **23**, 249  
   treatment of, **23**, 248 n.  
 fine, release on payment of, **23**, 258  
 finger prints of, **23**, 246  
 first division, treatment in, **23**, 247  
 gift to relieve or redeem, if charitable, **4**, 107, 113, 123  
 good conduct marks for, **23**, 257  
 governor of prison, rights of action against, **23**, 251 ; **27**, 881, 882  
 gratuity paid to, **23**, 259  
   convict, in case of, **23**, 254  
*habeas corpus*, **10**, 57, 71, 75, 76 ; **23**, 251, 252.  
   *See also HABEAS CORPUS.*  
 habitual criminal, *defined*, **9**, 415  
   punishment of, **9**, 415—417  
 hair-cutting, debtors, in case of, **23**, 249  
   female, in case of, **23**, 249  
   hard labour, after sentence of, **23**, 248, 249  
   non-criminal offenders, in case of, **23**, 249  
   second division, of offenders in, **23**, 247, 249  
   third division, of non-criminal offenders in, **23**, 249  
   trial, in case of prisoner awaiting, **23**, 244  
   hard labour of, **23**, 248, 248 n.  
 illness of, duty of medical officer as to, **23**, 238  
 insanity of, **23**, 268  
   detention in case of, **23**, 269—271  
   governor, to be reported by, **23**, 236  
   medical officer, duty of, **23**, 238  
   Prison Commissioners, duty of, **23**, 269  
   visiting committee, duty of, **23**, 269  
 irons and mechanical restraints for, **23**, 232, 257  
 legal adviser, visits of, **23**, 256, 264, 265  
 letters to and from, **23**, 256, 264  
   duty of governor as to, **23**, 236  
 licence, liberation on, **23**, 258, 266, 267  
 lunatic. *See CRIMINAL LUNATIC.*  
 maintenance of, *defined*, **23**, 243  
 medical examination of, **23**, 255  
 penal servitude, sentenced to. *See CONVICT.*  
 photograph of, **23**, 246  
 poor, provision of legal aid for, **9**, 352  
 poor law settlement, examination as to, **22**, 597  
 preventive detention, treatment of person undergoing, **9**, 417. *See PREVENTIVE DETENTION.*  
 production of, in a court of law, **23**, 251. *See also witness, infra.*  
 punishments of, **23**, 256, 257, 266  
 religion, registration of, **23**, 238  
 remission of sentence, earning of, **23**, 258  
 removal from one prison to another, **23**, 243, 244  
   assize, after opening of, **23**, 244  
 search of, **23**, 255  
 second division, treatment in, **23**, 247, 249  
 service of process on, **7**, 289 ; **23**, 253 n.  
   county court, **8**, 470, 471  
 star class, **23**, 248  
 third division, treatment in, **23**, 247—249  
 unfitness of, report of medical officer as to, **23**, 238

**PRISONER**—*continued.*

untried. *See PRISONER AWAITING TRIAL.*  
 visits to, **23**, 245, 256, 264, 265  
   sentence of death, when under, **23**, 251, 252  
   solicitor, by, **23**, 251, 256  
 war, of. *See PRISONER OF WAR.*  
 witness, attendance as, **10**, 75, 76 ; **13**, 580  
   coroner's inquest, at, **8**, 266  
   county court, in, **8**, 530, 531  
   divorce case, in, **16**, 532

**PRISONER AWAITING TRIAL,**

books and papers, allowance of, **23**, 244  
 earnings for work, **23**, 245  
 employment optional, **23**, 245  
 finger-prints handed over to, if acquitted, **23**, 247  
 food and clothing of, **23**, 244, 245  
 legal advisers, visits of, **23**, 245  
 letters from and to, **23**, 245  
 medical attendance, **23**, 245  
 photograph and measurements only by order, **23**, 246  
 recognisances by, governor may take, **23**, 245  
 visitors to, for providing bail, **23**, 245

**PRISONER OF WAR,**

contract by alien enemy while, **6**, 444  
 escape of, aiding, **6**, 358, 359 ; **9**, 510

**PRISONERS' AID SOCIETY,**

payment of gratuities to, **23**, 259  
 provisions for certifying, **23**, 259

**PRIVACY,**

easement of, cannot exist, **11**, 298, 329

**PRIVATE,**

Act. *See PRIVATE ACT.*  
 asylum, **19**, 480, 482, 487  
 bank, **1**, 583  
 Bill. *See BILL IN PARLIAMENT.*  
 branch railway, construction of, **23**, 681, 683  
   railway company's duty in respect of, **4**, 68  
 business, House of Commons, in the, when taken, **21**, 674, 675  
 cemetery, **3**, 512, 513  
 company. *See PRIVATE COMPANY.*  
 corporation, *defined*, **8**, 334  
 examination, bankruptcy, in, **2**, 76, 140, 143.  
   *See EXAMINATION.*  
   winding up of company, **5**, 474—477. *See EXAMINATION.*  
 fisheries, **14**, 576 *et seq.* *See FISHERY*, several.  
 hotel, nature of, **17**, 304  
 house, administration of Holy Communion in, **11**, 692  
   inhabited house duty on, **17**, 182 *et seq.* *See INHABITED HOUSE DUTY.*  
   marriage in, **11**, 694 n.  
 improvement expenses. *See PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT EXPENSES.*  
 improvement rate. *See PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT RATE.*  
 international law. *See CONFLICT OF LAWS.*  
 land, laying of water pipes under, powers, **28**, 290, 291  
   tramway company, power of entry by, **27**, 792 n.  
 letters marked, **13**, 557 ; **18**, 660 n.  
 lunatic as private patient, asylum accommodation for, **19**, 482, 487



**PRIVATE—continued.**

lunatic as private patient—*continued.*  
 destitution of in hospital or licensed house,  
 removal of, **19**, 521  
 transfer of, to other care, **19**, 519  
 nuisance, *defined*, **21**, 512. *See* NUISANCE.  
 person, arrest by. *See* ARREST.  
 purposes, electricity undertaking for, *defined*, **12**,  
 547  
 charges for supply of electricity for, **12**, 588,  
 589  
 gas supply for, **15**, 333—341  
 right, Crown prerogative as to, **23**, 308  
 interference with, by treaty, **6**, 441, 442  
 declarations as to, by deceased persons,  
 admissibility of, **13**, 468  
 infringement of, unnecessary to prove  
 damage in case of, **1**, 7  
 matter of fact, as, **13**, 23  
 mistake of law in case of, **21**, 3, 4  
 statutes affecting, construction of, **27**, 172  
 treaty, interference by, with, **6**, 441, 442  
 road. *See* PRIVATE ROAD.  
 siding. *See* SIDING.  
 street. *See* PRIVATE STREET.  
 trust, **4**, 118, 119. *See* TRUST.  
 way. *See* PRIVATE WAY.

**PRIVATE ACT,**

*defined*, **27**, 114, 116, 182  
 amendment of, **27**, 187, 188  
 bill for. *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT.  
 construction of, **27**, 184—186  
 contract or *quasi*-contract, operation as, **27**, 185  
 divorce by, **21**, 761, 762  
 estate tail limited by, **24**, 261  
 estates, for authorising arrangements as to, **21**,  
 759, 760  
 evidence, admission in, **13**, 473; **27**, 201, 202  
 proof of, **13**, 525  
 execution of, how far obligatory, **27**, 175  
 general  
 liability, attempt to evade, by, **24**, 712  
 statutes, effect of, on, **27**, 187  
 terms in, explained by reference to public  
 statutes, **27**, 185  
 judicial notice of, **27**, 201  
 land improvement companies, proceedings of,  
 under, **18**, 300, 301  
 name, for change of, **21**, 352, 761  
 naturalization by, **1**, 315; **21**, 761  
 operation of, **27**, 186—188  
 petition for, examination of, by examiners, **21**, 740  
 —743  
 printing of, when felony, **9**, 737  
 procedure for obtaining, **21**, 758, 759  
 protection afforded by, **23**, 338, 339  
 recitals in, effect of, **27**, 204  
 relief against, if obtained upon fraudulent sug-  
 gestions, **25**, 527  
 saving clauses bearing upon construction of, **27**,  
 185  
 schedule to, description in, as evidence, **27**, 205  
 Scotland, in regard to, **21**, 762—765  
 settlement, creation of, by, **25**, 527  
 sewerage schemes, promotion of, by, **25**, 721,  
 727  
 tenant for life's statutory power paramount over,  
**25**, 668

**PRIVATE BILL.** *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT.

**PRIVATE COMPANY.** *See also* QUASI-  
 PRIVATE COMPANY.

*defined*, **5**, 73  
 advantages of, **5**, 73, 74, 75  
 allotment by, restrictions on, **5**, 178  
 estate duty in respect of shares in, **13**, 208  
 formation etc. of, **5**, 32, 65, 73—75, 178  
 limited partnership, comparison with, **5**, 75  
 public company, alteration of, into, **5**, 73 n.  
 conversion of private company into, **5**, 75 n.  
 share capital necessary for, **5**, 65  
 two or more persons can form, **5**, 73

**PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT EX-  
 PENSES,**

drainage works, in respect of, **18**, 478; **25**, 751,  
 759, 760  
 highways, in case of, **16**, 57  
 nuisance, in abatement of, **23**, 604  
 paving streets, in case of, **16**, 224, 225  
 rent-charge, creation of, by local authority in  
 respect of advance for, **23**, 381; **24**, 477  
 rural district council, incurred by, **19**, 335—337;  
**23**, 382  
 urban authority, borrowing powers of, **23**, 384  
 rating powers of, **23**, 381  
 water supply, in respect of, **28**, 250—252

**PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT RATE,**

occupier and owner, liability of, **18**, 478; **24**, 98  
 paving expenses recoverable by means of, **16**,  
 224; **18**, 478  
 publication not necessary, **24**, 98  
 redemption of, **24**, 98  
 rural district, in, levy of, **19**, 337; **23**, 382; **24**,  
 99  
 nature of, **19**, 336, 337  
 urban district, in, levy of, **19**, 281, 282; **23**, 381,  
 382; **24**, 98  
 water supply to dwelling-house chargeable as, **28**,  
 250

**PRIVATE ROAD,**

adoption and repair of, by highways authorities,  
**16**, 94, 95  
 common inclosure, on, **4**, 549, 562, 566, 567  
 grazing on, **4**, 566, 567  
 maintenance and repair of, **4**, 566, 567  
 stopping or diversion of, effect of inclosure award,  
**4**, 563, 564  
 pipes, laying of gas, in, **15**, 325  
 railway construction, temporary occupation of  
 private road during, **6**, 153; **23**, 674, 675  
 street, as, **16**, 17, 18, 19  
 way, as, under London Building Act, 1894, **16**,  
 23

**PRIVATE STREET,**

adoption of, **16**, 95, 96, 213  
 borrowing powers of local authority for works in,  
**16**, 236  
 danger to passengers on, power to require work  
 to be done to obviate, **16**, 212  
 frontagers, recurring liability of, **16**, 220  
 lighting, cost of, **16**, 118, 119  
 making up, exemptions as to, **16**, 217, 218,  
 219  
 expenses, apportionment of, **16**, 221, 228  
 recovery of, urban authority, by, **8**, 677;  
**16**, 223, 224, 236  
 rural authority, by, **16**, 236

**PRIVATE STREET**—*continued.*

making up—*continued.*  
 notice to owners as to, **16**, 216, 217  
 powers of local authorities, **16**, 215, 216, 228  
 paving, **16**, 215, 225. *See* PAVING OF PRIVATE STREETS.  
 private improvement rate for expenses of, **16**, 224, 225  
 settled land charges for, payable out of capital money, **18**, 285; **25**, 646, 661 n.  
 sewers, local authority's power as to, in, **16**, 215 *et seq.*; **25**, 731  
 metropolis, in, apportionment of cost of, **25**, 738—740  
 temporary repairs, power of metropolitan borough council to effect, **16**, 203  
 water pipes, laying of, in, **28**, 292

**PRIVATE WAY.** *See* WAY, RIGHT OF.  
 boundary, legal presumption as to, **3**, 123  
 highway distinguished from, **16**, 7, 8  
 restrictive user of, **16**, 10

**PRIVATEERING,**  
 abolished, **6**, 445 n.

**PRIVIES.** *See also* PRIVACY; PRIVY.  
 admissions by, effect of, **13**, 459—462  
 classification of, **13**, 344, 459. *See* PRIVACY; PRIVY.

**PRIVILEGE,**

ambassador, of, **6**, 428 *et seq.* *See* DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE.  
 arrest, from, **7**, 320—322; **25**, 817—820. *See* PRIVILEGE FROM ARREST.  
 barrister, of, **2**, 380. *See* BARRISTER.  
*chargé d'affaires*, of, **6**, 428 *et seq.* *See* CHARGÉ D'AFFAIRES; DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE.  
 clergyman, of, **11**, 555, 556.  
 communications, in respect of, defamation, in, **18**, 688 n., 689 n., 690 n.  
 clerk, to a, **18**, 692 n.  
 fact only, in respect of, **18**, 693 n.  
 nature of, **18**, 687 n., 711  
 occasion distinguished from, **18**, 686 n., 687 n.  
 husband and wife, in case of, **9**, 401 n.; **13**, 573, 574 n.; **16**, 533  
 overheard, **13**, 574 n.  
 legal professional. *See* PRIVILEGE OF WITNESS, legal professional.  
 medical man, in case of, **20**, 337  
 minister of religion, in case of, **9**, 401 n.  
 coroner, of, **8**, 250, 251, 256; **25**, 818  
 criminal liability, from, **9**, 244, 245  
 foreign sovereign, of, **9**, 245  
 King, of the, **9**, 244  
 married woman, presumed coercion of, **9**, 244, 679  
 public ministers and suite, of, **6**, 429; **9**, 245.  
*See* DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE.  
 defamation, in, **18**, 677—699. *See* PRIVILEGE IN DEFAMATION.  
 diplomatic, **1**, 19, 20; **6**, 428—439; **25**, 817. *See* DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE.  
 distress, from, **1**, 252 *et seq.*; **11**, 132 *et seq.* *See* PRIVILEGE FROM DISTRESS.  
 documents, from production of, **11**, 69 *et seq.*; **13**, 570 *et seq.*, 581 n. *See* PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS AT HEARING; PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION.

**PRIVILEGE**—*continued.*

foreign sovereign, of, **1**, 18, 19; **9**, 245  
 husband and wife, between, accessory after the fact, as to charge of being, **9**, 245 n., 256  
 communications, as to disclosure of, **13**, 573  
 conspiracy, as to, **9**, 244 n.  
 evidence on trial of the other, as to either giving, **9**, 405—407  
 receiving stolen goods, as to charge of, **9**, 245 n., 679  
 theft, as to charge of, **9**, 634  
 wife, presumption of coercion of, **9**, 244, 679  
 judge, of, arrest, from, **25**, 818  
 defamation, in, **18**, 678, 679 n., 680. *See* JUDGE, protection of; JUDICIAL POWERS.  
 judicial powers, in regard to. *See* JUDICIAL POWERS.  
 King, of the, **1**, 17, 18; **6**, 363, 364, 371 *et seq.*; **9**, 244  
 land, in relation to, **25**, 651 n.  
 legal professional, **11**, 72—82. *See also* PRIVILEGE OF WITNESS.  
 communications, as to, **11**, 72, 73  
 agent, through, **11**, 74  
 confidential, as to, **11**, 73, 74  
 counsel, with, **2**, 395, 396; **9**, 401 n.; **11**, 74, 75; **13**, 571, 572  
 fraudulent or illegal purpose, for, **11**, 80, 81  
 third party, through, **11**, 75, 76  
 concealment of ward of court, as to, **11**, 73 n.  
 documents, non-privileged, as to, **11**, 75, 77  
 privileged, as to, **11**, 75, 77  
 interrogatories, revealed by, **11**, 77  
 friendly advice, as to, **11**, 74  
 joint consultations, of, **11**, 82  
 limited to legal profession, **11**, 80  
 litigation in person, as to, **11**, 82  
 reports, agents or servants, by, **11**, 78, 79  
 medical men, by, **11**, 78, 79  
 shorthand notes, as to, **11**, 75 n.  
 solicitor acting for both parties, in case of, **11**, 74 n.  
 trustees, as to, **11**, 81  
 waiver of, **11**, 81, 82  
 letter written without prejudice, of, **13**, 557—559. *See* PREJUDICE, without.  
 libel, in, **18**, 677 *et seq.* *See* PRIVILEGE IN DEFAMATION.  
 Parliament, of, **21**, 777—791. *See* PRIVILEGE OF PARLIAMENT.  
 peer, of, **21**, 785, 786; **22**, 269—272; **25**, 817  
 advocate, may act as, **2**, 371; **21**, 649 n., 754 n.; **22**, 272  
 arrest, from. *See* PRIVILEGE FROM ARREST.  
 burgess roll, name on, **12**, 183  
*habeas corpus*, writ of, against, **10**, 40; **21**, 780 n.  
 House of Commons, election as member of, **21**, 625; **22**, 270  
 summons to attend, **21**, 781 n.  
 voting at election of member of, **12**, 140; **22**, 270  
 House of Lords, as member of. *See* PRIVILEGE OF PARLIAMENT.  
 Ireland, of, **21**, 624 n.; **22**, 270  
 description, **22**, 271  
 precedence, **21**, 624 n.  
 life, for, **21**, 628; **22**, 270  
 minor, **21**, 779 n.  
 Parliament, where lord of, **22**, 272  
 peeress, enjoyed by, **21**, 779 n.; **22**, 271, 272

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**PRIVILEGE**—*continued.*peer—*continued.*

precedence, **22**, 272  
 prerogative, royal, as to, **6**, 454—458  
 receiver, should not be appointed, **22**, 271  
 Scotland, of, **21**, 624 n.; **22**, 270  
   precedence, **21**, 624 n.  
 security for costs, giving, **22**, 271  
 sequestration against, **22**, 271  
 Sovereign, individual access to, **21**, 785  
 trial for treason or felony, on, **9**, 26; **21**,  
   624 n., 653, 654, 780 n., 785; **22**, 271  
 widow of, **21**, 779 n.  
 witness, as, **13**, 570 n., 592 n.; **21**, 785  
 press, of the, **23**, 224, 225. *See* NEWSPAPER.  
 public minister, of, **6**, 428 *et seq.* *See* DIPLOMATIC  
   PRIVILEGE.  
 royal forces, of, army, soldier of regular, **25**, 94—  
   99, 818  
   execution against, limitation of, **14**, 49, 85;  
     **25**, 93  
   service of process against, **25**, 94 n.  
   wife or family, desertion of, **25**, 93  
 death duties, as to, **13**, 182, 201; **25**, 96  
 explosives, as to, naval or military purpose,  
   for, **14**, 363; **25**, 98  
 franchise rights, as to, **12**, 165 n., 173, 311 n.;  
   **25**, 93  
 House of Commons, membership of, **21**, 660 n.  
 jury service, **18**, 232; **25**, 97  
 land, acquisition of, **4**, 512, 513; **6**, 158—  
   161; **25**, 99—101; **27**, 815 *et seq.*  
   use of, manœuvres, for, **6**, 160; **25**, 101, 102  
 licence, as to, excise, canteen, for, **24**, 654; **25**,  
   98  
   firearms, for, **15**, 251 n., 253 n.; **25**, 97  
   motor car, **24**, 691; **25**, 97  
   servant, soldier or sailor, **25**, 97  
 marriage, British army abroad, within lines of,  
   **6**, 261; **16**, 314; **25**, 98  
   man-of-war on foreign station, on board,  
     **6**, 260; **25**, 98  
 militia, member of, **25**, 96 n., 97, 801  
 motor reserve, army, **24**, 691; **25**, 97  
 National Health Insurance, in relation to, **28**,  
   979—985  
 naval volunteer, of, **25**, 97  
 parochial or municipal office, as to, **19**, 297,  
   308 n.; **25**, 96  
 postal, **22**, 641; **25**, 97  
 probate or administration, as to, **14**, 191; **25**,  
   96  
 railway, conveyance by, **23**, 699, 700  
 rateable occupation, as to, **24**, 14, 15; **25**, 97,  
   755 n.  
 reservist, of, **25**, 96  
 ship, King's, arrest, as to, **26**, 533  
   pilotage, as to, **25**, 97; **26**, 610  
   salvage, as to, **25**, 5; **26**, 560  
 Territorial Force, member of, **25**, 78—80, 97  
   local authority, where member of, **25**, 96 n.  
   sheriff, as to duties of, **25**, 96, 801  
 tolls, as to, **16**, 65; **25**, 97 n.  
 tramways, as to, **27**, 813 *et seq.*  
 unemployment insurance, as to, **28**, 889  
 uniform, naval or military, as to, **25**, 98, 99  
 will, as to making, **14**, 161, 162; **25**, 94, 95;  
   **28**, 547  
   navy, seaman or marine in, **28**, 510  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, exempt from,  
   **25**, 98; **20**, 157, 205, 216

**PRIVILEGE**—*continued.*

royal palace, arrest within verge of, from, **6**,  
   409; **25**, 816  
 judicial process within, from execution of, **6**,  
   409; **14**, 19 n.  
 slander, in. *See* PRIVILEGE IN DEFAMATION.  
 solicitor, of, **26**, 726—728. *See* SOLICITOR.  
 witness, of, arrest, from. *See* PRIVILEGE FROM  
   ARREST.  
 common gaming-house, for prosecution of, **15**,  
   288  
 disclosure, from, **13**, 570—576. *See* PRIVI-  
   LEGE OF WITNESS; PRODUCTION OF  
   DOCUMENTS AT HEARING.  
 slander, from proceedings for. *See* PRIVILEGE  
   IN DEFAMATION.  
 writ of, **6**, 409

**PRIVILEGE FROM ARREST,**

bail, person under remand on, **25**, 819  
 bankrupt, of, **2**, 60, 62, 63; **25**, 818  
 barrister, of, **2**, 380; **21**, 781; **25**, 819  
 claimable, where, **7**, 290, 320, 321  
 clergy, of, **11**, 555; **25**, 818  
 contempt of court, for criminal, **7**, 320, 321  
 convocation, member of, **11**, 394, 555; **25**, 818  
 coroner, of, **8**, 250; **25**, 818  
 criminal matters, in, **9**, 245  
 diplomatic persons, of, **6**, 429—431; **25**, 817  
 foreign sovereign, of, **9**, 245  
 infringement, liability for, **25**, 819, 820; **27**,  
   883 n.  
 judge, of, **25**, 818  
 judicial proceedings, person attending, **7**, 321;  
   **25**, 818, 819  
 justice of peace, of, **25**, 818  
 King, of the, **6**, 408; **9**, 244  
 justices of, in any place where sitting, **25**, 816  
 presence of, in the, **25**, 817  
 servants of, **6**, 408  
 lunatic, of, **25**, 819  
 magistrate, of, **25**, 818  
 marines, of, **25**, 94, 818  
 navy, seaman of, **25**, 94, 818  
 officer, court, of, **7**, 290, 321  
 palace, in royal, **6**, 409; **25**, 816  
 Parliament, member of, **7**, 320 n., 321; **21**, 779,  
   780 n.; **25**, 817, 818  
   contempt of court, criminal, **7**, 320 n.; **21**,  
     780 n.  
   criminal charge, on, **21**, 780 n.  
   elected, in custody when, **21**, 779 n.  
   oath, before taking, **21**, 780 n.  
   servant of, **21**, 781 n.  
   officer of, **21**, 781 n.  
   person on business, of, **21**, 781  
   servant of either House of, **25**, 818  
 peer, of, **7**, 320 n.  
   civil cases, in, **21**, 780; **22**, 271; **25**, 817  
   contempt, for, **21**, 778 n.; **22**, 271  
   servant of, **21**, 779 n.  
   succession to peerage, under arrest at time of,  
     **21**, 780 n.  
 Royal Family and household, of, **6**, 408; **25**, 817  
 royal palace, within verge of, **6**, 409; **25**, 816  
 ship, foreign state, of, **26**, 533  
   King's, **26**, 533  
 soldier, regular, of, **25**, 44 n., 94, 818  
 solicitor, of, **21**, 781; **25**, 818, 819; **26**, 726  
 suitor, of, **7**, 321; **25**, 818  
 voter, of, **25**, 819

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**PRIVILEGE FROM ARREST—*contd.***

witness, of, **13**, 585—588  
 civil, not criminal process, on, **9**, 245; **13**, 585  
 claiming, delay in, **13**, 587  
 Parliament, before, **21**, 781; **25**, 818  
 persons protected, **13**, 586  
 remedies for infringement, **13**, 588  
 discharge from custody, application for, **13**, 588; **19**, 695  
 time limits for, **13**, 587  
 tribunal, lawful, before, **7**, 290, 321; **13**, 586; **25**, 818

**PRIVILEGE FROM DISTRESS,**

absolute, **1**, 252; **11**, 133—141  
 agricultural holding, on, **1**, 252, 253; **11**, 140  
 actual use, things in, **1**, 252, 379; **11**, 137  
 agent, goods in possession of, **1**, 206; **11**, 135 n.  
 agistment, live stock taken in for, **1**, 253, 387, 388, 547 n.  
 agreement, goods sold but remaining under, **1**, 255  
 agricultural holding, in case of, absolute, **1**, 252, 253; **11**, 140  
 conditional, **1**, 252  
 ambassadors, goods of, **1**, 252; **6**, 430; **11**, 133  
 animals, of, **1**, 252, 253; **11**, 138  
*feræ naturæ*, **1**, 252, 367, 380  
 auctioneer, goods in possession of, **1**, 520; **11**, 135 n.  
 bailee, goods in possession of, **1**, 546. *See* trade, *infra*.  
 breach of, liability for, **11**, 204  
 replevin lies for, when, **11**, 200  
 cattle of stranger, **1**, 253  
 clothes and bedding, **11**, 139, 209, 226  
 seizure of, summary remedy for, **11**, 209  
 conditional, **1**, 252, 253; **11**, 141—143  
 sale of goods under, order of, **11**, 185  
 constitutional, **11**, 133, 134  
 corn and hay, **1**, 254  
 County Court Acts, goods protected from execution under, **1**, 252  
 Crown, property of the, **6**, 409; **11**, 133  
 damage feasant, in case of, **1**, 379 *et seq.*  
 actual use, things in, **1**, 379  
 animal cannot be followed, **1**, 380  
 animals *feræ naturæ*, **1**, 380  
 plough, beasts of the, **1**, 379  
 diplomatic persons, goods and chattels of, **1**, 252; **6**, 430; **11**, 133  
 estoppel, by, **11**, 143  
 fixtures, of, **1**, 252; **11**, 136  
 reasons for, **11**, 137 n.  
 gas meter, of, **1**, 252; **11**, 141  
 law, goods in custody of the, **1**, 252; **11**, 134  
 lodger, of, burden of proof in case of, **11**, 144  
 declaration and inventory, **11**, 146  
 goods of, **1**, 252; **11**, 143—148  
 infringement, remedies for, **11**, 147  
 lodger, *defined*, **11**, 44  
 Lodgers' Goods Protection Act, goods excluded from, **11**, 145  
 questions as to, decision of, **11**, 145  
 occupier, lodger distinguished from, **11**, 144 n.  
 superior landlord, notice to pay rent to, **11**, 147

**PRIVILEGE FROM DISTRESS—*contd.***

money, of, **11**, 138  
 National Health Insurance Act, 1911, under, **28**, 956, 957  
 nursery ground, plants growing in, **1**, 254  
 perishable goods, of, **1**, 252, 254; **11**, 137, 138  
 plough, beasts of the, **1**, 252  
 railway rolling stock, of, **1**, 252  
 rent-charge, by grantee of, **1**, 254  
 rules, general, **11**, 132  
 stranger, right of, to indemnity, **7**, 468, 469; **11**, 143  
 tools of trade, **1**, 252; **11**, 139, 142  
 trade, **11**, 134—136  
 goods in trader's possession for trade purposes, **1**, 206, 252, 546; **11**, 135  
 instances of, **1**, 547 n.; **11**, 135 n.  
 public, in case of, **11**, 134  
 storage or conveyance, implements of, **11**, 135, 136  
 undertenant, **11**, 143—148. *See* lodger, *supra*.  
*defined*, **11**, 143  
 waiver of right, by, **11**, 143  
 warrant of distress, under, **11**, 226  
 water fittings, in case of, **11**, 141

**PRIVILEGE IN DEFAMATION,**

*defined*, **1**, 13; **18**, 677  
 absolute, **1**, 13; **18**, 677—684  
 administration of justice, in course of, **1**, 13; **18**, 678—682  
 advocate, of, **2**, 380, 381; **18**, 678, 679 n.; **26**, 726  
 documents properly used, **1**, 13  
 judge, of, **18**, 678, 679 n., 680  
 magistrate, of, **18**, 680 n.; **23**, 332  
*mala mens* punished, **18**, 678 n., 680 n.  
 party, of, **18**, 678, 679 n.  
 proceedings included, **18**, 679—682; **23**, 335, 336; **25**, 92  
 trial, not limited to, **18**, 682  
 witness, of, **18**, 678, 679 n.; **21**, 782 n.; **23**, 336 n.; **25**, 92  
 Board of Trade, report of officer of, **5**, 437  
 malice immaterial, **18**, 609 n., 677, 678 n., 711  
 minister's advice to Sovereign, **18**, 684  
 nature of, **18**, 677, 711  
 naval or military  
 authority, complaints to, **18**, 684; **25**, 92  
 officer, statements in course of duty by, **18**, 678 n., 684; **25**, 92  
 official communication on State matters, **7**, 65 n.; **18**, 684  
 official receiver, further report of, **5**, 430  
 Parliament, proceedings in, **9**, 461; **18**, 683; **21**, 783 n.  
 witness before, **18**, 682 n.; **21**, 782 n.  
 petition, House of Commons committee to, **18**, 682 n.  
 Sovereign, to, **18**, 682 n.  
 affidavit, contents of filed, **18**, 696 n.  
 bishop's charge, **11**, 403; **18**, 690 n.  
 character of servant, **18**, 688; **20**, 122—124  
 communication, in case of, **18**, 688 n., 689 n., 690 n.  
 nature of, **18**, 687 n., 711  
 occasion distinguished from, **18**, 686 n., 687 n.  
 part only, where in, **18**, 693 n.



**PRIVILEGE IN DEFAMATION—contd.**

conditional, **18**, 685 n.  
 county council meeting, proceedings at, **18**, 681, 682, 689 n.; **27**, 405 n.  
 crime, inquiry as to, **18**, 690 n., 691 n.  
 criminal proceeding, in, **18**, 609 n.  
 counsel, of, **2**, 380, 381; **18**, 678, 679 n.; **26**, 726  
 dismissal of action, **18**, 677  
 fair comment, **18**, 699—711. *See* FAIR COMMENT.  
 foreign officials, for, **18**, 685 n.  
 husband and wife, as between, **9**, 245 n.  
 interest between persons, in case of, **18**, 686, 688, 689, 690 n., 691 n.  
 Jockey Club, decision of, **18**, 682 n.  
 judge, of, **18**, 678, 679 n., 680  
 magistrate, of, **18**, 680 n.; **23**, 332  
 malice in relation to, actual, **18**, 608, 685, 712  
   absence of, does not make occasion privileged, **18**, 686  
   express, **18**, 685 n., 687 n., 689 n., 711—717  
   *defined*, **18**, 712  
   evidence of, **18**, 712 n., 713 n., 714—717  
   interrogatories as to, **18**, 712 n., 713 n., 714 n.  
   intrinsic and extrinsic evidence of, **18**, 715—717  
   pleading, **22**, 457  
   qualified privilege, effect on, **18**, 711—717, 722  
   truth, defendant's belief as to, **18**, 714—716, 717 n.  
   implied, **18**, 608, 609, 685, 712  
   in fact, **18**, 608, 712  
   in law, **18**, 685, 712  
 maliciously, *defined*, **18**, 609 n.  
 newspaper, editor of, in regard to, **18**, 700 n.  
   libel by, in case of, **18**, 745, 746  
   statutory privilege for, **18**, 697—699. *See* NEWSPAPER.  
 non-suit, **18**, 715 n., 716 n.  
 occasion, privileged, as to, **18**, 686—693  
   *defined*, **18**, 686, 687  
   answer to plaintiff's question, in case of, **18**, 693  
   communication, distinguished from **18**, 686 n., 687 n.  
   company, auditor's report to, **5**, 311  
   complaint to director of, **5**, 311  
   meeting of, statements at, **5**, 310, 311  
   duty or interest, where mutual, **18**, 686—689  
   joint interest, **18**, 693 n.  
   nature of, **18**, 688, 689, 693, 694  
   third person present, where, **18**, 692, 693  
   third persons, on introduction of, **18**, 690—693  
   clerk, communications to a, **18**, 692 n.  
   post card, by, **18**, 692 n. *See also* POST CARD.  
   printer, in case of a, **18**, 692 n.  
   telegram, by, **18**, 691 n., 692 n.  
 police officer, chief, in respect of, **22**, 500  
 Privy Council, letter to, **18**, 682 n.  
 publication, distinguished from, **18**, 658, 685 n.  
 qualified, **1**, 13; **18**, 685—699  
   burden of proof, **18**, 685, 689 n., 694, 695, 715, 716 n.  
   duty or right to publish, where, **18**, 685 n., 687 n., 689  
   express malice, avoided by, **18**, 711—717  
   fair comment, compared with, **18**, 707, 708.  
   *See* FAIR COMMENT.

**PRIVILEGE IN DEFAMATION—contd.**

qualified—*continued*.  
 judge and jury, functions of, **13**, 431; **18**, 685, 694, 695, 697, 715, 716, 722  
 malice *prima facie* presumed absent, **18**, 685 n., 711  
 pleading of, **18**, 685 n.; **22**, 455, 458  
 third person, presence of, in case of, **18**, 688 n.  
 receivership order, newspaper publishing, **18**, 689 n.  
 register of judgments, newspaper publishing extracts from, **18**, 689 n., 696 n.  
 report, fair and accurate, in case of, **18**, 691 n.  
 judicial proceedings, of, **9**, 462 n.; **18**, 694—698  
   burden of proof, **18**, 694  
   fair and accurate, **18**, 694—697  
   proceedings within the privilege, **18**, 695, 697  
   questions for jury, **18**, 694, 695, 696 n., 697  
   nature of protection, **18**, 694, 695  
   Parliament, of proceedings in, **9**, 461, 462; **18**, 683, 698; **21**, 783, 784  
 self-vindication, **18**, 690 n., 698 n.  
 solicitor, letter by or to, **18**, 689 n., 690 n., 692 n.  
 volunteered statement, in case of, **18**, 689 n., 690 n.  
 witness, of, **18**, 678, 679 n.; **21**, 782 n.; **23**, 336 n.; **25**, 92

**PRIVILEGE OF PARLIAMENT,**

arrest, from. *See* PRIVILEGE FROM ARREST.  
 member, of, House informed, **21**, 780 n.  
 bankruptcy, effect of, **2**, 12, 88; **7**, 321; **21**, 622 n., 658 n., 780 n.; **22**, 270  
 breach of, attachment for, **9**, 21 n.  
 classes of, **9**, 21 n.  
 freedom of speech, in respect of, **21**, 783 n.  
*habeas corpus* not granted in respect of, **21**, 791 n.  
 House of Commons, claims by, **9**, 25; **21**, 778 n., 790, 791  
 House of Lords, powers of, **9**, 21, 22; **21**, 778 n., 790  
 molestation of witnesses and speakers, by, **21**, 782 n.  
 offences constituting, **21**, 778 n.  
 officer of either House, by interference with, **21**, 778 n., 781 n.  
 publication of proceedings, by, **21**, 783, 784  
 Speaker's duty as to, **21**, 664  
 classification of, **21**, 779—783  
 constitution of both Houses, in respect of, **21**, 777  
 criminal proceedings, in case of, **9**, 245  
 enforcement of, **9**, 21, 25; **21**, 790, 791  
 freedom of speech, as to, **9**, 461, 462; **18**, 683; **21**, 782  
 general principles of, **21**, 778 n.  
*habeas corpus*, either House, where prisoner committed by, **9**, 22, 25; **10**, 48  
 House of Commons, of, **21**, 787—789  
   breach of, punishment for, **9**, 25; **21**, 790  
   Committee of Privileges, **21**, 686  
   confirmation of, **21**, 694, 779 n.  
   elections to, disputed, **21**, 787 n.  
   expulsion of member, **21**, 787  
   jurisdiction of, **9**, 24—26; **21**, 681. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS.  
 member of, arrest, from, **25**, 818  
   conviction of, Speaker informed of, **21**, 780 n.

**PRIVILEGE OF PARLIAMENT—*contd.***House of Commons—*continued.*

- public money, in regard to control of, **21**, 792—797
- expedients to avoid infringement of, **21**, 798
- House of Lords amendments, method of dealing with, **21**, 798, 799
- self-governing dominions beyond the seas, application to, **10**, 536
- Speaker as guardian of, **21**, 664
- taxation and public expenditure, with regard to, **21**, 792—798
- vacant seats, as to filling, **21**, 788—790
- waiver of, by, **21**, 798
- House of Lords, of, breach of, punishment for, **9**, **21**; **21**, 790
- disqualifications for membership of, **22**, 270
- jurisdiction of, **9**, 19—24. *See* APPEAL; HOUSE OF LORDS.
- member of, **21**, 785, 786
- bishop, **11**, 387 n., 403, 404
- oath, imposition of, **21**, 785
- proxy, voting by, **11**, 404; **21**, 786
- representative peer, **21**, 624; **22**, 270
- contested election of, **9**, 21
- election of, **21**, 625—627
- new peer, as to right of, to sit and vote, **21**, 786
- jury service, exemption from, **18**, 230, 231; **21**, 780
- maintained, how, **21**, 778
- nature of claim of each House to, **21**, 777, 778
- new, creation of, **21**, 779 n.
- offences against, **21**, 778 n.
- origin of, **21**, 778, 779
- Parliament, evidence as to proceedings in, **21**, 781 n.
- lord of, **22**, 272
- Archbishop, Canterbury, of, **11**, 387 *et seq.*
- York, of, **11**, 388 *et seq.*
- member of, servant of, **21**, 781 n.
- officer of either House, documents, production of, **21**, 781 n.
- subpœna upon, service of, **21**, 781 n.
- peer, House of Commons, disqualification for, **21**, 656 n.
- Ireland, of, **21**, 780 n.
- minor as, **21**, 779 n.
- Parliament, summons to, **21**, 623, 786; **22**, 269, 270
- pleading privilege of, **22**, 271
- Scotland, of, **21**, 780 n.
- trustee, where, **21**, 780 n.
- widow of, **21**, 779 n.
- peeress, in regard to, **21**, 779 n.
- proceedings, publication of, **21**, 783, 784. *See* PRIVILEGE IN DEFAMATION.
- report from committee of House, **21**, 784
- proof of, in regard to, **13**, 427
- Sovereign, access to the, **6**, 391; **21**, 694, 785
- speech, freedom of, **9**, 461; **18**, 683; **21**, 782
- strangers, exclusion of, **21**, 784, 785
- subpœna against member, refusal to obey, not now claimed, **21**, 781 n.
- time enjoyed, duration of, **21**, 779 n.
- witness, member of either House before the other as, **21**, 781 n.

**PRIVILEGE OF WITNESS,**

- adultery, as to questions tending to show, **13**, 576; **16**, 479, 532
- arbitrator, in case of, **1**, 477; **13**, 571
- arrest, from, **13**, 585—588. *See* PRIVILEGE FROM ARREST.
- bankruptcy proceedings, in, **2**, 73, 74; **13**, 574 n., 576 n.
- barrister, in case of, **9**, 401 n.; **13**, 570 n., 571, 572
- claim of, **9**, 401 n.; **13**, 570, 574—576
- decision on, **13**, 428 n.
- procedure on, **2**, 410; **13**, 576 n.
- confidential communications, husband and wife, between, **9**, 401 n.; **13**, 573, 574 n.; **16**, 533
- overheard, **13**, 574 n.
- medical man, to, **20**, 337
- minister of religion, to, **9**, 401 n.
- criminal cases, in, **2**, 396; **9**, 401 n., 404
- crimination, on ground of, **9**, 400 n., 401 n.; **11**, 82—84; **13**, 574—576
- adultery, in case of, **13**, 576; **16**, 479, 532
- answer improperly obtained, **9**, 400; **13**, 575
- cesser of privilege, **13**, 575
- claim of, **13**, 574, 575
- criminal charge, defendant on, **9**, 404
- foreign country, in, **13**, 574 n.
- husband or wife, of, **7**, 283; **9**, 401 n.; **11**, 84; **13**, 574
- inquest, at, **8**, 265
- limits of, **13**, 575, 576
- naval court-martial, before, **25**, 12
- statutory exceptions, **2**, 73; **9**, 399 n.; **13**, 576
- waiver, **13**, 575
- Crown, for, **13**, 573
- detective, in case of, **13**, 573 n.
- divorce proceedings, in, **16**, 479, 531
- election petition, in proceedings on, **12**, 450, 451, 466, 467
- examiner, before, **13**, 616, 617
- joint consultation, statements at, **11**, 82
- judge of superior court, in case of, **13**, 570 n., 571
- juror, **13**, 571
- legal professional, **11**, 72—82; **13**, 571, 572. *See* also PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS AT HEARING; PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION.
- barrister, communications to, **2**, 395, 396; **9**, 401 n.; **13**, 571, 572
- fraud or crime, not for purpose of, **2**, 396; **13**, 572
- legal advice, for purposes of, **9**, 401 n.; **13**, 570 n., 571; **26**, 726
- secondary evidence of communications, **13**, 572, 581 n.
- solicitor, communications to, **2**, 395; **9**, 401 n.; **12**, 467, 468; **13**, 571, 572
- waiver, **13**, 572
- medical man, in case of, **20**, 337
- Parliament, as to proceedings in, **13**, 573
- public officer, in case of, **9**, 401 n.; **13**, 572, 573
- solicitor, in case of, **2**, 395; **9**, 401 n.; **12**, 467, 468; **13**, 570 n., 571; **26**, 726
- waiver of, **2**, 396; **13**, 572, 575
- winding up proceedings, at, **5**, 475, 476



**PRIVILEGED COPYHOLD.** See COPYHOLD.

**PRIVILEGES** (COMMITTEE OF).

House of Commons, of, **21**, 686, 687

House of Lords, of, **21**, 641, 642; **22**, 278, 279

**PRIVITY,**

*defined*, **13**, 459

admissions by others, evidence in case of, **13**, 459—462

bailiff and landlord, between, **13**, 345 n.

bankrupt and trustee, between, **13**, 344, 348

blood, of, **13**, 344, 459

bastard, none in case of, **2**, 440

champerty not excused by, **1**, 54

estoppel by, **13**, 344

fee simple, descent in, half-blood, in case of, **11**, 11

forfeiture through attain, as causing, **9**, 428 n.; **11**, 26 n.; **24**, 330 n.

insanity, rule as to pleading, **19**, 397 n.

maintenance excused by, **1**, 53

recovery of land, form of action in case of, **1**, 33

title by purchase or from another ancestor excludes estoppel from, **8**, 95; **13**, 345

contract, of, absence of, immaterial in action for *mala praxis*, **20**, 331 n.; **21**, 367

accounts stated, what is sufficient for, **7**, 490

assignment does not create, **7**, 475

broker's duty to establish, between seller and buyer, **25**, 133

commission agent for foreign principal has no authority to establish, **25**, 138 n.

employer and sub-contractor, excluded between, **3**, 275

jobber and client on Stock Exchange, between, **27**, 221, 225

landlord and tenant, between, **13**, 344; **18**, 592

master suing for damage to servant, **4**, 41 n.; **17**, 322, 323; **20**, 275

money had and received, essential to action for, **7**, 474

payment of third party may establish, **7**, 475

principal and sub-agent, between, **1**, 171, 172

privity of estate, annexed to, **25**, 453 n.

repair of chattel, not essential to lien for, **1**, 561

suretyship, excluded in, **15**, 441

teacher and local education authority, none between, **12**, 36 n.

telegram, between sender and transmitter of, **27**, 394

underlessee and head lessor, none between, **18**, 407

work and labour, essential to right to recover for, **1**, 560

crime, in, **9**, 247—258, 260—264. See ACCESSORIES.

debtor and creditor, absent between, **13**, 345

debtor and sheriff, in regard to, **13**, 345

derivative title essential to, **13**, 345

estate, of, **13**, 344, 459

assignee of lease and landlord, between, **18**, 588, 592

bond, assignor and assignee of, as between, **13**, 345

**PRIVITY**—*continued.*

estate—*continued.*

corporation and its servant, as between, **13**, 345

corporator and his successor, as between, **13**, 345

distrain on goods of company in liquidation, as affecting, **11**, 173 n., 174

estoppel by record, in case of, **13**, 346

grantor and grantee, as between, **13**, 459

husband and wife, as between, **13**, 344

incumbents in succession of same benefice, as between, **13**, 344

judgment as conclusive in case of, **13**, 346

landlord and tenant, as between, **13**, 344, 345, 459

lessor and mortgagee of term, between, **21**, 126, 127

plaintiffs, in case of, **13**, 345, 346

privilege, without impeachment of waste annexed to, **25**, 603

*quasi*, **13**, 347

successive possession as evidence of, **13**, 345

successive possessors, as between, **13**, 345

surrender, essential to, **24**, 292, 293

tenant at sufferance lacks, **18**, 438 n.

tenant for life, in case of, **13**, 374

testator and devisee, as between, **13**, 344

title, derivation of, in case of, **13**, 345

underlessee and head lessor, none between, **18**, 407

varieties of, **13**, 344, 345

vendor and purchaser, as between, **13**, 344, 346, 459

estoppel, deed, by, essential to, **13**, 368, 374

levy of fine, by, essential to, **24**, 249 n.

record, by, essential to, when, **13**, 338, 342, 343—349; **14**, 177, 211

estoppel *in pais*, essential to, **13**, 383

indemnity, as between parties to contract of, **13**, 347

law, in, **13**, 344, 459

varieties of, **13**, 344

libel, in relation to publication of, **18**, 661, 663 n.

misrepresentation by agent, to, **20**, 708—714, 732

servant's wrongful act, not essential to master's liability for, **20**, 710 n.

sheriff and debtor, none between, **13**, 345

shipowner, of, in regard to damage done, **26**, 613 n.

limited liability, co-owners, of, **26**, 613 n.

losses, for, **26**, 613

unseaworthiness of ship, to, effect of, **17**, 435, 438

tenure, of, lord and tenant, between, **24**, 155, 156

**PRIVY** (PARTAKER). See PRIVACY.

*defined*, **13**, 344, 459

bankrupt and trustee in bankruptcy, in case of, **13**, 344, 348

blood, in, **13**, 344, 459. See PRIVACY.

deed of gift irrevocable where creditor, **15**, 419

estate, in, **13**, 344, 459. See PRIVACY, estate, of.

felony, when principals and when accessory to commission of, **9**, 249—251

fraud, to, party sued must be, **19**, 144

time does not run in favour of trustee who is, **19**, 163; **28**, 201

**PRIVY (PARTAKER)**—*continued.*

fraudulent conveyance to create votes, to, penalty for persons, **12**, 153 n.  
 heir as, in regard to ancestor, **13**, 345  
 insanity, rule as to pleading, **19**, 397 n.  
 law, in, **13**, 344, 348, 459  
 next of kin, as, **13**, 345  
 probate action, party cited or having right to intervene in, how far a, **13**, 338 n., 342 ; **14**, 177  
 shipowner as, to prevention of service of documents, **9**, 560  
 statement by, when evidence against a party, **13**, 459  
 trustee as, in regard to *cestui que trust*, **13**, 347

**PRIVY (SANITARY CONVENIENCE).** See **SANITARY CONVENIENCE.**  
 tub-closet is a, **23**, 420 n.

**PRIVY COUNCIL.** See also **JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF PRIVY COUNCIL**; **ORDER IN COUNCIL.**

advisory functions of, history of, **7**, 6 n., 41 n., 54 n.  
 aliens may not be members of, **1**, 308 ; **6**, 381  
 appeals to. See **JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF PRIVY COUNCIL.**  
 appointment, committees, of, **7**, 54  
 members, of, **7**, 51, 52  
 art unions, Lottery Acts, power to exempt from operation of, **15**, 301 n.  
 Board of Agriculture, transfer of duties to, **1**, 297  
 Board of Education, appeal from, Endowed Schools Acts, under, **12**, 104, 110  
 Board of Trade as committee of, **7**, 54, 102  
 burial, control of, by. See **ORDER IN COUNCIL.**  
 Cabinet, committee of the Privy Council, as, **7**, 6 n., 41 n., 54 n.  
 decisions executed by order of the, **7**, 45  
 minister must be member of, **7**, 36 n., 43  
 Canada, for, **10**, 533  
 Clerk of the, **7**, 53  
 meetings summoned by, **7**, 53  
 orders authenticated by signature of, **7**, 9, 54  
 sheriffs, duties as to appointment of, **25**, 794  
 committal to prison, former powers of, **7**, 52 n.  
 committees of, **7**, 53, 54  
 composition of, **7**, 51  
 Crown, demise of, effect on, **6**, 384 ; **7**, 52, 53  
 proclamation of, by, **6**, 325, 326  
 members appointed and dismissed at pleasure of, **7**, 51—53  
 presence of, at, **7**, 53  
 president, as, **7**, 53  
 dental profession, control over, **20**, 359, 364, 365  
 ecclesiastical matters, powers in. See **ORDER IN COUNCIL.**  
 Education Committee of, constitution of, **12**, 9 n.  
 grants in aid administered by, **12**, 6  
 Vice-president of, **12**, 8 n.  
 General Medical Council, powers over, **20**, 325—329, 364, 365, 367  
 Ireland, of, **7**, 51  
 Judicial Committee of. See **JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF PRIVY COUNCIL.**  
 Lord Mayor of London attends on demise of Sovereign, **20**, 423  
 Lord President of, appointment of, **7**, 21, 53  
 Cabinet, as member of, **7**, 37

**PRIVY COUNCIL**—*continued.*

Lord President of—*continued.*  
 deputy registrar of Judicial Committee appointed by, **9**, 51  
 Judicial Committee, as member of, **9**, 27  
 mandamus does not lie against, **10**, 94  
 medical qualifications, powers as to, **20**, 326—328  
 colonial or foreign, **20**, 329  
 meetings of, **7**, 53, 54  
 bishops, homage of, at, **7**, 54  
 delivery of seals of office at, **7**, 39, 54  
 ministers appointed at, **7**, 39  
 official oaths before, **7**, 54  
 members of. See **PRIVY COUNCILLOR.**  
 merchant shipping, regulation of, by. See **ORDER IN COUNCIL.**  
 Midwives' Board, approval of rules of, by, **20**, 367  
 members of, appointed by Lord President of, **20**, 366  
 oath of secrecy, **7**, 43, 44, 52 n.  
 orders of. See **ORDER IN COUNCIL.**  
 petition to, leave to practise before Judicial Committee, for, **9**, 47  
 pharmaceutical chemists, erasure from register by order of, **20**, 355  
 examinations of, regulated by, **20**, 353  
 poisons, resolutions of Pharmaceutical Society respecting, confirmed by, **20**, 383 n.  
 precedence of members, **7**, 52, 53  
 prorogation of Parliament during recess by advice of, **21**, 687 n.  
 registrar of. See **REGISTRAR.**  
 resignation from, **7**, 53  
 secretaries of state as members of, **7**, 66  
 summoning, method of, **7**, 53  
 veterinary surgeon, appeal on refusal of registration to, **20**, 359

**PRIVY COUNCILLOR,**

affirmation by, in lieu of oath, **7**, 51, 52  
 alien cannot become, **1**, 308 ; **6**, 381  
 appointment of, method of, **7**, 52  
 bribe, offer of, to, misdemeanour, **9**, 484  
 Cabinet minister must be, **7**, 36 n., 43  
 commission of the peace of every county, is in, **7**, 52  
 committal to prison, former claim to power of, **7**, 52 n.  
 dismissable at pleasure of Sovereign, **7**, 53  
 House of Commons, seat in, not vacated by appointment as, **7**, 53  
 oaths by, **7**, 25, 26 n., 52  
 precedence of a, **7**, 52, 53  
 President of Board of Agriculture and Fisheries must be a, **7**, 104  
 privileges of, **7**, 52  
 qualifications of, **7**, 51, 52  
 Judicial Committee, as member of, **9**, 27, 28  
 resignation of a, **7**, 53  
 secrecy, oath of, **7**, 43, 44, 52 n.  
 style of address of, **7**, 52

**PRIVY PURSE,**

Keeper of, trustee for King's daughters, **7**, 271, 272  
 Their Majesties', **7**, 111, 271

**PRIVY SEAL,**

Clerk of, office abolished, **7**, 11 n.  
 demise of Crown, on, **6**, 384



**PRIVY SEAL**—*continued.*

documents formerly passing under, **6**, 477; **7**, 10 n., 11 n.  
 judicial notice taken of, **13**, 427, 495, 496  
 Keeper of, **7**, 102  
 Lord Privy Seal. *See* LORD PRIVY SEAL.  
 Scotland, of, **7**, 9  
 use of, rendered unnecessary, **6**, 384, 477; **7**, 9 n., 11 n., 65  
 writ of, grant of licence in mortmain by, **8**, 370

**PRIVY SIGNET**,

use of, **7**, 10 n.

**PRIZE.** *See also* PRIZE COURT; PRIZES.

*The title PRIZE LAW AND JURISDICTION is contained in Vol. XXIII., pp. 275 et seq. defined, 23, 276*

adjudication, despatch to convenient port for, **23**, 283, 284  
 necessity for, **23**, 277  
 Admiralty Division, jurisdiction of, as to, **1**, 78; **9**, 57; **23**, 285. *See also* ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION.  
 agent. *See* PRIZE AGENT.  
 allotment of, to captors, as prerogative of Crown, **6**, 445  
 blockade, breach of, neutral vessel may be captured for, **6**, 447; **23**, 279, 280  
 when vessel not liable for, **23**, 279  
 booty distinguished from, **23**, 277  
 bounty, **23**, 293, 294. *See* PRIZE BOUNTY.  
 captors of, adjudication, duty to send in for, **23**, 283, 284

preliminary duties before, **23**, 288  
 application to Prize Court, **23**, 291, 292  
 insurable interest of, **17**, 368, 373  
 liability of, demurrage, for, **23**, 284  
 loss through negligence, for, **23**, 284  
 unlawful destruction of prize, for, **23**, 284  
 rights and duties of, **23**, 283, 284  
 capture of, **23**, 278—283. *See* CAPTURE OF PRIZE.  
 condemnation of, effects of, *See* PRIZE COURT.  
 contraband. *See* CONTRABAND.

absolute, neutral vessel carrying, liable as, **23**, 281  
 conditional, neutral vessel carrying, liable in certain cases as, **23**, 281  
 court. *See* PRIZE COURT.  
 Crown, creature of, as, **23**, 277  
 disposal by, of, **6**, 444, 445; **23**, 278  
 rights of, in, **23**, 277, 278  
 customs, regulations as to, **23**, 295  
 destruction of, lawful, when, **23**, 284 n.  
 unlawful, when, **23**, 284  
 dispatches of belligerent, neutral ship carrying, may be taken as, **23**, 282  
*droit* of Admiralty, as a, in what case, **6**, 444 n., 445; **23**, 276  
 duress no excuse for unlawful service of neutral vessel, **23**, 282  
 enemy goods seizable as, **23**, 277, 278  
 enemy ship, cartel ship, engaged as, not liable as, **23**, 278  
 coast fishery, engaged in, not liable as, **23**, 278  
 liability to capture of, **23**, 277, 278  
 local trade, engaged in, not liable as, **23**, 278  
 philanthropic mission, engaged in, not liable as, **23**, 278

**PRIZE**—*continued.*

enemy ship—*continued.*

religious mission, engaged in, not liable as, **23**, 278  
 scientific mission, engaged in, not liable as, **23**, 278

exemption of certain enemy ships from capture. *See* enemy ship, *supra*.

joint capture of, **23**, 292, 293. *See* CAPTURE OF PRIZE.

marine insurance in contravention of prize law illegal, **17**, 429, 430

master, **23**, 284

negligence of, **23**, 284

money. *See* PRIZE BOUNTY.

nationality, commercial domicile, determined by, **23**, 278, 279

flag, determined by, **23**, 278

sale, not necessarily divested by, **23**, 278

neutral property liable to be condemned, when, **23**, 277

officers of belligerent, neutral ship carrying, may be taken as, **23**, 282

port, captured in, as a *droit* of Admiralty, **23**, 276

inconvenient, effect of taking to, **23**, 284

property in, when passing from original owner, **23**, 277, 285

public servants of belligerent, neutral ship carrying, may be taken as, **23**, 282

ransom of, contract for, enforcement of, **1**, 310; **23**, 294

hostage for, remedies of, **1**, 310; **23**, 294

jurisdiction of Prize Court over, **23**, 294

prohibition of, extent of, **1**, 310; **23**, 294

recapture of rescued ship makes it liable as, **23**, 284

rescue of, followed by recapture, effect, **23**, 284

restitution of, effect, **23**, 283, 284

search, right of, in case of suspect ship, **23**, 283

opposition to, effect of, **23**, 283

ship's papers, falsification of, renders liable to capture, **17**, 421

territorial waters of neutral state, not seizable in, **23**, 282, 283

visit, right of. *See* search, *supra*.

**PRIZE AGENT**,

appointment of, **25**, 35

mode of, **25**, 36

costs of, priority of, **25**, 36

default of, **25**, 36

disqualification for office of, **25**, 36

distribution of prize money by, **25**, 35, 36

insurable interest of, **17**, 373

officer of the Court of Admiralty, as, **25**, 36

remuneration of, **25**, 36

**PRIZE BOUNTY**,

*defined, 25, 35*

administration not necessary for small sums, **25**, 96

agent for distribution of, **25**, 35. *See* PRIZE AGENT.

amount of, **23**, 293

application for, **23**, 291

apportionment of. *See* distribution, *infra*.

costs deducted from, **23**, 294; **25**, 36; **27**, 538

decree of the court as to, **23**, 293

subject to appeal, **23**, 293

deduction from, **25**, 36

**PRIZE BOUNTY**—*continued.*

- distribution of, authority for, **25, 36** ; **28, 525**
- disputes as to, **25, 36**
- instruments of, exempt from stamp duty, **25, 36**
- making of, **25, 36**
- proportions in, **23, 294** ; **27, 537**
- forfeited shares, disposal of, **25, 36**
- fraudulent claim for, **9, 707, 750, 751**
- grant of, how effected, **23, 293**
- investment of, pending distribution, **25, 36**
- object of, **25, 35**
- Parliament, provision of money by, for purposes of, **23, 293**
- persons entitled to, **23, 293** ; **27, 537 n.**, 538 n.
- probate not necessary for small sums, **25, 96**
- receiver may be appointed of, **24, 366**
- unclaimed shares, disposal of, **25, 36**

**PRIZE COURT,**

*The title PRIZE LAW AND JURISDICTION is contained in Vol. XXIII., pp. 275 et seq.*

- Admiralty Division as, **1, 78** ; **9, 28, 53 n.**, 57 ; **10, 557** ; **23, 285, 286**
- permanent jurisdiction of, **23, 285**
- affidavit, claim, as to, **23, 287, 288**
- evidence given by, **23, 289**
- practice as to, **23, 289 n.**
- ship's papers, as to, **23, 288**
- warrant to arrest property, for, **23, 289**
- appeal from, **23, 290, 291**
- copy of evidence and proceedings transmitted to Privy Council, **23, 290, 291**
- inhibition, citation, and monition for process in, **23, 290**
- Judicial Committee of Privy Council, to, **6, 402** ; **7, 54, 55** ; **23, 287**
- notice of, **23, 290**
- security for costs in, **23, 290**
- appearance, entering an, in, **23, 287**
- appraisement of prize, order for, **23, 289**
- arrest of property, warrant for, **23, 289**
- assessors, may be assisted by, **23, 290**
- bail in prize causes, **23, 289**
- booty, jurisdiction as to, in certain cases, **23, 277**
- British possessions, in, commission or warrant for establishing, **23, 286**
- courts having jurisdiction, **23, 286**
- nature of jurisdiction, **23, 286**
- outside, Crown's power to establish, **23, 287**
- caveat, arrest, against, **23, 289**
- release, against, **23, 289**
- claim by person interested, **23, 287, 288**
- claimant, copies of ship's papers and answers to interrogatories, may take, **23, 289**
- monition of, captors, against, **23, 288**
- damages and costs, for, **23, 288**
- commencement of prize cause, **23, 287**
- cessation of war, after, **23, 287 n.**
- condemnation of, capture validated by, **6, 290 n.** ; **23, 284**
- estoppel in case of, **13, 340, 341**
- judgment *in rem*, as, **6, 297, 298** ; **13, 340, 341** ; **17, 422**
- property transferred to captors by, **18, 219** ; **23, 277, 285**
- total loss for insurance purposes resulting from, **17, 442**
- costs, direction of judge, at, **23, 290**
- neutrals not usually condemned in, **23, 290 n.**
- security for, may be ordered, **23, 290**

**PRIZE COURT**—*continued.*

- damages, assessment of, **23, 290**
- wrongful search, for, **23, 283**
- decree of, appeal from, **23, 290, 293.** *See* appeal, *supra.*
- application for, claim for bounty, on, **23, 291, 293**
- condemnation, of, **23, 277, 284**
- enforcement of, **23, 291**
- delivery of prize to captor on bail, **23, 289**
- discontinuance of proceedings, **23, 290**
- discovery of documents in, **23, 289**
- documents, leave to invoke, **23, 290**
- evidence, modes of giving, **23, 289, 290**
- foreign, condemnation by, conclusive in England as to grounds of condemnation, **6, 290, 297, 298** ; **17, 422**
- judgment *in rem*, as, **6, 295**
- sale after, valid in England, **6, 296**
- hearing, first, interrogatories and ship's papers, on, **23, 288**
- second, discretion of court at, **23, 288**
- oral evidence or affidavit, on, **23, 288**
- inspection of property in custody of court, **23, 289**
- interlocutory applications, chambers, in, by summons, **23, 289**
- court, in, by motion, **23, 289**
- interrogatories, standing, examination on, **23, 288**
- hearing on, **23, 288**
- joint cause for, **23, 291, 292**
- burden of proof in, **23, 293**
- determination of petitioner's right in, **23, 292**
- institution of, after condemnation, **23, 291, 292**
- before condemnation, **23, 291**
- petition in, **23, 292**
- respondent's answer in, **23, 292**
- judgment of, *in rem*, **13, 340, 341** ; **17, 422.** *See* also condemnation, *supra.*
- jurisdiction, extent of, **23, 286**
- locus standi* of claimant, **23, 288 n.**
- marshal of, functions of, **23, 287, 289, 291**
- monition, action commenced by, **23, 287**
- advertising and filing, **23, 287**
- claimant, granted to, **23, 288**
- entry of appearance to, **23, 287**
- service of, **23, 287**
- oath, administration of, **23, 289 n.**
- orders of, mode of enforcing, **23, 291**
- parties to the proceedings, **23, 287**
- payment into court provided for by Prize Rules, **23, 291**
- payment out of court, order for, made by judge, **23, 291**
- persona standi in judicio*, **23, 288 n.**
- petition of right to, **10, 30** ; **23, 283**
- pleadings in, **23, 288**
- preliminary steps in proceedings, **23, 288**
- prize bounty, claim for, **23, 291.** *See* PRIZE BOUNTY.
- prize salvage, ascertainment of, by, **23, 293**
- procedure in claims for, **23, 291**
- recovery of, in, **23, 293**
- procedure in, **23, 287—292**
- ransom contracts, jurisdiction in case of, **23, 294**
- reference to registrar, assessment of damages, for, **23, 290**



**PRIZE COURT**—*continued.*

reference to registrar—*continued.*  
 assessors, with or without, **23**, 290  
 procedure on, **23**, 290  
 taking of accounts, for, **23**, 290  
 registrar of, functions of, **23**, 287, 289, 290  
 restitution, property arrested, of, **23**, 289  
 ship, of, when decreed, **23**, 283  
 sale of prize, effect of, **6**, 295, 296  
 proceedings, during, **23**, 289  
 salvage, claims for. *See* prize salvage, *supra.*  
 security for costs, **23**, 290  
 subpoenas, practice as to, **23**, 289  
 Trinity masters, may be assisted by, **23**, 290  
 warrant to arrest property, **23**, 289  
 witness, examination of, **23**, 290

**PRIZE FIGHT,**

*defined*, **9**, 582  
 death from, liability for manslaughter in case of, **9**, 582  
 medical evidence necessary at inquest, **8**, 268  
 illegality of, **9**, 470, 582  
 meeting for, persons present at, liability of, **9**, 470, 607  
 unlawful assembly, is an, **9**, 470

**PRIZE MONEY.** *See* PRIZE BOUNTY**PRIZE SALVAGE,**

*defined*, **23**, 293  
 ascertainment by court of, **23**, 293  
 procedure in claims for, **23**, 291  
 recovery of, **23**, 293

**PRIZES,**

chance, distribution by, as a lottery, **15**, 299  
 charitable purposes, for, establishment of, **4**, 111  
 competition for, when a wager, **15**, 267  
 goods sold containing money, **15**, 302 n., 303 n.  
 lawful games, for, **15**, 285 n.  
 action to recover, **15**, 272  
 lot, distribution by, as a lottery, **15**, 299  
 playing for, when constitutes gaming, **15**, 288  
 when does not constitute gaming, **15**, 288 n.  
 skill, for exercise of, **15**, 297 n.

**PRO CONFESSO,**

English information taken, **10**, 23

**PRO-CONSUL,**

appointment of, **6**, 435  
 notary, power to act as, **21**, 497  
 rank of, **6**, 434

**PRO INTERESSE SUO,**

discovery granted in inquiry, **11**, 40, 41  
 sequestrator, damage by, recoverable by examination, **14**, 82, 83 n.

**PRO-MUTUUM,**

*defined*, **1**, 541, 542  
 obligations of recipient, **1**, 541, 542

**PROBATE,**

*defined*, **28**, 508  
 action. *See* PROBATE ACTION.  
 acts of executor before, what are valid, **14**, 144, 145  
 administration granted pending application for, **14**, 203

**PROBATE**—*continued.*

affidavit, citation, in verification of, **14**, 155, 156  
 Inland Revenue, **14**, 166, 167  
 double grant, in case of, **14**, 171  
 scripts, of, **14**, 161, 176  
 applicant for, proof of identity of, **14**, 166  
 application for, affidavit in support of, **13**, 315 ; **14**, 165  
 date of death to be sworn in, **14**, 169  
 documents to be left at registry, **14**, 167  
 executor's rights and duties in relation to, **14**, 166  
 mode of making, **14**, 165, 166  
 motion, by, in what cases, **14**, 157  
 principal registry, at, in what cases, **14**, 165  
 renunciation after, **14**, 142  
 appointment of personal property by will, of, **14**, 158 ; **28**, 557, 558  
 assent by executor before, **14**, 267  
 attorney of executor, bond by, **14**, 173  
 Bank of England requires production of, when, **24**, 758  
 blind person, of will of, **14**, 167  
 burial rights in cemetery, register of bequests of, **3**, 521  
*cæterorum*, nature of, **14**, 170  
 supplementing a limited grant, **14**, 215  
 cessate, **14**, 171  
 codicil, of, distinct instrument, as, **14**, 170, 211  
 foreign will, in case of, **14**, 164  
 lost will, in case of, **14**, 159  
 revoked will, in case of, **14**, 159  
 solemn form, in, **14**, 174  
 colonial, recognition of, **10**, 559  
 resealing, **14**, 173, 174  
 common form, in, **14**, 165—170  
 appeal in, **14**, 157, 158  
 copyholds, not binding on disposition of, **14**, 212  
 estoppel of executor by, **14**, 174, 215  
 irrevocable in absence of fraud, **14**, 215  
 realty, when evidence as to disposition of, **13**, 512 ; **14**, 212  
 concurrent wills in different countries, of, **28**, 507 n.  
 construction of will, effect on, **28**, 629, 784 n.  
 contentious business, *defined*, **14**, 153. *See also* PROBATE ACTION.  
 appeal in, **14**, 157, 158  
 summons in, **14**, 156, 157  
 copies of, as evidence, **13**, 512, 553, 554  
 correction of, court of construction cannot decree, **28**, 630  
 county court, appeal from, **8**, 646  
 costs in, **8**, 646  
 jurisdiction in, **8**, 644—646 ; **14**, 153  
 remission of matters to, **8**, 645 ; **14**, 215  
 court of. *See* PROBATE COURT ; PROBATE, DIVORCE, AND ADMIRALTY DIVISION.  
 death of executor before, effect of, **14**, 145  
 delay in applying for, affidavit to explain, **14**, 169  
 penalty for, **13**, 317 n.  
 deposition of witness, of, **14**, 161  
 destroyed will, evidence in case of, **13**, 472, 518 n. ; **14**, 160, 161  
 documents admitted to, **14**, 158—161  
 assumed to be testamentary, **28**, 629  
 domicile, as *prima facie* evidence of, **13**, 554  
*donatio mortis causa*, not required for, **14**, 224  
 donee's title depends on, **28**, 513

**PROBATE**—*continued.*

double, grant of, **14**, 171  
 draft of will, of, **14**, 161  
 duplicate will, in case of, **14**, 160  
 duty. *See* PROBATE DUTY.  
 English will, of, evidence of due execution of power, **28**, 558  
 evidence, as, admissibility of, **13**, 553, 554, 559; **14**, 212; **28**, 558  
 codicil and will, of, conclusive, **13**, 554; **14**, 211  
 conclusive, **13**, 512; **14**, 213; **25**, 353  
 forgery of will, in case of, **9**, 735 n.  
 personal estate, of will of, **13**, 512, 518 n.  
 validity of will, of, **14**, 210; **25**, 353  
 will, of, **11**, 6; **25**, 353; **28**, 633  
 foreign court, by, court will aid, **14**, 164  
 death of executor before English probate, effect of, **14**, 196  
 practice as to proving codicil in England, **14**, 164  
 foreign will, of, appointing money in court, **6**, 229  
 foreigner, of will of, **14**, 163—165; **27**, 155  
 forged will, of, effect, **13**, 553; **28**, 629  
 jurisdiction of court in respect of, **14**, 211  
 forgery of, effect in court of construction, **28**, 629  
 fraud, jurisdiction of court in respect of, **13**, 13; **14**, 179, 213—215  
 obtained by, effect, **13**, 13; **14**, 211; **28**, 629  
 grant of, **14**, 151—177  
 attorney or nominee of executor, to, **14**, 141, 173, 190  
 bankrupt, to, **14**, 140  
 clerical error in will, in case of, **14**, 168  
 codicil only, of, in what cases, **14**, 170  
 conflict of laws, in case of, **14**, 158; **28**, 558  
 copy of will, of, **14**, 161  
 corporation aggregate appointed executor, to, **14**, 139, 140  
 death, how long after, **14**, 169  
 destruction of will, in case of, **14**, 160, 161, 170  
 domicile, of will not executed according to law of, **14**, 158  
 effect of, how far conclusive, **28**, 629  
 evidence, as, **14**, 210—213. *See* evidence, *supra*.  
 misdescription of executor, in case of, **14**, 168  
 power of appointment, in case of exercise of, **6**, 229; **14**, 158; **28**, 557, 558  
 property abroad, in case of will disposing of, **14**, 164, 165  
 property appointed, limited to, **14**, 170  
 revocation of, **14**, 213—215  
   better administration of estate, for, **14**, 214  
   false suggestion, obtained on, **14**, 214  
   subsequent will or codicil, on discovery of, **14**, 214  
   will of living person, of, **14**, 214  
 save and except, when made, **14**, 170  
 second, **14**, 171  
 several executors, to one of, effect of, **14**, 212  
 testator's rights, not conclusive of, **28**, 629  
 time, limited to, **14**, 170  
 two wills dealing with separate properties, one grant for, **14**, 165  
 High Court of Justice, in, **11**, 42. *See* PROBATE, DIVORCE, AND ADMIRALTY DIVISION.

**PROBATE**—*continued.*

ignorant or illiterate person, of will of, **14**, 167  
 incorporation of documents in, **14**, 159; **28**, 634  
 indemnity for payments made on grant of, **14**, 216  
 injunction to restrain intermeddling before, **17**, 253  
 instrument of revocation, when admitted to, **28**, 568  
 Irish, sealing of, **14**, 172  
 joint wills, in case of, **14**, 160  
 jurisdiction, effect of want of, **28**, 629  
 limited for certain time, **14**, 170, 171  
 lost will, in case of, **14**, 160, 161, 170  
 lunatic, of will of, procedure on, **19**, 435 n.  
 married woman, of will of, by ordinary grant, **14**, 170  
 mistake in executing will, effect of, **14**, 179  
 notices required before admission of, in proof of devise, **13**, 512; **14**, 212, 213  
 nuncupative will, of, **14**, 162; **25**, 95  
 offensive passages in will, omission of, **14**, 169  
 opposing, grounds for, **14**, 177—180  
 payments to representatives without, in what cases, **14**, 192; **15**, 152; **23**, 241 n.; **25**, 96; **27**, 627 n.  
 press copy of copy of will, grant in respect of, **14**, 161  
 proceedings by executor, production of grant in, **14**, 145  
 production of, Bank of England, to, decease of stockholder, on, **24**, 758  
 property abroad, will disposing only of, not entitled to, England, in, **14**, 164, 165  
 prove validity or contents of will, to, **13**, 512; **14**, 212, 213  
 Public Trustee, grant to, **28**, 214  
 refusal of, effect, **14**, 213  
   execution, for defect in, **14**, 167, 177  
   knowledge, for want of, **14**, 178  
   revocation of will, on ground of, **14**, 180  
   testamentary intention, for absence of, **14**, 180  
 undue influence, for, **14**, 179  
 unsoundness of mind, for, **14**, 178  
 registrars, appeal from, **14**, 157  
 appointment of, **16**, 463  
 case on motion, defective, discretion to receive, **14**, 157  
 caveat signed by, **14**, 155  
 citation signed by, **14**, 155, 156  
 contempt by disobedience to, **14**, 153  
 delay in application for grant, proof of cause, may call for, **14**, 169  
 discovery, power to order, **11**, 41, 42  
 district, **9**, 71  
   county court registrar as, **8**, 420  
   power of, to grant probate, **14**, 165  
 forgery of signature of, **9**, 738  
 jurisdiction of, **14**, 153  
 number of, **9**, 71  
 order by, for issue of grant before expiry of time, **14**, 169  
 order to presume death, may make, **14**, 170  
 qualifications of, **2**, 384; **26**, 728  
 resealing of grants issued in other parts of the King's dominions by, **14**, 172, 173  
 registry, caveats lodged at, **14**, 154  
 citations issued from, **14**, 155  
 consent to administration by stranger filed in, **14**, 200



**PROBATE**—*continued.*

registry—*continued.*

- inventory of property exhibited in, **14**, 207
- originating summons to be sealed in, **14**, 157
- wills lodged in, **14**, 153
- renunciation of, **14**, 143, 144
- divesting of executor's estate by, **11**, 5
- executor-trustee, by, effect of, **28**, 84
- withdrawal of, **14**, 144
- revocation, instrument of, when admitted to, **28**, 568
- of, **14**, 213—217
  - cancellation of grant at registry, **14**, 215
  - discovery of subsequent will, on, **14**, 212
  - effect of, **14**, 213, 215, 217
  - fraud, for, **14**, 213—215
  - incapacity of executor, for, **14**, 214
  - innocent parties, as affecting, **14**, 217
  - invalidity of will, on account of, **14**, 213
  - legacy duty, effect on rate of, **13**, 244
  - limited grant, of, **14**, 215
  - manner of, **14**, 215
  - mistake, on account of, **14**, 214
  - remission to county court for, **14**, 215
- Scottish, sealing of, **14**, 172, 173
- script, of affidavit of, **14**, 161
- seamen and marines, privileges of, in respect of, **14**, 162
- several testamentary instruments, of, **14**, 159, 160
- signature to will, of words following, **28**, 550
- soldiers, privileges of, in respect of, **14**, 162 ; **25**, 95, 96
- solemn form, in, **14**, 174—177
  - action for, **14**, 175. *See* PROBATE ACTION.
  - application for, who may make, **14**, 174
  - conclusive evidence, **13**, 512 ; **14**, 213 ; **25**, 353
  - costs of, **14**, 180, 181
  - defendant claiming, effect, **14**, 175
  - executor cited to take, **14**, 175
  - grounds for applying for, **14**, 174
  - stamping of, out of time, penalty for, **13**, 317 n.
- torn will, of, practice as to missing words, **14**, 161
- translation of foreign will, of, **6**, 230
- validity of, not affected by payment of insufficient duty, **13**, 305 n.
- vesting of estate before, **11**, 5, 6

**PROBATE ACTION.** *See also* PROBATE COURT.

- affidavit in verification of writ, **14**, 175
- appeal from order in, **14**, 157, 158
- appearance, entry of, **14**, 175, 176
- burden of proof in, **19**, 407
- citation in, **14**, 155, 156, 176
  - caveat necessary before, when, **14**, 156
  - executor, illness of, in case of, **14**, 199
  - nature and contents of, **14**, 155
  - object of, **14**, 155
  - party cited to see proceedings, **14**, 176
- common form business, **14**, 153. *See* PROBATE ; LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.
- compromise of, **14**, 177
- contentious business, **14**, 153, 157, 158
- costs in, **14**, 180—182
  - payment of, out of estate, **14**, 181, 182
- county court, in, **8**, 644—646
- default of defence, may proceed notwithstanding, **14**, 176

**PROBATE ACTION**—*continued.*

- defence, particulars required in, **14**, 175
- probate in solemn form claimed by, **14**, 175
- discovery in, **11**, 41, 42
- estoppel by judgment in, **13**, 342 ; **14**, 177
- guardian *ad litem*, election or assignment of, **17**, 144
- heir-at-law to be cited, when, **14**, 174, 176
- High Court, in. *See* PROBATE, DIVORCE, AND ADMIRALTY DIVISION.
- interlocutory appeals in, **14**, 157, 158
- intervener in, **14**, 176, 177
  - costs of, **14**, 181
- letters of administration, in respect of, **14**, 215. *See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.
- originating summons, commenced by, **14**, 157
- pleadings in, **14**, 175
- practice and procedure in, **2**, 414
- realty, affecting, parties to be cited, **14**, 174, 176
- revocation of probate, for, **14**, 215
- solemn form, for probate in, **14**, 175—177. *See* PROBATE.
- stay of proceedings in, **14**, 177
- unsoundness of mind, issue as to, **19**, 406
- writ in, **14**, 175

**PROBATE COURT.** *See also* PROBATE, DIVORCE, AND ADMIRALTY DIVISION.

- defined*, **28**, 508
- action in. *See* PROBATE ACTION.
- applications in, letters of administration, for. *See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.
- presumption of death, as to, **14**, 170, 190. *See also* PRESUMPTION.
- probate, for. *See* PROBATE.
- revocation of probate, for, **14**, 215
- common form business in. *See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION ; PROBATE.
- constitution of, **14**, 152
- contentious business in, **14**, 153
  - appeal in, **14**, 157, 158
- correction of will by, **14**, 168, 169, 178, 179 ; **28**, 630 n.
- county court as, **8**, 644—646 ; **14**, 153
- court of construction, as, **14**, 160
- discovery in, **11**, 41, 42
- ecclesiastical, former, **11**, 504, 505 ; **14**, 154
- fraud, jurisdiction as to, **13**, 13
- judge of, intestate's personal estate formerly vested in, **11**, 6 n.
- rule-making powers of, transfer of, **14**, 154
- jurisdiction of, **9**, 53 n.
- letters of administration, grant of. *See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.
- matrimonial causes, jurisdiction in, **9**, 53 n.
- motion in, **14**, 157
- origin of, **11**, 504, 505 ; **14**, 151, 152
- practice and procedure in. *See* PROBATE ; PROBATE ACTION.
- Prerogative Court of Canterbury, rules of practice in, **14**, 154
- transfer of duties to High Court, **9**, 52, 53, 62 ; **11**, 6 n. ; **14**, 154

**PROBATE, DIVORCE, AND ADMIRALTY DIVISION.**

- Admiralty jurisdiction in. *See* ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION.
- appeal from, to Court of Appeal, **14**, 157, 158
- appeal to, from county court, **8**, 646
- appointment of receiver in, **14**, 176 ; **24**, 353

**PROBATE, DIVORCE, AND ADMIRALTY DIVISION—continued.**

appointment of receiver in—*continued.*

- Admiralty cases, in, **24**, 342; **26**, 27 n.
- mortgagee, by, **26**, 301
- interlocutory order, by, **16**, 589, 590
- Judicature Act, 1873, under, **24**, 342
- pendente lite*, **14**, 201—203; **24**, 342, 354
- real estate, of, **14**, 176, 201; **24**, 342
- business of, **1**, 63 *et seq.*; **9**, 62; **14**, 153; **16**, 462 *et seq.*
- contentious probate business in, **14**, 153
  - appeal in, **14**, 157, 158
- counsel, hearing of, **2**, 414
- discovery in, **11**, 41, 42
- Divisional Court, appeals to, **9**, 59
  - county court matter, in, **8**, 646; **9**, 59
  - separation or maintenance matter, in, **16**, 602—604
  - points of law settled by, **1**, 100 n.
- divorce proceedings in. *See* DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE.
  - civil cause, are, **11**, 36 n.
  - in forma pauperis*, **16**, 505
  - institution of, **16**, 497
  - successive, **16**, 498
- equity administered in, **13**, 63 n.
- final judgment, order for alimony is not, **16**, 521
- forgery of seal of, **9**, 738
- guardian *ad litem*, election or assignment of, **17**, 144
- judges of, **9**, 62
- letters of administration, grant of. *See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.
- matrimonial causes in. *See* DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE; MATRIMONIAL CAUSES.
- non-contentious probate matters in, **14**, 153, 158
- practice and procedure, Admiralty, **2**, 414. *See* ACTION IN PERSONAM; ACTION IN REM.
- divorce. *See* DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE.
- probate, **2**, 414; **14**, 153—158, 165, 182. *See* PROBATE ACTION.
- President of, **9**, 62
  - ex-officio* member of Court of Appeal, **9**, 64
  - powers of, as to rules and orders, **14**, 154
  - signature of, equivalent to seal, **14**, 157
  - title of, **9**, 62 n., 64 n.
- prize law, extent of jurisdiction under, **23**, 285
- remission to county court by, **1**, 114; **14**, 215

**PROBATE DUTY.**

- account for purpose of, **13**, 315
- additional, how payable, **13**, 315
- adhesive stamp, may be denoted by, **13**, 314
- affidavit, correction of certified value by, **13**, 315
- verification of account, powers to call for proof of, **13**, 316
- arrears, rate of interest on, **13**, 317
- British ships, in respect of, **13**, 310
- certificate, correction of insufficient estimate, **13**, 316
  - gross value, of, **13**, 316
- collection of, **13**, 314, 315
- conjunctural estimate of, correction of, **13**, 313
- contingent interest in expectancy, value of, **13**, 313
- correction of original estimate of, **13**, 315, 316
- credit, powers of Commissioners of Inland Revenue to allow, **13**, 315 n.
- criminal offences relating to, **9**, 734, 738
- cumulative, successive grants, in case of, **13**, 308, 309

**PROBATE DUTY—continued.**

- deductions from gross value for purposes of, **13**, 313, 314
- disbursement within Solicitors Act, is not, **13**, 316 n.
- domicil immaterial to liability for, **13**, 309
- double, on default, **13**, 317
- doubtful debts to estate, omission of, **13**, 313
- exemptions from, **13**, 311; **25**, 96; **27**, 627 n.
- expectant interest, death of person entitled to, **13**, 308
  - fixed, in what cases, **13**, 312; **14**, 166
- foreign partnership business, not subject to, when, **13**, 311
- impressed stamp, may be denoted by, **13**, 314
- Indian securities, when deemed personal estate in England, **13**, 310
- insufficiency of, correction of estimate, **13**, 316
- residuary personalty, effect on, **13**, 316 n.
- validity of probate not affected by, **13**, 305
- interest on, **13**, 317
- lease of real estate with option to purchase, liable to, where, **13**, 308
- leaseholds, deduction of mortgage debt, **13**, 314
  - payment of duty on, **13**, 306
- legatee predeceasing testator, liability in case of, **13**, 308, 309
- liability in case of death of testator or intestate before 2nd August, 1894, **13**, 306
- mistake, correction of, must be made by person acting in the administration, **13**, 316
- mortgage debt, on, **13**, 306
- overpaid, return of, **13**, 318
- partnership assets, in relation to, **13**, 308, 311
- payable, when, **13**, 315
- payment of, **13**, 314, 315
- personal estate and effects, liability of, **13**, 181, 306
- real property, partnership, of, **13**, 307, 308
  - payment out of, on insufficiency of residuary personalty, **13**, 316 n.
- residuary personal estate, payment out of, **13**, 316
- shares, locality of, is that of register, **13**, 310
  - valuation of, **13**, 313
- situation of property must be within the jurisdiction of British court, **13**, 309, 310, 311
- testamentary expense, as, **13**, 316 n.
- trade union member, on death of, **27**, 627 n.
- unascertained share in other estates, where payable on, irrespective of locality, **13**, 310, 311
- valuation of property, **13**, 312—314
  - conjunctural estimates to be verified, **13**, 313
  - contingent reversionary interests, **13**, 313
  - correction of, **13**, 316
  - deductions for purpose of, **13**, 313
  - doubtful debts, of, **13**, 313
  - mistake in, correction of, **13**, 315, 316

**PROBATION OF OFFENDERS ACT, 1907,**

recognisance under, **9**, 413; **19**, 605 n.

**PROBATION OFFICER,**

- appointment of, **19**, 605 n.
- child placed under supervision of, power of justices as to, **19**, 581
- duties of, **19**, 605 n.
- young person under sixteen placed under supervision, power of court as to, **9**, 425; **19**, 582



**PROBATIONARY DRAWINGS,**

*defined*, building contracts, in, **3**, 178  
payment for, **3**, 304

**PROCEDENDO,**

writ of, outlawry proceedings, in, **10**, 165 n.  
when granted, **10**, 169, 202, 206, 210

**PROCEDURE.** *See* PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE.

House of Commons, in, **21**, 663—672. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS.  
committee, on going into, **21**, 665  
first day of Parliament, on, **21**, 693  
second day of Parliament, on, **21**, 694, 695  
House of Lords, of, **21**, 628—634. *See also* HOUSE OF LORDS.  
opening of Parliament, on, **21**, 692, 695, 696

**PROCEEDINGS.** *See* ACTION. *For proceedings by or against particular persons, or in specific matters, see the main words corresponding thereto.*

*defined*, **1**, 5

abuse of. *See* PROCESS (Legal), abuse of.  
action, included in, **1**, 5  
allocatur, on, **26**, 813, 814  
interim, issue of, **26**, 795 n.  
liquidator's account to be accompanied by, in case of taxable charges, **5**, 454  
setting aside of, **26**, 795 n.  
taxation of costs, issue on, **23**, 185; **26**, 795, 810  
proceedings on, **26**, 813, 814  
review of, **26**, 795  
benefit of persons other than those who commenced them, for. *See* REPRESENTATIVE ACTION.  
limitation of time in case of, **19**, 190, 191  
carry on, order to, **2**, 136; **14**, 228; **23**, 107  
cause includes, when, **11**, 39  
civil. *See* CIVIL PROCEEDINGS.  
consent to, when required, **1**, 22, 23. *See* ACTION; ATTORNEY-GENERAL.  
counsel's right of audience at. *See* AUDIENCE.  
court, of, contempt of court by comment on, **7**, 285—287; **16**, 558, 559  
criminal. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS; PRELIMINARY CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.  
discontinuance of, consideration for contract, as, **15**, 452 n.  
counterclaim, effect on, **25**, 516  
county court, in, **8**, 500  
High Court, in, **23**, 159, 160  
infant electing, **17**, 138  
Prize Court, in, **23**, 290  
solicitor's notice of, **26**, 743  
subsequent action, no defence to, **13**, 359  
discovery in. *See* DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS; INTERROGATORIES.  
*ex parte.* *See* EX PARTE.  
facilitating, equitable jurisdiction as to, **13**, 42  
foreign. *See* FOREIGN BANKRUPTCY; FOREIGN COURT; FOREIGN DECREE; FOREIGN JUDGMENT.  
interlocutory. *See* INTERLOCUTORY PROCEEDINGS.  
interpleader. *See* INTERPLEADER.  
malicious. *See* MALICIOUS PROCEEDINGS.  
matter includes, in court, **11**, 40  
originating summons, commencement by, of. *See* ORIGINATING SUMMONS.  
parties to. *See* PARTIES TO PROCEEDINGS.  
postponement of, judge's powers as to, **23**, 176

**PROCEEDINGS—continued.**

*pro interesse suo.* *See* PRO INTERESSE SUO.  
Public Authorities Protection Act, in relation to, **23**, 344, 345. *See* PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT.  
Public Health Acts, under, county court, in, **23**, 368  
court of summary jurisdiction, before, **23**, 367, 368  
form of, **23**, 370, 376 n.  
quashing of. *See* QUASHING.  
certiorari for, **10**, 160—162. *See* CERTIORARI.  
representative. *See* REPRESENTATIVE ACTION.  
restraint of, injunction, by, **13**, 47, 48; **17**, 261—265  
prohibition, by, **10**, 141—155. *See* PROHIBITION.  
service of. *See* SERVICE.  
solicitor continuing, after revocation of client's authority, **26**, 833 n.  
stay of. *See* STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.  
step in, what is, **1**, 452  
summary. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS.  
summons, by. *See* ORIGINATING SUMMONS; SUMMONS.  
third party. *See* THIRD PARTY PROCEDURE.  
transfer of. *See* TRANSFER.

**PROCEEDS,**

goods converted, of, acceptance of, as waiver of tort, **27**, 912  
sale, of, bill of sale, under, application of, **3**, 71  
interpleader action, in, disposal of, **17**, 605, 606  
partition action, in, application of, **21**, 865, 866  
sale of  
goods, of, wrongfully obtained, power of owner to follow, **27**, 912 n.  
land, of, equitable asset, as, **13**, 34  
real estate, of, devolution of, **14**, 239  
personal property, as, **13**, 264, 265; **23**, 11

**PROCESS,**

art for purposes of a patent, may be an, **22**, 137  
Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, expression in, what it includes, **14**, 447  
manufacture, of, representations as to, **27**, 773, 774  
patent, selection of one of a class as subject for, **22**, 139

**PROCESS (LEGAL).**

*For process in particular matters or in relation to various subjects, see the main words corresponding thereto; see also Table of Contents to title PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE, Vol. XXIII., pp. 89—98.*  
abuse of, bankruptcy adjudication annulled on ground of, **2**, 90  
bankruptcy petition dismissed on ground of, **2**, 46, 59, 60  
contempt of court, as, **7**, 293, 294; **26**, 829  
malicious proceedings. *See* MALICIOUS PROCEEDINGS; MALICIOUS PROSECUTION.  
prohibition of action in case of, **1**, 30  
receiving order rescinded on ground of, **2**, 46, 78  
scheme of arrangement, obtaining approval by, **2**, 82  
stay of action in case of, **1**, 30; **22**, 436; **23**, 157  
striking out pleading in case of, **22**, 436; **23**, 157  
civil. *See* CIVIL PROCESS.

**PROCESS (LEGAL)**—*continued.*

forgery of, **9**, 735  
 issue without jurisdiction, trover lies for, **27**, 904  
 service of. *See* SERVICE OF PROCESS.

**PROCESS SERVERS,**

acts which may be done by, **26**, 857  
 obstructing, as contempt, **7**, 288, 289

**PROCESSION,**

church, in, **11**, 682  
 contract to let to view, whether specifically enforceable, **27**, 15 n.  
 drilling for purpose of marching in, legality of, **9**, 467  
 election, liability of candidate for mob's trespass, **27**, 846 n.  
 highway, obstruction of, by, **16**, 157  
 use of, for, **27**, 280

**PROCESSIONAL LIGHTS,**

illegality of, **11**, 682

**PROCHEIN AMY.** *See* NEXT FRIEND.

*defined*, **17**, 133

**PROCLAMATION,**

annexation of territory, of, **6**, 444 n.  
 army reserve, ordering out, effect on territorial force, **25**, 70  
 certification of, Documentary Evidence Act, 1868, under, **13**, 525, 526 n.  
 colonial, how proved in evidence, **13**, 527  
 copyright in, Crown title to, **22**, 402  
 departure from the realm, restraining persons from, **6**, 446 ; **7**, 15  
 embargo on shipping by, **7**, 15  
 fair, of, **20**, 15 n.  
 foreign, how proved in evidence, **13**, 527  
 form of, **7**, 14  
 Indemnity Act in respect of illegal, **7**, 16  
 issue of, **7**, 14  
 judicial notice taken of royal, **7**, 15 ; **13**, 427, 525  
 law cannot be made or unmade by, **6**, 388  
 martial law, of, prerogative of Crown, as, **6**, 403 n.  
     trial of civilians by, for, **6**, 444  
 Order in Council following, **7**, 61  
 Parliament, summoning, **7**, 61 ; **21**, 687  
 peace, announcing conclusion of, **6**, 444  
 private person, by, when allowed, **7**, 14  
 Privy Council, of, **7**, 54, 61  
 proof of, in evidence, **13**, 427, 473, 525 ; **27**, 202  
 protectorates, legislative enactments in, called, **10**, 541  
 publication of, duty as to, **25**, 826  
 restrictions upon use of, **7**, 16  
 Riot Act, under, **9**, 472  
 royal style and titles, alteration in, by, **6**, 360  
 seizure *quousque*, number of proclamations entitling lord to, **8**, 57  
 sheriff's duty as to, **25**, 826  
 spurious copies of, **9**, 738  
 Star Chamber, by, **7**, 16 n.  
 statements in, evidence as to, **13**, 473  
 use of, **7**, 15  
 war, outbreak of, announcing, **6**, 442 n.

**PROCTOR,**

ecclesiastical, *defined*, **11**, 515 n.  
 appointment of bishop, on, duty of, **11**, 397  
 election of, **11**, 392  
 King's, Admiralty, in, **1**, 71 ; **7**, 79  
 matrimonial causes, in. *See* KING'S PROCTOR (Matrimonial Causes).

**PROCURATION,**

agent, by, effect of, when unauthorised, **2**, 494  
 banker, protection of, in paying cheque or draft signed or indorsed by, **1**, 610, 612  
     put upon inquiry by, **1**, 594, 604  
 bill of exchange, drawing, by, **9**, 727  
 signing, by, effect of, **2**, 494

**PROCURATIONS,**

archdeacon, for, **11**, 440 n.  
 bishop, for, **11**, 411, 440 n.

**PROCURATOR.** *See* PROCTOR.**PROCUREMENT,**

felony, to commit a, **9**, 254

**PROCURING**

abortion, **9**, 596  
 carnal connection, for, **9**, 614  
 women for brothels, of, misdemeanour of, **9**, 542, 543

**PRODUCE,**

farm, covenant restricting removal of, **18**, 564, 565

**PRODUCTION,**

books, of, banker, of, trial, at, **1**, 644, 645  
 bankruptcy, to trustee in, offence of preventing, **2**, 347  
 business, for inspection of, **11**, 89 ; **22**, 66, 256  
 company, of, at private examination, **5**, 474, 476  
 copies of entries instead of, **11**, 91  
 gas company, of, **15**, 368  
 oppression as ground for refusal of, **11**, 88 n.  
 partnership, in action of, **11**, 89 ; **22**, 66  
 pawnbroker, of, **22**, 256  
 sealing up portions, **11**, 71 ; **22**, 46, 66  
*cestui que vie*, of, order for, **24**, 182  
 child, of, not attending school, **12**, 65, 66  
 criminal case, in, of things in possession of defendant, **9**, 388 n.  
 deed, of, solicitor, by, as authority to receive payment, **26**, 744, 745  
     superseding written agreement, when necessary, **13**, 422  
 deponent, of, for cross-examination on affidavit, **13**, 621  
 documents, of. *See* PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS AT HEARING ; PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION.  
 criminal case, in, possession of defendant, in, **9**, 388 n.  
 receipts for rent, of, grantor of bill of sale, by, seizure by grantee on failure to produce, **3**, 69  
 performance of covenants, evidence of, on sale, **25**, 340  
 title deeds, of, to purchaser, acknowledgment of right to, **25**, 337, 338, 429



**PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS AT HEARING,**

banker's books, **1**, 644—647; **13**, 554, 555. *See also* BANKERS' BOOKS.  
 company in liquidation, of person indebted to, **1**, 644  
 originals when bank is party, **1**, 644  
*subpoena duces tecum* to produce, **1**, 644, 645; **13**, 554  
 Board of Trade inspector, before, **26**, 651, 652  
 compulsory purchase of land, at assessment on, **6**, 82  
 Court of Criminal Appeal, before, **9**, 438  
 criminal case, in, **9**, 387, 390—393  
     defendant, in possession of, **9**, 388 n., 390, 391; **13**, 582 n.  
     preliminary examination, at, **9**, 314 n.  
     prosecutor, in possession of, **9**, 391  
     secondary evidence where production refused or impossible, **9**, 390, 391, 392  
 enforcement of, **13**, 580  
 impossible, where, effect, **9**, 392; **13**, 518—522  
 medical man, of letters received by, divorce proceedings, in, **16**, 479  
 notice to produce, **9**, 388 n., 390, 391; **13**, 520—522  
     county court, in, **8**, 516  
     criminal proceedings, in case of, **9**, 388 n., 390, 391  
     Divorce Division, in, **16**, 527  
     election petition, in case of, **12**, 429, 511  
     form of, **13**, 522  
     Mayor's Court, in, **20**, 294  
     new trial, fresh notice unnecessary in case of, **13**, 522  
     practice as to, **11**, 69; **13**, 522; **23**, 145, 146  
     proof of possession by party served with, **13**, 521  
     secondary evidence admissible in case of, when, **9**, 388 n., 391; **13**, 520, 521, 581 n.; **23**, 146  
     service of, proof of, **9**, 388 n., 391; **23**, 146 n.  
     time for, **9**, 391 n.; **13**, 522  
     unnecessary, when, **9**, 391 n.; **13**, 521, 522  
 order of court or judge, under, **13**, 582  
     any stage of proceedings, at, **13**, 582  
     *ex parte*, made, **13**, 582 n.  
     inspection, not for, **13**, 582 n.  
     privilege, **13**, 582  
     *subpoena duces tecum*, equivalent to, **13**, 582 n.  
 preliminary examination, at, **9**, 314 n.  
 private examination, bankruptcy, in, at, **2**, 140, 143  
     winding up, in, at, **5**, 474, 476  
 privilege from, **13**, 572, 574, 581 n., 582  
     client, of solicitor's, **13**, 581  
     confidential communications, of, between client and legal advisers, **13**, 571  
     secondary evidence notwithstanding privilege, **13**, 572  
     waiver of privilege by client, **13**, 572  
 decision as to, **13**, 429  
 legal professional, **13**, 571, 572; **26**, 726  
 Parliament, document in custody of, **21**, 781 n.  
 particulars of document having, **13**, 572 n.  
 secondary evidence, **2**, 396 n.; **13**, 572, 573  
 solicitor, where held by, **13**, 581, 582  
     production for identification, **13**, 581 n.  
 State papers, **13**, 572, 573  
     secondary evidence of, cannot be given, **13**, 573

**PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS AT HEARING—continued.**

privilege from—*continued.*  
     title deeds, **13**, 574  
     mortgage or pledge, held under, **13**, 574 n.  
 Probate Division, in, **14**, 152, 153  
 proceedings other than trial, at, **13**, 582  
 refreshing memory, used for, **13**, 596, 597  
 refusal of, examiner, before, **13**, 615  
     procedure on, **2**, 410; **13**, 520  
     secondary evidence, **13**, 518—522. *See* SECONDARY EVIDENCE.  
 revising barrister, before, **12**, 221, 222  
 servant, by, **13**, 581 n.; **20**, 125 n.  
 trial, at, proceedings other than, **13**, 582. *See* order of court or judge, *supra*.  
     *subpoena duces tecum*, under, **13**, 580—582. *See* SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM.  
     disobedience, **7**, 303, 304  
 urban district council audit, at, **19**, 285  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, at arbitration under, **20**, 211

**PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION.** *See also*

AFFIDAVIT OF DOCUMENTS; INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS.  
 accountant, production by, **11**, 90  
 Admiralty Division, in, **11**, 41—43; **1**, 97  
 affidavit of documents. *See* AFFIDAVIT OF DOCUMENTS.  
 agent, inspection by, **11**, 67 n., 90  
     non-professional, communication to, when privileged, **11**, 76  
     possession of, where in, **11**, 85—87  
     reports by, when privileged, **11**, 78  
 anonymous letters, privileged, when, **11**, 76 n.  
 bankers' books, **1**, 644, 645  
     Bank of England, in case of, **11**, 91 n.  
     copies of entries in, **11**, 91  
     criminal case, in a, **9**, 387  
     procedure to obtain inspection, **13**, 555 n.  
 boundaries, on question as to, **3**, 150  
 business books, copies of entries in, **11**, 91  
 case of party, documents relating solely to, **11**, 87  
 Chancery Master, in proceedings before, **11**, 53  
 character of servant, relating to, **11**, 84; **20**, 122 n.  
 civil suit, danger of exposure to, not a ground of privilege, **11**, 83  
 collisions at sea, reports of surveys made as to, **11**, 79  
 commercial cases, in, **11**, 43, 44  
 compromise of former action, **11**, 77, 78, 87 n.  
 consultations, communications at, privileged, **11**, 82  
 copies, **11**, 67, 69, 70, 90, 91  
     entries, of, in lieu of, **11**, 91  
     making of, **11**, 91  
 costs of, **11**, 90  
     security for, **11**, 54, 66  
 county court, in, **8**, 513—516  
 court rolls, **11**, 92  
 covering up of irrelevant or privileged part, **11**, 71  
 criminal case, in, **9**, 387; **11**, 41  
 crimination as a ground of privilege, **11**, 82. *See* privilege from, *infra*.  
 deposit of documents in court for inspection, **11**, 89

**PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION**—*continued.*

dissolved company, by voluntary liquidator of, **11, 47 n.**  
 Divorce Division, in, **11, 41, 42**  
 documents, *defined*, **11, 68 n.**  
 English information, on, **10, 25**  
 expert, inspection by, **11, 90**  
 extent of, **11, 67**  
 failure to produce, consequences of, **11, 91**  
 forfeiture or penalty, proceedings for, in, **11, 41**  
   privilege on ground of liability to, **11, 41, 72, 83, 84**  
 fraud charged in action, privilege claimed where, **11, 80**  
 grounds for resisting, **11, 71**  
 guardian *ad litem*, by, **17, 142**  
 illegality charged in action, extent of privilege where, **11, 80**  
 incriminating documents, **11, 82**  
 inspection. *See* INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS.  
 insurance cases, reports in, when not privileged, **11, 79**  
 irrelevant, where, **11, 84**  
   in part, **11, 70, 71**  
 King's Proctor, to, **11, 42**  
 legal  
   aid society, reports to, not privileged, **11, 80**  
   professional adviser, *defined*, **11, 73 n.**  
   professional privilege, **11, 72.** *See* privilege, *infra.*  
 letters privileged, when, **11, 76 n.**  
 libel action, in, **11, 67 n.**  
 lunacy, in inquisition in, **11, 49**  
 Lunacy Court, where deposited in, **11, 48, 49 ; 19, 434, 466**  
 lunatic party to action, where, **11, 48, 49**  
 marine insurance policy, in action on, **11, 65, 66**  
 medical adviser, communications to, not privileged, **11, 80**  
 modes of procuring, **11, 67—70 ; 13, 582 n.**  
 nature and extent of, **11, 67**  
 non-party interested, where, **11, 86, 87**  
 notice for, **11, 64, 68, 69, 89.** *See also* NOTICE TO PRODUCE DOCUMENTS.  
   non-compliance with, **11, 91**  
   notice in answer to, **11, 70, 89**  
 objections to produce, statement of, **11, 59, 60, 70, 82**  
 official correspondence, how far privileged, **11, 84**  
 oppression, resistance to production on ground of, **11, 88**  
 order for, disobedience to, **11, 56—58**  
   grounds for, **11, 69**  
   master's, **11, 67—70**  
 order for inspection, **11, 89**  
 parliamentary election- proceedings, in, **11, 41 ; 12, 429, 452**  
 patent action, in, **11, 40, 43 ; 22, 167, 220, 221**  
 penalties, liability to, privilege on ground of, **11, 83**  
 petition of right, in, **11, 41**  
 photographs of documents, **11, 89**  
 place of inspection, **11, 89**  
 possession by agent, **11, 85**  
 privilege disallowed, when. *See* privilege not allowed, *infra.*  
 privilege from, **11, 69—88**  
   agent for non-party, where held as, **11, 72, 86**  
   Chaucery, in, **11, 73 n., 77 n., 79**

**PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION**—*continued.*

privilege from—*continued.*  
 claim of, **11, 60, 61, 64, 69, 82**  
   inspection to decide, **11, 64**  
 Common Law Procedure Acts, under, **11, 73 n., 77 n., 78, 79**  
 crimination, where risk of, **11, 70 n., 72, 82—84**  
   cesser of, **11, 83**  
   claim of, **11, 82, 83**  
   persons protected, **11, 84**  
   statutory exceptions, **11, 82 n.**  
 disallowed. *See* privilege not allowed, *infra.*  
 disclosure in affidavit, does not excuse, **11, 59**  
 fiduciary relation, in case of, **11, 81**  
   corporation, member of, **11, 81 n.**  
 forfeiture, where risk of, **11, 41, 72, 83, 84**  
 interrogatories, discovery by, **11, 77, 83 n.**  
 joint-possession with non-party, in case of, **11, 70 n., 72, 85**  
 legal professional, **2, 395, 396 ; 11, 70 n., 72—82 ; 26, 726**  
   agent or clerk, communication through, **11, 74—76**  
   anonymous letters, **11, 76 n., 77 n.**  
   bills of costs, **11, 75**  
   cesser, **2, 396 ; 11, 81**  
   client, claim by, **11, 81 n.**  
   pertains to, **2, 396 ; 11, 81 ; 26, 726**  
   compromise of former action, **11, 77, 78, 87 n.**  
   confidential employment, limited to, **11, 73, 74, 80**  
   co-parties, communications between, **11, 79**  
   depositions filed in action, **11, 75**  
   former practice, **11, 73 n.**  
   fraud or illegality exists, where, **11, 80**  
   legal advisers, communications with, **11, 73, 74**  
   nature and extent, **11, 72**  
   non-professional agent, communications with, **11, 75, 76**  
   predecessor in title of party, communication with, **11, 73**  
   reports for legal advice, **11, 78, 79**  
   shorthand notes, **11, 75**  
   solicitor acted for both parties, where, **11, 74 n.**  
   solicitor's advice, document prepared for, **11, 77**  
   testamentary dispositions, as to, **11, 73 n.**  
   waiver of, **2, 396 ; 11, 81, 82**  
 litigation in person, where, **11, 82**  
 lunacy, in, **11, 49**  
   reports to Court in, confidential medical, **11, 48 n.**  
 oppressive, where, **11, 88**  
 patent case, as to prior user in, **22, 220**  
 pawnbroker, where in possession of, **11, 85 n.**  
 penalty, where risk of, **11, 83, 84**  
 possession, absence of sole, **11, 72, 85**  
 public documents, copies of, **11, 75**  
 public policy, on grounds of, **11, 72, 84**  
   person to object, **11, 84, 85**  
 relating solely to own case, where, **11, 72, 84, 87**  
 sealing up part of document, **11, 68, 70, 71**  
 inspection by Court, **11, 71**  
 names of customers, **11, 71, 95 n.**  
 partnership books, **22, 46**



**PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION**—*continued.*

privilege from—*continued.*

sealing up part of document—*continued.*

patent case, in, **11**, 71

trade mark case, in, **11**, 71

State documents, **11**, 84, 85,

subsequent action, in, **11**, 82

privilege not allowed, character of servant,

letters as to, **11**, 84; **20**, 122 n.

civil suit, on ground of risk of, **11**, 83

communications, *Heralds' College*, with, **11**, 80

legal aid society, with, **11**, 77 n., 80

medical adviser, with, **11**, 80

minister of religion, with, **11**, 80

patent agent, with, **11**, 80; **22**, 220

disgrace, on ground of risk of, **11**, 84

documents *publici juris*, for, **11**, 74, 75

forfeiture, *Fraudulent Conveyances Acts*,

under, on ground of risk of, **11**, 84

securities, of, on ground of risk of, **11**, 83, 84

lien of former solicitor, on ground of, **11**, 86

medical men, reports from, **11**, 78, 85 n.

reports in course of duty, for, **11**, 78, 79

solicitor holding will, for, **14**, 153

spiritual adviser, communications to, in case of, **11**, 80

third party, on ground of interest of, **11**, 78 n., 86, 87 n.

trade secrets, for, **11**, 43, 105

Probate Division, in, **11**, 41, 42; **14**, 152, 153

proceedings, at what stage of, **11**, 50—53, 68 in what, **11**, 39—44

protected documents, **11**, 71

public department, objection by, **11**, 84

public policy, objection on ground of, **11**, 72, 84, 85

pursuant of the *Heralds' College*, reports to, not privileged, **11**, 80

railway company, cases relating to, **11**, 88 n.

reports to, when privileged, **11**, 78

refusal of, grounds for, **11**, 69, 71

onus of justification, **11**, 69

refused, forfeiture, in action for, **11**, 41, 72

report of patent examiner, **11**, 40, 43; **22**, 167

resistance to production, **11**, 70

rival companies, books of, inspection of, **5**, 324; **11**, 88 n.

servant, character of, when production can be resisted, **11**, 84; **20**, 122 n.

sheriff, in action against, **11**, 50

sole possession, **11**, 85

solicitor, in possession of, **11**, 86

specific and undisclosed, application where, **11**, 69, 70, 91

spiritual adviser, communication to, not privileged, **11**, 80

State official, objection by, **11**, 84

stockbroker, books of, inspection of, **11**, 88 n.

third party

interested, where, **11**, 78 n., 86, 87

production by, when ordered, **2**, 143; **11**, 66

title, relating to, **11**, 67 n.

title deeds, mortgage, by mortgagee, **11**, 81 n., 86 n., 87 n.

trade-mark action, in, **11**, 43

trustee, extent to which privilege can be claimed by, **11**, 81

what included, **11**, 58, 59, 68, 69

witness, inspection by, **11**, 67 n., 90

**PROFANITY.** See BLASPHEMY.

**PROFESSION,**

architect, of. See ARCHITECT.

barrister, of, things within ordinary scope of, **2**, 370

carrying on, what amounts to, **27**, 577

defamatory statement as to, what constitutes, **18**, 607, 627—632, 636 n., 637 n.

dentist, of. See DENTIST.

income tax in case of, **16**, 618, 656, 657

legal. See BARRISTER; SOLICITOR.

medical. See DOCTOR; MEDICAL ADVISER; MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.

practice of, implied representation of ability from, **20**, 330, 331 n.; **21**, 367, 368

restrictive covenants in relation to, list of, **27**, 583—589

slander in way of, actionable *per se*, **18**, 607, 633, 636 n., 637 n.

statutory regulation of, **7**, 405

teaching profession. See PUPIL TEACHER; SCHOOLMASTER; TEACHER.

trade distinguished from, **27**, 509, 511

usages of, **10**, 283

**PROFESSIONAL**

adviser. See BARRISTER; PRIVILEGE; SOLICITOR.

agent, employment of, **1**, 194, 207

assistance, necessity for, **3**, 165

contracts, when unenforceable, **7**, 405

disbursements, what are, **26**, 775, 776

fees, negligence as an answer to action for, **21**, 368 n.

information, abuse of, **2**, 394, 395

man, degree of care and skill required from, **21**, 367—370, 374; **28**, 872, 873

arbitrator, **1**, 459; **21**, 369

architect, **3**, 295. See ARCHITECT.

medical practitioner, **20**, 330; **28**, 872, 873

patent agent, **21**, 367, 370; **28**, 873

solicitor, **26**, 753, 754; **28**, 872, 873

surveyor, **3**, 295; **28**, 873

duty to keep records of work done, as to, **13**, 466

liability of, for acts of subordinates, **21**, 369

act not done in professional capacity, where, **21**, 367, 369

protection of, by reliance on advice of skilled third party, **2**, 401, 402; **21**, 370

misconduct. See MISCONDUCT.

privilege. See PRIVILEGE; SOLICITOR.

legal, **2**, 380, 381, 386; **11**, 72; **13**, 571. See PRIVILEGE OF WITNESS, legal professional.

purposes, exemption from inhabited house duty of buildings used solely for, **17**, 192

secrecy. See PRIVILEGE; SOLICITOR.

services, contract to pay for, may be implied, **28**, 868

law governing contract for, **6**, 242

tools, conditional privilege from distress of, **11**, 142

trustees, remuneration of, **28**, 163, 164

**PROFESSORSHIPS,**

support of, a charitable purpose, **4**, 111

**PROFICIENCY CERTIFICATE,**

partial exemption from school, for, **12**, 68

**PROFIT.** *See also PROFITS.*

- acquisition of, members' club not formed for, **4**, 406
- company not formed for, incorporation of, **5**, 15, 16, 31, 77—79
- proprietary club carried on for, **4**, 407
- bankruptcy, member of inspection committee in, may not make, **2**, 116, 117
- business, not essential to legal definition of, **27**, 511
- inspector of weights and measures may not make, **28**, 475
- invention used for, as bar to patent, **22**, 144
- liquidator of company may not make, **5**, 507
- office of, Crown, under, disqualification as member of Parliament by holding, **21**, 659, 660
- effect of acceptance of, **7**, 40, 41
- election petition of respondent, on, **12**, 436
- municipal election petition commissioner must not hold, **12**, 487
- retirement from Parliament by acceptance of, **21**, 662
- revising barrister must not hold, **12**, 218, 219
- partnership property, rise in value of, as, **22**, 62 n.
- personal representative not allowed to make, **14**, 323
- poor law guardians, restrictions on, **22**, 536
- promoter of company must disclose, **5**, 50
- rateable occupation of property not held for, **24**, 5
- soil, of the, **11**, 336. *See* PROFIT À PRENDRE.
- solicitor's right to make, limits of, **26**, 736
- trade not essential to legal definition of, **27**, 511
- trustee must not make, **28**, 48, 49, 121
- solicitor trustee, in case of, **26**, 752, 753; **28**, 121 n.
- winding up, member of inspection committee in, may not make, **5**, 507

**PROFIT À PRENDRE.**

*The title EASEMENTS AND PROFITS À PRENDRE is contained in Vol. XI., pp. 233 et seq.*

- defined, **11**, 336, 338 n.
- acquisition of, custom, by, **4**, 483, 490, 491; **10**, 238, 239; **11**, 343
- prescription, by, **4**, 483—490. *See* prescription, *infra*.
- alienation of, deed, by, **4**, 492
- alteration of subject-matter of, **11**, 347
- appendant, **11**, 338
- appurtenant, **11**, 339
- attachment of easement to, **11**, 242
- basis of, **11**, 338 n.
- cart-bote, **11**, 339
- classification of, **11**, 338
- common, in, **11**, 336 n., 337, 338
- rights of, origin of, **4**, 444, 445
- turbary, of, **11**, 339
- communal enjoyment of, **11**, 338 n.
- copyholder, how may be established by, **20**, 520
- creation of, **4**, 483; **11**, 341
- mining right, as a, **20**, 520
- Crown, grant by, to undefined body of persons, **11**, 344
- custom, cannot be claimed by, when, **10**, 226, 238, 243; **11**, 343
- when claimable by, **4**, 446, 483, 490; **11**, 343
- de novo*, by regrant, **11**, 343
- deed, at common law must be created by, **11**, 341
- defeat of claim to, **11**, 345
- defined persons, only claimable by, **10**, 239; **11**, 343

**PROFIT À PRENDRE**—*continued.*

- dominant owner, *defined*, **11**, 338
- dominant tenement, *defined*, **11**, 338
- duration of, **11**, 340
- easement, attachment of, to, **11**, 242 n.
- distinguished from, **4**, 445, 446; **11**, 238
- exclusive right to, how limited, **11**, 342
- exhaustion of, **11**, 347
- extinguishment of, **11**, 346—348
- Act of Parliament, by, **11**, 346
- alteration, by, **11**, 347
- exhaustion, by, **11**, 347
- release, by, **11**, 346
- unity of ownership, by, **11**, 347
- game, right to kill and carry away, **15**, 219
- grant, by, **11**, 341
- effect of, **11**, 342
- implied, **11**, 343
- lost, claimed by, **11**, 343, 345
- parol, validity of, **18**, 339
- presumed, **11**, 345
- gross, in, **11**, 338, 339
- instances of, **11**, 338 n.
- prescription, cases of, for, **11**, 343 n.
- implied grant of, **11**, 343
- incorporeal hereditament, an, **24**, 161
- interest in land, as, **11**, 340
- lease of, **11**, 342
- reservation in, of, **18**, 428
- sale of, **11**, 342
- subject-matter of, grant of, **18**, 341
- levant and couchant cattle, for, **11**, 339
- licence, bare, distinguished from, **11**, 340; **20**, 568
- limits of, **11**, 339
- mine, licence to, in nature of, **20**, 567
- minerals, in respect of, **20**, 520, 521
- right to get, when a, **4**, 445
- non-user, effect of, **11**, 347
- owner, right of action of, **11**, 340
- ownership, how attached to, **11**, 339
- unity of, **11**, 347
- oysters, right of taking, **11**, 337 n.
- pasture, common of, **11**, 339. *See* PASTURE, COMMON OF.
- perpetual nature of, not objectionable, **22**, 299
- perpetuities, rule as to, not applicable to, **22**, 322, 323
- plough-bote and cart-bote as, **11**, 339
- prescription, claim by, to, **4**, 484—490; **11**, 339, 343—346
- Crown lands, as to, **4**, 488 n.; **11**, 345
- defeat of, **11**, 345
- disabilities of owners of land, **11**, 346
- Duchies of Lancaster and Cornwall, **11**, 345
- indefeasible, when, **4**, 489; **11**, 345
- onus of proof, **11**, 345
- period of enjoyment, **4**, 446, 484; **11**, 344, 345
- who can claim, **4**, 484; **11**, 344
- Prescription Act, 1832, claim under, **4**, 88—490; **11**, 345.
- profit à rendre*, signification of, as compared with, **11**, 336
- release of, **11**, 347
- reservation of, effect of, **11**, 343
- revocable, when not, **11**, 341
- right in *alieno solo*, amounting to, **10**, 238; **11**, 343
- rights to, extent of, **11**, 336, 337
- nature of, **11**, 338, 339



**PROFIT À PRENDRE**—*continued.*

sale of interest in, **11**, 342  
 sand deposited by wind, right to take, as, **11**, 336 n.  
 seaweed, shells, stone, gravel or sand, right to take, as, **28**, 377, 378  
 servient  
     owner of land over which exercised, **11**, 338  
     tenement, right over, **11**, 338  
 servitude, as, **11**, 336  
 several, right to, **11**, 337  
 severalty, in, *defined*, **11**, 336 n., 337  
 shooting over foreshore, right of, as, **28**, 373, 374  
 statute, created by, **11**, 342  
 Statute of Frauds within, **11**, 340  
 subject-matter of, alteration of, **11**, 347  
     exhaustion of, extinguishment by, **11**, 347  
     nature of, **11**, 336, 337  
 tenement, may be, **24**, 158  
 terms employed, **11**, 338  
 trespass, action of, in respect of, **11**, 340; **27**, 473 n.  
 turbary, common of, as, **11**, 339. *See* TURBARY, COMMON OF.  
 unity of ownership, effect of, **11**, 347  
 unlimited, **11**, 329  
 waste, right to commit, distinguished from, **11**, 341  
 water, right to take, is not, **10**, 238 n., 243

**PROFIT À RENDRE**

*defined*, **11**, 336

**PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT,**

application by company of balance on, **5**, 273 n.  
 bankruptcy, to be furnished to official receiver in, **2**, 103

**PROFIT COSTS,**

account of, by legal personal representative, **14**, 321  
 insolvent estate, not allowed in case of, **26**, 753 n.  
 solicitor-trustee, of, **26**, 752, 753; **28**, 121 n.  
 trustee must not make a profit, **28**, 48, 49, 121 n.

**PROFIT-SHARING**

agreement as to copyright, **8**, 162  
 contract for, when by way of wagering, **15**, 269 n.  
 partnership by, **22**, 5—13, 183 n.  
     advance in consideration of share of profits, effect of, **22**, 12  
     annuity, by way of, after sale of business or death of partner, **22**, 10  
     co-ownership, not in case of, **22**, 5  
     dissolution, after, **22**, 63 n., 99, 100  
     gross returns, share of, as distinguished from share of profits, **22**, 7  
     interest on loan, as, effect, **22**, 11  
     joint adventure, in case of, **22**, 6  
     land, in case of, when, **22**, 6  
     remuneration by share of profits not constituting, **22**, 10  
     seller of goodwill, by, **22**, 13

**PROFITS.** *See also* PROFIT.

*defined*, money, as to, **21**, 37 n.  
     partnership, as to, **22**, 62 n.  
 account of, charterparty, under, **26**, 210, 211  
     damages, in lieu of, patent, on infringement of, **13**, 67, 68; **22**, 223

**PROFITS**—*continued.*

account of—*continued.*

design, in action for infringement of, **27**, 742 n.  
 discovery in aid of, **11**, 71, 94  
 equity, decreed in, **13**, 14, 67  
 injunction, in addition to, **13**, 68; **17**, 201  
     partner, by, **22**, 47, 63  
     passing-off action, in, **27**, 772'  
     patent, action relating to, in. *See* ACCOUNT.  
         extension, production on application for, **22**, 204  
     infringement, on proof of, **22**, 223  
     injunction stayed pending appeal, in case of, **17**, 258  
     licensor's right to, **11**, 43 n.; **22**, 196  
     option of plaintiff as to profits or damages, **13**, 68; **22**, 223  
     trade mark, in action for infringement of, **27**, 720, 742 n.  
 accruer of, from colliery, **20**, 547  
 assignment of share of, partnership not constituted by, **3**, 267, 268. *See also* PARTNERSHIP.  
 benefice, of, sequestration of for benefit of creditors, **11**, 617—621. *See* SEQUESTRATION OF BENEFICE.  
 breach of trust, derived from, **13**, 67; **28**, 192, 193  
 building society, of, right to share in, **3**, 351  
 capital, when regarded as, **22**, 64  
 capitalisation of, company, of. *See* company, *infra*.  
     partnership, of, **22**, 64  
 casual, income tax chargeable on, **16**, 657  
 settled land, in case of, **25**, 654 n.  
 company, of, ascertainment of, for the purpose of paying dividends, **5**, 272—274  
     assets, on sale of, **5**, 120, 274  
     capital reserve fund, accumulated as, **5**, 274  
     capitalisation of, **5**, 90, 102, 103, 279  
         distribution after, right to, **5**, 90, 102, 103  
         question of fact, a, **25**, 609, 610  
         tenant for life, as affecting income of, **5**, 120, 279, 280; **25**, 608, 609  
     dividends payable out of, **5**, 271—280  
     expenses, return of money used for, **5**, 118, 119  
     income tax, computation of, **16**, 647, 648  
     reserve fund, added to, **5**, 274, 276, 278; **25**, 608, 609  
     settled shares, as accretion to, **5**, 120, 279, 280; **25**, 608, 609  
     special resolution as to, **5**, 102 n., 103  
     tenant for life, rights of, **5**, 120, 279, 280; **25**, 608—610  
     use of, as capital, **5**, 90, 118, 119  
 damages for loss of. *See* loss of, *infra*.  
     measure of, **4**, 17, 19  
     misrepresentation, in case of, **20**, 735  
     negligence, in action for, **21**, 485  
     non-delivery of goods sold, in case of, **25**, 269 n.  
     tort, in action for, **10**, 324  
 devise of, land passes by, **28**, 697  
 expenditure by mortgagee in making, allowance for, **21**, 241  
 failure to make, as ground for dissolution of partnership, **22**, 93, 94  
 fire insurance, loss not covered by, **17**, 531  
 fishing boat, as wages of crew of, **14**, 631, 632; **20**, 157 n.

**PROFITS**—*continued.*

- gas company, of, **15**, 365—370
  - dividends payable out of, **15**, 369
  - excess, application of, **15**, 366, 367
  - local authority, in case of, **15**, 365, 366
- grant of, land passes by, **18**, 412
- illegal partnership, of, no action for account of, **22**, 17
- income tax on, annual profits not specifically charged, on, **16**, 659
  - average, assessment on, **16**, 623, 624, 627, 656, 657
  - five years, mines, in case of, **16**, 625
  - lands, hereditaments etc., of, when fixed by Commissioners, **16**, 624
  - seven years, manors and royalties, **16**, 624
  - three years, church dues, **16**, 624
  - foreign and colonial possessions, **16**, 659
  - perquisites of public office, **16**, 667
  - professions, **16**, 656
  - tithes in kind, **16**, 624
  - trades, manufactures etc., **16**, 647
- casual, under Sched. D, **16**, 657
- distress for, **11**, 218—221 ; **16**, 634, 683—685
- foreign and colonial
  - companies, of, computation of, **16**, 658
  - possessions, from, **16**, 659
- Government securities, from, **16**, 639—642, 657
- incorporeal hereditaments, of, **16**, 623, 624
- lands, from, not occupied by person chargeable, **16**, 624
- manor, of, **11**, 219 ; **16**, 624
- mine or quarry, of, **16**, 625, 653 ; **27**, 510 n.
- occupation of land, of, **16**, 636—638
- office, of, **11**, 219 ; **16**, 656
- railway company, of, **16**, 614, 625, 626, 676 ; **23**, 638
- trade or profession, of, **16**, 618, 642—656
- undertaking or concern connected with land, **16**, 625
- industrial society, of, appropriation of, **17**, 11, 12, 14, 26
  - statutory provision for, **17**, 27 n.
  - strike fund, contribution to, **17**, 14
- insurable interest in, on marine insurance, **17**, 369
- interrogatories as to, disallowed as vexatious, **11**, 97 n.
- land tax chargeable upon, **18**, 308
  - remedy for default in payment of, by seizure, **18**, 319
- loss of, actionable damage, as, **20**, 705. *See* damages, *supra*.
  - carrier, by delay of, **4**, 17, 19
  - charterer, by, **26**, 210, 211, 540
  - detention of ship, by reason of, **26**, 540
  - insurance against, how effected, **17**, 521
  - lease, on setting aside of, **20**, 744 n.
  - negligence, due to, **21**, 485
- mandatory's liability for, **1**, 536
- mesne, *defined*, **27**, 849 n.
  - account of, limitation of, **19**, 171
  - action for recovery of, **18**, 558
  - arrears recoverable in action for, **19**, 51 n.
  - ejectment, in action for, **27**, 849 n.
  - judgment for, in default of defence in action for recovery of land, **18**, 187 ; **22**, 452, 453 ; **24**, 329
  - land, in action to recover, **24**, 326—329

**PROFITS**—*continued.*mesne—*continued.*

- mortgagee, may be recovered by, **21**, 195, 195 n.
- promoters of undertaking, payment by, in certain cases, **6**, 152
- mines, of open, right of limited owners to, **20**, 515
- mortgaged property, of, right to receive, **21**, 157, 158, 161
- mortgagee in possession, rights of, **21**, 194—197, 198—202
- National Gallery, from exhibition of pictures on loan from, **19**, 215
- partnership, of, *defined*, cannot be, **22**, 62 n.
  - apportionment of, tenant for life and remainderman, between, **25**, 613
  - capitalisation of, **22**, 64
  - division of, **22**, 62, 63
  - official salary of partner included in, when, **22**, 63 ; **26**, 842
  - receipt of debt out of, does not constitute partnership, **22**, 11
  - share of, advance in consideration of, as constituting partnership, **22**, 12
  - annuity, by way of, after sale of business or death of partner, effect of, **22**, 10
  - dissolution, after, **22**, 63 n., 99, 100
  - gross returns, share of, distinguished from, **22**, 7
  - interest on loan, as, does not constitute partnership, **22**, 11
  - remuneration, as, does not constitute partnership, **22**, 10
  - seller of goodwill for, **22**, 13
- partnership constituted by sharing, **22**, 8, 9, 183 n.
  - co-ownership, not in case of, **22**, 5
  - gross returns, share of, as distinguished from share of profits, **22**, 7
  - joint adventure, not in case of, **22**, 6
  - land, in case of, when, **22**, 6
- patent, from, account of, **13**, 68 ; **22**, 223
  - injunction stayed pending appeal, in case of, **17**, 258
  - licensor's right to, **11**, 43 n. ; **22**, 196
  - consideration of, on application for extension of term, **22**, 203
  - distinction between experiment and use for, **22**, 144
- promoter of company, by, avoidance of liability by disclosure, **5**, 52—54
- disclosure of, **5**, 50—54
  - what amounts to, **5**, 53
- secret profits, amount of, how estimated, **5**, 50
  - joint and several liability for, **5**, 51
  - liability to company for, **5**, 50, 51
  - remedies in case of, **5**, 52
  - rescission of contract on account of, **5**, 51
  - rights of company in respect of, **5**, 50
- rateable value, as evidence of, **24**, 28
- rents and. *See* RENTS AND PROFITS.
- secret, agent, account to principal for, duty to, **1**, 189, 190 ; **2**, 260 ; **13**, 68 ; **15**, 425
  - dismissal of, for receiving, **1**, 191, 230
- bribe, as, **1**, 190
- criminal proceedings in respect of, **1**, 191, 217 ; **3**, 168 ; **9**, 484, 485, 710 ; **15**, 424, 425
- director of company, by, **5**, 54, 228—230, 241



**PROFITS**—*continued.*

secret—*continued.*

- interest payable on, agent, by, **1**, 188, 189
- partner, by, **22**, 65
- limitation of time for action to recover, **13**, 175 n.
- partner accountable for, **22**, 47 ; **28**, 49 n.
- partnership agreement, rescission of, where one partner makes, **22**, 69 n.
- promoter of company, liability of, for, **5**, 50, 52, 53
- recovery by vendor of portion not paid to, **5**, 52
- secretary of company, by, **5**, 245
- solicitor may not make, **26**, 763
- trustee accountable for, **2**, 260 ; **13**, 67, 158 ; **28**, 48, 49
- sharing of, when constituting a partnership, **22**, 5—13. *See* partnership, *supra* ; PROFIT-SHARING.
- ship-owners, distribution among, **26**, 36
- solicitors in partnership, offices held by, **26**, 842
- premiums of articulated clerks, **26**, 842
- trade, income tax, for purposes of, **16**, 650, 651
- rating, for purposes of, **24**, 27, 28
- trespasser working mines, when not entitled to, **20**, 541
- trust property, from, to whom belonging, **28**, 48, 49, 121 n.
- trustee's liability to account for, **2**, 260 ; **13**, 67, 158 ; **28**, 192, 193
- water company, of, **28**, 327, 328

**PROGRESS,**

- building contracts, in, certificates as to, **3**, 212, 213
- reporting, in the House of Commons, practice as to, **21**, 712, 713, 773

**PROHIBITED.** *See also* ILLEGAL ; UNLAWFUL.

- degrees relating to marriage, **16**, 283, 284
- table of, **11**, 472
- games, **15**, 284—287
- ingredients, brewing beer, for purpose of, **24**, 631
- tobacco, in manufacture of, **24**, 646, 647
- marriage, effect in England, **6**, 254, 255
- trade mark, **27**, 698—703. *See* TRADE MARK.

**PROHIBITION,**

- master's liability for prohibited acts of servant, **20**, 248
- order, nuisance, in case of, **21**, 569
- statute, by, effect of recital, **27**, 152
- writ of. *See* PROHIBITION (WRIT OF).

**PROHIBITION (WRIT OF).**

*defined*, **10**, 141

- absence of jurisdiction, in case of, **9**, 14 ; **10**, 142, 146 ; **11**, 513, 514
- waiver by defendant, effect of, **10**, 148
- acquiescence in proceedings, effect of, upon, **10**, 147, 148
- act of State, action based on, inferior court, in, restrained by, **23**, 312
- acts of Government, will not lie for, **10**, 151
- Admiralty, Court of, grant, of, by, **10**, 152 n.
- restrained, by, **10**, 149
- affidavit in support of application for, how intitled, **10**, 153
- necessity for, **10**, 153
- alternative remedy no answer to, **8**, 613 ; **10**, 143

**PROHIBITION (WRIT OF)**—*continued.*

- appeal, Divisional Court, to, **10**, 152 n., 153 n.
- from, to Court of Appeal, **10**, 152 n., 154 n.
- judge, by, costs of, as to, **10**, 153 n.
- refusal of writ in case of, **8**, 611 ; **10**, 149, 152
- right to, not ousted by right to prohibition, **10**, 143 n.
- application for, Divisional Court, to, **10**, 153
- judge in chambers, to, how made, **10**, 153
- Long Vacation, in, **10**, 153
- Attorney-General, in case of, **7**, 71 ; **10**, 151 n.
- bishop, of, **11**, 415
- Board of Trade inquiry, applicable to, whether, **10**, 151 n., 152 n.
- Central Criminal Court, does not lie to, **10**, 150 n.
- certiorari* when proper in lieu of, **10**, 151 n.
- chancellor of diocese, of, **11**, 415
- Chancery Division, in, **10**, 152 n., 153 n.
- City of London Court, to, **10**, 150
- claim, excess, abandonment of, effect upon, **8**, 612 n. ; **10**, 144
- improperly made, in case of, **10**, 143
- split, to give jurisdiction, in case of, **8**, 612 n. ; **10**, 142 n.
- Commissioner of Woods, does not lie against, **10**, 151 n.
- committal order, in case of, **2**, 344 ; **8**, 613 n.
- Comptroller-General of Patents, to, **10**, 150
- Consistory Court, to, **11**, 515
- coroner, in case of, **10**, 150
- costs, appeal in inferior court, in respect of
- application for, **10**, 151
- application for, of, **10**, 154, 155
- county court judge not liable for, in case of, **10**, 153
- county court, claim wrongly admitted, will not lie for, **10**, 142 n.
- costs in, as to, **8**, 614
- hearing of rule, on, judge liable for, when, **10**, 153
- higher scale, on, objected to, by, **8**, 581, 612 n.
- decision of judge not subject to when acting within jurisdiction, **8**, 613
- facts, finding of, effect upon, **8**, 612
- judge entering judgment for applicant on application for new trial subject to, **10**, 143
- jurisdiction, excess of, in case of, **8**, 611, 612
- objection to, application when made, for, **8**, 614
- part of cause of action only, as to, **8**, 613
- without, in case of, **8**, 611
- service of order of High Court, as to, **8**, 611
- stay of proceedings, in case of, **8**, 611
- writ granted by order, in case of, **8**, 614 ; **10**, 154
- court-martial, whether applicable to, **10**, 148—149 n. ; **25**, 18, 90
- Court of Arches subject to, **10**, 143 n., 151 n.
- court of honour, lies to, **10**, 150
- courts
- invested with High Court powers, writ does not lie against, **10**, 151
- restrained by, **10**, 141, 149
- Criminal Court, Central, in case of, **10**, 149, 150 n.
- Crown, rights of, to writ of, **10**, 149
- appeal in *forma pauperis* against, as to, **10**, 149
- wrongfully granted to, remedy in case of, **10**, 149
- defect of jurisdiction, for, **10**, 142, 144, 146, 148, 150

**PROHIBITION (WRIT OF)—continued.**defect of jurisdiction—*continued.*

- apparent on face of proceedings, **10, 146**
- curable by amending plea, not in case of, **10, 142**
- non-apparent, **10, 147**
- statutory restrictions on right to plead to, in case of, **10, 149**
- delay of applicant for, effect of, **10, 141, 147, 148**
- dissolution of court, effect upon, **10, 148; 25, 18**
- domicile of defendant, objection as to, after judgment, no ground for, **10, 142 n.**
- ecclesiastical court, to, custom, affecting to try question of, **11, 514 n.**
- defect of jurisdiction, in case of, **10, 149; 11, 514**
- error in practice, not in case of, **11, 514 n.**
- judgment
  - affecting temporal rights not restrainable by, **10, 142 n.; 11, 514 n.**
  - contrary to common law, **10, 147 n.; 11, 514**
- Privy Council as appellate, lies to, **10, 151; 11, 515**
- refusal of evidence, for, **10, 141**
- excess of jurisdiction, in case of, **8, 611; 9, 13, 14; 10, 141, 142, 144, 145, 154; 11, 513**
- execution before, **10, 148**
- friendly society, of action against, **15, 180, 181**
- grant of, **10, 152**
  - discretion, when there is a, **10, 141, 142**
  - grounds for, **10, 142—145**
  - right to, **8, 612; 10, 141, 142, 147**
  - plea necessary to found, when, **10, 146**
- Income Tax Commissioners, in case of, **10, 150**
- inferior court, *defined* for purpose of, **10, 150**
- appeal, of, when granted to, **10, 151**
- evidence in, as to, when ground for, **10, 142 n.**
- High Court powers, as to, **10, 151**
- restraint, of, by, **10, 141, 144, 149**
- injunction in lieu of, when granted, **10, 154**
- interpleader proceedings, in case of, **8, 612 n., 613 n.**
- judge, High Court of Justice, of, granted by, **10, 152**
- inferior court, of, arbitrator, acts as, by statute, in case of, **10, 151**
- error of, on point of law giving jurisdiction, subject to, **10, 144, 145**
- interested in suit, in case of, **8, 612 n.; 10, 143**
- judgment, after, in case of, **8, 612 n.; 10, 147, 148**
- alteration of, by judge of inferior court, subject to, **10, 143**
- form of, error in, will not lie for, **10, 142 n.**
- rescinding of, by judge of inferior court, subject to, **10, 143**
- judicial
  - proceedings, confined to, **10, 150**
  - tribunal, necessary to issue of, **10, 151**
- jurisdiction, absence of, in case of, **8, 611; 9, 14; 10, 142, 146**
- agreement does not confer, **10, 148**
- erroneous assumption of, **10, 144**
- excess of, subject to, **8, 611; 9, 13, 14; 10, 141, 142, 144, 145**
- facts to decide whether there is, evidence as to, in case of, **10, 144, 145, 146**
- objection to, appearing on face of proceedings, **10, 146**

**PROHIBITION (WRIT OF)—continued.**jurisdiction—*continued.*objection to—*continued.*

- face of proceedings, not apparent on, effect of non-disclosure, **10, 147**
- neglect to take, effect of, **10, 148**
- plea raised by, as to, **10, 149**
- partial, in case of, **10, 144, 145**
- unauthorised, restraint of, by, **9, 14**
- justices, contravention by, common law, of, subject to, **19, 669**
- statute, of, subject to, **19, 659**
- excess of jurisdiction, subject to, **10, 145 n., 150; 19, 659**
- time for grant against, as to, **19, 659**
- licensing justices, whether subject to, **10, 150 n.**
- Liverpool Court of Passage, in case of, **10, 150**
- local courts, in case of, **10, 150**
- Local Government Board, in case of, whether lies, **10, 152**
- London, Court of City of, in case of, **10, 150**
- Lord Chancellor's powers as to, originally, **7, 64**
- Master in Chambers, no jurisdiction as to, **10, 153 n.; 23, 128**
- material question essential to grant of, **10, 143**
- Mayor's Court, defendant appearing, effect of, upon, **20, 302**
- jurisdiction, objection to, in case of, **20, 287**
- restrictions in regard to, **20, 301, 302**
- new application for, grounds of, **10, 152**
- non-judicial proceedings, in case of, **10, 150, 151, 152**
- nuisance, does not lie to prevent public body from committing, **10, 150**
- order made on application for, effect of, **8, 614**
- patents, Attorney-General acting in case of, **10, 151 n.**
- Comptroller-General of, in case of, **10, 150**
- petty sessions, in case of, **10, 150**
- pleadings ordered in case of, when, **10, 154**
- practice or procedure, does not lie for correction of, **10, 142**
- prerogative writ, is, **10, 141**
- Privy Council subject to, whether, **10, 151; 11, 515**
- prize court subject to, **10, 149 n.**
- provincial court, to, **11, 515**
- provisional order, in case of, **10, 152 n.**
- quarter sessions, in case of, **10, 150; 19, 660, 661**
- quousque defined*, **10, 141**
- applicable, when, **10, 141**
- Railway and Canal Commission, applicable to, **23, 764**
- Railway Commissioners, in case of, **10, 150**
- recorder subject to, **10, 145 n.**
- reference imposed on parties without consent, in case of, **10, 142 n.**
- refusal of, powers of other courts or judge in case of, **8, 611; 10, 152**
- registration of certificate of judgment, against, **6, 295**
- remitted action, in case of, **8, 612; 10, 148 n., 151**
- rule, application for, court, against, **10, 153**
- judge, against, **10, 153**
- party, against, **10, 153**
- Salford Hundred Court, in case of, **10, 150**
- sentence, after, in case of, **10, 147; 11, 514, 515**
- set aside by judge in chambers, may be, **10, 152 n.**
- stage of proceedings at which granted, **9, 14; 10, 145—149**



**PROHIBITION (WRIT OF)—continued.**

statute, restriction by, as to, **10**, 149  
 stranger, claimed by, as to, **10**, 144 ; **11**, 514 n.  
*supersedes* where wrongfully granted, **10**, 149  
 telegraph licensee, against, **27**, 359 n.  
 time, question of, involved, will not lie for, **10**, 142 n.  
 time of application for, **8**, 614 ; **10**, 145, 146, 147, 149  
 Tithe Commissioners, in case of, **10**, 150  
 trade union, action against, when applies to, **27**, 667  
 vice-chancellor's court at universities, in case of, **10**, 151  
 visitor of charitable corporation, in case of, **4**, 299  
 waiver of right to, when arising, **8**, 614 ; **10**, 148  
     application for, Divisional Court, to, by motion, **10**, 153  
     judge in chambers, to, how made, **10**, 153  
     long vacation, in, **10**, 153  
     grounds of grant of, **10**, 142—145  
     issue of, discretionary, whether, **10**, 141, 144 n.  
     right to, when, **8**, 612 ; **10**, 141, 142, 147  
     plea as foundation for, when necessary, **10**, 146  
     prerogative, is, **10**, 141  
     set aside by judge in chambers, may be, **10**, 152 n.

**PROHIBITION ORDER,**  
 nuisance, in case of, *defined*, **21**, 569

**PROHIBITORY ORDER,**  
 court, of, punishment for breach of **7**, 292

**PROJECTIONS,**  
 building, from, metropolis, in, regulations as to, **16**, 210, 211 ; **20**, 479 n., 485 ; **27**, 286 n.  
     street, in, removal of, provisions for, **16**, 248, 249  
 footway, over, offence as to, **27**, 283  
 loads of vehicles, restrictions as to, in metropolis, **27**, 272  
 local authority's powers as to removal of, **16**, 210, 211, 248, 249  
 metropolitan borough council may remove, **16**, 210, 211  
 obstruction from, awning etc., in case of, **27**, 283, 287  
 roots of trees, no property in tree by reason of, **3**, 127  
 shops, regulations affecting, in metropolis, **20**, 490

**PROLIXITY,**  
 affidavit of documents, in, **11**, 60  
 interrogatories, in, **11**, 56, 97, 108  
 pleading, of, costs in case of, as to, **22**, 424

**PROLOCUTORS OF CONVOCATION,**  
 position of, **11**, 393

**PROLONGED BLAST,**  
 fog signalling, in, *defined*, **26**, 409  
     collision, to prevent, as to, **26**, 413, 414  
     tug not to sound, when, **26**, 414

**PROMENADE,**  
 amusements on, lawful by reason of restricted dedication, **16**, 47  
 bye-laws as to use of, **27**, 273  
 highway, as, **16**, 8 n., 47 n.

**PROMISE,**

*defined*, **7**, 331  
 absolute, *defined*, **7**, 430—433  
 acknowledgment within Statute of Limitations, as, **19**, 64, 65. *See* PROMISE TO PAY.  
 alternative form, in, **7**, 429  
 another's debt, default or mis carriage, to answer for, **7**, 362—364. *See* GUARANTEE ; STATUTE OF FRAUDS.  
 conditional, *defined*, **7**, 429, 430, 432, 433  
     acknowledgment, when a sufficient, **19**, 64, 65  
     discharge of liability under, **7**, 429  
 construction of, as joint or several or joint and several, **7**, 338, 339  
 death of one of several promisors, effect of, **7**, 337  
 dependent, nature of, **7**, 433  
 future, effect of statement as to, **20**, 659—663  
 independent, nature of, **7**, 432  
 intention, distinguished from expression of, **20**, 662  
 joinder of parties in, **7**, 337  
 joint, **7**, 336, 337  
     non-execution of agreement by one, effect, **7**, 336  
 joint and several, liability on, **7**, 337—339  
 making good, in cases of, **20**, 662 n.  
 marriage, of, breach of. *See* BREACH OF PROMISE OF MARRIAGE.  
     conditional, **16**, 272, 273  
     consideration for, unlawful carnal intercourse as, **16**, 274  
     construction of **16**, 272  
     declaration of intention not to fulfil, effect of, **16**, 273  
     infant, incapacity of, **16**, 273 ; **17**, 57, 58  
     jurisdiction in respect of, **16**, 274  
     married person, by, **16**, 273  
     offer of performance, effect of, **16**, 277  
     ratification by infant, effect of, **16**, 273 ; **17**, 58 ; **17**, 65  
     request and refusal to perform, **16**, 272  
     voidable at option of infant, **16**, 273 ; **17**, 57  
 payment, of. *See* PROMISE TO PAY.  
 pleading, bare denial in, how construed, **22**, 431, 432  
 question of law or fact, how far, **20**, 663  
 representation, distinguished from, **20**, 661, 662 ; **25**, 149 n.  
 Statute of Limitations, pleading of, **19**, 186, 187  
 written statements, construction of, **25**, 149 n.

**PROMISE TO PAY,**

acknowledgment under the Statute of Limitations, as, **19**, 58, 59, 67  
 amount of debt need not be expressed, **19**, 65  
 conditional, when a sufficient acknowledgment, **19**, 64—67  
 consideration for, **15**, 271 ; **19**, 65  
 demand, on, when cause of action arises, **19**, 43  
 firm's debt, by partner, **22** 33  
 guarantee, as. *See* GUARANTEE.  
 presumption as to, in case of voluntary service, **28**, 868  
 Statute of Frauds, application of, **15**, 461, 462  
     cases not within, **15**, 460, 462, 463  
 Statute of Limitations, takes debt out of, **19**, 58, 59  
     acknowledgment implying promise may be sufficient, **19**, 63—67  
     agent, signed by, **19**, 61, 62  
     creditor or his agent, must be made to, **19**, 62  
     payment, may be inferred from, **19**, 67—71

**PROMISSORY NOTE.** *See also* HOLDER OF NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT; NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT.

*The title* **BILLS OF EXCHANGE, PROMISSORY NOTES AND NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** is contained in *Vol. II., pp. 457 et seq.*

*defined*, 2, 462

acceptance of, stays bankruptcy proceedings, 2, 29

addition to, effect of, 2, 470, 479 n.  
stamp duty, effect on, 2, 574

agent's liability to principal on, 2, 523

ambiguous document may be treated as bill or, 2, 462

assignee in due course takes free from equities, 2, 514; 4, 391

assignment of, 2, 502—515; 4, 394, 397; 6, 245.  
*See* transfer of, *infra*.

auctioneer has no authority to take, 1, 503

banker, delivery to, payable on demand, running of time as to, 19, 44

restrictions on issue by, 1, 571—573; 2, 489

bankruptcy of holder, effect of, 2, 170, 511

bequest of securities for money, passing under, 28, 709

blank, fraudulent filling up of, estoppel in case of, 2, 483 n., 513; 13, 401

innocent payee's rights in case of, 2, 519 n.

bill of exchange distinguished from, 2, 462; 15, 493 n.

bill of sale, in defeasance of, 3, 44

invalidated by stipulation in collateral, 2, 469 n.

building society, by officer of, 3, 340, 375

carrier's liability for loss of, 4, 23, 25

characteristics of, 2, 461

charge on maker's estate, when creating, 2, 481 n.

chattel, passes and may be sold as, 2, 509

chose in action, is, 4, 363

churchwardens, by, loan to parish, for, personal liability on, 2, 495 n.

client taking, for money in solicitor's hands, effect of, 26, 838, 839

collateral security, containing pledge of, 2, 470

company, power of, to deal with, 5, 304—306

compromise, given on, priority of, 15, 426

condition, indorsement of, on, by surety, 15, 473

consideration for bill of sale, as, 3, 31

corporation, by, powers as to, 8, 361

rights of holder, 8, 362

seal unnecessary, when, 8, 362, 382

county court jurisdiction as to, 8, 447, 448, 479, 480

death of maker before delivery, effect of, 2, 481

debt secured by, when attachable, 14, 93

delay in presentment for payment, effect of, 2, 532

delivery of, 2, 480—484

abroad, 6, 245

gift by, 2, 481; 15, 413

incomplete until, 2, 481

delivery up of, as discharging, 2, 552

demand, issue of writ a sufficient, 1, 23

payable on, 2, 475

directors, by, personal liability, 2, 495 n.

discharge of, accord and satisfaction, by, 2, 553

cancellation, by, 2, 552

delivery up to maker, by, 2, 551, 552

discharge of joint party to, by, 2, 558

effluxion of time, effect of, 2, 553, 558; 19, 44.

*See* limitation of actions, *infra*.

maker becoming holder, by, 2, 551

**PROMISSORY NOTE—continued.**

discharge of—*continued.*

material alteration, effect of, as, 2, 552, 555

556

payment, by, indorser, by, 2, 554

joint maker, by, 2, 554

maker, by, 2, 549

release of party, by, 2, 553

discharge of party to, cancellation, by, 2, 555

effluxion of time, by, 2, 558

giving time, by, 2, 557, 558; 15, 554

material alteration, by, 2, 555, 556

presentment for payment, omission or irregularity, in case of, 2, 530

renunciation, by, 2, 555

dishonour, notice of, 2, 544

*donatio mortis causá*, as subject of, 2, 510; 15, 433, 434

duress, as affected by, 2, 499, 500

embezzlement, as subject of, 2, 511

evidence of debt, is not, 13, 562

execution, liable to seizure on *fi eri facias*, 2, 510

fictitious

drawee, bill drawn on, may be treated as, 2, 528 n.

person, payable to, 2, 474

foreign, *defined*, 2, 475

protest of, 2, 536

stamp duty on, 2, 575, 578

forged indorsement, 2, 512

banker's liability on, 27, 894 n.

forgery of, effect, 9, 719, 721, 727

form, requirements of, 2, 466—472

fraud, as affected by, 2, 499

fraudulent making etc. of, felony by, 9, 719, 727

friendly society, action by treasurer of, 15, 191

loan by, no preferential claim under, 15, 163

gaming consideration, for, illegal, 15, 279

giving time to principal, effect of, 2, 557, 558; 15, 554. *See also* GIVING TIME.

guarantor of, additional stipulations as to, effect, 2, 479 n., 574; 15, 466

consideration, presumption as to, 15, 480

failure to present to maker, whether discharging, 15, 488 n.

indorsing condition etc. on, effect on stamp duty, 15, 473

joint, discharge of, 2, 553, 558

liability of, 2, 519 n.

release of, discharge of joint note, by, 2, 558

joint and several note, by, 2, 558

holder, *defined*, 2, 463

action by, 2, 526

banker as, 2, 499

cancellation of party's signature by, 2, 555

delivery up by, 2, 552

due course, in. *See* HOLDER OF NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT.

whether payee can be, 2, 484 n., 519 n.

liability to, 2, 519

maker becoming, effect of, 2, 551

materially altered note, of, position of, 2, 557

overdue note, of an, position of, 2, 532

release by joint, effect, 2, 553

renunciation by, 2, 555

reservation of rights by, in agreement to give time, 2, 479 n., 557, 558, 574 n.; 15, 466

unpaid note, of, indemnity to, must be in writing, 15, 461

I.O.U. may be converted into, 2, 575



**PROMISSORY NOTE**—*continued.*

identity of maker and payee, indorsement required, **2, 465**  
 indemnity to holder of unpaid, must be in writing, **15, 461**  
 indorsement of, agent, by, **2, 494**  
     company, by, how effected, **2, 492**  
     consideration presumed for, **2, 496**  
     forged, banker's liability in case of, **27, 894 n.**  
     illegal transaction, for, **2, 501 n.**  
     infant, by, effect of, **2, 490**  
     payable to maker's order, necessary, **2, 463**  
     payment, of, how far evidence, **19, 71**  
     striking out of, by holder, **2, 509**  
     surety, by, stamp on, **15, 473**  
     time for presentation after, **2, 475, 531**  
     transfer by, **2, 461, 463, 479—481, 502**  
 indorser of, **2, 519, 520**  
     estoppel, of, **2, 520**  
     incurring liability as, by signature of, **2, 520**  
     notice of dishonour, must receive, **2, 544**  
     presentation for payment necessary to charge, **2, 530**  
     promise by, to indemnify holder, writing essential to, **15, 461**  
     time runs against, from when, **2, 559 ; 19, 45**  
 industrial society, made on behalf of, **17, 26**  
 infant, of, **2, 490, 491 ; 17, 49, 65 n., 69**  
 inland, *defined*, **2, 475**  
     advantages of, **2, 537**  
     stamp duty on, **2, 575**  
 instalments, payable by, with default clause, invalidates collateral bill of sale, **2, 469 n.**  
 instruments deemed to be, for stamp duty purposes, **2, 573, 574**  
 interest on, payment of, **2, 468**  
 issue of, to payee after death of maker, **2, 481 n.**  
 joint, **2, 471**  
     conversion of, into joint and several, **2, 556**  
     discharge of, by discharge of one party, **2, 558**  
     partners, of, **2, 471 n. ; 22, 34**  
     refusal to sign, effect of, **15, 489 n.**  
 joint and several, **2, 471**  
     addition of party to, material alteration, as, **2, 556**  
     additional stipulations in, effect on validity, **2, 479 n. ; 15, 466**  
     discharge of, release of party, by, **2, 558**  
     giving time to principal discharges surety, **2, 554 n.**  
     surety's sole note given in substitution for, effect, **15, 521 n.**  
 joint  
     holder, release by, effect, **2, 553**  
     maker, payment by, right of contribution on, **2, 554**  
         release of, effect of, **2, 553, 558**  
         party, discharge of, effect of, **2, 558**  
 lapse of time bars action on, **2, 553 n.** *See* limitation of actions, *infra.*  
 larceny of, effect on title, **2, 511, 513**  
 liability on, negating or extending, **2, 506**  
 limitation of actions on, **2, 558**  
     banker, conditionally deposited with, **19, 44**  
     blank, in case of, **2, 558**  
     demand, payable on, **2, 558 ; 19, 44**  
     default clause in, effect of, **2, 558 n.**  
     indorser, against, **2, 559**  
     maker, against, **2, 558 ; 19, 44, 45**  
 local situation of debts evidenced by, **13, 309**  
 loss of, **2, 514, 515**

**PROMISSORY NOTE**—*continued.*

maker of, *defined*, **2, 465**  
 blank signature of, **2, 483, 519 n.**  
 death of, before delivery, effect of, **2, 481**  
     direction to deliver to payee after, effect of, **2, 481 n.**  
 delay in  
     enforcing payment against, no discharge of subsequent party, **2, 558 n.**  
     presenting for payment to, effect, **2, 532**  
 eliminating name, in case of, joint note, material alteration, as, **2, 556**  
 estoppel against, **2, 519**  
 giving of time to, effect of, **2, 557, 558**  
 holder, becoming, effect of, **2, 551**  
 joint. *See* joint, *supra.*  
 joint and several. *See* joint and several, *supra.*  
 liability of, **2, 519, 523 n.**  
 name added of additional, **2, 471**  
 notice of dishonour not necessary to charge, **2, 544**  
 partnership, in case of, **2, 471 n., 492 ; 22, 34**  
 payee, may also be, **2, 465**  
 presentation for payment to, **2, 530—534**  
     bank, at, **2, 534 n.**  
     necessary, when, **2, 530**  
     particular place, at, **2, 530**  
     proper place for, **2, 533**  
 restrictions on liability of, **2, 479**  
 time runs in favour of, from when, **2, 558 ; 19, 44**  
 marketable security, when to be stamped as, **2, 574 n.**  
 married woman, of, **16, 412, 413, 418**  
 misappropriation of, effect on title, **2, 511**  
 misrepresentation as a defence to action on, **20, 755 n.**  
 necessary parties to, **2, 465, 466**  
 negotiable instrument, as, **2, 460, 479, 506, 460**  
 negotiation, mode of, **2, 463, 481**  
 new maker adding name invalidates, **2, 471**  
 non-mercantile, stamp duty on, **2, 572, 573**  
 origin of, **2, 459, 460**  
 overdue, distinguished from bill, **2, 532**  
 parties to, capacity and authority of, **2, 489—495**  
 partner, by, personal liability, **2, 492, 493 ; 20, 513**  
 partnership, of, **2, 471 n., 492 ; 22, 34**  
 payee of, holder in due course, as, **2, 484 n., 519 n.**  
     necessary party, **2, 465**  
 payment of debt, as evidence of, **13, 562**  
 presentment for  
     acceptance not applicable to, **2, 526**  
     payment, delay in, effect, **2, 532**  
     maker, to charge. *See* maker, *supra.*  
     place for, to charge indorser, **2, 530**  
     time for, to charge indorser, **2, 531**  
 printer's name need not appear on, **23, 213**  
 production of, before admission of proof, **2, 230, 231**  
 promise to pay distinguished from, **15, 472 n.**  
 protest of, contents and object of, **2, 535, 536**  
 rent, for, distress, as affecting power of, **11, 153**  
     satisfaction, as, **18, 474**  
 restriction of liability on, party, by, **2, 479, 506, 519**  
 revocation before delivery of, **2, 481**  
 security, deposit with banker as, **1, 634**  
 set-off on breach of warranty on sale, **1, 391**

**PROMISSORY NOTE—continued.**

several parties, enforcement of payment against some of, **15**, 461  
 sight, payable after, time for payment of, **2**, 476  
 signatory to, estoppel of, **13**, 324  
   indorser, liable as, **2**, 520  
 stamp duty on, **2**, 571  
   agreement when not within Stamp Act, 1891, **15**, 472 n.  
   penalty for failure to pay, **24**, 704 n.  
   time and mode of stamping, **2**, 576, 577  
 stipulations in, varying ordinary contract, **2**, 479, 506, 519  
 stolen, **2**, 511, 513  
 summary judgment on, county court, in, **8**, 447  
   Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 290  
 Sunday, falling due on, effect, **27**, 453 n.  
*supra* protest, whether payable, **2**, 541 n.  
 surety, discharge of, by giving, **15**, 521, 536, 547.  
   *See* guarantor, *supra*.  
   disclosure as to solvency, **15**, 542  
   evidence to show position of, **15**, 465, 466  
   liability of, **15**, 465, 480  
   presumption as to consideration, **15**, 454  
   sole note given by, in substitution, effect of, **15**, 521 n.  
 tenor of, meaning, **2**, 519  
 third party, addition of, as material alteration, **15**, 544 n.  
 transfer of, abroad, **6**, 245  
   bankruptcy, on, **2**, 511  
   chattel, as, **2**, 509  
   chose in action, as, **2**, 509  
   constructive, **2**, 463 n.  
   crime, effect of, on, **2**, 511—513  
   death, on, **2**, 510  
   *donatio mortis causa*, by, **2**, 510 ; **15**, 433, 434  
   indorsement, by, **2**, 461, 463, 479—481  
   negotiation, by, **2**, 463, 502—509  
 transferee of. *See* holder, *supra*.  
 transferor by delivery in effect vendor of, **2**, 521  
 valuable consideration, presumption of, **2**, 461, 494 ; **15**, 454  
 value, not given for, payee not creditor, **2**, 496 n. ; **15**, 426  
 waiver of holder's duties by stipulation, **2**, 479, 506, 519  
 wife, payable to, title of husband, **16**, 327—329

**PROMOTER,**

Bill in Parliament, of, **21**, 727—744. *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT, private ; PRIVATE BILL.  
 company, of. *See* PROMOTER OF COMPANY.  
 ecclesiastical suit, of. *See* PROMOTER OF ECCLESIASTICAL SUIT.  
 undertaking, of. *See* PROMOTERS OF UNDERTAKING.

**PROMOTER OF COMPANY,**

*defined*, **5**, 47, 136 n.  
 actions against, deceit, of, **5**, 135, 136  
   delay in, **5**, 135  
   secret profits, in case of, **5**, 50—52  
 agent, liability when acting through, **5**, 47  
 bankruptcy of, **5**, 55  
 breach of trust by, **5**, 478—481  
 claims against, winding up, in case of, **5**, 57  
 conspiracy, indictment for, **5**, 52  
 contribution amongst, where joint, **5**, 58  
 deceased, liability of estate of, **5**, 56  
 disclosure, duty as to, **5**, 52—54

**PROMOTER OF COMPANY—continued.**

examination of, **5**, 52, 430—434, 478  
 expenses of, Companies Clauses Consolidation Acts, under, **5**, 686  
   liability of company for, as to, **5**, 56, 57  
 fiduciary position of, **5**, 49—52 ; **13**, 156 ; **28**, 59  
 gifts from, **5**, 54, 55  
 liability of, commencement of, **5**, 49  
   contracts, in, **5**, 58  
   statutory requirements of prospectus, not confined to, **5**, 49  
   termination of, **5**, 55  
 misfeasance proceedings against, **5**, 50, 52, 480  
 partnership, in, legal status of, **5**, 58  
 payment to, to be stated in prospectus, **5**, 123  
 professional persons engaged by, status of, **5**, 47  
 profit by, disclosure of, **5**, 50—54  
 prospectus, liability in respect of, **5**, 52, 135, 136  
 remedies against, **5**, 50—52, 478—481  
 rescission of contract in case of secret profits of, **5**, 51  
 solicitor, retainer of, expenses of, **26**, 733  
 Statute of Limitations, defence by, **5**, 55  
 underwriting commission, payment of, by, **5**, 95  
 vendor's gift to, effect of undisclosure of, **5**, 52  
 who is a, instances as to, **5**, 47, 48, 49

**PROMOTER OF ECCLESIASTICAL SUIT,**

costs of, **11**, 519 n.  
 court fees, liability for, **11**, 519 n.  
 death of, **11**, 517  
 filing of articles by, order for, **11**, 516  
 notice to defendant by, **11**, 516  
 procedure in criminal suit by, **11**, 516  
 rejoinder by, **11**, 518  
 voluntary, **11**, 517

**PROMOTERS OF UNDERTAKING,**

*defined*, **6**, 14  
 abandonment by, compensation on, **6**, 154  
   deposit, effect on, **6**, 103, 154  
   notice of, effect of, **6**, 68  
 acquisition of land by, adverse claimants to purchase-money, costs of, **6**, 134, 135  
   agreement, under, **6**, 56—62. *See also* ACQUISITION OF LAND.  
   arbitrator, appointment of, **6**, 78  
   award, taking up of, **6**, 82  
   charity land, costs payable in case of, **4**, 350—352  
   compensation, jury, settled by, **6**, 70, 106  
   offer of, **6**, 84, 85  
   completion of purchase where vendor fails to convey, **6**, 107, 108, 111  
   compulsory powers, under. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.  
   costs, interim investment, of, **6**, 127  
   liability for, **6**, 112, 126—135  
   orders for, **6**, 131  
   payment out of court, of, **6**, 132—134  
   purchase, of, **6**, 126, 127  
   reinvestment in other land, of, **6**, 127—131  
   taxation of, **6**, 113  
   county rate, liability for deficiency in, **24**, 70  
   expenses to be subscribed before exercise of powers, **6**, 62  
   intersected lands, obligations in case of, **6**, 74, 75  
   land tax, liability for deficiency in, **6**, 16  
   minerals, compensation for, **6**, 50—52



**PROMOTERS OF UNDERTAKING—**

*continued.*

acquisition of land by—*continued.*  
 notice to take whole premises, **6**, 73, 74  
 notice to treat, **6**, 64—74. *See* NOTICE TO TREAT.  
 obligation to take whole premises, **6**, 70—73  
 poor rate, liability for deficiency in, **6**, 16; **24**, 19, 69  
 rights of individuals, as to, **27**, 183, 184  
 specific performance by or against, **6**, 106, 107  
 vendor's position where notice *ultra vires*, **6**, 62  
 vesting of land in absence of owner, **6**, 108  
 whole premises, notice to take, **6**, 73, 74  
 obligation to take, **6**, 70—73  
 entry on lands, bond for purchase-money or compensation before, **6**, 99, 101  
 conditions of, **6**, 97—104  
 deposit prior to, **6**, 97, 99, 100  
 application of, **6**, 103, 104  
 purchase, before, **6**, 99—102  
 time and mode of, **6**, 102  
 light railways, of, **27**, 819—822  
 mortgage, redemption of, by, **6**, 142, 143  
 mortgagee, remedies of, against, **6**, 145  
 negligence, action for, against, **6**, 44; **27**, 800 n.  
 railways, of, application for certificate, **23**, 624  
 Board of Trade certificate, **23**, 625, 626  
 contracts for purchase of land, enforcement of, **27**, 82, 83  
 deposit of plans, **23**, 624  
 specific performance, action for, against, **6**, 107  
 tenancies, determination of, by, **6**, 66  
 tramways, of, *defined*, **27**, 782 n., 809 n.  
 accident, liability for, **27**, 800  
 advertisement by, provisions regarding, **27**, 784  
 application for provisional order, **27**, 783, 784  
 Board of Trade, settlement by, of differences arising, **27**, 795  
 capacity to be, **27**, 781, 782  
 damage, liability to make good, **27**, 793  
 deposit of security, **27**, 786  
 compensation from, **27**, 812  
 return and application of, **27**, 811, 812  
 electrical apparatus, powers to interfere with, **12**, 583, 584  
 gas mains, powers over, **27**, 791—793  
 insolvency of, **27**, 810, 811  
 land acquired by, nature of interest in, **27**, 798, 799  
 liability of, extent of, **27**, 800  
 licensee, rights against, **27**, 809, 810  
 limitation of rights of, **27**, 801, 802  
 local authorities may become, **27**, 781  
 memorial, deposit of, **27**, 784  
 provisional order, costs of, payable by, **27**, 785  
 procedure as to, **27**, 786  
 remuneration when used for military purposes, **27**, 814  
 rights and liabilities of, **27**, 798, 799  
 roads, powers over, **27**, 788, 789  
 repairs of, **27**, 790  
 sale of undertaking by, **27**, 802—804  
 suspension of works by, **27**, 787  
 telegraph wires, powers over, **27**, 791—793  
 tolls, demand of, **27**, 799  
 water mains, powers over, **27**, 791—793  
 unauthorised acts, action against, for, **6**, 44

**PROMOTION,**

company, of, **5**, 47—58. *See* PROMOTER OF COMPANY.  
 private Bill, of, **21**, 727—744. *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT, private; PRIVATE BILL.  
 compulsory powers, for, **6**, 7, 8; **21**, 727, 728

**PROOF.** *See also* EVIDENCE.

*defined*, **13**, 419  
 admission, by, **13**, 456—462, 484. *See* ADMISSION.  
 one party, by, **13**, 423, 457  
 age, of, **13**, 482, 508, 609; **14**, 534; **17**, 157  
 Children's Dangerous Performances Act, for purpose of, **17**, 153  
 Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885, for purpose of, **9**, 616, 617  
 Elementary Education Act, 1873, under, **12**, 66  
 attestation, of, **10**, 387 n.; **13**, 467, 511, 604—606, 623; **14**, 166, 167; **28**, 555  
 attesting witness, deceased, in case of, **13**, 467, 605; **14**, 167, 213 n.  
 Probate Division, in the, **14**, 152, 167, 177, 213  
 unnecessary, when, **13**, 606; **14**, 167, 213  
 bankruptcy, in. *See* PROOF OF DEBTS (Bankruptcy).  
 burden of, **13**, 433—436. *See* BURDEN OF PROOF.  
 confession, by, **9**, 394—399  
 adultery, of, as affecting, **16**, 478  
 crime, of, by, admissible, when, **9**, 395, 396 n., 397 n.  
 counsel not entitled to open to jury, **2**, 415, 416  
 defendant convicted on own, **9**, 397  
 statement in presence of, **9**, 398  
 statement with authority of, **9**, 397  
 evidence, **9**, 394  
 facts found from, admissibility of, **9**, 398  
 inadmissibility of, **9**, 395 n., 396 n.  
 judicial proceedings, in, **9**, 399  
 one or some of several defendants, by, **9**, 397, 398  
 threats of person in authority, induced by, **9**, 394, 395  
 voluntarily made, **9**, 394, 395  
 whole to be given in evidence, **9**, 398  
 writing, when in, **9**, 399  
 consent, of, owner of property, of, **9**, 390 n.  
 county court, of proceedings in, **9**, 390 n.  
 criminal cases, in, **9**, 377 *et seq.*  
 debts, of. *See* PROOF OF DEBTS.  
 document, by means of. *See* DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.  
 contents of. *See* PROOF OF CONTENTS OF DOCUMENTS.  
 execution of. *See* PROOF OF EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS.  
 meaning of. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE; INTRINSIC EVIDENCE.  
 estoppel, by means of, **13**, 322 *et seq.*  
 evidence, distinct from, **13**, 419  
 facts to be proved, distinct from, **6**, 307 n.  
 inspection, as a mode of, **13**, 507—510  
 judicial notice, by, **13**, 484—497. *See* JUDICIAL NOTICE.  
 superseded by, **13**, 427

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**PROOF**—*continued.*

manor, of custom of, apparent exception to rule,  
 8, 10 ; 13, 452  
 burden of, 8, 9  
 common, as to right of, 4, 491  
 custumal, by, 8, 9  
   conditions and effect of, 8, 10 ; 13, 540  
 lease, statement in old, by, 8, 10  
 receiver's accounts, by, 8, 10  
 reputation or usage, by, 8, 10  
 statute, by, 8, 10  
*mens rea*, necessity for, of, rogue and vagabond,  
   on charge of being, 27, 179  
   of absence of, defendant, by, 9, 226  
 modes of, 13, 484 *et seq.* See EVIDENCE.  
 onus of. See BURDEN OF PROOF.  
 presumption, by means of, 13, 497—507. See  
   PRESUMPTION.  
 public nature, of facts of, 13, 473  
 stamp, of, lost document, on, 13, 516 n.  
 statute, of contents of, officially printed copy, by,  
   13, 525 ; 27, 201  
   private, not by description in schedule to, 27,  
   205  
 telegram, of sending, 9, 390 n.  
 title to land on sale, of, 25, 349—355  
   award, enfranchisement, 25, 351  
   inclosure, 25, 352  
 bankruptcy proceedings, in, 25, 352  
 court rolls, manor, 25, 352  
 Crown lands, in, 7, 198  
 death duties, payment of, 25, 355  
 deed, acknowledgment of, by married woman,  
   25, 350  
   enrolment of, 25, 350  
   executed by attorney, 25, 350  
   lost, 25, 350  
 document, execution of, when not required,  
   25, 349  
   litigious, 25, 353  
   twenty years old, 25, 344  
 fines and recoveries, 25, 453  
 pedigree, matters of, 25, 353  
 questions decided on summons, 25, 392  
 recoveries, fines and, 25, 453  
 redemption of  
   land tax, 25, 354  
   tithe rent-charge, 25, 354  
 registration in Middlesex and Yorkshire, 25,  
   351  
 seisin, 25, 351  
 will, 25, 353  
 usage, of, acquiescence necessary for, 10, 271  
 degree required in, 10, 270, 271, 273  
 disproof, 10, 272  
 judicial notice, 10, 272—274  
 local or business, 13, 445  
 opinion insufficient, 10, 271  
 oral evidence of interested party insufficient,  
   10, 271  
   question of fact, 10, 270  
   subsequent, in further action, 10, 272  
 winding up, in. See PROOF OF DEBTS (Winding  
   up).  
 witness, by, 13, 569 *et seq.* See WITNESS.  
 writing necessary, where, 7, 361 *et seq.* ; 13, 425,  
   426

**PROOF MARKS,**

chain cables and anchors, on, 27, 545  
 offences relating to, 27, 546

**PROOF OF CONTENTS OF DOCUMENT,**

account books, 13, 561  
 acquittal, 13, 525 n., 550 ; 25, 45  
 acts of State, colonial, 10, 544 ; 13, 491, 527  
   foreign, 13, 491, 527  
 ancient public  
   documents, 13, 527—533  
   survey, 13, 527—533  
     admissible, how far, 13, 527, 528, 531,  
     532  
     private document not included, 13, 532  
 award, 13, 552, 553  
 enclosure, 4, 587  
 bankers' books, 1, 644—647 ; 13, 478, 554  
   *defined*, 1, 644  
   banks to which the Bankers' Books Evidence  
     Act applies, 1, 647  
   copies of entries in, admissible as evidence,  
     1, 644 ; 13, 478, 554  
     order for, instead of inspection, 11, 91  
   inspection of, order for, 1, 645—647 ; 13, 554,  
     555  
   Bank of England, in case of, 11, 91 n.  
   costs, 1, 646  
   criminal case, order in, 9, 387  
   discovery, rules as to, not altered, 1, 645,  
     646  
   grounds for making order, 1, 646  
   procedure to obtain, 1, 645 ; 13, 555 n.  
   service of order, 1, 646  
   third person, accounts of, 1, 646  
 production of, company in liquidation, of  
   person indebted to, 5, 644  
   originals, when bank is party, 1, 644  
   *subpena duces tecum* to produce, 1, 644, 645  
     13, 554  
 baptism, register of, 13, 536—539  
   admissible, how far, 13, 537  
 birth, register of, 13, 533—536  
 Board of Education, instruments issued by, 12,  
   8 n.  
 books of companies and corporations, 13, 555  
 British Pharmacopœia, 20, 324  
 burial, register of, 13, 523—539  
 bye-laws, 13, 526 n. ; 27, 202  
   corporation, 8, 340 ; 13, 526 n.  
   county council, 13, 526 n.  
   harbour, 26, 647  
   railway company, 4, 62 ; 13, 526 n.  
 cheque, counterfoil, by, 13, 563  
 company, books of, 13, 555  
 conviction, 13, 525 n., 550 ; 25, 45  
 copy, certified, by, 13, 523, 524  
   examined, by, 13, 523, 524  
   office, by, 13, 523  
   printed by public authority, 13, 523, 525  
 Cornwall, Duchy of, relating to, 7, 254, 255 ; 13,  
   528 n.  
 corporation, books of, 13, 555  
 county court, in, 8, 532  
 court-martial, before, 25, 45  
 court rolls, 8, 17, 18 ; 13, 539—541  
 death, register of, 13, 533—536  
 deed, 4, 155 ; 25, 350  
 document, foreign, 6, 307 ; 13, 420  
   private, 13, 522  
   public, 13, 522, 523  
     copy, 13, 523—525  
 exemplification, by, 13, 523  
 family papers, pedigree cases, in, 13, 560, 561



**PROOF OF CONTENTS OF DOCUMENT**—*continued.*

foreign  
 acts of state, **13**, 527  
 judgments, **13**, 527  
 history, works of, **13**, 563  
 House of Parliament, journals of, **13**, 527  
 industrial society, rules of, **17**, 11  
 instrument enrolled, **13**, 606  
 judgment, House of Lords, of, **13**, 527, 551  
 inferior court, of, **13**, 552  
 judicial  
 notice, by. *See* JUDICIAL NOTICE.  
 proceedings, **13**, 542—554  
 bankruptcy, in, **13**, 551  
 county court, in, **13**, 549  
 criminal court, in, **13**, 550  
 High Court, in, **13**, 548  
 old superior courts, in, **13**, 551  
 justices, order of, **13**, 552  
 legal document, colonial, **13**, 527  
 foreign, **13**, 527  
 letter, **13**, 556—559  
 date of, **13**, 557  
 posting and delivery, of, **13**, 556, 557  
 postmark on envelope, **13**, 556  
 without prejudice, written, **13**, 557—559  
 letters of administration, **13**, 553  
 lighthouse journals, **13**, 542  
 log-book, **13**, 541, 542  
 manorial document, **13**, 528 n., 530, 540, 541  
 map, **13**, 563  
 marriage, register of, **13**, 533—539 ; **16**, 311—314  
 inadmissible, **13**, 538  
 newspaper report, how far, **13**, 565  
 orders, **13**, 525 ; **27**, 202  
 administrative, of, **13**, 525—527  
 parliamentary proceedings, **13**, 525—527  
 pedigree, on questions of, **25**, 353, 354  
 family papers, **13**, 560, 561  
 heralds' certificate, by, **13**, 476  
 will, **13**, 559, 560  
 photograph, **13**, 565  
 plan, **13**, 563  
 primary evidence, by, **9**, 390, 391 ; **13**, 420, 517, 518  
*defined*, **13**, 420, 421  
 criminal cases, in, **9**, 390—393  
 document, of, authenticity of, **13**, 517  
 enrolled, of, **13**, 518 n.  
 notarial book, entered in, **13**, 518 n.  
 production of, **9**, 390, 391 ; **13**, 517  
 production of, where possible, **13**, 420, 422  
 protest, second copy of, **2**, 536  
 secondary, when excluded by, **9**, 391  
 will as, **13**, 518 n.  
 private document, secondary evidence, when by, **13**, 518—522  
 probate, **13**, 553, 554  
 proclamations, **13**, 525, 526 n. ; **27**, 202  
 public document, copy, by, **13**, 522  
 rate-book, of, **13**, 541  
 register, admissible, **13**, 539  
 baptism, of. *See* baptism, *supra*.  
 birth, of, **13**, 535, 536  
 burial, of, **13**, 536—539  
 death, of, **13**, 533—536  
 foreign, **13**, 534—536  
 statutes relating to, **13**, 535, 536  
 inadmissible, **13**, 538, 539  
 marriage, of. *See* marriage, *supra*.

**PROOF OF CONTENTS OF DOCUMENT**—*continued.*

register—*continued.*  
 non-parochial, **13**, 538, 539  
 parish, **13**, 536 *et seq.*  
 regulations, **13**, 525 ; **27**, 202  
 revenue book, **13**, 541  
 rules, **27**, 202  
 of court, **13**, 486 n.  
 science, work of, **13**, 563  
 secondary evidence, by, **13**, 518—522  
*defined*, **13**, 422  
 attestation of instrument, of, **13**, 511, 605  
 banner, device on, of, **9**, 392 n.  
 inscription on, of, **9**, 390 n., 392  
 best evidence in relation to, rule as to, **9**, 389, 390 ; **13**, 421, 422, 518  
 counterpart, by, **13**, 423  
 deceased persons, by statements of, **13**, 423  
 deed, of, **4**, 155 ; **25**, 350  
 destroyed, where, **9**, 391 n. ; **13**, 518 ; **25**, 350  
 draft, inadmissible by unexamined copy of, **13**, 423 n.  
 filed in English court, where, **13**, 520  
 foreign country, when in, **9**, 392 ; **13**, 520  
 inscription, of, where production of original is impossible or inconvenient, **9**, 392 ; **13**, 519, 565  
 instrument enrolled under statute, of, **13**, 606  
 lost, where, **4**, 155 ; **13**, 518 ; **25**, 350  
 means of giving, **13**, 422, 423  
 notice to produce, after, **9**, 388 n., 390, 391 ; **13**, 520, 521, 581 n.  
 without, **13**, 521, 522  
 oral evidence, by, **13**, 423  
 placard on wall, of, **13**, 520  
 possession of adversary, in, **9**, 390, 391 ; **13**, 520, 521  
 primary, excluded by, **9**, 392 n. ; **13**, 421, 422, 518  
 private documents, in case of, **13**, 522  
 privileged communications, of, **13**, 572  
 production impossible, where, **9**, 392 ; **13**, 519  
 public, **9**, 392, 393 ; **13**, 522—525  
 certified copy, by, **9**, 392 ; **13**, 422, 478, 524  
 copy printed by public authority, by, **13**, 525  
 examined copy, by, **9**, 392 n. ; **13**, 524  
 exemplification, by, **13**, 523  
 office copy, by, **13**, 422, 520, 523  
 rejection of, general rule as to, **13**, 518  
 exceptions to, **13**, 518  
 primary evidence after, **9**, 391  
 sheriff's warrant, of, **25**, 829  
 specific performance, in claim for, **27**, 59 n.  
 State papers, not of privileged, **13**, 573  
*subpœna duces tecum*, after, **9**, 392 ; **13**, 520  
 third party, in possession of, **13**, 520  
 tombstone, inscription on, **13**, 519  
 unstamped and lost, **7**, 531 ; **13**, 516  
 will, of lost, draft signed by testator, by, **13**, 472 ; **14**, 160, 161  
 statements of testator, by, **13**, 472  
 statute, of, **13**, 525—527  
 colonial, **10**, 544 ; **13**, 491, 492 ; **27**, 202  
 local, personal, private, **13**, 525 ; **27**, 201  
 telegram, **13**, 559

**PROOF OF CONTENTS OF DOCUMENT—continued.**

- will, of ancient, **13**, 559 ; **14**, 213
- lost, costs, **14**, 161
- draft signed by testator, by, **13**, 472 ; **14**, 160, 161
- evidence, **14**, 160, 161
- probate granted on, **14**, 160
- pedigree cases, in, **13**, 559, 560
- probate, by, **13**, 512, 518 n., 559, 560 ; **14**, 213 ; **28**, 633
- statements of testator, by, **13**, 471, 472

**PROOF OF DEBTS,**

- administration of insolvent estates, in, **14**, 344—346
- alimony, in case of, **2**, 199 ; **24**, 499
- annuities, in case of, **2**, 203, 204, 224 ; **16**, 451 ; **24**, 498
- bankruptcy, in. *See* PROOF OF DEBTS (Bankruptcy).
- company, in winding up of. *See* PROOF OF DEBTS (Winding up).
- corporation, by, procedure as to, **2**, 231 ; **8**, 393
- landlord, extent of powers of, as to, **2**, 221, 222 ; **11**, 171
- partnership, in case of, **2**, 219—221, 225, 226, 232 ; **16**, 435
- petitioner in divorce suit, by, **16**, 546 n.
- rent, for, **2**, 199, 209, 221 ; **5**, 510 ; **11**, 171
- winding up, in. *See* PROOF OF DEBTS (Winding up).

**PROOF OF DEBTS (BANKRUPTCY),**

- defined*, **2**, 197
- admission and rejection of, **2**, 233, 234
- time for, **2**, 234
- affidavit, verification by, of, **2**, 230
- alimony, in case of, **2**, 199 ; **24**, 499
- amendment of, mistake, in case of, **2**, 234 n.
- annuities, in case of, **2**, 203, 204, 224 ; **16**, 451 ; **24**, 498
- appeal in regard to, **2**, 198, 235, 236, 310
- assignee of creditor, by, procedure in case of, **2**, 238
- award, amount under, as to, **2**, 198
- balance of account, for, **2**, 206, 226, 228
- bank, by, **2**, 225
- bill of exchange, accommodation bill, in respect of, **2**, 207, 208, 255, 522
- bankruptcy rules apply to, **2**, 205
- creditor's rights, **2**, 68, 228
- discounter of, rights in respect of, **2**, 205—209
- drawee of, **2**, 205
- excuse for non-presentment, **2**, 528
- drawer of, **2**, 522, 545
- foreign, of, **2**, 208
- holder of, by, **2**, 205—208, 226, 513, 522
- particulars of, to be set out in, **2**, 226
- pledgee of, by, **2**, 207
- production of, in, **2**, 230, 231, 239
- purchaser of, by, **2**, 207, 208
- undorsed, rights as to, **2**, 208
- calls on shares, for, **2**, 209, 213
- cestui que trust*, by, **2**, 210, 225
- commission, for, **2**, 211
- company, contract by, before registration, as to, **2**, 200
- dissolution of, effect of, upon, **2**, 235
- liquidation, in, by, **2**, 231, 232

**PROOF OF DEBTS (BANKRUPTCY)—contd.**

- company—*continued*.
- liquidator of, by, **2**, 209, 231, 232
- registration, before, **2**, 200
- consideration, court may inquire into legality of, **2**, 200
- illegal, where, **2**, 200
- contingent debts, **2**, 197—199
- contract, breach of, damages for, **2**, 197—199
- foreign, as to, **2**, 200
- contracts, distinct, in regard to, **2**, 232
- corporation, by, procedure as to, **2**, 231 ; **8**, 393
- costs, action, of, as to, **2**, 203
- arbitration, of, as to, **2**, 203
- making of, who may be responsible for, **2**, 231
- solicitor's bill of, as to, **2**, 203 n., 210
- counsel's fees, solicitor's bankruptcy, in, **2**, 209, 210, 391
- county court, in, **2**, 296, 298, 300
- appeal in respect of, **2**, 304
- cover for differences, in regard to, **2**, 202
- damages, unliquidated, in case of, **2**, 197, 198, 212
- deed of arrangement, release of debtor by, effect of, on, **2**, 211
- detinue, procedure in case of, **2**, 198
- discounts to be allowed from, **2**, 231
- distribution of assets, right to share in, by, **2**, 236, 237
- examination of, **2**, 231
- executor, by, **2**, 210, 215
- expunging of, grounds for, **2**, 207, 234, 235
- felony, debt arising out of, by bankrupt, as to, **2**, 201
- firm, by a, **2**, 220, 231
- foreign creditor, by, **2**, 210
- fraud, creditors, on, right of, resulting from, **2**, 200
- money obtained by, as to, **2**, 198
- fraudulent preference, money or goods obtained from bankrupt by, as to, **2**, 211
- future payment of debt, in respect of, **2**, 212, 233
- gaming, debts arising out of, **2**, 201, 202
- indemnity in respect of, **2**, 209, 211
- infant, by, **2**, 231, 232
- interest, for, **2**, 206, 211, 223, 224, 232, 233
- joint creditor, by, **2**, 219
- judgment, final, under, **2**, 198, 200, 204, 234, 239
- landlord, extent of powers of, as to, **2**, 221, 222 ; **11**, 171
- lease, assignee of, against, for dilapidations and rent, **2**, 199, 209
- disclaimer of, loss caused by, in case of, **2**, 199, 232
- rent, future, for, **2**, 209
- legatee, by, **2**, 210
- liabilities included in, **2**, 197
- lien on shares, in respect of, **2**, 225
- Limitations, Statute of, in regard to, **2**, 202
- limited to twenty shillings in the pound, **2**, 206, 229
- lodgment of, official receiver, with, **2**, 67, 124, 231
- lunatic, in case of, **2**, 231
- mode of, **2**, 230 *et seq.*
- money-lender, by, **2**, 211
- mortgagee, by, against assignee, as to, **2**, 211
- deficiency on realisation, for, **2**, 227
- mutual credits, in case of, **2**, 211—213
- necessity for, **2**, 197



**PROOF OF DEBTS (BANKRUPTCY)—*contd.***

notice of act of bankruptcy, effect of, upon debts  
 contracted with, **2**, 197, 198, 212  
 partnership, in case of, **2**, 219—221, 225, 226,  
 232; **16**, 435  
 penalty for breach of contract, in case of, **2**, 211  
 periodical payments, in case of, **2**, 232  
 premises shared down, claim against tenant for,  
 in case of, **2**, 209  
 priority of. *See* **PREFERENTIAL DEBT.**  
 profit of business, in respect of, **2**, 223, 224  
 reduction of amount in, provision for, **2**, 234, 235  
 rent, for, **2**, 199, 209, 221; **5**, 510; **11**, 171  
 proportionate part of, **2**, 232  
 secured creditor, amendment by, of, **2**, 229, 230  
 balance due after realisation, for, **2**, 226, 227,  
 230  
 costs of, as to, **2**, 229  
 position of, in regard to, **2**, 224—230  
 proof must state whether, **2**, 231  
 valuation of security, as to, **2**, 227—229  
 security for costs, abroad, where creditor resides,  
**2**, 235  
 set-off, in regard to, **2**, 211—215  
 stakeholder, for money deposited with, **2**, 202  
 Stock Exchange transactions, debt arising out of,  
**2**, 202  
 substitution of, provision for, **2**, 234  
 surety, against, and by, **2**, 204—206, 213  
 co-surety, **2**, 205  
 swearing of, **2**, 231  
 time for, **2**, 67, 230, 231, 237  
 adjudication upon, **2**, 234  
 tort, damages in respect of, as to, **2**, 198, 203  
 waiver of, with a view to proof on contract,  
**2**, 198  
 true owner of goods bailed, by, **2**, 211  
 trust money, in case of, **2**, 210, 232  
 trustees, against, and by, **2**, 210  
 unregistered society, in case of, **2**, 200  
 wife, by, in husband's bankruptcy, **2**, 223; **16**,  
 434, 435, 457  
 withdrawal of, **2**, 234

**PROOF OF DEBTS (WINDING UP),**

admission and rejection of, **5**, 522  
 voting purposes, for, at meeting of company,  
**5**, 470, 471  
 affidavit, verification by, of, **5**, 521  
 amendment of, mistake, in case of, **5**, 520  
 appeal in regard to, **5**, 471, 522, 523  
 balance of account, for, **5**, 510, 520  
 bankruptcy rules, inapplicable, **5**, 513  
 bill of  
 exchange, production of, in, **5**, 521  
 sale, effect of unregistered, **5**, 513  
 company, contract by, before registration, as to,  
**5**, 508  
 dissolution of, effect of, upon, **5**, 567  
 liquidator of, by, **5**, 446  
 registration, before, as to, **5**, 508, 509  
 servants of, by, **5**, 509, 522  
 winding up, court, by, bankruptcy rules,  
 application of, to, **5**, 512—515, 520  
 creditors, by, **5**, 507, 508  
 liquidator's power as to, **5**, 507, 508, 521,  
 522  
 voluntary, bankruptcy rules, application of,  
 to, **5**, 579, 580  
 creditor, by, **5**, 579, 580  
 contingent debts, as to, **5**, 508, 513, 514

**PROOF OF DEBTS (WINDING UP)—*contd.***

contract, breach of, damages for, **5**, 509  
 purchase of  
 business, **5**, 509  
 goods, **5**, 509  
 ship, repair of, **5**, 509  
 costs of, by whom borne, **5**, 507  
 cover for differences, in regard to, **5**, 510, 512 n.  
 Crown, priority of, **5**, 513  
 damages, unliquidated, in case of, **5**, 513  
 debenture-holders, by, **5**, 389  
 director's remuneration, for, **5**, 219  
 disclaimer, **5**, 513  
 discounts to be allowed from, **5**, 510  
 execution creditor, restriction on rights of, **5**, 513  
 expunging of, grounds for, **5**, 523  
 filing of, requirement as to, **5**, 522, 528, 558  
 future payment of debt, in respect of, **5**, 508  
 interest deducted, when, **5**, 508  
 gaming, debts arising out of, **5**, 510  
 indemnity, in respect of, **5**, 510  
 insurance policy, in respect of, **5**, 638  
 interest, for, **5**, 511, 512, 580  
 lease, claims under, **5**, 514  
 rent, future, for, **5**, 514  
 limitations, statutes of, in regard to, **5**, 509, 510  
 lodgment of, official receiver, with, **5**, 470, 521  
 mode of, company, against, in case of, **5**, 521,  
 522  
 mutual credits, in case of, **5**, 514  
 necessity for, **5**, 507  
 petitioning creditor, by, **5**, 513  
 priority of. *See* **PREFERENTIAL DEBT.**  
 rent, for, **5**, 510  
 proportionate part of, **5**, 510  
 reputed ownership, **5**, 513  
 secured creditor, amendment by, of, **5**, 520  
 balance due after realisation, for, **5**, 520  
 position of, in regard to, **5**, 512, 519, 520  
 proof must state whether, **5**, 521  
 security for costs, abroad, where creditor resides,  
**5**, 580  
 set-off, in regard to, **5**, 512, 515  
 surety, against, and by, **5**, 515  
 swearing of, **5**, 521  
 time for, **5**, 507, 508  
 limitation of, **5**, 507, 508  
 notice of, **5**, 508, 580

**PROOF OF EXECUTION OF DOCUMENT.**

ancient document, in case of, **13**, 505, 512—515,  
 606  
 act of ownership, as, **13**, 515  
 lease, reputation, as evidence of, **13**, 515  
 power of attorney, executed under, **13**, 514  
 proper custody, cases that are not, **13**, 514  
 coming from, **13**, 512—514  
 wills, **13**, 572  
 attestation, **13**, 510, 511  
 attesting witness, competency of, **13**, 511  
 when to be called, **13**, 510, 511, 604—606  
 delivery, **13**, 510  
 handwriting, **13**, 510  
 sealing, **13**, 510  
 secondary evidence when admissible, **13**, 605  
 signature, **13**, 510  
 stamp, **13**, 515  
 absence of, admissibility as affected by, **13**,  
 516  
 burden of proof as to, **13**, 516

**PROOF OF EXECUTION OF DOCUMENT**—*continued.*stamp—*continued.*absence of—*continued.*inadmissible for, no cross-examination on instrument, **13**, 517lost instrument, on, **13**, 516notice to produce, document not produced after, **13**, 516obliterated, **13**, 517will, in case of, **13**, 512, 623alterations, as to, **28**, 560, 561attestation, of, **28**, 552—555burden of proof, **28**, 555, 559extrinsic evidence, by, **28**, 551lost, **14**, 160; **28**, 567power, in exercise of, **28**, 557presumption, by, **28**, 555rebuttal, **28**, 555probate, by, **13**, 512; **14**, 212replication, **28**, 577—579revival, **28**, 575—577revocation, conditional, **28**, 572—575destruction, by, **28**, 569—572later will or codicil, by, **28**, 565—567voluntary, **28**, 563signature, by acknowledgment of, **28**, 551, 554witness, capacity of, **28**, 555effect of gift to, **28**, 556, 557**PROOF STRENGTH,***defined*, **24**, 600 n., 623 n.obscurity in case of foreign spirits, **24**, 600 n.**PROPERTY.** *See also* PROPERTY (Ownership).*defined*, **11**, 713 n.; **24**, 137*For definitions of personal property and real property, see* PERSONAL PROPERTY; REAL PROPERTY.Bankruptcy Acts, in, **2**, 14Education Act, 1902, by, **12**, 15 n.Finance Act, 1894, by, **13**, 183Larceny Act, 1861, by, **9**, 684 n.newspapers, with regard to, **23**, 219stamp duty, for purpose of, **25**, 445 n., 446Statute 13 Eliz. c. 5, in, **15**, 79 n.succession duty, for purposes of, **13**, 263will, for purposes of a, **28**, 711abandonment of, **1**, 529; **22**, 396, 397. *See* ABANDONMENT.abroad. *See* foreign, *infra*; FOREIGN LAND.accumulation of income arising out of. *See* ACCUMULATION OF INCOME.acquisition, personalty, of, **22**, 399—402. *See* PERSONAL PROPERTY, ownership.realty, of. *See* ACQUISITION OF LAND, and also under main word denoting the particular person or body acquiring, and thing acquired.adjoining, *defined*, **3**, 175; **23**, 421 n.; **28**, 462building, Public Health Act, deposit of plans under, as to, **23**, 421 n.highway, cutting hedges or lopping trees, **16**, 113 n.ditches and drains, duty to cleanse, **16**, 113; **25**, 770, 771frontager's liability. *See* FRONTAGER.hoarding, provision as to, **23**, 401**PROPERTY**—*continued.*adjoining—*continued.*highway—*continued.*occupier's duty to public, **21**, 399, 400premises, nuisance, when a, **21**, 515lands, boundaries between, **3**, 108—125, 134—138; **13**, 39. *See* BOUNDARIES.lessee, restrictive covenant in relation to, **18**, 591mine, trespass committed from, or on, **20**, 536, 591owner of. *See* ADJOINING OWNER.administration of, convicts, in case of, **9**, 429, 430; **21**, 94; **23**, 261; **25**, 195, 309, 388deceased person, in case of. *See* ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S ESTATE.lunatic, in case of, **19**, 436—456. *See* LUNATIC.after-acquired, assignment of, equitable interest only given by, **13**, 64 n., 104 n.operation of, **10**, 496, 497; **13**, 74, 104; **22**, 410bankrupt, of, affidavit verifying statement of, **2**, 268assignee, rights of, **2**, 64assignment of, act of bankruptcy, is not, **2**, 19bankrupt's rights over, **2**, 139, 144, 152, 160, 164, 166, 183, 268; **21**, 93; **25**, 192 n.creditors' rights over, **2**, 144, 164discharge, after, **2**, 268scheme, in case of, **2**, 84trustee's right to, **2**, 84, 139, 152, 164—168, 183, 184; **21**, 93, 94bill of sale, inclusion in, of, **3**, 28, 29, 37; **22**, 410change of character of, not brought within covenant to settle by, **25**, 553company, of, borrowing on security of, **5**, 342—344directors, charge by, on, **5**, 343covenant to charge, when operates, **10**, 497covenant to settle, annuity not covered by, **25**, 550, 553binding effect of, **25**, 548change of character, effect of, **25**, 553consideration of marriage, no effect on, **15**, 82construction of, **25**, 548, 549, 556contingency, effect of, **25**, 550, 552, 553derived from husband, **25**, 550disentail not claimable under, **24**, 255 n.; **25**, 549enforcement of, **25**, 548; **29**, 71estate duty on property falling within, **13**, 197exceptions from, **25**, 553—555existing interests, as affecting, **25**, 552, 553gifts, application to, **15**, 427husband, by, **25**, 555—557increase in value, effect of, **25**, 553infant's settlement, insertion in, of, **25**, 548 n., 562intention and extent of, **25**, 550, 551interests not affected by, **25**, 549—553joint, by husband and wife, **25**, 555, 556lapse, legacy saved by Wills Act from, whether within, **28**, 611 n.limitation as to amount, time, and source, **25**, 553, 554



**PROPERTY**—*continued.*

after-acquired—*continued.*

covenant to settle—*continued.*

Married Woman's Property Acts, effect of, **25**, 557, 558

parties bound by, **25**, 555—557

policy on covenantor's life, inclusion of, **17**, 560 n.

property subject to general power not affected by, **23**, 7 n.; **25**, 551

referential trusts, construction of, **25**, 707

restraint on anticipation, effect of, **16**, 366 ; **25**, 555

reversionary interests are within, **25**, 552

savings excepted from, **25**, 550

termination of coverture, acquired after, **25**, 550, 551

usual covenant, is not a, **25**, 542, 548

wife's property, effect on, **25**, 550, 551

equitable mortgage of, **21**, 77

execution against, **14**, 50

marriage settlement covenanting to transfer to trustees, **3**, 17 ; **25**, 542, 548—558

will, passing by, of, **28**, 517, 693

alien, capacity of, to deal with, **1**, 309 ; **25**, 308, 558 ; **28**, 535

chattels, rights as to, **1**, 306 ; **22**, 399

copyhold, as proprietor of, **8**, 65, 66

descent through, **1**, 307 ; **11**, 10 n., 28

disentailment by, **24**, 256

dower, formerly not entitled to, **1**, 306 ; **24**, 189 n.

fief, inability to hold, **11**, 10 n.

leasehold, holding of, by, **1**, 307, 309 ; **18**, 341 n.

legacy in favour of, **1**, 307 ; **28**, 535, 537

enemy, of, liability of, to seizure as prize, **23**, 277, 278. *See* PRIZE.

personal, holding of, by, **1**, 306, 309 ; **22**, 399 ; **25**, 558

protector of settlement, as, **24**, 251 n. ; **25**, 692

real, holding of, by, **1**, 306, 308, 309 ; **8**, 66 ; **24**, 256 ; **25**, 308, 558

sale of land by, **25**, 308, 388

settlement, capacity to make, **25**, 558

shares, transferee of, jobber's liability in case of, **27**, 240

trustee, qualified to be, **28**, 65, 73, 81

will, capacity to benefit under, **28**, 535, 537

of, **1**, 307 ; **28**, 535

alienation of. *See* ALIENATION, and also main word denoting the particular person or body alienating.

assignment, by way of. *See* ASSIGNMENT.

chose in action. *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.

fraudulent, **15**, 78 *et seq.* *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.

gift, by way of, **15**, 399 *et seq.* *See* GIFT ; GIFT BY WILL.

personal property, of, **22**, 404—413. *See* ASSIGNMENT ; PERSONAL PROPERTY.

real property, of, **24**, 286 *et seq.* *See* ASSURANCE ; CONVEYANCE OF LAND ; GRANT, and main word denoting the particular person or body alienating.

restrictions on future. *See* PERPETUITIES ; RESTRAINT ON ALIENATION ; RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION.

**PROPERTY**—*continued.*

another person, of, expenditure on, creditors have no right to charge for

lien for, **19**, 19—21

owner's position, **13**, 71, 166, 167, 397

recovery of, in equity, **13**, 71, 166, 397 ; **19**, 19—21

gift of, election in case of, **13**, 118 n. ; **23**, 524 n.

appointment of. *See* EXECUTION OF POWER ; POWER OF APPOINTMENT.

assignment of. *See* ASSIGNMENT.

bailment of. *See* BAILEE ; BAILMENT ; BAILOR.

bankrupt, of. *See* BANKRUPTCY.

bankruptcy, act of, by dealing with, **2**, 14

company, of. *See* COMPANY.

conflict of laws as to. *See* CONFLICT OF LAWS.

consumable, absolute interest by bequest of, **28**, 774 n.

bequest etc. of, incidents of, **15**, 408 ; **22**, 414 ; **28**, 24 n., 528, 774 n.

covenant to settle after-acquired property, as exception from, **25**, 554 n.

limited interest in, **15**, 408 ; **22**, 414 ; **25**, 526 n. ; **28**, 528

*quæ usu consumuntur*, absolute interest by, gift of, **15**, 408

life-tenant entitled to, **13**, 96 n.

remainders cannot be created in, **28**, 24 n., 528, 529, 695

settlement of, **25**, 526 n.

conversion of. *See* CONVERSION IN EQUITY ; CONVERSION OF GOODS.

conversion of trust, abstention from, instrument requiring, **28**, 129

income of property, in case of, **28**, 30

real estate, in case of, **14**, 283, 284

trust for sale of, effect of, **28**, 40  
residuary personal estate, in case of, **14**, 282, 283

reversionary property, in case of, **14**, 284 ; **28**, 30—32, 129

right to call for, general devise, in case of, **23**, 31, 32

time usually allowed for, **28**, 128 n.

trustees, discretion of, as to, **28**, 19, 20, 31, 32, 129

duties of, as to, **14**, 282—284 ; **28**, 31, 32, 128, 129

wasting property, in case of, **14**, 282, 283 ; **28**, 31, 129

convict, of, action in regard to, **23**, 253 n., 261

administration of, **9**, 429, 430 ; **21**, 94 ; **23**, 261 ; **25**, 195, 309, 388

alienation, no power of, **25**, 559

charge on, cannot create, **25**, 559

conviction, effect of, on, **23**, 261—263

execution against, procedure, **14**, 15 ; **23**, 253

mortgage of, powers of administrator as to, **9**, 429 ; **21**, 94, 141

revesting of, in, **9**, 430 ; **15**, 403

corporation, of. *See* CORPORATION ; MUNICIPAL CORPORATION.

criminal lunatic, of, capacity of, **9**, 241, 354, 436

liability for maintenance, **19**, 429

*quasi-committee* for, **19**, 429

Crown, **6**, 493—499 ; **22**, 402. *See also* CROWN LANDS.

Bill in Parliament relating to, **21**, 703 n.

**PROPERTY—continued.**Crown—*continued.*

- damage to, or loss of, at sea, **1, 111**
- distress, exempt from, **11, 133**
- inhabited house duty on, **17, 191**
- taxation, exempt from, **7, 118—121**
- damage to. *See* DAMAGE; INJURY; MALICIOUS DAMAGE; TORT; TRESPASS TO GOODS.
- dangerous. *See* DANGEROUS.
- defence of, assault or injury justified by, **9, 609; 27, 498, 875**
- delivery of. *See* DELIVERY.
- delivery up of. *See* DELIVERY UP.
- demise of. *See* DEMISE.
- descent of. *See* DESCENT.
- description of. *See* DESCRIPTION.
- destruction of. *See* DESTRUCTION.
- detention of. *See* CONVERSION OF GOODS; DETENTION; DETINUE; TROVER.
- forcible detainer of land, **9, 475—477**
- power of court as to, **17, 281, 282; 23, 143**
- deterioration of. *See* DETERIORATION.
- devolution of. *See* DEVOLUTION.
- disclaimer of. *See* DISCLAIMER.
- disparagement of. *See* SLANDER OF GOODS; SLANDER OF TITLE; TRADE LIBEL.
- disposition of, injunction to restrain, **17, 266, 267**
- inter vivos.* *See* alienation, *supra*; GIFT.
- will, by. *See* BEQUEST; DEVISE; GIFT BY WILL; LEGACY; WILL.
- distress on. *See* DISTRESS.
- distribution of. *See* DISTRIBUTION; DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.
- ecclesiastical. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL PROPERTY.
- equitable doctrines affecting, **13, 102—150. *See* EQUITABLE DOCTRINES AND PRINCIPLES.**
- equitable interests in, **13, 88—102. *See* EQUITABLE ESTATES AND INTERESTS.**
- escheat of. *See* ESCHHEAT.
- estates in. *See* ESTATE; ESTATES IN LAND.
- false pretences, obtaining by, **9, 690—701. *See* FALSE PRETENCES.**
- family arrangement as to. *See* FAMILY ARRANGEMENT.
- foreign, death duties on, allowance in respect of, **13, 212**
- immovable property, in case of, **13, 273, 274**
- liability to, **13, 192, 193, 238, 311**
- mortgage debt on immovable property, in case of, **13, 193 n.**
- partnership, in case of, **13, 238, 311**
- deed assuring, execution of, **10, 398**
- executor *de son tort*, taking possession of property does not constitute a person, **14, 149**
- income tax on, **16, 626, 645, 659**
- mortgage of, by company, **5, 368**
- personal. *See* MOVABLES.
- does not pass to executor as such, **13, 219**
- receiver of, appointment of, **6, 207; 24, 361, 367, 368, 379, 389**
- company, of, **5, 378**
- contempt of court by obstruction of, **5, 378; 6, 207; 24, 389**
- duty of, **24, 379**
- interference with payment to, **24, 389**
- leases by, practice as to, **24, 394**

**PROPERTY—continued.**foreign—*continued.*

- receiver of—*continued.*
- position of, **24, 379**
- postponement of, for laches, **24, 390, 391**
- register of, certified copy admitted in evidence, when, **13, 534, 535**
- will of, law governing, **6, 219, 225; 28, 516, 517**
- probate not granted of, **14, 164**
- forfeiture of. *See* FORFEITURE.
- future. *See* after-acquired, *supra*; FUTURE, goods; FUTURE, interest.
- gift of. *See* DONATIO MORTIS CAUSA; GIFT; GIFT BY WILL.
- goodwill as, **5, 348 n. *See* GOODWILL.**
- guest at inn, of. *See* GUEST.
- husband and wife, disputes between, as to, **16, 360, 361, 459—462**
- improvement of. *See* IMPROVEMENT.
- infant in relation to. *See* INFANT.
- injury to. *See* DAMAGE; INJURY; MALICIOUS DAMAGE; TORT; TRESPASS TO GOODS.
- inspection of, action in High Court, for purposes of, **23, 143, 144**
- costs of application for, **23, 144 n.**
- county court action, in, **8, 503, 504**
- goods, on sale of, **24, 228, 229**
- buyer's right of, before acceptance, **25, 130, 228**
- defects revealed by, no implied condition as to, **25, 160**
- time and place of, **25, 229**
- warranty given by seller to prevent, effect of, **25, 165**
- land, by purchaser of, **25, 297**
- insurance of. *See* INSURANCE.
- judicial separation, as affected by, **16, 346, 347**
- lien on. *See* LIEN; MARITIME LIEN; VENDOR'S LIEN.
- equitable. *See* EQUITABLE LIEN.
- limitation of. *See* LIMITATION OF ESTATE.
- lodger, of, in case of distress. *See* LODGER.
- lunatic, of, Chancery Division's jurisdiction over, **19, 411. *See also* COMMITTEE; QUASI-COMMITTEE; MASTER IN LUNACY.**
- charge on, for benefit of, **19, 442**
- inquiry as to, **9, 196; 19, 423**
- Lord Chancellor, by, **19, 525, 526**
- Ireland, in, powers as to, **19, 436, 437**
- management of, **19, 436. *See* COMMITTEE; QUASI-COMMITTEE.**
- onerous, committee's power to dispose of, **19, 448**
- order for sale of, **8, 669; 19, 443**
- paramount consideration in dealing with, **19, 437, 449**
- Scotland, in, powers as to, **19, 436, 437**
- specific performance of contract for division of, **27, 71**
- transfer into court of, **19, 434**
- marriage, effect of, with regard to, **16, 321 et seq. *See* NON-SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.**
- conflict of laws, in case of, **6, 275—277**
- married woman, of. *See* MARRIED WOMAN; NON-SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN; SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.
- marshalling of. *See* MARSHALLING.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**PROPERTY**—*continued.*

matrimonial causes, disputes in, as to, **16**, 521  
 settlement of property of wife in default, **16**, 563  
 variation of settlements in case of, **16**, 571—576  
 mortgage of. *See* MORTGAGE.  
 equitable. *See* EQUITABLE MORTGAGE.  
 municipal. *See* MUNICIPAL CORPORATION.  
 negligence in regard to, **21**, 382—420. *See* NEGLIGENCE.  
 nuisance in regard to use of, **21**, 524—535. *See* NUISANCE.  
 offences against, **9**, 627 *et seq.* *See main words for particular offences, as tabulated in 9*, 230, 231  
 summary jurisdiction in case of, **19**, 583. *See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION  
 onerous. *See* DISCLAIMER.  
 lunatic, of, committee's power to dispose of, **19**, 448  
 ownership of. *See* OWNERSHIP; PROPERTY (Ownership).  
 partition of. *See* PARTITION.  
 passing off. *See* PASSING OFF.  
 personal. *See* CHATTELS; CHATTELS REAL; GOODS; PERSONAL PROPERTY.  
 possession of. *See* POSSESSION.  
 preservation of, court, by the, **13**, 52, 54; **17**, 217 n., 249, 281, 282; **23**, 143. *See also* INJUNCTION; RECEIVER.  
 trespass justified by, **27**, 862  
 protection of. *See* defence; preservation, *supra*.  
 protection order, effect of, on, **16**, 346, 347  
 real. *See* ESTATES IN LAND; LAND; REAL PROPERTY, and the various main words there indicated.  
 recovery of. *See* restitution; restoration, *infra*; RECOVERY OF LAND.  
 goods, in case of. *See* CHATTELS, delivery of; DELIVERY UP; DETINUE.  
 restitution of, goods, stolen. *See* RESTITUTION; STOLEN GOODS.  
 judgment for, how enforced, **22**, 399  
 justices' order for, **19**, 606  
 land, of, forcible entry or detainer, in case of, **9**, 477  
 wrongful or irregular execution, after, **14**, 32, 78  
 restoration, goods, of, before action brought, effect of, **27**, 916  
 enforcement of judgment for, **14**, 75; **22**, 399  
 illegal distress, in case of, **11**, 147; **14**, 32, 78. *See also* REPLEVIN.  
 infant's fraudulent misrepresentation, obtained by, **27**, 891  
 refusal to deliver affected by offer of, **27**, 896  
 stay of proceedings for conversion on, **27**, 911  
 stay of proceedings for trespass, on undertaking for, **27**, 869 n.  
 land, of, Bill in Parliament for, **21**, 727  
 stolen goods, of. *See* STOLEN GOODS.  
 corruptly taking reward for, **9**, 504  
 sale of, goods. *See* SALE OF GOODS.  
 sale of land. *See* alienation, *supra*; SALE OF LAND.

**PROPERTY**—*continued.*

sequestration of. *See* SEQUESTRATION FOR CONTEMPT OF COURT; SEQUESTRATION OF BENEFICE.  
 settled. *See* SETTLED PROPERTY.  
 settlement of. *See* MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT; SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.  
 stolen. *See* STOLEN GOODS; STOLEN MONEY.  
 succession to. *See* DESCENT; DEVOLUTION; DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS, intestate; SUCCESSION.  
 tax, **16**, 619. *See* INCOME TAX, land, ownership of.  
 taxation of. *See* TAXATION; TAXES.  
 title to. *See* TITLE TO GOODS; TITLE TO LAND.  
 registration of. *See* REGISTRATION; REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND.  
 trespass in case of. *See* TRESPASS; TRESPASS TO GOODS; TRESPASS TO LAND.  
 trust, held upon. *See* SETTLED PROPERTY; TRUST PROPERTY.  
 user of, extent of right of. *See* EASEMENT; PROFIT À PRENDRE; USER.  
 vesting of. *See* VESTING, Property of.  
 wasting, annuity payable out of, trustee's duty as to, **28**, 31  
 capital of, right of remainderman as to, **28**, 32, 33  
 conversion of, **14**, 282, 283; **25**, 611; **28**, 20, 31, 32  
 postponement of, **28**, 20 n., 32, 33 n.  
 presumption as to intention as to, **28**, 31, 32  
 rule as to, cases of non-application of, **14**, 283; **28**, 32  
 deed, settled by, **25**, 611; **28**, 32  
 income of, right of tenant for life to, **25**, 611  
 discretion of trustees as to, **28**, 20, 32, 33 n.  
 residuary bequest of, **25**, 611  
 testator's intention as to, presumption in respect of, **25**, 611  
 wrongs affecting. *See* damage, *supra*.

**PROPERTY (OWNERSHIP).** *See also* OWNER; OWNERSHIP.

*defined*, **11**, 713 n.; **22**, 397, 398; **24**, 137  
 Sale of Goods Act, by, **25**, 120  
 abandoned chattel, in, **1**, 529  
 accession, acquisition by, of, personal property, in case of, **22**, 401  
 shipbuilding contracts, application of doctrine to, **3**, 165  
 accretion, acquisition by. *See* ACCRETION.  
 acquisition of, personalty, in, **22**, 399—402. *See* PERSONAL PROPERTY, ownership.  
 acts of ownership. *See* ACT OF OWNERSHIP.  
 air, in, **3**, 108, 109; **16**, 57; **24**, 156 n.  
 allodial, **24**, 139 n.  
 alluvion, in land formed by, **3**, 120; **7**, 116; **28**, 362  
 animals, domestic, in, **1**, 365  
 wild, when killed, in, **1**, 367, 368, 371  
 while living, in, **1**, 365—367, 370; **22**, 392, 400  
 auctioneer, of, extent of, **1**, 520; **27**, 867  
 bailee, of, determination of, **9**, 631  
 extent of, **1**, 540, 541; **11**, 201; **22**, 394  
 hire of chattels, in case of, **1**, 550  
 hire purchase, in case of, **1**, 554  
 bailor, of, **1**, 541, 563

**PROPERTY (OWNERSHIP)—continued.**

beneficial, as distinguished from legal, **22**, 398  
 bill of lading, symbol of property, as, **26**, 146  
   transfer of, as affecting, **26**, 147, 159—164.  
     *See* BILL OF LADING.  
 bill of sale, transferred by, **3**, 5  
*bona vacantia*, in, **7**, 210 n. *See* BONA VACANTIA.  
 booty taken from enemy, in, **6**, 444, 445  
 British ship, in, **26**, 15, 16. *See* BRITISH SHIP,  
   ownership.  
 cargo, in, passing of, **17**, 371; **25**, 173; **26**, 159,  
   162—164  
 carrier, of, extent of, **4**, 92, 94  
 charterparty, effect of, on, **26**, 85, 86  
 coin, in, **22**, 400  
 common, in, personal property, of, **22**, 403, 404  
   real property, of, **24**, 206—210. *See* TENANCY  
     IN COMMON; TENANT IN COMMON.  
 commoner, in, extent of, **4**, 445. *See* COMMON  
   (Land).  
 consignee of goods, of, extent of, **4**, 94; **26**,  
   295  
 consignor of goods, of, extent of, **4**, 94; **26**,  
   292  
 corporate, **22**, 398  
 dead body, in, **3**, 405, 553; **14**, 240 n.; **15**, 409  
 derelict found near seashore, in, **7**, 210; **26**, 552,  
   553  
 detainee, judgment in, effect of, on, **27**, 916  
 distress, seizure under, does not divest, **11**, 181,  
   192; **22**, 402 n.  
 divisibility of, **22**, 398  
 doubt as to, justifies refusal to deliver up, **27**,  
   895  
 easement, distinguished from, **11**, 235 n., 236,  
   243  
 eggs of game birds, in, **15**, 214  
 equitable, **22**, 398. *See* EQUITABLE ESTATES AND  
   INTERESTS.  
 estrays, in, **7**, 214; **22**, 402  
 evidence of, acts of ownership as, **13**, 441, 442  
   cutting grass as, **13**, 442  
   discharge of burdens as, **13**, 442  
   document of title to goods as. *See* DOCUMENT  
     OF TITLE TO GOODS.  
   execution of repairs as, **13**, 442  
   granting leases as, **13**, 442  
   grazing cattle as, **13**, 442  
   perambulations as, **3**, 148; **13**, 442  
   planting and felling timber as, **13**, 442  
   possession as, **13**, 441, 442; **17**, 609; **22**, 241;  
     **27**, 866  
   rate book as, **13**, 541  
   receipt of rent and profits as, **13**, 442  
   registration of title to land as. *See* REGISTRA-  
     TION OF TITLE TO LAND.  
   title deeds as. *See* TITLE DEEDS.  
   user as, **13**, 442.  
 execution, seizure under, does not divest, **14**, 55,  
   69  
 expectancy, in mere, not recognised, **15**, 409  
 finder, of, extent of, **1**, 529, 530; **22**, 394, 400;  
   **27**, 905. *See also* FINDER.  
 fish, in, **14**, 589, 590  
   dead fish, **14**, 590  
   high seas, caught on, **14**, 590 n.  
   large marine fish, in case of, **14**, 637  
   live fish, **14**, 589  
   qualified, **14**, 589  
   royal, **7**, 215, 216; **14**, 580, 636; **22**, 402.  
     *See also* FISH.

**PROPERTY (OWNERSHIP)—continued.**

fishery, in, **14**, 576—579, 586—588. *See also*  
   FISHERY.  
 fixtures, in, **18**, 416, 417. *See* FIXTURES.  
 flotsam etc., high sea, found on, in, **7**, 210, 211;  
   **22**, 402  
   seashore, found on, in, **7**, 210; **22**, 402  
 foreshore. *See* FORESHORE.  
   river, of, in, **28**, 392  
   sea, of, in, **28**, 363  
 fraud, contract induced by, does not pass, **27**,  
   901  
 game, in, agricultural tenant, of, **15**, 220—225  
   bird shot, **15**, 229  
   eggs of game birds, **15**, 214.  
   hunter, pursued and killed by, **15**, 213  
   nature and extent of, **15**, 211—214  
   non-occupying owner, of, **15**, 217—219  
   occupying owner, of, **15**, 216  
   privileged places, in, **15**, 214, 215  
   reduced into possession, **15**, 212  
   shooting tenant, of, **15**, 219, 220  
 general, **25**, 120  
   distinguished from special, **25**, 120 n., 121 n.  
   mortgage, in case of, **21**, 71 n., 73; **22**, 236  
   pledge, in case of, **22**, 236, 241, 245  
   proof of, **22**, 241  
   possession, distinct from right to present, **25**,  
     121 n.  
   transfer of, subject to special property, **25**,  
     121 n.  
 goods, possession of, follows, **27**, 866  
   to be made, in, when passes, **27**, 901 n.  
 gravel, stones, and sand of seashore, in, **28**, 378  
 highway, in, **16**, 51—59, 117. *See* HIGHWAY.  
 hire of chattels, in case of, **1**, 550  
 hire purchase, in case of, **1**, 554  
 island rising in a river or sea, in, **28**, 371  
 jetsam, in, **7**, 210, 211; **22**, 402  
 joint, **22**, 403. *See* JOINT OWNERSHIP.  
 lagan, in, **7**, 210, 211; **22**, 402  
 land, in, extent of, **24**, 138, 139, 156, 157  
 legal, as distinguished from beneficial, **22**, 398  
 letter, in, **8**, 138; **27**, 905 n.  
 lost goods, in. *See* finder, *supra*.  
 market overt, sale in, effect of, on, **20**, 53; **27**,  
   903. *See* MARKET OVERT.  
 mate's receipt, transfer of, does not pass, **26**, 153  
 minerals severed from soil, in, **20**, 537  
   wrongful working by limited owner, in case of,  
     **20**, 516  
 mines, in, **20**, 506—510  
   enlargement of long term, acquired by, **20**,  
     507  
   equitable title, by, 513, 514  
   Gloucestershire, in, **20**, 645  
   highways, under, **20**, 507, 508  
   incidental rights, **20**, 535—544  
     local custom, by, **20**, 635—650  
   joint, **20**, 511—514  
   limited, **20**, 508  
   partners, by, **20**, 511—513  
   presumption as to, **13**, 442; **20**, 506  
   special customs carrying rights of, **20**, 509  
   surface, severed from, **20**, 506, 511  
   surface ownership not presumed from, **20**,  
     507  
   surface rights, implied by, **20**, 583—585  
 monument, church or churchyard, in, **3**, 418;  
   **27**, 867, 868  
   public, in, **21**, 605



**PROPERTY (OWNERSHIP)—continued.**

navigation in tidal waters is not a right of, **28**, 400

newspaper, in, **23**, 219—221

passing of, bankruptcy, on, **2**, 87, 88 ; **22**, 408

bill of exchange, in case of, **2**, 502, 509—511

bill of lading, by delivery of, **25**, 184, 226 ; **26**, 147, 159, 164

bill of sale, under, **3**, 13, 55 ; **25**, 186

chattels, in. *See also* PERSONAL PROPERTY, ownership, acquisition of

deed, by, **22**, 406 ; **25**, 186

estoppel, by, **13**, 393

exchange, by, **22**, 406

sale, in case of. *See* sale of goods, *infra*.

chose in action, equitable assignment of, on, **4**, 379

statutory assignment of, on, **4**, 373

concealed property, in case of, **1**, 529, 530

death, on, **14**, 218, 224, 230, 236, 238 ; **22**, 409

finder of chattel, in case of, **1**, 529—531

fraud, contract induced by, in case of, **27**, 901

goods obtained by, in case of, **9**, 688, 689, 702

property does not revest on conviction, **9**, 686 ; **25**, 198, 199

future acquired property, in case of, **13**, 74, 104 ; **22**, 410 ; **25**, 170—172

gift, on, delivery essential to, **15**, 412 ; **22**, 406

land, in, contract for sale, in case of, **25**, 364—367

pledge, on, **22**, 241

possession for statutory period, by, **19**, 155

sale of goods, in case of, **22**, 406, 407 ; **25**, 166—191

acceptance in relation to, **25**, 230

appropriation, by, **25**, 168, 170, 222, 230 n. ; **27**, 900 n.

approval, goods delivered on, **25**, 178—180

ascertainment preliminary to, **25**, 167

bill of lading, by delivery of, **25**, 184, 185, 193, 226 ; **26**, 147, 159, 164

bill of sale, in case of, **3**, 55 ; **25**, 186

buyer's anticipation of payment, by, **25**, 177

carrier, by delivery to, **25**, 170, 222

contract, on making of, when, **25**, 175 ; **27**, 907

deed, in case of, **25**, 186

delivery at particular place, when contract for, **25**, 174

delivery order, effect of, **13**, 408 ; **25**, 185, 186

documents, by delivery of, **25**, 184—186, 193

effect of sale, **25**, 187

future goods, in case of, **22**, 410 ; **25**, 171, 172

goods in potential existence, of, **25**, 171, 172 ; **27**, 901 n.

goods to be made, of, **25**, 172 ; **27**, 901 n.

instalments, when delivery by, **25**, 173

land, goods attached to, **25**, 177

goods sold with, **25**, 175

lien of seller notwithstanding, **25**, 239

market overt, in, **20**, 53 ; **22**, 407 ; **26**, 195 ; **27**, 903. *See* MARKET OVERT.

measurement necessary to ascertain price, where, **25**, 176

**PROPERTY (OWNERSHIP)—continued.**

passing of—*continued*.

sale of goods—*continued*.

payment, delivery in exchange for, when, **25**, 182—184

persons who are not owners, by, **25**, 194, 195

price, action for, after, **25**, 265

payable on or after, **25**, 233

resale by seller notwithstanding, **25**, 263

reservation of right of disposition, effect of, **25**, 181

risk, effect as regards, **25**, 188—190

sale or return, goods delivered on, **25**, 178, 179

specific goods, in case of, **25**, 174—180

stolen goods, in case of, **20**, 53 ; **27**, 868 n., 902, 903 n.

revesting of property on conviction, **9**, 686, 697 ; **20**, 55 ; **22**, 400 ; **25**, 198

stoppage *in transitu* notwithstanding, **25**, 247

unascertained goods, in case of, **25**, 168—170 ; **27**, 889 n., 900 n.

unenforceable contract, effect of, **25**, 143

unfinished goods, of, **25**, 173

voidable title, by person with, **25**, 196, 197

stolen goods, in, on sale in market overt, **20**, 53 ; **27**, 860 n., 902, 903 n.

revesting of property on conviction, **9**, 686, 697 ; **20**, 55 ; **22**, 400 ; **25**, 198

pawned goods, in, **22**, 243, 245 ; **27**, 907

personality, in, acquisition of. *See* PERSONAL PROPERTY, ownership.

how differs from property in realty, **22**, 398, 413

possession, annexation of, to, **22**, 393

evidence of, as proof of, **13**, 441, 442 ; **17**, 609 ; **22**, 241 ; **27**, 866

relation of, to, **22**, 391, 392, 395—398 ; **27**, 866. *See also* POSSESSION.

power distinguished from, **23**, 29

prize taken in war, in, **23**, 277, 285. *See* PRIZE.

*profit à prendre* distinguished from, **11**, 337

realty, in, *defined*, **24**, 137

how differs from property in personality, **22**, 398, 413. *See* REAL PROPERTY.

reputed. *See* REPUTED OWNERSHIP.

sale of goods, on, transfer of, **25**, 167 *et seq.* ; **27**, 907, 908. *See* passing of, *supra*.

sale of land, agreement for, effect on, **25**, 364—367

sea shells, in, **28**, 377

seaweed, in, **28**, 377

sheriff, of, between seizure and sale of goods, **22**, 402 n.

ship, British, in, **26**, 15, 16. *See* BRITISH SHIP ownership.

foreign, in, **26**, 37 n.

soil, highway, of, in, **16**, 51—59

lakes and pools, of, in, **28**, 399

non-tidal rivers and streams, of, in, **28**, 396

ports, of, in, **28**, 386

tidal rivers, of, in, **28**, 392

special, **25**, 120

bailee, of, **1**, 564 ; **11**, 201 ; **27**, 906

distinguished from general, **25**, 120 n., 121 n.

pledge, in case of, **21**, 73 ; **22**, 236, 239 ; **25**, 121 n. ; **27**, 906

assignment of, **22**, 244 ; **25**, 121 n.

**PROPERTY (OWNERSHIP)—continued.**special—*continued.*pledge—*continued.*remedies of pawnee, **22**, 245right of action, **22**, 245stolen goods, in, **9**, 633 ; **27**, 868 n., 902, 903.*See* STOLEN GOODS.stoppage *in transitu*, in relation to, **4**, 96 ; **25**, 239, 247. *See* STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU.swans, in, **7**, 216timber, in, **1**, 295 ; **18**, 429—433tombstone, in. *See* monument, *supra*.torts affecting rights of, **27**, 473, 474transfer of, **22**, 404 *et seq.*treasure trove, in, **8**, 247 ; **22**, 402trees, in, **1**, 295 ; **18**, 429—433trespass, judgment in action of, does not affect, **27**, 869 n.trespasser, of, extent of, **22**, 394trover, action of, in case of, **27**, 900, 901 n.judgment in, effect of, on, **27**, 916unity of, easements, effect as regards, **11**, 281, 282*profits à prendre*, effect as regards, **11**, 347waifs, in, **7**, 213 ; **22**, 402water, in, extent of, **11**, 310 ; **28**, 358, 359. *See* WATER.wreck, in, Crown, of, **7**, 210, 211 ; **8**, 7 ; **22**, 402 ; **26**, 552, 553 ; **28**, 379grant of right, under, **28**, 380, 381hundred, manor or town, claim by, **28**, 380lord of manor, of, **3**, 549 ; **8**, 6, 7 ; **28**, 380persons entitled to, **28**, 379prescriptive title, by, **7**, 210 n. ; **26**, 553 ; **28**, 379, 381private rights by custom or grant, **25**, 553.*See also* WRECK.**PROPERTY REGISTER,**land registry, in, **24**, 309**PROPERTY TAX, 16**, 619. *See* INCOME TAX,

land, ownership of.

**PROPHECIES,**offence of practising unauthorised, **11**, 657**PROPOSAL. See also** OFFER.fire insurance, for, contents and effect of, **17**, 534life insurance, for, agent, authority of, as to, **17**, 549verbal, may be, **17**, 545 n.**PROPOUNDING,**will or codicil, of, **14**, 174, 175beneficiary may be entitled to costs of, **14**, 180burden of proof on person propounding, **14**, 178citation of executor to propound, **14**, 175**PROPRIETARY,**action, formerly commenced by writ of right, **24**, 146freeholder's right to, **24**, 146, 147chapel, *defined*, **11**, 789minister of, appointment of, **11**, 647club, **4**, 407. *See* PROPRIETARY CLUB.medicine. *See* PROPRIETARY MEDICINE.right. *See* PROPERTY ; PROPERTY (Ownership).**PROPRIETARY CLUB,***defined*, **4**, 407actions by or against proprietor of, **4**, 426contracts, liability on, **4**, 425dissolution of, **4**, 438distress for rent on goods of members, **4**, 407 n., 425entrance fees and subscriptions, payment of, **4**, 407recovery of, **4**, 418funds and property of, **4**, 407, 408intoxicating liquors, sale of, licence required for, **4**, 430 ; **24**, 673 n.management of, **4**, 408members of, criminal liability of, **4**, 407liability in tort, **4**, 425, 426licensees, are, **4**, 407resignation of, **4**, 414, 415rights and duties of, **4**, 407, 408trustees unnecessary in case of, **4**, 419wrongful expulsion from, **4**, 417 ; **17**, 231action against proprietor for, **4**, 417injunction not granted to restrain, **4**, 417 ; **17**, 231**PROPRIETARY MEDICINE. See also**

PATENT MEDICINE.

*defined*, **20**, 377, 378label duty on, **20**, 380 ; **24**, 619exemptions from, **20**, 378, 379 ; **24**, 619, 620offences in regard to, **20**, 380, 381rates of, **20**, 377 n., 378 n. ; **24**, 619 n.licence, manufacture, for, **20**, 379 ; **24**, 634sale, for, **20**, 379 ; **24**, 660

patent medicine

label duty, duty liable to, if sold as, **24**, 660 n.licence holder, label duty, exempt from, **24**, 620poison, sale as, of, **20**, 382puffing advertisement of, misrepresentation, whether, **20**, 671 n.reward, offer of, for use of, acceptance of, **7**, 349 n.Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, exempt from, **15**, 22 ; **20**, 377 n.**PROPRIETOR. See also** OWNER.copyright, of, *defined*, **8**, 153design, of, *defined*, **27**, 727duty after registration, **27**, 740new and original, of, who is, **27**, 727registered, who is, **27**, 727, 741minerals, of, increment value duty, for purposes of, *defined*, **24**, 570 n.newspaper, of, *defined*, **18**, 744 n. ; **23**, 211. *See* NEWSPAPER.prints etc., of, *defined*, **8**, 202trade mark, of, claim to be registered as, **27**, 703.register, request for correction of, **27**, 713. *See*

TRADE MARK.

registration of, effect of, **27**, 709rights of, **27**, 713, 736**PROPTER DEFECTUM TENENTIS,**escheat, **11**, 26mesne lord, to, **11**, 26**PROPTER DELICTUM TENENTIS,**escheat, **11**, 26, 27*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**PROROGATION,**

- Parliament, of, **21**, 699—701
- appeal, effect on, **21**, 647
- Cabinet meetings, effect on, **7**, 44
- election petition, effect on, **12**, 435, 436
- Lord Chancellor, by, **21**, 700, 701
- Lords Commissioners, by, **21**, 700, 701
- procedure as to, **21**, 699, 700
- proceedings, effect on, **21**, 701
- recess, during, **21**, 687 n.
- Sovereign in person, by, **21**, 700
- vacant seat in Commons, power to fill, during, **21**, 789

**PROSECUTION (ACTION),**

- dismissal of action for want of, **18**, 188
- discovery, failure to give, **11**, 56, 57; **18**, 188
- Divorce Division, in, **16**, 539
- fresh action, no bar to, **13**, 327 n.
- month's notice not necessary, **23**, 160 n.
- optional, when, **11**, 57
- order for payment of costs on, is not a final judgment, **2**, 26

**PROSECUTION (CRIMINAL),**

- defined*, **19**, 670, 671
- agreement, abstain from, to, **9**, 246 n.; **15**, 453 n.
- stifle, to, **7**, 399; **15**, 190, 453 n.
- association for, is lawful, **9**, 264 n.
- Attorney-General, by, **9**, 292
- crimes, for certain, **9**, 292
- nuisance, in case of, **21**, 553
- consent of, money-lender, in case of, **21**, 47 n.
- official secrets, in respect of, **7**, 33
- Seditious Meeting Act, under, **9**, 467
- Vexatious Indictments Act, under, **9**, 332
- stay of proceedings by, **9**, 233
- classes of offences, differences as to, **9**, 246 n., 247 n.
- Coal Mines Regulation Acts, under, appeal, **20**, 622
- burden of proof, **20**, 596
- conviction, effect of, **20**, 606
- finer, application of, **20**, 624
- institution of, **20**, 622
- penalties, **20**, 623, 624
- procedure, **20**, 622—624, 633
- report of, **20**, 623
- summary jurisdiction, before court of, **20**, 622
- commencement of, **9**, 295
- modes of, **9**, 295
- statutory periods for, **9**, 294 n.
- condition precedent to right of action, when, **27**, 902 n.
- counsel, employment of, **2**, 373
- court for. *See* CRIMINAL COURT.
- Director of Public Prosecutions, by, **9**, 292. *See* DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS.
- Diseases of Animals Acts, for offences under, **1**, 432, 433
- appeal, **1**, 432
- Customs Acts, under, **1**, 432
- penalties, **1**, 432, 433
- emigrant regulations, infraction of, in respect of, **26**, 353
- fraudulent debtor, of, **2**, 351—355
- appeal from order, **2**, 302
- election of mode of, **2**, 353
- evidence on, **2**, 354

**PROSECUTION (CRIMINAL)—continued.**

- fraudulent debtor—*continued*.
- expenses of, **2**, 352, 353
- grounds for, **2**, 351, 352
- indictment, **2**, 353, 354
- friendly society, in connection with, venue for, **15**, 187
- highway, for non-repair of, **16**, 139—150. *See* INDICTMENT.
- indictment, on, **9**, 295. *See* INDICTMENT.
- industrial society, on behalf of, who may institute, **17**, 32
- information, on, **9**, 295. *See* INFORMATION (Proceedings).
- institution of, by whom, **9**, 293
- justices, accused before, **9**, 295. *See* PRELIMINARY CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.
- limitation of time for, **9**, 294, 295; **27**, 449
- local authority, by, in whose name to be brought, **15**, 30
- malicious. *See* MALICIOUS PROSECUTION.
- medical practitioner, of, before General Medical Council, **20**, 322
- Metalliferous Mines Regulation Acts, under, **20**, 633
- burden of proof, **20**, 631
- nature and object of, **9**, 232
- peer, of, **9**, 19, 26, 265, 266, 270
- arrest, privilege from, **7**, 320 n.; **21**, 779, 780; **22**, 271; **25**, 817
- indictment, practice on, **21**, 653
- misdeameour, for, **21**, 653 n.
- trial, Irish, of, **22**, 271
- treason, felony, or misprision, for, **6**, 352, 354; **9**, 19, 270; **21**, 653, 654, 785; **22**, 271, 272
- personation, for, **12**, 525—528
- police, by, **22**, 505
- poor law offences, for, **22**, 540
- privilege from, ambassadors and suites, asserted of, **9**, 245
- foreign Sovereign, **9**, 245
- King, the, **9**, 244
- Parliament, members of, **9**, 245
- procedure in criminal trials, **2**, 415; **9**, 265 *et seq.*
- Prosecution of Offences Act, 1879, under, **9**, 292
- prosecutor. *See* PROSECUTOR.
- Sale of Food and Drugs Act, under, **15**, 29—34
- appeal, **15**, 32
- evidence, analyst's certificate as, **15**, 11, 31
- burden of proof, **15**, 32
- sample, production of, **15**, 14, 31
- Government analyst, sending sample to, **15**, 15, 16, 32
- nature of proceedings, **15**, 29
- other remedies, **15**, 33
- penalty, application of, **15**, 34
- imprisonment, **15**, 33
- obstructing officers, for, **15**, 14, 33
- reduction of, **15**, 33
- subsequent offences, **15**, 33
- persons who may prosecute, **15**, 8, 11, 14, 29
- summons in, name, in whose particulars, **15**, 30
- return, time of, **15**, 30
- service of, **15**, 31
- time for institution of, **15**, 30
- staying, **9**, 233

**PROSECUTION (CRIMINAL)**—*continued.*

stifling agreement for, effect of, **7**, 399; **15**, 190  
 consideration, as, **15**, 453 n.  
 stolen goods, detained by police after determination of, liability in trover or detinue, **27**, 903 n.  
 police custody, in, for purposes of, **27**, 902  
 superintendent registrar of births, deaths, and marriages, powers of, **24**, 444  
 thief, of, civil action, before, rule as to, **27**, 902 n.  
 owner of stolen goods, by, when property reverts on conviction, **27**, 903  
 threat of, agreement extorted under, **15**, 453 n.  
 trespass in pursuit of game, for, **15**, 228  
 trial. *See* TRIAL IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.  
 venue for. *See* VENUE IN CRIMINAL CASES.  
 Weights and Measures Acts, under, **28**, 476, 477  
 winding up of company, in course of, **5**, 563,  
 voluntary winding up, in, **5**, 592  
 workmen in mine, of, regulation as to notice of, **20**, 623

**PROSECUTOR,**

*defined*, **9**, 329 n.; **19**, 670, 671  
 Attorney-General, as, **9**, 292; **21**, 553  
 Coal Mines Regulation Acts, under, who to be, **20**, 622  
 Crown as, **9**, 233  
 Diseases of Animals Acts, under, who may be, **1**, 433  
 evidence as to character of, **9**, 383  
 failure of, to proceed, **9**, 292  
 highway or street offences, in case of, **27**, 275 n., 287 n.  
 malice of, meaning in action for malicious prosecution, **19**, 679, 680  
 Metalliferous Mines (Isle of Man) Act, under, **20**, 633 n.  
 person liable as, **19**, 671, 672  
 persons who may be, **9**, 293  
 privileged from arrest, **25**, 819  
 recognisance to secure prosecution by, **8**, 288; **9**, 320, 321  
 refusal to give, **9**, 322 n.  
 reference to person as, inference when not contradicted, **19**, 672  
 statutory provisions as to, **9**, 298  
 Weights and Measures Acts, under, who to be, **28**, 476, 477

**PROSPECT,**

interference with, **21**, 534  
 neighbouring owner, by, **11**, 298  
 no easement of, **11**, 329

**PROSPECTIVE,**

damages, *defined*, **10**, 306  
 assessment of, **10**, 309, 310  
 dividends, effect of bargains in, **27**, 248  
 injury, injunction to prevent, **17**, 213, 218, 232  
*et seq.* *See* INJUNCTION.  
 nuisance, injunction in respect of, **21**, 561; **28**, 436  
 pollution of water or watercourse, **28**, 437  
 value of land acquired compulsorily, **6**, 36—39

**PROSPECTUS,**

*defined*, **5**, 37, 120  
 ambiguity in, **20**, 681 n.  
 auditors, names etc. must be stated in, **5**, 124

**PROSPECTUS**—*continued.*

commission, underwriting, amount of, to be stated in, **5**, 93, 123  
 Companies Clauses Acts, in case of company under, no statutory provision as to, **5**, 687  
 contents, **5**, 121—125  
 contracts to be stated in, **5**, 123, 303  
 criminal proceedings as regards, **5**, 140  
 debentures, offer of, in, **5**, 354  
 deferred shares, statement as to, in, **5**, 121  
 director, authorisation of issue by, **5**, 139  
 contribution, right to, **5**, 139  
 false statements, liability for, **5**, 140, 225  
 indemnity, right to, **5**, 139  
 interest of, in promotion must be stated in, **5**, 124  
 liability for non-compliance with statutory requirements, as to, **5**, 125  
 names, descriptions etc. of, to be in, **5**, 122, 218  
 qualification of, stated in, **5**, 121  
 statement of, in, **5**, 121, 122  
 remuneration of, article relating to, must be stated in, **5**, 218  
 withdrawal of consent to issue, **5**, 138  
 expenses, preliminary, amount of, to be stated in, **5**, 123  
 expert, report of, cited in, **5**, 138; **20**, 666  
 valuation of, cited in, **5**, 138; **20**, 666  
 extract from document, use of, in, **5**, 138  
 filing of, **5**, 126  
 function of, when exhausted, **20**, 719 n.  
 limitation of actions in regard to, **5**, 140  
 memorandum of association, contents of, stated in, **5**, 121  
 signatories to, names etc. of, in, **5**, 121  
 minimum subscription, stated in, **5**, 122  
 misrepresentations in, **5**, 126—141; **20**, 680 n., 681 n., 719  
 action of deceit in respect of, **5**, 132  
 bankruptcy, effect of, **5**, 136  
 damages, measure of, **5**, 135  
 death of parties to, **5**, 135  
 delay in proceedings, **5**, 135  
 directors' liability, **5**, 135  
 fraud must be proved, **5**, 134  
 grounds for, **5**, 133  
 inducement to subscribe, **5**, 134  
 material false representation, **5**, 133  
 promoter's liability, **5**, 135  
 transferor's rights, **5**, 134  
 calls, defence to action for, **5**, 127  
 directors' retirement as causing, **20**, 679 n.  
 fact, must be of, **5**, 129  
 omission of material, **5**, 130  
 fraud, proof of, unnecessary, **5**, 129  
 materiality of statements in, **5**, 129, 130  
 rectifying of register on account of, **5**, 127  
 rescission of contract on account of, **5**, 127, 128  
 forfeiture of shares, restraining of, **5**, 132  
 joinder of claims, **5**, 132  
 loss of right of, **5**, 130, 131  
 delay by, **5**, 131  
 winding up, by commencement of, **5**, 131  
 surrender of shares, effect of, **5**, 132  
 opinion, false statement of, effect of, **5**, 133  
 statement of, in, **20**, 665 n., 667  
 printers of, not promoters, **5**, 47  
 promoter, liability of, in respect of, **5**, 52, 135, 136.  
*See also* PROMOTER OF COMPANY.  
 payments to, to be stated in, **5**, 123



**PROSPECTUS**—*continued.*

purchase-money, amount of, to be stated in, **5**, 123  
 qualification shares, stated in, **5**, 121  
 representation in, **20**, 716 n., 719 n.  
 signatories to memorandum to be inserted in, **5**, 121  
 statement in lieu of, disclosure of commission in, **5**, 93  
 liability of directors for, **5**, 142 n.  
 necessary, when, **5**, 141  
 private company, need not be filed in case of, **5**, 74  
 requirements, **5**, 141, 142, 262  
 resemblance to, **5**, 142 n.  
 signatories, **5**, 141  
 underwriting commission to be disclosed in, **5**, 93  
 vendor, name of, insertion of, **5**, 122, 123  
 voting rights of members, stated in, **5**, 125  
 waiver clauses in, invalidity of, **5**, 125, 177; **20**, 728, 730 n.

**PROSTITUTE.** *See also* BROTHEL; DISORDERLY HOUSE.

alien, expulsion order in case of, **1**, 324  
 idle and disorderly person, when, **22**, 609  
 importuning in street, offence of, **1**, 324 n.; **27**, 284, 287  
 licensee, harbouring by, **18**, 136  
 living on earnings of, **22**, 611  
 police, statutory powers of, **22**, 504  
 procuring for brothel, **9**, 542, 543  
 refreshment house keeper, harbouring by, **18**, 137  
 rooms of, not a brothel, **9**, 542

**PROSTITUTION.** *See also* BROTHEL; DISORDERLY HOUSE.

girl, of, liability of persons encouraging, **17**, 163, 164

**PROTECTED TRANSACTIONS,**

bankruptcy, in, **2**, 288—291

**PROTECTION,**

assault justified on ground of, **27**, 498, 870, 875  
 association, marine insurance by, **17**, 507  
 banker, of, collection of cheques, in case of, **1**, 593, 600—602  
 documents of title, in case of borrowing on, **1**, 638  
 draft, in case of forgery of, **1**, 612  
 forged document, in case of payment on, **1**, 617—619; **13**, 394, 395; **27**, 894 n.  
 payment of cheques etc., in case of, **1**, 608—615  
 burial grounds and cemeteries, of, **3**, 466, 523  
 child, of, duty of parent as to, **17**, 114  
 copyright interests, of. *See* COPYRIGHT.  
 acquired before 1887, **8**, 171, 172  
 court, member of. *See* JUDGE, protection of.  
 acts done as, for, **23**, 327, 328  
 words spoken in, for, **23**, 326, 327  
 designs, of, period of, **27**, 736  
 statutory, **27**, 726  
 election commissioners, of, against action, **12**, 472  
 fish, of, **14**, 593—638; **28**, 447, 448. *See* FISH; FISHERY; SEA FISHERY.  
 game, of, **15**, 209—211  
 judge, of. *See* JUDGE.

**PROTECTION**—*continued.*

judgment creditor, of, stocks and shares, in case of, **14**, 110—115. *See* DISTINGAS, notice; STOP ORDER.  
 judicial powers, for exercise of, absolute, **23**, 326  
 lunatic, of, pending inquisition, **19**, 418  
 naval service, from, offence of counterfeiting instrument, **9**, 750  
 order. *See* PROTECTION ORDER.  
 patent, of, provisional, **22**, 156  
 prison, of, keeper of, acting on warrant, **27**, 881, 882  
 property, of, danger, against, rights in regard to, **21**, 563, 564  
 justification of acts done in defence of, **9**, 609; **27**, 498, 862, 870, 875, 908  
 receiver, by, **13**, 54; **24**, 350, 351  
 public authorities, of, action, in case of. *See* PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT.  
 statutory, **23**, 338, 339  
 public duties, in the performance of, **23**, 341—344  
 purchaser, of, order of court, when purchasing under, **25**, 314, 315  
 Settled Land Acts, when purchasing under, **25**, 669  
 value without notice, for. *See* PURCHASER FOR VALUE.  
 quasi-judicial powers, in exercise of, **23**, 334, 335  
 seamen, of, from imposition, **26**, 54  
 stocks or shares subject to execution, of, **14**, 113, 114, 115  
 trust property, of, duties of trustees, **4**, 270; **28**, 117, 118  
 trustee, of, in exercise of trust, **28**, 165  
 warrant, by, constable, of, **27**, 881  
 wild birds, of, **1**, 405—409. *See* WILD BIRDS.

**PROTECTION ORDER,**

creditors' meeting, until, computation of time, **27**, 447  
 intoxicating liquors, for sale of, *defined*, **18**, 47  
 duration of, **18**, 48  
 excise licence, indorsement of, on grant of, **18**, 47  
 fee payable on grant of, **18**, 48  
 form of, **18**, 48  
 grant of, by whom made, **18**, 47, 48  
 holder of, responsibility of, **18**, 48  
 justices' licence, indorsement of, on grant of, **18**, 48  
 licence lost, mislaid, or withheld, power of court in case of, **18**, 48  
 licensee convicted, grant to owner of premises in case of, **18**, 49  
 metropolis, in, **18**, 48  
 police, notice to, before application for, **18**, 48  
 special case by justices on application for, **18**, 49, 87  
 married woman, for, chose in action, effect upon, **16**, 334  
 contents of, **16**, 346, 347  
 contract by wife for necessities, effect upon, **16**, 424  
 costs of obtaining, liability for, **16**, 428, 429  
 date of operation of, **16**, 334, 502  
 discharge of, effect of, **16**, 347  
 obtaining of, **16**, 562, 563  
 fund in court, payment out of, affidavit in regard to, **16**, 347  
 grant of, where obtainable, **16**, 462, 501

**PROTECTION ORDER—continued.**married woman—*continued.*

- joint power of appointment with husband, exercise of, **16, 388**
- notice of, liability of husband or husband's creditors after, **16, 347, 501, 502**
- pledging credit of husband, effect upon, **16, 423, 424, 429**
- property of married woman, effect upon, **16, 346, 347, 379**
- restraint on anticipation, effect upon, **16, 370, 371**
- seizure of married woman's property after, liability in case of, **16, 347**
- status of married woman after obtaining, **16, 346, 370, 379**

**PROTECTOR,**Sovereign of tender years, exercise of royal authority in place of, **6, 376****PROTECTOR OF THE SETTLEMENT,**

- administrator, disability of, to be, **24, 252**
- alien, disability of, to be, **25, 692**
- appointment of, court, by, **25, 692**
- deed, by, **24, 251 ; 25, 692**
- enrolment of deed, **24, 251**
- default of appointment by settlor, effect of, **24, 251**
- number of persons who may be appointed as, **24, 251 ; 25, 692**
- statutory, **24, 251, 252**
- will, by, **28, 506 n.**
- bankruptcy of, effect of, **24, 254**
- bare trustee of estate cannot be, **24, 252 ; 28, 87**
- base fee created when entail barred without consent of, **24, 250, 262, 264**
- Chancery Division of the High Court may act as, **17, 52 ; 24, 253, 254 ; 25, 692**
- consent to barring of entail, discretionary power to give, **24, 257**
- enrolment of deed of, **24, 258**
- irrevocable when given, **24, 258**
- mode of giving, **10, 366 ; 24, 257, 258**
- mortgage by tenant in tail in remainder with, effect of, **21, 98**
- motive of, immaterial, **24, 257 n.**
- necessary, in what cases, **24, 250, 257**
- time for giving, **24, 257, 258**
- convicted person, disability of, to be, **24, 253**
- death of, devolution of office upon, **24, 251 ; 25, 692**
- disentailing assurance without consent of, effect of, **24, 250, 257, 258, 262**
- enlargement of base fee with consent of, **21, 98 ; 24, 263**
- executor, disability of, to be, **24, 252**
- heir, disability of, to be, **24, 252**
- husband and wife as, **24, 253, 258 n.**
- infant as, court's power in event of, **17, 52 ; 24, 253**
- life estate, owner of, as, **24, 251**
- Lord Chancellor appointed as, when, **24, 253, 254**
- lunatic as, substitute for, **24, 253**
- married woman as, **16, 381 ; 24, 253, 258 n.**
- mortgage of estate by, effect of, **24, 254**
- mortgage with or without consent of, effect of, **21, 98**

**PROTECTOR OF THE SETTLEMENT**—*continued.*

- power to appoint, **24, 251 ; 25, 692**
- præcipe, tenant to the, as, **24, 254 n.**
- prior estate, owner of, as, **24, 252, 253**
- retirement of, deed, by, **24, 251 ; 25, 692**
- enrolment of deed, as to, **25, 692**
- trustee of estate as, **24, 252**
- voidable estate as affected by subsequent disentailing deed with consent, **24, 263, 264**

**PROTECTORATE,***defined, 10, 503, 504, 521*

- administration of, **10, 504, 521**
- Africa, in, courts in, **6, 450**
- Ashanti, of, **10, 521**
- Barotzeland, of, **10, 522**
- Basutoland, of, **10, 523**
- Bechuanaland, of, **10, 523**
- Borneo, North, of, **10, 524**
- Crown, powers of, **6, 404, 448 ; 10, 504**
- East Africa, of, **10, 522**
- Federated Malay States, of, **10, 523**
- Gambia, of, **10, 521**
- Gold Coast Territories, of, **10, 522**
- Johore, of, **10, 524**
- legislative power in, **10, 504**
- Nigeria, Northern, of, **10, 523**
- Southern, of, **10, 523**
- Nyasaland, of, **10, 522**
- Rhodesia, North-Eastern, of, **10, 522**
- North-Western, of, **10, 522**
- Southern, of, **10, 522**
- Sierra Leone, of, **10, 521**
- Somaliland, of, **10, 523**
- Swaziland, of, **10, 523**
- Uganda, of, **10, 522**
- Weihaiwei, of, **10, 525**
- Western Pacific Islands, of, **10, 524**
- Zanzibar, of, **10, 523**

**PROTEST,**

- appearance under, in foreign action, **6, 285**
- bill of exchange, as to *defined, 2, 535*
- acceptance for honour after, **2, 537**
- contents of, **2, 535, 536**
- copy of instrument, on, **2, 515, 536**
- costs of, **2, 525, 536 n., 537**
- delay in, excuses for, **2, 538**
- dishonour, in case of, **2, 465, 538**
- dispensed with, when, **2, 538**
- duplicate, evidence, as, **2, 536**
- foreign bill, necessary in case of, **2, 536 ; 21, 501**
- householder, made before, **2, 536**
- inland instrument, of, **2, 537**
- instrument wrongfully detained from holder, effect as to, **2, 515, 536**
- necessary, where, **2, 465, 536**
- non-acceptance or non-payment, for, **2, 537**
- notarial, substitute for, **2, 536**
- notary public, made before, **2, 535 ; 21, 499**
- evidence, as, **21, 500, 501**
- foreign notary, before, **21, 501**
- object of, **2, 536**
- notice of, to person to be charged, **2, 539**
- noting, **2, 535**
- equivalent to protest, when, **2, 538**
- inland instrument, of, **2, 537**
- time for, **2, 538**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**PROTEST**—*continued.*

bill of exchange—*continued.*  
 partial acceptance of foreign bill, in case of, **2**, 538, 539  
 place of, **2**, 537, 538  
 qualified acceptance of foreign bill, in case of, **2**, 538, 539  
 security, for better, **2**, 537  
 stamp on, **2**, 536, 579  
 cancellation of, **2**, 578  
 time of, **2**, 538  
 witnesses not required for attestation of, **2**, 536  
 House of Lords, right of member of, to protest in writing, **21**, 634  
 payment under, assignment of lease, of fine on, **18**, 579  
 carrier, to, **4**, 7  
 innkeeper's lien, in case of, **17**, 326  
 voluntary, may be, **7**, 478 n.  
 wrongful detention of goods, in case of, **7**, 478, 479  
 promissory note, in case of, **2**, 535, 536  
 payment of, *supra* protest, **2**, 541 n.  
 ship's, *defined*, **21**, 499 ; **26**, 84  
 consul, made before, **26**, 84  
 marine insurance losses adjusted by aid of, **21**, 499, 500  
 notary public, before, **21**, 499 ; **26**, 84  
 note of, **21**, 499

**PROTESTANT,**

Dissenters, chapels of. *See* CHAPEL.  
 charitable gifts for ministers and chapels of, **4**, 120, 121  
 committee of deputies of, **11**, 811  
 extrinsic evidence to explain meaning of gift to, **4**, 163  
 masters of schools for, **11**, 812 n.  
 superstitious, gifts for ministers and chapels formerly held to be, **4**, 120  
 Dissenting Ministers of the Three Denominations, General Body of, **11**, 811 n.  
 Nonconformist, **11**, 811—822. *See* NONCONFORMIST.  
 ministers, **11**, 813—816. *See* NONCONFORMIST MINISTER.  
 registration of meeting places and places of worship of, **11**, 817, 818  
 presumption as to continuance of religion of, **11**, 357  
 religion, coronation oath to maintain, **6**, 338, 339 ; **11**, 381 n.  
 Scotland, form of religion in, **11**, 364 n., 372, 373, 381 n.  
 United Church of England and Ireland, **11**, 361 n., 373

**PROTOCOL,**

origin and meaning of word, **6**, 439 n.

**PROVIDED SCHOOL.** *See* PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.

*defined*, **12**, 26 n.  
 conscience clause in, **12**, 23, 24  
 denominational teaching in, **12**, 24  
 religion, pupils not to be excluded on ground of, **12**, 23

**PROVIDENT,**

benefits, *defined*, **27**, 634 n.  
 income tax, exemption from, **27**, 634

**PROVIDENT**—*continued.*

fund, approved society of persons having rights in, **28**, 938, 939  
 income tax on employee's share in, **16**, 668  
 society. *See* INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES ; PROVIDENT SOCIETY.

**PROVIDENT SOCIETY.** *See also* INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES.

accounts, neglect by officials to furnish, proceedings in case of, **8**, 657, 658 ; **17**, 25  
 appeal from county court in regard to, right of, **8**, 659  
 costs of county court proceedings by or against, **8**, 659  
 county court, jurisdiction of, **8**, 657—659 ; **17**, 25, 28, 29  
 procedure in, **8**, 658, 659  
 disputes between society and member, settlement of, **8**, 658 ; **17**, 28, 29  
 dissolution of, advertisement of, **8**, 658  
 proceedings to set aside, **8**, 658  
 execution of deed by, **10**, 392  
 parties to proceedings by or against, **8**, 659  
 recovery of money due from member of, **8**, 657  
 winding up of, **5**, 394 ; **8**, 658

**PROVINCE,**

Canada, of, **10**, 517, 518  
 Canterbury, of, **11**, 383, 384  
 ecclesiastical, *defined*, **11**, 383  
 changes in boundaries since Reformation, **11**, 383 n.  
 York, of, **11**, 383, 384

**PROVINCIAL,**

congregations of clergy, **11**, 391 n.  
 constitutions, ecclesiastical law, in regard to, **11**, 377 n.  
 convocations of clergy, **11**, 390 n., 391 n.  
 councils, ecclesiastical, **11**, 390 n.  
 South Africa, in Union of, **10**, 514, 515, 516, 554  
 courts, Australia, in States of, **10**, 554  
 Canada, in, **10**, 553, 554  
 South Africa, in Union of, **10**, 554, 555  
 deans, **11**, 416  
 ecclesiastical courts. *See* PROVINCIAL ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.  
 governors, appointment of. *See* GOVERNOR, colony, of.  
 Canada, in, **10**, 526  
 legislatures, Australia, in, State legislation in, **10**, 549—552  
 Canada, in, **10**, 517, 518, 544—549, 553  
 disallowance of laws passed by, **10**, 542  
 repeal of statutes, powers as to, **10**, 546, 547  
 reservation of bills passed by, **10**, 543  
 South Africa, in Union of, **10**, 552  
 synods of clergy, cesser of, **11**, 391 n.  
 convocations distinguished from, **11**, 390 n.  
 illegal assemblies, regarded as, **11**, 391 n.

**PROVINCIAL ECCLESIASTICAL COURT,**

appeal from, **11**, 529, 531  
 appeal to, **11**, 508, 525  
 Arches Court of Canterbury as, **11**, 509  
 Canterbury, of Archbishop of, **11**, 509  
 court of appeal from diocesan courts, as, **11**, 508  
 first instance, as court of, **11**, 508  
 interlocutory sentence, appeal from, **11**, 519 n.

**PROVINCIAL ECCLESIASTICAL COURT**—*continued.*

judge of, appointment of, **11**, 509, 510  
 jurisdiction of, **11**, 508  
 outside the province, **10**, 510  
 letters of request to, **11**, 508  
 York, of Archbishop of, **11**, 509

**PROVISION,**

dealer, restrictive covenant by, **27**, 587 n.  
 merchant, margarine dealer, includes, **27**, 578 n.  
 restrictive covenant by, **27**, 587 n.  
 trades, usages established in, **10**, 280

**PROVISIONAL,**

certificate, drainage of land, for advance of public money for, **18**, 304  
 lunatics, on registration of hospital for, **19**, 478  
 ship's registry, of, when granted, **26**, 21  
 justices' licence for sale of intoxicating liquor, **18**, 30, 31

confirmation of, **18**, 31  
 duration of, **18**, 32  
 notice of application for, **18**, 41  
 removal of, **18**, 31, 42  
 renewal of, **18**, 25, 31  
 term, for a, **18**, 32

liquidator in winding up of company, **5**, 420—423

winding up order, after, **5**, 422, 423  
 before, **5**, 420—422

list of contributories in winding up, settlement of, **5**, 494, 495

order. *See* PROVISIONAL ORDER.

protection for patent, when given, **22**, 156

rating list, **24**, 124—126

appeal does not lie against, **24**, 126  
 duration of, **24**, 116  
 effect on current general rate, **24**, 126  
 nature and object of, **24**, 125  
 procedure as to, **24**, 125, 126  
 purposes of, **24**, 124  
 time for making, **24**, 116

specification of patent, considerations in preparing, **22**, 157

description of invention in, **22**, 156, 157  
 discrepancy in final specification, **22**, 158  
 object of, **22**, 155, 156

statutory rules, urgency, in cases of, **27**, 125

sums, building contract may provide for, **3**, 278

valuation, land, of, for revenue purposes, **24**, 556, 557

warrant for apprehension of fugitive offender, **14**, 423, 429

duties of magistrate issuing, **14**, 423

issue of, **14**, 423, 429

practice relating to, **14**, 429

remand of fugitive offender, **14**, 424

**PROVISIONAL ORDER,**

amendment of, Confirmation Bill, in case of, **21**, 757, 758, 765

electrical undertaking, for, **12**, 544, 545

gas undertaking, for, **15**, 317, 321 n.

light railway, for, **27**, 834—837

Scottish, **21**, 765

Tramways Act, 1870, under, **27**, 787

water undertaking, for, **28**, 274

**PROVISIONAL ORDER**—*continued.*

Board of Education, of, acquisition of land, as to, **12**, 27, 28

education committee, for establishment of, **12**, 13

Board of Trade, powers of, electrical undertaking, in regard to, **12**, 556—560, 600

gas undertaking, in regard to, **15**, 313—317

harbours, in regard to, **28**, 416, 418

tramways, in regard to, **27**, 784—787, 815

water supply, in regard to, **28**, 272, 274, 276, 418

commons, inclosure of. *See* inclosure of commons, *infra*.

part inclosure and part regulation of, **4**, 544

regulation of, for, **4**, 544—548, 602; **20**, 5.3

compulsory acquisition of land, for, **6**, 8—11

capacity to obtain, **6**, 10

confirmation of, **6**, 9

electrical works, for, **6**, 155; **12**, 557

local inquiry, **6**, 9

petition for, **6**, 9

procedure, **6**, 8, 9

variations in procedure, **6**, 9

Confirmation Bill. *See* PROVISIONAL ORDER

CONFIRMATION BILL.

deposit fund by tramway promoters, Board of Trade, prescribed by, **27**, 786

compensation payable out of, **27**, 812

creditors, applied to, **27**, 813

interest on, **27**, 811, 812

return of, **27**, 811  
 transference of, to receiver or liquidator, **27**, 813

dock, for construction of, **28**, 412, 415—418. *See* harbour authority, *infra*.

drainage district, for formation of united, **25**, 721 n.

electrical undertaking, as to, **12**, 544, 556—560, 635—638

*defined*, **12**, 552

application for, when treated as petition for Bill, **12**, 558

Board of Trade, powers of, **12**, 556—560

bulk, for supply in, **12**, 557

canals, for supply to, **12**, 557

competition between undertakers, in case of, **12**, 559

compulsory acquisition of land for generating station, **12**, 557

confirmation of, **12**, 559

confirming Acts, special clauses in, **12**, 638

connection of generating station outside area, **12**, 558

consent of local authority, when necessary, **12**, 558

Electric Lighting Act, 1899, application of, **12**, 544

grant of, **12**, 556—560

incorporation of schedule to Electric Lighting Clauses Act, 1899, **12**, 550

joint exercise of powers of local authorities, **12**, 556

metropolitan, **12**, 617, 619

new order to enable agreement for purchase to be carried out, **12**, 638

notice of application for, when necessary, **12**, 558

objection to, **12**, 559

opposition to Bill confirming, **12**, 560



**PROVISIONAL ORDER—continued.**

electrical undertaking—*continued.*

- power companies authorised to apply for, **12**, 634
- powers and duties under, **12**, 560 *et seq.*
- procedure on application for, **12**, 559
- provisions of, special, **12**, 635, 638
- purchase by local authorities under, **12**, 558, 636, 637
- railways, for supply to, **12**, 557
- repeal of, provisions for, **12**, 638
- special order, *defined*, **12**, 550
- tramways, for supply to, **12**, 557
- transfer, powers of, **12**, 635
- undertaker's powers and duties, as source of, **12**, 546, 547
- excavation by harbour authority, for. *See* harbour authority, *infra*.
- fisheries, for regulation of salmon and freshwater, **14**, 598—600
- gas undertaking, as to, **15**, 312—317
  - amendment of, by further order, **15**, 317
  - application for, consideration of, **15**, 315—316
  - procedure on, **15**, 313—317
  - confirmation by Act of Parliament, **15**, 316, 317. *See* PROVISIONAL ORDER CONFIRMATION BILL.
  - costs of obtaining, **15**, 316
  - deposit of, for public inspection, **15**, 316
  - documents to be deposited on application for, **15**, 314
  - Gasworks Clauses Acts, incorporation of, **15**, 317, 318
  - land, powers to acquire, **15**, 323—325
  - Lands Clauses Acts, incorporation of, **15**, 324
  - memorial for, provisions as to, **15**, 315 n.
  - persons who may obtain, **15**, 312
  - powers under, **15**, 322, 323
  - publication of, **15**, 316, 317
  - revocation of, **15**, 317
  - rural authority, powers of, to obtain, **15**, 312
  - undertakers, who are, **15**, 312
  - undertakings, what are included in, **15**, 312, 313
  - urban authority, powers of, to obtain, **15**, 309, 312
- harbour authority, in case of, assistance of public bodies authorised by, **28**, 418, 419
  - confirmation of, **28**, 418
  - contents of, **28**, 417
  - copy of, deposit of, **28**, 418
  - deposits required on application for, **28**, 416
  - restrictions on making of, **28**, 416, 417
  - rights which may not be taken away by, **28**, 417
  - security required before making, **28**, 416
  - statutes which may be incorporated in, **28**, 417
  - supervision authorised by, **28**, 418
- improvement of land, for, **18**, 295—299
  - absolute order, confirmed by, **18**, 296—301
  - private Acts, procedure under, **18**, 301
  - waste, as protection from impeachment of, **18**, 296
- inclosure of commons, for, **4**, 544—548
  - consents necessary to, **4**, 546, 547
  - deposit of draft, **4**, 546
  - mines and minerals, as to, **20**, 553
  - Parliament, report to, and confirmation by, **4**, 547, 548

**PROVISIONAL ORDER—continued.**

- jetty, for construction of. *See* harbour authority, *supra*.
- land drainage district, for constitution of separate, **25**, 788, 789
- light railway, for, **27**, 818—839. *See* LIGHT RAILWAY.
- Local Government Board, of, under Public Health Acts, **19**, 289; **23**, 375—377. *See* Public Health Acts, *infra*.
- confirmation by Parliament, **23**, 377
- marriages, for confirmation of doubtful or invalid, **16**, 309
- metropolitan borough councils, for transfer of powers to, **20**, 406
- pier, for construction of. *See* harbour authority, *supra*.
- poor law, power of Local Government Board under, **22**, 527
- port sanitary authority may be constituted by, **19**, 292
- protection in respect of acts done under, **21**, 518
- Public Health Acts, under, adjustment of differences, for, **19**, 289
- advertisement of, **23**, 376
- amendment of, **23**, 377
- confirmation of, **23**, 377
- costs of local authority for, **23**, 377
- preliminary proceedings before making, **23**, 376, 377
- rates, for making of, **19**, 289
- revocation of, **23**, 377
- quay, for construction of. *See* harbour authority, *supra*.
- Scotland, in, confirmation by Parliament, **21**, 764
  - confirming Bill, **21**, 765
  - deposit of draft orders, **21**, 763
  - inquiry on opposition to, **21**, 764
  - issue of, **21**, 764
  - petition for, **21**, 762
- Sewers, for acquisition of land by Commissioners of, **25**, 781, 782
- telegraphs and telephones, for construction of, **27**, 831
- tramways, for, Admiralty, application by, **27**, 815
  - advertisement of delivery of, **27**, 785
  - amending orders, **27**, 787
  - application for, **27**, 783, 784
  - Board of Trade, duties of, in regard to, **27**, 784—787
  - capacity to obtain, **27**, 781, 782
  - completion of work, provisions for, **27**, 787
  - conditions as to notice and deposit, **27**, 783
  - confirmation by Parliament, **27**, 786
  - consents required, **27**, 782
  - contents of, **27**, 785
  - copies, deposit and sale of, **27**, 785
  - costs and expenses, payment of, **27**, 785, 806
  - deposit fund, **27**, 786, 811—813. *See* deposit fund, *supra*.
  - dissent of abutting occupiers or owners, in case of, **27**, 783
  - electricity, authority to use, **27**, 817
  - fares and charges must be specified in, **27**, 799 n.
  - form of, **27**, 785
  - gauge, provisions as to, **27**, 785
  - land, acquisition of, for, **27**, 785

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**PROVISIONAL ORDER**—*continued.*tramways—*continued.*

- military, power to acquire land for, **6**, 160 ;  
**27**, 815
- naval and military, in case of, **27**, 815—818
  - confirmation of, **27**, 816
  - contents of, **27**, 815
  - penalties for offences, **27**, 817, 818
  - publication of, **27**, 816
  - revocation of, **27**, 816
  - user of, by local authority, **27**, 816
- non-completion and suspension of works,  
effect of, **27**, 787
- period for completion, **27**, 787
- publication of, **27**, 785
- refusal of consent by local authority, effect of,  
**27**, 782
- working powers, provisions for, **27**, 805
- water supply, for, **28**, 271—274
  - Board of Trade, made by, **28**, 272
  - cesser of powers granted by, **28**, 273, 274
  - confirmation of, **28**, 273
  - contents of, **28**, 273
  - procedure to make, **28**, 272
  - publication of, **28**, 273
  - purposes for which available, **28**, 271, 272
- wharf, for construction of. *See* harbour authority, *supra*.

**PROVISIONAL ORDER CONFIRMATION BILL,***defined*, **21**, 703

- allocation between the two Houses of, **21**, 744
- amendment of, effect on progress of, **21**, 757, 758
- committee of Parliament for, constitution of, **21**,  
752, 753
  - joint, reference to, **21**, 752
  - procedure in, **21**, 753—755
  - reference of Bill to, **21**, 750—753
- Commons, commitment in House of, **21**, 751
  - procedure after committee stage in House of,  
**21**, 757, 758
- consideration by second House of, **21**, 744
- costs of, **21**, 756 n.
- Electric Lighting Acts, under, **12**, 559
- examiner, reference to, **21**, 743
- fees and charges incidental to, **21**, 745
- first reading of, **21**, 746
- introduction of, procedure preliminary to, **21**,  
740
  - joint committee of the two Houses, appointment  
of, **21**, 752, 753
- locus standi* of petitioners against, **21**, 749, 750
- Lords, commitment in House of, **21**, 750
  - procedure after committee stage in House of,  
**21**, 756, 757
  - recommitment to committee of whole House  
of, **21**, 757
- petitions in opposition to, **21**, 747—749
  - locus standi* of petitioners, **21**, 749
- procedure after passing one House, **21**, 744
- public general Act, when regarded as, **27**, 786, 787
- report and third reading of, **21**, 756—758
- Scottish private Bill, as, parliamentary sanction  
of, **21**, 764
  - procedure for, **21**, 762—765
  - reference to commissioners, **21**, 764, 765
  - report of commissioners as to issue of, **21**, 765
  - second House, procedure in, **21**, 765
  - substituted Bill, deposit of copy of, **21**, 764
- second reading of, **21**, 746, 747

**PROVISIONAL ORDER CONFIRMATION BILL**—*continued.*

- special procedure in case of, **21**, 740
- taxation of costs in case of, **21**, 745, 746 n.
- third reading of, **21**, 757
- Tramway Acts, under, **27**, 786, 787

**PROVISIONS.** *See also* Food.

- sale of, in North Sea, regulations as to, **14**, 635
- seamen, for, penalty on failure to provide, **26**,  
44
  - regulations as to, **26**, 44
  - statutory scale of, **26**, 44
- ships, rations, issue of, **26**, 339, 340
  - requirements as to, **26**, 338, 339
- unwholesome, offence of selling, **9**, 554

**PROVISO,**

- bills of sale, in, as to seizure, effect of omitting,  
**3**, 42
- covenant, when operating as, **10**, 478
- reconveyance of mortgaged property, for, **10**,  
381 ; **21**, 118
- redemption of mortgage, for. *See* PROVISO FOR  
REDEMPTION.
- repugnant, construction of, **10**, 457
- statute, in, effect of, in pleading, **27**, 137 n.
- former use of, **27**, 137 n.
- nature and purpose of, **27**, 137

**PROVISO FOR REDEMPTION,**

- absence of, effect of, **21**, 72, 113
- conditional, **21**, 276, 277
- form and effect of, **10**, 381 ; **21**, 121, 122
- mortgagor's estate, change in, by virtue of, **21**,  
122
- right to redeem depends on form of, **21**, 276

**PROVOCATION,**

- libel, evidence in mitigation of damages for, **18**,  
726
- manslaughter, charge of murder reduced to, by,  
**9**, 577
- murder, as defence on charge of, **9**, 576, 577

**PROVOST COURT,**Exeter, of, **9**, 160**PROVOST MARSHAL,**custody of officer or soldier by, **25**, 13, 44**PROXIES.** *See* PROXY.**PROXIMATE CAUSE,**

- cargo, of loss of, excepted peril as, **26**, 232, 233
- causa proxima non remota spectatur*, **17**, 445, 530,  
567 ; **21**, 446
- damage, of, continuance of original cause so as to  
constitute, **10**, 319
- insurance, accident, of death in case of, **17**, 567
- fire, of loss in case of, **17**, 530
- marine, of loss in case of, **17**, 432, 435, 438,  
439 n., 477
- ship, of loss of, **17**, 445
- negligence, actions for, **21**, 378—382
- contributory, **21**, 446, 447
- damage, remoteness of, distinguished from,  
**21**, 486, 487
- defendant's, when not the, **21**, 380
- third party, wrongful act by, not affecting, **21**,  
381



**PROXIMATE CONSEQUENCE,**

damages arising from act complained of, must be,  
10, 311

**PROXY,**

bankruptcy proceedings, in, **2**, 68, 69 ; **10**, 422  
creditor's right to vote by, **2**, 68  
execution by creditor's agent, **2**, 68  
form of, **2**, 69 ; **10**, 422  
general, **2**, 69  
issue of forms of, **2**, 69  
special, **2**, 69  
unfair use of, **2**, 69  
companies, arrangements binding minorities,  
regulations as to, **5**, 605, 606  
attestation of, **5**, 258  
Companies Clauses Consolidation Acts, meet-  
ings under, **5**, 720, 721  
creditors and contributories, voting by, **5**,  
468—470  
form of, **5**, 256 n., 258 ; **10**, 422  
lodging of, **5**, 469, 470  
minor cannot hold, **5**, 469  
official liquidator as, **5**, 469  
posting of, payment for, **5**, 259  
representative of another company voting by,  
**5**, 258  
revocation of, **5**, 259  
right to use, **5**, 258  
self and proxies, for, **5**, 259  
show of hands, on, cannot vote by, **5**, 259  
special class of persons, for, **5**, 605  
stamping and posting of, **5**, 258, 259  
voting by, **5**, 258, 259  
winding up, forms settled in chambers of  
winding up court, **5**, 605  
corporations, costs charged to corporate funds,  
**8**, 350  
execution and stamping of, **8**, 350  
right of, to vote by, **8**, 350  
elections at universities, voting by, **12**, 324,  
325  
friendly societies, meetings of, use at, **15**, 158 n.,  
160  
stamping of, **15**, 160 n.  
House of Lords, voting in division of, by, **21**,  
786  
industrial society, investments, in respect of,  
may appoint member as, **17**, 21  
right of voting by, **17**, 23  
minister, election of, voting at, by, **4**, 251  
stamping of, penalties in respect of, **24**, 704 n.,  
705 n.

**PRUSSIAN SHIPS,**

life salvage in respect of, **1**, 74

**PSALMS,**

use of, Church of England, in, **11**, 658, 659

**PUBERTY,**

age of, in Roman law, **17**, 44 n.  
husband under age of, rebuttal of presumption of  
legitimacy of child in case of, **2**, 430  
presumption as to, **9**, 240

**PUBLIC, THE,**

breach of duty to, individual cannot sue for, **21**,  
424  
charitable gifts for benefit of, **4**, 114—117, 123,  
124

**PUBLIC, THE—continued.**

Children Act, proceedings under, may be excluded  
from, **17**, 170, 178  
county council meetings, right of admission to, **19**,  
348  
damage to, ground of injunction, as, **17**, 228  
divorce, intervention in, by member of, **16**, 556,  
557  
duty towards, occupier of premises, by, **21**, 397,  
399, 400  
fraud on, specific performance refused in case of,  
**27**, 47  
injury to, occupier's negligence, caused by, **21**,  
397—400  
third party's interference, caused by, **21**, 400,  
401  
juvenile courts, exclusion from, **17**, 170, 178  
misrepresentation made to, acting on, **20**, 716  
open space, straying over, by, **21**, 579, 580  
parish council, meetings of, open to, **19**, 245  
safety of. *See* SAFETY.  
statutory duty to, mandamus to enforce, **27**,  
191  
right to enforce, **27**, 483  
urban district council, at meetings of, admission  
of, **19**, 279

**PUBLIC,**

accounts, audit of, **21**, 776, 777 ; **24**, 541—543  
accounting officers, appointment of, **24**, 765  
committee, **21**, 777  
control of, Parliament, by, **21**, 776  
Acts. *See* PUBLIC STATUTE.  
agent, contract, not liable on, as such, **23**, 314  
Crown not liable for misconduct of, **1**, 213  
foreign state, of, immunity of, **23**, 310, 311  
position of, **1**, 181, 213, 224 ; **6**, 412—417 ; **19**,  
432 ; **27**, 477  
tort, liability in, of, **1**, 224  
trustee empowered to employ, **28**, 218  
analyst. *See* PUBLIC ANALYST.  
auction, advowson not to be sold by, **11**, 583  
distress, taxes, for, of goods taken in, **11**,  
220  
goods entrusted for sale at, right to sue in  
trespass in respect of, **1**, 520 ; **27**, 867.  
*See* AUCTION.  
house where held a place of public resort  
within Vagrancy Act, **1**, 506 ; **22**, 612 n.  
lunatic's land, of, leave of master, by, **19**, 444  
pledges over ten shillings value to be sold by,  
**1**, 507 ; **22**, 252  
spirits and utensils seized where spirit duty in  
arrear to be sold by, **24**, 625 n  
auditor, friendly society's accounts audited by,  
**15**, 146, 173  
industrial society's accounts audited by, **17**,  
11, 27  
signature of, admitted without proof, **15**,  
130  
authorities, **23**, 304 *et seq.* *See* PUBLIC AUTHO-  
RITIES.  
Authorities Protection Act. *See* PUBLIC AUTHO-  
RITIES PROTECTION ACT.  
benefit. *See* PUBLIC BENEFIT.  
bill. *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT.  
body. *See* PUBLIC BODY.  
building. *See* BUILDING.  
carrier. *See* CARRIER OF GOODS ; COMMON  
CARRIER.  
charity, what is a, **4**, 114—117, 123, 124

**PUBLIC**—*continued.*

clock, gift of, **23**, 503  
 maintenance and repair of, **23**, 502  
 metropolitan borough council, by, **20**, 405  
 provision of, by local authority, **23**, 502  
 companies, **5**, 71—73. *See* COMPANIES.  
 conduct in, bye-laws as to, **27**, 279  
   indecent exposure, **9**, 537  
 convenience. *See* SANITARY CONVENIENCE.  
 conveyance. *See* CAB; CARRIAGE (vehicle);  
   HACKNEY CARRIAGE; MOTOR HACKNEY  
   CARRIAGE; MOTOR OMNIBUS; OMNIBUS.  
 corporation, *defined*, **8**, 334  
 dancing. *See* DANCING.  
 documents. *See* PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.  
 duty. *See* PUBLIC DUTY.  
 elementary school. *See* PUBLIC ELEMENTARY  
   SCHOOL.  
 entertainment, inn as house of, **17**, 303  
   place of. *See* PLACE OF PUBLIC ENTERTAIN-  
   MENT.  
 examination, bankruptcy, in. *See* EXAMINATION.  
 company, on winding up. *See* EXAMINATION.  
 expenditure. *See* PUBLIC EXPENDITURE.  
 exposure, person, of, **9**, 537  
   unfit food, of, **15**, 35, 36; **21**, 536  
 ferry, *defined*, **14**, 555, 556. *See* FERRY.  
 fishery. *See* FISHERY.  
 footpath. *See* FOOTPATH.  
 garden. *See* PUBLIC GARDEN.  
 health. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH.  
 highway. *See* HIGHWAY.  
 house. *See* PUBLIC-HOUSE.  
 inquiry. *See* INQUIRY.  
 interest, Attorney-General, joinder of, to proceed-  
   ings affecting, **17**, 228, 271  
   application by, in, injunction, for, **17**, 227,  
   234  
   ground of injunction against railway, as, **17**,  
   229  
   matter of, court decides, **18**, 710  
   fair comment on, **18**, 701, 702  
   instances of, **18**, 703—705  
 lamps. *See* LAMP.  
 library. *See* PUBLIC LIBRARY.  
 lodging-house. *See* PUBLIC LODGING-HOUSE.  
 market, right to attend, **20**, 6. *See* MARKET.  
 meeting. *See* MEETING.  
 minister. *See* PUBLIC MINISTER.  
 money, accounts of. *See* accounts, *supra*.  
   control of, by House of Commons, **21**,  
   792—797. *See also* HOUSE OF COMMONS.  
   disbursement of, **24**, 764, 765  
   grant of, to Crown, **21**, 766, 767  
 nuisance, **16**, 151, 152. *See* NUISANCE.  
 office. *See* PUBLIC OFFICE.  
 officer. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER; SERVANT.  
 order. *See* PUBLIC ORDER.  
 park. *See* PUBLIC PARK.  
 patent. *See* PATENT.  
 peace, disturbance of, unlawful assembly, when,  
   **9**, 469  
 place, affray by fighting in, **9**, 468  
   betting purposes, for, **15**, 291—293  
   entertainment, of. *See* PLACE OF PUBLIC  
   ENTERTAINMENT.  
 policy. *See* PUBLIC POLICY.  
 prosecutor. *See* DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC PROSECU-  
   TIONS.  
 purposes, charitable, when considered, **4**, 107,  
   114—117, 123, 124

**PUBLIC**—*continued.*

purposes—*continued.*  
 companies for, **5**, 674—743. *See* COMPANIES  
   CLAUSES ACTS.  
 non-charitable, **4**, 123, 124  
 perpetuities, rule against, applies to, **22**,  
   298; **28**, 28  
 record, copies of, when privileged, **11**, 75. *See*  
   PUBLIC DOCUMENTS; RECORD.  
 register, evidence, as, **13**, 473—475, 533—539  
 resort, licensee of place of, disqualified for certain  
   offences, **18**, 56, 59  
   place of, *defined*, **23**, 429 n., 430 n.; **27**, 402 n  
   licensed premises communicating with, **18**,  
   131, 132  
   safety of, provisions as to, **23**, 429, 430  
 revenue. *See* REVENUE.  
 right. *See* PUBLIC RIGHT.  
 road. *See* HIGHWAY.  
 safety. *See* SAFETY.  
 school. *See* PUBLIC SCHOOL.  
 seats, metropolis, in, damaging or defacing, **27**,  
   287  
 servant. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER; SERVANT.  
 statutes. *See* PUBLIC STATUTE.  
 tranquillity, offences against, **9**, 460—479. *See*  
   PUBLIC ORDER.  
 trees or shrubs, metropolis, in, defacing, **27**, 287  
 trust, **28**, 27, 28. *See* purposes, *supra*.  
   receiver only appointed in presence of Attor-  
   ney-General, **24**, 357  
 trustee. *See* PUBLIC TRUSTEE.  
 use of land as exempting from undeveloped land  
   duty, **24**, 577  
 vaccinator, **23**, 471—473, 476—480. *See* VACCINA-  
   TION.  
 vehicle. *See* CAB; CARRIAGE (vehicle); HACK-  
   NEY CARRIAGE; OMNIBUS; VEHICLE.  
 walk. *See* PUBLIC WALK.  
 works. *See* PUBLIC WORKS.  
 Works Loans Commissioners. *See* PUBLIC  
   WORKS LOANS COMMISSIONERS.  
 worship. *See* PUBLIC WORSHIP.

**PUBLIC ANALYST,**

*defined*, **15**, 6  
 analysis by, food or drug, of, **15**, 9  
 appointment of, **15**, 8, 9  
   borough council, by, **15**, 9  
   county council, by, **19**, 347, 369  
   mandamus for, **15**, 7, 8 n.  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, regulations of,  
   regard had to, in certificate, **15**, 11, 67  
 certificate by, condition precedent to prosecution,  
   Food and Drugs Acts, under, **15**, 11  
 evidence, as, **13**, 477, 478; **15**, 31  
   against whom, **15**, 12, 31 n.  
 form of, **15**, 10—12  
 milk and cream, with regard to, **15**, 11, 64, 65,  
   67  
 service of copy of, summons, with, **15**, 31  
 duties of, **15**, 8—12  
 employment of, whether compulsory, **15**, 12 n.  
 examination with a view to appointment as, **15**,  
   9 n.  
 fee of, analysis, for, **15**, 9  
 local authorities, duty of, to appoint, **15**, 7  
 Local Government Board, control by, of, **15**,  
   8—10  
 observations of, adulteration, as to, **15**, 11  
 purchaser's right to submit sample to, **15**, 9



**PUBLIC ANALYST**—*continued.*

removal of, power of local authority as to, **15**, 8, 9  
 remuneration of, **15**, 9  
 report of, contents of, and when made, **15**, 9, 10  
 inadmissible to prove facts stated, **13**, 532  
 sale of food or drugs, may not engage in, **15**, 9  
 samples, delivery of, to, **15**, 16  
 taken outside appointed district, cannot analyse, **15**, 9

**PUBLIC AUTHORITIES.** *See also* LOCAL AUTHORITY; LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

*The title PUBLIC AUTHORITIES AND PUBLIC OFFICERS is contained in Vol. XXIII., pp. 299 et seq.*

*defined*, Public Authorities Protection Act, within, **23**, 342

Act of State by. *See* ACT OF STATE.

action against. *See* PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT.

agent of, statutory protection of, **23**, 342

architect's liability under Corrupt Practices Act, 1889, when employed by, **3**, 303

breach of statutory duty, liability for, **27**, 483

bribery of members of, **9**, 484; **12**, 141

compensation for abolition of office to officers of, **23**, 352

contract, liability in, **6**, 414, 415; **20**, 262; **23**, 323

contractor under, liability of, **16**, 179; **19**, 176 n., 180; **23**, 342

copy of document printed by, admissibility of, in evidence, **13**, 525

criminal act of servant, not liable for, **6**, 413; **20**, 262

damages for collision recoverable against, **26**, 537

distress for non-payment of rates, rights of, **11**, 210—221; **24**, 382. *See* DISTRESS FOR RATES AND TAXES.

duties which are only public when performed by, **23**, 341

education, in relation to. *See* EDUCATION AUTHORITY, LOCAL; PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.

execution of work pursuant to notice of, liability for, **19**, 176, 180

gratuitous performance of services by, liability in case of, **20**, 262; **23**, 318; **27**, 481 n.

highway authority, as. *See* BOROUGH COUNCIL; COUNTY COUNCIL; HIGHWAY AUTHORITY; MAIN ROAD.

nonfeasance, when not liable for, **16**, 132, 133; **19**, 290; **21**, 558

injunction against, **13**, 50 n.; **17**, 225, 226, 229

poor rate, in case of, **17**, 226; **22**, 535 n.

trespass, in case of, **17**, 234

judicial, protection of. *See* JUDGE; JUDICIAL POWERS.

mandamus against, **27**, 481 n.

time for, **10**, 111; **23**, 345 n.

meetings of. *See* MEETING.

reports of, how far privileged, **18**, 698, 699

military, protection of, **25**, 93; **27**, 384

misfeasance by, liability in case of, **21**, 376, 377, 422, 518; **27**, 482

National Health Insurance, exemption from, of persons employed by, **28**, 907

naval, protection of, **25**, 93; **27**, 384

**PUBLIC AUTHORITIES**—*continued.*

negligence

by, burden of proof, **21**, 437

highway, in regard to. *See* NEGLIGENCE, highway, highway authority.

statutory duties, in respect of, **21**, 377, 378, 422—425

liable for, only under statute, **21**, 377, 422; **27**, 484

penalty, whether liable to, in case of, **21**, 423

nonfeasance, highway authority, in case of, **16**, 135

local highway authority, in case of, **16**, 133;

**21**, 558; **23**, 317 n.

sewerage authority not liable for, Public Health Act, 1875, under, **21**, 557, 558;

**28**, 435

specific duty to plaintiff, in case of, **23**, 316

nuisance, abatement of, by. *See* ABATEMENT, nuisance.

liability for, **21**, 557, 558

public, cannot be legalised by, **21**, 512

obstruction of. *See* CONTEMPT OF COURT; OBSTRUCTION.

officers of, compensation to, **23**, 335

plea of not guilty by statute not open to, **11**, 191 n., 205 n.; **19**, 183 n.; **22**, 449 n.

private Acts, how far protected by, **23**, 338, 339

private individuals protected when acting under, **19**, 176 n.; **23**, 343

protection of statutory. *See* PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT.

Public Health (London) Act, 1891, protection for acts done under, **20**, 468, 469

remuneration as an element in liability of, **23**, 318

servant of. *See* SERVANT.

surveys made under, when receivable in evidence, **13**, 475

telegraphic advantages given to, **27**, 352, 353

tort, liability for, **1**, 224; **6**, 414, 415; **23**, 316, 321

servants or agents, by, liability for. *See* MASTER, public authority.

transfer of duties to newly created body, effect of, **23**, 318

trespass by, injunction to restrain, **17**, 234

waiver of protection by, **23**, 350

Workmen's Compensation Act, employer under, as, **20**, 191

performance of duties as trade or business, within, **20**, 191, 193 n.

proceedings under, not protected, **20**, 181 n., 216 n.; **23**, 346

sub-contracting, in regard to, **20**, 193 n.

wrong done by, remedy in case of, **27**, 481 n.

**PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT,**

action, notice of, under, **1**, 24, 25; **23**, 349, 350  
 county court, in, **8**, 464

action within, *defined*, **1**, 5; **23**, 344—346

acts, *bonâ fide*, within, **1**, 25; **23**, 343, 344; **27**, 176

amends, tender of, effect of, **23**, 348; **25**, 93; **27**, 384, 863

specially pleaded, must be, **27**, 863 n.

Weights and Measures Act, proceedings under, in case of, **28**, 496 n.

appeal, costs of, not within, **23**, 345

application of, general, **1**, 24, 25; **23**, 339, 340

military or naval officer, to, **25**, 93

**PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT—continued.**

applications, interlocutory, costs of, not within, **23, 345**  
 breaches of contract not within, **23, 342, 343, 345**  
 charitable trust, proceedings for breach of, within, **4, 348 n.**  
 companies for public benefit not within, **5, 675 n.; 23, 342**  
 constable, action against, within, **22, 499; 23, 321 n.**  
 contempt of court, time limit for proceedings as to, under, **25, 832 n.**  
 contract, breach of, not within, **23, 342, 343, 345**  
 contractors under public authority, whether within, **16, 179; 19, 176 n., 180; 23, 342**  
 copyright offences, proceedings in respect of, within, **8, 157, 169**  
 costs in proceedings under, **17, 291; 23, 345, 348, 349.** See solicitor and client costs, *infra*.  
     county court, in, **8, 585**  
     county court, officers of, within, **8, 426**  
 Cruelty to Animals Acts, proceedings under, limitation of, by, **1, 384 n.**  
 Diseases of Animals Act, police proceedings under, protected by, **1, 431 n.**  
 duties protected by, nature of, **23, 341—343**  
 electric railway, corporation working, within, **27, 837 n.**  
 Fatal Accidents Act, proceedings under, limitation of, **19, 181 n.; 23, 347**  
 general issue not pleadable under, **19, 183 n.; 22, 449 n.**  
 Government department, no defence to proceedings by, **23, 345**  
 highway, damage to, proceedings for, within, **16, 179**  
     obstruction on, removal of, district council protected by, **16, 162**  
 judgment for defendant, what is, within, **13, 190 n.**  
 land, actions for recovery of, not within, **23, 343**  
 Land Tax Commissioners within, **13, 313**  
 lighting inspectors within, **16, 122**  
 limitation of actions under, cause of action, time runs from, **23, 346**  
     claim for declaration of right, time not enlarged by, **23, 347**  
     continuous damage, in case of, **6, 416; 8, 157 n.; 10, 111; 23, 346, 347**  
     time limit, **23, 346**  
 local authorities within, **1, 25; 27, 801, 837**  
 malicious prosecution, action for, not within, **23, 344**  
 mandamus, proceedings for, time for, under, **10, 111**  
     within, **23, 345 n.**  
 Merchant Shipping Act, application to proceedings under, **26, 353 n., 648**  
 naval officer protected by, submarine telegraphy, in respect of, **27, 384**  
 omission of duty, as giving rise to cause of action, **19, 179 n.**  
 order in chambers equivalent to judgment for defendant within, **18, 190 n.**  
 patent, infringement of, within, **23, 346**  
 poor law guardians within, **22, 539**  
 private individuals, application of former Acts to, not affected by, **19, 177; 23, 340 n., 343**  
 proceedings excepted from, **20, 181 n., 216 n.; 23, 343, 345, 346**

**PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT—continued.**

proceedings within, **23, 344—346**  
 public authority within, *defined*, **23, 342**  
 public benefit, duties performed for, in regard to, **23, 341, 342**  
 retrospective, in what respect, **27, 161 n.**  
 returning officers, in case of, **12, 463 n.**  
 solicitor and client costs, right of defendant to, **8, 585; 17, 291; 26, 648, 799, 807**  
 special constables within, **22, 496**  
 torts, limited to, **23, 345; 27, 497**  
 trading bodies not within, **1, 25; 19, 176**  
 tramway authority within, **27, 801**  
 waiver of protection under, **23, 350**  
 Weights and Measures Acts, tender of amends in action under, effect of, **28, 496 n.**

**PUBLIC BENEFIT,**

acts done for, protection in respect of, **27, 480, 481, 483, 484**  
 appropriation of land for, tenant for life, by, **25, 664**  
 bequest of works of art for, vesting of, **19, 214**  
 breach of statutory duty for, liability in case of, **27, 484**  
     who may sue, **27, 483**  
 company for, not entitled to benefits of Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, **5, 675 n.**  
 document not kept for, inadmissible as evidence, **13, 473, 538**  
 duty of care for, criminal negligence in respect of, **21, 425**  
 neglect of duty imposed for, actionable, whether, **27, 484**  
 Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, in regard to duties done for public benefit, **23, 341, 342**  
 publication for, criminal libel, of, **18, 743**  
     report of judicial proceedings, of, **9, 238 n., 538; 13, 697**

**PUBLIC BODY.** See PUBLIC AUTHORITIES. *defined*, **27, 480**

Public Bodies Corrupt Practices Act, within, **9, 484 n.**  
 Public Works Loans Act, within, **28, 419 n.**  
 injunction against, **17, 226—229**  
 loan to, harbour etc. construction, for, **28, 419**  
 member or servant of, corruptly taking reward, **9, 484, 485**  
 mortmain, power to hold land in. See MORTMAIN.  
 nuisance by, **16, 132—135; 19, 290; 21, 557, 558**  
 tort, liability in, **27, 480—484**

**PUBLIC DOCUMENTS,**

*defined*, **9, 393; 13, 473, 528**  
 certified copy of, admissibility of, in evidence, **13, 524**  
 Colonial Acts as, **13, 492**  
 copies of, when admissible in evidence, **9, 392; 13, 523, 524**  
 Crown copyright in, **8, 173; 23, 226**  
 discovery of, mandamus for, **11, 39**  
     privileged from, **11, 84, 85**  
 evidence, as, **3, 143; 13, 472, 473, 527—533**  
     scope of writer's authority, limited to, **13, 528, 531**  
 evidence, for purpose of, what are, **13, 473, 475, 528—531, 538**



**PUBLIC DOCUMENTS**—*continued.*

- examined copy, *defined*, **13**, 524
- abbreviations not in the original, must not contain, **13**, 524 n.
- admissible as evidence, when, **13**, 524
- exemplifications of, *defined*, **13**, 523
- facts of public nature only, as, evidence of, **13**, 473
- foreign, proof of, **13**, 527
- forgery of, **9**, 735—739; **23**, 226
- histories duly accredited are, **13**, 478, 479
- judicial notice of, in what case, **13**, 485—487, 491, 495—497
- King's printer's copy, admissibility of, in evidence, **13**, 525
- non-parochial registers, admissible in evidence, statute, by, **13**, 538
- original only evidence, criminal case, in, **13**, 539
- office copies of, admissibility of, as evidence, **9**, 392; **13**, 523
- official certificate as, **13**, 476, 477
- ordnance survey is not, **13**, 564
- parish registers, admissibility of, as evidence, **13**, 536
- parliamentary journals as, **13**, 527
- proof of, **9**, 392
- criminal cases, in, **9**, 392; **13**, 539
- public
  - inquiry, embodying results of, evidence of facts therein stated, **13**, 527, 528
  - officer, must be made by, **13**, 475, 528 n.
  - registers, entries in, effect of, as evidence, **13**, 473, 538
- refusal to produce, public policy, on ground of, **11**, 84, 85; **13**, 573
- revenue books as, **13**, 540
- statements in, admissibility in evidence, **13**, 456, 472, 473
- grounds for being received as evidence, **13**, 456, 472, 473
- unlawful printing of, offence of, **23**, 226

**PUBLIC DUTY,**

- breach of, **21**, 397—401; **23**, 313
- criminal act, amounting to, **21**, 420—426
- damages for, **23**, 316, 317
- executive duty, in case of, **23**, 316—323
- statutory authority, under, **23**, 313
- communication in pursuance of, discovery, privileged from, **11**, 85
- company, breach by, of, indictment in case of, **5**, 311
- contract, performance of, in pursuance of, as to, **23**, 342
- performance of, action to compel, procedure in, **23**, 100, 101; **27**, 190, 191
- estoppel, cannot be restrained by, **13**, 380
- mandamus to compel, **10**, 85; **27**, 191
- rights of public in regard to, **27**, 483
- private person, protection of, in performance of, **23**, 343
- Public Authorities Protection Act, within, **23**, 341—343
- public authority, protection of, in execution of, **23**, 339, 340
- burial, as to, **23**, 341
- education, as to, **23**, 341
- electricity, as to, **23**, 341
- harbour, as to, **23**, 341
- highway, as to, **23**, 341
- independent contractor, in case of, **23**, 342

**PUBLIC DUTY**—*continued.*

- public authority—*continued.*
  - light railways, in regard to, **23**, 342
  - market, as to, **23**, 341
  - rate collection, as to, **23**, 341
  - sanitary powers, as to, **23**, 341
  - servant of, as to, **23**, 342
  - tramways, as to, **23**, 342
  - water, as to, **23**, 341
- public official, protection of, in execution of, **23**, 344

**PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.**

*See* EDUCATION AUTHORITY, LOCAL.

- defined*, **12**, 29 n.
- accommodation, amount of, in, **12**, 10
- appeal against provision of, **12**, 26
- duty of authority to provide, **12**, 24—40; **25**, 310
- fees, to be provided without payment of, **12**, 30
- local education authority, provided by, **12**, 10, 12, 24—28
- acquisition of land for, **6**, 166; **12**, 21, 26, 27, 117—121
- Mortmain Acts, exempt from, **4**, 139; **8**, 368; **12**, 117, 118; **25**, 310
- aid grant for. *See* grant in aid, *infra*.
- assurance of land, enrolment for, **4**, 132, 133, 139
- attendance at, duty to enforce, agriculture, child employed in, **12**, 61, 62, 63
- average, aid grant based on, **12**, 12, 50
- necessity for school, in relation to, **12**, 29
- Board of Education, bye-laws may be made by, **12**, 13
- bye-laws as to, **12**, 55, 58—62, 66
- limitations on, **12**, 61
- canal boat, child in, **12**, 67
- certificate as to, **12**, 66, 68
- Children Act, 1908, provisions of, as to, **12**, 56; **17**, 173
- defective child, **12**, 55, 56, 57, 60, 61
- employer, agent of, liability of, **12**, 64
- duty of, **12**, 62—64, 67—70
- false representation as to age of child by parent to, **12**, 64
- ignorance of, **12**, 64
- liability of, **12**, 64—66
- penalty on, for employing child, **12**, 64, 65
- exemptions, **12**, 61, 63
- factory, in case of, **12**, 68
- factory, child in, **12**, 67—70. *See* EDUCATION.
- inspector, when enforced by, **12**, 64
- history of, **12**, 58 n.
- law as to, **12**, 7
- local education authority, duty of, **12**, 13, 17, 24, 25, 55, 58, 64
- order for, **12**, 56—58, 65
- parent, causing to attend by, what constitutes, **12**, 59 n., 60 n.
- duty of, **12**, 55, 56, 59, 60, 64, 66, 68, 69
- liability of, **12**, 64—66
- proceedings for non-attendance, **12**, 56, 57, 58, 65, 66; **17**, 173, 174
- double proceedings for same act or omission, **12**, 66
- evidence on, **12**, 66
- production of child ordered, **12**, 65
- reasonable excuse for non-attendance, **12**, 55—57, 60
- religious instruction not to be made condition, **12**, 29, 61

**PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL—***continued.*attendance at—*continued.*religious observance, on day of, **12, 61**search for child employed, **12, 65**twelve, child over, **12, 61**Board of Education, accommodation regulated by, **12, 25**annual report of, on, **12, 14**appeal to, new school, against, **12, 26**Charitable Trusts Acts, as Commissioners under, **12, 13, 21**code of, annual issue of, **12, 10, 11**compulsory purchase, petition for, to, **12, 27**sanction for, of, **12, 27**defective children, provision for education of, by, **12, 42—45**fees regulated by, **12, 30, 31**grant by, to, **12, 9—11**inquiry ordered by, new school, as to, **12, 27, 109**inspection by, **12, 12**new school, discretion as to, **12, 26**provisional orders by, **12, 13, 27**voluntary school, consent to transfer of, **12, 28**borough council, borrowing by, for, **12, 51 ; 20, 406**education authority, as, **12, 17, 19, 34**building, acquisition of land for, **12, 26, 27**appeal against proposed, **12, 26**Board of Education, discretion of, as to, **12, 26**grants for, **12, 50**bursaries and scholarships in aid of instruction in, **12, 18**bye-laws, limitations and conditions of, **12, 61**making and publication of, **12, 58, 59**canal boat, child in, in regard to, **12, 67 ; 17, 174**capital expenditure on account of, **12, 48**certificate, attendance, as to, **12, 66, 68**standard, as to, **12, 62, 66, 68**certified school. *See* CERTIFIED SCHOOLS.charitable trusts, school under, use of, for, **12, 28**closing of, to prevent disease, **23, 453**code, Board of Education, issued by, **12, 10, 11**grant under, **12, 49**conduct of, **12, 16, 29—34**conveyances etc. for children to, **12, 21, 61, 64**county council, appointment of managers by, **12, 34**borrowing by, for, **12, 50, 51**education committee of, **12, 19 ; 19, 350**expenses incurred by, on account of, **12, 47, 48**powers of, in respect of, **12, 17—19**Cowper-Temple clause, provisions of, **12, 34**day industrial school. *See* DAY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.defective child. *See* BLIND, children ; CERTIFIED SCHOOLS ; DEAF CHILD ; DEFECTIVE CHILDREN ; EPILEPTIC CHILDREN.education provided at, nature of, **12, 18**efficiency of, duty as to, **12, 29**election, committee rooms at, school not to be used for, **12, 304, 358**enlargement of, **12, 26**factories and workshops, children employed in, **12, 67—70 ; 14, 489**fee grant, *defined*, **12, 50**Board of Education, by, **12, 11, 12, 30, 31, 50**fees applied in reduction of, **12, 31**fees chargeable by school, effect on, **12, 31****PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL—***continued.*fees, augmentation and imposition of, **12, 30, 31**deduction of, child's wages, from, **12, 70 ; 17, 155**guardians' payment of, where parent unable, **12, 84**local education authority, received by, **12, 51**imposed by, **12, 30**non-payment of, by parent in case of poverty, **12, 84**remedy in case of, **12, 31 n.**parent, liability of, for, **12, 31 n., 60 n.**poor law children, in respect of, **12, 88**grant in aid of, **12, 6, 49, 50 ; 24, 764**Board of Education, powers of, as to, **12, 9, 11, 12, 49, 50**building, by, **12, 50**code, control of, **12, 49**Education Act, 1902, under, control over, **12, 12, 50**educational authorities, by, **12, 9—12, 48—50**evening schools, for, **12, 10, 48**extra, small population, in case of, **12, 11, 49**local authority, to, **12, 9, 48—50**parliamentary control over, **12, 9, 11, 49, 50**special schools, to, **12, 12, 50**grouping of schools, powers as to, **12, 34**guardians, contributions by, to, **12, 51, 82**health and physical condition of children in, care of, **12, 18, 31, 32**improvement of, expenses of, **12, 11, 48**income of, application of, **12, 11**inspection of, provision for, **12, 12, 30, 38**medical, **12, 18, 31**institution, school attached to, position of, **12, 29 n.**joint maintenance of, powers as to, **12, 46**land, acquisition of, for, **6, 166 ; 12, 26, 27, 117**legal proceedings, non-attendance, for, **12, 57, 58, 65, 66 ; 17, 173, 174**local education authority. *See* EDUCATION AUTHORITY, LOCAL.London, provisions of Education Act applicable to, **12, 52—54 ; 20, 406**managers of, accounts of, **12, 52**appointment of, **12, 34, 39, 46, 53**London, in, **20, 406**marine school as, **12, 29 n.**meals to children, parents' contribution towards, **12, 33, 51**provision by local education authority of, **12, 18, 32, 33**medical attendance, cost of, charged to parent, **12, 32**inspection etc. of children, at, **12, 18, 31, 32**minor local authority, appointment of managers by, **12, 34**necessitous areas, grants for, **12, 50**non-attendance, proceedings in respect of, **12, 57, 58, 65, 66 ; 17, 173, 174**out-relief to parent of child who does not attend, **12, 83**parent, aid to, not relief, franchise purposes, for, **12, 143**duties of, **12, 7, 16, 25, 54—62**pecuniary contribution of, **12, 31 n., 32, 33, 44, 54, 78**pauper children, education of, at, **12, 82**pension scheme for teachers in, **12, 127—130**play centres, provision of, **12, 18, 32***References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**—*continued.*

polling station at parliamentary election, as, **12**, 310

punishment of pupils at, **12**, 124 n.

pupil teacher, training of, **12**, 9, 10

recognition of, Board of Education, by, **12**, 26

recreation, means of, provision of, **12**, 18, 32  
regulations with respect to conduct of, exhibition of, in, **12**, 30

religious instruction in, **12**, 29, 30, 34, 113

scholarships in, **12**, 18

school boards, abolition of, **12**, 16

school year, *defined*, Education Acts, under, **27**, 435

schoolhouse. *See* SCHOOLHOUSE.

site of school, choice of, **12**, 53; **20**, 406

small population, grant in respect of, **12**, 49

teacher, disqualified from service on education committee, **12**, 20

ejection of, from house held with appointment, **12**, 121 n.

teaching staff, control of Board of Education over, **12**, 9

transfer of, equivalent to providing new school, **12**, 26

unnecessary, when, **12**, 26, 29

urban district council, borrowing by, for, **12**, 51

powers of, to provide, **12**, 34

voluntary school, in regard to, **12**, 34, 35. *See* VOLUNTARY SCHOOL.

women as managers of, **12**, 53 n.

**PUBLIC EXPENDITURE,**

accounting officers, duty of, as to, **24**, 765

appropriation accounts, *defined*, **21**, 777

Appropriation Act, relation of, to, **21**, 771 n., 775

audit and examination of accounts of, provision for, **21**, 776, 777

budget, relation of, to, **21**, 774, 775

Committee, Supply, of, duties of, **21**, 772—774

Ways and Means, of, duties of, **21**, 772, 774—776

Comptroller and Auditor-General, duties of, in regard to, **21**, 777; **24**, 541—543. *See* COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR-GENERAL.

Consolidated Fund, in regard to, **21**, 767, 768, 775; **24**, 744—748. *See* CONSOLIDATED FUND.

fixed charges included in, **21**, 768

Crown in relation to, **21**, 766, 767, 771

Development and Road Improvement Funds, **24**, 762—764

estimates of, civil service, **21**, 768, 769; **24**, 540  
military, **21**, 768

naval, **21**, 768

supplementary, **21**, 769

excess grant, when made, **21**, 770

Exchequer and Audit Department, **24**, 541—543  
financial year, end of, **21**, 768 n., 769

local education authorities, payments to, **24**, 764

local taxation accounts, payments in relief of, **24**, 761, 762

National Debt, on, **24**, 753—760

parliamentary control over, **21**, 766—777; **24**, 537

Paymaster-General, duty of, as to, **24**, 764

pensions and superannuation allowances, on, **24**, 748—753

special grants, **21**, 771

superannuation allowances, on, **24**, 748—753

**PUBLIC EXPENDITURE**—*continued.*

supplementary estimates of, **21**, 769

supply services, in regard to, **21**, 768, 772; **24**, 748

Treasury, approval by, of, **21**, 768

control of, **24**, 749—753, 765

estimates framed by, as to, **21**, 768

vote, credit, of, when required, **21**, 770, 771

on account, as to, **21**, 769, 770

**PUBLIC GARDEN.** *See also* OPEN SPACE; PLEASURE GROUND; PUBLIC PARK; RECREATION GROUND; TOWN GARDEN.

betting in, offence of, **9**, 551

bye-laws for management of, as to, **21**, 594

compensation charge in respect of licensed premises used as, **18**, 72

offences relating to, powers of police as to, **21**, 596

protection of, authority for, London, in, **21**, 594

provinces, in, **21**, 594

Town Gardens Protection Act, 1863, applied to, **21**, 594—596

undeveloped land duty, exempt from, **21**, 581; **24**, 577

use and enjoyment of, public, by, as to, **21**, 594

**PUBLIC HEALTH.** *See* HEALTH.

*The title PUBLIC HEALTH and LOCAL ADMINISTRATION is contained in Vol. XXIII., pp. 357 et seq.*

acid, manufacture of, **23**, 404—414. *See* ACID; ALKALI WORK.

alkali work, regulations for, **23**, 404—414. *See* ALKALI WORK.

appeal from court of summary jurisdiction, provision for, **25**, 760 n.

arbitration in reference to. *See* ARBITRATION.

baths and washhouses, provision of, **23**, 486—501.

*See* BATHS AND WASHHOUSES.

borough council, powers of. *See* BOROUGH COUNCIL.

borrowing for purposes of. *See* BORROWING.

building, in regard to. *See* BUILDING.

burial ground, provision of, as to. *See* BURIAL GROUND; CEMETERY.

bye-laws, as to, **23**, 388—398. *See* BYE-LAW.

canal boat, as to, **23**, 503—505. *See* CANAL BOAT.

cellar dwellings, as to, **23**, 505—507. *See* CELLAR.

cement works, regulation of, **23**, 405. *See* CEMENT WORKS.

cemetary, provision of, as to. *See* BURIAL GROUND; CEMETERY.

chemical works, regulation of, **23**, 404 *et seq.* *See* ALKALI WORK; CHEMICAL.

closing orders, **23**, 529, 545, 546. *See* CLOSING ORDER.

cow-houses, as to, **23**, 459, 460. *See* COWS; COWSHED.

dairy, as to, **23**, 459, 460. *See* DAIRY; DAIRY-MAN; MILK.

ditch, as to, **23**, 611, 612. *See* DITCH.

drains, as to. *See* DRAIN.

dwelling-house, as to, **23**, 608. *See* DWELLING-HOUSE.

emigrant ship, in regard to. *See* EMIGRANT SHIP.

epidemic disease, **23**, 464 *et seq.* *See* EPIDEMIC DISEASE.

**PUBLIC HEALTH**—*continued.*

flock made from rags, purity of, regulations for, **23**, 564, 570

food, adulteration of. *See* ADULTERATION.

injurious, condemnation of, by justice, **15**, 38, 41, 42. *See* FOOD; UNWHOLESOME FOOD.

exposure for sale of, offence of, **9**, 554, 555; **15**, 38, 39, 42

inspection of, **15**, 36, 42

offence of making, **15**, 16, 17

possession of, offence of, **15**, 38, 39

regulations to prevent, as to, **15**, 5 n., 6 n., 44

search warrant for, **15**, 39, 40

seizure of, **15**, 37, 41, 42

gases, noxious or offensive, as to, **23**, 404, 406, 407, 410, 414

health visitor, metropolis, in, appointment of, **20**, 409 n.

hospital, provision of, **23**, 439, 440. *See* HOSPITAL.

housing, as to, **23**, 516—523. *See* HOUSING OF WORKING CLASSES.

infectious disease. *See* DISINFECTION; INFECTIOUS DISEASE.

inspectors for. *See* INSPECTOR.

joint board, constitution of, for purposes of, **19**, 339; **23**, 373; **28**, 254

expenses of, how defrayed, **19**, 339; **23**, 386; **28**, 262

lavatory. *See* SANITARY CONVENIENCE.

local authority, default of, in connection with, procedure in case of, **10**, 106; **20**, 469; **23**, 377, 378, 379

expenses of, how defrayed, **23**, 378, 379

loan to defray, provision for, **23**, 379

mandamus in case of, **10**, 106

order by Local Government Board against, enforcement of, **23**, 378, 379

Local Government Board. *See also* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.

functions of, consultative, as to, **23**, 374

inspections by, **23**, 375

local Acts, examination of, by, **23**, 375

orders by, effect of, **23**, 375, 376

local authority, against, enforcement of, **23**, 378, 379

publication of, as to, **23**, 376

rules and regulations by, power as to, **23**, 375

lodging-houses, in regard to, **23**, 509—515. *See* COMMON LODGING - HOUSE; LODGING-HOUSE.

London County Council, jurisdiction as to, **20**, 396, 444; **23**, 374

dairies, cowsheds, milkshops etc., regulations as to, **15**, 64 n.

defaulting metropolitan boroughs, powers as to, **20**, 409; **23**, 374

medical officer of health appointed by, **23**, 374

offensive trades, bye-laws as to, **20**, 461; **23**, 565—570; **27**, 274

sanitary inspectors, appointment of, rights in regard to, **20**, 466

half salary of, payable by, **20**, 466, 467

sewers, powers as to. *See* SEWAGE; SEWERS.

slaughterhouses, control of, **20**, 399, 461; **23**, 565, 568, 569

manure, as to. *See* MANURE.

market, as to. *See* MARKET.

medical officer of health. *See* MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.

**PUBLIC HEALTH**—*continued.*

milk, as to, **23**, 459—464. *See* COWS; DAIRY; DAIRYMAN; MILK.

mines, working of, sanitary measures not to interfere with, **6**, 163; **20**, 593; **23**, 367

mortuary, provision of. *See* MORTUARY.

notification of disease, **23**, 445—448. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASE.

nuisance, in regard to. *See* NUISANCE.

obnoxious matter, removal of, provision for, **23**, 610, 611

offensive trade, in regard to, **23**, 553 *et seq.* *See* OFFENSIVE TRADE.

officers of public authority. *See* OFFICER; MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.

overcrowding, as to. *See* OVERCROWDING.

parish council, as to. *See* PARISH COUNCIL.

penalties, recovery of, under the Public Health Acts, **23**, 367, 368, 369

police, powers of, relating to, **22**, 504

premises, examine or enter, metropolis, in, power to, **20**, 467; **23**, 601

Public Health Act, 1875, officer under, interest in contracts, offence in regard to, **3**, 303

Public Health (London) Act, 1891, city of London, application to, of, **20**, 465, 469

penalty for obstructing execution of, **20**, 467

sanitary authority under, *defined*, **20**, 408

Public Health (Regulations as to Food) Act, 1907, provisions of, **15**, 5 n., 6 n., 44

Public Health Acts, *defined*, **23**, 361 n.

Admiralty property, when applied to, **16**, 32; **23**, 365, 366

adoption of, **23**, 363, 364

appeal from court of summary jurisdiction, provision for, **23**, 369

metropolis, in, **20**, 468

authentication of notice, order etc. under, **23**, 370, 371

authorities to administer, **23**, 372—374. *See* SANITARY AUTHORITY.

borrowing powers under, **23**, 382—387. *See* BORROWING, local authority.

bye-laws under, **23**, 388—398. *See* BYE-LAW.

*certiorari*, jurisdiction, want of, in case of, **23**, 370, 376 n.

Commissioners of Sewers, works of, when applied to, **16**, 32; **23**, 365, 366

compensation for damage payable under, provision for, **6**, 163; **10**, 88; **19**, 271, 272

construction of, **23**, 365

Crown not bound by, **7**, 118 n.

cumulative powers of, **16**, 32; **23**, 365

docks and harbours, in regard to, **16**, 32; **23**, 365, 366, 367

exceptions from authority under, **23**, 365

expenses under, defrayed, how, **19**, 386; **24**, 82

recovered, how, **18**, 478, 489, 491, 492

rural district council, by, provision for, **23**, 381

urban authority, by, provision for, **23**, 380

harbours, in regard to, **16**, 32; **23**, 365, 366, 367

inspectors under. *See* INSPECTOR.

land, improvement of, local Act under, when applied to, **23**, 365, 366

purchase of, for purposes of, provision as to, **6**, 163

local Act in force, effect of, upon procedure under, **23**, 370



**PUBLIC HEALTH—continued.**Public Health Acts—*continued.*

- Local Government Board, control by, **23**, 374—376  
 orders by, **23**, 376, 377  
 mandamus to compel compensation, **10**, 88  
 notice, order etc. under, service of, as to, **16**, 170; **23**, 371  
 owner, *defined*, **23**, 427 n., 428  
   obstructed by occupier in carrying out provisions of, procedure in case of, **25**, 750 n.  
 penalties under, application of, **16**, 171  
   consolidation of, **23**, 365, 370  
   one daily penalty only recoverable, **23**, 365  
   recovery of, **23**, 367—370  
 proceedings, county court, in, when applicable, **23**, 368  
   court of summary jurisdiction, before, under, **23**, 367, 368  
   form, want of, not quashed for, **23**, 370, 376 n.  
 rate for expenses of, **24**, 82  
 rates levied under, appeal from, provision for, **23**, 369  
   by whom payable, **18**, 478, 488 *et seq.*  
   rural districts, application to, of, **23**, 364  
 scope of, **23**, 361—363  
 transfer, property, of, dispute as to, procedure in case of, **19**, 289  
   rights, of, dispute as to, procedure in case of, **19**, 289  
 War Office property, when applied to, **16**, 32; **23**, 365, 366  
 waterways, docks, harbours, when applied to, **16**, 32; **23**, 365, 366, 367  
 Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890,  
   adoption of, as to, **23**, 363, 364  
   appeal from order under, as to, **19**, 387  
   application of, **19**, 385, 386; **23**, 363, 364, 414  
   borrowing powers under, as to, **19**, 385, 386  
   expenses under, how defrayed, **19**, 386  
   rural district council invested with powers under, **23**, 364  
 Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, application of, **19**, 387, 388; **23**, 364, 365, 415  
 Crown rights, when affected by, **7**, 205, 206  
 rag and bone dealers, metropolis, in, regulations as to, **23**, 567  
 refuse. *See also* REFUSE.  
   house, ownership of collected, **23**, 607  
   removal of, **23**, 387, 568, 606—608  
     London, in, penalty for failure by authority to, effect of, **23**, 607 n.  
     sale of, London, in, provision for, **23**, 607, 608  
   trade, removal of, provision for, **23**, 605  
 sanitary authority, **23**, 372—374. *See* SANITARY AUTHORITY; URBAN AUTHORITY.  
 sanitary convenience. *See* SANITARY CONVENIENCE.  
 sanitary inspector. *See* INSPECTOR.  
 scavenging and cleaning, provisions as to, **23**, 605—612  
 seamen's lodging-houses, sanitation of, provisions for, **23**, 515, 516  
 sewers, as to. *See* SEWERS.  
 ships, epidemic disease on, regulations as to, **3**, 553; **23**, 446, 465, 466

**PUBLIC HEALTH—continued.**

- slaughter-house, in regard to. *See* SLAUGHTER-HOUSE.  
 smelting works, regulation of, **23**, 367, 404, 406, 410, 411  
 street, in regard to. *See* STREET.  
 town planning, **23**, 523—527. *See* TOWN PLANNING SCHEME.  
 unhealthy areas, expenses as to improvement of, provision for, **23**, 522  
   improvement of, scheme for, as to, **23**, 516—523  
 urban authority, powers of. *See* SANITARY AUTHORITY; URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.  
 vaccination, provisions as to. *See* VACCINATION.  
 verminous person, cleansing of, provision for, **20**, 409 n.; **23**, 501, 502  
 water-closet. *See* WATER-CLOSET.

**PUBLIC-HOUSE.** *See also* HOTEL; INN; INNKEEPER.

- beer-house, distinguished from, **17**, 305  
 billiards, hours of playing in, **27**, 425, 426  
 closing hours of, **18**, 87 *et seq.* *See* CLOSING HOURS.  
 compensation charge in respect of, **18**, 72. *See* COMPENSATION.  
 constable, harbouring of, in, offence of, **18**, 134, 135  
 construction of, London Building Acts, under, **20**, 485 n.  
 covenant against use of premises as, when broken, **18**, 518, 519  
 fully-licensed house, a term denoting, **17**, 304, 304 n., 305  
 gaming in, effect of, **18**, 137  
 hotel, how differs from, **17**, 304  
 houses included in term, **17**, 304, 305  
 inn, how differs from, **17**, 304  
   may be an, **17**, 304  
 intoxicating liquors, access for supply of, at, **18**, 60, 61 n., 92 n., 94—97, 126, 132 n., 140  
 lease, agreement for, condition precedent as to licence in, **27**, 52  
 miner's wages not to be paid in, **20**, 597, 625  
 mortgage of, covenant as to tie in, how far binding, **13**, 91 n.  
 music and dancing licence for, conditions in, **27**, 418 n.  
   when necessary, **27**, 416  
 piano gratuitously used by customers, music licence not necessary for, **27**, 416  
 poll, parliamentary, in, **12**, 310  
 private hotel, distinguished from, **17**, 304  
 rateable value of, determination of, **24**, 42  
 rent, deductions from, under Licensing Act, 1910, **25**, 615 n.  
 restraining covenant as to, **18**, 571 n., 573  
 sale of, time as essence of contract, **27**, 68  
 tied house covenant, **13**, 91 n.; **18**, 573, 574; **27**, 588 n. *See* TIED HOUSE.  
   compensation in respect of, **6**, 36. *See* COMPENSATION.  
 urinals, public, provision of, **23**, 599  
 water rate, basis of annual value for, **28**, 314 n.  
 wine-house, distinguished from, **17**, 305

**PUBLIC LIBRARY,**

- adoption of Acts for, **23**, 581, 582, 583  
 agreement between neighbouring parishes as to, **23**, 584

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**PUBLIC LIBRARY**—*continued.*adoption of Acts for—*continued.*

- agreement between urban districts as to, **23**, 584
- metropolitan borough, in, **20**, 405, 434 ; **23**, 583
- municipal boroughs, in, **12**, 15 n. ; **23**, 582, 583
- notice to Local Government Board of, **23**, 583
- rural parish, in, **23**, 583
- urban districts, in, **12**, 15 n. ; **23**, 582, 583
- authorities for. *See* LIBRARY AUTHORITIES.
- betting in, **15**, 292 ; **23**, 591
- charitable property, sale of, for, **4**, 223
- district for, **23**, 582, 583, 584
- annexation of parishes to, **23**, 584
- gift for, as charitable, **4**, 115
- income tax, exempt from, **4**, 210 ; **16**, 629, 630
- infected person prohibited from borrowing books, **23**, 451
- injury to articles in, **9**, 787
- rate, local, not exempt from payment of, **4**, 213 ; **19**, 204
- rate for, limitation of, **23**, 593
- resolutions as to, **23**, 593, 594

**PUBLIC LODGING-HOUSE.** *See also*

COMMON LODGING-HOUSE ; LODGING-HOUSE.

*defined*, **23**, 508 n.

- Act governing, **23**, 508
- conditions for using a house as, **23**, 508
- inspectors of, **23**, 509
- offences in regard to, **23**, 509
- penalty for, **23**, 509
- registration of, **23**, 508, 509
- application for, **23**, 508
- regulations of local authority as to, **23**, 509

**PUBLIC MINISTER.** *See also* AMBASSADOR ;

CHARGÉ D'AFFAIRES ; DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE.

- consular officer is not a, **6**, 438
- diplomatic, classes of, **6**, 428
- household of, position of, **6**, 430, 432, 433
- legal process, immunity from, **6**, 430, 431, 433
- notarial powers of, **21**, 497
- privileges of, **6**, 428—433
- forfeiture of, **6**, 433
- waiver of, **6**, 431
- suite of, position of, **6**, 430, 432, 433

**PUBLIC OFFICE,**<sup>1</sup>*defined*, income tax purposes, for, **16**, 667abolition of, compensation for. *See* compensation, *infra*.

- appointment to, gift relating to, **15**, 424
- compensation for abolition of, **23**, 352, 353
- common law, not due at, **23**, 352
- Consolidated Fund, as charge on, **24**, 745
- Education Act, under, **12**, 16 n.
- Local Government Act, 1894, under, **19**, 333
- Poor Law Acts, under, **22**, 548
- Public Health Act, under, **23**, 355
- Crown, derived from, **6**, 454, 455
- disqualification for, election offences, for, **12**, 519, 528, 529 ; **19**, 266
- election to, offences disqualifying voter in, **12**, 486
- emoluments of. *See* SALARY.
- income tax in respect of, **16**, 666, 667
- infant's incapacity as to, **17**, 46, 47
- exceptions to, **17**, 55, 56
- nomination to, gift relating to, **15**, 424

**PUBLIC OFFICE**—*continued.*

- resignation of, contract for, unenforceable, **7**, 395
- gift relating to, **15**, 424
- restoration to, mandamus, by, **10**, 79
- salary of public officer, appropriation of, in bankruptcy, **2**, 190, 191 ; **23**, 350 n.
- assignment of, or charge on, in regard to, **4**, 400 ; **7**, 395 ; **23**, 350 ; **24**, 368
- sale of, contract for, unenforceable, **7**, 395
- offence, as an, **9**, 486 ; **23**, 350
- solicitor exempt from certain, **26**, 726
- tenure of, charter or statute, under, **23**, 352 n.
- Crown's pleasure, at, **20**, 94, 98 ; **23**, 352 n.
- university fellowship not a, **24**, 368 n.

**PUBLIC OFFICER.** *See also* PUBLIC AUTHORITY ; PUBLIC OFFICE ; SERVANT ; and also, as main word, the name of the particular officer, judicial or political.*The title PUBLIC AUTHORITIES and PUBLIC OFFICERS is contained in Vol. XXIII., pp. 299 et seq.**defined*, **23**, 317 n.

- acting as, is presumption of appointment, **13**, 443
- action against, limitation of time in case of, **6**, 416 ; **23**, 346, 347
- advice to Crown, immunity for, of, **23**, 318
- bankruptcy of, appropriation of salary in, **2**, 190, 191 ; **23**, 350 n.
- breach of trust by, **9**, 485 ; **23**, 351
- bribery of, **9**, 484 ; **23**, 351
- certificate of, evidence, as, **13**, 476
- civil liability of, **6**, 383
- clerk of the peace as, **24**, 368 n.
- communications of, privileged, **13**, 427, 573
- company, unincorporated, of, petition in bankruptcy by, **2**, 35
- compensation to, for abolition of office. *See* PUBLIC OFFICE.
- contract by, personal capacity, in, **23**, 314, 315 ; **23**, 865
- public capacity, in, **23**, 314
- statutory liability for, **23**, 323
- court of law, of, misconduct of, **8**, 424, 425 ; **9**, 482, 483 ; **23**, 351
- criminal liability of, **6**, 383
- criminal offences by, enumeration of, **23**, 351
- Crown, of. *See* SERVANT.
- advice to, immunity in case of, **23**, 318
- disclosure of information by, **7**, 30, 32 ; **9**, 480, 481 ; **23**, 351
- to foreign State, **7**, 32 ; **9**, 480, 481
- document of, evidence, as, **13**, 475, 527
- election offences by, **12**, 538, 539
- extortion by, **9**, 481, 482 ; **23**, 351
- food and drugs, analysis of, for, **15**, 14—16
- gift to, bribery, when amounting to, **15**, 424
- insignia of office may be worn by, in place of worship, **7**, 30
- Irish national schoolmaster as, **24**, 368 n.
- judicial immunity of, extent of, **23**, 323 ; **27**, 484, 882, 883
- larceny by, **9**, 644 ; **23**, 351
- mandamus against, when granted, **10**, 94, 95
- when refused, **10**, 94
- military. *See* ARMY.
- ministerial, acting in obedience to orders of a judicial, **23**, 319, 320 ; **27**, 882
- misdeemeanours by, **23**, 351
- misfeasance by, liability for, **12**, 530 ; **23**, 316
- money in the hands of, recovery of, **23**, 315



**PUBLIC OFFICER**—*continued.*

naval. *See* ROYAL NAVY.  
 neglect of duty by, punishment for, **9**, 486  
 negligence of, **21**, 435  
 nonfeasance, whether liable for, **23**, 316  
 oppression by, **9**, 483; **23**, 351  
 payment for services of, depends on statute, **28**, 868  
 pension of. *See* PENSION.  
 Prerogative Court of Canterbury, clerk to deputy registrar of, is not a, **24**, 368 n.  
 property in hands of, no order for delivery up to receiver, **24**, 389 n.  
 protection of, **23**, 312 *et seq.* *See* PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT.  
 refusal to serve by, on election, **9**, 485  
 robes of office may be worn by, in place of worship, **7**, 30  
 salary of, appropriation of, in bankruptcy, **2**, 190, 191; **23**, 350 n.  
 assignment of or charge on, **4**, 400; **7**, 395; **23**, 350; **24**, 368  
 salvage reward, when obtainable by, **26**, 569  
 security may be required from, **15**, 494 n.  
 subordinates of, when liable for, **23**, 321  
 tort, discretion, done in exercise of, **23**, 319  
 liability for, **23**, 316—321; **27**, 480—484  
 order of superior no excuse for, **23**, 316  
 private servants, of, liable for, **23**, 323 n.  
 statutory exceptions to immunity from, **23**, 323  
 subordinates, of, when liable for, **6**, 416; **23**, 322, 323; **27**, 358 n., 370

**PUBLIC ORDER.**

offences against, abetting of breach of prison, **9**, 510  
 escape, civil process, from custody on, **9**, 509  
 escape, criminal lunatic, of, **9**, 510  
 custody, from, **9**, 510  
 affray, **9**, 468, 469. *See* AFFRAY.  
 allegiance, seducing members of the forces from, **9**, 464  
 armed, going, **6**, 359; **9**, 468  
 arms, unlawful manufacture or sale of, **9**, 468  
 arrest, resisting lawful, **9**, 296, 303, 506; **22**, 610, 614  
 assault. *See* ASSAULT.  
 assembly, smuggling, for purpose of, **9**, 522  
 unlawful, **9**, 469—471. *See* UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY.  
 assisting prisoners of war to escape, **6**, 359; **9**, 510  
 attempted rescue, murderer, of, **9**, 511, 512  
 barratry, **1**, 52; **9**, 499. *See* BARRATRY.  
 bawdy house, keeping a, **9**, 541, 542. *See* BAWDY HOUSE; BROTHEL; DISORDERLY HOUSE.  
 betting. *See* BETTING; GAMING.  
 betting house, keeping a, **4**, 435; **9**, 548—550; **15**, 294—299. *See* BETTING HOUSE; GAMING HOUSE, COMMON.  
 bigamy, **9**, 532. *See* BIGAMY.  
 blasphemy, **9**, 530; **18**, 609 n. *See* BLASPHEMY.  
 brawling. *See* BRAWLING.  
 breach of prison, **9**, 507, 508  
 abetting of, **9**, 510  
 prisoner of war, by, **6**, 359; **9**, 510  
 common law misdemeanour, as, **9**, 508  
 felony, when a, **9**, 507, 508

**PUBLIC ORDER**—*continued.*

offences against—*continued.*  
 breach of prison—*continued.*  
 incorrigible rogue, offender liable as, **9**, 508; **22**, 614  
 breach of the peace, **9**, 468. *See* BREACH OF THE PEACE.  
 brothel-keeping, **9**, 542. *See* BROTHEL; DISORDERLY HOUSE.  
 burial, relating to, **3**, 422, 423, 426, 427, 523; **9**, 479, 552, 553; **11**, 369, 663  
 challenge, sending a, **9**, 469  
 Church of England, against, **9**, 531, 532; **11**, 653—657. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES.  
 Church of Rome, religious orders, by members of, **9**, 479; **11**, 807, 808  
 combination, unlawful, licensed premises, on, **18**, 134  
 rigging the market, for, **9**, 562  
 Stock Exchange, on, **9**, 562  
 trade, **9**, 563  
 workmen, of, **9**, 563, 564; **27**, 638 *et seq.*  
 common gaming house, frequenting a, **4**, 436; **15**, 291. *See* GAMING HOUSE, COMMON.  
 keeping a, **4**, 435, 436; **9**, 545—547; **15**, 287—289  
 common, ill-governed and disorderly house, keeping. *See* DISORDERLY HOUSE.  
 constable, harbouring or supplying with liquor, **18**, 134, 135  
 obstructing, **9**, 505; **22**, 499, 500  
 refusing admission to licensed premises, **18**, 132  
 to aid, **9**, 506; **22**, 499  
 rescue of prisoner from, **9**, 511. *See* rescue, *infra*.  
 convict at large, **9**, 512  
 attempt to rescue, on recapture, **9**, 512  
 criminal breach of contract, **9**, 564—566; **15**, 357; **20**, 127; **27**, 638 *et seq.*; **28**, 325.  
*See also* PICKETING.  
 conspiracy, workmen, of, **27**, 638 *et seq.*  
 disorderly conduct. *See* DISORDERLY CONDUCT; DISORDERLY PERSON.  
 disorderly house, keeping a. *See* DISORDERLY HOUSE.  
 distress, rescue of goods from lawful, **9**, 513; **11**, 192, 193. *See also* pound breach, *infra*.  
 disturbance of public worship, **9**, 477; **11**, 469 *et seq.*, 663. *See also* BRAWLING.  
 drilling, unlawful, **6**, 359; **9**, 303, 467  
 drunkenness, **9**, 553; **18**, 141, 142. *See* DRUNK; DRUNKEN PERSON; DRUNKENNESS.  
 entry, forcible, **9**, 474  
 escape, abetting, **6**, 359; **9**, 508, 509, 510.  
*See* breach of prison, *supra*.  
 prisoner, by, **9**, 508  
 gaming house, keeping a. *See* common gaming house, *supra*.  
 harbouring constable, innkeeper, by, **18**, 134, 135  
 harbouring thieves, innkeeper, by, **9**, 555; **18**, 135, 136  
 indecency, gross, male persons, between, **9**, 541  
 public place, in, **9**, 537  
 indecent  
 exhibition, **9**, 537  
 exposure, **9**, 537; **28**, 376  
 publications, **9**, 538  
 sending through post, **9**, 539  
 innkeeper, by, **9**, 555, 556; **18**, 132—140

**PUBLIC ORDER**—*continued.*offences against—*continued.*

Jesuits etc., by, **9**, 479; **11**, 807, 808  
 libel, **9**, 569, 570; **18**, 737—746. *See* LIBEL.  
 merchant shipping, relating to, **9**, 556—561;  
**26**, 32, 60—63, 334, 362, 372, 607  
 mutiny, inciting to, **6**, 358, 359; **9**, 464  
 poundbreach, **9**, 512; **11**, 192, 193  
 rescue, arrest, from lawful, **9**, 511  
   distress, from lawful, **9**, 513; **11**, 192, 193  
   murder, of person charged with or con-  
   victed of, **9**, 511, 512  
 riot, **9**, 471. *See* RIOT; RIOTOUS.  
 rout, **9**, 471  
*scandalum magnatum*, a former, **18**, 609 n.  
 sedition, **9**, 460—464; **18**, 609. *See* SEDI-  
   TION; SEDITIOUS; SEDITIOUS LIBEL.  
 ships, in relation to, **9**, 559, 594, 768 n., 772,  
   773, 789, 790; **26**, 550, 556. *See* mer-  
   chant shipping, *supra*; BURNING; SHIP;  
   WARSHIP.  
 Sovereign, against the, **6**, 345—359; **9**, 450—  
   460. *See* HIGH TREASON; TREASON.  
   against the person of the, **6**, 358; **9**, 459  
   streets, by misbehaviour in, **27**, 281—285  
   metropolitan, in, **27**, 286—289  
   traffic, in relation to, **27**, 275—279  
   treason. *See* HIGH TREASON; TREASON.  
 preservation of, assault, as justifying, **27**, 876  
   bye-laws as to, **27**, 279, 280  
   Home Secretary's duty as to, **1**, 83, 84  
   local authority's powers as to, **27**, 269  
   London, City of, in, **22**, 479  
   metropolis, in, **22**, 470—472  
   proclamations as to, **7**, 15. *See* PROCLAMA-  
   TION.  
 Riot Act, provisions as to, **9**, 472, 473  
 theatres and places of amusement, in or near,  
**27**, 269

**PUBLIC PARK.** *See* OPEN SPACE; PLEASURE  
GROUND; PUBLIC GARDEN; RECREATION  
GROUND.

apparatus for games in, provision of, **21**, 589  
 assurance of land for, enrolment of, **4**, 132, 133,  
 138  
 mortmain restrictions dispensed with in, **4**,  
 132, 138; **8**, 368  
 bands in, provision of, **21**, 589  
 boats for hire on water in, provision of, **21**, 587 n.  
 charity in aid of use of, **21**, 589  
 charity or institution, use by, of, **21**, 589  
 closing and charging for admission in, limited  
   powers of, **21**, 589  
 ice in, inclosure of part to protect, **21**, 589, 590  
 metropolis, in, jurisdiction as to, **20**, 396, 399  
 nuisance from electrical undertaking, protection  
   against, **12**, 622  
 public place, Street Betting Act, 1906, within, **15**,  
 293  
 rateable occupation in case of, **24**, 17  
 undeveloped land duty, exempt from, **24**, 577

**PUBLIC POLICY,**

agreements contrary to, charge on salary of  
   public office, for, **7**, 395  
   child and parent, in regard to, **7**, 396  
   corruption of legislature, in regard to, **7**, 394  
   disposition of property, in regard to, **7**, 395  
   franchise, exercise of, in regard to, **7**, 394, 395  
   marriage, in regard to, **7**, 397 n.

**PUBLIC POLICY**—*continued.*agreements contrary to—*continued.*

master and servant, in regard to, **7**, 396  
 member of Parliament, voting by, in regard  
   to, **27**, 607 n.  
 private Bill promoters, by, **27**, 188  
 sale of public office, in regard to, **7**, 395  
 separation of husband and wife, in regard to,  
**7**, 396; **16**, 439  
 void, are, **7**, 394  
 assignments contrary to, **4**, 400—403; **7**, 501  
 bail, indemnity as to, is against, **15**, 446, 453 n.  
 building contracts contrary to, *quantum meruit* in,  
**3**, 200  
   unenforceable, **3**, 195, 200  
*certiorari*, writ of, when refused on grounds of, **10**,  
 173  
 charitable gifts contrary to, avoidance of, **4**, 122,  
 123  
 choses in action not assignable on the ground of,  
**4**, 400—403; **7**, 501  
 company, certain acts of, contrary to, **17**, 227  
 condition contrary to, separation of husband and  
   wife, in regard to, **24**, 490, 491  
   will, in, **28**, 583—585  
 criminal act, benefit by, as contrary to, **7**, 394  
 distress, trade privilege from, based on, **11**, 134 n.  
 documents, inspection of, may be resisted if  
   against, **11**, 72, 84, 85  
 equitable relief in case of transactions against,  
**13**, 20, 53, 54, 73 n.  
 foreign contracts illegal in England if against, **6**,  
 244, 245  
 foreign penal judgment unenforceable in England  
   on grounds of, **6**, 283, 284  
 fraud of the public, contracts unenforceable on  
   grounds of, **20**, 762  
 freedom of trade based on grounds of, **27**, 525—  
 529. *See* restraint of trade, *infra*.  
 generally, **27**, 525 n.  
 gift by will against, **4**, 122, 123; **11**, 810; **28**, 538,  
 542, 583—586  
 gift *inter vivos* contrary to, **15**, 422—425  
 husband and wife, agreement for future separa-  
   tion between, is against, **7**, 396; **16**, 439  
 illegitimate children, future, gift by will to, is  
   against, **25**, 579; **28**, 542, 738  
   provision by deed for, is against, **25**, 579  
 indemnities invalid as being against, **15**, 446  
 interrogatories, objection to answer, on ground of,  
**11**, 85 n., 110  
 life insurance void when against, **17**, 548, 556  
 marriage, condition in will in restraint of, void as  
   against, **28**, 586—588, 589, 590  
   contract in restraint of, void as against, **7**, 397  
 monopoly against, **27**, 526—528  
 mortgage voidable on ground of, **21**, 347  
 partnership contrary to, is illegal, **22**, 16  
 patent, compulsory licence in case of, granted on  
   ground of, **22**, 197  
   invention, for, which is contrary to, **22**, 152  
   persons incapable of holding, on grounds of,  
**22**, 130  
 pension for support of dignity, charging of, con-  
   trary to, **7**, 396  
 perpetuities, rules as to, based on grounds of, **22**,  
 294, 295  
 privileged communications, evidence of, contrary  
   to, **13**, 427  
 restraint of trade in relation to, **27**, 548, 549, 555.  
*See* freedom of trade, *supra*.



**PUBLIC POLICY**—*continued.*

statute, in construction of, consideration of, **27**, 142  
 trust, when unenforceable on ground of, **28**, 26  
 wager policies void on ground of, **17**, 514, 515  
 will, conditions in a, when against, **28**, 583—586

**PUBLIC RIGHT,**

*defined*, **13**, 467

absolute privilege as, **18**, 677  
 ancient, proof of, **13**, 467  
 compensation in case of interference with, **6**, 46  
 evidence of, deceased person's declaration as, **13**, 424, 467—469  
   maps and surveys as, **13**, 469  
   old deeds as, **13**, 469  
   reputation as, **13**, 479, 480  
 highway, in, **16**, 10, 11, 49—51  
   releasing, no power of, **16**, 69, 70  
   restriction on, **16**, 12  
 infringement of, Attorney-General as party to action for, in what case, **23**, 100, 101; **27**, 464 n., 483  
   cause of action arises through, **27**, 464 n.  
   how enforced, **21**, 424; **27**, 191, 483  
   remedy for, **1**, 9  
   statutory, **27**, 483  
 way, of. *See* WAY, RIGHT OF.

**PUBLIC SCHOOL,**

*defined*, **12**, 97

Acts relating to, **12**, 5, 97 n.  
 advowson of, Ecclesiastical Commissioners' control over, **11**, 578; **12**, 98 n.  
 chapel of, free from control of parish incumbent, **11**, 651, 652; **12**, 98  
 chaplain of, free from control of parish incumbent, **11**, 651, 652  
 Endowed School Acts do not apply to, **12**, 102  
 endowment of, **12**, 97  
 foundation scholars of, **12**, 98  
 headmaster of, appointment of, **12**, 98  
   tenure of office of, **12**, 98  
 income of, **12**, 97  
 inhabited house duty in respect of, **17**, 183  
 land of, law of corporations applicable to, **12**, 97  
 lectures in, copyright provisions as to, **8**, 151  
 management of, **12**, 98 n., 99 n.  
 masters, appointment of, at, **12**, 98  
   tenure of office of, **12**, 98  
 Nonconformists in, **11**, 812 n.  
 patronage, rights of, provisions as to exercise of, **11**, 578  
 religion, statutory regulations regarding, **11**, 812 n.; **12**, 99  
 Roman Catholic disabilities, **11**, 805; **12**, 99 n.

**PUBLIC STATUTE.** *See also* STATUTE.

*defined*, **27**, 115

deposit of copies of, **21**, 725  
 evidence, as, statements contained in, **13**, 473  
 judicial notice of, **13**, 525; **27**, 200  
 private statute, distinguished from, **27**, 114 n., 182  
 publication of, **21**, 725

**PUBLIC TRUSTEE,**

*defined*, **28**, 212

accounts of, **28**, 218  
 accounts of a trust, expenses of auditing, by, **28**, 217, 218  
 investigation and audit of, by, **28**, 217

**PUBLIC TRUSTEE**—*continued.*

additional trustee, as, **28**, 213  
 agents, employment of, by, **28**, 218  
 appeal against, **28**, 218  
 appointment of, Lord Chancellor, by, **28**, 212, 213  
   terms of, **28**, 213  
 assignment of office of representative to, **14**, 141  
 bond not required of, **14**, 193; **28**, 218  
 Central Office of, **28**, 213  
 charitable trust, incompetent to accept, **4**, 259; **28**, 213  
 charity lands, official trustee of, not affected by powers of, **4**, 280  
 consent of, not required for grant to another person, **14**, 188  
 convict, property of, may administer, **28**, 213  
 copyhold, when does not vest in, **8**, 88, 89  
 corporation sole, is a, **28**, 213  
 co-trustee, retirement of, on appointment of, **28**, 113, 214  
 county court jurisdiction as to, **8**, 679  
 court, opinion of, may take, **28**, 216  
 custodian trustee, as, **28**, 86, 215, 216  
 infant, damages given to, payment of, to, **17**, 138 n.  
 judicial trustee, may be appointed as, **28**, 213  
 land, vesting of, in, **8**, 373  
 legal personal representative, as, **28**, 214, 215  
 liabilities of, discharge of, **28**, 219  
 lunatic, damages recovered by, payable to, **19**, 466  
 notice of trust in case of, **28**, 218  
 officers of, appointment of, **28**, 213  
 original trustee, as, **28**, 213  
 qualification of, **28**, 213  
 register of, **28**, 218  
 religious trust, incompetent to accept, **4**, 259; **28**, 213  
 remuneration of, **14**, 323; **28**, 213, 219  
 security not required of, **28**, 218  
 small estate, administration of, by, **8**, 88; **28**, 216, 217  
 sole trustee, may be appointed as, **28**, 213, 214  
 solicitors, employment of, by, **28**, 218  
 status of, **8**, 305; **28**, 213  
 tenure of office of, **28**, 213  
 title to grant of administration, **14**, 188; **28**, 214 n.  
 trustee, retirement of, on appointment of, **28**, 113  
 trusts which he may not accept, **4**, 259; **28**, 213

**PUBLIC WALK.** *See also* OPEN SPACE; PLEASURE GROUND; PUBLIC PARK; RECREATION GROUND.

closing and charging for admission, powers as to, **21**, 589  
 county council, powers of, as to, **21**, 587  
 exclusion of public at night, powers as to, **21**, 589  
 parish council, powers of, as to, **16**, 29; **21**, 593  
 rate for maintaining and improving, **21**, 593  
 seats and shelters, provision of, in, **21**, 593  
 urban authority, powers of, as to, **21**, 587, 588

**PUBLIC WORKS,**

Commissioners of. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF WORKS.  
 Loans Commissioners. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS COMMISSIONERS.  
 special constables for service near, **22**, 494

**PUBLIC WORKS LOANS COMMISSIONERS,**

accounts of, **21**, 58 n.  
 appointment of, **21**, 58 n.  
 burial boards, may advance money to, **3**, 479  
 drainage, may lend money for, **25**, 785 n.  
 harbour authority, may lend money to, **28**, 420, 421  
 interest on loans by, **21**, 60  
 local authorities, loans to, by, **21**, 58—61; **23**, 384, 594, 595; **26**, 694  
 money of, how provided, **21**, 59  
 Museums and Gymnasiums Act, power to lend for purposes of, **23**, 595  
 powers, general, of, **21**, 58 n.  
 propriety of loan, duty to consider, **21**, 60  
 Public Health Acts, may make loans for purposes of, **23**, 384, 595  
 Public Libraries Acts, power to lend for purposes of, **23**, 594  
 repayment of loans to, **21**, 60  
   default in, **21**, 60, 61  
   security for, **21**, 60  
 returns of, **21**, 58 n.  
 secretary of, powers of, **21**, 58 n.  
 small dwellings, loans for purposes of, **26**, 696  
 small holdings, loans for purposes of, **26**, 694  
 statutory provisions as to loans by, **21**, 59 n.  
 working class dwellings, power to lend money for, **23**, 541, 542

**PUBLIC WORSHIP.** *See also* DIVINE SERVICE.

ablution, ceremony of, **11**, 683  
 Act of Parliament regulating, **11**, 406  
 banns, **11**, 694 *et seq.* *See* BANNs.  
 baptism, **11**, 684—688. *See* BAPTISM.  
 biretta, use of, by minister, **11**, 675  
 bishop, powers of, as to, **11**, 406, 407, 659—661  
 brawling, offence of, **11**, 369, 663, 664. *See also* disturbance, *infra*.  
 burial office, **11**, 368, 710—712. *See* BURIAL.  
 candles, use of, **11**, 681, 682  
 ceremonies, **11**, 675—684  
 chancel screen gates, erection of, **11**, 670  
 churching of women, **11**, 709  
 clergy, duties of the, **11**, 657—661. *See also* CLERGY.  
 communion, **11**, 689—692. *See* COMMUNION.  
 communion tables, **11**, 671  
 confirmation, **11**, 688, 689. *See* CONFIRMATION.  
 credence table, **11**, 672  
 crosses, use of, **11**, 668  
 crucifixes, use of, **11**, 668, 669  
 decorations of the church, **11**, 667—675. *See* ORNAMENTS.  
 disturbance of, **9**, 477; **11**, 369, 663, 664  
   penalty for, **9**, 477, 478; **11**, 470  
   removal of offender, **11**, 469, 470, 664; **27**, 876  
 elements, the, **11**, 677  
   elevation of the, **11**, 679  
 flowers, vases of, on holy table during service, **11**, 671  
 homily, reading of, **11**, 659  
 hymns, interpolation of, **11**, 659  
 images, use of, **11**, 668 n.  
 incense, use of, **11**, 682  
 incumbent, rights and duties of, in, **11**, 661—663.  
   *See* INCUMBENT.  
 lessons, directions as to, **11**, 658, 661

**PUBLIC WORSHIP—continued.**

liberty of, Act for securing, **11**, 368  
 lights, carrying of, in procession, **11**, 682  
 Litany, use of, **11**, 659  
 manual acts to be visible to communicants, **11**, 679  
 marble communion table as illegal church furniture, **11**, 671  
 marriage ceremonies, **11**, 692—709. *See* MARRIAGE; SOLEMNISATION OF MARRIAGE.  
 marriage licence, **11**, 701—703. *See* LICENCE; MARRIAGE LICENCE.  
 mixing of the wine with water, **11**, 678  
 notices during service, **11**, 660  
 offences in regard to. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES.  
 offertory, **11**, 691  
 ornaments, Church, of the, **11**, 667—672. *See* ORNAMENTS.  
   minister, of the, **11**, 672—675  
 painted windows, when illegal, **11**, 668  
 paintings, when illegal, **11**, 668  
 places of, poor rate, exempt from, **24**, 22  
   registration of, **11**, 369, 817—819; **24**, 437  
 prayers, **11**, 657—660, 662  
   dead, for the, **11**, 672  
 processions, **11**, 682  
   carrying lights in, **11**, 682  
 protection of. *See* brawling; disturbance, *supra*.  
 psalms, use of, **11**, 658, 659  
 reredos, legality of, **11**, 671  
 reservation of the sacrament, **11**, 683, 684  
 rite distinguished from ceremony, **11**, 675  
 rites and ceremonies, **11**, 675—684  
 ritual offences, **11**, 665—684. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES.  
 sanctus bell, ringing of, **11**, 671  
 sermons, preaching of, **11**, 659, 662 n.  
 service, **11**, 657 *et seq.*  
   additional forms of, **11**, 660  
   alterations and omissions in, **11**, 661  
   order of, **11**, 659  
   special forms of, **11**, 660  
 sick, communicating the, **11**, 710  
   visiting the, **11**, 710  
 sign of the cross, making, **11**, 684  
 Stations of the Cross and Passion, use of, **11**, 668  
 surplice, use of, **11**, 674, 675 n.  
 tabernacle for reception of reserved sacrament, **11**, 671  
 usage, force of, **11**, 376, 677  
 vestments, use of, **11**, 389, 402, 420. *See* VESTMENT.  
 wafer, use of the, **11**, 677, 678

**PUBLICAN.** *See* INNKEEPER; LICENSEE (Intoxicating Liquor).  
 income tax, deduction of duty, right as to, of, **16**, 633  
 licence duty, value of premises for, **18**, 71 n., 72 n.  
 licence of, *defined*, **18**, 8  
 restrictive covenant, **27**, 561 n., 573 n., 588

**PUBLICATION,**  
*defined*, copyright, with regard to, **8**, 139  
   libel, with regard to, **18**, 658  
   patent, with regard to, **22**, 146  
 artistic works, of, **8**, 188, 189. *See* ARTISTIC WORKS.  
 banns, of, **11**, 698, 700; **16**, 286

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**PUBLICATION**—*continued.*

book, of, copyright acquired from date of, **8**, 139  
 death of author, after, **8**, 137, 138, 140; **14**, 227  
 British Museum, delivery to, of copy of, **19**, 213  
 cast, of, date of, must appear on work, **8**, 207  
 contempt of court by, **7**, 286, 287; **23**, 223—225  
 defamatory statement, of, duty to communicate, **18**, 686—691  
   repetition of, liability for, **18**, 666—669  
   original speaker, of, **18**, 666  
   repeater, of, **18**, 666  
   trade, in the way of, **18**, 607  
 design, of, in breach of faith, registration not invalidated by, **27**, 733  
   registration of, prior to, **27**, 733  
 dramatic piece, of, **8**, 139, 140, 177, 180  
 drawing, of, **8**, 189  
 Education Acts, under, notices etc., **12**, 22  
 election notices etc., of, mode of, **12**, 199, 220, 261  
 engraving, of, **8**, 201, 202  
   foreign, **8**, 202  
 infringement, of, **8**, 205  
 false news, of, to affect price of goods or stocks, **9**, 562; **23**, 224  
 letter, of, **8**, 138; **27**, 905 n.  
   libel, in case of, **18**, 660  
   restrained, when, **8**, 138  
 libel, in case of, *defined*, **18**, 658  
   action, proof in, necessary, **18**, 618, 655, 656  
   addressed to plaintiff only, **18**, 659  
   authority, lack of, as defence, **9**, 235 n.; **18**, 655, 744  
   circulator, no right of action against, by publisher, **1**, 14  
   civil and criminal proceedings, difference in, **18**, 606, 655—658, 738  
   criminal, nature of, **18**, 606, 655, 656, 738  
   document containing libel, communication of, as, **18**, 661  
   fact of, question for jury, **18**, 665  
   husband or wife, by, as agent of one another, **18**, 657, 658  
   indictment, averment in, **18**, 739  
   sustained by, **18**, 660  
   injunction, jurisdiction of court to restrain by, **18**, 733, 734  
   intention, how far material, **18**, 660  
   liability of person from whom issuing, **18**, 666, 668  
   Lord Campbell's Act, liability under, **18**, 739  
   mistake, by, **18**, 660  
   particular agent, liability of, for, **18**, 664  
   possessor of document failing to prevent communication liable for, **18**, 661, 662  
   postcard, by, **13**, 495; **18**, 661, 693 n.  
   *prima facie*, when, **18**, 608  
   printer, liability of, for, **18**, 664  
   privilege, justification by, **18**, 658  
   judicial persons, of, **18**, 678—682. *See* PRIVILEGE IN DEFAMATION.  
   publisher as proper defendant, **18**, 616  
   request no defence to action, **18**, 664  
   servant, by, liability of master for, **18**, 662, 663; **20**, 257  
   sufficiency of statement to support proceedings, **18**, 659, 665  
   telegram, presumed in case of, by, **18**, 661; **22**, 455 n.

**PUBLICATION**—*continued.*

libel—*continued.*  
   third party, to, must be understood as, **18**, 664, 665  
   necessary to support action, when, **18**, 606, 655—658, 738  
   threat to publish, **9**, 668  
   writer, responsibility of, for, **18**, 660  
 literary compositions, of, what amounts to, **8**, 139, 140  
 lithograph, of, **8**, 201, 202  
 models, of, **8**, 207 n.  
 municipal election petition, of, **12**, 493  
 musical composition, of, what is, **8**, 139, 177  
 new school, notice of, **12**, 26  
 newspaper, of, **23**, 220  
 painting, of, **8**, 189  
 parish council election, of result of poll for, **12**, 385, 387, 389  
 parliamentary proceedings, of, absolutely privileged, **18**, 683  
   practice as to, **21**, 783, 784  
 partnership asset, dealing with, otherwise than as, injunction against, **22**, 84  
 patent, of foreign or colonial, effect of, **22**, 230  
   intention may be looked at, as to, **22**, 147  
   invention, of, what is, **22**, 146—148  
   knowledge gained by prior, **22**, 146  
   knowledge or consent of inventor, without, effect of, **22**, 147  
   specification, in prior, effect of, **22**, 147, 148  
   sufficient prior, **22**, 146, 148  
 pending proceedings, of, when restrained, **17**, 270  
 photograph, of, **8**, 189  
   interim injunction to restrain, **17**, 255 n.  
   unauthorised, **8**, 190 n.  
 prints, of, **8**, 201, 202  
 proceedings, of, chambers, in, no right of, **23**, 128  
   pending, restrained, **17**, 270  
 Rules of the Supreme Court, of, **9**, 65 n.  
 school attendance bye-laws, of, **12**, 59 n.  
 sculpture, of, **8**, 207 n.  
 slander, of, **18**, 666  
 statutory rules and orders, of, **27**, 125  
 title of, as assets, **22**, 103 n.  
 trade, of, statements defamatory in the way of, **18**, 607  
 trade secret, of, restrained by injunction, **22**, 82  
 unauthorised copies of copyright work, of, **8**, 167  
 unpublished work, of, unauthorised, **8**, 163. *See* COPYRIGHT.  
 urban district council election, result of, **12**, 374, 375  
 weights and measures conviction, of, power of court to order, **28**, 496. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.  
 will, of, **28**, 577—579. *See* REPUBLICATION OF WILL.

**PUBLISHER,**  
*defined*, of literary work, **8**, 148 n.; **23**, 214  
 advertisements, contempt of court, involving liability for, of, **23**, 224  
 illegal, liability for, of, **23**, 222  
 author, agreements between, and, **8**, 161, 162; **23**, 217  
 bankruptcy, of, effect on author's royalties, **8**, 158  
 copyright, rights as to, of, **8**, 148  
 criminal libel, of, proceedings against, **9**, 463; **18**, 655, 656, 744—746  
 election bills, name of, on, **12**, 296, 297, 348

**PUBLISHER—continued.**

lien of, on author's copyright, **19**, 14 n.  
 manuscript, rights as to, of, **23**, 218  
 newspaper, of, discovery of name of, in libel action, **18**, 665  
 privilege of, **18**, 700 n.  
 registration by, **23**, 210—212  
 price of book fixed by, when, **23**, 217  
*quantum meruit*, liability on, of, **8**, 148  
 registration, for purposes of, *defined*, **8**, 153  
 subscriptions, for publication by, contract by, **23**, 215  
 trade of, restrictive covenants as to, **27**, 588

**PUFFER,**

*defined*, **25**, 319 n.  
 conditions of sale relating to, **1**, 508, 509 ; **25**, 280, 319 n.  
 employment of, **1**, 508, 509 ; **20**, 676 ; **25**, 281, 319 n. ; **27**, 47  
 representation by conduct, as, **20**, 670, 671, 676  
 fraud by employment of, **25**, 281 ; **27**, 47  
 remedy of purchaser in case of employment of, **25**, 281 n.  
 reserve price, when permitted by condition for, **7**, 508 n. ; **25**, 319 n.  
 statutory provision for, **25**, 281, 320 n.

**PUFFING,**

auction, at, fraudulent, when, **25**, 281 ; **27**, 47  
 representation by conduct, as, **20**, 676  
 contract for sale of land, as affecting, **25**, 301  
 misrepresentation, not amounting to, **25**, 301 ; **27**, 104  
 representation of fact, not amounting to, **20**, 670, 671  
 statements amounting to, **25**, 301

**PUISNE MORTGAGEE,**

administration proceedings as affecting, **21**, 301 n.  
 foreclosure action by, necessary party to, as, **21**, 278, 281  
 subsequent incumbrancer, against, **21**, 289, 290  
 interest, right as to, **21**, 230  
 marriage settlement, postponement to, **25**, 539  
 marshalling of securities in favour of or against, **21**, 304, 305  
 receiver, appointment of, on behalf of, **21**, 262, 263  
 redemption, period of, fixed for, **21**, 290, 291  
 redemption action by, failure to redeem in, effect of, **21**, 154  
 parties to, **21**, 151  
 right of, reconveyance from first mortgagees, to, **21**, 76  
 surplus proceeds of sale by first mortgagee, to, **21**, 259, 260  
 transfer, to, **21**, 170  
 satisfaction of claims of, on sale by mortgagee, **21**, 260

**PUNISHMENT.** *For punishments imposed for offences with regard to particular matters, see main words dealing with such matters.*

amount of, principle determining, **9**, 425, 427  
 Borstal institution, detention in, **9**, 418. *See* BORSTAL INSTITUTION.  
 convict prisons, offences in, for, **23**, 265, 266  
 corporal. *See* CORPORAL PUNISHMENT.  
 crime, prevention of, as object of, **9**, 425

**PUNISHMENT—continued.**

death, of. *See* CAPITAL PUNISHMENT ; EXECUTION OF CRIMINAL.  
 discretion of court as to, **9**, 425  
 disqualifications following on conviction, **9**, 428  
 ecclesiastical offences, of. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES.  
 endurance of, effect of, **6**, 407 ; **9**, 431  
 fine, by, **9**, 412. *See* FINE.  
 imprisonment, by. *See* IMPRISONMENT.  
 lawful correction is not assault, **27**, 876  
 legal, *defined*, **9**, 233  
 matters considered in fixing, **9**, 427  
 Naval Discipline Act, authorised by, **25**, 15—17  
 object of, **9**, 425, 426  
 penal servitude, by, **9**, 409. *See* PENAL SERVITUDE.  
 preventive detention as additional, **9**, 415  
 principles applicable, **9**, 425, 426  
 several charges, in case of, **9**, 411  
 whipping, of, **9**, 411. *See* CORPORAL PUNISHMENT ; WHIPPING.

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES,**

*defined*, **10**, 306

**PUPIL TEACHER,**

appointment of, **12**, 38  
 institutions for instructing, grants in aid of, **12**, 10, 48  
 National Insurance Act, 1911, position under, **28**, 906 n.

**PUR AUTRE VIE.** *See* ESTATE PUR AUTRE VIE.**PUR FAIRE FITZ CHIVALER.** *See* AID.**PUR FILE MARRIER.** *See* AID.**PURCHASE.** *See also* PURCHASE-MONEY ; PURCHASER ; PURCHASER FOR VALUE ; PURCHASER OF LAND.

all faults, with, **1**, 420 ; **20**, 728, 729 ; **25**, 163 n., 298 n. ; **27**, 47, 51  
 at all risks, **20**, 728  
 auctioneer, by, acquiescence of vendor in, **1**, 515  
*bona fide*, meaning of, **13**, 195  
 when parties members of same family, **13**, 196  
 burial ground, of closed, by vestry, **3**, 531  
 child, in name of, by father, presumption as to, **15**, 415 ; **17**, 118  
 set aside as fraudulent under 13 Eliz. c. 5, when, **15**, 80  
 colourable, as bribery, **12**, 287, 288  
 company's assets, of, by liquidator, restrictions on, **5**, 506  
 compulsory. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE ; COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.  
 consideration, death duty in respect of, **13**, 195, 196  
 copyhold, of tenant's interest in, in lieu of enfranchisement, **8**, 115  
 descent, for the purposes of, what constitutes, **11**, 7, 8  
 dissentient shareholder's interest, of, **5**, 589, 590  
 equity of redemption, of. *See* EQUITY OF REDEMPTION.  
 estate duty, for purposes of, change of security is not, **13**, 195 n.



**PURCHASE**—*continued.*

faults, with all, **1**, 420; **20**, 728; **25**, 163 n., 298 n.; **27**, 47, 51  
 goods, of. *See* BUYER OF GOODS; SALE OF GOODS.  
 cargo sold by master, **26**, 77  
 distress, illegal, seized under, **11**, 195  
 irregular, seized under, **11**, 197  
 market overt, in. *See* MARKET OVERT; SALE, market overt, in.  
 own, by owner, when valid, **25**, 115 n.  
 ship sold by master, **26**, 77  
 issue as a word of, **28**, 752 n., 753  
 land, of. *See also* ACQUISITION OF LAND; PURCHASE-MONEY; PURCHASER OF LAND; SALE OF LAND; VENDOR AND PURCHASER SUMMONS; VENDOR OF LAND.  
 agent for, appointment of, **1**, 156  
 agreement, by, under Lands Clauses Acts, **6**, 56—62. *See* ACQUISITION OF LAND.  
 allotments, for, by agreement, **1**, 344, 345  
 compulsory, **1**, 344, 345  
 baths, for, by local authority, **23**, 491—494  
 building society, investment of funds of, in, **3**, 378, 379  
 charity funds, investment of, in, **4**, 238, 239  
 common, loss of right of, on purchase of freehold by copyholder, **4**, 528  
 compulsory. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND; LANDS CLAUSES ACTS.  
 consideration, covenant to pay, **25**, 428  
 covenant to purchase and settle, by person who has entered into, **13**, 139, 140  
 customary freeholds, of, **11**, 14  
 descent, for the purposes of, **11**, 7, 8  
 Lands Clauses Acts, under, agreement, by, **6**, 56—62. *See* ACQUISITION OF LAND.  
 compulsory. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND; LANDS CLAUSES ACTS.  
 price. *See* PURCHASE-MONEY.  
 part payment of, whether part performance, **25**, 295; **27**, 34, 35  
 railway company, by. *See* RAILWAY COMPANY, land.  
 restrictive covenants as to user, purchaser, by, **25**, 454, 455  
 subject to, **25**, 428  
 resulting trust arising on, **13**, 155; **28**, 49, 50, 54—58  
 settlement on, Settled Land Acts, under, **25**, 651. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 title on. *See* TITLE TO LAND ON SALE.  
 trade union, by, **27**, 632  
 true value, below, presumption from, **15**, 98  
 trustees, power of, to invest in, **28**, 135, 136  
 vendor, rights and duties of. *See* VENDOR OF LAND.  
 washhouses, for, **23**, 491  
 lien in case of. *See* PURCHASE-MONEY.  
 litigation, interest in, of, **1**, 54, 55  
 local authority, by, baths, of land for, **23**, 491—494  
 electric supply undertaking, of, **12**, 600—602  
 borrowing for, **12**, 554  
 London County Council, transfer of powers to, **12**, 624—626  
 revocation of order, **12**, 603, 604  
 gas undertaking, of, **15**, 320—322  
 tramway undertaking, of, **27**, 802—804  
 waterworks, of, **28**, 258, 259  
 money. *See* PRICE; PURCHASE-MONEY.

**PURCHASE**—*continued.*

mortgaged property, of, by officer of building society, **3**, 339; **21**, 257  
 option of, advancement to donee of property subject to, **28**, 529 n.  
 conditional gift, as, **28**, 529, 530  
 conversion under, **13**, 111; **18**, 392  
 death of vendor before exercise, effect of, **13**, 111  
 executors have no power to give, **14**, 299; **18**, 348  
 exercise of, provisions as to, **18**, 391, 392; **28**, 530  
 time of giving notice of, must be strictly complied with, **7**, 414; **28**, 530  
 form of, **18**, 390, 391; **28**, 529 n.  
 lease, in, **18**, 390—392  
 charity lands, of, **4**, 175, 226  
 condition precedent to, observance of, **18**, 391  
 death of lessee, as personal estate on, **18**, 392  
 effect of exercise on relation of landlord and tenant, **18**, 391, 392  
 form of, **18**, 390, 391  
 mode of exercise of, **18**, 392  
 nature of, **18**, 390  
 notice of intention to exercise, provisions as to, **7**, 414, 415; **18**, 391  
 personal representative has no power to give, **14**, 299; **18**, 348  
 perpetuities, rule against, as applied to, **4**, 175; **18**, 391; **22**, 320, 321  
 powers, donees of, cannot give, **23**, 73  
 stamp duty on, **18**, 400; **24**, 710 n.  
 terms of, to be strictly complied with, **7**, 414; **18**, 391; **28**, 530  
 time for exercise of, provision as to, **7**, 414; **18**, 391; **28**, 530  
 trustees have no power to give, **28**, 150  
 will, under, conditional gift, as, **28**, 529, 530  
 exercise of, created by testator after date of will, when, **28**, 604  
 duties and rights of donee in case of, **28**, 530, 531  
 partition proceedings, in, **21**, 842—846, 861—863.  
*See* PARTITION.  
 price. *See* PRICE; PURCHASE-MONEY.  
 inadequacy of, expectant interest, for, **13**, 20, 21; **15**, 112  
 setting aside, terms of, **13**, 72  
 solicitor, by, from client, when liable to be set aside, **15**, 108, 109; **26**, 748, 749  
 remuneration of, in respect of, **26**, 761—763  
 subsequent, fraudulent prior conveyance void against, **15**, 98  
 third party, in name of, fraudulent, when set aside as, **5**, 79, 80  
 resulting trust in case of, **13**, 155; **28**, 49, 54—58  
 tramway undertaking, of, by local authorities, powers of, **27**, 802—804  
 trust property, of, disability of trustee as to, **28**, 166—171  
 trustee, by, setting aside of, **28**, 170—171  
 unpaid consideration, covenants as to, on, **25**, 428  
 value without notice, for, defence of, **13**, 76—79; **21**, 328  
 admitted, when, **13**, 77, 78  
 equity, avails against mere, **13**, 78, 79

**PURCHASE**—*continued.*

- value without notice—*continued.*
- former practice, **13**, 76, 77
- legal estate, with, **13**, 76 ; **23**, 61
- without, **13**, 76 ; **23**, 61
- mortgagee, by, **21**, 328
- present practice, **13**, 78
- words of, in conveyance or devise, **24**, 226 *et seq.* ; **28**, 752 *et seq.*

**PURCHASE - MONEY.** *See also* CONSIDERATION ; PRICE.

- deposit of part of. *See* DEPOSIT.
- expectant interest, for, inadequacy of, **13**, 20, 21 ; **15**, 112
- interest on, sale of goods, in case of, **25**, 238, 277
- sale of land, in case of. *See* sale of land, on, *infra.*
- Lands Clauses Acts, under, **6**, 76—96
- agreement, land acquired by, of, **6**, 59, 60
- application of, **6**, 115, 116
- Bank of England, payment into, **4**, 219 ; **6**, 107—111
- application of money, **6**, 119, 121
- payment out, **6**, 114, 115, 122
- charity lands, in respect of, **4**, 219, 220
- official trustees of charitable funds, duty of, **4**, 219
- court, payment into and out of, **4**, 219, 220 ; **6**, 116, 117
- trustees, payment to, **6**, 121.
- lien for, **19**, 15—18
- improper sale under, effect of, **19**, 29
- purchaser, of, **19**, 16—18
- bankruptcy of purchaser, effect of, **19**, 18
- default, lost by, **19**, 18
- effect of, **19**, 17
- interest on, **19**, 17
- loss of, **19**, 17
- default, by, **19**, 18
- non-completion caused by act of, by, **19**, 31
- mortgage-vendor, against, **19**, 17
- part payment, in respect of, **19**, 16, 17
- payment, attaches from time of, **19**, 18
- rights in regard to, **19**, 16, 17 ; **25**, 367, 410 ; **27**, 95
- ship, in case of, **19**, 18 n.
- sub-purchaser, available to, **19**, 17
- supposed administrator, against, **14**, 216, 217
- transfer of, **19**, 18
- trustee-vendor, in case of, **19**, 17
- vendor, of, **19**, 15 *et seq.* ; **25**, 366 *et seq.*
- abandonment of, **19**, 28
- actions for sale and distribution of property subject to, Chancery Division, assigned to, **19**, 27 n.
- bankruptcy of vendor, passes to trustee on, **19**, 18
- broker entitled to, on principal's default, **15**, 523 n.
- compulsory purchase, costs of arbitration on, not secured by, **6**, 86
- declaration of, in judgment for specific performance, **27**, 98
- deposit of goods with third party, in case of, **25**, 245
- enforcement of, **19**, 27 ; **27**, 98
- rescission of contract alternative to, **19**, 27
- equitable estate, is an, **13**, 79

**PURCHASE-MONEY**—*continued.*

- lien for—*continued.*
- vendor—*continued.*
- equitable estates, not subject to, when, **19**, 25
- extent of, **19**, 15, 16
- goods, on sale of. *See* SELLER OF GOODS, lien.
- improvements, money advanced for, **19**, 15
- iron trade, in, usage as to, **10**, 278
- legal estate taken by subsequent purchaser without notice, where, **13**, 79
- limitation of action to enforce, land, in case of, **19**, 84
- loss of, **19**, 30—32
- intention affecting, **19**, 30, 31
- non-completion of contract, through, **19**, 31
- mortgagee in possession, vendor retaining possession chargeable as, **21**, 200 n.
- parties bound by, **19**, 16
- payment, pending completion of, **19**, 15 ; **25**, 365 ; **28**, 64
- personal property, on, **19**, 16. *See also* SELLER OF GOODS, lien.
- postponement of, conduct causing, **13**, 79
- public company, on sale of land to, **19**, 16
- railway company selling superfluous lands, in case of, **19**, 16
- receiver appointed in aid of, **21**, 263 ; **24**, 351 ; **27**, 98
- redelivery of goods affecting, **19**, 29
- security, effect of taking, **19**, 28, 30, 31
- whether considered as, in case of gift by will, **28**, 709
- specific performance, judgment for, effect of, **19**, 27 n.
- tea trade, in, **19**, 26
- third parties placed in false position, in case, **19**, 31 n.
- transfer of, how effected, **19**, 18
- trust property, effect on, of, **19**, 27
- trustee, when vendor is, **19**, 17
- Yorkshire, failure to register in, **19**, 30
- recovery of, failure of consideration, on, **7**, 481
- sale of goods, on. *See also* PRICE.
- action for, **25**, 266, 267
- anticipation of time for payment, **25**, 177
- arrangement as to mode of payment, **25**, 235
- arrival, payable on, effect as to risk during transit, **25**, 189
- bill to be given for, **25**, 236
- buyer's duty as to, **25**, 204, 205, 233, 234
- conditional delivery in case of payment of, **27**, 908
- contingency, dependent on, **25**, 235
- credit, agreement for, **25**, 204 n. ; **27**, 907
- buyer's option as to length of, **25**, 235, 236
- conditional, **25**, 236
- default in payment, remedies for, **25**, 239—241 ; **27**, 908
- delivery and payment, concurrent, **25**, 182, 204, 205, 233 ; **27**, 908
- delivery as condition precedent to payment, **25**, 189, 204 n., 233 ; **27**, 907
- deposit in case of, buyer's default must be taken into account on, **25**, 265
- function of, **25**, 237
- part of price payable as, **25**, 237
- recovery of, **25**, 237, 238
- seller's right to retain, **25**, 237
- agent, as, **25**, 243



**PURCHASE-MONEY**—*continued.*sale of goods—*continued.*

- destruction of goods, effect of, **25**, 204 n.
  - failure of consideration for, recovery by
    - buyer on, **25**, 278
  - fixing of, **23**, 217 ; **25**, 147, 148, 204
  - insolvency of buyer, effect of, **25**, 205
  - instalments, payable by, **25**, 219, 237 ; **27**, 908
    - anticipation of, effect of, **25**, 177
    - default in payment of instalment, effect of, **25**, 237
  - interest on, **25**, 238, 277
  - lien for. *See* SALE OF GOODS ; SELLER OF GOODS.
  - measurement or testing to ascertain, **25**, 176, 177
  - mistake on delivery, effect of, **27**, 908
  - mode of payment, intention as to, inference as to, **25**, 235
  - option between cash or bill, **25**, 236, 237
  - part payment of, *defined*, **25**, 133
    - deposit, by way of, **25**, 237, 238. *See* deposit, *supra*.
    - effect of, **25**, 141, 142
    - instalments, by, **25**, 237, 238
    - satisfaction, when no, **7**, 444, 446
  - price not fixed, when, **25**, 147
  - property not passed, remedy where, **25**, 267
  - receipt for, as bill of sale, **3**, 6
  - refusal to pay, **25**, 234, 235
  - repudiation of contract, effect of, **25**, 237
  - third party, fixed by valuation of, **25**, 148 ; **27**, 26
  - time of payment, stipulation as to, **25**, 152
  - void contract, recovery by buyer in case of, **25**, 146 n., 190
  - wager involved in ascertainment of, **25**, 147, 259
- sale of land, on, abatement of, specific performance with, where, **27**, 101. *See also* COMPENSATION, specific performance with.
- auctioneer, action by or against, for, **1**, 518, 519
    - authority of, to receive, **1**, 503
  - compulsory purchase, on. *See* COMPENSATION, compulsory purchase, on.
  - conveyance, not recoverable after, **25**, 462
  - costs payable by vendor brought into account against, **27**, 85 n.
  - executor-devisee, paid to, application of, **14**, 298
  - franchise, effect on, of payments, on account of unpaid, **12**, 151
  - house damaged by fire, insurer of, position of, **17**, 520, 521
  - incumbrancers, payment to, when necessary, **25**, 439
  - infant, sale of land of, on, **19**, 198
    - sale of settled land of, on, payment into court of, **17**, 95
  - interest, or, appropriation of, effect of, **25**, 376 ; **27**, 92
    - completion delayed, when, **25**, 333, 334 ; **27**, 92
    - compulsory purchase, in case of, **6**, 107, 118, 119 ; **21**, 39
    - contract as to, **25**, 333, 334 ; **27**, 92, 93

**PURCHASE-MONEY**—*continued.*sale of land—*continued.*interest—*continued.*

- deposit of purchase-money as affecting, **10**, 338 ; **25**, 334, 401
- purchaser in possession, effect of, **27**, 93, 94 ; **25**, 375
- purchaser's lien for, **19**, 17
  - rate of, **25**, 374, 375
- receiver entitled to, when sale to him set aside, **24**, 398
- rescission of contract, on, **25**, 472
- time for completion, when, fixed, **25**, 333, 375, 376 ; **27**, 92
  - when not fixed, **25**, 374, 375
- vendor's right to, **13**, 100 ; **25**, 367, 374
- Lands Clauses Acts, under. *See* Lands Clauses Acts, *supra*.
- lien for. *See* lien for, *supra*.
- literary or scientific institution, in case of sale to, **19**, 200
- lunatic, of, **19**, 198
- mortgaged land, on sale of, application of, **21**, 247, 248, 259—261
- part payment of. *See* PART PAYMENT.
- whether part performance, **27**, 34, 35
- payment of, agent, to, **25**, 436, 439, 440
- auctioneer, to, **1**, 503
- cheque, by, **26**, 437, 439
- incumbrancers, to, **25**, 439
- part performance of contract, is not, **25**, 295 ; **27**, 35
- purchaser deemed owner in equity after, **13**, 74
  - security for, **25**, 368
- Settled Land Acts, under, **25**, 642, 646. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.
- solicitor, to, **25**, 439, 440
- purchaser, death of, before payment of, **14**, 239
- receipt for, absence of, effect of, **25**, 437, 438
  - indorsed, **25**, 437
  - mode of giving, **25**, 437, 438
  - mortgagee or trustees, by, effect of, **25**, 438
- receiver's charge in respect of, **24**, 398
- recovery of, failure of consideration, on, **7**, 481
  - purchaser's own property, on conveyance of, **13**, 25
- reduction of, when enforceable, **25**, 407. *See* COMPENSATION, specific performance with.
- repayment of, on setting aside conveyance, **13**, 78 n.
- retention of debt due personally from trustee out of, **27**, 39 n.
- set-off, mortgage debt, of, **25**, 489
- small holdings, on sale of, **26**, 687, 688
- solicitor, payment to, of, **25**, 439, 440
- specific performance, judgment for, in, directions as to, **27**, 85
  - payment in action for, **27**, 94—96
- surplus, inclosure, after sale to raise expenses of, disposal of, **4**, 584
- mortgagee, on sale by, **21**, 259—261
- trust property sold with other property, apportionment of, **28**, 122 n.
- voluntary grantees, claim by, on subsequent sale, **15**, 100 n.

**PURCHASER.** *See* **BUYER OF GOODS ; PURCHASE ; PURCHASE-MONEY ; PURCHASER FOR VALUE.**

administrator, supposed, from, **14**, 216, 217  
 bill of sale, grantee of absolute, from, title of, **3**, 73  
 grantor of, from, title of, **3**, 67, 68  
*bonâ fide.* *See* **BONÂ FIDE.**  
 cargo, on wrongful sale of, position of, **26**, 247, 248 ; **27**, 912  
 company, incorporated, as, **5**, 334, 335  
 person identical with itself, from, **15**, 81  
 Crown, from, rights of, **7**, 157 *et seq.*  
 deposit by. *See* **DEPOSIT.**  
 descent, for purpose of tracing, *defined*, **11**, 7. *See also* **DESCENT.**  
 ancestor treated as, when, **11**, 9  
 bastard, inheritance in case of, **11**, 9 n.  
 children, estate settled on, by way of remainder, take as purchasers, **25**, 539 n.  
 failure of heirs of, descent on, **11**, 9, 10  
 issue of, lineally, descent to, **11**, 9  
 tracing of descent from, **11**, 7  
 distress, satisfaction of, from bailiff after, **11**, 182  
 vendor, by, to prejudice of, **11**, 152  
 dividends of stocks and shares, rights of, to, **27**, 248  
 equitable interest of, contract of sale, under, **13**, 98  
 notice of, inquiries by, **13**, 81 n.  
 equity, considered as owner in, on payment of price, **13**, 74 n.  
 fraudulent or illegal transfer not enforced in favour of, **23**, 57, 58  
 goods, of. *See* **BUYER : POSSESSION ; SALE OF GOODS.**  
 goodwill, of, rights of, **22**, 104, 105  
 interpleader, relief by, to, against seller's assignees, **17**, 587  
 lien of. *See* **PURCHASE-MONEY.**  
 misrepresentation as to identity of, materiality of, **20**, 700 n.  
 own property, of, remedy where, **13**, 25 ; **25**, 115 n.  
 partner's share, of, rights and liabilities of, **22**, 57, 58  
 passing off goods on, **27**, 766. *See* **PASSING OFF.**  
 patented article, of, rights of, **22**, 212  
 payment of purchase-money, deemed owner in equity on, **13**, 74  
 puffer, remedy in case of employment of, **25**, 281 n. *See* **PUFFER ; PUFFING.**  
 refusal to deliver goods pending payment of freight by, **26**, 309  
 representation implied by act of, **20**, 672  
 resulting trust to, when, **28**, 54, 55. *See also* **RESULTING TRUST.**  
 settlement, under the limitations of a. **25**, 565  
 husband or wife as, under marriage settlement, **25**, 565  
 settlor takes under ultimate limitation as, **25**, 596  
 shares, of, dividends, right to, **27**, 248  
 vendor's title bad, remedy where, **27**, 255  
 ship, on sale of, forfeiture, in case of, position of, **1**, 77  
 freight, right to, after signing of charterparty, **26**, 299  
 stamping of documents etc., rights as to, of, **24**, 706 n.

**PURCHASER—continued.**

sub-purchaser, assurance to, **26**, 419  
 purchaser's lien available to, **19**, 17  
 title acquired from sheriff, where, **14**, 57 n.  
 succession duty, liability for, of, **13**, 295, 296, 299 n., 301  
 possession arising under contract for value not chargeable with, **13**, 277  
 predecessor, with respect to, may be, **13**, 269  
 title, high bailiff, on sale by, **17**, 633  
 sheriff, acquired from, **14**, 31, 32, 57, 58  
 sub-purchaser, in case of, **14**, 57 n.  
 trust property, of, rights of *cestui que trust* against, **13**, 82 ; **19**, 140 ; **28**, 88—90  
 undue influence, possibility of, effect on, **15**, 115, 116  
 value, for. *See* **PURCHASER FOR VALUE.**  
 vendor is trustee for, when, **11**, 152 ; **25**, 364—367

**PURCHASER FOR VALUE.** *See also* **BONÂ FIDE.**

bankruptcy, in, meaning of, **2**, 278  
 charity property, of, without notice, **4**, 200, 201  
 conveyance void against subsequent, **15**, 92 *et seq.* *See* **VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.**  
 creditors, protection against, of, **15**, 78, 81—83. *See* **FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.**  
 conditions of, **15**, 81  
 consideration, evidence of, **15**, 82  
 marriage as, **15**, 82  
 separation deed as, **15**, 82, 83  
 sufficient, what is, **15**, 81, 82  
 grant to one-man company, in case of, **15**, 81  
 notice, when purchaser is without, **15**, 83  
 penalty, when exempt from, **15**, 91  
 discovery, action for, as defence in equity to, **13**, 44  
 Judicature Acts, effect of, **11**, 38 ; **13**, 65, 78  
 equitable estate, rights on acquiring, **28**, 42, 89  
 equity, claim to enforce an, in case of, **13**, 78  
 favoured in, **13**, 76—79  
 wife, of, enforceable against, **16**, 345  
 estate duty, not liable for, **13**, 220  
 execution creditor is not, **13**, 79  
 fraud ; effect of, as to limitation of actions, against, **19**, 144  
 goods, fraudulent removal of, protection of, **11**, 156, 189  
 grantee under voidable conveyance, from, protection of, **15**, 83  
 grantor, fraudulent, protection against, of, **15**, 78  
 judgment creditor is not, **13**, 79  
 lease, defective execution of, aided in favour of, **23**, 56  
 legal estate, effect of acquiring, **13**, 76, 81, 82 ; **28**, 42, 89  
 without, plea no defence, when, **13**, 79 ; **28**, 89  
 marriage as value, **7**, 388 ; **13**, 76 ; **15**, 82 ; **25**, 563—565 ; **27**, 35  
 covenant for title, not in case of, **25**, 246 n.  
 mortgagee as, **13**, 76, 81 n.  
 notice of prior interests, with, actual, **13**, 84  
 constructive, **13**, 86—88. *See* **CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE.**  
 inquiry, duty to make, **13**, 81 n., 86, 87  
 notice of prior interests, without, **13**, 76—79, 81—83 ; **28**, 89  
 charity property, of, **4**, 200  
 legal estate, obtaining, **13**, 81, 84, 344 n. ; **28**, 42, 89  
 power, under, **23**, 61



**PURCHASER FOR VALUE**—*continued.*

- plea of, equity, in, **13**, 76—78  
 essentials of, **13**, 82  
 Judicature Acts, effect of, **13**, 78  
 persons entitled to, as, **13**, 76  
 practice, course of, in case of, **13**, 77  
 power, defective execution of, aided in favour of, **23**, 55, 56  
 fraudulent execution of, position in case of, **23**, 61  
 rectification of instrument affecting rights of, **21**, 17  
 ship, statutory lien on, no avail against, **26**, 621  
 unregistered mortgagee of, rights of, postponed to those of, **26**, 28  
 statutes of Elizabeth, application of, to, **15**, 78, 92, 93, 97, 445 n., 517  
 succession duty, not liable for, **13**, 296  
 surety taking conveyance of land becomes, **15**, 445 n., 517  
 trust property, of, *cestui que trust*, of, rights, against, **19**, 140, 141; **28**, 88—90  
 right to follow, does not prevail against, **13**, 159, 160; **19**, 140; **28**, 89, 90, 207, 208  
 trustee in bankruptcy is not, **13**, 79  
 voidable estate, creation of, in favour of, by tenant in tail, **24**, 263, 264  
 Voluntary Conveyances Act, 1893, effect of, **15**, 93  
 volunteers, interests of, defeated in favour of, **15**, 92, 93; **25**, 564—567  
 wife, lien of, under marriage articles, not binding on, **25**, 547  
 property of, husband not purchaser for value of, **16**, 325

**PURCHASER OF LAND.** *See also SALE OF LAND.*

- abstract of title, right to, **25**, 322, 342. *See* ABSTRACT OF TITLE.  
 accession to value after date of contract, entitled to, **13**, 99; **25**, 369  
 acquiescence, estoppel by, in favour of, **13**, 166—168, 395  
 adverse claims by tenant, notice of, **25**, 452, 453  
 assignment of rights by, **25**, 376, 377, 378  
 bankruptcy of, **25**, 383—385  
 bankruptcy of vendor, effect of, **2**, 259; **25**, 381—383  
 bidding at auction, rights as to, **25**, 319  
 breach of trust, where sale is, injunction against, **17**, 254  
 rights of *cestui que trust*, **19**, 140, 141; **28**, 88—90  
 building scheme, under, how far covenants enforceable against, **13**, 101. *See* BUILDING SCHEME.  
 charity property subject to trust, of, position of, **4**, 200, 201  
 colliery, of, possession before conveyance by, **20**, 547  
 company in liquidation as, **25**, 385, 386  
 compensation, right to. *See* COMPENSATION, sale of land; specific performance.  
 vendor cannot enforce specific performance with compensation in his own favour against, **25**, 406  
 constructive notice to, of defect in title, *defined*, **13**, 86  
 agreement not to inquire, no protection by, **13**, 87 n.

**PURCHASER OF LAND**—*continued.*

- constructive notice to—*continued.*  
 Conveyancing Act, 1882, effect of, **13**, 85 n., 87; **25**, 355 n.  
 duty of purchaser under, **13**, 87  
 defects discoverable if title investigated for statutory period, of, **25**, 321  
 lessee, includes, **13**, 87 n.  
 mortgagee, includes, **13**, 87 n.  
 invalidation of transaction by, **13**, 88  
 non-investigation of title, effect of, **13**, 87 n.  
 tenant's rights, of, **13**, 87 n.  
 contract, position after signing of, **13**, 98—100; **25**, 364—367  
 conveyance to. *See* CONVEYANCE OF LAND.  
 costs of, liable for, **25**, 336  
 fraudulent. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
 invalid for non-enrolment, position of, **19**, 124  
 preparation of, responsible for, **25**, 412  
 setting aside of, repayment of purchase-money on, **13**, 78 n.  
 costs, liability for, **25**, 336, 348, 349, 433, 434  
 covenants, by, **25**, 454—461  
 covenants for title, **25**, 461—470. *See* COVENANTS FOR TITLE.  
 covenants in lease, enforcement of, by, **25**, 453  
 damages, right to, **25**, 409—412, 432  
 death of, **14**, 239; **25**, 378, 380, 381  
 deposit. *See* DEPOSIT.  
 recovery of, by, **25**, 401, 402  
 deterioration of property at risk of, **25**, 369  
 disclosure, obligations in regard to, of, **20**, 547; **25**, 306, 307  
 vendor's duty as to, **25**, 297—306. *See* DISCLOSURE.  
 execution against, **25**, 387  
 fire, loss by, falls on, **25**, 369  
 indemnity of vendor by, in case of leaseholds, **18**, 593, 594; **25**, 431  
 inquiry, duty in regard to, **20**, 546; **25**, 297  
 following up, **13**, 87 n.  
 notice that land in possession of tenant, on, **13**, 87 n., 88 n.  
 insurance, rights and liabilities in regard to, **17**, 520, 521; **25**, 339, 340, 370  
 interest on purchase-money, liability for, **25**, 374—376. *See* PURCHASE-MONEY.  
 land society, from, as allottee, **17**, 6  
 legal estate. *See also* LEGAL ESTATE.  
 acquiring, with notice of trust, becomes trustee, **13**, 83; **28**, 88  
 obtaining, protection of, **13**, 81—83  
 lessee is, for purposes of Conveyancing Acts, **13**, 87 n.  
 lien of. *See* PURCHASE-MONEY.  
 limitation of actions against, fraud, in case of, **19**, 144  
 trust, in case of, **19**, 140  
 lunacy of, **25**, 387  
 marriage of, **25**, 388  
 Middlesex, registration in, as affecting, **24**, 304  
 minerals, disclosure as to, no *prima facie* obligation of, **20**, 547. *See also* DISCLOSURE.  
 terms as to, imposed on, **20**, 546  
 mines, in case of, compensation for want of title, **20**, 545, 546  
 inquiries, duty as to, of, **20**, 546  
 notice of mining rights, implied, **20**, 546  
 working before conveyance, purchaser, by, **20**, 547  
 vendor, by, **20**, 519

**PURCHASER OF LAND**—*continued.*

mortgagee, from, protection of, **21**, 258, 259  
 nominee of, conveyance to, **25**, 418, 419  
 notice of prior interests, without. *See* PURCHASE FOR VALUE.

notice to, actual, **13**, 84—86

adverse claim by tenant, of, **25**, 452, 453

constructive, **13**, 86—88. *See* constructive notice, *supra*.

defect of title, of. *See* constructive notice, *supra*.

land in possession of tenant, that, **13**, 87 n., 88 n.

Middlesex, of registration in, **24**, 303, 304

mines, of rights of persons in possession of, **20**, 546

prior voluntary conveyance, of, how far affected by, **15**, 95, 99

third person, of title of, **13**, 88 n.

trust, of, **13**, 83; **19**, 140; **28**, 88

Yorkshire Registries Act, of registration under, **13**, 86 n., 87 n.; **24**, 306

occupation rent, liability for, on rescission, **25**, 472

right to, **25**, 373, 374

outgoings, when liable to, **25**, 335, 336, 370, 371, 374

possession by, before completion, rights and liabilities in case of, **25**, 372, 375; **27**, 93, 94

colliery, of, when taken, **20**, 547

entitled to, when, **25**, 334, 335, 367, 368, 371

taking, part performance, as, **25**, 295; **27**, 33

proceedings commenced after purchase, effect of, **13**, 346

remedies against, for non-completion of contract, damages, **25**, 409—412

deposit, forfeiture of, **25**, 398—400

rescission and resale by vendor, **25**, 397, 398, 471—473

specific performance, **25**, 406, 408. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

remedies of, for non-completion of contract, conveyance with reduction of purchase-

money, **25**, 407, 408

damages, **25**, 409—412

repudiation of contract, **25**, 402—406

rescission and recovery of deposit, **25**, 401, 402

specific performance, **25**, 408. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

rents and profits, entitled to, when, **25**, 334, 335, 371—374, 451—453

repair of the property, rights in regard to, **25**, 370

requisitions on title by, **25**, 323—327, 355—357. *See* REQUISITIONS ON TITLE.

searches by, **25**, 357—363. *See* SEARCHES.

Settled Land Acts, on sale under. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.

small holdings, of, payment of purchase-money by, **25**, 687

registration of title by, necessity of, **26**, 691

specific performance at instance of, or against. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

sub-purchaser, **25**, 419

summons by, to determine questions. *See* VENDOR AND PURCHASER SUMMONS.

tenant for life, dealing with, protection of, **25**, 669

title, acceptance of, by, **25**, 363, 364

construction, depending on, when imposed on, **28**, 632

**PURCHASER OF LAND**—*continued.*

title—*continued.*

fraud on vendor, founded on, impeachment of, by, **13**, 90

investigation of. *See* TITLE TO LAND ON SALE.

possessory, purchaser compelled to accept, when, **19**, 156; **25**, 351 n.; **27**, 55

title deeds, rights in regard to. *See* TITLE DEEDS.

undue influence, when vendor's title impeachable for, **15**, 115

vendor and, privies in estate, as, **13**, 344

vendor in relation to. *See* VENDOR OF LAND.

vendor's non-disclosure, remedies for, **25**, 303

Yorkshire Registries Act, registration under, protected by, **13**, 86 n., 87 n.; **24**, 306

**PURITY,**

food and drugs, standard of, how fixed, **15**, 21, 22, 64, 65. *See* ADULTERATION; FOOD,

gas, illuminating power of, provision as to, **15**, 388

water, of, rights relating to, **28**, 432, 433. *See* POLLUTION.

**PURLIEUS**

royal forest, of, **4**, 475 n.; **7**, 184, 185

**PURPRESTURE,**

*defined*, **4**, 474 n.; **7**, 183 n.; **9**, 113 n.

forest, in, licence needed for, **4**, 474 n.

swainmote, inquired into by the, **9**, 113

The Regard, inquired into by, **7**, 183

**PURSER,**

cost-book company, of, **5**, 658

ship, of, wages, remedy for, **1**, 69

**PURSUIVANTS,**

names and number of, **22**, 289

three, of Scotland, right of, at coronation, **6**, 334

**PUTATIVE FATHER.**

affiliation proceedings against, **2**, 443—454. *See* AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS.

**PUTCHERS,**

licence in respect of, **14**, 613

**PUTTING OFF,**

*defined*, **9**, 715 n., 716 n., 766 n.

**PUTTS,**

licence of, regulations as to, **14**, 613

**PYX, TRIAL OF THE,**

coins for, selection of, **6**, 470, 471

jury, coins tested by, **6**, 471

findings of, **6**, 471

oath of, in, **6**, 470

summoning of the, **6**, 470

verdict of, **6**, 471, 472

King's Remembrancer, duties of, **6**, 470—472

presides at, **6**, 470

notice of, **6**, 470

procedure at, **6**, 471

regulations for, **6**, 469, 470

verdict, publication of, **6**, 472

**QUÆ USU CONSUMUNTUR,**

legatee for life absolutely entitled to, **13**, 96 n.

*See also* CHATTELS; CONSUMABLES.

limited interests in, when may be created, **15**, 408



**QUAIL,**

American, close time for, **1**, 406 n.  
game, as, **15**, 208, 230 n., 231 n., 247  
trespass in search of, penalty for, **15**, 229  
warren, as fowls of, **6**, 491 n.; **15**, 215

**QUAKERS,**

affirmations by, **11**, 822 n.; **13**, 592  
burial ground of, **3**, 527, 528; **11**, 823  
dissenters, distinguished from other, **11**, 822, 823  
marriage of, **11**, 823  
certificate of registering officer of Society of Friends, **16**, 295  
consanguinity in, **16**, 305 n.  
declaration required on, **16**, 295  
non-Quakers may adopt usages of, **16**, 305  
notice of, **16**, 295  
registering officer of Society of Friends, duty of, **24**, 453  
registrar's certificate for, **16**, 295  
registration of, **24**, 453  
statutory requirements in, **16**, 279, 280, 295  
usages of Society of Friends, according to, **11**, 823; **16**, 304, 305  
meetings with locked doors allowed to, **11**, 823  
schools of, Board of Education's powers as to, **12**, 104  
tithe rentcharge, recovery of, from, **11**, 824  
tithes, recovery of, from, **11**, 823  
Toleration Act, 1688, position under, **11**, 822, 823

**QUALIFICATION.**

*See main words denoting officers, judicial and administrative, or a distinctive position or status.*

**QUALIFIED FEE,**

estate of, **24**, 172, 173  
power to alienate, **24**, 173

**QUALITY,**

drugs, of. *See* DRUG.  
food, of. *See* FOOD.  
gas, of. *See* GAS.  
goods, of, action of trover for changing, **27**, 865, 888  
conversion by changing, **27**, 892  
description of, is not infringement of trade mark, **27**, 713  
sale, on. *See* sale of goods, *infra*.  
materials, of, liability of building contractor for, **3**, 189  
merchandise, in sale of goods, **25**, 160. *See* sale of goods, *infra*.  
mistake as to, subject-matter of agreement, of, **21**, 9  
pawner's fraudulent misrepresentation as to, **22**, 241  
representation of, **20**, 667 n.  
sale of goods, in case of, *defined*, **25**, 121, 157 n., 159 n.  
breach of warranty of, measure of damages, **25**, 276  
*caveat emptor*, application of rule, **25**, 157  
conditions implied as to, sample, in case of sale by, **25**, 161  
usage of trade, by, **25**, 162  
implied conditions or warranties as to, **25**, 157—160, 162  
merchandise, implied condition that goods are of, **25**, 159  
when goods are of, **25**, 160

**QUALITY—continued.**

sale of goods—*continued*.  
mis-statement as to, as false pretence, **9**, 694 n.  
warranty of, implied, when, **25**, 157  
limited in time, effect of, **25**, 164  
sale of land, in case of, defect in, disclosure by vendor, **25**, 297—301, 406, 407  
unknown, statement in bill of lading as to, effect of, **26**, 156

**QUANDO ACCIDERINT,**

judgment against personal representative, **8**, 546; **14**, 331

**QUANTITIES.** *See also* QUANTITY SURVEYOR.

alteration of, **3**, 313  
architect, authority of, to take out, **3**, 291, 310, 311  
liability of, as to, **3**, 298, 302,  
bill of, *defined*, **3**, 161, 163  
accuracy of, architect or engineer, responsibility of to persons tendering, **3**, 302  
building owner's responsibility as to, **3**, 164, 169  
architect's authority to obtain, **3**, 309, 310  
architect's liability in respect of, **3**, 298, 302  
form and nature of, **3**, 161, 163, 164  
inaccuracy in, **3**, 164, 169, 186, 302  
lithographer's charges for, **3**, 312, 313  
payment for, who is liable for, **3**, 313, 314  
warranties or representations as to, **3**, 169  
employer, liability of, for, **3**, 164, 169

**QUANTITY,**

mistake as to, subject-matter of agreement, in, **21**, 9, 10, 13  
sale of goods, in regard to, buyer not bound to accept less than full, **25**, 215 n.  
contract for, part delivery, whether property passes, **25**, 173  
divisibility of contract for, **25**, 173, 212  
latitude which may be allowed as to, **25**, 214  
qualifying words, about, or more or less, effect of, **25**, 214  
rules of construction of contract as to, **25**, 213—215  
specified, trover does not lie for, unless appropriated, **27**, 889 n.  
wrong, delivery of, effect of, **25**, 212—215  
sale of land, in case of, defect in quantity sold, effect of, **21**, 9, 10, 13; **25**, 406, 471  
unknown, statement in bill of lading as to, effect of, **26**, 156

**QUANTITY SURVEYOR**

*defined*, **3**, 161

acquiescence in employment of, **3**, 310, 313  
architect  
as, **2**, 312, 314  
employment by, of, **3**, 309, 310, 313  
without authority, **3**, 314  
builder's authority to employ, **3**, 311  
building owner, as agent of, **3**, 164  
charges of, **3**, 312  
contractor, no privity of contract with, **3**, 311, 312  
deviations, measuring up, **3**, 310, 311  
duties of, **3**, 161, 310—312  
engineer acting as, **3**, 312

**QUANTITY SURVEYOR**—*continued.*

- fraud of, **3**, 164
- employer's liability for, **3**, 164
- liabilities of, **3**, 311, 312
- lithographer employed by, **3**, 312
- charges of, **3**, 278, 312, 313
- negligence by, **3**, 312
- plans of, **3**, 161
- remuneration of, architect, by, **3**, 314
- contractor, by, **3**, 313, 314
- employer, by, **3**, 313
- specifications prepared by, **3**, 161
- tender, reduction of, by, **3**, 310

**QUANTUM MERUIT,**

*defined*, **1**, 36

- breach of contract, in case of, **7**, 440, 441
- building contract, architect's claim in, **3**, 305
- breach of, in work continued after, **3**, 203
- contractor's claim on, **3**, 179, 183, 197, 223, 227
- illegal, in case of, **3**, 200
- implied in, **3**, 179
- land, payment in, in case of, **3**, 227
- personal, in case of, **3**, 274
- prevention of work, in case of, **3**, 197, 198
- price not fixed, when, **3**, 223
- company, officer of, in case of, **5**, 243
- goods sold and delivered, for, **7**, 381
- publisher's failure to publish, in case of, **8**, 148 n.
- receiver of mortgaged property, in case of, **21**, 267
- seaman's wages, in case of, **26**, 42 n.
- servant, claim of, against master, **20**, 111
- wrongful dismissal of, in case of, **20**, 110, 111
- solicitor ceasing to act, in case of, **26**, 738, 739, 773
- unenforceable contract, for services rendered under, **7**, 381
- work and labour done, for, **1**, 558 ; **7**, 381 ; **28**, 867, 869, 870

**QUANTUM VALEBANT,**

common assumpsit, as form of, **1**, 36

**QUARANTINE,**

- sickness, in case of, repeal of statutory provisions, **23**, 465 n.
- widow's, *defined*, **24**, 196

**QUARE BONA ET CATALLA ASPORTAVIT,**

trespass to personal property, action for, **1**, 44

**QUARE CLAUSUM FREGIT,**

- trespass, as action for, **15**, 225
- writ of, **1**, 44

**QUARE EJECIT INFRA TERMINUM,**

ejectment, remedy for, as, **1**, 34

**QUARE IMPEDIT,**

- benefice, for wrongfully presenting to, action for, **1**, 34
- bishop refusing to admit presentee, action in case of, **11**, 586, 589 n.
- duplex querela*, no concurrent remedy by, **11**, 588 n.
- fees of Clerk of the Crown in Chancery on, **7**, 19 n.
- feigned action, lapse not prevented by, **11**, 592
- mandamus excluded by, **10**, 102
- original writ of, abolished, **1**, 46

**QUARE IMPEDIT**—*continued.*

- patronage, right of ecclesiastical, action for disturbing, **11**, 586
- real action for advowson superseded by, **1**, 33
- simoniacally promoted clerk, for removal of, **11**, 594 n.

**QUARRIES.**

*The title MINES, MINERALS, AND QUARRIES is contained in Vol. XX., pp. 497 et seq.*

*defined*, Factory and Workshop Act, by, **14**, 440, 441

Quarries Act, 1894, by, **20**, 634 n.

Quarry (Fencing) Act, 1887, by, **20**, 634, 635

accident in, notice of, **14**, 472—474 ; **20**, 634

allotments for, on inclosure of common, **4**, 595—597

arbitration, statutory provisions for, **20**, 634

chalk, for, **20**, 634

clay, for, **20**, 634

coroners' inquests, provision for, **20**, 634

danger, notices as to, **20**, 634

discontinuance of work in, effect of, on rules, **20**, 634 n.

fencing of, **20**, 634, 635

dangerous, duty as to, **16**, 169 ; **20**, 634, 635

duty of owners as to, **3**, 129, 130 ; **16**, 169

powers of local authority when unfenced, **20**, 635 n. ; **21**, 539, 540

statutory provision as to, **21**, 398 n.

unfenced, as nuisances, **20**, 635 ; **21**, 398 n., 540

foreshore, on, access to, **7**, 147

Forest of Dean, in, leases of, **20**, 650

gravel, for, **4**, 597 ; **20**, 634

highways, near, duty to fence, **16**, 169 ; **20**, 634, 635 ; **21**, 398 n.

repair of, power to procure material for, **16**, 106, 107, 110 n.

income tax in respect of, **16**, 625 ; **20**, 634 n.

inspectors, statutory provisions for, **20**, 634

Isle of Man, in, **20**, 634 n.

land tax chargeable upon, **18**, 308

legal proceedings under Quarries Acts, provisions as to, **20**, 634

lime, for, **20**, 634

Metalliferous Mines Regulation Acts, application of, **20**, 634

mine distinguished from, **20**, 502

notices, provision for service of, **20**, 634

open, when, **20**, 505, 506

penalties, provision as to, **20**, 634

railway company, limitation of powers of, as to taking and working, **23**, 675, 676

railway siding in connection with, liability of company for accident on, **23**, 748 n.

reports by inspectors of, **20**, 634

rules, power to make special, **20**, 634

sand, for, **20**, 634

slates, for, **20**, 634

spoiling surface for purposes of working, **27**, 855 n.

statutory provisions applicable to, **20**, 634 n.

stone, for, **4**, 597 ; **20**, 634

tenant for life, right of, **25**, 600

trustees of settlement, management by, **20**, 517 ; **25**, 688

underground slate mines as, income tax, for purposes of, **20**, 634 n.

Metalliferous Mines Regulation Acts, within, **20**, 625 n., 634

wages, place for payment of, **20**, 634

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**QUARRIES**—*continued.*

water from, pipe carrying off, **25**, 723 n.  
workshop, as, for purposes of Factory Acts, **14**,  
441  
young persons, employment of, in, **14**, 502

**QUART**,

capacity of, **28**, 469

**QUARTER**,

corn, of, meaning of, **28**, 469 n.

**QUARTER-DAY**,

tenancy, notice to determine, how reckoned, **18**,  
445, 446  
usual, **27**, 437

**QUARTER SESSIONS**,

*defined*, borough, **19**, 301  
county, **19**, 618  
Public Health Act, 1875, under, **23**, 370 n.  
Waterworks Clauses Acts, under, **28**, 329 n.  
adjournment of, **19**, 620, 640, 641  
effect where no adjournment, **19**, 620, 641  
appeal  
from, **19**, 660—666. *See* APPEAL.  
to, **9**, 85, 86 ; **19**, 638, 642 *et seq.* *See* APPEAL,  
quarter sessions,  
rating, **24**, 61 *et seq.* *See* RATING APPEAL.  
assessment committee, disqualification of  
member of, **24**, 65  
audience, right of, **2**, 367, 374 ; **19**, 641 ; **26**, 724  
barrister, special fees of, at, **2**, 409  
borough, *defined*, **19**, 301  
constitution of, **9**, 82, 84 ; **19**, 622, 623  
county council powers as to, **19**, 355, 356, 372,  
373, 374  
enumeration of, **19**, 541 n., 542 n.  
financial relation between county council and,  
**19**, 355, 356  
jurisdiction, criminal, of, **9**, 85  
powers of, **19**, 372  
Southwark, **9**, 203 ; **19**, 622  
borough court of, caption of proceedings in, **19**,  
624  
*certiorari* in, how returned, **19**, 662  
costs of, **19**, 629, 630  
court of record, as, **9**, 84  
fees and fines in, **19**, 630  
judge of, **9**, 82, 84 ; **19**, 622, 623  
jurors in, how summoned, **18**, 238 ; **19**, 628,  
631  
police at, **19**, 631  
second court, **19**, 623, 626  
building society, confirmation of alteration of  
rules of, **3**, 336  
caption, nature and contents of, **19**, 623, 624  
*certiorari*, issue of writ of, to, **8**, 392 ; **19**, 658,  
661, 664. *See* CERTIORARI, quarter sessions.  
orders in the nature of, **10**, 156  
chairman of, qualification of, **2**, 381 ; **19**, 620, 621  
clerk of the peace, office of, **19**, 624—629. *See*  
CLERK OF THE PEACE.  
Companies Act, offences under, no appeal as to,  
to, **5**, 317  
Consistory Court, election of assessors for, **11**,  
507 n. ; **19**, 636  
contempt of court at, **19**, 641, 642  
corporation, indictment against, **8**, 392  
county, judicial notice of petty sessional divisions,  
**13**, 494

**QUARTER SESSIONS**—*continued.*

county—*continued.*  
justices, attendance of, **19**, 619  
London, **19**, 621 ; **20**, 426, 438, 439  
time and place for holding, **19**, 621 ; **20**,  
402 n.  
prison authority, **19**, 638 ; **23**, 233  
county council, accommodation provided by, for,  
**19**, 364, 365  
administration of buildings transferred to, **19**,  
364  
administrative duties transferred to, **19**, 368,  
369, 635  
matters not transferred to, **19**, 635  
powers etc. transferred to, from, **19**, 368, 369,  
370, 371, 635  
powers vested jointly in, **19**, 370, 371  
property transferred to, **19**, 363  
standing joint committees, in regard to, **19**,  
349, 364, 365, 370, 371. *See* STANDING  
JOINT COMMITTEE.  
court, *defined*, **23**, 370 n.  
borough, of. *See* borough, *supra*.  
constitution of, **9**, 82—84 ; **19**, 618 *et seq.*  
formation of second, **19**, 640  
opening of, **19**, 639  
procedure of, **19**, 639—642  
record, of, **9**, 84  
*custos rotulorum*, appointment and duties of, **19**,  
343, 624  
evidence of proceedings at, **13**, 551  
expenses of, how borne, **19**, 629, 630  
fees and fines, payable to whom, **19**, 629, 630, 636,  
637  
recovery of, **25**, 821, 822  
general, *defined*, **9**, 83 n.  
dates of holding, **9**, 83  
inferior court of record, as, **9**, 83  
general sessions, a species of, **9**, 83 n. ; **18**, 227 n. ;  
**19**, 618. *See* GENERAL, sessions.  
harbour rate, certificate of chairman for, **26**,  
635 n.  
highways, powers as to, **19**, 637  
appeals under Highway Act, 1835, **16**, 171,  
172  
materials for bridge, valuation of, **16**, 197  
repair of highways, as to, **16**, 143, 148  
stopping up or diversion, as to, **16**, 71,  
76—79  
Home Secretary, powers and duties of, in regard  
to, **7**, 84  
indictment, trial on, at, **19**, 632  
joint committee with county council, powers of,  
**19**, 370, 371  
jurisdiction, **9**, 85, 86 ; **19**, 563, 623, 632—639  
appellate, **9**, 86 ; **19**, 638, 639, 642—650. *See*  
APPEAL.  
civil, **9**, 85 ; **19**, 635—638  
criminal, **9**, 85, 267, 268 n. ; **19**, 632—635  
jury, summoning of, to, **18**, 238 ; **19**, 631 ; **25**,  
806  
justice of, Gasworks Clauses Act, power to act  
under, **15**, 375  
justices at, number required, **9**, 82 ; **19**,  
619  
persons entitled to attend, **19**, 619  
quorum, **9**, 82 n.  
licence, confirming authority in regard to, **18**,  
50, 51  
loan society, confirmation of rules of, by, **19**,  
638

**QUARTER SESSIONS**—*continued*.

Local Government Act, business transferred by, to, **19, 368** *et seq.*  
 London, City of, **9, 177, 178, 203 ; 19, 622 ; 20, 426**  
 superseded by Central Criminal Court, **9, 89, 178**  
 lunacy jurisdiction of, **19, 637**  
 maiden, **19, 620, 631 n.**  
 mandamus, issue of writ of, to, **10, 89, 90 ; 13, 86 ; 19, 662, 663**  
 money, for recovery of, **19, 363 n.**  
 meeting of, privilege of report, **18, 699**  
 Middlesex, for, **19, 620, 621 ; 20, 438**  
 military purposes, rating of carriages and animals for, **19, 636**  
 money for fines etc., orders as to recovery of, **19, 636, 637**  
 next practicable, rating appeal to, **24, 80**  
 oath of allegiance taken at, **7, 24**  
 offences not triable at, **7, 33 ; 18, 744 ; 19, 632, 633**  
 officer of, **19, 624—629**  
   deficiency in fees payable to, **19, 353**  
   order of business at, **19, 640**  
   petty sessional divisions, determination of, by, **19, 566, 567**  
   place of holding, **19, 618—623**  
   poor law jurisdiction of, **19, 638**  
   precept and notice of, **19, 619**  
   procedure of, **19, 639—642**  
   prohibition, issue of writ to, **19, 660. See PROHIBITION.**  
 recognisance, recovery of forfeited, **25, 821, 822**  
 recorder, **9, 84 ; 19, 622**  
   assistant, **19, 623**  
   deputy, **19, 622**  
   qualification of, **2, 382**  
 rules, power to make, **27, 154 n.**  
 savings banks, order as to, **19, 638**  
 scientific society, confirmation of rules of, **19, 638**  
 sheriff, duty of, **19, 630, 631 ; 25, 806**  
 sittings of, **9, 82**  
 special case, stating of, by, **19, 663, 664**  
 special sessional divisions, determination of, **19, 566, 567**  
 time of holding, **19, 618—623**  
 urban district council, powers transferred to, **19, 266, 267**

**QUARTER SESSIONS BOROUGH,**

*defined*, **19, 301**  
 coroner, appointment of, by, **8, 218**  
 county rate, liability to, **19, 354 et seq.**  
 court of quarter sessions in, **9, 84. See also QUARTER SESSIONS.**  
 enumeration of, **19, 541 n., 542 n.**  
 jury, summoning of, in, **18, 238 ; 19, 631 ; 25, 806 n.**  
 larger, county rate, liability to, **19, 355**  
   powers of, **19, 372**  
 smaller, county rate, liability to, **19, 356**  
   powers transferred, **19, 372, 373**

**QUARTERS,**

army, for, billeting powers in respect of, **25, 53**  
 division of year into, **27, 437**  
 prison officials, for, **23, 239**

**QUASHING,**

array, the, **9, 360**  
*certiorari* to remove proceedings for the purpose of, **10, 160—162. See CERTIORARI (Writ of).**  
 conviction, High Court, by, procedure for, **19, 650—657**  
 quarter sessions, by, **19, 643—649**  
   *certiorari* to remove order, **10, 160**  
 coroner's inquisition, **8, 283—288**  
*habeas corpus*, writ of, **10, 65**  
 indictment, of, *certiorari* with a view to, **10, 160, 184**  
 motion with a view to, **9, 354 ; 10, 186**  
 repugnancy, for, **2, 353 n. ; 9, 341 n.**  
 judgment, claim for compensation, in, **6, 92**  
 lunacy inquisition, **19, 422**  
 proceedings, *certiorari* for purpose of, **10, 160—162. See CERTIORARI.**

**QUASI,**

arbitrator, architect as, in giving certificate, **3, 218**  
 engineer as, in giving certificate, **3, 218**  
 protection of, on exercising judicial discretion, **23, 335, 336**  
 committee. *See* QUASI-COMMITTEE.  
 contract of sale, *defined*, **25, 122**  
 estoppel, sale by, **25, 124**  
 instances, **25, 123**  
 waiver of tort, **25, 123**  
 corporation. *See* QUASI-CORPORATION.  
 easement, *defined*, **11, 242**  
 enjoyment as of right, **11, 271**  
 lease of land, included in, **18, 414—416**  
*quasi*-servient tenement, nuisance, abatement of, **11, 332**  
 remainderman of, **11, 243**  
 reversion of, **11, 243**  
 tenant for years of, **11, 251**  
 valid easement, converted into, **11, 303**  
 indemnity, nature of, **15, 447**  
 inheritable gift, personal estate of, **28, 768, 769**  
 judicial. *See* QUASI-JUDICIAL.  
 lien of unpaid seller of goods, **25, 245**  
 private company, *defined*, **5, 72, 73**  
 allotment by, **5, 178, 179**  
 application money, return of, **5, 179**  
 prospectus, statement in lieu of, **5, 73**  
 registration of, declaration on, **5, 73**  
 special requirements as to, **5, 72**  
 record, *quasi* of, estoppel by, **13, 323**  
 rights of common, **4, 452**  
 statute, **6, 316 n.**  
 sureties, instances of, **15, 442, 443**  
 treaty, **6, 316 n.**  
 vestry, new parish, in, **11, 457, 458**

**QUASI-COMMITTEE,**

*defined*, **19, 415 n. See also COMMITTEE OF LUNATIC.**  
 accounts of, **19, 435**  
 acts of, for which leave necessary, **19, 432, 443—449**  
 agent of, appointment of, **19, 432**  
 allowance for maintenance pending appointment of, **19, 439**  
 appointment of, order for, **19, 411 n., 414—416, 428—430**  
 cases in which made, **19, 428, 429**  
 procedure, **19, 415, 430**  
 choice of, **19, 430**



**QUASI-COMMITTEE**—*continued.*

discharge of, application for, **19**, 430  
 cesser of patient's detention, not by, **19**, 430  
 duty of, as agent of the Crown, **19**, 432  
 jurisdiction of court over, **19**, 429, 430  
 lunatic, carrying on business of, **19**, 428, 429, 445, 446  
 death of, effect of, **15**, 484 ; **19**, 434, 457, 458  
 defendant, as guardian *ad litem* of, **19**, 432 n., 463  
 indirect control of, **19**, 416, 431  
 plaintiff, as next friend of, **19**, 432 n., 463  
 mortgage, application to the court as to, **19**, 454  
 persons for whom appointed, **19**, 428, 429  
 petition, when application to the court by, **19**, 416  
 powers of, **19**, 415, 416, 429, 430  
     beneficial, exercise of, **19**, 448, 449  
     county court judge, of, **19**, 415  
     execution of assurances by, **19**, 456  
     lease, in regard to, **19**, 432 n., 446, 447  
     master in lunacy, of, **19**, 414  
     money, to raise, **19**, 442  
     onerous property, as to, **19**, 448  
     Queen Anne's Bounty Act, 1714, under, **19**, 448  
     sale of land, statutory, as to, **19**, 443—445, 456 ; **25**, 312  
     tenant for life, of lunatic, exercise of, **25**, 631  
     vested in lunatic as trustee or guardian, exercise of, **19**, 455  
 remuneration paid to, when, **19**, 432  
 sale of property by, **19**, 442, 443  
 security to be given by, when, **19**, 433, 434  
 special authority of, **19**, 429

**QUASI-CORPORATION,**

*defined*, **5**, 751 ; **8**, 304 n.  
 churchwardens as, **4**, 257 ; **8**, 304 n. ; **11**, 465, 466  
 common seal, use of, **8**, 309  
 Crown grant, constituted by, privileges of, **5**, 14, 751—756  
 actions and other proceedings, **5**, 755, 756  
     registered officer, by and against, **5**, 755  
     judgment against, effect of, **5**, 756  
 bankruptcy of member, effect of, **5**, 754  
 cesser of membership, **5**, 754, 755  
 determination of, effect of, **5**, 756  
 member, death of, **5**, 755  
 name, restriction on change of, **5**, 754  
 patent, application for and grant of, **5**, 753  
     preliminaries to obtaining, **5**, 753  
 place of business, change of, **5**, 754  
 privileged companies **5**, 14, 751—756  
 registered officer, appointment of, **5**, 755  
 returns, registration and inspection of, **5**, 754, 755  
 service of notices by or to, **5**, 754  
 transfer of shares, registration of, **5**, 755  
 instances of, **4**, 257 ; **5**, 751 ; **8**, 304 n.

**QUASI-JUDICIAL,**

persons, rules to be observed by, **23**, 336, 337  
 position of committee of club, **4**, 416  
 powers, exercise of, **23**, 334—337  
 tribunals, liability of, for malice, **23**, 335

**QUAY.** *See also* JETTY ; PIER ; WHARF.

accidents, provision in case of, **14**, 483  
 Commissioners of Sewers, powers of, as to, **23**, 365, 367 ; **25**, 781  
 Crown, rights of, at common law, **6**, 459

**QUAY**—*continued.*

dangerous trades, provisions as to, **14**, 483  
 factory, regulations for, applied to, **14**, 483, 484, 485  
 fines in case of death or injury, provision for, **14**, 483  
 goods left on, insurance of, **17**, 337 n.  
     removal of, **26**, 642  
     sale of, **26**, 642  
 highway, implied dedication as, **16**, 37  
 injury to, float of timber, by, owner's liability for, **26**, 644  
     malicious, offence of, **9**, 784  
     repair of, recovery of expense of, **26**, 644  
     vessel, by, liability for, **26**, 644  
 inspectors, powers of, **14**, 483  
 machines, provisions as to dangerous, **14**, 483, 485  
 occupier, liability of, **14**, 485  
 Treasury warrant, appointment by, of, **6**, 459

**QUE ESTATE,**

*defined*, **4**, 483 ; **11**, 269, 339 n.  
 common, prescription for rights of, in, **4**, 485  
 customary freeholder, prescription by, **4**, 452  
 prescription in, as to, **4**, 483, 485 ; **11**, 269  
*profit à prendre*, in regard to, **11**, 339 n.

**QUEBEC,**

ancient law prevailing in, **10**, 568  
 appeals to Privy Council from courts of, **9**, 31 n.  
 civil codes in, **10**, 541 n.  
 courts of, **10**, 554  
 government of, **10**, 504 n.  
 legislation, special powers of, **10**, 547

**QUEEN,**

consort, actions by or against, **1**, 17 ; **6**, 365  
 Attorney-General of, **6**, 366  
 compassing death of, crime of, **6**, 349  
 contracts, power to enter into, **6**, 365  
 coronation, separate ceremony at, **6**, 366 ; **11**, 388  
 costs, legal, payment of, **6**, 366  
 courts of, **6**, 366  
 deed, power to convey by, **6**, 365  
*feme sole*, rights and powers as, **6**, 365, 366  
 information, power to sue by, **6**, 365  
 officers of, **6**, 366  
 petition of right does not lie to, **6**, 365  
 prerogatives and privileges of, **6**, 366  
 property, powers as to disposition of, **6**, 365  
     restrictions on disposition of, **6**, 365  
 queen-gold, former right to, **6**, 366  
 royal fish, property in, **6**, 366  
 Solicitor-General of, **6**, 366  
 style and title of, **6**, 365  
 treason against or by, **6**, 366, 367  
 will of, **6**, 365  
 Dowager, compassing death of, **6**, 349  
 remarriage of, King's licence for, **6**, 367  
 status of, **6**, 367  
 regnant, husband of, status of, **6**, 367  
 powers and status of, **6**, 363. *See also* SOVEREIGN.

**QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY,**

Agricultural Holdings Act, compensation to tenant under, **1**, 269 ; **11**, 759, 783  
 payment under, by governors, **11**, 759  
 powers under, incumbent authorised to exercise, **11**, 782, 783

**QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY**—*continued.*

augmenting benefices, sums appropriated for, **11**, 728, 781  
 benefaction, transfer of, to, **11**, 782  
 buildings, site for, loan for provision of, **11**, 755, 756  
 Charity Commissioners, exemption from jurisdiction of, **4**, 305  
 dilapidations, default of incumbent in payment for, **11**, 624, 771  
   loan for repair of, **11**, 759, 770, 771, 782  
   vacant living, provision in case of, **11**, 771  
 endowment of benefice from, **11**, 728, 781  
 extent of application of, **11**, 781  
 farm buildings, loan for, **11**, 755, 756  
 first fruits, commutation of, **11**, 781  
   payment of, **6**, 394 ; **11**, 780, 781  
 fixtures, grants for purchase of incumbent's, **11**, 782  
 gardens, loan for, **11**, 755  
 gifts to, right of governors to accept, **15**, 406  
 glebe, loan for augmentation of, **11**, 755  
 governors of, appointment of, **11**, 780  
   meetings of, requirements as to, **11**, 780 n.  
 grant from, dependent on benefaction to, **11**, 782 n.  
   rules as to, **11**, 781, 782  
 insurance, parsonage house and other buildings, of, approval for, **11**, 772, 782  
   receipt of payments under, **11**, 624, 773, 782  
 land, limit of gift of, **11**, 755, 755  
 land tax, redemption of, by Governors, **4**, 243 ; **18**, 322, 327, 328  
 loan by, conditions for, **11**, 757, 758  
   limit of, **11**, 755 n.  
   purposes of, **11**, 755, 756  
   term for repayment of, **11**, 757 n.  
 lunatic, patronage of augmented benefice in, **11**, 566 ; **19**, 448, 449  
 mortgage by incumbent to, **11**, 755, 756  
 objects of, **11**, 742, 781  
 origin of, **11**, 780  
 outbuildings, loan for, **11**, 755, 756  
 parsonage house, loan for building or improving, **11**, 755, 757—759, 782  
   provision of, **11**, 754, 759  
   sale of, proceeds of, **11**, 754  
 repairs, church or chapel, of, provision for, **11**, 733 n.  
   loan for, **11**, 755—757  
 sequestered benefice, profits of, payable to, when, **11**, 624, 781  
 site of residence, loan for, **11**, 755—757  
 solicitor to Governors of, exemptions for, **7**, 77  
 tenths, commutation of, **11**, 781  
   payment of, **6**, 394 ; **11**, 780, 781  
 tithe, receipt of payments for redemption of, **11**, 750—752

**QUEEN-GOLD,**

disuse of, **6**, 366

**QUEEN'S BENCH (COURT OF).**

jurisdiction of, transferred to High Court of Justice, **9**, 52

**QUEEN'S BENCH DIVISION.** *See* KING'S BENCH DIVISION.**QUEENSLAND,**

Australia, union in Commonwealth of, **10**, 507  
 constitution of, origin of, **10**, 509

**QUEENSLAND**—*continued.*

criminal code in, **10**, 541 n.  
 executive of, responsibility to legislature, **10**, 504  
 extradition, grouping for purposes of, **10**, 562 n.  
 franchise in, qualification for, **10**, 509  
 Governor of, powers of, **10**, 504, 509  
 laws of, disallowance by Crown of, **10**, 542  
   reserved for His Majesty's pleasure, when, **10**, 543  
 Legislative Assembly of, composition of, **10**, 509  
   election expenses in connection with, **10**, 520  
 Legislative Council of, nomination of, **10**, 504 n., 509  
 narrow channels in, navigation of, **26**, 466 n.  
 probate in, recognition of, **10**, 559 n.  
 resealing of letters of administration granted in, **10**, 559 n.

**QUESTION OF LAW.** *See* POINT OF LAW.**QUEUE,**

theatre, nuisance, as, **27**, 408  
 restraint of, injunction, by, **27**, 408

**QUI FACIT PER ALIUM FACIT PER SE,**

application of, contract by agent, to, **1**, 157 n.

**QUI PRIOR EST TEMPORE, POTIOR EST JURE,**

equitable interests, priority of, governed by rule, **13**, 79, 100  
 varied, when, **13**, 79  
 mortgage, equitable, application of rule to, **21**, 334  
 restrictive covenant as to land, effect upon, of rule, **13**, 100

**QUI TAM ACTION,**

limitation of time for, **19**, 174, 175

**QUIA EMPTORES, STATUTE OF,**

common appendant, right of, created before, **4**, 446, 447, 448  
 covenants for title affected by, how, **25**, 463 n.  
 land, restraint on, alienation of, removed by statute, **24**, 143, 144, 288  
   services and customs relating to, how affected by, **24**, 144, 145, 285, 286  
 manor, creation of, how affected by, **8**, 3  
*profits à prendre*, right to, affected by, **11**, 338  
 quit rent, effect on, of, **8**, 46 ; **24**, 285, 286  
 subinfeudation, abolition of, by, **24**, 144, 145

**QUIA TIMET ACTION,**

bill to secure future property, equity, in, **13**, 52  
 future contingent liability, application to, of, **13**, 52  
 imminent danger as ground for, **13**, 52 ; **27**, 747 n.  
 indemnity, action in respect of, **13**, 51, 52  
 nuisance, restraint of, by, **21**, 561, 562  
 reversioner, bill by, to compel payment of arrears of annual charge, **13**, 52  
 shares, call on, application to, of, **13**, 52  
 suit to prevent apprehended loss, equity, in, **13**, 51  
   injunction in place of, **13**, 52  
   payment into court in place of, **13**, 52  
   receiver in place of, **13**, 52



**QUIA TIMET ACTION**—*continued.*

surety, action against, **13, 52 ; 15, 478**  
 protection of, against debtor, by, **13, 51**  
 trade name infringement, in case of, **27, 747 n.**

**QUICQUID PLANTATUR SOLO, SOLO CEDIT,**

application of maxim to building contract, **3, 164, 165 ; 18, 417 n.**

**QUIET ENJOYMENT,**

breach of covenant for, damages, measure of, in, **11, 4 n. ; 18, 529, 530 ; 25, 464, 466**  
 date from, reckoning of, **25, 464**  
 disturbance, covenantor, by, follows upon, **25, 466**  
 temporary, effect of, on, **18, 529**  
 fact, pleading of, **25, 466 n.**  
 question of, as, **18, 527**  
 improvements, payment for, upon, **25, 466**  
 injunction to restrain, **17, 244**  
 lessor, acts by, as, **18, 527**  
 strangers, by, effect of, **18, 524, 525**  
 chattel, hirer of, implied promise to, of, **1, 551**  
 contract of sale, implied warranty in, of, **25, 154**  
 lease, covenant in, for, **18, 523—530**  
 adjoining property, nuisance on, as affecting, **18, 528**  
 user of, as affecting, **18, 525, 528, 529**  
 air, interference with, when breach of, **18, 528**  
 demise, implied in use of word, **10, 480 ; 18, 525, 526 ; 20, 565**  
 duration of, **10, 480, 481 ; 18, 526**  
 easement not given over adjoining property by, **18, 528**  
 entry by lessee, condition precedent to action, whether necessary, **18, 529**  
 fire, reinstatement after, in regard to, **18, 520**  
 flats, in case of, **18, 571**  
 form of, absolute, **18, 523, 524**  
 restricted, **18, 523, 524**  
 implied in contract of letting, **18, 525, 526 ; 20, 565**  
 joint demise creates several liability as to, **10, 481**  
 land, touching or concerning, whether, **18, 587**  
 lawful purposes, confined to, **18, 527**  
 light, interference with, when breach of, **18, 528**  
 mine, fall in, as breach of covenant for, **18, 528 ; 20, 565**  
 subsidence of surface caused by, effect of, on, **20, 551 n.**  
 occupation, premises made unsuitable for, effect of, on, **18, 528**  
 persons bound by, **10, 481 ; 18, 524, 525**  
 rent, payment of, not condition precedent to performance of, **18, 525**  
 shooting-tenant, rights of, under, **15, 220 ; 18, 528 n.**  
 title paramount to lessor, extends to person claiming by, **10, 481 ; 18, 529, 530**  
 sale, on, covenant for, **25, 466**  
 future covenant, is, **25, 466**  
 incumbrances, covenant against, as part of, **25, 466**  
 possession, relates to, **25, 464**  
 title paramount, not broken by claims under, **25, 466**

**QUINQUENNIAL LIST,**

metropolis, in. *See* METROPOLITAN RATES.

**QUINQUENNIAL VALUATION,**

friendly society, assets and liabilities of, provisions as to, **15, 171, 172**  
 registrar, of, copy to, provisions for, **15, 171**  
 valuer, appointment of, by, **15, 171, 172**  
 rating in metropolis, for purpose of, **24, 116—123.**  
*See* METROPOLITAN RATES.  
 societies exempted from making, **15, 171 n.**  
 undeveloped land, of, duty, for, **24, 575**

**QUIT.** *See* NOTICE TO QUIT.

**QUIT RENT,**

*defined,* **8, 46 ; 24, 285**  
 boundaries of land out of which issues, commission to determine, **3, 117**  
 common, on inclosure of, allotment to lord of manor in lieu of, as to, **4, 572**  
 compulsory purchase of land, redemption by money deposited on, **6, 120**  
 copyhold, incident to, **8, 46, 58 ; 24, 285**  
 Crown, to, Commissioners of Woods, managed by, **7, 207**  
 release of, Treasury, by, **7, 207**  
 sale by, provision in conveyance as to, **7, 153**  
 distress, recovery by, of, **3, 117 ; 8, 58**  
 enfranchisement of land subject to, **8, 46, 114**  
 extinguishment of, provision for, **7, 207 ; 8, 46, 114**  
 income, as outgoing payable out of, **25, 615**  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, grant and sale by Chancellor and Council of, **7, 224**  
 land tax chargeable upon, **18, 308 n.**  
 limitation of actions with regard to, **8, 46 ; 19, 108, 134**  
 manor, lord of, assessable for land tax upon, **18, 308 n.**  
 payable in relation to, **8, 46 ; 24, 285**  
 severance from, as to, **8, 46**  
 partition of, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by, **21, 825, 826**  
 preferential debt, as, **18, 297**  
 presumption that payment of rent is, **8, 46**  
 Quia Emptores Statute, effect of, on, **8, 46 ; 24, 285, 286**  
 rent, within definition of, in Real Property Limitation Acts, **19, 108**  
 rent of assize as, **8, 46 ; 11, 120**  
 rent service, in lieu of, **8, 46 ; 24, 285**  
 Settled Land Acts, capital money under, redemption out of, **25, 645, 681**  
 subinfeudation, incident to, **24, 285**

**QUO WARRANTO,**

acquiescence of private relator, effect of, **10, 136**  
 affidavit by relator, necessity for, **10, 138 ; 19, 327**  
 application for, Divisional Court, to, **10, 138**  
 King's Bench Division, in, **10, 134 n., 138**  
 private relator, by, **10, 135**  
 procedure as to, **10, 138**  
 time limit for, **8, 325 ; 10, 137 ; 19, 327**  
 assistant overseer, in regard to, **10, 131**  
 Attorney-General, information by, **8, 313, 314 ; 10, 135, 138**  
 bailiff, office of, in regard to, **10, 135**  
 borough justices' clerk, in regard to, **10, 130**  
 burial board, in regard to member of, **10, 131 n.**  
 charity, private, office in connection with, **10, 133**

**QUO WARRANTO**—*continued.*

charter of incorporation, in regard to, **10**, 133  
 churchwarden, in regard to, **10**, 129  
 civil proceeding, changed to, **10**, 128  
 college fellowship, in regard to, **10**, 133 n.  
 conditional acceptance of office, in regard to, **10**, 131  
 coroner, in regard to appointment of, **8**, 219, 225, 226 ; **10**, 133  
 corporate offices, application to, **8**, 333 ; **10**, 135 ; **19**, 327  
     discretion of court in case of, **10**, 134  
 corporation aggregate, against, procedure, **8**, 313, 314, 400 ; **10**, 135  
 costs, private relator, in case of, **10**, 140  
     provisions in regard to, **10**, 140  
 county court judge, in case of, **8**, 415  
 court leet, in regard to official of, **10**, 130 n.  
 Crown, application by, procedure in case of, **6**, 411 ; **10**, 135, 138  
 deputy officer, application to, **8**, 333 ; **10**, 13  
 disclaimer to, effect of, **10**, 139  
 dissolution of corporation as result of, as to, **8**, 333, 400 ; **10**, 134  
 district council, application to officer of, **10**, 129  
 election petition, in relation to, **10**, 132 ; **12**, 486 n., 492 n.  
 fair, in case of holding of, **20**, 51  
 ferry, exclusive right of, claim to, **14**, 556  
     neglect of, in case of, **14**, 559  
 franchise, right to, tested by, **10**, 128, 131 n., 134  
 hospital surgeon, in regard to, **10**, 133 n.,  
 individual members of corporation, against, dis-  
     qualification, in case of, **2**, 89 ; **12**, 492 n.  
     limitation of time, **8**, 325  
     private relator, by, **8**, 333 ; **10**, 135  
     title, on grounds affecting private, **8**, 333  
     validity of election, for purpose of trying, **8**, 354, 355 ; **12**, 486 n.  
 information in nature of, modern procedure by, **10**, 128  
 Ireland, in regard to county treasurer in, **10**, 130 n.  
 judge of county court, in case of, **8**, 415  
 justices' licence, as to grant of, **10**, 134 n.  
 Land Tax Commissioners, in regard to clerk of, **10**, 129  
 lapsed office, in regard to, **10**, 132  
 Licensed Victuallers' Association, not applicable to officer of, **10**, 133  
 limitation of time for, **10**, 137  
 mandamus excluded by, **10**, 102 ; **12**, 486 n.  
 market, in case of, **20**, 50  
 mayor, in regard to office of, **10**, 133, 135, 137 n.  
 metropolitan borough councillor, application to, **10**, 129 n.  
 municipal office, in relation to election to, **10**, 132  
 office created by charter or statute, in respect to, **8**, 333 ; **10**, 129  
 permanency of office required for application of, **10**, 130  
 pleadings in case of, **10**, 139, 140  
 poor law guardians, application to, **10**, 129 n.  
     clerk to, in regard to, **10**, 129 n., 132 n.  
 portreeve, in regard to office of, **10**, 135  
 possession of office requisite for application of, **10**, 131  
 private corporation, does not lie against officer of, **10**, 129

**QUO WARRANTO**—*continued.*

procedure as to, **10**, 138—140  
 Crown Office Rules, application of, **10**, 138 n., 139 n.  
 Rules of Supreme Court, application of, **10**, 139, 140  
 registrar, superintendent, of births, marriages and deaths, in regard to, **10**, 130 n.  
 relator, interest of private, in election impeached, **10**, 135, 136  
     motives of private, inquiry into, **10**, 134  
     substitution of, provision for, **10**, 136  
 resignation of office, effect of, **8**, 333 ; **10**, 131, 132  
 rule *nisi*, application for, **10**, 138, 139  
 consolidation of orders, **10**, 139  
 costs of, **10**, 140  
 second application for, **10**, 139  
 sheriff, election of, questioned by, **12**, 492 n., 500 n.  
 town clerk, in regard to, **10**, 131, 132 n.  
 town councillor, in regard to, **10**, 131, 133 n.  
 vestry clerk, in regard to, **10**, 131 n.  
 vestryman, metropolis, in, in regard to, **10**, 129 n.  
 writ of, now obsolete, **10**, 128

**QUORUM,**

agents, effect of authority given to, by, **1**, 160  
 bankruptcy, of creditors in, **2**, 70  
 borough council, in case of, **19**, 315  
     metropolitan, **20**, 434  
 burial boards, in case of, **3**, 457  
 Companies Clauses Acts, under, directors, election of, at, **5**, 707  
     meetings of, at, **5**, 707, 712, 713  
     meetings of company, at, **5**, 719  
 company, directors, of, calls on shares must be made by, **5**, 164, 165  
     meetings of, at, **5**, 238  
 general meeting of, at, **5**, 253, 254  
 winding up, committee of inspection, as to, **5**, 465  
     creditors and contributories meeting, at, **5**, 470  
 corporation, election of members to, in case of, **8**, 351, 352  
     meetings of, at, **8**, 343—345  
     statutory requirement as to, **8**, 345  
 county council, of, **19**, 347, 348  
     committees of, **19**, 348  
 friendly society, meeting of, **15**, 158 n.  
 gas referees, of, **15**, 388  
 General Medical Council, in case of, **20**, 317  
 House of Commons, at sittings of, **21**, 668  
     committee of whole House, **21**, 668  
 House of Lords, at sittings of, **21**, 632  
     committee of whole House, **21**, 632  
 Income Tax, Commissioners of, in case of, **16**, 613 n., 615  
 industrial society, of committee of, **5**, 465  
 justices, general sessions, at, **9**, 83  
 justices of the, **9**, 82 n. ; **19**, 536 n.  
 licensing authority, borough, in, **18**, 51  
     county, in, **18**, 50  
 London County Council, at meetings of, **20**, 420  
 parish council, of committee of, **19**, 246  
 quarter sessions, at, **9**, 83  
 Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons, of registra-  
     tion committee of, **20**, 374  
 Sewers, Commissioners of, in case of, **25**, 777  
 trade board, at meeting of, **27**, 520



**QUORUM**—*continued.*

urban district council, chairman, election of,  
at, **12**, 375  
meetings of, at, **19**, 279

**QUOT PERSONÆ TOT GRADUS,**

application of, **11**, 23

**QUOTA,**

land tax, of, ascertainment of, **18**, 314

**QUOTATION,**

copyright, infringement of, by, **8**, 147, 164  
Stock Exchange, on, powers of committee, **27**,  
215

**QUOUSQUE.** *See also* PROHIBITION.

seizure by lord of manor, rights of, **8**, 58  
writ of, *defined*, **10**, 141

**RABBITS.** *See also* GROUND GAME.

burrows, commoner may not fill up, **1**, 378 ; **4**,  
515  
captivity, in, stealing, **1**, 370, 371 ; **15**, 245  
catcher, employment of, **15**, 223 n.  
close time for, none, **15**, 210  
commoner has no right to kill, **4**, 515, 516 ; **15**,  
221  
covenant to keep down, **18**, 434 n.  
damage by, liability for, **1**, 10, 277, 378 ; **15**, 224 ;  
**18**, 434  
distress, exemption from, **1**, 366, 367 ; **11**, 138  
*feræ naturæ*, are, **1**, 365  
food, as, implied condition on sale of, **15**, 4 n. ;  
**25**, 224 n.  
game, as, Ground Game Act, 1880, under, **15**,  
209, 252  
Poaching Prevention Act, 1862, under, **15**,  
209, 236  
game dealer, licence to sell not required by, for,  
**15**, 258  
game licence required in case of killing of, **15**,  
247, 248  
Game Licences Act, 1860, game under, includes  
rabbits, **15**, 241 n.  
gamekeeper, licence required by, to kill, **15**,  
241 n.  
powers of, as to persons in pursuit of, **15**, 243,  
244, 245  
sale by, of, **15**, 242 n.  
ground game, as, **15**, 209  
tenant's rights under Ground Game Act, **15**,  
221—224. *See* GROUND GAME.  
hole, *defined*, **15**, 217  
justices' jurisdiction to decide property in, **15**, 231  
larceny of, **15**, 239, 245  
lord of manor, right of, to maintain, **4**, 500  
night, shooting by, prohibited, **15**, 217, 220  
taking by, **1**, 372 ; **15**, 233, 234, 239  
Night Poaching Act, 1828, under, **9**, 301 n. ; **15**,  
233 n., 244  
nuisance by, remedy for, **1**, 378  
occupier, power of, to authorise shooting of, **15**,  
220, 224, 231 n.  
right of, to shoot, **15**, 216, 217, 220—224  
poaching of. *See* POACHING.  
poison, setting, for, offence of, **15**, 211  
possession of, evidence of, **15**, 237 n.  
property in, when dead, **1**, 367, 368  
rating of sporting rights in, **24**, 4 n.

**RABBITS**—*continued.*

sale of, licence not required for, **15**, 242 n., 258  
time for, **15**, 260  
tenant, liability to, for damage by, **1**, 277  
right of, to shoot, **15**, 217, 220—224  
theft of, **1**, 370, 371 ; **15**, 239, 245  
traps, setting of, for, **15**, 217, 220  
trespass in pursuit of, **15**, 229, 230 n., 231 n.  
vermin, not, **15**, 252 n.  
warren, in a, **1**, 372 ; **4**, 500, 501 ; **15**, 215, 239,  
248

**RABIES,**

isolation of animal suffering from, **1**, 422  
mad dog, in, **1**, 399, 400  
measures as to, **1**, 399, 402

**RACE,**

course. *See* HORSE RACE.  
entry for, in wrong name, **9**, 698 n.  
horse. *See* HORSE RACE ; RACEHORSE.  
yacht, collision in, no limitation of liability, **26**,  
661

**RACEHORSE,**

co-owners of, not necessarily partners, **22**, 5 n., 8 n.  
trainer, lien of, in respect of, **19**, 6, 14  
usages amongst, as to meaning of necessities,  
**10**, 278

**RACK RENT,**

*defined*, **23**, 428 n. ; **24**, 286  
rating purposes, for, **24**, 113  
water supply, for, **23**, 315 n.  
income tax, assessment of, on, **16**, 621, 637 n.  
inhabited house duty, as basis for assessment of,  
**17**, 189  
land tax not redeemable by tenant at, **18**, 321  
lease at, Middlesex registration, exemption of,  
**18**, 401, 583  
long lease not at a, solicitor's remuneration for,  
**26**, 764  
receiver of, as owner under Public Health Acts,  
**23**, 427 n.

**RAFT,**

salvage remuneration not recoverable for services  
to, **1**, 75  
ship, not a, **26**, 14 n.  
vessel, not a, **26**, 374 n.  
wreck, not a, **26**, 559 n.

**RAGGED SCHOOL,**

rates, discretionary exemption from, **4**, 213 ; **11**,  
792 n. ; **24**, 22

**RAGS,**

dealers in, metropolis, in, regulations as to, **23**, 567  
restrictive covenant as to, **27**, 576 n., 587 n.  
flock made from, regulations for purity of, **23**,  
564  
metropolis, in, provisions applicable to, **23**, 570  
purity, standard of, **23**, 564  
sale of, **23**, 564, 565

**RAILS,**

railway, debt for, not part of working expenses,  
**23**, 767 n.  
distress on, for rentcharge not allowed, **6**, 59  
execution, seizable under, **14**, 45 n.  
failure to supply, as breach of covenant, **3**, 201

**RAILS**—*continued.*railway—*continued.*injury to person on, railway company's liability, **4**, 49tramway, fixtures, as, **18**, 418 n.flanged wheels, for, **27**, 795, 796, 817road repair and, **27**, 790track, provisions as to, **27**, 783, 788**RAILWAY.** See also RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION; RAILWAY COMPANY; RAILWAY PASSENGER; RAILWAY RATES AND CHARGES; RAILWAY STATION.*The title RAILWAYS AND CANALS is contained in Vol. XXIII., pp. 619 et seq.**defined, Electric Lighting Acts, in, 12, 551*Employers' Liability Act, in, **20**, 145, 145 n.National Defence Act, 1888, in, **27**, 814 n.Telegraph Act, 1863, in, **27**, 351Abandonment, Acts, enumeration of, **23**, 777 n.abandonment of, **23**, 772 *et seq.*before commencing work, **23**, 772Board of Trade, complaint to, as to decision regarding, **23**, 773powers of, **23**, 773, 774cancellation of bonds and return of deposits on, **23**, 776compensation payable on, **6**, 154; **23**, 775judgment creditors, on application of, **23**, 773meeting for the purpose of, **23**, 772certificate of assent of, **23**, 773partial, conditions as to, **23**, 774shareholders' consent necessary to, when, **23**, 772special Act necessary to authorise, when, **23**, 776, 777warrant of, **23**, 774—777. See WARRANT.access over, compulsory purchase and compensation in lieu of, **23**, 668construction of means of, between land and tidal waters, **23**, 674right of owner of severed land to, **23**, 669accidents on, **4**, 47; **23**, 747—753. See ACCIDENT.power to enter on adjoining lands to prevent, **23**, 678accommodation, reasonable, to be afforded by company, **4**, 65, 66, 67right to charge for, **4**, 83, 84accommodation works for owners of lands adjoining, **6**, 153, 154; **23**, 666 *et seq.*adjoining owner, construction by, **23**, 668, 672compensation instead of, **23**, 667, 668completion, enforcement of, **23**, 666, 668differences as to, settlement of, **23**, 667exemption from constructing, **23**, 667fencing, **23**, 670gates and stiles, **23**, 670gates must open away from railway, **23**, 671insufficient, powers when works are, **23**, 672justices' jurisdiction as to, **23**, 667 n.lands required for, are for use of railway, **23**, 666level crossing, shutting gates on, **23**, 695, 696limitation of time for beginning, **23**, 672non-performance of agreement relating to, remedy for, **23**, 666, 667; **27**, 9 n.repair of, **23**, 666, 689right of way of owner over, **23**, 669**RAILWAY**—*continued.*accommodation works for owners of lands adjoining—*continued.*water, for carrying away, **23**, 671watering-places for cattle, **23**, 671, 672what works included in term, **23**, 668accounts of, **23**, 641—646. See ACCOUNTS.acquisition of land for, abandonment of undertaking, compensation on, **6**, 154accidents, for prevention of, **6**, 155accommodation works, for, **6**, 153, 154; **23**, 666, 668additional stations, for, **23**, 680agreement, by, **23**, 624compensation to owners and occupiers, **6**, 153procedure in assessment of, **6**, 154electrical works to introduce power on, **6**, 155extension of time for exercise of compulsory powers, **6**, 154incidental purposes, in case of, **23**, 630inquiry in High Court, **6**, 94procedure, **6**, 95light railways, in case of, **6**, 154, 155mines and minerals, effect as to, **20**, 545, 550severed land, compensation in lieu of communication, **23**, 668special Act, powers under, **23**, 626, 630additional works, opening of, provision on, **23**, 742adjoining owner, rights of, on deviation of, **23**, 650, 651agricultural holding, notice to quit part of, for, **1**, 242animals, carriage of, cattle, delivery of, at end of transit, **4**, 38, 39injury to, by wilful misconduct, **4**, 38liability for injury to, **4**, 38selection of, in case of different owners, **4**, 39diseased animals, liability for moving, **1**, 423dogs, in case of, **4**, 37facilities to be afforded for, **4**, 36, 65food to be provided, **1**, 433; **4**, 38, 39, 40increased charges in regard to, **4**, 36kicking or plunging animal, liability in case of, **4**, 37loading and unloading places, provision of, **4**, 37overcrowding in trucks, liability in case of, **4**, 39Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, under, **4**, 36—40traffic includes animals, **4**, 65 n.trucks, provision of suitable, **4**, 37value of animal, proof of, **4**, 36water to be provided, **1**, 433; **4**, 39, 40appeal, quarter sessions, to, Railway Rolling Stock Protection Act, 1872, under, **11**, 140 n.; **23**, 647Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, under, **23**, 736approaches to bridges, construction and maintenance of, **23**, 656arbitration, accident, to settle compensation payable on, **23**, 752dispute, in case of, **1**, 492; **23**, 700, 709, 716—719, 754Board of Trade jurisdiction, **23**, 739, 740compensation in case of abandoned railway, in regard to, **23**, 775procedure at, **23**, 718



**RAILWAY**—*continued.*

arches, construction of, requirements as to, **23**, 657, 658  
 occupation of, **20**, 487  
 authorised works, accidents arising in connection with, notice of, **23**, 749, 750  
 company not restrained from constructing, when, **23**, 630  
 examples of, **23**, 654, 655  
 purposes of, **23**, 653  
 reasonably necessary, must be, **23**, 654  
 substitution by certificate of Board of Trade, **23**, 744  
 Bill in Parliament, commitment of, in House of Commons, **21**, 751  
 deposit of money by promoters, **21**, 735  
 notices required, **21**, 730 n.  
 plans, sections and books of reference, deposit of, **23**, 648  
 promotion of, standing orders as to, **23**, 648  
 reference of, to examiners, **21**, 742  
 Board of Trade, powers of, in relation to, **23**, 738  
 abandonment of railway, in case of, **23**, 772—777  
 warrant for, **23**, 774  
 accidents, investigation of, **23**, 738, 739, 747—753  
 accounts, control of, **23**, 632, 643—646  
 Acts, enforcement of, **23**, 632, 740, 741  
 additional powers, application for, **23**, 636—638  
 arbitrations, powers as to, **23**, 717, 739, 740, 754  
 auditor, appointment of, by, **23**, 645, 646  
 block system, order to adopt, **23**, 693  
 bridge, powers as to construction of, **23**, 661, 662, 774  
 business of, **7**, 103 ; **14**, 389 ; **23**, 624, 738, 741 ; **27**, 513  
 bye-laws, powers as to, **4**, 62 ; **14**, 385, 386 ; **23**, 728  
 capital, authorisation to raise, **23**, 632, 633  
 Commissioners, reference to, **23**, 740  
 company, certificate authorising, **23**, 624  
 deviation from plans, in regard to, **23**, 652, 653, 674  
 disputes, settlement of, **23**, 744, 746  
 documents relating to, authentication of, **23**, 741  
 electric traction, powers as to, **23**, 697  
 inquiry into affairs by, **23**, 646, 739, 748, 749  
 result of, to be reported to Board of Trade, **23**, 646  
 inspectors, appointment of, **14**, 389 ; **23**, 646, 738, 739, 743  
 level crossings, in regard to, **23**, 661  
 opening, powers as to, **23**, 742, 743  
 promotion, application in support of, **23**, 624—626, 742  
 rates and charges, powers as to, **4**, 83, 89—91 ; **23**, 744—747  
 servants' hours of employment, powers as to, **23**, 731, 732  
 service of documents relating to, **23**, 741  
 signals, points etc., powers as to, **23**, 693  
 statutory and transferred powers, as to, **23**, 738  
 through traffic, powers as to, **4**, 72 n.  
 time limit for proceedings by Board of Trade, **23**, 740, 741

**RAILWAY**—*continued.*

Board of Trade—*continued.*  
 trains, cheap, as to provision of, **4**, 71, 72 ; **23**, 747  
 speed of, powers as to, **23**, 696  
 workmen etc., for, **4**, 71, 72 ; **23**, 747  
 works, powers as to construction of, **23**, 632, 673, 693, 697, 744, 773, 774  
 boundary line of, **3**, 124  
 brakes, provisions as to, **23**, 692, 693, 750 n.  
 returns and rules as to, **23**, 693  
 branch, construction of, **23**, 681, 682  
 facilities for junctions of, **23**, 683  
 place for making communication for, **23**, 682  
 breaking up, electrical undertaking, for purposes of, **12**, 558, 570, 576  
 bridge, accommodation work, as, **23**, 668  
 approaches to, maintenance of, **23**, 656, 657  
 Board of Trade, powers of, in regard to, **23**, 661, 662, 744  
 canal company, maintained by, **23**, 781  
 construction etc. of, **23**, 655—659, 668, 696, 697, 781  
 dangerous, **4**, 48 n., 49, 50 ; **23**, 658, 659  
 fencing etc., of, **23**, 658  
 footpath under, **23**, 658  
 level crossing, substitution for, **23**, 661, 662  
 main road or highway, over, **23**, 655—658  
 maintenance of, **20**, 405 ; **23**, 655, 656  
 movable, **23**, 696, 697  
 navigable tidal waters, over, **23**, 659  
 over, **23**, 658, 661, 662  
 adoption of, **16**, 190  
 dimensions etc. of, **23**, 658  
 width etc. of, **23**, 657—659  
 building line of building used for purposes of, **16**, 244, 246  
 Canal Commission, and. *See* RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION.  
 canals, **23**, 779—794. *See* CANALS.  
 carriage, brakes on, **23**, 693  
 construction and condition of, regulations as to, **23**, 691  
 defects in, liability for, **4**, 45  
 door of, liability in regard to fastening of, **4**, 51, 52  
 improperly loading, remedy for, **23**, 691  
 liability of owner for damage or trespass, **23**, 692  
 overcrowding in, liability in case of, **4**, 52, 60, 64 n.  
 particulars of, by owners, to company, **23**, 691  
 public place, as, betting, in case of, **15**, 292  
 registration of, **23**, 691  
 reserved compartment, **23**, 639  
 smoking compartment, **23**, 692  
 through. *See* through, *infra*.  
 unlawful use of, penalty for, **23**, 691  
 window of, liability in respect of, **4**, 52  
 cattle. *See also* animals, *supra*.  
 delivery of, at end of transit, **4**, 38, 39  
 fencing for protection of, **23**, 670, 671  
 injury to, by wilful misconduct, **4**, 38  
 liability for injury to, **4**, 38  
 selection of, in case of different owners, **4**, 39  
 watering places for, construction and maintenance of, **23**, 671, 672  
 certificate in connection with, American, negotiability of, **2**, 569 ; **27**, 246

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**RAILWAY—continued.**

certificate in connection with—*continued.*

- Board of Trade, of, additional capital, for, **23**, 632, 633, 637  
 additional powers, as to, **23**, 636—638  
 authority to make, for, **23**, 625  
 cause for action by Attorney-General, of, **23**, 740, 741  
 construction of roads, bridges etc., as to, **23**, 744  
 railway, under, of, **23**, 624, 625  
 incorporation of company by, **23**, 625, 626  
 leasing, in relation to, **23**, 711  
 substitution of works authorised by, **23**, 744  
 tolls, variation of, as to, **23**, 747  
 charges, **23**, 635. *See* RAILWAY RATES AND CHARGES.  
 cheap trains, Board of Trade orders as to, **23**, 747  
 duty on fares, exemption from, **23**, 639  
 naval force, conveyance of, **23**, 699; **25**, 52  
 police, conveyance of, **22**, 504; **23**, 699 n.  
 representative bodies may oppose application under Cheap Trains Act, **23**, 756 n.  
 troops, conveyance of, **23**, 699; **25**, 52  
 urban district council, intervention by, **23**, 756 n.  
 workmen, provision for, **4**, 71; **23**, 747  
 Clauses Act. *See* RAILWAY CLAUSES ACTS.  
 clearing house, **23**, 713—715  
 committee of, meetings of, **23**, 713, 714  
 constitution of, **23**, 713  
 documents of, validity and service of, **23**, 715  
 election of chairman of, **23**, 714  
 expenses of, how paid, **23**, 714  
 funds of, **23**, 714  
 legal proceedings by, parties to, **23**, 715  
 meeting of committee, **23**, 713, 714  
 minutes of proceedings of, as evidence, **23**, 715  
 recognition of, by Parliament, **23**, 713  
 recovery of sums due by, **23**, 714, 715  
 representation of companies on committee of, **23**, 713  
 secretary and treasurer of, appointment of, **23**, 714  
 settlement of questions as to accounts and contributions, **23**, 714  
 clerks, exemption of, from compulsory insurance, **23**, 907  
 cloak room, duty of company to provide, **4**, 68  
 lien on goods in, **1**, 548; **4**, 94  
 luggage deposited in, liability for, **1**, 549; **4**, 29; **21**, 428  
 reasonable facility, is a, **4**, 68  
 Sunday, delivery out on, **27**, 444 n.  
 commission. *See* RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION; RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS.  
 Commissioners of, powers and duties of, transfer of, **23**, 738. *See also* RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS.  
 communication with guard, **4**, 52; **23**, 692  
 company. *See* RAILWAY COMPANY.  
 compensation, abandonment of railway, on, **6**, 154; **23**, 775, 776  
 accident, for, **23**, 752, 753  
 compulsory acquisition of land, for, **6**, 153—155; **23**, 668, 677, 678, 723

**RAILWAY—continued.**

compensation—*continued.*

- injurious affection, for, **6**, 48; **23**, 723—725, 732 n., 733  
 mines and minerals, in respect of, **6**, 49—55; **20**, 577, 578; **23**, 685  
 repairing materials, in respect of, **20**, 522, 523  
 roads, private, on use of, **23**, 675  
 severance of land, in case of, **6**, 39, 51, 91; **23**, 668  
 temporary occupation of lands, for, **23**, 677, 678  
 completion of, how secured, **23**, 627  
 consignment notes, false, offence as to, **4**, 87  
 construction of, **23**, 647 *et seq.*  
 contract to work, enforcement of, **23**, 667 n., 703; **27**, 10  
 contractors, as to payment of, **23**, 765  
 crops, damage caused to, by sparks from engine, liability for, **23**, 727. *See* engine; fires, *infra*.  
 crossing of, duty of company in respect of, **4**, 49; **21**, 394, 449, 450; **23**, 723  
 Crown, acquisition by, of, **23**, 623, 624  
 lands, lease of, for, **7**, 186  
 damage, engines and carriages, by, liability of owners, **23**, 692  
 malicious, to, punishment for, **9**, 786  
 damages, award of, as well as penalty, **23**, 735  
 dangerous  
 goods, carriage of, provisions as to, **4**, 27, 85.  
*See also* explosives, *infra*.  
 trees near, removal of, **23**, 698  
 dangers of, knowledge of, effect as to contributory negligence, **4**, 49—51; **21**, 449, 450  
 derelict, application to work as light railway, **27**, 830 n.  
 deviation of, **23**, 650—653  
 construction, in, adjoining owners, rights of, on, **23**, 650, 651  
 arch, as to level of, **23**, 652  
 Board of Trade, functions of, in respect of, **23**, 652, 653, 674  
 canal, affecting, consent required for, **23**, 651  
 compulsory purchase, limits to be shown on plan in case of, **6**, 21, 23  
 curve, as to, **23**, 653  
 gasworks, affecting, consent required for, **23**, 651  
 gradient, as to, **23**, 652  
 highway or street, affecting, consent required in case of, **23**, 651  
 injunction against, when granted, **17**, 235; **23**, 651  
 lateral, limits of, **23**, 650  
 measurement of, **23**, 650  
 line, from, **6**, 21; **25**, 652  
 navigation, affecting, consent required for, **23**, 651  
 notice of intended, duty of company as to, **23**, 651, 652  
 tidal river or channel, skirting, consent of Board of Trade required for, **23**, 674  
 town defined for purposes of, **23**, 650 n.  
 tunnel, as to, **23**, 653  
 level of, **23**, 652  
 vertical, limits of, **23**, 651  
 viaduct, as to level of, **23**, 652  
 waterworks, affecting, consent required for, **23**, 651



**RAILWAY**—*continued.*

drains, power to make, through adjoining land, **23**, 655  
 drunken person admitted on, responsibility for, **4**, 53  
 electrical traction for, **6**, 155; **23**, 697  
   compulsory acquisition of land for, **6**, 155  
 electricity, supply of, to, provisions for, **12**, 557, 595, 621, 639  
   undertakers, powers and duties of, as to execution of works under, along or across railway, **12**, 578  
 embankment, responsibility for safety of, **4**, 49, 50  
 engine, approval by company before use on line, **23**, 690  
   construction of, company's duty as to, **23**, 726, 727  
   damage or trespass by, liability for, **23**, 692, 723  
   detached from train, control of, **20**, 146  
   detrain on, powers of, **11**, 140; **23**, 723  
   horses frightened by, companies' liability as to, **23**, 725  
   notice of desire to run, by third party, **23**, 690 n.  
   nuisance from sheds for, **21**, 533  
   penalty for use on line without certificate, **23**, 690, 691  
   powers of company to use, **23**, 634, 635, 726  
   smoke, consumption of own, **21**, 545; **23**, 690  
   nuisance caused by, **21**, 520 n., 522, 545, 546  
   sparks from, destruction of crops etc. by, **1**, 278—280; **23**, 727  
     evidence as to, **13**, 452  
     injury to railway passenger by, **4**, 48 n.  
     liability for damage caused by, **1**, 278—280; **4**, 48; **21**, 405; **23**, 726, 727  
     railway company's powers to prevent spread of fire from, **6**, 155  
   steam crane on trolley not an, when, **20**, 146  
   trespass by, detrain damage feasant for, **1**, 379 n.; **23**, 691 n., 723; **27**, 858 n.  
 engineering works, *defined*, as part of a line of railway, **23**, 652 n.  
 experiments by Board of Trade to facilitate making of rules for prevention of accidents, **23**, 751  
 explosive goods, carriage of, on, **4**, 27, 85; **14**, 385—387; **23**, 730  
 extensions, contractor's rights as to payment for, **23**, 765  
 facilities, order as to, **4**, 66—72; **23**, 755, 758, 762  
   reasonable. *See* REASONABLE.  
 factory or workshop, connected with, regulations in case of, **14**, 486, 487  
 false consignment notes, offence as to, **4**, 87  
 fares, **4**, 53, 54; **23**, 635, 639  
   accounts of, **23**, 640  
   cheap train, in case of, **4**, 71  
     *defined*, **23**, 639 n.  
   duty, exemption from, **23**, 639  
   duty on, **23**, 639; **24**, 622  
   forcible removal for non-payment of, **4**, 64  
   luggage, in relation to, **4**, 40—44. *See* LUGGAGE.  
 offences by passenger in respect of, **4**, 60—63; **23**, 737

**RAILWAY**—*continued.*

fares—*continued.*  
   penalty for travelling without payment of, **23**, 737  
   police, in conveyance of, **22**, 504; **23**, 699 n.  
   royal forces, in case of conveyance of, **23**, 699; **25**, 52  
   through, provisions as to, **4**, 72—74  
   ticket, must be marked on, **4**, 53; **23**, 737  
   travelling with intent to avoid payment of, penalty for, **23**, 737  
   workman, in case of, **4**, 71; **23**, 747  
 felonies, offences amounting to, in respect of, **23**, 737  
 fence, company's duty to maintain, **3**, 130, 131; **23**, 670, 671  
   bridge, on, **23**, 658  
   land temporarily used, in case of, **23**, 677  
   level crossing, in case of, **23**, 660  
 fires due to sparks from locomotive, compensation in case of, **1**, 280; **6**, 155  
   crops and agricultural land damaged by, **1**, 278—280; **21**, 405; **23**, 727  
   liability of company for, **1**, 278, 279; **21**, 405; **23**, 726, 727  
   negligence, arising from, **1**, 278, 279; **21**, 405; **23**, 726, 727  
   prevention of, provisions for, **1**, 279  
 fog signals on, **23**, 693  
 footpath, headway where carried under a bridge, **23**, 658 n.  
 gas mains and pipes, altering, for purposes of, **15**, 358; **23**, 679  
   over bridge, laying, **15**, 326 n.; **23**, 679  
 gatekeeper, lodge for, at crossing, **23**, 660  
 gates of, accommodation works, as, **23**, 668  
   level crossing, at, **23**, 662, 694  
   separating lands temporarily used, **23**, 677  
   severed lands, in, necessity for, **23**, 670  
 gauge of, alteration of, penalty for, **23**, 687  
   provisions relating to, **23**, 686, 687  
   standard, **23**, 686  
 Government, power of, to take possession of, **7**, 69; **23**, 699, 700; **25**, 80  
 gradient of roads under or over bridges of, **23**, 659  
 guard, communication with, **23**, 692  
 handrails, provision of, at crossings, **23**, 662  
 highway, level crossing over, duty as to, **23**, 662, 663  
   line crossing main road or public, **23**, 655, 656, 662  
   screens to prevent damage to passengers on road, **23**, 687, 725  
 hours of work on, regulation of, **23**, 732  
   report to Parliament as to, **23**, 732  
 improvement to land, as, **18**, 280 n., 284 n., 300; **23**, 631  
 incidental purposes, acquisition of land for, **23**, 630  
 inclined plane, *defined*, **23**, 682 n.  
 income tax on, date of payment of, **16**, 676  
   ownership of land by railway company, arising out of, **16**, 625  
   profits, on, assessment of, by special commissioners, **16**, 614, 626; **23**, 638  
 injunction  
   interference with public interest, consideration of, on application for, **17**, 229  
   opening of, against, **23**, 743

**RAILWAY**—*continued.*

injury on crossing rails, in regard to, **4**, 49  
 level crossing, at, **4**, 49  
 liability for compensation, **23**, 723  
 negligence in case of, **4**, 48, 49  
 injury to, electrical undertakers, by, provision  
 against, **12**, 582  
 malicious, penalty for, **9**, 786, 787  
 inquest, inspector of Board of Trade as assessor at,  
**23**, 749  
 inquiry, Board of Trade, by, **23**, 739, 740 ; **27**,  
 513, 516  
 accidents, as to cause of, **23**, 748, 749  
 hours of employment, as to, **23**, 731, 732  
 inspector, report by, of result of, **23**, 749  
 rules to prevent accidents, as to, **23**, 751  
 special, costs of, **23**, 751  
 inspection, accidents, as to contravention of rules  
 for prevention of, **23**, 739  
 plans and sections, of, rights as to, **23**, 649,  
 650  
 postponement of opening of railway after, **23**,  
 743  
 inspectors, accidents, for inquiry in regard to, **23**,  
 738, 739  
 appointment of, by Board of Trade, **23**, 646,  
 738  
 powers and duties of, **23**, 646, 738, 739  
 Explosives Act, for purposes of, **14**, 389  
 inquiries and inquests, at, **23**, 749  
 interference with, by works in metropolis, notice  
 to company, **20**, 464  
 public interest considered in case of, **17**,  
 229  
 intoxicating liquor, sale of, without licence on  
 restaurant car, penalty for, **24**, 666  
 junctions of, **23**, 684, 685  
 erection of signals and conveniences at, **23**,  
 684, 685  
 light railway, with, **23**, 685 ; **27**, 826 n.  
 private sidings, with, **23**, 683  
 restricted powers as to making of, **23**, 682,  
 684  
 land, acquisition of, for, **23**, 630, 680. *See*  
 acquisition of land, *supra*.  
 compensation and rent for temporary occupa-  
 tion, **23**, 678  
 contract to use, contrary to powers, effect of,  
**23**, 629, 630  
 entry upon, in cases of urgency, **23**, 678  
 fences and gates on, when occupied for pur-  
 poses of, **23**, 677  
 occupation of, notice of intention as to, **23**,  
 675  
 notice of objection to, **23**, 675  
 procedure on objection to, **23**, 676, 677  
 purposes of, **23**, 675  
 security for payment of compensation for occu-  
 pation of, **23**, 677  
 severed, compulsory purchase and compensa-  
 tion in respect of, **23**, 668  
 obligation of company with regard to, **23**,  
 668  
 right of owner and occupier in respect of,  
**23**, 668, 669  
 temporary possession of, without payment,  
**23**, 675  
 use of, liability and obligations of company  
 as to, **23**, 725  
 notice of intention to, **23**, 675  
 temporary, for purposes of, **23**, 674—678

**RAILWAY**—*continued.*

Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, application  
 of, to, **6**, 94, 95, 153—155 ; **23**, 623  
 lateral deviation, limits to, **23**, 650  
 lateral support, rights as to, **20**, 578 n. ; **23**, 686  
 lease of, by railway company, **23**, 711, 712  
 level crossing, approaches, provision for hand-  
 rails or fences for, **23**, 662  
 Board of Trade regulations as to, **23**, 696  
 bridge instead of, Board of Trade may autho-  
 rise, **23**, 661, 662  
 compulsory acquisition of land for, **23**, 661  
 expenses of construction of, **23**, 661  
 dangerous, railway scheme may be rejected in  
 case of, **27**, 825  
 duties of railway company as to, **4**, 49 ; **21**,  
 372 n. ; **23**, 662, 663, 696  
 fencing of, duty of company as to, **3**, 131  
 gate of, duty to shut and fasten, **23**, 694 n.,  
 695, 696  
 erection of, **23**, 660  
 justices, consent of, when necessary for con-  
 struction of, **23**, 662  
 light railway, of, cattle-guards substituted for  
 gates in, **27**, 835 n.  
 lodge for gate-keeper at, provision of, **23**,  
 660  
 main road, over, provisions for safety at, **23**,  
 694—696  
 negligence in statutory duties as to, **21**, 424 n.  
 persons  
 employed at, duty of, **23**, 694  
 injured on, liability as to, **4**, 49 ; **21**, 372 n.  
 using, duties of, **4**, 49 ; **21**, 413, 414 ; **23**,  
 695 n.  
 public carriage road, over, provisions for  
 safety at, **23**, 694, 696  
 right of way over, **16**, 37  
 restricted dedication of, **16**, 47  
 road other than main or public carriage road,  
 over, **23**, 662, 694, 695  
 rolling stock not to stand on certain crossings,  
**23**, 696  
 safety at, provisions for, **20**, 706 n. ; **23**, 694,  
 695  
 shunting on, restrictions as to, **23**, 696  
 speed of trains passing, regulation of, **23**, 696  
 traffic, roadway over railway to be fit for, **23**,  
 661  
 tramway over, provision for construction of,  
**27**, 789  
 whistle, duty to, in a fog, **21**, 372 n.  
 light, **27**, 818—832. *See* LIGHT RAILWAY.  
 junctions with, how made, **23**, 685 ; **27**,  
 826 n.  
 lighting of premises, duty of company in regard to,  
**4**, 48 n., 51  
 locomotive power, supply of, by company, **4**,  
 70, 83  
 London Building Act not applicable to buildings  
 and structures on, **20**, 474 n., 475 ; **23**,  
 681  
 mails, carriage of. *See* MAILS.  
 main roads, over, **23**, 655, 656, 657  
 level crossing over, provisions as to, **23**, 694—  
 696  
 maintenance of, duty of company as to, **4**, 48—50 ;  
**23**, 689  
 maps, deposit of, on construction, **23**, 624  
 materials for, working of land for, **20**, 522, 523 ;  
**23**, 675—677



**RAILWAY**—*continued.*

mileage, statistical returns of, to be kept by company, **23**, 642  
 milestones on, provisions as to, **23**, 687  
 military forces, carriage of, **23**, 699  
 minerals under, conveyance of adjoining land whether including, **20**, 550 ; **23**, 685  
 working of, rights as to, **5**, 286 ; **20**, 518 ; **23**, 685, 686  
 mines under, compensation in case of compulsory acquisition of, **6**, 49, 50, 51, 53 ; **23**, 685  
 inspection of, by railway company, **23**, 686  
 ownership of, **6**, 50, 51 ; **20**, 507 ; **23**, 685  
 right of support from, **20**, 577, 578 ; **23**, 685, 686  
 working of, how far permitted, **20**, 518 ; **23**, 685, 686  
 misdemeanours against, **9**, 786 ; **23**, 737  
 movable bridges over navigable water, liability of company as to, **23**, 696, 697  
 naval forces, carriage of, **23**, 699  
 navigable tidal water, bridge constructed over, provisions as to, **23**, 659  
 consent necessary to construction of works on, **23**, 673  
 negligence in regard to premises, liability in case of, **4**, 48, 49, 53  
 noise in working, liability for, **23**, 725  
 nuisance, bye-law to prevent, **4**, 61, 62, 63  
 liability for, **23**, 724, 725  
 obstruction in relation to, engine, in case of, **9**, 786, 787  
 line, of, intention in case of, **23**, 722  
 officer of company, of, **9**, 302 ; **23**, 734  
 servant of company, by, **23**, 734  
 setting out line of railway, in case of, **23**, 689  
 wilful intent necessary, **23**, 722  
 offset plates and switches for branch railway, **23**, 682  
 opening of, injunction to restrain, **23**, 743  
 notices of, to Board of Trade, **23**, 742  
 penalty for, without notice, **23**, 742  
 postponement orders, **23**, 743  
 disobedience to, liability for, **23**, 743  
 inspection, after, and without, **23**, 743  
 security as to keeping accounts to be given before carrying passengers, **23**, 640  
 passenger. *See* RAILWAY PASSENGER.  
 passenger railway, gauge of, prohibition of alteration of, **23**, 686, 687  
 light railway, junction with, **23**, 685  
 railway which is not a, in relation to sidings, **23**, 682 n.  
 sidings and branch lines from, **23**, 682  
 passenger train, brake on, **23**, 692, 693  
 continuous, returns and rules as to, **23**, 692  
 carriage of goods and luggage by, **4**, 33, 85  
 penalties in respect of. *See also* RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION ; RAILWAY CLAUSES ACTS ; RAILWAY COMPANY.  
 offences under Railways Acts, for, **23**, 734 *et seq.*  
 opening without notice, for, **23**, 742  
 procedure for recovery of, bye-laws or statutes, under, **23**, 735, 736  
 recovery of, under Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888, **23**, 737  
 unlawful use of engine and carriage, for, **23**, 690, 691

**RAILWAY**—*continued.*

plans and sections of, provisions as to, **23**, 647—650  
 plates, offset, for branch railway, **23**, 682 n.  
 platforms, accidents in regard to, **4**, 48, 49, 50, 51  
 provisions as to, **4**, 68, 69  
 points, provisions as to, **23**, 693  
 police, appointment and powers of, on, **22**, 494, 495  
 carriage of, on, **23**, 699  
 position of, **22**, 494, 495, 504 ; **23**, 737  
 pooling agreements, legality and effect of, **23**, 712, 713  
 porter, luggage, authority in respect of, of, **4**, 42, 43  
 removal of passenger from wrong train by, **4**, 64  
 report of, privilege attaching to, **11**, 78  
 postal sorting carriages, provision of, **4**, 71 ; **22**, 652  
 premises, condition of, responsibility for, **4**, 48, 49, 53  
 regulations as to use of, **23**, 729  
 private  
 branch railway, facilities for junction of, **4**, 68 ; **23**, 681—683  
 roads, use by railway company during construction, **23**, 674, 675  
 sidings, construction of, and junction with, **23**, 681—683  
 wagons, hauling of, in regard to, **4**, 70 ; **23**, 720  
 promoters of, application for certificate by, **23**, 624  
 Board of Trade certificate to, **23**, 625, 626  
 contracts for purchase of land, enforcement of, **27**, 82, 83  
 deposit of plans by, **23**, 624  
 proper outgoings in working of railway, nature of, **23**, 767 n.  
 public  
 carriage road, safety at level crossing of, provisions as to, **23**, 694  
 emergency, power to take possession of railway in case of, **23**, 699, 700  
 interest considered in proceedings against railway, **17**, 229  
 right of way not extinguished by, **23**, 722  
 service, obligation of railway company in respect of, **23**, 699, 700  
 purchase of lands by, power of owners of land entered upon to compel, **23**, 677, 678  
 quarter sessions, appeal to, on order for restoration of distrained rolling stock, **23**, 647  
 rails for construction of, debt for, no priority as part of working expenses, **23**, 767 n.  
 distress, none on, for rentcharge, **6**, 59  
 failure to supply as breach of covenant, **3**, 201  
 seizable under execution, **14**, 45 n.  
 Railway Clauses Acts. *See* RAILWAY CLAUSES ACTS.  
 rateable value of, ascertainment of, **24**, 30—35  
 branch line, competition an element in arriving at, **24**, 34 n.  
 losses and profits in respect of, **24**, 33, 34  
 rent paid for, in arriving at, **24**, 34 n.  
 directly productive portion of, **24**, 30, 31  
 docks and wharves connected with, effect of, on, **24**, 40  
 gross estimated rental and, method of arriving at, **24**, 33

**RAILWAY**—*continued.*

rateable value of—*continued.*  
gross parochial receipts, calculation of, **24**,  
**31**, **32**  
cartage excluded from, **24**, **32** n.  
profit on repairs, **24**, **32** n.  
proof of, **24**, **32**  
rates, deduction of, from, **24**, **32**  
returning empty wagons, deduction of  
expense of, from, **24**, **32** n.  
station fund, deduction of, from, **24**, **33**  
terminal charges included in, when, **24**, **32**  
tolls included in, when, **24**, **32**  
working expenses, deduction of, from, **24**,  
**32**  
indirectly productive portion of, **24**, **30**, **31**  
percentage to remunerate hypothetical tenant  
in arriving at, **24**, **33**  
portion in particular parish, as to, **24**, **30**,  
**31**  
premises, machines taken into account in  
ascertainment of, **24**, **28**, **29**, **33** n.  
rolling stock considered, **24**, **33** n.  
running  
lines, **24**, **31** n.  
powers, tolls paid in respect of, **24**, **35**  
sidings, **24**, **31** n.  
station, **24**, **31** n.  
fund, deduction for, **24**, **33**, **36** n.  
hotels, separate assessment of, **24**, **30** n.,  
**31** n.  
refreshment rooms, **24**, **31** n.  
rates and charges, provisions as to. *See* RAILWAY  
RATES AND CHARGES.  
rating of, **23**, **638**; **24**, **30**—**35**. *See* rateable  
value, *supra*; RATEABLE OCCUPATION.  
bookstalls, in case of, **24**, **13** n.  
coal merchant, portion occupied by, effect of,  
on, **24**, **13** n.  
exemption from general district rate, extent  
of, **24**, **78** n., **86**  
running powers, in case of, **24**, **13**  
receiver of, application of money in hands of, **23**,  
**766**, **767**  
appointment of, **23**, **765**, **766**; **24**, **363**, **367**  
construction of railway on land held by, **24**,  
**383**  
discharge of, **23**, **767**  
judgment creditor may obtain, **23**, **765**—**767**;  
**24**, **344**  
official of company usually appointed, **23**,  
**766**; **24**, **363**  
rentcharge enforced against, by leave of court,  
**24**, **382**  
receiver and manager of, judgment creditor's  
statutory right to, **23**, **765**—**767**; **24**, **427**,  
**428**  
refreshment room, annual value in respect of  
on licence, exception of, **18**, **60**  
closing hours, exemption from restrictions as  
to, **18**, **95**; **23**, **698**  
compensation fund, rate of charge for, **18**, **72**  
licences required for sale of intoxicating  
liquors at, **23**, **698**  
rateable value, in relation to, **24**, **31** n.  
registration of carriages, **23**, **691**  
regulations for use of, and premises, **23**, **729**  
rent of land temporarily occupied, right of owner  
as to, **23**, **678**  
repair of, duties as to, **23**, **689**  
roads, provisions as to, **23**, **688**, **689**

**RAILWAY**—*continued.*

restaurant car, excise licence in respect of, **18**,  
**106**; **23**, **698**; **24**, **666**  
justices' licence not required for, **18**, **106**; **23**,  
**698**  
penalty for sale of liquor in, without licence,  
**24**, **666**  
right of way over, owner of severed land, by, **23**,  
**669**  
public, not extinguished by, **23**, **722**  
rivers, altering course of, for, **23**, **655**  
road, diversion of, by railway company, **23**, **663**  
gradient of, when carried over or under  
bridges, **23**, **659**  
interference by railway company with, as a  
nuisance, **23**, **665**  
repair of damage to, liability of railway com-  
pany as to, **23**, **688**  
restoration of, when interfered with, **23**, **665**  
substituted, for road rendered useless, **23**, **663**  
completion of, **23**, **665**  
penalty for default in making, **23**, **664**  
rolling stock, **23**, **690**—**693**  
lease of, **18**, **341** n.; **23**, **628**  
royal forests, leases of, for, **7**, **186**  
running powers, agreements as to, **23**, **701**, **702**  
consideration for, **23**, **702**  
*ultra vires*, when, **23**, **702**  
validity of, **23**, **629**, **701**, **702**  
amalgamation with third company, effect of,  
**23**, **702**  
easements distinguished from, **11**, **239**  
invalid agreements as to, **23**, **702**  
irrevocability of agreement as to, **23**, **702**  
leases, agreements not to be considered as, **23**,  
**701**  
rating of, **24**, **13**, **35**  
rights of public not to be affected by agree-  
ments as to, **25**, **702**  
rolling stock, letting on hire of, **23**, **628**  
tolls, agreements as to share in, **23**, **702**  
traffic regulations, agreements as to, **23**, **702**  
observance of, **23**, **23**, **702**  
screens from highway, provisions as to, **23**, **687**,  
**725**  
sea-shore, consent to construction of works on, **23**,  
**673**  
Secretary of State, power of, to transfer, **7**, **69**;  
**23**, **699**, **700**; **25**, **80**  
servant, conduct of, bye-laws as to, provisions as  
to, **23**, **731**  
friendly society, may be compulsory member  
of, **4**, **410**  
guard, communication with, provision for,  
**4**, **52**; **23**, **692**  
hours of employment, regulation as to, **23**,  
**731**—**732**  
injury to, company's liability, **23**, **730**, **731**  
misconduct of, company's liability for, **4**, **33**,  
**34**, **52**  
negligence of, **4**, **47**, **49**, **50**, **51**, **52**, **53**  
company's liability for, **4**, **47**—**53**  
liability, Employer's Liability Act, under,  
**21**, **215**; **23**, **731**  
obstruction of, penalty for, **23**, **734**  
powers of arrest for, **9**, **302**  
offences, powers to deal with, **9**, **302**  
offences by, **23**, **733**, **734**  
report by, whether privileged, **11**, **78**  
superannuation fund, compulsory member-  
ship of, **4**, **410**



**RAILWAY**—*continued.*

severed land, rights in respect of, **23**, 668, 669.  
*See* accommodation works.  
 sewers affecting, **25**, 734 n.  
 shunting operations, level crossings, near, provisions as to, **23**, 696  
 sidings, construction of, rights as to, **23**, 681  
   place of construction of, **23**, 682  
   private, facilities for junction of, **4**, 68 ; **23**, 683  
   services rendered at, charge for, **4**, 83, 84  
   specific performance of agreement to construct, **23**, 683  
 signalling apparatus in streets, bye-laws of local authority as to, **12**, 641  
 signals, adoption of system by order of Board of Trade, **23**, 693  
   erection of, at junctions, **23**, 684, 685  
   explosive fog, **14**, 364 ; **23**, 693  
   premises for keeping, licensing or registration of, **14**, 364  
 smoke, liability as to, **23**, 725  
 smoking compartments, provision of, **23**, 692  
 sparks from locomotives on, destruction of crops by, **1**, 278—280 ; **21**, 405 ; **23**, 727  
   evidence as to, **13**, 452  
   injury to passenger from, **4**, 48 n.  
   liability for damage caused by, **1**, 278, 279 ; **4**, 48 ; **21**, 405 ; **23**, 726, 727  
   negligence, arising from, **1**, 278, 279 ; **21**, 405 ; **23**, 726, 727  
   prevention of spread of fire from, powers as to, **1**, 279 ; **6**, 155  
 special  
   Act, *defined*, **23**, 739 n.  
   certificate as, **23**, 626  
   contractual effect of, **23**, 626, 627  
   constables for protection of, **23**, 737  
   damage, liability of company for, on interfering with roads, **23**, 665  
   speed of trains over level crossings, **23**, 696  
   spoil banks, provisions as to, **23**, 675—678  
   station, **23**, 679, 680. *See* RAILWAY STATION.  
   part of, as, for statutory purposes, **4**, 65  
   steam vessels, regulation of traffic on, by railway bye-laws, **23**, 730  
   use of, by railway company, powers in regard to, **23**, 635, 636  
 stiles, communication between severed lands, for, **23**, 670  
   level crossing, at, **23**, 662  
 streets, altering of, for, **23**, 655  
 substituted road, powers and liability of railway company as to, **23**, 663—665  
 support, right of, mines and minerals, in case of, **20**, 577, 578 ; **23**, 685  
   non-mineral soil, from, **23**, 686  
 switches, offset, for branch railway, **23**, 682 n.  
 telegrams are not traffic when transmitted by railway company, **27**, 394, 395  
 telephone works, erecting of, near to, **27**, 359 n.  
 temporary use of land in relation to, **23**, 674—678  
 through  
   booking, **4**, 73, 74  
   Commissioners, powers of, as to, **4**, 73  
   company's liability in case of, **4**, 31, 34, 35, 43, 44, 57, 58  
   misconduct of servant of company in case of, **4**, 34, 35  
   nature of, **4**, 73  
   public, rights of, in respect of, **4**, 73

**RAILWAY**—*continued.*

through—*continued.*  
 booking—*continued.*  
   reasonable charges for, **4**, 73  
   sea, carriage partly by, in case of, **4**, 28, 29  
   special contract limiting liability in case of, **4**, 28  
   through train, without, **4**, 73  
 carriage, application of rules governing rates to, **4**, 85  
   conflict of laws as to, **6**, 238, 239, 241, 242  
   law governing contract of, **4**, 28, 34, 69  
   Railway Clauses Act, 1863, application of, to, **4**, 28  
   railway rates in case of, **4**, 85. *See* through rates, *infra*.  
   transhipment, in regard to, **26**, 234  
 fares, **4**, 72—74  
 rates, application for, **4**, 72, 73  
 apportionment of, **4**, 72, 73, 74  
 canal company, agreement with, as to, **23**, 790  
   fixing of, by Railway and Canal Commission, **23**, 747  
   order for, grounds of, **4**, 74  
   provision of, **4**, 72—74  
   Railway and Canal Commission, powers of, as to, **4**, 72—74 ; **23**, 790  
   reduction of, **4**, 73, 74  
   through booking implies, **4**, 73  
 ticket, **4**, 43, 44, 57, 58, 73  
 traffic, application of the law as to, **4**, 72 ; **23**, 636  
   duties of railway company as to, **4**, 65, 66, 69, 70—74  
   powers of Railway and Canal Commission in regard to, **4**, 69—74  
   steamboats, with, **4**, 73 ; **23**, 636  
 ticket, **4**, 53 *et seq.* *See* TICKET.  
 time-table, advertisement by means of, **4**, 15, 55  
   copyright in, **8**, 145 n.  
   deviation from, liability of company for, **4**, 55, 56  
   implied representation of, **4**, 55, 56 ; **20**, 663 n.  
   inaccuracy in, no misrepresentation by, **20**, 690 n.  
   liability of company for departure from, **4**, 55, 56  
   provisions of, incorporated in contract with railway company, **4**, 55  
   representations to public, as, **20**, 717 n., 725 n.  
 toll, *defined*, **23**, 635. *See also* TOLL.  
 traders, disputes between railway companies and, arbitration in case of, **23**, 746  
 traffic expenditure, returns of, to Board of Trade, **23**, 644  
 traffic regulations, observance of, by company having running powers, **23**, 702  
 train, *defined*, Employer's Liability Act, under, **20**, 145 n.  
   carriages on. *See* carriage, through, *supra*.  
   cheap. *See* cheap trains, *supra*.  
   collision, negligence, evidence in case of, **4**, 47  
   delivery of goods by, **4**, 15  
   obstructing or interfering with, offence in case of, **23**, 737  
   passenger, brakes on, **23**, 692, 693  
   carriage of goods and luggage by, **4**, 33, 85  
   communication with guard, **23**, 692

**RAILWAY—continued.**train—*continued.*

- reserved compartments, **23**, 639
- running of, restrained on default in payment for land, **17**, 249 n.
- smoking compartments, **23**, 692
- special, recovery of cost of, **4**, 59, 60; **26**, 329 n.
- right to take, **4**, 56 n., 59
- starting of, injury to passenger by, **21**, 449 n.
- sufficient number to be run by company, **4**, 70
- trucks on, charges for, **4**, 83
- suitable, duty to supply, **23**, 692
- vibration caused by, compensation for, **6**, 48; **23**, 725
- workmen, for, **4**, 71; **23**, 747
- trees, removal of dangerous, when near, **23**, 698
- trespass on, criminal offence, as a, **27**, 845 n.
- crossing line wrongfully, penalty for, **23**, 723; **27**, 845 n.
- distress damage feasant in case of, **23**, 723
- ouster of jurisdiction of justices by claim of right, **23**, 722
- owners of engines and carriages, liability of, for, **23**, 692
- penalty for, **23**, 720, 721
- trucks, charges for, **4**, 83
- tunnel, authorised work, as an, **23**, 654
- deviation in regard to, **23**, 652
- maintenance of, powers in regard to, **23**, 655
- power of company to make, **23**, 686
- surface of land over, rights as to, **23**, 686
- undertaking, as subject of appointment of receiver, **23**, 765, 766; **24**, 367
- railway company which is not an, **23**, 766 n.
- undue preference, jurisdiction of Railway and Canal Commission as to, **23**, 755, 756. *See* RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION; UNDUPE PREFERENCE.
- user, annoyance caused by, **23**, 725
- private wagons, of, by, **23**, 720
- public, rights of, as to, **23**, 720
- regulations as to, **23**, 729
- vibration, liability for, **6**, 48; **23**, 725
- waiting-rooms, provision of, **4**, 68, 69
- water-closets, provision of, **4**, 68
- water
  - pipe, power to alter position of, **23**, 679; **28**, 294
  - sewer, as a, **25**, 723 n.
  - provision of works to carry away, **23**, 671
  - supply for, **28**, 340
  - penalty on interruption of, **23**, 679
- watering places, provision for cattle by railway company, **23**, 671, 672
- working
  - agreements, advertisement of intention, **23**, 705
  - alteration, parties by, position in case of, **23**, 704 n.
  - authority, statutory, necessary for, **23**, 703
  - Commissioners, approval of, **23**, 705
  - revision of agreement by, **23**, 705, 706
  - competition, for avoidance of, **23**, 703
  - conditions precedent to, **23**, 705
  - delegation of powers under, **23**, 703
  - contractor, to, position as to, **23**, 703 n.
  - injunction in case of, **23**, 703
  - shareholders, rights of, in case of, **23**, 703
  - specific performance, position as to, **23**, 703

**RAILWAY—continued.**working—*continued.*agreements—*continued.*

- future traffic, regulation of, for, illegality of, **23**, 703 n.
- joint committee for, **23**, 705
- local traffic in case of, *defined*, **23**, 704 n.
- mortgage without authority *ultra vires*, **23**, 703 n., 704 n.
- non-contracting parties, protection of, **23**, 704
- running powers, for, **23**, 629
- shareholders, consent of, necessary, **23**, 705
- third company, protection of, in case of, **23**, 706
- tolls, alienation of, position as to, **23**, 703 n.
- working company, fiduciary position of, **23**, 706
- expenditure, duty of company to make return of, to Board of Trade, **23**, 644
- expenses of, *defined*, **23**, 767 n.
- payments under hire-purchase agreement for rolling stock as, **23**, 767 n.
- priority of charges for, **23**, 767
- receiver's duty to provide for, **23**, 766, 767
- working of, contract for, enforcement of, **23**, 667 n., 703; **27**, 10
- workmen's trains, order by Board of Trade as to, **4**, 71; **23**, 747

**RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION.** *See also* RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS.

- accommodation works, jurisdiction as to, **9**, 218
- additional judge, provision for appointment of, **9**, 217, 218
- adjournment of summons into court, **23**, 759
- affidavit, application, to verify statements in, **23**, 683 n.
- particular facts may be proved by, **23**, 759
- allowances to owners of sidings, jurisdiction as to, **9**, 218; **23**, 683
- answer to application, filing and delivery of, **23**, 758; **23**, 762—764
- appeal, case stated by, on, **9**, 59; **23**, 763
- costs of, **23**, 760, 761
- county court, from, **8**, 690; **27**, 378
- Court of Appeal, to, **9**, 63, 64; **23**, 759, 762—764
- evidence, want of, in case of, **23**, 763
- House of Lords, to, when allowed, **23**, 763, 764
- locus standi*, not allowed on question of, **23**, 762
- registrar, from, on point of law, **23**, 759
- appearance before, **23**, 760
- application to, **23**, 747, 757. *See also* complaints, *infra*.
- answer to, **23**, 758
- communication of, to company complained of, **23**, 757
- complaint included in, **23**, 757
- persons who may make, **23**, 755, 756
- rule as to, **23**, 683 n.
- statement on, contents of, **23**, 757
- withdrawal or settlement of, **23**, 759
- apportionment of construction expenses by, **23**, 661
- arbitration, reference to commission substituted for, **9**, 218; **23**, 718, 719, 740



**RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION**—*continued.*

arbitrators, as, **9**, 218 ; **23**, 718, 719, 746 n., 753  
 appeal from decision, **23**, 762  
 jurisdiction, **23**, 754  
 assessment of damages by, **23**, 755  
 attachment for disobedience to injunction by, **23**, 761  
 attendance of *ex officio* member of, **9**, 217  
 award of, effect of, **23**, 754, 755  
 Board of Trade, award of, power to rescind, vary, or add to, **23**, 754  
 certificate of right to complain granted by, **23**, 756, 791  
 powers of President of, **9**, 217 ; **23**, 756  
 references by, **23**, 732, 740, 754  
 business, conduct of, **23**, 753  
 canals, jurisdiction as to control of, **9**, 218 ; **23**, 754 n., 787, 790, 791  
 terminal charges of, disputes as to, **23**, 789, 790  
 through rates of, **23**, 790  
 tolls, rates, and charges of, **23**, 790, 791  
 case stated by, appeal on, **9**, 59 ; **23**, 763  
 central office of, in London, **23**, 753  
 certificate of right to complain, Board of Trade may grant, **23**, 756, 791  
 canal tolls, rates, and charges, in case of, **23**, 791  
 representative body, in case of, **23**, 756 n.  
*certiorari*, proceedings generally not subject to, **23**, 764  
 chamber of commerce or agriculture, complaint by, to, **23**, 756  
 Cheap Trains Act, 1883, intervention by urban district council under, **23**, 756 n.  
 jurisdiction under, **9**, 218  
 powers in respect of, **4**, 71, 72  
 commission, examination of witness on, **23**, 759  
 complaints to, **23**, 755, 756. *See also* application to, *supra*.  
 opposition by representative bodies, **23**, 756  
 signature of statement of complaint by company, **23**, 757  
 consent orders of, **23**, 758  
 conservancy authority, complaint by, **23**, 756  
 constitution of, **9**, 217  
 construction, settlement of disputes as to payment for, **23**, 661  
 contempt of court, power to commit for, **23**, 755  
 contingent injunction, disapproval of, **23**, 759 n.  
 continuous traffic by existing line, order for, facilities for, **4**, 69  
 costs, jurisdiction as to, **23**, 760, 761  
 counsel, appeal, on, **23**, 763  
 costs of more than two, **23**, 761 n.  
 hearing of more than one, **23**, 759 n.  
 right to appear by, **23**, 760  
 county council, complaint by, **23**, 756  
 damages, award of, by, **4**, 82 ; **23**, 755, 757  
 claim for, particulars of, **23**, 757  
 payment of, into court, **23**, 757  
 decisions of, how far binding on court, **23**, 763  
 defendants, joinder of, **23**, 757 n.  
 differences and disputes to be referred to, **23**, 718, 719  
 discretion of, costs as to, **23**, 760, 761  
 third persons, to admit intervention of, **23**, 756 n.  
 disputed tolls or rates, jurisdiction in respect of, **9**, 218  
 proceedings in case of, **23**, 756

**RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION**—*continued.*

disqualification of commissioner, **23**, 753  
 documents, notice to admit, **23**, 759  
 power to order production and inspection of, **23**, 755, 758  
 Electric Lighting Acts, arbitration under, referred to, **12**, 615  
 enforcement of orders, powers for, **23**, 732 n., 755, 762  
 evidence, appeal from decision based on want of, **23**, 763  
 given before, **23**, 759. *See* witnesses, *infra*.  
 hearsay, admission of, **23**, 759 n.  
*ex officio* Commissioners, appeal to, on point of law, **23**, 759  
 attendance of, **9**, 217  
 concurrence not required, when, **23**, 732 n.  
 Ireland, member for, **9**, 217  
 judge substituted in case of failure of, to attend, **9**, 217  
 nomination of, **9**, 217  
 numbers of, **9**, 217  
 opinion of, on point of law, **9**, 217  
 Scotland, member for, **9**, 217  
 excessive charges, powers as to, **4**, 70  
 facilities, provision of, order for, made by, **4**, 66—72  
 reasonable. *See* REASONABLE.  
 traffic, for, complaint as to, **23**, 756  
 use of railway by public, for, consideration of, by, **23**, 720  
 fact, appeal not allowed on question of, **23**, 762  
 power to decide questions of, **23**, 755, 758  
 filing of application to, **23**, 757  
 final order, review or rescission of, **23**, 759, 760  
 formalities, consent to dispense with, **23**, 758  
 former constitution of, **9**, 217 n.  
 forwarding of traffic, *interim* injunction to compel, granted by, **23**, 758 n.  
 freighters, complaint by association of, **23**, 756  
 frivolous proceedings, costs of, **23**, 760  
 harbour authority, complaint by, **23**, 756  
 hearing, fixing of date for, **23**, 759  
 number to be present at, **9**, 217  
 High Court jurisdiction, exclusion of, **23**, 754  
 hours of railway servants, jurisdiction as to, **9**, 218  
 reference as to, **23**, 732  
 increase of rates and charges, jurisdiction as to, **4**, 89 ; **9**, 218  
 injunction, power to grant, **23**, 758, 761  
 proceedings generally not restrained by, **23**, 764  
 inquiries, power to direct, **23**, 758  
 inspection of documents or property, power to order, **23**, 755  
*interim* injunction, power to grant, **23**, 758, 759  
 interlocutory applications, costs of, **23**, 760  
 hearing of, **23**, 759  
 orders on, **23**, 758  
 reopening of order made on, **23**, 759 n.  
 interlocutory order, motion for reopening, notice of, **23**, 759 n.  
 interrogatories for examination of witness, **23**, 759  
 intervention by third parties, **23**, 756 n.  
 Ireland, *ex officio* member for, **9**, 217  
 issues of fact, powers as to, **23**, 755, 758  
 joint application to, in case of disputed tolls, how made, **23**, 757

**RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION—continued.**

judge of superior court as member of, **9, 217**  
 judicial powers of, **23, 755**  
 jurisdiction of, **23, 753—756**  
   canals, as to rates and charges for use of, **23, 790, 791**  
   exclusive, **23, 754**  
   subjects of, **9, 218**  
 law, appeal to *ex officio* commissioner on point of, **23, 759**  
   decision on questions of, **23, 755**  
   opinion of *ex officio* member on points of, **9, 217**  
 limitation of time for complaint to, **23, 755**  
 local inquiries by, **9, 218**  
*locus standi*, appeal not allowed on question of, **23, 762**  
 Lord Chancellor, nomination of *ex officio* member by, **9, 217**  
   rules to be approved by, **23, 756**  
 mails, differences as to conveyance of, powers in regard to, **9, 218**  
 members of, *ex officio*. See *ex officio* Commissioners, *supra*.  
   number of, **9, 217**  
   qualification of, **9, 217**  
   substitutes for, **9, 217**  
 metropolitan water supply, jurisdiction in respect of, **9, 218 ; 28, 343**  
 municipal authority, complaint by, **23, 756**  
 nomination of *ex officio* members, **9, 217**  
 notice, documents, for production or admission of, **23, 759**  
   settlement or withdrawal of complaint, of, **23, 759**  
   undue preference, of complaint as to, **23, 755**  
 number of members of, **9, 217**  
 orders of, making and enforcement of, **23, 732 n.**  
 Parliamentary, agreement sanctioned by, no power to revise or modify, **23, 706 n.**  
   rules to be laid before, **23, 757 n.**  
 parliamentary agent, right of audience of, **23, 760**  
 particulars, association of traders, of members of, **23, 756 n.**  
   commissioners may require fuller, **23, 757**  
   payment into court of damages claimed, **23, 757**  
   penalties for disobedience to injunction, **23, 761, 762**  
 pleadings, close of, **23, 758**  
 point of law, setting down for hearing of, **23, 758**  
 Postmaster-General, jurisdiction to settle differences with, **9, 218**  
 practice and procedure in court of, **23, 756—764**  
 prohibition, excess of jurisdiction, for, **23, 754**  
   proceedings generally not subject to, **23, 764**  
 proof of document purporting to be signed by, **23, 753**  
 protracting proceedings, penalty for, **23, 760 n.**  
 provisional orders by, **9, 218**  
 qualification of members of, **9, 217**  
 quarter sessions, complaints by justices in, to, **23, 756**  
 rate books of railway company, powers as to, **4, 85, 86 n. ; 23, 745**  
 rates, analysing of, power to order, **4, 85, 86**  
   increase of, powers in regard to, **4, 89—91 ; 9, 218 ; 23, 746**  
   jurisdiction as to publication of, **9, 218**  
   publication of, effect of, **23, 755 n.**

**RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION—continued.**

rates—*continued*.  
   rebates, powers as to, **4, 87, 88**  
   through, powers as to, **4, 72—74 ; 9, 218 ; 23, 747, 790**  
 record, as court of, **23, 753**  
 references to, Board of Trade, by, **23, 754**  
   danger rules, of objections to, **23, 751**  
   differences with company, of, **23, 740, 754**  
   hours of work, as to rules for, **23, 732**  
 registrar, appeal from, **23, 759**  
   hearing of summons by, **23, 759**  
 reply to answer, time for delivery of, **23, 758**  
 representative bodies, complaints and opposition by, **23, 756**  
 roll of practitioners to be kept by, **23, 760**  
 rule of High Court, decision may be made a, **23, 762**  
 rules, danger, in regard to, reference of objection to, for decision by commission, **23, 751**  
   High Court, of, on appeals, **23, 752**  
   judicial notice of, **23, 757 n.**  
   procedure of court, for, power to make and alter, **23, 756, 757**  
 running powers, application for grant of, to, **23, 759 n.**  
 salaries of members of, **9, 217**  
   Treasury, concurrence of, in fixing, **9, 217**  
 Scotland, *ex officio* member for, **9, 217**  
 seal of, **23, 753**  
 security for costs by representative body, **23, 756 n.**  
 service of copy of application, **23, 757**  
 shares etc. in railways, commissioner may not hold, **23, 753**  
 sidings, complaints as to, **4, 87—89 ; 23, 683**  
   jurisdiction as to facilities for, **9, 218 ; 23, 683**  
 signature of statement on application to, **23, 757**  
 sittings of, **23, 753**  
 solicitor, appearance by, **23, 760**  
   audience, right of, **26, 725**  
   signature of statement of complaint by, **23, 757**  
   undertaking to accept service, **23, 757**  
 special  
   Acts, enforcement of decisions under, **23, 762**  
   case, power to state, **23, 763**  
   services, disputed charges for, **23, 754**  
   statement of claim in proceedings before, **23, 757**  
   steamboat traffic, jurisdiction as to, **9, 218, 219**  
   provisions as to, **23, 635, 636**  
   reports to Parliament as to injury caused by, **23, 636**  
   substitutes for members unable to attend, **9, 217**  
   summons, interlocutory application heard upon, **23, 759**  
 suspension of proceedings on communication of complaint, **23, 757, 758**  
 taxation of costs, **23, 761**  
 telegraphs, appellate jurisdiction as to, **9, 218**  
   provisional orders as to, **9, 218**  
   references as to, **8, 690 ; 27, 378—384**  
 terminal charges, jurisdiction in respect of, **9, 218**  
   powers as to, **4, 83 ; 23, 746, 789**  
 through  
   rate, fixing of, **23, 747**  
   traffic, powers in regard to, **4, 69—74**  
   time, pleadings, for delivery of, **23, 758**



**RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION**—*continued.*

trade association, complaint by, **23**, 756  
 traffic facilities, complaints as to, **4**, 65—72; **23**, 755  
 transfer of powers to, steamboat traffic, in respect of, **23**, 635 n.  
   working agreement, in case of, **23**, 705 n.  
 Treasury, concurrence of, in fixing salaries, **9**, 217  
 undue preference, cab proprietors, in case of, **23**, 721 n.  
   complaints as to, **23**, 755, 756  
   damages may be awarded for, **4**, 82  
   jurisdiction in respect of, **9**, 218  
 unreasonable charges, complaint as to, **23**, 747  
 urban district council, intervention by, before, **23**, 756  
 vexatious proceedings, costs of, **23**, 760  
 view by members of, **23**, 759  
 witnesses, attendance of, powers as to, **23**, 755  
   examination of, **23**, 759  
 working agreements between railways, advertisement of, **23**, 705  
   approval of, **23**, 705  
   jurisdiction as to, **9**, 218  
   modification of, **23**, 705, 706  
 workmen's trains, order for, by, **4**, 71, 72; **23**, 747

**RAILWAY CLAUSES ACTS,**

allotments, hiring of land for, **1**, 345, 346  
   purchase of land for, **1**, 348  
 application of, **23**, 623  
 Clauses Acts, included in definition of, **27**, 829 n.  
 damages under, jurisdiction of two justices in regard to, **23**, 732  
 divisions of, **23**, 623  
 easements, extinguishment of, by, **11**, 283  
 failure to comply with provisions of, as evidence of negligence, **21**, 377  
 forfeitures, procedure for recovery of, **23**, 734—736  
 gasworks, recovery of penalties in respect of, **15**, 373, 374  
 incorporation of, Board of Trade certificate, in, **23**, 625  
 light railway, Acts may be incorporated in order for, **27**, 829  
 penalties under, condition precedent to recovery of, **23**, 735  
   damages in addition to, **23**, 735, 736  
   procedure for recovery of, **23**, 734, 735

**RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS.** *See also*

RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION.  
 assistant commissioners, under Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1873, **9**, 217 n.  
 transfer of powers to Board of Trade, **23**, 738

**RAILWAY COMPANY,**

*defined,*

arbitration, in relation to, **23**, 716 n.  
   National Defence Act, under, **27**, 814 n.  
 accidents, duties as to, **6**, 155; **23**, 747—753  
 accommodation, duty to afford reasonable, **4**, 65, 66, 67  
   right to charge for, **4**, 83, 84  
 works, **23**, 666—672; **27**, 22 n. *See RAILWAY, accommodation works.*

**RAILWAY COMPANY**—*continued.*

accounts of, **23**, 641—646  
   annual, abstract, **23**, 641, 642  
   financial, **23**, 641, 645  
   audit of, **23**, 645  
   certificate of auditors necessary before dividend declared, **23**, 645  
   balance sheet required once a year, **23**, 644  
 Board of Trade, control of, in regard to, **23**, 632, 643—646  
 fares, of, **23**, 640  
   bond to secure the keeping of, **23**, 640  
   inspection of, by revenue officer, **23**, 640  
 form of, **23**, 641, 642  
   alterations of, by Board of Trade, **23**, 644  
 passengers, in regard to, **23**, 640  
 penalties, default in rendering and falsification of, for, **23**, 643  
   failure to keep open for inspection, for, **23**, 641  
 registrar of companies, rendered to, **23**, 643  
 shareholders' right to copy of, **23**, 643  
 signature and date of, **23**, 643  
 act of God, liability in case of, **4**, 50  
 action against, for loss of goods, founded on contract, **1**, 49  
 Acts of Parliament, enforcement of, against, **10**, 84; **23**, 740, 741  
 additional charges authorised, special services, for, **4**, 83, 84  
 additional powers, acquisition of, by, **23**, 636—638  
 adjoining owner, rights on deviation by, **23**, 650, 651  
 agreement, amalgamation of companies, for, **23**, 706—711  
   delegation of statutory powers by, **23**, 703  
   pooling of traffic, for, **23**, 712, 713  
   running powers, in regard to, **23**, 701, 702  
   working of railway, for, **23**, 703—706. *See RAILWAY, working agreements.*  
 amalgamation, **23**, 706—711  
   amalgamating Act, by, **23**, 707  
   liabilities of dissolved company with reference to, **23**, 708  
   running powers as affected by, **23**, 702  
   sanction of Parliament to, **23**, 706  
   servants of dissolved company, position of, **23**, 710  
   tolls as affected by, **23**, 706, 708  
   vesting of property on, **23**, 707, 709  
 animals, movement of, into prohibited districts, liability for, **1**, 423; **4**, 39 n. *See DISEASES OF ANIMALS.*  
 annual general meeting, holding and business of, **23**, 644  
 arbitration, in case of, **1**, 492; **23**, 716—719. *See ARBITRATION.*  
   accident, to settle compensation payable on, **23**, 752  
   Board of Trade and, **23**, 739, 740, 754  
   dispute, in case of, **1**, 492; **23**, 700, 709, 716—719, 754  
   Board of Trade jurisdiction, **23**, 739, 740  
   compensation in case of abandoned railway, **23**, 775  
   procedure at, **23**, 718  
 arrangements between, amalgamation of companies, **23**, 706—711. *See amalgamation, supra.*  
 leasing of railway, **23**, 711—712

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**RAILWAY COMPANY—continued.**

arrangements between—*continued*.  
 pooling agreements, **23**, 712, 713  
 railway clearing house, **23**, 713—715. *See*  
   RAILWAY, clearing house.  
 railway companies, **23**, 701—719  
 running powers, as to, **23**, 701, 702. *See*  
   RAILWAY, running powers.  
 working of railway, in respect of, **23**, 703—706.  
   *See* RAILWAY, working agreements.  
 arrangements with creditors by, **23**, 768—771  
   assent required to, **23**, 769  
   confirmation and enrolment of, **23**, 770, 771  
   filing and assent required to, **23**, 768, 769  
   notification of, in the *Gazette*, **23**, 771  
   objects of scheme of, **23**, 768  
   stay of pending proceedings, **23**, 768  
 auditors, appointment and duties of, **23**, 637, 645  
   Board of Trade, of, duties and powers of, **23**,  
     645, 646  
   certificate of, necessary before declaration of  
     dividend, **23**, 645  
   qualification of, **23**, 645  
 bailee, liability as, **1**, 549  
 bill in Parliament, opposing, power to defray  
   cost of, **23**, 629  
   promotion of, powers as to costs of, **23**, 629  
 Board of Trade in relation to, **23**, 738—753. *See*  
   BOARD OF TRADE.  
 borrowing by, additional capital authorised by  
   certificate of Board of Trade, **23**, 632  
   condition precedent to, **23**, 633  
   declaration on mortgage deed or bond that  
     borrowing powers not exceeded, **23**, 634  
   interest on debenture stock, **23**, 634  
   issue of debenture stock in respect of expenses  
     under Regulation of Railways Act, 1868,  
     **23**, 632  
   money applied in discharge of previous  
     borrowings, **23**, 634  
   penalty, delivery of mortgage deed, bond or  
     certificate without declaration, for, **23**,  
     634  
     false declaration, for, **23**, 634  
     irregular borrowing, for, **23**, 631  
   priority of money borrowed, **23**, 633  
   register of charges, **23**, 632  
   security for money due, effect of, **23**, 632  
   penalty for issuing, *ultra vires*, **23**, 631  
   *ultra vires*, when, **23**, 631  
 bye-laws of, **4**, 27, 61—63; **14**, 385—387; **23**,  
   710, 728—731  
   approval by Board of Trade, **23**, 728  
   disallowance by Board of Trade, **23**, 728  
   dissolution of company as affecting, **23**, 710  
   divisibility of, **4**, 63  
   enforcement of regulations by, **23**, 729  
   explosives, for conveyance of, **4**, 27; **14**, 385—  
     387; **23**, 730  
   nuisances, as to, **4**, 63  
   penalty for breach of, **23**, 730  
   power to make, **4**, 61—63  
   proof of, **4**, 62; **23**, 728  
   publication of, **4**, 62; **23**, 729  
   regulations for use of railway and premises,  
     **23**, 729  
   sealing of, **23**, 729  
   sum due under, **4**, 63  
   tickets and payment of fares, as to, **4**, 62, 63  
   validity of, **4**, 62; **23**, 730  
   waiver of, **4**, 63

**RAILWAY COMPANY—continued.**

cabs and cabmen, exclusion from station of, by,  
**4**, 79; **23**, 721 n.  
 canal, acquisition of interest in, by, prohibited,  
**23**, 780  
   owning or managing, liability in case of, **23**,  
     783, 784  
 capital of, additional, authorised by certificate of  
   Board of Trade, **23**, 632, 633, 637  
   power to raise, **23**, 630, 632, 633  
   reduction on abandonment of part of railway  
     **23**, 776  
 carriage of, brakes on, regulations for, **23**, 693  
   construction and condition of, regulations as  
     to, **23**, 691  
   defects in, liability for, **4**, 45  
   door of, liability in regard to fastening of,  
     **4**, 51, 52  
   improperly loading, remedy for, **23**, 691  
   liability of owner for damage or trespass, **23**,  
     692  
   overcrowding in, liability in case of, **4**, 60  
   particulars of, by owners, to company, **23**,  
     691  
   public place, as, betting, in case of, **15**, 292  
   registration of, **23**, 691  
   unlawful use of, penalty for, **23**, 691  
   window of, liability in respect of, **4**, 52  
 carrier of animals, as. *See* RAILWAY, animals.  
 carrier of goods, as, account of goods to be  
   rendered by owner, **4**, 86, 87  
   agent of company, liability for, **4**, 30  
   alternative conditions of contract offered to  
     consignor, effect of, **4**, 31, 32, 33  
   common carrier, privileges as, **23**, 719. *See*  
     COMMON CARRIER.  
 consignment note, penalty for false description  
   in, **4**, 87  
 contract by agent of consignor, liability in case  
   of, **4**, 29, 30  
 dangerous goods, in case of, **4**, 27, 85  
 delay, liability in case of, **4**, 35  
 dock charges by, **4**, 86  
 excessive charges, recovery of, **4**, 70  
 explosives, in regard to, **4**, 27, 85; **14**, 385—  
   387; **23**, 730  
 facilities to be provided by, **4**, 65—70. *See*  
   REASONABLE, facilities.  
 limitation of liability by contract, **4**, 28,  
   30—36. *See* SPECIAL CONTRACT.  
 loss of goods, liability in case of, **4**, 26; **27**,  
   8 n.  
 maximum rates, **4**, 83—87. *See* RAILWAY  
   RATES AND CHARGES.  
 misconduct of servants, liability in case of, **4**,  
   33—35  
 negligence of servants, liability for, **4**, 27, 28,  
   29, 30, 32  
 owner's risk, liability for goods sent at, **4**, 30,  
   31, 33  
 passenger trains, in case of, **4**, 28, 33  
 passenger's luggage, in regard to, **4**, 29, 40—44.  
   *See* LUGGAGE.  
 private wagons of traders, in case of, **23**, 720  
 rate-books to be kept by, **4**, 85, 86  
 rates and charges. *See* RAILWAY RATES AND  
   CHARGES.  
 rebates on sidings' rates, **4**, 87, 88  
 ships, in, liability in case of, **4**, 28, 29  
 statutory powers of, **23**, 634, 635  
 terminal charges by, **4**, 86



**RAILWAY COMPANY**—*continued.*

carrier of goods—*continued.*  
 through bookings, in case of, **4**, 28, 34, 35, 36, 72—74. *See* THROUGH BOOKING.  
 undue preference in case of, **4**, 74—82. *See* UNDUE PREFERENCE.  
 unreasonable conditions in contract of carriage, effect of, **4**, 31, 35  
 carrier of passengers, as. *See* RAILWAY PASSENGER.  
 certificate, additional powers, of, effect as Act of Parliament, **23**, 638  
 procedure to obtain, **23**, 637  
 Board of Trade, of, **23**, 624—626  
 incorporation of company by, **23**, 625  
 issue and operation of, **23**, 625  
 Special Act, as, **23**, 626  
 charities, cannot subscribe to, **23**, 628  
 circulars to shareholders, payment for, **23**, 630  
 claims against, stipulation as to promptness, reasonable, **4**, 35  
 clearing system of, **23**, 713, 714. *See* RAILWAY, clearing house.  
 cloak room, duty to provide, **4**, 68  
 liability for luggage left at, **1**, 549; **4**, 29; **21**, 428  
 lien on goods in, **1**, 548; **4**, 94  
 reasonable facility, is a, **4**, 68  
 Sunday, delivery out on, **27**, 444 n.  
 combination by, agreement for, **23**, 701, 702, 704; **27**, 589 n.  
 common carriers, liability as, **4**, 4, 42, 44; **23**, 719  
 commons, acquisition of, by, **4**, 492, 493  
 compensation by, **23**, 723, 725  
 abandonment of railway, on, **6**, 154; **23**, 775, 776  
 accident, for, **23**, 752, 753  
 compulsory acquisition of land, on, **6**, 153—155; **23**, 668, 677, 678, 723  
 injurious affection, for, **6**, 48; **23**, 723—725, 732 n., 733  
 mines and minerals, in respect of, **6**, 49—55; **20**, 577, 578; **23**, 685. *See* mines, *supra*.  
 repairing materials, in respect of, **20**, 522, 523  
 roads, private, on use of, **23**, 675  
 severance of land, in case of, **6**, 39, 51, 91; **23**, 668  
 temporary occupation of lands, on, **23**, 677, 678  
 completion of railway by, obligations as to, **23**, 627  
 constitution of, **23**, 622 *et seq.*  
 contracts by, carriage of goods, as to liability for loss, **4**, 26; **27**, 8 n.  
 lands and compensation, as to, conditions precedent to specific performance, **27**, 53  
 powers, not to exercise, void, **23**, 629, 630  
 county court summons, service of, on, **8**, 471  
 damages, award of, in addition to penalty, **23**, 735, 736  
 jurisdiction of magistrates, as to, **23**, 732, 733  
 dangerous  
 goods, carriage of, by, **4**, 27, 85  
 property, liability in respect of, **23**, 727, 728  
 trees, compensation for removal of, **23**, 698  
 debenture stock of, **23**, 630, 632, 633, 634  
 certificate for, indorsed declaration that powers not exceeded, **23**, 634  
 conditions of issue, **23**, 633  
 creation of, to cover special expenses, **23**, 752  
 division of, **23**, 630

**RAILWAY COMPANY**—*continued.*

debenture stock of—*continued.*  
 rate of interest payable on, **23**, 634  
 restrictions as to issue of preferred or deferred, **23**, 630  
 dedication of land for highways by, **16**, 36  
 delay, liability for, **4**, 17—21, 35, 56, 59  
 demurrage by, **4**, 84, 90  
 deposits of, application of, **23**, 774, 776, 778  
 directors, procedure to obtain additional powers as to, **23**, 637  
 discovery against, **11**, 88 n.  
 diseased animals, liability for removal of, **1**, 423, 433; **4**, 39 n. *See* DISEASES OF ANIMALS.  
 disputes, settlement of, **23**, 700, 746  
 dissolution of, abandonment Acts, under, **23**, 777—778  
 Acts, under other, **23**, 778  
 application of securities for completion of railway, **23**, 778  
 directions as to application of securities, **23**, 778  
 petition for winding up, **23**, 777  
 residue of deposit, rights to, **23**, 778  
 special Act, when necessary, **23**, 779  
 warrant of abandonment by Board of Trade, **23**, 778, 779  
 dividend of, **23**, 630  
 interim, **23**, 644  
 payment of, in case of insufficient profits, **23**, 630, 631  
 drunken persons, duties as to, of, **4**, 53  
 electricity, in relation to, **23**, 697, 698. *See* ELECTRICITY.  
 engines of, **23**, 690, 691. *See* ENGINE.  
 execution in case of, **23**, 764, 765  
 protection from, **23**, 765  
 rolling stock, exemption of, **14**, 13, 49; **23**, 764  
 explosives, carriage of, liability as to, of, **4**, 27, 85  
**14**, 385—387; **23**, 730  
 Factory Acts, provisions of, applicable to, **14**, 486  
 false consignment notes, **4**, 87  
 fence, duty to maintain, **3**, 130, 131; **23**, 670, 671  
 bridge, on, **23**, 658  
 land temporarily used, in case of, **23**, 677  
 level crossing, in case of, **23**, 660  
 field gardens taken over by, compensation for, application of, **1**, 337  
 fires from locomotive sparks, liability for, **1**, 278, 279; **21**, 405; **23**, 727, 727 n. *See* FIRE.  
 flooding of land, precautions against, liability for failure to take, **23**, 724  
 fog signals, storing of, licence unnecessary for, **14**, 364; **23**, 693  
 formation of, **23**, 622, 623  
 funds of, powers as to application of, **23**, 627, 628, 780  
 gas, interference with, by, **15**, 358; **23**, 679  
 supply of, to station outside district of gas company, by, **15**, 376 n.  
 horses, not liable for damage by frightened, **23**, 725  
 hours of employment, penalty for non-compliance with order as to, **23**, 732  
 income tax, date of payment of, **16**, 676  
 ownership of land, in respect of, **16**, 625  
 profits, on, assessment by special commissioners, **16**, 614, 626; **23**, 638

**RAILWAY COMPANY—continued.**

incorporation of, **23**, 625, 626  
injunction against, grounds for, **17**, 229; **23**, 743, 761  
interim, power of Railway and Canal Commissioners as to, **23**, 758, 759  
injury in exercise of powers of, liability for compensation, **23**, 723  
inquiry, costs of application for, **23**, 740  
inspection of the affairs of, **23**, 646  
interim dividend, payment of, **23**, 644  
interpleader by, affidavit, by whom made, **17**, 595  
*intra vires* acts of, in regard to, **23**, 628, 629  
invitees, liability towards, **4**, 47, 48 n., 49; **21**, 387, 390; **23**, 727, 728  
land, compulsory purchase of, by, **6**, 153—155; **23**, 677, 678  
allotments, of, forbidden, **1**, 349  
purchase of, by, enforcement of contract for, **23**, 624; **27**, 82, 83  
extent of right to, **23**, 630  
temporary use of, by, provisions in regard to, **6**, 69; **23**, 674—678  
use of, liability as to, **23**, 725  
lease by, Board of Trade's certificate in regard to, **23**, 711  
covenants to be included, **23**, 711  
effect of, **23**, 712  
reasonable facilities, provision of, **23**, 712  
level crossing, liability for failure to provide gatekeeper's lodge at, **23**, 660  
liability of  
invitees, towards, **4**, 47, 48 n., 49; **21**, 387, 390; **23**, 727, 728  
provisions as to limitation of, **4**, 27—30; **21**, 428  
licensees plying for hire on premises of, **23**, 721  
licensing justice having interest in, whether disqualified to act, **18**, 53  
lien of, **1**, 548, 549; **4**, 42  
animals, on, for food supplied, **4**, 40  
light railways, service of notice as to, **27**, 821  
Lloyd's bond given by, **23**, 632  
loading or unloading of goods, terminal charges for, powers in regard to, **4**, 83  
locomotive power, supply of, by, **4**, 70, 83  
luggage, duties and liabilities with regard to.  
*See* LUGGAGE.  
mails, conveyance of, by, **4**, 70, 71; **22**, 633, 651, 653; **23**, 700. *See* MAILS.  
manager of, appointment of, creditor's right to, **23**, 765, 766; **24**, 427, 428. *See* RECEIVER AND MANAGER.  
discharge of, **23**, 767; **24**, 433  
market, loss of, reasonableness of condition limiting liability for, **4**, 35  
materials, working of lands for, rights as to, **20**, 522, 523; **23**, 675—677  
milestones, obligation to erect and maintain, by, **23**, 687  
minerals, rights as to, **20**, 542, 550; **23**, 685  
mines, compensation in case of compulsory acquisition of, **6**, 49, 50, 51, 53; **23**, 685  
inspection of, by, **23**, 686  
rights, in respect of, **5**, 286; **20**, 518, 550; **23**, 685, 686  
mortgage deed by, declaration to be endorsed on, **23**, 634  
powers to borrow on, extent of, **23**, 632

**RAILWAY COMPANY—continued.**

negligence of, **4**, 27 *et seq.*; **23**, 719, 723 *et seq.*  
agent, liable for, **4**, 30  
animal, as carrier of, **4**, 36—40  
Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers of, **4**, 39  
contract limiting liability, **4**, 36, 37  
fair alternative, **4**, 38  
feeding in transit, **4**, 38—40  
children, with respect to, **23**, 727, 728  
contract limiting liability, **4**, 26, 27, 28, 29 n., 30  
fair alternative, **4**, 32, 33  
reasonable conditions, **4**, 30—32, 35 *et seq.*  
unreasonable conditions, **4**, 35 *et seq.*  
costs, recovery of, **23**, 732, 733  
damages, recovery of, **23**, 732, 733  
dangerous goods sent by, **4**, 27  
delay due to, **4**, 30, 38  
evidence, **4**, 47—53  
expenses, recovery of, **23**, 732, 733  
goods carried free, in respect of, **4**, 28 n.  
licensee, in respect of, **23**, 723  
loss of market, **4**, 35  
misconduct, **4**, 34  
non-travellers, in respect of, **4**, 46, 47  
owner's risk, **4**, 30, 33  
passenger train, carriage of goods by, **4**, 33  
passengers, as carrier of, **4**, 44—53; **21**, 427.  
*See* RAILWAY PASSENGER.  
luggage of, as carrier of, **4**, 40—44. *See* LUGGAGE.  
person travelling free, in respect of, **4**, 46  
servant, of, **23**, 733, 734  
servants, in respect of its, **23**, 730  
sparks from engines, as to, **23**, 726  
statutory powers, in exercise of, **23**, 724  
through booking, in case of, **4**, 28, 31, 34  
sea, partly by, **4**, 28, 29  
train leaving rails, evidence, *prima facie*, **4**, 47  
trespassers, in respect of, **4**, 47, 49; **23**, 723, 728  
negotiable instrument, penalty for irregular issue of, **23**, 631  
nuisances, bye-laws as to, **4**, 61, 63; **23**, 729  
liability for, **21**, 519 n.; **23**, 724  
obstruction, lawful exercise of powers, of, penalty for, **23**, 689  
officers of, of, penalty for, **9**, 302 n.; **23**, 734  
servant of, by, **23**, 734  
occupation of land by, compensation for, **23**, 677, 678  
notice in case of, **23**, 675, 676  
objection to, notice in case of, **23**, 675, 676  
purposes of, **23**, 675  
temporary, **23**, 675—678  
offences against Act or bye-laws of, arrest without warrant for, **23**, 734, 735  
summary procedure on, **23**, 734—737  
officers of, obstruction of, penalty for, **23**, 734  
parcels, receiving office for, is not carrying on business, for purposes of county court proceedings, **5**, 22  
pass, bye-laws as to, **4**, 62, 63  
incorporation of, by reference in, **4**, 63  
duty to obtain, **4**, 64 n.  
evidence as, **4**, 53, 56  
fare must be marked on, **4**, 53; **23**, 737  
issuing company, liability of, in respect of, **4**, 57, 58



**RAILWAY COMPANY—continued.**

- pass—*continued.*  
 produce, duty to, **4**, 60  
 stations marked on, **4**, 53  
 travelling without, offence of, **4**, 62  
 passenger, carriage of, by, **23**, 634, 635. *See* RAILWAY PASSENGER.  
 penalties, application of amount of, **23**, 736  
 enumeration of, **23**, 734 n.  
 list of, publication of, by, **23**, 688  
 recovery of, conditions precedent to, **23**, 735  
 distress and sale, by, **23**, 736  
 failure to keep accounts, on, **23**, 641  
 Summary Jurisdiction Acts, under, **23**, 737  
 rules for prevention of accidents, non-observance of, for, **23**, 752  
 servant of company, for offence by, **23**, 734  
 pipes, gas and water, power to alter position of, **23**, 679  
 pooling agreements, legality and effects of, **23**, 712, 713  
 postal parcels, carriage of, by, **22**, 653. *See* MAILS.  
 powers of, construction of, **23**, 626, 627  
 delegation of, provisions against, **23**, 629, 703, 704  
 exercise of, computation of time for, **27**, 450 n.  
 obstruction of, **23**, 689  
 usual, **23**, 626  
 premises of, condition of, duties as to, **4**, 48—50  
 rating of, **24**, 13, 30—35. *See* RATEABLE VALUE; RATES.  
 use of, regulations as to, **23**, 729  
 private roads, use and occupation of, by, notices in respect of, **23**, 674, 675  
 proceedings against, Board of Trade certificate for, **23**, 740, 741  
 promoters, by, **23**, 624  
 public, relations between, and, **23**, 719—730  
 service, obligation in respect of, **23**, 699, 700; **25**, 80  
 quarter sessions, appeal to, under Railway Acts, **23**, 736  
*quasi-fiduciary position of, 23, 706; 28, 6 n.*  
 Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888, powers of local authorities under, **19**, 381  
 rates and charges of, **23**, 744—747. *See* RAILWAY RATES AND CHARGES.  
 rates and taxes of, **23**, 638—641; **24**, 30—35. *See* RATEABLE VALUE; RATES.  
 reasonable facilities, duties as to provision of, **4**, 65—72. *See* REASONABLE.  
 residence of, county court jurisdiction, in relation to, **5**, 22  
 returns by, brakes on carriages and wagons, as to, **23**, 693  
 capital, traffic and working expenditure, as to, **23**, 644  
 servants and hours of employment, as to, **23**, 731  
 signals and points, as to, **23**, 693  
 statistical, annual, preparation and form of, **23**, 641—644  
 tolls, rates and charges, as to, **23**, 744, 745  
 river, navigable, works in and diversion of, by, **28**, 402 n.  
 power to construct works over or under, **23**, 654, 655  
 roads, crossing over, provisions in regard to, **23**, 660—663

**RAILWAY COMPANY—continued.**

- roads—*continued.*  
 diversion of, by, **23**, 663  
 gradient of, when carried over or under bridges, **23**, 659  
 interference with, nuisance, as, **23**, 665  
 repair of damage to, liability for, **23**, 688  
 restoration of, responsibility as to, **23**, 665  
 substituted, penalty for default as to, **23**, 664  
 rolling stock, provisions in regard to, **23**, 647, 690—693  
 running powers of, agreements as to, consideration for, **23**, 702  
*ultra vires*, when, **23**, 702  
 validity of, **23**, 629, 701, 702  
 amalgamation with third company, effect of, **23**, 702  
 easements distinguished from, **11**, 239  
 invalid agreements as to, **23**, 702  
 irrevocability of agreement as to, **23**, 702  
 leases, agreements not to be considered as, **23**, 701  
 rating of, **24**, 13, 35  
 rights of public not to be affected by agreements as to, **23**, 702  
 rolling stock, letting on hire of, **23**, 628  
 tolls, agreements as to share in, **23**, 702  
 traffic regulations, agreements as to, **23**, 702  
 observance of, **23**, 702  
 screens on main roads, extent of liability to provide, **23**, 687, 725  
 sea traffic, duties in regard to, **4**, 73, 75, 76  
 security by, accounts, to keep prescribed, **23**, 640  
 issued otherwise than under powers, penalty for, **23**, 631  
 penalty on issuing without indorsed declaration, **23**, 634  
*Servant, in regard to. See SERVANT.*  
 shareholder's address book, provisions as to printing corrected copies yearly, **23**, 646  
 shares in, issue of, **23**, 626  
 powers as to, **23**, 630, 631  
 smoke, non-consumption of, liability for, **21**, 545; **23**, 725  
 sparks, liability in respect of, **6**, 155; **23**, 726, 727  
 special Act of, **23**, 622, 623  
 certificate of Board of Trade as, **23**, 626  
 inquiry by Board of Trade under, **23**, 739, 742  
 non-compliance with, effect of, **23**, 740, 741  
 powers conferred by, **23**, 626, 627  
 winding up of company by, **23**, 778, 779  
 special contract by. *See* SPECIAL CONTRACT.  
 stationmaster, admissions of, as evidence against, **13**, 461  
 statutory obligations of, enforcement of, **10**, 84; **23**, 740, 741  
 steamboats, exercise of powers as to use of, by, **23**, 635, 636  
 stock of, dividends on, **23**, 630  
 special expenses, for purpose of meeting, **23**, 752  
 superfluous lands, sale of, **6**, 26—31; **23**, 776  
 extension of time for, **23**, 637  
 lien for price, **19**, 16  
 taxation of, **23**, 638, 639, 640  
 income tax. *See* income tax, *supra*.  
 temporary annoyance, liability for, **23**, 725  
 third party, liability for acts of, **4**, 47, 48 n.

**RAILWAY COMPANY**—*continued.*

tithe rentcharge on lands of, powers of owner of, **11**, 217 n.; **24**, 382

toll collector or officer of, power to weigh or measure goods by, **28**, 488, 489  
trains. *See* RAILWAY, trains; TRAIN.

tramway bill, notices in case of, to, **21**, 731, 732

trespassers, powers in regard to, **4**, 63—65; **23**, 721, 722. *See also* RAILWAY, trespass on.

troops, conveyance of, by, **7**, 69; **23**, 699; **25**, 52, 80

*ultra vires*, acts which are, **23**, 627—630  
assent of every shareholder cannot justify, **23**, 628

contract in excess of powers, **23**, 629, 630

delegation of powers, **23**, 629

examples of, **23**, 628, 629

undertaking, where not an, **23**, 766 n.

undue preference by, **4**, 74—82; **23**, 755. *See* UNDUE PREFERENCE.

unlawful use of engine and carriage on company's line, penalty for, **23**, 690, 691

vehicles, common law duty as to, **23**, 692

vibration, liability for, **6**, 48; **23**, 725

waiting-rooms, provision of, by, **4**, 68, 69

water-closets, provision of, by, **4**, 68

winding up of, **23**, 777—779

special Act, by, **23**, 778, 779

working

agreements, **23**, 703—706. *See* RAILWAY, working agreements.

expenditure, return as to, to Board of Trade, **23**, 644

expenses, *defined*, **23**, 767 n.

working-class dwellings, supply of, **23**, 540

workmen's trains, provision of, by, **4**, 71, 72; **23**, 747

works by, authorised, provisions relating to, **23**, 653—655

**RAILWAY PASSENGER,**

accident to, insurance against, **17**, 569

accounts by company in respect of, **23**, 640

agreement to carry, effect of, **4**, 53, 56

assault on, by fellow passenger, **4**, 53, 60

authority of company to carry, **23**, 635

betting or wagering, offence in regard to, by, **4**, 64 n.

breaking journey by, effect of, **4**, 56, 57

bye-laws relating to, **4**, 61—63

new issue of, **4**, 62 n.

power to make, **23**, 729, 730

waiver of, **4**, 63

carriage door, accident due to defective fastening of, liability in case of, **4**, 51, 52

cheap trains, provision of, **4**, 71, 72; **23**, 747.  
*See* CHEAP TRAINS; RAILWAY, cheap trains.

child carried free, liability of company for accident to, **4**, 46

child injured before birth, liability in case of, **4**, 59

cloak-room for use of. *See* RAILWAY COMPANY, common carrier of, railway company is not, **4**, 5

communication with guard and driver, provision for, **4**, 52; **23**, 692

companion of, as trespasser, **23**, 721

contract of company with, incorporation of conditions on, **4**, 54

liability not arising under, **4**, 46

**RAILWAY PASSENGER**—*continued.*

contract of company with—*continued.*

special, **4**, 53—57. *See* SPECIAL CONTRACT.

ticket, by, **4**, 53, 54

contributory negligence by, effect of, **4**, 46—53; **21**, 450

crowd at station, company's duty to control, **4**, 53

damages, delay for, **4**, 59, 60

measure of, **4**, 58—60; **17**, 569

dangerous article in carriage, liability of company for, **4**, 46

default by company, rights on, **4**, 56, 59, 60

defects in station or railway buildings, accident caused by, **4**, 48

delay, condition as to, **4**, 56

damages for, **4**, 56, 59, 60

hotel expenses incurred in case of, liability for, **4**, 59

special train, in regard to right to take a, **4**, 56 n., 59

delivery of ticket on request, provision for, **4**, 60

detention of, powers as to, **4**, 61

disease, person suffering from, **4**, 64 n.

drunken person, company's duties and liabilities as to, **4**, 53

offence by, **4**, 64 n.

duty of company to, **4**, 44—53

duty payable to Crown on conveyance of, **23**, 639

easement, does not possess, **4**, 63 n.

endangering safety of, as criminal offence, **9**, 556

excursion ticket, agent for sale of, **4**, 53 n.

exoneration of company for liability to, **4**, 55

extra accommodation, duty on payments for, **23**, 639

facilities for traffic, provision of, **4**, 65—72

fares of, **4**, 53, 54; **23**, 639

accounts of, **23**, 640

cheap train, in case of, **4**, 71

*defined*, **23**, 639 n.

duty, exemption from, **23**, 639

duty on, **23**, 639; **24**, 622

forcible removal for non-payment of, **4**, 64

luggage carried for, **4**, 40—44. *See* LUGGAGE.

offences by passenger in respect of, **4**, 60—63; **23**, 737

police, in case of conveyance of, **22**, 504; **23**, 699 n.

royal forces, in case of conveyance of, **23**, 699; **25**, 52

through, provisions as to, **4**, 72—74

ticket, must be marked on, **4**, 53; **23**, 737

workman, in case of, **4**, 71; **23**, 747

fireworks in carriage, accident caused by, **4**, 46 n.

forcible removal of, **4**, 63—65

offences which justify, **4**, 64 n.

free pass, travelling by, company's liability for accident in case of, **4**, 46

hotel expenses, right to incur in case of delay, **4**, 59

injury to, action for, founded on tort, **1**, 49

measure of damages in case of, **4**, 58, 59

pregnant woman, in case of, **4**, 59

starting of train, by, **21**, 449 n.

intention to defraud, when essential to constitute offence, **4**, 62, 64

interference with comfort of fellow passengers, offence by, **4**, 64 n.

invitation to alight, accident caused by, liability in case of, **4**, 50, 51; **21**, 372 n., 445 n.

invitee, as, **21**, 387, 388



**RAILWAY PASSENGER—continued.**

jumping from train, liability in case of, **4**, 46, 59 ;  
**21**, 366, 448, 479  
 level crossing, accident at, **4**, 49 ; **21**, 445 n. *See also* LEVEL CROSSING.  
 lighting of premises, duties of company as to, **4**, 48 n., 51  
 limitation of company's liability for, **4**, 53—57 ;  
**21**, 428, 429  
 loss of ticket, effect of, **4**, 62  
 luggage of, **4**, 40—44 ; **21**, 428. *See* LUGGAGE.  
 misconduct of, removal for, **4**, 63, 64  
 name and address of, detention after giving, **4**, 61  
 refusal to give, **4**, 60  
 negligence, liability of railway company for, **4**, 44—58 ; **21**, 427. *See* RAILWAY COMPANY, negligence.  
 obstruction on platform, accident caused by, **4**, 49  
 offences by, **4**, 60—63, 65 n. ; **23**, 737  
   bye-laws, under, **4**, 61—63  
   carriage, refusal or neglect to leave, **4**, 61  
   intention to defraud as essential element, **4**, 62, 64  
   statutory, **4**, 60, 61 ; **23**, 737  
   travelling with intent to avoid payment of fare, **4**, 61 ; **23**, 737  
 offensive conduct, dress, or language, bye-laws in regard to, **4**, 64 n.  
 overcrowding of carriage, damages for, **4**, 52, 53, 60  
   offence, as, **4**, 64 n.  
 own risk, carried at, **4**, 55  
 passenger railway. *See* RAILWAY.  
 platform, accident due to dangerous or defective, **4**, 49, 50 ; **21**, 449 n.  
   reasonable facility, as, **4**, 69  
 post office servant, liability of company for accident to, **4**, 46  
   mails, in charge of, **4**, 71  
 production of ticket, provision for, **4**, 60  
 punctuality of trains, condition against responsibility for, **4**, 55  
 refreshments for, provisions as to, **23**, 698  
 reserved compartment for, **23**, 639  
 robbery from, overcrowding, not natural result of, **4**, 52, 60  
 season ticket, forfeiture of deposit on, **4**, 57  
   undue preference in granting, **4**, 82  
 servant, company's liability to master for injury to, **4**, 53 ; **20**, 275  
   master's expense, travelling at, **4**, 41, 96  
 slamming door, accident caused by, liability in case of, **4**, 52 ; **21**, 445 n.  
 sleeping accommodation, duty to provide, on payments for, **23**, 639  
 smoking, carriages for, **23**, 692  
   non-smoking carriage, in, offence by, **4**, 64 n.  
 sparks from engine, injury caused by, **4**, 48 n.  
 special train, right to take, **4**, 56 n., 59  
 spitting, offence by, **4**, 64 n.  
 statistical returns of traffic and receipts to be kept by company, **23**, 642  
 statutory duty to, company's neglect of, **21**, 425, 427, 428  
 stranger, accident caused by negligence of, **4**, 44 n., 47, 48 n., 57 n.  
 stray dog, injury by bite of, **4**, 48 n.  
 third class, accommodation for, **4**, 71, 72 ; **23**, 639 n.

**RAILWAY PASSENGER—continued.**

through tickets for, **4**, 43, 44, 57, 58, 73. *See* THROUGH BOOKING.  
 ticket of, **4**, 53—57. *See* TICKET.  
 time tables. *See* RAILWAY.  
 toll for carriage of, authority to charge, **23**, 635  
 tort by company, action for, **1**, 49 ; **4**, 46, 53 n.  
 trains for, brakes on, **23**, 692, 693  
   carriage of goods and luggage by, **4**, 33, 85  
   communication with guard, **23**, 692  
 tyre, accident caused by breaking of, **4**, 45 n.  
 unborn child, injuries to, not subject for damages, **4**, 59  
 undue preference in case of, **4**, 74, 75, 82  
 variation of company's liability to, **4**, 53—57 ;  
**21**, 427  
 vehicles, duty of company as to, **4**, 45  
 waiting room as reasonable facility, **4**, 68, 69  
 water-closets, provision of, **4**, 68  
 workmen's trains, provision for, **4**, 71, 72 ; **23**, 747

**RAILWAY RATES AND CHARGES,**

additional, when authorised, **4**, 83  
 analysing of, **4**, 85, 86  
 animal, reasonable expense incurred in caring for, **4**, 38  
 book of, duty to keep, **4**, 85, 86 ; **23**, 745  
 disputes as to, **4**, 83 ; **23**, 746  
 exceptional services, for, **4**, 85  
 excessive, remedy for, **4**, 70, 74—91 ; **23**, 747, 755, 756  
   set-off of, **4**, 92  
 fixed, how, **23**, 635  
 grouping of places for, **4**, 81  
 home and foreign goods, no difference allowed between, **4**, 80, 81  
 increase of, **4**, 89—91  
   notice of, **23**, 746  
 inspection of books and documents containing schedule of, **23**, 745  
 loading and unloading goods, for, **4**, 83, 84  
 maximum allowable, **4**, 83—87 ; **23**, 635  
   schedule of, **4**, 83 ; **23**, 745  
   services included in, **4**, 83—85 ; **23**, 635 n.  
 passenger trains, for goods carried by, **4**, 84, 85  
 reasonableness of, **4**, 31, 38 ; **23**, 747  
 returns of, to Board of Trade, **23**, 744, 745  
 sale of goods deposited to defray, **4**, 94  
 sidings rates, private use, where for, **4**, 84, 87, 88  
   rebates on, disputes as to, **4**, 87, 88  
 station accommodation, for, **4**, 83, 84  
 terminal charges, **4**, 83  
   private siding, in case of, **4**, 87  
 through traffic, for, **4**, 85  
 undue preference, in relation to, **4**, 74—82. *See* UNDUE PREFERENCE.  
 unreasonableness of, complaint to Board of Trade of, **23**, 747  
   mixed question of fact and law, **4**, 31 ; **23**, 747  
 varying of, Board of Trade certificate as to, **23**, 747  
 weighing merchandise, for, **4**, 83

**RAILWAY STATION,**

defined, **4**, 65 ; **23**, 680 n.  
 additional, acquisition of land for, **23**, 680  
 advertising hoardings at, as affecting rateable value of, **24**, 31 n.  
 bookstalls at, as affecting rateable value of, **24**, 31 n.

**RAILWAY STATION**—*continued.*

building of, injunction granted against, **23**, 680  
 specific performance of agreement for, **23**, 680  
 cabman, right of entry of, to, **4**, 79 ; **23**, 721  
 trespass of, by refusal to quit, **23**, 721 n.  
 cloakroom, duty to supply, **4**, 68  
 liability for luggage left in, **1**, 549 ; **4**, 29 ; **21**, 428  
 lien on goods in, **4**, 94  
 reasonable facility, as a, **4**, 68  
 Sunday delivery out of, **27**, 444 n.  
 coal merchant's yard as affecting rateable value of, **24**, 31 n.  
 construction of, powers as to, **23**, 679, 680  
 crossings near, provisions as to, **23**, 696  
 defects in, liability for, **4**, 35  
 departing from, *defined*, under Metropolitan Police Act, 1839, **18**, 95 n.  
 erection of, **23**, 680  
 exclusion from, of persons other than passengers, **4**, 70 ; **23**, 721  
 food at, right to inspect, **15**, 36  
 hotels as affecting rateable value of, **24**, 31 n.  
 inspector of nuisances, right of entry by, **15**, 36  
 London Building Acts not applicable to, **23**, 681  
 near another station, when deemed to be, **4**, 65  
 new, no obligation to provide, **4**, 67  
 omnibus stand in, company's consent to, **27**, 298 n.  
 platforms, duties in regard to, **4**, 49, 50, 51, 67 ; **21**, 372 n.  
 evidence in action for negligence, **21**, 449 n.  
 length of, when insufficient, **4**, 50, 51, 67  
 protection of, from weather, **4**, 68  
 provision of, duties as to, **4**, 67, 68  
 rating of, **24**, 31  
 reasonable facilities, provision of, at, **4**, 65  
 refreshment rooms for, exemption as to closing hours of, **18**, 95 ; **23**, 698  
 rateable value of, as affecting, **24**, 31 n.  
 rent, deduction in respect of, for rating purposes, **24**, 33  
 roadway to, not a street, **27**, 295 n.  
 trespasser, exclusion of, from, **23**, 721  
 valuation of, for rates, **24**, 30, 31  
 visitors to, liability in respect of, **4**, 47

**RAILWAY TICKET.** *See* TICKET.**RAIN STORMS,**

sound signals by steamer or sailing vessel in, **26**, 410  
 speed of vessels in, **26**, 414, 415

**RAINFALL,**

excessive, when amounting to act of God, **21**, 470 ; **27**, 493 n. ; **28**, 454 n.

**RAINWATER,**

right to discharge, on another person's land, **11**, 310 n. ; **28**, 457

**RAMS,**

danger from, presumption as to, **1**, 372

**RAMSEY,**

local court of, **9**, 193

**RANGERS,**

forest, of the, duties of, **9**, 115  
 Royal parks, of, powers of, **21**, 582

**RANGOON OIL,**

petroleum, included in definition of, **23**, 570

**RANK.** *See* PRECEDENCE.**RANKING.** *See* PRIORITY.**RANSOM,**

*defined*, **23**, 294

contract for, enforcement of, **1**, 310 ; **23**, 294  
 hostage for, remedies of, **1**, 310 ; **23**, 294  
 jurisdiction of Prize Court over, **23**, 294  
 prohibition of, extent of, **1**, 310 ; **23**, 294

**RAPE,**

*defined*, **9**, 611

accusation of attempt to commit, for purposes of extortion, as felony, **9**, 666  
 aiding and abetting, offence of, **9**, 611 n.  
 boy under 14 cannot be convicted of, **9**, 240, 615  
 character of prosecutrix, evidence as to, **9**, 383, 384, 613 ; **13**, 454  
 complaints of, made in defendant's absence, admissibility of, **9**, 394 ; **13**, 446  
 condonation in, effect of, **9**, 613  
 consent in, **9**, 612  
 prosecutrix, of, test as to, **9**, 613 n.  
 cross-examination in, prosecution for, **9**, 383, 384, 404, 613  
 divorce, ground of wife's petition, as, **16**, 500  
 proof, in proceedings for, **16**, 480  
 husband, by, on wife, as to, **9**, 611  
 idiot, of, consent of, nature of, **9**, 612  
 indictment for, jury may convict of other offences on, **9**, 614, 618  
 matrimonial causes, in, proof of allegation of, **16**, 480  
 personating husband of married woman, in case of, **9**, 612  
 punishment for, **9**, 611  
 quarter sessions, not triable at, **9**, 611 n.  
 wife of prisoner may be called for prosecution, **9**, 406 n., 614

**RASCAL,**

use of word, how far defamatory, **18**, 620

**RAT-TRAP,**

setting of, liability for, **1**, 370

**RATE.** *See* RATES.

book, **24**, 67. *See* RATE-BOOK.  
 borough, **24**, 78—81. *See* RATES.  
 church, **11**, 453, 784, 785. *See* RATES.  
 county, **24**, 69—76. *See* RATES.  
 exchange, of, bill of exchange, in case of, **2**, 469  
 general district, **24**, 82—93. *See* RATES.  
 highway, **24**, 97. *See* RATES.  
 hundred, for repair of bridges and main roads, **24**, 77  
 interest, of, amount usually allowed, **21**, 42  
 annuities, where real estate charged with, **14**, 282  
 damages, as, **21**, 38  
 debts payable abroad, on, **6**, 212, 247 ; **21**, 43  
 default of payment, in, **21**, 38, 43  
 excessive, power of court as to, **21**, 42, 53—57.  
*See* UNCONSCIONABLE BARGAIN.  
 legacy, on, **14**, 275  
 negotiable instrument, in case of, **2**, 468



**RATE—continued.**

interest—*continued.*

purchase-money, on, sale of land, in case of, **25, 374, 375**

settled policies, in case of, **25, 686**

tenant for life, payable by, on purchase of reversion, **25, 703**

trustee, charged against, **28, 192**

lighting, **24, 99.** *See RATES.*

parish improvement, **24, 101**

police, **24, 76, 77.** *See POLICE RATE.*

poor, **24, 45—69.** *See POOR RATE.*

private improvement, **24, 98, 99.** *See RATES.*

railway, for carriage of goods. *See RAILWAY RATES AND CHARGES.*

sewers, **24, 101—115.** *See RATES.*

special expenses, **24, 94—96.** *See RATES.*

speed, of, animal, of, cross-roads, ridden at, **21, 413**

highway, ridden on, **21, 413**

locomotive, heavy, of, on highway, **27, 312, 313**

motor car, of, **27, 323—325, 327**

authority fixing limit of, **27, 323, 327, 328**

excessive, arrest for, **27, 325**

evidence necessary to prove, **13, 603; 27, 324**

liability of owner for, **27, 325**

penalty for, **27, 324**

heavy, of, **27, 332**

plate indicating, **27, 331**

limit of, **27, 323, 324**

reduction of, **27, 327**

Royal park, in, **27, 328**

sailing vessel, of, fishing ground, in crossing, **26, 487**

fog, in, **26, 418, 419**

shortening sail before bringing up near other vessels, **26, 489**

steamship, of, **26, 417, 446**

collision, to avoid, **26, 454—460, 488**

fishing ground, in crossing, **26, 487**

fog, in, **26, 417**

slackening, approaching another vessel, on, **26, 455**

breach of rule for, burden of proof of, **26, 455**

duty as to, **26, 454—461**

failure in, excuses for, **26, 459**

giving-way vessel, duty of, in, **26, 457**

good seamanship, obligations of, in, **26, 457**

keeping out of the way, duty as to, in, **26, 454**

reversing, in case of, **26, 456**

stopping, in case of, **26, 456**

smoke blown over bows, in case of, **25, 458**

traffic, of, private road, emerging from, **21, 414 n.**

train, of, level crossing, at, **23, 696**

tramcar, of, **27, 796, 797**

trawler, of, when slackening excused, **26, 459**

vehicle, of, cross-roads, at, **21, 413, 414**

highway, on, **21, 413**

vessel, of, bad weather, in, **26, 414 et seq., 487.** *See also* sailing vessel; steamship;

trawler, *supra.*

circumstances to be taken into account, **26, 415—417, 487, 488**

**RATE—continued.**

speed—*continued.*

vessel—*continued.*

course and speed, keeping, *defined*, **26, 447, 471**

dense fog, in, **26, 416, 417**

fog, in, **23, 414 et seq.**

fog-bank, approaching, **26, 415**

fog in the vicinity, when, **26, 415**

general rules as to, **26, 454—461, 487**

immoderate, what constitutes, **26, 418 n., 419 n.**

moderate speed *defined*, **26, 415**

object of, **26, 415**

narrow waters, in, **26, 416, 437—439, 447, 470**

pilot, when taking up, **26, 447**

special circumstances affecting, **26, 449, 471, 472**

Thames, on, **26, 416, 478; 28, 411**

tow, under, **26, 422, 444**

warship, of, **26, 449**

tonnage, disputes as to, **26, 639**

watch, **28, 81, 82.** *See RATES.*

water, **23, 275 n., 313, 314.** *See RATES.*

**RATE-BOOK,**

accounts of collection of rates in, **24, 67**

copy of extracts from, how obtained, **24, 56**

evidence, as, **13, 541; 24, 56, 88**

inhabitant occupiers, entry of names of, in, **12, 196**

inspection of, penalty for refusing, **24, 56 n.**

rights of, **24, 56, 88**

jury list may be compiled from, **18, 233**

keeping, mode of, **12, 170**

ownership, evidence of, as, **13, 541**

poor rate, accounts of collection of, in, **24, 67**

copy of, how obtained, **24, 56**

evidence of due making of, as, **13, 541**

inspection of, **24, 56**

penalty for refusing, **24, 56 n.**

preservation of closed, overseers, by, **24, 67**

production of, quarter sessions, on appeal to, **24, 64**

railway company, of. *See* RATE-BOOK (Railway Company).

register of voters, order of names in, when according to order in rate-book, **13, 204, 242, 246**

**RATE-BOOK (RAILWAY COMPANY),**

open to inspection, **4, 85, 86; 23, 745**

Inland Revenue officers, of, **23, 640**

places where no station, in case of, **4, 86**

printed copies of, reasonable prices, at, **23, 745**

sea traffic, as to, **4, 86**

**RATE-RECEIPT CHECK-BOOK,**

duty to keep and give receipt from, **24, 67**

instalments, payment by, in case of, **24, 67**

**RATEABLE OCCUPATION.** *See also*

**POOR RATE.**

advertising station, in case of, **24, 18, 19**

allotments let by local authority, in case of, **24, 18**

ambassadors, exemption of, **24, 17**

artificial watercourse, of, **24, 8**

bankrupt, by, **2, 217; 24, 11, 68**

building with several occupiers, in case of, **24, 12**

cemetery, of, **24, 13 n.**

churchyard, of, incumbent, by, **3, 410**

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**RATEABLE OCCUPATION**—*continued.*

control of property as affecting, **24**, 12  
 exclusion, power of, as affecting, **24**, 3  
 exclusive, must be, **24**, 5  
 exemptions from, **12**, 171; **24**, 10, 14, 17, 21—**24**  
 franchise, for purpose of, **12**, 152, 153, 156, 157,  
 159, 161, 169  
 hereditaments separately let, in case of, **24**, 12  
 intermittent user, in case of, **24**, 6, 7  
 judge's lodgings, county buildings when used for,  
 not liable to, **24**, 14  
 local authority subject to public right, by, **24**, 17  
 mines, in case of, **24**, 18  
 nature of, **24**, 4, 5  
 owner, when rateable, **24**, 6, 19, 20  
 ownership, as subject of, **24**, 6  
 public  
   administration, of property occupied for pur-  
   poses of, **24**, 14  
   officer, by, **24**, 15  
   purposes, for, **24**, 16, 17, 25 n.  
 railway premises, bookstalls on, effect of, on, **24**,  
 13 n.  
   coal merchant, portion occupied by, effect  
   of, on, **24**, 13 n.  
   running powers, with, in case of, **24**, 13  
 seaside  
   lodging-houses, in case of, **24**, 6  
   shop as subject of, **24**, 6, 7  
 separate use, rateability of persons having, how  
 ascertained, **24**, 12, 13  
 servant, in case of, **11**, 214; **18**, 340; **20**, 69, 70;  
**24**, 10, 11; **27**, 854  
 sewers rate, general, for purposes of, **24**, 107, 111  
 single building, of, by two or more persons, **24**, 12  
 society, buildings occupied by, exemption of,  
 from, **19**, 206, 207

**RATEABLE VALUE,**

*defined*, **19**, 250 n.; **24**, 25, 115  
 accommodation as affecting, **24**, 27  
 agricultural land, of, provisions as to, **1**, 354; **24**,  
 23, 48, 55 n.  
 appeal against assessment. *See* RATING APPEAL.  
 statutable, **24**, 26 n., 30, 33, 34  
 barristers' charities, of, **24**, 27 n.  
 borough rate, basis for purposes of, **19**, 321; **24**,  
 78, 79  
 brickfields, of, how ascertained, **24**, 27 n., 43  
 building plots, vacant, of, **24**, 6 n.  
 canals, of, ascertainment of, **24**, 24, 38, 39  
   gross receipts, deductions from, **24**, 39  
   proof of, **24**, 39  
   lock dues, as to, **24**, 39  
   parochial apportionment of, **24**, 39  
   repair and renewal, expenses of, **24**, 39  
   tolls, as to, **24**, 39  
 capital value as evidence of, **24**, 28  
 cemeteries, of, ascertainment of, **24**, 43, 44  
   receipts, deductions from, **24**, 44  
   salaries of directors and officers of, as affecting,  
   **24**, 44 n.  
 chalk pits, of, how ascertained, **24**, 43  
 coal mine, of, how ascertained, **24**, 4, 27 n., 42, 43  
   parochial apportionment of, **24**, 43  
 condition of premises as affecting, **24**, 27  
 copper mine, of, how ascertained, **24**, 4, 43  
 covenant, onerous, effect of, on, **24**, 26 n.  
 deductions made in ascertaining, **24**, 30, 33, 34  
   brickfield, in case of, **24**, 43  
   canal, in case of, **24**, 39

**RATEABLE VALUE**—*continued.*

deductions made in ascertaining—*continued.*  
 cemetery, in case of, **24**, 44  
 harbour or dock, in case of, **24**, 40, 41  
 licensed property, none for compensation levy,  
**24**, 41 n.  
 mine, in case of, **24**, 43  
 public undertakings, in case of, **24**, 36  
 railway, in case of, **24**, 32, 33  
 sporting rights, in case of, **24**, 44 n.  
 statutable, **24**, 26 n., 30, 33, 34  
 tithe rentcharge, in case of, **24**, 45  
 dock undertaking, of, **24**, 9, 16, 39—41. *See*  
   harbour undertaking, *infra*.  
 electrical tramways, of, valuation and apportion-  
 ment of, **24**, 13 n., 38  
 empty premises do not affect, **24**, 6, 7, 26 n.  
 exhibition buildings, of, **24**, 6, 13 n.  
 factories, of, profits as affecting, **24**, 27 n., 28  
 furnished houses, of, while unoccupied, **24**, 6, 7  
 gas undertaking, of, ascertainment of, **24**, 29 n.,  
 35—38  
   basis of valuation of, **24**, 35, 36  
   directly productive portion of, **24**, 36, 37  
   gross parochial receipts, deductions from, **24**,  
   36  
   indirectly productive portion of, **24**, 36—38  
   parochial apportionment of, **24**, 35—37  
   tenant's capital, what included in, **24**, 29 n.,  
   36  
 general principles as to, **24**, 25—30  
 grass land, of, **24**, 6  
 gravel pits, of, how ascertained, **24**, 27 n., 43  
 harbour undertaking, of, ascertainment of, **24**,  
 39—41  
   gross receipts, deductions from, **24**, 40, 41  
   what included in, **24**, 40  
   parochial portion of, **24**, 41  
   railways, docks and wharves connected with,  
   **24**, 40  
   tenant's capital, what included in, **24**, 40  
   tolls or dues, what included in, **24**, 40  
   warehouses occupied by occupiers of, **24**, 41  
 indirectly productive works, of, how ascertained,  
**24**, 36—38  
 intake from river, when included as land for  
 purposes of, **24**, 37  
 land, built on, of, **24**, 27 n.  
   catchment for waterworks, forming, of, **24**, 6, 7  
   plantation, used as a, **24**, 44  
   right to remove portion of soil of, when  
   dependent on, **24**, 27 n.  
   saleable underwoods, where used for growth  
   of, **24**, 44  
 lead mine, of, how ascertained, **24**, 4, 43  
 licensed property, of, ascertainment of, **24**, 41, 42  
   compensation levy, deduction of, in case of,  
   **18**, 75; **24**, 30, 41 n.  
   gross receipts, percentage of, **24**, 42 n.  
   outgoings, evidence admissible of, **24**, 42  
   profits made, evidence admissible of, **24**, 42  
   trade done, evidence admissible of, **24**, 42  
   tying covenant, effect of, **24**, 41  
   value due to existence of licence, account  
   taken of, **24**, 41  
 machinery and plant, effect of, on arriving at, **24**,  
 28, 29  
 metropolis, in, *defined*, **24**, 115  
   evidence of, **24**, 115, 116  
   water rate, for purposes of, **28**, 347  
 mines, of, **24**, 4, 7 n., 42, 43



**RATEABLE VALUE**—*continued.*

occupation, where rent includes payments other than for, **24, 26**  
 parochial apportionment, principle of, **24, 36, 37**  
 poor rate follows valuation list as to, **24, 23, 25, 47**  
 premium or burdensome covenant on tenant, effect of, on, **24, 26 n.**  
 railway, of, ascertainment of, **24, 30—35**  
     branch line, competition an element in arriving at, **24, 34 n.**  
     losses and profits in respect of, **24, 33, 34**  
     rent paid for, in arriving at, **24, 34 n.**  
     directly productive portion of, **24, 30, 31**  
     docks and wharves connected with, effect of, on, **24, 40**  
     gross estimated rental and rateable value, method of arriving at, **24, 33**  
     gross parochial receipts, calculation of, **24, 31, 32**  
         cartage excluded from, **24, 32 n.**  
         profit on repairs, **24, 32 n.**  
         proof of, **24, 32**  
         rates, deduction of, from, **24, 32**  
         returning empty wagons, deduction of expense of, from, **24, 32 n.**  
         station fund, deduction of, from, **24, 33**  
         terminal charges included in, when, **4, 83; 24, 32**  
         tolls included in, when, **24, 32**  
         working expenses, deduction of, from, **24, 32**  
     hotels, separate assessment of, **24, 30 n., 31 n.**  
     indirectly productive portion of, **24, 30, 31**  
     percentage to remunerate hypothetical tenant in arriving at, **24, 33**  
     portion in particular parish, as to, **24, 30, 31**  
     premises, of, machines taken into account in ascertainment of, **24, 28, 29, 33 n.**  
     rolling stock, of, **24, 33 n.**  
 running  
     lines, of, **24, 31 n.**  
     powers, tolls paid in respect of, **24, 35**  
     sidings, of, **24, 31 n.**  
     station, of, **24, 31 n.**  
     fund, deduction for, **24, 33, 36 n.**  
     hotels, of, separate assessment of, **24, 30 n., 31 n.**  
     refreshment rooms, of, **24, 31 n.**  
 rent, irrecoverable, does not affect, **24, 26 n.**  
 seaside  
     lodging-houses, of, **24, 6**  
     shops, of, **24, 6**  
 special expenses rate, for purposes of, **24, 95**  
 sporting rights, effect of, on, **24, 4, 44**  
 springs included as land for purpose of, when, **24, 37**  
 statutable deductions, what are, **24, 26 n., 30, 33, 34**  
 strike held not to affect the, **24, 27 n.**  
 tin mine, of, how ascertained, **24, 4, 43**  
 tithe rentcharge, of, ascertainment of, **24, 45**  
     deduction of, **24, 30**  
     gross income, deductions from, **24, 45**  
 water undertaking, of, ascertainment of, **24, 35—38**  
     basis of valuation of, **24, 35, 36**  
     directly productive portion of, **24, 36, 37**  
     effective capital value, percentage applicable to, **24, 37**  
     gross parochial receipts, deductions from, **24, 36**  
     indirectly productive portion of, **24, 36—38**  
     land containing springs etc., in case of, **24, 37**  
     parochial apportionment of, **24, 35—37**  
     tenant's share, estimation of, **24, 36**

**RATEABLE VALUE**—*continued.*

woodlands, of, ascertainment of, **24, 44**  
 plantation, land used only as, **24, 44**  
 saleable underwood, land used for growth of, **24, 44**

**RATEPAYER,**

*defined* Burial Acts, in, **3, 449**  
 Elementary Education Act, 1870, in, **12, 15 n.**  
 Valuation (Metropolis) Acts, in, **24, 118 n., 121 n.**  
 burial board, member of, must be, **3, 454, 455**  
 bye-laws, right to inspect, **23, 392, 393**  
 county council meetings, admission to, **19, 348**  
 highway authority, right to object to expenditure of, by, **16, 131**  
 incumbent, election of, by, **4, 251; 11, 579**  
 justice of the peace, effect of pecuniary interest of, as, **19, 553**  
 lighting rate, cannot dispute adoption of, **24, 101**  
 market, when consent necessary to the establishment of a, **20, 11, 12**  
 municipal council, accounts of, inspection by, **19, 324**  
     meetings of, right of admission to, **19, 316**  
     minutes of, inspection by, **19, 316**  
 patronage, exercise of rights of, when in hands of, **4, 251; 11, 579**  
 public elementary school, appeal against provision of new, by, **12, 26**  
 Public Health Acts, meeting of owners and ratepayers, provisions as to, **18, 365, 366**  
 remedies of, appeal to and from special sessions, **24, 59—61, 89**  
     appeal to quarter sessions, **24, 61—65, 89, 90**  
 rural district council, inspection of accounts of, by, **19, 334**  
 urban district council, admission to meetings of, **19, 279**  
     inspection of accounts of, by, **19, 285**  
     objection at audit of accounts of, by, **19, 285, 286**  
 valuation list, objection to, by, **24, 57—59, 89**

**RATES.** *See also* RATEABLE OCCUPATION; RATEABLE VALUE; RATEPAYER; RATING APPEAL; RATING AUTHORITY.

*The title RATES and RATING is contained in Vol. XXIV., pp. 1 et seq.*

*defined,* **18, 488**

Admiralty, buildings occupied by, exempt from, **24, 14 n.**

advertising station, on, **24, 18, 19**  
 allotments, local authority, let by, in case of, **24, 18**

statutory, on, **1, 354; 24, 86**

appeals against. *See* RATING APPEAL.

assessment of, **24, 46—52**

asylum, of, **19, 488**

borough rate, **11, 217; 24, 79**

clergyman, in case of non-residence of, **11, 623**

committee, appeal from, **24, 57—65, 122. See** RATING APPEAL.

appointment and functions of, **20, 437, 438; 24, 46, 47, 49—51**

clerk of, duties of, **24, 47, 72**

counsel's right of audience at, **2, 377**

meetings of, **24, 47**

metropolis, in, **20, 434, 437, 438; 24, 117, 118**

rate-books, production of, before, **24, 47**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**RATES**—*continued.*assessment of—*continued.*

- county
  - police rate, of, **24**, 77
  - rate purposes, for, **24**, 71—74
- election commissioners' expenses, for, **12**, 481, 482
- erroneous, effect of, on franchise value, **12**, 161
- general
  - district rate, **24**, 83—87. *See* general district rate, *infra*.
  - rate in metropolis, **24**, 129
  - sewers rate, **24**, 105—107
- highway rate, **11**, 216; **24**, 96—98. *See* highway rate, *infra*.
- increased, lessor's liability for, **18**, 491
- lighting rate, **24**, 99, 100
- metropolis, in the, **24**, 115—126, 129, 130. *See* METROPOLITAN RATES.
- overseers' duty as to, **24**, 46, 65, 101, 116
- owner of tenement, of, **24**, 87
- poor rate, for purposes of, **11**, 210; **24**, 25—66
  - appeal against. *See* RATING APPEAL.
  - assessment committee, **24**, 46, 47. *See* committee, *supra*.
  - basis of, **24**, 25—45, 54. *See* RATEABLE VALUE.
  - evidence of seisin, as, **3**, 146
  - method of, **24**, 46—52
  - other cases, how far binding in, **17**, 188; **24**, 71, 72
  - overseers, duties of, **24**, 46
  - valuation list for, **24**, 47—52. *See* VALUATION LIST.
- private improvement rate, **24**, 98, 99. *See* PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT RATE.
- sewers rate, **24**, 107, 114
- special expenses rate, **24**, 95
- tithe rentcharge, on, **11**, 749
- Union Assessment Acts, application of, **24**, 45
- watch rate, of, **24**, 81, 82
- works by local authority, in regard to, **18**, 491 *et seq.*
- bill of sale, seizure by grantee in case of distress for, **3**, 69
  - non-production of receipt for rates as cause for seizure, **3**, 69
- borough, **24**, 78—81
  - defined*, **19**, 320, 321; **24**, 78
  - appeal against, **24**, 80
  - assessment on parishes of, **11**, 217; **24**, 78, 79
  - borough council as rating authority, **24**, 78—80
  - borough fund, payable into, **11**, 217; **19**, 319; **24**, 78
  - collection and recovery of, **11**, 217; **24**, 78, 80, 81
  - distress in respect of, **11**, 217; **24**, 81
  - fire brigade expenses payable out of, **23**, 550
  - Food and Drugs Acts, administration expenses charged to, **15**, 34
  - franchise qualification by payment of, **12**, 187
  - highway expenses payable out of, when, **16**, 126
  - instalments, payable by, **12**, 188
  - land hired for military purposes paid for out of, **25**, 100
  - local education authority's expenses charged to, **12**, 47

**RATES**—*continued.*borough—*continued.*

- municipal election, court expenses of, charged to, **12**, 489, 491
- petition of, costs of, charged to, **12**, 523
- nature and purposes of, **11**, 217; **19**, 320, 321; **24**, 78, 79
- overseers'
  - duties in regard to, **11**, 217; **24**, 78, 80, 81
  - liability in regard to, **24**, 80, 81
- parish contribution to, **11**, 217
- penalties payable in relief of, **15**, 52
- poor rate, levied as part of the, **11**, 217; **24**, 78
  - purposes of, **19**, 320, 321; **24**, 78
- rating authority in regard to, **24**, 78—80
- recovery of, **11**, 217; **24**, 80, 81
- total rateable value for purpose of, **24**, 79
- warrant for levy etc. of, **11**, 217
- bribery by corrupt payment of, **12**, 286
- burial
  - authority expenses, for, **3**, 485, 486, 488, 490, 496, 498, 502
  - ground, liability of, for, **3**, 465, 466, 509, 513; **11**, 741; **24**, 22, 23, 43, 44
- canals, general district rate, partial exemption from, **24**, 86
  - poor rate, liability to, **24**, 8
  - rateable value, method of ascertaining, **24**, 38, 39
  - special partial exemption, **24**, 24
- cemeteries, liability of, to, **3**, 509, 513; **24**, 13 n., 43, 44
- chapels, exemption of, **11**, 791, 819, 827; **16**, 218 n.; **24**, 22
- charitable trust property, liability of, to, **1**, 340; **4**, 211—213; **24**, 25 n.
  - relief of rates not allowed, **4**, 165, 190
- charity, gift in aid of rates as good charitable gift, **4**, 115, 165
- church, exemption of, from, **11**, 791; **24**, 22
  - rates, *defined*, **11**, 785
  - compulsory, abolition of, **3**, 411 n.; **11**, 785
  - making of, **11**, 453, 784, 785
  - mandamus, when enforced by, **10**, 87
  - metropolis, in, **20**, 440 n., 463
  - payable by reason of local Act, **11**, 786
  - recovery of, **11**, 453, 785
  - refusal to pay, **11**, 785
- churchwardens, liability of, for, **11**, 469
- common, expenses of inclosure of, for, **4**, 582
  - regulating, for, **4**, 605, 606
  - rights of, when payable in respect of, **24**, 10
- compounding for, **24**, 20
- contributions, Exchequer, by, in aid of local, **19**, 352, 353
- county, *defined*, **19**, 359 n.; **24**, 69, 70
  - alteration of, power of county council, **24**, 74, 75
  - appeal against, **19**, 360; **24**, 75
  - costs of, **24**, 76
  - notice of, **24**, 75
  - quarter sessions, powers of, as to, **24**, 74, 75
  - rights and nature of, **24**, 75
  - assessment of, **24**, 71—74
  - basis and standard of, **19**, 359, 360; **24**, 71
  - allowance and confirmation of, **24**, 72, 73
  - alteration in, **24**, 73
    - cannot be made retrospective by quarter sessions, **24**, 74



**RATES**—*continued.*

county—*continued.*

basis and standard of—*continued.*

appeal against, **19, 360 ; 24, 73, 75, 76**

costs of, **24, 74**

grounds of, **24, 73**

notice of, **24, 73**

quarter sessions, to, **24, 73**

assessment of parishes on the, **24, 71**

committee, powers of, **24, 71, 72**

confirmation of, **24, 72, 73**

duration of, **24, 73**

inspection by ratepayers, **24, 72**

notice of, to be published in local newspapers, **24, 72**

objections to, **24, 72**

particulars specified in, **24, 71**

preparation of, **24, 71**

procedure as to making valuation list not applicable to, **24, 72**

revision of, **24, 73**

boroughs exempt from, **19, 354—357**

collection of, **19, 360 ; 24, 76**

metropolis, in, **20, 438**

procedure as to, **19, 360, 361**

county contribution for, **24, 70**

precepts made by, **19, 360 ; 24, 70**

election commissioner's expenses, levy for, **12, 482**

fines received for poaching, appropriation of, to, **15, 233**

Food and Drugs Acts administration expenses charged to, **15, 34**

guardians or overseers, default in payment by, effect of, **24, 76**

lands acquired compulsorily, with respect to, **24, 70**

making of, **19, 360 ; 24, 74**

nature of, **24, 69**

metropolis, in, **24, 126, 127**

parochial tax, as, **24, 25 n., 70 n.**

particulars specified in, **24, 74**

poor rate, as part of, **24, 70**

precept for, **19, 360 ; 24, 70**

purposes of, **19, 359 ; 24, 69, 70**

quarter sessions

boroughs, position as regards, **19, 355**

refund of county rate, powers as to, **24, 74, 76**

recovery of, **24, 76**

refund of, **24, 76**

quarter sessions has no power to order, **24, 74**

retrospective, **19, 360 ; 24, 70**

separate rate made for special purpose, **19, 361 ; 24, 74**

time for making, **24, 74**

covenant to pay, nature of, **18, 492**

Crown property, exemption of, from, **7, 206, 276 ; 24, 14, 15, 107**

*cy-pres* doctrine not applied in relief of, **4, 190**

distress for, appeal, quarter sessions, to, against, **11, 214**

bill of sale as protection against, **3, 54, 63, 69, 70 ; 11, 215**

borough rate, for, **11, 217 ; 24, 81**

breaking in for purpose of levying, **11, 219**

churchwardens and overseers, warrant directed to, **11, 214**

constable, assistance of, at levy, **11, 219, 220**

costs of levying, **11, 215**

general district rate, for, **11, 216, 217 ; 24, 93**

**RATES**—*continued.*

distress for—*continued.*

highway rate, for, **11, 216**

inclosure of common, in respect of, **4, 582**

keeping possession, charge for, **11, 215 n.**

mandamus, in case of, **10, 87 ; 11, 212 n.**

poor rate, for, **11, 210—216**

beasts of the plough, on, **1, 252 ; 11, 215**

bill of sale etc., how far a protection from, **3, 54 ; 11, 215**

caretaker, upon goods of, **11, 214**

committal in default of, **11, 215, 217 ; 23, 334**

costs of, **11, 210 n., 212, 215**

goods distrainable, **11, 215**

issue of warrant for, **11, 214, 215**

lodger, upon goods of, **11, 215 n.**

objections to, **11, 212, 213**

receiver in possession, where, **24, 380**

stranger, upon goods of, **11, 215**  
tender as affecting, **11, 210, 212 n., 216 ; 24, 67**

right of, purely statutory, **11, 210**

sewers rate, for, **24, 109—111**

district. See general district rate, *infra*.

drain, in respect of, assessment of, **18, 491 et seq.**

exchange of land, on, **24, 297 n., 298 n.**

power to levy, **24, 103**

reduction of, **24, 87**

summons for, **24, 110**

election commissioners' expenses, for, how made, **12, 482**

Electric Lighting Acts, expenses under, incurred by local authority defrayed out of, **12, 552**

equalisation of, establishment of fund for purposes of, metropolis, in, **20, 442, 443 ; 24, 127**

exemption of, persons otherwise rateable, **24, 21—24**

ferry, landing place of, in case of, **14, 564 ; 24, 8 n.**

tolls from, on, **14, 563**

foreign revenue law, under, not actionable in England, **6, 182**

franchise, in relation to, allowances and deductions from, validity of, **24, 20**

claim to be rated, **12, 171, 187**

house exempt from, effect of, **12, 171**

notice as to payment of, **12, 197**

rates not charges, **12, 151**

voter

excused from payment of, **12, 144**

qualification of, by payment of, **12, 170, 171, 172**

when payable, **12, 172**

free library, liability of, to, **19, 204 ; 24, 21 n.**

friendly societies, exemption of, from, **15, 162 n. 19, 207 ; 24, 22**

general district, *defined*, **24, 82**

Agricultural Rates Act, 1896, application of, **24, 85**

allotments, on, **1, 354 ; 24, 18, 86**

amendment of, **24, 85, 88, 89**

appeal, costs of, **24, 90**

estimate for rate, inspection for purposes of, **24, 88**

grounds of, **24, 89, 90, 92, 93**

notice of, **24, 90**

quarter sessions, to, **24, 89, 90, 93**

recognisances required upon, **24, 90**

retrospective, rate made for more than six months, ground for, **24, 89 n., 92**

**RATES**—*continued.*general district—*continued.*

- arable land, on, **24, 85**
- arrears, recovery of, **24, 91**
- assessment, basis of, **24, 85—87**
- exemptions allowed, **24, 78 n., 84, 85, 86, 87**
- objection to, **24, 89**
- owner entitled to reduction in, **24, 87**
- partial exemptions allowed, **24, 85, 86**
- poor rate valuation followed in, **24, 89**
- raising or reducing of, **24, 89**
- tenements, owners' assessment reduced, **24, 87**
- valuation list followed, if any, **24, 85**
- authorities who can make a, **24, 82**
- canals, on, **24, 86**
- collection of, **24, 90**
- commencement of, **24, 88**
- committal for non-payment of, **11, 216 ; 24, 93**
- copies may be taken of, **24, 88**
- demand for, must be in writing, **24, 90**
- payment within fourteen days after, **24, 91**
- service of, **24, 91**
- distress for non-payment of, **11, 216, 217 ; 24, 93**
- districts, division of, for purposes of, **19, 281 ; 24, 83**
- for which levied, **24, 82, 83**
- drainage of premises and new sewer, rate reduced in respect of, **24, 87**
- empty premises, in case of, **24, 94**
- estimate, approval by urban authority of, **24, 88**
- entry of, in rate-book, **24, 88**
- inspection of, by public, **24, 88**
- preparation of, **24, 87, 88**
- validity of rate not affected by, **24, 88**
- exemption, highway rate, in case of, **24, 84**
- local Act, under, applies to, **24, 83, 84**
- poor rate exemptions govern general district rate, **24, 84**
- poverty, in case of, **24, 94**
- property
  - partially exempt, **24, 78 n., 85—87, 89**
  - totally exempt, **24, 21, 22, 84**
- form of, **24, 88**
- full net annual value, *defined*, **24, 85**
- improper purpose, for, alleged, **24, 88**
- inspection of, **24, 88**
- estimate, of, **24, 88**
- poor rate, of, **24, 88**
- intention to make, notice of, **24, 88**
- justices, allowance of general district rate by, not necessary, **24, 88**
- powers of, on the hearing of summons for, **11, 216 ; 24, 92, 93**
- special case, may state a, **24, 93**
- land covered with water, on, **24, 86**
- landlord and tenant, contract between, as to payment of, **24, 84**
- limitation, local Act, in, does not apply to, **19, 281 ; 24, 83**
- time, of, beforehand, for which rate may be made, **19, 281 ; 24, 83, 89**
- borrowing cannot bring making of rate within, **24, 83**
- making of, **19, 281 ; 24, 87, 88**
- compelled by mandamus, **19, 281 n. ; 24, 83**
- evidence of, **24, 88**

**RATES**—*continued.*general district—*continued.*making of—*continued.*

- notice, public, of intention of, **24, 88**
- retrospective expenses limited to those incurred within six months, **19, 281 ; 24, 83**
- seal of urban authority required in, **24, 88**
- writing necessary in, **24, 88**
- market gardens, on, **24, 85**
- meadow land, on, **24, 85**
- notice, public, of intention to make required, **24, 88**
- seven days before making of rate to be published, **24, 88**
- nursery grounds, on, **24, 85**
- occupier, change of, provision for, **24, 94**
- poor rate, assessment to, governs liability for, **24, 83, 84**
- rated except where owner may be rated by special provisions, **24, 83, 84**
- orchards, on, **24, 86**
- owner, liability of, to be rated, **24, 84, 87**
- option of urban authority in rating an, **24, 84**
- reduction of rate
  - where also occupier, **24, 84**
  - where owner rated, **24, 87**
- pasture land, on, **24, 85**
- payment, civil debt when enforced by justices' order, **11, 216**
- committal of defaulter on failure to pay, **11, 216 ; 24, 93**
- defences against order for, **24, 90, 92**
- demand for, must be in writing, **24, 90, 91**
- distress upon default in, **11, 216 ; 24, 93**
- enforcement of, by order of the court, **11, 216 ; 24, 91, 93**
- objections to making order for, **24, 90, 92**
- order for, **11, 216 ; 24, 91**
- recovery of, **11, 216 ; 24, 90**
- special case stated by magistrates on order for payment, **24, 93**
- summons of defaulter for, **11, 216 ; 24, 91, 92**
- time for, **11, 216 ; 24, 91**
- poor rate
  - exemptions govern district rate exemptions, **24, 84**
  - valuation
    - followed in, **24, 89, 90 n.**
    - objection against, for wrong district rate assessment, **24, 89**
- poverty as cause for reduction or remittance of, **24, 94**
- premises assessed to, same as to poor rate, **24, 89**
- proceedings for recovery of, **11, 216 ; 24, 91, 92**
- property, classes of, assessed at less than full value for, **24, 78 n., 85—87**
- prospective and retrospective, effect of, **19, 281 ; 24, 83**
- Public Health Acts, expenses under, provided by levying a, **23, 380 ; 24, 82**
- purposes of general district rate under, **19, 280, 281 ; 24, 82**
- publication of, **24, 88**
- purposes of, **19, 281 ; 24, 82**
- railway land, on, **24, 78 n., 86**
- rateable value, *defined*, **24, 85**



**RATES**—*continued.*

general district—*continued.*

- recovery, **24**, 88. *See* payment, *supra*.
- reduction, cost of new sewer a reason for, **24**, 87
- poverty a cause for, **24**, 94
- rated owners, in case of, **24**, 87
- remedies against, **24**, 89
- remittance, poverty a cause for, **24**, 94
- retrospective rate limited to six months, **19**, 281; **24**, 83, 89, 92
- road maintenance a charge on, in boroughs and urban districts, **16**, 125
- special case stated on order for payment of, **24**, 93
- sporting rights, on, **24**, 85 n.
- sufficient cause for non-payment of, *defined*, **24**, 92
- summons for, defences open upon a, **24**, 92
- procedure, **11**, 216; **24**, 91
- within six months of demand of payment, **24**, 91
- tenements, when owner rated in respect of, **24**, 87
- time when rate to be made to be published by notice, **24**, 88
- tithes, on, **24**, 85
- uniform rate throughout district not imperative, **24**, 82, 83
- unoccupied premises, on, **24**, 94
- valuation list, inspection of, **24**, 88
- objection to, **24**, 89
- poor rate, of, followed, **24**, 89, 90 n.
- inspected, may be, for assessing general district rates, **24**, 88
- woodlands, on, **24**, 85
- gifts in aid of, effect of, **4**, 115, 165
- goods carried by train, of. *See* RAILWAY RATES AND CHARGES.
- gratuitous payments out of, effect of making, **15**, 402; **25**, 778 n.
- gymnasiums, limitation of rate for, **23**, 594
- harbour

- board, payable by, when, **24**, 16
- collection of, **26**, 634, 635; **28**, 412, 413 n.
- commissioners, payable by, **24**, 8
- composition for, **26**, 637
- dispute as to, procedure in case of, **26**, 639
- enforcement of, **26**, 638, 639
- exemption from, **26**, 637
- foreign ships, in case of, **26**, 637
- lighthouse property exempted from, **26**, 628
- list of, where to be exhibited, **26**, 635
- owners, payable by, when, **24**, 9
- payment, time of, on goods to be shipped or unshipped, **26**, 638
- right to ship goods and embark passengers on payment of, **26**, 635
- ship's duty as to, on arrival, **26**, 637
- undertaking, payable by, **24**, 39—41

highway

- appeal against, **16**, 171, 172; **24**, 97
- borough or urban districts, in, **16**, 126
- collection of, **24**, 97
- distress for, **11**, 216
- exemption from, **16**, 90, 91, 96; **24**, 84, 96
- destruction of highway, effect of, as to, **16**, 91
- form of, **24**, 97
- justices, need not be allowed by, **24**, 97
- making of, **24**, 97

**RATES**—*continued.*

highway—*continued.*

- nature of, **24**, 96
- person liable, description of, where name not known, **24**, 97
- persons rateable to, **24**, 96
- publication of, **24**, 97
- rating of owners to, **24**, 96, 97
- recovery of, **11**, 216; **24**, 97
- reduction on land allotted for repair of highway, **16**, 90, 91, 107; **24**, 24
- rural districts, as general expenses in, **24**, 97, 98
- separate, when levied, **16**, 126
- household franchise in relation to, **12**, 170—172
- house exempt from rating, effect of, **12**, 171
- payment of rates necessary, **12**, 171, 172
- successive occupiers, **12**, 171
- judgment for, bill of sale, protection of goods comprised in, **3**, 63
- land, annual value, without, exempt from, **4**, 213
- extra commercium*, exemption of, from, **21**, 581
- landing places for ferries, liability of, **14**, 564; **24**, 8 n.
- landlord, agreement to pay by, effect of, **18**, 489
- et seq.*
- paid by, effect on annual value, **12**, 151
- Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, in regard to land taken under, **24**, 19
- levy of, enforced by mandamus, **10**, 87; **24**, 53
- liability for, generally, **18**, 488 *et seq.*
- library expenses, for, limitation of, **23**, 593, 594
- light railway, expenses of application for, when paid out of, **27**, 838
- partial exemption from, **24**, 24
- proportion for, to appear in demand note, **27**, 839 n.
- schemes as likely burden on, effect of, **27**, 826, 827
- lighthouse property when exempt from, **24**, 10, 23; **26**, 628
- lighting, **24**, 99—101
- appeal against, **24**, 100
- assessment of, **24**, 99, 100
- collection of, **24**, 101
- Lighting and Watching Act, adoption of, leviable through, **24**, 99, 101
- limit of, **24**, 100
- London, in, exemptions from, **20**, 441 n.
- levy of, **20**, 440
- making of, **24**, 100
- overseers, duties of, as to, **16**, 124; **24**, 99, 101
- liabilities of, as to, **24**, 101
- persons assessable to, **24**, 99
- poor rate, appeal against, effect of, on, **24**, 100
- private improvement rate leviable as, **18**, 478, 489
- publication of, **24**, 100
- purpose of, **24**, 99
- recovery of, **18**, 489; **24**, 101
- limitation of rate, when levied by parish meeting, **19**, 260; **24**, 101
- literary and scientific institutions, exemption of, from, **19**, 204—207; **24**, 21, 22
- effect of letting premises on, **19**, 207; **24**, 22
- prohibition of dividends necessary for, **19**, 206
- trustees' powers to borrow for payment of rates on, **19**; **200**, 201

**RATES**—*continued.*

- loans, local authorities, to, on security of, **21**, 59—61 ; **23**, 384
- repayment of loans and interest out of, **21**, 59 ; **23**, 384 ; **27**, 806
- local, *defined*, by Tramway Act, 1870, **27**, 806 n.
- London County Council, power of, to make, **20**, 438—439 ; **24**, 126, 127
- mandamus in respect of, **10**, 87, 88 ; **19**, 281 n. ; **24**, 53, 83 n.
- meals in public elementary schools, provisions of, out of, **12**, 32
- metropolitan, appeal against, **24**, 120—123, 130, 131
- general rate, against, **24**, 130, 131
- quarter sessions, to, **24**, 121—123
- grounds of, **24**, 121, 123
- notice, **24**, 121, 122
- powers of sessions, **24**, 122, 123
- time of hearing, **24**, 121
- quinquennial list, against, **24**, 120—123
- special sessions, to, **24**, 120
- notice, **24**, 120
- apportionment between parishes, **20**, 408 ; **24**, 123, 129
- assessment committee, appointment of, **24**, 117, 118
- borough council, rating powers of, **24**, 440—442
- burial board, expenses of, defrayed by, **3**, 502
- commons, regulation of, in regard to, **4**, 610
- county rate, collection of, **12**, 553 ; **20**, 438, 439 ; **24**, 127
- differentiation as to districts, **20**, 442
- equalisation charge, calculation of, **24**, 127
- levy of, **20**, 443
- equalisation fund, **20**, 442, 443 ; **24**, 127. *See* EQUALISATION FUND.
- forms in respect of, **20**, 443 ; **24**, 129
- general rate, appeal against, **24**, 130
- assessment of, **20**, 440 ; **24**, 129
- basis of, **24**, 129
- demand note for, **20**, 441 ; **24**, 130
- exemptions from, **20**, 441
- expenses payable out of, **24**, 128, 129
- form of making, **24**, 129
- justices, allowance by, of, **24**, 129
- rates levied with, **20**, 441, 442
- gross value, *defined*, **24**, 115
- guardians, expenses of, defrayed out of, **24**, 128
- London, City of, in, demand note, **20**, 439
- general rate, **20**, 439 ; **24**, 131
- appeal against, **24**, 131
- poor rate, **20**, 439
- rating authority, **20**, 439 ; **24**, 131
- London County Council, rating powers of, **20**, 438, 439, 442 ; 449 ; **24**, 126, 127
- metropolis *defined* for rating purposes, **24**, 115
- persons assessed to, **24**, 130
- police expenses, contribution to, out of, **24**, 127, 128
- precepts, serving of, **20**, 442
- provisional list, appeal does not lie against, **24**, 126
- assessment committee's duties as to, **24**, 125
- current general rate, effect of, **24**, 126
- objections to, **24**, 125
- procedure in case of, **24**, 125, 126

**RATES**—*continued.*

- metropolitan—*continued.*
- provisional list—*continued.*
- purpose of, **24**, 124, 125
- time, making, of, **24**, 116
- operation, of, **24**, 116
- quinquennial list, appeal against, **24**, 120—123
- approval of, **24**, 119
- assessment committee's functions in case of, **24**, 117—119
- deposit of, **24**, 116
- final approval of, **24**, 119, 120
- inspection of, **24**, 120
- notice as to, **24**, 117
- objections to, **24**, 118, 119
- overseer's functions as to, **24**, 116—119
- re-deposit of, **24**, 119
- returns required in case of, **24**, 117
- revision of, **24**, 118
- time, making, of, **24**, 116
- operation, of, **24**, 116
- rateable value, *defined*, **24**, 115
- evidence of, **24**, 115, 116
- supplemental list, alterations permissible in, **24**, 124
- object of, **24**, 123
- procedure in case of, **24**, 124
- time of making, **24**, 116, 123
- valuation list, **24**, 116
- conclusiveness of, **24**, 115, 116
- when superseded, **24**, 116
- mines, on, other than coal mines, **24**, 18
- mortgage of, **21**, 129
- borough council, by, **19**, 317, 318
- burial board, as security for loan to, **3**, 477, 478
- diseases of animals, by local authorities for expenses of, **1**, 430, 431
- metropolitan borough council, by, **20**, 449
- parish council, by, **29**, 244
- private street works expenses, for, **16**, 236
- rural authority, by, **16**, 236
- statutory powers, under, **21**, 129
- transfer of, **23**, 385, 386
- urban authority, by, **16**, 236 ; **21**, 112 ; **23**, 384, 385
- museums, limitation of rate for, **23**, 594
- negligence, levy by incorporated commissioners to discharge liability for, **27**, 173 n.
- new or additional, municipal corporation restrained by injunction from making, when, **17**, 225
- nuisance, in respect of abatement of, assessment of, **18**, 492 *et seq.*
- liability to pay, **18**, 489, 492
- occupation as ground for liability to, **24**, 4—17.
- See* RATEABLE OCCUPATION.
- open spaces and recreation grounds, exemption of, from, **21**, 581 ; **24**, 17
- orchards, partial exemption of, **24**, 86
- ordinary, when assessed upon and payable by occupier, **18**, 488, 489
- owner may agree to be liable for, **18**, 488 n.
- parish improvement, for, **19**, 260 ; **24**, 101
- parochial buildings, exemption of, **11**, 791 ; **24**, 22
- police, county, collection of, **24**, 76, 77
- limitation of, **22**, 474
- metropolitan. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE FUND.
- riot, damages arising out of, chargeable to, **17**, 518 ; **20**, 394 ; **22**, 507—509



**RATES**—*continued.*

polling station, unoccupied house as, in case of, **12, 310 ; 24, 23**  
 poor. *See* POOR RATE.  
 guardian of the poor, restraint of, in respect of, **17, 226**  
 post office buildings not subject to, **22, 645 ; 24, 14 n.**  
 preferential claim of, bankruptcy, in, **2, 217**  
     winding up of company by court, in, **5, 516**  
     voluntary winding up, in, **5, 579**  
 private improvement, occupier and owner, liability of, **18, 478 ; 24, 98**  
 paving expenses recoverable by means of, **16, 224 ; 18, 478**  
 publication not necessary, **24, 98**  
 redemption of, **24, 98**  
 rentcharge, creation by local authority in respect of advance for, **23, 381 ; 24, 477**  
 rural district in, levy in, **19, 337 ; 23, 382 ; 24, 99**  
     nature of, **19, 336, 337**  
     urban district, in, levy of, **19, 281, 282 ; 23, 381, 382 ; 24, 98**  
     water supply to dwelling-house chargeable as, **28, 250**  
 public purposes, on property occupied for, **24, 16**  
 railway company, liability of, in respect of, **23, 638. See also RATEABLE OCCUPATION ; RATEABLE VALUE.**  
 receiver, distress for rates by public authority where receiver appointed, **24, 382**  
     payment of rates by, **24, 396, 401**  
 receiver of, local authority, Local Loans Act, under, **8, 666, 667 ; 21, 63 ; 24, 344**  
     Public Health Act, 1875, under, **23, 385**  
     mortgage of rates, in case of, **21, 261 n.**  
     when not appointed, **24, 366**  
 redemption of tax on parish lands out of, **4, 243**  
 reduction of, gift for, a charitable purpose, **4, 115**  
 reformatory schools, liability of, to, **12, 78, 79 ; 24, 16**  
 seaside shops, on, **24, 6, 7**  
 sequestration to enforce payment of, **11, 623**  
 settled estate, in case of, how defrayed, **25, 615**  
 settlement, poor law, how acquired by payment of, **22, 586**  
 sewers, *defined*, **24, 101, 102**  
     accounts, separate, for each part of rateable area, **24, 104**  
     appeal, quarter sessions, to, against rate, **9, 222 ; 24, 108, 109**  
         referred to arbitration, **24, 109**  
     apportionment of rate, **24, 104, 105**  
     authorities by whom levied, **24, 102**  
     classification of, **24, 103**  
     collection of, **24, 109**  
     Commissioners of Sewers, levied by, **24, 102 ; 25, 784**  
     common of pasture assessable to general, **24, 106**  
     Crown property, leviable upon, **24, 107, 111**  
     differentiation of rating, **24, 107**  
     distress for, **11, 210 et seq. ; 24, 109**  
         Crown lands, on, **24, 111**  
         grounds of objection to warrant, **11, 212, 213 ; 24, 111**

**RATES**—*continued.*

sewers—*continued.*  
 distress for—*continued.*  
     overplus from sale, return of, **24, 111**  
     proceedings in default of, **24, 111**  
     proof required before issue of warrant, **24, 110**  
     warrant necessary, **24, 109**  
 drainage board, appeal against rates made by, **24, 103, 108, 109**  
     levied by, **24, 102, 103**  
     recovery by, procedure for, **24, 110**  
 fishery assessable to general, **24, 106**  
 general, *defined*, **24, 103**  
     assessment, basis of, **24, 107**  
     expenses defrayed out of, **24, 103, 104**  
     lands assessable to, **24, 106**  
     made upon presentment of a jury, appeal in case of, **25, 108 n.**  
     procedure in making, **24, 108**  
     recovery of, procedure for, **24, 109, 110**  
 improvements, special rate levied for, **24, 112, 113**  
 in gross, *defined*, **24, 105**  
     appeal against apportionment of, **24, 105, 109**  
     purposes for which made, **24, 106**  
 metropolis, in, **20, 440 n., 441 n.**  
 mortgagor liable for, **24, 106**  
 new works, special rate levied for, **24, 112, 113**  
 occupation for purposes of, **24, 107**  
 occupier, liability of, **24, 106, 108, 111, 114, 115**  
 owner, liability of, **24, 106, 108, 113, 114, 115**  
 parliamentary tax, not a, **18, 490 ; 24, 103**  
 prescriptive liability to maintain works, when expense defrayed by rate, **24, 103**  
 procedure in making, **24, 108, 112, 114**  
 public health purposes, not levied for, **24, 102**  
 rateable area, **24, 104**  
     partition into sub-districts, **24, 105**  
 rent, deduction from, when rate paid by tenant, **11, 158 ; 18, 478 ; 24, 106, 115**  
 retrospective effect of, **24, 103 n., 104**  
 sanitary purposes, not made for, **24, 101**  
 security for borrowed money, as, **24, 104**  
 separate rates may be made, **24, 104**  
 special *defined*, **24, 103, 112**  
     assessment, basis of, **24, 114**  
     collection and recovery of, **24, 109—111, 114**  
     conditions precedent to making, **24, 112, 113**  
     expenses defrayed out of, **24, 103, 104, 112**  
     leviable in respect of lands benefited, **24, 112, 113**  
     rateable area for, **24, 113**  
     tenant's rate, as, **24, 106, 113**  
     tithe not liable to general, **24, 106**  
 special expenses, for, *defined*, **24, 94**  
     levying of, **24, 95, 96**  
     persons assessed to, **24, 95**  
     retrospective purposes, for, **24, 95**  
     value assessed upon, **24, 95**  
 Sunday schools, exemption of, from, **11, 791 ; 24, 22**  
 telegraphic purposes, liability of property occupied for, **24, 16, 24 ; 27, 396**

**RATES**—*continued.*

tenant, agreement by, to pay, effect of, **18**, 489  
*et seq.* ; **24**, 26  
 paying landlord's rates, deduction allowed on  
 distress **11**, 158  
 rights in case of, **25**, 500  
 quarterly, right of deduction from rent of, **24**,  
 19  
 theatre boxes, liability of, to, **27**, 408, 409  
 tithe rentcharge, on, **11**, 217 n., 749, 752 ; **24**, 18,  
 30, 45  
 tolls from ferries, liability of, to, **14**, 563  
 tramways, expenses in relation to, payment of,  
 out of, **27**, 803, 806, 838  
 payable by, **24**, 13 n., 38  
 trustee of legal estate liable to pay, **28**, 99,  
 100  
 valuation list, additions to, **24**, 47, 48, 50  
 alteration in, assessment committee, by, **24**,  
 47, 48, 50  
 re-deposit after, **24**, 50  
 approval of, assessment committee, by, **24**,  
 50, 51  
 final, **24**, 50, 51  
 assessment committee, powers of, in regard to,  
**24**, 46—49  
 transmission of list to, **24**, 49  
 borough rate, as basis for, **24**, 79  
 contents and form of, **24**, 48  
 copy from, persons entitled to, **24**, 49  
 county rate in regard to, **24**, 72  
 deposit of, notice of, by overseers, **24**, 48,  
 56 n.  
 procedure as to, **24**, 48  
 evidence, as, for purposes of rates, taxes, and  
 qualifications, **13**, 530 n.  
 expenses of, how paid, **24**, 52  
 general district rate, amendment of, by jus-  
 tices, **24**, 92, 93  
 assessment of, on value in, **24**, 85  
 inspection of, for purposes of, **24**, 88  
 objections against, for purposes of, **24**,  
 89  
 owner, rating of, on property in, **24**, 87  
 highway rate based on rateable value in, **24**,  
 97  
 inspection of, right as to, **24**, 49  
 lighting rate, objections to poor rate as  
 affecting, **24**, 100  
 metropolis, in, absence of, as ground of appeal,  
**24**, 123  
 evidence of rateable value, as, **24**, 115, 116,  
 130  
 general rate assessed on rateable value in,  
**24**, 129  
 provisional list, alteration of, as affecting  
 current rates, **24**, 126  
 quinquennial list as constituting, **24**, 116  
 supplemental, compilation and purpose of,  
**24**, 123, 124  
 new, contents and form of, **24**, 48  
 procedure on making, **24**, 48  
 notice of, to railway and other companies,  
**24**, 49  
 objections to, alteration by assessment com-  
 mittee, after, **24**, 50  
 appeal in case of, **24**, 58, 59  
 final approval, after, **24**, 57, 58  
 general district rate, in regard to, **24**, 89  
 nature of, **24**, 57  
 notice of, **24**, 49

**RATES**—*continued.*valuation list—*continued.*

objections to—*continued.*  
 overseers, by, **24**, 65, 66  
 procedure in making, **24**, 49, 50  
 overseers, appeal by, in regard to, **24**, 66  
 functions of, in making, **24**, 46, 48  
 objection by, to, **24**, 46, 65, 66  
 poor rate based on rateable values in, **24**,  
 23 n., 47, 54  
 objections in regard to, **24**, 89  
 quarter sessions, order by, for, **24**, 74  
 production of list on appeal to, **24**, 64  
 values in list accepted by, effect of, **24**, 64,  
 65  
 signature to and deposit of, **24**, 48  
 special expenses rate based on, **24**, 95  
 supplemental, approval of or objections to,  
**24**, 51  
 assessment committee, when made by,  
**24**, 51  
 method of making and approving, **24**, 51  
 metropolis, in, alterations in, **24**, 124  
 procedure in regard to, **24**, 123, 124  
 purposes of, **24**, 123, 124  
 re-valuation, in regard to, **24**, 124  
 overseers, appeal, right of, by, **24**, 66  
 metropolis, in, **24**, 116, 123  
 when made by, **24**, 51  
 time during which, in force, **24**, 47  
 Union Assessment Act, made under powers of,  
**24**, 45, 46  
 valuers for, appointment of, **24**, 51  
 voluntary schools, endowments of, in relief of, **12**,  
 48  
 exemption of, from, **4**, 212 ; **24**, 22  
 voter, effect of default in payment by, **12**, 197  
 watch rate, borough, in, assessment of, **24**, 81, 82  
 restrictions on levying, **24**, 81  
 time of making, **24**, 82  
 collection and recovery of, **24**, 82  
 levy of, certain boroughs, in, **24**, 81  
 special rate, as, boroughs, in, **19**, 321  
 water rate, *defined*, **28**, 275 n., 313 n., 319 n.  
 amount of, decided by annual value, **28**, 314  
 annual value for purposes of, **28**, 314  
 determined by justices, **28**, 314 n.  
 arrears of, recovery of, **28**, 349  
 charge of, basis for, **28**, 313, 314  
 power of local authority as to, **28**, 262  
 common pipe, houses supplied by, in case of,  
**28**, 315, 316  
 covenant by lessor to pay rates, included in,  
**18**, 492  
 education authority, liability of, for, **12**, 36  
 expense of providing supply paid out of, **28**,  
 261, 262  
 Housing of the Working Classes Act, in regard  
 to, **28**, 263  
 levy of, local authority, by, **28**, 262, 263  
 municipal income tax not chargeable on,  
**16**, 625, 626  
 standpipes in rural districts, for, expenses  
 of, **28**, 263  
 meter, hire of, recoverable as, **28**, 317, 318  
 metropolis, in, basis of charge of, **28**, 346  
 rebates, Water Board, by, **28**, 346  
 recovery of, **28**, 348  
 non-domestic supply, in case of, **28**, 260, 312  
 non-payment of, cutting off supply in case of,  
**28**, 318—320



**RATES—continued.**

water rate—*continued.*

non-payment of—*continued.*

- power to charge premises in case of, **28**, 320
- remedies in case of, **28**, 318—321
- overcharge, recovery of, **28**, 321
- overpayment of, recovery of, **21**, 29 n.
- owner, liability of, for, **28**, 316
- payment of, quarterly in advance, **28**, 316
- removal of occupier, on, **28**, 317
- persons liable for, **28**, 314
- priority of, charge on premises, as, **28**, 320, 321
- rate, considered as a, **24**, 29 n.
- rebate of, payment by owner, in case of, **23**, 348
- receiver's position in regard to, **24**, 401
- recovery of, action, by, **28**, 318, 349
- change of tenancy, on, **28**, 349
- local authority, by, **28**, 262
- summary proceedings, by, **28**, 319
- water company, by, **28**, 320
- reduction of, justices at quarter sessions, by, **19**, 637 ; **28**, 329
- trade purposes, in case of, **28**, 260, 312
- Welsh intermediate education, endowments for, out of, **12**, 112
- wharf, right to levy rates for use of, **28**, 422
- workhouse, liability of, to, **22**, 558

**RATIFICATION.** *See also* CONFIRMATION ; RATIFICATION OF AGENCY.

- administrative act of a subject, of, **23**, 307
- agency, in case of. *See* RATIFICATION OF AGENCY.
- architect, unauthorised order for employment of quantity surveyor, of, **3**, 310, 313
- unauthorised order for extras, of, **3**, 231
- company, by, agreement made before incorporation, of, **1**, 176 ; **5**, 56
- ultra vires* acts, of, **5**, 221, 285, 296 ; **15**, 471
- meeting, business done at a, of, **5**, 237, 238
- corporation, by, contract made before incorporation, of, **8**, 379
- contract not under seal, of, **8**, 381
- distress, authority to levy, of, **11**, 160
- illegal, of, bailiff, by, landlord liable in case of, **11**, 162, 204
- gift, of, lapse of time, presumed by, **15**, 421
- undue influence removed, after, **15**, 420
- husband, by, effect on contract made by wife, **16**, 431, 432
- infant on attaining majority, by, contracts in general, of, **1**, 176 ; **17**, 65
- lease, of, **18**, 349
- negotiable instrument, of, **2**, 490, 491
- sale or purchase of land, of, **25**, 311
- insurance, contract of, after loss, in regard to, **17**, 550. *See* marine insurance, *infra*.
- landowner, by, of acts of person purporting to act for heir, **19**, 115
- marine insurance policy, of, after loss, **17**, 354 n., 360, 550
- misrepresentation by another person, of, **20**, 713
- option relating to land, unauthorised notice of exercising, of, **7**, 414, 415
- part of transaction, of, effect of, **15**, 114
- partner, act of, of, **22**, 34
- non-trading firm, in, **2**, 493, 494
- bill of exchange of, of, **2**, 493, 494
- promise of marriage, of, whether a new promise, **16**, 273

**RATIFICATION—continued.**

- sale of converted goods, of, **27**, 897 n., 915
- servant, acts tortiously performed by, of, **20**, 255
- contract of, benefiting by the act, **20**, 244 n.
- evidence of authority, as, **20**, 247 n.
- unauthorised, of, corporation, by, **8**, 388
- master, by, **20**, 245, 246
- tort of, **20**, 248
- is no defence, **20**, 277
- stoppage *in transitu* made by unauthorised person, of, **25**, 257
- tender in distress for rent, of, **11**, 154
- trespass, of a, **27**, 847 n.
- ultra vires* contract of company, of, **5**, 221, 285, 296 ; **15**, 471
- unauthorised agreement, of, delivery of possession, by, **18**, 372
- unconscionable bargain, of, **15**, 113
- undue influence, transactions entered into under, of, **15**, 113, 114
- wife, contract of, of, **16**, 431, 432

**RATIFICATION OF AGENCY.** *See also*

RATIFICATION.

- acquiescence, by, **1**, 178, 179, 180 ; **5**, 296
- acts capable and incapable of, **1**, 173—176 ; **5**, 296
- authority conferred by, **1**, 160
- bill of exchange, action on, of, **2**, 513
- unauthorised signature on, of, **2**, 495
- breach of contract, in case of, effect of, **1**, 181
- charterparty entered into by unauthorised agent, **26**, 90
- club committee, by, of agent's unauthorised contract, **4**, 422
- company, by, **5**, 296, 297
- acts done before incorporation, of, **1**, 176 ; **5**, 56
- acts *ultra vires* of directors, of, **5**, 221, 285, 295 ; **15**, 471
- torts of agent, of, **5**, 297
- conditions of, **1**, 175—178
- contract, of, **1**, 173, 174
- breach of, effect of, **1**, 181
- effect of, **1**, 180
- impossible, when, **1**, 177
- writing, in, **1**, 178
- Crown, by, **1**, 181
- deed, execution of, **1**, 178
- effect of, **1**, 173, 180, 181
- essentials of, **1**, 178
- evidence of, **1**, 178, 179
- forgery incapable of, **1**, 174
- general rule as to, **1**, 173
- illegal acts, of, **1**, 175
- infant, by, effect of, **1**, 176
- knowledge essential to, **1**, 178, 179
- manner of, **1**, 178—180
- misrepresentation, in case of, **20**, 713
- fraudulent, in case of, **20**, 712
- new authority not conferred on agent by, **1**, 181
- parliamentary candidate, by, of acts of agent, **12**, 271, 273
- partial, invalidity of, **1**, 178
- personal representative, by, **1**, 177
- promissory note, unauthorised signature on, of, **2**, 495
- public officer, of acts of, **1**, 173
- repudiation may be followed by, **1**, 178 ; **5**, 296 n.
- signature, of, **15**, 470
- stranger incapable of, **1**, 177
- tender, acceptance of, **3**, 169

**RATIFICATION OF AGENCY**—*contd.*

time for, **1**, 177, 178  
 tort, of, **1**, 180, 181 ; **5**, 297  
 agent remains liable in case of, **1**, 180, 181  
*ultra vires* act of the principal incapable of, **1**, 174  
 unauthorised act, of, corporation, by, **8**, 388  
   pleading relying on, amounts to, **1**, 178  
 vested rights of third persons not affected by, **1**, 181  
 void acts, of, **1**, 174  
 voidable contract, action on, amounts to, **1**, 178  
 writing, in, when necessary, **1**, 178

**RATING.** See RATEABLE OCCUPATION; RATEABLE VALUE; RATES; RATING APPEAL; RATING AUTHORITY.

dock, of, harbour board, rateability of, **24**, 16  
 poor rate, for, **24**, 16, 41  
   railways, where connected with, **24**, 40  
   separate occupation of part, in case of, **24**, 13  
   tolls in connection with, **24**, 9  
 enactments relating to, nature of, **27**, 150  
 household franchise, in regard to, **12**, 170—172  
 list, provisional, **24**, 124—126  
   appeal does not lie against, **24**, 126  
   effect of, on current general rate, **24**, 126  
   nature and object of, **24**, 125  
   procedure as to, **24**, 125, 126  
   purposes of, **24**, 124  
   time for making, **24**, 116  
 quinquennial. See METROPOLITAN RATES;  
   QUINQUENNIAL LIST.  
 local authority, of, allotments, in respect of, **24**, 18  
 owner instead of occupier, of, power to order, **24**, 20  
 seamen, of, **26**, 39

**RATING APPEAL,**

assessment, notice of objection to, **24**, 49  
 borough rate, in case of, **24**, 80  
 county rate, in case of, costs of, **24**, 76  
   against, **19**, 360 ; **24**, 73, 75  
   notice of, **24**, 75  
   quarter sessions, powers of, as to, **19**, 360 ; **24**, 74, 75  
   rights and nature of, **24**, 75  
 decision of assessment committee necessary to found a, **24**, 58, 59  
 general district rate, in case of, **24**, 89, 90, 93. See RATES, general district.  
 Highway Act, 1835, under, **16**, 171, 172 ; **24**, 97  
 lighting rate, in case of, **24**, 100  
 literary and scientific institutions, by, **19**, 208  
 metropolis, in, **24**, 123  
   quarter sessions, to, **19**, 621 ; **24**, 121—123  
   assessment committee, appearance of, **24**, 122  
   grounds of appeal, **24**, 121  
   notice of appeal, **24**, 121  
   powers of, **24**, 122, 123  
   rateable values, appeal against, **24**, 123  
   sittings of, **24**, 121  
   valuation list, absence of, as ground for appeal, **24**, 123  
   quinquennial list, against, **24**, 120—123  
 special sessions, holding of, **24**, 120  
   nature of appeal to, **24**, 120  
   notice as to, **24**, 120  
   powers of, **24**, 120

**RATING APPEAL**—*continued.*

order to amend current rate, non-compliance of overseers with, effect of, **24**, 59  
 poor rate, in case of, **24**, 57—65. See POOR RATE.  
 private improvement rate, in case of, **24**, 98  
 quarter sessions, to, **9**, 86 ; **19**, 360, 639 ; **24**, 73, 75  
   assessment committee, costs of, on appeal, **24**, 63  
   borough rate, against, **24**, 80  
   churchwardens of parish, by, against county rate, **24**, 75  
   costs, power to award, on appeal from special sessions, **24**, 61  
   county rate, against, **19**, 360 ; **24**, 73, 75. See county rate, *supra*.  
   court, choice of, in what cases, **24**, 61  
   general district rate, against, **24**, 89, 90, 93. See RATES, general district.  
   grounds of, **24**, 58, 59  
     borough rate, against, **24**, 80  
     county rate, against, **24**, 73, 75  
     general district rate, against, **24**, 89  
     poor rate, against, **24**, 61  
   highway rate, against, **16**, 171 ; **24**, 97—  
     case stated for High Court, **16**, 172  
   jurisdiction on, **9**, 86 ; **19**, 638, 639  
   justices, disqualification of, **24**, 65  
   lighting rate, in case of, **24**, 100  
   literary and scientific institution, as to exemption of, **19**, 208  
   metropolis, in case of, **19**, 621, 622. See metropolis, *supra*.  
   next practicable, **24**, 61, 75, 80  
   non-occupation, on ground of, effect as to distress for rates, **11**, 213 n.  
   notice of, **19**, 650 ; **24**, 59, 60, 61, 73, 75, 80  
     amendment of, **24**, 63  
     borough rate, in case of appeal against, **24**, 80  
     county rate, in case of appeal against, **24**, 73, 75  
     form and contents of, **24**, 62, 73, 75, 80, 90  
     grounds set out in, bound by, **24**, 62 n.  
     payment of poor rate not excused by, **24**, 63  
     poor rate, in case of appeal against, **24**, 61, 62, 63  
     service of, method of, **24**, 62 n.  
     signature to, **24**, 63, 80  
   overseers, by, borough rate, against, **24**, 80  
     county rate, against, **19**, 360 ; **24**, 73, 75  
     duties of, **24**, 64  
   parish council, by, **19**, 360  
   poor rate, against, **24**, 61—65. See POOR RATE.  
   powers of, borough rate, on appeal against, **24**, 80  
     county rate, in case of appeal against, **24**, 73, 74  
     general district rate, on appeal against, **24**, 90  
     poor rate, in case of appeal against, **24**, 64  
     sewers rate, on appeal against, **24**, 109  
   practice on, **24**, 64  
   repayment ordered, effect of, **24**, 64, 65  
   respite to next sessions, when permitted, **24**, 62  
   sewers rate, against, **24**, 108, 109  
   special sessions, from, **24**, 60  
     jurisdiction of quarter sessions on, **24**, 60, 61  
   quinquennial list, against. See metropolis, *supra*.



**RATING APPEAL**—*continued.*

sewers rate, in case of, **24**, 108, 109  
 special expenses rate, in case of, **24**, 96  
 special sessions, to, costs, power to award, **24**, 60  
 grounds of, **24**, 59  
 jurisdiction of, **24**, 60  
 justices, disqualification of, **24**, 60  
 metropolis, in. *See* metropolis, *supra*.  
 next practicable, **24**, 59  
 notice as to, **19**, 570; **24**, 59  
 number of sessions for hearing, **19**, 570  
 quarter sessions, appeal to, from, **24**, 60  
 quinquennial list, in regard to, **24**, 120  
 valuation list, notice of objection to, condition  
 precedent to, **24**, 57, 58

**RATING AUTHORITY,**

*defined*, **24**, 562 n.  
 borough rate, in respect of, **24**, 78 *et seq.*  
 county police rate, in respect of, **24**, 76, 77  
 county rate, in respect of, **24**, 69 *et seq.*  
 general district rate, in respect of, **24**, 82 *et seq.*  
*See* GENERAL DISTRICT RATE.  
 highway rate, in case of, **24**, 96  
 hundred rate, in case of, **24**, 77  
 justices not entitled to inquire into jurisdiction  
 of, **11**, 213; **24**, 55  
 land held by, exemption of, increment value duty,  
 from, **24**, 566  
 reversion duty, from, **24**, 574  
 undeveloped land duty, from, **24**, 578  
 lighting rate, in case of, **24**, 99  
 metropolis, in, **20**, 395, 396; **24**, 115 *et seq.* *See*  
 METROPOLITAN RATES.  
 parish improvement rate, in case of, **24**, 101  
 poor rate, in case of, **24**, 25 *et seq.* *See* POOR RATE.  
 precepts of, procedure on delivery of, **20**, 442;  
**24**, 53  
 private improvement rate, in case of, **24**, 98, 99  
 sewers rate, in case of, **24**, 101 *et seq.*  
 special expenses rate, in respect of, **24**, 94  
 watch rate, in respect of, **24**, 81

**RATIO DECENDI,**

*defined*, **18**, 210  
 abstract, concrete decision distinguished from,  
**18**, 210 n.  
 legal force of, **18**, 210 n.  
*dicta* distinguished from, **18**, 210  
 judicial decision, in, binding authority of, **18**, 210  
 grounds of judgment, as, **18**, 210 n.

**RATIONE CLAUSURÆ,**

liability to repair highways, **16**, 91, 92  
 conditions of, **16**, 91  
 exemption from, **16**, 92  
 proof of, **16**, 91, 92

**RATIONE IMPOTENTIÆ ET LOGI,**

wild animals, qualified property in, **1**, 367

**RATIONE PRIVILEGII,**

franchises granted by Crown, **15**, 212  
 game rights acquired, **1**, 367; **15**, 211  
 limitations on, **15**, 212 n.  
 occupation of land, apart from, **15**, 214, 215

**RATIONE SOLI,**

game rights acquired, **1**, 367; **15**, 211  
 limitations on, **15**, 212 n.  
 wild animals, qualified property in, **1**, 365, 366, 367

**RATIONE TENURÆ,**

liability to repair highways, **16**, 88—91  
 enforcement of, **16**, 89  
 exemption from highway rates in case of, **16**,  
 90, 91; **24**, 24  
 omission, procedure in case of, **16**, 149  
 presumption in, **16**, 89  
 proof of, **16**, 88, 89  
 release of, **16**, 90  
 right to compel, *defined*, **16**, 127 n.  
 statute, under, **16**, 89, 89 n.  
 termination of, **16**, 90  
 settled land, liability to repair, whether an  
 incumbrance, **25**, 646 n.  
 sewers, duty to repair, **25**, 783, 784

**RATIONS,**

emigrant ship, on, issue of, **26**, 339, 340  
 regulations as to, **26**, 338, 339

**RATS,**

ship, in, marine insurance, effect on, of, **17**, 433,  
 436

**READER,**

canon law, in, clergyman as opposed to, **11**, 480  
 use of term, **11**, 480 n.  
 lay, **11**, 480 n.  
 functions of, **11**, 480  
 legal status, does not possess, **11**, 480  
 office of, **11**, 480  
 order of Romish Church, as an, **11**, 480 n.  
 Welsh diocese, in, **11**, 480 n.

**READING,**

court leet of, **9**, 193  
 local court of, **9**, 193

**READING CLERK,**

House of Lords, of, appointment of, **9**, 24; **21**, 631  
 attendance of, **21**, 630  
 functions of, **9**, 24

**READING IN,**

Clerical Subscription Act, 1865, provisions of, as  
 to, **11**, 420 n., 603

**READING ROOM,**

Act relating to, **19**, 196  
 foundation and maintenance of, **19**, 196  
 gift for, charitable purpose, as a, **4**, 115, 116

**READY MONEY,**

*defined*, wills, for purposes of, **28**, 708  
 bequest of, construction of, **28**, 706

**REAL ACTION.** *See* RECOVERY OF LAND;  
*also main words denoting the particular kinds of*  
*real actions.*

*defined*, **1**, 32; **11**, 3 n.  
 abolition of, **1**, 33; **24**, 325  
 county court, jurisdiction of, as to, **8**, 435—438,  
 462; **18**, 559; **24**, 325 n.  
 ejectment, action of, not a, **24**, 324  
 entry, of, kinds of, **1**, 33, 34  
 foreign land, as to, English courts not empowered  
 to try, **6**, 200, 201, 250, 251; **9**, 16  
 kinds of, **1**, 32—35; **24**, 324—330  
 land, interests in, as to, **1**, 33, 34  
 recovery of, for, **1**, 32; **24**, 324—330. *See*  
 RECOVERY OF LAND.  
 seisin of, to recover, **24**, 324

**REAL ACTION**—*continued.*

magistrates, jurisdiction of, as to, **24**, 325 n.  
 mixed relation in regard to, **1**, 32, 34  
 nuisance, of, **1**, 34  
 possession, for, **1**, 34, 35  
 Real Property Limitation Act, 1833, in regard to, **1**, 33  
 right in their nature, of, **1**, 33  
   dower, in regard to, **1**, 33  
     Formedon, as, **1**, 33  
 right proper, of, **1**, 33  
 waste, of, **1**, 34

**REAL ESTATE.** See **LAND**; **REAL PROPERTY.****REAL PROPERTY.** See also **LAND.**

*The title REAL PROPERTY AND CHATTELS REAL is contained in Vol. XXIV., pp. 133 et seq. defined, 24, 137, 138, 163*

descent, for purposes of, **11**, 3  
 succession duty, for purposes of, **13**, 263  
 will, for purposes of a, **24**, 163 n.; **28**, 507, 508, 712 n.

administration, applied to payment of debts in case of, **11**, 4; **13**, 34, 35; **14**, 245, 246  
 debts, applicable for purposes of, in, **11**, 4; **13**, 34, 35; **14**, 245, 246  
 order of application, **14**, 286, 287, 292  
 secured debts, in case of, **14**, 288—290  
 legacies, applicable for payment of, in, when, **14**; 290, 291, 292. See also **LEGACY**, real estate.

sale by personal representative for purposes of, **14**, 298

sale or mortgage by executor for purposes of, in case of death before 1898, **14**, 236, 237

vests in personal representative for purposes of, **11**, 4, 5; **13**, 37; **14**, 136, 238

administration *pendente lite* of, **14**, 201. See **ADMINISTRATOR.**

administrator, rights of, as to, **14**, 136, 146, 236—239; **18**, 348; **28**, 583. See also personal representative, *infra*.

advowsons as, **11**, 3, 564; **24**, 161. See **ADVOWSON.**

after-acquired. See **AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY.**

will affecting, **28**, 517 n., 693

alien's right to hold, common law, at, **1**, 306, 307; **8**, 66

statute, by, **1**, 309; **8**, 66; **25**, 308, 558

alienation of. See **ALIENATION**; **ASSURANCE**; **CONVEYANCE OF LAND**; **GRANT**; **SALE OF LAND.**

ancient demesne as, **24**, 150. See **ANCIENT DEMESNE.**

ancient freehold as, **24**, 149. See **ANCIENT FREEHOLD.**

annuity charged on. See **ANNUITY.**

appointment, power of, as to. See **POWER OF APPOINTMENT.**

assurance of. See **ASSURANCE**; **CONVEYANCE OF LAND**; **GRANT.**

bailment not applicable to, **1**, 537

bankrupt, transactions by, in after-acquired, **2**, 165; **25**, 308

bankruptcy, trustee in, powers of, in regard to, **2**, 120, 153, 165. See also **BANKRUPTCY.**

base fee as, **24**, 262—264. See **BASE FEE.**

bastard cannot inherit, **2**, 439

**REAL PROPERTY**—*continued.*

bequest in proper context may carry, **28**, 508 n., 704

bond binding on, **3**, 89

borough-English, in regard to, **24**, 155. See **BOROUGH-ENGLISH.**

charge on. See **CHARGE ON PROPERTY.**

charging order in favour of solicitor on, **26**, 826

charitable purposes, for. See **CHARITY.**

charity funds, investment of, in, **4**, 237, 238

chattel interests in, are not personal chattels, **3**, 21

chattels descending as, **24**, 238—241. See **HEIR-LOOM.**

chattels real, derivation of, from, **24**, 138, 164

distinguished from, **24**, 138

treatment of, as, **22**, 388

chattels settled to devolve as, **24**, 241; **25**, 703—706. See also **HEIRLOOM.**

house sold, position where, **25**, 642 n.

lease by tenant of, not authorised, **25**, 659 n.

rule against perpetuities in case of, **22**, 347

sale by tenant for life of, **25**, 659—661

child, maintenance of, out of. See **MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS, child.**

common, rights of, as, **11**, 3 n.; **24**, 162. See **COMMON.**

tenancy in, **24**, 206—210. See **TENANCY IN COMMON**; **TENANT IN COMMON.**

company, defunct, of, position of, **5**, 568; **11**, 25

company possessing land, share in, as, **24**, 162

conditional fees, **24**, 172. See **CONDITIONAL FEE.**

conflict of laws as to. See **CONFLICT OF LAWS**; **IMMOVABLES.**

conversion of. See **CONVERSION IN EQUITY**; **CONVERSION OF TRUST PROPERTY.**

conveyance of. See **ASSURANCE**; **CONVEYANCE OF LAND**; **GRANT**; **TITLE DEEDS.**

coparcenary, **24**, 210—211. See **COPARCENERS.**

copyholds. See **COPYHOLD.**

not included in, Land Transfer Act, by, **24**, 163 n.

corporation, dissolved, of, position of, **8**, 373, 401. See also company, *supra*.

succession duty payable by, on, **13**, 286

creditor, right of, against debtor's, **14**, 246

Crown, escheat to, of, **11**, 26—27; **14**, 187; **24**, 164, 331, 332. See **ESCHEAT.**

grant by, of. See **CROWN GRANT.**

of. See **CROWN LANDS.**

curtesy, estate by the, in, **24**, 183—188. See **CURTESY.**

customary freehold, not included in, Land Transfer Act, 1897, by, **24**, 163 n.

debts, authority to pay, as charge on, **14**, 237

payment of, out of, **11**, 4; **13**, 37; **14**, 236, 237, 245, 286. See also **DEBT.**

power of sale implied by charge for, **23**, 12. See also **POWER OF SALE.**

deceased, of, liability for injury to, **21**, 455

descent of, **11**, 7—16. See **DESCENT.**

legitimacy for purpose of, conflict of laws as to, **6**, 273

determinable fees, **24**, 170, 171. See **DETERMINABLE.**

devise of. See **DEVISE.**

devisee of. See **DEVISEE.**

devolution of, **11**, 7—16; **14**, 236, 238

dower, nature of, **24**, 189—199. See **DOWER.**

easement as, **11**, 3 n.; **24**, 162. See **EASEMENT.**

education authority as trustee of, **12**, 21



**REAL PROPERTY**—*continued.*

effects, gift by will of, may include, **28**, 700  
entireties, tenancy by, **24**, 211, 212. *See* ENTIRETIES, TENANCY BY.  
equitable estates in. *See* EQUITABLE ESTATES AND INTERESTS.  
vesting of, **14**, 238  
equity of redemption as, **21**, 138 n. *See* EQUITY OF REDEMPTION.  
escheat of, **11**, 23—28. *See* ESCHEAT.  
estate duty in respect of, **13**, 220. *See* ESTATE DUTY.  
estates in. *See* ESTATES IN LAND.  
exchange of, **24**, 295—297. *See* EXCHANGE OF LAND.  
executory  
devise of. *See* EXECUTORY DEVISE.  
interests in, **24**, 231—237. *See* EXECUTORY INTEREST.  
limitation of. *See* EXECUTORY LIMITATION.  
trust of. *See* EXECUTORY TRUST.  
fee simple, **24**, 164—168. *See* FEE SIMPLE.  
fee simple upon condition, **24**, 168—170. *See* also CONDITIONAL FEE.  
creation of, **24**, 168, 169  
defeat of, **24**, 169, 170  
validity of, **24**, 170  
feudal system in relation to, **24**, 138—148. *See* FEUDAL SYSTEM.  
feudal tenure of, **24**, 138—148. *See* FEUDAL TENURE.  
fire insurance of, as affecting vendor and purchaser of, **17**, 520, 521 ; **25**, 339, 340, 369, 370  
fixtures as, **13**, 416—418. *See* FIXTURES.  
foreign. *See* FOREIGN IMMOVABLES ; FOREIGN LAND.  
bankrupt, of, **2**, 153  
forfeiture of, **24**, 330, 331. *See* FORFEITURE.  
fraudulent conveyance of. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
future. *See* AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY.  
gale of mines in Forest of Dean as, **24**, 163 n.  
gavelkind in regard to, **24**, 151—155. *See* GAVELKIND.  
gift of. *See* GIFT ; GIFT BY WILL ; VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.  
grant of. *See* CONVEYANCE OF LAND ; GRANT.  
growing crops as, **3**, 23 ; **22**, 389  
heir in regard to. *See* HEIR ; HEIRS.  
heirlooms as, **11**, 3 n. ; **24**, 160, 240. *See* HEIRLOOM.  
hereditaments as, **24**, 159—162. *See* HEREDITAMENT.  
corporeal, **11**, 3 ; **24**, 160. *See* CORPOREAL HEREDITAMENT.  
incorporeal, **24**, 160—162. *See* INCORPOREAL HEREDITAMENT.  
immovables as, **11**, 3 n. *See* IMMOVABLES.  
foreign, conflict of laws as to. *See* CONFLICT OF LAWS ; IMMOVABLES ; LEX LOCI REI SITÆ.  
in *terrorem* conditions not applicable to, **28**, 590  
income of. *See* INCOME ; RENTS AND PROFITS.  
income tax in respect of. *See* INCOME TAX.  
incumbrances on. *See* INCUMBRANCE ; MORTGAGE.  
Locke King's Acts as to, **14**, 288, 289. *See* also debts, *supra*.  
industrial society, as security for loan to members of, **17**, 22

**REAL PROPERTY**—*continued.*

infant, acquisition and alienation by, of. *See* INFANT, land of.  
advancement to, not chargeable for, **17**, 93. *See* ADVANCEMENT.  
maintenance of, *corpus* not charged for, **17**, 90, 91. *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.  
intestacy in regard to, **11**, 4, 5, 7—16. *See* DESCENT.  
joint tenancy in case of, **24**, 199—206. *See* JOINT TENANCY ; JOINT TENANT.  
kinds of, **11**, 3 ; **13**, 263 ; **24**, 138, 163  
land as, **24**, 156, 163. *See* LAND.  
Land Transfer Act in relation to. *See* LAND TRANSFER ACT, 1897.  
lands and tenements as equivalent to, **24**, 163 n.  
lease of. *See* LEASE.  
leaseholds as, succession duty, for purpose of, **13**, 263  
leaseholds for lives are, **24**, 163 n.  
leaseholds for years  
are not, **24**, 163  
legacy duty, for purpose of, are, **13**, 235  
legacy charged on, **14**, 236, 290, 291, 298, 299. *See* LEGACY.  
implied charge, **14**, 237  
legal estate in. *See* LEGAL ESTATE.  
life, estate for, **24**, 173—183. *See* LIFE INTEREST ; TENANT FOR LIFE.  
lighthouse tolls as, **13**, 235 n.  
limitation of. *See* LIMITATION OF ESTATE.  
limitation of actions as to. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS ; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.  
lives, estate for, **24**, 163, 178. *See* ESTATE FOR LIVES.  
manor as, **11**, 3 ; **24**, 163. *See* MANOR.  
marriage settlement of, **25**, 529, 530, 538—540, 585—597. *See* MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT.  
married woman, of, **24**, 283. *See* NON-SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN ; SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.  
merger in regard to, **24**, 332—334. *See* MERCER.  
messuage is, **11**, 3 ; **24**, 163 n. *See* MESSUAGE.  
modified fees, **24**, 168—173  
money as, in what case, **13**, 74, 104—116 ; **28**, 704. *See* CONVERSION IN EQUITY.  
mortgage on. *See* MORTGAGE.  
movables distinguished from, **11**, 3 n. *See* MOVABLES.  
outgoings in respect of. *See* OUTGOINGS.  
ownership of. *See* PROPERTY (Ownership).  
reputed. *See* REPUTED OWNERSHIP.  
partnership, of. *See* PARTNERSHIP.  
devolution of, **11**, 6, 7 ; **13**, 39  
perpetuities, rule against, in regard to, **22**, 311, 312. *See* PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.  
personal property, distinguished from, **11**, 3, 4 ; **13**, 263 ; **22**, 387, 388 ; **24**, 137 n. ; **28**, 507, 508, 711  
settled by reference to trusts of, **25**, 632  
settlement of, to devolve with, **22**, 414 ; **25**, 703—706. *See* SETTLED PROPERTY ; SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.  
personal representative, powers of, with regard to, **11**, 4—6 ; **14**, 236—239 ; **25**, 378—381.  
*See* also administration, administrator, *supra* ; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.  
retainer by, in respect of, **14**, 256, 257. *See* RETAINER.

**REAL PROPERTY**—*continued.*personal representative—*continued.*vesting in, **14**, 238legal or equitable assets, whether, **14**, 246possession of. *See* POSSESSION.possessory title to. *See* POSSESSORY TITLE.power of appointment in case of. *See* POWER OF APPOINTMENT.exercise of. *See* EXECUTION OF POWER.power of sale in regard to. *See* POWER OF SALE.prescription in case of, **24**, 283. *See* PRESCRIPTION.probate, grant of, effect of, on, **14**, 212, 213probate duty payable on, **13**, 307, 308. *See* PROBATE DUTY.*profits à prendre*, **24**, 162. *See* PROFITS À PRENDRE. *pur autre vie*, **24**, 178. *See* ESTATE PUR AUTRE VIE.qualified fee, **24**, 172, 173receiver in regard to. *See* RECEIVER.recovery of. *See* RECOVERY OF LAND.registration of title to, **24**, 301—307. *See* REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND.transfer by, **24**, 308—324. *See* REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND.remainders, **24**, 212 *et seq.* *See* REMAINDER.rentcharge as, **24**, 162. *See* RENTCHARGE.rents as, **11**, 3. *See* RENT.residuary legatee, appointment of, may pass, **28**, 712reversions, **24**, 212 *et seq.* *See* REVERSION.sale of. *See* ASSURANCE; CONVEYANCE OF LAND; SALE OF LAND.proceeds of, devolution of, **14**, 239personal property, as, **13**, 264, 265; **14**, 239; **23**, 11seignories as, **24**, 162settled chattels as, rule against perpetuities in case of, **22**, 347settlement of, **25**, 527 *et seq.* *See* SETTLED LAND (apart from Settled Land Acts); SETTLED LAND ACTS; SETTLED PROPERTY; SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.severance in regard to, **24**, 204—206. *See* SEVERANCE.shares in companies whether, **5**, 172; **24**, 162specific performance of contracts as to, **27**, 5. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.Statute of Uses, estates arising under, **24**, 271—282. *See* STATUTE OF USES.succession duty on, **13**, 298—300. *See* SUCCESSION DUTY.allowance for prior principal charge in case of, **13**, 290succession to. *See* DESCENT; SUCCESSION.tail, estate, **24**, 241—264. *See* ESTATE TAIL.tenements and hereditaments include all, **24**, 163 n.tenements as, **24**, 157—159. *See* TENEMENTS.tenures of, **24**, 148—156. *See* TENURE.tithes as, **11**, 3; **24**, 163 n. *See* TITHE.title to. *See* TITLE TO LAND; TITLE TO LAND ON SALE.registration of. *See* REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND.trees as, **22**, 389trust, subject to, devolution of, **14**, 233, 234trust for payment of debts out of, effect of, **14**, 254. *See also* debts, *supra*; DEBT.trust of. *See* TRUST; TRUST PROPERTY.**REAL PROPERTY**—*continued.*trustee, lien of, upon, **28**, 158, 159powers of, in regard to, **28**, 145—152. *See* TRUSTEE.voluntary conveyance of, **15**, 407, 408. *See* VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.widow's rights over, in case of husband's intestacy, **11**, 17; **14**, 184. *See* DOWER.wife, of, administration of, **14**, 183, 184alien, unaffected by marrying an, **1**, 318will, after-acquired property, effect on. *See* after-acquired, *supra*.disposition by, of, **28**, 516—524. *See* DEVISE; GIFT BY WILL.dispute in, interested parties to be cited in case of, **14**, 176rules of construction applicable to, **28**, 663.*See* CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS.years, estate for, **24**, 264—271. *See* ESTATE FOR YEARS; TERM OF YEARS.**REALISATION,**property, of, bankruptcy, by trustee in, **2**, 188—191, 296. *See* TRUSTEE IN BANKRUPTCY.extent, seized under, by Crown, **10**, 16lien and charges, subject to, Court of Chancery, by, **13**, 61winding up, in, **5**, 505, 506securities, of, breach of trust as to, **28**, 191secured creditor in bankruptcy, by, **2**, 226, 227**REALM,**common law of the, in ecclesiastical law, **11**, 374, 376custom of the, innkeepers, in regard to, **17**, 315defence of the. *See* DEFENCE OF THE REALM.departure from, power to compel or restrain, **6**, 446. *See* NE EXEAT REGNO.**REASONABLE,**care, *defined*, **21**, 362, 363delay in sailing, in relation to, **17**, 389navigation, as to, **26**, 366, 503—505test of, **21**, 364cause. *See* REASONABLE AND PROBABLE CAUSE.conditions by railway companies, examples of, **4**, 31, 35, 36carrier's exemption from liability for, **4**, 26conduct, trustee, by, **28**, 118 n., 197contract in restraint of trade, area of, **27**, 558, 559, 562 n., 573 n.custom, contract, annexed to, **3**, 173creating right of common must have been, **4**, 490diligence, building work, in, **3**, 190enjoyment of riparian owner's rights, **28**, 426excuse, children's school attendance, as to, **12**, 60 non-compliance with school attendance order, for, **12**, 57non-production of receipt for rent, for, grantor of bill of sale, by, **3**, 69parent's neglect to provide elementary instruction, for, **12**, 56subpœna, disobedience to, for, **13**, 379facilities, canal traffic, accommodation for, provision of, **4**, 65receiving, forwarding and delivering, for, **4**, 65railway company, by, application to Railway and Canal Commission for, **4**, 69booking offices, in regard to, **4**, 67cloak-rooms as, **4**, 68



**REASONABLE**—*continued.*  
facilities—*continued.*

railway company—*continued.*  
continuous passenger traffic, for, **4**, 69, 70  
junction of private sidings or private  
branch railways, for, **4**, 68  
new station, in regard to, **4**, 67  
platforms, in regard to, **4**, 68, 69  
Railway and Canal Commission, powers of,  
to order provision of, on railways, **4**, 66  
roof over platform as, **4**, 68  
siding accommodation, in regard to, **4**, 69  
station, accommodation at, in regard to,  
**4**, 67  
traffic, for accommodation for, provision of,  
**4**, 65  
arrangements by two or more companies  
for, **4**, 66  
particular station, at a, in regard to,  
**4**, 68  
private sidings and private branch  
railways, from, **4**, 68  
Railway and Canal Commission, power of,  
to order, **4**, 65, 66  
receiving, forwarding, and delivering, for,  
**4**, 65, 68  
through traffic, in regard to, **4**, 66, 69, 70  
waiting-room as, **4**, 68, 69  
water-closets, provision of, in regard to,  
**4**, 68  
hour, how construed, **27**, 456  
means, coal mine, for enforcement of rules in, **20**,  
612  
prescription must be, **4**, 485  
price, disability, persons under, to pay, **25**, 125 n.  
sale of goods, in contract of, **25**, 147  
restraint of trade, contract in, **27**, 553—564  
skill, navigation, as to, **26**, 503  
time. *See* REASONABLE TIME.  
trustee, conduct of, in relation to liability, **23**,  
118 n., 197, 198  
user of premises, what amounts to, **18**, 497  
vendor, rescission, as to, duty to be, **25**, 326  
wear and tear, *defined*, **18**, 507, 508

**REASONABLE AND PROBABLE  
CAUSE,**

*defined*, **19**, 681  
claim to property, malicious and unfounded, in  
action for, **19**, 699  
club, for expulsion of member of, **4**, 416  
false imprisonment, in action for, **13**, 434  
malicious arrest on civil process, in action for, **19**,  
694  
malicious execution, in action for, **19**, 695  
malicious presentation, bankruptcy petition, of,  
in action for, **19**, 697  
winding up petition, in action for, **19**, 697  
malicious procuring, arrest, of, **19**, 695  
*ne exeat regno*, under, in action for, **19**,  
694  
ship, of, in action for, **19**, 698  
issue of foreign attachment, in action for, **19**,  
699  
search warrant, in action for, **19**, 687, 688  
malicious prosecution, in action for, **13**, 434; **19**,  
680—682, 685—687  
belief of defendant, **19**, 681, 682, 684—686  
court-martial, proceedings of, **19**, 672  
evidence of, **19**, 678, 683—687  
hearsay as, **19**, 682 n.

**REASONABLE AND PROBABLE  
CAUSE**—*continued.*

malicious prosecution—*continued.*  
judge and jury, questions for, **13**, 431; **19**,  
680, 681  
malice implied from absence of, **19**, 684  
not to be inferred from, **19**, 685  
meaning of, **19**, 681, 682  
opinion of counsel, reliance on, **2**, 402; **13**,  
450 n.; **19**, 685 n.  
sufficiency of proof of absence, **19**, 686  
time taken by jury in arriving at a verdict  
not evidence of, **19**, 686  
malicious registration of order for payment of  
money, in action for, **19**, 699  
malicious suit in name of third party, in case of,  
**19**, 691  
slander of title, in action for, **27**, 674  
trade libel, in action for, **27**, 679 n.

**REASONABLE TIME,**

bill of exchange, notice of dishonour, for, **2**, 546  
presentment for acceptance, for, **2**, 528  
payment, for, **2**, 531  
building work, for completion of, **3**, 189—191  
delivery of goods sold, for, where none fixed, **25**,  
208  
how construed, **27**, 456  
question of fact, Sale of Goods Act, in, **25**, 179,  
264 n., 280  
rescission, right of, to be exercised in, **25**, 326  
title, abstract of, for delivery of, **25**, 322  
requisition on, for delivery of, **25**, 323 n.,  
324 n.

**REASONABLY,**

distinguished from absolutely, **23**, 313 n.  
drivers of vehicles must act, **27**, 807 n.  
fit, *defined*, **17**, 423, 424

**REBATE,**

gas charges, in respect of, **15**, 338 n.  
Metropolitan Water Board, by, **28**, 346  
owner pays rate, where, **28**, 348, 349  
railway sidings rates, on, **4**, 87, 88  
rates, of, on small property, **24**, 20

**REBELLION.** *See* INSURRECTION.

constructive treason, as, **6**, 347  
joining in, how far high treason, **9**, 454  
martial law during, **6**, 402, 403

**REBUILD,**

*defined*, **3**, 178  
tenant's covenant, for the purposes of, **18**, 508

**REBUILDING,**

bridges, of, **16**, 192  
building line infringement, in case of, **16**, 209  
drains to be provided before, **25**, 752  
fire, after, insurer's rights and duties as to, **3**, 191,  
192; **17**, 522, 541  
leaseholds, in case of, **18**, 519, 520  
new building for Public Health Act purposes,  
**23**, 416  
option of insurance company to reinstate,  
**3**, 191  
mansion house, of, when expense allowed out of  
capital money, **18**, 287  
metropolis, in, **25**, 755, 756. *See* LONDON BUILD-  
ING ACTS.

**REBUILDING**—*continued.*

new building, as, **23**, 415, 416  
tenant's covenants, under, **18**, 506, 508

**REBUTTAL,**

presumption, of, advancement of, **15**, 416; **17**, 119; **28**, 56  
bed of river, as to, **28**, 397  
contrary presumption, by, **13**, 498 n.  
fraud, of, **15**, 112  
legitimacy, of, **2**, 427—431  
conduct of parties, **2**, 430  
decree or order of separation affecting, **16**, 479  
non-access, **2**, 428; **13**, 495, 504  
resulting trust, of, **15**, 415; **28**, 50, 51, 52

**REBUTTING,**

evidence, similar facts, as, **13**, 453  
trial, at, **9**, 368; **13**, 435

**RECAPTION,**

*defined*, **11**, 194  
writ of, **11**, 209, 210

**RECAPTURE,**

goods wrongfully taken, of, owner's right of, **27**, 868, 908  
rescued ship, of, makes it liable as prize, **23**, 284

**RECEIPT,**

accountable, *defined*, **9**, 725, 726  
attached, inventory of goods, with, **3**, 9  
auctioneer, of, relied on as contract, **27**, 27  
banker, advance by, for goods as security for, **3**, 19  
crossed cheque for customer, in, whether conversion, **1**, 225; **27**, 894 n.  
current account, on, **1**, 583—588  
deposit account, on, **1**, 588—590  
bankruptcy, by trustee in, **2**, 121  
bill of sale, when, **3**, 9  
charitable contribution, for, stamp duty, **4**, 215  
clause. *See* RECEIPT CLAUSE.  
compulsory purchase, upon, evidence of intention to exercise power, **23**, 28 n.  
copyhold, mortgage of, discharge of, by, **21**, 312  
counsel's signature acknowledging payment of fees, stamp on, **7**, 453  
customs warehouse, production of false, **18**, 152  
debt, for, discovered after judgment, equitable relief where, **13**, 48  
deed, in, operation of, **10**, 464 n.  
delivery note, enabling person to obtain, **9**, 725  
distress warrant, for amount of, **11**, 226  
estoppel, by, conduct, by. *See* ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT, acceptance.  
conveyance, in, **13**, 371, 372, 387  
mortgage, in, **4**, 390; **13**, 371, 372; **15**, 115  
representation, by, **13**, 383 n.  
share transfer, in, **13**, 387  
solicitor's authority, as to, **13**, 372  
evidence, effect as, **7**, 446; **13**, 562  
statement of deceased person against interest, admissible in case of, **13**, 562  
father for infant child, by, **17**, 118  
forgery of, **9**, 719, 725, 726  
friendly society nominee, of, **15**, 154  
production to, legacy duty, for, **15**, 152  
goods, of, *defined*, **25**, 132

**RECEIPT**—*continued.*

goods—*continued.*  
bill of lading as acknowledgment, **13**, 563; **26**, 144, 145, 169  
buyer bailee of seller, where, **25**, 132, 133  
carrier, by delivery to, **25**, 133  
industrial society, of, name to appear, **17**, 13  
to, for payment by payee on behalf of lunatic, **17**, 17  
infant, by, **15**, 405; **17**, 49, 76  
married woman, by, **17**, 88 n.  
legacy duty, for, penalty for not giving, **13**, 259  
production to friendly society of, **15**, 152  
stamped, to be, **13**, 255, 256  
local authorities, of, **12**, 552—555  
electricity, in respect of supply of, **12**, 623  
mate, of, *defined*, **26**, 151  
bill of lading, in exchange for, **26**, 152, 153  
contract of carriage ascertained from, **26**, 147, 148  
delivery of goods to consignee under, **26**, 153  
loss of goods, after, **26**, 151 n.  
mistake in, when master not liable, **26**, 156 n.  
possession of, as *prima facie* evidence of ownership, **26**, 152; **27**, 901 n.  
transfer of, effect on property in goods, **26**, 153  
money, for, *defined*, stamp duty, for purposes of, **7**, 453  
acquittance, or, **9**, 725  
authority to pay, distinguished from, **9**, 725  
carrier, by, increased charge, for, **4**, 24  
Crown, due to, **6**, 410  
sheriff, by, **25**, 820  
current account, on, **1**, 583—588  
deposit account, on, **1**, 588—590  
*donatio mortis causa*, whether, **15**, 432  
estoppel, when arising, **3**, 371; **13**, 371, 372, 383 n.  
evidence, as, **13**, 562; **15**, 479 n.  
mortgagee or vendor, by solicitor for, **13**, 372; **26**, 744—746  
sale of land, on, **25**, 437, 438  
power, by mortgagee under, **25**, 438  
stamp on, **7**, 452, 453  
after execution, **7**, 453  
cancellation of, **7**, 453  
exemptions, **3**, 372; **4**, 215; **7**, 452 n.; **21**, 315  
impressed, when, **7**, 453  
penalty for omission, **7**, 453; **24**, 705 n.  
unstamped, as evidence, **7**, 453, 454 n.; **13**, 515—517  
what is, **9**, 725  
wife, due to, by husband, **16**, 328  
mortgage debt, for payment of, stamp duty, **21**, 315  
mortgagee, of, discharge to purchaser of mortgaged property, **21**, 259  
payment into court of security for costs of discovery, for, service of, **11**, 55  
personal representative, power to give, **14**, 300  
purchase-money of goods, for, bill of sale, as, **3**, 6  
where none paid, recovery of goods, **15**, 87  
rates and taxes, for, grantee of bill of sale, production to, **3**, 69  
rent, production on claim to deduct from, **11**, 158 n.  
register of electors, from sale of copies of, **12**, 246  
rent, for, grantee of bill of sale, production to, **3**, 69



**RECEIPT**—*continued.*

rent—*continued.*

- performance of covenants on sale of leaseholds, evidence as to, **25**, 340
- superior landlord to undertenant or lodger, by, **11**, 147
- seal, not under, no estoppel by, **13**, 371 n., 383 n.
- solicitor, by, **26**, 744—746
- trustee, for, **26**, 745
- statutory, assurance, an, **3**, 372
- building society, by, conclusive proof, is, **3**, 371
- mortgage, on payment of, **3**, 370—372; **21**, 312 n.
- stamp duty, exempt from, **3**, 372
- friendly society, by, mortgage, on payment of, **15**, 166; **21**, 312 n.
- industrial society, by, mortgage, on payment of, **17**, 22; **21**, 312 n.
- terms of, evidence by reference to, **15**, 536 n.
- thirty years old, proves itself, **13**, 563
- trustee, of, **28**, 140
- will, for gift by, felon or traitor, to, **28**, 541
- infant, to, **17**, 76; **28**, 541
- lunatic, to, **28**, 541
- married woman, to, **28**, 541
- Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**, 181 n., 197, 224
- written, cannot be demanded for return of another's goods, **27**, 896 n.

**RECEIPT CLAUSE,**

- conclusive, how far, **10**, 464; **15**, 109 n.; **25**, 437
- estoppel by, **10**, 464 n.; **13**, 371
- mortgage
  - deed, in, client to solicitor, **10**, 465; **15**, 115
  - payment to solicitor, authority for, **26**, 744
  - transfer of, in, **10**, 464

**RECEIVER.**

*The title RECEIVERS is contained in Vol. XXIV., pp. 335 et seq.*

*defined*, **24**, 337

- absconding, ground for discharge, **24**, 418, 419
- surety, how discharged on, **24**, 424
- surety liable forthwith on, **24**, 422
- account, liability to, **14**, 124; **24**, 373, 409, 418, 420
- accounts of, **24**, 409 *et seq.*
- costs of, receiver's right to, **24**, 407
- county court, in, **8**, 505
- expenditure allowed in, **24**, 400
- form of, **24**, 410
- investigation after discharge, **24**, 412
- right of parties to attend, **24**, 411
- passing of, **14**, 124; **24**, 411
- plaintiff's right to copy of, **24**, 410
- remuneration fixed on passing, **24**, 404, 409
- reopened, when not, **24**, 413
- sureties, right to attend the taking of, **24**, 423
- submission as to taking of, **24**, 422
- verification and delivery of, **24**, 410, 411
- vouching and passing of, **14**, 124; **24**, 411
- acknowledgment under Statutes of Limitation, payment by, as, **19**, 72, 94; **24**, 339, 385
- acquiescence, renewed on account of, **24**, 358
- action against, account, for, **13**, 27
  - by, in his own name, when, **24**, 392, 393
  - compulsory purchase, in case of, **24**, 381
  - landlord, by, **24**, 381
  - tenant, by, distress, in case of, **24**, 381
  - false imprisonment, for, **24**, 381
  - powers continue after abatement of, **24**, 392, 416

**RECEIVER**—*continued.*

- administration action, appointment in, **14**, 334; **24**, 347, 353, 355, 417
- effect of, **14**, 254; **24**, 377
- administrator *pendente lite*, appointed, **14**, 201; **24**, 353, 354, 417
- Admiralty, in, when appointed, **24**, 342, 343, 353; **26**, 27 n., 301
- adverse possession, appointment to prevent title by, **24**, 350
- affidavit, in support of application for, **14**, 122 n., 123; **24**, 347, 348
- accounts of, exhibiting and verifying, **24**, 410
- fitness of, as to, in case of company appointment, **5**, 377
- agent, as, **21**, 266; **24**, 338, 339
  - party obtaining court's appointment, of, is not, **24**, 384, 402, 403
- alimony, of, **16**, 589, 590; **17**, 268; **24**, 356
  - when not appointed, **24**, 367
- allowances to, **24**, 403
- annuity, arrears, discharge on payment of, **24**, 416
- secured by appointment of, **24**, 340, 520, 522
- when not appointed, **24**, 369, 370
- application for, **24**, 343—348. *See also* motion; petition, *infra*.
- affidavit in support, **24**, 347, 348
- mode of making, **24**, 343—345
- service of notice of, **24**, 346
- time for making, **24**, 345—347
- applications by, **24**, 393, 394, 408
- appointment by the court. *See also* order for, *infra*.
- administration of estates, in case of, **24**, 353—355
- adverse possession, to prevent title by, **24**, 350
- application for. *See* application for, *supra*.
- appointment out of court, discharged by, **24**, 341
- Bankruptcy Court, **24**, 342 n., 356
- Chancery Division, **13**, 54; **14**, 122; **24**, 344, 345, 353, 354, 417
- discharge or appointment as administrator, **24**, 417
- originating summons, on, **14**, 334
- co-owners, as between, **24**, 355
- county courts, **8**, 433, 505, 550, 589, 590, 662; **14**, 124; **24**, 342 n., 344
- Court of Appeal, **24**, 341, 345
- creditors, in case of, **24**, 356
- district registries, **24**, 343
  - accounts not usually taken in, **24**, 411
  - security, rule as to, **24**, 372
- Durham, Palatine Court of, **24**, 342 n.
- effect of. *See* order for, *infra*.
- equitable execution, by way of, **14**, 116—126. *See* equitable, *infra*.
- grounds of, **24**, 348—359
- interlocutory order, **14**, 123; **19**, 418; **20**, 512; **24**, 341, 359, 415
- justices, by, **5**, 737, 738; **24**, 343, 344
- King's Bench Division, **14**, 122
- Lancaster, Palatine Court of, **24**, 342 n.
- lunacy, in, **19**, 414, 418; **24**, 343
- master in chambers, by, **14**, 122; **24**, 360
- appeal from, **14**, 124; **24**, 360
- Mayor's Court, **24**, 341 n.
- preservation of property, for, **24**, 350—353
- Probate, Divorce and Admiralty Division, **14**, 201—203; **16**, 589, 590; **24**, 342, 343, 353, 354; **26**, 27 n., 301

**RECEIVER**—*continued.*

appointment by the court—*continued.*  
 procedure on, **24**, 345—347  
 evidence in support of, **24**, 347  
 property situate without the jurisdiction, in respect of, **13**, 66  
 refusal of, **24**, 357—359  
 statutory powers, **13**, 56; **24**, 341, 348  
 terms and persons, discretion as to, **14**, 124  
 title to land disputed, in case of, **24**, 349, 350  
 trespass, pending action for, **24**, 348  
 vacant possession, in case of, **24**, 530  
 who may apply, co-owner, **24**, 355  
 debenture holder. *See* DEBENTURE HOLDER.  
 deceased partner's representative, **22**, 77, 78; **24**, 351  
 defendant, in what cases, **24**, 347  
 dispossessed claimant to land, **24**, 349  
 judgment creditor, **24**, 344, 349, 356, 358, 366  
 landlord, in what cases, **24**, 350, 352, 353  
 mortgagee, **24**, 348, 356. *See also* RECEIVER OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY.  
 partner, **22**, 77  
 plaintiff, **24**, 345, 347  
 remainderman, **24**, 352  
 trustee and claimant to trust fund, **24**, 352  
 wife, **24**, 356  
 who may be appointed, applicant, **24**, 359  
 interested party may not, **24**, 362  
 judgment creditor, **14**, 124; **24**, 360, 364, 374  
 master of Supreme Court should not, **24**, 362  
 partner, **22**, 7, 8  
 personal disqualifications, **24**, 360—363  
 plaintiff, **24**, 375  
 solicitor, restriction as to, **14**, 124  
 appointment out of court, **21**, 264—267; **24**, 337—341  
 company, in case of. *See* COMPANIES; DEBENTURE HOLDER.  
 death of principal determines, **24**, 341  
 debenture holder, by. *See* DEBENTURE HOLDER.  
 deed, by, separate from mortgage, **21**, 264; **24**, 337 n. *See also* RECEIVER OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY.  
 determined by order appointing, **24**, 341  
 examples of, **24**, 340  
 mortgagee, by, **21**, 264; **24**, 337, 340, 377.  
*See* RECEIVER OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY.  
 powers and duties under, **21**, 266; **24**, 337, 340  
 statutory provisions for, **21**, 265; **24**, 337  
 variation of, **24**, 337  
 arbitration, appointment pending reference to, **24**, 351  
 arrears of rent, cannot compound for, without leave, **24**, 395  
 payment to landlord by, **24**, 381  
 right to, **21**, 261; **24**, 378, 386  
 assets, admission of, by executors of, **24**, 414 n.  
 assignee, debt, of, may sue as, **24**, 392  
 judgment debt, of, may petition in bankruptcy, **2**, 36  
 lease, of, not a, **24**, 401  
 assistance, writ of, to give possession, **24**, 376

**RECEIVER**—*continued.*

attachment, interference with possession of, for, **6**, 207; **7**, 289; **24**, 281 n., 387, 388  
 liability to, of, **7**, 295, 299; **24**, 361 n., 401, 413, 414  
 money in hands of receiver, of, judgment creditor, by, **14**, 94 n.; **24**, 380, 383  
 non-payment to, for, **7**, 301; **24**, 379  
 rent, of, for, **24**, 377, 388  
 order for possession enforced by, **7**, 289; **24**, 376  
 attornment to, mortgagor, by, **21**, 264; **24**, 338  
 right of distress, effect on, **11**, 130, 131; **24**, 338  
 order for, **24**, 377  
 tenancy by estoppel, creates, **18**, 358  
 tenant, by, **21**, 263, 264; **24**, 389, 391  
 auction, sale by, doubtful asset, of, **24**, 390  
 authority, liability for exceeding, **24**, 400  
 bailed goods, in respect of, **14**, 121  
 bailiff, employment of, to distrain, **24**, 392  
 balance, order to pay, judgment creditor, to, **14**, 124  
 balances, payment into court, **24**, 400, 401, 412, 413  
 payment to parties entitled, how enforced, **24**, 413 n.  
 surety's liability for withheld, **24**, 420  
 bank, not liable for failure of, when, **24**, 399, 400  
 bankruptcy. *See* OFFICIAL RECEIVER (Bankruptcy).  
 court of, may discharge, **24**, 416  
 debt due on recognisance, no discharge of surety of, **24**, 421  
 defendant, of, no discharge to, **24**, 415  
 execution, whether completed against trustee by appointment of, **2**, 271, 273, 274  
 may prove in, **24**, 392  
 petitioning creditor, cannot generally be, **2**, 36; **24**, 392  
 rights of, **2**, 302; **11**, 180; **24**, 385, 392  
 bankruptcy of, a ground for discharge, **24**, 418  
 surety, how discharged on, **24**, 424  
 liable forthwith on, **24**, 422  
 bill of exchange, action by, on, **2**, 36; **24**, 392  
 bond, form of, required from, **24**, 371, 422  
 book debts, of, notice to be given by, **24**, 391  
 when will not be appointed, **14**, 121  
 borrowing powers of, **24**, 397. *See also* RECEIVER AND MANAGER.  
 capital, unpaid, when no right to receive, **23**, 767; **24**, 367, 389  
 Chancery, Court of, former jurisdiction of, **13**, 42, 54—56; **24**, 341, 342, 353 n.  
 former practice preserved, **14**, 116; **24**, 348  
 Chancery Division. *See* appointment by the court, *supra*.  
 discharge by, on appointment by Probate Division, **24**, 417  
 charge, all property comprised in, may be appointed of, **24**, 366  
 charging order on fund in hands of, **14**, 117  
 priority not obtained in case of, **14**, 109  
 charitable expenditure by, Ireland, in, **24**, 395 n.  
 chattels, of, appointment in respect of, **14**, 118—122; **24**, 365  
 bailee may sue as, **24**, 392  
 delivery to, **24**, 376



**RECEIVER**—*continued.*

chattels—*continued.*

- examples of interests as to which order made, 24, 365, 366
- possession, must take, 24, 390, 391
- class, application by member on behalf of, 24, 345
- committal of, for contempt of court. *See* attachment, *supra.*
- commutation of pension, of sums paid for, 24, 369
- company. *See* COMPANIES; DEBENTURE HOLDER; OFFICIAL RECEIVER (Companies); WINDING UP OF COMPANIES.
- compensation authority, appoint on default of, Licensing Act, under, 24, 344
- compensation for abolition of office in lieu of pension 24, 369
- compensation fund, in respect of loans on, 24, 344
- compulsory purchase, proceedings for, against, 24, 381
- confidential, misappropriation by, lapse of time no protection for, 19, 166
- contempt of court. *See* attachment, *supra.*
- erroneous committal for, remedy of tenant against, 24, 381
- contingent
  - interest, of, 14, 121; 24, 365
  - remainders, to preserve, may be appointed, 24, 363
- contracts, adoption of, by, 24, 403
  - liability on, appointed by court, where, 5, 379; 24, 402, 403
  - appointed out of court, where, 5, 373, 374; 24, 339
- co-owner, land, of, entitled to, 24, 349, 351, 355
- mines, of, not usually entitled to, 20, 511, 512; 24, 426
- mining property, of, acquiescence disentitles to, 24, 358
- equitable, appointment against, 24, 355
- one, appointment on behalf of, 24, 355, 377 n., 426
- ship, of, entitled to, 24, 342, 349 n., 355
- copyhold, court rolls delivered to, when, 24, 390
- seizure by lord of manor *quousque*, leave of court required for, 8, 57; 24, 380
- costs, accounts, of attending passing of, 24, 411, 412
  - appointment, of, how payable, 14, 121
  - new, of, 24, 407
- discharge, of application for, when disallowed, 24, 419
- parties estopped from objecting to, 24, 406
- priority of, 24, 408
- security, of finding, borne by, 24, 373, 407
- solicitor, of, appointed a, 24, 363
- charging order for, 24, 383
  - lien for, when not attaching to moneys collected on behalf of, 24, 376 n., 390
  - not yet incurred, no retainer of, 24, 380
  - out of fund in court, where receiver in default, 24, 409
- sureties liable for, 24, 420, 421
- unnecessary applications, etc., of, must pay, 24, 394, 402, 405, 406, 407
- unsuccessful action, of, allowed to, 24, 408
- when disallowed, 24, 393, 402, 405, 407—409, 420
- counterclaim for, 25, 507

**RECEIVER**—*continued.*

- court, jurisdiction of, to appoint. *See* appointment by the court, *supra.*
- covenant to pay rent, may sue on, 24, 392
- covenants in lease, liability under, extent of, 24, 401
- creditor, executor's right of preferring, no appointment to defeat, 24, 359
  - general, not granted to, before trial, 24, 356
  - possession by, will not be appointed to defeat, 24, 359
- creditors, benefit of, for, 24, 340, 352, 354, 356
- company, of. *See* COMPANY; DEBENTURE HOLDER.
- discharge not ordered to prejudice of, 24, 416
- discharge of receiver for individual on appointment on behalf of all, 24, 419
- payment in full of, not a discharge of, 24, 415, 416
- Crown lands, of, bond of, 7, 124, 175
  - duties of, 7, 139, 140
  - qualifications of, 7, 124
- damages, award for detention after appointment of, none, 27, 909
- undertaking in, when required, 24, 375
- death, judgment debtor, of, no appointment after, 14, 121; 24, 358
  - mortgagor's, not a revocation of power of appointing, 21, 265
  - party to action, of, appointment on, 14, 228 n.; 24, 347
  - surety, of, effect of, 24, 372
- death of, surety liable forthwith on, 24, 422
- debenture holders, for. *See* DEBENTURE HOLDER.
- debentures, express power in, to appoint, 24, 337. *See* DEBENTURE HOLDER.
- debtor, cannot obtain, for own property, 24, 359
  - collection of moneys due to, 24, 340
  - future earnings of, when not appointed, 14, 121; 24, 366
  - order against, at instance of creditors' trustees, 24, 352
  - order to pay to, 24, 378, 379
  - property of, generally, when no appointment as to, 14, 121; 24, 366 n.
- debts, collection of, powers as to, 24, 390
  - of, may be appointed, 24, 366, 390
- deceased person's estate, of, appointment of, 14, 201, 202; 24, 347, 349, 353
- appointment pending legal representation to, 24, 351
- deed, appointed by, may be express trustee, 24, 339, 340
  - mortgagee may appoint without a, 21, 265
  - remuneration not fixed by, effect, 24, 340
  - separate, may be appointed by, 21, 264; 24, 337
  - suing though not a party to, 24, 392
- deed of. *See* bond, *supra.*
- default, accountable as trustee on, 24, 413
  - liable for own, 24, 398—400, 406
  - remuneration forfeitable for, 24, 405
- default of, contempt, as, 7, 295, 299—301; 24, 401, 412—414
  - executor's liability for, 24, 414
  - ground for discharge, when, 24, 418
  - surety, liability for, 24, 414
- defendant, application by, for, 24, 347

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**RECEIVER**—*continued.*

defendant in possession, action to recover land against, **24**, 378  
 occupation rent against, order for, **24**, 376  
 delivery of possession to, effect, **24**, 375—379, 384  
 how enforced, **24**, 376, 379  
 interest in land, of, how effected, **14**, 125  
 obstruction of, contempt, as, **6**, 207; **24**, 387—389  
 order for, **24**, 376, 379  
 property abroad, court will not effect, **6**, 207; **24**, 379  
 determination of authority of, **24**, 341. *See* discharge, *infra*.  
 disbursements of, **24**, 406, 407  
 discharge of, **24**, 415—420  
 absconding, for, **24**, 418  
 accounts investigated after, **24**, 412, 420  
 administrator *pendente lite*, by appointment of, **24**, 417  
 application for, **24**, 419, 420  
 costs of, **24**, 407, 408, 420  
 service of notice on, **24**, 420  
 several parties, in case of, **24**, 419  
 when made, **24**, 419  
 who may make, **24**, 419  
 bankruptcy as ground for, **24**, 418  
 Chancery Division, by, **24**, 354, 417  
 costs of, by whom paid, **24**, 407, 408  
 creditors, effect on, **24**, 416  
 default, for, **24**, 418  
 effluxion of time, by, **24**, 415  
 how obtained, **24**, 419, 420  
 improper appointment, in case of, **24**, 417, 418  
 incompetence, for, **24**, 418  
 interlocutory appointment, in case of, without limitation as to time, **24**, 415  
 judgment, by, **24**, 415  
 liability to account continues after, **24**, 420  
 limited time, appointed for, as to, **24**, 415  
 liquidation, on, **24**, 364, 416  
 misconduct, for, **24**, 418  
 mortgagee obtaining, **21**, 157 n., 196  
 order, by, **24**, 415, 416  
 effect of, **24**, 420  
 necessity for, **24**, 415, 416  
 when obtained, **24**, 416  
 own application, on, **24**, 419  
 penalties enforced after, **24**, 413  
 prior mortgagee, at instance of, **24**, 378 n., 383, 418  
 railway company, of, **23**, 767  
 sequestrator, of, by appointment of, **24**, 370  
 subsequent appointment on behalf of prior incumbrancer, by, **24**, 418, 419  
 when ordered, **24**, 415—419  
 surety, of, substitute on, **24**, 372  
 trust property, of, **28**, 175  
 disqualifications for office of, statutory, **24**, 360, 361, 418 n. *See* appointment by the court, *supra*.  
 dissolution of partnership, appointment on, of, **22**, 77, 78; **24**, 340, 355, 356  
 distress, by the court, appointed, where, power of, **11**, 130, 131; **21**, 266; **24**, 391, 392  
 out of court, no power of, apart from deed, **11**, 131; **21**, 266  
 attornment confers right of, **11**, 130, 131; **24**, 338, 376, 391  
 beneficiary's name, in, when, **24**, 391

**RECEIVER**—*continued.*

distress—*continued.*  
 defendant in possession, no right of, attornment, without, **11**, 130; **24**, 376  
 express authority required for, when, **11**, 131; **21**, 266  
 leave of court required, when, **11**, 130; **24**, 380, 391  
 mortgaged property, of, **11**, 131; **21**, 266; **24**, 338  
 mortgagor, on, **24**, 338  
 mortgagor's right of, suspended by appointment of, **11**, 131; **21**, 266  
 possession, where receiver in, **11**, 180; **24**, 380  
 right reserved in conveyance, in case of, **24**, 382  
 statutory power of, **11**, 131; **21**, 266; **24**, 382  
 divorce, appointment in, equitable execution, by, **16**, 589, 590; **24**, 342, 356  
 duties of. *See* powers, *infra*.  
 ecclesiastical office, profits of, when appointed of, **11**, 619; **24**, 370  
 ejectment against, leave of court, with, **24**, 381  
 without leave of court, **7**, 289; **13**, 55; **24**, 379, 382  
 equitable  
 charge, appointment may create, **24**, 520  
 interest in arrear from, entitles to, **24**, 356  
 execution, by way of, accounts of, as to, **14**, 124  
 appointment of, **13**, 56, 62 n.; **14**, 122—124; **24**, 342  
 bankruptcy, as affecting proceedings in, **2**, 271, 273  
 district registries, in, **24**, 343  
 person to be appointed, **14**, 124  
 service of summons for, **14**, 123  
 in possession, when, **14**, 121; **23**, 767 n.; **24**, 370  
 injunction in aid of, **14**, 125  
 Irish judgments, in case of, **6**, 292  
 relation back of title of, **14**, 125 n.  
 Scottish judgments, in case of, **6**, 292  
 security by, **14**, 124, 125; **24**, 372 n., 374, 375  
 title to receive money not complete till given, **14**, 125  
 trustee, as, **14**, 126 n.  
 interest, appointment in aid of, **24**, 357  
 jurisdiction, under, appointment of, **6**, 207; **13**, 54—56, 62; **24**, 341, 353, 354  
 mortgage, in respect of, **21**, 190, 261—263  
 mortgagee, appointment at instance of, **24**, 342, 357 n.  
 appointment of, as, **24**, 374, 375  
 reversionary interest, of, may be appointed, **24**, 365  
 equity of redemption, of, county court, in, **24**, 342 n.  
 equitable execution, by way of, **14**, 118, 121; **21**, 146. *See* equitable execution, *supra*.  
 estate duty, in proceeding for recovery of, **13**, 226; **24**, 357  
 estate or title, none vested in, **24**, 338, 385  
 estoppel, does not become tenant by, when, **24**, 401  
 lease operating by, made by, **18**, 358; **24**, 394  
 payment of rent creates tenancy by, if paid to, **21**, 266 n.  
 rent paid to, effect of, **21**, 266 n.  
 executor, default of, after death of, sureties liable for, **24**, 420 n.



**RECEIVER**—*continued.*

executor—*continued.*

insolvency of, ground for appointment of, **24**, 354  
 misconduct of, appointed on, **24**, 354, 355  
 residence abroad of, ground for appointment of, **24**, 354, 355  
 right of retainer of, appointment to defeat, not made, **24**, 359, 417  
   how far defeated by appointment of, **14**, 257; **24**, 376 n., 377  
 executors of defaulting, remedy against, **24**, 414  
 expenditure by, must be sanctioned by court, **24**, 395  
 fee farm rent, of, may be appointed, **24**, 365 n.  
 fiduciary position of, **7**, 295; **13**, 156; **24**, 397—399, 401  
 foreclosure, in. *See* RECEIVER OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY.  
 foreign  
   assets, interference with, when contempt of court, **6**, 207; **24**, 389. *See* abroad, property, of, *supra*.  
   company, as surety for, **24**, 372  
   property, of, appointment of, **6**, 207; **24**, 361, 367, 379, 389  
     company, of, **5**, 378  
   contempt of court by obstruction of, **5**, 378; **6**, 207; **24**, 389  
   duty of, **24**, 379  
   interference with payment to, **24**, 389  
   leases by, practice as to, **24**, 394  
   position of, **24**, 379  
   postponement of, for laches in respect of, **24**, 391  
   who may be appointed, **24**, 361  
 fund, prevention of dissipation of, appointed for, **24**, 351  
 fund in court, costs payable out of, of, **24**, 409  
 garnishee order, payment under, disallowed, **24**, 406 n.  
 gas, distress for non-payment for, **24**, 382  
 guarantee  
   accounts, form of, **24**, 410  
   bond, form of, **24**, 422 n.  
   company as surety for, **24**, 371, 372, 422  
 head-rent, duty to keep down, **24**, 401  
   when payment of, allowed, **24**, 396, 401  
 heirlooms, of, may be appointed, **24**, 365 n.  
*in custodia legis*, property in hands of, **24**, 386  
*in usum jus habentium*, money paid into court by, is not, **19**, 191  
 inalienable property, of, appointment not made, **16**, 599; **24**, 367—369  
   discharge, where appointed, **24**, 417  
 income, expense of receiver chargeable against, when, **24**, 405  
 income tax, liable to pay, on behalf of other persons, **16**, 676, 677; **24**, 402  
 incumbrance. *See* RECEIVER OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY.  
 indemnity, refusal of, risk of, **24**, 407  
   right to, of, **24**, 400, 403, 405, 406  
   costs, for, **24**, 408  
   surety's right to, **24**, 422, 423  
   surety's right to benefit of, **24**, 421  
 ineligible persons, appointment for, **24**, 360—364  
   discharge of, where appointed, **24**, 417, 418  
 infant, appointment by guardian of, **24**, 340

**RECEIVER**—*continued.*

infant—*continued.*

cannot be appointed a, **17**, 47; **24**, 360  
 guardian of, treated as, **24**, 343  
 next friend of, appointment of, a ground for discharge, **24**, 417, 418  
 possession of, how affected by appointment of, **24**, 384 n.  
 practice in case of, **24**, 343  
 protection of estate of, **24**, 351  
 security dispensed with in case of, when, **24**, 374  
 injunction, appointment operates as, **24**, 377  
   contempt of court restrained by, **24**, 387, 388  
   former restraint of proceedings against, by, **24**, 379  
   pending application for. *See* equitable execution, *supra*.  
   protection of fund, for, as alternative to, **24**, 351  
   surety, at instance of, against, **24**, 423  
 inspectorship deed, under, position of, **24**, 340  
 insurance, disbursements for, **21**, 266, 267; **24**, 396  
 interest, payment and receipt of, by. *See* INTEREST ON MONEY.  
 interest entitling to, **24**, 350—359  
   affidavits must show, **24**, 347  
 interest in property, determination of, no discharge to, **24**, 415  
   disqualification, when not a, **24**, 363  
   protection of, other than applicant's, **24**, 358, 383  
 interested person not to be appointed, **24**, 362  
 interference with, contempt, when, **6**, 207; **7**, 289; **22**, 79; **24**, 387—389  
   foreign immovable, in case of, **6**, 207  
   instances of, **24**, 387, 388  
   liability for, **24**, 387—389  
   not restrained, when, **24**, 388  
   official in bankruptcy, in case of, **2**, 61  
   property not receivable, as to, **24**, 389  
*interim*, bankruptcy in, **2**, 55, 101; **24**, 356, 357  
   lunacy, in, **19**, 418  
   when appointed, **14**, 228 n.; **24**, 359, 375  
*interim* order, appointment by, effect, **24**, 415  
   matrimonial cause, in, **16**, 590  
 interpleader, claimant in, **17**, 581 n., 596; **24**, 392 n., 393  
   issue, need not pay into court, **24**, 393  
   practice where claimant is, **17**, 608  
   proceedings, appointment, effect of, **17**, 614  
 intestate's estate, grant of, when made to, **14**, 190  
 Irish judgment enforced in England by, **6**, 292  
 Irish Land Acts, possession of tenant under, how affected, **24**, 385 n.  
 jeopardy, appointment if security in, **5**, 376; **21**, 261; **24**, 356, 375  
 joint receivers, two or more may be appointed, **24**, 361  
 joint tenancy, in case of, appointment of, **24**, 349  
 judgment, after, extension of order to other property, **24**, 366  
   appointment, before or after, **24**, 341, 347  
   continued by, **24**, 373, 415  
   no appointment after, for foreclosure absolute, **21**, 262  
   no appointment before, against railway company, **24**, 351 n.  
 judgment creditor, appointment at instance of, **24**, 344, 349, 356, 358, 366. *See* EQUITABLE EXECUTION.

**RECEIVER**—*continued.*

judgment creditor—*continued.*  
 appointment of, **14**, 124; **24**, 360, 364, 374  
 application for, by, **24**, 349  
 rights after, **24**, 382, 383  
 leave to, to levy execution against, **24**, 382, 383  
 nominee of, usually appointed, **24**, 364  
 order granted to, for payment by, **24**, 382  
 property not seizable by, in hands of, **14**,  
   21 n.; **24**, 380  
 rights of, as against, **24**, 380  
   before security given by, **24**, 371 n.  
 judgment debtor, death of, appointment not made  
   after, **14**, 121; **24**, 358  
 seizure of goods, for, cannot sue the, **24**, 380  
 jurisdiction, appointment *ex parte* where defend-  
   ant out of, **24**, 345, 346  
 just and convenient, appointment made when, **13**,  
   55, 56; **14**, 123; **22**, 77; **24**, 341, 348, 352  
 evidence of appointment being, **24**, 347,  
   348  
 meaning of, **14**, 123; **17**, 203  
 King's Bench Division, practice in, **14**, 122; **24**,  
   342, 344, 374  
 land, action to recover, against, judgment  
   creditor, by, **24**, 382, 383  
   landlord, by, **24**, 382  
 appointment to receive rents and profits  
   pending trial, **24**, 350  
 entry on, in possession of, **24**, 388  
 equitable interests in, appointment of receiver  
   of, **18**, 220  
 leave to bring ejectment proceedings against,  
   **24**, 378, 379, 382, 383  
 sale of, appointment in actions relating to, **21**,  
   263; **24**, 351; **27**, 98  
 land transfer duty, for purpose of, is accountable  
   officer, **24**, 559 n.  
 landlord, becomes, under order for possession, **24**,  
   386  
 distress, how far receiver for purposes of, **11**,  
   175 n.  
 notice to quit, may give, as, **24**, 394, 395  
 rights of, on appointment of, **24**, 381, 382  
 sue as, may, **24**, 392  
 tenant, against, may obtain receiver, when, **24**,  
   350, 352, 353  
 title as, tenant cannot dispute, **18**, 358; **24**,  
   391, 392, 394  
 landowner obtaining, to secure annuities, **24**,  
   340  
 lease, appointment to prevent forfeiture of, **24**,  
   352, 375 n.  
 assignee of, appointment does not constitute,  
   **24**, 401  
 not allowed to take, of property in charge, **24**,  
   398  
 lease by, cannot purchase or take without leave,  
   **24**, 397, 398  
 effect of, **11**, 130; **18**, 358; **24**, 394  
 estoppel, operating by, **18**, 358; **24**, 394  
 leave, with, **24**, 394  
   without, **24**, 394  
 powers and duties as lessor, **24**, 394, 395  
 leasehold, rents of, duties as to, **24**, 401  
 leaseholds, renewable, enquiry as to, **24**, 391  
 leave of court, practice as to obtaining, by third  
   parties, **24**, 384  
 leave of court required for  
   copyhold, seizure by lord of manor *quousque*,  
   **8**, 57; **24**, 380, 381

**RECEIVER**—*continued.*

leave of court required for—*continued.*  
 distress by landlord for rent, **11**, 180; **24**, 380,  
   381  
 distress for rent by, when, **24**, 391  
 ejectment against, **24**, 382, 383  
 enforcement of judgment against, by writ of  
   possession, **24**, 380  
 execution against, **24**, 382, 383  
 land, recovery of, **24**, 379, 382, 383  
 lease of property by, when, **18**, 358; **24**, 394  
   to, **18**, 358; **24**, 398  
 machinery, removal of, **24**, 383  
 poor rate, distraint for, **24**, 380  
 purchase of property by, **24**, 397, 398  
 railway, construction of, over land in posses-  
   sion of, **24**, 383  
 railway company, proceedings against, under  
   rentcharge, **24**, 382  
   proceedings by, **24**, 381  
 Settled Estates Act, exercise of powers under,  
   **24**, 385  
 strangers, actions by, **24**, 381  
 surrender of lease, **24**, 395  
 tenant, proceedings against, by landlord, **24**,  
   381  
 trespass, action of, against, **24**, 388  
 legal reversion not vested in, **18**, 358; **24**, 338, 385  
 legal title, against holder of, when appointment  
   made, **24**, 357  
 agent for principals, as, **24**, 339  
 appointment in aid of, **13**, 56; **24**, 348—351,  
   355  
 licence, appointment to prevent forfeiture of, **24**,  
   353  
   payment of duties to preserve, **24**, 396  
 limitation statutes, acknowledgment under, by,  
   **19**, 72, 94; **24**, 339, 385  
 benefit of, how far he can claim, **19**, 139; **24**,  
   399, 413  
 payment, poor law guardians, to, receiver in  
   lunacy, by, acknowledgment, as, **19**, 72  
 running of time, effect of possession on, **19**,  
   139; **24**, 385  
 payment into court, effect of, **19**, 191  
 payment of rents to mortgagee, effect of,  
   **19**, 72  
 trustee for purposes of, is a, **13**, 156 n.  
 limited time, appointment for, effect of, **24**, 415  
 liquidator, appointment of, as, **5**, 378; **24**, 364  
   security by, on appointment as, **24**, 373  
*lis pendens*, existence of, necessity for, **24**, 345  
 notice of, ground for appointment, **24**, 357  
 local authority, Local Loans Act, appointment  
   against, **8**, 666, 667; **21**, 63; **24**, 344  
 Public Health Act, 1875, appointed against,  
   **23**, 385  
 loss, liability for, **24**, 398—400; **25**, 623  
 lunacy, in, appointment of, **19**, 414; **24**, 343  
 default of, surety liable for, **15**, 484  
*interim*, **19**, 418  
 payment for maintenance by, acknowledg-  
   ment, as, **19**, 72  
 poor law guardians' application, on, **19**, 495  
 rents, of, death of lunatic, after, not appointed,  
   **19**, 457  
 machinery, removal of, leave of court for, **24**, 383  
 maintenance, matrimonial cause, in, to enforce,  
   **16**, 590  
 majority, appointment against wishes of, **24**, 358  
 manager, and. *See* RECEIVER AND MANAGER.



**RECEIVER**—*continued.*

manager, distinguished from, **5**, 738; **24**, 389 n.  
 receiver appointed as, **24**, 424, 430, 433  
 testator's, as, **24**, 374  
 manor, of, accounts as evidence of customary payments, **8**, 10  
 appointment and powers of, **24**, 390  
 lord's rights curtailed by, **8**, 57; **24**, 380  
 married woman, property of, appointed, of, when, **14**, 120; **24**, 365, 367  
 Mayor's Court, London, appointed in, **24**, 341 n.  
 member of Parliament as, **24**, 361  
 contempt, how far liable for, **24**, 361 n.  
 metropolitan police, of. *See* RECEIVER OF METROPOLITAN POLICE.  
 mining company, liquidator of, as, **24**, 364  
 mining property, appointment in actions relating to, **20**, 512, 549; **24**, 351, 353, 355, 358, 375 n.  
 misappropriation by, effect of, **24**, 340 n., 384  
 money in hands of, a debt of record, **14**, 249  
 for whom held, **24**, 386, 387  
 mortgage. *See* RECEIVER OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY.  
 motion for appointment of, **5**, 376; **14**, 122; **24**, 341 n., 346  
 discharge of, **24**, 419  
 negligence, liability for, **24**, 398—401  
 new, costs of appointment, **24**, 407  
 newspaper, of, **24**, 365  
 co-owners, as between, **24**, 355  
 nomination of, creditor, by, **24**, 364  
 master, by, improper, **24**, 362, 363  
 security required, effect on, **24**, 374  
 non-assignable property, of, discharge of, **24**, 417  
 notice of appointment, debtors, to, **24**, 391  
 priority not conferred by, **14**, 125  
 tenant must be served with, **24**, 388  
 tenants, to, when not to be given by, **24**, 390  
 trustees, to, **24**, 391  
 notice to quit by, effect of, **24**, 394  
 occupation rent payable to, when, **21**, 264; **24**, 376  
 office, rents and profits of, may be appointed of, **24**, 365  
 officer of the court, appointed by court is an, **5**, 379; **24**, 337, 384, 385, 419  
 official. *See* OFFICIAL RECEIVER (Bankruptcy); OFFICIAL RECEIVER (Companies).  
 order, further, operating as discharge of, **24**, 415  
 order for, court assumes control from date of, **24**, 375  
 discharge of, **24**, 415—420. *See* discharge, *supra*.  
 effect of, **14**, 124—126; **24**, 375—384  
 arrears of rent due to, as from, **24**, 378  
 charge of personalty, does not create, **14**, 125  
 creditor, judgment, whether becoming secured, **14**, 126; **24**, 383  
 injunction, operates as, **24**, 377  
 stranger, as against, **24**, 379—380, 385  
 title of judgment creditor accrues from date of, **14**, 125  
 writ of sequestration, on, **14**, 89  
 enforced, how, **24**, 376  
 order of court, discharge, usually necessary for, **24**, 415  
 outgoings, expenditure on, **21**, 262, 266; **24**, 396  
 partition action, appointment in, **21**, 262 n., 850; **24**, 347, 351, 355

**RECEIVER**—*continued.*

partner, appointment by or on behalf of, **22**, 77—79, 91 n.; **24**, 340, 351, 355, 356, 359. *See also* partnership, *infra*.  
 partnership, in, appointment of, **13**, 33; **22**, 77—79; **24**, 359, 363  
 effect of, **17**, 250  
 sale of assets, until, **22**, 102  
 assets, for realisation of, **24**, 340  
 dissolution, on, **22**, 77—79; **24**, 355, 425  
 goodwill, to protect, **24**, 351  
 judgment creditor's rights, **22**, 79 n.  
 remuneration of, **22**, 79  
 payment into court by, balance in hand, of, **24**, 412—414  
 order of court for, to enforce, appointment of, **24**, 349  
 reduction of security of, for purpose of, **24**, 372  
 payment to. *See* remuneration, *infra*.  
 penalties, liability to, for default, **24**, 412, 413  
 pension, of, when may be appointed, **24**, 368, 369  
 personal representative, appointment as, **24**, 633  
*See* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.  
 appointment of, effect on rights of, **24**, 377  
 in place of, **24**, 354  
 liability of, as, **24**, 414  
 petition for, **8**, 667; **23**, 766; **24**, 344  
 discharge of, **24**, 419  
 plaintiff, applications by, **24**, 346, 347, 351, 356  
 appointed *interim*, when, **24**, 375  
 poor rate, distraint for, leave of court required for, **24**, 380  
 liability for, **24**, 68  
 possession, chattels, of, when to be taken, **24**, 390  
 land in, or reversion, of, **24**, 365  
 mortgaged property, in case of. *See* RECEIVER OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY.  
 order for, **24**, 376  
 rights of landlord conferred by, **24**, 386  
 owner or occupier, of, how affected, **24**, 384, 385  
 parties, of, as custodians for court, **24**, 375  
 prior incumbrancer, subject to rights of, **24**, 390  
 property abroad, of, court cannot give, **24**, 389  
 local law as to, **24**, 379, 391  
 property in dispute, of, delivery of, to, **24**, 376, 389  
 how far relevant, **24**, 349, 350, 356, 357  
 receiver already in, no appointment when, **24**, 370  
 receiver's, contempt of court to interfere with, **7**, 289; **24**, 387—389  
 rents, of, subject to prior incumbrance, **24**, 390  
 security, before giving, when lawful, **24**, 371 n., 375, 376  
 taking, with notice of appointment, **24**, 378  
 vendor and purchaser, as between, effect of, **24**, 384  
 writ of, issues against by leave only, **24**, 380  
 may obtain, **24**, 376  
 power, express, appointment under, **21**, 264; **24**, 337  
 preservation of property ground for appointing, a, **13**, 54; **14**, 228 n.; **21**, 261; **24**, 337, 350—353. *See also* jeopardy, *supra*.  
 borrowing allowed for, **24**, 397  
 principal, default in payment of, entitles to, **24**, 356  
 rents and profits not usually applied to reduce, **24**, 396

**RECEIVER**—*continued.*

priority. *See* RECEIVER OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY.

probate action, appointment before citation in, **24**, 346 n.

Judicature Acts, under, **24**, 342

rents and profits in, of, **24**, 342

Probate Division, application for receiver to. *See* appointment by the court, *supra*.

caveat proceedings in, not a *lis pendens*, **24**, 345

discharge by Chancery Division on appointment by, **24**, 417

proceedings against, leave of court required for, **24**, 379

property for which may be appointed, **24**, 365—370

public officer, of public undertaking is a, **24**, 341  
order for possession not made against, when, **24**, 389 n.

salary of, not appointed of, **24**, 368

public trust, of, not appointed in absence of Attorney-General, **24**, 357

purchase property in charge, may not, **24**, 397, 398  
purchaser, effect on, of vendor's appointment of, **24**, 384

qualifications of, **24**, 354—364. *See* appointment by the court, *supra*.

*quia timet* action, relief of nature of, by appointing a, **13**, 51, 52

railway, construction of, leave, by, over land in possession of, **24**, 383

railway company. *See also* RECEIVER AND MANAGER.

proceedings by, against, **24**, 381

rentcharge enforced against, by leave of court, **24**, 382

of, judgment creditor may obtain, **23**, 765—767; **24**, 344

official of company usually appointed, **23**, 766; **24**, 363

railway company's undertaking, of, when appointed, **24**, 367

rateable occupation by, **24**, 11

rates, distress for non-payment of, **24**, 382

payment of, allowed, **24**, 396, 401

rates, of, appointment in county court. *See* local authority, *supra*.

default in repayment of loan, Public Health Act, under, **23**, 385

mortgage of rates, in case of, **21**, 261 n.

when not appointed, **24**, 366

real estate, of. *See also* RECEIVER AND MANAGER; RECEIVER OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY.

appointment *pendente lite*, **14**, 176, 201—203

rents and profits of, qualification in case of, **24**, 361

reversionary interest in proceeds of sale of, **14**, 118

situate abroad, of rents from, **6**, 207; **14**, 120; **24**, 389

recognition, estopped from pleading invalidity of, **24**, 414 n.

forfeiture of, sureties liable on, **24**, 414, 420

form of, **24**, 371

how put in suit against, **24**, 413 n., 421, 422

personal, when necessary, **24**, 371

sureties, liability of, under, ceases on death of, **24**, 421

when put in suit against, **24**, 414, 422, 423  
vacated on payment of balance, **24**, 420

**RECEIVER**—*continued.*

rector might formerly appoint, **24**, 340

refusal of court to appoint, grounds of, **24**, 357—359, 366—370

relief, against, how to be claimed, **17**, 271

granted to, in what cases, **17**, 582, 582 n.

remaindermen, appointment in interests of, **24**, 352

removal of, costs of, **24**, 407

remuneration, **14**, 203; **21**, 267; **24**, 340, 403—409, 432

calculation of, **21**, 267; **24**, 404, 405

disallowed for neglect of duty, **24**, 401, 405, 413

mortgaged property, of, Conveyancing Act, 1881, under, **21**, 267

no security required where acting without, **14**, 124; **24**, 364, 373, 374

partnership, in, when partner appointed, **22**, 79

priority of, over other claims, **24**, 408, 409

refused in small cases, **24**, 404

judgment creditor, where, **14**, 124; **24**, 364, 374

trust fund, out of, **28**, 175

rent, of, appointment of, equity courts, by, **13**, 54

arrears, entitled to, **24**, 378. *See also* real estate, *supra*.

landlord's remedy after, **24**, 380—382

payment to landlord after, **24**, 378, 388, 389

may not waive or compound for, **24**, 395

distress for, leave of court required for, when, **11**, 130, 180; **24**, 378, 391

landlord, payment of arrears to, by, **24**, 378, 381, 382

payment to, effect of, **24**, 378, 388

liability for, extent of, **24**, 401

mortgagee entitled to rents, **21**, 196

payment of, to, **11**, 130 n.; **24**, 376—378, 380

prior incumbrancers, in case of, **24**, 390, 409

recovery by, powers for, **11**, 130, 131; **24**, 377, 378

restrictions on powers as to raising and reducing, **24**, 395

rentcharge, of, appointment of, **24**, 365 n., 520

lien securing, may arise from a clause appointing, **24**, 474

proceedings to enforce, leave for, **24**, 382

rents, collection of, by, **24**, 340

when an interference with, **24**, 387, 388

of, appointment, **24**, 365

letting and management, powers of, **14**, 201 **24**, 394 n.

settled estate, of, appointment of, **25**, 616 n., 618 n.

statutory owner, when not the, **24**, 386, 401

rents and profits, of, appointment, **13**, 55; **24**, 363

illiterate person may be, **24**, 361

interest, usually applied to keeping down, **24**, 396

landlord may obtain, pending trial, **24**, 350

Lord Cranworth's Act, under, **21**, 265

mortgagee cannot be, when, **24**, 338

property, of what, **24**, 365—370

sequestered land, of, **24**, 370

tenant for life, against, order for sale, on, **25**, 599 n.

trustee of leaseholds may obtain, **24**, 352

repairs, expenditure on, when allowed, **21**, 266; **24**, 395

timber sold for purpose of, **24**, 396

residence, place of, when a disqualification, **24**, 361



**RECEIVER**—*continued*.

rights of, persons not parties, not affected, **19**, 191; **24**, 358. *See* stranger to action, *infra*.  
 salary, party interested not allowed, as, **24**, 404. *See also* remuneration, *supra*.  
 salvage, allowed to borrow only in cases of, **24**, 397  
     West Indian expenditure treated as, **24**, 406  
*scire facias*, proceedings by, to enforce recognisance, **24**, 413 n., 414 n.  
 Scottish judgment enforced in England by, **6**, 292  
 security of, acting without, effect of, **24**, 373. *See also* bond; recognisance, *supra*.  
 appointment without salary, as to, **24**, 374  
 company, as to, **5**, 377  
     appointment of, under instrument of, **5**, 373—375  
     cost of finding, how borne, **24**, 373, 407  
     county court action, in, **8**, 505  
     dispensed with, when, **24**, 374, 375  
     duty as to, **24**, 371  
     form of, **24**, 371  
     fresh, when required, **24**, 373  
     increase or reduction of, **24**, 373  
     interference before completion of, **24**, 388  
     nominated by testator, in case of, **24**, 374  
     non-completion of, no discharge, **24**, 415  
     paid to whom, **24**, 371  
     place at which must be given, **24**, 372  
     possession cannot be taken until completion of, **24**, 376  
     reduction on payment into court of, **24**, 372, 373  
     trustee, acting as, as to, **24**, 373  
     West Indian estates, in case of, **24**, 373  
 sequestration, liability to, of, **24**, 413, 414  
     order for payment of rent to, enforced by, **24**, 377, 378  
     writ of, discharge of, by appointment of, **14**, 89  
 sequesteror, distinguished from, **24**, 386  
     property in hands of, appointment as to, **11**, 619; **14**, 89; **24**, 370  
 set-off against losses and profits of business of, **25**, 623  
 setting aside transactions by, in breach of trust, **24**, 397, 398  
 Settled Estates Act, powers under, after appointment of, **24**, 385  
 Settled Land Acts, powers under, after appointment of, **24**, 385 n.  
 sheriff, seizure by, of goods in hands of, **17**, 590  
 ship, co-owner of, entitled to, **24**, 342, 349 n., 355  
     machinery of, of, may be appointed, **24**, 365  
 slate club, of unregistered, when appointment will be made, **15**, 197, 198  
 solicitor, appointment of, a ground for discharge, **24**, 417  
     bankruptcy of, not liable for loss by, when, **24**, 399  
     ineligible as surety for, when, **24**, 372  
     ineligible for appointment as, when, **24**, 363  
     misappropriation by, as agent for, **24**, 394 n.  
     moneys collected by, on behalf of, no lien in respect of, **24**, 376 n.  
     payment to, when liable for loss by, **24**, 399, 400  
     unnecessary employment of, costs disallowed in case of, **24**, 405 n.  
 specific performance, appointment in action for, **24**, 351  
 statutory powers of appointing, by mortgagees, **21**, 265; **24**, 337

**RECEIVER**—*continued*.

stolen property, of. *See* RECEIVER OF STOLEN PROPERTY.  
 stranger to action, appointment does not affect, **24**, 379, 384, 385  
     enforcement of claims by, **24**, 381  
     interference by, with, **24**, 388  
     property of, included in order, ground of discharge, **24**, 417  
 superannuation allowance, of, when appointed, **24**, 369  
 surety for. *See* recognisance, *supra*; SURETY.  
     abroad, must not reside, **24**, 372  
     taxes, payment of, allowed, **24**, 396  
     tenancies, determination of, by, **24**, 394  
     tenancy in common, appointed in respect of, **24**, 349  
 tenant, actions by, not allowed against, **24**, 381  
     appointment against, at instance of landlord, **24**, 350, 352, 353  
     attornment by, to. *See* attornment, *supra*.  
     defendant constituted a, when, **24**, 376  
     Irish Land Acts, under, rights of, **24**, 385 n.  
     payment of rent by, after appointment, contempt of court, when not, **24**, 388, 389  
     discharge, when, **24**, 378  
     order to compel, **24**, 377, 378, 389  
 tenant for life, appointment against, **23**, 85 n.; **24**, 352  
     appointment at instance of, **24**, 394 n.  
     exercise of leasing powers by, **24**, 385  
 testator, nominated by, security dispensed with where, **24**, 374  
 third parties, rights of, **24**, 381. *See* stranger, *supra*.  
 timber, sale of, when authorised, **24**, 396  
 tithe rentcharge, of, county court, appointed in, **11**, 749  
     mortgaged, appointment in action respecting, **11**, 619  
     payment of, by, **24**, 382  
     recovery of arrears of, by means of, **24**, 344  
 tithes, impropriate, of, may be appointed, **24**, 365, 366  
 title, disputed, appointment in case of, **24**, 349  
     documents of, order to produce to, **24**, 390  
     questions of, no discharge while outstanding, **24**, 416  
 tolls, of, may be appointed, **21**, 261 n.; **24**, 356, 365  
     rates cannot be increased by, **24**, 395 n.  
 trespass, appointment pending action of, **24**, 348  
 trespasser, appointed by debenture-holders when a, **27**, 845 n.  
 trust  
     deed, power in, for debenture-holders to appoint, **24**, 337, 338  
     funds, loss of, justifies appointment, **24**, 352  
     property, of. *See* TRUST PROPERTY.  
 trustee, appointment of, a ground of discharge, **24**, 417. *See also* trustees, *infra*.  
     when suitable, **24**, 363  
     constructive, when, **13**, 156; **24**, 340 n.  
     express, may be, under deed, **24**, 339, 340  
     how far a, for parties interested, **13**, 156; **24**, 397—399, 413  
     is a, when appointed by court, **11**, 130, 131; **19**, 167  
     is not, for party obtaining court's appointment, **24**, 384, 403  
     public, for, of public undertaking is, **24**, 341

**RECEIVER**—*continued.*

trustees, appointment against, misconduct a ground for, **24, 355**; **28, 174, 175**. *See also trustee, supra.*  
 where bias shown, **24, 352**; **28, 174, 175**  
 creditor's deed, of, obtaining, **24, 352**  
 receivers, acting as, **24, 373**; **28, 175**  
 refusing to act, appointment in case of, **28, 174**  
 settled estates, of, appointment by, **24, 340**; **25, 690**  
 leasing powers exercisable by, **24, 385**  
 settlement, of, notice of appointment to, **24, 391**  
 unpaid capital, cannot get in, of company, **23, 767**  
 vendor, appointed at instance of, possession of, **24, 384**  
 arrears of rent secured to, **24, 352**  
 election of, to confirm sale to, **24, 397, 398**  
 heir of unpaid, enforcement of, **21, 263**; **24, 351, 374, 375**; **27, 98**  
 water rates, liable to pay, out of rents, **24, 401, 402**  
 West Indian estate, consignee of, expenses allowed to, **24, 406**  
 West Indian estates, of, security by, **24, 373**  
 wife entitled to, of husband's interest under settlement, **24, 356**  
 will, disputed, appointment in case of, **24, 201**  
 fraud in obtaining execution of, appointed in case of, **24, 354**  
 interest under, of, when not appointed, **24, 366**  
 wreck, of. *See RECEIVER OF WRECK.*  
 writ, amendment of, claim for, by, **24, 345**  
 appointment before issue of, **24, 345, 346**  
 need not be claimed by, **24, 345**  
 assistance, of, chattels delivered by, to, **24, 376**  
 possession, of, leave of court for issue against, **24, 380**  
 realty delivered by, to, **24, 376, 380**  
 sequestration, of. *See sequestration, supra.*

**RECEIVER AND MANAGER.** *See also MANAGER UNDER THE COURT.*

accounts of, expenditure allowed in, **24, 400**  
 administration action, pending sale in, **24, 424**  
 agent, employment of, by, **24, 431**  
 assets, duty to protect, **24, 430**  
 assigned contract, rights under, **24, 393**  
 books, entitled to order for delivery of, **24, 428 n.**, **430, 431**  
 borrowing powers of, **24, 397 n.**, **430, 431**  
 brewers, appointment at instance of, of licensed premises, **24, 428 n.**  
 business, of, abroad, **24, 428**  
 preservation of, appointment for, **24, 424, 425**  
 colliery, of, pending action for rescission of contract, **20, 549**  
 company, appointment in case of, **5, 380—382**; **24, 425, 426**  
 notice of appointment to registrar, **5, 373, 378, 379**  
 contempt of court by representing business in his hands to be at an end, **27, 676 n.**  
 contracts, bound by existing, **24, 430**  
 entering into fresh, **24, 430**  
 co-ownership, mines, of, not appointed in case of, **20, 511**  
 pending sale of property held in, **24, 426**  
 creditors of, subrogated in respect of indemnity, **24, 432**  
 debenture trust deed, appointment under, **5, 373**; **24, 429 n.**

**RECEIVER AND MANAGER**—*continued.*

disbursements, allowance of, **24, 406**  
 equitable mortgagee as, **24, 374, 375**  
 executor, appointment of, as, **24, 363**  
 freight, lien for, effect of appointment on, **19, 10 n.**  
 goods detained, may sue for recovery of, **24, 393**  
 goodwill must be protected by, **24, 430**  
 incumbrancer, at instance of, when appointed, **24, 426**  
 indemnity, acts of servants, for, **20, 263**  
 when entitled to, **24, 431, 432**  
 interpleader, appointment in lieu of sale on, **17, 604**  
 land, of, may be appointed, **21, 262**  
 lessor, at instance of, of lessee's business, **24, 428**  
 machinery in possession of, rights of owner, **24, 383**  
 mine, not appointed in case of co-ownership, **20, 511**  
 open, appointment at instance of mortgagee of, **20, 555**  
 minority of devisee, during, **24, 424**  
 mortgaged property, of, **21, 262**; **24, 426, 427**.  
*See also RECEIVER OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY.*  
 mortgagee in possession, appointment against, **20, 519**; **24, 425**  
 newspaper, of, appointment of, **23, 221**; **24, 426 n.**  
 partnership actions, appointment in, **24, 362 n.**  
*See RECEIVER.*  
 possession of business premises, liability in respect of, **24, 429**  
 preservation of property, appointed by court for, **24, 424**  
 probate, before, appointment of, **24, 424 n.**  
 railway undertaking, of, judgment creditor's statutory right to, **23, 765—767**; **24, 427, 428**  
 restraint of trade, covenant in, whether it applies to, **27, 561 n.**  
 may bind employees by way of, **24, 430**; **27, 567 n.**  
 servant employed by, rights in respect of, **20, 268 n.**  
 testator's business, of, executor or trustee appointed, **24, 363**  
 trading losses, not liable for, when, **24, 400**  
 trustee, appointment of, as, **24, 363**  
 unsecured creditors, cannot give charge in favour of, **24, 430**  
 unsecured debts, authority to pay, given to, **21, 267**  
 West Indian estates, of, security given by, **24, 373**

**RECEIVER OF METROPOLITAN POLICE,**

absence of, effect of, **22, 469**  
 accounts of, **22, 468, 469**  
 appointment of, **22, 468**  
 borrowing powers of, **22, 469**  
 canvasser at elections, may not act as, **22, 468**  
 Chatham and Sheerness stipendiary magistrates' courts, pays expenses of, **22, 468**  
 compulsory purchase of land, powers as to, **6, 174**  
 damages in case of riots payable by, **22, 469, 508 n.**  
 expenses payable by, **22, 468**  
 fines and forfeitures payable to, **15, 374, 394 n.**  
*See also METROPOLITAN POLICE FUND.*  
 House of Commons, disqualified for membership of, **22, 468**  
 property, powers as to, **22, 469**



**RECEIVER OF METROPOLITAN POLICE**—*continued.*

rates, sums payable out of, to, **24**, 127, 128  
tenure of office by, **22**, 463  
treasurer of the force, as, **22**, 467, 468  
wages payable by, **22**, 468

**RECEIVER OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY**,

acknowledgment by payment to mortgagee, **19**, 94  
agent for mortgagor, as, **19**, 72; **21**, 264, 265;  
**24**, 338, 384  
application for, by whom made, **21**, 261, 262  
appointment of, court, by, **21**, 261—264  
express powers, under, **21**, 264; **24**, 337  
justices, by, **5**, 737, 738; **23**, 335; **24**, 343,  
344  
legal mortgagee in possession, at instance of,  
**24**, 348, 349  
mortgagee, by, **21**, 264—267, 340; **24**, 337,  
377  
effect of, **24**, 377  
partition action, in, **21**, 262 n.  
puisne incumbrancers, on behalf of, **21**, 262,  
263  
statutory powers, under, **21**, 265; **24**, 337  
vendor's lien, in aid of, **21**, 263  
arrear of rent, entitled to, **21**, 261  
attornment to, **11**, 130; **21**, 264; **24**, 338  
Chancery, practice in Court of, **13**, 55  
Conveyancing Act, 1881, under powers of, **11**,  
131; **21**, 266, 267  
debentures, in case of. *See* DEBENTURE HOLDER.  
discharge of, right of prior incumbrancer in respect  
of, **21**, 263; **24**, 418  
distress, statutory power of, **11**, 131  
foreclosure action, accounts, passing, in, **24**, 412  
appointment in, **21**, 262; **24**, 338, 345, 347,  
377  
order absolute, not appointed after, **21**, 262;  
**24**, 347  
prior incumbrancer defendant in, rights of, **24**,  
387  
receipt of rents in, effect of, **21**, 298  
functions of, **21**, 262  
heir of mortgagor, may sue in name of, **21**, 265 n.  
income, powers of recovering, vested in, **21**, 262,  
264, 266  
incumbrancer, appointment against wish of prior,  
**24**, 358  
default in paying principal, entitles to, **24**, 356  
nominee of, when appointed, **24**, 364, 418  
prior, rights of, how affected, **21**, 262, 263;  
**24**, 358, 387, 390  
puisne, appointment at instance of, **13**, 55;  
**21**, 262; **24**, 358, 386  
rents, when entitled to, **24**, 386  
legal mortgagee, appointment at instance of, **13**,  
55; **21**, 262  
loan to, priority of, **24**, 397  
management, general powers of, not vested in, **21**,  
262  
manager, when entitled to act as, **21**, 262; **24**,  
426, 427  
metropolitan borough council, on loans to, **20**,  
448 n.  
mines, mortgagee in possession of, appointment  
against, **20**, 519  
mortgagee, action by, appointment does not  
prevent, **21**, 269, 270  
agent of, when not, **21**, 157 n.; **24**, 338, 384

**RECEIVER OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY**—*continued.*

mortgagee—*continued.*  
appointment at instance of, **13**, 55; **24**, 348,  
356; **21**, 261, 262  
cannot stipulate to be, **24**, 338  
discharge at instance of, **24**, 418, 419  
equitable, by deposit, appointment at instance  
of, **21**, 262 n.  
first, right to possession, how affected, **21**,  
263 n.  
legal, appointment against, **21**, 263  
nomination by, of, **24**, 364, 418. *See* incum-  
brancer, *supra*.  
not prejudiced by appointment of, **24**, 357,  
358, 383  
prior, effect of appointment on. *See* incum-  
brancer, *supra*.  
remedy of, against, **21**, 157 n.  
subsequent, appointment at instance of. *See*  
incumbrancer, *puisne, supra*.  
when appointed, **24**, 364  
mortgagee in possession, appointment at instance  
of, not usual, **21**, 262 n.  
legal, appointment against, **24**, 357  
remuneration not allowed to, **24**, 404  
non-interference with, **13**, 55; **21**, 263  
when appointed, **24**, 374 n.  
mortgagor, appointment by, **21**, 264  
assignee of, mortgagee's receiver entitled to  
rents against, **24**, 378 n.  
attornment of, as tenant to, **11**, 130; **21**, 264;  
**24**, 338  
breach of obligations by, entitles mortgagee  
to, **21**, 261  
death of, effect, **21**, 265  
default of, appointment by mortgagee on, **21**,  
265 n.  
distress, no right of, Conveyancing Act, under,  
**11**, 131  
possession of, against mortgagee's, **21**, 157 n.  
possession, appointed subject to prior mortgagee's  
right of, **21**, 262, 263  
delivery of, to, order for, **21**, 157 n., 264  
mortgagee in, appointment by, **24**, 340  
mortgagor, delivery by, **21**, 157 n., 264  
power to take, after appointment of, **21**, 157 n.,  
196, 262, 263  
prior incumbrances, holds subject to, **21**, 147  
loan for salvage of property, postponed to, **24**,  
397  
priorities of incumbrancers, when relevant, **21**,  
262, 263; **24**, 358, 387  
puisne incumbrancer, discharge of receiver for,  
**21**, 263; **24**, 378 n., 418  
removal of, mortgagee, by, **21**, 265  
remuneration of, Conveyancing Act, under, **21**,  
267  
rents, mortgagee entitled to, in hands of, when, **21**,  
196, 262; **24**, 396, 397  
receipt of, foreclosure action, in, **24**, 298, 299  
mortgagee, for, effect of, **21**, 196 n., 298  
receiving, subject to prior incumbrance, **24**,  
390  
surety, of, withheld balance, liability for, **24**, 420 n.

**RECEIVER OF STOLEN PROPERTY**,

abroad, when stolen, **9**, 680  
accessory or principal, person charged may be  
convicted as, **9**, 676  
actual possession, **9**, 678. *See* possession, *infra*.

**RECEIVER OF STOLEN PROPERTY**—*continued.*

confession by thief, when admissible, **9**, 680  
 constructive possession. *See* possession, *infra*.  
 essentials of charge against, **9**, 679, 680  
 evidence in proceedings against, **9**, 681—683  
 felony of, statute, under, **9**, 676  
 game, in case of, **15**, 260  
 guilty knowledge, evidence of, **9**, 683  
 husband and wife, as between, **9**, 679  
 indictment, count for receiving may be added to  
 larceny, **9**, 677  
 guilty knowledge must be alleged in, **9**, 681  
 joinder of charges in, jury's powers, **9**, 677  
 joint offenders, jury's powers, **9**, 678  
 several offenders on different dates chargeable  
 in one, **9**, 677  
 misdemeanour of, common law, at, **9**, 676, 678  
 statutory, **9**, 677  
 other stolen property, evidence of possession of,  
**9**, 683  
 pawnbroker as, revocation of licence, **9**, 684; **22**,  
 249  
 possession, actual or constructive, essential, **9**,  
 678  
 presumption by, **9**, 681  
 recent, *onus* on prisoner in case of, **9**, 681, 682;  
**13**, 447, 448  
 resumption of, owner, by, effect, **9**, 679  
 post office property, in respect of, **9**, 684  
 previous convictions, evidence of, when admissible  
 on notice, **9**, 683  
 punishments for, **9**, 676, 677  
 purpose immaterial, **9**, 679  
 receiver, from another, **9**, 679  
 venue in, proceedings against, **9**, 282, 288, 680, 681

**RECEIVER OF WRECK,**

appointment of, **26**, 549  
 army officer as deputy for, **26**, 551  
 arrest of offenders, may use force for, **26**, 550  
 Board of Trade, copy of depositions to be sent to,  
**26**, 550  
 boarding of vessels, power as to, **26**, 556  
 carcases washed ashore, powers as to, **1**, 431  
 coastguard officer as deputy for, **26**, 551  
 customs officer as deputy for, **26**, 551  
 deputies for, persons authorised to act as, **26**, 550,  
 551  
 remuneration of, **26**, 551, 570  
 discharge of liability of, **26**, 553  
 disposal of unclaimed wreck by, **26**, 553  
 disputes as to fees and expenses, determination of,  
**26**, 549  
 duties of, **26**, 549—552  
 examination of witnesses by, **26**, 550  
 expenses and fees of, how recovered, **26**, 549  
 informer, discretionary power to award salvage  
 to, **26**, 556  
 inland revenue, powers of chief officer of, **26**, 551  
 jurisdiction of, **1**, 76  
 justice of the peace as deputy for, **26**, 551  
 Lloyds, copy of depositions to be sent to secretary  
 of, **26**, 550  
 duty to send description to, **26**, 552  
 master of ship, powers in relation to, **26**, 550  
 naval officer as deputy for, **26**, 551  
 obstruction, power to arrest for, **26**, 550  
 persons entitled to unclaimed wreck, duty to send  
 description to, **26**, 552  
 posting of description of wreck, duty as to, **26**, 552

**RECEIVER OF WRECK—continued.**

powers of, **26**, 550, 552  
 remuneration of, **26**, 549  
 sale, powers of, **26**, 552  
 salvage, claim for, **26**, 570  
 search warrant, may obtain, **26**, 556  
 sheriff as deputy for, **26**, 551  
 trespass, not liable for, **26**, 550  
 vessels in distress, duty as to, **26**, 550  
 withholding wreck from, penalty for, **26**, 551

**RECEIVING ORDER,***defined*, **2**, 56

abuse of process of court, ground for rescinding  
 of, **2**, 46, 78  
 act of bankruptcy, **2**, 24, 25, 344, 345  
 appeal against, **2**, 301—303; **24**, 385  
 committal, effect on order for, **2**, 63  
 made in lieu of, **2**, 344, 345  
 compromise of action, inquiry into, before making,  
**2**, 57  
 consideration for judgment, inquiry as to, **2**, 57  
 creditors, effect on, **2**, 60  
 meetings of, adjournment of, **2**, 69, 70  
 after, **2**, 65—70  
 chairman at, **2**, 66  
 first, after, **2**, 65, 66  
 made against firm, **2**, 68  
 minutes of, **2**, 70  
 presumption of law as to validity of, **2**, 70  
 proof of debts for voting at, **2**, 67, 68  
 proxy at, **2**, 68, 69  
 quorum at, **2**, 70  
 scheme of arrangement, for consideration of,  
**2**, 79  
 small bankruptcy, in, **2**, 295, 296  
 solicitation, penalty on, **2**, 69  
 summoning and security for costs of, **2**, 66,  
 67, 125  
 voting at, **2**, 67—69  
 petition of, on, **2**, 56  
 Crown proceedings, effect on, **2**, 63  
 date from which operates, **2**, 60, 302  
 debtor, duties and liabilities of, under, **2**, 74—  
 76  
 effect on, of, **2**, 61  
 offence by, after, **2**, 75, 345—351. *See*  
 FRAUDULENT DEBTOR.  
 petition of, on, **2**, 49, 50, 56, 302  
 debts, unaffected by, **2**, 62  
 effect of, **2**, 60—65  
 execution, as affected by, **2**, 65, 274; **8**, 563, 566;  
**14**, 34, 36, 44  
 foreigner, against, **2**, 9, 24, 25, 344, 345  
 goods, removal of, by debtor, after, **2**, 75, 347  
 granting of, **2**, 56—60  
 grounds for making or refusing, **2**, 58—60  
 infant partner, against, **17**, 55  
 judgment summons, made on, **2**, 24, 25  
 landlord, rights of, after, **2**, 61, 62  
 licence to seize chattels, effect on, **2**, 65  
 mortgagee of debtor as affected by, **21**, 346  
 official receiver, position and duties of, after, **2**,  
 61, 76, 83  
 partnership, against, **2**, 13, 61  
 petition, dismissal of, in what cases, **2**, 56—60  
 private examination of debtors and others after,  
**2**, 76  
 proceedings abroad, effect on, of, **2**, 63  
 protected transactions must be before, **2**, 65  
 public examination of debtor, after, **2**, 71—74

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**RECEIVING ORDER**—*continued.*public examination of debtor—*continued.*adjournment of, **2**, 72*sine die*, adjudication on, **2**, 72, 86conclusion of, **2**, 74debtor's failure to attend, **2**, 72dispensed with, when, **2**, 72evidence, admissibility of debtor's answers as, **2**, 73attempt to suppress, is contempt of court, **2**, 74holding of, **2**, 71joint debtors, in case of, **2**, 72punitive proceedings, no stay of, after, **2**, 62refusal of, **2**, 56—60rescission of, **2**, 77—79scheme of arrangement, effect of, on, **2**, 78, 83, 84threat to apply for, not notice of suspension of payment, **2**, 33, 34**RECEPTION ORDER,**amendment of, **19**, 511, 512application for, **19**, 499authority of, removal, for, **19**, 510Commissioners in Lunacy, by, **19**, 499, 509committee of lunatic, by, **19**, 499continuation of, **19**, 512copy of, delivery of, removal of patient, upon, **19**, 521discharged patient's right to, **19**, 524county court judge, by, **8**, 669; **19**, 502dismissal of petition for, **19**, 503, 504duration of, **19**, 511, 512evidence in support of petition for, **19**, 502, 503false statement in, **19**, 528judicial authority, by, **19**, 499, 501—506justice of the peace specially appointed, by, **19**, 502lunatic so found, in case of, **19**, 499master in lunacy, by, **19**, 499metropolitan police magistrate, by, **19**, 502name of institution to be inserted in, **19**, 511petition for, **19**, 499, 501—505dismissal of, procedure on, **19**, 503, 504duty of judicial authority as to, **19**, 503evidence in support of, **19**, 502, 503powers of petitioner, as to, **19**, 505second, procedure on presenting, **19**, 504private patient, in respect of, **19**, 504relative, by, **19**, 499stipendiary magistrate, by, **19**, 502summary, *defined*, **19**, 505applicable, when, **19**, 505guardians, chairman of, by, **19**, 499justice of the peace, by, **19**, 499, 507, 508

lunatic not under control or cruelly treated or

neglected, for, **19**, 505, 506pauper lunatic, for, **19**, 506, 507suspension of execution of, **19**, 509wandering lunatic, for, **19**, 508urgency, in case of, **19**, 500, 501, 509, 510validity of, removal of patient to another custody, on, **19**, 512 n.where made before operation of Lunacy Act, 1890, **19**, 499 n.workhouse, in case of lunatic in, **19**, 508, 509**REGIDIVIST CLASS,**convicts, of, **23**, 260separate confinement for, period of, **23**, 260**RECIPIAS** (WRIT OF),application for, **10**, 77modern legislation, superseded by, **10**, 76**RECITALS,**Acts, in. *See* private Acts, public Acts, statute, *infra*arbitrator's award, in, **1**, 468bill of exchange not made conditional by, **2**, 470bond, in, **3**, 80construction of, **3**, 87, 88, 90, 91; **27**, 570 n.construction of deed, as affecting, **10**, 459—462contract, in, as evidence, **7**, 333, 515; **27**, 19 n.conveyance, in, contract for sale, of, **25**, 422defect in title shown by, **10**, 482 n.; **25**, 465freehold, of, **25**, 421, 422incumbrances, of, **10**, 462 n.; **25**, 422irrelevant or doubtful documents, of, **25**, 422leaseholds, of, effect of, **25**, 430, 431, 655covenant, amounting to, **10**, 463, 464; **23**, 81;**25**, 529, 548, 549; **27**, 570 n.deed, in, construction of, **10**, 459—462; **27**, 570 n.estoppel by, **7**, 333; **13**, 372; **21**, 118, 366,

367

bond, in case of, **3**, 90devise, in case of, **13**, 366inoperative as, when, **13**, 345policy by deed poll, in case of, **13**, 389 n.evidence supporting title, of, **25**, 422false, effect of, **13**, 122; **15**, 82, 86; **25**, 567 n.;**28**, 683vendor's right to reject, **25**, 421 n.guarantee, in, effect of, **15**, 475, 476, 491, 495judgment of prize court, in, effect of, **13**, 341marriage settlement, in, **25**, 528, 529, 534 n.mortgage, in case of, **3**, 400; **21**, 113, 118 n.objects of, **25**, 421operative part, prevails over, **10**, 459; **15**, 475power, of, **10**, 462; **25**, 422execution of, when unnecessary, **23**, 28, 36,**81**; **25**, 422private Acts, of, effect of, **27**, 204. *See also* statute, *infra*.public Acts, in, **27**, 119, 204repeal of statute, as affecting, **27**, 197settlement, in, **25**, 528—531, 548, 549statute, in, construction of, **27**, 126, 141 n. *See also* private Acts, public Acts, *supra*.evidence, as, **27**, 141 n., 204Statute of Frauds, as memorandum to satisfy, **15**, 465 n.; **25**, 534 n.; **28**, 510transfer of registered land, in, **25**, 432will, in, construction of, **7**, 368; **13**, 122; **28**, 683, 684, 843, 844**RECKLESS,**carrier, misconduct of, **4**, 34driving, **27**, 277. *See also* DRIVING.conviction for, duplicity in, **27**, 325 n.motor car, of, **9**, 606 n.; **21**, 413 n.; **27**, 324, 325statement, constituting fraud, as, **20**, 689 n.prospectus, in, liability for, **5**, 134**RECLAIMED WILD ANIMAL,**Cruelty to Animals Acts, not included in, **1**, 409owner, liability of, for damage caused by, **1**, 377property in, **1**, 366; **11**, 4 n.; **15**, 212

**RECLAMATION,**

land, of, as improvement, **18**, 280 n., 284 n.  
wild animals, of. *See* RECLAIMED WILD ANIMAL.

**RECOGNISANCE,**

*defined*, **14**, 249

accused person, of, **8**, 289 ; **9**, 323 n.  
adjournment of, mayor, by, **9**, 84  
amount of, justices, fixed by, **19**, 608  
appeal to House of Lords, for costs of, **21**, 645, 646  
bail, in case of, **8**, 289 ; **9**, 319, 321, 323 ; **19**, 644  
*certiorari*, writ of, to remove venue, in case of, **10**,  
183, 184, 204, 205, 209 ; **19**, 661  
company, in case of, **19**, 645 n.  
conditions attachable to, in criminal court, **9**, 413  
coroner's inquest, at, **8**, 255, 288—290  
forfeiture of, **8**, 290  
criminal proceedings, in, how taken, **9**, 321 n.,  
323 n.  
Crown debtor not protected from imprisonment  
under Debtors Act, **2**, 338  
debt on, bankruptcy, not released by order of  
discharge in, **2**, 269 ; **24**, 421  
priority of, **14**, 249  
defaulter, imprisonment of, **19**, 608  
defaulting debtor, imprisonment of, **2**, 338 ; **19**,  
608  
delivery by justice to office of court, **9**, 321  
discharge of, **9**, 414  
distress, appeal against, in case of, **11**, 191, 192,  
227 ; **19**, 644, 645  
distress warrant, in case of, **11**, 222  
forfeiture of, **11**, 222 n.  
election petition, in case of, **12**, 419—421  
forfeiture of, **12**, 480, 521, 522  
enlargement of, **9**, 414  
estreatment of, **9**, 413, 414 ; **19**, 608. *See also*  
forfeiture, *infra*.  
recovery in case of, **25**, 821—823, 842  
false acknowledgment of, **9**, 739  
forfeiture of, cancellation of, **11**, 222 n. *See also*  
estreatment, *supra*.  
clerk of assize, duty of, as to, **25**, 822  
coroner's inquest, at, **8**, 290  
justice's power as to, **19**, 608  
keep the peace, to, **9**, 414  
municipal election petition, in case of, **12**, 521,  
522  
out of jurisdiction of sheriff to whom warrant  
issued, **25**, 823  
sheriff, duty of, in regard to, **25**, 821—823  
neglect of, to levy penalty for, **25**, 832  
Supreme Court, in, **25**, 823  
form of, **8**, 288 n., 289 ; **9**, 321 n., 323 n.  
gas inspector, in case of, **15**, 346  
good behaviour, to be of, **9**, 413, 414 ; **19**, 605,  
607  
imprisonment, additional to, **9**, 412  
in lieu of, **9**, 413  
justices, appeal from, on, **19**, 644, 645, 652,  
653  
ordered by, forfeiture of, **19**, 608 ; **25**, 821—  
823, 842  
keep the peace, to. *See* peace, *infra*.  
land, when operating as charge on, **18**, 220  
licensing  
appeal, in case of, **18**, 80, 81  
authority, appeal against, in case of, **18**, 81  
justices, in case of, forfeiture of, **18**, 84  
London County Council, exemption of, as to, **20**,  
400

**RECOGNISANCE—continued.**

magistrates, on appeal from, **19**, 644, 645, 652,  
653  
municipal election petition, in case of, **12**, 494, 498  
parliamentary agent, of, **21**, 729  
peace, to keep the, **9**, 412—414 ; **19**, 607—609  
person under sixteen, by, **9**, 421, 425 ; **19**, 608  
personation, in case of person charged with, **12**,  
526  
poaching by night, in case of, **15**, 233  
previous conviction, after, **9**, 412, 413  
Probation of Offenders Act, 1907, under, **9**, 413 ;  
**19**, 608  
prosecutor, of, **8**, 288 ; **9**, 320, 321  
refusal of, no penalty for, **9**, 322 n.  
prostitution of girl under sixteen, liability of  
parent or guardian, **17**, 164  
rating appeal, in case of, **24**, 90  
receiver, by, death of receiver, sureties' liability  
ceases on, **24**, 421  
estopped from pleading invalidity of, **24**, 414 n.  
forfeiture of, sureties liable on, **24**, 414, 420  
form of, **24**, 371  
personal, when necessary, **24**, 371  
putting in suit against receiver, **24**, 413 n., 421,  
422  
sureties, when put in suit against, **24**, 414, 422,  
423  
vacated on payment of balance, **24**, 420  
recovery of forfeited, **25**, 821—823, 842  
removal of, *certiorari*, by, **10**, 164  
security for performance of conditions of, **19**, 609  
seduction of girl under sixteen, liability of parent  
or guardian, **17**, 164  
shipowner, by, in Admiralty Court, **17**, 369  
special case stated, in case of, **19**, 652, 653  
transmission of, to officer of court, **9**, 320, 321  
Vexatious Indictments Act, 1859, under, **9**, 320,  
332 n.  
weights and measures, by inspector of, **28**, 475  
witness, of, **8**, 289 ; **9**, 321 ; **18**, 81

**RECOMMITTAL,**

amendment of Bill in House of Lords, after, **21**,  
716 n.  
Bill in Parliament, of, **21**, 715  
motion for, **21**, 716  
partial, in House of Commons, **21**, 715 n.  
procedure on, **21**, 716  
report of select or joint committee, on, **21**, 715  
standing committee of House of Lords, abolition  
of, **21**, 716

**RECONSTRUCTION.**

bridges, of, **16**, 188, 192  
companies, of. *See* RECONSTRUCTION OF COM-  
PANY.  
drainage system, of, as improvement under Settled  
Land Acts, **18**, 287 n.  
drains, of, **25**, 752  
metropolis, in, **25**, 755, 756  
highway, of, after destruction of site, **16**, 98  
improvements under Settled Land Acts, of, as  
improvement, **18**, 288  
metropolitan drains, of, repairs not amounting to,  
**25**, 756 n.  
preliminary works as permanent improvements of,  
**18**, 286  
repairs distinguished from, drains, in case of, **25**,  
756 n.  
roads, in case of, **18**, 506 n.



**RECONSTRUCTION**—*continued.*

scheme for housing. *See* RECONSTRUCTION SCHEME.

tenant's covenants, under, **18**, 506  
 unhealthy buildings, in case of, **23**, 533, 534  
 walls on settled estates, of, not authorised improvement, **18**, 235 n.

**RECONSTRUCTION OF COMPANY,**

*defined*, **5**, 584

agreement for sale, incidents of, **5**, 587—589  
 proceeds, distribution of, **5**, 589  
 articles in relation to, validity of, **5**, 590  
 commission paid by company to guarantors on, **5**, 93, 94  
 dissentient members, notice of dissent by, **5**, 589, 590  
   purchase of interest of, **5**, 589  
   rights of, **5**, 589—591  
 exchange of shares, stamp duty on agreement for, **5**, 588, 589  
 guarantee, as affecting, **15**, 500, 567  
 memorandum, under powers of, **5**, 585  
 public, offer of shares to, what is, **5**, 94  
 shareholder who has neither dissented nor assented, rights of, **5**, 591  
 special resolution, under, **5**, 586, 587  
 statutory, **5**, 586, 587  
 time limit for accepting shares in new company, **5**, 591  
 trustee for new company, sale to, as, **5**, 587  
 unfair scheme stopped by compulsory winding up, **5**, 591  
 vendor of shares before reconstruction, allotment to, **5**, 591

**RECONSTRUCTION SCHEME.**

ancient monument, protection of site of, **23**, 534 n.  
 appeal in respect of, **23**, 545, 546  
 arbitrator to settle compensation, appointment of, **23**, 535  
 archaeological interest, protection of objects of, **23**, 534 n.  
 circumstances justifying, **23**, 533, 534  
 compulsory purchase of land for purposes of, **6**, 165, 166; **23**, 534, 535  
 demolition of building, on, **23**, 533  
 highway, dedication of, **16**, 94  
   diversion of, under, **16**, 82  
 Local Government Board, petition for order of, **23**, 534  
 modification of, **23**, 534 n.  
 neighbouring land, inclusion of, **23**, 534 n.  
 notice to owners or lessees, **23**, 534  
 preparation of, **23**, 534 n.  
 rehousing displaced tenants, provision for, **23**, 534 n.  
 resolution of local authority, **23**, 534  
 statutory powers for, **23**, 533 n.  
 unhealthy buildings, in case of, **23**, 533, 534  
 workmen's dwellings, for purpose of providing, **23**, 533. *See* HOUSING OF WORKING CLASSES.

**RECONVERSION IN EQUITY.**

actual conversion does not affect doctrine of, **13**, 108  
 court, on sale by, of surplus, **13**, 111, 112  
 election to effect, **13**, 112  
 express, must be, **13**, 115

**RECONVERSION IN EQUITY**—*contd.*

election to effect—*continued.*

implied, land, to retain, **13**, 115  
 limitations from nature of, **13**, 116  
 personality, to retain, **13**, 115  
 infant, in case of, **13**, 114; **17**, 84, 85  
 jointress, in case of, **13**, 113 n.  
 lunatic, in case of, **13**, 114  
 married woman, in case of, **13**, 114  
 parol, may be, **13**, 115  
 persons under disability, by, **13**, 114  
 portioners, where there are, **13**, 113  
 several owners, in case of, **13**, 113  
*sui juris*, must be by person, **13**, 114  
 tenant in tail, in case of, **13**, 113  
 failure of purpose of conversion, in case of, **13**, 108; **28**, 52  
 mixed fund, where debts and legacies payable out of, **13**, 109 n.  
 power of sale, reconversion of surplus on exercise of, **13**, 111, 112  
 real and personal estate become reconverted in case of, **13**, 108  
 testator, direction by, to avoid, **13**, 109

**RECONVEYANCE,**

assignment of equity of redemption, application in lunacy after, **19**, 454, 455  
 building society, by, **3**, 370, 371; **21**, 173  
 copyhold, in case of, **3**, 372  
 registered land, in case of, **3**, 371, 372  
 stamp duty on, **3**, 372; **24**, 710  
 common recovery, after, **24**, 247, 248  
 condition for, in mortgage, **21**, 118  
 copyholds, by warrant to vacate surrender of, **8**, 93, 94; **21**, 312, 313  
 costs of, by whom borne, **21**, 317, 318  
 covenants for title in, **21**, 311  
 death of mortgagee, after, **21**, 312  
 declaration as to keeping mortgage alive, **21**, 311 n.  
 deed, when to be made by, **21**, 311  
 default by mortgagee in delivery of, **21**, 237  
 draft, submission of, on tender, **21**, 149, 237  
 engrossment, submission of, on tender, **21**, 237  
 entry of satisfaction on court rolls, by, **21**, 312 n.  
 equitable mortgage, in case of, **21**, 83, 312  
 freeholds, form in case of, **21**, 311, 312  
 friendly society, in case of, **15**, 166, 167  
 inability to make, effect on right to sue for debt, **21**, 308 n.  
 indorsement on mortgage, **21**, 311 n.  
 industrial society, by, when necessary, **17**, 22, 23  
 leaseholds, by reassignment of, **21**, 313  
 lunatic, in case of, **19**, 454, 455; **21**, 315  
 nominee of mortgagee, to, **21**, 170  
 notice of subsequent incumbrances, effect of, **21**, 310  
 partial interest, to person having, **21**, 311  
 payment of mortgage debt, on, **21**, 308—314  
 persons entitled to, **21**, 308, 309  
 proviso for, in mortgage deed, **10**, 381; **21**, 118  
 receipt as effecting, building society, in case of, **3**, 370, 371  
 friendly society, in case of, **15**, 166  
 industrial society, in case of, **17**, 22  
 ship, in case of, **21**, 313, 314; **26**, 30  
 recitals in, **21**, 312  
 registered land, in case of, **3**, 371, 372; **21**, 314  
 reversionary interest in personal property, by reassignment of, **21**, 313

**RECONVEYANCE**—*continued*.

second mortgagee, on redemption by, **21**, 309  
 ship, of, **21**, 313, 314; **26**, 30  
 stamp duty on, **21**, 315  
 statutory form of, **21**, 312  
 stock, by reassignment of, **21**, 313; **27**, 235  
 tenant for life, to, **21**, 311  
 tender of mortgage debt, effect of, **21**, 149, 237  
 title deeds, delivery of, on, **21**, 309, 310  
 trustee for mortgagee, by, **21**, 309 n.  
 vesting order instead of, **19**, 454; **21**, 315—317

**RECORD**,

*defined*, **9**, 735 n.; **13**, 325  
 act of, power of corporation to avoid use of seal  
 by, **13**, 327 n.  
 agricultural holding, of condition of, at com-  
 mencement of tenancy, **1**, 240  
 church property, of, terrier as, **3**, 145  
 clergyman, of relinquishment of orders by, **11**,  
 559 n.  
 close rolls, on, **7**, 16, 17  
 contract of, nature of, **7**, 332  
 court, of, affidavit, formerly verified by, **10**,  
 167 n.  
 caption of quarter sessions as part of, **19**, 624  
*certiorari* to bring up, **10**, 166—168  
 exemplification sufficient, when, **10**, 157 n.  
 return on rule to quash, **10**, 210, 211  
 unnecessary in some cases, **10**, 156  
 writ or order in nature of, effect of, **10**,  
 155  
 contradiction of, evidence not admissible for,  
**13**, 356  
 evidence, as, **9**, 10; **10**, 167 n.  
 forgery of, **9**, 735  
 Gloucester, of local courts of, **9**, 162 n.  
 indictment for forgery or perjury, on, **10**, 167 n.  
 inferior court, of, removal for use as evidence,  
**10**, 166, 167  
 inspection of, matter for court, **13**, 430  
 larceny of, **9**, 643  
 London, of sheriff's court in, **9**, 177  
*nul-tiel*, plea of, **10**, 166 n.  
 office copies of, as evidence, **10**, 167 n.  
 parchment no longer used for, **9**, 11 n.  
 parties on or not on the, discovery by and  
 against, **11**, 44, 45  
 pleadings as part of, **13**, 356  
*recordari*, writ of, addressed to inferior courts  
 not of record, **10**, 168 n.  
 registries of proceedings in certain courts  
 distinguished from, **9**, 11 n.  
 satisfaction of judgment, entry of, **18**, 221  
 solicitor's name on, duty to place, **26**, 742  
 removal of, **26**, 737 n.  
 superior court, of, removal of, **10**, 167 n.  
 tenor of the, return of the, **10**, 167  
*venire facias juratores* attached to, **18**, 263 n.  
 withdrawal of, authority of counsel as to, **2**,  
 398  
 courts not of, *defined*, **9**, 10  
 courts of. *See* RECORD (Courts of).  
 debt of, *defined*, **14**, 248. *See also* JUDGMENT  
 DEBT.  
*diem clausit extremum*, recovery by writ of, **10**,  
 18 n.  
 priority of, in administration of assets, **14**, 247,  
 248  
 recovery of, by Crown, **10**, 4  
*scire facias* for recovery of, **10**, 18, 19

**RECORD**—*continued*.

ecclesiastical, bishop's court, of, register of  
 ordinations is not, **9**, 735 n.  
 relinquishment of orders, of, **11**, 558, 559  
 stipendiary curates, in respect of licences to,  
**11**, 645  
 terrier as, **3**, 145  
 estoppel by, **13**, 325—348. *See* ESTOPPEL BY  
 RECORD.  
 exemplification of, *defined*, **13**, 523  
 evidence, as, **13**, 523  
 Great Seal, under, **13**, 523, 549  
 stamp duty on, **24**, 728  
 forgery of, **9**, 735  
 Land Revenue Records and Enrolments, of Office  
 of, custody of, **7**, 137  
 letters patent as matters of, **13**, 325  
 lunacy, in, inspection of, **19**, 427  
 transmission of transcript of, **19**, 427  
 matters of, avoiding of, lunatic, in respect of, **19**,  
 397, 398  
 what are, **13**, 325  
 patent rolls, on, **7**, 17 n.  
 pleadings as matter of, **13**, 325  
 Privy Council, appeal to Judicial Committee of,  
 preparation on, **9**, 35  
 public. *See* RECORDS (Public).  
 warrant of attorney as matter of, **13**, 325  
 what included in term, **9**, 735 n.

**RECORD** (COURTS OF),

*defined*, **9**, 9, 10  
 Admiralty Court was not, **13**, 363  
 borough. *See* local, *infra*.  
 charter, by, latest instance of, **9**, 144 n.  
 City of London Court is a, **8**, 412  
 commissioners' court for trial of municipal election  
 petitions as, **12**, 488  
 Commissioners of Sewers are a, **25**, 776  
 county court, modern, is a, **8**, 411  
 old, not a, **10**, 168 n.  
 court baron was not, **10**, 168 n.  
 documents belonging to, felony in respect of, **9**, 613  
 election court is a, **12**, 411  
 hundred court as a, **10**, 168 n.  
 inferior, judge of, eligibility for office, **2**, 384  
 judicial notice taken of, **13**, 487  
 local, **9**, 129—214  
 alteration of district, **9**, 131  
 appeals in, **9**, 133  
*certiorari* to remove  
 actions for trial, **10**, 178—180  
 equitable actions from, **10**, 157  
 judgments of, **10**, 163, 164  
 counterclaim in, **9**, 131  
 defences in, **9**, 131  
 fees of, **9**, 135  
 judge of, **2**, 382; **9**, 134  
 juries of, **9**, 135  
 jurisdiction of, **9**, 129—132  
 list of, **9**, 138—214  
 officers of, **9**, 135  
 procedure in, **9**, 132  
 removal of causes, **9**, 136  
 rules in, **9**, 132  
 sittings of, **2**, 382; **9**, 134  
 record not traversable in action against judge of,  
**23**, 323  
 seal of, forgery of, **9**, 736  
 sheriff's court not a, **10**, 168 n.  
 statute by, **9**, 10



**RECORD BOOK,**

bankruptcy trustee, kept by, **2**, 130  
liquidator of company, kept by, **5**, 451  
official receiver, bankruptcy, in, kept by, **2**, 103 ;  
**5**, 428, 429  
winding up of company, in, kept by, **5**, 428

**RECORD OFFICE.** *See* RECORDS (Public).

**RECORDARI** (WRIT OF),

inferior courts not of record, addressed to, **10**, 168  
obsolete, **9**, 10 n.

**RECORDER,**

absence of, provision for, **9**, 84 ; **19**, 622  
alderman of borough, cannot be, **19**, 307, 544  
Andover, of, **9**, 139  
appointment of, **7**, 84 ; **19**, 544 n.  
assistant, adjournment of court of, **19**, 623  
appointment of, **9**, 84 ; **19**, 623  
powers and jurisdiction of, **19**, 623  
qualification for office of, **2**, 382 ; **19**, 623  
salary of, **19**, 623 n.  
Banbury, of, **9**, 139  
Barnstaple, of, **9**, 141, 142  
Bath, of, **9**, 142  
Bedford, of, **9**, 143  
Berwick-upon-Tweed, of, **9**, 143  
Beverley, of, **9**, 144  
Bideford, of, **9**, 144  
Birmingham, of, **9**, 144  
borough magistrate, as *ex officio*, **19**, 538  
borough quarter sessions, periods for holding, **9**, 84  
sole judge at, as, **9**, 84 ; **19**, 622  
Boston, of, **9**, 145  
Bridgnorth, of, **9**, 146  
Bristol, of, **9**, 147  
deputy of, **9**, 147 n.  
Tolzey Court, as judge of, **9**, 147  
Bury St. Edmunds, of, **9**, 149  
Cambridge, of, **9**, 150  
Canterbury, of, **9**, 150, 151  
caption, to be named in, **19**, 624  
Cardiff, of, **9**, 151  
Carlisle, of, **9**, 151  
Carmarthen, of, **9**, 152  
pie poudre court, as judge of, **9**, 152  
Chester, of, **9**, 152  
rules of court made by, **9**, 153  
Chichester, of, **9**, 153  
Chipping Wycombe, of, **9**, 154  
City of London, of, absence from Mayor's Court,  
common serjeant presides during, **20**, 285  
alderman, disputed election of, in relation to,  
**12**, 138  
appointment of, **20**, 425  
Central Criminal Court, as judge of, **9**, 89  
city quarter sessions, jurisdiction of, **9**, 177,  
**178** ; **19**, 563 ; **20**, 426  
Court of Husting, as judge of, **9**, 177  
death of, appointment of deputy on, **19**, 622 n.  
deputy judge of Mayor's Court, power to  
appoint, **20**, 285  
duration of office, **20**, 285 n.  
incapacity to appoint deputy, powers in case  
of, **19**, 622 n.  
judicial functions of, **20**, 285 n.  
Mayor's Court, as judge of, **20**, 284, 285  
removal of, **20**, 285 n.  
steward of Southwark, as, **9**, 202  
Clitheroe, office in abeyance at, **9**, 154

**RECORDER**—*continued.*

Colchester, of, **9**, 155  
Conway, court leet at, **9**, 156  
coroner's fees allowed by, **8**, 227 ; **19**, 636  
councillor of borough, cannot be, **19**, 307, 544  
Dartmouth, abeyance of office at, **9**, 156  
Deal, of, **9**, 157  
deputy, appointment of, **9**, 84, 135 ; **19**, 622, 639  
caption, to be named in, **19**, 624  
duration of office of, **19**, 623  
qualification for office of, **2**, 382 ; **9**, 135 ; **19**,  
623  
remuneration of, **19**, 622 n.  
Derby, of, **9**, 156  
rules of court by, **9**, 158  
Devizes, of, **9**, 158  
Doncaster, of, **9**, 158  
Dover, of, **9**, 159  
Droitwich, of, **9**, 160  
duties of, **9**, 84 ; **19**, 544  
Evesham, of, **9**, 160  
*ex-officio* borough justice, as, **19**, 538  
Exeter, of, **9**, 160  
Faversham, abeyance of office at, **9**, 152  
Folkestone, of, **9**, 162  
Gloucester, of, **9**, 162  
grand jury, charge of, by, **9**, 346 ; **13**, 242  
Grantham, of, **9**, 163  
Gravesend, of, **9**, 163  
Great Grimsby, of, **9**, 164  
Guildford, of, **9**, 165  
Hartlepool, of, **9**, 165  
Hastings, of, **9**, 166  
Hereford, of, **9**, 167  
High Wycombe, of, **9**, 154  
Home Secretary, appointment on recommend-  
ation of, **7**, 84  
Hull, of. *See* Kingston-upon-Hull, *infra*.  
Hythe, of, **9**, 168  
illness or sickness of, provisions for, **9**, 84 ; **19**, 622  
incapacity to appoint deputy, provision for, **9**, 84 ;  
**19**, 622 n.  
Ipswich, of, **9**, 169  
Ireland, in, evidence in winding up of company  
taken before, **5**, 559  
jurisdiction of, **19**, 623  
jury service, exemption from, of, **18**, 231  
King's Lynn, of, **9**, 179  
Kingston-on-Thames, of, **9**, 170  
Kingston-upon-Hull, of, **9**, 169  
rules made by, **9**, 170  
Leicester, of, **9**, 171  
Lichfield, of, **9**, 172  
not *ex-officio* judge of local courts, **9**, 172  
Liverpool, of, as substitute for judge of Court of  
Passage, **9**, 174  
local court, as judge of, **9**, 134, 135  
Ludlow, of, **9**, 179  
Lynn Regis, of. *See* King's Lynn, *supra*.  
Maidstone, of, **9**, 181  
Maldon, of, **9**, 181  
*mandamus*, restoration to office by, **10**, 79  
member of Parliament, extent of disqualification  
to be, **19**, 544  
Much Wenlock, of, **9**, 210  
municipal election petition commissioner, as, **12**,  
487  
Newark, of, **9**, 183  
Newbury, of, **9**, 183  
Newcastle-under-Lyme, of, **9**, 183  
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, of, **9**, 184

**RECORDER**—*continued.*

Northampton, of, **9**, 185  
 Norwich, of, *ex-officio* judge of local courts, as, **9**, 186  
 Nottingham, of, **9**, 186  
 oaths of office of, **19**, 544  
 Oswestry, of, **9**, 187  
 other offices, holding of, by, **19**, 307, 544  
 Oxford city, of, **9**, 189  
 Penzance, of, **9**, 190  
 Plymouth, of, **9**, 191  
 Pontefract, of, **9**, 191  
 Poole, of, **9**, 191  
 Portsmouth, of, **9**, 192  
 precedence of, in borough, **19**, 544  
 Preston, of, **9**, 192  
 qualification for office of, **2**, 382; **19**, 544  
 Reading, of, **9**, 193  
 Retford, East, of, not *ex-officio* judge of local court, **9**, 193  
 revising barrister, may be, **12**, 219; **19**, 544  
 Richmond (Yorkshire), of, **9**, 194  
 Ripon, office now in abeyance at, **9**, 194  
 Rochester, of, **9**, 194  
 rules of procedure in borough civil courts, approval of, **9**, 133  
 Rye, of, **9**, 196  
 Saffron Walden, of, **9**, 196  
 salary of, **19**, 544  
     Consolidated Fund, charged on, **24**, 747  
 Salisbury, of, **9**, 199  
 Sandwich, of, **9**, 200  
 Scarborough, of, **9**, 200  
 second court, assistant appointed to hold, **19**, 623  
     power to order, **19**, 623  
 sessions, time and place for holding, **19**, 623  
 Shrewsbury, of, **9**, 201  
 sittings of, **9**, 135  
 South Molton, of, **9**, 202  
 Southampton, of, **9**, 201  
     orphans, court held for government of, **9**, 202  
 Southwark, court of, duty of city recorder in, **9**, 202  
     quarter sessions for borough of, **9**, 203  
 Stamford, of, **9**, 204  
 stipendiary magistrate of borough, disqualified to be, **19**, 544  
 Sudbury, of, **9**, 205  
 Swansea, of, **9**, 205  
 Tamworth, abeyance of office at, **9**, 206  
 Tenterden, of, **9**, 206  
 tenure of office of, **19**, 544  
 Tewkesbury, of, **9**, 207  
 Thetford, of, **9**, 207  
 Tiverton, of, **9**, 207  
 Wallingford, abeyance of office at, **9**, 208  
 Walsall, of, **9**, 209  
 Warwick, of, **9**, 209  
 Wells, of, **9**, 209, 210  
 Wenlock, of, **9**, 210  
 Wigan, of, **9**, 211  
 Winchester city, of, **9**, 211  
 winding up of companies, commissioner to take evidence in, **5**, 559  
 Windsor, of, **9**, 212  
 Worcester, of, **9**, 212  
     court, refusal to hold, **9**, 134 n.  
 Yarmouth, Great, of, **9**, 164  
 York, of, **9**, 213

**RECORDS** (PUBLIC),

assistant keeper of, copies examined and certified by, **13**, 524  
     counterfeiting signature of, **9**, 737  
     certified copies of, as evidence, **13**, 524  
     clerk of the Crown in Chancery, transfer of duties to, **7**, 11, 12  
     deputy keeper of, copies examined and certified by, **13**, 524  
     false certificate of copy of, **9**, 737  
     mercantile shipping documents as, **26**, 658 n.  
     office of, false certificate by employee in, **9**, 737  
     forging or counterfeiting seal of, **9**, 787  
     Petty Bag, transfer of duties of Clerk of, **7**, 11, 12

**RECOUNT,**

municipal election petition, on, **12**, 512  
 parliamentary election petition, on, **12**, 427, 428, 458, 459

**RECOUPMENT.** *See also* REFUNDING; REIMBURSEMENT; REPAYMENT.

accumulation for, restriction of, **22**, 329, 376, 377  
 agent, of, **1**, 196, 197  
 capital expenditure, of, trustees of charity, by, **4**, 239, 240  
 compulsory purchase of land for, by public body, **6**, 25  
 payment on behalf of bankrupt's estate, priority of, **11**, 172  
 remainderman, of, tenant for life, by, **25**, 617, 618  
 subrogation in regard to, in case of fire insurance, **17**, 518  
 tenant for life, of, for improvements under Settled Land Acts, **18**, 291  
 trustee, of, **28**, 157, 158

**RECOURSE.**

negotiable instrument signed without recourse, **2**, 479

**RECOVERIES,**

abolition of, **24**, 249  
 advantages over fine, **24**, 249 n.  
 common vouchee, crier of the court as, **24**, 247 n.  
 conveyance, as form of, **24**, 248  
 effect of, **24**, 248  
 fine distinguished from, **24**, 248  
 incumbrances, effect on, **24**, 248  
 judgment under, **24**, 247  
 parties to, **24**, 247  
 præcipe, tenant to the, **24**, 247  
 real action, as, **24**, 247  
 reconveyance after, **24**, 248  
 tenant for years not necessary party to, **24**, 251 n.  
 title founded on, investigation of, **24**, 247 n.  
 voucher of parties, **24**, 247

**RECOVERY OF LAND,**

action for, ancient forms of, **1**, 32—35, 42, 46; **19**, 104; **24**, 147, 324, 325  
     county court, in. *See* county court, *infra*.  
     dower, action for assignment of, is not, **19**, 107  
     High Court, in. *See* High Court, *infra*.  
     joinder of other cause of action in, **18**, 558; **22**, 444; **23**, 109; **24**, 326  
     joinder of parties in, **23**, 102; **24**, 327  
     landlord, by, equivalent to entry, **18**, 536  
     limitation of time for. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.



**RECOVERY OF LAND—continued.**action for—*continued.*limitation of time for—*continued.*acknowledgment in regard to. *See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.Mayor's Court, in, **20**, 290, 291 n., 292 n.receiver, by, **24**, 378service of writ when property vacant, **23**, 116tenancy at will, in case of, **18**, 558, 559writ specially indorsed in case of, **18**, 558 ; **23**, 112 ; **24**, 326allotment, in case of, charity trustees, by, **1**, 340county council, by, **1**, 355parish council, by, **1**, 337condition in lease, upon fulfilment of, **18**, 531, 535, 556, 557contempt of court by retaking possession, **7**, 291copyholds, of, forfeiture, by *See* FORFEITURE, copyholds.county court, in, **8**, 436, 437 ; **18**, 559 ; **26**, 699admission of plaintiff's title, **8**, 502affidavit of person claiming to be in possession, **8**, 488appeal, **8**, 602costs, **8**, 591, 592court in which to be brought, **8**, 430, 435 ; **24**, 325 n.defence, limitation of, to part of claim, notice of, **8**, 489defendant, confession by, **8**, 502joinder of, **8**, 488ejectment, by way of action for, **8**, 435, 436 ; **18**, 559High Court ejectment action, not barred by, **8**, 437joinder of other causes of action, **8**, 458judgment for, effect of, **8**, 438, 534enforcement of, **8**, 568, 569jurisdiction, **8**, 430, 435 ; **18**, 559jury, trial by, **8**, 437particulars, **8**, 467plaint, **8**, 462plaintiff's title, expiry before return day, **8**, 534possession, party in, entitled to defend, **8**, 488summons, service of, **8**, 469venue, **8**, 437Crown, by, period of adverse possession, **19**, 161re-entry, by, **6**, 496time when barred. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.discovery in action for, **11**, 103, 104distress after, **11**, 121, 126Distress for Rent Act, 1737, under, **18**, 561appeal to judge of assize, in case of, **18**, 561procedure in case of, **18**, 561ejectment, action of, action for recovery distinguished from, **1**, 32—35 ; **8**, 462 ; **18**, 559 ; **24**, 324costs where action for recovery the proper remedy, **8**, 436 n.estoppel, plea of, in answer to claim in action for, **13**, 350field garden allotment, in case of, **1**, 337forcible entry, in case of, **1**, 42foreclosure action. *See* FORECLOSURE.Rules of Supreme Court as affecting, **21**, 284Statutes of Limitation as affecting, **21**, 300foreign land, in regard to, **13**, 66**RECOVERY OF LAND—continued.**High Court, in, action for, **8**, 435 ; **24**, 325 n.appearance, default of, **18**, 185 ; **24**, 328claims, joinder of, **18**, 558 ; **22**, 444 ; **23**, 109 ; **24**, 326, 327defence, default of delivery of, **22**, 452, 453 ; **24**, 329form of, **24**, 329limited to part of claim, **24**, 328, 329defendants in action, **23**, 102, 126 ; **24**, 327, 328judgment for, costs, without, **18**, 185default, in, **24**, 329effect of, **24**, 329enforcement of, **14**, 76—79 ; **18**, 559landlord, right of, to appear and defend, **18**, 559 ; **24**, 328mesne profits, recovery of, by landlord, **18**, 558notice of action to landlord by tenant, **18**, 559 ; **24**, 328plaintiff in action, legal owner as, **23**, 101possession, party in, entitled to appear and defend, **22**, 449 ; **23**, 126 ; **24**, 329proof of title, **24**, 328special indorsement of writ, **18**, 558 ; **23**, 112 ; **24**, 326statement of claim, **22**, 458 n. ; **24**, 327tenant not compellable to defend landlord's title, **24**, 328title, pleading of, **22**, 458 n. ; **24**, 329writ, **18**, 558, 559 ; **23**, 112 ; **24**, 326, 327highway, encroaching upon or inclosing, in case of, **16**, 55justices' order, under, petty sessions, in, **19**, 573 n.procedure, **18**, 559—561school teacher or manager, from, **12**, 121 n.small holding, in case of, **26**, 699landlord, by, action for, equivalent to entry, **18**, 536deserted premises, **18**, 561receiver, against, **24**, 381, 382summary proceedings, **18**, 559—561. *See* summary proceedings, *infra*.tenant, against, **18**, 536, 558—561lessee for years, by, **24**, 147, 324limitation of actions for. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.

acknowledgment under Statutes of Limitation.

*See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.limitation of time for equitable relief after possession recovered, **13**, 153Mayor's Court, in, **20**, 290, 291 n., 292 n.mesne profits, recovery of, in action for, **18**, 558 ; **24**, 326 ; **27**, 849 n.mine, in case of, **20**, 535re-entry in case of, **20**, 565mortgagee, by, costs of action in case of, **21**, 239foreclosure, by. *See* FORECLOSURE.intervention by, where judgment recovered by stranger, **21**, 168mortgagor, against, **19**, 102 ; **21**, 158, 186, 191, 193tenant, against, **21**, 165, 187National Health Insurance, suspending proceedings arising with reference to, **28**, 956promoter wrongfully entering on land, action against, **6**, 97, 151receiver, action by, for, **24**, 378against landlord, by, **24**, 381, 382

**RECOVERY OF LAND—continued.**receiver—*continued.*

- from, leave of court, with, **24**, 381
- without, **7**, 289 ; **13**, 55 ; **24**, 379, 382
- re-entry, abandonment by tenant, upon, **18**, 557
- action for possession equivalent to, **18**, 536
- acts amounting to, **18**, 535, 536
- assignment, breach of covenant against, for, **18**, 581
- breach of game laws by tenant, for, **15**, 218 n.
- chose in action, as, **4**, 365 ; **18**, 530
- Crown, by, **6**, 496
- failure to deliver possession, on, **18**, 538, 557
- forcible entry, in regard to, **18**, 557, 558
- mining lease, in regard to, **20**, 565
- notice to tenant before, **18**, 539, 540
- proviso for, **18**, 530, 531, 535, 536, 544 ; **23**, 79
- relief against, costs, liability for, **13**, 546
- non-payment of rent, for, **13**, 153 ; **18**, 544—546
- underlessee, in case of, **18**, 543, 545, 546
- rent, demand for, before, **18**, 535, 536
- right of, who may reserve, **18**, 534, 535
- settled land, in case of lease of, **25**, 655, 676, 677
- special power, under, **24**, 516, 517
- Statutes of Forcible Entry, enumeration of, **18**, 557 n.
- statutory conditions as to, **18**, 539, 540, 557
- sequestration, by, **14**, 80, 84 n., 86
- small holding, in case of, **26**, 698, 699
- Small Tenements Recovery Act, 1838, under, **18**, 560. *See* summary proceedings, *infra*.
- staying proceedings by landlord, **18**, 544
- summary proceedings for, **18**, 559 ; **24**, 325 n.
- limit of rent in case of, **18**, 560
- procedure on, **18**, 560, 561
- trespass by landlord, in regard to, **18**, 561
- vacant premises, in case of, **18**, 561
- teacher holding house with appointment, from, **12**, 121 n.
- tenant, against, adversely to landlord, notice by tenant in case of, **18**, 559
- forfeiture, by. *See* FORFEITURE.
- holding over, in case of. *See* HOLDING OVER.
- re-entry, by. *See* re-entry, *supra*.
- tenant at sufferance, in case of, **18**, 438
- tenant in common, by, **18**, 344
- tithe rentcharge, on default of payment of, **11**, 217
- writ of possession for. *See* WRIT OF POSSESSION.

**RECOVERY OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.**

- bailment, in case of, **1**, 533, 555
- buyer of goods, by, **25**, 272 ; **27**, 14
- chattels, in case of, **22**, 387, 399, 400
- county court, in the, **8**, 429, 569
- detinue, in action of, **27**, 888, 916, 917. *See* DETINUE.
- equitable jurisdiction, **13**, 12, 13 ; **27**, 4, 5, 14, 15
- execution, in case of wrongful, **14**, 32
- limitation of time for proceedings for, **19**, 50
- money. *See* MONEY.
- owner, retaking by, **27**, 868
- replevin, in, **11**, 199—204. *See* REPLEVIN.
- specific performance, by action for, **27**, 14, 15
- stolen goods, in case of. *See* STOLEN GOODS.
- writ of assistance, by, **14**, 75
- writ of delivery, by, **14**, 74 ; **22**, 399, 400

**RECREATION,**

- custom in relation to, **10**, 229 n., 236, 237 n., 241, 242
- gift for, when not charitable, **4**, 123, 124
- ground. *See* RECREATION GROUNDS.
- insurance of persons employed for purposes of, **28**, 908
- provision of, local education authority, by, **12**, 32
- room, naval or military, public use of, without licence, **27**, 403, 417

**RECREATION GROUNDS.** *See also* OPEN SPACE ; PLEASURE GROUND ; PUBLIC PARK ; PUBLIC WALK.

*The title* OPEN SPACES AND RECREATION GROUNDS *is contained in* Vol. XXI., pp. 577 *et seq.*

*defined*, **21**, 579

- admission to, charge for, **21**, 589
- allotments for, **4**, 591, 592
- bands in, **21**, 589
- bequests of personal property for, **21**, 592
- bye-laws regulating, **21**, 535, 588, 589, 592, 594
- chairs and seats in, **21**, 589, 593
- charitable gifts for, regulation by scheme in case of, **4**, 186, 188
- charity lands may be used for, **4**, 199
- closing of, **21**, 589
- commons as, **21**, 602. *See* inclosed common, *infra*.
- compulsory purchase of, **21**, 580, 581
- conveyance of lands for, **4**, 186, 497, 498 ; **21**, 591
- expenses of local authority, **21**, 590, 595
- games in, **21**, 589, 590
- inclosed common, on, **4**, 549, 590—593
- compensation for, **4**, 498
- exchange and sale of, **4**, 592
- fencing and draining of, **4**, 592
- reports on, parish council, by, **4**, 592, 593
- reservation of part, **4**, 545, 549, 603
- right of pasture on, **4**, 591, 592
- surplus rents of, **4**, 592
- user of, **4**, 592
- increment value duty, when exempt from, **21**, 581
- land duty, exemption from, **21**, 581 ; **24**, 568, 578
- lavatories in, **21**, 600 n.
- local authority, acquisition by, **4**, 598—601 ; **21**, 587—590, 593
- Mortmain Acts, when exempt from, **21**, 580, 581
- national trust, acquisition by, **21**, 596—598
- nuisances on, prevention of, **4**, 603 ; **21**, 535
- offences in, **4**, 590 ; **9**, 537, 554 n. ; **21**, 590 n.
- open and public place as, Public Health Acts, under, **21**, 590
- pleasure boats in, **21**, 587 n.
- provision of, charitable purpose, is, **21**, 580
- provisional order for regulation of, **4**, 603
- public charities and institutions, use granted to, **21**, 589
- rate for maintenance and improvement of, **21**, 593
- rating, exemption from, **21**, 581
- Recreation Grounds Act, 1859, conveyance under, of land for, **4**, 186
- refreshment rooms in, letting of, **21**, 589 n.
- provision of, **21**, 589
- restrictions on use of, **21**, 588
- skating in, **21**, 589, 590
- statutory, other than, what constitute, **21**, 602
- street, when deemed to be, **21**, 590, 602
- superfluous lands, user of, **21**, 586 n., 589
- transfer of, from trustees to parish council, **4**, 263



**RECREATION GROUNDS**—*continued.*

trustees of, body corporate, as, **21**, 592  
 maintenance by, **21**, 585, 586, 591, 592  
 undeveloped land duty, when exempt from, **21**, 581  
 village green as, **21**, 583, 587 n.

**RECRUIT.** *See also* ENLISTMENT.

army, for, **25**, 38, 39  
 navy, for, **25**, 8  
 Territorial Force, for, **25**, 66

**RECTIFICATION OF INSTRUMENT,**

agreement, in case of. *See* contract, *infra*.  
 ambiguity, in case of, **21**, 26  
 appointment, in case of, **21**, 13, 28  
 bill of sale, in case of, **3**, 74  
 building contract, in case of, **3**, 180—182  
 Chancery Division, assigned to, **13**, 61, 62 n.  
 company, articles of, **5**, 208  
 compromise, in relation to, **13**, 24; **21**, 10  
 construction instead of, remedy by, **21**, 14, 15  
 contract, in case of, **13**, 22, 62 n.; **21**, 28  
   antecedent contract affecting, **21**, 21, 26  
   completion, not allowed after, **13**, 355 n.; **21**, 28  
   intentional omission of terms, effect of, **21**, 14  
 contract note, in case of, **27**, 230, 231  
 conveyance, in case of, account of rents and profits, **21**, 28  
   inaccuracy of plan affecting, **3**, 110  
   parcels, error in, **13**, 25  
   preliminary agreement affecting, **3**, 148  
 costs of proceedings for, **21**, 28, 29  
 death of parties, after, **21**, 27  
 deed, in case of, execution of conveyance unnecessary, **21**, 28  
   precise form of alteration to be shown, **21**, 22  
 disentailing assurance, in case of, **24**, 258  
 evidence, intention, of, **13**, 22, 24; **21**, 22, 27  
   marriage articles, of, how regarded, **21**, 23; **25**, 545 n.  
   parol, when admissible, **21**, 25—27  
 fraud affecting, **13**, 25  
 ignorance of law affecting, **13**, 25  
 intention affecting, **13**, 22, 24; **21**, 14, 22; **28**, 46  
   continuity of, necessity for, **21**, 21, 22  
 joint contract, in case of, **21**, 22  
 lapse of time affecting, **21**, 27, 28  
 marine insurance policy, in case of, **17**, 403, 404; **21**, 13  
 marriage settlement, in case of, **21**, 23; **25**, 538, 545 n.  
 mistake, in case of, **21**, 28, 29  
   fact, of, **13**, 24, 25; **21**, 5—11  
   law, of, **13**, 24, 25; **21**, 4  
   mutual, as ground for, **21**, 17, 20, 21; **27**, 50  
 parol evidence affecting, **21**, 25, 26, 27 n.  
 petition, when granted on, **21**, 28  
 register, in case of. *See* RECTIFICATION OF REGISTER.  
 relief to party who prepared instrument, **21**, 21  
 rescission in place of, remedy by, **21**, 20  
 settlement, in case of, **21**, 22—24; **25**, 580  
 specific performance may be ordered upon, **27**, 50  
 Statute of Frauds, effect of, **21**, 26  
 third parties, rights of, **21**, 17  
 unilateral mistake affecting, **13**, 25  
 voluntary  
   deed poll, in case of, **13**, 25 n.  
   settlement, in case of, **13**, 17; **21**, 23, 24

**RECTIFICATION OF REGISTER,**

Apothecaries, of Society of, **20**, 348  
 arrangement, of deeds of, **2**, 331  
 artistic copyright, of, **8**, 195  
 bills of sale, of, **3**, 74  
 births, of, **11**, 687 n.; **24**, 447, 459  
 British ships, of, by court, **1**, 64  
 building society, of, during winding up, **3**, 396  
 burials in churchyard, of, **3**, 558  
 chemists and druggists, of, **20**, 355  
 coal mines, of managers of, **20**, 606  
 company, of, action for, **5**, 154, 155, 178  
   agreement to take shares, in case of, **5**, 499, 500  
   application for, time limit, **5**, 178  
   beneficiary, by insertion of name of, **5**, 498  
   colonial, **5**, 157  
   compulsory winding up, in, **5**, 496  
   costs of application to court, **5**, 156  
   court, by, application for, **5**, 127, 153—155, 497  
   liquidator's application, on, **5**, 497  
 damages against company, when ordered, **5**, 153  
 directors, by, **5**, 153  
 infant member, in case of, **5**, 498, 499  
 laches, effect of, **5**, 498, 499  
 liquidator, by, **5**, 448, 496  
 misrepresentation, in case of, **5**, 127, 154; **20**, 744, 745  
 notice to registrar, **5**, 156  
 procedure on application to court, **5**, 155; **27**, 78  
 replacing of names, by, **5**, 500  
 rescission, in action for, **20**, 743, 744  
 retrospective, **5**, 156  
 secretary's duties, **5**, 156  
 shares improperly issued at discount, where, **5**, 154  
 specific performance, amounting to, **27**, 77  
 stannaries jurisdiction, **5**, 155, 661  
 voluntary winding up, in case of, **5**, 497  
 winding up by court, in, **5**, 498, 499  
 copyright, of, books and newspapers, in case of, **8**, 156  
 drawings, paintings and photographs, in case of, **8**, 195  
 literary productions, in case of, **8**, 156  
 performing rights in dramatic and musical pieces, in case of, **8**, 180  
 county court, of, workmen's compensation, in, **20**, 225, 226  
 deaths, of, **24**, 447  
 dentists, of, **20**, 360, 361  
 designs, of, **27**, 728, 743  
 justices' licences, of, **18**, 103  
 Land Transfer Acts, under, **19**, 159; **24**, 322—324  
 marriages, of, **24**, 447  
 medical practitioners, of, **20**, 319—321  
 motor cars, of, **27**, 317  
 newspapers, of, **22**, 647  
 patent agents, of, **22**, 230  
 patents, of, **22**, 180  
 pharmaceutical chemists, of, **20**, 355  
 shipping, of, by Admiralty Court, **1**, 64  
 Stationers' Hall, of, **8**, 156  
 trade marks, of, appeals, **27**, 687  
   application for, **27**, 713, 714  
   liquidator, by, **27**, 713 n.  
   trustee in bankruptcy, by, **27**, 713 n.  
 clerical error, in case of, **27**, 713 n.  
 courts having jurisdiction, **27**, 718, 743

**RECTIFICATION OF REGISTER—**  
*continued.*trade marks—*continued.*

deceptive label as ground for, **27, 716, 717**  
 decision refusing registration not questioned  
   by application for, **27, 715**  
 fraud, in case of, **27, 714, 718**  
 grounds for, **27, 714—718**  
 hearing, applicant or registered owner entitled  
   to, **27, 687**  
 lapse of time in relation to, **27, 718**  
 mark affecting probable extension of trade, in  
   case of, **27, 714 n.**  
 name of company, change of, **5, 86, 87; 27,**  
   **713 n.**  
 non-user as ground for, **27, 717, 719 n.**  
 old marks, in case of, **27, 713 n.**  
 onus of proof, **27, 715, 716**  
 party out of jurisdiction, in case of, **27,**  
   **718**  
 person aggrieved, *defined*, **27, 714, 715**  
 registered proprietor, rights of, **27, 687, 713**  
 registrar's duties, **27, 686, 687**  
 scandalous design, in case of, **27, 718**  
 service of order on registrar, **27, 714**  
 Sheffield register, as to exception in appeals,  
   **27, 687 n.**  
 wrongful entry as to ownership, in case of, **27,**  
   **714 n.**  
 veterinary surgeons, of, **20, 373**

**RECTIFIER OF SPIRITS,**

account of spirits in stock, taking of, **18, 153**  
 British compounds to be sent out by, **18, 153; 24,**  
   **642**  
 business of, restrictions on, **18, 152; 24, 642**  
 casks used by, capacity of, **24, 643 n.**  
 certificate, possession of spirits, for, **18, 152**  
   sale, to accompany, **24, 643 n.**  
 connection of premises with other buildings,  
   restrictions on, **18, 147**  
 distillery, rule as to distance from, **18, 147; 24,**  
   **642**  
 distilling by. *See* DISTILLER.  
 drawback allowed to, **24, 643**  
 duty-paid spirits, use of, **24, 642**  
 entry of utensils, etc. by, **18, 147, 148; 24, 610,**  
   **642**  
 exportation by, **24, 643**  
 fermented liquor, possession of, by, **18, 152**  
 fittings, offences relating to, **18, 148**  
 foreign spirits, possession of, by, **18, 152**  
   use of, **24, 642 n.**  
 gauging, attempt to defeat, penalty in case of, **18,**  
   **148**  
 hours for conducting work, **18, 149**  
 licence for, **18, 10, 146; 24, 641, 642**  
   cost of, **24, 641 n.**  
   date of expiration, **24, 642**  
   forfeiture of, **18, 152, 155**  
 low wines, possession of materials capable of  
   making, **18, 152; 24, 642**  
 mixing of wines, feints, or spirits by, **18, 153**  
 offences against regulations, by, **18, 146—156;**  
   **24, 642**  
 permit, possession of spirits, for, **18, 152**  
   removal of spirits without, **18, 155**  
 quantities of spirit to be sent out by, **18, 153; 24,**  
   **642**  
 racking duty-paid spirits, regulations for, **18, 152**  
 repayment of duty to, **24, 625**

**RECTIFIER OF SPIRITS—continued.**

restrictions on business of, **18, 152, 153; 24, 642,**  
   **643**  
 retailer of spirits, disqualification of, for business  
   of rectifier, **18, 154**  
   purchase of spirits from, by, **18, 154**  
 samples, power of officer to take, **18, 153**  
 situation of premises of, **18, 147; 24, 638, 642**  
 spirits, receipt of, by, regulations in regard to, **18,**  
   **152**  
   supervision of surveying officer in case of, **24,**  
   **642**  
 stills to be used by, nature of, **18, 146; 24, 642**  
 stock book of, **18, 155; 24, 643 n.**  
 surveying officer, supervision of, **24, 642**  
 unsuitable premises used by, **18, 10 n.; 24, 642**  
 vessels used by, alteration of, **18, 147**  
 warehousing by, **24, 643**  
 wash, possession of, by, **18, 152**  
 wort, possession of, by, **18, 152**

**RECTOR.** *See also* CLERGY; INCUMBENT;  
PARSON.*defined*, **11, 560**

alienation of church property by, **11, 760,**  
   **761**  
 annexation of tithes to district church, agreement  
   for, **11, 752**  
 appointment of clerk of churches and chapels by,  
   **11, 476 n.**  
 augmentation of benefice, power to grant rent for,  
   **11, 727**  
 benefice, position in regard to, **11, 560**  
 burial fees, non-parishioner, in case of, **11, 777**  
 chancel, ownership of, by, **11, 718**  
   repair of, by, **11, 469, 482, 733, 802**  
   seat in, **11, 470**  
 churchyard, freehold of, vested in, **3, 408, 409;**  
   **11, 730, 741**  
 corporation sole, is a, **11, 793**  
 dilapidations, former duty in respect of, **11,**  
   **769 n.**  
 faculty, common law rights not affected by, **11,**  
   **546**  
 fencing of ecclesiastical property by, **3, 130**  
 grass and herbage of churchyard, property in,  
   **3, 409; 11, 730 n.**  
 impropriator, lay, as. *See* lay impropriator,  
   *infra.*  
 institution of, simultaneously with vicar, **11, 563**  
 jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts over, **11, 482,**  
   **512—515. See also** ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS.  
 lay impropriator, as, **11, 717, 801, 802**  
   chancel of church, repair of, liable for, **11, 482,**  
   **513, 802**  
   property held by, when ecclesiastical property,  
     **11, 718**  
   right to chief seat in chancel, **11, 802**  
 monuments, fees for, payable to, **11, 777**  
 ownership of chancel, **11, 718**  
 parson, as, **11, 560 n.**  
 patronage vested in, cession of rectory before  
   presentation, **11, 585 n.**  
   exercise of, by patron of rectory, **11, 579**  
 presentation to vicarage by, **11, 566**  
 registers to be kept by, **3, 555; 11, 736, 741**  
 repairs, chancel, of, liability for, **11, 469, 482 n.,**  
   **732, 733, 802**  
   church, of, formerly liable for, **11, 732**  
   seat in chancel, right to, **11, 470, 802**  
   sittings in church, right to allot, **11, 471**



**RECTOR**—*continued.*

substitution of new for old church, in case of, **11**, 721  
 tablet on walls, claim to affix, **11**, 546 n.  
 trespass, may bring action for, **11**, 546 n., 730 n.  
 vault under chancel, claim to make, **11**, 546 n.  
 vestry, included in constitution of, **11**, 452 n.  
 vicar with cure of souls depending on, **11**, 563  
 waste by, **3**, 409; **11**, 767 n.

**RECTORY.** *See also* ADVOWSON; BENEFICE; PARSONAGE.

*defined*, **11**, 560

admission to, **11**, 601, 602

advowson of, normally appendant to manor, **11**, 565

annexation of tithes of, district church, to, **11**, 752

appropriate, what is, **11**, 561 n.

benefice, as, **11**, 769 n.

church, may be described as, **11**, 560 n.

disappropriation of, **11**, 561 n.

district church, grant of tithe to, **11**, 561

endowment of chapel within limits of, **11**, 727

glebe lands of, sale of, **13**, 328

improper, what is, **11**, 561 n., 717 n.

land, must possess, **11**, 560 n.

laymen, in hands of, **11**, 561 n., 717 n.

manor may be appendant to, **8**, 3

new parish, as, **11**, 445, 560 n.

presentation to. *See* PRESENTATION (ecclesiastical).

room fitted as chapel may be, **11**, 560 n.

sale of, reservation of patronage on, **11**, 578 n.

severance of right of patronage from, **11**, 578 n.

sinecure, college, belonging to, sale and annexation of, **11**, 578 n.

origin of, **11**, 563

parish, of, suppression of, **11**, 561 n., 563 n.

surrender of emoluments to vicar, **11**, 560 n.

union with benefice under Pluralities Acts, **11**, 605—607

statutory, **11**, 560

surrender of emoluments of, to vicar, **11**, 560

union of benefices with a sinecure, as to, **11**, 605—608

vacancy in, right of patronage during, **11**, 579

vicarage, advowson of, normally appendant to, **11**, 565 n.

reuniting of, **11**, 561 n., 718

vicarage may become, **11**, 561 n.

what constitutes, **11**, 560 n.

**RECUEIL DES LOIS,**

*defined*, **10**, 575

**RECUSANT,**

*defined*, **11**, 803 n.

**RED**

cross, heraldic emblem of, restriction on use as trade mark, **27**, 698 n.

ensign, right to use, on ship, **6**, 362 n.; **26**, 11 yacht club, when used by, **26**, 660, 661

game, close season for, **15**, 209

light, ships, on, **26**, 384, 386, 387, 388

vehicles, on, at night, **27**, 290, 322

**REDDENDUM,**

*defined*, **10**, 381

distress, as affecting right of, **11**, 156

periods for payment of rent fixed by, **18**, 470

**REDDITUS CAPITALES,**

freeholders' rents of assize as, **7**, 207 n. *See* CHIEF RENT.

**RE-DELIVERY,**

bailee, by, in deposit, **1**, 527

deed, of, **10**, 403

goods, of, auctioneer to vendor, by, **1**, 515

lien destroyed by, **19**, 29

**REDEMPTION,**

action. *See* REDEMPTION ACTION.

allotments, of land tax and charges affecting, **1**, 350

annuity, extinction of, by, **24**, 513

bankruptcy, of creditor's security in, **2**, 46, 124, 228, 229

bill of sale, of, before time for payment, **3**, 66

grantor, by, **3**, 65

capital moneys under Settled Land Acts, application of, **24**, 512, 513; **25**, 645

charges on land, of, merger in case of. *See* MERGER.

statutory powers in respect of, **24**, 512

chief rent affecting allotment, of, **1**, 350

debentures, of, **5**, 355, 361

equity of. *See* EQUITY OF REDEMPTION.

extraordinary tithe rentcharge, of, **11**, 751, 752  
 improvement of land, of charge for, **18**, 292, 305;

**24**, 513

land tax, of. *See* REDEMPTION OF LAND TAX.

limited owner of land, by, **24**, 513

merger in case of. *See* MERGER.

mortgage, of. *See* REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE.

partners, of goods pledged by, **22**, 242

pawn or pledge, of, **22**, 241, 251, 252, 282

owner, at request of, lien resulting, **19**, 21

sale of pledge before, effect of, **22**, 241, 242

ten shillings, when over, **22**, 252

time for, **22**, 251

pawn-ticket as evidence of right of, **22**, 252, 253

pawner, common law rights of, **22**, 241, 242

statutory rights of, **22**, 251, 252

private improvement rate, of, **24**, 98

quit rent affecting allotments, of, **1**, 350

rentcharge, of perpetual, **24**, 512, 513

sale of pledge before, effect of, **22**, 241, 242

security, of, liquidator, by, **5**, 520

Stock Exchange securities, of, **27**, 235

tithe, of, **11**, 750

evidence of, **25**, 354

tithe rentcharge, of, **3**, 463; **11**, 750; **25**, 354,

681. *See* TITHE RENTCHARGE.

Workmen's Compensation Act, under, appeal against refusal to register agreement, **20**, 230

bankruptcy of employer, in case of, **20**, 208

deduction from compensation, in case of, **20**, 190, 230 n.

employer's application for, **20**, 229

infant, in case of, **20**, 208, 217, 225, 230

registration of agreement for, **20**, 224—227

weekly payments, of, **20**, 184, 224, 229, 230

**REDEMPTION ACTION,**

absent party, protection of rights of, **21**, 149, 150, 151

accounts ordered in, **21**, 153, 154, 215 n.

amount payable for redemption, **21**, 153, 215, 216

arrears of interest on mortgage debt recoverable in, **19**, 101

assignee *pendente lite*, as party, **21**, 140

**REDEMPTION ACTION**—*continued.*

assignment, after, intermediate assignees, position of, in, **21**, 150

mortgagee, position of, **21**, 150

barred, foreclosure decree, by, **13**, 326 n.

lapse of time, by. *See* limitation of time for, *infra.*

Chancery Division, jurisdiction assigned to, **9**, 61

consolidation of mortgages in, **21**, 211—214

copyholds, in case of, **21**, 150

costs of, **21**, 156, 231—237

administration proceedings as affecting, **14**, 349 ; **21**, 234

discretion of court as to, **14**, 349 ; **21**, 232

interest on, **21**, 233

mortgagee deprived of, or ordered to pay, **20**, 555 n. ; **21**, 231, 235—237

parties claiming under mortgagee, of, **21**, 233

priority of mortgagee's, **21**, 234

successive incumbrances, in case of, **21**, 232

county court, in, **8**, 444

joinder of causes of action in, **8**, 459

jurisdiction as to, **8**, 444

venue of, **8**, 452

discovery in, **11**, 81 n. ; **21**, 153

postponement of, **11**, 52

dismissal of, effect of, **21**, 155

failure to redeem, effect of, **21**, 155

foreign immovables, in case of, **6**, 205, 206

form of order in, **21**, 153, 215 n.

goods, in case of, **17**, 907

infant, sale of property of, ordered in, **17**, 82

interest on mortgage debt allowed in, **19**, 101 ; **21**, 226, 227

limitation of time for, when mortgagee in possession, **19**, 149—152

acknowledgment by mortgagee, effect of, **19**, 149, 150—152

arrears of interest recoverable, **19**, 101

disabilities, no provision for, **19**, 150

express provision in mortgage, effect of, **19**, 149, 150

mortgagee purchasing life estate, **19**, 150

solicitor, receipt of rents by, effect of, **19**, 150

tenant for life paying off charge, effect of, **19**, 150

mesne incumbrancer, by, **21**, 290

mine, in respect of, **20**, 555 n.

mortgage on two properties, in case of, **21**, 151

mortgagee in possession of mine, accountability of, **20**, 539

offer to redeem, when unnecessary, **21**, 152

orders for redemption in, **20**, 556 ; **21**, 153, 154, 215 n.

originating summons, by, **21**, 151

parties to, **21**, 140, 149—151

death of mortgagee, on, **21**, 150

personal representatives of mortgagee as, **21**, 150

puisne incumbrancer, in action by, **21**, 151

representative parties in, **21**, 150, 151

sub-mortgage, when property subject to, **21**, 150

two properties, when mortgage on, **21**, 151

pleadings in, **21**, 152, 153

proceedings, institution of, **21**, 151, 152

puisne mortgagee, by, **21**, 151

sale, order for, **21**, 155

special directions in, **21**, 154

sub-mortgage, after, mortgagee, position of, in, **21**, 150

**REDEMPTION ACTION**—*continued.*

sub-mortgage—*continued.*

parties to, **21**, 150

sub-mortgagee, position of, in, **21**, 150

successive incumbrancers, in case of, **21**, 154, 232

title deeds, effect of loss of, **21**, 207

writ, when action may be commenced by, **21**, 151, 152

**REDEMPTION OF LAND TAX,**

allotments, in respect of, **1**, 350

surplus rents, out of, **1**, 337

application of moneys received on account of, **18**, 325

certificate, right of owner of lands to, on redeeming, **18**, 324, 325

charge on land, in case of, **18**, 325

charity trustees, by, **4**, 242—244

colleges and halls, by, special provisions as to, **4**, 243, 244

Commissioners of Inland Revenue, duties of, as to, **9**, 219 ; **11**, 218 ; **18**, 316, 317, 323

compulsory purchase of land, in case of, **6**, 18, 119, 120

contract, questions arising upon, **18**, 324

contractor, death of, before payment, effect of, **18**, 325

Cornwall, in Duchy of, **7**, 248 ; **18**, 322

costs of, where purchase-money deposited in bank, **6**, 130

Crown lands, in case of, **7**, 178—180, 222, 248 ; **18**, 322

grant from Crown, held under, **7**, 180, 237 ; **18**, 329

tenants, by, **7**, 179 ; **18**, 321

default in payment, effect of, **18**, 325

effect of, **18**, 329, 330

evidence of, **18**, 324 ; **25**, 354

field gardens, on, surplus rents applicable to, **1**, 337

forgery of certificate of, **9**, 748

funds raised for purpose of, **18**, 326—329

Crown lands, in case of, **18**, 329

ecclesiastical lands, in case of, **11**, 760 ; **18**, 327, 328

infant, property of, **17**, 132 ; **18**, 327. *See also* infant, *infra.*

lunatic, property of, **18**, 327

settled land, in case of, **18**, 327 ; **25**, 645, 681

timber, sale of, **18**, 327

general provisions as to, **18**, 321—330

infant, property of, guardian may contract for, **17**, 132 ; **18**, 327

interest on sum paid for, **21**, 39

Lancaster, Duchy of, in, contract for, **7**, 228

powers in respect of, **7**, 237 ; **18**, 322

sale for, **7**, 222

limitation, period of, affecting, **19**, 84

loans for, ecclesiastical lands, applied to, **11**, 760

mortgage for, **11**, 760 ; **18**, 327—329

tenant for life, by, **21**, 105

exemption from stamp duty, **21**, 137

mortgagee, right of, to recover price of, **21**, 241

parish lands, on, **4**, 243

partition action, out of proceeds of sale in, **21**, 865

persons who may redeem, **18**, 321, 322

price of, how calculated, **18**, 324, 325

procedure for, **18**, 323

Settled Land Acts, under, **18**, 327

tolls on land containing abutments of bridge, **18**, 309

yearly sum charged as interest for, title to, **24**, 467 n.



**REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE,**

acknowledgment by mortgagee, effect of, **19**, 150  
 action for. *See* REDEMPTION ACTION.  
 bankrupt, by, **2**, 228, 229; **21**, 142  
 bonus to mortgagee on, **21**, 144  
 building society, in relation to, **3**, 366—368  
     contribution by redeeming member, **3**, 368  
     fines, payment of, **3**, 367  
     payment of, proportion of losses on, **3**, 368  
     rules of society as to, **3**, 366, 367  
     terminating and permanent societies, difference  
         in case of, **3**, 366, 367  
     winding up of, **3**, 368  
 clog on, agreement not amounting to, **13**, 91; **17**,  
     252; **21**, 143  
     bonus as, **21**, 144  
     collateral advantage to mortgagee, when  
         amounting to, **13**, 91; **21**, 143, 242  
     company's securities, in case of, **5**, 360; **13**,  
         92; **21**, 143 n.  
     examples of, **21**, 142—145  
     foreign land, on mortgage of, **13**, 65 n.  
     independent transactions not regarded as, **21**,  
         144  
     invalidity of, **13**, 91; **21**, 71, 142, 143  
     postponement of redemption, by, **13**, 91; **21**,  
         142, 143  
     prohibition of, **13**, 91; **21**, 71, 142, 143  
     transactions not amounting to, **21**, 144  
 compulsory purchase, in case of, **6**, 142, 143  
 conditions of, **21**, 147—149  
 contribution by several mortgagors, **21**, 302, 303  
 curtesy, by tenant by the, **21**, 140  
 devisee of freeholds, by, **21**, 141  
 disability, by persons under, **21**, 141  
 discharge of mortgage by, **21**, 302—307  
 dowress, by, **21**, 140  
 enlargement of time for, **19**, 149; **21**, 296—300  
     conditions as to, **21**, 297  
     death of joint mortgagee, effect of, **21**, 298  
     foreclosure absolute, after, **21**, 298  
     mortgagee or receiver in possession, where, **21**,  
         298  
     other proceedings pending, where, **21**, 297, 299  
 equity of. *See* EQUITY OF REDEMPTION.  
 escheated land, of, **21**, 142  
 foreclosure, in action for, time allowed, **15**, 515;  
     **21**, 288—291  
 heir of mortgagor, by, **21**, 141  
 infant heir, by guardian of, **21**, 141  
 interest in lieu of notice, **21**, 147  
 joint tenants, by, **21**, 139, 140  
 jointress, by, **21**, 140  
 judgment creditor, by, **21**, 141, 146  
 leaseholds, of, **21**, 313  
 legatees, by, **21**, 140, 141  
 lessee, by, **21**, 139, 164  
 marshalling of assets, **21**, 303—307  
     application of, **21**, 303, 304  
     effect of application, **21**, 306, 307  
     limitation of, **21**, 304  
     nature of, **21**, 303, 304  
     persons against whom it applies, **21**, 305, 306  
     persons in whose favour it applies, **21**, 304, 305  
     surety, powers of, **21**, 304, 305  
 mortgagor, proviso as affecting change in estate  
     of, **21**, 122. *See also* REDEMPTION ACTION.  
     right of, extent of, **21**, 139, 140  
 notice to redeem, **21**, 147  
 opening foreclosure, order absolute, after, **21**, 296  
     —300

**REDEMPTION OF MORTGAGE—contd.**

payment, by, **21**, 307  
 plaintiff in administration action, by, **21**, 142  
 possessory title, persons claiming by, **21**, 142  
 postponement of, **21**, 143  
 property available for, death of mortgagor, on,  
     **21**, 302  
 proviso for, conditional, **21**, 276, 277  
     effect of, **21**, 121, 122  
     form of, **10**, 381; **21**, 121  
         right to redeem depends on, **21**, 276  
 purchaser of equity of redemption, by, **21**, 142  
 release of security, by, **21**, 308  
 separate mortgages, money due under, as to, **15**,  
     514 n.  
 sequestrator, by, **21**, 141  
 settled estates, in case of, **21**, 140  
 settlement, proviso to uses of, **25**, 707 n.  
 several properties, liability of, **21**, 303  
 Statutes of Limitation, subject to, **22**, 363  
 subsequent incumbrancers, by, **21**, 139  
     capitalisation of interest on, **21**, 230  
 surety, by, **21**, 139  
     rights of, on, **15**, 514, 515  
 tenant for life, by, **21**, 140  
 tenants in common, by, **21**, 139, 140  
 tender of amount due, **21**, 148, 149  
 terms of, **21**, 145  
 time for, **21**, 121, 122, 147, 148  
 trustee of settlement, by, **21**, 140  
 volunteer, by, **21**, 139

**REDUCTION,**

capital of company, of. *See* REDUCTION OF  
 CAPITAL OF COMPANY.  
 contracts of assurance companies, of, **5**, 641  
 damages, of. *See* MITIGATION OF DAMAGES.  
 general district rate, of, **24**, 87  
 penalties, of, Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, under,  
     **15**, 33  
 possession, into. *See* REDUCTION INTO POSSES-  
 SION.  
 rates, of, gift for, a charitable purpose, **4**, 115  
 sentence, of, Court of Criminal Appeal, by, **9**, 435

**REDUCTION INTO POSSESSION,**

property acquired by, **22**, 395  
 trustees of settlement, by, duty as to, **25**, 687  
 wife's property, of, **16**, 327  
     choses in action, in case of, **16**, 327—329  
     negotiable instrument, in case of, **16**, 329  
     transfer of stock, in case of, **16**, 328  
 wild game, of, **15**, 214 n., 229 n., 239

**REDUCTION OF CAPITAL OF COM-  
 PANY,**

*defined*, **5**, 100  
 accumulated profits, by return of, **5**, 102  
 articles, authority of, for, **5**, 71, 107, 108  
 cancellation, issued shares, of, **5**, 200  
     paid-up shares, of, **5**, 103, 104  
 capital, *defined*, **5**, 100  
     loss of, in regard to, **5**, 106  
     return of, by, **5**, 107  
 confirmation by court, when unnecessary, **5**, 100  
     —103  
 court, application to, for confirmation, **5**, 108—110  
     approval of minute by, **5**, 114  
     confirmation of, **5**, 100, 103—116  
     questions for, on, **5**, 105  
     refusal of confirmation by, **5**, 107

**REDUCTION OF CAPITAL OF COMPANY**—*continued.*

creditors, certificate as to result of list of, **5**, 113  
 consent of, to, **5**, 110—113  
 costs of, **5**, 113  
 disputed claims by, **5**, 112  
 not consenting, securing claims of, **5**, 113  
 notice to, of proposed, **5**, 112  
 objection by, to, **5**, 110  
 settlement of list of, **5**, 111  
 different classes of shares, between, **5**, 106  
 directions, summons for, **5**, 109  
 equitable considerations in course of, **5**, 105  
 excess paid-up shares, paying off, **5**, 104  
 forfeiture of shares in relation to, **5**, 200  
 forms of, **5**, 103, 104  
 future calls where profits returned, **5**, 103  
 guarantee company, in case of, **5**, 101, 104  
 members, liability of, after, **5**, 116  
   rights of, alteration of, on, **5**, 107  
 name, alteration of, on, **5**, 86, 108  
 nominal capital, by, cancelling, **5**, 100  
 order, advertisement of, **5**, 114  
   confirming, **5**, 113—116  
   registration of, **5**, 115  
 paid-up shares, by cancelling, **5**, 103, 104  
 petition for, **5**, 108—110  
   advertisement of, **5**, 110, 113, 114  
   date of hearing, **5**, 113  
   evidence required, **5**, 109  
   opposition, notice of, **5**, 113  
   publication of notice of presentation of, **5**, 110  
 procedure, **5**, 108  
 registrar, certificate of, effect of, **5**, 115  
 reserve capital, by cancelling, **5**, 104  
 shares, by surrender of, **5**, 104, 199, 200  
 special resolution for, **5**, 103, 108  
 statutory power for, **5**, 105  
 terms imposed, **5**, 114  
 title of proceedings, **5**, 109  
 unissued shares, by cancelling, **5**, 101  
 unlimited company, in case of, **5**, 101  
 unpaid shares, effect on, **5**, 103  
 winding up, in case of, **5**, 104

**RE-ENTRY,**

assignment, breach of covenant against, for, **18**, 581  
 breach of covenant in lease, for, **18**, 530, 531  
 condition, upon fulfilling of, **18**, 531, 535  
 forcible, distress, for purpose of, **11**, 165  
   effect of, **18**, 557  
   statutes of, **18**, 557 n.  
 landlord, equitable right of, distress, in relation to, **11**, 149  
 notice to tenant before, **18**, 539, 540  
 person to whom right may be reserved, **18**, 534, 535  
 proviso for, covenants negative and positive, on breach of, **18**, 534  
   effect of, **18**, 530—536  
 relief against, costs, liability for, **18**, 546  
   non-payment of rent, for, **13**, 153; **18**, 544—546  
   underlessee, in case of, **18**, 543, 545, 546  
 rent, demand for, before, **18**, 535, 536  
 right of, arrears, for, liquidator, in relation to, **11**, 174  
   breach of game laws by tenant, for, **15**, 218 n.  
   chose in action, as, **4**, 365; **18**, 530  
   conditions in lease include, **18**, 531; **23**, 79

**RE-ENTRY**—*continued.*  
 right of—*continued.*

Crown, by, **6**, 496  
 failure to deliver possession, on, **18**, 538, 557  
 implied, lease of tramway by local authority, in case of, **27**, 804  
 landlord, by, **18**, 530—536  
 mining leases, as to, **20**, 565  
 rentcharge, to secure, **24**, 516  
 reserved under powers of leasing, **23**, 79  
 security, as, **13**, 153  
 settled land, in case of lease of, **25**, 655, 676, 677  
   special power, under, **24**, 516, 517  
 statutory conditions as to, **18**, 539, 540  
 underletting, breach of covenant against, for, **18**, 581  
 what amounts to, **18**, 535, 536

**RE-EXAMINATION,**

commission, on taking evidence on, **13**, 616  
 criminal trials, in, **9**, 363  
 defendant in criminal case, of, **9**, 367  
 new matter not allowed in, **9**, 365 n.; **13**, 599  
 object of, **13**, 599

**REFEREE.** *See also* ARBITRATOR; OFFICIAL REFEREE; REFERENCE.

account, reference involving matters of, **1**, 484, 487  
 appeal from, **1**, 491  
 arbitration out of court. *See* ARBITRATOR.  
 bill of exchange, under. *See* REFEREE IN CASE OF NEED.  
 Board of Trade, of, tramway inquiry, for, **27**, 783 n., 784 n.  
   weights and measures dispute, as to, **28**, 479  
 committal, no power of, **1**, 488  
 costs, powers as to, **1**, 490  
 court, under order of, **1**, 481—492  
 decision in form of award, **1**, 490  
 documents, reference involving examination of, **1**, 484, 487  
 highway, non-repair of, in case of, **16**, 145  
 inquiry, matters referred for, **1**, 484—486  
 Insurance Commissioners, appointed by, **28**, 998  
 land valuation, for, **24**, 582—584  
   appearance of parties at hearing, **24**, 584  
   conditions of appeal, **24**, 583  
   constitution of court, **24**, 583  
   decision of, **24**, 584  
     duties of Commissioners as to giving effect to, **24**, 584  
   grounds of appeal, **24**, 582  
   notice of, **24**, 583  
   place of hearing, **24**, 584  
   procedure, **24**, 584  
   who may bring appeal, **24**, 583  
 local investigation, for purpose of, **1**, 484  
 motion to set aside finding of, **1**, 491  
 officer of court, is, **1**, 484, 488  
 official. *See* OFFICIAL REFEREE.  
 order for reference to, **1**, 484, 488  
 powers of judge of High Court, **1**, 488  
 private bills, on, House of Commons, in, **21**, 750  
 procedure at hearing by, **1**, 489  
 reference, costs of, **1**, 490  
 remuneration of, **1**, 486, 491  
 report, adoption by court, **1**, 486  
   duty as to, **1**, 485  
   enforcement of, as judgment, **1**, 486



**REFEREE**—*continued.*  
report—*continued.*

further consideration of, by, **1, 486**  
matters referred for, **1, 484—486**  
notice to parties, **1, 485**  
remission by court, **1, 486**  
time for, application for variation, **1, 486**  
variation of, **1, 486**  
scientific investigation, in case of, **1, 484**  
special, appointment by court, **1, 484**  
stating special case, power of, **1, 489**  
trial, on, reference to, **1, 487—492**  
verdict, decision of referee equivalent to, **1, 490**

**REFEREE IN CASE OF NEED,**

*defined*, **2, 464**  
abroad, inserted, option in case of, **2, 563**  
dishonoured bill, in case of, **2, 465**  
drawer of bill, option of, **2, 464**

**REFERENCE,**

Act of Parliament, under. *See* REFERENCE UNDER ACT OF PARLIAMENT.

Admiralty registrar, to. *See* REFERENCE TO ADMIRALTY REGISTRAR.

arbitration, to, consent out of court, by, **1, 439—481.** *See* ARBITRATION; ARBITRATOR; AWARD; REFERENCE BY CONSENT OUT OF COURT.

counsel, authority of, to consent to, **2, 398**  
order of court, under, **1, 481—491.** *See* REFERENCE UNDER ORDER OF COURT.

charity scheme, master, to, **4, 337.** *See* SCHEME, charitable.

charterparty, to, in bill of lading, construction, **26, 176**

consent out of court, by. *See* REFERENCE BY CONSENT OUT OF COURT.

costs, taxation of, to, **26, 808.** *See* TAXATION OF COSTS.

county court registrar, to, of matter of account, **8, 529**

damages, assessment of, **10, 349**  
master in chambers, to, assessment of damages, for, **10, 349**

order for, **1, 488**

official referee, to. *See* OFFICIAL REFEREE.

replevin bond, determination of amount due on, **11, 203**

report, for, court's power to order, **1, 484—486**  
settlement powers and trusts created by, **25, 706—709.** *See* REFERENTIAL TRUST.

statute, earlier, to, construction, **27, 203**

repealed, to, construction, **27, 200**

title to land, of, in specific performance action. *See* REFERENCE OF TITLE.

trial, for, **1, 487—492**

appeal from, **1, 491, 492**

conduct, **1, 489**

costs of, **1, 490, 491**

decision on, **1, 490**

order for, **1, 487**

referee in case of, **1, 488.** *See* REFEREE.

time for decision, **6, 489**

weights and measures, Board of Trade, to, **28, 479**  
will, gift in, made by, **28, 793**

**REFERENCE BY CONSENT OUT OF COURT.** *See also* ARBITRATION; ARBITRATOR; AWARD.

arbitrator, appointment of, **1, 455—457**

**REFERENCE BY CONSENT OUT OF COURT**—*continued.*

arbitrator—*continued.*

misconduct of, **1, 450, 466, 478—481**

mistake of, **1, 450, 477, 479**

powers of, **1, 457—459**

remuneration of, **1, 471—473**

award under, **1, 468—470.** *See also* AWARD.

enforcement of, **1, 473—476**

remission of, **1, 477**

setting aside, **1, 459, 478—481**

special case, as, **1, 466—468**

appeal from decision of court on, **1, 467**

costs of, **1, 467**

form of, **1, 467**

liability of arbitrator as to, **1, 466, 467**

power of arbitrator as to, **1, 458, 466**

practice as to, **1, 467, 468**

time for making, **1, 462—464**

conduct of, **1, 460—462**

costs of, **1, 447, 470**

award in special case, in, **1, 467**

court, power of, to remit or set aside award, **1, 476**

reference under order of court distinguished from, **1, 483**

special case stated for opinion of court, **1, 450, 458, 464—468**

appeal from decision of court, **1, 464, 481**

costs of, **1, 466**

form of, **1, 464, 465**

misconduct of arbitrator as to, **1, 466**

order of court, by, **1, 465, 466; 10, 109**

practice in case of, **1, 464, 465**

stay of legal proceedings on, **1, 27, 445, 451—455**

submission, *defined*, **1, 439—442.** *See* SUBMISSION.

clauses in, **1, 446**

effect of, **1, 445**

parties to, **1, 442**

persons bound, **1, 443**

subject-matter of, **1, 444**

**REFERENCE OF TITLE,**

defendant's claim to, **27, 84**

form and scope of, **27, 89**

nature and purpose of, **27, 86**

procedure on, **27, 89**

review of master's certificate, for, **27, 90**

specific performance, in action for, **27, 85—91**

time for ordering, **27, 89**

vendor and purchaser summons, power to proceed by, **25, 389**

waiver as a bar to, **27, 87**

when not ordered, **27, 87**

**REFERENCE TO ADMIRALTY REGISTRAR,**

affidavits, discretion to admit, **1, 119**

appeal from, **1, 121, 122**

order on, **1, 122**

assessors at, **1, 119**

claim, in case of, **1, 118**

costs of, **1, 120**

counsel, attendance of, **1, 120**

county court, in, **1, 136, 137**

discovery in case of, **1, 119**

evidence on, **1, 118, 119; 13, 622, 624**

fees for, **1, 121**

hearing, **1, 119**

**REFERENCE TO ADMIRALTY REGISTRAR**—*continued.*

- objection to report, **1**, 121
- additional evidence on, **1**, 121, 122
- hearing of, **1**, 121, 122
- ordered, when, **1**, 117, 118
- procedure on, **1**, 118, 119
- report in case of, **1**, 120—122
- confirmation of, **1**, 120
- filing of, **1**, 120
- special case stated under, **1**, 120
- statement of case by, **1**, 120
- tender in case of, **1**, 120

**REFERENCE UNDER ACT OF PARLIAMENT,**

- arbitration, compulsory, **1**, 492
- optional, **1**, 492
- reference by consent out of court, when equivalent to, **1**, 493
- special Act inconsistent with Arbitration Act, 1889, in case of, **1**, 493

**REFERENCE UNDER ORDER OF COURT.** *See also REFEREE; REFERENCE.*

- Arbitration Act, 1889, under, **1**, 482, 483, 487
- arbitrator as officer of the court, **1**, 482, 483
- award equivalent to verdict of jury, **1**, 482
- inquiry or report, for, conditions of ordering, **1**, 484
- costs of, **1**, 486
- person to whom made, **1**, 484
- procedure at, **1**, 485
- referee, powers of, **1**, 484
- report, court, to, **1**, 485, 486
- special case, statement of, **1**, 485
- order, effect of, **1**, 483
- report, for. *See inquiry, supra.*
- subject-matter not limited to that of cause, **1**, 483
- trial, for
  - conditions of ordering, **1**, 487
  - costs of, **1**, 490, 491
  - procedure at, **1**, 489
  - referee, appeal from, **1**, 491
  - decision of, effect of, **1**, 490
  - powers of, **1**, 488
  - special case, statement of, referee, by, **1**, 489, 490

**REFERENTIAL TRUST,**

- multiplication of charges, provision against, **25**, 709
- nature and effect of, **25**, 706—708
- settlement, in, **25**, 706—708

**REFORMATION,**

- appeals to Rome prohibited at, **11**, 500
- Church of England, continuity of, since, **11**, 360 n.
- clergy, as affecting the, **11**, 373
- curate of inappropriate rectory after, appointment of, **11**, 716 n.
- customs before and after, validity of, **11**, 375 n., 376 n., 389, 398 n., 401 n.
- developments after, **11**, 359 n., 373
- dioceses, change in, since, **11**, 383 n., 395
- lay reader, effect on position of, **11**, 480 n.
- monasteries, dissolution of, at, **11**, 801
- pews, rights as to, before and after, **11**, 738

**REFORMATION**—*continued.*

- ritual as affected by, **11**, 666, 668, 683, 684 n.
- Roman canon law after the, **11**, 373
- rural deans as affected by, **11**, 440, 441 n.
- statutes, effect of, **11**, 371—373

**REFORMATORY (INEBRIATE).** *See HABITUAL DRUNKARD.***REFORMATORY INSTITUTION,**

- Borstal institution as, **9**, 418
- Factory Acts, application of, to, **14**, 445
- inspector's powers as to, **14**, 529
- scheme for regulation of hours of workers, **14**, 508, 509
- inebriates, for. *See HABITUAL DRUNKARD.*
- National Health Insurance, exemption of inmates from, **28**, 995
- suspension of benefits on person entering, **28**, 995
- returns required in case of, **14**, 526, 527
- school as. *See REFORMATORY SCHOOL.*

**REFORMATORY SCHOOL,**

- defined, **12**, 70
- apprenticeship of inmates, power to arrange, **12**, 77
- audit of accounts of, **12**, 74 n.
- Borstal institution, punishment by detention in, **9**, 419 n.
- certified school, as. *See CERTIFIED SCHOOL.*
- closing of, **12**, 75
- clothing of inmates, cost of, **12**, 79
- committal to, terms of, **9**, 422; **12**, 71
- control of inmates, **12**, 75
- conveyance of inmates, cost of, **12**, 79
- detention, order for, **9**, 422; **12**, 72
- period of, **9**, 422 n.; **12**, 72
- determination of detention, supervision of inmate after, **12**, 77
- discharge from, **12**, 73, 76
- emigration of inmates, power to arrange, **12**, 77
- employment of young persons, not within restrictions on, **17**, 151
- escape from, **12**, 75, 76
- assisting in, offence by, **12**, 76, 77 n.
- expenses of, parliamentary grants for, **12**, 77, 79
- fitness of, certificate of Secretary of State required as to, **12**, 72, 74
- industrial schools co-ordinated with, as certified schools, **12**, 71 n.
- inspection annually of, **12**, 72
- jurisdiction of courts as to charges relating to, **12**, 78, 80; **19**, 582
- land for, acquisition by local authority, **12**, 79
- licensing out of inmates of, powers for, **12**, 76
- loans for purposes of, **12**, 79
- local authority, powers and responsibilities of, **12**, 71, 73, 74, 78, 79
- maintenance of inmates of, **12**, 73, 78
- responsibility of county and borough councils for, **12**, 73
- manager, powers and responsibilities of, **12**, 74, 76, 77
- parents' liability for maintenance of inmates, **12**, 78
- rating of, **4**, 212 n.; **24**, 16
- religious persuasion of offender to be considered, **12**, 72
- rules, breach of, **12**, 75



**REFORMATORY SCHOOL**—*continued.*

Secretary of State, powers of, **12**, 15, 72, 73, 76  
supervision of, by Home Secretary, **7**, 85; **12**, 15  
transfer of inmates by Secretary of State, **12**, 76

**REFRESHER,**

allowance of, on taxation, **2**, 421, 422; **26**, 804, 805  
clear day, how calculated, **2**, 422 n.  
county court practice as to, **8**, 595  
discretion of taxing master as to, **26**, 800 n., 804  
term, allowance of, in divorce court, **16**, 581

**REFRESHING MEMORY,**

blind person, in case of, **13**, 596  
challenging memory of witness, **2**, 576; **7**, 454 n.  
documents capable of use for, **13**, 595, 596  
foreign law, in giving evidence as to, **13**, 489  
inspection of document used for, **13**, 596  
insufficiently stamped document for purpose of, **13**, 516  
newspaper report, from, **13**, 565  
production at trial of document used for, **13**, 596  
unstamped document, when usable for, **7**, 454 n., 530 n.; **13**, 516; **24**, 728 n.  
witness, by, **13**, 595—597

**REFRESHMENT HOUSE.** *See also*  
REFRESHMENT ROOMS.

*defined*, **18**, 92  
annual value for licensing purposes, **18**, 58, 60, 92; **24**, 666, 667  
closing hours for, **18**, 92, 93, 95; **23**, 698  
exemption from, **18**, 96, 97  
penalty for breach of, **18**, 92  
railway station, at. *See* REFRESHMENT ROOMS.  
conviction of keeper of, **18**, 133, 158  
appeal from, **18**, 157  
mitigation of penalty under the Refreshment Houses Act, 1860, **18**, 158  
penalty on, **18**, 133, 158  
disorderly persons, harbouring of, **18**, 137, 138  
ejection of drunken persons from, **18**, 142  
foreign wines, abatement of licensing fee in respect of, **18**, 93  
closing hours, **18**, 58, 129  
licence to sell, **18**, 93  
gaming in, **15**, 289; **18**, 137  
intoxicating liquor consumed in, **18**, 128, 129  
licence for, **18**, 60, 92; **24**, 666, 667  
licensed premises, internal communication with, prohibited, **18**, 131  
licensee, disqualification of, **18**, 137  
lodgers at, sale to, after closing hours, **18**, 92  
occasional licence for, excise officer, granted by, **18**, 99  
local authority, granted by, **18**, 97  
offences, keeper, by, **18**, 128, 129, 137, 138  
public, in, **18**, 142  
penalty, allowing persons of ill-repute to resort to, **18**, 137  
disorderly persons refusing to leave, on, **18**, 142  
police, powers and duties of, as to, **18**, 133, 142; **22**, 504  
prostitutes, harbouring of, in, **18**, 137, 138  
railway. *See* REFRESHMENT ROOMS.  
register of houses for, **18**, 102

**REFRESHMENT HOUSE**—*continued.*

Shop Hours Acts as applied to, **14**, 510  
statutory provisions in respect of, **18**, 19, 92 n., 142 n.  
thieves, harbouring of, in, **18**, 137, 138  
Wales, in, Sunday closing as applied to, **18**, 93

**REFRESHMENT ROOMS.** *See also*  
REFRESHMENT HOUSE.

margarine, sale of, at, **15**, 57 n.  
railway, closing hours of, **18**, 95; **23**, 698  
compensation authority, reduced charges by, **18**, 72  
exempt from provisions as to annual value, **18**, 60  
licence required, **23**, 698  
rating purposes, value for, **24**, 31 n.  
restaurant, sale of liquor in, **18**, 113

**REFUGE,**

harbour of, commissioners, duty of, as to, **21**, 365  
metalliferous mine, in, provision of, **20**, 630  
port of, **17**, 453, 454, 509, 510; **26**, 320—322  
duty of master of ship to seek, **26**, 221, 223, 224  
expenses at, how defrayed, **17**, 453, 454, 509, 510; **26**, 320—322  
general average expenditure, when, **17**, 447, 453; **26**, 320  
goods sold at, extent of underwriters' liability in case of, **17**, 465  
marine insurance, for purpose of, **17**, 450, 451, 468, 509  
sale of cargo at, **17**, 438, 465; **26**, 247—254  
temporary repairs at, as an element of constructive total loss, **17**, 482  
street, in, borough council, powers of, **16**, 204  
local authority, powers of, **16**, 254

**REFUNDING.** *See also* REPAYMENT.

beneficiary, by, to trust estate, in case of overpayment, **28**, 206  
capital, paid up, distribution of surplus after winding up, **5**, 532  
county rate, of, **24**, 74, 76  
customs and excise duties, of. *See* DRAWBACK.  
equitable doctrine of, **13**, 70  
estate duty, of, **13**, 221  
friendly society, by members of, when funds improperly divided, **15**, 157  
income tax, of, claims to be made, when, **16**, 677  
deferred annuity, in respect of, **16**, 670, 671  
life insurance premium, in respect of, **16**, 670, 671  
mandamus in case of refusal of, **10**, 86; **16**, 628  
Schedule A, under, **16**, 622, 623  
Schedule B, under, **16**, 638  
Schedule C, under, **16**, 641  
Schedule D, under, **16**, 648, 650  
insurance premium, of, life policy, on cancellation of, **17**, 513, 557, 558  
marine insurance, **17**, 351, 354, 496—502  
avoidance of policy, on, **17**, 501  
custom as to, **17**, 351 n.  
failure of consideration, on, **17**, 497—500, 502  
fraud or illegality, in case of, **17**, 497, 501, 502  
insurer's liability for, **17**, 351

**REFUNDING**—*continued.*insurance premium—*continued.*marine insurance—*continued.*none where policy has once attached, **17**, 497, 499, 500over-insurance, on, **17**, 497, 501practice as to, **17**, 351 n.reduction of risk, on, **17**, 351sale or transfer of ship, on, **17**, 498 n.statutory provisions as to, **17**, 496—502stipulation for, **17**, 497, 498void policy, in case of, **17**, 497, 501, 502intestate's estate, of, after distribution, **14**, 279, 280legacy duty, of, **13**, 261, 262legatee, by, satisfaction of calls paid by executor, **14**, 255when enforceable, **13**, 160, 161; **14**, 278, 279next of kin, by, **14**, 279trustee in bankruptcy can call for, when, **2**, 165 n.; **14**, 280rates overpaid, of, on rating appeal, **24**, 64residuary legatee, by, **13**, 160, 161; **14**, 278unemployment insurance, employer's contributions, in respect of, **23**, 895workman's contributions, in respect of, **23**, 896**REFUSAL,**burial service, cremation, on, to perform, incumbent, of, **3**, 569penalty for not performing, **3**, 420conveyance by owner, of, remedy, **6**, 107, 108, 111copyright, of, in what cases, **8**, 144goods, carriage of, liability of carrier, in case of, **4**, 6carrier's duty on, **4**, 12delivery of. *See* REFUSAL TO DELIVER GOODS.inquest, to hold, **8**, 241Lands Clauses Acts, party entitled under, of, wilful, to receive money or to convey, power of court as to costs, **6**, 125peace officer, to assist, a misdemeanour, **9**, 506peerage, of, **6**, 456, 457; **22**, 269public examination, bankruptcy, in, to answer at, **2**, 73 n.winding up of company, in, to answer at, **5**, 432, 433receiver, to appoint, grounds for, **24**, 357, 358**REFUSAL TO DELIVER GOODS,**actionable, when, **27**, 894agent, by, principal's liability, **27**, 897 n.bailee, by, **27**, 895 n.conditional, evidence of conversion, when, **27**, 896 n.conversion, when, **27**, 898 n.original fraudulent purpose, after, **27**, 902owner unascertained, in case of, **27**, 895principal's liability for refusal by agent, **27**, 897qualified or justifiable, not conversion, **27**, 895servant, by, generally, **27**, 896master's authority, without, **27**, 897 n.subsequent offer to restore, as affecting, **27**, 896**REFUSE.** *See also* RUBBISH.deposit of, power of urban councils to provide places for, **23**, 609gasworks, from, unloading into Thames, of, offence of, **28**, 449**REFUSE**—*continued.*house, *defined*, **23**, 568 n.property of sanitary authority, as, **23**, 607removal of, bye-laws as to, **23**, 608district councils, by, **23**, 606metropolis, in, **23**, 568, 606sanitary authority, by, **23**, 568sale of, collecting authority, by, **23**, 607, 608trade refuse distinguished from, **23**, 568 n., 605 n.manufacture, produced by, property in, **23**, 607 n.mineral, nuisance constituted by burning of, **21**, 533mining, lessee's right to sell, **20**, 584nuisance, liability of owner for, **21**, 527, 533metropolis, in, **27**, 280urban council, powers of, **21**, 540penalties for non-removal of, **23**, 606, 609pollution of sewers by, **28**, 438, 439sewage. *See* SEWAGE.street, *defined*, **23**, 568 n.removal of, by local authority, **16**, 256, 257; **23**, 603, 609sale of, application of proceeds of, **16**, 256 n.throwing, metropolitan street, in, offence of, **27**, 286, 287street outside metropolis, in, **27**, 285trade, *defined*, **23**, 568 n.determination of question as to what is, **23**, 605 n.house refuse distinguished from, **23**, 568 n., 605 n.removal of, **23**, 605**REGALIA,**Jura, *bona vacantia*, right to, as one of the, **6**, 219; **7**, 108; **11**, 28Chester, county palatine of, in, **6**, 400Durham, county palatine of, in, **6**, 400; **7**, 216, 217; **11**, 31Lancaster, county palatine of, in, **6**, 400; **7**, 217—219; **11**, 31prerogative rights included in, **1**, 76, 366 n.; **6**, 208, 209, 444; **7**, 108, 216; **23**, 276Queen Consort, of, **6**, 366treasure trove as one of the, **7**, 108; **9**, 247, 521reception of, at coronation, **6**, 327 n.**REGARD,**forest court of, **7**, 183; **9**, 111, 112**REGARDERS,**forest court of, **9**, 115**REGENCY,**creation of, during incapacity, **6**, 376; **7**, 9 n.**REGENT,**appointment of, **6**, 376; **7**, 9 n.Oxford University, of, **12**, 193 n.**REGIMENTAL**books, records made in, documentary evidence, as, **13**, 535court-martial, military court, as, **9**, 100, 103; **25**, 44equipment, articles within, *defined*, **22**, 236 n.



**REGISTER; REGISTERED; REGISTRAR; REGISTRATION; REGISTRY,**

REGISTER . . . . .	<i>See infra.</i>
REGISTER OF VOTERS . . . . .	p. 521, <i>post.</i>
REGISTERED . . . . .	p. 521, "
REGISTERED CHARGE ON REGISTERED LAND . . . . .	p. 522, "
REGISTERED LAND . . . . .	p. 522, "
REGISTERED OFFICE . . . . .	p. 523, "
REGISTERED SHIP . . . . .	p. 523, "
REGISTERED SOCIETY . . . . .	p. 523, "
REGISTRAR . . . . .	p. 523, "
REGISTRAR (Divorce Division)	p. 525, "
REGISTRAR OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS . . . . .	p. 526, "
REGISTRAR OF COUNTY COURT	p. 526, "
REGISTRAR OF FRIENDLY SOCIETIES . . . . .	p. 527, "
REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES . . . . .	p. 527, "
REGISTRAR OF LAND REGISTRY . . . . .	p. 528, "
REGISTRAR OF MARRIAGES . . . . .	p. 528, "
REGISTRAR - GENERAL OF BIRTHS, MARRIAGES, AND DEATHS . . . . .	p. 529, "
REGISTRAR-GENERAL OF SHIPPING AND SEAMEN . . . . .	p. 529, "
REGISTRATION . . . . .	p. 529, "
REGISTRATION OF BIRTH . . . . .	p. 532, "
REGISTRATION OF BURIAL . . . . .	p. 533, "
REGISTRATION OF COMPANY . . . . .	p. 533, "
REGISTRATION OF COPYRIGHT . . . . .	p. 533, "
REGISTRATION OF DEATH . . . . .	p. 534, "
REGISTRATION OF MARRIAGE . . . . .	p. 534, "
REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND . . . . .	p. 534, "
REGISTRATION OF TRADE MARKS . . . . .	p. 535, "
REGISTRATION OF VOTERS . . . . .	p. 536, "
REGISTRY . . . . .	p. 538, "
REGISTRY (Admiralty) . . . . .	p. 538, "

**REGISTER,**

Allotments Acts, under, **1**, 354  
 apothecaries, of, **20**, 348  
 erasure from, **9**, 430 n.; **20**, 348  
 arrangement, deeds of. *See* deeds of arrangement, *infra*.  
 artistic copyright, of, rectification, **8**, 195  
 banking companies, of, **1**, 581—583. *See* REGISTRATION, companies, banking, for.  
 banns, of, **11**, 698  
 baptism, of, **11**, 686, 687; **13**, 537  
   copies, annual transmission of, diocesan registry, to, **11**, 687  
   custody of, **11**, 472, 686, 736, 741  
   unauthorised person, in, whether admissible, **13**, 537  
 defacing, forging etc., **9**, 750; **11**, 686 n.  
 error in, correction of, **11**, 686 n.  
 evidence, as, **11**, 687; **13**, 537  
 false entry in, offence of making, **9**, 741, 742  
 fees for searches, copies etc., **11**, 687 n.  
 offences in relation to, **9**, 741, 742  
 proof of age from, **11**, 687 n.; **13**, 537  
 provision of, churchwardens, by, **11**, 472  
 recorded in diocesan registry, **11**, 687  
 search of, **11**, 687

**REGISTER—continued.**

Bedford Level, of deeds in, **18**, 401; **24**, 307; **25**, 443  
 bills of sale, of, **3**, 75  
   order to expunge from, **3**, 74  
   search of, **3**, 76  
 births, of. *See* REGISTRAR OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS.  
 alteration of, **24**, 447, 459  
 certified copies of, kept at general register office, **24**, 436  
 clerical error, correction of, in, **24**, 447, 459  
 consul, to be kept by, **6**, 437; **24**, 458—460  
 custody of, **24**, 438, 447  
 evidence, as, **13**, 533  
 extract, evidence on mere production, **13**, 534  
 foreign, evidence, as, **13**, 520 n., 534  
 form of, **24**, 445  
   alteration of, **24**, 446  
 indexes of, Registrar-General must cause to be made, **24**, 438  
 loss or injury to, penalty for, **24**, 448  
 offences in relation to, **9**, 741, 742  
 particulars required for, **24**, 445  
 pedigree, as evidence of, **25**, 353  
 rectification of, **11**, 687 n.; **24**, 447, 459  
 search in, **24**, 449, 450  
 shipboard, on, evidence, as, **13**, 535  
 transmission of, to superintendent, **24**, 448  
 bishop's, evidence, as, **13**, 474, 538  
 British ships, of. *See* merchant shipping, *infra*.  
 building society, of, rectification during winding up, **3**, 396  
 burials, of, books, custody of, **3**, 557  
   provision of, for, **3**, 556; **11**, 472  
 Burials Acts, copies of registers of interments under, transmitted to diocesan registrar, **3**, 560  
   interment under, particulars to be entered, **3**, 560  
   search of, **3**, 560  
 cemetery, in, **3**, 559  
   custody of, **3**, 559  
   diocesan registrar, copies transmitted to, **3**, 560  
   evidence, as, **3**, 560  
   failure to keep, penalty, **3**, 560, 561  
   particulars entered in, **3**, 560  
   searches in, **3**, 560  
 certified copies from, **3**, 557, 560  
 churchyards, in, copies, annual transmission of, diocesan registrar, to, **3**, 558  
 errors in, correction of, **3**, 558  
 particulars entered in, **3**, 556  
 searches of, **3**, 557  
 clergy, to be kept by, **3**, 555, 556  
 evidence, as, **3**, 560; **13**, 538  
 grants of exclusive rights of, **3**, 520  
 offences relating to, **3**, 561, 562; **9**, 741, 742  
   destruction of and injury to, **3**, 561; **9**, 741  
   false entry in copy, **3**, 562; **9**, 742  
   forgery and alteration of, **3**, 561, 562; **9**, 741  
   seal, forgery of, **3**, 562; **9**, 742  
   uttering forged entry, copy etc., **9**, 742  
 Channel Islands, evidence as, **13**, 534  
 charges, of, **24**, 310  
   cessation of charge to be notified on, **15**, 166; **21**, 86, 314  
   charges rank according to priority on, **21**, 86

**REGISTER**—*continued.*charges—*continued.*

- companies, of, company's office, at, **5**, 364
- registrar of companies, with, **5**, 365—367, 370
- improvement charges entered in, **18**, 298
- Land Registry, at, **24**, 310
- lien, notice of, entered on, **24**, 318
- loans to railway company, in respect of, **23**, 632
- powers of proprietor of charges limited by entry on, **21**, 274
- charities, memorials of, for, **4**, 244
- chemists, of, erasure of name from, on conviction, **20**, 355
  - evidence, as, **20**, 354
  - offences in relation to, **20**, 353
  - pharmaceutical, **20**, 353
  - publication of, **20**, 354
- chemists and druggists, of, **20**, 354. *See* pharmaceutical society, *infra.*
- erasure of name from, Privy Council, by order of, **20**, 355
- falsification of, **9**, 744; **20**, 354
- fraudulently procuring entry in, **9**, 744; **20**, 354
- churchwardens, provision of, by, **11**, 471, 472
- clubs, of, **4**, 432
  - inspection of, **4**, 432, 433
  - striking off the, **4**, 433
- coal mine, in, certificated managers, of, **20**, 605 n., 606
  - rectification of, **20**, 606
- employees, of, **17**, 155
- times of lowering and raising men, of, **20**, 596
- work, extension of time of, of cases of, **20**, 596
- code, Merchant Shipping Act, forgery of, **9**, 752
- colonial, evidence, as, **13**, 475, 534
- company, Act of 1908, under, in case of, charges of, company's office, at, **5**, 364
  - registrar's office, at, **5**, 365—367, 370
- colonial, **5**, 156, 157
  - rectification of, **5**, 157
- debenture-holders, of, **5**, 357
- defunct companies, removal of, from, **5**, 609, 610
- directors of, **5**, 212, 280
  - inspection of, **5**, 280, 281
- exclusion from, certain companies, of, **5**, 46
- foreign company, in case of, **5**, 32
- incumbrances, discharge of, entered on, **5**, 371
- members, of, **5**, 148 *et seq.*
  - closing of, **5**, 152
  - colonial register, **5**, 156—158
  - conclusiveness of, in case of offences, **5**, 317
  - condition precedent to membership, **5**, 173, 174
  - contents of, **5**, 148—150
  - copies of, right to, **5**, 152, 153
  - custody of, **5**, 152
  - entries to be made in, **5**, 149
  - estoppel by, where, **13**, 411
  - evidence, as, **5**, 148, 151, 152; **13**, 411, 555
  - inaccuracies and omissions, **5**, 152
  - inspection of, **5**, 152, 281
  - joint shareholders, order of names, **5**, 149
  - particulars entered in, **5**, 149
  - place of keeping, **5**, 84
  - rectification of, **5**, 127, 153 *et seq.*, 496—500
  - agreements to take shares etc., in case of, **5**, 499

**REGISTER**—*continued.*company—*continued.*members—*continued.*rectification of—*continued.*

- cases of, **5**, 498
- compulsory winding up, in case of, **5**, 496
- court, by, **5**, 153—155
- directors, by, **5**, 153
- jurisdiction as to, **5**, 153, 154
- liquidator's power as to, **5**, 496
- misrepresentation, on ground of, **5**, 127
- notice to registrar, **5**, 156
- principles guiding the court, **5**, 497
- procedure, **5**, 155, 156
- winding up, after, **5**, 156, 496—500
- share warrant, issue of, as affecting entries in, **5**, 149, 150
- subscribers to memorandum deemed to be members, **5**, 143
- trusts not to be entered on, **5**, 150, 151
- mortgages and charges, of, **5**, 364, 370
- company, kept by, **5**, 364
- inspection of, **5**, 370
- registrar, kept by, **5**, 370
- search of, incumbrances, for, **25**, 358
- private company, in case of, **5**, 32, 73—75
- rectification of, action for, **5**, 154, 155, 178
- agreement to take shares, in case of, **5**, 499, 500
- application for, time limit, **5**, 178
- beneficiary for registered trustee, by insertion of, **5**, 498
- colonial, **5**, 157
- compulsory winding up, in, **5**, 496
- costs of application to court, **5**, 156
- court, by, application for, **5**, 127, 153—155, 497
- liquidator's application, on, **5**, 497
- damages against company, when ordered, **5**, 153
- directors, by, **5**, 153
- infant member, in case of, **5**, 498, 499
- laches*, effect of, **5**, 498, 499
- liquidator, by, **5**, 448, 496
- misrepresentation, in case of, **5**, 127, 154; **20**, 744, 745
- notice to registrar, **5**, 156
- procedure on application to court, **5**, 155; **27**, 78
- replacing of names, by, **5**, 500
- rescission, in action for, **20**, 743, 744
- retrospective, **5**, 156
- secretary's duties, **5**, 156
- shares improperly issued at discount, where, **5**, 154
- specific performance, amounting to, **27**, 77
- voluntary winding up, in case of, **5**, 497
- winding up by the court, in, **5**, 498, 499
- removal of defunct company from, **5**, 609, 610
  - advertisement in *Gazette*, **5**, 610
  - companies in liquidation, **5**, 610
- restoration to, **5**, 611
- search of, incumbrances, for, **25**, 358
- shareholder in, of, **5**, 148—158. *See* members, *supra.*
- trusts, notice of, not to be entered in, **5**, 150
- company, Companies Clauses Acts, under, in case of, mortgages and bonds, of, **5**, 735
- shareholders, of, **5**, 689



**REGISTER**—*continued.*company—*continued.*shareholders—*continued.*

- alteration of, through acting on a forged deed of transfer, **5**, 697
- inspection of, **5**, 696
- transfers, of, **5**, 699
- closing of, **5**, 701
- refusal to enter on, **5**, 697, 700
- stockholders, of, **5**, 685
- company, costbook, in relation to, **5**, 656—658
- keeper of, **5**, 658
- foreign, in United Kingdom, **5**, 757—760
- stannaries, in, documents, of, **5**, 667
- inspection of, **5**, 661, 667
- members, of, **5**, 661
- rectification of, **5**, 155, 661
- conciliation boards, of, removal from, **27**, 517
- trade union disputes, **27**, 516
- copyright, admissible in evidence, **13**, 474 n.
- artistic, **8**, 195
  - alteration of, **8**, 195
  - certified copy of entry, evidence, as, **8**, 190
  - falsifying and tendering in evidence false entry, **8**, 195
  - particulars entered in, **8**, 195
  - search of, **8**, 195
- books and newspapers, rectification of, **8**, 156
- dramatic pieces and musical compositions, of, colonies, in, **8**, 180
- drawings, paintings, and photographs, rectification of, **8**, 195
- literary, **8**, 152
  - alteration of, **8**, 156
  - falsification of, **8**, 157; **9**, 743
  - particulars entered in, **8**, 154
  - persons may be on the, **8**, 155
  - rectification of, **8**, 156
  - restoration of expunged entry, **8**, 156
  - search of, **8**, 155
  - tendering in evidence false entry from, **9**, 743
- musical and dramatic, **8**, 179, 180
  - colonial, **8**, 180
  - foreign, **8**, 181
  - performing rights in, rectification of, **8**, 180
- costbook companies, in relation to, **5**, 656—658
- keeper of, **5**, 658
- county court, of, workmen's compensation, in case of, rectification, **20**, 225, 226
- cremations, of, **3**, 574, 575
- deaths, of, rectification of, **24**, 447
- debenture-holders of company, of, **5**, 357
- deeds of arrangement, of, **2**, 329; **25**, 357, 360
  - inspection of, **2**, 331; **25**, 360
  - rectification of, **2**, 331
- dentists, of, **20**, 359
  - absence of name from, effect of, **20**, 360
  - amendment of, **20**, 360
  - contents and form of, **20**, 359, 360
  - entry in, **20**, 360
  - erasure of name, **9**, 431 n.; **20**, 361, 362
  - evidence, as, **20**, 360
  - falsification of, **20**, 361
  - fraud in relation to, **20**, 361
  - General Medical Council's powers as to, **20**, 360
  - keeping, **20**, 361
  - local, **20**, 360
  - rectification of, **20**, 360, 361

**REGISTER**—*continued.*dentists—*continued.*

- removal from, conviction, on, **9**, 431 n.
- restoration of name to, **20**, 363
- designs, of, **27**, 728
  - inspection of, **27**, 728
  - offences in connection with, **9**, 743; **22**, 232; **27**, 744
  - purposes of, **27**, 727, 728
  - rectification of, **27**, 728, 743
- ecclesiastical, custody of, during vacancy, **11**, 472
- electors, of. *See* REGISTER OF VOTERS.
- parochial, of, **12**, 146, 191
- employment, **28**, 878
  - distress committees, duties of, respecting, **28**, 879
- Local Government Board and Board of Trade, control by, over, **28**, 880
- servants, female domestic, **28**, 880
  - inspection of, **28**, 881
  - penalties for irregular carrying on, **28**, 880
- evidence, as, **13**, 473—475, 533—539
  - admissible in, kinds of, **13**, 474, 475, 533—539
  - public benefit, not kept for, inadmissible, **13**, 473, 538
  - statute, by, **13**, 474, 539
- factory, of, **14**, 497, 525
  - entries in, evidence, as, **14**, 525
  - finer, as to, **14**, 522
  - inspection, **14**, 525
  - occupier's duty to send extracts to inspector, **14**, 525
- fishing boat, **14**, 628, 629
- foreign, evidence, as, **13**, 475, 534—536
- foreign companies, in relation to, **5**, 757—760
- free miners, of, Gloucestershire, in, **20**, 646
  - transfers by deed of, **20**, 648
- friendly society, of, **15**, 121, 129, 130, 131
- game, of, dealers in, **15**, 258
- General Register Office, births, marriages, and deaths, for registration of, **24**, 436
  - officials of, **24**, 436
  - registers kept at, **24**, 436
- hay and straw sale in metropolis, of, **20**, 34; **28**, 490
- Indian, how proved in evidence, **13**, 535
- industrial and provident society, of, members or shares, of, evidence, as, **17**, 15
- Irish, how proved in evidence, **13**, 534
- judgments, of, **14**, 248, 257; **18**, 220, 221
- City of London Court, of, **8**, 548
  - county court, of, **8**, 547, 548
  - admiralty cause, in, **1**, 137; **8**, 547 n.
  - publication of extract from, privileged, **8**, 548
- deceased, against, entry on, when recovered before or after July 1st, 1901, **14**, 248
- Ireland, in, against surety, **15**, 573 n.
- warrant of attorney, entered up under, **21**, 90
- Yorkshire, in, **14**, 70
- justices' clerk, of, **19**, 615
  - evidence, as, **19**, 615
  - inspection of, **19**, 615
- justices' licence, of, **18**, 102—104
  - convictions to be entered on, **15**, 46; **18**, 103
  - correction, **18**, 102, 103
  - division of, **18**, 104

**REGISTER—continued.**

justices' licence—*continued.*  
 entries in, convictions, of, **18**, 103  
 duties of justices as to, **18**, 36  
 election offences, of, **12**, 485  
 evidence, as, **18**, 104  
 inspection of, **18**, 104  
 owner's name to be inserted in, **18**, 102, 103  
 rectification of, **18**, 103  
 land, of. *See* REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND  
 (Land Transfer Acts).  
 Land Transfer Acts, under, rectification of, **19**,  
 159; **24**, 322—324  
 licence, excise, **18**, 101, 102  
 game, **15**, 250  
 dealer, **15**, 258  
 gun, **15**, 253  
 intoxicating liquors, beer and cider, **18**, 101  
 conviction for adulteration of beer entered  
 in, **15**, 46  
 refreshment house, **18**, 102  
 justices', **18**, 102—104. *See also* justices'  
 licence, *supra*.  
 correction of, **18**, 103  
 entry of convictions in, **18**, 103  
 Roman Catholic religious orders, of, **11**, 807  
 sporting dog, **15**, 254  
 vehicles, drivers, and conductors, of, **27**, 297  
 limited company, of, **5**, 63, 84. *See* company,  
*supra*.  
 limited partnership, of, **22**, 110  
 Manchester, cotton goods marks, for, **27**, 685, 686,  
 707  
 margarine, margarine cheese, or milk-blended  
 butter factory, occupier of, must keep, **15**, 59  
 marriage. *See* REGISTRAR OF MARRIAGES;  
 REGISTRAR-GENERAL OF BIRTHS, MAR-  
 RIAGES, AND DEATHS.  
 British  
 officer or soldier abroad, of, **16**, 314  
 ship, on, log, as, **16**, 308; **24**, 455; **26**,  
 82  
 subject abroad, of, provisions relating to,  
**13**, 536; **24**, 454, 455  
 certified copies, General Registry, kept at, **24**,  
 436  
 right to, on payment, **11**, 707; **24**, 449, 456  
 church, duplicate, **11**, 705  
 colonial extract from, evidence, as, **16**, 314  
 consular or marriage officer, by, duplicate, **24**,  
 455  
 copies of, kept at General Register Office, **24**,  
 436, 437  
 correction of errors in, **24**, 447  
 custody of, **11**, 706, 707; **24**, 447, 448  
 duplicate, **11**, 705; **24**, 453, 455  
 evidence, as, **13**, 537; **16**, 311, 314  
 extract from, evidence, as, **13**, 535; **16**, 311,  
 313  
 notice to put in, **16**, 313  
 proof of, **13**, 534; **16**, 313  
 foreign, proof of, by extract from **16**, 314  
 General Register Office, kept at, **24**, 437  
 loss or injury to, penalty, **11**, 706 n.; **24**, 448  
 non-parochial, whether admissible, **13**, 538, 539  
 offences relating to, **9**, 536, 537, 741, 742  
 particulars to be entered, **24**, 445, 446  
 persons other than registrars, by, duplicate,  
**24**, 453  
 production of, Registrar-General, by, **16**, 312  
 provision of, **11**, 472, 698; **24**, 438

**REGISTER—continued.**

marriage—*continued.*  
 rectification of, **24**, 447  
 search, right of, **11**, 707; **24**, 449, 456  
 medical, **20**, 318  
 Apothecaries, licentiate of Society of, entered  
 on, **20**, 348  
 appeal, General Medical Council, to, registrar,  
 from, **20**, 320  
 Privy Council, to, to be placed on, in what  
 cases, **20**, 329, 359  
 application for entry on, **20**, 319  
 proof of qualifications on, **20**, 319  
 contents and publication of, **20**, 318, 325 n.,  
 329, 330  
 copy as evidence of registration of practi-  
 tioner, **20**, 318, 319  
 duty of registrars, **20**, 319  
 entry of practitioner's qualifications in, **20**,  
 319, 330, 348  
 erasure from, **9**, 431 n., **20**, 319  
 effect, **20**, 321  
 mandamus to compel restoration, no, **20**, 321  
 falsification of, misdemeanour, **20**, 320  
 general registrar, kept by, **20**, 319  
 keeping of, **20**, 319  
 offences relating to, **20**, 320  
 persons entitled to registration on the, **20**, 325,  
 326  
 publication and contents of, **20**, 318  
 rectification of, **20**, 320  
 removal from, **20**, 313, 319, 320, 321, 324  
 General Medical Council, by, mandamus  
 does not lie in case of, **20**, 320, 321  
 procedure, **20**, 323, 324  
 restoration of name on, discretion of council as  
 to, **20**, 324  
 women placed on, extent of rights of, **20**, 330  
 merchant shipping, of, **26**, 18  
 alterations entered in, **26**, 31  
 application for registry, how and by whom  
 made, **26**, 18  
 bill of sale, transferee under, entered on, **26**, 22  
 duty of registrar as to keeping, **26**, 18  
 evidence, as, **26**, 31, 32  
 ownership, of, **26**, 34  
 incumbrances entered in, **26**, 23, 24  
 discharge of, **26**, 30  
 inspection of, **26**, 18 n.  
 loss of ship entered on, **26**, 19  
 notice of trust not entered in, **26**, 30  
 offences connected with, **9**, 752; **26**, 32  
 rectification of, Admiralty Division, in, **1**, 64  
 seamen of, **26**, 657  
 tonnage, of, **26**, 657  
 transfer entered in, **26**, 23  
 metalliferous mines, of women and children  
 employed in, **17**, 156  
 meter, electric, of, evidence, as, **12**, 598  
 interference with, **12**, 613  
 gas, of, evidence, as, **15**, 336  
 Middlesex Deeds, **18**, 401, 583; **24**, 301—304  
*See* MIDDLESEX DEEDS REGISTRY.  
 mines and minerals, title to, entry on, **20**, 554,  
 555; **24**, 311, 319  
 minimum rates of wages, of, evidence, as, **27**,  
 523 n.  
 money-lenders, of, **21**, 47  
 inspection of, **21**, 47  
 removal of name from, **21**, 46  
 notice of, **21**, 46



**REGISTER**—*continued*.

mortgages, company, of, **5**, 364, 370  
 rates, of, burial board, by, **3**, 478  
 duty of local authority as to, **23**, 385, 386  
 motor car drivers' licences, of, **27**, 320  
 copies of, **27**, 321  
 motor cars, of, **27**, 316, 327  
 county or borough council, to be kept by, **27**, 316  
 heavy, particulars to be recorded in case of, **27**, 330, 331  
 inspection and copies, **27**, 319, 321, 327  
 particulars to be furnished on application for registration, **27**, 317, 330  
 rectification of, **27**, 317  
 National Insurance Act, under, **28**, 946 n.  
 newspaper proprietors, of, **23**, 210, 212  
 certified copy, right to, **23**, 210  
 entries in, evidence, as, **18**, 665; **23**, 212  
 nature of, **23**, 211  
 inspection of, **23**, 211  
 omission, penalty, **23**, 212  
 right to search, **23**, 211  
 newspapers, of, **22**, 647  
 power of Postmaster-General, as to, **22**, 647  
 rectification of, **22**, 647  
 nonconformist, how far admissible, **13**, 474  
 non-parochial, custody of, **13**, 539; **24**, 436, 437  
 evidence, as, **13**, 538, 539  
 marriage, of, **16**, 312  
 parish. *See also* baptism; burial; marriage, *supra*.  
 certified copies of entries in, admissibility in evidence of, **13**, 536  
 evidence, admissibility in, **13**, 473, 536  
 inspection and copies of, right to, **10**, 83  
 pedigree, evidence of, as, **25**, 353  
 parochial electors, of, **12**, 146, 191  
 patent agents, of, **22**, 230  
 qualification for entry of name on, **22**, 231  
 rectification of, **22**, 230  
 patents, of, **22**, 179—181  
 alteration of address in, **22**, 179  
 certified copies, right to, **22**, 181  
 correction of clerical errors in, **22**, 180  
 entries on, **22**, 179, 180  
 evidence, as, **22**, 181  
 inspection of, **22**, 181  
 offences respecting, **22**, 232  
 particulars entered in, **22**, 179, 180  
 rectification by order of the court, **22**, 180  
 search of, **22**, 181  
 pharmaceutical chemists, of, **20**, 353  
 erasure of name from, on conviction, **20**, 355  
 evidence, as, **20**, 354  
 keeping of, **20**, 353  
 publication of, **20**, 354  
 rectification of, **20**, 355  
 Pharmaceutical Society, of, **20**, 353  
 erasure of name from, **20**, 355  
 making false entry in, **9**, 744; **20**, 354  
 members, of, **20**, 353  
 offences respecting, **9**, 744; **20**, 354  
 publication of, **20**, 353 n., 354  
 removal from, **20**, 355  
 special, managers of businesses, of, **20**, 356 n.  
 pistols, sale of, **27**, 547  
 private, admissibility in evidence, **13**, 473  
 public, evidence, as, **13**, 473, 474, 533—539  
 rectification of. *See* RECTIFICATION OF REGISTER.  
 Refreshment Houses Act, 1860, under, **18**, 102

**REGISTER**—*continued*.

Scottish, how proved in evidence, **13**, 534  
 shareholders in company under Act of 1908, **5**, 148—158. *See* company under Act of 1908, members, *supra*.  
 Sheffield, metal goods, for, **27**, 686, 707  
 shipping and seamen, of. *See* merchant shipping, *supra*.  
 Stationers' Hall, at, alteration of, **8**, 156  
 entry on, assignment, of, **8**, 155, 159, 182  
 false entries in, penalty for, **8**, 157  
 inspection of, **8**, 155  
 particulars to be entered on, **8**, 152, 153, 180  
 rectification of, **8**, 156  
 stray dogs seized, of, **1**, 398  
 teachers', **12**, 127  
 trade marks, of, **27**, 684, 685  
 action for removal from, discovery, **11**, 43  
 written statement of reasons, **11**, 43  
 alteration of, motion for, by registrar, **27**, 714  
 old practices for, **27**, 713 n.  
 person aggrieved, at instance of, **27**, 714, 715 n.  
 assignments to be entered in, **27**, 719  
 certified copy of, as evidence, **27**, 719  
 contents of, **27**, 686  
 correction at request of proprietor of mark, **27**, 713  
 false entry, penalty for, **9**, 743  
 falsely using registered trade mark, offence of, **27**, 721  
 inspection of, **27**, 686  
 keeping of, **27**, 685  
 rectification of, appeals, **27**, 687  
 application for, **27**, 713, 714  
 liquidator, by, **27**, 713 n.  
 trustee in bankruptcy, by, **27**, 713 n.  
 clerical error, in case of, **27**, 713 n.  
 courts having jurisdiction, **27**, 718, 743  
 deceptive label as ground for, **27**, 716, 717  
 decision refusing registration not questioned by application for, **27**, 715  
 fraud, in case of, **27**, 714, 718  
 grounds for, **27**, 714—718  
 hearing, applicant or registered owner entitled to, **27**, 687  
 lapse of time in relation to, **27**, 718  
 mark affecting extension of trade, in case of, **27**, 714 n.  
 name of company, change of, **5**, 86, 87; **27**, 713 n.  
 non-user as ground for, **27**, 717, 719 n.  
 old marks, in case of, **27**, 713 n.  
 onus of proof, **27**, 715, 716  
 party out of jurisdiction, in case of, **27**, 718  
 person aggrieved, *defined*, **27**, 714, 715  
 registered proprietor, rights of, **27**, 687, 713  
 registrar's duties, **27**, 686, 687  
 scandalous design, in case of, **27**, 718  
 service of order on registrar, **27**, 714  
 Sheffield register, as to exception in appeals, **27**, 687 n.  
 wrongful entry as to ownership, in case of, **27**, 714 n.  
 words which have been refused registration, **27**, 695 n.  
 words which have not been refused registration, **27**, 695 n.  
 Veterinary Surgeons, Royal College of, of, **20**, 372, 373  
 admission to, **20**, 373

**REGISTER**—*continued.*Veterinary Surgeons—*continued.*

- colonial and foreign members, **20**, 374, 375
- correction of, **20**, 373
- Fellows of, of, **20**, 372
- offences respecting, **20**, 375, 376
- Privy Council, appeal to, to be placed on, **20**, 374, 375
- removal from, **9**, 431 n. ; **20**, 373, 374
- restoration to, **20**, 374
- vital statistics, of, nature of, **24**, 445
- voters, of, **12**, 241—248. *See* REGISTER OF VOTERS.
- workhouse inmates, of, creed of, **22**, 561, 562
- Workmen's Compensation Act, under, county court, in, **20**, 242
- memorandum of agreement to be recorded on, **20**, 225
- rectification of, **20**, 225
- workshops, of, Court of Common Council, duty of, as to, **14**, 527
- district council, by, **14**, 527
- general, prescribed particulars as to children and young persons employed, **14**, 525
- London, in, **14**, 527
- particulars as to hours and holidays to be entered in, **14**, 497, 498
- Yorkshire, of deeds, in, **18**, 401, 583 ; **24**, 304—307
- assignments, particulars of, to be entered on, **18**, 583
- caveat, registration of, **24**, 307
- inspection of, **24**, 306
- instruments exempt from registration, **24**, 305
- instruments requiring registration, **24**, 304
- leases, memorials of, to be registered, **18**, 401
- lien or charge on land, registration of memorandum of, **24**, 305
- mode of registration, **24**, 305
- priority of assurances entered on, **24**, 306
- searches in, **24**, 306

**REGISTER OF VOTERS,**

- adjoining county, portion of, added, **12**, 246
- alteration of, appeal from revising barrister, after, **12**, 257
- ambiguity in, effect of, **12**, 313
- burgess, **12**, 244—248
- roll, **12**, 245, 246, 350
- Cambridge, University of, **12**, 182
- compilation of, revision, after, **12**, 241—244
- responsible officer, **12**, 241
- conclusiveness of, petition, in case of, **12**, 455
- right to vote, as to, **12**, 193, 313, 455
- copies, sale of, **12**, 244—246
- corrupt and illegal practices list, **12**, 242
- county, of, **12**, 244—248
- portion of county added to, where, **12**, 246
- county council, **12**, 190
- clerk of, duty of, as to copies of, **12**, 246
- election, for, **12**, 246
- delivery to returning officer, **12**, 244
- disqualification, medical relief, in respect of, **12**, 192
- poor law relief, by receipt of, **12**, 198
- district council, **12**, 192
- error in, **12**, 200
- expenses, clerk to county council, of, **12**, 246
- town clerk, of, **12**, 247

**REGISTER OF VOTERS**—*continued.*

- lists, arrangement of names on, **12**, 242
- corrupt and illegal practices, **12**, 242
- delivery of, overseers, by, **12**, 217
- destruction of, penalty for, **12**, 538
- disfranchised persons, of, **12**, 196
- freemen entitled to vote, of, **12**, 243
- lodgers, **12**, 209 n.
- occupation, voters, **12**, 209 n.
- other than lodgers, **12**, 209 n.
- ownership voters, **12**, 209 n.
- parish, **12**, 245
- printing the, **12**, 241, 242, 243, 245
- reserved rights, **12**, 177, 181, 201, 203
- supplemental, **12**, 243
- ward, **12**, 246 n., 350
- London, in, administrative county of, **12**, 245
- University of, **12**, 182
- marked, evidence in, **12**, 531
- municipal, **12**, 350
- polling districts, where voter entitled in several, **12**, 370
- names, numbering the, **12**, 242, 245
- order of, **12**, 242
- Oxford, University of, **12**, 181
- parish lists, **12**, 245
- parliamentary, **12**, 139, 191, 244
- annual preparation of, **12**, 139
- completed, use of, **12**, 244
- conclusiveness, **12**, 313, 455
- copies of, **12**, 139, 244
- Secretary of State, for, **12**, 244
- county register, burgess roll as part of, **12**, 245
- custody of, **12**, 244, 256
- delivery to sheriff by clerk to county council, **12**, 244
- printing of, **12**, 241
- reserved rights list, **12**, 177, 181, 201, 203
- sale of copies of, **12**, 246
- parochial, **12**, 191, 192, 245, 246
- polling districts, order of, **12**, 243
- preparation of, metropolitan boroughs, in, town clerk, by, **20**, 407 n.
- overseers of the poor, by, **12**, 194
- printing and sale of copies, **12**, 241, 242, 243, 245
- publication of, electoral franchise purposes, for, **12**, 199, 200
- revision of, **12**, 193 *et seq.* *See* REGISTRATION OF VOTERS.
- sale of copies, **12**, 245, 246
- receipts from, **12**, 246
- town clerk, duty of, as to copies of, **12**, 246
- London boroughs, in, **20**, 407 n.
- unrevised, when in force, **12**, 200

**REGISTERED,**

- address, money-lender, of, **21**, 48
- carrying on business elsewhere, penalty, **21**, 49
- articles of association, provisions having force of, **5**, 43
- building for marriages, **16**, 299 *et seq.*
- address of authorised person, notice of change of, **16**, 303
- authorised person to solemnise, how appointed, **16**, 302, 303
- certificate where no registrar present, **16**, 292
- conditional registration, when, **16**, 304
- list of, **16**, 301
- notice of solemnisation, **16**, 290



**REGISTERED**—*continued.*

charge. *See* REGISTERED CHARGE ON REGISTERED LAND.  
 club, working men's, proceedings by and against, 4, 426, 247  
 companies under repealed statutes, 5, 643—646  
 company, rights and duties of, 5, 280 *et seq.*  
   when not, 5, 646 *et seq.*  
 debentures, 5, 346, 358  
 land. *See* REGISTERED LAND.  
 legal owner, letters patent, of, 22, 216  
 memorandum of association, provisions having force of, 5, 43  
 money-lender, description of, 21, 48, 49  
   carrying on business other than under, 21, 49  
   name of, 21, 48  
   carrying on business other than in, 21, 49  
 mortgage, ship, on, how executed, 10, 398  
 newspaper, 22, 646, 647. *See* REGISTRATION.  
 office, company etc., of. *See* REGISTERED OFFICE.  
 post, service of notices by, under Law of Distress Amendment Act, 1908, 11, 147  
 postal packet, certificate of delivery, 22, 643  
   provisions relating to, 22, 642, 643  
 shareholder, position where ignorant of application, 5, 147  
 ship, bill of sale or mortgage, how executed, 10, 398  
 society, *defined*, 24, 568 n.  
   bond, execution of, by officer of, 10, 399  
   friendly society as, 15, 122 n.  
   income tax, exemptions from, 16, 641  
   increment value duty on land held by, 24, 568  
   industrial and provident society as, 17, 3 n.  
   reversion duty, exemption from, 24, 574  
   undeveloped land duty, exemption from, 24, 578  
 tonnage, 26, 657  
 trade mark, *defined*, 27, 684  
   false representation of, as, 27, 721  
   false user of word registered, 27, 721  
   objection to, 27, 705 n.  
   premature use of word, 27, 697  
 trade union, 27, 598, 621, 623  
   assurance company distinguished from, 27, 669  
   dissolution, 27, 634  
   income tax, exemption from, 27, 634  
   medical societies, powers in respect of, 27, 669  
   name of, 27, 624  
   offences in relation to, 27, 636  
   office of, 27, 625  
   property, right to hold, 27, 631, 632  
   vesting of, in trustees, 27, 632  
   rules of, 27, 627, 636  
   statement of accounts of, 27, 631  
   trustees of, accounts, rendering of, by treasurer to, 27, 633  
   liability of, 27, 633  
 works, notice of change of ownership of, 23, 411

**REGISTERED CHARGE ON REGISTERED LAND,**

alteration of terms of, 21, 85  
 annuity, in case of, 21, 84; 24, 478  
 deed necessary, 10, 371  
 banker, by, security for overdraft, as, 21, 338  
 building society, in favour of, 3, 364, 365; 21, 85  
 cancellation of, 21, 314; 24, 317

**REGISTERED CHARGE ON REGISTERED LAND**—*continued.*

certificate of, 24, 317  
 lien by deposit of, 24, 318  
 conveyance of legal estate added to, 21, 85; 24, 317 n.  
 covenants implied in, 21, 85  
 creation of, registered proprietor, by, 21, 84; 24, 317  
 deed necessary, in case of, 10, 371  
 discharge of, 21, 314; 24, 317  
 dower or curtesy estates as, 24, 321  
 effect of, 21, 85  
 foreclosure, procedure in respect of, 21, 85, 274, 285 n.  
   absolute, in respect of, 21, 295  
 form of, 21, 85  
 friendly society, in favour of, 15, 166  
 improvements, charge for, 18, 297, 298  
 industrial society, in favour of, 17, 22, 23  
 inhibition of dealings with, 24, 321  
 lien on, 24, 318  
 operation of, 24, 317  
 power of sale of registered owner of, 21, 84, 85, 249; 24, 317 n.  
 priority of, 21, 86  
 reconveyance of, legal estate on discharge, 21, 314  
 register of, 24, 310  
   cessation of charge, to be notified on, 15, 166; 21, 86, 314  
   charges rank according to priority on, 21, 86  
   improvement charges entered in, 18, 298  
   lien, notice of, entered on, 24, 318  
   powers of proprietor of registered charge limited by entry on, 21, 274  
 registration as proprietor, creation before, 21, 84  
 rights of chargee under, 21, 85, 274  
 sale, in case of, 21, 85, 249, 274; 24, 317 n.  
 solicitor's costs for transactions respecting, 26, 765  
 specific performance of contract relating to, 27, 82  
 sub-charge, 21, 86; 24, 319  
 transfer of, 21, 86, 175, 176  
   effect of, 21, 86; 24, 319

**REGISTERED LAND,** *See also* REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND (Land Transfer Acts).

abstract of title of, contents of, 25, 347  
 adverse title acquired in respect of, 19, 159; 24, 322 n.  
 assets, whether legal or equitable, 14, 246  
 assurance of, method of, 24, 318, 319; 25, 432.  
   *See* transfer, *infra.*  
 charge on, 21, 84; 24, 317, 478. *See* REGISTERED CHARGE ON REGISTERED LAND.  
 contract relating to, enforcement of, 24, 308 n.; 27, 82  
 conveyance off the register of, 24, 320; 25, 432  
   gift, in case of, 15, 410  
   mortgage, in case of, 21, 84 n., 85; 24, 317 n.  
 covenant for title on transfer of, 25, 432  
 dealing with, prevented by inhibition, 24, 321  
 deed affecting, how executed, 10, 399  
 deposit of certificates of, effect of, 21, 83; 24, 318  
 devise of, assent to, 14, 266 n.  
 executor, assent of, to devise of, 14, 266 n.  
 friendly society, mortgage to, 15, 166  
 gift of, how effected, 15, 410  
 inalienable interests, protection of, 24, 321  
 industrial society, mortgage to, 17, 22, 23  
 infant, dealings on behalf of, 17, 95  
 Land Transfer Acts, under, 24, 313; 25, 361

**REGISTERED LAND—continued.**

lien on, created by deposit of certificate, **21, 83 ; 24, 318**  
 mortgage of, deposit, by, **21, 83, 84 n.**  
 mortgage off the register, **21, 84 n.**  
 registered charge, by, **21, 84—87**  
 partition of, **21, 824, 832**  
 possession of, title acquired by, **19, 159 ; 24, 322 n.**  
 registered charges on, **21, 84—86 ; 24, 317. See REGISTERED CHARGE ON REGISTERED LAND.**  
 searches to be made on purchase of, **25, 361, 362, 363**  
 solicitor, costs of, for transactions respecting, **26, 764, 765**  
 protection of, in respect of search, **25, 362, 363**  
 specific performance of contract as to, **24, 308 n. ; 27, 82**  
 sub-charge on charge on, **21, 86 ; 24, 319**  
 transfer of, effect of, **24, 318, 319 ; 25, 432**  
   form of, **24, 318 ; 25, 432**  
   minerals, under, **20, 554 ; 24, 319**  
   purchaser need not usually execute, **25, 437**  
   restrictions on, **24, 321**  
   words of limitation in, **25, 432**  
 Trustee Act, 1893, application of provisions of, to, **17, 95**  
 trusts of, protection of, **24, 321, 322**  
 unregistered dealings with, **24, 320. See conveyance off etc., supra.**  
 vesting order as to, **17, 95**

**REGISTERED OFFICE,**

company, of, **5, 82—84**  
   books kept at, **5, 84**  
   communications addressed to, **5, 83**  
   domicil of company, as, **5, 14, 83**  
   memorandum of association must state situation of, **5, 82, 83**  
   name affixed to, **5, 83, 84**  
   notice of situation to registrar, **5, 83**  
   possession of, compulsory, **5, 66, 82**  
   service of documents at, **5, 14, 17, 83**  
   situation of, England, Scotland or Ireland, **5, 82**  
   unalterable, **5, 83**  
 friendly society, of, **15, 136**  
 industrial and provident society, of, **17, 9, 14**  
   balance sheet to be exhibited, **17, 27**  
 trade union, of, **27, 625**

**REGISTERED SHIP,**

bill of sale of, how executed, **10, 398**  
 mortgages, registered, of, how executed, **10, 398**  
 transfer of, how executed, **10, 398**

**REGISTERED SOCIETY,**

defined, **24, 568 n.**  
 bond, execution of, by officer of, **10, 399**  
 friendly society as, **15, 122 n.**  
 income tax, exemptions from, in case of, **16, 641**  
 increment value duty on land held by, **24, 568**  
 industrial and provident society as, **17, 3 n.**  
 investments of, income tax exemption of, **16, 641**  
 reversion duty, exempt from, **24, 574**  
 undeveloped land duty, exemption from, **24, 578**

**REGISTRAR,**

admiralty, in, **9, 71**  
 agreements between parties, filing of, by, **1, 103**

**REGISTRAR—continued.**

admiralty—continued.  
 assessment of damages on default by, **1, 95, 99**  
 assessors, summons and selection of, by, **1, 136**  
 assistant, **9, 71**  
   taxing officer, as, **1, 125**  
 bail, powers as to, **1, 90, 91**  
 bar, may not practise at the, **2, 384**  
 caveats, duty to inquire as to, **1, 83 n., 89**  
 commission of appraisal ordered by, **1, 89**  
 interlocutory proceedings before, **1, 97**  
 Liverpool, district, **9, 71**  
 merchant seaman volunteering for navy, jurisdiction as to, **1, 79**  
 notice of payment into court by, **1, 134**  
 order on notice of removal from district registry, **1, 88**  
 Privy Council, registrar of, as, **9, 50 n.**  
 qualification for office of, **2, 383 ; 26, 728**  
 references to, **1, 117—122, 136**  
 affidavits, discretion to admit, **1, 119**  
 assessors at, **1, 119**  
 cases in which ordered, **1, 117, 118**  
 costs of, **1, 120, 121**  
 counsel, attendance of, at, **1, 120**  
 county court, in, **1, 136, 137**  
 discovery, may order, **1, 119**  
 hearing of, **1, 119, 120**  
 procedure on, **1, 118**  
 special case stated under, **1, 120**  
 statement of case by, **1, 120**  
 tender under, **1, 120**  
 removal of arrest ordered by, **1, 86**  
 report on reference, **1, 120**  
 appeal from, **1, 121**  
   further, order for, **1, 122**  
 taxation of costs by, **1, 79, 124**  
 unilvery ordered by, **1, 86**  
 writ, service of, on, **1, 86, 87**  
 arrangement, deeds of, return to Board of Trade, by, **2, 330, 331**  
   who is, **2, 331**  
 Banbury court of record, of, **9, 139**  
 bankruptcy, in, appointment, **2, 7**  
   number of, **2, 7**  
   powers of, **2, 7, 310**  
   refusal to answer as contempt of court, **7, 284**  
 security approved by, **2, 315**  
   winding up of companies, by, **2, 7 n.**  
 baronetage, of, **22, 285**  
 Bills of Sale Acts, for, **3, 75**  
   certificate of search issued by, **3, 76**  
   deeds of arrangement registered with, **2, 330**  
 births, of. *See* REGISTRAR OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS.  
 borough civil courts, of, **9, 135**  
 building society, of, annual accounts to be sent to, **3, 389**  
   application for registration to, **3, 327, 328**  
   arbitration by, **3, 386, 387, 394**  
   balance sheet sent to, on dissolution of society, **3, 390, 394**  
   cancellation of registry by, **3, 396, 397**  
   certificate of, application for, **3, 354**  
   disputes, settlement of, by, **3, 386, 387**  
   dissolution by award of, **3, 394**  
   false statement in document sent to, penalty for, **3, 340**  
   inspection of books ordered by, **3, 390**  
   investigation of affairs by, **3, 394**



**REGISTRAR**—*continued.*building society—*continued.*

- mandamus to compel registration of rule by, **3, 333**
- meeting of society called by, **3, 355**
- notice to, change of name, in case of, **3, 330**
- dissolution, in case of, **3, 393, 394**
- removal of place of business, in case of, **3, 330, 331, 342, 343**
- union or transfer of society, in case of, **3, 391**
- powers and duties of, **3, 324, 355, 380, 386, 387, 391, 394**
- prosecution of offences by, **3, 339**
- refusal to register rules, **3, 333**
- rules, alteration of, submitted to, **3, 333, 336**
- registration of, by, **3, 333**
- sending of, to, **3, 329**
- special meeting, calling, **3, 355**
- transfer of society, duty in case of, **3, 391**
- transfer of stock, duty as to, **3, 380**
- Carlisle, Mayor's Court of, of, **9, 151**
- Chancery Division, of, alterations in drawing up order by, **18, 203**
- appointment and duties of, **9, 68**
- evidence on appeal, settling of, **18, 201—203**
- settlement of minutes of judgment by, **18, 200**
- chemists and druggists, of, **20, 354**
- death, notification of, to, **20, 354; 24, 442**
- erasure of names by, **20, 355**
- offences by, **20, 354**
- chemists, pharmaceutical, of, **20, 353**
- chemists and druggists, also registrar of, **20, 354**
- Chester court of portmote, of, **9, 153**
- chief, friendly societies, of. *See REGISTRAR OF FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.*
- industrial and provident society, of. *See industrial and provident society, infra.*
- Clitheroe borough court, of, **9, 154**
- Colchester hundred court, of, **9, 155**
- Companies Acts, under. *See REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.*
- company, other than joint stock, documents delivered to, **5, 62**
- stannary, documents filed with, **5, 667**
- county court, of. *See REGISTRAR OF COUNTY COURT.*
- county court judgments in London, admiralty judgments registered with, **1, 137; 8, 547 n.**
- Court of Criminal Appeal, of, **9, 93**
- duties of, **9, 441**
- quarter sessions, notes from, right to, **19, 660 n.**
- cremation authority, of, **3, 574**
- deaths, of. *See REGISTRAR OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS.*
- dentists, of, **20, 359—361**
- death, notification of, to, **24, 442**
- local, duties of, in relation to register, **20, 360, 361**
- offences by, **20, 361**
- register kept by, **20, 359, 360, 361**
- who is, **20, 317**
- diocese, of, appointment of, **11, 412**
- chapels licensed for matrimony, return of, by, **11, 698**
- copies of entries of burials to be sent to, **3, 558, 560**
- copies of register of baptism sent to, **11, 687**

**REGISTRAR**—*continued.*diocese—*continued.*

- corrections of burial registers to be sent to, **3, 558**
- report of, annual, burials, as to, bishop, to, **3, 558**
- district, Supreme Court, of, **9, 69**
- Admiralty reference heard by, **1, 122**
- appeal to judge from, **23, 132**
- appointment of, **9, 69**
- county court registrar as, **8, 420**
- duties, **9, 70**
- forgery of signature of, **9, 738**
- jurisdiction of, **9, 70; 23, 131**
- probate, power to grant, **14, 165**
- qualifications of, **2, 384; 26, 728**
- removal of Admiralty action from, **1, 88**
- taxation of costs by, review of, **26, 795**
- taxation of expenses of distress by, **11, 186**
- Divorce Division. *See REGISTRAR (Divorce Division).*
- Durham, of Chancery Court of, **9, 127**
- ecclesiastical causes, in, registrar of Privy Council as, **9, 50**
- friendly society, of. *See REGISTRAR OF FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.*
- General of births, marriages and deaths. *See REGISTRAR-GENERAL OF BIRTHS, MARRIAGES AND DEATHS.*
- General of shipping and seamen. *See REGISTRAR-GENERAL OF SHIPPING AND SEAMEN.*
- General Medical Council, of, **20, 317, 318**
- appeal from, **20, 320**
- appointment of, **20, 317**
- branch, Ireland and Scotland, for, **20, 319**
- dentists, as registrar of, **20, 359—361, 363**
- duties of, **20, 319, 320, 322**
- register, duty as to, **20, 318, 319**
- falsification of, by, misdemeanour, **20, 320**
- industrial and provident society, of, acknowledgment of registration by, **17, 9, 10**
- annual return to be sent to, **17, 27**
- appeal from refusal of registration by, **17, 10**
- appointment of accountant by, inspection of books for, **17, 16**
- disputes referred to, **17, 29**
- functions of, generally, **17, 8—10; 13, 24**
- institution of proceedings by, **17, 32**
- mandamus against, **17, 13**
- powers of, in case of incapacity of trustee, **17, 21, 22**
- refusal of attendance before, penalty for, **17, 29**
- report of special meeting to be sent to, **17, 24**
- return, annual, to be sent to, **17, 27**
- rules to be sent to, **17, 9**
- settlement of dispute by, **17, 9, 29**
- special meeting called by, **17, 24**
- State control, as medium of, **17, 8, 9**
- judgments, of, county court, **1, 137; 8, 547 n.**
- Lancaster, Borough Court of Pleas, of, **9, 171**
- Chancery Court of, **9, 124**
- land registry, of, **7, 177; 24, 309. *See REGISTRAR OF LAND REGISTRY.***
- eligibility of barrister or solicitor as assistant, **2, 383; 26, 728**
- powers of, **24, 309**
- limited partnerships, of, duties of, **22, 110**
- who is, **22, 109**
- Liverpool Court of Passage, **9, 173, 175, 176**
- deputy, **9, 175, 176**
- power in interpleader action, **17, 641**

**REGISTRAR—continued.**

marriages, of. *See* REGISTRAR OF MARRIAGES.  
master includes district, and registrar in Probate etc., **11**, 106 n.

Mayor's Court, London, of, appeal from decision of, **20**, 285

appointment of, **20**, 285

duties of, **20**, 285, 289, 293, 294

powers of, in equity matters, **20**, 289, 294

medical. *See* General Medical Council, *supra*.

merchant shipping, of. *See also* REGISTRAR-

GENERAL OF SHIPPING AND SEAMEN.

*defined*, **26**, 20

alterations registered by, **26**, 31

certificate, provisional, of, **26**, 21

certificate of change of registry, by, **26**, 20  
registry, by, **26**, 20

evidence, as, **13**, 477; **26**, 31, 32

forgery of certificate etc., of, **9**, 752; **26**, 32

loss of ship certificate delivered up to, **26**, 21

notice of, to, **26**, 19

mortgage registered by, **21**, 133; **26**, 24

discharge of, **21**, 314; **26**, 30

register kept by, **26**, 18

returns of, monthly and semi-annual, **26**, 31

survey, certificate of, delivered to, **26**, 17

transfer registered by, **26**, 23

Middlesex deeds, of, **24**, 301

municipal election petition court, of, **12**, 489—491

newspaper returns, of, *defined*, **23**, 210 n.

annual return to, **23**, 210

certified copy of entry, evidence, as, **23**, 212

forms issued by, **23**, 212

notaries, ecclesiastical, of, **21**, 494

general, of, **21**, 495

Oxford University, of, how elected, **12**, 193 n.

court, of, **9**, 188

parliamentary election petitions, for, appointment of, **12**, 410

examination on commission before, **12**, 430, 431

poll books delivered to, before trial **12**, 439

patent agents, of, **22**, 230

Pharmaceutical Society, of, **20**, 353

duties and liabilities of, **20**, 353, 354

penalties, recovery of, by, **8**, 676

Privy Council, of Judicial Committee of, Admiralty registrar, as, **9**, 50 n.

affidavits sworn before, **9**, 47, 51

appointment and duties of, **9**, 50

clerk of court of claims, as, **6**, 330; **9**, 118

notice of withdrawal of appeal, to, **9**, 38

notification of hearing of appeal, by, **9**, 38, 44

non-prosecution of appeal, by, **9**, 40

preparation of records, functions as to, **9**, 35—37

references to, **9**, 45, 49, 51

probate, **9**, 71

appeal from, **14**, 157

appointment of, **16**, 463

case on motion, defective, discretion to receive, **14**, 157

caveat signed by, **14**, 155

citation signed by, **14**, 155, 156

contempt by disobedience to, **14**, 153

delay in application for grant, proof of cause, may call for, **14**, 169

discovery, power to order, **11**, 41, 42

district, county court registrar as, **8**, 420

power to grant probate, **14**, 165

forgery of signature of, **9**, 738

**REGISTRAR—continued.**

probate—*continued*.

jurisdiction of, **14**, 153

order by, for issue of grant before expiry of time, **14**, 169

order to presume death, when may make, **14**, 170

qualifications of, **2**, 384; **26**, 728

resealing of grants issued in other parts of the

King's dominions by, **14**, 172, 173

Salford Hundred Court, of, **9**, 199

power in interpleader action, **17**, 643

solicitors, of, Law Society as, **26**, 709, 721

trade marks, of, acceptance of application by, advertisement of, **27**, 704

appeal from refusal to register, **27**, 687, 705, 706

cancellation and correction of entries by, **27**, 713

Cutlery Company, notification to, **27**, 708

discretion to refuse work, **27**, 697, 698

duties of, **27**, 686, 687

notice of opposition to, **27**, 705

opposition, heard by, **27**, 705

powers of, **27**, 686, 687

correction of register and alteration of marks, as to, **27**, 713, 714

special names, in case of, **27**, 694

rectification by, **27**, 714

order served on, **27**, 714

register under charge of, **27**, 686

review of decision of, **27**, 687

trade union, in relation to, *defined*, **27**, 609 n.

appeal from refusal to register, **27**, 623

application to register, **27**, 622

approval of rules, **27**, 609, 610

ballot rules, approval of, by, **27**, 612

cancellation of certificate of registration by, **27**, 625, 626

certificate of registration issued by, **27**, 611, 612, 622

change of name of, approval of, by, **27**, 624

documents kept by, inspection of, rules as to, **27**, 624

exemption notice as to political contributions, form of, supplied by, **27**, 624

offences as to property, complaint as to, by, **27**, 636

penalties, right to sue for, **27**, 635

Registrar of Friendly Societies as, **27**, 609

registration of trade union, **27**, 622

rules, functions of Registrar of Friendly Societies in relation to, **27**, 609, 610, 622

Veterinary Surgeons, Royal College of, **20**, 373

**REGISTRAR (DIVORCE DIVISION).**

act on petition, application to, as to hearing of, **16**, 511

age of petitioner, duty to ascertain, **16**, 498

agreement before, to exclude oral evidence, court may disregard, **16**, 535 n.

alimony, *pendente lite*, assessment of, **16**, 518, 519

inquiry to assess, **16**, 518

permanently settled by, **16**, 563

appointment of, **16**, 463

attachment, order for, may discharge, **16**, 586

certificate for hearing by, **16**, 528

charging orders made by, **16**, 588

contempt of, failure to attend before, when, **16**, 464 n.



**REGISTRAR (DIVORCE DIVISION)—continued.**

costs, extra, allowance of, **16**, 524  
 security for, power to order, **16**, 523  
     provision, further, may make on direction,  
         **16**, 524  
 taxation of, by, **16**, 580 *et seq.*  
 court book, entries by, in, **16**, 544  
 discovery, power to order, **11**, 42  
 duties and powers of, **16**, 463  
 garnishee orders by, **16**, 589, 590  
 guardian, to assign, application to, **16**, 504  
 interlocutory orders of, appeal from, **16**, 559  
 maintenance, report of, as to, **16**, 465, 566  
 maintenance deed executed by, on default of  
     respondent, **16**, 568  
 medical inspectors, summons for appointment of,  
     before, **16**, 527  
 motion, refusal of hearing of, where papers  
     defective, **16**, 466  
 oral examination of debtor, appointment for, by,  
     **16**, 590  
 qualifications of, **2**, 384 ; **26**, 728  
 reference to judge by, **16**, 467  
 removal of cause from list by, **16**, 539  
 stay of proceedings, summons for, before, **16**, 538  
 substituted service, advertisement as, settled by,  
     **16**, 510  
 summons for particulars before, **16**, 512  
 summons to strike out before, **16**, 512  
 summonses heard by, **16**, 466  
     not within province of, **16**, 467  
 vacation, business of, **16**, 467, 468

**REGISTRAR OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS.** *See also REGISTRAR-GENERAL OF BIRTHS, MARRIAGES, AND DEATHS.*

abroad, births and deaths, duty as to, **24**, 457,  
     458  
 accounts, quarterly, of, **24**, 443  
 alteration of register by, **24**, 447  
 appointment of, board of guardians, by, **24**, 440  
     Registrar-General, by, **24**, 441  
 attestation of marriage notice by, **24**, 443  
 births, duty of parents to notify to, **24**, 450, 451  
     quarterly account of, guardians, to, fees in  
         respect of, **24**, 443  
     register, to, **24**, 441, 442  
     returns by, local education authority, to, **24**,  
         442  
 certificates of alteration of name sent to, **24**,  
     447  
 children under fourteen, return of deaths of, by,  
     **24**, 442  
 custody of registers, duty as to, **24**, 447, 448  
 death, certificate of registration or of notice given  
     by, **3**, 562, 563  
     duty to register, **3**, 562 ; **24**, 442, 443  
     notification of, to, **24**, 456, 457  
     quarterly accounts of, guardians, to, fees in  
         respect of, **24**, 443  
     return of, to sanitary authority, **24**, 443  
     returns by, local education authority, to, **24**,  
         442  
 deputy, **24**, 444  
 exemptions from office and jury service, **24**, 444  
 fees of, in respect of returns, to be included in  
     account of expenses laid before revising  
     barrister by overseers, **12**, 239  
 jury service, position as to, **18**, 233 n.  
 medical practitioner's duty to notify births to, **20**,  
     339

**REGISTRAR OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS—continued.**

office and registration station, duty as to, **24**, 444  
 parents, duty of, to notify births to, **24**, 450, 451  
 privileges and exemptions of, **24**, 444  
 prosecution of offences by, **24**, 444  
 quarterly accounts to be furnished to guardians  
     by, fees in respect of, **24**, 443  
 quarterly returns by, superintendent registrar, to,  
     **24**, 443  
 returns by, local education authority, to, **24**, 442  
 searches of register books in possession of, **24**, 450  
 sub-district, for, **24**, 439  
 superintendent, appointment of, **24**, 439, 440  
     custody of completed registers by, **24**, 448  
     deputy appointed by, **24**, 441  
     *ex officio* superintendent of marriages, is, **24**,  
         440 n.  
     office of, **24**, 440  
     prosecution of offenders by, **24**, 444  
     returns, duty to receive and transmit, **24**, 443,  
         444  
     woman may not be, **24**, 440 n.  
 vaccination notice, duty to send to parents, **23**,  
     475 n. ; **24**, 442  
 woman may be, **24**, 440 n.

**REGISTRAR OF COUNTY COURT,**

account, general annual, submitted by, **8**, 418  
     matter of, reference to, **8**, 529  
 accounts and inquiries by, **8**, 540 *et seq.*  
 action by or against, **8**, 417, 423, 424, 426  
 Admiralty references to, **1**, 136, 137  
 Admiralty report of, **1**, 136  
 affidavit, rejection of, by, **8**, 520  
 appeal from, bankruptcy, in, **2**, 304  
 appointment of, **8**, 417  
 Bills of Sales Act (1878) Amendment Act, 1882,  
     duties under, **8**, 622, 623  
 books of court kept by, **8**, 418  
 certificate of, taking accounts and inquiries, on, **8**,  
     544, 545  
*certiorari*, service of, on officer of, **10**, 201  
 contempt of court in respect to, **8**, 615  
 custodian of securities and money in court, **8**, 419  
 death of, **8**, 419, 420  
 declaration before, handwriting of justice on  
     distress warrant, as to, **11**, 221 n.  
 Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1887, duties under,  
     **2**, 330, 331 ; **8**, 623  
 deputy for, appointment and powers, **8**, 419  
 directions further, to, **8**, 507  
 disabilities incidental to office of, **8**, 417, 423  
 distress, duties in connection with, **11**, 186  
 district probate registrar, as, **8**, 420  
     registrar, High Court, as, **8**, 420  
 Divisional Court, order of, bankruptcy matter in,  
     upon, **2**, 304  
 duties of, **8**, 418  
     Bills of Sales Act (1878) Amendment Act, 1882,  
         under, **8**, 622, 623  
     Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1887, under, **8**,  
         623  
     Intestates Acts, 1873—1875, **8**, 623  
 entry of all proceedings in official book, by, **8**, 418  
 excluded from practice in own court, **8**, 417, 423  
 extortion or misconduct by, **8**, 424  
 fees, account of, kept by, **8**, 418  
     high bailiff, as, **8**, 420  
 grant of letters of administration through, **8**, 623,  
     624

**REGISTRAR OF COUNTY COURT—**  
*continued.*

high bailiff, must take office of, **8**, 421  
 Intestates Acts, 1873—1875, duties under, **8**, 623, 624  
 issue of summonses, warrants etc., by, **8**, 418  
 joint registrars, when, **8**, 419  
 jurisdiction of, **8**, 419  
 liabilities of, **8**, 417  
 money paid into court, custody of, by, **8**, 419  
 moneys received and paid, account of, **8**, 418  
 office copy of proceedings and documents furnished by, **8**, 418  
 office of, period of keeping open, **8**, 413  
 officer of Supreme Court, when, **8**, 420  
 perjury, in case of, evidence by certificate of, **9**, 495 n.  
 powers of, **8**, 418  
   arbitration as to coal mines, in, **8**, 622  
   certificate of medical practitioner, in respect of judgment debtor, as to, **28**, 956  
   claim admitted, in case of, **8**, 529  
   claim under £2, in case of, **8**, 529  
   disputed claims, in, **8**, 529  
   non-appearance of defendant, in case of, **8**, 527  
   questions of account, in, **8**, 529  
   replevin, in, **8**, 429; **11**, 201  
   trial of action, as to, **8**, 527, 529  
 protection of, **8**, 426  
 provisional appointment of, **8**, 420  
 qualification of, **8**, 417; **26**, 727  
 reference to, matters of account, of, **8**, 529  
 registers, orders and judgments, **8**, 418  
 removal of, **8**, 417  
 replevin bond, acceptance of insufficient sureties, liability for, **11**, 202 n.  
 reprieve, security of, settled by, **11**, 182 n.  
 replevy, notice to, of intention to, **11**, 201  
 residence within district of court, **8**, 417  
 salary of, **8**, 420  
 securities, custody of, by, **8**, 419  
 security to be given by, **8**, 423  
 solicitor, may not practise as, when, **8**, 420, 423  
 surety for party to action, may not be, **8**, 423  
 taxation of costs by, **8**, 597—599  
   review of, by, **8**, 599  
 vacancy of office, notice of, **8**, 419  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, default, execution on, application for, to, **20**, 228  
   duty as to compensation paid into court, **20**, 225  
   registration of memorandum, **20**, 225—227

**REGISTRAR OF FRIENDLY SOCIETIES,**

*defined*, trade union, in relation to, **27**, 609 n.  
 acknowledgment of registry by, branch or society, of, **15**, 131, 132, 135  
   fraud or mistake, obtained by, power to cancel, **15**, 203  
 appeal from refusal to register, **27**, 623  
 application to register as trade union, to, **27**, 622  
 appropriation of funds on dissolution, discretion as to, **15**, 199  
 approval of trade union rules by, **27**, 609—611  
 assistant, appointment of, **15**, 129  
   qualifications of, **15**, 130  
 ballot rules, trade union, approval of, by, **27**, 612  
 branch, notice of new, to, **15**, 134  
 registration of, by, **15**, 134

**REGISTRAR OF FRIENDLY SOCIETIES—**  
*continued.*

cancellation of registry by, **15**, 203  
 cancellation of trade union certificate of registration by, **27**, 625, 626  
 appeal from, **27**, 626  
 certificate of registration of trade union, issued by, **27**, 611, 612, 622  
 change of name, application to, for, **15**, 136  
   approval of, **15**, 135, 136  
   trade union, by, approval of, **27**, 624  
 Chief, appointment of, **15**, 129  
 disputes referred to, **15**, 176, 184  
 inspection by, **15**, 174, 175  
 qualification of, **15**, 130  
 Registrar of Building Societies, as, **3**, 324  
 Registrar of Industrial and Provident Society, as, **17**, 8  
   special meeting called by, **15**, 158, 159  
 dissolution, award of, by, **15**, 201  
   proceedings to set aside, **15**, 202  
   instrument of, duties as to, **15**, 200  
 documents kept by, inspection of, rules as to, **27**, 623  
 exemption notice, political contribution, as to, issued by, **27**, 610  
 new trustees, notice of appointment to, **15**, 144  
 transfer of stock to, may order, **27**, 633  
 offences as to property, complaint to court of summary jurisdiction for, **27**, 636  
 penalties, may sue for, **27**, 635  
 quinquennial return to, **15**, 171  
 rules to be forwarded to, **15**, 135  
 scientific society, privilege of, on certificate from, **19**, 204, 207  
   rules of, submitted to, **19**, 207  
 trade union, in relation to, *defined*, **27**, 609 n.  
   appeal from refusal to register, **27**, 623  
   application to register, **27**, 622  
   approval of rules of, by, **27**, 609—611  
   ballot rules of, approval of, by, **27**, 612  
   cancellation of certificate of registration by, **27**, 625, 626  
   appeal from, **27**, 626  
   certificate of registration of, issued by, **27**, 611, 612, 622  
   change of name of, approval of, by, **27**, 624  
   documents kept by, inspection of, rules as to, **27**, 623  
   exemption notice as to political contributions, form of, supplied by, **27**, 610  
   offences as to property, complaint as to, by, **27**, 636  
   penalties, right to sue for, **27**, 635

**REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES,**

*defined*, **5**, 37  
 winding up rules, under, **5**, 550 n., 553 n.  
 accounts, railway company, rendered to, **23**, 643  
 receiver's, rendered to, **5**, 374  
 bank, privilege of, for, essential certificate of, **1**, 647  
 capital, reduction of, certificate of registration of order for, **5**, 115  
 reorganisation of, order of court confirming, filed with, **5**, 117  
 certificate by, capital, reduction of, registration of order for, of, **5**, 115  
 commence business, of right to, **5**, 263  
 mortgage, of registration of, **5**, 370



**REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**—*continued.*

change of company's name, entry on register by, **5**, 86  
 commence business, certificate by, of right to, **5**, 263  
 consent of director to act to be filed with, **5**, 71, 209, 210  
 conversion of private company into public, filing of documents on, **5**, 75  
 directors, consent to act to be filed with, **5**, 71, 209, 210  
   register of, delivered to, **5**, 212  
 documents, certified copies of, issued by, **5**, 59, 60  
   custody of, in, inspection of, **5**, 59  
   delivered to, **5**, 61, 62  
   foreign companies, by, **5**, 758  
 entry by, of new name on register where change of company's name, **5**, 86  
 fees payable to, **5**, 59, 60  
 filing of returns with, **5**, 14  
 incorporation, certificate of, as evidence, **13**, 477  
 incumbrance, discharge of, registered by, **5**, 371  
 limited partnership, to register, **22**, 109  
 liquidator, notice of appointment of, filed with, **5**, 573  
   returns to be made by, to, **5**, 610  
   statements by, to, **5**, 576  
 meetings, resolutions of, filed with, **5**, 472  
 mortgage, certificate by, of registration of, **5**, 370  
 notice to, appointment of liquidator in voluntary winding up, **5**, 573  
   receiver or manager, **5**, 373, 378, 379  
   change of registered office, of, **5**, 83, 280  
   colonial register office, of, **5**, 157  
   consolidation of capital, of, **5**, 98  
   conversion of shares or reconversion, of, **5**, 100  
   dissolution, of, by court, **5**, 567  
   holding of meeting before, of, in voluntary winding up, **5**, 592  
   increase of capital, of, **5**, 97  
   increase of members in certain cases, of, **5**, 97, 144  
   rectification of register of members, of, **5**, 156  
   situation of colonial register, of, **5**, 157  
   situation or change in registered office, of, **5**, 83  
 objects, alteration of, registration of, **5**, 44  
 offices of, **5**, 59  
 order confirming alteration of objects delivered to, **5**, 332  
   registration of, by, **5**, 332  
 particulars of mortgage or charge delivered to, **5**, 365 *et seq.*  
 production to, and registration by, of order for reduction of capital etc., **5**, 115  
   particulars before return of accumulated profits, of, **5**, 102  
 prospectus delivered to, **5**, 126  
 qualification shares, contract to take, filed with, **5**, 213  
 Registrar of Newspaper Returns, is, **23**, 210 n.  
 re-registration, provisions as to, by, **5**, 63  
 resolutions, extraordinary and special, copy of, delivered to, **5**, 261  
 returns to, **5**, 14, 263, 265  
   allotments, of, **5**, 179  
   canal company, by, **23**, 780  
   commissions, of, **5**, 95  
   liquidator, by, default of, striking off, for, **5**, 610  
 staff of, salaries and duties of, **5**, 59

**REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**—*continued.*

statement in lieu of prospectus delivered to, **5**, 141, 142  
 statements to, by liquidator in voluntary winding up, **5**, 576  
 statutory declaration or statement delivered to, **5**, 262  
 statutory report filed with, **5**, 249  
 striking off register of company by, **5**, 609, 610  
 trusts, notice of, not receivable by, **5**, 150  
 winding up, in, **5**, 550 n., 553 n. *See* WINDING UP OF COMPANIES.  
   order for, delivered to, **5**, 418  
   voluntary, order deferring dissolution in, filed with, **5**, 593  
   resolutions delivered to, **5**, 571, 572

**REGISTRAR OF LAND REGISTRY,**

appeal from, indemnity, award of, **7**, 178 n.  
 applications heard by, **24**, 314  
   objections to, **24**, 316  
 boundaries, delimitation of, approved by, **3**, 115  
   disputes as to, settled by, **3**, 115  
 certificate, production of, to, on disposition, **24**, 317  
 charge, cessation of, notified by, **17**, 22; **21**, 314  
 duties of, **24**, 309  
 eligibility for office of, **2**, 381  
 forgery of seal, signature etc. of, **9**, 741  
 functions, whether ministerial or judicial, **24**, 324  
 inhibition entered on register by, **24**, 321  
 Land Registry Office, conducted by, **24**, 309  
 Middlesex Deeds Register, conducted by, **24**, 301  
 notice of deposit of certificate to, **24**, 318  
 possessory title registered by, **24**, 316  
 powers and duties of, **24**, 309  
 priority of charges, disputes as to, settled by, **18**, 298  
 proof of devolution of title made to, **24**, 319  
 reference by, to High Court, when title doubtful, **17**, 96  
 restraint on alienation, must protect property, subject to, **24**, 321  
 title, conversion of possessory into absolute, by, **24**, 316  
   devolution of, registered by, **24**, 319  
 trusts, notice of, not affected by, **24**, 321

**REGISTRAR OF MARRIAGES.** *See also* REGISTRAR-GENERAL OF BIRTHS, MARRIAGES, AND DEATHS.

appointment of district, **24**, 441  
 certificates of, Scottish and Irish marriages, in case of, **16**, 293, 294  
 custody of register books, duty as to, **24**, 440, 447, 448  
 deputy, **24**, 441  
 jury service, position as to, **18**, 233 n.  
 offences by, **9**, 535, 536  
 office of, **24**, 444  
 presence of, marriage, at, **16**, 290, 302  
 registration of marriage, by, **24**, 453, 454  
 removal from office of, custody of registers on, **24**, 448 n.  
 superintendent, appointment of registrars and deputies by, **24**, 441  
 caveat lodged with, **11**, 702; **16**, 294  
 certificate and licence of, duration of, **16**, 295, 296  
   to whom delivered, **16**, 303—306

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**REGISTRAR OF MARRIAGES—*contd.***superintendent—*continued.*

- certificate in marriage without banns, issue of, by, **16**, 288, 291, 292
- forbidden, **16**, 294
- licence, with and without, **16**, 291, 292
- marriage out of district, for, **16**, 292, 293
- marriage without presence of registrar, for, **16**, 292
- certificate of, procured by false declaration, forfeiture incurred by, **16**, 298
- solemnization of marriage under, **11**, 704
- licence by, **16**, 289
- marriage at office of, **16**, 305, 306
- notice of marriage to, **16**, 289, 290
- different districts, residence of parties, in, **16**, 289
- false declaration, making, **16**, 290, 291, 293
- filing of, by, **16**, 291
- Ireland, one party resident in, **16**, 293, 294
- Jews and Quakers, in case of, **16**, 295
- marriage outside district, **16**, 292, 293
- marriage without, void, when, **16**, 290
- misdescription of parties in, **16**, 290
- publication of, by, **16**, 291
- records of, inspection by public of, **16**, 291
- void, when, **16**, 294, 295, 296
- superintendent registrar of births and deaths is *ex officio*, **24**, 440 n.
- woman may not be, **24**, 441 n.

**REGISTRAR-GENERAL OF BIRTHS, MARRIAGES, AND DEATHS,**

- alteration of districts by, **24**, 439, 440
- appointment of, **24**, 437
- local registrars by, **24**, 440, 441
- authorised person attending marriages, powers in respect of, **16**, 303
- vacancy of office of, notified to, **24**, 448
- caveat, entry of, with, **16**, 294
- census, duties in relation to, **6**, 344, 345
- statistical information from returns of, may furnish, **6**, 345 ; **24**, 439
- certificate of
  - birth by, evidence, as, **13**, 533
  - death by, evidence, as, **13**, 533
  - marriage by, evidence, as, **13**, 534
- certified copies of books of, evidence, as, **13**, 533
- to be sent to, **24**, 444
- alterations of birth registers, of, **24**, 447
- clerical errors in registers, authorises correction of, **24**, 447
- consent of, registration of birth after twelve months, to, **24**, 452
- custody of registers and indexes, duty as to, **24**, 438
- documents in custody of, production of, evidence, as, **13**, 539 ; **16**, 312, 313
- fire-proof boxes for use of, **24**, 448
- friendly society, notice of cancellation of registration of, sent to, **15**, 204 n.
- non-parochial registers, where admissible by statute, **13**, 539
- offices and attendances of registrars approved by, **24**, 444
- penalty on omission to register birth, **24**, 442
- places of religious worship, jurisdiction of, over, **4**, 246
- registered by, **4**, 245
- production of marriage register by, **16**, 312

**REGISTRAR-GENERAL OF BIRTHS, MARRIAGES, AND DEATHS—***continued.*

- record keeper, as, **16**, 312 ; **24**, 438
- register books for marriage abroad, provision of, by, **24**, 455
- registers and safes, provision of, by, **24**, 438
- registration, buildings of, by, **16**, 300, 301
- discretion to impose conditions on, **16**, 304
- duty as to, **24**, 438
- returns, duty to call for and transmit, **24**, 438, 439, 444
- sea, births and deaths at, returns transmitted to, **24**, 457, 458

**REGISTRAR - GENERAL OF SHIPPING AND SEAMEN,**

- appointment of, **26**, 657
- births and deaths, returns of, transmitted to, **24**, 457 ; **26**, 658
- crew, agreements with, transmission of to, **26**, 659
- lists of, duties as to, **26**, 657
- documents in custody of, evidence, as, **26**, 31
- marine apprenticeship indentures, transmission to, of irregular, **26**, 658
- mercantile documents, transmission to and custody of, **26**, 658
- returns to, monthly and semi-annual, **26**, 31

**REGISTRATION,**

- advowson, of gift of, **15**, 407
- of transfer of, **11**, 583
- annuity charged on land, **21**, 89, 346 ; **24**, 478, 480
- assignment, of, copyright, book, affecting, **4**, 395, 396 ; **8**, 152, 155, 159
- newspaper, affecting, **8**, 152, 155, 159
- painting, drawing, or photograph, in, **4**, 396
- lease, of, **18**, 583
- covenant to register, **18**, 400
- Middlesex, in, **18**, 401 n., 583
- Yorkshire, in, **18**, 583
- patent, of, **4**, 396 ; **13**, 87 n. ; **22**, 186
- attestation, when necessary to deed required for, **18**, 395 n.
- bankruptcy adjudication, in case of, **2**, 88
- baptism, of, **11**, 686—688
- fees for, none, **11**, 688
- India, of European British subjects in, certificate, **24**, 437 n.
- parish minister, by, **11**, 686
- other than, by, **11**, 687
- Bedford Level, of deeds relating to land in, **24**, 307. *See* BEDFORD LEVEL.
- bills of sale, of, **3**, 46—53, 71. *See* BILL OF SALE.
- births, marriages, and deaths, of. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTH ; REGISTRATION OF DEATH
- REGISTRATION OF MARRIAGE.
- British ship, on, **26**, 64, 658
- boats, of, regulations as to, **23**, 503
- Port of London, of, **20**, 411
- British ship, of, **13**, 535 ; **26**, 16 *et seq.* *See* BRITISH SHIP.
- building for marriage, of, **16**, 299—301. *See* REGISTERED, building for marriage
- building society, of, **3**, 328, 396, 397. *See* BUILDING SOCIETIES.
- burials, of. *See* REGISTRATION OF BURIAL.
- butter factory, of, **15**, 58, 59
- canal boat, of, when used as a dwelling **23**, 503, 504



**REGISTRATION**—*continued.*

certificate, of. *See* CERTIFICATE, registration of.  
 certificate of judgment, of, for extension, inferior court, of, **6**, 294, 295  
 injunction against, **6**, 295  
 procedure, **6**, 291 n., 292, 294  
 proceedings, in what, **6**, 291, 292 n., 293, 294, 295  
 prohibition against, **6**, 295  
 setting aside, **6**, 292  
 superior court, of, **6**, 291—294  
 charge, of, improvements to land, for expenses of, **18**, 297; **21**, 346; **25**, 360, 361  
 land, on, **18**, 297; **21**, 346; **25**, 360, 361  
 land tax redemption, for, **18**, 326  
 registered land, on. *See* REGISTERED CHARGE ON REGISTERED LAND.  
 Charitable Donations Registration Act, 1812, under, **4**, 244  
 charitable funds, of apportionment of, where parish divided, **4**, 151  
 charitable institutions, of, **4**, 244—247  
 club, of, **4**, 409, 410, 431—434; **17**, 10; **24**, 673  
 debenture, of, **4**, 427, 428  
 working men's, **17**, 10  
 common lodging-house, of, **23**, 510  
 keeper, of, **23**, 510, 511  
 companies, in relation to,  
 Act of 1908. *See* company, *infra*.  
 banking, for, **1**, 581—583; **5**, 40, 44, 612—614  
 colonial or foreign, **1**, 583  
 history of, **1**, 581, 582  
 limited liability, not as to note issue, **1**, 582; **5**, 62, 614  
 unlimited as limited, **1**, 582; **5**, 62, 614  
 chartered, **5**, 39, 44, 45, 61, 745  
 companies under Act of 1908. *See* company under Act of 1908, *infra*.  
 cost-book company, adventurers in, **5**, 656  
 register, keeper of, **5**, 658  
 transfer of shares, of, **5**, 657  
 evidence of, **5**, 694, 695  
 foreign, in United Kingdom, **5**, 757—760  
 industrial and provident society, as, of, **17**, 33  
 memorandum of association, **17**, 34  
 mutual insurance association, **17**, 504, 505  
 public company, of books of, mandamus to compel, **10**, 84  
 stannaries, in, **5**, 662  
 amalgamation, of, **5**, 668  
 documents, of, **5**, 667  
 members, of, **5**, 661  
 company, Act of 1908, under, in case of, **5**, 59  
*As to the registration of the company itself, see* REGISTRATION OF COMPANY.  
 allotment of shares, return of, **5**, 179, 180  
 banking, for, **5**, 40, 44, 612—614  
 limited liability, not as to note issue, **5**, 62, 614  
 capital, increase of, **5**, 97  
 reduction of, memorandum, **5**, 102  
 order confirming, **5**, 115  
 reorganisation of, order confirming, **5**, 117  
 share, consolidation and division of, **5**, 98  
 charges and mortgages, of, appointment of receiver or manager, **5**, 373, 378, 379  
 receiver or manager ceasing to act, **5**, 374  
 registered office, at, **5**, 364  
 inspection of, **5**, 365  
 specific, **5**, 364

**REGISTRATION**—*continued.*

company—*continued.*  
 charges and mortgages—*continued.*  
 registrar, at office of, **5**, 365—371  
 certificate as evidence, **5**, 370  
 charges required to be registered, **5**, 365—367  
 foreign property, charges on, **5**, 368  
 indorsement of certificate, **5**, 370  
 omission, effect of, as to contract for repayment of money, **5**, 367  
 penalty for default as to, **5**, 369  
 satisfaction of debt, memorandum by registrar, **5**, 371  
 series, of a, **5**, 367  
 statements as to commission and discount, **5**, 367  
 time for, **5**, 367, 368, 371, 372  
 chartered companies, **5**, 39, 745  
 commencing business, of statutory declaration before, **5**, 262  
 debentures, of, **5**, 358  
 prospectus of, **5**, 354  
 transfer of, **5**, 358, 359  
 directors, of, **5**, 212  
 limited, as limited by guarantee, **5**, 40  
 unlimited as, **5**, 38, 40, 63  
 members, of, **5**, 148—158. *See also* REGISTER, company, members of.  
 colonial register, **5**, 157, 158  
 contents of register, **5**, 148, 149  
 evidence of, **5**, 151, 152  
 necessary, when, **5**, 144, 149  
 numbers increased, where, **5**, 97, 144  
 rectification, **5**, 127, 156. *See* RECTIFICATION OF REGISTER.  
 mortgage, of, **5**, 84, 364, 365—371. *See* charges etc., *supra*.  
 shares, of, **21**, 132, 133  
 mutual insurance association, of, **17**, 504, 505  
 office, of, **5**, 82—84. *See* REGISTERED OFFICE.  
 offices for, England, Scotland, and Ireland, in, **5**, 59  
 staff at, **5**, 59  
 order confirming alterations of company's objects, of, **5**, 332  
 dissolution void, declaring, **5**, 569  
 prospectus, of, **5**, 126, 354  
 statement in lieu of, **5**, 141, 262  
 register, restoration to, **5**, 611  
 striking off, defunct companies, of, **5**, 610  
 resolution, extraordinary, of, **5**, 261  
 special, of, **5**, 261  
 returns, **5**, 263—265  
 seals, regulation for, **5**, 59  
 share warrant, on issue of, **5**, 149, 150  
 stock, conversion or reconversion, notice of, **5**, 100  
 termination of, company defunct, where, **5**, 609, 610  
 trade union not registrable under Act of 1908, **5**, 46; **27**, 668  
 transfer of shares, of, **5**, 184, 192, 193  
 duty to obtain, **5**, 193; **27**, 249  
 guarantee of, **27**, 240, 248  
 refused, where, **5**, 189  
 secretary, implied authority of, **5**, 193  
 transferee's  
 remedy for refusal, **5**, 193; **27**, 255  
 title, where necessary to, **1**, 636; **5**, 192; **15**, 411

**REGISTRATION**—*continued.*company—*continued.*transfer of shares—*continued.*transferor's remedy for refusal, **5**, 193 ; **27**, 249trust, none of, **5**, 150, 680winding up, appointment of voluntary liquidator, **5**, 573by court, of, dissolution, on, **5**, 567of order for, **5**, 418resolution for, voluntary, **5**, 571resolutions of meetings, **5**, 472return of voluntary, **5**, 592, 593statements by voluntary liquidator, **5**, 576company, Companies Clauses Act, under, evidence of, **5**, 694, 695mortgages and bonds, of, **5**, 735shareholders, of, **5**, 689, 690, 695, 696company, stannaries, in, **5**, 662amalgamation, **5**, 668documents, of, **5**, 667members, of, **5**, 661office for, **5**, 59conciliation boards, of, **27**, 516, 517copyright, of. *See* REGISTRATION OF COPYRIGHT.council, teaching profession, representing, **12**, 127craft and boats, of, Port of London, **20**, 411cremations, of, **3**, 574, 575

Crown

debt, of writ or order to enforce, **18**, 220 ; **21**, 346lands, of, **7**, 177, 178dairymen, of, Local Government Board, power to make orders as to, **15**, 63, 64metropolis, in, **20**, 406deaths, of. *See* REGISTRATION OF DEATH.deed of arrangement, **2**, 329—332 ; **21**, 346 ; **25**, 360. *See* DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.deeds, of, Bedford Level, in, **18**, 401 ; **24**, 307 ; **25**, 443Middlesex, in. *See* MIDDLESEX DEEDS REGISTRY.Yorkshire, in. *See* YORKSHIRE DEEDS REGISTRIES.dentists, of. *See* DENTIST.designs, of. *See* DESIGN.domestic servants' registries, of, **28**, 880*elegit*, writ of, creditor, by, **14**, 70 ; **18**, 220explosives, of premises for keeping, **14**, 374, 375registered premises, rules for, **14**, 375ferry boat, of, when a British ship, **14**, 564fishing boats, of, **14**, 628friendly societies, of, **15**, 121—127, 129—134, 138.*See* FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.gamkeeper, of, manors, in, **15**, 241gift of chattels, of, where donor retains possession, **15**, 408heavy locomotive, of, **27**, 307, 309motor car, of, **27**, 330

hospital for

idiots, of, **19**, 527lunatics, of, **19**, 478industrial and provident societies, of, **17**, 8 *et seq.**See* INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES.

judgment, certificate of, for extension purposes.

*See* certificate of judgment, *supra.*City of London Court, of, **8**, 548county court, of, **8**, 547, 548Admiralty cause, in, **1**, 137 ; **8**, 547 n.**REGISTRATION**—*continued.*judgment—*continued.*Ireland, in, against surety, **15**, 513 n.Judgments Act, 1864, under, **18**, 220land, affecting, **18**, 220Land Charges Act, 1900, under, **18**, 220recovered before July, 1901, to secure preference in administration, **14**, 248warrant of attorney, entered up under, **21**, 90Yorkshire, in, **14**, 70land, of title to, under Land Transfer Acts. *See* REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND (Land Transfer Acts).land charge, of, **2**, 232 ; **18**, 297 ; **21**, 346 ; **25**, 360, 631lease, of, assignment of. *See* assignment, *supra.*Bedford Level, in, **18**, 401 ; **24**, 307copyhold land, in case of, **18**, 401 n.land registry, at, **18**, 402 ; **24**, 308, 311, 314, 315Middlesex Deeds Register, in, **18**, 401 ; **24**, 302notice of, under Land Transfer Acts, **24**, 320superior landlord, with, **18**, 400York city, not required in, **18**, 401 n.Yorkshire, in, **18**, 401 ; **24**, 304letters, of, **22**, 642, 643licence, of, copyright in book, affecting, **8**, 152, 161newspaper, affecting, **8**, 152limited partnership, of, **22**, 109, 110certificate as evidence of, **22**, 110false statements, offence as to, **22**, 110particulars required, **22**, 109penalty in default of, **22**, 109*lis pendens*, of, **18**, 221 ; **21**, 346 ; **25**, 358re-registration of, **18**, 221vacating, **18**, 221, 222literary and scientific society, of, as friendly society, **19**, 197loan society, Companies Act, 1908, under, **5**, 45, 46, 765 ; **15**, 127 n.debentures, of, **19**, 221rules of, **19**, 219, 224margarine factory, of, **15**, 58marine store dealer, of, **27**, 543marriage, of. *See* REGISTRATION OF MARRIAGE.medical practitioner, of, qualifications for, **20**, 325memorial, charities, of, **4**, 244—247conveyance, of, costs in respect of, **26**, 765Middlesex, of deeds relating to land in. *See* MIDDLESEX DEEDS REGISTRY.milk sellers, of, power of Local Government Board as to, **15**, 63money-lender, of, **21**, 44—47. *See* MONEY-LENDER.mortgage, bankrupt, by, not rendered effectual by, **21**, 93 n.British ship, or share of ship, of, **21**, 133, 340personal property requiring, priority of, **3**, 71 ; **21**, 133, 340mortgage debt, of interest of surety for payment of, **15**, 513motor car, of, **27**, 316—319driver, of, **27**, 320fees, **27**, 317heavy, **27**, 330identification marks of, **27**, 319register, keeping the, **27**, 317motor cycle, of, **27**, 317



**REGISTRATION**—*continued.*

newspaper, of, copyright, in relation to, **8**, 153, 154, 198  
 postal, *defined*, **22**, 647  
 rate for registered newspaper, **22**, 638, 646, 647 n.  
 register, keeping the, **22**, 647  
 supplement to newspaper, **22**, 647  
 returns, of, **23**, 210—212  
   evidence of, copy of entry as, **23**, 212  
   false statement, penalty for, **23**, 212  
   fees, scale of, payable on, **23**, 210 n., 211  
   newspapers to be registered, **23**, 211  
   omission to effect, **23**, 212  
   particulars required, **23**, 211  
   proprietor, **23**, 211  
     mortgagee, registered as, **23**, 221  
     proprietorship, change of, **23**, 212  
   registrar, **23**, 210 n.  
   returns, form of, **23**, 210 n.  
     who to make, **23**, 210  
 notaries, of, **21**, 495  
   of faculty of, **21**, 495  
 official trustee, of, proprietor of charity lands, as, **4**, 280  
 old metal dealers, of, **27**, 541, 542  
 order affecting land, of, **14**, 70 ; **18**, 220 ; **21**, 346 ; **25**, 358, 387  
   vacating, **18**, 222  
 parochial charities, of, **4**, 245  
 patent, of, **22**, 179—181. *See* PATENT, register of.  
   assignment of, **4**, 396 ; **13**, 87 n. ; **22**, 186, 214  
   document-affecting proprietorship of, **22**, 186  
   licence to use, **22**, 192  
   mortgage of, **22**, 186  
 plate, heavy locomotive, on, **27**, 309  
 postal packets, of, **22**, 642  
 priority, effect of notice on, **13**, 86 n.  
 public lodging-house, of, **23**, 508, 509  
 railway carriages, of, **23**, 691  
 rate, of mortgage on, **23**, 385 n.  
   transfer of, **23**, 386  
 recognisance, of, **18**, 220  
 registered building, of authorised persons for, **16**, 303  
 rentcharge, of, **24**, 476, 478  
 Roman Catholic Church, of priest or member of, **11**, 807  
 sea fishing boats, of, **14**, 628  
 seamen, of, **26**, 63, 64, 657—659  
   agreement with seaman, **26**, 64, 658  
   authorities for, **26**, 657—659  
   documents, proof of, **26**, 658 n.  
   lists of crews, **26**, 63, 657, 658  
   compelling delivery of, **26**, 657  
   particulars to be contained in, **26**, 657  
   register, the, **26**, 63, 657  
 sequestration, of writ of, **14**, 88  
 shipping, of persons and documents relating to, **26**, 657—659. *See* seamen, *supra* ; BRITISH SHIP.  
 slaughter-houses in urban districts, **23**, 554  
 solicitor, clerk, of articles of, **26**, 713  
   practising certificate, of, **26**, 721  
 stamped, of document improperly, **24**, 705  
 steam launches on Thames, of, **20**, 414 n.  
 teachers, of, **12**, 122, 127  
 title deeds, of, memorandum of deposit of, **1**, 633  
 trade marks, of. *See* REGISTRATION OF TRADE MARKS.  
 trade union, of, **27**, 621—626  
 amalgamation, of, **27**, 634

**REGISTRATION**—*continued.*

trade union—*continued.*  
 appeals as to, **27**, 623, 626  
 application for, **27**, 622  
   forms, **27**, 622 n., 623 n.  
 cancellation, **27**, 625, 626  
 certificate of, **27**, 622  
 different countries, carrying on business in, **27**, 625  
 dissolution, of, **27**, 635  
 effect of, **27**, 623, 624  
 name, **27**, 624  
 registered office, **27**, 625  
 registrar, *defined*, **27**, 609  
 registry for, **27**, 624  
 regulations for, **27**, 622  
 void, if for unlawful purpose, **27**, 622, 625  
 underlease, of, with landlord, **18**, 400  
 vesting declaration, of, change of trustee, in case of, **28**, 102  
 veterinary surgeon, of, **20**, 373—376  
   colonial and foreign practitioners, of, **20**, 374, 375  
   offences in respect of, **20**, 375  
 voters, of, **12**, 193—257. *See* REGISTRATION OF VOTERS.  
 warrant of attorney, of, **21**, 90  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, agreement, of, **20**, 184, 225, 226  
   award, of, **20**, 212, 225  
   memorandum of agreement or decision, of, **20**, 225—227  
     committee's award, of, **20**, 227  
   person under disability, memorandum as to, **20**, 218 n., 226  
 works, alkali, cement, scheduled, or smelting, of, **23**, 411  
 worship, of place of, **4**, 245 ; **11**, 369  
   Nonconformist, **11**, 817  
   Roman Catholic, **11**, 809  
   synagogues, of, **11**, 827  
   United Methodist, **11**, 817 n.  
 writ or order affecting land, **14**, 70, 72 n. ; **18**, 220 ; **21**, 346 ; **25**, 358, 387  
   name, in, what effected, **18**, 221  
   order for sale upon, **18**, 220 n.  
   vacating of, **18**, 222  
 Yorkshire, deeds relating to land in, of. *See* YORKSHIRE DEEDS REGISTRY.  
 judgment in, of, **14**, 70

**REGISTRATION OF BIRTH.** *See also*

BIRTH ; REGISTRAR OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS.  
 army abroad, relating to, **24**, 458  
 British subject, abroad, of, **6**, 437 ; **24**, 458—460 ; **26**, 658  
   consular officers, duty of, as to, **24**, 458, 459  
   correction of errors, **24**, 459  
   re-registration, **24**, 459  
 certificate of, **24**, 450  
 delayed, **24**, 452  
 districts for, **24**, 439, 440  
 false statement in relation to, **24**, 451 n.  
 foundlings, **24**, 451  
 General Register Office, at, **24**, 436  
 illegitimate child, **24**, 445 n., 451 n., 459  
 India, in, **24**, 458  
 information, person to give, **24**, 450, 451  
   founding, in case of, **24**, 451  
   medical practitioner, **20**, 339  
   removal from sub-district, **24**, 451 n.  
   re-registration, in case of, **24**, 459

**REGISTRATION OF BIRTH—continued.**

name of child, **24**, 445 n., 459  
 particulars required, **24**, 445  
 penalty for default as to, **24**, 452  
 persons under obligation as to, **24**, 450, 451  
 prison, in, **24**, 445 n.  
 Registrar-General, appointment and duties of, **24**, 437, 438. *See* REGISTRAR-GENERAL OF BIRTHS, MARRIAGES AND DEATHS.  
 sea, at, **24**, 437, 457, 458; **26**, 64, 348, 658; **27**, 513  
 signature in case of, provision as to, **13**, 533; **24**, 451 n., 452  
 still-born child, **24**, 451 n.  
 time for, **24**, 451, 452  
 twelve months, after, consent required, **24**, 452  
 twins, hour of birth, **24**, 445 n.  
 workhouse, in, **24**, 445 n.

**REGISTRATION OF BURIAL. *See also***

REGISTRAR OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS.

books for, duty as to, **3**, 556, 557, 559—561  
 burial grounds and cemeteries, in, **3**, 559, 560  
 cemetery company, by, **3**, 513, 559, 560  
 churchyards, in, **3**, 555—558; **11**, 712  
 certificate, **3**, 556  
 certified copies of entries, **3**, 557, 558  
 correction of errors, **3**, 558  
 custody of books, **3**, 557  
 coffin containing more than one body, **3**, 564  
 consecrated ground, in, without Church of England service, **3**, 561  
 coroner's order, in case of burial under, **3**, 562, 563  
 Established Church, according to rites of, extra-parochial place, in, **3**, 556  
 exclusive right being granted, in cemetery, **3**, 520, 521  
 fees in relation to, **3**, 557, 558  
 India, European British subject in, certificate, **24**, 437 n.  
 mandamus to enforce, **3**, 561  
 minister, duty as to, **11**, 712  
 particulars required, **3**, 556  
 penalties, **26**, 558  
 private cemetery, in, **3**, 513  
 register, transmission of copies of, **3**, 558  
 registrar's certificate, **3**, 562, 563  
 searches and copies of register, **26**, 557, 558  
 service dispensed with, where, **3**, 428, 561  
 still-born child, in relation to, **3**, 563, 564  
 wilful breach of duty, **3**, 560, 561

**REGISTRATION OF COMPANY.**

*For registration of members, transfers of shares, mortgages etc., see under REGISTRATION.*

application for, **5**, 71, 72  
 articles of association, of, **5**, 66, 67, 79  
 application for, **5**, 209  
 cancellation of, **17**, 8  
 chartered company, of, **5**, 745  
 companies formed before 1908, of, **5**, 39—44  
 effect of, actions, on, **5**, 42  
 constitution of company, on, **5**, 43, 44  
 contributories, on, **5**, 41  
 creditors, on, **5**, 41, 42  
 property, on, **5**, 41  
 provisions of Act of 1908 which do not apply, **5**, 42  
 qualifications of power to register, **5**, 40  
 date of, **5**, 29, 38  
 existing company, application of Act of, 1908, **5**, 37, 38

**REGISTRATION OF COMPANY—contd.**

fees, **5**, 60  
 payment of, to promoter, **5**, 57  
 foreign company in United Kingdom, **5**, 758—760  
 increase of share capital upon, **5**, 64, 98  
 limited, unlimited, resolution for, as, **5**, 63, 98  
 memorandum of association, of, **5**, 79  
 application for, **5**, 209  
 name, restrictions as to, **5**, 84—87  
 necessary, where, **5**, 44, 45  
 offices for, **5**, 59  
 order confirming alteration of objects, **5**, 332  
 Part VII. of Act of 1908, under, assent of members, **5**, 61  
 constitution, alteration of, **5**, 43  
 deed of settlement, substitution of articles and memorandum for, **5**, 43, 44, 332  
 documents required, **5**, 40, 61, 62  
 verification of, **5**, 62  
 effect, certificate, of, **5**, 41  
 contributories, as to, **5**, 41  
 creditors, as to, **5**, 41, 42  
 pending legal proceedings, as to, **5**, 42  
 fees, **5**, 60  
 provisions applicable, **5**, 40, 41, 42  
 qualifications of power, **5**, 40  
 what companies included, **5**, 39  
 registered office, **5**, 82—84. *See* REGISTERED OFFICE.  
 re-registration of, **5**, 63  
 resolution, of, conversion into industrial and provident society, for, **17**, 8  
 unlimited, as limited, **5**, 63, 98  
 use of word limited, **5**, 40, 62, 83  
 winding up, after commencement of, a nullity, **5**, 46  
 with view to, **5**, 39

**REGISTRATION OF COPYRIGHT,**

action, necessary before, **8**, 141 n., 152, 157  
 Berne Convention, date of, **8**, 171  
 interests acquired prior to, **8**, 171, 172  
 rights under, **8**, 157, 172  
 abroad, **8**, 180, 181  
 book, of, **8**, 152  
 illustrations, includes, **8**, 155  
 prints, of, **8**, 190, 205  
 chart, map, or plan, in, **8**, 144  
 book, where part, of, **8**, 145  
 colleges and universities, by certain, **8**, 174; **12**, 91  
 Crown, ordinary right of, **6**, 498; **8**, 172  
 prerogative of, **6**, 496, 497  
 letters patent under, **6**, 497, 498; **8**, 173  
 dramatic piece or musical composition, in, **8**, 179, 180  
 colonial, **8**, 180  
 foreign, **8**, 180  
 fees, **8**, 152  
 Fine Arts Copyright Act, under, **8**, 190  
 legal owner, by, **8**, 155  
 map, **8**, 144, 145  
 musical composition, **8**, 170 n., 180  
 colonial, **8**, 180  
 foreign, **8**, 180  
 necessary, where, **8**, 141 n., 152, 157  
 British possession, in case of first publication in, **8**, 157  
 foreign country, in case of first publication in, **8**, 157  
 new edition, in case of, **8**, 154, 155

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**REGISTRATION OF COPYRIGHT—**  
*continued.*

newspapers, in, **8**, 152—157  
 painting, drawing, or photograph, in, **8**, 190, 195, 197, 198  
 particulars to be registered, **8**, 152, 153  
   dramatic piece or musical composition, **8**, 180  
   serial publication, in case of, **8**, 154  
 performing right, of, **8**, 179—181  
   dramatic piece, of, Italy, in, **8**, 181 n.  
   Spain, in, **8**, 181 n.  
   proprietaryship of, evidence of, **8**, 180  
 plan, **8**, 144, 145  
 publication, not before, **8**, 153  
   newspaper, in case of, **8**, 153  
   periodical, in case of, **8**, 153  
 register, alteration of, **8**, 156  
   colonial, evidence, in, **8**, 142  
   evidence, in, **8**, 155  
   falsification of, **8**, 157  
   foreign, evidence, in, **8**, 142  
   musical compositions, for, **8**, 181  
   inspection of, **8**, 155  
 registry book, in, Stationers' Hall, at, **8**, 152  
 reprints, in, **8**, 154  
 serial contribution, in case of, **8**, 154

**REGISTRATION OF DEATH.** *See also*

REGISTRAR OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS.  
 British subject abroad, of, **24**, 458, 460  
 burial before, on coroner's order, **8**, 272  
 certificate of, **24**, 450  
   coroner's correction of error in, **8**, 272  
   medical practitioner, by, **20**, 339; **24**, 456  
 child other than stillborn, of, **24**, 451  
 districts for, **24**, 439, 440  
 foreign country, in, British subjects, of, **24**, 458, 459  
 habitual drunkard, of, **18**, 165, 166  
 India, in, **24**, 458  
 lunatic, of, **24**, 456 n.  
 particulars, persons to give, **24**, 456  
   coroner's inquest held, where, **8**, 271, 272; **24**, 457  
   death elsewhere than in a house, where, **24**, 456  
   required, **24**, 446  
   coroner's inquest held, where, **8**, 271  
   false statements, **24**, 456 n.  
 registrar, duty of, **24**, 442  
   chemist or druggist, of, **24**, 442  
   dentist, of, **24**, 442  
   medical man, of, **24**, 442  
   return to overseers, to make, **12**, 198; **24**, 443  
   sanitary authority, to make, **24**, 443  
   superintendent registrar, copy for, as to, **24**, 443, 449  
   veterinary surgeon, of, **24**, 442  
 Registrar-General, appointment and duties of, **24**, 437, 438. *See* REGISTRAR-GENERAL OF BIRTHS, MARRIAGES, AND DEATHS.  
 sea, at, **24**, 437, 457, 458; **26**, 64, 348, 658; **27**, 513  
 ship, on board, **24**, 437, 457, 458; **26**, 64, 348, 658  
 time for, **24**, 456, 457

**REGISTRATION OF MARRIAGE.**

*See also* REGISTRAR OF MARRIAGES.  
 abroad, **6**, 260; **24**, 454—456  
 certificate of, **13**, 534—538; **24**, 450  
 Church of England, according to rites of, **24**, 452  
 clergyman, duty of, as to, **11**, 705

**REGISTRATION OF MARRIAGE—**  
*continued.*

districts for, **24**, 439, 440  
 duty to register, persons under, **16**, 304; **24**, 452, 453  
 false declaration or statement in connection with, **9**, 536, 537, 742; **11**, 706 n.  
 India, of European British subject in, certificate, **24**, 437 n.  
 Jews, according to usages of, **24**, 453  
 Nonconformist, of, **16**, 304; **24**, 453  
 particulars, ascertainment of, **11**, 706 n.; **24**, 454  
   required, **11**, 705; **24**, 445, 446, 453 n.  
 registered building, in, **16**, 304  
   authorised person for one officiating at another, **16**, 303; **24**, 454  
 Registrar-General, appointment and duties of, **24**, 437, 438. *See* REGISTRAR-GENERAL OF BIRTHS, MARRIAGES AND DEATHS.  
 religious ceremony added to civil marriage, where, **16**, 306  
 sea, at, **6**, 260; **24**, 455; **26**, 657  
 ship, on board, **26**, 64, 657  
 Society of Friends, according to usages of, **24**, 453  
 superintendent registrar, in office of, **24**, 453  
 time for, **24**, 453

**REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND**

(LAND TRANSFER ACTS). *See also* LAND REGISTRY; REGISTERED CHARGE ON REGISTERED LAND; REGISTERED LAND; REGISTRAR OF LAND REGISTRY.  
 absolute title, **24**, 313  
   approval of, by registrar, **24**, 315  
   conversion of possessory title into, **24**, 316  
   leasehold, in case of, **24**, 314  
 application for, **24**, 312, 314  
   documents accompanying, **24**, 314, 316  
   notice of, **24**, 316  
 Bedford Level, land within, **18**, 401; **24**, 307, 308; **25**, 443  
 boundaries, as to, **3**, 114, 115  
 cautions in respect of, **24**, 315, 320, 321  
 certificate of, **24**, 316  
   chargee not entitled to custody of, **24**, 317 n.  
   deposit of, charge, by way of, **24**, 318  
   custody, for, **24**, 316  
   production of, for rectification, **24**, 323  
   transfer, on, **24**, 318  
 charge, registration of. *See* REGISTERED CHARGE ON REGISTERED LAND.  
 charities, in case of, **4**, 246  
   entry of restraint on alienation, **4**, 247  
 compulsory area, **24**, 308  
 Crown lands, of, **7**, 177, 178  
 curtesy, tenancy by the, **24**, 321  
 dealings off the register, **24**, 320. *See* register, *infra*.  
 deed, instrument of conveyance etc. must be a, **10**, 371  
 devisee of land, registration as proprietor, **14**, 266 n.  
 devolution of registered title, **24**, 319  
 dower, **24**, 321  
 effect of, **24**, 313, 314  
 examination of title by registrar, **24**, 315, 316  
 exemption of registered land from registration in Middlesex or Yorkshire registries, **8**, 114; **21**, 86; **25**, 442, 443  
 forgery relating to, **9**, 740  
 rectification of register in case of, **24**, 324

**REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND**(LAND TRANSFER ACTS)—*continued.*

fraudulent, instruments not protected by, **24, 322**  
 procuring, **9, 741**  
 suppression of documents etc. in connection with, penalty, **9, 705**  
 transactions not protected by, **24, 322**  
 freehold, as to, **24, 313**  
   absolute title, **24, 313**  
   possessory title, **24, 313**  
   qualified title, **24, 313**  
 friendly society, on mortgage to, **15, 166**  
 gifts, in relation to, **15, 410**  
 inalienable interests, protection of, **24, 321**  
 incumbrances, discharge of, **21, 314 ; 24, 318 n.**  
   entry on register of, **24, 310, 311, 317**  
   estates or interests not deemed to be, **24, 311, 320**  
     registered title is subject to, **24, 313, 314**  
     transfer is subject to, **24, 318, 319**  
     unregistered, **21, 84 n., 85 n. ; 24, 311, 317 n.**  
 indemnity, forfeited by contributory negligence, **24, 324**  
   forgery, in case of, **24, 324**  
   true owner dispossessed, to, **24, 322, 323**  
 index map, **24, 309 n.**  
   open to public inspection, **24, 310 n.**  
 infant as concerned with, **17, 95, 96**  
 inhibitions with regard to, **24, 321**  
 joint owners, in case of, **24, 321 n.**  
 land capable of being registered, **4, 246 ; 24, 310**  
 land certificate. *See* certificate, *supra.*  
 Land Registry, the. *See* LAND REGISTRY.  
 leaseholds, as to, **18, 402, 583 ; 24, 314**  
   absolute title, **18, 583 ; 24, 314**  
   good leasehold title, **18, 583 ; 24, 314**  
   possessory title, **18, 583 ; 24, 314**  
   qualified title, **18, 583 ; 24, 314**  
 leases, protection of, **24, 320**  
 legal estate does not pass until registration in compulsory area, **25, 432**  
 lien, creation of, **24, 318**  
   registration of, when necessary, **19, 31**  
 mines and minerals, in case of, as to, **20, 554, 555 ; 24, 319**  
   deposit of plans on, **20, 555 n.**  
 mortgage. *See* REGISTERED CHARGE ON REGISTERED LAND ; REGISTERED LAND.  
 mortgage term not registrable, **21, 85 n. ; 24, 311**  
 objection to, **24, 316**  
 ordnance map, land described with reference to, **3, 115 ; 24, 310 n.**  
 partition, in regard to, formalities, **21, 824, 832**  
 plan filed, **3, 115 ; 24, 309, 310 n.**  
 possession, title acquired by, **19, 159 ; 24, 322 n.**  
 possessory title in case of, **24, 313, 314, 316**  
 power of sale, when land subject to, **4, 246 ; 24, 313**  
 priority notice, effect of, **24, 315**  
 register, caution entered on, **24, 320, 321**  
   charges, contents of, **24, 310.** *See also* REGISTERED CHARGE ON REGISTERED LAND, register.  
 dealings off the, **24, 320**  
   ancillary to transfer on, **25, 432**  
   gift, in case of, **15, 410**  
   mortgage, in case of, **21, 84 n., 85 ; 24, 317 n.**  
 divisions of, **24, 309**  
 inhibitions entered on, **24, 320**  
 unregistered land, as to, **24, 320**

**REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND**(LAND TRANSFER ACTS)—*continued.*

register—*continued.*  
   inspection of, **24, 310**  
   authority from vendor for, **25, 363**  
   leases, notice of, entered on, **24, 320**  
   property, contents of, **24, 309**  
     note of boundaries entered in, **3, 115**  
   propriatorship, contents of, **24, 311, 318**  
   rectification of, **24, 322—324**  
     forgery, in consequence of, **24, 324**  
   removal of land from, **24, 309**  
   restrictions entered on, **4, 247 ; 24, 320, 321**  
   successors in title entered on, **24, 319**  
   trusts not entered on, **24, 322**  
 registered land. *See* REGISTERED LAND.  
 registrar. *See* REGISTRAR OF LAND REGISTRY.  
 restraint on alienation, restriction entered as to, **24, 321**  
 restrictions on transfer entered on register, **24, 321**  
 restrictive conditions, registration of, **24, 311, 321**  
 rules and fees, **24, 309**  
 searches as to matters subject of, **24, 310 ; 25, 357, 362, 363**  
 settled land, as to, **24, 312, 313**  
 small holdings, in regard to, **26, 691**  
 solicitor's fees on, **26, 764**  
   protection in respect of, **25, 362, 363**  
 subcharge, registered charge, on, **24, 319**  
 term for mortgage purposes not registrable, **21, 85 n., 86 n. ; 24, 311**  
 third parties, rights of, incapable of registration, **24, 311**  
 titles registrable, **24, 313**  
 transfer, deed, must be by, **10, 371**  
   form of, **25, 432**  
   freehold land, of, **24, 318.** *See also* REGISTERED LAND, transfer of.  
   leasehold land, of, **24, 319**  
   mines and minerals, effect on, **24, 319**  
   priority notice, after, **24, 315**  
   purchaser need not usually execute, **25, 437**  
   registered charge, of, **24, 319**  
   restrictions on, **24, 321**  
 trustee, registration of, as proprietor, **4, 246, 247 ; 24, 312, 313**  
 trusts, protection of, **24, 313, 321**  
 unregistered  
   interests in relation to, **24, 319, 320**  
   protection of, **24, 320—322**  
   land, sale of, compulsory area, within, procedure on, **25, 361**  
 void instrument not protected by, **24, 322**

**REGISTRATION OF TRADE MARKS,**

appeal from registrar, **27, 687, 705, 706**  
 application for, **27, 703**  
   abandonment of, **27, 707**  
   acceptance of, *Trade Marks Journal*, advertised in, **27, 704**  
   cotton goods, in respect of, **27, 707**  
   errors in, **27, 707**  
   making of, **27, 703**  
   metal goods, in respect of, **27, 707**  
   particulars required for, **27, 703**  
   searches on, **27, 704**  
   special mark, **27, 704**  
   special order necessary, where, **27, 704**  
   time for, **27, 718**



**REGISTRATION OF TRADE MARKS***—continued.*

assignment, proprietor, by, **27, 703, 709, 718 n.**  
 associated marks, **27, 702**  
 assignment of, **27, 703**  
 Board of Trade, appeal to, **27, 687, 705**  
   powers and functions of, **27, 687**  
   special orders by, as to, **27, 694**  
 certificate of, **27, 707**  
 cesser of, cessation of goodwill, on, **27, 718 n.**  
 colour, consideration of, on the question of distinctiveness, **27, 696**  
 deceptive marks, **27, 699**  
 disclaimer, when required, **27, 703 n., 706**  
 distinctiveness of mark, requirement as to, **27, 693, 695**  
 duration of, **27, 708**  
 effects of, **27, 709—713**  
   exclusive user, right of, **27, 709**  
 foreign marks, of, **27, 708**  
 geographical names, provision as to, **27, 691**  
 modification of former strictness as to nature of word capable of registration, **27, 690, 691**  
 nature of words capable of, **27, 689—691**  
 objection to, time for, **27, 718**  
 opposition to, **27, 705**  
   notice of, **27, 705**  
 pre-existing marks, **27, 692**  
 prohibited marks, **27, 698**  
 rectification of. *See* RECTIFICATION OF REGISTER.  
 refusal of, fresh application, **27, 703 n.**  
   grounds for, **27, 696, 697**  
   rectification of register, not to be questioned by application for, **27, 715**  
 register, the, *defined*, **27, 684, 685**  
 registrable marks, **27, 687—703**  
 registrar, the, *defined*, **27, 686 n.**  
   appeals against decision of, **27, 687, 705, 706**  
   discretion as to, **27, 697, 707**  
   Manchester branch, **27, 707**  
   Sheffield, for, Cutlers' Company, **27, 707**  
 renewal of, **27, 708**  
 requirements in respect of, **27, 696, 697**  
 resemblance to mark already on register a bar to, **27, 699**  
 scandalous marks, **27, 699**  
 special orders as to marks by Board of Trade, **27, 694**  
 special trade mark, **27, 704**  
 standardisation marks, of, **27, 685**  
 user as affecting right to, **27, 695, 696**  
 words which are registrable, **27, 688**

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS.** *See also*

REVISING BARRISTER.

burgess roll, making of, **12, 244, 245, 246**  
 claim, abstract sent to revising barrister, **12, 219**  
   corrupt and illegal practices list, to have name expunged from, **12, 209, 217**  
   counties, in, notice of, **12, 199**  
   female, by, **12, 205 n.**  
   freemen, of, **12, 208**  
     London, in City of, **12, 208**  
   groundless, costs of, **12, 238, 239**  
   lodger, of, **12, 194 n., 207, 208**  
     joint, **12, 207 n.**  
     proof of, **12, 228, 229**  
   mistake, correction of, **12, 227**

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS—contd.***claim—continued.*

notice of, **12, 205—209, 221**  
   form and contents of, **12, 205 n.**  
   proof of, **12, 205 n., 207 n., 228**  
 objected to, **12, 196, 202, 204**  
 occupation franchise, to, **12, 194 n.**  
 occupier, as, **12, 206, 207**  
   to be rated as, **12, 187**  
 opposition to, **12, 229**  
 ownership, **12, 194 n., 205, 209 n.**  
   overseers, notice by, **12, 199**  
 polling place, to vote at particular, **12, 236, 237**  
 proof of, **12, 228, 229**  
 rate-book, where name omitted from, **12, 170, 171**  
 reserved rights list, as to, **12, 208**  
 county, **12, 193 n.**  
*defined*, for parliamentary purposes, **12, 194 n.**  
 borough, as compared with, **12, 194**  
 claim, notice of, **12, 199**  
 council, clerk of, duties of, **12, 237**  
   burgesses, to make up register of, **12, 244, 245**  
   claims and objections, delivery of, **12, 219, 221**  
   corrupt or illegal practice list, as to, **12, 196**  
   county electors, to make up register of, **12, 244, 245**  
   declaration of voter, as to, **12, 209**  
   expenses, account of, **12, 246**  
   judgment on appeal from revising barrister, as to, **12, 256, 257**  
   list, supplemental, **12, 243**  
   lists from revising barrister, to receive, **12, 237**  
   lists of voters, as to, **12, 221**  
   precepts, delivery of, **12, 195**  
 deaths, return to overseers, **12, 198**  
 description, inaccurate, effect of, **12, 157 n., 200**  
   sufficient, what is, **12, 223 n., 230 n., 248 n.**  
 disqualification, **12, 139—145, 182—184, 455 n.**  
 Act of Parliament, under, **12, 184**  
 alien, of, **12, 140, 183**  
 alms, by receipt of, **12, 144, 145, 183**  
 bribery or corruption, of person guilty of, **12, 141**  
 burgess list, for, **12, 183, 184**  
 corrupt or illegal practice, of person guilty of, **12, 141**  
 court, inclination of, **12, 144**  
 coverture, **12, 183, 192**  
 felony, **12, 141, 184**  
   Scotland, in, **12, 141 n.**  
 female, of, **12, 140, 183, 205 n.**  
 idiocy, **12, 140**  
 infancy, **12, 139**  
 loan under regulations of Local Government Board, **12, 144 n.**  
 lunacy, **12, 140**  
 medical assistance, receipt of, poor rate, from, **12, 142—183, 192**  
 old age pensioner, **12, 143**  
 outlaw, of, **12, 141**  
 parent of child causing expense to education authority, **12, 44, 143**  
 parochial relief, receipt of, **12, 142, 143, 183, 213 n.**  
   relieving officer, information by, **12, 198**  
 peer of Parliament, of, **12, 140, 183**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS—*contd.***disqualification—*continued.*

- personal, **12**, 139—145, 182
- personation, conviction for, **12**, 528
- poor rates, person excused from payment of, **12**, 144
- returning officer, **12**, 145
- ticket-of-leave man, **12**, 141 n.
- double entry of name, disallowance of vote, **12**, 455 n.
- revising barrister, how dealt with by, **12**, 234—236
- rules where no selection, **12**, 236
- selection by voter, **12**, 235, 236
- expenses of, **12**, 239—241, 246—248
- freemen, non-resident, how to be allotted among divisions, **12**, 237
- inhabitant occupier, inquiries by overseers as to, **12**, 196
- lodger, whether, **12**, 168, 169, 175
- lists, arrangement of, **12**, 193 n.
- asterisk against name, when to be placed, **12**, 234 n., 235, 243, 244
- burgess, **12**, 182, 193 n.
- disqualification, **12**, 183
- claimants, of, **12**, 228
- closing of, **12**, 234 n.
- columns of, **12**, 213
- correction of mistakes in, **12**, 208, 209, 223 *et seq.*
- corrupt or illegal practices, of persons guilty of, **12**, 209, 232, 242
- claims to be omitted from, list of, **12**, 217
- omissions from, objections to, list of, **12**, 217
- preparation of annual, **12**, 196
- publication of, **12**, 196
- revision of, **12**, 232
- county, **12**, 193 n.
- dead, voter marked, **12**, 202, 240
- delivery, revising barrister, by, **12**, 238 to, **12**, 221
- description, corrected but not altered, may be, **12**, 223, 224
- sufficient, in, **12**, 223 n., 224 n.
- divisions of, **12**, 203, 234, 235, 244
- names to be in proper, **12**, 237
- duplicate, town clerk, for, **12**, 238, 246
- expunging name from, **12**, 232—234, 237
- deceased persons, **12**, 232
- description insufficient, where, **12**, 233
- disqualified person, **12**, 233
- notice of proposal, **12**, 234
- qualification insufficient, **12**, 232
- freemen, **12**, 202, 209 n.
- marked, copies of, **12**, 202
- revising barrister, by, **12**, 234 n.
- new lodger, **12**, 201, 204
- non-resident, **12**, 201, 205, 237
- freemen, allotment to divisions, **12**, 237
- objected to, voter marked, **12**, 202, 204
- occupiers, **12**, 193 n., 201, 203, 204
- correction of, **12**, 206, 207
- divisions of, **12**, 203
- old lodger, **12**, 201, 204, 209 n.
- overseers, marked by, **12**, 204
- ownership, **12**, 201, 202
- correction of, **12**, 206
- overseers, marked by, **12**, 202
- parliamentary, **12**, 193 n.

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS—*contd.***lists—*continued.*

- parochial electors, of, **12**, 202 n.
- preparation of, **12**, 193—217
- printing, **12**, 241, 243, 244
- publication of, **12**, 199, 200, 217
- reserved rights, **12**, 203, 208, 209 n.
- revision of, **12**, 222—241. *See also* REVISIONING BARRISTER.
- joint, **12**, 193 n.
- preparation for, **12**, 200, 217
- signature of, **12**, 203, 237, 238
- supplemental, **12**, 243
- transmission by revising barrister, for safe custody, **12**, 237
- ward, **12**, 246 n., 350
- livery company, clerk of, duties of, **12**, 202, 208, 221
- lodger, **12**, 193 n.
- claim to be made, **12**, 194 n.
- inhabitant occupier, whether, **12**, 168, 169, 175
- lodgings, value of, **12**, 175
- residence, **12**, 176, 177, 207 n.
- London, administrative county of, in, preparation of lists, **12**, 204, 205
- metropolitan borough council, clerk to, **20**, 455
- misdescription of voter, effect of, **12**, 157 n., 200, 456 n.
- mistake, correction of, claim, in, **12**, 223 n., 227, 228
- list, in, **12**, 223—226, 257
- declaration of voter, by, **12**, 208, 209
- objection, in, **12**, 223 n.
- necessity for, **12**, 139, 193
- notices, method of publication of, **12**, 199
- objections, **12**, 193 n.
- abstract sent to revising barrister, **12**, 219
- corrupt practices list, to omission from, **12**, 216
- evidence in support of, **12**, 230—232, 234 n.
- vote, **12**, 214 n.
- groundless, costs of, **12**, 238, 239
- notice of, **12**, 210—217, 221
- correction of, **12**, 230
- description, sufficiency of, **12**, 230 n.
- duplicate to occupying tenant, **12**, 212
- form and contents of, **12**, 210—214
- grounds to be stated, when, **12**, 213
- mistake, what is, **12**, 230 n.
- overseers, to, **12**, 210, 211
- person objected to, **12**, 211, 212
- proof of, **12**, 231
- service of, **12**, 211, 212, 214 — 216, 248 n.
- overseers, by, appearance in support, **12**, 204 n.
- burden of proof, **12**, 231
- revival of, by third party after death of objector, **12**, 216, 221
- right to make, **12**, 209, 210
- withdrawal of, **12**, 216, 221
- occupation, **12**, 184 n.
- interruption by imprisonment, **12**, 141 n.
- without claim, **12**, 194 n.
- offences in relation to, documents, tampering with, **12**, 538
- inhabitant occupiers, failure to make return of, **12**, 532, 533
- overseers, by, **12**, 532, 533

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS—*contd.***

offences in relation to—*continued.*  
 revising barrister, false testimony before, **12**, 531  
 summary jurisdiction over overseers, **12**, 532  
 overseer, *defined*, **12**, 194 n.  
 overseers, duties of, **12**, 194 *et seq.*  
     metropolitan borough council, in, **20**, 455  
     offences in relation to, **12**, 532, 533  
     expenses of, **12**, 239—241  
     power to fine, **12**, 193 n., 532, 533  
     preliminary inquiries and notices by, **12**, 196  
 ownership, counties, in, **12**, 193 n.  
     removal from list on objection, **12**, 194 n.  
 person, *defined*, **12**, 248 n.  
 polling districts, order of, **12**, 243  
 precepts, **12**, 195  
     Secondaries of the City of London, issued by, **12**, 202  
 publication of notices, lists and registers, method of, **12**, 193 n., 199, 200  
     post offices, affixing at, **22**, 645  
 rates, default in payment of, **12**, 197  
 register, the. *See* REGISTER OF VOTERS.  
     correction of, judgment of High Court, after, **12**, 256, 257  
     order of names in, **12**, 242  
 registration officer, *defined*, **12**, 196 n.  
     appointment and duties of, **12**, 194  
     misfeasance by, **12**, 538 n.  
 regularity, presumption of, **12**, 455 n.  
 relieving officer, expenses of, **12**, 241  
 returning officer, **12**, 145, 195  
 Secondary, duties of, **12**, 195, 202, 208, 221  
 taxes, default in payment of, **12**, 198  
 town clerk, duty of, Burgess roll, making of, **12**, 246  
     claim by freeman, to receive notice of, **12**, 208  
     claims and objections, delivery of, **12**, 219, 221  
     corrupt or illegal practice list, as to, **12**, 196  
     declaration of voter, as to, **12**, 209  
     expenses, account of, **12**, 247  
     judgment on appeal from revising barrister, as to, **12**, 256, 257  
     list, burgesses, of, delivery of, **12**, 221, 245  
     freemen, of, preparation of, **12**, 202  
     to add to list for polling district, **12**, 243  
     lists of voters, as to, **12**, 221  
     to receive from revising barrister, **12**, 237, 238  
     precepts, delivery of, **12**, 195  
     revising barrister, attendance at court of, **12**, 221  
 value of premises, disputed, **12**, 161  
 wilful misfeasance in relation to, **12**, 538

**REGISTRY,**

Admiralty. *See* REGISTRY (Admiralty).  
 bills of sale, **3**, 75  
 births and deaths, district, **24**, 440  
     general, **24**, 436, 437  
 building societies, of, **3**, 324  
 deeds of arrangement, of, what is, **2**, 331  
 diocese, of, advowson, transfer of, registered in, **11**, 583  
     apportionment of parishes registered in, **4**, 151  
     custody of, what documents, proper for, **13**, 513

**REGISTRY—*continued.***

district, High Court, appearance entered in, address in case of, **23**, 125  
 divorce, affidavit in support of petition filed in, **16**, 508  
     appeal, summary court, from, lodged in, **16**, 602  
     attachment, writ of, issues from, **16**, 586  
     copy of citation made at, **16**, 508 n.  
     decree absolute, notice of motion for, filed in, **16**, 592  
     execution, writs of, issued from, **16**, 583, 586, 588  
     interlocutory orders drawn up in, **16**, 467  
     payment of costs into, when ordered, **16**, 584  
     petition filed in, **16**, 497 n., 508  
     *præcipe*, taken to, **16**, 531  
     security for costs paid into, **16**, 523, 524  
     sequestration, writ of, issued from, as of course, when, **16**, 586  
     writs in aid of execution issued from, **16**, 588  
 domestic servants, female, **28**, 880  
     inspection of, **23**, 881  
     penalties for irregular carrying on, **23**, 880  
 friendly societies, of, **15**, 129  
 industrial and provident societies, of, **17**, 8  
 joint stock companies, of, **5**, 59  
     limited partnerships, statements as to, filed in, **22**, 110  
 land. *See* LAND REGISTRY.  
 marriage, celebration of, at, **16**, 305, 306  
 Office of Land. *See* LAND REGISTRY.  
 port of, **26**, 20  
     change of, **25**, 20  
     collision, duty to communicate with, **25**, 372  
     marking on ship of, **26**, 17  
 probate, business of, **14**, 153 ; **16**, 463  
     district, common form grants by, **14**, 165  
     no contentious business in, **14**, 152  
     form of grant filled up at, **14**, 167  
     principal, applications made at, **14**, 165  
     calendars of all grants kept at, **14**, 167  
     caveats lodged at, **14**, 154  
     citations issued from, **14**, 155  
     consent to administration by stranger filed in, **14**, 200  
     inventory of property exhibited in, **14**, 207  
     originating summons to be sealed in, **14**, 157  
     wills lodged in, **14**, 153, 167  
 ships, of, certificate of, **26**, 20, 21  
     evidence, as, **13**, 477 ; **26**, 31, 32, 34  
     forgery of, **9**, 752 ; **26**, 32

**REGISTRY (ADMIRALTY),**

account of sale in, **1**, 124  
 affidavits filed in, **1**, 98  
     appeal, inferior court, from, notice of motion filed on, **1**, 115  
     order to print evidence on, summons for, in, **1**, 125  
     notice of, filed in, **1**, 125  
 bail, default of payment into, effect, **1**, 100  
 bail bond filed in, **1**, 91  
 bill for taxation filed in, **1**, 125  
 caveat, payment, *præcipe* for, filed in, **1**, 123  
     payment book of, **1**, 92, 123  
     release, search for, at, **1**, 88, 89, 92  
     warrants lodged at, **1**, 83, 92  
 claims, time limit for entry of, in, **1**, 110  
 commission of appraisement in, **1**, 89  
 copies of pleadings in, **1**, 102

**REGISTRY (ADMIRALTY)—continued.**

defendant, undertaking by, to pay money into, 1, 83

district, fees in, 1, 101

order to proceed in, 1, 88

removal from, 1, 88

writ sealed in, 1, 81

evidence, transcript of, inferior court, in, trans-  
mitted to on appeal, 1, 113

evidence before trial, transcript of, filed in, 1, 98  
evidence on commission, copies of, to be brought  
into, 1, 102

filed in, 1, 98

funds in, disposal of, how determined, 1, 67

instrument of appeal filed in, 1, 113

letter of request left at, 1, 98

Liverpool district, 1, 98, 101

mail ships, security for, deposited in, 1, 82

minutes of decrees drawn up in, 1, 103

notice of

appearance sent to, 1, 87

objection to report filed in, 1, 121

trial filed in, 1, 101

pleadings, copies of, in, 1, 102

possession, *præcipe* for decree of, filed in, 1, 123

principal, caveat warrant book of, 1, 83

writ, action in, copy left at, 1, 81

release of property under arrest, issues from, 1, 88

subpœnas issued by, 1, 98

summonses sealed in, 1, 97

warrant of arrest of property, application for, in,  
1, 81

pending appeal, issues from, 1, 114

**RE-GRANT,**

common, of, with enfranchised copyhold,

effected, when, 4, 528

presumed, when, 4, 529

escheated lands, of, Crown, by, 11, 27

**REGRATING,**

offence of, abolition of, 9, 562 ; 27, 526 n.

**REGULAR ARMY.** *See* ARMY ; REGULAR FORCES.**REGULAR FORCES.** *See also* ARMY ;

ROYAL MARINES ; ROYAL NAVY.

*defined*, 25, 30 n., 36, 37

administration of, powers of Crown, 25, 37

command of, powers of Crown, 6, 418, 419 ; 25,  
37

commission in, 25, 38

resignation of, as to, 25, 38

corps, *defined*, 25, 37

court-martial, trial by. *See* COURT-MARTIAL.

Crown administration of, 6, 380, 381, 417—421 ;  
25, 37

custody, military, offence under Army Act, for,  
25, 44

discipline of, 6, 421 ; 25, 31—33, 42—47

domicil of British subject unchanged by entering,  
6, 189 ; 25, 91 n.

enlistment, army, in, *defined*, 25, 38

aliens, of, 1, 309 ; 25, 39, 67

alteration of conditions of service, 25, 38, 39

apprentice, of, 20, 109 n. ; 25, 39, 40, 68, 69

attestation on, 25, 41

civil rights and liabilities, effect on, 25, 42

compulsory, prerogative as to, 6, 448 ; 25,  
38 n.

**REGULAR FORCES—continued.**

enlistment—*continued.*

army—*continued.*

contract, as a, 25, 38

fraudulent, 25, 39 n., 40 n., 43

general service, for, 25, 39

indentured labourer, of, 25, 40

negro or coloured man, of, 1, 309, 310 ; 25,  
39

notice of conditions of service, 25, 41

offences in connection with recruiting, 25,  
42

particular corps, for, 25, 39

period of service, 25, 40

procedure on, 25, 41, 42

railway men, of, 25, 60 n.

Sunday, on, 25, 41 n.

transfer to another corps, 25, 39

wrongful, 25, 23

navy, in, 25, 8

press money on, 25, 19

Royal Marines, in, 25, 30, 31

estate duty, remission of, 13, 182 ; 25, 96,

false statement or certificate in connection with,  
25, 99

forged statement as to character, on entering,  
penalty for use of, 25, 99

forging certificate of service or discharge, offence  
of, 25, 99

government of, vested in Crown, 25, 37

gun licence, exemption from, 15, 251 n., 253 n. ;  
25, 97

harbour regulations, exemption from, 26, 636

impressment, military, of vehicles, animals etc.

*See* IMPRESSMENT (Military).

naval. *See* IMPRESSMENT (Naval).

jury service, exemption from, of members of, 18,  
232 ; 25, 97

land, acquisition of, for purposes of, 4, 512, 513 ;  
6, 158—160 ; 25, 99—101

maintenance of, effect of Bill of Rights on, 25,  
37

motor reserve, allowance in respect of excise duty,  
24, 691 ; 25, 97

municipal office, disqualification of officer for,  
19, 297, 307, 308 n. ; 25, 96

National Health Insurance in relation to, 23, 979  
—985

navy. *See* ROYAL NAVY.

oath by member of, 7, 25, 26 n. ; 25, 41

officer, army, in. *See* ARMY.

navy, in. *See* ROYAL NAVY, commissioned  
officers.

official secrets, disclosure of, offence of, 7, 31

parish of settlement, change by soldier of, 25,  
98

parliamentary control over, 6, 380, 381, 419—  
421 ; 21, 617 ; 25, 37

parochial office, disqualification of officer for,  
25, 96

pension. *See* PENSION.

postal privileges of members of, 25, 97, 98

railway conveyance of, 7, 69 n. ; 23, 699 ; 25, 52

recruiting, unauthorised, penalty for, 25, 42

re-engagement of soldier in, 25, 40, 59

registration of births, deaths and marriages in,  
16, 314 ; 24, 454 n., 458 ; 25, 98

regulations for, made by Crown, 25, 37

reserve, calling out of, 21, 699 ; 25, 60

royal marine. *See* ROYAL MARINES.

royal navy. *See* ROYAL NAVY.



**REGULAR FORCES**—*continued.*

savings banks in connection with, **25**, 98  
servants of officers, licence duty on, relief from, **25**, 97  
service in, colours, with, period for, **25**, 40  
period of, **25**, 40  
prolongation of, provisions for, **25**, 40, 41  
reserve, with, period for, **25**, 40  
sheriff, officer is exempt from office of, **25**, 96 n., 795  
transfer from one corps to another, **25**, 39  
vote of member of, **12**, 311 n.; **25**, 93  
will of member of, **14**, 161, 162; **25**, 94—96; **28**, 547  
Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, exemption from, of, **20**, 157, 205 n., 216, 223; **25**, 98  
wrongful dismissal, action by officer for, **25**, 38 n.

**REGULATED PASTURE,**

animals kept on, regulations for, **4**, 571  
bye-laws for management of, provision for, **4**, 570  
Inclosure Act, 1845, under, **4**, 482, 568—571  
regulations for use of, as to, **4**, 570, 571

**REGULATIONS,**

*For the regulations concerning any particular subject, see the name of that subject as a main word.*

agricultural analysis, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by, as to, **1**, 289, 299  
allotments, letting of, council, by, **1**, 352  
approved societies, for, insurance commissioners, by, **23**, 939  
Board of Education, elementary education, as to, **12**, 18  
higher education, grants for, in respect of, **12**, 10  
box-making trade, for, **27**, 519 n.  
burial grounds, as to, Local Government Board, by, **3**, 537  
canal company, as to, **23**, 784  
cemeteries, as to, Orders in Council, by, **3**, 539  
chain-making trade, for, **27**, 519 n.  
coal mines, lowering and raising miners, for, **20**, 595, 596  
publication at, how effected, **20**, 596  
Regulation Acts, 1887 to 1908, list of, under, **20**, 593 n.  
collision at sea, prevention of, for, **26**, 359, 360, 363—499, 662; **27**, 389, 390. *See* COLLISION (Ship); NAVIGATION; SEA REGULATIONS.  
commons, as to. *See* COMMON (Land).  
metropolitan, as to. *See* METROPOLITAN COMMON.  
Companies Act, 1908, under, Board of Trade, by, **5**, 553  
dog collars, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by, as to, **1**, 298  
electric lighting, for, **12**, 545, 551, 609  
emigrant ship, accommodation of passengers on, as to, **26**, 337, 338  
sanitation of, for, **26**, 330, 338  
Factory Acts, under, agreement excluding, effect of, **14**, 483  
dangerous trades, for, **14**, 479—483  
judicial notice of, **14**, 482  
machinery, as to, **14**, 479—481, 483, 485  
erection of building, used in, **14**, 485  
non-compliance with, penalty for, **14**, 482, 483  
posted up, must be kept, **14**, 482

**REGULATIONS**—*continued.*

Factory Acts—*continued.*  
printed copies of, person affected, to be given to, **14**, 482  
procedure in making of, **14**, 479—483  
railways, application to, **14**, 486, 487  
fog signals at sea, for, **26**, 362  
Government, issued by, proof of, in evidence, **13**, 525  
hackney or stage carriage, metropolis, in, Home Secretary, by, **27**, 304, 305  
statutes affecting, overridden by, when, **27**, 305  
herrings, measures of, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by, as to, **28**, 487  
immigration. *See* IMMIGRATION REGULATION.  
labour exchanges, as to, **28**, 878, 879  
lace trade, for, **27**, 519 n.  
licence for British wines, sweets, made wines, Inland Revenue Commissioners, by, as to, **18**, 11  
Lunacy Commissioners, by, licensed houses for lunatics, for government of, **19**, 477  
milk, analysis of, in connection with, **15**, 67  
sale of, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, of, in regard to, **15**, 64, 67  
motor cab drivers, metropolis, in, as to conduct of, **27**, 305  
motor car traffic, Local Government Board, power of, to make, **27**, 326—328  
National Health Insurance Act, financial matters of Commissioners and societies, as to, **28**, 964  
navigation, relating to. *See* COLLISION (Ship); NAVIGATION; SEA REGULATIONS.  
Physicians, Royal College of, publication of, **20**, 309 n.  
poison, sale of, as to, **20**, 382, 383, 384  
post office, charges, as to, **22**, 639  
Treasury, by, **22**, 636, 637  
printing without government authority, offence of, **9**, 738, 739  
Railways Act, 1899, of, expenses under, provision for, **23**, 632  
regulated pasture, management of, for, **4**, 570, 571  
river traffic, metropolis, of, special occasions, on, **20**, 414  
schools, public elementary, as to, to be exhibited, **12**, 30  
shipping, as to, Board of Trade, by, **26**, 338, 359, 360, 362, 363  
submarine cables, laying of, as to, **27**, 389, 390  
Surgeons, Royal College of, publication of, **20**, 312 n.  
tailoring trade, for, **27**, 519 n.  
telegraphic business, for, Postmaster-General, by, **27**, 388  
telegraphic lines, county council, by, as to, **27**, 388  
urban sanitary authority, by, as to, **27**, 388  
telephones, Postmaster-General, by, **27**, 388, 389  
trade board, for, **27**, 518, 519, 520  
election of, for, **27**, 519  
unemployed workmen, Local Government Board, by, as to, **28**, 884  
unemployment insurance, as to, **28**, 901  
weights and measures, in respect of, **28**, 460, 478, 479  
wireless telegraphy, as to, Postmaster-General, by, **27**, 389  
workmen partly in insured trades, as to, **28**, 887

**REHEARING,**

- Admiralty actions, of, mistake in first hearing, on proof of, **1**, 103
- bankruptcy appeal, Court of Appeal, by, **2**, 310
- Bankruptcy Court, in, application for, grounds of, **2**, 309, 310
  - time for making, **2**, 309
- powers of, as to, **2**, 308, 309
- revocation of order of discharge, on, **2**, 310
- divorce suit, of, application for, Divisional Court, to, **16**, 561
- making of, **16**, 561
- licensing justices, application for renewal to, powers of adjourned meeting as to, **18**, 43
- mandamus for, new notice of opposition necessary in case of, **18**, 43, 44
- shipping inquiry, of, Board of Trade may order, **1**, 117; **26**, 594
- procedure at, **26**, 595
- tribunal for, **26**, 594, 595

**REHOUSING.** *See also* HOUSING OF WORKING CLASSES.

- working classes, of, displaced by promoters of compulsory purchase of land, scheme for, **6**, 20, 21; **12**, 569 n.
- Local Government Board, approval of scheme, by, **6**, 20, 21

**REIMBURSEMENT,**

*For reimbursement in the case of different persons and for different purposes, see main words designating those persons and purposes.*

- agent, of, expenses, for, **1**, 196, 197
- copyhold, trustees of, fines and fees, for, **8**, 81
- literary institution, trustees of, expenses, for, **19**, 200, 201
- personal representative, out-of-pocket expenses of, **14**, 320
- receiver, of, expenses, of, **24**, 395, 404, 405
- tithe rentcharge, tenant, by, landlord, to, prohibited, **18**, 476 n.
- trustee, of, costs previous to appointment, as to, **28**, 158
  - expenses incurred in performing a trust, **28**, 157, 158
- wreck, removal of, expenses of, **26**, 555

**REINSTATEMENT,**

- building society, member of, justices' award, by, **3**, 386
  - payment to, in default of, **3**, 386
- compulsory purchase of land, compensation, as, in case of, **6**, 37
- electric lighting undertakers, streets, sewers, etc., of, by, **12**, 575
- gas company, streets broken up by, in case of, **15**, 328, 380
- insurance policy, building contract, under, provisions in case of, **3**, 191, 192
- chattels, of, **3**, 192; **17**, 542
- condition in, for, mortgagor or mortgagee, powers of, as to, **17**, 522
- option in, insured premises, as to, **3**, 191; **17**, 541, 542
- purchaser of property, powers of, as to, **25**, 370
- landlord, by, after fire, **18**, 520
- lessor, by, after fire, **18**, 520, 523
- tenant's rights as to, **17**, 543; **18**, 523

**REINSURANCE,**

- fire insurance company, by, *defined*, **17**, 525
- concealment in case of, effect of, **17**, 533
- running account, agreement for, as to, **17**, 526
- marine insurance, in case of, *defined*, **17**, 375
- application to subject-matter of insurance, **17**, 375
  - clause for, form of, **17**, 375
- discovery against underwriters in action, **17**, 503
- indemnity, contract of, whether a, **17**, 375 n.
- original assured, interest of, in, **17**, 375
- proof of loss, when necessary in case of, **17**, 375, 376
- salvage charges, how affected by, **17**, 376 n.
- suing and labouring clause, how affected by, **17**, 343
- total loss, notice by reinsured in case of, **17**, 376, 476 n.
- usual clauses of policy, when incorporated in, **17**, 376
- National Health Insurance Commissioners, with, as to maternity benefit, **28**, 958
- society branches, by, society, with, **28**, 972

**RE-ISSUE,**

- bill of exchange, of, **2**, 509
- debentures, of, **5**, 355, 356
  - modification power in trust deed for, **5**, 356
  - redeemed, of, articles may prohibit or restrict, **5**, 66
    - kept alive, company, by, for purpose of, **5**, 355
- rights of holder upon, **5**, 355
- stamp duty on, **5**, 355, 356
- transfer from nominee as, **5**, 355

**RELATION BACK,**

- administrator, title of, relates back to date of death of intestate, **14**, 146, 147
- bankruptcy, in, act of bankruptcy, to, **2**, 181, 183
  - when more than one act, **2**, 181, 182
- deed of arrangement set aside, trustee's position in case of, **2**, 186, 187
- disclaimed property, effect on, of, **2**, 187
- forfeiture of income, effect on, of, **2**, 187, 188
- payment, assignee of bankrupt, to, effect of, **2**, 186
  - bankrupt, by and to, effect of, **2**, 184, 185
- judgment creditor, to, on garnishee order, effect of, **2**, 185, 186
- protected transactions, how affected by, **2**, 182
- sale of business to company, effect on, of, **2**, 187
- title of trustee in property of bankrupt, of, **2**, 181—188
  - voluntary settlement, effect on, of, **2**, 187
- company, compulsory winding up of, liquidator's title in case of, **5**, 485—487
- transfer of shares, how affected by, **5**, 486, 487
- distress, letters of administration, before, whether relating back, **11**, 150 n.
- tenant in possession before lease granted, time of entry, reddendum relating back, to, **11**, 156 n.
- justice's order, formal, relates back to parol order, **11**, 225 n.
- personalty, distribution of, to date of death, **11**, 22



**RELATION BACK**—*continued.*

trespass, goods, in case of, **27**, 865  
 land, in case of, **27**, 851, 852  
 lawful act, as to, **27**, 845  
 unlawful act, as to, **27**, 845  
 trover, in case of, **27**, 890 n., 900 n.

**RELATIONS.** *See also* COLLATERAL; FAMILY; NEXT OF KIN.

collateral, distribution of property to, **11**, **22**, **23**  
 settlement in favour of, **25**, 564, 565  
 class of, how ascertained, **28**, 758  
 contract of service between, presumption against, **20**, 75, 76 n.  
 infant, of, Children Act, under, *defined*, **8**, 243 n.; **17**, 161 n.  
 guardian of, selected by court from, **17**, 127  
 intestate's personalty, distribution of, among remote, **11**, **23**  
 lunatic, care of, by, **19**, 501  
 payment for, **19**, 438  
 pauper, custody and care of, provisions for, **19**, 501, 523  
 maintenance of, allowance for, as to, **19**, 501  
 liability as to, **19**, 491  
 nearest, gift to, construction of, **28**, 758  
 next of kin, may be held to mean, **28**, 758  
 poor, gifts to, charitable trust, whether, **4**, 109, 110, 117, 118  
 inquiry to ascertain who are, **4**, 110  
 testator, of, presumption in favour of, when, **28**, 671  
 will, description in, by relationship, construction of, **28**, 739, 740, 757, 758

**RELATOR,**

action, conduct of, where Attorney-General joined, **4**, 324, 325  
 charity, action in regard to, in case of, **4**, 318, 323  
 who may act as, **4**, 324  
 corporation, action against, Attorney-General joined in, **8**, 364, 365  
 office, impeachment of, by **10**, 135, 136  
 relief in own right claimed by, **8**, 365  
 costs of action, responsibility for, **4**, 323, 325; **8**, 365; **21**, 553; **23**, 101; **27**, 191 n.  
 death of, appointment of successor on, **4**, 325  
 injunction, application for, by, **27**, 191  
 behalf of, on, **17**, 275  
 nuisance, public, proceedings, in case of, by, **21**, 553  
 public duty, action to compel performance of, in, **23**, 100, 101  
 public right, action to restraint interference with, in, **23**, 100, 101  
*quo warranto* proceedings, in, **10**, 135, 136  
 substitution of new, **10**, 136  
 writ signed by Attorney-General, where, **4**, 320

**RELEASE.** *See also* ABANDONMENT; DISCHARGE; WAIVER; WITHDRAWAL.

acquiescence, by. *See* ACQUIESCENCE.

action, right of, of, agreement for valuable consideration effective as, **7**, 454; **13**, 164  
 contract, breach of, arising under, **7**, 454; **10**, 363  
 equitable, how released, **1**, 31; **13**, 164, 165  
 legal, how released, **1**, 31; **10**, 363; **13**, 164, 165  
 tort, arising from, effect of release, **27**, 489, 500

**RELEASE**—*continued.*

actions, of all, effect of, **1**, 6  
 administrator, to, specific assets, for, effect of, **10**, 462  
 Admiralty action, caveat in case of, **1**, 88, 89  
 appeal against, **1**, 89  
 caveat payment in, effect of, **1**, 122, 123  
 county court, in, property under arrest, of, **1**, 132  
 freight, for, property under arrest, of, **1**, 88  
 salvage, for, county court, in, property under arrest, of, **1**, 132  
 property under arrest, of, as to, **1**, 88  
 annuity, of, annuitant, by, how effected, **24**, 513  
 arrangement, creditors, with, operation as, **7**, 454  
 deed of, in, effect on subsequent bankruptcy, **2**, 211  
 bankruptcy, trustee in, of. *See* trustee in bankruptcy, *infra*.  
 bill of exchange, discharge of, when effected by, **2**, 553; **7**, 454; **15**, 565  
 bond, discharged by, **3**, 97—99  
 joint obligees, by one of, effect of, **3**, 98  
 joint obligors, in case of, **3**, 99  
 breach of promise of marriage, when inferred in action for, **16**, 276, 277  
 common, right of, of, acts amounting to, **4**, 527  
 deed, by, **4**, 527  
 licence to inclose part operating as, **4**, 527  
 part of the right released, effect of, **4**, 526  
 presumption of release, **4**, 527  
 seigniorial rights in ancient arable lands of customary freehold tenure, effect of, **4**, 529  
 company, of claim against, does not amount to settlement under Bankruptcy Act, **2**, 276  
 compromise, by. *See* COMPROMISE.  
 compulsory purchase of land, in case of, **6**, 57, 58, 144, 145, 147  
 incumbrances, of, procedure for, **6**, 146, 147  
 mortgagee, by, **6**, 144, 145  
 rent-charge, of, procedure for, **6**, 146, 147  
 concealment, setting aside in case of, **21**, 19  
 construction of general words used in, **7**, 454, 455  
 contract, breach of, action arising under, of, **7**, 454; **10**, 363  
 from. *See* DISCHARGE.  
 implied, **7**, 455 n.  
 copyhold, equitable interests in, of, **8**, 107  
 joint tenants, of, after admittance, **8**, 107  
 before admittance, **8**, 107  
 surrender upon condition, release of condition, effect of, **8**, 107  
 tenant wrongfully admitted, release by deed from person entitled, effect of, **8**, 107  
 co-surety, of, another co-surety, by, **15**, 534  
 creditor of one, by, **15**, 569  
 when not releasing others, **15**, 570  
 covenant not to sue, effect of, as, **3**, 98, 99; **7**, 455; **10**, 497; **22**, 28; **27**, 489 n.  
 Crown lands, of tenants from covenants in case of, **7**, 167  
 debt, of, bankruptcy, by. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
 composition, by. *See* COMPOSITION.  
 how effected, **7**, 454; **13**, 98  
 specific, when confined to, **10**, 462  
 will, by, **13**, 119 n.; **14**, 265; **28**, 643 n., 691 n., 692 n.

**RELEASE**—*continued.*

debtor, appointment of, as executor of his creditor operates as, **7, 456, 457**  
 deed, in, effect of, **11, 278 n., 346 n.** *See also* seal, *infra.*  
 necessary for express, **10, 363 ; 11, 277**  
 recital in, controls general words, **10, 462**  
 distress, right of, effect of release of, debenture holders' security, on, **11, 174**  
 easement, of, agreement for, effect of, **11, 277**  
 competency of parties as to, **11, 276**  
 concurrence of interested parties necessary to, **11, 277**  
 dominant owners, by, extent of, **11, 276, 278**  
 quantum of estate of, **11, 276 n.**  
 express, deed, by, **11, 276, 277, 278, 346 n.**  
 presumed, when, **11, 279**  
 extinguishment, by, **11, 276**  
 implied, when, **11, 276, 277, 278**  
 remainderman or reversioner, whether bound by, **11, 276**  
 sale to servient owner, by, **11, 277**  
 tenant for life, by, **11, 277**  
 equitable charge on land or goods, gratuitous release of, whether deed necessary, **10, 376**  
 estate in land, of, effect of, **24, 292**  
 executor, appointment of debtor as, effect of, **7, 456 ; 13, 98 n.**  
 fraudulent misrepresentation, by. *See* misrepresentation, *infra.*  
 goods, of, bailee, to, parol, by, **10, 363 n.**  
 gratuitous, should be under seal, **13, 165**  
 guarantee, express release of surety as revocation of, **15, 572**  
 implied. *See* easement, *supra* ; rent, *infra.*  
 improvement of land charges, in case of, **18, 298, 299**  
 infant, by, effect of, **7, 457 ; 17, 49, 66 n.**  
 joint  
   creditor, by one, **7, 456**  
   debtor, to one, **7, 455**  
   tenants, by one to another, **24, 203**  
   tortfeasors, among, effect of, **27, 488, 489**  
 knowledge of rights by grantor essential to, **13, 166 ; 21, 19**  
 lease, of, option to determine, how effected, **18, 394**  
 legatee, of legacy by, effect of, **13, 372 n.**  
 liquidator of company, of, appeal in regard to, **5, 463**  
   Board of Trade, by, **5, 435, 455, 463, 464**  
   books and documents, delivery up of, **5, 455**  
   effect of, **5, 463**  
   liability, discharged from, **5, 463**  
   notice of, gazetted, **5, 463**  
   notice of application for, creditors and contributors, to, **5, 463**  
   revocation of, concealment of fact, in case of, **5, 463**  
   fraud, in case of, **5, 463**  
   withheld, effect of, **5, 463, 464**  
 minerals wrongfully taken, effect upon, of, **20, 544**  
 misrepresentation, alteration of position by, in case of, **20, 704**  
   fraudulent, avoids, **20, 739 n.**  
 mortgagee, by, payment, upon, **21, 308**  
 parol, effect of, with consideration, **7, 454**  
   without, **7, 454**  
 partner, action by firm, power to, **22, 28, 29**  
   bankrupt, debt released by, effect of, **7, 457**  
   debt to firm, of, by, **22, 28**

**RELEASE**—*continued.*

power, of, bankruptcy affecting, **2, 145 n.**  
 collateral, of, donee, by, **23, 64, 65**  
 deed necessary for, when, **10, 370**  
 duty, coupled with, no release of, **23, 64**  
 incapable of release, when, **10, 370 n.**  
 married woman, by, **16, 388 ; 23, 65 n.**  
 presumption of. *See* easement, *supra* ; rent, *infra.*  
 prisoners, of, grounds for, **23, 258**  
   poor law relief, provision upon, **22, 569, 570**  
 prize property under arrest, caveat against, **23, 289**  
*profit à prendre*, of, how effected, **11, 346**  
 promissory note, discharge of, when effected by, **2, 553 ; 7, 454**  
 property, disposition of, acquired by, **13, 269**  
 receipt as. *See* RECEIPT  
 remainderman or reversioner, by, effect on estate in land, **24, 292**  
 rent, of, presumption of, **24, 269**  
 rentcharge, of, **24, 510**  
   compensation being paid, on, **6, 147**  
   compensation being tendered, on, **6, 147**  
   compulsory purchase, in case of, **6, 58**  
   conditions of, **6, 146 ; 24, 510**  
   effect of, **24, 504**  
   portion of, **24, 510**  
   land, of, **24, 504, 505, 510**  
 restraint of trade, occasional, effect of, **27, 580**  
   payment of liquidated damages, effect of, as, **27, 582**  
 restrictive covenant as to use of property, violation of, presumption from, **13, 166 n.**  
 seal on instrument of, when necessary, **10, 424 ; 13, 164, 165.** *See also* deed, *supra.*  
 seaman, by, compensation for, **26, 48 n.**  
   wages, for, evidence of payment, as, **26, 48**  
 setting aside, concealment by grantee, in case of, **21, 19**  
   ignorance of grantor as to his rights, in case of, **21, 19**  
 settle property, covenant to, release of, without advice, set aside by court, **25, 552 n.**  
 standing by, **13, 48, 166—168, 365, 395—397 ; 27, 45 n.** *See also* ACQUIESCENCE.  
 surety, of, annulled by subsequent act, **15, 549 n.**  
   conditions not complied with, where, **15, 545, 546**  
   counter-security given to surety, reversion to principal debtor on, **15, 516 n.**  
 death, by, **15, 572, 573**  
   notice of, when essential, **1, 641 ; 14, 310**  
 discharge of co-surety, by, **15, 569, 570**  
 discharge of principal debtor, by, **15, 563—569**  
 failure of consideration, by, **15, 545**  
 fidelity guarantee, from, by treatment of employee, **15, 559**  
 giving time operating in, **15, 552—558.** *See* GIVING TIME.  
 guarantee, revocation of, by, **15, 570—572**  
 joint, death of, whether a, **1, 641**  
 laches of creditor, by, **15, 558—561**  
 loss of securities by creditor, by, **15, 561—563**  
 merger, by, **15, 571**  
 Money-lenders Act, 1900, under, **15, 573, 574 ; 21, 54 n.**  
 novation, by, **15, 570**  
 omissions of creditor effecting, **15, 555**  
 payment by debtor, by, **15, 535, 536**  
 receiver, for, **24, 424**



**RELEASE**—*continued.*surety—*continued.*

- release of property pledged, on, **15**, 547
- securities, loss of, when not a, **15**, 562, 563
- settlor, of, tenant for life, by, how far effective, **15**, 572 n.
- variation of contract, by, **15**, 546—552
  - fraudulent, not a ground for, **15**, 548
  - limited guarantee, effect in case of, **15**, 549
- moral inducement, removal of, is no ground for, **15**, 549
- part, in, **15**, 549
- surety, alteration of position of, by, a question of fact, **15**, 550
  - consent of, to, effect of, **15**, 549
  - contracting on the faith of principal contract, in case of, **15**, 549
- Treasury, in case of bond given to, effect of, **15**, 549
  - which will not effect, **15**, 548, 549
- surrender distinguished from, **24**, 292
- tenant for life, by, restrictive covenants upon settled land, of, **25**, 653 n.
- statutory powers of, effect of, **25**, 636
- trustee, of, breach of trust, in respect of, **28**, 199, 200
  - set aside on proof of error, **21**, 19
  - termination of trust upon, how effected, **28**, 116, 117
- trustee in bankruptcy, of, appeal in regard to, **2**, 113
  - Board of Trade, by, **2**, 112, 113
  - books and documents, delivery up of, upon, **2**, 113
  - liability, discharged from, upon, **2**, 113
  - notice of, application for, creditors and debtor, to, **2**, 112
  - gazetted, **2**, 113
  - revocation of, concealment, because of, **2**, 113
    - fraud, for, **2**, 113
    - withheld, as to, **2**, 113
- verbal, with intent to grant immediate, **13**, 165
- waiver, when equivalent to, **13**, 165, 166
- wife's reversionary choses in action, of, husband, by, **16**, 333
- writing, in, without seal, for valuable consideration, **10**, 424

**RELEVANCY,**

- affidavit of documents, conclusiveness of, as to, **11**, 61
  - disclosure confined to relevant parts, **11**, 70
  - omission from, application in case of, **11**, 62, 63, 102 n.
- compromise in disclosure of relevant facts, duty as to, **13**, 24
- discovery, objection to, for want of, **11**, 84
- documents, copies of relevant parts from, right to take, **11**, 91
  - sealing up irrelevant parts, **11**, 68, 70
- facts, of, to issue to be tried, *defined*, **13**, 420, 439
  - judge to determine, **13**, 421
- interrogatories, of, **11**, 92, 94 n., 95, 103, 110
  - insurance action, in, **11**, 103 n.
  - libel action, in, **11**, 102 n.
  - oppressiveness not excused by, **11**, 97
  - partnership action, in, **11**, 97 n.

**RELEVANCY**—*continued.*interrogatories—*continued.*

- recovery of land, action for, in, **11**, 104 n.
- witness, name and address of, in case of, **11**, 93, 94
- legal and logical, distinguished, **13**, 439
- pleadings, of. *See* PLEADINGS.

**RELIEF,**

- accident, for, in equity where no remedy at law, **13**, 25—27
- ancillary, after judgment in action for specific performance, **27**, 96—98
- bill of sale, accidental omission in, against, **3**, 74, 75
  - goods seized under, removal and sale of, against, **3**, 65, 70, 71
- building contract, forfeiture, from, **3**, 250
  - obligation to complete, from, **3**, 193
  - stipulations in, from, **3**, 234, 238
- charitable purpose, as, **4**, 106, 110
- charterer, of, exceptions, construction of, **26**, 129, 130
- claim for, pleading, in, **22**, 444, 445
- contract, breach of, against, **7**, 441. *See also* BREACH OF CONTRACT.
- copyholds, payable in case of, **8**, 45, 46, 59. *See* RELIEF (Feudal).
- counterclaim, by, **25**, 507
- director, of, in proceedings for breach of trust or negligence, **5**, 232
- drunkenness, how far a ground for, in matrimonial causes, **16**, 476
- elections, against corrupt and illegal practices at, **12**, 398—408, 476, 477, 522
- equitable. *See* EQUITABLE RELIEF.
- ferry owner, of, from liabilities, **14**, 559, 560
- feudal. *See* RELIEF (Feudal).
- forfeiture, against, **18**, 539—546. *See also* EQUITABLE RELIEF.
  - abandonment of lessee's order for, **18**, 542
  - assignment, not granted on breach of covenant against, **18**, 542
  - chose in action, as, **4**, 365
  - compensation as condition of, **18**, 541
  - lease or tenancy, in case of, **18**, 539—546. *See* FORFEITURE.
  - lessee's right to, **18**, 541
  - limitation of time for, **18**, 544, 545
  - statutory conditions for, **18**, 539, 540
  - waste by copyholder, in case of, **8**, 52
- friendly societies, as object of, **15**, 124
- gentlewomen, of poor, as charity, **4**, 108
- hire-purchase contract, in, when given, **1**, 555
- insanity as insufficient ground for, in matrimonial causes, **16**, 476
- interpleader as a. *See* INTERPLEADER.
- jury, from service on, **18**, 265, 266
- matrimonial causes, in, **16**, 469, 476
  - separation order, by, **16**, 596—598
- misrepresentation, rescission of contract for, **20**, 742, 743
- mistake, in case of, **13**, 22—25; **21**, 4, 5, 11
- money-lending transaction, in, **3**, 66; **15**, 113; **21**, 53—57
- passing off action, in, **27**, 772, 773
- patent, for infringement of, **22**, 223—225
- poor law, in. *See* POOR RELIEF.
- principles underlying, at law and in equity, **13**, 67
- private Act of Parliament, against, **25**, 527

**RELIEF**—*continued.*

public health officers, to, in metropolis, **20**, 468, 469  
 specific performance, in proceedings for. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.  
 surety, of, action for declaration of, **15**, 520  
 tenure, an incident of. *See* RELIEF (Feudal).  
 trade mark, for infringement of, **27**, 772, 773  
 usurious loans, in case of, **15**, 113. *See* money-lending transaction, *supra*.

**RELIEF (FEUDAL),**

*defined*, **8**, 45  
 aid to assist lord in paying, **24**, 141 n.  
 alienation, when payable on, **8**, 45  
 barony, amount not fixed for, **24**, 141 n.  
 chivalry, by tenant in, **24**, 140, 141  
 classification of, **8**, 45, 46  
 coparcener, not payable on death of, **8**, 45  
 copyholder, when payable by, **8**, 45  
 customary, distress for, **8**, 46, 59  
 distress for, **8**, 45, 59; **11**, 118 n.  
 enfranchisement, death pending proceedings for, **8**, 45  
 escheat, not payable upon, **8**, 45  
 fine on alienation distinguished from, **8**, 45 n.  
 heriot, connection with, **24**, 141 n.  
 knight's fee, for, amount of, **24**, 141 n.  
 multiplication of, **8**, 45  
 origin of, **24**, 141 n.  
 primer seisin as, **24**, 141 n.  
 Real Property Limitation Act, 1833, not within, **19**, 108  
 rent, not within statutory definition of, **19**, 108  
 reservation, by special, **8**, 46  
 socage tenure, under, **24**, 141  
 tenant in chief, by, **24**, 141 n.

**RELIEVING OFFICER,**

books of, to be produced to overseers, **12**, 199  
 lunatics not under proper care or control, duty as to, **19**, 505, 506  
 neglect of duty by, **9**, 487  
 summary proceedings by, for nuisance, **21**, 566  
 surety for, liability of, **15**, 542

**RELIGION.** *See also* PUBLIC WORSHIP; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.

alien victim of persecution for, admission of, **1**, 320, 321  
 Articles of, traditions and ceremonies, on, **11**, 359 n. *See also* THIRTY-NINE ARTICLES.  
 bastard, of, mother's right to decide, **2**, 440  
 buildings devoted to, repair of, **4**, 113, 114  
 burial without religious service, **3**, 426  
 change of, **11**, 362 n., 363 n., 366 n.  
 evidence of domicile from, **6**, 187, 190  
 charitable trustee, of, removal by court, no ground for, **4**, 269, 270  
 should be same as that of charity, **4**, 260  
 charity, religious. *See* religious charity, *infra*.  
 child, of, antenuptial agreement as to, **17**, 113  
 Christian, other than, practice of court as to, **17**, 113  
 committee appointed by court with regard to, **17**, 167  
 contract by father to abandon control of, illegal, **7**, 396  
 death of father, effect of, **17**, 112, 113  
 direction by court as to, where custody not given to parent, **17**, 113

**RELIGION**—*continued.*

child—*continued.*  
 education, considered by court with regard to, **16**, 578  
 examination by court as to, **17**, 113  
 father's right to determine, **17**, 112  
 loss of, **17**, 112  
 Christian, penalty for bringing into contempt at burial service, **3**, 426, 427  
 Church of England in relation to, **10**, 537—539; **11**, 483—499. *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND.  
 Church of Rome in relation to. *See* CHURCH OF ROME.  
 colonies, in, provisions for, **11**, 483—485  
 companies promoting, classification of, **5**, 13  
 domicile of, **5**, 15, 16  
 limited omitted after name, **5**, 31, 77—79  
 mortmain, exempt from laws against, **4**, 138  
 conscience clause, **11**, 367; **12**, 23, 103, 107, 116, 117  
 convicts visited by ministers of their own, **23**, 264  
 coronation oath to maintain, **6**, 339  
 creed register of, in workhouses and district schools, **12**, 89; **22**, 561, 562  
 custody of children, considered by court with regard to, **16**, 579  
 degrees, offices, qualification for, by, **4**, 249  
 doctrines subversive of, gift for, void, **4**, 123  
 domicile, evidence as to, from change of, **6**, 187, 190  
 education in. *See* RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.  
 gifts for advancement of, charitable, when, **4**, 107, 112—114  
 non-charitable, when, **4**, 117, 120—123  
 instruction in. *See* RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.  
 Jews, of. *See* JEWS.  
 kinds of, other than Church of England, **11**, 363—370, 803, 829. *See also* RELIGIOUS BODIES.  
 marriage, foreign disabilities to, on account of religion not recognised, **13**, 233  
 ministers of, as county aldermen, **12**, 361  
 mission ship, exemption from seizure, **23**, 278  
 Nonconformists, in relation to. *See* NONCONFORMIST.  
 observance of, day set apart for, child need not attend school on, **12**, 61  
 offences against, **9**, 530, 531; **11**, 653, 654  
 orders, religious and monastic, gifts to, void, **4**, 122, 123; **11**, 810. *See* RELIGIOUS ORDERS.  
 person without, status of, **11**, 824  
 poor of particular, relief of, charitable, **4**, 109  
 Popish, **6**, 324. *See also* PAPIST.  
 prisoner, of, registration of, **23**, 238  
 Quakers, of. *See* QUAKERS.  
 reformatory and industrial schools, in regard to, **12**, 72, 75  
 religious bodies. *See* RELIGIOUS BODIES.  
 religious charity, *defined*, **11**, 355 n.  
 ascertainment of object of, **4**, 161—165  
 Nonconformist body, in gift to, **4**, 163, 164  
 Roman Catholic body, in gift to, **4**, 164  
 certificate of incorporation of, **4**, 314  
 clergy, provision and support of, for, **4**, 112, 113  
 corporations which may be trustees for, **4**, 163, 256—258; **11**, 792—794  
 form of worship or teaching not to be changed, **4**, 161, 162, 164, 271, 272  
 gifts for, conditional, **4**, 112  
 particular doctrines, persons professing, for not to be extended, **4**, 271, 272  
 promotion of, for, **4**, 116, 122, 162  
 particular instances of, **4**, 112, 113



**RELIGION**—*continued.*religious charity—*continued.*

- holders of office, gifts to, **4**, 165, 166
- ministers, appointment and removal of, **4**, 250—254; **11**, 814—816
- new trustees, appointment of, **4**, 261—263
- vesting property in, **4**, 261, 262
- Nonconformist religions, advancement of, for, **4**, 114
- persons who may be trustees for, **4**, 165, 256—258; **11**, 792—794
- presumption in favour of denominationalism, **4**, 162
- reparation of church, application of fund for, **4**, 164
- religious purposes. *See* RELIGIOUS PURPOSES.
- Roman Catholic. *See* ROMAN CATHOLIC.
- schemes, provision in, for, **12**, 106, 108
- schools under Public Schools Acts, at, **12**, 98, 99
- seditious attacks on the established, **9**, 531
- settlement, provisions in, as to, **25**, 696, 697 n.
- statutes relating to, liberal construction of, **27**, 153
- superstitious uses, void, **4**, 120—122
- teacher in endowed school, of, no disqualification, **12**, 107, 108
- tort, no justification for, **27**, 469 n.
- trusts, religious. *See* RELIGIOUS TRUSTS.
- undue influence, presumption of, between religious superior and inferior, **13**, 19
- universities, religious tests in, **11**, 812; **12**, 93, 94
- witness, of, form of oath or declaration, **13**, 591
- workhouse inmates, provisions for, **22**, 561, 562
- worship. *See* PUBLIC WORSHIP; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.

**RELIGIOUS BODIES.** *See also* CHURCH.

- church, when used to denote, **11**, 355
- discipline, may constitute tribunal as to, **11**, 366, 367
- doctrine, alteration of, **11**, 363
- formation of, modes of, **11**, 361—363
- Jews, **11**, 824—829. *See* JEWS.
- kinds of, other than Church of England, **11**, 803—829
- property of, tenure of, protected by statute, **11**, 369, 370
- Protestant Nonconformists, **11**, 811—822. *See* PROTESTANT.
- Quakers, **11**, 822—824. *See* QUAKERS; SOCIETY OF FRIENDS.
- recognition of, courts, by, **11**, 365, 366
- State, by, **11**, 355, 356
- religious orders forbidden to enter country, **11**, 807
- Roman Catholics, **11**, 803—811. *See* ROMAN CATHOLIC.
- statutory facilities provided by State for, **11**, 368—370
- Unitarians, **11**, 824. *See* UNITARIANS.

**RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION,**

- Board of Education, terms of condition of grant by, **12**, 11
- conscience clause in day and evening schools, **12**, 23
- Lord Cranworth's Act, under, **12**, 116, 117
- scheme for endowed schools in, **12**, 106—108
- Cowper-Temple clause, **12**, 34, 34 n.
- defective children, of, **12**, 43
- endowed school, in, **12**, 106—108
- grant out of parliamentary fund not allowed for, **12**, 11

**RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION**—*continued.*

- industrial school, in, **12**, 72, 75,
- inspectors of schools and, **12**, 30
- local education authority, bye-laws of, **12**, 23, 61
- denominational teaching, restriction on, **12**, 23, 24
- expenditure in, limit upon, **12**, 23, 24
- trustees, may be, if trusts consistent with conscience clause, **12**, 21
- parent's rights with regard to, **12**, 29, 30
- public elementary school, in, **12**, 29, 30, 34, 36
- reformatory school, in, **12**, 72, 75
- School Sites Acts, grants under, for, **12**, 118
- time for, **12**, 23, 30
- universities, tests at, **12**, 93, 94, 94 n.
- voluntary schools, in, **12**, 36, 38, 39
- costs of, **12**, 36 n.
- Welsh Intermediate Education Act, in schemes under, **12**, 113
- workhouses, in, **12**, 89, 90; **22**, 561, 562

**RELIGIOUS ORDERS,**

- Church of Rome, in, gifts to, bequests for masses, of, void, **4**, 120—123; **11**, 810
- gifts to, bequests for masses, of, Ireland, in, valid, **4**, 122
- education in Roman Catholic principles, for, **4**, 120—123
- establishment of Roman Catholic bishops, for the, **4**, 121; **11**, 810
- maintenance, for, chapels, of, **4**, 121; **11**, 810
- colleges and schools, of, **4**, 121; **11**, 810
- convents, of, **4**, 120
- monasteries, of, **4**, 120, 122; **28**, 538
- priests, of, **4**, 120, 121; **11**, 810
- promotion of the Roman Catholic religion, for, **4**, 121; **11**, 810
- void, how far, **4**, 120—123; **11**, 810; **28**, 538
- restrictions on residence of members of, England, in, **11**, 807, 808
- titles, not recognised by law, **11**, 808
- deacons, of, **11**, 552
- admission, priesthood, to, **11**, 552, 553
- deposition from, **11**, 539, 552
- imputing conduct justifying, actionable slander, **18**, 622 n
- falsely pretending to be in, celebration of marriage, for, felony, **9**, 535
- letters of, as record of ordination, **11**, 552
- mastership, when a necessary qualification for, **11**, 812 n.
- minister divesting himself of, **11**, 552
- ministry, of the, **11**, 549—555
- ages of admission for, **11**, 550
- ordination, aliens, of, for ministrations abroad, **11**, 553, 554
- bishop's discretion as to, **11**, 551
- declaration and oaths for, **11**, 551
- examination for, **11**, 550
- indelibility of orders, **11**, 552
- letters dimissory authorising, **11**, 551
- letters of orders after, **11**, 552
- letters testimonial for, **11**, 550
- penalties for corrupt, **11**, 551, 552
- restrictions on, colonial and foreign clergy of, **11**, 554
- Scottish clergy, of, **11**, 555
- service in the colonies, for, **11**, 554
- time and place of, **11**, 550
- title to orders, **11**, 550

**RELIGIOUS ORDERS**—*continued.*

monastic and, gifts to, void, when. *See* Church of Rome, *supra*.  
 priests, of, Church of England, of, **11**, 553  
 Roman Catholic Church. *See* Church of Rome, *supra*.

**RELIGIOUS PURPOSES,**

*defined*, **4**, 112—114

gifts for, charitable, *prima facie*, **4**, 112—114, 117

presumption against exclusion of particular denomination, **4**, 162

houses for, rights of, **11**, 716

land of societies for, exemption from mortmain, **4**, 140; **11**, 721, 722

rates on property held for, **4**, 212; **24**, 22

repair of buildings for, charitable, **4**, 113

societies for, partnerships, not, **22**, 4

State recognition by, statutory facilities for, **11**, 356

trustees for, appointment of, **4**, 262

restrained from presentation, when, **17**, 254

**RELIGIOUS TRUSTS,**

church, for building a, construction of, **11**, 726, 773

deed of, construction of, **11**, 366, 369

denominational purposes of, **4**, 161

Dissenters, of, how ascertained, **4**, 163, 164

endowment of church, for, **4**, 164

evidence, admission of, to explain, **4**, 163

Nonconformist Churches, of, model deed of, **11**, 822 n.

particular denomination, presumption against being for, **4**, 162

reparation of church, for, **4**, 164

Roman Catholics, ascertainment of trusts for, **4**, 164

**RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.** *See also* PUBLIC WORSHIP.

endowed schools, in, **12**, 106—108

liberty of, Act for securing, **11**, 368

masters of endowed school not to be disqualified under scheme by reason of, **12**, 107, 108

places of, brawling in, punishment for, **9**, 478; **11**, 470 n., 504, 505, 521, 663—665

certification of, **4**, 245, 246

Charitable Trusts Act, partial exemption from, **4**, 246

Charity Commissioners, exemption from jurisdiction of, **4**, 305

disputes as to, referred to Charity Commissioners, **4**, 310

fund for repairs of, exemption from income tax, **4**, 210

leases of, under schemes, **4**, 231

marriage at usual, licence for, **16**, 293

poor rate, exemption from, **24**, 22

register of certified, keeping of, **24**, 437

registration of, **11**, 369, 817

Roman Catholic, registration of, **11**, 809. *See also* ROMAN CATHOLIC.

scheme, establishment of, **4**, 186

synagogue, registration of, **11**, 827

trustee for, appointment of, **4**, 262. *See* CHAPEL; CHURCH.

trusts for. *See* RELIGIOUS TRUSTS.

Places of Worship Sites Acts, conveyance of land under, **3**, 442—444

**RELIGIOUS WORSHIP**—*continued.*

statutory provisions for, **10**, 96; **11**, 529, 530, 534

time for, must be adapted to conscience clause, **12**, 23

**RELINQUISHMENT.** *See also* ABANDONMENT; DISCHARGE; RELEASE; WAIVER; WITHDRAWAL.

holy orders, of, clergyman, by, **11**, 558, 559

deed necessary for, **10**, 372

pension, cesser of right to, **11**, 631

witness required for deed, **10**, 399

interpleader claim, of, notice of, **17**, 598, 631

local education authorities, by, duties and powers of, **12**, 19

**REMAINDER,**

*defined*, **24**, 212

alternative, **24**, 219

base fee, union with, effect of, **24**, 263

children, to, life tenant, of, vesting of estate, **28**, 789

unborn person, of, effect of, **22**, 364; **25**, 526

classes of, **24**, 218

condition, cannot take effect on happening of, **24**, 217 n.

conditional fee, on, **24**, 218 n.

contingent, **24**, 219, 220—231. *See* CONTINGENT REMAINDER.

copyhold, in, when in the seisin, **8**, 77

creation of, grantor, in, effect, **24**, 213, 214

rules for, **24**, 214

cross, deed, in, **25**, 596

implied, when, **25**, 596

will, in, **25**, 596

Crown, vested in, period of limitation in respect of, **19**, 160

curtesy, not subject to, **24**, 185

default of issue, created by gift over in, **28**, 807

devise, in, rule as to, **23**, 807

different limitations in, settlement constituted by, **23**, 674 n.

divesting of, by exercise of power of appointment, **23**, 596 n.

dower, not subject to, **24**, 191

*elegit*, cannot be seized by writ of, **14**, 66

escheat of, **11**, 27 n.

estate limited in, nature of, **24**, 212, 217

estate tail, limited on, **24**, 218 n.

executors and administrators, to, effect of, **25**, 572

executory

devise, taking effect as, **24**, 236; **28**, 807

interest, comparison with, **24**, 217

limitation, when not allowed to operate as, **24**, 232

fee

simple, cannot be limited after, **24**, 217—219  
 tail, after estate in, destroyed by recovery, **24**, 248

future estate, creation of, by legal, **23**, 526

gift over by will after death of first taker, effect of, **28**, 773 n.

grant of, deed necessary for, **10**, 361

heirs or heirs of the body of first taker, effect of limitation to, **24**, 226; **25**, 572

incorporeal hereditament, is, **24**, 160

infant, may be settled by, **17**, 103

lapse of prior gift or estate, effect of, **23**, 613

legal limitation operating as, **23**, 807



**REMAINDER**—*continued.*

limitation of action to recover, accrual of right, 19, 116  
 marriage articles, limitation to children under, effect of, 25, 539 n.  
 mortgage of, form of, 21, 128  
 next of kin, to, effect of, 25, 572, 573  
 notice to be given on purchase of, 25, 444  
 personalty, cannot be created in, 22, 413  
 rent reserved out of, 18, 465  
 settled land, as, 25, 625 n.  
 settlement creating interest in, 25, 595, 596  
*Shelley's Case*, application of rule in, 24, 226—231.  
*See SHELLEY'S CASE, RULE IN.*  
 shifting clause, under, 25, 695, 696  
 term of years determinable on life, subject to, whether vested or contingent, 24, 219  
 uses by way of, application of common law rules to, 24, 278  
     creation and limitation of, 24, 278, 279  
 vested, 24, 218—220  
     divested, when liable to be, 24, 220  
     power of appointment, subject to, 24, 217, 220; 25, 596 n.  
     preceding term of years may be limited on, 24, 218

**REMAINDERMAN.** *See also* TENANT FOR LIFE; TENANT IN TAIL.

accumulation, after trust for, powers in case of, 25, 629 n.  
 acquiescence in breach of trust, may be barred by, 13, 170  
 action by, costs of, 25, 615 n., 648  
 annuity charged on settled estate, rights and duties as to, 25, 619  
 apportionment between tenant for life and, losses, of, 25, 621—623  
     profits, of, 25, 612—614, 647 n., 663  
     renewal of lease, of expenses of, 25, 701—703  
     unconverted residue, of income and profits of, 28, 30—37  
 compensation to, for loss through default of trustees, 25, 700  
 contribution to legacies and annuities by, 24, 505, 506  
 copyholds, admittance to, 8, 98, 99  
     fines, liability for, 25, 702, 703  
 easement, rights in respect of, 11, 297, 333  
 estoppel as against, effect of, 13, 372, 374  
 fire insurance by, conditions relating to, 17, 537  
 heirlooms, rights as to, of, 25, 660 n.  
 improvement charge to be kept down by tenant for life, 18, 298  
 incumbered land, sale of, when entitled to receive proceeds of, 19, 88  
 injury to, contract involving, when not enforceable, 27, 39 n.  
 insurance moneys, right to direct application of, 25, 615  
 interest, rights as to, of, 25, 618, 619  
     unpaid, by tenant for life, right as to, of, 19, 88  
 laches by, when arising, 13, 170  
 lien, equitable, waste by limited owner, in case of, 19, 23, 24  
     rents collected, in respect of, 25, 618 n.  
 light, right to, acquisition of, against, 11, 309  
 limitation of time against, acknowledgment of title, 19, 137

**REMAINDERMEN**—*continued.*

limitation of time against—*continued.*  
     conveyance by tenant for life, concurrence in, effect of, 19, 118, 119  
     conveyance by tenant in tail, effect of, 19, 119, 120  
     disability as affecting, 19, 119, 120, 136  
     merger of particular estate as affecting, 19, 118  
     particular estate, determination of, as affecting, 19, 116—118  
     settlement by, as affecting, 19, 118  
     successive owners, enforcement of claim by, 19, 118  
     tenant for life, effect of alienation of estate by, 19, 118  
     tenant in tail, claim under, barring of, 19, 135, 136. *See* conveyance by tenant in tail, *supra.*  
 mine, right as to working of, by, 20, 517  
 mineral properties, sale of, service of petition on, 20, 525 n.  
 mortgage by, position of, 25, 667 n.  
 mutuality with tenant for life's lessee, 27, 11 n.  
 parol contract with tenant for life, when enforceable against, 27, 32  
 redemption of mortgage by, 21, 140  
 re-entry, proviso for, how affecting, 18, 534, 535  
 renewal of lease, rights as against tenant for life obtaining, 17, 99  
 rent, arrears of, recoverable against mortgagee in possession, 19, 99, 100  
 residuary estate, rights as to interest in, of, 28, 33 n.  
 Settled Land Acts, under, accumulation, after valid trust for, 25, 629 n.  
     compound settlement, dealing by as affecting, 25, 672, 673  
     investment of moneys paid out of court, whether entitled to notice of, 25, 635  
     lease not binding on, when, 25, 639, 640  
     sale by tenant for life set aside by, when, 25, 636  
     surrender of lease by tenant for life, rights in case of, 25, 663  
 succession duty, predecessor under resettlement, when, 13, 270  
 tenant for life, concurrence in conveyance by, effect of, 19, 118, 119  
     lien against, not affected by, 26, 817  
     sale by, right to interfere with, of, 25, 652 n.  
     trustee for, how far, 13, 90, 155; 25, 635, 635 n., 636; 23, 61, 62  
 tenant in tail, conveyance by, effect of, 19, 119, 120  
 waste, fraudulent collusion with tenant for life, effect of, 25, 602  
     tenant of limited interest, by, rights in respect of, 19, 23, 24; 25, 600—607

**REMAINS (HUMAN).** *See also* CORPSE.

exhumation of, faculty for, 11, 542  
 removal of, faculty for, 11, 542, 731, 732

**REMAND,**

    bail during, 9, 319  
     fugitive criminal, of, magistrate's power as to, 14, 410  
     hearing before justices, 9, 319  
     liability of magistrate as to a, 27, 879 n.

**REMARRIAGE,**

bigamy, when amounting to, **9**, 532—535. *See* BIGAMY.

divorce, after, **16**, 594

divorced wife's sister, exception as to, **16**, 594

foreign restrictions on, effect of, in England, **6**, 270  
forfeiture of property on, misdescription to avoid, **16**, 290 n.

gift over on death construed as taking effect on, **28**, 718, 805

Indian Divorce Act, 1869, effect of, **16**, 283 n.

nullity, after final sentence of, **16**, 595

powers of appointment, variation of, on, **16**, 573

Queen Dowager, of, effect of, **6**, 367

registry office, religious ceremony after marriage at, **16**, 306

settlement, provisions in, for, **25**, 709, 710

ward of court, after clandestine marriage of, **11**, 705 n.

**REMEDIAL STATUTES,**

construction of, **27**, 116 n., 141, 145, 153

operation of, **27**, 160

penal statutes distinguished from, **27**, 116 n., 117

**REMISSION,**

arbitration award, of, **1**, 459, 464, 467, 470, 476—478; **6**, 83

application to court for, **1**, 459

costs of, **1**, 477

how made, **1**, 476

court, by, **1**, 464, 470

appeal against, **1**, 477

powers of, as to, **1**, 476

further evidence on reconsideration, **1**, 478

grounds for, **1**, 477, 478

Lands Clauses Acts, in respect of, **6**, 83

misconduct of arbitrator, for, **1**, 265, 358 n., 459, 466, 478; **6**, 83

application to court for, **1**, 459

county court, by, **1**, 265, 358 n.

direction to state special case, with, **1**, 466

High Court, by, **1**, 478

Lands Clauses Acts, in respect of, **6**, 83

partial, **1**, 478

time for second award, **1**, 478

estate and death duties, of, **13**, 182, 224, 258

penalties, of, by Crown, **6**, 407

sentence, of, discharge of prisoner on, **23**, 258

**REMITTAL,**

action, of. *See* REMITTED ACTION.

Admiralty cause, of, divisional court, by, to court below, **1**, 114

revising barrister, to, case of, **12**, 254

**REMITTED ACTION,**

appeal against remittal order, **8**, 441

county court, in,

amendment of claim, **23**, 151 n.

appeal against order, **8**, 601

cesser of High Court jurisdiction, time of, **8**, 440, 443

Chancery Division, from, **8**, 442

contract, in action under, **8**, 438

costs, rules as to, **1**, 48; **8**, 582 n., 586—588, 592

counterclaim, in case of, **8**, 439, 441 n.

equitable jurisdiction, in case of, **8**, 442, 443

High Court, from, **8**, 429, 432, 438—443

interpleader proceedings, **8**, 443

**REMITTED ACTION—continued.**

county court—*continued.*

jurisdiction of county court, **8**, 429, 432

King's Bench Division, from, **23**, 151

payment into court, **8**, 493

procedure after order to remit, **8**, 440

prohibition does not lie, **8**, 612

registrar solicitor for party, in case of, **8**, 441, 483

stay of proceedings, power to order, **8**, 442

tort, in regard to, **8**, 441, 442

venue of, **8**, 438, 439

discretion of High Court to remit, **8**, 439

interlocutory order in, before completion of remittal, **8**, 440

order to remit, effect of, **8**, 440

probate, revocation action, county court, to, **14**, 215

**REMOTENESS,**

alienee, description of, effect of, **22**, 305, 306

appointee, general power, of, **22**, 356

special power, of, **22**, 357, 358

contingent events, of, effect of, **22**, 305

contingent powers, as affecting, **22**, 354, 355

damage, of. *See* REMOTENESS OF DAMAGE.

donee of general power of appointment, as to, **22**, 354

marriage settlement, trust for children beyond twenty-one void for, **25**, 576

objects of special power, in, **22**, 357

payment, of date for, rule against perpetuities, under, **22**, 340

rule against perpetuities, how directed against, **22**, 335

test for appointments in respect of, **22**, 358

**REMOTENESS OF DAMAGE,**

*defined*, **10**, 311, 318; **20**, 707 n.

action, as preventing, **1**, 16

animals, injuries caused by, as to, **1**, 376, 377; **10**, 320

assault, in case of, **10**, 321, 322

assessment of damages, in regard to, **21**, 489

canal, omission to give notice to repair, **10**, 322

compensation as damages, position as to, **6**, 45

crowd, damage caused by, in case of, **21**, 489

damage, possibility of, **10**, 322

dependent on what, **21**, 487

fright, in case of, **10**, 321

illness, cause of, in case of, **10**, 321

instances of, **21**, 488

judge to decide, **21**, 488

marine insurance, in, **17**, 432, 435—438, 439 n.

misrepresentation, injury by, **10**, 313

plaintiff, act of, as creating, **10**, 312, 322

proximate cause, distinguished from, **21**, 486, 487

ship or cargo, in respect of, **23**, 232

supervening contingency, depending upon, **10**, 321

tort, in case of, **10**, 319

volition, meaning of, as regards, **10**, 320, 321

**REMOVAL,**

action, of, *certiorari*, by. *See* ACTION; CERTIORARI (WRIT OF); REMITTED ACTION.

district registry, to or from, **9**, 71; **23**, 132

Employers' Liability Act, under, **20**, 151

High Court, to, county court, from, **8**, 610; **10**, 185 n.

Mayor's Court, from, **20**, 296, 301



**REMOVAL**—*continued.*

arbitrator, of, Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, under, **8**, 625  
 building contract, in case of, **3**, 288  
 Board of Trade, officer of, **5**, 435  
 body, of, **8**, 269; **11**, 541 n., 542, 731  
 building materials, of, by contractor, **3**, 253, 260, 262  
 charity officer, of, Charity Commissioners, by, **4**, 314  
 charity trustees, of, Charity Commissioners, by, **4**, 270, 314—316  
 county court, by, **4**, 301  
   sanction of Charity Commissioners necessary to, **4**, 270  
 court, by the, **4**, 268—270, 331, 332, 335  
   costs of, **4**, 269  
   grounds for, **4**, 269, 270  
   partial removal, **4**, 269  
 chattels, impounded, of, **11**, 170  
   irregular distress of, in case of, **11**, 197  
   prevention of, where rent in arrear, **11**, 166  
   where unlawfully on land, **27**, 871 n.  
 child, of, deck passenger, as, in regard to, **22**, 602  
   jurisdiction of court as to, **17**, 160, 164, 169  
   matrimonial cause, in, from custody ordered by the court, **16**, 578, 579  
   notice of, in case of nursed infant, **17**, 160  
   place of safety, to, **17**, 160, 161, 164, 169  
   enforcement of order, **17**, 161  
   poor law purposes, for, **22**, 594, 595, 596  
   when person convicted of offence, in case of, **17**, 161  
 children  
   under seven, of, when may take place, **22**, 595  
   under sixteen, of, rule as to, **22**, 595  
 company, committee of inspection, member of, **5**, 465  
   director of, **5**, 239—242, 714  
   register of companies, from, **5**, 609, 610  
 compensation for cost of, compulsory acquisition of land, in case of, **6**, 36  
 coroner, of, application for, **8**, 251, 252  
   borough, **8**, 228  
   corruption, for, **8**, 252  
   county, **8**, 224  
   *de coronatore exonerando*, by writ of, **8**, 216, 225, 252  
   discretion of Lord Chancellor as to, **8**, 253  
   extortion, for, **8**, 252  
   franchise, of, **8**, 235  
   grounds for, **7**, 64; **8**, 224, 225, 228, 251—255  
   inability, for, **8**, 253  
   inquest, for delay or refusal to hold, **8**, 253  
   Lord Chancellor, by, **7**, 64; **8**, 224, 228, 251—255  
   misbehaviour, for, **8**, 254  
   *quo warranto*, by, **8**, 225  
   *supersedeas* to annul, **8**, 252  
   wilful neglect of duty, for, **8**, 252  
 corpse, of, **3**, 518; **11**, 731, 732  
   coroner's powers in regard to, **8**, 269  
 county court judgment, of, into High Court, **8**, 560  
 dissenting minister, of, **4**, 253, 254  
 distress, in, damage by, effect of, **11**, 137, 138  
 electric light etc., consumer of, notice of, **12**, 598  
 electricity works, of, **12**, 604, 640, 641  
 extradited persons, of, power of executive as to, **14**, 404

**REMOVAL**—*continued.*

fixtures, of, **11**, 137; **18**, 423, 424  
 agricultural, Agricultural Holdings Act, under, **1**, 272—274; **18**, 565  
 barns resting on ground, in case of, **1**, 272  
 common law right as to, **1**, 271, 272, 420, 422  
 Landlord and Tenant Act, under, **1**, 272  
 machinery, in case of, **1**, 272, 273  
 notice to landlord by tenant in regard to, **1**, 272, 273  
 shrubs and trees, in regard to, **1**, 272, 273  
 statutory right of, **1**, 272—274  
   agreement to exclude, **1**, 274  
   arbitration as to value on, **1**, 273  
   conditions of right, **1**, 273  
   custom of country, effect of, **1**, 274  
   market gardens, in case of, **1**, 273, 274  
   time for, **1**, 274  
   trade fixtures, in regard to, **1**, 272  
   waiver of right, effect of, **1**, 274  
 contract to leave, effect of, **1**, 274; **17**, 244 n.; **18**, 426, 427  
 damages for, **11**, 206  
 distraint on movable fixtures, in regard to, **11**, 137  
 fences, in regard to, **1**, 272, 273  
 greenhouses and hothouses, in case of, **1**, 272  
 injunction to restrain, **17**, 244, 245  
 licence for, **18**, 426  
 new lease, effect of, on, **18**, 425  
 serious damage, must be without doing, **18**, 423  
 tenant, erected by, ornament or convenience, for, in case of, **1**, 271  
   trade purposes, for, in case of, **1**, 271  
   time for, **18**, 424, 425  
   waste by, **25**, 604  
 goods, of, bill of sale, grantee of, by, **3**, 65, 70  
   grantor of, by, **3**, 69  
   carrier, wharfinger etc., by, not conversion, **27**, 892  
   conversion where effected by, **27**, 891  
   customs officer, by, liability in trover, **27**, 891 n.  
   distress warrant, under, **11**, 225, 226  
 fraudulent, bankrupt, by, **2**, 347, 350  
   petition, after, **2**, 55, 75  
   distress to avoid, **11**, 156, 189—192  
   evidence as to, **11**, 191  
   exhibition of complaint upon, **11**, 191  
   forcible entry by landlord to recover, **11**, 192  
   justices' jurisdiction in case of, **11**, 191  
   Metropolitan Police, power of, in case of, **11**, 192; **27**, 289  
   penalty for, **11**, 190  
   seizure in case of, **11**, 156, 189  
   insured on certain premises, effect of, **17**, 535  
   licensee, right of, as to, **27**, 861  
   prevention by force, effect, **27**, 891 n.  
   right of entry in respect of, **27**, 862, 863  
   sheriff, by, restrictions as to, **11**, 175—180  
   trespass, as, **27**, 863, 864 n.  
   unlawful, measure of damages, **27**, 869 n.  
   wrongful, force, use of, to retake, **27**, 868  
   liability of sheriff for, **11**, 178  
   where vendor retains lien, **27**, 908  
 guest, of, by innkeeper, **27**, 875 n.  
 industrial society, official of, **17**, 11  
 infant, of, Children Act, 1908, under, **17**, 158, 160  
   custodian, of, by Crown, **6**, 475

**REMOVAL**—*continued.*infant—*continued.*enforcement of order for, **17**, 161guardian, of, **6**, 475 ; **17**, 125*ad litem*, of, **17**, 142judge, county court, of, **8**, 415High Court, of, Crown, power of, as to, **6**, 318, 378judicial trustee, of, **28**, 210justices' licence, of, *defined*, **18**, 25appeal to quarter sessions in case of refusal, **18**, 78application for, **18**, 25, 26conditions, whether attachable to order for, **18**, 68confirmation of, **18**, 50notice of application for, **18**, 41, 42objections to, **18**, 26provisional order for, **18**, 31, 42repeated applications for, regulations to prevent, **18**, 30status of applicant for, **18**, 26, 63, 64liquidator, of, from office, **5**, 435, 461, 462, 573, 576, 577, 601effect of, on solicitor's retainer, **5**, 448literary collections, British Museum, from, **19**, 212lunatic, alien, of, **19**, 521alleged, of, when restrained, **19**, 418criminal, of, after inquiry, **22**, 597exemption from, acquired by, **19**, 491order for, provisions as to, **19**, 519—521patient, of, temporary, authority for, **19**, 511who may authorise, **19**, 519pauper, of, **19**, 519. *See* pauper lunatic, *infra*.market or fair, of, rights as to, **20**, 21Mayor's Court, from, writ of execution, of, **20**, 296monument, of, in churchyard, **3**, 418 ; **11**, 541monumental inscription, of, **11**, 541 n.partnership account books, of, restrained, **22**, 82pauper, of. *See* REMOVAL OF PAUPER.pauper lunatic, asylum, from, **19**, 520institution, from, asylum, to, **19**, 519order for, costs of, **19**, 490, 491suspension of, **19**, 509workhouse, from, asylum, to, **19**, 509 to, **19**, 509, 521prisoner, of, from one prison to another, formalities required on, **23**, 243, 244property under arrest, of, Admiralty jurisdiction, **1**, 86public officer, of, on address from both Houses of Parliament, **7**, 23pupil, of, notice before, **12**, 123railway passenger, of, forcible, **4**, 63—65receiver, of, costs of application for, when allowed, **24**, 407, 408registrar of county court, of, **8**, 417remains, of, faculty for, **11**, 542, 731, 732restraint on alienation, of, origin of, **24**, 286, 287restraint on anticipation, of, power of court as to, **16**, 364, 366, 372—375, 574 ; **22**, 412telegraph works, of, right of occupier of dwelling-house as to, **27**, 365theatre, from, proprietor's right of, **27**, 408tombstone, of, from disused burial ground, **3**, 535, 536trees etc., of, tenant, by, before expiration of tenancy, **1**, 357trustee, of, appointment of new, **28**, 114charity, of, breach of trust, for, **4**, 268—270**REMOVAL**—*continued.*trustee—*continued.*costs of, by whom payable, **23**, 115mismanagement of trust, in case of, **23**, 114order of court, by, **23**, 114, 115pecuniary embarrassment, in case of, **23**, 114procedure for effecting, **23**, 115taking over office from defaulting trustee pending, effect of, **23**, 160 n.trustee in bankruptcy, of, Board of Trade, by, **2**, 112creditors, by, **2**, 111notice of, **2**, 112vessel, of, from danger as salvage service, **26**, 553wreck, of, authorities having powers as to, **26**, 554, 555expenses of, reimbursement of, **26**, 555liability for, **26**, 556offence in regard to, **26**, 556passengers, in regard to, **26**, 349penalty for, **26**, 556 n.port, in, duty and powers as to, **23**, 387 n.sale of, option of owner of taking delivery, **26**, 555**REMOVAL OF PAUPER,**access to pauper, on appeal against order for, **22**, 603alteration of union as affecting, **22**, 596arbitration, order for reference to, **22**, 606casual pauper, in case of, **22**, 591chargeability in respect of, **22**, 590, 591, 599

child

over sixteen, age of emancipation, **22**, 596under seven, of, **22**, 595under sixteen, of, **22**, 595convicted person, of, **22**, 591deck passenger, woman or child, in regard to, **22**, 602desertion of pauper in transit, liability of officer for, **22**, 600England, in, **22**, 600, 601out of, **22**, 601, 602guardians, consent of, to, **22**, 591habitual drunkard or inebriate, residence in retreat, **18**, 163, 169, 170husband and wife not as a rule to be separated, **16**, 319Ireland, to, **22**, 601, 602irremovability, of, status of, **22**, 580, 591—596Local Government Board no power to interfere with law of, **22**, 524lunatic, asylum, from, **19**, 520institution, from, asylum, to, **19**, 519order for, costs of, **19**, 490, 491suspension of, **19**, 509workhouse, from, asylum, to, **19**, 509 to, **19**, 509, 521maintenance, cost of, **22**, 599notice, service of, in regard to, **22**, 599objections to grounds of, when not allowed, **22**, 604order for, abandonment of, power of guardians as to, **22**, 598appeal against, access to pauper on, **22**, 603procedure as to, **19**, 639 ; **22**, 602—606authentication, and service of notices relating to, **22**, 599cases where refused, **22**, 591—596delivery of pauper, on, **22**, 600depositions, retention of, relating to, **22**, 597disregarding, liability of pauper for, **22**, 608*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**REMOVAL OF PAUPER**—*continued.*

order for—*continued.*

- effect of making, **22**, 593
- examination of prisoner, for purpose of, **22**, 597
- execution of, **22**, 599, 600—602
- general rules as to making, **22**, 590, 596, 597
- Ireland and Scotland, to, how obtained, **22**, 601, 602
- nature and making of, **22**, 597
- obtainable, by whom, **22**, 596
- refusal to receive pauper under, offence of, **22**, 600
- service of notice of, **22**, 599
- suspension of, power of justices as to, **22**, 598, 599
- who may make, **22**, 596
- origin of law of, **22**, 574, 575
- orphan, exemption as to, **22**, 595
- quarter sessions, jurisdiction of, in matters of, **19**, 639 ; **22**, 602—605
- refusal to receive under warrant, penalty for, **22**, 600
- residence for one year as basis for grant of warrant for, **22**, 592, 593
- return of pauper, after, liability of, **22**, 601, 608
- Scotland, to, **22**, 601, 602
- settlement not acquired in England, effect of, **22**, 601
- temporary sickness not a ground for, **22**, 591, 592
- unlawful, liability in respect of, **22**, 600
- warrant for, when cannot be granted, **22**, 591, 592
- warrants and orders affecting, procedure regulating, **19**, 611
- widow, rule as to, **22**, 594
- wife and children, rule as to, **22**, 594, 595
- without order, by guardians, **22**, 591

**REMUNERATION.** *See also* WAGES. *For remuneration due to particular persons, see main word dealing with such persons.*

*defined*, **20**, 155, 201, 202 ; **23**, 912 n.

- accountants, in case of, **23**, 869 n.
- agent, of, **1**, 190, 191, 193—196 ; **23**, 143
- custom, regulated by, **1**, 194
- implied contract for, **1**, 194
- loss of right to, **1**, 191, 196
- principal preventing earning of, remedy on, **1**, 195
- salary, by, **20**, 66
- share of profits, by, **22**, 10, 11
- arbitrator or umpire, of, **1**, 471—473, 491 ; **20**, 213 ; **23**, 739
- architect, of, **3**, 304—309. *See* building contract, *infra.*
- scale for, **3**, 306, 307
- auctioneer, of, **1**, 515, 516 ; **11**, 186 n. ; **17**, 465 n.
- court, when sale ordered by, **25**, 315, 317
- building contract, in respect of work done under, **3**, 184, 185, 295, 304—309
- architect, of, **3**, 304—309
- amount of, **3**, 306, 307
- bankruptcy, in case of, **3**, 309
- completed work, for, **3**, 304, 305
- forfeiture of right to, **3**, 295
- incomplete work, for, **3**, 305
- payment of, by whom to be made, **3**, 307, 308

**REMUNERATION**—*continued.*

building contract—*continued*

architect—*continued.*

- time for payment, **3**, 308
- work outside design and superintendence, for, **3**, 307
- builder, employment of, implied agreement to pay, **3**, 184, 185
- conditional, **3**, 308
- implied contract for, **3**, 184, 185, 304
- lien for, **3**, 308 ; **19**, 13
- negligence, effect of, **3**, 295, 306
- check weigher, of, in coal mines, **23**, 599
- company, director of, **5**, 119, 122, 217—220, 709
- apportionment of, **5**, 219
- arrears of, payment of, valid without fresh remuneration, **14**, 313
- capital, when payable out of, **5**, 119 n., 218
- equitable execution on, **5**, 220
- extra services, for, **5**, 220
- fixed, how, **5**, 218
- fraudulent preference, may be set aside as, **5**, 545
- implied agreement for, **28**, 868
- improperly paid, how recovered, **5**, 218
- income tax in respect of, **5**, 220
- nominee director, in case of, **5**, 230
- officer of, **5**, 243
- payable, how, **5**, 218
- proof in winding up for, **5**, 219
- prospectus, must be stated in, **5**, 122, 218
- settled estate, received as trustee of, treated as capital money, **25**, 610, 611
- statutory company, of, **5**, 709
- trustee, holding qualification shares as, account need not be made to *cestui que trust* in case of, **28**, 60 n.
- electric inspectors and auditors, of, **12**, 605
- judicial trustee, of, **23**, 212
- forfeiture of, **28**, 212
- personal representative when acting as, of, **14**, 322, 323
- liquidator, of, **5**, 422, 448, 449, 575
- disallowance of, for irregularity, **5**, 435
- lunatic, committee of, **19**, 432
- mails, conveyance of, for, **4**, 71 ; **22**, 633, 652, 653, 656 ; **23**, 700
- manager, special, of, winding up of companies in, **5**, 422
- bankrupt's estate, of, **2**, 77
- National Insurance Act, 1911, in, *defined*, **23**, 912 n.
- official referee, of, **1**, 491
- partner, managing, of, **22**, 50
- printers, of, usage as to, **20**, 280
- Public Trustee, of, **14**, 322, 323 ; **28**, 213, 219
- quantity surveyor, of, **3**, 312
- receiver, of, **14**, 203 ; **21**, 267 ; **24**, 340, 403—405, 432
- calculation of, in regard to, **21**, 267 ; **24**, 404, 405
- disallowed for neglect of duty, **24**, 401, 405, 413
- judgment creditor as receiver, in case of, **14**, 124 ; **24**, 364, 374
- mortgaged property, of, Conveyancing Act, 1881, under, **21**, 267
- partnership, in, when partner appointed, **22**, 79

**REMUNERATION**—*continued.*receiver—*continued.*

- priority of, in payment, **24**, 403, 409
- small estates, in case of, **14**, 124 ; **24**, 404
- trust fund, out of, **23**, 175
- servant, of, **20**, 65, 82—86
  - commission, by, **20**, 66
  - gratuity, by, **20**, 86 n.
  - occupation of premises, by, **20**, 69, 70
  - share of profits, by, how far evidence of partnership, **20**, 68 ; **22**, 10, 11
  - yearly hiring, presumption as to, **20**, 92, 93
- service, contract of, under, **20**, 82—86. *See also* WAGES.
- additional remuneration, recovery of, **20**, 83, 84
- computation of, piece work, in case of, **20**, 86
- deduction from, **20**, 91
- entire contract, in case of, **20**, 84
- forfeiture of, **20**, 91, 107, 108
- gratuities in lieu of, **20**, 86
- place of payment of, **20**, 90, 91
- recovery of, **20**, 82, 83
- temporary absence through illness, in case of, **20**, 84, 85
- Truck Acts in regard to, **9**, 566 n. ; **14**, 516, 517
- voluntary absence without notice, in case of, **20**, 85, 86
- services etc., obtained by fraud or wrong, promise of, where, implied, **7**, 464
- solicitor, of. *See* SOLICITORS' REMUNERATION.
- special manager, of, bankrupt's estate, of, **2**, 77
- winding up of companies, in, **5**, 422.
- special referee, of, determined by court, **1**, 486, 491
- sub-agent, of, **1**, 172
- surveyors, of, **23**, 869 n.
- town clerk, of, extra services, for, **23**, 868 n.
- trustee, of, agreement with *cestui que trust*, by, **23**, 162
  - constructive, of, **23**, 165
  - judicial, of, power of court, as to, **14**, 322
  - order of court in regard to, **23**, 162
  - professional, of, **25**, 690 ; **23**, 163, 164, 165
  - provision for, **13**, 158 ; **23**, 162, 163
  - will, in, **13**, 234 ; **24**, 488 ; **23**, 162
- solicitor-trustee, in case of, **13**, 158 n. ; **23**, 163—165
- trustee in bankruptcy, of, amount of, rules governing, **2**, 127
  - Board of Trade, when fixed by, **2**, 126
  - expenses in lieu of, in regard to, **2**, 126
  - fixed by resolution of creditors or by committee of inspection, **2**, 125, 126
  - forfeiture of, grounds for, **2**, 126, 127
  - joint and separate estates, in case of, **2**, 126
  - priority of, Bankruptcy Rules, under, **2**, 126
  - rescinding of resolution for, in regard to, **2**, 126
  - solicitor as, charges by, **2**, 127
  - voting on resolution for, restrictions on, **2**, 126
- work and labour, for, **23**, 867—872
  - agent, to, **1**, 193—196
  - director of company, to, **23**, 868
  - implied contract, under, **23**, 867, 868
  - negligence, how lost by, **23**, 872, 873
  - public officer, by, **23**, 868

**REMUNERATION**—*continued.*work and labour—*continued.*

- quantum meruit, upon, **23**, 867, 869, 870
- reasonable, *defined*, **23**, 869
- time when due, **23**, 870, 871
- unlawful work, in regard to, **23**, 871
- voluntary service, in case of, **23**, 868, 869
- workman, of, bailment, in case of, loss of right to, **1**, 560
- Workmen's Compensation Act, within, *defined*, **20**, 155.

**RENDER,**rents etc. which lie in, **4**, 445**RENEWAL,**

- bill of exchange, of, **2**, 553, 554
- agreement for, **2**, 483, 553
- guarantee of, effect on, **15**, 551
- bill of sale, of registration of, **3**, 52, 53
- justices' licence, of. *See* RENEWAL OF JUSTICES' LICENCE.
- lease, of, **13**, 461 *et seq.* *See* RENEWAL OF LEASE.
- patent, of, fees on, **22**, 181, 182
- writ, of, application for, **23**, 114

**RENEWAL OF JUSTICES' LICENCE,**  
*defined*, **13**, 24

- adjournment of hearing of application for, **13**, 44, 45
- altered premises, for, **13**, 32, 33
- appeal to quarter sessions in case of refusal of, **13**, 78
- boundaries, defining, in, **13**, 33
- compensation authority, procedure of, as to, **13**, 70, 71
  - reference to, as to, **13**, 67
- exemption with regard to annual value, **13**, 58
- form of, **13**, 105
- licence, when not a renewal, **13**, 25
- licensed person, suffering treating at elections, reported for, **12**, 485
- new tenant, application by, for, **13**, 25
  - neglect of, to apply for, effect of, **13**, 29
- notice of application for, not necessary, **13**, 42
- objection, by justices, to, **13**, 45
  - hearing of, to, **13**, 43—47
  - how dealt with, **13**, 37
- opposition to, notice of, when not necessary, **13**, 46
- provisional grant of, provision as to, in case of, **13**, 25, 31
- refusal of, compensation authority, by, grounds of, **13**, 68
  - discretion of justices as to, **13**, 62, 63
  - grounds for, **13**, 63, 64
    - to be specified, **13**, 66, 67
  - justices, by, in what cases, **13**, 64, 65
  - quarter sessions committee, by, **13**, 62
- register, effect of entries in, on application for, **13**, 36
- transferee, application by, **13**, 24, 25

**RENEWAL OF LEASE,**

- charity lands, of, covenants for, **4**, 225, 226
- compensation to tenant where land compulsorily acquired, **6**, 34, 37
- consideration for promise of, **27**, 8 n.
- covenant for, **13**, 461—464
  - condition precedent that repairing covenants be performed, **27**, 52



**RENEWAL OF LEASE**—*continued.*covenant for—*continued.*

- not enforced where breach of expiring lease, **27, 60**
- personal representatives, for benefit of, **18, 462**
- fine upon, chargeable with succession duty, **13, 288**
- infant, by, having joint interest with adult, **17, 99**
  - how effected, **17, 99, 100, 101**
- land compulsorily hired for small holdings, of, **26, 684**
- mortgaged property, in case of, **21, 127**
- notice by tenant to take, **18, 462**
- obtained by suppression of fact, **27, 38**
- option for, **18, 393**
- part performance of agreement for, what is, **27, 31**
- partner, by, effect of, **22, 48, 49**
- perpetual, when court will give effect to covenant for, **18, 463, 464; 25, 607 n.**
- perpetuities, rule against, as applied to covenant for, **22, 321, 322**
- purchase by tenant for life of reversion, effect of, **25, 703**
- receiver, by, **24, 391**
- rent, arrears of, payable on, **19, 100**
- reversion falls into possession, when, **19, 119**
- settlement, in, as to, **25, 699, 700**
  - expenses of, **25, 700—703**
  - impossibility of, effect of, **25, 702**
- surrender of lease, effect of, on distress, **11, 152**
- tenant, notice by, to take, **18, 462**
- tenant for life
  - entitled to fines on, **25, 607 n., 654 n.**
  - with power of appointment in own favour, by, effect of, **23, 28 n.**
- time as essence of contract, **27, 67 n.**
- trust arising in respect of, **23, 47, 48**
- trustee, power and duty of, as to, **28, 148**
- underlease, when lease contains covenant for, **18, 464**
- wife, of, by husband, when deemed to be for wife's benefit, **16, 403**

**RENT.** *See also* RENT (Reserved); RENT OF INHERITANCE; RENTCHARGE.

- defined*, distress, for purpose of, **11, 122**
- lease, for purpose of, **18, 464, 465**
- statutes of limitation, under, **19, 99, 107—109, 141; 24, 468, 522, 523**
- arrears of. *See* ARREARS.
- defined*, Real Property Limitation Acts, under, **19, 99**
- assize, of. *See* RENTS OF ASSIZE.
- chief, compensation for loss of, on inclosure, **4, 572**
- distress for, **11, 120**
  - corporation, by, **11, 131**
  - sale after, **11, 180 n.**
- fee farm rent distinguished from, **24, 285**
- nature of, **7, 207; 11, 120; 24, 285**
- partition of, **21, 825, 826**
- settled land, charged on, redemption of, **25, 645**
- corn, compulsory acquisition of land charged with, **6, 19**
- distress for, **11, 119 n.**
  - title, in lieu of, **6, 19; 11, 745, 746**
  - rentcharge, conversion into, **11, 752**

**RENT**—*continued.*distress for. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.

- fee farm, *defined*, **11, 120; 24, 285, 467 n.**
- chief rent, distinguished from, **24, 285**
- creation of, **24, 142, 285**
- tenant for life, by, **24, 478**
- land tax, liability for, in case of, **18, 309, 310**
- redemption of, in case of, **18, 330**
- rentcharge described as, when, **24, 285 n., 467**
- sale of, by trustees, **7, 149**
- heriot as, Real Property Limitation Acts, for purposes of, **19, 107, 108**
- incorporeal hereditament, as an, **11, 3 n.; 19, 107; 24, 217 n., 467, 468**
- inheritance, of. *See* RENT OF INHERITANCE; RENTCHARGE.
- Lancaster, Duchy of, rent under leases, payment of, **7, 220**
- rents of inheritance, sale of, by Chancellor and Council, **7, 224, 230**
- land, included in, when, **4, 125; 24, 468, 469**
- manor, of, what included in, **25, 372**
- quit, *defined*, **8, 46; 24, 285**
  - boundaries of land out of which issues, commission to determine, **3, 117**
- common, inclosure of, allotment to lord of manor in lieu of, as to, **4, 572**
- compulsory purchase of land, redemption by money deposited on, **6, 120**
- copyhold, incident to, **8, 46, 58; 24, 285**
- Crown, of, Commissioners of Woods, managed by, **7, 207**
- release of, Treasury, by, as to, **7, 207**
- sale of, provisions in conveyance, **7, 158**
- distress, recovery by, of, **3, 117; 8, 58**
- enfranchisement of land subject to, **8, 46, 114**
- extinguishment of, **7, 207; 8, 46, 114**
  - non-payment, by, **19, 155**
- Lancaster, Duchy of, grant and sale by Chancellor and Council of, **7, 224**
- land tax chargeable upon, **18, 308 n.**
- limitation of actions in case of, **8, 46; 19, 108, 134**
- manor, lord of, assessable for land tax upon, **18, 308 n.**
  - payable in relation to, **8, 46; 24, 285**
  - severance from, as to, **8, 46**
- partition of, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by, **21, 825, 826**
- presumption that payment of rent is, **8, 46**
- Quia Emptores Statute, effect of, on, **8, 46; 24, 285, 286**
- rent of assize, as, **8, 46; 11, 120**
- rent service, in lieu of, **8, 46; 24, 285**
- rent within Real Property Limitation Acts, as, **19, 108**
- Settled Land Acts, redemption by capital money under, of, **25, 645, 681**
- subinfeudation, incident to, **24, 285**
- rentcharge included in term, **19, 107; 24, 284, 468. See** RENTCHARGE.
- seck. *See* RENT SECK.
- seignior, incident to, examples of, **24, 285**
- service. *See* RENT (Reserved); RENT SERVICE.
- services and suits as, within Real Property Limitation Acts, **19, 107, 108**
- tithe rentcharge. *See* TITHE RENTCHARGE.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**RENT (RESERVED).** *See also* RENT; RENT SERVICE.

*defined*, distress, for purpose of, **11**, 122  
 lease, for purpose of, **13**, 464, 465  
 statutes of limitation, for purpose of, **19**, 99, 107—109, 141; **24**, 468, 522, 523  
 abandonment of premises by tenant, effect of, **18**, 480  
 abatement of, not sufficient to show change in tenancy, **27**, 65 n.  
 acceptance of, waiver of breach of covenant, as, **18**, 537; **27**, 58 n.  
 accumulation of, perpetuities, as affected by rule against, as to, **22**, 328 n.  
 action for, administrator of landlord, by, **11**, 176 n.  
     covenant for payment, under, **18**, 486  
     distress as answer to, **11**, 181  
     legal estate in landlord necessary to, **18**, 487  
     occupation by tenant necessary to, **18**, 487  
     parol agreement, under, **18**, 486  
     use and occupation, in respect of, **18**, 486, 487  
 additional  
     evidence to prove agreement for, **7**, 523 n.  
     stamp on lease, in case of, **18**, 399  
 advance, action for recovery of payment in, **18**, 487  
     agreement for payment in, **18**, 470  
     apportionment in case of, **18**, 483  
     custom of country, by, **1**, 256  
     distress under agreement for payment in, **11**, 123, 148, 174; **18**, 470  
     effect of payment in, **18**, 471, 472  
 agent, owner, of, payment to, effect of, **19**, 115, 127  
     payment to, how authorised, **18**, 472  
 agreement for lease, statement in, as to, **18**, 375  
 agricultural holding, bankruptcy of tenant as affecting set-off, **1**, 247, 275  
     compensation to tenant as set-off against, **1**, 245, 247, 256; **11**, 159; **18**, 479  
     payment must precede removal of building or fixture, **1**, 273  
 alien enemy, occupation by, as affecting liability of lessee, **18**, 481  
 allotment, of, advance, limit on payment in, **1**, 354  
     council, fixed by, **1**, 336, 337, 354  
     recovery of, provisions for, **1**, 340, 355  
     surplus, application of, **1**, 337  
     valuation on compulsory hiring for, **6**, 169, 170  
 ancient-rent, reservation of, **23**, 75 n., 78 n.  
 annuity charged on land as, **19**, 98, 141  
 apportionment of, **13**, 28, 29; **18**, 482—485  
     advance, payable in, **18**, 483; **25**, 613  
     Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by, **3**, 113; **7**, 206, 207; **21**, 833  
     building lease, under, **25**, 656  
     compulsory purchase of land, in case of, **6**, 76, 126, 127, 138, 147, 148  
     copyhold, in case of, **6**, 138  
     Crown lands, of, enrolment of, **7**, 175, 206  
     eviction from part of land, in case of, **13**, 29  
     forfeiture, upon, **18**, 484  
     franchise qualification, to gain, **12**, 151  
     inability of tenant to take possession, in case of, **18**, 485  
     inhabited house duty, for purposes of, **17**, 189  
     Literary and Scientific Institutions Act, 1854, under, **19**, 199, 200

**RENT (RESERVED)—continued.**apportionment of—*continued.*

mining leases, under, for broken period, **20**, 566 n.  
 mortgagees, between, **21**, 202  
 partition, on, **21**, 833  
 power of distress accompanying, **11**, 117 n.  
 recovery of apportioned part, **11**, 117 n.; **14**, 227; **18**, 483; **25**, 613  
 reversion severed, where, **18**, 484  
 sale of leasehold, on, **25**, 431, 452  
 settled land leased in lots, in case of, **25**, 655 n., 656  
 specific devise, appertaining to, **14**, 275  
 surrender of lease of part of the land, in case of, **25**, 664  
 surrender of part of the premises, on, **18**, 483, 484, 485  
 tenancy at will, in case of, **18**, 436  
 tenant for life and remainderman, between, **25**, 612—614  
 unlawful eviction by landlord, in case of, **18**, 483, 485  
 winding up of company, on, **11**, 174  
 arrears of, *defined*, **19**, 99  
 acknowledgment in writing of, effect of, **19**, 103  
 action for recovery of, **18**, 486; **24**, 326  
     limitation of, **19**, 77, 97, 99, 100  
 claim for, in action to recover land, **23**, 109; **24**, 326  
 covenant, not secured by, **18**, 488; **19**, 97  
     when payable under, **18**, 488; **19**, 84, 97, 98  
 distress, recoverable by, **11**, 159. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.  
 grantee of reversion not entitled to, **18**, 597  
 interest on, effect on distress of agreement for, **11**, 153  
 limitation of claim for, **11**, 159; **19**, 77, 97, 99, 100; **24**, 269 n., 378  
 mortgage, due at date of, right to, **21**, 161  
     transfer of, effect of, **21**, 177  
 mortgagee, rights of, in case of, **19**, 99, 100; **21**, 161, 177, 195, 196  
     tenant for life, of, recoverable against, **19**, 99, 100  
 part payment of, effect of, **19**, 104  
 payment of, by tenant under void lease after twelve years, effect of, **19**, 127 n.  
 postponement of remedy in respect of, **11**, 153  
 receiver, compounding by, for, leave in regard to, **24**, 395  
     entitled to, **21**, 261; **24**, 378, 386  
     payment to landlord by, **24**, 381  
 recovery of, lease under seal, in case of, **18**, 488  
 surrender, accrued before, recovery of, **18**, 552  
 valuation payable to outgoing tenant, deducted from, **1**, 245—247  
 when arising, **11**, 123, 148; **18**, 471; **19**, 99; **24**, 378  
 wife's realty, right of husband as to, **16**, 327  
 assignee, direction to pay to, **18**, 473  
 lease, of, liability of, **18**, 590, 592, 593  
 portion of premises, of, liability of, **18**, 590  
 reversion, of, rights of, **11**, 151; **18**, 473  
 revocation of direction to tenant to pay to, **18**, 473



**RENT (RESERVED)—continued.**

assignment of, accrued due, in regard to, **4**, 368;  
**21**, 177  
 future, chose in action, as, **4**, 368  
 leasehold, of, reserved on, **11**, 124; **18**, 469  
 reversion, of, effect of, **11**, 151; **18**, 473, 597  
 assize, of. *See* RENTS OF ASSIZE.  
 bailiff, authority of, to receive, **1**, 167; **11**, 163  
 balance of, recoverable by action after distress,  
**11**, 181  
 bankruptcy, acceptance after notice of, effect of,  
**11**, 172  
 act of, payment after, effect of, **11**, 172  
 disclaimer of lease in, **2**, 209  
 proof by landlord in, **2**, 199, 221, 222, 232, 291;  
**5**, 510; **11**, 171  
 trustee in, of lease, liability of, **18**, 600  
 bequest of, gift of land, as, **23**, 697  
 best-rent, estimation of, **1**, 268  
 mining leases under Settled Land Acts, in, **25**,  
 657  
 power, of lands leased under, **23**, 75, 78  
 Settled Estates Act, 1877, in leases under, **25**,  
 677  
 Settled Land Acts, in leases under, **25**, 654, 655  
 bill of exchange in payment of, **11**, 153; **18**, 474  
 bill of sale, distress on goods comprised in, effect of,  
**2**, 291; **3**, 70  
 payment as affecting, **3**, 41, 69, 70  
 building lease, liability under agreement for, **18**,  
 568  
 Settled Land Acts, under, as to, **25**, 655, 656  
 cash, payable in, when, **18**, 474  
 certain, distress, necessary to authorise, **11**, 122,  
 176  
 lease, in, necessity for, **18**, 466, 467  
 retention of, on abolition of tenure by knight  
 service, **24**, 148  
 charge. *See* RENTCHARGE.  
 charity, reservation in assurance to, **4**, 128, 129  
 chattel real, as, when issuing out of term of years,  
**24**, 164 n.  
 chattels, payment by render of, **18**, 464  
 cheque, payment by, **18**, 474  
 chief. *See* RENT, chief.  
 chose in action, as, **4**, 363, 368; **11**, 151  
 claimant, wrongful, payment to, effect of, **19**, 128  
 coal-mining, payable when coal deficient, **13**,  
 27 n.  
 collecting expenses as charges, **21**, 151 n.  
 common law, at, **11**, 119, 124; **18**, 544, 545  
 company, winding up, proof in, **5**, 510  
 compulsory purchase of land, compensation based  
 on, **6**, 36, 37  
 sale by person entitled to, powers of, **6**, 57  
 conventional-rent, *defined*, **24**, 286  
 conversion, trust for, payment in case of post-  
 ponement, **13**, 108; **14**, 283, 284  
 conveyance set aside, creditors not entitled to  
 account of rent before, **15**, 90  
 copyhold, forfeiture of, by infant for non-pay-  
 ment, **17**, 97  
 corn rent. *See* CORN RENT.  
 covenant, implied, to pay, **18**, 467, 486  
 Crown, leases by, reservation on, **7**, 163  
 payable to, **7**, 165, 206, 207; **19**, 160  
 damages for loss of, delay by building contractor,  
 in case of, **3**, 240  
 dead-rent, distress for, **11**, 124; **20**, 565  
 mining leases, reserved in, **20**, 556, 559, 565  
 reserved in advance, as to, **11**, 124

**RENT (RESERVED)—continued**

deductions from, abatement of nuisance, for  
 expenses of, **13**, 478, 489, 492  
 agricultural compensation, in respect of, **1**,  
 256; **11**, 159; **18**, 479  
 allowed by mistake, distress, in case of, **11**,  
 158  
 copyhold rentcharges, in respect of, **18**, 479  
 distress, in respect of, **1**, 256; **11**, 157—159;  
**18**, 474—477  
 drainage and paving expenses, for, **16**, 225;  
**18**, 477, 478, 489  
 income tax, for, **11**, 158, 219; **16**, 632—634,  
 661 n., 662, 686; **18**, 476, 477, 489  
 Land Improvement Act, for expenses under,  
**18**, 298  
 land tax, for, **11**, 158; **18**, 309, 310, 477  
 licensing compensation, in respect of, **18**, 74,  
 75, 479  
 lodger, rent of, payment to superior landlord,  
 for, **11**, 147, 148  
 London Building Acts, expenses under, for, **20**,  
 479  
 mine, of, rates, for, **24**, 21  
 party wall, for expenses in respect of, **18**,  
 479  
 paving expenses, for, private streets, of, **18**,  
 478  
 poor rate, of, **18**, 489, 490; **24**, 19  
 Public Money Drainage Acts, charges under,  
 of, **18**, 305 n.  
 rateable value, in assessing, **24**, 25, 26, 29  
 rates and taxes, of, paid by tenant for land-  
 lord, **11**, 158; **18**, 489, 490, 491; **24**, 19  
 set-off, distinction from, **18**, 474  
 sewers rate, of, **11**, 158; **13**, 478  
 sporting rights, rates in respect of, for, **24**, 21  
 statutory charges of local authority, of, **11**,  
 158 n.  
 tithe rentcharge, for, **11**, 158  
 underlessee, by, **18**, 475, 476  
 undertenant, of, payment to superior landlord,  
 for, **11**, 148  
 demand for, when required, **11**, 123, 124  
 destruction of premises, liability after, **13**, 27 n.;  
**18**, 481, 522  
 disclaimer of lease, proof in bankruptcy after,  
**2**, 209  
 distress for. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.  
 double, notice to quit by receiver, after, **24**, 394,  
 395  
 recovery of, **11**, 159  
 tenant's liability for, **11**, 159; **18**, 554; **24**,  
 394, 395  
 dower, substituted for, **24**, 197  
 widow's claim to, **13**, 42; **24**, 190, 191 n.  
 due, when, **11**, 148; **18**, 471  
 estoppel, payment as, **13**, 324; **18**, 473, 474  
 eviction of tenant, effect of, upon payment of, **18**,  
 479, 480  
 execution creditor, liability of, for arrears of, **11**,  
 175; **14**, 53  
 paid by, on sheriff's demand, **11**, 178  
 fee farm. *See* FEE FARM RENT.  
 fee simple, on grant of, **24**, 285, 286  
*feri facias*, writ of, effect of, upon payment, **14**,  
 53  
 fire, destruction of premises by, effect of, **13**, 27 n.;  
**18**, 481, 522, 523  
 insurance covering loss of, as to, **17**, 531  
 Forest of Dean, of gale in, **20**, 648, 649

**RENT (RESERVED)**—*continued.*

franchise qualification, as to, **12**, 146, 151, 156 n., 161, 167  
 fraudulent alienation of, impeachment of, **15**, 79 n.  
 gabel as ancient name for, **11**, 119  
 galeage, *defined*, **20**, 648 n.  
   recovery of, Crown, by, **20**, 649  
 garnishee order attaching, **14**, 92 n. ; **18**, 473  
 gas, for, Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871, under, **15**, 339, 340  
   recovery of, **15**, 339, 340  
 grant of, deed necessary to, **10**, 361  
 ground-rent, *defined*, **25**, 307 n.  
   bequest of, where land leased, effect of, **28**, 699  
   implied power to sell, **25**, 632  
   investment of capital in, Settled Land Acts, under, **25**, 647  
   mortgage security, added to, **21**, 242  
   payment of, by tenant or sub-lessee to avoid distress, **11**, 157 ; **25**, 500  
   settled land, as, **25**, 625 n., 647  
 guarantee for, notice to quit, after, **15**, 481  
   payment of, action under, **18**, 486  
   Statute of Frauds, under, **15**, 459  
 holding over, emblements, in lieu of, recovery of rent in case of, **11**, 151  
   payment of rent by tenant in case of, **1**, 241 ; **18**, 443  
 income tax, collection of, at source in case of, **16**, 631—635, 686 ; **18**, 476  
   deduction of, from, **16**, 632—635, 661 n., 662, 686 ; **18**, 476  
   lands belonging to hospitals, exemption of, from, **4**, 209 ; **16**, 629  
 incorporeal hereditament, arising out of, **11**, 122 ; **18**, 385, 465, 466 ; **19**, 99  
 increase of, currency of tenancy, made during, **11**, 122  
   new demise, created by, whether, **18**, 467, 550  
   parol agreement for, consideration for, **18**, 467  
   penal rent, as, **18**, 469  
   recovery of, agreement, under, **18**, 467  
   reversion, not incident to, **18**, 467  
   specific performance of contract for, **27**, 27  
   stamp duty in case of, **18**, 399  
   surrender of lease resulting from, whether, **18**, 550  
 infant lessee, liability of, **17**, 98 ; **18**, 352  
 insured person, endangering life by proceedings against, for, **28**, 956  
 interest on, claim for, from date of writ, **20**, 561  
 interpleader arising out of landlord's claim for, **17**, 588, 589, 623, 629, 639  
 joint tenants, recovery from, **11**, 126 ; **18**, 472  
 judgment for, effect on distress, **11**, 153  
 Lancaster, in Duchy of, abatement of, **7**, 233 n.  
   lease of lands of, reserved in, **7**, 231, 232, 233  
   payment of, **7**, 220  
   powers in respect of, **7**, 219  
 land or rent, meaning of, Real Property Limitation Act, 1833, in, **19**, 107  
 land tax payable on, **18**, 309, 310  
 lease, assignee of, covenant for indemnity by, **20**, 562  
   assignment of, action after, **11**, 125

**RENT (RESERVED)**—*continued.*

lease—*continued.*  
   covenant in, for payment of, express or implied, **18**, 467, 486  
   infant, granted by, effect of no reservation of rent in, **17**, 49, 99 n.  
   lessee's liability after assignment of, **18**, 588  
   void lease, in case of, **19**, 113  
 lessor, death of, to whom payable upon, **18**, 472  
 light, payment for, how affecting prescriptive right, **11**, 308  
 limitation of action for, *See* arrears, *supra.*  
   forfeiture, in case of, **19**, 100  
   lease, in case of, **18**, 488 ; **19**, 84, 122, 127, 128  
   mining lease, under, **19**, 84  
   renewable lease, in case of, **19**, 100  
   time begins to run, breach of condition, in case of, **19**, 121  
   forfeiture, in case of, **19**, 121  
 liquidated damages, as, **1**, 249, 250 ; **18**, 469. *See also* penal, *infra.*  
 lodger, payment by, to superior landlord, in case of, **11**, 147, 148  
 lunatic, death of, recovery of rent after, **19**, 447  
 meter, electricity, of, liability as to, **12**, 598  
   gas, of, metropolis, in, as to, **15**, 384 n.  
   recovery of, **15**, 340  
 mineral working, for, *defined*, **20**, 531 n. ; **24**, 572 n., 580 n.  
 minimum, reservation of, mining leases, in, **11**, 124 ; **20**, 559  
 mining lease, in, **20**, 559, 560  
   exhaustion of minerals, effect of, **13**, 27 n. ; **18**, 482 ; **20**, 560  
   indemnity as to, on assignment, effect of, **20**, 562  
   rental value, increment value duty based on, **24**, 569 n.  
   royalty deducted from, provision for, **20**, 561  
   Settled Land Acts, under, **20**, 530, 531, 532 ; **25**, 556, 657  
 mining licence, payments under, **20**, 568  
 mistake, payment by tenant in, effect of, **18**, 473, 474  
 money value, having a, what is, **24**, 269 n.  
 mortgage, several estates in one, payment from rents of one, effect of, on security, **19**, 96  
   transfer of, as affecting arrears of, **21**, 177  
 mortgagee, application of payments to, **21**, 196, 197, 201, 202, 219, 220  
   interest as affected by receipt of, **21**, 116, 197, 219  
   life estate, of, arrears recoverable by remainderman in case of, **19**, 99, 100  
   paid to, right of set-off against mortgagor, **25**, 500  
   payment by tenant, effect on limitation of action, **19**, 94  
   possession, in, account by, **19**, 102 ; **21**, 198—202, 219, 220  
   receipt of, by, foreclosure order, effect on, **21**, 298, 299  
   rights of, **21**, 116, 157, 161, 195, 196  
 mortgagor, attornment by, effect of, **18**, 336  
   receipt of, by, rights as to, **21**, 157, 161, 165, 194, 195  
 nominal, agreement for building lease under, **18**, 567  
   building lease, under, **25**, 656  
 non-payment of, effect on reversioner's interests, **18**, 455 ; **19**, 107, 122, 127, 128 ; **24**, 269 n.



**RENT (RESERVED)—continued.**

occupation, conveyance set aside, in case of, **21**, 28  
 distress for, **11**, 200  
 mortgagee, liability of, to pay, **21**, 201  
 mortgagor, liability of, to pay, **21**, 157  
 partition, in case of, **13**, 41 n.; **21**, 851, 852  
 receiver, recovery by, in respect of debtor's premises, **24**, 376  
 tenant in common charged with, when, **13**, 41 n.  
 vendor in possession charged with, **25**, 371, 373, 374; **27**, 93  
 outgoing, free of all, **18**, 490 n.  
 part performance by payment of increased, **18**, 376; **25**, 295 n.  
 payable at greater intervals than twenty years, Limitation Acts, application of, **19**, 108  
 payment of, establishes relation of landlord and tenant, **4**, 205  
 operating as agreement, **18**, 442, 473, 474, 568  
 parol admission of tenant as to, evidence, as, **19**, 127 n.  
 payments which are not, **18**, 465, 466  
 penal, *defined*, **18**, 469  
 breach of covenant, in respect of, **18**, 470  
 demand necessary in case of, **11**, 148  
 distress after twelve years of non-payment, **19**, 107  
 lessee, payment by, effect of, **18**, 469, 470  
 nature of, **18**, 469  
 stamp on lease in case of, **18**, 399  
 penalty, payable as, **1**, 249, 250; **18**, 469  
 peppercorn, reservation of, leases, in, **24**, 268; **25**, 656, 677  
 periodical payment as, **2**, 232; **13**, 29  
 perpetual, reservation of, effect of, **25**, 656  
 perpetuities, rule against, when subject to, **22**, 311 n., 328 n.  
 personal representative, lessee, of, liability for, **14**, 256, 306, 307; **18**, 598  
 lessor, of, payable to, **18**, 472  
 pew, action for, **11**, 466 n., 787  
 allocation of, between old and new church, **11**, 787  
 alteration of, **11**, 787  
 cannot be demanded, when, **11**, 471  
 cesser of, on permanent endowment, **11**, 787  
 franchise, qualification for, by receipt of, **12**, 149, 152 n.  
 house of residence, use of surplus for purchase of, **11**, 788  
 mortgage of, **11**, 615, 734, 788  
 non-payment of, remedies for, **11**, 787  
 objects of, **11**, 786  
 payable in advance, **11**, 787  
 renters, choice of, churchwardens, by, **11**, 464  
 rights as to, **11**, 786—788  
 sittings, disposal of, in regard to, **11**, 786  
 stipend, payment of, out of, **11**, 788; **12**, 149, 152 n.  
 surplus, application of, **11**, 787, 788  
 portions charged on, as to, **23**, 83; **25**, 592, 593  
 post, remitted by, risk in case of, **18**, 474 n.  
 posthumous child, receipt by heir before birth of, **11**, 11  
 power, on lease under, **18**, 361; **23**, 77, 78

**RENT (RESERVED)—continued.**

preferential debt, as, **2**, 291—294; **5**, 513; **18**, 297  
 presentation, right of next, whether included in trust of, for life, **28**, 697 n.  
 profits of the land as, **19**, 113  
 promissory note in payment of, as to, **11**, 153; **18**, 474  
 purchaser, notice to, as to payment of, effect on title, **13**, 88 n.  
 quiet enjoyment, covenant for, effect of non-payment on, **18**, 525  
 quit. *See* QUIT-RENT  
 rack, *defined*, **23**, 428 n.; **24**, 286  
 rating purposes, for, **24**, 113  
 water supply, for, **28**, 315 n.  
 income tax assessment on, **16**, 621, 637 n.  
 inhabited house duty, as basis for assessment of, **17**, 189  
 land tax not redeemable by tenant at, **18**, 321  
 lease at, Middlesex registration, exemption of, **18**, 401, 583  
 long lease, solicitor's remuneration for, **26**, 764  
 when not at, **26**, 764  
 receiver of, as owner under Public Health Acts, **23**, 427 n.  
 railway company, sidings for use of traders, charge for, **4**, 84  
 temporary use of land by, provision for, **23**, 678  
 rateable value based upon, how estimated, **24**, 26  
 rates included in, right of tenant to deduct, **11**, 158; **18**, 489, 490, 491; **24**, 19  
 receipt for, performance of covenants, evidence as to, sale of leaseholds, on, **25**, 340  
 production of, to grantee of bill of sale, **3**, 69  
 receiver, liability of, for, extent of, **24**, 401  
 mortgaged property, of, mortgagee entitled to rents in hands of, when, **21**, 196, 262; **24**, 396, 397  
 receipt of rents by, foreclosure action, in, **24**, 298, 299  
 mortgagee, for, effect of, **21**, 196 n., 298  
 subject to prior incumbrance, **24**, 390  
 receiver of, appointment of, equity courts, by, **13**, 54  
 arrears, payment of, to, as to, **24**, 378  
 collection of rents by, **24**, 340  
 when an interference with, **24**, 387, 388  
 compounding by, for, in regard to, **24**, 395  
 distress by, when leave of court required for, **11**, 130, 180; **24**, 378, 391  
 double rent after notice to quit by, **24**, 394, 395  
 landlord's remedy after appointment of, **24**, 380, 381, 382  
 mortgagee entitled to, **21**, 196  
 payment to, **11**, 130 n.; **24**, 376—378, 389  
 landlord after appointment of, **24**, 378, 381, 382, 388, 389  
 prior incumbrancers, in case of, **24**, 390, 409  
 recovery by, powers for, **11**, 130, 131; **24**, 377, 378  
 restrictions on, as to raising and reducing rent, **24**, 395  
 waiver by, of, **24**, 395  
 recovery of, action by, **18**, 486—488  
 distress by, **11**, 120 *et seq.*, **18**, 485, 486. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.

**RENT (RESERVED)**—*continued.*

reduced, agreement for, consideration necessary to, **18**, 467  
 diminution in value of premises as ground for, whether, **13**, 29 n.  
 new devise created by, whether, **18**, 467, 487, 550  
 surrender of lease results from, whether, **18**, 550  
 writing necessary for, **18**, 467  
 reduction of, part of land being taken away, in case of, **1**, 242  
 re-entry for non-payment of, **18**, 530, 531; **24**, 169; **25**, 655, 677  
 release of, presumed from non-payment, **18**, 455; **24**, 269 n.  
 reletting by landlord, payment after, **18**, 480  
 render, said to lie in, **4**, 445  
 replevin, judgment in action of, **11**, 203  
 security for rent, in case of, **11**, 199  
 set-off of debt due from landlord in action of, **25**, 500  
 surety under bond for, **11**, 203, 204  
 reservation of, assignment of lease, after, **18**, 469  
 estate tail, on, **24**, 286  
 Real Property Limitation Act, 1833, in regard to, **19**, 107, 113 n.  
 stranger, to, recovery of, **18**, 468, 469  
 words used for, effect of, **18**, 467, 468  
 Revenue Acts, purposes of, for, *defined*, **24**, 572 n., 580 n.  
 reversion, assignment of, effect on antecedent rent, **11**, 151  
 grant of, reserving to grantor, **24**, 286  
 incident to and goes with, **18**, 465, 468, 469; **24**, 214, 286  
 payment after assignment, to whom due, **11**, 151; **18**, 469, 473  
 Settled Estates Act, 1877, under, **25**, 676  
 sale of land, purchaser's right on, **25**, 371  
 vendor's right on, **25**, 371, 373  
 seek. *See* RENT SECK.  
 sequestrators, received by, rights as to, **21**, 196  
 service. *See* RENT SERVICE.  
 services due for holding of land, as, **19**, 108, 109  
 set-off against claim for, **11**, 158; **18**, 475; **25**, 500  
 Settled Estates Act, 1877, mining lease under, proportion of rent to be set aside, as to, **25**, 677  
 peppercorn rent, under, when reserved, **25**, 677  
 Settled Land Acts, lease under, covenant for payment in, **25**, 655  
 mining lease under, covenant to pay, **25**, 656  
 settlement, poor law, created by payment of, **22**, 584, 585  
 sheriff, payment by, execution, in case of, **11**, 176—179; **14**, 53  
 small holdings, compulsory hiring for, valuation in case of, **6**, 169, 170; **26**, 683  
 society, registered, how arranged for land of, **17**, 20  
 solicitor of mortgagor, receipt by, as agent for client, **19**, 150  
 specialty debt, ranks with, **18**, 468, 474; **19**, 97, 98

**RENT (RESERVED)**—*continued.*

specific performance of contract for increase of, **27**, 27  
 sporting rights, of, recovery of, **18**, 575  
 sub-lessee, payment by, effect on claim of mesne lessee, **19**, 129  
 surrender of lease, effect of, upon liability for, **18**, 550, 552  
 tenancy, determination of, inferred from non-payment of, **19**, 127  
 tenant at will, payment by, effect of, on title, **19**, 123, 124  
 tenant for life, right of, **25**, 597  
 tenants in common, payment to, **18**, 472, 473  
 tender, duty of tenant as to, **4**, 445  
 term, enlargement of, fee simple, into, **24**, 268, 269  
 tied licensed house, of, *defined*, **17**, 189  
 tithe in lieu of, income tax deduction in case of, **11**, 219  
 title acquired by non-payment of, **4**, 205  
 trust, breach of, to grant lease at inadequate, **4**, 224  
 trustees, collection by one of several, **23**, 143, 144  
 underlease, action for, in case of, **11**, 125  
 undertenant, payment by, to superior landlord, **11**, 147, 148  
 unfitness of property, effect of, **18**, 481, 482  
 usual, *defined*, **23**, 78  
 water pipes, for, provision for, **23**, 308  
 will, disposition by, of, **23**, 521  
 workmen's compensation, deduction of rent from, **20**, 209  
 yearly tenancy created by payment of, whether, **18**, 442, 443

**RENT OF INHERITANCE.** *See also*

## RENTCHARGE.

incorporeal hereditament, as, **11**, 3 n.; **19**, 107; **24**, 217 n., 467, 468  
 Lancaster, of Duchy of, sale of, **7**, 224, 230  
 limitation of action for recovery of, **19**, 104  
*et seq.*; **24**, 522—526  
*defined* in relation to, **19**, 107—109  
 acknowledgment of title, effect of, **19**, 131—133  
 acquiescence, effect of, **19**, 144  
 co-owner, possession by, effect of, **19**, 130  
 corporation sole, in case of, **19**, 152  
 covenant, effect of, **19**, 77; **24**, 523  
 death of rightful owner in possession, time runs from, **19**, 114—116  
 disability, effect of, **19**, 133—135  
 discontinuance of receipt of rent, time runs from, **19**, 113, 114  
 equitable rights, in case of, **19**, 137—139, 160  
 extinguishment of title, **19**, 108, 155  
 forfeiture, time runs from, **19**, 121  
 fraud, effect of, **19**, 143, 144  
 future estates, in case of, **19**, 116—121  
 infant, in case of, **19**, 133  
 lease in writing, in case of, payment to wrongful claimant, **19**, 127—129  
 lunatic, in case of, **19**, 133  
 mortgage, in case of, **19**, 147 n., 149  
 period, **10**, 104, 109  
 tenancy at will, in case of, **19**, 123—126  
 tenancy without lease in writing, in case of, **19**, 126  
 trust, effect of, **19**, 141; **24**, 525, 526



**RENT SECK,**

*defined*, 11, 120 ; 24, 466  
conversion into rentcharge, 24, 466  
distress in regard to, 11, 120 ; 20, 466  
*elegit*, not untenable under writ of, 14, 67  
enforcement of, 24, 466  
Lancaster, Duchy of, sale of, in, 7, 224  
rentcharge distinguished from, 11, 120 ; 24, 466

**RENT SERVICE.** *See* RENT (RESERVED).

*defined*, 11, 119 ; 18, 464 ; 24, 284, 285  
apportionment of, 13, 29 ; 25, 612  
distress for, 11, 118 n., 119 ; 24, 285. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.  
Lancaster, Duchy of, sale in, 7, 224  
land tax, how far subject to, 13, 309, 310  
rentcharge distinguished from, 24, 284—286, 467  
tenure, an incident of, 24, 285, 467

**RENTCHARGE.** *See also* RENT OF INHERITANCE ; TITHE RENTCHARGE.

*defined*, 11, 119 ; 24, 286, 466  
Finance (1909–10) Act, 1910, for purposes of, 24, 469, 572 n.  
franchise qualification, for purposes of, 12, 147 n.  
accrual of, from day to day, 24, 502  
actual possession of, when obtained, 24, 473, 474  
advances for improvements secured by, 18, 278 ; 24, 477  
agreement to grant, enforceable, 24, 472  
allotment, in lieu of, on inclosure of common, 4, 571, 572  
annual, provision for improvements by charging lands with, 18, 278  
annuity, way of, by, 25, 586  
distinguished from, 24, 465  
apportionment of, Apportionment Act, under, 24, 503 ; 25, 612  
basis of, 24, 505  
common law, at, 13, 29  
compulsory purchase, in case of, 6, 58 ; 24, 505  
contribution, freeholds and leaseholds, between, 24, 505  
right to, as between purchasers of several parcels charged, 24, 504  
tenant for life and remainderman, between, 24, 505, 506  
Copyhold Act, 1894, under, 3, 120  
equity, in, 13, 29  
franchise qualification, for purpose of, 12, 148 n.  
parishes, as between, 24, 504  
proviso against, 24, 503  
for, sale, on, 24, 503  
arrears of, county court jurisdiction in actions for, 3, 438  
deceased wife, due to, recovery of, 16, 327  
distress, power of, 11, 119, 120 ; 24, 466  
assignee of part, by, 11, 121  
vendor, by, 24, 476 n.  
foreign land, charged on, irrecoverable, 6, 199 ; 13, 66  
interest on, 24, 508, 509  
irrecoverable, death of tenant for life grantor, after, 24, 517  
repudiation by liquidator of building society, after, 3, 399  
recovery of, Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, under, 6, 59 ; 24, 519

**RENTCHARGE**—*continued.*

arrears of—*continued.*  
sale, do not pass on, without express terms, 24, 503  
six years only recoverable, 19, 97, 99 ; 24, 524, 526  
trust term to raise, 24, 514, 517  
assets, marshalling of, grantee, in favour of, 24, 507  
assignee of part of, may distrain, 11, 121  
bankruptcy of grantor, effect of, 24, 498  
building purposes, reservation of rentcharge or grant of land for, 24, 478 ; 25, 652 n., 656  
building society's land, on, liquidator's position, 3, 399  
capital money, application of, to, 18, 292  
when may not be discharged out of, 25, 646  
certain sum, must be a, 24, 468  
*secus*, where consideration for copyhold enfranchisement, 8, 120  
cessor of, charged on copyhold, admittance of grantee, by, 24, 475, 497  
death of grantee intestate, on, 11, 24 n.  
escheat, by, 24, 512  
lapse of time, by, 24, 512, 522, 523. *See* limitation of actions, *infra*.  
merger, by, 24, 475, 497, 510, 511  
redemption, by, 24, 512, 513. *See* redemption, *infra*.  
release, by, 24, 510. *See* release, *infra*.  
chargeable upon what estates, 24, 467, 468  
charitable uses, may be charged on land sold for, 24, 478  
charity, account by owner of land charged with charitable rentcharge, 4, 270, 271  
bar of, statutes of limitation under, 4, 203  
boundaries uncertain of land charged, effect of, 4, 203  
estate of, charged on, purchase of, on behalf of, 4, 222 n., 238  
existence of, how proved, 24, 471 n.  
joinder of parties in action to establish, 4, 329  
purchase of land subject to, 4, 201  
recovery of, 4, 201—203  
reservation of, on sale of land to, 4, 128, 129  
sale of, owner of land charged, to, 4, 222  
time does not run against beneficiaries, when, 4, 204  
trust presumed from long receipt of rentcharge, 4, 181  
coal raised, in respect of, not void as perpetuity, 20, 551  
commencement of, future, in regard to, 24, 473  
common inclosure, on, award of, lord of manor, to, 4, 572  
compulsory purchase, in consideration of, 24, 477  
land, of, subject to, 6, 146, 147  
lunatic, in favour of, 19, 445  
consideration for sale, as, 4, 128, 129 ; 25, 652 n., 656  
conveyance for technical school, granted in consideration of, 12, 121  
conveyance of, subsequent purchasers, impeachable by, 15, 94  
Conveyancing and Law of Property Act, 1881, confers power of distress for, 24, 466, 514  
powers conferred by, applicable to charges on settled lands, 24, 478 ; 25, 656  
recovery of, under, 8, 120  
co-parcener, created by, 21, 815 n. ; 24, 472 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**RENTCHARGE**—*continued.*

copyholds, as compensation for enfranchisement of, **8**, 119—122; **24**, 478  
 apportionment of, **8**, 120  
 distress for, **8**, 59  
 recovery in case of, **8**, 120  
 sale or redemption, provisions as to, **8**, 120  
 statutory remedies for recovery of, **8**, 59  
 covenant to grant, by mortgagor of, **24**, 475, 497  
 nature of interest where source of payment is from, **24**, 465  
 tenant paying, may deduct from rent, **18**, 479  
 county council, part payment of small holding by, power to authorise, **26**, 687  
 covenant, secured by, action on, **24**, 517, 518  
 limitation of action on, **19**, 84  
 for arrears of, **19**, 99  
 creation of, **24**, 167, 468, 471  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, sanctioned by, **18**, 295, 296, 304  
 charitable uses, on sale of land for, **24**, 478  
 common law reservation, by, **24**, 473 n.  
 deed, by, **24**, 471, 472  
 estate, grantor's, limited by extent of, **24**, 475, 497  
 nature of, out of which granted, determines character of, **24**, 465  
 effect of, on duration, **24**, 484  
 instrument *inter vivos*, by, **24**, 471—476  
 form of, **24**, 473, 474  
 local authorities, by, **24**, 477  
 mortgage of copyholds, on, **24**, 475—497  
 registered land, out of, **24**, 478  
 reservation, by, tenant for life, by, operation of, **24**, 475; **25**, 656  
 sale of land, on, for charitable uses, **24**, 478  
 Settled Land Acts, under, **25**, 656  
 stamp duty on, **24**, 472 n.; **25**, 448  
 statutory powers, under, **24**, 471, 477, 478  
 tenant for life, by, **24**, 478; **25**, 656  
 will, by, **24**, 471, 476, 477; **25**, 526  
 words of limitation, effect of, in, **24**, 484  
 curtesy, subject to, **24**, 467 n.  
 descent of, **24**, 467 n.  
 devolution of estate *pur autre vie* of a, **24**, 181 n.  
 discharge of, statutory provisions as to, **24**, 512  
 distress for, **11**, 119—121; **24**, 466, 514, 515  
 charity trustees, by, **4**, 202  
 common law power of, **11**, 120; **24**, 466  
 compulsory purchase of land, in case of, **6**, 59; **24**, 477  
 corn, on, **1**, 254; **11**, 133  
 express power of, **11**, 118 n., 119; **24**, 286, 466, 514  
 bill of sale, as, **3**, 14; **11**, 119  
 growing crops, on, **1**, 254; **11**, 121; **24**, 517  
 statutory power of, **11**, 120; **24**, 286, 466, 514, 515  
 tenants in common, by, **11**, 120, 126 n.; **24**, 468 n., 515  
 divided, interpleader as to, **13**, 58  
 division of, **24**, 468  
 distress, effect on, **24**, 468, 515  
 payment by owner of part land, effect of, **19**, 114  
 dower, subject to, **24**, 467 n.  
 drainage of land, to secure advances for, apportionment of, **18**, 298, 299, 305  
 assignability of, **18**, 298  
 creation of, **18**, 278, 297, 300, 301, 304

**RENTCHARGE**—*continued.*

drainage of land—*continued.*  
 deduction from rent of, **18**, 298, 305 n.  
 interest on arrears of, **18**, 298 n.  
 nature of, personal property and real security, **18**, 297  
 priority of, **18**, 297, 301, 304, 305  
 private Acts, under, **18**, 297 n.  
 redemption of, **18**, 292, 297 n., 305  
 release of, **18**, 298  
 remedies for recovery of, **18**, 298, 305 n.  
 tithe rentcharge, recoverable as, **18**, 298 n., 304  
 duration of, **24**, 483  
 nature of estate out of which granted, effect of, upon, **24**, 484, 485, 497  
 words of limitation, effect of, upon, **24**, 484  
*elegit*, may be seized under writ of, **14**, 67  
 enforcement of payment of, **24**, 466, 514 *et seq.*  
 covenant, action on, by, **24**, 517, 518  
 debt, action of, by, **24**, 518, 519  
 personal representative, protection of, **24**, 519  
 distress, by. *See* distress, *supra.*  
 entry, by, **24**, 515—517. *See* entry, *infra.*  
 receiver, after appointment of, **24**, 382  
 by appointment of, **24**, 520  
 sale or mortgage, by, **24**, 519, 520  
 trust term, by, **24**, 517  
 enfranchisement, in consideration of. *See* copyholds, *supra.*  
 entail of, **24**, 286, 472, 484  
 entirety of, **19**, 114; **24**, 503  
 entry, power of,  
 as a remedy for recovery of, **24**, 515  
 notice required, **24**, 517  
 rule against perpetuities, when within, **22**, 298 n.; **24**, 516  
 escheat of, death of grantee intestate, on, **11**, 24 n.; **24**, 512  
 estate *pur autre vie*, by way of, **24**, 473  
 descent of, **24**, 181 n., 484  
 estates and interests created by grant of, **24**, 472  
 execution, liability to, **24**, 468, 469  
*elegit*, by writ of, **14**, 67  
*fieri facias*, by writ of, **14**, 45  
 extinguishment of, **24**, 510—513. *See* cesser, *supra.*  
 fee farm rent, as, **11**, 120; **24**, 285 n., 467  
 fee simple, in, grant of, **24**, 472, 477, 484, 485; **25**, 656. *See* perpetual, *infra.*  
 reservation, by, **24**, 475; **25**, 656  
 grant of land in fee simple cannot accompany, **24**, 475  
 fee tail, created out of, **24**, 474  
 in, **24**, 472, 484  
*fieri facias*, may be seized under writ of, **14**, 45  
 Fines and Recoveries Act, 1833, within, **24**, 468  
 foreign land, charged on, arrears irrecoverable in British court, **6**, 199; **13**, 66  
 forfeiture, entry when equivalent to, **24**, 517  
 franchise qualification, as, **12**, 147, 148 n.; **24**, 469, 473, 474  
 future grant, in regard to, **24**, 473  
 gift of, by will, is a specific gift, **24**, 477  
 grant of. *See* creation, *supra.*  
 subject to condition in restraint of marriage, effect of, **24**, 490  
 improvement of land, for, **18**, 278, 280—283, 296—299, 304; **21**, 346; **24**, 477; **25**, 662 n.



**RENTCHARGE**—*continued.*

improvement of land—*continued.*  
 apportionment of, **18**, 299  
 enforcement of, **18**, 298  
 priority of, **18**, 297, 304, 305 ; **21**, 346  
 redemption of, **25**, 646  
 registration of, **18**, 297 ; **25**, 361  
 income, deductions of, from, **24**, 501, 502  
 industrial society may invest in, **17**, 21  
 infant  
   cannot grant a, **17**, 49  
   lands of, subject to, guardian's statutory powers, **17**, 83  
 jointure as, **24**, 485 ; **25**, 585  
 arrears of, **25**, 645 n.  
 commencement of, **24**, 485  
 form of, **24**, 472 n., 485 n.  
 recovery of, **25**, 586  
 land tax, for redemption of, grant of, **18**, 328  
 landowner, duty of, to keep down, **18**, 279, 305  
 lien for securing, **24**, 474  
 limitation of actions for, **19**, 104 *et seq.* ; **24**, 522—526. *See* RENT OF INHERITANCE.  
   charitable, in case of, **4**, 203, 204  
   covenant to pay, where, **19**, 77, 84, 98, 99  
   Crown, in case of the, **19**, 159 n.  
   deed or will, granted by, Real Property Limitation Act, 1874, effect of, **19**, 115, 116  
   interest on debt secured by, payment of, effect, **19**, 147  
   non-payment of part, where land subdivided no running of time, **19**, 114  
   trust, effect of, **19**, 141 ; **24**, 525, 526  
 long terms of years created to secure, **24**, 270  
 marshalling, grantee's right to, **24**, 507  
 mining purposes, reservation of, rentcharge on grant of land for, **24**, 478  
 mortgage of, **21**, 129  
   payment of interest on, effect of, **19**, 147  
 partition of, **21**, 822, 823, 825, 826, 838  
   land, compensation to secure equality on, as, **21**, 828, 829 ; **24**, 477  
   power on, to shift to other part of settled land, **25**, 662  
 perpetual, creation of, **24**, 472, 477, 484  
   fee farm rent as, **11**, 120 ; **24**, 478  
   partition, on, **24**, 477  
   perpetual lease operating as conveyance in fee subject to, **18**, 458  
   redemption of, **24**, 512  
   rule against perpetuities, not objectionable under, **20**, 551 ; **22**, 299, 322, 323  
 perpetuities, rule against, not applicable to, **20**, 551 ; **22**, 299, 322, 323  
   power of re-entry, when must conform to, **24**, 516  
   remedies for recovery of rentcharge in regard to, **22**, 299 n. ; **24**, 516  
   time for commencement of, within, **24**, 473  
 pin-money, as security for, **25**, 585  
 portion of the estate in the land, as a, **24**, 467 n.  
 premises charged, issues out of all and every portion of, **19**, 114 ; **24**, 503, 504  
 prescription, claimed by, instance of, **24**, 471 n.  
 Prescription Act, 1832, exception of, from, **24**, 471 n.  
 purchase of, charity trustees, by, **4**, 238  
   land charged with, of, **6**, 146, 147  
   charitable, **4**, 201  
 rateability of, where substituted for tithes, **24**, 18

**RENTCHARGE**—*continued.*

real or personal estate, may be either, **24**, 465, 467  
 Real Property Limitation Act, 1833, application of, to, **24**, 468  
 receiver of, appointment of, **24**, 365 n., 520  
   creating rentcharge, as, **24**, 474  
   lien on land to secure rentcharge arising out of, **24**, 474  
   proceedings to enforce, leave for, **24**, 382  
 recovery of, apportionment, after, **24**, 503  
   arrears recoverable. *See* arrears, *supra*.  
   charitable, **4**, 201—204  
   period of limitation affecting, **19**, 77, 98, 99, 116. *See* limitation of actions, *supra*.  
   railway company, from, after appointment of receiver, **24**, 382  
   remedies for. *See* enforcement, *supra*.  
 redemption of, Board of Agriculture, power of, to order, **6**, 19 ; **24**, 512  
 Charity Trustees, by, purchase, by, **4**, 222 n., 238  
   compulsory purchase of land, in case of, **6**, 19, 120  
   perpetual rentcharge, of, **24**, 512, 513  
   statutory provisions as to, **24**, 512  
   undertakers, by, gasworks, in case of, **15**, 325  
 registration of, local authorities, created by, **23**, 381 n. ; **24**, 477  
   necessity for, **24**, 476, 478  
 release of, **24**, 510  
   apportionment, operation of, as, **24**, 504  
   compulsory purchase, in case of, **6**, 58  
   part of hereditaments from, effect of, **24**, 504, 505  
 remainder, in, **24**, 473  
 remainderman, tenant for life and, liability as between, in respect of, **24**, 505, 506  
 remedies for recovery of. *See* enforcement, *supra*.  
 rent seek, conversion of, into, **24**, 466  
 repairs, owner re-entering, whether having power to charge for, **24**, 516 n.  
 reservation of, charity, in gift to, **4**, 128, 129  
   minerals, in respect of, legality of, **20**, 551  
 reversion on lease in regard to, **11**, 119  
 sale of land, consideration for, as, **4**, 128 ; **24**, 475 n.  
   compulsory powers, in case of, **6**, 59  
 seisin-of, when obtained, **24**, 473  
 settled land, charged on. *See* improvement of land, *supra*.  
   reservation, by, **25**, 656  
 Settled Land Act, 1882, within, **24**, 469  
 small holdings, part payment of purchase money for, secured by, **26**, 687 n.  
 stamp duty, grant of rentcharge, on, **24**, 472 n.  
   sale of land, subject to rentcharge, on, **25**, 448  
 statutes applicable to, **24**, 468, 469  
 Statutes of Limitation, effect of, on, **24**, 522. *See* limitation of actions, *supra*.  
 tenant for life. *See* improvement of land, *supra*.  
   drainage improvements, may obtain, as security for, **18**, 301  
   must keep down charges in respect of, **18**, 305  
   grant by, in excess of power, effect of, **24**, 497  
   payments by, in respect of, when entitled to be recouped, **18**, 292

**RENTCHARGE**—*continued.*tenant for life—*continued.*

- remainderman, and, liability as between, for, **24**, 505, 506
- shifting incumbrances, power of tenant for life on sale, exchange or partition, **25**, 662
- statutory powers of, as to, **18**, 278, 281, 291, 292; **24**, 478; **25**, 656
- tenant for years, grant by, of, **24**, 497
- tenant in tail, grant of fee simple by, effect of, **24**, 497
- tenants in common as grantees of, **24**, 515
- tenement, as a, **24**, 158 n., 484
- parliamentary franchise, for purpose of, **24**, 158 n.
- tenure, not an incident of, **24**, 467
- term of years created in lieu of, *cy-près* exercise of power, as, **23**, 52 n.
- tithe rentcharge distinguished from, **24**, 467. *See* **TITHE RENTCHARGE.**
- Trustee Act, 1893, order under, vesting of rentcharge by, **24**, 469
- urban authority, grant by, in respect of private improvements, **23**, 381
- wife, grantee of, rights of surviving husband to recover, **16**, 327
- will, creation by, of, **24**, 471, 476, 477; **28**, 526
- exceeding testator's powers, effect of, **24**, 497
- when power of distress accrues, **24**, 515
- disposition by, of, **28**, 519
- words of limitation, effect of, in creation of, **24**, 484
- years, term of, created out of, chattel interest, is, **24**, 474, 497
- for, **24**, 472

**RENTS AND PROFITS,***defined*, **25**, 371, 372

- agricultural land, in relation to, **25**, 371
- conveyance set aside, account ordered in case of, **15**, 90; **21**, 28
- dower, as, **13**, 42
- foreign immovable, power of English courts to order account of, **6**, 206, 207
- gift in will, real estate, from, effect of, **28**, 697, 699, 776, 777
- guardian, socage, in, receipt of, and application of, by, **17**, 131
- testamentary, receipt of, and application of, by, **17**, 131, 132
- income tax, exemption from, charitable purposes, in case of, **4**, 209
- injunction to prevent vendor taking what are not, **25**, 372
- land, as, Mortmain and Charitable Uses Acts, under, **4**, 125
- manor, sale of, vendor takes fines due before date for completion of purchase, **25**, 372
- mortgagee, possession, in, account by, of, **21**, 194, 219
- right of, to take, **21**, 161, 195
- subsequent incumbrancer entitled to, position of, **21**, 202
- mortgagor, right of, to, **21**, 157, 161
- ownership, evidence of, receipt of, as, **13**, 442
- portions raised from, provisions for, **23**, 83; **25**, 592, 593
- posthumous child, in case of, **11**, 11; **25**, 695 n.
- purchaser, account by, of, reconveyance, upon, **25**, 472

**RENTS AND PROFITS**—*continued.*purchaser—*continued.*

- right to, completion of purchase, upon, **25**, 451
- date for completion, after, **25**, 334, 335, 367, 371; **27**, 91
- possession before time for completion, in case of, **25**, 372
- receiver appointment of, **13**, 55; **24**, 350, 365 n., 520
- foreign immovables, in case of, **6**, 206, 207
- illiterate person may be, **24**, 361
- landlord may obtain, pending trial, **24**, 350
- Lord Cranworth's Act, under, **21**, 265
- mortgagee as, in regard to, **24**, 338
- proceedings to enforce, leave for, **24**, 382
- property, of what, **24**, 365—370
- sequestrator, in occupation of, **24**, 370
- tenant for life refusing to produce title-deeds on sale, in case of, **25**, 599 n.
- trustee of leaseholds may obtain, **24**, 352
- rent as profits, Real Property Limitation Acts, under, **19**, 113
- settled estate, lease, renewal of, fine payable for, out of, **25**, 700, 701, 702
- right to, of, **25**, 695 n.
- tenant for life, right of, to, **25**, 597, 702
- trust for sale, on, conversion postponed, as to payment when, **13**, 108; **14**, 283, 284
- tenant at will, receipt by, of, effect on lessor's title, **19**, 123
- title to land as affected by receipt of, **19**, 102, 114, 123
- trust for beneficiary to receive, effect of vesting of estate upon, **28**, 98, 99
- vendor, account of, by, from date for completion of purchase, **25**, 373, 374
- charged with, when, **25**, 373
- liability for, extent of, **25**, 373
- mines, from, right to, **25**, 371
- payments by, out of, provision for, **25**, 370
- right to, until date for completion of purchase. **25**, 367, 371; **27**, 91

**RENTS OF ASSIZE.** *See also* **QUIT RENT.**

- defined*, **7**, 207 n.; **11**, 120; **24**, 285
- distress for, **8**, 58; **11**, 120
- extinguishment of, enfranchisement, by, **8**, 46
- statutes of limitation, by, **8**, 46; **19**, 155
- recovery of, **8**, 58, 59

**RENUNCIATION.** *See also* **REPUDIATION.**

- administration, of, effect of, **14**, 144
- authority, of, by agent, **1**, 232
- bills of exchange and promissory notes, in case of, **2**, 551, 552; **7**, 454
- acceptor discharged by, **2**, 551; **7**, 454
- delivery up, by, **2**, 552; **7**, 454
- holder in due course not prejudiced by, **2**, 555
- instrument discharged by, **2**, 552
- maker discharged by, **2**, 551
- parties discharged by, **2**, 555
- writing, in, **2**, 552, 555; **7**, 454
- contract, of. *See* **REPUDIATION, contract.**
- executor, by, effect of, **14**, 143. *See* **PROBATE.**
- filing of instrument of, **14**, 143 n.
- non-appearance, by, **14**, 144
- trustee-executor, by, effect of, **28**, 84
- withdrawal of, how allowed, **14**, 144
- gift, of, **15**, 418



**RENUNCIATION**—*continued.*

letters of, penalty for failure to stamp, **24**, 705 n.  
 misrepresentation, induced by, **20**, 704  
 probate, of, **14**, 143, 144  
 divesting of executor's estate by, **11**, 5  
 executor-trustee, by, effect of, **28**, 84  
 withdrawal of, **14**, 144

**REPAIR,**

accommodation works, to, **23**, 666, 689  
 penalty for failure to obey order as to, **23**, 689  
 accumulation of income for, rule against perpetuities, effect of, **22**, 380  
 asylum, of, visiting committee, orders by, for, **19**, 482  
 bailment, liability of hirer in respect of, **1**, 552, 553  
 lien of third party against owner for, **1**, 553  
 benefice, of, sequestration of profits for, **11**, 624, 771  
 bill of sale, provision in, for, **3**, 41  
 bridges, of, **16**, 188—197. *See* BRIDGE.  
 building contract, in case of, **3**, 178, 184, 185  
*defined*, **3**, 178  
 conditions as to, **3**, 236  
 construction of covenant for, **3**, 236  
 entire, when and when not, **3**, 183, 184, 185  
 non-completion of, right to sue for labour and materials, **3**, 183, 185  
 burial ground, of, closed or disused, **3**, 530, 534, 535  
 canal company, liability of, as to, **23**, 783  
 cemetery, of, **3**, 516  
 charity property, of, **4**, 239, 240  
 mortgages for, **4**, 235  
 churches, of, borrowing for, **11**, 734, 755  
 chancel, of, **11**, 732  
 incumbent, liability of, as to, **11**, 755, 767  
 lay rector's responsibility as to, **11**, 482, 513, 802  
 mortgage by incumbent for, **11**, 755  
 parson, by, **11**, 733  
 rector and vicar, by, **11**, 733  
 chapel, of, **11**, 733  
 charitable purpose, as a, **4**, 107, 113  
 churchwardens, duties of, as to, **11**, 469, 734  
 power to borrow for, **11**, 734  
 disinherited benefices, in, provision in scheme for, **11**, 733  
 income tax, abatements and exemptions from, in respect of funds applied for, **4**, 210; **16**, 627  
 liability in respect of, **11**, 732—734  
 nave, of, **11**, 732  
 parson, when discharged from contributing towards cost of, **11**, 733  
 new district church, of, **11**, 733  
 parishioners, when liable for, **11**, 482  
 particular patronage district, in a, **11**, 733  
 Peel and other new parishes, in, **11**, 734  
 pew rents, application of, to, **11**, 788  
 pews, of, **11**, 739  
 private aisle, of, **11**, 733  
 visitors, survey by, **11**, 734  
 churchyard, of, **11**, 468  
 coal mines, repairing shift in, regulation of hours of labour, **20**, 595  
 commutation of obligation to, creation of rent-charge for, **24**, 477  
 sewers, in case of, **25**, 784  
 coparceners, rights as between, **24**, 211 n.

**REPAIR**—*continued.*

covenant for, building contracts, in, **3**, 236  
 lease, in. *See* REPAIRS TO LEASEHOLDS.  
 mining leases, in, **20**, 564  
 directions for, validity of, as affected by rule of perpetuities, **22**, 380  
 drains, to, **18**, 506; **25**, 736 n., 756 n.,  
 liability for, **18**, 506; **25**, 736 n.  
 precautions during, **16**, 253  
 reconstruction, distinguished from, **18**, 506; **25**, 756 n.  
 Settled Land Acts, within, **18**, 287 n.  
 single private drains, in case of, **25**, 736 n.  
 tenant's liability for, **18**, 506  
 dwelling-house, of, warranty as to state of, **18**, 502  
 easement, in case of, **11**, 237, 249, 325  
 servient tenement, owner not bound to, **11**, 237  
 right of entry of grantee for purpose of, **11**, 249  
 support, **11**, 325  
 episcopal  
 property, of, **11**, 772  
 residence, of, **11**, 772  
 fences, of, **3**, 128 *et seq.*; **18**, 514. *See* REPAIR OF FENCE.  
 flat, of, landlord's liability for, **18**, 570  
 footbridges, of, liability as to, **16**, 103, 104, 182  
 footpath, of, dedicated before and since 1836, **16**, 182  
 extent of liability as to, **16**, 103, 104, 182  
 gates on, of, **16**, 104, 182  
 inhabitants at large, when and when not repairable by, **16**, 182, 214  
 main road, as part of, **16**, 128, 181  
 Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, where in force, **16**, 214  
 public roads, as part of, **16**, 181  
 stiles on, of, **16**, 104, 182  
 franchise qualification, how affected by expenses of, **12**, 151 n., 161  
 furnished house, in case of, **18**, 569  
 gates, of, public footpaths, on, liability as to, **16**, 104, 182  
 harbour, of, power to remove vessel in the way, **26**, 641  
 highway, of. *See* REPAIR OF HIGHWAY.  
 house, in case of, compensation on compulsory purchase as affected by want of, **6**, 164, 165  
 implied  
 condition as to, in Housing, Town Planning etc. Act, 1909, **18**, 503, 504  
 duty as to, in case of works done under statutory authority, **27**, 176  
 improvements, of, **18**, 299  
 tenant for life, liability of, in case of settled land, **18**, 293  
 infant's real estate, to, sale or mortgage for, **17**, 82  
 joint tenants, in case of, apportionment of cost of, **24**, 204  
 landlord, extent of liability of, **18**, 501. *See* REPAIRS TO LEASEHOLDS.  
 main roads, of, **16**, 27, 57  
 expenses of, **16**, 125, 127—129  
 hundred rate, by, **24**, 77  
 inhabitants, by, **16**, 84  
 local councils contracting for, **16**, 27, 57  
 contributions between, **16**, 127—129  
 Local Government Board as arbitrator for, **16**, 128  
*ratione tenuræ*, **16**, 90

**REPAIR**—*continued*.

mandatory order directing, not made, **17**, 217  
 marine insurance, deduction for cost of, in case of damage to ship, ascertainment of loss, **17**, 482. *See* MARINE INSURANCE.  
 monument, of, churchwardens, consent of, to, **3**, 417 n.; **11**, 543  
 faculty for, not required, **3**, 417; **11**, 543  
 mortgaged property, of, account relative to, **21**, 215  
   cost of, recovery of, **21**, 240  
   mortgagee in possession, duty of, as to, **21**, 202, 203  
   mortgagor, duty of, as to, **21**, 122  
   receiver, by, **21**, 266, 267  
 negligence, landlord's liability for, under contract to, **21**, 383  
 parsonage, of, as a charitable purpose, **4**, 113  
 pew, right to, involving liability to, **11**, 739  
 port, of, common law duty as to, **23**, 390, 391  
 railway company, by, roads damaged by works of, **23**, 688  
   works maintainable by, to, **23**, 689  
 receiver's powers as to, **21**, 266; **24**, 395, 396  
 rentcharge, by owner of, **24**, 516 n.  
   power to create for the commutation of obligation as to, **24**, 477  
 repayment of money spent on, when conveyance set aside on ground of mistake, **21**, 28  
 right of way, in relation to, **11**, 294  
 roads, of. *See* REPAIR OF HIGHWAY.  
 salvage jurisdiction of the court, under, **18**, 277  
 sea walls and defences, of, liability as to, **25**, 783, 784  
 sequestration of profits of benefice for, **11**, 624, 771  
 settled property, of, capital or income, whether borne by, **25**, 606 n., 607  
   leasing purposes, for, improvement to land, as, **18**, 286, 287  
   trustees of settlement, by, **25**, 606 n., 688, 689  
 sewers, of, Commissioners of Sewers, by, **25**, 783, 784  
   local authority, duty of, **25**, 736, 737  
   enforcement of performance of duty in case of default, **23**, 377, 378  
 London County Council, duty of, as to, **25**, 737  
 metropolis, in, duty as to, **25**, 734 n., 737  
 owner's liability in case of, **25**, 783  
   commutation of, **25**, 784  
   disputed, how decided, **25**, 783, 784  
   reconstruction distinguished from, **25**, 756 n.  
 ships, of. *See* REPAIR OF SHIPS.  
 stiles on public footpaths, of, liability as to, **16**, 104, 182  
 streets, of. *See* REPAIR OF HIGHWAY.  
 tenant for life, duty as to, **25**, 606, 607, 614 n.  
   right to cut timber for, **24**, 176; **25**, 600  
 tenant's liability for, **18**, 506. *See* REPAIRS TO LEASEHOLDS.  
 tombs, of, no faculty required for, **11**, 543  
 tramway, of, roads adjoining track, and, **27**, 790  
   special agreement as to, between promoters and road authority, **27**, 791  
 trust property, to, absence of express authority, effect of, **28**, 147, 148  
   mortgage for, power to, **28**, 149  
   power of trustee as to, **28**, 146, 147  
 vendor's duty to do, **25**, 370  
 vessels, of. *See* REPAIR OF SHIPS.

**REPAIR**—*continued*.

voluntary school, of, **12**, 37  
 warranty as to state of, in case of dwelling-house, **18**, 502 *et seq.*  
 watercourses, of, **11**, 318  
   access over neighbour's land for purpose of, **23**, 456  
 yearly tenants, liability of, **18**, 499

**REPAIR OF FENCE,**

agreement, as subject of, **3**, 131  
 allotments under the Inclosure Acts, of, **3**, 130  
 animals, trespass by, by reason of default as to, liability in case of, **1**, 376, 377; **3**, 132, 133; **27**, 871 n.  
 boundaries, of, ownership as evidence of, **3**, 149  
 breach of covenant for, injunction, position as to, **1**, 251  
 burial ground, of, powers of urban authority as to, **3**, 530  
 cattle straying owing to neglect with regard to, liability for damage by, or to, **1**, 376, 376 n., 377; **3**, 132, 133; **21**, 406, 410, 474 n.  
 common law liability as to, **3**, 129  
 ecclesiastical property, of, **3**, 130  
 estovers for, right to, **3**, 128; **18**, 429; **24**, 176  
 excavations adjoining highways, in case of, **3**, 129; **21**, 410  
 haybote for, **4**, 447 n., 468 n.  
 highway, for protection of passengers on, **3**, 129; **16**, 103, 115  
*jure ecclesiæ*, of lands held, **3**, 130  
 landlord, duty of, as to, **3**, 128; **18**, 515  
 negligence with regard to, liability for, **1**, 376 n., 377; **3**, 130, 132, 133; **21**, 397, 398, 409, 410  
 nuisance caused by default of, **21**, 515  
 occupier, by, estovers for, **3**, 128  
   owner and, liability as between, **3**, 128; **18**, 514  
 owner or occupier of land adjoining highway, liability of, **3**, 129; **16**, 115; **21**, 397, 398, 515  
 pits or shafts near highway, in case of, **3**, 130; **16**, 111  
 prescription, liability by, **3**, 132; **11**, 237 n.  
 railway company, duty as to, **3**, 130, 131; **23**, 658, 662, 670  
 shafts near highway, in case of. *See* pits, *supra*.  
 statutory liability for, **3**, 130; **16**, 111, 254  
 tenant, duty of, as to, **3**, 128; **18**, 514, 515  
 tenant for life, by, right to cut timber for, **24**, 176  
 timber for, right of tenant to cut, **3**, 128; **18**, 429

**REPAIR OF HIGHWAY,**  
 accidents, precautions against, during, **16**, 253  
 adoption, existing private road under Highway Act, 1862, of, **16**, 94  
   streets, of, Private Street Works Act, under, **16**, 95  
   Public Health Acts, under, **16**, 95  
   Towns Improvement Clauses Act, **16**, 95  
 agreement with local authority as to liability for, **16**, 93  
 alteration in character of highway as affecting liability for, **16**, 97  
 arches in streets, provisions as to, **16**, 251  
 cellar roofs, liability as to, **16**, 103  
 cellars in streets, **16**, 251  
 charitable purpose, as a, **4**, 107, 115



**REPAIR OF HIGHWAY**—*continued.*

common law duty as to, **16**, 82, 83  
 removal of obstruction included in, **16**, 161  
 company, criminal liability of, for breach of public duty as to, **5**, 311  
 complaint, county council, by, as to non-repair, **16**, 149  
   justices, to, in case of non-repair, **16**, 147, 149  
   parish council, by, as to non-repair, **16**, 150  
 contracts for, **16**, 112  
   district councillor not disqualified by being interested in, **16**, 113  
   stamp duty on, **16**, 112  
 county council, complaint by, on default of highway authority, **16**, 149, 150  
   contributions by, towards cost of, **16**, 127, 128  
   default of highway authority, on, **16**, 125, 128, 150  
   expenses of, charged to general account, **16**, 125  
   indictment of defaulting authority by, **16**, 150  
   powers of, over highway authority in default as to, **16**, 125, 128, 149, 150  
   recovery of cost from defaulting authority, **16**, 125, 128, 150  
 custom, immemorial, transfer of liability on proof of, **16**, 82  
 damage to property in digging materials for, liability of highway authority for, **16**, 111  
 decision of highway authority as to, when not interfered with, **16**, 102  
 dedication, as affecting liability for, **16**, 85, 92, 93, 94  
   evidence of, as, **16**, 43  
 default as to, remedies for, **16**, 138—151. *See* enforcement of duty, *infra*.  
 destruction of highway, extinction of liability as to, **16**, 70, 90, 98  
   reinstatement, cost of, a question of fact for jury, **16**, 102  
 dispute as to liability for, declaration in action by Attorney-General, **16**, 139  
 disrepair a question of fact for jury, **16**, 102  
 diversion, in case of, substituted highway, by whom repairable, **16**, 78, 79, 97  
 electric lighting undertakers, by, **12**, 570 n., 575  
   injury to works of, owing to negligence of highway authority, remedy, **12**, 584  
 embankment, inclusion of, for purposes of, **16**, 103  
 enforcement of duty as to, **16**, 138—151  
   complaint to justices, by, **16**, 147, 149  
   county council, by, **16**, 149, 150, 151  
   criminal information, by, **16**, 138  
   Highway Act, 1835, procedure under, **16**, 147, 148  
   Highway Act, 1862, under, **16**, 149  
   highway authority, against, **16**, 149  
   indictment, by, **16**, 87, 138, 139 *et seq.* *See* indictment, *infra*.  
 information on oath, procedure by, **16**, 147, 148  
 inhabitants at large, where repairable by, **16**, 149, 150  
 mandamus, by, **16**, 139  
 modes of, **16**, 138, 139  
 old highway district, in, **16**, 149  
 parish council, complaint by, **16**, 150  
*ratione tenuræ*, when repairable, **16**, 89, 149, 151  
 statutory remedies for, **16**, 147—151  
 successor of highway board, on, **16**, 149

**REPAIR OF HIGHWAY**—*continued.*

evidence required to establish liability for, **16**, 144  
 expenses of, **16**, 125—132  
   accounts of, provisions as to, **16**, 131  
   borough councils, of, how defrayed, **16**, 125  
   borough rate, when payable out of, **16**, 126  
   county councils, of, charged to general county account, **16**, 125  
   contributions, by, to other authorities, **16**, 127—129  
   improvement rate, when payable out of, **16**, 126  
   Lancashire, in, **16**, 125  
   main roads, of, repairing, **16**, 125, 127—129  
   Private Street Works Act, 1892, under, **16**, 228, 234  
   recovery of, limitation of time in respect of, **19**, 180, 181  
   road board contributions to, **16**, 129  
   rural district councils, of, **11**, 216 n.; **16**, 126, 127  
   urban councils, of, **16**, 125, 126  
 extinction of liability as to, **16**, 97—99  
   destruction of highway, by, **16**, 90, 98  
   highway declared unnecessary, **16**, 98, 99  
   inhabitants at large, of, **16**, 84  
   stopping up of highway, on, **16**, 97  
 extra-metropolitan, **16**, 211 *et seq.*  
 extra-parochial place, liability of, for, **16**, 83, 84  
 fence, consent of highway authority to erection of, effect on owner's liability for repair of road, **16**, 92  
   included for purpose of, when, **16**, 103  
 flagstone forming part of footway and cellar roof, **16**, 103  
 floods, raising of level when impassable by, **16**, 102  
 footbridges, liability in respect of, **16**, 103, 104  
 gas undertakers, street broken by, **15**, 328  
   metropolis, in, **15**, 380  
 gaspipes, liability of highway authority for damage to, **16**, 137  
 highway authority, decision of, as to, when not interfered with by the court, **16**, 102  
   default of, as to, power of county council in case of, **16**, 125, 128, 149, 150  
   enforcement of duty against, **16**, 149. *See* enforcement of duty as to, *supra*.  
   fences, liability as to, **16**, 103  
   flagstone, repair of, by, **16**, 103  
   floods, duty in case of, **16**, 102  
   general duty of, as to, **16**, 101  
   powers and duties of, in respect of, **16**, 101—104  
   retaining walls, right to support of, **16**, 103  
   wrongdoers, right and duty as against, **16**, 102  
 Housing of the Working Classes Acts, dedication under, **16**, 94  
 hundred rate for repair of main roads and bridges, **24**, 77  
 improvement scheme, land acquired for, dedicated as highway, **16**, 94  
 Inclosure Acts, under, **16**, 86  
 Inclosure Commissioners, powers of, as to, **16**, 86  
 inclosure of land, liability of owner *ratione clausuræ*, **16**, 91  
 indictment for neglect of, appeal in case of conviction, **9**, 444; **16**, 147

**REPAIR OF HIGHWAY**—*continued.*indictment for neglect of—*continued.*

- appearance, defendants as body corporate, by, **16, 142**
- by and against whom preferred, **5, 311**; **16, 139, 140**
- certiorari*, writ of, removal by, **16, 142, 143**
- compromises and references, **16, 145**
- conviction on, effect as to subsequent indictment, **9, 383**; **13, 346 n.**; **16, 145**
- costs, provisions as to, **16, 146, 147, 148**
- criminal in form, but civil in reality, **9, 383 n.**
- estoppel applied to trial of, **9, 382 n.**
- evidence on trial of, **16, 144, 145**
- highway authority in default as to, against, **16, 150**
- individuals, against, enforcement of liability by, **16, 87, 148**
- inhabitants of parish, against, in respect of liability to repair, **16, 148**
- judgment and fine, **16, 146**
- mode of compelling, as a, **16, 138, 148**
- necessary facts to be alleged and proved by prosecution, **16, 141**
- place of trial, **16, 143, 144**
- pleadings of prosecution, **16, 140**
- pleas to, **16, 142, 143**
- previous convictions, no evidence of duty as to, **9, 383**; **16, 145**
- reputation, admissibility of evidence of, **16, 144**
- individuals, by, **16, 30, 87—92**
- enforcement of liability against, **16, 87, 89**
- exemption from highway rates in case of liability *ratione tenuræ*, **16, 90**; **24, 24**
- extinction of liability of, **16, 90**
- powers and duties of, as to, **16, 30**
- prescription, liability by, **16, 87, 88**
- ratione clausuræ*, **16, 91, 92. See ratione clausuræ, infra.**
- ratione tenuræ*, **16, 88—91. See ratione tenuræ, infra.**
- statutory liability as to, **16, 30, 87**
- transfer of liability from, to inhabitants at large, **16, 97**
- information on oath, procedure by, in case of default, **16, 147**
- inhabitants at large, by, **16, 15, 82—87**
- agreement with other person to repair as affecting liability, **16, 83**
- certificate of completion a condition precedent to liability, **16, 86**
- common law liability of, express words necessary to discharge, **16, 84 n., 88 n.**
- concurrent liability of, statutory liability of individuals with, **16, 84, 88**
- Turnpike Acts, with liability of trustees under, **16, 86**
- dedication, as affecting liability for, **16, 85, 92**
- certificate of justices before, **16, 92, 93**
- enrolment of certificate at quarter sessions, **16, 93**
- new highway under Public Health Act, 1875, of, **16, 93**
- Highway Act, 1835, s. 23, effect of, as to liability of, **16, 85, 92**
- Inclosure Act, in case of highway formed under, **16, 86**
- new highways, liability in case of, **16, 94**
- presumptive liability of, **16, 84**
- discharge of, **16, 84**

**REPAIR OF HIGHWAY**—*continued.*inhabitants at large—*continued.*

- statutory shifting of liability of, **13, 84**
- transfer of liability of individuals, to, **16, 93**
- Turnpike Acts, in case of highway formed under, **16, 86**
- jury, decision of questions by, **16, 102**
- materials for, **16, 106—112**
- allotments for, inclosure of commons, on, **4, 571 n., 595, 597, 604 n.**; **16, 106, 107**
- commons, from, right of authorities to obtain, **15, 109, 110**; **20, 522**
- regulated, from, prohibition as to, **4, 604, 614**
- compensation in respect of, basis of, **16, 109, 110, 111**
- contracts for purchase and carriage of, power of highway authority as to, **15, 112**
- Crown lands, from, permission of Commissioners of Woods required, **7, 187, 188**; **15, 112**
- damage done in obtaining, penalty for, in addition to civil liability, **15, 111**
- disturnpiked roads, in case of, **15, 111**
- exhaustion of, county court jurisdiction as to sale of allotted land on, **8, 682—684**; **16, 107—109**; **20, 528**
- inclosed lands, power to search and carry from, **16, 110**
- Inclosure Acts, allotments under, for, **4, 595, 597**; **16, 106, 107**
- land allotted or acquired for the purpose, from, **16, 106—109**
- Real Property Limitation Acts, application of, to, **16, 107**
- reduction of rates, in case of, **15, 107**
- sale of, on exhaustion of materials, procedure, **8, 682—684**; **16, 107—109**; **20, 528**
- vesting of, in whom, **16, 107**
- lands not allotted, from, **15, 109—112**
- penalty for damage to property in digging for, **16, 111**
- pits made in searching for or getting, provision as to fencing and filling of, **16, 111**
- private lands, power of highway authority to gather, **15, 110**
- rivers etc., powers to search for and carry from, **16, 109**
- sale of land allotted for, exhaustion of materials, on, **16, 107—109**; **20, 528**
- Local Government Board, power of, in respect of, **8, 682**; **15, 103**
- waste lands, power to search and carry from, **4, 604 n.**; **15, 109**
- metropolis, in, borough council, powers and duties as to, **15, 200**; **20, 404**
- bridges and embankments, repairs of, in, **16, 201**; **20, 404**
- gas undertakers breaking open streets in, **15, 380**
- persons breaking open streets, power of borough council to repair at expense of, **16, 205**
- temporary repairs to private streets, power of borough council as to, **16, 203**
- outside the, **11, 211 et seq.**
- new highways, by whom repairable, **16, 93, 94**
- obstructions, prevention and removal of, included in duty as to, **16, 161**
- old highway district, in, **16, 149**



**REPAIR OF HIGHWAY**—*continued.*

parish, liability of, in respect of, **16**, 83  
 outlying portions of, liability in, **16**, 84  
 passengers, to obviate danger to, **16**, 212  
 pipes, gas and water, injury to, liability for negligence, **16**, 137  
 precautions against accident during, **16**, 253  
 prescription, liability by, as to, **16**, 88  
 private road, on adoption of, **16**, 94  
 Private Street Works Act, 1892, on adoption under, **16**, 95, 227 *et seq.*  
 private streets, power to require work to be done in, to obviate danger, **16**, 212  
 public expense, at, evidence of dedication, as, **16**, 43  
 Public Health Acts, liability under, **16**, 93, 95  
 transfer of liability from individuals to inhabitants at large, **16**, 96  
 Public Health and Private Street Works Acts, when adopted under, **16**, 95  
*ratione clausuræ*, liability of individuals, **16**, 91, 92  
 proof of liability, **16**, 91  
*ratione tenuræ*, **16**, 88—91  
 enforcement of duty as to, **16**, 89, 151  
 extinction of liability, **16**, 90  
 liability of individuals, **16**, 88—91  
 exemption from highway rates in case of, **16**, 90 ; **24**, 24  
 incumbance within Settled Land Acts, whether, **25**, 646 n.  
 nature of, as to, settled land, in relation to, **25**, 646 n.  
 old highway district, in, **16**, 149  
 proof of liability, **16**, 88, 89  
 termination of liability, **16**, 90  
 re-apportionment of liability as to, when highway in two parishes, **16**, 99—100  
 reconstruction scheme, land for, dedicated as highway, **16**, 94  
 remedies for failure, **16**, 139. *See also* indictment, *supra*.  
 reputation, evidence of, **16**, 144  
 revival of liability, **16**, 99  
 Road Board, contribution to, by, **16**, 28, 94  
 rural district council, by, complaint by parish council of non-repair, **16**, 29, 30, 150, 151  
 county council, power over, on complaint as to non-repair of highway, **16**, 150, 151  
 default of, on order by county council to repair highway, effect of, **16**, 151  
 enforcement of repair *ratione tenuræ* by, **16**, 151  
 expenses of, how defrayed, **16**, 126  
 stepping stones, liability as to, **16**, 103, 104  
 stiles, liability as to, **16**, 104  
 stopping up of highway, extinction of liability on, **16**, 97  
 Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, streets adopted under, **16**, 95  
 tramway company, agreements between local authority and, **27**, 804 n.  
 transfer of liability, **16**, 82, 83 n., 96, 97  
 immemorial custom, on proof of, **16**, 82  
 individuals, from, to inhabitants at large, procedure, **16**, 96, 97  
 inhabitants of one area, from, to inhabitants of another area, **16**, 82  
 trusts for, **16**, 130  
 Turnpike Acts, constructed under, **16**, 86, 87

**REPAIR OF HIGHWAY**—*continued.*

two parishes, lying in, division for purposes of, **16**, 99, 100  
 urban highway authority, by, special duties as to, **16**, 101  
 vaults under streets, provisions as to, **16**, 251  
 wall, retaining, included for purposes of, **16**, 103  
 water pipes, injury to, caused by negligence as to, **16**, 137

**REPAIR OF SHIPS,**

collision, after, extent of owner's right to recover costs of, **26**, 539, 540  
 cost of. *See* marine insurance, *infra*.  
 delay in, measure of damages for, **10**, 338  
 detention for. *See* marine insurance, *infra*.  
 deviation for purpose of, how far allowed, **17**, 400, 401 ; **25**, 223  
 disablement of ship on voyage, duty of ship-owner as to, **26**, 222, 223  
 dockowner, duty of, with respect to, **21**, 418, 419  
 excepted peril, when disabled by, duty of master as to, **26**, 235  
 general average expense, as a, **17**, 448 n. ; **26**, 320, 321  
 hypothecation of cargo to defray cost of, **17**, 438 ; **26**, 242, 243  
 lien for, **26**, 621  
 marine insurance, in, **17**, 474, 478, 481—486  
 actual total loss, as, in what cases, **17**, 474  
 apportionment of expenses between owner and underwriters, **17**, 468  
 constructive total loss, as, **17**, 481—486  
 cost of, elements to be considered in estimating, **17**, 482, 483  
 repaired value, when more than, effect of, **17**, 484  
 deduction from cost of repairs, expenses of removal of ship for repairs, **17**, 468  
 general average claims, in adjustment of, **17**, 510, 511  
 general average contributions, in respect of, **17**, 481, 482  
 old materials thrown aside in making, in respect of, **17**, 467, 468  
 delay in executing, effect on risk, **17**, 390 n.  
 detention for, expenses during, not recoverable from underwriters, **17**, 436  
 deviation for, when excused, **17**, 400, 401  
 dock dues consequent on, apportionment between shipowner and underwriter, **17**, 462  
 general average claims, deductions in adjustment of, **17**, 510, 511  
 general average contributions, deductions in respect of, in estimating cost of, **17**, 481, 484  
 liability of underwriters for, **17**, 466—474  
 partial repair, in case of, **17**, 466  
 nature of, to which assured entitled, **17**, 466, 469  
 old materials thrown aside, deductions in respect of, **17**, 467, 468  
 policy on ship during repair, not deemed a time policy, **17**, 382 n.  
 prior repairs, recovery of cost of, in addition to total loss, **17**, 469  
 repaired value, elements of, in, **17**, 484, 485  
 sale of goods to defray cost of, not a loss by perils of the sea, **17**, 438, 448 n.

**REPAIR OF SHIPS—continued.**

- master, agent of shipowner in ordering, as, **26**, 246, 247
- hypothecation of cargo for purposes of, by, **26**, 242, 243
- responsibility of, in case of delay arising from, **26**, 236, 237
- materials used in, ownership of, **3**, 165
- negligence in respect of, shipowner's liability, **26**, 221, 222
- seaworthy condition, duty of master to maintain ship in a, **26**, 220—221
- shipowner, duty of, in case of disablement on voyage, **26**, 222, 223

**REPAIRING LEASE.** See REPAIRS TO LEASEHOLDS.**REPAIRS TO LEASEHOLDS,**

- architect, to satisfaction of lessor's, **3**, 308
- building lease under Settled Land Acts, provision in, for, **25**, 655 n.
- covenant as to, **18**, 505 *et seq.*
  - buildings subsequently erected, when extends to, **18**, 508
  - conditional, effect of, **18**, 509
  - construction of, **18**, 505—512
  - damages for breach of, **18**, 510, 511
  - extent of, how measured, **7**, 524 n.; **18**, 505—512
  - injunction, when granted, **17**, 244, 245
  - insurances by landlord and tenant, effect of, **17**, 524
  - landlord, by, **18**, 511, 512, 520
    - before term commences, **18**, 509
    - when liability of tenant arises, **18**, 509
  - onus of proof of non-repair in action on, **13**, 434
  - pulling down premises, where breach of, **18**, 508
  - remedy for breach, **17**, 244; **18**, 510, 511
  - specific performance of agreement for lease as affected by breach of, **27**, 60
  - tenant's liability under, **18**, 505—511
    - when landlord has to supply materials, **18**, 509
  - underlease, in, effect of, **18**, 409
- damages for non-repair, measure of, **13**, 512
- deceased's estate, when not liable for, **14**, 286
- entry for purposes of, right to have, where agreement for lease is with usual provisions, **18**, 514
  - when implied licence for, **18**, 514
  - when trespass, **18**, 513
- fences, duties of occupier as to, **18**, 514
  - non-repair of, injury to third party, liability of occupier for, **18**, 514
- fire insurance, in case of, **17**, 518
  - obligation to rebuild, **18**, 506, 520
- flat, in case of, **18**, 570, 571
- furnished house, implied condition in case of, **18**, 569, 570
- good tenantable, *defined*, **18**, 507
- habitable, *defined*, **18**, 507
- implied condition as to, **18**, 503, 569, 570
- implied undertaking to keep in repair, **18**, 504
- improvements by landlord, liability of tenant where, **18**, 506
- inherent defects, liability of tenant where, **18**, 506

**REPAIRS TO LEASEHOLDS—continued.**

- injury, person other than tenant, to, liability of landlord for, **18**, 504, 505; **21**, 382, 383
- tenant, to, liability of landlord for, **21**, 382, 383
- insurance of property, subrogation of insurance office to tenant's rights, **17**, 523, 524
- keeping in repair, extent of obligation as to, **18**, 511
- landlord, entry by, to do, **18**, 513
  - liability of, **18**, 501—505, 511
  - dwelling-house, in case of, **13**, 502—504
  - strangers, to, injury, for, **18**, 504, 505; **21**, 384, 385
  - tenant, to, injury, for, **21**, 383
- legatee of leaseholds must bear, **14**, 286
- mining lease, covenants in, how enforced, **20**, 564
- necessary repairs, what are, **18**, 507 n.
- notice to repair, **18**, 510
  - covenant to leave in repair enforceable without, when, **18**, 510
  - suspended, when, **18**, 510
- onus of proof of non-repair in action on covenant, **13**, 434
- putting in repair, general extent of obligation as to, **18**, 511
  - obligations of equitable tenant for life as to, **25**, 607
- renewal of lease, when condition of, **27**, 52
- representation as to, **13**, 502
- satisfaction of landlord's surveyor, no liability on tenant till appointed, **18**, 509
- settled leaseholds, as to, **25**, 606, 607
  - money cannot be raised by mortgage for, **25**, 689
- trustees of, by, **25**, 688, 689
- subrogation under contract of fire insurance, **17**, 518
- surveyor, to the satisfaction of, effect of, **18**, 509
- tenant at will, liability of, **18**, 498, 499
- tenant's liability apart from covenant, **18**, 499, 500
  - extent of, **18**, 506, 507
- tenantable repair, what is, **18**, 507
- third persons, liability to, for default as to, **18**, 504; **21**, 384
- underlessee, neglect by, protection of underlessor, **18**, 409
- unfurnished dwelling-house, in case of, **18**, 502
- warranty as to, **18**, 502, 503
- waste, liability for, **18**, 496—501. See WASTE.

**REPAYMENT.** See also REFUNDING.

- agent, of money paid by, action for money had and received, **1**, 227
- application money for shares, of, provision as to, **5**, 177, 178
- bankruptcy, trustee in, money paid under mistake of law to, of, **2**, 239
- beer, customs duty on, of, **24**, 595
- excise duty on, of, **24**, 615
- beneficiary, by, to trust estate, in case of overpayment, **23**, 206
- bill of sale, of principal sum secured by, time and manner of, **3**, 32, 38, 39
- capital, paid-up, of, to shareholders, distribution of surplus after, **5**, 532
- coffee, roasted, of duty on, **24**, 597
- companies, of loans by, time for, provisions as to, **5**, 735, 736

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**REPAYMENT**—*continued.*

conveyance set aside on repayment of purchase-money, **13**, 78 n.  
costs, of, successful appeal, on, when no undertaking by solicitor, effect, **26**, 832  
undertaking by solicitor as to, effect of, **26**, 831, 832  
county rate, of, power of quarter sessions as to, **24**, 74, 76  
customs and excise duty, of, **24**, 697. *See* DRAWBACK.  
deceased trustee, overpayment by, of, executors not entitled to, **28**, 206 n.  
directors, of remuneration wrongly paid to, **5**, 218  
equitable relief, condition precedent to, **3**, 67 n. ; **7**, 409 ; **13**, 53, 62, 72 n., 78 n. ; **20**, 743 n., 744 ; **21**, 52  
estate duty, of, owing to want of title to property, **13**, 221  
glucose, customs duty on, of, **24**, 606  
excise duty on, of, **24**, 618  
income tax, of, deferred annuity, in respect of, **16**, 670, 671  
life insurance premium, in respect of, **16**, 670, 671  
mandamus in case of refusal of, **10**, 86 ; **16**, 628  
Schedule A, under, **16**, 622, 623  
Schedule B, under, **16**, 638  
Schedule C, under, **16**, 641  
Schedule D, under, **16**, 648, 650  
when claims to be made, **16**, 677  
insurance premiums, of, **17**, 497, 501, 502, 557, 558. *See* premium, *infra*.  
Isle of Man, export from, of duties in case of, **24**, 699  
export to, of duties in case of, **24**, 595, 604, 615, 623  
legacy duty, of, overpaid, **13**, 261, 262  
legatees, as between, **13**, 160, 161 ; **14**, 278, 279  
creditor and, as between, **14**, 279, 280  
loan, of, condition of equitable relief, as a, **3**, 67 n. ; **7**, 409 ; **13**, 62, 72 n. ; **21**, 52  
loan societies, in case of, provisions as to time and manner of, **19**, 223, 224  
proceedings by, for default as to, **19**, 224—226  
local authorities, by, periods for, **23**, 383, 384  
Stock Exchange securities, on, remedies of lender, **27**, 234  
molasses, customs duty on, of, **24**, 604  
money, of, condition of equitable relief, as a, **3**, 67 n. ; **7**, 409 ; **13**, 53, 62, 72 n., 78 n. ; **20**, 743 n., 744 ; **21**, 52  
had and received, action for. *See* MONEY HAD AND RECEIVED.  
paid through misrepresentation in prospectus, **5**, 127, 128  
mortgage, of, date for, **21**, 113, 114. *See also* MORTGAGE DEBT, payment off.  
indefinitely distant, **22**, 363 n.  
object of provision as to, **21**, 114, 268, 269  
option of mortgagor, at, **22**, 363 n.  
proviso for redemption, in, **21**, 276, 277  
motor spirit, excise duty on, of, **24**, 621, 697 n.  
next of kin, by, in case of mistake as to persons entitled, **14**, 279  
trustee in bankruptcy, power to call for, **2**, 165 n. ; **14**, 280

**REPAYMENT**—*continued.*

poor rate, of, order as to, by quarter sessions, **24**, 64  
premium, insurance, of, right of assured to, **17**, 513, 514, 557, 558  
marine insurance, of, **17**, 354, 496—502. *See* PREMIUM (Marine Insurance), return of.  
purchase-money, of, term of setting aside conveyance, as a, **13**, 78 n.  
*quasi*-bailment, in case of, **1**, 542  
rescission of contract, action for, in, **20**, 743 n., 744  
saccharine, customs duty on, of, **24**, 599  
excise duty on, of, on export, **24**, 623  
seamen's wages, of, substitutes for seamen volunteering for navy, in case of, **1**, 79  
shares, of money paid by applicants for, liability of directors for, **5**, 177, 178  
spirits, excise duties on, of, **24**, 625  
sugar, customs duty on, of, export to Isle of Man, on, **24**, 604  
sugar goods, customs duty on, of, **24**, 606  
tobacco, British manufactured, of duties on export of, **24**, 647, 697 n.  
home grown, excise duty on, of, **24**, 627  
unemployment insurance contributions, employer, to, **28**, 895  
workman, to, **28**, 896

**REPEAL,**

affirmative statute, of, new affirmative statute, by, intention affecting, **27**, 167, 168  
companies registered under repealed statutes, position of, **5**, 34 n., 643—646  
construction of repealing enactment, **27**, 199  
continuing offence against repealed enactment, **20**, 470 n.  
contract void by statute not made valid by subsequent repeal, **27**, 194  
effect of operation of, intention affecting, **27**, 198  
enactment giving short title to an Act, of, effect of, **27**, 203  
general law, of, special statute, by, **27**, 168  
implication, by, **27**, 168, 170, 197, 200  
Interpretation Act, effect of, **27**, 198, 200 n.  
non-user, not to be implied by, **27**, 197  
operation of, date of, **27**, 197  
in case of substituted provisions, **27**, 199, 200  
preservation of provisions in repealed enactment by implication, **27**, 197  
presumption as to, altering of penalty, on, **27**, 169  
quality of offence altered by, implication, by, **27**, 170 n.  
re-enactment of repealed sections, effect of, **27**, 200  
references to repealed statutes, construction of, **27**, 200  
repealing enactment, of, effect of, **27**, 200, 201 n.  
repetition of section of repealed statute, effect of, **27**, 160 n.  
resort to repealed statute for construction of new statute, **27**, 140  
revival of repealed statute, **27**, 198  
rights granted by Crown and subsequently by statute, effect on, **27**, 199  
specially qualified, may be, **27**, 197, 198  
statute, of, same session as passed, in, **27**, 157  
Statute Law Revision Act, effect of, **27**, 198  
vested rights, preservation of, **27**, 198

**REPETITION,**

- libel, of, copying, by, as evidence in mitigation of damages, **18**, 725
- effect of, **18**, 664
- slander, of, duty affecting liability for, **18**, 669
- effect of, **18**, 666, 668 n.
- original publisher, liable for, not generally, **18**, 666
- responsible in exceptional cases, **18**, 666—669
- privilege of affecting liability for, **18**, 669
- will, in, gifts to same person, presumptions as to, **28**, 784—786
- word, of, presumption as to, **28**, 681

**REPLACEMENT OF CHATTEL,**

- equitable jurisdiction as to, **13**, 13
- provision for, bill of sale, in, **3**, 29, 30

**REPLEVIN,**

- defined*, **1**, 383 n. ; **11**, 199, 200
- action of, **11**, 202, 203
- appeal in, **8**, 602
- county court, in, **8**, 429 ; **11**, 201
- joinder of claims in, **8**, 459
- removal to High Court from county court, **10**, 180
- arbitration, referred to, discharge of surety, **15**, 554
- bond, **11**, 201—204
- action on, **11**, 203, 204
- assignment of, **4**, 393
- breach of, **11**, 203, 204
- excessive security, damages in respect of, **11**, 207
- liability of surety, extent of, **11**, 203, 204 ; **15**, 483 n., 554
- stamp duty, **11**, 202
- corn etc., in case of, **1**, 254
- costs in action of, **11**, 203, 207
- county court jurisdiction. *See* action of, *supra*.
- damages for wrongful taking or detention of goods, **10**, 345 ; **11**, 203 ; **27**, 869 n.
- goods, not identifiable, in respect of, **11**, 138 n.
- unable to be found, right over distrainer's goods in case of, **11**, 200 n.
- history of, **1**, 43
- Mayor's Court, no jurisdiction in, **20**, 286
- property in replevied goods, **11**, 202 n.
- recaption, writ of, **11**, 209, 210
- recovery of damages in action of, effect on other actions, **27**, 858 n., 869 n.
- replevy, the, **11**, 200, 201
- period allowed for, **11**, 200
- right of, **11**, 181, 199—204
- sale of goods within period allowed to replevy, **11**, 196
- security by replevisor, **8**, 429 ; **11**, 200, 201
- how settled, **11**, 182 n.
- specific chattels, restitution of, **11**, 199
- time for sale, **11**, 182, 200
- extension of, **11**, 182, 199 n.
- warrant for re-delivery of goods, **11**, 202

**REPLICATION,**

- English information, on, **10**, 25
- Mayor's Court pleadings, in, **20**, 292

**REPLY,**

- Attorney-General, right of, **2**, 411, 414, 416
- counsel, right of, **2**, 411, 414, 416

**REPLY—continued.**

- county court action, in, **8**, 533
- pleadings, in, amendment of, **25**, 513
- contents of, **22**, 459
- counterclaim, to, **25**, 512, 513. *See also* COUNTERCLAIM.
- defence arising after, **22**, 459
- delivery of, **22**, 458, 459
- default in, **22**, 459
- order or leave, for, **22**, 458 ; **25**, 512 n.
- time for, **22**, 458, 459
- form of, **25**, 512, 513
- objection in point of law to, **25**, 513
- set-off, in defence to, **25**, 494, 512, 513
- Solicitor-General, right of, **2**, 411, 414, 416

**REPORT. See also RETURNS.**

- Admiralty registrar, of, costs in, **1**, 120
- objection to, **1**, 121
- reference as to damages, on, **1**, 120
- rules as to, **1**, 120—122
- agent, by, to principal, privilege in case of, **11**, 78, 79
- analyst, public, of, **15**, 9, 10
- auditors, by, debenture holder's right to see, **5**, 357
- shareholders of company, to, **5**, 268, 269
- banking company's affairs, on, by inspector of Board of Trade, **5**, 270
- Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, of, under Small Holdings and Allotments Act, **1**, 360 ; **26**, 671
- Board of Education, annual, by, Parliament, to, **12**, 14, 45
- public inquiry, after, **12**, 27
- refusal to recognise public elementary school, on, **12**, 26
- Board of Trade, by, Companies Act, 1908, under, **5**, 437
- Conciliation Act, 1896, under, **27**, 518
- Electric Lighting Acts, under, **12**, 645
- inspectors under Companies Act, 1862, appointed by, of, **13**, 546
- Railway Regulation Act, 1893, under, **23**, 732
- borough council proceedings, of, annual printing of, **20**, 436
- canal company, by, to Board of Trade, **23**, 784
- chancery visitors, of, inadmissible in evidence, **13**, 546
- Charity Commissioners, of, admissible in evidence, **13**, 546
- Church Estates Committee, of, **11**, 798
- coal mine, condition of, as to, **20**, 610, 613
- common lodging-house keeper, by, infectious disease, as to, **23**, 512
- company, affairs of, on, inspectors appointed by Board of Trade, by, **13**, 546
- inspectors appointed by special resolution, by, **5**, 270, 271
- prospectus of, contained in, liability for, **5**, 137, 138
- statutory, **5**, 248
- consular officer, by, to Board of Trade as to British shipping, **26**, 652
- copyright, on certain kinds of, **8**, 146, 151, 173 n.
- Criminal Court of Appeal, by registrar of, legal aid to appellant, as to, **9**, 442
- customs officer abroad, by, to Board of Trade as to British shipping, **26**, 652



**REPORT**—*continued.*

divorce Bill, on, House of Commons, to, **21**, 762  
 House of Lords, to, **21**, 761  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners, by, Secretary of State, to, **11**, 797  
 election petition, municipal, on, court, by the, **12**, 488, 518, 519  
 withdrawal of, as to, **12**, 510  
 parliamentary, on, commissioners, by the, **12**, 468—471  
 court, by the, **12**, 138, 461—463  
 effect of, **12**, 138, 460—463, 483—485  
 withdrawal of, on, **12**, 435  
 engineer, of, as evidence of past state of facts, **13**, 563  
 estate Bill, on, examiners, by, to House of Commons, **21**, 760  
 judges, by, to House of Lords, **21**, 759, 760  
 examiner of court, of, county court procedure, in, **8**, 518  
 expert, of, how far privileged, **11**, 78, 79  
 fairness and accuracy of, proof of, **5**, 138; **13**, 694, 695, 697, 699  
 foreign State, of committee appointed by, as evidence, **13**, 476  
 friendly society, quinquennial valuation of, for purposes of, **15**, 171  
 registrar of annual, **15**, 130  
 Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, under, **17**, 9  
 gas examiner, of, **15**, 353  
 metropolis, in, **13**, 545 n.; **15**, 392, 394  
 appeal from, **15**, 392, 394  
 General Medical Council, committee of, as evidence, **13**, 475  
 inclosure of common, on, by valuer, **4**, 585, 586  
 industrial and provident societies, registrar of, to Parliament, **17**, 9  
 special meetings, of, **17**, 24  
 judge, of, as evidence, **13**, 475 n.  
 judicial proceedings, of, abridged, privilege in case of, **18**, 697  
 barrister's authentication of, **2**, 380  
 condensed, privilege in case of, **18**, 697  
 copyright in, **8**, 146  
 partial, privilege in case of, **18**, 685, 696  
 privilege in case of, **18**, 694—698, 745  
 Law Society Committee, of, admissible in evidence, **13**, 546  
 lecture, of, copyright in, **8**, 151  
 Light Railway Commissioners, by, to Board of Trade, **27**, 827  
 lunacy, in, Chancery visitors, by, **19**, 469, 470  
 Commissioners, by, Local Government Board, to, **19**, 473  
 Lord Chancellor, to, **19**, 473  
 medical, inspection of, **11**, 48 n.; **19**, 427, 428  
 judicial inquisition, in, **19**, 427, 428  
 pauper lunatics, on, **19**, 473  
 person detained without order or certificate, on, **19**, 473  
 private patients, on, **19**, 514  
 medical officer of union, by, **19**, 473  
 visiting committee, by, **19**, 471  
 visitors appointed for county or borough, by, **19**, 472  
 malicious publication of, effect of, **18**, 695, 715  
 marine board, by, to Board of Trade as to British shipping, **26**, 652, 653  
 medical adviser of court, of inspection of, **11**, 48 n. *See also* lunacy, *supra*.

**REPORT**—*continued.*

medical officer of health, of, metropolis, in, **20**, 436 n.  
 medical practitioner, of, whether privileged, **11**, 78, 79, 85 n.  
 mercantile marine superintendent, by, to Board of Trade, **26**, 652  
 naval court, by, to Board of Trade, **9**, 103  
 newspaper, in, evidence, as, **13**, 565  
 judicial proceedings, of, **18**, 694, 695  
 parliamentary proceedings, of, **18**, 698  
 protection of, **13**, 697, 698, 745, 746  
 public meeting, of, **18**, 698, 699  
 official, reproduction of, when permitted and prohibited, **8**, 173 n.  
 official receiver, bankruptcy, in. *See* OFFICIAL RECEIVER (Bankruptcy).  
 company, in case of. *See* OFFICIAL RECEIVER (Companies).  
 parliamentary proceedings, of, privilege in certain cases absolute, **13**, 683  
 privilege in certain cases qualified, **18**, 698, 699  
 patents examiner, by, application, on the, **22**, 165  
 discovery of, **22**, 167  
 previous specifications, on, **22**, 165, 166  
 publication of, forbidden, **22**, 167  
 peerage claim proceedings, of, as evidence, **22**, 282  
 Prison Commissioners, by, Parliament, to, **23**, 231, 232  
 prison governor, of, condition of prisoner, as to, **23**, 236  
 private Bill, on, Government department, by, **21**, 754  
 committee, by, **21**, 755—758, 760, 762  
 Scottish, on, **21**, 763—765  
 procedure in, on, **21**, 763 n.  
 privilege in defamation, in case of. *See* PRIVILEGE IN DEFAMATION.  
 public Bill, amendments to, of, **21**, 716  
 joint committee, by, to both Houses, **21**, 715  
 select committee, by, **21**, 637, 682, 683, 715  
 third reading, before, **21**, 716—718. *See* REPORT STAGE.  
 public meeting, of, when privileged, **18**, 698, 699, 746  
 public officer, of, on judicial or quasi-judicial inquiry, as evidence, **13**, 475, 476, 545, 546  
 railway servants' hours of work, as to, by Board of Trade, **23**, 732  
 referee, of, adoption by court of, **1**, 486  
 duty as to, **1**, 485  
 enforcement as to judgment, **1**, 486  
 form of, **1**, 479  
 further consideration of, **1**, 486  
 matters referred for, **1**, 484—486  
 notice to parties, **1**, 485  
 remission by court, **1**, 486  
 time for, application for variation, **1**, 486  
 variation of, **1**, 486  
 royal commission, of, right of reproduction of, **8**, 173 n.  
 schoolhouse, compulsory purchase of land for providing, on, **12**, 27  
 scientist, by, to Government department, no right of reproduction of, **8**, 173 n.  
 secret committee, of, House of Lords, to, **21**, 639

**REPORT**—*continued.*

- select committee, of, construction of statute, in case of, **27**, 141 n.
- House of Lords, to, **21**, 637—639
- public bill, on. *See* public bill, *supra*.
- sermon, of, copyright in, **8**, 151
- servant, by, to master, privilege in case of, **11**, 78, 79, 92 n.
- shipping casualty, on, court to Board of Trade, by, **9**, 108; **25**, 594
- owner or master to Board of Trade, by, **26**, 590
- shipping casualty appeal, on, court to Board of Trade, by, **1**, 116
- small holdings, on, Board of Agriculture, by, **26**, 671
- county council, by, **26**, 675
- Small Holdings Commissioners, of, **26**, 672, 674, 677
- small holdings committee, of, county council, to, **1**, 342
- speech, of, copyright in, **8**, 151
- stage, bill in Parliament, of. *See* REPORT STAGE.
- surveyor, deceased, of, as evidence of reputation, **16**, 144
- trade dispute, by conciliator in, to Board of Trade, **27**, 518
- urban district council, of, Local Government Board, to, **19**, 233

**REPORT STAGE,**

- private bill, of, **21**, 756—758
- procedure, House of Commons, in, **21**, 757, 758
- House of Lords, in, **21**, 756, 757
- public bill, of, **21**, 716—718, 756—758
- amendments, insertion of, **21**, 717, 718
- conclusion of, **21**, 718
- procedure, House of Commons, in, **21**, 717
- House of Lords, in, **21**, 716
- third reading, before, **21**, 716

**REPORTER,**

- comments of, added to his report, effect of, **18**, 697
- fairness and accuracy of, a question for jury, **18**, 697
- House of Lords, of, **21**, 783 n.
- negligence of, not a question for jury, **18**, 697
- restrictive covenant affecting, **23**, 218 n.; **27**, 554 n., 558 n., 587

**REPORTING,**

- ship, of, charterparty, stipulation as to, **26**, 137

**REPOSE OF SOULS,**

- masses for, bequest for, is void, **4**, 122; **11**, 810
- bequest in Ireland for, is valid, **4**, 122
- prayers for, bequest for, is void, **4**, 122; **11**, 810

**REPRESENTATION.** *See also* FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION; HOLDING OUT; MISREPRESENTATION; REPRESENTEE; REPRESENTOR.

- defined*, **20**, 658, 659, 661 n.
- marine insurance, for purposes of, **17**, 412
- ability of third person, as to, **15**, 456, 457; **20**, 731
- access to property, expression of intention to make a *lano* giving, as, **20**, 661 n.
- accounts, mode of keeping, statement as to, **20**, 661 n.

**REPRESENTATION**—*continued.*

- accounts of business, genuineness of, as an implied, **20**, 673 n.
- acquiescence as. *See* ACQUIESCENCE.
- agent, by, **1**, 214, 215; **20**, 708, 709, 712, 713
- fire insurance, in, **17**, 533
- ambiguous, onus of proof in case of, **20**, 698
- auctioneer, by, in course of sale, **1**, 510; **20**, 668 n.
- belief, statement of, as, **5**, 129; **17**, 414; **20**, 665
- building contract, inducing, **3**, 169
- character of third person, as to, **10**, 425; **15**, 456, 457; **20**, 731
- collateral contract. *See* warranty, *infra*.
- complex, construction of, **20**, 685, 686, 697, 698
- condition, when amounting to, **7**, 521; **25**, 149
- conduct, by, **13**, 377; **20**, 672—676
- third person, of, as to, **15**, 456, 457
- construction of, **20**, 679—687, 698
- marine insurance, in case of, **17**, 416
- continuing, effect of, **20**, 678, 679
- credit of third person, as to, **5**, 294; **10**, 425; **15**, 456, 457; **20**, 731
- damage resulting from, **20**, 705—707
- proof of, **20**, 707
- dealings of third person, as to, **10**, 425; **15**, 456, 457; **20**, 731
- document, statement as to, as a, **20**, 670
- equitable redress refused on ground of, **13**, 48
- essentials of, **20**, 658, 659
- estoppel by reason of, **13**, 376—402. *See* ESTOPPEL BY REPRESENTATION.
- exaggeration, when amounting to, **20**, 671
- when not amounting to, **20**, 670, 671
- expectation, statement of, when amounting to, **17**, 414; **20**, 664
- express, **20**, 671, 672
- fact, must relate to, **5**, 129, 133; **20**, 659, 661 n.
- fact and law, questions of, as to meaning of, **20**, 686, 687
- falsa demonstratio non nocet*, application of maxim to, **21**, 6, 7
- false. *See* MISREPRESENTATION.
- obtaining goods by. *See* FALSE PRETENCES.
- fire insurance, in, **17**, 532—534
- agent, made by, **17**, 533, 534
- marine insurance, as compared with, **17**, 532
- materiality of facts in, **17**, 532, 533
- reinsuring company, made by, **17**, 533
- time of making, **17**, 533
- formal writing superseding, **27**, 21 n.
- fraudulent. *See* FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION.
- future, statement as to the, which is not, **20**, 661—663. *See also* intention, *infra*.
- future acts, as to, specific performance in case of, **27**, 57
- guarantee, constituting a, **10**, 425; **15**, 456, 457; **20**, 731, 732; **27**, 57 n.
- heir, of, procuring an intestacy, effect of, **13**, 75
- holding out, by. *See* HOLDING OUT.
- horse, sale of, at, **1**, 389, 392; **20**, 674
- implied, **20**, 660 n., 671, 672—676. *See also* ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT; HOLDING OUT.
- inducing cause, as, **20**, 694—698, 702
- information, statement of, as, **20**, 665, 666, 667
- inquiry, in answer to, **17**, 415
- intention, representor, of, statement of, as, **20**, 660
- as a promise, **20**, 661—663
- third person, of, statement of, as, **20**, 663, 664



**REPRESENTATION**—*continued.*

invitation amounting to, **20**, 676, 706  
 law, including matter of, **13**, 378, 379 ; **20**, 668  
     statement of, as, **20**, 668, 669  
 law and fact, questions of, as to meaning of, **20**,  
     686, 687  
 lease, inducing to taking of, **18**, 502 ; **27**, 21 n.  
 Lord Tenderden's Act, within. *See* Statute of  
     Frauds Amendment Act, *infra*.  
 marine insurance, in, **17**, 412—416  
     answer to inquiry, in, **17**, 415  
     concealment of fact as amounting to, **17**, 415,  
     416  
     construction of, **17**, 416  
     expectation or belief, as to, **17**, 413, 414  
     fact, as to, **17**, 413, 414  
     one of several underwriters, to, **17**, 415  
     warranty, distinguished from, **17**, 412, 413  
 marriage contract, inducing, **25**, 536 n. ; **27**,  
     21 n.  
 materiality of, **17**, 413, 416 ; **20**, 694, 698—701.  
     *See* MATERIALITY.  
 meaning of, questions of law and fact as to, **20**,  
     686, 687  
 misrepresentation. *See* MISREPRESENTATION.  
     fraudulent. *See* FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION.  
 mistake, made in, **21**, 6, 7, 11. *See also* MISTAKE.  
 modes of making a, **13**, 377 ; **20**, 671—676  
 negligently made, liability in respect of, **7**, 355,  
     356 ; **20**, 692—694  
 object of, materiality of, **20**, 695, 697, 698, 702  
 opinion, fact, stated as, **20**, 666, 667. *See also*  
     OPINION.  
     fact stated as, constituting, **20**, 667  
     representor, of, statement of, as, **20**, 665,  
     666  
     statement of, as, **20**, 665—667  
     third person, of, statement of, as, **20**, 666  
 parties to, who are, **20**, 708—719. *See* REPRESENTEE ;  
     REPRESENTOR.  
 partnership, holding out in, as, **22**, 13, 14  
 passing off amounting to, **20**, 676. *See* PASSING  
     OFF.  
 pleading, mode of, **20**, 663  
 promise, distinguished from, **20**, 661—663  
     when amounting to, **27**, 20, 21, 21 n.  
 promissory, future facts, of, effect of, **17**, 413, 414 ;  
     **20**, 661—664  
     marine insurance, in, **17**, 413, 414  
     public at large, made to, effect of, **20**, 716, 762  
     puffers, employment of, as amounting to, **20**, 676  
     puffing in relation to. *See* exaggeration, *supra*.  
     railway company's time tables, implied in, **4**, 55 ;  
     **20**, 663 n.  
 representee, position of, **20**, 714—719. *See*  
     REPRESENTEE.  
 representor, position of, **20**, 708—714. *See*  
     REPRESENTOR.  
 result, producing no, no cause of action for, **20**,  
     695. *See* inducing cause, *supra*.  
 sale, food and drugs, of, inducing, **15**, 20  
     goods generally, of, inducing, **25**, 149  
 several statements, consisting of, construction of,  
     **20**, 685, 686, 697, 698  
 silence as a. *See* ACQUIESCENCE.  
 simplex commendatio non nocet, application of  
     maxim, **20**, 670  
 specific performance in terms of, **27**, 20, 21, 57  
 Statute of Frauds Amendment Act, within, **5**,  
     294 ; **10**, 425 ; **15**, 456, 457 ; **20**, 731, 732

**REPRESENTATION**—*continued.*

third person, to, with a view to being passed on,  
     **20**, 715, 716  
 time of, fire insurance, in, **17**, 533  
     materiality of, **20**, 678, 679  
 trade of third person, as to, **15**, 456, 457 ; **20**, 731  
 trap, laying a, as amounting to, **20**, 676, 706  
 warranty as. *See* WARRANTY.  
     distinguished from, **20**, 678 n.  
     lease of house, in case of, **13**, 502  
     marine insurance, in case of, **17**, 412, 413  
     sale of goods, in case of, **23**, 149  
     when amounting to, **7**, 521 ; **25**, 149  
 withdrawal of, before conclusion of contract,  
     effect of, **17**, 413 ; **20**, 678, 679 n.

**REPRESENTATION** (OF PERSONS), *See*  
*also* PERSONATION.

ancestor, of, descendants, by, **11**, 20  
 children of intestate, of, descendants, by, **11**, 20  
     personalty, in case of, **11**, 19, 20  
 collaterals, of, **11**, 22  
 daughter, by, younger son, of, in borough  
     English descent, **11**, 15  
 intestacy, in case of, **11**, 19—22  
*jus representationis*, daughter may take by,  
     borough English descent, in, **11**, 15  
 legal proceedings, in. *See* REPRESENTATIVE.  
 parent, of, issue, by, **11**, 19, 20  
*per stirpes*. *See* PER STIRPES.

**REPRESENTATIVE,**

action. *See* REPRESENTATIVE ACTION.  
 capacity, executor, of, county court, in, **8**, 455  
     plaintiff, of, denial in defence, **22**, 448 n.  
     promise made to or by person in, action on,  
         **19**, 186 ; **23**, 110  
     trustee, of, county court, in, **8**, 455  
 children of intestate, of, **11**, 19—22  
 clergy present in convocation either in person or  
     by, **11**, 394 n.  
 corporate body, of, appointment of, **3**, 381  
 Crown as, of the nation, foreign affairs, in, **6**,  
     427  
 deceased person interested in action of, **23**, 103  
 foreign sovereign, of, British subject as, **6**, 431  
     privilege of, **6**, 182, 429—433. *See also*  
         AMBASSADOR.  
     waiver of privilege by, **6**, 431  
 government, **6**, 424, 425, 426  
 colony possessing, Crown's power of jurisdic-  
     tion in, **6**, 426  
     Crown's prerogative in, **6**, 425  
     Crown's right of veto in, **6**, 425  
     status of governor in, **6**, 424, 425  
 colony without, Crown's power of jurisdiction  
     in, **6**, 426  
     rights of Crown in, **6**, 423  
     status of governor in, **6**, 425  
     franchise with reference to, **12**, 135  
     grant to colony of, **6**, 424  
 Governor-General of India as, of the Sovereign,  
     **10**, 594  
 intestate, children of, of. *See* children, *supra*.  
 managers of voluntary school, **12**, 35  
 party to action, appointment of, **23**, 103, 457  
     compromise by, **3**, 455 ; **23**, 166  
     county court, in, **8**, 454, 457, 461  
     High Court, in, **19**, 186 ; **23**, 103, 110  
 peer, election of, **21**, 625—627 ; **22**, 262 n.  
 Ireland, of, **21**, 625—627 ; **22**, 262

**REPRESENTATIVE**—*continued.*peer—*continued.*

- Irish peer elected to House of Commons ineligible as, **21**, 625
- privileges of, **21**, 624
- Scotland, of, **21**, 624—626; **22**, 262
- personal. *See* ADMINISTRATOR; EXECUTOR; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.
- Press, of the, *defined*, **23**, 224 n.
- attendance in court or at meetings by, **23**, 224, 225

**REPRESENTATIVE ACTION,***defined*, **23**, 103

- administrator, by or against, **8**, 454, 455; **14**, 330. *See also* ADMINISTRATOR; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.
- appeal by one member of class in, **23**, 195 n.
- applicant for shares, by, **5**, 321
- Bankruptcy Act, under, by official of company, **5**, 322
- bill of peace, in case of, **13**, 58, 59
- club members, by or against, **4**, 426
- committee, by, lunatic, of. *See* COMMITTEE.
- commoners, in case of, **4**, 518—520; **13**, 59
- compromise in, county court, in, **8**, 455
- High Court, in, **23**, 166
- contingent class, by member of, in case of administration, **14**, 338
- corporation, by members of, **8**, 394
- costs of, liability for, in case of company, **5**, 320
- court or judge, powers of, to appoint parties, **23**, 103
- creditor, by, for administration of deceased's personal estate, **14**, 336, 337
- debenture-holder, by, against company, **5**, 321, 385, 386
- defence in, denying plaintiff's representative capacity, **22**, 448 n.
- executor, by or against, **8**, 454, 455. *See also* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.
- guardian *ad litem*, by, infant, of. *See* GUARDIAN AD LITEM.
- lunatic, of. *See* GUARDIAN AD LITEM.
- heir-at-law, on behalf of, **8**, 457
- judge, powers of, to appoint parties, **23**, 103
- judgment in, effect of, **5**, 321
- next friend of infant, by, **8**, 455; **17**, 135. *See also* NEXT FRIEND.
- next of kin, on behalf of, **8**, 457; **23**, 103
- parties to, representative capacity of, to be specified, **8**, 461; **23**, 110
- partner, against, **14**, 11; **22**, 41—47 by, **22**, 38—41
- personal representative, by, **14**, 330—333. *See* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.
- property, protection of, for, **23**, 104
- residuary legatee, by, **14**, 337
- shareholder, by, company, against, **5**, 291, 319—321
  - directors, against, **5**, 221, 289
- specific performance, for, **27**, 80 n.
- trade union, against, **27**, 612 n., 613 n., 664, 665, 666 n.
  - by, **27**, 664, 665
- trustee, by, **28**, 118
  - county court, in, **8**, 455
  - debenture-holders, on behalf of, **5**, 385
- waste, for prevention of, **23**, 104
- writ in, indorsement of, **23**, 110

**REPRESENTTEE.** *See also* REPRESENTOR.*defined*, **20**, 658 n., 714, 715

- acquiescence by, effect of, **20**, 752
- action by representor against, misrepresentation as a defence in, **20**, 754—757
- action for rescission by, **20**, 737, 738, 740, 743—746
  - immaterial whether contract beneficial or not in, **20**, 738
  - money had and received, as, **20**, 745
  - relief to which entitled in, **20**, 742—746
- affirmation of contract by, **20**, 737, 740, 757
  - proof of, **20**, 757
- assignee of, rights of, **20**, 708, 753
- assignee of representor, action by, against, **20**, 758, 759
- avoidance of contract by. *See* action for rescission, *supra*.
- breach of duty on part of, effect on estoppel, **13**, 381
- burden of proof on, **20**, 724, 725, 740, 741
  - alteration of position, to show, **20**, 704, 705
  - ambiguous statements, in, **20**, 680, 681
  - connected statements, in, **20**, 698
  - election, to show exercise of, **20**, 757
  - materiality, to establish, **20**, 701
  - representee, to show he was the, **20**, 717—719
- class of persons as, **20**, 715, 716, 718, 719
- damages due to, assessment of, **20**, 734, 735
- delay by, effect of, **20**, 752
- election by, **20**, 737, 740, 757
- false statement to, construction of, **20**, 679—687
- indirect, strict proof of intention to mislead necessary in case of, **20**, 718
- inference by, silence of representor, from, **20**, 681
- intention of, in cases of void contracts, **20**, 739, 740
- knowledge of truth by, as a defence, **20**, 726, 727, 747
- laches on part of, effect of, **20**, 752
- member, class, of, as, **20**, 716, 718
  - company, of, as, position of, **20**, 736, 737
  - firm, of, as, position of, **20**, 737
  - public, of, as, **20**, 716, 718
- partner of person to whom representation was made as, **20**, 715
- person to whom representation intended to be passed on as, **20**, 715, 716, 718
- person to whom representation was made as, **20**, 715
- principal of person to whom representation was made as, **20**, 715
- rescission, right to, proceedings in respect of, **20**, 737—746. *See* action for rescission, *supra*.
- resumption of property by, **20**, 746
- waiver by, inquiry, of, **20**, 727—730, 747
  - right to rescission, of, **20**, 747

**REPRESENTOR.** *See also* REPRESENTTEE.*defined*, **20**, 658

- agent as, **1**, 214, 393; **17**, 533; **20**, 708—713, 732
- ambiguous statement, burden of proving, when shifted to, **20**, 681
- assignee of, action upon negotiable instrument held by, **20**, 758
  - liability of, **20**, 753, 754
  - right to sue of, **20**, 758
- defences of, **20**, 746—752
  - affirmation of contract by representee, **20**, 748—750



**REPRESENTOR**—*continued.*

defences of—*continued.*

- jus tertii* intervening, **20**, 751, 752
- proof of fraud, effect of, **20**, 747, 748
- specific restitution impossible, **20**, 750, 751
- truth known to representee, **20**, 726, 727, 747
- waiver of inquiry by representee, **20**, 747
- waiver of rescission by representee, **20**, 747, 748
- winding up of company of which representee became member, **20**, 752
- fraud on part of, **20**, 688, 689, 691
- inaction of, effect of. *See* silence, *infra*.
- intention of, statement of, **20**, 659, 660
- intention of third party, statement of, by, **20**, 659, 663, 664
- liability of, **20**, 708—714, 732—735
  - joint, when, **20**, 713, 714
  - transmission or devolution of, **20**, 708, 753
- motive of, immateriality of, **20**, 690
- non-belief by, in truth of representation, **20**, 688, 689, 691
- omission by, effect of, **20**, 682, 683
- partner liable as, for co-partner's representation, **20**, 710, 711
- pleas of. *See* defences, *supra*.
- principal liable as, for agent's representation, **20**, 710, 711
- recklessness of, liability for, **20**, 689, 692—694
- representee, rights of, against. *See* REPRESENTEE.
- reticence of. *See* silence, *infra*.
- silence of, inference by representee from, **20**, 681, 683—685
- statement of, constituting representation, **20**, 658—671. *See* REPRESENTATION.
- fraudulent. *See* FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION.
- subsequent alteration of mind of, effect of, **20**, 691
- who is deemed to be a, **20**, 708

**REPRIEVE,**

- grant of, Act of Parliament, by, **9**, 444
- Crown, by, **6**, 407.

**REPRINT,**

- registration of, **8**, 154

**REPRISAL,**

- letters of, **6**, 445, 446 n.
- abolition of, by Declaration of Paris, **6**, 445
- Crimean War, in, **6**, 445 n., 446 n.
- former grant of, peace, during, **6**, 445 n.
- war, during, **6**, 445 n.

**REPUBLICATION (OF WILL),**

- defined*, **28**, 577
- confirmation of will by codicil amounting to, **28**, 580 n.
- constructive, **28**, 577, 578
- effect of, date of will, on, **28**, 578
- intermediate will or codicil, on, **28**, 579
- legacies, on, **28**, 578, 579
- purposes in general, on, **28**, 578
- express, **28**, 577, 578
- form of, **28**, 578
- revival, distinguished from, **28**, 577

**REPUDIATION,** *See also* RENUNCIATION.

- agent's act, of, effect of, **1**, 178, 212 ; **13**, 390
- third party, by, **1**, 173, 174

**REPUDIATION**—*continued.*

- bastard child, of, by putative father, **2**, 441
- bill of sale induced by fraud, of, **3**, 67
- building contract, of, acts comprising, **3**, 197, 198
- remedy in case of, **3**, 196—198, 200
- company, acts *ultra vires*, of, by shareholders, **5**, 207
- contract with vendor, of, in what case, **5**, 51
- contract, of, determination, when effecting its, **7**, 438, 439. *See also* company, *supra* ; purchaser, *infra*.
- remedy in case of, **7**, 438, 439 ; **27**, 59, 66, 252
- specific performance, after judgment for, **27**, 96 n.
- by plaintiff seeking, **27**, 59, 66
- creditors, by, of fraudulent conveyance by debtor, **15**, 81, 83—89
- damages in case of, **10**, 335
- distress levied illegally, of, by landlord, **11**, 204
- election in relation to, **13**, 116, 117, 122, 123, 125
- executor, by, of his appointment, **14**, 142—144
- fraudulent conveyance, of, creditors, by, **15**, 81, 83—89
- grantor, by, **15**, 87, 115
- fraudulent transaction, of, by owner of goods, **27**, 901, 902
- gift, of, **15**, 418
- misrepresentation as ground for, **20**, 737—740 ; **25**, 405
- partial, effect of, **1**, 178
- purchaser of land, by, completion depending on third person, in case of, **25**, 403
- defect in parcels, for, **25**, 403
- defect of title, for, **25**, 402, 403 ; **27**, 12 n.
- effect of, **25**, 404
- misrepresentation, on ground of, **25**, 405
- restitutio in integrum* necessary in case of, **25**, 406
- restrictions on, **25**, 404, 406
- time of exercising right of, **25**, 403, 404
- service, of contract of, by wrongful dismissal, **20**, 95, 96
- specific performance as affected by a party's, **27**, 59, 66
- Stock Exchange transaction, of, **27**, 252
- title, of, after judgment for specific performance, not allowed, **27**, 96 n.
- trustee in bankruptcy, by, of onerous property, **2**, 191—196 ; **15**, 99
- voluntary conveyance, of, by subsequent grant for value, **15**, 100
- wife's authority to pledge husband's credit, of, **16**, 431

**REPUGNANCY,**

- bond, in, between obligation and condition, **3**, 85
- bye-laws and general law, between, **8**, 338
- charitable gift and condition, between, **4**, 171. *See also* gift, *infra*.
- colonial law and Act of Parliament, between, **10**, 536
- deed, in, clauses or parts, between, **10**, 456, 457
- habendum and premises, between, **10**, 473
- insertion of words avoiding, **10**, 455, 456
- proviso and personal covenant, between, **10**, 457
- rejection of words involving, **10**, 455, 456
- reservation and grant, between, **10**, 471

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**REPUGNANCY—continued.**

gift and condition attached thereto, **15**, 422, 423.

*See also* charitable gift, *supra*.

lease, in, habendum and reddendum, between, **18**, 386 n.

Order in Council and Act of Parliament, between, **6**, 451

restraint on alienation, in case of, **22**, 410—412

saving clause and body of statute, between, **7**, 119; **27**, 138

saving clause in special statute and later special statute, between, **27**, 138

will, inconsistent clauses in, of, **28**, 674—676

inconsistent gifts in, of, **22**, 368; **28**, 678

**REPURCHASE,**

buyer of goods, by, on seller's default, **25**, 265

sale of land accompanied by right of, effect of, **13**, 152 n.; **21**, 72

**REPUTATION,**

bad, plaintiff, of, evidence of, in action for defamation, **18**, 724, 725

boundaries established by, **3**, 141, 142

bridge, liability to repair, proved by, **16**, 144

common, rights of, proved by, **4**, 458 n., 491, 520

copyholder's rights established by, **4**, 491, 520; **8**, 10

deceased person, declaration of, as evidence of, **3**, 142; **13**, 479, 480

map of, as evidence of, **3**, 147

defamation as causing injury to, **18**, 606, 618, 619, 623—641. *See* DEFAMATION; DEFAMATORY STATEMENT.

distress, wrongful, affecting, special damage in respect of, **11**, 203

evidence of, *defined*, **13**, 607

admissible, in what cases, **3**, 141, 142; **13**, 479, 480

hearsay. *See* hearsay evidence, *infra*.

inadmissible, in what cases, **3**, 142

kinds of, **3**, 142; **13**, 479, 480

family pedigree proved by, **13**, 479, 480

hearsay evidence as to, custom, to prove, **4**, 520

general rights, not particular facts, to prove, **3**, 142; **9**, 393 n.

marriage, to prove, **9**, 393 n.

bigamy, not on charge of, **9**, 534

highway established by, **16**, 43, 144

insanity not provable by, **19**, 409

manors, existence of, proved by, **8**, 4

marriage proved by, **13**, 480. *See also* hearsay evidence, *supra*.

ownership of goods, of, as a question of fact, **2**, 179. *See* REPUTED OWNERSHIP.

particular facts not proved by, **3**, 142

private matters not proved by, **3**, 142

public matters proved by, **3**, 141

public rights proved by, **13**, 479

right of way established by, **11**, 284

sea walls, liability to repair, proved by, **25**, 784 n.

statement as to, is regarded as a statement of fact, **20**, 667 n.

trade name connected with particular goods by, **27**, 750

**REPUTED,**

manor, *defined*, **8**, 4

name, registration of marriage under, **24**, 445 n.

owner of premises, liability for paving expenses of, **16**, 229

ownership. *See* REPUTED OWNERSHIP.

**REPUTED OWNERSHIP,**

*defined*, **2**, 173, 179, 180

Acts of Parliament relating to, **2**, 173 n.

administrator, possession of, in relation to, **2**, 176 n.

agent, possession of, constituting, **1**, 198; **2**, 174, 178

agricultural tenant, in case of, **1**, 276

assignment of debt taking property out of, **2**, 179

bailee, bankruptcy of, in case of, **2**, 171

gratuitous, possession of, effect of, **2**, 177 n.

possession of, constituting, **2**, 174 n.

bankrupt, goods in possession, order or disposition of, in case of, **2**, 173—175, 179, 180

second bankruptcy, possession in, in regard to, **2**, 176

sold goods remaining in possession of, **2**, 180

trade debts due or growing due to, in case of, **2**, 173—175, 179

bankruptcy, commencement of, as time limit in case of, **2**, 175, 178, 179 n., 181 n.

bill of

exchange, with reference to, **2**, 179, 511

lading, effect of indorsement of, on, **2**, 181

sale, agricultural property in, excluded from doctrine of, **1**, 276

chattels comprised in, as to, **3**, 59, 60

Bills of Sale Acts, effect of, upon, **3**, 61

building contract, in case of, **2**, 177; **3**, 254, 263

business, applicable to. *See* trade, *infra*.

*cestui que trust*, of, **2**, 176

chose in action, in case of, **2**, 144, 173, 174

custom and usage as affecting, **2**, 180; **10**, 252, 253; **13**, 444 n.

debt due in course of trade or business, of, **2**, 174, 175, 179

distress or execution on goods in, effect of, **2**, 174 n., 175 n.; **11**, 145, 172

executor, possession of, in regard to, **2**, 176 n.

executor *de son tort*, possession of, in regard to, **2**, 176 n.

fixtures excluded from, **1**, 276; **2**, 174; **3**, 21, 60

growing crops, with reference to, **1**, 276; **3**, 21

hire-purchase agreement, chattels under, of, **1**, 555; **2**, 180 n.

household furniture, in case of, **3**, 60

infant, consent of, does not constitute, **17**, 55

joint possession, effect of, on, **2**, 175 n.

laches, true owner, of, effect of, **2**, 178

trustee in bankruptcy, of, effect of, **2**, 177 n.

land, interests in, excluded from, **2**, 174

lien creditor, possession of, when constituting, **2**, 174 n.

lien destroyed by, **2**, 176 n.

married woman. *See* wife, *infra*.

mortgage debt excluded from, **2**, 174

mortgagor, possession of, in case of, **2**, 177, 180 n.

partners, in case of, **2**, 175 n.

personal chattels leased with land, of, **2**, 174 n.

pledge, possession of, not constituting, **2**, 174 n.

possession, order or disposition of property necessary to constitute, **2**, 144, 174, 175; **3**, 60, 61

proof of, **2**, 179, 180; **3**, 254

property to which doctrine applies, **2**, 173, 174

rebuttal of, trade usage, by, **2**, 180

receiver, possession of, does not constitute, **2**, 174 n.

sale or return, goods sent on, of, **2**, 181, 181 n.

servant, possession of, constituting, **2**, 174 n.



**REPUTED OWNERSHIP**—*continued.*

shares, in regard to, **2**, 174 n. ; **5**, 197  
 ship, in case of, **2**, 173 n. ; **3**, 254, 263  
 trade or business, applicable to, **2**, 173, 175 ; **3**, 60  
 true owner, consent of, appearance of bankrupt's  
 ownership, to, **2**, 177  
 necessity of, to constitute, **2**, 144, 173, 175 ;  
**3**, 60  
 requisites of, **2**, 178  
 withdrawal of, as affecting, **2**, 178, 179 ; **3**, 60  
 resumption of possession by, as affecting,  
**2**, 178  
 right of, against estate of bankrupt, **2**, 181  
 trust property, with reference to, **2**, 175, 176  
 warehoused goods, of, **2**, 178 n.  
 wife, gift to, of property remaining in husband's  
 disposition, **2**, 181  
 possession of, constituting, **2**, 174 n.  
 separate property of, in case of, **2**, 181  
 winding up, inapplicable to, **5**, 513  
 wrongful possession, effect of, on, **2**, 176 n.

**REQUEST.**

assignment by making, to pay sum to assignee,  
**4**, 371, 375, 377, 378 ; **7**, 445  
 bread to be weighed before sale, for, **15**, 49, 50  
 county court judge, to, to take a note of pro-  
 ceedings, **8**, 533, 604  
 court of, as a local small debt court, **8**, 410 n. ; **13**,  
 5 n.  
 creditor, by, for payment of debt to third person,  
**7**, 445  
 distress, appraisalment of, for, **11**, 171  
 forcible entry to seize, before, **11**, 192  
 postponement of sale of, for, **11**, 182  
 removal of goods under, for, **11**, 184  
 extension of time for pleading, for, no bar to  
 arbitration, **1**, 452  
 infected articles, delivery up of, for, **23**, 456  
 infectious diseases, closing etc. of school on  
 account of, for, **23**, 453, 454  
 letters of, from consistory court to provincial  
 court, **11**, 508  
 partition proceedings, for order for sale in, **21**, 842  
 —845, 861—863  
 payment made on, promise to repay implied in  
 case of, **7**, 465, 466  
 performance of contract, of, not necessary, **7**, 434  
 sample of food for analysis, for, **15**, 13  
 submission to arbitration, for, **1**, 451—455 ; **7**,  
 460  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under,  
**20**, 217—221  
 trespasser, to, to leave premises, **27**, 875  
 umpire, to, to make award in arbitration, **1**, 461,  
 463

**REQUISITION.**

billeting, issue of, **25**, 53—56  
 company meeting, for, **5**, 251  
 electric lighting main, to lay down, **12**, 587  
 emergency, of, carriages, horses etc. for impress-  
 ment of, **8**, 634 ; **25**, 50—53 ; **27**, 814 n.  
 forgery of, **25**, 53  
 nature of, **8**, 634 ; **25**, 50  
 offences in connection with, **25**, 53  
 payment for material impressed, **8**, 634, 635  
 title, on. *See* REQUISITIONS ON TITLE.  
 Treasury Commissioners, by, for repayment of  
 expenses of corrupt practices commission,  
**12**, 481—483

**REQUISITIONS ON TITLE,**

*defined*, **25**, 355  
 compensation in case of error or rescission, **25**,  
 327, 394  
 compliance with, vendor's right to rescind in lieu  
 of, **25**, 357  
 conditions of sale, provisions in, as to, **25**, 323—  
 327, 356, 357  
 conveyance, as to, **25**, 325, 356, 394  
 default as to, effect of, **25**, 323, 363, 364  
 form of, **25**, 355 n.  
 frivolous or unnecessary, **25**, 357  
 inquiries additional to, **25**, 356  
 insistence on, effect of, **25**, 325, 326, 363  
 life insurance policy, with reference to, **17**, 561 n.  
 non-compliance with, effect of, **25**, 324—327, 356,  
 357  
 preparation of, **25**, 355  
 registered land, in case of, **25**, 361  
 rescission on purchaser's insistence on, **25**, 324—  
 327, 356, 357  
 waiver of right of, **25**, 327  
 satisfactorily answered, effect of, **25**, 363  
 subject-matter of, **25**, 355, 356, 392 n.  
 subsequent discovery of matters not disclosed in  
 abstract, purchaser's rights in case of, **25**,  
 324  
 time for making, **25**, 323, 324  
 vendor and purchaser summons as to subject-  
 matter of, **25**, 392, 394  
 waiver of, **25**, 323, 326 n., 363, 364

**REREDOS,**

Exeter Cathedral, in, **11**, 669 n.  
 legality of, **11**, 669 n., 671  
 St. Paul's Cathedral, in, **11**, 671 n.

**RE-REGISTRATION,**

birth, of, where addition or alteration of name, **24**,  
 459  
 company, of, not rendered necessary by Act of  
 1908, **5**, 38  
 under Acts prior to that of 1908, **5**, 29, 30

**RES GESTÆ,**

*defined*, **13**, 420  
 deceased person, statement by, part of, **9**, 591  
 declarations accompanying act, **13**, 437  
 evidence admitted on principle of, **13**, 437, 439  
 incidents of, distinct from hearsay, **13**, 438, 455 n.  
*res inter alios acta* distinguished from, **13**, 420  
 transaction, details of, relevant, **9**, 379, 380

**RES INTER ALIOS ACTA,**

deposition, when inadmissible as being in nature  
 of, **13**, 546 n., 547  
 judgment *in rem*, when admissible in evidence as  
 not being, **13**, 341  
 judgment *inter partes* is, as against all other  
 persons, **13**, 343  
 misrepresentation the inducing cause, where,  
**20**, 697  
*res gestæ* distinguished from, **13**, 420  
 surety, how affected by judgment against prin-  
 cipal debtor, **15**, 479

**RES IPSA LOQUITUR,**

application of maxim, **21**, 439—441  
 burden of disproving liability in case of, **21**, 439  
 cause of accident unknown, where, **21**, 440  
 external appearances deceptive, where, **20**, 701

**RES IPSA LOQUITUR**—*continue.*

master and servant cases, not applicable to, **21**, 439 n.  
 negligence or absence of care, with reference to, **4**, **47**; **21**, 439—441  
 probabilities, application to, **21**, 441  
 railway accidents, with reference to, **4**, **47**; **21**, 439

**RES JUDICATA.** *See also* ESTOPPEL BY JUDGMENT; ESTOPPEL BY RECORD.

*defined*, **1**, **31**; **13**, 331, 542

abandonment of action before judgment, effect of, **13**, 359

award in arbitration, how far, **1**, 470

bankruptcy, adjudication in, as, **2**, **88**; **13**, 329

discharge in, as, **2**, 270, 271; **13**, 329

order for amendment of proof is not, **13**, 333 n.

petition, refusal of, as, **2**, 57; **13**, 348

receiving order, refusal of, effect of, **2**, 57, 58; **13**, 348

cause of action merged in, **1**, **31**; **13**, 332, 335, 336; **15**, 209

county court judgment as, **8**, 534; **13**, 334, 335, 337

courts in which plea is admitted, **13**, 334, 362—364

damages, judgment for, as, **13**, 334 n., 335

defence of, when available, **13**, 330, 332—334; **22**, 448 n.

delivery of judgment after commencement of new proceedings, effect of, **13**, 361

demurrer to plea of, **13**, 354

discretionary matter, effect of judgment in, **13**, 334 n.

dissolution order as, **5**, 567; **13**, 329

divorce decree as, **13**, 328; **16**, 485

election petition trial, judgment in, as, **12**, 460, 518; **13**, 328

equity, judgment at law not retried in, **13**, 48

estoppel by reason of, **13**, 323, 325—348. *See* ESTOPPEL BY JUDGMENT; ESTOPPEL BY RECORD.

final judgment by consent or on default as, **13**, 327, 342, 357, 358

finality, want of, effect of, **13**, 326, 359

foreign judgment as, **6**, 289—291; **13**, 354

fraud as affecting, **13**, 351, 352

fresh evidence as distinguished from fresh circumstances no defence to, **13**, 333

getting rid of, mode of, **13**, 333

interlocutory order amounting to, **13**, 334, 359

joint liability, how affected by judgment against one, **13**, 335, 336, 343—348

judgment *in rem* as, **13**, 327—331, 342, 343. *See* JUDGMENT IN REM.

*inter partes* as, **13**, 330—332, 343—348. *See* JUDGMENT IN PERSONAM.

no bar to another action, when, **13**, 349, 354—359

recovered, defence of, **13**, 334—338. *See* JUDGMENT RECOVERED.

justices' dismissal of summons as, **13**, 328, 334 n., 353

*lis pendens*, no estoppel by, **13**, 361

lunacy, inquisition in, as, **13**, 329, 341; **19**, 410, 427

matters covered by plea of, what, **13**, 331, 333, 334, 542

**RES JUDICATA**—*continued.*

merger of cause of action in judgment, **1**, **31**; **13**, 332, 334, 335, 336

no jurisdiction, no estoppel, **13**, 353, 354; **27**, 621

pleading of, **13**, 330—332, 350; **22**, 448 n.

principle underlying doctrine of, **13**, 326, 332

privity of contract as affecting liability to plea of, **13**, 335, 336, 343—348

prize court, judgment in, as, **13**, 328, 340, 341; **23**, 285

prohibition, whether a final judgment for purposes of, **13**, 333 n.

set-off, judgment on plea of, as, **13**, 332 n.

sheriff's return as, **13**, 359, 360

Statute of Frauds, opportunity of pleading, as, **13**, 332 n., 333 n., 356 n.

subject-matter identical, though issue different, in case of, **13**, 332 n., 335, 359

subsequent matter arising, how far barred by plea of, **13**, 333

tort, judgment in, barring action in contract, **13**, 335 n.

verdict, judgment not in accordance with, **13**, 354

not followed by judgment, insufficient as, **13**, 326, 359

wife, judgment against, not relieving husband from liability, **13**, 335 n., 344

will, judgment establishing, as, **13**, 328; **28**, 629 n.

Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, order for weekly payments under, as, **13**, 333 n.; **20**, 231, 232

**RESALE,**

buyer of goods, by, acceptance of contract, as, **25**, 230

goods intended for, breach of warranty in case of, **10**, 337

seller of goods, by, default of buyer on, **25**, 263—265

expressly reserved right, under, **25**, 265

insolvency of buyer, on, **25**, 263

notice, after, **25**, 264

partial default, in the event of, **25**, 264 n.

perishable goods, of, **25**, 264

position of seller in case of, **25**, 264, 265 n.

rescission of contract, how far, **25**, 263 n., 264, 265

seller's loss or profit in case of, **25**, 264 n., 265

stoppage *in transitu*, after, **25**, 263

trade usage, by, **25**, 265 n.

vendor of land, by, bankruptcy of purchaser, on, **19**, 27

condition of sale providing for, **25**, 340, 341

damages after, **25**, 409

default in payment of instalment, on, **25**, 341 n.

deposit when to be accounted for on, **25**, 341, 398, 400, 409 n.; **27**, 97, 98

express stipulation, absence of, **25**, 341 n.

lien, by way of enforcing, **19**, 27

recovery of deficiency on, **19**, 27; **25**, 340, 341, 400; **27**, 98

rescission of contract, after, **25**, 397, 398

specific performance, in action for, **27**, 97, 98

surplus of larger price obtained, right to, **25**, 341, 398



**RESCISSION,**

acquiescence, effect of, **13**, 174 ; **20**, 752. *See* ACQUIESCENCE ; CANCELLATION.

action for, accounts and inquiries in, **20**, 744  
cancellation of instrument, **20**, 745. *See* CANCELLATION.

company against vendor or promoter, by, **5**, 51, 52, 55

consequential relief, **20**, 737, 744, 746 ; **21**, 28 ; **25**, 472

damage need not be proved, **20**, 738, 740

defences to, **20**, 746—759  
affirmative, burden of proof in, **20**, 746

fraud, when to be proved, **3**, 110 ; **5**, 129 ; **20**, 737, 740 ; **25**, 471

limitation of, **19**, 50

money had and received, **20**, 745, 753

parol evidence of mistake admissible in, **21**, 25—27 ; **27**, 64

parties to, **20**, 753 ; **25**, 473

pleadings in, **22**, 432 n.

promptly, to be brought, **13**, 174 ; **25**, 472

proof in, **20**, 740—742  
examples of, **20**, 756 n.

trover, **20**, 745

affirmation of contract, **20**, 748, 749, 750, 757

agent, of contract of, grounds for, **1**, 211 ; **20**, 708, 712, 713

assignee, as against, **20**, 753, 754, 758 ; **25**, 473  
negotiability an exception, **20**, 758  
by, **20**, 753 ; **25**, 473

assignment of right to, **20**, 753

bankrupt, of contract with, by court, **2**, 194 ; **7**, 437

bankruptcy, order of discharge in, of, **2**, 266  
orders in, **2**, 264, 265, 309  
receiving order in, of, **2**, 77—79

trustee in, by, **25**, 473

building contract, of, abandonment by, **3**, 196, 239  
breach of contract by contractor, by, **3**, 239  
breach of contract by employer, by, **3**, 239  
effect on arbitration clause, **3**, 283  
fraudulent misrepresentation, for, **3**, 169  
mistake, for, **3**, 181  
mutual agreement, by, **3**, 180  
repudiation, by, **3**, 196, 197, 198, 200 *See* REPUDIATION.

claim for, examples of, **20**, 725 n., 743 n.

company, promoters of, of contract of, **5**, 51, 52, 55  
purchase by, of, **5**, 55  
shares in, of contract to take. *See* shares, *infra*.

compensation in lieu of, **20**, 720 ; **25**, 473  
both excluded, **20**, 748  
express agreement for, **20**, 747, 748  
option in regard to, **25**, 327—332

conveyance, of, fraud or misrepresentation, for, **3**, 110 ; **20**, 741 n., 742 n., 744 ; **25**, 471—473  
when granted after, **20**, 744 ; **21**, 19 ; **25**, 471—473  
examples of, **20**, 742 n.

counterclaim, for, **20**, 743 ; **22**, 432 n.

Crown grant, of, by *scire facias*, **10**, 35

declaration, summary procedure on sale of land, under, **20**, 736

decree of, from what date operative, **22**, 432 n.

delay, effect of. *See* laches, *infra*.

devisee of land, by, **25**, 473

**RESCISSION—continued.**

election of remedy, **20**, 720, 740, 749 ; **21**, 10  
advantages of, **20**, 756 n.

final, **20**, 720, 730 n.

loss of, **3**, 169 ; **25**, 326

rectification or rescission, **21**, 20  
when it may be made, **20**, 737, 756 n.

express power, in exercise of, **27**, 65

fraud or misrepresentation, on ground of, **3**, 110, 169. *See also* FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION.

sale of land, on, **25**, 471, 472

guarantee, of, **15**, 543, 545 ; **20**, 744 n.

hire, of contract of, **25**, 266 n.

illegal contract, of, **20**, 741 n.

implied, **27**, 64, 65

insurance, of, concealment and misrepresentation, for, **17**, 416  
examples of, **20**, 743 n.

fraudulent misrepresentation, for, **17**, 557

*jus tertii*, intervention of, **20**, 750, 751 ; **21**, 17 ; **25**, 472

laches, effect of, **5**, 131, 135 ; **13**, 174 ; **20**, 752 ; **25**, 326. *See also* LACHES.

lien of unpaid vendor, under, **19**, 27 ; **25**, 262

marriage, of contract of, **20**, 742

mining contract, of, **20**, 548, 549

misrepresentation, for, **20**, 658, 737—754. *See also* MISREPRESENTATION.

adoption, by, **20**, 713  
burden of proof, **20**, 714, 757

contract voidable, where, **20**, 738—740

distinguished from defence of, **20**, 756, 757

estoppel, by, **20**, 713

examples, **20**, 743 n., 744 n.

joint representors, in case of, **20**, 713, 714

ratification, by, **20**, 713

resumption of property, **20**, 746

whole contract, of, in what cases, **20**, 743

mistake, on ground of, **13**, 23 ; **20**, 742 n. ; **21**, 17—20. *See also* MISTAKE.

evidence, **21**, 25—27

expression of consent, in, **21**, 11—14

kinds and effects of, **21**, 4 *et seq.*, 17, 18

mutual, **3**, 110 ; **21**, 17—20 ; **25**, 471 ; **27**, 47 n.

nature of transaction, as to, **21**, 5

relief, when not granted, **21**, 16, 17

unilateral, **21**, 18—20

mutual consent, by, **20**, 730 ; **27**, 64  
implied, **7**, 423 ; **27**, 64, 66  
sale of goods, of, **25**, 232, 264 n.  
recovery of price, **25**, 279 n.

severable part, of, **27**, 64 n.

writing not needed, **3**, 180 ; **7**, 422 ; **27**, 64

new agreement, by, **7**, 421—423 ; **27**, 65

non-payment of price of land, on, **19**, 27

novation, by. *See* new agreement, *supra* ;

NOVATION.

omission of material facts, when for, **5**, 126, 130

part performance, after, **7**, 423 ; **25**, 266 n.

partnership agreement, of, **20**, 743 n. ; **22**, 69

personal representative of contracting party, by, **25**, 473

railway, rules for prevention of accidents on, of, **23**, 752

relief, form and extent of, **20**, 742—746

remedy, an equitable, **13**, 14

repudiation, by, **7**, 422, 438 ; **25**, 397, 398, 402—406 ; **27**, 66. *See* REPUDIATION.

**RESCISSION**—*continued.*

*restitutio in integrum*, **20**, 737, 742, 744, 750, 751 ;  
**25**, 406, 472

restitution consequent on, **20**, 730 ; **25**, 472

right to, nature of, **20**, 737

sale of goods, of, **20**, 743 n. ; **25**, 232, 262  
*et seq.*

fraudulent preference, whether, **25**, 233

lien, exercise of, whether by, **19**, 27 ; **25**,  
262

option of seller, at, **25**, 263

recovery of price on, **25**, 279 n.

resale, by, **25**, 263—266. *See* RESALE.

retaking by seller, by, **25**, 265

stoppage *in transitu*, exercise of, whether  
by, **25**, 262

sale of land, of, **25**, 471—473

condition entitling vendor, under, **25**, 397,  
398

purchaser's default, for, **25**, 400 ; **27**, 97

requisition as to title, on non-compliance  
with, **25**, 324—327, 357. *See* REQUISITION  
ON TITLE.

vendor cannot convey, where, **25**, 403 ; **27**,  
66

sale under direction of court, of, **20**, 745

separation deed, of, **16**, 452

shares, of contract to take, **5**, 127—132 ; **20**,  
741 n., 743 n.

avoidance, notice of, **5**, 178

compulsory winding up, effect on action,  
**5**, 131, 419 ; **20**, 752

joinder of other causes of action, **5**, 132

misrepresentation, for, **5**, 127—132 ; **20**,  
745. *See* FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION ;  
MISREPRESENTATION.

non-compliance with statute, for, **5**, 178

right of, how lost, **5**, 130—132

specific performance, a bar to, **27**, 64

alternative to, **27**, 83

theatrical contract, of, **27**, 411

third parties, not to prejudice of. *See* *jus tertii*,  
*supra*.

time fixed, for failure to complete by, agreement,  
by, **3**, 258

notice, by, **27**, 68

order, by, **27**, 97

time for exercise of right, **25**, 403, 472

truth, knowledge of, **20**, 726, 747

means of discovering, **5**, 130 ; **22**, 69

variation as distinct from, **7**, 422 ; **27**, 64

void contract, of, **20**, 741 n.

waiver of inquiry, **5**, 130 ; **20**, 727—730, 747

shares, on application for, **5**, 125

waiver of right to, **20**, 747—750, 756 n. ; **25**,  
327

winding up order, of, **5**, 419, 421

**RESCOUS.** *See* RESCUE.**RESCUE,**

*defined*, **1**, 385 ; **9**, 511 ; **11**, 193 n.

distress, prevention of, not a, **11**, 193

distress damage feasant, impounding for, in case  
of, **1**, 385, 386 ; **9**, 512

distress for rates and taxes, of goods under, **9**,  
513 ; **11**, 193

distress for rent, before impounding for, **11**, 192—  
195

discovery in case of, **11**, 41 n.

**RESCUE**—*continued.*

distress for rent—*continued.*

remedies for, **11**, 194

when a legal remedy, **11**, 209

pound breach distinguished from, **1**, 385 ; **9**, 512 ;  
**11**, 193, 195

prisoner, of, **9**, 511, 512

indictment for, **9**, 511

recaption after, **1**, 385 ; **11**, 194

smuggler, of, **9**, 522 n.

**RESEARCH,**

application of sanatorium grant for purposes of,  
**28**, 953, 954

**RESEMBLANCE,**

design, of, as infringement, **27**, 699—703. *See*  
DESIGN.

trade mark, of, deceiving by, **27**, 699—703. *See*  
TRADE MARK.

trade name, of, effect of, **27**, 701, 702

**RESERVATION,**

*defined*, **10**, 470, 471 ; **13**, 427, 428

bishop's jurisdiction, of, in contravention of  
statute law, **11**, 414

burial, of exclusive right of, on grant of land for  
churchyard, **3**, 441

charitable gift, in, how far permissible, **4**, 128

colonial governor, by, of law for signification of  
His Majesty's pleasure, **10**, 543

common inclosure, on, mining rights, of, **4**, 572,  
573

sporting rights, of, **15**, 215, 216

conditions of sale, in, of right to bid, **25**, 319

discovery, of, until determination of issue, **11**, 52

easement, of, **11**, 249

conveyance of land, in, **11**, 249 ; **25**, 436

ecclesiastical building lease, in, **11**, 763

exchange, on, **24**, 296 ; **25**, 662

implied, **11**, 253, 254

mortgagee selling, by, **21**, 256, 257

partition, on, **21**, 833 ; **25**, 662

election petition trial, on, of question of law, **12**,  
459, 460 n., 489, 512, 517

exception as distinguished from, **11**, 249 n.,  
343 n. ; **13**, 427

game, of, duties of landlord and tenant, **18**, 433,  
434

landlord, by, **15**, 216—219, 221 n.

lessee, rights of, in, **13**, 433

occupier of land, by, **15**, 231

verbal letting of land, on, **13**, 575

landlord, by, game, of rights in respect of, **15**,  
216—219

rent etc., of, **13**, 428, 465, 467

shooting rights etc., of, **15**, 216 ; **18**, 428, 429,  
433, 434

sporting, of exclusive right of, **15**, 221

*profil à prendre*, of, on conveyance of land, **11**,  
343 ; **13**, 428

regrant, operating by way of, in lease, **13**, 428

rent, of, assignment of lease, after, **13**, 469

estate tail, on, **24**, 286

stranger, to, recovery of, in case of, **13**, 468, 469

words used for, effect of, **13**, 467, 468

rentcharge, of, charity, in gift to, **4**, 128, 129

minerals, in respect of, legality of, **20**, 551

sacrament, of the, illegality of, **11**, 683, 684

surety, as against, when not permitted, **15**, 568

third party, in favour of, operation of, **13**, 429

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**RESERVE,**

- army, annual training of, **25**, 60, 61
- calling out of, **21**, 699; **25**, 60
- composition of, **25**, 58
- desertion from, false confession of, **25**, 61, 62
- inducing, **25**, 62
- enlistment in, **25**, 59, 60, 68
- entry into, **25**, 40 n., 41, 59, 60, 67, 68
- meaning of, **25**, 40 n., 58
- offences in reference to, **25**, 61, 62
- officers, of, **25**, 59
- penalties for offences by civilians, **25**, 62
- service in, **25**, 41, 60, 61, 67, 68
- special, **25**, 62, 63, 67
- territorial enlisting in, position of, **25**, 68
- unemployment insurance in respect of member in, **28**, 889
- capital, *defined*, **5**, 89
- provision of, **5**, 64, 89, 162, 163
- winding up purposes, for, **5**, 64, 162, 163
- Forces. *See* RESERVE FORCES.
- fund, allotments, of industrial etc. society taking land for, **17**, 12
- company directors' discretion as to, **5**, 272 n., 276—278; **25**, 609
- electricity, of local authority supplying, **12**, 555
- gas company's power to form, **15**, 370
- secret, company's articles as to auditors' duties with regard to, **5**, 278
- small holdings, of industrial etc. society taking land for, **17**, 12
- water undertakers' power to form, **28**, 328, 329
- price, auctioneer's breach of instructions as to, **1**, 502, 503
- bid under, effect of, **1**, 511
- notification of, obligation on vendor as to, **1**, 508; **25**, 281, 319
- prohibitive, effect of vendor insisting on, **1**, 516
- sale not subject to, vendor's duty in case of, **1**, 511; **25**, 281 n., 319
- sale by auction, of seller's right to bid at, **1**, 508, 509; **25**, 280, 281, 319, 320
- value, National Health Insurance, in, false statement to obtain, **28**, 963
- regulations with reference to, **28**, 961—963
- tables of, **28**, 962

**RESERVE FORCES,**

- army, of. *See* ARMY.
- Army Medical Reserve, officers of, **25**, 59
- Army Motor Reserve, constitution of, **25**, 59
- rebate on carriage duty, **25**, 97
- coastguard, provisions affecting, **25**, 28, 29
- Colonial naval forces, provisions affecting, **25**, 26—28
- Indian Marine Service, regulations affecting, **25**, 25
- Indian Reserve of Officers, regulations affecting, **25**, 59
- insurable employment for purposes of National Health Insurance, **28**, 984
- insured trade for purposes of unemployment insurance, **28**, 889
- member of. *See* RESERVIST.
- militia reserve, abolition of, **25**, 59
- officers of, service on national emergency by, **25**, 59

**RESERVE FORCES—continued.**

- pensioners, Army Reserve, in, liability for service, **25**, 58
- Royal Marines, in, liability for service, **25**, 31
- Reserve of Officers, service in, **25**, 59
- Royal Fleet Reserve, **25**, 23, 24. *See* ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE.
- Royal Naval Coast Volunteers, enlistment in, **25**, 23
- maintenance of, **25**, 21 n., 29
- Royal Naval Reserve, **25**, 21—23. *See* ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE.
- Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, **25**, 25, 26. *See* ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE.
- Special Reserve, orders and regulations affecting, **25**, 62, 63
- precedence of, Territorial Force in relation to, **25**, 64
- redirection of letters of, **25**, 97, 98
- Territorial Force, prohibition against enlisting in, **25**, 67
- Territorial Force, reserve division of, **25**, 81

**RESERVE RIGHTS (FRANCHISE),**

- boroughs, in, **12**, 178—180, 203
- counties, in, **12**, 177
- lists in cities and boroughs, **12**, 203, 208
- London, City of, in, **12**, 180, 181
- municipal franchise, in case of, **12**, 189

**RESERVIST. *See also* RESERVE FORCES.**

- calling out of, civil power, to assist, **25**, 60
- national emergency, in case of, **25**, 60
- Parliament to be summoned on, **21**, 699; **25**, 60
- desertion by, inducing, **25**, 62
- naval forces, of, provisions with reference to, **25**, 21—26
- offences by, **25**, 61
- period of service of, **25**, 60
- permanent service, class liable to, **25**, 60
- special, annual training of, **25**, 63
- calling out of, **25**, 62, 63
- enlistment of, **25**, 62
- orders and regulations as to, **25**, 62, 63
- position of, **25**, 64
- redirection of letters of, **25**, 97, 98
- Territorial Force, may not enlist in, **25**, 67

**RESERVOIR,**

- common destroyed by making of, **4**, 527
- construction of, by local authority, **28**, 257, 258
- control of, by local authority, **28**, 264, 265
- defects in, failure to remedy, **28**, 296
- escape of water, liability of undertakers for, **28**, 295
- fishing in, right of, **14**, 581
- improvement to land, as, **18**, 280 n., 284 n.
- injury to, punishment for, **9**, 784
- insecure, complaint of, **28**, 295
- costs of complaint as to, **28**, 296
- justices' decision as to, appeal from, **28**, 296
- interference with, action for, **28**, 265
- Commissioners of Sewers, by, **25**, 780
- local authority, by, consent required, **23**, 366
- metropolis, in, vesting in sanitary authority of, **28**, 267, 268
- metropolitan water board, duties of, **28**, 341 n.
- notice necessary before abstraction of water from stream for, **21**, 731

**RESERVOIR**—*continued.*

repair of, statutory provisions as to, **28**, 295  
supply of water to, parliamentary Bill for obtaining, **21**, 731

**RESETTLEMENT**,

*defined*, **25**, 690

compound settlement including, position of, **25**, 631 n., 671  
concurrence in, effect on power in original settlement, **25**, 691 n.  
consideration for, **25**, 566  
estate duty in relation to, **13**, 198  
family arrangement, as, **14**, 541, 542, 543, 548, 549 ; **25**, 566  
form of, **25**, 691 n.  
illegitimate son, to provide for, **14**, 541  
life estate created on, position of, **14**, 541 ; **25**, 671, 672  
nature of, **25**, 690  
object of, **25**, 690  
portions, vesting of, as affected by, **25**, 588, 589  
provisions in, held unreasonable, **14**, 548, 549  
usual, **25**, 690, 691  
Settled Land Acts, statutory powers under, how affected by, **25**, 691 n.  
stamp duty on, **25**, 712 n.  
subsequent marriage, on, provision in settlement for, **25**, 709  
undue influence with reference to, **15**, 107

**RESIDENCE.** *See also* DOMICIL ; DWELLING ; DWELLING-HOUSE ; DWELLING-PLACE ; HOUSE ; PLACE, abode, of.

*defined*, **15**, 223 n.

franchise, for purposes of, **12**, 177 n.  
poor law settlement, for purpose of, **22**, 579—581

absence of fixed, effect of, **6**, 186 ; **16**, 644 n.

administrator out of the jurisdiction, of, administration *pendente absentia* in case of, **14**, 198, 199

apprenticeship contract, under, settlement by, **22**, 581, 582

bankruptcy jurisdiction by reason of, **2**, 6, 8

benefice, in relation to *See* HOUSE OF RESIDENCE.  
bill of sale, of grantor and witness of, description of, **3**, 48, 50

building used for. *See* DWELLING ; DWELLING-HOUSE ; DWELLING-PLACE ; HOUSE OF RESIDENCE.

burial, right of, with reference to, **3**, 413—415, 540—542

business purposes, for, effect of, **6**, 195, 240 ; **8**, 470 ; **16**, 643, 647

canal boat children, of, **12**, 67

canon, of, **11**, 430. *See also* clergy, *infra*.

house of, **11**, 432

rights in respect of, **11**, 432

charity trustee, of, restrictions as to, **4**, 259, 260

clergy, of, Crown grant for, **7**, 151

duty as regards, **11**, 610—613. *See also*

HOUSE OF RESIDENCE.

non-resident, appointment of curate, **11**, 640

provision of, on common, **4**, 511, 549

company, of, **5**, 14—25. *See also* corporation,

*infra*.

county court jurisdiction, for purpose of, **5**,

**21**, 22

foreign company, in case of, **5**, 16, 18—25

taxing purposes, for, **5**, 22—25 ; **16**, 643—647

**RESIDENCE**—*continued.*

compulsory purchase, service of notice to treat on, **6**, 64

condition as to, validity of, **20**, 559 n. ; **25**, 638, 642, 696 n. ; **28**, 584 n., 592 n.

contract, as affecting, **6**, 240 ; **7**, 417

corporation, of, **5**, 14—25 ; **6**, 65 ; **8**, 311, 312, 473 ; **16**, 644, 645. *See also* company, *supra*.

foreign, of, **5**, 16, 19, 22, 24 ; **8**, 312 ; **16**, 646, 647

Scotland or Ireland, in, **5**, 14, 17, 18, 21

county court jurisdiction, for purposes of, **8**, 469, 470, 471, 477

declaration of, with a view to lodger's franchise, **12**, 207

detention order, for purpose of, **12**, 73 n.

divorce, for purposes of, **6**, 263—267, 271

domicil as affected by, **6**, 185—191

Anglo-Indian, **6**, 190

double, **6**, 189

health, for reasons of, **6**, 188

long period, **6**, 187, 188

moral pressure, effect of, **6**, 186

motive, effect of, **6**, 186

elementary education, for purpose of, blind or deaf child, in case of, **12**, 41 n.

equitable jurisdiction, for purposes of, **13**, 66

executor or administrator out of the jurisdiction, of, administration *pendente absentia*, **14**, 198, 199

franchise qualification by, boroughs, in, **12**, 158, 159, 163, 164

break of residence, effect of, **12**, 164

circumstances which constitute, **12**, 164 n., 177 n.

counties, in, **12**, 156—158, 163, 164

lodger, in case of, **12**, 177, 207

gift over on non-compliance with condition as to, **25**, 638

ground game, for purposes of taking, **15**, 223 n.

health reasons, for, effect on domicil, **6**, 188

house of. *See* HOUSE OF RESIDENCE.

income tax purposes, for, company, of, **5**, 22—25 ; **16**, 643—647

infant not affected by condition as to, **28**, 592 n.

jury qualification by, **18**, 229, 230

last or most usual place of abode, what is, **19**, 594 n. ; **23**, 371 n.

licensee of house for reception of lunatics, requirements as to, **19**, 476

long period, for, presumption from, **6**, 187, 195

lunatic, of, change etc. of, **19**, 431, 518

marriage law, for purposes of, **6**, 258, 259 ; **16**, 286—296

married woman excused from condition as to, when, **28**, 592 n.

matrimonial, invalidity of foreign divorce granted to parties having, **9**, 534

menial servant, of, as determining his character, **20**, 70

military service as a breach of condition as to, **28**, 592 n.

moral pressure on person as to, effect of, **6**, 188

motive of, as affecting domicil, **6**, 186

National Health Insurance, for purposes of, condition as to, **28**, 926

notice of dishonoured bill, service of, **2**, 543 n., 547 n.



**RESIDENCE**—*continued.*

out of the jurisdiction, service in case of, **8**, 477, 478; **17**, 597; **23**, 117, 120, 122  
 place of, **23**, 371 n. *See* DWELLING; DWELLING-HOUSE; DWELLING-PLACE; HOUSE; HOUSE OF RESIDENCE; PLACE, abode, of.  
 poor law settlement by, **22**, 579—581  
 apprenticeship through, **22**, 581, 582  
 charitable institutions inapplicable to, **22**, 580  
 persons who may acquire, **22**, 581  
 requisites of, **22**, 584, 585  
 receiver residing at a distance, disqualification of, **24**, 361  
 rent free, extent of rights conferred by, **28**, 774 n.  
 restrictive covenant as to, reasonableness of, **27**, 559, 573 n.  
 service of process, for, company, of, **5**, 14, 17, 18, 21, 22  
 out of the jurisdiction, **8**, 477, 478; **17**, 597; **23**, 117, 120, 122  
 Public Health Acts, under, **23**, 371  
 summary jurisdiction, in case of, **19**, 594  
 statutory meaning of, **23**, 371 n.  
 temporary, income tax in case of, **16**, 644 n.  
 witness out of the jurisdiction, evidence of, **13**, 579, 610, 621

**RESIDENT,**

British, Malay States, in, **10**, 524  
 marriage officer, as, **6**, 259

**RESIDENT-GENERAL,**

federated Malay States, of, **10**, 523

**RESIDENTIAL HOTEL,**

status of, **17**, 304

**RESIDUARY,**

account, effect of executor signing, **19**, 167; **28**, 60  
 bequest. *See* RESIDUARY BEQUEST.  
 devise. *See* RESIDUARY DEVISE.  
 estate. *See* RESIDUARY ESTATE.  
 gift. *See* RESIDUARY GIFT.  
 legatee. *See* RESIDUARY LEGATEE.  
 personalty, debts when payable out of, **14**, 292  
 failure of gift of, **14**, 351  
 marshalling, not exonerated in, **14**, 291

**RESIDUARY BEQUEST.** *See also* RESIDUARY GIFT.

appointment of residuary legatee without words of gift by, **23**, 30  
 balance, gift of, not construed as, **4**, 149 n.  
 executor, assent of, necessary to complete title to, **14**, 265  
 intermediate income carried under gift in, when, **14**, 274  
 lapsed bequests of personalty pass under, **28**, 617  
 legacy duty on, when chargeable, **13**, 234  
 legatee under. *See* RESIDUARY LEGATEE.  
 powers of appointment exercised by, **23**, 29, 30; **28**, 619 n., 624 n.

**RESIDUARY DEVISE.** *See also* RESIDUARY GIFT.

absence of, devolution in case of, **11**, 3; **28**, 616, 617  
 appointment of residuary legatee as devisee, **23**, 30 n.

**RESIDUARY DEVISE**—*continued.*

devisee under, administration action by, **14**, 337  
 contribution by specific devisee for incumbances, when entitled to, **19**, 88  
*cum testamento annexo*, grant of administration, **14**, 194, 195  
*durante dementia*, grant of administration, **14**, 200  
 liability of, for payment of debts and legacies, **14**, 292 n.  
 refunding by, form of order for, **14**, 280 n.  
 trusts, title on failure or lapse of, **28**, 52, 53  
 void devise, rights under, **28**, 616  
 failure of, devolution in case of, **28**, 616, 617  
 fictitious survivorship, effect of doctrine on parent taking under, **28**, 612  
 invalid appointments, as affected by, **22**, 360 n.  
 lapsed devises included in, **28**, 616, 617  
 marshalling, treated as specific for purposes of, **13**, 145; **14**, 292  
 special power, effect on real estate subject to, **23**, 40  
 specific devise distinguished from, **28**, 691  
 Wills Act, 1837, effect of, on, **14**, 280 n.

**RESIDUARY DEVISEE.** *See* RESIDUARY DEVISE.**RESIDUARY ESTATE.** *See also* RESIDUE.

accretion of lapsed or revoked share, direction as to, **14**, 281; **28**, 713  
 accumulations of income falling into, **22**, 382  
*administration cum testamento annexo*, grant of, **14**, 194, 195  
*administration de bonis non*, as to, **14**, 196  
 administrator *pendente lite*, powers of, **14**, 201  
 annuitant's right to resort to, **24**, 492  
 appropriating assets to satisfy gift of share of, **14**, 302—304  
 ascertaining amount of, residuary legatee's rights as to, **14**, 281  
*bona vacantia*, as, **11**, 28, 30, 31  
 contingent interest in, title to arrears of accumulated income, **14**, 273 n.  
 words sufficient to pass, **10**, 469 n.  
 conversion of wasting and hazardous assets, **14**, 282, 283; **28**, 31  
 costs payable out of, **14**, 351  
 accumulations, of deciding questions as to, **22**, 384 n.  
 inquiries as to legacies, of, **14**, 351 n.  
 debt capable of assignment, as, **4**, 369  
 discretionary power of sale of, effect of, **14**, 283  
 distribution of, **14**, 280; **28**, 718  
 ecclesiastical jurisdiction over distribution of, **13**, 32  
 executor's right to beneficial interest in, **14**, 284, 285  
 evidence to rebut, **28**, 650  
 failure of gift of, costs of administration concerning, **14**, 351  
 foreign immovables as part of, **14**, 283  
 general, effect of gift of, **14**, 280; **28**, 713  
 gift of, contingent, interest on, **14**, 274  
 legacy, is not a, **28**, 704 n.  
 partial revocation by codicil, effect of, **28**, 582  
 income from, contingent class entitled to, **28**, 723  
 inconsistent gifts of, **28**, 678  
 intestacy as to, presumption against, **28**, 666 n.

**RESIDUARY ESTATE**—*continued.*

- lapse of share of, or legacy payable out of, **14**, 281 ; **23**, 678  
 lapsed bequests falling into, **28**, 617, 678  
 legacies, interest on, proportions payable out of, **23**, 35  
 payment of, as between realty and personalty, **14**, 290  
 legacy duty on, **13**, 235  
 assessment of, when unconverted, **13**, 249, 261  
 life tenant of, administration granted to, **14**, 195  
 rights of, **14**, 281—284 ; **23**, 33 n.  
 limitation of actions with reference to, **14**, 284 ; **19**, 85, 89, 90  
 mixed real and personal estate, of, legacies payable out of, **14**, 290  
 next of kin's right to, **13**, 32 ; **14**, 194, 284  
 payment of debts, liability for, **13**, 37 ; **14**, 286  
 presumption against intestacy raised by gift of, **28**, 666 n.  
 refunding after distribution of, **14**, 278—280 ; **28**, 33 n.  
 reversionary interest included in, distribution, as affecting, **28**, 718  
 valuation of, **14**, 284 ; **23**, 33 n.  
 settled shares of, appropriation to satisfy, **14**, 303  
 settlement of, **14**, 281—284  
 contribution as between tenant for life and remainderman, **24**, 505  
 duties of trustees with regard to wasting assets, **14**, 282 ; **23**, 31  
 share of, express directions as to falling into general residue, **28**, 713, 796  
 failure of gift of, **14**, 281  
 revocation of gift of, **28**, 582  
 tenant for life of, rights and duties of, **14**, 281—284 ; **23**, 33 n.  
 trustee of, executor as, **14**, 284  
 grant of letters of administration to, **14**, 194  
 undisposed of, distribution of, **11**, 3 n., 28—31 ; **14**, 284, 285 ; **28**, 52, 53, 650  
 right of executors to, **11**, 16 ; **14**, 284, 285 ; **23**, 650  
 vesting, presumption as to early, **28**, 798  
 words capable of denoting, **28**, 712

**RESIDUARY GIFT.** *See also* RESIDUARY BEQUEST ; RESIDUARY DEVISE.

- defined*, **14**, 280  
 administration, costs of, when chargeable to, **14**, 351  
 annuitant, rights of, as against person entitled under, **24**, 492  
 canons of construction affecting, **28**, 695 n.  
 capitalisation of income, **28**, 34  
 codicil revoking, to an individual, devolution after, **28**, 582  
 cumulative effect of legacy and, **28**, 713, 784  
 devolution under, after failure of invalid gift, **4**, 149  
*ejusdem generis*, application of rule of, **10**, 469 n. ; **28**, 683  
 general and particular distinguished, **14**, 280 ; **28**, 605, 683, 713  
 implied estate excluded by, **28**, 848  
 income passing under, duties regarding, **28**, 34  
 intermediate income on, when carried, **14**, 274  
 particular, effect of failure of, **28**, 605, 713  
 power of appointment, exercise of, **14**, 281 ; **23**, 29, 30 ; **28**, 625  
 real estate, of, is specific, **28**, 512 n

**RESIDUARY GIFT**—*continued.*

- special power exercised by, when, **28**, 625  
 wasting property, conversion and protection of, **25**, 611  
 Wills Act, 1837, effect of, on, **28**, 691, 692 n.  
 words sufficient to pass residue of real and personal estate, **28**, 707 n., 708 n., 712, 713

**RESIDUARY LEGATEE,**

- administration proceedings, costs of, **14**, 351  
 necessary party to, when not a, **14**, 336, 337  
 order or judgment in, **14**, 337, 351  
 agreement with, as to amount of share, how far conclusive, **14**, 548  
 annuitant, prior rights of, **24**, 492  
 annuity, appropriation of funds for, **24**, 492  
 appointment of, when equivalent to general residuary bequest, **23**, 30  
 contingent gift over, rights on failure of, **28**, 606, 607  
 creditor's action, not a necessary party to, **14**, 336  
 equitable jurisdiction, proceedings under, **13**, 32  
 executor according to the tenor, as, **14**, 137  
 general power exercised by appointment of, **23**, 30  
 incumbrances on prior interests, payment of, **14**, 288, 289  
 interest on legacy, payment of, **14**, 274  
 lapsed share of, administration costs not payable out of, **14**, 351  
 direction to fall into residue, effect on, **14**, 281 ; **28**, 53  
 letters of administration granted to, *cum testamento annexo*, **14**, 194, 195  
*durante dementia*, **14**, 139 n., 200  
 limitation of actions by, **19**, 89, 90  
 nominee of assignee of, administration *durante absentia* granted to, **14**, 199  
 payment of debts in order to ascertain residue, right to, **14**, 281  
 possession on expiration of executor's year, **14**, 281  
 real estate passed by appointment of, when, **28**, 705 n., 712, 713 n.  
 refunding by, **14**, 278, 279  
 representative of, grant of administration to, **14**, 195  
 resulting trust in favour of, when arising, **28**, 52, 53  
 tenant for life, when entitled to powers of, **25**, 628 n.  
 time for payment to, **14**, 281 ; **19**, 90  
 trusts imposed on absolute gift, title on failure of, **28**, 674

**RESIDUE.** *See also* BALANCE ; SURPLUS.

- appointment of, **23**, 40, 41  
 gift of, effect of failure of previous invalid bequest, **4**, 149  
 income, of, after maintenance of infants, devolution of, **17**, 88, 89  
 partnership assets, of, distribution of, **22**, 104  
 personal estate, of, when included in gift of money, **28**, 708  
 special power of appointment, express exception of part of property subject to, may cause residue to pass, **28**, 620, 624  
 trust of, of fund after failure of gift thereout, effect of, **28**, 18  
 unappointed, hotchpot rule as applied to, **25**, 574 n.



**RESIGNATION.** *See also* RETIREMENT.

archbishopric, of, **11**, 389  
 army commission, of, not allowed, **25**, 38  
 bankruptcy, in, committee of inspection, of, **2**, 116  
   trustee, of, **2**, 111  
 benefice, of, **11**, 627—632. *See* clergy, *infra* ; BENEFICE.  
   relinquishment of holy orders, on, **11**, 558  
 bishopric, of, **11**, 407  
 bonds, simoniacal, void, **3**, 85, 86 ; **11**, 628  
 canon, of, **11**, 421  
 churchwarden, of, whether possible, **11**, 473  
 clergy, of, **11**, 627—632  
   bonds in regard to, **11**, 628  
   illegal engagement for, **11**, 628  
   infirmity, by reason of, with pension, **11**, 629—632  
   lunacy, in case of, **11**, 630  
 club, of members of, **4**, 414, 415, 423  
 corporate office, of, **19**, 298, 299  
 corporation, of head of, limitation of right of, **8**, 332  
 county court judge, of, effect of, **8**, 416  
 dean, of, **11**, 421  
 director of company, of, **5**, 240, 241  
   liability for qualification shares, effect on, **5**, 214  
 holy orders, of, **10**, 372, 399 ; **11**, 559  
 incumbent, of, agreement for, when void, **11**, 628  
   lunatic, by committee of estate of, **11**, 630  
   penalty for corrupt, **11**, 628  
   pension, when entitled to, **11**, 629  
 inspection committee of company, by member of, **5**, 465  
 judge of High Court, of, **9**, 62  
 Judicial Committee of Privy Council, of member of, **9**, 28  
 liquidator of company, of, supervision, in winding up under, **5**, 601  
   voluntary winding up, in, **5**, 576  
   winding up by court, in, **5**, 461, 462  
 member of House of Commons, no power of, **21**, 661  
 ministry, of, adverse vote of Parliament, on, **7**, 48  
   effected, how, **21**, 618  
   vote of want of confidence, postponed till, **7**, 50  
 parish councillor, of, **19**, 242  
 peerage, from, **22**, 275  
 poor law guardians, of, consent required on, **22**, 533  
 prime minister, of, dissolution, equivalent to, **7**, 51  
 Privy Councillors, of, **7**, 53. *See* Judicial Committee of Privy Council, *supra*.  
*quo warranto*, after rule *nisi* for an information in the nature of, **10**, 131, 132  
 schoolmaster of charity, of, bond for, **12**, 125

**RESISTANCE.** *See also* OBSTRUCTION ; SELF-DEFENCE.

arrest, to, **9**, 296, 303 n., 506 ; **22**, 610, 614  
 assaulted person, by, rights as to, **27**, 874, 877 n.  
 peace officer, to, punishment for, **9**, 505, 506 ; **22**, 499, 500  
   rogue and vagabond, by, **22**, 610, 614  
 production of documents for inspection, to, **11**, 70  
 wrongful seizure of goods, to, **27**, 868

**RESOLUTION,**

bankrupt's creditors, of, appointing chairman, **2**, 66  
 company, of. *See* RESOLUTION OF COMPANY.  
 corporation, of, amendment to, **8**, 348  
   clear terms of, necessity for, **8**, 348  
 county council, of, acquiring land for allotments, for, **1**, 341  
 industrial and provident society, of, evidence of, **17**, 24  
   majority to pass, **17**, 23  
   name, change of, by, **17**, 13  
   registration of, **17**, 24  
 metropolitan borough council, of, notice of, **20**, 434  
   rescinding of, **20**, 435  
 ratepayers, of, **19**, 365—367  
   evidence of, **19**, 366  
   poll to pass, **19**, 366  
   publication of, **19**, 367  
 rural district council, of, copies, where to be sent, **23**, 364  
   date of operation of, **23**, 364  
   evidence of, **23**, 364 n.  
   notice of, **23**, 363 n.  
   objections to, **23**, 364 n.  
   publication of, **23**, 363, 364  
 urban district council, of. *See* rural district council, *supra*.

**RESOLUTION OF COMPANY,**

amendment arising on a, **5**, 261  
 contributories, of, winding up, for, **5**, 472  
   validity of, **5**, 468  
 creditors, of, winding up, for, **5**, 472  
   validity of, **5**, 468  
 directors, of, entry in minute book, **5**, 239 ; **27**, 29 n.  
 extraordinary, *defined*, **5**, 259  
   increase of capital, for, **5**, 96  
   majority to pass, **5**, 259, 260  
   notice of, **5**, 259  
     specifying intention, **5**, 259 n.  
   poll demanded to pass, **5**, 260  
   registration of, **5**, 261  
   winding up, for, **5**, 570, 571  
 ordinary, *defined*, **5**, 259  
   adoption of contract, for, **5**, 260  
   consolidation of shares, for, **5**, 282  
   conversion of shares, for, **5**, 282  
   increase, capital, of, **5**, 96 n., 282  
     director's remuneration, for, **5**, 218  
   majority to pass, **5**, 259  
   winding up, for, **5**, 570  
 special, *defined*, **5**, 259, 260  
   alteration, articles, of, by, **5**, 70, 162, 207, 282  
   memorandum, of, for, **5**, 99, 235, 282, 328  
   appointing inspectors of its affairs, for, **5**, 270, 282  
   calling up of unpaid capital, for, **5**, 162  
   change of name, for, **5**, 86, 282  
   consolidation of shares, for, **5**, 116  
   distribution of accumulated profits, for, **5**, 102, 282  
   division of shares, for, **5**, 116  
   increase of share capital, for, **5**, 96  
   industrial and provident society, conversion into, for, **17**, 7, 8, 34  
   majority to pass, **5**, 259, 260  
   notice of, **5**, 259, 260

**RESOLUTION OF COMPANY**—*contd.*special—*continued.*

- payment of interest on share capital, for, **5**, 118
- poll to pass, **5**, 260
- powers exercisable by, **5**, 282
- reconstruction, for, **5**, 586
- reduction of capital, for, **5**, 102—104, 260, 282
- registration of, **5**, 261
- subdivision of shares, for, **5**, 99, 282
- transfer for, **5**, 586
- unlimited liability of directors, to secure, **5**, 235, 282
- winding up, for, **5**, 282, 570, 571
- ultra vires* in part, when, **5**, 260, 587

**RESOLUTIVE CONDITION,**defined, **25**, 116 n.**RESORT.** See FREQUENTING.

place of public. See PLACE.

**RESPITE OF JUDGMENT,**grounds for, **9**, 375**RESPONDAT SUPERIOR,**doctrine of, **20**, 132 n.**RESPONDENT,**

- Court of Criminal Appeal, in, costs of, **9**, 449
- matrimonial cause, in, cross petition by, **16**, 515, 516
  - death of, **16**, 537
  - costs of widow, **16**, 538
  - defences available to, **16**, 514, 515
  - identification of, **16**, 534
  - infant as, discovery from, **17**, 142 n.
  - interest in settlement of, power of court over, **16**, 573
  - paternity of child, raising of question of, by, **16**, 515
  - power of appointment by, variation by court of, **16**, 573, 574
  - refusal of inspection by, nullity of marriage suit, in, **16**, 527, 528
  - setting down for trial by, **16**, 528
  - woman accused of adultery may be made, **16**, 507
- municipal election petition, to, death of, effect of, **12**, 496, 497 n., 509, 511
  - more than one, **12**, 512
  - non-opposition by, **12**, 497
  - persons who may be, **12**, 496, 497, 512
- parliamentary election petition, to, appointed to office under Crown, effect of, **12**, 436
  - deceased, **12**, 416, 418, 435
  - evidence of, **12**, 451, 452
  - peer, becoming, **12**, 416
  - persons who may be made, **12**, 416, 417, 418 n.
  - returning officer as, **12**, 417
- Workmen's Compensation Act, in proceedings under, defined, **20**, 217
  - answer of, filing of, **20**, 218, 219
  - costs payable by, **20**, 219 n.
  - joinder of, with one or more, **20**, 221

**RESPONDENTIA,**defined, **1**, 65 n.; **26**, 241

- action of, jurisdiction in, **1**, 65
- nature of, **1**, 65, 66

**RESPONDENTIA**—*continued.*

- bond, coasting voyage, in case of, no authority to give, **25**, 242
- maritime lien in respect of, **26**, 620
- nature of, **26**, 241
- preparation by notary public of, **21**, 499
- salvage reward, no contribution to, **26**, 586
- validity of, **1**, 66; **26**, 241, 242
- contract of, nature of, **26**, 241
- insurable interest, borrower, of, **17**, 374
- lender, of, **17**, 366, 373
- insurance of loan on, **17**, 366
- policy on, legality of, **17**, 373, 374

**RESPONSIBILITY,**

- colonial governor, of, civil acts, for, **10**, 531
- criminal. See CRIMINAL LIABILITY.
- acts, for, **10**, 532
- infant, in case of, **2**, 11, 349; **9**, 239, 340, 540, 611; **17**, 46
- lunatic, in case of, **9**, 241, 354; **19**, 406, 408 n.
- See CRIMINAL LUNATIC.
- ministerial, doctrine of, **6**, 382
- enforcement of, **7**, 48
- particular person, of. See under specific headings in Index.
- public authorities, of. See PUBLIC AUTHORITIES.
- public officer, of. See PUBLIC OFFICER.

**RESPONSIVE ALLEGATION,**ecclesiastical civil suit, in, **11**, 518**RE-STAMPING,**material alteration in instrument, after, **7**, 532; **24**, 718—720**RESTAURANT,**

- compensation charge in respect of, **18**, 72
- inn, not an, **17**, 304
- keeper of, liability of, guest's goods, for, **17**, 316 n.
- restrictive covenant affecting, **27**, 588
- railway car, licence for, **18**, 106; **23**, 698; **24**, 666
- refreshment house, as, **18**, 92. See REFRESHMENT HOUSE; REFRESHMENT ROOM.
- unlicensed, sale of intoxicants brought from licensed premises, **18**, 113

**RESTITUTIO IN INTEGRUM,**

- collision at sea, application to damages in respect of, **26**, 537
- damages awarded on principle of, **10**, 302; **26**, 537
- exercise of right defeated, when, **25**, 406
- mistake, money paid under, where, **21**, 31
- proceedings for rescission, in, **20**, 744

**RESTITUTION.** See also REFUNDING;

RESTORATION; RETURN.

- bill for restitution of blood, **21**, 727
- conjugal rights, of. See RESTITUTION OF CONJUGAL RIGHTS.
- equity jurisdiction to award, **13**, 14, 17
- execution, irregular, in case of, **11**, 147; **14**, 32, 78
- land, of, order for, **9**, 477
- negotiable security, in case of a, **9**, 685
- person intrusted with possession of goods, prosecution of, in case of, **9**, 687
- prize court's jurisdiction to decree, **23**, 283
- property stolen, of, appeal against order for, as to, **9**, 437, 688



**RESTITUTION**—*continued.*

property stolen—*continued.*  
 conviction, on, **9**, 684—688, 702 ; **27**, 903  
 enforcement of judgment for, **22**, 399  
 justices' orders, on, **19**, 606  
 market overt, goods sold in, **27**, 903  
 metropolitan magistrate's order, on, **19**, 577, 578  
 pawned, when, **9**, 688  
 property taken by false pretences, **9**, 702  
 replevin, action of. *See* REPLEVIN.  
 temporalities, of, **11**, 408  
 undue influence, in case of, **13**, 17

**RESTITUTION OF CONJUGAL RIGHTS,**

adultery of petitioner as a bar to decree for, **16**, 494—496  
 conflict of laws respecting, **6**, 265  
 covenant, estoppel to proceedings, as, **16**, 486  
 molestation, against, broken by proceedings for, **16**, 445  
 separation agreement, in, not to sue for, effect of, **7**, 396 ; **13**, 73 n. ; **16**, 486  
 cross prayer for, not allowed on petition for dissolution of marriage for desertion, **16**, 515  
 custody of children, order as to, **16**, 545  
 decree for, terms of, **16**, 544, 545, 569  
 defences to proceedings for, **16**, 514, 541  
 delay in bringing proceedings for, effect of, **16**, 492  
 demand for cohabitation, **16**, 499  
 friendly form of, **16**, 499 n.  
 substituted service of, **16**, 499  
 desertion arising out of decree for, **16**, 482  
 disobedience to decree of, effect of, **16**, 482, 564, 569  
 divorce proceedings commenced by husband abroad, effect of, **6**, 265  
 election of wife on disobedience to decree for, **16**, 564  
 grounds for, **16**, 473, 483  
 injunction to restrain proceedings for, **13**, 73 n. ; **16**, 451  
 judicial separation, suit for, effect of, **16**, 445, 515  
 jurisdiction of English courts in case of, **6**, 265  
 matrimonial cohabitation, court seeks to enforce, **16**, 499 n.  
 payments on disobedience to order for, **16**, 564, 569  
 petition for, **16**, 499, 515  
 procedure before, **16**, 499  
 respondent opens at trial, when justification is proved, **16**, 541  
 separation, contract of, as bar to, **16**, 451, 486  
 deed of, effect of, **16**, 486, 487  
 stay of proceedings on return to cohabitation, **16**, 538

**RESTORATION.** *See also* RESTITUTION ; RETURN.

academical degrees, to, **10**, 79  
 company, of, register, to, **5**, 611, 612  
 county court action, of, **8**, 527  
 fellowship of college, to, **10**, 79  
 goods, of, before action brought, effect of, **27**, 916  
 enforcement of judgment for, **14**, 75 ; **22**, 399  
 illegal distress, in case of, **11**, 147 ; **14**, 32, 78.  
*See also* REPLEVIN.  
 infant's fraudulent misrepresentation, obtained by, **27**, 891  
 refusal to deliver cured by offer of, **27**, 896

**RESTORATION**—*continued.*

goods—*continued.*  
 stay of proceedings for conversion, on, **27**, 911  
 stay of proceedings for trespass, on under-taking for, **27**, 869 n.  
 honours, of, bill for, **21**, 727  
 land, of, bill for, **21**, 727  
 office, to, corporate officer, of, **10**, 79  
 action for damages after, **8**, 333, 334  
 mandamus for, **10**, 79—81  
 parish clerk, of, **10**, 79  
 sexton, of, **10**, 79  
 property stolen, of. *See* RESTITUTION.  
 specific delivery of chattel, **13**, 12, 13. *See also* CHATTELS, delivery of ; DETINUE.  
 order of county court, on, **8**, 429  
 Stationers' Hall Register, to, when entry has been expunged, **8**, 156  
 trust property, of, after breach of trust, **28**, 189—191

**RESTRAINT.** *See also* ESTOPPEL.

defined, marine insurance, in, **17**, 443  
 Admiralty Court, action in, of, **6**, 301  
 foreign proceedings, of, **6**, 301  
 advowson, of mortgagee presenting to, before foreclosure, **17**, 251  
 agency, of, breach of contract of, injunction, by, **1**, 182  
 agent, of person falsely representing to be, **27**, 757  
 alienation, on. *See* RESTRAINT ON ALIENATION.  
 alimony, of husband and trustees of settlement on order for, **17**, 268, 269  
 anticipation, on. *See* RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION.  
 arbitration proceedings, of, when court no power of, **1**, 446 ; **3**, 384 ; **17**, 262, 263  
 arbitrator, biassed, of, power of court as to, **17**, 263  
 authors, of, from publishing in breach of covenant, **17**, 240  
 Bank of England, of, from transferring stocks or shares, summary proceedings for, **17**, 266  
 bankruptcy, in, colonial or foreign proceedings, of, **2**, 63  
 Crown proceedings, of, **2**, 63  
 bill of exchange, of negotiation of, by court pending trial for fraud, **2**, 500  
 bodily, transaction effected through, **13**, 19. *See* DURESS.  
 breach of trust, of contemplated, **28**, 206. *See* BREACH OF TRUST, injunction.  
 Chancery Court, by, action against executor, of, where assets lost by fire, **13**, 48 n.  
 common law proceedings, of, **13**, 6, 32, 42, 47, 48  
 doubtful rights, of assertion of, **13**, 42  
 infringement of public or private rights, of, **13**, 49  
 company, acts of, restrainable by court, **5**, 289—291 ; **17**, 227  
 acts *ultra vires*, of, **5**, 285—288 ; **17**, 229, 230  
 convict, of, by leg-irons, power to order, **23**, 232  
 copyright, of infringement of, when injunction granted, **8**, 166  
 county court, by, sitting in bankruptcy, of proceedings in High Court, **2**, 63  
 criminal acts, of, injunction, by, **27**, 648  
 criminal proceedings, of, no jurisdiction for, in equity, **17**, 262

**RESTRAINT**—*continued.*

Crown, by, of imports and exports in time of war, 6, 460

debentures, of reissue of redeemed, articles of association, by, 5, 66, 355

election, false statements before or at, of, statutory power of High Court, 12, 540

equity, in, where defendant has lost legal remedy, relief by equity, 13, 48

fancy name, of infringement of, 27, 754

foreign court, of proceedings in, 17, 263, 264  
*res judicata* in England, in case of, 6, 300

Government department, of, power of court as to, 17, 205

infant ward, of marriage of, 17, 269

injunction, by. *See* INJUNCTION.

institution of proceedings, of, jurisdiction of court, 17, 261

King, of, amounting to treason, 6, 346, 347

legal proceedings, of. *See* criminal proceedings ; foreign court, *supra*.

injunction, by, 13, 47, 48 ; 17, 261—265

prohibition, by, 10, 141—155. *See* PROHIBITION.

threats of, 22, 227

liberty, of, actionable where not amounting to imprisonment, 27, 475, 878

lunatic, of, extent to which allowed, 19, 516, 517, 517 n.

mechanical means, by, when allowed, 19, 516, 517

marriage, of, bonds in, unlawful, 3, 86

conditions subsequent, effect of, in, 24, 490, 491

contracts generally void when in, 7, 397

gift subject to a condition in, when void, 15, 423, 424

will, conditions in, as to, 23, 587

covenant not to revoke, marriage of testator, effect of, 23, 515

gifts until marriage, effect of, 23, 698, 699, 774, 775

personal estate, legacy payable out of, what amounts to, 23, 586

real estate, legacy payable out of, what shows intention in, 23, 586

unreasonable, void as against public policy, 23, 586

nuisances, of, injunction, by, 21, 560—562. *See* NUISANCE, injunction.

person, of, right of action in respect of, 27, 878.  
*See* FALSE IMPRISONMENT.

place of business, of use of name of, 27, 755

princes, of, nature and application of, 26, 109

wages of crew and expenses incurred by, not recoverable from underwriters, 17, 436, 439

prisoner, of, mechanical, 23, 257

powers of governor as to, 23, 236

publication of pending proceedings, of, 17, 270

restrictive covenant. *See* RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.

shares, of forfeiture of, until trial, after proceedings for rescission, 5, 132

shipping co-owner, of, by court, from dealing with share in ship, 1, 64, 65

special tribunal, application to, of, 17, 262

trade, of. *See* RESTRAINT OF TRADE.

name, deceptive, of use of, 27, 761

secret, of publication of, 22, 82

**RESTRAINT**—*continued.*

traders, by, of competition among themselves, 27, 529

trespass, of, 27, 859

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE,**

accountants, covenants as to, in case of, 27, 559 n., 583

agreement, by, 27, 548, 589

agreements in, certain, must be, 27, 567

classification of, 27, 549, 550, 555

conditions, must satisfy three, 27, 553

considered as a whole, 27, 554

construction of, 27, 554

formalities of, 27, 575

judge and jury, functions of, 27, 553, 554

part reasonable, when it can be enforced, 27, 555

part valid, if separable, effect of, 20, 90

parties to, 27, 567—569

anchors and chain cables, restrictions on sale of, 27, 544—546

any other business, *defined*, 27, 571 n., 574 n., 586 n., 587 n.

area of, measurement of distance, 27, 560, 561

reasonableness of, 20, 89, 90 ; 27, 550 n., 558—560, 564 n., 574 n., 584 n.

bonds in general or unreasonable, unlawful, 3, 86

breach of covenant in, 27, 550 n., 553 n., 575—580

business, meaning of and what amounts to the carrying on of, 27, 576—580

bye-laws, in, invalid, when, 23, 396—397 ; 27, 530, 531

change of locality of business, effect of, 27, 564

chicory dyers and roasters, restrictions by statute, 27, 539—540

clergy, as to, 11, 522, 557, 558, 637 ; 22, 19

combination in, when a criminal offence, 9, 563 ; 27, 601 n., 639

commission agent, affecting, 27, 556 n.

competition, to stifle, agreement between master and servant, 20, 127

agreements between traders, 27, 529, 550

monopoly, in case of, 27, 526, 527

partner retiring, when restrained, 22, 83, 84

partners and firm, as between, 22, 48

pooling agreements by companies, when legal, 23, 712, 713

confidential employment, rights of master in respect of, 20, 126 ; 27, 558

consideration in agreement in, 10, 358 ; 27, 564—566

valuable, must be, 7, 332 ; 27, 564, 565

conspiracy in, principles applicable to, 9, 563

contracts in, breach of, construction of, 27, 575, 576. *See also* covenants in, *infra*.

certain, must be, 27, 567, 587 n., 589 n.

conflict of laws as to, 6, 244, 245 ; 27, 583

construction of, 27, 569—572

employment, of, when enforceable, 27, 556—558

executed, where, 27, 566

illegality of, burden of proof of, 27, 572

principles applicable to, 27, 548, 549, 553 n.

scal, under, 7, 332

service, of, consideration for, 20, 88

reasonable, when, 20, 88—90 ; 27, 556, 557

servant's life, co-extensive with, 20, 89

servant's right to enter into business competition, 20, 127 ; 27, 548, 549, 563



**RESTRAINT OF TRADE—continued.**

contracts in—*continued.*  
 severability of reasonable and unreasonable parts of, **27**, 555, 564 n., 572—575  
 Statute of Frauds, application of, to, **27**, 575 n.  
 covenants in. *See also* contracts in, *supra.*  
 business, words describing, how construed, **27**, 577, 578  
 covenantee, representatives and assignees of, position of, **27**, 569  
 damages for breach of, agreed, offer to pay, **27**, 582  
 alternative remedy, **27**, 580  
 fixed, when covenantee entitled to, **27**, 581, 582, 589 n.  
 deed, by, consideration necessary, **10**, 358 ; **27**, 565  
 illegality of, judicial notice of, **27**, 582  
 injunction, enforceable by, when, **27**, 580, 581  
 lease, assignment of, accompanying, how limited, **27**, 562  
 negative, when enforced by injunction, **17**, 241 ; **27**, 557 n.  
 part reasonable, enforceable if severable, **27**, 555, 573  
 receiver, dismissal of servant by, effect of, **24**, 429 n.  
 receiver and manager may bind employee by, **24**, 430  
 remedies for, **27**, 580—582  
 trades, businesses and professions, in which considered, **27**, 583, 589  
 usual covenants, are not, **27**, 582  
 waiver and release of, **27**, 580  
 custom, by, abolished, **27**, 530, 531  
 custom and usage, in, reasonableness of, question for judge, **13**, 432  
 customary, evidence of reasonableness, **27**, 554  
 customers, limited to particular, **27**, 562  
 death of original covenantee, effect of, **27**, 562, 569, 588 n.  
 degree of, permissible, **27**, 556, 583—589  
 distance, measurement of, **27**, 560, 561  
 doctor, practising by, within area of, effect of, **27**, 556 n., 579  
 residence of, reasonableness in regard to, **27**, 559  
 dramatist, contract by, to write for particular theatre, **27**, 412  
 foreign countries, extending to, how far valid, **27**, 550 n., 551 n., 560 n., 574 n., 586 n.  
 foreigners in England, applicable to, rules as to, **27**, 583  
 freedom of contract, upon, must be clearly necessary for purpose of freedom of trade, **27**, 549  
 friendly society's rules, in, **15**, 138 n., 190  
 general and partial, old distinction between, **27**, 550—552  
 goodwill, transfer of, position of vendor as to, **27**, 595  
 value of, **22**, 106 ; **27**, 592  
 gross, in, inapplicability of, **27**, 555  
 hosiery manufacturers, restriction by statute, **27**, 540  
 infant, covenant by, effect of, **20**, 74, 90 n. ; **27**, 567—569, 583 n., 585 n., 587 n.  
 interest in a business, what amounts to an, **27**, 576, 577

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE—continued.**

kind of, **27**, 530  
 lease, assignee of covenantee, rights of, **27**, 569  
 London, *defined*, for purposes of, **27**, 583 n.  
 City of, in, customs and bye-laws as to, **27**, 531, 531 n., 532 n.  
 marine store dealers, duties imposed on, **27**, 543  
 name, under a particular, **27**, 563  
 newspaper, when published in prohibited area, **27**, 580  
 old metal dealers, restrictions on, **27**, 541—543  
 part performance necessary before relief against covenant in, **27**, 581  
 partial, may be good if reasonable, **27**, 550  
 particular persons, in case of, **27**, 562, 564  
 partnership agreement, in, **22**, 48, 83, 84, 106 ; **27**, 549, 563 n., 566  
 pistols, sale of, restrictions on, **27**, 546—548  
 pooling agreements lawful, when, **23**, 712, 713  
 public policy, decisions on, nature of, **27**, 549  
 effect of, on, **27**, 548  
 ground of, what sufficient to make void a reasonable, **27**, 549 n., 555  
 reasonableness of, **27**, 553—564  
 covenantee's interest the paramount consideration, **27**, 555  
 criterion of, **27**, 552, 554, 555  
 judge, question for the, **13**, 432 ; **20**, 88 n. ; **27**, 553  
 test to be applied, **27**, 554  
 release of, consent on one occasion, is no, **27**, 580  
 requisites of valid, **27**, 553  
 residence in a neighbourhood, against, necessary, when, **27**, 559  
 sale of business, on, may be wide, **27**, 557  
 secret, contract not to divulge, reasonable, when, **27**, 557, 558  
 silk weavers, tickets to weavers, **27**, 540  
 similar business, *defined*, for purposes of, **27**, 578 n., 588 n.  
 slave trade, **27**, 533—539  
*defined*, **27**, 533  
 vessels, right of seizure of, engaged in, **27**, 536, 537  
 so far as law allows, held bad, **27**, 586 n.  
 solicitor, affecting, **27**, 562 n., 588  
 business within area of, when not carrying on, **27**, 559 n., 578, 579  
 stamp duty, penalty in agreement in, not subject to, **27**, 582  
 statutory, certain trades absolutely forbidden, **27**, 532  
 classification of, **27**, 530, 532, 533  
 strike, rule compelling, may be illegal as being in, **27**, 602, 603  
 suspended list, sale of goods to dealers on condition prohibiting, **27**, 530 n.  
 theatrical contract, in, **27**, 412, 556 n., 583  
 time, limit of, how considered, **20**, 89 ; **27**, 561, 562  
 tobacco growing, licence required, **7**, 405 ; **27**, 541  
 trade, *defined*, in expression, **27**, 511, 550 n., 571 n., 577, 578  
 trade union, in, rules of, illegal, when, **27**, 600 n., 602—606, 613, 658 n.  
 legal, may be, **27**, 605  
 legality question of construction in each case, **27**, 604  
 severability of legal from illegal objects, **27**, 605, 606

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE**—*continued.*trade union—*continued.*

- statute, certain agreements unenforceable at common law made legal by, **27**, 613
- unlawful so as to make registration void, when, **27**, 622
- trader, carrying on business by, what constitutes, **27**, 579, 580
- trades or businesses, list of, requiring licence, certificate or registration, **7**, 405
- traveller, affecting, **27**, 559, 566 n., 571 n., 583
- unlawful, *defined*, **27**, 549 n., 572
- unreasonable, evidence of, **27**, 554, 572
- unlawful, in what sense, **27**, 572, 573
- what constitutes, **27**, 563, 564
- unusual covenant in, effect of, **18**, 390 ; **27**, 554, 582
- ut res magis valeat quam pereat*, when applicable, **27**, 570
- validity of, present rule to determine, **27**, 552
- varieties of subject-matter affect degree of permissible, **27**, 556
- waiver of, **27**, 580
- will, condition in, avoidance of, **28**, 586
- world, extending over, may be reasonable, **27**, 560
- writing required for contract in, when, **27**, 575, 587 n.

**RESTRAINT ON ALIENATION,**

- alienation, involuntary, as to, **25**, 571 n.
- limitation until, validity of, **15**, 424 ; **22**, 412 ; **28**, 29
- annuity, direction to cease on alienation, effect of, **22**, 411
- anticipation, restraint on, as equivalent to, **16**, 359 ; **22**, 411 n. ; **25**, 555. *See* RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION.
- bishop, by, of property held officially, **11**, 760
- charity, of land to a, **4**, 124—141. *See* CHARITY, assurance for.
- church property, of, **11**, 760, 761
- spiritual office, by holders of, **11**, 760
- conditional fee, on, by Statute De Donis, creating estate tail, **24**, 241, 242
- contingent and executory interests, as to, **24**, 289
- corporation, of land to a, **3**, 367—371. *See* MORTMAIN.
- court leans against, as repugnant condition, **22**, 410
- Crown, when reversion in the, **15**, 408 ; **24**, 261
- equitable interests, of, not allowed, **22**, 411
- estate tail, condition against barring, is void, **15**, 422 ; **24**, 250
- inalienable by Statute De Donis, **24**, 247
- family law, imposed by, in early times, **24**, 287
- fee simple, condition in, void, **24**, 170
- estate in, cannot be imposed on, **24**, 164 n., 167, 168, 288
- garnishee order no forfeiture of income given until alienation, **14**, 94 n.
- gifts, absolute, of, clause in, **15**, 422 ; **22**, 410, 411
- attached to, effect of, **15**, 422, 423
- conditional on another property not being alienated, **15**, 423
- estate for life, of, attached to, when void, **15**, 423 ; **22**, 411
- glebe lands, sale of, restrictions on, **11**, 764
- guardian, by, of real estate of infant ward, **17**, 132
- injunction for, **17**, 266, 267
- invalidity of, extent of, **15**, 423 ; **22**, 410—412

**RESTRAINT ON ALIENATION**—*contd.*

- lease, by way of, is void, **15**, 423
- life estate, of, when void, **15**, 422 ; **24**, 174
- married women, rules as to, relaxed in favour of, **22**, 411. *See* RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION.
- mortmain of land, in, **8**, 367—371 ; **24** 330, 331.
- See* MORTMAIN.
- partial, **15**, 523 ; **22**, 410 n., 411
- particular class of persons, except to a, validity of, **15**, 423 ; **22**, 411
- particular person, except to a, **15**, 423
- personalty or realty given absolutely, as to, **15**, 422, 423 ; **22**, 410
- price, restriction on, void as being, **15**, 423
- Quia Emptores, Statute of, removal by, of, **24**, 144, 145, 288
- removal of, origin of, **24**, 286, 287
- reversionary interest subject to, **15**, 422, 423 ; **22**, 411
- settlement, created by, **25**, 570, 571
- statute, imposed by, in particular cases, **15**, 408 ; **24**, 261
- trust, absolute estate given by, provision in, **28**, 29, 772
- alienation, until, then over, **28**, 29
- will, absolute interest given by, on, **28**, 772
- interest given by, doubt as to what, effect of, on, **28**, 772, 773

**RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION,***defined*, **16**, 359, 360 n.

- action, compromise of, may bind property subject to, **16**, 366
- admissions by married woman, effect of, **13**, 72 n., 327 n., 371, 380, 456 n. ; **16**, 366 n.
- after-acquired property, covenant to settle, effect on, **16**, 366 ; **25**, 554, 555
- agreement, cannot be removed by, **16**, 364
- alienation, prevention of, during existence of, **16**, 364
- rule as to restraints on, not applicable to married woman subject to, **15**, 424 ; **22**, 411 ; **28**, 29
- annuity, arrears of, liable for devastavit of married executrix subject to, **16**, 370
- covenant to secure, waiver of notice of reduction, effect of, **16**, 446 n. ; **24**, 479
- single woman, given by will to, subject to, right to payment of fund, **16**, 364
- ante-nuptial debts, when not affecting recovery of, **16**, 367, 368
- appointment, power of, not operating till death, whether a, **16**, 361
- attachment for debt not applicable to income subject to, **14**, 91 n., 92 n.
- attorney, appointment of, to receive income subject to, **16**, 365
- bank overdraft, non-liability for, of property subject to, **1**, 631
- bankruptcy, property freed from restraint before, passes to trustee in bankruptcy of married woman in trade, **16**, 369
- property subject to restraint, when divisible among creditors, **2**, 146, 147 n.
- breach of trust, consent of married woman to, effect on income subject to, **28**, 199 n.
- married woman instigating, court may impound property subject to, **16**, 375 ; **28**, 202, 203
- property subject to restraint not liable for, **16**, 369



# RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION— continued.

capital subject to, married woman not entitled to payment of, **16, 365**  
charging order not made against stocks subject to, **14, 104**  
class, members of, born in testator's lifetime, effect on, of, **16, 371, 372 ; 22, 352**  
severable among shares given by will to a, **22, 352**  
compromise of action may bind property subject to, **16, 366**  
contract of married woman during coverture, property subject to restraint not bound by, contracts after 1893, **16, 368, 411**  
contracts before 1893, **16, 416, 417**  
costs, defendant may apply for, out of property subject to, **16, 456**  
removal of restraint for payment of, court may order, **16, 374, 547, 548**  
proceedings in which order may be made, **16, 375**  
court, power of, to dispense with, **16, 372—375 ; 22, 412**  
application, mode of making, **16, 374, 375**  
benefit of married woman, for, **16, 372, 373 ; 22, 412**  
reach of trust, when married woman institutes, **16, 375 ; 28, 203**  
costs, for payment of, **16, 374**  
debts and liabilities, for discharging, **16, 373**  
proceedings in which order may be made, **16, 375**  
separate examination before judge, **16, 374**  
coverture, operation of, only during, **16, 363 ; 22, 412**  
creation of, intention to impose, what implies, **16, 360—363**  
debts, ante-nuptial, when not affecting recovery, of, **16, 367, 368**  
court's power to remove for payment of, **16, 373, 374**  
coverture, incurred during, property subject to restraint not liable for, **16, 368, 369**  
equitable separate property subject to restraint, not liable for, **16, 390**  
property subject to restraint, effect of coverture on liability of, for, **16, 368, 390, 391**  
removal of restraint by court to discharge, **16, 373, 374**  
*devastavit*, liability of arrears of income for, when subject to, **16, 370**  
discoverture, destruction during, **16, 375, 376**  
effect during, **16, 363, 364**  
dissolution of marriage, on, court will not order settlement of property subject to, **16, 570**  
removal of restraint by, does not make property available for debts, **16, 368**  
duress, effect of, on, **16, 442**  
election, doctrine of, not applicable to, **16, 365**  
properties between which election to be exercised, must be free from, **13, 126**  
testator imposing restraint shows intention not to put to, **13, 126, 127 ; 16, 365**  
equity, recognised in, **13, 9 ; 24, 283 ; 28, 37**  
estate tail, does not prevent barring of, **16, 365**  
estoppel, doctrine of, not applicable to property subject to, **13, 72 n., 168 n., 327 n., 371, 380, 456 n. ; 16, 366j**  
execution on proprietary judgment cannot be enforced on property subject to, **16, 369, 457**

# RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION— continued.

fraud, cannot be evaded by, **16, 366, 369**  
fund in court subject to, dividends paid to attorney on affidavit, **16, 365**  
order, form of, for payment of dividends, **16, 365 n.**  
garnishee proceedings, effect of, on property subject to, **14, 92 n.**  
gift, imposition of restraint by words forming part of, construction of, **16, 361**  
property on which restraint may be attached, **16, 360**  
separate use, for, whether implied by restraint attached thereto, **16, 344**  
without impeachment of waste not inconsistent with restraint, **16, 360**  
husband as trustee for purposes of, **28, 37**  
impeachment of waste, without, not inconsistent with gift, **16, 360**  
imposition of, what amounts to, **16, 359—363**  
income, application to, of, when ceasing, **16, 369 ; 22, 411**  
assignment of, power as to, **16, 365**  
imposition only on, effect on *corpus*, **16, 367**  
infant, repudiation of settlement of property subject to restraint, effect of, **17, 102, 103**  
intention to impose, what is sufficient to show, **16, 360**  
jointure, as to, **25, 585**  
judicial separation, effect of, on, **16, 346 n., 347, 370, 371**  
lease, creation of, by married woman subject to, **18, 353, 355**  
grant of, prohibited by restraint, when, **16, 365, 367**  
legacy conditional on conveying estate of less value, removal of restraint by the court, **16, 364**  
limited time, imposed for, **16, 364**  
marriage settlement, usually imposed on wife's interest under, **25, 570, 579**  
married woman cannot deprive herself of the protection afforded by, **16, 364, 366 ; 22, 412**  
Married Women's Property Act, 1882, separate property under, may be attached to, **16, 360**  
operation of, **16, 363—371 ; 22, 411**  
order, form of, for payment of dividends on fund in court subject to, **16, 365 n.**  
partition, effect on, **21, 815, 816**  
partnership debts, liability for, of property subject to, **22, 21**  
period during which it will prevail, **16, 363, 364, 371, 372 ; 22, 412**  
perpetuities, rule against, as applied to, **16, 371, 372 ; 22, 352**  
class, in case of gift to a, **16, 371 ; 22, 352**  
marriage of single woman does not validate a restraint void under, **16, 372**  
pin money, as to, **25, 585**  
powers, exercise of, notwithstanding, **16, 367**  
release of, by married woman not affected by, **23, 65 n.**  
property which may be covered by, **16, 360 ; 24, 283 ; 28, 37**  
protection afforded by, **16, 360 n., 363—371 ; 22, 412 ; 28, 37, 38**  
protection order, effect of, on, **16, 346 n., 347, 370, 371**  
effect of discharge of, on, **16, 347**  
qualifying words, effect of, **16, 361—363**

**RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION—**  
*continued.*

Quia Emptores, statute of, does not prevent a, **24**, 288

receiver, costs out of property subject to restraint, enforced by appointment of, **16**, 374

equitable execution, by way of, of what income subject to restraint, **16**, 369, 457

income subject to restraint, only appointed of already accrued, **16**, 369, 370; **24**, 367

separate estate subject to restraint, not appointed of, **24**, 365

release of, **16**, 364, 375, 376

form of, **16**, 364 n.

remarriage, revival on, **16**, 363; **22**, 412

removal of, court, by, **16**, 364, 366, 372—375, 574; **22**, 412

discovery, by disposition during, **16**, 375, 376

resettlement, clause inserted in a, **25**, 690 n.

restraint on, **16**, 361, 363, 364

reversionary interest, attached to, **16**, 363

separate property, effective only with reference to, **16**, 344, 360; **22**, 412; **24**, 283

equitable, doctrine invented for protection of, **16**, 360 n.

husband, no power to give to, if subject to restraint, **15**, 400

statutory, as supporting, **16**, 360 n.

separation order, effect of, on, **16**, 370, 371

sequestration, arrears of income subject to restraint, extends to, **16**, 370

income subject to restraint, effect as regards, **14**, 80 n., 84; **16**, 370, 458, 587

separate property subject to restraint, writ does not extend to, **16**, 458

Settled Land Acts, powers under, not affected by, **16**, 367; **18**, 355; **25**, 630

settlement, powers given by, may be exercised notwithstanding, **16**, 367

wife's life interest under, generally made subject to, **25**, 570, 579

settlement for life with power of appointment and in default for executors does not import, **16**, 361

single woman, gift to, subject to restraint, effect of marriage, **16**, 363, 364

void for perpetuity, not valid by marriage of, **16**, 372

solicitor's lien, priority of, **16**, 366, 367

spinster, removal by, what constitutes, **16**, 375, 376

tenant for life, powers of married woman as, not affected by, **16**, 367; **18**, 355; **25**, 630

term of years, enlargement of, allowed though subject to, **16**, 379

time for which imposed may be limited, **16**, 364

trustees not appointed, effect of, **16**, 362; **28**, 37

trusts, in, **28**, 29

until anticipation, effect of, **28**, 29, 30

widow, removal by, what constitutes, **16**, 375, 376

will, power of disposition by, not affected by, **16**, 367

winding up, on, married woman's liability limited to estate not subject to, **5**, 489

words importing, **16**, 360, 361

rendered ineffectual by nature or terms of gift, **16**, 362, 363

**RESTRICTIONS.** *See also* **RESTRAINT.**

accumulation of income, on, **22**, 370—384. *See* **ACCUMULATION OF INCOME.**

action, rights of, on, **1**, 16, 23, 24, 27—30

alienation, on. *See* **RESTRAINT ON ALIENATION**; **RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION.**

inference from, **15**, 422; **22**, 410; **28**, 772, 773

animals diseased, on dealings in relation to, **1**, 419—434. *See* **DISEASE OF ANIMALS.**

building society's funds, affecting sharing in, **17**, 6

food, importation of, on, **15**, 43—45, 55, 56. *See* **FOOD.**

immigration, on, **1**, 304, 305, 320—325. *See* **IMMIGRATION.**

land, on use of. *See* **RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.**

mortgagee's estate, on, rule against perpetuities in relation to, **22**, 364

powers, cutting down of, by, **23**, 13

registered land, on, right to place, **24**, 321

sale of distress, in case of, **11**, 181—186. *See* **DISTRESS FOR RENT.**

separable invalid, imposed on validly created interests, rejection of, **22**, 352, 359

spirits, retailer of, in regard to sales etc. by, **18**, 154

statutory provisions, impliedly attached to, **1**, 16; **27**, 149

trade, on. *See* **RESTRAINT OF TRADE.**

will, conditions attached to gifts by, on, **28**, 583—585

**RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.** *See also*

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE.**

assignee of land subject to, liability of, **7**, 504, 505; **13**, 100; **17**, 241; **25**, 454—456

benefit of, personal to vendor, may be, **25**, 456

runs with the land, when, **25**, 456—458

breach of, acquiescence as affecting, **17**, 248

charitable institution, by, **4**, 183

damages for, **18**, 515

indemnity against, **25**, 428

injunction to restrain, **17**, 241; **18**, 515; **25**, 455, 456, 457

lease, in, **17**, 239, 240; **18**, 515—519

predecessor, by, liability of present owner, **13**, 101 n.

re-entry on, **18**, 515, 516

reversioner entitled to relief, when, **17**, 241

building, particular site, on, as to, **13**, 100 n.

scheme, as part of, **13**, 101 n., 102; **25**, 456, 458—461

burden of, runs with the land, when, **25**, 455

change in character of neighbourhood, effect of, **13**, 102; **25**, 461; **27**, 40 n.

common vendor, purchasers from, rights of, **25**, 460, 461

compulsory acquisition of the land, effect of, **13**, 102

damages for breach of, **18**, 515

defect in title, as a, **25**, 303, 428, 429; **27**, 101

demised land, imposed on user of, **7**, 504; **13**, 100; **18**, 515—519

disseisee bound by equity arising out of, **13**, 89 n.

easement, negative, as compared with, **11**, 247, 248; **13**, 51 n., 100, 101 n.

enforcement of, barred, when, **13**, 102; **25**, 461; **27**, 40 n.

equitable, **13**, 51, 101; **17**, 241; **25**, 455



**RESTRICTIVE COVENANT—continued.**

inconsistent user, effect of, **13**, 102, 166 n. ; **17**, 242 ; **18**, 519 ; **25**, 461  
 indemnity against breach of, **25**, 428  
 injunction to restrain breach of, **17**, 241 ; **18**, 515 ; **25**, 455, 456, 457  
 land society's allottee, binding on, **17**, 6  
 lease, in, effect of, **13**, 100 ; **18**, 515—519 ; **25**, 455  
     waiver of, **11**, 184 ; **18**, 519  
 lessee, adjoining, in relation to, **18**, 591  
 mortgagee's power to impose, land sold, on, **21**, 256, 257  
     portion of land unsold, on, **21**, 256, 257  
 non-disclosure of, in case of sale of land, effect of, **13**, 101 n. ; **25**, 303  
 notice of, in case of assignment of land subject to, **7**, 504, 505 ; **13**, 100, 101 n. ; **17**, 241, 242 ; **25**, 429  
 perpetuities, rule against, in relation to, **13**, 101 n. ; **22**, 299, 322, 323  
 personal to the covenantee, may be, **25**, 456  
 positive in form, negative in substance, **13**, 102 ; **25**, 455 n.  
 positive in substance, whether running with the land, **25**, 455  
 purchaser, adjoining plot, of, enforcement by, **13**, 101, 102 ; **25**, 456—461  
     liability of, **25**, 428, 454—461  
     right of, to notice of, **25**, 303, 429  
 re-entry on breach of, **18**, 515, 516  
 registration of, effect of, **13**, 101 n. ; **24**, 311, 312  
 release of, **18**, 519 ; **24**, 551 ; **25**, 653 n.  
 running with the land, **13**, 100 ; **25**, 454—458  
 sale in plots, in case of, **13**, 101, 102 ; **25**, 458—460  
 sale of land, on, **25**, 303, 428, 429, 454—461  
     settled land, on, **25**, 653 n.  
 ship, mortgagee of, taking with knowledge of, **13**, 101 n. ; **26**, 26 n.  
 site value of land fixed by deduction of expenditure incurred in release of, **24**, 551  
 specific performance refused on account of, **27**, 40 n., 101  
 superfluous lands sold by promoters, imposed on user of, **6**, 27, 28  
 tenant, conduct of, liability for, **18**, 516  
 trade, in respect of. *See* RESTRAINT OF TRADE.  
 vendor entitled to insert, when, **25**, 425, 428, 429, 454, 456  
 waiver of, **13**, 102, 166 n. ; **18**, 519 ; **25**, 461  
     reservation of right of, **13**, 101  
     sale of distress, by, **11**, 184

**RESTRICTIVE INDORSEMENT,**

bill of exchange, on, **2**, 505, 506

**RESTRICTIVE INJUNCTION,**

nature of, **17**, 199

**RESTS. See** COMPOUND INTEREST.

account against mortgagee in possession taken with, **21**, 220—222  
 partner executor or trustee, when chargeable with yearly, **22**, 101

**RESULTING TRUST,**

*defined*, **13**, 155 ; **28**, 8, 49  
 charitable trust, arising on failure of, **4**, 161, 170, 175, 180, 181, 195

**RESULTING TRUST—continued.**

child, purchase in name of, does not raise, **28**, 55  
 circumstances giving rise to, **13**, 155 ; **15**, 414—417, 427 ; **25**, 419 ; **28**, 22, 49—52  
 constructive trust distinguished from, **13**, 155 ; **28**, 8, 49  
 conversion, effect of, **28**, 52  
 Crown, in favour of, **28**, 53  
 customary lands, descent of, in case of, **11**, 14  
 dissolution of society, arising on, **28**, 53  
 failure of object of trust, arising on, **13**, 155 ; **28**, 18, 22, 26, 49, 52, 54  
 father's purchase in name of child, on, **15**, 415 ; **17**, 118 ; **25**, 419 n. ; **28**, 55  
 fraudulent transfer into name of another, in case of, **28**, 57, 58  
 heir-at-law, in favour of, **28**, 51, 52  
 husband's purchase of property with wife's money, on, **15**, 417 ; **16**, 404 ; **28**, 57  
 implied trust distinguished from, **28**, 8, 49  
 joint transaction, in case of, **28**, 54, 55  
 next of kin, in favour of, **28**, 52  
 part of property, of, **28**, 54 n.  
 perpetuities, rule against, in relation to, **22**, 331  
 presumption of, evidence to rebut, **28**, 650  
     gift rebutting, **13**, 155 ; **15**, 414—417 ; **25**, 419 n. ; **28**, 57  
     trustee, in favour of, when rebutted, **28**, 92  
 property  
     purchased by husband with wife's money, when a, **15**, 417 ; **16**, 404  
     purchased in name of another for legal purpose, **28**, 54, 58  
 residuary devisee or legatee, in favour of, **28**, 52, 53  
 settlor or his representatives, in favour of, **13**, 155 ; **25**, 706 n. ; **28**, 49—52  
 subscribed fund for education of infant children, of, **28**, 54  
 termination of trust purpose, arising on, **28**, 53, 92  
 transferor, in favour of, **28**, 54  
 trust not exhaustive, when, **28**, 50—54  
 trustee, in favour of, when presumption of, rebutted, **28**, 92  
 voluntary conveyance, in case of, **15**, 417 ; **28**, 57

**RESULTING USE,**

*defined*, **24**, 280 n.  
 conveyance without consideration, in case of, **10**, 359 ; **15**, 417 ; **24**, 276, 277, 280 n.  
 feoffment, in case of, **24**, 275 n.  
 fine, in case of, **24**, 275 n.  
 grantor declaring no use, where, **15**, 417 ; **24**, 276, 277, 280 n.  
 life of settlor, for, **24**, 278, 279  
 rule against perpetuities in relation to, **22**, 331  
 springing use, in case of, **24**, 280 n.  
 Statute of Uses, arising under, **24**, 278—280  
 voluntary conveyance, in case of, **10**, 359 ; **15**, 417 ; **24**, 276, 277, 280 n.

**RESUMPTION,**

possession, of, by landlord, **6**, 66 ; **18**, 449, 530—536, 548, 557  
 possession of goods, of, credit, bought on, action of trespass for, **27**, 869 n.  
 distress, after, landlord, by, **11**, 194  
     tenant, by, **11**, 192—194  
 maritime lien revived by, **26**, 287  
 right of entry on land for, **27**, 862, 863, 868

**RESUMPTION**—*continued.*possession of goods—*continued.*

- unpaid seller, by, **25**, 247—258. *See* STOP-PAGE IN TRANSIT.
- price, effect as regards, **25**, 265
- voidable contract, in case of, **20**, 746
- wrongfully taken, **27**, 868, 876, 908
- trust, of, retired trustee's powers as to, **28**, 114

**RETAIL.** *See also* RETAIL DEALER.

- beer sold by, additional licence for, **18**, 12
- licence in case of, **18**, 13—15, 16, 20; **24**, 651—654. *See* BEER.
- bread sold by, bakehouse regulations in case of, **14**, 460
- cider and perry sold by, licence in case of, **18**, 13, 15, 20; **24**, 654—656
- coal sold by, weighing of, **28**, 482
- dutiable drugs sold by, duty as to labels in case of, **20**, 380; **24**, 619
- excise licence for sale of intoxicating liquors by, **24**, 651—656, 669—675, 677, 681—683. *See* RETAIL DEALER.
- intoxicating liquors sold by, without licence, penalty in case of, **18**, 113, 154; **24**, 651, 653, 670, 681, 683
- justices' licence for sale of intoxicating liquors by, **18**, 16, 17, 19—24
- margarine sold by, provisions relating to, **15**, 56—58
- methylated spirit sold by, licence in case of, **24**, 660, 661
- spirits sold by, additional licence for, **18**, 12
- licence in case of, **18**, 13—15, 20; **24**, 669—675
- restrictions applicable to, **18**, 154
- sweets sold by, licence in case of, **18**, 11, 13—15; **24**, 677, 678
- wine sold by, licence in case of, **18**, 13—15, 16, 18; **24**, 681—683

**RETAIL DEALER.** *See also* RETAIL.

- beer, in, licence required by, **18**, 12—15, 20; **24**, 650—654
- cider and perry, in, licence in case of, **18**, 13, 15, 20; **24**, 654—656
- excisable goods, in, taking orders without appropriate licences, **24**, 629
- methylated spirit, in, licence in case of, **24**, 660, 661
- passing off by, action for, **27**, 768
- restrictive covenant as affecting, **27**, 588
- spirits, in, licence in case of, **18**, 12—15, 20; **24**, 669—675
- sweets, in, licence in case of, **18**, 11, 13—15; **24**, 677, 678
- wine, in, licence in case of, **18**, 13—15, 18, 20; **24**, 681—683

**RETAINER.** *See* RETENTION.

- administrator's right of, **2**, 214, 215; **14**, 256—261; **24**, 499, 500. *See also* executor, *infra*.
- administration action, in, **13**, 37; **14**, 257
- legatee indebted to estate, against, **2**, 214, 215; **13**, 163, 164, 249, 250, 255; **14**, 268, 269; **15**, 505
- counsel, of, *defined*, **2**, 403
- accept, duty to, **2**, 405, 407
- appeal, on, **2**, 406
- circuit, **2**, 405, 406
- effect of, **2**, 397, 403, 404, 405

**RETAINER**—*continued.*counsel—*continued.*

- general, **2**, 404, 405
- non-delivery of brief to counsel entitled under, **2**, 406, 407
- opinion given or pleadings drawn, position on, **2**, 406
- payment of fee as condition to, **2**, 403, 405
- refuse, duty to, in certain circumstances, **2**, 406, 407
- rules of Bar Council as to, **2**, 368, 404—407
- special, **2**, 405—407
  - circuit, on, **2**, 405, 408
  - King's Counsel's right to, **2**, 405, 408
  - taking silk, effect of, **2**, 403
  - taxation of costs of, **2**, 421
- executor's right of, **13**, 36, 37, 249, 250, 255; **14**, 256—261
  - administration action, in case of, **13**, 37; **14**, 257, 260, 341
  - annuity, where entitled to, **14**, 258; **24**, 499, 500
  - bankruptcy of debtor, effect of, on, **2**, 97, 215; **13**, 163, 164; **14**, 257, 260, 345
  - costs of unsuccessful probate action brought against him, **2**, 215
  - creditor administrator, in case of, **14**, 256
  - damages for breach of contract etc., in respect of, **14**, 258
  - debts for which exercisable, **14**, 257—260; **25**, 534 n.
  - executor *de son tort*, in case of, **14**, 256
  - exercise of, **14**, 260, 261
  - funds against which available, **14**, 257
  - legacy duty payable on, **13**, 249, 250, 255
  - legal assets, limited to, **14**, 244 n., 256
  - legatee indebted to estate, against, **2**, 214, 215; **13**, 163, 164, 249, 250, 255; **14**, 268, 269; **15**, 505
  - loss of, **2**, 215; **14**, 257, 260
  - partner executor of deceased partner, in case of, **14**, 258; **22**, 75
  - principle underlying, **14**, 256
  - receiver's appointment as affecting, **14**, 257; **24**, 377
  - specie, in, **14**, 261
  - statute-barred debts, in respect of, **2**, 215; **14**, 258
  - surety appointed executor, where, **14**, 257; **15**, 523 n.
  - testator's estate insolvent, where, **2**, 97, 215; **14**, 257, 260, 345
  - unenforceable debt for goods sold, in case of, **25**, 143 n.
  - waiver of, **14**, 260
- heir-at-law's right of, **13**, 36 n.
- personal representative's right of, **2**, 215; **14**, 256—261. *See* executor, *supra*.
- co-representatives, as against, **14**, 256
- solicitor, by. *See also* SOLICITOR'S LIEN.
  - money in his hands, of, when amounting to payment, **25**, 787
  - of, both parties, to act for, **26**, 736
  - client's joint and several liability for costs incurred, **26**, 730
  - club or learned society, by, **26**, 734
  - company promoters, by, **26**, 733, 734
  - contract arising from, **26**, 728, 729, 737—740; **28**, 869 n.
  - convict, by, **26**, 732



**RETAINER**—*continued.*

solicitor—*continued.*

of—*continued.*

- corporation, by, whether seal necessary, **8**, 381, 382; **26**, 732
- death, insanity etc. of parties as affecting, **26**, 732, 737, 739, 740
- disputed, judgment not entered on allocatur when, **26**, 814
- duration of, **26**, 737—740; **28**, 869 n.
- form of, **1**, 156; **26**, 729
- general, authority conferred by, **26**, 741
- implied from conduct, **26**, 729, 730
- infant, by, **26**, 731
- interpleader proceedings, for purpose of, **17**, 599 n.; **26**, 743 n.
- joint and several, **26**, 730, 731
- justices, by, on licensing appeal, **18**, 84
- liquidator, by, **5**, 447, 448; **26**, 735
- liquidator's removal not a revocation of, **5**, 448
- lunacy of client, effect of, **19**, 464; **26**, 732
- lunatic, by, **19**, 399, 462, 463; **26**, 732, 739
- married woman, by, **26**, 731
- master's decision as to, **26**, 814
- official receiver, by, **26**, 735
- opposing interest, duty where services sought for, **26**, 735
- partner's right of, **26**, 730
- proof of, **1**, 156; **26**, 729
- remuneration, contract for, **26**, 731, 738, 739, 760, 770—774, 787; **28**, 869 n.
- salary, at a, **26**, 731
- termination of, **26**, 737, 739, 740
- trustee in bankruptcy, by, **26**, 735
- trustees and executors, by, **26**, 734, 735
- what constitutes, **26**, 728—736
- writing required for, whether, **1**, 156; **26**, 729
- trustee's right of, authorised investments, of, where found already invested, **28**, 137
- beneficiary, as against, **28**, 152

**RETAKING.** *See* RESUMPTION.

**RETENTION.** *See* DETENTION; RETAINER.

- bill of sale, of, after payment, invalidity of agreement for, **3**, 42
- charitable funds, of, by court pending inquiry as to objects, **4**, 298, 299. *See* CHARITY, funds.
- charity trustees, by, of funds in their hands, **4**, 270

**RETENTION MONEY,**

- building contract, in relation to, *defined*, **3**, 226
- assignment of, **3**, 268
- attachment of, **3**, 274
- certificate a condition precedent to payment of, **3**, 209
- forfeiture of, **3**, 255
- meaning and payment of, **3**, 209, 214, 226

**RETFORD, EAST,**

local court of, **9**, 193

**RETIREMENT.** *See also* RESIGNATION; SUPERANNUATION.

- director of company, of, **5**, 239—242, 714
- liability after, **5**, 227
- qualification shares, in relation to, **5**, 214
- jury, of, to consider their verdict, **9**, 374

**RETIREMENT**—*continued.*

- Navy, from, right to retired pay or pension on, **25**, 34. *See* ROYAL NAVY.
- partner, of. *See* PARTNER.
- continued use of his name by firm, effect of, **22**, 15
- persons in service of Crown, allotment to, on, **7**, 272
- police officer, of, when compulsory, **22**, 516. *See* POLICE.
- trustee, of, appointment of new trustee on, **28**, 71
- cases where possible, **28**, 111, 112
- corrupt, power of court in case of, **28**, 113
- liabilities and rights on, **28**, 113, 114
- mode of effecting, **23**, 112, 113
- notice of equitable assignment, with, **4**, 383
- part of trust, from, court's powers in case of, **28**, 79
- resumption of office after, **28**, 114
- stamp duty on, **28**, 68

**RETORT,**

- gas, construction of, **15**, 322
- rating of gasworks, with reference to, **24**, 28, 29 n.

**RETRAIT LIGNAGER,**

custom of, **24**, 287 n.

**RETREAT,**

habitual drunkard, for. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.

**RETRIBUTORY DAMAGES,**

nature of, **10**, 306

**RETROSPECTIVE,**

- Bills of Sale Acts, how far, **3**, 4, 5
- foreign or colonial law, recognition in England of, how far, **6**, 249
- statutes, how far, **27**, 159—162
- winding up order, effect of, **5**, 485—487

**RETURN,** *For various kinds of returns see* RETURNS.

- chattel bailed, of, liability for, **1**, 533. *See* BAILEMENT.
- goods, converted or detained, of, effect of, **27**, 911, 916
- sale of, breach of warranty, on, **25**, 276
- wrongfully distrained, of, by process of replevin, **11**, 199, 201—203. *See* REPLEVIN.
- member of Parliament, of, certificate as to, **12**, 331
- when made, **12**, 414
- money taken at theatre, of, public notice as to, effect of, **27**, 408
- postal packet, of, practice of post office as to, **22**, 644
- premium, of, apprentice, in case of, **2**, 222; **13**, 28 n.; **17**, 71, 72 n.
- death of contracting party, on, **7**, 483; **22**, 94; **26**, 712
- marine insurance, in case of. *See* PREMIUM (Marine Insurance).
- partnership, in case of, **22**, 94—96
- amount returnable, **22**, 95, 96
- arbitration as to, **22**, 96
- dissolution, on, **22**, 94—96
- infant, in case of, **22**, 20

**RETURN—continued.**premium—*continued.*partnership—*continued.*misconduct, in case of, **22, 94, 95**will, in case of partnership at, **22, 96**solicitor's articulated clerk, in case of, **7, 484 n. ; 17, 72 n. ; 26, 712—714**prisoner, of, under law of extradition, **14, 429, 430**sale or, goods sent on terms of, **25, 178, 179**mercantile agent, by, **22, 240**trespass in respect of, **27, 867**seaman in distress, of, leave to land in case of, **1, 321**ship, of, reporting by broker at custom house on, **26, 137**writ, to. *See* RETURNS.**RETURN BOOK,**kept by Clerk of Crown with reference to parliamentary elections, **12, 331, 333.** *See* PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION.**RETURNING OFFICER.** *See also* RETURNING OFFICER (Municipal); RETURNING OFFICER (Parliamentary).appointment of, proof of, not necessary in indictment, **12, 529 n.**barrister acting as, recovery of fees by, **2, 393**certificate as to, due holding of election, of, **12, 529 n., 534 n.**evidence from, **12, 529 n., 534 n.**constables for duty at election, provision of, by, **12, 527**corporate election, at, duties of, **8, 355**criminal liability of, **12, 530, 531, 532 n.**General Medical Council election, in case of, **20, 316**illegal and arbitrary proceeding by, punishment for, **12, 532 n.**indictable misdemeanour by, **12, 530**nomination papers or ballot, tampering with, by, **12, 530, 531**personation, duty where person charged with, **12, 526, 527****RETURNING OFFICER (MUNICIPAL),***defined, 12, 349, 502*alderman as, **12, 340**borough council election, in case of, **12, 340**candidate, death of, duty on, **12, 350**incapable of acting as, **12, 353**casting vote of, **12, 373**councillor as, **12, 340**county council election, in case of, **12, 357**rooms, use of, by, **12, 358**declaration of result of election by, **12, 351, 359, 374, 375**deputy, appointment of, **12, 357, 362, 363, 373, 377, 381**criminal offence by, **12, 530**duties of, conduct of election, as to, **12, 339, 340, 357, 358, 363, 365—367, 373—375**poll, urban district, in, **12, 369—375**precepts, **12, 195**re-election of existing urban councillors, **12, 367**election petition, respondent to, as, **12, 496, 521**expenses of, **12, 350, 358, 363, 364**guardians, board of, election of, at, **12, 369—372, 390—393, 503****RETURNING OFFICER (MUNICIPAL)—*continued.***mandamus against, to compel performance of duties, **12, 339**mayor as, **12, 340**parish council election, in case of, **12, 382—389, 502**parish meeting, chairman of, as, **19, 261**right to vote of, **12, 350**rural district council election, in case of, **12, 377—382, 502**urban district council election, in case of, **12, 362—372, 502****RETURNING OFFICER (PARLIAMENTARY).*defined, 12, 258***action against, for misfeasance, **12, 463, 538, 539**adjournment of poll by, **12, 307**

ballot

boxes etc., provision of, by, **12, 311, 315**papers, disposal of, as to, **12, 329**provision of, **12, 311**borough, for, **12, 259, 260 ; 25, 810**casting vote of, **12, 145, 328**certificate of, holding of election, as to, **12, 529 n., 534 n.**charges and expenses of, **12, 277, 295, 297, 333—335, 338 ; 25, 810**claims for services rendered against, **12, 335**Clerk of Crown in Chancery, report to, by, **12, 329**clerks and servants, appointment of, by, **12, 316**conduct of election, duties as to, **12, 258, 261, 305, 307, 312, 326—329, 331**costs of, in respect of election petition, **12, 475 n., 476**counting the votes, duties as to, **12, 326—329**county, for, **12, 258, 260**deputy, appointment of, by, **12, 258, 259, 476**criminal offence by, **12, 530**liability as to acts of, **12, 476**disqualification, serving as, for, **12, 259**voting at election, of, **12, 145**divided borough, for, **12, 259**documents in possession of, discovery of, **12, 430 n.**duties of, generally, **12, 258—261 ; 25, 810**election expenses, summary of, publication of, **12, 338**election petition, publication of, **25, 810**expenses of, notification of, **8, 673 ; 12, 333—335**security for, **12, 277**fees, where not to be taken by, **12, 260 ; 25, 810**incapacity of, **12, 260**irregularity on part of, effect of, **12, 476, 538**mayor of municipal borough, as, **25, 810 n.**misconduct on part of, election petition alleging, **12, 424 n.**penal action in respect of, **12, 538**misfeasance by, **12, 538, 539**mistake of, effect of, **12, 458**negligence in making return, liability for, **12, 463, 538**nominations and nomination papers, duties as to, **12, 273, 276, 287, 305**obstructing etc., remedy in case of, **12, 258 n.**poll, notice of day of, by, **12, 305, 307**polling stations, duties as to, **12, 309, 310, 315**precepts, duties as to, **12, 195**register of voters, duties as to, **12, 244, 256**respondent to election petition, as, **12, 417**



**RETURNING OFFICER (PARLIAMENTARY)**

—continued.

result of election, publication of, **12**, 331  
 secrecy, declaration of, by, **12**, 318  
 security, tender of, to, legality of, **12**, 297  
 sheriff, appointment of deputy by, **25**, 802  
     as, **12**, 258, 260 ; **25**, 804, 809, 810  
     nomination by, of, **12**, 258, 259 ; **25**, 810  
 statutory rules governing, **12**, 261  
 universities, in case of, **12**, 258  
 voters, rights of, liability as to, **12**, 312, 538  
 writ, delivery of, to, **12**, 258  
 wrong person acting as, effect on election of, **12**, 260

**RETURNS,**

aliens, as to, shipmaster, by, **1**, 326—328  
 anatomy practice, as to, by Home Office inspectors, **20**, 341  
 births, of, consular officer, by, **24**, 460  
     Local Government Board, to, **24**, 439  
     overseers, to, **12**, 198  
     Registrar-General, to, **24**, 438, 439  
 borough council, by, as to rated premises, **20**, 452  
*certiorari*, to writs of, **10**, 201, 205, 210, 212  
 club secretary, by, for registration, **4**, 432  
 Coal Mines Regulation Acts, under, as to working, employment etc., **20**, 604 n., 606—608, 626 n. ; **27**, 515 n.  
 companies registrar, to, **5**, 95, 179, 263—265  
     allotments, as to, **5**, 179, 263  
     annual, **5**, 95, 263  
     commissions, as to, **5**, 95  
     winding up of, as to, **5**, 436  
 compensation authority, by, to Secretary of State, **18**, 77  
 consular officer, by, as to births and deaths abroad, **24**, 460  
 corn purchases, as to, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, **28**, 490  
 county council election, as to result of, **12**, 359  
 deaths, of, consular officer, by, **24**, 460  
     Local Government Board, to, **24**, 439  
     overseers, to, **12**, 198  
     Registrar-General, to, **24**, 438, 439  
*devastavit*, of, to writ of *feri facias de bonis testatoris*, **14**, 59  
 distiller, by, as to materials used etc., **18**, 150  
 distress warrant, to, of *nulla bona*, **11**, 223  
 education authorities, local, from, to Board of Education, **12**, 14, 21  
 election expenses, as to, municipal election, at, **12**, 351. See ELECTION EXPENSES, municipal.  
     parliamentary election, at, **12**, 298, 335—338.  
     See ELECTION EXPENSES, parliamentary.  
*elegit*, to writ of, by sheriff, **14**, 65 ; **25**, 815  
 emigrant ship, of, to Secretary of State, **1**, 326  
 execution, on, by sheriff, **14**, 22—24, 58—60, 65 ; **25**, 815  
     remedy of person injured, **14**, 23, 60 ; **25**, 815  
 Factory and Workshop Acts, under, **14**, 526, 527 ; **27**, 515 n.  
*feri facias*, to writ of, by sheriff, **14**, 58—60  
     insufficient amount realised, where, **14**, 59  
 fishery statistics, as to, **14**, 624  
 food and drugs, summons relating to, **15**, 30, 31  
 friendly society, of, **15**, 168, 173, 174  
     benefits, as to, **15**, 171  
     failure to make, **15**, 184, 185 n.  
     false, making, **15**, 185, 187

**RETURNS—continued.**

friendly society—continued.

funds of, deposited with National Debt Commissioners, **15**, 168  
 member, right to copy of, **15**, 148  
 registrar, duty of, as to, **15**, 130  
 rules for, **15**, 138, 139  
 verification by auditors, **15**, 146  
 guardians, by, as to receipts and expenditure etc., **22**, 538  
*habeas corpus*, to, **10**, 66—72  
     amendment of, **10**, 70  
     contents of, **10**, 67  
     evidence to controvert, **10**, 69, 70  
     false or insufficient, effect of, **10**, 73  
     form of, **10**, 67 n.  
     place for, **10**, 66  
     procedure on, **10**, 68, 69  
     production impossible, when, **10**, 68  
     time for, **10**, 66, 67  
 high bailiff, by, in process of replevin, **11**, 202  
 income tax, agent for non-resident principal, by, **16**, 617, 677. See also INCOME TAX.  
 corporate bodies, by, **16**, 617  
 employer, by, of persons employed, **16**, 657, 669  
 forms for, **16**, 617  
 fraudulent, penalty for making, **16**, 685  
 guardian, by, **16**, 617, 676, 677  
 incorrect, penalty for making, **16**, 618, 685  
 neglect to make, penalty for, **16**, 685, 686, 691  
 personal representative, by, **16**, 677  
 place of assessment to be shown in, **16**, 665  
 power to assess in default of, **16**, 691  
*quasi*-corporate bodies, by, **16**, 617  
 receiver appointed by court, by, **16**, 676  
 refusing, delaying, or neglecting to make, **16**, 685, 686, 691  
 representatives of various classes of persons, by, **16**, 617, 676, 677  
 secretary of company, by, **16**, 669  
 super-tax, in case of, **16**, 690  
 surveyor's amendment of, **16**, 635  
 total income, of, **16**, 690  
 trustee, by, **16**, 617, 676, 677  
 industrial and provident society, by, annual, **17**, 27, 28  
     falsification of, **17**, 16 n.  
     particulars in, **17**, 27, 28  
 land valuation, for purposes of, **24**, 554, 555  
 Local Taxation Returns Acts, under, **20**, 452  
 London County Council, by, as to loan transactions, **20**, 447, 452  
     to, under Building Acts, **20**, 478  
 mandamus, to, **10**, 118—122  
     churchwarden, on election of, **11**, 465  
     explicit, must be, **10**, 119  
     frivolous or vexatious, quashing of, **10**, 120  
     none to peremptory writ, **10**, 122, 123  
     pleading to, **20**, 120, 121  
     point of law on, **20**, 120  
     proceedings on, **10**, 118—122  
     quashing of, **10**, 120, 121  
     special case on, **10**, 120  
     sufficiency of, **10**, 118, 119  
*mandavi ballivo*, of, in execution, **14**, 19, 59  
 market authority, by, cattle entered, as to, **20**, 30  
     stating unjust weights and measures, **28**, 471  
     tolls and dues, as to, **20**, 29, 30  
 marriages, of, Local Government Board, to, **24**, 439  
     Registrar-General, to, **24**, 438, 439

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**RETURNS**—*continued.*

- Metalliferous Mines Regulation Acts, under, **20**, 626, 627
- mineral rights duty, for purposes of, **24**, 580
- newspapers, printers and publishers of, by, annual, **23**, 210—212
- nulla bona*, of, to distress warrant, **11**, 223
- writ of *fiery facias*, **14**, 58
- parliamentary election, at, **12**, 332, 333
- book, how kept, **12**, 331 n., 333
- double, remedy in respect of, **12**, 332
- false, action in respect of, **12**, 332
- result of, by returning officer, **12**, 331
- pilotage authority, by, to Board of Trade, **26**, 604
- police, annual, as to offences reported, **22**, 517, 518
- railway company, brakes on carriages and wagons, as to, **23**, 693
- capital, traffic and working expenditure, as to, **23**, 644
- servants and hours of employment, as to, **23**, 731
- signals and points, as to, **23**, 693
- statistical, annual, preparation and form of, **23**, 641—644
- tolls, rates and charges, as to, **23**, 744, 745
- Registrar of Newspaper Returns, to, statutory, **23**, 210—212
- Registrar-General, to, births, deaths and marriages, of, **24**, 438, 439
- Registrar-General of Shipping, to, crews serving on home trade ships, as to, **26**, 63
- registries, transfers etc., **26**, 31
- replevin, in, by high bailiff, **11**, 202
- seamen serving on home trade ships, as to, **26**, 63
- sheriff, by, execution, in case of, practice relating to, **14**, 22—25, 58—60, 65; **25**, 815. *See* SHERIFF.
- finances and recognisances, **25**, 822, 823
- shipping, registries, transfers etc. as to, **26**, 31
- weights and measures quoted in, restrictions as to, **28**, 471
- Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, as to injuries, **20**, 242

**REVENUE.**

*The title REVENUE is contained in Vol. XXIV.*

*pp. 531 et seq.*

- accounting officers, appointment and duties of, **24**, 765
- passing accounts of, **24**, 541, 765
- accounts, public, audit of, **21**, 776, 777; **24**, 765.
- See also* PUBLIC EXPENDITURE.
- examination of, **24**, 542, 543
- parliamentary control over, **21**, 776; **24**, 537
- report on, **24**, 542, 543
- ad valorem* duties, when payable. *See* AD VALOREM.
- adhesive stamps. *See* STAMP DUTY.
- agricultural land, taxation of, for, **24**, 553. *See* AGRICULTURAL LAND.
- aid granted by the Commons, a form of, **24**, 536
- how voted, **21**, 770, 771; **24**, 536
- annual
- Acts of Parliament for purposes of, **24**, 538
- balances, appropriation of, **24**, 760
- annuities payable out of public, **24**, 482
- Royal Family, of, **24**, 744
- tax on. *See* INCOME TAX.
- terminable, National Debt, as part of, **24**, 756
- unclaimed, National Debt, as part of, **24**, 757

**REVENUE**—*continued.*

- appropriation accounts, report on, Comptroller-General, by, **24**, 542
- submission of, **21**, 777; **24**, 539 n.
- Appropriation Act, nature of, **24**, 538
- supplementary estimates included in, **21**, 769
- Attorney-General, action for re-transfer of stock, represents Crown in, **24**, 759
- revenue prosecutions in name of, **24**, 544, 740
- audit, accounting officers' account, of, **24**, 541, 765
- department, **24**, 541—543
- public, **24**, 537, 541
- Auditor-General. *See* AUDITOR-GENERAL.
- authorities
- collecting the, **24**, 536—542
- controlling the, **24**, 543—546
- Bank of England, payment into, of, **24**, 541. *See* BANK OF ENGLAND.
- Bank of Ireland, payment into, of, **21**, 767; **24**, 541. *See* BANK OF IRELAND.
- bill charging, how introduced, **6**, 390; **21**, 766, 767
- budget dealing with the. *See* BUDGET.
- Chancellor of the Exchequer, duties in respect of, **7**, 101; **21**, 774, 775
- civil service estimates, classes of, **21**, 769
- responsibility for, **24**, 540
- votes, division of, into, **21**, 769
- collection of, authorities for, **11**, 218, 219; **24**, 543, 544
- construction of statutes for, **27**, 181, 194
- Provisional Collection of Taxes Act, under, **27**, 182 n.
- Commissioners of Customs and Excise, appointment and duties of, **24**, 544, 545. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE.
- Commissioners of Inland Revenue, **16**, 612, 614; **24**, 544, 550—557, 700—703. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF INLAND REVENUE.
- committee, public accounts, of, work of, **24**, 539
- ways and means, money voted by, **21**, 774, 775
- Comptroller-General, duties as to. *See* AUDITOR-GENERAL.
- conscience money as a source of, **24**, 537 n.
- Consolidated Fund Acts, services, nature of, **24**, 538, 744—748. *See* CONSOLIDATED FUND.
- corporation duty, from, **8**, 377, 378; **24**, 547, 734—736. *See* CORPORATION DUTY.
- Crown. *See* CROWN REVENUE.
- accession of, surrender on, **24**, 536
- assent of, money Bill, to, **21**, 776
- control over, origin of, **24**, 536
- land. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF WOODS, FORESTS AND LAND REVENUES; CROWN LANDS; CROWN REVENUE.
- recommendation of, grants, to, when necessary, **21**, 766, 767
- money Bill, to, **6**, 390
- special grants to, **21**, 771
- votes of credit, when granted, **21**, 770
- customs. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE; CUSTOMS; CUSTOMS DUTY; CUSTOMS OFFICER; DRAWBACK; ENTRY.
- death, duties on. *See* DEATH DUTIES and cross references thereunder.
- Development Fund, grants made to, **24**, 747, 762, 763



**REVENUE**—*continued.*

distress for recovery of duties due to, **11**, 218, 219 ;  
**24**, 615, 617, 620, 625, 737  
 duties, recovery of, **11**, 218—220 ; **16**, 683, 684 ;  
**24**, 563, 573, 737 *et seq.*  
 appeals, **24**, 743  
 costs, **24**, 743  
 court of summary jurisdiction, in, **24**, 738  
 distress, by. *See* DISTRESS, *supra*.  
 double, **24**, 738, 743  
 evidence in proceedings, **24**, 611, 741, 742  
 joint offenders, in case of, **24**, 742, 743  
 procedure, **24**, 740—743  
 education authorities, grants to, out of, **12**, 48 ;  
**24**, 764  
 Estate duty. *See* ESTATE DUTY.  
 estimates for, **24**, 540  
 exchequer accounts at Banks of England and  
 Ireland, payment into, **21**, 767 ; **24**, 541  
 Exchequer and Audit Department, duties of, **24**,  
 541—543  
 Exchequer Bills, raised by, **24**, 548, 549  
 excise  
   duties, from. *See* EXCISE DUTIES.  
   licence. *See* EXCISE LICENCE.  
 expenditure of. *See* PUBLIC EXPENDITURE.  
 export in relation to. *See* DRAWBACK ; EX-  
 PORTATION.  
 fines, recovery of, **24**, 544, 743  
 foreign revenue law, action in England on judg-  
 ment obtained abroad enforcing, **6**, 284  
   to recover rates and taxes imposed by, **6**,  
   182  
   contracts violating, whether enforceable in  
   England, **6**, 243, 244  
   enforcement of English contract violating, **6**,  
   244  
   marine insurance, legality of, not affected by,  
   **17**, 430  
   unenforceable in England, **17**, 430  
 funded debt, how made up, **24**, 755, 756  
 Government stock, retransfer of, **24**, 759  
   transfer of, **24**, 758  
 income tax, from. *See* INCOME TAX.  
 increment value duty, **24**, 557 *et seq.* *See* INCRE-  
 MENT VALUE DUTY.  
 inhabited house duty, from. *See* INHABITED  
 HOUSE DUTY.  
 inland. *See* INLAND REVENUE.  
 Isle of Man, in. *See* ISLE OF MAN.  
 land, from. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF WOODS,  
 FORESTS, AND LAND REVENUES ; INCOME  
 TAX ; INCREMENT VALUE DUTY ; LAND  
 VALUES DUTIES ; UNDEVELOPED LAND  
 DUTY.  
   Crown, from. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF WOODS,  
   FORESTS AND LAND REVENUES ; CROWN  
   LANDS ; CROWN REVENUE.  
   tax, from. *See* LAND TAX.  
   values duties, from. *See* LAND VALUES  
   DUTIES.  
 legacy duty. *See* LEGACY DUTY.  
 licence. *See* EXCISE LICENCE ; MANUFACTURE.  
 local taxation account, payment to, out of, **24**,  
 761  
 marking for purposes of, **27**, 722, 723  
 mines and minerals. *See* INCREMENT VALUE  
 DUTIES ; MINERAL RIGHTS DUTIES.  
 National Debt. *See* NATIONAL DEBT.  
 officer. *See* CUSTOMS OFFICER ; EXCISE OFFICER ;  
 INLAND REVENUE, officer.

**REVENUE**—*continued.*

officer—*continued.*  
 damages recoverable against, **24**, 546  
 false returns by, **24**, 546, 547  
 justice in excise proceedings, disqualified from  
   being, **19**, 556 ; **24**, 740  
 legal proceedings, may conduct, **24**, 546  
 offences by, **9**, 489  
 official survey books as evidence, **24**, 611, 742  
 Parliament, control of, over, **6**, 390 ; **21**, 768, 769 ;  
**24**, 537, 538  
 Paymaster-General. *See* PAYMASTER-GENERAL.  
 penalties. *For penalties imposed in particular*  
*matters, see main words dealing with such*  
*matters.*  
   appropriation of, **24**, 544  
   lien on goods for, **24**, 738  
   mitigation of, **24**, 743  
   Commissioners of Inland Revenue, by, **24**,  
   544  
   recovery of, **24**, 737—743  
   limitation of actions for, **24**, 737  
   proceedings, by whom instituted, **24**, 544,  
   546, 740  
   summary proceedings for, **24**, 738, 739  
   stay of proceedings for, **24**, 544  
 pensions payable out of, **7**, 29 ; **24**, 744, 745, 748  
 post office, Crown, surrender by, of, **24**, 547  
 Crown prerogative, as, **7**, 108 ; **22**, 633. *See*  
 POST OFFICE.  
   payments out of, parliamentary sanction,  
   without, **24**, 537  
   regulations affecting, **22**, 633  
 private. *See* INCOME.  
 probate duty. *See* PROBATE DUTY.  
 requisitions on Auditor-General by Treasury, **24**,  
 540  
 reversion duty. *See* REVERSION DUTY.  
 Road Improvement Fund Account, **24**, 763, 764  
   grants to, **24**, 747, 763, 764  
 Royal Order, supply services, for issue of sum on  
   account of, **24**, 536, 546  
 salaries payable out of, **24**, 745—747  
 settlement estate duty. *See* SETTLEMENT ESTATE  
 DUTY.  
 sources of, **24**, 547 *et seq.*  
 stamp duty. *See* STAMP DUTY.  
 statutes, construction of, **27**, 180—182  
   retrospective, may be, **27**, 182  
 succession duty. *See* SUCCESSION DUTY.  
 superannuation allowances paid out of, **24**, 748,  
 749  
 surplus, statutes dealing with, directory only,  
**27**, 181, 182  
 telegraph service, payment out of receipts of,  
   parliamentary sanction, without, **24**, 537  
 terminable annuities, creation of, **24**, 756  
 Treasury, control by, of, **24**, 539—540. *See*  
 TREASURY.  
 Treasury bills as a source of, **24**, 547, 548  
 undeveloped land duty. *See* UNDEVELOPED  
 LAND DUTY.  
 Unfunded Debt, how made up, **24**, 756  
 valuation for. *See* ESTATE DUTY ; LAND VALUES  
 DUTIES ; PROBATE DUTY ; SUCCESSION  
 DUTY ; VALUATION.  
 votes, account, on, **21**, 769, 770  
   credit, of, resort to, in what cases, **21**, 770,  
   771  
   division of estimates into, **21**, 768, 769 ; **24**,  
   538

**REVENUE**—*continued.*votes—*continued.*special, **21**, 771supplementary, **21**, 769woods, forests and land revenues, payments out of receipts of, **24**, 537. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF WOODS, FORESTS AND LAND REVENUES.**REVENUE CRUISER,**right of crew of, to salvage reward, **26**, 584**REVEREND,**title of, use of, **11**, 555 n., 813 n.**REVERSAL,**judgment, of, on appeal, **18**, 218**REVERSING ENGINES,**fog, during, steamer, by, **26**, 423, 424keeping out of the way, for purpose of, **26**, 454necessary, when, **26**, 456, 457steamer's duty as to, **26**, 422, 423, 454—460**REVERSION.** *See also* REVERSION ON LEASE;

REVERSIONARY INTEREST.

*defined*, **24**, 212 n., 213, 214charitable uses, for, grant of, when good, **4**, 127, 128conveyance of, deed necessary for, **10**, 361copyholds, in, **8**, 78, 99copyholds for lives in, grant of, custom as to, **8**, 77 n.creation of, subject to grantor's enjoyment of the property during life, **4**, 128Crown, in, effect of, **25**, 627, 676 n., 679 n.entail in, cannot be barred, **19**, 137 n.; **24**, 261estate tail granted by Crown, effect of, **24**, 261limitation of actions in case of, **19**, 137 n., 160settled land, lease of, where, **25**, 627, 676 n.power of sale in case of, **25**, 627, 679 n.tenant for life, power of, when, **25**, 627, 676 n., 679 n.curtesy not attached to estate in, **24**, 185damage for injury to, nuisance, by, **21**, 559trespass, by, **10**, 341dower out of, when, **24**, 191escheat, estate by, distinguished from, **11**, 23subject of, **11**, 27 n.estate duty on, **13**, 186execution under writ of *elegit* on, **14**, 66fee simple, cannot be expectant on estate in, **11**, 23; **24**, 213incorporeal hereditament, as, **24**, 160injury to, action in respect of, **10**, 341; **21**, 550, 559bailment of goods, in case of, **27**, 866 n., 904 n.injunction to restrain, **17**, 235lease, on. *See* REVERSION ON LEASE.limitation of actions in respect of claim to, **19**, 116—119, 121, 122administrator, in case of, **19**, 122estate *pur autre vie* and reversion vested in same person, **19**, 121forfeiture and breach of condition, in case of, **19**, 121merger of particular estate in reversion, in case of, **19**, 118settlement by reversioner, in case of, **19**, 118mortgage of, **21**, 128**REVERSION**—*continued.*nuisance as affecting, **21**, 550, 559office, in, grant of, **6**, 488particular estate, as distinguished from, **24**, 212, 214*pur autre vie*, expectant upon estate, merger of, **19**, 121receiver appointed of land held in, **24**, 365recovery, barred by, **24**, 248remainder distinguished from, **24**, 212, 213rent as incident of, **24**, 214rentcharge, grantee of, does not take, **11**, 119retention of, on grant by owner of land, **24**, 214sale of, equitable jurisdiction in respect of, **13**, 20, 21; **27**, 42 n., 68settled land, as, **25**, 625 n., 665 n.Settled Land Acts as affecting. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.settlor's rights over, where undisposed of, **25**, 625 n., 665 n.succession duty on sale of, purchaser's liability for, **25**, 428title to, purchaser's right to call for, **25**, 343**REVERSION DUTY,***defined*, **24**, 571account of benefit accruing to be sent to commissioners, **24**, 571allowance for, increment value duty, on assessment of, **24**, 563amount recoverable where lessor is a leaseholder, **24**, 573assessment and collection of, **24**, 571, 572Crown debt, as, **24**, 573deductions in respect of, **24**, 563 n., 572, 573exemptions from, **24**, 574, 575friendly societies, exemption of land held by, **15**, 162; **24**, 574imposition of, **24**, 549, 571, 572increment value duty, allowance on assessment of, for, **24**, 563limited owner's right to charge upon the land for money paid for, **24**, 553literary or scientific institution, how far exempt from, **19**, 209; **24**, 574mortgagee's liability for, extent of, **24**, 573rate of, **24**, 572record of, commissioners, to be kept by, **24**, 557recovery of, **24**, 573settled land, in connection with, **24**, 553; **25**, 649**REVERSION ON LEASE,***defined*, **18**, 335assignee of, arrears of rent accrued before assignment, cannot recover, **11**, 127, 151; **18**, 473, 597covenants, right to enforce, **18**, 573, 595—597; **25**, 453, 454licensed premises, may enforce covenants as to, **18**, 573option to purchase, how far bound by, **18**, 391; **25**, 454 n.recovery of rent by, **11**, 127, 151; **18**, 473, 597re-entry, has benefit of proviso for, **18**, 535renewal, takes with notice of option of, **18**, 393, 461 *et seq.*rights accruing before assignment, cannot enforce, **18**, 597set off of claim against assignor as defence to action by, not allowed, **25**, 500



**REVERSION ON LEASE**—*continued.*

assignment of, deed necessary for, **10**, 361 ; **18**, 595 n.  
 effect of, covenants in lease, as regards, **4**, 397 ; **7**, 504 ; **18**, 587, 595—597  
 rent accrued due, as regards, **11**, 127, 151 ; **18**, 473, 597  
 right of distress, **11**, 127, 151, 190, 195 ; **18**, 469, 473  
 rent, payment of, on, **18**, 473  
 right to distrain lost by, **11**, 151, 190, 195 ; **18**, 469  
 set-off of claim of damages in case of, **25**, 497 n., 500  
 attornment by tenant formerly necessary in grant of, **10**, 361 n. ; **18**, 335 n., 595  
 concurrent lease operating as a grant of, **18**, 404, 405  
 covenants running with, right to enforce, **25**, 453, 454  
     severance, in case of, **18**, 596, 597  
 curtesy in respect of, **24**, 185  
 defeasible, will support distress, **11**, 124  
 devise of, rights and liabilities of devisee on, **18**, 595  
 distress as incident to, **18**, 185. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.  
 dower out of, **24**, 191  
 easement, claim to, as against, **11**, 270  
 estate duty, not an interest in expectancy for purpose of, **13**, 186 ; **24**, 558 n.  
 estoppel, by, will support distress, **11**, 124  
 grant of, rent passes by, **13**, 468 ; **24**, 214  
 guardians, power of distress by, in respect of, **11**, 130  
 incorporeal hereditament, in case of, **18**, 466 n.  
 increment value duty in respect of, **24**, 558 n.  
 joint, distress as incident to, **11**, 129  
     severance of, effect of, **11**, 126  
 leasehold, no right to call for title to, **25**, 343  
 licensed premises, compensation for, on compulsory sale of, **6**, 36  
 limitation of actions in respect of, **19**, 116, 121, 122, 127. *See also* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.  
 co-owner, receipt of rents by, **19**, 130  
 Crown, in case of, **19**, 160  
 death or alienation by previous owner, in case of, **19**, 114, 115  
 possession by wrongful claimant, in case of, **19**, 128  
 rent, non-payment of, effect of, **19**, 121, 122, 127, 128  
     payment to wrongful claimant, effect of, **19**, 128, 129  
 sub-lessee paying head-rent or purchasing reversion, effect of, as regards *mesne* lessee, **19**, 129  
 surrender of lease for renewal, in case of, **19**, 119  
     void lease, in case of, **19**, 113  
 merger of, loss of right to distrain by, **11**, 152  
     term in, **18**, 547, 552, 553  
 mortgage of, loss of right of distress by, **11**, 151  
 mortgagee as assignee of, rights of, **11**, 127, 128  
 parting with, effect on right to seize goods, **11**, 190  
 personal representatives, vested in, rights of, in respect of, **11**, 129, 130  
 purchase of, Settled Land Acts, under, **25**, 647  
     tenant for life, by, implied trust on, **25**, 703  
     trustees of lease, by, **25**, 702

**REVERSION ON LEASE**—*continued.*

purchaser of, nuisance, liability in respect of, **21**, 555  
 receiver, power of distress by, in respect of, **11**, 130, 131  
 rent, incident to, as, **18**, 465, 468, 469 ; **24**, 214  
     Settled Estates Act, 1877, under, **25**, 676  
     vested in different person to owner of, **18**, 595 n.  
 sale of, Settled Land Acts, under, application of purchase-money on, **25**, 644  
 severance of, apportionment of rent on, **18**, 484, 597  
     enforcement of covenants on, **18**, 596, 597  
 successors to, rights and liabilities of, **18**, 595—597  
 surrender of, right to distrain lost by, **11**, 152  
 tax in respect of. *See* REVERSION DUTY.  
 tied house, on lease of, **18**, 573, 574  
 timber, carrying away, injury by, **27**, 867  
 trespass, right to damages for, **20**, 539 ; **27**, 855

**REVERSIONARY INTEREST.** *See also* REVERSION.

after-acquired property, effect of covenant to settle, in case of, **25**, 552—556  
 agreement for sale or assignment of, effect on right of distress, **11**, 151  
 annuity as, valuation of, **24**, 500, 501  
 assignment of, Bills of Sale Act inapplicable to, **3**, 22  
     chose in action, as a, **3**, 22 ; **4**, 396  
     conflict of laws as to, **6**, 246  
     mortgagee, by, **4**, 386  
     settlement, so as to bring it into, **25**, 531  
     wife, belonging to, **16**, 332, 333  
 charity, gift to, of, when valid, **4**, 127, 128  
     postponement of sale in case of devise to, **4**, 134  
 chattels, in, Bills of Sale Act inapplicable to, **3**, 22  
 chose in action, as, **3**, 22 ; **4**, 362, 364, 365, 369  
     in, married woman, of, **16**, 332, 333, 377  
 contingent. *See* CONTINGENCY.  
 contract for purchase of, assignment of benefit of, **4**, 369  
 conversion of, when held on trust, **14**, 284 ; **28**, 30—32, 129  
 Crown's power to grant, **6**, 488  
 equitable relief in respect of dealings with, **15**, 112, 113  
 goods, in, right of action for injury to, **27**, 866 n., 904 n.  
 infant, of, maintenance out of, **17**, 91  
     marriage settlement, can be subject of, **17**, 103  
     next friend's right to costs out of, **17**, 139  
 married woman, of, in non-separate property, assignment of, **16**, 332, 333  
     compromise sanctioned in case of, **16**, 333  
     deed acknowledged necessary to dispose of, **16**, 333  
 husband, rights of, in, **16**, 324, 325, 332, 333, 377  
 personal estate, in, assignment of, **16**, 333, 377  
 term of years, in, husband's right to deal with, **16**, 324, 325  
 mortgage of, discharge of, **21**, 313  
 distress in case of, **11**, 127, 128, 151  
 equitable relief in case of, **15**, 113  
 foreclosure in case of, **21**, 273

**REVERSIONARY INTEREST**—*continued.*

mortgage of—*continued.*

limitation of actions as affecting mortgagee's rights under, **19**, 88, 100

notice to trustees in case of, **4**, 386

mortgagee's sale of, notice of mortgage on, **4**, 386  
personality, married woman, of. *See* married woman, *supra*.

mortgage of, no statute of limitations applicable, **19**, 100 n.

receiver appointed of, **24**, 365

resettlement, effect of, **25**, 690

residue, included in gift of, no postponement of distribution where, **28**, 718

restraint on alienation of, effect of, **15**, 423

sale of, inadequate consideration as affecting, **15**, 112

settlement of, form of, **25**, 531, 552, 554

tenant for life under will, rights of, in regard to, **14**, 284 ; **28**, 30—32, 129

time of essence of contract in respect of, **27**, 68

trust funds, in, as chose in action, **4**, 364

trustees' duty as regards conversion, **14**, 284 ; **28**, 30—32, 129

trustees' powers over capital and income in case of, **28**, 30, 31

usurious loans on security of, relief against, **15**, 113

valuation of, covenant to settle, for purpose of, **25**, 554

tenant for life and remainderman, as between, **28**, 33 n.

**REVERSIONER.** *See also* REVERSION.

breach of restrictive covenants affecting, proceed-ings for, **17**, 241

common inclosures, notice may be given of, to, **4**, 543, 588

copyhold, admittance to, **8**, 99, 100

interest, evidence of determination of, **8**, 77

easement, extinguishment of, as affecting rights of, **11**, 282

right of action in respect of, **11**, 333

expectant heirs, entitled to relief given to, **15**, 112

family arrangement, as party to, **14**, 545

injunction in favour of, when obtainable, **17**, 235, 241

lease, under. *See* LANDLORD ; LESSOR ; REVER-SION ON LEASE.

light, right to, lessee's grant of, not binding on, **11**, 245 n., 304

prescription in respect of, **11**, 309 ; **21**, 551 n.

limitation of actions by, **19**, 116—121. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND, future estates.

mine, right to sue in respect of injury to, **20**, 539

working, right of, **20**, 517

nuisance, right to sue for, **21**, 550, 559

partition of land by or against, **21**, 826, 840, 841 n.

sale in partition action, claim for, **21**, 845

*quia timet* bill for, for payment of arrears of annual charge, **13**, 52

settlement by, limitation of actions as affecting, **19**, 118

tenant for life's purchase from, effect of, **14**, 543 ; **25**, 647 n., 671, 672

timber, rights in respect of, **1**, 295 ; **18**, 430 ; **27**, 867

trespass affecting, action for, **10**, 341

**REVERTER,**

unconscionable bargains with, relief in cases of, **13**, 20 ; **15**, 111—113

way, right of, right of action to protect, **11**, 297  
burial ground, of, on discontinuance of burials, **3**, 424

charitable trust subject to, effect of, **4**, 175

corporation, implied condition on dissolution of, **8**, 373, 401 ; **11**, 25

Crown, to, of franchises granted to corporation, **8**, 401

entailed land, of, on failure of issue, **11**, 24 ; **24**, 242

escheat distinguished from, **11**, 23 ; **24**, 146, 237 n.

estate for life, of, **24**, 146

literary or scientific institution, of land given for, **19**, 201

perpetuities, application of rule against, **4**, 175 ; **22**, 331

possibility of, conditional fee, on grant of, **24**, 237

determinable fee, on, **24**, 171, 237

fee simple, on grant of, **24**, 213, 218

re-entry, by right of, **24**, 170

school sites, of, on cesser of purposes of grant, **11**, 724 n.

**REVESTING,**

charity land vested in official trustee, of, **4**, 280

false pretences, of property obtained by, **9**, 702, 703

goods obtained by fraud, of, **9**, 686

stolen property, of, on conviction of thief, **9**, 686 ; **27**, 902, 903

**REVIEW,**

action in nature of bill of, **19**, 192

assessment of damages, of, by Court of Appeal, **10**, 349, 350

bill of, in Court of Chancery, **19**, 192 n.

certificate on reference of title, of, **27**, 90

charging order absolute, of, no action for, **14**, 107

court, of order or judgment of, **18**, 212—218. *See* APPEAL ; REHEARING.

ecclesiastical appeals, of orders made in, **11**, 502 n.

judicial decision, of, mandamus not granted to enforce, **10**, 95

periodical magazine. *See* MAGAZINE (Literary).

taxation of costs, of, application to taxing master for, **26**, 795

company, payable out of assets of, **5**, 566, 567

order for, **23**, 795, 796

Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**, 241

weekly payments under Workmen's Compensation Act, of, agreement, by, implied, **20**, 230, 231

arbitration, by, **20**, 230

award on, setting aside, **20**, 237

change of circumstances, on, **20**, 231

decision must be given, **20**, 237

employer or workman, on application of, **20**, 230

infant, provisions affecting, **20**, 236, 237

medical referee may assist, **20**, 237

no general rules as to, **20**, 234

obtaining work, workman's duty as to, **20**, 236

partial incapacity, in case of, **20**, 234

period affected by, **20**, 234, 235

recovery, workman's duty to aid his, **20**, 235, 236



**REVIEW**—*continued.*

weekly payments under Workmen's Compensation Act—*continued.*  
recurrence of incapacity, as to, **20**, 231  
stay of execution pending, **20**, 234 n.  
variation of scale of wages not considered, **20**, 234, 235

**REVISED STATUTES,**

editions of, **27**, 203 n., 204 n.  
Statute Law Revision Act, effect of, **27**, 198

**REVISING BARRISTER,**

abstracts of objections to be sent to, **12**, 219  
additional, appointment of, **12**, 219  
affidavit by, rule *nisi*, in answer to, **10**, 109 ; **12**, 254 n.  
appeal from decision of, **10**, 109 ; **12**, 137, 145 n., 248—257  
absence of parties on hearing of, **12**, 253 n.  
consolidated, **12**, 251—253  
costs of, **12**, 254 n., 255  
hearing of, **12**, 253  
judgment on, **12**, 256, 257  
preliminary objection on, **12**, 254  
waiver of notice, effect of, **12**, 251 n.  
appointment of, **12**, 137, 217—219  
case stated by, **10**, 109 ; **12**, 249  
alteration of, **12**, 253, 254  
appeal confined to issues raised in, **12**, 253  
rule absolute, on service of, **10**, 109 ; **12**, 255  
claims to vote, jurisdiction with regard to, **12**, 227—232  
commissioner to hear municipal election petition, as, **12**, 487 n.  
contentious business, regulation of time for, **12**, 222  
corrections by, mistakes, of, **12**, 222—228  
objection, in notice of, **12**, 230  
reading aloud of, **12**, 237  
corrupt practices list, revision of, **12**, 232  
costs, appeal does not lie on question of, **12**, 239  
power to award, **12**, 238, 239  
suspension of order for, pending appeal, **12**, 239  
counsel cannot be heard before, **2**, 377 ; **12**, 222  
court of, adjournment of, **12**, 221  
business of, power to make rules for, **12**, 222  
contempt of, **12**, 222, 532, 533  
holding of, **12**, 219—222  
notice of holding of, **12**, 220  
decision of, how far final, **12**, 248  
deputy, appointment of, **12**, 219  
disqualification of member of Parliament to be, **12**, 219 n.  
duplicate revised list, duty to deliver, **12**, 238  
evidence, admissibility of, **12**, 223, 248  
bound by rules of, **12**, 223, 231  
claimant, by, **12**, 230  
decision final as to, **12**, 248  
objecting party, by, **12**, 230, 231  
power to require witness to give, **12**, 222  
false swearing before, **12**, 222 n., 531  
fine, power to inflict, **12**, 239, 248 n., 532, 533  
fraudulent conveyance, decision as regards, **12**, 153  
frivolous and vexatious proceedings before, powers in case of, **12**, 238  
illness of, provision for, **12**, 219, 221

**REVISING BARRISTER**—*continued.*

jurisdiction of, **12**, 137, 222—241, 532, 533  
King's counsel ineligible as, **2**, 382 n.  
law, decision on points of, **12**, 248, 249  
lists of voters, revision of, **12**, 222—241. See *supra*, *passim* ; REGISTRATION OF VOTERS, lists.  
London, appointment for city of, **12**, 218  
Lord Chief Justice, when appointed by, **12**, 218  
mandamus to, **10**, 88  
Middlesex, appointment for county and boroughs of, **12**, 218  
misfeasance by, **12**, 538  
municipal franchise, consideration of qualification for, **12**, 189  
notice of appeal from decision of, **12**, 249, 251 n.  
notification of appointment to be given by, **12**, 219  
number appointed, **12**, 217  
objections, hearing of, **12**, 230, 231  
notice of, **12**, 230, 231  
overseers, by, **12**, 230, 232  
obstruction of, **12**, 222  
overseers, allocation of expenses of, **24**, 240, 241  
attendance of, **12**, 222, 533  
certificate of expenses of, **12**, 240  
default in delivering lists, penalty for, **12**, 533  
examination of, **12**, 231  
expenses of, rendering of account of, **12**, 239  
respondents to appeal, may be named as, **12**, 250, 252  
summary jurisdiction over, **12**, 532  
poor rates to be produced before, **12**, 221, 222  
production of documents before, **12**, 221, 222  
qualifications for office of, **2**, 382 ; **12**, 218, 219  
question of fact, abode of claimant as, **12**, 211 n.  
decision final on, **12**, 142, 161, 169, 172, 248  
inquiry into facts, necessity for, **12**, 231 n.  
lodger qualification as, **12**, 169  
rating of claimant as, **12**, 172  
service agreement as, **12**, 189  
sufficiency of description of abode as, **12**, 230 n.  
value of property as, **12**, 161, 175  
rating of occupier, decision as to, **12**, 172  
register of voters, revision of, **12**, 222—241. See *supra*, *passim* ; REGISTRATION OF VOTERS, lists.  
relieving officer's expenses, duties with regard to, **12**, 241  
remission of case for reconsideration by, **12**, 254  
remuneration of, **12**, 218 n., 219 n.  
rule to, to state a case, **10**, 109 ; **12**, 254, 255  
transmission of case by appellant to Crown office, **12**, 250, 251  
witness, examination of, **12**, 222  
refusal to hear, **12**, 248 n.

**REVISION AGENT,**

solicitor's bill of costs in respect of work done as, **26**, 775 n.

**REVISION OF LIST OF VOTERS.**

See REGISTRATION OF VOTERS, lists ; REVISING BARRISTER.

**REVIVAL,**

bond, of obligation under, by acknowledgment, **3**, 101  
easement, of, on severance of ownership, **11**, 282  
lien for freight, of, resumption of possession, by, **26**, 287

**REVIVAL**—*continued.*

- matrimonial offence, of, after condonation, **16**, 490
- mortgagee, of right of, against mortgagor in possession by payment of principal or interest, **19**, 146, 147
- remedy on judgment barred by Real Property Limitation Act, 1874, of, **19**, 192
- repealed statute, of, express enactment, by, **27**, 198
- repeal of condition, by, **27**, 200
- right of common, of, **4**, 523
- statute-barred debt, of, acknowledgment, by,
  - bond, in case of, **3**, 100, 101
  - guarantee, in case of, **15**, 465 n.
- joint contractors, executors, or administrators, in case of, **14**, 252, 253 ; **19**, 59, 61, 62
- mortgage debt barred as against the land not revived by acknowledgment, **19**, 80
- simple contract debt, in case of, **19**, 59, 61, 62
- trust for payment of debts, in case of, **14**, 254 ; **19**, 167, 168
- judgment, on, order not made for revival, **19**, 192
- part payment, by, **19**, 67, 69
- co-contractors, in case of, **19**, 73, 74
- entries by debtor as evidence of payment, **19**, 71
- testamentary direction, by, **19**, 168
- surety's liability, of, by subsequent promise or consent, **15**, 549 n.
- will, of, **28**, 575—577
- codicil, by, **23**, 575—577
- destroyed will, in case of, **28**, 577

**REVIVOR,**

- order for, funds in court, in case of, **19**, 192
- order to carry on proceedings as substitute for, **19**, 191, 192 ; **23**, 107, 108
- bankruptcy, in case of, **2**, 136
- death of party, in case of, **14**, 228 ; **23**, 107

**REVOCATION,**

- acceptance precludes, **7**, 347, 348, 354 ; **15**, 418 ; **25**, 229
- administration, of, **14**, 213—217. *See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.
- county court, in, **8**, 645
- granted to the Crown, **14**, 187
- agency, of, **1**, 230—232. *See* authority, *infra*.
- appointment, of. *See* POWER OF REVOCATION.
- reservation of power in settlement of personality, **25**, 573
- revival of power by, **23**, 48
- revocation of will, by, **23**, 48
- right of, must be reserved in instrument executing power, **23**, 47
- substituted appointee ineligible, **23**, 46
- will, under, marriage does not effect, **23**, 49 ; **28**, 562
- arbitration, of, submission to, **1**, 448, 449 ; **3**, 285. *See* authority, *infra*.
- death of party, by, **1**, 450
- leave of court, by, **1**, 449, 450
- assignment of chose in action, of, when permissible, **4**, 376 ; **7**, 497
- attestation clause, words in, do not effect, **28**, 565 n.

**REVOCATION**—*continued.*

- authority, of
  - agent's, bankruptcy of agent, on, **1**, 225
  - bankruptcy of principal, by, **1**, 234, 236
  - contract for sale of goods, to sign, **25**, 137 n.
  - exercise, after, **1**, 230, 231
  - lunacy, on, **1**, 234
  - lunacy of principal, how far a, **1**, 233
  - mode of, **1**, 231
  - notice of, **1**, 230, 235, 236
- arbitrator's, application for, **1**, 460
- bankruptcy, effect of, **1**, 449—451
- court, by, **1**, 449, 450 ; **3**, 285
- death of party, by, **1**, 450
- party, by, **1**, 448
- railway company, in case of, **23**, 717
- architect's, building contract, in, **3**, 284, 285
- auctioneer, of, **1**, 504, 516
- banker's, to pay cheque, **1**, 607 ; **2**, 510, 516 ; **15**, 428
- bill of exchange, to pay, effect, **2**, 548
- contract, effect on, **1**, 230, 231, 235, 236 ; **20**, 248
- insurance agent, of, **17**, 355
- servant's, **20**, 248 n.
- stockbroker's, **27**, 222
- bill of sale, of, **3**, 64
- bill or note, of, delivery, before, **2**, 481, 482
- charter of corporation, of, **8**, 398, 399
- cheque, of, **1**, 607 ; **2**, 510, 516 ; **15**, 428
- codicil, by and of. *See* will, *infra*.
- deed, of, favour of creditors, in, **15**, 419
- permissible, when, **15**, 419 ; **23**, 47 n. *See* gift, *infra*.
- delivery, of, none after posting, **2**, 482
- donatio mortis causâ*, of, **15**, 432, 434
- election agent's appointment, of, **12**, 267
- electrical undertakers' special order, of, in what cases, **12**, 562, 567, 586, 603
- notice of, **12**, 603
- purchase of undertaking, local authority, by, effect, **12**, 603, 604
- faculty for disinterment, of, **3**, 555
- friendly society member's nomination, of, **15**, 153, 154
- marriage of nominator, by, **15**, 154
- gift, of, acceptance, presumption of, precludes, **15**, 418
- cheque, by, **15**, 428, 429
- deed, by, **15**, 418, 419
- deed of, **15**, 429, 430
- fraud, induced by, **15**, 419
- incomplete, **15**, 428
- mistake, induced by, **15**, 421
- mortgage deed, of, **15**, 429
- mortis causâ*. *See* *donatio, supra*.
- personal representative, by, **15**, 421
- undue influence, induced by, **15**, 419, 420
- guarantee, of, acceptance, before, **15**, 448
- change of parties guaranteed, by, **15**, 498
- notice, by, **15**, 572
- novation, by, **15**, 570, 571
- release, by, **15**, 572
- industrial society member's nomination, of, **17**, 18
- letters of administration, of, when made and effect of, **14**, 213—217. *See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.
- licence, of, land, to enter on, **10**, 362 n. ; **18**, 338 ; **27**, 861
- coupled with an interest, none where, **18**, 339
- minerals, for working of, **20**, 568



**REVOCATION**—*continued.*

licence—*continued.*

patent, **22**, 195  
 pilot's, **26**, 608  
 removal from railway company premises on, **4**, 63  
 liquidator's release, of, **5**, 463  
 marriage settlement, of, when permissible, **25**, 545, 546  
 mistake, based on, charitable bequest, of, **4**, 145, 146  
     law, of, none in case of, **4**, 146; **13**, 25 n.  
     probate, of, **14**, 213, 214  
     will, of, **28**, 563, 564  
 offer, of, **7**, 347, 348, 354; **25**, 229  
 patent, of, abroad, where mainly worked, **22**, 208—210  
     allegation of facts justifying, defence, in, **22**, 217  
     comptroller, by, **22**, 207—210  
     counterclaim for, **22**, 219, 225; **25**, 507  
     court, by, **22**, 206, 207  
     licence to use, **22**, 195  
 post office regulations, of, **22**, 636 n.  
 posting, effect of, on, **2**, 482; **7**, 354  
 power of. *See* POWER OF REVOCATION.  
 probate, of, **14**, 213—217. *See* PROBATE.  
     county court, in, **8**, 645  
     promissory note, of, **2**, 481  
     provisional order, of, **15**, 317; **23**, 377; **27**, 816  
     resolution of metropolitan borough council, of, **20**, 435  
 tender by seller, of, **25**, 229  
 trust deed, of, when permissible, **15**, 419; **28**, 47  
 will, of, alteration, circumstances, of, does not effect, **28**, 563 n.  
     estate, of, does not effect, **28**, 565 n.  
*animus revocandi*, declarations of testator as evidence of, **13**, 472; **28**, 564, 569, 571  
     extent of, **28**, 566  
     presumption of, **28**, 569, 571  
     proof of, **28**, 561, 569, 571  
 appointment, exercising power of, **23**, 48, 49; **28**, 562, 563  
     under, of, **28**, 565 n.  
 attestation clause, words in, do not effect, **28**, 565 n.  
 burden of proof as to, **28**, 564, 572  
 cancellation does not effect, **28**, 571  
 charitable trust, declaring, **4**, 145  
 codicil, by, **4**, 145; **28**, 564, 565, 568, 577  
     intermediate codicil, whether revoked, **28**, 568  
     terminal, effect on, **28**, 565, 577  
 codicil not revoked by, **28**, 506 n., 568, 572  
 conditional, **28**, 572—575  
 conflict of laws as to, **6**, 227  
 covenant against, effect of, **28**, 509, 510, 514 n., 515  
 declaration of testator as evidence of, **13**, 471, 472; **28**, 564, 569, 571  
 declared to be irrevocable, **28**, 509, 563  
 defective execution of power, by, **23**, 49  
 delegated, power to revoke cannot be, **28**, 565  
 dependent relative, what is, **28**, 573  
 destruction, by, **28**, 563, 569—572  
     stranger, by, **28**, 570  
 domicile, change of, does not effect, **6**, 227; **28**, 562, 565  
     law of, governed by, **6**, 227; **28**, 562  
 free power of, **28**, 509, 510, 514, 563

**REVOCATION**—*continued.*

will—*continued.*

insanity of testator, effect of, **28**, 532, 564, 569, 572  
 instrument of revocation, by, **23**, 568  
 intention in regard to. *See animus revocandi, supra.*  
 intestacy caused by, **14**, 195  
 last and only will, use of the words, does not necessarily imply, **23**, 566  
 marriage, by, **6**, 227; **15**, 154; **23**, 49; **28**, 510, 562, 563  
     will exercising power, *secus*, in case of, **23**, 49; **28**, 562, 563  
 mistake, by, **28**, 563, 564, 569, 574, 575  
 modes of, **28**, 564, 565  
 mutilation, burden of proof of intent, **28**, 572  
     presumption arising from, **28**, 571, 572  
 nomination by member of friendly society, by, **15**, 153, 154  
 partial, **23**, 562, 563, 566, 571  
 probate, ground for opposing, **14**, 180  
 revival of revoked will, **23**, 575—577  
 subsequent will, by making, **23**, 48; **28**, 507 n., 509, 564—568, 575 n.  
 third party, by, **23**, 565, 570

**REVOLUTIONARY,**

not a pirate within meaning of marine policy, **17**, 444

**REVOLUTIONARY GOVERNMENT,**

recognition of, **23**, 311  
 restraint of acts of, English courts, by, **23**, 311  
 suppression of, rights and liabilities of *de jure* government after, **23**, 311, 312

**REVOLVER.** *See* PISTOL.

**REWARD.** *See also* GRATUITY; PRIZES.

acceptance of, agent, by, corrupt, **9**, 710  
 judicial officer, by, **9**, 484  
 offer of, information, for, **7**, 349 n.  
 public office, concerning appointment to, **9**, 486  
 servant or member of public body, by, **9**, 484  
 sheriff, by, **9**, 482  
 advertisement offering, as an offer of contract, **7**, 347 n.  
     no question asked, **1**, 405  
 apprehension of offender, for, **9**, 449  
 interpleader in case of contested claim to, **17**, 582 n.  
 bailee for, **1**, 525, 543—562; **22**, 234 *et seq.*  
     *See* HIRE OF CHATTELS; HIRE OF CUSTODY;  
     HIRE OF WORK AND LABOUR; HIRE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT; PAWN; PLEDGE.  
 buyer in possession as, **25**, 191  
 murder, for discovery of, confession induced by, **9**, 396  
 negligence, liability for, **1**, 544, 545, 552, 560; **21**, 368, 430, 431. *See* BAILEE, negligence.  
 billeting, offered to procure relief from, **25**, 57  
 bribe as, acceptance by servant or agent, **9**, 710  
 constable may receive private, for apprehending offender, **22**, 500  
 corrupt, recovery of stolen goods, for, **9**, 504, 505  
 corruptly taking, stolen dog, to restore, **1**, 405  
 evidence for election petition, for, whether illegal, **12**, 448

**REWARD**—*continued.*

goods retained by finder for purpose of obtaining, larceny, whether, **9**, 631 n.  
 informer, to. *See* COMMON INFORMER; INFORMER.  
 Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906, under, **9**, 710  
 public officer may accept, when, **9**, 482; **22**, 500  
 stolen goods, for recovery of, **9**, 504, 505  
 wagering contract, in respect of, irrecoverable, **15**, 276, 282

**RHODESIA,**

courts of, **10**, 556  
 North-Eastern, Protectorate of, **10**, 504 n., 522  
 North-Western, Government of, **10**, 504 n., 522  
 Southern, Government of, **10**, 504 n., 522

**RIBBONS,**

illegal payment for, at election, **12**, 301, 347

**RICE TRADE,**

wages established in, **10**, 280

**RICHARD I.,**

prescription at common law refers back to, **11**, 260

**RICHARD ROE,**

as a party to action of ejectment, **1**, 35

**RICHMOND (YORKS.),**

local court of, **9**, 193

**RICK,**

hay, of. *See* HAY, rick.

**RIDICULE,**

statement exposing person to, defamatory nature of, **18**, 606, 607 n., 619, 620, 623—625, 628, 634, 635

**RIDING,**

anchor lights for ships, **26**, 404  
 bicycle, on, carelessness in, **21**, 411 n.  
   duty to carry lights, **27**, 335  
   injury to workman, **20**, 171 n.  
 carelessness in, duty to avoid, **9**, 582 n.  
 carriages, on, without driver's consent, in metropolis, **27**, 288  
 common danger, to, **27**, 278  
 driver without control of horse, by, **27**, 276  
 footpath, on, **27**, 275, 283  
   metropolis, in, **27**, 286, 287  
 furious, arrest without warrant in case of, **27**, 277  
   highway, on, **21**, 413; **27**, 277  
   offence by, **27**, 283  
   urban district, in, **27**, 277  
 negligent, manslaughter by, **9**, 582 n.  
 reins, without, **27**, 276, 282  
 rule of the road as to, **21**, 412 n. *See also* RULE OF THE ROAD.  
 shafts of vehicle, on, offence by, **27**, 282  
 unauthorised, injury to workmen caused by, **20**, 174 n.

**RIFLE PRACTICE,**

acquisition of land for, power of Secretary for War, **6**, 158  
 bye-laws in respect of, **6**, 160; **28**, 374, 375  
 injunction to restrain use of range, **16**, 80 n.  
 sea, tidal water, or shore, over, **28**, 374

**RIGGING THE MARKET,**

*defined*, **27**, 263

corner legitimate, how far, **27**, 264  
 criminal aspect of, **27**, 263  
 deceit, ground of action for, **27**, 263  
 false representation, by, **20**, 673  
 market making legitimate, **27**, 263, 264

**RIGHT,**

absolute or qualified, **1**, 9  
 abuse of, constitutes trespass, **27**, 849, 850  
 action, of. *See* RIGHT OF ACTION.  
 ancient public, how established, **13**, 467—469  
 audience, of. *See* AUDIENCE.  
 burial, of, **3**, 441, 473, 474. *See* BURIAL.  
 claim of. *See* CLAIM OF RIGHT.  
 common, of, *defined*, **4**, 489. *See also* COMMON (Land).  
 compensation, to. *See* COMPENSATION.  
 contribution, to. *See* CONTRIBUTION.  
 curtesy, of. *See* CURTESY.  
 declaration of, action for, **18**, 184  
   claim for, will not extend period under Public Authorities Protection Act, **23**, 347  
   deed or other instrument, under, **18**, 184  
   power of court to make, without other relief, **18**, 183, 184  
 distress, of. *See* DISTRESS; DISTRESS FOR RENT.  
 dower, of. *See* DOWER.  
 easement, under. *See* EASEMENT.  
 enforcement of, action by, **1**, 2. *See* ACTION.  
   county court, in. *See* COUNTY COURT ACTION; COUNTY COURT JURISDICTION.  
 complaint before a court of summary jurisdiction, by, **19**, 589, 590, 609; *See* COMPLAINT, justices, to; SUMMARY JURISDICTION.  
 information, by, **10**, 4, 20. *See* INFORMATION (Proceedings).  
 mandamus, by, **10**, 77. *See* MANDAMUS.  
 petition, by. *See* PETITION.  
 petition of right, by, **10**, 26. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.  
*quo warranto*, by information in the nature of, **10**, 128. *See* QUO WARRANTO.  
 enjoyment as of, *defined*, **4**, 489; **11**, 262 n., 271  
   common, for acquisition of right of, **4**, 489  
   easement, for acquisition of, **11**, 262, 263, 271  
   water in artificial channel, **11**, 316  
 light, not necessary in case of claim for, **11**, 305  
   *profit à prendre*, for acquisition of, **11**, 344, 345  
 entry, of. *See* RIGHT OF ENTRY.  
 feudal. *See* FEUDAL TENURE.  
 forcible entry, of. *See* FORCIBLE ENTRY  
 general, *defined*, **13**, 467, 468  
 herbage, of. *See* HERBAGE.  
   malicious damage, not real property for purposes of, **1**, 284  
 immovables abroad, in respect of. *See* FOREIGN IMMOVABLES; FOREIGN LAW.  
   refusal of injunction in regard to, **17**, 204 n.  
 incorporeal. *See* INCORPOREAL RIGHTS.  
 indemnity, of. *See* INDEMNITY.  
 infringement of, remedy for, action, by, **1**, 7. *See* ACTION.  
 damages, by way of, **10**, 302 *et seq.* *See* DAMAGES.



**RIGHT**—*continued.*

infringement of—*continued.*  
indictment, by, **1, 9**; **9, 329 et seq.** See INDICTMENT.  
information, by. See INFORMATION (Proceedings).  
injunction, by way of, **17, 200, 202, 206, 208.**  
*See* INJUNCTION.  
threatened infringement, **17, 208—210**  
public right, in case of. *See* PUBLIC RIGHT.  
invasion of, remedy for threatened, **17, 209**  
land, to. *See* TITLE TO LAND.  
legal, Judicature Act preserves distinction between equitable and, **13, 64**  
legal principles prevail in questions of, **13, 65**  
lien, of. *See* LIEN.  
light, of. *See* LIGHT, EASEMENT OF.  
pannage, of. *See* PANNAGE.  
pardon, of. *See* PARDON.  
pasture, of. *See* PASTURE, COMMON OF.  
patent, under. *See* PATENT RIGHTS.  
peerage, to, as distinguished from title of honour, **22, 263**  
performing. *See* PERFORMING RIGHT.  
petition of. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.  
piscary, of. *See* PISCARY.  
private. *See* PRIVATE.  
proprietary. *See* PROPERTY.  
public. *See* PUBLIC RIGHT.  
real property, meaning of in relation to, **10, 472 n.**  
*See* RIGHT OF ENTRY.  
redemption, of. *See* REDEMPTION.  
re-entry, of. *See* RE-ENTRY.  
relief, to, discovery not given where any question as to, **11, 58**  
retainer, of. *See* RETAINER.  
search, of, of ship, **23, 283**  
set-off, of. *See* SET-OFF.  
statutory, creation of, **27, 150**  
enforcement of, by mandamus, **10, 83**  
survivorship, of. *See* SURVIVORSHIP.  
unlawful disturbance of, remedies against, **13, 51**  
way, of. *See* WAY, RIGHT OF.

**RIGHT HEIRS FOR EVER,**

estate tail by limitation to, **24, 246**; **28, 767 n.**

**RIGHT HONOURABLE,**

right to title, Lord Mayor of London, of, **20, 423**  
Privy Councillor, of, **7, 52**

**RIGHT OF ACTION.** *See also* CAUSE OF ACTION; CHOSE IN ACTION.

accord and satisfaction as extinguishment of, **1, 31**; **7, 441—444.** *See* ACCORD AND SATISFACTION.  
assignment of, **4, 402, 403**; **7, 501**; **8, 452**; **23, 107.** *See also* CHOSE IN ACTION.  
champerty in regard to, **1, 53—55**; **7, 501**  
effect of, **1, 31**; **23, 107**  
bankruptcy, effect of, on, **1, 21, 31**; **2, 120, 136—139, 164**; **23, 195**  
after adjudication, when arising; **2, 167, 168**  
building society, vesting on incorporation of, **3, 328, 329**  
chose in action, as, **4, 364**  
damage without infringement of right does not give rise to, **1, 10—16.** *See* DAMNUM ABSQUE INJURIA.  
damnum absque injuria, **1, 10—16.** *See* DAMNUM ABSQUE INJURIA.

**RIGHT OF ACTION**—*continued.*

*de minimis non curat lex*, application of principle, **1, 16**  
easement of support, in case of, **11, 325**  
sale of goods, in respect of excess delivery on, **25, 213 n.**  
death, effect of, on, **1, 31**; **14, 228, 229**; **19, 55, 78**; **23, 108.** *See also* DEATH, action.  
extinction of, various ways of, **1, 31**  
infringement of legal right gives rise to, **1, 7**  
infringement of right without actual damage may or may not give rise to, **1, 9**; **10, 308, 309**; **27, 470—472, 848, 858, 868**  
injunction against exercise of, **17, 261—265**  
Judicature Acts, when not assignable under, **4, 369**  
lapse of time, extinguishment by, land, in case of, **19, 104, 105, 155.** *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.  
personal actions, in case of, **1, 31**; **19, 41, 182.** *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.  
Limitation Act, 1623, bars the right of action but not the cause of action, **19, 41, 42, 182**  
limitation of time for enforcing, **1, 31**; **19, 41, 104, 105, 182.** *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.  
merger, extinguished by, **1, 31.** *See* MERGER, cause of action.  
payment, discharged by, **1, 31**; **7, 443**  
personal, extinction of. *See* ACTIO PERSONALIS MORITUR CUM PERSONA.  
release of, **1, 6, 31**; **7, 454—457**; **22, 28**  
right of entry not now liable to be turned to, **24, 224 n.**  
survival after death of injured party, **14, 225—227**  
suspension of, alien enemy, in case of, **1, 20**  
arbitration, by agreement to refer to, **1, 27**  
convict, during punishment of, **1, 29**  
felony, until prosecution for, **1, 27**  
negotiable instrument, during currency of, **1, 27**  
Vexatious Actions Act, 1896, under, **1, 30.**  
trustee in bankruptcy, power of sale in, **2, 120**  
vests in, **2, 164, 167, 168**  
vexatious use of, power of court to prevent, **1, 30**  
will, disposition by, **28, 522, 523, 525**

**RIGHT OF ENTRY.** *See also* ENTRY ON LAND; RE-ENTRY.  
action in respect of, **1, 33, 34**  
assignment by deed of, **4, 397**; **10, 369 n.**; **24, 289**  
barring, lapse of time only means of, **19, 105**  
chose in action, as, **4, 365**  
conditional estates, implied in case of, **24, 168, 169**  
continual claim, not preserved by, **19, 104, 130**  
deed necessary to support, when, **10, 362**  
estate turned to a, **10, 472 n.**; **24, 250 n., 291 n.**  
executor, of, into testator's house to remove personal effects, **14, 237**  
forcible entry. *See* FORCIBLE ENTRY.  
grantor and his heirs, can only be reserved to, **24, 170**  
injunction, effect on application for, **17, 240**  
legatee, power to give to, **28, 527**  
lessor, of, distress, for purposes of, **11, 163**  
forfeiture, on, **18, 530 et seq.** *See* RE-ENTRY.

**RIGHT OF ENTRY**—*continued.*lessor—*continued*possession, on failure to give up, **18**, 557, 558.*See also* RE-ENTRY.repairs, for purpose of executing, **18**, 513, 514timber, for purpose of cutting, **18**, 432licence, effect of, **27**, 860. *See* LICENCE, land.limitation of time with regard to, **19**, 104, 105.*See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.mortgagee, of, **21**, 189—193perpetuities, subject to rule against, **22**, 313—316, 331, 332remainder, cannot be limited by way of, **24**, 170  
rendering property unsaleable, partition order in case of, **21**, 843rentcharges, statutory power to enforce, under, **24**, 466right of action, not liable to be turned to, **24**, 224 n.sanitary authority, of. *See* Sanitary Authority.sheriff, of, under *feri facias*, **14**, 40toll, case when, **24**, 324will, as subject of disposition by, **28**, 521**RIGHT OF WAY.** *See* WAY, RIGHT OF.**RIGHTS, BILL OF.** *See* BILL OF RIGHTS.**RING,**episcopal, illegality of, **11**, 402marriage, not essential for, **11**, 705 n.**RINGING BELLS,**burial ground, in, sexton's right, **3**, 473church, of, faculty to sanction agreement as to, **11**, 547injunction to restrain, **11**, 468 n.; **17**, 240morning and evening prayer, before, **11**, 658 n.nuisance, whether, **21**, 512sanctus bell, illegality of, **11**, 671sexton's duty as to, **11**, 478door, of, breach of peace, whether, **9**, 297 n.nuisance by, **21**, 532 n.offence of, **27**, 284, 287**RIOT.** *See also* BRAWLING; BREACH OF THE PEACE; DISORDERLY CONDUCT; DISTURBANCE; RIOTOUS.*defined*, **9**, 471; **22**, 508 n.affray distinguished from, **9**, 471arrest, power of, in respect of, **9**, 474charterparty, as exception to liability under, **17**, 527 n.; **26**, 132compensation in respect of, **8**, 680; **9**, 300 n.; **22**, 507—509fire insurance in relation to, **17**, 518Home Secretary, appeal to, **22**, 509metropolitan, authority in respect of, **22**, 481Secretary of State, powers of, **7**, 70damage to churches by, **9**, 779demolition of buildings, **9**, 473, 777—779election nomination, at, effect of, **12**, 277fire insurance, in relation to, **17**, 518exception to liability under, **17**, 527 n.licensed premises, closure of, in case of, **18**, 93, 129obstruction on reading the Riot Act, **9**, 473poll, at, effect of, **12**, 307Riot Act, provisions of, **9**, 472, 473rout punishable as, **9**, 471**RIOT**—*continued.*statutory powers in case of, **9**, 472, 473stranded vessel, damage to, by, **26**, 550suppression of, default of justices in, **9**, 91Home Secretary, powers of, in respect to, **7**, 85martial law during, application of, **6**, 402, 403peace officer, duties of, **9**, 474private person's rights as to, **9**, 473refusal to assist in, liability in case of, **9**, 473; **25**, 811sheriff's duty with regard to, **9**, 474; **25**, 811statutory powers for, **9**, 474theatre, acts of audience at, constituting, **27**, 410treason, when constituting, **6**, 348**RIOTOUS**assembly, **9**, 473, 777—779behaviour, burial, at, **9**, 479church, in, **11**, 369, 663, 664. *See* BRAWLING.churchyard, in, **3**, 422, 426, 427; **11**, 369, 663, 664demolition of property, **9**, 777—779prevention of loading ship, **9**, 473**RIPARIAN OWNER,***defined*, **28**, 424 n.abstraction of water by, **11**, 312; **28**, 425—428*ad lavandum et ad potandum*, **28**, 425extraordinary user, **28**, 426irrigation, for, **28**, 426non-user of right, effect of, **28**, 426reasonable enjoyment of right, **28**, 426access to water, right of, nature and extent of, **28**, 393—395wharfinger, right of, in respect to, **28**, 421, 422banks, maintenance of, **28**, 457 n.raising of, rights as to, **28**, 456, 457bulwark or fence, right to erect, **28**, 383dams, right to erect, **28**, 429, 430diversion of stream, extent of right as to, **28**, 428, 429fish, obstruction of passage of, rights as to, **28**, 428fishery, claim to, **14**, 588erections, duty not to make, which may damage, **14**, 589flow of water, nature and extent of right to, **28**, 424—432grant of water by, to owner of land not abutting on stream, **28**, 427infringement of rights of, remedies for, **20**, 589irrigation, right of, **28**, 426islands, rights and duties in respect of, **28**, 371known channel, rights in respect of water flowing in, **28**, 424—430limited user, right of, **28**, 427mines, use of stream for machinery in connection with, **20**, 588non-riparian owner, rights of, cannot be granted to, **20**, 588non-tidal rivers and streams, presumption as to bed of, **28**, 396non-user, effect of, by, **28**, 426obstruction by, extent of right as to, **28**, 429, 430origin of rights of, **28**, 425pollution, rights as to, **28**, 434, 435



**RIPARIAN OWNER**—*continued.*

- presumption as to rights of, **10**, 469 n. ; **13**, 507 ; **28**, 396, 397
- quantity of water to which entitled, **28**, 425, 426
- reasonable enjoyment of water, right to, **28**, 245, 424, 426
- source, interception of water at, rights as to, **28**, 426, 427
- town, no right of supplying water to, **28**, 427
- unknown channel, rights in respect of water flowing in, **28**, 430

**RIPON,**

- diocese of, **11**, 384
- local courts of, **9**, 194

**RISK,**

- charterparty, excepted in, accidents of navigation, **26**, 114, 115
  - act of God, **26**, 107, 108
  - barratry, **26**, 112, 113
  - collision, **26**, 111, 114
  - fire, **26**, 111, 112
  - latent defects, **26**, 115
  - leakage and breakage, **26**, 115
  - mutuality of, **26**, 118
  - negligence, **26**, 116, 117
  - perils of the sea, **26**, 110, 111
  - pirates, robbers and thieves, **26**, 113
  - restraint of princes and rulers, **26**, 109
  - running days, **26**, 122
  - stranding, **26**, 114
- collision, of, **26**, 425—445
  - ascertainment of, **26**, 425
  - circumstances constituting, **26**, 427—429
  - conclusions as to, how drawn, **26**, 430
  - crossing rule, application of, **26**, 436—442
    - exclusion in special circumstances, **26**, 442
    - narrow waters, application in, **26**, 437—442
    - open waters and at sea, application in, **26**, 436
  - river with two channels, in, **26**, 440
  - steam vessels passing at canal or harbour entrance, **26**, 440
- duty of vessel in case of, **26**, 429, 431, 432
- end on or nearly end on, vessels meeting, so as to involve, **26**, 433—435
- immediate or imminent, **26**, 428
- steam vessel and sailing vessel proceeding in such directions as to involve, **26**, 442—445
- steering and sailing rules in case of, **26**, 425, 426
- commencement of. *See* COMMENCEMENT.
- express agreement as to, in claim for misrepresentation, **20**, 728—730
- fire insurance, under, alteration of, during cover, **17**, 535
  - commencement and duration of, **17**, 517, 526, 527
- imminence of, effect on liability, **21**, 366
- life insurance, under, commencement and duration of, **17**, 554, 555 ; **27**, 450 n.
- particular and general, interpretation of, **7**, 16
- marine insurance, under, area of, covered by time policy, **17**, 383
  - at or from, policy, commencement and duration in case of, **17**, 390
- attaching to policy on chartered freight, when, **17**, 394

**RISK**—*continued.*

- marine insurance—*continued.*
  - attachment of, *defined*, **17**, 336
  - commencement of, **17**, 336, 381—402, 499
  - mixed policy, on, **17**, 383
  - time policy, on, **17**, 381—383
  - voyage policy, on, **17**, 384 *et seq.*, 395
    - change of voyage, effect of, **17**, 395—402
    - freight, as regards, **17**, 392—395
    - goods, as regards, **17**, 384, 385, 387
    - ship, as regards, **17**, 388—392
  - common clause, effect of, **17**, 384
  - continuation and end of, on goods, **17**, 385
  - continuation of, after landing of goods, special clause as to, effect of, **17**, 386
  - duration of, covered by time policy, **17**, 381, 382
  - end of, on safe landing of goods at port of destination, **17**, 386, 387
  - extension of, express stipulation, by, of, **17**, 391
  - freight, on, commencement and duration of, **17**, 392—395
    - termination of, under a voyage policy, **17**, 395
  - goods, on, commencement and duration of, **17**, 384, 387
  - land risks, extension to cover, **17**, 337
  - mixed policy, duration in case of, **17**, 383, 384
  - mutual insurance associations, insurance by, **17**, 506, 507
  - non-attachment of, return of premium in case of, **17**, 499
  - port of discharge, when not ending at, **17**, 392
  - protection associations, insurance by, **17**, 507
  - ship, on, commencement and duration of, **17**, 388—392
  - specified place, where ship does not sail from, **17**, 395
  - termination of, **17**, 390
    - port of destination, at, **17**, 386, 387
  - underwriter's, when commencing to run, **17**, 336
    - when not ending at port of discharge, **17**, 392
  - whole subject-matter not at, right of underwriter to show, **17**, 379
- navigation, in. *See* collision, *supra*.
- owner's, carriage at, **4**, 30
- sale of goods, on, attachment of, **25**, 188
  - where price payable only on arrival, **25**, 189
- buyer, case where it attaches to, **25**, 188
- commencement of, **25**, 188
- delay in delivery of goods, effect of, **25**, 190
- destination, seller agreeing to deliver at, effect of, **25**, 223
- insurance as evidence of liability to, **25**, 188
- passing to buyer in case of, **25**, 146 n.
- perishable goods, in dispatching of, **25**, 224
- prepayment, effect of, **25**, 189
- quantity, correctness of, parties may agree as to, **25**, 215
- rescission, buyer's right of, as affecting, **25**, 190
- salvage property, to, as affecting salvage reward, **26**, 578
- sea, *defined*, **26**, 71 n.
- lender should undertake, under bottomry bond, **26**, 71
- shipowner's, when goods at, **26**, 202
- shipper's goods at, until delivery, **26**, 199, 200, 202
- unusual, degree of care increased by, **21**, 365

**RITE.** See also CEREMONY; RITUAL.  
defined, **11**, 675

alteration of, effect of, **11**, 363  
ceremony distinguished from, **11**, 675  
Holy Communion, **11**, 689. See COMMUNION.  
rubric to be strictly observed, **11**, 676  
Statute of Uniformity, object of, **11**, 675, 676 n.  
trivial deviations from rubric, unimportant, **11**, 675, 677 n.  
usage, general and unbroken, force of, **11**, 677  
violations of rubric, distinction between, **11**, 675

**RITUAL.** See also RITE.

ablution, illegal ceremony of, **11**, 683  
ceremonies as part of. See CEREMONY.  
consecrated elements, consumption of remains of, **11**, 683  
decisions respecting, finality of, **11**, 665  
discretion of court when offence proved, **11**, 666  
discretionary matters, function of bishop, **11**, 666 n.  
ecclesiastical practices, legality of, **11**, 666  
historical research respecting, **11**, 666, 666 n.  
incense, use of, **11**, 677 n., 682, 682 n.  
lighted candles, use of, **11**, 681  
notices, lawful and unlawful, **11**, 680  
offences, **11**, 520, 654, 655, 665 *et seq.*  
ornaments of the Church. See ORNAMENTS (Ecclesiastical).  
processional lights, **11**, 676 n., 682  
processions, **11**, 682  
reservation of sacrament, Early Church, practice of, **11**, 684 n.  
opinion of archbishops on, **11**, 684 n.  
sign of the cross, making, **11**, 684  
tests of legality and illegality, **11**, 666  
things discretionary, **11**, 666  
lawful and ordered, **11**, 666  
unlawful, **11**, 666

**RIVAL,**

business, restrictive covenant against setting up, **27**, 571 n., 587 n.  
market, justification for holding, **20**, 46  
proof required in action in respect of, **20**, 44, 45  
what constitutes, **20**, 45

**RIVER.** See also STREAM; WATERCOURSE.

defined, by Salmon Fisheries Act, 1865, **14**, 594  
abstraction of water from, riparian owner, by, **11**, 312; **28**, 425, 426  
waterworks company, by, **28**, 270  
access, non-adjointing land, from, **28**, 394  
riparian owner's rights of, **28**, 393—395  
wharfinger's rights of, **28**, 421, 422  
accretion, effect of, **3**, 122; **28**, 398  
acts of ownership, evidence of title by, **13**, 452  
Avon, navigation rules for, **26**, 480 n.  
banks of, damage to, liability for repairs of, **24**, 103  
maintenance of. See maintenance of banks, *infra*.  
raising of, riparian owner's right as to, **28**, 456, 457  
Barrow, fishery in, **14**, 573 n.  
bed of, *ad medium filum* rule as to. See MEDIUM FILUM RULE.  
ownership of, **3**, 121; **28**, 392, 396, 397  
presumption as to ownership of, **28**, 396  
rebuttal of presumption as to grant of, **28**, 397

**RIVER**—continued.

boats on, prohibition of carriage of letters by, **22**, 632, 633  
body cast up by, coroner's jurisdiction over, **8**, 221, 234  
boundary, as, **3**, 109, 120—122  
conveyance of riparian land, in, **10**, 468, 469; **28**, 396, 397  
Inclosure Act, under private, **3**, 114  
lease, in, **23**, 396, 397  
Carron, navigation rules for, **26**, 480 n.  
ceasing to be navigable, **28**, 391, 392  
change of course of, as affecting navigation, **28**, 407, 408  
boundaries, effect on, **1**, 122  
Clyde, navigation rules for, **26**, 480 n., 481  
Commissioners of Sewers, interference by, with, **25**, 780, 781  
crossing or turning, vessel, in, **26**, 497  
Danube, navigation rules for, **26**, 470 n., 480 n., 481  
defence or bulwark on bank of, riparian owner's right to erect, **28**, 383  
fishing in. See FISHERY.  
flow of, riparian owner's rights as to, **28**, 425  
foreshore of tidal, evidence as to ownership of, **28**, 392, 396  
Foss, navigation rules for, **26**, 480 n.  
grant of land abutting on, effect of, as to ownership of bed, **28**, 396, 397  
highway authority, powers of, to obtain materials from, **16**, 109  
Humber, navigation rules for, **26**, 480 n., 481  
Isis, Thames conservancy, within limits of, **28**, 408  
island, in, title to, **3**, 122; **28**, 371  
Kennett, Thames conservancy, within limits of, **28**, 408  
Lea, construction of flood works in, **20**, 398  
local authority, restriction on powers of, under Public Health Acts, **23**, 366  
maintenance of banks of, liability for, **24**, 103  
riparian owner's duty as to, **28**, 457 n.  
special statutory duty as to, construction of, **28**, 457  
manor adjoining to, presumption of *ad medium filum*, **8**, 4  
*medium filum* rule, application to, **3**, 121; **14**, 583; **23**, 371, 392, 396, 397  
Medway, navigation rules for, **26**, 480 n., 481  
Mersey. See MERSEY.  
mill tail not part of, **13**, 452 n.  
mines beneath, ownership of, **20**, 508  
navigable, defined, **28**, 391. See also TIDAL NAVIGABLE RIVER.  
Admiralty, control by, **7**, 90  
ceasing to be, **28**, 391, 392  
land improvement interfering with, notice required, **18**, 295  
obstructions in, whether a public nuisance, **21**, 512  
riparian owner's right to make, **28**, 398  
navigation in, **26**, 496—499  
change of course affecting, **28**, 407, 408  
collision in, antecedent negligence causing, **26**, 515  
crossing rule, application of, **26**, 438—442, 497, 498  
currents, seamanship rules, as to, **26**, 496  
difficulties of warping or snelling ground, **26**, 497



**RIVER**—*continued.*

navigation in—*continued.*  
dredging, duty as to, **26**, 497 n.  
stern first in, **26**, 496  
fairway, anchoring or aground in, **26**, 498  
fog, duty of vessel proceeding in, **26**, 416, 417  
incoming vessel waiting for outgoing, **26**, 498, 499  
lights, duty of look-out to report, **26**, 486, 487  
local rules, **26**, 470, 479—482  
prevalence of, **26**, 477, 478  
narrow channel rule affecting, **26**, 465 n., 467, 470  
non-tidal waters in, **28**, 398, 399, 406, 407  
overhauling, duty when, **26**, 433  
power of railway company to obstruct, **28**, 402 n.  
protection of, **23**, 366  
public right of, **28**, 392, 398, 406, 407  
rules for, **26**, 477, 478, 496—499  
sewers and drains, power to interfere with, **25**, 767 n.  
smelling ground, seamanship rule, **26**, 497  
speed of vessels, **26**, 416, 417, 419, 447, 487  
tidal waters, public rights as to, **28**, 391, 392  
tide, caution as to, **26**, 496  
towage. *See* TOW; TOWAGE.  
towing rights in, **28**, 393, 407  
two channels, divided into, **26**, 440, 441  
vessel crossing or turning in, **26**, 439—442, 497, 498  
waiting at bend, rule as to, **26**, 496  
warping in, consequence of, **25**, 370, 497  
winding, keeping course and speed in, **26**, 447  
non-navigable, power of railway company to alter course of, **23**, 655  
non-tidal, **28**, 396—399  
accretion, effect of, **3**, 122; **28**, 398  
boundary, as, **3**, 121  
fishery, no common right of, **14**, 573  
landing on banks of, rights of, **28**, 399  
limits of fishery in, general rule as to, **14**, 583  
ownership of bed of, **23**, 396—398  
evidence of, **28**, 397  
presumption as to ownership of fishery in, **14**, 577, 578  
public right of navigation, **28**, 398, 406, 407  
title to fishery in, how proved, **14**, 585  
towing, rights of, **28**, 399  
Orwell, navigation rules for, **26**, 480 n.  
Ouse, navigation rules for, **26**, 480 n., 481  
overflow of, natural silting caused by, liability for, **28**, 453 n.  
ownership of bed of, **28**, 392, 396, 397  
perils of the sea excepted in charterparty, when applicable to, **26**, 110 n.  
police, appointment and dismissal, **22**, 495  
powers and duties of, **22**, 495, 496  
pollution of. *See* POLLUTION.  
public rights in, unlawful interference with, **21**, 546  
railway company, powers of, **23**, 654, 655; **28**, 402 n.  
rate for maintenance of banks, **24**, 103  
riparian owner. *See* RIPARIAN OWNER.  
rubbish, offence by deposit of, **28**, 444, 445  
salmon, *defined*, **14**, 594  
fishery district in, **14**, 600, 601

**RIVER**—*continued.*

sand bank in, title to, **28**, 372  
source of, landowner's right to intercept, **28**, 426, 427  
Stour, fishery in, **14**, 573 n.  
Suir, navigation rules for, **26**, 480 n.  
Tees, foreshore of, **7**, 142  
navigation rules for, **26**, 480 n., 481, 482  
Thames. *See* THAMES.  
tidal. *See* TIDAL NAVIGABLE RIVER.  
tide and current in, **26**, 496  
Trent, navigation rules for, **26**, 480 n.  
two channels in, navigation of, **26**, 440, 441  
Tyne, improvement commissioners of, **22**, 508 n., 510 n., 518  
navigation rules of, **26**, 480 n., 483 n.  
Wandle, fishery in, **14**, 573 n.  
warping steamship in, **26**, 497  
Weaver, navigation rules for, **26**, 480 n.  
weir in, riparian owner's right to construct, **28**, 407, 429, 430  
Wye, fishery in, **14**, 573 n.

**ROAD.** *See also* HIGHWAY; ROADWAY; STREET.

*defined*, electric lighting, with regard to, **12**, 549, 552  
Road Board, in relation to, **16**, 28  
tramways, with regard to, **27**, 788  
alteration of level of, **16**, 61, 62  
board. *See* ROAD BOARD.  
bridge, over, maintenance of, **16**, 190  
building estate, statutory power to develop, includes power to make, **27**, 149 n.  
cemetery, connected with, maintenance of, **3**, 508, 516  
coal mine, in, dimensions of, **20**, 617  
commons, inclosure of, on, provisions for making, **4**, 545, 549, 562, 567; **16**, 82  
covenant to make, whether specifically enforceable, **27**, 41 n.  
damage to, by working materials beneath, measure of, **16**, 58, 154; **20**, 508 n.  
dedication of. *See* DEDICATION.  
already existing, **16**, 44  
demised, when land, **16**, 35  
effect of, **16**, 33  
deviation from, right of, when foundrous, **16**, 50, 51  
dismaining of, by county council, **16**, 14, 15  
diversion of. *See* DIVERSION.  
railway company, by, **23**, 663  
drain, under, inspection chamber, no power to make, **25**, 762 n.  
sewers, inclusion as to, **25**, 722  
subsoil, rights of owner of, **16**, 56, 57  
surface, power to break up, **16**, 58, 135, 154; **25**, 762  
vesting and rights of user, **16**, 57; **25**, 772  
easement over, **16**, 286  
extraordinary traffic on, **16**, 174—180. *See* EXTRAORDINARY TRAFFIC.  
fund for improvement of. *See* ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND.  
highway, alteration of, levels of, by highway authority, **16**, 61, 62  
when not a, **16**, 7, 8  
improvement to land, as, **18**, 280, 283, 284 n.  
*See* IMPROVEMENT OF ROADS.  
interference with, Postmaster-General, by, **27**, 360

**ROAD—continued.**interference with—*continued.*railways, by. *See* RAILWAY.telegraph companies, by, **27**, 360tramways, by, conditions of, **27**, 788, 789land adjoining, demise of, presumption as to soil of, **16**, 52, 53 ; **13**, 414level of, alteration of, right of adjoining owners as to, **16**, 61, 62power of urban authority as to alteration of, **16**, 62lighting of, electric light company, by, whilst broken up, **12**, 575local authorities, by, **12**, 118, 643 ; **15**, 307, 308tramway construction, during, **27**, 791main, *defined*, **16**, 12, 13. *See* MAIN ROAD.making, expenses of, under Settled Land Acts and Settled Estates Act, **18**, 285manor, adjoining, soil of, presumption as to ownership of, **3**, 4 ; **16**, 53materials for, **16**, 106—112. *See* REPAIR OF HIGHWAY.taking of, from regulated commons etc., **4**, 604, 614mines, in, construction by owner, right as to, **20**, 585ownership thereof, **16**, 50 ; **20**, 507, 508right to adjoining, **20**, 511misrepresentation as to state of, in contract of sale, how compensation estimated, **27**, 102 n.motor cars, restrictions of use by, of, **27**, 327narrowness and steepness of, as objections to light railway, **27**, 825 n.naval and military tramway and, **27**, 815new, construction of, **16**, 94, 237new street, when a, **16**, 21. *See* NEW STREET.old, when becoming a new street, **16**, 22ownership of, evidence as to, **13**, 452. *See* HIGHWAY.private, adoption and repair of, by highway authority, **16**, 94, 95common inclosure, on, **4**, 549, 562, 566, 567grazing on, **4**, 566, 567maintenance and repair of, **4**, 566, 567pipes, laying of gas, in, **15**, 325railway construction, occupation during, **6**, 153 ; **23**, 674, 675stopping or diversion of, effect of inclosure award, **4**, 563, 564street, as, **16**, 17, 18, 19way, as, under London Building Act, 1894, **16**, 23public. *See* HIGHWAY.*defined*, for purposes of Telegraph Acts, **27**, 351award of road as, effect of, **16**, 11 n.conversion of, into highway under Inclosure Acts, **4**, 564dedication of, **4**, 565 ; **16**, 43—47. *See* DEDICATION.ownership of soil of, **4**, 565substituted, completion of, **23**, 665penalty for default in making, **23**, 664road rendered useless, for, **23**, 663railway company, diversion by, of, **23**, 663gradient, when carried over or under bridges, **23**, 659interference by, as a nuisance, **23**, 665repair of damage to, liability of, **23**, 688restoration when interfered with, **23**, 665**ROAD—continued.**regulated pasture, over, **4**, 569remaking of, where persons liable in respect of extraordinary traffic may be charged with, **16**, 180repair of, Public Health Act, under, **16**, 96. *See* REPAIR OF HIGHWAY.transfer of liability as to, **16**, 96, 97repairing materials for, highway authority's power to obtain, **4**, 604 ; **16**, 110, 111 ; **20**, 522, 554. *See* REPAIR OF HIGHWAY.retention of, by urban authority, **16**, 26, 27Road Board, constructed by, application of Highway Acts to, **16**, 28, 29sewers, construction of, **25**, 731soil of, rights of owner of, **10**, 468 ; **16**, 51—59stopping up etc. of, **16**, 69, 82. *See* STOPPING-UP HIGHWAY.consent of parish council to, **16**, 29, 30effect of, **16**, 78grounds for, **16**, 72telegraph construction in, **27**, 360—365conditions as to, **27**, 360, 361consents required, **27**, 360, 364hedges and overhanging trees, **27**, 365interference with road by construction of, **27**, 360notice before breaking up road, **27**, 360, 361tramway on, conditions as to construction of, **27**, 788promoters' rights over, extent of, **27**, 798, 799undertaking, on abandonment of, reinstatement of, **27**, 790turnpike. *See* TURNPIKE.urban authority in relation to. *See* URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.waste at side. *See* ROADSIDE WASTE.waste land adjoining, presumption as to ownership of, **8**, 4 ; **16**, 53widening of, **16**, 104—106, 214acquisition of land for, **6**, 171provision in Light Railway Order for, **27**, 826, 829 n.**ROAD AUTHORITY.** *See* HIGHWAY AUTHORITY.*defined*, within meaning of Tramways Act, **27**, 782 n.**ROAD BOARD,**accounts of, **16**, 29advances by, **16**, 28. *See* ADVANCE (Loan).annual report of, **16**, 29borrowing powers of, **16**, 29bridges, powers with regard to, **16**, 28, 196communication roads, approval of, by, **16**, 28maintenance and repair of, **16**, 28constitution of, **16**, 28construction of new roads by, **16**, 28, 29, 48, 49application of Highway Acts to, **16**, 28, 29notice to highway authorities of, **16**, 48contribution towards maintenance of highway by, **16**, 94, 129control, Local Government Board, by, over, **16**, 48Treasury, over advances made by, **16**, 28, 48, 129disposal of surplus land acquired by, **16**, 48existing roads, for improvement of, advances by, **16**, 28power of, to maintain, **16**, 28



**ROAD BOARD**—*continued*.

expenditure of, **16**, 28, 29  
 land, acquisition of, by, **16**, 28  
     compulsory purchase of, by, **16**, 48, 49, 94  
 new roads made by, enactment relating to, **16**, 28  
     public highways, as, **16**, 49  
 obstruction, powers of dealing with, **16**, 28. *See*  
     OBSTRUCTION; OBSTRUCTION OF HIGH-  
     WAY.  
 powers of, general, **16**, 28  
 repair of roads constructed by, powers as to, **16**,  
     28, 94  
 road improvement grant administered by, **16**, 28

**ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND**,

grants made to the, **16**, 28 n.; **24**, 763  
 payments to, how made, **16**, 28, 29; **24**, 763, 764

**ROAD IMPROVEMENT GRANT**,

administered by Road Board, **16**, 28

**ROADSIDE WASTE**,

county borough, rights of, as to, **16**, 163  
 county council, powers of, as to, **16**, 163; **19**, 375,  
     376  
 dedication to public of, presumption of, **3**, 123  
 district council, powers of, as to, **16**, 163  
 encroachment on, proceedings for, **16**, 163  
 local authority, powers of, over, **4**, 601  
 main road, of, in whom vested, **16**, 161, 162  
 ownership of, presumption as to, **3**, 123; **4**,  
     565 n., 566; **8**, 4

**ROADWAY**. *See also* HIGHWAY; STREET.

*defined*, under London Building Act, 1894, **16**, 23  
 centre of the roadway, provision for ascertaining,  
**16**, 23

**ROBBERS**,

exception in charterparty including term, effect  
 of, **26**, 113

**ROBBERY**. *See also* BURGLARY; HOUSE-  
 BREAKING; LARCENY; STEALING; THEFT.

*defined*, **9**, 661, 662  
 armed person, by, **9**, 664  
 assault with intention of, **9**, 663  
     jury can convict of, **9**, 663  
 charterparty, in, exception of, **26**, 113  
 claim of right, good defence to, **9**, 663  
 common carrier, liability of, for, **4**, 8  
 fear or violence, putting in, necessary to con-  
     stitute, **9**, 661  
 forcible trespass to goods, **27**, 846  
 friendly societies for guaranteeing against, **15**,  
     125 n.  
 indictment for, conviction for minor offence on,  
     **9**, 663  
     joinder of counts in, **9**, 663 n.  
     necessary allegations in, **9**, 662  
 larceny, jury can convict of simple, **9**, 663  
 letter carrier giving false information of, offence  
     of, **22**, 663  
 overcrowding in railway carriage, through,  
     carrier not responsible for, **4**, 60  
 punishments for, **9**, 661  
 return of property does not exonerate, **9**, 663  
 subject of, what can be, **9**, 663  
 surety, liability of, not caused by, **15**, 487  
 threats do not usually support an indictment for,  
**9**, 662

**ROBBERY**—*continued*.

violence, with, punishments for, **9**, 664  
 whipping in case of, **9**, 411, 663

**ROBES**,

barristers, of, **2**, 387  
 ecclesiastical. *See* VESTMENT.  
 judicial or civil, wearing, at place of worship, **7**, 30

**ROCHESTER**,

local court of, **9**, 194

**ROCHET**,

*defined*, **11**, 402

**ROCK OIL**,

petroleum, included in definition of, **23**, 570

**ROCKETS**,

harbours, provision in, of, **26**, 645  
 life saving apparatus, for use as, exempt from  
     Explosives Act, 1875, to what extent, **14**,  
     363

**ROD**,

standard length of, **28**, 468

**ROD AND LINE**,

*defined*, **14**, 612 n.

**ROD FISHING**. *See also* ANGLING.

licence for, rules as to, **14**, 613  
 salmon, for, rules as to, **14**, 612

**ROE**,

sale or use of, for fishing, regulations prohibiting  
 the, **14**, 620

**ROEDEER**. *See also* DEER.

warren, as beasts of, **15**, 215

**ROGUE**. *See* INCORRIGIBLE ROGUE.

use of word, how far defamatory, **18**, 620

**ROGUE AND VAGABOND**,

betting in public place constitutes person a, **15**,  
     291; **22**, 613  
 company or corporation cannot be convicted as a,  
     **5**, 312 n.; **8**, 358, 391  
 lottery, if convicted of selling tickets in, **9**, 547;  
     **15**, 302 n.; **22**, 613  
 offences constituting, **22**, 610—614  
 persons who may be treated as, **22**, 610—614  
 punishment of, **22**, 613, 614  
 second conviction as, liability on, **22**, 614

**ROLL**,

baronets, of, **22**, 285  
 burgess. *See* BURGESS, roll.  
 court of. *See* COURT ROLLS.  
 fancy bread, as, **15**, 51, 52  
 midwives, of, **20**, 366—369  
     Central Midwives Board, kept by, **20**, 366—  
     370  
     contents, **20**, 369  
     publication, **20**, 369  
 notaries, of, **21**, 495  
 parliamentary agents, of, **12**, 410  
 Scottish peers, of, **21**, 625

**ROLL**—*continued.*

solicitors, of, **26**, 855. *See* SOLICITOR.  
change of name on, **21**, 351  
fees relating to, **7**, 20 n.  
striking off. *See* STRIKING OFF THE ROLLS.

**ROLLING STOCK,**

*defined*, Railway Rolling Stock Protection Act, 1872, under, **11**, 140  
distress, appeal to quarter sessions from order as to, **23**, 647  
privileged from, **1**, 252 ; **11**, 140 ; **23**, 647  
tenant's interest in, not protected from, **23**, 647  
execution, exemption from, **14**, 13, 49 ; **23**, 764, 765  
railway company, of, **23**, 690—693  
carriage, brakes on, **23**, 693  
construction and condition of, regulations as to, **23**, 691  
defects in, liability for, **4**, 45  
improperly loading, remedy for, **23**, 691  
liability of owner for damage or trespass, **23**, 692  
overcrowding in, liability in case of, **4**, 60  
particulars of, by owners to company, **23**, 691  
public place, as, **15**, 292  
registration of, **23**, 691  
unlawful use of, penalty for, **23**, 691  
tramways, of, **27**, 795, 796 n.

**ROLLS, MASTER OF THE.** *See* MASTER OF THE ROLLS.**ROMAN CANON LAW,**

abolition of portion of, **11**, 373, 374

**ROMAN CATHOLIC,**

*defined*, **11**, 358  
adwown in hands of, **11**, 574, 577, 806 ; **19**, 155  
benefice, grant of, by, **11**, 806  
bishop, corporation, not a, **4**, 258 ; **8**, 306 n.  
trustee of a charity, power to act as, **4**, 258  
charitable gift, advancement of religion, for, **4**, 114, 120—123 ; **11**, 809, 810  
ascertainment of trusts by last twenty years' user, **4**, 164  
court, jurisdiction of, **4**, 295  
*cy-près* application, when, **4**, 199  
purposes contrary to public policy, **4**, 122  
scheme, when unnecessary, **4**, 185  
superstitious uses, apportionment to other lawful Roman Catholic trusts, **4**, 151 ; **11**, 810  
charity, **11**, 809—810  
apportionment to lawful purposes where partly lawful and partly unlawful, **4**, 199  
Charitable Trusts Acts, not now excepted from operation of, **11**, 809, 810  
Charity Commissioners, jurisdiction of, **4**, 303—308  
may make orders for apportionment of, **4**, 315  
prescription, period of, **4**, 182  
trusts of undefined, ascertained from usage, **4**, 164, 182  
church patronage by, exercise of, **11**, 577, 806  
churchwarden, appointment as, **11**, 807  
deputy, may appoint a, **11**, 807

**ROMAN CATHOLIC**—*continued.*

clergy, House of Commons, disability to sit in, **11**, 807 ; **21**, 657  
House of Lords, may sit in, **11**, 807  
jury, exempted from service upon, **11**, 807  
registration, wearing of habit etc., **11**, 807  
constable, as, may appoint deputy, **11**, 807  
distinctive marks in legal recognition of, historical origin of, **11**, 803  
ecclesiastical office, exclusion from, **11**, 805  
hierarchy, not recognised by law, **11**, 808  
high constable, as, may appoint deputy, **11**, 807  
high offices of state withheld from, **11**, 804  
incumbent, election of, parishioners, by, may not vote at, **4**, 251  
law as affecting, **11**, 803 *et seq.*  
Lord Chancellor, cannot be, **7**, 56 n. ; **11**, 804  
Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, cannot be, **11**, 804  
marriage, declaration in registered building before authorised person, **16**, 302  
places of public worship may be registered for the solemnisation of, **11**, 809 ; **16**, 302  
masses. *See* MASSES ; SUPERSTITIOUS USES.  
*cy-près* doctrine, exclusion of, from bequests for, **4**, 198  
gifts and bequests for, not charitable, **4**, 118, 122  
Ireland, in, are charitable, **4**, 122, 123  
void for superstition, when, **4**, 120, 122  
**11**, 810  
oaths of, **7**, 28 ; **11**, 804 n.  
office, power to hold, **7**, 28  
universities and schools, in, **11**, 805  
overseer, as, **11**, 807  
patronage held by or in trust for, **11**, 574  
inability to advise the King on, **11**, 575  
universities of Oxford and Cambridge, when exercised by, **11**, 574  
petty constable, as, **11**, 807  
places of worship, **11**, 809  
registration of, **4**, 245, 246  
priests, exemption of, from juries, parochial offices etc., **11**, 807  
House of Commons, may not sit in, **11**, 807  
House of Lords, right to sit in, if qualified, **11**, 807  
property of, **11**, 809  
registration of, clergy, **11**, 807.  
registration of chapel for marriages, **16**, 301  
religion, gift for advancement of, is charitable, **4**, 114  
religious orders, **11**, 807  
admission to, in this country, **11**, 808  
religious orders of males, gifts for, void, **11**, 810  
schools or colleges, certain, may not hold office in, **11**, 805  
settlement excluding, when void, **25**, 562  
status of, **11**, 804  
tests, freedom from, **11**, 805  
throne cannot be occupied by, **11**, 804  
trust partly valid, apportionment of, **11**, 810  
trusts and bequests, prohibited objects, **11**, 810  
universities, offices in, open to, **11**, 805  
will, capacity to benefit under, **28**, 538

**ROMAN-DUTCH LAW,**  
where prevailing, **10**, 567, 568

**ROMAN LAW,**  
bailments, law of, founded on, **1**, 525  
gifts to church under, **11**, 357 n., 714 n



**ROMAN LAW**—*continued.*

principles of equity drawn from, **13**, 8  
suretyship, as to, **15**, 482 n.

**ROME,**

appeals to, prohibited, **11**, 500  
Church of, **11**, 376. *See* ROMAN CATHOLICS.  
scot, payment of, as church offering, **11**, 776 n.  
see of, obtaining bulls etc. from, punishment for,  
**6**, 357, 358

**ROMNEY,**

Cinque Ports, original member of the, **9**, 127 n.  
*See* CINQUE PORTS.  
justices, jurisdiction of, **9**, 128 ; **19**, 541 n.  
licensing powers of, **18**, 35  
local government of, **19**, 301, 302

**ROMSEY,**

local court of, **9**, 195

**ROOD OF LAND,**

standard area of, **28**, 468

**ROOD SCREEN,**

legality of, **11**, 669

**ROOF,**

access to, London, in, as provision against fire,  
**20**, 490, 491  
angle of inclination of, London Building Acts,  
under, **20**, 484  
construction of, under London Building Acts, **20**,  
484  
flat, in case of, landlord's liability for repair of,  
**18**, 570  
new building, of, structure of, provision for, bye-  
laws as to, **23**, 418  
parapet or rail on, London Building Acts, under,  
provision for, **20**, 491  
room in, height of, under London Building Acts,  
**20**, 484  
throwing rubbish from, offence of, **27**, 281, 285

**ROOKS,**

birds *feræ naturæ*, are, **15**, 252 n.  
food, not an article of, **15**, 252 n.  
straying, property in, **15**, 213 n.

**ROOM,**

cloak. *See* CLOAK ROOM.  
common carrier's excuse of want of, **4**, 6  
construction of, regulations as to, by local  
authorities, **23**, 420  
metropolis, in, **20**, 484  
factory, in, ventilation of, **14**, 451, 457  
habitable, London Building Acts, under, construc-  
tion of, **20**, 481 n., 484  
height of, bye-laws as to, **23**, 421  
roof, when in, **20**, 484  
infected, letting for hire, penalty for, **17**, 311  
inn, of, traveller has no right to any particular, **17**,  
310  
insanitary, used as bakehouse, **14**, 459  
public elementary school, in, fair wear and tear of,  
liability for, **12**, 37

**ROOT OF TITLE,**

*defined*, **25**, 345  
abstract must commence with a good, **25**, 345  
devise, general, insufficient, **25**, 345  
specific, whether a proper, **25**, 345 n.

**ROOT OF TITLE**—*continued.*

disentailing deed, when a good, **25**, 345 n.  
good, what is and is not, **25**, 345  
instrument depending on earlier instrument  
usually insufficient, **25**, 345  
vendor must show a proper, **25**, 342, 345  
voluntary conveyance as a, **25**, 346

**ROOTS,**

crops. *See* CROPS.  
removal of, covenant against, **18**, 564. *See*  
CROPS.  
tenant, right of, to, **18**, 565, 566  
tree, of, in land of another, property in, **3**, 127 ;  
**18**, 431  
right of adjoining owner to cut, **3**, 127

**ROPE MAKER,**

restrictive covenant, **27**, 588

**ROPE WORKS,**

*defined*, **14**, 440  
textile factory, distinguished from, **14**, 440 n.

**ROTA,**

judges, of, for election petitions, **9**, 54 ; **12**, 137,  
408. *See* ELECTION JUDGES.

**ROULETTE,**

club, at, **4**, 436  
illegality of, **4**, 436 ; **9**, 546 ; **15**, 285

**ROUNABOUTS,**

bye-laws regulating, **27**, 280  
nuisance, as, **21**, 532

**ROUT.** *See* RIOT.

*defined*, **9**, 471  
punishment for, **9**, 471

**ROUTE,**

billeting, in relation to, **25**, 54—56. *See*  
BILLETING.  
deviation from, common carrier, by, **4**, 7  
ship, by, **26**, 95—97. *See* DEVIATION.  
impressment, for purposes of, **25**, 49. *See*  
IMPRESSMENT (Military).

**ROVERS AND THIEVES,**

loss by, what is, **17**, 444

**ROWING BOAT.** *See* BARGE ; BOAT ;  
PLEASURE BOAT.

**ROYAL**

Academy, exemption from rates as to part of  
National Gallery, **24**, 15 n.  
Agricultural Society, actions against or by, in  
name of secretary of, **1**, 300  
incorporation of, **1**, 299  
management of, **1**, 300  
objects of, **1**, 299, 300  
Arms, appointed by proclamation, **6**, 361 n.  
business purposes, use for, injunction to  
restrain, **27**, 722  
without authority, penalty for, **6**, 362 ; **27**,  
722  
licences granted by Crown to use, **6**, 361  
patented article, use on, restrictions as to, **6**,  
361, 362

**ROYAL**—*continued.***Arms**—*continued.*

- stamp duty on grant of, **6**, 362 n.
- trade mark, may not be registered as, **27**, 698, 722 n.
- assent, Bill of Parliament, to, House of Lords, after rejection by, **21**, 722, 723
- made law, by, **6**, 390; **21**, 616, 723; **27**, 115 n.
- date of, as date of commencement of statute, **27**, 118, 155
- formula of, **21**, 725; **27**, 115 n.
- reported by Lord Chancellor when given by commission, **7**, 60; **21**, 724 n.
- signified, Clerk of the Parliaments, by, **21**, 724, 725
- Lords Commissioners, by, **21**, 724
- Sovereign in person, by, **21**, 724
- Charter. *See* CHARTER.
- College of Art provided and maintained by Board of Education, **12**, 9 n.
- College of Physicians. *See* ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS.
- College of Surgeons. *See* ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS.
- College of Veterinary Surgeons. *See* ROYAL COLLEGE OF VETERINARY SURGEONS.
- Commission, counsel, audience of, before, by leave, **2**, 377
- reports of, Houses of Parliament, supplied to, **21**, 618
- right to reproduce, **8**, 173 n.
- return to, admissible as evidence, when, **13**, 530
- company, use of word, by, restrictions as to, **5**, 84
- Courts of Justice, masters in lunacy, offices of, provided at, **9**, 96
- offices of, when closed, time for act to be done, **27**, 452
- donative, bishopric as, **6**, 395 n., 398 n.; **11**, 396
- Engineers, dockyard employees may not enlist in coast defence units of, **25**, 67
- ensigns armorial
- appointed by proclamation, **6**, 361 n.
- stamp duty on grant of, **6**, 362 n.
- Exchange Assurance Corporation, incorporation of, **17**, 339
- sea insurance monopoly taken from, **17**, 339
- Family. *See* ROYAL FAMILY.
- fish, Crown, property of, when, **7**, 215, 216; **14**, 580, 636; **22**, 402
- De Prerogativa Regis, statute of, application of, **7**, 215; **14**, 580
- disposal of, **6**, 366; **7**, 215
- franchise fishery for, **7**, 215, 216; **14**, 573, 580
- inquests of, abolition of, **8**, 238
- remuneration for capture of, **1**, 76
- right to, grant or prescription, by, **7**, 215, 216; **14**, 580, 581
- sturgeon, captured in seas of the realm, as, **1**, 76; **7**, 215; **14**, 580
- territorial waters, taken beyond, property in, **7**, 215; **14**, 580, 581
- whale, captured in seas of the realm, as, **1**, 76; **6**, 366; **7**, 215; **14**, 580, 636
- what are, **7**, 215; **14**, 580
- Fleet Reserve, conditions of service in, **25**, 24
- division of Royal Naval Reserve, as, **25**, 23

**ROYAL**—*continued.***Fleet Reserve**—*continued.*

- marine enrolled in, position of, **25**, 24
- members of, **25**, 23, 24
- Forces. *See* ROYAL FORCES.
- forests. *See* ROYAL FOREST.
- franchise, **6**, 490; **7**, 210—217. *See* FRANCHISE.
- Garrison Artillery, dockyard employees may not enlist in, **25**, 67
- Geographical Society, charitable institution, as, **19**, 196
- gifts to, charitable, **19**, 196
- grant. *See* CROWN GRANT.
- Highness, right to title of, **6**, 370
- household, arrests in civil suits, privilege of members of, from, **6**, 408, 409; **25**, 817
- expenses of, provision for, **7**, 271
- Lord Chamberlain, duties of, **7**, 107, 108
- oath or declaration on appointment in, **7**, 26
- officers of, change of ministry, effect of, on, **7**, 38, 106, 107
- duties of, **7**, 107
- offices of, appointment to, how made, **7**, 106, 107
- hereditary, abolition of, **7**, 106
- political, **7**, 107
- Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, application of, to servants in, **7**, 209; **20**, 223
- Humane Society, gift to, charitable, **4**, 116
- Institute of British Architects, examinations by, **3**, 160
- letters of business, convocations, issued to, Crown, by, **11**, 393
- purpose of, **11**, 393
- licence, armorial bearings, grant of, by, **21**, 353
- change of name authorised by, **21**, 352, 353
- hospital foundation, for, ancient requirement of, **12**, 149 n.
- name and arms clause in will, complying with, by, **21**, 353
- stamp duty on, **21**, 354
- Literary Society, gift to, charitable, **4**, 111
- Malta artillery, National Health Insurance, exemption from, **28**, 980
- marines. *See* ROYAL MARINES.
- marriages, approbation by Sovereign of, **6**, 364, 365
- consent of Sovereign to, **6**, 370, 371
- notice to Privy Council, after, **6**, 371
- Parliament, control of, over, **6**, 371
- Royal Marriages Act, 1772, governed by, **6**, 259, 260 n., 370 n.
- mines, baser metals from gold mines, scale of payment for, **7**, 117
- stannaries of Devon or Cornwall, exemption of, **7**, 117
- copper, tin, iron, lead mines, not included in, **7**, 117
- foreshore, under, **7**, 118
- coal mine, in case of, **6**, 479 n.
- Cornwall, in, as to, **7**, 118, 258, 259
- gold and silver mines within the realm, prerogative right to, **6**, 479; **7**, 116; **20**, 507 n.
- grant of, construction of, **6**, 479; **7**, 117, 118
- saltpetre, digging for, **7**, 118
- sea, under, whether, **7**, 118
- mint. *See* ROYAL MINT.
- Naval Coast Volunteers, authority to raise force of, **25**, 21 n., 29
- enlistment in Royal Naval Reserve, offence of, **25**, 23



**ROYAL**—*continued.*

Naval Reserve. *See* ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE.  
 Naval Volunteer Reserve. *See* ROYAL NAVAL VOLUNTEER RESERVE.  
 navy. *See* ROYAL NAVY.  
 observatory, Greenwich, electrical energy, protection in respect of, **12**, 624  
 order, authority to Treasury to issue money for the supply services, by, **24**, 536  
 countersigning of, by Treasury, **24**, 540  
 palace, arrest on civil process, precincts of, within, prohibited, **6**, 409 ; **25**, 816  
 coroner, residence of, and duties in, **8**, 230  
 execution of judicial process, within, prohibited, **6**, 409 ; **14**, 19 n.  
 nuisance from electricity works affecting, powers to prevent, **12**, 565, 622  
 rooms in, rateable occupation of, **7**, 121 n. ; **24**, 5  
 site of, rateable occupation of, **24**, 15 n.  
 pardon, **6**, 404—407 ; **9**, 444 ; **21**, 726  
 convicted prisoners, how exercised in case of, **23**, 258  
 delegation of, **6**, 372, 404  
 effect of, **6**, 406  
 fees for, abolition of, **6**, 406  
 Great Seal, under, **6**, 405, 406 ; **9**, 444 ; **23**, 258  
 free or conditional, **6**, 404, 405  
 service of sentence equivalent to, when, **9**, 431 n.  
 impeachment by the Commons in Parliament, powers as to, in case of, **6**, 381, 404 ; **9**, 20  
 limitations on, **6**, 404  
 petition for, **6**, 405  
 right to grant, **6**, 404 ; **9**, 444 ; **21**, 726 ; **23**, 258  
 parks, control of, Commissioners of Works, by, **7**, 133, 134 ; **21**, 582  
 enumeration of, **7**, 133 n. ; **21**, 582 n.  
 Game Act, 1831, exemption from, **7**, 188 ; **15**, 230 n.  
 housing scheme near, acquisition of land for, procedure in case of, **21**, 583  
 management of, regulations as to, **21**, 582  
 metropolitan area, within, as public place, **21**, 582 n.  
 military purposes, lease for, **7**, 202  
 motor cars in, rules for speed limit of, **25**, 328  
 offences in, park keeper, powers of, **21**, 583  
 Open Spaces Act, 1906, exemption from, **21**, 584  
 rangers of, rules by, **21**, 582  
 regulations for management of, **21**, 582  
 peculiar, *defined*, **11**, 382  
 Crown as head of the Church, visitation of, by, **11**, 382, 411  
 episcopal visitation, exemption from, **11**, 382, 411  
 royal residences as, **11**, 412  
 prerogative. *See* PREROGATIVE.  
 proclamation. *See* PROCLAMATION.  
 sign manual. *See* SIGN MANUAL.  
 Society of London, charitable institution, as, **19**, 196  
 Charity Commissioners, jurisdiction of, as to, **4**, 307 n. ; **19**, 196 n.  
 gifts to, charitable, as, **4**, 111 ; **19**, 196  
 incorporation of, Royal Charter, by, **19**, 196

**ROYAL**—*continued.*

Standard, personal flag of the Sovereign, as, **6**, 362  
 style and titles, alterations or additions to, how made, **6**, 360  
 present, enumeration of, **6**, 360, 361  
 trade mark, use of word in, restrictions on, **5**, 84 ; **27**, 698  
 Victorian Order, foundation of, **22**, 287  
 knighthood, order of, **22**, 287  
 warrant, issue of, Crown, by, **7**, 9  
 offence to represent falsely that goods are made by person holding a, **27**, 698 n.  
 Yacht Squadron, white ensign, privilege of wearing on yachts of, **25**, 660

**ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS,**

books of, right to inspect, **20**, 309  
 bye-laws, power to make, **20**, 309  
 censors of, duties of, **20**, 310  
 election of, **20**, 310  
 trust property vested in, **20**, 310  
 charter of, power of Crown to grant a new, **20**, 309  
 common seal of, **20**, 309  
 diplomas in medicine granted by, **20**, 309  
 examinations held by, **20**, 309, 311, 315, 325  
 fellow of, dispensing medicines, **20**, 310, 311, 350 n.  
 doctor, taking title of, **20**, 311  
 election of, **20**, 310  
 fee for admission, **20**, 311 n.  
 fees, right to sue for, **20**, 309, 310, 336 n.  
 partnership, practising in, **20**, 310, 311  
 practice, buying or selling, **20**, 310, 311  
 registration of, **20**, 325  
 restrictions affecting, **20**, 310, 350 n.  
 trade, engaging in, **20**, 310, 311  
 foundation of, **20**, 309  
 General Medical Council, represented upon, **20**, 309, 315  
 governing council of, **20**, 309, 310  
 land, extent of holding of, **20**, 309  
 licentiate of, may dispense medicines for own patients, **20**, 311, 350 n.  
 examinations qualifying for, **20**, 311  
 registration of, **20**, 325  
 restrictions affecting, **20**, 311, 350 n.  
 member of, admittance of, **20**, 310, 311  
 qualifications to become, **20**, 310  
 perpetual succession of, **20**, 309  
 personal property, extent of holding in, **20**, 309  
 prescription by member of, rules as to, **20**, 311  
 president of, duties of, **20**, 309, 310  
 election of, **20**, 310

**ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS,**

actions against and by, in corporate name, **20**, 312  
 admittance, Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow, from, **20**, 314  
 Royal College of Surgeons in Edinburgh, from, **20**, 314  
 Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland, from, **20**, 314  
 bye-laws, power to make, admittance to, as to, **20**, 327  
 regulation of, for, **20**, 313  
 charter of, **20**, 312 n., 314  
 common seal of, **20**, 312  
 constitution of, **20**, 312

**ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS—**  
*continued.*

corporate body, as, **20**, 312  
 diploma of membership granted on passing final examination, **20**, 311  
 disciplinary powers of, **20**, 313  
 examinations held by, **20**, 311, 314, 315  
 examiners, dentistry, in, appointed by council of, **20**, 313, 365  
 surgery, in, appointed by council of, **20**, 313  
 fellow of, diploma of, qualifications for, **20**, 314  
 election of, **20**, 314  
 fee on election, **20**, 314 n.  
 honorary, election of, **20**, 314  
 status of, **20**, 314, 315  
 fellows, classification of, **20**, 314  
 General Medical Council, represented upon, **20**, 315  
 governing council of, election of, **20**, 312, 313  
 qualification for membership of, **20**, 313  
 lands and tenements, extent of power to hold, **20**, 312  
 licentiate in dental surgery of, qualification for, **20**, 364  
 member of, qualifications for, **20**, 315  
 perpetual succession of, **20**, 312  
 president and vice-presidents of council, election of, **20**, 313  
 registration of fellow, member, or licentiate in midwifery, **20**, 326  
 removal of fellow or member, grounds for, **20**, 313

**ROYAL COLLEGE OF VETERINARY SURGEONS,**

admittance, Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland, from, **20**, 372  
 appeal to Privy Council, colonial practitioner, by, grounds for, **20**, 375  
 foreign practitioner, by, grounds for, **20**, 375  
 refusal to restore name to register, in case of, **20**, 374  
 removal of name from register, in case of, **20**, 374  
 associates, honorary and foreign, appointment of, **20**, 372  
 bye-laws, alteration or repeal of, provisions for, **20**, 372  
 made by council of, **20**, 371  
 charter of, **20**, 370, 373  
 colonial practitioner, registration of, **20**, 374, 375  
 committees elected by council, **20**, 372  
 common seal of, **20**, 370  
 constitution of, **20**, 370  
 corporate body, as, **20**, 370  
 dispensing medicines, registered surgeon, **20**, 375  
 examinations held by, **20**, 371  
 examiners appointed by council, qualifications of, **20**, 372  
 fees, recovery of, registered surgeon, by, **20**, 375  
 fellow of, qualifications for, **20**, 372  
 foreign practitioner, registration of, **20**, 375  
 governing council of, **20**, 370, 371  
 election of, **20**, 371  
 qualification for membership of, **20**, 371  
 membership of, qualification for, **20**, 372  
 minutes of meetings binding on, **20**, 371  
 president and vice-presidents, election of, **20**, 371  
 register of, keeping of, provision for, **20**, 372, 373

**ROYAL COLLEGE OF VETERINARY SURGEONS—**  
*continued.*

register of—*continued.*  
 removal of name from, grounds and procedure for, **20**, 373, 374  
 restoration of name to, procedure for, **20**, 374  
 registrar of, appointment of, **20**, 373 n.  
 registration, obtaining by false representation, penalty for, **20**, 375  
 registration committee, powers of, **20**, 374  
 secretary, appointment and removal of, **20**, 371  
 title of fellow or member, false use of, penalty for, **20**, 376  
 treasurer, appointment and removal of, **20**, 371  
 unregistered person, offence of practising by, **20**, 376

**ROYAL FAMILY.** *See* KING; PRINCE OF WALES; PRINCESS OF WALES; QUEEN; SOVEREIGN.

annuities payable to, **7**, 271  
 children of sons of Sovereign, style of, **6**, 370  
 education and care of, authority of Sovereign as to, **6**, 364, 365  
 game licence, exemption from necessity for, **15**, 248  
 King regnant, Sovereign as, **6**, 363  
 style and titles of, **6**, 360  
 legacies and successions to members of, exemption from duty in case of, **13**, 242  
 marriages of, approbation by Sovereign, **6**, 364, 365  
 consent of Sovereign to, **6**, 370, 371  
 notice to Privy Council, after, **6**, 371  
 Parliament, control of, over, **6**, 371  
 Royal Marriages Act, 1772, governed by, **6**, 259, 260 n., 370 n.  
 members of, *defined*, **6**, 359  
 precedence of, **6**, 370  
 Prayer Book, alteration of prayers in, for, procedure for, **11**, 382  
 provision for maintenance of members of, **6**, 366, 368, 370; **7**, 271, 272; **24**, 744  
 Queen Consort. *See* QUEEN.  
 status of, **6**, 365  
 representation of member of, trade mark, as, restriction on, **27**, 698  
 Sovereign. *See* SOVEREIGN.  
 treason against and by members of, **6**, 358 366—369

**ROYAL FORCES,**

*The title ROYAL FORCES is contained in Vol. XXV., pp. 1 et seq. See* ARMY; REGULAR FORCES; RESERVE FORCES; ROYAL MARINES; ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE; ROYAL NAVY; TERRITORIAL FORCE.

military manœuvres, interfering with, penalty for, **25**, 101

seducing members of, from allegiance, **9**, 464

**ROYAL FORESTS,**

*defined*, **7**, 181, 182  
 agisters of, duties of, **7**, 182; **9**, 113, 115  
 agistment in, rights of, **4**, 476; **7**, 182  
 Ashdown Forest, rights of commoners in, **7**, 190  
 assart, *defined*, **4**, 474 n.; **9**, 113 n.  
 boundaries of, limitation of, **7**, 184  
 charities of, enumeration of, **7**, 182 n.  
 common of pasture, animals restricted to, **4**, 475; **7**, 182 n., 189



**ROYAL FORESTS**—*continued.*

common of pasture—*continued.*  
 appendant, rights of, in, **4**, 452, 475  
 appurtenant, rights of, in, **4**, 452, 475  
 close time for, **4**, 475  
 disafforestation, effect of, **4**, 475  
 distinguished from rights over ordinary waste,  
**4**, 475, 476  
 fence month as close time for, **4**, 475  
 lands claimable, **4**, 475  
 rights as to, **4**, 474—476  
 rights of, ancient, **7**, 182 n.  
 owners and occupiers against lords of  
 manors, in, **7**, 189  
 sheep, as to, **4**, 475  
 control of, Commissioners of Woods and Forests,  
 by, **7**, 185—188  
 courts of. *See* FOREST COURT.  
 Dean, forest of, inclosure from, prohibited, **4**, 542  
 licence to hunt, hawk, fish and fowl in, grant  
 of, **7**, 188  
 deer found outside, **15**, 263 n.  
 deer in, ancient protection of, **4**, 474 n.; **7**,  
 182 n.  
 uninclosed part of, protection of, **15**, 262—264  
 disafforestation of, **4**, 474 n., 475 n., 476; **7**, 184  
 disputed claims of Crown in regard to, adjustment  
 of, **7**, 188  
 encroachments in, compensation for removal of,  
**7**, 187  
 lease as compensation, **7**, 187  
 estovers, common of, *defined*, **4**, 466  
 exchange of, provisions for, **7**, 187  
 forestage, *defined*, **7**, 182 n.  
 foresters, duties of, **7**, 182; **9**, 115  
 Game Act, 1831, exemption from, **7**, 188; **15**,  
 230 n.  
 game or beasts of chase in, *defined*, **6**, 490 n.;  
**7**, 181, 182 n.; **15**, 215  
 grant of franchise to subject, rights on, **6**, 490,  
 491; **7**, 184; **15**, 212, 214, 215  
 inclosure from, allotments for poor, provisions for,  
**4**, 511  
 copyholds formed by, **4**, 532  
 protection of growing timber, for, **4**, 514  
 workhouse, site for, **4**, 511  
 incorporation of inhabitants presumed from  
 previous existence of, **4**, 476  
 justices of, abolition of, **4**, 474 n.; **7**, 185  
 ancient powers of, **4**, 474 n.; **7**, 182, 183  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, sale of rights in, **7**, 223  
 land in, ownership of, **7**, 184  
 law of, administration of, **4**, 474 n.; **7**, 182, 183  
 distinct from the common law, **7**, 183  
 lease of, erection of machinery, for, **7**, 186  
 railway, for, **7**, 186, 205  
 tramroad, for, **7**, 186  
 licence to take stone, slate, coal, ore, marl in, **7**,  
 186, 205  
 local statutes relating to, enumeration of, **7**,  
 185 n., 186 n.  
 mining in, licence for, **7**, 186, 205  
 New Forest, inclosure from, prohibited, **4**, 498,  
 542; **7**, 190  
 land for military purposes in, taking, **7**, 183,  
 202  
 licences to hunt, hawk, fish and fowl in, grant  
 of, **7**, 188  
 pannage, right as to, in, **7**, 189  
 statutes in force relating to, **7**, 186  
 waste, right as to, in, **7**, 189

**ROYAL FORESTS**—*continued.*

officers of, **7**, 182; **9**, 114, 115  
 origin of, **4**, 474, 475; **7**, 181  
 pannage or pawnage in, *defined*, **4**, 475, 476 n.;  
**9**, 113 n.  
 commonable rights to, **4**, 474 n., 475, 476  
 time for, **4**, 476 n.  
 purlieu of, *defined*, **4**, 475 n.; **7**, 184  
*purpresture* in, *defined*, **4**, 474 n.; **7**, 183 n.; **9**,  
 113 n.  
 ranger of, duties of, **9**, 115  
 regards of, duties of, **9**, 113, 115  
 restrictions of rights in, ancient, **4**, 474 n.  
 sale of, provisions for, **7**, 187  
 stone or gravel, taking from, restrictions as to,  
**7**, 187, 188  
 timber for repair of bridges in, **7**, 182 n.  
 trees, growth of, in, protection of, **4**, 513, 514  
 right to, in, **4**, 466, 476; **7**, 189  
 verderers of, duties of, **4**, 474 n.; **7**, 182; **9**, 113,  
 115  
 wardens of, duties of, **7**, 182  
 winter heyning in, *defined*, **4**, 475  
 woodward, duties of, **9**, 115

**ROYAL MARINES,**

*defined*, **25**, 29, 30  
 absence from duty, deducted from term of service,  
 when, **25**, 31  
 Admiralty administration of, **6**, 420; **7**, 88; **25**,  
 30  
 Army Act, authorisation of force by, **6**, 420; **25**,  
 30 n.  
 arrest for debt, when liable to, **25**, 94, 818  
 billeting of, provision for, **25**, 22, 54 n.  
 command of, **25**, 33  
 naval matters, in, **25**, 33  
 commissions, permanent rank, to, issue of, **7**, 21  
 temporary rank, to, issue of, **7**, 21, 22  
 county court action, service of summons, upon,  
**8**, 470  
 court-martial, general, subject to, when, **25**, 31,  
 32  
 naval, subject to, **9**, 99; **25**, 31, 32  
 debts of, payment of, upon death, **14**, 250, 251;  
**25**, 95  
 discharge, forgery of certificate of, offence of, **25**,  
 99  
 discipline, military, when subject to, **6**, 420; **25**,  
 31, 32  
 naval, when subject to, **6**, 420; **25**, 10, 31, 32  
 duties of, on board ship, **25**, 33  
 effects of, realisation of, at death, **25**, 95  
 enlistment, term of, **25**, 30  
 false statement as to character on entering,  
 offence as to, **25**, 99  
 National Health Insurance, approved society,  
 when not member of, **28**, 981, 982  
 deduction from pay for, **28**, 980  
 transfer of money upon discharge, **28**, 982,  
 983  
 employed contributor, as, **28**, 980, 981  
 provisions for, at sixteen years of age, **28**,  
 979  
 origin of force, **25**, 30  
 parliamentary sanction of force, **25**, 30  
 pay of, assignment of, invalid, **4**, 402; **25**, 34  
 provision for, **25**, 33, 34  
 pension, assignment of, invalid, **4**, 401, 402; **24**,  
 752 n.; **25**, 34  
 grant of, **25**, 34

**ROYAL MARINES**—*continued.*

pensioner, call to service of, provision for, **25**, 31  
 personnel of Royal Navy, as part of, **25**, 4  
 re-engagement by, term of, **25**, 30  
 Royal Fleet Reserve, as members of, **25**, 23, 24  
 transfer, voluntary, to and from other sections of  
   forces, regulations for, **25**, 31  
 trial of, expiry of service, after, **25**, 30, 31  
 volunteers, power to raise, **25**, 33  
 will of, formalities dispensed with, **14**, 162  
   invalid if in same document as a power of  
   attorney, **14**, 162 ; **28**, 510  
   passing naval assets, formalities required for,  
   **14**, 162 ; **28**, 525 n.  
   personalty, disposition of, formalities required  
   for, **25**, 95  
   previous to entering the service, disposing of  
   naval receipts, invalidity of, **28**, 525  
   probate of, exempt from stamp duty, **25**, 96

**ROYAL MINT,**

administration of, provision for, **6**, 464, 465  
 branches of, authorised by the Crown, enumera-  
   tion of, **6**, 464 n.  
 bullion, assayed and coined at, free of charge,  
   **6**, 465  
   purchase for, provision for, **6**, 465  
 Chancellor of the Exchequer as Master of, **6**, 464 ;  
   **7**, 102  
 coinage at, Board of Trade standards to determine  
   justness of, **6**, 468, 469  
   regulations as to weight and fineness of, **6**,  
   466—472  
   trial of the pyx to determine the correctness  
   of, **6**, 469—471. *See* PYX, TRIAL OF THE.  
 coinage for British dominions made and issued  
   by, **6**, 464  
 coining tools, offence of conveying out of, **9**, 520  
 deputy Master of, appointment of, **6**, 464  
 exclusive right to coin money, of, **6**, 463, 464  
 fees and payments to, provisions for, **6**, 465  
 offence of coining money except at, **6**, 463  
 officers of, **6**, 464 n.  
 regulation of, proclamation, by, **6**, 461 n.

**ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE,**

absence from training, penalty for, **25**, 23  
 Admiralty, authorised to raise and maintain, **25**,  
   21  
   regulations by, service and pay, for, **25**, 21  
 billeting of, provision for, **25**, 22, 54 n.  
 British merchant ships, on, information to be  
   given as to, **25**, 23  
 called out for service, when may be, **25**, 22, 23  
 colonial force as part of, **25**, 26  
 court-martial, trial by, **25**, 23 n.  
 discipline in, penal code for, **25**, 9, 10  
 enlistment in other arms of service, offence of,  
   **25**, 23  
 harbouring or employing absentee, penalty for,  
   **25**, 23  
 insured trade, employed in, during training, **28**,  
   889  
 merchant ships, blue ensign for, commanded by  
   officers of, when, **6**, 362 n.  
   distinctive flags for, commanded by officers of,  
   **6**, 363  
 navy laws and customs applicable to, **25**, 22  
 officers of, Indian Navy, from, **25**, 24  
 merchant service, from, provisions for, **25**, 24  
 pay of, **25**, 24

**ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE**—*continued.*

officers of—*continued.*  
   pensions for, **25**, 24, 25  
   regulations of Royal Navy, subject to, **25**, 24  
   training of, **25**, 24  
 origin of, **25**, 21  
 pay of, **25**, 22  
 pensioners called up for service, **25**, 22, 23  
 pensions for, **25**, 22  
 Royal Fleet Reserve, as division of, **25**, 23, 24  
 sale of accoutrements, etc., offence of, **25**, 23  
 service, length of, **25**, 22  
 training, yearly, length of, **25**, 22  
 volunteer service, as, **25**, 21  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, whether  
   within, **20**, 157, 205

**ROYAL NAVAL VOLUNTEER RESERVE,**

administration of, **25**, 25, 26  
 Admiralty regulations for, **25**, 26  
 colonial force as part of, **25**, 26  
 discipline in, penal code as to, **25**, 9, 10  
 origin of, **25**, 25  
 terms of service, **25**, 26

**ROYAL NAVY,**

administered by Board of Admiralty, **6**, 417 ; **7**,  
   88 ; **25**, 6. *See also* ADMIRALTY, THE.  
 allegiance, seduction from, offence of, **9**, 464, 465 ;  
   **25**, 10  
 arrest, petty officer or seaman, immunity from,  
   **25**, 94, 818  
   ships of, free from, **26**, 533  
 Articles of War, liability under, **25**, 10  
 assignment of pay or pension, **4**, 400—402 ; **25**, 34  
 bankruptcy of officer, pay or pension, effect upon,  
   **2**, 190, 191 ; **25**, 35  
 birth, certificate or declaration as to, as evidence  
   under Naval Discipline Acts, **25**, 9  
 canteen, excise licence, whether required for, **18**,  
   106 ; **24**, 654 ; **25**, 98  
   justices' licence, whether required for, **18**, 106  
 carriage by railway company, compulsory, when,  
   **23**, 699, 700  
 certificate of service in, forging of, offence of, **9**,  
   750 ; **25**, 99  
 chaplain, appointment of, **11**, 649 ; **25**, 7, 8  
   duties of, **11**, 647, 649  
   rank of, **11**, 649 ; **25**, 7  
   services held by, **11**, 483 n., 649  
 civil  
   code of, **25**, 9 n.  
   rights and liabilities, **25**, 91—98  
 coastguard, service in, provisions for, **25**, 4, 29.  
   *See also* COASTGUARD.  
 collision, damage caused by negligence, liability in  
   case of, **26**, 525 n., 533  
 colonies, Australian station, provision for, on,  
   **10**, 521 ; **25**, 27  
   Canada, in relation to, **25**, 27  
   Cape Colony, contribution by, to, **10**, 521  
   Natal, contribution by, to, **10**, 521  
   naval cadetships, appropriation of, to, **10**, 521  
   New Zealand, contribution by, to, **10**, 521  
   Newfoundland, contribution by, to, **10**, 521  
   provision of men and ships by, for, **10**,  
   520 ; **25**, 26  
 seamen bound to serve in, when, **10**, 520 ;  
   **25**, 27  
 ships and men as part of, **10**, 520 ; **25**, 4, 26, 27



**ROYAL NAVY**—*continued.*

commission, acceptance of, status of officer upon, **25, 8**  
 commissioned officers, admission of, training for, **25, 7**  
     appointment of, Admiralty, by, **7, 21**; **25, 7**  
     chaplains as, **25, 7**  
     civil branch, admission to, **25, 7**  
     engineer branch, admission to, **25, 7**  
     medical branch, admission to, **25, 7**  
     military branch, admission to, **25, 7**  
     ships of war commanded by, **25, 3**  
 complaints to proper authorities, privilege of, **25, 92**  
 consular officer, duty of, to report as to enemy ships, **6, 436**  
 conveyance of merchandise by, prohibition of, **25, 5**  
 conveyance of specie and jewels by, **25, 5**  
 coroner's right to hold inquest aboard man-of-war, **8, 233**  
 corporal punishment in, regulations for, **25, 11, 16**  
     suspension of, **25, 16 n.**  
 courts-martial, trial by, practice and procedure of, **25, 11—18. See also COURT-MARTIAL.**  
 criminal liability for illegal act by member of, **25, 92**  
 Crown, prerogative of, raised and maintained by, **6, 417, 418, 420**; **25, 7**  
 debt, arrest for, immunity from, when, **25, 94, 818**  
 debts, payment of, upon decease of sailor, provision for, **25, 95**  
 defamatory statements by officer, when privileged, **18, 684**; **25, 92**  
 desertion, court-martial in respect of, **9, 98, 99**  
     enemy, to, capital punishment in case of, **9, 99**; **25, 15**  
     failure to appear for service or training, penalty for, **25, 23**  
     fraudulent confession of, offence of, **25, 10 n.**  
     offence constituted by, **22, 613**  
 detention of member of, when no action will lie for, **27, 883**  
 detention quarters, provision of, **25, 18**  
 discharge, forgery of certificate of, offence of, **25, 99**  
 discipline in, penal code for, **25, 9**  
     persons subject to, **25, 9, 10**  
 dismissal, disgrace, with, loss involved in, **25, 16**  
     His Majesty's service, from, punishment by, **25, 17**  
     ship, from, punishment by, **25, 17**  
     distribution of, First Sea Lord, by, **25, 6**  
     domicil not affected by entering, **6, 189**  
     dominions, naval forces of, as part of, **25, 4. See also colonies, supra.**  
 effects, collection and realisation of deceased sailors', **25, 95**  
 explosive factory and store, exemption in regard to, **25, 98**  
 false claim of money from, offences as to, **9, 750**  
 false statement with a view to entering, offence of, **25, 9**  
 firing range, protection of public, bye-laws for, **28, 374**  
 flags of, **6, 362**; **25, 3, 4**  
 fleet auxiliaries, discipline in, provisions for, **25, 4, 9 n.**  
 status of, **25, 3, 4**

**ROYAL NAVY**—*continued.*

foreign station, on, inquiry by officer into complaint from British ship, **26, 593**  
 foreigners, regulations as to admission of, into, **25, 9 n.**  
 Government ships distinguished from, **25, 4 n.**  
 guardians, powers of, to assist boys to join, **22, 566**  
 harbour, control of, in interests of, **7, 90**  
 Imperial Defence Committee, representatives upon, of, **7, 98**  
 Indian Marine Service, vessel of, as part of, **25, 25**  
 intestacy, pay, pension, prize money, upon, **14, 191**; **25, 96**  
 jury service, officers exempt from, when, **18, 232**; **25, 97**  
 land, acquisition of, for purposes of, **4, 513**; **6, 10, 158—161**; **7, 89, 90 n.**; **25, 100**; **27, 815, 816**  
     common, acquisition for purposes of, **4, 512, 513**  
     undeveloped land duty, exemption from, **24, 577**  
 maintenance of, **6, 420**; **25, 7**  
 marriage on board ship, marriage officer, by, **6, 260**; **16, 314**; **24, 437**; **25, 98**  
 medical branch, admission to, **25, 7**  
     physician, qualification for, **20, 338**  
 merchant seaman leaving his ship to join, relief in case of, **25, 9**; **26, 63**  
     wages in case of, **1, 79**; **25, 9**; **26, 48**  
 municipal or parochial office, exemption of officer from, **25, 96**  
 mutiny, death penalty for, **25, 15**  
     inciting to, offence of, **9, 464, 465**  
 National Health Insurance, special provisions for, **23, 979—985. See NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE, naval seaman.**  
 Navy Board, abolition of, **25, 6**  
 officer, resignation of, **25, 8**  
 Parliament, control of, over, **6, 420 n.**; **21, 617**; **25, 7 n.**  
     estimates, for, submitted to, **21, 768, 769**  
     officer of, as member of, **21, 660 n.**  
 pay, assignment of, effect of, **4, 400—402**; **25, 34**  
     false document to obtain, offence in regard to, **9, 750**; **25, 33 n.**  
     personation to receive, offence of, **9, 708**  
     regulations for, **25, 33**  
 penal code of, administration of, commanding officer of ship, by, **25, 11**  
     courts-martial, by, **25, 11**  
     appeal under, whether, **25, 17**  
     application of, extent of, **25, 10, 11**  
     punishments under, **25, 15—17**  
     time limit for prosecution under, **25, 11**  
 pension, assignment of, effect of, **4, 400—402**; **24, 369, 752**; **25, 34**  
     bankruptcy, appropriation in case of, **2, 191**; **4, 402**; **24, 369**; **25, 35**  
     commutation of, **24, 752**  
     criminal offences respecting, **9, 750—752**  
     discretion of Admiralty as to, **25, 34**  
     false document to obtain, offence in regard to, **9, 750**; **25, 33 n.**  
     forfeited, when, **25, 16, 17, 35 n.**  
     forgery to obtain, **9, 750—752**  
     intestacy, sum due on, administration of, **14, 191**; **25, 96**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**ROYAL NAVY**—*continued.*pension—*continued.*

- Order in Council in respect to, **25, 34**  
 personation to receive, offence of, **9, 708 ; 25, 33 n.**  
 petition of right in respect of, **10, 29**  
 poor law guardians, claim by, as to, **25, 35**  
 provision for, **25, 34**  
 restoration of forfeited, **25, 35**  
 right to, **25, 33—35**  
 sale of, effect of, **25, 34**  
 pensioner, lunatic, when, payment in case of, **25, 35**  
 personnel of, divisions of, **25, 4, 21, 23, 25, 26, 28, 29, 33**  
 petty officer, status of, **25, 7**  
 pilotage, compulsory, exemption from, **26, 610**  
 prison, provision of, **25, 18**  
 prize money, distribution of, **25, 35, 36.** *See also PRIZE BOUNTY.*  
 prize of war, interest in, fixed by Crown, **6, 445.**  
*See also PRIZE.*  
 proceedings, against officer acting under authority, defence of tender of amends, **23, 348 ; 25, 93**  
 time limit for, **23, 346 ; 25, 93**  
 punishment in, **25, 92**  
 recreation rooms for, music and dancing licence for, **27, 417**  
 reformatory school, transfer from, to, **12, 77**  
 register of births and deaths, **24, 458**  
 Regulations, King's, bound by, **26, 408**  
*Sea, not bound by, 26, 408*  
 salvage claims against, exemption from, **25, 5 ; 26, 560**  
 salvage services by, claim for, consent of Admiralty to, **1, 76 ; 25, 5 ; 26, 569 n.**  
 remuneration for, regulations as to, **25, 4, 5, 36 ; 26, 569, 584**  
 savings banks for, **25, 98**  
 Sea Lords, distribution of business among, **25, 6**  
 service in, duration of, how fixed, **25, 8, 9 ; 26, 48**  
 hospital, while in, **9, 465**  
 impressment, by, exemptions from, **25, 20**  
 prerogative of Crown as to, **25, 19, 20**  
 provision for, **25, 8, 20, 21**  
 release after, procedure for, **25, 21**  
 length of, desertion, effect upon, **25, 8, 9**  
 imprisonment, effect upon, **25, 8, 9**  
 invalidity, effect of, on, **25, 8, 9**  
 re-entry for, regulations for, **25, 8**  
 voluntary enlistment, by, **25, 8 ; 26, 63**  
 shipping casualty abroad, inquiry by officer into, **26, 593**  
 spies subject to naval penal code, **25, 10**  
 stores, actions in relation to, **7, 91 n.**  
 subordinate officers, enumeration of, **25, 7**  
 punishment of, **25, 11**  
 supreme command of, appointment to, **6, 419**  
 tramways for use of, local authority, powers of, **27, 816, 817**  
 provisional order for, **7, 91 ; 27, 815, 816**  
 working of, regulations as to, **27, 817**  
 uniform, offence as to wearing, **25, 98, 99**  
 Victualling Board, abolition of, **25, 6**  
 War Staff of, **25, 7**  
 warrant officer, status of, **25, 7**  
 waterways, control of, in interests of, **7, 90**  
 will, disposition by, before entering service, of money received after, **28, 525**

**ROYAL NAVY**—*continued.*will—*continued.*

- formalities dispensed with, **14, 162 ; 17, 104 ; 28, 547**  
 infant, by, **17, 104 ; 25, 95**  
 invalid if in same document as a power of attorney, **28, 510**  
 nuncupative will, by, **14, 162 ; 17, 104 ; 25, 95**  
 personalty, of, **23, 19 n. ; 25, 95 ; 28, 547**  
 probate of, exempt from stamp duty, when, **25, 96**  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, exemption from, **20, 157, 205 n., 216 ; 25, 98**  
 wreck, receiver of, commissioned officer as deputy, **26, 551**

**ROYALTY,**

- author of literary work, payment by publisher to, **23, 215**  
 bankrupt's, vesting of, in trustee, **2, 161**  
 copyright, on assignment of, **8, 160**  
 franchise and. *See FRANCHISE ; JURA REGALIA ; PREROGATIVE.*  
 Crown, of county palatine of Durham vested in the, **6, 400 n. ; 7, 216 ; 11, 31**  
 prerogative, included in, **6, 371**  
 mining. *See ROYALTY (Mining).*  
 patents, in respect of, **22, 196**

**ROYALTY (MINING),**

- defined, 20, 560*  
 acreage, **20, 560**  
 action to recover, **20, 561, 562**  
 agreement for mining lease, under, **20, 556**  
 average clause in respect of, **20, 561**  
 coal consumed in working mine, where freed from, **20, 561**  
 distress for, amount leviable, **11, 156**  
 assessed taxes, in case of, **11, 219**  
 express power, under, **20, 565**  
 mining lease, under, **20, 565**  
 footage, **20, 560**  
 Forest of Dean, in, **20, 648, 649**  
 gale, in respect of, arbitration in case of dispute, **20, 649**  
 Crown, due to, **20, 648**  
 recoverable by distress, **20, 649**  
 revision of, **20, 649**  
 Gloucestershire, in, **20, 648**  
 Inclosure Acts, exception from, **4, 572**  
 income tax in respect of, incidence of, **11, 219**  
 mortgagee in possession must account for, **21, 199—202**  
 rent, when it is, **18, 465 ; 20, 560**  
 reserved, how, **20, 560, 561**  
 tenant for life entitled to, **25, 607**  
 tonnage, in mining leases, **20, 560**  
 vendor of minerals at a, entitled to enter and view, **20, 546**  
 wayleave, in respect of, **20, 561**  
 unauthorised use of, measure of damage, as, **20, 561**

**RUBBISH.** *See also REFUSE.*

- bye-laws as to nuisance by, London sanitary authorities, duty of, **23, 610 ; 27, 280**  
 metropolis, in, **20, 461**  
 urban districts, in, **21, 540**



**RUBBISH**—*continued.*

metropolis, closing of courts or alleys, power for, **16, 204**  
obstruction of drains or sewers in, **25, 769**  
pollution of watercourse by, an offence, **28, 444, 445**  
roof, throwing from, an offence, **27, 285**  
scavengers in metropolis, offences by, **25, 769**  
street, throwing into, offence of, **27, 285**  
tramway, caused by construction or removal of, duty as to, **27, 790**  
trespass by placing on land, **27, 846 n., 848**

**RUBRIC,**

archbishops bound by, **11, 388**  
elements, with regard to the, **11, 677**  
ornaments, as to, **11, 402 n., 403 n., 667**  
minister, in case of, **11, 402 n., 672—675**  
vestments, authorised by. *See* VESTMENT.  
violations of, important or trivial, **11, 675**

**RUINOUS BUILDINGS.** *See also* BUILDING.

fencing of, **23, 430**  
liability arising from existence of, **21, 515**

**RULE.** *See also* RULES.

*Andrews v. Partington*, in, **28, 718—720**  
*Chesterfield's case*, in, **14, 284; 25, 623 n.; 28, 32, 33**  
*Clayton's case*, in. *See* CLAYTON'S CASE, RULE IN.  
committee. *See* RULE COMMITTEE.  
court, of. *See* RULE OF COURT.  
double  
portions, against, **13, 129—133; 28, 649, 784.**  
*See also* PORTION.  
possibilities, against, **22, 295, 296**  
*Howe v. Lord Dartmouth*, in. *See* HOWE v. DARTMOUTH.  
*nisi*. *See* RULE NISI.  
perpetuities against. *See* PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.  
road, of the. *See* RULE OF THE ROAD.  
*Shelley's case*, in. *See* SHELLEY'S CASE, RULE IN.  
*Sibley v. Perry*, in, **28, 753**  
*Whitby v. Mitchell*, in, **22, 295 n.**  
*Wild's case*, in. *See* WILD'S CASE, RULE IN.

**RULE COMMITTEE,**

county courts, of, *defined*, **8, 617**  
Municipal Corporations Act, under, **12, 492**  
Parliamentary Elections Act, 1868, under, **12, 409**  
Supreme Court, for the, constitution of, **9, 65.**  
*See* RULES OF SUPREME COURT.  
evidence, may make some rules as to, **13, 419 n.**  
Law Society, representatives of, **26, 709, 710**

**RULE NISI,**

contempt of court, attachment for, not applicable to, **7, 310**  
counsel, hearing of, on application for, **2, 413**  
extradition cases, in, **10, 60 n.**  
*habeas corpus*, for, precedence in showing cause against, **10, 53 n.**  
Mayor's Court, in, application for, **20, 298**  
revising barrister, to, to state a case, **10, 109; 12, 254, 255**

**RULE OF COURT,**

arbitration, reference of matter to, by, **1, 482 n.**  
submission in writing to arbitration has effect of, **1, 445, 474, 482 n.**

**RULE OF THE ROAD,**

*defined*, **21, 412, 413**  
duty to observe, extent of, **27, 269, 277, 282**  
non-observance of, **27, 277**  
negligence, as evidence of, **21, 412; 27, 268, 269**  
offences by drivers, what are, **27, 276**  
overtaking vehicles, as to, **21, 413**  
pedestrians and vehicles, effect as between, **27, 269, 277, 282**  
tramlines as affecting, **21, 413**  
vehicles passing pedestrians, not applicable to, **21, 416**

**RULES.** *See also* BYE-LAW; REGULATIONS.

acknowledgments by married women, as to, **9, 65 n.; 16, 381 n.**  
aliens, as to immigration of, **1, 322**  
assistant judges, as to appointment of, **9, 133**  
assizes, for regulation of, **9, 73 n.**  
asylum, of, approval of, by a Secretary of State, **19, 483**  
bankruptcy, in, **2, 304, 305, 316; 9, 65 n.**  
Benefices Act, 1898, under, **11, 519**  
borough civil court, of, **9, 133**  
building society, of, **3, 331—336.** *See* BUILDING SOCIETIES.  
charitable trusts, as to recovery of property of, **9, 65 n.; 4, 322 n.**  
Church Discipline Act, 1840, under, **11, 520**  
Clergy Discipline Act, 1892, under, **11, 520**  
clubs, of, **4, 411—414.** *See* CLUB.  
*commissions rogatoires*, for, **9, 65 n.**  
consistory court, of, made by chancellor of diocese, **11, 520**  
Corrupt and Illegal Practices Act, 1883, no rules made under, **12, 445 n.**  
county court, of, **8, 617**  
deeds of arrangement, as to, **2, 330 n., 331 n., 332 n.; 9, 65 n.**  
deputy judges, as to appointment of, **9, 133**  
distress warrants issued by court of summary jurisdiction, as to, **11, 227 n.**  
Divorce Division, in, **16, 468**  
power of President to make, **16, 469**  
Durham, Chancery Court of, **9, 127**  
ecclesiastical courts, of, **11, 519**  
elections, municipal, for, **12, 492**  
parliamentary, for, **9, 65 n.; 12, 322, 408, 409, 445 n.**  
employers, of, liability for carrying out defective or improper, **20, 144**  
equity, of, establishment of, **13, 8, 9**  
prevalence of, **13, 64**  
evidence, of, cardinal, **13, 420—428**  
explosives, in regard to, **14, 368—378.** *See also* EXPLOSIVES.  
factory, loss of wages for breach of, **14, 523 n.; 20, 91**  
Finance Act, 1895, under, **9, 65 n.**  
friendly society, of. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETIES  
guardianship of infants, for, **8, 654 n.; 9, 65 n.**  
House of Commons, of, debate of, **21, 679**  
etiquette, of, **21, 680**  
Speaker as interpreter of, **21, 680**

**RULES**—*continued.*

industrial society, of. *See* INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES.

inferior courts, of, judicial notice of, **13**, 487

interpleader, with regard to, **17**, 581

Judgments Extension Act, 1868, under, **9**, 65 n.

juries for London and Middlesex, as to, **9**, 65 n. ; **18**, 261, 262

Land Transfer Act, 1875, under, **2**, 369

Land Transfer Act, 1897, under, **24**, 309 *et seq.*

life assurance companies, as to, **5**, 620 n. ; **9**, 65 n. lights, as to. *See* LIGHTS.

liquidator, for exercise of powers by, **5**, 448

loan society, of, **19**, 219, 220

local courts, for, **9**, 133

lunacy, in, power of Lord Chancellor to make, **9**, 95

marine insurance, of practice as to, **17**, 346

Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, under, **9**, 65 n. ; **26**, 19, 20, 359 *et seq.*

midwives, as to, **20**, 367

mines, coal, as to safety in, **20**, 619—622. *See also* COAL MINES; MINES; SAFETY IN COAL MINE.

metalliferous, as to safety in, **20**, 632. *See also* MINES; SAFETY IN METALLIFEROUS MINE.

Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, under, **9**, 65 n. ; **12**, 492

National Health Insurance Act, of approved society under, **28**, 939

navigation, as to. *See* NAVIGATION; SEA REGULATIONS.

parliamentary election, at, effect of non-compliance by officials, **12**, 322

pleading, of, **22**, 419. *See also* PLEADING.

powers of attorney, as to, **9**, 65 n.

practice of, county courts, for, **8**, 617

Criminal Appeal, for Court of, **9**, 92

divorce proceedings, for, **9**, 65 n. ; **16**, 428, 429

inferior courts of record, for, **9**, 132, 133

masters of Supreme Court, of, **9**, 65

Railway and Canal Commission, of, **23**, 756

Supreme Court, for. *See* RULES OF SUPREME COURT.

prison, aliens in custody under expulsion order, **23**, 245 n.

observance of, by officials, **23**, 235, 237

prisoner awaiting trial, **23**, 245

probate proceedings, for, **9**, 65 n. ; **14**, 154

proof of, where made under statute, **13**, 525, 526 ; **27**, 202

Public Worship Regulation Act, 1874, under, **11**, 519

railway

accidents, for prevention of. *See* ACCIDENT.

companies, for, schemes of arrangement, as to, **23**, 771

reduction of capital, as to, **5**, 108 n. ; **9**, 65 n.

rivers in West Riding of Yorkshire, as to, **9**, 65 n.

seamanship, of, **26**, 483—499. *See* SEAMANSHIP.

Seamen's National Insurance Society, of, **28**, 988

searches for judgments etc., as to, **9**, 65 n. ; **25**, 362 n.

settled estates, in respect of, **9**, 65 n.

Settled Land Acts, for purposes of, **9**, 65 n. ; **25**, 633 n.

signals, as to. *See* SIGNALS.

statutory, remedies for breach of, **27**, 190

Stock Exchange, of. *See* STOCK EXCHANGE.

**RULES**—*continued.*

Supreme Court Funds, as to, **9**, 69

trade union, of. *See* TRADE UNION.

transfer of statutory powers of local authorities, as to, **9**, 65 n.

vehicles, as to lights on. *See* LIGHTS ON VEHICLES.

vessels, as to lights on. *See* LIGHTS ON VESSELS.

Vice-Chancellor's Court of Oxford, of, **9**, 133

workhouse, of, penalty for offences against, **22**, 559

Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, **20**, 210 n., 216 n., 243

York-Antwerp, **17**, 508—511. *See* YORK-ANTWERP RULES.

contract for adjustment by, **26**, 323 n.

**RULES OF SUPREME COURT.** *See also* PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE.

action defined by, **1**, 3

Admiralty actions, application to, **1**, 80 *et seq.* ; **11**, 42

bankruptcy, application to appeals in, **2**, 304, 305

discovery in, applicable to, **11**, 44

inapplicable generally in, **2**, 316

*certiorari*, applicable to, **10**, 199

committee for. *See* RULE COMMITTEE.

computation of time in, Sundays and holidays, in respect of, **27**, 452 n.

counterclaim, as to, **25**, 487, 488. *See* COUNTERCLAIM.

discovery, as to, **11**, 38

infants, on behalf of, **11**, 48

marine insurance, in case of, **11**, 65

next friend of lunatic, against, **11**, 49

Divorce Court, as affecting practice of, **16**, 468

election petitions, applicability to, **12**, 477, 520

insurance company, indemnity to, in violation of, effect of, **17**, 566 n.

interpleader law and practice, as to, **17**, 581

mandamus, application to, **10**, 122

matrimonial causes, how far applicable to, **11**, 42 ; **16**, 468

Mayor's Court, extent of application to, **20**, 289

non-compliance with, effect of, **23**, 144

probate actions, application to, **11**, 42 ; **14**, 154

*quo warranto*, application to, **10**, 139

set-off, applicable to, **25**, 487, 488, 492

**RUM,**

adulteration of, when an offence, **15**, 67

custom of London as to warehouse rent of, **10**, 282, 283

customs duty on, **24**, 600 n.

imitation, customs duty on, **24**, 600 n.

methylated, may be, without paying duty, when, **24**, 601 n.

removal of, when permit required for, **18**, 155

strength of, ascertainment of, **24**, 669 n.

**RUMOUR.** *See also* REPUTATION.

knowledge, as proof of, **13**, 449

libel, no justification for, **18**, 675

**RUNNER,**

crew, as member of, for salvage apportionment, **26**, 583 n.

emigrant. *See* EMIGRANT RUNNER.

Stock Exchange, on, defined, **27**, 225

authority and employment of, **27**, 225, 226

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**RUNNING,**

account, bankers, with. *See* CURRENT ACCOUNT.  
insurance companies, between, agreement for, 17, 526  
stockbroker and client, between, 27, 218, 219  
away. *See* ESCAPE.  
apprentice, of, 20, 103 ; 26, 61  
workhouse, from, offence, of, 22, 562  
blockade, capture for, 23, 279, 280  
days, defined, 26, 122  
down. *See* COLLISION.  
highway, on, 21, 411  
negligence of servant, liability of master for, 20, 137 n.  
free, defined, 26, 430, 431, 433  
close-hauled distinguished from, 26, 431  
duty of vessel when, 26, 372 n., 425, 431, 493  
evidence as to, 26, 430, 431  
risk of collision when, 26, 430, 431, 433  
vessel not known to be, effect when, 26, 366  
wind aft, not distinguished from having, 26, 431  
land, with the. *See* COVENANT.  
line, railway, of, rates calculated on, 24, 31  
powers. *See* RUNNING POWERS (Railway).  
time, of. *See* RUNNING OF TIME.

**RUNNING OF TIME.** *See also* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

absence beyond the seas, effect of, 3, 100 ; 19, 56, 79, 82 ; *See* BEYOND THE SEAS, ABSENCE.  
accrual of cause of action, from, 19, 42, 77, 78  
acknowledgment, from, land, in case of, 19, 131  
money charged on land, in case of, 19, 92, 103  
personal actions, in case of, 3, 100 ; 19, 58, 79  
administrator, for or against, 14, 253 ; 19, 54, 88, 122  
alienation by rightful owner of land, from, 19, 115  
bond or covenant, in respect of action for breach of, 3, 100 ; 19, 77  
breach of condition, against recovery of land on, 19, 121, 122  
*cestui que trust*, against, 19, 140, 141, 163 ; 28, 201  
charge on land, against right to recover, 19, 87, 88  
Civil Procedure Act, 1833, s. 3, under, 19, 77, 78  
co-contractor beyond seas, after death of, 19, 57  
co-debtor beyond the seas, in case of, 19, 57  
commencement of, judgment debt, in case of, 19, 89  
land, in case of, 19, 110—129  
legacy, in case of, 19, 89—91  
money charged on land, in case of, 19, 87—89  
simple contract debt, in case of, 19, 42—49  
specialty, in case of, 19, 77, 78  
tort, in case of, 19, 49—52  
contingency, against claim in respect of a, 19, 43  
continuing cause of action, in case of, 11, 325 ; 19, 51, 52, 78, 178  
continuous, is, after commencement, 19, 54, 117, 134  
contract, in case of actions for breach of, 19, 42—49  
contribution, against right of, 19, 46, 47, 88  
conversion, against action of, 19, 50 ; 27, 899 n.  
convict, against claim by, 19, 53  
copyhold fine, against claim for, 19, 48  
covenant for title, against claim for breach of, 19, 78

**RUNNING OF TIME—continued.**

creditor, accrual of cause of action during life of, 14, 228  
death of, in case of accrual after, 14, 230 ; 19, 53  
disability at time of accrual, 19, 57  
damage, continuous, in case of, 19, 52  
from date of, where part of cause of action, 19, 52  
death of rightful owner of land from, 19, 114  
debt payable after death of debtor in case of, 24, 253, 254  
debtor, death of, after accrual of cause of action in lifetime, 14, 228  
deceit, in actions for, 19, 49  
detinue, against action of, 19, 50  
devisees of residue, against right of contribution of, 19, 88  
disability as affecting. *See* DISABILITY.  
cessation of, 3, 100 ; 19, 82  
false imprisonment, against action for, 19, 51  
forfeiture, against recovery of land on, 19, 121, 122  
fraud, in cases of, 19, 49, 50, 144  
future estate or interest in land, against claim in respect of, 19, 116—121  
accrual of right, general rule as to, 19, 116  
barred, when, 19, 120  
grantee of tenant for life, possession by, 19, 118  
husband and wife, in case of, 19, 120  
merger of particular estate in reversion, 19, 118  
ouster of tenant for life by succeeding tenant for life, 19, 120  
owner of particular estate being out of possession on determination of his estate, 19, 117  
particular estate and reversion vested in same person without merger, 19, 121  
power of appointment in remainder, how affected, 19, 121  
reversion on a lease, 19, 119  
settlement by person out of possession, 19, 117  
settlement by reversioner or remainderman, 19, 118  
successive remainders, 19, 118  
tenant in tail, conveyance by, 19, 119  
holidays, non-exclusion of, 27, 452 n., 453 n.  
indemnity, against claim for, 19, 45  
intestate's personal estate, against proceedings to recover, 19, 91  
judgment debt, right to receive, against, 19, 89  
land, against claims for recovery of, 19, 110—113  
death or alienation of rightful owner, 19, 114  
dispossession or discontinuance, from, 19, 110  
entry under a void lease, 19, 113  
forfeiture and breach of condition, 19, 121  
future estates. *See* future estates, *supra*.  
Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, taken under, 19, 111  
mines, possession of, effect of, 19, 112  
mortgagor and mortgagee, as between, 19, 145, 149  
subsoil, dispossession of, 19, 112  
tenancy at will, in case of, 19, 124. *See* tenancy at will, *infra*.  
tenancy from year to year, in case of, 19, 126  
lease in writing, non-payment of rent reserved under, effect of, 19, 127, 128  
rent paid to wrongful claimant, where, 19, 128, 129  
legacy, against right to receive, 19, 89—91  
libel, against action of, 19, 52

**RUNNING OF TIME**—*continued.*

malicious prosecution, against action for, **19**, 51  
 merger of particular estate in reversion, effect of, **19**, 118  
 minerals, fraudulent taking of, in case of, **19**, 49  
 misrepresentation, in cases of, **19**, 50  
 money charged on land, in case of, **19**, 82, 87—89  
 money lent, against action for, **19**, 43  
 money paid, in relation to claims for, **19**, 47  
 negligence, against action for, **19**, 51  
 negotiable instrument, against claim upon, **19**, 44, 45  
 parol tenancy, against claim to land subject to, **19**, 126, 127  
 part payment, from, money charged on land, in case of, **19**, 92  
 personal actions, in case of, **19**, 67, 79  
 partners, against claims between, **19**, 47, 50  
 patronage of church living, against right to, **11**, 589, 591  
 payment into court, effect of, **19**, 70  
 personal actions, in case of, commencement of, **19**, 42—53  
   continuance of, **19**, 54, 55  
   disability, effect of, **19**, 56—58  
 plaintiff, ignorance of, not stopped by, **13**, 170 n.  
*post obit* bond, in case of judgment on, **19**, 89  
 rent, against claim for recovery of, **19**, 113, 114  
 representatives of deceased plaintiff or defendant, fresh action by or against, **19**, 55, 78  
 reversionary interest, against mortgagee of, **19**, 88  
 reversion of title during, **19**, 117  
 Scottish judgment extended to England, in relation to, **6**, 306  
 settlement by reversioner or remainderman, against persons claiming under, **19**, 118  
 shares, transferors of, against, **19**, 78  
 simple contract debt, in case of, commencement of, **19**, 42—49  
   continuance of, **19**, 54, 55  
   disability, effect of, **19**, 56—58  
 slander, against action for, **19**, 52  
 solicitors' costs, against claim for, **19**, 48  
 specialty debt, against recovery of, **19**, 77, 78  
 Sundays, non-exclusion of, **27**, 452 n., 453 n.  
 surety, for and against, **19**, 46, 77, 78  
 suspension of, bankruptcy of debtor, during, **2**, 202; **19**, 54, 191  
   Crown, while debt vested in, **19**, 41  
   debtor takes out administration to creditor, where, **19**, 54  
   deed of arrangement, by, **19**, 55  
   negotiable instrument taken in payment, in case of, **19**, 54, 55  
   patronage of church living, in case of, **11**, 592  
   winding up, during, **5**, 509; **19**, 191  
 tenancy at will, against claim to land subject to, **19**, 123—126  
   accrual of right of person entitled subject to, **19**, 123  
   acknowledgment by payment, **19**, 123  
   admission by occupier of nature of tenancy, effect of, **19**, 123  
   entry under void lease or invalid conveyance, **19**, 124  
   owner entering on land from time to time, effect of, **19**, 124  
   owner in possession though not in occupation, **19**, 125  
   permissive occupation, evidence of, **19**, 125

**RUNNING OF TIME**—*continued.*

title-deeds, against action to recover, **19**, 51  
 tort, against actions of, **19**, 49—52  
 trespass, against action for, **19**, 51  
 trover, against action of, **19**, 50  
 trust, effect of. *See* TRUST, limitation of actions.  
 trust for payment of debts, effect of, **14**, 254; **19**, 167—169  
 trustee, against, effect on *cestui que trust*, **19**, 138, 139  
 unenforceable judgment, in case of, **19**, 54  
 waste by tenant for life, in case of, **19**, 51, 53, 138

**RUNNING OUT SPACES,**

factory, in, provisions relating to, **14**, 465

**RUNNING POWERS (RAILWAY),**

agreements as to, consideration for, **23**, 702  
*ultra vires*, when, **23**, 702  
 validity of, **23**, 629, 701, 702  
 amalgamation with third company, effect of, **23**, 702  
 easements distinguished from, **11**, 239  
 invalid agreements as to, **23**, 702  
 irrevocability of agreement as to, **23**, 702  
 leases, agreements not to be considered as, **23**, 701  
 rating of, **24**, 13, 35  
 rights of public not to be affected by agreements as to, **23**, 702  
 rolling stock, letting on hire of, **23**, 628  
 tolls, agreements as to share in, **23**, 702  
 traffic regulations, agreements as to, **23**, 702  
 observance of, **23**, 702

**RUNNING WITH THE LAND.** *See* COVENANT.**RUPTURE,**

accident within Workmen's Compensation Act, as, **20**, 161 n.

**RURAL DEAN,**

appointment of, **11**, 440  
 commissioner for enquiries, as, **11**, 441  
 duties of, **11**, 441  
 qualification of, **11**, 440  
 remuneration, not entitled to, **11**, 442

**RURAL DEANERY,**

division of diocese, as, **11**, 442

**RURAL DISTRICT,**

*defined*, **19**, 329 n.; **23**, 372  
 administrative body of, name and nature of, **19**, 329  
 area of, alteration in, **19**, 334, 377  
 Burial Acts, application of, **3**, 447; **19**, 247  
 compulsory insurance for occasional employment in, **28**, 887  
 contributory place in, separate drainage district, as, **19**, 334, 335  
 council of. *See* RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL.  
 councillor of. *See* RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLOR.  
 division of, **19**, 331; **23**, 372  
 guardians of the poor in, **12**, 389; **19**, 330; **22**, 531  
 highway  
   expenses, how defrayed in, **16**, 126, 127  
   rate in, nature of, **24**, 97, 98



**RURAL DISTRICT**—*continued.*

lighting of, **12**, 642 ; **15**, 307 ; **16**, 118 ; **23**, 552  
 name of, power of county council as to, **19**, 329, 378  
 new streets in, construction of, **16**, 236—243  
 parochial electors in, **12**, 192  
 paving expenses, apportionment of, **16**, 221, 222  
   landlord and tenant, as between, **16**, 226  
   statutory charge upon premises, as, **16**, 225  
   summary proceedings for recovery of, **16**, 223, 224  
   tenant for life and remainderman, as between, **16**, 226  
   vendor and purchaser, as between, **16**, 226  
 private improvement rate in, **16**, 224 ; **19**, 281, 337 ; **23**, 381, 382 ; **24**, 99  
 Private Street Works Act, application of, **16**, 227—236. *See also* PRIVATE STREET WORKS.  
   apportionment of expenses under, **16**, 228, 234  
   objections by owners to operation of, **16**, 231—233  
   premises exempt from operation of, **16**, 230  
   recovery of expenses under, **16**, 234  
 sanitary authority in, **23**, 372  
 sewers in, liability of adjoining owners and occupiers as to, **16**, 215—217, 220, 228, 231 ; **25**, 738—740  
 street paving, appeal of frontager in respect of, **16**, 226  
   exemptions in respect of, **16**, 217—219  
   liability of adjoining owners and occupiers for, **16**, 213, 215—238 ; **25**, 738  
   notices in respect of, **16**, 219, 221  
   procedure where frontagers fail to proceed with, **16**, 221  
   provisions of Public Health Acts for, **16**, 215—226  
   recurring liability of frontagers for, **16**, 220  
   works included in, **16**, 220  
 Towns Improvement Clauses Act, application of, **16**, 243, 247—257  
   arches, construction of, **16**, 250  
   cellar entrances, **16**, 250  
   doors and gates opening outwards, **16**, 249  
   fencing dangerous premises, **16**, 252, 254, 255  
   hoardings during building operations, **16**, 252  
   naming of streets, **16**, 255  
   numbering of houses, **16**, 255  
   projections, **16**, 248  
   protecting dangerous places, **16**, 253  
   repair of streets, sewers etc., precautions during, **16**, 253  
   vaults, cellars and arches, construction of, **16**, 250  
   water spouts, **16**, 249  
 Towns Police Clauses Act, 1847, fencing of vaults under, **16**, 251  
 union of, **19**, 338. *See also* URBAN DISTRICT.

**RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL,**

accounts of, **19**, 283, 337, 338, 387  
 adoption of the Public Health Acts Amendment Act by, **19**, 386  
 allotments, duties as to, **1**, 342, 343  
 audit of accounts, **19**, 283, 337, 338, 387  
 borrowing powers of, Electric Lighting Act, 1882, under, **12**, 553, 554  
   highway purposes, for, **16**, 132  
   Local Loans Act, under, **12**, 554  
   Public Health Acts, under, **16**, 132, 236 ; **19**, 337 ; **23**, 382—387

**RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL**—*contd.*

building line, regulation of, power as to, **16**, 243, 246  
 burial authority, as, **3**, 506—512  
 bye-laws of, in respect to new buildings, **23**, 417  
 casual vacancies in, provisions as to, **19**, 330  
 cemetery, acquisition of land for, **3**, 507  
   provision of, **3**, 506  
 chairman of, election of, **19**, 330  
   justice of the peace *ex officio*, as, **19**, 538  
 cleansing, duties as to, **23**, 605—612  
 clerk to, returning officer at municipal elections, as, **12**, 377, 382  
 committees of, **19**, 334  
 commons, powers and duties as to, **4**, 599—601, 611, 612  
 constitution of, **19**, 329 ; **23**, 372  
 contracts of, law governing, **19**, 332, 333  
 contributory places, apportionment of special expenses between, **19**, 336 ; **23**, 381, 382  
   special expenses, payment in respect of, **19**, 335, 336 ; **24**, 95  
 co-operation with other councils for common purposes, **19**, 291, 338, 339 ; **23**, 373  
 costs of attending conferences, powers as to, **19**, 337  
 county council, control by, over, **19**, 249, 378  
 default in highway repair, complaint to county council of, **16**, 29, 30, 150  
   effect of, **16**, 151  
 delegate of county council, as, **19**, 331  
 delegation of powers of, **16**, 26 ; **19**, 249, 331  
 documents of, right of elector to inspect, **19**, 334  
 drainage districts, power as to, **19**, 334  
 drains, control of, **19**, 334, 336, 339 ; **25**, 772  
 duties of, **19**, 331, 332  
   enforcement of, **14**, 455 ; **19**, 338, 376  
 election of. *See* RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLOR.  
 expenses of, Canal Boats Act, in relation to, **23**, 505  
   conference, of attendance at, **19**, 337  
   different kinds of, **19**, 335 ; **23**, 381  
   Electric Lighting Acts, under, **12**, 553  
   general, payment of, **19**, 335, 337 ; **23**, 381, 551 ; **24**, 97  
   highway authority, as, **11**, 216 n. ; **16**, 126, 127  
   private improvement, payment of, **19**, 335—337. *See* PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT RATE.  
   Public Health Acts, under, **19**, 386, 387 ; **23**, 381  
   raising, manner of, **19**, 336, 337 ; **23**, 381 ; **24**, 97  
   sewer, in respect of, **25**, 747  
   special, **19**, 335  
   levy of rate for, **24**, 94, 95  
 factories, duties as to, **14**, 453—455  
 fire apparatus, provision of, **23**, 548—551  
 food, unwholesome, powers as to, **15**, 36  
 gas undertaking, consent to, **15**, 313  
   powers in respect of, **15**, 309  
 general powers of, **19**, 331—333  
 harbour authority, financial aid to, **28**, 418, 419  
 highway  
   authority, as, **19**, 331 ; **25**, 772. *See* HIGHWAY AUTHORITY.  
   board succeeded by, powers derived from, **16**, 25, 26  
   drains, power in respect of, **25**, 772  
   horseflesh, power as to inspection of, **15**, 70  
   house refuse, collected, sale of, **23**, 607, 608

**RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL—contd.**

inability to act, action of county council in case of, **19, 332**  
 joint boards, direction by Local Government Board as to, **19, 339**  
 land, power to hold, **4, 137 n.**; **19, 329**  
   purchase or sale of, powers in respect of, **25, 310**  
 liabilities of, **19, 331, 332**  
 lighting powers of, **12, 642**; **15, 307**; **16, 118**; **23, 552**  
   investment with, by Local Government Board, **15, 309**; **23, 552**  
 loans to, regulations as to, **23, 383, 384**  
 market, consent by Local Government Board to establishment of, **20, 12**  
   power to provide, **20, 11**  
 medical officer, appointment of, **19, 332, 333**  
 meetings of, regulations as to, **19, 334**  
 mortgages under Public Health Acts, **23, 384—386**  
 name of, provision as to, **19, 329**  
 neglect by, powers of county council as to, **19, 375, 376**  
 nuisances, appointment of inspector of, **19, 333**  
   powers for abatement of, **21, 536, 537**  
 officers of, appointment of, **19, 332, 333**  
   authority transferred to, **19, 333**  
   compensation payable to, **19, 333**  
   disabilities affecting, **19, 274, 333**  
 parish council, acting as, **19, 331**  
   complaints by, **19, 249**  
   powers with regard to, **19, 249**  
 powers of, **19, 331, 332**  
   costs of attending conferences, as to, **19, 337**  
   Public Health Acts, under, application for, **19, 332**  
   union of districts, as to, **19, 338**  
 Public Health Acts Amendment Acts applied to, **19, 386—388**; **23, 363, 364**  
 repair of highways by, **16, 29, 30, 150, 151**. *See* REPAIR OF HIGHWAY.  
 sanitary authority, as, **19, 331**; **23, 372, 608**; **25, 721, 747**  
 scavenging, duties as to, **23, 605—612**  
 separate contributory place, constitution of, **19, 334, 335**  
 sewerage system of, controlled by Local Government Board, **25, 721**  
 statutory duties of, enforcement of, **19, 338, 376**  
 street-lighting, powers as to, **12, 642, 643**; **16, 118, 119**  
 union of districts, application for, **19, 338**  
   provisions as to, **19, 291, 338**  
 urban powers, conferring of, **19, 332**; **25, 721**  
 vice-chairman of, election of, **12, 382**; **19, 330**  
 water supply. *See also* WATER SUPPLY.  
   common, union of two or more for purpose of, **28, 254**  
   conditions of, **28, 253**  
   expenses incurred in providing, recovery from owner of house, **28, 251**  
   new houses, to, **28, 253**  
   noncompliance by owner with requirements of notices, **28, 251**  
   objections by owner to requirements of notices as to, **28, 252**  
   powers with regard to, **19, 334**; **28, 254**  
   private improvement expenses, **28, 252**  
   procedure in enforcing duty as to, **28, 250**  
   provision of joint supply, **28, 252**

**RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL—contd.**

water supply—*continued*.  
   service of notices on owner of house, **28, 251**  
   special duties with regard to, **28, 249—254**  
   supply to be available for every house, **28, 249**  
**RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLOR,**  
 acceptance of office of, **19, 330**  
 bye-election of, method of, **12, 376**  
 county council empowered to make regulations as to, **19, 378**  
 disqualification of, **19, 330**  
 election of, application of Municipal Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act to, **12, 502**  
   arrangements for combining parish council election with, **12, 378**  
   ballot boxes, regulations as to, **12, 379, 380**  
   counting votes at, **12, 381**  
   county council may order new, **19, 332**  
   day of, **12, 377**  
   division of parish into polling districts for, **12, 378**  
   expenses of, **12, 380**  
   nomination papers at, **12, 378**  
   notice of nominations at, **12, 378, 379**  
   petition as to, **12, 501, 502**  
   polling stations, **12, 378**  
   presiding officers at, **12, 379, 380**  
   procedure at, **12, 376—382**  
   questions to voters at, where parishes are united, **12, 380**  
   regulations as to ballot boxes at, **12, 379, 380**  
   returning officer for, **12, 377**  
   taking the poll at, **12, 379—381**  
   trial of petition, place for, **12, 515**  
 fine for non-acceptance of office, **19, 330 n.**  
 guardian of the poor, as, **12, 389**; **19, 330**; **22, 531**  
 number of, **19, 331**  
   alteration by county council of, **19, 331, 378**  
   office of, provisions as to, **19, 330, 331**  
   persons exempt from serving as, **19, 264 n.**  
   qualification of, **12, 376**; **19, 330, 378**  
   re-eligibility for office of, **19, 330**  
   resignation of, **19, 330**  
   retirement of, **19, 330, 378**  
   tenure of office of, **19, 330**  
   vacation of office by absence of, **19, 330**

**RURAL PARISH.** *See* PARISH (Rural).**RURAL SANITARY AUTHORITY,**

local authority, as, **23, 372**. *See also* RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL.

**RUSHES,**

right to take, **11, 337**

**RUTHIN,**

local courts of, **9, 195**

**RYDE'S SCALE,**

valuation of land, for, **3, 307**

**RYE,**

Cinque Ports, added to, **19, 301**  
 coronation service by barons of, **6, 333 n.**  
 importation of wine in casks at, **24, 609 n.**



**RYE**—*continued.*

justices of, jurisdiction of, **18, 35** ; **19, 541 n.**  
licensing powers of, **18, 35**  
local  
courts of, **9, 195**  
government of, **19, 301, 302**  
merger of franchise of, **25, 798<sup>347</sup>**  
prescription, claim to hold franchises by, **9, 195 n.**  
quarter sessions borough, as, **19, 301 n.**  
recorder of, **9, 196**

**SABBATH.** *See* **SUNDAY.**

**SAC AND SOC,**

grant of franchise of, **9, 173 n.** ; **24, 142 n.**

**SACCHARINE,**

beer, use in manufacture of, illegal, **15, 45** ; **18, 145** ; **24, 631 n.**  
customs  
drawbacks in respect of, **24, 697**  
duties in respect of, **24, 598, 622**  
dealer in, penalties for improper sale by, **24, 599**  
excise  
drawbacks in respect of, **24, 623, 636, 697**  
duty on, **24, 622, 623, 636**  
licence to make, **24, 636**  
exported goods containing, excise drawbacks in respect of, **24, 599**  
forfeiture of, for illegal manufacture, **24, 623, 637**  
for illegal use, **24, 631 n.**  
importation of, regulations as to, **24, 599**  
licence required by manufacturer of, **24, 636**  
manufacture of, contrary to regulations, penalty for, **24, 622, 623**  
regulations applicable to, **24, 636**  
without licence, penalty for, **24, 637**  
registration of premises of maker of, **24, 636**  
sale of, contrary to regulations, penalty for, **24, 599**  
use by brewers, when against regulations, penalty for, **15, 45** ; **24, 631 n.**

**SACRAMENT,**

baptism, of, **11, 684**  
fees, non-payment of, no ground for denial of, **11, 776**  
Holy Communion, of, **11, 689.** *See* **COMMUNION.**

**SACRIFICE,**

cargo, of, estimation of value, **26, 324**  
sale of part of, general average, **26, 318**  
freight, of, contribution of person entitled to, **26, 324**  
general average contribution, for, **26, 318, 322**  
ship, of, contribution of shipowner, **26, 324**

**SACRILEGE,**

punishment of, **9, 675** ; **11, 736, 737**

**SACRISTAN,**

sexton, as name identical with, **11, 478 n.**

**SADDLER,**

restrictive covenant affecting, **27, 577 n., 588**

**SAFE CONDUCT,**

consular officer, with regard to, **6, 439 n.**

**SAFETY.** *See also* **DANGEROUS.**

balcony, of, accommodation of public, for, **23, 430**  
building, of, **23, 429—431**  
public, of, **23, 429, 430**  
ruinous and dangerous, of, **23, 430, 431**  
temporary, of, **23, 430 n.**  
cargo, of. *See* **SAFETY OF SHIP AND CARGO.**  
cartridge, *defined*, **14, 358**  
child, of. *See also* **CHILD**, dangerous,  
endangered by conduct of father, jurisdiction of court in case of, **17, 106**  
removal to place assuring, **17, 160, 161, 164, 165, 169**  
cinematograph exhibition, in relation to, **27, 419**  
coal mine, in. *See* **SAFETY IN COAL MINE.**  
explosives, in relation to, **14, 356—402.** *See* **EXPLOSIVES.**  
factories, in, **14, 464—475**  
dangerous or unhealthy industries, in case of, **14, 476—487**  
penalty for neglecting, **14, 531, 532**  
fencing for purposes of. *See* **FENCE.**  
fire, in relation to. *See* **FIRE.**  
fuse, *defined*, **14, 362 n.**  
highway, on, **16, 153—157, 169** ; **27, 275—278, 283—285.** *See* **HIGHWAY.**  
inflammable substances, in case of, **23, 570—580.**  
*See* **PETROLEUM.**  
innkeeper, deposit of goods with, for purpose of, **17, 321, 322**  
liability of, for guest's personal, **17, 313, 314**  
lamps, inspection of, in coal mines, **20, 614, 615**  
use of, in coal mines, **20, 614, 615**  
metalliferous mine, in. *See* **SAFETY IN METALLIFEROUS MINE.**  
metropolitan buildings, in case of. *See* **LONDON BUILDING ACTS.**  
mines, in. *See* **SAFETY IN COAL MINE** ; **SAFETY IN METALLIFEROUS MINE.**  
petroleum, in relation to, **23, 570—580.** *See* **PETROLEUM.**  
places of public resort, of, **23, 429, 430**  
authority's right to verify, **23, 430**  
construction to secure, **23, 429, 430**  
ingress and egress, sufficiency of, for, **23, 429, 430**  
platform, of, accommodation of public, for, **23, 430**  
public, barbed wire fence endangering, **16, 169**  
building, ruinous, endangering, **21, 515** ; **23, 430, 431.** *See also* **BUILDING**, dangerous.  
electrical undertaking endangering, **12, 603**  
excavation, unfenced, endangering, **3, 128, 129**  
fence, ruinous, endangering, **21, 515**  
light railway, objection to, on ground of, **27, 827 n.**  
order authorising, considered in reference to, **27, 824, 825, 828, 829**  
mine, unfenced, endangering, **3, 130** ; **16, 169** ; **20, 603** ; **21, 539, 540**  
nuisance affecting, indictable at common law, **21, 536**  
nuisance to highway endangering, **16, 151, 152**  
pit, unfenced, endangering, **3, 130**  
property in or near public place endangering, **21, 515**  
quarry, unfenced, endangering, **16, 169** ; **21, 539, 540**

**SAFETY**—*continued.*public—*continued.*

- railway company, acquisition of additional land by, for purpose of, **6**, 155
- wall, ruinous, endangering, **23**, 430, 431
- roof, of, accommodation of public, for, **23**, 430
- safe port, *defined*, **26**, 255, 256
- sea, at, regulations with a view to, **26**, 561—564.  
*See* SAFETY OF SHIP AND CARGO; SALVAGE.
- servant, of, master's responsibility for, **20**, 119—121, 129, 135, 136. *See* MASTER (Employer).
- ship, of. *See* SAFETY OF SHIP AND CARGO.
- shops, of, penalty for neglecting, **14**, 531, 532
- structure, of, accommodation of public, for, **23**, 430
- wooden, of, **23**, 430 n.
- theatres, in case of, **27**, 405, 406
- valves, factory steam boilers, for, **14**, 467
- passenger steam boilers, for, **26**, 336
- young person, removal of, to place of, **17**, 161, 164, 165

**SAFETY IN COAL MINE,**

- ambulances, provision of, **20**, 619
- bore-holes, use of, **20**, 616, 617
- cage, winding up of, **20**, 618 n.
- Coal Mines Regulation Acts, posting up copies of, **20**, 621, 622
- damage endangering, **20**, 619
- penalty for, **20**, 623
- engineman at shafts, attendance of, **20**, 618
- explosives, use of, **20**, 615
- dangerous, **20**, 616
- fencing of entrances not in actual use, **20**, 617
- gas, regulations as to, **20**, 614
- general rules as to, **20**, 611—619
- inspection, gas danger detected, after, **20**, 614
- machinery, of, **20**, 613
- mode of carrying out, **20**, 613
- nominees of workmen, by, **20**, 613, 614
- reports of, **20**, 613, 614
- safety lamps, of, **20**, 614, 615
- shift, before, **20**, 612, 613
- during, **20**, 613
- shot firing, before, **20**, 615
- inspectors, appointment of, **20**, 612, 613
- machinery, examination of, **20**, 613
- general rules as to, **20**, 618, 619
- manholes, provision for, **20**, 617
- penalty for breach of rules, **20**, 623, 624
- persons responsible for, **20**, 611, 612
- rescue appliances, provision of, **20**, 619
- rescue brigades, formation of, **20**, 619
- safety lamps, inspection of, **20**, 614, 615
- use of, **20**, 614, 615
- Secretary of State, power of, as to, **20**, 616, 619, 620
- shafts, use of, **20**, 618
- shot firing, regulations as to, **20**, 615, 616
- signalling, shafts, in, **20**, 618
- underground plane, in, **20**, 617
- solitary working in face of workings, restriction on, **20**, 619
- special rules as to, **20**, 619—622
- amendments to, **20**, 620
- breach of, **20**, 621
- compulsory establishment of, **20**, 619, 620
- framing of, procedure for, **20**, 620
- inspector, duties of, as to, **20**, 620, 621
- objections to, **20**, 620

**SAFETY IN COAL MINE**—*continued.*special rules as to—*continued.*

- posting up of, **20**, 620
- priority of, **20**, 621 n.
- Secretary of State, approval of, necessary for, **20**, 620
- modifications made by, **20**, 620
- subjects of, **20**, 621
- transmission of, to inspector, **20**, 620
- timbering of working place, **20**, 617, 618
- ventilating district, *defined*, **20**, 615 n.
- gas in, **20**, 615
- ventilation, rules as to, **20**, 612
- water near working, provisions as to, **20**, 616, 617
- winding apparatus, **20**, 618 n.
- withdrawal of workmen in case of gas danger, **20**, 614

**SAFETY IN METALLIFEROUS MINE,**

- breach of rules, liability for, **20**, 631, 632
- damage, liability for, **20**, 631 n.
- dressing rooms, provision of, **20**, 631
- explosives, restrictions as to, **20**, 629
- general rules as to, **20**, 629—632
- ladders, mode of fencing, **20**, 631
- machinery, regulations as to, **20**, 631
- refuge, places of, provision of, **20**, 630
- removal of appliances, liability for, **20**, 631 n.
- shafts, casing of, **20**, 630
- covers for, **20**, 631
- fencing of, **20**, 630
- signalling, shafts, in, **20**, 630
- underground plane, in, **20**, 630
- special rules as to, **20**, 632
- amendment of, **20**, 632
- certification of, **20**, 632
- establishment of, **20**, 632
- penalty for breach of, **20**, 632
- posting up of, **20**, 632
- proposal by owner or agent of, **20**, 632
- publication of, **20**, 632
- Secretary of State, modification by, of, **20**, 632
- proposal by, of, **20**, 632
- transmission to inspector, **20**, 632
- ventilation, rules as to, **20**, 629

**SAFETY OF SHIP AND CARGO,**

- anchor, testing of, **27**, 544—546
- aqua fortis*, carriage of, **26**, 79 n.
- arrest of seaman with a view to, **27**, 883, 884
- benzene, carriage of, **26**, 79 n.
- boat drill, record of, **26**, 78
- chain cable, testing of, **27**, 544—546
- compasses, adjustment of, **26**, 77
- provision of, **26**, 77
- court of survey, appeal to, **9**, 107; **26**, 81, 662
- dangerous goods, carriage of, **26**, 79, 345
- master's powers as to, **26**, 79
- penalty for not marking, **26**, 79 n.
- deck cargo, regulations as to, **26**, 79, 80. *See* DECK CARGO.
- deck lines, marking of, **26**, 78, 79
- detention of unsafe ship, Board of Trade, by, **26**, 81
- deviation excused on ground of, **17**, 400, 401; **26**, 95
- explosives, carriage of, on emigrant ship, **26**, 79
- fire engine on emigrant ship, **26**, 78
- fire hose, provision of, **26**, 78

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**SAFETY OF SHIP AND CARGO**—*contd.*

fishing boats, boats and lifebuoys on, **26, 78**  
 foreign emigrant ships, lifebuoys on, **26, 78**  
 grain, stowage of, **26, 80, 81**  
 gunpowder, carriage of, **14, 363**; **26, 79 n.**  
 improper loading, Board of Trade's powers in case of, **26, 81**  
 international convention as to, **26, 78 n.**  
 lifebelts, provision of, **26, 78 n.**  
 life-saving appliances, master's examination of, record of, **26, 78**  
 provision of, **26, 78**  
 surveyor's inspection of, **26, 78**  
 load lines, marking of, **26, 79**  
 lucifer matches, carriage of, **26, 79**  
 naphtha, carriage of, **26, 79 n.**  
 nitro-glycerine, carriage of, **26, 79 n.**  
 overloading, Board of Trade's powers in case of, **26, 81**  
 petroleum, carriage of, **26, 79 n.**  
 position of cargo on emigrant ships, **26, 80**  
 seaworthiness. *See* SEAWORTHINESS; UNSEAWORTHINESS.  
 surveyor, examination by, provision for, **26, 78, 81**  
 undermanning, Board of Trade's powers in case of, **26, 81**  
 unsafe ship, detention of, **26, 81**  
 unseaworthiness. *See* UNSEAWORTHINESS.  
 unseaworthy ships, sending to sea of, **26, 77**  
 vitriol, carriage of, **26, 79**  
 wood goods, carriage of, **26, 80**

**SAFFRON,**

savin sold as, **15, 19**  
 tithes in respect of, **11, 743 n.**

**SAFFRON WALDEN,**

local court of pleas, **9, 196**

**SAILING.** *See also* SAILING VESSEL.

narrow channel, in, **26, 465—471, 488, 493, 496—499.** *See also* NARROW CHANNEL; NARROW WATERS.  
 negligence, liability in case of, **26, 499—541**  
 ordinary precautions, neglect of, **26, 477**  
 permission for, master's duty to obtain, **26, 218**  
 rules, authority to make, **26, 359, 360**  
 good seamanship, of, **26, 483—499.** *See also* SEAMANSHIP.  
 Sea Regulations, 1910, in, **26, 372 et seq.** *See also* SEA REGULATIONS.  
 small vessel in tow, rule as to, **26, 494.** *See also* TOW; TOWAGE; TUG.  
 sound signals for steam vessel in sight of another vessel, **26, 473—476.** *See also* SIGNALS.  
 speed, dangerous, **26, 487.** *See* SPEED.  
 standing too close, duty as to, **26, 488, 489**  
 steam vessel proceeding under sail, regulations affecting, **26, 409**  
 steering gear, break-down of, **26, 485**  
 telegram, charterparty provisions as to, **26, 119**  
 thick weather, course and speed in, **26, 445—453, 484, 495**  
 time of ship's, a material fact in marine insurance, **17, 408**  
 tug and tow. *See* SAILING VESSEL.  
 under sail, when vessel is, **26, 377, 409**  
 under way, when vessel is, **26, 378, 388, 405**  
 vessel. *See* SAILING VESSEL.

**SAILING**—*continued.*

warranty as to, in marine insurance, **17, 419**

**SAILING SHIP.** *See* SAILING VESSEL.**SAILING VESSEL.** *See also* SAILING.

beating up river entitled to go about, **26, 493**  
 close hauled, *defined*, **26, 431, 432**  
 alteration of course by, **26, 453**  
 duty to keep, **26, 425, 433, 451, 453, 493**  
 evidence of being, what is, **26, 430, 431**  
 hove to, when, **26, 425, 432**  
 port tack, on the, keep out of the way, duty to, **26, 425, 432, 433**  
 vessel being overhauled must keep out of the way, **26, 433, 464**  
 collision, prevention of. *See* COLLISION (Ship); SEA REGULATIONS.  
 course, rules as to altering or keeping, **26, 419, 425, 431—433, 445, 446, 451—453.** *See also* COURSE OF VESSEL.  
 duty of, keep course and speed, to, **26, 453 n.**  
 keep out of the way, to, **26, 425, 432, 433, 452**  
 use sails to assist helm when necessary, to, **26, 493**  
 fishing vessel, to keep out of way of, **26, 444, 445, 471**  
 fog, in, speed of, **26, 418, 419.** *See also* Fog.  
 going about, duty to keep clear of, **26, 488, 492**  
 heaving to, precautions in case of, **26, 493**  
 hove to, duty of, **26, 401, 409, 419, 432, 451, 493**  
 under sail, when, **26, 377**  
 incumbered, keeping out of the way in relation to, **26, 397, 443 n., 444, 445, 471, 488**  
 keep clear of, duty of other ships to, when, **26, 442, 488**  
 keep on, as the, bound to take action, when, **26, 453 n.**  
 duty to vessel in stays, **26, 452**  
 wrong to go about unnecessarily to avoid steamer, **26, 452**  
 keeping her course, *defined*, **26, 451—453.** *See also* COURSE OF VESSEL.  
 departure from rule by, when justified, **26, 452, 453**  
 lights to be carried by, **26, 388, 394, 401.** *See also* LIGHTS ON VESSELS.  
 tow or tug, **26, 381, 382**  
 luffing, alteration of course by, **26, 451, 453**  
 lying to, fog, in, **26, 419**  
 keeping clear of, **26, 493**  
 lights in case of, **26, 401**  
 meeting end on, **26, 434 n.**  
 navigation of, **26, 425—433, 442, 451, 493.** *See also* NAVIGATION.  
 overtaken. *See also* OVERTAKEN VESSEL.  
 duty of, **26, 464**  
 overtaken and overtaking, *defined*, **26, 400**  
 rules applicable to, **26, 400—402, 415, 429, 433, 445, 461—464**  
 overtaking. *See also* OVERTAKING VESSEL.  
 keeping out of the way in case of, **26, 445, 461—464**  
 lights in case of, **26, 400—402, 429**  
 river, on, **26, 433**  
 sailing vessel, **26, 464**  
 speed of, **26, 415**  
 steamer must give way, **26, 445, 461, 464, 469**  
 port tack rule, close-hauled, in case of, **26, 425, 432, 433, 434 n.**  
 conflict of rules, where, **26, 426 n., 464 n.**

**SAILING VESSEL**—*continued.*port tack rule—*continued*overtaking in narrow channel, in case of, **26**, 426 n., 464 n.recognition of, refused, **26**, 373 n.running free, duty of, **26**, 372 n., 425, 430, 431, 433, 493. *See also* RUNNING, free.sail, under, **26**, 377sound signals to be given by, fog, snow, or rain-storm, in, **26**, 410 *et seq.*tacking signal, **26**, 414speed, duty to moderate, **26**, 418, 419, 487, 489.*See also* SPEED.immoderate, when held, **26**, 419, 420fog, in, **26**, 414—419stays, in, duty of, **26**, 414, 452, 464, 492, 493other vessel, duty of, **26**, 452, 488, 492, 493steam drifter shooting nets, must give way to, **26**, 443 n.steam vessel. *See* STEAM VESSEL.considered as sailing vessel, when, **26**, 373risk of collision with, duty in case of, **26**, 442, 443steering and sailing rules, **26**, 425 *et seq.*stern lights, rule as to, **26**, 399—402

tug and tow

assistance, neglect to avail of, **26**, 485. *See also* TOW; TOWAGE; TUG.duties of, **26**, 490—492, 527.giving way rule, not subject to, **26**, 444keeping out of the way of, **26**, 492under way, when, **26**, 377, 378, 388, 389wearing, porting, in lieu of, **26**, 370 n.staying, in lieu of, **26**, 493tacking, in lieu of, when proper, **26**, 464 n., 493wind aft, *defined*, **26**, 433duties of, **26**, 425, 431, 433, 493should not approach to speak, **26**, 489windward, to, duty of, **26**, 425**SAILOR.** *See* ROYAL NAVY; SEAMAN.**SAILORS' HOME,**appropriation of site for, **26**, 57**ST. ALBAN,**liberty of, merger in county of Hertford of, **25**, 798 n.**ST. ALBANS,**local court of record, **9**, 196privileges of borough of, as to grant of wine licences, **18**, 9**ST. ANDREW,**Knights of, or of the Thistle, Order of, **22**, 286**ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL,**exemption from land tax of, **18**, 311**ST. HELENA,**government of, **10**, 503 n.**ST. IVES,**local court of record, **9**, 196**ST. LUCIA,**courts of, **10**, 555government of, **10**, 503 n.legal codes in, **10**, 541 n.**ST. MARGARET'S, WESTMINSTER,**  
national church for use of House of Commons, **11**, 735 n.**ST. MARTIN,**cloak of, as a sacred relic, **11**, 788 n.**ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE,**Knights of Order of, **22**, 287**ST. PATRICK,**Knights of Order of, **22**, 286**ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL,**burial in, **3**, 527canonries of, **11**, 427**ST. THOMAS' HOSPITAL,**exemption from land tax of, **18**, 311**ST. VINCENT,**courts of, **10**, 555government of, **10**, 503 n.legal code in, **10**, 541 n.**SALARY.** *See also* REMUNERATION; STIPEND.absence through illness, when payable during, **20**, 84, 85archbishop, of, **11**, 389architect or engineer under building contract, of, **3**, 309. *See* BUILDING CONTRACT, remuneration.bailiff, of, **25**, 803, 804bankrupt, of, after discharge, **2**, 267appropriation of, **2**, 190, 191petition by, in respect of, **2**, 37trustee's right to, **2**, 191, 267, 338; **3**, 309; **4**, 402bankruptcy, in, preferential claims in respect of, **2**, 217Companies Acts, of officers under, **5**, 435companies winding up, officer concerned in, of, fixed by Board of Trade, **5**, 435preferential claims in respect of, **5**, 516, 517proof in, for, **5**, 243 n., 509consolidated fund, charged on, **24**, 744—747consular officer, of, regulation of, **6**, 438coroner, of, provision for, **8**, 222, 223, 227, 235

county court

judge, of, **8**, 417; **24**, 746registrar, of, **8**, 420, 421curate, of, **11**, 639, 640provision for, in case of bankruptcy, **2**, 190deputy sheriff, of, **25**, 803franchise coroner, of, provision for, **8**, 235high bailiff, of, provision for, **8**, 422His Majesty's household, of, provision for, **7**, 271; **24**, 744income tax in respect of, **16**, 656, 667, 669, 674railway official, in case of, **16**, 614, 626; **23**, 638Irish judiciary, of, **24**, 746judge, of, assignability of, **4**, 400provision for, **9**, 23, 27 n., 62, 64; **24**, 745statutory provisions as to, **12**, 136 n.Lord High Chancellor, of, **7**, 56; **24**, 745Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, of, **24**, 745magistrate, of, provision for, **19**, 548, 550; **24**, 746member of Parliament, of, **21**, 655National Health Insurance, exemption from, in case of receipt of, **28**, 907, 908



**SALARY**—*continued.*

partner's official position, of, whether going to firm, **22**, 63  
 post-office staff, of, provision for, **22**, 628, 629  
 public officer, of, appropriation by trustee in bankruptcy of, **4**, 402  
 assignment of, **4**, 400, 401; **7**, 501; **23**, 350; **24**, 368  
 receiver of cannot be appointed, **24**, 368  
 recovery of, performance of duty as condition precedent to, **20**, 84  
 Scottish judiciary, of, **24**, 746  
 sheriff's officer, of, **25**, 803, 804  
 solicitor's retainer at salary, **26**, 731  
 Speaker of House of Commons, of, **21**, 663 n.; **24**, 745  
 stipend by way of. *See* STIPEND.  
 teacher in voluntary school, of, liability for, **12**, 36 n.  
 undersheriff, of, **25**, 800  
 West Indies, of ecclesiastical establishment in, **24**, 747

**SALE.** *See also* BUYER; PRICE; PURCHASE; PURCHASE—MONEY; PURCHASER; SELLER; VENDOR.

*defined*, **25**, 109, 117, 121, 145 n.  
 acceptance of goods on. *See* ACCEPTANCE.  
 administrator of estate, by, **25**, 194. *See also* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.  
 injunction against, **17**, 252  
 Admiralty Division, by order of, where property deteriorating, **1**, 92  
 advowson, of. *See* ADVOWSON.  
 agent, by and to. *See* AGENT.  
 agreement for, **25**, 113 n., 114 n. *See* AGREEMENT.  
 anchor, of, **25**, 162  
   restrictions on, **27**, 544, 545  
 animal, of, diseased, when, **1**, 419, 420  
   distrainted, when, **1**, 384; **25**, 195  
   fraud affecting, **1**, 393  
   market, in, **1**, 420; **20**, 53; **27**, 282. *See* MARKET.  
   street, in, **27**, 282  
   warranty on, **1**, 388—394, 449, 420; **20**, 674 n.  
 assignment of contract for, **25**, 110, 376—378  
 auction, by, nature of, **1**, 509—511. *See* AUCTION; AUCTIONEER.  
 auctioneer, by. *See* AUCTIONEER.  
   **9**, 486; **25**, 34, 35  
 bank shares, of, **5**, 615; **7**, 404  
   false entry on, **9**, 758  
 beer, of. *See* BEER.  
 bill of, **3**, 3 *et seq.* *See* BILL OF SALE.  
 bill of exchange, of, **2**, 521  
 bill of sale, under, grantee, by, **3**, 41, 42, 65, 66, 70—73  
   grantor, by, **3**, 67, 68  
   interpleader proceedings, in, **17**, 604, 632, 634  
   powers of, **3**, 41, 42  
   proceeds of, application of, **3**, 42, 71  
   relief against, **3**, 65  
 bond, of goods in, **24**, 591 n.  
 bread, of, regulations as to, **15**, 46—53. *See* SALE OF FOOD.  
 building society, by, mortgaged property, of, **3**, 368—370; **21**, 250 n.  
 bulk, sale of coal in, **28**, 481, 482  
 burial, of exclusive right of, **3**, 473, 474

**SALE**—*continued.*

business, of, goodwill included in, **27**, 593  
   implied covenant for continuance, **10**, 479  
   postponement in case of trust, **23**, 128 n.  
   restraint on, **27**, 557, 582, 583  
 capacity of parties to contract for, **7**, 341, 342; **25**, 124  
 cargo, of. *See* CARGO.  
 charity, of trust property of. *See* CHARITY.  
 chattels, of. *See* CHATTELS; CHATTELS REAL.  
 child, to, beer, of, **17**, 172; **18**, 121 *et seq.*  
   explosives, of, **14**, 381  
   food injurious to, of, **15**, 17 n.  
   intoxicating liquor, of, **17**, 172; **18**, 121—123  
   pistol, of, **27**, 547, 548  
 club, to, liability of members, **4**, 420—425  
 coal, of. *See* COAL.  
 coins, of, when, may be treated as goods, **25**, 112 n.  
 colliery, of, profits overstated, specific performance with compensation, **27**, 99  
   rescission of, alteration in colliery as defence to action for, **20**, 750 n.  
   appointment of receiver and manager pending action for, **20**, 549  
 commission, on. *See* COMMISSION (Remuneration).  
   insurance of, **17**, 366  
   nature of, **17**, 366  
 commissions in Royal Forces, of, illegality of, **9**, 486; **25**, 34, 35  
   punishment for, **25**, 38  
 company, by and to. *See* COMPANIES.  
 condition in contract of. *See* CONDITION; CONDITIONS OF SALE.  
 conduct affecting question of contract of, **25**, 124  
 consideration for. *See* CONSIDERATION.  
 contract for. *See* SALE OF GOODS; SALE OF LAND.  
   memorandum of. *See* MEMORANDUM.  
 converted goods, of, ratification of, **27**, 897 n., 915  
 copyright, of, **8**, 157  
   book, of, unlawfully printed, when, **8**, 167  
   works, of, after injunction, **17**, 256  
 corn, of, distress, under, **1**, 254; **11**, 133, 184  
 cost-book mining share, of, **20**, 544, 635 n.  
 county court in Admiralty, by order of, **1**, 137, 138  
 court, by order of, goods, of, **25**, 195  
   land, of, **25**, 313—317. *See* COURT.  
 curacy, of, simony, is, **11**, 639  
 defect in subject of. *See* DEFECT.  
 distress, after. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.  
   Summary Jurisdiction Acts, under, **11**, 225, 226  
 dog, of, seized by police, **25**, 195  
 drug, of. *See* DRUG.  
 electrical undertaking, of, local authority, to, **12**, 600—604, 624—626, 636—638  
   stamp duty on, **12**, 600 n.  
 electricity, of, meter, by, **12**, 596—599; **28**, 490.  
   *See also* METER.  
 estoppel, by, **25**, 124  
 excise licence for. *See* EXCISE LICENCE.  
 execution, under. *See* EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT.  
   bankruptcy affecting, **2**, 290  
 executor, by, **25**, 194. *See* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.  
   injunction against, **17**, 252  
   setting aside of, **22**, 70

**SALE**—*continued.*

explosives, of, regulation of, **14**, 380, 381  
*feri facias*, under writ of, **14**, 56—58  
 food, of. *See* SALE OF FOOD.  
 foreclosure, in lieu of. *See* FORECLOSURE.  
 future goods, of. *See* FUTURE, goods.  
 gas, of, local authority, to, **15**, 309, 320—322  
   meter, by, **15**, 334—341, 343—351  
 glebe, of. *See* GLEBE.  
 goods, of. *See* SALE OF GOODS.  
 goodwill, of. *See* GOODWILL.  
   share of profits, for, **2**, 224  
 growing crops, of, **1**, 293, 294  
   distress, under, **1**, 255, 258 ; **11**, 133, 180, 183, 196  
   before ripe, is void, **1**, 254  
 gunpowder, of, hawker, by, **14**, 380 ; **20**, 56 n.  
   regulation of, **14**, 380, 381 ; **27**, 722 n.  
 gymnasium, of, local authority, by, **23**, 589  
 harbour master, by, of goods left on quay, **26**, 642  
 hawker, by, excise licence for, **24**, 657—659  
 hay, of. *See* HAY.  
 heirlooms, of, **25**, 659—661  
 high bailiff, by, goods, of, **8**, 565, 566 ; **17**, 633—635 ; **25**, 194  
   vessel, of, **1**, 138  
 hire of work and labour distinguished from, **1**, 557 ; **25**, 114 n. ; **28**, 861  
 hire-purchase agreement distinguished from, **1**, 554, 555 ; **3**, 13  
 horse, of. *See* HORSE.  
 house, of, fire, effects of, **17**, 520 ; **25**, 369 ; **27**, 56  
   implied term of contract, **27**, 27, 28, 68  
 house agent, by, **24**, 659  
 illegal company, of shares in, **5**, 768  
 implied conditions, under. *See* IMPLIED CONDITION.  
 impossibility of performance in case of, **25**, 145, 146, 151  
 inclosure of commons, on. *See* INCLOSURE OF COMMONS.  
 infant, to. *See* INFANT.  
 injunction to restrain, **16**, 567 ; **17**, 217 n., 266, 267 ; **25**, 639  
 innkeeper, by, of property deposited, **17**, 326, 327  
 interlocutory injunction to restrain, **17**, 217 n.  
 interpleader order, under, **3**, 62, 66 ; **17**, 633—635  
 intoxicating liquor, of. *See* SALE OF INTOXICATING LIQUOR.  
 invention, of, when public, effect on patent rights, **22**, 143, 144  
 judgment, satisfied, operating as, **25**, 123  
 land, of. *See* SALE OF LAND.  
 leasehold, of. *See* LEASEHOLD.  
*lex loci contractus*, when governed by, **6**, 239 ; **25**, 111  
 lien confers no right of, **1**, 549 ; **19**, 3, 29  
 liquidator, by. *See* LIQUIDATOR.  
 London, in city of, as market overt, **20**, 54  
 lottery, by, avoidance of, **15**, 301  
   shares in, of, **9**, 548 n. ; **15**, 302  
 lunatic, by and to a. *See* LUNATIC.  
 mansion house, of, **25**, 641, 642  
   chattels devolving with, of, **25**, 660, 661  
 maritime lien, in relation to. *See* MARITIME LIEN.  
 market, in. *See* MARKET.  
 market overt, in. *See* MARKET OVERT.  
 medicine, of. *See* DRUG ; MEDICINE ; PROPRIETARY MEDICINE.

**SALE**—*continued.*

memorandum of contract for. *See* MEMORANDUM.  
 mine, of, contract for. *See* MINES.  
 mortgagee, by. *See* MORTGAGEE.  
 mortgagor, by. *See* MORTGAGOR.  
 motor spirit, of, **24**, 635, 636, 661, 662  
 museum, of, local authority, by, **23**, 589  
 National Gallery, of pictures from, **19**, 214  
 negotiable instrument, of, liabilities of parties, **2**, 521  
 newspapers, of, restrictive covenants relating to, **27**, 588  
 obligations of buyer and seller *inter se*, **25**, 114 n., 146 n., 178 n.  
 obscene publication, of, **27**, 284  
 office, of, bailiff, of, **25**, 803  
   Crown, under, **7**, 395 ; **9**, 486 ; **23**, 350  
   deputy sheriff, of, **25**, 803  
   under-sheriff, of, **25**, 800  
 order for. *See* ORDER FOR SALE.  
 partner, to, partnership, by, **25**, 241 n.  
   share in partnership, of, **22**, 58, 70  
 partnership assets, of, dissolution, on, **22**, 101—107  
   order of court, by, **22**, 102, 103  
 patent, of, avoiding subsequent patent, **22**, 143  
   dedication to public by, **22**, 144  
   patentee's consent required to avoid infringement, **22**, 212  
   prohibitive conditions on, **22**, 193  
   restrictions on user, **25**, 187  
 patronage, of, restrictions on, **11**, 432, 579  
 pawnbroker, by, illegal, when, **22**, 256, 257  
   warranty of title as to, **22**, 244. *See also* pledgee, *infra*.  
 pension, of, when void, **4**, 400 ; **23**, 350 ; **25**, 34, 48. *See also* PENSION.  
 perishable article, of, subject-matter of litigation, when, **23**, 143  
 personal representative, by. *See* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.  
 petroleum, of, hawkers and pedlars, by, **20**, 56 n.  
 phosphorus matches, of, provisions respecting, **14**, 479  
 picture, of, materiality of late ownership, **20**, 699 n.  
 pistol, of, **27**, 546—548  
 plate, of, **24**, 665, 666  
 playing cards, of, **24**, 621, 633  
 pledged article, of, **22**, 241 ; **25**, 110  
   purchaser's interest, **22**, 241  
 pledgee, by, conduct of, **22**, 252  
   himself, to, **25**, 115 n.  
   power of, **22**, 244  
   sale not realising debt, in case of, **22**, 245  
 poison, of. *See* POISON.  
 police, by, stray dogs, of, **25**, 195  
 power of. *See* POWER OF SALE.  
 price. *See* PRICE ; PURCHASE-MONEY.  
 prize, of, order for, **6**, 296 ; **23**, 289  
 proprietary medicine, of. *See* PROPRIETARY MEDICINE.  
 public house, of, time as essence of contract, **27**, 68  
 public office, of, **7**, 395 ; **9**, 486 ; **23**, 350  
 purchase-money. *See* PRICE ; PURCHASE-MONEY.  
*quasi*-contract of, nature of, **25**, 122—124  
 railway company, by, in respect of tolls or charges due, **4**, 94  
 real estate, of. *See* SALE OF LAND.  
 receiver, to, setting aside of, **24**, 397, 398



**SALE—continued.**

return, or, goods sold on terms of, **25**, 178, 179  
mercantile agent, by, **22**, 240  
trespass in respect of goods held on, **27**, 867  
roe, of, as bait etc., **14**, 620  
secured creditor, by, on bankruptcy of debtor,  
**2**, 64, 227, 230  
shares, of, company, in. *See* COMPANIES ; SHARE  
IN COMPANY ; TRANSFER OF SHARES.  
gas company, in, **15**, 370, 371  
sheriff, by. *See* SHERIFF.  
ship, of. *See* SHIP.  
stock in joint stock bank, of, contract for, how  
executed, **5**, 615  
stolen property, of, market overt, in, **20**, 55 ; **27**,  
890 n., 902, 903  
tobacco, of, **24**, 647, 663, 678—680  
trustee, by. *See* TRUSTEE.

**SALE OF FOOD,**

abstraction of matter, after, **15**, 18, 23  
adulterated. *See* ADULTERATION.  
analysis, right to have. *See* ANALYSIS.  
analyst, public, submission of purchased article  
to, **15**, 9  
breach of contract for, damages in case of,  
**15**, 4  
bread, **15**, 46—53  
noxious substance, containing, **15**, 48  
weight, by, **15**, 49—52  
carts, from, **15**, 50, 51  
fancy and French loaves, in case of, **15**,  
51, 52  
rolls, in case of, **15**, 52 n.  
butter, **15**, 61—63  
excess of preservative in, **15**, 61  
milk-blended, **15**, 22 n., 25 n., 61, 62  
excess of water in, **15**, 55  
penalties for offences connected with, **15**,  
61—63  
substitute for, **15**, 19, 25, 55  
 *caveat emptor*, application of principle, **15**, 4  
char, provisions relating to, **14**, 617, 618  
cheese, substitute for, **15**, 19 n.  
chicory, substitute for, **15**, 63  
coffee, substitute for, **15**, 63  
where foreign substitute added, **15**, 63  
crabs, provisions relating to, **14**, 627  
dangerous to health, **9**, 554, 555 ; **20**, 33  
penalties for, **9**, 555 ; **15**, 39  
regulations governing, **15**, 35—43  
exposure for sale, what constitutes, **15**, 36 n.,  
57 n. ; **20**, 48, 49  
fish during close season, **14**, 616—618  
game, confiscated, when, licence unnecessary, **15**,  
238 n.  
gamekeeper, by, **15**, 242  
licences for, **15**, 242, 254—262. *See also*  
GAME DEALER.  
herrings, provisions relating to, **28**, 484—488  
horseflesh, provisions relating to, **15**, 69, 70  
ice cream, provisions relating to, **15**, 70, 71 ; **20**,  
398  
label, protection afforded by, **15**, 24. *See* LABEL.  
lobsters, provisions relating to, **14**, 627  
London, city of, in, provisions relating to, **15**, 42,  
43  
margarine, **15**, 55—58, 61—63  
excess of butter fat in, **15**, 55  
excess of water in, **15**, 55  
marking of packet of, **15**, 56—58

**SALE OF FOOD—continued.**

margarine—continued.  
penalties for offences connected with, **15**, 61—  
63  
preservative in, exceeding regulations, **15**, 61  
milk, **15**, 63—67  
can, from, advertisement of seller's name, **15**,  
67  
cart, from, advertisement of seller's name, **15**,  
67  
condensed, **15**, 66  
samples may be procured, **15**, 13  
substitute of inferior quality, **15**, 18 n., 21 n.  
offering for sale, what constitutes, **15**, 66 n.  
oysters, provisions relating to, **14**, 626  
penalties for offences, reduction of, **15**, 33  
poultry, live, regulations respecting, **20**, 32 n.  
presumption as to intended use, **15**, 3  
rabbits, in respect of, **15**, 242 n., 258, 260  
refusal to sell to officer, inspector, or constable,  
**15**, 13, 14  
salmon, provisions relating to, **14**, 617  
substitution for article ordered, **15**, 18—23, 35  
exceptions not constituting offence, **15**, 22  
notice to purchaser, **15**, 19, 20  
responsibility of seller, **15**, 18  
standard of quality fixed, where, **15**, 21  
superior quality, when of, **15**, 19  
tea, adulterated, **15**, 68  
sophisticated, **15**, 68  
trout, provisions relating to, **14**, 617, 618  
warranty of quality. *See* WARRANTY.  
weight as affected by wrapper or bag, **28**, 494, 495

**SALE OF GOODS.** *See also* SELLER OF  
GOODS.

*The title SALE OF GOODS is contained in*  
*Vol. XXV., pp. 105 et seq.*  
*defined*, **22**, 406 ; **25**, 109, 113, 117  
*definitions in Sale of Goods Act, 1893*, **25**, 118—  
122  
about, as qualifying word, effect of, **25**, 214, 216  
acceptance in relation to, **25**, 129. *See* ACCEP-  
TANCE.  
account, unsettled current, rights of seller in case  
of, **25**, 240  
accretions and benefits attaching to goods sold,  
to whom going, **25**, 173, 187  
act adopting the transaction, *defined*, **25**, 180  
act or thing in reference to measuring etc., *defined*,  
**25**, 176 n.  
action in Sale of Goods Act, *defined*, **25**, 118  
actual receipt by buyer, what constitutes, **25**, 132  
administrators, powers of, as to, **14**, 296 *et seq.* ;  
**25**, 194  
Admiralty action, under order in, **1**, 99 ; **25**, 195  
adoption of the transaction, acts amounting to,  
**25**, 180  
adverse claim, with notice of, as affecting right  
to interpleader relief, **17**, 586  
after-acquired property of undischarged bank-  
rupt, power to deal with, **2**, 139, 164 ; **25**,  
192 n.  
agency, application of general law, **25**, 282  
broker, of, **15**, 470 ; **25**, 139—141  
other party's agent, of, **25**, 138  
signature of memorandum, for purpose of, **25**,  
137, 138  
agent, authority to contract of, **1**, 203—206 ; **15**,  
470 ; **25**, 137—141. *See also* AGENT ;  
FACTOR.

**SALE OF GOODS—continued.**agent—*continued.*

- buyer, of, delivery to, in what capacity, **25**, 251, 252
- delivery of goods, to take, **25**, 131, 244, 251, 252
- seller as, right to exercise lien notwithstanding, **25**, 243
- signature of memorandum by, **15**, 470; **25**, 137, 138
- agreed to buy, *defined*, **25**, 200 n.
- agreement for, breach of, **25**, 118. *See* breach of contract, *infra*.
- credit, to sell on, when inferred, **25**, 204 n.
- option of either party to treat as a sale, **25**, 178
- perishing of goods, effect of, **25**, 118, 146
- price to be fixed by third party, **25**, 148
- sale, when a, **25**, 117, 178
- sale distinguished from, **22**, 406; **25**, 117
- specific goods, of, when a sale, **25**, 178
- variation of, **25**, 279
- words construed, **25**, 201 n.
- writing, when necessary, **10**, 428; **25**, 126, 127. *See also* contract for sale, *infra*.
- all, in shipping documents, *defined*, **25**, 227 n.
- all faults, with, effect of, **20**, 728—730; **25**, 155 n., 163 n., 231 n., 298 n.; **27**, 47, 51
- all risks, *defined*, in reference to insurance, **25**, 224, 227
- at, effect as to action for misrepresentation, **20**, 728—730
- anchor or chain cable, sale of, statutory warranty on, **25**, 162; **27**, 544, 545
- animal, diseased, of, **1**, 419, 420
- distraigned, of, **1**, 384; **25**, 195
- fraud in relation to, **1**, 393, 420; **20**, 674, 677 n.
- market, in. *See* MARKET.
- street, in, **27**, 282
- warranty on, **1**, 388—394, 419, 420; **20**, 674 n.
- antecedent debt, pledge by buyer for, **25**, 202
- transfer of documents of title for, **25**, 260 n.
- apparent owner, by, estoppel in case of, **25**, 193
- title in case of, **25**, 192
- appropriation, *defined*, **25**, 168 n.
- authority as to, **25**, 169
- consent of both parties, by, effect of, **25**, 168—170
- delivery, by, to buyer, carrier or other bailee, **25**, 170, 222; **27**, 900 n.
- future goods, in case of, **25**, 167—171
- place of, **25**, 169
- property in goods passing on, **25**, 168, 169
- unascertained goods, in case of, **25**, 167—171
- approval, delivery on similar terms to delivery on, **25**, 179, 180
- election by bailee to become buyer, what amounts to, **25**, 180
- loss or damage to goods delivered on, **25**, 180
- specific goods delivered on, when property passes, **25**, 178, 179
- transactions which are not deliveries on, **25**, 179
- arrival, on, or to arrive, **25**, 144 n.
- ascertainment of goods sold, necessity for, **25**, 167
- assent, appropriation of goods to contract, to, **25**, 168—170
- carrier and buyer, of, to attornment, **25**, 251 n.
- subsale, to, by transfer of bill of lading to sub-buyer, **25**, 250 n.

**SALE OF GOODS—continued.**

- assignments of contracts for, **25**, 110
- attornment, carrier to buyer, by, **25**, 251
- seller, by, **25**, 132 n., 206, 243 n.
- seller's lien as affected by, **25**, 132 n., 243 n.
- third person, by, goods in possession of, **25**, 210, 251
- warehouseman, by, **13**, 408; **25**, 132 n., 210
- auction, by, **1**, 504; **13**, 389 n.; **25**, 116 n., 280, 281. *See* AUCTION.
- auctioneer, authority of, **1**, 502—506, 514, 515. *See* AUCTIONEER.
- average instalments, delivery of goods by, **25**, 118
- bailee, buyer or seller as, for the other party, **25**, 131, 178 n., 179, 191, 243
- delivery to, effect of, as to passing the property in goods, **25**, 170, 179, 251, 252
- duration of transit where goods in possession of, **4**, 97; **25**, 249
- loss of goods delivered on approval or on sale or return to, effect of, **25**, 180
- sale by, **1**, 549; **25**, 191, 243; **27**, 903
- seller's right of lien as, **25**, 243
- bailiff, by, **8**, 564; **17**, 633—635; **25**, 194
- bankrupt, to, vendor's remedy in respect of, **2**, 163
- bankruptcy, after-acquired property, power of bankrupt to deal with, **2**, 139, 164; **25**, 192 n.
- buyer, of, effect of, **2**, 163, 255; **25**, 205, 281
- cost price, sale under, goods bought on credit, effect of, **2**, 255, 261
- factor or agent in possession of goods for sale, of, **2**, 169
- rejection by buyer, whether a fraudulent preference, **25**, 252
- rules relating to, effect of Sale of Goods Act, 1893, on, **25**, 281
- seller, of, reputed ownership by retention after, **2**, 180
- trustee in, by, **2**, 119; **25**, 115 n., 195
- bargain and sale, inclusion of, in definition of sale, **25**, 121
- sale and delivery distinguished from, **25**, 121 n.
- barter distinguished from, **25**, 109. *See* BARTER.
- bill of exchange, acceptance by buyer, **25**, 183, 184
- credit where payment by, **25**, 236
- inference as to interest when given, **25**, 238
- remedy of seller where buyer fails to give agreed bill, **25**, 236
- transmission of, with bill of lading to buyer to secure acceptance, **25**, 183, 184
- bill of lading, buyer's duty to return, on non-acceptance of bill of exchange, **25**, 183
- delivery, goods, of, by transfer to buyer, **25**, 225—228
- shipmaster as agent of seller, to, **25**, 244 n.
- goods deliverable by, procedure, **25**, 226
- negotiable instrument, as, **25**, 193
- operation of, as regards performance of c.i.f. contract, **25**, 227
- property passing to buyer of goods by, **25**, 174, 183, 184, 193, 225, 226; **26**, 159, 164 *et seq.*
- seller's order, to, right of disposal of goods, **25**, 181; **26**, 160
- separate parts, in, two or more transferees, to, to whom property passes, **25**, 185



**SALE OF GOODS—continued.**

bill of lading—*continued*.  
 stoppage *in transitu* not affected by, **25**, 250 ;  
**26**, 160  
 symbol of the goods, as a, **25**, 184 n.  
 time of delivery of, to buyer, **25**, 227  
 transfer by, evidence of indivisible contract,  
 as, **25**, 174  
 transfer of property in goods by transfer of,  
**25**, 174, 184, 225, 226 ; **26**, 159, 163  
 transfer to sub-buyer as an assent to subsale,  
**25**, 250 n.  
 transmission to buyer along with bill of  
 exchange of, **25**, 183, 184 ; **26**, 160, 161  
 waiver of delivery by buyer, **25**, 226 n.  
 wrongful retention by buyer, **25**, 183  
 bill of sale, claimed under, when ordered, **17**, 604,  
 632, 634  
 enactments relating to, not affected by Sale of  
 Goods Act, **25**, 282  
 power under, **3**, 41, 42, 62, 66, 70, 71  
 transfer of goods by, **3**, 5 ; **25**, 186  
 boatload, contract for sale of, what it amounts  
 to, **25**, 173  
 bought and sold notes, material alteration in,  
 effect of, **25**, 141  
 rules applicable to, **25**, 140, 141  
 branded goods, warranty in case of, **15**, 27  
 breach of contract, buyer, by, seller's remedy,  
**25**, 232, 266—268, 277  
 buyer or seller, by, effect of, **25**, 118  
 damages for. *See* damages, *infra*.  
 injunction to restrain, **17**, 242  
 non-delivery of instalment, by, **7**, 439 ; **25**,  
 220, 221  
 seller, by, buyer's remedies, **25**, 268—279  
 breach of warranty, in case of, **25**, 273—277.  
*See* BREACH OF WARRANTY.  
 damages for non-delivery of goods sold, **10**,  
 333—337 ; **25**, 268—272, 277  
 recovery of money paid, **25**, 277  
 special damages, **25**, 277  
 specific performance, **25**, 272 ; **27**, 14  
 trover by buyer, **25**, 273  
 warranty, in case of, **25**, 276, 277  
 breach of warranty, buyer's remedy for, **25**, 273.  
*See also* BREACH OF WARRANTY  
 expense of keeping goods after, **26**, 276  
 measure of damages, **1**, 391 ; **10**, 336 ; **25**,  
 274  
 notice of, not a condition precedent to remedy  
 for, **25**, 276  
 quality, of, measure of damages, **25**, 276  
 return of goods in case of, **25**, 277  
 not a condition precedent to other remedies,  
**25**, 276  
 special damages for, **10**, 314, 316, 317, 336 ;  
**25**, 277, 278 n.  
 substituted remedy by agreement for, **25**, 276  
 broker for. *See also* BROKER.  
*defined*, **1**, 153 ; **25**, 138  
 agency of, for purpose of, **25**, 138—141  
 agent for both parties, as, **25**, 139  
 books of, rules applicable to, **25**, 140  
 bought and sold notes of, acceptance by  
 parties, **25**, 140  
 delivered by, effect of, **25**, 141  
 material alteration in, **25**, 141  
 duty of, **25**, 138  
 written contract made by, **25**, 139  
 building contract involving, position of, **3**, 171

**SALE OF GOODS—continued.**

buyer. *See also* BUYER OF GOODS.  
*defined*, **25**, 118, 258 n., 260 n.  
 bailee for seller, as, **25**, 131, 178 n., 191  
 declaration by, admissible to explain ambi-  
 guous acts, **25**, 131  
 disposition by, unpaid seller's rights, how  
 affected by, **25**, 245 n., 258, 259, 261  
 Factors Act, under, construction of word, **25**,  
 178 n.  
 insolvency of, effect of, **25**, 205, 219, 232, 247,  
 263 ; **27**, 907  
 limitation of rights and liabilities of, by  
 special agreement, **25**, 187  
 possession of goods, in, disposition by, as  
 affecting title to goods, **25**, 200, 201  
 remedies of, against seller, **25**, 268—279. *See*  
 breach of contract, *supra*.  
 title of, not better than that of seller, **25**, 192  
 variation of rights of, by agreement, **25**, 279  
 c.f.i. contract, under, **25**, 188 n., 211, 223, 227.  
*See* C.I.F. CONTRACT.  
 capacity of parties to contract for, **7**, 341, 342 ;  
**25**, 124, 125  
 cargo, contract for sale of, **25**, 173, 215. *See*  
 CARGO.  
 carrier, position of, in relation to, **4**, 95—99 ; **25**,  
 133, 170, 222, 251. *See* CARRIER OF  
 GOODS.  
*caveat emptor*, application of, **25**, 157  
 food, in case of, **15**, 4  
 certificate, property in goods not passed by,  
*per se*, **25**, 185, 186  
 chain cables, statutory warranty on sale of, **25**,  
 162 ; **27**, 544, 545  
 chance, sale of goods subject to, nature of con-  
 tract, **25**, 145  
 charges on goods, implied warranty of freedom  
 from, **25**, 154  
 chartered vessel, stoppage *in transitu* where goods  
 on, **25**, 254  
 chattels personal included in definition of goods,  
**25**, 112  
 cheque, payment by, effect of, **25**, 133 n. *See*  
 CHEQUE.  
 coal, provisions as to sale of, **28**, 481, 482, 483.  
*See* COAL.  
 codification of law of, **25**, 111, 112  
 company liquidator, by, **5**, 446 ; **25**, 195  
 completion of sale, delivery of goods as, **25**, 206  
 transfer of rights and liabilities on, **25**, 187  
 condition, *defined*, **25**, 117 n.  
 auction, in case of sale by, **1**, 509 ; **25**, 280,  
 281  
 breach of, buyer's election on, **25**, 150, 151  
 stop delivery on, **27**, 908  
 concurrent conditions, *defined*, **25**, 116 n.  
 construction of, **25**, 149—151, 164, 165  
 description, as to, **25**, 154—156, 159—162  
 enforcement against ultimate buyer of, **7**,  
 343  
 fitness, as to, **25**, 157—165  
 implied on the part of seller, **25**, 153  
 merchantable quality, as to, **25**, 159  
 precedent, operation of, **25**, 116 n.  
 quality, as to, **25**, 157—165  
 resale, of, subject to, **25**, 110  
 subsequent, *defined*, **25**, 116 n.  
 time, as to, **25**, 152  
 title, as to, **25**, 153, 154  
 waiver of, **25**, 150

**SALE OF GOODS—continued.**

conditional, **25**, 110, 115 n., 144. *See* condition, *supra*.  
 delivery in case of, **27**, 908  
 conduct of parties, contract for sale implied from, **25**, 126  
 conflict of laws in cases of, **6**, 213, 236—239; **25**, 111  
 consent to possession of goods etc., meaning of, **25**, 202  
 consideration for, **25**, 201, 203, 277—279. *See* PRICE; PURCHASE-MONEY:  
   failure of, recovery of price on, **25**, 278  
 contingent event, dependent upon, **25**, 144  
 contract for, *defined*, **22**, 406; **25**, 113, 117  
   assignment of, **25**, 110  
   breach of. *See* breach of contract, *supra*.  
   conditional. *See* conditional, *supra*.  
   construction of, **25**, 127, 164, 167  
   enforcement by action, **25**, 141, 266, 269, 272  
   formalities in case of, **7**, 361; **25**, 126, 127, 134—137  
   formation of, **25**, 124—166  
   implied from conduct, **25**, 126  
   manufacture and, when property passing, **25**, 172  
 Sale of Goods Act, 1893, within section 4 of **13**, 426; **25**, 128  
 specific performance in action for breach of, **25**, 272; **27**, 14  
 stamp duties on, **7**, 534, 538; **24**, 721 n.; **25**, 165, 166  
 £10 or upwards, of the value of, **13**, 426; **25**, 127—143  
 variation of implied rights by, **25**, 279  
 writing, in, when necessary, **7**, 361; **13**, 426; **25**, 127  
 conversion, may amount to, **25**, 184 n.; **27**, 890, 899 n.  
   recovery by plaintiff in action for, effect of, **25**, 123  
 convict's administrator, by, **9**, 429; **23**, 262; **25**, 195  
 corporation, by or to, **25**, 126 n.  
 cost price, sale under, of goods bought on credit, **2**, 255, 261  
 county court action arising in respect of, **8**, 451  
 course of dealing in relation to, **25**, 147 n., 235, 279  
 course of transit, goods deemed to be in, **25**, 248  
 court, under order of, **23**, 143; **25**, 192, 195  
 credit, on, agreement as to, may be inferred, **25**, 204 n.  
   bill of exchange, where payment made by, **25**, 236  
   broker, through, unknown buyer, to, usage of trade as to seller's right to object to buyer, validity of, **25**, 138  
   buyer's option of longer or shorter, **25**, 235  
   cost-book mining company, to, **20**, 635 n.  
   exclusion of provision for, on insolvency of buyer, **25**, 205  
   guarantee for purpose of. *See* CREDIT; GUARANTEE.  
   legal effect of, **25**, 235—237; **27**, 907  
   limitation of actions in case of, **19**, 48  
   repudiation of contract by buyer, effect on right of seller giving, **25**, 237  
   specific goods, rights of purchaser in case of, **27**, 907  
   time where bill or note to be given, **25**, 236

**SALE OF GOODS—continued.**

Crown, forfeited to, under Merchandise Marks Act, **25**, 195  
 customs duty, contract price as affected by change of, **24**, 591 n.; **25**, 147 n., 148  
 damages, breach of contract, for, **10**, 313—317, 333—337; **25**, 267—272  
   breach of warranty, **25**, 150, 274  
   buyer's liability for, breach of agreement to give bill or note for, **25**, 236  
   non-acceptance of goods, in case of, **10**, 335; **25**, 267, 268  
   renunciation, in case of, **10**, 335  
 carrier's liability, delay in delivering marketable goods, for, **10**, 314  
 non-delivery of goods, for, **10**, 317, 333, 334; **25**, 268  
 measure of. *See* MEASURE OF DAMAGES.  
 particular character, breach in respect of goods of a, **10**, 314  
 resale with a warranty, goods sold for purpose of, where, **10**, 337  
 seller's liability for, **10**, 333, 334, 336; **25**, 268—272  
   breach of warranty, for, **10**, 336; **25**, 274—277  
   delay in delivery, for, **10**, 334; **25**, 270, 334  
   detinue and trover, **25**, 273; **27**, 908, 910  
   non-delivery of goods, for, **10**, 317, 333; **25**, 268—272  
   special, right to recover, **25**, 277, 278 n.  
   special purpose, goods bought for, **10**, 317  
   sub-sale, in case of, **10**, 315, 337; **25**, 278 n.  
   valuation, for preventing, **25**, 148  
 dangerous goods, seller's liability in respect of, **21**, 371 n., 408, 409; **25**, 112, 163  
*de minimis non curat lex*, application of maxim to excess delivery, **25**, 213 n.  
 declaration of buyer, ambiguous acts explained by, **25**, 131  
 deed, may be by, **25**, 186  
 defamation of seller by aspersions on goods sold, **18**, 629  
*del credere* agency as distinguished from, **25**, 178 n.  
 delay in making delivery, remedies of buyer, **16**, 334; **25**, 270, 271  
   risk attaching on account of, **25**, 190  
 delay in taking delivery, liability of buyer, **25**, 232  
 deliverable state, *defined*, **25**, 119  
   expense of putting goods in a, by whom payable, **25**, 211  
   goods not yet in a, **25**, 175, 176, 211  
   property  
     passing to buyer, when, **25**, 175  
     transfer suspended, when, **25**, 175, 176  
 delivery of goods, **25**, 119, 206—228. *See* DELIVERY.  
 delivery order, warrant etc., effect of, **25**, 120 n., 185, 186, 193, 200, 225  
 deposit, default by buyer, taken into account on, **25**, 265  
   function of, **25**, 237  
   part payment of price, as, **25**, 237  
   recovery of, by buyer, **25**, 237, 238  
   seller's right to retain, **25**, 237, 243  
 description, by, **25**, 154—156, 159  
   condition implied on, **25**, 154  
   false, **9**, 567, 759; **27**, 725, 726  
   warranty implied on, **15**, 27

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**SALE OF GOODS—continued.**

destruction of goods, price payable notwithstanding, **25**, 204 n.  
 specific goods, effect of, **25**, 122 n., 145, 146.  
*See* RISK.  
 deterioration during transit of the goods sold, incidence of loss in case of, **25**, 223, 224  
 detinue, buyer's right to bring action for, **25**, 273 ; **27**, 908  
 judgment in action for, operation of, **25**, 123  
 measure of damages in action for, **27**, 910  
 disposal, right of, reserved by seller, effect, **25**, 181  
 disposition, buyer in possession, by, **25**, 200  
 assent to, by seller, effect of, **25**, 259  
 seller in possession, by, **25**, 199  
 distress, after, **11**, 133, 180—186, 196, 197, 220, 226. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.  
 dock warrant, possession or property not transferred by, **25**, 120 n., 185, 193  
 document of title to goods. *See also* DOCUMENT OF TITLE TO GOODS.  
*defined*, **25**, 119  
 Factors Act, transfer under, **25**, 259, 260  
 pledge of, **25**, 201, 262  
 transfer by buyer or owner of goods, **25**, 200, 259—261  
 dogs seized by police, powers of sale of, **1**, 398, 400 ; **25**, 195  
 drunkard, liability of, for necessities, **25**, 124 n.  
 drunkenness as affecting capacity in respect of, **25**, 124  
 earnest, *defined*, **25**, 133  
 payment of, effect of, **7**, 361 ; **13**, 426 ; **25**, 127, 133, 141  
 election, appropriation finally made as, **25**, 169  
 buyer, by, approval, where goods sold on, **25**, 180  
 conditions, as regards, **25**, 150, 151  
 seller, by, mode of delivery, as to, revocation, **25**, 217  
 option to treat agreement to sell as a sale, in case of, **25**, 178  
 single or instalment delivery, between, **25**, 217  
 emblems included in term goods, **25**, 112  
*emptio spei* or sale of chance of obtaining goods, **25**, 145  
 enforceability of contract for, **25**, 141  
 equitable right, subject to, transfer of title, **25**, 197  
 estoppel, contract of, by, **13**, 396 ; **25**, 124  
 owner of goods, of, from denying right to sell, **25**, 192  
 seller of goods, of, from denying right to sell, **25**, 193  
 from saying property has not passed, **13**, 408  
 examination of goods, buyer's right of, before acceptance, **25**, 130, 228  
 defects revealed by, no implied condition as to, **25**, 160  
 place of, **25**, 229  
 time of, **25**, 229  
 warranty given by seller to prevent, effect of, **25**, 165  
 exchange distinguished from, **25**, 109  
 excise duty, contract price as affected by change of, **24**, 591 n. ; **25**, 148  
 executed and executory contract for, **22**, 406 ; **25**, 114 n., 117

**SALE OF GOODS—continued.**

execution, of goods taken in, **14**, 56—58 ; **25**, 826 n.  
 county court, **8**, 564—567. *See* EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER (County Court).  
 undervalue, at an, **25**, 812 n., 826 n.  
 execution on goods sold, effect of, on title, **14**, 43 ; **15**, 83 ; **25**, 203  
 seller's lien lost where goods taken in, **25**, 245  
 executor or administrator, by, **14**, 296 ; **25**, 194  
 executory contract of sale as distinguished from sale, **25**, 117  
 expenses connected with delivery of goods sold, liability for, **25**, 211, 276  
 exposure for sale, what is, **15**, 36 n., 57 n. ; **20**, 48, 49  
 express agreement, implied condition or warranty negatived by, **25**, 163  
 f.o.b. contract, under, **25**, 189, 211  
 factor, by, **1**, 205, 206 ; **25**, 192, 199—203, 259—262. *See* FACTOR.  
 Factors Acts, provisions of, in relation to, **1**, 205, 206 ; **25**, 192, 199  
 transfer of documents of title as affected by, **25**, 259—261  
 failure of consideration, effect of, **25**, 277, 278  
 false trade description, by, **9**, 567, 759 ; **27**, 725, 726  
 faults, *defined*, **25**, 120  
 with all, **20**, 728—730 ; **25**, 155 n., 163 n., 231 n., 298 n. ; **27**, 47, 51  
*fieri facias*, writ of, as affecting title to goods, **14**, 43, 56—58 ; **25**, 203  
 fire insurance in case of, **17**, 521 ; **25**, 188, 224  
 fitness for particular purpose, when implied, **25**, 157—159, 162  
 food, articles of, are goods, **15**, 3 *See* SALE OF FOOD.  
 forged trade marks or false trade description, with, offence of, **9**, 567, 568 ; **27**, 721, 725  
 formalities of contract for, **25**, 126, 127  
 formation of contract for, **25**, 124—166  
 fraud in relation to, **25**, 198, 282 ; **27**, 901  
 contract induced by, effect as to right to sue in trover, **27**, 901  
 larceny, other than, no revesting of property on conviction for, **9**, 686, 703 ; **25**, 198  
 non-disclosure of want of title to goods as, **25**, 194  
 title to goods voidable by reason of, **25**, 196 n., 197  
 fraudulent preference, rejection by buyer not a, **25**, 252  
 rescinding of contract by insolvent buyer not a, **25**, 233  
 freedom from charge or incumbrance, implied warranty as to, **25**, 154  
 freight included in price of, effect as to risk, **25**, 188  
 future goods. *See* FUTURE, goods.  
 gaming contract, contract void as, **15**, 270 ; **25**, 147  
 substance of, as test of legality, **15**, 270  
 generic goods distinguished from specific goods, **25**, 121 n., 145 n.  
*genus nunquam perit*, rule of, **25**, 145 n.  
 good faith, in, *defined*, **25**, 120  
 goods, *defined*, **25**, 112, 144

**SALE OF GOODS—continued.**goods—*continued.*

potential existence, in, **25**, 171  
 sold and delivered, particulars in pleading  
 in action for, **22**, 446, 456  
 hay, sale of. *See* HAY.  
 herrings, sale of, by cran measure, **28**, 484—488.  
*See* CRAN MEASURE.  
 high bailiff, power of sale of, **8**, 564—567; **17**,  
 633—635; **25**, 194  
 hire purchase distinguished from, **1**, 554, 555; **25**,  
 115 n., 201 n.  
 hire with option to purchase, effect of, **1**, 554, 555;  
**25**, 200 n., 201 n.  
 hops, sale of, statutory warranty in case of, **1**,  
 292; **25**, 162  
 horses, sale in market overt, **20**, 31, 54; **25**, 195 n.  
 implied condition in case of, **25**, 116 n., 153, 154,  
 157—163. *See* IMPLIED CONDITION.  
 implied rights, variation by express agreement of,  
**25**, 279  
 impossibility of performance of contract for,  
 effect of, **25**, 145, 146, 151  
 impounder of animal, by, **1**, 384; **25**, 195  
 incumbrances, freedom from, implied warranty  
 as to, **25**, 154  
 indemnity for loss by stoppage *in transitu*,  
 solvent buyer's right to, **25**, 248  
 industrial growing crops included in goods, **25**,  
 112  
 infant, to, **17**, 63, 67; **25**, 124, 125  
 injunction against, in proper case, **17**, 266, 267  
 innkeeper, by, **17**, 326, 327; **19**, 26 n.; **25**, 194, 195  
 insolvency of buyer, credit excluded in case of, **25**,  
 205  
 instalment deliveries, effect of non-payment  
 upon, **25**, 219  
 rescission of contract through, **25**, 232, 233  
 stoppage *in transitu* of goods, unpaid seller's  
 right of, **17**, 371; **25**, 247  
 trover and detinue for goods, rights as to, **27**,  
 907, 908  
 unpaid seller's rights in case of, **17**, 371; **25**,  
 240, 242  
 insolvent buyer, *defined*, **25**, 120  
 tender of price by, **25**, 242 n.  
 inspection of goods, right of, **25**, 228, 229. *See*  
 examination of goods, *supra*.  
 instalment deliveries, in case of, **25**, 215—221.  
*See* DELIVERY.  
 instalments for price of goods, **25**, 172, 177, 237  
 insurable interest of vendor and purchaser  
 respectively, **17**, 370, 371, 521  
 insurance, either party, by, **17**, 370, 371, 521;  
**25**, 188, 223—225  
 profits, of, **17**, 521  
 risk, as evidence of liability to take, **25**, 188  
 sea transit, during, **17**, 370, 371; **25**, 223  
 intention of parties governs transfer of goods  
 within contract for, **25**, 166, 167  
 interest on price of goods sold, when recoverable,  
**25**, 238, 277  
 interim order for, court may make, **23**, 143  
 interpleader in case of, **8**, 563; **17**, 586, 604, 633;  
**25**, 195. *See also* INTERPLEADER IN HIGH  
 COURT.  
 interrogatories in action concerning, **11**, 104  
 invoice, effect of, **13**, 387 n.; **15**, 27; **25**,  
 127 n.  
 judgment for price, lien of unpaid seller not lost  
 by, **25**, 245

**SALE OF GOODS—continued.***jus disponendi*, **25**, 181 n.

land, goods attached to, when property passing,  
**25**, 177  
 licence to enter, to remove goods, irrevocability  
 of, **25**, 207  
 larceny, fraud other than, no revesting of prop-  
 erty on conviction for, **9**, 686, 703; **25**,  
 198  
 revesting of stolen property on conviction for,  
**9**, 686; **20**, 54, 55; **25**, 198  
 latent defects, *caveat emptor* as applied to, **25**, 157  
 warranty, breach of, by reason of, **25**, 278 n.  
 express, as affecting, **25**, 165  
 law merchant in relation to Sale of Goods Act,  
 1893, **25**, 281  
 licence, entry upon seller's land under, for re-  
 moval of goods, **25**, 207  
 seize, to, buyer taking possession under, effect,  
**25**, 119 n.  
 lien in case of, carrier of goods, of, **4**, 13, 92—94,  
 99; **19**, 11, 29; **25**, 257. *See* CARRIER OF  
 GOODS, lien of.  
 factor, of, **1**, 547; **19**, 8  
 bankruptcy of, effect of, **2**, 169  
 seller's right of, **25**, 242—247. *See* SELLER OF  
 GOODS.  
 limitation of actions in respect of, when sold on  
 credit, **19**, 48  
 liquidator of company, by, **5**, 446, 505, 506; **25**,  
 195, 418  
 loss of goods sold, bailment on approval, sale or  
 return, as affected by, **25**, 180  
 price in case of, how ascertained, **25**, 147  
 whom it falls, on, **25**, 118, 145, 146, 188—191  
 lots, in, **1**, 505; **25**, 280  
 manufactured goods, when property passes, **25**,  
 172  
 manufacturer, by, implication in case of, **25**,  
 162  
 market overt, in, **20**, 53; **25**, 195, 196. *See*  
 MARKET OVERT.  
 market price, damages calculated by, **10**, 333;  
**25**, 270  
 inapplicable as measure of damages, **25**, 271,  
 272  
 marketable character, of, damages in case of non-  
 delivery of, **10**, 314, 333. *See* merchantable  
 quality, *infra*.  
 marking for delivery of the goods, acceptance by,  
**25**, 131  
 master of ship, by or to, power as to necessities,  
**25**, 195; **26**, 66, 67  
 measuring the goods to ascertain the price,  
 effect where necessary, **25**, 146, 176  
*melior est conditio possidentis*, application of  
 maxim, **25**, 242 n.  
 memorandum in case of, contents of, **25**, 136  
 effect on contract, **25**, 142  
 nature of, **25**, 134  
 price, statement of, **7**, 375  
 signature by agent, authority, **25**, 137  
 state of contract at time of making, **25**, 127 n.  
 sufficiency of, **25**, 135, 136  
 when necessary to support an action, **25**,  
 127  
 mental incapacity, persons suffering from, sale of  
 necessities to, **25**, 124  
 mercantile agent, *defined*, **1**, 152; **25**, 200 n. *See*  
 MERCANTILE AGENT.  
 business of a, **25**, 200 n.



**SALE OF GOODS—continued.**

merchantable quality, implied condition of, **25**, 159, 160. *See* marketable character, *supra*.  
 mistake, delivery by, after notice of stoppage *in transitu*, effect of, **25**, 257  
     without payment, **27**, 908  
     recovery of price paid under mutual, **25**, 278 n., 279 n.  
 mixed goods, delivery of, buyer's right to reject, **25**, 213. *See* MIXED GOODS.  
 month used in contract of, *defined*, **25**, 118 n., 153  
 more or less, effect of qualifying words, **25**, 214, 216  
 mortgage, distinguished from, **25**, 110  
     Sale of Goods Act, 1893, not applicable to, **25**, 110  
 mortgages, powers of sale of, **21**, 248, 291; **25**, 195  
 necessities, *defined*, **25**, 125; **26**, 68. *See* NECESSARIES.  
     sale of, to persons under disability, **25**, 124, 125  
 negotiable instruments, documents relating to goods which are not, **25**, 193, 225  
     liability of parties on, **2**, 521  
     payment by, **25**, 234. *See* bill of exchange; cheque, *supra*.  
 non-acceptance, seller's remedy for, against buyer, **25**, 267  
 non-delivery of goods, buyer's remedies in case of, **25**, 268 *et seq.*  
 note or memorandum. *See* memorandum, *supra*.  
 notice, breach of warranty, of, buyer's rights exercised without, **25**, 276  
     stoppage *in transitu*, duty of carrier on receipt of, **25**, 256  
     unpaid seller, by, of intention to resell, **25**, 264  
 offering for sale distinguished from offer to sell, **15**, 66 n.  
 option to sell, arising from, **25**, 114 n.  
 ordering of goods as implied representation of intention to pay, **20**, 672  
 ownership, transfer of, **25**, 166—191  
 parol evidence, admissibility of, **13**, 426; **25**, 135 n., 136 n.  
     identification of documents by, **25**, 134  
 part delivery, condition broken after, **27**, 908.  
     *See also* DELIVERY.  
     lien of seller as affected by, **25**, 243  
     stoppage *in transitu* as affected by, **4**, 98; **25**, 255  
 part payment on, *defined*, **25**, 133  
     deposit by way of, **25**, 237, 238  
     effect of, **13**, 426; **25**, 127, 133, 141  
     instalments, by, **25**, 237  
     when no satisfaction, **7**, 444, 446  
 partial breach, repudiation of contract for, **25**, 220  
 particular purpose, *defined*, **25**, 157 n.  
     fitness for, as a condition, **25**, 157, 159  
 parties, capacity of, to buy and sell, **25**, 124  
 partnership, by, to partner, **25**, 241 n.  
 passing of property from seller to buyer in case of, **25**, 166—191. *See* PASSING OF PROPERTY.  
 patent defects, *caveat emptor*, application of rule of, **25**, 297. *See* PATENT DEFECT.  
     warranty of goods no protection against, **25**, 164

**SALE OF GOODS—continued.**

patent or trade name, under, **25**, 159  
 patented article, condition implied on sale of, **25**, 159  
     restriction of user of, on sale of, **25**, 187  
 pawnbroker, by, **22**, 252; **25**, 195  
 pawnee, by, **22**, 244; **25**, 194  
 payment in case of. *See* price of goods, *infra*; PRICE; PURCHASE-MONEY.  
 performance of the contract, acceptance, by, **25**, 228—233. *See* ACCEPTANCE.  
     delivery, by, **25**, 206—228. *See* DELIVERY.  
     general duties of buyer and seller, **25**, 203—205. *See* BUYER OF GOODS; SELLER OF GOODS.  
     payment, by, **25**, 233—238. *See* PURCHASE-MONEY.  
 perishable nature, of a, **8**, 503; **23**, 143; **25**, 195, 224. *See* PERISHABLE GOODS.  
 perishing of goods, after contract, effect of, **25**, 146  
     before contract, effect, **25**, 145  
     *permutatio vicina est emptioni*, **25**, 109  
     place of delivery, notice of, when necessary, **25**, 208  
     passing of property on delivery at, **25**, 174  
     rules as to, **25**, 206—208. *See also* DELIVERY.  
 pledge, Sale of Goods Act as applied to, **22**, 240; **25**, 110  
     title acquired by pledgee, **25**, 202, 203  
 possession, for purpose of, **25**, 119 n.  
 postponement of delivery of instalments, effect of, **25**, 219  
 power of sale, under, **25**, 192, 194, 195  
 price of goods, action for, **25**, 266, 267  
     arrival, payable on, effect as to risk during transit, **25**, 189  
     default in payment of instalment, effect of, **25**, 237  
     failure of consideration for, recovery by buyer on, **25**, 278  
     fixing of, **25**, 147, 148, 176  
     interest on, **25**, 238, 277  
     payable by instalments, buyer's anticipation of, effect of, **25**, 177  
     property not passed, remedy where, **25**, 267  
     third party, fixed by valuation of, **25**, 148  
     void contract, recovery by buyer in case of, **25**, 190  
     wager involved by ascertainment of, **25**, 147  
 property in relation to, *defined*, **25**, 120. *See also* ownership, *supra*.  
 puffing at auctions, when fraudulent, **25**, 281; **27**, 47  
 purchase-money. *See* PURCHASE-MONEY.  
 qualifying words, construction of, **25**, 214, 216  
 quality of goods, *defined*, **25**, 121, 157 n., 159 n.  
     breach of warranty of, measure of damages, **25**, 276  
     *caveat emptor*, application of rule to, **25**, 157  
     conditions implied as to, sample, in case of sale by, **25**, 161  
     usage of trade, by, **25**, 162  
     implied conditions or warranties as to, **25**, 157—160, 162  
     merchantable, implied condition that goods are of, **25**, 159  
     when goods are of, **25**, 160  
     misstatement as to, as false pretence, **9**, 694 n.  
     warranty of, implied, when, **25**, 157  
     limited in time, effect of, **25**, 164

**SALE OF GOODS—continued.**

quantity, buyer not bound to accept less than full, **25**, 215 n.  
 construction of contract as to, **25**, 213—215  
 divisibility of contract for, **25**, 173, 212  
 latitude which may be allowed as to, **25**, 214  
 part delivery, contract for, whether property passes, **25**, 173  
 qualifying words, about, or more or less, effect of, **25**, 214  
 specified, trover does not lie for, unless appropriated, **27**, 389 n.  
 wrong, delivery of, effect of, **25**, 212—215  
*quasi*-contracts of sale, **25**, 122—124  
 quiet possession of goods, implied warranty as to, **25**, 154  
 reasonable time, *defined*, **25**, 179, 264 n., 280  
 receipt of goods by buyer, when taking place, **25**, 132, 133  
 rejected goods, return not necessary, **25**, 231  
 rejection by buyer, acceptance negatived by, **25**, 129 n., 130 n.  
 delay as affecting acceptance, **25**, 179, 180 n., 230  
 duty of buyer after, **25**, 231  
 exclusion of right of, **25**, 231  
 fraudulent preference, not a, **25**, 233, 252  
 mixed goods, in case of, **25**, 213  
 nature of power of, **25**, 180  
 refusal to agree to price as amounting to, **25**, 179 n.  
 time for, reasonableness of, as affected by seller's conduct, **25**, 231  
 transit, effect when made during, **25**, 252  
 wrong quantity, on delivery of, **25**, 212  
 representations, statements in contract as, **25**, 149  
 repudiation of contract for, partial breach, in case of, **25**, 220, 237  
 seller's rights on, **25**, 237  
 resale, buyer of the goods sold, by the, effect of, **25**, 131. *See* **RESALE**.  
 condition for, subject to, **25**, 110, 128  
 seller of the goods sold, by the, effect of, **25**, 263—266. *See* **RESALE**.  
 rescission of contract, **20**, 743 n.; **25**, 232, 262 *et seq.*  
 exercise of unpaid seller's rights as affecting, **25**, 262  
 fraudulent preference, whether, **25**, 233  
 inference of, from acquiescence in default in delivery of instalment, **25**, 218  
 insolvent buyer, by, **25**, 232, 233  
 lien, exercise of, whether by, **19**, 27; **25**, 262  
 option of seller, at, **25**, 263  
 recovery of price on, **25**, 279 n.  
 resale, by, **25**, 263—266. *See* **RESALE**.  
 retaking of goods by seller operating as, **25**, 265  
 stoppage *in transitu*, exercise of, whether by, **25**, 262  
 reservation by seller of right of disposal of goods, **25**, 181—184  
 reserve price, subject to, **1**, 508; **25**, 281, 319  
 retaking by seller after delivery, rights in case of, **25**, 265. *See also* **RESUMPTION**.  
 return of goods, condition precedent to action for breach of warranty, as a, **25**, 276  
 risk in relation to, **25**, 188, 189. *See* **RISK**.

**SALE OF GOODS—continued.**

sale or return, on terms of, **25**, 178, 179  
 mercantile agent, by, **22**, 240  
 trespass in respect of, **27**, 867  
 sample, by, incidents of, **25**, 160—162. *See* **SAMPLE**.  
 saving clauses in Sale of Goods Act, 1893, **25**, 281, 282  
 Scots law, rules of, in relation to, **25**, 111, 150 n., 196 n., 238 n.  
 sea, at, position and rights of seller, **26**, 159, 160  
 transit, notice in case of, for purpose of insurance, **25**, 238  
 seller, *defined*, **25**, 121. *See* **SELLER OF GOODS**.  
 sequestration, writ of, seizure of goods under, **14**, 82 n., 87 n., 88  
 severable contract for, illustration of, **25**, 151 n.  
 sheriff, *defined* for purposes of, **25**, 203 n.  
 actual receipt of goods in hands of, **25**, 132 n.  
 power of, as to, **25**, 194. *See* **SHERIFF**.  
 purchaser from, title of, **14**, 31, 57  
 seizure by, power of court to order, **17**, 604, 605. *See* **SEIZURE**.  
 proceeds of, disposal of, **17**, 605  
 undervalue, sale at an, liability for negligence, **14**, 57; **25**, 812 n., 826 n.  
 writ of execution in hands of, as binding goods of debtor, **25**, 203  
 ship, declaration by seller of name of, **25**, 228  
 shipmaster, power as to, **25**, 194  
 shipment, particulars of, to be declared by seller, **25**, 228  
 shipping documents, delivery of to the buyer, **25**, 226  
*solvitur in modum solventis*, application of maxim, **25**, 178 n.  
 special damages, rights of buyer and seller as to, **25**, 277, 279  
 specific goods, *defined*, **25**, 121. *See* **SPECIFIC GOODS**.  
 specific performance of contract for, **20**, 548; **25**, 118 n., 122 n., 272; **27**, 14, 33 n.  
 stamp duty in respect of contract for, **7**, 534, 538, 540, 541; **15**, 473 n.; **24**, 721 n.; **25**, 109 n., 165, 166  
 Statute of Frauds, compliance with, how far necessary, **25**, 128, 141 n.  
 statutory requirements precedent to enforcement of contract for, **25**, 127; **27**, 29  
 statutory rights enforceable by action, **25**, 280  
 stipulation, construction of, in contract for, **25**, 149, 150  
 stolen goods, property in, **25**, 119 n., 198. *See* **STOLEN GOODS**.  
 stoppage *in transitu*, **25**, 247 *et seq.* *See* **STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU**.  
 striking the bargain, effect of, **25**, 133 n.  
 subject-matter of contract for, **25**, 144, 145  
 subject-matter of litigation, application with a view to, **23**, 143  
 surety, right of stoppage *in transitu* of, **25**, 241  
 symbolic delivery, **25**, 119 n.  
 tender, insolvent buyer, by, effect of, **25**, 242 n.  
 money, of, no transfer of property by, **25**, 113 n.  
 price, of, lien divested by, **25**, 242 n.  
 seller, by, how far revocable, **25**, 229  
 testing, ascertainment of price by, **25**, 147, 176  
 third person, acknowledgement of buyer's title to goods by, **25**, 210



**SALE OF GOODS—continued.**

third person—*continued*.  
attornment to buyer by, when necessary, **25**, 210  
delivery of goods to, effect of, where on approval, **25**, 180  
delivery where goods in possession of, **25**, 210, 211  
duty of parties as to obtaining acknowledgment of title of buyer, **25**, 210, 211  
equitable right of, subject to, title passing to buyer in good faith, **25**, 197  
lien lost when goods in possession of, **25**, 245  
refusal of acknowledgment of buyer's title by, effect of, **25**, 210  
warranted and to be approved by, **25**, 164  
time, delivery of goods, of, **25**, 208—210, 229  
essence of contract in, **7**, 522  
option of buyer or seller, of delivery at, **25**, 209  
payment, of, stipulations as to, not deemed of the essence of the contract, **7**, 413; **25**, 152  
stipulations as to, when of the essence of the contract, **25**, 152  
warranty as affected by limitation of, **25**, 164  
title, rules as to, in case of, **25**, 191 *et seq.* See **TITLE TO GOODS**.  
tollable goods, **20**, 10, 43, 44  
tort, buyer's right of action in, **25**, 273  
trade mark, implied warranty where article sold with, **25**, 162  
trade name, under, **25**, 159  
trade usage in relation to. See **usage of trade**, *infra*; **USAGE**.  
transfer, goods, of, bill of lading, by, **25**, 184, 185. See **BILL OF LADING**.  
property, of, **25**, 166—191  
title to goods, of, **25**, 191—203. See **TITLE TO GOODS**, transfer of.  
transit of goods. See **TRANSIT**.  
transmission of the goods, seller's duty as to, **25**, 222  
trustee in bankruptcy, by, **2**, 119, 120; **25**, 115 n., 195  
unascertained goods, sale of, **15**, 270; **25**, 122 n., 167, 174, 188. See **UNASCERTAINED GOODS**.  
unenforceable contract, other remedies not displaced, **25**, 142, 143  
passing of property in case of, **25**, 143  
unfinished goods, passing of property in, **25**, 173  
unpaid seller, rights of, **25**, 239—266. See **STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU**; **UNPAID SELLER**.  
unsigned document, not admissible unless referred to in signed document, **25**, 135  
usage of trade, contract by two notes by, disproof of contract by one note, **25**, 140  
evidence of, in contracts for, **10**, 262, 263. See **USAGE**.  
implied condition as to quality or fitness by, **25**, 162  
manufacturer, as affecting sale by, **25**, 162  
payment, time and mode of, **25**, 235  
seller's objection to buyer by, **25**, 138  
variation of implied rights by, **25**, 279  
valuation of third party, price fixed by, **25**, 148  
verbal contract, effect of, **25**, 143 n.  
vessel, declaration by seller of name of, **25**, 228  
voidable title, *defined*, **25**, 196 n. See **VOIDABLE TITLE**.  
sale under a, **25**, 196, 197

**SALE OF GOODS—continued.**

wager in regard to price of goods sold, effect of, **15**, 270; **25**, 147  
wagering elements in, effect of, **15**, 270  
warehouse certificate, how far effecting transfer of possession, **25**, 120 n.  
warehouseman, by, **25**, 195; **26**, 282  
warrant, *defined*, **25**, 225 n.  
negotiability of, **25**, 193  
property not passed by, *per se*, **25**, 185, 186, 225  
warranty with reference to, **25**, 122, 149—151, 162—165. See **WARRANTY ON SALE**.  
breach of, **25**, 273—277. See **BREACH OF WARRANTY**.  
exclusion of, **25**, 163, 276  
weighing, price dependent upon, effect, **25**, 147, 176, 189  
wharfinger, by, **25**, 195; **26**, 282, 283; **28**, 423  
work and labour, contract for, distinguished from, **1**, 557; **25**, 114 n.; **28**, 861  
writ of execution, effect on title to goods, **14**, 43; **15**, 83; **25**, 203. See **EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER** (County Court); **FIERI FACIAS**.  
writing, *defined*, **25**, 126 n.  
broker, written contract by, **25**, 139  
when necessary to contract for, **7**, 361; **13**, 425 n., 426; **25**, 127, 134—137, 142  
wrong person, delivery to, estoppel by delay in giving notice, **13**, 396; **25**, 124 n.  
wrong quantity, delivery of, effect of, **25**, 212, 215  
year, agreement not to be performed within a, **25**, 128

**SALE OF INTOXICATING LIQUOR.**

See also **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**.  
agent, by, **18**, 115  
unlicensed person, of, **18**, 110, 111  
bankruptcy of licensee, regulations for carrying on business, **18**, 49, 50  
beer. See **BEER**.  
bond, in, vendor's right to add increased duty to contract price, **24**, 591 n.  
canteen, in, **18**, 106; **24**, 654, 673; **25**, 98  
chemist, by, in medicine, **18**, 16; **24**, 673, 678 n.  
child, to, **17**, 45, 172; **18**, 121—123  
City of London, in, **17**, 172; **18**, 123  
Christmas Day, on, **18**, 88, 89, 90, 91. See **CHRISTMAS DAY**.  
cider, provisions relating to, **18**, 113; **24**, 654—656. See **CIDER**.  
closing hours for, **18**, 88—90. See **CLOSING HOURS**.  
club, by, **4**, 429—434. See **CLUB**.  
conviction, after, **18**, 114  
credit, effect of giving, when liquor consumed on premises, **18**, 170—172  
death of licensee, regulations for carrying on business, **18**, 49, 50  
druggist, by, in medicines, **18**, 16; **24**, 673, 678 n.  
fair, at a, **18**, 100, 101; **20**, 34  
Good Friday, on, **18**, 88, 89, 90, 91. See **GOOD FRIDAY**.  
habitual drunkard, to, **18**, 167, 168  
hawker, by, **18**, 115; **20**, 56 n.  
licence for. See **EXCISE LICENCE** (Intoxicating Liquors); **JUSTICES' LICENCE**.  
lodger, to, **18**, 94

## SALE OF INTOXICATING LIQUOR

*—continued.*

measure, by, **18**, 123, 124 ; **28**, 470 n., 492  
 medical practitioner, by, in medicine, **18**, 16  
 off licence premises, on. *See* OFF LICENCE.  
 on licence premises, on. *See* ON LICENCE.  
 passenger ship, on board, **18**, 105 ; **24**, 663  
 pedlar, by, **20**, 56 n.  
 perry, provisions relating to, **24**, 654, 655. *See*  
**PERRY**.  
 police, powers of, **22**, 503. *See also* POLICE.  
 porter, of. *See* PORTER (Beer).  
 proof of, nature of evidence required, **18**, 108  
 protection order for, **18**, 47, 48  
 race meeting, at a, **18**, 100, 101  
 railway restaurant car, in, **18**, 106 ; **24**, 666  
 railway station, at, **13**, 95  
 refreshment house, in, licensed to sell foreign wine,  
**18**, 93, 129  
     unlicensed for sale of intoxicants, **18**, 92—93,  
     113, 128, 154  
 refusal of, licensee, by, **9**, 556 ; **18**, 141, 142  
 retail, by, meaning of, **18**, 7, 110, 113 ; **28**, 492 n.  
     licence for. *See* EXCISE LICENCE (Intoxi-  
     cating Liquors).  
 riot, during, **18**, 93, 129  
 spirits. *See* SPIRITS.  
 Sundays, on, **18**, 88, 89, 90, 91. *See* SUNDAY.  
 temporary authority for, **18**, 47—50, 111 ; **24**, 662  
 theatre, in, **18**, 88, 106, 107  
 traveller, to, **13**, 94, 127, 128, 143  
 travelling agent, order taken by, **18**, 115  
 unauthorised agent or servant, by, **18**, 110  
 unlicensed person, by, licensed premises, on, **18**, 108  
 wholesale, dealer, beer, in, **18**, 11, 12, 20 ; **24**, 650  
     spirits, **18**, 11, 12, 20 ; **24**, 667—669  
     wine, **18**, 11, 12, 20 ; **24**, 680  
     hours in case of, **18**, 87  
     without excise licence, **18**, 113  
 wine. *See* WINE.

## SALE OF LAND.

*The title SALE OF LAND is contained in  
 Vol XXV, pp. 285—473. See also PURCHASE-  
 MONEY; PURCHASER OF LAND; VENDOR OF  
 LAND.*

abandonment of railway scheme, on, **23**, 776  
 abstract of title. *See* ABSTRACT OF TITLE.  
 accession to value of land, purchaser's right to, **13**,  
 99 ; **25**, 369  
 adverse claim, notice of, effect of, **25**, 453  
 advertisement of, effect of, **25**, 289  
 agent of vendor, payment of purchase-money to,  
**25**, 440  
 agreement for. *See* contract for, *infra*.  
 alien, by or to, **1**, 306, 307 ; **25**, 308, 388  
 alienation by purchaser prior to completion of  
 contract, **25**, 419  
 allotment, acquired for, **1**, 353  
     required for, **4**, 223, 592, 596  
 apportionment of receipts and liabilities, **25**, 374,  
 431, 452, 644 n.  
 assignment of contract for, **25**, 377, 378  
 assurance of the property on, **25**, 412—451. *See*  
**ASSURANCE; CONVEYANCE OF LAND**.  
 auction, by. *See also* AUCTION ; AUCTIONEER.  
     bidding at, conditions as to, **25**, 319, 320  
     conditions of sale on. *See* CONDITIONS OF SALE.  
     contract in case of, **25**, 289  
     signing of, by purchaser, **25**, 320  
     description of property, **25**, 318, 319

## SALE OF LAND—continued.

*auction—continued.*

offer and acceptance at, **25**, 289  
 particulars on, **25**, 316, 318. *See* PARTICULARS  
 OF SALE.  
 puffer, employment of, **25**, 319 n., 320 n.  
     *See* puffer ; puffing, *infra*.  
 usual stipulations on, **25**, 320, 321  
 avoidance of contract for, **25**, 296. *See* rescission,  
*infra*.  
 bankrupt, by, **2**, 165, 183, 288 ; **25**, 308  
 bankruptcy, purchaser, of, effect of, **25**, 383—385 ;  
**27**, 58, 59  
     searches in, **25**, 357, 359  
     trustee in, by, **2**, 120 ; **25**, 308  
     vendor, of, effect of, **2**, 259 ; **25**, 381—383,  
     468, 469 ; **27**, 58, 59  
 Baths and Washhouses Acts, under, **23**, 493  
 beneficial owner, covenants implied by person  
     conveying as, **25**, 426, 427, 464  
 boundary, agreement for sale as evidence of, **3**,  
 148  
     particulars of sale by auction as evidence of,  
     **3**, 148  
 breach of contract for, bankruptcy of vendor,  
     effect of, **25**, 382  
     company winding up, effect of, **25**, 386  
     damages for, **25**, 409—412 ; **27**, 106  
     measure of, **10**, 337, 338 ; **25**, 409, 411  
     purchaser's right to, **25**, 397 n., 401, 409—  
     412  
 deposit, forfeiture of, **25**, 320, 398—400  
     recovery by purchaser, **25**, 401, 402  
 repudiation by purchaser, by, **25**, 402—406  
 rescission by vendor, by, **25**, 400  
 specific performance in case of, **25**, 407, 408  
     *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.  
 vendor and purchaser summons in case of,  
**25**, 390, 392, 393. *See* VENDOR AND  
 PURCHASER SUMMONS.  
 building scheme, under, **13**, 101, 102 ; **15**, 220 ;  
**25**, 458. *See* BUILDING SCHEME.  
 burial, in regard to. *See* BURIAL BOARD ;  
 BURIAL GROUND.  
 capital money arising from. *See* CAPITAL MONEY.  
*caveat emptor*, application of, **13**, 14 n. ; **25**, 297,  
 298  
 certificate, expenses of production of, **25**, 349  
     sale under order of court, in case of, **25**,  
     317  
 Chancery Division, jurisdiction of, **13**, 61  
     summary application to, in regard to, **25**, 388,  
     389. *See also* VENDOR AND PURCHASER  
     SUMMONS.  
 charge, enforcement of, by, **13**, 93 ; **21**, 83,  
 273  
 charity, in regard to. *See* CHARITY ; CHARITY  
 COMMISSIONERS.  
 cheque, payment by, **25**, 437, 439  
 collateral agreement relating to, evidence of,  
**10**, 447 n. ; **25**, 291 n., 294 ; **27**, 30  
 Commissioners of Woods, Forests, and Land  
 Revenues, by or to, **7**, 151, 152, 155, 157—  
 161. *See also* CROWN LANDS.  
 company, by or to, **5**, 334, 335 ; **25**, 309,  
 358  
 compensation in regard to. *See* COMPENSATION.  
     open contract, in case of, **25**, 406—408  
 completion of, **25**, 332, 435—441 ; **27**, 19—21.  
     *See* COMPLETION.  
     position of parties pending, **25**, 364—388



**SALE OF LAND—continued.**

compulsory. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.  
 concealment by vendor of defects, quality, of, **25**, 297, 298, 299, 405  
 title, of, **25**, 302  
 conditions. *See* CONDITIONS OF SALE.  
 conflict of laws in regard to, **6**, 198, 200, 201  
 consideration for, **6**, 59; **25**, 422, 428, 439, 440.  
*See* PURCHASE-MONEY.  
 constructive notice of defect in title, **13**, 86—88.  
*See also* CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE.  
 contemporaneous mortgage, effect of, **25**, 448  
 contract for, acceptance of offer essential to, **25**, 289  
 assignment of, **25**, 377, 378  
 auction, in case of, **25**, 289, 320]  
 breach of. *See* breach of contract, *supra*.  
 completion in regard to, **25**, 435—441; **27**, 19—21. *See* COMPLETION.  
 delay in completing, damages for, **27**, 106 n.  
 description of land sold in, **25**, 291, 292  
 equitable title changed on signing of, **13**, 98, 99; **25**, 364—367, 376; **27**, 91  
 evidence of, **25**, 290—296. *See* MEMORANDUM; STATUTE OF FRAUDS.  
 failure to convey by vendor, damages in case of, **10**, 338; **25**, 410—412  
 going off, effect of, **27**, 91 n.  
 implied agreement to make a good title, **25**, 341; **27**, 28, 53  
 impossibility of performance, effect of, **27**, 62 n., 66  
 interpretation of terms of, **25**, 307  
 letters, contained in, **25**, 290, 291 n.  
 memorandum of. *See* MEMORANDUM.  
 open. *See* open contract, *infra*.  
 ownership changed by, **25**, 364—367  
 parol, **27**, 30—36; **25**, 294. *See also* verbal, *infra*.  
 part performance in regard to, **7**, 380; **13**, 65, 76; **25**, 294—296; **27**, 30—35. *See* PART PERFORMANCE.  
 parties, change of, **25**, 378—388  
 description of, **25**, 291  
 interested persons as, **25**, 415  
 refusal to complete by purchaser, damages in case of, **10**, 337; **338**; **25**, 409  
 repudiation by purchaser, **25**, 397, 398, 399, 402—406; **27**, 66  
 rescission of. *See* rescission, *infra*.  
 Statute of Frauds as affecting, **7**, 361; **25**, 290—296; **27**, 28—36. *See* STATUTE OF FRAUDS.  
 time as the essence of, **7**, 414, 522; **25**, 323, 332, 333, 367, 368; **27**, 67 n., 68  
*uberrimæ fidei*, is not, **25**, 296  
 verbal, effect of, **13**, 110 n.; **25**, 290, 294, 402.  
*See also* parol, *supra*.  
 writing required for, **10**, 419; **25**, 290—296; **27**, 28—36. *See* MEMORANDUM.  
 conversion by. *See* CONVERSION IN EQUITY.  
 conveyance, **25**, 336, 412—451. *See* ASSURANCE; CONVEYANCE OF LAND.  
 convict, by or to, **9**, 429; **23**, 261; **25**, 308, 309, 388  
 co-owner, by. *See* Co-owner.  
 copyhold. *See* COPYHOLD.  
 corporation, by or to, **25**, 309—311. *See* CORPORATION.  
 costs, conveyance, in regard to, **25**, 433—435  
 incumbrances, in regard to, **25**, 434

**SALE OF LAND—continued.**

costs—*continued*.  
 title, in regard to, **25**, 348, 349, 411  
 county council, by, **19**, 364  
 county court, by order of, **8**, 536  
 court, by order of the, **25**, 313—317. *See* COURT.  
 payment of purchase price into, **25**, 315; **27**, 88, 94  
 covenants in case of, **25**, 425—428. *See also* COVENANT.  
 insure, to, vendor's liability under, **25**, 369  
 lease, in, enforcement of, by purchaser after completion, **25**, 453, 454  
 evidence of performance of, **25**, 340  
 performance by vendor after contract, **25**, 369, 371  
 restrictive, **25**, 454—461. *See* RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.  
 disclosure of, **25**, 303, 330  
 vendor's right to indemnity against, **25**, 428, 429  
 title, for, condition as to, **25**, 338, 339]  
 conveyance, in the, **25**, 426—428, 431, 461—470. *See* COVENANTS FOR TITLE.  
 registered land, in case of, **25**, 432  
 unpaid consideration, to pay, **25**, 428  
 Crown lands, of, **7**, 157—161  
 auction duty on, **7**, 155  
 confirmation of invalid, **7**, 152  
 order of court, by, **7**, 158  
 survey for, **7**, 152, 160  
 Treasury warrant for, **7**, 151, 152  
 damages, breach of contract, in regard to. *See* breach of contract, *supra*.  
 death of party to contract for, effect of, **14**, 239; **25**, 378—381; **27**, 81  
 deeds of arrangement etc., search for, **25**, 357, 360  
 default in completing, effect of, **25**, 333, 334, 406  
 defects, concealment of, by vendor. *See* concealment, *supra*.  
 contract, arising after, liability for, **27**, 103  
 deposit paid on. *See* DEPOSIT.  
 depreciation pending completion, on whom falling, **13**, 99; **25**, 340, 368—370; **27**, 94  
 devisee, by, liability for value to creditor, **14**, 246  
 disclosure on, material facts, of, **25**, 296—307  
 purchaser's duty as to, **20**, 547; **25**, 366, 307  
 vendor's duty as to, **25**, 297—306. *See* VENDOR OF LAND.  
 defects of quality, **25**, 297—301  
 defects of title, **25**, 301—306  
 facts which need not be disclosed, **25**, 306  
 dower, subject to, **24**, 198; **25**, 417, 418  
 Duchy lands, enrolment of assurance, **25**, 441.  
*See also* LANCASTER, DUCHY OF.  
 easements, property usually sold subject to, **25**, 339  
 reservation of, **25**, 436  
 vendor's duty to disclose, **25**, 339  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners, by, **11**, 763, 764  
 elegit, writ of, under, **14**, 71, 72; **18**, 220  
 enrolled deeds, proof of, **25**, 350, 351  
 enrolment of assurance in case of, **25**, 440, 441  
 equitable estate or interest, assurance required to be in writing, **10**, 375  
 notice to holder of legal estate, **25**, 444  
 notice to purchaser, effect of, **13**, 81 n.  
 priority of, **21**, 327; **25**, 366, 444  
 purchaser entitled to, after contract, **13**, 98, 99; **25**, 364—367, 376; **27**, 91

**SALE OF LAND—continued.**

equity of redemption, of. *See* EQUITY OF REDEMPTION.

estate duty, to raise, **13**, 223 ; **25**, 311 n.

exceptions or reservations, subject to, **25**, 425

execution affecting interest sold, **25**, 387

expenditure on repairs etc. as part performance of contract, **25**, 295, 296

expenses, liability for, conveyance, in regard to, **25**, 433—435

title, in regard to, **25**, 348, 349

recovery of, by way of damages, **25**, 411

faults, with all, effect of condition, **20**, 728 ; **27**, 51

fee simple, presumption as to, **25**, 292 n., 301

finances and recoveries, proof of, **25**, 353

fixtures *prima facie* included in, **25**, 320, 321, 446, 603 n.

freeholds, length of title to be shown, **25**, 342

friendly society, by or to, **15**, 169

glebe, sale of. *See* GLEBE.

guarantee of purchase-money, effect of variation of parties, **15**, 481

guardians of the poor, by or to, **22**, 535, 557, 558 ; **25**, 310

highway authority, by, **16**, 107—109

hospital, for, **6**, 171 ; **23**, 439

Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, under, **23**, 539

identity of property purchased, **3**, 139 ; **25**, 328, 424

ignorance of material facts, avoidance on account of, **25**, 296

improvement of common, for, **4**, 605, 606

improvements pending completion, **25**, 370

inclosure of common, on, allotment, of, **4**, 580

expenses, for, **4**, 582

Inclosure Act, 1852, under, **4**, 559, 560

increment value duty payable on, **24**, 558, 559, 560, 562 ; **25**, 450, 451

incumbrances, in regard to. *See* INCUMBRANCE.

indemnity, breach of restrictive covenant, against, **25**, 428 ; **27**, 41

defect of title etc., against, **25**, 331, 428, 431 ; **27**, 101, 103

leaseholds, on sale of, **25**, 431

infant, by. *See* INFANT.

injunction in regard to. *See* INJUNCTION, purchaser ; vendor etc.

inquiries by purchaser as to title, **25**, 356—363. *See* SEARCH.

insurance, condition of sale as to, **25**, 340

vendor's duty and liability as to, **25**, 369, 370

interest, purchase-money, on, **25**, 374—376 ; **27**, 91—94. *See* PURCHASE-MONEY.

joint names, purchase taken in, effect of, **15**, 415, 416 ; **16**, 394, 395, 397 ; **28**, 54—57

joint tenants, by, covenants in regard to, **25**, 427

severance by contract to sell share, **13**, 70 n. ; **24**, 205

Lancaster, Duchy of, in **25**, 441. *See also* LANCASTER, DUCHY OF.

land tax, disclosure of, **25**, 306, 354

redemption of, for, **4**, 242, 243 ; **18**, 326—329

lease, disclosure in regard to, **25**, 304, 452

leasehold, in case of. *See* LEASEHOLD.

legal estate, in regard to. *See* LEGAL ESTATE.

less interest than agreed to be sold, in case of, **25**, 330

library authority, by, **23**, 588

**SALE OF LAND—continued.**

lien, purchaser, of, in respect of purchase-money paid, **19**, 16, 17 ; **25**, 366, 367, 410

transfer of benefit of, effect of, **19**, 18

vendor, of, in case of, **19**, 15, 31, 87 ; **25**, 366, 368. *See* VENDOR'S LIEN.

limitation of action, purchase-money, in respect of, **19**, 87

specific performance, in case of, **27**, 7

literary or scientific institution, for purposes of, **4**, 223 ; **19**, 197—201

lost deed, proof of contents of, **25**, 350

lots, in, abstract of title in case of, **25**, 349]

auction, by, separate contracts in case of, **1**, 504, 550

building society, in case of, **17**, 6

custody of title deeds on, **25**, 337

leaseholds, of, **25**, 431 ; **28**, 150 n.

trustee, by, **28**, 150

lunacy of party to contract, **25**, 387

lunatic, by committee of, **19**, 449 ; **25**, 427. *See also* COMMITTEE ; LUNATIC ; QUASI-COMMITTEE.

maintenance of property pending completion, **25**, 368—371

marketable title, purchaser entitled to, **25**, 341, 342

marriage of party to contract, **25**, 388

married woman, by, **25**, 312, 313, 388, 417, 559

acknowledgment of deed, proof of, **25**, 350, 362

Lands Clauses Acts, under, **6**, 57, 58

metropolitan borough council, by or to, **20**, 455, 458, 459, 460 ; **25**, 310

mining rights, disclosure of, **20**, 547, 685 n. ; **25**, 306

inclusion of, **20**, 504, 544, 545, 549 ; **23**, 57. *See also* MINES.

severance of, **20**, 554

misdescription in case of, **25**, 328—332. *See* MIS-DESCRIPTION.

misrepresentation in regard to. *See* MISREPRESENTATION.

mortgage, contemporaneous, **25**, 448

mortgagee, by. *See* MORTGAGEE.

mortgagor, by. *See* MORTGAGOR.

municipal corporation, by or to, **6**, 61, 62 ; **19**, 318 ; **25**, 310

nominee of purchaser, conveyance to, **25**, 419

notices in case of, **25**, 444

occupation rent, vendor's liability for, **25**, 373, 374 ; **27**, 93

open contract, *defined*, **25**, 317, 318

compensation in case of, **25**, 406—408

costs of conveyance in case of, **25**, 433, 434

expenses of proving title in case of, **25**, 348, 349

interest on purchase-money in case of, **25**, 374

misrepresentation as affecting rights under, **25**, 406

root of title in case of, **25**, 345

title to be shown in case of, **25**, 341—344

option to purchase, under. *See* OPTION TO PURCHASE.

originating summons to settle questions arising out of, **20**, 746 ; **25**, 389—395. *See* VENDOR AND PURCHASER SUMMONS.

outgoings, apportionment of, **25**, 374

purchaser's liability for, **25**, 335, 336 ; **27**, 91, 93



**SALE OF LAND—continued.**

outgoings—*continued*.  
 vendor's liability for, **25, 335, 374** ; **27, 91, 93**  
 ownership, completion, effect of, **25, 451—453**  
 contract, effect of, **25, 364—366, 376, 451** ; **27, 91**  
 parish council, by. *See* PARISH COUNCIL.  
 particulars of sale. *See* PARTICULARS OF SALE.  
 partition, in lieu of. *See* PARTITION.  
 partnership, for purposes of, **22, 102** ; **25, 420**  
 payment into court of purchase price, sale by the court, in case of, **25, 315**  
 specific performance action, in, **27, 88, 94**  
 personal representative, liability of, on deceased person's contract, **14, 239** ; **25, 378**  
 sale by. *See* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.  
 plan, description of property conveyed by, **25, 423**  
 misleading, effect of, **25, 298 n.**  
 pollution of water by vendor after sale, restraint of, **28, 453**  
 portion raised by, **25, 591, 592**  
 possession, entry into, effect of, **25, 334, 335, 374, 375** ; **27, 88**  
 part performance, as, **25, 295**  
 purchaser in, rights of, **25, 372**  
 retaking by vendor, effect of, **27, 60**  
 time for obtaining, **13, 100** ; **25, 304, 368**  
 vendor's right to pending completion, **25, 366, 368, 371**  
 Postmaster-General, by or to, **22, 636**  
 power of attorney for, **25, 350, 435, 436, 440 n.**  
 prior voluntary settlement, effect on, **15, 99**  
 power of sale. *See* POWER OF SALE.  
 pretended titles, in regard to, **25, 342 n.**  
 price. *See* PURCHASE-MONEY.  
 ascertainment of, **25, 292**  
 proceeds of, as equitable assets, **13, 34**  
 puffer, employment of, at sale by auction, **1, 508, 509** ; **20, 676** ; **25, 319 n.** ; **27, 47**  
 puffing distinguished from misrepresentation, **25, 301**  
 purchase-money. *See* PURCHASE-MONEY.  
 purchaser. *See* PURCHASER OF LAND.  
 death of, before completion, liability in case of, **14, 239** ; **25, 380, 381** ; **27, 81**  
 purchaser for value. *See* PURCHASER FOR VALUE.  
 quality of land, defect in, disclosure by vendor, **25, 297—301, 406, 407**  
 quantity of land sold, effect of defect in, **21, 9, 10, 13** ; **25, 403, 471**  
 quit rents, effect of non-disclosure of, **25, 306** ; **27, 99**  
 railway company, by or to, **23, 624, 648, 776**  
 receipt for purchase-money, **25, 437—439**  
 receiver, effect of appointment of, **24, 351** ; **25, 387**  
 rectification of conveyance, **25, 470, 471**. *See also* RECTIFICATION OF INSTRUMENT.  
 registered land, abstract of title in case of, **25, 347**  
 assurance in case of, **25, 432, 433**  
 costs of registration of assurance, **25, 433, 434**  
 searches in case of, **25, 361, 362, 363**  
 specific performance in case of, **24, 308 n.** ; **27, 82**  
 registration, conveyance, of, **25, 441—444**  
 title deeds, of, purchaser usually pays for, **25, 338**  
 remainder, of, notice in case of, **25, 444**

**SALE OF LAND—continued.**

rent, apportionment of, **25, 431, 452**  
 notice of payment to adverse claimant, effect of, **13, 88 n.**  
 rentcharge, apportionment of, **24, 503**  
 consideration, as, **24, 475 n., 476 n.**  
 recovery of, by, **4, 202** ; **24, 519, 520**  
 rents and profits. *See also* RENTS AND PROFITS.  
 conveyance, after, **25, 451—453**  
 pending completion, **25, 371—374** ; **27, 91**  
 repairs and preservation from deterioration, vendor's duties as to, **25, 370**  
 repudiation by purchaser, **25, 402—406**  
 completion depending on third person, in case of, **25, 403**  
 defect in parcels, in case of, **25, 403**  
 defect of title, in case of, **25, 402, 403** ; **27, 12 n.**  
 effect of, **25, 404**  
 forfeiture of deposit on, **25, 399**  
 misrepresentation, on ground of, **25, 405**  
*restitutio in integrum* necessary in case of, **25, 406**  
 restrictions on right, **25, 404, 406**  
 time for exercising right of, **25, 403, 404**  
 repurchase, right of, distinguished from mortgage, **21, 72**  
 requisitions on title, **25, 323—327, 354—357**. *See* REQUISITIONS ON TITLE.  
 resale, deficiency on, liability for, **10, 338** ; **25, 400** ; **27, 98**  
 vendor's right of, **25, 397, 398** ; **27, 97, 98**.  
*See* RESALE.  
 rescission of contract for. *See also* RESCISSION.  
 accounts by purchaser in case of, **25, 472, 473**  
 assignee, against or by, **25, 473**  
 compensation, in lieu of, purchaser entitled to, **25, 329, 330**  
 court, by, completion, after, **25, 471—473**  
 specific performance action, in, **27, 83, 97, 98**  
 default of completion, upon, **27, 97**  
 delay in regard to, effect of, **25, 472**  
 extent of, **25, 473**  
 forfeiture of deposit, **25, 398, 400**  
 fraud of vendor as ground for, **25, 303, 471**  
 interest on purchase-money payable upon, **25, 472**  
 mistake, for fundamental, **25, 471**  
 personal representatives, against or by, **25, 473**  
 purchaser, by, upon default of vendor to convey, **25, 403** ; **27, 66**. *See also* REPUDIATION.  
 repudiation by purchaser, upon, **25, 397, 398**  
 requisition being pressed, in case of, **25, 324—327**  
 resale by vendor upon, **25, 397, 398** ; **27, 97, 98**  
 trustee in bankruptcy, against or by, **25, 473**  
 vendor, by, completion with compensation, effect of covenant for, **27, 102**  
 condition in contract, under, **25, 324, 356, 397**  
 deposit, forfeiture of, **25, 398, 400**  
 purchaser's default in completing, on, **25, 400**  
 requisitions being pressed, on, **25, 324—327**  
 resale on, **25, 398, 400**. *See* RESALE.  
 specific performance, as defence to order for, **27, 64, 102**  
 waiver of right, **25, 327**

**SALE OF LAND—continued.**

reservations, subject to, **25**, 425  
 reserved price, subject to, notification of, **1**, 508 ;  
**25**, 319  
 rural district council, by, **19**, 329 ; **25**, 310  
 searches on, **25**, 357—363. *See* SEARCH.  
 sequestration, under writ of, **14**, 88  
 set-off in action on contract for, **25**, 489, 495 n.  
 Settled Estates Act, 1877, by order of court under,  
**25**, 679. *See also* SETTLED ESTATES ACT.  
 Settled Land Acts, under. *See* SETTLED LAND  
 ACTS.  
 settlement on trust for sale, effect of, **25**, 530  
 small holdings, for. *See* SMALL HOLDING.  
 special case to determine questions as to, **27**, 78  
 specific performance of contract for. *See* SPECIFIC  
 PERFORMANCE.  
 stamps in case of, conveyance, on, **25**, 444—451.  
*See* STAMP DUTY.  
 title deeds, on, **25**, 338  
 street improvement, for, in metropolis, **6**, 171, 172  
 subsequent sale by vendor, effect of, **13**, 100 ;  
**25**, 376, 377 ; **27**, 62 n., 82  
 succession duty, liability to pay, **13**, 295, 299 n. ;  
**25**, 355, 394, 428  
 superfluous land. *See* SUPERFLUOUS LAND.  
 tenancy, disclosure in regard to, **25**, 304, 363, 452  
 property sold subject to, **25**, 339, 452  
 tenant's improvements on agricultural land, **25**,  
 304  
 tenure, distinguishing differences of, **25**, 328  
 third parties, purchaser's rights against, **13**, 100 ;  
**25**, 366, 377 ; **27**, 82  
 timber, condition of sale as to, **25**, 321  
 contract of sale includes, in absence of special  
 provision, **25**, 320  
 conveyance passes, without mention, **25**, 446  
 power, sale under, **23**, 57 ; **25**, 603 n.  
 purchaser must not cut before completion, **25**,  
 372  
 Settled Land Acts, sale under, **25**, 602, 603  
 specific performance refused where amount of  
 timber not specified in contract, **27**, 101 n.  
 stamp duty to include value of, **25**, 446  
 time as essence of contract for, **7**, 414, 522 ; **25**,  
 323, 332, 333, 367, 368 ; **27**, 67 n., 68  
 tithes, disclosure in regard to, **11**, 742 ; **25**, 306,  
 354  
 title deeds, **25**, 337, 338. *See* TITLE DEEDS.  
 title to land on sale. *See* TITLE TO LAND ON SALE.  
 trust for conversion, power to postpone sale under,  
**13**, 113 n.  
 trustee, by. *See* TRUSTEE.  
 unincorporated body, by or to, **25**, 310, 311  
 urban district council, by, **23**, 588 ; **25**, 309  
 vendor. *See* VENDOR OF LAND.  
 lien of. *See* VENDOR'S LIEN.  
 vendor and purchaser summonses. *See* VENDOR  
 AND PURCHASER SUMMONSES.  
 vesting order by court, in regard to, **25**, 433 ; **28**,  
 107. *See also* VESTING ORDER.  
 voluntary conveyance, effect of subsequent  
 purchase on, **15**, 97—100. *See* VOLUNTARY  
 CONVEYANCE.  
 waiver, purchaser's objections to title, of, **25**, 363,  
 364 ; **27**, 28, 100  
 rescission, of vendor's right of, **25**, 327  
 war as affecting contract for, with foreigner,  
**25**, 388  
 warranty, representation made at time of sale  
 may operate as, **25**, 291 n.

**SALE OF LAND—continued.**

waste before completion by purchaser, **17**, 272  
 wilful default by vendor in completing, effect of,  
**25**, 333, 334, 406  
 winding up of company, completion by liquidator,  
**25**, 385, 386, 418  
 with all faults, effect of condition, **20**, 728 ; **27**,  
 51  
 writing required for contract for, **10**, 419 ; **25**,  
 290—296 ; **27**, 28—36. *See* MEMORANDUM.

**SALESMAN,**

duty of employer to provide work for, **20**, 87 n.  
*See* SERVICE.

**SALFORD HUNDRED COURT,**

constitution of, **9**, 197  
 court fees of, **9**, 199  
 deputy judge of, eligibility for office of, **2**, 382  
 power to appoint, **9**, 199 n.  
 equitable jurisdiction non-existing in, **14**, 129  
 head bailiff of, **17**, 642, 643  
 interpleader in, **17**, 642, 643  
 appeal, practice as to, **17**, 643  
 application for relief, mode of, **17**, 642  
 relief, conditions of, **17**, 642  
 stay of proceedings in, **17**, 643  
 judge of, eligibility for office of, **2**, 381  
 powers of, **9**, 199 ; **17**, 643  
 jurisdiction of, **9**, 197  
 jury in, **9**, 199  
 exemptions from service on, **18**, 231 n.  
 officers of, **9**, 199  
 offices of, where situated, **9**, 199  
 registrar of, appointment of, **9**, 199  
 powers of, **17**, 643

**SALISBURY,**

Bishop's court in, **9**, 199  
 diocese of, **11**, 384  
 prothonotary of court of, **9**, 199  
 recorder of, **9**, 199

**SALMON,**

*defined*, **14**, 594

Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers of,  
**14**, 594—598, 600  
 certificate defining fishery district, grant of, **14**,  
 600  
 close time for, **14**, 614—617  
 exemption from, **14**, 597  
 variation of, **14**, 604, 615  
 conservators, annual election of, **14**, 601, 602  
 appointment and duties of, **14**, 594, 597, 598,  
 600—607  
 bye-laws of, **14**, 597, 604  
 financial arrangements affecting, **14**, 602  
 local sea fisheries committee, as, **14**, 606  
 vacancy among, filling of, **14**, 602  
 county council, powers of, **14**, 598, 600  
 export of, **14**, 618 ; **24**, 593  
 fish passes, alteration of, **14**, 603  
 placing of, **14**, 595, 596  
 fishery districts, creation and regulation of, **14**  
 594, 596, 597, 600, 606  
 fixed engine, licence required for, **14**, 611  
 stop-net as, **14**, 610 n.  
 foreshore, inclusion in provisional order of, **14**,  
 600, 607  
 gratings, placing of, **14**, 596, 605 n., 620, 621



**SALMON**—*continued.*

injuring or destroying, **14**, 619  
 inspectors, appointment and duties of, **14**, 595, 603  
 instruments, lawful, what are, **14**, 609  
   prohibition of certain, **14**, 605, 607, 619  
 lawful methods of fishing for, **14**, 612  
 legislation, objects of, **14**, 593  
 licence for fishing, charges for, **14**, 597, 605, 614  
   issue of, **14**, 584, 603, 605, 613, 614  
   production of, **14**, 614  
 local inquiry with a view to regulation of fishery, **14**, 598  
 marks etc. on fishing vessels, etc., **14**, 605  
 nets, regulation of, **14**, 604, 605, 612  
 obstruction of passage up rivers, prevention of, **14**, 593, 603, 606, 607, 609—611, 615  
 offences relating to, **14**, 619, 638—641  
 pollution of water frequented by, **14**, 618, 619 ; **28**, 446, 447  
 provisional order for regulation of fishery, making of, **14**, 598—600  
 rearing of, artificially etc., **14**, 600, 619  
 regulation of fisheries, application for, **14**, 598  
 river, *defined*, **14**, 594  
   delimitation of, **14**, 600  
 rod fishing for, rules as to, **14**, 609, 612, 613  
 roe, dealing in, **14**, 620  
 sale of, **14**, 617  
 salmon trout, consignment of, **14**, 598  
 spawning beds of, disturbance of, **14**, 620  
 statutes regulating fisheries, **14**, 593, 621  
 summary jurisdiction in case of offence relating to, **14**, 619, 638—641  
 unclean or unseasonable, catching of, **14**, 619  
 water bailiffs, appointment of, **14**, 603  
   powers of, **14**, 607—609  
 weekly close season for, rules as to, **14**, 616, 617  
 young of, *defined*, **14**, 594

**SALT,**

brine pumping, compensation for subsidence, **8**, 636, 637 ; **20**, 580, 581  
 monopoly in, contract for establishing, **27**, 528 n., 549 n.  
 natural support, land entitled to right of, **20**, 580, 581  
 springs and works, land tax chargeable upon, **18**, 308

**SALTPETRE,**

digging for, inability of Crown to alienate right, **6**, 486  
 prerogative right to dig for, **7**, 118  
 war, Crown's rights in time of, **6**, 448

**SALVAGE,**

maritime. *See* SALVAGE (Maritime).  
 party wall, contribution to rebuilding of, on ground of, **3**, 138 n.  
 trust property, by necessary repairs to, **18**, 277 ; **28**, 147

**SALVAGE (MARITIME),**

*defined*, **26**, 557, 578 n.  
 abandonment, improper, chargeable to, **26**, 547  
 action of, Admiralty Registrar, cases referred to, **1**, 118  
 appraisalment of value in, **1**, 89, 90  
 consolidation in case of, **1**, 92, 93

**SALVAGE (MARITIME)**—*continued.*

action of—*continued.*  
 costs of, **1**, 90, 96, 104, 105  
 Crown, does not lie against, **1**, 17 n. ; **25**, 5 ; **26**, 619 n.  
 interlocutory proceedings in, **1**, 97, 98  
 judgment, how far conclusive, **13**, 339, 340  
 jurisdiction, person out of, when proper party to, **1**, 106  
 lighthouse logs, use of extracts from, **1**, 99  
 Trinity House, presence of elder brethren of, **1**, 119, 121  
 Admiralty Division, jurisdiction of, **1**, 73 ; **26**, 579  
 affidavit of value, objection to, **1**, 89  
 release of ship on filing of, **1**, 88, 89  
 agreement, *defined*, **26**, 570  
 abandonment of rights under, by seaman, illegality of, **26**, 573, 574  
 cancellation of, how effected, **26**, 572  
 cargo, liability of owner of, **26**, 573  
 exorbitancy or inadequacy of, effect of, **26**, 571, 572  
 form of, **26**, 570  
 fraud, effect of, **26**, 571  
 master, made by, owner of cargo not bound by, **26**, 573  
 misrepresentation, effect of, **26**, 571  
 non-performance of, salvor's rights as to, **26**, 571  
 persons bound by, **1**, 75 ; **26**, 572, 573  
 salvors, one of several, cannot bind others, **26**, 573  
 setting aside of, **26**, 571  
 settlement, grounds for reopening after, **26**, 571, 572  
 anchors, of, jurisdiction in Cinque Ports, **1**, 140  
 apportionment of reward for, abandonment, on, **17**, 490  
 action for distribution, in, **26**, 582  
 agreement for, binding, how far, **26**, 573  
   implied from usage, **26**, 57 n.  
 associates of salvors, among, **26**, 565, 583  
 independent salvors, among, **26**, 584  
 lifeboat crew, among, **26**, 584  
 master's share in, **26**, 583  
 owner's share in, **26**, 564, 565, 582, 583  
 passengers' share in, **26**, 583  
 refusal by court to make, **26**, 582  
 Royal Navy, among officers and men of, **25**, 4, 5 ; **26**, 584  
 salvage action, in, **26**, 582  
 salvaging vessel, among officers and crew of, **26**, 583  
 separate sets of salvors, among, **26**, 581  
 tender, effect of, **26**, 582  
 arbitration, jurisdiction of court not ousted by agreement for, **26**, 570  
 assignment by seaman, statutory prohibition against, **26**, 54, 574  
 assistance, general duty to render, **26**, 371 n., 523, 563  
 award, finality of, **26**, 589  
 cargo as subject of, **26**, 559, 573  
 chain cables, of, jurisdiction of Cinque Ports, **1**, 140  
 charges, *defined*, **17**, 456  
   foreign adjustment clause as to, **17**, 452, 453  
   indemnity, measure of, **17**, 471  
   particular average, subject matter free from, **17**, 459

**SALVAGE (MARITIME)—continued.**

- charges—*continued*.  
 reinsurance policy, effect of exclusion in, **17**, 376 n.  
 towage, in respect of, **26**, 539, 547 n.  
 Cinque Ports, appeal from Admiralty Court of, **1**, 139  
 jurisdiction of Admiralty Court of, **1**, 139, 140; **9**, 128  
 Salvage Commissioners of, **1**, 139, 140; **9**, 128  
 City of London Court, jurisdiction of, **1**, 127  
 civil, nature of, **26**, 557  
 collision, in case of, **26**, 546, 547, 563  
 expenses incurred through, **26**, 539  
 negligence of salving vessel, **26**, 546, 547  
 commission of appraisal, **1**, 89, 90  
 common law, courts of, when action could be brought in, **26**, 579 n.  
 no right by, **26**, 557 n., 579 n.  
 contract, independent of, **17**, 456 n.  
 contribution, cargo owner and shipowner, as between, **26**, 586, 587  
 deductions allowed on valuation of, **26**, 586, 588  
 interests benefited by, principles applicable to, **26**, 586—589  
 life salvage, in respect of, **26**, 587  
 county, body of, jurisdiction extended to all claims within, **1**, 75  
 court, jurisdiction of, **1**, 127; **26**, 579  
 nautical assessors may assist judge of, **1**, 136  
 deposit of wreckage, receiver's powers as to, **26**, 550  
 deviation for purposes of, **26**, 95, 97  
 document, forgery of, **9**, 560  
 foreign national vessel cannot be arrested for, **1**, 73  
 freight as subject of, **26**, 560, 579, 580, 588  
 improper abandonment, chargeable to, **26**, 547  
 life, conditions necessary for award, **1**, 74  
 foreign vessels, jurisdiction of court in respect of, **1**, 74  
 jurisdiction, extent of, **1**, 127; **26**, 561, 576  
 maritime lien for, **26**, 618  
 priority over other salvage claims, **1**, 75; **26**, 561, 576  
 Prussian ship, may be awarded in respect of, **1**, 74  
 limitation of actions in respect of, **26**, 581  
 marine insurance, recovery of charges under, **17**, 457  
 maritime lien, creation of, **26**, 619  
 Crown, not enforceable against, **26**, 619 n.  
 judgment *in rem* in favour of, extent of, **26**, 617  
 loss of, **1**, 74  
 nature and extent of, **26**, 617—620  
 what it attaches to, **26**, 619  
 military, **26**, 557  
 negligence, loss due to, in case of, **1**, 75; **26**, 547  
 principle of, legal limits of, **19**, 19; **26**, 559, 579 n.  
 maritime law, confined to, **7**, 464 n.  
 prize, proceedings for recovery of, **23**, 291, 293  
 when it arises, **23**, 293  
 property, of, **1**, 75, 76  
 subjects of, **26**, 559—561, 581  
 reward, *defined*, **26**, 557  
 agreement, exclusion by special, **26**, 566  
 amount of, how limited, **26**, 574

**SALVAGE (MARITIME)—continued.**

- reward—*continued*.  
 appeal in respect of, grounds of, **1**, 63; **26**, 581, 582  
 apportionment of. *See* apportionment, *supra*.  
 assessment by court, principles governing, **26**, 575, 587—589  
 charterer, right of, **26**, 565  
 coastguard, right of, **26**, 569, 570  
 contribution to, proportioned liability to, **26**, 587. *See* contribution, *supra*.  
 crew of salved vessel, claim of, **26**, 567, 583  
 custom, special, by, **23**, 566  
 danger, degree of, affected by, **26**, 562, 576  
 disqualification from claiming for, **26**, 565, 566  
 essentials for claiming, **26**, 558, 559, 563, 564, 581  
 expense or loss by salvor included in, **26**, 578, 579  
 government vessels, no action against, **26**, 560  
 labour involved as affecting, **26**, 578  
 length of operations as affecting, **26**, 578  
 life, for preservation of, statutory right to, **26**, 561  
 lifeboat crew, right of, **26**, 563 n., 570  
 magistrates and public officers, right of, **26**, 569  
 misconduct, effect of, **26**, 577, 586  
 nature of, **26**, 558  
 negligence, effect of, **26**, 577  
 passengers, right of, **26**, 568  
 personal, service should be, **26**, 564  
 persons entitled to, **26**, 564, 565, 568—570, 604  
 pilot entitled to, when, **26**, 567, 604  
 receiver of wreck entitled to, when, **26**, 570  
 recovery of, rights *in personam* as to, **1**, 73, 74; **26**, 580, 581  
 rights *in rem* as to, **1**, 73, 74; **26**, 579, 580  
 risk to salving property, effect of, **26**, 578  
 Royal Navy, rights of officers and men of, **25**, 4, 5; **26**, 569  
 salvor's rights *in rem* in respect of, **26**, 579  
 ship's agent entitled to, when, **26**, 567, 568  
 success essential to claim for, **26**, 563, 564, 581  
 title to, **26**, 557, 558  
 tug and tow, rights of, **26**, 558, 568, 569  
 usage as affecting division of, **26**, 574  
 value of property as affecting, **26**, 577, 578, 587, 589  
 voluntary service essential to right to, **26**, 566, 567  
 royal fish, on capture of, **1**, 76  
 Royal Navy, in case of, **25**, 4, 5; **26**, 569  
 salved property, ascertainment of value of, **1**, 88—90  
 salvors, *defined*, **26**, 557  
 crew of salved vessel may be, **26**, 567  
 misconduct of, rights *inter se* on, **26**, 586  
 owner, obedience to directions of, **26**, 585, 586  
 rotation in which favoured, **26**, 584, 585  
 service, *defined*, **26**, 557, 558  
 assessment of, **26**, 588  
 Crown as claimant for, **1**, 75, 76; **25**, 4, 5  
 damage to salving vessel, effect of, **26**, 546, 547  
 essence of, **26**, 562



**SALVAGE (MARITIME)—continued.**

service—continued.

- maritime lien conferred by, **1, 74 ; 26, 579, 619**
- modes of rendering, **26, 557, 558**
- priority of maritime lien for, **17, 491 n. ; 26, 246, 622, 623**
- wrongful signals of distress, liability in respect of, **26, 562**
- subjects of, **1, 75 ; 26, 559—564**
- tender by act in court where, effect of, **1, 96**
- towing damaged vessel, by, danger implied in case of, **26, 562**
- underwriter, when payable to, **17, 496**
- usage, South Sea whaling trade, in, **10, 283**
- value of salvaged property, ascertainment of, **1, 88—90 ; 26, 587, 588**
- place for assessment of, **26, 587**
- voluntary payment for purpose of, **3, 138 n. ; 19, 19**
- wreck, of, damage to owner of land, **26, 550**
- jurisdiction in case of, **1, 76 ; 26, 550, 551 n., 559, 569, 570**
- obstruction or plundering, offence of, **26, 550, 556**

**SALVAGE CORPS,**duty of fire brigade towards, **20, 418****SAMPLE,**

- county court order for taking, **8, 504**
- distress upon, **11, 136, 139**
- drug, of, for analysis. *See* food or drug, *infra*.
- exhibition purposes, sent for, whether privileged from distress, **11, 136**
- explosive, of, inspector's power to take, **14, 388, 389, 393**
- fertiliser or feeding stuff, of, taking of, **1, 287**
- food or drug, of, for analysis, accidental loss of, evidence in case of, **15, 32 n.**
- agent's purchase of, **15, 14**
- analysis of, **15, 9, 12, 16**
- certificate as to analysis of, **15, 10, 11**
- delivery of, to public analyst, **15, 12, 16**
- division of, upon purchase, **15, 15**
- evidence, as, **15, 31, 32, 65**
- Government analyst, sent to, **15, 32**
- Government Departments, powers of, **15, 13**
- imported, of, taking of, **15, 44, 56, 66**
- margarine, in case of, **15, 58**
- payment for, **15, 14 n.**
- private person, by, **15, 14 n. 15 n., 16 n.**
- production at hearing of, **15, 31, 32**
- quantity of, **15, 14 n.**
- refusal to sell, penalty in case of, **15, 13, 14**
- sealing by inspector of, **15, 15, 16**
- taken out of inspector's district, analysis of, **15, 9**
- margarine or margarine cheese, of, taking of, **15, 56, 58**
- market toll in respect of goods sold by, **20, 36**
- milk, of, taking of, **15, 66, 67**
- petroleum, of, taking of, **23, 577**
- postal packet, included in the term, **22, 630 n.**
- postponement of delivery by post office of, **22, 643**
- sale of goods by, **25, 160—162**
- acceptance of sample as part of the bulk, effect of, **25, 129**
- conditions affecting, **25, 161, 162**

**SAMPLE—continued.**

sale of goods by—continued.

- correspondence of goods with sample but not with description, **25, 154, 156**
- description, as well as by, **25, 154, 156**
- exhibition of sample during negotiation of contract, **25, 161**
- intention, a question of, **25, 160**
- taking a sample, effect of, **25, 130, 131**
- tea, of, taking of, **15, 68**

**SAMPLER,**official appointment by county or borough council of, **1, 287****SANATORIUM,**

- contribution by insurance committee to, **23, 445 ; 28, 953**
- grant in aid of, **23, 443, 444**
- local authorities, provision by, of, **23, 434 n., 444, 445 ; 28, 952, 953**
- National Health Insurance, in relation to. *See* SANATORIUM BENEFIT.
- research expenses at, defrayed out of parliamentary grant for, **28, 953, 954**

**SANATORIUM BENEFIT,***defined*, **28, 924**

- administration of, **28, 952, 953**
- contributions to, by insurance committee, **23, 445 ; 28, 953, 959**
- excess expenditure on, **28, 959**
- research expenses, parliamentary grant for, **28, 953, 954**
- treatment outside sanatorium, powers of insurance committees, **28, 953**

**SANCTION. *See also* APPROVAL ; ASSENT ; CONSENT ; LEAVE.**

- candidate, of, acts done at parliamentary or municipal election without, **12, 398, 399, 407**
- court, of, amalgamation of assurance companies, to, **5, 634—636**
- infant's settlement, to, **25, 560—562**
- scheme of arrangement, to, company, for, **5, 605—609**
- debtor, by, **2, 80**
- London County Council, of, under London Building Acts, **20, 478, 479**
- parliamentary, gas undertaking, for acquisition by local authority of, **15, 321**
- inclosure of regulated common, to, **4, 604**
- waterworks, acquisition of, **28, 259**

**SANCTUARY,**derivation of name, **11, 788 n.****SANCTUS BELL,**illegality of, **11, 671 n.****SAND,**

- accretion of, blown on land, property of land-owner, **4, 474**
- foreshore, on, rights in, **4, 472, 474 n. ; 28, 378, 379**
- Forest of Dean, in, lease to get, **20, 650**
- highway repair, right to take for, **4, 604, 614 ; 16, 109**
- mineral, whether a, **20, 503 n.**
- pit, when a quarry, **20, 634 n.**

**SAND**—*continued.*

right to dig for, nature of, **4**, 471, 472, 604 ; **20**, 552  
wind deposits of, a *profit à prendre*, **11**, 336 n.

**SAND-GROUSE,**

protection of, **1**, 407 ; **15**, 210, 260  
selling, penalty for, **15**, 260

**SANDBANK,**

river, in, uncovering at low water, right to, **28**, 372

**SANDGATE,**

urban district, part of Folkestone included in, **23**, 372 n.

**SANDSTONE,**

whether a mineral, **20**, 503 n.

**SANDWICH,**

justices' jurisdiction, **19**, 541 n.  
licensing powers of justices of, **18**, 35  
local court of, **9**, 200  
local government of, **19**, 301, 302

**SANITARY**

authority. *See* SANITARY AUTHORITY.  
convenience. *See* SANITARY CONVENIENCE.  
district. *See* SANITARY DISTRICT.  
inspector. *See* INSPECTOR, Public Health Acts.

**SANITARY AUTHORITY,**

accounts of, **23**, 362, 387  
allotment warden, transfer of powers of, to, **1**, 336  
appeal, to Local Government Board, against act of, **23**, 379, 380, 598  
metropolis, in, to London County Council, **20**, 468, 469 ; **23**, 600  
bankrupt as member of, **2**, 89  
borough council as, **23**, 372  
metropolis, in. *See* metropolis, *infra*.  
borrowing by, **19**, 232, 337 ; **23**, 362, 382—387. *See* BORROWING.  
breach of statutory duty by, **21**, 377, 518  
burial board, urban authority as, **3**, 490. *See* BURIAL AUTHORITY ; BURIAL BOARD.  
bye-laws of, generally, **23**, 388—398. **420** ; **27**, 274  
metropolis, in, **20**, 460, 462, 467, 469 ; **21**, 514 ; **23**, 420, 600, 601, 603 ; **25**, 738 n. ; **27**, 274  
common council of City of London as, **20**, 408, 469 ; **23**, 373, 374  
compensation in respect of interference by works of, **6**, 173  
compulsory acquisition of land by, **6**, 163, 172, 173  
county council, powers of, as, **19**, 375 ; **23**, 373, 374  
metropolis, in. *See* London County Council, *infra*.  
settlement of differences between sanitary authority and, **25**, 772 n.  
default of, generally, **21**, 377, 570 ; **23**, 377, 378  
metropolis, in. *See* metropolis, *infra*.  
drains, duties in respect to. *See* DRAIN ; DRAINAGE.

**SANITARY AUTHORITY**—*continued.*

entry of premises by, in metropolis, **20**, 467 ; **23**, 601  
extra-metropolitan areas, in, **23**, 372, 373  
house refuse, powers as to. *See* HOUSE ; REFUSE.  
inspectors of. *See* INSPECTOR, Public Health Acts.  
joint board as, **23**, 373  
borrowing by, **23**, 386  
land, holding in London of, **20**, 409  
legal proceedings by, **23**, 367—370  
local authority as, **23**, 372  
Local Government Board, jurisdiction of, **23**, 362, 373—380. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.  
London County Council as, **20**, 396, 409, 410, 444, 450 ; **23**, 374, 600. *See* LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL.  
bye-laws made by, for, **20**, 467 ; **27**, 274  
powers as to defaulting, **20**, 409 ; **23**, 374  
mandamus against, **20**, 409 ; **23**, 378, 526 ; **28**, 247  
medical officer of health, appointment of, by, **19**, 272, 275, 332 ; **20**, 455, 466 ; **23**, 373. *See* MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.  
metropolis, in, appeal against. *See* appeal, *supra*.  
borough council as, **20**, 404, 408, 447 ; **23**, 373  
committee of, **20**, 409  
default of, **20**, 409 ; **23**, 374  
expenses of, how defrayed, **20**, 410, 444, 447  
legal proceedings by or against, **20**, 467, 468  
London County Council. *See* London County Council, *supra*.  
order of, authentication of, **20**, 469 ; **21**, 571  
powers and duties of, as to  
entry of premises, **20**, 467 ; **23**, 601  
factories, **14**, 452, 453  
mortuaries etc., **3**, 566, 567  
nuisances etc., **20**, 409, 410  
sewers. *See* SEWERS.  
streets, **16**, 204—211  
unwholesome food, **15**, 42, 43  
water supply, **28**, 266—268  
metropolis, outside, order of, authentication of, **21**, 568, 569 ; **23**, 370, 371  
Metropolitan Asylums Board as, **20**, 411, 412 ; **23**, 374  
negligence of, highway, in respect of, **16**, 135 ; **21**, 377. *See* HIGHWAY AUTHORITY.  
sewers, in respect to, **25**, 732 n., 736, 737  
notice board of, damaging, **20**, 467  
notice of, appeal against, **20**, 468 ; **21**, 567  
authentication of, **20**, 469 ; **23**, 370  
cost of complying with, how payable out of trust property, **28**, 36 n.  
ervice of, **21**, 567 ; **23**, 371  
officer of, instruction of, **20**, 409 n.  
powers and duties of, **19**, 272, 311, 332 ; **20**, 455, 467 ; **23**, 362  
sanitary inspector, as, **20**, 466. *See* INSPECTOR, Public Health Acts.  
trespass by, **27**, 847 n.  
parish council as, powers of, **23**, 373  
parochial charity lands, selling or letting, to **1**, 339  
port, borrowing powers of, **23**, 386  
constitution and powers of, **19**, 292, 293 ; **23**, 373  
expenses of, how defrayed, **19**, 293 ; **23**, 373  
London, for, **20**, 411, 428 ; **23**, 373, 374  
property of, damaging, penalty for, **20**, 467



**SANITARY AUTHORITY—continued.**

Public Health Acts in relation to **23**, 362. *See also*  
**PUBLIC HEALTH**, Public Health Acts.  
 duties as to, generally, **23**, 362  
 metropolis, in, **20**, 409, 465—469  
 rate by, **23**, 362, 369, 380—382; **24**, 82  
 payable, by whom, **18**, 478, 488 *et seq.*  
 refuse, removal of, by. *See* **HOUSE**; **REFUSE**;  
**TRADE REFUSE**.  
 registrar of births and deaths may be required to  
 make return to, **24**, 443  
 rentcharge, creation of, by, **23**, 381; **24**, 477  
 rural district council as, **19**, 331, 332; **23**, 372,  
 608; **25**, 721, 747. *See* **RURAL DISTRICT**  
**COUNCIL**.  
 sanitary inspector. *See* **INSPECTOR**, Public Health  
 Acts.  
 urban district council as, **19**, 262; **23**, 372. *See*  
**URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL**.

**SANITARY CONVENIENCE.** *See also*  
**WATER-CLOSET**.

*defined*, **23**, 604 n.

bye-laws as to, metropolis, in, **23**, 420, 600, 601,  
 603  
 outside London, **23**, 420, 599  
 cesspool. *See* **CESSPOOL**.  
 nuisance from, **21**, 538; **23**, 604; **25**, 758 n.  
 cleansing of, **23**, 606, 607, 608  
 rainwater pipes, by means of, **25**, 753 n.  
 coal mine, in connection with, **20**, 596, 597  
 common, use in, of, **23**, 603, 605  
 earth closet, bye-laws as to, **20**, 461; **23**, 420, 600  
 cleansing of, local authority, by, **23**, 606, 607  
 occupier, by, **23**, 608  
 nuisance from, **21**, 538; **23**, 604  
 provision of, **14**, 453; **23**, 596—599  
 factories and workshops, in, provision of, **14**, 452,  
 453  
 flushing of, **23**, 418 n., 420, 598 n.; **28**, 249  
 public convenience, of, **23**, 599  
 house, in, bye-laws as to, **23**, 419, 420, 600, 601,  
 602  
 metropolis, in, **23**, 599—602  
 provision of, **23**, 596—598  
 houseboat, on, **28**, 451  
 inspection of, **25**, 758 n.  
 metropolis, in, **23**, 601  
 local authority, appeal from decision of, as to, **23**,  
 598  
 metropolis, in, private, **23**, 599—602, 603.  
 public, **16**, 205; **20**, 397; **21**, 600 n.; **23**,  
 602, 603  
 new buildings, in, **23**, 420, 599  
 nuisance from, abatement of, **21**, 538; **23**, 604;  
**25**, 758, 759  
 open spaces and recreation grounds, in, **21**, 589,  
 600 n.  
 overflow from, **23**, 604, 605  
 public, access from street, consent of sanitary  
 authority for, **16**, 258; **23**, 603  
 bye-laws as to, **23**, 599, 603  
 local authority, provision by, **16**, 257, 258;  
**23**, 598, 599, 602, 603  
 metropolis, in, **16**, 205; **21**, 600 n.; **23**, 602,  
 603  
 burial ground, erection on disused, **20**, 397  
 nuisance from, **16**, 258; **20**, 521; **23**, 604  
 private person, provision by, **16**, 258; **23**, 599  
 subterranean, **16**, 258; **23**, 598 n., 602  
 subway to, **16**, 205 n.; **23**, 603

**SANITARY CONVENIENCE—continued.**

Public Health Acts, under, **16**, 257, 258; **23**, 596  
 tub-closet, cleansing of, **23**, 606 n.  
 privy, as, **23**, 420 n.  
 vesting of streets in local authority gives no right  
 to construct, **16**, 58, 59; **23**, 598

**SANITARY DISTRICT,**

metropolis, in, *defined*, **20**, 408  
 abatement of nuisances in, **20**, 409, 467; **23**,  
 604, 605

**SANITARY INSPECTOR.** *See* **INSPEC-**  
**TOR**, Public Health Acts.

**SANITATION.** *See also* **HEALTH**; **PUBLIC**  
**HEALTH**.

air in relation to. *See* **AIR**.  
 alkali works, regulation of, **23**, 404—410, 412,  
 414. *See* **ALKALI WORK**.  
 animal, keeping so as to be injurious to health,  
**21**, 514  
 ashpits, regulation of. *See* **ASHPIT**.  
 Baths and Washhouses Acts, powers of local  
 authorities under, **23**, 486—500. *See*  
**BATHS AND WASHHOUSES**.  
 buildings, new, regulation of, **23**, 416—421  
 burial grounds, sanitary regulation of, **3**, 490, 537  
 —539  
 bye-laws as to, **23**, 419—421  
 flushing of water-closets, as to, **28**, 249  
 London County Council, by, **20**, 460, 461, 467;  
**23**, 600, 601  
 metropolis, in, **20**, 460—462, 467; **23**, 600,  
 601, 603  
 public sanitary conveniences, as to, **23**, 599,  
 603  
 sewers, as to, **25**, 736 n., 738 n., 756  
 water, as to waste and contamination of, **28**,  
 321  
 canal boats, regulation of, **23**, 503—505  
 cellar dwellings, regulation of, **23**, 505—507. *See*  
**CELLAR**.  
 cesspools, regulation of. *See* **CESSPOOL**.  
 cleansing of dwellings in interests of health, **23**,  
 608  
 cleansing of streets, **23**, 608—610. *See* **CLEANS-**  
**ING**.  
 coal mine, in connection with, **20**, 596, 597  
 cowsheds, in relation to, **15**, 63, 64 n.; **23**, 459  
 dairies, in relation to, **1**, 434; **15**, 63, 64; **23**, 459  
 —461. *See* **DAIRY**; **DAIRYMAN**.  
 disinfection. *See* **DISINFECTION**.  
 ditch, in relation to. *See* **DITCH**.  
 drains, in relation to. *See* **DRAIN**.  
 dust, bye-laws for preventing nuisance from,  
**20**, 461; **21**, 540; **27**, 280  
 removal of, hours in metropolis for, **27**, 289  
 streets, from, **16**, 257  
 dwelling-house, burial near, **3**, 464, 507, 512 n.,  
 515  
 disinfection of, **23**, 457—459  
 high-water mark, below, in metropolis, **20**, 493  
 overcrowding of, **21**, 538—540  
 unhealthy, in relation to, **23**, 527—536, 545,  
 546  
 cleansing of, **23**, 608  
 closing of, **23**, 527—529, 535, 545. *See*  
**CLOSING ORDER**.  
 demolition of, **23**, 530, 535  
 earth closet. *See* **SANITARY CONVENIENCE**.

**SANITATION**—*continued.*

emigrant ships, regulations relating to, **25**, 330 n., 342, 343

epidemic regulations, enforcement of, **20**, 410, 412; **23**, 373 n., 464—468. *See* EPIDEMIC DISEASE.

factories, in relation to. *See* FACTORY.

flushing, closets and drains, of, **23**, 418 n., 420, 598 n.

public conveniences, **23**, 599

house refuse. *See* HOUSE, refuse.

ice cream, manufacture under insanitary conditions of, **15**, 70, 71; **20**, 398

inquiry as to public health, holding of, **20**, 469; **23**, 375

lodging-houses, provisions as to, **23**, 507—516. *See* COMMON LODGING-HOUSE; LODGING-HOUSE; PUBLIC LODGING-HOUSE.

London County Council, jurisdiction of. *See also* LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL.

Metropolis Management Acts, powers under, **20**, 456, 468

powers in case of default by metropolitan borough council, **20**, 409

transfer of powers to, under Epidemic Regulations, in case of default by sanitary authority, **20**, 410

transfer to, of powers of Metropolitan Board of Works, **20**, 395, 396

markets, in relation to, **1**, 423, 424; **20**, 32, 33

medical officer of health. *See* MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.

metropolitan borough council, jurisdiction of, medical officers and sanitary inspectors, appointment of, by, **20**, 455

Metropolis Management Acts, powers under, **20**, 456

sanitary authority under Public Health (London) Act, as, **20**, 408

supervision of drainage and sewerage of borough, **20**, 404

metropolitan buildings, of, provision for, dangerous and neglected structures, **20**, 493, 494

dangerous and noxious businesses, **20**, 494

discontinued water supply, **23**, 602

improper use and insanitary condition of convenience, **23**, 603

light and ventilation of habitable basements, **20**, 481

low-lying land, house on, provision as to, **20**, 493

open spaces in rear of buildings, **20**, 481, 482

proceedings and penalties in respect of offences, **23**, 602

sanitary conveniences for houses, **23**, 599, 600

bye-laws as to, **23**, 600, 601

examination of, **23**, 601

unlawful construction of, penalties for, **23**, 602

mortuary, local authority, provision by, of, **3**, 566, 567

metropolis, in, provision of, **3**, 566, 567; **20**, 469

nuisances, abatement of, in metropolis, **20**, 409, 461, 462, 467

outside metropolis, **21**, 566—574. *See* NUISANCE, abatement of.

offensive

ditches, regulation of, **23**, 611, 612; **25**, 720 n.

matter, carriage through streets of, **16**, 256; **27**, 274

**SANITATION**—*continued.*

offensive—*continued.*

matter—*continued.*

highway, allowing to run on to, **27**, 276, 285

removal of, **23**, 610, 611

trades, regulation of, **23**, 553—570

pollution of water, regulations as to, **28**, 267, 268, 353, 439—441, 443—446. *See* POLLUTION.

pools, ditches etc., drainage etc. of, **6**, 173; **23**, 611, 612

public health. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH.

refuse. *See* REFUSE; RUBBISH.

house. *See* HOUSE, refuse.

trade. *See* TRADE REFUSE.

rooms, regulations as to height of, **23**, 417 n., 421

metropolis, in, **20**, 484.

Sanitary Acts, what are included within, **23**, 382 n.

sanitary convenience. *See* SANITARY CONVENIENCE; WATER-CLOSET.

sanitary works in Public Health Act, 1875, *defined*, **6**, 50

scavenging of streets. *See* SCAVENGING.

sewers. *See* SEWERS.

trade refuse, removal of, **23**, 605

unhealthy areas, **23**, 516—523, 544 *See* UNHEALTHY AREA.

unwholesome food. *See* UNWHOLESOME FOOD.

urinals, regulation of. *See* URINAL.

vans, tents etc., regulation of, **23**, 516

ventilation. *See* VENTILATION.

verminous persons, cleansing of, **23**, 501, 502 *See* VERMINOUS.

water-closet. *See* WATER-CLOSET.

working class dwellings, in relation to, **23**, 516—527, 536—542, 546—548

unhealthy areas, in, **23**, 516—527. *See* UNHEALTHY AREA.

**SANITY.** *See* INSANITY; LUNACY; LUNATIC *defined*, **19**, 392

evidence of alleged lunatic bearing on his, **19**, 409

grand jury cannot try, upon presentment, **18**, 244 n.

inquisition before jury as to. *See* INQUISITION, lunacy.

issue as to, in common law and Chancery action, **19**, 406

criminal matter, in, **9**, 354; **19**, 406

probate action, in, **19**, 406, 407; **28**, 533

presumption in favour of, **13**, 440; **19**, 407, 408; **28**, 533

criminal law, in, **9**, 242

recovery of, superseding inquisition on, **19**, 425, 426

testator, of, proof of, **28**, 533

**SANS CEO,**

pleading in Crown practice, *defined*, **10**, 38 n.

**SANS NOMBRE,**

right of common, **4**, 454, 457, 458

**SANS RECOURS,**

effect of words, in relation to bill of exchange, **2**, 479

**SARAWAK,**

constitution of, **10**, 524

**SASKATCHEWAN,**

government of, **10**, 505 n.



**SATISFACTION,** *See also* DISCHARGE; PERFORMANCE.

*defined*, contract, in relation to, **7**, 441  
 equitable doctrine, in relation to, **13**, 128  
 accord and. *See* ACCORD AND SATISFACTION.  
 ademption, as distinguished from, **13**, 128 n., 130, 131, 135  
 annuity, of, by legacy, **16**, 448; **24**, 496  
 attendant term, of, **24**, 271; **25**, 414. *See* SATISFIED TERM.  
 bill of exchange, in case of, **2**, 551, 553; **7**, 442  
 bill of sale, of, delivery up on, **3**, 7 n.; **20**, 745 n.  
 entering up of, **3**, 65, 73, 74  
 bond, of a, **3**, 97—99  
 assignee, effect on, **4**, 387  
 building contract completed to architect's, certificate of, **3**, 214  
 charge, registered, of, on land, **21**, 314  
 term, secured by. *See* SATISFIED TERM.  
 child's share upon intestacy, of, portion, by, **11**, 19  
 contingent interest, as, **13**, 133  
 contract, breach of, in case of, **7**, 441—444  
 copyhold mortgage, of, procedure as to, **21**, 126  
 covenant, of, marriage articles, in, **25**, 544, 545  
 provide money at or after death, to, **13**, 140 n., 141, 142; **16**, 448; **28**, 601  
 intestacy, by share devolving on, **13**, 141  
 debt, of, converted goods, out of proceeds of sale of, effect of, **27**, 911  
 default of debtor may vitiate, **7**, 444  
 fraud of debtor may vitiate, **7**, 444  
 joint debt, in case of, **7**, 444  
 legacy, by, **13**, 128, 129, 136—139, 142, 507; **24**, 496; **28**, 601  
 parent to child, of, portion, by, **13**, 139  
 smaller sum, by, cheque given for, in case of, **7**, 442  
 composition, in case of, **2**, 326; **7**, 443; **15**, 567 n.  
 consideration given, when, **7**, 442.  
 difference, in, beneficiaries, effect of, **13**, 135  
 of limitation, effect of, **13**, 134  
*donatio mortis causa*, of, by legacy, **13**, 130 n.; **14**, 224  
 dower, of, deed of separation, by, **16**, 448  
 jointure, by, **23**, 82; **24**, 192 n., 193 n.  
 provision by husband, by, **11**, 18, 19; **16**, 448; **24**, 192 n., 194  
*ejusdem generis* rule in relation to, **13**, 133, 138  
 election of beneficiary in case of, **13**, 135  
 equity, in, *defined*, **13**, 128—139  
 foreign judgment, of, effect in England of, **6**, 290  
 gift by will, of, **13**, 128, 129, 133; **28**, 601  
 conflict of laws, as to, **6**, 230, 231  
 gift during lifetime, by, **13**, 128, 129  
 illegitimate child, by legacy to, **13**, 132  
 improvements to settled land is not, of covenant to pay money, **13**, 140 n.  
 industrial society's mortgage, of, entering up of, **17**, 22  
 intestacy, child's share on, of, by portion, **11**, 19  
 covenant to provide money satisfied by share on, **13**, 141  
 joint debt, in case of, **7**, 444  
 jointure, of covenant to provide, **25**, 544 n.  
 judgment or order, of, entering of, **13**, 221  
 execution, by means of. *See* EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER.  
 profits of land seized, out of, **14**, 69, 72

**SATISFACTION—continued.**

land by money and money by land, rule as to, **13**, 133  
 legacy, of, **13**, 128 *et seq.*; **28**, 602—604  
 advance in lifetime, by, **13**, 128 n., 129  
 estate duty due on, **13**, 249, 250  
 legacy duty due on, **13**, 249  
 portion, by, **13**, 129, 507  
 effect of codicil on, **28**, 581 n.  
 subsequent gift, by, **13**, 128, 129, 133. *See* LEGACY.  
 without payment, **13**, 250  
 mortgage, of, copyholds, of, procedure as to, **21**, 126  
 limited owner, by, **21**, 311, 320, 321  
 mortgagee a trustee after, **21**, 310.  
 satisfied mortgage, advantage of getting in, **13**, 84 n.  
 mortgage debt, of, entry by registrar of companies, **5**, 371; **17**, 22  
 parol evidence to support or rebut presumption of, **13**, 136, 139  
 partial, may exist, **13**, 130  
 payment, by. *See* PAYMENT.  
 payment into court by way of, **23**, 147, 148  
 portion, of, advance in lifetime, by, **13**, 128 n.  
 legacy etc., by, **13**, 129—134; **24**, 496; **28**, 649. *See also* PORTION, double.  
 presumption in relation to, **13**, 128—139. *See* PRESUMPTION.  
 rebuttal of, **13**, 132, 133, 136  
 proof of, **13**, 128, 129  
 rent, of, by proceeds of sale of distress, **11**, 181  
 satisfied term. *See* SATISFIED TERM.  
 securities, satisfied, surety's right to, **15**, 511, 512  
 set-off exempts a person from obligation to make, **25**, 484  
 smaller amount, payment of, effect of, **7**, 442; **13**, 130. *See* debt, *supra*.  
 uncertain amount, in case of, **7**, 442; **13**, 138 n.  
 wife, dower of. *See* dower, *supra*.  
 pin money, of, by legacy, **16**, 358  
 rights upon intestacy, of, **11**, 18, 19; **16**, 448  
 will, by, of obligation under a settlement, election by donee, **13**, 131, 135

**SATISFIED TERM,**

*defined*, **24**, 271 n.  
 cesser of, **24**, 270, 271  
 customary land, in, **24**, 271 n.  
 dower, in relation to, **13**, 7 n., 42  
 incumbrancer formerly protected by getting in, **13**, 84 n.  
 merger of, **24**, 271  
 modern law as to, **24**, 271; **25**, 414  
 obsolete, how far, **13**, 84 n.; **24**, 271  
 origin and use of, **24**, 270, 271  
 purchaser's right to get in, **24**, 270; **25**, 414  
 statutory provision for determination of, **24**, 271; **25**, 414  
 surrender of, presumption of, **24**, 271 n.

**SATURDAY,**

Christmas Day falling on, effect on payment of bill of exchange, **2**, 478 n.  
 employment generally, in shops and factories, hours of, **14**, 493—512  
 intoxicating liquors, sale of, closing time, with reference to, **13**, 88—90

**SATURDAY—continued.**

Jews, elections on, privileges when, **11**, 828, 829 ; **12**, 317

factories or workshops, hours of employment in, as to, **14**, 508

non-textile factories, in, hours of employment on, **14**, 507

Supreme Court, offices of, hours of opening on, **27**, 436 n.

textile factories, in, hours of employment on, **14**, 490

Whit Sunday, before, Whitsun Vacation begins on, **27**, 436

**SAVAGE ISLAND,**

jurisdiction over, **10**, 525

**SAVING CLAUSE,**

Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, under, **5**, 34, 35

Electric Lighting Acts, under, **12**, 612

form of, **27**, 138 n.

Metropolis Management Acts, under, **20**, 459 n., 463

nature and effect of, **27**, 138, 161, 198

private statute, in case of, **27**, 183, 185

Public Health Acts, under, **20**, 465, 466 ; **27**, 138 n.

repealing statute, operation of, without, **27**, 197 implied in, **27**, 198

repugnancy of, effect of, **27**, 138

**SAVING LIFE.** See **LIFE SAVING.****SAVING MOTION,**

practice as to, **17**, 274

**SAVINGS,**

trustees, by, rules against accumulation with reference to, **22**, 381

wife, by, covenant to settle after-acquired property, when not within, **25**, 550

housekeeping or separation allowance etc., from, property in, **16**, 358, 359

**SAVINGS BANK,**

bankruptcy of officer of, preferential claims on, **2**, 216

building society, deposit by, in, **3**, 379, 380

Charity Commissioners' jurisdiction, exemption from, of, **4**, 305

charity funds, investment of, in, **4**, 237

corporation duty, liability to, of, **4**, 207, 208

income tax, exemption under schedule C from, of, **16**, 642

naval and military, establishment of, **1**, 578, 579 ; **25**, 98

officer of, bankruptcy of, preferential claims on, **2**, 216

duty of representative on death of, **14**, 250

post office. See **POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANK.**

seamen's, establishment of, **1**, 578, 579 ; **26**, 52

special investment by depositor, **1**, 577

trustee. See **TRUSTEE SAVINGS BANK.**

**SAW-MILL,**

improvement to land, as, **18**, 280 n., 284 n.

insured trade, within National Insurance Act, 1911, Part II., **28**, 886

**SAWPIT,**

easement of light in respect of, **11**, 306

**SCAFFOLDING,**

building being constructed or repaired by means of, accident on, **14**, 486

contractor, of, forfeiture of, **3**, 252

what is, **14**, 486 n. ; **20**, 163 n.

**SCALE OF CHARGES,**

architect, of, in respect of construction of building, **3**, 306, 307. See also **ARCHITECT**,

remuneration of.

quantity surveyor, of, **3**, 312

**SCALE OF COSTS,**

bankruptcy, in, **26**, 769. See **BANKRUPTCY.**

county courts, in, **8**, 580—582. See **COUNTY COURT COSTS.**

criminal prosecution, in respect of, how payable, **9**, 446

House of Lords appeal, allowed in, **26**, 767

Light Railway Rules, under, **27**, 832 n.

non-contentious business, for, **26**, 760—765

party and party, **23**, 183. See **COSTS**, party and party.

Privy Council appellant, allowed to, **26**, 767

Rules of the Supreme Court, 1883, allowed under, **26**, 768

solicitor and client, as between. See **SOLICITOR AND CLIENT COSTS.**

Solicitors' Remuneration Order, under, **26**, 761—767

application to conveyance of land compulsorily of, **6**, 113

**SCALE OF FARES,**

hackney carriage, of, **27**, 299, 300

illegal demand for, **27**, 301

metropolis, in, **27**, 304

penalty for overcharge, **27**, 301

recovery of, **27**, 300

refusal to pay, **27**, 300

special agreements, effect of, **27**, 299, 301

omnibuses, of, how fixed, **27**, 300

railway, **4**, 53, 54 ; **23**, 635, 639

**SCALES AND WEIGHTS.** See

**WEIGHING MACHINE ; WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.**

baker's shop, provision in, **15**, 50

brewer, for sale, provision by, of, **18**, 144

coal, sale of, used for, **28**, 479—482

false, use of, **15**, 50

hay, for sale of, **28**, 491

inspection of, **28**, 475, 476

offences concerning, **28**, 495, 496

stamping of, **28**, 472, 473

tea, as to sale of, **28**, 494

trade, presumption as to use for, **28**, 496

unjust, having in possession, **28**, 471

wages, for paying, **28**, 488

weighing instrument, included in term, **15**, 50 n. ; **28**, 472 n.

**SCANDALOUS MATTER,**

affidavit, in, order of court to strike out, **13**, 626

of documents, in, procedure in case of, **11**, 60

discovery resisted as being, **11**, 84

interrogatories, in, **11**, 97, 108, 110



**SCANDALOUS MATTER**—*continued.*

pleading, in, power of court as to, **22**, 434, 435  
trade mark containing, registration of, **27**, 699,  
718

**SCANDALUM MAGNATUM**,  
formerly a criminal offence, **13**, 609 n.**SCARBOROUGH**,  
local court of, **9**, 200**SCARLET FEVER**,  
burial of person dying of, **3**, 549, 550  
notification by medical practitioner in case of,  
**20**, 338 n. ; **23**, 445, 448**SCAVENGING**,  
dedication of highway evidenced by, **16**, 43  
employment of scavengers, duty as to, **23**, 610  
house refuse, removal of, duty as to, **23**, 568, 606  
—608  
obnoxious matter on premises, removal of, **23**,  
610, 611  
sewers and drains, obstruction of, in course of, **25**,  
769  
street cleansing, duty as to, **23**, 608—610  
trade refuse, removal from houses and streets of,  
**23**, 605  
tramway company, whether liable in respect of,  
**27**, 791 n.**SCENERY.** *See also* PROSPECT; VIEW.  
spoilage, as an objection to a light railway, **27**,  
824 n.**SCHEDULE**,  
affidavit of documents, annexed to, **11**, 60, 70  
Alkali, etc. Works Regulation Act, 1906, to,  
scheduled works in, **23**, 404, 409—414  
bills of sale, to, **3**, 47 ; **21**, 130  
registration of, **3**, 27, 43—47  
requisites of, **3**, 26—28, 43  
building contract, in, of prices, **3**, 185, 222, 223  
building societies' rules, annexed to, forms of, **3**,  
332, 335  
chattels, attached to settlement of personal, **25**,  
706  
conveyance, to, effect of, **10**, 468  
Income Tax Acts, under. *See* INCOME TAX.  
Poisons and Pharmacy Act, 1908, to, poisons  
included in, **20**, 383 n.  
quantities, of, rectification of, **21**, 13  
Solicitors' Remuneration Act, 1881, under. *See*  
SOLICITORS' REMUNERATION.  
statute, annexed to, purpose etc. of, **27**, 122, 123,  
173 n., 197, 205, 207**SCHEME**,  
allotments, providing for, **4**, 187, 591, 595—  
597  
approved society, by, for application of surplus  
funds, **28**, 967, 968  
Army Council, by, for establishment of county  
association, **25**, 82, 83  
arrangement, of, in bankruptcy, **2**, 79—85. *See*  
ARRANGEMENT.  
benefices, for union of. *See* union of benefices,  
*infra*.  
building. *See* BUILDING SCHEME.  
building society, of, for discontinuance of ballot  
for advances, **3**, 334, 335**SCHEME**—*continued.*

charitable, allotments provided for in, **4**, 187, 591,  
596  
alteration of, **4**, 187—189, 322  
approval of, by Charity Commissioners, **4**, 314  
Attorney-General's interference, when called  
in, **4**, 189, 338  
Board of Education, directed by, **4**, 182, 187 ;  
**12**, 53, 54, 100, 105—115  
Charity Commissioners' power to direct, **4**,  
182, 185—189, 314—316  
Court, by, trustees retain control of funds,  
**4**, 185  
education, for purposes of, **12**, 115, 116  
extent of jurisdiction for, **4**, 295  
foreign state, to avoid administration by, **4**,  
194  
gifts to charities, when paid without, **4**, 184  
jurisdiction of court to alter in an action, **4**,  
322  
legally established, meaning of, **4**, 220  
legatee, omission of name of, **4**, 197, 295  
making of, defining objects of or regulating a  
charity, **4**, 182—189  
procedure on, **4**, 314—316  
management, power of court as to, **4**, 182  
notice to Charity Commissioners and Board of  
Education of, **4**, 339  
objects not defined, where, **4**, 147, 168  
order for, filing of, **4**, 339  
petition for, **4**, 331  
procedure in settling, **4**, 337—339  
property out of the jurisdiction, as to, **4**, 182,  
188 n.  
settlement of, **4**, 185, 337—339  
attendance at, **4**, 338  
trust property, for sale of, **4**, 218, 220  
trustee, failure of donor to appoint, **4**, 168  
when directed, **4**, 183—185  
contentious cases, in, power of court to make, **4**,  
185  
copyright not obtained in, **8**, 143  
county association, by Army Council for estab-  
lishment of, **25**, 82, 83  
Ecclesiastical Commissioners, approval of, by  
Sovereign in Council, **11**, 797—799  
constituting or dissolving new parish district,  
**11**, 448—450, 728  
disposing of advowson, right of patronage etc.,  
**4**, 167  
taking over temporalities of deans and  
chapters, **11**, 418  
education committee, for constitution of, **12**, 13,  
19, 20, 45  
educational charities, for, **4**, 339 ; **12**, 53, 100.  
*See* EDUCATIONAL CHARITIES.  
Endowed Schools Acts, under. *See* ENDOWED  
SCHOOL.  
field garden allotments, for regulation of, **4**, 596  
friendly society, by, as to persons insured under  
National Insurance Act, 1911, **28**, 972,  
973  
fuel allotments, for administration of, **4**, 596  
grammar school, for, powers of court as to, **12**,  
116  
Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890, under,  
**23**, 518—523. *See also* UNHEALTHY AREA.  
lottery, for, illegality of, **15**, 302, 303 n.  
metropolitan common, for regulation of, **4**, 606—  
610. *See also* METROPOLITAN COMMON.  
operation of, suspended by court, **4**, 185

**SCHEME**—*continued.*

- pension, for benefit of teachers, **12**, 127—130
- reconstruction, powers of local authority as to, **23**, 533—536
- recreation ground, of allotment for, **4**, 591, 592
- Settled Land Acts, under. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.
- small holdings, for, **26**, 677, 678
- tenant for life, by, improvements, in respect of, **18**, 289—292
- town planning, for, **23**, 523—527. *See* TOWN PLANNING SCHEME.
- matters dealt with under, **25**, 721
- unhealthy area, housing in, **23**, 516—523. *See* UNHEALTHY AREA.
- union of benefices, for, contents of, **11**, 607
- Ecclesiastical Commissioners, powers of, **11**, 607
- procedure under, **11**, 607
- village green, with reference to, **4**, 591

**SCHEME OF ARRANGEMENT.** *See* ARRANGEMENT.**SCHISM,**

- defined*, **11**, 363 n.
- deprivation of clergyman for, **11**, 538
- nonconformist body, in, effect of, **11**, 820

**SCHOLAR,**

- accident to, liability for, **12**, 33 n. ; **21**, 373, 440
- foundation, at certain public schools, **12**, 98
- gift for the poor may be applied to education of, **4**, 196

**SCHOLARSHIP,**

- charitable gift for, **4**, 111
- elementary education, in aid of, **12**, 18
- examination for, legal effect of announcement of, **12**, 123, 124
- grant by Board of Education in aid of, **12**, 48
- improper election to, appeal by candidate, **4**, 168

**SCHOOL,**

- accommodation, duty of local education authority to provide, **12**, 24
- mandamus to compel supply of, **12**, 12
- sufficiency of, determined by Board of Education, **12**, 10
- anatomy, of, regulation of, **20**, 340—343
- attached to institution, grant by Board of Education to, **12**, 11 n.
- attendance, agriculture, of child employed in, **12**, 61, 62, 63
- average, **12**, 12
- aid grant based on, **12**, 50
- necessity for school, in relation to, **12**, 29
- Board of Education, bye-laws may be made by, **12**, 13
- bye-laws of local education authority as to, **12**, 55, 58—62, 66
- limitations on, **12**, 61
- canal boat child, in case of, **12**, 67
- Children Act, 1908, provisions of, as to, **12**, 56 ; **17**, 173
- day of religious observance, on, **12**, 61
- defective child, of, **12**, 60, 61
- employer, duties and liabilities of, **12**, 62—64, 67—70
- false representation as to age of child by parent to, **12**, 64

**SCHOOL**—*continued.*attendance—*continued.*employer—*continued.*

- ignorance of, exemption from penalty in case of, **12**, 64
- liability of, **12**, 64—66
- penalty on, for employing child, **12**, 64
- exemptions from, **12**, 55, 57, 60—62, 68, 69
- factory, in case of, **12**, 68
- factory, child in, of, **12**, 67—70. *See* EDUCATION.
- inspector, when enforced by, **12**, 64
- history of, **12**, 58 n.
- law as to, **12**, 7
- legal proceedings to enforce, **12**, 56, 57, 58, 65, 66
- local education authority's duty to enforce, **12**, 13, 17, 24, 25, 56, 58
- order for, application for, **12**, 56—58
- instead of fine, **12**, 65.
- parent, duty of, with regard to, **12**, 55, 56, 59, 60, 68, 69
- liability of, **12**, 64—66
- proceedings for non-attendance, **12**, 56, 57, 58, 65, 66
- double for same act or omission, **12**, 66
- evidence on, **12**, 66
- production of child ordered, **12**, 65
- reasonable excuse for absence, **12**, 56 n., 60
- religious instruction not to be made a condition, **12**, 29, 61
- search for child employed, **12**, 65
- twelve, of child over, **12**, 61
- attendance committee, abolition of, **12**, 16
- bye-laws of, **12**, 58 n.
- duties of, **12**, 16
- local education authority, transfer of functions to, **12**, 16, 18, 25 n.
- blind, for, **12**, 40, 41, 43—45
- grant by Board of Education to, **12**, 11 n., 12, 50
- Board. *See* SCHOOL BOARD.
- boarding, exemption of scholar in endowed, **12**, 107
- boundary, management of, **12**, 53 n.
- building, notice in metropolis relative to, **20**, 477 n.
- parliamentary grant in aid of, **12**, 120
- canteen committee, provision of, **12**, 32, 33
- cathedral or collegiate, Board of Education, jurisdiction of, **12**, 104
- constitution of governing body of, **11**, 812
- position of, **4**, 304 ; **12**, 104
- religious instruction in, **12**, 108
- certified. *See* CERTIFIED SCHOOLS.
- chapel, inhabited house duty in respect of, **17**, 183
- public worship in, **11**, 790
- charges in public elementary, where permitted, **12**, 30, 31
- charitable, *defined*, **4**, 213
- bequest to, legacy duty in respect of, **4**, 206
- schoolmasters as officers of, **12**, 125, 126
- trust, subject to, Board of Education regulations as to, **12**, 9 n.
- clerk in holy orders may keep, **11**, 558
- closure of public elementary, provision for, **23**, 453
- clothing for pupil, supply by schoolmaster of, **12**, 123
- conscience clause, rules as to, **12**, 23, 116, 117
- scheme for, in, **12**, 106—108



**SCHOOL**—*continued.*

conveyance of child to, **12**, 21, 64  
 Cornwall, grant in Duchy of, **7**, 245  
 day scholar in, conscience clause applicable to, **12**, 23  
 deaf, for, **12**, 40—45. *See also* DEAF CHILD.  
   grant by Board of Education to, **12**, 11 n., 12, 50  
 defective children, for, **12**, 40, 42—45. *See also* DEFECTIVE CHILDREN, education of.  
   grant by Board of Education to, **12**, 11 n., 12, 50  
 denominational teaching in, prohibition of, **12**, 23, 24  
 district, and district boards, formation and constitution of, **12**, 85—88. *See* SCHOOL DISTRICT; SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD.  
 elementary. *See* ELEMENTARY SCHOOL; PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.  
 endowed, **12**, 99—111. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL.  
 epileptic children, for, **12**, 40, 42—45. *See also* EPILEPTIC CHILDREN.  
   grant by Board of Education to, **12**, 11 n., 12, 50  
 establishment and maintenance of, whether a charitable purpose, **4**, 111, 114, 118, 121, 196  
 evening, higher education, grant in aid of, **12**, 10, 48  
   maintenance of, as, **12**, 18  
   scholars in, conscience clause with reference to, **12**, 23  
 examination, conducted by Board of Education, **12**, 9 n.  
 expulsion of pupil from, fees payable in case of, **12**, 123  
   legality of, **12**, 122, 124  
 fee grant to, **12**, 11, 12, 30, 31, 50  
 fees, contract as to, **12**, 122, 123  
   deduction from child's wages of, **12**, 70; **17**, 155  
   parent's liability for, **12**, 60 n.  
   payment by guardians of the poor, **12**, 84  
   public elementary school, in, **12**, 30, 31  
   voluntary school, in, **12**, 39  
 gift for, alteration of scheme of, **4**, 189  
   charity, as, **4**, 106, 111, 114, 118, 121, 196  
   conditional, **4**, 158  
 grammar, *defined*, **12**, 116 n.  
   reform of, **12**, 116  
   visitor of, **4**, 291, 293  
 grant, Board of Education, by, **12**, 9, 11, 12. *See* BOARD OF EDUCATION; EDUCATIONAL GRANT.  
   other authorities, by, **12**, 48—50, 88  
 grouping by local education authority of, **12**, 34, 39  
 house for. *See* SCHOOLHOUSE.  
 illness of pupil at, effect of, **12**, 123 n.  
 income tax in respect of, **4**, 208—211; **16**, 623, 629  
 industrial. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.  
 infant, guardian's power to select for, **17**, 130  
 infected child not to attend, **23**, 453, 454  
 inspection of. *See* INSPECTION.  
 inspector of. *See* INSPECTOR.  
 institution, attached to, control of, **12**, 29 n., 30 n.  
 maintenance and conduct of, **12**, 29—40  
   joint authorities, by, **12**, 46  
 managers. *See* SCHOOL MANAGERS.

**SCHOOL**—*continued.*

marine, grant by Board of Education to, **12**, 11 n.  
 master of. *See* SCHOOLMASTER.  
 meals, provision of, **12**, 18, 32, 33  
   contribution of parents, **12**, 51  
 medical inspection prior to admission to, **12**, 31  
 metropolis, in, **12**, 52—54  
 minute book of, as evidence, **13**, 478  
 mistress of. *See* SCHOOLMISTRESS.  
 new public elementary, provision of, **12**, 26  
 notice before removal of pupil, effect of contract for, **12**, 123  
 offensive business, as, covenant, within, **18**, 518 n.  
 private or proprietary, general law as to, **12**, 4 n.  
 prospectus, effect of, **12**, 122 n.  
 provided, appointment in metropolis of manager of, **20**, 406  
   conscience clause in, **12**, 23, 24  
   denominational teaching in, **12**, 24  
   provision of, local education authority, by, **12**, 11, 24  
 public, **12**, 97—99. *See* PUBLIC SCHOOL.  
   elementary. *See* PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.  
   punishment of pupil in, **9**, 608; **12**, 124; **17**, 107  
   recognised efficient, meaning of, **12**, 70  
   reformatory. *See* REFORMATORY SCHOOL.  
   religious instruction in, **12**, 11, 23, 29, 30, 34, 36, 61, 106. *See* RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.  
   Board of Education and, **12**, 11  
   restrictive covenant broken by user of premises as, **21**, 508 n.  
 scholarship in connection with. *See* SCHOLARSHIP.  
 science and art, for, **12**, 6, 24  
 secondary. *See* HIGHER EDUCATION.  
   Board of Education regulations respecting, **12**, 9 n.  
   higher education in, grant in aid of, **12**, 10, 48  
   inspection by Board of Education of, **12**, 10, 23  
 sites. *See* SCHOOL SITES.  
 special, grant by Board of Education to, **12**, 11 n.  
 Sunday, attendance at, as a condition of education, **12**, 23, 29  
 technical, higher education in, grant in aid of, **12**, 10, 48  
 time table in public elementary, **12**, 30  
 unnecessary, where, **12**, 26  
 voluntary, maintenance and conduct of, **12**, 34—40. *See* VOLUNTARY SCHOOL.  
   religious instruction in, **12**, 36, 38, 39  
   transfer to local education authority of, **12**, 28  
 year, what is, **27**, 435

**SCHOOL BOARD,**  
 abolition of, **12**, 16  
 bye-laws of, **12**, 58 n.  
 establishment of, **12**, 15, 16  
 functions of, elementary education, in, **12**, 16, 25  
   industrial schools, as to, **12**, 17 n.  
 loan liabilities of, transferred to county councils, **12**, 48  
 powers of, **12**, 18 n.  
 public elementary school, duty to supply, **12**, 16  
 rent, liability for, transferred to county council, **12**, 48

**SCHOOL BOARD**—*continued.*

- report of, meeting of, how far privileged, **12**, 698
- transfer of functions to local education authority, **12**, 16, 18, 25 n.

**SCHOOL CANTEEN COMMITTEE,**

- provision of, **12**, 32, 33

**SCHOOL DISTRICT,**

- alteration of, **12**, 85
- area under local education authority is now, **12**, 25 n.
- death of pauper in school of, expenses of burial of, **3**, 541, 542
- dissolution of, **12**, 85
- formation of, **12**, 85
- metropolis, in, provision of training ship in, **12**, 89

**SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD,**

- accounts of, audit of, **12**, 88
- borrowing by, **12**, 88
- constitution of, **12**, 86
- expenses of, apportionment of, **12**, 87
  - contribution of parishes to, **12**, 87
- maintenance of school by, **12**, 86
- metropolis, in, special rules as to, **12**, 88, 89
- officers and servants of, **12**, 87 n.
- poor law education authority, as, **12**, 81, 85—88
- powers and duties of, **12**, 86

**SCHOOL MANAGERS,**

- defined*, **12**, 15 n.
- apparatus belonging to, **12**, 37
- appeal of, against proposed new school, **12**, 26
- appointment of, **12**, 34, 53 ; **20**, 406
- audit of accounts of, **12**, 52
- certified school, closing of, **12**, 75
- compulsory acquisition of land by, **12**, 40
- contract with, what is, **7**, 341
- control of, by local authority, **12**, 36, 39 n.
- day industrial school, of, powers of, **12**, 80
- differences with local authority, settlement of, **12**, 38
- duties of, **12**, 37—39
  - reformatory and industrial schools, in, **12**, 73—75, 77
- Education Acts, for purpose of, **12**, 39
- ejecting teachers, powers of, **12**, 121 n.
- expenses of recapturing escaped child, **12**, 75
- formal proceedings of, rules for, **12**, 39 n.
- foundation, **12**, 34, 35
- functions of, voluntary school, in, **12**, 30
- furniture belonging to, **12**, 37
- grant of land for churchyard by, **3**, 438
- grouped schools, for, **12**, 34
- grouping of voluntary schools, consent to, **12**, 39
- increase in number of, **12**, 34, 39
- industrial school, of, **12**, 73, 77
- information and returns by, to local authority, **12**, 66 n.
- inspection of voluntary school, notice of, **12**, 38
- joint appointment of, **12**, 46, 52
- liability of, **12**, 40
- licence by, to inmate of reformatory or industrial school, **12**, 76, 77
- metropolis, in, **12**, 53
- negligence of, liability of education authority for, **12**, 39 n. ; **21**, 440 ; **27**, 486 n.

**SCHOOL MANAGERS**—*continued.*

- number of, in metropolis, **12**, 53
- personal liability of, **12**, 36 n.
- powers of, **12**, 37—39, 121 n.
- provided public elementary school, of, **12**, 34, 53
- provision of school house by, **12**, 37
- public elementary school, of, **12**, 33, 34
- qualification of, **12**, 35
- recognition of public elementary school, application for, **12**, 26
- reformatory schools, of, **12**, 73, 77
- religious instruction, control of, **12**, 38
- repairs by, to school rooms, **12**, 37
- repayment of expenses to, **12**, 12
- representative, **12**, 35
- retransfer of school to, **12**, 29 n.
- rules for reformatory and industrial schools, **12**, 74
- teachers, appointment and dismissal of, **12**, 38
- transfer of school by, **12**, 28
- voluntary school, in case of, **12**, 34, 35. *See* VOLUNTARY SCHOOL.
- women as, **12**, 53 n.

**SCHOOL SITES,**

- acquisition of land for, **4**, 258, 512 ; **12**, 26, 27, 118—121
- charity lands, conveyance of, **4**, 223, 258
- common land, grant of, **4**, 512
- conditions in parliamentary grant, operation of, **12**, 120
- conveyance for purpose of, no consent required, **4**, 223
- copyholds, grant of, **25**, 430
- enlargement of churchyard, grant for, **11**, 724
- grant for, death of grantor within twelve months, not invalidated by, **12**, 117 n., 118 n.
- limit of, under School Sites Acts, **12**, 119
- persons who may make, **12**, 118
- purposes for which made, **12**, 118
- who may take, **12**, 119
- licence from the Crown not required for grant to corporation, **12**, 117 n.
- reverter to grantor on failure of purposes, **12**, 119
- teacher, position of, under School Sites Acts, **12**, 121
- voluntary schools, acquisition of land for, **12**, 40

**SCHOOLHOUSE,**

- defined*, **12**, 37 n.
- appropriation of land for, **4**, 139 ; **6**, 166, 167 ; **12**, 24, 26, 28
- buildings, provision of, **12**, 26
- common inclosure for purposes of, **4**, 512, 559, 595 n., 596, 597
- compulsory acquisition of land for, **6**, 166, 167 ; **12**, 24, 26—28
- detention of pupil by way of punishment in, **12**, 60 n., 124
- drainage of, special provisions as to, **25**, 750 n., 756 n.
- election purposes, use for, **12**, 304, 310, 358, 367, 368
- Elementary Education Act, 1870, within meaning of, **12**, 15 n.
- enlargement by local education authority of, **12**, 26
- equipment by local education authority of, **12**, 26



**SCHOOLHOUSE**—*continued.*

exchange by local education authority of, **12, 21**  
 furniture, use of, or damage to, **12, 37, 38**  
 gift of land for, **4, 139, 140**  
 Charity Commissioners, enrolment in books of, **8, 369**  
 enrolment in case of, **4, 132, 133**  
 licence in mortmain not required in case of, **8, 368**  
 grant in aid of, **12, 6, 16**  
 hiring of, for public purposes, **12, 51 n.**  
 improvement by local education authority of, **12, 26**  
 infant, acquisition of land of, **17, 83**  
 inhabited house duty in connection with, **4, 213, 214; 17, 183**  
 lease by local education authority, **12, 21**  
 maintenance of, by managers of voluntary school, **12, 37**  
 play centres, provision of, **12, 18, 32**  
 playground, defective, injuries to child through, **12, 33 n.**  
 included in, **12, 37 n.**  
 possession by managers of voluntary school, nature of, **12, 37 n.**  
 provision of, generally, **12, 26—28, 37**  
 managers of voluntary school, by, **12, 37**  
 ragged school, for, rating of, **24, 22**  
 rating of, **4, 211—213; 24, 10 n., 16, 22**  
 recovery of possession of, **24, 325 n.**  
 repair of, duty of local education authority as to, **12, 33 n.**  
 room in voluntary, use for educational purposes out of school hours of, **12, 37**  
 sale by local education authority of, **12, 21**  
 site for, common lands, on, **4, 512, 559, 595 n.**  
 conveyance of charity lands for, **4, 223, 258**  
 gift of, **15, 407**  
 grant of, **4, 258, 512; 12, 118; 20, 406**  
 metropolis, in, **20, 406**  
 Sunday school, for, appointment of trustees of, **4, 262**  
 rating of, **11, 791; 24, 22**  
 trustees for, appointment of, **4, 262**

**SCHOOLMASTER.** *See also* **TEACHER.**

appointment of, charitable foundation, by, **4, 255**  
 guardians of the poor, by, **22, 542, 543**  
 public elementary school, in, **12, 20, 38**  
 voluntary school, in, **12, 36, 37**  
 authority of, **12, 123**  
 Board of Education's control over, **12, 9**  
 charity officer, as, **12, 4 n., 125—127**  
 clerk in holy orders may act as, **11, 558**  
 contract with, parent, by, **12, 122, 123**  
 termination of service under, **12, 36, 106, 126; 20, 96 n.**  
 dismissal of, voluntary school, in, **12, 36, 37**  
 when justifiable, **12, 106, 126**  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners, powers of, as to salaries of, **11, 435**  
 franchise qualification in respect of residence of, **12, 173 n.**  
 grant by Board of Education to, **12, 9**  
 infant as, **12, 127**  
 law affecting, **12, 122—130**  
 parent, relationship to, **12, 4, 122, 123; 17, 107**  
 pension scheme for certified, **12, 127—130**  
 public school, in, **12, 98**  
 punishment of pupils, powers as to, **9, 608; 12, 124; 17, 107; 27, 884**

**SCHOOLMASTER**—*continued.*

qualification of, **12, 9 n., 127**  
 registration of, **12, 127**  
 religious tests in case of, **12, 126 n.**  
 residence for, grant of land for, **12, 118**  
 restrictive covenant by, reasonableness of, **27, 559 n., 588**  
 sale of business of, **27, 565 n.**  
 status of, statutes affecting, **27, 159 n.**  
 training of, **12, 6**

**SCHOOLMISTRESS,**

dismissal, notice of, **20, 98 n.**  
 residence for, grant of land for, **12, 118**

**SCIENCE.** *See also* **SCIENCE AND ART.**

defined, corporation duty, for exemption from, **24, 735 n.**  
 limited company, for registration of, **5, 77, 78**  
 literary and scientific institution, in case of, **19, 196 n.**  
 Scientific Societies Act, 1843, for purpose of, **19, 205 n.**  
 assurance of land for society for promotion of, **4, 138, 140**  
 company for promoting, registration of, **5, 15, 16, 31, 77—79**  
 friendly society promoting, registration of, **15, 125 n.**  
 gifts for advancement of, **4, 111**  
 institution to promote, **19, 196—215.** *See* **LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS.**  
 library authority, powers of, as to, **23, 594**  
 privileges of society formed to promote, **19, 204—209.** *See also* **SCIENTIFIC, society.**  
 provision of schools for, **23, 581, 594**  
 rates, exemption from, of society established exclusively for disseminating or propagating, **19, 204, 205**  
 school for, grants from Board of Education for, **23, 594**  
 provision of, by local authority, **23, 581**  
 society instituted for purposes of. *See* **SCIENTIFIC.**  
 sympathy with, charitable gift to persons showing, **4, 109**  
 taxes, exemption from, in case of society established for purpose of, **19, 208, 209**  
 technical terms of, evidence as to meaning of, **10, 436, 449**  
 work of, admissibility in evidence, **13, 563**

**SCIENCE AND ART,**

Department of, Board of Trade, as department of, **12, 9 n.**  
 constitution of, **12, 9 n.**  
 Education Department, as department of, **12, 9 n.**  
 educational work of, **12, 6**  
 transfer of powers to Board of Education, **12, 9**  
 education in, **12, 6**  
 friendly societies promoting, registration of, **15, 125 n.**  
 schools for, acquisition of, **12, 24**  
 library authority, powers of, **23, 594**  
 provision of, by local education authority, **12, 15 n.**  
 transfer of, to local education authority, **12, 24**

**SCIENCE MUSEUM** (**SOUTH KENSINGTON**),

Board of Education, powers of, as to, **12, 9 n.**

**SCIENTER,**

agent, of, imputed to principal, **1**, 373, 374  
 animal, of vicious propensity of, **1**, 372  
 harmless animal, liability of owner of, **1**, 374  
 necessity for proof of, **1**, 372, 374, 395, 397  
 penal enactments as to, **27**, 208  
 proof of, as to dogs, **1**, 373  
 servant, of, imputed to master, **20**, 249 n.

**SCIENTIFIC,**

books, evidence by, **10**, 449 ; **13**, 479  
 institution. *See* LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS.  
 investigation, reference to arbitration in case of, **1**, 484, 487  
 mission, exemption from capture of ships engaged in, **23**, 278  
 records, evidence, as, **13**, 479  
 society. *See also* LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS.  
   charitable institution, as, **19**, 208  
   corporation duty, exemption from, **24**, 735  
   income tax, exemption from, **16**, 629 ; **19**, 208  
   increment value duty, exemption of land from, **19**, 209 ; **24**, 567 n.  
   property tax, exemption of buildings from, **16**, 629, 630  
   rating, exemption from, **19**, 204—208 ; **24**, 21  
   reversion duty, exemption of land from, **19**, 209  
   rules made by, jurisdiction of quarter sessions as to, **19**, 638  
   undeveloped land duty, exemption of land from, **19**, 209  
   voluntary contributions to, meaning of, **15**, 124 n.  
 witness, allowances to, **26**, 802. *See also* EXPERT WITNESS.

**SCILLY ISLES,**

council of, powers of, **23**, 372 n.  
 county council of, **23**, 372  
 highways in, administration of, **16**, 31  
 removal of pauper to, under poor law order, **22**, 601  
 rural district, as, **23**, 372 n.

**SCINTILLA JURIS,**

*defined*, **24**, 282  
 Statute of Uses, theory of seisin under, **24**, 282

**SCIRE FACIAS (WRIT OF),**

*defined*, **1**, 38 ; **10**, 18, 35  
 appearance, time for, on revenue side, **10**, 19  
 bond, for further breaches of condition in, **3**, 102  
 charter, to annul, **8**, 400, 401 ; **10**, 35  
 company, not applicable against, **5**, 67 n., 390  
 conspiracy to sue an appeal of murder without indictment, in case of, **1**, 41  
 contribution under joint liability, to enforce, **13**, 30 n.  
 Cornwall, for determination of leases in Duchy of, **7**, 239  
 corporation, for dissolution of, **8**, 398, 400, 401  
 Crown  
   debts, to enforce payment of, **10**, 18, 19 ; **25**, 820  
   grant, to rescind, **8**, 400 n. ; **10**, 35  
   side of King's Bench Division, on, **10**, 35  
 execution under, revenue side, **10**, 19

**SCIRE FACIAS (WRIT OF)—continued.**

fairs, in respect of, **20**, 16 n., 50, 51  
 ferry, to annul grant of, **14**, 559  
 fiat of Attorney-General, when required, **8**, 400 ; **10**, 19 n., 35  
 filing of, revenue side, on, **10**, 19  
 forfeiture of market or fair, to repeal grant of franchise on, **20**, 50  
 inquisition, on, **10**, 19  
 joint and several bond, on, **10**, 19 n.  
 judgment on, Crown side, **10**, 35  
   revenue side, **10**, 19  
 Lancaster, in Chancery Court of, **8**, 401  
 land tax, on contract for redemption of, **10**, 19 n.  
 letters patent, vacation of office conferred by, for, **7**, 22  
 market, for repeal of grant of, **20**, 21, 50, 51  
 patent, to repeal, abolished, **10**, 35 n.  
 payment, plea of, **10**, 19 n.  
 Petty Bag Office, Crown Office as successor of, **10**, 35  
 pleading, Crown side, **10**, 35  
   revenue side, **10**, 19, 35  
 practice and procedure, Crown side, on, **10**, 35  
   revenue side, on, **10**, 18, 19  
 prerogative remedy of Crown by, **6**, 411  
 recognisance, on, abolished, **10**, 35 n.  
 rescission of Crown grants, charters, and franchises by, **10**, 35  
 revenue side of King's Bench Division, on, **10**, 18, 19  
 service of, revenue side, **10**, 19  
 statutory markets, fairs, and tolls not subject to, **20**, 51  
*testatum*, fee for sealing of, **7**, 19 n.

**SCOPE OF AUTHORITY. *See also* AGENT ; BUSINESS, ordinary course ; IMPLIED AUTHORITY.**

agent, of, apparent, acts outside, principal not primarily liable for, **1**, 202  
   acts within, principal liable for, **1**, 201, 202  
   company liable for acts within, **5**, 293  
   corporation liable for acts within, **8**, 386  
   prosecution, in regard to, **19**, 673, 675  
   tort, in relation to, **1**, 212 ; **5**, 293 ; **8**, 386 ; **27**, 485  
 servant, of, contracts, to make, **20**, 246—248  
   torts, to commit, **20**, 249—254, 277 ; **27**, 485

**SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT,**

accident when workman acting beyond, **20**, 172—175  
 crime by servant within, **20**, 279  
 extent to which act may be within, **20**, 254, 255  
 servant acting beyond, **20**, 136

**SCOT,**

Church, fee for services of the, **11**, 776 n.

**SCOT AND LOT,**

inhabitants paying, voters, as, **12**, 178 n.

**SCOTLAND,**

Aliens Act, 1905, application of, to, **1**, 329 n.  
 bank notes, issue of, in, **1**, 575  
 bankruptcy in, effect in England of discharge, **2**, 270  
 banns, publication of, where one party resides in, **16**, 287, 294



**SCOTLAND**—*continued.*

bequest for purchase of land in, for charity, **4**, 140, 141  
 Bills of Sale Acts do not extend to, **3**, 4  
 Carver to His Majesty in, coronation claim of, **6**, 331  
 casset seal of Justiciary Court, use of, **7**, 9  
 charitable purposes, what are, **4**, 106  
 clergy, restrictions on, as to officiating in England, **11**, 555  
 Commissions of Sewers, appointment of, for, **25**, 774 n.  
 company registered in, jurisdiction in case of, **5**, 17, 18, 394, 560  
 confirmation of will in, resealing in England of, **14**, 172, 173  
 consideration, law as to, **15**, 468 n.  
 constructive total loss, law as to, in, **17**, 480  
 counsel, right of audience of English, **2**, 373  
     trials in England, right of audience at, **2**, 373  
 courts in, decisions of, how far binding upon English courts, **18**, 212  
     use of seals of, **7**, 9  
 Crown, suits, proceedings, and actions by or against, **6**, 416, 417  
 designs, jurisdiction as to, **27**, 743  
 distress warrants, enforcement of, **11**, 221 n.  
 drawee of bill of exchange in, liability of, **2**, 515, 563  
 estate duty, special provisions as to, **13**, 183 n., 223 n.  
 excise licence for *aqua vitæ*, **18**, 13  
 feu, use of term, **24**, 139  
 Finance Act, 1894, special provisions of, **13**, 228 n.  
 fire insurance, law as to, **17**, 543 n.  
 Food and Drugs, Sale of, Acts, application of, **15**, 5 n.  
 Free Church of, appeals, **11**, 362 n.  
 friendly society in, disputes, settlement of, **15**, 176 n.  
     registration of, **15**, 132 n.  
     resolutions of, **15**, 160 n.  
 game, *defined*, **15**, 208 n.  
     landowner's right to, **15**, 217 n.  
     trespassing in pursuit of, **15**, 249  
 goods, sale of, date from which interest runs in, **25**, 238 n.  
 Great Seal of, **7**, 10, 11 n.  
 guarantee, law as to, **15**, 490 n., 494 n., 502 n.  
 gun licences in, **15**, 252 n.  
 heralds of, coronation claim of, **6**, 334  
 heritable  
     bond, inalienable interest in, **15**, 422 n.  
     property, charging estate duty expenses on, **13**, 223 n.  
 improvement of land in, money that may be laid out in, **18**, 279 n.  
 industrial and provident society in, exemption from stamp duty, **17**, 23  
 jointly and severally, meaning and effect of term, **15**, 502 n.  
 judgment in, extension of, **6**, 291—295, 306, 307  
     registration in England of, **6**, 292  
 judicial notice in England of law of, **13**, 485  
 law officers in, **7**, 72  
 legitimacy, law of, in, **11**, 10  
 life insurance, law as to, **17**, 545 n.  
 Lord Chancellor, jurisdiction and powers of, **7**, 63  
 Lord High Constable of, coronation claim of hereditary, **6**, 331

**SCOTLAND**—*continued.*

lunatic, management of personal property of, **19**, 436, 437  
     residence of, where permitted in, **19**, 431  
     retaking of escaped, **19**, 525  
 maiden name of married woman, use of, **21**, 351 n.  
 marriage, rule as to residence before, **27**, 441  
 Master of His Majesty's Household, coronation claim of, **6**, 331  
 mines in, ownership of submarine, **20**, 510 n.  
 notaries in, powers of, **21**, 501  
 oath, form of, in, **7**, 25  
 partnership firm in, nature of, **22**, 5 n.  
 pauper, removal of, to, **22**, 601  
 peer of, privileges of, **22**, 270  
     representative, **21**, 624—626; **22**, 262  
     certificate on election of, **21**, 626  
     election of, **21**, 625, 626  
     list of peers, procedure on calling over, **21**, 625  
     number of peers, **21**, 625  
     privileges of, **21**, 624, 625  
     vacancy, filling of, **21**, 626  
 resignation, **22**, 275  
 peerage in, creation of, **6**, 456 n.; **21**, 625; **22**, 266, 267. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS; PEER.  
 perpetuities, application of rule against, **22**, 312  
 post-nuptial settlement made in, **25**, 567 n.  
 Presbyterian Church in, **6**, 325, 339; **11**, 373  
 Principality of, Commissioners of Woods and Forests, management by, **7**, 270, 271  
     revenues of, **7**, 270  
     vested, in whom, **7**, 270  
 private Acts of Parliament relating to, procedure for obtaining, **21**, 762—765  
 Privy Seal of, use of, **7**, 9  
 provisional order relating to, **21**, 764, 765  
     confirmation by Parliament, **21**, 764  
     confirming Bill, **21**, 765  
     deposit of draft orders, **21**, 763  
     inquiry on opposition to, **21**, 764  
     issue of, **21**, 764  
     petition for, **21**, 762  
 pursuivants of, coronation claim of, **6**, 334  
 quarter seal of, use of, **7**, 9  
 railway in, filing of scheme relating to, **23**, 771  
 register books, certified copies of entries in, when admissible, **13**, 535  
 seals of, provision in Act of Union as to use of, **7**, 9, 10  
 Secretary for, advertising structures, power to regulate, **7**, 69 n.  
     powers and duties of, **7**, 98, 99  
     private Bill legislation by, **21**, 762—764  
     staff of, **7**, 98  
 Settled Estates Act, 1877, does not extend to, **25**, 676 n.  
 shooting rights, form of grant of, **15**, 220 n.  
 signet of, use of, **7**, 9  
 Standard Bearer of, coronation claim of hereditary, **6**, 331  
 statutes applying to England and, construction of, **27**, 152  
 succession duty, construction of statutes dealing with, **13**, 262 n.  
 Surgeon Dentist, coronation claim of King's Honorary, **6**, 335  
 trade marks, jurisdiction for rectification of, **27**, 718 n.

**SCOTLAND**—*continued.*

- union of England with, oath to preserve Established and Presbyterian Churches as fundamental term of, **6**, 325
- universities of, committee of Privy Council dealing with, **7**, 54
- Usher for, coronation claim of principal, **6**, 330
- vote, right to, convict, of, **12**, 141 n.
- warrant of arrest, execution of, **19**, 564
- White Rod, coronation claim of hereditary Usher of, **6**, 330
- wills, citation of cases on construction of, **28**, 664 n.
- winding up of company, enforcement of order in, **5**, 547
  - order for examination in, **5**, 560
- writ, service of, out of the jurisdiction, **23**, 115 n.

**SCOTLAND YARD,**

- organisation of departments at, **22**, 507

**SCOUT,**

- motor, when police obstructed by, **27**, 323 n.

**SCREEN.** *See also* HOARDING.

- highway, on, engine, shaft, windmill or fire, in relation to, **16**, 169; **20**, 585; **27**, 275
- railway, where danger apprehended from, **23**, 687
- railway company's liability to provide, **23**, 687 n., 725

**SCREENING.** *See* SCREEN.

- barrister's name, of, before call, **2**, 365
- mining machinery, of, **20**, 585

**SCRIBES,**

- appointment of ecclesiastical, **11**, 412

**SCRIP,**

- bearer, to, negotiability of, **2**, 569
- certificate. *See* SCRIP CERTIFICATE.
- foreign governments, of, as negotiable instruments, **27**, 247 n.
- receipt, forgery in, **9**, 726 n.

**SCRIP CERTIFICATE,**

- claim for delivery of, impossibility of performance, **27**, 61 n.
- English company, of, as negotiable instrument, **27**, 247 n.
- holder of, not member of company, **5**, 145
  - winding up petition by, **5**, 402
- issue of, **5**, 354
- negotiability of, **2**, 569
- stamp duty on, **24**, 732
  - penalty for failure to pay, **24**, 704 n.

**SCRIPT,**

- defined, **14**, 176 n.
- probate action, in, **14**, 176
- probate granted on affidavit of, **14**, 161

**SCRIVENERS,**

- company of, area of jurisdiction of, **21**, 494 n.
  - fees payable to, by notary, **21**, 498 n.
- freedom of, when taken up by notary, **21**, 498
- general notary, area of practice of, **21**, 495
- notaries, jurisdiction as to, **21**, 494, 496

**SCRIVENERS**—*continued.*

- company of—*continued.*
  - practising as notary within area of jurisdiction of, **21**, 494, 495, 498
  - statutory duties and powers of, **5**, 750
- solicitors are not, as such, **26**, 759, 766 n.

**SCROLL,**

- trade mark, as, **27**, 693 n., 696 n.

**SCRUTINEERS,**

- abandonment of railway, at meeting for, **23**, 772

**SCRUTINY,**

- municipal election petition, on, **12**, 517
- parliamentary election petition, on, **12**, 454, 455
  - costs of, **12**, 472, 473

**SCULPTURE,**

- articles of, *defined*, **8**, 206
  - fixtures, as, **18**, 418
- artistic work, as, **8**, 188
- author of article of, who is, **8**, 188, 206
- common law rights in, before publication, **8**, 188
- copyright in, appointment of agent for sale of, **1**, 154
  - assignment of, **8**, 206, 207
    - deed required for, **8**, 207; **10**, 372
  - commencement of, **8**, 207
  - date of publication must appear on work, **8**, 207
  - duration of, **8**, 207
  - execution of assignment of, **8**, 207; **10**, 398
  - infringement of, **8**, 208. *See* infringement, *infra*.
  - international, **8**, 206, 207
  - persons entitled to, **8**, 206
  - proprietor's name must appear on work, **8**, 207
  - registration not required for, **8**, 207
  - requisites for, **8**, 207
  - sale of, essentials to, **8**, 207
- design for, not within Patents and Designs Act, 1907, **27**, 726
- drawing of, whether an infringement of copyright, **8**, 208 n.
- infringement of copyright in, action for, **8**, 208
  - condition precedent to proceedings for, **8**, 207, 208
  - costs of proceedings for, **8**, 208
  - importation of copies, by, **8**, 208
  - injunction against, **8**, 208
  - limitation of time for proceedings, **8**, 206, 208
  - remedies for, **8**, 208
- photograph of, whether amounting to infringement, **8**, 208 n.
- publication, what amounts to, **8**, 207 n.
- purchaser of, rights of, **8**, 207 n.

**SCUTAGE, 24, 140****SCUTCH MILL,**

- factory regulations not applicable to, **14**, 514 n.
- improvement to land by erection of, **18**, 284 n.

**SEA.** *See also* HIGH SEAS.

- access to, member of public, by, **28**, 372, 373
- riparian owner, by, **28**, 393



**SEA**—*continued.*

accretion to foreshore by retirement of, gradual, belongs to adjoining owner, **3**, 119; **4**, 473; **7**, 116; **28**, 361—363  
 sudden, belongs to Crown, **3**, 120; **7**, 116; **28**, 362  
 arms of the, property in, **4**, 471  
 railway company's works on, **23**, 673  
 bathing. *See* BATHING.  
 beyond seas. *See* BEYOND THE SEAS, ABSENCE; FOREIGN COUNTRY.  
 bill of sale of goods at, **3**, 18  
 birth at, registration of, **24**, 457, 458; **26**, 64, 348; **27**, 513  
 boundary, as, **3**, 108 n., 118—120; **28**, 361 *et seq.*  
 burial of bodies cast up by, **3**, 547, 548  
 carriage by, animals, of. *See* CARRIAGE OF ANIMALS.  
 goods, of. *See* CARGO; CARRIAGE OF GOODS, ship.  
 passengers, of. *See* EMIGRANT SHIP; PASSENGER BY SEA; PASSENGER SHIP.  
 carriers by, liability of, **21**, 429  
 chattels, finding of, in, **1**, 530 n.  
 coast. *See* SEA COAST.  
 collisions at. *See* COLLISION (Ship).  
 common of piscary in, **4**, 471  
 crime committed at, British ship, on, **9**, 271, 272 n., 273, 274  
 foreign territorial waters, in, **9**, 275 n.  
 foreigner, by, **9**, 273, 275 n.  
 foreign ship, on, **9**, 273  
 English territorial waters, in, **9**, 276  
 jurisdiction in case of, **9**, 88, 90, 271, 273—276, 284 n.  
 Larceny Act, offences mentioned in, **9**, 275, 284 n.  
 murder, **9**, 88, 90, 284 n.; **27**, 155 n.  
 Pacific islanders, in, decoying, **9**, 527, 528  
 person who within three months was employed on British ship, by, **9**, 275  
 piracy, **9**, 273, 523—526. *See* PIRACY (Sea).  
 procuring the commission of, by person on, **9**, 249 n.  
 slave trade, in relation to, **9**, 526, 527. *See* SLAVE.  
 statutory offences, **9**, 525—528  
 territorial waters, in, **9**, 17, 271, 272 n., 273, 276  
 treason. *See* TREASON.  
 venue in case of. *See* VENUE.  
 death at, registration of, **24**, 437, 457, 458; **26**, 658  
 electors, conveyance of, by, **12**, 294, 295  
 encroachment by, common, on, **4**, 528  
 Crown's duty in respect of, **28**, 382  
 easement to prevent, **11**, 328  
 ownership of land, as affecting, **28**, 362  
 subject's duty in respect of, **28**, 382, 383  
 fishery. *See* SEA FISHERY.  
 fishing. *See* SEA FISHING.  
 service, apprentice to. *See* SEA FISHING.  
 flotsam, **7**, 210—212. *See* FLOTSAM.  
 groynes to resist encroachments of. *See* GROYNES.  
 insurance, **17**, 338. *See* MARINE INSURANCE.  
 islands arising in, ownership of, **28**, 371  
 jetsam, **7**, 210—212. *See* JETSAM.  
 ligan, **7**, 210—212. *See* LIGAN.  
 lords, business of, **25**, 6  
 marks. *See* SEA MARKS.  
 marriage at, provisions regulating, **6**, 260; **16**, 308; **24**, 455, 456; **26**, 657. *See* MARRIAGE, ship.  
 mines under, right to, **7**, 118; **20**, 508

**SEA**—*continued.*

murder committed at, jurisdiction in case of, **9**, 88, 90, 277, 284 n.; **27**, 155 n.  
 mutiny at. *See* MUTINY.  
 narrow, flotsam, jetsam, and ligan found in, **7**, 210 n.  
 navigation on. *See* NAVIGATION; SEA REGULATIONS; SEAMANSHIP.  
 perils of, exempted from charterparty and insurance. *See* PERIL.  
 pollution of, carcasses, by, within three miles of shore, **28**, 452  
 fishery, in case of, **14**, 628; **28**, 448  
 protection from, **28**, 447, 448  
 sewage, by, **14**, 628; **25**, 740  
 prayer to be used at, form of, **11**, 483  
 protection against. *See* GROYNES; SEA WALL; SEABANKS.  
 low-lying lands, of, **25**, 773, 783  
 railway company, construction of works by, near, **23**, 673  
 through bookings by, **4**, 28, 29, 36  
 regulations. *See* SEA REGULATIONS.  
 risk. *See also* PERIL.  
 bottomry bond, essential to validity of, **26**, 271  
 service, apprentice to. *See* SEA SERVICE.  
 sewage, discharge of, into, **25**, 740  
 shore of. *See* FORESHORE; SEASHORE.  
 torts committed on, **6**, 251, 252  
 walls to resist encroachments of, **18**, 284 n.; **28**, 382, 383. *See* SEA WALL.  
 wreck of the. *See* WRECK OF THE SEA.

**SEA COAST.** *See* FORESHORE; SEASHORE.

Crown, protection by, of, **25**, 783 n.  
 gifts for protecting, **4**, 115

**SEA FISHERY.** *See also* SEA FISHING.

*defined*, **14**, 573, 574

beam and otter trawling, where prohibited, **14**, 574 n.  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries in relation to, **14**, 621—624, 626. *See* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.  
 Board of Trade, supervision by, **14**, 621  
 committee, bye-laws of, **14**, 623, 624  
 constitution of, **14**, 621  
 methods of fishing regulated by, **14**, 623, 625  
 penalties, power as to, of, **14**, 623  
 powers of, **14**, 622—624  
 stocking of shell-fish fishery by, **14**, 624  
 districts, **14**, 621  
 explosives in, regulations prohibiting the use of, **14**, 627, 628  
 fishery officer, appointment and powers of, **14**, 624  
 forgery of signature of, **9**, 754  
 fishing ground, speed of vessels over, **26**, 487  
 navigation in relation to, **14**, 591, 592; **26**, 397, 445, 471, 487  
 offences against Sea Fisheries Acts, jurisdiction of justices over, **14**, 638, 639  
 oyster fishery. *See* OYSTER FISHERY.  
 pollution of, provisions against, **14**, 623, 628; **28**, 448  
 private, **14**, 576  
 public right as to, **7**, 112; **14**, 573  
 limits of, **14**, 574  
 methods which may be used, **14**, 575  
 shore, right to use the, **14**, 575  
 territorial waters, in, **14**, 574  
 royal fish, **14**, 580

**SEA FISHERY**—*continued.*

seals, for, **14**, 637, 638. *See* SEAL FISHERY.  
 several, **14**, 574, 576  
 justices' jurisdiction in case of, **14**, 641  
 shell-fish. *See also* COCKLES; MUSSEL; OYSTER FISHERY.  
 Board of Agriculture, powers as to, **14**, 622  
 bye-laws as to, **14**, 623  
 stocking, by local committee, **14**, 624  
 statutory supervision and control of, **24**, 621—635  
 whales, for, **14**, 636. *See* WHALE; WHALING.

**SEA FISHING.** *See also* FISHING VESSEL.

defined, **26**, 396. *See* SEA FISHERY.  
 cockles, for, **14**, 626  
 crabs, for, regulations as to taking and sale, **14**, 622, 627; **15**, 42  
 discipline, regulations affecting, **14**, 632  
 drift nets, with. *See* DRIFT NET FISHING.  
 explosives, use of, **14**, 627  
 fishing boat. *See* FISHING VESSEL.  
 rules as to, **14**, 575  
 fouling lines, provisions with regard to, **14**, 625  
 implements for, bye-laws as to, **14**, 622  
 damage or destruction of, **14**, 625, 628  
 lobsters, for, regulation of, **14**, 622  
 sale, regulations as to, **14**, 627  
 methods to be employed in, **14**, 574, 623, 625, 627  
 mussels, for. *See* MUSSEL.  
 nets, with. *See* DRIFT NET FISHING; NET; SEINE FISHING; TRAWLER; TRAWLING.  
 oysters, for. *See* OYSTER FISHERY.  
 Sea Fisheries Acts, offences against, **14**, 638, 639  
 seine net, with, **14**, 625, 626. *See* SEINE FISHING.  
 service, apprentice to, **14**, 630, 632; **20**, 80, 81; **26**, 41. *See also* APPRENTICE.  
 offence of taking money in respect of, **9**, 558; **14**, 630  
 shell-fish, for, **14**, 626, 627. *See also* COCKLES; MUSSEL; OYSTER FISHERY.  
 bye-laws as to, **14**, 623  
 statistics as to, collection of, **14**, 624  
 territorial waters, outside, **14**, 573, 574, 634, 635  
 trawl net, with. *See* TRAWLER; TRAWLING.

**SEA-GOING**

ship, defined, **26**, 14, 374 n.  
 vessel, defined, **26**, 374 n., 377

**SEA LORDS,**

business of, **25**, 6

**SEA MARKS.** *See* BEACONS; BUOY; LIGHTHOUSE.

consent of Board of Trade required in respect of, **27**, 362  
 harbour authority, duty of, as to, **26**, 645

**SEA REGULATIONS.** *See* COLLISION (Ship); NAVIGATION.

appliances, non-existence of, affecting compliance with, **26**, 369, 370  
 area of application, **26**, 373—377  
 authority making, **26**, 359, 360  
 close-hauled, as to vessels. *See* CLOSE-HAULED.  
 conflict between different regulations, **26**, 426, 471—473  
 construction of, **26**, 360—362, 472  
 convoy, as to vessels sailing under, **26**, 407

**SEA REGULATIONS**—*continued.*

copies of, duty of Board of Trade to furnish, **26**, 362  
 course of vessel, as to. *See* COURSE OF VESSEL.  
 crossing vessels, as to. *See* CROSSING; CROSSING RULE.  
 cutting fine or delaying, **26**, 429  
 departure from, when necessary, **26**, 367—371, 427, 445, 471—473, 534 n.  
 disobedience to, how far justified, **26**, 366  
 penalties for, **26**, 362, 363  
 distress signals, **26**, 479  
 exceptional cases when rules not applicable, **26**, 366—371, 505  
 appliances non-existent, **26**, 369  
 classes of, **26**, 368  
 fishing vessel incumbered, **26**, 370, 393—399  
 misconduct of other vessel, **26**, 371  
 necessity due to circumstances, **26**, 370  
 reasons for exceptions, **26**, 368  
 fishing vessels, as to. *See* FISHING VESSEL.  
 fog, in relation to, **26**, 409—425. *See* FOG; SIGNAL, fog.  
 foreign vessel, application to, **26**, 12, 375, 408  
 general principles, **26**, 363  
 Government rules not to be interfered with by, **26**, 407  
 history of, **26**, 372, 373  
 hove to as to vessel, **26**, 432, 433, 493  
 inland waters, application to, of, **26**, 478  
 inspection of ships in regard to lights and fog signals, **26**, 363  
 international interpretation, **26**, 360, 361  
 keeping course and speed, as to, **26**, 445—453  
 knowledge that rules applicable necessary to liability, **26**, 366  
 lights, as to, **26**, 379—409. *See* LIGHTS ON VESSELS.  
 local rules, as to, **26**, 477—479  
 master cannot depart from, **26**, 365  
 motive for, **26**, 361  
 narrow channel, as to navigation in, **26**, 465—471. *See* NARROW CHANNEL.  
 neglect of proper precautions not justified by, **26**, 477  
 negligence, breach of regulations as, **26**, 364 n., 506, 507  
 obedience to, required, **26**, 362, 364, 365, 373  
 ordinary nerve only expected of master, **26**, 366  
 overtaking vessel, as to, **26**, 461—465. *See* OVERTAKING VESSEL.  
 precautions to be taken notwithstanding regulations, **26**, 477  
 presumption of fault, as to, **26**, 363 n., 364 n., 534, 535  
 private signals, as to, **26**, 407, 408  
 risk of collision in relation to, **26**, 425, 427—430  
 Royal Navy not bound by, **26**, 374, 408  
 running free as to vessels, **26**, 425 *et seq.* *See* RUNNING FREE.  
 sailing vessel, in relation to. *See* SAILING VESSEL.  
 ships coming within, **26**, 374—378  
 sound signals, fog, in, **26**, 409—414. *See* SIGNAL, fog.  
 vessels in sight of one another, for, **26**, 473—477  
 speed, as to. *See* SPEED.  
 statutory provisions as to, **26**, 362, 371, 372  
 steam vessel, in relation to. *See* STEAM VESSEL.  
 steering and sailing rules, **26**, 425—473



**SEA REGULATIONS**—*continued.*

strict adherence to, excused in exceptional cases, **26**, 366—371

table of former regulations, **26**, 662  
under way, *defined* for purposes of, **26**, 378  
usages overridden by, **26**, 365, 366  
war vessels, as to, **26**, 374, 407, 408  
wrongful act of one vessel, **26**, 371, 426

**SEA RISK,**

*defined*, **26**, 71 n.

bottomry bond, essential to validity of, **26**, 71.

*See also* BOTTOMRY.

**SEA SERVICE,** *See also* SEAMAN.

apprentice to, **1**, 69; **10**, 373; **20**, 80, 81, 158; **26**, 41, 43; **28**, 985—988. *See also* APPRENTICE.

action for wages by, **1**, 69

contract to supply, **26**, 43, 44

custom's officer, deposit of indenture of, with, **26**, 658, 659

desertion or absence without leave, **26**, 61

impressment, exempt from, **25**, 20

indenture, by, **10**, 373

National Health Insurance of, **28**, 985—988

regulations affecting, **20**, 80, 81

contract for, **20**, 76

**SEA WALL,**

improvement to land, as, construction of, **18**, 284 n.

injury to, **9**, 784

maintenance of, as charitable purpose, **4**, 107, 115

public right of way on, **16**, 37

repair of, duty as to, **16**, 103; **25**, 783, 786 n.

implied contract in respect to, **27**, 494 n.

**SEABANKS,**

malicious damage to, **9**, 784

repair of, when deemed charitable purpose, **4**, 107

**SEAL,**

assignment under, effect of, **4**, 371. *See also* ASSIGNMENT, deed required in case of.

bankruptcy court, of, proof of proceedings by, **2**, 316

Board of Education, of, **7**, 105; **12**, 8 n.

bond, on, destruction of, effect of, **3**, 99

instrument under, as an, **3**, 80. *See* DEED POLL.

building contract, acceptance of tender by corporation must be under, **3**, 168, 172

architect or engineer, appointment of must be under, **3**, 288, 289

variation of, when under, **3**, 179

waiver of, when under, **3**, 199, 221

building society, of, matters relating to, to be set out in rules, **3**, 332

registered name on, **3**, 330; **10**, 393

statutory receipt on mortgage, **3**, 342

burial board, of, contract under, **3**, 460

forgery of, **3**, 456, 561, 562; **9**, 742

cachet, control of, by Secretary of State, **7**, 68

Central Office of Supreme Court, of, **13**, 523

charterparty under, and not under, **26**, 88, 89

commissioners for oaths, of, forgery of, **9**, 739

**SEAL**—*continued.*

Commissioners of Inland Revenue, of, **11**, 219  
company, of, affixing of, formalities for, **5**, 299; **10**, 392; **13**, 510

irregularity in, effect of, **5**, 299; **10**, 392, 393

attorney's seal as substitute for, **5**, 292  
contract, to be under, when, **5**, 69, 299; **13**, 510, 511

duty to provide, **5**, 69

facsimile for use abroad of, **5**, 292, 293

forgery of, **5**, 299; **9**, 737

manager, by, use of, **5**, 292, 299

name on, **2**, 492; **5**, 69, 281, 292, 301; **10**, 393

request for bankruptcy notice, not required on, **2**, 30

sealing of document, proof of, **10**, 392; **13**, 510, 511

share certificates and warrants, required on, **5**, 182, 185, 300

Table A, clause 76 directs user of, **5**, 299 n.

compromise, when not necessary to validity of, **8**, 384

contracts under, affixing, subsequent to execution, effect, **7**, 332—334; **15**, 554

difference between, and simple contracts, **7**, 332

generally, **7**, 332—334; **10**, 357

hiring, of, when to be under, **20**, 76, 78

incidents of, **7**, 333, 334

estoppel, **7**, 333

limitation, period of, **7**, 334

merger, **7**, 333

variation by parol contract, **7**, 334

nature of, **7**, 332

necessity for, under Public Health Acts, **8**, 386; **19**, 269

non-executing covenantee, in respect to, **7**, 333

person not a party suing on, **7**, 333

removal of seal of several obligors, effect of, **3**, 99; **7**, 425

service, of, with local authority, when to be under, **20**, 78, 79

urban authority, with, under Public Health Acts, effect of absence of, **19**, 269

work and labour, for, when to be under, **28**, 867

Cornwall, Duchy of, of, custody of, **7**, 240

coroner, appointment of borough, **8**, 226

inquisition, of jurors in, **8**, 277

corporation, of, **8**, 309—311

agents and servants, appointment and discharge under, **1**, 155, 156; **8**, 381, 382; **19**, 312; **20**, 78

appointments not requiring, **8**, 382; **11**, 131; **20**, 78

baillif, appointment of, by, not under, **11**, 131

bills of exchange and promissory notes, on, **2**, 492; **8**, 362, 382

building tender, acceptance to be under, **3**, 168

change of, power as to, **8**, 309

compromise, validity of, when not under, **8**, 384

contracts of, under, **3**, 168, 172; **8**, 380—382, 384—386; **20**, 77; **28**, 864

agent, authority of, **1**, 154, 169

ratification where not under, **8**, 381

**SEAL**—*continued.*corporation—*continued.*contracts of—*continued.*specific performance of, when not under, **8, 385**when not necessary to, **8, 382—385 ; 20, 78 ; 28, 865**custodian of, rights and duties as to, **8, 311**estoppel of, by act of record in case of absence of, **13, 327 n.**evidence of incorporation, as, **8, 309**executed contract, parties bound notwithstanding absence of, **8, 383, 384**executory contract by, unenforceable when not under, **8, 385**express power of, to contract without, **1, 156 ; 8, 382**forgery of, **9, 737**lease by or to, to be under, **18, 346**mandamus to enforce affixing of, **8, 311 ; 10, 78**marine insurance policy, as sufficient signature to, **17, 338, 339, 505 n.**municipal, of, **19, 295**negotiable instruments, on, **2, 492**non-trading, contract by, to be under, **8, 383 ; 28, 864, 865**possession and use of, **8, 309**power to dispense with, **8, 382**presumption as to due sealing, **8, 310**refusal by corporate officer to affix, remedy for, **8, 311 ; 10, 78**resolution necessary for affixing of, **10, 391**sole, not required in case of, **8, 309**tender for building, acceptance of, to be under, **3, 168**trading, mode of affixing of, **8, 310, 311 ; 10, 391**power to contract not under, **8, 383 ; 28, 865**county court, of, **8, 621**evidence of proceedings as affected by, **8, 621 ; 13, 549**court, of, exemplifications under, as evidence, **13, 549**judicial notice taken of, **2, 316 ; 13, 427, 495, 496**record, of, forgery of, **9, 736**deed, on, **10, 382—384, 395**affixing of, parol authority as to, **10, 383 n.**time of, **10, 384**blank, in, effect of, **10, 384**formalities essential to act of sealing, **10, 382, 383**removal of seal of one obligor bound severally, effect of, **3, 99 ; 7, 425 ; 10, 410 ; 15, 544 n.**document, on, **10, 382—384, 395. See deed, supra ; DEED.**evidence, as, **13, 427, 495, 496**forgery of, Board of Trade, of, **9, 754**burial board, of, **3, 456, 561, 562 ; 9, 742**certificates, official, public and other documents, on, **9, 737, 738**commissioners of oaths, of, **9, 739**court of record, of, **8, 621 ; 9, 736**deed, of, **9, 711 n.**justices' licence, on, **18, 130**King, of, **9, 735**Master in Lunacy, of, **9, 739****SEAL**—*continued.*forgery of—*continued.*Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, under, **9, 740**office for registry of deeds, of, **9, 740**Probate Division, of, **9, 738**public document, of, **9, 737**Public Record Office, of, **9, 737**Friendly Societies' Registry, of Central Office of, authentication of documents, **15, 130**Great, use of, **7, 10. See GREAT SEAL.**industrial and provident society, of, **10, 393**custody and use of, **17, 11, 14**name to appear on, **17, 13**instrument, on, **10, 382—384, 395. See deed, supra ; DEED.**judicial notice taken of, **2, 316 ; 13, 427, 495, 496**Lancaster, Duchy of, of, **7, 219**lease, charitable corporations to be under, **4, 226**fishery, of, not under, effect, **4, 492**three years, for more than, to be under, **18, 384**London, City of, evidence, as, **20, 422**judicial notice of, **13, 496**special regulations as to use of, **20, 422 n.**notary public, judicial notice of, **13, 427 ; 21, 501**partner, release of, effect when not under, **22, 28**patent, sealing of, time for, **22, 178**Patent Office, of, statutory provisions as to, **27, 737**poor law officers, appointment under, **22, 543 n.**Privy, use of, **7, 9 n. See PRIVY SEAL.**Scottish, use of, **7, 9**Secretary of State, of, custody and use of various, **7, 68**signet, control of, by Secretary of State, **7, 68**trading corporation, of, affixing of, **8, 311 ; 10, 391**urban authority under Public Health Act, contract by, under, **8, 386****SEAL FISHERY.** *See also SEALS.*offences against Behring Sea Award Act, **9, 561**statutory restrictions as to, **14, 637, 638****SEAL-KEEPER,**Chancery Court of Lancaster, of, **9, 124****SEALED,**defined, **18, 122****SEALED VESSELS,**sale to child in, exception as to, **18, 122****SEALING,**ballot boxes, of, **12, 320**ballot papers, of, after counting, **12, 329**during intervals excluded from counting, **12, 326, 327**deed, of, **10, 382—384**blank in material part, effect of, **10, 384**delivery, before, effect of, **10, 384**orders, of, in winding up, **5, 558**patent, of, time for, **22, 178**sample for analysis, method of, **15, 15, 16****SEALING UP,**customers' names and addresses, of, patent and trade mark cases, inquiry as to damages or account in, in case of, **11, 71**documents, irrelevant portion of, **11, 70**produced for inspection, **11, 68, 70**



**SEALS,**

Behring Sea Award Act, offences against, **9**, 561  
 close time for, regulations as to, **14**, 638  
 Fisheries (North Pacific) Act, offences against, **9**, 561, 562  
 fishing for, statutory restrictions on, **14**, 637  
 forgery of licence for fishing, **9**, 561  
 killing, rules and time for, **9**, 561, 561 n., 562  
 property in, how decided, **14**, 637

**SEAM,**

*defined*, **20**, 502  
 coal, of, possession of, what constitutes, **20**, 535, 536

**SEAMAN,**

*defined*, Merchant Shipping Acts, under, **26**, 14 ; **28**, 985 n.  
 Seamen's Clothing Act, 1869, under, **22**, 237 n.  
 will, for purpose of making, **14**, 162 ; **25**, 95  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**, 158  
 abandonment of rights under salvage claim by, **26**, 573, 574  
 absence without leave, **26**, 60, 61  
 accident to, effect on wages, **26**, 49 n.  
 notice in case of, **20**, 159  
 accommodation for, **26**, 46  
 advance notes, payment by, **26**, 51  
 agreement for engagement of, **26**, 41—44  
 alien, form of immigration return for, **1**, 326, 327  
 immigration regulations as to, **1**, 321  
 naturalization of, **1**, 315  
 allotment notes, payment by, **26**, 51  
 apprentice included in word, when, **26**, 41 n., 55  
 apprenticeship of, **26**, 41. *See* APPRENTICE, sea service.  
 arrest of, by master of ship, **27**, 883, 884  
 bans of marriage of, **16**, 286  
 boy included as, marine insurance, in policy of, **17**, 418  
 burial of, statutory liability of shipowner for, **3**, 407 ; **26**, 45  
 care of, during currency of agreement **26**, 44  
 certificates of discharge, **26**, 55  
 compensation, right to, where proper provisions not provided in accordance with statute, **26**, 44  
 complaints by, duty of master as to, **26**, 46  
 crew, as member of. *See* CREW.  
 death of, administration, when estate exempt from, **14**, 190 ; **25**, 96  
 disposal of property on, **26**, 58, 59  
 fraudulent attempts to obtain property on, **26**, 59  
 wages due on, statement in log-book, **26**, 58  
 desertion by. *See* DESERTION.  
 destitute, provision for, **26**, 56, 57  
 discharge of. *See* DISCHARGE.  
 discipline of, **26**, 59, 60. *See* DISCIPLINE.  
 offences against, **26**, 60  
 disrating of, formalities of, **26**, 40 n.  
 distress, in, maintenance of, **10**, 530  
 relief of, **26**, 56—57  
 duties of, under contract, **26**, 60  
 Employers' Liability Act, not within, **20**, 148  
 endangering ship or person on board, **26**, 62, 63  
 extra pay, when recoverable, **20**, 84 n. ; **26**, 50, 51  
 false statements on engagement, offence of, **26**, 62

**SEAMAN—continued.**

female shipkeeper, steward, and cook as, **26**, 14 n.  
 fines, ship's regulations as to, **26**, 42, 50, 62  
 foreign, in United Kingdom, **26**, 56  
 funeral expenses of, statutory provisions for, **3**, 407 ; **26**, 45  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**, 159  
 hospitals for, are charitable, **4**, 106, 108  
 illness of, **26**, 45  
 infant, testamentary capacity of, **17**, 104  
 injury to, in service of ship, **26**, 45  
 language qualification of, **26**, 39  
 leaving, behind or ashore, **9**, 277, 278 ; **26**, 48, 49  
 letters, offence by carriage of, **22**, 632 ; **26**, 354  
 privileges extended to, **22**, 641, 642  
 letters of administration in respect of estate of, dispensed with, when, **14**, 191 ; **25**, 96  
 licence to engage or supply, granting of, **26**, 43, 44  
 lien for wages due, **26**, 53  
 lodgings or lodging-houses, bye-laws as to, **23**, 515, 516 ; **26**, 54  
 expenses of local authorities as to, **23**, 515, 516  
 keepers of, offences by, **26**, 54  
 maintenance of sick and maimed, as charitable purpose, **4**, 106  
 marine policy, warranty in, as to, **17**, 418  
 marriage of, certificate by naval officer for, **16**, 296  
 misconduct of, **9**, 558 ; **26**, 62, 63. *See* DISCIPLINE.  
 missions to seamen, duties of chaplains of, **11**, 651 n.  
 money orders for, **26**, 52  
 National Health Insurance, age at which provisions apply, **28**, 979  
 approved society, non-member of, provisions for, **28**, 981—983  
 contribution, amount of, **28**, 980  
 Crown, persons in naval service of, special provisions for, **28**, 979  
 deductions from pay in case of, **28**, 980  
 discharge of seaman, effect of, **28**, 982  
 employed contributor, liability as, **28**, 906  
 foreign-going ships, service on, **28**, 986  
 foreigner, employer's liability for, **28**, 985, 986  
 maternity benefits, **28**, 981  
 medical benefit, **28**, 987 n.  
 mercantile marine, provisions for, **28**, 985—987  
 miscellaneous provisions relating to, **28**, 983, 984  
 pensions for long sea service, scheme for, under **28**, 987  
 rate for employed contributor, **28**, 981  
 sanatorium benefit, **28**, 987 n.  
 society for purposes of. *See* Seamen's National Insurance Society, *infra*.  
 offences by, to be entered in log, **26**, 63. *See* DISCIPLINE.  
 persons recognised as, **26**, 14 n.  
 pleasure yachts, employment on, **26**, 659 n.  
 pledge of clothing of, offence by, **22**, 237  
 poor law relief to family of, **26**, 57  
 guardians' rights as to, **22**, 572  
 postal packets, carriage of, by, **22**, 632, 633  
 postal privileges, Royal Navy and Indian marine service, of, **22**, 641, 642 ; **25**, 97

**SEAMAN**—*continued.*

- priority of lien for wages, **26**, 620
- property of, *defined*, Seamen's Clothing Act, 1869, by, **22**, 237 n.
- protection of, from imposition, **26**, 54
- provisioning of, **26**, 44
- punishment of, by master of ship, **27**, 876
- qualification of, **26**, 39
- ratings of, **26**, 39, 40
- registration of, by Board of Trade, **26**, 63, 64
- relief of widow and orphans of, as charitable purpose, **4**, 108
- repatriation of, recovery of expenses of, **26**, 541
- rescission of contract with, **26**, 43
- returns respecting, to be transmitted to Record Office, **26**, 63, 64
- Royal Navy, right to apportionment of salvage in, **26**, 584
  - right to leave ship to join, **26**, 63
  - service in, **25**, 8; **26**, 48. *See* ROYAL NAVY.
  - transfer to service in, **26**, 48
  - volunteering for, **26**, 63
- sailors' home, appropriation of site for, **26**, 57
- salvage claim, abandonment of, **26**, 573, 574
  - when allowed, **26**, 567. *See also* SALVAGE.
- savings banks, establishment of, **1**, 579; **26**, 52
- forgery of document relating to deposit in, **9**, 753
- Seamen's National Insurance Society, benefits of, **28**, 987
  - ceasing to serve at sea, effect of, **28**, 988
  - member may belong to another society, **28**, 988
  - right to join, **28**, 986, 987
  - rules of, **28**, 988
- stevadore as, **26**, 15 n.
- storekeeper as, **26**, 15 n.
- supply of, taking unauthorised fees for, **26**, 44
- wages, Admiralty Division, action in, bringing for, **1**, 68—70
  - limitation of, **1**, 69
  - restrictions on, **1**, 70; **26**, 53
- decree of forfeiture made in, in respect of, **1**, 70
  - payments recoverable as, **1**, 70
- charge on, for poor law relief of families, **26**, 57
- death, in case of, **26**, 51
- extent of right as to, **26**, 46, 47
- insurable interest in respect of, **17**, 373
- liability of shipowner for, **26**, 34
- lien for, on ship, **1**, 69 n.; **26**, 53
  - priority of, **26**, 624
- loss of right to, **26**, 49
- medical attendance, no deduction for, **26**, 45
- payment of, **26**, 47
  - abroad, when seaman left, **26**, 48, 49
  - foreign-going ship, when in, **26**, 47, 48
- recovery of, proceedings for, **26**, 52, 53
- remittance of, **26**, 52
- restrictions on action for, **26**, 53
- unspecified, recovery of, on a *quantum meruit*, **26**, 42 n.
- wrongful discharge, compensation for, in addition to, **26**, 52
- will of, execution of, **26**, 58; **28**, 547
  - infant, by, **17**, 104
  - money payable by Admiralty, as to, **14**, 162; **25**, 95, 96; **28**, 525
  - unoccupative, **14**, 162; **25**, 94, 95

**SEAMAN**—*continued.*

- will of—*continued.*
  - privilege as to, extended to merchant service, **14**, 162
  - probate of, **14**, 162; **25**, 95, 96
  - Royal Navy, person serving in, **28**, 510
  - statutory powers of making, **14**, 162; **25**, 95
  - validity of, **14**, 162
  - writing, when not essential, **25**, 95; **28**, 547
- Workmen's Compensation Act, application of, **20**, 158—160
  - burial expenses under, **20**, 159
  - claim under, procedure for, **20**, 159, 160, 223
  - collision, injuries in, **26**, 544
  - compensation under, **20**, 158—160; **26**, 544
  - contracting industrial disease, whether within, **20**, 160
  - detention of foreign ship under, **26**, 544
  - injured abroad, **20**, 159, 160
  - notice of accident and claim, **20**, 159, 160
  - returning to ship, when within, **20**, 169 n., 170 n., 172 n., 173 n.
  - sharing in takings of vessel, effect of, **20**, 157
  - shipowner's liability under, **20**, 159
  - special provisions under, **20**, 223
  - unexplained death, whether within, **20**, 169 n., 170 n.
- wrecked abroad, **26**, 56, 57
- wrongful
  - discharge, **1**, 69; **26**, 52
  - leaving on shore, **9**, 556

**SEAMANSHIP.** *See also* NAVIGATION.

- obligations of good, **26**, 457—459
- rules of good, **26**, 483—499
  - anchor, carrying and dropping, **26**, 484
    - coming to, **26**, 489
    - keeping clear of vessel at, **26**, 488
    - watch and precautions, **26**, 489
  - dangerous vessels, **26**, 493
  - distinction between obligation and, **26**, 457
  - dumb barges, **26**, 494, 495
  - fog, in case of, **26**, 410, 417, 495
  - signals, in regard to, **26**, 410—414
  - launching vessel, **26**, 484
  - look-out, officers and watch on, **26**, 485—487
  - rivers and narrow waters, **26**, 496—499
    - bend, waiting at, **26**, 496
    - crossing in river, on, **26**, 497, 498
    - current, exceptional, in case of, **26**, 496
    - dock master, duties and orders of, **26**, 499
    - dredging stern first, **26**, 496
    - fairway, in, **26**, 498
    - harbour master, duties and orders, **26**, 499
    - incoming vessel, duty of, to wait for out-going, **26**, 488, 489
    - smelling the ground, in case of, **26**, 497
    - tide, exceptional, in case of, **26**, 496
    - turning in river, **26**, 497, 498
    - warping, difficulties of, **26**, 497
  - sailing vessels, **26**, 492
  - scope of rules, **26**, 483
  - small vessels, **26**, 494
  - speaking to another ship, **26**, 488, 489
  - special vessels, in case of, **26**, 490—495
  - special weather, in, **26**, 495
  - speed, as to, **26**, 487
  - standing close to another ship, **26**, 488
  - steering gear, as to, **26**, 485

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**SEAMANSHIP**—*continued.*rules of good—*continued.*

- tug and tow, in respect to, **26**, 490—492
- manœuvring for other vessels, **26**, 492
- tug assistance, taking, **26**, 485
- usual events, in, **26**, 484—490
- way, getting under, **26**, 484

**SEARCH,**

- annuities charged on land, for, **25**, 359
- baptisms, in register of, fees for, **11**, 687, 687 n.
- bills of sale, register of, in, **3**, 76
- births, marriages and deaths, at registries of, **24**, 449, 450
- brewery and adjoining premises, of, excise officer, by, **18**, 145
- burials, register of, in, **3**, 557, 560
- charities, memorials of, in case of, **4**, 244
- children, employment of, by school attendance officer in case of, **12**, 65
- copyright register, of, **8**, 155
- deaths, in register of, **24**, 449, 450
- explosives, in respect to, powers of, **14**, 391—393
- land, on sale of, **25**, 357—363. *See* title, *infra*. register, of, **24**, 310 ; **25**, 361
- licensed premises, of, for unauthorised liquor, **18**, 120, 132, 133
- lis pendens*, for, on sale of land, **25**, 357, 358, 362
- lost document, for, sufficiency of, **13**, 518, 519
- marriage register, of, **11**, 707 ; **24**, 449, 450
- newspaper proprietors, register of, in, **23**, 211
- official. *See* OFFICIAL SEARCH.
- parochial registers, of, fees to incumbent for, **11**, 779
- payment out of court of money in county court, as to, **8**, 497 n.
- poacher, suspected, of, **15**, 236, 237
- police, by, **22**, 506
- City of London, powers of, **22**, 479
- warrant, under, **22**, 498. *See* SEARCH WARRANT.
- without, **22**, 498
- prisoners, of, constables, by, **9**, 309, 607 n. ; **22**, 498
- prison, in, **23**, 255
- rentcharges, for, **25**, 359
- sale of land, on, **25**, 357—363. *See* title, *infra*.
- ship, of, belligerent ship of war, by, **23**, 283
- title investigation, in, **25**, 357—363
- annuities and rentcharges, for, **25**, 359
- arrangement, deeds of, **25**, 360
- bankruptcy registers, of, **25**, 359
- cost of, questions as to, decided on vendor and purchaser summons, **25**, 394
- court rolls of manor, in, **25**, 361
- land charges, for, **25**, 360
- land registry, at, **25**, 361, 362, 363
- lis pendens*, registered, for, **25**, 358, 359
- married women, acknowledgments of, **25**, 362
- matters in which search should be made, **25**, 357
- mortgages, for, where company is vendor, **25**, 358
- official, provisions for, **25**, 362. *See* OFFICIAL SEARCH.
- period for which should be made, **25**, 357
- writs and orders affecting land, for, **25**, 358

**SEARCH**—*continued.*

- trade mark register, of, on application for registration, **27**, 704
- warrant. *See* SEARCH WARRANT.
- worship, places of, certification of, for, **16**, 300 n.

**SEARCH WARRANT,**

- baker's premises, at, **15**, 48
- bankruptcy, in, for discovery of debtor's property, **2**, 319
- Betting Act, 1853, under, **9**, 551 n. ; **15**, 294 n.
- brothel, in case of, **9**, 543 n.
- cases to which applicable, common law, at, **9**, 310 ; **22**, 498 n.
- statute, by, **9**, 310 n. ; **22**, 498 n.
- Children Act, 1908, under, **17**, 168
- constable, power of, under, **17**, 168, 169
- execution of, conditions as to, **17**, 169
- purport of, **17**, 168, 169
- club, gaming in, in case of, **4**, 436, 437
- intoxicating liquor unlawfully sold in, in case of, **4**, 434
- offences relating to, in case of, **4**, 434
- coinage offences, in case of, **9**, 521 n.
- constable, execution by, of, **22**, 498
- liability of, for acting in excess of, **19**, 688 n. ; **22**, 499
- protection of, for acting under, **19**, 688 n. ; **22**, 499
- explosives, offences regarding, in case of, **14**, 391, 392
- female detained for immoral purposes, for, **9**, 543 n.
- fish, in case of illegally taking, **14**, 639
- food, diseased, unsound or unwholesome, for, **15**, 39, 40
- forged trade marks, in relation to, **9**, 569 n.
- fugitive offender, in case of, **14**, 422
- gaming house, in case of, **4**, 436, 437 ; **9**, 546 n. ; **15**, 291 ; **20**, 430 n.
- Government stores, in case of, **9**, 513 n.
- horseflesh intended for human food, for, **15**, 70
- licensed premises, for unauthorised liquor on, **18**, 120, 133, 134
- local authority, on complaint of officer of, **15**, 39, 40
- lotteries, in connection with, **15**, 303
- magistrate, justification of, for issuing, **19**, 688 n.
- powers of, as to, **9**, 310
- malicious procurement of, action for, **19**, 687, 688
- metropolitan police magistrate, powers of, as to, **19**, 576
- millers' premises, at, **15**, 48
- obscene books or pictures, in case of, **9**, 538 n.
- obstructing execution of, **4**, 437 ; **15**, 40, 48
- old metal dealer, on premises of, **27**, 542
- pawned goods, in case of, **22**, 256
- pirated music, copies of, for, **8**, 171
- salmon, in case of illegally taking, **14**, 639
- statutory provisions as to, **9**, 310 n. ; **22**, 498 n.
- stolen goods, for, **9**, 310 ; **22**, 498 n.
- tea, sophisticated, for, **15**, 69
- Vagrancy Act, 1824, under, **22**, 615
- vivisection by unlicensed person in unregistered place, in case of, **1**, 418
- wreck, wrongful possession of, in case of, **26**, 556

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**SEARCHLIGHTS,**

motor car lamps not to be used as, **27, 322—323**

**SEASHORE.** *See* FORESHORE.

*defined, 28, 361*

accretion, gradual, belongs to adjoining owner, **3, 119; 4, 473; 7, 116; 28, 361, 362, 363**

sudden, belongs to Crown, **3, 120; 7, 116; 28, 362**

boundary of, **3, 118—120**

variation in, as affecting, **3, 119**

burial of bodies cast up on, **3, 547, 548**

common, rights of, over, **4, 473, 474**

fishery, oyster or mussel, on, control of, **7, 146, 147**

gifts for the protection of, whether charitable, **4, 115**

local authorities' control over, **27, 273**

mines under, ownership of, **20, 508.** *See also* FORESHORE.

protection of, from sea. *See* GROUYNE.

sand from, right to take, **4, 472, 474 n.; 28, 378, 379**

seaweed. *See* SEAWEED.

shingle, prohibition by Board of Trade of removal of, **28, 383**

right to take, **28, 378**

taking of, as evidence of ownership of foreshore, **28, 369**

telegraphs on, conditions as to, **27, 362, 384, 386**

trespass on, **27, 848 n., 854 n.**

works, construction of, on or over, **23, 673; 27, 362, 384, 386**

**SEASON,**

close. *See* CLOSE SEASON.

loss of, through carrier's negligence, **4, 18 n.**

right of way limited as to, **11, 286**

ticket, forfeiture of deposit on, **4, 57**

undue preference in granting, **4, 82**

**SEATS,**

church, in, **11, 737.** *See also* PEW.

allotment of, churchwardens, by, **11, 471 n., 738 n.**

Ecclesiastical Commissioners, by, **11, 740**

control of, churchwardens, by, **11, 470, 740**

faculty seats, **11, 740**

free seats, **11, 740, 786**

readjustment of, on union of benefices, **11, 786**

re-allotment of, **11, 740**

rent for, in what cases, **11, 786**

fairs, for females employed in, **20, 19 n.**

markets, for females employed in, **20, 19 n.**

public, in metropolis, damage to, **27, 287**

shops, in, provision of, for female assistants, **14, 463**

temporary, metropolitan public buildings, in, **20, 487 n.**

theatre, in, right of spectators to, **27, 408**

**SEAWEED,**

accumulation of, removal of, **23, 610 n.**

property in, **28, 377**

right to take, **28, 377**

taking of, as evidence of ownership of foreshore, **28, 369, 377**

**SEAWORTHINESS,**

*For seaworthiness in relation to marine insurance, see SEAWORTHINESS (Marine Insurance).*

*defined, 26, 77 n., 211*

absence of, burden of proof as to, **26, 218**

consequences affecting shipowner in respect of, **26, 217, 218**

master, liability for, **26, 77**

negligence not proof of, **26, 212**

owner, liability for, **26, 77, 221**

breach of condition of, what constitutes, **26, 188, 189**

certificate of, for passenger steamer, **26, 333**

charterparty in relation to, excepted perils in, **26, 110—112, 114, 115**

commencement of voyage, at, **26, 211**

condition as to, adequacy of crew in regard to, **26, 213**

breach of, **26, 211, 212, 215—217**

consequences of, **26, 217, 218**

cargo shipped, fitness to carry, **26, 188, 214**

coal, supply of, affecting, **26, 212, 215, 217**

compulsory pilotage affecting, **26, 213**

continuous voyage, stages of, **26, 214—216**

implied, during loading, **26, 186, 187**

perils, fitness to encounter, **26, 187, 211**

scope of, **26, 187, 188**

stages of voyage, at commencement of different, **26, 215**

stowage of cargo as affecting, **26, 213, 214**

strengthening ship to encounter ice as affecting, **26, 215**

temporary defect, effect of, as to, **26, 212**

time of fulfilment of, **26, 217**

voyage divided into stages, **26, 214—216**

contract of service of master, implied term in, **26, 40**

detention of ship lacking, **26, 81**

documents, failure to carry proper, as affecting, **26, 213**

emigrant ship, of, **26, 335**

evidence of, admissibility, **13, 446; 17, 428**

fitness to carry cargo as affecting, **26, 214**

implied condition of, during loading, **26, 186, 187**

latent defects affecting implied warranty of, **26, 115, 188, 216**

loading, during, implied condition of, **26, 186, 187, 188**

breach of, **26, 188, 189**

effect of charterparty exceptions on, **26, 189, 190**

scope of, **26, 187, 188**

unseaworthiness arising after commencement of, effect of, **26, 190**

marine insurance, in relation to, **17, 422—428.** *See* SEAWORTHINESS (Marine Insurance).

master, duty of, respecting, **26, 220, 221**

officers, incompetency of, **26, 213**

overloading as affecting, **26, 213, 214**

passenger ship, of, liability of owner for, **26, 327**

presumption as to, **26, 218 n.**

retrospective operation of, **13, 441**

shipowner, extent of duty of, respecting, **26, 216, 217, 327**

liability of, in case of absence of, **26, 77, 217, 218, 221.**

stage of voyage, on entering each, **26, 214, 215**

standard of, variation of, **26, 216**

statutory provisions relating to, **26, 77—81**



**SEAWORTHINESS**—*continued.*

- survey, statutory, of passenger ship, as to, **26**, 332, 333
- voyage divided into stages, **26**, 214—216
- warranty of, defect, temporary, not breaking, **25**, 212
- negligence clause in charterparty, not excluded by, **26**, 116

**SEAWORTHINESS** (MARINE INSURANCE).*defined*, **17**, 424

- absence of burden of proof as to, **17**, 428
- unnecessary disclosure as to, **17**, 411
- breach of warranty as to, **17**, 423
- cargo, fitness to carry, in relation to, **17**, 427
- coal, supply of, as affecting, **17**, 426
- commencement of voyage, at, **17**, 411, 422, 424
- condition as to, adequacy of crew in regard to, **17**, 424
- cargo, fitness to carry, as, **17**, 427
- coal, supply of, as affecting, **17**, 427
- fitness, as to, **17**, 424—427
- perils, fitness to encounter, **17**, 424—426
- warranty as an absolute, **17**, 423
- continuance of, no warranty as to, **17**, 425
- documents, failure to carry proper, effect as to, **17**, 425
- fitness in all respects as showing, **17**, 424—426
- goods, policy on, no implied warranty of, **17**, 428
- implied warranty as to, **17**, 422, 423
- absence of, in case of time policy, **17**, 411, 428
- absolute condition, as an, **17**, 423
- breach of, **17**, 423
- carriage of goods, in case of, **17**, 427
- commencement of voyage, at, **17**, 411, 422, 424, 427
- compliance with, on river or sea voyage, **17**, 426
- compulsory pilotage, default as to, as affecting, **17**, 427
- continuance of, none, **17**, 425
- defect, temporary, not breaking, **17**, 424
- different stages of voyage, at, **17**, 426
- exclusion of, by express terms in policy, **17**, 422
- fitness in all respects, **17**, 424
- fittings, provision as to approval of, effect of, **17**, 418
- goods, in relation to, **17**, 427, 428
- parol evidence of, doubt as to admission of, **13**, 446; **17**, 428
- perils of the port, fitness to encounter, **17**, 425
- perils of the sea, fitness to encounter, **17**, 424, 425
- river and sea voyage, stages of, varying, **17**, 426
- satisfaction of, rule as to, **17**, 425
- exceptions to, **17**, 425—427
- underwriter, discharge of, from liability by breach of, **17**, 423
- waiver, **17**, 423
- lighter employed to land cargo, no implied warranty in case of, **17**, 428
- perils, fitness to encounter as affecting, **17**, 424—426
- reasonably fit, as being, **17**, 422—426
- relative term, as a, **17**, 423, 424
- stages of voyage, at different, **17**, 426
- standard of, variation of, **17**, 423—426
- time policy, no warranty in, as to, **17**, 411, 428
- warranty of, **17**, 422—428. *See* implied warranty, *supra*.

**SECONDARY,**City of London, of. *See* SECONDARY OF THE CITY OF LONDON.evidence. *See* SECONDARY EVIDENCE.school. *See* SECONDARY SCHOOL.**SECONDARY EVIDENCE,***defined*, **13**, 422

- attestation of instrument, of, **13**, 511, 605
- banner, device on, of, **9**, 392 n.
- inscription on, of, **9**, 390 n., 392 n.
- best evidence in relation to, rule as to, **9**, 389, 390; **13**, 421, 422, 518
- deed, contents of, **4**, 155; **25**, 350
- document, of, counterpart, by, **13**, 423
- deceased persons, statements of, by, **13**, 423
- destroyed, where, **9**, 391 n.; **13**, 518; **25**, 350
- draft, inadmissible by unexamined copy of, **13**, 423 n.
- filed in English court, **13**, 520
- foreign country, when in, **9**, 392; **13**, 520
- lost, where, **4**, 155; **13**, 516, 518; **15**, 465; **25**, 350, 536 n.
- means of giving, **13**, 422, 423
- oral evidence, by, **13**, 423
- possession of adversary, in, **9**, 390, 391; **13**, 520, 521
- production impossible, where, **9**, 392; **13**, 519
- rejection of, general rule as to, **13**, 518
- exceptions to, **13**, 518
- primary evidence after, of, **9**, 391
- state, of, **13**, 573
- unstamped and lost, **7**, 531; **13**, 516
- hearsay, by, **13**, 423
- inscription, of, where production of original is impossible or inconvenient, **9**, 392; **13**, 519, 520, 564 n., 565
- instrument enrolled under statute, of, **13**, 606
- notice to produce, after, **9**, 388 n., 390, 391; **13**, 520, 521, 581 n.
- primary, excluded by, **9**, 392 n.; **13**, 421, 422, 518
- privileged communications, of, **13**, 572
- public document, of, **9**, 392, 393; **13**, 522—525.
- See also* COPY.
- certified copy, by, **9**, 392; **13**, 422, 478, 524
- copy printed by public authority, by, **13**, 525
- examined copy, by, **9**, 392 n.; **13**, 524
- exemplification, by, **13**, 523
- office copy, by, **13**, 422, 520, 523
- sheriff's warrant, of, **25**, 829
- specific performance, in claim for, **27**, 59 n.
- supra* *duces tecum*, after, **9**, 392; **13**, 520
- will, contents of lost, of, draft signed by testator, by, **13**, 472
- statements of testator, by, **13**, 472

**SECONDARY OF THE CITY OF LONDON,**

- appointment and duties of, **12**, 202, 538; **20**, 429 n.; **25**, 801, 808
- attendance of, City trials, at, **25**, 805 n.
- revising barrister's court, at, **12**, 221
- issue of precepts in regard to liverymen by, **12**, 202
- judicial functions of, **25**, 808
- jurors' book for Mayor's Court kept by, **18**, 263
- jury, summoning of, by, **18**, 237; **25**, 809
- jury list, preparation of, by, **18**, 236; **25**, 809

**SECONDARY OF THE CITY OF LONDON**—*continued.*

misfeasance by, in parliamentary registration, **12**, 538  
 notice of claim, to be given to, liverymen, by, **12**, 208  
 office of, **25**, 801  
 security to be taken from serjeants-at-mace by, **25**, 803

**SECONDARY SCHOOL.** See HIGHER EDUCATION; PUBLIC SCHOOL.

grant in aid of, Board of Education, by, **12**, 10, 48  
 inspection of, **12**, 10  
 expenses of, **12**, 23

**SECRECY,**

architect disqualified as certifier where secret agreement with employer, **3**, 218  
 ballot, of, **12**, 318  
 banker's obligation to, **1**, 643  
 composition with creditors, secret advantage to one creditor, effect of, **2**, 39; **13**, 20; **15**, 546 n., 564  
 declaration of, by officials at parliamentary election, **12**, 318  
 grand jury sworn to, **18**, 242  
 invention, of, certificate of Secretary of War or Admiralty for, **22**, 189  
 marriage, secret contract affecting agreement made on, relief in case of, **13**, 20

**SECRET**

commission, *defined*, **1**, 190. See also BRIBERY; CORRUPTION.  
 agent, *defined*, in Prevention of Corruption Act, 1906, **9**, 485 n.; **15**, 424 n.  
 action by, for, **1**, 227  
 dismissal of, for receiving, **1**, 191, 230  
 payment to, when treated as, **1**, 216, 217 n.  
 person paying or promising to, liability of, **1**, 217  
 principal entitled to recover gift from, **15**, 425  
 architect, by, **3**, 168, 299  
 avoidance of contract upon discovery of, **1**, 216, 217; **3**, 168  
 builder, from, **3**, 168, 300  
 building society, officer of, in respect to, **3**, 339  
 criminal proceedings in respect of, **9**, 484, 485, 710  
 custom or usage as evidence in regard to, **3**, 300  
 gift of the nature of a, **9**, 485, 710; **15**, 424  
 public body, in transactions with, **3**, 168; **9**, 484, 485  
 secretary of company, by, **5**, 244, 245  
 servant dismissed for taking, **20**, 101  
 solicitor may not receive, **26**, 736  
 tender for building, acceptance influenced by, effect of, **3**, 168  
 discovery involving divulging of, discretion of court in regard to, **11**, 43, 105  
 trade name of goods made by, right to use, **27**, 697 n., 761  
 profits, agent accountable to principal for, **1**, 189, 190; **2**, 260; **13**, 68; **15**, 425  
 dismissal of, for receiving, **1**, 191, 230

**SECRET**—*continued.*

profits—*continued.*

bribe, as, **1**, 190. See also BRIBERY; CORRUPTION.  
 criminal proceedings in respect of, **1**, 191, 217; **3**, 168; **9**, 484, 485, 710; **15**, 424, 425  
 director of company, by, **5**, 54, 228—230, 241  
 interest payable on, agent, by, **1**, 188, 189  
 partner, by, **22**, 65  
 limitation of time for action to recover, **13**, 175 n.  
 partner accountable for, **28**, 49 n.  
 partnership agreement, rescission of, where one partner makes, **22**, 69 n.  
 principal entitled to, from agent, **1**, 190  
 promoter of company, liability of, for, **5**, 50, 52, 53  
 recovery from vendor of portion not paid to, **5**, 52  
 secretary of company, by, **5**, 244  
 solicitor may not make, **26**, 736  
 trustee accountable for, **2**, 260; **13**, 67, 158; **28**, 48, 49  
 society, formation of, a treasonable offence, **6**, 358, 359  
 service, money placed at disposal of Secretaries of State for, **7**, 84  
 trust, *defined*, **28**, 8  
 acceptance by tacit acquiescence, **28**, 22  
 charity in favour of, proof of, **4**, 143, 144  
 enforcement of, **28**, 21  
 gift to several on understanding with one, effect of, **28**, 22  
 terms of, evidence to prove, **4**, 144; **28**, 648  
 will, beneficiaries entitled to property passing under, **28**, 649 n.

**SECRETARIAT,**

history of, **7**, 65 n. See also SECRETARY OF STATE.

**SECRETARY,**

building society, of, duties of, **3**, 342, 343  
 sale to, under power in mortgage, **3**, 368, 369  
 club, of, *defined*, **4**, 431 n.  
 authority and functions of, **4**, 419, 421  
 duty on club property, liability as to, **4**, 429  
 excise, statement to be furnished for, **24**, 617  
 personal liability of, **4**, 424  
 registration, duties as to, **4**, 431, 432  
 company, of, acceptance of bill by, **5**, 306  
 agent, as, authority of, **5**, 193, 244, 245; **20**, 714 n.  
 appointment and duties of, **5**, 243—245  
 balance-sheet issued without auditor's report, liability in case of, **5**, 269 n.  
 contracts made by, effect of, **5**, 244  
 demand of property, notice of, not servable on, **27**, 895 n.  
 discovery, order made for, upon, **11**, 47  
 fraudulent acts of, whether binding on company, **5**, 245  
 injunction against, **17**, 272  
 liability when acting without authority, **5**, 244  
 misfeasance proceedings against, on winding up of company, **5**, 478  
 notice to, when notice to the company, **5**, 245, 307  
 officer of company, as, **5**, 242, 478



**SECRETARY—continued.**

company—*continued.*

- preferential payment to, on winding up of company, **5**, 245
- registration of transfers by, **5**, 193
- secret commission taken by, dismissal for, **5**, 244, 245
- secret profits by, **5**, 244
- statutory duties of, **5**, 245
- trustee for company, is not, **19**, 167 n. ; **28**, 60 n.
- foreign
  - ambassador, of, action against, **6**, 233
  - embassy, of, privileged from arrest, **6**, 433
  - legation, of, action against, **6**, 430, 431
  - minister, of, action against, **6**, 233
- friendly society, of, appointment and removal of, **15**, 142—146
  - duties of, **15**, 146, 160, 166
  - embezzlement by, **15**, 189
  - false pretences, obtaining money by, **15**, 189
  - trustee, is not, **15**, 145
- Imperial Conference, of, duties of, **10**, 506
- income tax, payment and returns to be made by, **16**, 669, 676
- industrial and provident society, application for registration of amended rule to be signed by, **17**, 12
  - special resolution to be signed by, **17**, 24
- marriage officer, secretary of British Embassy as, **6**, 259
- Scotland, for. *See infra.*
- State, of. *See infra.*

**SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND,**

- advertising structures, power to regulate, **7**, 69 n.
- powers and duties of, **7**, 98, 99
- private Bill legislation by, **21**, 762—764
- staff of, **7**, 98

**SECRETARY OF STATE. *See also HOME***

**SECRETARY.**

- defined, **7**, 65 n.
- actions against, **6**, 413 ; **7**, 66, 67
- agent of Crown, as, **6**, 414 n. ; **7**, 67
- appointment of, **7**, 21, 66
- asylum accommodation, power to compel provision of, **19**, 480, 488
- authority of, how derived, **7**, 65 n.
- Cabinet, member of, **7**, 66
- certificate of, as evidence, **13**, 476
- Colonies, for the, duties of, **6**, 424 ; **7**, 86, 87 ; **10**, 505
  - leave of absence of officials regulated by, **7**, 70
  - staff of, **10**, 505
- commission to officer, issue of, by, **7**, 21
- communication to, when privileged, **7**, 65 n.
- contract, action for breach of, against, **6**, 413 ; **7**, 67
- Crown, advice to, responsibility for, **7**, 47, 66 ; **23**, 315, 318
- departmental orders and regulations issued by, evidence of, **7**, 68 n.
- departments presided over by, **7**, 65
- Education, Board of, duties in regard to, **12**, 8
- explosives, powers in regard to, bye-laws as to, **4**, 27 ; **14**, 386, 387
  - continuing certificate, in respect of, **14**, 371
  - inspectors, to appoint, **14**, 388
  - licence, in respect of, **14**, 367, 371
  - regulations, in respect of, **14**, 368, 369

**SECRETARY OF STATE—continued.**

- extradition, powers in regard to, **7**, 69, 84 ; **14**, 408 *et seq.*
- factory, dangerous industry in, powers in regard to, **14**, 479—483. *See also* FACTORY ; WORKSHOP.
- false imprisonment, liability in respect to, **27**, 882
- Foreign Affairs, for, duties of, **7**, 86
  - staff, **7**, 86
- fugitive criminal, order for arrest of, by, **14**, 408
- funds controlled by, in regard to, **6**, 415 n. ; **7**, 67 ; **23**, 315
- Great Seal, authority for use of, given by, **7**, 11
- high treason, power to commit by warrant in case of, **7**, 68
- Home Secretary. *See* HOME SECRETARY.
- House of Commons, limited number in, **7**, 39 n., 66
- India, for, appointment of, **7**, 87 ; **10**, 589—591
  - Council of India, advice of, **7**, 87
  - member of Cabinet, as, **7**, 87
  - powers and duties of, **7**, 87 ; **10**, 591
  - salary of, **7**, 87 ; **10**, 590
  - signature to documents by, **7**, 87, 88
  - staff of, **7**, 87 ; **10**, 593
- injunction, undertaking required when applying for, **17**, 285
- interchange of departmental duties by, **7**, 65
- letter from, as evidence, **13**, 476
- letters passing through the Post Office, power to open or detain, **7**, 69
- magistrate, as, for every county and division, **7**, 66
- mandamus, writ of, when granted against, **10**, 92
- marriage, power to remove invalidity of, **16**, 309
- marriage officer, appeal from, to, **6**, 259
  - appointment of, by, **6**, 259
- mine, management of, powers in regard to, **20**, 603—606, 626
- naturalisation certificate granted by, **1**, 313, 314
- oaths taken on appointment, **7**, 66
- Parliament, when not member of, **7**, 39, 40
- parliamentary register, copy to be sent to, **12**, 244
- petroleum licence, powers as to, **23**, 575
- prisoner, power to compel attendance of, **13**, 580
- Privy Council, member of, **7**, 66
- Public Health Amendment Act, 1907, power in regard to, **23**, 364
- railway, power to take possession of, **7**, 69
- reformatory and industrial schools, control over, by, **12**, 72—75
- retreat for drunkards, regulations made in regard to, by, **18**, 162
- riot, regulations as to compensation made by, **7**, 70
- seals of, **7**, 21 n., 68
- secret service money controlled by, **7**, 84
- sewage, nuisance in metropolis from, power to order abatement of, **25**, 744
- signing of documents by, **7**, 68
  - staff of, **7**, 66
- subordinates, responsibility for acts of, **7**, 67
- telegraphs, control over, by, **7**, 69
- tenure of office of, **7**, 66
- theatres and music halls, powers in regard to, **7**, 70
- tort, when liable for, **6**, 413 ; **7**, 66, 67
- tramways, power to construct and maintain, **27**, 815

**SECRETARY OF STATE—continued.**

trustee, whether, of funds under his control, **6**, 415 n.; **7**, 67

War, for, action against and by, **7**, 95—96

Army Council, relations with, **6**, 418; **7**, 93, 94

compulsory acquisition of land by, **6**, 158—160

contracts, liability for, **28**, 865 n.

Crown lands, control over, **7**, 202

distress for rent by, **7**, 96

duties of, **6**, 418

ejectment action by, **7**, 96

execution against, **7**, 97, 98

highway, power to stop or divert, **16**, 80

Lancaster, Duchy of, control over lands of, **7**, 202

sale of lands to, **7**, 222

ordnance, powers of, transferred to, **7**, 95, 96

patent, acquisition of, by, **22**, 188, 189

savings bank, military, power to establish, **1**, 579

tramways, acquisition of land for, **6**, 158, 160

writ etc., service of, on, **7**, 97

workshop, powers in regard to. *See* factory, *supra*; **FACTORY**; **WORKSHOP**.

**SECT,**

*defined*, **11**, 363 n.

right to property on formation of, **11**, 363 n.

**SECTION,**

coal mine, of strata of, kept on mine, **20**, 603

sent to Secretary of State upon abandonment of mine or seam, **20**, 604

electricity undertaking, of underground works of, **12**, 608

statute, of, construction of, **27**, 121, 136

distinguished from clause in Bill, **27**, 117

enacting power of each, **27**, 120, 136

**SECULAR INSTRUCTION,**

Board of Education to consider, in connection with proposed school, **12**, 26

control of local education authority in regard to, **12**, 36

**SECULAR PURPOSE,**

consecrated churchyard or burial ground applied to, provisions in case of, **3**, 423; **11**, 540 n.

**SECURED CREDITOR,**

*defined*, bankruptcy, in, **2**, 45, 224

winding up, in, **5**, 520 n.

arrangement, deed of, need not be entered in registered schedule to, **2**, 336

reservation of rights of, **2**, 336

bankruptcy, in, **2**, 224—230

application of security to interest, **2**, 226, 227

appropriation of securities, **2**, 226

bankers, indorsees of bills of lading, proving as, **2**, 225

bill of exchange, holder of, **2**, 226

*cestui que trust* as, **2**, 225

constructive surrender by, **2**, 228

court, in respect of money paid into, **2**, 45

lien, holder of, **2**, 225

mortgagee as, **2**, 227

owners in common, where security on property of, **2**, 225

partnership firm, in respect to, **2**, 225

petition by, **2**, 44, 45

position and powers of, **2**, 60, 64, 184

**SECURED CREDITOR—continued.**

bankruptcy—*continued*.

proof by, **2**, 67

balance due after realisation of security, for, **2**, 226, 227, 230

position of, in regard to, **2**, 224—230

proof must state whether, **2**, 231

realisation by, **2**, 226, 227, 230

redemption of security by trustee, **2**, 46, 124, 228, 229

sale of security by, **2**, 64, 227, 230

set-off by, **2**, 212, 213

surrender of security by, **2**, 124, 227

trustee, rights as to security of, **2**, 124, 228

valuation of security by, **2**, 44—46, 49, 227—229

amendment of, **2**, 229, 230

cost of amendment, **2**, 229

necessary, when not, **2**, 226

value of security, must account for, **2**, 225

voting by, **2**, 228

composition deed or agreement, rights under, **2**, 336

insolvent estate, in administration of, **14**, 344, 346, 347

winding up of company, in, action to realise security, **5**, 519

bankruptcy rules inapplicable to, **5**, 513

debenture-holder, **5**, 372, 520

instances of, **5**, 519 n.

official receiver, taking over security by, **5**, 471, 520

position of and proof by, **5**, 372, 373, 519, 520

priority of debts, **5**, 516—519, 526, 579

proof of debt, **5**, 470, 471, 512, 519, 520, 521

amendment, **5**, 520

balance due after realisation of security, for, **5**, 520

position of, in regard to, **5**, 512, 519, 520

proof must state whether, **5**, 521

unnecessary, when, **5**, 519

receiver, appointment of, **5**, 373 *et seq.*

valuation and redemption of security, **5**, 520

voting by, at meeting of creditors, **5**, 470, 471, 520

winding up of insolvent company, in, alternative procedure, **5**, 520

bankruptcy rules applicable, **5**, 512

**SECURITIES (INVESTMENTS). *See also***

**INVESTMENT**; **STOCK**. *For securities for payment of money etc. see SECURITY.*

*defined*, for purpose of construing a will, **23**, 709, 710

assignee, rights of, as to, **4**, 387

bank, advance by, on security of, **1**, 635—637; **27**, 218, 231

bearer, deposit as pledge of, **27**, 233, 235 n.

investment of trust funds on, **28**, 130 n., 137

trustee must deposit with bankers, **28**, 118 n.

British dependency, of, **28**, 130 n.

building society, of, custody of, regulations as to, rules of, in, **3**, 332

misappropriation of, by member of, **3**, 353

transfer to society of, by officer or other person, **3**, 389

unincorporated society, of, **3**, 329, 380

capital money under Settled Land Acts, investment of, for, **25**, 646

representing, conversion into money, effect of, **25**, 651



**SECURITIES (INVESTMENTS)—continued.**

company, investment of trust funds on, **28**, 130 n., 131 n. *See* SECURITY, company.  
 issued by, position of assignee of, **4**, 387; **5**, 359, 360  
 court, in, charging order on, **14**, 101—113. *See* CHARGING ORDER.  
 stop order on, **14**, 110—113. *See* STOP ORDER.  
 debentures. *See* DEBENTURE; DEBENTURE HOLDER; DEBENTURE STOCK.  
 delivery, passing by, settlement of, **25**, 531  
 deposit of, as security. *See* DEPOSIT.  
*distringas*, notice in lieu of, **14**, 113—115. *See* DISTRINGAS.  
 dividends on. *See* DIVIDEND.  
 document of title to, whether negotiable instrument, **27**, 246—248  
*donatio mortis causâ* of, invalid, **15**, 433  
 foreign, negotiable instruments, whether, **27**, 246  
   rights of shareholders, **27**, 246  
 foreign Government, of, power to trustees to invest in, effect of, **28**, 130 n.  
 friendly society, for investment of funds of, **15**, 167, 168  
 gaming contract relating to, not enforceable, **27**, 261, 262  
 genuineness of, implied representation as to, **20**, 673 n.  
 gift of, incomplete, **13**, 97, 98; **15**, 429 n.  
*mortis causâ*, invalid, **15**, 433  
 Government, meaning of, **28**, 130 n.  
 industrial society, as investment for funds of, **17**, 21, 22  
 investments as synonym of, **28**, 710  
 legal title to, **27**, 235 n.  
   priority acquired by, **27**, 235, 236  
 loss of, liability of carrier for, **4**, 23  
 marketable, *defined*, **24**, 728 n.  
   promissory note, to be stamped as, when, **2**, 574 n.  
   stamp duty on, **24**, 728, 729, 730. *See* MARKETABLE SECURITY.  
 misrepresentation as to, damages in respect of, **20**, 734, 735  
 mortgage of, **1**, 632—634; **21**, 132, 133, 135; **27**, 232—234  
   deposit, by. *See* DEPOSIT.  
   firm, effect of change in constitution of, **1**, 632, 633  
   pledge, distinguished from, **27**, 232, 233  
   reconveyance in case of joint mortgagors, **21**, 313  
   sale, implied power of, **1**, 636; **21**, 246, 247  
   stamp duties on, **21**, 135, 137  
   stockbroker, given to, **27**, 233  
   sub-mortgage by deposit, **21**, 82, 83; **27**, 233, 234  
   trustees must not lend on, **21**, 110  
 negotiable, **2**, 459—461, 564—570  
   agent, dispositions by, **1**, 635  
   production of, on proof of debt in bankruptcy, **2**, 230  
 pledge of, **1**, 634, 635; **27**, 233—235  
   power of sale, **27**, 234, 235  
   redemption, **27**, 235  
   repledge of, **27**, 233, 234  
   stockbroker, by, **1**, 635—637; **27**, 218, 231, *See* Stock Exchange, *infra*.  
 public company, of a, investment of trust funds in, **28**, 130 n.

**SECURITIES (INVESTMENTS)—continued.**

registered, time of payment for, **27**, 243  
 repledge of, **27**, 233, 234  
 sale of, disposal of proceeds of, **27**, 243, 244. *See* STOCK EXCHANGE.  
   registration after, obligations as to, **27**, 248, 249, 255  
 sale of land, as consideration for, stamp duty on, **25**, 447  
 settlement, trustee of, not answerable for insufficiency or deficiency of, **25**, 670  
 shares as, **1**, 635—637; **28**, 710. *See* SHARE IN COMPANY.  
 solicitor, application for delivery by, **26**, 780 n.  
   misappropriation by, **26**, 759  
 stock as, **1**, 635—637. *See* STOCK.  
   will, in relation to, **28**, 709, 710  
 Stock Exchange. *See also* STOCK EXCHANGE.  
   carrying over on, **27**, 231  
   continuation on, **27**, 231, 232  
   cover, deposit of security by way of, **27**, 233  
   deposit of security with banker by broker, **1**, 635—637; **27**, 231, 232  
   loan on security of, notice to repay, **27**, 234  
   rules as to, **27**, 232  
   mortgage, examples of, **27**, 233  
   foreclosure of, **27**, 235  
   notice of intended sale under, **27**, 234  
   pledge distinguished from, **27**, 232, 233  
   redemption of securities in, **27**, 235  
   surplus after sale in case of, **27**, 235  
   pledge of, bank, to, relation of parties on, **27**, 218  
   delivery essential to, **27**, 233  
   foreclosure, no power of, **27**, 235  
   mortgage distinguished from, **27**, 232, 233  
   notice to repay loan, **27**, 234  
   redemption of, **27**, 235  
   remedies of pledgee under, **27**, 234, 235  
   rights of pledgee under, **27**, 233, 234  
   surplus proceeds of sale of, **27**, 235  
   taking in, meaning of, in respect to, **27**, 231 n.  
   transferable by deed, seller's rights in respect to, **27**, 239, 240  
   warranty of genuineness of, **27**, 255  
   wrongful detention of, **27**, 255, 256  
 transfer in blank of. *See* SECURITY, transfer in blank.  
 transfer of, rescission in case of, **20**, 743 n. *See* TRANSFER.  
 transmission abroad, injunction to restrain, **17**, 267 n.  
 trust instrument, authorised by. *See* INVESTMENT.  
 trustee in bankruptcy, delivery up to, of bankrupt's, **2**, 189

**SECURITY. See also SECURITIES.**

Admiralty, in cross-action or counterclaim in, **1**, 95  
 aliens, on immigration of, **1**, 322  
 antecedent debt, consideration for, when, **15**, 454  
 assignment of chose in action by way of, effect of, **4**, 370  
 bailiff or sheriff, by, **25**, 803  
 bankruptcy, in, bankruptcy notice, effect on, **2**, 29  
   committee of inspection, by member of, **2**, 116  
   creditor suing in trustee's name, by, **2**, 135  
   debtor in case of disputed debt, by, **2**, 53  
   delivery up of debtor's, by banker etc., **2**, 189

**SECURITY—continued.**bankruptcy—*continued.*

- disputed claim, for, under scheme of arrangement, **2, 84**
- general meeting of creditors, for cost of calling, **2, 116**
- loan for business, for, **2, 223, 224**
- mode of giving, **2, 315, 316**
- production of, on proof, **2, 230**
- reasonable, for payment under composition, **2, 81 n.**
- special manager, by, **2, 77**
- trustee, by, **2, 109, 112**
- betting purposes, given for, **15, 296, 298**
- bill of exchange, **1, 634 ; 2, 171 ; 28, 709**
- banker taking for discount as distinct from, **1, 634 ; 2, 499**
- bottomry bond as, for, **26, 73, 74**
- Carriers Acts, within, not where incomplete, **2, 484 n. ; 4, 23 n.**
- held as, by banker, **1, 634**
- presumption as to banker taking, as, **1, 629**
- valuable, Larceny Act, within, incomplete, where, **2, 484 n. ; 9, 642 n.**
- bill of sale by way of, **3, 34—41. See also BILL OF SALE.**
- assignment of, duty on, **3, 77**
- attestation, **3, 46**
- chattels assignable by, **3, 21, 22 ; 22, 410**
- consideration for, **3, 30—34, 53**
- deed in statutory form required for, **3, 10, 11, 26—28, 34—43 ; 10, 372**
- instruments excluded, **3, 10, 11**
- defeasance of, **3, 39, 40, 43—45**
- discharge of, duty on, **3, 77**
- distress, power of, when deemed to be, **3, 11, 15 ; 11, 118**
- form of, **3, 34—43**
- further advance on, stamp duty for, **3, 77**
- maintenance of, **3, 39, 40**
- registration, **3, 46—54. See BILL OF SALE.**
- fees on, **3, 77**
- release of, duty on, **3, 77**
- sale, power of, under, **3, 41, 42**
- seizure under, grounds for, **3, 68, 69**
- transfer of, duty on, **3, 77**
- bond as. *See BOND.*
- bottomry bond. *See BOTTOMRY.*
- breach of the peace, against, **9, 412 ; 19, 607, 633—635. See ARTICLES OF THE PEACE.**
- building contract, retention money under, **3, 226**
- building society, advances, for, **3, 364, 365**
- deposit or loan to, for, **3, 374, 376, 377**
- form of, **3, 332**
- officers of, by, **3, 337, 345**
- charge as. *See CHARGE ON PROPERTY.*
- collateral, bill of exchange, advance by banker, for, **1, 634**
- given for, position of payee, **1, 634 n.**
- presumption against delivery of, as, **7, 447**
- stipulation in, as to, **2, 479 n.**
- bill or note given as, effect of, **1, 634 ; 2, 498**
- bond by mortgagor as, former use of, **21, 90, 91**
- Statute of Limitations in case of, **3, 99, 100**
- bottomry bond as, **1, 66 ; 26, 73**
- debenture stock issued as, **5, 339**
- distress, effect in case of, **11, 174**
- mortgage, to, bill of exchange as, **21, 271**
- bond as, **21, 90, 91**
- enforcement by mortgagee, **21, 271**

**SECURITY—continued.**collateral—*continued.*mortgage—*continued.*

- stamp duty on, **21, 135, 136**
- suretyship as, **21, 89. See also SURETY,**
- mortgage debt.
- transfer of, on transfer of mortgage, **21, 172, 176**
- warrant of attorney as, **21, 89, 90**
- promissory note, not affected by containing pledge of, **2, 470**
- rent, for, effect on right of distress, **11, 174**
- warrant of attorney as, **21, 89, 90**
- Commissioners of Sewers, in case of officer of, **25, 778 n.**
- Companies Clauses Acts, by officers of company under, **5, 715**
- company, call, assignment of, as, **5, 733**
- capital, unpaid, mortgage of, effect of, **5, 734**
- debenture of, as. *See DEBENTURE.*
- deed necessary, **5, 733**
- destruction of, in winding up, offence in regard to, **5, 313**
- enforcement of, against company, **5, 372—388**
- floating charge as, **5, 348 ; 22, 364. See also FLOATING CHARGE.**
- foreign company, in case of, **5, 762**
- Lloyd's bond, *defined*, **3, 82**
- borrowing on, by railways, **3, 82 n. ; 23, 631**
- effect of, **3, 82 ; 23, 632**
- impliedly prohibited, when, **5, 730**
- loan, for, **5, 337, 338, 342—344, 372—390, 730—743 ; 13, 74**
- officer of public company, by, **5, 715**
- share certificate, deposit of, by, **27, 233**
- specific
  - charge on property of, **5, 348**
  - mortgage on property of, **5, 375**
  - transfer of, **5, 738, 739**
  - validity of, though defective, **5, 353, 739 ; 13, 74 ; 22, 364**
- composition with creditors, for payment under, **2, 81, 82**
- costs, for. *See SECURITY FOR COSTS.*
- costs of completing, when allowed to mortgagee, **21, 239, 240**
- co-surety, given by, **15, 562**
- creditor, to, **15, 563**
- county court, by officer of, **8, 423**
- debenture as. *See DEBENTURE ; DEBENTURE HOLDER ; DEBENTURE STOCK.*
- debt arising out of illegal contract, for, **7, 410**
- disputed claim, for, bankruptcy proceedings, in, **2, 53**
- composition or scheme of arrangement, under, **2, 84**
- distress warrant, for appearance, in respect of, **11, 222**
- duty on goods in bonded warehouse, for, **24, 590**
- elections, for charges of returning officer at, **12, 277**
- electric lighting and power, in respect of, **12, 591**
- meter, for price of, **12, 597**
- operators, by, for expenses of works, **12, 580**
- undertakers, giving and repayment of, by, **12, 567, 568, 604**
- method of giving, **12, 609**
- enforcement of. *For details as to the enforcement of a particular kind of security, see the main word denoting such security.*



**SECURITY—continued.**

enforcement of—*continued.*

- action, by, bondholder, only remedy of, **5, 735**
- lien, not in case of, **19, 3**
- bankruptcy, in. *See SECURED CREDITOR.*
- company, issued by, **5, 372—389, 731—738, 741, 743**
- bond, no priority, **5, 734, 735**
- receiver, by appointment of, **5, 376—380**
- specific mortgage, **5, 375**
- winding up, in. *See SECURED CREDITOR.*
- debt barred, after, **19, 3, 42**
- foreclosure, by. *See FORECLOSURE.*
- manager, by appointment of. *See MANAGER UNDER THE COURT.*
- receiver, by appointment of. *See RECEIVER; RECEIVER OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY.*
- sale, by. *See MORTGAGEE; SALE, pawn-broker; pledgee.*
- lien, not in case of, **1, 549; 19, 3, 29**
- equitable. *See EQUITABLE SECURITIES.*
- friendly society, by officers of, **8, 651**
- gaming consideration, given for, **15, 279—282**
- gas, charges for, form of, **15, 338**
- interest on deposit, **15, 338**
- magistrate's jurisdiction in case of, **15, 385 n.**
- meter, for price of, **15, 334**
- supply of, as to, **15, 338, 385 n.**
- genuineness, implied representation as to, **20, 673 n.**
- good behaviour, for, power to order in lieu of conviction, **19, 605**
- Government offices, in case of persons holding, **15, 494 n.**
- guarantee, in case of. *See GUARANTEE; SURETY.*
- guaranteed debt, for, **15, 509—515**
- destruction of, when release of liability, **15, 571 n.**
- life policy as, **15, 565 n.**
- resort by creditor to, **15, 489**
- surety's right to benefit of, after payment, **15, 509—511**
- when not standing in place of creditor, as to, **15, 563**
- worthless primary, **15, 563**
- harbour authority, loan raised by, **28, 421**
- provisional order, for costs, charges and expenses of, **28, 416**
- heirlooms, in case of, **25, 706**
- hypothecation, cargo, of, **26, 240. See CARGO.**
- goods, of, to banker, **1, 638**
- letter of, with goods, not a bill of sale, **3, 7 n., 18**
- ship, of, master's authority as to, **26, 69—71. See BOTTOMRY.**
- immigrant, conditional disembarkation of, in case of, **1, 322, 323**
- improperly obtained, no equitable relief where, **13, 72**
- injunction to preserve, **17, 252**
- innkeeper, acceptance by, for payment of charges, effect of, **17, 326**
- interpleader, matters in. *See also INTERPLEADER.*
- bankrupt plaintiff, in respect to, **17, 608 n.**
- claimant, by, **17, 626**
- county court, in, **17, 628 n., 631—633**
- foreigner residing out of the jurisdiction, in respect to, **17, 608 n.**
- high bailiff's power to require, **17, 631, 632**
- insolvency, as a reason for ordering, **17, 608 n.**
- limited company, in respect to, **17, 609 n.**
- pending trial of issue, **17, 608, 609**

**SECURITY—continued.**

interpleader—*continued.*

- plaintiff residing out of jurisdiction, in case of, **17, 608 n.**
- possession money, payment of, in absence of, **17, 608**
- judicial trustee, by, when to be given, **28, 210, 211**
- keeping the peace, power of justices to require, for, **19, 635**
- kinds of, **21, 73**
- land, entry on, before purchase, deposit of, **6, 97, 99—101**
- interest in, representing, **27, 227**
- lease, on renewal of settled, **25, 702**
- lien. *See LIEN.*
- kinds of, **19, 2—4**
- life policy as, **17, 557, 559 n.**
- incidents of, **17, 562, 564**
- loan, business, for, in case of, **2, 224**
- society, by officer of, **19, 219**
- loss of, surety not discharged by, **15, 511, 561—563**
- lunatic, committee of, to be given by, **19, 433**
- property of, deposit of, as, **19, 434**
- marshalling of, **13, 142 n., 143, 144; 21, 303—307**
- merger of, **15, 570, 571**
- mine, before inspection of, power of court to order, **20, 540**
- money, for payment of, power to accept, **19, 609**
- money-lender, of, when void under statute, **13, 71 n.**
- mortgage. *See MORTGAGE.*
- municipal officers, by, **19, 312**
- National Health Insurance fund, in respect to, **28, 939**
- negotiable instrument, of, advance to bank customer on, **1, 634, 635. See bill of exchange, collateral, supra; promissory note, infra.**
- non-marketable, stamp duty on, **25, 712**
- partner, surviving, right to give, **22, 98 n.**
- pawnee's right to increase in value of, **22, 243**
- peace, for the, order to find, right of audience on application for, **2, 373**
- penal sum, power to treat as, **27, 17**
- perpetuities, application of rule against, **22, 362—364**
- personal, advance by building society on, **3, 364**
- friendly society, loan to non-member on, **15, 165, 166**
- loan by personal representative on, **14, 243**
- securities, included in word, in will, **28, 709**
- trustee, investment by, on, **28, 131**
- pledge. *See PAWN; PLEDGE.*
- deposit of securities payable to bearer, by, **27, 233**
- negotiable securities, of, surrender of possession, effect of, **27, 232**
- possession of settled estate, on being let into, **25, 597, 598**
- preservation of property, for, equitable jurisdiction as to, **13, 54**
- priority of. *See PRIORITY.*
- promissory note, debt secured by, when attachable, **14, 93**
- deposit with banker as, **1, 634**
- guarantee, in relation to. *See PROMISSORY NOTE, guarantor; surety; SURETY, promissory note.*
- stamping of, as a marketable, **2, 574 n.**

**SECURITY**—*continued.*

railway company, given by, **23**, 640  
 application of, on winding up, **23**, 778  
 compensation for occupation of land, for, **23**, 677  
 Lloyd's bond, for money advanced to, **23**, 632  
 money advanced to, for, **23**, 631—634  
 receiver, by, acting without giving, effect of, **24**, 373  
 appointment of, without salary, as to, **24**, 374  
 bond, form of, **24**, 371, 422  
 company, of, as to, **5**, 377; **24**, 371—375  
 appointment of, under instrument of, **5**, 373—375  
 completion of, **24**, 375, 407, 415  
 cost of finding, how borne, **24**, 373, 407  
 county court action, in, **8**, 505  
 dispensed with, when, **24**, 374, 375  
 duty as to, **24**, 371  
 form of, **24**, 371  
 fresh, when required, **24**, 373  
 increase or reduction of, **24**, 373  
 interference before completion of, **24**, 388  
 nominated by testator, in case of, **24**, 374  
 non-completion of, no discharge, **24**, 415  
 persons to whom given, **24**, 371  
 place at which must be given, **24**, 372  
 possession cannot be taken until completion of, **24**, 376  
 recognisance, estopped from pleading invalidity of, **24**, 414 n.  
 forfeiture of, sureties liable on, **24**, 414, 420  
 form of, **24**, 371  
 personal, when necessary, **24**, 371, 373, 374  
 putting in suit against, **24**, 413 n., 421, 422  
 sureties, when put in suit against, **24**, 414, 422, 423  
 sureties' liability under, ceases on death of, **24**, 421  
 vacated on payment of balance, **24**, 420  
 reduction on payment into court, **24**, 372, 373  
 surety, who may be, **24**, 372. *See also* SURETY, receiver.  
 trustee acting as, as to, **24**, 373  
 unpaid vendor, when, not required, **24**, 374, 375  
 West Indian estates, in case of, **24**, 373  
 replevin, action of, to prosecute, **11**, 200 *et seq.*  
 county court, in, to whom to be given, **11**, 202  
 High Court, in, proceedings in respect to, **11**, 201, 202  
 respondentia, hypothecation by. *See* RESPONDENTIA.  
 scheme of arrangement, for payment under, **2**, 81, 82  
 securities as, gaming transactions, in, **27**, 261  
 security book, duty of justices' clerk to keep, **19**, 616  
 set off, in competition with prior, **25**, 495  
 several estates in one, part payment, effect of, **19**, 96  
 share certificate, deposit of, equitable mortgage by, **27**, 233  
 shares, charging order on, **14**, 101—110. *See* CHARGING ORDER.  
 sheriff cannot claim for fees, **25**, 833  
 small dwellings account, in case of, **26**, 696, 697.  
*See also* SMALL DWELLINGS.  
 special manager, by, bankruptcy, in, **2**, 77  
 winding up of company, in, **5**, 436

**SECURITY**—*continued.*

stakeholder, appropriation of, by, **15**, 275  
 Stamp Act, 1891, under, what is included in, **15**, 440 n.  
 stock, charging order on, **14**, 101—110. *See* CHARGING ORDER.  
 deposit with banker, by, **1**, 635; **27**, 218, 231  
 method of transfer of, **1**, 635, 636  
 power of sale of, **1**, 636  
 registration of, **1**, 636, 637  
 substituting new security for original, effect of, **25**, 712 n.  
 summary jurisdiction, powers of magistrates as to, **19**, 605  
 limited sum, for, rights of, **15**, 511  
 right of, as to contribution, **15**, 534, 535  
 surrender of, in consideration of promise of payment of debt, **15**, 464 n.  
 tenant for life, given by, **25**, 597, 702  
 title deeds, temporary loan of, as, **15**, 562, 563  
 tramway construction, for purposes of, **27**, 786  
 transfer in blank, by, **27**, 236—238  
 American securities, in case of, **27**, 237  
 authority conferred by, **1**, 636; **5**, 191; **27**, 237, 238  
 completion of, effect of, **5**, 191, 192  
 equitable mortgage by deposit of, **5**, 191; **21**, 246; **27**, 236—238  
 filling in, estoppel in case of, **13**, 400 n., 412  
 forgery in, **27**, 238  
 number and description of shares after execution, **5**, 192 n.  
 redelivery after, **1**, 636  
 ineffectual to pass legal estate, when, **1**, 636; **27**, 237  
 notice of possible infirmity in title, as, **27**, 236  
 registered holder transferring by, **27**, 237  
 urban district council officers, when required to give, **19**, 275  
 valuable, obtaining execution of, by fraud, **9**, 692  
 void or voidable, relief on terms, **13**, 71; **21**, 51  
 wagering contract, as to, **15**, 275  
 winding up, in, additional liquidator, by, **5**, 601  
 destruction of, liability in case of, **5**, 313  
 liquidator, by, **5**, 435, 440, 451, 601  
 failure to keep up, **5**, 461  
 youthful persons, for good behaviour of, **9**, 424

**SECURITY FOR COSTS,**

action, in, plaintiff, by, in High Court, **1**, 48  
 stay or dismissal, unless given, **23**, 152  
 when ordered, **23**, 152, 153  
 Admiralty matters, in, **1**, 112, 113, 125  
 discovery, of, when ordered, **1**, 97  
 appeal, on, Admiralty matter, in, **1**, 125  
 bankruptcy matter, in, **2**, 307; **26**, 855  
 Charity Commissioners, from, in case of, **4**, 355  
 county court, from, **1**, 112; **8**, 606, 607  
 Court of Appeal, to, **23**, 199  
 divorce matter, in, **16**, 561  
 House of Lords, before, **21**, 645, 646  
 Judicial Committee of Privy Council, before, **9**, 46, 47, 49  
 prize case, in, **23**, 290  
 shipping casualty matter, in, **1**, 116  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, **20**, 239  
 application for, how made, **23**, 152



**SECURITY FOR COSTS—continued.**

bankruptcy, in, **2**, 50  
 appeal as to proof in, by creditor abroad, of, **2**, 235  
 creditors, meeting of, **2**, 66, 67  
 ground of, on, **17**, 608 n., 609 n.  
 petitioning creditor, by, **2**, 50  
 proceedings in, of, **2**, 50, 66, 67, 307  
 retention of dividend as, **2**, 239  
 British consular officer, liability of, **6**, 438  
 Charity Commissioners, appeal from, in case of, **4**, 355  
 company, by, **5**, 327, 328 ; **25**, 516  
 appeal against winding up order, in, **5**, 548  
 foreign, **5**, 762  
 petitioner for winding up, by, when ordered, **5**, 404, 409  
 plaintiff, as, when ordered to give, **8**, 392 ; **23**, 153  
 counterclaim, in case of, **25**, 515, 516  
 Admiralty Division, in, **25**, 516  
 county court, in, **8**, 600  
 plaintiff out of jurisdiction, where, **8**, 461  
 defendant, foreign, in action against, **25**, 515  
 when ordered to give, **25**, 515, 516  
 discovery, of, generally, **11**, 53—55  
 in county court, **8**, 515  
 election proceedings by private prosecutor, in case of, **12**, 529  
 foreign government, by, **26**, 408 n.  
 industrial society, inspection of affairs of, of, registrar's powers as to, **17**, 31  
 special meeting of, of, **17**, 24  
 infant, next friend of, liability to give, **17**, 135  
 injunction, dissolution of, where default in giving, **17**, 297  
 interpleader, in, **17**, 608, 609, 631—633 ; **23**, 152—154  
 bankrupt plaintiff, by, **17**, 608 n., 609 n.  
 foreigner out of jurisdiction, by, **17**, 608 n., 609 n.  
 interrogatories, in respect to, **11**, 111  
 liquidator of company, by, when not required, **5**, 451  
 matrimonial cause, in, **16**, 523  
 commission, on appointment of, practice as to, **16**, 525  
 co-respondent, when entitled to, **16**, 523  
 married woman, proceedings by, in respect to, **16**, 454, 455  
 order for enforcement of, **16**, 525  
 wife, when ordered to give, **16**, 523  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 299  
 appeal from, of, **20**, 299, 300  
 municipal election petition, in, **12**, 494, 495, 501  
 recognisances, by, **12**, 498  
 parliamentary election petition, in, **12**, 419—422  
 particular matters, in relation to, **23**, 152 n.  
 peer out of the jurisdiction, by, **22**, 271  
 petition of right, in, **10**, 34  
 plaintiff  
 merely nominal or insolvent, where, **23**, 153  
 out of jurisdiction, in case of, **23**, 153  
 residence incorrect or shifting, where, **23**, 154  
 Prize Court, in, when ordered, **23**, 288, 290  
 recognisances, sufficiency of, **12**, 498 n.  
 relator in charity action, by, **4**, 343  
 replevin, as to, **11**, 199  
 extension of time in which to replevy, upon, **11**, 182  
 removal of action to High Court, upon, **11**, 202

**SECURITY FOR COSTS—continued.**

set-off, in case of, **25**, 491 n.  
 solicitor, in favour of, **26**, 814 *et seq.*  
 right of, to, **26**, 811. *See also* SOLICITOR'S LIEN.  
 Stock Exchange defaulter, in case of, **27**, 257  
 tramway construction, provisional order in respect to, **27**, 785  
 trustee suing on behalf of *cestuis que trust* not required to give, **28**, 172 n.  
 winding up, declaration of title to prove in, by resident out of jurisdiction, of, **5**, 580  
 workmen's compensation appeals, **20**, 239, 240

**SEDITION.** *See also* SEDITIOUS.

gifts for advocating, **4**, 123  
 quarter sessions, not triable at, **9**, 464

**SEDITIOUS,**

attacks on established religion, offence by, **9**, 531, 532  
 conspiracy, *defined*, **9**, 460  
 intention, *defined*, **9**, 463  
 essence of offence of, **9**, 460, 461  
 extent of, **9**, 463  
 libel. *See* SEDITIOUS LIBEL.  
 matter, newspaper, in, **9**, 462 n.  
 meetings, friendly societies, exemption under Seditious Meetings Act, **15**, 159  
 licensed premises, upon, **18**, 134  
 purposes, administering oath for, statutory offence of, **9**, 465

**SEDITIOUS LIBEL,**

*defined*, **9**, 460  
 administration of justice, on, **9**, 461  
 composing, offence, whether, apart from publication, **9**, 462 n.  
 treasonable offence by, **6**, 358, 359  
 Constitution, on, offence of, **9**, 463, 464  
 penalty in respect of, **9**, 464  
 Crown, as to succession to, **9**, 464  
 evidence to prove publication of, **9**, 462  
 indictment, contents of, **9**, 462  
 interpreted, not to be narrowly, **9**, 460  
 jury, functions of, in trial for, **9**, 463  
 newspaper, in, judge's order necessary before prosecution for, **9**, 463 ; **18**, 746  
 political questions, discussion of, **9**, 460  
 privilege of Parliament, **9**, 461, 462  
 punishment for, **9**, 461  
 truth of, no defence, **9**, 462  
 unproved, immaterial that a portion is, **9**, 462

**SEDUCTION,**

action for, **20**, 270—275  
 adopted daughter, in respect of, **17**, 111 n.  
 bankruptcy of plaintiff, effect of, **20**, 270 n.  
 basis of, **1**, 11, 12 ; **20**, 270  
 character, evidence as to, **20**, 274  
 concurrent contract of service, effect of, **20**, 272  
 confinement, necessary to show, **20**, 270  
 damages, measure of, **10**, 324, 325 ; **20**, 273, 274  
 evidence, defendant's position in life, as to, **20**, 274  
 father, when no action can be maintained by, **20**, 272  
 female servant, in respect of, **20**, 270  
 interrogatories in, **11**, 105

**SEDUCTION**—*continued.*action for—*continued.*

- jury, right of party to trial by, **23**, 171
- maintainable, when not, **20**, 272
- mitigation of damages, evidence in, **20**, 274
- particulars of immoral intercourse, right to, **20**, 274, 275 ; **22**, 458 n.
- paternity, interrogatories as to, **11**, 93 n., 105
- service, evidence of date of, **20**, 273
- bankruptcy, order of discharge, effect on liability for, **2**, 269
- conspiracy for, **9**, 543
- county court, no jurisdiction in, **8**, 432
- damages for, when provable in bankruptcy, **2**, 198
- daughter, presumption of service by, **20**, 270, 271
- employer, by, effect of, **20**, 272
- exposure by parent or guardian to, **17**, 164
- father, loss of service of daughter to, what constitutes, **20**, 272, 273
- persons entitled to sue in respect of, **20**, 271
- scheme of arrangement, effect on liability under judgment for, **2**, 83
- service, fiction as to loss of, **20**, 271, 272

**SEE.** *See also* DIOCESE.

- archbishop, of, **11**, 388
- bishop, of, manor may be appendant to, **8**, 3
- consolidation with another, effect of, **11**, 426
- newly erected, instances of, **11**, 384
- Rome, of, obtaining bulls from, offence of, **6**, 357, 358

**SEED MERCHANT,**restrictive covenant in respect to, **27**, 587 n.**SEEDS,**dyeing and killing of, offence of, **1**, 292**SEIGNIORY,**

- defined*, **8**, 3 n., 4 n.
- barony, as, **24**, 156
- in gross, existence of, **24**, 162
  - value of, to support franchise, **8**, 7 n.
- Inclosure Acts, excepted from, **4**, 572
- incorporeal hereditament, as, **24**, 161
  - appendant, may be, **24**, 162
- manor sometimes a, **8**, 3 n. ; **24**, 156
- mesne, rights and liabilities of tenant in fee when, **24**, 286
- rent as an incident to, **24**, 285
- seigniorial rights, effect of release of rights of common, **4**, 529
- settled land, of, purchase of, application of capital in, **25**, 647
  - sale of, tenant for life, by, **25**, 658
- subinfeudation, in case of, **24**, 156
- suspension of, purchase of manorial land, on, **8**, 21
- tenure, as subject-matter of, **24**, 156
- transfer of, consent of tenant necessary to, **24**, 289

**SEINE FISHING,**

provisions relating to, **14**, 625, 626  
salmon, for, **14**, 612

**SEISIN,***defined*, **24**, 214

- corporations, of, **8**, 374
- deed, in, *defined*, **24**, 215
- courtesy, necessary to give, **24**, 215 n.

**SEISIN**—*continued.*

- descent, for purposes of, rule as to, **11**, 8 n. ; **24**, 215 n.
- devisee, of, **24**, 216
- freeholder, term confined to, **24**, 147, 214
- heir, of, when it arises, **24**, 215
- husband, of, necessary to right of dower, **24**, 191, 192
- law, in, **24**, 184, 215
  - dower, sufficient for, **24**, 191, 192, 215 n.
- livery of, assurances by, at common law, **10**, 367 n. ; **24**, 216 n., 290
- copyholds, of, grant effected by, **8**, 82, 100
- infant, appoint attorney to accept, power to, **17**, 48 n.
- gavelkind land, feoffment of, with, **17**, 80, 81
  - release takes effect without, **24**, 292
  - surrender takes effect without, **24**, 293
- tortious feoffment by, **24**, 291
- possession insufficient evidence of, **25**, 351
- proof of, **25**, 351
- recovery of, real action, by, **24**, 324
- rentcharge, of, when obtained, **24**, 473 n.
- unity of, common, rights of, extinguished by, **4**, 523, 524
  - easement, extinguishment of, by, **11**, 276, 281—283
    - not extinguished by unity of possession without, **11**, 261 n., 283
  - enjoyment after, referable to ownership, **11**, 282
  - unaccompanied by unity of possession, effect as to easements, **11**, 282
- uses, to, **23**, 5, 6 ; **24**, 274, 282
- wife, of, curtesy, necessary to husband's estate by the, **24**, 184, 185

**SEIZURE.** *See also* CAPTURE ; PRIZE.

- actual, **11**, 165
- auctioneer, by, liability for wrongful, **27**, 846 n.
- bill of sale, under, causes of, **3**, 68, 69
  - grantee, by, **3**, 40, 42, 65—71
- injury to goods after, **3**, 67
- levy of execution as ground for, **3**, 61, 69
- limitation on right of, **3**, 68
- omission of proviso for, effect of, **3**, 42
- power of, when given, **3**, 40, 69
- proviso for, **3**, 40—42
- relief against, **3**, 65, 66
- removal and sale after, **3**, 70, 71
- restriction on powers of, **3**, 69
- statutory grounds for, **3**, 68—70
- third parties, by, effect of, **3**, 57, 58, 61—63, 69, 70, 72 ; **15**, 89 ; **17**, 589, 604
- unlawful, effect of, **3**, 66, 67
- constructive, **11**, 165
- copyholds, of, absolute, **8**, 56
  - admittance after, limitation of time for, **8**, 106
  - common, rights of, effect on, **8**, 58
  - fine, non-payment of, for, **8**, 33
  - heir not affected by, **8**, 58
  - leave of court necessary, when, **8**, 57 ; **24**, 380
  - lord's right in respect of, extent of, **8**, 57, 58
  - proclamations usually necessary, **8**, 57, 58
  - quousque*, *defined*, **8**, 57 ; **19**, 113
  - Real Property Limitation Acts, effect of on, **8**, 58



**SEIZURE**—*continued.*

debtor, of books of, on bankruptcy, **2**, 55  
 distress  
   damage feasant, in case of, **1**, 378—382  
   rent, for, in case of, **11**, 165, 166  
 execution, under, **14**, 54, 55  
 explosives, of, provisions relating to, **14**, 392  
 food, of, Food and Drugs Act, under, **15**, 37  
 gamekeeper, by, instrument used for poaching, of, **15**, 245  
 goods, of, damages for, defendant's conduct, effect of, on amount of, **10**, 325  
   licensee under, unenforceable contract, of, **27**, 868  
   premature, measure of damages in case of, **27**, 910  
   wrongful, customs house officer, by, liability for, **27**, 891 n. *See also* sheriff; wrongful, *infra*.  
     remedies of owner, **27**, 868, 869  
     resistance by owner, **27**, 868  
 indecent publications, of, **9**, 538  
 legal process, under colour of, measure of damages for, **27**, 869 n.  
 liquor, of, when wrongfully on licensed premises, **18**, 120  
 marine policy, meaning in, of, **17**, 443  
 meat, of, under Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, **15**, 37, 38  
 sheriff, by, building materials liable to forfeiture, loss of lien in case of, **3**, 253  
   calculation of time after, for the purpose of an act of bankruptcy, **27**, 450  
   effect of, **14**, 55  
   interpleader before actual, **17**, 591 n.  
   lien of innkeeper on goods of guest as affected by, **17**, 325  
   second, when wrongful, **25**, 835 n.  
   third party, goods of, fraudulent conveyance, when held under, **14**, 52  
   wrongful, effect of, **17**, 590  
 ship, of, actual loss for purpose of marine insurance, as, **17**, 442  
   slave trade, engaged in, **27**, 537, 538  
   war, in case of. *See* CAPTURE; PRIZE.  
 Spirits Act, 1880, under, power of, **18**, 158  
 trespass to goods by, **27**, 863  
 writ of extent, under, **27**, 847 n.  
 wrongful, auctioneer, by, liability for, **27**, 846 n.  
   *See* goods; sheriff, *supra*.  
 chattel of, mortgagee, by, **27**, 867  
 legal process, under colour of, **27**, 869 n.

**SELECT COMMITTEE.**

commons, on, appointment of, **21**, 685  
 divorce Bills, on, **21**, 686, 762 n.  
 House of Commons, of, **21**, 682—685  
   appointment of, purpose of, **21**, 682  
   sessional, **21**, 684  
 chairman, appointment of, **21**, 683  
 commons, on, purpose of appointment of, **21**, 685  
 composition of, **21**, 682  
 counsel, right of audience of, **2**, 371; **21**, 683  
 hybrid bill, proceedings in respect to, **21**, 684  
 Kitchen Rooms Committee, composition and functions of, **21**, 685  
 private bills, on, **21**, 686  
 private business, dealing with, **21**, 685

**SELECT COMMITTEE**—*continued.*

House of Commons—*continued.*  
 Public Accounts Committee, composition of, **21**, 684  
   functions of, **21**, 684  
   report, consideration of, **21**, 683, 684  
   scope of inquiry by, **21**, 682  
   sittings of, procedure regulating, **21**, 683  
   standing orders, under, **21**, 685  
   strangers, presence of, at, **21**, 683  
   witnesses, powers as to, **21**, 683  
 House of Lords, appointment and meeting of, **21**, 638  
   order of reference to, power to amend, **21**, 638  
   procedure and powers of, **21**, 638, 639  
   purposes for which appointed, **21**, 637, 638  
   scope of inquiry of, **21**, 638  
   witnesses, powers of, as to, **21**, 638  
 Parliament, of, appointment of, **21**, 715  
   counsel, right of audience to, **2**, 371  
   procedure in and on report from, **21**, 715  
   reports of, copyright in, **8**, 173 n.  
   reports of, right to reproduce, **8**, 173 n.

**SELECT VESTRY.** *See* VESTRY.**SELECTION.** *See also* CHOICE; ELECTION.

donee's right of, under a will, **28**, 531, 532  
 imperfect, by testator, effect of, **28**, 531, 532  
 incomplete gift completed by, **15**, 430  
 lapse of right of, **28**, 532  
 power of, among articles given, **28**, 531  
   devolution on representative of donee, **14**, 226  
   order of selection among several donees, **28**, 786 n.  
 way of necessity, of, **11**, 290

**SELF-DEFENCE,**

assault and battery in, how far justified, **9**, 609;  
**27**, 875, 877  
 excessive violence in, effect of, **9**, 609; **27**, 877 n.  
 homicide, as excusing, **9**, 586  
 injury caused in, justification of, **27**, 498  
 trespass to goods, action for, defence to, **27**, 870

**SELLER.** *See also* VENDOR.

bread, of, provisions of scales and weights by, **15**, 50  
 food, of, false representation at time of sale, effect on, **15**, 20  
   label, notice by means of, when a protection to, **15**, 24  
   refusal to sell sample to officer, liability for, **15**, 13, 14  
 goods, of, *See* SELLER OF GOODS.  
 goodwill of business, of, similar business, rights as to, **22**, 105  
 intoxicating liquor, of. *See* SALE OF INTOXICATING LIQUOR.  
 land, of. *See* SALE OF LAND; VENDOR OF LAND.  
 margarine, of, written invoice as a protection in case of prosecution of, **15**, 25  
 misrepresentation by, **20**, 672, 673. *See also* MISREPRESENTATION.  
 patented article, of, infringement by, **22**, 212  
 poisons, of, **20**, 383  
 shares, of. *See* STOCK EXCHANGE.

**SELLER OF GOODS.** *See also SALE OF GOODS.**defined*, **25**, 121agent as, **1**, 203—206 ; **25**, 137—141, 192 n., 199, 200agent of buyer, acceptance of goods, for, is not, **25**, 131liability for conversion, **27**, 908assent to disposition by buyer not affected by buyer's subsequent default, **25**, 259auctioneer, commission of, when payable, **1**, 516.*See also AUCTIONEER.*indemnity to, by, **1**, 517negligence, liability for, **1**, 514redelivery of goods by, to, **1**, 515bailee, liability as, **25**, 191bankrupt as, before intervention of trustee, **2**, 139, 164, 165 ; **25**, 192 n.bankruptcy of, reputed ownership by retention of goods after, **2**, 180bill of lading, indorsement as security to bank, **26**, 162reservation of right of disposal by, effect of, **26**, 160tender of, with bill of exchange, **26**, 160, 161time of delivery by, **25**, 227, 228transfer of, by seller, effect of, **26**, 159, 160

breach of

contract by, remedies of buyer, **25**, 268—279.*See BREACH OF CONTRACT.*warranty by, **25**, 273—277. *See BREACH OF WARRANTY.*breach of contract by buyer, remedies in case of, **25**, 232, 266—268, 277buyer in relation to. *See also BUYER OF GOODS.*c.i.f. contract, amount payable under, by, **25**, 211obligations under, of, **25**, 188performance of, by, **25**, 227carrier, duty of, as to contract with, **25**, 222conditions implied by law on the part of, **25**, 153—163. *See IMPLIED CONDITION.*conduct of, as affecting acceptance, **25**, 231conversion, liability for, **27**, 890, 908dangerous goods, liability in case of, **21**, 408, 409 ; **25**, 112declaration by, of name of vessel etc., **25**, 228deliverable state, duty as to putting goods in, **25**, 211delivery by, **25**, 206. *See DELIVERY*, sale of goods.buyer, at option of, **25**, 209conditional, right in case of, **27**, 908land of seller, on, implied licence to buyer, **25**, 207deposit, retention of, by, **25**, 237, 238disposition by, reservation of right of, **25**, 181—184, 253, 254 ; **26**, 160when continuing in possession, **25**, 199duties of, generally, **25**, 203—205estoppel, application of doctrine, **13**, 408 ; **25**, 193instructions of buyer as to transmission of goods, **25**, 222insurance by, buyer's position in regard to, **25**, 224, 225insurable interest, **17**, 370, 371lien of, **25**, 242—247actual receipt of goods by buyer as affecting right of, **25**, 132attornment, when affected by, **25**, 132 n., 243agent of seller, by, **25**, 244**SELLER OF GOODS—continued.**lien of—*continued.*bankrupt, in case of sale to, effect on, **2**, 163 ; **25**, 242buyer, bailee, when in possession as, **25**, 245  
lawfully obtaining possession, effect of, **25**, 244cases when he can exercise, **25**, 242, 243disposition by buyer, effect of, **25**, 258—263exercise of, when in possession as buyer's agent, **25**, 243when in possession as buyer's bailee, **25**, 243illegality of contract, effect of, on, **25**, 242 n.insolvency, buyer, of, effect on right of, **2**, 163 ; **25**, 242judgment for price, effect of, on right of, **25**, 245loss of, **19**, 29 ; **25**, 242, 244, 245part delivery, where, right to exercise lien on remainder of goods, **25**, 243*quasi*-lien, when arising, **25**, 245resale after exercise of right, title passing by, **25**, 263rescission not effected by exercise of right of, **25**, 262revesting of, by redelivery of goods to, **25**, 246, 247revival of right of, **19**, 29right to, of, **25**, 242—247security, effect of taking, on, **19**, 28, 29tender of price divesting, **19**, 28 ; **25**, 242 n.third party, when goods in possession of, **25**, 245transfer of documents of title by buyer, effect of, on, **25**, 260—262waiver of right of, **19**, 28 ; **25**, 246non-delivery by, remedies of buyer, **25**, 268—279owner of the goods, person who is not, as, **25**, 191—196resale by, **25**, 263—266. *See RESALE.*retaking of goods by, **25**, 265, 266risk, buyer entitled to elect whether to complete contract or not, when, **25**, 190deterioration during transit, of, when borne by, **25**, 189, 223goods remain at seller's, until property transferred to buyer, **25**, 188perishable goods, in regard to, **25**, 224sea transit, during, borne by, **25**, 223sea, goods sold at, position and rights in case of, **26**, 159, 160transit, goods sent by, duty in case of, **25**, 223ship, declaration of name of, by, **25**, 228stoppage *in transitu*, right of, **25**, 247—263. *See STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU.*tender by, when revocable, **25**, 229third person, goods in possession of, duty as to acknowledgment of title, **25**, 210title, seller without, **25**, 191—196disposition by seller in possession of goods already sold, **25**, 199market overt, in, **25**, 195. *See MARKET OVERT.*payment in case of, **25**, 234, 235powers of sale, common law and statutory, **25**, 194, 195.subsequent acquisition of title, **25**, 193title of, buyer acquires generally no better title than, **25**, 192, 193sell, to, implied condition as to, **25**, 153



**SELLER OF GOODS—continued.**

title of—*continued*.  
 voidable, title of buyer in case of, **25**, 196  
 want of, non-disclosure of, effect of, **25**, 194  
 transfer of property from, to buyer, **25**, 166—191.  
*See PASSING OF PROPERTY.*  
 trover by and against, **27**, 908  
 unpaid, *defined*, **25**, 239, 241  
 action for price by, **25**, 266  
 current account unsettled, when, position of, **25**, 240  
 damages, action for, **25**, 267  
 insolvent buyer, though holding acceptance of, held to be, **25**, 240  
 lien of, **25**, 242—247. *See lien, supra.*  
 pledgee and, rights as between, **25**, 262  
 resale by, **25**, 263—266. *See RESALE.*  
 rights of, against goods, **25**, 239—266  
 stoppage *in transitu*, right of, **25**, 247—263.  
*See STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU.*  
 warranty, breach of, buyer's remedies on, **25**, 273—277

**SELLING OUT,**

investments by trustee, apportionment of loss, **25**, 623

**SEMPER PRÆSUMITUR PRO NEGANTE,**

equal division of votes in House of Lords, in case of, **21**, 634, 640

**SENILE DECAY,**

appointment of *quasi*-committee in case of, **19**, 429  
 testamentary incapacity, as cause of, **28**, 534

**SENTENCE..** *See also PUNISHMENT.*

alteration of, Court of Criminal Appeal, by, **9**, 435  
 appeal against, **9**, 432, 434, 435  
 dismissal of, computation of terms of sentence in case of, **9**, 441  
 Borstal institution, to detention in, **9**, 418—420.  
*See BORSTAL INSTITUTION.*  
 carrying out of the, **23**, 256  
 completion of, discharge on, **23**, 258.  
 effect of, **6**, 407  
 concurrent or consecutive, several charges, on, may be, **9**, 411  
 condemnation, of, in case of prize, effect of, **23**, 285. *See PRIZE; PRIZE COURT.*  
 contempt of court, for, **7**, 316, 316 n., 317  
 death, of, **23**, 252. *See also CAPITAL PUNISHMENT; EXECUTION OF CRIMINAL.*  
 declaration as to due execution, posting of, **23**, 252; **25**, 825  
 insane prisoner under, report on, **23**, 269  
 medical officer, duty of, on execution, **23**, 252  
 military court-martial, by, **25**, 46, 46 n.  
 concurrence of members required for, **25**, 46 n.  
 Naval Discipline Act, under, **25**, 15  
 concurrence of members of court required for, **25**, 15  
 offences to which limited, **9**, 409, 434 n.  
 suspension of, pending appeal, **9**, 438  
 treatment of prisoners under, **23**, 251, 252  
 defendant, presence of, **9**, 376, 440  
 delivery of, **9**, 376  
 deportation, to, **1**, 323, 324; **9**, 418  
 discretion of the court as to, **9**, 376 n.

**SENTENCE—continued.**

Ecclesiastical Court, of, enforcement of, **11**, 531  
 evidence in relation to, **9**, 376  
 felony, for, effect on franchise, **12**, 141  
 fine, to, **9**, 412. *See FINE.*  
 hard labour, to, **9**, 410. *See HARD LABOUR.*  
 High Court, removal into, **10**, 164  
 imprisonment, to. *See IMPRISONMENT.*  
 increase of, Court of Criminal Appeal, by, **9**, 435  
 fresh evidence, not on, **9**, 440  
 inebriate reformatory, to detention in, **9**, 417  
 outlawry, of. *See OUTLAWRY.*  
 pardon, effect of, **6**, 406. *See PARDON.*  
 penal servitude, to. *See PENAL SERVITUDE.*  
 police supervision, to, **9**, 414, 415. *See POLICE.*  
 preventive detention, to, **9**, 415—417. *See PREVENTIVE DETENTION.*  
 reduction of, Court of Criminal Appeal, by, **9**, 435  
 reference by Secretary of State to Court of Criminal Appeal as to, **9**, 443  
 remission of, good conduct, for, **23**, 258  
 sovereign, by, **6**, 407; **9**, 444  
 reprieve, grant of, **6**, 407  
 review of, principles applicable, **9**, 425, 435  
 suspension of execution of, **9**, 438  
 ticket-of-leave man is still under, **12**, 141 n.  
 treason, for, effect on right to vote, **12**, 141  
 trial of indictment, on, **9**, 376  
 whipping, to, **9**, 411. *See WHIPPING.*  
 youthful offenders, in case of, **9**, 418—425. *See YOUTHFUL OFFENDER.*

**SENTINEL,**

imprisonment constituted by placing a, **27**, 878 n.

**SEPARATE.** *See also SEVERAL.*

account. *See SEPARATE ACCOUNT.*  
 action for libel, right of individual partner to maintain, **18**, 615  
 damages, when recoverable, **18**, 615 n.  
 debt of partner, bankruptcy, in case of, **2**, 218—221, 226  
 charging order in respect of, as ground for dissolution, **22**, 87, 111  
 rights of execution creditor as to, **8**, 556, 557; **22**, 59  
 estate of partner, application of, in bankruptcy, **2**, 218—221, 238  
 trustee in bankruptcy of, **2**, 109  
 examination. *See SEPARATE EXAMINATION OF MARRIED WOMAN.*  
 judgment against one partner as affecting partnership property, **8**, 557; **22**, 55  
 property. *See SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.*  
 trading of wife. *See SEPARATE TRADING OF WIFE.*  
 transactions in one instrument, stamp duty in case of, **7**, 531, 532; **13**, 516; **15**, 472; **24**, 707, 708, 715  
 trials, where ordered in defamation actions, **18**, 615  
 use. *See SEPARATE USE.*

**SEPARATE ACCOUNT,**

fund in court standing to, assignment of rights on, **4**, 389; **13**, 104 n.  
 creditor's right in administration action, **14**, 279  
 payment to, at bank as evidence of independent enjoyment, **16**, 344, 349, 396 n.

**SEPARATE EXAMINATION OF MARRIED WOMAN.** *See also* ACKNOWLEDGED DEED OF MARRIED WOMAN.

conveyance of real estate, on, **16, 382 ; 24, 299**  
 copyhold land, on conveyance of, **24, 299 n.**  
 custom dispensing with, invalidity of, **24, 299 n.**  
 execution, in aid of, on judgment against married woman, **14, 126 ; 16, 458**  
 gift by wife to husband, on, when necessary, **16, 396**  
 memorandum of, form of, **16, 382 n.**  
 indorsement of, **16, 282, 283**  
 payment out of court, on, **16, 459**  
 procedure as to, **16, 381, 382**  
 separation deed, when required for, **16, 442**  
 Settled Estates Act, 1877, under, when necessary, **18, 355 n. ; 25, 681**

**SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.** *See also* SEPARATE USE.

advance to husband out of, **16, 433 n.**  
 agent, contract by married woman as, **16, 417—419, 423, 425**  
 agreement for separation, acquired under, **16, 345—347**  
 alienation, restraint on. *See* RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION.  
 alimony under judicial separation decree is not, **16, 380 n., 391 n., 457 n. ; 17, 268**  
 ante-nuptial agreement creating, formalities necessary for, **16, 342, 433 n.**  
 ante-nuptial debts, liability for, **16, 407, 408, 410**  
 anticipation, legacy without power of, effect of, **16, 370 n.**  
 restraint on. *See* RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION.  
 appointment by wife, effect of, **16, 387—389**  
 bank, account at, of wife as evidence of, **16, 340, 349, 396 n.**  
 deposit at, as, **16, 349, 350, 394 n.**  
 bankruptcy of married woman as affecting, **2, 9, 10, 27 n., 28, 75, 146 ; 16, 352, 389, 456 ; 22, 21**  
 barring of estate tail in, **16, 378, 381 ; 24, 256**  
 breach of trust, extent of married woman's liability for, **16, 439 ; 23, 203**  
 capacity to acquire, hold, and dispose of, **16, 348—352**  
 charging order on, **14, 104 ; 16, 589**  
 chattels personal, formalities required in respect of, **16, 342**  
 children, maintenance of, liable for, **17, 115**  
 choses in action, rights in respect of, **16, 326, 348, 377**  
 contracts binding on, **16, 377, 378**  
     Married Women's Property Act, 1882, under, **16, 348, 380, 416**  
     Married Women's Property Act, 1893, under, **16, 411—416**  
 costs, liability in respect of, **16, 456, 457**  
     matrimonial suit, in, **16, 547**  
     recovered in action as separate property, **16, 454**  
 covenant to settle after-acquired property as affecting, **25, 554—556**  
 curtesy in, **16, 348 n. ; 24, 184**  
     how defeated, **24, 188**  
 damages recovered by married woman as, **16, 454 ; 18, 614**  
 debts and obligations, liability for, **16, 390, 391**  
     ante-nuptial, **16, 407, 408, 410**

**SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN—continued.**

debts and obligations—*continued.*  
     contracts after December, 1893, in case of, **16, 411 et seq.**  
     contracts between 1882 and 1894, in case of, **16, 416**  
 debts of husband, not liable for, **16, 345, 390**  
 declaration of trust by husband, how effected, **16, 342, 343**  
 deposit in bank as, **16, 349, 350, 394 n.**  
 devolution and administration of, **14, 232 ; 16, 345, 348 n.**  
 disposition of, by wife, **16, 377—381 ; 24, 298**  
 divorce, settlement by court in case of, **16, 569, 570**  
 earnings of married woman as, **16, 321, 348, 350, 352**  
 enlargement of long term in, **16, 379**  
 entry, husband's right of, to assert marital rights, **16, 459, 460**  
 equitable assets, as, **13, 34 n.**  
 equity, in, **13, 9 ; 16, 321, 341—345 ; 24, 283**  
 equity of exoneration as extended to, **16, 405—407**  
 estoppel as against married woman, **13, 371**  
 execution against, **14, 14, 15, 120 ; 16, 457, 458**  
 friendly society, interest in, **15, 147**  
 funeral expenses of wife when payable out of, **16, 320**  
 guarantee for married woman possessing, liability under, **15, 459 n., 460 n.**  
 heiress, realty acquired between 1870 and 1883 by, **16, 351**  
 historical summary as to effect of marriage on, **16, 321, 322**  
 housekeeping allowance, savings from, **16, 358, 359**  
 husband, bankruptcy of, as affecting, **16, 341 n., 345**  
     equitable position of, as trustee, **13, 9 ; 16, 341, 342 ; 23, 61**  
     injunction against, separate property, to protect, **16, 459, 460 ; 17, 268**  
     liability on contracts of wife, **16, 418**  
     life policy of, as, **16, 399, 400 n.**  
     maintenance of, by wife who possesses, **16, 318**  
     pledging credit of, for necessities not affected by existence of, **16, 423**  
     possession by, implies trust for wife, **16, 341, 342, 402, 403 ; 28, 37, 61**  
     purchase by, **16, 433, 434**  
     receipt of income by, presumption of gift, **16, 397, 398**  
     right of wife against, for protection of, **16, 459—462**  
     surviving his wife, rights of, **16, 345, 348 n.**  
     trustee, as, of, **16, 341, 342, 343, 345, 402, 403**  
 income, gift of, as, **16, 344**  
 innkeeper's lien extends to, **17, 325**  
 inquiry as to, before payment out of court, **16, 455**  
 intention to create, **16, 343, 344**  
 intestacy of married woman, husband's rights on, **16, 345, 348 n.**  
 judgment enforced against, **14, 14, 120 ; 16, 455—457**  
 judgment recovered, plea of, in case of, **7, 459 ; 13, 335 n.**  
 judicial separation, property acquired after, **16, 346**  
 King's Proctor, costs of, when paid by wife, **16, 553**



**SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN**—*continued.*

land as. *See* real property, *infra*.  
 lease of, powers of married woman as to, **16**, 378 ; **18**, 356  
 legacy between 1870 and 1883 as, **16**, 351  
 legal estate in, disposition of, **16**, 350, 378, 379, 380  
   vested in husband, **16**, 341, 342  
 libel action against husband for protection of, **18**, 613, 614  
 life assurance policy as, **16**, 399—402  
 limitation of actions against, wife's payment bars, **19**, 72  
 London, custom of the City of, **16**, 352, 353  
 lunatic husband, savings from allowance by, **16**, 359  
 marriage contract made abroad, under, **16**, 341  
 Married Women's Property Act, 1882, under, **16**, 322, 348  
 merger, rules as to presumption of, **24**, 511  
 obligations of wife as affecting. *See* debts, *supra*.  
 paraphernalia as, **16**, 355, 356. *See* PARAPHERNALIA.  
 partnership as affecting, **22**, 20, 21  
 personal representative of married woman,  
   liability of, in respect of, **14**, 333 ; **16**, 391  
 personalty acquired between 1870 and 1883 as, **16**, 351  
 pin money as, **16**, 357, 358 ; **25**, 585  
 policy of insurance, lien on, for premiums paid out of, **19**, 22  
   settled property, as, **16**, 399—402  
 poor law liability of married woman having, **16**, 318 ; **17**, 115 ; **22**, 574  
 power of appointment is not, **2**, 10 ; **16**, 389  
 principal, contract by married woman as, binding on, **16**, 411—417  
 protection of, proceedings by married woman for, **16**, 453, 459  
 protection order, under, **16**, 346, 347, 501  
 seizure of goods after, **16**, 347  
 protector of settlement, married woman as, **16**, 381 ; **24**, 253  
 purchaser acquiring legal estate in, rights of, **16**, 341, 345  
 Queen Consort, privileges of, **6**, 365, 366  
 real property as, **16**, 341, 348  
   creation of separate use in, **16**, 341—343, 348  
   disposition of, **16**, 350, 377—381 ; **25**, 417  
   heirress, acquired as, between 1870 and 1883, **16**, 351, 352  
   legal estate in. *See* legal estate, *supra*.  
   Settled Land Act powers as to, **25**, 630  
 receiver of, by way of equitable execution, **14**, 119, 120  
 remedy of wife for security of, **16**, 453, 459, 460  
 renewal of lease of, by husband, effect of, **16**, 403  
 resettlement of, in divorce proceedings, **16**, 570  
 restraint on anticipation as affecting. *See* RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION.  
 reversionary interest, consisting of, disposition of, **16**, 378  
 savings of wife as, **16**, 358, 359  
 security for costs in relation to, **16**, 454, 455, 523  
 security of, remedy of wife for, **16**, 453, 459, 460  
 separate trade, profits of, as, **16**, 352, 353. *See* SEPARATE TRADING OF WIFE.

**SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN**—*continued.*

separation, property acquired during, as, **16**, 321, 345—348  
   savings from allowance on, **16**, 359  
 sequestration, issue of writ of, **16**, 458  
 Settled Land Acts, powers under, in regard to, **18**, 355 ; **25**, 630  
 shares after January, 1883, as constituting, **16**, 349—351, 419 n.  
*spes successionis*, effect of Act of 1882 on, **16**, 349  
 statutory, **16**, 321, 322, 348—352  
   Married Women's Property Act, 1882, under, **16**, 322, 348  
 statutory powers of wife as to, **16**, 348—352, 359, 379—381, 391  
 stock as, **16**, 349, 350, 351  
 summary proceedings to decide questions as to, **16**, 460—462  
 sureties having charges on, effect of release of co-surety, **15**, 519 n.  
 title to, summary proceedings to determine, **16**, 460—462  
 torts, liability in respect of, **16**, 436—438 ; **27**, 478  
 trespass by husband in regard to, **16**, 459, 460 ; **27**, 848 n.  
 trust creating, **13**, 9 ; **16**, 321, 341—345  
 trustee of, husband as, **16**, 321, 341, 342, 343, 345, 402, 403  
   not required since 1882, **16**, 321, 348  
 undertaking in damages by married woman without, **16**, 455 ; **17**, 285  
 volunteers, equity of wife as against, **16**, 345  
 wages of married woman as, **16**, 321, 348, 350, 352  
 wearing apparel as, **16**, 356 n.  
 will, powers of disposition by, **16**, 377—380 ; **28**, 534, 535  
 words necessary to create, **16**, 342

**SEPARATE TRADING OF WIFE,**

*defined*, **16**, 353  
 agent, contract by wife as, **16**, 414  
 ante-nuptial agreement, in pursuance of, as affecting creditors, **16**, 352  
 bankruptcy, effect of, **2**, 9, 10, 27 n., 28, 90, 159 ; **16**, 352, 434 n., 456 ; **22**, 21  
 contract for purpose of, effect of, **16**, 414, 416, 417, 419  
 earnings of, right to, **16**, 321, 352  
 husband's liability, extent of, **16**, 419  
 interference by husband, **16**, 352, 353  
 loan for, husband's rights as to, **16**, 434 n.  
 London, custom of the City of, **16**, 352 ; **22**, 20 n.  
 presumption of separate property in case of, **16**, 416  
 profits of, property in, **16**, 321, 352, 353  
 property acquired by, rights in, **16**, 321, 322, 352  
 statutory rights as to, **16**, 352

**SEPARATE USE,**

death of wife, effect of, **16**, 345, 348 n.  
 husband's debts, property not liable for, **16**, 345  
 income for, effect of gift of, **16**, 344  
 limitation to, ante-nuptial agreement, by, **16**, 342  
   effect of, **16**, 341  
   implied, when, **16**, 342—344

**SEPARATE USE**—*continued.*limitation to—*continued.*marriage, effect of, **16, 342**nature of property, implied from, **16, 343, 344**Married Women's Property Acts, under, **16, 348—352; 18, 353. See also SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.**restraint on anticipation attached to, **16, 360.***See also RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION.*term of years held for, husband not entitled to, **16, 324**trust for, creation of, **16, 342, 345**particular marriage, limitation to, **16, 344**trustee of property limited to, husband as, **16, 341, 343, 345, 402, 403****SEPARATION,**agreement for, adultery, in contemplation of, **16, 441**breach of, effect of, **16, 448**remedy for, **16, 441, 450, 451**consideration for, **16, 443, 444**criminal proceedings, compromise of, by way of, **16, 441**custody of children, provision for, **16, 449**divorce, as bar to, **16, 486**facilitating proceedings for, **16, 441**duress, effect of, **16, 442**form of, **16, 441**fraud by party inducing, effect of, **16, 442**future separation, in respect of, **16, 439, 440**legality of, presumption as to, **16, 441**restitution suit, as bar to, **16, 457, 486**specific performance of, **16, 441, 450, 451**verbal, **16, 441**allowance during, savings of wife from, **16, 359**articles for. *See* agreement, *supra.*compulsory, policy of the law opposed to, **16, 319**deed of. *See* SEPARATION DEED.desertion, preventing, **16, 483**distribution of husband's estate, effect on, **11, 18**estate by the curtesy, effect on, **24, 188, 189**executory contract for. *See* agreement, *supra.*foreign court, decree by, **25, 551 n.**gift conditional on, **16, 320**immediate, *defined*, **16, 440**judicial. *See* JUDICIAL SEPARATION.order. *See* SEPARATION ORDER.pledging husband's credit by wife during, **16, 424—426**property acquired by wife during, disposal of, **16, 321, 345—348**savings from allowance by husband, **16, 359**restraint on anticipation, effect on, **16, 370**termination of, by restitution suit, **16, 483**torts of wife, effect on husband's liability for, **16, 437****SEPARATION DÉED,**annuity under, alimony in excess of, covenant not to claim, **16, 447**covenant for payment of, **16, 446, 567**default in payment of, **16, 486**father, payment by, **24, 497**husband's bankruptcy, proof in, **16, 451**increase in, covenant not to sue for, **16, 564, 567**misconduct by wife no defence to action for, **16, 447**payment of, **16, 447****SEPARATION DEED**—*continued.*annuity under—*continued.*reconciliation, effect of, **16, 452**satisfaction by legacy, **16, 448**chastity of wife, no implied condition as to, **16, 447**children, custody of, **16, 443, 449, 546; 17, 106, 107**interests of, not affected by resumption of cohabitation, **16, 578**maintenance of, covenant for, **16, 449**trust for benefit of, how construed, **16, 447**clauses, usual, in, **16, 444, 445**consideration for, **15, 83; 16, 443, 444; 25, 566**construction of, **16, 444—447**costs of, matrimonial suit, in, **16, 540**wife's counterpart not a necessary, **16, 430**covenants with trustee, wife may sue on, on refusal by trustee, **16, 451**creditors, effect on, **16, 444**impeachment by, **15, 79, 82—84**debts, covenant to indemnify against, **16, 445**distribution of husband's estate, effect on, **11, 18**divorce, effect of, **16, 450**excluding proceedings for, effect of covenant, **16, 447**dower, effect on, **16, 448***dum casta* clause in, **16, 445, 447, 575**estoppel from denying provisions of, **16, 445**indemnification of husband against wife's debts, **16, 445**injunction, enforceable by, **13, 73 n.; 16, 451; 17, 240, 269**judicial separation, as bar to, **16, 486**effect of, **16, 450**excluding proceedings for, **16, 447**matrimonial causes, must be brought to notice of court in, **16, 486, 487**misconduct by parties, **16, 447**molestation, provisions as to, **16, 445, 591**permanency of, intention as to, **16, 445, 446**public policy, not invalid as against, **16, 439**reconciliation, *defined*, **16, 452**effect of, **16, 452**repudiation of, by one party, **16, 486**resumption of cohabitation, effect of, **16, 452**specific performance of, **16, 441**usual clauses in, **16, 444, 445**variation by court, **16, 575**voluntary, formerly regarded as, **16, 443, 444****SEPARATION ORDER.** *See also* JUDICIAL SEPARATION; SUMMARY JURISDICTION (Married Women).appeal from, **16, 602, 603; 19, 638**costs of, **16, 604**authority to pledge husband's credit, effect on, **16, 429**costs of, **16, 603**necessaries, contract by wife for, effect on, **16, 424**restraint on anticipation, effect on, **16, 370, 371**status of wife after obtaining, **16, 370****SEQUESTRATION,***defined*, **14, 81 n.**annuity, in regard to, **14, 84 n.**widow's claim to, **14, 86 n.**assistance, writ of, possession obtained by, **14, 75, 76 n., 86, 87 n.**specific chattels, in case of, **14, 75, 84 n.; 24, 376; 27, 917**



**SEQUESTRATION**—*continued.*

attachment, writ of, issue of, not condition precedent to, **7**, 319 n. ; **14**, 80, 86  
 possession of property, to obtain, **14**, 86  
 sequestrator, against, **14**, 83  
 bankruptcy court, restraint of proceedings by, **2**, 62  
 bankruptcy of contemnor, priority of trustee in case of, **14**, 82 n.  
 bankruptcy proceedings where bankrupt's real estate abroad, **2**, 62  
 bedding exempt from, **14**, 85  
 Chancery, Court of, decrees enforced by, **13**, 56, 65 n.  
 charge over property seized created by, **14**, 82, 87 n.  
 chattels, assistance, writ of, to obtain possession of, **14**, 75, 84 n. ; **24**, 376 ; **27**, 917  
 custody of contemnor, in, subject to, **14**, 85  
 power of contemnor, under, subject to, **14**, 85  
 procedure for obtaining possession of, **14**, 86  
 subject to, **14**, 84, 88  
 chose in action, in regard to, **14**, 81, 84  
 claim to property, discovery in regard to, **14**, 83 n.  
 procedure in case of, **14**, 83, 86  
 company, injunction enforced against, by, **17**, 292  
 property of, subject to, **5**, 325  
 directors, of, subject to, **5**, 325 ; **14**, 81  
 officers, of, subject to, **5**, 325 ; **14**, 81  
 winding up, avoidance of writ after commencement of, as to, **5**, 534  
 composition accepted by judgment creditor, effect of, **14**, 80  
 contemnor, *defined*, **14**, 81  
 contempt, criminal, not applicable to, **7**, 209  
 conveyance of property after issue of writ, in case of, **14**, 82, 85  
 copyholds, in regard to, **8**, 70, 86 ; **14**, 84  
 corporation, injunction enforced against, by, **14**, 80, 81 n. ; **17**, 292  
 leave of court necessary to proceed against, **14**, 9, 81  
 loss caused by breach of trust, in case of, **4**, 279  
 property of, subject to, **8**, 396 ; **14**, 79 n., 81  
 directors, of, subject to, **8**, 396 ; **14**, 81  
 officers, of, subject to, **8**, 396 ; **14**, 81  
 undertaking by, enforcement of, **17**, 292 n.  
 costs, for, leave of court necessary, **14**, 9, 79 n., 80, 81 ; **16**, 458  
 costs of, provision for payment of, **14**, 88  
 court, money in, order for payment of, **14**, 87  
 creditor not secured by issue of writ of, **14**, 82 n., 88 n.  
 death, contemnor, of, liability passing to heir or personal representative, **14**, 86  
 person issuing the writ, of, effect, **14**, 85  
 devolution of interest of, **14**, 85  
 dilapidation claim by tenant, power to settle, **14**, 88 n.  
 discharge order, contemnor clearing his contempt, upon, **14**, 89  
 fraudulently obtained, effect of, **14**, 89  
 issued irregularly, **14**, 89  
 distress for rent, in regard to, **11**, 175 ; **14**, 88  
 Divorce Division, decrees or orders of, enforced by, **14**, 79 n. ; **16**, 586, 587, 588  
 dower, widow's claim for, how far affected by, **14**, 86  
 ecclesiastical property, in regard to, **14**, 85. *See* SEQUESTRATION OF BENEFICE.

**SEQUESTRATION**—*continued.*

ejectment, defence of, **14**, 88 n.  
 estate tail, in regard to, **14**, 86  
 estoppel against contemnor, **14**, 85  
 execution, civil, as, **7**, 309  
 sheriff prior to, of, effect of, **11**, 175 ; **14**, 82 n.  
 uncompleted by sale before receiving order made, effect, **2**, 273  
 farm produce subject to, **14**, 84 n., 88  
 force, use of, in taking possession of property, **14**, 82  
 fraudulent conveyance for purpose of evading, effect of, **14**, 82, 85  
 furniture subject to, **14**, 84 n., 89  
 garnishee order, will not issue against, **14**, 80 n.  
 growing crops subject to, **14**, 84 n.  
 infant liable to, **14**, 80  
 injunction, enforced against person out of jurisdiction, by, **17**, 292  
 negative, enforcement of, **14**, 80, 81 n.  
 possession of property enforced by, **14**, 84, 86  
 interlocutory order, in case of, **14**, 79 n., 85 n., 86, 88 n.  
 issue, binding from time of, **14**, 81  
 irregular, discharge on, **14**, 89  
 judgment for payment of money, when enforceable by, **14**, 79 n., 80  
 land, procedure for obtaining possession of, **14**, 84 n., 86  
 recovery of, in regard to, **14**, 80  
 sale of, **14**, 88, 340  
 leaseholds subject to, **14**, 84  
 leave of court, application for, **14**, 81 n.  
 corporation, in case of, **14**, 9, 81  
 costs, to enforce payment of, **14**, 9, 79 n., 80 ; **81** ; **16**, 458  
 liability to contemnor, admitted, effect of, **14**, 87  
 disputed, in case of, **14**, 86, 87 ; **16**, 587  
 lunatic liable to, **14**, 80, 81  
 management of property, order for, **14**, 87  
 married woman, estate of, subject to, **14**, 80 ; **16**, 458, 587  
 future restrained income of, in regard to, **14**, 80 n., 84 ; **16**, 370, 458, 587  
 military property of soldiers not subject to, **14**, 85  
 money subject to, **14**, 84  
 mortgage, redemption of, **14**, 88 n. ; **21**, 141  
 mortgagee, payment to, **14**, 83 n. ; **21**, 196  
 patent, breach of injunction not to infringe, in case of, **14**, 81 n.  
 payment into court, before receiving order made, effect on execution creditor, **2**, 273  
 enforced by, **14**, 79 n., 80, 85 n. ; **16**, 458  
 debtor, against, **2**, 273  
 personal representative, against, **14**, 340  
 sale of property to effect, **14**, 88  
 payment within time limit enforced by, **14**, 79 n., 80  
 peer liable to, **14**, 80  
 pension, civil servant, of, subject to, **14**, 84 n.  
 county court judge, of, subject to, **14**, 84 n.  
 liability to seizure, **14**, 84  
 officer in Indian Navy, of, subject to, **14**, 84 n.  
 personal property subject to, **14**, 88  
 possession, writ of, for recovery of land, **14**, 75 n., 76, 86  
 purchaser for value, property in hands of, in regard to, **14**, 82

**SEQUESTRATION**—*continued.*

railway rolling stock and plant not subject to, **14**, 85  
 receiver, appointment of, effect of, **14**, 89 ; **24**, 370  
   discharge of, by, **14**, 89  
   in lieu of, **14**, 117  
   liability of, to, **24**, 413, 414  
   rent payable to, enforceable by, **24**, 377  
 registration of, **14**, 88  
 rent, procedure to secure, **14**, 86  
   provision for payment of, **14**, 88  
 rentcharge, arrears of, subject to, **14**, 84 n.  
 representative, order for payment against, enforced by, **14**, 340  
 right in property sequestered, **14**, 87 n.  
 Sale of Goods Act, 1893, effect of, **14**, 82 n.  
 sale of property, in regard to, **14**, 84 n., 87 n., 88  
 seizure of property, order for, **14**, 87  
 sequestrate, *defined*, **14**, 81 n.  
 sequestrator. *See* SEQUESTRATOR.  
 service of judgment or order as preliminary to, **14**, 79. *See also* leave of court, *supra*.  
 solicitor's lien on fund, in regard to, **16**, 587  
 specific performance order enforced by, **27**, 96  
 stock, reversionary interest in, subject to, **14**, 89  
   subject to, **14**, 84  
 tenant, attornment by, **14**, 86  
 third party, rights of, **14**, 85  
   wrong to, liability for, **14**, 82  
 timber, felling of, in regard to, **14**, 88 n.  
 tools of contemnor exempt from, **14**, 85  
 Treasury, Lords of the, payment due from, in regard to, **14**, 87  
 trust funds of beneficiary subject to, **16**, 587  
 trust property not subject to, **14**, 84  
 voluntary conveyance, property claimed under, in case of, **14**, 82 n., 85  
 wearing apparel exempt from, **14**, 85  
 withdrawal from possession, expenses payable upon, **14**, 89  
 writ, addressed to sequestrators, **14**, 81  
   form of, **14**, 81  
   irregularity in regard to, effect of, **14**, 89  
   origin of, **14**, 80 n., 84 n.  
   *præcipe* necessary to issue of, **14**, 79 n.  
   preliminaries to issue of, **14**, 79  
   registration of, **14**, 82 n., 88  
   return to, in regard to, **14**, 87 n., 89

**SEQUESTRATION OF BENEFICE**,

*defined*, **11**, 616, 617 ; **14**, 81 n.  
 account ordered by court, **11**, 619 n., 620  
 action by sequestrator, **11**, 625  
 annuity charged on benefice, recovery of arrears of, **11**, 625  
 appeal by incumbent against order for, **11**, 536, 622, 623  
 attachment for non-payment, proceedings by sequestration after, **11**, 617  
 augmentation of benefice, from proceeds of, **11**, 622  
   income for, as profit of benefice, **11**, 626  
 bankruptcy, incumbent, of, upon, **11**, 617, 620  
   discharge, effect of order of, **11**, 620 n.  
   stipend allowed in case of, **11**, 620  
   withdrawal by payment, **11**, 620 n.  
 judgment creditor, of, trustee's rights in case of, **11**, 620

**SEQUESTRATION OF BENEFICE**—*continued.*

bishop, account by personal representative of, **11**, 618 n.  
   account of levy by, **11**, 619, 620  
   death of, writ to be returned upon, **11**, 619  
   process issued by, **11**, 616, 624 ; **14**, 90  
   responsibility of, for acts of sequestration, **11**, 618  
   writ directed to, **11**, 617  
 chancel, repair of, during, **11**, 625  
 Church duties provided for during, **11**, 616, 624  
 churchwarden as sequestrator, **11**, 472, 621, 624  
 Clerical Residences Repair Act, 1776, under, **11**, 626  
 curate, appointment of, during, **11**, 626, 635, 643  
   sequestrator, as, **11**, 639 n.  
   stipend of, raised by, **11**, 623, 626, 639  
   stipend payable to, during, **11**, 620, 621, 643 n.  
 debt of incumbent, recovery of, by, **11**, 617  
 default under, benefice becomes void for, **11**, 623  
 distress by sequestrator, **11**, 132, 625  
 divine service, provision of, during, **11**, 472, 625  
 ecclesiastical court, process issued by, **11**, 616, 621  
 execution, beneficed clergyman, against, bishop, by, **14**, 90  
   liability for returns, **14**, 90 n.  
   continuing, as, **11**, 618  
   failure of, as preliminary to, **11**, 617 ; **14**, 89, 90  
 fire, buildings damaged or destroyed by, cost of reinstatement recovered by, **11**, 624, 625  
   insurance of residence and buildings, for payment of, **11**, 622  
 glebe buildings, repair of, **11**, 625  
 glebe lands, control of, during, **14**, 90 n.  
 house of residence, possession of, in case of, **11**, 623, 625  
   taxes on, enforced by, **11**, 623  
 incumbent, bankruptcy of, process issues upon, **2**, 153, 189, 190 ; **11**, 620  
   inhibition of, during sequestration, **11**, 621, 626  
   new. *See* new incumbent, *infra*.  
   preferment of, during, **11**, 626  
   stipend payable to, during, **11**, 620, 621  
   suspension of, *ab officio et beneficio*, effect of, **11**, 621  
   effect of sequestration during, **11**, 619  
   unlawful trading or dealing, for, effect of, **11**, 621, 622  
   two benefices, of, in case of, **11**, 617 n.  
 incumbancer, rights of second against third, **11**, 619  
 interest, claim for, **11**, 618  
 judgment against incumbent as lien on benefice, **11**, 617 n.  
 judgment creditor, rights of, under, **14**, 90 n.  
 monition, cause shown by incumbent against, **11**, 624  
   disobedience to, in case of, **11**, 623  
   issue of, **11**, 623  
   preliminary to sequestration, as, **11**, 534 n., 621, 623  
   publication of, **11**, 623 n., 624 n.  
   service of, **11**, 623 n.  
 mortgage, balance after foreclosure of, in regard to, **11**, 619  
   interest, for, **11**, 622  
   principal, for, **11**, 619, 622



**SEQUESTRATION OF BENEFICE—**  
*continued.*

new incumbent, account to be rendered to, **11, 624**  
 balance of profits payable to, **11, 624, 636**  
 balance of stipend payable by, **11, 624, 627, 636**  
 liability of, for dilapidations and reinstatement of buildings, **11, 624**  
 non-residence, for, **11, 536, 613, 622, 623, 624**  
 occupation rent, action for, during, **14, 90 n.**  
 outgoings on benefice, payment of, **11, 625**  
 parish clerk, appointment of, during, **11, 626**  
 payment of money, to enforce, **11, 533**  
 payment to creditor by sequestrator, **11, 619**  
 payment to sequestrator discharges liability of payor, **11, 625, 626**  
 Pluralities Act, 1838, under, **11, 536, 626**  
 possession of benefice passes to bishop upon, **11, 625**  
 presentation, right of, during, **11, 579, 626**  
   two clerks at same time, to, in case of, **11, 621**  
 priority, payments, of, under, **11, 621**  
   writs, of, **11, 618, 619, 626 ; 14, 90 n.**  
 proceeds of, distribution of, **11, 621, 622 n.**  
 profits of benefice pass to bishop upon, **11, 621, 625**  
 publication of, **11, 619**  
 punishment of clergyman by, **11, 533, 534**  
 Queen Anne's Bounty, payment to, enforced by, **11, 624**  
   proceeds paid to, **11, 622**  
 rates on house of residence, payment of, enforced by, **11, 619, 623**  
 receiver of profits of benefice, appointment of, after sequestration, **11, 617 n.**  
   second incumbrancer, for, **11, 619**  
 rent, recovery of, by sequestrator, **11, 132, 625, 626**  
 repairs, future, in regard to, **14, 90 n.**  
 repairs to buildings of benefice, during, **11, 769**  
   refusal or neglect of incumbent, in case of, **11, 771**  
 second sequestration, in regard to, **11, 618, 619**  
 security for costs and expenses by creditor, **11, 625**  
 sequestrator. *See* SEQUESTRACTOR.  
 solicitor, change of, notice in case of, **11, 620**  
 spoliation, *defined*, **11, 621 n.**  
   upon suit of, **11, 621**  
 stipend, balance of, raised by, **11, 624**  
   payable to incumbent during, **11, 620**  
 surplus profits, subsequent creditor entitled to, **11, 618**  
 suspension of incumbent followed by, **11, 535**  
 taxes on house of residence, payment of, enforced by, **11, 623**  
 tithe, arrears of, in regard to, **11, 626**  
   rentcharge, mortgagee of, receiver appointed in action by, **11, 619**  
 two sequestrations in two years, effect of, **11, 536**  
 unlicensed clerk, payment of, **11, 626 n.**  
 vacant benefice, in case of, **11, 635**  
 warrant, issue of, by bishop, **11, 618, 625**  
   publication of, **11, 618**  
 writ, *capias utlagatum*, issue of, **11, 617 n.**  
   command to bishop, as, **11, 617**  
   evidence, as, **11, 617**  
   *fieri facias de bonis ecclesiasticis*, issue of, **11, 617 ; 14, 85 n., 90 ; 16, 588**  
   *levari facias*, abolition of, **11, 617 n.**  
   return to, particulars in, **11, 619, 620**

**SEQUESTRATION OF BENEFICE—**  
*continued.*

writ—*continued.*  
*sequestrari facias de bonis ecclesiasticis*, issue of, **14, 85 n., 90 ; 11, 617 ; 16, 588**  
 setting aside of, for irregularity, **11, 617 n.**

**SEQUESTRACTOR,**

*defined*, **11, 625. *See also* SEQUESTRATION ;**

## SEQUESTRATION OF BENEFICE.

accounts by, **11, 624, 625 ; 14, 81**  
 actions by, **11, 625**  
 agent of bishop, as, **11, 618, 625**  
 allowances to, **11, 619**  
 appointment of, **11, 618 n. ; 14, 81**  
 attachment of, **14, 83**  
 churchwarden as, **11, 472, 621, 624**  
 committal for abuse of power by, **7, 295**  
 contempt of court by, punishment for, **14, 83**  
 contracts by, **14, 87**  
 costs of, payment of, **14, 89**  
 curate, appointment of, as, **11, 639 n.**  
 damages for wrongful acts of, **14, 82, 83**  
 distress by, **11, 132, 625**  
 force used by, **14, 82**  
 interference with, as contempt of court, **7, 290 ; 14, 83, 84**  
 land tax, redemption of, by, **18, 322**  
 management of property by, order for, **14, 87**  
 mortgage, redemption of, by, **21, 141**  
 mortgagee entitled to rents in hands of, **21, 196**  
 officer of the court, as, **14, 83**  
 partition of land by, **21, 827**  
 possession of property to be taken by, **14, 81—87**  
 profits recoverable by, **11, 625, 626**  
 receiver appointed in place of, **24, 370**  
 repairs to glebe buildings by, **11, 625**  
 resistance to, punishment of, **14, 83, 84**  
 rights over property held by, **14, 87**  
 security by, **11, 625**  
 seizure of property by, orders for completion of, **14, 87**  
 stay of action against, **14, 83**

**SERIAL STORIES,**

copyright in, **8, 148, 149**  
 international, in regard to, **8, 149, 150**  
 registration of, **8, 153, 154**  
 subsequent publication in separate form, **8, 148, 149**  
 translations of, **8, 150**

**SERJEANT-AT-ARMS,**

arrest, powers of, in respect to attachment, **7, 319**  
 court, as officer of, **7, 319 n.**  
 House of Commons, of, appointment by Crown, **9, 26 ; 21, 667**  
 arrest, powers as to, **9, 26**  
 duties of, **9, 26 ; 21, 667, 790**  
 removal of, **9, 26 ; 21, 667**  
 House of Lords, of, appointment of, **21, 631**  
 duties of, **9, 24 ; 21, 630, 631**  
 ward of court, order for delivery up of, enforced by, **7, 319**

**SERJEANT-AT-LAW,**

appointment of, **2, 358, 359**  
 Inns belonging to, **2, 358. *See also* SERJEANTS' INN.  
 judges as, **2, 358**  
 sale of property of, **2, 359****

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**SERJEANT-AT-MACE,**

Liverpool Court of Passage, duties in, **17**, 641  
 Mayor's Court, London, of, duties of, **20**, 286!  
 execution issued by, **18**, 263 n. ; **20**, 286, 296  
 interpleader by, **20**, 292  
 jury summoned by, **18**, 263  
 writ of *fiery facias* directed to, **20**, 296

**SERJEANTS' INN,**

Inn of serjeants-at-law, as, **2**, 358  
 judges as members of, **2**, 358  
 rates, exemption from payment of, **24**, 24 n.  
 registration of lease of chambers in, **18**, 401

**SERJEANTY,**

abolition of feudal tenures, preservation of honorary services, **6**, 328 n. ; **24**, 148  
 Addington, of manor of, **6**, 337  
 Ashill or Ashley, of manor of, **6**, 338 n.  
 Bardolf's manor, of, **6**, 337  
 Buckenham, of manor of, **6**, 336  
 Butler, Chief, of office of, **6**, 336, 337 n.  
 coronation services of tenants by, **6**, 328, 329 ; **9**, 117  
 Court of Claims, constitution of, **9**, 117  
 Dapifer, extinction of services of, **6**, 338  
 Easton or Eston, of manor of, **6**, 337 n.  
 Farnham Royal, of manor of, **6**, 336 n.  
 Fitzwalter, of Barony of, **6**, 338 n.  
 grand, services incidental to, **6**, 328, 329  
 tenure by, coronation duties, **9**, 117 ; **24**, 142  
 practical importance, no, **6**, 328 ; **24**, 148  
 Great Wymondley, of manor of, **6**, 337  
 Heydon, of manor of, **6**, 337  
 Isle of Man, of lord of, **6**, 338  
 Kenninghall, of manor of, **6**, 336  
 Kibworth Beauchamp, of manor of, **6**, 338 n.  
 Lardner or Lardiner, Chief, of, **6**, 336, 337 n.  
 Liston, of manor of, **6**, 337  
 Madington, of manor of, **6**, 337 n.  
 Napier or Naperer, extinction of office of, **6**, 338  
 Nether Bilsington, of manor of, **6**, 337  
 Oweres, of manor of, **6**, 337  
 Panter or Panterer, Grand, extinction of office of, **6**, 338  
 petty, **24**, 142  
 Scoulton or Sculton, of manor of, **6**, 337 n.  
 Scrivelsby, of manor of, **6**, 336  
 Server, extinction of services of, **6**, 338  
 services incidental to tenure by, coronation claims to, **6**, 335—338  
 several services, co-existence of, **6**, 337 n.  
 Shipton Moyne, of manor of, **6**, 337 n.  
 Snetsham, of manor of, **6**, 336  
 tenure in, **24**, 141, 142  
 Waferer, of office of, **6**, 337  
 Worksoy, of manor of, **6**, 335  
 Wymondham, of manor of, **6**, 336

**SERMON.** *See also* PREACHING.

additional service, as part of, **11**, 406, 661 n.  
 church service, in order for, **11**, 659  
 contempt of court by delivery of, **7**, 286  
 copyright in, assignee of rights of, **8**, 151  
 infringement of, in regard to, **8**, 151  
 lecture, included in, **8**, 150 n.  
 notice required to secure, **8**, 150, 151  
 protection of, **8**, 151  
 publication by delivery of, **8**, 139  
 defamation by, **11**, 556

**SERMON**—*continued.*

House of Lords, in, printing and publication of, **21**, 622 n.  
 incumbent's duty to preach, **11**, 662  
 lecturer, duty of, **11**, 645  
 preacher, duty of, **11**, 645  
 public prayers, not part of, **11**, 659  
 Royal Navy, as part of Divine service in, **11**, 649 n.

**SERVANT.**

*The title MASTER AND SERVANT is contained in Vol. XX., pp. 61 et seq.*

*See also* CONTRACT OF SERVICE ; MASTER ; MASTER AND SERVANT.

absenting himself, deduction of wages on account of, **20**, 91  
 dismissal, as ground of, **20**, 98 n.  
 illness, through, right to wages, **20**, 84, 85  
 leave, without, **20**, 85  
 abusive, may be dismissed, **20**, 100  
 accident to, master's liability, **20**, 128—243. *See* EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY ACT ; WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.  
 agent distinguished from, **1**, 147 ; **20**, 66  
 ambassador, of. *See* AMBASSADOR.  
 annuity given to, as long as she remains in service of a person, effect of, **28**, 759  
 apprentice, distinguished from, **20**, 71, 72, 105 n. *See* APPRENTICE.  
 assault on, chastisement, by, **9**, 608 n. ; **20**, 102 n.  
 master may resist, **9**, 609 ; **20**, 126, 276 ; **27**, 875  
 assault, master, on, may resist, **9**, 609 ; **20**, 126, 278 ; **27**, 875  
 master's liability in case of, by, **1**, 212 ; **4**, 64 ; **20**, 256 ; **27**, 800 n., 872 n.  
 attachment of, contempt of court, for, **20**, 276 n.  
 authority of, **20**, 244, 245, 246, 249 ; **27**, 897. *See* IMPLIED AUTHORITY.  
 bailee liable for negligence of, **1**, 545, 564  
 baker, of, liability of, **15**, 47 n., 53  
 weighing of bread by, provisions, **15**, 50  
 bankrupt, action for wrongful dismissal by, **2**, 138 ; **20**, 95, 112 n.  
 bankruptcy of master, no discharge of, **2**, 139 ; **20**, 95  
 preference of, **2**, 217  
 bare licensee, is a, **21**, 385, 392  
 bequest to, construction of, **28**, 759, 761  
 year's wages, of, **27**, 435 n. ; **28**, 760, 761  
 board and lodging, cannot claim compensation for loss of, **20**, 112 n.  
 master, when to provide, **20**, 118  
 breach of contract by, criminal, when, **9**, 564, 565 ; **15**, 357 ; **20**, 172 ; **26**, 61 ; **28**, 325  
 justified, when, **20**, 102  
 master's remedies, **20**, 107 *et seq.*  
 breach of good faith by, damages for, **20**, 126  
 Bread Acts, liability under, **15**, 53  
 burial board, of, appointment of, **3**, 459  
 capacity in which hired, work not within, no obligation to undertake, **20**, 98  
 care, duty to exercise, **20**, 125, 126  
 care of. *See* MASTER, servant, care of.  
 carrier, of, **4**, 5, 25, 33, 34, 44. *See* CARRIER, servant of.  
 character of. *See* CHARACTER, servant, of.  
 chastisement of, whether assault, **9**, 608 ; **20**, 102 n.



**SERVANT**—*continued.*

chattel delivered to, bailment, when a, **20**, 67 ;  
**22**, 394 n., 405  
 gift, by way of, **15**, 412  
 vesting possession, when, **9**, 650 *et seq.* ; **22**,  
 404, 405  
 club, members of, liability for tort of, **4**, 425  
 collisions at sea, liability for acts which cause, **26**,  
 525, 526  
 master of tug as servant of owner of tow, **26**,  
 528  
 commission, remuneration by, **20**, 66, 87, 101,  
 112 n.  
 secret, accepting, dismissal for, **20**, 101  
 common employment, doctrine of, **20**, 132 *et seq.* ;  
**27**, 499  
 applicability against infant, **20**, 132 n.  
 Employers' Liability Act, effect of, **20**, 134.  
*See EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT.*  
 implies a common master, **20**, 132, 133  
 lent by one master to another, **20**, 133, 134  
 voluntary service, in case of, **20**, 134 ; **21**,  
 385 n.  
 Companies Act, 1908, within judicial interpreta-  
 tion of word, **27**, 129  
 company, of, dismissal of, appointment of receiver,  
 by, **5**, 243, 381, 509  
 voluntary winding up, on, **5**, 509 n.,  
 578  
 winding up by court, on, **5**, 420, 509  
 interrogatory as to matters within knowledge  
 of, **11**, 108, 109  
 liquidator not liable for felonious acts of,  
**5**, 507  
 preferential claim, persons entitled to, **5**,  
 518  
 winding up, in, **5**, 516, 517  
 secretary of, as, **5**, 318  
 torts of, liability for, **5**, 293, 294 ; **27**, 480  
 competing with late master, when restrained from,  
**20**, 126, 127  
 concealment of fact by, contract not avoided by,  
**20**, 98  
 condonation of misconduct of, effect, **20**, 102  
 confidence of, master's responsibility for, **20**, 250,  
 251 ; **21**, 479, 480  
 confidential, disclosure of information by, **17**, 254,  
 255 ; **27**, 558  
 contempt of court, dismissal of, as, **7**, 291  
 contempt of court by, master liable in costs, **17**,  
 294  
 contract by. *See MASTER.*  
 duress to master, induced by, not voidable, **7**,  
 357  
 contract of service. *See CONTRACT OF SERVICE.*  
 contractor, distinguished from, **20**, 67  
 independent, liability of, for, **20**, 265—267  
 master's liability for, **20**, 264, 265  
 contributory negligence, defence to claims by, **14**,  
 532 ; **20**, 121, 131, 177, 178 ; **21**, 451  
 evidence of, **21**, 451  
 conversion of goods by, liability of, **20**, 256, 277 ;  
**27**, 897  
 corporation, of. *See CORPORATION, servant ;*  
*CRIMINAL LIABILITY, corporation, of.*  
 course of employment, accident arising in. *See*  
*WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.*  
 master's liability limited to acts done in, **1**,  
 212, 545, 551, 553, 564 ; **4**, 64 ; **18**, 663 ;  
**20**, 253 *et seq.*  
 criminal law, in, *defined*, **9**, 651

**SERVANT**—*continued.*

criminal liability of, breach of contract of service,  
 for, **9**, 564, 565 ; **15**, 357 ; **20**, 127 ; **26**,  
 61 ; **28**, 325  
 Factory Acts, under, **14**, 534  
 fraudulent disposition of goods or tools, for,  
**9**, 303 ; **20**, 128  
 licensing offence, for, **18**, 110, 138  
 master, of, **9**, 234 ; **20**, 257—260. *See*  
*MASTER.*  
 Crown, of, advice given by, immunity for, **23**,  
 318. *See also CROWN SERVANTS ; PUBLIC*  
*OFFICER.*  
 bankruptcy, salary available in, **2**, 190, 191,  
 338 ; **4**, 402 ; **23**, 350 n. ; **25**, 35  
 civil liability of, **6**, 383  
 contract, when liable on, **1**, 18 ; **6**, 413—415 ;  
**23**, 314, 315 ; **27**, 166 n.  
 copyright in document by, **8**, 172  
 criminal liability of, **6**, 383  
 default of fellow servant, not liable for, **23**,  
 322  
 dismissal of, **7**, 22 ; **20**, 98  
 domicile of, **6**, 189  
 Employers' Liability Act as applied to, **20**,  
 148  
 mandamus cannot issue against, **10**, 85, 93  
 public officer, how far liable as, **23**, 316, 322  
 service franchise, when entitled to, **12**, 173  
 statutory duty, immune for act in performance  
 of, **6**, 415  
 tolls, exemption from, **16**, 65  
 Workmen's Compensation Act as applied to,  
**20**, 157, 216, 223  
 customers of late master solicited by, **20**, 127  
 Customs and Inland Revenue Acts, within,  
*defined*, **17**, 193  
 daughter deemed a, in action of seduction, **20**,  
 271—273. *See SEDUCTION.*  
 death of, no right of action for, **20**, 275, 276  
 declaration in course of duty, evidence, as, **13**,  
 465  
 defamation by publication to, **18**, 69 n.  
 defamation of, privilege in, **18**, 688, 692  
 defence of, master, by. *See assault, supra.*  
 defence of master. *See assault, supra.*  
 dismissal of, company, of, receiver, on appoint-  
 ment of, **5**, 243, 381, 509  
 voluntary winding up, by, **5**, 577  
 winding up, by, **5**, 420, 509 ; **20**, 95  
 contempt of court, as, **7**, 291  
 Crown, servant of, **7**, 22 ; **20**, 98  
 custom, a question of fact, **20**, 97 n.  
 damages for, **20**, 110  
 conditions entitling to, **20**, 110  
 grounds for, **20**, 98—102  
 mental, where, **10**, 288, 339 ; **20**, 97  
 negligence, for, **20**, 100  
 notice, without, **20**, 98  
 conduct incompatible with duty, for, **20**,  
 101  
 dishonesty, for, **20**, 99  
 disobedience, for, **20**, 98  
 immorality, for, **20**, 99  
 incompetency, for, **20**, 100  
 right of set-off, in lieu, **25**, 501  
 wages due on, **20**, 85, 108  
 wrongful. *See WRONGFUL DISMISSAL.*  
 disobedience of, apprehension of danger justifies,  
**20**, 99, 102  
 dismissal for, **20**, 98

**SERVANT**—*continued.*

disputes between master and. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT.

documents in possession of, privileged from production without master's assent, **13**, 581 n.

domestic. *See* DOMESTIC SERVANT.

leave to proceed against, in county court, when necessary, **8**, 463

duties to master, **20**, 125—127

embezzlement by, **9**, 650 *et seq.*; **20**, 127

employer's liability for. *See* EMPLOYER; EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT.

employment agency, **28**, 881, 882

evidence, entries in course of duty made by servant as, **13**, 465, 466

refusing to produce without master's authority, **13**, 581 n., 589

Factory Acts, liability under, **14**, 534

falsification of accounts by, **9**, 659

felony of. *See* criminal liability, *supra*.

liquidator not liable for, **5**, 507

fidelity of, guarantee to secure, **15**, 441 n., 449, 451. *See* FIDELITY GUARANTEE.

fire caused by wilful act of, right of assured, **17**, 531, 532

food, master liable to provide, when, **20**, 118

neglect to provide, misdemeanour, **9**, 623; **22**, 541

fraudulent disposition of goods or tools by, **9**, 303; **20**, 128

gamekeepers as, **15**, 240

gaming on premises, knowledge of servant as knowledge of licensee, **18**, 139

gardener, menial, as, **20**, 70 n., 71

notice of dismissal, **10**, 288; **20**, 98 n.

resident, as, **20**, 69 n.

goods, detention of, by, pending master's order, no evidence of conversion, **27**, 896 n.

without notice, not conversion, **27**, 894 n.

governess, menial, not a, **20**, 71

termination of hiring, **10**, 289; **20**, 97, 98 n.

gratuities as sole remuneration of, **20**, 65 n., 86

ground game, authority to take, by, **15**, 223

guardians of the poor, prosecution by, for offences against, **22**, 541

guest, as, liability of innkeeper to master for loss of goods, **17**, 322, 323

harbour authority's liability for acts of, **26**, 647, 648

harbouring a, liability in respect of, **20**, 269, 270

highway authority, liability for misfeasance of, **16**, 135

hunt, usage as to, duration of service, **10**, 289

husbandry, in, duration of hiring, **20**, 92

Employers' Liability Act, within, **20**, 147, 148

leave to proceed against in county court, when necessary, **8**, 463

Truck Acts, how far within, **14**, 517, 520

waggoner during harvest is, **20**, 148

implied authority of. *See* IMPLIED AUTHORITY.

indemnity, right to. *See* INDEMNITY.

injunction against, **20**, 114. *See* INJUNCTION.

insurable interest of, life of employer, in, **17**, 546

insurance of. *See* NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE; UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.

interference causing breach of contract by, where justifiable, **20**, 268, 269

invention by, master's right in, **22**, 131, 132. *See also* patent, *infra*.

substantive invention by, rights as to, **22**, 132

**SERVANT**—*continued.*

jury service, exempted from, who may be, **18**, 231 *et seq.*

larceny by, **9**, 629 n., 644, 650; **20**, 127

licensing offence, liability for, **18**, 110, 138

lien not transferred to, for work done for master, **19**, 12 n.

livery, in, high sheriff to supply at assizes, **25**, 805, 806

property in, **4**, 41 n.; **20**, 86

loan of, who liable as master, **20**, 133, 134, 267

loss of services, action by master, railway company, against, **4**, 53

luggage, loss of, action against railway company for, **4**, 41, 96

maintenance, action of, master not liable for, **1**, 53; **20**, 276

male, excise licence for, **24**, 684, 685, 692—694

managing director not a, **5**, 518

menial, as distinguished from other servants, **20**, 70

custom as to dismissal, **10**, 288, 339; **20**, 97

gardener, a, **20**, 70 n., 71

governess, not a, **20**, 71

housekeeper of hotel not a, **20**, 71

leave to proceed against, in county court, when necessary, **8**, 463

steward not a, **20**, 71

Truck Acts, not within, **14**, 516, 517

misconduct of, condoned, not a ground of dismissal, **20**, 102

misrepresentation by, when actionable, **20**, 721 n.

negligence of. *See* NEGLIGENCE, servant, of.

master, of. *See* NEGLIGENCE, master, of.

notice by, usage as to, **10**, 289; **20**, 97

notice to. *See* dismissal, *supra*; WRONGFUL DISMISSAL

obedience, duty of, limits to, **20**, 98, 99, 102, 124, 125

occupation by, land, of, vests possession in master, **27**, 854

master, when that of, **11**, 460 n.; **12**, 152, 153, 168; **18**, 340; **19**, 125; **20**, 69; **27**, 853, 854

rate, liability for, **24**, 10, 11

tenancy, where amounting to, **12**, 168; **18**, 340; **20**, 69, 70

tenant's death, after, no distress in case of, **11**, 150

occupier, no distress against, **11**, 214

trespass to master, cannot sue for, **27**, 854

occupier of premises, negligence of, towards, **21**, 385, 386, 392

opera singer as, **5**, 518

preferential payment in bankruptcy, for purpose of, **27**, 411 n.

Parliament, of either House of, privilege from arrest of, **21**, 781 n.; **25**, 818

partner, claiming to be, may be dismissed, **20**, 101

implied authority of, to hire, **20**, 75

profit-sharing by, does not constitute a, **20**, 68; **22**, 10, 11

patent, as trustee of, master, for, **22**, 132

infringement of, by, **22**, 215

substantive invention of, property in, **22**, 132

supplemental improvement by, master's property in, **22**, 132

pawnbroker, liability of, for acts of, **22**, 250

pilot as, **20**, 263, 264

pilotage authority, of, **26**, 601 n.



**SERVANT**—*continued.*

poor rate, distress for, **11**, 214  
possession by, bailment, distinguished from, **20**, 67; **22**, 394 n., 405  
constructive possession of master, chattels, of, **22**, 392  
land, of, **19**, 125; **27**, 853 n., 854  
tenancy, inconsistent with, **18**, 340, 434 n.  
when delivery confers, **9**, 650 *et seq.*; **22**, 405,  
preferential payment to, **2**, 217; **5**, 516, 517. *See*  
PREFERENTIAL DEBTS.  
premises, dangerous condition of, landlord's  
liability for injury to, **18**, 481, 503, 504, 569;  
**21**, 382  
public, larceny by, **9**, 644; **23**, 351. *See* PUBLIC  
OFFICER.  
offences against, **23**, 350, 351  
offences by, **23**, 350, 351  
salary of, when receiver may be appointed,  
**14**, 121  
tort, order of superior no defence to action for,  
**23**, 316  
public authority, of, liability, **6**, 414, 415  
statutory protection of, **23**, 342  
public body, of, acceptance of bribe etc. by, **9**,  
484  
liability of, for tortious acts of, **1**, 213; **6**, 414,  
415; **22**, 546; **23**, 322, 323; **27**, 480,  
481  
*quantum meruit*, suing upon, **20**, 108, 111  
railway company, of. *See* RAILWAY.  
railway company liable to master in respect of,  
**4**, 41 n., 53  
registry, **28**, 880, 881  
remuneration of, commission, by, **20**, 66  
gratuity, by, **20**, 86 n.  
relation of master and servant, as affecting, **20**,  
65  
share of profits, by, how far evidence of  
partnership, **20**, 68; **22**, 10, 11  
report by, whether privileged, **11**, 78  
restraint of trade. *See* RESTRAINT OF TRADE.  
risk, consent to, when a defence to action by, **20**,  
120, 131; **27**, 501  
seduction of female. *See* SEDUCTION.  
service, contract of. *See* CONTRACT OF SERVICE.  
franchise, when entitled to, **12**, 172—174  
set-off against wages, what may be, **14**, 518;  
**20**, 91; **25**, 501  
soliciting customers of late master, **20**, 127  
specific performance, not entitled to, **20**, 114  
restrictive covenant, of, master seeking to  
enforce, **20**, 114; **27**, 59  
Stock Exchange, gambling on, justifies dismissal,  
**20**, 101 n.  
stolen goods in possession of, metropolitan magis-  
trate's special powers, **19**, 577  
stranger, no authority to engage, apart from  
necessity, **20**, 253 n.  
tort by, master's liability for. *See* MASTER.  
lent to third person, liability when, **20**, 267  
personal liability for, extent of, **20**, 276—278  
trespass by, master's liability, **27**, 846 n.  
personal liability, **20**, 256, 276; **27**, 846 n.,  
847  
trespasser, may evict by force, **20**, 278  
when a, master not liable, **20**, 137, 253  
trover by, master's liability, **27**, 896, 897  
personal liability, **27**, 897  
Truck Acts, application of, to. *See* TRUCK  
ACTS.

**SERVANT**—*continued.*

unchastity, dismissal for, **20**, 99 n.  
Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, of, com-  
municants, must be, **11**, 689  
*volenti non fit injuria*, application of principle to,  
**20**, 120, 131; **27**, 501  
wages of. *See* WAGES.  
warranty  
by, when binding master, **20**, 247, 248  
of fitness, master, by, **1**, 551  
own skill, of, by, **20**, 100  
Workmen's Compensation Act, in relation to.  
*See* WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.  
wrongful dismissal of. *See* WRONGFUL DIS-  
MISSAL.

**SERVICE,**

church. *See* DIVINE SERVICE; PUBLIC WORSHIP  
baptismal. *See* BAPTISM.  
burial, at. *See* BURIAL.  
communion. *See* COMMUNION.  
confirmation. *See* CONFIRMATION.  
coronation. *See* CORONATION.  
marriage. *See* SOLEMNISATION OF MARRIAGE.  
ordination. *See* ORDINATION.  
documents, of. *See* SERVICE (Documents)  
franchise. *See* SERVICE FRANCHISE.  
personal. *See* SERVICE (Personal); SERVICES.  
pipe. *See* PIPE.  
process, of. *See* SERVICE IN COUNTY COURT;  
SERVICE OF PROCESS; SERVICE OUT OF THE  
JURISDICTION.

**SERVICE (DOCUMENTS),**

abatement of nuisance, notice for, **21**, 566—568  
necessity of, **21**, 544  
address for, party to reference, of, **1**, 485  
patent, applicant must file, **22**, 153  
process, in connection with, **23**, 113, 125  
Agricultural Holdings Acts, notices under, **1**,  
269  
arbitrator, notice to appoint, **1**, 455  
bankruptcy notice, of, **2**, 291  
bill of exchange, notice of dishonour of, **2**, 543—  
549  
breach of covenant occasioning forfeiture, notice  
of, **18**, 541  
charitable institutions, notice to, **4**, 340  
clubs, notice to members of, **4**, 414  
cohabitation by husband and wife, on demand for,  
**16**, 499  
Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 678  
company, by, on members, **5**, 308, 309  
officer of, on, **5**, 303  
on, **5**, 83, 306, 307  
compulsory purchase of land, on, **21**, 730, 731  
county court, in proceedings in. *See* SERVICE IN  
COUNTY COURT.  
demand note for taxes, of, **11**, 218  
distress, notice of, **11**, 167  
Education Acts, under, **12**, 22  
election, in connection with, **12**, 214, 215, 430  
electric lighting undertaking, affecting, **12**, 608  
Factory Acts, under, **14**, 536  
forfeiture, notice of, breach of covenant, in case  
of, **18**, 541  
distress warrant, before issue of, **11**, 222  
friendly society, on member of, **15**, 150  
gas undertakers, of notices by, **15**, 375  
income tax, notice to persons chargeable, **16**, 617,  
678

**SERVICE (DOCUMENTS)**—*continued.*

jurisdiction, out of the. *See* SERVICE OUT OF THE JURISDICTION.

justices' licence, notice of application for, **18**, 40, 41

London County Council, on, **20**, 420, 421, 469

metropolitan borough councils, on, **20**, 436

mortgage, notice calling in, **21**, 251, 252

notice of abandonment, ship, of, **17**, 487

works, of, promoters, by, **21**, 731

obstructing, Merchant Shipping Act, under, **9**, 560

poor rate, demand for, **11**, 211

post, by, **5**, 309, 561; **13**, 556, 557; **27**, 130, 131.

*See also* Post, notice.

private Bill, affecting, **21**, 732

process, by way of. *See* SERVICE OF PROCESS.

Public Health Acts, under, **20**, 469; **23**, 371

quasi-corporations, on, **5**, 754

quit, notice to. *See* NOTICE TO QUIT.

railway

clearing committee, by, **23**, 715

company, on, **23**, 741

referee's report, of, **1**, 485

reinvestment under Lands Clauses Acts, notice of application for, **6**, 131, 132

repair, notice to, **18**, 510, 512

tithe rentcharge, distress notice for, **11**, 218

voter, notice of objection to, **12**, 214, 215

Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**, 218 n., 243

**SERVICE (PERSONAL).** *See also* SERVICES.

alien State, under, domicil, effect on, **6**, 189

persons in, privileges and exemptions of. *See*

DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGE.

Army, in, domicil, effect on, **6**, 189

provisions relating to, **25**, 40—42. *See* ARMY;

ROYAL FORCES.

articles, under. *See* ARTICLED CLERK.

belligerent State, of, carriage of persons in,

breach of warranty of neutrality by, **17**, 422; **23**, 282

breach of contract of. *See* CONTRACT OF SERVICE.

consular, classification of, **6**, 434. *See* CONSUL.

contract of. *See* CONTRACT OF SERVICE.

Crown, under. *See* CROWN SERVANTS.

nationality of child of person in, **1**, 303

qualification for naturalisation by, **1**, 313

domestic. *See* DOMESTIC SERVANT.

feudal, **6**, 328—330; **24**, 138—144. *See* FEUDAL TENURE; SERJEANTY.

franchise in respect of, **12**, 172—174. *See* SERVICE FRANCHISE.

jury, on. *See* JURY.

master and servant, between. *See* CONTRACT OF SERVICE; MASTER; SERVANT.

Navy, in. *See* NAVAL DISCIPLINE ACT; ROYAL NAVY.

occupation by, franchise, in relation to. *See* SERVICE FRANCHISE.

poor law settlement, as giving, **22**, 586

police force, in, constable entitled to pension or gratuity, when, **22**, 510—516

prescribed period, after, **22**, 515, 516

**SERVICE FRANCHISE,**

break of inhabitancy, effect of, **12**, 165, 172 n.

Crown, qualification by service under, **12**, 173

dwelling-house, meaning of, **12**, 173

**SERVICE FRANCHISE**—*continued.*

inhabitant occupier, *defined*, **12**, 172

registration of, **12**, 165

list of persons entitled to, preparation of, **12**, 197

municipal vote not gained by, **12**, 172 n., 189

person entitled to, position of, **12**, 165, 168

rating of third person, effect of, on, **12**, 174

successive occupation qualifying for, **12**, 165, 174

**SERVICE IN COUNTY COURT**

Admiralty proceedings, in, **1**, 130, 131

advertisement, by, **8**, 620, 675

affidavit of, **8**, 520

age of server, statement as to, **8**, 620

return to registrar of, **8**, 472, 474

age of process server, minimum, **8**, 620

asylum employee, on, **8**, 471

attachment, of order for, **8**, 577

bailiff, by, **8**, 468, 472, 473, 475—477

otherwise than by, **8**, 472, 473, 474

barracks, on party residing in, **8**, 470

Bills of Exchange Act, 1855, of summons under, **8**, 479

business name, on defendant trading under, **8**, 470

*certiorari*, **8**, 611. *See* CERTIORARI.

committal, notice to show cause against, **8**, 577.

*See* COMMITTAL.

order sought to be enforced, of, preliminary to, **8**, 577

company, on, **8**, 476

railway, on, **8**, 471

corporation, on, **8**, 471

counterclaim, of notice of, **8**, 486

debtor, of order for examination of, **8**, 551

default summons, of, **8**, 466, 473, 474

corporation, on, **8**, 473

evasion of, **8**, 473

judgment on, need not be served, **8**, 537

limitation of action, effect on, **8**, 474

notice to plaintiff of service or non-service of, **8**, 476

outside the jurisdiction, **8**, 478. *See* SERVICE OUT OF THE JURISDICTION.

partners, on, **8**, 473

doubtful, notice of, **8**, 475, 476

ejectment action, in, **8**, 467, 469, 472

evasion of, effect, **8**, 471, 473, 479

extended jurisdiction, under, **8**, 472

foreign district, in, **8**, 472, 474, 476

foreigner, on, **8**, 478

gaol, on party in, **8**, 470, 471

garnishee summons, of, **8**, 571

out of jurisdiction of court, **8**, 571

holidays, prohibited on, **8**, 620

husband and wife, on, **8**, 470

infant, on, **8**, 469

instalments, notice of judgment by, **8**, 466

interrogatories, order for, **8**, 514

judgments, of, **8**, 537

lunatic, on, **8**, 469

marine, on, **8**, 470

metropolitan courts, in, **8**, 472

mine, on party in, **8**, 471

non-service, notice of, **8**, 475

notice, of, affidavit, of intention to use, **8**, 531

defence, of, **8**, 486

motion on appeal, of, **8**, 605

proposed sureties for costs, of, **8**, 600



**SERVICE IN COUNTY COURT—*contd.***

obstruction of, **8**, 471  
 out of the jurisdiction. *See* SERVICE OUT OF THE JURISDICTION.  
 particulars, of notice requiring further, **8**, 467  
 partition, of notice of order made on hearing, **8**, 675  
 partners, on, **8**, 470, 473  
 personal, **8**, 619, 620  
 petition, equitable proceedings, in, **8**, 481  
 plaint in Mayor's Court, **20**, 290, 291. *See* MAYOR'S COURT, LONDON.  
 post, by, **8**, 619, 621  
 set-off, of notice of, **8**, 486  
 several defendants, on, **8**, 454  
 ship, on party on board, **8**, 471  
 soldier, on, **8**, 470  
 solicitor employed, where, **8**, 469, 619  
 substituted service, **8**, 469  
     default summons, none in case of, **8**, 473  
     post, by, **8**, 619  
 summons, of, defendant, on, about to remove out of jurisdiction, **8**, 468  
     house closed, in case of, **8**, 471  
     indorsement of, mode of, **8**, 475  
     ordinary, **8**, 464, 468, 472  
     successive, **8**, 465, 472, 473  
     time for, **8**, 468  
 Sundays, prohibited on, **8**, 620  
 Trustee Relief Acts, of petition under, **8**, 481  
 witness summons, of, **8**, 529, 530  
 wrong person, on, liability of bailiff for, **8**, 425

**SERVICE OF PROCESS,**

abroad. *See* SERVICE OUT OF THE JURISDICTION.  
 acceptance of, by solicitor, **1**, 85; **23**, 114, 115  
 address for, appearance, in case of, **23**, 125  
     fictitious, appearance set aside, **23**, 125  
     indorsement on writ, **23**, 112, 113  
 adjudication order, where debtor abroad, **2**, 87  
 admiralty action *in rem*, **1**, 47  
 advertisement, by. *See* substituted service, *infra*.  
 affidavit of. *See* AFFIDAVIT.  
 agreement as to form of, **23**, 116  
 application to commit, notice of, **7**, 311; **17**, 295  
 attachment, on application for, **7**, 310—315  
 bank, on, order to inspect books, **1**, 646  
 bankruptcy, documents and notices in, **2**, 320  
     notice of motion, **2**, 314  
 building society trustee, on, **3**, 348 n.  
*certiorari*, in proceedings by writ of, **10**, 201, 208  
 Christmas Day, on, arrest of ship etc., in case of, **1**, 85  
     generally prohibited, **27**, 445  
 citation, divorce proceedings, in, **16**, 508—510  
     probate matter, in, **14**, 156  
 club, in action against, **4**, 426, 427  
 committal, on application for, **7**, 310—315; **11**, 225  
 committee of lunatic, on, **14**, 156; **19**, 464  
 Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 17, 678  
 company, on, abroad, **5**, 19, 20  
     joint stock, **5**, 14, 17, 83, 306, 307; **8**, 476  
     misfeasance summons, of, **5**, 484  
     winding up, court, by, **5**, 406, 407, 561  
     supervision, under, **5**, 596

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—*continued.***

corporation, by, **8**, 394  
     on, **8**, 395  
 counterclaim, **25**, 511  
 county court, in. *See* SERVICE IN COUNTY COURT.  
 criminal proceedings, of summons in, **9**, 291 n.  
 Crown practice as to, **10**, 9, 10  
 delivery distinguished from, **22**, 434 n.  
 diplomatic persons exempt from, **23**, 116  
 director of company, on, **5**, 307, 326 n.; **7**, 313  
 discovery, order for, **11**, 57  
 distress, of, justices' order before, **11**, 225  
*distringas*, notice in lieu of, **14**, 113  
 divorce proceedings, in, **16**, 508—510  
 election petition, municipal, **12**, 498  
     parliamentary, **12**, 418  
 evasion of, **14**, 156 n.; **23**, 117 n.  
     county court, in, **8**, 473, 479  
 exemptions from, **23**, 116  
 filing, by, **23**, 171  
 forfeiture, notice of, before distress warrant, **11**, 222  
 friendly societies, on, **15**, 191  
 garnishee order, **14**, 96, 97  
     proceedings after, **14**, 98  
 Good Friday, on, arrest of ship etc., in case of, **1**, 85  
     generally prohibited, **27**, 445  
 habeas corpus, writ of, **10**, 64, 65  
 infant, on, **17**, 140  
     divorce, of citation in, **16**, 509  
     probate, of citation in, **14**, 156  
 injunction, interlocutory, **17**, 283  
     proceedings in application for. *See* INJUNCTION.  
 interpleader claim, summons in, **17**, 600, 601, 635  
 interrogatories, order for, **11**, 107  
 irregular, setting aside of, **23**, 123  
 judgments, **18**, 207—209  
 jurisdiction, on person out of the. *See* SERVICE OUT OF THE JURISDICTION.  
 King's Bench Division, revenue side, in, **10**, 9, 10  
 land, in proceedings for recovery of, **18**, 560, 561; **23**, 116  
 Latin information, writ in, **10**, 9  
 limited partnership, petition for winding up, **22**, 115  
 lunacy petition, **19**, 417  
 lunatic, on, **14**, 156; **19**, 417, 464  
     divorce, citation of, **16**, 509  
     medical officer in charge of, on, **23**, 117 n.  
     presence of medical man, in, **14**, 156  
 mandamus, **10**, 118  
     notice of order *nisi*, **10**, 113  
 matrimonial cause, in, **16**, 508—510  
 Mayor's Court, in, interlocutory proceedings, **20**, 293  
     notice to admit and produce, **20**, 294  
     plaint, **20**, 291  
 memorandum of, **23**, 123  
     writ in action *in rem*, **1**, 87  
 methods of, in Supreme Court, **23**, 115—123  
 notice of motion, Admiralty action, in, **1**, 97  
 arbitrator's award, to set aside, **1**, 477  
 commit, to, **7**, 311; **17**, 295  
 company winding up, in, **5**, 555  
 court of appeal, to, **23**, 198

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—continued.**notice of motion—*continued.*

- injunction, in case of, **17, 275**
- new trial, for, **23, 198**
- party out of the jurisdiction, on, **2, 314**
- separation order appeal, on, **16, 602**
- order of court, **7, 311—313 ; 18, 207, 208**
- consent, by, **7, 312**
- director of company, on, **5, 326 n. ; 7, 313**
- executors, in case of, **7, 312**
- personal service essential, when, **5, 326 n. ; 7, 311, 313 ; 18, 207, 209**
- original, when to be produced, **7, 313, 314 n. ; 23, 115**
- originating summons, of, **14, 337 ; 21, 151 n. ; 23, 187**
- parliamentary election, in proceedings relating to, **12, 430**
- partnership firm, on, **22, 42, 43**
- patent, in action for infringement of, **22, 215, 216**
- payment into court, receipt for, **11, 55**
- personal, **23, 115, 116, 169, 170**
  - attachment, on application for, **5, 326 n. ; 7, 310—315**
  - committal, on application for, **7, 310—315**
  - mandatory judgment or order, in case of, **18, 207—209**
  - Mayor's Court, in, **20, 291**
  - persons upon whom may be effected, **1, 17, 18 ; 6, 432 ; 23, 115, 116**
  - prompt, where cannot be effected, **23, 117**
  - time and place for, **23, 115**
  - writ, of, **23, 115**
- post, by, Supreme Court, in, **23, 117 n., 170, 171**
  - statutory provision for, **27, 130**
  - substituted service, **23, 117 n., 171.** See substituted, *infra.*
- prisoners, on, **16, 509 ; 23, 170 n., 253 n.**
- receiver appointed before, **24, 346**
- remainderman, on, of application by tenant for life, under Lands Clauses Act, **6, 123 n.**
- setting aside, **23, 123**
- ship, warrant of arrest of, **1, 85, 86**
- solicitor, at address of, **26, 742**
- special methods of effecting, **23, 116**
- substituted, *defined*, **23, 117 n.**
  - advertisement, by, Supreme Court, **23, 117, 171**
  - affidavit in support of application for, **23, 117 n.**
  - affiliation summons, of, **2, 446**
  - attachment, in case of, **7, 313**
  - bankruptcy notices and documents, **2, 320**
  - company, in case of, **5, 306, 309**
  - county court, in. See SERVICE IN COUNTY COURT.
  - divorce, of proceedings in, **16, 508, 509, 510**
  - master of ship, on, ship within jurisdiction, **27, 18 n.**
  - matrimonial cause, in, **16, 509, 510**
  - Mayor's Court, in, **20, 291**
  - out of the jurisdiction, **23, 115, 117 n.**
  - probate, of citation for, **14, 156**
  - subpoena ad testificandum*, of, **7, 314**
  - subpoena* to name solicitor, of, **7, 314 n.**
  - Supreme Court, in, **23, 117, 171**
  - vacant land, in case of, **18, 561 ; 23, 116**
  - writ, of, **23, 115, 117**
- sufficient, what is, **23, 116, 169, 170**

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—continued.**

- summons, affiliation, **2, 446, 447**
- apprenticeship, summary proceedings in respect of, **20, 116**
- criminal proceedings, in, **9, 291 n.**
- interpleader, **17, 600**
- juror, on, **18, 239**
- justices, **19, 594, 595**
- originating. See ORIGINATING SUMMONS.
- Sunday, on, Admiralty proceedings, in, **1, 85**
- generally prohibited, **23, 115 ; 27, 445**
- third party procedure, in, **23, 163, 165**
- time for, **23, 115, 170 n.**
- undertaking by solicitor to accept, **1, 86 ; 23, 114**
- vacant possession, in case of, **18, 559 ; 23, 116**
- waiver of, right of defendant as to, **23, 124 n.**
- winding up of company, court, by, **5, 406, 407, 561**
  - supervision, under, **5, 596**
- writ, of, **23, 114—123**
  - abroad, **6, 181, 182, 237, 291.** See SERVICE OUT OF THE JURISDICTION.
  - Admiralty action *in rem*, in, **1, 84, 85, 86, 100**
  - company, on, **5, 14, 17**
  - concurrent, **23, 113, 114**
  - defendant in England, on, jurisdiction conferred by, **6, 232**
  - ejectment, in, **23, 116**
  - firm, in action against, **22, 42, 43**
  - hundred, against inhabitants of, **23, 116**
  - husband and wife, against, **16, 454**
  - irregularity, setting aside for, **23, 123**
  - manner of, **23, 115—117**
  - notice in lieu of, **23, 114, 122, 128**
  - out of the jurisdiction, **19, 188.** See SERVICE OUT OF THE JURISDICTION.
  - peace officer, on, inhabitants of county, city etc., for, **23, 116**
  - personal service of, **23, 115, 170**
  - persons who may be served, **23, 116**
  - prisoner, on, **23, 253**
  - substituted, **23, 115, 117**
  - time for, **23, 115**

**SERVICE OUT OF THE JURISDICTION,**

- action *in personam*, in, **1, 105**
- administration action, in, **8, 477 ; 9, 58 ; 14, 334 ; 23, 118**
- alien, on. See foreigner, *infra.*
- application for leave, chambers, in, **23, 128**
  - evidence on, **8, 478 ; 9, 58 ; 23, 121**
- breach of contract, in action for, **8, 477 ; 9, 58 ; 23, 118 ; 27, 18**
- British subject, on, **23, 122**
- company, on, **5, 19, 20**
- concurrent writ, of, **23, 114**
- counterclaim, of, **9, 57**
- county court summons, of, **8, 477, 478**
  - application to be supported by evidence, **8, 478**
- discretion of judge, how exercised, **8, 477**
- order to fix day for appearance, **8, 478**
- probate action, in, **8, 478**
- proof of, **8, 478**
- setting aside of, **8, 479**
- discretion of court, **6, 291 ; 9, 57 ; 23, 120, 121**
- evasion of, effect, **14, 156 n.**
- foreigner, on, British dominions, in, **23, 122**
- foreign State, in, **23, 122**

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**SERVICE OUT OF THE JURISDICTION**—*continued.*

grounds upon which leave granted, **23**, 117—120  
 injunction, in action for, **8**, 477; **9**, 58; **17**, 273; **23**, 119  
 interpleader matter, in, **17**, 596, 635 n.  
 interrogatories, of, **11**, 50 n.  
 jurisdiction of English courts as to, **6**, 181, 182, 232, 291; **23**, 117—120  
 land within jurisdiction, in action for, **8**, 477; **9**, 57, 58; **23**, 118; **27**, 18  
 leave of court or judge required, **6**, 181, 182; **11**, 50 n.; **23**, 118  
 refusal of leave, in what case, **6**, 291; **23**, 118 n., 119 n.  
 Liverpool Court of Passage, in, **17**, 641  
 local courts, powers of, **9**, 17  
 master cannot give leave for, **23**, 128  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 291  
 misfeasance summons, **5**, 484 n.  
 mode of effecting, **23**, 122  
 necessary and proper party, on, **8**, 477; **9**, 58; **23**, 120  
 notice of writ, **9**, 57; **23**, 114, 120  
   foreigner, on, **23**, 122  
 order for, time for appearance limited by, **23**, 122  
 originating summons, of, **23**, 187  
 probate action, in, **8**, 478; **9**, 58; **14**, 156  
 refusal of leave, **6**, 291; **23**, 118 n., 119 n.  
 trusts of written instrument, **9**, 58; **23**, 118

**SERVICE PIPE.** See PIPE.**SERVICES.** See also SERVICE (Personal).

company, rendered before incorporation of, no right to recover for, **5**, 56  
 contract to pay for, when implied, **20**, 82; **28**, 868. See also QUANTUM MERUIT.  
 copyhold land, in respect of, **8**, 46, 49. See COPYHOLD.  
 coronation, at, by person entitled, ancient services, **6**, 328  
   Court of Claims, examined by, **6**, 326  
   essential ceremonies, in, **6**, 326  
   extinct services, **6**, 338  
   hereditary in gross, **6**, 330—332  
   offices, arising out of, **6**, 328—330, 332—335  
   tenure of land, connected with, **6**, 335—338  
 directors, of, payment for, **5**, 119  
 dismissal of servant, on, recovery for services rendered, **20**, 108, 111  
 escheat for want of tenant to perform, **11**, 24  
 feudal, **6**, 328—330; **24**, 138—144. See FEUDAL TENURE; SERJEANTY.  
 fraud, obtained by, promise of remuneration implied, **7**, 464  
 gratuitous, architect, of, **3**, 304  
   liability of person rendering, **21**, 374, 375, 377; **23**, 318  
   servant lent to third person, liability for torts of, **20**, 267  
 infant, of, father's right to, **17**, 107  
 loss of, contract of service essential to right of action, **20**, 276  
   death of servant, by, master cannot sue in case of, **20**, 275, 276  
   defence to action by master, **20**, 268, 269  
   exclusive contract not confined to, **20**, 268

**SERVICES**—*continued.*

loss of—*continued.*  
 expiry of contract, no right of action after, **20**, 267  
 implied contract of service, in case of, **20**, 268  
 measure of damages for, **20**, 270; 273  
 personal injuries, in case of, **20**, 275  
 piecework, in case of, **20**, 268  
 seduction, in case of. See SEDUCTION.  
 performance of, venue in county court action, **8**, 451  
 public body, of, liability in case of non-feasance, **23**, 318  
 quantum meruit, suing on. See QUANTUM MERUIT.  
 railway company's powers of charging for, **4**, 83, 84  
 rendered, recovery of remuneration for. See QUANTUM MERUIT.  
 salvage. See SALVAGE.  
 settlement, provisions as to charges for services in, **25**, 689, 690  
 ship, to, under charterparty, **26**, 137  
 tenure by, **6**, 328, 329; **24**, 140—148  
   distress for, **11**, 118  
 voluntary, negligence in performance of, **21**, 374  
   right to recover for, none, **28**, 868  
   skill and care required in rendering, **21**, 374

**SERVIENT TENEMENT.** See also EASEMENT; TENEMENT.  
*defined*, **11**, 236**SERVITUDE.** See EASEMENT; PROFIT À PRENDRE.**SESSION OF PARLIAMENT,**

adjournment of, **21**, 699  
 Bill, amendments in, during second or third, **21**, 723  
 second introduction of, in same session prohibited, **21**, 701  
 third successive session, passed by Commons in, **21**, 722, 723  
 demise of Crown during, effect, **21**, 698, 699  
 lapse of proceedings with, **21**, 701  
 opening of, **21**, 692, 695  
 prorogation of, **21**, 700  
   recess, during, **21**, 687 n.  
 suspension of member during, **21**, 681 n.

**SESSIONAL,**

committees, House of Lords, of, **21**, 641, 642  
 orders, House of Commons, in, **21**, 697

**SESSIONS,**

adjourned, jurisdiction of, **19**, 621  
 bar, composition of, **2**, 367  
   regulations of, **2**, 367  
 borough, **9**, 84. See BOROUGH; QUARTER SESSIONS.  
 brewster. See BREWSTER SESSIONS.  
 Central Criminal Court, of, **9**, 87, 88  
 closed, *defined*, **2**, 368  
 general. See GENERAL sessions.  
 indictments, removal by *certiorari*, **10**, 159, 183.  
   See also CERTIORARI; QUARTER SESSIONS.  
 intermediate, Westminster Guildhall, at, **19**, 621  
 licensing, **9**, 86, 87; **18**, 21, 23; **19**, 569  
 next practicable, meaning of, **24**, 61  
 Old Bailey, **9**, 87, 88

**SESSIONS**—*continued.*

- open, *defined*, **2**, 368
- opening, *defined*, **2**, 367
- order of, evidence regarding boundaries, as, **3**, 146
- removal order for quashing of, how far conclusive, **13**, 328 n.
- petty. *See* PETTY SESSIONS.
- quarter. *See* QUARTER SESSIONS.
- special, **9**, 86, 87. *See* SPECIAL SESSIONS.

**SET-OFF.**

*The title SET-OFF AND COUNTERCLAIM is contained in Vol. XXV., pp. 481—520.*

- defined*, **25**, 482, 510 n.
- account, does not arise in case of, **13**, 161
- action, debt arising after bringing of, **25**, 492
- demands must be recoverable by, **13**, 163
- treated as, when, **1**, 4
- undisclosed principal, by, **25**, 495
- administrator of intestate, sole next of kin, as, and debtor to the estate, between, **13**, 163 n.
- statute-barred debt due to, against claim of next of kin, **14**, 329
- statutory rights in action by or against, **14**, 328—330
- agent, authority to receive payment by, effect of, **7**, 445
- by or against, **1**, 197, 211, 235; **25**, 495, 496, 502
- charge by principal given to, effect of, **25**, 495
- debts due personally to third person, effect of, **1**, 210, 211
- firm acting for undisclosed principal, right of, **25**, 502
- indemnity and reimbursement, rights of, **1**, 197
- money in hands of, effect of charge on, **1**, 224
- principal, claim by disclosed, right of, **25**, 495
- principal and, between, **1**, 235; **17**, 350; **25**, 495, 496
- purchaser from, having lien, discharged to the extent of lien, **1**, 211
- undisclosed principal, in case of, **25**, 495
- agreement, express or implied, may be created by, **25**, 487, 493 n., 502
- agricultural holdings, in case of, of claim for compensation against rent, **1**, 256, 264 n.; **11**, 159
- alternative defence, as, **25**, 484
- amendment of, practice as to, **25**, 513
- animals, bill of exchange on sale of, breach of warranty cannot be, **1**, 391
- arbitrator's award, of money payable under, **13**, 163; **25**, 489
- assignee of chose in action, by or against, **4**, 386—388; **13**, 103; **25**, 494, 502
- contract, right may be excluded by, **13**, 164
- creditor given power to assign free from equities, debtor's right against assignor, **13**, 103
- debt due on contract for work done, in case of, **25**, 496, 497
- debtor or fundholder against, **4**, 386, 387, 388
- defendant's rights when sued by, **25**, 496, 497
- liability of, to, **4**, 387; **13**, 104, 164; **25**, 496
- plea that plaintiff sues as, no defence to, **25**, 494
- attachment of debts, in case of, **14**, 98, 99; **25**, 503
- auction, between vendor and purchaser at, **1**, 519
- auctioneer, against, **25**, 495 n.

**SET-OFF**—*continued.*

- bank customer, by, claim against bank, of, **25**, 498
- personal and joint accounts, between, **25**, 498
- several accounts, in respect of, **25**, 489 n.
- banker's right of, **25**, 497, 498
- bills and notes, proceeds of, against advance, **1**, 634
- cheque, against, **1**, 606
- current account, against, **1**, 606
- debit of one account against credit of another, **1**, 622
- deposit account, against, **1**, 588, 589, 622
- personal and joint accounts, in case of, **25**, 498
- trust account, no right to transfer, **25**, 497, 498
- bankruptcy, in, administration of estate, in, **2**, 213
- affidavit by debtor of right of, effect of, on bankruptcy notice, **2**, 31
- allowance of, **2**, 213
- assignment of debt, effect of, **2**, 213, 214
- bankruptcy notice, effect on, **2**, 31, 32
- contractor, of, assignee and employer of, rights of, **3**, 268, 269, 272
- costs, of, **2**, 214, 323
- creditor with notice of act of bankruptcy, in case of, **2**, 212
- debt on one side not a present certain debt, right in case of, **2**, 212
- debtor must file affidavit of his right of, **2**, 31
- factors, in transactions by, **2**, 213
- goods in specie, claim for return of, **2**, 212
- joint and separate debts, between, **2**, 214
- law of, more liberal than in an action, **25**, 486 n., 487 n.
- legatees, in case of, **2**, 214, 215
- mutual credit, in case of, **2**, 211 *et seq.*; **4**, 388; **13**, 162; **25**, 486, 487
- nature of, **2**, 211, 212; **25**, 485—489
- principal and agent, between, **1**, 235
- receiving order, liability at date of, **2**, 212, 213
- rent and value of tillages, between, **1**, 275
- secured debts, in case of, **2**, 212, 213
- bill of exchange, payee suing indorsee of overdue, right of, **25**, 496 n.
- third party, in hands of, **25**, 492
- board and lodging, where no right in respect of, **25**, 501
- bond, penalty on, prior to Judicature Acts, **25**, 490
- breach of trust, not allowed in respect of, **28**, 188
- broker, by or against, **25**, 495, 496
- building contracts, in case of, assignment by contractor prior to bankruptcy, **3**, 269
- debt due on certificate subject to employer's right of, **3**, 225
- materials supplied by employer against sum payable to contractor, **3**, 266
- old materials against the price, **3**, 266
- building society, mortgage by, against subscriptions, **3**, 365, 366
- business, settlement of, losses against profits, **25**, 623 n.
- calls on shares, of, assignee of debt due to shareholder, right of, **4**, 388
- balance order in voluntary winding up, **5**, 58



**SET-OFF—continued.**

calls on shares—*continued*.  
 companies in liquidation, in case of, **5**, 503  
 contributory, by, **5**, 502, 503, 515  
 costs of petition, against, **5**, 411  
 creditor-shareholder in winding up, **5**, 502, 503, 515; **13**, 164  
 debentures, equitable mortgage of, **5**, 358  
 debt of company while a going concern, against, **5**, 166, 167  
 director, promissory note of, in case of, **5**, 167 n.  
 dividends, against, **5**, 276, 277  
 solicitors' costs against, not allowed, **5**, 246  
 trustee in bankruptcy of contributory, right of, **5**, 503  
 Canada, in, **25**, 484 n.  
*cestui que trust*, rights of trustee against, **25**, 503, 504; **23**, 159  
 cheque, banker's right of, against, **1**, 606  
 company, in case of. *See also* winding up, *infra*;  
 COMPANIES.  
 debts due before winding up, in case of, **5**, 515;  
**25**, 493  
 trade customer of, **13**, 164 n.  
 compensation against rent, of, **1**, 256, 264 n.; **11**, 159  
 compulsory purchase, in, betterment against compensation, **6**, 43  
 conflict of laws as affecting, **6**, 306; **15**, 508 n.  
 contract, action for breach of, discharged by, **7**, 461  
 tender of difference between claim and, effect of, **7**, 419  
 contributory, by, **5**, 502, 503, 515  
 bankruptcy, in case of, **5**, 490  
 co-operative society, by, against member, **17**, 30  
 costs, of, **25**, 518—520  
 bankruptcy, in, **2**, 214, 323  
 counterclaim, in case of, **25**, 517 n.  
 county court, in, **8**, 598  
 independent proceedings, no right in, **13**, 163  
 legacy, against, executor's right as to, **14**, 329 n.  
 lien of solicitor, for, **26**, 822  
 security for, when defendant may be ordered to give, **25**, 491 n., 515, 516  
 solicitor-trustee, of, in garnishee proceedings, **25**, 503  
 counterclaim, amount recovered on, of, **25**, 491  
 claims not subject of, **25**, 484 n., 485 n.  
 distinguished from, **25**, 483, 491 n., 492 n., 504 n., 506, 507, 520 n.  
 necessity of setting up, **25**, 517 n.  
 county court, form of pleading in, **8**, 485, 486; **25**, 509  
 jurisdiction where claim reduced by, **8**, 429  
 remission to, **1**, 48  
 right in, of, **8**, 491  
 court, permission may be refused by, **22**, 451; **25**, 488, 514  
 sums payable by order of, by one party to another, **13**, 163  
 covenant, award against claim under, **25**, 489  
 cross-action, is in nature of, **13**, 163; **22**, 451; **25**, 488  
 Crown, in action by, **1**, 18  
 custom, based on, **25**, 487  
 damages, in relation to, **25**, 488—492, 496, 497, 500

**SET-OFF—continued.**

date of origin of debt, **25**, 492, 493  
 death, effect of, **25**, 494 n., 498, 499  
 debt, action, arising after, no right of, **25**, 492  
 assignee of, by, **25**, 496, 497. *See* assignee, *supra*.  
 assignment, when acquired by, **13**, 163 n.; **25**, 496  
 chose in action, against assignee of, **25**, 496  
 company in liquidation, of, **5**, 515; **25**, 493  
 defendant, of, jointly with others, **25**, 494  
 executor, rights of, **25**, 498, 499  
 firm name, incurred in, **25**, 502 n.  
 husband or wife, due to, right of, **25**, 499  
 joint against separate, **13**, 163 n.; **25**, 493, 494  
 legacy against, **13**, 163; **14**, 268; **15**, 505; **25**, 498  
 mortgage against claim for purchase-money, **25**, 489  
 partner, of, against firm debt, **22**, 41; **25**, 502  
 partnership, in case of, **25**, 489 n., 493 n., 501, 502  
 right, must accrue in same, **25**, 499  
 statute-barred, **19**, 184; **25**, 492, 493  
 unenforceability of, as reply to plea of, **25**, 494  
 wife's ante-nuptial, **25**, 499  
 defence. *See also* DEFENCE (Matters of).  
 claim of set-off, to, **22**, 459; **25**, 494, 512, 513  
 facts alleged by way of, **25**, 511  
 ground of, as, **25**, 483  
 operation of, not an independent action, **25**, 483 n., 510 n.  
 pleading in same document as, **25**, 509  
 point of law, may raise, **25**, 513  
 practice as to, **22**, 459; **25**, 494  
 defendant, availability to, of, **25**, 484  
 plea not obligatory on, **25**, 485  
 right of, to, **22**, 451  
*del credere* agent, by, **17**, 350; **25**, 496  
 distress for rent, in case of, **1**, 256; **11**, 157—159; **25**, 500  
 doctrine, basis of, presumed intention, **13**, 162 n.  
 Employers and Workmen Act, 1875, proceedings under, **20**, 116  
 equitable, credit given on faith of *contra* debt being paid, **13**, 162  
 debts accruing in different rights, **13**, 163; **14**, 330  
 equity, in, **13**, 161—164; **25**, 486 n., 487 n., 491 n., 492 n., 500  
 recognition in, prior to statutes, **13**, 162  
 estoppel, may be barred by, **25**, 485  
 exclusion of, by court, **25**, 514  
 executor, statutory rights in action by or against, **14**, 328—330; **25**, 498, 499  
 executrix, debt due from, against debt due to testator, **13**, 163  
 factor, of debt due from, **25**, 495, 496  
 fraud, effect of, **13**, 163 n.; **25**, 497  
 fraudulent preference, as, **5**, 167  
 freight, assignee of, when he takes subject to right of, **26**, 302  
 garnishee, by, **14**, 98, 99; **25**, 503  
 guarantee, liability under, may be subject of, **15**, 504, 505, 508, 526  
 surety's rights in case of, **15**, 538  
 history of, **13**, 161, 162; **25**, 485 n.—487 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**SET-OFF**—*continued.*

husband, by or against, **16**, 336 ; **25**, 499  
 debt of, against sum due to wife, **13**, 163 n. ;  
**25**, 499  
 inalienable claim, no right in respect of, **25**, 487  
 income tax, in respect of, **16**, 651, 653  
 indemnity, of claim for, **25**, 490, 497 ; **26**,  
 291  
 infant's contract, ratification of, cannot be  
 pleaded by way of, **17**, 65 n.  
 inferior courts, in, **25**, 509. *See* county court,  
*supra*.  
 insurance brokers and underwriters, claims by or  
 against, **17**, 350 ; **25**, 500  
 intestacy, of widow's share under, **11**, 19  
 joint debt against separate debt, of, **13**, 163 n. ;  
**25**, 493, 494  
 judgment, form of, in respect of, **25**, 488, 517  
 Judicature Acts, claim for unliquidated damages,  
 effect on right to, **17**, 350 ; **25**, 491, 492  
 effect of, **25**, 487 n., 488 n., 489—492, 500  
 law prior to, **25**, 483 n., 489, 490  
 jurisdiction in respect of, **25**, 484  
 landlord and tenant, as between, **11**, 157—159 ;  
**18**, 474, 475 ; **25**, 500  
 law, at, former remedy of parties having mutual  
 dealings, **13**, 162  
 legatee, against, **13**, 163 ; **14**, 268 n., 329 n. ; **15**,  
 505 ; **25**, 498, 499  
 bankruptcy, in case of, **2**, 214, 215 ; **13**, 163,  
 164 ; **14**, 269  
 executor's right of retainer, **13**, 163, 164 ;  
**14**, 268, 269  
 lien, as affected by, agent, in case of, **25**, 495  
 solicitor, in case of, **26**, 822  
 limitation of actions as affecting, **19**, 39, 66  
 proof required of plaintiff, **19**, 184  
 liquidated demand, whether restricted to, **13**,  
 162 n. ; **14**, 330 ; **25**, 491, 492  
 loan society, in winding up of, **19**, 226  
 marine insurance policy, by or against assignee of,  
**17**, 361 n. ; **25**, 497  
 premiums due from assignor, in respect of, **17**,  
 361 n.  
 master and servant, as between, **14**, 518 ; **20**, 91,  
 245 n. ; **25**, 501  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, **25**, 509  
 meaning of, business or accountant's sense, in,  
**17**, 30  
 misfeasance proceedings, payments ordered in,  
**5**, 482  
 mortgage, transfer of, taken subject to rights of,  
**21**, 177  
 mortgage debt, of, against purchase-money, **25**,  
 489  
 mortgagee, as against, **13**, 164 n.  
 mutual accounts, contrasted with, **13**, 28 n., 161,  
 162  
 dealings, *defined*, **2**, 211, 212  
 nature of, **25**, 485, 510 n., 517  
 next of kin, against claim by, **14**, 329  
 notice of, county court, in, **8**, 486 ; **25**, 509  
 Employers and Workmen Act, 1875, in action  
 under, **20**, 110 ; **25**, 501  
 High Court, in, **25**, 510  
 occupation rent, of, **21**, 851 ; **24**, 204 n.  
 origin different in action and bankruptcy, **25**,  
 485 n., 486 n.  
 particular parties, by or against, **25**, 495—504  
 parties to claim, only available as between, **25**,  
 493

**SET-OFF**—*continued.*

partition action, on sale by court in, **21**, 851  
 partners, as between, **15**, 504, 505 ; **22**, 41 ; **25**,  
 493 n., 501, 502  
 partnership firm, of debts to or from, **22**, 28, 41 ;  
**25**, 489 n., 502  
 payment, court, into, effect of, **25**, 484 n.  
 distinguished from, **7**, 445 ; **25**, 483, 484  
 penalty, in respect of, **25**, 490  
 pension, in case of, **25**, 487 n.  
 personal representation, by, **13**, 163 ; **14**, 328—  
 330 ; **25**, 498, 499  
 pleading, **22**, 438, 451, 459 ; **25**, 509—513  
 amendment by leave, practice as to, **25**, 513  
 county court, in, **8**, 486 ; **22**, 419 ; **25**, 509  
 cross action, same effect as a, **13**, 163 ; **22**,  
 451 ; **25**, 487, 488  
 default in, course open to defendant, **25**, 515  
 delivery or service of, **25**, 511  
 facts to be set out in, **25**, 510  
 form of, **22**, 421 n. ; **25**, 509—511  
 High Court, in, **25**, 509, 510  
 striking out of, **22**, 435, 436 ; **25**, 513  
 trial without, **23**, 162 ; **25**, 510  
 premium, in respect of, **25**, 500  
 marine insurance, in, **17**, 350, 351, 353, 361 n.  
 principal and agent, between, **1**, 235 ; **17**, 350 ;  
**25**, 495, 496  
 principal debtor and surety, in case of, **15**, 508,  
 526 ; **25**, 503  
 priority of, on assignment of chose in action, **4**,  
 387, 388 ; **13**, 164 ; **25**, 496  
 property tax, tenant's right in respect of, **11**, 158  
 purchase-money, of mortgage against, **25**, 489  
 railway, on excessive charges by, **4**, 92  
 rates, tenant's rights on payment of, when pay-  
 able by landlord, **11**, 158 ; **25**, 500  
 receiver, in case of business carried on by, **25**, 623  
 rent, in case of distress for, **11**, 158, 159  
 replevin, when available in action of, **25**, 500  
 reply, amendment to, practice as to, **25**, 513  
 contents of, **25**, 513  
 leave required for delivery of, **25**, 512 n.  
 practice as to, **26**, 512, 513  
 raised by, **25**, 494  
 residuary legatee-debtor, retainer by executor  
 against, **13**, 163 n., 164 n.  
 reversion expectant on lease, effect of assignment  
 of, **25**, 500  
 right, claims must be in the same, **13**, 162, 163 ;  
**25**, 488  
 Rules of Supreme Court, rights under, **25**, 487,  
 488, 491, 492  
 sale of land, payment of consideration for, **25**,  
 439  
 security for costs, when defendant may be ordered  
 to give, **25**, 515, 516  
 solicitor, for costs of, **25**, 493, 503 ; **26**, 806, 822 n.  
 specific performance, in action for, **25**, 489 ; **27**,  
 58  
 statutes of, **25**, 486 n.  
 limitation of claims under, **25**, 483 n.  
 repeal of, **13**, 162 n. ; **14**, 328 n. ; **25**, 486, 487  
 rights under, **13**, 162 ; **25**, 485—487, 488 n.  
 surety, by or against, **15**, 508, 526 ; **25**, 503  
 taxation of costs, power of taxing master on, **26**,  
 806  
 tenant, compensation for improvements by, **1**,  
 256 ; **11**, 159 ; **18**, 479  
 landlord and, between, **11**, 157—159 ; **18**, 474,  
 475 ; **25**, 500



**SET-OFF**—*continued.*tenant—*continued.*

- rent paid to mortgagee by, right in respect of, **25, 500**
- tender of difference between claim and, effect of, **7, 419; 25, 484 n.**
- time for raising claim by way of, **25, 510, 511**
- tithe rentcharge against rent, tenant's right in respect of, **11, 158**
- trial without pleadings, practice as to, **23, 162; 25, 510**
- Truck Act, 1831, when not affected by, **25, 501**
- trustee, action by, claim against *cestui que trust* in, **25, 491, 492, 503, 504; 28, 159**
- breach of trust, not allowed in case of, **28, 188**
- plea that plaintiff sues as, no defence by, **25, 494**
- retainer by, as against beneficiary, **28, 152, 153**
- unliquidated claim, as to, **13, 162 n.; 14, 330; 25, 491, 492**
- vendor and purchaser, between, auctioneer not affected by, **1, 519**
- wages, in respect of, **14, 518; 20, 91; 25, 501**
- waiver, not subject of, **25, 485**
- widow's distributive share, against, **11, 18, 19**
- wife, by and against, **16, 336; 25, 499**
- equity to a settlement, in case of, **14, 269; 16, 336; 25, 499**
- winding up of company, bankruptcy rules applicable to, **5, 512—515; 25, 487 n.**
- contributory, in case of, **2, 213; 5, 502, 503, 515**
- creditors, against, **5, 515**
- petition, costs of, **5, 411**
- unlimited liability, in case of, **5, 503, 504**
- voluntary winding up, in case of, **5, 579**
- Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, compensation under, not allowed in respect of, **20, 208, 209**
- costs of abortive appeal, **20, 242**
- deduction of rent from compensation, whether amounting to, **20, 209**
- overpayment of compensation under, **20, 209; 25, 211**

**SETTING ASIDE.** *See also* AVOIDANCE;

QUASHING; RESCISSION.

- award, **1, 459, 466, 474, 476—481.** *See* AWARD.
- bankruptcy notice, **2, 31, 32**
- bill of sale induced by fraud, **3, 58, 61, 62, 67; 15, 88, 89**
- catching bargains, **13, 20; 15, 111, 112**
- compromise of action, of, **13, 24, 331 n.; 20, 743 n., 755 n.; 23, 168, 169**
- consent order, of, **13, 24 n.; 18, 200, 201, 217, 218**
- conveyance, of. *See also* fraudulent, *infra*;  
RESCISSION.
- change in defendant's position, **13, 171**
- constituting breach of trust, **4, 200**
- repayment of purchase-money, **13, 78 n.**
- county court proceedings, of, for irregularity, application with a view to, **8, 617**
- deed, of, equity, in, **13, 90**
- King's Bench Division, jurisdiction of, **13, 62 n.**
- deed of arrangement, of, **2, 186, 187**
- equitable jurisdiction. *See also* RESCISSION.
- constructive fraud, in case of, **13, 15—22, 62 n.**
- fraud, in case of, **13, 13—15**
- mistake, in case of, **13, 22—25**

**SETTING ASIDE**—*continued.*

- expectant heirs, transactions with, **13, 20, 21; 15, 111—113**
- family arrangement, of, **7, 358 n.; 14, 551, 552**
- fraudulent conveyance, of, costs in case of, **15, 91, 106**
- judgment recovered, before, **15, 89**
- parties to proceedings for, **15, 88, 89**
- gift made under undue influence, **13, 173, 174; 15, 103 et seq.** *See* UNDUE INFLUENCE.
- guarantee, of, **13, 52, 62; 15, 507, 508, 543, 544**
- High Court proceedings, of, for irregularity, application with a view to, **23, 145**
- interlocutory orders, of, **18, 218**
- interrogatories, of, **11, 108**
- judgment, of. *See* JUDGMENT.
- Irish or Scottish, of registration of, **6, 292**
- money-lending transaction, of, **21, 53—57.** *See also* unconscionable bargain, *infra*.
- purchase, refunding purchase-money, **13, 71, 72**
- salvage agreement, grounds for, **26, 571**
- service of writ, **23, 123**
- settlement, of. *See* SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.
- trustee, purchase by, of, **28, 167—171**
- sale by, of, **13, 171; 28, 151**
- unconscionable bargains, **15, 111.** *See also* money-lending transaction, *supra*;  
UNCONSCIONABLE BARGAIN.
- undue influence, for, equitable doctrine as to, **13, 173, 174; 15, 103—111.** *See* UNDUE INFLUENCE.
- verdict of jury, appeal for purpose of, **23, 192**
- voluntary settlement, of, **13, 17; 15, 115.** *See* VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT.
- writ of summons, **23, 123**

**SETTING BACK,**

- buildings, compensation in case of, **16, 209, 246, 247, 248, 249.** *See* BUILDING LINE.

**SETTING DOWN,**

- cause for hearing, of, on appeal to the House of Lords, **21, 646**
- motion, of, not usual in Chancery Division, **23, 188**
- point of law for hearing, **22, 433; 23, 155**
- private Bill in Parliament, of, for second reading, **21, 746, 747**
- trial, for, **23, 175, 176.** *See also* ENTRY.
- county court action, of, **8, 507**
- failure as to, effect of, **17, 612; 23, 175, 176.**
- See* ENTRY.
- matrimonial causes, of, **16, 528, 529**

**SETTING FIRE.** *See* ARSON; BURNING.**SETTLED,**

- account. *See* SETTLED ACCOUNT.
- Estates Act. *See* SETTLED ESTATES ACT.
- Land Acts. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.
- Land Acts improvements. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS IMPROVEMENTS.
- Land Acts trustees. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS TRUSTEES.
- land apart from the Settled Land Acts. *See* SETTLED LAND (apart from Settled Land Acts).
- property. *See* SETTLED PROPERTY.

**SETTLED ACCOUNT.** *See also ACCOUNT STATED.*

payment, amounting to, **7**, 444, 445  
 pleading of, **22**, 427  
 reopening of, **7**, 490 ; **21**, 32, 216. *See ACCOUNT.*

**SETTLED ESTATES ACT,**

accumulation of income from lease or reversion,  
 direction of court as to, **25**, 681 n.  
 advertisement on application to court under, **25**,  
 680 n.  
 application to court, **25**, 679—681  
 assent or dissent, notice to, effect of, **25**, 680 n.  
 bankrupt, notice on behalf of, **25**, 681  
 beneficially interested persons, who are, **25**, 680 n.  
 buildings, new, investment in, **25**, 682 n.  
 capital money, application of, **25**, 681, 682  
 copyhold, lease of, **25**, 676 n., 678  
 costs of application to court, **25**, 680 n.  
 drains and sewers, construction of, **25**, 719  
 infant, land owned by, in fee simple, is settled  
 estate within, **25**, 675 n. ; **17**, 94  
 leasehold estate of, is within, **25**, 675 n.  
 notice on behalf of, **25**, 681  
 land tax, redemption of, with capital money, **25**,  
 681  
 lease, court, authorised by, **18**, 351, 365 ; **25**,  
 676—678  
 husband, by, of wife's land, **18**, 354  
 infant's land, of, **17**, 100 ; **18**, 351 ; **25**, 681  
 limited owner, by, **20**, 530 ; **25**, 675, 676  
 mines, of, **20**, 523, 530 ; **25**, 677  
 limited owners, powers of, **20**, 523, 524 ; **25**, 675,  
 676  
 lunacy, power of judge in, **19**, 413  
 lunatic, notice on behalf of, **25**, 681  
 mansion house, rights of tenant for life as to, **25**,  
 676, 678 n.  
 married woman, application to court by, **25**, 681  
 mines and minerals, dealings with, under, **20**, 523,  
 528, 530, 533  
 notice of proceedings relating to, **25**, 680 n.  
 open space, power to lay out, **21**, 590 ; **25**, 664,  
 679  
 powers of court, how exercised, **25**, 680, 681  
 purchase money of lease or reversion, directions  
 as to, **25**, 681 n.  
 receiver's appointment, exercise of leasing powers  
 by trustees subsequent to, **24**, 385  
 roads and streets, costs of, **18**, 285  
 sales under, by court, **20**, 523 ; **25**, 679  
 leases and reversions, of, **25**, 681 n.  
 minerals, apart from surface, of, **25**, 679 n.  
 mines, of, **20**, 523, 524 ; **25**, 679 n.  
 settled estates within, what are, **17**, 94 n. ; **25**,  
 675 n.  
 street, costs of, **18**, 285  
 dedication for, **25**, 679  
 tenant for life, powers of, **18**, 360 ; **25**, 675, 676,  
 680  
 who is a, **25**, 676 n.  
 timber, provisions in lease as to, **25**, 677  
 tithe and rentcharge, redemption of, **25**, 681  
 trustees' powers under, **24**, 385 ; **25**, 679  
 wife, person entitled to possession in right of, **25**,  
 676

**SETTLED LAND** (APART FROM SETTLED LAND ACTS). *See also SETTLED PROPERTY.*

annuities charged on, **25**, 586  
 buildings, insurance of, **25**, 614, 615

**SETTLED LAND** (APART FROM SETTLED LAND ACTS)—*continued.*

capital and income, adjustment between, **25**,  
 615—623  
 capital money in respect of. *See CAPITAL MONEY.*  
 casual profits from, right of tenant for life to, **25**,  
 607, 654 n.  
 charge on, when not family arrangement, **14**,  
 543  
 charges, multiplication of, **23**, 86 ; **25**, 651, 709  
 copyholds, **25**, 530  
 fines in respect of, admission of new trustees,  
 on, **25**, 617  
 tenant for life and remaindermen, how  
 borne by, **25**, 702  
 costs of protection of, how payable, **25**, 616, 649,  
 650  
 costs of tenant for life of. *See TENANT FOR LIFE.*  
 dedication for highways of, **16**, 35, 36  
 disentanglement of. *See DISENTAILMENT.*  
 effect of, on death duties, **13**, 198 n.  
 fee farm rents, payment of, out of income, **25**,  
 615  
 fines in case of. *See FINE* (Copyhold), tenant for  
 life ; *FINE* (Lease).  
 heirlooms in relation to. *See HEIRLOOM.*  
 improvement of, **18**, 280—283. *See IMPROVE-  
 MENT OF LAND.*  
 power of limited owner to make, **18**, 276, 277  
 statutes relating to, **18**, 277  
 tenant for life, by, not satisfaction of covenant  
 to pay money to trustees, **13**, 140 n.  
 trustees, by, **23**, 146, 147  
 income from. *See also INCOME.*  
 apportionment of, **25**, 612—614  
 diminished, on whom loss falls, **25**, 621  
 improvements, payment for, out of, **25**, 668 n. ;  
**28**, 146, 147  
 mines, in case of, **25**, 600, 607  
 right to, **25**, 607 *et seq.*  
 leaseholds, in case of, **25**, 611  
 insurance in case of, tenant for life, by, **25**, 614  
 trustees, by, **17**, 523 ; **25**, 688 ; **23**, 145, 146  
 interest on incumbrances, tenant for life must  
 keep down, **25**, 617—619  
 trustees, payment by, **25**, 688  
 Ireland, in. *See IRELAND.*  
 jointure charged on, **25**, 585. *See JOINTURE.*  
 land tax on, redemption of, **21**, 105  
 land values duties, charge by tenant for life on  
 settled land for, **24**, 553  
 lease of. *See LEASE.*  
 mining. *See MINING LEASE.*  
 power, under, **18**, 361—365. *See POWER OF  
 LEASING.*  
 Settled Estates Act, under. *See SETTLED  
 ESTATES ACT.*  
 settlor's contract to grant, **25**, 654  
 tenant for life, by, **18**, 358—360  
 tenant in tail, by, **18**, 360, 361. *See TENANT  
 IN TAIL.*  
 trustees, by, **18**, 361 ; **20**, 533 ; **23**, 75 ; **25**,  
 687, 688 ; **28**, 145, 171  
 leaseholds. *See LEASEHOLD*, settlement ; tenant  
 for life ; trust, etc.  
 renewable, **25**, 699—703. *See RENEWAL OF  
 LEASE.*  
 rent of, payable out of income, **25**, 615  
 trustees' duties as to, **23**, 146, 147  
 unsaleable, how dealt with, **25**, 622 n.



**SETTLED LAND** (APART FROM SETTLED LAND ACTS)—*continued.*

legacies charged on, interest on, **25**, 618  
 life estate in, **24**, 173 ; **25**, 586. *See also* LIFE INTEREST.  
     mortgage of, **21**, 121  
     new, in restoration of old, **13**, 198 n. ; **25**, 671, 691  
 management, powers of, as to, **25**, 688 ; **28**, 145—149  
 mansion house. *See* MANSION HOUSE.  
 mines, leases of, **20**, 529—531, 533 ; **25**, 677 ; **28**, 145  
     open mines, **20**, 505, 506  
     tenant for life, rights of, **20**, 515—517, 524  
     trustees, disposition by, **20**, 525 ; **28**, 152  
         working by, **20**, 517 ; **25**, 688  
 mortgage of, adjustment in case of, **25**, 616 n., 618—622  
     discharge of, **21**, 311  
     express powers as to, in settlement, **21**, 102, 103  
     foreclosure, parties to, **21**, 281  
     formalities of, **21**, 101, 102  
     life estate in, **21**, 121  
     limited owner, by, for what purposes, **21**, 99—105. *See also* LIMITED OWNER.  
     marshalling in connection with, **21**, 304  
     notice to trustees by limited owner, **21**, 101  
     proviso for redemption, form of, **25**, 707 n.  
     redeem, who may, **21**, 140  
     substituted security, **21**, 100  
     tenant for life, interest, duty to keep down, **21**, 229, 230 ; **25**, 617—619  
         powers of, **25**, 661, 662  
     trustees, interest, duty to keep down, **25**, 688  
         powers, as to, **21**, 102, 103, 107 ; **25**, 688, 689 ; **28**, 149  
 outgoings, how defrayed, **25**, 615—617  
 partition of. *See* PARTITION.  
 personality devolving with, **25**, 703—706. *See also* CHATTELS, settled.  
 pin-money charged on, **25**, 585  
 portions charged on, **25**, 587—595. *See* PORTION.  
 possession, application to the court for, costs borne by tenant for life, **25**, 615 n.  
     discretion of court, **25**, 597  
     mode of making, **25**, 598  
     parties to, **25**, 598  
     protection of, costs of, **25**, 616, 649, 650  
     quit-rents, tenant for life pays, **25**, 615  
     receiver and manager of, how appointed, **24**, 340 ; **25**, 690  
     receiver of rents, application of remainderman for, **25**, 618 n.  
     registration in Land Registry, **24**, 312, 313  
     rents of. *See also* RENTS AND PROFITS.  
         misappropriation of, tenant for life bears loss, **25**, 621  
         tenant for life entitled to, **25**, 597, 607, 611, 702 ; **28**, 30  
     repairs, court will expend capital for, in case of salvage, **18**, 277, 284  
     tenant for life, by, **25**, 606  
     trustees, by, **25**, 688 ; **28**, 146, 147  
         mortgage for, **28**, 149  
     resettlement of, **25**, 690, 691. *See* RESETTLEMENT.  
     sale of, limited owner, by, **6**, 57. *See also* TENANT FOR LIFE.  
     portions, to raise, **25**, 591, 592

**SETTLED LAND** (APART FROM SETTLED LAND ACTS)—*continued.*

sale of—*continued.*  
     power, under, **23**, 72—74. *See* POWER OF SALE.  
     Settled Estates Act, under, **25**, 679  
     tenant for life's rights when sale necessary for enjoyment, **25**, 615 n.  
     trustees, by, **23**, 72—74 ; **28**, 149—152  
 Settled Estates Act, provisions of. *See* SETTLED ESTATES ACT.  
     tenant for life of. *See* TENANT FOR LIFE.  
     timber on. *See* TIMBER.  
     title deeds of, **25**, 598. *See* TITLE DEEDS.  
     trust for sale, in case of settlement by way of, is personality, **13**, 104—106 ; **25**, 530  
     trustees, powers of, **25**, 687—689 ; **28**, 145—152. *See also* SETTLEMENT TRUSTEES.  
     underwood, powers of trustees as to, **25**, 688  
     waste in case of, **25**, 600—607, 688 ; **28**, 62. *See* WASTE.

**SETTLED LAND ACTS,**

abroad, capital money expended on land, when, **25**, 647  
     land, cannot be exchanged for English settled land, **25**, 658  
     trustees residing, capital money not paid to, **25**, 644  
 accumulation, trust for, settled land may be subject to, **25**, 625  
     whether an incumbrance, **21**, 100 n.  
 Act of Parliament, private, exercise of powers not restrained by, **25**, 668  
     management powers conferred by, exercise of, **25**, 668 n.  
     settlement, when a, **25**, 624 n.  
 annuity, charge of, does not make the fee settled land, **25**, 624 n.  
     sale of settled land discharged from, **25**, 671  
 apportionment of purchase money on sale under, **25**, 644 n.  
 assignee of tenant for life, consent of, as to, **25**, 637  
 baronetcy, chattels settled to devolve with, may be sold under, **25**, 659 n.  
 building grant, dedication for open spaces on, **25**, 664  
     rentcharge as consideration for, **25**, 656  
     variation of, by leave of court, **25**, 641, 657  
 building lease, *defined*, **25**, 655 n.  
     consideration for, **25**, 655, 656  
     dedication of open spaces, **25**, 664  
     estate agent's commission on, how paid, **25**, 648  
     leave of court to vary, when required, **25**, 640, 641  
     length of term of, **25**, 654, 657 n.  
     nominal rent reserved in, period of, **25**, 656  
     option to purchase in, **18**, 568 n. ; **25**, 634 n., 656  
     purposes, for what, **25**, 654  
     rent reserved, nominal, as to, **25**, 656  
     requisites of, **25**, 655, 656  
     term of, **25**, 654  
     variation of, **25**, 641  
 building purposes, grant for, reservation of open space on a, **25**, 664  
     rentcharge as consideration for, **25**, 656

**SETTLED LAND ACTS**—*continued.*buildings, erection of, as improvement. *See*

SETTLED LAND ACTS IMPROVEMENTS.

insurance of, **25**, 614, 615capital, compensation for surrender of lease not generally, **25**, 663, 664 n.cost of improvements out of, **25**, 668 n.costs of proceedings are payable out of, when, **25**, 650land value duties payable out of, **25**, 649money arising under. *See* CAPITAL MONEY UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.charge, capital money, when payable off out of, **25**, 647, 648conveyance under the Acts, effect of, as regards, **25**, 666, 672land acquired, when charged on, **25**, 651, 652land value duties, for, creation of, **25**, 649prior to settlement, conveyance subject to, **25**, 666, 672substituted security for, **25**, 651charity, purchase money of land of, when applicable as capital money, **25**, 634 n.chattels devolving with land. *See also* heirlooms, *infra*.application of proceeds of sale of, **25**, 645control of court over sale of, **25**, 660direction as to, on sale of house, **25**, 642 n.insurance of, by trustees, **25**, 659 n.lease of house and, by tenant for life, effect of, **25**, 659 n.leave of court to sell or purchase, **25**, 640, 641, 659, 660sale by tenant for life of, **25**, 659—661trustees' powers of sale of, **25**, 661colleges of universities, application of Acts to, **18**, 366compulsory purchase of land, capital money arising from, **25**, 634 n.purchaser's rights as to, **6**, 110conflict between settlement and, **25**, 668, 669consent of court to sale or lease by tenant for life, **25**, 642contingent interest, how far within Acts, **25**, 629 n., 630 n.contract, tenant for life, by, exercise of powers, for, **25**, 664, 665not to exercise powers is void, **25**, 636tenant for life may carry out predecessor's, **21**, 100 ; **25**, 634, 667conversion into money of securities gives rise to capital money, **25**, 651conveyance under, **25**, 665—667contract of predecessor, to give effect to, **25**, 667copyholds, application of Acts to, **8**, 69, 108 ; **25**, 658conveyance of, under, **8**, 69 ; **25**, 665enfranchisement of, under, **8**, 130capital moneys employed in, **25**, 647power of tenant for life as to, **25**, 658purchase of, out of capital money, **25**, 647sale of, admittance of purchaser, **8**, 108effect of, **8**, 108fine by lord on, **8**, 34tenant for life, powers of, as to, **25**, 658, 665costs and expenses under, **21**, 100 ; **25**, 647—650application to court, of, **25**, 633, 648, 649protection of settled land, of, **25**, 649, 650**SETTLED LAND ACTS**—*continued.*costs and expenses under—*continued.*remainderman, of, when party to proceedings, **25**, 615 n., 648tenant for life has not rights of trustee as to, **25**, 636co-tenants, lease by, **18**, 344county council, acquisition of land by, under, **26**, 679, 680county court jurisdiction, extent of, **8**, 684 ; **25**, 633nature of, **8**, 481court, *defined*, **25**, 633application to, Chancery Division, in, **23**, 191exercising statutory powers, as to, when necessary, **25**, 640, 641guardian of infant, by, to appoint trustees, **17**, 132 n.necessary, where, **25**, 669scheme of improvement, for approval of, **18**, 290control of, **25**, 669decision by, on doubtful points, **25**, 669money in, as capital money, **25**, 634payment of capital money into, **25**, 639, 642, 643Crown bound by exercise of powers under, **25**, 627custom, local, variation of statutory terms in accordance with, **25**, 657death duties, payment of, under, **25**, 646 n., 648dedication of land for roads under, **16**, 35, 36 ; **25**, 664deposit, forfeited, is capital money, **25**, 665 n.dignity, chattels settled to devolve with a, **25**, 659 n.discharge, person empowered to give absolute, payment of capital money to, **25**, 646receipt for money or security when a, **25**, 640earldom, successful claim to, as protection of settled land, **25**, 650 n.easement, exchange of, apart from land, **24**, 295 n., 296 n. ; **25**, 663 n.method of, **25**, 663grant of, **25**, 662, 663lease of, **25**, 653release of, **11**, 277reservation of, on exchange or partition, **25**, 662, 663settlement of acquired, **25**, 651 n.enumeration of the Settled Land Acts, **25**, 624 n.equality of exchange, capital money payable for, **25**, 647money raised by mortgage for, **25**, 661equity of redemption cannot be purchased with capital money, **25**, 647estates having priority to settlement, what are, **25**, 666 n.exchange of land under, **24**, 295, 296 ; **25**, 657, 658easement may be granted or reserved, **25**, 662, 663equality of. *See* equality, *supra*.mines and minerals, with or without, **24**, 295 n., 296 n. ; **25**, 662family arrangements, effect of, on powers of tenant for life, **14**, 552fee simple, building grant in, effect of reservation of rentcharge in, **25**, 656reversion vested in settlor may be conveyed by tenant for life, **25**, 625 n., 665 n.



**SETTLED LAND ACTS**—*continued.*

fine received for lease of settled land, whether capital money, **25**, 654 n.  
 forfeiture, non-compliance with condition of residence, for, effect of clause, **25**, 638  
 nullified by exercise of tenant for life's powers, **25**, 637, 638  
 ground rent, power to sell, **25**, 632  
 settled land, as, **25**, 625 n., 647  
 heirlooms. *See also* chattels, *supra*.  
 chattels as, **24**, 241  
 consent of court to sale of, **25**, 660  
 purchase of land with proceeds of, **25**, 652 n.  
 succession duty on, payment of, **25**, 648 n.  
 housing of working classes, capital money applicable for purposes of, **18**, 286 ; **25**, 647, 648  
 infant's land for, **17**, 83  
 lease of land for, rent in case of, **25**, 654 n.  
 sale of land for, price in case of, **25**, 652, 653  
 improvements under. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS IMPROVEMENTS.  
 income, capital money invested, of, how applied, **25**, 650  
 land value duty payable out of, when, **25**, 649 n.  
 receipt of, rights conferred by, **25**, 629  
 trust to pay for improvements out of, **25**, 668 n.  
 incorporeal hereditaments may be settled land, **25**, 624 n.  
 increment value duty. *See* land value duties, *infra*.  
 incumbrance, discharge etc., of, with capital money, **25**, 645, 646  
 direction of tenant for life, by, **25**, 646  
 existing, mortgage to discharge, **21**, 99 ; **25**, 661  
 purchase money applied in discharge of, **25**, 643 n.  
 rentcharge under Improvement of Land Act, 1864, as, **21**, 100 n. ; **25**, 662 n.  
 shifting of, on sale etc., **21**, 100 ; **25**, 662  
 infant, land of, application to court to exercise powers, **17**, 94  
 conversion of, under, **17**, 84  
 deemed to be settled land, when, **17**, 94 ; **25**, 629  
 lease of, **18**, 350  
 mortgage of, **21**, 103 n.  
 partition of, **21**, 816  
 sale of, money paid into court, **17**, 95  
 out of court, **17**, 94  
 trustees not necessary to receive notice of, **17**, 95  
 testamentary guardian, rights of, as to, **17**, 95  
 land tax, redemption of, in case of, **18**, 327  
 powers exercised, person appointed by court, by, **17**, 94, 95 ; **21**, 816 ; **25**, 630  
 trustees, by, **17**, 94, 95 ; **21**, 816 ; **25**, 630  
 purchase of land for, under, **17**, 84  
 tenant for life, as, **17**, 94 ; **25**, 626 n., 629, 630  
 absolutely entitled, when, **17**, 94 ; **21**, 816 ; **25**, 629  
 injunction against tenant for life, purchaser, on behalf of, **25**, 652 n.  
 trustees, on behalf of, **25**, 639  
 intestacy, right to income under, not within, **25**, 29 n.

**SETTLED LAND ACTS**—*continued.*

jointures, sale of settled land free from, **25**, 671  
 land, *defined* for purposes of, **25**, 625  
 acquired, settlement of, **25**, 651, 652  
 land tax, redemption of, with capital moneys, **18**, 327  
 infant's property, in case of, **18**, 327  
 land value duties, capital, payment out of, **25**, 649  
 lease granted by tenant for life believing himself absolute owner valid under, **25**, 666 n.  
 leaseholds, purchase of, out of capital money, **25**, 647  
 settlement must not vest absolutely in tenant in tail under twenty-one, **25**, 651  
 reversion on, purchase of, **25**, 647  
 leases under, **18**, 359 ; **25**, 653—657  
 building. *See* building lease, *supra*.  
 colleges, by, **18**, 366 ; **20**, 534  
 consent of court or trustees to, when required, **25**, 641  
 contract for, predecessor, by, tenant for life may carry out, **25**, 665, 667  
 remaindermen, when not binding on, **25**, 639, 640  
 tenant for life, by, **25**, 664, 665  
 contents of, **25**, 655  
 counterpart of, **25**, 655  
 covenants in, **25**, 655  
 deed, to be by, **10**, 371 ; **25**, 654  
 easement, of, **25**, 641 n., 653  
 infant's land, of, **17**, 132 ; **18**, 350  
 joint tenants, by, **18**, 344  
 length of term of, **18**, 359 ; **25**, 654  
 variation in case of building or mining lease, **25**, 657  
 lots, in, apportionment of rent on, **25**, 656  
 special provisions in case of, **25**, 656  
 mansion house, of, **25**, 641  
 married woman, by, **18**, 354, 355 ; **25**, 630  
 mines and minerals, may reserve, **25**, 653 n.  
 mining. *See* mining leases, *infra*.  
 purposes, for what, **25**, 654  
 renewal, covenant for, giving effect to, **25**, 654  
 fines on, who entitled to, **25**, 654 n.  
 tenant for life cannot covenant for, **25**, 665 n.  
 rent to be reserved, **25**, 654, 657  
 lots, when land leased in, **25**, 656  
 peppercorn in case of building lease, **25**, 656  
 repair, damages for breach of covenant to, rights of tenant for life, **25**, 664 n.  
 repairs, agreement to do, as consideration for building lease, **25**, 655  
 condition to do landlord's, as consideration for lease, not sanctioned, **25**, 640 n.  
 sanction of court when required, **25**, 640, 641, 642  
 statements indorsed upon, evidence in favour of tenant, **25**, 655  
 statutory requirements as to, **25**, 654  
 surrender of, apportionment of rent on, **25**, 664  
 compensation for, **25**, 663  
 grant of new lease on, **25**, 663, 664  
 implied, effect of, **18**, 548  
 tenant for life, to, **18**, 547 n. ; **25**, 663, 664  
 tenants in common, by, **18**, 344  
 universities and colleges, by, **18**, 366 ; **20**, 534

**SETTLED LAND ACTS—continued.**

leases under—*continued*.  
 void for not fulfilling conditions, **25**, 655  
 voluntary past expenditure by tenant on,  
 not to be taken into account on grant of,  
**25**, 655 n.  
 leave of court, exercise powers, to, when required,  
**25**, 640—642  
 vary statutory conditions of lease, to, **25**,  
 657  
 limited owners having powers of tenant for life,  
**25**, 626—629  
*lis pendens*, order of court registered as, **25**, 641  
 lunatic, application to court as to, under, **25**, 631  
 committee or *quasi*-committee of, powers  
 exercisable by, **19**, 444; **21**, 817; **25**,  
 631  
 mortgage by committee of, notice of, **21**, 101 n.  
 opposition to Bill by committee of, not within,  
**25**, 649 n.  
 tenant in tail, sale of undivided share of, **19**,  
 444  
 management, person entitled to income subject  
 to expenses of, as tenant for life, **25**, 629  
 mansion house, as to, **25**, 641. *See* MANSION  
 HOUSE.  
 married woman, exercise of statutory powers by,  
 alone, **21**, 816; **25**, 630  
 jointly with her husband, **21**, 816; **25**, 630  
 lease by, **18**, 354, 355  
 restraint on anticipation, effect of, under, **21**,  
 816; **25**, 630  
 mines and minerals, dealt with separately from  
 surface, may be, **20**, 524; **25**, 662  
 purchase of, with capital moneys, **20**, 524  
 reservation of, on purchase of land with  
 capital moneys, **25**, 647  
 settlement of acquired mines, **25**, 651 n.  
 mining leases under, contents of, **20**, 532; **25**,  
 656  
 easements in connection with, **20**, 532; **25**,  
 662  
 local customs, variation in accordance with,  
**20**, 532; **25**, 641, 657  
 new mine, of, **20**, 531  
 notice by tenant for life as to, **20**, 531  
 rent in case of, **20**, 531; **25**, 657  
 part set aside as capital money, **20**, 532;  
**25**, 657  
 requisites of, **20**, 532; **25**, 656, 657  
 surface, grant of right to damage, in, **25**,  
 653 n.  
 rights, with or without, **25**, 662  
 surrender of, compensation on, **25**, 663 n.  
 term of, **18**, 359; **20**, 531, 532; **25**, 657  
 variation of, leave of court for, **20**, 532; **25**,  
 641, 657  
 money liable to be laid out in purchase of land  
 may be applied as capital money, **25**, 634  
 mortgage. *See also* INCUMBRANCE, *supra*.  
 affecting the inheritance, what is a, **25**, 645  
 capital moneys arising from, **25**, 662  
 contract for, limited owner may carry out, **21**,  
 100  
 deed by limited owner, effect of, **21**, 102;  
**25**, 666  
 discharge of, out of capital money, **25**, 645  
 formalities of, **25**, 662  
 life estate, of, rights of tenant for life, **21**, 121  
 notice of, to trustees of settlement, **21**, 101;  
**25**, 638, 639

**SETTLED LAND ACTS—continued.**

mortgage—*continued*.  
 power of tenant for life to, **21**, 101; **25**, 661,  
 662  
 cannot be assigned, released, or restricted,  
**21**, 101  
 prior to settlement, **25**, 666 n.  
 purposes for which tenant for life may, **21**, 99,  
 100; **25**, 661  
 right of redemption gone, duty of trustees, **25**,  
 651 n.  
 shifting of, on exercise of powers, **21**, 100;  
**25**, 662  
 statutory effect of, **21**, 102  
 statutory power to, unassignable and inde-  
 feasible, **21**, 101  
 substituted security, **21**, 100; **25**, 651, 652—  
 662  
 mortgages, receipts of, are discharges, **25**, 640  
 national grants, how dealt with under, **15**, 408 n.;  
**25**, 627  
 new streets, charge of expenses for, how satisfied,  
**25**, 646  
 notice, lessee, to, non-existence of trustees, of, **25**,  
 639, 640  
 purchaser, to, improper exercise of powers, of,  
**25**, 635, 639  
 remainderman, to, proposed investment, of,  
**25**, 635  
 trustees, to, charge for land value duties, of,  
**24**, 553 n.; **25**, 649  
 dealings by tenant for life, of, **21**, 101, 819;  
**25**, 638, 639  
 mortgage, of, **21**, 101; **25**, 638—640, 649  
 objects of, **25**, 642  
 open space, tenant for life may lay out, **21**, 590;  
**25**, 664  
 option, purchase, of, in building lease, **18**,  
 568 n.; **25**, 656  
 release from restrictive covenant, of, **25**,  
 653 n.  
 outgoing, condition of residence free from, effect  
 of, **25**, 638 n.  
 park, sale, lease etc. of, **25**, 641 n.  
 Parliament, Bill in, expense of opposing, **25**, 650  
 partition of land under, **21**, 816, 818; **25**, 647,  
 651, 657, 658  
 capital moneys used for equality of, **25**, 647  
 easement may be granted or reserved on, **25**,  
 662, 663  
 equality of, capital money applied for, **21**, 819;  
**25**, 647  
 money received for is capital money, **21**,  
 819  
 mortgage to raise money for, **21**, 819; **25**,  
 661  
 infant, in case of, **21**, 816  
 lunatic, in case of, **21**, 817  
 mines and minerals, with or without, **21**, 819,  
 820; **25**, 662  
 notice to be given of, **21**, 819  
 tenant for life, by, **21**, 818; **25**, 657, 658  
 partnership, land belonging to, within, **25**, 629 n.  
 personality, land purchased with settled, is within,  
**25**, 624 n., 631 n., 634  
 liable to be invested in land, application of,  
**25**, 650  
 capital money, as, **25**, 634  
 converted, when, not **25**, 650, 651  
 possession, *defined*, in relation to, **25**, 625 n.,  
 627 n., 629 n.



**SETTLED LAND ACTS**—*continued.*

possession—*continued.*

leases must take effect in, when, **25**, 654  
 person in, includes person entitled to the income subject to a term, **25**, 627 n.  
 tenant for life, given to, **25**, 597—599  
 powers under, attempt to impose condition on exercise of, **25**, 637  
 conditions precedent to exercise of, **25**, 638—642  
 conflict of settlement powers with, **25**, 668, 669  
 contract not to exercise, void, **25**, 636  
 cumulative on powers in settlement, **25**, 667  
 fiduciary, arc, **25**, 635, 636  
 forfeiture not caused by exercise of, **25**, 637, 638  
 inalienable, arc, **25**, 636, 637  
 incumbrances, effect of, **25**, 637, 666, 667  
 prohibition against exercise of, void, **25**, 637, 638  
 resettlement, not affected by, **25**, 691 n.  
 settlor may confer additional and larger powers, **21**, 101 n., 102, 103; **25**, 667  
 predecessor's contract, tenant for life may carry out, lease, in case of, **25**, 654  
 mortgage, in case of, **21**, 100  
 sale, in case of, **25**, 667  
*pur autre vie*, tenant, has powers of tenant for life under, **25**, 628  
 trustees with estate, have no powers under, **25**, 626 n.  
 purchase of land to be subject to a charge under, vendor need not inquire into propriety of charge, **25**, 669  
 purchaser, conveyance to, **25**, 665—667  
 trustees, by, tenant for life joining in, **25**, 668 n.  
 court, cannot be compelled to pay purchase money into, **25**, 639, 643  
 notice of improper exercise of statutory powers, effect of, **25**, 635, 639, 643, 666 n.  
 payments by, on direction of tenant for life, **25**, 646  
 protection of, as against beneficiaries, **25**, 669  
 receipt, trustees, by, in writing for moneys paid under, effect of, **25**, 640  
 trustees of original settlement, by, where compound settlement subsists, **25**, 672, 673  
 recovery of land, costs of action for, **25**, 650  
 redemption of land tax under, **18**, 327  
 registration of land, **24**, 312, 313  
 remainder, person entitled in, after valid trust for accumulation, **25**, 629 n.  
 undisposed of, as estate under settlement, **25**, 625 n.  
 remainderman, dealing by, effect on compound settlement, **25**, 672, 673  
 investment of moneys paid out of court, whether entitled to notice of, **25**, 635  
 lease not binding on, when, **25**, 639, 640  
 sale by tenant for life set aside by, when, **25**, 636  
 surrender of lease by tenant for life, rights in case of, **25**, 663  
 rent in case of lease under. *See* leases, *supra*.  
 rentcharge, Improvement of Land Act, 1864, under, when an incumbrance, **25**, 662 n.  
 incumbrance within, as, **21**, 100 n.

**SETTLED LAND ACTS**—*continued.*

rentcharge—*continued.*

land, as, **24**, 469  
 redemption of, **24**, 512; **25**, 645  
 reservation of, on grant for building purposes, **25**, 656  
 repair, liability to, *ratione tenuræ* not an incumbrance under, **25**, 646 n.  
 repairs, leases, in case of. *See* leases, *supra*.  
 resettlement, effect of, on powers of tenant for life, **25**, 671, 672  
 residence, condition as to, how far defeated by, **25**, 638, 642, 696  
 restraint on anticipation, exercise of powers not prevented by, **25**, 630  
 restriction on alienation in a statute, effects of, **25**, 627 n.  
 restrictive covenants on sale of part of settled land, release of, **25**, 653 n.  
 reversion, moneys arising from sale of, how applied, **25**, 644  
 purchase of, capital moneys, with, **25**, 647  
 enfranchisement, when, **25**, 661 n.  
 settlor, vested in, as an estate under the settlement, **25**, 625 n., 665 n.  
 reversion duty. *See* land value duties, *supra*.  
 rights and privileges over land, application to, **25**, 651 n.  
 sale, trustees of settlement, by, where trust for sale, **25**, 668, 669  
 trustees with powers of, who are, **25**, 631  
 sale under, **25**, 652, 653  
 capital money arising from, **25**, 633. *See* CAPITAL MONEY UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 conditions of, how far fixed by tenant for life, **25**, 653  
 consent, court, of, principles on which given, **25**, 642  
 mortgagee of tenant for life, of, cost of obtaining, how borne, **25**, 648  
 when required, **25**, 637 n., 642  
 trustees, of, when required, **25**, 641, 642  
 conveyance on, **25**, 665—667  
 dedication for open spaces on, **25**, 664  
 discharge of land from previous limitations, **25**, 671  
 heirlooms, of, **25**, 659—661. *See* HEIRLOOM.  
 infant, by, effect of, **25**, 311, 312  
 lots, in, **25**, 653  
 solicitor's charges in case of, **25**, 653 n.  
 mansion house, of, restriction on, **25**, 641, 642  
 mines apart from surface, of, **20**, 524; **25**, 662  
 mode of, **25**, 653  
 notice by tenant for life of intended, **25**, 638, 639  
 price to be obtained, how fixed, **25**, 652, 653  
 proceeds, investment of, **25**, 659, 660  
 mines, in purchase of, **20**, 524, 525  
 refusal to complete, when justified, **25**, 639  
 rentcharge reservable as consideration, when, **25**, 652 n., 656  
 restrictions on user of land, **25**, 653  
 subsoil, of, apart from surface, **25**, 652 n., 662  
 surface, of, apart from mines, **20**, 524; **25**, 662  
 timber, of, **25**, 658, 659  
 title to proceeds of, on sale of land, **25**, 602, 603 n.

**SETTLED LAND ACTS**—*continued.*

seignior of freehold land, purchase of, **25**, 647  
 sale of, **25**, 658  
 settled land *defined*, **25**, 624, 625  
   ground rents may be, **25**, 625 n.  
   incorporeal hereditaments may be, **25**, 624 n.  
   land held on trust for sale may be, **25**, 625  
   part of an estate being, effect of, **25**, 625  
   undivided share may be, **25**, 624 n.  
 settlement *defined*, **13**, 184 ; **25**, 624  
   compound. *See* COMPOUND SETTLEMENT.  
   land acquired under powers conferred by the  
     Acts, of, **25**, 651, 652  
   personalty, of, when within, **25**, 624 n.  
   powers given by, in addition, exercise of, **25**,  
     667  
   remainder, undisposed of, included in, when,  
     **25**, 625 n., 665 n.  
 sewerage expenses, charge for redemption of, **25**,  
   646  
 shifting incumbrances under, **21**, 100 ; **25**, 662  
 small holdings and allotments, sales and leases  
   for, **25**, 654 n.  
 sporting rights, lease of, effect of, **25**, 653 n.  
 statute, private. *See* Act of Parliament, *supra*.  
 street, dedication for, **25**, 664  
   expenses of making a, **25**, 661 n.  
 substituted security, charge by way of, **21**, 100 ;  
   **25**, 651, 652, 662  
 succession, how far essential to application of, **25**,  
   624, 629 n., 670, 671  
 succession duty, charge of, priority to settlement,  
   when in, **25**, 666 n.  
 surrender, contract for lease, of, to tenant for life,  
   **25**, 665  
   lease, of, **25**, 663, 664. *See* leases, *supra*.  
 survey, tenant for life's costs of making, **25**,  
   648  
 tenant for life under. *See* TENANT FOR LIFE  
   UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 tenant in tail, powers of, under, **18**, 360 ; **25**, 627  
   after possibility of issue extinct, **25**, 629  
 timber, cutting of, **25**, 658, 659  
   ownership of, on sale of land, **25**, 603 n.  
   proceeds of sale of, how distributable, **25**, 659  
   land, on sale of the, **25**, 602, 603 n.  
 tithe rentcharge, redemption of, **25**, 645  
 trust for sale, application of Acts in case of, **25**,  
   625, 626, 668  
   consent to exercise of powers, when not  
     required, **25**, 668, 669  
   land held on, who is tenant for life of, **25**,  
     626  
   leave of court to exercise powers, **25**, 640—642  
   registration of order as *lis pendens*, **25**, 641  
 trustees for the purposes of. *See* SETTLED LAND  
   ACTS TRUSTEES.  
 undervalue, sale at, when invalid, **25**, 669  
 undivided shares, consent of each tenant for life  
   required, **25**, 668  
   settled land, as, **25**, 624 n., 626 n.  
   tenant for life, of, concurrence in partition of  
     entirety, **25**, 657  
 universities and colleges, leases by, under, **18**, 366  
   powers of, under, **12**, 93  
 waste, tenant for life impeachable for, powers of,  
   **25**, 658  
 wayleave, grant of, under, **25**, 662  
 widow with power of tenant for life, **25**, 628 n.  
 working classes. *See* housing of working classes,  
   *supra*.

**SETTLED LAND ACTS IMPROVE-  
MENTS,**

agricultural improvements, authorised, what are,  
   **18**, 283 n., 284  
   repayment of money expended on, **18**, 288  
 alterations for purpose of letting allowed as, **18**,  
   286, 287  
   authorised, **18**, 283—289  
 capital money applicable for, **18**, 279, 290—292 ;  
   **25**, 644  
   land out of England, in case of, **25**, 647 n.  
   payment by trustees, **18**, 290  
   payment out of court, **18**, 291  
   two estates settled on same trusts, when, **25**,  
     673, 674  
 capital or income, whether out of, when power in  
   settlement to apply income, **25**, 668 n.  
 charge under Improvement of Land Act in respect  
   of, **18**, 283  
 charges under statute for authorised improve-  
   ments, provision for payment of, out of  
   capital money, **18**, 292 ; **25**, 647, 648  
 contract for, tenant for life, by, **18**, 289 ; **25**, 665  
 dwellings for working classes as, **18**, 286  
 execution of, **18**, 289  
   certificate as to, **18**, 290  
   tenant for life, by, **18**, 289 ; **25**, 642  
 improvement of an improvement is an autho-  
   rised improvement, **18**, 288  
 Improvement of Land Act applicable to autho-  
   rised improvements, **18**, 283  
 inspection of, Board of Agriculture, by, **18**, 294,  
   295  
 insurance of, **18**, 293 ; **25**, 614 n.  
 list of authorised, **18**, 283 n., 284 n.  
   interpretation of, **18**, 284  
 maintenance of, **18**, 293  
 mansion house, rebuilding of, **18**, 287  
 mines, development of, **18**, 286  
 open spaces, provision of, **18**, 285  
 past, payment for, authorised by court, **18**, 291  
 payment off of charges for, **18**, 292  
 planting, **18**, 284 n.  
 power in the settlement to pay out of income,  
   effect of, **25**, 668 n.  
 procedure, **18**, 289—293  
 prospective order not made by the court, **18**,  
   291  
 repair of, **18**, 293  
 repairs are not, **18**, 287 n.  
 report by tenant for life as to, **18**, 293  
 scheme for, approval of, court, by, **18**, 290  
   trustees, by, **18**, 289  
   submission of, for approval, **18**, 289  
   tenant for life, by, **18**, 289  
   trustees, by, on behalf of infant, **18**, 290 ; **25**,  
     688  
 Scotland and Ireland, in, **18**, 279 n.  
 specification of, **18**, 295  
   streets etc., making of, **18**, 285  
 tenant for life, contract by, for, **18**, 289 ; **25**, 665  
   recoupment of, for past expenditure, **18**, 291,  
     292  
   submission of scheme by, **18**, 289, 290  
 trust in settlement to pay out of income, **25**,  
   668 n.  
 trustees' powers to pay for, out of capital money,  
   **18**, 290  
 vacant possession for purpose of, costs of obtain-  
   ing, **25**, 648  
 working class dwellings as, **18**, 286



**SETTLED LAND ACTS TRUSTEES,**

*defined*, **25**, 631, 632, 710

abroad, capital money not paid to, **25**, 644

application by, to vary order, **25**, 641

appointment of, compound settlement, in case of, **25**, 631 n., 674, 675

court, by the, **25**, 710

persons who will be appointed, **25**, 711

resettlement, in case of, **25**, 631 n.

settlement, by the, **25**, 631

Trustee Act, 1893, under, **25**, 710

capital money, application and investment of, by, **25**, 643, 644

payment out of court to, **25**, 635, 643, 644

discretion as to, **25**, 646 n.

payment to, **11**, **28** ; **25**, 632, 642

less than two may not receive, when, **25**, 632

charge for land value duty, notice of, **25**, 649

chattels devolving with land, insurance of, **25**, 659 n.

receipt of purchase-money of, **25**, 661

compound settlement, appointment of trustees of, **25**, 631 n., 674, 675

trustees of original settlement, position of, **25**, 672, 673

consent of, required, when, **25**, 641, 642, 658, 659

trustees not liable for giving, **25**, 669

contract, adoption of tenant for life's, no liability for, **25**, 669

notice to trustees, before and after, effect of, **25**, 638 n.

expenses of, how defrayed, **25**, 670

future power of sale, may be trustees having, **25**, 631, 632

infant, exercise of powers on behalf of, by, **17**, 94, 95 ; **25**, 630

insurance by, of chattels devolving with land, **25**, 659 n.

investigation of title on purchase etc., no liability as to, **25**, 669

investment of capital money by, direction of tenant for life as to, **25**, 643

names of trustees, in, **25**, 643

joinder in conveyance of settled land, **25**, 416

lands, are not trustees of, but of settlement, when appointed as such, **25**, 631 n., 675

leasehold or reversion, purchase-money of, application of, by, **25**, 644

liability of, restriction of, **25**, 669, 670

mansion house, consent to sale etc. of, **25**, 641

non-existence of, effect of, as regards exercise of powers, **21**, 102 n. ; **25**, 639, 640, 643

notice of charge for land value duties to, **25**, 649

notice to, by tenant for life, **25**, 638, 639, 649

lease, of, **25**, 638, 639

mortgage, of, **21**, 101 ; **25**, 638, 639

partition, of, **25**, 638, 639

sale, exchange etc., of, **25**, 638, 639

two trustees at time of notice, must be, **25**, 639 n.

power of sale, constituted by possession of, **25**, 631, 632

powers of, exercise of, consent required to, when, **25**, 668, 669

statutory, may be extended, **25**, 667

protection of, **25**, 669, 670

Public Trustee, appointment of, **25**, 632 n.

*pur autre vie*, with estate, powers of, **25**, 626 n.

**SETTLED LAND ACTS TRUSTEES—**

*continued.*

receipt of, effect of, **25**, 640

liability for giving, restriction of, **25**, 670

reimbursement of, **25**, 670

sale of the settled land, effect of, on powers of, **25**, 631 n.

sole trustee, capital money payable to, when, **25**, 632, 640

statutory powers of, extension of, **25**, 667

surviving or continuing trustees included in, **25**, 632

tenant for life, consent of, conflict between settlement and statutory powers, in case of, **25**, 668

investment, to change of, **25**, 644

stand in the place of, in dealings between him and the settled estate, **25**, 670

trustee, as, **25**, 632, 711

timber, consent necessary to cutting of, **25**, 641

trust for sale, consent to exercise of, when not required, **25**, 668, 669 n.

constituted by existence of, **25**, 631, 632

leave of court in case of, **25**, 640, 641

trustees who are not, **25**, 624 n., 631 n., 632 n

**SETTLED PROPERTY.** *See also* SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY ; TRUST PROPERTY.

*defined*, estate duty, for purposes of, **13**, 184, 203 n.

settlement estate duty, for purpose of, **13**, 228 n., 229

variation of settlement, for purpose of, **16**, 574

accretion to, additional funds may or may not form, **25**, 708

capital or income, **25**, 609 n.

capitalised profits are, as capital, **5**, 279 ; **25**, 609

funds transferred to trustees deemed to form, no resulting trust, **28**, 56

referential trust does not create, **25**, 708

trustee cannot retain, **28**, 48

accretions to share of, carried by appointment of share, **23**, 51 n.

adovson may be, **25**, 709

after-acquired property, **25**, 548—558. *See*

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY.

aggregation of, for estate duty, **13**, 203

apportionment of income of, **25**, 612—614

investments, on sale of, **25**, 613

buildings, powers of trustees as to, **25**, 688, 689

capital and income, adjustment between, **25**, 615—623

burdens, in respect of, **25**, 615—621 ; **28**, 34—37

losses, in respect of, **25**, 621—623. *See* loss, *infra*.

purchase of reversion under Settled Land Acts, **25**, 647 n.

capital of. *See* CAPITAL ; CAPITAL MONEY : CAPITAL MONEY UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.

charge on. *See* CHARGE ON PROPERTY.

chattels. *See* CHATELS, settled.

consumable, no limited interests in, **25**, 526 n.

*See* CONSUMABLES.

devolving with land, **25**, 703—706

insurance of, **25**, 659 n.

distress for rent on, **11**, 145

**SETTLED PROPERTY**—*continued.*chattels—*continued.*heirlooms, as, **22**, 347 ; **24**, 241 ; **25**, 703—706.*See* HEIRLOOM.trustees, powers and duties of, **25**, 687, 703 n., 706children's interests in, on parents resuming cohabitation, **16**, 578chose in action as, **25**, 686, 687conversion of. *See* CONVERSION IN EQUITY ; CONVERSION OF TRUST PROPERTY.copyholds, **8**, 69 ; **25**, 530. *See* SETTLED LAND (Apart From Settled Land Acts) ; SETTLED LAND ACTS.costs of proceedings for protection of, **25**, 616covenant to purchase and settle property, effect of, on property afterwards acquired, **13**, 139, 140damages in matrimonial cause may be, **16**, 579death, passing on, estate duty, for purpose of, **13**, 193defeasible interest of infant in, **25**, 684determinable interests in, **15**, 86, 95 ; **25**, 570, 571divorce, reconveyance on, **16**, 574election in regard to, **13**, 118. *See* ELECTION (Doctrine of Equity).estate duty in case of, **13**, 184, 196—199. *See* ESTATE DUTY.aggregation, **13**, 203double duties not required, **13**, 199 n.money fund, settlement and resettlement of, property passing under, **13**, 198 n.fixtures or fittings of a house as, **25**, 706 n.forfeiture of interest in, **25**, 570—572 ; **28**, 840—842false marriage declaration, for, **16**, 298 ; **17**, 104freehold land as, **25**, 529, 530house, residence in specified, **25**, 627 n., 628 n., 638tenant for life's power to pull down, **25**, 604impounding, breach of trust, to make good, **28**, 202, 203, 205infant's repudiation, on, **17**, 103income of. *See* capital and income, *supra*.accumulations, application of surplus, **22**, 382improvements paid for out of, **25**, 668 n.outgoings borne by, **25**, 615—617 ; **28**, 36, 37surplus, trustee's duty to invest, **25**, 683, 684tenant for life's right to, **25**, 607—612. *See* INCOME, tenant for life.infant, impounding property of, on repudiation, **17**, 103maintenance of, out of, **17**, 86, 88, 89 ; **25**, 684, 685. *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS, child.trusts exercisable for benefit of, **17**, 85insurance of, **25**, 614, 615, 688 ; **28**, 145, 146interest on estate duty in case of, **13**, 223 n.interest on incumbrances, tenant for life must keep down, **25**, 617—619trustees, payment by, **25**, 688investment of. *See* INVESTMENT, trustees by, jewellery as, **2**, 276 ; **25**, 687land as. *See* SETTLED LAND (Apart From Settled Land Acts) ; SETTLED LAND ACTS.lease of. *See* LEASE ; POWER OF LEASING ; SETTLED LAND (Apart From Settled Land Acts) ; SETTLED LAND ACTS.**SETTLED PROPERTY**—*continued.*leaseholds as, **25**, 530. *See* LEASEHOLD, settlement ; tenant for life ; trust etc.renewal of, **25**, 700—702. *See* RENEWAL OF LEASE.settlement not voluntary in case of, when, **15**, 96life insurance policy as, **25**, 531, 532covenants to be contained in settlement in case of, **25**, 532estate duty on, **13**, 192loss on, adjustment of, **25**, 621—623authorised investment, **25**, 621, 622business carried on, when, **25**, 623conversion of authorised into unauthorised investment, **25**, 623mortgage, **25**, 621, 622unauthorised investment, **25**, 622liability of trustees for, **25**, 670, 689, 700 ; **28**, 125maintenance of infant out of, effect of, **17**, 86, 88, 89 ; **25**, 684, 685. *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS, child.mansion house. *See* MANSION HOUSE.mines as. *See* SETTLED LAND (Apart From Settled Land Acts) ; SETTLED LAND ACTS.misrepresentation as to character of property, effect in case of infant's settlement, **17**, 104mortgage as, **25**, 530mortgage of. *See* SETTLED LAND (Apart From Settled Land Acts).Settled Land Acts, under. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.partnership, share in, as, **25**, 611, 613, 616 n.personal property as, **25**, 530—532, 686, 687. *See also* chattels, *supra*.devolving with realty, **25**, 703—706land on trust for conversion into, **25**, 530possession, right to, **25**, 597power over. *See* POWER.property capable of becoming, **25**, 526, 527purchaser for value of, title of, **2**, 187 ; **13**, 82, 160 ; **19**, 140 ; **25**, 669purchaser of, how far husband or wife is, **25**, 565, 566rates and taxes paid out of income, **25**, 615real property as, **25**, 585—597. *See* SETTLED LAND (Apart From Settled Land Acts).personalty, settled in same trusts as, effect of power to vary investments, **25**, 632trust for sale, on, **13**, 104—106 ; **25**, 530receiver of, appointment of, **14**, 119 ; **25**, 690, 28, 173, 174losses by, how made good, **25**, 623reconveyed to husband or wife on divorce, **16**, 574rents and profits of, **25**, 597, 602. *See* RENTS AND PROFITS.repairs, court, under the direction of the, **18**, 277 ; **28**, 147trustees, powers of, as to, **25**, 688, 689 ; **28**, 146, 147resulting to settlor. *See* RESULTING TRUST.reversion. *See* REVERSION ; REVERSIONARY INTEREST.purchase of, by trustees, **25**, 702 ; **28**, 48title to, when barred by time, **19**, 117, 118.*See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.reversionary interest as, **25**, 531roads, powers of trustees to repair, **25**, 689



**SETTLED PROPERTY**—*continued.*

sale of. *See* POWER OF SALE; SETTLED ESTATES ACT; SETTLED LAND (Apart From Settled Land Acts); SETTLED LAND ACTS; TRUST PROPERTY.  
 injunction restraining, **17**, 269 n.  
 settled estate, distinguished from fee simple, **16**, 574  
 settlement estate duty on. *See* SETTLEMENT ESTATE DUTY.  
 share of a fund as, **25**, 531  
 shares of children, rule as to increasing class, **22**, 346  
     substitution clauses, effect of, **22**, 346  
 stocks and shares as, **25**, 530, 531  
     dividends, right to, **25**, 608—610, 612—614, 621  
 survivorship, funds accruing by, what included in, **25**, 531  
 tenant for life of. *See* TENANT FOR LIFE; TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 timber. *See* TIMBER.  
 title deeds of, custody of, **25**, 598, 599. *See* TITLE DEEDS.  
 trust for sale of land converts it into personalty, **13**, 104—106; **25**, 530  
 trustees of. *See* SETTLED LAND ACT TRUSTEES; SETTLEMENT TRUSTEES; TRUSTEE.  
 undivided shares, **25**, 624 n., 626 n., 668  
 value of, warranty by settlor as to, **25**, 548  
 volunteer's interest in, when defeasible, **25**, 564, 565  
 wasting property, conversion of, **14**, 282, 283; **28**, 31, 129  
     right of enjoyment of, **25**, 611; **28**, 32, 33  
 wife's property, after-acquired, **25**, 548—558, 707  
     equity to settlement, under, **16**, 334—341  
     husband's bankruptcy, effect of, **2**, 151

**SETTLEMENT.**

*The title SETTLEMENTS is contained in Vol. XXV., pp. 521 et seq.*  
 accounts, of. *See* ACCOUNT STATED.  
     when amounting to payment, **7**, 444  
 action, of. *See* COMPROMISE.  
 agent, by, **1**, 210  
 ante-nuptial. *See* ANTE-NUPTIAL, settlement.  
 boundaries, of. *See* BOUNDARIES.  
 claims, of. *See* COMPROMISE.  
 compound. *See* COMPOUND SETTLEMENT.  
 contributories, of list of, **5**, 494—496  
 copyholds, of, how made, **25**, 530, 651  
 equity to, of married woman, **16**, 334—341. *See* EQUITY TO A SETTLEMENT.  
 estate duty. *See* SETTLEMENT ESTATE DUTY.  
 losses under policy of marine insurance, of, **17**, 352, 353, 358, 495—504. *See* ADJUSTMENT; LOSS (Marine Insurance).  
 marriage. *See* MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT.  
 pleadings, of, **2**, 378  
     costs of, **26**, 803  
 poor law. *See* POOR LAW SETTLEMENT.  
 property, of. *See* SETTLED PROPERTY; SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.  
 Stock Exchange, on, **27**, 216  
 third person, by, agent, with, **1**, 210, 211  
     principal, with, **1**, 227  
 vendor and purchaser, between, effect on auctioneer, **1**, 519

**SETTLEMENT ESTATE DUTY,**

*defined*, **13**, 228, 231  
 account of property liable, **13**, 231  
 annuitants must bear proportion of, **13**, 231  
 annuity fund liable to, **13**, 229, 230  
 capital money applied in payment of, **13**, 223  
 collection of, **13**, 230, 231  
 contingent settlement, property in, is settled property, **13**, 229  
 death duty, is a, **13**, 180  
 deduction of *ad valorem* stamp duty, **13**, 230  
 directions in will affecting payment of, **13**, 231  
 exceptions from charge of, **13**, 230  
 gifts *inter vivos* liable to, **13**, 229  
 land, payment by transferring, **13**, 230  
 payable once only during settlement, **13**, 230  
 payable out of what property, **13**, 223, 231  
 person not competent to dispose, when, **13**, 229  
 property liable to, **13**, 229  
 rate of, **13**, 230  
*ratio* for, **13**, 228 n.  
 repayment of, on failure of contingency, **13**, 229  
 testamentary expense, is not a, **13**, 231  
 will, on property settled by, **13**, 229

**SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.** *See also* SETTLED PROPERTY; TRUST; TRUST PROPERTY.

*The title SETTLEMENTS is contained in Vol. XXV., pp. 521 et seq.*  
*defined*, **25**, 526  
     bankruptcy, in, **2**, 275, 276  
     death duties, for purpose of, **13**, 184, 191, 198 n., 228 n.  
     post-nuptial, in case of, **15**, 399  
     Settled Estates Act, 1877, under, **25**, 675 n.  
     Settled Land Acts, under, **13**, 198 n.; **25**, 624, 625, 673  
     Stamp Act, 1891, under, **25**, 712 n.  
 accession to another estate, shifting clause as to, **25**, 693—696  
 accruer clause in, **25**, 575 n.; **28**, 795, 796  
 accumulation of trust funds under, **22**, 382; **25**, 526 n., 608, 683, 684. *See* ACCUMULATION OF INCOME.  
 Act of Parliament creating, **25**, 527, 675 n. *See* ESTATE BILL.  
 additional funds put into name of trustees of, **25**, 708; **28**, 56  
 advancement, power of, exercise of, **25**, 571 n.  
     provisions as to, **25**, 685, 686. *See* ADVANCEMENT.  
 advowson, of, **25**, 709  
 after-acquired property, covenant to settle, **25**, 548—558. *See* AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY.  
 agents, power for employment of, **25**, 689, 690; **28**, 141—143  
 agreement, constituted by, **25**, 675 n. *See* CONTRACT FOR, *infra*.  
 all estate clause in, **25**, 529  
 annuities under, **25**, 586, 619; **28**, 777. *See* ANNUITY.  
 ante-nuptial. *See* ANTE-NUPTIAL; MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT.  
 appointed fund, of, **25**, 531  
 apportionment of income, **25**, 612—614  
     exclusion of, **25**, 612  
 articles for, **25**, 538—548. *See* MARRIAGE ARTICLES.

**SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY—contd.**

bankrupt, by, impeachment of, **2**, 150, 275—279 ;  
**25**, 558. *See* setting aside, *infra* ; BANK-  
 RUPTCY.

bankruptcy, discharge from, effect of, on, **2**, 262  
 interest determinable on, **2**, 146—151 ; **15**,  
 86, 87 ; **25**, 570, 571

bonds, of, **25**, 531

business, of a, **25**, 611, 623

capacity of parties to make, **25**, 558—562

capital and income under, **25**, 607—614, 615—624.  
*See* CAPITAL ; INCOME ; SETTLED PRO-  
 PERTY.

charge under. *See* CHARGE ON PROPERTY.  
 enforced by sale only, **13**, 93  
 multiplication of charges, presumption against,  
**25**, 709

Settled Land Acts in relation to, **25**, 651, 652,  
 665, 666

chattels, of, **25**, 706. *See also* CHATTELS, settled.  
 bill of sale, is not a, **25**, 706  
 schedule in, **25**, 706  
 substitution of new articles, **25**, 706  
 trustees, powers and duties of, **25**, 687

children, on, **25**, 573—579. *See also* CHILD,  
 settlement for benefit of.  
 illegitimate, **25**, 579  
 portions. *See* PORTION.  
 presumption in favour of taking, **25**, 538, 539 ;  
**23**, 670  
 twenty-one, at later age than, effect of, **25**,  
 576  
 marrying, or, **25**, 576—577  
 vesting of interests, **25**, 557

children's shares, of, direction for, effect as  
 regards rule against perpetuities, **22**, 346

chose in action, precautions as to, **25**, 530, 686,  
 687 ; **23**, 522, 523

class gift in. *See* CLASS GIFT ; WILL.

clerical error in, correction of, **25**, 533 n.

compound. *See* COMPOUND SETTLEMENT.

condition in. *See also* CONDITION.  
 failure to comply with, **25**, 693, 696, 698

confirmation of, infant, in case of, **17**, 79, 102 ;  
**25**, 559, 560  
 jointure, by exercise of power to, **15**, 114  
 undue influence, in case of, **15**, 113, 114

conflict between statutory powers and, **25**, 668,  
 669

consideration for, **25**, 563—569  
 concurrence of third parties as, **25**, 566  
 covenant for indemnity as, **15**, 96  
 marriage as, **7**, 388 ; **15**, 82 ; **25**, 563—565 ;  
**27**, 35  
 persons within, **25**, 564—566  
 purchasers, who presumed to be, **25**, 565

mutual covenants as, **25**, 566

post-nuptial settlement, in case of, **25**, 568

separation of spouses as, **25**, 566

valuable, what is, **25**, 563

volunteers who are, **25**, 564

construction of, **25**, 532, 533

covenant to settle after-acquired property,  
 in case of, **25**, 548, 549, 556

deed, when made by, **25**, 532

deeds and wills, may be different in case of,  
**25**, 528

multiplication of charges, against, **25**, 651 n.,  
 709

protected life interests, in case of, **25**, 571—  
 573

**SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY—contd.**

construction of—*continued*.

shifting clauses, in case of, **25**, 694 n., 696

statute, where conflict, **25**, 668

will, when made by. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF  
 WILLS.

contingency, gift dependent on. *See* CON-  
 TINGENCY.

shifting clauses providing for, **25**, 693, 696

taking effect upon, **13**, 229 ; **25**, 552, 693,  
 696

contract for, **25**, 533—558  
 after-acquired property, covenant to settle,  
**25**, 548—558. *See* AFTER-ACQUIRED  
 PROPERTY.

articles, by, **25**, 538—548. *See* MARRIAGE  
 ARTICLES.

enforcement of, **25**, 546—548 ; **27**, 7, 8

estoppel in relation to, **25**, 535

informal, **25**, 535—537  
 settlement, is superseded by, **25**, 537

offer to make a settlement may become a, **25**,  
 535

part performance of, effect of, **25**, 534, 535 ;  
**27**, 35

parties between whom enforceable, **25**, 537

requisites of, **25**, 533—537

writing essential to, **25**, 533, 534, 535

conversion, doctrine of, applied to, **25**, 527. *See*  
 CONVERSION IN EQUITY.

trust for sale of land, in case of, **25**, 530

convict, by, **25**, 559

copyhold, of, fines, fees and expenses as to, how  
 borne, **25**, 617

form of, **13**, 97 n. ; **25**, 530

incomplete, equity will not assist, **13**, 97 n.

costs, application for sanction of infant's settle-  
 ment, of, **25**, 561

appointment of new trustees, of, **25**, 616, 661

capital, payable out of, **25**, 616, 617 ; **23**, 35, 36

proceedings to set aside on ground of undue  
 influence, of, **15**, 106

reimbursement where paid by tenant for life,  
**25**, 617

trustees of settlement, of, **25**, 615 n., 616 n. ;  
**28**, 34, 35

proceedings to set aside, of, when allowed,  
**15**, 91

covenant, after-acquired property, to settle, **25**,  
 548—558. *See* AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY.

constituted by, **13**, 97, 139 ; **25**, 543. *See*  
 COVENANT, settle, to.

further assurance, for, implied by conveyance  
 as settlor, **25**, 529

indemnity, of, as consideration for, **15**, 96

policy, in settlement of, **25**, 532

purchase and settle land, to, **13**, 139

recital may amount to, **25**, 529

settle property, to, **25**, 543—545, 547. *See*  
 COVENANT.

lien created by, **25**, 547

creditors, voidable by, when, **2**, 150, 275—279 ;  
**15**, 78—92 ; **16**, 338. *See* BANKRUPTCY ;  
 FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.

cross-remainders in, **25**, 596. *See* CROSS-RE-  
 MAINDER.

damages, of, by divorce court, **16**, 579

daughters, provisions for, personalty, in case of,  
**25**, 575, 576

marriage with consent, dependent on, **25**,  
 576



**SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY—*contd.***

daughters—*continued*.  
 realty, in case of, **25**, 595  
 portions, by way of, **25**, 587—595. *See* PORTION.  
 debts, how settled, **25**, 531  
 deed, by, construction of, **25**, 528, 532  
     form of, **25**, 528—533  
     poll, created by, **25**, 528  
 devise by reference to, **25**, 708  
 drains and sewers, construction of, under, **25**, 719 n.  
 duration of, period for, **25**, 526  
 election, case of, raised by, **13**, 118. *See* ELECTION (Doctrine of Equity).  
 equity of redemption, of, parties to foreclosure action in case of, **21**, 281  
     statutes of limitation, as affected by, **19**, 149  
     surplus proceeds of sale, rights to, **15**, 100 n.  
 equity to, of wife, **16**, 334—341. *See* EQUITY TO A SETTLEMENT.  
 estate duty in relation to. *See* ESTATE DUTY.  
 execution of, mode of, **25**, 528  
     part performance of marriage contract, as, **27**, 35 n.  
 executors and administrators, limitations to, effect of, **25**, 572, 580 n., 584; **28**, 776  
 expectant heirs, by, **25**, 531  
 false marriage declaration, effect of, on, **16**, 297, 298  
 family arrangement, supported as, **14**, 541, 542. *See* FAMILY ARRANGEMENT.  
 forfeiture, bankruptcy, of interest on, **2**, 146—151; **15**, 86, 87; **25**, 570, 571  
     shifting clause effecting, **24**, 234, 280; **25**, 698, 699  
 form of, **25**, 527—532. *See* personal property; real property, *infra*.  
 fraudulent, bankruptcy, in, **2**, 275—279. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
     discharge, effect of, **2**, 262  
     creditors, against, **15**, 80, 85—87. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
     purchasers, as against subsequent, **15**, 92—102; **25**, 564. *See* VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.  
     self-protective settlement held, **2**, 150; **15**, 85; **25**, 568  
 heirlooms, of, **25**, 703—705. *See* HEIRLOOM.  
 hotchpot clause in, **25**, 574, 575. *See* HOTCHPOT.  
 husband and wife, between, creditors, when supported against, **16**, 338  
     joint lives of, for, **25**, 572  
     property of, of, when considered voluntary, **15**, 96  
 illegitimate child, on, **25**, 579, 583 n.  
     accumulation for portion of, **22**, 379  
     advancement, presumed an, **23**, 56  
     marriage consideration, not within, **25**, 564  
     resettlement, by, not a family arrangement, **14**, 541  
 income under. *See* INCOME; SETTLED PROPERTY, income.  
 incumbrances. *See* INCUMBRANCE.  
     discharge of, by tenant for life, **25**, 619—621. *See* MERGER.  
     interest on, tenant for life must keep down, **25**, 617—619  
     trustees, payment by, **25**, 688

**SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY—*contd.***

infant, by, **17**, 78, 79, 101—104; **25**, 559—562  
 after-acquired property, of, **17**, 78 n.; **25**, 548 n., 558 n.  
 confirmation of, on attaining full age, **17**, 79, 102; **25**, 560  
 Infant Settlements Act, under, **17**, 103; **25**, 560—562  
 marriage, on, **17**, 101—104, 149; **25**, 559—562. *See* MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT.  
 repudiation of, **17**, 102, 103  
 shifting clause not inserted by court, **25**, 696 n.  
 infant, on, accumulation of income, **25**, 683  
     condition as to residence, effect of, **25**, 697 n.  
     maintenance in case of, **17**, 85, 86; **25**, 684, 685. *See* maintenance, *infra*; MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS, child.  
     directions for future, **17**, 92  
     trustees' powers in case of, **17**, 85—89; **25**, 684, 685, 688  
 infant protector of, **17**, 52  
 infant wife, of, by husband, **17**, 102  
 informal, **25**, 535—537  
 insurance of property, **25**, 614, 615, 688; **28**, 145, 146  
 interest on incumbrances, tenant for life must keep down, **25**, 617—619  
     estate duty, in case of, **13**, 223 n.  
     trustees, payment by, **25**, 688  
 investment. *See also* INVESTMENT.  
     express powers of, **25**, 632, 682  
     losses on, how adjusted, **25**, 621—623  
     power to vary, effect of, in settlement of realty by reference, **25**, 632  
 issue, defined for purposes of, **25**, 577. *See also* ISSUE.  
     default of, trusts in, **25**, 579—584; **28**, 837—839  
     direction to settle on, effect of, **28**, 754  
     referential trusts in favour of, **25**, 707  
     subsequent marriage, of, on, **25**, 709  
     trusts for, not implied, when, **25**, 578  
 joint tenancy, severance of, by agreement of infant to settle after-acquired property, **17**, 78 n.  
 joint tenants, on persons as, **25**, 529; **28**, 780  
 jointure, charge for, defeated by shifting clause, **25**, 696  
     provision for, **25**, 585, 586. *See* JOINTURE.  
     ratification of settlement by exercising power to, **15**, 114  
 leaseholds, of, **22**, 413, 414; **25**, 530, 541. *See* LEASEHOLD.  
     renewable, **25**, 699—703. *See* RENEWAL OF LEASE.  
     tenant for life entitled to income, **25**, 611  
 leasing, power of, contained in, **18**, 361; **25**, 687, 688. *See* POWER OF LEASING.  
 limitation, words of, **24**, 165, 166; **25**, 529, 596, 597  
 limitation of action, estoppel of person purporting to take possession under a settlement, **19**, 158  
     taking possession under the settlement enures for benefit of other beneficiaries, **19**, 117  
 limitations in. *See also* LIMITATION OF ESTATE.  
     absolute interests in personalty, conferring, **25**, 572  
     annuities, to secure, **25**, 586

**SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY—contd.**

limitations in—*continued.*

- inaccurate reference to, when rejected, **25**, 708
- issue, in default of, **25**, 579, 580, 596
- jointure, of, **25**, 585
- life estates, of, **25**, 570—573, 586. *See also* LIFE INTEREST.
- order of, construction from, as regards marriage consideration, **25**, 565
- perpetuities, application of rule against, **25**, 526. *See* PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.
- pin-money, of rentcharge to secure, **25**, 585
- portions terms, of, **25**, 587
- remainder, in. *See* remainder, *infra*.
- ultimate, **25**, 579, 596
- losses on investments, how adjusted, **25**, 621—623
- lunatic, by, **25**, 559
- maintenance of infants, accumulation of surplus income, **25**, 683, 684
- direction for, **25**, 684
- effect of, on raising of portions, **25**, 591 n.
- statutory powers as to, **17**, 88, 89; **25**, 684
- marriage. *See* MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT.
- consideration, as, **7**, 388; **15**, 82; **25**, 563—565; **27**, 35
- daughter, of, clause as to consent to, **25**, 576
- subsequent, provision for, **25**, 709
- married woman, by, **25**, 559
- statute 13 Eliz. c. 5, within, **15**, 80
- powers exercisable by, **16**, 367
- protector of settlement, as, **16**, 381
- rectification at suit of, **25**, 580
- mortgage debt, of, **25**, 530
- name and arms clause in, **25**, 697—699. *See* NAME AND ARMS CLAUSE.
- next of kin, for, **25**, 562, 581—584
  - class ascertained, when, **25**, 582
  - husband or wife do not take under, **25**, 581
  - joint tenants, when taking as, **25**, 581
  - representatives, limitation to, construed in favour of, **25**, 584
- Statute of Distribution, persons entitled under, **25**, 581
- statutory, **25**, 562, 581—584
- tenants in common, when taking as, **25**, 581
- non-communication of, **23**, 20, 21
- nullity, effect of decree of, **16**, 572
- order of court making a, stamp duty on, **25**, 712 n.
- outgoings payable out of income, **25**, 615—617
- part performance of contract for, **25**, 534—536; **27**, 35
- partition of land in. *See* PARTITION; SETTLED LAND ACTS.
- personal property, of, **25**, 540, 570—584
  - appointment, powers of, **25**, 573—575. *See* POWER OF APPOINTMENT.
  - trusts in default of, **25**, 575—579
- chattels, of. *See* chattels, *supra*.
- chose in action, of, **25**, 530, 686, 687; **28**, 522, 523
- debts, of, **25**, 531
- executors, trust for, effect of, **25**, 572, 580 n., 584; **23**, 776
- form of, **25**, 540, 570—584
- fund, share of, how settled, **25**, 531
- hotchpot clause, **25**, 574, 575
- investment of funds, **25**, 682. *See* INVESTMENT.

**SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY—contd.**

personal property—*continued.*

- issue, trusts in default of, **25**, 579—584. *See* next of kin, *supra*.
- trusts in favour of, **25**, 577, 578
- land upon trust for sale as, **25**, 530
- leaseholds, of, **22**, 413, 414; **25**, 530, 541. *See* LEASEHOLD.
- renewable, **25**, 699—703. *See* RENEWAL OF LEASE.
- life interests under, **25**, 570—573. *See also* LIFE INTEREST.
- absolute interest conferred by gift for life with remainder to executors, **25**, 572
- implied, **25**, 572. *See also* IMPLIED GIFT.
- protected, **2**, 146—151; **15**, 86, 87; **25**, 570—572
- marriage articles, by, **25**, 540, 541
- next of kin, trusts for, effect of, **25**, 573, 579—584. *See* next of kin, *supra*.
- policy, of, **25**, 531, 532. *See* policy, *infra*.
- reality, to devolve as, **22**, 414; **25**, 541, 703—706
- reversionary interest, of, **25**, 531
- stocks and shares, of, **25**, 530
- ultimate limitations in, **25**, 579, 580
- usual trusts in, **25**, 573—584
- wife's fund, trusts of, in default of issue, **25**, 579—584
- personal representatives, limitation in favour of, **25**, 572, 580 n., 584; **23**, 776
- pin money, provision of, **25**, 585, 691. *See* PIN MONEY.
- policy of insurance, of, **25**, 531, 532, 686, 687
- notice to office, complete without, **28**, 20
- trustees, duties of, **25**, 686
- lien of, for premiums, **25**, 686
- portion charged on land, of, **25**, 530, 587—595, 685. *See* PORTION.
- post-nuptial, defined, **15**, 399. *See* POST-NUPTIAL SETTLEMENT.
- postponement and defeasance, clauses of, personality settled as reality, when, **25**, 704 n.
- power of appointment in, **25**, 573, 574. *See* POWER OF APPOINTMENT.
- powers in. *See also* POWER.
- additional to statutory, operation of, **25**, 667
- appointment, of, **25**, 537—575. *See* POWER OF APPOINTMENT.
- charge, to. *See* charge; jointure; pin money; portion, *supra*.
- resettlement, when not revoked by, **25**, 691 n.
- leasing, of, **18**, 361; **25**, 687, 688. *See* POWER OF LEASING.
- referential, nature and extent of, **25**, 708, 709
- sale, of. *See* POWER OF SALE.
- trustees, of, **25**, 682—690; **23**, 145—156
- protector of, **16**, 381; **17**, 52; **25**, 690—692. *See* PROTECTOR OF THE SETTLEMENT.
- purchase for value, volunteers' interests defeated by, **25**, 564, 567
- ratification of. *See* confirmation, *supra*.
- real property, of, **25**, 529, 585—597
  - advancement, power of, **25**, 685
  - annuities under, **25**, 586, 619. *See* ANNUITY.
  - beneficial interests arising under, **25**, 585—597
  - charges. *See* charge, *supra*; CHARGE ON PROPERTY.
  - form of, **25**, 529, 585—597
  - habendum in, **25**, 530

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY—*contd.***

real property—*continued.*

jointure, provision for, **25**, 585, 586, 696  
 life estates under, **25**, 586. *See* LIFE INTEREST.  
 limitation, proper words of, must be used, **25**, 529  
 limitations in, **24**, 213 ; **25**, 529, 530, 585—597.  
*See* limitations, *supra*.  
 name and arms clause, **25**, 697—699. *See* NAME AND ARMS CLAUSE.  
 personalty, on same trusts as, **25**, 707  
 pin money, **25**, 585, 691. *See* PIN MONEY.  
 portions, provision for, **25**, 530, 587—595, 685. *See* PORTION.  
 possession, right to, **25**, 597, 598  
 powers in, **25**, 687 *et seq.* *See* powers, *supra*.  
 proper words of limitation must be employed in, **25**, 529  
 remainder, interests in, **25**, 595, 596. *See* REMAINDER.  
 Settled Land Acts in relation to. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 settlor, ultimate limitation to, **25**, 596, 597  
 shifting clauses, **25**, 575 n., 693—699. *See* SHIFTING CLAUSE.  
 subsequent marriage, provision for, **25**, 709  
 title deeds, custody of, **25**, 598, 599  
 trust for sale, by way of, **25**, 530. *See* trust for sale, *infra*.  
 ultimate limitations in, **25**, 595—597  
 waste, **25**, 600—607. *See* WASTE.  
 recitals in, **25**, 528—531  
 rectification of, articles, on ground of difference from, **21**, 23 ; **25**, 538 n., 545 n.  
 court, settlement made under order of, **21**, 24  
 ignorance of material facts not sufficient ground for, **21**, 14  
 indorsement on settlement, **21**, 28  
 mistake, on account of, **21**, 23, 24 ; **28**, 46.  
*See also* MISTAKE.  
 evidence of mistake, **21**, 23, 24, 27  
 mortgage, incorrect statement of, how treated, **21**, 15  
 settlor, at suit of, **21**, 24  
 usual clauses struck out, **21**, 24  
 voluntary settlement, of, **21**, 23, 24  
 volunteer, at suit of, **21**, 24  
 wife, for failure to give absolute interest to surviving, **25**, 580  
 reference to other trusts, by, **25**, 706, 709  
 barred estate tail, effect on, **25**, 707  
 gift over, effect of, **25**, 707  
 religion, provisions as to specified, **25**, 562, 696, 697 n.  
 infant complying with, **25**, 697 n.  
 remainder, interests in. *See* REMAINDER ; REMAINDERMAN.  
 double possibilities, rule against, in relation to, **22**, 295, 296 ; **25**, 526  
 perpetuities, rule against, in relation to, **25**, 526. *See* PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.  
 personalty, in case of settlement of, **25**, 572, 573, 575—584  
 realty, in case of settlement of, **25**, 595—597  
 remoteness, direction for settlement, in, **22**, 353  
 limitations, in, **25**, 526. *See* PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.  
 renewal of leaseholds, provision for, **25**, 699—703.  
*See* RENEWAL OF LEASE.  
 representations superseded by, **27**, 21 n.

**SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY—*contd.***

reservation in, to settlor, effect as to estate, **13**, 190, 191  
 resettlements, nature and incidents of, **25**, 690, 691. *See* RESETTLEMENT.  
 residence, provisions as to, **25**, 696, 697 n. ; **28**, 592 n., 593 n.  
 restraint imposed on tenant for life by, Settled Land Act powers free from, **25**, 668  
 restraint on anticipation, in. *See* RESTRAINT ON ANTICIPATION.  
 construction of, **16**, 361 ; **25**, 555  
 court, inserted by, **25**, 562  
 effect of, on powers under, **16**, 367 ; **25**, 630  
 reversionary interest, of, **17**, 103 ; **25**, 531  
 unintentional omission of, **25**, 553 n.  
 reverter clause in, **25**, 695, 696  
 revocation of, impossible in absence of power, **15**, 418, 419 ; **25**, 545, 546  
 power of, absence of, does not invalidate voluntary settlement, **25**, 569  
 self-protective settlement should contain, **25**, 569  
 sale of property. *See* POWER OF SALE ; SETTLED PROPERTY.  
 satisfaction in relation to, **13**, 128—139. *See* SATISFACTION.  
 securities passing by delivery, of, **25**, 531  
 self-protective, **25**, 568, 569  
 fraudulent, when held, **15**, 85  
 separation deed, under, **16**, 446 ; **25**, 568. *See* SEPARATION DEED.  
 setting aside, bankruptcy law, under, **2**, 182, 275, 279, 310 ; **25**, 558. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
 creditors, as fraud on, **15**, 79, 80, 84, 91  
 illegal consideration, for, **13**, 54 n.  
 improvidence, on ground of, **25**, 569  
 marriage different from that intended, where, **25**, 546  
 self-protective, **15**, 85 ; **25**, 568, 569  
 unconscionable bargain, as, **15**, 111—116.  
*See* UNCONSCIONABLE BARGAIN ; UNDUE INFLUENCE.  
 Settled Estates Act in relation to, **25**, 675—682.  
*See* SETTLED ESTATES ACT.  
 Settled Land Acts, in relation to. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 land acquired under, of, **25**, 651, 652  
 settlor. *See* SETTLOR.  
 several instruments, comprised in, **13**, 118. *See* COMPOUND SETTLEMENT.  
 shifting clauses in, **25**, 575 n., 693—699. *See* SHIFTING CLAUSE.  
 specific performance, contract for settlement, of, **25**, 546—548 ; **27**, 7, 8  
 settlement, of, **27**, 7, 8  
 spinster, by, when irrevocable, **15**, 419 n.  
 stamping of, **24**, 704 n. ; **25**, 712—715  
 agreement stamped *ad valorem*, when, **25**, 713  
 appointment under power, in case of, **25**, 714  
 articles, in case of, **25**, 712, 713  
 execution, after, **24**, 717 ; **25**, 715  
 order of court, when made by, **25**, 712 n.  
 personal property, in case of, **25**, 712, 713  
 policies, in case of, **25**, 712  
 property not transferred, when, **25**, 713  
 real property, in case of, **25**, 713  
 several instruments, **25**, 713  
 voluntary disposition, **24**, 732 734 ; **25**, 713—715

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY—*contd.***

Statute of Frauds in relation to, **25**, 533—535 ; **27**, 35  
 statutory powers, conflict between settlement and, **25**, 668, 669  
 extension of, by, **25**, 667  
 stocks, funds and shares, of, form of, **25**, 530, 531  
 income, rights of tenant for life to, **25**, 608—610  
 strict, uses in, **25**, 538, 690  
 articles carried out by limitation of, **25**, 538  
 settlement to correspond with cases of a peerage, in case of, **25**, 539  
 subject matter of, **25**, 526, 527  
 subsisting uses of settlement, settlement by reference to, **25**, 707  
 tenant for life. *See* TENANT FOR LIFE.  
 term of years created by, nature of, **24**, 265  
 portions, to secure, **24**, 270 ; **25**, 587  
 third parties. *See* volunteers, *infra*.  
 concurrence of, as consideration, **25**, 566  
 title of honour, accession to, shifting clause taking effect on, **25**, 693  
 trust for sale, by way of, **13**, 105 ; **25**, 530. *See* TRUST, sale, for.  
 discretion of trustee, **28**, 152  
 postponement, as to, **28**, 123 n.  
 Settled Land Acts, in relation to, **25**, 625, 640, 668. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 stamp duty on, **25**, 712 n., 713  
 trustee of. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS TRUSTEES ; SETTLEMENT TRUSTEES.  
 ultimate limitations in, **25**, 579, 596, 597  
 usual life interests, **25**, 586  
 usual powers and provisions, **25**, 541—542  
 agent, power to employ, **25**, 689  
 covenant to settle after-acquired property is not a, **25**, 542, 548  
 investment clause as a, **25**, 682  
 maintenance, power as to, **25**, 542, 685  
 personality settlement, in case of, **25**, 573—584.  
*See* personal property, *supra*.  
 realty settlement, in case of, **25**, 585—597.  
*See* real property, *supra*.  
 variation of, court, by the, matrimonial cause, in, **6**, 280 ; **16**, 571—576. *See* VARIATION.  
 mistake, on ground of, **21**, 26  
 marriage articles, **25**, 545, 546  
 redemption of mortgage, on, **25**, 707 n.  
 vesting. *See also* VESTING.  
 children, of provisions for, **25**, 577  
 portions, of, **25**, 593, 594  
 vesting of property in possession, effect of, on, **13**, 193 n.  
 voidable. *See also* fraudulent, *supra*.  
 ratification of, **15**, 114. *See* confirmation, *supra*.  
 undue influence, for, **15**, 103 *et seq.* *See* UNDUE INFLUENCE.  
 voluntary. *See* VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT.  
 volunteers, *defined*, **25**, 564  
 contract for settlement cannot be enforced by, **25**, 565, 566  
 covenant, rights under, **13**, 97 ; **25**, 566  
 interest of, defeated by purchase for value, **25**, 564, 567  
 mutual covenants for benefit of, **25**, 566  
 post-nuptial settlement, under, **25**, 568  
 waiver of right to, marriage without settlement is not, **25**, 547

**SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY—*contd.***

ward of court, by, power of court to compel, **17**, 103, 149  
 wife, equity to settlement of, **16**, 334—341. *See* EQUITY TO A SETTLEMENT.  
 interest of, usually for separate use without power of anticipation, **25**, 570  
 next of kin of, provision in favour of, **25**, 580—584, 707. *See* next of kin, *supra*.  
 property of, of, by Divorce Court, **16**, 569, 570  
 will, covenant to settle by, **25**, 543, 544  
 direction in, to settle property, effect of, **25**, 541  
 settlement by, **25**, 528, 575 n. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS ; GIFT BY WILL ; WILL.  
 writing, contract for settlement must be in, **7**, 364 ; **25**, 533, 534, 535

**SETTLEMENT TRUSTEES. *See also***

SETTLED LAND ACTS TRUSTEES ; TRUSTEE.  
 accumulation of income of infant's land, **25**, 683, 684  
 administrative powers of, **25**, 682—690 ; **28**, 117 *et seq.* *See* TRUSTEE.  
 advancement, powers of, **25**, 685, 686. *See* ADVANCEMENT.  
 agents, employment of, **25**, 689 ; **28**, 141—143  
 appointment of new. *See* new, *infra*.  
 banker, power to employ, **1**, 171, 584, 606 ; **25**, 689 ; **28**, 142  
 broker, power to employ, **25**, 670, 689 ; **28**, 144, 145  
 chattels, duties as to, **25**, 687, 706  
 chose in action, duty as to, **25**, 686, 687  
 costs of, how defrayed, **25**, 615 n., 616 n., 670, 688.  
*See also* TRUSTEE.  
 delegation of powers by, **25**, 689 ; **28**, 122, 141—145  
 directors of company, fees received as, are capital, **25**, 610, 611  
 estate duty, accountable for, **13**, 217  
 fraudulent settlement set aside, rights when, **15**, 91  
 income, receipt of, by, not payment to beneficiaries, **25**, 570 n.  
 infant, accumulation of surplus income of, by, **17**, 88 ; **25**, 683  
 land of, management by, **17**, 87 ; **25**, 688, 689, 694 n.  
 maintenance of, by, **17**, 88, 89 ; **25**, 684  
 insurance by, **25**, 687, 688 ; **28**, 145, 146  
 investment, power of, **25**, 682—684 ; **28**, 129—138. *See* INVESTMENT, trustees, by.  
 land, management of, by, **25**, 687—689 ; **28**, 145—152. *See* TRUSTEE.  
 liability in case of, **25**, 689  
 leasehold, power to renew, **25**, 700 *See* RENEWAL OF LEASE.  
 leasing powers of, **25**, 687, 688 ; **28**, 145. *See* POWER OF LEASING.  
 Settled Estates Act, under, **25**, 678  
 lien of, costs and expenses, for, **28**, 158  
 void settlement, in case of, **2**, 279  
 premiums on settled policy, for, **25**, 686  
 mansion house, power as to, **25**, 689  
 minerals, powers in relation to, **20**, 517, 525 ; **25**, 688 ; **28**, 152



**SETTLEMENT TRUSTEES**—*continued.*

mortgage by, **21**, 102, 103, 107; **25**, 688, 689; **23**, 149. *See* TRUSTEE.  
 new, appointment of, **25**, 710, 711; **23**, 67—82. *See* NEW TRUSTEE.  
 confirmation of settlement, not necessarily, **25**, 560 n.  
 infant, to manage estate of, **25**, 711  
 Settled Land Acts, for purposes of, **25**, 710, 711. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS TRUSTEES.  
 non-existence of, trust not affected by, **23**, 20  
 notice by, to perfect title, debts, in case of, **25**, 531, 686  
 policies, in case of, **25**, 532, 686, 687; **23**, 20  
 possession of settled property, rights and duties as to, **25**, 597, 598, 706; **23**, 117, 118  
 powers of, **25**, 682—690  
 professional services by, remuneration for, **25**, 690; **23**, 163, 164  
 receiver and manager, right to appoint, **25**, 690; **23**, 175 n.  
 remuneration of, **25**, 690; **23**, 162—165  
 repairs and rebuilding, powers as to, **25**, 688, 689; **23**, 146—149  
 retainer by, against beneficiaries, **25**, 532; **23**, 152, 153  
 reversion, purchase of, by, **25**, 702; **23**, 48  
 sale by. *See* POWER OF SALE.  
 Settled Land Acts, for purposes of. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS TRUSTEES.  
 solicitor's lien as against, **23**, 817  
 surplus income, duty to invest, **25**, 683, 684  
 tenants for life appointed as, when, **25**, 711; **23**, 73 n., 80  
 timber, power as to, **25**, 688; **23**, 148  
 title deeds, right to, **25**, 599

**SETTLING.** *See* SETTLEMENT.

day, Stock Exchange, on, **27**, 216

**SETTLOR,**

bankruptcy of, **2**, 150, 151, 275—279; **25**, 570  
 control retained by, effect of, **15**, 413, 414  
 conveyance as, covenant implied by, **25**, 529  
 conveyance by, form of, **25**, 529  
 execution of settlement by, **25**, 528  
 protected life interest of, **2**, 150; **25**, 570  
 protector of settlement appointed by, **25**, 692  
 resulting trust to, **13**, 155; **15**, 417; **25**, 706 n., 707 n.; **23**, 50, 52. *See* RESULTING TRUST.  
 self-protective settlement by, **15**, 85; **25**, 568, 569  
 settlement by. *See* SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.  
 trustee, when deemed, **13**, 98; **23**, 20, 64  
 ultimate limitation in settlement to, **25**, 579, 596, 597  
 voluntary settlement, when bound by, **13**, 98; **15**, 113—116; **25**, 565, 568, 569

**SEVERABLE.** *See* SEVERAL.**SEVERAL.** *See* JOINT; JOINT AND SEVERAL; SEPARATE.

acts, default in performance of one of, **3**, 92  
 agreement in restraint of trade, effect of, **27**, 572—575  
 bond, where more than one obligee, **3**, 91  
 where more than one obligor, **3**, 88, 89, 91; **15**, 489 n.

**SEVERAL**—*continued.*

contract, building, for, work in parts separately priced, **3**, 184  
 different laws governing parts of, **6**, 242  
 married woman, by, liability on, **16**, 415, 416; **23**, 102 n.  
 nature of, **7**, 522; **25**, 151  
 covenant, joint covenant by partners treated as, **10**, 485  
 liability of parties under, **10**, 484—486  
 several covenantees, with, **10**, 485, 487, 488 n.  
 debt, no set-off in respect of joint debt, **25**, 493  
 fishery, *defined*, **14**, 577  
 alienation of, **14**, 577  
 close season, rights of owner and occupier respectively as to, **14**, 616  
 common of piscary and, distinction between, **4**, 469 n.  
 corporeal and incorporeal, **14**, 577, 579  
 creation of, Magna Carta in relation to, **14**, 576, 579, 588  
 franchise, as a, **14**, 580  
 freehold ownership presumed by ownership of, **3**, 149  
 Magna Carta, before, effect of user by public, **14**, 588  
 nature of, **14**, 576, 577  
 non-tidal waters, in, presumption arising from ownership of, **14**, 578  
 presumption as to, arising from riparian ownership, **14**, 578  
 public cannot be grantee of, **14**, 573, 575  
 public right cannot be acquired in, **14**, 575, 588  
 reservation of, on parting with the soil, **14**, 577  
 right of owner of, bed of river, to, **14**, 578  
 royal fish, to, **14**, 580  
 riparian owner, claim by, evidence to support, **14**, 588  
 tenure of, **14**, 577  
 tidal waters, in, carrying with it ownership of soil, **14**, 572, 576, 578  
 grant of foreshore not carrying right to, **14**, 576  
 origin of, **14**, 576  
 user by public, where of no avail against, **14**, 588  
 freeholds, interests of tenants in common are, **24**, 209  
 interests, covenant affecting, construction of, **10**, 487, 488  
 liability, executors under joint and several covenant, of, **10**, 485 n.  
 guarantee, in respect of, **1**, 641; **15**, 441, 489 n., 504  
 married woman, of, for tort, **16**, 436, 438; **23**, 102  
 partners, of, **22**, 34, 35  
 action to enforce, **22**, 45  
 promoters, of, **5**, 51  
 powers, exercise of, within rule against perpetuities, **22**, 354  
 given to a series of persons, **22**, 349, 354  
 restraint on anticipation, **22**, 352  
 works, *defined*, in building contract, **3**, 178

**SEVERANCE.** *See also* PARTITION.

common, right of, extinguished by, **4**, 525  
 compensation for, compulsory purchase, on, **6**, 35, 39, 40

**SEVERANCE**—*continued.*

- compensation for—*continued.*
  - assessment of, **6**, 40—42
  - lease, of, **6**, 148
  - mortgage, in respect of, **6**, 141
  - purchase price, separation from, **6**, 91
  - yearly tenancy, of, **6**, 37, 149
- compulsory purchase, on. *See* land, *infra.*
  - compensation for. *See* compensation, *supra.*
  - nature of injury by, **6**, 39—41; **23**, 668
  - necessary facts of, **6**, 39, 40
- consolidated actions *in rem*, of, **1**, 93
- coparcenary, of tenancy in, creating tenancy in common, **24**, 206, 208
- copyhold, of, effect on interest of copyholder, **8**, 108
  - manor, from, **8**, 21
- covenants of lessee, of, **18**, 596
- fixtures, of. *See* FIXTURES, removal.
  - action for, **27**, 909 n.
- inclosure of common land, of, demised premises, from, **4**, 535
- joint tenancy, of, **24**, 204—206. *See* JOINT TENANCY.
  - divorce, not effected by, **16**, 355
  - marriage, effect of, **16**, 324, 327; **24**, 205
  - will, cannot be effected by, **24**, 205; **23**, 523
- land, of, by railway, basis of estimation by jury in assessing damage caused by, **23**, 669
  - compulsory purchase in lieu of communication after, **23**, 668
  - fencing, gates, and stiles necessary upon, **23**, 670
  - railway company's obligation in respect of accommodation works after, **23**, 668
  - right of way of owner after, **23**, 669
- legacy fund, of. *See also* APPROPRIATION.
  - direction by testator for, **23**, 819
  - method of, **28**, 819
- minerals, of. *See* MINERALS.
  - surface, from, **20**, 506, 507
    - mortgagee, power of, **20**, 525; **21**, 256
    - settled land, in case of, **20**, 524; **25**, 662
    - trustee, power of, **28**, 152
  - power of appointment, of, **23**, 62
  - restraint of trade, of covenant in, **27**, 574
  - reversion expectant on joint tenancy, of, effect upon right to distrain of, **11**, 126
  - reversion on lease, of, **18**, 596
    - apportionment of rent on, **18**, 484
    - enforcement of covenants upon, **18**, 596, 597
  - tenements, of, reservation of easements upon, **11**, 253
  - title, in, right of surface owner to support on, **11**, 320

**SEVERED LANDS.** *See* SEVERANCE.**SEWAGE.** *See also* DRAIN; SEWER.

- defined*, **25**, 744 n.
- acquisition of land for purposes of, local authority, by, **25**, 741, 742
  - metropolis, in, **20**, 456
- adjoining authority, discharge of sewage into sewers of, **25**, 743
  - prescriptive right, by, **25**, 743
- borrowing powers for dealing with, **23**, 386
- canal, discharge into, of, **25**, 740; **23**, 439, 443
- chemical refuse, disposal of, **21**, 558; **23**, 408; **25**, 764 n., 768, 770

**SEWAGE**—*continued.*

- disposal, construction of works by local authority for, **25**, 741, 742
  - local authorities may combine for purposes of, **25**, 743
    - powers in regard to, **25**, 740—746
  - Local Government Board, powers of, in regard to, **25**, 741, 746
  - London County Council, by, **25**, 744
  - metropolis, in, **25**, 744
  - metropolitan borough council, by, **25**, 744
  - power to compel means to be taken for, **25**, 741
  - works as part of sewer, **25**, 719 n.
- works outside district, advertisement in case of, **25**, 745
  - London County Council, powers of, **25**, 746, 747
  - metropolis, in, **25**, 746
  - metropolitan authorities, power of, **25**, 746
  - powers of local authority in regard to, **25**, 745, 746
  - sanction of Local Government Board to, **25**, 746
- effluent, discharge of, into stream, **21**, 520 n.; **25**, 740 n.
- escape of, liability for, **21**, 401, 402, 520 n., 521 n.; **25**, 741; **27**, 497 n.
- expenses of dealing with, local authority, by, **19**, 280 n.; **25**, 747
  - metropolis, in, **25**, 747
- factory, from, **25**, 764; **28**, 441
- farm, rateability of, **24**, 7 n., 8 n., 16
- gas washings, disposal of, **15**, 363
- heated liquid, disposal of, **25**, 764 n., 768 n., 770; **28**, 441
- highway drain, in, liability in regard to, **25**, 772
- highways affected by works outside district, notice in regard to, **25**, 745, 746
- improvement to land by distribution of, **18**, 280, 283 n.; **25**, 742 n.
- injunction to restrain pollution by, **23**, 436, 437. *See also* POLLUTION.
- joint board for dealing with, **19**, 339; **23**, 373, 386; **25**, 721
- lake, discharge into, of, **25**, 740; **28**, 443
- land, purchase of, for sewage works, local authority, by, **25**, 741, 742
  - metropolis, in, **20**, 456, 457; **25**, 733
- lease of land for purposes of, by local authority, **25**, 742
- London County Council, acquisition of land by, for purposes of, **20**, 456
  - control of borough councils by, in regard to, **20**, 404; **25**, 736
  - deodorising of sewage by, **25**, 744
  - disposal works of, complaint to Secretary of State as to, **25**, 744
  - injunction to restrain nuisance on, **25**, 744
  - roads and bridges communicating with sewerage works, power to construct, **25**, 735
  - sale of sewage by, **25**, 744
  - sewerage powers and duties of metropolitan borough council transferred to, **25**, 729
- map of system of, provided by local authority, **25**, 732
- metropolitan borough council, acquisition of land by, for purposes of, **20**, 456
  - control of, by London County Council, **20**, 404; **25**, 736



**SEWAGE**—*continued.*metropolitan borough council—*continued.*disposal of sewage by, **25, 744**part of borough put under control of another borough for purposes of sewerage, **20, 464**receiving sewage from district outside the metropolis, in regard to, **25, 745**transfer of powers of, to London County Council, **25, 729**mortgage of land or works for disposal of, **23, 386**nuisance caused by. *See also* NUISANCE ; POLLUTION.prevention of, **25, 741, 742**restrained by injunction, **17, 245 n. ; 25, 741, 744, 763**under permissive powers, in regard to, **21, 522 ; 25, 741 n.**outfall works. *See* OUTFALL.rateability of, **24, 16**pollution by. *See* POLLUTION.injunction to restrain, **21, 518 n. ; 25, 741 ; 25, 436, 437, 438**pond, discharge into, of, **25, 740 ; 28, 443**produce of land, disposal of, by local authority, **25, 742**Rivers Pollution Prevention Acts, proceedings under, **25, 741**sale of land not required for purposes of, **25, 742 n.**sea, discharge into, of, **21, 522 ; 25, 740 ; 28, 434 n., 441**injunction to restrain, **25, 740**special drainage district constituted by rural district council for purposes of, **19, 334**stream. *See* watercourse, *infra*.discharge into, **21, 522 ; 25, 724 n., 740 ; 27, 855 n. ; 28, 432 n., 433, 434 n., 439, 443**supply of, contract by local authority for, **25, 742**support of works from mines, **6, 50 n. ; 20, 578 ; 25, 748, 749**Thames, prevention of pollution of, **25, 733 n., 744 ; 28, 449, 450, 451. See** THAMES.town planning schemes to deal with, **25, 721**tramway interfering with work in regard to, **27, 793, 794**united district for dealing with, **19, 339 ; 25, 721, 743**watercourse. *See* stream, *supra*.action by reversioner to prevent pollution of, **27, 855 n.**discharge into, of, **25, 740, 741 ; 28, 431, 437, 439, 443**liability of local authority for pollution of, **25, 741**prevention of pollution of, **28, 443, 444**works. *See* disposal, *supra*.subjacent and adjacent support of works, right of authorities to, **25, 748****SEWER.** *See also* DRAIN ; PUBLIC HEALTH ; SEWAGE.*The title SEWERS AND DRAINS is contained in Vol. XXV., pp. 717 et seq.*defined, **25, 719, 722, 725, 726**accident during construction or repair of, liability in case of, **16, 136, 253 ; 25, 731**acquisition of, by local authority, **25, 728****SEWER**—*continued.*acquisition of land for purposes of, **20, 456 ; 25, 732**action for neglect to cleanse and empty, **25, 737**

adjoining

district, connection of sewers with those of **25, 743**storm water, in regard to, **25, 743**occupiers, metropolis, in, liability, **25, 738, 739**urban and rural districts, liability in, **25, 738**owners, metropolis, in, liability, **25, 738, 739**urban and rural districts, liability in, **25, 738**alteration of, local authority, by, **25, 730**metropolis, in, **25, 735**appeal, Commissioners of Sewers, from order of, procedure, **25, 786**apportionment, appeal as to, metropolis, in, **25, 739, 740**power of councils in metropolis as to, **25, 739**arbitration, claim by owner of right to, **25, 786**vesting or user, in regard to, **25, 772 n.**arches constructed in metropolis interfering with, **16, 206**Bill of Sewers, 1531, Commissioners appointed under, **24, 102**borrowing powers for purposes of, **23, 386 ; 25, 785**building estate, for development of, **25, 664, 727 n., 730**building over, control of urban authority as to, **25, 767**metropolis, in, **25, 768**penalty in case of, **25, 767, 768**canal affected by, metropolis, in, **25, 734 n.**canal authority, alteration of sewers by, **25, 767 n., 781**cellar, communication of, with sewer, prohibited in metropolis, **25, 769**constructed in metropolis interfering with sewer, **16, 206 ; 25, 769**construction of sewer under, local authority, by, **25, 731**metropolis, in, **16, 206 ; 25, 734**cesspool, as part of, **25, 722 n., 723 n.**drainage into, in metropolis, **25, 754**in lieu of, **25, 727 n., 730**chemical refuse, discharge of, into, **21, 558 ; 23, 408 ; 25, 764 n., 768, 770**cleansing of, action for neglect in regard to, **25, 737**local authority, by, **25, 736, 737**closing of, local authority, by, **25, 730**collegiate authority, powers of, in regard to, **25, 720, 743 n.**combined drainage as, metropolis, in, **25, 725 n., 726**Commission of, issue of, procedure, **25, 774, 775**Commissioners of Sewers, **25, 773—789. See** COMMISSIONERS OF SEWERS.commutation of owner's liability to repair, **25, 784**compensation for damage in making, local authority, by, **25, 731, 732**metropolis, in, **25, 734, 735**condensing water, discharge of, into sewers of London County Council, **12, 623**connection of drain with, **25, 762—766**consent required in metropolis, **25, 765**cutting off, effect of, **25, 723, 724**distance of sewer from site of house in relation to, **25, 750, 751***References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**SEWER**—*continued.*

connection of drain with—*continued.*  
 entering upon private land to make, **25**, 763 n.  
 metropolis, in, **25**, 734 n., 753, 754, 765, 766  
 penalty for infringing regulations as to, **25**, 761, 766  
 notice required in metropolis, **25**, 734  
 owner or occupier of premises, made at request of, **25**, 763  
 premises outside district of local authority, provisions for, **25**, 765  
 premises within district of local authority, rights as to, **25**, 762, 763  
 second building joined, effect of, **25**, 723, 726  
 construction of, action against local authority in case of improper, **25**, 737  
 cellars, under, **25**, 731  
 collegiate and corporate bodies, power of, as to, **25**, 720  
 default of local authority as to, remedy in case of, **23**, 377—379; **25**, 732, 736  
 existing sewer, in lieu of, by local authority, **25**, 751  
 local authorities, duty of, as to, **25**, 730  
 London County Council, powers and obligations of, as to, **25**, 733—736  
 metropolis, in, **25**, 733—736  
 metropolitan borough councils, by, **25**, 733—735  
 power of, incident to ownership of land, **25**, 719  
 precautions to be taken during, **25**, 731  
 streets, under or through, **25**, 731  
 Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, powers under, **25**, 733  
 contribution toward cost of, metropolis, in, **25**, 740  
 control of, by local authority, **25**, 726  
 corporate bodies, power of, as to construction of, **25**, 720  
 courts of, as courts of record, **9**, 221; **25**, 776.  
*See also* COMMISSIONERS OF SEWERS.  
 damage to, deleterious substance, by, penalty for, **25**, 767, 768  
 heavy engines on highway, by, **25**, 767 n.  
 default of local authority in providing, remedy in case of, **23**, 377—379; **25**, 732, 736  
 discontinuance of, local authority, by, **25**, 730  
 London County Council, by, **25**, 733  
 discretion of authority, position of sewer, as to, **25**, 771 n.  
 provision of sewers, as to, **21**, 518 n.; **25**, 732  
 district council, powers of county council on default of, **19**, 375  
 dock authority, alteration of sewers by, **25**, 767 n., 781  
 domestic sewage, right to discharge, into, **25**, 762  
 drain, alteration of, to connect with new sewer in metropolis, **25**, 735 n.  
 connection of, with. *See* connection, *supra*.  
 converted into sewer, **25**, 723, 726, 758  
 distinguished from, **25**, 719, 722, 723 n., 726, 757, 759 n.  
 Electric Lighting Acts, powers of undertakers to open and break up sewers under, **12**, 573—575  
 protection of sewers under, **12**, 635  
 embankment as part of, **25**, 719 n.

**SEWER**—*continued.*

expenses of, in local districts, provision for, **25**, 747, 751  
 factory, liquids from, right to pass into, **25**, 764; **23**, 441  
 falling in of, liability of highway authority in regard to, **16**, 135  
 fines, recovery of, by Commissioners of Sewers, **25**, 787  
 floods, to prevent, metropolis, in, **25**, 720 n., 726, 733 n., 773  
 foundations, requirements as to, in metropolis, **25**, 755, 756  
 frontagers, liability of, **16**, 220; **25**, 730, 731, 738  
 gas pipes, alteration of, for laying of, **16**, 212; **25**, 732  
 gas washings, discharge of, into, **15**, 363  
 Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, power to open and break up sewers, under, **15**, 326—329  
 general sewers tax, power to levy, **25**, 784  
 gratings, liability for defective, **16**, 135  
 nuisance from, in metropolis, **25**, 738 n.  
 gully connected with, interference with, in metropolis, **25**, 734 n., 769  
 nuisance from, in metropolis, **25**, 738 n.  
 harbour authority, alteration of sewers by, **25**, 767 n., 781  
 heated liquid, discharge of, into, **25**, 764 n., 768, 770; **28**, 441  
 highway, drains of, as sewers, **25**, 723 n., 772  
 subsidence of, from defective sewer, action in regard to, **25**, 737 n.  
 highway, in, construction of, local authority, by, **25**, 731  
 metropolis, in, **25**, 734  
 highway authority, construction of sewer by, **25**, 771 n.  
 notice of construction of works to, **25**, 745, 746  
 house, pipe for carrying water from roofs of, as a sewer, **25**, 723 n.  
 protection of, during construction or repair of sewers, **16**, 253; **25**, 736 n.  
 improvement of land, power to construct sewers for, **18**, 280, 284; **25**, 727 n., 728 n.  
 vesting of sewers made for, **25**, 727  
 income tax, chargeability of sewers to, **16**, 619 n., 625 n.  
 interference with, Commissioners of Sewers, by, **25**, 780  
 local authority, by, **23**, 366  
 metropolis, in, penalty for, **25**, 768, 769, 770  
 irrigation, for purpose of, in regard to, **25**, 727, 728 n.  
 joint board for management of, formation of, **19**, 339; **23**, 373; **25**, 721  
 joint pipe for several houses as sewer, **25**, 723, 726, 759 n.  
 laid partly above ground, **25**, 731 n.  
 land, acquisition of, for, **20**, 456; **25**, 732  
 power of local authority to carry sewers through or under, **25**, 731, 732, 743  
 land acquired for support of sewers in mining district, right to minerals in case of, **20**, 545, 551  
 lateral support of, in regard to, **20**, 579 n.  
 local authority, provision of sewers by, **25**, 730, 732  
 repair of sewers by, duty as to, **25**, 736, 737  
 vesting of sewers in, **25**, 726, 727

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**SEWER—continued.**

Local Government Board, conferring of powers on rural authorities by, **25**, 721  
 inquiry by, as to intended works of local authorities, **25**, 746  
 London, City of, regulations in, as to, **25**, 720, 721, 726, 736 n.  
 vesting of sewers within, **25**, 728, 729, 773  
 London County Council, acquisition of land for, **20**, 456, 457  
 appeal to, by owner in regard to cost of sewer, **25**, 739, 740  
 approval by, of, **25**, 733, 734, 746, 747  
 branching of sewer into sewer of, **25**, 765, 766  
 bye-laws for borough councils made by, for regulation of sewers, **25**, 736 n., 756  
 cleansing of sewers by, **25**, 737  
 closing of sewers by, **25**, 733  
 compensation by, for damage in construction of, **6**, 172, 173; **25**, 734  
 connection of drain with sewer of, **25**, 765, 766  
 control by, over borough councils in regard to, **25**, 735, 736  
 discontinuance of sewer by, **25**, 733  
 entering sewers of, as to, **25**, 770  
 expenses in connection with sewers defrayed by, **25**, 747  
 limit of power to lay sewers by, **25**, 747  
 mandamus to compel provision of sewers by, **25**, 733  
 obstructing sewers of, penalty for, **25**, 768, 769, 770  
 opening into sewers of, in regard to, **25**, 765  
 outside the metropolis, power of, to carry sewers, **25**, 734  
 power of, not limited to metropolis as to laying of sewers, **25**, 747  
 provision of sewers by, **6**, 172; **23**, 374; **25**, 733, 747  
 register of contribution to cost of sewers kept by, **25**, 740  
 repair of sewers by, **25**, 737  
 streets, power to carry sewers under, **16**, 206; **25**, 734  
 transfer of powers as to sewers by borough council to, **25**, 729  
 vesting of sewers, power to order, **25**, 729  
 water for cleansing sewers, acquisition of, **20**, 456  
 main roads, right to use sewer for drainage of, **25**, 772  
 main sewers. *See* MAIN DRAINAGE.  
 maintenance of, action for damage in regard to, **25**, 736, 737  
 failure of local authority in regard to, **23**, 377, 378; **25**, 736  
 mandamus to compel construction or maintenance of, **10**, 106; **23**, 377; **25**, 733  
 manhole, liability for defective, **16**, 135  
 part of sewer, as, **25**, 719 n., 722 n., 732 n.  
 map of system of, provided by local authority, **25**, 732, 749  
 metropolis, alteration and closing of sewers in, **25**, 735  
 connection of drains with sewers in, provisions, **25**, 765, 766  
 damage to or interference with sewers in, provisions, **25**, 768, 769  
 drainage of houses into sewers in, **25**, 753, 754  
 foundations and rebuilding in, requirements as to, **25**, 755

**SEWER—continued.****metropolis—continued.**

groups or blocks of houses, power to order drainage of, by combined operation, **25**, 754  
 interference with sewers in, **25**, 769, 770  
 liability of adjoining owners and occupiers in, **25**, 768, 769  
 Metropolis Management Acts, application of, **20**, 456—458  
 provision of sewers in, **6**, 172; **20**, 404; **25**, 733—736  
 repair of sewers in, liability, **25**, 737  
 unsewered street where rate levied, provision in case of, **25**, 739  
 vesting of powers of Commissioners in London County Council in, **25**, 773  
 vesting of sewers in, **25**, 728, 729  
 works in outside districts in, execution of, power of authorities as to, **25**, 746, 747  
 metropolitan borough council, acquisition of land for, **20**, 456, 457  
 alteration of sewers by, **25**, 735  
 approval of London County Council for new sewers, **25**, 733, 734, 746  
 branching of sewer into sewer of, **25**, 765, 766  
 cleansing of sewers by, **25**, 737  
 closing of street during execution of works by, **25**, 735  
 combined drainage ordered by, whether a sewer, **25**, 754 n.  
 compensation for damage in construction of sewers, **6**, 172, 173; **25**, 734, 735  
 connection, drain with sewers, of, **25**, 765, 766  
 main sewer, with, notice in case of, **25**, 734  
 sewer with that of adjoining council, **25**, 744, 745  
 contribution to cost of sewers by owner of house, **25**, 738, 739, 740, 766 n.  
 control of London County Council over, in regard to, **20**, 404, 464; **25**, 735, 736  
 discontinuance of sewer by, **25**, 735  
 distance of sewer from building for connection of drain, **25**, 753, 754  
 entering sewers of, as to, **25**, 770  
 expenses in connection with sewers defrayed by, **25**, 747  
 obstructing sewers of, penalty for, **25**, 768, 769, 770  
 opening into sewers of, in regard to, **25**, 765  
 outside the metropolis, power to carry sewers, **25**, 734, 746, 747  
 appeal to Secretary of State in regard to, **25**, 746  
 part of borough put under control of another council for purposes of sewerage, **20**, 464  
 provision of sewers by, **6**, 172; **20**, 404; **25**, 733  
 repair of sewers by, **25**, 737  
 streets, power to carry sewers under, **16**, 206; **25**, 734  
 provision of sewer in, where rates levied, **25**, 739  
 substitution of sewers by, **25**, 735, 738 n.  
 transfer of powers as to sewers to London County Council by, **25**, 729  
 ventilation of sewers by, **25**, 737 n., 738 n.  
 water for cleansing sewers, acquisition of, **20**, 456  
 mining district, support of sewers in, **6**, 50; **20**, 578; **25**, 732 n., 748

**SEWER**—*continued.*

negligence, laying, in, damages in case of, **25**, 732 n.  
 repairing, in, action against local authority in case of, **25**, 736, 737  
 new sewer in lieu of existing sewer, apportionment of cost of, **25**, 751, 752  
 new street, for, cost of, by whom borne, metropolis, in, **25**, 738—740  
 outside the metropolis, **16**, 215 *et seq.*  
 notice by local authority, person passing noxious matters into sewer, to, **25**, 768  
 private land, before carrying sewer through, **25**, 731, 732 n.  
 nuisance arising from. *See* NUISANCE.  
 obstruction of, by refuse, penalty for, **25**, 767—770  
 occupier, right of, to connect drain with, **25**, 762, 763  
 outfall. *See* OUTFALL.  
 outlying houses, for, **25**, 730  
 outside district of local authority, notices to be served in case of, **25**, 745, 746  
 powers for construction in case of, **25**, 726 n., 743, 745, 746  
 overflow pipe from, in regard to, **25**, 723 n.  
 owner's liability for cost of, new street, metropolis, in, **25**, 738—740  
 outside the metropolis, **16**, 215 *et seq.*; **25**, 738  
 owners, commutation of liability of, to repair, **25**, 784  
 default of, power of local authority in case of, **25**, 751  
 liability of, to drain into, **25**, 750, 751  
 repair, disputed liability to, how settled, **25**, 783, 784  
 right of, to drain into, **25**, 762, 763  
 parish council, complaint of, to county council in regard to, **19**, 375; **25**, 732  
 notice to, by district council, of proposed contract for, **19**, 249  
 penalties, recovery of, by Commissioners of Sewers, **25**, 787  
 prescriptive right of draining into, **25**, 727 n., 728  
 private, construction of, **25**, 734 n., 739 n.  
 control of, **25**, 727, 729 n.  
 private Act of Parliament, schemes under powers of, **25**, 721, 727  
 private street, in, **16**, 220; **25**, 730 n., 731, 738—740  
 effect of acceptance of, by local authority, **16**, 220  
 increase of houses in, effect of, **16**, 220  
 provision of surface water sewer, in regard to, **16**, 220 n.  
 profit, made for, in regard to, **25**, 727  
 protection of, local authority, by, **25**, 766—768  
 metropolis, in, **25**, 768—770  
 provision of, local authorities, by, **25**, 730  
 Public Health Acts as governing construction of, **25**, 720, 721  
 pumps and engines as part of, **25**, 742 n.  
 quarry, pipe for draining, as a sewer, **25**, 723 n., 727 n.  
 railway, metropolis, in, affected by sewers, **25**, 734 n., 770 n.  
 pipe for carrying off water from, as a sewer, **25**, 723 n., 727  
 rateability of, **24**, 16

**SEWER**—*continued.*

rates. *See* SEWERS RATE.  
 general and special, levied by Commissioners, **24**, 103—115. *See also* COMMISSIONERS OF SEWERS; SEWERS RATE.  
 rebuilding in metropolis, requirements as to, **25**, 755, 756  
 refuse passed into, penalty in regard to, in metropolis, **25**, 770  
 removal of, without permission in metropolis, as to, **25**, 769  
 repair of, access for, **25**, 736  
 action for negligence in carrying out, **25**, 736, 737  
 commutation of owners' liability to, **25**, 784  
 disputed liability of owners to, how decided, **25**, 783, 784  
 liability of adjoining owners to, how arising, **25**, 783, 784  
 local authority, by, **25**, 736  
 metropolis, in, liability, **25**, 737  
 river authority, alteration of sewers by, **25**, 767 n., 781  
 River Thames, approval of Port of London Authority to works in connection with, **25**, 734 n.  
 compensation in respect to construction of sewers in, **25**, 734, 735  
 consent of Admiralty to laying sewers in, **25**, 734 n.  
 embankment for excluding, as a sewer, **25**, 768 n.  
 interception of drainage into, **25**, 733 n.  
 London County Council, duty of, to prevent discharge of sewers into, **28**, 449—451  
 powers of, to carry sewers under, **25**, 734  
 marsh wall for excluding, as a sewer, **25**, 768 n.  
 roads draining into, **25**, 720 n.  
 rural district councils, conferring of powers on, **25**, 721  
 expenses incurred by, provision of, **25**, 747  
 sale of land, non-disclosure as to existence of sewer, effect of, **25**, 767 n.  
 scavengers, liability on sweeping or raking rubbish into, **25**, 769  
 Settled Land Acts, expenses in construction of sewers payable under, **18**, 284 n.; **25**, 646, 664, 719 n.  
 sewage disposal works as part of, **25**, 719 n., 722, 723  
 sewage farm, pipe for carrying off effluent water from, as a sewer, **25**, 723 n.  
 snow, discharge of, into sewers of the metropolis, **25**, 770 n.  
 space occupied by, ownership of, **25**, 727  
 special drainage district constituted by rural district council for purposes relating to, **19**, 334  
 speculation, constructed as a, in regard to, **25**, 727 n.  
 steam passed into, penalty in regard to, in metropolis, **25**, 768, 770  
 storm water, penalty for preventing flow of, into, **25**, 767, 768  
 stream, power to lay sewers into, through, or under, **25**, 731 n., 734  
 street, power to carry sewers under, local authority, by, **25**, 731  
 provision of sewers in private. *See* private street, *supra*

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**SEWER**—*continued.*

substituted sewer provided, local authority, by, **25**, 730, 731  
 superfluous water, pipe carrying off, as sewer made for profit, **25**, 727 n.  
 support of, mining districts, in, **6**, 50; **20**, 578; **25**, 732 n., 748, 749  
 prescriptive right to, **25**, 748  
 right to, metropolis, in, **25**, 728 n.  
 purchase, by, **25**, 748  
 surveyor's report as to best position for, **25**, 731  
 town planning scheme, under, **25**, 721  
 Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, powers as to sewers under, **25**, 720 n., 733  
 trade effluents discharging into, **23**, 408, 409; **25**, 730, 762, 763 n., 764  
 trade refuse discharging into, **25**, 770  
 tramway interfering with, in regard to, **27**, 793, 794, 815  
 trench improperly filled in, liability for, **16**, 136  
 united districts for making, formation of, **19**, 339; **23**, 373; **25**, 721  
 vault in street, construction of sewer under, **25**, 731, 734  
 vaults constructed in metropolis interfering with, **16**, 206  
 ventilating shaft of, interference with, in metropolis, **25**, 734 n., 769  
 ventilation of, action against local authority in case of improper, **25**, 737  
 local authority, by, **25**, 736  
 metropolis, in, provisions for, **25**, 737 n.  
 vesting of, local authority, in, extent of, **25**, 726, 727, 772  
 London, City of, within, **25**, 720, 721, 728, 729, 773  
 London County Council, in, **20**, 395; **25**, 720 n., 728, 729, 733, 736  
 metropolitan borough councils, in, **25**, 729, 733  
 sewers made for improving land, **25**, 727  
 sewers made for profit by private persons, **25**, 727  
 sewers under Commissioners of Sewers, **25**, 727  
 water from roads and streets passing into, **25**, 720 n., 767, 768  
 watercourse as a sewer, **25**, 724, 730 n.

**SEWERS RATE,**

*defined*, **24**, 101, 102  
 accounts, separate, for each part of rateable area, **24**, 104  
 appeal, quarter sessions, to, against rate, **9**, 222; **24**, 108, 109  
 referred to arbitration, **24**, 109  
 apportionment of rate, **24**, 104, 105  
 areas in which levied, **24**, 104  
 authorities by whom levied, **24**, 102  
 basis of assessment to, **24**, 107  
 change in occupation as affecting liability to, **24**, 111  
 classification of, **24**, 103  
 collection of, **24**, 109  
 Commissioners of Sewers, levied by, **24**, 102; **25**, 784  
 common of pasture assessable to general, **24**, 106  
 Crown property, leviable upon, **24**, 107, 111  
 differentiation of rating, **24**, 107  
 distress for, **11**, 210 *et seq.*; **24**, 109  
 Crown lands, on, **24**, 111

**SEWERS RATE**—*continued.*

distress for—*continued.*  
 grounds of objection to warrant, **11**, 212, 213; **24**, 111  
 overplus from sale, return of, **24**, 111  
 proceedings in default of, **24**, 111  
 proof required before issue of warrant, **24**, 110  
 warrant necessary, **24**, 109  
 drainage board, appeal against rates made by, **24**, 103, 108, 109  
 levied by, **24**, 102, 103  
 recovery by, procedure for, **24**, 110  
 fishery assessable to general, **24**, 106  
 general, **24**, 103—112. *See* GENERAL.  
 improvements, special rate levied for, **24**, 112, 113  
 improvements not subject to, **24**, 107  
 in gross, *defined*, **24**, 105  
 appeal against apportionment of, **24**, 105, 109  
 purposes for which made, **24**, 106  
 metropolis, in, **20**, 440 n., 441 n.  
 modern legislation relating to, **24**, 102  
 mortgagor liable for, **24**, 106  
 new works, special rate levied for, **24**, 112, 113  
 occupation for purposes of, **24**, 107  
 occupier, liability of, **24**, 106, 108, 111, 114, 115  
 owner, liability of, **24**, 106, 108, 113, 114, 115  
 parliamentary tax, not a, **18**, 490; **24**, 103  
 prescriptive liability to maintain works, when expense defrayed by rate, **24**, 103  
 procedure in making, **24**, 108, 112, 114  
 property in which persons are assessed to, **24**, 106  
 public health purposes, not levied for, **24**, 102  
 rateable area, **24**, 104  
 partition into sub-districts, **24**, 105  
 recovery of, **24**, 109—111  
 rent, deduction from, when rate paid by tenant, **11**, 158; **18**, 478; **24**, 106, 115  
 retrospective effect of, **24**, 103 n., 104  
 sanitary purposes, not made for, **24**, 101  
 security for borrowed money, as, **24**, 104  
 separate rates may be made, **24**, 104  
 special, **24**, 112—115  
*defined*, **24**, 103, 112  
 assessment, basis of, **24**, 114  
 collection and recovery of, **24**, 109—111, 114  
 conditions precedent to making, **24**, 112, 113  
 expenses defrayed out of, **24**, 103, 104, 112  
 leviable in respect of lands benefited, **24**, 112, 113  
 rateable area for, **24**, 113

statutory directions for making, **24**, 108  
 tenant's rate, as, **24**, 106, 113  
 tithe not liable to general, **24**, 106

**SEXTON,**

*defined*, **11**, 478  
 appointment, method of, **11**, 478  
 burial, drowned persons, of, duties as to, **3**, 547, 548  
 duties in general as to, **3**, 469, 470 n., 473; **11**, 478  
 fees of, **3**, 431, 459, 472 n., 479, 480; **11**, 478, 777  
 annual payment in lieu of, **3**, 482, 483  
 Secretary of State, inquiry by, as to, **3**, 539  
 lord of the manor, right of, to appoint, **8**, 20  
 removal from office of, **11**, 479  
 restoration to office, mandamus, by, **10**, 79  
 sacristan, name identical with, **11**, 478 n.  
 woman may be, **11**, 478

**SEXUAL INTERCOURSE.** *See also*  
 CARNAL KNOWLEDGE.  
 consent, without, is a battery, **27**, 873. *See*  
 RARE.  
 evidence necessary to prove non-existence of, **2**,  
 428, 429  
 opportunity for, when conclusive, **2**, 429  
 presumption of, in affiliation, **2**, 428  
 how rebutted, **2**, 428, 429

**SEYCHELLES,**  
 courts of, **10**, 555  
 government of, **10**, 503 n.  
 legal codes in, **10**, 541 n.

**SHACK, COMMON OF,**  
*defined*, **4**, 478  
 apportionment of, **4**, 524  
 lands, inclosure of, **4**, 479, 541, 542  
 measure of right, **4**, 479  
 origin of, **4**, 479

**SHAFTESBURY,**  
 local court of, **9**, 201

**SHAFTS OF MINES,**  
*defined*, **20**, 601 n.  
 coal mine, in, enginemmen, attendance of, at, **20**,  
 618  
 machinery in, provisions as to, **20**, 618  
 option of using, right of workmen as to, **20**,  
 618  
 provision of, regulations as to, **20**, 601, 602  
 signals in, provision of, **20**, 618  
 fencing of, duty generally as to, **20**, 617, 630  
 lessee, duty of, as to, **20**, 558  
 occupier, duty of, as to, **3**, 129  
 owner, duty of, as to, **3**, 129, 130; **16**, 169;  
**20**, 585  
 metalliferous mines, of, covers for, provision of,  
**20**, 631  
 fencing and casing of, **20**, 630  
 signalling in, provision of means of, **20**, 630  
 pit included in term, **20**, 628 n.  
 sinking of, covenant as to, damages for breach of,  
**20**, 558  
 highway, near, is unlawful, **27**, 275  
 lessee's powers and duties as to, **20**, 558  
 liberty of, effect of, **20**, 558

**SHALE MINES,**  
 regulation of, **20**, 593—624. *See* COAL MINES.

**SHAM.** *See* COUNTERFEIT COIN; FALSE; IMITA-  
 TION; PASSING OFF.  
 marriage, **9**, 535

**SHARE,**  
 British ship, in, division into shares, limitation as  
 to number of joint owners, **26**, 18, 19  
 ownership of, **26**, 15, 16  
 transfer of, **15**, 411; **26**, 21, 26  
 building society, in, **3**, 331, 355—363. *See*  
 BUILDING SOCIETIES.  
 capital. *See* CAPITAL OF A COMPANY; SHARE  
 CAPITAL.  
 certificate. *See* SHARE CERTIFICATE.  
 Companies Clauses Acts, of companies under.  
*See* COMPANIES CLAUSES ACTS.  
 company under Act of 1908, in. *See* SHARE IN  
 COMPANY.

## SHARE—continued.

cost-book company, in, **5**, 656, 657. *See* COST-  
 BOOK COMPANY.  
 forfeiture of. *See* FORFEITURE.  
 industrial and provident society, in. *See* INDUS-  
 TRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES.  
 married woman, of. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.  
 newspaper, in, specific performance of contract to  
 assign, **23**, 221  
 partition, in, unascertained, when, **21**, 842  
 partners, of. *See* PARTNERSHIP.  
 partnership, in. *See* PARTNERSHIP.  
 patent, of, assignment of, **22**, 188  
 preference. *See* PREFERENCE SHARE.  
 property, in, gift by will of, effect of, **28**, 795  
 settled estate, as, dividends of, right to, **25**, 608—  
 614  
 stock included in, **5**, 99 n.; **28**, 710  
 underwriting of. *See* UNDERWRITING OF SHARES,  
 etc.  
 warrant. *See* SHARE WARRANT.

## SHARE CAPITAL,

Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 680—687  
 application of, **5**, 686  
   *ultra vires*, when, **5**, 687  
 balance sheet, statement in, **5**, 722  
 cancellation, issued shares, of, **5**, 704—706  
   unissued shares of, **5**, 683  
 conversion of shares into stock, **5**, 685  
 discount, issue of shares at a, **5**, 681, 684  
 division into shares, **5**, 680  
 duty on, **5**, 680  
 increase of, **5**, 680—684  
 issue of, **15**, 365 n.; **28**, 327 n.  
 new shares, apportionment of, **5**, 683, 684  
 creation of, **5**, 680, 681  
 disposal of, **5**, 684  
   mode of issue of, **5**, 681  
 preference shares, creation of, **5**, 682, 683  
 return of, with consent of creditors, **5**, 724  
 statement to be delivered to Inland Revenue  
 Commissioners, **5**, 680  
 companies under the Act of 1908, of, **5**, 87. *See*  
 CAPITAL OF A COMPANY.  
 guarantee, company limited by, amount to be  
 stated in memorandum and articles, **5**, 76,  
 77, 90, 171  
 increase of share capital by, **5**, 95  
 unlimited company, of, articles, amount to  
 be stated in, **5**, 80, 90, 96, 171  
 increase of, **5**, 96, 98  
 memorandum, entries in, **5**, 79

## SHARE CERTIFICATE. *See also* STOCK CERTIFICATE.

American company, of, negotiability of, **2**, 569;  
**27**, 246  
 bearer, to, negotiability of, **2**, 569  
 building society, of, *donatio mortis causa*, as  
 subject of, **15**, 433  
 Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 690, 691  
 delivery and effect of, **5**, 690  
 new, **5**, 691  
 company under Act of 1908, of, **5**, 181—184  
 clean, meaning of, **5**, 182  
 deed, is not, **5**, 300  
 deposit of, by way of mortgage, **5**, 197  
 effect of, **5**, 182; **13**, 408  
 engraving, fraudulently, **9**, 757  
 estoppel in case of, **5**, 183; **13**, 408, 409



**SHARE CERTIFICATE**—*continued.*

company under Act of 1908—*continued.*  
 forgery of, **5, 183**; **9, 737**  
 interpleader proceedings in regard to, **5, 172**  
 loss of, and issue of new, **5, 194**  
 negotiable instrument, not, **5, 182**  
 production of, on transfer, **5, 184, 194**  
 statement on, as to production on transfer, **5, 184**  
 time for issuing, **5, 181**  
 warranty of title, not, **5, 182**  
*donatio mortis causâ*, as subject of, **15, 433**  
 scrip. *See* SCRIP CERTIFICATE.

**SHARE IN COMPANY** (COMPANIES (CONSOLIDATION) ACT, 1908),

*defined*, **5, 37, 171**  
 allotment of, *defined*, **5, 174**. *See* ALLOTMENT OF SHARES.  
 amount of, monetary, must be, **5, 90**  
 application for, **5, 172, 173**  
 amount payable on, articles, provision in, as to, **5, 72, 88**  
 payment of, a condition precedent to allotment, **5, 177**  
 repayment of money paid on, non-compliance with statutory requirements, in case of, **5, 177, 178**  
 rescission of, proceedings for, **5, 127—132**; **20, 743 n.**  
 withdrawal of, before allotment, **5, 146, 173**; **20, 741 n.**  
 assignment of, **5, 184, 186—196**. *See* transfer, *infra*.  
 equitable, notice in case of, **4, 383 n., 384, 385**  
 impeachment by creditors, sufficiency of consideration as affecting, **15, 81**  
 writing under hand, by, materiality of absence of consideration, **10, 418 n.**  
 banker, deposited with, registration of, **1, 636**  
 banking company, in, contracts for sale of, **5, 615, 616**  
 bankrupt, property of. *See* trustee in bankruptcy, *infra*.  
 bequest of, **3, 357**; **28, 710**  
 calls on, **5, 162—168**. *See* CALLS ON SHARES.  
 cancellation of, **5, 101, 102, 200, 203**  
 certificate, of. *See* SHARE CERTIFICATE.  
 changes in, **5, 203, 204**  
 charge on, *distringas* notice, effect of, **21, 341**  
 effect of, on company's lien, **4, 387**; **5, 169**  
 charging order on, **13, 62 n.**; **14, 101 et seq.**  
 Judgments Act, 1838, under, effect of, **18, 189 n.**  
 chose in action, as, **2, 174 n.**; **4, 360 n., 362, 363**; **5, 172 n.**  
 conditional offer to take, effect of, **5, 145, 173, 174**  
 consolidation of, **5, 69, 70, 203**  
 contract to sell, **5, 184**  
 delivery, time for, **27, 68 n.**  
 oral or written, **5, 184**; **27, 227**  
 registration refused, **5, 184**  
 seller's obligation as to execution of valid transfer and registration, **5, 184**; **27, 248**  
 specific performance of, **5, 184**; **13, 11 n.**; **27, 56**  
 Statute of Frauds, application of, **27, 227**  
 winding up of company before completion, effect of, **27, 56**  
 contract to take, **5, 147, 172**  
 agent, liability of, **5, 146, 147**  
 discount, at, **5, 148**

**SHARE IN COMPANY** (COMPANIES (CONSOLIDATION) ACT, 1908)—*continued.*

contract to take—*continued.*  
 estoppel, **5, 146**  
 express, **5, 145**  
 fictitious person, for, **5, 147**  
 implied, **5, 146**  
 infant, by, **5, 146, 147**; **17, 63**  
 married woman, by, **5, 147**; **16, 413**  
 oral or written, **5, 173**  
 rescission of, **5, 127—132**; **20, 745**  
 counterclaim for, by contributory on whom calls have been made, **25, 508**  
 winding up of company, effect of, **5, 131, 538**; **20, 752**; **25, 508**  
 specific performance, **5, 172**; **27, 73**  
 Statute of Frauds, not within, **5, 145 n.**  
 conversion of, **5, 69, 71, 99, 100**  
 authority in articles for, **5, 71**  
 court, application to, not necessary, **5, 203**  
 cost-book company, in, **5, 656, 657**  
 acquisition of, **5, 656**  
 forfeiture of, **5, 657**  
 relinquishment of, **5, 656, 657**  
 transfer of, **5, 657**  
 deferred, **5, 90 n.**  
 prospectus of company, number to be stated in, **5, 121**  
 denoting number of, meaning of, **5, 172 n.**  
*devastavit* by personal representative, as to liability on, **14, 307, 308**  
 director, qualification of, **5, 213—217**. *See* qualification, *infra*.  
 disclaimer of, bankruptcy, in, **2, 191**; **5, 202, 490**  
 discount, issue at a, **5, 91, 92, 148**. *See* DISCOUNT.  
 disposition of, by will, may be restricted, **28, 525**  
*distringas*, notice in lieu of, **5, 151, 198**; **14, 114, 115**; **17, 265 n.**  
 equitable title to, priority in case of, **5, 197, 198**; **27, 236**  
 executors, liability of. *See* personal representation, *infra*.  
 false representations as to, remedies, **20, 674 n.**  
 rigging the market, by, **20, 673**  
 foreign company, in, transfer of, **5, 761, 762**  
 forfeiture of, **5, 200—204**. *See* FORFEITURE.  
 founders' shares, nature of, **5, 90 n.**  
 number to be stated in prospectus, **5, 121**  
 fully paid, **5, 88**  
 issue of shares as. *See* issue, *infra*.  
 position of holder of, **5, 487**  
 gas company, in, **15, 370, 371**  
 gift of, **15, 411, 429 n.**  
 goods, when regarded as, **5, 172 n.**; **27, 227**  
 holder of. *See* SHAREHOLDER IN COMPANY.  
 illegal company, in, effect of sale of, **5, 768**  
 issue of, **5, 175**  
 discount, at, **5, 91, 92**. *See* DISCOUNT.  
 fully paid, estoppel in case of, **5, 182, 183**; **13, 370 n.**  
 inference arising from, **20, 674**  
 payment otherwise than in cash, for, **5, 88**  
 majority of votes, to secure, restrained by court, **5, 290**  
 premium, at, **5, 88 n.**  
 joint holder, liability of, **5, 168**  
 survivorship in case of, **5, 196**  
 land tax chargeable upon, when, **18, 309**  
 liability on, extent of, **5, 88, 492—494**  
 lien on, **4, 387**; **5, 168—170, 198**  
*defined*, **5, 169**

**SHARE IN COMPANY** (COMPANIES (CONSOLIDATION) ACT, 1908)—*continued.*lien on—*continued.*creditor, by, when secured, **2, 225**discharge of, **5, 169, 170**effect on, of charge on shares, **5, 169**loss of, by transfer of shares, **5, 169**local situation of, for purpose of duties, **13, 310**misrepresentation, implied, of value by buyer, **20, 673 n.**inducement to purchase, in respect of, **5, 127**—**132, 419, 745 ; 20, 660 n., 716 n., 717 n.,****719.** See PROSPECTUS.mortgage of, **5, 197, 198 ; 21, 132 ; 27, 233—236**deposit of share certificates, by, **21, 246, 247 ;****27, 233**mortgagee, liability of, **21, 169**power of sale implied in, **21, 246, 247**priority of, **5, 197 ; 21, 340 ; 27, 236**stamps on, **21, 137**New River Company, in, **11, 24 n.**new shares, offer of, **5, 197**stamp duty on, **5, 60 n.**non-delivery of, measure of damages in action for, **10, 332**number, shares to be distinguished by, **5, 90, 172.**option to take, **5, 93, 148 ; 25, 609 n., 610.** See OPTION.paid up. See fully paid, *supra.*payment for, **5, 88**application, on, **5, 176, 177**cash, otherwise than in, **5, 88, 89**personal chattels, excluded as, from Bills of Sale Acts, **3, 20 n., 21**personal property, as, **5, 171, 172, 680 ; 22, 389**personal representative, liability of, **5, 168, 196, 490, 491 ; 14, 307, 308**direction to sell, in case of, **14, 242**option to take new shares, exercise of, by, **14, 226**transfer by, **5, 190, 196 ; 14, 308**preference, **5, 69, 90, 91.** See PREFERENCE SHARE.public, offer to, of, **5, 93, 94**purchase of its own by company, articles cannot authorise, **5, 82**qualification shares, liability of director for, **5, 71, 214—216, 217**promoter, provided by, **5, 216, 217, 480**transfer of, by director to avoid liability, effect of, **5, 216**trustee, director holding as, **5, 216, 217**railway company, in, **23, 626, 630, 631**real hereditament, when, **24, 162**reconversion of stock into, **5, 69, 99, 100**reduction in amount, **5, 103, 203**reorganisation of, **5, 116**settled property, as, **25, 530, 531**signatories, number of shares subscribed for by, stated in prospectus, **5, 121**subdivision of, **5, 71, 99**surrender of, **5, 104, 132, 198—200.** See SURRENDER.things in action, when, **2, 174 n. ; 4, 360 n., 362, 363 ; 5, 172 n.**transfer of, **4, 394, 395 ; 5, 186—196 ; 15, 411 ; 27, 246**acceptance, effect of, **27, 242**articles of association, provisions in, **5, 186 ; 10, 422**banking company, in, **5, 615 ; 13, 215 n.****SHARE IN COMPANY** (COMPANIES (CONSOLIDATION) ACT, 1908)—*continued.*transfer of—*continued.*

blank, in. See BLANK.

building society, in, **3, 357, 358, 396**calls on shares, deliverable before call payable, **27, 243**insolvency of transferee, effect of, **5, 186**liability of transferor, **5, 168 ; 27, 240, 243**prospective, for purpose of avoiding, **5, 186**certificate on, delivery of, **5, 181, 182**certification of, **5, 193, 194**colourable, **5, 186, 187**compulsory in certain events, **5, 188**consideration for, **27, 8 n.**contract in case of, **5, 185 ; 27, 227**seller's obligation under, **5, 184**specific performance of, **5, 184**deceased member, of, **5, 190**deed required for, **1, 154 ; 10, 372 ; 27, 237**delivery, cannot be made by, **4, 394, 395**directors' discretion as to, **5, 187 n., 188**execution of, **5, 191, 192**forged, **5, 194, 195 ; 13, 369 n., 410**estoppel in respect of, **13, 410**protection against, duty of company to inquire, **13, 410**form of, **5, 191 ; 15, 411**fully paid, estoppel, **13, 410**not, liability as to, **5, 192, 193**incapacity, by or to person under, **5, 190, 192**infant, by or to, **5, 147, 190, 192 ; 15, 405 ; 17, 60**injunction against, **14, 114 n. ; 17, 265, 266 ; 20, 744 n.**limit on number that can be held, effect of, **5, 188, 189**lunatic, by or to, **5, 190 ; 19, 452, 453**married woman, to, **5, 190, 192**mistake as to, rectification, **21, 13, 14**mode of, **5, 186 ; 15, 411**mortgage, in case of, **5, 197, 198**motive for, validity not affected by, **5, 186**pauper, to, **5, 192**perpetuities, rule against, no application, **5, 188**personal representative, by, **5, 190, 196 ; 14, 308**priority of, **4, 385 ; 27, 235, 236**registration of, **5, 184, 192, 193**duty to obtain, **5, 193 ; 27, 249**guarantee of, **27, 240, 248**refused, when, **5, 189 ; 13, 515 n.**secretary, implied authority of, **5, 193**specific performance, in relation to, **27, 75**title of transferee, when necessary for, **1, 636 ; 5, 192 ; 15, 411**transferee's remedy for refusal, **5, 193 ; 27, 255**transferor's remedy for refusal, **5, 193 ; 27, 249**restrictions on, **5, 186, 187, 188, 195 ; 22, 322**secretary, authority of, to register, **5, 193**seller's duty on sale, **5, 184 ; 27, 75**share certificate, production of, **5, 194**share warrant by delivery, **5, 186**specific performance of contract for, **5, 184 ; 27, 75**stamp duty on, **5, 158, 194 ; 24, 721, 731 ; 27, 245**



**SHARE IN COMPANY** (COMPANIES (CONSOLIDATION) ACT, 1908)—*continued.*

transfer of—*continued.*

stock exchange transaction, in, **27, 74, 244—248**

transferor, indemnity to, against calls, **5, 192, 193**

liability of, after, **5, 195, 196 ; 19, 78**

voluntary winding up, during, **5, 578**

voting power, for purpose of increasing, **5, 186**

warrant, by delivery of, **5, 186**

winding up, after, void, **5, 419, 486, 487, 540, 578**

writing, when necessary, **10, 422**

transmission of, **5, 196, 197. See TRANSMISSION OF SHARES.**

trustee holder. See TRUSTEE.

trustee in bankruptcy, disclaimer by, **2, 191 ; 5, 202, 490**

realisation by, of, **2, 188**

transfer to, of, **2, 188 ; 5, 190**

vesting in, of, **2, 87, 188, 191 ; 5, 197**

trusts affecting, notice of, **5, 150, 151**

underwriting. See UNDERWRITING OF SHARES, etc.

unequal amounts allowable, **5, 90**

value, probate duty, for purposes of, **13, 313**

warrants for. See SHARE WARRANT.

water company, in, **28, 327**

will, disposition by, of, **28, 525**

**SHARE IN COMPANY** (COMPANIES CLAUSES ACTS). See COMPANIES CLAUSES ACTS.

**SHARE WARRANT,**

authority for issue of, **5, 71, 185**

bearer, entry of, as member of company, **5, 185**

provision in regulations for issue of, **5, 246**

bearer of, deemed a member of company, **5, 144**

criminal offences as to, **5, 185, 186 ; 9, 757**

deed, is not, **5, 300**

directorship, not a qualification for, **5, 213**

engraving of, as a felony, **5, 186 ; 9, 757**

forging or altering, as a felony, **5, 185, 186 ; 9, 737**

holder, position of, **5, 144, 150, 213**

issue of, **5, 71, 185**

authorised by articles, **5, 185**

common seal, under, **5, 185**

entries on register on, **5, 149, 150**

negotiability of, **2, 569 ; 5, 185**

personating owner of, felony by, **5, 185**

rectification of register on issue of, **5, 149**

register, entries in, in case of, **5, 149, 150**

stamp duty on, **24, 731**

foreign warrants, in case of, **24, 731**

penalty for default as to, **24, 704 n.**

surrender and cancellation, rights of bearer on, **5, 185**

transfer of, by delivery, **5, 185**

**SHAREHOLDER,**

Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, under. See SHAREHOLDER IN COMPANY.

Companies Clauses Acts, under. See COMPANIES CLAUSES ACTS.

foreign company, in, effect of foreign judgment against, **6, 285—287**

gas undertaking, in, infant as, **17, 61**

justice, when disqualified as, **15, 354**

**SHAREHOLDER—continued.**

railway company, in, address book, **23, 646**

consent of, necessary to abandonment of railway, **23, 772, 773**

promotion of Bills in Parliament, **21, 739**

**SHAREHOLDER IN COMPANY.** See also SHAREHOLDER.

The following entries refer to Companies under the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908.

defined, **5, 142, 143, 172**

accumulated profits, retention of, at request of, **5, 102**

action by, **5, 289—291**

company made defendant, in, **5, 290, 291**

deceit, for, **5, 132—136 ; 20, 736, 737**

director, against, **5, 221, 222, 291**

private name, in, **5, 289, 319 ; 17, 229, 230**

promoter, against, **5, 52**

representative, **5, 289—291, 319—322 ; 17, 230**

rescission, for, **5, 127—132, 133**

alteration of position of, **5, 170**

annual list of, **5, 149, 263, 264**

bankruptcy of, calls as provable debts, **2, 213 ; 5, 167**

disclaimer of shares by trustee, **2, 191 ; 5, 202**

effect of, **2, 151, 188, 191 ; 5, 190, 197**

liquidator of company can prove in, **2, 209 ; 5, 446**

position of, **2, 151**

trustee not a member of company, **5, 160, 161, 395 n.**

winding up of company, position in case of, **2, 191, 196 ; 5, 490, 531, 532**

books of company, knowledge of, inference as to, **13, 449**

calls upon, **5, 162—168. See CALLS ON SHARES.**

cessation of membership, **5, 170**

chairman of meeting of. See CHAIRMAN, company.

contract for membership of, **5, 145—148. See SHARE IN COMPANY, contract to take.**

contributory, as, **5, 489—492. See CONTRIBUTORY.**

death of, effect of, **5, 170, 190, 196 ; 14, 307**

discovery by, on behalf of company, **5, 323 ; 11, 46, 47, 56**

dissentient, articles cannot limit statutory rights of, **5, 82**

purchase of interest of, arrangement as to, **5, 332**

rights of, alteration of objects, on, **5, 332**

reconstruction, on, **5, 589—591, 601**

dissolution of company, effect of, on, **5, 170, 567**

executor as, **5, 161, 190, 197, 491 ; 14, 308**

power of, to transfer shares, **5, 168**

forfeiture or surrender of shares of, effect of, **5, 170, 198, 201**

fraudulent inducement of persons to become, **5, 140, 141, 313 ; 9, 661**

guarantee company, of, liability of, **5, 161, 488, 492, 493**

member not necessarily a shareholder, **5, 143**

infant as, position of, **5, 147, 190, 192 ; 17, 60, 61**

injunction against company acting *ultra vires* obtained by, **17, 229, 230**

insurable interest of, **17, 374**

interrogatories as to execution of subscription contract by, **11, 99**

**SHAREHOLDER IN COMPANY—contd.**

- joint, liability of, **5**, 168, 196
  - order of names in register, **5**, 149
  - survivor or survivors, rights and liabilities of, **5**, 196
- liabilities of, generally, **5**, 160—162, 488, 492
- list of, inspection of, **5**, 152, 241, 561
- local authority as, **23**, 743 n.
- married woman as, **5**, 147, 190; **16**, 350, 413
- meetings of, **5**, 247—262
  - absentees bound by proceedings at, **5**, 267
  - adjournment of, **5**, 249, 254
  - annual, **5**, 249
  - chairman, powers of, **5**, 254, 255. *See also* CHAIRMAN.
  - default in holding, **5**, 249
  - evidence as to, **5**, 261, 262
  - extraordinary, **5**, 247
    - general, **5**, 251
  - general, **5**, 249
    - statutory, **5**, 247, 248
  - informality in, **5**, 251, 252, 296, 297
  - kinds of, **5**, 247—249
  - majority, computation of, **5**, 61
  - injunction against, arrangement beneficial only to, **5**, 290
  - legal proceedings authorised by, **5**, 318—321
  - minority, rights of, **5**, 255
  - minutes of, **5**, 261, 262; **13**, 555
  - notice of, **5**, 249, 250, 252, 253
    - seven clear days, meaning of, **5**, 250 n.
    - sufficiency of, **5**, 252, 253
  - ordinary, **5**, 247
  - Parliament, to promote bill in, **21**, 739
  - poll, demand for, at, **5**, 257, 260
  - proceedings at, **5**, 253—259
  - quorum at, **5**, 253, 254
  - requisition for, **5**, 251
  - resolutions of, **5**, 259—261. *See* RESOLUTION OF COMPANY.
  - secretary cannot call, **5**, 244
  - slander at, **5**, 310, 311
  - special business, notification of, **5**, 252
  - special resolution, for, **5**, 252, 260
  - speeches at, how far privileged, **5**, 255, 310, 311
  - statutory, **5**, 247—249, 249 n.
  - Sunday or holiday, on, prohibited, **27**, 446, 451, 452
  - voluntary winding up, in, **5**, 574, 575, 592
  - voting at, **5**, 255—259, 470, 471
    - declaration of chairman as to, **5**, 256, 257
    - forfeited share in respect of, **5**, 256
    - improper rejection of votes, **5**, 290
    - interest in subject-matter, **5**, 255, 256
    - intervention by court, **5**, 257
    - legitimate influence of directors, **5**, 256
    - poll, **5**, 257, 260
    - proxy, by, **5**, 258, 259
    - rights of classes as to, **5**, 125
    - show of hands, by, **5**, 256
    - Table A, **5**, 255 n.
  - member of company not necessarily, **5**, 143
  - number, reduction below statutory limit, effect of, **5**, 160, 395
  - past member, liability of, **5**, 162, 488
  - personal representative of, liability of, **5**, 168, 196, 490, 491; **14**, 308
    - shareholder, as, **5**, 160, 161, 190, 197
  - personation of, **9**, 706
  - petition by, in winding up, **5**, 401—403

**SHAREHOLDER IN COMPANY—contd.**

- preference, position of, in winding up, **5**, 531
- prosecution of, **5**, 564, 592
  - voluntary winding up, in, **5**, 592
- register of members, **5**, 148—158
  - closing, **5**, 152
  - colonial register, **5**, 156—158
  - conclusiveness of, in case of offences, **5**, 317
  - condition precedent to membership, **5**, 173, 174
  - contents of, **5**, 148—150
  - copy of, right to obtain, **5**, 152, 153
  - custody of, **5**, 152
  - entries to be made in, **5**, 149
  - estoppel by, where, **13**, 411
  - evidence, as, **5**, 148, 151, 152; **13**, 411, 555
  - inaccuracies and omissions, **5**, 152
  - inspection of, **5**, 152
  - joint shareholders, order of names, **5**, 149
  - particulars entered in, **5**, 149
  - place of keeping, **5**, 84
  - rectification of, **5**, 153—156, 496—500. *See* RECTIFICATION OF REGISTER.
  - share warrant, issue of, as affecting entries in, **5**, 149, 150
  - subscribers to memorandum deemed to be members, **5**, 143
  - trusts not to be entered on, **5**, 150, 151
- rights of, generally, **5**, 158—160; **17**, 229, 230; 610
- scrip certificate, holder of, not a member, **5**, 145
- share warrant, holder of, position of, **5**, 144, 149
- trading abroad, extent of liability of, **6**, 304
- trustee shareholder. *See* TRUSTEE.
- unlimited company, of, liability of, **5**, 161
  - re-registration of, as limited, effect on liability in winding up, **5**, 42

**SHARING PROFITS. *See* PROFIT-SHARING****SHEAVES,**

- corn, of, distress upon, **1**, 254; **11**, 133, 184
- impounding of, **11**, 169

**SHED,**

- animals, used for, disinfection of, regulations for, **1**, 424
- local authority to provide, **1**, 430
- bye-laws promoting cleanliness and habitable condition of, **21**, 540; **23**, 516
- human habitation, as, bye-laws by sanitary authority as to, **21**, 540
- nuisance from, summary abatement of, **21**, 539, 540
- place within Board of Trade regulations as to animal diseases, as, **1**, 425
- slaughtering animals, for, provision of, by local authority, **1**, 430
- temporary building, as, approval of local authority to, **23**, 427
  - exceptions from requirements of local authority as to, **23**, 427
  - penalties for infringement of regulations as to, **23**, 427, 428

**SHEEP. *See also* CATTLE.**

- carriage by rail or canal, liability of company for loss during, **4**, 36
- chasing, trespass by dog when, **1**, 395



**SHEEP**—*continued*.

- classification of, **1**, 365
- common of pasture for, **4**, 447
- royal forest, in, **4**, 475
- compensation under Agricultural Holdings Act for feeding-stuff consumed by, **1**, 261 n.
- dipping, Board of Trade regulations for, **1**, 424
- tanks for, provision by local authority of, **1**, 424 n., 430
- dips, provision for sale of, **20**, 385
- diseased, provisions for slaughter of, **1**, 419, 428
- diseases of. *See* SHEEP POX; SHEEP SCAB.
- power of the Board of Agriculture to deal with, **1**, 421, 424
- distress upon, provisional privilege limiting right of, **1**, 252; **11**, 145
- wrongful, **27**, 891 n.
- dog, duty, exemption from, **1**, 282, 404
- injury by, to. *See* injury to, *infra*.
- licence from, exemption from, **1**, 282, 404; **24**, 687
- foldcourse for, **4**, 463, 464
- heaf, use of word, in relation to, **4**, 481 n.
- heaves, meaning and origin of, **4**, 481
- ill-treatment of, statutory offence, as, **1**, 409
- impounded, penalty for unlawful release of, **1**, 386
- injured or diseased, power of police to destroy, **1**, 419
- injury to, dog, by, **1**, 372, 373, 397, 398
- liability of dog-owner for, **1**, 281, 397
- order of magistrate directed to dog-owner for prevention of, **1**, 281
- inspection of, statutory, **1**, 424 n., 432
- insurance of, registration of society for, **15**, 125.
- See* CATTLE INSURANCE SOCIETY.
- pasture for. *See* PASTURE, COMMON OF.
- cattlegate, by, **4**, 480
- equivalent numbers entitled to, **4**, 481 n.
- sheep heaves, in, **4**, 481
- pox. *See* SHEEP POX.
- scab in, regulations as to use of remedy for, **1**, 421, 424
- stealing, penalty for, **1**, 368, 369
- trespass by straying, **1**, 376
- wrongful distress upon, liability for, **27**, 891 n.

**SHEEP DOG**,

- duty, exemption from, of, **1**, 282, 404; **24**, 687

**SHEEP HEAVES**,

- meaning and origin of, **4**, 481

**SHEEP POX**,

- notification to Board of Agriculture by telegraph, **1**, 422
- slaughter of sheep infected with, **1**, 428
- compensation payable for, **1**, 428, 429 n.
- statutory provisions for dealing with, **1**, 421

**SHEEP SCAB**,

- orders relating to remedial treatment of, **1**, 424
- statutory provisions for dealing with, **1**, 421

**SHEERNESS**,

- police court of, fines in, appropriation of, **22**, 476, 477

**SHEFFIELD**,

- plate made in or about, regulations as to marking imitation silver, **27**, 725
- register, application for registration of trade mark in, **27**, 707, 708
- marks for metal goods, entry of, in, **27**, 686
- registrar of, duties of, **27**, 686, 687
- university, constitution of, **12**, 97

**SHELL-FISH.** *See also* COCKLES; MUSSEL; OYSTER FISHERY; OYSTER.

- Board of Agriculture, powers of, as to, **14**, 622
- bye-laws as to, **14**, 623
- stocking of fishery by local committee, **14**, 624

**SHELLEY'S CASE, RULE IN**,

- application of, ambiguity, in case of, **28**, 674 n.
- points to be noticed in, **24**, 228—231
- appointment, remainder in default of, **23**, 8, 9
- contingent remainder, interposition of, **24**, 226, 227
- copyholds, application to, **8**, 68 n.; **24**, 227
- equitable estates, application to, **24**, 227
- estates *pur autre vie*, application to, **24**, 227
- example of case affected by, **24**, 226, 227
- exclusion of, **24**, 228, 229, 230, 231
- executory trusts, excluded in case of, **24**, 227 n. 229
- heirs or heirs of the body as *personae designatae*, **23**, 9 n.; **24**, 229 n., 230 n.
- issue as word of limitation, **23**, 9; **24**, 230 n.; **28**, 752
- marriage articles, excluded in construction of, **24**, 227 n.; **25**, 538, 539
- nature of, **24**, 226
- personae designatae*, where heirs are, **23**, 9 n.; **24**, 229 n., 230 n.
- personality, analogous rule in case of, **22**, 414, 415
- quasi-inheritable* gifts of, **28**, 768, 769
- powers of appointment, operation in case of, **23**, 8, 9
- purpose of, **24**, 227 n.
- rule of law, as, **24**, 229—231; **28**, 628 n.
- statement of, **24**, 227
- term of years, in gift of, **24**, 267, 268
- uses, application to, **24**, 227

**SHELLS**,

- foreshore, on, no public right to take, **28**, 377, 378

**SHELTER**, *See also* SHED.

- cabmen, for, provision of, **16**, 259
- deck of passenger ship, on, regulation for provision of, **26**, 336

**SHEPWAY**,

- local court of, **9**, 129

**SHERIFF.**

*The title SHERIFFS AND BAILIFFS is contained in Vol. XXV., pp. 791 et seq. defined,*

- Lands Clauses Acts, for purposes of, **6**, 87
- Sale of Goods Act, by, **14**, 43 n.; **25**, 203 n.
- account of, audit, Treasury warrant for, **25**, 842
- duty to render, **25**, 841
- death, in case of, **25**, 841
- default in, **25**, 842
- obstructing the passing of, **25**, 842

**SHERIFF**—*continued*.

act of bankruptcy, debtor's goods held for 21 days as, **2, 23**  
 computation of time, **27, 450**  
 notice to officer of, not notice to creditor, **2, 291; 11, 178**  
 sale of debtor's goods as, **2, 23**  
 action against, discovery in, **11, 50; 25, 826 n.**  
 juror, for penalty incurred with regard to, **18, 268**  
 landlord, by, **11, 178, 179**  
 measure of damages in, **10, 345**  
 money had and received, for, amount levied or returned as levied, for, **14, 59**  
 officer, for act of, evidence in case of, **25, 829**  
 restrained, when, **17, 603**  
 trespass for, **25, 812**. *See* trespass, *infra*.  
 trover, of, **25, 812 n.**  
 action by, discovery in, **25, 826 n.**  
 poundage, for, **14, 36; 25, 835**  
 evidence of official position, **25, 840 n.**  
*ad quod damnum*, writ of, for inquiry as to highway, **16, 70**  
 admission by sheriff's officer as evidence against, **25, 830**  
 admission by under-sheriff as evidence against, **25, 830**  
 appointment of, **25, 792—799**. *See also* HIGH SHERIFF; SHERIFF OF CITY OF LONDON; UNDER-SHERIFF.  
 county at large, of, **25, 793—796**. *See* HIGH SHERIFF.  
 county borough, of, **19, 300; 25, 796**  
 Crown, by grant from, **6, 492; 25, 798**  
 declaration on, **25, 793**  
 evidence of, **13, 443**  
 Oxford city, for, **25, 796**  
 proof of, not necessary in action for fees, **14, 36 n.**  
 qualification, **25, 796**  
 warrant of, **25, 794**  
 arrest by, civil process, on, **25, 815—820**. *See* ARREST.  
 discharge of prisoner on giving security, **25, 821 n.**  
 illegal means, effect of, **14, 30; 25, 814, 820; 27, 883**  
 mode of making, **25, 815, 816**  
 privilege from, **25, 816 et seq.** *See* PRIVILEGE FROM ARREST.  
 wrong person, of, **25, 819, 820; 27, 883**  
 assistance, writ of, duties under, **14, 75**  
 assizes, duties with regard to, **25, 805, 806, 842 n.**  
 proclamation of, **25, 806**  
 returns to writs at, **25, 822, 823**  
 attachment, custody, of person in, **7, 319**  
 duty under writ of, **7, 307, 318, 319**  
 fees, for taking excessive, **25, 831 n.**  
 interference with sheriff, for, **14, 77**  
 non-return of writ, for, **7, 308; 25, 841 n.**  
 writ of, *cepi corpus*, return of, **7, 316**  
*non est inventus*, return of, **7, 319**  
 poundage on sums levied under, none, **25, 833 n., 836**  
 auctioneer, payments to, on sales under *feri facias*, **1, 516; 14, 35; 25, 833 n.**  
 bailiff of, **25, 803, 804**. *See* BAILIFF.  
 franchise, not answerable for, **25, 830**  
 bailiwick, *defined*, **25, 798**  
 as commonly used, **25, 798 n.**

**SHERIFF**—*continued*.

bankruptcy, act of. *See* act of bankruptcy, *supra*.  
 duty on receiving notice of, **2, 274, 275; 17, 605**  
 landlord's rights, **2, 292**  
 sale with notice of tenant's, **11, 178**  
 taxation of bill in, **2, 107**  
 bill of exchange, seizure of, **2, 510**  
 bishop acting as, **14, 90; 25, 203 n.**  
 boroughs having right to appoint, **19, 540; 25, 796**  
 breaking into house, **14, 30, 40, 64; 25, 813, 815**  
 arrest, after, **25, 814**  
 criminal contempt, for, **7, 282, 319**  
 delivery, under writ of, **14, 75**  
 expulsion, after, **25, 814**  
 possession, under writ of, **14, 77**  
 wilful disobedience, for contempt in, **7, 319**  
*capias ad satisfaciendum*, writ of, duty under, **14, 73**  
 charges of. *See* fees; poundage; remuneration, *infra*.  
 choice of, Privy Council's duties as to, **7, 54; 25, 794**  
 City of London, of. *See* SHERIFF OF CITY OF LONDON.  
 committal of, **7, 308; 25, 842**  
 conservator of the peace, as, **25, 811**  
 consul exercising jurisdiction under Foreign Jurisdiction Act has powers of, **6, 450**  
 contempt of court by, **7, 295; 25, 842**  
 coroner acting as, **6, 87, 88; 8, 248—250; 14, 17**  
 fees of, **8, 224, 249**  
 county court, bailiff of, acting as, **25, 203 n.**  
 county gaols, duties in regard to, of, **25, 824 n.**  
 court of. *See* SHERIFF'S COURT.  
 cravings, bill of, **25, 841 n., 842 n.**  
 criminal contempt, execution of process for, **7, 282, 319**  
 crops, growing, execution on, **1, 257, 258; 14, 46, 47**. *See also* GROWING CROPS.  
 expenses of reaping, **1, 257, 258; 14, 33, 34, 46; 25, 833 n.**  
 in possession of, distress on, **11, 179; 14, 54**  
 notice by tenant of covenant not to remove hay etc., effect of, **1, 258**  
 sold by, distress on, **1, 255, 258; 11, 179; 14, 54**  
 Crown debts, liability on receipt of, **25, 820**  
 receipt of, **10, 14; 23, 315; 25, 820—823**  
 custody of, goods, of. *See* IN CUSTODIA LEGIS.  
 person, of, **25, 816**  
 escape from, **25, 814, 820, 828 n.**  
 release from, **25, 820 n.**  
*de ventre inspiciendo*, writ, duties under, **11, 11 n., 12 n.**  
 death, accounts in case of, **25, 841**  
 effect of, **25, 796, 834**  
 execution of sentence of, **25, 823—826**. *See* EXECUTION OF CRIMINAL.  
 representatives, liability of, on, **25, 841 n.**  
 delivery, writ of, duties under, **14, 74**  
 deputy, appointment of, **6, 88; 12, 258; 25, 802**  
 returning officer, as, **12, 258**  
 under-sheriff, by, **25, 802**  
 declaration of office, **25, 802**  
 franchise, in case of, **25, 802**  
 functions of, **14, 26; 25, 802**  
 salary of, **25, 803**



**SHERIFF**—*continued.*deputy—*continued.*

sale etc. of office of, forbidden, **25**, 803  
 specific purpose, for, **25**, 802  
 disqualification of, **25**, 804  
 justice, to act as, **19**, 551  
*distingas nuper vicecomitem*, writ of, use of, **14**, 61  
 duty of, **25**, 805—832  
 neglect of, **9**, 487 ; **25**, 812, 830—832  
 election, parliamentary, duties in connection with, **12**, 258 ; **25**, 807, 809, 810  
 offences in connection with, **12**, 538  
 petition, duty as to publication of, **25**, 810  
 election of, questioning of, **12**, 486 n., 487 n., 492 n., 500 n.  
*elegit*, duties under writ of, **14**, 63—65  
 delivery of writ, **14**, 16, 63  
 fees on, **14**, 36 ; **25**, 829 n.  
 inquisition, the, **14**, 64, 65  
 holding of, **9**, 118, 119 ; **14**, 63—65 ; **25**, 808  
 return of, **14**, 65 ; **25**, 815  
 judgment creditor, effect of death of, **14**, 64  
 judgment debtor, effect of death of, **14**, 64  
 lands, extension of debtor's, **14**, 63  
 legal possession, delivery of, **14**, 64, 65  
 partial extent, **14**, 63 n.  
 return to, **14**, 64, 65  
*nil*, where, **14**, 63 n.  
 several writs, where, **14**, 64  
 elisors acting as, **8**, 248 ; **14**, 17 ; **18**, 237 ; **25**, 809 n.  
 equitable interests cannot be seized, **14**, 49  
 escape from custody of, **25**, 814, 820, 828 n.  
 estoppel, judgment creditor, binding on, effect of, **14**, 52  
 return of sheriff, by, **13**, 359—361. *See* ESTOPPEL BY RECORD.  
 execution by, **14**, 18—32 ; **25**, 811—823  
 attachment, of writ of, *See* attachment, *supra*.  
 bankruptcy, in relation to, **2**, 274, 275. *See* bankruptcy, *supra*.  
 completion of, **2**, 272—274  
 delivery of writ for, **14**, 16  
 duties under writ, **14**, 21 ; **25**, 811—815  
*elegit*, under. *See* *elegit*, *supra*.  
*feri facias*, under writ of, **14**, 37—61. *See* *feri facias*, *infra* ; FIERI FACIAS (Writ of).  
 franchise, within, **25**, 812  
 goods, duty to keep safely, **14**, 21  
 priority of writs, **14**, 26  
 proceeds must be handed over to judgment creditor, **14**, 21  
 purchase under irregular, **14**, 31  
 resistance to, **7**, 290 ; **14**, 22  
 return to writ. *See* return, *infra*.  
 seizure under. *See* seizure, *infra* ; SEIZURE.  
 solicitor's lien against proceeds of, **26**, 821  
 warrant to bailiff for, **14**, 18, 19  
 writ as justification, **14**, 19 ; **25**, 812  
 exemption from service as, **25**, 792, 795, 796, 798 n.  
 post office official, **22**, 630  
 expenses of, **14**, 32—37. *See* fees ; poundage ; remuneration, *infra*.  
 recovery of, **14**, 36 ; **25**, 835  
 extent, duty under writ of, **10**, 15 *et seq.* *See* EXTENT (Writ of).

**SHERIFF**—*continued.*

extortion by, **9**, 482 ; **23**, 351 ; **25**, 830, 833  
 overcharge *bonâ fide* is not, **9**, 482 ; **14**, 37 ; **25**, 831  
 fairs, proclamation as to, **25**, 826  
 false imprisonment, action for, **25**, 819 ; **27**, 883  
 fees, **14**, 32—37 ; **25**, 832—840  
 accustomed, county of city or town, in, **25**, 833 n.  
 action for, **14**, 36 ; **25**, 835, 840  
 apportionment of, on death of, **25**, 834  
 civil process other than writs of *feri facias*, for, **25**, 837  
 different counties, where writs in, **14**, 39 n.  
*elegit*, under, **14**, 36 ; **25**, 839 n.  
 excessive, action to recover, **25**, 833  
 attachment for taking, **25**, 831 n.  
 extent, under writ of, **25**, 833 n.  
*feri facias*, under writ of, **14**, 35 ; **25**, 836, 837  
 improper demand of, **25**, 812 n., 830, 833  
 order, fixed by, **25**, 835  
 payable on withdrawal, **14**, 37 ; **25**, 837  
 under Order of Court, **25**, 837 n.  
 possession, for, **14**, 35—37. *See* possession, money, *infra*.  
 recovery of, **14**, 33, 36, 37 ; **25**, 835, 840  
 rent, deduction from, not permissible, **11**, 178  
 security, taking of, illegal, **25**, 833  
 seizure necessary to claim for, when, **14**, 35  
 statutory, **14**, 36 n. ; **25**, 832  
 table of, **25**, 836 n., 837 n., 838 n., 839 n., 840 n.  
 taxation of, **14**, 35 ; **25**, 837 n.  
*feri facias*, duty under writ of, **14**, 21, 39—41  
 fees on, **14**, 35 ; **25**, 832, 836  
 goods seized, judgment creditor not entitled to, **14**, 56  
 indorsement of, **14**, 43  
 judgment creditor, death of, how affected by, **14**, 41  
 duty to, **14**, 21, 39  
 judgment debtor, death of, how affected by, **14**, 41, 218  
 duty to, **14**, 39  
 liabilities under, **14**, 39—41  
 payment of amount to be levied to, **14**, 56  
 priority, where several writs, **14**, 39  
 property which can be seized, **14**, 44—53  
 return to, **14**, 58—60. *See* return, *infra*.  
 rights under, **14**, 39—41  
 sale of goods, **14**, 56, 57  
 for more than £20, **14**, 57  
 seizure of goods, **14**, 40, 41  
 several writs against same debtor, where, **14**, 39  
 trespass, liability in, **14**, 41. *See* trespass, *infra*.  
 fine, assizes, imposed at, duty as to, **25**, 822  
 justice of peace, imposed by, duty as to, **25**, 821  
 levying of, **25**, 821—823  
 payable to Crown, duty as to, **25**, 821  
 quarter sessions, imposed by, duty as to, **25**, 821, 822  
 franchise. *See* liberty, *infra*.  
 friendly society, execution against officer of, **15**, 163  
 functions, transfer of, **25**, 793  
 garnishee, discharge of, by payment to, **14**, 97  
 goods, abandonment of, liability for, **14**, 56

**SHERIFF**—*continued.*

goods—*continued.*  
 removed from custody of, trespass for, **25**, 823  
 trover for, **25**, 823; **27**, 905  
 scale of, **14**, 56—58. *See* sale, *infra*.  
 seized, property in, **25**, 823  
 seizure of, by. *See fieri facias, supra*.  
 high, **25**, 793—796. *See* HIGH SHERIFF.  
 hue and cry, duties as to, **9**, 300 n.; **25**, 811  
*in custodia legis*, distress on goods, **11**, 174, 179;  
**14**, 54  
 holds goods, **11**, 174; **14**, 53, 55; **25**, 823  
 not bound to seize goods, **14**, 21  
 in possession, bankruptcy, effect of notice of  
 tenant's, **11**, 178  
 notice that rent is due, **11**, 177, 178  
 incapacity of, effect of, **25**, 796  
 indictment against, for refusal to act, **25**, 793  
 infant may be, **17**, 56  
 inquiry, execution of writ of, **9**, 119; **10**, 349; **25**,  
 808  
 inquisition by, **25**, 807  
*elegit*, in case of. *See elegit, supra*.  
 extent, in case of, **10**, 15  
 interest, liability to pay, **14**, 60 n.; **21**, 41  
 interested in matter, assessment under com-  
 pulsory purchase, in, **6**, 87, 88  
 effect of, **25**, 808  
 one of two interested, where, **8**, 248  
 procedure where, **8**, 248; **25**, 796 n., 809 n.  
 interference with, as contempt, **14**, 22  
 remedies for, **14**, 22, 77  
 interpleader of. *See* SHERIFF'S INTERPLEADER.  
 Isle of Wight, of, returning officer, as, **25**, 809 n.  
 judgment creditor, liability to, **14**, 21  
 judgment signed by, Lands Clauses Consolidation  
 Act, under, effect of, **13**, 353 n.  
 judicial functions, **25**, 793, 807—809. *See*  
 SHERIFF'S COURT.  
 jurisdiction, criminal, is obsolete, **9**, 118  
 juror, liability for default in respect of, **18**,  
 268  
 services of, duty to keep record of, **18**, 266  
 jury, defaults in regard to summoning, **18**, 268  
 duty as to summoning, **18**, 236 *et seq.*; **25**,  
 806, 809  
 inquiry as to damages, for, **9**, 119; **10**, 349  
 inquiry on compulsory purchase of land, for,  
**6**, 87—90, 105; **8**, 249, 250  
 inquisition of escheat, for, **10**, 36  
 lunacy inquisition, for, **18**, 244  
 service, exempted from, **18**, 231 n.  
 servant of sheriff exempt from, **25**, 804  
 landlord's rights against, **2**, 292; **11**, 174—180.  
*See* EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER.  
 liability of, **25**, 805—832  
 arrest on civil process, in case of, **25**, 819, 820  
 creditor whose priority disregarded, to, **14**,  
 40  
 Crown debts, in regard to, **25**, 821  
 execution of process, in respect of, **25**, 812,  
 814  
*feri facias*, under, **14**, 39—41  
 goods seized, in respect of, **25**, 823  
 misconduct, for, **25**, 830—832  
 negligence, for. *See* negligence, *infra*.  
 officer's acts, for, **25**, 826—830. *See* SHERIFF'S  
 OFFICER.  
 refusing to sell, for, **14**, 61  
 removal of goods before payment of rent, for,  
**11**, 175—179; **14**, 53

**SHERIFF**—*continued.*

liberty, appointment in, **6**, 492; **25**, 798, 799  
 execution within, **14**, 23; **25**, 798, 799  
*mandavi ballivo*, return of, **14**, 18  
*non omittas* clause, **14**, 19, 23  
 writ, direction of, **25**, 812  
 London, of City of, **25**, 796—798. *See* SHERIFF  
 OF CITY OF LONDON.  
 of county of, **20**, 401  
 men-servants of, maintenance of, **25**, 805  
 misconduct of, **25**, 830—832  
 jurisdiction to deal with, **25**, 831, 832  
 misleading indorsement of writ, indemnity by  
 judgment creditor, right to, **14**, 21  
 money  
 in hands of, when attachable, **14**, 94  
 securities for, provision as to seizure, **14**, 47  
 wrongly paid over by, recovery of, **25**, 828 n.  
 negligence of, **9**, 487; **17**, 590; **25**, 812, 830—832  
 sale, in, liability to landlord for, **14**, 53  
 notice of delivery of writ of execution to, effect  
 on assignee of goods, **15**, 83  
 notice to, knowledge of sheriff's officer, by, **25**,  
 830  
 office, expiration of, right and duties on, **14**, 24;  
**25**, 841  
 nature of, **25**, 792, 793  
 tenure of, **25**, 795, 796  
 transfer of, **25**, 796  
 vacancy in, procedure in case of, **25**, 796,  
 797 n., 801  
 officer of, **25**, 803, 804. *See* SHERIFF'S OFFICER.  
 out of jurisdiction, person, execution against, **25**,  
 823  
 outlawry, duty as to process in, **8**, 250  
 overcharge by, **14**, 37; **25**, 831, 833. *See* extor-  
 tion, *supra*.  
 parliamentary election, duties in connection with,  
**12**, 258; **25**, 807, 809, 810  
 offence in connection with, **12**, 538  
 parliamentary registration, misfeasance, in con-  
 nection with, **12**, 538  
 register of voters to be delivered to, **12**, 244  
 payment by judgment debtor, duty as to, **14**, 56  
 peace, conservator of, duties as, **25**, 811  
 penalty, Crown, payable to, duty to levy, **25**, 821  
 default at assize or quarter sessions, for, **25**,  
 832  
 misconduct in office, for, **25**, 831, 832  
*posse comitatus*, in regard to, **25**, 811  
 possession, abandonment of, **14**, 56. *See also* in  
 possession, *supra*.  
 Lands Clauses Act, under, duty to deliver, **6**,  
 102  
 money, interpleader matter, payment in, **17**,  
 608, 623, 624  
 official receiver, after demand by, **14**, 36  
 rate of, **25**, 836 n.  
 right to, **14**, 35, 36; **17**, 623, 624  
 successive writs, under, **14**, 36  
 writ of, duties etc. under, **14**, 76—78. *See*  
 WRIT OF POSSESSION.  
 poundage, **14**, 33—37; **25**, 832—840  
 apportionment on death, **25**, 834  
 attachment, none under writ of, **25**, 836  
 bankruptcy, when claimable in, **14**, 34  
 calculation of, **14**, 34, 35  
 compromise does not affect, **14**, 34  
 Crown debts, in respect of, **25**, 833, 834  
 different counties, where writs in, **14**, 39 n.  
*elegit* under, **14**, 35



**SHERIFF**—*continued*  
poundage—*continued*.

- execution creditor, when payable by, **14**, 34
- extent, under writ of, **25**, 834
  - Crown, liable when, **25**, 834
  - issued in different counties, **25**, 834
- illegal, action for taking, **25**, 830 n.
- interpleader, in, **17**, 624
- order, fixed by, **25**, 835
- overcharge, effect of, **14**, 37; **25**, 831, 833
- rate of, **25**, 835, 836
- recovery of, **14**, 36; **25**, 835
- statutory, **25**, 832
- powers of, **25**, 805—832
  - franchise, in, **25**, 798, 799. *See* FRANCHISE.
  - sale of goods by auction or privately with leave of a judge, **14**, 57; **25**, 194
- pricking the, **25**, 794
- prisoner on civil process, custody of. *See* custody, *supra*.
- duty to, **25**, 816, 817
- discharge of, **25**, 821 n.
- retaking of, **25**, 820
- proclamations, publication of, **25**, 826
- protection of, conditions of, **23**, 319 n.
- quarter sessions, duties as to, **19**, 630, 631; **25**, 806
- returns to writs at, **25**, 822
- quietus* of, **25**, 842
- receiver of wreck, as, **26**, 551
- receiving order, duty on receiving notice of, **14**, 36 n.
- recognisance, forfeited, duty as to, **25**, 821—823
  - assizes, at, **25**, 822
  - Crown, payable to, **25**, 821
  - justice of peace, by, **25**, 821
  - neglect to enforce, **25**, 832
  - quarter sessions, at, **25**, 821, 822
- remuneration of, **14**, 33—37
  - fees, by. *See* fees, *supra*.
  - feri facias*, under, **14**, 35; **25**, 835—837
  - poundage, by. *See* poundage, *supra*.
- rent, landlord's right in regard to, **11**, 174—180. *See* EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER.
- return by, **14**, 22—24, 58—60; **25**, 815
  - bad, where, **14**, 23
  - cepi corpus*, of, **7**, 316
  - clerk of assize, to writ of execution issued by, **25**, 822
  - contents of, **14**, 22
  - damages, of inquiry as to, **9**, 120
  - elegit*, to writ of, **14**, 62, 65; **25**, 815
  - estoppel by, **13**, 359. *See* ESTOPPEL BY RECORD.
  - evidence, as, **14**, 23
  - expiration of office, after, **14**, 24
  - false return, action for, **13**, 360; **14**, 23, 60; **25**, 815, 828 n., 830 n.
  - feri facias*, to writ of, **14**, 58—60
  - form of, **14**, 59
  - goods
    - insufficient, where, **14**, 59
    - nulla bona*, of, **11**, 178; **14**, 58
    - claim for rent, where, **11**, 178
    - sold to satisfy prior writ, **14**, 58
    - want of buyers, of, **14**, 58, 61
  - fine, in case of levy of, **25**, 822
  - franchise, on execution in, **25**, 815
  - mandavi ballivo*, **14**, 19, 22, 23, 59
  - bailiff of liberty, where warrant issued to, **14**, 18, 19

**SHERIFF**—*continued*.  
return by—*continued*.

- non est inventus*, of, **7**, 319
- non-return, **25**, 815
- committal for, **14**, 23
- excuses for, **14**, 24
- writ, of, in case of, **25**, 815
- notice to make, **14**, 23
- order for, when refused, **14**, 23
- partial execution, of, **14**, 22
- possession, to writ of, **14**, 78
- recognisance, in case of forfeited, **25**, 822
- required, when, **14**, 22, 23; **25**, 815
- returning officer, as, **12**, 258, 260; **25**, 804, 809, 810
  - nomination by, **12**, 258, 259; **25**, 810
  - remuneration, none, **25**, 810
- riots, duty to suppress, **25**, 811
- sale, bankruptcy, after notice of, **11**, 176
- death of sheriff before, **25**, 834
- delay in, **14**, 57 n.; **25**, 812 n.
- fees and poundage, to cover, **25**, 835
- goods, of, duty as to, **14**, 56, 57
- landlord cannot require, **11**, 178
- rent must be paid before, **11**, 178
- term of years, of, **14**, 44, 45
- title of purchaser on, **14**, 31, 57
- undervalue, at, liability for, **14**, 59 n.; **25**, 812 n., 826 n., 828 n.
- seizure by, **14**, 54—56; **25**, 823. *See* SEIZURE.
- duty after, **14**, 21, 56
- property in goods after, **25**, 823
- sequestrator, as including, **25**, 203 n.
- Sheriffs Act, application of, **25**, 807 n.
- special bailiff employed by, **25**, 804, 828
- Sunday, execution of process on, **14**, 7, 30; **25**, 813
- criminal contempt, for, **7**, 282, 319
- surplus, payment to judgment debtor of, **14**, 48
- tourn of, **9**, 118; **25**, 807
- abolition of, **25**, 807
- trespass by, **14**, 40, 41; **25**, 812 n.; **27**, 849
- liability for, **25**, 826 n.
- remaining unreasonable time after entry, **27**, 856 n.
- stranger, on premises of, **14**, 41
- wrongful execution, under, **14**, 28, 41; **25**, 812; **27**, 849
- under-sheriff, liability for acts of, **25**, 800, 826—830
  - office of, **25**, 799—801. *See* UNDER-SHERIFF.
- unlawful assemblies, duty to suppress, **25**, 811
- venditioni exponas*, liability for not selling under writ of, **14**, 60, 61
- withdrawal, **14**, 56
- interpleader, in case of, **17**, 589, 592, 603, 608, 694
- rent not paid, when, **11**, 178
- writ directed to, liability in respect of, **23**, 317 n.; **25**, 811 *et seq.* *For various writs, see supra.*
- return to. *See* return by, *supra*.

**SHERIFF OF CITY OF LONDON,**

- accounts of, **25**, 841 n.
- appointment of, **20**, 401; **25**, 796—798
- bond by, **25**, 797
- Central Criminal Court, duties as to, **25**, 805 n.
- coronation, rights at, **6**, 335
- duties of, **25**, 797 n.
- election, **12**, 394; **20**, 401, 429; **25**, 796
- royal warrant, approval by, **20**, 401; **25**, 797
- eligibility for, **25**, 797

**SHERIFF OF CITY OF LONDON—***continued.*

exemption from office of, **20, 401 ; 25, 798**  
 fees and emoluments of, **25, 833 n.**  
 fine for refusing office, **20, 401 ; 25, 798**  
 men-servants, maintenance of, **25, 806 n.**  
 Middlesex, formerly sheriff of, **25, 796 n.**  
 secondary, the, **25, 801.** *See* SECONDARY OF THE  
 CITY OF LONDON.  
 under-sheriff, secondary performs duties of, **25, 801**  
 vacancy in office, casual, **25, 797 n.**

**SHERIFF'S COURT,**

audience at, **2, 374**  
 City of London, in, **9, 177 ; 25, 507 n.**  
 compensation on compulsory purchase, for assessment of, **6, 86 et seq. ; 9, 120 ; 25, 808**  
 county court, **9, 118 ; 25, 807**  
 election, for an, **25, 807**  
 inquiry as to damages, **9, 119**  
   deputy provides, **25, 808**  
   jury, setting aside finding of, **9, 120**  
   new trial, **9, 120**  
   return by sheriff, **9, 120**  
 inquisition on writ of *elegit*, proceeding in, **9, 118 ; 14, 64, 65 ; 25, 808**  
 jurisdiction, ancient, of, **9, 118**  
   present, **9, 118**  
   transfer of, **25, 793**  
 juror, non-appearance of, **18, 267**  
   payment of, in, **18, 264, 265**  
 record of proceedings in, writs to draw up and transmit, **10, 168 n.**  
 tourn, **9, 118 ; 25, 807**

**SHERIFF'S INTERPLEADER.** *See also* INTERPLEADER.

action for injunction by claimant pending, **17, 603**  
 appeal, bankruptcy, from order in, **17, 620**  
   costs, as to, **17, 620**  
   Divisional Court, from summary decision of, **17, 618**  
   to, **17, 617**  
   issue tried by judge with jury, where, **17, 619**  
   judge, where whole matter disposed of by, **17, 619**  
   judge in chambers, from, **17, 618**  
   master, from, **17, 618**  
   summary decision of, **17, 617**  
   special case, by, **17, 620**  
   summary determination by judge, from, **17, 617**  
   time for, **17, 620**  
   trial of issue by judge alone, from, **17, 618**  
 bankruptcy proceedings, effect of, **2, 275 ; 17, 605**  
 bill of sale, where claimant has, **17, 589, 623 n.**  
 claim, admission of, execution creditor, by, **17, 589**  
   adverse or real, must be, **17, 590**  
   notice to execution creditor of, **17, 599, 600**  
 collusion, execution creditor and landlord, between, **17, 588**  
 costs, applicant, of, **17, 627**  
   bankruptcy, effect of, **17, 627**  
   claimant, against, **17, 626**  
   county court, in, **17, 640, 641**  
   execution creditor, against, **17, 626**  
   married woman, against, **16, 374 ; 17, 627**

**SHERIFF'S INTERPLEADER—***contd.**costs—continued.*

money out of court, of application to take, **17, 626**  
 order for payment of, **17, 627**  
 possession money, **17, 623, 624**  
 poundage, **17, 624**  
 security for, **17, 608**  
 set-off of, **17, 627**  
 sheriff, against, **17, 622**  
   of, **17, 622—625**  
   appeal, on, **17, 624**  
   bankruptcy supervenes, where, **17, 624**  
   claimant, paid by, **17, 626**  
   claimant unsuccessful, where, **17, 623**  
   entitled, to what, **17, 622, 623 n.**  
   issue not proceeded with, where, **17, 623**  
   keeping goods seized, of, **17, 623**  
   notice of claim, on, **17, 625**  
   order of court, of acting in obedience to, **17, 623**  
   possession money, **17, 623, 624**  
   refused, **17, 622 n.**  
 county court, in. *See* INTERPLEADER IN COUNTY COURT, high bailiff.  
 jurisdiction, **17, 627, 628.** *See* INTERPLEADER IN COUNTY COURT.  
 transfer to, **17, 607, 627, 630**  
   order on, **17, 594**  
 fraud, landlord and execution creditor, between, **17, 588**  
 goods, intended to be taken, relief where, **17, 591**  
   trustees, in possession of, **17, 591**  
 growing crops on mortgaged land, in respect of, **17, 589**  
 High Court, in, **17, 588—592**  
 landlord, claim for rent of, **17, 588**  
   payment of rent to, **17, 588**  
   goods not tenant's, where, **17, 589**  
 master, power of, **17, 606, 607**  
 money taken in execution, what is, **17, 591**  
 no action, *defined*, **17, 603**  
   order refused, **17, 589, 604**  
   stay of action already commenced, **17, 603**  
 order in, usual, **17, 594, 603**  
 order for issue, stay of execution effected by, **14, 28**  
 partnership property, none in respect of, **17, 589**  
 pawned goods, property in, **17, 614**  
 priority in case of execution creditors, **17, 591**  
 proof required from claimant, **17, 613**  
 protection of sheriff, where execution creditor admits claim, **17, 589**  
 receiver and manager appointed by court, **17, 604**  
 relief, **14, 52 ; 17, 581**  
   claims having no common origin, in case of, **17, 584**  
   claims not co-extensive, where, **17, 583**  
   conditions of, collusion, absence of, **17, 590, 593, 594 n.**  
   impartiality of applicant, **17, 592, 593**  
   subject-matter, disposal of, **17, 594**  
   discretionary, **17, 582, 588**  
   equitable title involved, where, **17, 582**  
   estoppel, how affected by, **17, 583**  
   persons to whom given, **14, 52 ; 17, 581**  
 sale ordered by court, **14, 52 ; 17, 604—606**  
 bankruptcy supervening, **17, 605**  
 just and reasonable, where, **17, 604, 605**  
 non-liability of sheriff for damage, **17, 606**



**SHERIFF'S INTERPLEADER—*contd.***

sale ordered by court—*continued*.  
 proceeds, disposal of, **17, 605**  
 security for debt, where goods are, **17, 604**  
 cases, **17, 605**  
 seizure not necessary, **17, 591**  
 sheriff, action against, stay of, **17, 603**  
 appeal by, **17, 617**  
 application by, affidavit, when required, **17, 595**  
 High Court, in, **17, 599**  
 charges of, inclusion in costs against execution creditor, **17, 626, 627**  
 execution creditor liable for act of, when, **17, 603**  
 in fault, where, **17, 590, 622**  
 indemnity of, **17, 588, 590, 593 n.**  
 interplead, not obliged to, **17, 592**  
 mistake of, in seizure of goods, **17, 590, 603**  
 payment into court by, **17, 589, 604**  
 withdrawal from possession by, **17, 592, 603, 608, 634**  
 claim being made, on, **17, 589**  
 stay of proceedings, **17, 603**  
 subject-matter, disposal pending trial, **17, 608**  
 receiver, where claimant is, **17, 608**  
 second execution, in case of, **17, 608**  
 usual order, **17, 594**  
 summary decision by master, practice as to, **17, 606, 607**  
 time for, **17, 600**  
 trustees, goods in possession of, **17, 591**  
 under-sheriff, no relief where execution creditor, **17, 590**  
 when relief refused for intervention of, **17, 590, 594 n.**  
 usual order in, **17, 594, 603**

**SHERIFF'S OFFICER,**

admission by evidence against sheriff, **25, 830**  
 appointment of, **25, 803, 804**  
 arrest by, **25, 814 n.**  
 authority of, **14, 18 ; 25, 803**  
 bailiff of liberty as, **14, 19**  
 breach of duty by, **25, 803, 826—830**  
 bribery of, **25, 830, 833**  
 contempt of court by, **7, 295**  
 Crown debt, receipt of sheriff for, **25, 820**  
 declaration of office by, **25, 800 n., 803**  
 deputy, appointment of, **25, 803**  
 disqualification of, **25, 804**  
 excise on licence, to hold, **18, 13, 14, 54**  
 justices' licence, to hold, **18, 56**  
 duties of, **25, 803, 804**  
 executing writ, authority as to, **14, 18**  
 extortion by, **9, 482 ; 23, 351 ; 25, 830, 833**  
 false imprisonment by, liability for, **25, 827 n.**  
 fees and poundage of, **14, 37 ; 25, 832—840**  
*fiat facias* improperly executed by, **25, 826 n., 827, 828 n.**  
 fraud of, **25, 826 n.**  
 interference with, **14, 22**  
 jury service, exempted from, **18, 231**  
 servant of sheriff's officer exempted from, **25, 804**  
 knowledge of, notice to sheriff, when, **25, 830**  
 London, City of, in, **25, 803**  
 misconduct of, punishment of, **25, 830—832**  
 neglect of duty by, **9, 487**  
 negligence of, **25, 826 n., 828**

**SHERIFF'S OFFICER—*continued.***

*non omittas* clause, acting under writ containing, **14, 19**  
 notice to, of act of bankruptcy not notice to execution creditor, **2, 291**  
 office of, nature of, **25, 803**  
 wrongful assumption of, **25, 832**  
 overcharge by, unintentional, **25, 831**  
 partnership not possible with, **25, 803**  
 pretending to be, **25, 832**  
 prohibition of sale or letting by, **25, 803**  
 public act of, who can ratify, **1, 173**  
 refusal to arrest felon by, **25, 811**  
 salary of, **25, 804**  
 security by, **25, 803**  
 sheriff, liability of, for acts of, **23, 322 n. ; 25, 826—830**  
 civil liability, **25, 826**  
*colore mandati*, for acts done, **25, 827**  
 criminal liability, as to, **25, 826**  
 disobedience to instructions, acts done in, **25, 827**  
 evidence in proceedings as to, **25, 829, 830**  
 execution of writs, in case of, **23, 322 n. ; 25, 827 et seq.**  
 misconduct at plaintiff's request, **25, 827, 828**  
 notice to, effect of, **25, 830**  
 outside scope of duties, acts done, **25, 827**  
 special bailiff, in case of, **25, 828, 829**  
 Sheriffs Act, application of, **25, 807 n.**  
 trespass by, **25, 812 n.**  
 trover against, **25, 812 n.**  
 writ for parliamentary election, offences in connection with, **12, 538**  
 wrongful act of, **25, 826—830**

**SHIFT OF WORKMEN,**

coal mine, in, *defined*, **20, 594 n.**

**SHIFTING. See also ALTERATION.**

boundary, of. See BOUNDARIES, alteration.  
 sea-shore, of, **3, 119, 120**  
 burden of proof, of, **13, 434—436 ; 21, 436, 438 ; 26, 538**  
 clause. See SHIFTING CLAUSE.  
 devise. See SHIFTING DEVISE.  
 incumbrances, of, Settled Land Acts, under, **21, 100 ; 25, 662**  
 severalties, lammas lands, in, **4, 478**  
 uses. See SHIFTING USE.

**SHIFTING CLAUSE,**

*defined*, **25, 693**  
 construction of, **25, 694 n., 696**  
 defeat of charges in, provision for, **25, 696**  
 description of estates affected by, necessity for, **25, 696**  
 divisible, effect of, **25, 693**  
 forfeiture effected by, **25, 698, 699**  
 jointure, to defeat charges for, **25, 696**  
 letters patent, in, invalidity of, **22, 268, 269**  
 name and arms clause as a, **25, 697, 698**  
 next taker not in existence at time of shifting, as to, **25, 695**  
 operation of, **25, 575 n., 693, 696**  
 perpetuities, subject to rule against, **25, 693**  
 persons to take under, **25, 694**  
 portions, to defeat charges for, **25, 696**  
 purposes for which employed, **25, 696**  
 recurrence of event, **25, 696**

**SHIFTING CLAUSE**—*continued.*

return of property to person from whom divested,  
as to, **25**, 695, 696  
time of taking effect, **25**, 696

**SHIFTING DEVEISE,**

effect of, **24**, 235  
event on which it operates, **24**, 235  
future interest taking effect as, **24**, 234  
operation of, **24**, 235

**SHIFTING USE,**

contingent remainder may take effect as, **24**, 226  
creation of, **24**, 280  
effect of, **24**, 280  
nature of, **24**, 279  
perpetuities, rule against, application of, **22**,  
312, 313  
statutory protection for, **24**, 282  
tenant in tail may bar, **24**, 281 n.

**SHINGLE,**

prevention of removal from shore, **28**, 383, 384  
right to take, **28**, 378  
taking of, as evidence of ownership of foreshore,  
**28**, 369

**SHIP,**

*The title SHIPPING AND NAVIGATION is  
contained in Vol. XXVI., pp. 1 et seq.  
defined,*

Admiralty Court Act, 1861, in, **26**, 14  
Explosives Act, 1875, in, **14**, 359  
Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, in, **14**, 484 n.  
marine insurance, for purpose of, **17**, 363  
Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, in, **14**, 564 ;  
**26**, 14, 374 n.  
Petroleum Act, 1871, in, **23**, 571 n.  
Territorial Waters Jurisdiction Act, in, **9**, 276  
Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, in, **20**,  
158

abandonment of. *See* ABANDONMENT.

derelict, in case of. *See* DERELICT.

absence without leave from, **26**, 61

accident, *defined*, **26**, 114

antecedent negligence contributing to, **26**,  
515, 516

arising out of employment in, what is, **20**,  
169 n., 170 n., 172 n., 173 n.

boilers, to, as excepted peril, **26**, 115

charterer, as relieving, **26**, 132

charterparty exception protecting shipowner,  
**26**, 107—118. *See* CHARTERPARTY.

collision due to, non-liability for, **26**, 111, 411,  
535. *See also* COLLISION.

damage from latent defect not an, **26**, 115 n.

extinguishment of lights by, not excused, **26**,  
381

harbour, in, owner and master not liable,  
when, **26**, 640

hull, to, as excepted peril, **26**, 115

lights when not under command through, **26**,  
386, 387

machinery, to, as excepted peril, **26**, 115

navigation, of, excepted peril in charterparty,  
**26**, 114, 115

repairs by master, **26**, 223. *See* REPAIR OF  
SHIPS.

report to Board of Trade, **26**, 590

stowage of cargo, arising from, is not an  
excepted peril, **26**, 115

**SHIP**—*continued.*

accident—*continued.*

stranding due to, exception in charterparty as  
to, **26**, 114

underwriter's liability, **17**, 433

accommodation on, seamen, for, **26**, 46

space for, deduction from registered tonnage  
of, **26**, 19

steerage passengers, for, **26**, 337

acquisition of, by transfer, transmission, or  
building, **26**, 15. *See* sale, *infra*.

action against. *See* ACTION IN REM IN  
ADMIRALTY.

admissions by master of, when evidence against  
owners, **13**, 462, 531 n.

age of, general average adjustment, in, **17**, 510,  
511

agent, salvage reward, right to, **26**, 567, 568

agent to transfer share in British, appointment of,  
**1**, 154

agreement, part owners, between, as to employ-  
ment of, **26**, 35

seamen, for engagement of, **26**, 41—44. *See*  
SEAMAN.

offences respecting, **9**, 753 ; **26**, 42

aground, compelled to run, damage, entitled to,  
**26**, 506

disablement signals not displayed by, **26**, 388

expense of refloating, general average loss, as,  
**17**, 509

fairway, in, lights on, **26**, 403

mud, lying in, whether, **26**, 406

navigation of, **26**, 498

not in or near, **26**, 380

loss of charts in collision, through, liability of  
other vessel, **26**, 505 n.

low tide, at, provisions in relation to, **26**, 181

malicious destruction of, felony, **9**, 790

signals on, **26**, 388, 403, 406, 478 n.

stranded, whether, **17**, 433, 461 ; **26**, 114

under way, not, **26**, 405

alien, disqualification of, as owner of British, **1**,  
306 ; **22**, 399 ; **26**, 16

enemy, trading with, barratry, as, **26**, 113

master, pilotage certificate of, **26**, 602

mate, pilotage certificate of, **26**, 602

passengers on, **1**, 304, 305. *See* emigrant ;  
immigrant, *infra*.

return by master of, **1**, 326

alterations to, possessory lien for charges, **26**, 621

registration necessary of, when, **26**, 31

penalty for omission, **26**, 32

altering course. *See* COURSE OF VESSEL ; DEVI-  
ATION.

altering signal with intent to endanger, **9**, 790.  
*See also* SIGNAL.

anchor, at, **26**, 380, 404. *See also* ANCHOR.

animal, conveyance of, Board of Agriculture may  
forbid, **1**, 424, 433. *See also* CARRIAGE OF  
ANIMALS.

anti-scorbutics to be carried by, **26**, 45

apparel of. *See also* equipment, *infra*.

lien attaches to, **26**, 619

riotous damage to, distress, in case of, **26**, 550

sale of, foreign port, in, **26**, 556

salvage of, **1**, 75

seaworthiness of, **26**, 211

appliances, breakdown of navigating, seamanship  
in case of, **26**, 369

life-saving, provision of, **26**, 78

apprentice on. *See* APPRENTICE.



**SHIP**—*continued.*

- approaching another, *defined*, **26**, 455  
 duty to observe bearing, **26**, 429  
 slacken speed, must, **26**, 454, 458  
 speak, to, does so at own risk, **26**, 489  
 appurtenances, mortgage with, of, **26**, 21 n., 24 n.  
 sale of, including, what passes on, **26**, 21 n., 22 n.  
 arrest of. *See* ARREST; WARRANT OF ARREST.  
 arrival of, berth, at, **26**, 184  
 customs officer, report to, **24**, 587  
 port of discharge, at, **26**, 259, 260—263  
 consignee's duty to discover, **26**, 263, 264  
 port of loading, at, **26**, 182  
 protective alternative, so near thereto as she can safely get, **26**, 180  
 article, not included in term, Factory and Workshop Act, under, **14**, 438 n.  
 articles of, **26**, 41—43. *See* SEAMAN, agreement with.  
 deposit of, on arrival in port, **26**, 658, 659  
 rating in, cook of emigrant ship, of, **26**, 342  
 crew, of, **26**, 40  
 ashore. *See* aground, *supra*; stranded, *infra*.  
 general average expenses of preserving, **26**, 448 n.  
 assistance to, collision, after, **9**, 558; **26**, 371, 372, 535  
 damage to land from, lien for, **26**, 618  
 attestation of documents affecting, **10**, 398; **21**, 313; **26**, 22  
 average. *See* AVERAGE; GENERAL AVERAGE; PARTICULAR AVERAGE.  
 bailee of, right to sue for damage, **26**, 542  
 ballast, charterer to supply, before loading, stipulation as to, **26**, 185  
 delay due to taking in, shipowner not answerable for, **26**, 272 n.  
 emigrant ship, on, prohibition when dangerous, **26**, 345  
 goods may be shipped in lieu of, in chartered ship, **26**, 103  
 light dues, exempt from, **26**, 629  
 loss of, effect on, homeward freight insurance, **17**, 394 n.  
 insufficient, unseaworthiness by reason of, **26**, 212  
 measure of damages where lost in, **26**, 538  
 removal from shore, prohibition of, **28**, 383, 384  
 repairs to enable sailing in, in regard to constructive total loss, **17**, 483  
 Thames, dredging in, **28**, 409, 410  
 water, deduction of space for, from registered tonnage, **26**, 19 n.  
 ballast lighter not a, **26**, 377 n.  
 bar, crossing the, charterparty provisions, in relation to, **26**, 180, 181  
 barge, dredging, used for, as a, **14**, 564 n.  
 dumb, whether a, **26**, 14 n., 374 n.  
 seagoing hopper, held to be a, **26**, 14 n., 331, 612 n.  
 sprit sail, held to be a, **26**, 14  
 barratry. *See* BARRATRY.  
 beaching of, general average loss, as, **17**, 508, 509  
 beam, number and tonnage cut on main, **26**, 17, 18  
 belligerent State, despatches or servants of, carrying, liable to capture, **17**, 422; **23**, 282

**SHIP**—*continued.*

- beneficial owner, ownership in, **26**, 15 n.  
 right of, to sue for damage, **26**, 542  
 berth. *See* BERTH.  
 bill of health, must carry, **26**, 213  
 bill of lading of. *See* BILL OF LADING.  
 bill of sale of, **10**, 372; **26**, 21. *See* BRITISH SHIP.  
 binnacle light not a proper stern light, **26**, 402 n.  
 births on, entry in log of, **26**, 658  
 registration and returns of, **24**, 457, 458; **26**, 64, 348, 658; **27**, 513  
 blockade, in relation to, **23**, 279, 280. *See* BLOCKADE.  
 Board of Agriculture, power of, to inspect, **1**, 432.  
*See* inspection, *infra*.  
 Board of Trade, powers of. *See* BOARD OF TRADE.  
 boat distinguished from, **26**, 374, 375  
 boat drill on, record of, **26**, 78  
 bottomry bond on. *See* BOTTOMRY.  
 breakdown of machinery, liability to pay freight on, **26**, 105  
 British. *See* BRITISH SHIP.  
 broken up, certificate of registry delivered up, **26**, 21  
 broker. *See* BROKER.  
 builder's certificate, **26**, 18  
 false statements in, **26**, 32  
 forgery of, **9**, 752  
 building. *See* SHIPBUILDING.  
 buoy, moored to, whether at anchor, **26**, 380  
 running foul of, duty to avoid, **26**, 488  
 burning, beaching, or scuttling of, general average loss, as, **17**, 508  
 capture, to avoid, as loss by fire, **17**, 442  
 burnt, certificate of registry delivered up, **26**, 21  
 cable-laying, lights on, regulations as to, **26**, 386, 387  
 capacity of, how measured, **26**, 19 n.  
 tonnage distinguished from, **26**, 92 n.  
 warranty of, charterparty, in, **26**, 91, 92  
 captain. *See* MASTER OF SHIP.  
 capture of. *See* CAPTURE OF PRIZE; PRIZE.  
 carcasses lost overboard from, lien for burial charges of, **1**, 431; **26**, 618  
 cargo on. *See* CARGO.  
 stowage of. *See* STOWAGE OF CARGO.  
 carriage of goods by. *See* BILL OF LADING; CARGO; CARRIAGE OF GOODS; CHARTERPARTY; FREIGHT.  
 casualties. *See* SHIPPING CASUALTIES.  
 cattle, carriage of. *See* animal, *supra*; CARRIAGE OF ANIMALS.  
 certificate of. *See* CERTIFICATE.  
 certificate of registration. *See* CERTIFICATE; REGISTER; REGISTRAR; REGISTRY (Admiralty).  
 charterer of. *See* CHARTERER.  
 charterparty. *See* CHARTERPARTY.  
 China seas, in, ex-territorial jurisdiction over, **6**, 452, 453  
 classification of, Lloyd's, at, warranty of, charterparty, in, **26**, 91, 92  
 clearance of, duty of master to obtain, **26**, 218  
 emigrant, special requirements of, **26**, 81, 82  
 necessity for, before sailing, **26**, 81  
 power to withhold, non-compliance with statutory provisions as to ship's papers, in case of, **26**, 43  
 non-payment of tonnage rates, in case of, **26**, 639  
 shipowner's duty to obtain, **26**, 126 n.

**SHIP**—*continued.*

close hauled, **26**, 431, 432. *See* CLOSE-HAULED ; SAILING VESSEL.  
 coal hulk as a, **26**, 14 n., 22 n.  
 collision. *See* COLLISION.  
 colonial  
   corporation as owner of British ship, **26**, 16  
   ship, application of Merchant Shipping Acts to, **26**, 13  
     registration of, **26**, 20  
   voyage, *defined*, **26**, 332  
 compasses, provision of, on, **26**, 77, 78 n., 336  
 condemnation of. *See* forfeiture, *infra* ; PRIZE ; PRIZE COURT.  
 condition of, shipowner's duty as to, **26**, 216, 217.  
   *See also* SEAWORTHINESS.  
 conduct of voyage of, **26**, 81  
 conflict of laws as to, **6**, 251, 295, 301 ; **26**, 12 n.  
   ownership of ship by foreign company, **5**, 758  
   rights of passengers, as to, **26**, 329  
   sale of ship to satisfy maritime lien, **6**, 295, 296 ; **26**, 617  
   stay of proceedings against, **6**, 301  
   tort committed on, **6**, 251 ; **27**, 491  
 constable's statutory powers as to, **22**, 504  
 construction of. *See* SHIPBUILDING.  
 constructive total loss of. *See* TOTAL LOSS.  
 consular officers, duties of, in respect of, **6**, 436  
 control, not under, signals to be shown by, **26**, 386, 387  
   tacking, in act of, **26**, 492  
   under way within Sea Regulations, **26**, 388, 389  
   when a vessel may be said to be, **26**, 387 n., 404  
 control of, joint ownership, in case of, **26**, 36, 37  
   master, by. *See* MASTER OF SHIP.  
   pilot should insist on, **26**, 531  
 convoy, under. *See* CONVOY.  
 cook, certificated, on, **26**, 44, 341  
 co-owners of, **26**, 34—37. *See* SHIPOWNER.  
 course of. *See* COURSE OF VESSEL ; DEVIATION ; NAVIGATION.  
 court of survey, jurisdiction of, over, **9**, 107 ; **26**, 336, 662  
 cremation of persons dying of plague etc. on, **3**, 573, 574  
 crew of. *See* CREW.  
 criminal jurisdiction in respect of acts done on, **9**, 271, 273—276, 279. *See* offences, *infra*.  
 customs and usages affecting, **10**, 290—299. *See* SHIPOWNER.  
 customs officer, arrival of ship to be reported to, **24**, 587. *See also* CUSTOMS OFFICER.  
   deposit of documents with, **26**, 659  
   Post Office Act, duty to enforce compliance with, **26**, 655  
   power of search, **22**, 655, 656 ; **23**, 295 ; **24**, 546  
   obstruction of, powers of court in case of, **24**, 546  
   right to detain on obstruction of, **26**, 356  
   seizure by, **24**, 546  
 damage done by, maritime lien arising on, when, **26**, 618, 619  
 nervous shock from collision too remote, **21**, 488 n. ; **26**, 544

**SHIP**—*continued.*

damage to, collision, through. *See* COLLISION.  
 constructive total loss, when. *See* TOTAL LOSS.  
 indemnity against. *See* MARINE INSURANCE.  
 intent to destroy, with, **9**, 790 ; **26**, 62  
 salvage services in case of. *See* SALVAGE.  
 seaman, by, **26**, 61  
 dangerous, rule of seamanship as to, **26**, 493  
 dangerous employment, duty to disclose to underwriter, **17**, 409  
 dangerous goods on, **1**, 78 ; **26**, 79, 345  
 death on, entry in log, **24**, 457 ; **26**, 658  
   master, of, **26**, 40  
   quarantine, in, **3**, 553  
   registration of, **24**, 437, 457 ; **26**, 64, 348, 658 ; **27**, 513  
   return of, **24**, 457 ; **26**, 64  
   seaman, of, **26**, 58, 82  
   steerage passenger, of, **26**, 348  
 deck, *defined*, York-Antwerp Rules, in, **17**, 508  
   cargo. *See* CARGO.  
   lines, marking of, **26**, 78  
   lower passenger, *defined*, **26**, 332  
   shelters on, **26**, 336  
   upper passenger, *defined*, **26**, 332  
 defect, latent, shipowner's liability for, **26**, 115  
   when amounting to unseaworthiness, **17**, 424 ; **26**, 212, 214  
 demurrage. *See* DEMURRAGE.  
 departure, time of, advertised, **26**, 328  
 derelict, *defined*, **26**, 549, 559, 560. *See* DERELICT.  
 description of, charterparty, in, necessity for, **26**, 91, 92  
 deserter from, apprehension of, **26**, 62. *See* DESERTION, seaman.  
   consular officers' duties as to, **6**, 436  
   justification of, **27**, 177 n.  
 desertion of. *See* ABANDONMENT ; DERELICT.  
 destination of, alteration of, notice by shipowner as to, **26**, 199 n.  
 destruction of, act tending to, felony, **9**, 790  
 cessation of hostilities, after, action for, **26**, 533 n.  
 malicious, **9**, 789  
   attempted, **9**, 789  
 detention of. *See* ARREST ; DEMURRAGE ; DETENTION.  
 deviation. *See* DEVIATION.  
 diminished value, compensation for, inferior repairs, in case of, **17**, 469  
 disabled, cost of crew while, insurance of, **17**, 507  
   keeping clear of, **26**, 369 n., 488  
   navigation of, rules applicable to, **26**, 369  
   repair of. *See* repair, *infra*.  
 Sea Regulations, compliance with, excused in case of, **26**, 369  
 signals displayed by, **26**, 386—388  
 transhipment of cargo when, **26**, 222  
 discharge, cargo, of. *See* CARGO.  
   seamen, of, **26**, 55, 56. *See* DISCHARGE.  
 distress, in, assault on person, life, endeavouring to save, **9**, 559  
   salvage, engaged in, **9**, 559 ; **26**, 550, 556  
   boarding, unauthorised, **26**, 556  
   destroying, felony, **9**, 790  
 deviation excusable in order to assist, **26**, 95  
 foreign ship, **1**, 329  
 obstruction of salvage of, **26**, 550, 556



**SHIP**—*continued.*distress—*continued.*

- receiver of wreck, duties of, **26**, 549, 550. *See* RECEIVER OF WRECK.  
 sale of, foreign port, in, offence, **26**, 556  
 signal on, **26**, 479. *See* SIGNALS.  
 towage of, **1**, 68  
 distress on, building, while, **3**, 263; **11**, 134 n.  
 Wireless Telegraphy Act, for penalty under, **27**, 385 n.  
 distress signals. *See* SIGNALS.  
 divine service on board, **11**, 649  
 dock, in. *See* DOCK.  
 doctor, carriage of, compulsory, when, **26**, 45  
 emigrant ship, of, **26**, 341, 342  
 inspection of stores and seamen by, **26**, 45, 341  
 documents of, change of master, transfer on, **26**, 64, 659  
 contract of carriage ascertained by reference to, **26**, 147  
 custody and inspection of, **26**, 658  
 customs or consular officer, deposit with, **26**, 659  
 failure to carry proper, unseaworthiness, as, **17**, 421, 425; **26**, 213  
 forgery of, **9**, 752; **26**, 32  
 Registrar-General, transmitted to, **26**, 658  
 draught of, marking of, **26**, 18  
 drawback in relation to. *See* DRAWBACK.  
 dredging. *See* DREDGING.  
 dry dock. *See* DOCK.  
 dry-docking for collision repairs, recovery of dues paid, **26**, 539. *See also* DOCK.  
 embargo on. *See* EMBARGO.  
 embezzlement of stores etc., of, **26**, 61  
 emigrant. *See* EMIGRANT SHIP.  
 employment, acceptance by owner of other, on charterer's default, **26**, 268  
 change of, to be registered, **26**, 658  
 charterer's discretion as to, **26**, 86  
 charterparty, contrary to, restraint of, **17**, 247  
 improper, discharge of purchaser's surety, **15**, 547 n.  
 majority and minority owners differing, where, **26**, 36, 37  
 master bound by owner's decision, **26**, 66 n.  
 measure of damages for collision, in relation to, **26**, 540  
 mortgaged ship, of, **21**, 134  
 mortgagee in possession, rights of, as to, **26**, 26  
 one co-owner, by, unauthorised, trover lies for, **27**, 898 n.  
 endangering, **9**, 558; **26**, 62, 63  
 false lights or signals, by, **9**, 790  
 engines of. *See* REVERSING ENGINES; STEAM VESSEL; STOPPAGE OF ENGINES.  
 entering, Official Secrets Act, contrary to, **7**, 31; **9**, 480  
 equipment of, **26**, 77, 78. *See also* apparel, *supra*.  
 anchors and chains, **26**, 336, 502 n.  
 appeal from order as to provision of, **26**, 336  
 charterer's duty to stevedore's servants, **21**, 391  
 faulty, liability for, **26**, 502  
 fog-horn, **26**, 502 n.  
 foreign ships, of, **26**, 78  
 general average sacrifice in regard to, **26**, 319  
 mast for lights, **26**, 502 n.

**SHIP**—*continued.*equipment of—*continued.*

- negligence in providing, **26**, 369, 502  
 passenger ships, of, **26**, 336  
 passenger wilfully damaging, **26**, 330  
 steering gear, **26**, 502 n.  
 estate duties in regard to, **13**, 310  
 excise licence for, **13**, 105  
 explosion, arrest of person for act tending to cause, **14**, 394  
 boiler, of, **26**, 590  
 explosive on, bye-laws as to, **14**, 356  
 Explosives Act, 1875, how far exempt from, **14**, 363  
 magazine, included in term, **14**, 359  
 navigation of ship, bye-laws as to, **14**, 384  
 placing in or near, with intent to do bodily injury, **9**, 604  
 search of, **14**, 393  
 unloading and delivery, restrictions on, **14**, 382  
 Fatal Accidents Act applicable to deaths on ship at sea, **6**, 252; **21**, 457; **26**, 517, 523, 524.  
*See also* FATAL ACCIDENTS ACT.  
 fire, damage in extinguishing, in general average, **17**, 508. *See* GENERAL AVERAGE.  
 lien on goods saved, **19**, 11 n.  
 loss by. *See* loss, *infra*; FIRE, marine insurance; LOSS (Marine Insurance).  
 setting on. *See* setting fire to, *infra*.  
 fire hose on, **26**, 78  
 fire policy on, dock, in, **17**, 392 n., 528 n., 535 n.  
 fishing. *See* FISHING-VESSEL.  
 fitness of. *See* SEAWORTHINESS.  
 flag, **1**, 77; **6**, 362, 363; **26**, 11. *See also* ENSIGN.  
 evidence of nationality, as, **23**, 278; **26**, 11  
 hoisting, when necessary, **26**, 11, 32  
 illegal use of, jurisdiction as to, **1**, 77  
 pilot, **26**, 606  
 signals by. *See* SIGNALS.  
 striking, as mark of capture, **23**, 277  
 flotsam from. *See* FLOTSAM.  
 fog signals. *See* SIGNAL.  
 foreign, action in *rem* in Admiralty against, **1**, 64, 67, 68, 70, 71, 73; **26**, 67, 68. *See* ACTION IN REM IN ADMIRALTY.  
 Admiralty jurisdiction over, **1**, 64, 70—73; **26**, 408 n., 546  
 arrest of, collision damage, for, **1**, 71; **26**, 546  
 necessities, for, **1**, 67, 68; **26**, 67, 68  
 whether permissible at suit of part owner, **26**, 36 n.  
 British ship registered abroad is a, **26**, 612  
 charterparty, master may delegate signing of, **1**, 170  
 collision, action for damage caused by, **1**, 71  
 damages recoverable from foreign State, **26**, 537  
 detention of. *See* DETENTION.  
 distress on, **1**, 329  
 emigrant, interpreters on, **26**, 342  
 harbour and dock dues, liability for, **26**, 637  
 injury by, **26**, 546  
 jurisdiction over persons on, **9**, 275, 276  
 lifebuoys on, regulations as to, **26**, 78  
 limitation of liability of owner of, **26**, 73, 612  
 Merchant Shipping Acts applied to, **9**, 275 n.; **26**, 12, 13  
 national, immunity of, **1**, 71; **26**, 533  
 Sea Regulations, not bound by, **26**, 375  
 navigation of, **26**, 408

**SHIP**—continued.

## foreign—continued.

negligence, action for, against, **6**, 252  
ownership of, when court will entertain question of, **26**, 37 n.  
registered abroad, deemed to be, **26**, 612 n.  
salvage services to, no power to award for, outside British waters, **1**, 74; **26**, 561  
Sea Regulations observed by, **26**, 375  
territorial waters, in, criminal jurisdiction over persons on, **9**, 276  
tonnage of, how ascertained, **26**, 615, 616  
tonnage rate, liability to, **26**, 637  
tort on, jurisdiction in case of, **6**, 251; **27**, 491 n.  
wreck of, **26**, 552  
foreign-built, registry of, formalities required on, **26**, 18  
foreign company may not own British, **5**, 758  
Foreign Enlistment Act, building, arming, fitting out etc. contrary to, **9**, 529; **13**, 435 n.  
condemnation under, of, **1**, 78; **9**, 530  
going on board contrary to, **9**, 529  
foreign-going, **26**, 38, 42. *See* FOREIGN GOING SHIP.  
foreign territorial waters, in, jurisdiction over, **9**, 275 n.  
forfeiture of, Admiralty droit, as, **1**, 78; **23**, 276  
Admiralty jurisdiction as to, **1**, 77, 78; **9**, 57  
*bonâ fide* purchaser, position of, on, **1**, 77, 78  
British flag, improper use of, for, **1**, 77; **26**, 11, 33  
certificate, illegal, for use of, **26**, 33  
customs drawback, for offence in regard to, **24**, 698  
Foreign Enlistment Act, under, **1**, 78; **9**, 530  
illegal trading, for, **26**, 33  
national character, for concealing, **1**, 77; **26**, 11, 33  
offences involving, **1**, 77; **24**, 698; **26**, 11, 33  
piracy, for, **26**, 33  
procedure in case of, **26**, 33  
seal fisheries offence, for, **9**, 562  
share in ship, **26**, 33  
unqualified owners, in case of, **1**, 77; **26**, 11, 33  
forgery of documents connected with register of, **9**, 752; **26**, 32  
foundering of, total loss by, **17**, 436  
freight. *See* FREIGHT.  
gas float not a, **26**, 375  
general, charter of, **26**, 99, 100  
delivery of goods on, stoppage *in transitu*, in relation to, **25**, 253  
master or owner as common carrier, **4**, 3; **26**, 195  
master's authority over cargo in, **26**, 230, 231  
owner's position, **26**, 99, 100, 168, 195  
general average. *See* GENERAL AVERAGE.  
gift of share in British, how made, **15**, 411  
giving way, **26**, 432. *See* NAVIGATION.  
good safety, in, **17**, 388, 390, 391  
warranty of, construction of, **17**, 419  
Government, **25**, 4; **26**, 16, 375 n. *See* KING'S SHIP; WARSHIP.  
ground, smelling the, navigation of, **26**, 497

**SHIP**—continued.

harbour. *See also* HARBOUR; HARBOUR MASTER; PORT.  
accident to ship when in, **26**, 640  
disobedience of harbour master's directions as to, **26**, 641  
entering, master's duty on, **26**, 639  
harbour master's powers as to, **26**, 641  
insurance in, of, **17**, 392 n.  
management when in, **26**, 640—643  
master's duties as to directions of harbour master, **26**, 640  
mooring and unmooring etc., harbour master's directions as to, disobedience to, **26**, 641  
harbour authority, when within area of, **26**, 614 n.  
heavy, duty of small ship to avoid, **23**, 494  
getting under way, **26**, 484  
speed of, **26**, 413, 414, 416  
helm, signal on change of, **26**, 473—476  
unable to answer, whether to make disabled signals, **26**, 387  
hire of. *See* CHARTERER; CHARTERPARTY.  
His Majesty's. *See* KING'S SHIP; WARSHIP.  
hold not clean, damage from, not an improper navigation risk, **17**, 507  
home trade, *defined*, **26**, 42 n.  
agreement with seamen for, nature of, **26**, 42  
compulsory pilotage, exempt from, **26**, 611  
delivery of official log-book of, **26**, 83  
payment of seamen's wages in, **26**, 48  
home-trade passenger, *defined*, **26**, 330  
certificated officers, must carry, **26**, 38  
equipment of, **26**, 336  
master's right to refuse to admit passenger on, **26**, 330  
hostile, intelligence concerning, duty of consular officers to transmit, **6**, 436  
house, a, Public Health (London) Act, 1891, under, **20**, 466  
hove to, duty to, **26**, 401, 432, 493  
fairway, in, duty to keep out of way, **26**, 443  
port tack, on, duty to keep out of way, **26**, 432  
sailing, lights on, **26**, 401  
under sail, is, **26**, 377, 409  
hulk used as warehouse, jurisdiction as to, **9**, 273 n.  
husband, delegation by, without authority, **26**, 36 n.  
disbursements, right to deduct from freight, **26**, 297 n.  
loss, notice given of, by, **26**, 590  
Workmen's Compensation Act, within, **20**, 158  
hypothecation. *See* mortgage, *infra*; BOTTOMRY.  
immigrant, *defined*, **1**, 304  
distress on, Crown judgment debt, for, **1**, 329  
exemption from provisions by Secretary of State, **1**, 326  
inspection, exemption from, **1**, 323, 327  
landing from, **1**, 320  
illegal, penalty for, **1**, 328  
refusal to allow, **26**, 323  
re-embarkation of expelled alien on, **1**, 325  
return of passengers on, **26**, 326, 327  
Secretary of State's decision final as to character of, **1**, 323  
security given by master of, **1**, 322  
incoming, must await outgoing, **26**, 470, 498



**SHIP**—*continued.*

incumbered, navigation of, **26**, 396, 397  
 tug as, **26**, 492  
 infant registered owner, of, guardian cannot sell  
 or mortgage, **17**, 131 n.  
 infected, examination of, home-coming, on, **23**,  
 466  
 poor law medical officer's attendance on, **23**,  
 467  
 regulations as to, **23**, 464—467  
 signals hoisted on, **23**, 465, 466  
 inherent vice, underwriters not liable for loss  
 through, **17**, 435  
 injunction, navigation, to restrain, **17**, 277 n.  
 use contrary to charterparty, to restrain, **17**,  
 247, 251  
 injury to. *See* **DAMAGE**, *supra*.  
 liability for, on docking, **21**, 417, 418  
 malicious, penalty for, **9**, 789  
 master's liability for, **26**, 65  
 inland waters, on. *See* **NAVIGATION**; **RIVER**.  
 inspection of, Board of Trade, by, **26**, 650, 651  
 Explosives Act, under, **14**, 389  
 medical stores and anti-scorbutics, in respect  
 of, **26**, 45, 341  
 provisions, in regard to, **26**, 44, 339  
 Trinity Masters, by, in Admiralty action, **1**,  
 102  
 insurance of. *See* **MARINE INSURANCE**; **MARINE**  
**POLICY**; **RISK**.  
 jetsam from. *See* **JETSAM**.  
 jettison from. *See* **JETTISON OF CARGO**.  
 joint owners of, **26**, 34—37. *See* **SHIPOWNER**,  
 co-owners.  
 keeper, interference with, **1**, 86  
 negligence of, liability of shipowner for, **26**,  
 625 n.  
 King's. *See* **KING'S SHIP**; **WARSHIP**.  
 labouring or pitching of, leakage or breakage  
 through, peril insured against, as, **17**, 434  
 large, duty of small to avoid, **26**, 494. *See* **heavy**,  
*supra*.  
 launch not a, **14**, 564 n.; **26**, 14 n.  
 launching of, collision with another vessel, **26**, 510  
 notice and precautions on, **26**, 484  
 leak, springing a, not a peril insured against, **17**,  
 434  
 leakage and breakage, underwriters, when liable  
 for, **17**, 433, 434  
 length of, how determined for purpose of anchor  
 lights, **26**, 403  
 letters, unlawful, carriage of, by, **22**, 631 n., 632;  
**26**, 354, 355 n. *See* **LETTER**, carriage of;  
 master; **MAIL SHIP**; **MAILS**.  
 lien. *See* **MARITIME LIEN**.  
 life-saving appliances, Explosives Act does not  
 apply to, **14**, 363  
 provision of, **26**, 78  
 light. *See* **small**, *infra*.  
 light dues, liability to, **26**, 629, 630. *See* **LIGHT**  
**DUES**.  
 lightening of, ports, in, **10**, 293; **26**, 261, 262  
 throwing cargo overboard, by, **26**, 222. *See*  
**JETTISON OF CARGO**.  
 lighters. *See* **LIGHTER**.  
 lightning, loss by, loss by fire, as, **17**, 442  
 lights on. *See* **LIGHTS ON VESSELS**; **SIGNALS**.  
 lightship, running foul of, duty to avoid, **26**, 488  
 limitation of liability in regard to. *See* **LIMITA-**  
**TION OF LIABILITY ACTION**.  
*lis alibi pendens*, stay of proceedings, where, **6**, 301

**SHIP**—*continued.*

Lloyd's. *See* **LLOYD'S**.  
 policy on, form of, **17**, 340 n. *See* **LLOYD'S**  
**POLICY**; **MARINE POLICY**.  
 load lines on, **26**, 79  
 loading. *See* **CARGO**; **CHARTERER**; **CHARTER-**  
**PARTY**; **PORT**.  
 obstruction of, **9**, 473  
 log of. *See* **LOG-BOOK**.  
 look-out on, **26**, 485—487. *See* **LOOK-OUT**.  
 loss of, barratry, due to, **17**, 444, 445; **26**, 112.  
*See* **BARRATRY**.  
 blockade, occasioned by, when excusing  
 underwriter, **17**, 438, 439  
 bottomry bond, effect of, on, **1**, 66; **26**, 73  
 collision, from, presumption of, **26**, 538  
 fire, by, **17**, 442; **26**, 111  
 freight, repayment of, in case of, **26**, 105  
 freight insurance, effect on, **17**, 394; **26**,  
 105  
 general average claim, in, **26**, 319  
 inherent vice, through, underwriters not  
 liable, **17**, 435  
 inquiry into, **26**, 591—595  
 notice of, Board of Trade, to, **26**, 590  
 partial. *See* **PARTIAL**.  
 presumption of, when it arises, **17**, 383, 436  
 report on, **26**, 590, 594, 658  
 successive, adding together of, **17**, 549  
 total. *See* **TOTAL LOSS**.  
 underwriter's liability in respect of, **17**, 438,  
 454—490  
 warranty to sail with convoy, in breach of,  
**17**, 417  
 machinery of, breakdown of, provision in time  
 charter for, **26**, 105  
 general average as to, York-Antwerp Rules, in,  
**17**, 509  
 injury to, marine insurance, under, **17**, 433,  
 446 n.  
 insurance of, **17**, 433, 446  
 stevedore's liability, **20**, 140, 141  
 mail. *See* **MAIL SHIP**.  
 manager of, *defined*, **20**, 158  
 managing owner of, **26**, 35. *See* **MANAGING**  
**OWNER**.  
 manifest, must carry, **26**, 213  
 manning of, negligence in, **26**, 502  
 market overt, principle of, does not apply to, **26**,  
 15 n.  
 market value of, **17**, 484; **26**, 538  
 marking of, deck lines, **26**, 78, 79  
 draught of, **26**, 18  
 exemptions from, **26**, 17 n., 660  
 load lines, **26**, 79  
 name and port of registry of, **26**, 17  
 official number of, **26**, 17  
 registered tonnage of, **26**, 18  
 marriage on. *See* **MARRIAGE**.  
 mast of, cutting away of, general average sacrifice,  
 as, **17**, 447, 451  
 wear and tear damage to, **17**, 434  
 master of. *See* **MASTER OF SHIP**.  
 mate of. *See* **MATE**.  
 materials used in building, accession of property  
 in, **3**, 165  
 measurement of, countries adopting British  
 system of, **26**, 19, 20  
 freight ascertained by, **26**, 308—310  
 rules as to, **26**, 19, 20  
 tonnage rate determined by, **26**, 635

**SHIP**—*continued.*

measuring officer, certificate of tonnage given by, **26, 615**  
 medical stores on, **26, 45, 340, 341**  
 missing, disclosure by assured of facts indicating, **17, 408**  
 total loss, when presumed, **17, 436, 437, 476**  
 mortgage of. *See also* **BOTTOMRY**; **BRITISH SHIP**.  
 appurtenances, with, **26, 24 n.**  
 attestation of instruments, **10, 398**; **21, 313**  
 certificate of, **26, 30**  
 charterparty, in relation to, **17, 251**; **26, 84 n., 85 n., 299 n.** *See* **CHARTERPARTY**.  
 collateral, **21, 134**  
   transfer of, **21, 176**  
 discharge of, **21, 313, 314**; **26, 30**  
 equitable, **26, 24**  
   postponed to subsequent legal, **21, 133**  
 execution of, **10, 398**; **26, 23, 24**  
 freight, assignee of, effect on, of, **26, 303**  
   payment of, effect of, on, **26, 299, 300**  
 interest allowed on, **21, 226 n.**  
 power of sale conferred by, **21, 133, 249**  
 priority, **21, 133, 340**  
 property passing on, **21, 133**  
 registration of, **21, 133**; **26, 24**  
   discharge of, **21, 314**; **26, 30**  
 statutory, **21, 133**; **26, 23**  
 transfer of, **21, 176**; **26, 30**  
   execution of, **10, 398**  
 mortgagee of. *See also* **BRITISH SHIP**.  
 bankruptcy of mortgagor as affecting, **26, 27**  
 charterparty, when entitled to repudiate, **21, 134.** *See also* **CHARTERPARTY**.  
 contracts affecting ship, bound by and entitled to, **26, 26**  
 equitable, **26, 23, 24**  
   postponement of, **26, 28**  
   receiver on behalf of, **24, 342**  
 expenses of working, liable for, **26, 26**  
 freight, entitled to, in possession, **26, 27, 299**  
   goods, cannot withhold, till payment of, **26, 309**  
   what passes by way of, **26, 300**  
 injunction to restrain use of ship contrary to charterparty, **17, 251**  
 lien, holder of, postponed to, **26, 29**  
 possession, in, rights of, **21, 134**; **26, 27, 299**  
   right to, **26, 25**  
 power of sale of registered, **21, 133, 249**  
 priority over judgment creditors of mortgagor, **26, 28, 29**  
 subsequent, right to freight, **26, 300, 301**  
   sale by, under permission, **21, 249**; **26, 28**  
 unregistered, postponement of, **26, 28**  
 mortgagor of. *See also* **BRITISH SHIP**.  
 freight in his hands, may retain, **26, 27**  
 lien, liable for expenses incurred to avoid, **26, 25**  
 owner, does not cease to be, **21, 134**; **26, 24**  
 sale, expenses of, liable for, **26, 27**  
 name of, charterparty, specified in, **26, 91**  
 collision, in case of, duty to communicate to other ship, **26, 372**  
 declaration of, policy, in, **17, 361, 362**  
   seller of goods shipped on, by, **25, 228**  
 false statement as to, seaman, by, **26, 62**  
 marking on bow and stern, **26, 17**

**SHIP**—*continued.*

national. *See* **KING'S SHIP**; **WARSHIP**.  
 immunity of, **1, 71**; **26, 533**  
 sea regulations, not bound by, **26, 374, 375**  
 nationality of, certificate of registry as evidence of, **26, 20 n.**  
 concealing, **1, 77**; **26, 11**  
 flag as evidence of, **23, 278**; **26, 11**  
 master to disclose, before clearance, **26, 81**  
 registry as evidence of, **9, 275 n.**  
 territory, in relation to, **1, 303**; **9, 272**  
 warranty in policy of marine insurance of, **17, 418, 420**  
 nautical assessors in inquiries respecting. *See* **NAUTICAL ASSESSORS**.  
 naval courts for matters affecting. *See* **NAVAL COURT**.  
 navigation of. *See* **NAVIGATION**.  
 necessities supplied to, *defined*, **26, 68, 69**  
   Admiralty Division's jurisdiction as to, **1, 67, 70, 127**; **9, 57**  
   county court's jurisdiction as to, **1, 127**  
   master's authority to bind owner, **26, 66—68**  
   register, reference to, over claims for, **1, 118**  
   statutory lien for, priority of, **26, 624**  
 neutral. *See* **NEUTRAL SHIP**.  
 obstruction, loading, of, **9, 473**  
   navigation, of, **9, 473**; **26, 61**  
   salvage, of, **26, 550, 556**  
   service of document on master, of, **9, 560**  
   voyage, of, **26, 259, 260**  
 offences on. *See also* **SEA**.  
   abroad, when triable, **9, 275 n.**  
   aliens, by, **9, 271, 273**  
   Central Criminal Court, trial at, **9, 274**  
   commissioners, formerly tried by, **9, 274**  
   extradition for, **14, 407, 408**  
   foreign, **6, 251**; **27, 491 n.**  
   jurisdiction of English courts over, **9, 271, 273—276**  
   original jurisdiction as to, **9, 274**  
   outgoing, ingoing ship gives way to, **26, 470, 498**  
   overloaded, as unseaworthy, **26, 213, 214**  
   overtaking, *defined*, **26, 401, 461. *See* **NAVIGATION**; **OVERTAKING VESSEL**.  
 owner of. *See* **SHIPOWNER**.  
 ownership of  
   British. *See* **BRITISH SHIP**.  
   foreign, **26, 37 n.**  
 papers of. *See* documents, *supra*.  
 particular average loss. *See* **PARTICULAR AVERAGE**.  
 partnership in regard to, what constitutes, **22, 8**; **26, 34.** *See also* co-owners, *supra*.  
 passage in. *See* **PASSAGE BROKER**; **PASSAGE MONEY**.  
   fraudulently procuring, **25, 352**  
 passenger. *See* **PASSENGER SHIP**.  
 passenger on. *See* **CABIN PASSENGER**; **PASSENGER BY SEA**; **STEERAGE PASSENGER**.  
 perils of the sea. *See* **PERIL**.  
   must be fit to encounter all ordinary, **17, 422, 424**; **26, 187, 188, 211—213.** *See* **SEAWORTHINESS**.  
 petroleum on, **26, 79 n.** *See* **PETROLEUM**.  
   unlawfully stored, power to seize, **23, 579**  
 pier, colliding with, High Court jurisdiction, **1, 128**; **26, 506, 547**  
 pilot. *See* **PILOT**.  
   absence of, unseaworthiness, as, **17, 427**  
 piracy. *See* **PIRACY (Sea)**; **PIRATES**.**



**SHIP**—*continued.*

pleasure boat is, Malicious Damage Act, within, 9, 789 n.  
 port, in relation to. *See* HARBOUR; PORT.  
 port of registry of, 26, 20. *See* PORT.  
 porting helm. *See* NAVIGATION.  
 sound signal on, 26, 473  
 possession of, decree of, 1, 123  
 jurisdiction of Admiralty Division in cases as to, 1, 63, 64, 123  
 mortgagee in, 26, 25—29, 299—301. *See also* mortgagee, *supra*.  
 part owners, in case of, 26, 36  
 warrant of arrest, under, 1, 86. *See also* WARRANT OF ARREST.  
 presumption as to *See* PRESUMPTION.  
 proceeding, when said to be, 26, 378  
 profits, loss of, charterer, by, 26, 210, 211  
 detention, by, how estimated, 23, 540  
 protest of damage to. *See* PROTEST.  
 provisions on, statutory regulations as to, 26, 44, 339. *See* stores, *infra*; PROVISIONS.  
 Prussian, salvage to persons on, 1, 74; 26, 561 n.  
 quarantine, in. *See* death; infected, *supra*.  
 receipt. *See* MATE, receipt of.  
 receiver of, co-owners, in disputes between, 24, 342, 355  
 disputed title, in case of, 24, 349 n.  
 equitable mortgagee, on behalf of, 24, 342  
 machinery, of, 24, 365  
 profits, of, 26, 365  
 receiver of wreck. *See* RECEIVER OF WRECK  
 refloating, cost of, whether general or particular average loss, 17, 509; 26, 320  
 registration of. *See* BRITISH SHIP; REGISTER; REGISTRAR, merchant shipping.  
 repair of. *See* REPAIR OF SHIPS.  
 running free. *See* RUNNING; SAILING VESSEL.  
 safe port, must proceed to, 26, 255  
 safety. *See also* SAFETY OF SHIP AND CARGO.  
   alternative destination, when may proceed to, for, 26, 257—259  
   endangering, offence, 9, 558, 790; 26, 62, 63  
   good, in, *defined*, 17, 388  
   physical, 17, 390, 391  
   political, 17, 391  
 sail, under, 26, 377, 409  
 sailing. *See* SAILING; SAILING VESSEL.  
 sailing of, what constitutes, 26, 219, 220. *See* VOYAGE.  
   time of, as material fact in marine insurance, 17, 408  
 sailor. *See* CREW; SAILOR; SEAMAN.  
 sale of, application for, transmission to foreigner, on, 26, 33  
 assignee of freight, effect on, 26, 303  
 certificate of, 26, 30, 32, 33  
 deed essential to, 10, 372, 398  
 evidence of, 13, 426  
 faults, with all, 20, 728 n.  
 foreign judgment, under, 26, 76  
   conclusive, 6, 296  
 freight, right to, passes on, 26, 298, 299  
 insurance by vendor in case of, 17, 370  
 interpleader as to proceeds of, 17, 587  
 market overt, principle of, not applicable, 26, 15 n.  
 master, by, necessity, in case of, 17, 477 n.; 25, 194; 26, 75, 76. *See* MASTER OF SHIP.  
 mortgagee, by, 21, 249; 26, 27

**SHIP**—*continued.*

sale of—*continued.*  
 order of court, by, co-owners, in case of, 26, 37  
 owner liable on master's contracts after, 26, 67  
 owner's right to dispute, 26, 76  
 purchase-money on, discharge of guarantee for, 15, 547 n.  
 registration of, 26, 22  
 specific performance, enforced by, 27, 14 n.  
 transfer on, 3, 17, 18; 10, 372, 398; 26, 21, 22, 23  
 warranty on, 25, 155  
 sale of share in, 26, 36  
 salvage of. *See* SALVAGE.  
 scuttling of, felony, as a, 9, 789  
   general average loss, as, 17, 508; 26, 318, 319  
   underwriter not liable, 17, 438  
 sea-going, *defined*, 26, 14, 374 n., 377  
 sea regulations. *See* SEA REGULATIONS.  
 seamen. *See* SEAMAN.  
 seaworthiness. *See* SEAWORTHINESS.  
 setting fire to, felony, 9, 772  
   King's, capital felony, 9, 773  
   venue for trial, 9, 277  
   murder, with intent to, 9, 594  
 shipbuilding. *See* SHIPBUILDING.  
 slave trade, engaged in. *See* SLAVE SHIP.  
 small, duty of, to avoid large, 26, 494  
   lights on, bad weather, in, 26, 390  
   sailing, sound signals of, 26, 410  
   tow, when in, 26, 448 n.  
 smuggling. *See* SMUGGLING.  
 snow, navigation in. *See* SNOW.  
 spars, cutting away, general average loss, when not, 17, 508  
 sacrifice of, general average loss, whether, 17, 450; 26, 288, 319  
 speaking another, 26, 489  
 speed of. *See* SPEED.  
 starboard, keeping to. *See* NAVIGATION; SAILING VESSEL; STEAM VESSEL.  
   light of, 26, 384  
   tack, on. *See* SAILING VESSEL.  
 starboarding helm. *See* NAVIGATION.  
   sound signal on, 26, 473  
 stationary, *defined*, 26, 398, 399; 27, 130  
 stay of proceedings against, *lis alibi pendens*, where, 6, 301  
 stays, in. *See* SAILING VESSEL; STAYS.  
 steamer. *See* STEAM VESSEL.  
 steerage passenger. *See* EMIGRANT; STEERAGE PASSENGER.  
 stoppage *in transitu*, delivery of goods on, in relation to, 25, 244 n., 253, 254  
   *lex rei sitæ* applies, 6, 215  
 stoppage of engines. *See* STOPPAGE OF ENGINES.  
 stopped, signal given by, 26, 413  
 stores, dealer in. *See* MARINE STORE DEALER.  
   emigrant ship, on, 27, 338—340  
   excise licence for sale of spirits for, 18, 12; 24, 668 n.  
   inspection of, 26, 44, 340  
   medical, 26, 45, 341  
   tea for use of, Commissioners of Customs' discretion as to, 15, 68  
 stowaway on, member of crew, as, 26, 62  
   punishment of, 26, 345  
 stranded, accidentally, excepted peril, as, 17, 461; 26, 114

**SHIP**—*continued.*

stranded—*continued.*  
 aground in course of navigation is not, **17**, 433 ; **26**, 114  
 cast away or destroyed is not, **9**, 789 n.  
 collision, to avoid, **26**, 506  
 Lloyd's policy, when within, **17**, 461  
 receiver of wreck, duty of, on learning of, **26**, 549  
 salvage to, **26**, 557  
 voluntarily, general average loss, as, **17**, 509  
 substituted, owner's right to compensation, **26**, 540  
 sunk, lighting of, **26**, 383  
 survey of, **26**, 332  
   certificate of, **26**, 17, 333  
     delivery to registrar, **26**, 17  
     forgery of, **26**, 334  
   court of, **9**, 107 ; **26**, 336, 662  
   declaration of, appeal from, **9**, 107 ; **26**, 336  
   false declaration of, **26**, 334  
   life-saving appliances, of, **26**, 78  
   master's right to attend, **26**, 662  
   owner's right to attend, **26**, 662  
   registration, condition precedent to, **26**, 17  
 surveyor, appeal against actions of, **26**, 650 n.  
   appointment of, **26**, 650  
   certificate of, **26**, 17  
   powers of, **26**, 363  
   ship's lights and fog signals, inspection of, by, **26**, 363  
 surveyor-general, **26**, 650  
   certificate of tonnage of foreign ship given by, **26**, 615  
 tacking. *See* SAILING VESSEL ; TACKING OF SHIP.  
 tackle of. *See* equipment, *supra* ; MACHINERY ; TACKLE.  
 theft on. *See* THEFT.  
 title to, **26**, 15, 16, 18  
   co-owners, in case of, **26**, 34, 35. *See* co-owners, *supra*.  
   transfer of, **26**, 22, 23  
   transmission of, **10**, 372 ; **26**, 15, 22, 23  
 tonnage. *See* TONNAGE.  
 tort in respect of, **1**, 81 ; **26**, 519 ; **27**, 473  
 tort on board, jurisdiction as to, **6**, 251 ; **27**, 491 n.  
 tow, in. *See* Tow ; TOWAGE ; TUG.  
 transfer of British, **3**, 17, 18 ; **10**, 372, 398 ; **26**, 21, 22. *See* BRITISH SHIP ; SHIPOWNER.  
 transport, arrest in salvage action, whether exempt from, **26**, 561  
 trial trip, on, manning of, **26**, 502 n.  
 tug. *See* Tow ; TOWAGE ; TUG.  
 under way, *defined*, **26**, 374, 378, 388, 389, 405  
   sailing ship, in case of, **26**, 388, 389  
   dredging down river, when, **26**, 389 n., 404 n.  
   getting, lights on, **26**, 383  
   negligence in case of, **26**, 484  
   pilot's duty as to, **26**, 536  
   lights, **26**, 384, 404  
   not at anchor, is, **26**, 405  
   onus lies on, collision with stationary vessel, in case of, **26**, 501  
   under weigh distinguished, **26**, 378 n.  
 unfinished, lien for advance in part payment, **19**, 18 n.  
   property in, **3**, 165  
   reputed ownership in relation to, **3**, 263  
 unloading, obstruction of, **9**, 473. *See* CARGO ; DEMURRAGE.

**SHIP**—*continued.*

unqualified person, acquisition by, of, **26**, 33  
 transmission to, **26**, 23  
 unregistered, transfer of, **26**, 22, 23  
 unsafe, power to detain, **26**, 81  
 unseaworthiness. *See* UNSEAWORTHINESS.  
 valuation of, general average loss, for, **17**, 379 n., 511 ; **26**, 324  
   salvage, for, **26**, 587, 588  
 value of, charterer, to, how estimated, **26**, 210  
   repair and constructive total loss, in relation to, **17**, 484  
 vessel distinguished from, under statute law, **26**, 14, 374  
 voyage of. *See* VOYAGE.  
 war, of. *See* KING'S SHIP ; WARSHIP.  
 warehouse, as, usage of port of Gibraltar as to, **10**, 294  
 warping down river, liability for collision, **26**, 497  
 warrant of arrest of, **1**, 81. *See* WARRANT OF ARREST.  
 way, unable to get out of, signals on, **26**, 387, 388  
   under. *See* under way, *supra*.  
 wear and tear to, peril insured against, not a, **17**, 433, 434, 462, 468  
   sails, *defined*, **17**, 434 n.  
 wearing, porting, instead of, **26**, 370 n.  
   tacking, instead of, **26**, 464 n., 493  
 weigh, under, **26**, 377 n., 378 n.  
   sound signals on, **26**, 410  
 Wireless Telegraphy Act extended to, **27**, 375  
 workman on, action by, Employers' Liability Act, under, **26**, 524 n.  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, application of, to accidents on board, **20**, 169 n., 170 n.  
   collision damage, in relation to, **26**, 520 n., 524 n.  
 wreck. *See* RECEIVER OF WRECK ; WRECK.  
 yacht. *See* YACHT.  
 York-Antwerp Rules, **17**, 508—511 *See also* YORK-ANTWERP RULES.  
   adjustment under, **26**, 151 n., 323 n.

**SHIP BROKER.** *See* BROKER.**SHIP RECEIPT.** *See* MATE, receipt of.**SHIPBUILDING,**

arrest, claim in case of ship under, **1**, 68 ; **26**, 621  
 contract, assignment of, **3**, 271  
   distress on ship in regard to, **3**, 263  
   liquidated damages for delay, **3**, 247  
   property in materials in, **3**, 165, 254, 260, 263  
   reputed ownership, application of rule of, **3**, 254, 263  
 distress on ship in course of building, **3**, 263 ; **11**, 134 n.  
 expert evidence as to, **13**, 480  
 Foreign Enlistment Act, contrary to, **9**, 529  
   onus of proof in case under, **13**, 435 n.  
 guarantee for contract of builder, anticipation of instalments, **15**, 547 n.  
 insured trade, as an, **23**, 886  
 lien of shipwright on ship, **19**, 14  
 limitation of liability in case of, **26**, 612  
 marine insurance during, **17**, 337  
 ownership acquired by, **3**, 165 ; **26**, 15  
 property, passing of the, **3**, 165



**SHIPBUILDING**—*continued.*

trade usages, **10**, 280, 281; **26**, 621 n.  
yard, *defined*, **14**, 440

**SHIPOWNER.** *See also* BILL OF LADING;  
CHARTERPARTY.

acceptance of other employment by, on default of  
charterer, effect of, **26**, 208, 209  
act of God exempting, nature of, **26**, 107, 108,  
325 n.

admission of, admissible in master's action for  
freight, **13**, 460

agent of, exceeding his authority, **26**, 145, 155,  
165, 171, 173, 174

insurance, in, knowledge imputable to, **17**,  
407

not estopped by acts of, **26**, 145

alteration of destination after shipment by, duty  
as to, **26**, 199 n.

appeal by, in shipping casualty, **1**, 115

assortment expenses, liable for, **26**, 281

average adjuster, duty as to employing, **26**,  
325

bailee, as, **26**, 326 n.

bankruptcy, act of, mortgagee, effect on, **26**, 27  
declaration of transfer on, **26**, 22, 23

barratry, cannot be guilty of, **17**, 445; **26**, 112 n.  
beneficial, **26**, 15, 17, 542

bill of lading affecting, **26**, 145—147, 153, 170, 171,  
173. *See* BILL OF LADING.

blockade, notice to master of, as affecting, **23**,  
280

bottomry, position in, of, **26**, 70, 72, 246

bottomry action, in, **1**, 67

British ship, of, **26**, 15. *See* BRITISH SHIP.

bullion, duty as to custody of, **26**, 113 n., 188

buyer, where, stoppage *in transitu* after delivery  
on ship, **25**, 253

cargo, acceptance of, in case of general ship, **26**,  
195, 196

conflicting claims made as to, duty of ship-  
owner where, **26**, 264, 265

consigned to several consignees, duty of  
shipowner where, **26**, 270

damage to, liability for, **26**, 156, 224—228,  
232, 233, 288—291

may sue for, **26**, 542

dangerous, refusal to carry, **26**, 197

stipulation absolving from duty to carry,  
**26**, 100, 101

delivery. *See* CARGO.

not liable for risks of, **26**, 199, 200

discharge. *See* CARGO.

excessive, right to refuse, **26**, 197, 198

failure to ship, **26**, 209—211

hypothecation of, owner's right of indemnity  
against, **26**, 247

improperly packed, right to refuse, **26**, 197

jettison of, liability for, **26**, 74

loading of, liable for, **26**, 202—207

loss or damage to, liability for, **26**, 224, 232,  
253, 288—291

preservation of, by, **26**, 224

provision of ship capable of carrying, **26**,  
103

refusal to load, when justified, **26**, 99, 197

sale of, owner's right of action, **26**, 247

shipper's failure to load, discharged by, **26**,  
196

stowage of, extraordinary or expensive mode  
of, may decline, **26**, 101 n.

**SHIPOWNER**—*continued.*

cargo—*continued.*

stowage of—*continued.*

improper, liability for, **26**, 203—206

refusal to sanction, **26**, 103

unloading and loading, expenses of, when  
liable for, **26**, 199

cargo owner, where also, general average con-  
tribution, in relation to, **17**, 451, 452

carriage of goods by. *See* CARGO; CARRIAGE OF  
GOODS BY SEA; CHARTERPARTY.

dangerous, when, rights as to, **26**, 197

land, on, **26**, 149

carriage of letters by, forbidden, **22**, 632

carriage of passengers, contract of, **26**, 327—330.

*See* PASSENGER BY SEA.

insurance against liabilities, **17**, 369

carrier, common, as, **26**, 196, 325, 326. *See*  
CARRIER OF GOODS.

casualties, insurance against, **17**, 369

change of, master's duty on, **26**, 658

chartered ship, may carry general goods on, for  
own profit, **26**, 103

charterer, in relation to. *See* CHARTERER;  
CHARTERPARTY.

when deemed to be, **20**, 159

charterparty. *See also* CHARTERPARTY.

agent, execution by, on behalf of, **26**, 88—90

bill of lading, how far modifying liability  
under, **26**, 148, 149, 171

discharge of cargo, duties as to, under, **26**,  
265—267

divested of control by execution of, **26**, 85

excepted perils in, relieving, **26**, 107—118

misdescription in, liable for, **26**, 92

possession not divested by, **26**, 86

third parties, duties to, **26**, 85, 86

collision, liability for. *See also* COLLISION.

acts of servants and agents, for, **26**, 525

excused from, when, **26**, 111, 114

limitation of, **26**, 521, 614, 617

negligent navigation for, **26**, 502—505, 525,  
532, 611

rights as to damages, **26**, 542

co-owners, **26**, 36, 37

actions between, **1**, 64, 118; **9**, 57

Admiralty jurisdiction as to, **1**, 64, 118

dispute as to control, **26**, 36, 37

partners, when not, **22**, 7, 8; **26**, 34

powers of minority, **1**, 64

receiver appointed as between, **24**, 342, 355

register, not on the, recognition of, **26**, 15 n.

trover against, unauthorised employment of  
ship, for, **27**, 898 n.

damage, action of, by, **26**, 542

cargo, to, action for, **26**, 542

negligence, from, presumed liability for, **26**,  
525

delay, liability to charterer for, **26**, 93, 94

liability to passenger for, **26**, 328, 329

demise, where ship under, position of, **26**, 169, 170

demurrage, entitled to, **26**, 125, 126, 257

lien in relation to, **26**, 283, 285

detention of ship, damages for, collision, in case of,  
**26**, 539, 540

port of Odessa, in, **10**, 295, 296

unsafe port, in, **26**, 256, 257

deviation, liable for, under charterparty, **26**, 94

discovery against cargo-owner in action for non-  
delivery, entitled to, **11**, 103

dock, duty when engaging to arrive in, **26**, 183, 184

**SHIPOWNER**—*continued.*

emigrant regulations, liability for infraction of, **26, 353**  
 Employers' Liability Act, action under, against, **26, 524 n.**  
 employment of ship. *See* SHIP.  
 excepted perils. *See* perils, *infra*.  
 factor as insurance agent of, **17, 407**  
 fault or privity, limited liability where no, **26, 613**  
 freight, right to. *See* FREIGHT; PAYMENT.  
 general average contribution. *See also* GENERAL AVERAGE.  
   liable to, **17, 448**; **26, 112 n., 187, 322**  
   right to, of, **17, 449**; **26, 316, 319, 320**  
 general ship, of, common carrier, as, **26, 196, 325, 326**  
   position of, **26, 99, 100, 168, 195**  
 hire of ship. *See* SHIP.  
 hypothecation of ship. *See* BOTTOMRY; SHIP, mortgage.  
 insurable interest, cargo, in, average contributions, for, **17, 369**  
   freight, in, **17, 369, 370**  
   ship, in, **17, 369**  
 insurance by. *See* MARINE INSURANCE.  
 insurer of passengers, not, **26, 327**  
 land transit, rights and liabilities in respect of, **26, 149, 150**  
 letters of, *defined*, **22, 655 n.**  
   conveying, privilege of, **22, 632**  
   fraudulent abuse of, offence, **22, 660**  
   delivery of, **22, 656**  
 liability, limited, of. *See* limited liability, *infra*.  
 lien of, average contributions, for, **26, 284**  
   charges of land transit, for, part of goods lost, when, **26, 150**  
   discharge of, **26, 287**  
   express, **26, 285**  
   freight, for, **26, 283, 284**  
     bill of lading varying from charterparty, **26, 177**  
     bill of lading with charterparty, under, **26, 171**  
   loss of, **26, 287, 288**  
   warehoused goods, on, **26, 282**  
 life-saving appliances, duty as to, **26, 78**  
 lighters, custom to provide, **26, 269**; **10, 290, 294**  
   seaworthiness of, not warranted by, **26, 428**  
 limited liability of, **26, 612—617. See also**  
   LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ACTION.  
   delay, for, contract, under, **26, 290, 291**  
   losses to which applicable, **26, 613**  
   passenger, to, **26, 327, 328, 613**  
   procedure in limitation proceedings, **1, 109, 110**; **26, 616, 617**  
   rights where claim settled out of court, **26, 617**  
   tonnage of ship, based on, **26, 614, 615**  
   Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20, 159**  
 loading, in relation to. *See* CARGO; CHARTER-PARTY.  
 loss, profits, of, right to recover, **26, 539, 540**  
   turn for loading, of, liability for, **26, 128**  
 majority and minority, disputes between, **26, 36, 37**  
 managing owner, position and powers of, **26, 35. See** MANAGING OWNER.  
 master of ship. *See also* MASTER OF SHIP.  
   admissions by, as evidence against, **13, 462, 531 n.**  
   advances recovered by, from, **26, 67**

**SHIPOWNER**—*continued.*

master of ship—*continued.*  
 agency of, **26, 64 et seq. See** MASTER OF SHIP.  
   bill of lading, as to, **26, 144, 153**  
   hire of ship, as to, **26, 65, 66**  
   insurance, in, **17, 407**  
   repairs, as to, **26, 246, 247**; **28, 863**  
   burial expenses of, liable for, **3, 407**; **26, 45**  
   contract of, bound by, when, **26, 67**  
   service with, **26, 40**  
   duty of obedience of, **26, 66**  
   receiver of wrecks, examination by, not admissible against, **13, 531 n.**  
 mortgage by. *See* SHIP.  
 negligence of. *See also* NEGLIGENCE.  
   insurance against, **17, 507**  
   loading, in relation to, **26, 203, 204, 206 n.**  
   loss occasioned by, may recover for, **17, 437, 438**  
   managing owner, liability of, **21, 434 n.**  
   navigation, in, liability for, **26, 502—505**  
   perils of the sea, in relation to, **26, 111**  
   preservation of cargo, as to, **26, 225**  
   presumed, liability for, **26, 525**  
   privity not caused by mere presence on board, by, **26, 613 n.**  
   protection against, by negligence clause, **26, 116, 117**  
   servant, liable for, **26, 526**  
   statutory liability for third party's, **26, 526, 611, 644**  
 non-delivery by, when exception in charterparty no excuse, **26, 171, 172**  
 particular average, losses borne by, **17, 448 n., 449**; **26, 316. See also** PARTICULAR AVERAGE.  
 passengers, relation to. *See* carriage of passengers, *supra*; PASSENGER BY SEA; PASSENGER SHIP.  
 perils, excepted. *See also* CHARTERPARTY; PERIL.  
   liable when not covered by policy, **17, 432—435**  
   relieving under charterparty, **26, 107—118. See** CHARTERPARTY.  
 pilot, dues payable to, liability for, **26, 603, 604**  
   duty towards, **26, 531**  
   employer of, how far, **20, 263, 264**  
   liability for compulsory, **1, 214**; **20, 263**; **26, 530, 531, 611**  
 port. *See also* HARBOUR; PORT.  
   discharge, of, duty to reach, **26, 257, 260, 288**  
   obstruction in arriving at, effect of, **26, 259, 260**  
     unsafe, may decline to proceed to, **26, 255**  
   distress, of, expenses of removal from one to another, entitled to, **26, 468. See** port of refuge, *infra*.  
   loading, of, arrival at, duty as to, when fulfilled, **26, 182, 183**  
     delay in arriving at, effect on, **26, 178, 179**  
     duty as to proceeding to, **26, 177, 178**  
     obstruction in arriving at, effect of, **26, 180, 181**  
     unsafe, may decline to proceed to, **26, 181**  
   refuge, of, expenses in, entitled to, general average expenditure, as, **17, 447, 450, 509**; **26, 320, 468**  
   proportion recoverable from underwriters, **17, 451**



**SHIPOWNER—continued.**

pratique, must obtain, **26**, 185  
 privity, absence of, immaterial in relation to  
 unseaworthiness, **17**, 423, 435  
 negligence, to, **26**, 613 n.  
 obstruction of service of document on master,  
 to, **9**, 560  
 unseaworthiness, to, time policy, in case of,  
**17**, 428, 435, 438  
 profits, distribution of, among part owners, **26**, 36  
 loss of, may sue for, **26**, 539, 540  
 receiver, when court will appoint, on behalf of,  
**24**, 342, 349 n., 355  
 register as evidence of title of, **26**, 34  
 registration, title not conferred by, **26**, 15  
 repairs, cost of, when borne by, **26**, 321. *See*  
 REPAIR OF SHIPS.

duty to undertake, **26**, 223  
 master may bind shipowner for cost of, **28**, 863  
 wear and tear, due to, cannot recover from  
 underwriter for, **17**, 433, 434, 462, 468  
 responsibility of, when attaching, **26**, 202  
 risk of, when goods at, **26**, 202. *See also* peril,  
*supra*.

sale of ship. *See* transfer, *infra*; SHIP.

salvage, in relation to. *See* SALVAGE.

sea regulations, collision due to non-compliance  
 with, answerable for, **26**, 364

signals, duty to obey, **26**, 362, 363

seaman, in relation to. *See* SEAMAN.

burial expenses of, liability as to, **3**, 407; **20**,  
 159; **26**, 45

Shipowners' Negligence (Remedies) Act, 1905,  
 rights under, **26**, 544

wages of, liable for, **26**, 34

right to average contribution for, **26**, 321

seaworthiness. *See* SEAWORTHINESS; UNSEA-  
 WORTHINESS.

absolute duty in regard to, **26**, 216

continuance of, not warranted by, **17**, 425

duty modified by contract, **26**, 77

implied contract to secure, master's engage-  
 ment, on, **26**, 40

warranty of, by, **17**, 422

passenger ship, in case of, **26**, 327

shipper, failing or refusing to load by, discharge  
 from contract of, **26**, 196, 197

where shipowner is, **26**, 292

stevedore as servant of, **26**, 206

stowage, how far responsible for, **26**, 101, 188, 202,  
 203—205, 207

strong room for bullion, must provide, **26**, 113 n.

substituted ship, rights in case of, **26**, 238

tackle for unloading, liability for defective, **21**,  
 371 n.

time charter, right of withdrawal under, **26**, 98,  
 99, 104, 105

transfer by, declaration of, **26**, 22, 23

list of crew, transmission of, on, **26**, 658

mode of execution of, **10**, 398

registration of, **26**, 22

unseaworthy ship. *See* SEAWORTHINESS; UN-  
 SEAWORTHINESS.

insuring without knowledge, cannot recover,  
**17**, 423

liable for sending to sea, **26**, 77

usage, delivery of cargo on quay, as to, **10**, 293

grain cargoes, as to, **10**, 290, 292, 293

lighters, as to unloading in, **10**, 290; **26**, 269

to pay cost of, **10**, 294

timber cargoes, as to, **10**, 290, 291, 294, 295

**SHIPOWNER—continued.**

voyage of ship, right to determine, **26**, 66 n.  
 wear and tear of ship, cost of, borne by, **17**, 433,  
 434, 462, 468

Workmen's Compensation Act, action under,  
 against, **20**, 169 n., 170

wreck of, liability for collision with another vessel,  
**26**, 533, 534

lighting and buoys of, not liable for, **26**,  
 555

**SHIPPER. See** CONSIGNOR.

bill of lading, agent, position of, in relation to,  
**26**, 159, 173

cesser clause in, effect, **26**, 293

charterer of the ship also the shipper, when,  
**26**, 168, 169

entitled to, **26**, 152, 199

freight, liability for, under, **26**, 170, 171, 176,  
 177, 293

holder of, when in position of, **26**, 173

inconsistent with charterparty, refusal to  
 accept, **26**, 172

possession of several of a set, by, **26**,  
 157

refusal to accept, in particular form, **26**, 152,  
 172

rights under, **26**, 170, 171, 172, 199

cargo, delivery of, discharged from liability on,  
**26**, 199

goods at risk of shipper before, **26**, 199

goods at risk of shipper till completion, **17**,  
 371

master's authority over, when exercisable as  
 against, **26**, 230, 231

ship's tackle, must place within reach of, **26**,  
 198, 199

charterer as. *See* CHARTERER; CHARTERPARTY.  
 contract with, **26**, 169, 170

where not, **26**, 169

charterparty, ignorant of, effect, **26**, 170—172,  
 174

failure to supply labour for loading, owner not  
 liable, **26**, 199

freight, liability for, **26**, 291—293

goods, damage to, burden of proof, **26**, 156,  
 157

redelivery of, entitled to, when, **26**, 152, 172,  
 199

shipped c.i.f., freight and insurance charges,  
 liable for, **25**, 211

shipped f.o.b., expenses borne by, in case of,  
**25**, 211

incidence of risk, **25**, 189

stoppage *in transitu*, right of, **25**, 253, 254;  
**26**, 159, 160. *See also* stoppage *in*  
*transitu, infra*.

lien of, delivery on board, effect on, **25**, 244 n.,  
 253, 254

owner of ship, where, **26**, 292

principal, duty towards, **26**, 152

rates not payable by, in respect of office occupied  
 in docks, **24**, 13

shipment, effect of, on transfer of risk on goods,  
**17**, 371; **26**, 199

stoppage *in transitu*, delivery on board as affect-  
 ing, **25**, 244 n., 253, 254

law of place of shipment governs right of, **6**,  
 215

right of, **25**, 253, 254; **26**, 159, 160

usages affecting, **10**, 296

**SHIPPING.** *See also* NAVIGATION ; SHIP.

The title SHIPPING AND NAVIGATION is contained in Vol. XXVI., pp. 1 et seq.  
 authorities as to, **26**, 649—659. *See* BOARD OF TRADE.

wreck, **26**, 554

casualties. *See* SHIPPING CASUALTIES.

collision. *See* COLLISION.

documents. *See* SHIP.

dues; differential, abolition of, **26**, 637 n.

harbour. *See* HARBOUR, rates and dues.

light, **26**, 629, 630. *See also* LIGHT DUES.

colonial, **26**, 631

lighthouse property exempt from, **26**, 628

pilotage. *See* PILOTAGE DUES.

pleasure yachts exempt from, **26**, 661

statutory provisions for exemption, **26**, 636, 637

investigations. *See* SHIPPING CASUALTIES.

Lloyd's register of, underwriter presumed to be acquainted with, **17**, 411

registrar of. *See* REGISTRAR; REGISTRAR-GENERAL OF SHIPPING AND SEAMEN.

returns of, monthly and semi-annual, **26**, 31

**SHIPPING CASUALTIES.** *See* COLLISION; DERELICT; WRECK.

defined, **26**, 591

Board of Trade, inspector of, powers of, **26**, 591, 592

jurisdiction of, in, **1**, 115—117; **26**, 592, 593, 649

reports to, **26**, 590

British possessions, in, **26**, 593

certificate, cancellation of, appeal against, **1**, 115

investigation, on, **26**, 592

classes of inquiries into, **26**, 591

court of summary jurisdiction may inquire into, **26**, 592, 649

fishing boats, in case of, **14**, 633

inquiry into, **1**, 115; **26**, 591. *See also* investigation, *infra*.

coastguard officer, by, **26**, 591

colonial courts, by, **26**, 591, 593

customs officer, by, **26**, 591

fishing vessel's boat, loss of life from, as to, **26**, 591

naval court, by, **9**, 108; **26**, 591. *See* NAVAL COURT.

officer of King's ship, by, **26**, 593

preliminary, **26**, 591

procedure on, **26**, 594, 595

wreck commissioners, by, **26**, 592

investigation into, **26**, 592. *See also* inquiry, *supra*.

appeal, **1**, 115; **26**, 594, 595

notice of, **1**, 115

security for costs of, **1**, 116; **26**, 595

judgment in, **26**, 594

master's and owner's rights at, **26**, 594

procedure at, **26**, 594

rehearing, **1**, 117; **26**, 594, 595

report on, Board of Trade, to, duty of judge as to, **26**, 594

party affected, right of, to copy of, **26**, 594

Lloyd's, publication by, of, **17**, 411; **26**, 590

Lloyd's agent, notice of derelict to, **26**, 590

managing owner or ship's husband, notice of loss given by, **26**, 590

master, duty of, to enter in log particulars of, **26**, 82, 372

**SHIPPING CASUALTIES**—*continued.*

master—*continued.*

report, duty to, **26**, 590

stand by, Board of Trade inquiry into default as to, **26**, 649

collision, in, **26**, 371, 372

nautical assessors assisting at. *See* NAUTICAL ASSESSORS.

naval court's jurisdiction. *See* NAVAL COURT.

naval officer may investigate, **26**, 593

receiver of wreck, duties of, in respect to, **26**, 551—553 *See also* RECEIVER OF WRECK.

examination of master by, inadmissible in action against owner, **13**, 531 n.

inquiries by, **26**, 591

report of, Board of Trade, to, **26**, 590

Court of Appeal on, **1**, 116

judge on, **26**, 594

Shipping Casualties Rules, 1907, **26**, 594

Wreck Commissioners, inquiries by, **26**, 592

**SHIPS' STORES MERCHANT.** *See also* MARINE STORE DEALER.

when requiring excise licence for sale of foreign goods, **18**, 12; **24**, 668 n.

**SHOCK,**

damages for, where caused by negligence, **4**, 59

injury caused by, when not the subject of an action *in rem*, **26**, 544

**SHOEBLACKS,**

licences in metropolis, granting of, **22**, 471; **27**, 274

police control of, in metropolis, **27**, 274

**SHOOT,**

attempt to, with intent to murder, **9**, 594

**SHOOTING.** *See also* FIREARM.

agreement for, unsealed, **15**, 231 n.; **18**, 575

animals, tame or domestic, liability in case of, **15**, 227

attempts at, with intent to murder, **9**, 594

foreshore, over, acquisition of right as to, **28**, 373, 374

extent of right of, **28**, 374

gallery in or near streets, bye-laws as to, **27**, 280, 419

game, of. *See* GAME.

game bird shot, property in, **15**, 212, 213

grievous bodily harm, with intent to commit, **9**, 600

ground game. *See* GROUND GAME; RABBITS.

lease of. *See* SHOOTING TENANT.

lord of manor, rights of, **4**, 501; **15**, 215, 216

maim, with intent to, **9**, 600

*profit à prendre*, right of shooting as, **11**, 342; **18**, 575

rabbits. *See* GROUND GAME; RABBITS.

rifle, encouragement of, **4**, 124 n.

rights. *See* SHOOTING RIGHTS.

smuggling, at ship or person engaged in prevention of, **9**, 522

teaching, charitable purpose, as, **4**, 115

tenancy for. *See* SHOOTING TENANT.

**SHOOTING RIGHTS,**

entry on land under, as defence to trespass, **27**, 861 n.

foreshore, on, **28**, 373



**SHOOTING RIGHTS**—*continued.*

lessee, of, **18**, 434  
 tenant, agricultural, of, **15**, 220—224; **18**, 433.  
*See* GROUND GAME.  
 tenant of. *See* SHOOTING TENANT.  
 yearly tenancy of, incidents of, **18**, 575

**SHOOTING TENANT,**

crops, liability for damage to, **1**, 278; **18**, 433, 434  
 fire, protection of rights against, **15**, 220  
 gamekeeper of, powers of, **15**, 244, 245 n.  
 ground game, grant of rights over, to, **15**, 219, 220  
 hares, when licence required to kill, **15**, 217  
 infringement of rights of, occupying owner or tenant, by, **15**, 219  
 lease to, creation and form of, **18**, 575  
 parol agreement, under, **15**, 231 n.; **18**, 575  
 production of game licence, right to demand, **15**, 250 n.  
 quiet enjoyment of, **15**, 220  
 rights of, **15**, 219, 220  
 sale of land for building, effect of, **15**, 220  
 timber may be cut by landlord, **15**, 220  
 trespasser, remedies against, **15**, 228

**SHOOTS,**

water, for, on houses in streets, **16**, 250

**SHOP.** *See also* WORKSHOP.

*The title FACTORIES AND SHOPS is contained in Vol. XIV., pp. 433 et seq. defined, 9*, 672 n.; **20**, 48 n.

Shop Hours Act, for purpose of, **14**, 510, 511; **20**, 19 n.

assistant, protection of master from competition by, **27**, 558 n.

restrictive covenant by, how far binding, **27**, 586 n.

breaking and entering, felony by, **9**, 672

chemist's, who may conduct, **20**, 351, 355, 356

closing orders for, **14**, 510—512

exceptions from, **14**, 511

local authority's power to make, **14**, 512

local inquiries by Secretary of State, **14**, 512

penalty for non-compliance with, **14**, 511

revocation of, powers of Secretary of State as to, **14**, 512

club. *See* SHOP CLUB.

compulsory purchase of, notice relating to house includes, **6**, 71, 72

counter of, not distrainable, **11**, 137 n.

customer of, as invitee, occupier's duty to prevent injury to, **21**, 387—391

food, sale of, in. *See* FOOD; SALE OF FOOD.

game, sale of, in. *See* GAME DEALER.

gaming in, automatic machine, by, **15**, 288 n.

get-up of, as evidence of intention to pass off, **27**, 752 n.

goods in, sale of. *See* SALE OF GOODS.

slander of. *See* SLANDER OF GOODS.

horseflesh, sale of, in, **15**, 69, 70. *See* HORSE-FLESH.

hotel, within the definition of, when, **14**, 510 n.

hours, employment of person under eighteen, for, **14**, 509, 510

notice to be exhibited as to, **14**, 510

penalty for breach of restrictions on, **14**, 509

persons and places excluded from restrictions, **14**, 510

**SHOP**—*continued.*

hours—*continued.*

local authority's duty as to, **14**, 510—512

metropolitan borough council, powers of, **14**, 512; **20**, 404

post office business, early closing not applicable to, **22**, 645; **14**, 511

house includes, for purpose of Lands Clauses Acts, **6**, 71, 72

inhabited house duty, liable to, if attached to dwelling-house, **17**, 185

valuation for, when attached to dwelling-house, **17**, 184, 191, 192

licensed for sale of liquor. *See* LICENSED PREMISES.

lock-up, landlord not bound to protect tenant's goods in, **18**, 339 n.

London, City of, sale in, as market overt, **20**, 54  
 market, adjacent, holding of, as affecting right to sell in, **20**, 10, 45—48

negligence in regard to customer, **21**, 387—391  
 occupier of, in City of London liable to serve on jury, **18**, 229

place of amusement not a, within Shops Act, 1911, by sale of programmes etc., **27**, 402 n.

projecting, provisions of London Building Acts as to, **20**, 490

property dropped in, possession of, **22**, 391 n.

seats in, where female assistants employed, **14**, 463

spirits, sale of, in, under same roof as hotel does not make it an inn, **17**, 304

theatre not a, within Shops Act, 1911, by sale of programmes etc., **27**, 402 n.

trade name, use of, for. *See* TRADE NAME.

**SHOP CLUB,**

*defined, 4*, 410

accounts of, regulation of, **4**, 412

affairs of, investigation of, rules as to, **4**, 412

assets of, periodical valuation of, **4**, 412

certification of, **4**, 410; **15**, 125 n.

requisites of, **4**, 410

workmen to be consulted in case of, **4**, 410

compulsory membership prohibited, when, **4**, 410

dissolution, voluntary, of, **4**, 412, 438

funds of, application of, **4**, 412

liabilities of, periodical valuation of, **4**, 412

member of, benefits to, afforded by, **4**, 410

finer imposed on, regulation of, **4**, 412

rights of, on leaving employment, **4**, 411

membership, discontinuance of, employer's

demand of, **4**, 410; **14**, 523, 524

railway employees, in case of, **4**, 410

permanent character of, **4**, 410

rules of, matters to be provided for by, **4**, 412

winding up, rules as to, **4**, 412, 438

**SHORE.** *See also* FORESHORE; SEASHORE.

bodies found on, burial of. *See* burial, *infra*.

notice of, **3**, 548

burial of bodies cast on, expenses of, **3**, 548

minister's duties as to, **3**, 547, 548

overseers' duties as to, **3**, 547

fishing from, public right as to, **14**, 575

pollution of harbours from, prevention of, **28**, 442

**SHORT,**

bills, banker's lien on, **2**, 171 n.

bankruptcy trustee, vesting in, **2**, 171

**SHORT**—*continued.*

- cause, certificate by counsel in Chancery Division as to, **2**, 379
- debenture-holder's action as, **5**, 386
- master may order action to be put in list as, **18**, 194
- receiver may be appointed in action heard as, **5**, 386
- notice, motion, of, **17**, 275, 276
- trial, of, **23**, 175
- tenancy, compulsory purchase of, **6**, 148—150
- term, covenant by tenant to pay outgoings, liability under, **18**, 496
- time, insurance contributions in cases of, exemption from, **28**, 895, 896
- titles of statutes, Act relating to, **27**, 203
- provision for, **27**, 202

**SHORTHAND NOTE,**

- bankruptcy, as evidence on appeal in, **2**, 308
- costs of, Court of Appeal, for use in, **23**, 203 n.
- solicitor liable for, in what cases, **26**, 744
- Criminal Appeal Court, for use in, **9**, 442
- impounding of, when ordered, **11**, 106 n.
- official writer of Admiralty Court, of, appeal, available for, **1**, 102, 119, 125
- fees payable in respect of, **1**, 102 n.
- privilege in regard to, **11**, 75
- winding up of companies, in, when to be taken, **5**, 433, 477

**SHORTHAND WRITER,**

- House of Commons, of, duties at trial of election petition, **12**, 440
- municipal election petition, duties at hearing of, **12**, 490 n., 514
- notes of. *See* SHORTHAND NOTE.
- parliamentary election petition, duties at trial of, **12**, 431 n., 440
- evidence on commission, duties on taking of, **12**, 431

**SHOT-FIRING,**

- coal-mines, in, regulations as to, **20**, 615, 616
- special rules as to, power to make, **20**, 621

**SHOUTING WARES,**

- bye-laws in London as to, **27**, 280

**SHOW OF HANDS,**

- voting by, company meeting, at, **5**, 256, 257
- meeting, at, **8**, 348, 349
- parish election, at, **12**, 386
- university elections, at, **12**, 323

**SHOW-ROOM,**

- inhabited house duty in respect of, **17**, 191
- innkeeper not bound to provide, **17**, 310

**SHOW-STAND,**

- foreign firm, of, as evidence of business within jurisdiction, **22**, 40 n.

**SHOWBOARD,**

- projecting, powers of metropolitan borough council as to, **16**, 210

**SHOWERS,**

- jury, for, appointment and duties of, **18**, 246

**SHOWING CAUSE,**

- attachment, applications for, no rule *nisi* on civil side in, **7**, 310
- certiorari*, in writ of, **10**, 202, 207, 213
- debtor, by, against application for charging order, **14**, 105
- divorce, in, **16**, 554—557
  - collusion as a ground in, **16**, 554, 555
  - condonation as a ground in, **16**, 554
  - costs of, **16**, 552, 555, 556
  - King's Proctor, by, **16**, 555, 556
  - members of the public, by, **16**, 556, 557
  - waiver of costs by King's Proctor, **16**, 556
- garnishee proceedings, in, **14**, 98
- mandamus, in, **10**, 114, 115
  - additional parties may join in, **10**, 114
- affidavits in answer, **10**, 114
- collusive applications, **10**, 115
- order absolute, as to, **10**, 115

**SHREWSBURY,**

- Earl of, coronation service by, **6**, 331 n.
- local court of, **9**, 201
- recorder of, **9**, 201
- school of, appointment of masters at, **12**, 98
- church livings belonging to, **12**, 98 n.
- Endowed Schools Acts not applicable to, **12**, 102
- statutory provisions as to, **12**, 97
- solicitor, preliminary qualifying examination for, at, **26**, 716 n.

**SHRUBS.** *See also* BUSH.

- common of estovers in, **4**, 467
- malicious damage to, felony by, **1**, 283
- tenant's right to remove, **1**, 272; **18**, 431

**SHUNTING,**

- level-crossing, at, provision as to, **23**, 696

**SI NON OMNES,**

- patent of, for determining pleas of the forest, **9**, 115

**SI QUIS,**

- notice of ordination, **11**, 550 n.

**SIBLEY v. PERRY, RULE IN,**

- descendants, not applied to gift to, **28**, 746 n.
- issue, applied to gift to, **28**, 753, 754

**SIC UTERE TUO UT ALIENUM NON LÆDAS,**

- application of, **21**, 507 n.; **24**, 167 n.

**SICK,**

- benefit. *See* SICKNESS BENEFIT.
- combination for purposes of, not illegal, **27**, 601
- emigrant, **26**, 342, 343
  - recovery of passage money by, **26**, 343
  - relanding of, **26**, 343
  - subsistence money for, **26**, 343
- funds, parish church, of, as charitable purposes, **4**, 110
- gifts to religious communities for relief of, **4**, 110
- Holy Communion, administration of, **11**, 710
- pay. *See* SICKNESS BENEFIT.
- visitation of, duty of minister as to, **11**, 710



**SICKNESS.** *See also* DISEASE; ILLNESS.  
*defined*, Poor Removal Act, 1846, for purpose of, 22, 592 n.  
*benefit.* *See* SICKNESS BENEFIT.  
 excessive, allegation by Insurance Commissioners as to, 28, 954  
 claim for extra expenditure caused by, 28, 954  
 extra expenditure, provisions as to, 28, 956  
 inquiry into cause of, 28, 954, 955  
 local authority's power during inquiry into cause of, 28, 955  
 persons responsible for, liability of, 28, 955  
 friendly society for relief of, registration of, 15, 124  
 industrial. *See* INDUSTRIAL DISEASE.  
 infectious. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASE.  
 insanity included in, as object of friendly society, 15, 124 n.  
 noise in case of, bye-laws to prevent, 27, 280, 285  
 non-attendance of child at school, as excuse for, 12, 56, 60  
 notification of, 20, 338, 339; 23, 445—448. *See* INFECTIOUS DISEASE.  
 policy, stamping of, 17, 516  
 receipt of whole wages during, 28, 989—991, 992, 993  
 application by employer for special order regarding, 28, 993  
 classes of persons entitled to, 28, 989—991  
 contributions by persons specified as being in, 28, 991, 992  
 Crown, persons employed by, 28, 993  
 insurance provisions in regard to persons in, 28, 991  
 liability of employer to provide for, 28, 991  
 notice by employer of desire to come under special provisions as to, 28, 991  
 period of, 28, 991  
 voluntary contributors among classes entitled to, 28, 992, 993  
 servant, of, permanent incapacity through, 20, 100, 101  
 temporary absence through, 20, 84, 85  
 Sovereign, of, effect of, 6, 376

**SICKNESS BENEFIT.** *See also* BENEFIT.  
*defined*, 28, 920  
 additional benefits, provision for, 28, 924, 925  
 administration of, 28, 944 n., 954—957  
 approved societies, as to rules of, in case of married women, 28, 921  
 deposit contributor, in case of, 28, 931  
 employed contributor, in case of, 28, 919, 920—922, 929, 930, 937  
 increase of, as additional benefit, 28, 925  
 National Health Insurance, under, 28, 919  
 payment of, time for, 28, 925  
 payment of whole wages to specified classes, provisions as to, 28, 989—993. *See* SICKNESS.  
 periodical payments to insured, by, 28, 920  
 rate of, 28, 920, 921  
 reduction of, 28, 922  
 recurrence of disease or disablement, procedure in cases of, 28, 920, 921  
 tables of, 28, 1001, 1002  
 voluntary contributor, in case of, 29, 919, 920—922, 929, 930, 937  
 widows, in case of, 28, 921  
 women, married, in case of, 28, 921. *See also* MATERNITY BENEFIT.

**SIDELIGHTS.** *See also* LIGHTS ON VESSELS.  
 Admiralty regulations, under, 26, 662; App. III.  
 barge using oars, for, 26, 392  
 barque, screens on, 26, 389, 390  
 dumb barge, on, 26, 380  
 fixing of, when practicable, 26, 390  
 green, on starboard side, 26, 384, 389, 391  
 improper placing of, collision due to, 26, 403 n.  
 Mersey rules, under, 26, 404 n.  
 non-carrying of, by sailing ship driven from anchor, 26, 405 n.  
 oars, of small vessels under, 26, 391  
 obscuration of, 26, 389  
 overtaking vessel, sighting by, 26, 461, 462  
 pilot vessels, on, 26, 389, 392  
 portable lanterns containing, painting and screening of, 26, 390  
 pilot vessels, for, 26, 392  
 position of, 26, 389  
 steamships, in, 26, 430 n.  
 red, on port side, 26, 384, 389, 391  
 regulations of Board of Trade for fixing and screening, 26, 385  
 rigging, placed in, 26, 389  
 rowing boats under way, of, 26, 391, 392  
 sailing vessels, on, 26, 388—390  
 under way, when, 26, 388, 662; App. V.  
 sails, of small vessels under, 26, 391  
 screens for, 26, 384, 389  
 small vessels under way in bad weather, 26, 390, 391  
 steam vessel, of, 26, 384, 391  
 tow, sailing vessels in, 26, 388 n.  
 steamship with, 26, 385  
 Trinity Masters, question for decision of, 26, 390  
 tug, dumb barge lashed alongside, 26, 389  
 vessel being drawn up to anchor by, 26, 389

**SIDESMEN,**  
 appointment, duties etc. of, 11, 474

**SIDING,**  
 agreement as to, construction of, 23, 683 n.  
 duration of, 23, 684 n.  
 specific performance of, 23, 683  
 termination of, circumstances justifying, 23, 684 n.  
 construction of, 23, 681  
 acquiescence of company in, effect of, 23, 684 n.  
 dispute as to place for, Board of Trade's power in, 23, 682  
 duties of railway company as to, 4, 68; 23, 681, 683  
 junction of, company's duty to provide facilities for, 23, 683  
 land available for, 23, 681, 682 n.  
 openings for purpose of, 23, 681, 682  
 private, facilities for junction of, 4, 68; 23, 683  
 Railway and Canal Commissioners' powers as to, 23, 683  
 rateable value of, 24, 31  
 rates in respect of, 4, 87, 88  
 restrictions on persons making, 23, 681 n.

**SIEGE,**  
 charterparty, rights under, as affected by, 26, 109

**SIERRA LEONE,**

courts of, **10**, 555  
 government of, **10**, 503  
 offences within twenty miles of, trial of, **10**, 558  
 protectorate of, **10**, 521

**SIGHT (BILL OF EXCHANGE),**

after, bill, payment of, **2**, 476  
 dishonour and subsequent acceptance of bill payable, date of acceptance, **2**, 486  
 instrument payable at a fixed period, effect of, **2**, 476  
 time of payment of, **2**, 477  
 note payable at a fixed period, effect of, **2**, 476  
 presentment of bill payable, **2**, 527, 528  
 uncertainty of time for payment, **2**, 476  
 at, instrument payable, days of grace not allowed in case of, **2**, 475  
 kinds of, **2**, 475  
 time of presenting, **2**, 475

**SIGN.** *See also* SIGNBOARD.

inn, before door of, may be erected without licence, **17**, 306  
 evidence of keeping of, as, **17**, 306 n.  
 not essential to keeping of, **17**, 306 n.  
 overhanging metropolitan highway, powers of local authorities as to, **16**, 207  
 representation by, **20**, 672  
 sky. *See* SKY-SIGN.

**SIGN MANUAL,**

Advocates-General of Indian presidencies appointed by warrant under, **7**, 9 n.  
 army, first commissions in, granted under, **7**, 9 n.  
 charity property, Crown's appointment to, under, **4**, 327  
 disposition of, under, **4**, 287  
 colonial governors appointed by commission under, **7**, 9 n.  
 commissions under, use of, **7**, 9  
 communication by Crown to Parliament under, **21**, 800, 801  
 confirmation of, mode of, **6**, 478 ; **7**, 9  
 election commissioners, appointment of, under, **12**, 463  
 evidence of King under, admissibility of, **6**, 410  
 executive acts, authorisation of, under, **7**, 9  
 executive officers, appointment of, under, **7**, 9  
 foreign decorations, permission to wear, granted under, **22**, 290 n.  
 Governor-General of India appointed by warrant under, **7**, 9 n.  
 Governors of Indian presidencies appointed by warrant under, **7**, 9 n.  
 grants under, how effected, **6**, 477, 478. *See also* Treasury, *infra*.  
 not needing confirmation by other seals, **7**, 9  
 Great Seal, warrant for affixing, to executive documents authorised under, **6**, 477 ; **7**, 9 n.  
 when used without, **7**, 9, 11 n.  
 idiots, care of, delegated to Lord Chancellor under, **6**, 475  
 judicial notice of, **13**, 497  
 lunatics, care of, delegated to Lord Chancellor under, **6**, 475, 476 n.  
 navy, first commissions in, granted under, **7**, 9 n.  
 pardon granted under, **6**, 405 ; **7**, 9 n.

**SIGN MANUAL—continued.**

pension, political, granted by warrant under, **7**, 29  
 Privy Seal, when used with or without, **7**, 9, 11 n.  
 secretarial seal added to, in certain cases, **7**, 9, 9 n.  
 Secretary of State or other minister counter-signing documents under, **7**, 9  
 signet, when used without, **7**, 9  
 treason, decapitation for, authorised under, **6**, 352, 353 ; **7**, 9 n.  
 Treasury, issue of public money by, authorised under, **7**, 9 n., 65 n. ; **24**, 536

**SIGNAL BOX,**

rating of, **24**, 31 n.

**SIGNAL STATION,**

Admiralty, compulsory purchase of land by, for, **6**, 160 ; **27**, 348 n.  
 Lloyd's, compulsory purchase of land by, for, **6**, 175

**SIGNALMAN,**

liability of railway company for negligence of, **4**, 44

**SIGNALS,**

alteration of, offence of endangering vessels by, **9**, 790  
 coal mines, in, regulations as to, **20**, 617, 618  
 detonating, distinguished from distress signals at sea, **26**, 407  
 when vessel may use, **26**, 406  
 distress, of, abuse of, liability for, **26**, 479  
 evidence of danger in case of salvage, as, **26**, 562  
 former rules as to, **26**, 479 n.  
 passenger ship, carriage on, **26**, 336  
 regulations for use of, **26**, 407, 479  
 wrongful, compensation to persons acting on, **26**, 562  
 false, offence of endangering ship by, **9**, 790  
 fishing vessel, on, **26**, 395, 399  
 fog, in, anchor, vessel at, **26**, 410, 414  
 approaching vessels, in case of, **26**, 412, 413  
 alteration of course, in case of, **26**, 424, 425  
 failure to hear, liability of ship for, **26**, 411, 412  
 foghorn, mechanical, use of, **26**, 369, 409, 410, 412  
 mouth, when allowed, **26**, 412  
 inspection by ship's surveyor, **26**, 363  
 kinds of, for use at sea, **26**, 409, 410  
 position of vessel ascertained by, **26**, 414, 421, 422  
 sailing vessel tacking, in case of, **26**, 414  
 sea regulations as to, **26**, 409, 410, 662, App. xi.  
 steam vessel, in case of seagoing, **26**, 662, App. v.  
 steamer hearing, duty of, **26**, 414—425  
 stoppage of ship's engines on hearing, duty as to, **26**, 414, 420  
 two prolonged blasts as, when tug not bound to give, **26**, 414  
 vessel moored to pontoon connected with shore, of, **26**, 414  
 metalliferous mines, in, provision of, **20**, 630  
 nautical, use of, construction of telegraph across estuary or tidal river, in, **27**, 362



**SIGNALS**—*continued.*

- railway, adoption by company of system of, **23**, 693
- Board of Trade's powers as to, **23**, 693
- erection of, at junctions, **23**, 684, 685
- explosives, use of, **14**, 364; **23**, 693
- fog, in case of, **23**, 693
- returns by company of particulars of, **23**, 693
- ship, for, alteration of course by vessels approaching in fog, for, **26**, 424, 425
- ambiguous, used by vessel in distress, **26**, 562
- approaching fog or falling snow, in case of, **26**, 412, 413
- continuous sounding of, in case of vessel in distress, **26**, 479
- course, meaning of, in connection with, **26**, 475
- day, **26** [662]; App. ii.
- detonating. *See* detonating, *supra*.
- distress, in. *See* distress, *supra*.
- Dutch steam pilot vessels, use by, **26**, 410 n., 411 n.
- flare-up light, use of, **26**, 394, 398, 406, 407
- fog, in case of, **26**, 409—424. *See* fog, *supra*.
- fouling of fishing gear, in case of, **26**, 395, 399
- lights, by. *See* LIGHTS ON VESSELS.
- neglect to carry, **26**, 477
- passenger vessel, provision for, **26**, 336
- pilot signal, display of, in what case, **26**, 11 n., 606
- private, power to use, **26**, 606 n.
- registration of, **26**, 408, 409
- reversing of engine in case of fog, for, **26**, 423
- sound, conditions in which may be used, **26**, 410
- exceptional cases in respect of, **26**, 476
- fog or snow, vessel under way in, **26**, 410
- principles governing use of, **26**, 476
- purpose of, **26**, 473
- regulations as to, **26**, 409—425, 473—477
- siren, by, **26**, 409, 473
- steam vessel to give, when duty arises for, **26**, 474
- time for giving, **26**, 475
- two prolonged blasts as, **26**, 413, 414
- vessels in sight of one another, in case of, **26**, 473
- steamer under sail only, of, **26**, 409
- telegraph cable, laying or picking up, **26**, 386, 387
- vessel not under command, in case of, **26**, 386—388
- smuggling vessel, to, penalty for giving, **9**, 522

**SIGNATURE**,

- absence of, as defence to action for specific performance, **27**, 29
- acknowledgment of, effect of, **7**, 376 n.; **10**, 429 n.
- will, in case of. *See* will, *infra*.
- affidavit abroad, to, judicial notice of, **13**, 497
- agent, of. *See* AGENT.
- agreement, of, **10**, 428; **13**, 567; **15**, 472. *See* memorandum, *infra*.
- seamen, for engagement of, **26**, 42
- articles, to, Church Discipline Act, under, counsel, by, **2**, 379
- attestation of. *See* ATTESTATION.
- auctioneer, of, duty as to, **1**, 515
- principal, when binding on, **1**, 504, 505; **7**, 376 n., 377 n.
- purchaser, for, effect of, **1**, 519, 520

**SIGNATURE**—*continued.*

- auctioneer—*continued.*
- refusal, effect of, **1**, 518 n.
- remedy of purchaser, omission of, **1**, 518
- right to sue, does not give him, **7**, 379 n.
- time for, **1**, 505
- vendor, liability of, for preventing, **1**, 511
- not named, effect when, **27**, 25 n.
- when he is, **1**, 505
- bank customer, of, banker presumed to know, **1**, 617; **2**, 550, 551
- bankruptcy court, judge, of, judicially noticed, **2**, 316; **13**, 497
- officer, of, judicially noticed, **2**, 316; **13**, 497
- barrister, of, documents requiring, **2**, 378—380; **22**, 421
- bill of costs, absence in, **26**, 777
- requisite in, **26**, 777
- waiver by client of, **26**, 777
- bill of exchange, of, acceptance, when valid as, **2**, 485, 486
- agent, by, **1**, 169, 208, 209, 221; **2**, 489, 494, 495; **16**, 412, 417
- assumed name, in, **2**, 494; **9**, 729
- authority for, **2**, 489
- without, **2**, 495
- blank, **2**, 483
- bankruptcy, effect of, **2**, 484 n.
- fraudulent filling up, estoppel by, **2**, 484, 513; **13**, 392, 401
- cancellation of, **2**, 555
- capacity with a view to, **2**, 489—494; **17**, 49, 65
- company, by, **2**, 491; **5**, 304, 305
- drawee, by, acceptance by, **2**, 487
- duplicate bill, to, **2**, 514
- forged or unauthorised, **2**, 495, 512 n., 518, 551, 554 n.
- name used for, **2**, 485, 494
- drawer, by, **2**, 471
- bill stamped blank, in case of, **2**, 471
- estoppel in case of, **2**, 495, 517
- pencil, in, **2**, 471
- place for, **2**, 471
- estoppel, **13**, 324. *See also* BILL OF EXCHANGE, estoppel.
- acceptor, of, **2**, 495, 517
- drawer, of, **2**, 495, 517, 518
- indorser, of, **2**, 495, 520
- executrix, by, **1**, 163
- forgery of, **2**, 495, 512. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE, forged; forgery.
- illiterate person, by, **2**, 471
- manager, by, **1**, 162, 163
- married woman, by, **2**, 485, 489; **16**, 412, 417
- partner, by, acceptor, as, **22**, 33 n., 34 n.
- indorser, as, **22**, 33 n., 34 n.
- own name, in, **22**, 33
- representative capacity, in, **2**, 494, 495; **16**, 417
- steward, by, **1**, 167
- unauthorised, **2**, 495
- varieties of valid, **2**, 471
- bill of lading, of. *See* BILL OF LADING.
- Board of Trade, of official of, as *primâ facie* evidence, **2**, 316, 317
- of President of, as evidence, **2**, 316, 317
- bond, to, common law, at, **3**, 84
- one surety, by, for self and another, effect of, **15**, 489 n.
- bought and sold notes, of, effect of, **7**, 377

**SIGNATURE**—*continued.*

Chancery Court, English, of officer of, judicially noticed, **13**, 497  
 Irish, of officer of, judicially noticed, **13**, 497  
 company, on behalf of, **5**, 300  
 bill or note, of, **2**, 491 ; **5**, 304, 305  
 Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 710  
 guarantee, of, **15**, 467  
 contract, **7**, 375—379. *See memorandum, infra.*  
 counsel, of, where necessary. *See barrister, supra.*  
 county court plaint, of, **22**, 421 n.  
 creditors' meeting, of minutes of, by chairman, as evidence, **2**, 316  
 deed, of, how far essential, **10**, 384, 385, 395. *See also bond, supra.*  
 partner, by, effect of, **22**, 32 n.  
 draft agreement, of approval of, by partner, **22**, 32  
 estoppel in regard to. *See bill of exchange, supra ; instrument ; promissory note, infra.*  
 bill of lading, in case of, **13**, 387  
 instrument executed in blank, in case of, **13**, 392, 401, 402, 412  
 examiner, of, judicially noticed, **13**, 497  
 forged, effects of, **1**, 617, 618 ; **2**, 512. *See BILL OF EXCHANGE ; FORGERY.*  
 Frauds, Statute of, in relation to, **7**, 375—379. *See memorandum, infra.*  
 friendly society, document of, inspector, by, as evidence, **15**, 175  
 instrument dissolving, of, **15**, 198, 199 n.  
 nomination to, of, **15**, 152  
 valuer's report on, of, **15**, 172  
 guarantee, of, **15**, 467, 469, 471, 472 ; **22**, 32  
 illiterate person, by, **15**, 471  
 initials, by, **15**, 471  
 mark, by, **15**, 471  
 one of several sureties, by, **15**, 469, 489, 490  
 party to be charged, by, **15**, 454, 455, 465, 469  
 pencil, in, **15**, 471  
 printed, validity of, **15**, 471  
 illiterate person, of, how effected, **2**, 471 ; **15**, 471  
 independent witness, of, where attestation required, **13**, 510  
 industrial society, discharge of contract, to, **17**, 26  
 instrument dissolving, of, **17**, 36  
 nomination to, of, **17**, 17  
 official of, authenticity of, **17**, 26  
 variation of contract, to, **17**, 26  
 initials, by means of, **7**, 376 ; **17**, 348 ; **15**, 471 ; **28**, 548, 554, 561  
 inquisition, to, coroner and concurring jurors, by, **8**, 277  
 deputy coroner, by, form of, **8**, 277  
 instrument executed in blank, on, estoppel in case of, **13**, 392, 401, 402, 412  
 instrument under hand, of an, **10**, 428, 431  
 interrogatories on attachments, of, by counsel, **2**, 379  
 judge, of, judicial notice of, **2**, 316 ; **13**, 497  
 judicial notice of, in certain cases, **2**, 316, 317 n. ; **5**, 559 ; **13**, 497  
 justices, of, distress warrant for borough rate, to, **11**, 217  
 lease, agreement for, absent in, **18**, 377, 378  
 partner, by, **22**, 32  
 letter, of, memorandum, as, **7**, 367 n., 368, 368 n., 378

**SIGNATURE**—*continued.*

marine policy, of, company, by, **17**, 338  
 insurer, by, **17**, 338  
 underwriters, by, **17**, 339  
 place for, **17**, 339, 341 n.  
 stamp affixed after, **17**, 338 n.  
 mark, by means of a, bill of exchange, of a, **2**, 471  
 contract, of a, **7**, 376, 377  
 friendly society nomination, not sufficient for a, **15**, 152 n.  
 guarantee, of a, **15**, 471  
 industrial society nomination, of an, **17**, 17  
 instrument under hand, of an, **10**, 429 n.  
 will, of a, **28**, 548  
 attestation of a will, **28**, 554  
 marriage articles, of, after marriage, when in-operative, **25**, 568 n.  
 mayor, of, distress warrant for borough rate, to, **11**, 217  
 warrant for borough rate, to, **11**, 217  
 memorandum, to, absence of, as defence after part performance, **7**, 379, 380  
 auctioneer's clerk, by, effect of, **7**, 379 n.  
 contracting party, by, witness, as, effect of, **15**, 469  
 counterpart, in, **7**, 367  
 delegation by agent of authority for, **7**, 379  
 delegation by principal of authority for, **7**, 379  
 guarantee, in case of, **15**, 468—472  
 illiterate person, by, **7**, 376, 377  
 initials, by, **7**, 376  
 mark, by, **7**, 376, 377  
 one party, by, **7**, 367  
 party to be charged, by, **7**, 361, 367, 376  
 pencil, in, **7**, 376  
 printed, when valid, **7**, 376, 377  
 stamp, by, **7**, 376  
 sufficient, what is, **15**, 471, 472  
 whose is, **15**, 454, 455, 469, 470  
 time for, **7**, 367  
 tracing of, **15**, 471  
 memorandum of association, of, insufficient, immateriality of, **5**, 65  
 witnessing of, **5**, 66, 76, 79  
 notary, judicially noticed, **13**, 497 ; **21**, 501  
 notice of objection, revising barrister's decision, to, **12**, 248, 249  
 voter, of, to, **12**, 214  
 opinion, of, counsel, by, **2**, 379  
 partner, of, bill of exchange, to. *See bill of exchange, supra.*  
 effect of, **22**, 32, 33  
 guarantee, to, **15**, 469 ; **22**, 26, 32  
 unconnected with partnership, **22**, 26, 32  
 lease, to, **22**, 32  
 promissory note, to, **22**, 34  
 pencil, in, effect of, **2**, 471 ; **7**, 376, 519, 519 n. ; **10**, 429 n. ; **15**, 471  
 petition of appeal to House of Lords, of, counsel, by, **2**, 378, 379  
 pleading, to, **22**, 421  
 party, by, **22**, 421  
 settled by counsel, **2**, 378 ; **22**, 421  
 solicitor, by, **22**, 421  
 position of, **7**, 375, 376 n. ; **10**, 429  
 will, in case of, **28**, 549—551  
 printed, validity of, **7**, 376 n., 377 ; **15**, 471  
 printed case, to, House of Lords, for, counsel, by, **2**, 378  
 Privy Council, for, counsel, by, **2**, 378



**SIGNATURE**—*continued.*

promissory note, of, blank, in, **2**, 483, 519 n.  
 estoppel in case of, **13**, 324  
 maker, by, **2**, 471  
 person, by, conditionally on others joining, **15**, 489 n.  
 proof of, **13**, 607 n.  
 railway company, of, accounts of, **23**, 643  
 report of case, to, by counsel, effect of, **2**, 380  
 representation to obtain credit for third party, of, **15**, 457  
 roll of county court, of, solicitor, by, **8**, 526  
 Secretary of State, of, judicially noticed, **13**, 497  
 Session, Court of, officer of, judicially noticed, **13**, 497  
 short cause, of, certificate of counsel in, **2**, 379  
 society registered under Act of 1896, of instrument dissolving, **15**, 199  
 sovereign, of. *See* SIGN MANUAL.  
   evidence of, under his, **6**, 410  
   judicial notice of, **13**, 497  
 special case, of, counsel, by, **2**, 378, 401  
 stamp, by means of, **7**, 376  
 stamp duty, liability to, not dependent on presence of, **18**, 377  
 stannaries, registrar of, judicially noticed, **13**, 497  
 Statute of Frauds, to comply with, **7**, 375—379 ; **27**, 29. *See* memorandum, *supra*.  
 stolen paper, on, filled up as negotiable instrument, **2**, 513  
 telegram as, **7**, 377  
   instructions for, of, **7**, 377  
 unattested documents, of, proof of, **13**, 510  
 underwriters, of, marine policy, to, effect of. *See* marine policy, *supra*.  
 vacation list, of certificate of urgency for, by counsel, **2**, 380  
 will, of, acknowledgment of, **28**, 547, 548, 549, 551, 552  
   calling in of witnesses does not amount to, **28**, 552  
   subsequent alterations, in case of, **28**, 561  
 acknowledgment of original, on re-execution, **28**, 552 n.  
 alterations, in case of, **28**, 561  
 assumed name, in, **28**, 548  
 cutting off, effect of, **28**, 568, 570  
 dry pen, going over signature with, **28**, 548, 561  
 erroneous name, in, **28**, 548  
 identification only, for, effect of, **28**, 550 n.  
 initials, by, **7**, 376 n. ; **28**, 548  
 intention as to, **28**, 548, 549  
 mark, by, **28**, 548  
 methods of, **28**, 548  
 necessity of, **28**, 547, 548  
 place of, **28**, 549, 550  
   constructive, of, **28**, 550  
 rewritten, **28**, 570  
 sealing as, **28**, 548  
 several sheets, on, effect of, **28**, 548, 550  
 stamped, effect of, **28**, 548  
 subsequent dispositions, inoperative as to, **28**, 550, 561  
 superfluous, attestation, in case of, **28**, 557  
   presumption in case of, **28**, 557  
   probate, for purpose of, **14**, 168  
 testator, by, **28**, 547, 548  
   for, **28**, 547, 548, 549  
 witness, by, **28**, 547, 549, 551, 554  
   description contained in, **28**, 554

**SIGNATURE**—*continued.*

will—*continued.*

witness—*continued.*

intention of, **28**, 553, 554

place of, **28**, 553

replacement of, **28**, 570

working men's club, of members of, to instrument of dissolution, **4**, 438

**SIGNBOARD.** *See also* SIGN.

dentist, unregistered, of, inscriptions on, **20**, 358 n.

easement to affix and maintain, on another's wall, **11**, 328

excise traders, duty of, as to, **24**, 612

penalty on, for failing to put up, **24**, 612 n.

**SIGNET,**

clerk of the, **7**, 11 n.

abolition of offices of, **7**, 11 n.

colonial governors appointed under the, **7**, 9 n.

Colonial Office, in, use of, **7**, 68

Foreign Office, in, use of, **7**, 68

Great Seal, affixing of, authorised in certain cases by, **7**, 68

India Office, in, use of, **7**, 68

Scottish, **7**, 9

Secretary of State, as seal of, **7**, 68

sign manual, used with, in what cases, **7**, 9.

*See* SIGN MANUAL.

**SIGNING JUDGMENT.** *See* ENTRY.

defined, **18**, 199 n.

**SIGNPOST,**

direction post on highway, as, penalty for damage to, **16**, 167, 168

erection of, common, on, easement as to, **11**, 328

highway authorities, by, **16**, 116

local authorities, by, motor traffic, for, **16**, 116 ; **27**, 328

projecting, powers of metropolitan borough council as to, **16**, 210

**SILENCE.** *See also* STANDING BY.

acquiescence inferred from, **13**, 168, 395, 397, 459.

*See* ACQUIESCENCE.

consent inferred from, **13**, 168, 395, 397, 459

disclosure necessary, where, effect of. *See* DISCLOSURE.

estoppel arising from, **13**, 396 n. *See* ESTOPPEL ; ESTOPPEL BY CONDUCT.

falsity, when constituting, **20**, 681

letter, effect of not answering a, **13**, 395 n., 458

misrepresentation, continuing, in relation to, **20**, 678, 679, 691, 692

when amounting to, **20**, 683, 684, 685

when not amounting to, **20**, 679, 683, 684, 685

qualification of statement, as to, effect of, **20**, 682, 683

specific performance, defence to action for, as, **27**, 46

**SILK,**

carriage of over £10 worth of, Carriers Act applies to, **4**, 23, 24

frame distrainable for rent, **11**, 140

goods, carriage of over £10 worth of, Carriers Act applies to, **4**, 24 n.

gowns, wearing of, King's Counsel, by, **2**, 387

**SILK**—*continued.*

hosiery manufacture, offences connected with, **20**, 127, 127 n., 128  
 materials for manufacture of, distrainable for rent, **11**, 140  
 weaver of, ticket and duplicate to accompany piecework of, **20**, 86 ; **27**, 540, 541

**SILKS,**

King's Counsel, as name for, **2**, 387

**SILVER.** *See also* PLATE.

articles resembling, fraudulent marking of, **27**, 725  
 carriage of over £10 worth, Carriers Act applies to, **4**, 23  
 coin, counterfeit, **9**, 514—520. *See* COUNTERFEIT COIN.  
   defacing, **9**, 518  
   diminished, destruction of, **9**, 520 n.  
   filings of, unlawful possession of, **9**, 515  
   legal tender, to what amount, **6**, 463 ; **7**, 419 n.  
   lightening of, **9**, 515  
   non-current, uttering of, **9**, 517  
 licence to sell, hawkers', **24**, 666  
   pedlar's, **24**, 666  
   petty chapman's, **24**, 666  
   plate dealer's, **24**, 665. *See also* plate dealer's licence, *infra*.  
 mine, grant by Crown of, **6**, 479 ; **7**, 118 n.  
   prerogative right of Crown as to, **7**, 116, 117 ; **20**, 507 n.  
   surface, owner of, not *prima facie* entitled to, **20**, 507  
 plate, foreign, importation of, **24**, 593 ; **27**, 724  
   marking of, **24**, 593 n. ; **27**, 724  
   private use, for, **24**, 593 n.  
   marking of, **27**, 724  
     offences connected with, **9**, 758, 759  
     regulations as to, **27**, 723, 724  
   standard of, **27**, 723  
 plate dealer's licence, duration of, **24**, 665  
 pawnbroker obliged to take out, when, **24**, 665  
   pedlar must hold, in what case, **24**, 666 n.  
   penalty for dealing without, **24**, 665  
   persons not requiring, **24**, 665, 666  
   rate of, **24**, 665  
   secretary of watch club must hold, in what case, **24**, 666 n.  
 refiner's licence, rate of, **24**, 665  
 treasure trove, as, **7**, 212 ; **8**, 247 ; **9**, 521

**SILVESTRES,**

fowls of warren, classed as, **15**, 215 n.

**SIMILAR,**

acts, evidence of. *See also* facts, *infra*.  
   agency, to prove, **13**, 452  
   animals, behaviour of, to prove, **13**, 452  
   criminal cases, in, proof of, **13**, 451, 452  
   manorial customs, to prove, **13**, 452  
   partnership, inadmissible to prove, **13**, 452  
   trade customs, to prove, **13**, 452  
 business, retiring partner restrained from carrying on, **22**, 83  
 facts, evidence of, **13**, 450—454. *See also* acts, *supra*.  
   divorce cases, in, evidence of, **13**, 452  
   exclusion of, in what cases, **13**, 450, 451

**SIMILAR**—*continued.*

facts—*continued.*

fraudulent intention, to prove, admissible, **13**, 453  
 malice, to prove, admissible, **13**, 453  
 occurrence of main fact, to prove, inadmissible, **13**, 451  
 physical agencies, to prove operation of, **13**, 452  
 rebuttal, admissible in, **13**, 453  
 requisites of, **13**, 453, 454  
 state of mind, admissible to prove, **13**, 453, 454  
 title to property, to prove, **13**, 452  
 get-up, passing off by. *See* PASSING OFF.  
 terms, sale of goods, in case of, **25**, 179, 180  
 trade marks, registration of, **27**, 699—703  
   associated marks, as, **27**, 702, 703

**SIMONY,**

*defined*, **11**, 593

agreement before presentation, forego emoluments of benefice, to, **11**, 594 n.  
   marry patron's daughter, to, **11**, 594 n.  
   pay money, to, **11**, 594  
 agreement involving, **7**, 401 ; **11**, 594  
 curacy, sale of, is, **11**, 639  
 declaration by clerk against, **11**, 594  
   effect of false statement in, **11**, 595  
 deprivation of incumbent by reason of, **11**, 594 n., 635  
 ejectment, action of, removal by, **11**, 594 n.  
 exchange of livings without payment for dilapidations is not, **11**, 769 n.  
 forms of, **11**, 593, 594 n.  
 jurisdiction as to, **11**, 522, 595  
 King's right in case of, **11**, 593, 594 n.  
 mortgagor patron, presentation by, amounting to, **11**, 593 n.  
 origin of term, **11**, 593  
 pardon of, does not remove incapacity to hold the benefice, **11**, 594 n.  
 penalties and disabilities in case of, **11**, 593, 594  
*quare impedit*, removal by, in case of, **11**, 594 n.  
 removal of clerk by reason of, **11**, 594 n., 635  
 resignation bonds involving, **3**, 86

**SIMPLE BOND,**

*defined*, **3**, 80

**SIMPLE CONTRACT,**

*defined*, **7**, 334

contracts included under, **7**, 334  
 contracts under seal distinguished from, **7**, 332, 334  
 creditor, personal representative may prefer, to specialty creditor, in what case, **14**, 254, 255  
   surety paying for principal debtor becomes, **15**, 522  
 debt. *See* SIMPLE CONTRACT DEBT.  
 implied, **7**, 334. *See* IMPLIED CONTRACT.  
 limitation of action in case of, **7**, 334 ; **19**, 37, 39  
 nature of, **7**, 334  
 word of mouth, by, **7**, 334  
 writing, in, **7**, 334

**SIMPLE CONTRACT DEBT.** *See also* DEBT.

administration of estates, order of priority in, **14**, 244, 247—249



**SIMPLE CONTRACT DEBT**—*continued*.  
assignment of, law applicable to, **7**, 497, 498, 500.*See* CHOSE IN ACTION; DEBT.bond debt has no priority over, **3**, 89; **14**, 244, 247; **15**, 522 n., 523 n.chose in action, as a, **4**, 362jurisdiction as to, area of, **4**, 361; **27**, 163 n.limitation of actions in case of, **19**, 37, 38, 39acknowledgments, effect of, **19**, 58—75. *See*

ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.

charged on land, **19**, 39, 40 n., 84, 97Crown, debt vested in, in case of, **19**, 41disabilities, effect of, **19**, 56—58period of, **19**, 37real estate of deceased, against, **19**, 40remedy barred, not the right, **19**, 41, 42running of time in case of, **19**, 42—49, 53, 54,55. *See* RUNNING OF TIME, *passim*.merger in specialty, **3**, 90; **7**, 457mortgage debt without covenant or bond is, **21**, 70**SIMPLEX COMMENDATIO NON NOCET**,representation, application of maxim in case of, **20**, 670**SIMULTANEOUS**,covenants in deed, mutual dependence of, **10**, 492death, **13**, 503; **14**, 170negligence of vessels, **26**, 510illustrations of, **26**, 510**SINECURE**,pension in respect of, assignability of, **4**, 400preferment, college, belonging to, sale and annexation of, **11**, 578 n.rectory. *See* RECTORY.salary in respect of, assignability of, **4**, 400vicarage, union with benefice under Pluralities Acts, **11**, 605—607**SINGING**,street, in, bye-laws as to, **27**, 279**SINGLE**,adventure, partnership, in case of, **22**, 24arbitrator, compensation for compulsory purchase, in case of, **6**, 78bond, *defined*, **3**, 80effect of, **3**, 89lunacy patient, absence of, on travel or on trial, **19**, 519change of residence of, **19**, 518residence of other patients with, **19**, 526visit of Commissioners to, **19**, 472private drain, non-repair of, local authority's liability for, **25**, 736 n.public sewer, connected with, nuisance in respect of, **25**, 759, 760repair of, local authority's power as to, **25**, 736 n., 758, 759vesting of, in local authority, **25**, 726 n.stick, assault not involved in playing at, **27**, 874woman. *See* SPINSTER.bankrupt, liable to be made, **2**, 10**SINGULAR**,statutes, in, includes plural, **27**, 130**SINKING FUND.** *See also* RESERVE, fund.burial board, establishment by, for paying off mortgages, **3**, 478charity property, mortgage on, discharged by, **4**, 236Electric Lighting Act, created by local authority under, **12**, 555loan, borough council, to, repayable by forming, **19**, 317, 318local authority, to, discharged by creation of, **21**, 63Public Health Acts, under, repayable by, **23**, 383, 384metropolitan borough council, to, paying off by forming, **20**, 448, 449National Debt, for reduction of, **24**, 760preference shareholders, payment to, from, effect of, **5**, 107rateable value, reduction from, in respect of, **24**, 30Settled Land Acts, under, application of, **25**, 634**SIR**,baronet, right of, to title or prefix of, **22**, 284knight, right of, to title or prefix of, **22**, 285**SIREN**,signal, as, at sea, **26**, 409, 473**SISTER**,deceased wife, of, marriage with, **16**, 284, 285.*See also* DECEASED WIFE'S SISTER.Deceased Wife's Sister's Marriage Act, under, includes sister of half-blood, **16**, 285 n.descent from brother to, in case of death before 1834, **11**, 10 n.Inheritance Act, abolished by, **11**, 10 n.divorced wife, of, marriage with, not legalised by Act of 1907, **16**, 285 n., 594elder, gift to, undue influence presumed in, **7**, 358 n.; **15**, 108incest with, interpretation of relationship, **9**, 618share of, in personalty of intestate, **11**, 22wife, of, incestuous adultery with, **16**, 480wife who has divorced husband, of, marriage with, when legal, **16**, 285 n.**SITE**,architect, duty of, to examine, **3**, 194, 297builder, exclusion of, by employer, from, **3**, 188, 197, 201burial ground, for. *See* dissenters, *infra*.charity, for, purchase of, **4**, 136, 238, 239, 314church, for, **11**, 721. *See* CHURCH.conveyance of land for, **4**, 139; **11**, 722—726churchyard, for, **11**, 721contractor's right to occupy, **3**, 188, 197, 201dissenters, burial ground of, for, **11**, 822place of worship of, for, **11**, 822residence of ministers of, for, **11**, 822dwelling - house, of, in Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, *defined*, **24**, 566 n.increment value duty, exemption from, **24**, 566, 567employer's failure to provide, for contractor, **3**, 198, 238house, of, land and buildings included in, **25**, 751 n.insanitary, penalty for building upon, **23**, 426materials dug from, **3**, 187

**SITE VALUE,**

*defined*, 24, 550—552  
 advertisement, deduction of expenses of, in estimating, 24, 551 n.  
 company, statutory, land held by, of, 24, 549 n.  
 full, how arrived at, 24, 551  
 undeveloped land, of, assessment of, 24, 575, 576  
 duty on, 24, 575

**SITTINGS,**

church, in. *See* PEW ; SEATS.  
 county court, of, 8, 412, 413  
 alteration or adjournment of, 8, 413  
 Court of Appeal, of, 27, 436  
 High Court, of, 27, 436  
 House of Commons, of, duration of, 21, 673, 674  
 obligation of members to attend, 21, 672  
 preliminaries to, 21, 673  
 time of, 21, 673, 674  
 House of Lords, of, adjournment of, 21, 635, 636  
 Court of Appeal, when Parliament is dissolved or prorogued, 9, 22  
 preliminaries to, 21, 635  
 time of, 21, 635  
 Mayor's Court, London, of, 20, 284

**SIX-DAY LICENCE,**

closing hours applicable to, 18, 91  
 condition of Sunday closing to be inserted in, 18, 90  
 duty on, where licence is also early closing licence, 18, 92  
 sale on Sunday, liability for, 18, 111

**SIX MONTHS' NOTICE,**

agricultural yearly tenancy determinable by, 1, 241  
 ecclesiastical usage, in, *defined*, 27, 438  
 yearly tenancy determinable by, 18, 445, 446

**SIX MONTHS' TENANCY,**

*defined*, 27, 437

**SKATING RINK,**

licence for, when required, 27, 416

**SKIDDING,**

vehicle, of, no evidence of nuisance, 27, 333 n.

**SKIDPAN,**

use of, bye-laws to regulate, 16, 118 ; 27, 272

**SKILL.** *See also* CARE.

agent, duty of, to use proper, 1, 185 ; 21, 368 n., 374  
 gratuitous, of, degree required, 1, 185 ; 21, 374  
 professing, liability in case of, 1, 185 ; 21, 374  
 insurance, obliged to exercise, 17, 356, 357  
 profession of, degree required in case of, 21, 368, 369  
 architect, certificate of, should be result of his, 3, 209, 218  
 certifier, as, not disqualified through want of, 3, 219  
 progress certificates over-estimated by, through want of, 3, 299  
 remuneration, cannot recover, through lack of, 3, 306

**SKILL—continued.**

architect—*continued.*

want of, damages for loss awarded to owner for, 3, 295  
 dismissal by building owner for, 3, 295  
 question of fact, is a, 3, 295  
 test determining, 3, 295  
 art, in. *See* professional man, *infra.*  
 artisan, of, when implied, 1, 536  
 artist, of, implied warranty of, 1, 536  
 auctioneer, of, implied warranty as to, 1, 514  
 bankrupt, of, contract involving, when passes to trustee, 2, 138, 139, 162  
 barber, of, implied representation of, 21, 367 n.  
 barrister not liable for want of, 2, 394  
 calling, in. *See* professional man, *infra.*  
 carrier, of, implied representation of, 4, 5 ; 21, 367 n.  
 delegation of duties not requiring, implied authority in, 1, 170  
 delegation of duties requiring, generally forbidden, 1, 169 ; 7, 410, 411  
 urgent necessity, in case of, 1, 169  
 driver of public vehicles, of, implied representation of, 21, 367 n.  
 engineer, certificate of, should be result of his, 3, 209, 218  
 want of, damages for loss awarded to owner for, 3, 295  
 dismissed by building owner for, 3, 295  
 question of fact, is a, 3, 295  
 test determining, 3, 295  
 game of, chance, coupled with, legality of, 15, 285  
 common gaming house, carried on in, is illegal, 15, 285  
 legality of, 15, 285  
 labourer, of, when implied, 1, 536. *See also* workman, *infra.*  
 mandatary, profession by, of special, 1, 536  
 use by, of, 1, 536  
 medical practitioner, damages against, for want of, 21, 367 n.  
 degree necessary in case of, 20, 332 ; 28, 873  
 implied, 20, 330, 331 ; 21, 367  
 privity of contract not necessary in claim for damages for want of, 21, 367 n.  
 ministerial acts, delegation of, where no special skill required, 1, 170  
 navigation, in, ordinary skill *defined*, 26, 366, 503, 504. *See* salvor ; towage service, *infra.*  
 reasonable skill *defined*, 26, 503  
 sudden difficulty, required in, 26, 366, 459, 504, 505  
 partner, contribution may be, 22, 6  
 patent agent, of, implied representation of, 21, 367 n., 370 ; 28, 872, 873  
 person professing, degree of care required for, 21, 367—370, 374  
 personal contract involving, may not be performed by third party, 7, 410, 411  
 personal contract not involving, may be performed by third party, 7, 410  
 professional man, of, degree required, 21, 367—369, 374 ; 28, 872, 873  
 implied representation of, 21, 367 ; 28, 872, 873  
 not acting in professional capacity, 21, 369  
 want of, liability for, 21, 367—369  
 purchaser relying upon vendor's, effect of, 25, 157, 158



**SKILL—continued.**

quantity surveyor, of, implied representation of, **3, 311**  
 reasonable, failure to exercise, action for, **28, 873**  
 salvor, of, requisites as to, **26, 577**  
 seller of goods, of, buyer relying on, effect of, **25, 158**  
 servant, of, duty to exercise, **20, 125**  
     implied warranty as to, in what case, **20, 100**  
 solicitor, of, implied representation as to, **26, 753, 754; 23, 873**  
 special, negligence in respect of, **21, 367—370**  
     gratuitous service, **21, 374**  
     instances, **3, 295 n.; 21, 367 n., 333 n., 369 n., 370 n.**  
 towage service, in, implied warranty as to, **26, 527**  
 trade protection society, of, implied representation of, **21, 367 n.**  
 tradesman, of, implied warranty of, **23, 873**  
 workman, of, implied warranty of, **1, 560; 3, 189; 28, 873.** See also labourer, *supra*.

**SKIPPER.** See MASTER OF SHIP.

arrest of person on board ship by, **27, 883**  
 punishment of seaman by, **27, 876, 883**  
 sea fishing boat, of, certificate of, **14, 629**

**SKITTLES,**

licensed premises, in, played for liquor, **18, 139**

**SKY-SIGN,**

defined, **20, 494 n.; 23, 401, 402**  
 advertisement, as, **23, 401—404**  
 licence for, **23, 403**  
     when becoming void, **23, 403**  
 metropolis, in, authorities controlling, **16, 207; 20, 470 n., 473**  
     examples of, **23, 402 n.**  
     limited continuance of old, **20, 494 n.**  
     prohibition of, **20, 494; 23, 403 n.**  
     removal of, **20, 406, 494**  
 offending, removal of, **23, 404**  
 penalties for breach of provisions as to, **23, 404**  
 structure not included in, **23, 402 n., 403**

**SLAG HEAP,**

not a quarry within meaning of Quarries Act, 1894, **20, 634 n.**

**SLANDER.**

*The title LIBEL AND SLANDER is contained in Vol. XVIII., pp. 603 et seq. See also DEFAMATION; DEFAMATORY STATEMENT.*  
 defined, **18, 608**  
 action of, defamatory statement which will support, **18, 633**  
 criminal offence, when a, **9, 570; 18, 609 n.**  
 damages, general, for, **10, 324; 18, 718—730.** See DEFAMATION.  
     mitigation of, **18, 724—728.** See MITIGATION OF DAMAGES.  
     special, for, **18, 730—733.** See SPECIAL DAMAGE.  
 defences to action for. See FAIR COMMENT; JUSTIFICATION; MALICE; PRIVILEGE.  
 distinguished from libel, **18, 609, 610**  
 ecclesiastical inquiry, statement made in, not actionable as, **18, 681 n.**  
 fair comment as defence in, **18, 699—711.** See FAIR COMMENT.

**SLANDER—continued.**

goods, of, **18, 612.** See SLANDER OF GOODS.  
 infant, liability for, **17, 74**  
 injunction, jurisdiction of court to grant, in action of, **17, 260; 18, 734**  
 innuendo in relation to, **18, 645—652.** See INNUENDO.  
 interrogatories in action for, **11, 99; 18, 681 n.**  
 joinder of parties in action for, **18, 613—617**  
 justification as defence in, **18, 669—677.** See JUSTIFICATION.  
 married woman may sue alone for, **18, 613, 614**  
 notice in relation to, **18, 608, 711—717, 721—724; 20, 122**  
 partners, individual action by, for, **18, 615**  
     joint action by, for, **18, 614, 615**  
 persons claiming in same transaction, joinder of, **18, 615, 616**  
 privilege as defence to action for, **18, 677—699.** See PRIVILEGE.  
 publication of, **18, 655—669.** See PUBLICATION.  
 repetition of, duty affecting liability for, **18, 669**  
     effect of, **18, 666, 668 n.**  
     original publisher not generally liable for, **18, 666**  
     original publisher responsible in exceptional cases, **18, 666—669**  
     privilege of affecting liability for, **18, 669**  
 special damage in action for, **18, 730—733.** See SPECIAL DAMAGE.  
 statement of claim in action for, actual words to be set out in, **18, 643; 22, 427 n.**  
     falsity of words to be pleaded in, **18, 608**  
     good cause of action, when disclosing, **18, 646, 647**  
     innuendo, sufficiency of, **18, 647**  
 title, of. See SLANDER OF TITLE.  
 tort, as, **27, 475**  
 wife, of, rights of husband in respect of, **16, 319 n.**  
 women, of, Slander of Women Act, 1891, under, **18, 620, 621 n.**

**SLANDER OF GOODS.** See also SLANDER OF TITLE; TRADE LIBEL.

action for, conditions to be fulfilled in case of, **18, 736**  
     nature of, **18, 628 n., 629 n.**  
     special damage the gist of, **27, 677**  
     bankrupt, property of, in case of, **18, 612**  
     company, property of, in case of, **18, 612**  
 injunction in, when claimant entitled to, **18, 737**  
 slander of title, analogous to, **27, 671**

**SLANDER OF TITLE,**

defined, **27, 474 n.**  
 action of, bankruptcy as affecting right of, **18, 612**  
     burden of proof in, **18, 677, 736; 27, 673**  
     malice must be proved in, **18, 736; 27, 673—675**  
     nature of, **27, 672**  
     proof required of plaintiff in, **18, 677, 719, 736; 27, 467 n., 474 n., 673**  
     special damage in, particulars of, **18, 719, 736; 27, 673**  
     trustee in bankruptcy, passes to, **18, 612**  
     when will lie, **18, 736; 27, 672**  
 tort, as a, **27, 474**  
 trade libel, analogous to, **27, 474, 671, 672**

**SLANG WORDS,**

actionable, instances of, **18**, 649, 650  
 explanation of, innuendo, by, **18**, 649, 650

**SLATE CLUB,**

*defined*, **15**, 121  
 friendly society as, **15**, 121  
 nature of, **15**, 121, 122  
 receiver of unregistered, appointment of, **15**, 197, 198  
 registration of, **15**, 121, 122  
 subscriptions to, liability to account for, **15**, 173 n.  
 unregistered, position of, **15**, 122

**SLATE MINE,**

*defined*, **20**, 634 n.  
 income tax, assessment to, of, **16**, 625 ; **20**, 634 n.

**SLATE QUARRY,**

*defined*, **20**, 634, 634 n. *See also* QUARRIES.  
 income tax in respect of, **16**, 625

**SLAUGHTER-HOUSE,**

*defined*, **23**, 553 n., 569 n.  
 animals brought to, record of, **1**, 413  
   treatment of, **1**, 413  
 brought to, *defined*, **1**, 413 n.  
 bye-laws for, metropolis, in, **20**, 406 ; **23**, 566 n.  
   model for, **23**, 556 n.  
   obligation to make, **23**, 556  
   occupier liable for servant's breach of, **23**, 556 n.  
   penalties for breach of, **23**, 556 n.  
   rural authority, by, **23**, 553, 553 n., 554  
   urban authority, by, **23**, 553, 554  
 change of occupation of, notification of, **23**, 556, 557  
   omission to notify, penalty for, **23**, 556, 557  
 classes of, **23**, 553  
 inspection of, Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, under, **15**, 40  
 knacker's yard distinguished from, **23**, 553  
 licence for, duration of, **23**, 555, 556  
   expiration of, in London, **23**, 569  
   fee for, in London, **23**, 569  
   necessity for, **1**, 413 n. ; **23**, 555, 568, 569  
   penalty for absence of, **23**, 554 n., 557 n.  
   in London, **23**, 568, 569  
   refusal of, **23**, 557  
   revocation of, **23**, 557  
   suspension of, **23**, 557  
   user paying owner, not required by, **23**, 555 n.  
 markets and fairs, in connection with, **1**, 430 ; **20**, 10, 24  
 metropolis, in, bye-laws as to, **20**, 406 ; **23**, 566 n.  
   entry, right of, **23**, 567 n.  
   licence for, grant of, **23**, 569 n.  
   notice of application for, **23**, 569 n.  
   renewal of, **23**, 569 n.  
 metropolitan cattle market, in, exempt from certain provisions of Public Health Act, 1891, **23**, 569 n.  
 notice of licence or registration to be affixed on premises, **1**, 413 ; **23**, 556  
 nuisance, when a, **21**, 534, 535 ; **23**, 563, 564  
 occupier of, personal licence necessary for, **1**, 413 n.  
   servant's offence, liable for, **23**, 556 n., 566 n.  
 pining cattle is part of business of, **23**, 555 n.  
 private, *defined*, **23**, 553

**SLAUGHTER-HOUSE—continued.**

public, *defined*, **23**, 553  
 income tax payable on, **16**, 625 ; **23**, 554 n.  
 provision of, **23**, 553, 554  
 registration of, **23**, 554, 556

**SLAUGHTER OF DISEASED ANIMALS,**

Acts relating to, **1**, 421 n.  
 Board of Agriculture, jurisdiction of, as to, **1**, 298, 427—429  
 carcase, burial of, **1**, 428  
   disposal of, **1**, 428  
 cattle plague, in case of, **1**, 427  
   compensation for, **1**, 428, 429  
 foot-and-mouth disease, in case of, **1**, 428  
 glanders, in case of, **1**, 428  
 imported animals, in case of, **1**, 427  
   Channel Islands, from, **1**, 427  
   Isle of Man, from, **1**, 427  
 local authorities, by, in what cases, **1**, 428  
 pleuro-pneumonia, in case of, **1**, 428  
 record of, **1**, 428  
 sheep pox, in case of, **1**, 428  
 swine fever, in case of, **1**, 428  
 time of carrying out, **1**, 428  
 treatment of animals before slaughter, **1**, 428

**SLAUGHTERER (OF CATTLE). *See also***

**SLAUGHTER-HOUSE.**  
*defined*, **23**, 565 n.  
 Acts relating to, **1**, 412  
 bye-laws relating to, **1**, 412  
 conduct of business of, provisions as to, **1**, 413  
 horse-dealer, must not be, **1**, 413 ; **23**, 555 n., 568 n.  
 knacker distinguished from, **23**, 565 n.  
 licence of, affixed over door of premises, must be, **1**, 413 ; **23**, 556  
   cancellation of, **15**, 43 ; **23**, 557, 569 n.  
   penalty for absence of, **1**, 413 n.  
   in London, **23**, 568, 569  
   personal, must be, **23**, 555 n.  
   refusal of, in what case, **23**, 557  
   suspension of, in what case, **23**, 557  
 market company as, **23**, 565 n.  
 metropolis, in, business of, offensive trade, as an, **23**, 565, 566  
   business established anew, *defined*, **23**, 565 n.  
   fee for, **23**, 565 n.  
   objection to, **23**, 565 n.  
   sanction for, **23**, 565, 566  
 licence of, **23**, 568, 569

**SLAUGHTERER (OF HORSES). *See* HORSE-SLAUGHTERER ; KNACKER.****SLAVE. *See also* SLAVERY.**

*defined*, **27**, 533  
 British man-of-war, on, position of, **27**, 533  
 British territorial waters, in, position of, **27**, 533  
 captured. *See* seized, *infra*.  
 carriage of, condemnation of vessel for, **27**, 535 n.  
   penalties for, **27**, 535  
 carrying off a person as, offence of, **9**, 526  
 condemned vessel, on, disposal of, **27**, 537  
 court. *See* SLAVE COURT.  
 deserter from ship threatened to be sold as, **27**, 536 n.  
 detention of, in United Kingdom, **27**, 533, 534



**SLAVE**—*continued.*

escaped, harbouring of, British man-of-war, on, **20**, 269 n., 270 n.  
 foreign owner, of, when not liable to condemnation, **27**, 534  
 foreign ship, on, outside British jurisdiction, **27**, 534  
 free labourer distinguished from, **27**, 533, 536 n.  
 free man, when becomes a, **20**, 269 n., 270 n.; **27**, 533, 534  
*habeas corpus*, assertion of freedom by, **27**, 533, 534  
 ill-usage of, action for, **27**, 533, 534  
 killing of, is murder, **27**, 533, 534  
 manumission of, by contract of service, **27**, 534 n.  
 money given to, retention of, **27**, 533, 534  
 real property, as, formerly in colonies, **27**, 533 n.  
 residence in England without manumission, effect of, **27**, 534  
 sale of, good at common law, **27**, 533  
 seized, Admiralty jurisdiction as to, **27**, 538, 539  
 ship. *See* SLAVE SHIP.  
 trade. *See* SLAVE TRADE.  
 United Kingdom, in, position of, **27**, 533

**SLAVE COURT,**

Admiralty Division, power of, to review decisions of, **27**, 539  
 foreign vessel, condemnation of, by, **27**, 538. *See* SLAVE SHIP.  
 jurisdiction of **27**, 538, 539  
 proceedings in, bar to proceedings as to vessel, how far, **27**, 538 n.

**SLAVE SHIP,**

adjudication of, **27**, 537  
 Admiralty Division, jurisdiction of, in case of, **1**, 78; **9**, 106, 107; **27**, 538  
 capture of. *See* seizure, *infra*.  
 Colonial Courts of Admiralty, jurisdiction of, as to, **9**, 107  
 condemnation of, **1**, 78; **27**, 537  
 disposal of proceeds of, **27**, 537  
 effect of, **27**, 537  
 costs of proceedings against, **27**, 538  
 detention of, **27**, 537, 538  
 foreign, seizure of, **27**, 536 n., 537 n.  
 mixed courts, appointment of, to adjudicate on, **9**, 107  
 seizure of, **1**, 78; **27**, 536—538  
   bounty for, **1**, 78; **27**, 537 n., 538 n.  
   foreign naval officer, by, **27**, 537 n.  
   grounds of, **27**, 536, 537  
   joint, **27**, 537 n., 538 n.  
   protection in case of, **27**, 538  
 Vice-Admiralty Court, jurisdiction of, as to, **9**, 107  
 visitation of, **27**, 537, 538

**SLAVE TRADE,**

Acts relating to, **27**, 535  
 Admiralty jurisdiction in case of, **1**, 78; **9**, 107; **27**, 537, 538, 539  
 British ship engaged in, **27**, 536, 537. *See* SLAVE SHIP.  
 conviction for engaging in, does not prevent appeal against civil penalties, **27**, 535 n.  
 evidence of, when carried on out of United Kingdom, **27**, 539  
 fines imposed for, disposal of, **27**, 535 n.

**SLAVE TRADE**—*continued.*

foreign country, in, carrying on, **9**, 527; **27**, 534  
 foreign ship engaged in, within British jurisdiction, **27**, 535 n., 537, 538. *See* SLAVE SHIP.  
 Indian subjects, carried on by, **27**, 534 n., 535 n.  
 insurance connected with, **27**, 536  
 international law, under, **27**, 534  
 jurisdiction as to, **9**, 107; **27**, 538, 539  
 money, guaranteeing of, for purposes of, **27**, 536  
 lending of, for purposes of, **27**, 536  
 offence of engaging in, **9**, 526, 527; **27**, 534  
 extradition in case of, **27**, 535 n.  
 foreigner, by, **27**, 535 n.  
 penalty for engaging in, **9**, 526, 527; **27**, 534—536  
 piracy, within Admiralty jurisdiction is, **9**, 526; **27**, 534  
 ship engaged in, position of. *See* SLAVE SHIP.  
 shipping goods for purposes of, **27**, 535 n., 536  
 proof of, **27**, 535 n.  
 transactions connected with, **27**, 535, 536  
 treaties in regard to, **9**, 106 n., 107; **27**, 537 n.

**SLAVERY,**

*defined*, **27**, 533  
 abolition of, British dominions, in, **27**, 534  
 compensation on, **27**, 533 n., 534  
 status of, **20**, 269 n., 270 n.; **27**, 533, 534  
 local existence, has only a, **27**, 533, 534

**SLEEPER (RAILWAY),**

distress for rentcharge, not liable to, **6**, 59

**SLEEPING PARTNER.** *See* PARTNER.**SLIDE,**

ice, on, street offence, as, **27**, 284  
 snow, on, street offence, as, **27**, 284

**SLIDING SCALE,**

gas, price of, **15**, 365, 371, 372  
 workmen's compensation, in, arbitrator not empowered to make award on, **20**, 207

**SLIP.** *See also* CLERICAL ERROR.

fire insurance, in, effect of broker initialling, **17**, 517  
 judgment or order, in, correction of, **18**, 213; **23**, 141  
 marine insurance, in, *defined*, **17**, 348  
 contract by, **17**, 348, 404

**SLOE,**

leaves of, manufacture of, in imitation of tea, **15**, 68

**SLOP-CLOSET,**

*defined*, **23**, 597 n.

**SLOT MACHINE** *See* AUTOMATIC MACHINE.**SLOT METER.** *See* PREPAYMENT METER**SLUDGE,**

removal of, under Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, **23**, 605 n.

**SLUICE,**

damage, malicious, to, **9**, 784  
 fishing mill dam, in, opening of, **14**, 615 n.  
 improvement to land, as, construction of, **18**, 280 n., 284 n.

**SLUICE**—*continued.*

river, in, rateability of, **24**, 8, 9  
tolls in case of, when owner rateable for, **24**, 9

**SLUSH.** *See also* SNOW.

removal of, tenement factory, from, **14**, 452

**SMACK.** *See* FISHING VESSEL.**SMALL,**

amount, gift of, when not set aside for undue influence, **15**, 421

damages, *defined*, **10**, 305

nominal distinguished from, **10**, 305. *See* NOMINAL DAMAGES.

dwelling. *See* SMALL DWELLING.

estate. *See* SMALL ESTATE.

farm, increment value duty, exempt from, **24**, 566

fireworks factory, *defined*, **14**, 375

licence for, **14**, 375, 376

fees payable for, **14**, 376

local authority granting, **14**, 375, 376

validity of, **14**, 376

who may apply for, **14**, 376

regulation of, by Order in Council, **14**, 376

holding. *See* SMALL HOLDING.

house, *defined*, **18**, 503. *See also* DWELLING-HOUSE.

habitation, fit for, implied condition of, **18**, 503, 504

water supply for, **28**, 307—309

living, land tax, exempt from, **18**, 312

population, elementary schools, extra grants in aid of, in case of, **12**, 11, 49, 50

property, poor rate, liability for, transferred to owner, **24**, 19

tenements, rates of, compounding for, **24**, 20

recovery of possession of, magistrate's jurisdiction in, **18**, 559, 560

police powers in, **18**, 560; **22**, 504

procedure in, **18**, 560

special damage in case of, **18**, 561

vessels, lights of, in bad weather, **26**, 390. *See also* BOAT; FISHING VESSEL.

manœuvring, to prevent collision, **26**, 494

signals of, **26**, 410. *See also* SIGNAL.

**SMALL DWELLING.**

*The title* SMALL HOLDINGS AND SMALL DWELLINGS *is contained in* Vol. XXVI., pp. 669 *et seq.*

Act relating to acquisition of, **26**, 695

advances for, amount authorised, **26**, 696

authorities entitled to make, **26**, 695

bankruptcy of proprietor during, *See* local authority, *infra*.

capital money, application of. *See* local authority, *infra*.

conditions in case of, **26**, 697, 698

county of London, in, sanitary authority may make, **26**, 702

death of proprietor during, **26**, 698

district council's appeal against county council's refusal to make, **26**, 695 n.

entry, power of local authority as to, during, **26**, 698

insurance against fire during, **26**, 697

intoxicating liquors not to be sold in house during, **26**, 697

liability of proprietor for, **26**, 697

**SMALL DWELLING**—*continued*

advances for—*continued*

list of, open to inspection, **26**, 696

nuisance to be avoided during outstanding, **26**, 697

ownership, *defined*, for the purpose of, **26**, 695

payment of principal and interest due, **26**, 697

recovery of possession during. *See* local authority, *infra*.

remedying breach of conditions during, **26**, 698, 699

repair of house during, **26**, 697

repayment of, mode of, **26**, 697

residence, necessity of, for purpose of, **26**, 695, 696 n.

relaxation of, **26**, 698

sale of house for breach of conditions in, **26**, 698, 700

sanitary condition to be maintained during, **26**, 697

transfer during outstanding, **26**, 697

local authority, accounts of, **26**, 702

advances by, for purpose of. *See* advances for, *supra*.

borrowing powers of, **26**, 701

capital money in hands of, how applied, **26**, 701, 702

county of London, in, **26**, 702

expenses of, limitation on, **26**, 700, 701

payment of, **26**, 700

recovery of possession by, **26**, 698, 699

bankruptcy of owner, in case of, **26**, 699

compensation on, **26**, 699, 700

method of, **26**, 699

**SMALL ESTATE.**

administration of. *See* SUMMARY ADMINISTRATION.

estate duty on, aggregation, position as to, **13**, 203 under £300 or £500, **13**, 206

lunatic, of, county court may deal with, **19**, 415

Court of Chancery may authorise administration of, **19**, 411

maintenance out of capital of, **19**, 437, 438

receiver of, **24**, 404

representation to, granted by Inland Revenue officer, **14**, 166

**SMALL HOLDING.**

*The title* SMALL HOLDINGS AND SMALL DWELLINGS *is contained in* Vol. XXVI., pp. 669 *et seq.*

*defined*, **26**, 670

accounts of, **26**, 676, 694

acquisition of land for, **6**, 168—171; **21**, 580; **26**, 673, 680, 685

agreement, by, **26**, 678—680

compensation on, **26**, 692

compulsory. *See* compulsory purchase of land, *infra*.

expenditure restricted on, **26**, 675, 676

glebe land, in case of, **26**, 679

Lands Clauses Acts, incorporation of, **6**, 168

limited owner's powers to lease, **26**, 679

place of, **26**, 673 n.

reports to Board of Agriculture as to, **26**, 675

scheme, contents of, for, **26**, 677

obligation to carry out, **26**, 678



**SMALL HOLDING—continued.**

acquisition of land for—*continued.*  
 scheme—*continued.*  
     preparation of, **26**, 677  
     publication and advertisement of, **26**, 677, 678  
     tenant for life, consideration payable to, on, **26**, 679  
 Acts relating to, **26**, 670 n.  
 advances, agreement by landlord to sell, after, **26**, 674  
     county council, by, **26**, 674, 675  
     Public Works Loans Commissioners, by, **26**, 694  
 annual report as to, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by, **1**, 360; **26**, 671  
 arbitration, compensation on compulsory purchase, as to, **6**, 168, 169; **26**, 681, 682  
     loss or withdrawing notice to treat, as to, **6**, 170, 171  
     valuation on compulsory hiring, as to, **6**, 169, 170; **26**, 673, 683  
 authorities for the provision of, **26**, 670—676  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers in relation to. *See* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.  
 borrowing powers of county council for, **26**, 693  
 capital money received by county council, application of, in respect of, **26**, 694  
 Commissioners for, **1**, 350, 351; **26**, 672, 673  
 committees, Board of Agriculture, appointed by, for purposes of, **26**, 671  
     county council, appointed by, for purposes of, **1**, 342; **26**, 676  
 compensation in case of. *See* COMPENSATION.  
 compulsory hiring of land for, **6**, 169, 170; **26**, 682—686  
     arbitration in, **26**, 683  
     compensation for, **26**, 683 n., 685  
     easements in case of, **26**, 686  
     exemption in case of, **21**, 580; **26**, 685  
     improvements, compensation for, in, **1**, 258; **26**, 680, 684  
     landlord's power to resume possession in certain cases, **26**, 684  
     leases under, renewal of, **26**, 684  
     mortgage, when subject to, **26**, 684  
     order in case of, **6**, 169; **26**, 682, 683  
     rent, fixing of, **26**, 683, 684, 685  
     restrictions in case of, **26**, 685, 686  
     terms requisite in, **26**, 682, 683  
     valuation in, how determined, **26**, 683  
     withdrawal of notice to treat for, **26**, 685  
 compulsory purchase of land for, **6**, 168—171; **26**, 680—682, 684—686  
     arbitration, costs of, in relation to, **26**, 682  
     compensation in, **26**, 681, 682  
     easements in case of, **26**, 686  
     ecclesiastical benefice, belonging to, **6**, 169; **26**, 682  
     exemption in case of, **21**, 580; **26**, 685  
     order as to, **26**, 680  
         annulment or confirmation, **26**, 681  
         publication of, **26**, 681  
     purchase-money in, fixing of, **26**, 684, 685  
     restrictions in case of, **26**, 685, 686  
     withdrawal of notice to transfer, **26**, 685  
 co-operative societies, formation of, for provision of, **26**, 675

**SMALL HOLDING—continued.**

co-operative societies—*continued.*  
     guarantee by, for payment of rent, in respect of, **15**, 547 n.  
     lease of allotments to, **17**, 7, 12; **26**, 675, 690  
     county borough council, of, accounts of, **26**, 676 n.  
     expenses of, how defrayed, with respect to, **26**, 694  
     county council, compensation to, for improvements during hiring, **26**, 680  
     powers of, adaptation of land, for, **26**, 686  
     compulsory, **26**, 689  
     delegation of, in relation to, **26**, 674, 675  
     miscellaneous, of, **26**, 691, 692  
     provision of, as to, **21**, 112 n.; **26**, 673—675  
 death of owner, on, sub-division of, **26**, 689  
 disturbance to tenant etc., compensation for, **1**, 258; **26**, 671, 692  
 industrial society, letting to, of, **17**, 7  
 inquiry as to, Board of Agriculture may hold public local, **26**, 671, 678. *See* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.  
 interchange of land for, **26**, 692, 693  
 letting of, conditions governing, **26**, 690  
 notice to treat. *See* NOTICE TO TREAT.  
 purchase price of, how paid, **26**, 687, 688  
 sale, conditions of, **26**, 687, 688  
 scheme relating to, **26**, 672, 673, 677, 678  
 Small Holdings Account, grants out of, Board of Agriculture, by, **1**, 361  
 title to, registration of, **26**, 691  
 undeveloped land duty, exemption from, **26**, 670 n.  
 user of, for non-agricultural purposes, **26**, 690

**SMALL-POX,**

burial of person dying of, **3**, 549, 550  
 engaging in occupation when infected with, **23**, 448, 449  
 exposure, wilful, by person suffering from, **23**, 449  
 hospital for, whether a nuisance, **21**, 561, 562  
 infectious disease, as, **3**, 552; **23**, 445  
 inoculation to produce, offence of, **23**, 450  
 notification of, **20**, 338 n. *See also* INFECTIOUS DISEASE, notification of.  
 vaccination in case of. *See* VACCINATION.  
 wearing apparel, making, cleaning, or repairing of, on premises infected with, **14**, 462

**SMELLING THE GROUND,**

vessel, duty of, where there is risk of, **26**, 497

**SMELLS,**

easement as to, neighbour's tenement, over, **11**, 327  
 nuisance from, *defined*, **21**, 532. *See* NUISANCE.

**SMELTING WORKS,**

*defined*, **23**, 406  
 certificate for, **23**, 411  
 inspection of, **23**, 412, 413  
     wilful obstruction of, penalty for, **23**, 412, 413  
 Local Government Board, powers of, as to, **23**, 411  
 noxious gases, prevention of, from, **23**, 410  
 nuisance from pollution of air by, **21**, 533  
 ownership of, change of, notice of, **23**, 411, 412

**SMOKE,**

chimney, trade, from, liability for, **21**, 542—544  
 chimney fires, from, in urban districts, **21**, 541, 542  
 daily emission of, as separate offence, **21**, 544  
 easement of passage of, **11**, 328  
 electricity works, from, powers of Commissioners of Works as to, **12**, 622  
 engine, railway, consumption of its own, **21**, 545 ; **23**, 690  
 fireplace, from, **21**, 542  
 furnace, from, **21**, 542  
   London, in, **20**, 411 n. ; **21**, 544  
 locomotive, heavy, from, on highway, liability as to, **21**, 546  
   light, from, on highway, liability as to, **21**, 546 ; **27**, 306  
 mine, from, when a nuisance, **20**, 592, 593 ; **21**, 543  
 motor car, from, liability for, **27**, 306  
 nuisance from, *defined*, **21**, 541  
   abatement of, **21**, 542, 546  
   notice of, **21**, 544  
   employer's liability for, **21**, 543, 544  
   industries excepted from liability for, **21**, 543  
   proof of, **21**, 543  
   question of fact, as a, **21**, 543, 545  
 railway company, liability of, for, **21**, 520 n., 522, 545 ; **23**, 725  
 steam engines, from, London, in, **20**, 411 n. ; **21**, 544  
 vessel obscured by her own, must slacken speed, **26**, 458, 487  
 vessel on Thames, of, penalty for not consuming own, **21**, 544, 545

**SMOKING,**

juvenile, provisions as to, **17**, 175

**SMOKING COMPARTMENTS,**

provision of, duty of railway company as to, **23**, 692

**SMUGGLING,**

*defined*, **9**, 522  
 firearms or offensive weapons, carrying, by smugglers, **9**, 523  
 foreshore, rights over, in prevention of, **28**, 373  
 goods, landing, while armed or disguised, penalty for, **9**, 523  
 limitation of time for prosecution of, **9**, 523  
 master of ship, deviation by, for purpose of, when amounting to barratry, **26**, 113  
 partnership for sale of goods imported by, illegal, **22**, 16 n.  
 prevention of, Commissioners of Customs and Excise, powers of, as to, **24**, 545  
   shooting at officer engaged in, penalty for, **9**, 522  
   shooting at ship engaged in, penalty for, **9**, 522  
 procuring persons to assemble for, **9**, 522, 523  
   penalty for, **9**, 523  
 seaman convicted of, liable to master or owner for loss, **26**, 61  
 signals to vessels engaged in, **9**, 522  
   penalty for making, **9**, 522

**SNARE,**

*defined*, **15**, 209 n., 236 n., 244 n.  
 deer, for, possession of, **15**, 264  
 unlawfully, penalty for setting, **15**, 263, 264

**SNARE—continued.**

engine as, *defined*, **15**, 209 n.  
 Sunday and Christmas Day, on, setting of, **15**, 209  
 warren for keeping hares and rabbits, in, an offence, **15**, 239

**SNATCH,**

fishing implement, as, *defined*, **14**, 619 n., 620 n.

**SNIPE,**

close season for, **15**, 260  
 game, as, **15**, 208, 209, 230 n., 231 n., 236  
 licence for killing or taking, **15**, 247, 248  
 trespass in search or pursuit of, **15**, 228, 229

**SNOW,**

act of God, as, **7**, 429 ; **27**, 493 n.  
 discharge of, sewers of borough council, into, **25**, 770 n.  
 nuisance from, dissolved by salt on highway, **16**, 154 ; **21**, 554 n.  
   metropolis, in, bye-laws for prevention of, **16**, 256  
   obstruction removable by highway authority in case of, **16**, 114  
   urban authority's power to make bye-laws for preventing, **16**, 256  
 roof, thrown from, when an offence, **27**, 285  
 vessel, signal by, in, **26**, 410  
   on approaching, **26**, 413, 414  
   speed of, in, **26**, 414, 415  
   on approaching, **26**, 413, 414

**SNOWFALL,**

act of God, as, **27**, 493 n.

**SNUFF,**

licence for  
   dealer in, **24**, 678, 679  
   manufacture of, **24**, 645  
   sale at fair, **20**, 34

**SOAP,**

arsenical, sale of, **15**, 6 n

**SOAP-BOILER,**

establishment of trade of, London, in, consent necessary for, **23**, 565, 566  
   rural or urban district, in, consent necessary for, **23**, 562 n.  
   without consent, penalty for, **23**, 562, 563  
 offensive trade, as, subject to bye-laws, **23**, 563, 566

**SOAP WORKS,**

populous places, in, a nuisance, **21**, 535

**SOCAGE,**

agriculture, requirements of, provided by, **24**, 140  
 borough-English, affecting lands held in, **24**, 155  
 classes of, **24**, 142  
 common, nature of, **24**, 148  
 derivation of term, **24**, 142 n.  
 escheat, liability to, of lands held in, **11**, 24  
 fee farm rent, tenure by, as, **24**, 142  
 free and common, tenures turned into, **24**, 148  
 gavelkind affecting lands held in, **24**, 151  
 guardian in. *See* GUARDIAN OF INFANT.  
 homage not an incident of, **24**, 141



**SOCAGE**—*continued.*

knight service, conversion of, into, **24**, 147  
nature of, **24**, 140, 141  
origin of, **24**, 142 n.  
petty serjeanty as form of, **24**, 142  
relief payable in, **24**, 141, 148  
services required in, **24**, 141  
sokemen, relation of, to, **24**, 142 n.

**SOCIAL DUTY,**

privileged occasion, in relation to, **18**, 688  
*et seq.*

**SOCIALISM,**

gifts to promulgate, whether charitable, **4**, 116

**SOCIETY.** *See also* ASSOCIATION; INSTITUTION.

admission to, declaration in case of, **7**, 27  
oath in case of, **7**, 26, 27  
agent of, liability for fraud of, **20**, 710, 711  
apothecaries, of. *See* SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES.  
approved, National Health Insurance, under.  
*See* APPROVED SOCIETY.  
art, poor rate, exempt from, **19**, 204—208; **24**, 21, 22  
banking, subject to special provisions, **17**, 4, 5  
bequest to perpetual, effect of, **28**, 545  
building. *See* BUILDING SOCIETIES.  
communications made to, whether privileged, **11**, 77 n., 80  
custodian trustees, appointment as, **28**, 86  
devise to perpetual, effect of, **28**, 545  
dissolution of, resulting trusts arising on, **28**, 53, 54  
unexpended funds on, when pass to Crown, **4**, 197; **28**, 53  
friendly. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.  
Friends, of. *See* QUAKERS.  
gift by will to, **28**, 545  
change of name of society as affecting, **28**, 690  
industrial. *See* INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES.  
legal aid, reports to, not privileged, **11**, 77 n., 80  
literary. *See* LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS.  
mandamus to, for carrying out terms of controlling statute, **10**, 84  
name of, change of, as affecting gift, **28**, 690  
provident. *See* INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES.  
religious, ministrations outside England and Wales, for, **11**, 484  
recognition of, **11**, 357, 358  
scientific. *See* LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS.  
unlawful, **9**, 466  
voluntary, contracts between members of, enforcement of, **27**, 8 n.  
incorporated, land of, taken for public purposes, proceeds of sale of, **22**, 56 n.

**SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES.** *See also* APOTHECARY.

Acts relating to, **20**, 345 n., 346, 347 n., 348 n.  
assistants of, **20**, 346  
beadle of, **20**, 346  
candidates for, examination of, **5**, 750

**SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES**—*contd*

city livery company, as a, **5**, 746 n.  
common clerk of, **20**, 346  
common seal of, **20**, 346  
constitution of, **20**, 345, 346  
corporation, as a, **20**, 345, 346  
drugs in apothecary's shop, inspection of, by, **20**, 346  
duties of, **20**, 346  
examiners to, appointment of, **20**, 346, 347  
fees payable to, application of, **20**, 348  
new members, by, **20**, 347, 348  
licences to practice, granting of, by, **5**, 750; **20**, 346  
licentiates of, **20**, 348  
registration of, **20**, 326  
title of, **20**, 348, 350  
master of, **20**, 346  
membership of, qualification for, **20**, 347  
office of, **20**, 345 n.  
penalties, application of, by, **20**, 350  
recovery of, by, **20**, 350  
personalty, powers as to, of, **20**, 346  
powers, general, of, **20**, 346  
realty, powers as to, of, **20**, 346  
representative of, on General Medical Council, **20**, 346  
title of, **20**, 345, 346  
wardens of, **20**, 346  
women, admission of, to, **20**, 347

**SOCMANNI.** *See* SOKEMEN.

**SODOMY,**

attempt to commit, **9**, 540  
matrimonial causes, in, as ground of relief, **16**, 477, 497  
punishment for, **9**, 540  
proof of, **9**, 540  
punishment for, **9**, 539  
soliciting to commit, **9**, 541

**SOIL,**

*defined*, **20**, 504  
Commissioners of Sewers, deposited by, removal of, **25**, 781  
common, rights of, in, **4**, 471, 472. *See* COMMON (Land).  
*defined*, **4**, 471  
common lands, of, compulsory purchase of, **6**, 138, 139  
common of turbary, **4**, 447  
improvement against, **4**, 508  
defects in, building contract cannot be repudiated through, **3**, 194  
highway, of, owner of, rights of. *See* HIGHWAY, owner of soil of.  
ownership of. *See* HIGHWAY, ownership of soil.  
*profit à prendre* in regard to the, **11**, 336  
roadside, on, removal of, **16**, 166  
surface boundary, under, **3**, 108, 109

**SOKEMEN,**

feudal tenure, tenants under, **24**, 142 n.  
kinds of, **24**, 142 n.  
socage tenure, relation of, to, **24**, 142 n.  
villeins, distinct from, **24**, 142 n.

**SOLD NOTE,**

rules as to, on sale of goods by broker, **25**, 140

**SOLDIER.** *See also* ARMY; ROYAL FORCES.  
*defined*, 14, 161; 25, 38 n.  
 administration in case of, when unnecessary, 25, 96  
 affiliation order against, enforcement of, 2, 451, 452  
 army reserve, of, 25, 60, 61. *See* ARMY.  
 arrest, privilege from, 25, 94, 818  
 attestation of, 25, 41, 42  
 billeting of, 25, 53 *et seq.* *See* BILLETING.  
 civil courts, jurisdiction of, over, 25, 89—91  
 civil rights and liabilities of, 25, 42, 91—94  
 complaints of, how lodged, 25, 47  
 conveyance of, by rail, 25, 52  
 court-martial, trial by, of, 9, 100—105; 25, 43—47, 61, 91. *See* COURT-MARTIAL.  
 criminal liability of, 9, 488; 25, 92  
 debt, immune from arrest for, 25, 94  
   proof of, 25, 94 n.  
 desertion of, 25, 39 n., 40 n., 43 n., 44 n.  
 detention of, when not actionable, 27, 883  
 drunkenness, charge of, against, 25, 45  
 election, place of, excluded from, 25, 93  
 enlistment of, 25, 38—42. *See* ENLISTMENT.  
 estate of, killed in war exempt from duty, 25, 96  
 execution against, restrictions on, 14, 49  
 franchise rights of, 12, 165, 165 n., 173, 311 n.; 25, 93  
 illegitimate children of, liability to contribute to the maintenance of, 25, 93  
 impressment offences by, 25, 52. *See* IMPRESSMENT (Military).  
 infant, will of, actual military service, made on, 17, 104  
 jury service, exempt from, 18, 232  
 maintenance order, procedure to enforce, against, 22, 572  
 marriage of, 25, 93, 98  
   abroad, registration of, 16, 314  
   within British lines, 6, 261  
 military custody, liable to, 25, 44  
 military law, liability to, extent of, 25, 42, 43  
 murder, charged with, venue of trial of, 25, 44 n.  
 National Health Insurance Act, under, 28, 979 *et seq.* *See* NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE.  
 obedience of, to orders of superior officer, 9, 488; 25, 92  
 offences under Army Act of, commanding officer's summary powers as to, 25, 45  
 parish of settlement, cannot change, during service, 25, 98  
 pay, assignment of, 25, 48  
   execution against, 14, 49  
   rates of, 25, 47  
 pension of. *See* PENSION, army.  
 postage privilege enjoyed by, 22, 641, 642  
 probate in case of, when necessary, 25, 96. *See also* will, *infra*.  
 property of, execution, exempt from, 25, 93 n.  
 punishment of, on active service, 25, 47  
 re-engagement of, 25, 40  
 registration of births, deaths and marriages connected with, 25, 98  
 reservist, as. *See* ARMY, reserve; RESERVE FORCES; RESERVIST.  
 service, period of, provisions relating to, 25, 40  
   prolongation of, 25, 41  
 special reserve, of, 25, 62, 63, 97. *See* ARMY.  
 summons, service of, on, 8, 470

**SOLDIER**—*continued*.  
 territorial force, of, 25, 63—89. *See* TERRITORIAL FORCE.  
 toll, exempt from, 16, 63 n., 65  
 transference of, 25, 39  
 wife and family, maintenance of, liability for, 25, 93  
 will of, actual military service, made on, 14, 161, 162; 17, 104; 25, 94—96; 28, 547  
   infant, when an, 17, 104  
   nuncupative, of, 14, 161, 162  
   proof of, 25, 95  
   probate of, 25, 95  
**SOLE**,  
   common of pasture, *defined*, 4, 461  
   corporation. *See* CORPORATION.  
   grants and devises, meaning of term in, 16, 343 n.; 25, 533 n.  
   pasture, right of, 4, 461, 462  
   separate use, and, 16, 342, 343 n.; 25, 533 n.  
   trustee. *See* TRUSTEE.  
   use and benefit, meaning of, 16, 343 n.; 25, 533 n.  
   vesture, *defined*, 4, 461  
   inclosure of land subject to, 4, 542

## SOLEMNISATION OF MARRIAGE.

*See also* MARRIAGE; REGISTRAR OF MARRIAGES.

abroad, evidence of, 16, 313, 314  
 additional religious ceremony after, 11, 705; 16, 306  
 ambassador, by, 6, 259. *See also* MARRIAGE OFFICER.  
 attendance of registrar or authorised person at, 11, 818, 819; 16, 290, 302—304  
 authorised person, in presence of, 11, 819; 16, 302—304  
 banns in case of. *See* BANNES.  
 British subject abroad, of, 6, 257—262; 16, 306; 24, 454, 455  
 buildings for, registration of, 11, 818; 16, 299—301. *See* registered buildings, *infra*.  
 certificate of, 11, 707; 16, 311—313; 24, 450.  
   *See also* CERTIFICATE, marriage.  
 chapels, licensing of, 11, 697  
 church, in body of, 11, 705  
 clandestine, 16, 280  
 clergyman, by, 11, 694, 704  
 cohabitation, presumption arising from, 16, 309, 310  
 colonial governor, by, 6, 259  
 colonies, in, 6, 258 n.; 16, 307, 308  
 common law, at, 6, 261; 16, 279 n., 307  
 consul or consular officer, by, 6, 259, 260, 437  
 deacon, by, 11, 376 n., 704  
 deceased wife's sister, with, 11, 694; 16, 284  
 declaration necessary in, 6, 260; 16, 302  
 demolition of church, effect of, 11, 696, 703  
 district of superintendent registrar, in building out of, 16, 292, 293  
 divorced person, of, 11, 694  
 domicile of parties as affecting, 6, 254—257  
 ecclesiastical rites of Church of England, according to, 11, 704, 705; 16, 299  
 embassy, secretary attached to, 6, 259  
 essentials of, ecclesiastical law, by, 11, 705  
 marriage officer abroad, before, 6, 260  
 superintendent and registrar's certificate, under, 16, 302



**SOLEMNISATION OF MARRIAGE—**  
*continued.*

evidence of, **16**, 311—314  
false declaration, procured by, **9**, 536 ; **16**, 297, 298  
fees for, ecclesiastical, **11**, 707, 708  
  registrar, to, **16**, 304, 306  
foreign law, according to, **6**, 253, 257 ; **16**, 306  
foreigner in England, in case of, **16**, 281  
Friends, by usages of Society of, **16**, 280, 292, 304, 305. *See* QUAKERS.  
Greek Church, between members of, **16**, 309  
High Commissioner, by, **6**, 259  
hours for, **9**, 535 ; **11**, 704 ; **16**, 302, 305  
India, in, **6**, 258 n. ; **16**, 307, 308  
  evidence of, **16**, 314  
infant, of. *See* minor, *infra*.  
irregular, confirmation of, **6**, 261, 262 ; **16**, 308  
  criminal offence, as, **9**, 535, 536  
  effect of, **11**, 704 n., 708 n., 709 ; **16**, 280  
Jews, according to usages of, **11**, 825 n., 829 ;  
  **16**, 280, 292, 304, 305  
*lex loci*, application of, **16**, 306  
licence for. *See* MARRIAGE LICENCE.  
limitation of time for, banns, after publication of,  
  **11**, 700  
  ecclesiastical licence, after grant of, **11**, 703  
  licence of superintendent registrar, after grant  
    of, **16**, 295, 296  
  marriage abroad, in case of, **6**, 258  
  registrar's certificate, after grant of, **11**, 704 ;  
    **16**, 295  
local law inapplicable to, in what case, **6**, 261  
man-of-war, on board, **6**, 260 ; **16**, 314 ; **25**, 98  
manner of, **16**, 299, 301—303, 305, 306  
marriage officer, by, **6**, 257—260 ; **16**, 306. *See*  
  MARRIAGE OFFICER.  
  registration of, **6**, 260 ; **24**, 454, 455  
minister, duty of, in regard to, **11**, 694  
minor, of, without requisite consent, when valid,  
  **11**, 693 n., 709 n.  
naval officer's certificate for, **16**, 296  
Nonconformists in registered buildings, in case of,  
  **11**, 368, 818 ; **16**, 299—301  
notice of, to superintendent registrar, **16**, 290, 292,  
  295  
official resident, by, **6**, 259. *See also* MARRIAGE  
  OFFICER.  
open doors, with, **16**, 302, 305  
person pretending to holy orders, by, **9**, 535 ; **11**,  
  704 n., 708 n.  
place of, **11**, 694—698 ; **16**, 299, 301—303  
preliminaries to, **11**, 698—704 ; **16**, 286—299  
presumption as to, **16**, 310  
private house, in, Jews, by usage of, **16**, 305 n.  
  presumption of licence, **16**, 310 n.  
Quakers, according to usages of, **11**, 823 ; **16**, 280,  
  304, 305. *See* QUAKERS.  
refusal to officiate at, clergyman, by, **11**, 657 n.,  
  694  
  marriage officer, by, **6**, 259  
registered buildings, in, **11**, 818 ; **16**, 299—301.  
  *See* REGISTERED, building for marriages.  
registration of, **11**, 705 ; **16**, 306 ; **24**, 454, 455.  
  *See* REGISTRATION OF MARRIAGE.  
registry office, at, **9**, 535 ; **16**, 289, 305, 306  
repairs, effect of closing of church for, **11**, 696,  
  703  
Roman Catholics, in case of, **16**, 301, 302  
ship at sea, on board, **6**, 261 ; **16**, 308  
soldier within British lines, of, **6**, 261

**SOLEMNISATION OF MARRIAGE—**  
*continued.*

superintendent registrar's certificate, following,  
  **11**, 705 n. ; **16**, 289, 291, 306  
  issue of, **16**, 288—295. *See* REGISTRAR OF  
    MARRIAGES.  
unauthorised  
  person, by, **16**, 280  
  place, in, **9**, 535, 536 ; **11**, 694 n. ; **16**, 309  
  vestry of church, in, **11**, 705 n.  
witnesses in, **6**, 258 ; **11**, 705 ; **16**, 305

**SOLICITING,**

client of solicitor, of, restrictive covenant as to,  
  **27**, 573 n.  
customer, of, former partner, by, **22**, 83, 84 ; **27**,  
  595, 596  
  person who disposed of goodwill, by, **27**, 595,  
    596  
  restrictive covenant as to, **27**, 558, 562, 564,  
    573 n.  
  infant, by, **20**, 74 n.  
  servant of former employer, by, **20**, 126  
emigrants, of, emigrant runner, by, **26**, 351  
  licence required for, **26**, 352  
immoral purposes, for, **1**, 324 n. ; **22**, 611 ; **27**,  
  284  
loitering for purpose of, **1**, 324 n.  
post office offences, to commit **22**, 667, 668  
prostitute, by, **1**, 324 n. ; **27**, 284  
sodomy, to commit, **9**, 541

**SOLICITOR.**

*The title SOLICITOR is contained in*  
*Vol. XXVI., pp. 705 et seq.*  
account of service by, **23**, 114, 115  
account stated as between client and, **7**, 492 ; **26**,  
  776  
acting without authority, liability in respect of,  
  **26**, 833, 836  
adjudication of bankruptcy maliciously procured  
  by, liability in case of, **19**, 697  
administrator, acting as. *See* personal represen-  
  tative, *infra*.  
Admiralty, to the, qualification for, **7**, 77 ; **26**,  
  710  
admission of, **26**, 710—720. *See* ADMISSION.  
affidavit  
  by, interpleader matter, in, **17**, 595  
  must not be sworn before, when acting in  
    matter, **13**, 628  
agent, as, **1**, 151, 156, 170, 172 ; **11**, 74 ; **15**, 470 ;  
  **22**, 26  
  London, of. *See* LONDON AGENT.  
agent employed by, acts of, binding on client,  
  **1**, 170  
  costs of, liability for, **10**, 284 ; **26**, 846  
  liability for acts of, **26**, 758, 857  
  privilege in communications with, **11**, 74  
  relationship, **26**, 846, 847  
appearance by, failure of, liability to attachment,  
  **7**, 306 ; **26**, 831. *See also* APPEARANCE.  
arrest, opposite party, of, civil proceedings, in, **19**,  
  695  
  privilege from, **25**, 818, 819 ; **26**, 726  
  parliamentary agent, when, **21**, 781  
articled clerk to. *See* ARTICLED CLERK.  
assault by, on another solicitor as contempt of  
  court, **7**, 289  
attachment of. *See* ATTACHMENT OF PERSONS.  
audience, right of. *See* AUDIENCE.

**SOLICITOR**—*continued.*

authority of, acting in private capacity as proof of, **13**, 444. *See also* **AUTHORITY**.  
 bail in Admiralty action, failing to put in, **7**, 306  
 bailiff employed by, liability for fees of, **14**, 37  
 bank account of, payment of client's money into, liability in respect of, **26**, 758 n.  
 bankrupt. *See* **BANKRUPTCY**.  
 bankruptcy, employed in, gift to trustee by, **2**, 123 n. *See also* **BANKRUPTCY**.  
 bar, procedure for call to, **2**, 363  
 barratry by. *See* **BARRATRY**.  
 barrister, disbarring of, for purpose of qualifying as, **2**, 361, 362  
 bill of sale, attestation of, by, **3**, 45  
   when acting for both parties, **3**, 46  
 Board of Ordnance, to, qualification for, **2**, 383 ; **26**, 710  
 both parties, acted for, before litigation, privilege of communication, **11**, 74 n.  
   evidence as to fraudulent bill of sale when acting for, **3**, 62  
   when may act for, **14**, 551 ; **26**, 735, 736  
 building society, to, officer, whether an, **3**, 337  
 sale under power in mortgage to, **3**, 368, 369  
 business, carrying on of, in prohibited area as breach of covenant, **27**, 578  
 sale of, **27**, 565  
   restrictive covenant, area, as to, **27**, 578 n.  
   construction of ambiguous terms, **27**, 571 n., 574 n.  
   distance, as to, **27**, 559 n.  
   severable, may be, **27**, 573 n.  
   time, as to, **27**, 561 n.  
 certificate, annual practising, of. *See* **CERTIFICATE**.  
 change of. *See also* **RETAINER**.  
   affecting delivery of brief to counsel entitled, **2**, 407  
   county court, in, **8**, 619  
   effect of, **26**, 818  
 charging order in favour of. *See* **CHARGING ORDER**.  
 churchwarden, exemption from service as, **11**, 461 ; **26**, 726  
 clerk of licensing justices, who is, disqualified from representing applicant for licence, **18**, 54  
 clerk to. *See* **ARTICLED CLERK** ; **CLERK**.  
 client. *See also* **CLIENT**.  
   bankruptcy of, effect of, **1**, 234 ; **26**, 737, 740, 771 n.  
   claim for account by, **19**, 166  
   communications with, privilege of. *See* privilege, *infra*.  
   indemnification to, **26**, 833  
   purchase from. *See* purchase, *infra*.  
   receipt of money for investment for, effect of, **13**, 156 n.  
   retainer of solicitor by, **26**, 728—740. *See* **RETAINER**.  
 club, employment by, responsibility for charges, **26**, 734  
 colonial, admission to practice in England, **26**, 722  
 comment upon pending proceedings by, contempt of court, as, **7**, 285  
 commissioner for oaths. *See* **COMMISSIONER**.  
 communications of. *See* privilege, *infra*.  
 company, to. *See also* **COMPANIES**.  
   liability when also acting for promoter, **5**, 55

**SOLICITOR**—*continued.*

company—*continued.*  
   representations to investors by, **5**, 246  
   status of, **5**, 47, 246  
 compromise of action. *See* **COMPROMISE**.  
 conflict in interests in clients, separate representation in case of, **14**, 551 ; **26**, 736  
 contempt of court by, **7**, 294, 301, 306 ; **26**, 828, 829  
 contentious business. *See* **CONTENTIOUS BUSINESS**.  
 convict, acting for, interview by, **23**, 265  
   employment by, **26**, 732  
 Cornwall, to Duchy of, qualification for, **7**, 77  
 coroner holding inquisition disqualified from acting in subsequent prosecution or defence as, **8**, 255  
 coroner's court, attendance in, **8**, 258  
 corporation, to. *See* **CORPORATION**.  
 corrupt practices at election by, **12**, 471, 485, 525 ; **26**, 849  
 costs of. *See* **SOLICITOR AND CLIENT COSTS** ; **SOLICITOR'S REMUNERATION**.  
   paid without notice of client's bankruptcy, **28**, 771 n.  
   taxation of. *See* **TAXATION OF COSTS**.  
 counsel. *See also* **BARRISTER**.  
   advice of, acting on, against wishes of client, **2**, 402  
   fees of, authority to pledge client's credit as to, **26**, 741  
   liability in case of, **2**, 390 ; **26**, 836  
   instructions to, privilege in case of, **11**, 74  
   intermediary between client and, **2**, 389  
   liability in respect of failure of attendance of, **26**, 758  
   negligence of, **2**, 401, 402 ; **26**, 755  
 country certificate, scope of, **26**, 844  
 county court, in. *See* **AUDIENCE** ; **COUNTY COURT** ; **COUNTY COURT COSTS**.  
 court-martial, attendance on behalf of accused at, **25**, 46 n.  
 courts in which entitled to practise, **26**, 722, 723  
 criminal offence by, striking off the rolls for, **26**, 849. *See also* **STRIKING OFF THE ROLLS**.  
 customs, to, qualification for, **2**, 383 ; **7**, 77 ; **26**, 710  
 death of, effect of, articles, on, **14**, 305 ; **26**, 714  
   partnership, on, **26**, 843  
   retainer, on, **26**, 739, 740, 742  
 debt collector, agreement with, when illegal, **26**, 856  
 debts in respect of costs, assignment of, **4**, 368  
 defamation by, when privileged, **26**, 726  
 defamation of, what constitutes, **18**, 632  
 default of, imprisonment in case of, **2**, 338 ; **7**, 301 ; **11**, 57 ; **26**, 829  
   liability, client, to, on, **26**, 832, 833  
   third party, to, on, **26**, 835  
 delegation of authority by, when justifiable, **1**, 170, 171 ; **26**, 758  
 delivery up of documents by, order for, **23**, 191 ; **26**, 840, 841  
 disbursements of. *See* **DISBURSEMENT**.  
 discharge by client of, **26**, 737, 739  
 disciplinary jurisdiction over, **26**, 828, 848—855.  
   *See also* **STRIKING OFF THE ROLLS**.  
   procedure after complaint, **26**, 852—855  
   costs, **26**, 855  
   suspension from practice, **26**, 851



**SOLICITOR—continued.**

discovery against. *See* DISCOVERY; DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS.  
 distress, illegal, liability in case of, **11**, 147 n.  
 documents in hands of. *See* PAPERS.  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners, to, qualification for, **7**, 77  
 equitable lien of, **19**, 23. *See also* EQUITABLE LIEN.  
 excise, to, qualification for, **2**, 383; **26**, 710  
 execution ordered by, liability in case of, **14**, **19**, 20, 36, 37  
 executor, acting as. *See* personal representative, *infra*.  
 family, when necessary to recommend separate advice, **14**, 551  
 forgery by, deed, of, effect on client, **26**, 745  
 fraud by. *See* FRAUD.  
     effect on trustee of, **28**, 197 n.  
 friendly societies, assistant registrar of, qualification for, **15**, 130  
 goodwill in practice of, **26**, 843; **27**, 591  
 guarantee, liability to client's debtor by way of, **15**, 458 n., 470  
     no implied power to sign, as agent, **15**, 470  
     verbal, enforcement by court of, **15**, 456  
 hearing of. *See* AUDIENCE.  
 High Court of Chancery, to, present position of, **9**, 71  
 income tax appeal, appearance for appellant at, **16**, 681  
 indemnity from client against loss, **26**, 832  
 indemnity to client by, **26**, 833  
 infant, incapacity of, to be admitted as a, **26**, 710  
     lien on property recovered for, **17**, 139 n., 140; **26**, 821 n.  
     retained by, liability of next friend for costs, **17**, 139  
         necessaries, in respect of, **26**, 731  
         written authority necessary to make, co-plaintiff without next friend, **17**, 134 n.  
 injunction against. *See* INJUNCTION.  
 inquiry, committee of Law Society, by, into conduct of, **26**, 852—855  
 inspection of documents, **11**, 67, 68, 90. *See* INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS.  
 interest. *See* INTEREST ON MONEY.  
 interpleader matter, acting in, **17**, 590, 595; **26**, 743 n. *See also* INTERPLEADER IN COUNTY COURT; INTERPLEADER IN HIGH COURT.  
 interrogatories as to matters within knowledge of, **11**, 108 n., 109 n.  
 investment money, liability in respect of, **13**, 156 n.; **22**, 31 n.; **26**, 759, 837, 838  
 Judicial Committee of Privy Council, practising before, rules applicable to, **9**, 47, 48  
 judicial notice of privileges and obligations of, **13**, 487  
 jury service, exemption from, **18**, 231; **26**, 726  
 justice of the peace, when, restriction on practice, **19**, 551  
 knowledge of, as knowledge of client, **2**, 179; **13**, 85 n.  
 Lancaster, to Duchy of, position of, **7**, 77 n.  
 Law Society, relation to, of. *See* LAW SOCIETY.  
     law stationer  
         acting for, legality of, **26**, 857  
         employed by, liability to, **26**, 836  
 lien of. *See* SOLICITOR'S LIEN.

**SOLICITOR—continued.**

limitation of actions, client's money improperly detained, as affecting, **19**, 42, 166  
 negligence, action for, as affecting, **26**, 754 n.  
 payments for client, **19**, 150  
 recovery of costs, **19**, 42, 48; **26**, 812  
 taxation of costs, **19**, 42 n.; **26**, 824  
 litigant, as unsuccessful, jurisdiction of court as to costs, **26**, 835  
 London agent of. *See* LONDON AGENT.  
 London, City of, qualification for, **2**, 383; **26**, 710  
 loss of deeds by, liability to client, **26**, 758  
 lunacy of, effect of, **26**, 737, 739, 740  
 lunatic client in asylum, access to, **19**, 516 n.  
 married woman's employment of, **26**, 731  
 matrimonial cause, in, defence to charge of collusion or withholding, **16**, 554  
     special scrutiny in case of, **16**, 549  
 mayor of metropolitan borough, when, restriction on practice, **20**, 432  
 misappropriation by, partner's liability in case of, **22**, 30, 31, 35; **26**, 759, 760  
 misconduct of, **26**, 850—852. *See* MISCONDUCT.  
 misrepresentation by, liability for, **26**, 754 n.  
 mistake of, costs of rectifying, **21**, 29; **26**, 758 n.  
 money, detention of, by, **26**, 837—840  
     investment, liability in respect of, **13**, 156 n.; **22**, 31 n.; **26**, 759, 837, 838  
     misappropriation by partner of, **22**, 30, 31, 35; **26**, 746, 759, 760  
     order for payment of, **21**, 41; **26**, 810, 811, 837—840  
     own account, paid into, **26**, 758 n.  
     summons for payment, **27**, 780 n.  
 municipal office, exemption from taking, **26**, 726  
 name of, agreement to permit use of, enforcement of, **27**, 596 n.  
     change on rolls of, **21**, 351  
     late member of firm, trading under name of, **26**, 843 n.; **27**, 592 n.  
     record, on the, **26**, 742  
 negligence of, agent, when acting as, **26**, 845. *See also* NEGLIGENCE.  
     arising out of lack of professional skill, **26**, 753, 754; **28**, 873  
     client, action by, for, **26**, 754, 755  
     contentious matter, in, **26**, 755, 756  
     contracting out of liability for, **26**, 754 n., 722  
     counsel, advice of, protection by, **2**, 402; **21**, 370; **26**, 755  
     instructions, in respect of, **26**, 754 n., 755, 758  
     damage and want of skill to be proved in action by client, **26**, 754  
     damages, measure of, **10**, 346; **21**, 486; **26**, 754  
     representatives of deceased client, to, **14**, 226  
     non-contentious matter, in, **26**, 754, 756—758  
     rectify, action to, costs in respect of, **21**, 29  
 non-contentious business. *See* negligence, *supra*;  
     NON-CONTENTIOUS BUSINESS.  
 non-legal work, agent, by, liability in respect of, **26**, 758  
 notary public, when entitled to act as, **1**, 151; **21**, 496, 498  
 notice by or to. *See* NOTICE.  
 officer of court, as. *See* OFFICER OF COURT.  
 official. *See* OFFICIAL SOLICITOR.

**SOLICITOR**—*continued.*

opposing interests, acting for, **26**, 735  
 opposite party to suit liable for costs, **26**, 833, 848  
 original clients, meaning of term in partnership agreement, **27**, 579 n.  
 overseer, exempt from service as, **26**, 726  
 papers in possession of. *See* PAPERS.  
 parent, acting for, presumption against gift to, **15**, 416  
 parliamentary agent, protection from arrest when acting as, **21**, 781  
 registration as, **21**, 729  
 parliamentary election petition, attendance at, **12**, 462 n.  
 privilege in examination, **12**, 467, 468  
 partner's employment of, **26**, 730  
 partnership, in. *See* PARTNERSHIP.  
 payment by or to. *See* PAYMENT.  
 perpetual commissioner to take acknowledgment of married woman, as, **26**, 859, 860  
 personal attention to client's interests by, **26**, 758  
 personal liability of, **26**, 836, 837 ; **27**, 510 n.  
 personal representative, as, **14**, 321, 322 ; **28**, 556 n.  
 pleadings, indorsement of name and address on, **22**, 421  
 signature of, **22**, 421  
 Post Office, to, qualification for, **2**, 383 ; **7**, 77 ; **22**, 627 n. ; **26**, 710  
 prison, in, liability for practising, **7**, 294  
 privilege, counsel's instructions, with regard to, **11**, 74 ; **26**, 726—728  
 sued in High Court, to be, **26**, 727 n.  
 waiver of, **11**, 81, 82  
 privilege of communications, agent, with, **11**, 74  
*cestui que trust*, as to, **11**, 81 n.  
 clerk of, **13**, 427  
 client, with, **2**, 395 ; **9**, 401 n. ; **11**, 73, 74 ; **12**, 467, 468 ; **13**, 427, 571 ; **26**, 726  
 illegal purpose affecting, **11**, 80  
 partner, with, **11**, 74  
 public officer, legal work for authority does not constitute a, **23**, 353 n.  
 purchase by client, liability to be set aside, **26**, 748, 749  
 purchase from client, interest under will, of, **20**, 665 n.  
 set aside, liability to be, **15**, 108, 109 ; **26**, 748, 749  
 subject-matter of suit, of, **1**, 55  
 purchase-money payable to, production of deed, on, **25**, 439, 440  
 qualification of, **1**, 151 ; **26**, 710  
 defect in, **26**, 848  
 service under articles for, **26**, 710—716. *See* ARTICLED CLERK.  
 Queen Anne's Bounty, to, qualification for, **7**, 77  
 receiver, as. *See* RECEIVER.  
 reference of action by, right as to, **26**, 743  
 remuneration of. *See* SOLICITORS' REMUNERATION.  
 rent collector by manorial custom, exempt from acting as, **26**, 726  
 retainer of. *See* RETAINER.  
 roll of. *See* ROLL.  
 salary, employed at a, **26**, 731, 857 n.  
 sale, conduct of, order of court, by, authority to receive purchase-money, **26**, 745

**SOLICITOR**—*continued.*

sale—*continued.*

land, of, abstract of title, perusal of, **25**, 355.  
*See also* ABSTRACT OF TITLE.  
 liability to client for improper covenants, **25**, 425 n.  
 order of court, by, agent of all parties, is, **25**, 316  
 requisitions on title, preparation of, **25**, 355, 356. *See also* REQUISITIONS ON TITLE.  
 restrictions on bidding, **26**, 750  
 secret profits, making or receiving, **26**, 736  
 service by or on. *See* SERVICE.  
 set-off of claim for costs, as to, **25**, 503  
 settlement in favour of, supporting of, **14**, 551  
 sheriff has no right of action against, for fees, **14**, 36, 37  
 shorthand notes taken without client's authority, liability for cost of, **26**, 744, 836  
 signature of, not binding on client when outside authority, **26**, 744  
 skill to conduct business, holding out of, **26**, 753—758  
 special jury obtained for client, liability as to costs, **26**, 835  
 steward of manor, acting as, costs of, **8**, 63 n., 64  
 striking off the rolls of. *See* STRIKING OFF THE ROLLS.  
 suitor's fund, to the, present position of, **9**, 71  
 Supreme Court, of, *defined*, **26**, 708 n.  
 surety, joined as, rights in case of, **15**, 523 n.  
 suspension of, **26**, 851  
 third persons, liability to, **26**, 835—837  
 tort by, conduct occasioning, **26**, 837  
 town agent of. *See* LONDON AGENT.  
 Treasury, duties of, **7**, 78  
 qualification for, **2**, 383 ; **7**, 77, 78 n. ; **26**, 710  
 trespass by, wrongful arrest, for, **27**, 846 n.  
 trust money, appointment to receive, **1**, 171 ; **28**, 141, 142  
 constructive trustee, does not constitute a, **28**, 90  
 trustee, as or in relation to. *See* TRUSTEE.  
 under-sheriff, disability to act against execution creditor, **17**, 590  
 qualification for, **25**, 799 n. ; **26**, 728  
 undertaking by, **26**, 830—832  
 undue influence, presumption of, **13**, 19 ; **15**, 108, 109, 115 ; **26**, 747  
 unqualified person acting as, **1**, 151 ; **7**, 294, 319, 320 ; **26**, 855—857. *See* unqualified person.  
 unqualified person, acting as agent for, **26**, 848, 849, 856, 857  
 vendor, acting for, deposit received as agent, **26**, 746  
 War Office, to, qualification for, **7**, 77  
 will, client's, benefiting under, **26**, 752  
 direction under, to employ a particular solicitor, **26**, 734  
 holding a, order to lodge in probate registry, **14**, 153  
 witness, expenses of, liability for, **13**, 584  
 writ of execution wrongfully issued, **14**, 19, 20  
 writ of summons, indorsement on, **23**, 112  
 repudiated by, **23**, 158

**SOLICITOR AND CLIENT COSTS,**

administration action, in, **14**, 352  
 jurisdiction to allow generally, **23**, 183 ; **26**, 768 n., 797—799, 808

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**SOLICITOR AND CLIENT COSTS—**  
*continued.*

patent action, in case of, **22**, 178 n., 226  
public authorities, in case of, **23**, 348, 349  
taxation of, **25**, 808. *See* ALSO TAXATION OF COSTS.  
what allowed on, **26**, 797, 798  
trustees, in case of, **26**, 798 ; **28**, 159, 160  
fraudulent conveyance set aside, when, **15**, 91

**SOLICITOR-GENERAL,**

appointment of, **7**, 71, 72  
Attorney-General, absence of, powers in case of, **4**, 319, 333 ; **7**, 71  
criminal matters, powers in, **7**, 74  
Crown, as representing, **6**, 412 ; **7**, 71  
Durham, County Palatine of, of, **7**, 76  
duties of, **7**, 73  
House of Lords, summons to, **7**, 73  
Ireland, for, appointment and duties of, **7**, 72, 75  
justice of the peace, *ex officio*, **7**, 74  
patents, jurisdiction in case of, **7**, 75  
political position of, **7**, 75, 76  
private practice, may not engage in, **7**, 72  
qualification for office of, **2**, 383  
right of reply of, **2**, 411, 414, 416  
salary of, **7**, 72  
Scotland, for, appointment and duties of, **7**, 72, 75

**SOLICITOR'S LIEN,**

alimony, over, **16**, 520 ; **26**, 817  
bankruptcy of client, on, **26**, 818  
documents, in case of, **2**, 117 n., 143  
change of firm, on, **26**, 818  
charging order, costs, for, **26**, 823—827. *See* CHARGING ORDER.  
effect of, on, **14**, 109 ; **25**, 825  
client, death of, on, **26**, 818  
common law, at, **19**, 23 ; **25**, 820—823  
company, floating charge of, priority over, **5**, 350  
property of, over, **5**, 525  
*ultra vires* business, **5**, 247  
winding up of, on, **5**, 247 ; **26**, 817, 819  
compromise of action affecting, **26**, 823  
costs partly paid, in case of, **26**, 820 n.  
death, on, **26**, 818  
discharge of, **26**, 819, 820, 824  
documents, over, **11**, 86 ; **13**, 582 ; **26**, 814 *et seq.*  
enforcement of, **26**, 822, 823  
equitable. *See* EQUITABLE LIEN.  
exercise of, against client only, **26**, 821  
garnishee order, priority over, **14**, 97 n. ; **26**, 825  
general, **19**, 7 ; **26**, 816  
infant's property, over, **26**, 826  
injunction to protect, **17**, 252 n. ; **26**, 822  
married woman's property, over, **16**, 366, 367 ; **26**, 826  
mortgage deeds, over, **26**, 817  
partnership property, over, **26**, 826  
passive, **26**, 814  
policy of assurance, over, **4**, 386 ; **26**, 815  
property converted into money, payment out of, **26**, 819  
receiver's security, moneys collected pending completion of, exempt from, **24**, 376 n.  
restraint on anticipation affecting property, priority in case of, **16**, 366, 367 ; **26**, 826  
retaining, **26**, 814—816  
set-off, effect of, **26**, 822  
shipping action, in, **26**, 625

**SOLICITOR'S LIEN—continued.**

statute-barred debts, in case of, **19**, 42 ; **26**, 821  
statutory, **26**, 823—827. *See* CHARGING ORDER, costs.  
tenant for life, against, remainderman not affected by, **26**, 817  
third parties, against, **26**, 816, 817  
trust fund, over, **26**, 817

**SOLICITORS' REMUNERATION.** *See* also BILL OF COSTS ; COSTS ; TAXATION OF COSTS.

action to recover, **26**, 812—814  
additional, for special exertion, **26**, 765  
agreement as to, action on, **26**, 773, 774  
allowance by taxing master of, **26**, 772, 774  
Attorneys and Solicitors Act, 1870, under, **26**, 771—773  
champertous, when, **26**, 772  
no charge, to make, **1**, 54 ; **26**, 773  
recovery of costs from third parties, in case of, **26**, 773  
Solicitors' Remuneration Act, 1881, under, **26**, 773, 774  
stamp duty on, **26**, 771 n.  
validity of, **8**, 686 ; **26**, 770  
amount of, **26**, 797  
appeal to Court of Appeal, as to, **26**, 768 n.  
assignment of, **4**, 368  
auction sale conducted by solicitor, **26**, 766  
bankruptcy matter, in, **2**, 42, 123 n., 127, 239 ; **26**, 762 n., 769, 770, 813  
bankruptcy of client, effect of, **26**, 771 n., 812 n., 813  
bill of costs for. *See* BILL OF COSTS.  
both parties, when acting for, **26**, 763  
building leases, in respect of, **26**, 764  
chambers, attendances at, in respect of, **26**, 803  
change of solicitor, effect of, **26**, 740, 743 n., 762 n.  
charging order for. *See* CHARGING ORDER, costs.  
company solicitor, in case of, **5**, 78, 246  
compromise of action by parties as affecting, **23**, 166  
contentious business, for, **26**, 737, 738, 767—770.  
*See* CONTENTIOUS BUSINESS.  
conveyancing business, **26**, 760—767  
costs improperly incurred, **26**, 769 n., 833  
country agency case, in, **26**, 802, 846  
county court judge, jurisdiction of, **8**, 686 ; **26**, 827  
entire contract, in respect of, **26**, 738  
excessive, cutting down of, **26**, 747 n.  
executor, share of profit costs receivable by town agent of, **14**, 322  
exhibits, perusal of long, **26**, 769 n.  
fund in suit, defrayed out of, **26**, 737 n., 797  
garnishee proceedings against, set-off in, **25**, 503  
guardian *ad litem*, in respect of acts as, **17**, 144  
High Court, jurisdiction of, with regard to, **26**, 780, 813, 814  
House of Lords appeal, in respect of, **26**, 767  
implied agreement to pay, **28**, 868  
indemnity, costs by way of, **26**, 797  
infant, when acting for, **17**, 139, 140, 141 n.  
interest on, right to, **26**, 809—811, 846  
item charges in respect of non-litigious matters, **26**, 765—767  
journey to a distance, in respect of, **26**, 741  
judgment for, entering up of, **26**, 814

**SOLICITORS' REMUNERATION—**  
*continued.*

land, on sale of, **25**, 336, 348, 433—435 ; **26**, 761—763  
 lease, in respect of, **18**, 404, 403 ; **26**, 763  
 lien in respect of, **26**, 814—827, 845. *See* SOLICITOR'S LIEN.  
 light railway order, application for, **27**, 832 n.  
 limitation of actions as to, **19**, 42, 48, 66 ; **26**, 812  
 liquidator of company, as against, **5**, 575  
 local authority, acting for, **23**, 353 n.  
 long leases not at rack-rent, in respect of, **26**, 764  
 lots, in case of sale in, **26**, 762 n.  
 matrimonial cause, in case of, **16**, 549, 582  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, **20**, 298 n.  
 minimum fee for sales etc., **26**, 762 n., 763 n.  
 money prepaid for, receiver's rights, **24**, 380  
 mortgage, in respect of, **21**, 123, 124, 145 ; **26**, 761—763  
 non-litigious matters, **26**, 739, 760—767  
 numerous parties with distinct interests, in case of, **26**, 762 n.  
 partition action, in, **21**, 855, 856  
 partner suing for rights in case of, **26**, 812 n.  
 party and party costs, allowance of, **26**, 797, 799—807. *See* COSTS.  
   cases on, **26**, 769 n.  
 patent business, in respect of, **26**, 799  
 payment of, mode of, **26**, 787  
   order of court for, **26**, 813, 814  
   persons liable for, **26**, 783  
   undertaking as to, **26**, 832  
 personal representative, allowance to, **14**, 321, 322  
 poor law guardians, payment by, **22**, 541  
 premature determination of retainer, in case of, **26**, 737 n., 739, 740  
 Privy Council matter, in respect of, **26**, 767  
*quantum meruit*, by way of, **26**, 738—740, 773  
 receiver appointed, where, **24**, 380, 383  
 recovery of action, by, **26**, 812—814  
   certificate necessary to, **7**, 405  
   right as against client to, **26**, 797, 798  
   uncertificated solicitor, by, **1**, 151 ; **7**, 405  
 registered land, with reference to, **26**, 764, 765  
 rentcharge, on conveyance reserving, **26**, 763, 764  
 repayment of, undertaking as to, in case of successful appeal, **26**, 832  
 retainer of, out of moneys received, **26**, 787  
 Rules Committee, powers of, **26**, 710  
 rules in respect of, **26**, 760, 770  
 scales of, litigious matters, in, **26**, 768, 797  
   non-litigious matters, in, **26**, 762, 765  
 security for, taking of, **1**, 55 ; **26**, 751, 811  
 set off of, **5**, 246 ; **25**, 493, 503, 517 ; **26**, 822  
   taxing master, by, as between opponents, **26**, 806  
 Solicitors' Remuneration Order, **26**, 761, 765  
 special, contentious business, in, **26**, 800, 801  
   contract for, **26**, 738, 740, 770—774  
   non-contentious matters, in, **26**, 765  
 statutes governing, **26**, 760, 770  
 statutory, successful party's right to, **26**, 807  
 steward of manor, when acting as, **8**, 63 n., 64 ; **25**, 414

**SOLICITORS' REMUNERATION—**  
*continued.*

subject-matter of suit, mortgage of, **1**, 55 ; **26**, 811  
 successful litigant, acting for, **23**, 184  
 Supreme Court, in, **26**, 767—770  
 taxation of costs. *See* TAXATION OF COSTS.  
 tenant for life, acting for, **25**, 648, 653 n.  
 town agent, usages affecting employment of, **10**, 284 ; **26**, 845, 846. *See* LONDON AGENT.  
 trust estate, profit costs in case of, **26**, 752, 753 ; **28**, 163, 164  
 trustee in bankruptcy, in case of, **2**, 127 ; **26**, 753  
 undertaking to pay, liability on, **26**, 832  
 will, in respect of, **26**, 753 n.

**SOLVENCY.** *See* INSOLVENCY.

guarantee of, *del credere* agent, by, **15**, 463

**SOMALILAND PROTECTORATE,**

administration of, **10**, 523  
 government of, **10**, 504 n.  
 legal codes in, **10**, 541 n.

**SOMERSET,**

Duke of, coronation claim by, **6**, 331 n.  
 herald, duties of, **22**, 288, 289  
 highway authorities in, statutory powers of lopping hedges and trees, **16**, 114, 165

**SON.** *See also* CHILD ; ELDEST SON.

word of limitation and description, as, **24**, 230 n. ; **28**, 766, 767

**SONG.** *See also* MUSICAL COMPOSITION.

copyright in, **8**, 178  
 dramatic piece, when a, **8**, 183  
 reservation of rights in, **8**, 178

**SORCERY,**

pretence to exercise, a statutory misdemeanour, **9**, 692

**SOUGH,**

liberty to make, in mining operations, **20**, 584

**SOUL SCOT,**

ecclesiastical fee of, **11**, 776 n.

**SOUND MORALS,**

contract contrary to, avoidance of, **6**, 244, 245 ; **7**, 400, 401. *See also* transaction against, *infra* ; ILLEGAL CONTRACT ; IMMORAL.  
 gift for purpose subversive of, avoidance of, **4**, 123  
 invention contrary to, patent may be refused for, **22**, 168  
 offences against, punishment of, **9**, 537—554 ; **11**, 525 ; **21**, 541  
 transaction against, unenforceable, **2**, 501 ; **3**, 195, 200. *See also* contract, *supra*.

**SOUND SIGNAL.** *See* SIGNAL.**SOUNDNESS OF MIND.** *See* SANITY.**SOUP KITCHEN,**

establishment and maintenance of, as a charitable purpose, **4**, 110



**SOUTH**Africa. *See* SOUTH AFRICA.Australia. *See* SOUTH AUSTRALIA.Metropolitan Gas Company, issue of new capital of, **15**, 377, 378Moulton, local court of, **9**, 202recorder of, **9**, 202Staffordshire, hours of labour in coal mine in, **20**, 594, 595Wales, bridges in, regulation of, **16**, 198highways in, regulations affecting, **16**, 31**SOUTH AFRICA, UNION OF,**administration of provinces of, **10**, 511, 512appeal from Supreme Court of, **10**, 584Bloemfontein, Supreme Court at, **10**, 513Church of, in communion with Church of England, **11**, 494 n.company registered in, **5**, 13constitution of, **10**, 513—517courts of, **10**, 554Crown's power to disallow a law in, **10**, 542legislative powers in, **10**, 513, 552navy, provision for raising of, **25**, 27 n.**SOUTH AUSTRALIA,**Church in, **11**, 493 n.constitution of, **10**, 509, 510amendment of, **10**, 540election expenses, payment of, **10**, 520government of, **10**, 504 n.**SOUTHAMPTON,**local courts of, **9**, 201recorder of, **9**, 201**SOUTHERN NIGERIA,**courts of, **10**, 523, 555government of, **10**, 503 n., 504 n., 523legal code of, **10**, 541 n.protectorate of, **10**, 523**SOUTHERN RHODESIA,**Legislative Council of, **10**, 504 n.protectorate of, **10**, 522**SOUTHWARK,**alderman of the City of London as justice for, **20**, 426City of London, jurisdiction of, in the borough of, **9**, 202, 203high bailiff of, duties of, **25**, 809election of, **25**, 799 n., 801 n.local courts of, **9**, 202quarter sessions for borough of, **9**, 203 ; **19**, 622stewardship of, **9**, 202**SOUTHWOLD,**local courts of, **9**, 203**SOVEREIGN.** *See also* CROWN ; KING ; QUEEN.access to, Parliament's right of, **6**, 391accession of, **6**, 325addresses by Houses of Parliament on, **21**, 699action by, **1**, 17 ; **6**, 410, 412discovery in, **11**, 48address to. *See* ADDRESS.allegiance due to, **6**, 339arms of. *See* ROYAL, Arms.arrest, freedom from, **6**, 408**SOVEREIGN—continued.**assent of, how given, **6**, 390, 476 ; **7**, 7—9 ; **21**, 616bills which must be signed by, before introduction, **21**, 727Church of England, head of, **6**, 391 ; **11**, 380—383civil proceedings, immunity from, **1**, 17 ; **6**, 318, 319, 373, 374, 412, 413 ; **9**, 245 ; **23**, 307, 308coronation of. *See* CORONATION.criminal jurisdiction, exemption from, **9**, 244, 245daughters of, provision for, **7**, 271, 272demise of. *See* DEMISE OF THE CROWN.ecclesiastical powers and authority of, **11**, 380—383evidence of, to be given on oath, **13**, 592execution on goods of, not allowed, **6**, 409

executive

authority, supreme, **6**, 386 ; **7**, 5functions of, **7**, 7executor, as, **6**, 495 ; **14**, 139foreign. *See* FOREIGN SOVEREIGN.foreign representatives, presentation of, **7**, 86grant of land to, how made, **6**, 477, 479Home Secretary as medium of communication with subject, **7**, 82independent action by, **7**, 8 n., 50infancy, not subject to incapacity of, **6**, 375 ; **17**, 55infant under special protection of, **17**, 46, 47judicial authority of, **6**, 318jury service, exemption of household servants from, **18**, 232land belonging to. *See* CROWN LANDS.law of the land, position with respect to, **6**, 318, 319 ; **11**, 380—382Lord Chancellor as medium of communication with Parliament, **7**, 59Lord Mayor of London, approval of selection of, **20**, 423functions of, on demise of Crown, **6**, 333, 334 ; **20**, 423Ministers, dismissal of, **7**, 49responsibility in respect of, **6**, 386 ; **7**, 5, 7 n., 47Ministry, formation of, **7**, 34, 35 n.offences against, **9**, 450—460. *See* HIGH TREASON ; TREASON FELONY.*parens patriæ*, is, **6**, 375, 475, 476 ; **17**, 46Parliament, opening of, **21**, 695part of, **6**, 388 ; **11**, 383 n.prorogation of, **21**, 700*persona sacra*, is, **11**, 381Prime Minister, duty of, to communicate with, **7**, 44, 46privileges and prerogatives of, **6**, 363, 364, 371—499. *See* PREROGATIVE.Privy Council, relations with, **7**, 51—54property of, dealings with, **6**, 476, 485, 487, 493—499 ; **7**, 273—277revenue, hereditary, surrender to nation of, **7**, 109private, **7**, 111, 271Roman Catholic cannot be, **6**, 324 ; **11**, 381, 382servant of, liability of, for contracts and torts, **6**, 415 ; **27**, 847style and title of, **6**, 360subject's act, ratification of, **23**, 307succession of. *See* TITLE.

**SOVEREIGN—continued.**

supremacy of, **6**, 373, 386, 399, 418 ; **11**, 380—383  
title to Crown of, **6**, 320—325. *See* TITLE.  
trade mark containing representation of, refusal  
to register, **27**, 698  
transubstantiation, declaration against, **6**, 324  
veto of, **6**, 390 ; **21**, 725 n.

**SPARKS FROM ENGINES.** *See* ENGINE.**SPAWNING BED,**

salmon, of, regulations concerning, **14**, 620

**SPEAKER OF HOUSE OF COMMONS,**

address of Commons to Crown, presentation of, **7**, 60 ; **21**, 804  
amendments by Lords, certificate of agreement to, **21**, 723  
duty as to, **21**, 664, 720 n.  
entry in Journals as to, **21**, 798  
appointment of, **21**, 663, 692—694  
approval by Crown of election of, **21**, 693 n., 694  
breach, etiquette or order, of, power to restrain, **21**, 680  
privilege, of, warrant issued in respect of, **21**, 664, 790, 791  
bye-election, issue of warrant for, **12**, 257 ; **21**, 664, 788  
calling upon members to speak, **21**, 668  
casting vote of, when given, **21**, 672  
chaplain of House of Commons, appointment of, **11**, 652  
clerks assistant, nomination of, **21**, 667  
closure, duties as to, **21**, 670, 671  
conduct of, mode of questioning, **21**, 665  
contest for office of, procedure in, **21**, 693 n.  
counsel to, duties of, **21**, 666 n., 750, 751 n.  
decision of, challenge of, **21**, 671  
deputy, appointment of, **21**, 666  
Chairman of Ways and Means as, **21**, 666  
discontinuance of speeches, power to order, **21**, 679 n.  
dissolution of Parliament, during, **21**, 664  
divisions, duty on, **21**, 671, 672  
doors for entry and retirement of, **21**, 673  
duration in office of, **21**, 693 n.  
House of Lords, communication of message from, **21**, 806, 807  
inability to attend, procedure in case of, **21**, 673 n.  
income tax commissioner, *ex officio*, is, **16**, 615  
instruction to committee, remains in chair during discussion of, **21**, 666  
irrelevance of speeches, powers in case of, **21**, 679 n.  
joint address to Crown, presentation of, **21**, 803  
leaving the chair, committee, in, **21**, 665, 712  
supply, in committee of, **21**, 772  
Lord Chancellor, difference of duties of, **21**, 629  
lunacy of member, powers in case of, **21**, 788  
mace, removal of the, **21**, 712 n.  
message from Crown to Parliament, duties in case of, **21**, 801  
money Bill, certificate as to, **21**, 723, 776  
powers with regard to, **21**, 664, 665  
motion for adjournment, duties on, **21**, 677  
naming etc. of member by, **21**, 681  
new member of House, admission of, **21**, 691 n.  
oath of office, taking of, **21**, 694  
opening of Parliament, duties at, **21**, 693—693

**SPEAKER OF HOUSE OF COMMONS—continued.**

opposed motion to introduce Bill, duties as to, **21**, 678 n., 706  
order, calling of members to, **21**, 678—681  
Parliament Act, 1911, duties under, **21**, 664, 665, 722, 723, 776  
peerage of. *See* resignation, *infra*.  
pension of, **21**, 664 n.  
petitions, procedure in respect of, **21**, 676 n.  
powers and duties of, **21**, 663—665, 681, 788—790  
prayers, reading of, in absence of chaplain, **21**, 673 n.  
precedence of, **21**, 664 n.  
privileges of Commons, demand of, **21**, 694, 779 n.  
guardian of, **21**, 663  
prorogation of Parliament, proceedings on, **21**, 700  
putting the question on third reading of Bill, **21**, 719  
quorum of House, included in, **21**, 668  
reasons for vote by, entry of, **21**, 672  
resignation of, peerage and pension on, **21**, 664 n.  
resolution of House upon, **21**, 693 n.  
rulings of, conduct of business by, **21**, 663  
questions as to order or privilege, opinion on, **21**, 665  
Royal Assent to Bills, attendance at giving of, **21**, 724, 725  
salary of, **21**, 663 n.  
speeches of members to be addressed to, **21**, 678  
spokesman of the House, as, **21**, 664  
strangers, power to remove, **21**, 784, 785  
suspension of member, power to order, **21**, 681  
taking the chair, hours for, **21**, 673  
private business, consideration of, **21**, 675  
vacancy in office of, duties of Clerk of the House, **21**, 667 n.  
procedure on, **21**, 693 n.  
vacant seat in House, duties in case of, **21**, 788, 789  
votes and proceedings to be perused by, **21**, 667, 668, 697 n.  
withdrawal of member from House, power to order, **21**, 681

**SPEAKER OF HOUSE OF LORDS,**

absence of Lord Chancellor, appointments to act during, **21**, 629, 630  
appointment of, **7**, 59 ; **21**, 629, 630  
Lord Chancellor is usually, **7**, 58, 59 ; **21**, 629

**SPECIAL**

Act. *See* SPECIAL ACT.  
agent, *defined*, **1**, 152. *See also* AGENT.  
assumpsit, competent, when, **1**, 37  
bailiff, *defined*, **25**, 804, 828, 829  
sheriff's liability in respect of, **25**, 804, 828  
bank account, liquidator, of, **5**, 460, 461  
borough rate, **19**, 321  
buildings, London Building Acts, under, **20**, 474, 475, 486—488  
case. *See* SPECIAL CASE.  
commission, criminal offence, for trial of, **9**, 90  
riot, for inquiry into, **9**, 91  
commissioner, acknowledgment of deeds, to take, **16**, 383, 384  
reference to, Court of Criminal Appeal, by, **9**, 439  
constable. *See* SPECIAL CONSTABLE.



**SPECIAL**—*continued.*

contract. *See* SPECIAL CONTRACT.  
 county account, *defined*, **19**, 362  
 county expenses, *defined*, **19**, 358  
   payment of, **19**, 362  
 county purposes, *defined*, **19**, 358  
   separate rate for, **19**, 361 ; **24**, 74  
 damage. *See* SPECIAL DAMAGE.  
 damages. *See* SPECIAL DAMAGES.  
 drainage district, constitution of, **19**, 334  
 expenses rate. *See* SPECIAL EXPENSES RATE.  
 grant, Parliament, by, **21**, 771  
 indorsement, bill of exchange, on, *defined*, **2**, 505  
   writ, on. *See* SPECIALLY INDORSED WRIT.  
 investment, trustee savings bank, by depositor in,  
   **1**, 576—578  
 juror, liability to serve on common jury, **18**, 229,  
   263. *See also* SPECIAL JURY.  
 jury. *See* SPECIAL JURY.  
 licence, solemnisation of marriage by, **11**, 701 ;  
   **16**, 288, 299  
 lunacy, finding in, **19**, 422  
 manager. *See* SPECIAL MANAGER.  
 occupant. *See* OCCUPANT.  
 order, Electric Lighting Acts, under, *defined*, **12**,  
   550  
   Factory and Workshop Acts, under, **14**, 527  
   National Health Insurance Acts, under. *See*  
     NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE.  
   trade mark, for registration of, **27**, 694, 704  
   unemployment insurance, for purposes of, **23**,  
     901  
 patients' expenses, Isolation Hospitals Act,  
   under, *defined*, **23**, 441, 442  
   recovery of, **23**, 443  
 plea, **9**, 355—358, 375 ; **19**, 598  
 power of appointment. *See* POWER OF APPOINT-  
   MENT.  
 promise, guarantee, of, **15**, 454, 455, 457  
 purposes fund, gas undertaking, of, **15**, 369, 370  
 referee. *See* REFEREE.  
 reserve. *See* RESERVE FORCES.  
 resolution, company, of. *See* RESOLUTION OF  
   COMPANY.  
 friendly society, of. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.  
 industrial and provident society, of. *See*  
   INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES,  
   resolution.  
 sessional divisions, fixing and alteration of, **9**, 86 ;  
   **19**, 569  
 sessions. *See* SPECIAL SESSIONS.  
 settlement. *See* SPECIAL SETTLEMENT.  
 statute. *See* SPECIAL ACT.  
 verdict. *See* VERDICT IN CIVIL PROCEEDINGS ;  
   VERDICT IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.

**SPECIAL ACT,**

*defined*, **27**, 182, 183

Board of Trade Arbitrations etc. Act, 1874, in,  
   **23**, 739 n.  
 Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, in, **3**, 514  
 Electric Lighting Acts, in, **12**, 549  
 Gasworks Clauses Acts, in, **15**, 318  
 Lands Clauses Acts, in, **6**, 13  
 railway company, in case of, **23**, 622  
 Waterworks Clauses Acts, in, **23**, 274  
 canal company, for formation of, **23**, 779, 780  
 copies to be provided, gas undertakers, by, **15**,  
   319, 320  
 Lands Clauses Acts, under, **6**, 18, 19  
 dock, construction of, **23**, 412, 413

**SPECIAL ACT**—*continued.*

effect of, common law, on, **27**, 186  
   general law, on, **27**, 168, 186  
 electric light undertaking, **12**, 543, 544  
   duties of undertaker under, **12**, 562  
 Electric Lighting Acts, incorporation of, **12**,  
   560  
   electrolysis, provisions for, **12**, 565  
   generating station, construction of, provisions  
     authorising, **12**, 570, 629, 630  
   metropolis, construction of generating station  
     in, **12**, 621, 622  
   metropolitan undertaking, in case of, **12**, 616,  
     617  
 gas undertaking, for, **15**, 310—312  
   Gasworks Clauses Acts, incorporation of, **15**,  
     317, 319  
   Lands Clauses Acts, incorporation of, **15**, 320,  
     325  
   persons who may petition for, **15**, 311  
   powers commonly conferred by, **15**, 310, 311,  
     322, 323  
   standing orders applicable to, **15**, 311, 312  
 general Act, controlled by, **27**, 186, 187  
   incorporation of, **27**, 186  
   repeal of, **27**, 168  
 harbour, for construction of, **23**, 412, 413  
 Lands Clauses Acts, incorporation of, gas under-  
   taking, in case of, **15**, 322—325  
   railway undertaking, in case of, **23**, 623  
   undertakings, in case of, **6**, 12—16 ; **27**, 186  
   water undertaking, in case of, **23**, 274 n., 281,  
     291  
 market or fair under, days for holding, **20**, 18  
 non-compliance with, acquiescence in, effect of,  
   **27**, 195  
 pier, construction of, **23**, 412, 413  
 powers conferred by, time for exercise of, **27**,  
   188  
 property dealt with, effect on, **27**, 187  
 railway company, of, **23**, 622, 623. *See* RAILWAY  
   COMPANY.  
 repeal by subsequent special Act, **27**, 170  
 water undertaking, for, **23**, 274  
   access to, **23**, 274 n., 275 n.  
   period for exercise of powers, **23**, 277, 278,  
     279  
   powers conferred by, **23**, 278, 290, 291,  
     299  
   Waterworks Clauses Acts, incorporation of,  
     **23**, 274—276, 281  
 wharf, construction of, **23**, 412, 413

**SPECIAL CASE,**

Admiralty registrar, stated by, **1**, 120  
 agreement on, effect of, **23**, 161  
 Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, under, **8**,  
   626—628  
 appeal by way of. *See* APPEAL.  
 arbitrator, stated by, for opinion of court, appeal  
   from decision of court, **1**, 464, 481  
   misconduct of, as to, **1**, 466  
   order of court, by, **1**, 465, 466 ; **10**, 109  
 award stated in form of, **1**, 466—468. *See*  
   AWARD.  
 bankruptcy proceedings, in, county court judge,  
   stated by, **2**, 313  
 bastardy proceedings, in, stated by justices, **2**,  
   454  
 building society dispute, stated by arbitrator in,  
   **3**, 383, 387

**SPECIAL CASE—continued.**

concurrence of parties to cause in stating, **23**, 160, 161  
 Copyhold Act, 1894, stated under, **8**, 128  
 counsel, number heard, **2**, 413 ; **19**, 655  
   signature of, effect of, **2**, 401  
 election petition, municipal, stated on, **12**, 488, 489, 512  
   parliamentary, stated on, **12**, 436, 459, 460  
 friendly society dispute, stated by arbitrator in, **15**, 179  
 highway, stopping-up of, appeal against, on, quarter sessions, stated by, **16**, 78, 172  
 income tax commissioners, stated by, **16**, 681  
 industrial or provident society dispute, stated in, **17**, 29  
 interpleader proceedings, in, appeal from decision of court, **17**, 620  
   court, stated by, **17**, 616  
   interpleader summons, stated on, **17**, 601  
 Judicial Committee of Privy Council, stated to, **9**, 36, 37  
 justices, stated by, appeal from decision of High Court, on, **19**, 655, 656  
   application for, **19**, 652, 653  
   *certiorari*, issue of, in case of, **10**, 165, 166, 177  
   costs of, **19**, 656, 657  
   enforcement of judgment of High Court on, **19**, 657  
   form of, **19**, 654  
   frivolous application for, **19**, 651, 652  
   persons entitled to, **19**, 650  
   practice in High Court as to, **19**, 654—657  
   recognisances in application for, **19**, 652, 653  
   refusal to state, remedy for, **19**, 657, 658  
   summons for rates, on, **11**, 213, 216 n. ; **24**, 93  
   time for stating, **19**, 653  
 licensing justices, stated by, **18**, 87 ; **19**, 651 n.  
 Matrimonial Causes Act, 1857, provisions under, **16**, 529  
 order for, when made, **23**, 161  
 order of court, stated by, **1**, 465, 466 ; **10**, 109 ; **23**, 161  
 person of unsound mind a party, where, **19**, 465  
 poor law removal order, appeal against, **22**, 605, 606  
 preliminary point of law, for settlement of, **23**, 160, 161 ; **27**, 78  
 quarter sessions, stated by, appeal from decision of High Court on, **19**, 666  
   *certiorari*, issue of, in case of, **10**, 165, 166, 177 ; **19**, 662  
   costs of, **19**, 666  
   Court of Criminal Appeal, to, **19**, 660  
   form of, **19**, 665, 666  
   High Court, in, hearing of, **19**, 666  
   judgment of High Court on, entry of, **19**, 666  
   licensing appeal, in, **18**, 87 ; **19**, 665  
   petty sessions, on appeal from, **19**, 663, 664  
   power to state, **19**, 665  
   refusal to state, **19**, 662, 664, 665  
   stopping up highway, appeal against, on, **16**, 78, 172  
   time for stating, **19**, 665  
 Railway and Canal Commission, stated by, **23**, 763  
 rates, summons for, stated on, **11**, 213, 216 n. ; **24**, 93  
 referee, stated by, **1**, 485, 489, 490 ; **10**, 109

**SPECIAL CASE—continued.**

revising barrister, stated by, **10**, 109  
 specific performance, in action for, **27**, 78  
 Trade Marks Act, 1905, stated under, **27**, 705, 706  
 winding up proceedings, in, county court judge, stated by, **5**, 544  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, by committee under, to county court judge, **20**, 211 n., 238 n.

**SPECIAL CONSTABLE,**

allowance to, **22**, 493, 494  
 appointment of, formerly, **22**, 466, 491  
   Home Secretary, by, **7**, 85 ; **22**, 492, 519  
   justices, by, **19**, 571 ; **22**, 491—493, 496 ; **23**, 737, 793  
   London County Council, by, **20**, 399  
 assault on, **22**, 494 ; **23**, 793  
 canal company, employment by, **22**, 495, 496 ; **23**, 793  
 City of London, in, **22**, 474, 480  
 declaration required from, **22**, 493  
 duration of appointment of, **22**, 493  
 harbour, dock, or pier authority, employment by, **22**, 496  
 metropolitan police district, in, **20**, 399 ; **22**, 474, 480  
 persons liable to serve as, **22**, 492  
 powers of, **22**, 493, 495, 496  
 qualification for, **22**, 492  
 railway company, employment by, **22**, 494, 495 ; **23**, 737  
 universities, in, **22**, 496

**SPECIAL CONTRACT,**

bailment, for, **1**, 544, 547, 552  
 gratuitous, for, **1**, 532, 533, 539  
 canal company, by. *See* railway, *infra*.  
 carrier's liability, **4**, 16, 17, 26, 30—33  
   form of, **4**, 17, 26  
   passengers, carriage of, **4**, 55 ; **21**, 427  
   sea, carriage by, in case of, **21**, 429, 430  
   time of delivery, as to, **4**, 14  
   writing, when necessary, **4**, 17, 26  
 counsel's fees, as to payment of, **2**, 392  
 innkeeper's liability, varying, **17**, 316 ; **21**, 431  
 pawnbroker, by, **22**, 251  
 railway or canal company, **4**, 17, 26—40, 43, 44, 55 ; **21**, 428, 429  
   alternative contract, effect of, **4**, 31—33  
   animals, carriage of, **4**, 36—40  
   carriage of passengers, in case of, **4**, 55 ; **21**, 427  
   Carriers Act, 1830, effect of, **4**, 26  
   conditions in, **4**, 30—36  
   effect of, **4**, 29, 30  
   evidence of, **4**, 29  
   form of, **4**, 17, 26  
   goods by passenger train, carriage of, as to, **4**, 28, 33  
   loss of market, limiting liability for, **4**, 35  
   luggage, deposit of, for, **4**, 29 ; **21**, 428, 429  
   misconduct of company's servants, limiting liability for, **4**, 33—35  
   passengers' luggage, for carriage of, **4**, 43, 44  
   reasonableness of, **4**, 28, 20—33  
   sea, carriage partly by, **4**, 28, 29  
   through booking, as to, **4**, 28, 35  
   unreasonable conditions, examples of, **4**, 35, 36



**SPECIAL CONTRACT**—*continued.*

- sale of goods, varying implied rights on, **25**, 279
- shares, sale of, incorporating, Stock Exchange practice on, **27**, 75
- solicitor's remuneration, for, **26**, 738, 739
- wages, payment of, not in coin, **14**, 515

**SPECIAL DAMAGE.** *See also* SPECIAL

## DAMAGES.

*defined*, **10**, 304

- libel, in, **13**, 730
- nuisance, public, in, **10**, 304
- slander, in, **13**, 730
- tort, in, **10**, 304
- trade libel, in, **27**, 677 n.
- breach of promise, in, **10**, 347, 348
- conspiracy, in, **27**, 655 n.
- distress, irregular, in action for, **11**, 182, 197, 203, 206
- libel, in, examples of, **13**, 731, 732
  - partnership, in action by, **18**, 614
  - trading company, in action by, **18**, 612, 613
- negligence, by, **21**, 482
- pleading of, **10**, 346 ; **22**, 458 n.
  - defence to, **22**, 446 n.
  - libel, in action for, **18**, 610, 718
  - negligence, in action for, **21**, 482
  - slander, in action for, **18**, 608, 610, 718, 719, 732
  - slander of title, in action for, **18**, 619, 636 ; **27**, 673
  - trade libel, in action for, **27**, 678
- proof of, breach of contract, in, **10**, 347
- libel, in, **18**, 609, 610, 614, 633, 718
- negligence, in, **21**, 482
- slander, in, **18**, 608, 610, 718, 719, 732
- slander of title, in, **18**, 719, 736 ; **27**, 673
- tort, in, **10**, 347 ; **27**, 464 n.
- trade libel, in, **27**, 678
- public undertaking, through, private individual, to, **17**, 228, 229, 234, 235 ; **23**, 665
  - public, to, **17**, 228
- rescue and pound-breach, in, **11**, 194
- sheriff, in action against, **10**, 347, 348
- slander, in, examples of, **13**, 731, 732
  - partnership, action by, in case of, **18**, 614
  - Slander of Women Act, 1891, in action under, **18**, 691 n.
  - trading company, in action by, **18**, 612, 613
- slander of title, by, **18**, 719, 736 ; **27**, 672
- support of surface, withdrawal of, in action for, **10**, 347, 348
- trade libel, in, **27**, 676—678

**SPECIAL DAMAGES.** *See also* SPECIAL DAMAGE.

- assault, for, **27**, 874
- building contract, for breach of, **3**, 240, 241
- cargo, non-delivery of, for, **26**, 290
- detinue, for, **27**, 909, 911 n.
- libel, for, **13**, 610, 718
- negligence, for, **21**, 482
- public undertaking, by, for interference with road, **23**, 665
- sale of goods, in respect of, recovery of, **25**, 277, 278 n.
- slander, for, **13**, 610, 718
- trespass to goods, for, **10**, 342, 343 ; **27**, 868
- trover, for, **27**, 909, 911 n.

**SPECIAL EXPENSES RATE,***defined*, **24**, 94

- levying of, **24**, 95, 96
- persons assessed to, **24**, 95

**SPECIAL JURY,**

- application for certificate for, **18**, 262 ; **27**, 457 n.
- costs of, **18**, 260, 262
- criminal case, in, **18**, 260, 262
- fees of, **18**, 229, 264, 265
  - solicitor's liability for, **26**, 835
- good jury, as, **18**, 262
- indictment, removal of, for trial by, **10**, 183 ; **16**, 144 ; **18**, 260
- issue and assessment, of, **18**, 244, 245
- Lands Clauses Acts, for assessing compensation under, **6**, 86, 89, 90, 105
- lunacy inquisition, for, **18**, 244
- Mayor's Court, London, in, **18**, 263, 294
- order for, **18**, 259, 260 ; **23**, 174
- qualification for service on, **18**, 229, 230, 260, 261
- special striking of, **18**, 261, 262
- summoning of, **18**, 261

**SPECIAL MANAGER,**

- account by, bankrupt's estate, of, **2**, 77
- bankrupt's estate, of, **2**, 76, 77
- company's winding up, in, **5**, 422
- security to be given by, **5**, 422, 436

**SPECIAL SESSIONS,***defined*, **9**, 86 ; **19**, 568

- adjournment of, **9**, 86, 87 ; **18**, 22
- administrative powers of justices at, **19**, 571
- billiard licences, for grant or transfer of, for, **9**, 87 ; **19**, 569
- constitution of, **9**, 87
- dates for holding, **9**, 86, 87
- explosives, powers as to, **19**, 570
- highway purposes, for, **9**, 87 ; **16**, 171 ; **19**, 570, 571
- jurisdiction of, **9**, 87 ; **19**, 571
- jury lists, for revision of, **18**, 234, 235 ; **19**, 570
- licences, transfer of, at, **9**, 87 ; **18**, 21, 23, 47 ; **19**, 569
- licensing, for, **9**, 86, 87 ; **18**, 21, 23 ; **19**, 569
- lunatic asylum, for licensing, **19**, 570
- visitor to, appointment of, **19**, 570
- mayor or ex-mayor, held by, **19**, 545
- music and dancing licences, for grant of, **19**, 569
- notice of, **9**, 86 ; **19**, 569 n., 570
  - licensing, for, **19**, 569 n.
  - rating appeal, **24**, 59, 120
  - transfer of licences, for, **18**, 23
- overseers, appointment of, **9**, 86, 87 ; **19**, 571
- parish constables, appointment of, for, **19**, 570 ; **571** ; **22**, 463, 464
- place of holding, **9**, 86, 87 ; **19**, 569
- prison authority in borough, as, **19**, 638 n. ; **23**, 233
- quarter sessions, to fix date of, **19**, 618 n.
- rating appeals, for hearing of, **9**, 87 ; **19**, 570 ; **24**, 59, 60, 120
- special constables, for, **19**, 571 ; **22**, 493
- stage plays, for licensing of, **9**, 87
- theatres, for licensing of, **19**, 569, 570
- time for holding, **9**, 86, 87 ; **19**, 570
- rating appeal, in, **24**, 59, 120

**SPECIAL SETTLEMENT,***defined*, 27, 216

fraud, obtained by, effect of, 27, 239

time for performance of contract for, 27, 239

**SPECIALIST.** *See also* EXPERT; EXPERT WITNESS.

King's Counsel in Chancery Division as, 2, 408

physician or surgeon as, 20, 312

sub-contractor in building contract as, 3, 160

**SPECIALLY INDORSED WRIT,**

account claimed by, 18, 186; 22, 441

amendment of, 22, 437, 440, 441

bond, in action on, 3, 101

building contract, in action on, 3, 222

cases in which allowed, 23, 111, 112

default in appearance to, 18, 184, 185, 191

defence to, 18, 191—193; 22, 449, 450

further statement of claim, 22, 440, 441, 442

indorsement, form of, 23, 111, 112

particulars to be shown by, 23, 112

pleading, as a, 22, 419 n.

proceedings on, 18, 190; 22, 440—442

summary judgment on, 18, 184, 185, 190, 191; 23, 112

surety, in action against, 15, 502

**SPECIALTY.** *See also* BOND; COVENANT; DEED; SEAL.*defined*, 7, 332; 19, 76

action, old form of, for, 1, 37

administration, position in, of, 14, 249, 255; 15, 522 n.

charter, action founded on, is action on, 19, 77

chose in action, is a, 4, 362

co-debtors under bond, liability between, as, 19, 76

common law and equity doctrines as to, compared, 13, 33—35

company, declared dividend of, as, 19, 76

shareholder's liabilities to, as, 19, 76

contract under seal as, 7, 332

limitation of actions on, absence abroad of party, in case of, 3, 100; 19, 78, 79

acknowledgment, effect of, 3, 100; 19, 79—82.

*See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS.

conditional bond, in case of, 3, 100

covenant, on, 19, 76, 77, 78, 83, 155

indenture of demise, in an, 19, 97, 98

death of party, in case of, 19, 78

disabilities, 19, 78

foreign cases, in, 3, 101; 6, 306

indenture of demise, on, 19, 76, 97, 98

minor, in case of, 3, 100; 19, 78

money charged on land, for recovery of, 19, 77, 81

mortgage debt, on. *See* MORTGAGE DEBT.

period of, for, 3, 100; 7, 334; 19, 76, 77

rent, for, 19, 77, 97, 98

rentcharge as an inheritance, in case of, 19, 77

royalties in case of, 19, 97, 98

shares transferred, in case of, 19, 78

time begins to run, when, 3, 100; 19, 77, 78, 79

unsound mind, party of, in case of, 3, 100; 19, 78

locality of debt in case of, 4, 361

mortgage debt as a, 21, 70, 270, 271

**SPECIALTY—continued.**

realty liable for specialty debts, when, 13, 34, 35; 14, 246; 21, 270, 271

rent under lease creates a, 18, 468

simple contract debt, no priority over, 13, 33—35; 14, 249, 255; 15, 522 n.

statute, action founded on, is action on, 19, 39 n., 76, 77

**SPECIE.** *See also* CASH; COIN; COINAGE; LEGAL TENDER; MONEY.

carrier's liability for loss of, 4, 23

**SPECIE, IN,**

distribution of bankrupt's property, 2, 123, 124, 239

retainer of assets by executor, in respect of debt due to him, 14, 261

testamentary donee's right of enjoyment, 28, 773

**SPECIFIC,**

articles bequeathed in succession or to body corporate, exemption from legacy duty, 13, 240

bequest. *See* SPECIFIC LEGACY.charge, *defined*, 5, 348

enforcement of, against company, 5, 375

chattels. *See* SPECIFIC GOODS.delivery of chattel. *See* SPECIFIC DELIVERY OF CHATTEL.

description of chattels in schedule to bill of sale, 3, 21, 23, 26—28

devise. *See* SPECIFIC DEVISE.

document, discovery in case of, order for, 11, 63

interrogatories as to, how far allowed, 11, 63

production of, where not mentioned in pleadings, 11, 69, 70

fund, testator's appropriation of, for payment of debts, 14, 286

gift. *See* SPECIFIC GIFT.goods. *See* SPECIFIC GOODS.legacy. *See* SPECIFIC LEGACY.performance. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.purpose. *See* SPECIFIC PURPOSE.**SPECIFIC DELIVERY OF CHATTEL,**

detinue action, judgment in, for, 27, 917

equitable jurisdiction to compel, 13, 12; 27, 4, 917

judgment for, enforcement of, 14, 74, 75; 22, 399

Sale of Goods Act, under, power to order, 14, 74 n.; 25, 272

specific performance, analogous to, 13, 12; 27, 4 distinguished from, 13, 12; 27, 4

**SPECIFIC DEVISE,**

legacy of the nature of, 14, 261

presumption against charge on, 14, 291

rents accruing on, apportionment of, 14, 275

root of title, as a, 25, 345

**SPECIFIC GIFT,**

accuracy of description of, 28, 691

ademption of, 13, 131, 135; 28, 602, 604

benefit to donee in a particular manner, effect as to construction, 28, 778

personal estate, of, 28, 810, 811



**SPECIFIC GOODS,**

ascertained goods contrasted with, **25**, 174 n.  
 bill of sale, covered by, **3**, 21, 23, 26—28  
 loss of ownership by loss of possession of, **22**, 399  
 perished, when deemed to have, **25**, 145 n., 146 n.  
 recovery of, **14**, 74, 75 ; **22**, 399  
 replevin in case of wrongful distress on, **11**, 199  
 sale of, agreement to sell when to be treated as, **25**, 178  
     approval, on, when property passes to buyer, **25**, 178—180  
     attached to land, to be severed by buyer, **25**, 177  
     deliverable state, to be put in, **25**, 175, 176  
     description, by, merchantable, when must be, **25**, 159  
     interest in land and, effect of, **25**, 175  
     perishing of goods avoids contract, **25**, 145  
     price payable by instalments, property passing by anticipation of payments by buyer, **25**, 177  
     right of disposal, reservation of, by seller, **25**, 181—184  
     sale or return, on, property passes to buyer, when, **25**, 178—180  
     special condition attached to, **25**, 179—181  
     transfer of property on, **25**, 174—178  
     weighing, measuring or testing by seller to ascertain price, property passes on, **25**, 176, 177  
 Sale of Goods Act, 1893, meaning in, of, **25**, 121, 174 n.  
 specific performance, as subject of action for, **25**, 118 n., 122 n.  
 unascertained or generic goods distinguished from, **25**, 121 n., 145 n.

**SPECIFIC LEGACY,**

*defined*, **14**, 261  
     abatement of, **14**, 277  
     accretions carried with, **14**, 275  
     ademption of, **13**, 135 ; **23**, 42 ; **28**, 602, 604  
     debt owing by legatee, account, when to be brought into, **14**, 268, 269, 277  
     forgiveness of, amounts to, **14**, 277  
     dividends, apportionment of, **14**, 275  
     duty on. *See* LEGACY DUTY.  
     executor's duties as to, **14**, 263  
     general legacy, distinguished from, **14**, 261  
     leaseholds or chattels, of, when legatee a debtor, no account necessary, **14**, 268  
     money, of, legatee a debtor, necessity to account for, **14**, 268  
     mortgage, of, effect of, **21**, 183  
     personalty, of, vesting of, **23**, 810  
     preservation by executor of, **14**, 263  
         costs of, **14**, 263  
     refunding of, liability of legatee, **13**, 160  
     specified purpose, for, construction of, **28**, 778, 779  
     suit for, by legatee, **13**, 31  
     vesting of, **28**, 810, 811

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.**

*The title SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE is contained in Vol. XXVII., pp. 1 et seq.*  
*defined*, **27**, 3  
     abandonment of contract, delay may be evidence of, **27**, 69  
     accommodation works, of contracts relating to, **23**, 666 ; **27**, 9 n.

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE—continued.**

account, order for, in judgment for, **27**, 85 n.  
 acquiescence bars right to, **6**, 206 ; **13**, 174 ; **18**, 380 ; **27**, 6, 69  
 action for, **27**, 77—107  
     costs of, **27**, 90, 91, 97  
 administrator *durante absentia*, claim by, **14**, 199  
 after-acquired property, of, covenant to settle, **25**, 548 ; **27**, 71  
 agency, of contract of, **1**, 182 ; **27**, 10  
 agent, at instance of, **27**, 81  
 agreement for lease, of, **18**, 378—381  
     damages in lieu of, **18**, 380, 381  
 agreements ancillary to unenforceable contract, of, **27**, 13  
 alternative remedy, as, **13**, 6, 11  
 ambiguity as affecting relief, **25**, 547 ; **27**, 54, 55  
 ancillary agreement, of, where principal contract unenforceable, **27**, 13  
 ancillary relief in case of, **27**, 96—98 ; **28**, 107  
 annuity, of agreement in writing for, **24**, 480  
 apprenticeship, of contract of, **20**, 114 ; **27**, 10  
 arbitration, of agreement to submit to, **27**, 72  
 assignee, contract, of, at instance of, **25**, 378 ; **27**, 81  
     property, of, against, **27**, 82  
 auction, fictitious bids at, as affecting right of vendor to, **1**, 509  
 auctioneer exceeding his authority, **1**, 503  
 award in arbitration, of, **6**, 83 ; **27**, 72, 73  
 banker, loan by, of agreement for, **1**, 632  
 bankrupt, at instance of, **18**, 379 ; **27**, 58, 59  
     enforcement against, **25**, 382, 384, 468 ; **27**, 59  
 bar to relief, acts of plaintiff constituting, **27**, 60  
 beneficial result, leading to no, **18**, 379 ; **20**, 548 ; **27**, 17, 18  
 bond, of, of an ancillary character, **27**, 13  
 building contract, of, **3**, 197, 227, 248, 249 ; **18**, 379 n. ; **23**, 666 ; **27**, 8, 9  
 building owner's employment of architect, of, not granted, **3**, 294  
*cestui que trust*, at instance of, **27**, 36  
 Chancery Division, jurisdiction of, **13**, 6, 10, 38, 61 ; **27**, 5, 77, 78  
 charterparty, of, not ordered, **26**, 84 n.  
 chattels, of contract for sale of, **20**, 548 ; **25**, 272 ; **27**, 14, 15  
 clerical error, not refused on account of, **27**, 50  
 collateral contract, of, **27**, 13, 30, 31, 36, 58  
 Commissioners of Woods, Forests and Land Revenues cannot be sued for, **7**, 151  
 committee of commoners, by, on compulsory acquisition of land, **6**, 140, 141  
 company promoter's contract, of, granted against company, **27**, 82  
 compensation  
     in addition to, **20**, 757 n. ; **25**, 329, 407 ; **27**, 99—105. *See* COMPENSATION.  
     in lieu of, **13**, 12 n., 23, 67 ; **18**, 381 ; **25**, 329 n. ; **27**, 13—17. *See* damages, *infra*.  
 compulsory acquisition of land, to compel conveyance on, **6**, 83, 103, 107, 148  
 concealment by vendor, refused on account of, **25**, 299, 302  
 condition *in futuro*, effect of, **27**, 58  
 condition precedent, prior performance of, **18**, 379 ; **25**, 546 ; **27**, 11, 52—56  
 conduct as affecting right to relief, **27**, 6, 12, 20, 58, 60, 61, 66  
 consideration necessary to claim for, **27**, 42

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**—*continued.*

contempt of court by disobedience to judgment for, **27, 3**  
 contingent or expectant interest, of contract to convey, **27, 70, 71**  
 contract, acts by plaintiff inconsistent with, effect of, **27, 60**  
   alternative, in the, **27, 63**  
   completeness of, when determined, **27, 22**  
   concluded, must be, **27, 19, 20**  
   deed, required to be by, absence of deed as affecting, **10, 377; 25, 294, 296 n.**  
   enforceable by, position, parties under, **10, 496; 11, 121; 13, 11, 64 n.; 18, 367, 385; 27, 19—20**  
   time originally of the essence of, when, **27, 67, 68**  
   unfairness of, as affecting exercise of court's discretion, **27, 37**  
 conveyance of land by vendor, direction as to, in action for, **25, 415; 27, 96**  
 conviction a bar to relief, **27, 59**  
 corporation, of contract not under seal of, **8, 385; 25, 296**  
 costs, discretion of the court as to, **27, 90, 91**  
   motion to rescind, order on, **27, 97**  
   purchaser's liability for, **27, 91**  
 counterclaim, deposit, for return of, **27, 95**  
   subject of, as, **25, 483 n., 507; 27, 77 n.**  
 county court, jurisdiction of, to order, **8, 432, 444, 445; 27, 78**  
 courts having jurisdiction, **27, 77**  
 Crown, against the, **27, 18, 19**  
   land, contract relating to, **7, 151**  
 damages, additional or substituted remedy, as, **13, 67; 18, 380, 381; 25, 409; 27, 15, 17, 105—107**  
   adequacy of, as affecting remedy of, **13, 11; 27, 13—18**  
   lien of, in, **13, 23, 67; 18, 380, 381; 21, 25; 27, 105—107**  
   nature of, **27, 106, 107**  
   right to, as affecting equitable jurisdiction to grant, **13, 12**  
 death of party, effect of, **27, 81**  
 debentures, of agreement to take, **5, 352 n.; 27, 73**  
 default of appearance at trial of action for, **25, 299; 27, 84**  
 defect in subject-matter as ground for refusing, **27, 50, 50 n.**  
 defect in title, plea by defendant of, effect of, **27, 83, 84**  
   pleadings, appearing on, **27, 86**  
 defences to claim for, **27, 19—70. See mistake, infra; DEFENCE; HARDSHIP.**  
   lapse of time, **27, 67—70**  
   undertaking not to put in defence, effect of, **27, 84**  
 defendant, conduct of, as involving hardship, **27, 40**  
   jurisdiction not subject to, **27, 18**  
   personal incapacity of, to make or perform contract, **27, 61**  
   stranger to the contract may be a, **27, 80**  
   wrongful acts of, **27, 58**  
 deficiency of interest as affecting right to, **27, 12**  
 delay as affecting right to, **27, 6, 67—70**  
 deposit, questions as to, **27, 16, 95, 97, 98**  
 deterioration, liability of vendor in possession for, **27, 94**  
 discovery in action for, **11, 40**

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**—*continued.*

discretion of court to grant, **18, 378; 20, 756; 25, 408; 27, 5, 71**  
 disentailing deed, agreement to execute, of, **21, 99; 24, 255 n., 258; 27, 8 n.**  
 dismissal of action, as alternative to, **21, 25**  
 disobedience to judgment for, **27, 3, 96**  
 equitable jurisdiction as to, **13, 11—13, 50, 65 n.; 27, 6, 7**  
   limitations applying to, **27, 6, 7**  
 equitable owner, right of, to relief by, **27, 75**  
 equitable remedy as an, **27, 3, 5**  
   legal remedy inadequate, where, **13, 11, 50, 67; 25, 408; 27, 6**  
 errors, condition as to, effect of, **27, 104**  
 estoppel as defence to claim for, **27, 20, 21**  
 executor, against, **14, 307**  
 executory contract, of, as distinguished from executed contract, **27, 3, 4**  
 expectant interests, of contracts relating to, **20, 70, 71**  
 felony of plaintiff is a bar to, **27, 59**  
 fire, contract for sale of house not affected by, **27, 56**  
 fire insurance, of contract of, **17, 517**  
 foreigner, or person outside the jurisdiction, as against, **27, 18, 19**  
 forfeiture caused by performance, effect of, **27, 41**  
 fraud as a defence to action for, **20, 720; 27, 22, 30, 42—44, 47**  
 fraudulent intention, material, when, **27, 46**  
 further assurance, covenant for, of, **25, 468**  
 gift, uncompleted, of, **15, 430**  
 goodwill, agreement to sell, of, **27, 596, 597**  
 hardship. *See HARDSHIP.*  
 High Court of Justice, jurisdiction of, **27, 5—77**  
 impossibility of performance as defence to claim to relief, **17, 246; 25, 548 n.; 27, 61—64**  
*in personam*, equity acts, **27, 7**  
 incapacity of defendant, effect of, **27, 61**  
 incomplete contract, of, **27, 19, 22—29; 28, 230**  
 inconsistent contract, of, **27, 23 n.**  
 indemnity against defects, **27, 101, 102, 103**  
 infant, in case of, **1, 17, 21; 17, 67, 74; 27, 10**  
 injunction in relation to. *See INJUNCTION.*  
 interest as between vendor and purchaser, **27, 92**  
 jointure, of covenant for, **23, 81**  
 judgment for, **27, 3, 85**  
   disobedience to, **27, 3, 96**  
   enforcement of, **27, 96**  
 jurisdiction to decree, **27, 5, 77, 78**  
   limitations applying to, **27, 6—19**  
   agreement ancillary to unenforceable private contract, where, **27, 13**  
   damages sufficient remedy, where, **27, 13—17**  
   jurisdiction, defendant not subject to, **27, 18**  
   mutuality, contracts lacking, **27, 10**  
   performance valueless, where, **27, 17**  
   personal work or service, contracts for, **27, 9**  
   supervision, contracts involving, **27, 8**  
   voluntary contracts, **27, 7**  
 kindred remedies, **27, 4**  
 King's Bench Division, jurisdiction of, **27, 77**  
 laches, effect of, **6, 206; 13, 174; 18, 380; 20, 548; 25, 408, 547; 27, 67—70. See LACHES.**  
 land abroad, of contract for sale etc. of, **1, 51; 6, 205, 206; 13, 65 n.**



**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**—*continued.*

lapse of time as affecting right to, **27, 67—70. See LACHES.**  
 lease, agreement for, of, **18, 378—381, 385; 27, 15**  
     consequences of right to, **11, 121; 18, 367, 385**  
     lease invalid, where, **18, 385**  
     material term omitted, **27, 27**  
     parol evidence in case of, **18, 375, 376**  
     personal representative of lessee, against, **14, 307**  
 legal remedy sufficient, where, **27, 7**  
 lien of vendor, declaration as to, **27, 98**  
 liquidator of company, in case of, **25, 386**  
 litigation, probability of, refusal in case of, **27, 53, 54**  
 loan of money, agreement to make or take, of, **21, 75; 27, 7, 8 n., 73**  
 lord of the manor, of contract to grant licence by, **8, 54**  
 mandamus, action of, analogous to, **27, 5**  
 marine policy, of agreement to issue, **17, 349**  
 marriage articles, of, **25, 546, 547**  
     power of appointment, to exercise, **16, 388**  
 married woman, of contract by, convey non-separate realty, to, **24, 299**  
 master, at instance of, **20, 113, 114; 27, 9, 10**  
 material terms, effect of omission of, **27, 27, 28**  
 Mayor's Court, London, jurisdiction of, **20, 286; 27, 78**  
 medical practice, of agreement to sell, **27, 596 n.**  
 mine, of contract for sale or lease of worthless, **20, 547**  
 mining contract, of, **20, 547, 548**  
 misdescription as ground for refusing, **27, 6, 42—47**  
 misrepresentation, fraud etc. as affecting claim for, **13, 72 n.; 20, 548, 720, 722, 754—757; 25, 299, 307, 408; 27, 42—47. See MISREPRESENTATION.**  
 mistake as a ground for resisting, **13, 17, 23; 27, 47—50**  
     consent, excluding, **21, 10, 24, 25; 25, 408; 27, 47—49**  
     in the expression of, **21, 14, 24; 27, 49, 50**  
 money, contract to pay, of, **27, 73**  
     payment of, as a sufficient remedy, **27, 13, 14**  
     stipulation in contract for payment of, effect on right to, **27, 15—17**  
 mortgage, agreement to execute, of, **21, 75; 27, 5, 7 n., 22 n., 73**  
 mutuality, want of, a ground for refusing, **27, 10—12**  
 newspaper, of contract to assign, **23, 221**  
 non-performance of condition by plaintiff as defence to claim for, **27, 52—59**  
 oppressive contract, refusal in case of, **18, 379; 25, 408; 27, 37—42**  
 option in contract, effect of, **27, 11, 12**  
 parol agreement, of, where part performance, **13, 12; 18, 375; 25, 294, 296 n.; 27, 22, 28, 31. See PART PERFORMANCE.**  
 part performance, effect of, **27, 31—35. See PART PERFORMANCE.**  
 partial, right to, **18, 380; 20, 757 n.; 25, 407; 27, 12**  
 parties to contract, uncertainty as to, **27, 24**  
 parties to proceedings for, **27, 79—83**  
 partition, of agreement for, **21, 814**

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**—*continued.*

partner's right of pre-emption enforceable by, **22, 58; 27, 76**  
 partnership, agreement to enter into, of, **13, 38; 27, 76**  
 payment into court in action for, **27, 94**  
 penalty clause, of contract containing, **25, 547; 27, 15—17**  
 personal representative of contractor, against, **14, 307; 27, 81**  
 personal work or service, contracts for, **27, 9**  
 petition of right against Crown for, **27, 18, 19**  
 plaintiff, acts of, constituting bar to relief, **27, 60**  
     conditions precedent, performance of, by, necessary, **27, 52**  
     equitable owner as, **27, 75**  
     error of defendant aided by, effect of, **27, 48**  
     non-performance of obligations by, **27, 57—59**  
     option of, where mistake made by defendant, **27, 48**  
     stranger to contract may be, **27, 79, 80**  
 pleading, **27, 83—85**  
 positive covenant, breach of, in case of, **10, 495, 496; 13, 50; 17, 235; 27, 3**  
 price, uncertainty as to, effect of, **27, 25, 26; 28, 230**  
 proceedings for, nature of, **27, 78**  
 property out of the jurisdiction, in case of, **1, 51; 6, 205; 13, 65; 27, 18**  
 public injuriously affected, where, **27, 39 n., 47, 596 n.**  
 purchase to acquire right to set aside deed for fraud not assisted by, **13, 90**  
 purchaser, non-disclosure by, effect of, **25, 307**  
 railway  
     accommodation works, to compel construction of, **23, 666; 27, 22 n.**  
     company's contract of purchase made before incorporation of, **27, 82, 83**  
     line, of contract to work, **27, 10**  
     private siding, agreement to construct, of, **23, 683**  
     station, agreement to build, of, **23, 680**  
 readiness to convey, plea of, **27, 83**  
 receiver, appointment of, in action for, **24, 351**  
 rectification, in addition to, **27, 50**  
 reference of title, **27, 85—91. See REFERENCE OF TITLE.**  
 registered land, in regard to, **24, 308 n.; 27, 82**  
 remainderman, against, **21, 98 n.**  
     at instance of, **20, 548; 27, 11 n.**  
 repudiation of contract, effect of, **25, 404—408; 27, 59, 83**  
 rescission of contract, as affecting claim for, **27, 64**  
     claimed alternatively to, right as to, **27, 83**  
 reversion, sales of, defences admissible in case of, **27, 42**  
 revocable contract, in case of, **27, 17, 18**  
 sale of land, contract for, agreement to enter into, not enforceable, **25, 408**  
 separation articles between husband and wife, of, **16, 441, 449; 27, 71**  
 sequestration, writ of, as ancillary to, **27, 96**  
 servant, at suit of, **20, 113, 114; 27, 9, 10**  
 set-off in case of action for, **25, 489; 27, 58**  
 settlement of land, of covenant for, **25, 546 n.; 27, 51**  
 shares or debenture stock, contract to take or sell, of, **5, 127, 172, 184, 352; 13, 11 n.; 27, 14, 73—76, 242, 253, 254**

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**—*continued.*

solicitor's business, agreement to purchase, of, 27, 596 n.  
 special case in relation to, 27, 78  
 Statute of Frauds not complied with, 27, 28  
 admission in pleading, effect of, 27, 36  
 defence of, must be expressly pleaded, 27, 84  
 exceptions, 27, 30—36  
 part performance in case of, 27, 31—35. *See* PART PERFORMANCE.  
 stay of proceedings, order for, 27, 97  
 stock, of contract in relation to. *See* shares, *supra*.  
 stock certificate, delivery of, for, 13, 11 n.; 27, 14  
 Stock Exchange transactions, in relation to, 27, 74, 75  
 stranger to contract. *See* third party, *infra*.  
 subsidiary agreement, of, where principal contract unenforceable, 27, 13  
 suit of court, of, is not granted, 8, 14  
 supervision, contracts involving, 20, 548; 27, 8  
 suppression of fact, ground of defence, as, 27, 46, 47  
 unfairness caused by, 27, 38  
 surprise as ground for resisting, 13, 17  
 tenancy, of, agreement for. *See* lease, *supra*.  
 tenant for life, of, contract entered into by, 18, 361 n.; 364; 20, 548; 27, 11  
 third party, fraud of, as affecting the contract, 27, 47  
 inadequacy where consideration determined by, 27, 42  
 novation effected by new contract with, 27, 65  
 relief obtained at instance of, when, 27, 80  
 unfairness to, as affecting, 27, 38, 39  
 time of the essence of the contract as affecting, 27, 67—69  
 title, doubt as to, effect of, 27, 53—55  
 mode of questioning, 11, 40; 27, 59, 83, 84  
 presumption in favour of, where doubtful, 27, 55  
 proof of, 14, 199; 15, 100 n.; 27, 53, 59  
 reference of, 27, 85—91. *See* REFERENCE OF TITLE.  
 repudiation of, by purchaser after judgment for, 27, 96 n.  
 title deeds, inability to produce, as a defence to, 27, 59  
 trade union agreement, of, 27, 619 n.  
 trust, action to enforce, as distinguished from, 27, 4  
 breach of, contract involving, of, 28, 206  
 trustee, against, by *cestui que trust*, 27, 36  
*ultra vires*, transaction not enforced where, 27, 36  
 uncertain agreement, of, 18, 378; 23, 680; 25, 547; 27, 14, 21—28  
 fraud, effect of, 27, 22  
 manner in which uncertainty arises, 27, 22  
 material terms, omission of, 27, 27  
 part performance, effect of, 27, 22  
 parties, uncertainty as to, 27, 24, 25  
 price, uncertainty as to, 27, 25, 26  
 subject-matter, uncertainty of, 27, 24  
 time at which certainty determined, 27, 22  
 vagueness in general terms, 27, 23  
 underlease, agreement for, when not enforced, 18, 410 n.; 27, 60, 101 n.

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**—*continued.*

unenforceable contract, of agreements ancillary to, 27, 13  
 unfairness, effect of, 27, 37—39  
 valuation, price dependent on, 27, 26  
 valueless, effect where, 27, 17  
 variation of contract, effect of, 27, 64  
 vendor, constructive trustee, as, liable for deterioration, 27, 94  
 costs, liability for, 27, 90  
 description of, when sufficient, 27, 25  
 expenses to be borne by, effect of difference as to, 27, 27  
 lien of, declaration as to, 27, 98  
 possession, in, 27, 92, 93, 94  
 readiness of, to convey, 27, 83  
 vendor and purchaser summons, questions which may be determined by, 27, 78, 79  
 vesting order as ancillary to judgment for, 25, 433; 27, 96, 97; 28, 107  
 voluntary contract, of, 10, 359; 27, 7, 8, 70  
 grantor who has subsequently sold for value, at instance of, 15, 100 n.  
 waiver, defendant, by, non-performance by plaintiff, of, 27, 58  
 performance of condition precedent, of, 27, 53  
 delay, of objection to, 27, 70  
 pleading of, 27, 89  
 reference to title, of, 27, 87, 88  
 will, of contract to make particular devise by, 27, 76, 77; 28, 514, 515  
 winding up, effect of, 25, 386; 27, 75  
 work, of contract for performance of, 13, 12 n.; 18, 379; 20, 113, 548, 563; 27, 9, 10; 28, 874  
 writing dispensed with by part performance, 27, 31  
 written instrument evidencing the contract, parol evidence to contradict, 10, 445; 13, 22, 23; 25, 293, 294  
 wrongful acts, defendant, of, effect of, 27, 58  
 plaintiff, of, effect of, 27, 60, 61  
 wrongful dismissal of servants, effect on employer's right under covenants, 27, 59

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE.** *See* PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

advances for, in bankruptcy, 2, 172  
 bailment for a, bailor's liability in case of, 1, 550, 551; 21, 408, 409  
 bankrupt's property held for, trust in respect of, 2, 170, 172  
 sale of goods for, fitness in case of, 21, 408; 25, 157, 158

**SPECIFICATION,**

building contract, in, *defined*, 3, 178. *See* BUILDING CONTRACT.  
 electric light undertaking, in, approval of Board of Trade to, 12, 610  
 land improvement, of, approval by Board of Agriculture of, 18, 295  
 delivery of, 18, 295  
 patent, of. *See* PATENT, specification.

**SPECIFIED COMPANIES,**

*defined*, electricity purposes, for, 12, 618  
 agreements by, with other associations, for mutual assistance, 12, 619, 620  
 restrictions on supply of electricity by, 12, 623



**SPECIMEN,**

medical, preservation in museum of, **20**, 342 n.  
 natural history, exemption from legacy duty of  
 bequest of, **4**, 206  
 registered design, bearing, delivery to comptroller  
 before sale of, **27**, 740

**SPECULATION,**

*defined*, **2**, 256 ; **27**, 259  
 bankrupt, by, considered on application for dis-  
 charge, **2**, 251, 255—257  
 rash and hazardous cases, **2**, 256 n., 257 n.  
 purchases of stock for, duty of broker to ascer-  
 tain ability of client to pay differences, **2**,  
 257 n.  
 Stock Exchange, on, distinguished from gaming,  
**27**, 258, 259

**SPEECH,**

contempt of court by, **7**, 284, 286  
 copyright in, **8**, 139, 150—152  
 House of Commons, in, English language neces-  
 sary in, **21**, 678 n.  
 freedom of, by members, **1**, 13 ; **9**, 461 ; **18**,  
 683  
 illegal publication of, by member, **9**, 461  
 irrelevancy of, **21**, 679  
 limitation of, **21**, 679  
 mode of delivery, **21**, 678  
 presentation of petition, on, restriction of, **21**,  
 676  
 reading of, prohibited, **21**, 678 n.  
 rules as to, **21**, 678—680  
 sitting position, when permissible in, **21**,  
 678 n.  
 House of Lords, in, hat, removal of, during, **21**,  
 637 n.  
 Lord Chancellor, by, **21**, 629  
 mode of delivery, **21**, 637  
 reading of, prohibited, **21**, 637 n.  
 second, when permissible, **21**, 637 n.  
 sitting position, in, **21**, 637 n.  
 preliminary examination before justices, at,  
 rights as to, **9**, 317  
 publication of, what constitutes, **8**, 139  
 report of, right to make, **8**, 150, 151  
 throne, from the, evidence, as, **13**, 473  
 opening of Parliament, at, **21**, 696, 771  
 prorogation of Parliament, at, **21**, 700  
 Sovereign, delivered by the, **21**, 696  
 in absence of, **21**, 696  
 trial in county court, rules as to, **8**, 533

**SPEED,**

animal, of, cross-roads, ridden at, **21**, 413  
 highway, ridden on, **21**, 413  
 locomotive, heavy, of, on highway, **27**, 312, 313  
 motor car, of, **27**, 323—325, 327. *See* MOTOR  
 CAR.  
 sailing vessel, of, fishing ground, in crossing, **26**,  
 487  
 fog, in, **26**, 418, 419  
 shortening sail before bringing up near other  
 vessels, **26**, 489  
 steamship, of, **26**, 417, 446  
 collision, to avoid, **26**, 454—460, 488  
 fishing ground, in crossing, **26**, 487  
 fog, in, **26**, 417  
 slackening, approaching her, on, **26**, 455  
 breach of rule for, burden of proof of, **26**,  
 455

**SPEED—continued.**

steamship—*continued.*  
 slackening—*continued.*  
 duty as to, **26**, 454—461  
 failure in, excuses for, **26**, 459  
 giving-way vessel, duty of, in, **26**, 457  
 good seamanship, obligations of, in, **26**,  
 457  
 keeping out of the way, duty as to, in, **26**,  
 454  
 reversing, in case of, **26**, 456  
 stopping, in case of, **26**, 456  
 smoke blown over bows, in case of, **26**, 458  
 traffic, of, private road, emerging from, **21**, 414 n.  
 train, of, level crossing, at, **23**, 696  
 tramcar, of, **27**, 796, 797  
 trawler, of, when slackening excused, **26**, 459  
 vehicle, of, cross roads, at, **21**, 413, 414  
 highway, on, **21**, 413  
 vessel, of, bad weather, in, **26**, 414 *et seq.*, 487.  
*See also* sailing vessel, steamship, trawler,  
*supra.*  
 circumstances to be taken into account, **26**,  
 415—417, 487, 488  
 course and speed, keeping, *defined*, **26**, 447,  
 471  
 dense fog, in, **26**, 416, 417  
 fog, in, **26**, 414 *et seq.*  
 fog-bank, approaching, **26**, 415  
 fog in the vicinity, when, **26**, 415  
 general rules as to, **26**, 454—461, 487  
 immoderate, what constitutes, **26**, 418 n.,  
 419 n.  
 moderate speed *defined*, **26**, 415  
 object of, **26**, 415  
 narrow waters, in, **26**, 416, 437—439, 447  
 470  
 pilot, when taking up, **26**, 447  
 special circumstances affecting, **26**, 449, 471,  
 472  
 Thames, on, **26**, 416, 478 ; **28**, 411  
 tow, under, **26**, 422, 444  
 warship, of, **26**, 449

**SPELLING,**

mistake in, bill of exchange, in, **2**, 473, 504, 505  
 bill of sale, in, **3**, 47  
 bond, in, **3**, 85  
 court's correction of, **3**, 174, 181 ; **7**, 517 ;  
**10**, 454 ; **21**, 14. *See also* INTRINSIC  
 EVIDENCE.

**SPENCER'S CASE,**

covenant, assignee of lessor, passing to, **7**, 504  
 estate by estoppel, running with, **13**, 372  
 land retained by vendor, relating to, benefit  
 of, **25**, 456  
 lessor and lessee, between, burden and benefit  
 of, **13**, 100  
 thing not *in esse*, relating to, **13**, 100  
*elegit*, writ of, application of, in, **14**, 67  
 lease of live stock, **18**, 341 n.  
 resolutions in, **18**, 584, 585

**SPES SUCCESSIONIS.** *See also* EXPECTANCY.

*defined*, **24**, 238  
 assignment of, agreement, operating as an, **15**,  
 429 n.  
 Real Property Act, 1845, excepted by, **24**,  
 289 n.

**SPES SUCCESSIONIS**—*continued.*

assignment of—*continued.*  
 value, for, **15**, 409  
 voluntary, invalid, **15**, 409  
 covenant to settle after-acquired property,  
 excepted from, **25**, 550  
 married woman's acquisition of property in  
 pursuance of, **16**, 349  
 perpetuate evidence, suit to, not maintainable  
 in respect of, **13**, 45  
 title to property, is not a, **15**, 409; **16**, 349; **24**,  
 238

**SPINSTER,**

gift of annuity during spinsterhood, validity of,  
**24**, 490  
 restraint on anticipation, acts discharging, **16**,  
 375, 376

**SPIRITS.** *See also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR.

*defined*, **18**, 6; **24**, 637 n.; **28**, 493 n.  
 account of, distiller, rendered by, **24**, 639  
 warehouse, on delivery from, **24**, 602  
 appropriation of payments for, **18**, 171, 172  
*aqua vite*, British spirits, deemed to be, **18**, 6  
 sale of, **18**, 13  
 brandy. *See* BRANDY.  
 British, *defined*, **18**, 6  
 re-imported, how treated, **24**, 602  
 wine, mixing of, with, prohibited, **24**, 642  
 casks for. *See* CASKS.  
 certificate book for, provisions as to, **18**, 155; **24**,  
 669  
 certificate on removal of, **18**, 154; **24**, 669  
 child, delivery to, of, **18**, 121—123  
 customs duty on, **24**, 599, 600, 602  
 remission of, **24**, 601, 602  
 destruction in bond of, **24**, 601, 602  
 dilution of, with water, **15**, 67  
 distiller of. *See* DISTILLER.  
 distillery. *See* DISTILLERY.  
 drawbacks in regard to. *See* DRAWBACK.  
 excise duty on, **24**, 623—625  
 allowance for, **24**, 641  
 charge, calculation of, **24**, 624  
 levy of, **24**, 623  
 low wines charge, raising of, **24**, 623, 624  
 non-payment of, distress for, **24**, 624, 625  
 repayment of, in what cases, **24**, 625, 674  
 exportation of, **24**, 601, 625  
 allowances on, **24**, 699, 700  
 drawbacks on, **24**, 697—699. *See* DRAW-  
 BACK.  
 fishing boats on North Sea, on, offences in regard  
 to, **14**, 635  
 fittings in relation to vessel or utensil for, offences  
 as to, **18**, 148  
 foreign, *defined*, **18**, 7  
 sale of, licence when required for, **24**, 669  
 strength of, **24**, 600  
 fortifying wine etc., use of, for, **24**, 601, 699  
 gauging, attempt to defeat, penalty for, **18**, 148  
 gin. *See* GIN.  
 gravity of, mixing to increase, **18**, 151  
 importation of, customs duty in regard to, **15**, 45;  
**24**, 599—601  
 regulations as to, **24**, 601  
 inspection of, excise officer, by, **18**, 134  
 licence, excise, for, **18**, 10—16; **24**, 667—675.  
*See also* EXCISE LICENCE (Intoxicating  
 Liquors).

**SPIRITS**—*continued.*

licence—*continued.*  
 retailer, of, **18**, 13, 14, 15; **24**, 669—674, 675.  
*See also* OFF LICENCE; ON LICENCE.  
 wholesale dealer, of, **18**, 10—12; **24**, 667  
 licence, justices', when necessary for sale of, **18**,  
 14; **24**, 670. *See also* JUSTICES' LICENCE.  
 manufacture, used in, duty on, **24**, 601 n., 700  
 medicinal, exportation of, **24**, 625 n.  
 importation of, **24**, 601  
 methylated. *See* METHYLATED SPIRITS.  
 motor, **24**, 620, 621. *See* MOTOR SPIRIT.  
 off licence for. *See* OFF LICENCE.  
 on licence for. *See* ON LICENCE.  
 perfumed, customs duty on, **24**, 600  
 exportation of, **24**, 625 n.  
 importation of, **24**, 601  
 price of, action for, when maintainable, **18**, 170—  
 172  
 proof strength of, *defined*, **18**, 6 n.; **24**, 600 n.,  
 623 n.  
 duty calculated in relation to, **24**, 600  
 quality of, statutory standard of, **15**, 21, 67  
 quantity of, marking on cask of, **18**, 153  
 racking, duty on, **18**, 152  
 receiving, before duty has been provided for, **18**,  
 155  
 rectifier of. *See* RECTIFIER OF SPIRITS.  
 removal of, conditions as to, **18**, 154, 155; **24**,  
 669  
 retailer of, breach of excise regulations, penalty  
 for, by, **18**, 147  
 restrictions on, **18**, 154  
 rum. *See* RUM.  
 sale of. *See* SALE OF INTOXICATING LIQUOR.  
 sample of, power of excise officer to take, **18**, 134,  
 153  
 Spirits Act, 1880, application of, **18**, 146  
*et seq.*  
 execution of, neglect of officer of the peace  
 in regard to, **18**, 156  
 spirits of wine, *defined*, **24**, 625 n.  
 stock book for, provisions as to, **18**, 155; **24**, 669  
 store, in, regulations for, **18**, 151  
 strength of, marking on cask of, **18**, 153; **24**,  
 669  
 substances prepared with, customs duties on, **24**,  
 602, 603 n.  
 tinctures *defined*, **24**, 625 n.  
 repayment of duty on exportation of, **24**,  
 625, 699, 700  
 unlicensed place, in, keeping, penalty for, **18**,  
 121  
 unsweetened, customs duty on, **24**, 600 n.  
 methylated, when may be, **24**, 601 n.  
 warehouse, in, blending of, **18**, 152  
 customs, in, receipt for, **18**, 151  
 regulations as to, **18**, 151, 152; **24**, 601, 637,  
 638  
 whisky, dilution of, **15**, 67  
 wholesale dealer in, **24**, 668, 669  
 licence for, **18**, 11, 12; **24**, 667—669. *See*  
 EXCISE LICENCE (Intoxicating Liquors).  
 wort. *See* WORT.  
 yacht owner's privilege respecting use of, **26**,  
 661

**SPIRITUAL ADVISER,**

communication to, whether production com-  
 pellable, **11**, 80  
 gift to, undue influence in case of, **15**, 110

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**SPIRITUAL COURT,**

judge of, excess of jurisdiction by, **11**, 415  
limitation of time for proceedings in, **19**, 105  
spoliation, suit of, in, **11**, 621 n.

**SPIRITUAL PURPOSE,**

ecclesiastical purpose, as distinguished from, **11**, 448 n.  
foundation for, construction of, **11**, 791

**SPIRITUALIST,**

punishable as a rogue and vagabond, **22**, 612 n.

**SPIRITUALITIES,**

bishop, of, what included under, **11**, 408  
guardian of, during ecclesiastical vacancy, **11**, 386, 390, 408

**SPITE,**

motive for defamation, as a, **18**, 714

**SPOIL,**

right of lessee of minerals to deposit upon surface, **20**, 584

**SPOILBANKS,**

mining, in, easement in respect of, **11**, 328  
property in, **20**, 584  
railway construction, made in course of, **23**, 675, 676

**SPOLIATION,**

suit of, in ecclesiastical court, **11**, 621 n.

**SPONDET PERITIAM ARTIS,**

rule of, in case of workman's obligations, **1**, 559

**SPONSION,**

*defined*, **6**, 440  
ratification by sovereign power necessary, **6**, 440

**SPORTING.** *See also* GAMING.

paper, publication of, covenant against, **27**, 578 n.  
rights. *See* SPORTING RIGHTS.  
Sunday, on, when prohibited, **27**, 445

**SPORTING RIGHTS,**

*defined*, for purposes of poor rate assessment, **24**, 4 n.  
common, on, **4**, 501, 576—578; **8**, 25, 26; **15**, 215  
enfranchisement of copyhold, whether affecting, **8**, 127. *See also* lord of manor, *infra*.  
grant of, deed required for, **1**, 367; **11**, 341; **18**, 575  
interference with grantee of, **18**, 525  
licence of a *profit à prendre*, is a, **1**, 367; **4**, 501; **11**, 337  
parol, recovery of rent in case of, **18**, 575  
qualified property in animals by, **1**, 367; **15**, 214, 215  
lease of, **15**, 219 n.; **18**, 525, 575  
reservation in, **18**, 428, 429, 575  
lord of manor, of, **4**, 501, 502, 576—578; **8**, 25, 26; **15**, 215. *See also* enfranchisement, *supra*.  
rating of, **24**, 4, 21, 44, 45  
*ratione privilegii*, **1**, 367; **15**, 214, 215  
registration of, whether necessary, **24**, 311  
trust estate, on, trustee cannot enjoy, **13**, 158 n.  
yearly tenancy of, created by payment of rent, **18**, 575

**SPORTSMAN,**

professional, when within Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906; **20**, 156

**SPRING,**

interference with flow of, rights of inferior proprietors on, **11**, 314 n.; **20**, 589, 590; **28**, 426, 427  
mining operations injurious by, **20**, 589, 590  
parish council's powers as to, **28**, 266  
rateable value of land increased by user of, **24**, 37  
salt, income tax in respect of, **16**, 625  
land tax in respect of, **18**, 308

**SPRING-GUN,**

dangerous to human life and limb, punishment for setting, **1**, 397; **9**, 605; **15**, 227  
dwelling-house, for protection of, setting of, **9**, 605  
trespasser and, **27**, 877 n.

**SPRINGING DEVISE,**

limitation of future interest by way of, **24**, 233, 234

**SPRINGING USE,**

*defined*, **24**, 279  
charitable gift by way of, **4**, 172  
common law estate not created by, **24**, 232, 279, 280  
contingent remainder may take effect as, **24**, 226  
operation of, **24**, 279, 280  
rule against perpetuities as applied to, **22**, 312, 313  
shifting use, distinguished from, **24**, 279  
statute of uses, when created under, **24**, 231, 232

**SPRUCE BEER.** *See* BEER.

**SPYING,**

punishment under naval penal code for, **25**, 15

**SQUARE.** *See* TOWN GARDENS.

**SQUARE MILE,**

*defined*, **28**, 463

**SQUIB,**

throwing, crowd, into a, **10**, 320 n.; **27**, 499 n., 873 n.  
trespass to the person, as, **27**, 873 n.

**STABBING,**

indictment for, **9**, 601

**STABLE,**

breaking into, in order to levy distress, **11**, 164  
domestic building, is not, for purpose of air space, **23**, 419 n.  
inn, annexed to, **17**, 302, 303, 307, 317  
detached from, liability of innkeeper for loss of goods placed in, **17**, 317  
livery, keeper of. *See* LIVERY STABLE-KEEPER.  
nuisance from, **21**, 521, 533  
payment for stabling horses to convey voters to poll, legality of, **12**, 294

**STAFF-HERDING,**

deer forest, in, prohibition of, **4**, 475 n.

**STAFFORD,**local court of, **9**, 203**STAGE**carriage. *See* STAGE CARRIAGE.coach. *See* STAGE COACH.play. *See* STAGE PLAY.ship's voyage, of, seaworthiness at each, **26**, 214—216**STAGE CARRIAGE,***defined*, **27**, 293Acts relating to, **27**, 292—305box seat of, passengers on, **27**, 294Home Secretary's regulations as to, **27**, 304, 305luggage on, restrictions as to, **27**, 294, 304metropolitan, regulations affecting, **22**, 471; **27**, 293, 303—305omnibus as a, **27**, 293, 295particulars to be painted on, **27**, 294passengers in, restrictions as to, **27**, 294, 304proprietor of, responsibility of, **27**, 294reckless driving of, **27**, 294rural district, in, regulation of, **27**, 293tramcar as a, **27**, 303, 304, 795 n.urban district, in, regulation of, **27**, 293**STAGE COACH,**game dealing by driver of, **15**, 255letters, carriage of, by, **22**, 632partnership in running, **22**, 7 n.proprietor of, common carrier, as a, **4**, 4restrictive covenant affecting, **27**, 588**STAGE PLAY,**ballet as, **27**, 414copy of, to be sent to Lord Chamberlain before production, **27**, 414licence for production of, **9**, 87; **27**, 414military uniforms, wearing of, in, **25**, 99naval uniforms, wearing of, in, **25**, 99productions included in, **27**, 413, 414productions not included in, **27**, 414theatre, performance in, of. *See* THEATRE.unlicensed, acting in, penalty for, **27**, 407, 414production of, penalty for, **27**, 407, 414**STAINED GLASS WINDOW,**church, in, legality of, **11**, 668**STAIRCASE,**flats, in, liability of landlord for defects in, **18**, 570metropolis, in buildings in, regulations as to, **20**, 484**STAKE.** *See also* WAGER.*defined*, **15**, 268appropriation of, by stakeholder, **15**, 275betting-house, deposit with owner of, **15**, 275consideration for the contract, as, **15**, 268cover, stakeholder's liability for, **15**, 275excessive, playing for, **15**, 290 n.game for, illegality of, **15**, 266, 278 n., 280 n., 287, 288insurable interest distinguished from, **15**, 268offer of money on conditions, when not a, **15**, 268 n.playing for, is gaming, **15**, 288recovery of, **15**, 272—276return of, demand by party for, effect of, **15**, 274**STAKE—continued.**security deposited, stakeholder's liability for, **15**, 275stakeholder, liability of. *See* STAKEHOLDER.transfer of, **15**, 268, 269unpaid, stakeholder cannot recover, **15**, 273wagering contract, relation to, of, **15**, 267**STAKEHOLDER,***defined*, **15**, 272 n., 273action for money had and received against, **7**, 480  
**15**, 271—275agency of, **15**, 273—275appropriation of stake by, **15**, 275authority of, revocation of, **15**, 274depositors, relation to, of, **15**, 273husband and wife, property disputes between,  
bank or company as, **16**, 460, 461interpleader by. *See* STAKEHOLDER'S INTER-  
PLEADER.proof in bankruptcy for money deposited with,  
**2**, 202refusal of, to pay stake where entrance fee owing,  
**25**, 489 n.sale by, with notice of adverse claim, effect of,  
**17**, 586solicitor receiving deposit on sale, when a, **7**, 480;  
**26**, 746unpaid stake, cannot sue either party for, **15**,  
273**STAKEHOLDER'S INTERPLEADER.***See also* INTERPLEADER.*defined*, **17**, 582action must be pending or expected, **17**, 586affidavit in, **17**, 594, 595applicant, liability of, to one of the claimants  
only, **17**, 585possession of, subject-matter must be in, **17**,  
585, 586application for, **17**, 584—588time for, **17**, 599assignment of debt, debtor's right to, **17**, 584claimant, Crown as, **17**, 596substituted for defendant, **17**, 615who may be, **17**, 595, 596costs of stakeholder, when allowed, **17**, 621,  
622garnishee not entitled to interplead, **17**, 585litigation must be actual or threatened, **17**, 586ordinary summons, application for relief by, **17**,  
598plaintiff, party entitled to be, **17**, 609real and adverse claims necessary to, **17**, 586refusal of relief to stakeholder, **17**, 584, 585relief, conditions of, **17**, 592—595examples of, **17**, 587extent of, **17**, 582security for costs. *See* SECURITY FOR COSTS.unliquidated damages, claim for, is outside scope  
of interpleader, **17**, 585wagering contract, rights as to relief in case of,  
**15**, 271; **17**, 584, 585**STALE CHEQUE,***defined*, **1**, 603banker's right to refuse payment of, **1**, 603**STALL,**fair, in, assessability to land tax, **20**, 40bye-laws as to, **20**, 23



**STALL—continued.**

*fair—continued.*

- exclusive occupation by, no right to, **20, 6, 38, 39**
- payment for, **20, 38, 39.** *See* STALLAGE.
- occupation of, borough franchise qualification by, **20, 39, 40**
- statute or hiring, in, obstruction of highway by, **20, 5 n.**
- highway, on, animals, for, liability as to, **20, 22 n., 23 n.**
- hawker, gipsy etc., pitching a, **27, 275, 276**
- metropolis, in, setting up, **27, 286**
- rights of owner of soil in case of, **16, 55 n.**
- sale of refreshments, for, **20, 5 n.**
- market, in, bye-laws affecting, **20, 23**
- exclusive occupation by, no right to, **20, 6, 38, 39**
- payment for, **20, 38, 39.** *See* STALLAGE.
- occupation of, borough franchise qualification by, **20, 39, 40**
- rateable occupation of, **24, 10 n.**

**STALLAGE,**

*defined, 20, 35 n., 38*

- payment of, when necessary, **20, 20 n., 38, 39**
- rateability of, **20, 40; 24, 9, 10 n.**
- recovery of, **20, 39, 42**

**STAMFORD,**

local court of, **9, 203, 204**

**STAMP,**

*defined, 9, 747 n.*

- adhesive. *See* ADHESIVE STAMP.
- affixing of, before execution of instrument, **24, 711 n., 714 n., 715 n., 717**
- after execution *See* STAMP DUTY, stamping instrument after execution.
- carrier's liability for loss of stamps, **4, 23**
- dealing in stamps, licence required for, **24, 701—703**
- die for, discontinuance of use of, **24, 701**
- forgery of, **9, 747**
- duty. *See* STAMP DUTY.
- fictitious, *defined, 22, 665 n.*
- offence of dealing in, selling, or using, **22, 665**
- forged, search of premises for, **24, 701**
- forgery of, punishment for, **9, 735, 747, 748; 15, 350; 22, 665**
- fraudulent removal of, offence of, **9, 747; 24, 703**
- hawking of, prohibition as to, **20, 56 n.; 24, 658 n., 703**
- health insurance contributions paid by, **24, 701 n.; 28, 890, 918 n.**
- obliterated, document received in evidence with, **13, 517**
- sufficient amount presumed in case of, **24, 715**
- postage prepaid by, **22, 639.** *See also* POSTAGE.
- private paper, stamping of, **22, 637 n., 640**
- sale or use of, after removal, offence of, **24, 703**
- spoiled or misused stamps, allowances in respect of, **24, 701—703**
- unused stamps, repurchase of, **24, 701**

**STAMP DUTY,**

*defined, 24, 701, 702, 706*

- abroad, contract made, on, **6, 236, 308; 24, 718**
- acceptance of offer, on, **7, 536; 18, 377**

**STAMP DUTY—continued.**

- acknowledgment of debt, on, **7, 537, 538, 540; 19, 60**
- ad valorem.* *See* AD VALOREM.
- adhesive stamps, denoted by. *See* ADHESIVE STAMP.
- adjudication by Commissioners, **24, 716, 733**
- administration bond, on, **3, 105; 14, 207, 208**
- Admiralty action, agreement not to appeal, on, **1, 114**
- notice of trial, on, **1, 101**
- advertising contract, on, **23, 223**
- affidavit, on, **24, 703, 709 n., 726**
- relating to, before whom made, **21, 500; 24, 703**
- agent's appointment, on, **1, 160; 24, 727**
- agreement, adhesive stamp permissible, **7, 529; 24, 714 n.**
- altered, on, **7, 532; 24, 718, 719**
- exemptions from duty, **7, 538—541; 20, 78, 79; 24, 721, 722**
- five pounds, value of matter under, exemption of, **7, 538**
- lease, for, on, **7, 532; 18, 377**
- memorandum of, on, **7, 529, 535; 15, 473**
- sale of property other than land, on, **7, 534**
- separate matters, for, **7, 531, 532; 13, 516; 24, 707.** *See also* separate transactions, *infra.*
- two or more documents, in, **7, 536; 15, 473**
- under hand, on, **7, 529, 536; 15, 473; 18, 377**
- unstamped and lost, evidence as to, **7, 531**
- work of uncertain amount, for, **7, 539 n.**
- written acceptance of verbal offer, on, **7, 536; 18, 377**
- allotment of shares, notice of, on, **5, 176; 7, 533**
- alteration of instrument, after, **2, 576; 7, 532; 10, 412, 413, 433; 17, 403; 24, 719**
- annuity, agreement for securing, on, **7, 533, 534 n.**
- bond, on, **3, 104**
- receipt for payment of, on, **13, 255**
- appointment under power, on, **25, 714**
- appraisal, on, **3, 162, 163; 11, 171; 28, 230—232**
- apprenticeship instrument, on, **4, 215; 7, 532, 538; 20, 80, 81; 21, 497**
- appropriation of stamp to particular instrument, **24, 716**
- arbitration, submission to, on, **1, 447, 448; 7, 539 n.**
- amendment of, on, **1, 448**
- armorial bearings, Royal licence for, on, **21, 353, 354**
- army pay, exemption of receipt for, **7, 452 n.**
- articles of clerkship, on, **7, 533; 24, 717 n.**
- attorney, on power of, **24, 726**
- attornment by tenant, in case of, **18, 335, 336**
- auctioneer, contract signed by, on, **1, 506**
- award, on, **1, 470**
- bank, acknowledgment of receipt of bill of exchange or promissory note, exemption of, **7, 452 n.**
- deposit receipt, exemption of, **1, 589; 7, 452 n.**
- draft or order, on, **2, 579, 580**
- note, on, **1, 573; 2, 570 n., 579; 7, 533; 24, 721**
- bankruptcy, documents in, exemption of, **2, 323, 324**

**STAMP DUTY**—*continued.*

Barracks Act, 1890, exemption of conveyance under, **24**, 722 n. ; **25**, 451 n.  
 barrister, admission of, on, **24**, 725  
 bearer, instruments to, **24**, 731  
 bill of exchange. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE.  
 bill of lading, on, **7**, 533 ; **24**, 717 n. ; **26**, 151  
   penalty for default as to, **24**, 704 n.  
 bill of sale, on, **3**, 76, 77 ; **7**, 533  
 bond, on, **3**, 103, 105 ; **7**, 533 ; **24**, 717 n.  
   exemptions from, **19**, 219 ; **22**, 536  
 building contract, on, **3**, 170. *See* BUILDING CONTRACT.  
 building society's mortgage etc., on, **3**, 372 ; **7**, 539  
 Canadian stock, transfer of, payable by composition, **24**, 720  
 cancellation of adhesive stamps. *See* ADHESIVE STAMP.  
 carriage of goods, agreement for, on, **7**, 539  
 change of name, Royal Licence for, on, **21**, 352, 354  
 character, representation as to, Statute of Frauds Amendment Act, under, exemption of, **15**, 473  
 Charitable Trustees' Incorporation Act, 1872, certificate under, **4**, 215  
 charities, exemptions in favour of, **4**, 215  
 Charity Commissioners, order appointing new trustee, on, **4**, 215  
 charterparty, on, **7**, 533 ; **24**, 714 n., 717 n. ; **26**, 87  
   guarantee for performance of, on, **15**, 472  
 cheque, on, **2**, 570 n. ; **7**, 533  
   adhesive stamp on, **1**, 603  
   post dated, in case of, **12**, 572 ; **24**, 713 n., 714 n.  
 chose in action, assignment of, on, **4**, 372, 379  
 Church Building Acts, conveyance under, on, **3**, 438  
 churchyard, conveyance of land for, exemption of, **3**, 441  
 city company, admission as member of, **24**, 726  
 collateral security, in respect of, **21**, 135 ; **24**, 708, 709  
 colonial security, upon, **24**, 717 n., 731  
 colonial stock inscribed at Bank of England, on, **24**, 720  
 Commissioners of Inland Revenue, powers of, in regard to, **24**, 700, 701  
 company, amalgamation of two undertakings, on, **25**, 446  
   articles of association, on, **5**, 67  
   contract for allotment of shares, on, **5**, 179, 180  
   debentures, on, **5**, 355, 356, 362—364  
   exchange of shares between companies, on, **5**, 363 ; **25**, 446  
   memorandum of association, on, **5**, 66  
   nominal share capital of, on, **5**, 60  
   trust deed securing debentures, on, **5**, 362—364  
   winding up by the court, adhesive stamp on document to be defaced, **5**, 557, 558  
 composition, payable by, **24**, 720  
 condition of sale precluding objection on ground of insufficiency of, **24**, 712  
 construction of document in relation to, statutory provisions imposing, **24**, 711, 712  
 contract, on. *See* agreement, *supra*.  
   made abroad, admissibility as evidence as affected by, **6**, 236, 303

**STAMP DUTY**—*continued.*

contract note, on. *See* CONTRACT NOTE.  
 contract under seal, on, **7**, 529. *See also* agreement, *supra*.  
 conveyance of property, on, **7**, 535 n. ; **11**, 275 ; **25**, 444, 445, 450  
   sub-purchaser, to, **25**, 450  
   copies, attested or authenticated, **24**, 717 n., 727  
 copyhold, on. *See* COPYHOLD.  
 copyright, assignment of, on, **8**, 159  
 corporation, admission as member of, **24**, 726  
 cost book, mine, adhesive stamp used on transfer of shares in, **24**, 714 n.  
 counsel, receipt for fees, on, **2**, 391  
 counterpart of agreement or deed, on, **7**, 529 ; **18**, 377 n., 400 ; **24**, 727  
 cover note for insurance, on, **17**, 348, 349 n., 517  
 criminal proceedings, unstamped document as evidence in, **2**, 576 ; **7**, 453, 530 ; **10**, 412 ; **13**, 515 ; **15**, 473 ; **24**, 706  
 Crown property, on instrument relating to, **7**, 154, 168, 171  
 customs and excise bonds, on, **3**, 104, 105 ; **24**, 590 n.  
 debenture stock trust deed, on, **5**, 362  
 debentures, on, **5**, 362—364. *See* company *supra*.  
 declaration relating to, before whom made, **21**, 500 ; **24**, 703  
 deed, altered, on, **10**, 412, 413  
   re-executed, on, **10**, 404  
 deed of arrangement, on, **2**, 329  
   effect of want of stamp on act of bankruptcy, **2**, 332  
 denoting stamp, **18**, 377 n. ; **24**, 716  
 deposit, goods, of, acknowledgment of, exemption of, **7**, 537  
   securities, of, on instrument given on, **7**, 538  
   share certificate, of, on instrument of, **7**, 538  
 disentailing assurance, on, **24**, 734  
 distress, indemnity on withdrawal of, on, **7**, 539 n., 540  
   warrant, on, **11**, 161  
 document containing several instruments, **24**, 707. *See also* separate transactions, *infra*.  
 duly stamped, meaning of, **24**, 710—713, 733, 734  
   presumption in favour of, **24**, 714, 715  
 duplicate of agreement or deed, on, **7**, 529 ; **18**, 377 n., 400 ; **24**, 727  
 easement, deed creating and passing, on, **11**, 275  
 East India securities, on, payable by composition, **24**, 720  
 Education, Board of, order appointing new trustee, on, **4**, 215  
 electric energy, contract for supply of, on, **12**, 615, 616  
 electrical undertaking, sale to local authority of, on, **12**, 600 n.  
 employers' liability policy, on, **17**, 516  
 equitable assignment, on, **4**, 379  
 equitable estate or interest, agreement for sale of, on, **7**, 534 ; **25**, 450  
   conveyance of, on, **25**, 450  
 equity of redemption, conveyance of, on, **25**, 448  
 estate duty, none on conveyance in payment of, **13**, 213 n.  
 evidence, document not produced in, presumption as to stamping of, **13**, 506. *See also* UNSTAMPED DOCUMENT.



**STAMP DUTY**—*continued.*evidence—*continued.*

insufficiently stamped document received in, **7, 530**  
 unstamped document received in, **7, 530**  
 exchange of property, on, **24, 728**  
 excise or customs bond, on, **3, 104, 105; 24, 590 n.**  
 executor, assent by, on, **14, 268**  
 exemplification under Great Seal or seal of court, on, **6, 493; 24, 728**  
 exemptions from, **24, 721—723**  
   burden of proof of, **24, 721**  
 family arrangement, conveyance by way of, on, **25, 446**  
 fidelity bond, on, **3, 105**  
 financial statement of local authority, on, **19, 288**  
 fines for offences relating to, recovery of, **24, 705**  
 foreclosure order, on, **21, 291; 25, 445, 446**  
 foreign contract, on, **6, 236, 308; 24, 707 n., 718**  
 foreign security, on, **24, 717 n., 731**  
   payable by composition, **24, 720**  
 friendly society, exemption of documents of, **4, 215, 409; 7, 539; 15, 123 n., 161, 200; 17, 4, 516; 24, 723**  
 gamekeeper of manor, lordship, or royalty, appointment of, on, **15, 241**  
 gift *inter vivos*, on, **15, 428; 24, 717 n., 732, 733; 25, 445 n., 712 n., 715**  
 goods, contract for sale of, on. *See* sale of goods, *infra.*  
 goodwill, sale of, on, **7, 534 n., 539 n., 541; 25, 447; 27, 594 n.**  
 grant by letters patent under the Great Seal, on, **6, 493**  
 guarantee, on, **7, 532 n.; 15, 472, 473**  
 highest duty chargeable, **7, 532 n.**  
 highways, agreement for making or repair of, duty on, **7, 532; 16, 112**  
 hire-purchase agreement, on, **7, 541**  
 I.O.U., none on, **2, 575; 7, 537**  
 impressed stamp, denoted by, **2, 577, 579; 24, 714**  
 increment value duty as, **24, 558 n., 564; 25, 450, 451**  
 industrial and provident society's instruments, on, **17, 4, 23**  
 Inland Revenue Commissioners, adjudication by, **24, 716, 717, 733, 734**  
   conveyance of land to, on, **13, 213 n.**  
 instrument relating to several distinct matters, **24, 708. See** separate transactions, *infra.*  
 instruments to bearer, upon, **24, 731**  
 insufficiently stamped document, counsel taking objection to, **2, 410 n.; 24, 707 n.**  
 interest, agreement to pay, on, **7, 537, 539, 540**  
 judge decides sufficiency of, **7, 531; 13, 428; 24, 706 n., 707 n.**  
   appeal not allowed, **7, 531; 24, 707 n.**  
   new trial not granted on ruling in regard to, **20, 299**  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, enfranchisement of land of, on, **7, 226**  
 Land Registry Office, payment of duty at, **24, 302 n., 315 n.**  
 Land Tax Redemption Acts, exemption of conveyance under, **25, 451 n.**  
 Land Transfer Acts, exemption of transfer under, **25, 451 n.**  
 Middlesex memorial, on, **24, 302 n.**

**STAMP DUTY**—*continued.*Land Transfer Acts—*continued.*

payment of duty before registration of purchaser, **24, 315 n.**  
 Yorkshire memorial, on, **24, 305 n.**  
 lease, on, **7, 532; 18, 396—400; 24, 714 n., 717 n.**  
   agreement for, on, **7, 532; 18, 377**  
   easement, of, on, **11, 275**  
   increased rent under, on, **18, 399**  
   penal rent under, on, **18, 399**  
   separate considerations in, on, **18, 399**  
 legacy, receipt for payment of, on, **13, 255, 256, 259**  
 legal operation of instrument as affecting, **24, 710**  
 letters of administration, attested copy of, on, **24, 727**  
 letters of attorney appointing proxy, on, **5, 258, 259; 24, 714 n., 717 n.**  
 letters of renunciation, on, **24, 714 n.**  
 life insurance policy, on, **7, 533; 17, 515, 516; 24, 714 n.**  
   assignment of, on, **15, 473 n.; 17, 516**  
   equitable assignment of, on, **15, 473 n.**  
 loan society, exemption of documents of, **19, 219, 222; 24, 723**  
 lost instrument, presumption as to stamping of, **2, 572, 576; 7, 531; 13, 506, 516**  
 lunacy inquisition, order directing, on, **19, 419 n.**  
 machinery, executory agreement for, on, **7, 541**  
 management of, **24, 700—703**  
 marine insurance, altered policy for, on, **17, 402, 403**  
   indemnity policy, **17, 507**  
   estoppel in respect of, **17, 508**  
   mutual policy, on, **5, 652; 17, 505, 507**  
   policy, on, **7, 533; 24, 717 n.**  
   penalty in case of default, **17, 338**  
   rectification of policy, on, **17, 402, 403**  
   slip, on, **17, 348, 349 n.**  
   time policy, on, **17, 382**  
 marketable security, on, **24, 728—730. See** MARKETABLE SECURITY.  
 marriage, dispositions in consideration of, on, **24, 732, 734; 25, 712 n., 713, 715**  
   articles, on, **25, 712**  
   licence, on, **16, 292**  
   settlements, **25, 712—715**  
 medicines, on, **20, 377, 378; 24, 619**  
 mercantile bills, on, **2, 570**  
 Military Acts, exemption of conveyance under, **25, 451 n.**  
 mining lease, on, **20, 567**  
 mortgage, on, **7, 533; 21, 134—138, 291, 315; 25, 448. See** MORTGAGE.  
 National Gallery, exemption of conveyance to, **19, 213**  
 National Health Insurance documents, exemption of, **28, 931, 932**  
 notarial act or protest, on, **2, 536, 577, 578, 579; 21, 497; 24, 714 n.**  
 notary, payable by, **21, 497; 24, 726**  
 obliterated, document received in evidence with, **13, 517**  
   sufficient amount presumed in case of, **24, 715**  
 offences in relation to instruments, **24, 704**  
 offer in writing, exemption of, **7, 535, 536; 13, 516; 18, 377**  
 omission to stamp instrument liable to, penal consequences, **24, 704—706**  
 order for payment of money, on, **4, 372, 379**

**STAMP DUTY—continued.**

partition of property, on, **21**, 824 ; **24**, 728 ; **25**, 446  
 partnership, assignment of share in, on, **25**, 446  
   capital, upon, **24**, 732  
   conversion into limited company, on, **25**, 446  
   deed of dissolution of, on, **24**, 732  
 passenger contract ticket, exemption of, **26**, 337  
 patent, assignment of, on, **22**, 184 n. ; **25**, 447 n.  
 pawn, contract of, on, **22**, 236, 251 n.  
 pawn-ticket, exemption of, **22**, 251 n.  
 Paymaster-General's drafts or orders, on, **2**, 580  
 payment of money, covenant for, on, **7**, 533 ; **21**, 135  
 penalties incurred in respect of, **7**, 529 n. ; **24**, 703—705, 718  
   remission by Inland Revenue Commissioners of, **7**, 529 n. ; **17**, 516 ; **24**, 718  
 periodical payments, agreement for securing, on, **7**, 533, 534 n. ; **12**, 616 n.  
   conveyance providing for, on, **25**, 447, 448  
   during life or lives, **25**, 448  
 playing cards, on, **24**, 621  
 pledge, contract of, on, **22**, 236, 251 n.  
 policy, on, accident insurance, **7**, 533 ; **17**, 515, 516, 570 n. ; **24**, 714 n., 720  
   burglary insurance, **17**, 516 ; **24**, 714 n.  
   composition in respect of, **24**, 720  
   fire insurance, **17**, 517 ; **24**, 714 n.  
   indemnity insurance, **7**, 533 ; **17**, 507, 508, 516 ; **24**, 714 n.  
   life insurance. *See* life insurance, *supra*.  
   marine insurance. *See* marine insurance, *supra*.  
   mutual insurance, of, **17**, 505  
   sickness insurance, **17**, 516 ; **24**, 714 n., 720  
 poor law guardians, exemption of documents of, **22**, 536  
 post-dated instrument, on, **2**, 572 ; **24**, 713 n.  
 post office documents, exemption of, **22**, 629  
 postage chargeable as, **22**, 637 n., 639, 640 ; **24**, 701  
 postage stamps used for, **24**, 714 n.  
 Postmaster-General, exemption in favour of, **22**, 629 ; **24**, 723 n. ; **27**, 357  
   powers of, in regard to, **24**, 701 n.  
 power of attorney, on, **5**, 258 ; **24**, 717 n., 726, 727  
 presumption that document properly stamped, **13**, 506, 516  
 probate, attested copy of, on, **24**, 727  
 promise of marriage, none on, **7**, 539 n.  
 promissory note, agreement on, additional in respect of, **7**, 537, 538 ; **15**, 473  
   altered, on, **2**, 576  
   appropriated stamp for, **2**, 576 ; **24**, 716 n.  
   contingency, upon, **2**, 572, 573  
   execution, stamping after, **2**, 577 ; **24**, 717 n.  
   inland, to be stamped before issue, **2**, 571  
   lost, presumption in case of, **2**, 576  
   protest of, on, **21**, 497 ; **24**, 714 n.  
   scale of duty on, **2**, 571, 579  
   void for irregular stamping, **2**, 571, 577  
 protest by notary public in respect of bill of exchange, on, **2**, 536, 578 ; **21**, 497 ; **24**, 714 n.  
 proxy voting paper, on, **5**, 258, 259 ; **24**, 714 n., 717 n.  
   friendly society meeting, for use at, **15**, 160 n.  
   payment by company of, **5**, 120  
 real nature of transaction regarded, **24**, 712, 713

**STAMP DUTY—continued.**

receipt, on, **7**, 452—454. *See* RECEIPT.  
 recovery of, proceedings for, **24**, 701 n., 737  
 register, baptisms, of, copy of, on, **24**, 727  
   births, of, copy of, on, **24**, 714 n., 727  
   burial, of, copy of, on, **3**, 557, 575 ; **24**, 727  
   cremation, of, copy of, on, **3**, 575 ; **24**, 727  
   deaths, of, copy of, on, **24**, 727  
   marriages, of, copy of, on, **24**, 727  
   public, attested copy of, on, **24**, 727  
 regulations as to stamping instruments, **24**, 714—721  
 rentcharge, grant of, on, **24**, 472 n.  
   reserved on sale of land, on, **25**, 448  
 renunciation of shares, on, **7**, 533 ; **24**, 714  
 replevin bond, on, **11**, 202  
 resale of property, on excess value, **7**, 535  
 resettlement, on, **25**, 712 n.  
 restamping of instrument, when necessary, **24**, 701 n., 718—720  
 restraint of trade, agreement in, on, **27**, 582  
 retreat for habitual drunkards, licence for, on, **18**, 162  
 Royal College of Physicians, admission as fellow of, on, **24**, 726  
 sale in lots, separate contract for, on, **1**, 506 ; **7**, 532 n.  
 sale of goods, agreement for, on, **7**, 534, 538, 540, 541 ; **15**, 473 n. ; **24**, 721 n. ; **25**, 109 n., 165, 166  
 sale of interest in property, **7**, 534, 535 ; **11**, 275  
 sale of land, agreement for, on, **7**, 533, 534  
   conveyance, on, **25**, 444—451  
   vendor and purchaser summons to determine liability for, **25**, 394  
   vendor's documents of title, in respect of, **25**, 338  
 scrip certificate, on, **5**, 363 ; **24**, 732  
 seal, instruments under, on, **7**, 529, 541  
 seamen's wages or pension, exemption of agreement or receipt for, **7**, 452 n., 538  
 security for loan, on instrument given as, **3**, 103 ; **7**, 538  
 separate transactions in one instrument, in case of, **7**, 531, 532 ; **13**, 516 ; **15**, 472 ; **24**, 707, 708, 715  
 separation deed, on, **7**, 534 n.  
 settlement, on, **7**, 533 ; **24**, 717 n., 734 ; **25**, 712—715  
   estate duty, none on conveyance in payment of, **13**, 213 n.  
 several documents containing agreement, in case of, **24**, 715 ; **25**, 448, 449. *See also* agreement, *supra*.  
 several instruments in one document, **24**, 707. *See also* separate transactions, *supra*.  
 share warrants and stock certificates to bearer, on, **24**, 731  
 sheriff, declaration by, exemption of, **25**, 793  
   deputy, declaration by, exemption of, **25**, 802  
   under-sheriff, declaration by, exemption of, **25**, 800  
 ship, debenture secured by mortgage of, on, **24**, 721  
   mortgage on, in respect of, **21**, 138 ; **24**, 721 ; **26**, 24  
   sale of, agreement for, exemption of, **7**, 534, 538 ; **24**, 721  
 solicitor, admission of, on, **24**, 719 n., 725, 726  
   colonial, admission of, on, **26**, 722  
 specific performance, in relation to, **7**, 535



**STAMP DUTY—continued.**

Stamp Act, 1891, Schedule to, in, **24**, 706, 707, 724 n.  
 stamping instrument after execution, fire insurance policy, in case of, **17**, 517  
     guarantee, in case of, **15**, 473  
     marine insurance policy, **17**, 338  
     order of court, by, **24**, 706 n.  
     provision for, **2**, 577 ; **7**, 529 ; **24**, 717  
     received from abroad, in case of, **24**, 718  
     settlement, in case of, **25**, 715  
     wrong stamp issued, where, **2**, 577  
 statutory declaration, on, **24**, 726  
 stock certificate, on, **24**, 731  
 Stock Exchange contract, in respect of, **7**, 533 ; **27**, 228—230, 245  
 succession duty, none on conveyance in payment of, **13**, 213 n.  
 sufficiency of, decided by judge, **7**, 531 ; **13**, 428 ; **24**, 706 n., 707 n.  
 time for stamping, **2**, 577 ; **7**, 529 n. ; **15**, 473 ; **17**, 338, 516 ; **24**, 717  
 transfer, shares, of, on, **5**, 194 ; **24**, 721, 731 ; **27**, 245  
     colonial, on, **5**, 158  
     stock, of, on, **7**, 533 ; **24**, 721, 731 ; **27**, 245  
     colonial, of, on, **24**, 720  
     security for, on, **21**, 137  
 trustee, appointment of new, on, **28**, 68  
 unstamped document. *See* UNSTAMPED DOCUMENT.  
 urban district council, on financial statement of, **19**, 288  
 valuation, on, **28**, 230, 231, 232. *See* VALUATION.  
 vendor and purchaser summons to determine liability for, **25**, 394  
 vesting of property by statute, on, **25**, 450  
 voluntary disposition, on, **15**, 93 n., 428 ; **24**, 717 n., 732—734 ; **25**, 445 n., 712 n., 713—715  
 warehousing goods, agreement for, on, **7**, 539  
 warrant, goods, for, **24**, 714 n.  
     His Majesty's sign manual, under, **6**, 493  
 warrant of attorney to confess judgment, on, **21**, 135  
 warranty of animal contained in receipt for price, on, **1**, 389  
 wharfrage, agreement for, on, **7**, 539 n.  
 will, attested copy of, on, **24**, 727  
 work and labour, contract for, on, **28**, 867  
 working men's clubs, exemption of documents of, **4**, 409

**STAMPING OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES,**

certificate of, **28**, 473  
 coal weighing instrument, **28**, 481, 482  
 fees in respect of, **28**, 476  
 gas meter, regulations as to stamping of, **15**, 334, 345, 347, 349, 350  
 inspector, by, **28**, 473  
 local authority to provide facilities for, **28**, 466, 467  
 offence of inspector in regard to, **28**, 473, 476  
 prosecution for offences in regard to, **28**, 476, 477  
 regulations by Board of Trade for, **28**, 466, 478, 479  
 safety of stamps, recognisance of inspector for, **28**, 475  
 verification, by way of, **28**, 466, 472, 473, 476  
     effect of, **28**, 473

**STAND,**

construction of, local authority's powers with regard to, **23**, 430  
 hackney carriages and omnibuses, for, regulation of, **27**, 298, 304 n.  
 highway, offence of erecting on, **27**, 276  
 pipe, water supplied from, recovery of rate or rent in case of, **28**, 263

**STANDARD,**

drugs, commercial standard for, **15**, 21  
     composition or quality, of, **15**, 21  
     evidence of, British Pharmacopœia as, **13**, 479  
     purity, of, **15**, 21  
 food, of quality for, **15**, 21  
 gas, measure for sale of, **15**, 344  
 intoxicating liquor, measure for sale of, **18**, 123, 124  
 medical practitioner, of proficiency of, **20**, 325, 328  
 Royal, personal flag of the Sovereign, **6**, 362  
 tram wires, for, erection of, **27**, 793 n.  
 weights and measures, of, Board of Trade, *defined*, **28**, 464, 465. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.  
     imperial, *defined*, **28**, 463, 468  
     local, *defined*, **28**, 465

**STANDARD BEARER OF SCOTLAND,**

right of, at coronation, **6**, 331

**STANDING BY,**

acquiescence evidenced by, effect on enforcement of rights, **13**, 48, 166 n., 395, 396 ; **27**, 45 n.  
 injunction in case of, **17**, 210  
 misrepresentation made, effect in case, **20**, 684, 685 n.  
 vessel in danger after collision, duty in regard to, **26**, 535, 563  
 salvage service, as, **26**, 557, 563

**STANDING COMMITTEE,**

Court of Aldermen of City of London, appointed by, **20**, 425  
 House of Commons, of, appointment and functions of, **21**, 663, 682, 711, 712. *See also* HOUSE OF COMMONS.

**STANDING JOINT COMMITTEE,**

acquisition of land for purposes of, **19**, 364  
 clerk of the peace, appointment and removal of, by, **19**, 349, 370, 625  
 county council, appointment by, to, **19**, 349, 350  
 independent powers of, **19**, 349  
 justices' clerks, fixing of salary of, **19**, 349, 370  
 Local Stamp Act, 1869, administration of, by, **19**, 370 n., 371  
 police matters dealt with by, **19**, 349, 365, 370, 371, 631 ; **22**, 482, 483  
 quarter sessions, accommodation provided for, by, **19**, 371  
     appointment by, to, **19**, 349, 350  
     two or more councils, for, **19**, 349, 350

**STANDING MUTE,**

arraignment at criminal trial, on, **9**, 353

**STANDING ORDERS,**

- common lands, acquisition of, by Act of Parliament, in regard to, **4**, 492
- divorce Bill in House of Lords, in regard to, **21**, 761
- gasworks Bills in Parliament, in regard to, **15**, 311, 312
- House of Commons, of, closure regulated by, **21**, 670 n.
- committees of, appointed under, **21**, 663, 751
- non-compliance with, effect of, **21**, 741, 743, 744, 747 ; **27**, 142
- private Bill procedure regulated by, **21**, 684, 728, 738, 741, 743, 744, 749
- proceedings of objection, as to, **21**, 617 n., 674
- Select Committee of, on, **21**, 685, 743
- House of Lords, Committee of, on, appointment and duties of, **21**, 642, 743
- judicial business, as to, **21**, 643 n.—646 n.
- maintenance of order, by, **21**, 636
- non-compliance with, effect of, **21**, 741, 743, 744, 746 ; **27**, 142
- private Bill procedure regulated by, **21**, 642, 728, 739, 741, 743, 744, 749
- procedure regulated by, **21**, 621 n., 623 n., 628, 636
- London County Council money Bills, in regard to, **21**, 737, 738
- private Bills, division of, into classes by, **21**, 728 n.
- examination of, in regard to compliance with, **21**, 740—743
- procedure for opposition to, **21**, 747, 748
- promoted by company, in regard to, **21**, 738, 739
- refusal to dispense with, effect of, **21**, 743, 744
- Waterworks Bills in Parliament, in regard to, **28**, 269, 270

**STANDINGS,**

- machines in factory, for, distress in regard to, **11**, 122 n.

**STANNARIES,**

- court of, arbitration ordered by, **5**, 661
- county court of Cornwall as successor to, **5**, 659 ; **7**, 241 ; **8**, 412 n., 686, 687 ; **9**, 204 ; **20**, 638
- County Court Rules for procedure of, **5**, 659 ; **8**, 687
- jurisdiction of, **5**, 393, 659—662 ; **7**, 241 ; **8**, 412 ; **9**, 204 ; **20**, 638, 639
- origin of, **9**, 204
- proclamation by tin-bounder at, **20**, 636
- vice-warden, court of, abolition of, **5**, 659, 660 ; **8**, 412 n., 686 ; **9**, 204 ; **20**, 638 n.
- unrepealed Acts affecting mines subject to, **5**, 660
- injunction to restrain sale of mining effects and sets, **5**, 668
- laws and customs of the, **20**, 636 n.
- Lord Warden of the, jurisdiction of, **5**, 659 ; **9**, 204
- powers transferred to Court of Appeal, **9**, 204
- miner's rights within the, **2**, 216 ; **5**, 668—672 ; **20**, 635—638. *See* MINERS ; TIN-BOUNDER etc.
- mining company in the, *defined*, **5**, 36, 654 n., 661 n., 662
- accounts of, **5**, 666
- alteration of regulations by, **5**, 664

**STANNARIES—continued.**

- mining company in the—*continued.*
- amalgamation of companies, rules for, **5**, 668
- calls, power to make, and liability for, **5**, 664
- Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, application of, **5**, 659, 660 n., 661—663
- cost-book principle, on, **5**, 654, 655, 659, 662, 666, 667 ; **20**, 635 n. *See also* Cost-Book COMPANY.
- accounts kept in case of, **5**, 666, 667
- meetings and proceedings of, **5**, 663, 664
- dispute as to wages, settled by court of summary jurisdiction, **5**, 671
- execution against, payment of wages in case of, **5**, 671, 672
- inspection of register of, **5**, 661
- jurisdiction over, **5**, 660, 661
- liability of past member of unregistered company, **5**, 652, 673
- meetings, **5**, 663
- miner's rights, **5**, 668—672
- mortgage, registration of, **5**, 667
- notice to quit to miner who provides plant, **5**, 670
- partnership, as, **5**, 662
- preferential payments in case of, **2**, 216 ; **5**, 673 ; **20**, 208 n.
- rectification of register of, **5**, 661
- registration of documents of, **5**, 667
- relinquishment of shares of, **5**, 666
- rules and regulations of, filing of, **5**, 662
- sale of mines and other property of, **5**, 667, 668
- service of notices, **5**, 663
- transfer of shares of, **5**, 665
- unregistered, **5**, 647, 652
- wages of miner in case of, **5**, 669, 671, 672
- winding up of, **5**, 393, 672—674 ; **20**, 208 n.
- prerogative of the Crown in regard to privileges of, **7**, 117
- Stannaries Act, 1887, copy of, to be posted up in mine, **5**, 668
- tools to be supplied to miner by mining company at market price, **5**, 668
- workmen's compensation a preferential debt in, **20**, 208 n.

**STAPLE,**

- ancient courts of the, **9**, 137, 138

**STAR CHAMBER,**

- Court of, abolition of, **6**, 379 n. ; **7**, 16 n. ; **22**, 128 n.
- proclamations issued and enforced by, **7**, 16 n.
- monopolies, jurisdiction as to, **22**, 128 n.
- punishment of interference with process of common law courts in, **13**, 5 n.

**STAR CLASS,**

- special class for convicts, **23**, 248, 260, 261

**STAR OF INDIA,**

- Knighthood of the Order of, **22**, 287

**STARBOARD.** *See* NAVIGATION.**STATE.** *See also* CONSTITUTION.

- Act of. *See* ACT OF STATE.
- affairs, absolute privilege attaching to communications on, **18**, 684
- Church, recognition of, by, **11**, 356
- relations of, to the, **11**, 358



**STATE**—*continued.*

departments of, **7**, 79—108. *See also* GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT.  
 document, **7**, 8—18. *See also* PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.  
 privilege from disclosure of, **11**, 75; **13**, 427, 572, 573  
 foreign. *See* FOREIGN COUNTRY; FOREIGN GOVERNMENT.  
 judicial notice of, **13**, 493  
 legislature, Australia, in, **10**, 549—552  
 mind, of. *See* STATE OF MIND.  
 officers of, **7**, 19—22, 37, 38. *See* EXECUTIVE.  
 judicial notice of, **13**, 492  
 officials, disclosure, privilege from, of, **13**, 573  
 secretary of. *See* HOME SECRETARY; SECRETARY OF STATE.  
 secrets. *See* OFFICIAL SECRETS ACTS.  
 evidence, not to be given in, **13**, 427, 572  
 war, of. *See* STATE OF WAR.

**STATE OF MIND.** *See also* INTENTION; OPINION.

abnormal. *See* INSANITY.  
 acts and declarations of party important in judging, **13**, 438, 450  
 allegation in pleading as to, **22**, 427, 454 n.  
 blameworthy. *See* CRIMINAL INTENT; MENS REA.  
 declarations as evidence of, not evidence of truth of matters stated, **13**, 450  
 mis-statement as to, as a misrepresentation, **20**, 660  
 proof of, **13**, 448  
 similar facts, when admissible to prove, **13**, 453  
 testator, of. *See* TESTATOR.

**STATE OF WAR,**

declaration of, **6**, 442, 443  
 effect of, **6**, 443, 444  
 existence of, determination of, **23**, 305  
 judicial notice taken of, **13**, 493

**STATEMENT.** *See also* ADMISSION; CONFESSIO; DECLARATION; FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION; HEARSAY; MISREPRESENTATION; REPRESENTATION.

account, of. *See* ACCOUNT; ACCOUNT STATED; ACCOUNTS.  
 accused person, by, before justices, **9**, 316, 398, 399  
 how kept and transmitted, **9**, 316 n., 321  
 affairs, of, debtor, by, **2**, 70, 71. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
 partnership firm, by, **2**, 71  
 winding up of company, in, **5**, 425—427  
 ambiguous, burden of proof as to meaning of, **20**, 680, 681  
 auctioneer, by, effect of, **1**, 510; **7**, 523  
 banking company, of, **5**, 583, 613  
 bankruptcy, of, trustee's accounts in, **2**, 131—133, 296  
 claim, of. *See* STATEMENT OF CLAIM.  
 company, by. *See also* COMPANIES.  
 commissions, as to payment of, **5**, 95  
 prospectus, in lieu of, **5**, 141, 142  
 counsel, by, client, when binding on, **2**, 401  
 professional capacity, in, privilege of, **2**, 380, 381  
 court, made in, privilege in respect of, **18**, 678—682  
 criminal charge, as evidence in, **9**, 397, 398

**STATEMENT**—*continued.*

deceased person, by, when admissible in evidence, **9**, 591; **13**, 456, 463. *See also* DECLARATION; DYING DECLARATION.  
 defamatory. *See* DEFAMATORY STATEMENT.  
 defence, of. *See* DEFENCE (Pleading).  
 document, representation as to nature of, **20**, 670  
 duty, in course of, **13**, 464—467  
 dying person, by. *See* DYING DECLARATION.  
 election expenses, as to, **12**, 338  
 entirety, must be considered in its, representation, in case of, **20**, 685, 697  
 estoppel by, **13**, 386—388. *See also* ESTOPPEL BY REPRESENTATION.  
 expenses of candidate, as to, election agent, by, **12**, 335—337  
 fact, of. *See* FACT.  
 false. *See* FALSE.  
 fraudulent, not necessarily, **13**, 14  
 oath, on. *See* PERJURY.  
 future, as to, how may be regarded, **20**, 661—664  
 representation, may be, **20**, 664  
 insurance company, by, annual accounts, of, **5**, 618, 631  
 intention of representor, of, **20**, 660  
 intention of third party, as to, as representation, **20**, 663, 664  
 interest, against, **9**, 393 n.; **13**, 456, 463  
 law, of, separately from fact, how far a representation, **20**, 669  
 two species of, **20**, 668  
 liquidator of company, to be made half yearly by, **5**, 455  
 objections to discovery of documents, of, **11**, 59, 60, 70, 82  
 opinion and belief, of, when a representation, **20**, 665—667. *See* OPINION.  
 parents, by, which would bastardise their offspring, privileged, **13**, 427  
 Parliament, in, privilege in respect of, **18**, 683  
 party, in presence of, may be evidence against him, **13**, 459  
 predecessor in title, of, as evidence against a party, **13**, 459, 460  
 privies of party, by, may be evidence against him, **13**, 459  
 privileged occasion, on, **18**, 686—693. *See* PRIVILEGE IN DEFAMATION.  
 prospectus, in lieu of. *See* PROSPECTUS.  
 public documents, in, admissibility of, **13**, 456, 457  
*publici juris*, not privileged, **11**, 75  
 representation, as a, **20**, 658, 659. *See* REPRESENTATION.  
 statute, in, admissibility of, **13**, 473  
*suggestio falsi*, effect of, **13**, 14, 15; **20**, 682, 683  
 voters, by, to third persons, as evidence on election petition, **12**, 445  
 will, in a, introductory, **28**, 666 n.  
 withholding essential qualification whether fraudulent, **13**, 15

**STATEMENT OF CLAIM.** *See also* PLEADINGS.

defined, **22**, 440  
 account, claim for, indorsed on writ, effect as to, **22**, 441  
 stated or settled, **22**, 427

**STATEMENT OF CLAIM—continued.**

Admiralty, action *in personam*, in, **1** 106, 107  
 action *in rem*, in, **1**, 94, 95  
 county court, in, **1**, 133  
 limitation of liability, in, **1**, 109  
 allegations in, denial of, must be specific, **22**, 429, 430  
 alteration of, without amendment of writ, **22**, 437  
 alternative relief claimed by, **22**, 443; **27**, 580  
 amendment of, **22**, 437—440; **23**, 139—141.  
*See* AMENDMENT, pleading etc.  
 application by defendant for, when writ indorsed for trial without pleadings, **22**, 441; **23**, 162; **25**, 510  
 capacity of party suing must be stated in, **22**, 442  
 cause of action, showing no, striking out of, **22**, 435, 436; **25**, 513  
     statement of facts to show plaintiffs', **22**, 442, 443  
 counsel, right of, to brief by reason of drawing, **2**, 406  
     settlement and signature by, **2**, 378; **22**, 421  
 default of appearance by defendant, filing on, **22**, 441, 442  
 defences barred if defendant fails to apply for, **23**, 162  
 delivery of, **22**, 433, 434  
     amendment, after, **22**, 437  
     default in, **18**, 188; **22**, 445  
     prisoner in custody, by, **23**, 253 n.  
     service as distinguished from, **22**, 434 n.  
     summons for, **22**, 441; **23**, 162  
 directions, summons for, order for delivery on, **22**, 442; **23**, 162  
 distinct claims in, **22**, 428, 445  
 embarrassing, examples of, **22**, 435 n.  
 evidence not to be stated in, **22**, 422  
 facts, material, should be stated in, **22**, 422, 440, 442  
 filing of, when required, **22**, 441, 442  
 foreclosure action, in, contents of, **21**, 285, 286  
 forms of, **22**, 420 n., 421 n., 424  
 husband and wife, claims by or against, joinder of, **16**, 454; **22**, 444  
 illegal distress, in action for, **11**, 205 n.  
 indorsement on writ as affecting, **22**, 419 n., 440, 441; **23**, 111, 112  
 infant, no admission by, on non-traverse of allegations in, **17**, 142; **22**, 429  
 infringement of patent, in action for, **22**, 216  
 injunction, notice of motion for, abandoned by amendment of, **17**, 276  
 interlocutory injunction cannot exceed relief claimed in, **17**, 282  
 interlocutory judgment, ordered on signing of, **22**, 442  
 joinder, causes of action, of, **22**, 443, 444, 445  
     parties, of, **22**, 443, 444; **23**, 104—106 n.  
 libel and slander actions, in, actual words to be set out in, **18**, 643; **22**, 427 n.  
     falsity of words to be pleaded in, **18**, 608  
     good cause of action, when disclosed, **18**, 646, 647  
     innuendo, sufficiency of, **18**, 647  
 material facts to be set out in, **22**, 422, 423, 440, 442  
 order for, **22**, 441, 442  
 parties, **22**, 442; **23**, 99—108. *See* PARTIES TO PROCEEDINGS.

**STATEMENT OF CLAIM—continued.**

parties—continued.  
     capacity of, must be stated in, **22**, 442  
     improper joinder of, power of court in case of, **22**, 444; **23**, 105  
 partition action, in, **21**, 846  
 printing of, when necessary, **22**, 422  
 probate action, in, **14**, 175  
 recovery of land, in action for, **24**, 327  
     joinder of causes of action in, **22**, 444; **24**, 326  
 redemption action, in, **21**, 152, 153  
 relief, alternative, may be claimed by, **22**, 444; **27**, 580  
     separate grounds of, must be set out separately, **22**, 428, 445  
     statement of, how far necessary, **22**, 444, 445  
 requisites of, **22**, 422  
 rescission of contract, in action for, **20**, 737, 738  
 restraint of trade, action on covenant, election as to alternative remedies, **27**, 580  
 seduction, in, action for, allegation of felony in, effect, **20**, 274 n.  
 settled account, pleading of, in, **22**, 427  
 settlement of, by counsel, **2**, 378; **22**, 421  
 several  
     defendants named in, **22**, 443  
     distinct claims in, **22**, 428, 445  
     plaintiffs in, **22**, 443  
 signature on, **2**, 378; **22**, 421  
 special damage to be pleaded in, **10**, 346, 347; **18**, 732; **27**, 909  
 special indorsement on writ, effect of, **22**, 419 n., 440, 441; **23**, 111, 112  
 specially indorsed writ as a, **22**, 441  
 specific performance, in action for, **27**, 83, 84  
 striking out, where no cause of action shown, **22**, 435, 436; **25**, 513  
 summons for delivery of, **22**, 441; **23**, 162  
 tort, in, how limited, **22**, 443 n.  
 trespass to land, in action for, **27**, 851 n.  
 trial without pleadings, where writ indorsed for, **22**, 441  
 unnecessary, when, **22**, 440, 441

**STATING A CASE.** *See* CASE STATED; SPECIAL CASE.**STATIONERS' HALL,**

assignment of copyright, registration of, at, **8**, 155, 159  
 foreign register kept at, **8**, 157, 181  
 performing rights, assignment of, registration at, **8**, 182  
 registration of copyright at, **8**, 152—157. *See* REGISTER, copyright; REGISTRATION OF COPYRIGHT.  
 time for registration at, **8**, 153, 180  
 university copyright, registration a condition precedent to recovery of penalties for infringement, **8**, 174

**STATIONERY OFFICE,**

*defined*, **23**, 225

Controller of, as King's Printer of Acts of Parliament, **23**, 226  
 functions of, **23**, 226  
 unlawful printing of public documents purporting to be printed by, **9**, 739; **23**, 226

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**STATUES.** *See also* MONUMENTS.

- charitable bequest of, exemption from legacy duty, **4**, 206; **13**, 240
- Commissioners of Works' powers as to erection and maintenance of, **7**, 135
- local authority's powers as to erection and maintenance, **16**, 259; **21**, 602, 606
- malicious damage to, **9**, 788; **21**, 606
- open spaces, power of maintenance in, and removal from, **21**, 606
- testator and family, of, bequest for erection of, noncharitable, **4**, 119

**STATUS,**

- bankrupt, of, legal proceedings affecting, **23**, 195
- change in, of grantor, as affecting presumption of fraudulent intent, **15**, 99
- children of British subject, of, born abroad, **1**, 303; **6**, 340
- civil and political, distinction between, **6**, 183
- conflict of laws as to, **6**, 183, 296
- curate, assistant, of, **11**, 638—640
- denizen, of, how conferred, **6**, 342
- foreign judgment on question of, effect of, in England, **6**, 296
- foreign ruler, of, judicial notice of, **13**, 493
- grantor, of, presumption of fraudulent intent as affected by change of, **15**, 99
- infant, of, how changed, **17**, 44
- legitimacy a question of, **11**, 19
- person, of, how determined, **1**, 302
- Roman Catholic, of, **11**, 804
- statute affecting, language of, must be clear and unambiguous, **27**, 150
- strict construction of, **27**, 177 n.

**STATUTE.**

*The title STATUTES is contained in Vol. XXVII., pp. 111 et seq.*

*defined, 27, 113*

- a verbis legis non recedendum*, **27**, 133 n., 147 n.
- acquiescence, construction of, in, **27**, 143
- non-compliance with provisions of, in, **27**, 195
- action, in relation to. *See* ACTION.
- given by, application of Limitation Act, 1623, to, **19**, 39
- adult, *defined*, **26**, 331
- affirmative, **10**, 247 n.; **27**, 117, 167, 168
- agreement scheduled to, validity of, **27**, 123
- alteration or amendment in same session, **27**, 157
- amending, interpretation of, **27**, 143
- ancient, *defined*, **27**, 116
- construction of, **27**, 141, 143, 144
- appeal, right of, affected by, **27**, 151, 162
- application, persons and property, to, **27**, 162—164
- arbitration under, **1**, 438, 439, 492, 493
- arrangement of, importance of, **27**, 206
- art, construction of terms of, in, **27**, 134
- authority of, **27**, 114. *See* STATUTORY AUTHORITY.
- Bill for, **27**, 113, 117. *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT.
- brackets in, **27**, 121, 122
- breach of duty under, private remedies for, **27**, 174, 192, 193
- public remedies for, **27**, 190—192
- bye-laws under, control of, by judiciary, **27**, 124
- proof of, **27**, 202
- certiorari*, in relation to, **10**, 173—178. *See* CERTIORARI (WRIT OF).

**STATUTE—continued.**

- Channel Islands, application of English statutes to, **27**, 114 n.
- charity regulated by, court's jurisdiction over, **4**, 296
- citation of, **27**, 201—204
- classification of, **21**, 725; **27**, 114—117, 170, 182
- enforcement, for purpose of, **27**, 188, 189
- Clerk of Parliaments, duties of, as to, **21**, 724, 725
- codifying, canon of construction applicable to, **17**, 335; **27**, 199
- colonial, operation of, **10**, 536, 540; **27**, 164
- prints of, as evidence, **13**, 492
- proof of, **10**, 544; **13**, 491; **27**, 202
- comity of nations, interpretation not to be inconsistent with, **27**, 154
- commencement of, **21**, 725 n.; **27**, 117, 155, 156
- exercise of powers before time of, **27**, 156, 157
- common, rights of, created by, **4**, 483
- common law rights, derogation from, clear words necessary, **27**, 150
- condition subsequent, provision in statute may be a, **27**, 172
- consolidating, construction of, **27**, 142, 143, 199, 200
- consolidation bills, rules as to drafting, **27**, 207
- constitutional law, as source of, **6**, 316
- construction of, **27**, 126—154. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES; INTERPRETATION OF WORDS, statutes, in.
- contemporanea expositio*, **27**, 141, 143, 144
- contract, in relation to. *See* CONTRACT; ILLEGAL CONTRACT.
- operation of private statute as, **27**, 185
- contracting out of. *See* CONTRACTING OUT.
- copyright in, **8**, 173; **22**, 402
- covenant rendered impossible by, release, **27**, 195
- criminal, **27**, 164, 178—180. *See* PENAL STATUTE.
- Crown, as affecting, **6**, 409; **27**, 164—166
- prerogative of, nature of statute affecting, **27**, 150, 151
- recovery of statutory penalties by the, **27**, 192
- substitution of statutory right for right granted by the, **27**, 199
- damage authorised by, immunity from action for, **1**, 14; **8**, 388; **21**, 516, 562; **23**, 312, 723; **27**, 495. *See* STATUTORY POWERS.
- damnum absque injuria* caused by, **1**, 14
- date of, **27**, 118, 156
- De Donis Conditionalibus, effect of, **24**, 172, 241, 247, 288
- debts barred by. *See* STATUTE-BARRED DEBT.
- declaration under. *See* STATUTORY DECLARATION.
- declaratory, **27**, 113 n., 116, 139
- retrospective effect of, **27**, 162
- scope of, **27**, 170
- deed, necessity for, when imposed by, **10**, 364—373.
- definition of words in, **27**, 127—130
- delegated authority under, exercise of, **27**, 124
- directory, **27**, 117, 170—173
- mandatory, distinguished from, **27**, 170—173
- distance, measurement of, in, **27**, 130
- Distribution, of, **11**, 16—23. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS, intestate.
- disturbance of existing rights by, strict construction in case of, **27**, 160
- division of, into parts, **27**, 207

**STATUTE**—*continued.*

domicil in relation to, **6**, 183, 272; **11**, 19  
 drafting of, **27**, 205—209. *See* DRAFT, parliamentary bill.  
 duration of, **27**, 157, 158  
 duties created by. *See* STATUTORY DUTY.  
 empowering or mandatory, distinguished from directory, **23**, 313 n.; **27**, 170—173  
 enabling, **27**, 117, 171  
 enacting, **27**, 116  
   effect of, **27**, 116 n.  
   formula in, **27**, 120  
   section, construction of, **27**, 135, 136  
   words in, construction of, **27**, 171, 172  
 enforcement of, **27**, 188—193  
 estoppel, doctrine of, not applicable to, **27**, 196  
 evidence created by, **27**, 204, 205  
 exceptions in, construction of, **27**, 137, 138  
 existing law as affected by, **27**, 166, 170  
 existing rights, interference with, strict construction in case of, **21**, 517; **27**, 160  
 expiration, pending proceedings as affected by, **27**, 158  
   revival after, effect of, **27**, 158  
 Expiring Laws Continuance Act, **27**, 157, 158  
*expressio unius exclusio alterius*, application of maxim, **27**, 152  
 extradition, law relating to, founded upon, **14**, 404  
 ex-territorial jurisdiction, construction as to, of, **27**, 154  
 fairs, **20**, 5  
 female gender, inclusion of, in masculine, **27**, 130  
 Finance Bill, enacting formula of, **27**, 120  
 fiscal, **27**, 150  
   construction of, **27**, 164, 180, 181  
   exemption from, **27**, 181, 182  
   person domiciled abroad, of, **27**, 163  
   taxes to which applied, **27**, 182  
   operation of, **27**, 180—182  
   local limits of, **27**, 163  
   penalties under, effect of, **27**, 182  
   reference to, construction of, **27**, 163  
   retrospective effect of, **27**, 182  
 Forcible Entry, of, **18**, 557 n.  
   criminal proceedings under, **9**, 474; **24**, 326  
 foreign, mode of proof of, **27**, 155, 202  
 foreigner, application to, of, **27**, 155, 162, 163, 181  
 forfeiture, working a, must be unambiguous, **27**, 151  
 framework of, **27**, 117—126  
 fraud, not to be used as instrument of, **13**, 75; **27**, 30  
   passing obtained by, validity not affected, **27**, 142  
 frauds, of. *See* STATUTE OF FRAUDS.  
   Amendment Act. *See* STATUTE OF FRAUDS AMENDMENT ACT.  
 general. *See* GENERAL.  
 general issue, pleading of, by, **22**, 448, 449  
 Gloucester, of, waste, writ of, introduced by, penalties, **18**, 498 n., 500 n.; **24**, 331 n.  
 headings, **27**, 117, 121, 202  
*ignorantia juris non excusat*, **27**, 114. *See* IGNORANCE OF LAW.  
 imperial, **10**, 570  
*in pari materia*, **27**, 138—140  
 inconsistent provisions in later, effect of, **27**, 200  
 indemnity created by, **15**, 445

**STATUTE**—*continued.*

*index animi sermo; a verbis legis non recedendum*, **27**, 147 n.  
 indorsement as part of, **27**, 118 n.  
 informalities in passing, effect of, **27**, 142  
 international law, interpretation to be consistent with, **27**, 154, 155  
 Interpretation Act, 1889, application of, **27**, 209  
   interpretation causes in, **27**, 131  
   interpretation of words in, **27**, 126—155. *See* INTERPRETATION OF WORDS, statute, in.  
 it shall be lawful for, operation of words, **27**, 171  
 judges, duty of, in construing, **27**, 148, 153  
 judicial notice of, **13**, 427, 485, 525; **27**, 145, 201  
 jurisdiction, provisions affecting, construction of, **27**, 154  
 kinds of, **27**, 116, 117  
 knowledge of, presumption of, **27**, 114  
 Labourers, of, rates of wages fixed under, **20**, 5  
 language of, obscurity no ground for rejection, **27**, 133 n.  
   presumption as to, **27**, 149, 150  
   unambiguity of expression necessary, **27**, 150  
 late time, of, within equity of statute made long time before, **27**, 153  
 Law Revision Act, **27**, 198  
*leges posteriores priores contrarias abrogant*, **27**, 114 n.  
 lien created by. *See* STATUTORY LIEN.  
 limitation, of. *See* STATUTES OF LIMITATION.  
 local, **27**, 115. *See* LOCAL ACT.  
 mandatory, **3**, 279 n.; **27**, 117, 170—173  
 marginal notes in, **27**, 121  
 Marlbridge, of, **11**, 196 n.; **18**, 498 n., 499 n.; **24**, 175 n.  
 may, effect of, word, in, **27**, 171  
 meaning of, common law rules to ascertain, **27**, 131—146  
 measurement of distance and time for purpose of, **27**, 130  
 Merton, of. *See* MERTON, STATUTE OF.  
 mistake in, **27**, 146, 147  
 monopolies, of. *See* STATUTE OF MONOPOLIES.  
 month in, defined, **27**, 438  
 name, change of, by, **21**, 350, 352, 761  
 naturalisation by, **1**, 315, 316  
 negative, **10**, 247 n.; **27**, 117, 172, 173  
 negligence in performance of duties under remedies for, **21**, 422—425; **27**, 192  
 non-claim, of, fines under, **24**, 249 n.  
 non-observance of, remedies for, **27**, 188—194  
 Northampton, of, forcible entry, action for, under, **1**, 42  
 not guilty by, plea of, **22**, 449 n.  
 nothing hereinbefore contained, how limited, **27**, 152 n.  
*nova constitutio futuris formam imponere debet non præteritis*, **27**, 159 n.  
 nuisance as affected by. *See* STATUTORY POWERS, exercise of  
 numerals in, **21**, 726 n.; **27**, 115 n.  
 obligatory, nature of, **27**, 117, 170  
 obscurity of expression, no ground for rejection, **27**, 133 n.  
 offences, intent implied when criminal by statute **27**, 178  
   two or more, under, alternative method of proceeding, **27**, 179



**STATUTE**—*continued.*

omissions in, cannot be supplied, **27**, 146  
 equitable construction in case of, **13**, 69 n.  
 operation of, **27**, 155—176  
 continuance of temporary statutes, **27**, 157  
 difference between repealed and temporary statutes, **27**, 158  
 generally, **27**, 170—176  
 local limits of, **27**, 162—164  
 persons and property, as applied to, **27**, 162—166  
 public property, affecting, **27**, 181, 182  
 repeal by temporary statute, **27**, 158  
 territorial limits of, **27**, 162  
 various kinds of, of, **27**, 170—176  
 orders made under, control by the judiciary, **27**, 124  
 ownership, interfering with, must be unambiguous, **27**, 150  
 P, marked with, effect of, **27**, 115 n.  
 Parliament Act, effect of the, **27**, 113, 114  
 partition by, **21**, 812  
 passing of, meaning of, **27**, 156  
 penal, **27**, 177—180. *See* PENAL STATUTE.  
 penalty imposed by, by whom recoverable, **3**, 563 n.; **10**, 7 n.; **21**, 689 n.; **25**, 821 n.; **27**, 192  
 permanence, nature of, **27**, 117, 171  
 perpetual, nature of, **27**, 117, 157  
 personal. *See* LOCAL ACT; PRIVATE ACT; SPECIAL ACT.  
 persons to whom applicable, **27**, 162  
 plural included in singular, **27**, 130  
 powers created by. *See* STATUTORY POWERS.  
 preamble of, **27**, 118—120. *See* PREAMBLE.  
 presumption, construction, in relation to, **27**, 148—150  
 existence, of, from enjoyment, **27**, 150  
 repeal, against, **27**, 167, 168  
 printing of, **21**, 725; **23**, 226  
 private, **27**, 114, 116. *See* PRIVATE ACT.  
 procedure, affecting, retrospective effect of, **27**, 161  
 prohibition, enacting a. effect of, **27**, 152  
 proof of contents of, **13**, 473, 525; **27**, 201, 202, 204  
 colonial, **10**, 544; **13**, 491, 492; **27**, 202  
 property to which applicable, **27**, 163  
 provisos, nature and purpose of, **27**, 137  
 public. *See* PUBLIC STATUTE.  
 public property, dealing with, operation of, **27**, 181  
 punctuation of, **27**, 121, 122  
*Quia Emptores*, effect of, **24**, 288. *See* QUIA EMPTORES, STATUTE OF.  
 quotations from, construction of, **27**, 204  
 recitals in, **27**, 119, 126, 141 n., 204  
 recent, within equity of old, **27**, 153  
 re-enactment of repealed provisions, effect of, **27**, 200  
 references to statutes in, how read, **27**, 203, 204  
 referential legislation, when proper, **27**, 207  
 regulations by, alteration and rescission of, powers, **27**, 125  
 remedial, **27**, 116, 141  
 remedy by, new, effect as to existing remedies, **27**, 169  
 repeal of, **27**, 197, 198. *See* REPEAL.  
 temporary statute, by, **27**, 158  
 restraining, **27**, 117  
 restriction implied, how far, **27**, 149

**STATUTE**—*continued.*

retrospective effect of, **27**, 159—162  
 revenue, **27**, 180—182. *See* TAXING STATUTE.  
 revision of, **27**, 198, 203 n., 204 n.  
 revival of expired, effect of, **27**, 158  
 revival of repealed, **27**, 198, 199, 200  
 rights already acquired, construction in case of disturbance of, **27**, 160  
 royal assent to, **7**, 60; **21**, 723—725; **27**, 115 n., 118, 155. *See* ROYAL, assent.  
 rules and orders under, **27**, 123—126, 202. *See* STATUTORY RULES AND ORDERS.  
 saving clause in. *See* SAVING CLAUSE.  
 schedules to. *See* SCHEDULE.  
 scope of, how determined, **27**, 147—155  
 Scotland, extending to England and, construction of, **27**, 144, 145, 152  
 section of. *See* SECTION.  
 servants, liability for acts of, imposed by, **27**, 179  
 shall and may, effect of expression, **27**, 171  
 shall be empowered, effect of words, **27**, 171  
 short title of, provisions as to, **27**, 202, 203  
 singular, plural included in, **27**, 130  
 special. *See* SPECIAL ACT.  
 subordinate, meaning of words and expressions in, **27**, 125  
 substitution. *See* SUBSTITUTION.  
 taxing. *See* TAXING STATUTE.  
 temporary, **27**, 117  
 continuance of, **27**, 157  
 difference between repealed and, **27**, 158  
 repeal by, **27**, 158  
 territorial limits of, **27**, 162, 164  
 time in relation to. *See* TIME.  
 title of, **21**, 724; **27**, 117, 202, 203  
*ubi aliquid conceditur, conceditur etiam et id sine quo res ipsa non esse potest*, **27**, 149  
 Uses, of. *See* STATUTE OF USES.  
*ut res magis valeat quam pereat*, **27**, 146  
*Vernon's Case*, principle of interpretation of, **27**, 153  
 violation of, as a misdemeanour, **15**, 187  
 waiver of rights under, **27**, 196  
 Westminster, copy to be kept at, **21**, 725  
 words in, interpretation of, **27**, 126—155. *See* INTERPRETATION OF WORDS.

**STATUTE-BARRED DEBT,**

account stated, on, recovery of, **7**, 491; **19**, 64—66  
 acknowledgment of, **19**, 58, 96. *See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.  
 appropriation of payments to, **7**, 451; **19**, 41, 68, 69  
 assignment of property for creditors, not included in, **19**, 168  
 bankruptcy, in, position of, **2**, 41, 202; **13**, 163; **14**, 251—254  
 contribution as between co-sureties in case of, **19**, 46  
 direction by testator to pay, effect of, **19**, 168  
 executors and administrators, rights of, as to, **14**, 251—254, 258  
 foreign bond, conflict of laws as to, **3**, 101  
 fraudulent preference in respect of, **2**, 285  
 instalments, payment by, when time runs as to, **19**, 43, 44  
 interest, payment of, on, effect of, **19**, 67, 69  
 legacy given to debtor, where, effect of, **14**, 268  
 269

**STATUTE-BARRED DEBT**—*continued.*

lien, enforcement of, **19**, 3, 41, 42  
 operation of the statute, how taken out of, **19**, 58, 59  
 personal representatives, acknowledgment by one or all, **14**, 252, 253; **19**, 61, 62  
 creditor, right of, to set up statute notwithstanding refusal by, **14**, 251  
 part payment by one of several, effect of, **14**, 253; **19**, 74, 186  
 partner of deceased partner, payments by, effect of, **14**, 252; **19**, 74  
 payment by one of several, **14**, 252  
 real estate, no power to keep alive as against, **14**, 253  
 right of, to pay, **14**, 251  
 retainer of, executor's right of, **2**, 215; **14**, 258; **19**, 42 n.  
 revival of. *See* REVIVAL; STATUTE OF FRAUDS AMENDMENT ACT  
 set off, general legacy of, against, **14**, 268  
 legatee, against, by executor, **25**, 498  
 next of kin, against, **14**, 329  
 right of, taken away, when, **19**, 41; **25**, 492, 493, 494 n.  
 simple contract debt charged on land, recovery of, **19**, 84  
 solicitor's bill, items of, **26**, 813  
 solicitor's costs paid by trustee, indemnity against, **19**, 42  
 tenant, payment by, no revival against remainderman, **19**, 96  
 testator making provision for payment of debts of another, effect of, **19**, 169  
 trust for payment of debts, effect of, **14**, 254 **19**, 167, 168

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS,**

accommodation bill, provision of funds to meet, contract for, **2**, 523  
 accord and satisfaction, performance of unenforceable contract as, **7**, 382  
 account stated, recovery on, where contract unenforceable under, **7**, 382, 491  
 administration of estate, prior right to grant, **14**, 182, 183  
 agent, signature by, **1**, 152, 170, 207; **7**, 361 n., 377, 378; **10**, 430; **13**, 372; **25**, 137, 291 n.  
 agent to purchase land, appointment of, **1**, 156; **7**, 379 n.  
 agistment, contract of, **1**, 386  
 agreements not within, examples of, **7**, 366  
 Amendment Act. *See* STATUTE OF FRAUDS AMENDMENT ACT (Lord Tenterden's Act).  
 annuity, grant of, **24**, 479, 480  
 apprenticeship contract, **20**, 79 n.  
 surety for performance of, **15**, 494 n.  
 assurance of equitable estate arising in land under a trust, **19**, 375 n.  
 barter, contract of, **25**, 109 n.  
 bastard, contract for maintenance of, **2**, 441  
 boundaries, settlement of, agreement for, **3**, 109  
 building contracts, **3**, 171, 172  
 charge arising by deposit of deeds without memorandum, **13**, 71  
 charitable trusts of land, **4**, 142  
 charity, payment of money to, agreement for, **4**, 142  
 chattel interest in hereditament, assignment of, **18**, 582

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**—*continued.*

collateral agreement not within, **18**, 373; **25**, 291 n.  
 connected documents, **7**, 369, 370, 371. *See also* MEMORANDUM.  
 contract executed by plaintiff, **7**, 381, 382  
 partly within statute, **7**, 382, 383  
 contracts required to be in writing by, **7**, 361; **10**, 419, 420; **13**, 425, 426  
 debt, default or misconduct of another, promise to answer for, **7**, 361, 362—364; **10**, 419; **15**, 441, 454, 455 n.  
*del credere* agency, contract of, **1**, 153; **7**, 363; **15**, 463  
 earnest in relation to, **7**, 361; **25**, 133. *See* EARNEST; PART PERFORMANCE.  
 easements within, **11**, 237  
 effect of, **6**, 307; **7**, 362; **13**, 490; **27**, 29  
 foreign law, contract according to, where, **6**, 307; **7**, 362; **13**, 490  
 guarantee, on, **15**, 456  
 sale of goods, in case of, **25**, 141 n.  
 equitable assignment, **21**, 77  
 equitable estate of beneficiary under trust, alienation of, **28**, 41 n. *See* trust, *infra*.  
 construction of, **28**, 41  
 devolution of, **28**, 41  
 equitable mortgage, **21**, 74, 174 n.  
 exchange of hereditaments, **24**, 295  
 executor and administrator, contract for personal liability of, **7**, 361; **14**, 315  
 feoffment, **10**, 367 n.; **17**, 81; **24**, 291  
 fish, licence to take away, **14**, 584  
 fixtures, contract by tenant not to remove, **1**, 274  
 foreign law, contract involving, **6**, 307; **13**, 490  
 fraud, not available to assist, **13**, 75; **25**, 293, 294; **27**, 30  
 goods, sale of, **7**, 361, 365—366; **10**, 420; **25**, 127, 128, 141 n.  
 goodwill, transfer of, **27**, 594  
 growing crops, sale of, contract for, **1**, 293  
 guarantee, **7**, 361, 362—364; **15**, 454—472  
 accessory promise, **15**, 460  
 agreement to give, **7**, 362; **15**, 454  
 alteration of, **15**, 571 n.  
 collateral promise, **15**, 460  
 conditional promise, **15**, 460  
 infant, for, **7**, 362; **15**, 459  
 liability of guarantor independent of, where, **15**, 462  
 married woman, for, **15**, 459  
 novation of contract or debt, **15**, 459  
 object of parties, for statute to apply, **15**, 463, 464  
 original promise, **15**, 460  
 outside statute, examples of, **15**, 459—464  
 sale or surrender by creditor, amounting to, **15**, 464  
 waiver of, **15**, 571 n.  
 hereditaments and tenements, contract relating to, **7**, 361; **10**, 419; **18**, 372 n.; **25**, 290 n.  
 hire of chattel, contract for, **7**, 365  
 indemnity, **15**, 444, 461  
 insurable interest, effect of non-compliance on, **7**, 362 n.  
 intestate wife, descent of estate of, **11**, 16  
 joint liability, agreement for, **15**, 461  
 land, contracts relating to, **7**, 361; **10**, 419; **18**, 372, 383; **25**, 290 n., 291 n. *See also* sale of land, *infra*; INTEREST IN LAND.  
 lease, agreement for, **18**, 372, 373, 383, 384



**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**—*continued.*

licence to enter land, agreement for, **18**, 338 n.  
 marriage, agreement in consideration of, **7**, 361, 364; **10**, 419; **25**, 533—535  
 marry, contract to, **7**, 364; **16**, 272 n.  
 memorandum under. *See* MEMORANDUM.  
 mine, agreement relating to, **20**, 544  
 money, recovery of, where contract unenforceable under, **7**, 382  
 note or memorandum. *See* MEMORANDUM.  
 nuncupative will, power of making, restrictions on, **28**, 519 n.  
 officer of company, appointment of, **5**, 243  
 part performance of contract unenforceable under. *See* PART PERFORMANCE.  
 partnership agreement, **22**, 22  
 partnership assets, share of, agreement by partner to assign, **27**, 594 n.  
 pleading of, **22**, 432 n., 448 n.; **27**, 195 n.  
 agreement for lease, in action on, **18**, 373 n.  
 sale of land, in case of, **25**, 293  
 specific performance, in action for, **27**, 36, 84  
 power of appointment, property subject to, trust affecting, declaration of, **23**, 27, 28  
*profits à prendre*, **11**, 340; **25**, 291 n.  
*quantum meruit*, recovery on, where contract unenforceable under, **7**, 381  
 rectification of instruments, admissibility of parol evidence for, effect on, **21**, 26  
 rent, reduction of, agreement for, **18**, 467  
 rescission by parol agreement of contract within, **27**, 64  
 restraint of trade, agreement in, **27**, 575  
 sale of land, contract for, **7**, 361; **10**, 374; **25**, 290—296; **27**, 28  
 deposit paid under verbal, **25**, 402  
 exceptions from operation of, **25**, 292—296  
 order of court, sale by, **25**, 293; **27**, 30  
 part performance of contract, **25**, 294—296.  
*See* PART PERFORMANCE.  
 security, sale of, **27**, 227, 229 n.  
 service, contract of, **7**, 365, 366; **20**, 76, 77  
 share of company, contract relating to, **5**, 680  
 shooting rights, agreement for, **15**, 219, 220  
 solicitor's retainer, **26**, 729  
 specific performance of contract unenforceable under, **27**, 30—36. *See* PART PERFORMANCE.  
 fraud, in case of, **27**, 30, 31  
 stockbroker and runner, contract between, **27**, 225  
 surrender of term, **18**, 546  
 trust, assignment of, **10**, 374, 422; **13**, 94 n.; **15**, 414  
 copyhold, of, **23**, 10 n.  
 declaration of, **15**, 414; **16**, 393; **23**, 27; **28**, 10  
 grant of beneficial interest in land held in, **15**, 410  
 land, in, creation of, **7**, 379 n.; **10**, 422, 428 n.  
 use, declaration of, **24**, 276  
 variation of contract within, **27**, 64, 65  
 will, land, of, **28**, 519 n.  
 revocation of, object in reference to, **28**, 569 n.  
 seaman at sea, of, **14**, 162; **17**, 104; **25**, 94, 95  
 soldier on service, of, **14**, 161; **17**, 104; **25**, 94  
 work and labour, contract for, **28**, 866, 867

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**—*continued.*

year, agreement not to be performed within a, **7**, 361, 365, 366; **10**, 420  
 year's service commencing *in futuro*, contract for, **7**, 365

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS AMENDMENT ACT** (LORD TENTERDEN'S ACT),

agent, signature to contract by, **1**, 149 n.  
 Civil Procedure Act, 1833, debts governed by, **19**, 80 n;  
 pleading of, **7**, 491; **15**, 454 *et seq.*; **22**, 448 n.  
 representations as to character, as affected by, **15**, 456, 457; **20**, 731, 732  
 burden of proof in action on, **20**, 732  
 stamp duty exemption from, **7**, 538; **15**, 473; **19**, 60  
 revival of statute-barred debt. *See* REVIVAL.

**STATUTE OF MONOPOLIES,**

art as manufacture within meaning of, **22**, 134  
 corporations, rights of, excepted from, **6**, 488  
 foreign trade not within, **27**, 527 n.  
 object and function of, **22**, 128 n.  
 prices of commodities, effect as to, **22**, 134  
 printing, did not extend to, **6**, 496 n.  
 provisions of, **22**, 128; **27**, 527  
 true and first inventor within, **22**, 133

**STATUTE OF USES,**

assurance necessary to operation of, **24**, 281  
 transmutation of possession, operating by or without, **24**, 281, 282  
 bargain and sale, effect on, **23**, 6; **24**, 282, 293, 294  
*cestui que use*. *See* CESTUI QUE USE.  
 conditions essential to operation of, **24**, 274—277  
 copyholds not within, **8**, 91; **24**, 274 n.  
 dower, uses to bar, made inoperative by, **24**, 192 n.  
 easement created by way of use not executed by, **11**, 249  
 equitable jurisdiction, as affected by, **13**, 89 n.  
 estates arising under the, **24**, 271—282  
 executory interests, creation under, **24**, 231, 232  
 legal estate, conversion of use into, by, **13**, 89 n.; **24**, 273, 274  
 operation of, limited to estate of person seised, **24**, 282  
 transmutation of possession, by, **24**, 281 without, **24**, 282  
 particular estate followed by vested remainder as affected by, **24**, 282  
 perpetuities, rule against, in relation to, **22**, 315, 331 n.  
 possession, assurances by and without transmutation of, as affected by, **23**, 5; **24**, 281, 282  
 power operating under, **23**, 3, 6  
 provisions of, **24**, 273, 274  
 remoteness, rule as to, **20**, 336  
 rentcharge, creation of, under, **24**, 473  
 seisin to uses necessary for operation of, **24**, 274, 275  
*Shelley's Case*, rule in, applies to estates arising under, **24**, 227  
 use, conversion of, into legal estate by, **13**, 89 n.; **24**, 273, 274  
 declaration of, exhausts the, **24**, 277

**STATUTE OF USES**—*continued.*use—*continued.*existence of, necessary to application of, **24**,

276, 277

on a use, effect on, of, **13**, 89 n.; **23**, 6; **24**,

277, 278

uses prior to the, **24**, 271, 272, 273; **28**, 5wills, operation on, of, **23**, 5, 6; **24**, 274 n., 281 n.**STATUTES OF LIMITATION.** *See**also* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS; LIMITATION OF TIME; STATUTE-BARRED DEBT.*defined*, **19**, 37cases within the words of two or more statutes, **19**, 77, 84, 97—99charitable trusts, application to, **4**, 173, 204, 205, 228; **19**, 138, 142conflict of laws, bond, in case of, **3**, 101foreign statute, effect of, **2**, 564; **6**, 247, 290immovables, as to, **6**, 211movables, as to, **6**, 306construction of, **19**, 37corporations, application to, **8**, 356, 392; **19**, 152, 153Crown, application to, of, **6**, 374, 410; **14**, 187; **19**, 41, 159—161, 175reversion to, application of, **19**, 137 n., 160equity and, **13**, 175; **19**, 169—174; **27**, 7estates arising under, **19**, 155—157; **24**, 283estoppel against setting up, **13**, 374executor *de son tort*, application to, of, **14**, 151joint tenancy created under, **24**, 200Judicature Act, 1873, has not affected, **1**, 46, 47laches, defence of, superseded by, **13**, 168land, recovery of. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.list of, **19**, 37 n.mandamus not limited by, **10**, 106; **19**, 41nature of, **19**, 37pleading in relation to, **19**, 182—187; **22**, 446, 447, 448 n.; **27**, 195 n.acknowledgment, **19**, 185, 186defence, as, **19**, 182—187; **22**, 448 n.; **23**, 162disability, **19**, 184, 185fraud, in case of, **13**, 64 n.; **19**, 187joinder of issue, **19**, 184land, in action to recover, **19**, 183omission, effect of, **19**, 187personal representative, in case of, **14**, 252; **19**, 186promise to refrain from, effect of, **19**, 65, 186reply to, **19**, 184, 185set-off of statute-barréd debt, **19**, 184; **25**, 492, 493, 494 n., 498traverse of, effect of, **19**, 184process to prevent bar by, **19**, 187—192. *See*

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS, action.

retrospective operation of, **27**, 159 n.**STATUTORY.** *See also* STATUTE.authority. *See* STATUTORY AUTHORITY.bye-law, condition precedent to, **27**, 124powers of local authorities as to, **23**, 388company, **5**, 674; **24**, 567 n. *See* COMPANIES CLAUSES ACTS.confirmation of void contracts, **7**, 407conveyance, form and effect of, **25**, 414, 415corporation. *See* CORPORATION.covenants, variation of, **25**, 427damages, *defined*, **10**, 305, 306**STATUTORY**—*continued.*debt, enforcement of, **7**, 494declaration. *See* STATUTORY DECLARATION.duty. *See* STATUTORY DUTY.lien. *See* STATUTORY LIEN.nuisance, *defined*, **21**, 503, 511, 513, 537penalty for, recovery of, **21**, 565powers. *See* STATUTORY POWERS.

protection, persons engaged in public duties, of,

**23**, 338—350. *See* PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT.report, directors, by, **5**, 74, 248, 249right not lost by lapse of time, **27**, 196rules and orders. *See* STATUTORY RULES AND ORDERS.securities, investment by trustee in, **28**, 131—133standard, manufacture of gas, in, **21**, 523 n.statement, banking company, by, **5**, 613election, at, **12**, 293insurance company, by, **5**, 618, 619, 631**STATUTORY AUTHORITY.** *See also*

STATUTORY DUTY; STATUTORY POWER.

act under, action in respect of, **1**, 14; **27**, 495—497burden of proof as to right to injure other persons by, **23**, 313 n.defence to action for negligence of, **21**, 464—467duty of persons engaged in, **23**, 313limitation of action in respect of, **19**, 176—180.*See* PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT.defence of, actions of tort raising, **21**, 562, 563; **27**, 495—497cases of nuisance entitled to, **21**, 562, 563delegation of, **21**, 518; **27**, 123, 124effect of, upon wrongful act, **23**, 312, 313specific works, for, extent of, **21**, 519trespass to goods by, **27**, 870 n.**STATUTORY DECLARATION,**admission to society or body corporate, on, **7**, 26appointment to office, on, royal household, in, **7**, 26check weigher of mines, as to election of, **20**, 598cremation, on application for, **3**, 571, 574, 575directors of company, by, verification of particulars, of, **5**, 62false, punishment for making, **3**, 575; **9**, 496, 497; **15**, 186infant, of, loan, for purpose of, **21**, 58notary, taken by, **21**, 500oath, in lieu of, **7**, 26, 27; **13**, 591, 592office, on acceptance of, **7**, 26; **19**, 296, 539 n., 543patent, in opposition to grant of, **22**, 177pedigree, as to, **13**, 469—471; **22**, 281; **25**, 354perjury by, **9**, 496secrecy of ballot, of, **12**, 318secretary of public company, by, **5**, 262solicitor, by, formation of company, upon, **5**, 67Stamp Acts, for purposes of, **24**, 703stamp duty on, **24**, 726vaccination, by conscientious objector to, **23**, 475, 476**STATUTORY DUTY,**absolute, discretionary duty distinguished from, **21**, 437 n., 518breach of. *See also* BREACH OF DUTY.



**STATUTORY DUTY**—*continued.*

breach of—*continued.*

action by servant for, defence open to master in, **20**, 121  
contributory negligence as answer to action for, **20**, 121 ; **21**, 424 n.  
damages for, measure of, **27**, 192  
right to, **21**, 377 ; **27**, 192, 483  
inevitable accident as defence to action for, **21**, 471 ; **27**, 194, 494  
injunction to prevent, **17**, 227, 228 ; **21**, 552, 553 ; **27**, 191  
negligence proved by, **21**, 437 ; **27**, 192  
pleas not open to defendant in action for, **27**, 174, 494  
procedure where no special remedy provided for, **27**, 483  
remedy for, **21**, 377 ; **27**, 174, 483, 484  
right of action for, **27**, 174, 483, 484, 495  
classification of, **27**, 495, 496  
corporation performing, liability for tort of, extent of, **8**, 389, 390 ; **23**, 312, 313  
delegation of, **27**, 176  
discretion with regard to, exercise of, **27**, 176  
enforcement of, grant of mandamus for, **27**, 191  
imposition of, correlative with grant of powers, **27**, 173, 187  
implied, **27**, 176  
waiver of right arising from, **27**, 196  
non-performance of, liability for, **8**, 389 ; **21**, 377, 378 ; **27**, 192, 463 n., 471  
occasions of excuse for, **27**, 192, 194, 195  
performance of, **21**, 464—467 ; **27**, 131  
defence of act done in pursuance of, **27**, 495.  
*See JUSTIFICATION.*  
injury necessarily resulting from, defence to action for, **27**, 496, 497  
injury not necessarily resulting from, defence to action for, **27**, 496, 497  
negligence in, defence to action for, **21**, 464—467  
liability for, **21**, 377, 378, 422 ; **27**, 481, 496  
particular act causing injury in, construction of, **21**, 464—467  
statutory authority for, **27**, 465  
penalty for failure in, effect of, **21**, 423  
rights of public to, **27**, 483  
protection of persons exercising, **27**, 176. *See PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT.*  
railway company, of, **4**, 67, 68. *See RAILWAY COMPANY.*

**STATUTORY LIEN,**

ship, on, **26**, 621. *See also MARITIME LIEN.*  
costs of solicitor, for, **26**, 625  
enforced by sale, **26**, 626  
extinguished, **26**, 626, 627  
necessaries, for, **26**, 624  
wages of seamen, for, **26**, 53, 624  
solicitor, of, **26**, 823—827  
charging order under, **26**, 823  
application for, **26**, 826, 827  
costs of, **26**, 827  
court making, **26**, 827  
injunction granted pending, **26**, 826, 827  
partnership property, in case of, **26**, 826  
real property, in case of, **26**, 826

**STATUTORY POWERS.** *See STATUTORY AUTHORITY.*

condition precedent, performance of, **27**, 148  
construction of, court, by, **27**, 175  
continuance of, **27**, 157, 158  
corporation exercising, liability for tort of, extent of, **8**, 388, 389 ; **23**, 312, 313 ; **27**, 481  
education authorities, of, **12**, 6. *See EDUCATION AUTHORITY, LOCAL.*  
exercise of, additional expense incurred in, claim by contractor for, **3**, 236  
annuities created by, **24**, 482  
compulsory, general principle of liability for result of, **21**, 519  
Crown, by the, **27**, 166  
discretion involved in, erroneous use of, **21**, 466 ; **27**, 174 n., 176  
discretionary, general principles as to, **21**, 523  
exemption from liability for tort in, **23**, 312, 313 ; **27**, 481  
injunction to restrain excessive, **17**, 227, 228  
manner of, **21**, 520, 521 ; **23**, 313 ; **27**, 174, 175, 188  
negligence in, liability for, **8**, 389 ; **21**, 377, 378, 422—425 ; **27**, 174, 175, 481  
nuisance in, extent of, justification for, **21**, 510—523. *See also NUISANCE.*  
illustrations of negatived claims to commit, **21**, 521, 522  
liability of electrical undertakers for, **21**, 516  
proviso preserving remedies for, effect of, **21**, 522, 523  
statutory authority as defence in action for, **21**, 562, 563 ; **27**, 160, 161  
obligatory, extent of, **27**, 175  
provisions for, **27**, 131, 188  
recompense to persons injured by abandonment of, **21**, 377 ; **27**, 175, 176  
time for, **27**, 188  
wrongful, liability for, **21**, 378  
extension of, **27**, 157, 158  
settlements, in, **25**, 667—669  
gas undertaking, of, **15**, 310—319 ; **21**, 523. *See GAS ; GAS UNDERTAKING.*  
grant of, correlative duties imposed with, **27**, 173  
duty of promoters applying for, **27**, 183  
implied powers included in, **27**, 176  
implied powers, **27**, 149, 175, 176  
improvement, for, settled land, of, **18**, 277, 278  
*lex fori*, as affecting power to take proceedings, **27**, 154  
limitation of, particular site, to, **21**, 517  
local authority, of, to abate nuisance, **21**, 549, 550  
non-exercise of, injury arising from, liability for, **21**, 377, 378 ; **27**, 175, 463 n.  
nuisance in exercise of. *See exercise of, supra ; NUISANCE.*  
highways, on, **21**, 524  
performance of, breach of duty in, defence to action for, **27**, 174  
remedy for, **21**, 377 ; **27**, 174  
private legislation containing, authority of, **27**, 182, 183  
purchase of land, for, **27**, 183  
railway company, of, **23**, 626—630, 723. *See RAILWAY COMPANY.*  
rule made under, breach of, penalty for, **27**, 190  
Settled Estates Act, 1877, under, **25**, 675—682  
Settled Land Acts, under, **25**, 624—675, 691 n.

**STATUTORY POWERS—continued.**

specified purposes, for, **21**, 518, 519  
 statute conferring, compensation clauses, absence of, from, **21**, 517, 518  
 strict compliance with conditions of, necessary, **27**, 173, 174  
 trade union, of, **27**, 606—612  
     strictly construed, **27**, 606 n.  
 trustee, of, **28**, 140—142  
     investment, for, **25**, 682—684  
 waiver of, **8**, 360; **21**, 519 n.  
 works, construction of. *See* WORKS, statutory powers.

**STATUTORY RULES AND ORDERS,**

alteration of, inherent power of, **27**, 125  
 construction of, **27**, 125, 126  
 control of, by judiciary, **27**, 124  
 creation of, bringing statute into operation, for purpose of, **27**, 125  
     delegated authority, by, **27**, 123  
     spirit of enabling statute, in, **27**, 124  
 ecclesiastical courts, of, **11**, 519, 520  
 Education Acts, under, **12**, 7. *See also* EDUCATION.  
 force and construction of, **27**, 124  
 interpretation of, High Court control of, **27**, 127  
 meaning of, scope of, **27**, 126  
 notice of, provision for, **27**, 125 n.  
 operation of, commencement of, **27**, 125, 456  
 printing and publication of, **8**, 173 n.; **23**, 226; **27**, 125  
 proof of, **13**, 525, 526; **27**, 202  
 provisional, **27**, 125

**STATUTUM JUDÆISMO, 11, 825 n.****STAY OF EXECUTION,**

appeal does not operate as, **14**, 27; **17**, 211; **20**, 239; **22**, 227  
 application for, **14**, 27  
 bankruptcy notice, prevents issue of, **2**, 28  
 bankruptcy petition, on presentation of, power of court as to, **2**, 55, 62  
 circumstances effecting, without an order, **14**, 28  
 costs, for, terms upon which granted, **14**, 27, 28  
 county court, in, cause for, **8**, 560—563  
 jurisdiction to order, **14**, 27  
 lunatic, where judgment against, **19**, 466  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, application for, **20**, 296, 299, 300  
 patent infringement action, in, **22**, 227  
 winding up, in, **5**, 534, 538, 583  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, appeal under, **20**, 239  
     pending review, **20**, 234 n.

**STAY OF PROCEEDINGS,**

abuse of process of court, when action is, **1**, 30; **22**, 436; **23**, 157  
 Admiralty, in, **1**, 126  
 appeal, pending, **23**, 157 n.  
     county court, from, **8**, 606  
     district registrar, from order of, **23**, 132 n.  
     injunction, on application for, **17**, 211  
     master's decision, from, **23**, 129  
     winding up order, from, **5**, 549  
 application for, appeal to House of Lords, in case of, **1**, 126  
 High Court of Justice, in, **23**, 155, 156

**STAY OF PROCEEDINGS—continued.**

arbitration, under agreement to refer to, **1**, 27, 445, 451—455; **23**, 157 n.  
 bankruptcy, in. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
 building contract, under arbitration clause in, **3**, 282  
 circumstances which may call for, **23**, 157, 158  
 compromise, when action continued after, **23**, 158  
 conversion, in action for, upon restoration of goods, **27**, 911, 912  
 counterclaim, applications relating to, **1**, 451; **25**, 514, 515  
     effect on, **25**, 516  
     pending trial of, **25**, 516, 517  
 county court, in, appeal, in case of, **8**, 606  
     bankruptcy, in, **2**, 63, 297  
     *certiorari* or prohibition, in case of, **8**, 611  
     conditions, power to impose, on, **8**, 482  
     costs of previous action unpaid, where, **8**, 442  
     interpleader action, in, **17**, 637  
     objection to jurisdiction, on, **8**, 489, 490  
     particulars, on non-compliance with order to furnish, **8**, 467, 468  
     submission to arbitration, in case of, **8**, 525  
 discovery in marine insurance, pending, **11**, 66  
 distress, in, pending appeal from justices, **11**, 222 n.  
 enforcement of order, imposed for purpose of, **23**, 158  
 equitable ground must be shown, **13**, 63  
 foreign suit pending, where, **6**, 300  
 frivolous and vexatious action, in, **18**, 217; **22**, 435, 436; **23**, 157  
 indemnity in consideration of, **15**, 490  
 injunction, in place of, **13**, 63 n.; **17**, 261 n.; **23**, 156 n.  
     on appeal from, **17**, 211  
 interpleader action, in, county court, in, **17**, 637  
     High Court, in, **17**, 602, 603  
     Salford Hundred Court, in, **17**, 643  
 jurisdiction to order, **23**, 156—158  
 matrimonial suits, in, **16**, 538  
 Mayor's Court, in, *certiorari*, operates as, **20**, 301  
 mortgage debt, on payment of, **21**, 310, 311  
 partnership, in action for dissolution of, **22**, 90  
     limited, rules applicable as to, **22**, 116, 117  
 patent action, in, pending appeal, **22**, 227  
 payment, on, **21**, 310; **23**, 157 n.  
 pendency of another suit for same cause, in case of, **13**, 361 n.  
 person who may apply for, **23**, 155  
 pleading ordered to be struck out, where, **23**, 157  
 question of law to be settled, when, **23**, 158  
 railway company, scheme for arrangement by, **23**, 768, 769  
 replevin bond, in action on, **11**, 203  
 second action, costs of first action not paid, **23**, 157  
 security for costs, in default of, **23**, 152  
 solicitor's name, on improper use of, **23**, 158  
 specific performance action, as ancillary relief in, **27**, 97  
 surety for receiver, on application of, **24**, 422  
 test action, pending trial of, **23**, 157 n.  
 tort, in action for, when tort also felony, **27**, 466, 492  
 trespass, in action of, **27**, 869 n.  
 winding up, in, court, by the, **5**, 327, 409, 533—539. *See* WINDING UP.  
     supervision, under, **5**, 599, 600



**STAY OF PROCEEDINGS**—*continued.*winding up—*continued.*unregistered company, in case of **5**, 538, 653voluntary, **5**, 583, 584winding up proceedings, of, **5**, 543**STAYS,**duty of sailing ship in, **26**, 488 n., 493ship in, keeping clear of, **26**, 452, 488 n., 492, 493**STEALING.** *See also* BURGLARY; HOUSE-BREAKING; LARCENY; ROBBERY; THEFT.club, by member of, **4**, 407dog, of, **1**, 405; **9**, 505dwelling-house, of property in, **9**, 674person, from the, **9**, 664**STEALTH,**user of common by, no custom or prescription from, **4**, 485, 487, 491**STEAM,**atmospheric humidity produced by, factory regulations as to, **14**, 451 n., 456, 457boat. *See* STEAM VESSEL.boiler. *See* BOILER.drifter. *See* STEAM DRIFTER.engine. *See* STEAM ENGINE.escape of, factory accident caused by, **14**, 472wet spinning factory, in, **14**, 477factory yards of Crown, employment of metropolitan police at, **22**, 467fishing vessels, **26**, 396, 397, 444, 445gauge, factories, for boilers in, **14**, 467mines, for boilers in, **20**, 619launch, annoyance by, on Thames, **28**, 411registration of, on Thames, **20**, 414 n.laundry, ventilation of washhouses in, **14**, 461pilot-vessel, lights of, **26**, 392pinnace, lights of, **26**, 391pipe, boiler, as, **14**, 474 n.cotton cloth factories, in, regulations as to, **14**, 457power, distress under lease of room with, **11**, 123 n.; **13**, 466 n.factories and workshops, in, **14**, 436 n., 441, 442fencing of machinery connected with, **14**, 464non-textile factories, in, **14**, 437roller, damage to gas pipes by, **15**, 355 n.licensing or registration of, exemption from, **27**, 307—309locomotive includes, **27**, 305nuisance, whether a, **16**, 155 n.; **21**, 522ship. *See* STEAM VESSEL.steering gear, defect in, collision due to, **26**, 536 n.use of, **26**, 485trawler. *See* TRAWLER.trumpet, restrictions on use in factories, **14**, 475vessel. *See* STEAM VESSEL.waste, discharge into drains, **25**, 768whistle, factories, in, penalty for use without sanction, **14**, 475power of metropolitan borough councils as to, **20**, 405signals on ship by, **26**, 409, 473—477**STEAM DRIFTER,**giving way to, duty of sailing vessel as to, **26**, 443 n.sailing with steam up distinguished from sailing vessel, **26**, 471under way, when, **26**, 378**STEAM-ENGINE.** *See also* LOCOMOTIVE.drunk while in charge of, penalty for being, **9**, 554 n.; **18**, 141furnaces of, bye-laws as to chimney shafts of, **14**, 475, 476highway, near, requirements as to, **27**, 275power of railway company to use, **23**, 726railway locomotive. *See* ENGINE.rateable value of, **24**, 28 n., 38riotous demolition of, **9**, 778ship fitted with, when regarded as under steam, **26**, 377smoke from, nuisance caused by, **21**, 522, 533, 542, 545sparks from. *See* ENGINE.**STEAM VESSEL,***defined*, **26**, 374, 377bill of lading, signing of, in case of, **26**, 153crossing, rule as to, **26**, 436—442, 447dredging stern first, duty as to proceeding up river, **26**, 497end on or nearly end on, meeting, **26**, 433—436equipment of, **26**, 77, 78, 336excise licence for, rules as to, **18**, 90, 105

fishing

grounds, in, duties of, **26**, 397, 398, 445, 487vessel, duty when passing, **26**, 397fog, in. *See* Fog; SIGNALS.good seamanship, distinction between collision regulations and obligation of, **26**, 457rules of, in avoiding collision, **26**, 456, 459, 460, 483keep-on vessel, duties of, in relation to, **26**, 450, 451keeping out of the way, approaching, when, **26**, 454—461overtaking, when, **26**, 461—464lights on, less than forty tons, when, **26**, 391towing, when, **26**, 385under way, when, **26**, 384, 385narrow channel, allowance for behaviour of other vessel in, **26**, 470, 496rule affecting, **26**, 459, 460, 465, 468, 469passenger, power of detention by master, **26**, 329, 330railway company using, equality of charges, **4**, 75mails, carriage of, **22**, 652powers relating to, **23**, 635, 636regulation of traffic, **23**, 730through booking, liability under, **4**, 28, 29, 73red light on starboard bow, duty as to, **26**, 454reversing engines. *See* REVERSING ENGINES.river, in, navigation of, **26**, 438, 441, 447, 496waiting at bend of, **26**, 496winding, keeping course in, **26**, 447sail, when under, **26**, 373, 409sailing vessel, distance at which to give way to, **26**, 443, 444duty of master when uncertain of course of, **26**, 443, 444, 454, 455keeping out of way of, **26**, 442—445meeting, coming up river, **26**, 429

**STEAM VESSEL**—*continued.*sailing vessel—*continued.*overtaking, rule as to, **26, 445, 464**rules applicable to, **26, 442—445, 464**seaworthiness of river steamer insured for sea voyage, **17, 424**signal to be carried by, when under sail, **26, 409**sound signals to be provided on, **26, 409**speed, duties as to, **26, 414—418, 458—460, 487, 489. See also **SPEED.****stopping engines. See **STOPPAGE OF ENGINES.**Thames, on, London County Council's jurisdiction as to, **20, 398**smoke nuisance, liability of owners for, **21, 544, 545**tug and tow, in case of, **26, 422, 436, 444, 459**regulations as to, **26, 444, 490—492****STEAMER.** See **STEAM VESSEL.****STEELYARD.** See also **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.**bread, for weighing of, **15, 50, 51**breaking and forfeiture of, **28, 495**fraud in use of, **28, 471**inspection of, mines, in, **28, 480**trade, in, **28, 475, 476**mining purposes, used for, **28, 479, 480**presumption as to use of, **28, 496**rating of machinery, in regard to, **24, 28 n.**summary jurisdiction in respect of, **28, 495, 496**unjust measure, as, **28, 471**wages, for ascertaining rate of, **28, 488**weighing instrument, within definition of, **15, 50 n.; 28, 472 n.****STEERAGE,**passage, *defined*, **26, 332**liability for procuring by false representation, **26, 352**passenger. See **STEERAGE PASSENGER.**way, fog, in, **26, 416, 418, 419**signals by vessel having, **26, 387****STEERAGE PASSENGER.** See **EMIGRANT SHIP.***defined*, Aliens Act, 1905, in, **1, 305**Merchant Shipping Act, 1906, in, **26, 332**accommodation of, regulation to be observed as to, **26, 337, 338**colonial governors, powers of, **10, 531**contract for carriage of, breach of, **26, 346**ticket, regulations as to, **26, 336, 337**delay in commencing voyage, subsistence money in case of, **26, 347**emigration by. See **EMIGRATION.**fraud in procuring passages, **26, 352**inspection of, by medical practitioner, **26, 342, 343**insurance in respect of, **26, 349, 350**interpreters, regulations as to, **26, 342**maintenance of, regulations as to, **26, 347, 348**

medical

officers, regulation as to, for, **26, 341**stores for, **10, 531; 26, 340**negligence, no exception of, on contract ticket, **26, 522 n.**number of, regulation as to, **26, 337, 338**passage money, recovery of, **26, 343, 346—348, 353**passenger lists, provision for, **26, 344, 345, 348****STEERAGE PASSENGER**—*continued.*protection of, emigration officer's duties in regard to. See **EMIGRATION OFFICER.**legislation to secure, **26, 11**rations for, **26, 339, 340**right to remain on board at end of voyage, **26, 347**sick, disembarkation of, **26, 343**sickness, relanded on account of, recovery of passage money in case of, **26, 343**statute adult as, **26, 331, 336**subsistence for, during voyage, **26, 346—350, 353**temporarily relanded, means of subsistence for, **26, 343, 348**unlawful landing of, what amounts to, **26, 347**water and stores, provisions as to, **26, 338—341**wreck, forwarding and removal in case of, **26, 348, 349**recovery of passage money in case of, **26, 348****STEERING.** See also **NAVIGATION; SAILING.**crossing steam vessels, rule as to, **26, 436—442, 447**fishing boats, rule as to, **26, 471—473**gear. See **NAVIGATION.**meeting steam vessels, rule as to, **26, 433—436**narrow channel rule, **26, 465—470. See **NARROW CHANNEL.****overtaking vessels, rules as to, **26, 461—464**regulations as to, power to make, **26, 359, 360**sailing rules, close-hauled, **26, 431—433**departure from, **26, 427**generally, **26, 425—433**running free, **26, 430, 431, 433**wind aft, **26, 430, 433**steam and sailing vessels, rule as between, **26, 442—445****STEP-CHILD,**child of named person may include, **17, 46; 28, 744, 745**intestacy of, step-mother no right on, **11, 22**maintenance of, by married man, **17, 114**marriage with, prohibition of, **16, 284 n.**undue influence in case of, **15, 108****STEPPING STONES,**repair of, liability as to, **16, 103, 104**substitution of footbridge for, consent necessary to, **16, 183****STEPS,**cellar, of, injury by falling down, **21, 390 n.**dangerous, in footpath, as nuisance, **16, 153****STERN LIGHTS,**binnacle light not a substitute for, **26, 402 n.**fixed, duty in absence of, **26, 402**right of vessel to carry, **26, 399, 400**overtaken vessel, rule for, **26, 399, 400**overtaking vessel crossing astern, where, duty as to, **26, 401**sailing vessel lying to, application of rules to, **26, 401**time for showing, **26, 401, 402****STET PROCESSUS.** See also **STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.**counsel's authority as to, **2, 398***References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**STEVEDORE,**

- agreement among, to prevent competition, **27**, 529 n.
- duty and responsibility of, in loading and storage of cargo, **26**, 206, 207
- liability of, under Employers' Liability Act, as to ship's tackle, **21**, 391 n.
- restrictive covenant as to, **27**, 588
- servant, as, shipowner or master, of, **20**, 65 n.; **26**, 206, 207, 526 n.
- stowage, defective, by, when servant of charterer, liability as to, **26**, 203
- usage as to loading wool cargoes by, **10**, 295

**STEWARD,**

- agent, as, implied authority of, **1**, 167; **18**, 372
- club, of, authority and functions of, **4**, 419, 421
- manor, of. *See* STEWARD OF THE MANOR.
- menial servant, not, **20**, 71
- public meeting, of, right to keep order, **27**, 876 n.
- steerage, when carried on emigrant ship, **26**, 341, 342

**STEWARD OF THE MANOR,**

- admittance to copyhold by, **8**, 101
- appointment of, **8**, 60
- authority of, **8**, 61, 62
- certificate of, as to stamping of grant or surrender, **8**, 63
- compensation to, on enfranchisement, **8**, 119
- compulsory purchase, enrolment of conveyance on, **6**, 136
- court baron, must be present at, **8**, 11
- court rolls, duties as to, **8**, 15—17, 61—63
- deputy, **8**, 62
- disentailing assurance, duties as to, **8**, 71, 72
- enfranchisement, notice to tenant of right of, **8**, 114
- powers as to, **8**, 114, 117
- fees payable to, **8**, 63, 64
- compulsory purchase, on enrolment under, **6**, 136
- forfeiture of office by, **8**, 61
- grant of copyholds by, **8**, 84
- handwriting, proof of, when required, of, **8**, 18
- industrial society, entry of satisfaction of mortgage of, **17**, 22
- infant as, **8**, 62
- licence by, **8**, 54
- lunatic as, **8**, 62
- mandamus to restore to office, **8**, 61
- ministerial acts, performance of, **8**, 62
- misconduct of, custody of court rolls, **24**, 390
- notice to, whether notice to the lord, **8**, 60
- office of, **8**, 59, 60
- papers, delivery up of, **8**, 63
- powers of, **8**, 61—63
- receiver of manor cannot act as, **24**, 390
- remedies of, **8**, 61
- removal of, **8**, 61
- responsibility of, for acts of bailiff, **8**, 60
- solicitor acting as, **8**, 64
- receipt of money by, **26**, 838
- taxation of fees, **8**, 63 n.
- stamping of documents, duties and powers as to, **8**, 63
- surrender of copyholds to, **8**, 97

**STIFLING PROSECUTION**, **7**, 399; **15**, 190, 453 n.**STILE,**

- footpath, public, as evidence of, **16**, 42
- nuisance, as, **16**, 153, 182, 183
- railway, maintaining by, of, **23**, 670
- railway crossings, provisions as to, at, **23**, 662
- repair, liability to, **16**, 104, 182

**STILL,**

- capacity of, regulations as to, **18**, 146, 147; **24**, 647
- excise licence necessary for the use of, **18**, 146; **24**, 647, 675
- vinegar maker, regulations as to use of, **24**, 647, 648

**STILL-BORN CHILD,**

- burial of, conditions as to, **3**, 563, 564
- cremation of, **3**, 574
- registration of birth of, not necessary, **3**, 574

**STINTED PASTURES,**

- inclosure of, **4**, 541
- kinds of, **4**, 479—482
- rights, adjustment of, in reference to, **4**, 602
- valuer, duty of, to ascertain and allot the number of, **4**, 568—570

**STIPEND,**

- assignable, whether, **4**, 400 n.
- curate, of, **11**, 639, 640
  - additional parish, when serving, **11**, 643
  - agreement to take less than specified, effect of, **11**, 639
  - appointed when duties of benefice inadequately performed by incumbent, **11**, 642
  - declaration as to, before presentation, **11**, 638
  - deductions to which subject, **11**, 643
  - differences as to, how decided, **11**, 639
  - lunacy of incumbent, payment out of lunatic's estate, **11**, 643
  - non-residence of incumbent, in case of, **11**, 641
  - sequestration, in certain cases of, **11**, 643
  - serving two benefices, **11**, 642
  - special circumstances, in, **11**, 643
  - vacancy of benefice, assignment during, **11**, 644
  - where more than one appointed, **11**, 641

**STIPENDIARY,**

- curate. *See* STIPENDIARY CURATE.
- magistrate. *See* STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE.

**STIPENDIARY CURATE.** *See* CURATE; STIPEND.

- assistant, appointment of, **11**, 637
- licence granted to, contents of, **11**, 639
- licences and revocations of licences to be entered in diocesan registry, **11**, 645
- settlement in parish not acquired by, **11**, 644

**STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE,**

- appointment of, **7**, 84; **19**, 545, 546
- boroughs and areas for which appointed, **19**, 545, 546 n.
- clerk to, **19**, 547, 617, 618; **26**, 727
- court of a, constitution of, **19**, 579
- court of general gaol delivery, cannot act as justice at a, **19**, 547

**STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE**—*contd.*

deputy, **19**, 547  
 Home Secretary, functions of, in regard to appointment of, **7**, 84 : **19**, 546  
 jurisdiction of, **19**, 546, 547, 561  
 jury service, exempt from, **18**, 231  
 justice of the peace, *ex officio*, as a, **19**, 538, 546  
 metropolis, in. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE MAGISTRATE.  
 petty sessional court, as, **19**, 547, 579  
 pilotage appeals to, **26**, 609  
 places entitled to, **19**, 545, 546 n.  
 powers of, **19**, 546, 547, 579  
 precedence of, **19**, 544  
 qualification of, **19**, 546  
 quarter sessions, disqualified from acting at, **19**, 547  
 recorder, cannot hold office of, **19**, 544  
 salary of, **19**, 546  
 special areas, statutory provisions for, **19**, 545 n., 546 n., 561 n.  
 superannuation of, **24**, 751 n.  
 tenure of office of, **19**, 549

**STIPULATION.** *See also* CONDITION ; WARRANTY.

bill of exchange, in, extending liability, **2**, 519  
 negating or limiting liability, **2**, 479, 500, 518, 519  
 bill of lading, in, acceptor, how far binding on, **26**, 148  
 charterparty, in. *See* CHARTERPARTY.  
 fire insurance policy, in, **17**, 528—530, 536—538  
 sale of goods, contract for, construction in case of, **25**, 149, 150

**STOCK,**

book, spirits, of, **18**, 155 ; **24**, 669, 673  
 broker. *See* STOCKBROKER.  
 business, of. *See* STOCK IN TRADE.  
 certificate. *See* STOCK CERTIFICATE.  
 exchange. *See* STOCK EXCHANGE.  
 farm, on. *See* FARM.  
 holder, Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 685, 686  
 personation of, as criminal offence, **9**, 706  
 investment, in the sense of. *See* STOCK (Investment).  
 jobber. *See* STOCK JOBBER.  
 live. *See* LIVE STOCK.  
 rolling. *See* ROLLING STOCK.  
 trade, in. *See* STOCK IN TRADE.

**STOCK (INVESTMENT),**

*defined*, **5**, 99 n.  
 Lunacy Act, 1890, in, **19**, 452 n.  
 Trustee Act, 1893, in, **28**, 108 n.  
 appointment of person to transfer, lunatic, in case of, **19**, 452, 453  
 new trustee, on appointment of, **28**, 109  
 refusal by stockholder, in case of, **24**, 758 n.  
 vesting order, in lieu of, **28**, 109  
 Bank of England, of, trust investment, **28**, 132 n.  
 banking company, of, false entry as to amount in contract for sale of, **9**, 758  
 statutory requirements as to transfer of, **27**, 262, 263  
 bankruptcy, realisation by trustee in, **2**, 188  
 bequest of, **28**, 694 n., 706 n., 710  
 blank transfer of, **1**, 636. *See also* BLANK.  
 broker. *See* STOCKBROKER.

**STOCK (INVESTMENT)**—*continued.*

building society, of. *See* BUILDING SOCIETIES.  
 cancelling of unissued, **5**, 683  
 capital, *defined*, **5**, 685 n.  
 shares, passing by bequest of, **5**, 685 n.  
 certificate. *See* STOCK CERTIFICATE.  
 charging order on, **14**, 101—110. *See* CHARGING ORDER.  
 charitable funds, transfer to official trustees of, **4**, 275, 281  
 Charity Commissioners, jurisdiction of, **4**, 314  
 chose in action, as, **4**, 363  
 colonial, as authorised investment, **28**, 133 n.  
 consideration on sale of land, as, stamp duty payable on, **25**, 447  
 consolidated loans fund, objects of, **20**, 446  
 consols as. *See* CONSOLS.  
 contract relating to, time as essence of, **27**, 68 n., 239  
 conversion of fully-paid shares into, **5**, 69, 71, 99, 100  
 articles, may be authorised by, **5**, 71, 99  
 Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 685, 686  
 railway company, by, **23**, 630  
 county council, regulations for issue by, **19**, 362  
 county court, transfer into, **8**, 692  
 criminal offences in respect of, **9**, 754—758  
 dealer, **27**, 216. *See also* STOCK JOBBER.  
 debenture. *See* DEBENTURE STOCK.  
 disclaimer of, trustee in bankruptcy, by, **5**, 202  
 discount, issue at, **5**, 684  
 discovery in action for penalties under Stock Jobbing Acts, **11**, 41 n.  
*distringas* on, notice in lieu of, **14**, 113—115. *See also* DISTRINGAS.  
 dividend warrant of. *See* DIVIDEND WARRANT.  
 equitable  
 assignment of, notice of, **4**, 384, 385 ; **28**, 20  
 interest in, settlement of, **28**, 20  
 mortgage of, **1**, 636 ; **5**, 197 ; **27**, 233, 236  
 Exchange. *See* STOCK EXCHANGE.  
 differences on. *See* DIFFERENCES (Stock Exchange).  
 forged transfer, banker, as security to, **1**, 637  
 forgery, offences by means of, **9**, 754—756  
 friendly society, transfer on change of trustees of, **15**, 170  
 gas company, of, auction or public tender, to be sold by, **15**, 370, 371, 377  
 premiums from issue of, **15**, 369 n.  
 gift of, presumption as to accretion to account after, **15**, 417  
 Government. *See* National Debt, *infra* ; GOVERNMENT.  
 holder of, **5**, 685  
 improvement charge for subscription by land-owner, **18**, 300  
 Indian Government or railway, of, locality for probate purposes, **13**, 310  
 industrial and provident societies, transfer on change of trustees of, **17**, 21, 22  
 injunction restraining transfer of, **17**, 265, 266, 277 n.  
 inscribed, transfer of, **27**, 245  
 investment in. *See* INVESTMENT.  
 Ireland, of Bank of, **28**, 132 n.  
 jobber. *See* STOCK JOBBER.  
 joint names, standing in, election in event of bequest of, **13**, 122 n.



**STOCK (INVESTMENT)—continued.**

Leeman's Act, provisions of. *See* LEEMAN'S ACT.  
 local authority, issue by, **12**, 554 ; **19**, 361, 362  
 London County Council, issue by, **20**, 445, 446  
 penalty for making out false certificate, **9**, 757  
 returns to be made by, **20**, 447  
 lunatic, of, order of court for transfer of, **19**, 452—454  
 maintenance of infant, application of income for, **17**, 86  
 married woman, of, husband not liable as contributory in respect of, **16**, 419  
 joint names, when standing in, **16**, 349, 350  
 reduction into possession by husband, **16**, 328  
 separate property, as, **16**, 344, 349—351  
 Metropolitan Consolidated, **20**, 445—447, 450  
 Metropolitan Water Board, issue by, **28**, 334  
 money, when included in bequest of, **28**, 705—710  
 mortgage, trustees must not invest on, **21**, 110  
 mortgage of, deposit of certificate, by, **1**, 636 ; **5**, 197 ; **27**, 233, 236  
 joint mortgagors, reconveyance to, **21**, 313  
 power of sale implied in, **1**, 636 ; **21**, 246, 247  
 security in Stock Exchange transactions, as, **27**, 232—238. *See* STOCK EXCHANGE.  
 stamp duty on, **21**, 137  
 transfer, by, **1**, 635, 636 ; **21**, 132, 133  
 municipal corporations, of, transferred only by deed, **1**, 636 n.  
 National Debt, of. *See* NATIONAL DEBT.  
 charitable uses, restrictions on, **4**, 130  
 classes of, **24**, 755  
 order of court affecting, notice to Banks of England and Ireland of, **28**, 110  
 personality, as, **22**, 389  
 preference, cancellation of unissued, **5**, 683  
 capital, for increase of, **5**, 682, 683  
 railway company, of, priority of, **23**, 630  
 presumption of gift of, on transfer by husband into name of wife, **16**, 394  
 public funds, in. *See* National Debt, *supra*.  
 quotation of price for, effect of mistake in, **21**, 29 n.  
 railway company, of, **23**, 630  
 special expenses, for purpose of meeting, **23**, 752  
 reconversion into shares, **5**, 69, 71, 99, 100  
 sale of, contract note for. *See* CONTRACT NOTE.  
 securities, when included in bequest of, **28**, 709, 710  
 security, as. *See* mortgage of, *supra* ; SECURITY.  
 settlement of, mode of effecting, **25**, 530, 531  
 rights of tenant for life under, **25**, 608, 609  
 shares, bequest of, when included in, **28**, 710  
 distinguished from, **5**, 99 n.  
 specific performance of contract for sale or transfer of, **13**, 11 n. ; **27**, 14, 254  
 stamp duty on contract note for sale of, **27**, 229  
 stop order on, **14**, 110—113. *See also* STOP ORDER.  
 trade union, transfer on change of trustees of, **27**, 633  
 transfer of. *See* TRANSFER.  
 blank. *See* BLANK.  
 trustees, as authorised investment for, **28**, 132. *See* INVESTMENT.  
 urban district council, issue by, **19**, 385, 386

**STOCK (INVESTMENT)—continued.**

vesting order as to, **28**, 108—110. *See* VESTING ORDER.  
 warrant for, issue of, **5**, 185  
 water company, of, subject of auction clause, as, **28**, 327

**STOCK CERTIFICATE.** *See also* SHARE CERTIFICATE.

bearer, to, description of, **5**, 300  
 foreign, stamp duty on, **24**, 731  
 penalty for not stamping, **24**, 704 n., 705 n.  
 stamp duty on, **24**, 731  
 clean, description of, **5**, 182  
 deposit of, by way of mortgage, **1**, 636 ; **5**, 197 ; **27**, 233, 236  
 effect of, **5**, 182  
 estoppel in case of, **5**, 183, 195  
 foreign, rights of holder of, **27**, 246  
 stamp on transfer of, **27**, 245  
 negotiability of, **5**, 182  
 production before registration, note requiring, **5**, 184  
 specific delivery of, judgment for, **13**, 11 n. ; **27**, 918 n.  
 wrongfully engraving, as felony, **9**, 756, 757

**STOCK EXCHANGE.**

*The title* STOCK EXCHANGE *is contained in Vol. XXVII., pp. 213—264.*  
 account. *See* ACCOUNT.  
 broker's duty to, **27**, 222, 243, 244  
 agent's authority to receive payment, **27**, 244  
 American company, transfer of shares of, **27**, 246  
 backwordation, *defined*, **27**, 217  
 bank, deposit of securities with, **27**, 218, 231  
 liability of, on acting on forged power of attorney, **27**, 245, 246  
 payments into, rights in respect of, **27**, 218  
 bargains on, calling over and checking of, **27**, 227 n.  
 bearer securities, pledge by deposit of, **27**, 233  
 blank transfer. *See* BLANK.  
 breach of contract, **27**, 249—258. *See* BREACH OF CONTRACT.  
 broker. *See* STOCKBROKER.  
 brokerage charges, **27**, 229, 230  
 bucket shops, **27**, 260, 261  
 business on, course of, **27**, 226—249  
 calls, practice as to payment of, **27**, 243  
 carry over. *See* CARRY OVER ON STOCK EXCHANGE.  
*cessio bonorum* by defaulter, **27**, 257, 258  
 cheque, custom as to delivery of securities as against members, **27**, 243  
 closing account, **27**, 249, 250, 251  
 committee of, powers of, **27**, 215  
 company, commission on sale of own shares, payment of, **27**, 224 n.  
 shares of, specific performance of contract for sale of, **27**, 14, 254  
 transfer of shares of a, **5**, 186 *et seq.* ; **27**, 246  
 completion of dealings on, release of intermediaries after, **27**, 239—242  
 time for, **27**, 238, 239  
 Consols settlement, period of, **27**, 216  
 constitution of, **27**, 215  
 contango, *defined*, **27**, 217  
 charge by broker of, **27**, 231, 232

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**STOCK EXCHANGE**—*continued.*

contango day on, *defined*, **27**, 216  
 continuation, *defined*, **27**, 216  
   bank, with aid of, **27**, 231  
   new contract, as, **27**, 231  
 contract, **27**, 227—231  
   breach of, **27**, 249—258. *See* BREACH OF CONTRACT.  
   defective title, in case of, **27**, 254  
   formation of, **27**, 227, 228  
   incorporation of rules and customs in, **27**, 226  
   indemnity in lieu of specific performance, **27**, 253, 254  
   land, whether shares are interest in, **27**, 227, 228  
   mortgage debentures as subject of, **27**, 228  
   note, **27**, 228—231. *See* CONTRACT NOTE.  
   payment on completion of, **27**, 243  
   privity of, **27**, 220, 221, 224, 225, 242  
   prompt delivery of securities essential in, **27**, 242, 243  
   public stock, for sale of, **27**, 254  
   registration guaranteed in, **27**, 240  
   repudiation of, **27**, 252  
   Sale of Goods Act, 1893, not within, **27**, 227  
   shares in company, for sale of, **27**, 254  
   special settlement, for, **27**, 239  
   specific performance of, **27**, 74, 254  
   time as essence of, **27**, 239  
   verbal, **27**, 227  
 corners on, legitimacy of, **27**, 264  
 cover on. *See* COVER.  
 customs of, client of broker, as affecting, **27**, 226  
   employment of broker, as affecting, **10**, 268  
   illegal, how far void, **27**, 226  
   judicial recognition of, **27**, 227  
   Leeman's Act, disregard of, **5**, 615, 616; **27**, 262  
   lumping orders, as to, **27**, 221  
   proof of existence of, **27**, 227  
   runner, remuneration of, as to, **27**, 225  
 dealer on, **27**, 216. *See* STOCK JOBBER.  
 default on, **27**, 256—258. *See* STOCKBROKER.  
 defaulter on, *defined*, **27**, 217  
 deposit of share certificates, equitable mortgage by, **27**, 232—238. *See* DEPOSIT.  
 differences on. *See* DIFFERENCES (Stock Exchange).  
   proof in bankruptcy for, rules as to, **2**, 202  
 disputes, determination of, **27**, 215  
 dividends, purchaser's rights as to, **27**, 248  
 fiduciary relation of broker and client, **27**, 218, 219  
 foreign securities as negotiable securities, **27**, 246  
 forgery, power of attorney, of, banker's liability when acting on, **27**, 245, 246  
   filling in of blank transfer as, **27**, 238  
 gaming transaction on, **15**, 283, 284; **27**, 258—262  
   appropriation of cover preventing recovery, **27**, 261, 262  
   cover deposited for, **27**, 261  
   dismissal of confidential clerk for, **22**, 92 n.  
   interrogatories as to, **11**, 105  
   purchase with proceeds of, void contract for, **27**, 262  
   withdrawal from, **27**, 261, 262  
 goodwill of business on, **27**, 216  
 hammering on, meaning of, **27**, 217

**STOCK EXCHANGE**—*continued.*

honour bargains, liability of broker in respect of, **27**, 221  
 jobber on, **27**, 216. *See* STOCK JOBBER.  
 Leeman's Act, application of, **27**, 262, 263. *See* LEEMAN'S ACT.  
 loan on, **27**, 232 *et seq.* *See* LOAN.  
 local, rules of, **27**, 215 n., 222  
 making a market on, **9**, 562; **27**, 263, 264  
   misrepresentation, as, **20**, 273  
 making down, **27**, 217, 219  
 making up, **27**, 216, 217  
   representation, as a, **20**, 676  
 managers of, powers of, **27**, 215  
 members of, **27**, 215, 216. *See* MEMBER.  
 mortgage of securities, **27**, 232  
   foreclosure of, **27**, 235  
   pledge distinguished from, **27**, 232, 233  
   priorities in case of, **27**, 235, 236  
   redemption of securities in, **27**, 235  
   surplus after sale in case of, **27**, 235  
 negotiable securities, dealings with, **27**, 246—248  
 notice on, equities, as to, **27**, 236  
   intention to sell securities mortgaged, of, **27**, 234  
 official assignee of, description of, **27**, 217  
 options on, legality of, **27**, 260  
   stamp duty upon, **27**, 230  
 outside dealers or brokers, **27**, 260, 261  
 outsiders, rules and customs of Stock Exchange not binding on, **27**, 226  
 part delivery on, **27**, 243  
 pay day, *defined*, **27**, 216  
 pledge of securities, bank, to, **27**, 218  
   delivery essential to, **27**, 233  
   foreclosure, no power of, **27**, 235  
   mortgage distinguished from, **27**, 232, 233  
   notice to repay loan, **27**, 234  
   redemption of, **27**, 235  
   remedies of pledgee under, **27**, 234, 235  
   rights of pledgee under, **27**, 233, 234  
   surplus proceeds of sale of, **27**, 235  
 pooling of shares on, legitimate, **27**, 263, 264  
 price, stockbroker's duties as to, **27**, 220  
   payment of, **27**, 243  
 prospective dividends, bargains in, **27**, 248  
 public building within London Building Acts, as, **20**, 481 n.  
 purchaser, dividends, rights as to, **27**, 248  
   liability of, for specific performance, **27**, 74, 254  
   passing name of, **4**, 377; **27**, 74, 240—242  
   remedy where vendor's title is bad, **27**, 255  
   rights of, **27**, 248  
   substitution of third person as transferee by, **27**, 241  
   waiver of inquiry by seller as to, **27**, 240  
 quotation on, committee, powers of, **27**, 215  
   provisions in articles to obtain, **5**, 283  
 registration, jobber's liability where guaranteed, **27**, 240  
   obligation of parties as to, **27**, 248, 249  
 remisier, employment of, **27**, 225  
 replying securities, right of, **27**, 233, 234  
 rigging the market on, civil aspect of, **27**, 263.  
   *See* RIGGING THE MARKET.  
   criminal aspect of, **9**, 562; **27**, 263  
 rules of, customs distinguished from, **27**, 226 n.  
   delivery of securities to purchaser, as to, **27**, 242, 243  
   duty of broker to observe, **27**, 222



**STOCK EXCHANGE—continued.**

rules of—*continued.*

- gaming transactions as affected by, **27, 259**
- incorporation in contracts, **27, 226, 259**
- legal construction of, **27, 215 n., 226 n.**
- outsiders not bound by, **27, 226**
- registration of shares sold, as to, **27, 249**
- transactions as affected by, **27, 259**
- runners, employment of, **27, 225, 226**
- running account between broker and client, **27, 218, 219**
- sale of securities, disposal of proceeds of, **27, 243, 244**
  - registration after, obligations as to, **27, 248, 249, 255**
- secretary of, notice of proposed sale of gas shares to be given to, **15, 370 n., 371 n.**
- securities, deposit as security. *See* DEPOSIT.
  - lien of broker on, **27, 238**
  - loan on, **27, 232 et seq.** *See* LOAN.
  - mortgage of. *See* mortgage, *supra*.
  - pledge of. *See* pledge, *supra*.
  - warranty as to genuineness of, **27, 255**
  - wrongful detention of, **27, 255, 256**
- seller, duty of, extent of, **5, 184 ; 27, 248**
- indemnity of, **5, 193 ; 27, 73, 240, 241, 242, 253**
- name passed by purchaser and accepted by, effect, **27, 242**
- registration, position as regards, **5, 184 ; 27, 249**
- waiver by, of inquiry with respect to purchaser, **27, 240**
- winding up or calls as affecting, **5, 193 n., 196 ; 27, 253**
- settlements on, meaning of, **27, 216**
- settling day, *defined*, **27, 216**
- special settlement, **27, 216, 239**
- specific performance, **27, 74, 253, 254**
- speculation on, gaming distinguished from, **15, 283, 284 ; 27, 258, 259**
- stamp duty in case of transactions on, **7, 533 ; 27, 229, 230, 245**
- stockbroker. *See* STOCKBROKER.
- submortgage, right to execute, **27, 233, 234**
- time bargains on, **15, 283 ; 27, 259, 260**
- time of the essence of the contract on, **27, 239**
- transfer on, deed, by, **27, 237.** *See also* blank transfer, *supra*.
  - English securities, of, **27, 246**
  - foreign securities, of, **27, 246**
  - inquiry as to title of vendor in case of, **27, 247, 248**
  - inscribed stock, of, **27, 245**
  - negotiable securities, of, **27, 246, 247**
  - preparation of, **27, 244, 245**
  - price to be inserted in, **27, 245**
  - stamping of, **27, 245**
  - unauthorised, **27, 245**
- transferee, exemption from liability where third party substituted for, **27, 241**
- seller's right to object to proposed, **27, 239, 240**
- usage of, referred to as custom, **27, 226 n.** *See* customs of, *supra*.
- warranty, authority of broker, of, **27, 223**
  - genuineness of securities, as to, **27, 255**
  - title, of, when implied, **27, 254, 255**

**STOCK IN TRADE,**

- conveyance for successive interests in, **15, 408**
- gift of business may include, **28, 700**

**STOCK IN TRADE—continued.**

- rectifier, dealer or retainer of spirits, of, account of, excess or deficiency, penalty in case of, **18, 153**
- successive gifts by will of, effect of, **28, 528, 529**

**STOCK JOBBER,**

*defined*, **27, 216**

- broker, default by, effect of, **27, 256, 257**
  - restrictions on capacity to act as, **27, 216 n.**
- client, nature of contract with, **27, 225**
- dealer, otherwise known as, **27, 216**
- default by, effect of, **27, 257**
- differences, agreement for payment of, **15, 284**
- liability of, infant purchaser, in case of, **17, 61 n. ; 27, 74 n.**
  - objection, where name of purchaser passed without, **27, 240**
- principal in contract, as, **15, 284**
- registration guaranteed, in case of, **27, 240**
- release from, **27, 74**
- transferee, in respect of, **27, 240**
- lumping orders, custom as to, **27, 221**
- making a market, employed in, **27, 263, 264**
- married woman, acceptance of name of, **27, 240 n.**
- privity of contract with client, **27, 225**
- purchase by, nature of, **27, 74**
- sale to, power to object to transferee, **27, 240**
- specific performance, rules of Stock Exchange as affecting, **27, 74**
- time bargain by, avoidance of, **15, 284 ; 27, 259, 260**

**STOCKBROKER,**

*defined*, **27, 216**

- acceptance of order by, effect of, **27, 219**
- account, duty to, **27, 222, 243, 244**
- agent, as, **15, 283, 284 ; 27, 244, 259**
- authority of, **27, 222, 223, 244**
  - carry over, to, **27, 222, 223**
  - implied, **27, 222**
- receive proceeds of sale of securities, to, **27, 244**
- warranty of, **27, 223**
- bank shares, liability in regard to contract for sale of, **5, 615, 616**
- banker, relations between, and, **27, 218**
- bankruptcy of, **27, 232, 258**
  - assets recoverable from official assignee by trustee in, **27, 258**
- proof in respect of differences in, **2, 202**
- request to creditor to close account not amounting to act of, **2, 34 ; 27, 256 n.**
- bargains, closure under the hammer, effect upon, **27, 257**
  - duty as to keeping open, **27, 221**
- breach by, contract with client, of, **27, 249**
  - warranty of authority, of, **27, 223**
- brokerage for placing shares, **5, 95**
- business of, goodwill of, nature of personal, **27, 591**
  - sale upon death of partner of, **27, 216**
- carrying over by, **27, 221, 231**
- continuing authority for, **27, 223**
- stamping contract note for, **27, 229**
- cheque, crossed, of, delivery of securities against, **27, 243**
- client, breach of contract with, **27, 249—252**
- customs of Stock Exchange binding, **27, 226**
- duty to, **27, 219—222, 243, 244**

**STOCKBROKER—continued.**

client—*continued.*  
 relation between, **15**, 283, 284 ; **27**, 218, 219  
 waiver by seller of inquiry as to responsibility of, **27**, 240  
 closing of account by, **27**, 251  
 repudiation by client, on, **27**, 251 n., 252  
 wrongful, **27**, 249, 250  
 contango charged by, after pledge of securities with bank, **27**, 231, 232  
 contract of, privity of, **27**, 220, 221, 224, 225, 242  
 third party, with, **27**, 220  
 unenforceable, position of parties to, **27**, 262, 263  
 verbal, **27**, 227  
 contract note of. *See* CONTRACT NOTE.  
 country, client of, discharge of liability of London broker to, **27**, 244 n.  
 purchase of shares for client through London broker by, **27**, 224 n.  
 cover, rights in relation to. *See* COVER.  
 creditor, as, proof in bankruptcy for differences paid by, **2**, 202  
 dealings of, rules governing, **27**, 222, 226, 227  
 death of client, effect of, on account with, **27**, 219, 223, 239, 251  
 death of partner, sale of goodwill in case of, **27**, 216  
 default of, act of bankruptcy constituted by, **27**, 258  
*cessio bonorum* upon, **27**, 257, 258  
 charging order on assets in court realised after, **14**, 105  
 consequence of, **27**, 227 n., 256, 257  
 disposal of differences upon, **2**, 40 n. ; **27**, 258  
 hammering on, **27**, 217  
 liquidation by official assignee after, effect of, **27**, 258  
 position of client on, **27**, 256, 257  
 deposit by. *See* DEPOSIT, securities.  
 difference bargain by, nature of, **15**, 283, 284 ; **27**, 260, 261  
 dividing orders, **27**, 221  
 employment of, effect of, **27**, 226  
 false entry by, contract for sale of bank shares, in, **5**, 615  
 fraud of, **5**, 615 ; **27**, 256  
 holder for value, as, **27**, 248  
 honour bargains, liability in respect of, **27**, 221  
 indemnity, right to, of, **27**, 223—225, 241. *See* INDEMNITY.  
 insolvency of client, effect of, on account with, **27**, 219, 251  
 instructions, duty to carry out, **27**, 220  
 interpleader by, rival claims to shares, in case of, **17**, 588  
 jobber, change to, **27**, 216 n.  
 joint owners, duty of broker where securities in name of, **27**, 244  
 keeping bargains open, duty as to, **27**, 221  
 lien, general, securities of client, upon, **1**, 547 ; **19**, 7, 8 n. ; **27**, 238  
 where securities belong to third party, **27**, 238  
 lumping of orders by, custom as to, **27**, 221  
 misrepresentations as to capacity of purchaser, liability for, **27**, 241  
 money paid by mistake, as to, **21**, 29 n.  
 negligence, liability for, **21**, 368 n. ; **27**, 262  
 official, employment of, **6**, 127

**STOCKBROKER—continued.**

options of, legality of, **27**, 260  
 stamp duty on, **27**, 230  
 outside, gaming contracts of, **27**, 260  
 test of, **27**, 260, 261  
 payment into bank by, rights of parties upon, **27**, 218  
 pledge of securities by, **27**, 218. *See* STOCK EXCHANGE.  
 pooling of shares by, operation of, **27**, 264  
 price, duty with regard to, **27**, 220  
 price of securities bought for client, addition to, by, **27**, 219  
 principal, as, **27**, 219, 220  
 duty with regard to, **27**, 220  
 promoter, as, **5**, 48  
 purchase by, shares bought for deceased client, of, **27**, 219 n., 251  
 restrictive covenant of, carrying on business, as to, **27**, 559 n., 579 n., 588  
 runner to, **15**, 464 n. ; **27**, 225, 226  
 stock-dealer, distinguished from, **27**, 578  
 ticket, issuing, liability of, **27**, 241  
 time bargain by, **15**, 283, 284 ; **27**, 259, 260  
 vendor and purchaser, acting for, duty to disclose, **27**, 220  
 warranty of authority by, **27**, 223

**STOCKPORT,**

local courts of, **9**, 204  
 separate commission of peace for, **19**, 541, 542

**STOLEN GOODS,**

*defined*, **25**, 198 n.  
 advertisement for recovery of, illegality of, **1**, 405 ; **9**, 504 n., 505 n.  
 horse. *See* HORSE.  
 innocent purchaser of, compensation to, **9**, 688  
 legal possession of, may be in thief, **22**, 392  
 market overt, sale of, in. *See* MARKET OVERT.  
 owner of, estopped by negligence from setting up title to, **27**, 903 n.  
 rights of, against pawnee, **22**, 246  
 pledged, order for delivery of, **22**, 247, 254, 255  
 police, custody of, in, for purposes of prosecution, **27**, 902  
 detention by, after determination of prosecution, liability in trover or detinue, **27**, 903 n.  
 possessor of, right of owner to sue, before conviction of thief, **27**, 902 n.  
 property in, **9**, 633 ; **27**, 868 n., 902, 903. *See also* MARKET OVERT.  
 re-vesting of, **9**, 686, 687 ; **20**, 55 ; **22**, 400 ; **25**, 198, 199  
 receiving, **9**, 676. *See* RECEIVER OF STOLEN PROPERTY.  
 restitution of, order for, **9**, 684—688 ; **27**, 903.  
*See* RESTITUTION.  
 suspension during appeal, **9**, 437  
 re-vesting of property in, **9**, 686, 697 ; **20**, 55 ; **22**, 400 ; **25**, 198, 199  
 reward for restoration of, corruptly taking, **9**, 504  
 trover, liability in, of person in possession, on conviction of thief, **27**, 890 n.

**STOLEN MONEY,**

actions maintainable for, **27**, 902 n.  
 goods bought with, owner entitled to, **27**, 902 n.



**STOLEN MONEY—continued.**

passed in currency, conviction of thief, no re-vesting of property on, **27**, 903  
prepayment gas meter, from, **15**, 340  
restitution of, order for, **9**, 684 *et seq.*

**STONE.** See also QUARRIES.

accretion of, falling upon land, **4**, 474 n.  
allotments for supply of, inclosure of common, on, **4**, 597  
pasturage on, power of highway authority to let, **16**, 130, 131  
repair of highway, for, under Inclosure Acts, **4**, 595, 597; **20**, 554  
causeways, protection of, by means of, **16**, 115  
copyhold tenement, embedded in, right to, **8**, 22  
deposit by highway authority on land adjoining highway, evidence of dedication of highway, **16**, 42  
digging for, right of, **4**, 471, 472; **20**, 552  
adjustment of rights under Inclosure Acts, **4**, 602  
regulated common, in, prohibited, **4**, 604, 614  
foreshore, on, rights in, **28**, 378  
highway, laying on, may be misfeasance on part of highway authority, **16**, 135  
repair of, for. See REPAIR OF HIGHWAY, materials.  
mineral, whether a, **20**, 503 n.  
right to take, **4**, 445; **11**, 337; **20**, 552  
stepping, **16**, 103, 104, 183  
street, laying in, an offence, **16**, 153; **27**, 284  
sawing and cutting in, an offence, **27**, 284  
trade, usages of, as to payment of freight for, **10**, 281

**STONE (WEIGHT),**

standard weight of a, **28**, 468

**STOP ORDER,**

*defined*, **14**, 110

applicant, position of, necessary to obtain, **14**, 110  
application, how made, **14**, 111  
assignment, in case of, **4**, 384  
charging order, in case of, **14**, 110  
costs of obtaining, how payable, **14**, 113  
Divorce Division, in, **16**, 589  
effect of, **4**, 384; **14**, 111, 112; **21**, 340; **28**, 44  
execution, is a mode of, **14**, 4  
execution creditors as affected by, **14**, 111 n.  
form of, **14**, 111  
mortgages, claims under, effect on, **14**, 112; **21**, 340  
second incumbrancer without notice, **13**, 103 n., 112 n.  
notice of, to whom given, **14**, 112 n.  
notice of charge, as, **4**, 384; **21**, 340, 341; **28**, 44  
object of, **14**, 110  
partition action, in, costs of, **21**, 856  
priorities obtained by, **4**, 384; **13**, 103 n.; **14**, 110, 112; **21**, 340; **28**, 44  
summons for, affidavit in support of, form of, **14**, 111 n.  
form of, **14**, 111 n.

**STOPCOCK,**

box for, negligence by non-repair of, **21**, 376 n., 377; **28**, 340 n.  
unplugged, as a nuisance, **16**, 153 n.; **28**, 340 n.

**STOPCOCK—continued.**

defective, undertaker's liability as to, **28**, 311, 312

**STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU,**

*defined*, **25**, 247

act relied upon must be intended to be, **25**, 257  
agent, right exercisable by, **1**, 199, 200; **15**, 521 n.  
delivery of goods to, effect of, **25**, 251  
ratification of act of, **1**, 177; **25**, 257, 258  
bill of lading, delivery of, no effect on right of, **25**, 250. See also BILL OF LADING.  
broker for undisclosed principal, by, **15**, 521 n.  
buyer, insolvency of, on, **25**, 247, 248  
delivery of goods by mistake to, **25**, 257  
disposition of goods by, effect of, **25**, 258, 259; **26**, 159, 160  
insolvent at termination of transit, **25**, 248  
rejection of goods by. See rejection, *infra*.  
sale by, effect on right of seller to stop, **25**, 258, 259  
solvent, right to indemnity, **25**, 248  
temporary owner of ship, where, **25**, 254  
travelling by same conveyance as goods does not affect right, **25**, 249  
vessel of, delivery on, of, **25**, 253  
carrier, attornment by, to buyer, after arrival of goods, puts an end to transit, **25**, 251  
delivery to buyer after notice to stop, liability in trover for, **1**, 49; **4**, 99; **25**, 256  
duty of, to redeliver goods, **4**, 98; **25**, 256  
existence of, is essential to exercise of right, **25**, 249 n.  
general lien of, seller's right not affected by, **4**, 93, 98; **25**, 257  
interpleader by, **4**, 99  
liability of, on failure to comply with notice, **4**, 99; **25**, 256; **27**, 893 n.  
notice to, **4**, 98, 99; **25**, 255, 256  
particular lien of, seller's right is subject to, **25**, 256 n., 257  
wrongful refusal of delivery by, puts an end to transit, **4**, 98; **25**, 252  
chartered vessel, delivery of goods on, effect of, **25**, 253, 254  
conflict of laws as to, **6**, 215  
delivery of goods, withholding, right of seller as to, **25**, 258  
deposit, goods in place of, **4**, 97  
execution creditor's rights against consignee, paramount right over, **25**, 257  
exercise of right of, **25**, 255—258, 262  
Factor's Act, application of principles of, **25**, 259—262  
freight, payment of, **4**, 98, 99; **25**, 256  
goods, right confined to, **25**, 248  
ignorance of destination, right not affected by, **25**, 250  
insurable interest of seller in case of, **17**, 371  
justification of, seller need not prove to carrier, **25**, 256  
modes of, **4**, 98; **25**, 255, 256  
nature of right of, **4**, 96; **25**, 239, 247, 248; **26**, 159, 160  
notice of, **4**, 98, 99; **25**, 255—257; **27**, 893 n.  
part delivery, after, **4**, 98; **25**, 255  
pledge of documents of title, effect of, **25**, 262  
redelivery of goods, expenses borne by seller, **4**, 99; **25**, 256

**STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU—continued.**

- rejection of goods by buyer, effect of, **25, 252**
- transit not deemed to be at an end, **4, 98 ; 25, 252**
- resale of goods by seller, express power of resale or repurchase, under, **25, 265**
- general nature of right of, **25, 263**
- statutory right, under, **25, 264**
- rescission of contract of sale, does not effect, **25, 262**
- retaking of goods by seller, effect of, **25, 265**
- separate routes, where goods carried by, **25, 253**
- surety's right of, **15, 521 ; 25, 241**
- transfer of goods to sub-buyer, effect of, **25, 262 ; 26, 159, 160**
- transit, duration of, **25, 248**
  - may be fixed by contract of sale or by directions of buyer, **25, 250**
  - termination of, **4, 96, 97 ; 25, 251**
- unauthorised person, by, **25, 257**
- warehouseman etc., effect of delivery to, **4, 98 ; 25, 249 n., 251**

**STOPPAGE OF ENGINES,**

- circumstances justifying failure in, **26, 422, 459**
- duty as to, **26, 414, 415, 420, 460**
- fog, degree of, necessitating, **26, 416, 417**
- steamer's duty in, **26, 420**
- good seamanship, obligation of, **26, 455, 459, 460**
- keeping out of the way, rule as to, **26, 454**
- necessary, when, **26, 414, 415, 420, 456, 457**
- object of, when in fog, **26, 420**

**STOPPING-UP HIGHWAY. See also**

- DIVERSION ; ROAD.**
- access, loss of, by, **16, 70**
- ad quod damnum*, by writ of, **16, 70**
- appeal against decision of justices, **16, 76—78**
- application for, grounds for, **16, 72**
- authority for, **16, 71**
- Ecclesiastical Commissioners, powers of, **16, 81**
- enrolment of certificate and other documents at quarter sessions, **16, 76**
- finality of order for, **16, 79**
- Inclosure Acts, under, **16, 82**
- jury, functions of, as to, **16, 77**
- justices, certificate of, for, **16, 75**
- main roads, in case of, **16, 79**
- military authorities, at instance of, **16, 80, 81**
- natural causes, by, **16, 70**
- notices to be affixed, **16, 74, 75**
- parish council, powers of, **16, 30**
- procedure, **16, 71—82**
- railway company, by, **23, 663, 664**
- site, revesting of, in owner, **16, 70, 78**
- statutory provisions as to, **16, 71—82**
- viewing by justices for purposes of, **16, 71, 74**

**STORAGE,**

- distress on goods in, **11, 135, 136**
- escape of matter stored, liability for, **21, 528, 529**
- explosives, of. *See also* **MAGAZINE (Explosives).**
- breach of rules, penalty for, **14, 373, 374 n.**
- construction etc. of store, regulations for, **14, 372, 373**
- Crown, exemption of, from regulations, **14, 363 ; 25, 98**
- general and special rules as to, **14, 373, 374**
- licence for, **14, 372**
- limitations on, **14, 359**

**STORAGE—continued.**

- explosives—continued.**
- nuisance at common law, when, **16, 153 ; 21, 536 n.**
- police certificate for, **14, 374, 379, 380**
- premises for, registration of, **14, 374, 375**
- private use, for, **14, 378, 379**
- transfer of licence not allowed, **14, 372**
- factory licence, when not required, **14, 376, 377**
- gunpowder, of, **14, 372—375**
- inflammable liquids in metropolis, of, **20, 490**
- petrol, of, **27, 333**
- petroleum, of, **20, 490 ; 23, 572, 573**
- water, of. *See* **WATER.**

**STORE. See also** **STORAGE ; WAREHOUSE.**

- distributive, co-operative society as, **17, 3**
- explosives, for, *defined*, **14, 372**
- provisions relating to, **14, 364—380. See also** **MAGAZINE (Explosives) ; STORAGE.**
- marine store dealer, of, registration of, **27, 543**

**STORES. See also** **SHOP ; STORE.**

- Admiralty, under control of, marks upon, **9, 513 n.**
- Greenwich Hospital, for purposes of, marks upon, **9, 513 n.**
- marine, dealer in. *See* **MARINE STORE DEALER.**
- military, illegal pledging of, **22, 236**
- penalty for destroying, **6, 357 n.**
- naval, Admiralty powers in respect of, **7, 91 n.**
- illegal pawning of, **22, 236, 237**
- penalty for burning of, **6, 357 n. ; 25, 15**
- property of His Majesty, misapplication of marks appropriated to, **9, 513**
- obliteration etc. of marks appropriated to, **9, 513**
- unlawful possession of, **9, 513**
- public, found in possession of marine store dealers, **27, 543 n.**
- illegal pawning of, **22, 237**
- royal victualling, penalty for burning or destroying, **6, 357 n.**
- ship's, provisions as to, **26, 44, 45, 338, 339**

**STORM. See also** **BAD WEATHER.**

- act of God, as, **7, 428 ; 26, 108**
- charterparty, excepted in, **26, 108, 132**
- deviation where ship driven out of course by, **26, 95, 96**
- frontager, duty of, in relation to, **28, 382**
- peril of the sea, as, marine insurance, in, **17, 436**
- return to port of loading through, **26, 220**
- river bank damaged by, rate for repair of, **24, 103**
- water, discharge of, into sewers, **25, 743**

**STOVE. See** **GAS.****STOWAGE OF CARGO,**

- broken, effect of provision for, **26, 103**
- charterer, liability where undertaken by, **26, 205—207**
- deck, on, **26, 205. See** **DECK CARGO.**
- grain, of, precautions to be taken, **26, 80**
- improper method of, not allowed, **26, 103, 207**
- negligence clause, defective, not covered by, **26, 116, 117**
- place of, must be suitable, **26, 188, 204**
- seaworthiness of ship, as affecting, **26, 188, 213, 214**
- shipowner, duty of, in respect of, **26, 103, 188, 203, 204**



**STOWAGE OF CARGO**—*continued.*shipowner—*continued.*

- liability for, exception of, **26**, 204
- expenses of, **26**, 202
- improper, **26**, 203, 204
- when not liable for, **26**, 205
- stevedore employed in, **26**, 206, 207

**STOWAWAY,**

- punishment and treatment of, **26**, 62, 345

**STOWE,**

- chronicles of, rejected as evidence, **13**, 479

**STRAITS SETTLEMENTS,**

- courts of, **10**, 555
- Government of, **10**, 503 n.
- legal codes in, **10**, 541 n.

**STRANDING,**

- ship, of, *defined*, **17**, 461; **26**, 114. *See* SHIP.

**STRANGER.** *See also* THIRD PERSON.

- administration, letters of, grant of, when made to, **14**, 189, 195
- appointment under power to, effect of, **23**, 51
- blood, in, *defined*, **6**, 274; **13**, 243 n., 283 n.
- legacy duty in case of, **13**, 243
- succession duty in case of, **13**, 283
- building by, on land, acquiescence in, **13**, 167 n., 168, 169, 397 n.
- burial of. *See* BURIAL, non-parishioner.
- contract, to, **7**, 342—345; **27**, 79, 80
- deed, to, not affected by estoppel, **13**, 368
- discovery against, **11**, 46
- distress, fraudulent removal to avoid, assisting in, **11**, 190, 191
- goods of stranger, on, **11**, 143—148, 155
- bankruptcy as affecting, **2**, 292; **11**, 171, 172
- common law right as to, **11**, 132
- notice of, **11**, 167
- replevin for, **11**, 204
- poor rate, for, upon goods of, **11**, 210 n., 215
- rescue of, cannot be made by, **17**, 209
- estoppel, cannot take advantage of nor be bound by, **13**, 325, 368
- execution on premises of, liability of sheriff as trespasser, **14**, 41
- executory gift over to, effect of, **23**, 50
- gift to, post-nuptial settlement, in a, **25**, 568 n.
- guarantee, enforcement of, by, **15**, 503
- Houses of Parliament, admission of, to, **21**, 784
- injunction, breach of, when liable for, **17**, 294
- land, in possession of. *See* TRESPASS TO LAND; TRESPASSER.
- presumption of contract in case of, **25**, 534 n.; **27**, 33
- receiver, effect of appointment of, **24**, 379, 380
- landlord's liability for injury to, extent of, **21**, 384, 385
- lunatic, administrator *durante dementia* of estate of, appointment as, **14**, 200
- part payment to, no effect in regard to limitation of actions, **19**, 73
- partnership, account of, right of, to, **22**, 74

**STRANGER**—*continued.*

- personal property, owner's title to, cannot be set up by, **22**, 395
- powers, person denoted by word in, **23**, 50 n.
- receiver, in relation to. *See* RECEIVER.
- rent reserved to a, recoverable by action but not by distress, **18**, 468, 469
- seaworthiness, breach of warranty of, caused by, effect of, **17**, 423
- specific performance, right to sue or be sued in action for, **27**, 79, 80
- tenant's liability for injury to, **21**, 384
- will, alteration of, by, **28**, 561
- destruction of, may be effected by, **28**, 570

**STRATFORD-ON-AVON,**

- local court of, **9**, 205

**STRAW,**

- adulteration of, **1**, 291; **28**, 492
- agricultural lease, covenant in, to consume, **1**, 247; **18**, 564
- custom as to, **1**, 247; **18**, 564
- removal of, covenant against, **1**, 248; **18**, 564
- sell, covenant not to, **1**, 248; **18**, 564
- dealer in, regulations as to, **1**, 291
- distress on, **1**, 254, 255; **11**, 169, 179
- execution on, **1**, 257, 258; **11**, 179
- markets in metropolis, provisions as to, **20**, 18, 34
- sale of, provisions as to, **1**, 291; **20**, 18, 34; **23**, 490—492
- water and other substances, mixing with, **1**, 291; **28**, 492

**STREAM.** *See also* RIVER; WATERCOURSE.

- defined*, **28**, 275 n.
- diversion of, how far permissible, **28**, 428
- improvement of, under Improvement of Land Act, 1864, **18**, 280 n., 283 n.
- interception at source, rights of, **28**, 426, 427
- island in, title to, **28**, 371
- manufacturing purposes, use for, **28**, 428
- obstruction must not cause injury, **28**, 430
- parish council's power to utilise, **28**, 266
- percolating water and, distinction between, **28**, 430
- pollution of, **21**, 522; **25**, 724 n., 740; **27**, 855 n.; **28**, 432 n., 433, 434 n., 439, 443. *See also* POLLUTION.
- riparian owner on. *See* RIPARIAN OWNER.
- rubbish, throwing, into, offence of, **28**, 444, 445
- sand bank in, title to, **28**, 372
- scour, power to, **18**, 302, 303
- soil of, presumption of ownership of, **28**, 396, 397
- subterranean, rights as to, **11**, 313
- velocity of, increasing, easement of, **11**, 311 n.
- waterworks, acquisition for, compensation to be paid on, **6**, 155, 156; **28**, 281
- compensation on taking for, assessment of, **28**, 282
- deposited plans, correction of, **28**, 283

**STREET.**

- The title* HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES, *is contained in* Vol. XVI., pp. 1 *et seq.*, *and the title* STREET AND AERIAL TRAFFIC *is contained in* Vol. XXVII., pp. 267 *et seq.*
- defined*, **16**, 16, 17; **20**, 473 n.
- Electric Lighting Act, 1882, in, **12**, 549

**STREET**—*continued.*  
*defined*—*continued.*

Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, in, **15**, 326  
 London Building Act, 1894, in, **16**, 19  
 Metropolis Management Acts, in, **16**, 20, 21 n.  
 Public Health Act, 1875, in, **16**, 16—18;  
**23**, 402 n.  
 Public Health (London) Act, 1891, in, **16**,  
 20  
 Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, in,  
**23**, 402 n.  
 Street Betting Act, 1906, in, **15**, 293  
 Telegraph Acts, in, **27**, 351  
 Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, in, **16**, 18  
 Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, in, **16**,  
 18  
 Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, in, **28**, 275 n.,  
 291 n.  
 acquisition of land for widening, **6**, 25; **16**, 93,  
 106, 214, 215  
 adoption of, under Public Health Acts, **16**, 95, 96,  
 213  
 alteration of, by local authority, **16**, 211  
 animal, exposure for sale or show in street,  
 penalty for, **27**, 282  
   impounding of, when straying, **27**, 278, 279  
 arch, construction of, under, **16**, 250; **25**, 767 n.  
 ashes thrown into, penalty in case of, **27**, 285  
 beating carpets in, penalty for, **27**, 285  
 behaviour in, bye-laws as to, **27**, 279, 280  
 betting in. *See* BETTING.  
 bonfire made in, penalty for, **27**, 284  
 borough council, powers of. *See* BOROUGH  
   COUNCIL, highway.  
 breaking up of. *See* BREAKING UP.  
 bridge over railway as part of, **16**, 17, 22, 71 n.  
 building, line of, in. *See* BUILDING LINE.  
   materials placed in street, fencing of, **16**, 255;  
   **27**, 284  
 cattle straying in, **27**, 278, 279  
 cellar, construction of, under, **16**, 250; **25**, 767 n.  
 children employed to perform in, offence in regard  
 to, **17**, 152  
 cleansing of. *See* CLEANSING.  
 closing of, fire, in case of, in metropolis, **20**, 418  
   sewerage works, for, local authority, by, **16**,  
   253  
   metropolis, in, **25**, 735  
 clothes hung on line across, penalty in case of, **27**,  
 284  
 construction of, by local authority, **16**, 93  
 cutting timber or stone in, penalty for, **27**, 284  
 depositing materials in, penalty for, **27**, 284  
 distress levied on goods in, **11**, 155 n.  
 dock quay as, **28**, 275 n.  
 doors opening upon, **16**, 249  
 drain, vesting of, in local authority, **25**, 772  
 driving vehicle in, **27**, 277, 282, 283  
 electric supply, boxes for, erection of, **12**, 576  
   opening up streets for purposes of, **12**, 573—  
   579  
   powers to execute works for, in, **12**, 630, 635,  
   638  
 excavation in, fencing of, **16**, 255; **27**, 285  
 offence of making, **16**, 255  
 fencing, adjoining private land, power of local  
 authority to compel, **16**, 254  
 building being taken down, in case of, **16**, 251,  
 252  
 cellar, vault etc., penalty for leaving without,  
**16**, 251; **27**, 285

**STREET**—*continued.*  
*fencing*—*continued.*

dangerous premises adjoining street, **16**, 252—  
 254; **23**, 430, 431  
 protection of foot passengers, for, by local  
 authority, **16**, 254  
 fire plug in. *See* FIRE PLUG.  
 firearm, carrying of, in, **21**, 536 n.  
   discharge of, in, **27**, 284, 287  
 fireworks discharged in, penalty in case of, **27**,  
 284, 287  
 footway, blind or awning over, regulations for,  
**27**, 283  
   carrying ladders or timber upon, penalty for,  
   **27**, 283, 284  
   cleansing of, **16**, 256, 257; **23**, 609; **27**, 280  
   damage to, by adjoining owner, recovery of  
   expense in case of, **16**, 214  
   obstruction of, penalty for, **27**, 283  
   riding or driving on, penalty for, **27**, 283  
 foreshore not a, Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847,  
 within, **28**, 372 n.  
 gas pipes in, alteration of, by local authority, **15**,  
 358; **16**, 212  
   expense of opening streets to search for  
   contamination to water by, by whom  
   borne, **15**, 364  
   power of gas undertakers to lay, **15**, 307, 325—  
   330  
 gates opening upon, **16**, 249  
 highway authority, powers of, in regard to, **16**, 26  
 hoardings in. *See* HOARDING.  
 dangerous buildings, in case of, **16**, 252  
 houses required to constitute, **16**, 16, 17, 20, 213 n.  
 improvement of, by local authority, **16**, 93, 214,  
 215; **20**, 396, 458  
 injury to, penalty for, **16**, 117, 214  
 kite, penalty for flying in, **27**, 284  
 lamp. *See* LAMP; LAMP POST.  
 lavatory. *See* SANITARY CONVENIENCE.  
 level of, compensation for altering, **6**, 171; **16**, 62  
 lighting of. *See* LIGHTING OF STREETS AND  
   HIGHWAYS.  
 line placed across, penalty in case of, **27**, 284  
 making up, by local authority, **16**, 211  
 medium filum rule, **3**, 123, 124; **18**, 414 n.  
 metropolis, in. *See* METROPOLITAN STREETS.  
 monuments, erection and removal of, **16**, 259  
 name of. *See* NAME.  
 new street. *See also* NEW STREET.  
*defined*, **16**, 20—22, 238  
   abandonment of construction of, **16**, 242  
   acquisition of property for, by local authority,  
   **16**, 236  
   commencement of work after deposit of plans,  
   **16**, 242, 243  
   construction of, by local authority, **16**, 236—  
   243  
   removal of executed work in, by local autho-  
   rity, **16**, 239, 242  
   settled land charges for, payable out of  
   capital money, **18**, 285; **25**, 646, 661 n.  
 noises in, bye-laws in regard to, **27**, 279, 280  
   prevention of, in case of illness, by laying litter  
   in, **27**, 280, 285  
 nuisance in, **23**, 609. *See also* NUISANCE.  
 numbering of houses in, **16**, 255, 256  
 obstruction of. *See* OBSTRUCTION; OBSTRUCTION  
   OF HIGHWAY.  
 offensive matter. *See* OFFENSIVE MATTER.  
 old materials in, removal of, by owner, **16**, 212



**STREET**—*continued.*

open space, as, under the Town Police Clauses Act, 1874, **21**, 590  
 overhead wires in, **16**, 259, 260. *See* OVERHEAD WIRES.  
 passage as, **16**, 17  
 pavement. *See* PAVEMENT.  
 injury to, penalty for, **16**, 117, 214  
 pigstye adjoining, penalty in case of nuisance, **27**, 285  
 pole placed across, penalty in case of, **27**, 284  
 private. *See* PRIVATE STREET.  
 processions in, **27**, 157, 280  
 projection into. *See* PROJECTION.  
 public meeting in, **27**, 280, 281  
 quadrangle as, **16**, 19  
 railway, altering for purpose of, **23**, 655  
   apparatus in, **16**, 260  
 refuges in, **16**, 204, 254  
 refuse. *See* REFUSE.  
 register of voters arranged in street order, **12**, 242  
 repair of. *See* REPAIR OF HIGHWAY.  
 repair of vehicle in, penalty in case of, **27**, 282  
 riding or driving furiously in, penalty for, **27**, 277, 283  
 roof water, prevention of, from flowing over footpath, **16**, 249, 250  
 rubbish in. *See also* RUBBISH.  
   bye-laws in regard to, **16**, 256 ; **23**, 609  
   fencing of, **16**, 255  
 sand to prevent accident in, provision for laying of, **27**, 280, 285  
 settled land, dedication of, for new street, **15**, 404 ; **25**, 664, 679  
   improvement of, by making street, **18**, 284 n.  
 sewer, power of local authority to construct, in, **25**, 731, 732  
   private street, in. *See* SEWER.  
   protection of street during repair of, **25**, 736 n.  
   vesting of, in local authority, **25**, 772  
 shelters in, provision and maintenance of, **16**, 259  
 singing in, bye-laws in regard to, **27**, 279  
 slacking or sifting lime in, penalty for, **27**, 284  
 slaughter of animal in, penalty for, **27**, 282  
 sliding in, penalty for, **27**, 284  
 snow in. *See* SNOW.  
   bye-laws in regard to, **16**, 256 ; **23**, 609 ; **27**, 280  
 standing of vehicle in, penalty for, **27**, 283  
 statues in, erection and removal of, **16**, 259  
 strip of land added to a road as part of, **16**, 18, 93  
 subsoil of, compensation for owner's interest in, **6**, 11  
   owner's interest in, **6**, 11 ; **16**, 59  
 subway under, **16**, 201 n., 206  
   electric mains in, **12**, 617 n. ; **16**, 206  
   gas pipes in, **15**, 378 n. ; **16**, 206  
 surface of, vested in local authority, **16**, 58, 59 ; **27**, 392  
 swine kept in or near a, penalty in case of nuisance, **27**, 285  
 telegraph in. *See* TELEGRAPH.  
   posts or wires of, bye-laws in regard to, **16**, 260  
 telephone posts or wires in, **16**, 58, 260  
 throwing missile in, penalty for, **27**, 284  
 traffic. *See* TRAFFIC.  
 tramways in. *See* TRAMWAY.  
 trees in, injury to, penalty for, **16**, 58 n., 117, 214  
   planting of, **16**, 58 n., 205, 258  
 vault under, **25**, 767 n. *See also* VAULT.

**STREET**—*continued.*

vesting of, in local authority, **16**, 57—59, 211 ; **27**, 392  
 water company, liability of, for defective apparatus in, **28**, 311, 312  
 water pipe, alteration of position of, by local authority, **16**, 212  
 water supply, breaking up for, **16**, 198 ; **28**, 291—294  
   provision of, for, **16**, 259 ; **28**, 304, 305  
 watering of, **16**, 256, 257 ; **28**, 304  
 widening of, by local authority, **6**, 25 ; **16**, 93, 106, 201, 214, 215

**STREET TRADING,**

*defined*, **17**, 150 n.

children, by, bye-laws to regulate, **17**, 150, 151  
 costermongers in metropolis, by, **27**, 288  
 hawkers in metropolis, by, **27**, 288  
 indecent books or prints, sale of, in metropolis, **27**, 287  
 restrictive covenant against, **27**, 588 n.

**STRICTISSIMI JURIS,**

contract of guarantee, in case of, **15**, 480, 539, 550 n.  
 injunction, application to commit for violation of an order for, in case of, **17**, 293

**STRIKE,**

*defined*, **3**, 178 ; **26**, 131 ; **27**, 601, 602

apprentice, payment of wages to, during a, **20**, 74 n.  
 building contract affected by, **3**, 200  
 charterparty, exceptions provided for strikes in, **26**, 131, 273  
 combination of workmen to promote, **27**, 601  
 criminal or wrongful acts involved in, effect of, **27**, 604  
 gas company may provide funds to meet expenses caused by, **15**, 369  
 illegality of, at common law, **27**, 603 n.  
 income tax allowance in respect of cost of insurance against, **16**, 652  
 maintenance of strikers during breach of contract, **27**, 604, 662  
 pay, court will determine whether trade union rules authorise, **27**, 617  
   member of trade union entitled to, **27**, 630  
 poor law relief during, **22**, 563 n.  
 rateable value of factory affected by, **24**, 27 n.  
 restraint of trade, rules compelling strikes act in, **27**, 602, 603  
   rules for support of a strike in regard to, **27**, 602  
 subscription to strike fund by industrial or provident society, **17**, 14  
 threat to cause a, illegality of, **27**, 653, 657  
 trade union and branch, responsibility of, in case of, **27**, 661  
 unloading goods by consignee, effect of strike upon delay in, **3**, 200 ; **26**, 273, 274  
 warning preparatory to, **27**, 653  
 water supply, offence of person causing diminution of, by, **28**, 325  
 workmen's compensation, effect of break in employment caused by a strike upon average earnings, **20**, 204

**STRIKING OF COLOURS,**

capture of prize occurs at, **23**, 277

**STRIKING OFF THE ROLLS,**

acting with unqualified person, for, **26**, 848, 849, 851

affidavit required containing matters of complaint, **26**, 852, 853

appeal, decision of committee, from, **26**, 855

order of court, from, **26**, 855

application for, **26**, 853

bankruptcy examination notes may be used at hearing of application for, **2**, 104 n. ; **26**, 854

conviction for criminal offence, for, **26**, 849

corrupt practice at election, for, **26**, 849

counsel must support application for, in court, **2**, 373

criminal misconduct without charge being made, for, **26**, 849

defect in articles, service, admission, or enrolment, for, **26**, 848

disclosure of documents on application for, **26**, 852, 853

Divisional Court, hearing of report by, **26**, 854

fraudulently taking proceedings without authority, for, **26**, 742

grounds for, **26**, 848—852

hearing of application for, by committee of the Law Society, **26**, 853

improper conduct, for, **26**, 851

libel, not in case of, **26**, 849

official receiver may apply in case of bankrupt solicitor, **2**, 104

procedure for, by application to the Law Society, **26**, 852, 853

professional misconduct, for, **26**, 850

readmission of solicitor after, **26**, 720

report of committee of Law Society as condition precedent to proceedings, **26**, 854

filing of, **26**, 854

solicitor, application by, **26**, 853

subpoena of witnesses for attendance at hearing of application for, **26**, 853, 854

trustee, application by *cestui que trust* in case of, **28**, 188

**STRIKING OUT,**

appearance or pleas in Mayor's Court, application for, **20**, 294

county court action. *See* COUNTY COURT ACTION.

defence, **11**, 56—58 ; **18**, 195, 674 ; **22**, 434—436

indorsement on bill of exchange, effect of, **2**, 509

interrogatories, of. *See* INTERROGATORIES.

particulars, in regard to, **18**, 674

petition in Divorce Court list, **16**, 541

pleading, by order of court or judge, **22**, 434—436

**STRIKING THE BARGAIN,**

insufficient to conclude a bargain by, **25**, 133 n.

**STRIP,**

land, of, added to a road as part of street, **16**, 18, 93

roadside, presumption as to ownership of, **4**, 565, 566 ; **16**, 67

protection of public rights over, **4**, 565 n., 601

**STROLLING PLAYERS,**

booth used by, as place of public resort requiring licence, **27**, 402 n.

unlicensed stage play presented by, penalty in case of, **27**, 407 n.

**STRUCTURE.** *See* BUILDING (Structure).

defined, **3**, 178 ; **20**, 473 n., 477 n., 488 n., 493 n. temporary. *See* TEMPORARY.

**STURGEON,**

Crown, property of, when becoming, **1**, 530 n. ; **7**, 215 ; **14**, 480, 637 ; **22**, 402

**SUB-AGENT,**

account to agent, liable to, **1**, 172

agent liable for acts of, **1**, 193

banker, liability of, for negligence and default of, **1**, 590, 598

borough election, none permitted in, **12**, 267

classes of, **1**, 171

company, of, directors' liability to third party for acts of, **5**, 296

county election, in, **12**, 267

election expenses, declaration and return of, by, **12**, 532

indemnity of, agent's duty as to, **1**, 172

lien of, attaches against principal, in what cases, **1**, 199

misrepresentation by, liability of principal for, **20**, 710

privity between principal and, **1**, 171, 172

remuneration of, liability for, **1**, 172

**SUB-CONTRACTOR,**

defined, **3**, 160

arbitration clause in contract between contractor and, **3**, 277

architect's employment of, **3**, 290

assignment to employer by contractor of rights against, **3**, 275

bankruptcy of contractor, on, employer may pay, **3**, 275

trustee's right against, **3**, 272

contractor and, relations between, **3**, 276, 277 ; **20**, 68

default of contractor, rights in case of, **3**, 277

defective work of, contractor's rights in case of, **3**, 277

employer, acceptance of work by, effect of, **3**, 275

default of, remedy of contractor, **3**, 242

duty of, to, **3**, 202

liable to contractor for default of, in what cases, **3**, 202

employment of, rights and liabilities in case of, **3**, 276, 277, 316

extras, claim for, of, **3**, 232, 275, 276

guarantee for payment of, position of surety, **3**, 281

negligence, relation of contractor in case of, **3**, 316

nuisance, relation of contractor in case of, **3**, 316

principal contract, terms of, how far binding on, **3**, 277

privity between hirer and, **1**, 560, 561

servant of, accident to, **20**, 193—195

rights of, against contractor for negligence of servants, **20**, 133

**SUB-DEAN, 11, 421****SUB-DEMISE.** *See* UNDERLEASE.

mortgage of leaseholds by way of, **21**, 126—128

**SUB-LEASE.** *See* UNDERLEASE.**SUB-LESSEE.** *See* UNDERTENANT.



**SUB-MORTGAGE,**

*defined*, 21, 132, 180, 181  
creation of, 21, 181  
equitable, deposit, by, 21, 82, 83  
notice to mortgagor, necessity of, 21, 132, 181, 182  
payment off, effect of, 21, 181  
priority of outstanding equities to, 21, 181  
redemption of, action for, necessary parties to, 21, 149, 150  
right of, 21, 181  
sale under, exercise of power of, 21, 181  
security in, what it consists of, 21, 132  
Stock Exchange securities, in case of, 27, 233, 234  
transfer, by, 21, 181  
trustees may invest on, 21, 110

**SUB-MORTGAGEE,**

costs of, 21, 233  
equities, takes subject to, 21, 181, 182  
position of, 21, 181  
mortgagor's receipt for mortgage money as affecting, 21, 178, 182  
power of sale, exercising, duties of, 21, 181  
powers of, 21, 181

**SUB-PARTNERSHIP, 22, 23, 51, 68 n.**

**SUB-PURCHASER,**

abstract of original contract, right to, of, 25, 419  
lien of purchaser available to, 19, 17  
parties to conveyance to, 25, 419  
stamp duty on conveyance to, 25, 450

**SUB-TENANT.** *See* UNDERTENANT.

**SUBINFEUDATION,**

*defined*, 24, 142  
abolition of, 11, 26 ; 24, 144, 288  
alienation of estates by, 24, 143, 144, 286  
mesne lordships established by, 24, 142  
seigniories established by, 24, 142

**SUBJECT,**

alien State, entering service of, effect of, 6, 189  
allegiance of. *See* ALLEGIANCE.  
British. *See* BRITISH SUBJECT.  
Crown, communication between, and, 7, 82, 83  
duty of, towards, 6, 338, 339  
duty towards, of, 6, 339 *et seq.*  
census, in regard to, 6, 343—345  
treason, in regard to, 6, 345—359. *See* TREASON.  
foreign birth, person of, when a British, 1, 303, 317 ; 6, 340  
foreshore, title to, how established by, 28, 365  
jurisdiction of courts over, 6, 320  
liberty of, 6, 319, 320  
appeal in case of, 5, 548 ; 23, 193 n.  
natural-born, *defined*, 1, 303, 317 ; 6, 340  
protected State, of, status of, 6, 341  
readmission of, nationality, to, 1, 319  
treaty generally binding upon, 6, 440  
private rights, interference with, in case of, 6, 441, 442

**SUBMARINE CABLE,**

Acts relating to, extent of, 27, 353  
international convention, based on, 27, 354  
fishing vessels, protection of, from operations of, 27, 376, 387

**SUBMARINE CABLE—continued.**

injury to, accidental, effect of, 27, 376, 377 n.  
compensation for loss in avoiding, 27, 377 n.  
owner's remedies for, 27, 393  
penal provisions relating to, 27, 385, 386  
saving life, limb, or vessel, by, 27, 376 n.  
international convention as to, 27, 376  
legislation based on, 27, 354  
navy, act or default of officer of, action in respect of, 27, 377, 384  
duties with respect to, 27, 377, 386 n.  
obstructing officer of, penalty for, 27, 386 n.  
Pacific cable, Act relating to, 27, 376 n.  
protection of, from operations of vessels, 27, 376, 377  
shipping, protection of, from operations of, 27, 376, 387  
Telegraph Acts, application of, to, 27, 375  
vessel laying or repairing, lights to be carried by, 26, 386, 387 ; 27, 390  
offences by, 27, 376, 377, 387  
relations to other vessels, 27, 389, 390

**SUBMISSION,**

act of, in case of the clergy, 11, 391  
arbitration, to. *See* ARBITRATION  
jurisdiction, to. *See* JURISDICTION, consent.  
conflict of laws, in case of, 6, 182  
contracts, on, effect of, 6, 232  
divorce causes, in, effect of, 6, 262  
foreign court, of, effect of, 6, 285, 286  
foreign sovereign, by, 1, 19  
foreigner, by, 6, 182, 251  
tort committed abroad, in respect of, 6, 251  
pay, to, on taxation of costs, 26, 792

**SUBORNATION OF PERJURY,**

*defined*, 9, 497. *See also* PERJURY.

**SUBPENA,**

*ad testificandum.* *See* SUBPENA AD TESTIFICANDUM.  
document, to produce. *See* SUBPENA DUCES TECUM.  
*duces tecum.* *See* SUBPENA DUCES TECUM.  
English information, on, to hear judgment, 10, 25  
Latin information, in, 10, 7, 8, 9  
appearance to, 10, 10  
costs of Crown, for, 10, 12  
duration of, 10, 8 n., 9  
service of, 10, 9, 10  
origin of, 13, 5 n.  
solicitor, to name, disobedience to, 7, 304

**SUBPENA AD TESTIFICANDUM,**

*defined*, 13, 577  
Admiralty action, in, 1, 98  
affidavit, to deponent of, for cross-examination, 13, 622  
arbitration, in case of, 1, 458 n., 461, 462 ; 7, 304 ; 13, 579 n.  
assizes, for use at, 13, 577 n., 578  
attachment for disobedience to, 7, 303, 304 ; 13, 579, 590, 616 n.  
requisites to motion for, 7, 303 ; 13, 589, 590  
bankruptcy court, issued by, 2, 318  
Central Criminal Court, for use at, 13, 577 n.  
chambers, in, 13, 577 n.  
conduct money, 13, 578, 579, 583—585. *See* CONDUCT MONEY ; WITNESS, expenses.  
criminal case, in, Crown office, from, 13, 579, 580

**SUBPŒNA AD TESTIFICANDUM—**  
*continued.*criminal case—*continued.*defendant may be served with, **9**, 388, 403  
defendant's wife or husband may be served  
with, when, **9**, 405, 406 ; **13**, 577 n.Crown office, from, criminal case, for use in, **13**,  
579, 580inferior court, for use in, **13**, 577 n., 590attachment for disobedience to, **13**, 590disobedience to, punishable by attachment, **7**,  
303, 304 ; **13**, 579, 589, 590, 616 n.Divorce Court, issued in, **16**, 531duration of, **13**, 578High Court, for use in, **13**, 578inferior courts, for use in, **13**, 577 n., 590King's Remembrancer's Department, from, **10**,  
11Latin information, in, **10**, 11names in, correction of, **13**, 578 n.number of, **13**, 578 n., 580 n. ; **16**, 531non-attendance under, action for damages for,  
**13**, 590contempt of court, as, **13**, 588—590examiner, before, **13**, 616 n.excuses for, **7**, 303 n.statutory penalty for, **13**, 590official referee, to attend before, **13**, 577 n.parliamentary election petition, for use at, **12**,  
440practice in case of, **13**, 577 n.*præcipe* for, **13**, 577 n.privilege of Parliament against, not now claimed,  
**21**, 781 n.Prize Court, for use at, **23**, 289service of, **7**, 314 n. ; **13**, 578, 579 n.coroner's jurisdiction, out of, **8**, 267High Court's jurisdiction, out of, **13**, 579, 580prevention of, action for, **13**, 578 n.contempt of court, as, **7**, 290substituted, **7**, 314 ; **13**, 578 n.time for, **13**, 578trial, at, **13**, 578 n.setting aside of, when improperly issued, **7**, 303 n. ;  
**13**, 578time during which it remains in force, **13**, 578witness, agreement by, to attend without, effect  
of, **13**, 579 n.attendance of, refusal to give evidence on, **13**,  
579**SUBPŒNA DUCES TECUM—***contd.*document—*continued.*privilege as a ground of objection to produc-  
tion of, **7**, 304 ; **13**, 581required, must be specified, **13**, 580sealed packet as a, **13**, 580 n.names in, correction of, **13**, 578 n.number of, **13**, 578 n., 580 n. ; **16**, 531 n.non-production, reasonable excuse for, judge  
decides as to, **13**, 429objection to produce under, **13**, 581, 582practice as to, **13**, 580 n.privilege as a ground of objection to produce,  
**7**, 304 ; **13**, 581Probate Court, issued by, **14**, 153solicitor, documents in possession of, **13**, 581,  
582witness in possession of documents, duty of, **13**,  
581oath, how far necessary, **13**, 581**SUBROGATION,**agent borrowing in excess of authority, lender's  
right against principal, **13**, 150company, of creditor of, as to dealings with its  
receiver and manager, **15**, 509 n.company director's right of, **5**, 233creditor of receiver and manager, of, **24**, 432discovery against non-parties benefiting by way  
of, **11**, 45doctrine of, conditions limiting the, **17**, 493, 494equity, in, **13**, 149illustration of, **17**, 491law, at, **13**, 149executor, of creditor of, **13**, 150right of, in carrying on business of testator,  
**13**, 149insurance, in, **7**, 473 ; **13**, 149 ; **15**, 509 n. ; **17**,  
513. *See also* underwriter, *infra*.accident, in, **17**, 566, 571employer's liability, in case of, **17**, 571 ; **20**,  
151fire, in, **17**, 493 n., 494 n., 518, 519action in name of assured, **17**, 519assured as *dominus litis* in action, **17**, 519lessor's and lessee's repairing rights, to, **17**,  
518, 523, 524payment of whole loss a condition pre-  
cedent to application of doctrine, **17**,  
519premises subject to notice to treat subse-  
quently burned, in case of, **17**, 519renunciation of rights by assured, effect of,  
**17**, 519life, in, **17**, 513 n., 548, 563marine, in, **17**, 374, 490—495. *See also*  
UNDERWRITER.abandonment, distinct from rights arising  
on, **17**, 492assured as *dominus litis* in action, **17**, 493conditions limiting, **17**, 493, 494different interests in, in case of, **17**, 494effectual only on payment of whole loss, **17**,  
493extent of right of underwriter, **17**, 491illustration of doctrine of, **17**, 491insurer's liability, how affected by, **17**, 491usage of trade may exclude, **17**, 494valuation of policy binding in, **17**, 379 n.loan to company, in case of, **5**, 337 ; **13**, 149,  
150**SUBPŒNA DUCES TECUM,***defined*, **13**, 580Admiralty action, in, **1**, 98arbitration, in, **1**, 458 n., 461, 462attachment for disobedience to, **7**, 303banker, to, **1**, 644 ; **13**, 554 n.bankruptcy court, issued by, **2**, 318conduct money, **13**, 583—585recovery of, from witness, **13**, 584solicitor's liability for, **13**, 584criminal case, in, Crown office, from, **13**, 580 n.prosecutor in, document in possession of, **9**,  
391Crown office, from, criminal case, in, **13**, 580 n.disobedience to, consequence of, **7**, 303, 304Divorce Court, issued in, **16**, 531, 532document, lien as a ground of objection to pro-  
duce, **13**, 581, 582objection to produce, must be on oath, **13**,  
581



**SUBROGATION**—*continued.*

loan to corporation *ultra vires*, right of lender as to creditor's securities, **8**, 363  
 loan without authority, in case of, **13**, 63 n.  
 surety, of, creditor's rights, to, **15**, 490, 509, 509 n., 512  
 rights of, waiver of, **15**, 515, 516  
 underwriter, of, contract of indemnity, in case of, **13**, 149  
 guarantee policy, under, **17**, 573  
 marine insurance, in. *See* marine, *supra*.  
 wife, person supplying money for necessities to, in case of, **13**, 149

**SUBSCRIPTION,**

building society, to. *See* BUILDING SOCIETIES.  
 club, by member of, **4**, 406, 407, 418  
 company, to, liability in case of, **5**, 143, 144  
 minimum, articles, in, sufficient description of, **5**, 177  
 fixing of, **5**, 72, 74, 177  
 necessary before allotment of shares, **5**, 177  
 necessary before commencement of business, **5**, 262  
 payment of application money for, **5**, 177  
 prospectus, to be stated in, **5**, 122  
 compulsory purchase, capital for, of, **6**, 62, 63  
 friendly society, to. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.  
 hospital, to. *See* HOSPITAL.  
 Poor Law Association, to, board of guardians, by, **22**, 548, 549  
 public, when resulting trust in, **15**, 427  
 publisher, to, for copies of publication, **23**, 215  
 railway company's capital, to, by landowner, in what circumstances, **23**, 631  
 society party to proceedings, to, magistrate's right to sit not affected by, **19**, 554

**SUBSIDENCE.** *See also* SUPPORT.

brine-pumping, by, **20**, 580  
 compensation for, **8**, 636 ; **20**, 580, 581  
 electric lighting undertakers' liability for accident arising from, **12**, 575  
 gas works, caused by, on adjoining land, **15**, 323 n.  
 highway, of. *See* HIGHWAY.  
 land, of, owner's rights against neighbour, **11**, 321  
 limitation of action in case of, **20**, 543, 544  
 mining works, from. *See* MINES.  
 nuisance caused by, **21**, 525, 554 n., 563 n.

**SUBSISTENCE MONEY,**

steerage passenger's right to, where voyage delayed, **25**, 347

**SUBSOIL.** *See also* MINERALS; MINES.

common, of, damage to, owner's right of action as against stranger for, **4**, 462  
 lord of manor's rights in respect of the, **4**, 503  
 compulsory purchase of land, in, acquisition of, without surface, when, **6**, 71  
 compensation payable for owner's interest in, **6**, 11  
 inclusion of whole of, **6**, 22  
 removal of subsoil a severance, **6**, 40  
 dispossession of, limitation of action for, when time begins to run, **19**, 112, 113  
 statutory title, when given by, **19**, 112  
 metropolis, in, provision as to removal of, **16**, 208  
 mining, for purposes of, *defined*, **20**, 504

**SUBSOIL**—*continued.*

railway company, rights and liabilities of, as to, **23**, 685, 686  
 trespass, action for, for injury to, **27**, 850 n.

**SUBSTITUTED**

expenses in marine insurance, when allowed, **17**, 449 n., 453, 454  
 service. *See* SERVICE OF PROCESS.

**SUBSTITUTION,**

bill of sale, in, fixtures, of, **3**, 29, 30, 37, 38  
 plant, of, **3**, 22, 23, 30, 37, 38  
 trade machinery, of, **3**, 25, 29, 30, 37, 38  
 chartered ship, of, shipowner's right to freight in case of, **26**, 306  
 clause, limitation to class, after, rule against perpetuities as affecting, **22**, 346  
 election petition, in, petitioner, of, **12**, 508, 509  
 gifts by will, in case of, **28**, 729—735, 785, 786.  
*See* SUBSTITUTIONAL GIFT.  
 right of way, of, obstruction of original way, in case of, **11**, 292  
 road, of, railway company's powers and liabilities as to, **23**, 663—666  
 statute, in, right of procedure, of, a question of construction, **27**, 154  
 words, of, **27**, 147  
 of, charter or prescription, for, **27**, 199  
 former statute, for, effect of, **27**, 199, 200

**SUBSTITUTIONAL GIFT,**

*defined*, **28**, 729, 730  
 class, ascertainment of, in respect of, **28**, 734  
 how effected, **28**, 731—733  
 conditions in relation to, **28**, 733  
 death of legatee in testator's lifetime, takes effect notwithstanding, **28**, 609  
 death of member of class, takes effect on, **28**, 731  
 original gift distinguished from, **28**, 729, 730  
 presumption as to, **28**, 785, 786  
 survivorship in case of, **28**, 733  
 words of limitation, addition of, does not amount to, **28**, 730

**SUBTERRANEAN WATER,**

rights in respect of, **11**, 313 ; **28**, 288, 430—432

**SUBURBAN COMMON,**

*defined*, **4**, 597  
 local authorities, powers of, with regard to, **4**, 598—600

**SUBWAY,**

metropolitan, advances by Road Board for, **16**, 201 n.  
 pipes, for, **16**, 206  
 power to construct, **16**, 206  
 Thames, under, maintenance and lighting of, **20**, 398

**SUCCESSION.** *See also* DESCENT; DEVOLUTION; DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.

acquisition of ownership by, **22**, 399  
 bastard, of, **2**, 439  
 legitimation as affecting, **2**, 437  
 business, to, assessment for income tax on, **16**, 649, 650  
 conflict of laws as to, **6**, 218—232. *See* CONFLICT OF LAWS; IMMOVABLES; MOVABLES.  
 corporation, in case of, **22**, 399

**SUCCESSION**—*continued.*

Crown, to. *See* CROWN.

devise to persons in, as successive estates tail, **28**, 673

duty, for purpose of. *See* SUCCESSION DUTY.

escheat is not, **11**, 23

expectation of. *See* EXPECTANCY; SPES SUCCESSIONIS.

gift over by way of, what constitutes, **28**, 829

immovables, to. *See* IMMOVABLES.

intestacy. *See* DESCENT; DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS, intestate; INTESTACY.

legitimacy as essential to, real estate, in case of, **2**, 437; **6**, 218, 273; **11**, 10

movables, to, **6**, 220—232. *See* MOVABLES.

peccage, to, attainer as affecting, **22**, 275, 276  
evidence as to, **21**, 623 n.

prospects of, as evidence of domicile, **6**, 190

settlement of property, under, **25**, 526

State rights, to, liabilities attaching to, **23**, 311, 312

will, by gift in. *See* GIFT BY WILL.

**SUCCESSION DUTY,**

*defined*, **13**, 181, 263 n.

acceleration of succession as affecting, **13**, 285, 294, 295

account for purposes of, **13**, 296, 297. *See* ACCOUNT.

additional, under Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1888, **13**, 279, 283 n.

administration action, provision for payment in, **13**, 301

advowson, when duty payable in respect of, **13**, 281, 287, 294

agricultural holdings, deductions in respect of, **13**, 289, 290

alienation of succession as affecting, **13**, 294

annuity, value of, how calculated, **13**, 289

when liable as personal property, **13**, 263

appointment, deductions by donee under general power of, **13**, 291, 292

artistic objects, exemption of, **13**, 281, 292 n.

assessment of, agricultural property, on, **13**, 287

annuities, on, **13**, 289

appeal against, **8**, 687; **13**, 303, 304

charitable dispositions, on, **13**, 286

conversion, real property subject to trust for, **13**, 265

deductions allowed, **13**, 289—292

fluctuating income from real property, in case of, **13**, 288

lease, on real property subject to, **13**, 288

life interest in real property, on, **13**, 286

personality subject to trust to invest in realty, **13**, 289

procedure on, **13**, 296, 297

real property, on, **13**, 286

reservation of benefit, in case of, **13**, 273, 289

separate properties, on, **13**, 300

time for making, **13**, 286 n.

trust for conversion and reinvestment, in case of, **13**, 288, 289

bastard, rate payable by, **2**, 440; **6**, 274; **13**, 283 n.

certificate of Commissioners, payment, of, **13**, 292, 302

purchaser exonerated by, **13**, 302

separate assessments, as to, **13**, 300

**SUCCESSION DUTY**—*continued.*

charge of, personal property, on successor's interest in, **13**, 298

real property, on, limitation of, **13**, 301

charitable trust, when payable on property subject to, **4**, 207; **13**, 284, 286, 293

collection of, **13**, 292—303

Commissioners, duties of, **13**, 292

powers of, **13**, 295—297

commutation of, **13**, 295, 302

compounding for, **13**, 295, 302, 303

contingencies, no allowance made for, **13**, 291

copyholds, deductions for fines and charges on admission to, **13**, 291

corporate body, on real estate taken by, **8**, 378; **13**, 286

corporation duty in lieu of. *See* CORPORATION DUTY.

county court, jurisdiction of, **8**, 687, 688

covenant to pay, by purchaser of reversion, **25**, 428

Crown debt, as, **13**, 295

curator, liability of, **13**, 295

date of death, liability determined by, **13**, 263

death duty, as, **13**, 180

deductions allowed on valuation for, **13**, 289—292

default by person accountable or chargeable, proceedings on, **13**, 304

derive, sense of word as used in Act, **13**, 268 n.

devolution of property, succession conferred by, **13**, 263, 267

discount on payment in advance, **13**, 295

disposition of property, disentailing assurance and resettlement, as, **13**, 198 n., 266

succession conferred by, **13**, 263, 265—267, 271

domicil as affecting liability to, **13**, 274—276

engagement, on money payable under, **13**, 263

entailed property, resettlement of, when liable to, **13**, 198 n., 266, 267

estate duty, exemption in certain cases on payment of, **13**, 278, 279

evasion of duty, disposition for purpose of, **13**, 273

exceptions from charge of, **13**, 276—282

executor satisfying covenant debt, liability to account, **13**, 296

expectancy, sale or mortgage of interest in, **13**, 287

extinguishment of interests, exemption in case of, **13**, 276, 277

fire insurance, no deduction for, **13**, 290

foreign domicile, appointment by person having, **13**, 276

friendly society, liability of members of, **15**, 152

heirlooms, on, how defrayed, **25**, 646 n.

historic objects, exemption of, **13**, 281, 292 n.

imposition of, extent of charge, **13**, 262, 263

improvements, deductions for expenses of, **13**, 290

income tax, no deduction for, **13**, 290 n.

incumbrances, deductions in respect of, **13**, 290, 291

incurred, object of using the word, **13**, 290 n.

interest on, provision as to, **13**, 303

joint

power of appointment under disentailing assurance, effect of, **13**, 266

tenants, liability of, **13**, 272



**SUCCESSION DUTY—continued.**

Land Transfer Acts, not affected by, **13**, 299 n.  
 land transferred in satisfaction of, **13**, 292  
 lease at rack rent, not payable on termination of, **13**, 278  
 leaseholds included in real property for purpose of, **13**, 213 n., 263  
 legacy charged on real estate, assessment on, **13**, 264, 296, 299  
 legacy duty, exemption of persons charged with, **13**, 262, 279, 280  
 leviable, when, **13**, 262  
 limitation, charge, of, **13**, 301  
     personal liability, of, **13**, 297—300  
 limited interest, early cesser of, effect of, **13**, 281  
     payment in case of, **13**, 293  
 lineal descendants, rates in case of, **13**, 284  
 marriage not a valuable consideration for purpose of exemption, **13**, 278  
 mines, assessment of value of, **13**, 288  
 money consideration, exception of dispositions for, **13**, 277  
 mortgage, deduction in respect of, **13**, 290  
 mortgagee, liability of, **13**, 301  
 national interest, exemption of objects of, **13**, 281, 292 n.  
 non-productive property, exemption of, **13**, 280  
 notice of succession to be given to Commissioners, **13**, 296  
 outgoing, deductions for, **13**, 289, 290  
 overpaid duty, repayment of, **13**, 304  
 paramount power, divesting of title under, **13**, 277  
 part only of succession, possession of, **13**, 294  
 partial consideration, deduction for, **13**, 278  
 payment, advance, in, effect of, **13**, 295, 305  
     bastard, by, after limitation, **2**, 437  
     exemption of money applied in, **13**, 281  
     instalments, by, **13**, 292, 293  
         death of successor before full payment, effect of, **13**, 299  
     method and record of, **13**, 292, 298, 299  
     postponement of, **13**, 294, 295  
     time for, **13**, 292  
 penalty for failing to comply with Act, **13**, 303  
 personal property, *defined*, **13**, 263  
     abroad, subject to British settlement, when, **13**, 275  
     succession to, payable on, **13**, 292  
     successor's interest in, as first charge on, **13**, 298  
     transmitted succession in, when liable, **13**, 295  
     trust for investment in realty, effect of, **13**, 265  
 policy of insurance, proceeds of, when liable, **13**, 263, 264  
 power of appointment, effect of exercise of, **13**, 270  
     where land disposed of by successor under, **13**, 300  
 predecessor. *See* PREDECESSOR.  
 principal value, method of ascertaining, **13**, 286  
 prior charges, deductions in respect of, **13**, 290  
     payable on determination of, **13**, 294  
 property, *defined*, **13**, 263  
 purchase *bonâ fide* for value, **13**, 277, 296, 301  
 raising funds for payment of, charitable trustees, powers of, **13**, 300, 301  
 corporate body, power of, **8**, 378 ; **13**, 301

**SUCCESSION DUTY—continued.**

rate of, charitable trusts, on, **13**, 284  
 compromise of conflicting claims as affecting, **13**, 285  
 consanguinity as affecting, **13**, 282—284  
 identity of successor and predecessor, effect of, **13**, 285  
 marriage of successor, effect of, **13**, 284  
 public trusts, on, **13**, 284  
 transfer of interests as affecting, **13**, 285  
 real property, *defined*, **13**, 263  
     charged on, **13**, 298, 299  
     domicil of owner does not affect, **13**, 274  
     mode of payment on, **13**, 292, 293  
     settled, subject to power of sale etc. shifting of charge, **13**, 300  
     situation determines liability, **13**, 274  
 receipt for, to be given by Commissioners, **13**, 292  
 refund, power of Commissioners to, **13**, 304 305  
 relinquished property, deductions in respect of, **13**, 291  
 remission of, by Commissioners and Treasury, **13**, 182, 302  
 repayment not prejudiced by payment in advance, **13**, 305  
 reservation of benefit on disposition, effect of, **13**, 273  
 scientific objects, exemption of, **13**, 281, 292 n.  
 Scotland, liability of estates in, **13**, 262 n., 263 n.  
 separate properties, charge on, **13**, 300  
 Settled Land Acts, powers do not override charge, **25**, 666 n.  
 situation of property as affecting liability to, **13**, 274  
 small successions, exemption in case of, **13**, 280  
 stamp duty, as, **13**, 292  
 succession for purpose of, *defined*, **13**, 263, 273  
     alienation of, as affecting duty, **13**, 267, 268, 294  
     arises when death occurs, **13**, 292 n.  
     assessing value of. *See* assessment, *supra*.  
     conveyance by tenant for life and remainderman, **13**, 268  
     devolution by law as constituting, **13**, 267, 270, 271  
     disentailing assurance conferring power of appointment, effect of, **13**, 266, 267  
     disposition as constituting, **13**, 265, 266, 271  
     domicil as affecting, **13**, 273  
     enlargement of interest as, **13**, 271  
     established, when, cannot be got rid of, **13**, 267 n.  
     extinction of charge, by, **13**, 272  
     foreign immovables, British settlement of, as, **13**, 274  
     general power of appointment, under exercise of, **13**, 272  
     modes of conferring, **13**, 271—273  
     policy of insurance, gift of, where conferring a, **13**, 271  
     reservation of benefits, determination of, **13**, 273  
     survivorship of joint tenants, by, **13**, 272  
     vendor and purchaser, relation between, as creating, **13**, 277, 296  
 successor for purpose of, *defined*, **13**, 267, 268  
     alienation of succession, on, who is, **13**, 267  
     cesser of interest of, **13**, 281  
     Crown debtor, as, **13**, 295  
     death before payment of duty, effect of, **13**, 299

**SUCCESSION DUTY**—*continued.*

successor for purpose of—*continued.*

- joint predecessors, when deriving interest from, **13**, 268
- marriage of, as affecting rate of duty payable, **13**, 244, 284
- predecessor when liable as, **13**, 277, 285
- transmission of interest as affecting duty payable by, **13**, 285
- unpaid duty, liability for, **13**, 300
- summary proceedings for recovery of, **10**, 19 ; **13**, 304
- tables for calculating life interest for purposes of, **13**, 287
- timber and trees, exemption in case of, **13**, 281
- method of charging, **13**, 287, 288
- time to account for, **13**, 294
- transferred interests not conferring new succession, rate payable, **13**, 285
- trust for sale of real property, liability under, **13**, 264, 265
- trustee for purposes of, *defined*, **13**, 295, 296
- liability of, **13**, 295
- tutor, liability of, **13**, 295
- valuation for, **13**, 286—292. *See* assessment, *supra.*
- vendor and purchaser summons, liability may be determined on, **25**, 394

**SUCCESSIVE,**

- appointments under power, **23**, 24, 25
- election under, **23**, 63
- assurances, execution of powers by, **23**, 27
- average losses, aggregation of, **17**, 459
- bill of sale, *defined*, **3**, 53
- avoidance of, **3**, 53, 64
- substitution of, **3**, 64
- claims, income tax, for deductions from, **16**, 654
- conflicting provisions of will, construction of, **28**, 654
- donees, bequest of chattels to, **28**, 527, 528
- chattels real, of, **22**, 413, 414 ; **28**, 526
- consumable articles, of, **22**, 414 ; **28**, 528, 529
- executory interests, of. *See* EXECUTORY INTEREST.
- heirlooms, of chattels in nature of, **22**, 414
- estates in real property, *cy-près* doctrine, under, **28**, 673
- fee simple divisible into, **24**, 212, 214. *See* also REMAINDER.
- gifts by will, **28**, 526—529. *See* also GIFT OVER.
- cy-près* construction applied to, **28**, 673, 787
- devise, by. *See* EXECUTORY DEVISE.
- farming stock, of, **22**, 414
- presumption when donees named together, **28**, 786, 787
- rule in *Wild's Case* as affecting. *See* WILD'S CASE, RULE IN.
- grantees of copyholds for life, joint tenancy of, **8**, 74
- incumbrancers, costs of, when added to security, **21**, 232, 233
- order for redemption in case of, **21**, 154, 155
- priorities as between. *See* PRIORITY.
- interests in land, **24**, 212—237. *See* EXECUTORY DEVISE ; EXECUTORY INTEREST ; EXECUTORY LIMITATION ; GIFT OVER ; REMAINDER.
- settlement, under, **25**, 295—297
- will, under, **28**, 526

**SUCCESSIVE**—*continued.*

- interests in personal property, creation of, **22**, 413—415
- trust, by means of, **13**, 96 n.
- trustees not required in case of, **22**, 413
- vesting of, **22**, 413 ; **23**, 529
- will, by, **22**, 413 ; **28**, 526—529
- leasehold interests, **22**, 413, 414 ; **28**, 526
- limitations of property. *See* interests in land, *supra.*
- losses, marine insurance against, **17**, 469
- occupation, borough franchise, effect on, **12**, 159
- county franchise, effect on, **12**, 157, 158
- lodger franchise, in case of, **12**, 176, 207 n.
- municipal franchise, in case of, **12**, 187—189
- parliamentary franchise, in case of, **12**, 165
- torts, liability for, **27**, 488

**SUCCESSORS.** *See* also ASSIGNS.

- business, in, right to exclusive use of trade name, **27**, 756, 757
- copyhold, to, customary right to nominate, **8**, 74
- lessor's covenants for title, liability under, **18**, 524
- limitation to, on grant to corporation, **8**, 371, 372 ; **24**, 166 n.
- reversion expectant on lease, to, rights and liabilities of, **18**, 595
- succession duty, for purposes of. *See* SUCCESSION DUTY.

**SUCRAMINE,**

- beer, prohibited in preparation of, **15**, 45

**SUDBURY,**

- local court of, **9**, 205

**SUEZ CANAL,**

- company, shares in, dividends on, payment of, into Exchequer account, **24**, 543 n.
- holding of British Government in, **24**, 547
- local rules of navigation, **26**, 481

**SUFFERANCE,**

- tenancy at. *See* TENANCY AT SUFFERANCE.

**SUFFOCATION,**

- attempted, an indictable offence, **9**, 602
- child, of, by overlaying, when an offence, **17**, 162

**SUFFRAGAN BISHOP,**

- appointment and privileges of, **11**, 404, 405

**SUFFRAGE.** *See* FRANCHISE.**SUGAR,**

- adulteration of tea with, **15**, 68
- beer, in relation to. *See* BEER.
- brewing paper, entry of amount on, **18**, 146
- clearance of, **24**, 604
- composite goods containing, customs duty on, how chargeable, **24**, 604—606
- customs duty on, how chargeable, **24**, 603, 604
- distiller, provisions as to use by, **18**, 148, 149
- drawbacks allowed in respect of duty on, **24**, 604, 697
- importation of, power to prohibit, **24**, 604
- invert. *See* INVERT SUGAR.
- refiner of, connection of distiller's premises with, **18**, 147



**SUGAR**—*continued.*refiner of—*continued.*

molasses produced by, **24**, 604  
 spirit distiller may not be, **18**, 147  
 sale in packets, provisions as to, **23**, 494, 495  
 store, brewer of beer, of, **18**, 140  
 spirit distiller, of, **18**, 148  
 tapioca sold as, **15**, 19  
 warehousing of, **24**, 604  
 wet, carriage of cargo of, shipowner's duty on, **17**, 427 ; **26**, 189

**SUGGESTIO FALSI,**

constituent of fraud, **13**, 14 ; **20**, 682, 683  
 omissions amounting to, **20**, 682, 683

**SUI JURIS.** *See also* CAPACITY.

family arrangements by persons who are not, **14**, 546  
 gift, competency to make, **15**, 399  
 guarantee by person who is not, **15**, 450, 470  
 trust for benefit of person who is, **28**, 28

**SUICIDE.** *See also* FELO DE SE.defined, **9**, 592

accident insurance, with reference to, **17**, 569  
 agreement to commit, **9**, 573  
 attempt to commit, punishment for, **9**, 593  
 quarter sessions, triable at, **9**, 593  
 burial of, consecrated ground, in, **11**, 710  
 coroner's order for, **8**, 273  
*non compos mentis*, when shown to be, **9**, 593  
 service at, **3**, 421, 422 ; **9**, 593  
 felony at common law, is, **9**, 592  
 goods of, lord of the manor's franchise to take, **8**, 7  
 inciting to commit, amounts to murder, **9**, 573  
 life assurance policy, condition in, as to, **17**, 551 n., 556, 558  
 effect on, **17**, 556, 557 ; **19**, 400, 401

**SUING AND LABOURING CLAUSE,**

marine policy, in, **17**, 456—458. *See* MARINE POLICY.

**SUIT.** *See also* ACTION.defined, **1**, 3 n.

cause includes, **1**, 3 ; **11**, 39  
 claimant in, is a plaintiff, **11**, 44 n.  
 court, of. *See* SUIT OF COURT.  
*duplex querela*, of, **11**, 588. *See* DUPLEX QUERELA.  
 ecclesiastical courts, in. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS.  
 matrimonial. *See* MATRIMONIAL CAUSE.  
 Sovereign, immunity of, from, **6**, 373, 374

**SUIT OF COURT,**defined, **8**, 13

distress for non-performance of, **8**, 14, 59 ; **11**, 118 n.  
 King, exemption of, **8**, 13  
 persons to perform, **8**, 13, 14  
 punishment for neglecting, **8**, 14  
 retention on abolition of knight service, **24**, 148  
 specific performance of, not granted, **8**, 14

**SULPHATE OF AMMONIA WORKS,**defined, **23**, 405 n.

gas liquor works distinguished from, **23**, 405 n.  
 statutory regulations as to, **23**, 404—414. *See* ALKALI WORK.

**SULPHIDE WORKS,**defined, **23**, 405 n.

statutory regulations as to, **23**, 404—414. *See* ALKALI WORK.

**SULPHO-CYANIDE WORKS,**defined, **23**, 405 n.

statutory regulations as to, **23**, 404—414. *See* ALKALI WORK.

**SULPHUR,**

acid gases of, condensation of, **23**, 409  
 chloride of, as noxious or offensive gas, **23**, 406  
 hops, adulteration of, with vapour of, **15**, 69  
 manufacturing processes, in, **23**, 404

**SULPHURETTED HYDROGEN,**

alkali water, liberation from, **23**, 408  
 gas liquor works, production in, **23**, 405 n.  
 inspection of works capable of producing, **23**, 412  
 noxious or offensive gas, as, **23**, 406  
 sulphide works, production or use in, **23**, 405  
 testing gas for, rule as to, **15**, 353 n.

**SULPHURIC ACID WORKS,**defined, **23**, 404 n.

condensation of acid gases in, provision for, **23**, 409  
 county court jurisdiction as to fines, **8**, 632  
 statutory regulations as to, **23**, 404—414. *See* ALKALI WORK.

**SUMMARY,**

abatement of nuisance, local authority, by, **21**, 536—540. *See also* ABATEMENT.  
 tenant's liability for expenses of, **18**, 478, 489—495  
 administration of small estates in bankruptcy, **2**, 294—301 ; **8**, 562. *See* SUMMARY ADMINISTRATION OF BANKRUPT'S ESTATE.  
 application to court under Married Women's Property Acts, **16**, 460, 461  
 conviction. *See* SUMMARY CONVICTION.  
 county court procedure, **8**, 658 ; **17**, 25 ; **23**, 368  
 judgment. *See* SUMMARY JUDGMENT.  
 jurisdiction. *See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION.  
 matrimonial cases, in. *See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION (Married Women).  
 procedure in. *See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION PROCEDURE.  
 reception order. *See* RECEPTION ORDER.

**SUMMARY ADMINISTRATION OF BANKRUPT'S ESTATE.** *See also* BANKRUPTCY.

estate not exceeding £300, accounts, statement of, **2**, 296  
 adjudication order, making of, **2**, 86, 87, 294, 295  
 advertisements, **2**, 295  
 Bankruptcy Acts, modifications of, **2**, 294, 295  
 conditions for, **2**, 294  
 costs, scale of, **2**, 296 ; **26**, 769, 770  
 discharge of bankrupt, application for, **2**, 296  
 disclaimer of lease, **2**, 296  
 jury, application for, not entertained, **2**, 295  
 limit of jurisdiction, **2**, 294, 295

**SUMMARY ADMINISTRATION OF BANKRUPT'S ESTATE**—*continued.*

estate not exceeding £300—*continued.*  
meetings of creditors, **2**, 295, 296  
payments, how made, **2**, 295  
realisation of estate, **2**, 296  
registration of order as conveyance not necessary, **2**, 295 n.  
trustee, appointment of, **2**, 109, 295  
estate not exceeding £50, administration order, effect of, **2**, 298  
application for order, procedure on, **2**, 296, 297  
appropriation of money paid into court, **2**, 300, 301  
committal, order in lieu of, **2**, 345  
conduct of order, appointment of person to have, **2**, 299  
creditors' remedies after order, **2**, 298, 299  
debts, objection to proof of, **2**, 300  
defaulting debtor, presumption against, **2**, 299  
discharge of debtor, **2**, 301  
enforcement of order, **2**, 299  
estate exceeding limit of value, **2**, 296  
execution, issue of, **2**, 299  
hearing of request for order, **2**, 298  
illness of debtor, suspension of order during, **2**, 299 n.  
instalments, payment by, **2**, 296—299  
misconduct of debtor, effect of, **2**, 299, 300  
notice of rescission of order, **2**, 300  
objections to request for order, **2**, 297, 298  
proposals for payment, objections to, **2**, 297  
refusal of order, power as to, **2**, 298  
request by debtor, on, **2**, 297  
rescission of order, **2**, 299, 300  
schedule of debts, **2**, 297, 300  
stay of proceedings after request for order, **2**, 297, 298  
subsequent debts, proof and payment in respect of, **2**, 300, 301  
suspension of order, **2**, 299  
transfer of proceedings, **2**, 298  
unclaimed dividends, exhibiting list of, **2**, 301  
verification of statement on request for order, **2**, 297

**SUMMARY CONVICTION.** *See also SUMMARY JURISDICTION.*

appeal from. *See* APPEAL.  
certificate of, **19**, 601, 602  
filing of, **19**, 586, 602  
drawn up on paper or parchment, **9**, 75 ; **19**, 601 n.  
effect of, **19**, 585  
indictable offences, for, **19**, 579—587  
indictment in lieu of, **19**, 587—589  
procedure in case of offence made punishable on, **27**, 180, 208, 209  
record, as matter of, **9**, 75

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT,**

appearance, in default of, **18**, 184—186  
bill of exchange, on, county court, in, **8**, 447, 448, 479, 489  
Mayor's Court, in, **20**, 290  
*cognovit actionem*, by, **18**, 190 n.  
consent, by, **18**, 188—190  
default, in case of, **18**, 188. *See also* DEFAULT.  
defence, in default of, **18**, 186, 187  
motion for judgment, on, **18**, 187, 194—197

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT**—*continued.*

several defendants, in case of, **7**, 459, 460 ; **18**, 191 n.  
short cause, on, **18**, 195, 196  
specially indorsed writ, in case of, **3**, 101 ; **18**, 190 ; **23**, 112, 134. *See* ORDER XIV.  
appeal from order for, **23**, 134  
corporation, in case of, **8**, 395  
costs of application for, **18**, 194 ; **23**, 134, 135

**SUMMARY JURISDICTION.** *See also***SUMMARY JURISDICTION PROCEDURE.**

adjournment, powers of, **19**, 585  
affiliation proceedings, in regard to, **2**, 433, 444—452. *See also* AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS.  
aggrieved person, when proceedings must be taken by, **19**, 590  
agricultural gang, in regard to employment in, **1**, 276, 277 ; **9**, 76  
alien immigration, in regard to, **1**, 328 ; **9**, 76  
alkali works, in regard to, **8**, 632 ; **9**, 76 ; **23**, 410, 413  
animals, cruelty to, in regard to, **1**, 409—416, 418  
keeping place for fighting or baiting, **15**, 285 n., 286 n.  
slaughtering injured, recovery of expenses of, **1**, 419  
appeal from court of. *See* APPEAL, court of summary jurisdiction.  
apprenticeship disputes settled by court of, **15**, 494 n. ; **17**, 72 ; **20**, 116, 117  
army, civil offences under the Army Act, in regard to, **25**, 91  
commanding officer, powers of, **25**, 45  
forgery of route or requisition, **25**, 53  
payment for animals and carriages impressed by, **25**, 51  
personation of officer or soldier, **25**, 53  
reservist, offences by, **25**, 61, 62  
arsenic, in regard to, **9**, 76  
assault, in regard to, **9**, 76 ; **27**, 872  
barbed wire fence, order for removal of, **3**, 128 ; **9**, 76 ; **15**, 227  
Baths and Washhouses Acts, under, **23**, 500  
betting, in regard to, **15**, 292 n., 293 n.  
bill of exchange, on, county court, in, **8**, 447, 448, 479, 489  
Mayor's Court, in, **20**, 290  
billiard table, in regard to, **9**, 76  
boiler explosion, in regard to, **9**, 76  
brawling in church or chapel, in regard to, **9**, 76 ; **11**, 470 n., 521, 663, 664  
bread, in regard to, **9**, 76 ; **15**, 49  
broker's improper charges for distress, in case of, **11**, 187  
brothel, in regard to, **9**, 76  
building society dispute, in regard to, **3**, 382, 385, 386 ; **9**, 76  
burial, in regard to, **9**, 76. *See also* BURIAL.  
butter, in regard to, **15**, 55, 61, 62  
bye-laws of local authority, in regard to, **9**, 76, 77  
canal, for protection of, **9**, 77 ; **23**, 782, 783  
canal boat, breach of regulations as to, **9**, 77  
cellar dwellings, as to, **23**, 505, 506  
charges triable under, list of, **9**, 75—81 ; **19**, 583, 584  
child performance, licensing of, **17**, 153  
children, custody of, **16**, 599 ; **17**, 108  
employment of, **1**, 276 ; **17**, 151  
offences by, **17**, 176—178 ; **19**, 580, 581  
protection of, **17**, 158—171. *See* CHILD.



**SUMMARY JURISDICTION**—*continued.*

civil debt, **19**, 609, 610  
 civil matters, in regard to, **9**, 81, 82; **19**, 573, 575  
 claim of right, ouster by, **19**, 597  
   fishery and fishing rights, in respect of, **14**, 640, 641  
   pursuit of game, in case of, **15**, 231  
   trespass on railway, in case of, **23**, 722  
 club, registration of, in regard to, **4**, 433; **9**, 77  
 coal mine offences, in regard to, **20**, 622  
 cock-pit, in case of keeping, **15**, 285 n.  
 Commissioners of Sewers, injuries by works of, **25**, 780 n.  
   recovery of penalties by, **25**, 787 n.  
 commons, under regulation of, **4**, 603, 604  
 company, as to offences by or against, **5**, 317; **9**, 77  
 compensation for loss, power to order, **19**, 605  
 consent to trial under, adult, by, **19**, 582  
   young person, by, **9**, 81; **19**, 581  
 constable, neglect of duty by, **9**, 77  
 contempt of court, in case of, **7**, 315; **9**, 501  
 conviction under. *See* SUMMARY CONVICTION.  
 copyright, for infringement of, **8**, 169, 170, 199, 205  
 courts of, *defined*, **9**, 74; **19**, 567  
   bail granted by, **19**, 574, 576, 596, 600  
   committal of child or young person by, **17**, 176, 177  
   constitution of, **9**, 74; **19**, 567, 572  
   court of petty sessions, as, **19**, 565, 567, 573  
   detention of child ordered by, **17**, 161, 164, 165; **19**, 581  
   disqualification of justice, trade union, in case of, **27**, 638  
   Employers and Workmen Act, 1875, under, **20**, 115—117  
   enforcement of orders of, **20**, 117  
   evidence of proceedings in, **13**, 550  
   jurisdiction of, **9**, 75—82; **19**, 580—586; **27**, 180, 209  
   juvenile court, sitting as, **17**, 178  
   metropolitan police magistrate as, **9**, 74  
   occasional court-house, sitting in, **19**, 572, 573  
   petty sessions, by justices sitting in, **9**, 74, 75, 268; **19**, 560—568, 572, 573  
   place for holding, **19**, 572—574  
   stipendiary magistrate as, **9**, 74  
   times for holding, **19**, 568  
 criminal matters, in, **9**, 74—81; **19**, 571—573  
 customs duties, offences in respect to, **24**, 738—743  
 cycles, in regard to, **9**, 76; **27**, 335, 336  
 deer, offences in regard to, **1**, 371, 372; **15**, 263  
 detainee in metropolitan police district, **9**, 82  
 dismissal, certificate of, as evidence, **13**, 551; **19**, 601, 602  
 distress under, **11**, 221—227. *See also* DISTRESS UNDER SUMMARY JURISDICTION ACTS.  
 dog, injury to cattle by, limit of damages recoverable for, **1**, 397  
   licence for, recovery of penalties in regard to, **15**, 254 n.  
 drain, connection with sewer, dispute as to, **25**, 765  
   nuisance from, in case of, **25**, 757, 760  
 drowned person, recovery of penalties in respect of, **3**, 548  
 drugs, adulteration of, **15**, 29—33  
   penalties for offences in sale of, **20**, 380

**SUMMARY JURISDICTION**—*continued.*

election court, of, at trial of election petition, **12**, 532, 536  
 election offences, in case of, **9**, 76; **12**, 532—535, 536, 538  
 electric lighting, recovery of penalties and damages in regard to, **12**, 610, 611  
 elementary education, epileptic child, of, **12**, 56  
   non-attendance by child, **12**, 56, 57, 65  
   non-payment of school fees, **12**, 31 n.  
 employer and workman, grant of new trial in disputes between, **20**, 117  
   limited claim between, determination of, **20**, 103, 115  
   notice of set-off or counterclaim, **20**, 116; **25**, 501  
 excise duties, offences in respect to, **15**, 247 n.; **24**, 738—743  
 Explosives Acts, under, **14**, 395—397  
 Factories and Workshops Acts, under, **14**, 535  
 false character on entering army or navy, in case of, **25**, 99  
 fines under, **19**, 602, 603, 604. *See* FINE.  
 fisheries, offences relating to, **9**, 80; **14**, 638—641  
 food, adulteration of, **15**, 29—33  
   importation of, in regard to, **15**, 43, 44, 55  
 forgery, in regard to, **9**, 767  
 forging certificate of service of man leaving army or navy, in case of, **25**, 99  
 fraudulent removal of goods by tenant, in case of, **11**, 191  
 friendly societies, as to, **15**, 185—188. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.  
 furious driving, in case of, **9**, 605 n.; **27**, 277  
 game, in regard to. *See* GAME.  
 gaming house offences, **9**, 545; **15**, 289, 291  
 gas, breach of contract by person employed in supply of, **15**, 357  
   charges for, recovery of, **15**, 339, 340  
   contamination of water by, recovery of penalty for, **15**, 361 n., 362, 383 n., 384  
   defacing notice on works, recovery of penalty for, **15**, 357, 358  
   defective illuminating power of, recovery of penalty in respect of, **15**, 393, 394  
   distress warrant in respect of charges for, **15**, 339, 374, 375  
   escape of, in case of, **15**, 362, 363  
   examiner, appointment of, in regard to, **15**, 352  
   injury to fittings, recovery of damages for, **15**, 355  
   laying pipes for, powers of control as to, **15**, 328  
   meter, dispute as to correctness of, **15**, 336, 350, 351  
   penalty for offences in regard to, recovery of, **12**, 610, 611; **15**, 339, 340, 373, 374  
   pipes and fittings, dispute as to position of, **15**, 337  
   quality of, in regard to, **15**, 354  
   security for charges for, in regard to, **15**, 338  
   washings, penalties for nuisance by escape of, **15**, 363  
 general district rate, for recovery of, **11**, 216  
 girl, encouraging seduction or prostitution of, **17**, 164  
 ground game, in regard to, **15**, 211  
 gun licence, non-production of, in case of, **15**, 253  
 habitual drunkards, in regard to, **18**, 166, 167

**SUMMARY JURISDICTION—continued.**

harbour, injury to, recovery of damages for, **26**, 644  
 hares, offences by killing or taking, **15**, 239  
 High Court of Justice, of, solicitors, in case of, **26**, 828—841, 852; **28**, 207  
 highway, approval of letting land in trust for repair of, **16**, 130  
 authority, assessing compensation for damage by, **25**, 771 n.  
 certificates as to encroachments or repair, as evidence, **13**, 477  
 compensation for materials taken for, assessment of, **16**, 111; **25**, 771 n.  
 declaration by court as to repair of, by inhabitants at large, **16**, 96, 97  
 encroachment on, **16**, 163  
 formation of, under Inclosure Acts, certificate as to, **4**, 564, 565  
 hedges and trees shading, in regard to, **16**, 113  
 order of justices forming highway district, proof of, **13**, 552  
 petty sessions, jurisdiction at, **16**, 96, 171; **19**, 571  
 repair of, certificate as to, **16**, 146  
 enforcement of, **16**, 147—151  
 material for, **4**, 604; **16**, 110  
 surveyor, liability of, in regard to, **16**, 137  
 horse-racing in unlicensed place in metropolis, in case of, **15**, 287  
 horseflesh, as to sale of, **15**, 70  
 husband and wife, between, **16**, 462, 596—604.  
*See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION (Married Women).  
 ice-cream, as to sale of, **15**, 71  
 imprisonment, **19**, 602, 604  
 fine in lieu of, **19**, 602  
 indictable offences, in regard to, **9**, 81; **19**, 573, 580—587. *See* INDICTABLE OFFENCE.  
 industrial school, power to send boy to, **17**, 151; **19**, 581  
 industrial society, accounts by officer or surety of, **17**, 25  
 settlement of disputes in case of, **8**, 658; **17**, 28, 29  
 information. *See* INFORMATION (Proceedings).  
 justices, of, civil matters, in, **19**, 571, 573—575  
 criminal matters, in, **19**, 571—573  
 Land Drainage Act, 1861, under, **25**, 786  
 libel in newspaper, in case of, **9**, 81; **18**, 744, 745  
 licensed premises, alteration of, **18**, 33  
 limitation of time. *See* time limit, *infra*.  
 loan society, recovery of loan by, **19**, 224  
 lodging houses, as to public, **23**, 508  
 London, of Lord Mayor or aldermen of City of, **19**, 575  
 lunatic, criminal, order of justices as to, **23**, 272  
 grant of licence for keeping, **19**, 474, 475, 570  
 penalties for offences in regard to, recovery of, **19**, 529  
 reception order respecting, jurisdiction to grant, **19**, 502, 505. *See also* RECEPTION ORDER.  
 settlement of pauper, adjudication of, **19**, 495, 496  
 wandering, in respect of, **19**, 508  
 margarine, in regard to, **15**, 25, 55, 61, 62  
 married women, in case of. *See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION (Married Women).

**SUMMARY JURISDICTION—continued.**

metropolitan police magistrate, of, **19**, 575—579.  
*See* METROPOLITAN POLICE MAGISTRATE.  
 military manoeuvres, offences in respect of, **25**, 101  
 milk, importation of, in regard to, **15**, 66  
 music and dancing licences, in regard to, **19**, 569  
 naval offenders, in regard to, **25**, 23, 91  
 nuisance, for abatement of, **21**, 565—575; **23**, 611  
 oath, complaint and information need not be made on, **19**, 590  
 option in indictable offences, accused may exercise, **19**, 582  
 justices, by, **19**, 584  
 overseer's requisition for names of occupiers, in case of refusal to comply with, **12**, 533, 534  
 penalties, duty of constable to hand over, **22**, 499  
 summary recovery of, **19**, 603; **23**, 367, 368  
 petroleum, keeping of, in regard to, **23**, 579, 580  
 petty sessions, when exercisable in, **9**, 75, 76; **19**, 573. *See also* PETTY SESSIONS.  
 pilotage charges, in respect of, **26**, 604  
 pleading guilty to indictable offences, effect of, **19**, 584  
 poaching, in regard to, **15**, 228—238, 243. *See also* POACHING.  
 poor law, charges under, **9**, 79  
 relief ordered by justices under, **22**, 529  
 poor rate, recovery of, in regard to, **11**, 211, 212.  
*See also* DISTRESS FOR RATES AND TAXES.  
 possession of premises, recovery of, **18**, 559—561  
 postal offences, in respect of, **22**, 668, 669  
 procedure. *See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION PROCEDURE.  
 property, limit in offences against, **19**, 583  
 Public Health Acts, offences under, **23**, 367, 368  
 quarter sessions, appeal to, **9**, 85. *See* APPEAL.  
 rabbits, offences by killing or taking, **15**, 239  
 railway company, accommodation works for adjoining lands by, **6**, 153  
 penalties and forfeitures for offences, **23**, 734—737  
 receiver, appointment of, **5**, 743; **23**, 385; **24**, 343  
 recognisances in court of, **19**, 607—609  
 reformatory, power to send child to, **19**, 581  
 register of marriage, penalty for loss or injury to, **24**, 448  
 registration of births, in regard to, **9**, 76; **24**, 451 n.  
 remand, powers of, **19**, 585  
 restitution order, power to make, **19**, 181, 182, 577, 606; **22**, 247  
 revenue duties and penalties, for recovery of, **24**, 738—743. *See also* REVENUE.  
 revising barrister, of, over overseers, **12**, 532  
 revision lists, notice etc., interference with, **12**, 538  
 right, claim of. *See* claim of right, *supra*.  
 Royal Naval Reserve, offences by member of, **25**, 23  
 Salmon and Freshwater Fisheries Acts, offences under, **9**, 80; **14**, 638, 639  
 schools, in respect of. *See* elementary education, *supra*.  
 sea fishery offences, in regard to, **9**, 80; **14**, 638—641  
 seaman's wages, for recovery of, **1**, 70, 127; **26**, 52



**SUMMARY JURISDICTION**—*continued.*

sewer, building over, in metropolis, recovery of penalty for, **25**, 768 n.  
 obstruction of, in metropolis, recovery of penalty for, **25**, 768 n., 769 n.  
 shipping casualties, investigation in case of, **9**, 107 ; **26**, 592, 593  
 single justice, powers of, **9**, 82, 319 ; **19**, 573, 574, 575, 600, 601  
 soldier's debt, in case of, **25**, 94 n.  
 solicitor, disciplinary powers of High Court over, **26**, 852 ; **28**, 207. *See also* SOLICITOR.  
 stage plays, licensing of, **19**, 569, 570  
 stipendiary magistrate, powers of, **19**, 579. *See also* STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE.  
 summons in. *See* SUMMONS IN SUMMARY PROCEDURE.  
 tea, offences in manufacture or sale of, **15**, 68, 69  
 territorial force, in case of, **25**, 75—78  
 textile machinery, dispute as to distress on, **11**, 140  
 time limit for proceedings, **19**, 176, 591  
   Children Act, in proceedings under, **17**, 171  
   claim for delivery of goods in possession of police, **19**, 181, 182  
   drugs, proceedings for penalty on sale of, **20**, 381  
   Factories Acts, for informations under, **14**, 535  
   game licence, for proceedings in respect of, **15**, 246  
   poaching offence, in case of, **15**, 232  
   special statutory limitations, **19**, 591 n.  
   vaccination offence, in case of, **23**, 483  
 trade union, offences against property of, **27**, 636  
   statutory offences and penalties, in proceedings for, **27**, 637, 638  
 trespass to the person, in case of, **27**, 872  
 unwholesome food, in respect of, **15**, 38—42  
 vaccination, in regard to, **9**, 81 ; **23**, 480—485  
 vagrants, in respect of, **9**, 81  
 warranty, in case of false, **15**, 28  
 water, as to, **9**, 81  
   company for supply of, accommodation works by, **6**, 156 ; **28**, 289, 290  
   fittings for supply of, damages for injury to, **28**, 324, 325  
   rate, annual value of premises for, determination of, **28**, 314  
   reservoir, defects in, **28**, 295  
 whipping of child, power to order, **19**, 581  
 wild birds, in regard to, **1**, 408  
 working men's club disputes, **4**, 417, 418  
 young persons, in offences by, **9**, 81 ; **17**, 176—178 ; **19**, 581, 582

**SUMMARY JURISDICTION** (MARRIED WOMEN). *See also* PROTECTION ORDER.

adultery of wife, effect of, **16**, 599  
 appeal from order on application for relief, **9**, 59 ; **16**, 602—604  
 application, withdrawal of, **16**, 601  
 assault on wife, relief on conviction of husband for, **16**, 596, 601  
 cohabitation resumed, effect on jurisdiction of court, **16**, 600  
 costs of application, power of court as to, **16**, 429, 599, 603  
 cruelty, persistent, relief where husband guilty of, **16**, 596

**SUMMARY JURISDICTION** (MARRIED WOMEN)—*continued.*

custody of children determined by court, **16**, 599, 601  
 desertion, effect of, on. *See* DESERTION.  
 evidence, copy of note of, parties entitled to, **16**, 603  
   fresh, powers of court in case of, **16**, 600  
   note of, by clerk to justices, **16**, 603  
 habitual drunkard, husband as, **16**, 596  
   wife as, **16**, 597  
 High Court, matters referred to, by lower court, **16**, 602  
   proceedings pending in, effect of, **16**, 602  
 neglect, wilful, relief where husband guilty of, **16**, 596  
 order for relief, form of, **16**, 601  
 payment to wife, determined by court, **16**, 599  
   enforcement of, **16**, 601  
 pledging husband's credit, costs of application, for, **16**, 428, 429  
   separation order, after, **16**, 429  
 procedure to obtain relief, **16**, 600—604  
 retreat for inebriates, committal of wife to, **16**, 599  
 separation order, appeal from, **19**, 638  
   discharge of, **16**, 600  
   grant of, **16**, 462, 599  
   variation of, **16**, 600  
 time limit for application for relief, **16**, 601

**SUMMARY JURISDICTION PROCEDURE.** *See also* SUMMARY JURISDICTION.

acquittal, certificate of, **13**, 551 ; **19**, 601, 602  
 adjournment of hearing, **19**, 600, 601  
 appeals, **19**, 642, 650. *See* APPEAL.  
*autrefois acquit*, defence of, **19**, 598  
*autrefois convict*, defence of, **19**, 598  
 bail, justices' discretion as to, **9**, 319, 323 ; **19**, 574, 576, 596, 600  
 certificate of dismissal by justices, **13**, 477 ; **19**, 601, 602 ; **27**, 872  
*certiorari* to quash decisions of justices, time limit for application, **10**, 186  
 Children Act, 1908, charges under, **18**, 170, 171  
 civil debt, in case of, **19**, 609, 610  
 claim of right, where set up, **14**, 640 ; **15**, 231 ; **19**, 597 ; **23**, 722  
 complaint, *defined*, **19**, 590  
   defective, effect of, **19**, 592  
   defences to, **19**, 597  
   effect of determination of, **19**, 590 n.  
   information distinguished from, **19**, 589, 590, 592 n.  
   limitation of offences in, **19**, 592  
   proceedings begun by, **19**, 589, 590  
   receipt of, by justices, **19**, 572  
   who may make, **19**, 590, 591  
 conditional discharge of defendant, **19**, 605  
 continuous offence, specifying date in case of, **17**, 171  
 conviction. *See* SUMMARY CONVICTION.  
 costs, discretion of court as to, **19**, 603  
   order for payment of, **19**, 604  
 counsel, appearance by, **19**, 596  
 customs offences, in regard to, **24**, 739—743  
 damages, order for payment of, **19**, 605  
 death of justice, effect of, on proceedings, **11**, 222 ; **24**, 740  
 determination of case by same justices, **19**, 600

**SUMMARY JURISDICTION PROCEDURE**—*continued.*

distress warrant for recovery of penalty or payment, **11**, 221, 222. *See also* DISTRESS WARRANT.

employer and workmen, in case of disputes between, **20**, 116, 117

evidence, hearing of, **19**, 598

*ex parte* proceedings, in, **19**, 595, 599

excise offences, in regard to, **24**, 739—743

Fabrics (Misrepresentation) Act, 1913, information under, **27**, 726 n.

Factory and Workshop Acts, in regard to offences under, **14**, 535

fine, **19**, 602, 603, 604. *See* FINE.

fisheries, in regard to, **14**, 638, 639

Food and Drugs Acts, proceedings under, **15**, 29—34

game, offences in respect of, **15**, 228—238. *See* GAME.

*habeas corpus*, issue of writ of, against justices, **19**, 659

hearing of information or complaint, **19**, 596—602

highway, information for non-repair of, **16**, 147

imprisonment, civil debt, in case of, **19**, 602—604

information. *See* INFORMATION (Proceedings).

justices, number of, required at hearing of matter, **19**, 600, 601

vote of, to determine matter, **19**, 601

licences to take or kill game, offences in respect of, **15**, 247. *See also* GAME LICENCE.

mandamus, when issued to justices, **18**, 86 ; **19**, 657, 658. *See also* MANDAMUS.

nominal penalties, order for, **19**, 605

non-appearance of defendant, powers of justices in case of, **19**, 595

nuisances, abatement of. *See* ABATEMENT.

penalty, reduction of, **19**, 603

poaching, in regard to offence of, **15**, 228—238

postponement of decision of justices, **19**, 601

probation officer, juvenile put under supervision of, **19**, 582, 605 n. *See also* PROBATION OFFICER.

process, justices' discretion to grant, **19**, 593

prohibition, issue of writ of, to justices, **19**, 659

recognisance, **19**, 607—609. *See* RECOGNISANCE.

revenue cases, in, **24**, 738—743. *See* REVENUE.

security, good behaviour, for, **19**, 605

payment of money, for, **19**, 609

prosecution of appeal, for, **19**, 609

single justice, powers of, **9**, 82, 319 ; **19**, 573—575, 600, 601

solicitor, appearance by, **19**, 596

special case, **19**, 650—657. *See* SPECIAL CASE.

summons in. *See* SUMMONS IN SUMMARY PROCEDURE.

time limit for institution of proceedings. *See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION.

warrant. *See also* WARRANT.

appearance to, effect of, **19**, 594

issue of, information, upon, **9**, 292 ; **19**, 593, 596

non-appearance to summons, for, **19**, 595

withdrawal of, **19**, 596

witness, compulsory attendance of, **19**, 598

examination of, upon oath or affirmation, **19**, 598

punishment of, for refusing to answer questions, **19**, 599

**SUMMING UP**

case by counsel for prosecution, **9**, 368

judge, of, **9**, 369

King's Bench Division, in, **2**, 413

**SUMMONS,**

county court, in. *See* SUMMONS IN COUNTY COURT.

directions, for. *See* SUMMONS FOR DIRECTIONS.

forgery of, **9**, 739

High Court, in. *See* ORIGINATING SUMMONS ; SUMMONS IN HIGH COURT.

judgment. *See* JUDGMENT SUMMONS.

jury, for, **18**, 239. *See* JUROR.

justices, before. *See* SUMMONS IN SUMMARY PROCEDURE.

misfeasance, for, **5**, 481, 482. *See* MISFEASANCE PROCEEDINGS.

originating, **23**, 186. *See* ORIGINATING SUMMONS.

Parliament, meeting of, **6**, 389, 390 ; **21**, 687, 699

service of. *See* SERVICE OF PROCESS.

vendor and purchaser, **25**, 388. *See* VENDOR AND PURCHASER SUMMONS.

writ of, **1**, 45, 46 ; **23**, 109. *See* WRIT OF SUMMONS IN ACTION.

**SUMMONS FOR DIRECTIONS,**

*defined*, **23**, 135

capital, reduction of, in proceedings for, **5**, 109, 110

directions given on hearing of, **23**, 136, 137

discovery, application for, made by notice under, **11**, 59, 63, 66 n.

Divorce Division, unnecessary in, **16**, 528

documents, production of, application for, made by notice under, **11**, 69 n.

failure of plaintiff to take out, effect of, **23**, 136

foreclosure action, in, pleadings ordered on, **21**, 285

interrogatories, directions as to, **11**, 106 n., 112 ; **23**, 136

issue of, **23**, 135

necessary, when, **23**, 135

Order XIV., leave to defend given under, where, power to give directions, **18**, 193, 194

order made on hearing, nature of, **23**, 136

plaintiff must as a rule take out, **23**, 135

pleadings, order for, on, **22**, 442 ; **23**, 136

reply to set-off or counterclaim, usually dealt with on, **25**, 512 n.

subsequent directions, procedure as to, **23**, 137

summary judgment, application for, may be taken as, **23**, 136

third party procedure, in, **23**, 164

time for, **23**, 135

**SUMMONS IN COUNTY COURT,**

accounts and inquiries, to attend taking of, **8**, 541

action, in, **8**, 460—480

Admiralty, **1**, 130

Bills of Exchange Act, 1855, under, **8**, 479

default, **8**, 465. *See* DEFAULT SUMMONS.

entry of, by registrar, **8**, 418

foreign district, for service in, transmission of, **8**, 474

form and issue of, **8**, 464

friendly society dispute, to settle **15**, 181

garnishee, **8**, 570, 571

indorsements on, **8**, 475



**SUMMONS IN COUNTY COURT—**  
*continued.*

issue of, **8**, 464  
action transferred to another court, where, **8**, 484  
registrar, by, **8**, 418  
non-service of, notice of, **8**, 475, 476  
return of, **8**, 464  
service of, **8**, 468—480. *See SERVICE IN COUNTY COURT.*  
Settled Land Acts, under the, **25**, 633  
successive, grounds for issuing, **8**, 465  
service of, **8**, 472  
transferred action, in, **8**, 484  
witness, to, **8**, 529

**SUMMONS IN HIGH COURT,**

Admiralty Division, interlocutory proceedings, summons in, **1**, 97  
chambers, proceedings in, taken by summons, unless *ex parte*, **23**, 127  
Chancery Division, in, chambers, in, **23**, 192  
charities, in regard to, appeal from decision on, **4**, 336  
Chancery Division, in, **4**, 335, 337  
company matters, in, document includes summons, **5**, 36  
proceedings commenced by, when, **5**, 322  
distrain, for leave to, application by, where receiver in possession, **11**, 180, 180 n.  
Divorce Division, in, **16**, 466, 467. *See DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE.*  
evidence on, affidavit, may be given by, **13**, 618  
guardian of infant, appointment of, by court on summons, **17**, 126 n.  
injunction, in relation to, in King's Bench Division, **17**, 274, 275, 297  
interpleader, in case of, **17**, 598—601, 635, 636  
service out of jurisdiction of, **17**, 596, 597  
interrogatories, for leave to deliver, **11**, 106 n.  
judgment, for, to whom application made, **18**, 196  
lunatic, for inquiries as to, when to be taken out, **19**, 423  
municipal election petition, security for costs, for, **12**, 495  
statement of case for High Court, application for, by, **12**, 512  
Order XIV., application for judgment under, **18**, 191. *See ORDER XIV.*  
originating, *See ORIGINATING SUMMONS.*  
plaintiff includes every one asking for relief by way of, **11**, 44 n.  
Probate Division, in, **14**, 153, 156, 157  
settled land, with regard to, **25**, 633, 635 n., 642 n.  
statement of claim, for delivery of, **23**, 162 ; **25**, 510  
stay of proceedings, for, where interpleader granted, **17**, 602  
tenant for life, by, leave to cut timber, for, **25**, 658, 659  
possession, to be let into, **25**, 597, 598  
winding up of company, in, application by, **5**, 556  
sealing and filing of, **5**, 558

**SUMMONS IN SUMMARY PROCEDURE,**

*defined*, **9**, 291  
affiliation proceedings, in, **2**, 446, 447. *See AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS.*  
appearance to, effect of, as to defects or variations in, **19**, 594

**SUMMONS IN SUMMARY PROCEDURE—***continued.*

Children Act, 1908, under, may contain separate offences, **17**, 170, 171  
criminal proceedings, in, **9**, 291  
defects or variations in, effect of, **19**, 594  
discretion of justices to grant or refuse, **9**, 293 ; **19**, 593, 594  
Electric Lighting Acts, under, form of, **12**, 611  
employers and workmen, names included in, where several workmen involved, **20**, 116, 117  
evidence varying from facts alleged in, effect of, **19**, 594  
Factories Acts, under, service of, **14**, 519  
Food and Drugs Acts, under, **15**, 30, 31  
form and contents of, **19**, 594  
friendly society, officer of, against, **15**, 186  
game, killing or taking without a licence, for, **15**, 246  
trespassing in pursuit of, for, **15**, 228, 232  
Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871, for purposes of, contents of, **15**, 374, 375  
general district rate, for, **24**, 91—93. *See GENERAL DISTRICT RATE.*  
hearing of, on appearance of defendant, **19**, 596  
issue of, jurisdiction of justices as to, **9**, 291 ; **19**, 574, 593—595  
unsworn information, on, **9**, 292  
non-appearance of defendant to, effect of, **19**, 595  
poaching, for, **15**, 232, 238  
poor rate, for, **11**, 211  
second summons, discretion of justices to issue, if first not served, **19**, 595  
service of, **19**, 594, 595  
sewers rate, general, for non-payment of, **24**, 109  
signature of justice to, **19**, 594  
Truck Acts, under, **14**, 519  
withdrawal of, **19**, 595

**SUNDAY,**

acts done on, effect of, **27**, 442  
acts prohibited on, **27**, 445, 446  
appearance to writ on, **27**, 451 n.  
arrest on, **7**, 319 ; **9**, 309 ; **25**, 813 ; **27**, 445  
attachment, writ of, execution on, **7**, 319 ; **25**, 813  
auction not to be held on, **1**, 506  
bankruptcy, time for appeals and orders in, expiring on, **2**, 306, 319 ; **27**, 452  
bill of exchange, dating of, on, validity of, **2**, 466  
falling due on, effect of, **2**, 477 ; **27**, 452  
bill of sale, time of registration expiring on, effect of, **3**, 47  
billiards, provisions as to playing, on, **27**, 426  
bread, baking or selling of, on, **15**, 46, 47 ; **27**, 444  
building contract, computation in calculating penalties for delay in, **3**, 243  
burial on, **3**, 426  
butchers may not kill or sell meat on, **27**, 445  
carriers forbidden to ply their trade on, **27**, 445  
cheque dated on, validity of, **1**, 603  
cloak room, luggage, delivery from, on, **27**, 444 n.  
company, public, meeting of, on, **27**, 451, 452  
computation of time, when included in, **27**, 452 n., 453  
contract made on, **7**, 402, 403 ; **27**, 443, 444  
guarantee, of, acceptance made on, **15**, 449  
hire and service, of, **20**, 90

**SUNDAY**—*continued.*

corporation, provision as to acts of, on, **19**, 314 ;  
**27**, 445, 451, 452  
 county court procedure, in, **8**, 620  
 daily, included in word, **15**, 391 n. ; **27**, 453  
*dies non juridicus*, as, **27**, 442  
 distress may not take place on, **11**, 149 ; **27**,  
 451 n.  
 drovers forbidden to ply their trade on, **27**, 445  
 drugs, sale of, statutory provisions as to, **27**, 444  
 elections, metropolitan borough councils, to, not  
 to be held on, **12**, 397  
 municipal election petition, computation of  
 time for doing acts, **12**, 504, 508, 491 n.  
 parliamentary, candidate may not be nomi-  
 nated on, **12**, 277  
 exclusion in calculations of time, **12**, 262,  
 414, 427 ; **27**, 453  
 exceptions to rule as to, **27**, 451  
 execution, writ of, may not be executed on, **7**,  
 319 ; **14**, 7, 30 ; **25**, 813  
 factory, persons not employable in, on, **14**, 490  
 farmer not liable to penalties for trading on, **1**,  
 294 ; **27**, 510  
 fine cannot be paid on, **23**, 259  
 food, unwholesome, as a reasonable time for  
 inspection of, **15**, 36 n.  
 game, killing or taking, on, **15**, 209  
 gas testing on, **15**, 352 n., 391, 393 ; **27**, 444, 453  
 hackney carriages, statutory provisions as to, **27**,  
 292, 293, 444  
 hares, killing, on, **15**, 260 n.  
 imprisonment ending on, effect of, **27**, 452, 453  
 intoxicating liquor, closing time for sale of, **18**,  
 88, 89, 90  
 occasional excise licence not granted for, **18**,  
 98  
 six-day licence, effect of, **18**, 90, 91, 111  
 Wales, closing in, **18**, 90, 93  
 judicial act ought not to be done on, **27**, 442  
 last day of a period, as, effect, **27**, 251—253  
 Lord's Day Observance Act. *See* Sunday, *infra*.  
 methylated spirits, sale of, on, **27**, 446  
 metropolis, limitations as to trading in, on, **18**,  
 88, 90 ; **27**, 444  
 municipal corporations, acts of, falling to be done  
 on, provisions as to, **27**, 452  
 statutory meeting of, falling on, **19**, 314  
 pauper, detention of casual, **22**, 568 ; **27**, 453  
 police powers as to observance of, **22**, 472, 504  
 public convenience, work for, may be done on, **27**,  
 444  
 public entertainment, houses used for, on, **9**, 544  
 railways, statutory provisions as to, **27**, 444  
 registration, notice of claim, service on, **12**, 205  
 notice of objection, service of, by delivery on,  
**12**, 215 n.  
 rent, payment of, on, **11**, 149 n. ; **18**, 471 n. ; **27**,  
 451 n.  
 Royal Courts of Justice, closing of offices of, on,  
 effect, **27**, 452  
 service of writ or process on, **1**, 85 ; **8**, 620 ; **23**,  
 115 ; **27**, 445  
 six days, time less than, under R. S. C., when not  
 including, **27**, 452 n.  
 sport, assembly for purposes of, prohibited on,  
**27**, 445  
 street traffic, regulation of, on, near places of  
 worship, **27**, 269, 270  
 Sunday Observance Act, 1677, construction of,  
**27**, 443, 444, 451

**SUNDAY**—*continued.*

Sunday Observance Act, 1677—*continued.*

offences under, **15**, 47 n. ; **27**, 443  
 persons not within the, **27**, 443, 444  
 proceedings under, **27**, 443 n.  
 consent to, **22**, 472 ; **27**, 443 n.  
 trading on, prohibition of, **27**, 443, 510  
 unemployment insurance, as a day for purposes  
 of, **27**, 440 n.  
 Wales, in, licensed premises, closing of, on, **18**, 90  
 refreshment houses, closing regulations do not  
 apply to, **18**, 93  
 warrant, execution of, when allowed on, **7**, 319 ;  
**8**, 558 ; **25**, 813  
 water supply in metropolis on, **27**, 444  
 works permissible on, **27**, 444  
 workshop, persons not employable in, on, **14**, 490  
 writ, service of, on, **8**, 620 ; **23**, 115 ; **27**, 445

**SUNDAY SCHOOL,**

*defined*, **11**, 791

attendance at, as part of instruction of public  
 elementary schools, **12**, 23, 29  
 poor rate, exemption from, of, **24**, 22

**SUNKEN VESSEL.** *See also* WRECK.

raising, cost of, as damages in collision, **26**, 539  
 salvage service, as, **26**, 557  
 Thames, in the, powers of conservators as to, **28**,  
 408, 409

**SUNRISE,**

distress may not be levied between sunset and, **11**,  
 149 ; **27**, 440 n.  
 time of, fact, a question of, **11**, 149  
 how determined, **27**, 290 n.  
 judicial notice not taken of, **13**, 492

**SUNSET,**

distress may not be levied between, and sunrise,  
**11**, 149 ; **27**, 440 n.  
 lighting-up time as from, how ascertained, **27**,  
 130 n., 441 n.  
 nature of expression, **27**, 130 n., 441  
 time of, fact, a question of, **11**, 149  
 how determined, **27**, 290 n.  
 judicial notice not taken of, **13**, 492

**SUNSTROKE,**

Workmen's Compensation Act, when within, **20**,  
 161 n., 169 n.

**SUPER ALTUM MARE,**

jurisdiction of Admiral over inquests in matters  
 arising, **8**, 233

**SUPER-TAX,**

assessment, default of return of, in, **16**, 691  
 Special Commissioners, by, **16**, 614, 689, 691  
 chargeability to, notice of, duty to give, **16**, 690  
 incidence of, **16**, 688  
 Income Tax Acts, provisions of, apply to, **16**,  
 690  
 introduction of, date of, **16**, 612  
 penalty for non-return for purpose of, **16**, 691  
 provisions relating to, **16**, 688—691  
 return, not making for purpose of, penalty for, **16**,  
 691  
 returns of total income, obligation to make, **16**,  
 690  
 total income defined for purposes of, **16**, 689



**SUPER VISUM CORPORIS.** See VIEW; VIEWING.

**SUPERANNUATION,**

allowances, how far alienable, **24**, 369  
borough councils, officers of, **20**, 455  
chaplains, of, **11**, 650, 651  
Crown servants, of, **24**, 748  
age limit in respect of, **24**, 749  
certificate of efficiency necessary for, **24**, 749  
computation of, **24**, 750, 751  
special Acts of Parliament, under, **24**, 748  
Superannuation Acts, under, **24**, 749—753  
district boards, officers of, **12**, 87 n.  
fund, friendly society may submit scheme as to, **28**, 973  
persons having rights in, may become an approved society, **28**, 940, 941  
guardians, boards of, officers of, **12**, 87 n.; **22**, 546—548  
hospital servants under Lunacy Acts, **19**, 479  
industrial schools, officers of, **12**, 75  
London County Council, officers of, **20**, 453  
Metropolitan Police, allowance in case of, to persons other than constables, **22**, 477  
Metropolitan Water Board, in case of, **28**, 333  
National Health Insurance Act, allowance under, **28**, 925  
police, of, **22**, 509—516  
City of London, of, **22**, 481  
fund for, penalties payable into, **15**, 254 n.  
poor law officers, of, **22**, 546—548  
Post Office servants, statutory provisions as to, **22**, 629 n.  
prison officers, of, **23**, 241  
reformatory schools, officers of, **12**, 75  
Royal Forces, members of. See PENSION.  
school teachers, certificated, of, **12**, 128, 129  
elementary, of, **12**, 15

**SUPERFLUOUS LAND,**

defined, **6**, 26  
charge on, by statutory corporation, **8**, 376  
compulsory acquisition of land, in case of, sale of, **6**, 26—31; **25**, 438. See sale of, *infra*.  
evidence as to, **6**, 30  
gas undertakers, power of, to sell, **15**, 324, 325  
Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, under, sale of, **6**, 26—31; **25**, 438. See sale of, *infra*.  
letting of, by promoters, **6**, 31  
pre-emption, right of, **6**, 28, 29; **26**, 691  
public pleasure ground, temporary use for, **21**, 589  
railway company, sale by. See sale of, *infra*.  
extension of time for, **23**, 637  
lien for price, **19**, 16  
reasons for superfluity, **6**, 27  
sale of, **6**, 26—31  
conditions of, **6**, 27  
default by promoters in respect of, consequence of, **6**, 29  
pre-emption, right of, in case of, **6**, 28, 29  
railway company, by, **23**, 637, 776  
receipt for purchase-money on, requisites of, **25**, 438  
time for, **6**, 27; **23**, 637

**SUPERINTENDENT,**

mercantile marine office, of, **26**, 655, 656. See MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE.

**SUPERINTENDENT**—*continued.*

police, of, bail, powers as to, **19**, 608; **22**, 505  
explosives, search for, powers as to, **14**, 391—393; **22**, 472, 498 n.  
justices' licence, notices in case of application for, to, **18**, 41  
Metropolitan Police District, in, special powers of entry and search, **22**, 506  
recognisances entered into before, **19**, 608  
registrar, births and deaths, of. See REGISTRAR OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS.  
marriages, of. See REGISTRAR OF MARRIAGES.

**SUPERIOR COURTS,**

inferior courts distinguished from, **9**, 11, 12; **23**, 327, 328  
jurisdiction presumed until contrary proved, **9**, 12; **23**, 327, 328  
list of, **9**, 11  
mandamus does not lie against, **10**, 93  
protection of persons enforcing judgment of, **23**, 327 n.  
writ of, presumption as to validity of, **23**, 320, 321

**SUPERIOR LANDLORD.** See LANDLORD.

**SUPERONERATIO FORESTÆ,**

defined, **9**, 114 n.

**SUPERSEDEAS, WRIT OF,**

coroner, to annul removal of, **8**, 252  
Great Seal, under, **7**, 11 n., 16  
inquisition in lunacy, of, **19**, 425, 426. See INQUISITION.  
justice of peace, removal of, from commission of the peace, for, **19**, 550  
prohibition wrongfully granted, where, **10**, 149  
sheriff's fees in case of, **25**, 839 n.  
staying exercise of jurisdiction, **7**, 11 n.

**SUPERSTITIOUS USES,**

defined, **4**, 120  
charitable trust for, **4**, 121  
apportionment of, Charity Commissioners, by, **4**, 151, 315  
originating summons, on, **4**, 337  
*cy-pres* application of, **4**, 199  
formerly void, **4**, 120  
masses, bequests for, whether valid, **4**, 118, 122, 123, 198; **11**, 810. See MASSES.

**SUPERVISION,**

architects and engineers, liability as to, before granting certificate, **3**, 298, 299  
burial grounds, of, **3**, 537—539  
docks, harbours or piers, of construction of, by Board of Trade, **28**, 418  
police, **22**, 411, 414, 415  
arrest of person under, **9**, 303; **22**, 472  
Prison Commissioners, of, **9**, 420  
probation officer, of, **9**, 425  
revenue, in case of, by Parliament, **24**, 538, 539  
road authority, of, over undertakers laying pipes, **28**, 293  
specific performance not ordered of contracts requiring continued, **20**, 548; **27**, 8  
winding up company under, **5**, 594—601. See WINDING UP (Voluntary).

**SUPPLEMENTAL,**

deed expressed to be, construction of, **25**, 421 n. list. *See* VALUATION LIST.

**SUPPLIANT.** *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.**SUPPLY,**

electricity, of. *See* ELECTRICITY.

gas, of. *See* GAS.

Parliament, in. *See* SUPPLY IN PARLIAMENT.

water, of. *See* WATER SUPPLY.

**SUPPLY IN PARLIAMENT,**

adjustment of, with consent of Treasury, **24**, 538

Crown, granted to, rule as to appropriation, **21**, 617, 618

House of Commons, in, **21**, 768—776  
committee of, **21**, 771, 772

close of sittings in, **21**, 773, 774

interruption of business in, **21**, 773

motion before going into, **21**, 772

order of votes, in, **21**, 773

procedure in, **21**, 772—774

resolutions in, **21**, 773

rules of debate in, **21**, 773

sittings of, **21**, 772, 773

days allotted to, in, **21**, 772

form of vote laid before committee of, for, **21**, 769

vote of, form in which moved, **21**, 773

parliamentary control over action of Crown and Executive by means of, **21**, 617, 618

revenue. *See* REVENUE.

services, nature of the, **21**, 768; **24**, 538 n., 748

Royal Order countersigned by Treasury in respect of, **24**, 540

**SUPPORT,**

artificial, right to work out minerals on substituting, **11**, 320; **20**, 571

brine, from, right to, **20**, 580, 581

brine-pumping, statutory provision for compensation for subsidence by, **8**, 636; **20**, 580, 581

buildings, for, **3**, 136; **11**, 321—324. *See* BUILDING (Structure).

canal, for, right of, **20**, 578 n., 580; **23**, 784

commons, in case of, right to, **4**, 462, 574—576

compensation, absence of provision for, effect as to right of, **20**, 574, 575

construction of provisions as to, **20**, 573, 574

inherent right to, in what cases, **20**, 579, 580

subject-matter of, as, **6**, 47, 50 n.; **12**, 585; **20**, 578—580

custom to cause subsidence, when void, **20**, 576

damages for withdrawal of, **10**, 343; **11**, 325; **20**, 542, 581, 582

easement of, **11**, 322—326

*defined*, **11**, 322

action, cause of, when arising, **11**, 325

form of relief by, in respect of, **11**, 333, 334

analogous rights, **11**, 325

artificial, mineral worker may substitute, **11**, 320; **20**, 571

buildings, for, **3**, 136; **11**, 321—324. *See* BUILDING (Structure).

damages for withdrawal, **10**, 343; **11**, 325; **20**, 242, 581

**SUPPORT—continued.**

easement of—*continued.*

disturbance of, what constitutes, **11**, 324, 325

express grant, creation of, by, **11**, 322, 323

extinguishment of, **11**, 276—284

implied grant of, **11**, 323

*injuria* sustained by withdrawal of, is actionable, **11**, 324

interference with, **11**, 324, 325

limitation of actions when statute commences to run, **11**, 325; **19**, 52

lost modern grant, under doctrine of, claim for, **11**, 324

minerals, by, **11**, 320. *See* mines, *infra*.

nature of, **11**, 241 n., 244 n., 254, 322

necessity, not always an easement of, **11**, 254, 323

positive or negative easement, whether, **11**, 241 n.

prescription, acquisition by, **11**, 323, 324

prescriptive right arises only where enjoyment as of right, **11**, 262, 324

release of, **11**, 276—281. *See* RELEASE, easement.

repair of servient tenement, obligation as to, **11**, 325

rights analogous to, **11**, 325, 326

statute, created expressly or impliedly by, **11**, 323; **20**, 579

statutory obligation is not an, **11**, 326

surface, right to let down, analogous to, **11**, 325, 326

surface owner, rights of, **11**, 320—322

water, by, **11**, 321

electric lighting undertakers, right of, **12**, 585

gas company erecting gasometer restrained from withdrawing, **15**, 359 n.

gas works and pipes, to, **15**, 331

highway authorities, rights of, to, **16**, 57—59; **20**, 572, 582

houses, of. *See* buildings, *supra*.

adjoining, of, **3**, 136; **11**, 321, 322

original unity of possession, effect of, on right of, **3**, 136

three adjoining, right of outside houses, **3**, 137 n.

inclosure of commons, on, surface owner's right to, **4**, 574—576

infringement of right of, when arising, **11**, 319; **20**, 572

injunction to restrain interference with right of, **20**, 582, 583

lateral, buildings, for, **3**, 136; **11**, 321, 322

land, for, **11**, 320

railway, for, **20**, 578 n.

lessee, liability of, for withdrawal of, **20**, 581, 582

right of, to withdraw, must be express, **20**, 559

lessor, when not liable for withdrawal of, **20**, 581

licensors, liability of, for withdrawal of, **20**, 581

limits to natural right of, **11**, 319; **20**, 571

minerals, by subjacent, **11**, 320. *See* mines, *infra*.

mines, affecting, as, **20**, 570—583

compensation in relation to. *See* compensation, *supra*.

contractors and their principals, liability of, for withdrawal of, **20**, 582

covenant for quiet enjoyment not broken by subsidence, **20**, 551

grant of land excepting, implication of, on, **20**, 575, 576



**SUPPORT**—*continued.*mines—*continued.*

inspection, when plaintiff may obtain, for alleged loss of, **20**, 582

limits to natural rights of, **20**, 571, 572

measure of damages for withdrawal of, **20**, 582

modification of natural right, **20**, 571

nature of, in case of, **20**, 571

owner of, under Canal Acts, power to compel assessment of compensation for loss of, **20**, 580

previous workings, liability for injury by, **20**, 581

railway's company's rights, **20**, 577, 579; **23**, 685, 686

sanitary works, support of, **6**, 163; **25**, 748

sewerage and drainage works, support of, **25**, 748, 749

special statutory provisions as to, **20**, 578—581

specific area, workings within, forbidden, effect as to right of, **20**, 575

workings forbidden within specified area, effect as regards minerals outside, **20**, 575

wrongful withdrawal, liability for, **20**, 582

natural right of, **11**, 319—322; **20**, 571

buildings, not applicable to, **11**, 321

nature of right of, **11**, 319; **20**, 571

party wall, from, **3**, 135, 136

prescription, acquisition by, **11**, 323, 324; **20**, 577

railway, lateral support of, withdrawal restrained, **20**, 578 n.

mines and minerals, none from, unless purchased, **23**, 685, 686

prescribed area, outside, right of, **23**, 685, 686

non-mineral soil, support from, **23**, 686

statutory provisions relating to, **20**, 577, 579

tunnel, rights with regard to surface of, **23**, 686

remedies for wrongful withdrawal of, **11**, 324; **20**, 581—583

salt, from, **20**, 580, 581

sanitary works, of, **6**, 163; **25**, 748

sewerage and drainage works, of, **25**, 748, 749

sewers and drains, of, metropolis, in, **25**, 728 n.

statutory provisions, **20**, 578; **25**, 748

special statutes, land purchased under, where, **20**, 578, 579

subjacent mines, from, **20**, 570, 571

subsidence. *See* SUBSIDENCE.

subterranean strata, right of, to support from further strata beneath, **11**, 320; **20**, 570, 571

successive owners, liability of, for withdrawal of, **20**, 581

surface

damage, compensation clause, absence of, as to, effect on right of, **20**, 574, 575

grant of, effect on right of, **20**, 572, 573

right to let down inferred, when, **20**, 573

sale of, excepting minerals, liability of grantor as to, **20**, 581, 582

trustee causing subsidence, indemnity for liability out of estate, **20**, 582

undertakers, option of, to acquire, **20**, 580

water, by, **11**, 321

mains and pipes, of, **25**, 748, 749; **28**, 259

**SUPPORT**—*continued.*water—*continued.*

substance partially composed of, right of subjacent support by, **11**, 321

undertakers' rights of support for, from minerals outside prescribed area, **28**, 287 n.

waterworks, of, statutory provisions relating to, **20**, 577, 578

**SUPPRESSIO VERI,**

fraudulent, how far, **13**, 14

misrepresentation, when sufficient to establish, **20**, 682, 683

omissions amounting to, **20**, 682, 683

*suggestio falsi*, amounting to, **13**, 14, 15; **20**, 682, 683

**SUPPRESSION OF FACT,**

specific performance, ground of defence to, **27**, 46, 47

unfairness, amounting to, though not fraud, **27**, 38

**SUPRA PROTEST,**

payment of bill of exchange, **2**, 541, 542

**SUPREMACY,**

Act of, Queen Elizabeth, of, vesting of jurisdiction in Crown by, **11**, 380

oath of, **11**, 380 n.

Sovereign, of the, **6**, 373—375; **11**, 380—383

**SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE,**

Appeal, Court of. *See* COURT OF APPEAL.

bankruptcy, jurisdiction in, **2**, 6, 7

barrister, right of audience of, in, **2**, 371, 372

central office of. *See* CENTRAL OFFICE.

constitution and officers of, **9**, 51—74

divisions of, **9**, 51

examiners, appointment and duties of, **9**, 66

finer imposed in, recovery of, **25**, 823

High Court of Justice. *See* HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE.

judges, council of, for administrative purposes, **9**, 65

jury service, officers exempted from, **18**, 231

Masters of, **9**, 66—68. *See* MASTER OF THE SUPREME COURT.

officers of, appointment of, **7**, 62; **9**, 66

offices of, holidays observed in the, **27**, 436

official referees. *See* OFFICIAL REFEREE.

official solicitor, **9**, 71 *See* OFFICIAL SOLICITOR.

pay office, **9**, 69

president of, Lord Chancellor is, **7**, 62

recognisances forfeited in the, recovery of, **25**, 823

rule committee, **9**, 65 *See* RULE COMMITTEE.

rules of. *See* RULES OF SUPREME COURT.

solicitor, right of audience of, in, **2**, 372; **26**, 723

taxing office, constitution of, **9**, 68

**SUR CONCESSIT SOLVERE,**

Mayor's Court, in, **20**, 292 n.

**SURCHARGE,**

account, liberty to, **21**, 32

mortgage, in case of, **21**, 216, 217, 218

partnership, in case of, **22**, 72

commons, of, **4**, 456, 503, 516—519, 521, 522

forest, of, *defined*, **9**, 114 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**SURCHARGE**—*continued.*

- income tax, of, appeal to Commissioners, **16**, 680, 681
- General Commissioners, power of, as to, **16**, 679, 680
- surveyor, power of, to amend returns by way of, **16**, 635
- local government, appeal, right of, **19**, 286
- auditor, duty of, as to, **19**, 286
- payment of, limitation of proceedings to enforce, **19**, 288
- recovery of, **19**, 287, 288

**SURETY.** *See also* GUARANTEE.

*defined*, **15**, 441, 442 n.

- acceptor of bill, for, failure to present no discharge of, **15**, 488
  - time limit in relation to, **15**, 493
- accidental loss, liability in case of, **15**, 487 n.
- accommodation
  - acceptor, how far a, **2**, 517, 551 ; **15**, 442
  - bill, parties to, co-sureties, as, **2**, 523
  - drawer is a, **15**, 443
- account, banker, whether under duty to disclose state of principal's, **1**, 640 ; **15**, 541, 542
- current, banking firm, with, admission of new partner, effect, **15**, 499
- guaranteeing, appropriation in relation to, **15**, 537
- official liquidator, of, entitled to re-open, **15**, 479 n.
- running, for, determination of guarantee, **1**, 641 ; **14**, 310
- stated by, creditor, to, evidence of conversion into principal, **15**, 443 n.
- acknowledgment, liability, of, leave to defend where none, **15**, 502
- principal, by, prevents time running in favour of, **19**, 95. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
- Act of Parliament, under, discharge by variation, **15**, 551
- action against, admissions of principal not evidence in, **13**, 461 ; **15**, 479
- assignee, by, **15**, 504
- compromise of, **15**, 524
- costs. *See* costs, *infra*.
- counterclaim of principal, may plead, **15**, 508
- demand on principal unnecessary, **15**, 488
- estoppel by record in relation to, **13**, 347 ; **15**, 479
- evidence, **15**, 479
- joinder, defendants, of, **15**, 504
- plaintiffs, of, **15**, 502
- limitation of. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
- partners, by, **15**, 502, 503
- party not privy to contract, by, **15**, 503
- principal, by, set-off, may plead, **25**, 503
- quia timet*, **15**, 478
- receiver, surety for, **24**, 422
- set-off, principal, of, may plead, **15**, 508 ; **25**, 503
  - principal's payment by, entitled to benefit of, **15**, 538
- summary procedure, by way of, **15**, 502
- third party notice, co-sureties, to, **15**, 504 n., 533, 534
  - principal, to, **15**, 525, 526
- trustees, by, **15**, 503
- action by, cancellation of guarantee, for, **15**, 508
- cross-action, **15**, 508

**SURETY**—*continued.*

action by—*continued.*

- delivery of securities, for, **15**, 511, 512
- indemnity, for, **15**, 525
- principal, against, **15**, 506, 507
  - part payment, on, **15**, 521
- quia timet*, **13**, 51, 52
- recovery of money paid by mistake, for, **15**, 509
- administration bond, under. *See* ADMINISTRATION BOND.
- administrator, as, **14**, 188 ; **15**, 522 n.
  - for. *See* ADMINISTRATION BOND.
  - notice of death by, no revocation, **1**, 641
- advances, for, **15**, 492, 493
  - appropriation, when entitled to, **15**, 537
  - condition precedent to liability of, **15**, 490
  - subsequent to death of, containing guarantee, effect on, **1**, 641
- agent, *del credere*, not a, **1**, 153 ; **15**, 463 ; **17**, 348 n.
- appointment, change of, by principal, in relation to discharge, **15**, 496
  - fidelity guarantee, duration of, **15**, 494, 495
- apprenticeship, covenants in deeds of, for, **15**, 494 n. ; **20**, 108, 109, 116
- appropriation of payments in relation to, **1**, 586, 639 ; **7**, 451, 452 ; **15**, 510, 536—538
- arrangement, deed of, failure of all creditors to execute, discharge by, **15**, 545 n.
  - scheme of, effect of, **2**, 83, 336 ; **15**, 545 n.
- assignee, rights of, against, **15**, 504
- assignment, guaranteed debt, of, **15**, 504, 510
  - notice of, to surety, **15**, 504 n.
  - surety, to, **15**, 507
- judgment, of, stands in creditor's shoes without, when, **14**, 249 ; **25**, 512, 535
- judgment debt, of, creditor refusing, measure of damages, **15**, 512
- assistant overseer, liability of surety for, **15**, 484
- bail, expenses of surrendering principal, entitled to, **15**, 523 n. *See also* BAIL.
- banker. *See also* GUARANTEE, banker, to.
  - securities in hands of, not entitled to, **1**, 642
- bankruptcy, in. *See* BANKRUPTCY.
- bankruptcy petition against, co-surety, by, **2**, 41
- bill of exchange, acceptor of, for, duration of liability, **15**, 493
- accommodation, parties to, as co-sureties, **2**, 523
- guarantor, whether liable as, **2**, 520 n.
- indorser of, as, **2**, 520
  - discharge of prior party releases, **15**, 565
  - liability on, evidence of, **15**, 465, 466
  - payment of, for, extent of liability, **15**, 480
  - guarantee by letter, **15**, 466
  - partnership, death of partner, effect, **15**, 501
- signature of inchoate, whether bound by, **2**, 484 n., 520 ; **15**, 466 n.
- bond, action to compel debtor to pay, when due, **13**, 51
- administration. *See* ADMINISTRATION BOND.
- assignment of, to, on payment, effect, **13**, 30
- death of co-surety, party to bond, **15**, 571
- indemnity to obligor of, construction of, **15**, 549
- payment of, by, specialty contract rights do not pass on, **15**, 516, 522 n.
- penalty in, limit of liability on, **15**, 485



**SURETY**—*continued.*

- buyer of goods, for, rights of, **25**, 241
- composition. *See also* COMPOSITION.
- acceptance of, whether releasing, **2**, 83 n., 336
- action for, against, **2**, 84
- deed, failure of creditor to execute, discharged by, **15**, 545 n.
- rights under, **15**, 518, 519
- payment under, by, extent of indemnity, **15**, 524
- scheme annulled, discharge of, **2**, 85 ; **15**, 545 n.
- conditions precedent to liability of, **15**, 489—491
- consideration for guarantee of. *See* CONSIDERATION.
- consolidation of mortgages against, **15**, 514, 515
- contract, separable, liability of surety in respect of, **15**, 549, 556
- contract of, consideration for. *See* CONSIDERATION.
- strictissimi juris*, **15**, 480
- wager, as distinguished from, **15**, 269 n.
- writing, in, statutory necessity of, **15**, 455, 457.
- See also* GUARANTEE ; STATUTE OF FRAUDS.
- contribution. *See* CONTRIBUTION.
- costs, action, of, **15**, 486
- contribution for, **15**, 532
- defence, of, not entitled to, **15**, 532
- not entitled to tack, second mortgagee, against, **15**, 515
- litigation against principal, whether liable for, **15**, 483, 484
- co-surety. *See* Co-SURETY.
- creditor, as, **2**, 281 n. ; **15**, 518
- bequest by, to, right of retainer in case of, **15**, 505
- collateral securities, not entitled to, in hands of, **15**, 505
- connivance at principal's default, effect, **15**, 487
- indemnity from third person, may be obliged to seek, **15**, 489
- laches of, discharge by, **15**, 558—561
- misconduct of, effect on, **15**, 487
- rights against, of, **15**, 505 *et seq.*
- cancellation of guarantee, to, **15**, 507, 508
- demand of payment from principal, **15**, 506
- disclosure of material facts, to, **15**, 540
- dismissal of guaranteed employee, to, **15**, 507
- equities in favour of, to, **15**, 515
- recovery of money paid, **15**, 509
- securities, to, **15**, 509—512
- subrogation, of, **15**, 509, 512
- transfer of mortgage, to, **15**, 512, 513
- Crown, laches, cannot be guilty of, to, **15**, 560
- Crown debtor, of, priority, right to, **14**, 247 ; **15**, 523
- subrogation, right to, **15**, 512
- death of, advances, continuing guarantee for, effect, **1**, 641
- common law liability ended by, *secus* equitable, **13**, 30 n.
- discharge in relation to. *See* DISCHARGE.
- fidelity guarantee, as terminating, **15**, 494 n.
- indemnity, right to, devolves with estate, **15**, 523
- notice of, as terminating guarantee, **1**, 641 ; **14**, 310
- party to bond, estate liable to contribution, **15**, 571

**SURETY**—*continued.*

- death of—*continued.*
- receiver, for, security in relation to, **24**, 372
- representative, contribution, liable to, on, **15**, 533
- notice as terminating liability of, **14**, 310
- death of receiver discharges, **24**, 421
- debentures, interest on, liability of surety for, **15**, 566
- release of sureties in respect of, **15**, 572 n.
- debt, assignment of, effect of. *See* assignment, *supra*.
- compounding by surety, effect on rights against debtor, **15**, 523
- judgment, satisfying, priority of, **14**, 249 ; **25**, 535
- payable by instalments, principal's bankruptcy, effect, **15**, 538
- debtor, principal, **15**, 516—526. *See* PRINCIPAL DEBTOR.
- death of, discharges, **15**, 572
- liability co-extensive with that of, **15**, 482
- defence, equitable, may set up, **15**, 507
- defend, notice to, indemnity against claim, in case of, **15**, 485 n.
- demand, not entitled to, except by stipulation, **15**, 488
- deposit of goods with, as security, **15**, 518 n.
- deposit of money or shares with, indemnity by way of, whether recoverable, **15**, 518
- discharge of. *See* DISCHARGE.
- election petition costs, for, **12**, 419, 420
- estoppel, conduct, by, **13**, 396 n. ; **15**, 500
- judgment against principal, how far creating, **13**, 347 ; **15**, 479
- evidence against, **15**, 479
- parol, written evidence lost, where, **15**, 456
- payment, by, **15**, 522
- execution on goods of, effect of, **15**, 521
- executor of principal debtor, as, retainer by, **15**, 523 n.
- extent, writ of, entitled to, when, **15**, 512
- favoured debtor, is a, **15**, 476, 479
- fidelity guarantee, **17**, 572—574. *See also* FIDELITY GUARANTEE.
- appointment, alteration of duties or salary as discharging, **15**, 497
- change of, as discharging, **15**, 496
- co-extensive with duration of, **15**, 495
- liability arises on, **15**, 491, 498
- bond, entitled to redelivery of, on misconduct of principal, **15**, 507
- contract *uberrimæ fidei*, whether, **17**, 572, 573
- contribution applicable to, **17**, 573
- dismissal of principal, when entitled to demand, **15**, 507, 559
- employer's laches, effect of, **15**, 558—560
- liability, duration of, **15**, 494, 495
- misconduct of principal, continuance in employment after, effect, **15**, 572 n. ; **17**, 572
- effect of concealing, from, **15**, 507 ; **17**, 572, 574
- non-disclosure as avoiding, **17**, 572, 573
- parties guaranteed, alteration of, as discharging, **15**, 498—501
- proviso as to prosecution, condition precedent, as, **17**, 538 n.
- Forgery Act, offender under, required to find, **9**, 767

**SURETY**—*continued.*

fraud, contribution against co-surety, no right of, in case of, **15**, 529  
 creditor, liability to, for, **15**, 501  
 discharge for, **15**, 539 *et seq.*  
 principal securing discharge by, **15**, 564  
 surety, of, **15**, 456, 501  
 fraudulent preference, conveyance by way of indemnity not a, **15**, 517  
 judgment avoiding transaction as, not estopped by, **13**, 347 n.  
 payment by principal when void as, **15**, 520 n.  
 payment of guaranteed debt by principal, when not a, **2**, 281  
 giving time, effect of. *See* GIVING TIME.  
 guarantee by. *See* GUARANTEE.  
 hire-purchase agreement, seizure of goods under, before demand on, discharges, **15**, 565  
 husband, for, wife as, creditor put on inquiry, **15**, 541  
   duress as avoiding guarantee, **15**, 450 ; **16**, 392 n., 396 n.  
   indemnity, entitled to, when, **16**, 405, 406  
 husband and wife, for, sale to husband only, not liable, **15**, 481  
 indemnity. *See* INDEMNITY.  
 indorsement, cheque, by, words added to, whether a guarantee, **15**, 466  
   correction by, signature not essential to, **15**, 472  
   principal's agreement by, written guarantee, as, **15**, 467  
 indorser, bill, of, as, **2**, 520  
   unpaid note, of, promise to indemnify holder, writing essential, **15**, 461  
 infant, for, **15**, 459  
 inquiry by, duty to make, **15**, 540  
 insolvent company, for, interest on payments before winding up, entitled to, **15**, 523  
 insurable interest of, life of principal, in, **17**, 545  
 interest. *See* INTEREST ON MONEY.  
 joint, **15**, 569, 570, 573. *See* Co-SURETY.  
   death of, effect, **1**, 641 ; **15**, 573  
   joint and several, **15**, 569, 573  
 joint bond, death of party to, effect, **15**, 568, 569, 571  
   variation of contract with principal discharges, **15**, 565 n., 567 n.  
 judgment, consent, by, effect on surety's liability, **15**, 551, 554 n.  
   creditor, obtained by, against principal debtor, **15**, 479  
   *res judicata*, as, **1**, 641  
 judgment against, evidence of loss, as, **15**, 525  
   time given to principal after, effect of, **15**, 557  
 judgment against principal debtor, effect of, **15**, 479, 482  
   satisfying, position of, **14**, 249 ; **15**, 512, 535  
   knowledge of irregularities, effect of, **15**, 549, 560  
   laches, creditor, of, effect, **15**, 558—561  
   Crown cannot be guilty of, towards, **15**, 560  
 land, compulsory purchase of, on, **6**, 101 ; **27**, 357  
   officers of State exempt from, **6**, 159, 162  
 lease, assignment of, lessee as surety, **18**, 592—594  
 covenants in, liability for, extent of, **15**, 483 n., 565  
   indemnity, as, to, **15**, 445 n., 517  
 legacy to, set-off against, of guarantee debt, **15**, 505

**SURETY**—*continued.*

liability of, commences, when, **15**, 487—491  
 conditions precedent to, **15**, 489—491  
 discharge of, **15**, 496—501, 546 n. *See* DISCHARGE.  
   duration of, **15**, 491—501  
   extent of, **15**, 479, 480  
   joint or several, **15**, 441 n., 504  
   law, at, and in equity, **15**, 482  
   limitations imposed on, **15**, 481, 483  
   nature of, **15**, 441, 442, 478—505, 546 n.  
   release from, how to obtain, **15**, 519, 520  
 lien of, debtor's property, on, **15**, 523 ; **25**, 241 n., 423  
   equitable, lost by security from debtor jointly with, **19**, 31  
 limitation of actions by and against. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.  
 loan society, in relation to, **19**, 219, 225  
 Lord Tenterden's Act, application of, to contract, of, **15**, 456, 457, 470 n., 473  
 loss, accidental, surety's liability for, **15**, 487 n.  
 lunatic's committee, for, **15**, 484 ; **19**, 433, 434  
 married woman, for, **15**, 459  
 married woman as, administration bond, to, **14**, 208  
   husband, for. *See* husband, *supra*.  
 marshalling  
   against, **13**, 143 n. ; **15**, 509 n., 514, 515 n. ; **21**, 305 n.  
   in favour of, **15**, 508, 509, 511 ; **21**, 304  
 mercantile guarantee, under, **15**, 492, 493  
 Mercantile Law Amendment Act, application to guarantee, **15**, 453, 457, 473 n.  
 money, deposit of, with, for his protection, recovery of, **15**, 518  
   recovery of, by, when paid in ignorance of fact or law, **15**, 509  
 mortgage by. *See* MORTGAGE.  
 mortgage debt, for, **21**, 89  
   action against, **21**, 270  
   costs of, may not tack against puisne incumbrancer, **15**, 515  
   mortgagee entitled to, **21**, 239  
   consolidation against, **15**, 514, 515  
   equitable charge, entitled to, by payment, **15**, 522  
   interest on, for, payment of principal by, effect, **15**, 517 n.  
   rights of, **15**, 519 n.  
   payment by, rights on, **15**, 443, 512, 522 ; **21**, 139  
   redemption of, by, **13**, 143 n. ; **15**, 513  
   time allowed for, **15**, 515  
   when entitled to, **15**, 517 n., 519 n. ; **21**, 139  
   transfer, entitled to, when, **15**, 512, 514  
   payment, on, effect, **15**, 522  
   rights against puisne incumbrancer, **13**, 143 n.  
 mortgage to, indemnity, by way of, **15**, 516  
 mortgagor of estate as, **15**, 518 ; **21**, 139  
 notice to, assignment of guarantee, of, **15**, 504 n.  
   death, of, when determining guarantee, **14**, 310 ; **15**, 573  
   debtor's default, of, unnecessary, **15**, 487  
   determination, continuing guarantee, of, by, **1**, 641 ; **14**, 310 ; **15**, 573  
   fidelity bond, of, by, **15**, 494 n.  
   employee's misconduct, of, failure to give, effect on fidelity guarantee, **15**, 507, 560



**SURETY**—*continued.*

notice to—*continued.*

guarantee revocable by, **1**, 641 ; **14**, 310 ; **15**, 572  
 variation from terms of bond, of, failure to give, effect, **15**, 548  
 waiver of condition of guarantee by creditor, of, **15**, 491  
 partner, of, change in partnership, effect of, **15**, 501 ; **22**, 24  
 release of surety by act of one, **15**, 564  
 retired, position of, as surety for the firm, **15**, 443  
 rights of surety of, **15**, 517 n.  
 surviving, not liable for bills drawn by, **15**, 501  
 payment by. *See* PAYMENT.  
 payment by principal as discharging, **15**, 535, 536  
 securities, entitled to, on, **15**, 510, 511  
 security, to keep up, credit of, entitled to, **15**, 486  
 set-off, by way of, **15**, 538  
 time, interrupts running of, **19**, 95  
 personal representative's liability on death of, **14**, 310 ; **15**, 533  
 poacher by night must find, on conviction, **15**, 233, 234  
 poor law union treasurer, for, liability of, **15**, 483 n.  
 principal debtor, rights against, **15**, 516—526.  
*See* PRINCIPAL DEBTOR.  
 privity of estate between debtor and, absence of, **13**, 347 n.  
 promise of, memorandum of, stamp on, **15**, 473 n.  
 promissory note. *See* PROMISSORY NOTE, guarantor ; surety.  
 indemnity to holder of unpaid, must be in writing, **15**, 461  
 promissory note by, whether payment, **15**, 521  
*quia timet* action, bringing against principal, **13**, 51, 52  
 creditor cannot bring, **15**, 478  
 receipt signed by, as evidence against, **15**, 479 n.  
 receiver, for, **24**, 371—375, 484  
 absconding of principal, action in case of, **24**, 414, 422  
 discharge on, **24**, 419, 424  
 accounts, when entitled to attend taking of, **24**, 423  
 action against, **24**, 421, 422  
 principal absconded, dead or bankrupt, where, **24**, 414, 422  
 stay of, on payment into court, **24**, 422  
 attachment of principal, liable for costs of, **15**, 484 ; **24**, 421  
 balances due, liable for, **15**, 484 ; **24**, 420, 422  
 right to discharge on payment of, **24**, 424  
 stay of proceedings on payment of, **24**, 422  
 bankruptcy discharge of receiver, effect, **24**, 421  
 bankruptcy of, effect, **24**, 372  
 bankruptcy of principal, effect, **24**, 422, 424  
 beneficial interest of receiver, right against, **24**, 423  
 claim against principal and co-sureties, enforcement of, **24**, 423  
 contribution, right to, **24**, 422  
 control of money by, improper, **24**, 372  
 principal liable for loss from, **24**, 400  
 co-surety, rights of, against, **24**, 422  
 death of, effect, **24**, 372

**SURETY**—*continued.*

receiver—*continued.*

death of principal, action on, against, **24**, 414  
 discharging, as, **24**, 421, 424  
 default of principal as affecting, **24**, 414, 420—422  
 discharge of, **24**, 421, 424  
 discharge of principal, applying for, **24**, 419  
 duration of liability, **24**, 414, 421  
 foreign, **24**, 372  
 going abroad, effect of, **24**, 372  
 guarantee society as, **24**, 371, 422  
 indemnity, entitled to, **15**, 518 ; **24**, 421—423  
 insolvency, **24**, 372. *See* bankruptcy, *supra*.  
 interest on money improperly retained by receiver, liable for, **24**, 420  
 liability, extent of, **15**, 484 ; **24**, 414, 420, 421  
 lien on balance payable out of court to receiver, **24**, 423  
 lunatic principal, application for discharge of, **24**, 419  
 lunatic's property, of, **15**, 484  
 qualifications of, **24**, 372  
 recognisance, form of, **24**, 371  
 residence of, **24**, 372  
 responsibility for principal's conduct, **24**, 372  
 rights of, **24**, 420—424  
 solicitor in action ineligible as, **24**, 372  
 solvency of surety must be attested by receiver, **24**, 372  
 unnecessary, when, **14**, 124 ; **24**, 364, 373, 374  
 redemption, right of. *See* mortgage debt, *supra*.  
 release of. *See also* DISCHARGE ; RELEASE.  
 express, **15**, 572  
 implied, when, **15**, 565, 566  
 merger of debt in judgment, by, **15**, 565 n.  
 one of several, effect of, **15**, 534  
 principal, of, discharges liability on promissory note of, **2**, 553  
 whether discharging, **15**, 568  
 relief, right to apply for declaration of, **15**, 521  
 relieving officer, for, non-disclosure of money due from, effect, **15**, 542  
 remedies against, reserved, effect of, **15**, 556, 567, 568, 570  
 rent, for, discharge of, disclaimer of lease, by, **15**, 566  
 liability of, duration, **15**, 483 n.  
 notice to quit, effect of, **15**, 481  
 waiver of, discharges, **15**, 481, 565 n. ; **18**, 454 n.  
 tenant's previous conduct does not release, **15**, 542  
 replevin bond, liability under, extent of, **11**, 201—204 ; **15**, 483 n., 554  
 revival of liability by subsequent promise or consent, **15**, 549 n.  
 rights, when arising, **15**, 443, 479, 480, 506, 507, 519, 529, 530  
 securities, collateral, debtor to surety, creditor no right to, **2**, 204 ; **15**, 505  
 entitled to, **15**, 503 n., 509 n., 513  
 counter, co-surety to bring into hotchpot, **15**, 535  
 creditor's consent, taking without, when not entitled to, **15**, 518  
 reverts to principal on discharge of, **15**, 516 n.  
 creditor not obliged to resort to, before action against, **15**, 489

**SURETY**—*continued.*securities—*continued.*

- creditor's, surety entitled to benefit of, **15**, 490, 515  
 entitled to, **15**, 443, 490, 509—515, 534, 563  
 marshalling. *See* marshalling, *supra*.  
 satisfied, right to, **15**, 511, 512, 524 n.  
 set-off and counterclaim, debtor's right to, passes to surety, **15**, 508. *See also* action, *supra*; payment, *supra*.  
 solicitor ineligible as, when, **24**, 372  
 solvency of, receiver must testify to, **24**, 372  
 underwriter's undertaking as to, **15**, 461 n.  
 Statute of Frauds, application of, to. *See* STATUTE OF FRAUDS.  
 Stock Exchange, for person seeking admission to, rules of, **15**, 441 n., 446 n., 519 n.  
 stoppage *in transitu* by, whether legal, **15**, 521; **25**, 241 n.  
 subrogation, right of, on payment, **15**, 509, 512. *See* securities, *supra*.  
 waiver of, **15**, 515  
 surety, for a, contribution, not liable to, **15**, 529  
 variation of guarantee, consent to, **15**, 549  
 discharge by, **15**, 480, 481, 546—548, 567  
 waiver, condition of guarantee, creditor, by, **15**, 491  
 notice to quit, of, discharges guarantee of rent, **15**, 481, 565 n.; **18**, 454 n.  
 right, of, **15**, 509, 515, 516  
 warrant of attorney, rights under, of, **15**, 528 n., 532 n.  
 wife as. *See* husband, *supra*.  
 wife charging estate as indemnity to, effect, **15**, 519 n.  
 writing, when contract of surety must be in. *See* GUARANTEE; STATUTE OF FRAUDS.

**SURFACE OF LAND.** *See also* SUBSIDENCE; SUPPORT.

- Derbyshire, in, rights of miner to, **20**, 643  
 dig pits on the, express liberty to, effect of, **20**, 584  
 excavating near boundary, **3**, 136  
 Gloucestershire, in, ownership of, **20**, 645  
 let down, right to, when inferred, **11**, 325, 326; **20**, 559, 573  
 mine-owner, rights of, respecting, extent of, **20**, 507, 583—585  
 mines, in relation to, *defined*, **20**, 504. *See* MINES; SUPPORT, mines.  
 severance of, from, implied right to get minerals, **20**, 583  
 owner of, *prima facie* property in mines, **20**, 506  
 sale of, excepting minerals, liability of grantor, **20**, 581, 582  
 spoil, right to deposit, on the, incidental to right of working mines, **20**, 584  
 subsidence of. *See* SUBSIDENCE.  
 subsoil of. *See* SUBSOIL.  
 support to, right of. *See* SUPPORT.  
 tenant for life, power to deal separately with minerals and, **25**, 662

**SURGEON.** *See also* DOCTOR; MEDICAL ADVISER; MEDICAL PRACTICE; MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.

- defined*, **20**, 311, 312  
 apothecary, qualification by, **20**, 345, 347  
 assistant, restrictive covenant by, **20**, 89 n.; **27**, 570 n., 577

**SURGEON**—*continued.*

- certifying, appointment under Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, **14**, 530  
 factory accidents, duty to investigate and report on, **14**, 473  
 dentist. *See* DENTIST.  
 fees and charges, recovery of, **20**, 335—337  
 goodwill, personal, attached to profession of, **27**, 591  
 hospital not responsible for negligence of, **20**, 334  
 medical case, employed in, former disability to recover fees, **20**, 336 n.  
 negligence by. *See* MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.  
 operation by. *See* SURGICAL OPERATION.  
 physician distinguished from, **20**, 308, 311, 312  
 resident, tenant or servant, whether, **20**, 69 n.  
 restrictive covenant by, construction of, **27**, 570 n.  
 limitations of, **20**, 89 n.; **27**, 585  
 reasonableness of, **27**, 559 n., 561 n., 562 n.  
 ship's, wages of, remedy for, **1**, 69  
 unqualified person, assumption of title by, **20**, 343, 344 n., 345 n.  
 veterinary. *See* VETERINARY SURGEON.

**SURGEONS, ROYAL COLLEGE OF.***See* ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS.**SURGICAL OPERATION,**

- assault, as, **27**, 874  
 life, to save, responsibility in case of, **20**, 333  
 medical practitioner's responsibility in, **20**, 332, 333  
 patient's consent to, necessity may excuse, **27**, 874 n.  
 prisoner, on, medical officer's duty as to, **23**, 238  
 refusal to undergo, assailant's responsibility not lessened by, **9**, 572  
 National Health Insurance, rights under, **28**, 944, 945  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, effect of, **20**, 235, 236

**SURNAME.** *See also* NAME.

- banns, for publication of, **11**, 699 n.; **16**, 287; **21**, 351  
 bastard, of, **2**, 438  
 change of, **21**, 349—354. *See* NAME.  
 dissolution of marriage, effect of, **21**, 351  
 gift to person of particular, not charitable, **4**, 118  
 money-lender, of, registration of, **21**, 46 n.  
 repute, by, **2**, 438; **21**, 351  
 Scotland, of married woman in, **21**, 351 n.  
 second marriage of widow, on, **21**, 351  
 testator's knowledge of, evidence as to, **28**, 640 n.  
 trade mark, as, **27**, 688 n., 696 n.  
 use of, first introduction of, **21**, 350  
 will, change by person named in, **21**, 351, 352

**SURPLICE,**

- directions as to use of, first Prayer Book of Edward VI., in, **11**, 675 n.  
 Prayer Book, in, **11**, 673 n.  
 fees, *defined*, **11**, 776  
 preaching in, **11**, 420 n.  
 provision of, by churchwardens, **11**, 472

**SURPLUS.** *See also* BALANCE; RESIDUE.

- accumulation of income, under void trust for, **22**, 381—384; **25**, 608  
 allotments, land acquired for, **1**, 349, 353



**SURPLUS**—*continued.*

bankruptcy, in, right to, **2**, 239  
 burial board, moneys of, application of, **3**, 479  
 charity, of income of, application of, **4**, 176—180, 194, 195  
 company assets, of, distribution of, **5**, 532  
*cy-près* application of charitable, **4**, 191  
 deceased insolvent's estate, in administration of, **2**, 98  
 distress, on, landlord not obliged to account to holder of bill of sale, **3**, 70  
 execution, of proceeds of sale in, **14**, 48  
 fuel allotments, on sale and exchange of, **1**, 335  
 inclosure of commons, on sale for expenses of, disposal of, **4**, 584  
 land tax, of, application of, **18**, 321  
 maintenance of infants, of income not required for, accumulation of, **25**, 683  
 mortgage, on sale by, how dealt with, **21**, 259, 260  
 poor allotments, on sale and exchange of, **1**, 333  
 unredeemed pledge, of proceeds of sale of, application of, **22**, 252

**SURPLUSAGE,**

statutes in, rejection of, **27**, 147  
 will, in, rule of construction applicable to, **28**, 660

**SURPRISE,**

consent obtained by, equity interferes where, **13**, 15  
 equity will relieve against, **13**, 17, 153 n.  
 interrogatories in order to prevent, **11**, 93

**SURRENDER,**

bond, of, consideration for, **15**, 97  
 charter, of, by corporation, **8**, 397; **11**, 267  
 claim to estate, of, as consideration for conveyance, **15**, 97  
 copyholds, of. *See* SURRENDER OF COPYHOLDS.  
 custody of infant child, of, right of father after, **17**, 107  
 customary freeholds, of, **8**, 89  
 debentures, of, when not a settlement, **2**, 276  
 friendly society, not necessary on discharge of mortgage by, **15**, 166  
 fugitive criminal, of. *See* EXTRADITION; FUGITIVE OFFENDER.  
 land, of, *defined*, **24**, 292  
     *nature of*, **24**, 292, 293  
 lease, of. *See* SURRENDER OF LEASE.  
 life interest, of, effect on death duties prior to Finance Act, 1900, **13**, 187  
 merger of estates by, **24**, 292  
 mortgage by underlease, on discharge of, **21**, 313  
 pew, of, procedure in regard to, **11**, 741  
 policy of insurance, of, by trustees of settlement, **25**, 686 n.  
 release of estate distinguished from, **24**, 292  
 reversion expectant on lease, of, right of distress lost by, **11**, 152  
 security, of, by secured creditor in bankruptcy, **2**, 227  
 shares in company, of, **5**, 198—200  
     *nominee*, to, **5**, 199  
 rescission, in compromise of action for, **5**, 132  
 share capital, as reduction of, **5**, 104  
 unlimited company, in case of, **5**, 199  
 tenancy, of. *See* SURRENDER OF LEASE.

**SURRENDER OF COPYHOLDS,**

*defined*, **8**, 89 n.

admittance, relation to, **8**, 92. *See also* ADMITTANCE, copyhold.  
 surrenderee of unadmitted heir can compel, **8**, 102  
     when followed by, **8**, 103; **25**, 429, 430  
 attorney, by, **8**, 97  
 bailiff, to, **8**, 97  
 charitable corporation, to, limitations on, **4**, 124  
 conditional, failure of condition, effect of, **8**, 99  
     mortgage by, **21**, 125, 126  
     release of condition, effect of, **8**, 107  
 construction of, **8**, 91  
 contents of, **8**, 90  
 copies of, steward's duty to furnish, **8**, 15  
 costs of, by whom borne, **8**, 95, 96  
 covenant for, effect of, **8**, 90  
     mortgage, by way of, **21**, 124—126  
     settlement by means of, **25**, 530  
     voluntary, when enforceable, **8**, 106 n.; **27**, 8 n.  
 custom, must conform to, **8**, 91  
 description of tenement in, **8**, 91, 92  
 effect of, **8**, 91, 92  
 entry on court rolls, **8**, 15, 95, 99  
 estoppel, cannot operate by, **8**, 95  
 extinguishment, for purpose of, **8**, 97  
 fees of steward on, **8**, 63; **25**, 414  
 husband and wife, to, effect of, **16**, 354  
 indorsement of uses on, **8**, 91  
 infant, by, effect of, **8**, 96; **17**, 97  
 joint tenants, by one of several, **8**, 92  
 King, to, **6**, 477  
 life or lives, effect on estate for, **8**, 76, 92, 96, 97  
 married woman, by, effect of, **8**, 96  
 mode of, **8**, 90  
 mortgage by, **8**, 93; **21**, 124  
 preparation of, by steward, **25**, 414  
 presumption of, to support admittance, **8**, 90, 95  
 proof, modes of, **8**, 95; **13**, 541  
 seisin necessary for, **8**, 96  
 tenure, must conform to, **8**, 91  
 tortious effect, cannot have, **8**, 92  
 transfer by, **8**, 89, 90  
 trespass, surrenderor may maintain, until admittance, **8**, 93  
 trusts, upon, effect of, **8**, 81  
 unnecessary, when, **25**, 430  
 uses of wills, to, effect of, **25**, 420, 421; **28**, 522  
 voluntary contract for, effect of, **8**, 106 n.; **27**, 8 n.  
 who may accept, **8**, 97  
 words used on, **8**, 90

**SURRENDER OF LEASE,**

apportionment of rent on, **18**, 457  
 Commissioners of Woods, to, **7**, 165, 166  
 consideration for, life tenant's right to, **25**, 608  
 contract for, enforcement of, **21**, 167  
 Crown lands, of, acceptance of new lease operates as, **7**, 166  
 delivery of possession as sufficient to effect, **18**, 549  
 entire term, must be of, **18**, 547 n.  
 entry can only take place after, **18**, 547 n.  
 express, deed necessary for, **18**, 546  
 fixtures, time for removal of, **18**, 425  
 form and effect of, **18**, 547  
 implied, change in rent or provisions of lease, when creating, **18**, 550  
 tenant, by change in position of, **18**, 550

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**SURRENDER OF LEASE**—*continued*.

- infant, court may act for, **17**, 100 ; **18**, 352  
 incapacity of, **17**, 49  
 law, by operation of, **18**, 548  
 lunatic, by committee or *quasi*-committee of, **19**, 447  
 mortgagee, to, **21**, 167, 168  
 mortgagor, to, **21**, 166—168  
 operation of law, by, **18**, 548  
 part of premises, of, sufficient, **18**, 547 n.  
 parties necessary to, **18**, 547  
 possession, by delivery and acceptance of, **18**, 548  
 receiver, acceptance by, leave of court necessary for, **24**, 395  
 rent, effect on liability for, **18**, 552  
 settled estate, as to, statutory power, **25**, 677 n., 678  
 tenant for life, money paid as consideration to, **25**, 608  
     power of, to accept, **18**, 547 ; **25**, 663, 664, 700 n.  
 third party, by lease to, with consent of tenant, **18**, 551  
 trustees of settlement, acceptance by, **25**, 688  
 underleases, effect on, **18**, 551, 552  
 validity of, essentials to, **21**, 167

**SURROGATE,**

- chancellor, of, **11**, 415  
 marriage licence issued by, **11**, 702

**SURROUNDING CIRCUMSTANCES,**

- admissibility of evidence, relevant facts, as to, **13**, 439—455  
 agency, as affecting nature and extent of relations in, **1**, 181  
 agent's authority, as affecting extent of, **1**, 160  
 ambiguity in written instrument, effect on, **13**, 568  
 bond, as affecting construction of ambiguous, **3**, 87  
 boundaries, as affecting evidence of, **3**, 138—142  
 charitable trust, evidence as to origin of, **4**, 154, 155  
 charterparty, as affecting construction of, **26**, 130, 139  
 deed, as explaining construction of, **10**, 438, 448  
 evidence by. *See* CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE.  
 executor, identity of, determined by, **14**, 137  
 main fact, facts probative of, **13**, 440—447  
 marine policy, as affecting construction of, **17**, 343  
 mental condition of party, facts tending to show, **13**, 448—450, 457  
 mistake inducing executory agreement as to, **13**, 22  
 opinion derived from, witness may state, **13**, 609  
 parties, facts tending to prove identity or connection of, **13**, 447  
 representation, as affecting, **20**, 672—676, 680, 686  
*res gestæ*, as part of, **13**, 437—439  
 statute, construction of, as affecting, **27**, 141  
 subject-matter of contract, evidence as to, **27**, 67  
 will, ambiguity in, explained by resorting to, **28**, 647  
     construction, of, in reference to, **28**, 656  
     equivocation in, evidence of, **28**, 643, 644 n.  
 written agreement, effect on construction of, **7**, 524 ; **13**, 427, 428

**SURVEY,**

- books of customs and excise officers, evidence of contents of, **24**, 611, 742  
 Commissioners of Woods, Forests and Land Revenues, on purchase by, **7**, 160  
 compulsory purchase, promoter's right of entry for, **6**, 97  
 court of maritime, functions of, **9**, 107 ; **26**, 662  
     refusal of certificate by, appeal from, **26**, 336  
 Crown, evidence of, regarding boundaries, **3**, 143, 144 ; **7**, 198, 199  
     officers of, by, evidence, as, **13**, 532 n.  
     property, public document, is, **13**, 528  
 dogs, of, forest court for, **9**, 111, 112  
 entry for purpose of, powers of local authority, **16**, 125  
 evidence, as, **13**, 469, 532, 564  
     private, **3**, 143, 144 ; **13**, 475, 532, 563  
     public, **3**, 143, 144 ; **13**, 475, 563  
 inclosure of common, on, provision for, **4**, 549  
 jury of, presentment by, as evidence, **13**, 532 n.  
 maritime. *See* court of, *supra*.  
 ordnance, boundaries, no evidence of, **3**, 144  
     public document, not a, **13**, 532, 564  
 ship, of. *See* SHIP.

**SURVEYOR,**

- defined*, **3**, 161, 162 ; **16**, 137  
 county, appointment and duties of, **16**, 124 ; **19**, 346  
 deceased, entries in books of, where admissible as evidence, **13**, 466 n.  
 district. *See* DISTRICT SURVEYOR.  
 duty to use care and skill, **28**, 872, 873  
 ecclesiastical dilapidations, of, **11**, 769  
 highways, of, *defined*, **16**, 137  
     powers and duties of, **16**, 25, 30  
 income tax, of. *See* INCOME TAX.  
 land, *defined*, **3**, 162  
 Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, under, appointment of, **6**, 60, 99, 100  
     assessment of compensation by, **6**, 95  
 local authority, of, trespass, liability for, **27**, 847 n.  
 marine, under Board of Trade, appointment of, **26**, 650  
 quantity, *defined*, **3**, 161, 162  
 ships, of. *See* SHIP.  
 solicitor, employment of, by, costs in case of, **26**, 767  
 surveyor-general, ships, of. *See* SHIP.  
 taxes, of, inhabited house duty, powers as to, **17**, 189  
     quinquennial list in metropolis, right of, to object to, **24**, 118  
 tenant's liability to repair to satisfaction of, effect of, **18**, 509  
 trust funds invested on mortgage, employment of, where, **28**, 134, 135  
 urban district council, of, appointment of, **19**, 272  
     estimate and report of, before works undertaken, **19**, 269, 270

**SURVIVOR,**

- ascertainment of, at period of distribution, **28**, 725  
 class, of a, comprising unborn persons, cannot be a direct alience, **22**, 305 n.  
 company, shares in, joint holders of, position of, **5**, 196  
 contingent gift over to, **28**, 726



**SURVIVOR**—*continued.*

distribution to, time of, **28**, 725  
evidence of intention to use term in other than proper sense, **28**, 727  
gift over to, on death of child without issue, meaning of, **25**, 596  
husband and wife, joint names, investment in, **15**, 415  
power of appointment exercisable by, construction of, **25**, 575 n.  
implied estate of, where gift over after death of survivor of life tenants, **28**, 848  
joint bond, rights passing to, on death of one obligee, **3**, 91  
limitation, as word of, **28**, 781  
marriage settlement, life interest in, to, **25**, 570  
others, when construed as, **28**, 726, 727 n.  
partners, of. *See* PARTNER, surviving.  
senses in which word used, **28**, 726  
sole, vesting of gift to survivors in, **28**, 725 n.  
will, in, longest liver, when read as meaning, **28**, 726 n.  
when read as meaning surviving in person or in stirps, **28**, 727 n., 728 n.

**SURVIVORSHIP,**

ascertaining, times for, **25**, 576 n., 582  
bare power, none in case of, **23**, 17  
children survivors, gift over to, construction of, **25**, 596  
clause, will, in, divesting clause, as a, **28**, 827, 828  
contingent event in will, on, **28**, 726  
distinction between powers and trusts to be considered, **28**, 16, 17  
husband and wife, settlement by, in case of, **25**, 570  
issue taking by, effect of provision for, in settlement, **25**, 577, 578  
joint  
bond, in case of, **3**, 91  
names, investment in, in case of. *See* JOINT NAMES.  
tenancy, in case of. *See* JOINT TENANCY.  
mortgage by husband, effect of, as defeating wife's right by, **16**, 324 n.  
partnership property, no right of, as regards, **14**, 221 ; **22**, 55, 56, 403  
portion depending on, in settlement, **23**, 86 ; **25**, 591 n., 594  
postponed gift to persons surviving, **28**, 725  
power of appointment exercisable by survivor, construction of, **25**, 575 n.  
powers, of, **14**, 304 ; **23**, 16, 17 ; **28**, 153  
presumption as to, **13**, 501, 503  
property transferred by absolute owner to himself and another liable to duty on accruer by, **13**, 191, 192  
protector of settlement, in case of office of, **25**, 692  
real and personal estate, gift of, application of rule of, to, **28**, 725  
right of, not favoured in equity, **13**, 69  
settlement of funds accruing by, **25**, 531  
stirpital, effect of, **28**, 727  
trustees of settlement, in case of, effect of, **25**, 632  
trusts and powers, of, **14**, 304 ; **28**, 153, 154  
wife, right of, to chattels real by, **16**, 324 ; **24**, 300, 301  
Wills Act, 1837, s. 33, under, **28**, 610—612  
coverture, effect as to, **25**, 550 n.

**SUSPECTED PERSON,**

arrest of, mail ship, on, regulations as to, **26**, 355  
private person, by, **27**, 879  
rogue and vagabond, comprised under description of, **22**, 612

**SUSPENSION.** *See also* POSTPONEMENT.

action, of right of, **1**, 27—30. *See* ACTION.  
barrister, of, **2**, 385  
building society, of, registry of, **3**, 396, 397  
canonries, of, **11**, 428  
clergy, of, **11**, 535. *See also* BURIAL ; CLERGY.  
Clergy Discipline Act, 1892, under, **11**, 535 n.  
colonial law, clause in, **10**, 542  
discharge of bankrupt, of, **2**, 248, 249  
grounds for, **2**, 251—262. *See* ORDER OF DISCHARGE, conditional.  
distress, of right of, pending completion of contract to sell the freehold to the tenant, **11**, 152  
easement, of, union of ownership, during, **11**, 282  
friendly society, of member of, for non-compliance with a ward, **15**, 180  
registry, of, **17**, 37  
Habeas Corpus Act, of, **10**, 44  
incumbent, of. *See* CLERGY.  
industrial society, of, registry of, notice required on, **17**, 38  
interlocutory injunction, of, **17**, 223 n.  
law, of, by Crown, forbidden, **6**, 379  
lecturer, of, **11**, 646  
motor car licence, of, **27**, 329  
parliamentary representative, of, general bribery and corruption, for, **12**, 138  
payment, of, notice of, an act of bankruptcy, **2**, 32, 33, 34  
power, of, **23**, 64—69  
collateral, of, wholly or *pro tanto*, **23**, 64, 65  
preacher, of, **11**, 646  
prison officer, of, **23**, 240  
rent, of, damage by fire, effect of, **18**, 522, 523  
lessee entitled to, when, **18**, 479, 480  
eviction under title paramount, after, **18**, 480  
rights of common, of. *See* COMMON (Land).  
sentences, of, on appeal, **9**, 438  
solicitor, of, reasons for, **26**, 851  
vesting, executory limitation, of, **22**, 302 n.  
period allowed for, with reference to rule against perpetuities, **22**, 300—310  
rule against perpetuities, choice of period available, **22**, 308—310  
determination of time of vesting, **22**, 303—308  
warrant of distress, of, **11**, 222 n.

**SWAINMOTE,**

court of, nature of, **7**, 182, 183 ; **9**, 111, 113, 114

**SWANS,**

eggs of, penalty for taking or destroying, **15**, 214 n., 260  
property in, **1**, 366 n. ; **7**, 216 ; **15**, 213 n.  
protection of, on Thames, **5**, 750  
royal property in, **7**, 216

**SWANSEA,**

local court of, **9**, 205  
quarter sessions, separate court of, **19**, 541, 542  
recorder of, **9**, 205

**SWAZILAND,**Government of, **10**, 504 n., 523**SWEARING.** *See also* OATH.bye-laws against, **4**, 63 ; **23**, 391 n. ; **27**, 279, 280  
ecclesiastical offence, as, **11**, 523 n.  
statutes dealing with, **27**, 284, 287**SWEEP.** *See* CHIMNEY SWEEP.**SWEEPAGE,**right of, *defined*, **4**, 461 n.**SWEEPSTAKE,***defined*, **15**, 267conditions of, as a wagering contract, **15**, 267  
house used for purposes of, not a betting-house,  
**9**, 550 ; **15**, 297  
lottery, as a, **9**, 550 n. ; **15**, 267 n., 299 n.  
receipt of subscriptions by non-subscriber, when  
no offence, **15**, 297  
ticket in, chose in action, is a, **4**, 365**SWEETS,***defined*, **18**, 7 ; **24**, 643 n., 676 n.consumption of, not covered by licence, **18**, 121  
intoxicating liquor, as, **18**, 6, 7  
licence for, regulations of Inland Revenue Com-  
missioners as to, **18**, 11 ; **24**, 677 n.  
maker of, licence for, **18**, 11 ; **24**, 643  
manufacture of, prohibition of, **24**, 643, 644  
off licence for, duty, rate of, **24**, 678  
renewal of, refusal of, discretion of justices  
limited as to, **18**, 63  
rights of holder of, **18**, 15  
when may be taken out, **18**, 15  
on licence, retailer, to, **18**, 14 ; **24**, 677  
quantity authorised to be sold under licence, **24**,  
677  
retail, by, sale of, for off-consumption, premises  
are exempt from valuation qualification,  
**18**, 60 ; **24**, 678  
licence for, notice of application for, **18**, 39 ;  
**24**, 677, 678  
without excise licence, effect of, **18**, 113 ; **24**,  
677  
retailer of, off licence, by, **18**, 15 ; **24**, 677  
wholesale dealing in, licence for, **18**, 11, 12 ; **24**,  
676, 677  
wine asked for by foreign name not covered by  
licence to sell sweets, **18**, 7**SWIMMING BATH,**gymnasium, for, use of, **23**, 497  
meeting place, use for, **23**, 497, 498  
music and dancing, where used for, licence  
required, **20**, 394 n. ; **23**, 498 ; **27**, 418  
parochial purposes, use for, **23**, 498  
school-house, in connection with, not assessable  
to inhabited house duty, **17**, 183  
water, supply of, for purposes of, **28**, 301 n.**SWINDLE.** *See* CHEAT ; FRAUD.swindler, use of word, how far defamatory, **18**, 620**SWINE.** *See* PIGS.**SWINE FEVER,**slaughter of swine infected with, **1**, 428**SWINGBRIDGE.** *See* BRIDGE.**SWINGS,**bye-laws regulating use of, power of making, **27**,  
280, 419**SWORD,**drawing, in self-defence, **27**, 877 n.**SWORN BROKERS,**county court, in, appointment of, by high bailiff,  
and duties of, **8**, 565**SYKES'S HYDROMETER,**proof strength of spirits ascertained by, **24**,  
623 n.  
provision for use of, **18**, 151, 153 ; **28**, 493**SYNAGOGUE.** *See* JEWS.**SYNDIC,***defined*, **14**, 139administration with will annexed granted to,  
where, **14**, 139, 140**SYNOD,**colonial, powers of, **11**, 492, 494 n.  
diocesan. *See* DIOCESAN ASSOCIATIONS.  
ecclesiastical, King's control over, **6**, 393  
provincial, history of, **11**, 373, 390 n., 391 n.**SYRUP,**beer, dealer in or retailer of, may not have in  
possession, **18**, 140  
brewer of beer for sale, penalty for use by, **18**, 145**TABERNACLE,**church, in, illegality of, **11**, 671**TABLE,**backgammon, games played on, lawful, **4**, 436 ;  
**9**, 691 n. ; **15**, 285, 286  
burial fees, of, burial authority must submit, **3**,  
479, 480  
publication of, in burial ground, **3**, 474  
settlement and registration of, **11**, 712 n.  
communion. *See* COMMUNION.  
credence, legality of, **11**, 668, 672, 683  
fair, at, stallage for, **20**, 39  
fares, of, hackney carriage, **27**, 299, 300, 304 n.  
omnibus must carry, **27**, 300  
railway company must exhibit, **4**, 53  
tramway, **27**, 799  
fees, of, Divorce Division, in, **16**, 582  
gaming, penalty for use in public place, **15**, 291  
statutory illegality of, **15**, 285 n.  
merchandise rates, of, railway company's, inspec-  
tion of, **4**, 86 ; **23**, 745. *See* RATE-BOOK  
(railway company).  
prohibited degrees of affinity, of, **11**, 472 ; **16**, 283  
time. *See* RAILWAY, time-table.**TABLE A (COMPANIES),**accounts and audit, as to, under, **5**, 265 n., 266 n.  
adoption of regulations of, articles, by, **5**, 66, 77, 79  
express, company limited by guarantee, in  
case of, **5**, 77  
unlimited company, in case of, **5**, 79  
special  
articles, under, **5**, 205  
resolutions, by, Act of 1908, under, **5**, 42,  
204, 205  
whole or part, in, **5**, 204, 205



**TABLE A (COMPANIES)—continued.**

advances in respect of uncalled capital under, **5**, 117 n., 164  
 alteration of, articles, by, **5**, 204  
   Board of Trade, by, **5**, 205  
   company registered before alteration not affected by, **5**, 205  
 application of, company limited by guarantee, to, **5**, 77, 204, 205 n.  
   shares, by, to, **5**, 70, 71  
   company under Companies Clauses Acts, to, **5**, 706 n.  
   company without share capital, inapplicable to, **5**, 205 n.  
   unlimited company, to, **5**, 79, 80 n., 204, 205 n.  
 arrangement of clauses of, **5**, 204 n.  
 balance sheet and report, as to, **5**, 269 n.  
 Board of Trade, orders made by in substitution for former, **5**, 205 n.  
   power of, to alter, **5**, 205  
 calls, interest on arrears, provisions as to, **5**, 167  
   payment of, as to, **5**, 162 n., 163, 164  
 capital, increase of, under, **5**, 96 n.  
   reduction of, under, **5**, 100 n., 108  
 chairman, declaration of, as to voting, conclusive under, **5**, 256 n.  
   duties of, under, **5**, 254 n.  
 Companies Act, 1862, of, Board of Trade, orders in substitution of, **5**, 205 n.  
   companies now applicable to, what, **5**, 204 n.  
   express exclusion of, **5**, 205 n.  
   registration of transfer, power to decline, under, **5**, 168 n.  
 directors, appointment of, defect in, as to, **5**, 211 n.  
   failure in, under, **5**, 212 n.  
   subscribers, by, under, **5**, 210 n.  
 contracts of, with company, under, **5**, 229 n.  
 control of company by, under, **5**, 223  
 delegation of powers by, under, **5**, 225 n.  
 proceedings of, regulated by, **5**, 236 n., 237 n.  
 promotion expenses, power to pay, under, **5**, 57  
   qualification of, under, **5**, 213 n.  
   remuneration of, under, **5**, 218 n.  
   reserve fund, as to, discretion of, under, **5**, 272 n., 277 n.  
   retirement and removal of, under, **5**, 229 n., 239 n., 240 n.  
 dividend, regulations as to, under, **5**, 271 n., 272 n., 276 n.  
 exclusion of, articles of association, by, **5**, 70, 71 n., 204, 205 n.  
 meeting held under, as to, **5**, 247 n., 248 n.  
   directors, called by, **5**, 251, 252  
   extraordinary, **5**, 247 n.  
   notice of, **5**, 249 n., 250 n., 308 n.  
   presumption as to regularity of, **5**, 262  
   quorum at, **5**, 253 n., 254 n.  
   voting at, **5**, 255 n.  
   chairman's authority as to, **5**, 256 n.  
   demand of poll, as to, **5**, 255 n., 257 n.  
 members' rights under, **5**, 160 n.  
 membership, cessation of, under, **5**, 170 n.  
 modification of, by articles, **5**, 204  
 new shares, regulations as to, under, **5**, 96  
 notices under, **5**, 249 n., 250 n., 308 n.  
   service of, **5**, 250, 309 n.  
 proxy, form of, under, **5**, 256 n., 258 n.  
 regulations of, not applicable, when, **5**, 80 n., 204, 205  
 seal, affixing of, under, **5**, 299 n.

**TABLE A (COMPANIES)—continued.**

share  
   certificate, granting of new, under, **5**, 194 n.  
   warrants, regulations as to, under, **5**, 185 n.  
 shares, acquisition of, by company, regulations as to, **5**, 335 n.  
   forfeiture of, under, **5**, 100 n., 201, 335 n.  
   liability in respect of, under, **5**, 196  
   lien on, under, **5**, 163 n., 168 n.  
   surrender of, no power as to, under, **5**, 198  
   transfer of, under, **5**, 191 n., 196  
   execution of, **5**, 191 n., 192 n.  
   restrictions on, **5**, 187 n.  
   transmission of, under, **5**, 196  
 statutory authority of, **5**, 205  
 unsuitable, when, **5**, 80 n., 205 n.

**TABLE B,**

Joint Stock Companies Act, 1856, to, unrepealed, **5**, 204 n.

registration fees specified in, Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, under, **5**, 60

**TABLET.** See also MONUMENT.

cemetery, in, company's right to remove unauthorised, **3**, 522  
   injury to, **3**, 523  
 erection of, burial board may grant right of, **3**, 473  
   church, in, under a faculty, **11**, 541  
 memorial inviting prayers for dead, faculty will not be granted, **11**, 672

**TABULA IN NAUFRAGIO,**

doctrine of, **13**, 83; **21**, 330 n.

**TACIT.** See EXPRESSUM TACIT CESSARE TACITUM, and main words commencing IMPLIED.

provisions, expression of, inoperative, **10**, 443  
 term implied in contract, parol evidence inadmissible to vary, **7**, 524

**TACKING OF MORTGAGES,**

advance, further, legal mortgagee entitled to, **21**, 330, 332, 333  
   notice, without, must be, **21**, 331  
   security of land, must be made on, **13**, 71 n.; **21**, 331, 333  
 bills of sale, applicability of doctrine to, **3**, 72  
 bond debt, of, formerly allowed, **13**, 71 n.  
 building society, in case of statutory receipt by, to puisne mortgagee, **3**, 371; **21**, 332  
 charges, legal and equitable, must be held in same right, **21**, 331  
 circuity of action, to avoid, **13**, 71 n.; **21**, 333  
 devisee, against, **13**, 71 n.; **21**, 333  
 doctrine of, **13**, 71; **21**, 330  
 essentials of right of, **21**, 331  
 executor, against, **21**, 333  
 further advances, in respect of, **21**, 330, 332, 333  
 judgment settling priorities, not after, **21**, 331  
 legal estate  
   essential to, **13**, 83; **21**, 331  
   got in from satisfied incumbrance, none where, **21**, 331, 332  
   *pendente lite*, **13**, 83; **21**, 331  
 lien, against, **13**, 71 n.; **21**, 333  
 mortgagor, death of, effect on right of, **21**, 333  
 personal representative, against, **21**, 333  
 puisne mortgagee, transfer to, effect of, **21**, 331  
 sureties, as applied to, **15**, 514  
*tabula in naufragio*, doctrine in, **13**, 83; **21**, 330 n.

**TACKING OF MORTGAGES**—*continued.*

tenant by *elegit*, against, mortgagee not entitled to, **14**, 70 n.

not entitled to, **14**, 70

third mortgage, by, **13**, 83

trust for sale, mortgage by way of, **21**, 332

trustee to pay off charges not entitled to, **21**, 332 n.

Yorkshire, in, abolition of, **21**, 336, 337

**TACKING OF SHIP,**

fog, in, continuous signal, by, **26**, 414

keep clear, duty of other ships to, **26**, 452, 488

keep-on ship, duties of, to vessel in stays, **26**, 452

keep-out-of-the-way ship, by, **26**, 452, 493

port tack rule applies in narrow channel, in case of overtaking, **26**, 426 n., 464 n.

ship unmanageable during, **26**, 452, 492

steamer, to avoid, improper, **26**, 452

two vessels obliged to tack simultaneously, duty in case of, **26**, 464, 493

warning to be given before, **26**, 463 n., 492, 493

wearing in lieu of, **26**, 464 n., 493

**TACKLE,**

defective, supplying, third person's approval of, as defence, **21**, 480

master's duty to provide safe, **20**, 130, 131 ; **21**, 366, 451 n.

ship's, distress on, **26**, 356 n.

inspection of, **26**, 650

life-saving, **26**, 78

loading, owner's duty to supply, **26**, 203

shipper's duty to place goods in reach of, **26**, 198

sacrifice of, general average loss, as, **17**, 449 ; **26**, 319

seaworthiness of, **17**, 424 ; **26**, 211

supply of, salvage service, as, **26**, 558

wilful damage to, passenger, by, master's power in case of, **26**, 330

wharfingers and dock-owners, liability of, when supplying, **21**, 419

**TAIL.** See ESTATE TAIL.

**TAILOR,**

distress on materials in hands of, **11**, 134

lien of, **19**, 14

master, outworker, as, National Insurance Act, under, **28**, 906 n.

merchant, employee of, outworker, as, **28**, 906 n.

restrictive covenant as to, **20**, 89 n. ; **27**, 577 n., 581 n., 589 n.

**TAILORING TRADE,**

National Health Insurance provisions as to persons in, **28**, 915 n.

wages, statutory regulation of rate of, **27**, 518 n.

**TAKING,**

abduction, in, actual or constructive, may be, **9**, 621

harbouring may amount to, **9**, 622

intent, when material, **9**, 622 n., 623

parent's or guardian's consent, by, **9**, 623

temporary, **9**, 622

woman abducted, consenting, effect, **9**, 620

**TAKING**—*continued.*

larceny, in, **9**, 628—636. See LARCENY.

robbery, in, **9**, 661, 663

trespass, goods, to, constituted by, without conversion, **27**, 865

larceny, not amounting to, **9**, 629

wrongful, conversion, when amounting to, **27**, 865, 892

replevin for. See REPLEVIN.

**TAKING-IN,**

stock exchange transactions, in, *defined*, **27**, 217

stockbroker, by, securities, of, effect of, **27**, 221, 231

**TALES,**

*de circumstantibus*, challenge of, **18**, 251, 252

array of, **18**, 248

custom to try by, inferior court, in, bad, **13**, 253 n.

praying a, **18**, 252

challenge not precluded by, **18**, 248

trial at bar, none in, **18**, 253 n.

**TALESMEN,**

challenge, subject to, **18**, 248, 251, 252, 267

**TALLOW,**

chandler, trade of, nuisance, as, **21**, 535

melter, trade of, restrictions on, **23**, 562, 565

nuisance, as, **21**, 535 ; **23**, 562, 567, 568

trade, usage as to undisclosed principal in, **10**, 280

**TAMARINDS,**

duty on preserved, **24**, 606 n.

**TAMWORTH,**

local courts of, **9**, 206

**TANK.** See CISTERN.

**TANNERY,**

bye-laws as to, Public Health Acts, under, **23**, 563 n.

nuisance, as, **21**, 535

**TAR,**

gas undertaking, disposal by, of, **15**, 310, 322

works, *defined*, **23**, 405 n.

statutory provisions as to. See ALKALI WORK.

**TASMANIA,**

constitution of, **10**, 510

amendment of, local legislature's power of, **10**, 540

election expenses, by whom borne, **10**, 520

legislature, constitution of, **10**, 504 n.

**TATE GALLERY,**

National Gallery, branch of, **19**, 213 n.

**TAVERN.** See INN.

*defined*, **17**, 303

covenant against use as, breach of, **18**, 518

inn, when an, **17**, 303

Innkeepers' Liability Act, 1863, within, **17**, 305

**TAX.** See TAXES.



**TAXATION.** See *INCOME TAX*; *LAND TAX*; *TAXES*.

clergy, of, formerly in convocation, **11**, 391 n., 393  
companies, of, residence for purpose of, **5**, 22  
corporations, of, liability to, **8**, 377  
costs, of. See *TAXATION OF COSTS*.

**Crown**

revenues formerly derived from, **7**, 108, 109  
statutory private estates, how far subject to,  
**7**, 121, 276, 277  
exemption from, Crown, property owned or  
occupied by, **7**, 118, 119  
Crown purposes, property occupied for, **7**, 119,  
120, 121; **16**, 630, 632  
officers keeping soldier or sailor servants, of,  
**25**, 97  
premises, administration of justice, required  
for, in case of, **16**, 632  
government purposes, used for, **16**, 630  
House of Commons, initiation by, **21**, 766, 793, 794  
parliamentary control over, **21**, 617, 618, 766,  
767; **24**, 537  
railways, of, **23**, 638, 639, 640  
revenue derived from, nature of, **24**, 547  
statutory authority essential to, **21**, 766

**TAXATION OF COSTS,**

acceptance of sum paid into court, on, **23**, 149, 150  
Admiralty registry, in, **1**, 79, 124, 125  
agency bill, of, **26**, 781, 802, 847  
agreement, special, in case of, **26**, 772  
allocatur. See also *ALLOCATUR*.  
issue of, balance, for, **26**, 806  
objections, decision on, embodied in, **26**, 795  
postponement of, in what case, **26**, 806  
review not ordered before, **26**, 796 n.  
allowances to be made on, **23**, 184, 185; **26**, 797  
attendances, for, **26**, 803  
copies of documents, for, **26**, 805  
counsel's fees, for, **26**, 803—805  
inspection of documents, for, **26**, 805  
special, **23**, 184, 185; **26**, 800—805  
witnesses in respect of, on, **26**, 802  
application for, after expiration of twelve months  
from delivery of bill, **26**, 785, 787, 790 n.  
one month from delivery of bill, **26**, 785, 790  
payment of bill, only allowed under special  
circumstances, **26**, 785, 787—789  
proceedings, company winding up, in, **5**, 567  
verdict obtained in action on bill, **26**, 785  
third party, by, **26**, 786, 787  
time for, **26**, 784, 785, 787, 790  
within one month from delivery of bill, **26**,  
784, 790  
within twelve months from delivery of bill,  
must be made, **26**, 785, 787, 790  
appointment for, **26**, 793, 794  
arbitration, of, **1**, 471. See also *ARBITRATION*.  
Light Railways Act, 1896, under, **27**, 832 n.  
attendance before  
judge, usual fees allowed for, **26**, 803  
registrar in Chancery Division, special  
allowance for, **26**, 803  
Attorneys and Solicitors Act, 1870, agreement  
under, remuneration payable under, **26**, 772  
bankruptcy, in, **2**, 107, 108, 127, 128; **26**, 769  
one-sixth principle, non-applicability of, **26**,  
808 n.  
review of, **2**, 128, 322  
county court taxation, Board of Trade, at  
instance of, **2**, 128, 322

**TAXATION OF COSTS—continued.**

brief, instructions for, elasticity of allowances  
for, **26**, 801 n.  
more than one, when allowed, **26**, 804  
premature delivery of, **26**, 805  
preparation of, increase of fee allowed for, **26**,  
801  
canvassing agent, solicitor's bill as, not liable to,  
**26**, 781  
Chancery Division, in the, **26**, 790—793  
charity, solicitor's bill for work done on behalf of,  
**4**, 354  
company, winding up of, in, **5**, 565—567, 598;  
**26**, 785 n.  
completeness of bill, dispute as to, effect of, on,  
**26**, 786 n.  
compulsory purchase of land, arbitration as to, of,  
**6**, 85  
conveyance, of, **6**, 113, 114; **26**, 791 n.  
jury, of inquiry before, to assess compensa-  
tion, **6**, 93, 94  
conduct money for witnesses, allowance of, **26**,  
801 n., 802 n.  
costs not allowed, **23**, 184; **26**, 805, 806  
counsel, attendance on, **26**, 804 n.  
counsel's fees, **2**, 418—423; **26**, 803—805  
advice on answer, matrimonial cause, in, **16**,  
581. See opinion, *infra*.  
brief fee, **2**, 420, 422  
chambers, at, **2**, 419; **26**, 804  
clerk's fees, **2**, 422, 423  
commission to take evidence, of, **2**, 419  
conferences, **2**, 419; **26**, 803, 804  
consultations, **2**, 419; **26**, 804  
county court, in. See county court, *infra*.  
Crown counsel's fees, **26**, 804 n.  
fifty pounds recovered, where not more than,  
one counsel only, **26**, 804  
interlocutory application, on, **2**, 420  
judgment, attending, **2**, 421; **26**, 804 n.  
leader and junior, proportion of fees as  
between, allowed on, **2**, 421; **26**, 804 n.  
minutes, settling, on further consideration, **2**,  
421  
non-appearance of counsel at trial, **2**, 421  
number of counsel allowed, **2**, 420, 421; **16**,  
581; **26**, 804, 804 n.  
opinion, for, **2**, 418, 419; **26**, 803  
reference, attending a, **2**, 420  
refresher, **2**, 421, 422. See *REFRESHER*.  
retainer, **2**, 421  
settling pleadings etc., **2**, 418, 419; **26**, 803  
solicitor and client, as between, **2**, 418, 422 n.  
special fees, **2**, 421, 422 n.; **26**, 800  
taxing master, discretion of, as to, **2**, 418; **26**,  
803, 805  
three counsel engaged, where, **2**, 420; **16**,  
581; **26**, 804 n.  
voucher, not allowed without, **26**, 804 n.  
counterclaim, on, **25**, 519  
counter-objections to, may be carried in, **26**, 795 n.  
county court, in, **8**, 597—599  
action in which more than £20 claimed may  
be taxed in High Court, **8**, 599  
bankruptcy, review of taxation in, **2**, 128, 322  
counsel's fees, **2**, 422; **8**, 594, 595  
discretion of registrar, as to, **8**, 597  
fund, costs to be paid out of, delivery of bill  
where, **8**, 598  
High Court, may take place in, when, **8**, 599  
interlocutory applications, of, **8**, 599

**TAXATION OF COSTS—continued.**county court—*continued.*

interpleader proceedings, of, **17**, 640, 641  
 notice of, **8**, 598  
 parliamentary returning officer's accounts, of, **8**, 673 ; **12**, 334  
 registrar, by, **8**, 597  
 review of, **8**, 599  
 set-off of costs on, **8**, 598  
 special statutes, under, **8**, 673  
 third party, of, **8**, 590  
 time for, **8**, 598  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**, 211, 241  
 death of solicitor during, effect of, **26**, 782 n.  
 delay causing increase, discretion of master, **26**, 807  
 difference, in case of, **26**, 806  
 disallowance of costs, taxing master's power, **26**, 768, 769, 800  
   vexatious or improper, **16**, 581 ; **23**, 184 n., 185 n. ; **26**, 769, 798, 805, 806  
 discontinuance by plaintiff, defendant's evidence, in respect of, **26**, 802 n.  
 discovery, of, when reasonably asked for, **11**, 56  
 discretionary fees, when allowed, **26**, 806  
 distress, expenses of, **11**, 186  
 district registrar, before, reference from, **26**, 796 n.  
 Divorce Division, in, **16**, 580—583  
   attend, who may, **16**, 581  
   disallowance of certain costs, **16**, 581  
   extra costs, **16**, 582, 583  
   fees payable on, allowed to applicant, **16**, 582  
   higher or lower scale, on, **16**, 582  
   party and party, as between, **16**, 580, 581  
   solicitor and client, as between, **16**, 582  
   tables of fees allowed, **16**, 582  
   unsuccessful wife's, **16**, 584  
 documents, copies of, **26**, 805  
   inspection of, **11**, 90 ; **26**, 805  
   production of, **11**, 90  
   settling by counsel, **26**, 803  
 double and treble costs, rights as to, **26**, 807  
 election agent, solicitor's bill as of, **26**, 781  
 evidence, advice on, **2**, 419 ; **26**, 803 n.  
   inanimate, bringing into court, allowances for, **26**, 802 n.  
   procuring, of, **26**, 801  
   defendant, by, discontinuance, in case of, **26**, 802 n.  
 execution may issue before, **14**, 38 n.  
 hotel expenses in discretion of taxing master, **26**, 802 n.  
 improper procedure as to, costs of, **26**, 792  
 improperly incurred, disallowance of, **16**, 581 ; **23**, 184 n., 185 n. ; **26**, 769, 798, 805, 806  
 injunction, in cases of, **17**, 288, 291  
 inspection and production, of, in discretion of taxing master, **11**, 90 ; **26**, 805  
 interest on costs, when payable, **26**, 810  
 interested persons, by, **26**, 784  
 interpleader, in, **17**, 623 n., 624 n., 640, 641  
 interpreters, costs of employing, may be allowed, **26**, 802 n.  
 judgment, entry of, before, **18**, 199  
 judicial proceeding, is a, **23**, 325 n.  
 jurisdiction of court as to, **26**, 780, 781  
 King's Bench Division, in the, **26**, 793  
 Lands Clauses Act, under. *See* compulsory purchase, *supra*.  
 licensing appeal, on, **18**, 85 ; **26**, 781 n.

**TAXATION OF COSTS—continued.**

light railways

arbitration, of, **2**, 422 ; **27**, 832 n.  
 order, application for, of, **27**, 832 n.  
 limitation of actions in relation to, **19**, 42 n., 66  
 London agent's bill, by country solicitor, **26**, 781, 802, 847  
 master, certificate of, on, **23**, 185  
 Mayor's Court, in, provisions governing, **20**, 297  
 mortgagee, of, **21**, 232  
 multiplicity of, avoidance of, **26**, 782 n.  
 municipal election petition, of, **12**, 521  
 objections to, after taxation by master, **26**, 795  
   privilege of statements in, **23**, 325 n.  
 order for, when made, **26**, 784, 785, 790, 792, 793  
 out-of-pocket expenses only, agreement to charge, may be taxed, **26**, 781 n.  
 Parliament, private bill in, of a, **21**, 745  
 parliamentary  
   agent, of solicitor acting as, **26**, 781  
   elections, petition, of, **12**, 478  
   returning officer at, account of, **8**, 673 ; **12**, 334  
 party and party, between, **23**, 183 ; **26**, 799—807  
   costs of, **26**, 807, 808  
   counsel's fees, of, **2**, 418 ; **26**, 803, 804  
   principle upon which should be taxed, **26**, 800  
   scale on, **2**, 418 ; **16**, 580 ; **21**, 232 ; **23**, 183, 185 n. ; **26**, 798 n., 799, 807  
 personal representative, orders in favour of, **26**, 798  
   solicitor's, right of, to, **26**, 782  
 persons entitled to, **26**, 781, 782  
 petition for, Chancery Division, in the, **26**, 790, 791  
 pleadings, delivery of, **26**, 801  
   settling, allowance for, **2**, 418 ; **26**, 803  
 principles for guidance of taxing master, **26**, 797  
 provisional order, of promoting or opposing, **23**, 377 n.  
 public authorities, actions against, in, **8**, 585 ; **23**, 348, 349 ; **26**, 648, 799, 807  
 quarter sessions, of, **18**, 85 ; **19**, 628  
 reference, counsel's attendance at, fee for, **2**, 420  
 reference to taxation, costs of, liability for, **26**, 808  
 retaxation, only allowed in special circumstances, **26**, 783 n.  
 review of, **2**, 128, 322 ; **5**, 566 ; **6**, 114 ; **8**, 599 ; **26**, 795, 796  
   master cannot entertain, **23**, 128  
 same solicitor, two or more parties represented by, effect of, **26**, 801  
 scale. *See* SCALE OF COSTS.  
   higher and lower, **16**, 582 ; **23**, 183 ; **26**, 768  
   sum allowed by, cannot be cut down, **26**, 769 n.  
 scientific witnesses, of, **23**, 185 n. ; **26**, 803 n.  
 set-off on, **26**, 806  
 sheriff, bill of, **2**, 107 ; **14**, 35 n. ; **25**, 837 n.  
 shorthand notes, when allowed for, **23**, 185 n.  
 solicitor and client, as between, **2**, 418 ; **8**, 585 ; **16**, 582 ; **17**, 291 ; **23**, 183, 348, 349 ; **26**, 648, 799, 807  
 bankruptcy of solicitor, effect of, **26**, 808 n.  
 client, rights against, **26**, 797  
 costs of taxation, incidence of, **26**, 808  
 equitable jurisdiction, in matter of, **26**, 798  
 fees subject to, **2**, 418  
 one-sixth principle in, **26**, 808 n.  
 Public Authorities Protection Act, under, **8**, 585 ; **23**, 348, 349 ; **26**, 648, 799, 807



**TAXATION OF COSTS—continued.**

solicitor and client—*continued.*

- solicitor, at instance of, incidence of costs of, **26**, 809
- third party, at instance of, **26**, 782, 783, 786
- special
  - allowances on. *See* allowances, *supra*.
  - circumstances affecting, after payment of bill, **26**, 788
    - rules as to, **26**, 785, 786, 791
  - statute-barred items, **19**, 42 n.; **26**, 793
  - statutes affecting, operation of, **27**, 159 n.
  - statutory jurisdiction of court in, **26**, 781
  - submission to pay on, **26**, 792
  - taxed costs, no power in judge to award anything more than, **23**, 183
- taxing master. *See* TAXING MASTER.
  - certificate of, on, **23**, 185
- tort, in action of, **26**, 798 n.
- Tramway Act, 1870, under, **27**, 786 n.
- trustees, orders in favour of, **26**, 798
  - statute-barred items paid by, **19**, 42
- undertaking to pay solicitor on, effect of, on Statute of Limitations, **19**, 66
- urban district council, solicitor's bill against, taxable by clerk of the peace, **19**, 288, 289
- vexatious and unnecessary proceedings, of, **16**, 581; **23**, 184 n.; **26**, 798, 805, 806
- Vice-Admiralty Courts, in, **1**, 79
- witness, procuring evidence and attendance of, **23**, 184 n., 185 n.; **26**, 801
  - rejection by judge, disallowance in case of, **23**, 185 n.
- scale of allowances in respect of, **26**, 801 n., 802 n.
- scientific, discretion as to, **23**, 185 n.; **26**, 802 n.
- Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**, 211, 241
- writ, special indorsement of, allowance for settling, **26**, 800, 803 n.

**TAXES.** *See* BILL IN PARLIAMENT, money; DUTIES (Revenue); REVENUE; TAXATION. *defined*, **18**, 490

- Acts imposing. *See* TAXING STATUTE.
- agreement
  - free of all, parol evidence inadmissible to prove, **7**, 524 n.
  - lease at rent including all, for, **18**, 490, 491
- arrears of, payment by creditor before levying execution, **14**, 54
- assessed. *See also* ASSESSED TAXES.
  - defaulters' list, **12**, 198
  - franchise, right of, depends on payment of, **12**, 158, 188, 197
- assessment of, overseers' power of inspection of, **12**, 198
- assessor of. *See* COLLECTOR.
- bankruptcy, preference in, for, **2**, 217
- bill of sale, effect of, on distress for, **3**, 54, 63, 69; **11**, 215
  - payment in case of, **3**, 63, 69, 70
- collection of, authority for, **24**, 537
- collector of. *See* COLLECTOR.
  - offences by, **9**, 489
- county rates as parochial, **24**, 25 n.
- covenants to pay, construction of, **18**, 489—496
- Crown, exemption of, from, **6**, 488
  - prerogative, no right to impose under, **6**, 379, 380, 487
- demand note for, service of, effect, **11**, 218 n.

**TAXES—continued.**

- distress for, **11**, 218—221; **16**, 616. *See* DISTRESS FOR RATES AND TAXES.
- execution, creditor's right of, conditional on payment of debtor's arrears, **14**, 54
- exemption from, construction of statute conferring, **24**, 711, 712; **27**, 181, 182
  - King cannot grant, **6**, 488
- lighthouse property, in case of, **23**, 628
- foreign revenue law, imposed by, no action to recover where, **6**, 182
- gifts for relief of, charitable, are, **4**, 114
- income tax. *See* INCOME TAX.
- land tax. *See* LAND TAX; REDEMPTION OF LAND TAX.
- levy of, statutory sanction essential to, **24**, 766
- literary and scientific institutions, trustees of, power to borrow for, **13**, 200, 201
- parliamentary, covenant to pay, construction of, **18**, 490 n.
- parochial, covenant to pay, construction of, **18**, 490 n.
- poor rates as public, **24**, 25 n.
- property tax, **16**, 619. *See* INCOME TAX, land, ownership of.
  - lessee's right to deduct from rent, **18**, 489
- railway company, liability of, in respect to, **16**, 626, 676; **23**, 638, 639, 640
- rates and, agreement to pay, extent of, **18**, 490, 491
  - allotment, in case of, **1**, 354
- distress for. *See* DISTRESS FOR RATES AND TAXES.
- field gardens let free of, **1**, 337
- fuel allotments, of, by whom payable, **1**, 334
- letting at rent including all, right of tenant, **13**, 490, 491
- parochial charity lands, letting of, free from, **1**, 340
- workhouse, in respect of, **22**, 558
- receivers, liability of, for, **24**, 396, 401, 402
- refusal to pay, proceedings upon, **11**, 218; **14**, 54
- resolution of House of Commons, collection after, **24**, 537 n.
- sequestration to enforce payment of, **11**, 623
- settled estate, in respect of, how defrayed, **25**, 615
- sewers rates not parliamentary, **24**, 103
- statutes imposing. *See* TAXING STATUTE.
- surveyor of. *See* SURVEYOR.
- treaty involving imposition of, **6**, 380 n.
- trustee, liability of, for, **23**, 99, 100
- two or more parties represented by same solicitor, duty of, **26**, 801
- winding up, during, distress for, **5**, 534, 537; **11**, 218
  - priority in, **5**, 516, 579

**TAXICAB.** *See also* CAB, motor.

fare regulations for, **27**, 304

**TAXING MASTER.** *See* TAXATION OF COSTS.

- allocatur. *See* ALLOCATUR; TAXATION OF COSTS.
- allotment of business, regulations as to, **26**, 793 n.
- appointment of, **9**, 68; **13**, 6 n.
- barrister, may not practise as, **9**, 68
- discretion, costs, as to, **26**, 768, 769, 797
- counsel's fees, as to, **2**, 418; **26**, 800, 803, 804
- discretionary fees, **26**, 806
- inspection and production of documents, as to, **11**, 90

**TAXING MASTER—continued.**discretion—*continued.*

interfered with, when, **26**, 755, 796  
 party and party costs, in taxing, **26**, 800  
 witnesses, as to, **23**, 184 n.; **26**, 802 n.  
 duties of, **9**, 68; **23**, 184, 185  
 judicial notice of practice of, **13**, 487  
 municipal election petition, costs of, to be taxed by, **12**, 521, 523  
 parliamentary election petition, costs of, to be taxed by, **12**, 478, 479  
 powers of, **26**, 794, 810  
 review by, district registrar, where taxation before, **26**, 796 n.  
 review of allocatur of. *See* TAXATION OF COSTS.  
 solicitor, may not practise as, **9**, 68

**TAXING OFFICE,**  
Supreme Court, of, **9**, 68**TAXING OFFICER,**

assizes, at, clerk of assize or his deputy is, **9**, 446 n.  
 clerk of the peace, duties of, as, **9**, 446 n.; **19**, 628  
 House of Parliament, in either, taxation of costs for, **21**, 745

**TAXING STATUTE.** *See also* BILL IN PARLIAMENT, money.

construction of, **24**, 711, 712; **27**, 180, 181  
 contract in violation of, **24**, 612, 712  
 equality throughout United Kingdom, construed to confer, **27**, 181  
 exemptions, construction of, **24**, 712; **27**, 181, 182  
 foreigner, application to, **27**, 181  
 language of, requirement as to, **27**, 150, 181  
 operation of, **27**, 182  
 payment under, source of, **27**, 208  
 penalties provided by, effect of, **27**, 182  
 previous legislation considered in, **27**, 181  
 retrospective, may be, **27**, 182

**TEA,**

account taken on landing, duty payable on, **24**, 607  
 adulteration of, **15**, 68  
 analysis of, **15**, 68  
 bag, seizure and destruction of, containing imitation, **15**, 69  
 weighing of, with, fraudulent, **23**, 494  
 Calcutta, usage as to weighing in, **10**, 280  
 catechu, manufactured with, **15**, 68 n.  
 conviction for offences, in respect of, final, **15**, 69  
 customs duty on, **24**, 606, 607  
 drugs, manufactured with, **15**, 68  
 examination of, by customs officer, **15**, 68  
 exhausted, *defined*, **15**, 68 n.  
 exportation, for, customs regulations as to, **15**, 68  
 extracts of, importation of, forbidden, unless for re-export, **15**, 45, 69  
 false  
 trade description of, **15**, 69 n.  
 weighing of, **23**, 494, 495  
 forfeiture of adulterated, **15**, 68  
 home consumption, for, customs regulations as to, **15**, 68  
 subsequent delivery for, duty, how calculated, **24**, 607  
 imitations of, **15**, 68, 69  
 search warrant to seize leaves, **15**, 69  
 importation of, duty payable on, **24**, 606  
 revenue restrictions on, **15**, 45, 69

**TEA—continued.**

leaves of used, offences in respect of, **15**, 68  
 packets, in, sale of, provisions respecting, **23**, 494, 495  
 ship's stores, for, customs regulations as to, **15**, 68  
 sophisticated, **15**, 68, 69  
 trade, lien in case of, **19**, 26  
 usage, admissibility of, prosecution for fraudulent weighing, in, **23**, 494 n.  
 Calcutta, of, weights marked on boxes, as to, **10**, 280  
 warehoused, duty on, **24**, 607  
 weighing of, offences relating to, **23**, 494, 495  
 usage as to, **10**, 280

**TEACHER.** *See also* SCHOOLMASTER.*defined*, **12**, 15 n.

appointment of, Endowed Schools Acts, under, **12**, 106  
 provided school, in, **12**, 20  
 School Sites Act, under, duration of, **12**, 121  
 voluntary school, in, **12**, 37, 38  
 candidate, contract of, is enforceable, **12**, 127  
 certificated, **12**, 128, 129  
 insurance, exempt from, **23**, 908, 993, 994  
 pension of, **12**, 122, 127, 128  
 recognition of, **12**, 9  
 superannuation allowance of, **12**, 110, 129  
 powers of Treasury in regard to, **12**, 15  
 contract of service of, **12**, 122  
 contribution by, deferred annuity fund, towards, **12**, 128  
 salary, may be deducted from, **12**, 129  
 control over, Board of Education, by, **12**, 9  
 detention of child after school hours by, **12**, 60 n.  
 disablement allowance to, **12**, 129  
 dismissal of, ejectment from house on, **12**, 121 n.  
 Endowed Schools Acts, under, **12**, 106  
 provided school, in, **12**, 106, 106 n.  
 voluntary school, from, **12**, 38  
 local education authority's consent to, **12**, 37  
 manager's duty, as to, **12**, 36  
 disqualification of, for membership of council  
 appointing education committee, **12**, 20 n.  
 dwelling-house of, ejectment from, on refusal to quit, **12**, 121 n.  
 parliamentary grant in respect of, **12**, 120  
 provisions as to, **12**, 37  
 ejectment of, School Sites Act, under, on dismissal, **12**, 121 n.  
 elementary school, in, National Health Insurance, exempt from, **23**, 908  
 superannuation of, **12**, 15; **23**, 908  
 governess, contract of service of, notice of termination, **10**, 289; **20**, 97 n.  
 mental servant, not a, **20**, 70 n.  
 industrial school, in, **12**, 128  
 infant candidate for profession of, contract of, binding, **12**, 127  
 languages, of, restraining covenant of, construction of, **27**, 577 n.  
 meals, in regard to, rights of, **12**, 33  
 music, of, piano privileged from distress, **11**, 139  
 national insurance in respect of, **23**, 907, 908, 993, 994  
 negligence of, liability for, **12**, 39 n., 40 n.  
 number to be employed, school manager's duty as to, **12**, 36  
 pension of. *See* certificated, *supra*.  
 private or proprietary school, of, status of, **12**, 122  
 pupil. *See* PUPIL TEACHER.



**TEACHER**—*continued.*

reformatory school, in, **12**, 128  
 register of, **12**, 127  
 registration council, **12**, 122, 127  
 restrictive covenant, application of, to, **27**, 588  
 salary of, contribution may be deducted from, **12**, 129  
 local authority for, no right to sue, **12**, 36 n.  
 service, recorded, of, **12**, 128  
 status of, *in loco parentis*, **12**, 122  
 training institution for, grants by Board of Education to, **12**, 10. *See* TRAINING COLLEGE.  
 training of, **12**, 6  
 higher education, branch of, **12**, 18  
 travelling facilities allowed to, local education authority, by, **12**, 21, 22 n.  
 voluntary school, in. *See* VOLUNTARY SCHOOL.

**TEAL,**

close season for, **15**, 260  
 eggs of, penalty for taking or destroying, **15**, 214 n.  
 unlawful possession of, **15**, 260  
 game, as, **15**, 208 n., 209 n.

**TECHNICAL,**

chemist, use of title of, by unregistered person, **20**, 356 n.  
 institutions, acquisition of land by, **12**, 121  
 schools, grant in aid of, Board of Education, by, **12**, 10, 48  
 terms of art or science, evidence to explain, **10**, 449  
 words. *See* INTERPRETATION OF WORDS; WORDS AND PHRASES.

**TEDDINGTON LOCK,**

navigation below, bye-laws as to, **28**, 412  
 power to take ballast below, **28**, 409, 410

**TEES,**

foreshore of, management of, **7**, 142  
 local navigation rules of, **26**, 481 n., 482 n.

**TEINDS,**

recovery of income tax on, **11**, 219

**TELEGRAM.** *See* TELEGRAPH.

*defined*, **9**, 762 n. ; **12**, 549 ; **27**, 350  
 acceptance by, effect, **7**, 353, 354  
 Admiralty Marshal, by, detainer of vessel, for, **1**, 85  
 alteration of, offence of, **9**, 762 ; **27**, 387  
 ambiguous words in, absence of *consensus ad idem*, as showing, **7**, 354 n.  
 banker, duty of, when cheque stopped by, **1**, 607 ; **27**, 395  
 notice of dishonour, may give, by, **1**, 591 ; **2**, 543 n.  
 betting purposes, for, penalty for sending, **15**, 298  
 charges for transmission of, **27**, 370, 371  
 code, sent by, onus on sender to prove meaning of, **13**, 559  
 communication known not to be, uttering as, **9**, 762 ; **27**, 387  
 contents of, disclosure of, **27**, 369, 370, 387  
 contract by, **7**, 354, 368 ; **27**, 395 n.  
 copy of original, when admissible, **13**, 559  
 countermand of payment by, **1**, 607 ; **27**, 395  
 Crown, preference in case of, **27**, 354, 369  
 cypher, in, negligently omitting to send, measure of damages for, **27**, 394 n. *See* code, *supra*.

**TELEGRAM**—*continued.*

date of sending, presumption as to, **13**, 559  
 delay, delivery, in, penalty for, **27**, 387  
 statutory prohibition of, **27**, 369  
 transmission, in, liability for, **27**, 394  
 penalty for, **27**, 387  
 statutory prohibition of, **27**, 369  
 delivery of, delay in. *See* delay, *supra*.  
 free, **27**, 370  
 omission of, negligent, **27**, 387  
 special messenger by, **27**, 370  
 detainer of vessel or other property by notice, by, **1**, 85  
 Forgery Act, instrument for purpose of, **9**, 762 n., 763 n. ; **10**, 417 n.  
 forgery of, penalty for, **9**, 762 ; **27**, 387  
 Government, preference in case of, **7**, 69 n. ; **27**, 354, 369  
 hour of sending, presumption as to, **13**, 559  
 injunction, notice of, may be given by, **17**, 283 ; **27**, 395  
 instrument, is, Forgery Act, within, **9**, 762 n., 763 n. ; **10**, 417 n.  
 libel, publication of, by, **18**, 661  
 Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, of, priority of, **27**, 354  
 newspaper proprietors, preference of, as to, **27**, 369. *See* press, *infra*.  
 notice of dishonour by, **1**, 591 ; **2**, 543 n.  
 obstruction of sending, **9**, 787 ; **27**, 385  
 offences in regard to, **9**, 762 ; **27**, 387  
 offer by, acceptance of, **7**, 353, 354 ; **27**, 395 n.  
 original, what is, for purpose of evidence, **13**, 559  
 post office, position of, in relation to transmission of, **7**, 354. *See* TELEGRAPH.  
 Postmaster-General, licence to transmit granted by, **27**, 358—360  
 powers in respect of. *See* TELEGRAPH.  
 privilege, exceptions from, **27**, 355, 356  
 exclusive, as to transmission of, **27**, 349, 355  
 property in message to be laid in, **9**, 648 ; **27**, 387 n.  
 press, preference of, **27**, 369  
 reduced rate for, **27**, 371  
 production of, court, in, **27**, 369, 370  
 election petition, on hearing of, **12**, 452  
 proof of, by copy, when allowed, **13**, 559  
 property in, how to be laid, **9**, 648 n. ; **27**, 387 n.  
 sailing, provision in charterparty as to, **26**, 119  
 Secretary of State, of, priority of, **27**, 354  
 signature as, **7**, 377  
 submarine, **27**, 375—377, 390. *See* TELEGRAPH.  
 telegraph undertakers, liability of, to sender of, **27**, 394, 395  
 telephonic communication as a, **27**, 350, 356 n., 371, 373, 388  
 transmission of, licensee for, powers of, **27**, 359  
 Postmaster-General's powers as to, **27**, 355, 356  
 unauthorised party, by, **27**, 385  
 transmitter of, agent of sender, is, **27**, 394  
 common carrier, is not, **27**, 394  
 statutory duties of, **27**, 369, 370  
 uttering  
 communication known not to be, **9**, 762 ; **27**, 387  
 forged or altered, **9**, 762 ; **27**, 387  
 wireless, provisions as to, **27**, 373—375, 389. *See* TELEGRAPHY.

**TELEGRAPH.**

*The title TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES is contained in Vol. XXVII., pp. 347 et seq. See also TELEGRAM; TELEGRAPHIC; TELEGRAPHY.*

*defined*, **27**, 349, 350  
 abandoned, removal of, **27**, 361  
 above ground, dwelling-house near, court of summary jurisdiction's directions as to, disobedience to, **27**, 386  
 restrictions on constructing, **27**, 363  
 height of, **27**, 361  
 Acts, **27**, 349 n.  
 compensation under, **27**, 381—383  
 differences arising under, arbitration as to, **27**, 377 et seq.  
 electric lighting undertakings and, **12**, 572, 584 n.  
 extent of, **27**, 353, 354  
 financial provisions in, **27**, 391, 392  
 foreign cable lines, not applicable to, **27**, 350, 353, 375  
 immunities of Postmaster-General under, **27**, 358  
 Lands Clauses Acts, procedure of, applicable to assessments of compensation under, **27**, 383  
 local authorities' powers under, **27**, 388  
 offences under, **27**, 385—387  
 privileges created and preserved by, **27**, 354  
 telephones, application to, of, **27**, 371  
 territorial limits of, **27**, 355, 356  
 wireless telegraphy, application to, of, **27**, 373  
 alteration of pipe for construction of, **27**, 360  
 apparatus, bye-laws as to, local authority, by, **12**, 641; **27**, 357  
 rateability of, **24**, 7 n.  
 arbitration, disputes settled by, **27**, 379, 380, 381, 383 n.  
 bank, *defined*, Telegraph Act, 1863, under, **27**, 351  
 occupier of, consent required to construction of work along adjacent road, **27**, 365  
 Board of Trade, county court judge or magistrate as arbitrator appointed by, **27**, 379  
 power to sue as for Crown debt, **27**, 384  
 reference to, of disputes, **27**, 381  
 submission of plans to, **27**, 362  
 bye-laws as to, local authority, by, **12**, 641; **27**, 357, 362  
 non-compliance with, penalty for, **27**, 386  
 Postmaster-General not bound by, **27**, 361, 362  
 canal, *defined*, Telegraph Act, 1863, under, **27**, 351  
 restrictions on constructing works along, over, etc., **27**, 366, 367, 368  
 code, copyright in, **27**, 397  
 negligent omission to use, transmitter's liability, **27**, 394 n.  
 companies authorised to maintain, powers of, **27**, 360 et seq.  
 county court judge, reference of disputes to, **27**, 378, 379  
 Crown property, restrictions as to constructing on, **7**, 208  
 dwelling-house, near, constructing, **27**, 363  
 court of summary jurisdiction's directions as to, disobedience to, **27**, 386  
 minimum height for placing over, **27**, 364  
 near, removal of, **27**, 365  
 electric, injury to working of, **9**, 787

**TELEGRAPH—continued.**

electric—*continued*.  
 light undertakings, provision in Acts as to, **27**, 366 n.  
 signal, apparatus for transmission of, is a, **27**, 374 n.  
 electricity, use of, in wireless telegraphy, Telegraph Acts, within, **27**, 373  
 vires, without, may constitute a, **27**, 350 n.  
*See also* TELEGRAPHY, wireless.  
 estuary or branch of the sea, on, **27**, 362  
 arbitration as to, **27**, 380, 381  
 expenses of constructing, **27**, 384, 386  
 gas undertaking, protection of, Acts, under, **27**, 366  
 hedge, *defined*, Telegraph Act, 1863, under, **27**, 351  
 occupier of, consent required to construction of work along adjacent road, **27**, 365  
 Lands Clauses Acts procedure applied to compensation under Telegraph Acts, **27**, 383  
 local authority's powers as to, **12**, 641; **27**, 357, 362  
 magistrate, stipendiary, reference of dispute to, **27**, 378, 379  
 magnetic, injury to working of, **9**, 787  
 malicious damage to, **9**, 787; **27**, 385  
 non-telegraphic undertaking, protection of, **27**, 353, 365—369  
 obstruction of, offence, **9**, 787; **27**, 385  
 office, hours of business of, regulations for, by Postmaster-General, **27**, 388  
 post, *defined*, **27**, 350  
 above ground, near dwelling-house, removal of, on determination of tenancy, **27**, 365  
 bye-laws as to, local authority's power to make, **12**, 641; **27**, 386  
 dangerous, removal of, **27**, 361  
 dock etc., obstructing access to, **27**, 366 n.  
 dwelling-house, near, removal of, **27**, 365  
 restrictions on placing, **27**, 363  
 estuary, in, **27**, 362  
 malicious damage to, **9**, 787; **27**, 385  
 obstruction from, immunity of Postmaster-General, **27**, 357  
 private land or building, on, **27**, 363  
 tidal water, in, **27**, 362  
 Postmaster-General, alterations in works, must carry out, when, **27**, 364  
 compensation to be paid by, **27**, 367  
 counter-notice to undertakers by, of intention to execute works, **27**, 368, 369  
 delegation of powers by, **27**, 358  
 exemption of, statutory, **27**, 357  
*virtute officii*, **27**, 358  
 interference with lines of, non-telegraphic undertakers, by, **27**, 368  
 land or building, may erect works on, **27**, 363  
 lease of undertaking by, **27**, 358  
 licences granted by, **27**, 358—360  
 monopoly of, **27**, 349, 354, 355  
 exceptions to, **27**, 355, 356  
 notice of construction of works to, **27**, 368  
 notice requiring consent to work given by, **27**, 378  
 private debt, may sue as for, in lieu of penalties, **27**, 384  
 provisional order, application for, by, **27**, 381  
 public streets and roads, erection of works on, by, **27**, 360—362



**TELEGRAPH**—*continued.*Postmaster-General—*continued.*

- regulations by, hours of business, as to, **27, 388**
- wireless telegraphy, as to, **27, 375, 389**
- scale of charges fixed by, **27, 370, 371**
- seashore, works on, powers and liabilities in respect of, **27, 362**
- statutory difference with landowner, adjustment of, **27, 364, 378 et seq.**
- trees, power to lop overhanging, **27, 365**
- underground wires in metropolis, consent to laying of, **20, 405 n.**
- wireless telegraph station, consent required for, **27, 374, 385**
- public, must be open to, **27, 369**
- public road, *defined*, Telegraph Act, 1863, under, **27, 351**
- adjacent land-owner's consent to constructing along, **27, 365**
- railway, *defined*, Telegraph Act, 1863, under, **27, 351**
- restrictions or constructing works along, over, etc., **27, 366, 367, 368**
- Railway and Canal Commissioners, disputes, reference of, to, **27, 378, 380**
- provisional order for construction by, **27, 381**
- regulations, local authorities, by, **27, 388**
- Postmaster-General, by. *See* Postmaster-General, *supra*.
- validity of, **27, 390, 391**
- station, railway, Telegraph Acts, under, **27, 351**
- wireless, consent of Postmaster-General for erection of, **27, 374**
- working without licence, **27, 385**
- street, *defined*, Telegraph Act, 1863, under, **27, 351**
- adjacent landowner's consent to construction along, **27, 365**
- breaking up, for construction of works, **27, 361**
- level of, alteration of for construction of works, **27, 361**
- person liable to repair, consent of, to construction of work, **27, 364**
- submarine cable, Acts, not within the, **27, 350, 353, 375. See SUBMARINE CABLE.**
- tramway, protection of, Acts, under, **27, 366**
- underground, marks on tubes and pipes of, **27, 361**
- notice of, **27, 361**
- private land, in case of, **27, 363**
- underground wires, bye-laws as to, exemption of Postmaster-General from, **27, 359**
- metropolis, in, consent to laying of, **20, 405 n.**
- undertakers, alienation of works by, Board of Trade's consent to, **27, 358**
- bye-laws, non-compliance with, penalty for, **27, 386**
- customers, relation to, of, **27, 394, 395**
- notice to be given by, before constructing works, **27, 368**
- statutory offences by, **27, 387**
- undertaking. *See* TELEGRAPHIC.
- water undertaking, protection of, Acts, under, **27, 366**
- wire, cutting unauthorised, whether actionable, **27, 393. See also TELEGRAPHIC, line.**
- essential to, not, **27, 350 n.**
- obstruction from, immunity of Postmaster-General, **27, 357**
- overhead, exemption from bye-laws of Postmaster-General, **16, 206 n.; 27, 357 n.**
- underground. *See* underground, *supra*.

**TELEGRAPHIC,**

- address, no property in, **27, 396**
- business, regulation of, **27, 369, 370**
- communication, obstruction of, **9, 787; 27, 385**
- tubes etc. for purpose of maintaining, application of Acts to, **27, 350**
- line, *defined*, **27, 350**
- alteration of, electric lighting undertakers, by, restrictions on, **12, 572**
- electrical undertakers' duty not to injure, **12, 582**
- notice of proposed course of, Postmaster-General, to, **27, 368**
- placing of under or over etc. premises, **27, 367, 368**
- Postmaster-General's exclusive right to place on certain non-telegraphic undertakings, **27, 367, 368**
- public street or road, along, consents to construction of, **27, 365**
- tree interfering with, lopping of, **27, 365**
- purpose, property acquired for, lease of, **27, 358**
- undertaking, conditions of interference with, **27, 367, 368**
- income tax on, **27, 396**
- lease of, Postmaster-General, by, **27, 358**
- purchase of, by Postmaster-General, **27, 349, 355**
- work, *defined*, **27, 350**
- businesses affected by construction of, how protected, **27, 365—369**
- compensation for damage by, **27, 362, 382**
- consents to execution of, Postmaster-General's powers as to obtaining, **27, 357**
- Crown property, on, restrictions as to placing, **7, 208; 27, 362**
- differences as to
- construction of, how settled, **27, 377, 378**
- removal of, how settled, **27, 378**
- dock, adjacent to, provisions as to, **27, 366 n.**
- notice to alter, landowner, by, **27, 364**
- provisional order for, application for, **27, 381**
- sea, under, differences as to placing, reference of, **27, 380, 381**
- seashore, on, plan of, submitted to Board of Trade, **27, 362**

**TELEGRAPHY,**

- common law, at, **27, 392—394**
- submarine. *See* SUBMARINE CABLE.
- wireless, *defined*, **27, 374**
- legislation for, **27, 349, 353, 354, 373**
- licence for, **27, 374**
- carrying on without, **27, 385**
- Postmaster-General's power to make regulations as to, **27, 375, 389**
- Telegraph Acts, when within, **27, 373**
- Order in Council, extended to ships at sea, by, **27, 375**

**TELEPHONE.**

- The title TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES is contained in Vol. XXVII., pp. 347 et seq.*
- defined*, **27, 371, 389 n.**
- address, adoption of another person's trade name, whether actionable, **27, 673 n.**
- apparatus, user of, rateable when in nature of an easement, **24, 7 n.**
- bye-laws as to, in streets, **12, 641**
- competitive systems, **27, 373, 389**
- Crown property, on, restrictions as to, **7, 208**

**TELEPHONE**—*continued.*

electrical works, interference of, with, **12**, 572, 582, 584 n.  
 exchange, new, opening of, permission of Postmaster-General required in, **27**, 372, 373  
 exchange area, **27**, 372, 389  
 fittings, hire of, **27**, 395  
 injunction to prevent interference with wire of, **17**, 244 n.  
 licence for, grant of, **27**, 359, 372, 389  
 local authority may provide, **27**, 392  
 Postmaster-General, application for new licence, when to grant, **27**, 372  
 regulations as to, Postmaster-General's power to make, **27**, 388, 389  
 telegraph, statutory, as, **27**, 350, 356 n., 371, 373, 388  
 Telegraph Acts, application of, to, **27**, 349, 371  
 wires, buildings, affixed to, in the nature of an easement, **11**, 329  
 streets, in, rights of highway authority as to, **16**, 58

**TELLERS,**

House of Commons, in, **21**, 671  
 House of Lords, in, appointment and duties of, **21**, 633

**TEMPERANCE HOTEL,**

inn, may be an, **17**, 303, 304

**TEMPERATURE,**

factory or workshop, provisions as to maintenance of, **14**, 448, 449  
 laundries, of, provision as to, **14**, 461

**TEMPEST,**

act of God, as, **7**, 428 n.; **26**, 108. *See also* STORM.  
 damage by, covenant to repair, exception from, of, **18**, 390  
 excepted peril, charter-party, in, as act of God, **26**, 108  
 express, **26**, 132  
 peril of the sea, as, marine insurance, in, need not be extraordinary, **17**, 436  
 river bank damaged by, rate for repair of, **24**, 103  
 sea, at, rules of good seamanship in, **26**, 495  
 ship  
   deviating through, **26**, 95, 96  
   returning to port of loading through, **26**, 220

**TEMPORALITIES,**

*defined*, **11**, 408  
 action for profits, bishop's right to maintain, in respect of, **6**, 392; **11**, 408  
 custody of, may not be sold, **11**, 408  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners, estate of sees carried over to common fund of, **11**, 800  
 powers of, as to management and improvement of, **11**, 798  
 sale or exchange of lands, power of, **11**, 800  
 statute barred in respect of, when, **19**, 153  
 transfer of, to, **11**, 406, 408 n.  
 vesting in, on avoidance, **6**, 392, 393  
 guardianship of, during vacancy of bishopric, **6**, 392; **11**, 408  
 limitation of actions in respect of, **19**, 152, 153  
 restitution of, **6**, 392; **11**, 408  
 waste in, King may not commit, **11**, 408

**TEMPORARY,**

abandonment, bailiff, by, of possession, distress not abandoned by, **11**, 170  
 distress, in relation to, **11**, 165, 170, 188, 189  
 goods of stranger, of, distress, not abandonment of, **11**, 188, 189  
 man in possession, by, right of forcible entry, **11**, 165  
 possession of chattel, of, effect, **22**, 396  
 residence, of, domicile of choice not changed by, **6**, 193  
 user of easement of, when raising presumption of release, **11**, 278—280  
 working of mine, of, effect, **20**, 536, 537  
 absence, poor law purposes, for, period of residence not necessarily broken by, **22**, 592  
 annoyance, railway company, liability of, for, **23**, 725  
 authority to sell intoxicating liquors, **18**, 47—50  
 building. *See* BUILDING; STRUCTURE.  
   railway, in connection with, London Building Act provisions, exempt from, **23**, 681  
 chairman, committees of the House of Commons, of, appointment of, **21**, 666  
 deposits by  
   incorporated building societies in savings bank, **3**, 380  
   unincorporated building societies, **3**, 379  
 estate duty. *See* ESTATE DUTY.  
 illness, contract of service put an end to by, when, **20**, 101  
 impossibility, building contract, in, effect of, **3**, 195  
   completion of voyage, of, **26**, 259, 260  
 insanity, allowance for maintenance during, **19**, 438, 439  
 licence to sell intoxicating liquors, **18**, 49  
 obstruction of voyage, duty of master, **26**, 259, 260  
 residence, domicile, in relation to, **6**, 188, 190, 193,  
   commercial, **6**, 195  
   foreign country, in, court will not regard, as giving foreign court divorce jurisdiction, **6**, 267  
 income tax, for purposes of, **16**, 644  
 jurisdiction in judicial separation not conferred by, **6**, 264  
 statutes, **27**, 117, 157, 158. *See* STATUTE.  
 structure, rateability of, **24**, 4 n. *See also* BUILDING; STRUCTURE.  
 trespass, reversioner cannot sue for, **27**, 855  
 unemployment, National Insurance Act, under, **28**, 916  
 user, building, of, cinematograph exhibition, for, licence not needed for, **27**, 420  
   land, of, by railway, **23**, 674—678  
 visit, commercial domicile may be established by, **6**, 195

**TEN COMMANDMENTS,**

Table of, to be provided by churchwardens, **11**, 735

**TENANCY.** *See also* TENANT; TENURE.

agreement, **18**, 383, 563. *See also* AGREEMENT.  
 change of landlord, effect, **18**, 335  
 agreement for a. *See* AGREEMENT, lease; tenancy.  
 assent to holding over not an, **18**, 437 n.



**TENANCY—continued.**

agricultural. *See* AGRICULTURAL HOLDING; AGRICULTURAL TENANCY.

ancient  
 demesne, in. *See* ANCIENT DEMESNE.  
 freehold, in, **8**, 66, 67; **24**, 149, 150

assignment of, mode of, **18**, 582, 583. *See* ASSIGNEE; LEASEHOLD.

attornment, by. *See* ATTORNMENT.

common, in. *See* TENANCY IN COMMON.

coparcenary, in. *See* COPARCENERS.

corporeal hereditament, of, **18**, 337

creation of, **18**, 335—340

curtesy, by the. *See* CURTESY.

deserted premises, recovery of possession of, **18**, 561

determination of, agricultural, **1**, 240—243, 259  
 merger, by, **13**, 148 n.; **18**, 552. *See* MERGER, estates.

term of years, **18**, 458, 530—556. *See* LEASE.  
 option for, **18**, 393

trespass by tenant after, **27**, 849

will or sufferance, tenancy at, **18**, 436

yearly tenancy, **18**, 439, 443—456. *See* YEARLY TENANCY.

disclaimer, termination by, **2**, 191—195; **18**, 553, 554. *See* DISCLAIMER; LEASE.

disclosure of existing, duty of vendor of land as to, **25**, 304, 339

distress in respect of, **11**, 119 *et seq.* *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.

*elegit*, by. *See* ELEGIT.

entireties, by, **16**, 354; **24**, 211, 212. *See* ENTIRETIES, TENANCY BY.

entry on property necessary for, **18**, 335

exclusive possession essential to, **18**, 337

fee simple, in. *See* FEE SIMPLE.

forfeiture, termination by, **18**, 530—546. *See* BANKRUPTCY; FORFEITURE, lease, of.

holding over, created by, **18**, 437, 438, 441, 443

joint, **24**, 199—206. *See* JOINT TENANCY.

life, for. *See* LIFE INTEREST; TENANT FOR LIFE; TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.

lives, for. *See* also ESTATE FOR LIVES.  
*cestuis que vie*, nomination of, **18**, 374 n.

copyhold, in, reversionary, legal estate in, **8**, 78

registration of title to, **18**, 583

mortgage, created by, **11**, 175; **21**, 123, 159, 160, 194. *See* MORTGAGE; MORTGAGOR, tenant etc., as.

created subsequent to, **11**, 128; **18**, 357; **21**, 195. *See* LEASE, mortgagor, by.

mortgagee, recognition of tenancy by, **21**, 165, 166

mortgagor, created by. *See* also LEASE, mortgagor, by.

payment of rent to mortgagee, tenant's right to set off, **25**, 500

rights of mortgagee, **11**, 128; **18**, 357; **21**, 160, 192, 195; **27**, 850 n.

notice to quit to terminate, **1**, 240—243; **18**, 443—456. *See* NOTICE TO QUIT.

purchaser, distress upon, before completion of purchase, **11**, 175, 176

inquiries by, as to, **25**, 363

quarterly, notice to quit in case of, **18**, 445

receiver, rearrangement of terms of tenancy by, **24**, 395. *See* RECEIVER.

re-entry to terminate, **18**, 530—536. *See* RE-ENTRY.

**TENANCY—continued**

settlement, powers of trustees of, in regard to, **25**, 688

sufferance, at. *See* TENANCY AT SUFFERANCE.

surrender, termination by, **18**, 546—552. *See* SURRENDER OF LEASE.

tail, in. *See* ESTATE TAIL.

termination. *See* determination, *supra*.

weekly. *See* WEEKLY TENANCY.

will, at, **18**, 434—437. *See* TENANCY AT WILL.

year to year, from. *See* YEARLY TENANCY.

yearly, **18**, 439—456. *See* YEARLY TENANCY.

years, for, **18**, 456 *et seq.* *See* LEASE; LEASE-HOLD; TENANCY FOR YEARS.

**TENANCY AT SUFFERANCE,**

*defined*, **18**, 437

act of law, party entitled by, does not arise in case of, **18**, 438

adverse possession for purpose of acquiring title, not, **18**, 438 n.

Crown, against, does not arise, **18**, 438

death of tenant, effect of, **18**, 438

determination of, **18**, 438

devolution of, **18**, 438

distress, no right of, in, **11**, 121; **18**, 439

ejection, tenant can bring, **18**, 438

emblems, no right to, in case of, **18**, 438

entry, landlord's right of, without notice, **18**, 438

franchise qualification by, **12**, 162, 167

holding over, in case of, **18**, 437, 438; **27**, 849 n.

lodger, in case of, **18**, 339 n.

privity of estate not created by, **18**, 438

release by landlord, effect of, **18**, 438

stamping of written acknowledgment, **18**, 398 n., 437 n.

trespass, action of, tenant, against, **18**, 438; **27**, 849 n., 854  
 by, **18**, 438; **27**, 855 n.

use and occupation, landlord may sue for, **11**, 121; **18**, 439

yearly tenant, becoming, by payment of rent, **18**, 440

**TENANCY AT WILL,**

*defined*, **18**, 434

acknowledgment of, by payment to owner, effect of, **19**, 123

act done off the premises, not determined by, without notice, **18**, 437

admission by occupier as to, effect of, **19**, 123

almshouse, in case of, **24**, 5

apportionment of rent on determination of, **18**, 436

attornment, effect of, **21**, 159

building lease, agreement for, created by, **18**, 567

*cestui que trust* and trustee, between, **18**, 434 n.; **19**, 125, 126

none between, Real Property Limitation Act, within, **19**, 125

common inclosure, rights on, **4**, 542

contract for, express, effect of, **18**, 434, 443  
 implied, **18**, 335, 434, 435, 440

demolition of premises, **9**, 780

determination of, **18**, 436, 437

death of either party, by, **18**, 437

landlord, by, **18**, 436, 437

act inconsistent with tenancy, by, **18**, 437; **19**, 124, 125; **21**, 161

**TENANCY AT WILL**—*continued.*determination of—*continued.*landlord—*continued.*re-entry, by, **18**, 436, 437; **19**, 124, 125running of time in case of, **19**, 124tenant, by, **18**, 437emblems, right to, lost by, **1**, 282distress in respect of, **11**, 121duration of, **18**, 434emblems, right to, lost by tenant's determination, **1**, 282entry of owner may determine, **18**, 436; **19**, 124, 125equitable right of tenant to lease defeasible may be statute-barred, **19**, 126fences, repair of, **18**, 514franchise qualification by, **12**, 162, 167holding over, by, **18**, 435, 437 n.invalid conveyance, by entry under, **19**, 124lease, pending completion of, entry, **18**, 435possession after expiry of, in case of, **18**, 435, 437 n.right to, effect of, **19**, 126void, entry under, in case of, **18**, 435; **19**, 124limitation of actions, as to, **19**, 123—126acknowledgment by party in possession, effect, **19**, 123admission by occupier of nature of holding, effect, **19**, 123payment of rent prevents possession being adverse, **19**, 123running of time, determination, on, **19**, 124entry, suspended by, **19**, 124, 125trustee and beneficiary, between, **19**, 125, 126lodger, in case of, **18**, 339mortgage of reversion may determine, **21**, 161mortgagor and mortgagee, between, **18**, 434 n.; **21**, 158, 159, 197, 198none between, Real Property Limitation Act, within, **19**, 125, 147occupation as constituting, **18**, 434, 435; **19**, 124, 125ownership, as constituting, burglary indictment, for purpose of, **9**, 669 n.palace, of rooms in, **24**, 5purchaser in possession before completion of purchase, **18**, 435rateable occupation, as, **24**, 5release by landlord, effect of, **18**, 438 n.repairs, entry by landlord for, **18**, 437 n.; **19**, 125trust property, in case of, **19**, 125, 126waste, in case of, **18**, 498, 499, 514

yearly

reservation of rent, notwithstanding, **18**, 434; **19**, 123tenancy, turned into, **18**, 435, 436**TENANCY FOR YEARS.** *See* LEASE; LEASEHOLD; LESSEE; LESSOR; TENANT (Lease or Tenancy).abandonment of premises, effect, **18**, 480agreement for. *See* AGREEMENT, lease, for.agricultural. *See* AGRICULTURAL HOLDING.assignee. *See* ASSIGNEE, lessee, of; COVENANT IN LEASE.chattels wrongfully removed during, action to recover, **18**, 557contract, arises from, **18**, 456notice of resumption of possession, when determinable by, **18**, 459**TENANCY FOR YEARS**—*continued.*notice to quit unnecessary at end of, **18**, 458quitting before expiry of term, **18**, 459repair, landlord's failure to, quitting before determination not justified by, **18**, 459**TENANCY IN COMMON.** *See also*

TENANT IN COMMON.

*defined*, **24**, 206adverse possession in relation to, **19**, 130, 131beneficiaries acquiring legal estate, of, **24**, 201 n.contingent remainder, effect upon, of prior limitation by way of, **24**, 223 n.limitation to heirs of living persons creates, **24**, 208, 209conveyance, purchase money, contribution of, on, as controlling effect of, **24**, 201 n.coparceners' rights *inter se* resemble, **24**, 210copyhold, admittance to, in case of, **8**, 104creation of, conveyance of moiety, by, **24**, 207 n.division of property under gift by will, by, **24**, 207 n., 208 n.evidence from surrounding circumstances admissible to show, **24**, 201 n.express grant, by, **24**, 206, 207, 208grant of divided interests, by, **24**, 207, 208 n.moiety, by, **24**, 207 n.grant to heirs of body of persons incapable of marriage, by, **24**, 208, 209prescription, by, **24**, 207 n.severance of coparcenary, on, **24**, 206, 208joint tenancy, by, **24**, 204, 205, 206, 208vesting of estates at different times, by, **24**, 208curtesy in regard to, **24**, 185determination of, **24**, 209, 210dower in case of, **24**, 191, 192*elegit*, writ of, extends to lands held by, **14**, 67equity, preference in, of, **13**, 69injunction to restrain waste in case of, **24**, 209joint tenancy, distinguished from, **24**, 206, 207preferred to, in equity, **13**, 69resemblances to, **24**, 209severance of, creates, **24**, 204, 205, 206, 208limitation of actions in relation to, **19**, 130, 131marriage settlement, provision for children under, construed as, **24**, 201 n.mortgagees entitled to money under, **21**, 117occupation, rights of, in case of, **24**, 209party wall, of, **3**, 135; **27**, 855 n.prescription, created by, **24**, 207 n.extinguished by, **19**, 130receiver, appointment of, in respect of, **24**, 349several freeholds, interests of tenants are, **24**, 209survivorship excluded in, **24**, 209tail, in, creation of, **24**, 208tenant for life under Settled Land Acts, exercise of powers in case of, **25**, 626trespass, action of, in case of, **27**, 855unity of possession necessary to, **24**, 206, 209**TENANT.***The title LANDLORD AND TENANT is contained in Vol. XVIII., pp. 331 et seq.*

ancient

demesne, in, **8**, 67, 68, 70; **24**, 150. *See also* ANCIENT DEMESNE.freeholds, of, **8**, 66, 67; **24**, 149, 150. *See* TENANT OF THE MANOR.*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**TENANT**—*continued.*

base fee, in. *See* BASE FEE.  
*capite*, in, **24**, 140 n., 141 n.  
 lord of manors as, **8**, 3  
 chattel interest, for. *See* TENANT (Lease or Tenancy).  
 chief, in, primer seisin payable as relief by, **24**, 141 n.  
 common, in. *See* TENANT IN COMMON.  
 conditional fee, in, **8**, 70. *See* CONDITIONAL FEE.  
 coparcenary, in. *See* COPARCENERS.  
 copy of court roll, by. *See* TENANT OF THE MANOR.  
 copyhold. *See* TENANT OF THE MANOR.  
 co-tenant. *See* CO-TENANT; JOINT TENANT; TENANT IN COMMON.  
 curtesy, by the. *See* CURTESY.  
 customary freehold, of, **24**, 149  
 dower, in. *See* DOWER; DOWRESS.  
 waste, liability for, **24**, 198  
*elegit*, by. *See* ELEGIT.  
 entireties, by, **24**, 211. *See* ENTIRETIES, TENANCY BY.  
 fee  
   farm in, **24**, 142. *See* FEE FARM RENT.  
   simple, in. *See* TENANT IN FEE.  
   tail, in. *See* ESTATE TAIL; TENANT IN TAIL.  
 feudal lord of. *See* FEUDAL TENURE.  
 freehold. *See* FREEHOLD; SEISIN.  
 gavelkind, by custom of, **24**, 151—155. *See also* GAVELKIND.  
 hypothetical rating purposes, for, **24**, 26—28, 33  
   harbours and docks, on rating of, **24**, 40  
   railway, on rating of, **24**, 33, 40  
   water undertaking, on rating of, **24**, 36  
 joint, **18**, 343; **24**, 202—204. *See* JOINT TENANT.  
 life, for. *See* TENANT FOR LIFE.  
   Settled Land Acts, under. *See* TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 lives, for. *See* ESTATE FOR LIVES.  
 lord paramount, Crown as, **11**, 28; **24**, 139  
 manor, of. *See* TENANT OF THE MANOR.  
 mesne lord, as, **24**, 156. *See* MESNE LORD.  
*præcipe*, to the. *See* TENANT TO THE PRÆCIPLE.  
 privileged copyhold, of, **24**, 149  
*pur autre vie*. *See* ESTATE PUR AUTRE VIE.  
 remainder, in. *See* REMAINDERMAN.  
 right. *See* TENANT RIGHT.  
 serjeanty, by, **24**, 141, 142. *See* SERJEANTY.  
 shooting, rights of, **15**, 216, 217, 219, 220. *See* SHOOTING TENANT.  
 small holding, of, **26**, 674, 692. *See also* SMALL HOLDING.  
 socage, by. *See* SOCAGE.  
 sufferance, at or by. *See* TENANCY AT SUFFERANCE.  
 tail, in. *See* ESTATE TAIL; TENANT IN TAIL.  
 tenant right, land, of, **8**, 67, 68; **24**, 149  
 tenure by, **24**, 155, 156. *See* TENURE.  
 villein, ancient demesne, in, **24**, 150 n.  
   copyholder, as, **24**, 146. *See* TENANT OF THE MANOR.  
   manor, of, **24**, 143  
   protection of, **24**, 146  
 will, at. *See* TENANCY AT WILL.  
 year to year, from. *See* YEARLY TENANCY.  
 yearly. *See* YEARLY TENANCY.  
 years, for. *See* LESSEE; TENANCY FOR YEARS; TENANT (Lease or Tenancy).

**TENANT** (LEASE OR TENANCY). *See also* LANDLORD; LESSEE; LESSOR.

*The title LANDLORD AND TENANT is contained in Vol. XVIII., pp. 331 et seq. defined, Agricultural Holdings Acts, under, 1, 259; 11, 140 n.*

Allotments and Compensation for Crops Acts, under, **1**, 357  
 abandonment of premises by, rent, as affecting liability for, **18**, 480  
 absconding, powers of police as to, **11**, 192; **22**, 504  
 accident, no liability for loss caused by, **18**, 498  
 action to recover possession against, appearance in, **24**, 328  
   duty to give notice to landlord, **18**, 559; **24**, 328  
 agreement for lease, attornment operating as, **18**, 336  
   damages for breach of, **18**, 380, 381  
   entry under, effect of, **18**, 366, 441, 448  
   liability to pay outgoings under, **18**, 496  
   rights under, **18**, 367  
   specific performance of, **18**, 367, 378—380  
 agricultural holding, in case of, **1**, 240—252; **18**, 563—567. *See* AGRICULTURAL HOLDING; AGRICULTURAL TENANCY.  
 alien enemy, effect of occupation by, **18**, 481  
 apportionment of rent, **18**, 482—485. *See* APPORTIONMENT.  
 assessments, covenant to pay, **18**, 490 n., 491, 492  
 assignee of. *See* ASSIGNEE, lessee.  
 assignment by. *See* LEASEHOLD.  
   covenant against, **18**, 387, 389, 576—581. *See* BREACH OF COVENANT; COVENANT IN LEASE.  
 attornment by. *See* ATTORNMENT.  
 away-going crops. *See* AWAY-GOING CROPS.  
   contract to surrender to landlord, **1**, 282  
 bankruptcy of, agricultural holding, in case of. *See* BANKRUPTCY, agricultural tenant.  
 disclaimer in case of. *See* DISCLAIMER, trustee.  
 distress, effect on right of. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.  
 botes, right to, **4**, 467  
 boundaries of land of ecclesiastical corporation, arbitration as to, **11**, 748 n.  
 building lease, under, **18**, 567—569  
   scheme, liability under, **18**, 591  
   society as, **18**, 342  
 burdens, agreement to pay, **18**, 491, 493, 495  
 charges, agreement to pay, **18**, 491, 494, 495  
 charity trustees as, **18**, 342  
 common, inclosure of, rights on, **4**, 542  
   prescription in regard to, **4**, 520  
 company as, **18**, 342, 343  
 compensation, breach of covenant, for, **8**, 541  
   improvements, for. *See* AGRICULTURAL HOLDING; COMPENSATION.  
 compulsory purchase of land, compensation in case of, **6**, 34, 37, 104, 149. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.  
 concurrent lease by, **18**, 404, 405  
 contracting out of Agricultural Holdings Act, **1**, 262  
 control over premises occupied by lodger, effect of, **18**, 310

**TENANT (LEASE OR TENANCY)—*contd.***

co-owners, lease by, **18, 343, 344**  
 notice to quit by, **18, 452**  
 copyhold land, of, admittance of, **8, 76**  
 forfeiture of lessor's interest, not affected by, **18, 346**  
 licence not required for assignment or under-letting by, **18, 346**  
 corporation as, **14, 230; 18, 341, 346**  
 costs of preparing lease, liability for, **18, 402, 403**  
 counterpart lease, evidence against under-tenants, as, **18, 396 n.**  
 execution of, **18, 395, 396**  
 covenants in lease to, **18, 387—389. See COVENANT IN LEASE.**  
 breach of. *See* **BREACH OF COVENANT; FORFEITURE.**  
 costs of action for, not recoverable against underlessee, **10, 328**  
 creation of interest of, **18, 335**  
 crops. *See* **AWAY-GOING CROPS; CROPS; GROWING CROPS.**  
 damage by game, rights in respect of, **15, 224, 225; 18, 434**  
 death of, covenant against assignment, in relation to, **18, 577, 578**  
 devolution on, **14, 230; 18, 598, 599; 24, 266**  
 distress after, **14, 307**  
 deductions from rent, **18, 474—479. See DEDUCTION.**  
 defective premises, demise of, **18, 481, 482**  
 demolition of premises by, offence in case of, **9, 780**  
 desertion of premises by, recovery of possession in case of, **18, 561**  
 destruction of demised premises, effect of, **18, 481**  
 fire, by, **18, 519, 520**  
 devolution of estate on death of, **18, 598**  
 corporation sole, in case of, **14, 230**  
 disability, person under, **18, 341**  
 disclaimer of lease, bankruptcy, in. *See* **DISCLAIMER, trustee.**  
 legal personal representative cannot make, **14, 306**  
 distress, subject to, **11, 121, 122, 150. See DISTRESS FOR RENT.**  
 disturbance of occupation of, compensation for, **1, 270, 271; 11, 4 n.; 18, 529; 26, 692**  
 injunction to restrain, **17, 270; 18, 529 n.**  
 dotards, rights in respect of, **18, 429, 430**  
 double rent or value, liability to pay, **18, 554—556**  
 drainage expenses of local authority, liability for payment of, **18, 478, 489, 493**  
 duties, agreement to pay, **18, 491, 493—495**  
 dwelling-house, in case of, **18, 502—504**  
 easements passing under lease to, **18, 416**  
 ejectment, power to bring action of, **24, 147**  
 electric lighting charges, recovery of, **12, 598, 599**  
 elegit, by, **14, 69—73. See ELEGIT.**  
 emblements, right to, **1, 246, 282; 18, 565, 566. See EMBLEMENTS.**  
 encroachment by, effect of, **18, 561, 562**  
 enlargement of long term by. *See* **ENLARGEMENT OF LONG TERM.**  
 entry by, agreement for lease, under, **18, 366**  
 commencement of lease may be defined by, **18, 457**  
 necessity for, **18, 335, 404, 529; 24, 265, 294 n.**

**TENANT (LEASE OR TENANCY)—*contd.***

equitable assignee, non-liability of, **18, 589**  
 equity of redemption, rights of owner of, against, **13, 64 n.**  
 estoppel, by, **13, 402—406; 18, 336, 361**  
 mortgagor, under lease by, **18, 357**  
 rent, by payment of, **18, 473**  
 estovers, right to, **3, 128; 4, 467; 18, 429 n.**  
 eviction of. *See* **EVICTIO.**  
 execution of lease by, **18, 386 n., 394—396**  
 executor of. *See* **PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE, leaseholds.**  
 fences, duty to repair, **3, 128; 18, 514, 515; 21, 515**  
 formor as equivalent to lessee, **18, 499**  
 fine payable by, **18, 464. See FINE (Lease).**  
 fire, insurance against, **17, 523, 524, 543; 18, 387, 521, 522**  
 covenant for, **18, 521, 522**  
 rights in case of, **17, 518; 18, 519—523**  
 liability for rent after premises destroyed by, **17, 543; 18, 481**  
 responsibility for damage by, **17, 518, 519; 18, 519, 520**  
 firebote, right to, **18, 429 n.**  
 fishery, of, **14, 583—585**  
 fitness of, agent's duty to ascertain, **18, 372**  
 fixtures. *See* **FIXTURES; TENANT'S FIXTURES.**  
 agricultural, rights in respect of, **1, 271—274; 18, 422, 565.**  
 contract to pay for, not implied, **18, 416 n.**  
 flat, in case of, **18, 570, 571. See FLAT.**  
 forcible entry by landlord, remedy in case of, **13, 557, 558**  
 forfeiture of lease, **18, 521 n., 530—546. See FORFEITURE, lease.**  
 franchise qualification of, **12, 162, 166—169**  
 fraudulent conveyance, impeachment of prior, **15, 98**  
 friendly society as, **18, 348**  
 furnished house, in case of, **18, 569, 570**  
 future lease, under, **18, 405**  
 game, compensation for damage done by, **1, 278; 15, 224, 225, 262**  
 ground, **15, 221—225. See GROUND GAME.**  
 rights in respect of, **15, 220—225; 18, 433, 434**  
 gas charges, recovery of arrears from incoming tenant, **15, 340, 341, 387 n.**  
 gift for benefit of children of, as charitable purpose, **4, 117**  
 holding over by, **1, 241; 18, 440—443; 27, 849. See HOLDING OVER.**  
 penalty for, **18, 554, 555**  
 housebote, right to, **18, 429 n.**  
 illegal or immoral purposes, use of premises for, **18, 515**  
 impositions, agreement to pay, **18, 494, 495**  
 improvements, compensation for. *See* **AGRICULTURAL HOLDING; COMPENSATION.**  
 liability for charge in respect of, **18, 491, 493**  
 income tax, covenant for payment of, **18, 476 n.**  
 deduction of, **7, 466; 11, 158; 16, 632, 633, 661 n., 662, 686; 18, 476, 489**  
 incoming, liability for gas or electric light charges, **12, 598, 599**  
 public-house, of, offence of carrying on business without licence, **18, 111**  
 trustee in bankruptcy as, **12, 599 n.; 15, 341 n.**



**TENANT (LEASE OR TENANCY)—*contd.***

incorporeal hereditament, under invalid lease of, **18, 385, 386**

increased rent, reservation of, **18, 469, 470.** *See also* PENAL RENT.

industrial society as, **18, 348**

rent payable by tenant of, **17, 20**

infant as, **17, 97 ; 18, 352.** *See* LEASE.

injunction. *See* INJUNCTION, tenant.

insurance money, to restrain payment of, to landlord, **17, 543**

injury from dangerous condition of premises, in regard to, **21, 382, 383**

insurable interest of, **17, 523, 524**

insurance of premises, covenant for, **18, 387, 521, 522**

*interesse termini*, in case of, **18, 335, 404—406.**

*See* INTERESSE TERMINI.

interpleader in favour of, **13, 58 ; 17, 588**

interrogatory as to name of, **11, 104 n.**

invalid lease, under, **4, 492 ; 18, 385, 386**

joint owners, under lease by, **18, 343**

justices' licence, transfer of, **18, 28, 29**

land tax, payment of, **11, 158 ; 18, 309, 310, 477**

redemption by reversioner, effect of, **18, 477** lease to. *See* LEASE.

right to possession of, **18, 395 n.**

legal personal representatives, liability of, **18, 598, 599.** *See* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE, leaseholds.

licensed premises, in case of, **18, 571—574.** *See* LICENSED PREMISES ; TIED HOUSE.

licensee distinguished from, **18, 337**

lighting expenses of local authority, payment in respect of, **18, 478, 489**

limitation of action against. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.

lodger, distinguished from, **11, 144 ; 12, 168 ; 18, 339, 340**

immediate tenant, as, **11, 144, 148**

lost grant by, claim to easement under, **11, 268 n.**

lunatic as, **18, 353**

married woman, lease to, **18, 356**

surrender of lease by, **18, 357 n.**

metropolitan drainage and paving expenses, payment in respect of, **18, 477, 478, 491, 492**

mines, rights in regard to, **20, 514, 515, 516**

mining lease, under. *See* MINING LEASE.

covenant to prevent trespass of employees, **27, 853 n.**

liability under, **18, 482**

monthly, notice to quit in case of, **18, 445**

mortgagee, deduction from rent of money paid to, **18, 475, 476 ; 25, 500**

mortgagor, lease by, mortgagee's rights in case of, **18, 357 ; 21, 160, 192 ; 27, 850 n.**

tenant of mortgagee, as, **21, 158—160, 165, 166.** *See* MORTGAGOR.

negative covenant, liability of assignee under, **18, 590**

notice, landlord, to, of assignment or under-letting, **18, 400**

reversion, on change in ownership of, **18, 451**

notice to quit by and to, **18, 443—456.** *See* NOTICE TO QUIT.

**TENANT (LEASE OR TENANCY)—*contd.***

nuisance, action for, by, **21, 551, 552**

liability for, **18, 504, 505 ; 21, 556, 557**

payment for abatement of, **18, 478, 489, 492** occupation as notice to purchaser of reversion, **25, 452**

occupier of land, by attornment of, **18, 335**

option in lease, determination of term, for, **18, 393, 394**

purchase, of, **18, 388, 390—392.** *See* OPTION TO PURCHASE.

renewal, of, **18, 393**

orchard, rights in respect of, **18, 433**

outgoings, agreement to pay, **16, 226 ; 18, 490—495**

paramount title, attornment to person holding by, **18, 336 n.**

eviction by owner of, **18, 480**

part performance of contract by, **18, 376, 377**

party walls, payment in respect of, **18, 479**

paving expenses of local authority, payment in respect of, **16, 226 ; 18, 478, 494, 495**

personal representative of. *See* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE, leaseholds.

persons who may become, **18, 341**

plowbote, right to, **18, 429 n.**

possession, action to recover, **18, 588, 589 ; 24, 328**

acts by landlord not amounting to taking of, **18, 480**

adverse claims for, duty in respect of, **18, 559**

agricultural tenant, by, **1, 242**

apportionment on inability to take, **18, 485**

covenant to give, implied in lease, **18, 527**

date of giving up, in notice to quit, **18, 449**

delivery of, at end of tenancy, **18, 556—558** exclusive, acts which are sufficient to give, **18, 337**

right to, **18, 337**

house agent's inability to give, **18, 372**

landlord's right to recover, **18, 556—561**

action, by, **18, 558, 559**

county court, in, **8, 436—438 ; 18, 559**

deserted premises, in case of, **18, 561**

summary proceedings, by, **18, 559—561**

part performance, as evidence of, **18, 376, 377**

parting with, covenant against, **18, 577—579**

restoration of, at end of term, **18, 556, 557**

surrender by delivery of, **18, 548, 549**

unauthorised agreement, under, **18, 372**

possessory title against landlord, acquisition of. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.

land adjoining holding, of, **18, 562 ; 19, 158**

private improvement rate, payment in respect of, **18, 478**

property tax, payment of, **18, 476, 489.** *See* income tax, *supra*.

purchaser for value, as, **23, 56**

quarterly, notice to quit in case of, **18, 445**

quiet enjoyment, breach of covenant for, **18, 527—530.** *See* BREACH OF COVENANT ; QUIET ENJOYMENT.

covenant for, **18, 523—527, 587.** *See* QUIET ENJOYMENT.

pleading in action on covenant for, **18, 481 n.**

quitting property by, time for, **18, 459**

rates, covenant for payment of, **18, 387, 389, 489—496**

**TENANT (LEASE OR TENANCY)—*contd.***rates—*continued.*

- gas undertaking, in case of, **24**, 36  
 liability for, **11**, 158; **18**, 488—496; **24**, 19.  
*See RATES.*  
 rebuilding after fire, liability for, **17**, 543; **18**, 519, 520, 523  
 receiver, lease by, **18**, 358  
   payment of rent to, **21**, 263, 264; **24**, 377  
 redemption of mortgage by, **18**, 357 n.; **21**, 139  
 re-entry, against. *See RE-ENTRY.*  
 registration of title of, **18**, 402; **24**, 314, 315  
 reletting by landlord during term, eviction by, **18**, 480, 481  
 relief against forfeiture by, **18**, 539—546. *See FORFEITURE, lease.*  
 renewal of lease to. *See RENEWAL OF LEASE.*  
 rent, in regard to, **18**, 464—488. *See RENT (Reserved).*  
   payment of, place for, **18**, 468 n.  
 rentcharge, deduction for payment in respect of, **18**, 479  
   liability in respect of, **4**, 202; **24**, 519  
 repairs, liability for, **18**, 496—515. *See REPAIRS TO LEASEHOLDS.*  
   nuisance caused, where, **18**, 504, 505; **21**, 556  
 representation as to reputation of, **20**, 667 n.  
 restrictions on use of premises, **18**, 515—519. *See RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.*  
   injunction in relation to, **17**, 239, 240, 241; **18**, 515  
 reversion, covenants running with, **18**, 586—588  
 reversionary lease, under, **18**, 405  
 right. *See TENANT RIGHT.*  
 sale of land subject to rights of, **25**, 339, 452  
 seal, by lease not under corporate, **18**, 346, 347  
 seisin, has no, **24**, 147  
 sequestration, attornment on, **14**, 86  
   recovery of rent in case of, **14**, 86, 87  
 servant as, **12**, 168; **18**, 340; **20**, 69, 70  
 set-off by. *See SET-OFF.*  
 sewers rate, deduction from rent on payment of, **11**, 158; **18**, 478; **24**, 106, 115  
   payment of, by, **18**, 478; **24**, 112 *et seq.* *See SEWERS RATE.*  
 shooting. *See SHOOTING TENANT.*  
 shooting rights of, **15**, 220—224; **18**, 433. *See GROUND GAME.*  
 small houses, implied conditions on letting of, **18**, 503, 504  
 specific performance, agreement for lease, of, **18**, 460 n.  
   breach of covenant as affecting, **18**, 367 n.  
 sporting rights, of, **18**, 575. *See SHOOTING TENANT.*  
 sublease by. *See UNDERTENANT.*  
 subletting, covenant against, **18**, 387, 389 n.  
 sufferance, at. *See TENANCY AT SUFFERANCE.*  
 surrender, lease, of. *See SURRENDER OF LEASE.*  
   possession, of, effect of, **18**, 548, 549  
 taxes, covenant for payment of, **18**, 387, 389, 489—496  
   imposts included in, **18**, 490  
 tenants in common, under lease by, **18**, 343, 344  
 tied house, in case of, **18**, 573, 574. *See TIED HOUSE.*  
 timber, right to, **18**, 429—433; **27**, 867. *See TIMBER.*

**TENANT (LEASE OR TENANCY)—*contd.***

- tithe rentcharge, deductions from rent for, **11**, 158, 747 n.; **18**, 476  
 prohibition against contract for payment of, **11**, 748 n.  
 title deeds, right to hold, **24**, 240  
 title of landlord, estopped from disputing, **13**, 402; **18**, 336  
 tortious feoffment by, **24**, 291 n.  
 trade fixtures, insurance money, not available to replace, **18**, 523  
   right to remove, **18**, 421, 422  
 trade union as, **18**, 348  
 trees, rights in respect of, **18**, 429—433. *See TIMBER.*  
 trespass, plaintiff in action for, when required as, **27**, 855  
   right of action for, **27**, 855, 867  
 trustees of settlement, arrangements with, **25**, 688  
 turf, rights in respect of, **18**, 429 n.  
 underlease by, **18**, 406—411. *See UNDERLEASE; UNDERTENANT.*  
 underlessor, as, **18**, 406—411. *See UNDERLESSOR.*  
 underletting, acts amounting to, **18**, 578  
   covenant against, **18**, 578, 579  
   rights of, **18**, 575—581  
 underwood, rights in respect of, **18**, 429—433  
 use and occupation, action for, **18**, 486  
 user of premises, restrictive covenants as to, **18**, 515—519. *See RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.*  
 usual covenants by, **18**, 388—390  
 visitor to, landlord's liability for injury to, **18**, 505, 570; **21**, 382—385  
 voluntary conveyance impeachable by, **15**, 98  
 warranty of fitness, landlord's liability under, **18**, 502, 503  
 waste by. *See WASTE.*  
 water, damage by overflow of, **18**, 501  
 way-going crops, right to. *See AWAY-GOING CROPS.*  
 weekly. *See WEEKLY TENANCY.*  
 wife of, not entitled to sue for nuisance, **21**, 552  
 will, at. *See TENANCY AT WILL.*  
 year to year, from. *See YEARLY TENANCY.*  
 yearly. *See YEARLY TENANCY.*  
 years, for. *See supra, passim; LESSEE.*

**TENANT FOR LIFE.** *See also TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.**defined, 24*, 173, 174

- accumulation of income, estate subject to trust for, **25**, 628  
 interest on, whether belonging to, **25**, 608  
 adjustment between remainderman and, burdens in respect of, **25**, 615—621; **28**, 34—37  
 income, in respect of, **25**, 607—614; **28**, 30—34. *See INCOME, tenant for life.*  
 losses, in respect of, **25**, 621—623  
 purchase of reversion under Settled Land Acts, **25**, 647 n.  
 admission by, title of remainderman not affected by, **13**, 460  
 advancement, consent to, of, **25**, 685  
 advowson, of, powers of, **25**, 709  
 agricultural tenancy under, death, effect of, **18**, 566  
 alienation by, forfeiture, as creating, **25**, 570, 571  
   consent to advancement, incapable of, after, **25**, 685 n.  
 powers, exercisable after, **20**, 530; **23**, 65, 66



**TENANT FOR LIFE—continued.**

alienation by—*continued.*  
 statutory powers of, **24**, 177, 178. *See*  
 TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND  
 ACTS.  
 tenancy *pur autre vie* created by, **24**, 179  
 alienation in fee by, effect at common law, **24**,  
 250 n.  
 allowance on account of income made to, **28**, 32  
 ancient pasture, waste by ploughing up of, **25**,  
 600  
 annuity, apportionment of liability for, **14**, 282;  
**24**, 505, 506; **25**, 612, 613, 619; **28**, 34  
 arrears of. *See* arrears, *infra*.  
 grant of, commencing at death of, effect of,  
**24**, 497  
 income from, payable to, **28**, 34  
 application by as to money in court under Lands  
 Clauses Act, **6**, 123  
 appointment by, acts not amounting to, **23**,  
 28 n.  
 alienation of interest, after, **23**, 65 n.  
 estate duty payable on, **13**, 217  
 mortgage, by way of, what passes on death of,  
**13**, 212  
 rentcharge, of, as jointure, **24**, 485  
 apportionment, charges, of, between remainder-  
 man and, **24**, 506; **25**, 615—619  
 conversion, where property subject to, **14**,  
 284; **28**, 30—34  
 costs, of, between remainderman and, **25**,  
 616 n.  
 death, on, **25**, 612  
 income, of, between remainderman and, **25**,  
 612—614  
 settled residuary estate, from, **14**, 284  
 losses, of, **25**, 621—623  
 paying expenses, in relation to, **16**, 226  
 payments not subject to, **25**, 613  
 renewal of lease, expenses of, between re-  
 mainderman and, **25**, 701  
 arrears of  
 annuity, estate liable for, **24**, 497  
*quia timet* action for, **13**, 52  
 interest due from deceased, remainderman's  
 right to, **25**, 618  
 mortgage debt interest due to estate, how  
 apportioned between remainderman and,  
**25**, 621, 622  
 rentcharge granted by, claim by rentcharger  
 after death of, **24**, 517  
 assets distributed on winding up, not entitled to,  
**25**, 610  
 assignee of, impeachment of waste, when privi-  
 leged in respect of, **25**, 603  
 position of, **25**, 636, 637  
 possession, when let into, **25**, 597, 637  
 purchase of reversion by, effect, **25**, 703  
 statutory powers, whether possessing, **25**,  
 628 n.  
 assignment, benefit of paid-off charge passes to,  
 without, **23**, 86; **28**, 62  
 business, of, to trustees for, apportionment  
 of losses, **25**, 623  
 bankruptcy of. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
 bonus, entitled to, **25**, 610  
 Irish Land Act, under, **25**, 550 n., 640 n.  
 botes, entitled to, **4**, 467  
 right to cut timber for, **24**, 176; **25**, 600  
 breach of covenant by lessee, damages for, belong  
 to, **25**, 607

**TENANT FOR LIFE—continued.**

breach of duty by, trustees taking security against,  
**25**, 597  
 breach of trust by, grant of lease, by, **18**, 361  
 liability for, **25**, 623; **28**, 185  
 building lease by, express powers, under, **18**, 359,  
 361  
 statutory powers, under. *See* TENANT FOR  
 LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 unauthorised, effect, **18**, 359  
 buildings, demolition of, waste, as, **24**, 175; **25**,  
 600  
 erection of, waste, as, **25**, 600  
 business, profits of, entitled to, **25**, 611  
 losses, liability in respect of previous, **25**, 623  
 capital, charges borne by, in relief of, **25**, 616,  
 617  
 expenses not payable out of, **25**, 615, 617  
 property treated as, as against, **25**, 608—612  
 capital  
 charge, paying off, rights on, **13**, 147; **19**,  
 150; **21**, 320, 321; **23**, 86; **25**, 620;  
**28**, 62  
 money. *See* CAPITAL MONEY; TENANT FOR  
 LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 sum, compulsory purchase, on, in respect of,  
 what allowable, **6**, 118  
 capitalised profits, position as to, of, **25**, 608—610  
 casual profits, right to, of, **25**, 607; **28**, 34  
 charge, conflicting claims as to, right of inter-  
 pleader of, **17**, 587  
 drainage improvements, for, must keep down,  
**18**, 305  
 duty on settled land, for sums paid as, **24**,  
 553  
 expenses of common inclosure, for, creating,  
**4**, 583  
 extinguishing by mistake, rights on, **25**, 621  
 improvements, for, by. *See* IMPROVEMENT OF  
 LAND: RENTCHARGE.  
 liability in respect of, **18**, 299  
 interest on. *See* interest, *infra*.  
 merger of, in estate, in relation to, **21**, 320,  
 321. *See* MERGER.  
 payment of, by, exceeding income, whether  
 an incumbrancer, **21**, 229 n.; **25**, 619  
 satisfaction of, entitled to benefit of, **19**, 150;  
**23**, 86; **25**, 620; **28**, 62  
 collusion, remainderman, with, court will inter-  
 fere, **25**, 602  
 trustees' duty to intervene, **20**, 517  
 compulsory purchase, compensation payable in  
 case of, **6**, 117  
 calculation of, **6**, 123, 124  
 costs allowable on, to, **6**, 118  
 interim dividends payable on, to, **6**, 119  
 consent of, sale to, trustees may dispense with,  
**23**, 73; **25**, 669 n.  
 contract by, whether specifically enforceable by  
 tenant in tail, **27**, 11  
 conveyance by, in fee, running of time against  
 estate tail in remainder, **19**, 136  
 Light Railways Act, under, **27**, 833  
 remainderman, with, running of time in case  
 of, **19**, 118, 119  
 settled real property, of, in conjunction with  
 remainderman, succession duty on, **13**,  
 268  
 copyhold, of, **8**, 73  
 fines, liability for, **25**, 702  
 costs as between capital and, **25**, 615—617

**TENANT FOR LIFE**—*continued.*

co-tenants, gift over on death of, construction of, **28**, 854  
 covenants by, acts not amounting to execution of, **13**, 140  
 title, for, **25**, 427, 464 n., 599  
 usual, lease under power, in, **23**, 79  
 crops, rights in respect of, **14**, 219 ; **24**, 177. *See* emblements, *infra*.  
 curtesy, tenant by the, **24**, 183—189. *See* CURTESY.  
 damages, liable for, neglect to maintain improvements, for, **18**, 299  
 recovered from lessee for breach of covenants, right to, **25**, 607, 608, 664 n.  
 trespass to minerals, for, **20**, 543  
 daughter, provision for, rentcharge, by, **25**, 586 n.  
 death of, agricultural lease, charge for compensation paid, **1**, 267 n. ; **14**, 226  
 determined by, effect, **18**, 566  
 apportionment on, **25**, 612  
 charge for payments of interest in excess of income, personal representatives not entitled to, **25**, 619  
 covenant for quiet enjoyment, effect on, **18**, 526  
 covenants binding, not enforceable against remainderman, **14**, 312  
 crops, right of representative to, **14**, 219 ; **24**, 177  
 determination of lease granted by, **18**, 359, 360  
 direction to sell wasting property on, effect, **28**, 32  
 fixtures, rights to, on, **14**, 221 ; **18**, 421 n. ; **24**, 177  
 gift over on, vesting of, **28**, 808  
 land tax not apportionable on, **18**, 310  
 possession, when out of, effect on running of time, **19**, 118, 119  
 renewal of lease, in relation to, **25**, 701, 702  
 repairing covenants, estate liable under, **14**, 311  
 settled property mortgaged, estate duty payable on equity of redemption only, **13**, 212  
 specific performance of agreement for lease after, **18**, 364  
 testator, in lifetime of, effect of, **28**, 612, 613  
 timber, proceeds of, who entitled to, on, **14**, 219 ; **25**, 601  
 time runs from, grantee, in favour of, **19**, 118  
 waste, assets liable for equitable, **13**, 90  
 damages for, recoverable from estate, **25**, 606  
 limitation of action for, effect of, on, **19**, 138  
 determination of estate, effect on running of time, **19**, 117  
 disentailing assurance, joinder in, acceleration, when not an, **13**, 295  
 effect, **24**, 259 n. *See* RE-SETTLEMENT.  
 distress, power of, **11**, 125  
 dower, tenant in, **24**, 189—199. *See* DOWRESS.  
 easement, grant of, by, **11**, 245  
 interference with, right of action for, **11**, 332 n.  
 eldest son, provision for, rentcharge, by, **25**, 586 n.  
 emblements, agricultural tenant of, statutory right in lieu of, **18**, 566  
 representative's right to, on death of, **14**, 219 ; **24**, 177

**TENANT FOR LIFE**—*continued.*

enjoyment, right to, of land, **24**, 175  
 equitable, advowson, presentation to, **25**, 709  
 covenants, liability for, **25**, 607  
 custody of title deeds by, **25**, 599  
 leaseholds, of, repair, duty of, **25**, 607  
 permissive waste, whether liable for, **25**, 606, 607  
 possession, conditions on letting into, **25**, 597, 598  
 presumption of right to, **25**, 597, 599  
 sale of estate to, **23**, 74  
 security required from, when, **25**, 598  
 trustee's discretion, exercise of power of sale, as to, **23**, 73  
 estate duty, by whom payable on fund appointed by, **13**, 217  
 estate of, alienation of. *See* alienation by, *supra*.  
 creation of, express, **24**, 173  
 implication, by, **24**, 174. *See* IMPLIED GIFT.  
*quasi*, **24**, 174, 175  
 extent of, **24**, 175  
 forfeiture. *See* forfeiture, *infra*.  
 merger of charge in, **13**, 147, 148 ; **21**, 320, 321  
 surrender of, time runs against remainderman from, **19**, 118  
 estoppel, possessory title, from setting up, **13**, 374  
 privies, of, **13**, 374  
 estovers, right to, **4**, 467 ; **24**, 176 ; **25**, 600  
 family arrangement, conveyance of estate by way of, **14**, 541  
 transactions not constituting, **14**, 543  
 feoffment by, effect of, **24**, 177 n., 291 n., 330 n.  
 fiduciary position of. *See* trustee, *infra*.  
 fines on renewal of underlease, entitled to, when, **25**, 701 n.  
 fire, must rebuild after, repairing covenant, under, **25**, 614 n.  
 fire insurance by, and remainderman, effect as to limitation of liability, **17**, 537  
 furniture, of, **25**, 614 n.  
 improvements, of, **18**, 299  
 fixtures, removal of, waste, as, **25**, 604  
 rights of representative as to, **14**, 221 ; **18**, 421 n. ; **24**, 177 ; **25**, 604  
 foreclosure action, defendant to, as, **21**, 281  
 personal representative of mortgagor, party to, where, **21**, 280 n.  
 forfeiture of estate, conveyance in excess of estate does not involve, **24**, 177 n., 178 n., 330 n.  
 name and arms clause, under, **25**, 698  
 Settled Land Act powers, not caused by exercise of, **25**, 637, 638  
 fraudulent collusion between remainderman and, waste, as to, effect of, **25**, 602  
 furniture, duty to insure, of, **25**, 614 n.  
 grantee of, time limit for action by remainderman against, **19**, 118  
 grantor, title of, bad, effect of, **13**, 374  
 heirlooms, custody of, by, **25**, 706  
 houses, pulling down, waste, as, **25**, 604  
 impeachable for waste, rights of, **24**, 175 ; **25**, 600—602  
 improvements. *See* SETTLED LAND (Apart from Settled Land Acts).  
 costs of, no claim for, **18**, 276  
 statute, apart from, **18**, 277



**TENANT FOR LIFE**—*continued.*  
*improvements—continued.*

Improvement of Land Act, under, charges of, must keep down, **18**, 298  
 maintenance of, liable for, **18**, 299  
 insurance of, by, **18**, 293, 299  
 Limited Owners' Residences Act, under, **18**, 281  
 past, payment for, when allowed, **18**, 291  
 Public Money Drainage Act, under, liable for charges of, **18**, 305  
 recoupment, application for, **18**, 292  
 fund in court, out of, **18**, 291  
 Settled Land Acts, under. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS IMPROVEMENTS.  
 in common. *See* tenants in common, *infra*:  
 income, allowance on account of, to, **28**, 32, 33  
 proceeds of sale, from, when entitled to, **25**, 615 n.  
 realty, from, pending conversion on sale, whether entitled to, **28**, 36  
 right to, of, **25**, 607—614. *See* INCOME.  
 unsold reversion, from, when entitled to, **28**, 32, 129 n.  
 increment value duty, rights in respect of, **24**, 553; **25**, 649  
 incumbrances, position with regard to, **25**, 617, 619, 620, 621, 661. *See* interest, *infra*; INCUMBRANCE.  
 infant  
   deemed to be, when, **17**, 94; **21**, 816; **25**, 626 n., 629  
   Infants' Property Act, lease by leave of court, under, **20**, 528  
   option on registration, how exercised, **17**, 95, 96  
   partition in case of, **21**, 816  
   renewal of lease for benefit of, **17**, 99  
   Settled Estates Act, under, **20**, 523  
   Settled Land Acts, under, **17**, 99, 100; **18**, 350; **25**, 629, 630. *See* TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 insurance, obligations as to, of, **18**, 293, 299; **25**, 614, 615  
 interest, duty to keep down, **14**, 282; **21**, 229, 230; **23**, 85; **25**, 617, 618  
   several estates in one settlement, duty as to, where, of, **25**, 619  
   estate duty, on, liability for, of, **13**, 223 n.  
   legacies, on, cannot be charged against, **28**, 35  
   payment of, in excess of income, whether entitling to charge, **21**, 229 n.; **25**, 619  
   purchase money of reversion, on, entitled to, **25**, 703  
   rate of, payable to remainderman by, **21**, 42 n.; **25**, 701 n.  
 interpleader, right of, **17**, 587  
 invalid devise, under, may dispute title of remainderman, **13**, 374  
 investments, authorised, loss on, when borne by, **25**, 621  
   profit on, right to, extent of, **25**, 608  
 jointure, rentcharge, appointment of, for, **24**, 485  
 land tax, no apportionment of, on death of, **18**, 310  
 land value duties, paying, may charge on land, **24**, 553; **25**, 649  
 lease  
   determined by death of, improvements, representative's charge for compensation paid for, **1**, 267 n.; **14**, 226

**TENANT FOR LIFE**—*continued.*  
*lease—continued.*

grant by, mortgage of interest, after, **21**, 121  
 parting with estate, after, **20**, 530  
 powers, in excess of, effect, **18**, 361 n.  
 self, to, when invalid, **25**, 670 n.  
 Settled Land Acts, under. *See* TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 unauthorised, determines on death, **18**, 359; **24**, 178  
 mining. *See* MINING LEASE.  
 reversion expectant on, as trustee of, **25**, 703  
 specific performance of agreement for, enforced against, **18**, 361 n., 364  
 trustee of, as, **25**, 700  
 trustees, by, on death of, under power, **23**, 56 n.  
 undivided share of land, of, **18**, 344  
 leaseholds, liberty to invest in, partition, on, **21**, 865 n.  
 settled, covenants, liability under, of, **14**, 311  
 entitled to entire income of, **25**, 611  
 permissive waste, non-liability for, **25**, 607  
 renewal, default of, liable for, **25**, 700  
 expenses of, how apportioned, **25**, 701  
 impossible, position of, **25**, 702  
 repairs, liable for, **25**, 607, 615 n.  
 legal, custody of title deeds, has, **21**, 205; **25**, 598  
 permissive waste, not liable for, **14**, 311; **25**, 606  
 possession, entitled to, **25**, 597  
 settled leaseholds, of, covenants, liable on, **14**, 311, 312  
 voluntary waste, not liable for, **14**, 311  
 lien of, expenses of renewal, for, **25**, 701  
 payments out of income, in respect of, **19**, 20; **25**, 610  
 limitation of action, adverse possessor, where claiming as, **19**, 158  
 estate tail in remainder, conveyance in fee by tenant for life having, **19**, 136  
 grantee from, as against, **19**, 118  
 grantees under conveyance with remainderman, as against, **19**, 118, 119  
 improper working of mines, for, **20**, 517, 543  
 merger of estate in remainder, effect, **19**, 118  
 mortgage, purchasing, running of time, in case of, **19**, 150  
 mortgagee purchasing equity of redemption, running of time in case of, **19**, 151  
 ouster of, time runs against remainderman, from when, **19**, 120, 121  
 payment, effect on remainderman, **19**, 81, 96, 123, 146  
 mortgagee, by, effect, **19**, 146  
 power may be exercised by, after bar of estate, **19**, 121  
 running of time when not in possession on death, **19**, 117, 118  
 waste, for, **19**, 51, 53  
 death after, **19**, 138  
 literary or scientific institution, grant of land for, by, when not valid, **19**, 197  
 lunatic, **19**, 444; **25**, 631  
 acknowledgment by payment into court in case of, **19**, 93  
 consent by committee for, **25**, 685 n.  
 mining lease granted by committee of, **20**, 528  
 partition on behalf of, how made, **21**, 817

**TENANT FOR LIFE**—*continued.*

mansion house, court will restrain from pulling down, **25**, 604, 605  
 erection of, improvement, as, **18**, 280, 281  
 trustee's discretion as to maintaining, for, **28**, 47  
 married woman as, **16**, 367; **18**, 354, 355; **25**, 630  
 restraint on anticipation in case of, **16**, 360  
 sale by, Lands Clauses Acts, under, **6**, 57, 58  
 merger, limitation of actions, in relation to, **19**, 118  
 presumption against, of charge in estate of, **21**, 320, 321  
 minerals. *See* MINERALS.  
 mines. *See* MINES.  
 mining lease. *See* MINING LEASE.  
 misconduct of, effect of, **20**, 517; **25**, 598, 602  
 mortgage, purchase of, by, rights on, **21**, 177 n.  
 redemption of, by, **21**, 140  
   consent to, **21**, 140  
   repayment of, instalments by, recoupment, rights as to, **28**, 35 n.  
 Settled Land Acts, under, **25**, 661, 662  
 mortgage by, remainderman, with, equity of redemption only passes on death of, **13**, 212  
 succession duty, no deduction from, in respect of, **13**, 290  
 mortgage debt, duty to keep down, **21**, 229, 230; **25**, 617, 618  
 undertaking to pay off, on being let into possession, **25**, 598  
 mortgage of interest of, **21**, 121; **25**, 598, 637 n.  
 custody of title deeds on, **21**, 205, 207; **25**, 599  
 estate duty, allowance in respect of, when made, **13**, 212  
 mortgagee as, effect of payment by, on running of time, **19**, 146  
 name and arms clause, forfeiture on disregard of, **25**, 698  
 new building, may not erect, **25**, 600  
 ouster of, by succeeding tenant, effect of, running of time, on, **19**, 120, 121  
 parol contract with, when enforceable against remainderman, **27**, 32  
 partition, in case of, **21**, 818—820, 839; **25**, 657, 658, 664—667. *See* TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 assurance in case of, **21**, 820  
 proceeds of sale on, not payable to, **21**, 865  
 partnership profits, right to, of, **25**, 611, 613  
 permissive  
   occupant as, **25**, 628 n.  
   waste by, **25**, 606, 607. *See* WASTE.  
 personal representative of. *See* death of, *supra*.  
 rights of, **24**, 177. *See* emblements; fixtures, *supra*.  
 possession, adverse, party claiming as, **19**, 158  
 costs of summons with a view to, payable by, **25**, 615 n.  
 court's discretion as to granting, to, **25**, 597, 598  
 mortgagee should join in application for, **25**, 598  
 order for, practice as to obtaining, **25**, 598  
 shifting clause, under, what is, **25**, 694 n.  
 surrender, essential to, **24**, 293  
 trustees refusing to recognise right of, effect, **24**, 394 n.

**TENANT FOR LIFE**—*continued.*

power, appointment, of, bar of estate does not affect, **19**, 121  
 court will not aid defective execution of, **23**, 57 n.  
 defective lease granted by, under, estate whether liable, **23**, 57 n.  
 exercise of, acts not amounting to, **23**, 28  
 alienation of estate, after, **23**, 65, 66  
 resettlement, after, **24**, 259 n.  
 lease under, how far binding upon, **23**, 57  
   usual covenants in, **23**, 79  
 private street, paving expenses of, charge of, **16**, 226  
 property not capable of conversion, rights where, **23**, 33  
 protector of settlement, as, **24**, 251, 252; **25**, 692. *See also* PROTECTOR OF THE SETTLEMENT.  
 quarries, right to open, **25**, 600, 602  
   working of, liability on, **20**, 514  
 quiet enjoyment, covenant for, remainderman not bound by, **18**, 526  
 real property, direction to sell or invest in, rights of, **23**, 30  
   duty to keep down interest on, **14**, 282. *See* interest, *supra*.  
 receiver, in relation to. *See* RECEIVER.  
 remainderman, and. *See* apportionment, *supra*; REMAINDERMAN.  
 covenants, when not bound by, **14**, 312; **18**, 526  
 estate, conveyance of, to, effect on running of time, **19**, 118  
 estoppel between, **13**, 374  
 for years, cannot surrender to, **24**, 292  
 joining in conveyance with, effect on running of time, **19**, 118, 119  
 lease under power as affecting, **23**, 79  
 paving expenses for, apportionment of, **16**, 226  
 solicitor's lien against, not available against, **26**, 817  
 title deeds, right to inspect, in possession of, **21**, 207  
 title of, not affected by admission of, **13**, 460  
 trustee for, as, **13**, 90, 155; **28**, 61  
 usual covenants in lease under power, **23**, 79  
 rentcharge. *See* RENTCHARGE.  
 rents and profits, right to, **25**, 597, 607, 611, 702; **28**, 30  
 repairs by, duty as to, **25**, 606, 607, 615 n.  
   fire, in case of, **25**, 614 n.  
   right to cut timber for, **24**, 176; **25**, 600  
 resettlement by. *See* RESETTLEMENT.  
 good against creditors, whether, **15**, 80  
 powers exercisable on, **24**, 259 n.  
 trustees, of, at request of, **25**, 708  
 reversion, income from unsold, right to, in what case, **28**, 32, 129 n.  
   lease, on, purchase of, **25**, 703  
   invalid as family arrangement, **14**, 543  
   trustees, by, to the prejudice of, not allowed, **25**, 702  
 reversion duty, rights in respect of, **24**, 553; **25**, 649  
 sale of land, in relation to. *See* SETTLED ESTATES ACT; SETTLED LAND ACTS; TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 covenants for title on, **25**, 427, 462, 464



**TENANT FOR LIFE**—*continued.*

sale of land—*continued.*

- income from proceeds of, when entitled to, **25**, 615 n.
- Lands Clauses Acts, under, **6**, 57, 110
- lunatic, in case of, **19**, 444
- rents and profits, entitled to, pending, **28**, 30
- statutory
  - powers, exercise of, by tenant for life, as to, rights of, **25**, 635
  - protection of purchaser, **25**, 438, 669
  - trustees, by, consent to, **25**, 669 n. ; **28**, 73
  - request for, **28**, 152
- security by, possession, on being let into, **25**, 597, 598
- renewal of leasehold, on, **25**, 702
- Settled Estates Act, powers under, **25**, 675, 676.
- See SETTLED ESTATES ACT.*
- Settled Land Acts, under. *See TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.*
- shifting clause in relation to, **25**, 694
- small holdings, sale, exchange and leasing of settled land for purpose of, by, **26**, 679, 680
- solicitor, lien of, against, not available against remainderman, **26**, 817
- specific performance of agreements by, **18**, 361 n., 364 ; **20**, 548 ; **27**, 11, 62 n.
- spendthrift, private Bill resettling estate of, **21**, 759 n.
- Statutes of Limitations. *See limitation of actions, supra.*
- statutory powers. *See TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.*
- stocks or shares, right to dividends of, **25**, 608, 610, 612—614
- succession duty, no allowance for mortgage by tenant for life and remainderman, **13**, 290
- surrender of estate by, **24**, 292, 293
- surrender of lease, money paid for, rights in regard to, **20**, 530 ; **25**, 608, 663
- renewable lease, of, **25**, 700 n.
- tenant for life of another, as, **25**, 628. *See ESTATE PUR AUTRE VIE.*
- tenant in tail after possibility of issue extinct, as, **24**, 174, 175, 260 ; **25**, 629, 676 n.
- tenants in common as, **25**, 626
- gift over in tail, effect of, **28**, 852
- survivor's estate, **28**, 848
- timber. *See TIMBER.*
- title, covenants for, by, **25**, 427, 464 n.
- title deeds, custody of, right to, **24**, 176, 239 ; **25**, 598, 599. *See TITLE DEEDS.*
- tortious feoffment by, **24**, 177 n., 291 n., 330 n.
- trust for sale of realty, entitled to rents and profits pending, **28**, 30
- request of, at, **28**, 152
- trustee, as, **13**, 90, 155, 159 n. ; **28**, 61, 62
- renewed lease, of, **25**, 700
- reversion on renewable lease, of, **25**, 703
- settlement, of, **25**, 711 ; **28**, 73 n., 80
- statutory powers, of, **25**, 635, 636
- trustees, continue of title deeds, action in respect of, by, **25**, 599 n.
- discretion as to sale, court will not interfere with, **23**, 73
- duty to protect estate, collusion between remainderman and, on, **20**, 517
- new, right to propose, **25**, 711
- presentation by, of nominee to benefice, **25**, 709

**TENANT FOR LIFE**—*continued.*

trustees—*continued.*

- purchase by, of reversion on lease to prejudice of, **25**, 702
- reversions, must realise, for benefit of, **28**, 31
- selling at request of tenant for life, court will not interfere, **28**, 152
- unrealised property, rights in respect of, **28**, 32, 33
- vesting of gift from and after death of, **28**, 808
- waste by. *See WASTE.*
- wasting property, deed, rights in case of, **25**, 611 ; **28**, 32, 129
- will, rights in case of, **14**, 282, 283 ; **28**, 31, 32, 129
- wife as. *See married woman, supra.*
- husband's right to title deeds in case of, **25**, 598 n.
- impeachable for waste, husband's liability, **16**, 323
- will, appointing under, estate duty on appointed fund, by whom payable, **13**, 217
- bequest of residuary estate under, to, interest on legacies not chargeable against, **28**, 35
- devise by, to take effect on death of, vesting of, **28**, 808
- gift over, death of surviving, on, **28**, 848
- no lapse on death of, in testator's lifetime, **28**, 612, 613
- trusts for sale under, rights of, to income, **28**, 30—32
- woman as, **25**, 597. *See married woman, supra.*

**TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.** *See also SETTLED LAND ACTS ; TENANT FOR LIFE.*

*defined, 25, 625, 626*

- alienation of interest by, **25**, 636
- powers after, **21**, 103 n. ; **25**, 636, 637
- annuitant is not, **25**, 626 n.
- annuities exhaust the whole income, where, **25**, 626 n.
- applications to court by, **25**, 641, 643
- leave to exercise powers, for, adjourned for appointment of trustees, **25**, 639
- appropriation of land, public benefit, for, **25**, 664
- arbitrator for fixing purchase price, may not employ, **25**, 652
- assignee for value from, **25**, 637, 673
- consent of, as to, **21**, 103 ; **25**, 637, 673
- assignment, family arrangement, by way of, not for value, **25**, 637 n., 673
- includes mortgage, **25**, 636 n.
- marriage not valuable consideration for, **25**, 637 n., 673
- rights after, **25**, 636
- value, when not for, **25**, 637, 673
- auction, sale by, **25**, 653
- bankruptcy of, advancement, consent to, determined by, **25**, 685 n.
- base fee, person entitled to, has powers of, **25**, 627
- best rent, must reserve, on leasing, **25**, 654, 657
- Bill in Parliament, expenditure in opposing, refunding of, to, **25**, 651
- bonus under Irish Land Act coming to, **25**, 640 n.
- breach of duty by, acts amounting to, **25**, 636
- purchaser with notice of, effect, **25**, 635, 669
- sale, in, **25**, 652
- bribe, exercising powers in consequence of, effect, **25**, 636, 654 n.

**TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS**—*continued.*

building lease by, **25**, 655, 656, 657. *See* BUILDING LEASE.

capital money. *See* CAPITAL MONEY.

charge, capital, when entitled to be recouped out of, for, **18**, 292 ; **25**, 646, 647, 649

children of, interests of, represented by trustees, effect, **25**, 660 n.

class, members of, with powers of, **25**, 627 n.

condition imposed on, when void, **25**, 637, 638

consent of, alteration of investment cannot be made without, **25**, 644

mortgage by trustees, to, **21**, 103 n.

sale, powers of, exercisable with, effect, **25**, 632

trusts or powers of settlement exercisable by trustees with, **25**, 668

unnecessary, when, **25**, 668, 669 n.

contract, power to, of, **25**, 664, 665

predecessor, of, completion of, **25**, 654, 667

contracting out of statutory powers by, effect of, **25**, 636

conveyance by, **25**, 665—667

co-owners as, **25**, 626, 628 n.

copyholds, conveyance of, by, **25**, 430, 665

powers in respect of, **8**, 108 ; **20**, 524 ; **25**, 658

costs, capital money, payable out of, **25**, 648

mortgage for enfranchisement, of, **25**, 661

opposing Bill, of, **6**, 118 ; **25**, 649 n.

protection of land, of proceedings for, **25**, 649, 650

curtesy, when entitled as tenant by the, **25**, 629 dealings with, **25**, 670

death of, liability of estate after, **14**, 311

dedication of land for public benefit, **25**, 664

deed by, dedicating open spaces, **25**, 664 effect of, **25**, 666

directs application of capital money, **25**, 643, 646

discretion as to investments by, **25**, 643 n., 647 n.

dowress has not the powers of, **24**, 199 n.

duty of, **25**, 635, 636

improvements, in case of, **18**, 293

easements, creation of, power as to, **11**, 249 ; **20**, 523, 524 ; **25**, 662, 665

estate agent, employment of, by, **25**, 648

exchange by, **25**, 657

notice to trustees of settlement in case of, **25**, 638—640

extravagance by, limitation of relief in case of, **25**, 660

family arrangement, assignment or charge by, effect of, **14**, 552 ; **25**, 672, 673

fee simple in reversion or remainder of settlor conveyed by, **25**, 625 n.

fiduciary position of, **25**, 635, 636, 643, 660, 663, 674 n. ; **28**, 62

fraud by, injunction applied for by trustees as to, **17**, 267 n. ; **25**, 639

outrageous omission of covenants as, **25**, 655 n.

gift over on non-compliance with condition, how defeated by, **25**, 638

heirlooms, power to sell, **25**, 659—661

house, right to reside in, may constitute, **25**, 625 n., 628 n.

husband and wife, as, **25**, 630

improvements, in relation to. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS IMPROVEMENTS.

certificate of state of, how obtained by, **18**, 293 n.

**TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS**—*continued.*

infant, contingent title in tail of, **25**, 630 n.

income employed for benefit of, **25**, 626 n.

powers of, how exercised, **17**, 94 ; **25**, 629, 630

trust for maintenance and accumulation for benefit of, **25**, 626 n.

insurance, covenant as to, in lease, obligation of **25**, 614

investment, direction as to, by, **25**, 643

jointure charged by, on estate, effect of, **25**, 673

leasing powers of, **18**, 358, 359 ; **20**, 531 ; **25**, 653—657. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS, leases.

legal distinguished from equitable, **25**, 663

marriage settlement by, not an assignment for value, **21**, 101 n. ; **25**, 637 n., 673

married woman as, **18**, 354, 355 ; **25**, 630

mining leases, right to rent of, **20**, 532

mortgage by, purposes, **25**, 661

next of kin entitled *pur autre vie* as, **25**, 628

non-existence of, effect of, **25**, 625 n., 626

notice to trustees of intention to exercise powers, **25**, 638. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS ; TRUSTEES.

partition, powers of, **25**, 657

persons having powers of, **25**, 626—630

petition to Parliament, no power to present, **25**, 649 n.

possession granted to, when, **25**, 597—599

powers of. *See also* SETTLED LAND ACTS, powers.

assignment of, not permitted, **25**, 636

contract not to exercise, void, **25**, 636

contract to exercise, **25**, 664

exercise of, cannot be restrained, **21**, 101

**25**, 652, 668

extension of, **25**, 667

family arrangement, effect of, **14**, 552

Finance Act, 1894, effect as regards, **13**, 230 ; **25**, 627 n.

inalienability of, **21**, 101 ; **25**, 636, 671

restrained from exercising, until trustees appointed, **25**, 639

several, exercise of, **25**, 667, 668

trustee of, how far, **25**, 635, 636 ; **28**, 185

trustees, when exercisable by, **21**, 101 n. ; **25**, 670

predecessor's contract, power to carry out, **25**, 667

prior charges, position of, **25**, 666 n.

purchase of settled land by, **25**, 670

purchaser from, protection of, **25**, 669

receipt for money paid by, **25**, 438, 640

quit rents paid by, **25**, 615

remainder in fee limited to, a succession, **25**, 624 n.

sale by, **6**, 110 ; **20**, 524 ; **25**, 625 n., 652, 653, 671

completion of, **25**, 665, 666

implied covenants on, **25**, 427

restriction cannot be placed on powers of, **25**, 652, 668

separate representation of several parties on, **25**, 648

unsuccessful, **25**, 648

several settlements, exercise of power of sale in last of, effect of, **25**, 672

powers of sale under each of, **25**, 672

statutory restraint on alienation by, effect of, **25**, 627 n.

subsoil, sale of, apart from surface, by, **25**, 652 n.

surrender of lease, power to accept, **25**, 663



**TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS**—*continued.*

terminable rentcharge payable by, effect of, **25**, 646  
 timber, cutting of, by, **25**, 658, 659  
   position on sale of, **25**, 659  
 trustee, remaindermen, for, **25**, 635, 636; **28**, 62, 185  
   settlement, of, may be, **25**, 632  
 two or more persons may be, **18**, 344; **25**, 626, 627 n., 628 n., 629 n., 641  
   consent of one sufficient, **25**, 668  
 undivided share, of, **25**, 624 n., 626 n.  
   lease by, **18**, 344  
   partition, may concur in, **25**, 657  
   separate settlement of, powers under, **25**, 626 n.  
 Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, and Durham have some powers of, **12**, 93  
 widow entitled during widowhood as, **25**, 628 n.

**TENANT IN COMMON.** *See also* TENANCY IN COMMON.

account, liability to, **19**, 130 n.; **24**, 209  
 advowson, presentation to, by, **11**, 571, 572  
 assignees of reversion, as, action on covenant by, **18**, 344 n.  
 charity, conveyance of land to, effect of death of one tenant, **4**, 130  
 common, application for inclosure of, by, **4**, 543  
 conversion of property by one tenant, in regard to, **27**, 898  
 conveyance of settled land to, **25**, 529  
 copyright, of, **8**, 160  
 covenants for title on sale of land by, **25**, 427  
 death of, action by survivors, **18**, 344 n.  
   disposal of share on, **24**, 209  
 distress, right of, **11**, 126, 155, 161, 214  
 ejectment, right to bring separate action in, **18**, 344  
 entry on land by, effect of, **24**, 185  
 expulsion of one tenant by another, **27**, 848 n., 855  
 franchise qualification of, **12**, 152  
 indictment for larceny of property of, **9**, 646  
 land tax, redemption of, by, **18**, 322  
 lapse of testamentary gift to, **28**, 613  
 lease by, effect of, **13**, 373 n.; **18**, 343, 344  
 lot, division of property by, **15**, 301  
 mine, of, account by one tenant against licensee of, **20**, 538  
   title acquired by one tenant, **20**, 536  
   wayleave, rights as to payment for, **20**, 512  
   working by one tenant, in case of, **27**, 856  
 mortgage, individual share, of, **21**, 91  
   redemption of, **21**, 139, 140  
 occupation by, chargeable with rent for, **13**, 41 n.; **21**, 851  
   effect on co-tenant, **18**, 343 n.; **19**, 130  
 partition by, **13**, 40; **21**, 810 *et seq.*, 839; **24**, 210. *See* PARTITION.  
   sale in lieu of, **21**, 839  
 partnership business on property held by, **22**, 6 n.  
 purchase money provided in unequal shares, in case of, **24**, 201 n.  
 rent, action for, by, **18**, 472, 473  
   occupation, chargeable with, **13**, 41 n.; **21**, 851  
   payment of, to, **18**, 472, 473  
 rentcharge, recovery of, by, **24**, 515

**TENANT IN COMMON**—*continued.*

secret charitable trust, effect of acceptance of, **4**, 144  
 Settled Land Acts, powers under, **18**, 344; **25**, 626  
 ship, of, action against co-tenant for user, **27**, 898 n.  
 survivorship, no right by, **24**, 209; **28**, 613  
 trespass, action for, against co-tenant, **3**, 137; **11**, 163 n.; **27**, 848 n., 855, 856  
 unequal share, may be possessor of, **24**, 209  
 use of common property, rights as to, **27**, 856, 898  
 waste by co-tenant, injunction to restrain, **24**, 209  
 will, concurrent gifts in, in regard to, **28**, 734, 780  
   disposition of share by, **28**, 523  
   gift to class, in case of, **28**, 613  
   lapse of gift by, to, **28**, 613  
   revocation of gift by, to, **28**, 613  
   substitutional gifts, in case of, **28**, 734, 735  
   survivorship in case of devise or bequest, **28**, 613

**TENANT IN FEE.** *See also* FEE SIMPLE.

alienation, right of, **24**, 167, 286—289  
 common law, estate at, **24**, 164—168  
 conditional fee, in case of, **24**, 172  
 death of, devolution of estate on, **11**, 7; **24**, 168  
 devise to, **24**, 166  
 disposal of property by, **20**, 523  
 distress for rent, right of, **11**, 125  
 escheat of estate of, **24**, 164. *See also* ESCHREAT.  
 feoffment by, **24**, 290—293  
 feudal system, under, **24**, 145  
 heirlooms, power to dispose of, **24**, 241  
 lease, power to grant, **18**, 341, 350, 353  
 limitation of estate to, **24**, 165  
 livery of seisin by, **24**, 290—293  
 mesne seignior, former interest under, **24**, 286, 287  
 modifications of estate of, **24**, 168—173  
*quia emptores*, effect of statute of, **24**, 285, 286, 288  
 remainder, in. *See* REMAINDERMAN.  
 restraint on alienation by, when void, **24**, 170  
 shifting use cannot be barred by, **24**, 281 n.  
 subinfeudation by, **24**, 285, 286  
 title deeds, right to hold, **24**, 239  
 user, rights of, **24**, 167  
 Uses, under Statute of, **24**, 271—283  
 waste, right to commit, **24**, 173

**TENANT IN TAIL.** *See also* ESTATE TAIL.

actual, *defined*, **24**, 250  
 advowson, bar of claim to, through presentations adverse to, **19**, 154  
 appointee under power, taking estate as, **23**, 52  
 assignee from, tenant *pur autre vie*, as, **24**, 263  
 assurance by, base fee, after creating, effect, **24**, 262  
   creation of, **19**, 136; **24**, 262  
 disentailing. *See* DISSENTAILING ASSURANCE.  
 stranger, to, running of time on, **19**, 119, 120  
 voidable, confirmed by disposition under Fines and Recoveries Act, when, **24**, 263, 264  
 bankruptcy of, **2**, 121; **21**, 99 n.  
 base fee, creation of. *See* BASE FEE.  
 charge, paying off, presumption of merger on, **13**, 147; **21**, 320; **28**, 62

**TENANT IN TAIL**—*continued.*

classes of, **24**, 242, 243  
 competent to dispose, may be, for purpose of estate duty, **13**, 185  
 contingent, power to disentail, **24**, 250  
 copyhold, of, **8**, 70—73  
   bankrupt, trustee's rights, **2**, 121; **8**, 73  
 covenant to settle after-acquired property, effect of, **24**, 255 n.  
*cy-près* doctrine, taking estate under, **22**, 368  
 debtor, disentailing and resettling deed by, whether fraudulent, **15**, 80  
 defeasible interest of, **25**, 704, 705 n.  
 devise, no power to, **24**, 264; **28**, 524  
 devisee, death of, no lapse of devise on, **28**, 610  
   limitation of estate to, **28**, 764, 765, 787  
     implication, by, **28**, 850, 851  
 devolution of estate on death of, **24**, 264  
 disentailed estate, no revival of, conveyance to subsisting uses, by, **25**, 707  
 disentailment by. *See* DISENTAILMENT.  
   agreement not to disentail not specifically enforceable, **27**, 11 n.  
   common law, at, **13**, 113; **24**, 247, 248  
   death before, purchaser's remedy, **25**, 379  
   payment out of court conditional on, **13**, 114; **25**, 682 n.  
   powers of, possession, when in, **24**, 250  
     rule against perpetuities, in relation to, **22**, 323—325  
   statute, under. *See* DISENTAILING ASSURANCE.  
 distress, power of, **11**, 125  
 election to take property reconverted, **13**, 113  
 escheat, estate not liable to, **11**, 24  
 estate of. *See* ESTATE TAIL.  
 female, **24**, 242, 243  
 feoffment by, effect of, **24**, 177 n., 291 n.  
 fine, barring of estate by, **24**, 248, 249. *See* FINE (Action).  
 forfeiture clause, how construed against estate of, **25**, 698, 699  
 heirlooms, defeasible interest in, **25**, 704, 705  
 in common, cross-remainders in tail arising on, **28**, 852  
 infant, appointment under power by, when void, **17**, 104  
   consent in case of, **25**, 680 n.  
   disentailment by, mode of, **17**, 81 n.; **24**, 256  
     void, when, **17**, 104  
   policy moneys, absolutely entitled to, **25**, 614  
 insurance, no obligation as to, **25**, 614  
 interest, no duty to keep down, **25**, 617 n.  
 lease by, Fines and Recoveries Act, under, **18**, 360  
   Settled Estates Act, under, **18**, 360; **25**, 676  
   Settled Land Acts, under, **18**, 360  
   unauthorised, effect, **18**, 360, 361  
 limitation of actions, **19**, 135. *See* remainder, *infra*.  
   running of time in case of, **19**, 136  
 male, **24**, 242, 243  
 mines, right to work, **20**, 511  
 mortgage by, base fee, as creating, **21**, 97  
   copyholds, of, law applicable to, **21**, 99  
   deposit of deeds, by, **21**, 99  
   disentail, operating as, **21**, 97, 98; **24**, 259  
   enrolment of, estate tail barred by, **21**, 98  
   estate created by, **24**, 259, 260

**TENANT IN TAIL**—*continued.*

mortgage by—*continued.*  
   powers as to, **21**, 97, 98  
   specific performance of agreement for, when ordered, **21**, 99  
 partition by, **21**, 839  
 possession, entitled in, shifting clause, within, who is, **25**, 693 n., 694 n.  
   entry into, operation of shifting clause, as affecting, **25**, 693 n.  
   estate falling into, charge merged in, **21**, 320  
   taking, under assurance, running of time, in relation to, **19**, 136  
 possibility of issue extinct, after, assignment by, **24**, 179 n.  
 disentailing deed, cannot execute, **24**, 250, 260  
 equitable waste by, **24**, 176; **25**, 604  
 quasi-estate for life, entitled to, **24**, 173, 174  
 Settled Estates Act, 1877, as tenant for life under, **25**, 678 n.  
 Settled Land Acts, powers under, **24**, 174, 175; **25**, 629, 676 n.  
 power, under excessive execution of, **23**, 52  
 quasi-tenant for life, as, **25**, 627  
 recovery, barring of estate by, **24**, 247, 248. *See* RECOVERIES.  
 remainder, in, charge, no merger on payment of, **21**, 320  
   cross-remainder, limitation by way of, to, **28**, 852  
   disentail, cannot, without protector's consent, **24**, 250  
   disentailing assurance by, running of time under, **19**, 136  
   entry of, determines base fee, **19**, 136; **24**, 262, 263  
   fee simple, taking estate in, shifting clause operates notwithstanding, **25**, 693 n.  
   implication, by, **28**, 851  
   limitation of actions by, **19**, 136  
     acknowledgment, running of time not interrupted by, **19**, 137  
     disability, time runs notwithstanding, **19**, 137  
   grantee of base fee, against, **19**, 136  
   waste, for, estate of tenant for life, against, **19**, 138  
 presentment by grantee of base fee, whether adverse to, **19**, 154  
 reverter of divested estate to, shifting clause, under, **25**, 695, 696  
 shifting clause, construction of, as regards, **25**, 693 n., 694 n.  
 substituted, disentailing assurance, when barred by, **24**, 259 n.  
   shifting clause, under, defeasible interest of, **24**, 259  
 tenant not *in esse*, shifting clause relating to, **25**, 695  
 vesting of estate by interposition, on birth of, **24**, 219  
 rentcharge, grant of, in fee by, effect, **24**, 497  
 resettlement of estate of, family arrangement, as, **14**, 541  
   private Bill, by, **21**, 759 n.  
 restrained from barring estate, when, **24**, 261  
 sale by, court will not authorise, when, **25**, 679 n.  
 death before completion, **25**, 379  
 Lands Clauses Acts, under, **6**, 57



**TENANT IN TAIL**—*continued.*

Settled Estates Act, 1877, restrictions on powers under, **25**, 679 n.  
 Settled Land Acts, exercise of powers under, **18**, 360, 364; **25**, 627, 629  
 shifting clause in relation to, **24**, 259; **25**, 693 n., 694 n., 695  
 shifting use, may be barred by, **24**, 281 n.  
 soil, right to take, *profit à prendre* distinguished from, **11**, 341  
 special, **24**, 243  
 Statute *De Donis*, effect of, **24**, 241, 242, 288  
 tenant for life, having powers of, **25**, 627, 629  
 tortious feoffment by, **24**, 177 n., 291 n.  
 voidable estate in favour of purchaser for value, creation of, by, **24**, 263, 264  
 waste by, **24**, 242 n.  
 will, cannot dispose of estate by, **24**, 264; **28**, 524  
     death of devisee does not occasion lapse, **28**, 610  
     devisee under, implied estate of, **28**, 850, 851  
     limitation to, **28**, 764, 765, 787  
     devising estates to several in common, cross-remainders implied, **28**, 852

**TENANT OF THE MANOR.** *See* COPYHOLD.  
 admittance of. *See* ADMITTANCE.  
 alien as, **8**, 66, 85  
 alienation by, heriot, lord's right to, on, **8**, 39, 41  
     surrender by. *See* SURRENDER OF COPYHOLDS.  
 ancient demesne, in, *defined*, **8**, 67  
 at will, **8**, 67. *See* tenant right, *infra*.  
     holding court, when *de facto* lord, **8**, 12  
 attorney of, admittance of, infant, on behalf of, **8**, 80, 81; **17**, 48 n., 96, 97  
     lunatic, on behalf of, **8**, 105  
     homage by, **8**, 13  
     surrender by, **8**, 97  
 bankruptcy of, **2**, 188; **8**, 73, 89  
*cestui que trust* as, death of, effect, **8**, 42  
     devolution of estate of, **8**, 88  
     forfeiture, act of trustee does not effect, **8**, 50  
     order vesting legal estate in, **8**, 88  
 change of, fine on, **8**, 27  
 classes of, **8**, 66, 67  
 common, in, admittance of, **8**, 104  
     fine on, **8**, 35  
     heriot in case of, **8**, 43  
     in tail, partition in case of, **8**, 73  
     partition in case of, **8**, 69, 73  
     surrender, fine payable on, **8**, 34  
     trustee as, **8**, 42  
 commoner, as. *See* COMMON, copyhold; COPYHOLD, common.  
     rights of, fellow-commoner, against, **4**, 521, 522  
         lord, against, **4**, 514—521  
         stranger, against, **4**, 522  
 copy of court roll, by, **8**, 67, 82—85  
 corporation as, **8**, 66, 105  
     sole, as lord, claiming forfeiture against, **8**, 51  
 custom of the manor, by, **8**, 67, 82—85  
 customary freeholder as, **8**, 67. *See* CUSTOMARY FREEHOLDS.  
 death of, escheat on. *See* escheat, *infra*.  
     fine on, **8**, 27, 28  
     heriot on, **8**, 38—40. *See* HERIOT.  
 discovery, lord of the manor, of letters by, to stranger, not entitled to, **11**, 77, 78

**TENANT OF THE MANOR**—*continued.*

escheat of estate of, Crown, to, **8**, 56; **11**, 26; **14**, 187  
     lord, to, **4**, 529; **8**, 41, 42, 45, 54—56, 126; **11**, 26  
 essoign by, in case of non-attendance, **8**, 13  
 estate of, **8**, 68—81  
     contingent remainder, by way of, **8**, 77, 99, 107; **24**, 224 n.  
     creation of, **8**, 82—86. *See* COPYHOLD, grant.  
     custom, regulated by, **8**, 68  
     destroyed, how, **8**, 109—111  
     disentailing assurance of, **8**, 15, 71, 72; **10**, 365; **24**, 256, 257; **25**, 441  
     dower, **8**, 78—80. *See* FREEBENCH.  
     enfranchisement of, **8**, 73, 111—134. *See* ENFRANCHISEMENT.  
     equitable title, lord not concerned with, **8**, 107  
     estate tail, **8**, 68, 70, 71, 73; **11**, 12 n.; **24**, 241 n.  
     execution, liability to be taken in, **8**, 70  
     extinguishment of, distinguished from enfranchisement, **8**, 109, 110  
     escheat, by. *See* escheat, *supra*.  
     forfeiture, by, **8**, 46, 47, 111. *See* FORFEITURE.  
     merger, by, **8**, 110. *See* MERGER, estates, of.  
     surrender, by, **8**, 109, 110  
     fee conditional, **8**, 70  
     fee simple, words necessary to pass, **8**, 68, 69  
     freebench, **8**, 78—80. *See* FREEBENCH.  
     freehold. *See* freehold, *infra*.  
     life, for, **8**, 73, 74  
     merger of legal and equitable, **8**, 73  
     nature of, **8**, 68—81  
     partition of, **8**, 69; **13**, 40; **21**, 823, 824, 826, 834 n., 836  
     *pur autre vie*, **8**, 74—76  
     surrender of, effect of, **8**, 91. *See* SURRENDER OF COPYHOLDS.  
     tenancy by entireties, **16**, 354  
     tenancy in common. *See* common, in, *supra*.  
     term of years, for, **8**, 76  
     transmission of, **8**, 86—109  
         customary freeholds, in case of, **8**, 89  
         deed, by, **8**, 107, 108  
         descent, by, **8**, 86—89  
         executory devise, effect of, **8**, 87  
         statute, by, **8**, 86, 88, 89  
         surrender and admittance, by, **8**, 89—107.  
         *See* ADMITTANCE; SURRENDER OF COPYHOLDS.  
     will, by, **8**, 109  
 Voluntary Conveyances Act, 1893, within, **8**, 71  
 fine, recovery of, from, **8**, 59. *See* FINE (Copyhold).  
 freebench. *See* FREEBENCH.  
 freehold, **8**, 66—68  
     common rights of, against lord, **4**, 518  
     customary. *See* CUSTOMARY FREEHOLDS.  
     minerals, rights as to, **8**, 22; **20**, 520, 521  
     suit of court by, **8**, 13, 14  
 freeholder as, **8**, 66  
 grant to, effect of, **8**, 69  
 guardian of infant, admittance of, as, **8**, 80, 81; **17**, 96, 97  
 heriot, lord's right to, against. *See* HERIOT.  
 homage by. *See* HOMAGE.

**TENANT OF THE MANOR**—*continued.*

infant as, **8**, 65, 66, 80, 81; **17**, 48 n., 96, 97  
 joint, heriot in case of, **8**, 43  
   release by, to another, effect, **8**, 107  
   surrender by, **8**, 92  
     co-tenant, to, **8**, 96  
 lunatic, as, **8**, 66, 105; **19**, 451, 452  
 married woman as, **8**, 65, 66; **16**, 354. *See*  
   **MARRIED WOMAN**, copyhold.  
   alienation of estate of, by husband, **16**, 376  
   forfeiture of estate of, by acts of husband, **16**,  
     323  
   surrender to, with husband, **16**, 354  
 minerals, rights as to, of, **8**, 22, 23, 24; **20**, 520,  
   521  
 persons who may be, **8**, 65—68  
 remedies against the lord, **8**, 70  
 repair, duty to, **8**, 48  
 services rendered by, **8**, 19, 20, 46, 49  
 successor, right to nominate, **8**, 74  
 suit of court by, **8**, 13, 14. *See* **SUIT OF COURT**.  
 tenant right, nature of, **8**, 67, 68; **24**, 149  
 trustee, as, **8**, 81  
 waste by, effect of, **8**, 48, 49  
 will of, effect of, **8**, 109

**TENANT RIGHT,**

agricultural, *defined*, **1**, 294  
 assignment of farm effects as affecting, **1**, 294, 295  
 bill of sale, inclusion in, **3**, 22, 37  
 copyhold tenure, as a species of, **8**, 67, 68; **24**, 149  
 real estate includes, **11**, 3  
 usage as to, **10**, 257

**TENANT TO THE PRÆCIPLE,**

*defined*, **24**, 254 n.  
 defendant, common recovery, in, **24**, 247  
 protector of settlement, as, **24**, 254 n.

**TENANT'S FIXTURES,**

*defined*, **18**, 422 n.  
 agricultural holding, in. *See* **FIXTURES**, agri-  
   cultural.  
 annexation as determining question of, **18**, 417,  
   420  
 articles affixed to premises are not, **18**, 416, 417  
 covenant as to fixtures, when within, **18**, 426 n.  
 damage to freehold by removal as test of, **18**, 419,  
   421, 423, 424  
 determination of what are, **18**, 417, 418, 419  
 essential parts of demised premises are, **18**, 418,  
   421, 423  
 ornamental, removable, **18**, 421, 422  
 removal of, **18**, 423—427. *See* **FIXTURES**.  
 severance as test of, **18**, 422 n.  
 temporary  
   affixing, not a fixture, **18**, 420  
   removal immaterial, **18**, 418  
 trade, removable, **18**, 421, 422  
   mortgage, notwithstanding, **21**, 119, 120

**TENANTABLE CONDITION,**

furnished house warranted to be in, lease, on, **18**,  
 569, 570; **21**, 383 n. *See* **TENANTABLE**  
   **REPAIR**.  
 Housing, Town Planning etc., Act, provisions as  
   to premises demised under, **18**, 504; **21**,  
   382 n.  
 lease of flat, on, landlord's liability for premises  
   retained under control, **18**, 570, 571  
 unfurnished dwelling-house, in case of, **18**, 502

**TENANTABLE CONDITION**—*continued.*

warehouse, no implied warranty on lease of, **21**,  
 383 n.  
 working-class dwelling, on lease of, implied  
   warranty as to, when, **18**, 503; **21**, 383 n.

**TENANTABLE REPAIR.** *See* **REPAIRS TO**  
**LEASEHOLDS**; **TENANTABLE CONDITION**.

*defined*, **18**, 506, 507  
 burden of proof as to, **13**, 434  
 covenant for, construction of, **18**, 505, 506  
 covenant to  
   keep in, construction of, **18**, 507  
   put into, construction of, **18**, 507  
 farm, lessee's obligation to leave, in, **18**, 507 n.  
 good, *defined*, **18**, 507  
 reasonable wear and tear excepted, effect of, **18**,  
 507, 508  
 warranty as to premises being in, when implied,  
   **18**, 502, 503, 504, 569—571; **21**, 382 n.  
*See* **TENANTABLE CONDITION**.

**TENBY,**

local court of, **9**, 206

**TENDER.** *See also* **OFFER**.

acceptance of continuing, effect, **7**, 346, 347  
 accord and satisfaction, insufficient to effect, when,  
   **7**, 443  
 act of bankruptcy, after, creditor must refuse,  
   when, **2**, 38  
 Admiralty action, acceptance of, in satisfaction,  
   **1**, 96, 120, 134, 135  
 advertisement inviting, how far an offer, **7**, 346  
 agent, by, **7**, 421; **11**, 154  
   to, **7**, 421; **11**, 154  
 amends, of. *See* **AMENDS**.  
 distress, plea of not guilty by statute may be  
   proved under, **11**, 206  
 apology, of, defamation, in, evidence of, in  
   mitigation, **18**, 726  
 award, under an, of price of goods, effect, **25**,  
   113 n.  
 bailiff, to, rent, of, sufficiency of, **7**, 421 n.; **11**,  
   154, 163  
 bailment, of amount due for, **1**, 548  
 bill of sale, after seizure under, ineffectual, **3**, 65  
 building contract, in, **3**, 166—170  
   acceptance of, **3**, 167  
   liability of architect recommending, **3**, 298  
   misrepresentation, induced by, **3**, 169  
   sealing of, **3**, 168  
   secret commission, induced by, **3**, 168  
   stamping of, **3**, 170  
   unauthorised, principal not bound by  
     agent's, **3**, 169  
   unconditional, contract formed by, **3**, 167,  
     170  
 advertisement for, **3**, 166  
 agreement not to, **3**, 170  
 architect, authority of, as to, **3**, 289, 290, 298,  
   305, 310  
 contractor, duty of, before making, **3**, 192  
 estimate, described as, effect of, **3**, 167  
 evidence of terms of contract, as, **3**, 170  
 ignorance of particulars, effect of, on making,  
   **3**, 192, 193  
 invitation to, **3**, 166, 167  
 procuring, remuneration of architect for, **3**,  
   305  
 quantities, taking out of, **3**, 309



**TENDER**—*continued.*building contract—*continued.*

quantity surveyor, employment of, to reduce,  
3, 310  
reduction of, 3, 310  
withdrawal of, by either party, 3, 167  
carrier, by, consignee refusing, effect, 4, 12  
to, goods, of, refusal of, when justified, 4, 6  
price of carriage of, what is sufficient, 4, 7  
charity estate, lease of, by, 4, 226  
coin, in, legal, 6, 461, 462; 7, 419  
contract, in case of, 7, 346, 347, 417—421  
agent, by and to, 7, 421  
amount due, must be of, 7, 418  
balance, after setting off debt, 7, 419  
conditional, 7, 420  
demand after, as answer to plea of, 7, 418  
demand before, as answer to plea of, 7,  
418  
discharge of, by, 7, 417—421  
effect of, 7, 418  
goods, of, buyer's failure to accept, effect, 7,  
418  
local authority, invitation for, by, Public  
Health Act, 1875, under, 19, 270  
negotiable instrument, by, 7, 420  
part of debt, when valid, 7, 419  
plea of, defeated by demand for performance,  
7, 418  
refusal of, production dispensed with, in case  
of, 7, 419, 420  
requisites of valid, 7, 418, 419  
set-off accruing after, reducing debt to amount  
of, effect, 7, 419  
stipulation for receipt, effect of, on, 7, 421  
time for, 7, 420  
unconditional, must be, 7, 420, 421  
costs, of, bailiff's implied authority to accept,  
11, 163  
defence of, county court, in, 8, 487, 495  
Admiralty matters, in, 1, 134, 135  
High Court, in, 23, 148  
Admiralty, in, 1, 96  
distress, avoidance of, by, 11, 226. *See* costs,  
*supra*; AMENDS.  
rates, for, as affecting. *See* poor rate, *infra*.  
rent, for. *See* rent, *infra*.  
Summary Jurisdiction Acts, under, sus-  
pended by, 11, 226  
distress damage feasant, of compensation in case  
of, effect, 1, 383  
engineering contract, in, procuring, remuneration  
of engineer for, 3, 305  
quantities, taking out for, 3, 310  
estimate may be described as, 3, 167; 28, 866  
freight, of, shipowner's lien lost by, 26, 164  
gas company's shares, sale of, by, 15, 370, 371  
impounding, after, effect, 11, 153, 181  
pound breach not justified by, 11, 194  
legal. *See* LEGAL TENDER.  
lien, bailee, of, determined by, 1, 548; 19, 28  
shipowner, of tort by, 26, 164  
money, of. *See* LEGAL TENDER.  
property in goods, when transferring, 25,  
113 n.  
mortgage debt, discharge of, by, 21, 148, 149  
interest on, ceases to run from, 21, 229  
mortgagee, bound to reconvey on, 21, 237  
refusing, effect, 21, 149, 235; 27, 907  
mortgagor not entitled to title deeds on, 21,  
310

**TENDER**—*continued.*

notice of payment into court of, 1, 96, 134  
offer, how far an, 7, 346  
payment, of, act of bankruptcy, after, 21,  
38  
bill of sale, under, after seizure, 3, 65  
common carrier, to, price, of, whether neces-  
sary, 4, 7  
food and drug inspector, by, refusal of, 15,  
13  
payment into court with defence of, 1, 96, 134;  
8, 487, 495; 23, 148  
performance of consideration, of, no satisfaction,  
7, 443  
plea of, defence to breach of contract, as, 7,  
443 n.  
guarantee in writing, proof of, dispensed with  
by, 15, 456  
payment into court with, right of plaintiff to  
payment out, 23, 148  
pledgee, refusal by, of, 27, 907  
pledgor, of amount due, by, when necessary, 27,  
906  
poor rate, of, defaulter, by, before commitment,  
11, 216; 24, 67  
distress warrant issued, after, 11, 215  
municipal franchise, as qualifying for, 12,  
187  
portion of, 11, 212 n.; 24, 67  
Public Authorities Protection Act, under, 23, 348,  
349  
rates, of, insufficient to qualify for franchise, 12,  
172  
rent, of, acceptance of, must be unconditional,  
11, 154  
agent, by or to, 11, 154  
bailiff, to, 7, 421 n.; 11, 154, 163  
costs, and, distress, in case of, 11, 153, 163,  
181, 194, 197, 200  
distress, effect upon, 11, 153, 154, 181,  
197  
distress after, illegal, 11, 195  
goods impounded, after, no defence, 11,  
194  
landlord, to, 11, 154  
possession, man in, to, 7, 421 n.; 11, 154  
ratification of, 11, 154  
retention after payment, evidence of con-  
version, 11, 154; 27, 891 n.  
tenant, on behalf of, 11, 154  
unconditional, must be, 11, 154  
volunteer, by, 11, 154  
return of fare, of, passenger refusing, master of  
ship's power in case of, 26, 329  
sale of goods, on, delivery, of, buyer's right of  
examination, 25, 229  
seller, lien of, determined by, 19, 28; 25,  
242  
revocable, when, 25, 229  
satisfaction, in, Admiralty action, in, act in  
court, by, 1, 96  
county court, in, 1, 134, 135  
reference, under, 1, 120  
county court, in, acceptance of, effect of, 8,  
495  
High Court, in, 1, 96; 23, 149  
servant, to, of payment, 20, 244 n.  
set-off, difference between claim and, of, effect of,  
7, 419; 25, 484 n.  
traveller, by, as condition of reception at inn, 17,  
308

**TENDER**—*continued.*

trover, defence, not available as, in action of, **27**, 913, 914  
 defendant in, right of, to insist on, for money due, when available, **27**, 914 n.  
 work and labour, for, offer, amounting to, **28**, 866

**TENDERING IN EVIDENCE,**

forged document, offence of, **9**, 737, 738, 739, 740, 743, 753, 754; **23**, 226

**TENEMENT.** See BUILDING; OCCUPATION; OCCUPIER; STRUCTURE.

*defined*, **11**, 340 n.; **20**, 505; **24**, 157, 158, 159  
 franchise, for purpose of, **12**, 160  
 lease, for purpose of, **18**, 413  
 annuity is not, **24**, 158, 160, 471  
 assignment of, mode of, **18**, 582, 583  
 booth not a, Theatres Act, 1843, under, **27**, 402 n., 408 n.  
 borough franchise, qualification for, **12**, 180  
 building, in, separate house, as, **24**, 159 n.  
 burgage, held by, **24**, 155  
 coal duty under local Act as a, **24**, 158 n.  
 copyhold, infant entitled to become tenant of, **17**, 96  
 county franchise qualification from, **12**, 177  
 customary, mode of conveyance of, as determining character of estate, **8**, 67  
 dominant, *defined*, **11**, 236  
 alteration of, effect, **11**, 280, 281  
 easement, appurtenant to, is, **11**, 242  
 passes on sale by mortgagee under statutory power, **11**, 275  
 devolves with, **11**, 237  
 exists for benefit of, **11**, 236  
 subject of estate apart from, cannot be, **11**, 238  
 transferred apart from, cannot be, **11**, 274  
 grantee of easement must have estate in, **11**, 246  
 lease of, implication of easement not affected by, **11**, 252  
 owner of, reservation in favour of, on conveyance of servient, effect, **11**, 249  
 ownership of, **11**, 242, 243  
 union of, with servient, effect, **11**, 243, 252, 263, 271, 281—283  
 easement as a, **24**, 156  
 estate, equivalent to, **24**, 158  
 real, included in, **24**, 163  
 factory. See TENEMENT FACTORY.  
 franchise, in relation to. See the various sorts *supra et infra*.  
 hereditament, when also a, **24**, 160  
 house, escape of water from, liability for, **28**, 455  
 water supply in, **28**, 267 n.  
 household franchise, in relation to, **12**, 163  
 separate, what is, **12**, 168  
 right of landlord to enter for repairs, **12**, 169  
 inhabited house duty, exemption from, on conversion to business uses, **17**, 192, 196  
 rate of, on, **17**, 186  
 separate, for purpose of, **17**, 182  
 exemption from, **17**, 193, 194  
 flat, when not a, for purpose of, **17**, 194  
 valuation of, for purpose of, **17**, 186, 188  
 lamps etc., local authority's power to affix to, **12**, 643  
 land, included as, **11**, 7 n.

**TENEMENT**—*continued.*

land tax chargeable on, **18**, 308  
 lands, tenements, and hereditaments *defined*, **24**, 163, 164  
 lease, in, *defined*, **18**, 413  
 mines included in, **20**, 505  
 occupation franchise, in relation to, **12**, 158, 159  
 occupier must have estate in, **12**, 162  
 parish clerk's office as a, **24**, 160 n.  
 popular use of term, **18**, 413; **24**, 158, 159  
*profit à prendre*, is a, **11**, 340; **24**, 158  
*quasi-servient*, **11**, 251  
 rates in respect of, assessment of owner, **24**, 87  
 rentcharge included in, **24**, 484  
 servient, *defined*, **11**, 236. See dominant, *supra*.  
 burden on, passive, **11**, 237  
 exclusive use of, no easement can confer, **11**, 243  
 grantee of easement's right to enter, **11**, 249  
 grantor of easement's estate in, **11**, 245  
 lease of, implication of easement not affected by, **11**, 251, 252  
 owner of, express release by deed to, **11**, 278  
 injunction to restrain from building etc., **17**, 250  
 positive and negative easements, how affecting, **11**, 240, 241  
 restraint of ordinary user of, no easement can impose, **11**, 243  
 union with dominant of, effect, **11**, 243, 252, 263, 271, 281—283  
 small, metropolitan police, powers of, as to, **22**, 504  
 stranger of, easement may benefit, **11**, 236  
 ten pounds occupation franchise from owning or occupying, **12**, 188  
 tithe contribution, custom in respect of, as to lambs bred on one, **10**, 226 n.  
 water supply, offence in respect of, by owner or occupier, **27**, 322  
 workshop, *defined*, **14**, 442, 443. See also TENEMENT FACTORY.

**TENEMENT FACTORY,**

*defined*, **14**, 441  
 affixing abstract of Act in, provisions as to, **14**, 526  
 dangerous machinery in, **14**, 472  
 grinding carried on in, requirements as to, **14**, 452, 465, 466  
 owner, liability of, **14**, 466, 472, 526, 532, 533  
 slush, removal of, provision as to, **14**, 452, 466  
 unhealthy or dangerous, provisions as to, prohibition of use of, **14**, 471, 472

**TENOR.** See also CONSTRUCTION.

acceptance of bill of exchange, of, contract to pay according to, **2**, 517  
 bill of exchange, of, drawer contracts to pay according to, **2**, 518  
 indorser contracts to pay according to, **2**, 519  
 executor according to the, **14**, 137, 138  
 libel, of, pleading of, insufficiency of, **18**, 643  
 proof of general, insufficiency of, **18**, 644  
 tenancy at will takes effect according to, **18**, 434  
 trust, of, trustee administering not in accordance with, release in case of, **28**, 117

**TENT.** See also BOOTH.

burglary cannot be committed in, **9**, 669 n.  
 bye-laws regulating the use of, **23**, 516



**TENT**—*continued.*

fair, at, **20**, 16 n.  
highway, pitching on, offence of, **27**, 276  
licence for music, singing and dancing in, **27**, 415  
used for human habitation, when nuisance, **21**, 540

**TENTERDEN,**

local court of, **9**, 206

**TENTERDEN'S (LORD) ACT.** *See*  
STATUTE OF FRAUDS AMENDMENT ACT.**TENTHS,**

*defined*, **11**, 779

Apportionment Act, not affected by, **11**, 780 n.  
commutation of, Order in Council, by, **11**, 781  
Crown's right to, **11**, 779  
exemption of certain bodies, **11**, 780  
date of becoming due, **11**, 780 n.  
extent, enforceable by writ of, **11**, 780  
introduction of, **11**, 779 n.  
Queen Anne's Bounty, granted to, **11**, 780

**TENURE**

*defined*, **24**, 155, 156

ancient demesne, in, **24**, 150. *See* ANCIENT  
DEMESNE.

ancient freehold, in, **8**, 66, 67; **24**, 149, 150

barony by, extinguishment of, **22**, 265

borough English, in, **11**, 3 n., 5, 12, 15, 16; **24**, 149, 155. *See* BOROUGH ENGLISH.

burgage, **24**, 155

chivalry, in, form of, **24**, 140

freehold, was a, **24**, 146

common socage, in, nature of, **24**, 148

continuance of, presumption of, **13**, 440

coparcenary, in. *See* COPARCENERS.

Crown and subject, of, **7**, 196

copyhold, by, **8**, 3, 67; **11**, 14 n. *See* COPYHOLD.

cornage, by, **24**, 240 n.

services may be performed by deputy, **6**, 329 n.

corporate office, of, **8**, 328

Crown, by, copyholds, of, through trustee, **8**, 13; **28**, 9 n.

of, statutory conditions of, **6**, 324, 325

custom of the manor, according to. *See* COPYHOLD.

customary freehold, **8**, 67, 68; **24**, 149. *See* CUSTOMARY FREEHOLDS.

franchise conferred by, **12**, 147

land held by, acquired by Commissioners of

Woods, provisions in case of, **7**, 197

dower, in. *See* DOWER; DOWRESS.

easements not subject of, **24**, 156

escheat, by reason of, **11**, 23, 24 n. *See* ESCHPEAT.

escuage, by, knight service, how far a form of, **24**, 140 n.

fee farm rent, at, **24**, 142

feudal. *See* FEUDAL TENURE.

frankalmoign, in, *defined*, **24**, 140, 142 n. *See* FRANKALMOIGN.

free and unfree, distinction between, **24**, 146

freebench, **8**, 78—80. *See* FREEBENCH.

gavelkind, in, **24**, 148, 149, 151. *See* GAVELKIND.

grand serjeanty, by, **24**, 142. *See* GRAND SERJEANTY.

heriot service. *See* HERIOT.

incidents of, incapable of registration, **24**, 311

jurisdiction conferred upon lord by, **24**, 143

**TENURE**—*continued.*

knight service, by, *defined*, **24**, 140, 141. *See*

KNIGHT SERVICE.

leasehold, origin of, **24**, 146, 147

registrable, when, **24**, 310, 311

life, for. *See* LIFE ESTATE.

military service, by, former recognition of, **24**, 140 n. *See* KNIGHT SERVICE.

office, of. *See* TENURE OF OFFICE; TERM OF OFFICE.

petty serjeanty, in, *defined*, **24**, 142

socage, as, **24**, 142

property

not the subject of, formerly no escheat of, **11**, 24 n.

the subject of, real estate, as, **11**, 3 n.

religious body, by, frankalmoign, in, **8**, 373; **24**, 142 n.

of property of, **11**, 369

rent service, as incident to, **11**, 119; **24**, 467. *See* RENT SERVICE.

rentcharge not incident to, **11**, 119; **24**, 156, 467. *See* RENTCHARGE.

serjeanty, in, nature of, **24**, 141, 142

sewer, liability to maintain, by, **25**, 735 n

socage, in. *See* SOCAGE.

special local, **24**, 148, 155

varieties of, **24**, 148

villanage, in, **24**, 140, 146

lord of manor, under, **8**, 67; **24**, 143

**TENURE OF OFFICE.** *See* TERM OF OFFICE.

alderman, city of London, of, **20**, 424

Auditor-General, of, **24**, 541

Assistant, of, **24**, 541

benefice, of freehold, **11**, 559, 563

borough officers, of metropolitan, **20**, 454

Central Office of Supreme Court clerks, of, **9**, 69

Chairman of Committees (Lords'), of, **21**, 630

Chairman of Ways and Means, of, **21**, 666

circuit officers, of, **9**, 74

Clerk of Assize, of, **9**, 74

coroner, of borough, **8**, 228

county, **8**, 224

franchise, **8**, 235

county

councillors, of, **19**, 340

court judge, of, **8**, 415

surveyor, of, **19**, 346

Friendly Societies, of assistant registrar of, **15**, 129

Chief Registrar of, **15**, 129

High Court judge, of, **9**, 62

House of Lords officers, of, **21**, 630, 631

Jewish minister of religion, of, **11**, 827

justice of the peace, of, **19**, 549

master of Supreme Court, of, **9**, 67

medical officer of health, of, **19**, 346

metropolitan police magistrate, of, **19**, 548

recorder, of, **19**, 544

revising barrister, of, **12**, 217

Serjeant-at-Arms, of, **21**, 667

Speaker of House of Commons, of, **21**, 663

stipendiary magistrate, of, **19**, 546

town clerk, of, **19**, 312

under-sheriff, of, **25**, 800

**TERM (PERIOD OF TIME).** *See also* TIME.

agency, of, when principal may determine, **1**, 230

bar, call to the, for, **2**, 364; **27**, 436 n.

**TERM** (PERIOD OF TIME)—*continued.*

Inns of Court, of, **2**, 364 n.  
 lease, of, **18**, 374, 375. *See also* TERM OF YEARS.  
 presumption as to, **18**, 375  
 copyhold, lord of manor's licence, when necessary, **18**, 383  
 legal, call to the bar must be during, **2**, 364, 365  
 measure of time, as, **27**, 435, 436  
 sittings substituted for, **27**, 436  
 patent, of. *See* PATENT.  
 school, fees in relation to, **12**, 123  
 notice of removal in relation to, **12**, 123  
 university, **27**, 436, 437

**TERM** (PHRASE). *See also* WORDS AND PHRASES.

art, of, construction of, **2**, 511; **27**, 134. *See* INTERPRETATION OF WORDS, technical.  
 mercantile, extrinsic evidence to explain, **10**, 450  
 technical. *See* INTERPRETATION OF WORDS, Technical.

**TERM OF OFFICE.** *See under main word denoting particular official.***TERM OF YEARS.** *See also* CHATELS REAL;

LEASE; LEASEHOLD; TENANCY FOR YEARS.  
 actions by termor, in case of ouster, **1**, 34, 35; **24**, 147  
 attendant, **24**, 270, 271; **25**, 414  
 chattel real, as, **24**, 138, 163, 266. *See* CHATELS REAL.  
 commencement of, **18**, 456, 457; **24**, 265  
 future date, at, **18**, 457; **24**, 265  
 common law, at, no estate conferred by, **24**, 147, 264  
 copyholds and customary freeholds, in case of, **8**, 76  
 creation of, essentials to, **18**, 383—385, 456; **24**, 265  
 modes of, **18**, 383, 384; **24**, 265  
 mortgage term, **24**, 265  
 power of leasing, under, period for which good, **18**, 362, 363; **23**, 75, 76  
 tenancy term, **24**, 265  
 death of person, determinable on, **18**, 460  
 devise of, executory, **24**, 266, 268  
 in tail, purporting to be, effect, **24**, 267  
 rule in *Shelley's Case*, how far applied to, **24**, 267, 268  
 devolution of, **14**, 230; **18**, 598; **24**, 164, 266  
 dower, as obstacle to, **13**, 7 n., 42; **24**, 191  
 duration of, **18**, 457, 458; **24**, 265  
 ejectment, right of termor to bring, **1**, 34, 35; **24**, 147  
*elegit*, execution under, against, **14**, 68, 69  
 estate, not an, at common law, **24**, 147, 264  
 estate tail purporting to be limited as, effect, **24**, 266, 267  
 execution against, **14**, 44, 45, 68, 69  
 executory devise of, or limitation of, rules governing, **24**, 266, 268  
*feri facias*, writ of, sale of lessee's interest under, **14**, 44  
 heirs of the body, limitation to, **24**, 267, 268; **25**, 597 n.  
 in gross, *defined*, **24**, 270  
 land, as, Real Property Limitation Acts, under, **19**, 106

**TERM OF YEARS**—*continued.*

lease, by way of. *See* LEASE.  
 whole term, vesting of, where life interest only purports to be assigned, **24**, 266  
 long, enlargement of. *See* ENLARGEMENT.  
 merger of, **13**, 146 n.  
 object of, **24**, 270  
 merger of, **13**, 146 n.; **18**, 552, 553; **24**, 332. *See* MERGER.  
 attendant, by becoming, **24**, 271  
 mortgage, by way of, **24**, 265. *See* MORTGAGE, demise.  
 dower, as obstacle to, **13**, 7 n., 41, 42  
 mortgage of, **21**, 126—128. *See* LEASEHOLD.  
 origin of, **24**, 146, 147, 264, 265  
 ouster, remedy for, in case of, **1**, 34, 35; **24**, 147  
 outstanding. *See* attendant, *supra*; SATISFIED TERM.  
 no defence in equity in ejectment, **13**, 47  
 protection of subsequent incumbrancer, by getting in, **13**, 84 n.  
 purchaser's right to extinguishment of, **25**, 414  
 personal estate, as, **24**, 138, 163, 266  
 portions raised by means of, **24**, 270; **25**, 590—592  
 purchaser, right of, to extinguishment of outstanding, **25**, 414  
 remainder after, when contingent, **24**, 219  
 rent issuing out of, nature of, **24**, 164 n., 474  
 rentcharge, arrears of, limitation on trust to raise, **24**, 517  
*feri facias*, can be sold under, **14**, 45  
 nature of, created out of, **24**, 474  
 security for, as, **23**, 53 n.; **24**, 517 n.  
 sale of, portion, to raise, **24**, 270; **25**, 592  
 statutory restrictions on title, in case of, **25**, 343  
 writ of *elegit*, under, **14**, 69 n.  
 writ of *feri facias*, under, **14**, 44  
 satisfied, **24**, 270, 271. *See* SATISFIED TERM.  
 settlement, for purposes of, **24**, 265, 590—592  
*Shelley's Case*, rule in, application of, to, **24**, 267, 268  
 statutory origin of, **24**, 264  
 succession, limitation to persons in, **24**, 266—268  
 unsatisfied, purchaser's right to get in, **25**, 414

**TERMINABLE ANNUITY,**

*defined*, **24**, 756. *See* ANNUITY.

**TERMINAL**

charges, charges for, **4**, 83, 86  
 services, charges for, **4**, 87, 88

**TERMINATION.** *See also* DISCHARGE.

action, of, *defined*, **1**, 5  
 agency, of, **1**, 228—236. *See* AGENCY.  
 apprenticeship, of, **17**, 71; **20**, 103—105  
 auctioneer's authority, of, **1**, 503  
 bailment, of, delegation, by, **1**, 540  
 misuse of chattel, on, **1**, 534, 563; **27**, 899  
 sale or pledge by bailee, by, **27**, 899  
 user, by, **1**, 534  
 banker's authority to pay cheque, of, **1**, 607; **2**, 516, 517  
 common carrier's liability, of, **4**, 11, 12  
 contract, of. *See* DISCHARGE.  
 service, of. *See* CONTRACT OF SERVICE.  
 easement, of. *See* EXTINGUISHMENT.



**TERMINATION**—*continued*.

estate, of. *See* MERGER.  
 guarantee, of, **15**, 535—546. *See* DISCHARGE,  
 surety, of.  
 lease, of. *See* FORFEITURE; LEASE, determina-  
 tion of; SURRENDER OF LEASE.  
 lien, of, **19**, 28—32; **25**, 244—247; **26**, 119, 287.  
*See* LIEN, extinguishment.  
 partnership, of. *See* DISSOLUTION OF PARTNER-  
 SHIP.  
 power, of, **23**, 64—69  
 risk, of, insurance, in. *See* RISK.  
 tenancy, of. *See* LEASE, determination of.  
 trust, of, **28**, 115, 116. *See* TRUST.  
 trusteeship, of, death, by, **28**, 115  
 removal, by, **28**, 114  
 court, by, **28**, 114, 115  
 retirement, by, **28**, 111—114

**TERMINER,**

commissions of, demise of Crown, not affected by,  
**6**, 385  
 [ extent of jurisdiction under, **9**, 72  
 who may be included in, **9**, 72

**TERMINUS,**

*a quo*. *See* TERMINUS A QUO.  
*ad quem*. *See* TERMINUS AD QUEM.  
 destination, as. *See* TERMINUS (Destination).

**TERMINUS (DESTINATION).**

alteration of, by owner of goods, effect of, on  
 contract of carriage, **4**, 13  
 carriage of goods by common carrier to, in case of,  
**4**, 2  
 railway terminal charges, **4**, 83  
 private siding, in case of, **4**, 87  
 railway and canal commission, powers of, in  
 regard to, **4**, 83; **9**, 218; **23**, 746, 789  
 ship's voyage, in regard to. *See* TERMINUS A  
 QUO; TERMINUS AD QUEM.

**TERMINUS A QUO,**

*defined*, **17**, 395  
 marine insurance voyage policy in regard to, **17**,  
 384, 385, 395, 419

**TERMINUS AD QUEM,**

*defined*, **17**, 395  
 marine insurance voyage policy, in regard to, **17**,  
 395, 397, 419

**TERMOR,**

action by, personal, ejectment, in case of, **1**, 34;  
**24**, 147  
 copyhold, admittance to, **8**, 105  
 executor or administrator of, **8**, 105  
 lease, of, **1**, 34; **24**, 147  
 possession by, in regard to, **24**, 147  
 remedies of, in case of dispossession, **1**, 34; **24**,  
 147

**TERRA JAPONICA,**

catechu, known as, **15**, 68 n.  
 tea adulterated with, penalty in case of, **15**, 68

**TERRESTRES,**

*defined*, **15**, 215 n.  
*campestres* and *silvestres* as divisions of, **15**,  
 215 n.  
 fowls of warren, as, **15**, 215 n.

**TERRIER (ECCLESIASTICAL),**

*defined*, **3**, 145  
 archbishop and bishop, duties of, **11**, 718 n.  
 boundaries of parochial chapelry, as evidence of,  
**3**, 145 n.  
 ecclesiastical property, of, **3**, 145; **11**, 718 n.; **13**,  
 531

**TERRITORIAL,**

fishery. *See* TERRITORIAL FISHERY.  
 Forces. *See* TERRITORIAL FORCE.  
 jurisdiction of English courts. *See* JURISDICTION  
 OF ENGLISH COURTS.  
 limits of statute, **27**, 162, 164  
 Sovereignty, Crown, of, within three-mile limit,  
**28**, 360 n.  
 waters. *See* TERRITORIAL WATERS.

**TERRITORIAL FISHERY,**

*defined*, **14**, 572 n.  
 corporeal fishery, as, **14**, 572

**TERRITORIAL FORCE,**

absence without leave on embodiment of, **25**,  
 77, 78  
 administration of, by county associations, **25**,  
 81—89. *See* COUNTY ASSOCIATION (Terra-  
 torial Force).  
 allowances to officers and men of, **25**, 71. *See*  
 pay and allowances, *infra*.  
 area of service of, variation of, **25**, 64  
 Army Act, application of, to, **25**, 64, 71 n., 75, 76, 80  
 arrest of member of, **25**, 77  
 attestation on joining, **25**, 66  
 billeting of, **25**, 54, 55, 56, 71  
 chaplain of, appointment of, **11**, 648  
 pay and allowance of, **25**, 71 n.  
 civil power, assistance to, **25**, 78  
 complaints by men, procedure as to, **25**, 73  
 contract by, in regard to, **7**, 340 n.  
 conveyance of, by rail at limited charges, **25**, 80  
 corps, use of term, **25**, 63 n.  
 county associations, in regard to, **25**, 81—89. *See*  
 COUNTY ASSOCIATION (Territorial Force).  
 court-martial, adjutant of unit not an officer for  
 purpose of serving on, **25**, 75 n.  
 constitution of, **25**, 44 n., 72, 75  
 member ceasing to be subject to military law  
 may be tried by, **25**, 76  
 limitation of time in case of, **25**, 76  
 offences cognizable by, **25**, 74  
 officers may sit on, for trial of members of  
 regular forces, **25**, 72  
 court of summary jurisdiction, *defined* under  
 Army Act, **25**, 74 n.  
 proceedings before, absence without leave, in  
 case of, **25**, 74, 77, 78  
 desertion, in case of, **25**, 77, 78  
 dispute between member of force and  
 friendly society, in case of, **15**, 182  
 embodiment of force, failure to attend on,  
 in case of, **25**, 74, 77, 78  
 equipment, damage or loss to, recovery of,  
**25**, 75, 78  
 retention of, in case of, **25**, 75, 78  
 mode of, **25**, 77  
 sanction required for, **25**, 74 n.  
 training, failure to fulfil conditions of, in  
 case of, **25**, 74, 75, 77  
 limitation of time for proceedings in  
 regard to, **25**, 77 n.

**TERRITORIAL FORCE—continued.**

deserter, application of Army Act in regard to, **25, 75, 76**

employment of, liability in case of, **25, 76 n.**  
desertion, repeated, cumulative charges in case of, **25, 76, 77**

discharge from, **25, 68, 69**

discipline of, provisions for, **25, 72—78**

disembodiment of, proclamation, by, **25, 71**

dismissal from, offences under the Army Act, for, **25, 72 n.**

drill, discharge for serious offences during, **25, 74 n.**

first year of enlistment, during, **25, 69**

duties payable on travelling, **25, 80**

election, assembly of unit in electoral district, **25, 74**

leave of absence to vote during an, **25, 73**

embodiment of, absence without leave, liability in case of, **25, 77, 78**

address by Parliament to the Crown against, in regard to, **25, 70**

directions for, Army Council, by, **25, 70**

gratuity to officers and men on, **25, 72**

Parliament must be summoned on, **21, 699 ; 25, 70**

procedure on, **25, 70**

enlistment into, **25, 66—68**

equipment, loss or damage of, recovery of value in case of, **25, 78**

retention of, procedure for recovery in case of, **25, 78**

ferry charges to, **25, 80**

friendly society, as member of. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

funeral expenses, in regard to, **25, 71 n.**

gratuity, grant of, on embodiment of, **25, 72**

high sheriff, discharge of officer from duties of, during embodiment, provision in case of, **25, 79, 96 n., 801**

election to office of, of officer of, **25, 79**

exemption of field officer from service as, **25, 79, 96, 795, 796**

horses, billeting of, in regard to, **25, 71**

hospital treatment of, **25, 71 n.**

Imperial Service section of, **25, 80**

Isle of Man, in, **25, 63 n.**

jury service, exempt from, **18, 232 ; 25, 78, 79 n., 97**

land, acquisition of, for purposes of, **4, 512, 513**

leave of absence, by whom given, **25, 69 n.**

regulations in regard to, **25, 77 n.**

medical

examination of recruits, **25, 66 n., 67 n.**

expenses, **25, 71 n.**

military custody, *defined* under Army Act, **25, 77**

military law, subjection to, of, **25, 72**

municipal office, liability of officer to serve in, **25, 79, 96**

active service, when on, **25, 96 n.**

national health insurance in regard to, **25, 79 n. ; 28, 984**

unemployment insurance during training, in regard to, **28, 889**

offences by members of. *See* court-martial ; court of summary jurisdiction, *supra*.

officers of, **25, 64, 65, 73**

regulations and orders, duty to be acquainted with, **25, 73**

sheriff, election to position of, **25, 79. See** high sheriff, *supra*.

**TERRITORIAL FORCE—continued.**

Order in Council, application of enactments by, to, **25, 64 n.**

laying order before Parliament, in regard to, **25, 64 n., 69 n.**

period of annual training extended by, **25, 69, 70**

orders, Act of 1907, under, how signified, **25, 72**

Crown, power of, to make and revoke, **25, 63**

officer's duty to be acquainted with, **25, 73**

Parliament, to be laid before, **25, 63 n.**

posting to regular forces, **25, 64**

posting to unit, **25, 64**

regular forces, governing, application of, **25, 64 n.**

reserve division, formation of, in regard to, **25, 81**

outfit grants, **25, 71 n.**

parish officer, exemption of officers and men from service as, **25, 96**

parliamentary seat not vacant by accepting commission in, **25, 79**

pay and allowance, in case of, **25, 71, 72**

peace officers, exemption of officers and men from service as, **25, 96**

permanent staff, offences by, procedure in regard to, **25, 75 n.**

pay and allowances of, **25, 71 n.**

personation, offences in regard to, **25, 76 n.**

political meetings, restrictions on attending, **25, 74**

posting of member of, to unit or regular forces, **25, 64**

precedence of, **25, 64**

qualifications for men of, **25, 66 n.**

railway, conveyance by, regulations for, **25, 80**

precedence of traffic over, when Force embodied, **25, 80**

raising and maintenance of, Crown, by, **25, 63**

rating exemption in case of buildings occupied by, **24, 14**

recruiting for, procedure in regard to, **25, 66**

re-engagement in, **25, 67**

regular forces, as part of, **25, 63 n.**

warrants, regulations and orders governing, **25, 64 n.**

regulations for, **25, 63, 64, 81**

reserve, organisation of, **25, 81**

riots, suppression of, obligations as to, **25, 78**

separation allowance, in case of, **25, 71 n., 72**

service of, abroad, **25, 80**

area of, variation of, **25, 64**

term of, **25, 66**

prolongation of, when Army Reserve called out, **25, 68**

variation of, **25, 64**

United Kingdom, in, **25, 63, 80, 81**

special constables, members acting as, uniform in case of, **25, 78**

special service section of, **25, 80, 81**

staff, permanent, provision for constitution of, **25, 63**

strength of Force fixed by Parliament, **25, 63 n.**

tolls, road or bridge, exemption from payment of, **16, 65 ; 25, 80**

training of. *See* TRAINING.

transfer of member of, **25, 64, 81**

transport for baggage and stores, impressment of, **25, 71**

travelling expenses, in regard to, **25, 71 n.**

unit, *defined*, **25, 64 n.**



**TERRITORIAL FORCE**—*continued.*

- War Office, communications with, in regard to, **25**, 73 n.  
 warrants governing regular forces as applicable to, **25**, 64 n.  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, members of force as in military service of the Crown under, **20**, 157; **25**, 79 n.

**TERRITORIAL WATERS,**

*defined*, **9**, 276 n.; **14**, 573 n.; **23**, 282, 283; **28**, 360

- act of hostility commencing in neutral, effect, **23**, 283  
 bed of, Crown's title to, **7**, 112; **14**, 574; **28**, 360  
 grant by Crown of, **28**, 360  
 birth in, British ship, on, whether conferring British citizenship, **1**, 303  
 capture in neutral, claim in case of, by whom made, **23**, 283  
 unlawful, **23**, 282, 283  
 criminal jurisdiction in respect of offences within, **9**, 17, 271, 272 n., 273, 276  
 Crown rights in, **14**, 574; **28**, 360  
 fishing in, British subjects' exclusive right of, **14**, 574; **28**, 360  
 foreign vessel, by, **14**, 633, 634  
 fishing outside, **14**, 634, 635

## foreign

- ship, detainer of, for causing damage when found within, **1**, 72; **26**, 546  
 jurisdiction over, in, **9**, 17, 276  
 state, of, act done in, British ship, on, whether cognisable in English court, **9**, 273 n., 275 n.  
 British ship in, law applicable to, **9**, 272 n.  
 collisions in, Admiralty jurisdiction in case of, **1**, 71  
 foreigner, piracy by, outside, jurisdiction in case of, **9**, 524 n.  
 foreigner committing offence in, jurisdiction over, **9**, 17, 276  
 island in, rights as to, **28**, 371  
 jurisdiction in, statutory, **1**, 72; **9**, 17, 276; **26**, 546  
 minerals under, title to, **28**, 360  
 narrow channels in, **26**, 465 n., 466 n. *See* NARROW CHANNEL.  
 neutral state, of, act of hostility commencing in, may not be completed outside, **23**, 283  
 capture in, **23**, 282  
 offences in, foreigner, by, **9**, 17, 273 n., 276 n.  
 subject, by, **9**, 17, 276  
 oysters, dredging for, outside, **14**, 627  
 piracy, rules limiting jurisdiction inapplicable to, **9**, 524 n.  
 sovereignty over, extent of, **7**, 215; **27**, 164  
 sturgeon in, Crown's right to, **7**, 215; **14**, 636 n.  
 whales in, ownership of, **6**, 366; **7**, 215; **14**, 636

**TERRITORY,**

## British

- or foreign, Crown determines whether, **23**, 305  
 subject cannot acquire foreign, in his own right, **6**, 422  
 English, act done outside, causing death on English, jurisdiction as to, **9**, 272 n. *See also* JURISDICTION OF ENGLISH COURTS; VENUE.

**TERRITORY**—*continued.*

- foreign, jurisdiction of Crown in, **6**, 448—454  
 as if acquired by cession or conquest, **6**, 449  
 modes of acquisition of, **6**, 421, 422  
 foreign state, of, British subject exercising sovereign rights in, **6**, 422  
 hostile or not, Crown determines whether, **23**, 305  
 Papua, of, **10**, 510

**TESAWALAMAI,**

customs in Ceylon, **10**, 567

**TEST.** *See also* ANALYSIS; INSPECTION; SAMPLE; TESTING.

- anchor, of, **27**, 544—546. *See* TESTING.  
 chain cable, of, **27**, 544—546. *See* TESTING.  
 chemical, use in inspection of documents, **11**, 90 n.; **14**, 168  
 patent, of validity of, **22**, 151  
 religious, universities, in, abolition of, **11**, 805, 812; **12**, 93, 94

**TESTACY,**

application of term, **28**, 507 n.

**TESTAMENT** (SCRIPTURES),

Jew sworn on Old, **11**, 828, 829

**TESTAMENT** (WILL).

*defined*, **28**, 505. *See* WILL.  
 distinguished formerly from will, **28**, 505 n.

**TESTAMENTARY,**

- capacity. *See* TESTAMENTARY CAPACITY.  
 disposition. *See* WILL.  
 documents. *See also* papers, *infra*.  
 evidence, as, **28**, 651.  
 instruments which have been held to be, **28**, 546 n.  
 one will constituted by any number of, **28**, 507 n.  
 refusal of probate of, for want of intention, **14**, 180  
 expenses, *defined*, **28**, 658, 659 n.  
 administration order in bankruptcy, in relation to, **2**, 98  
 direction for payment of, effect of, **13**, 219 n.; **14**, 263 n.  
 estate duty as, **13**, 219 n.  
 Intestates' Estates Act, for purposes of, **11**, 17 n.  
 personal estate, liability of, for, **13**, 37  
 preferential debt, as, **2**, 98  
 settlement estate duty is not a, **13**, 231  
 guardian, **17**, 123 *et seq.* *See* GUARDIAN OF INFANT.  
 instructions, admissible on question of capacity, **19**, 404  
 prove intentions, to, when, **28**, 650, 651  
 advice given on receipt of, solicitor's duty to preserve, **26**, 752  
 duty of solicitor to preserve record of, **26**, 752  
 legatee, given by, effect, **15**, 104; **19**, 405  
 verbal, admissibility of, as presumptive evidence of contents of lost will, **13**, 472  
 strict proof of capacity in case of, when required, **19**, 405  
 instrument, *defined*, **13**, 236  
 conditionally testamentary, **28**, 510  
 evidence admissible to show character of, **28**, 511

**TESTAMENTARY—continued.**instrument—*continued.*

- examples of, **28**, 546 n.
- partly testamentary, **28**, 510
- probate, admission to, of, **14**, 159, 160
- construction in court of, **28**, 511
- trust, creation of, in, **28**, 13, 14
- intentions, will as expression of aggregate of, **28**, 507
- papers. *See* documents, *supra*.
- executors, marking by, of, **14**, 166
- lunatic, of, deposit in Lunacy Office, **19**, 434
- master in lunacy's powers and duties as to, **19**, 435
- power, execution of, **23**, 27. *See* EXECUTION OF POWER.
- power to appoint, when construed as, **23**, 9
- wishes, parol evidence inadmissible to prove, **28**, 636

**TESTAMENTARY CAPACITY,***defined*, **14**, 178 ; **28**, 532

- aliens, in case of, **1**, 307 ; **28**, 535
- burden of proof as to, **19**, 407 ; **28**, 533
- eccentricity of will may shift, **28**, 532
- solicitor beneficiary, in case of, **26**, 752
- convicts, in case of, **28**, 535
- delusion, effect of, as, **14**, 178 ; **28**, 534
- discovery in cases as to, **11**, 42
- eccentricity as evidence against, **14**, 178 ; **28**, 532
- infant, in case of, **17**, 49, 104 ; **28**, 534
- military service, on, **14**, 162 ; **17**, 49, 104 ; **25**, 94 n.
- sea as a sailor, when at, **14**, 162 ; **17**, 49, 104 ; **25**, 95 n.
- lunatics, in case of, **19**, 403, 404 ; **28**, 533
- evidences as to, admissible, **19**, 404
- inadmissible, **13**, 446
- presumptions against validity of will calling for strict proof of, **19**, 404, 405 ; **28**, 533
- married woman, in case of, **16**, 348, 380 ; **28**, 534, 535
- presumption of, **14**, 178
- security, attesting witness impeaching, must be corroborated, **13**, 604
- senile decay, may be lost by, **19**, 403 ; **28**, 534
- soundness of mind essential to, **28**, 532—534

**TESTATOR.** *See* TESTAMENTARY CAPACITY ; WILL.*defined*, **28**, 507

- acts of, adeeming a legacy, **28**, 602
- operation of will, not affecting, **28**, 604, 605
- satisfaction, raising a presumption of, **28**, 601
- ademption of legacy by, **28**, 602, 604. *See* ADEMPMENT.
- approval of, presumption of, **14**, 178
- validity of will, essential to, **14**, 178, 179
- attestation in presence of, what amounts to, **28**, 552, 553
- business of, carrying on, **14**, 293—296
- capacity of. *See* TESTAMENTARY CAPACITY.
- capricious, right to be, **14**, 178 ; **28**, 669
- child of, dying in lifetime of, class gift, not included in, **28**, 616
- gift to, not subject to lapse if issue survive, **28**, 610—612
- death or, computation of period of years from, **27**, 448

**TESTATOR—continued.**death of—*continued.*

- felonious act of beneficiary, from, effect, **28**, 539, 540
- infant legatee entitled to interest for maintenance from, **17**, 120
- probate and letters of administration, period for issue of, after, **14**, 169
- declarations of, admissibility of, in evidence as to will, **13**, 471, 472 ; **14**, 160 n. ; **28**, 551, 646
- intention, as to, need not be contemporaneous with will, **28**, 646. *See also* intention, *infra*.
- description of, executor's oath, in, **14**, 166
- disposition by, extent of right of, **28**, 517, 518
- documents of, evidence, how far, **28**, 651.
- domicil of. *See* DOMICIL ; WILL.
- family of, when will construed in favour of, **28**, 670, 671
- fiduciary relation between beneficiary and, effect on validity of will of, **14**, 179 ; **15**, 104 ; **19**, 404, 405 ; **28**, 752
- fraud on, clause introduced into will by, excepted from probate, **14**, 179
- gift induced by, set aside, **28**, 539
- gift of. *See* GIFT BY WILL.
- habits of, evidence as to, admissibility of, **28**, 638, 642
- intention of. *See also* CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS.
- ambiguous, where, court presumes in favour of valid, **28**, 668
- ascertainment of, court's duty in, **28**, 627, 628
- rules of law as to, **28**, 627, 628, 668
- construction of will according to, **28**, 626, 652
- cy-près* doctrine as to, **28**, 628 n., 673, 787.
- See also* CY-PRÈS DOCTRINE.
- destruction of will, as to, presumption as to, **28**, 571, 572
- devises' letters not evidence of, **28**, 649 n.
- document operating as will, as to, **28**, 545, 546
- evidence of, admissibility of, **13**, 471, 472 ; **19**, 404 ; **28**, 650, 651
- equivocation, in case of, **28**, 643, 644
- exclusion of, **28**, 647, 648
- instructions for will as, **28**, 650
- general and particular, rule applied where will contains, **28**, 672, 673
- indicia* of, in exercise of powers, **23**, 39
- mode of reading will for purpose of ascertaining, **28**, 652, 653
- partially intestate, to die, **28**, 665
- payment of secured debts, as to, **14**, 289, 290
- presumption against, to die wholly or partially intestate, **28**, 665
- revocation of will, as to. *See* REVOCATION.
- will as expression of, **28**, 507
- issue of, gift to, when not lapsing, **28**, 610, 616
- knowledge of, essential to validity of will of, **14**, 178, 179
- evidence admissible as to, **28**, 640, 641
- mistake of, in will, court's power to correct, **28**, 630
- negotiable instrument payable to order of, indorsement of, **28**, 523 n.
- power, execution of, by, **28**, 624, 625. *See* EXECUTION OF POWER.
- receiver nominated by, security in case of, **24**, 374
- revocation by. *See* REVOCATION.
- sanity of. *See* TESTAMENTARY CAPACITY.



**TESTATOR**—*continued.*

signature of. *See* SIGNATURE, will, of.  
 mark, by, affidavit necessary in case of, **14**,  
 167  
 title of, as affecting disposition by, **28**, 523  
 wishes of, parol evidence inadmissible to show,  
**28**, 636

**TESTATUM,**

deeds, in, **10**, 381  
 writ, *defined*, **14**, 25

**TESTE OF WRIT,**

civil action, in, **23**, 110 n.  
 concurrent writ, **23**, 113  
 counties palatine, in, **6**, 400 n.  
 Crown practice, in, **10**, 63  
 execution, of, **14**, 17  
*fieri facias*, of, debtor dying after date of, **14**,  
 41  
 Lord High Chancellor's name, in, **7**, 16, 62

**TESTER.** *See* TESTING.**TESTIMONIAL.** *See also* CHARACTER; servant.

character, as to, writing, in, effect of, **15**, 456,  
 457; **20**, 123  
 master under no duty to give, **18**, 688; **20**,  
 121, 122  
 correction of  
 previous good character, duty of master in  
 regard to, **18**, 688 n.  
 statements made in ignorance, master, by,  
**20**, 124  
 defacing of, by new employer writing defamatory  
 statement on it, action in case of, **20**,  
 124  
 defamation in, action for, **18**, 688; **20**, 122,  
 124  
 false certificate of character, forgery, as, **9**,  
 711 n.  
 fraudulent, master, by, liability in case of, **15**,  
 456, 457; **20**, 124  
 person injured by, right of action by, **15**, 456,  
 457; **20**, 124  
 servant, by, offence of, **9**, 711 n.; **20**, 124  
 malice in, **20**, 122—124  
 master, duty of, as to giving, **18**, 688; **20**, 121,  
 122  
 privilege, communication between two masters  
 of servant, in case of, **20**, 122 n., 123  
 qualified, of, **18**, 686, 688, 711; **20**, 122—124  
 third persons, statements to, in case of, **20**,  
 122, 123  
 voluntary statement, **18**, 688 n.; **20**, 123, 124  
 property in written, **20**, 124  
 seamen, in regard to, **9**, 711 n.  
 servant, to. *See* CHARACTER.  
 forged, **9**, 711 n.; **20**, 124  
 true statement in, action in regard to, **20**, 122  
 verbal statement, in regard to, **20**, 123, 124  
 writing, in, effect of, **15**, 456, 457; **20**, 123  
 production of, on discovery, **20**, 122 n.  
 property of document, in regard to, **20**, 124

**TESTIMONIUM,**

deed, in, *defined*, **10**, 381

**TESTIMONY.** *See* EVIDENCE; PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY.**TESTING.** *See also* ANALYSIS; TEST.

anchors and chain cables, of, certificate of proof  
 of, **27**, 545, 546  
 charges for, **27**, 545  
 false certificates, offence in case of, **27**, 546  
 false stamping, offence in case of, **27**, 546  
 mode of, **27**, 545  
 private testing, regulations for, **27**, 546  
 testers, licensing of, **27**, 545  
 lien of, in case of, **27**, 545  
 chain cables, of. *See* anchors, *supra*.  
 electrical apparatus and works, of, **12**, 605—  
 607  
 gas, of, examiner. *See* GAS EXAMINER.  
 illuminating power of, for, **15**, 351, 352, 353 n.,  
 354  
 justices disqualified to adjudicate when share-  
 holders in gas undertaking, **15**, 354  
 meter, of, apparatus for, provision of, **15**,  
 351  
 appeal to quarter sessions from decision of  
 inspector in regard to, **15**, 351  
 fees for, **15**, 349  
 fraudulent meter, in case of, **15**, 348  
 incorrect meter, in case of, **15**, 348, 349  
 leakage, for, **15**, 348  
 tampering with stamp or mark, penalty for,  
**15**, 350  
 metropolis, in, **15**, 388—394  
 examiners, appointment and duties of, **15**,  
 390—393  
 penalties, **15**, 393, 394  
 referees, duties of, **15**, 388—390  
 pressure, of, apparatus for, **15**, 351, 352  
 metropolis, in, **15**, 388, 389  
 penalties in respect of want of, **15**, 353,  
 354  
 rules as to, **15**, 353  
 standard of, **15**, 353, 354  
 Sunday, on, **15**, 352 n.  
 time for, **15**, 352  
 undertakers, representation of, at, **15**, 353  
 purity of, **15**, 351—354  
 quality of, **15**, 351—354  
 sulphuretted hydrogen, for, **15**, 351, 353 n.  
 unavoidable circumstances excusing failure of  
 test, **15**, 354  
 goods, seller, by, for ascertaining price of, effect of,  
**25**, 176, 177  
 petroleum, of, **23**, 577—579

**TEWKESBURY,**

local court of, **9**, 207

**TEXTILE FACTORY,**

*defined*, **14**, 436  
 hours of employment in, **14**, 490, 491, 505  
 humidity in, special provisions as to, **14**, 456,  
 457  
 penalty for contravention of, **14**, 458  
 meal times in, **14**, 490, 491, 505  
 piecework in, particulars of work and wages to  
 be furnished as to, by occupier, **14**, 512—  
 514; **20**, 86  
 temperature in, thermometers for recording, **14**,  
 457, 458  
 ventilation in, provision as to, **14**, 451 n.

**TEXTILE TRADES,**

distress upon apparatus and materials used in,  
**11**, 140

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**THAMES,**

*defined*, for purpose of conservancy jurisdiction, **28**, 408

anchoring in the, rights of, **25**, 411

beacons, erection of, on the, **28**, 410

boat race, regulation of traffic during, **20**, 414

boats on, regulation of, **20**, 411, 414; **28**, 411.

*See also* dumb barge; houseboat, *infra*.

bridges, **20**, 395; **28**, 408, 410, 411

bye-laws by London County Council in regard to, **20**, 460

Charing Cross footbridge over, **20**, 395 n.

conservancy, **28**, 408. *See* THAMES CONSERVANCY.

dangerous works in the, repair of, **28**, 409

deepening of, powers in regard to, **28**, 409

dredging of the, estuary, in case of its, **28**, 406

powers as to, **28**, 409, 410

dumb barge, lights on, **26**, 380 n., 381 n.

navigation of, on the, **26**, 494, 495

embankment. *See* THAMES EMBANKMENT.

ferries across the, **20**, 398, 460; **28**, 408

fishery in, public right of, **14**, 573 n.

flow of, regulation of, **28**, 408

foreshore of, *defined*, **28**, 409 n.

management of, **7**, 142

Greenwich tunnel, bye-laws by London County Council in regard to, **20**, 460

houseboat on, authority for regulation of, **20**, 414

riparian owners, protection of, **28**, 411

sanitary conveniences, in case of, **28**, 451

improvement of bed and channel of, **20**, 413, 414; **28**, 409

intoxicating liquors on boats or vessels on, sale of, **18**, 90

inundations of, protection of lands from, provisions for, **25**, 773

landing places, erection of, **28**, 410

licensing lightermen and watermen on, **28**, 406 n.

lighthouses on, restrictions as to position of, **28**, 410

lights on or near river, powers in regard to, **28**, 410

Local Government Board, powers as to, **20**, 414; **28**, 449

loitering of vessels, **28**, 411

London County Council, powers of, control of embankments, **20**, 395

embankments, maintenance of, in regard to, **25**, 773

ferry at Woolwich, **20**, 398

inundation, prevention of, **25**, 773

maintenance of river banks, **20**, 397, 398

prevention of floods, **20**, 398

purity of river, **20**, 397, 398; **28**, 449

sewage, diversion of, from, **25**, 733 n.

sewers, construction of, through or under, **25**, 733, 734

outfall of, into, **25**, 744

steamboat service, in regard to, **20**, 398

subways, in regard to, **20**, 398

works under or on bed of river, compensation to owners of works, **25**, 734, 735

construction of, **25**, 734

moorings in, provision and maintenance of, **28**, 410

navigation of, against tide, rule as to, **26**, 459 n., 460 n.

obstructions to, removal of, **28**, 409

**THAMES—continued.**

navigation of—*continued*.

Port of London Authority, powers and duties of, as to, **28**, 405

public rights of, **28**, 406, 411

rules for, **26**, 482 n., 483 n.

speed of vessels, regulation of, **28**, 411

Thames Conservators, powers of, as to improvement of, **28**, 408

works interfering with, removal of, **28**, 409

nuisance in, removal of, **28**, 409

obstruction, navigation, to, limitation of action in regard to, **28**, 411 n.

removal of, **28**, 408, 409

overhanging tree or projection, removal of, **28**, 409

removal of, **28**, 409

towing-path, to, removal of, **28**, 409

piers and landing places, erection of, powers as to, **28**, 410

private, repair of, **28**, 408

rents for, Commissioners of Woods, to, **7**, 207, 208

piles in, removal of, **28**, 409, 410, 411

pleasure boats on, **20**, 414

pollution of, houseboats, sanitary conveniences on, to prevent, **28**, 451

London County Council, powers and duties of, as to, **20**, 397, 398; **28**, 449

rubbish, by, offence in regard to, **25**, 769; **28**, 410, 449, 450

sewage, by, provisions as to, **25**, 733 n., 734, 744, 769; **28**, 449, 450, 451

weeds, grass etc., cut in river, by, **28**, 451

Port of London Authority, limits of jurisdiction, **20**, 397 n., 398 n., 410, 411, 414

powers of, over, **20**, 411, 414; **25**, 734 n.; **28**, 405

projections over, removal of, **28**, 409

public rights over the, **28**, 406 n., 411

rating of lands embanked from, **24**, 24 n.

refuse, discharge of, into, offence, **25**, 769; **28**, 410, 449, 450

regatta, regulation of traffic during, **20**, 414

sewage, pollution by discharge of, into, **25**, 733 n., 744; **28**, 449, 450, 451

sewers, Admiralty, consent of, to laying in or under, **25**, 734 n.

approval of Port of London Authority to works in connection with, **25**, 734 n.

compensation in respect of construction of, **25**, 734, 735

embankment for excluding river as, **25**, 768 n.

interception of drainage into, **25**, 733 n.

marsh walls for excluding river as, **25**, 768 n.

rubbish or filth discharged into river through, penalty in case of, **25**, 769

shoals, removal of, **28**, 409

shore of, *defined*, **28**, 409 n.

sluices, in regard to, **28**, 408

smoke from steam vessel on, liability as to, **21**, 544, 545

speed of vessel on the, **28**, 411

fog, in case of, **26**, 416

stranded vessel in, provisions as to removal of, **28**, 408, 409

subways under, **20**, 398

sunken vessel in, provisions as to removal of, **28**, 408, 409



**THAMES**—*continued.*

towing of vessels, **28**, 408  
 towing path on. *See* TOWING PATH.  
 traffic on, regulation of, **20**, 414, 471  
 tunnels, **20**, 395, 460  
 water supply from, Metropolitan Water Board,  
 taken by, **28**, 336  
 Watermen's Company, transfer of powers of, to  
 Port of London Authority, **28**, 406 n.  
 waterworks, land tax chargeable upon shares in,  
**18**, 309  
 weirs in, **28**, 408, 410, 411  
 wharf, private, repair of, **28**, 409  
 widening of, powers in regard to, **28**, 409  
 Woolwich ferry, bye-laws by London County  
 Council in regard to, **20**, 398, 460

**THAMES CONSERVANCY.** *See* THAMES.

anchoring in river, bye-laws in regard to, **28**,  
 411  
 appointment of, by various authorities, **20**,  
 414  
 ballast for ships, powers in regard to, **28**, 410  
 banks of river, maintenance of, **28**, 408  
 beacons, erection and maintenance of, by, **28**,  
 410  
 bed and channel of river, powers in regard to, **20**,  
 413, 414; **28**, 409  
 bridges, powers in regard to, **28**, 408, 410, 411  
 bye-laws, power to make, **28**, 411, 412  
 dangerous works, powers as to repair or removal  
 of, **28**, 409  
 deepening the river, powers as to, **28**, 409  
 dredging, powers as to, **28**, 409, 411  
 ferries, powers as to, **28**, 408  
 foreshore, management of, by, **7**, 142  
 harbour master, powers of, **28**, 412  
 houseboats, duties as to, **20**, 414; **28**, 451  
 loitering of, regulations to prevent, **28**,  
 411  
 jurisdiction of, limits of river, **20**, 397 n., 398 n.  
 411, 413, 414; **38**, 408  
 landing places, erection of, by, **28**, 410  
 lighthouses, powers in regard to erection of, **28**,  
 410  
 lights on or near river, powers in regard to, **28**,  
 410  
 Local Government Board, complaint to, failure to  
 carry out duties, in case of, **20**, 414; **28**,  
 449  
 loitering of vessels, powers to prevent, **28**, 411  
 Metropolitan Water Board, member of, appointed  
 by, **20**, 414; **28**, 331  
 payment for water abstracted from river by,  
 to, **28**, 336 n.  
 moorings, maintenance of, by, **28**, 410  
 navigation of the river, powers to improve, **28**,  
 408  
 public, rights of, in regard to, **28**, 406 n.,  
 411  
 nuisance, removal of, by, **28**, 409  
 obstructions in river, liability of Conservators for,  
**28**, 409 n.  
 limitation of action, **28**, 411 n.  
 powers to remove, **28**, 409  
 piers, erection of, by, **28**, 410  
 private, power to order owner to repair, **28**,  
 409  
 piles, removal of, powers as to, **28**, 409, 410,  
 411  
 pleasure boats, duties as to, **20**, 414

**THAMES CONSERVANCY**—*continued.*

pollution of river, powers and duties to prevent,  
**28**, 448, 449  
 Port of London Authority, transfer of powers to,  
**20**, 414; **25**, 769 n.; **28**, 405, 406 n.  
 Private Street Works Act, 1892, exemption from  
 requirements of, **16**, 230  
 projections over river, **28**, 409 n.  
 Public Health (London) Act, 1891, saving clause  
 in, in regard to, **23**, 366 n.  
 public may be excluded from parts of river by,  
**28**, 411  
 purity of river, maintaining of, **28**, 448, 449  
 refuse discharged into river after notice, offence,  
**25**, 769; **28**, 410, 449, 450  
 regattas, traffic may be regulated during, by, **20**,  
 414  
 rubbish discharged into river after notice, offence,  
**25**, 769; **28**, 410, 449, 450  
 salvage from sunken or stranded vessel, **28**, 408,  
 409  
 shoals, removal of, **28**, 409  
 shore of river, *defined*, **28**, 409 n.  
 sluices, powers as to, **28**, 408  
 steamboat, loitering of, regulations to prevent,  
**28**, 411  
 Thames Conservancy Act, 1894, powers under,  
**28**, 408  
 towing of vessels, powers in regard to, **28**,  
 408  
 towing path, interference with, **23**, 366 n.  
 obstructions to, removal of, **28**, 409, 410  
 repair of, **28**, 408, 409  
 traffic, regulation of, by, **20**, 414  
 vessel, expenses of watching and controlling, **28**,  
 408, 409  
 salvage of sunken or stranded, **28**, 408  
 water, regulation of flow of, **28**, 408  
 weirs, powers in regard to, **28**, 408, 410, 411  
 wharf, private, power to order owner to repair,  
**28**, 409  
 widening the river, powers as to, **28**, 409

**THAMES EMBANKMENT.**

City Corporation, duties in regard to, **25**, 773  
 London County Council, bye-laws as to, **16**, 201;  
**20**, 460  
 monuments vested in, **20**, 395 n.; **21**, 606  
 powers of, **20**, 395; **25**, 773  
 maintenance of, London County Council, by, **20**,  
 395; **25**, 773  
 rating of lands of, **24**, 24 n.  
 steam locomotives on streets of, **27**, 315  
 Thames Conservancy, powers over. *See* THAMES  
 CONSERVANCY.  
 Thames Embankment Act, 1862, easements  
 extinguished by, **11**, 283

**THANKSGIVING DAY,**

bill falling due on, when payable, **2**, 477  
 business day, not a, **2**, 527 n.  
 proclamation of, **2**, 477, 527 n.

**THEATRE.** *See also* ACTOR; DRAMATIC  
 ENTERTAINMENT; DRAMATIC PIECE; MUSIC  
 HALL; STAGE PLAY.

*The title THEATRES AND OTHER PLACES OF  
 ENTERTAINMENT is contained in Vol. XXVII.,  
 pp. 401 et seq.*  
 acting for hire in, *defined*, **27**, 407

**THEATRE**—*continued.*

acting manager, no right to give free admission to, **27, 413**  
 performances, as causing, in unlicensed place, **27, 407 n.**  
 admission, to, **27, 408, 409, 413**  
 box office receipts of, as subject of receivership, **24, 365**  
 boxes, letting of, **18, 340 n. ; 27, 408, 409**  
 certificate, London County Council's, of compliance with regulations, **27, 406**  
 closing order, power of Lord Chamberlain to make, **27, 406, 407**  
 Commissioner of Metropolitan Police, powers of, as to, **22, 472 ; 27, 269, 408**  
 conspiracy, members of audience when indictable for, **27, 409 n., 410**  
 contract in relation to. *See* THEATRICAL CONTRACT.  
 crowd, causing to assemble outside, damage from, **21, 489, 562. See** queue, *infra.*  
 dangerous structure, closure of, as, **27, 405 n.**  
 decency in, local authority's power to enforce, **27, 407**  
 electric  
   heating of, regulations as to, metropolis, in, **12, 644**  
   lighting of, public purpose, as a, **12, 547**  
   regulations as to, metropolis, in, **12, 644**  
 fire prevention in, expenses of, tenant's liability for, **18, 493**  
   London County Council's powers, **27, 406**  
   statutory provisions in metropolis for, **20, 491**  
 hissing in, **27, 409, 410**  
 intoxicating liquors, sale of, in, **18, 88, 106, 107, 518**  
 lessee of, whether liable for loss of dramatic author's manuscript, **1, 528 n.**  
 letters patent, under authority of, **7, 18 n. ; 27, 402, 415 n.**  
 licence for. *See* THEATRE LICENCE.  
 Lord Chamberlain, jurisdiction of. *See* LORD CHAMBERLAIN ; THEATRE LICENCE.  
 metropolis, in, heating of, control over, **12, 644**  
   lighting of, control over, **12, 644**  
   London County Council's powers as to, **12, 644 ; 27, 405, 406**  
   Lord Chamberlain's jurisdiction over, **7, 107 n. ; 27, 403**  
   police powers as to, **22, 472, 504 ; 27, 408**  
 offences in respect of, **27, 407, 408**  
 partnership as between owner and occupier of, **22, 8**  
 performers in, contracts with, construction of, **27, 410, 411. See** THEATRICAL CONTRACT.  
 picketing, peaceful, of, **27, 648 n.**  
 plays for. *See* STAGE PLAY.  
 police, duty to prevent obstruction in neighbourhood of, **27, 269**  
   statutory powers of, as to, **22, 504**  
 proprietor of, agreement to provide theatre for certain play, usage binding, **10, 287, 288**  
 contract with, not personal, **27, 410 n.**  
 length of season, may fix, **27, 413**  
 right to remove member of audience, **27, 408**  
 tradesman, not a, **27, 509 n.**  
 public right to  
   admission, **27, 408, 409**  
   expression of opinion in, **27, 409**  
   return of money, in what case, **27, 408**  
   seats, **27, 408**

**THEATRE**—*continued.*

queue, nuisance, as a, **21, 562 ; 27, 408**  
 regulation of, **27, 269 n.**  
 riot, acts of audience amounting to, in, **27, 410**  
 closing order in case of, in, **27, 406, 407**  
 Royal, exemption of, music and dancing licence provisions, from, **27, 415 n.**  
 Secretary of State, powers of, as to, **7, 70**  
 shop, not a, Shops Act, 1911, under, **27, 402 n.**  
 structural  
   alterations in, local authority's powers as to, **27, 405, 406**  
   trespass, as a, **27, 848 n.**  
 traffic outside of, powers of local authorities to regulate, **27, 269**  
 unlicensed, acting in, offence of, **27, 407**  
   disorderly house, as a, **27, 408**  
   metropolis, in, police powers as to, **22, 472 ; 27, 408**  
   onus of proof in proceedings against, **27, 407**  
   public nuisance, as a, **21, 541 ; 27, 408**  
 urinal, obligation to provide, in, **27, 406**

**THEATRE LICENCE,**

booth exempt from, **27, 402 n., 408 n.**  
 borough justices' grant of, **27, 404 n.**  
   powers as to stage plays, **9, 87 ; 19, 569, 570**  
 Cambridge, within fourteen miles of, **27, 404**  
 conditional on not applying for excise licence, **27, 404 n.**  
 counsel, right of, to appear before committee for considering, **2, 377**  
 county council, authority to grant, **19, 569, 570 ; 27, 403**  
   delegation by, of authority, **19, 570 ; 27, 404, 405**  
 grant of, conditions of, **27, 404**  
 letters patent, alternative to, as, **27, 402**  
   fees for licence under, **7, 18 n.**  
   performances under, exempt from music and dancing provisions, **27, 415 n.**  
 local authority, granted by, **27, 403, 404. See** also county council, *supra.*  
 London County Council, granted by, **20, 394 ; 27, 404, 405**  
   transfer of Court of Aldermen's jurisdiction to, **20, 394 n.**  
 Lord Chamberlain, granted by, **7, 107 ; 27, 403, 404**  
   suspended by, **27, 406, 407**  
 military recreation room exempt from, **27, 403**  
 naval recreation room exempt from, **27, 403**  
 Oxford, within fourteen miles of, **27, 404**  
 places requiring a, **27, 402, 403**  
 provisional, metropolis, in, **27, 404, 405**  
 refusal of, no appeal against, **27, 404**  
 Sovereign  
   actually resides, in place where, **27, 404**  
   occasionally resides, in place where, **7, 107 ; 27, 404**  
 suspension of, **27, 406, 407**  
 Theatres Royal, exemption from music and dancing provisions, **27, 415 n.**

**THEATRICAL**  
 contract. *See* THEATRICAL CONTRACT.  
 performance, first public, equal to publication. *See* PERFORMING RIGHT  
 licence of copyright proprietor, by, **8, 182**  
 representation, murder, of, pending trial, contempt, as, **7, 287 n.**



**THEATRICAL CONTRACT,**

actor, restraint of, by, **17**, 242 n., 246 n.; **27**, 412, 583  
 avoidance of, from impossibility of performance, **27**, 410  
 bill matter, failure to send in, effect of, **27**, 411  
 certainty required as to, **27**, 410  
 commission, agreement to pay on performances at particular hall not terminated by re-building, **27**, 411  
 completion of engagement, meaning of, **27**, 413 n.  
 construction of, **27**, 410, 411  
 dancer, restraint of, **27**, 585  
 death of party bound by, effect of, **27**, 410 n.  
 dramatist, restraint of, from writing for other theatres, **17**, 242 n.; **27**, 412, 584 n.  
 illegal, examples of, **27**, 410 n.  
 illness of actor as affecting, **27**, 411  
 inability to perform part for which engaged, effect on, **27**, 411  
 injunction, granting of, in case of, **17**, 242 n., 246 n.; **27**, 412 n.  
 music hall artiste, restraint of, **17**, 242 n.; **27**, 587  
 opening part, no usage as to right of, **10**, 288  
 opera singer, restraint of, **17**, 242 n.; **27**, 412 n., 588  
 partner proprietor, death of, effect on, **27**, 410 n.  
 proprietor, on part of, not a personal, **27**, 410 n.  
 rehearsals, failure to attend, effect on, **27**, 411  
 resumption of part, notice necessary in, **27**, 413  
 sale of theatre by mortgagees, effect on, **27**, 410 n.  
 season, length of, in case of, **27**, 413  
 opera singer exclusively engaged for London, construction of, **27**, 412 n.  
 tour, meaning of, **27**, 413  
 understudy, right of, to play principal's part, **10**, 288; **27**, 412 n.  
 unreadiness of theatre as affecting, **27**, 410 n.  
 usages applicable to, **10**, 288; **27**, 413. *See also* USAGE.  
 week's notice, usage as to, **10**, 288  
 weekly engagements, when salary payable in case of, **27**, 412 n.  
 year's engagement, exceeding one, usage as to payment in case of, **10**, 287  
 meaning of, in, **27**, 413

**THEFT.** *See also* BURGLARY; LARCENY; ROBBERY; STEALING; STOLEN GOODS; THIEF.

allegation of, defamation, in relation to, **18**, 640 n., 644 n., 645 n., 648 n. *See* THIEF.  
 letter box, private, from, loss falls on sender, **2**, 482  
 possession of goods, as affecting, **22**, 392  
 ship, on, charterparty, liability under, for, **26**, 113, 114  
 losses covered by insurance against, **17**, 444  
 member of crew, by, **17**, 444; **26**, 61, 113, 114  
 passenger, by, **17**, 444; **26**, 113, 114  
 shipmaster, duty of, to protect cargo from, **26**, 225  
 stevedore's men, by, in case of, **26**, 114 n.  
 stranger, by, effect of, **26**, 113  
 stolen goods, of, indictment in case of, **9**, 646 n.  
 title to goods, as affecting, **27**, 902, 903

**THEFT-BOTE,**

compounding felony anciently styled, **9**, 503 n.

**THELLUSSON ACT.** *See* ACCUMULATION OF INCOME; PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.

accumulation during conventional minority subject to, **22**, 371 n.  
 construction of, proper mode of, **22**, 370 n.  
 failure of trusts under conversion, equitable, in case of, **13**, 108 n.  
 heir taking, not protector of settlement, **24**, 253 n.  
 person entitled on, as tenant for life under Settled Land Acts, **25**, 628 n.  
 Ireland, does not apply to, **22**, 372 n.  
 minority of child unborn, accumulations under, whether applicable to, **22**, 376 n.  
 origin of name, **22**, 370 n.  
 portions, provisions for, excepted under, **22**, 377 n.  
 provisions of, **22**, 370, 371, 377  
 wills and other instruments within, **22**, 371 n.

**THERMOMETER,**

coal mine, provision in, of, **20**, 612 n.  
 textile factories, provision in, of, **14**, 457

**THETFORD,**

local court of, **9**, 207

**THIEF.** *See* LARCENY; THEFT.

access to property, owner intentionally giving, effect, **9**, 636  
 carrier, lien of, on goods delivered by, **4**, 92  
 servant of, as, liability in case of, **4**, 25  
 crops, growing, in case of, conditions essential to conviction of, **9**, 637  
 defamation, actionable, use of word amounting to, when, **18**, 640, 648  
 innuendo to explain, **18**, 648  
 words qualifying meaning cannot be omitted, **18**, 645 n.  
 proof of words not supporting allegation that plaintiff was styled a, **18**, 644 n.  
 finder of chattel when a, **1**, 529; **9**, 630  
 fruit, in case of, conditions essential to conviction of, **9**, 637  
 harbouring. *See* HARBOURING.  
 indictment of, **9**, 645—649. *See* INDICTMENT.  
 known or reputed, power to arrest, found in street, construction of, **27**, 808 n.  
 legal possession by, possibility of, **22**, 392  
 libel by use of word. *See* defamation, *supra*.  
 licensed premises, harbouring on, **18**, 135, 136.  
*See* HARBOURING.  
 market overt, effect on sale in, of conviction of, **27**, 890 n., 903  
 money, property in, when received from, **27**, 902 n., 903  
 recovery of, from, **27**, 902 n.  
 negotiable instrument, blank stolen, filled up, and negotiated by, effect, **2**, 513; **13**, 401  
 property in, when received from, **2**, 511, 512; **27**, 902 n., 903  
 theft from one, by another, property in case of, **9**, 646 n.  
 trees, in case of, conditions essential to conviction of, **9**, 637  
 trover, thief, against, **27**, 902, 903  
 previous prosecution essential to, whether, **1**, 28 n.; **27**, 902 n.  
 third party, against, conviction of thief, on, **27**, 890 n.

**THIEF**—*continued.*trover—*continued.*third party—*continued.*negotiable securities, for, received from, **27, 902 n.**prosecution of thief, condition precedent to, whether, **1, 28 n.**; **27, 902 n.**vegetable produce, in case of, conditions essential to conviction of, **9, 637****THING IN ACTION.** *See* CHOSE IN ACTION.**THIRD,**division in prison. *See* THIRD DIVISION.party procedure. *See* THIRD PARTY PROCEDURE.  
person in contractual or other relation. *See* THIRD PERSON.reading of Bill in Parliament, **21, 718—720, 757**  
Sea Lord, **25, 6****THIRD DIVISION,**association with prisoners in, **23, 248 n.**political agitation, treatment of persons imprisoned for, **23, 249 n.**prison rules for treatment of, **23, 254**relaxation of rules in respect of, **23, 249**treatment of prisoners in, **23, 247, 248****THIRD PARTY PROCEDURE,**county court, in, **8, 491—493**adjournment, power of court to order, **8, 492**admission of liability to defendant, **8, 591**appearance, default of, **8, 492, 554**duty as to, **8, 492**co-defendant, in case of, **8, 493**costs in, **8, 590, 591**counterclaim, in case of, **8, 491**default summons, proceedings in action commenced by, **8, 492**directions, application for, **8, 493**documents to be served with notice, **8, 492**execution, leave to issue, **8, 493, 553, 554**judgment, entry of, **8, 493**setting aside or varying of, **8, 493**leave to serve notice, when necessary, **8, 492**notice of claim against person not party, filing of, **8, 492**person not party to the action, claim for contribution or indemnity against, **8, 491, 492**registrar's duties in respect of, **8, 492**satisfaction of judgment before application for judgment against third party, **8, 493**sealing of notice, **8, 492**service of notice, **8, 492**Summary Procedure on Bills of Exchange Act, in case of plaint under, **8, 492**extraordinary traffic, in action for damage by, **16, 179**High Court, in, **23, 162—165**appeal, plaintiff's right of, **23, 165 n.**appearance, default in, **23, 164**directions on, **23, 164**third party, by, **23, 163**claim in, essentials of, **23, 162 n.**co-defendant, claim against, **23, 165**co-sureties, as between, **15, 533, 534**contribution, enforcement of, **23, 162, 163**; **25, 508**right to, **15, 526—535.** *See* CONTRIBUTION.costs, **23, 165 n.****THIRD PARTY PROCEDURE**—*continued.*High Court—*continued.*counterclaim, in case of, **25, 508**third party, by, **23, 165 n.**default, appearance of, judgment in case of, **23, 164**pleading, in, motion for judgment on, **18, 188 n.**directions, application for, **23, 164, 165**hearing of summons for, **23, 164**discovery in, **11, 40, 45**; **23, 165 n.**fourth party, leave to serve notice on, **23, 165**indemnity, enforcement of, **15, 525, 526**; **16, 179**; **23, 162, 163**; **25, 508**Ireland, leave not granted to serve party residing in, **23, 163 n.**lease, claim by assignor against assignee of, **23, 162 n.**leave for service of notice, **23, 163 n.**master in chambers, application to, **23, 163 n.**discretion as to giving directions, **23, 164 n.**judgment may be ordered by, **23, 164 n.**jurisdiction of, **23, 163 n., 164 n.**misfeasance summons against director, not applicable to, **23, 163 n.**notice in. *See* notice in, *infra.*originating summons, not applicable to, **23, 163 n.**plaintiff made defendant to counterclaim may be served, **23, 163 n.**Scotland, leave not granted to serve party residing in, **23, 163 n.**separate appearance and representation of co-surety, **15, 534**sub-lessee, claim by or against, **23, 163 n.**surety, in case of, **15, 525, 533**trial of question of liability, directions for, **23, 164**Mayor's Court, in, **20, 289, 292**notice in, contents of, **23, 163**; **25, 508**documents to be served with, **23, 163 n.**county court, in, **8, 492**service of, leave for, **23, 163 n.**object of, **23, 163 n.**tortfeasor, not applicable to claim by joint, **23, 162 n.****THIRD PERSON.** *See also* STRANGER.admission by, evidence, as, **13, 424, 459**agency, essential to existence of, **1, 148**principal's liability in case of, **1, 201**agent's liability towards, **1, 210, 219—226.** *See* AGENT.animals negligently left on highway, damage caused to, **21, 411**articles of association, rights in regard to, **5, 80, 298, 301—303**; **7, 343**auctioneer, in relation to, **1, 519—521.** *See* AUCTIONEER.bailee in relation to. *See* BAILEE.bailor, rights of, against, **1, 563, 564**bill of sale, avoidance of, against, **3, 57—63**rectification of, rights not prejudiced by, **3, 74, 75**bonds, delivery of, to, **3, 84**buyer's title, effect of refusing to acknowledge, **25, 210**children, custody of, when given to, **16, 579**collision at sea, in, position of, **26, 522 n.**consideration, inadequacy of, in relation to, **27, 42**



**THIRD PERSON**—*continued.*

consignor liable to, for damages for delay in delivery, **4**, 20  
 contract, breach of, liability for inducing, **7**, 345 ;  
**27**, 649, 650, 652  
 enforcement of, by or against, **7**, 342—345 ;  
**23**, 99, 100 ; **27**, 79—83  
 agency, in case of, **1**, 206 *et seq.*  
 carrier, in case of, **4**, 91, 94 ; **7**, 345  
*cestui que trust*, in case of, **7**, 344 ; **13**, 97 ;  
**23**, 99 ; **27**, 80  
 deed, where contract made by, **7**, 333 ;  
**10**, 380  
 conversation with, evidence of, when admissible,  
**13**, 439  
 conveyance to, defeat of, by subsequent pur-  
 chaser, **15**, 94 n.  
 fraudulent, to debtor and, **15**, 80  
 undue influence in, where presumed, **15**, 105  
 costs, special agreement as to, effect of, **26**, 773  
 taxation of, **26**, 782, 787  
 counterclaim against, **25**, 505, 506. *See* COUNTER-  
 CLAIM.  
 dangerous goods, vendor of, liable to, **21**, 408, 409  
 directors not responsible to, for company's sub-  
 agent, **5**, 296  
 discovery by and against, **11**, 44, 45  
 distress, goods, on, belonging to, **11**, 143—148  
 goods on premises of third party, on, **11**, 195  
 removal of goods liable to, by, **11**, 166  
 reversion by estoppel will not support, on  
 goods of, **11**, 124  
 surplus proceeds or goods from, effect of,  
 notice of claim to, by, **11**, 186  
 documents in hands of, when secondary evidence  
 admitted, **13**, 520  
 driver, liability of, as affected by act of, **21**, 414  
 equity, protected in, **13**, 15, 20, 42  
 execution on  
 goods fraudulently conveyed to, **14**, 52  
 goods of, **14**, 51, 52 ; **25**, 826 n.  
 interests of debtor in property of, **14**, 51  
 premises of, **25**, 826 n.  
 explosives, offences as to, by, occupier's liability  
 for, **14**, 396  
 family arrangements, in, protection of rights, of,  
**14**, 544  
 fraud on, relief in case of injury arising from,  
**20**, 761, 762  
 fraudulent  
 conveyance to debtor and, **15**, 80  
 purchase in name of, **15**, 80 ; **28**, 57  
 gift for use of, effect of, **15**, 413  
 goods, delivery of, to, when not an act adopting  
 the transaction, **25**, 180  
 possession of, by, attornment to buyer, **25**,  
 210  
 lien lost in case of, **25**, 245  
 purchased by, before repudiation of fraudu-  
 lent transaction, **27**, 901  
 sale of, approval of, subject to, **25**, 164  
 valuation by, **25**, 148  
 warranty implied of freedom from charge in  
 favour of, **25**, 154  
 guarantee. *See* GUARANTEE.  
 Statute of Frauds, provisions of, **15**, 454,  
 455. *See* STATUTE OF FRAUDS.  
 harbour, damage to, recovery from, **26**, 644  
 husband, action for loss of *consortium* by,  
 against, **16**, 319  
 rights of, as to chattels of wife, against, **16**, 325

**THIRD PERSON**—*continued.*

injunction, obtaining, at instigation of, **17**, 207  
 restraining, from exercising power under  
 fraudulent settlement, **15**, 90  
 injury to, building, during, **3**, 315—317  
 equity will relieve against transactions  
 involving, **13**, 20  
 insurance against accident to, **17**, 566 n., 570, 571  
 interpleader, in, title of, **17**, 613, 614  
 intervention of, bailor's rights in case of, **1**, 563,  
 564  
 damages, liability of third person for, **10**, 312  
 breach of contract induced, where, **7**, 345 ;  
**27**, 649, 650, 652  
 injury caused by, effect of, on liability of  
 wrongdoer, **10**, 312, 319—321 ; **15**,  
 359 n. ; **16**, 159 n.  
 negligence, in case of, **21**, 380, 399 n., 400, 407,  
 411, 414, 451—453  
 independent contractor, **21**, 471—475  
 nuisance, in case of, **16**, 159 n., 161, 347 ; **21**,  
 411, 558, 564, 565  
 servants' breach of duty, in case of, **20**, 252,  
 253  
 tort, in case of, **27**, 471 n., 488  
 independent contractor, in case of, **27**, 485  
 invention, position of importer of, in relation to,  
**22**, 133  
 judgment in default, setting aside of, by, **18**,  
 216  
*just tertii*. *See* *Jus, tertii*.  
 lease, reservation in, may operate in favour of, **18**,  
 429  
 lease to, with tenant's consent operates as sur-  
 render of old lease, **18**, 551  
 libel, publication of, to, **18**, 656, 657, 664, 665  
 lien affected by wrongful act of, when, **19**, 5  
 malicious proceedings in name of, action will lie  
 in case of, **19**, 690, 691  
 marine insurance against liability to, measure of  
 indemnity in, **17**, 470  
 renunciation of rights under, **17**, 492  
 marriage settlement, concurrence in, as considera-  
 tion for trusts in favour of strangers, **25**,  
 566  
 master, in relation to. *See* MASTER (Employer).  
 misrepresentation as to credit of, plea under Lord  
 Tenterden's Act, **20**, 731  
 money in hands of, when attachable, **14**, 93, 94.  
*See* property, *infra*.  
 mortgage, rights of, as against, **21**, 187  
 negligence, contributory, of, no excuse, **21**, 451,  
 452  
 intervention, effect of. *See* intervention,  
*supra*.  
 novation by new contract with. *See* NOVATION.  
 nuisance. *See* intervention, *supra*.  
 opinion of, evidence against party referring for,  
 as, **13**, 462  
 statement of, **20**, 666  
 partner, as, **22**, 6  
 liability of, to, **22**, 34, 35  
 partnership, holding out of, by, **22**, 34, 35  
 liability of, for wrongful act of partner to, **22**,  
 30  
 premium on life policy paid by, lien in case of, **17**,  
 547 n.  
 property in hands of, followed in cases of undue  
 influence, **13**, 17 ; **15**, 104, 105  
 purchase in name of, effect of, **15**, 414, 416  
 fraudulent, **15**, 80 ; **28**, 57

**THIRD PERSON**—*continued.*

railway company, responsibility of, for act of, **4**, 47, 48 n.  
 receiver, appointment of, effect on rights of, **24**, 358, 379  
 representation as to character etc. of, writing required for, **15**, 456, 457; **20**, 731, 732  
 rescission of contract, intervention in, of, **20**, 751, 752  
 sale of goods, in relation to. *See* SALE OF GOODS.  
 sale of land, completion of, depending on consent of, **25**, 403  
 purchaser's rights in relation to, **13**, 100; **25**, 366, 377; **27**, 82  
 sequestration, writ of, effect on rights of, **14**, 85  
 servant, breach of duty by, liability of master to, **20**, 251, 252  
 loan of services of, liability for torts in case of, **20**, 267  
 relation of, to, **20**, 65  
 rights of, for interference with contract of service by, **20**, 279, 280  
 service, for breach of contract of, master's rights against, **20**, 267, 268  
 setting aside judgment, application for, **14**, 78; **18**, 216  
 settlement, joining in, effect of, **25**, 566  
 slander action, in, answer to questions in presence of, **18**, 693  
 privileged occasion, introduction of third person on, **18**, 691, 692  
 presence of third person may be evidence of malicious intention, **18**, 692  
 solicitor, liability of, to, **26**, 754 n., 835, 836  
 lien of, not available against, **26**, 816, 817  
 specific performance  
   obtained at the instance of, **27**, 80  
   unenforceable, due to fraud of, **27**, 47  
   unfairness, on ground of, **27**, 38, 39  
 statement of intention, promise supported by, **16**, 272  
   representation, as, **20**, 663  
 stolen property, in possession of, liability for, **27**, 890 n., 902 n.  
 surety for. *See* GUARANTEE; SURETY.  
 time given to principal debtor, effect on rights of surety, **15**, 553 n.  
 title of, set up as defence. *See* JUS, *tertii*.  
 tort of. *See* intervention, *supra*.  
   causing injury to workman, **20**, 171  
 trover, defence to, common interest of plaintiff with, **27**, 899 n.  
 trustee, constructive, as. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTEE.  
   proceedings between, and, **28**, 172  
 underwriter subrogated to rights against, **17**, 494  
 undue influence, position where conveyance set aside for, **13**, 17; **15**, 104—106  
 wife, as joint tenant of term of years with, **16**, 324  
   enticing, to live apart from husband, liability of, **16**, 318  
 work, contract for, liability as between immediate employer and, **28**, 862, 863  
 wrongful act of. *See* intervention; lien, *supra*.

**THIRD READING.** *See also* BILL IN PARLIAMENT.

private Bill, of, **21**, 756—758  
 public Bill, of, **21**, 718, 719

**THIRDS.** *See also* DOWER.

payment or annuity in lieu of, **11**, 18, 19

**THIRTY-NINE ARTICLES,**

Church of Rome, differ materially from doctrines of, **11**, 372  
 clerk's assent to, **11**, 372, 603  
   default in, **11**, 603 n., 635  
 construction of, **11**, 654 n.  
 contravention of, what amounts to, **11**, 654 n.  
 doctrine contrary to, prohibition of, **11**, 654  
 enforcement of, **11**, 372  
 origin of, **11**, 372  
 public reading of, **11**, 603

**THISTLE,**

Order of the, **22**, 286

**THISTLES,**

damage caused by seeds of, **3**, 127 n.; **21**, 396 n.  
 nuisance caused by failure to cut down, **21**, 526 n.  
 occupier of land not bound to cut, **1**, 295; **27**, 849 n.  
 trespass caused by dispersion of seeds of, **27**, 849 n.

**THOL,**

grant of, meaning of, **9**, 164

**THOROUGHFARE.** *See also* HIGHWAY; ROAD; STREET.

dedication as highway of road not a, **16**, 12  
 highway is not necessarily a, **16**, 7 n., 11, 12, 39  
 stopping up, may be a highway notwithstanding, **16**, 12  
 street as a, Electric Lighting Act, 1882, under, **12**, 641

**THREAT.** *See also* DURESS.

defined, **27**, 641, 652 n., 873  
 accusation of crime, of, infamous, **9**, 666, 667  
   *See also* THREATENING LETTER.  
   robbery, when, **9**, 662, 663  
   unnatural, **9**, 662, 666 n.  
   valuable security, to induce execution etc. of, **9**, 667  
 assault, as constituting, **27**, 873  
 bill of exchange  
   accepted or issued under, **2**, 499, 500  
   extorted under, **9**, 667  
 breach of contract, inducing, by, actionable tort, as, **27**, 651 n., 652 n. *See also* PICKETING.  
   criminal offence, as, **9**, 565; **27**, 641, 642, 643  
   common law misdemeanour, when a, **9**, 666 n.  
 consent induced by, equitable relief in case of, **13**, 19  
   void, common law, at, **7**, 356; **13**, 19  
   rape, in case of, **9**, 612  
   trespass to the person, in case of, **27**, 872 n.  
 contempt of court by, **7**, 291; **16**, 585 n.; **18**, 267  
 conversion, not amounting to, **27**, 891  
 crime, accusation of, as, **9**, 666, 667. *See* accusation, *supra*.  
   committed under, **9**, 243  
 criminal prosecution, of. *See* accusation, *supra*.  
 customers deterred from buying by, actionable tort, **27**, 652 n.  
 demanding money etc. by menaces as constituting, **9**, 666 n.



**THREAT—continued.**

distraint, of, injunction on ground of, **11**, 208  
 payment of rent under, validity of, **11**, 172  
 document, contained in. *See* **THREATENING LETTER**.  
 employee, to, trade combination, by, *defined*, **27**, 641 n., 643 n.  
 employer, to, trade combination, by, *defined*, **27**, 642 n., 643 n. *See* **strike**, *infra*.  
 extortion, for the purpose of, **9**, 664, 667. *See* **EXTORTION**.  
 goods, to, prevent owner removing, not conversion, **27**, 891  
 guarantee extorted by, **15**, 450  
 imprisonment, of, common law misdemeanour, as, **9**, 666 n.  
 injunction to restrain, **17**, 258, 259; **22**, 227, 228  
 juror, to, contempt of court, as, **9**, 489; **18**, 267. *See also* **EMBRACERY**.  
 larceny in dwelling-house through, **9**, 674  
 letter, by. *See* **THREATENING LETTER**.  
 libel, to publish a, **9**, 410 n., 569, 570, 668; **18**, 740  
     extortion, for purpose of, **9**, 410 n., 668; **18**, 740  
 litigant, to, contempt, as, **7**, 291  
 litigation, obstructing, by means of, **7**, 288, 289, 290, 291  
     vexatious, of, **27**, 652 n.  
 market or fair, to, prevent bringing of goods to, **9**, 562  
 matrimonial cause, in, **16**, 426, 475, 476 n.  
 murder, in case of death ensuing from, **9**, 572  
 patentee, of action by, **22**, 227, 228  
     damages for, **17**, 258, 259; **22**, 227, 228; **27**, 744  
     injunction restraining, **17**, 258, 259; **22**, 227, 228  
 rape, as inducing consent in case of, **9**, 612  
 solicitor, by, contempt, as, **7**, 289  
     costs obtained by, under, **26**, 751 n.  
 strike, of, actionable, **27**, 652, 653, 654, 655 n.  
     *See also* breach of contract, *supra*.  
     individual mischief-maker, by, **27**, 653 n., 654 n.  
     warning distinguished from, **27**, 653, 653 n.  
 Trade Disputes Act no protection in case of, **27**, 654 n.  
 trade mark, of legal proceedings for infringement of, not actionable, **17**, 259  
 violence to  
     person, of, assault, as, **27**, 873  
     property, of, effect of, **7**, 357; **9**, 243 n.; **27**, 652 n.  
 wife, to. *See* matrimonial cause, *supra*.  
 witness, to, contempt, as, **7**, 290; **9**, 498; **16**, 555 n.  
 workman, to, offence, as, **9**, 565; **27**, 644—646.  
     *See also* breach of contract, *supra*;  
     **PICKETING**.

**THREATENING LETTER,**

arson, threatening, **9**, 791  
 cattle, threatening to kill or maim, **9**, 791  
 chattel, demanding, **9**, 665  
 crime, accusing person of capital, **9**, 666  
 demanding money etc. by, **9**, 665  
 extortion, for the purpose of. *See* **THREAT**.  
 jury, question for, as to nature of, **9**, 665, 667

**THREATENING LETTER—continued.**

legal right, belief in, as defence in case of, **9**, 665  
 Lord Campbell's Libel Act and, **18**, 740 n.  
 murder, threatening to, **9**, 596  
 sending, what constitutes, **9**, 596 n., 665

**THRESHING MACHINE,**

cart, included in term, **27**, 131 n.  
 court of summary jurisdiction, powers of, as to, **9**, 80  
 fence, duty to, **1**, 295  
 fixture, when a, **18**, 419  
 inspection of, constable, by, **1**, 295  
 malicious damage to, felony, **1**, 283  
 portable, screening of, exemption from, **27**, 275  
 repairs to, delay in, measure of damages for, **10**, 339  
 use of, near highway, **27**, 275

**THRONE. See also** **CROWN**; **KING**; **SOVEREIGN**.

address to the. *See* **ADDRESS**.  
 enthronisation, meaning of, **6**, 327 n.  
 King, death of, within six months of succession to, effect of, **21**, 699 n.  
 Lord Chancellor  
     lays patent on, **21**, 690  
     sits  
         between woolsack and, on opening of Parliament, **21**, 692, 694  
         in front of, on signification of royal assent to Bill, **21**, 724  
 Lords Commissioners sit in front of, prorogation of Parliament, at, **21**, 700  
     signification of royal assent to Bill, on, **21**, 724  
 peer of blood royal conducted to left of, on introduction, **21**, 691  
 Prince of Wales conducted to right of, on introduction, **21**, 691  
 salutation of, Lord High Chancellor's introduction, on, **21**, 690  
     passage of Acts, on, **21**, 724 n.  
 Speech from the. *See* **SPEECH**.  
 vacancy of, **6**, 376, 377

**THROUGH,**

bill of lading. *See* **BILL OF LADING**.  
 booking. *See* **RAILWAY**, through.  
 contract for carriage of goods. *See* **CARRIAGE OF GOODS**.  
 rates, canal companies, as to, **4**, 72 n.; **23**, 790  
     Railway and Canal Commissioners, powers of, as to, **4**, 72—74; **23**, 790  
 ticket. *See* **TICKET**.  
 traffic. *See* **RAILWAY**, through.

**TICKET,**

admission by, Sunday entertainment, to, on payment, illegal, **9**, 545  
 cloak-room, conditions limiting liability on, **1**, 549; **21**, 428  
 contract. *See* railway; shipping passenger, *infra*.  
 Derby sweepstakes, in, chose in action, is, **4**, 365  
 hay or straw, delivered on sale of, **28**, 492  
 hosiery manufacturer, of, **27**, 540  
 knowledge of terms on, imputation of, **13**, 448 n  
 leave, of. *See* **TICKET OF LEAVE**.  
 lottery, of, **15**, 302, 303  
 pawn. *See* **PAWN-TICKET**.  
 public lodging-house, in, showing number of lodgers, **23**, 509

**TICKET**—*continued.*

railway  
 cloak-room, conditions in, **1**, 549 ; **21**, 428  
 luggage, through ticket limiting liability of  
   issuing company, **4**, 43, 44  
 passenger, acquittance, is not an, **9**, 725 n.  
   arrival unduly delayed, liability under,  
     **4**, 56  
   breaking journey, conditions as to, **4**, 56,  
     57  
   bye-laws as to, **4**, 62, 63  
     incorporation of, by reference in, **4**, 63  
   *ultra vires*, when, **4**, 62  
 chattel, is a, for purposes of misdemeanour,  
   **4**, 53 n.  
 conditions incorporated in, **4**, 54  
 conditions on, **4**, 54, 55 n.  
   season, **4**, 57  
   through, **4**, 43, 44, 58  
 contract by, **4**, 53—57  
 deliver up, duty to, **4**, 60  
   refusal to, **4**, 62  
 different destination, alighting at, effect on,  
   **4**, 56, 57  
 entering train without, passenger liable to  
   removal for, **4**, 64  
 evidence of contract, as, **4**, 53, 54, 56  
 failure to produce, **4**, 60  
   *prima facie* evidence of fraud, is, **4**, 64  
   question of fact, is a, **4**, 60, 61  
 fare must be marked on, **4**, 53 ; **23**, 737  
 fraudulent use of, **4**, 62  
 mislaying of, **4**, 65  
 own risk, for carriage at, **4**, 55 n.  
 produce, duty to, **4**, 60  
 season, forfeiture of deposit on, in what  
   case, **4**, 57  
   undue preference in granting, **4**, 82  
 special contract in, **4**, 54—57  
 start, failure to, liability under, **4**, 55, 56  
 stations, names of, marked on, **4**, 53  
 through, conditions incorporated in, **4**, 58  
   issuing company, liability of, in respect of,  
     **4**, 55, 57, 58  
   non-issuing company, conditions regard-  
     ing, **4**, 58  
 travelling without, offence of, **4**, 62  
 workman's, limit of liability on, **4**, 55 n.  
 wrong  
   class, used for, effect of, **4**, 62  
   day, used for, effect of, **4**, 62  
   train, used for, effect of, **4**, 62  
 shipping passenger, alteration of, penalty, **26**,  
   337  
   breach of conditions in, triable by court of  
     summary jurisdiction, **26**, 337  
   cabin passenger's right to, emigrant ship, on,  
     **26**, 337  
   cabin passenger's right to recover damages  
     through collision is qualified by, **26**, 522  
   conditions in, effect of, in collision, **26**, 522  
   delivery up of, return of fare on, in case of  
     landing, **26**, 343  
   destruction of, penalty, **26**, 337  
   emigrant, sick, disembarkation of, fare  
     returnable on delivery of, **26**, 343  
   form of, **26**, 337  
   negligence, exception of, in, **26**, 522 n.,  
     523 n.  
   production of, **26**, 330, 337  
   silk weaver, of, **27**, 540

**TICKET**—*continued.*

silk weaver, omission to give, **27**, 541  
 Stock Exchange, *defined*, **27**, 217  
   implied representations on, **27**, 241, 241 n.  
 theatre, rights of purchaser, **27**, 408  
 tramway, **4**, 62, 63  
   loss of, **27**, 808 n.  
 turnpike, receipt for money, is a, **9**, 725 n.  
 workman's railway, limitation of liability on,  
   **4**, 55 n.

**TICKET OF LEAVE,**

conditions of, **23**, 267  
 disposal of property by convict on, **15**, 403 ; **23**,  
   266 n. ; **25**, 559  
 forfeiture of, **23**, 267  
 franchise not restored by grant of, **12**, 141 n.  
 revocation of, **23**, 266, 267  
 second, grant of, **23**, 267  
 Secretary of State's power to grant, **23**, 266

**TIDAL LAND,**

light railway, proposal for, affecting, **27**, 822  
 railway work across, abatement or removal of  
   ruinous, **23**, 674

**TIDAL NAVIGABLE RIVER.** *See* NARROW  
 CHANNEL ; NARROW WATERS ; RIVER ; TIDAL  
 WATERS.*defined*, **28**, 391

access to, right of, **28**, 393, 394, 395. *See* ACCESS.  
 Admiralty control over, **7**, 90  
 anchoring in, **28**, 401  
 bank of, curved, boundary line in case of, **3**, 121  
   parish, annexed to adjoining, **28**, 396  
 bed of, boundary between adjoining land and,  
   **3**, 120, 121  
   ownership of, **3**, 121 ; **23**, 392  
   parish, annexed to adjoining, **28**, 396  
 ceasing to be navigable, **28**, 391, 392  
 common of piscary in, excluded, **4**, 471  
 county, included with, judicial purposes, for, **28**,  
   395  
 crossing rule in case of, **26**, 439—442, 470. *See*  
   also CROSSING RULE.  
 foreshore of, landing on, rights of, **28**, 392  
   ownership of, **28**, 392  
   parish, annexed to adjoining, **28**, 396  
 good seamanship  
   rule as to tug in charge of tow on, **26**, 470  
   rules, application of, in, **26**, 477 n., 496  
 island arising in, title to, **28**, 371  
 jurisdiction over, courts possessing, **1**, 59 ; **28**,  
   395  
 mooring vessel alongside bank of, riparian owner's  
   right of, **28**, 394, 395  
 navigation in. *See* RIVER.  
   right of. *See* TIDAL WATERS, navigation in.  
 obstruction of, nuisance, as, **28**, 403, 404  
   presumption in case of, **28**, 392  
   railway company, by, **28**, 402 n.  
 railway  
   skirting, no deviation without consent, **23**,  
     674  
   works on, consent of Board of Trade to con-  
     struction of, **23**, 673  
     diversion of course by, **28**, 402 n.  
     power to construct, **28**, 402 n.  
 towing along banks of, **28**, 393  
 waiting at the bend of, good seamanship rule as  
   to, **26**, 496. *See* also TIDE, navigation.



**TIDAL WATERS.** See TIDAL NAVIGABLE RIVER.

defined, **26**, 548, 554 n.  
 anchoring in, right of, **28**, 401  
 Board of Trade, notice to, of erections in, **28**, 403 n.  
 bodies cast on shore from, burial of, **3**, 547, 548  
 bridges over, Board of Trade to direct span of, **23**, 659  
 plan of, provisions as to, **27**, 822 n.  
 charterparty, stipulations in, as to tide in, **26**, 181  
 criminal jurisdiction in, **9**, 272, 274. See also TERRITORIAL WATERS.  
 crossing rule in, **26**, 437, 439—442, 470. See also CROSSING RULE.  
 current, exceptional, duty as to, **26**, 496  
 fishery in, **14**, 576. See FISHERY.  
 ownership, presumption of, in, **14**, 578  
 landing in, right of, **28**, 392, 393  
 light railway, proposal to construct over, **27**, 822  
 loading etc., right of, **28**, 401  
 mooring in, right of, **28**, 401  
 narrow. See NARROW WATERS.  
 channel, as. See NARROW CHANNEL.  
 navigable, defined, **28**, 391  
 navigation in, right of. See also TIDE, navigation.  
 Crown grant as affecting, **28**, 400  
 evidence of, **28**, 391  
 exercise of, **28**, 401  
 extent of, **28**, 400  
 extinction of, **28**, 401, 402  
 obstruction of, **28**, 402—404. See obstruction, *infra*.  
 protection of, **28**, 404, 405  
 Port of London, in, **28**, 405  
 statute affecting, **28**, 400  
 new channels in, right of navigation in, **28**, 402  
 obstruction in, **28**, 402—404  
 public fishing in, mode of, **14**, 575  
 railway works  
   by, abatement or removal of, **23**, 674  
   access in case of, provision for, **23**, 674  
   Board of Trade's consent to, **23**, 673; **27**, 822  
   Board of Trade's regulations as to, **23**, 673  
   construction of, deposit of order and plans before, **27**, 822  
   warning lights during, **23**, 673  
   over, proposed, provisions as to, **27**, 822  
 Sea Regulations, 1910, application of, to, **26**, 376  
 tolls, when payable for use of, **28**, 401  
 towage in, Admiralty jurisdiction as to, **1**, 68. See TOWAGE.

**TIDE,**

barge, custom to moor in Thames during one, **28**, 401 n.  
 charterparty, loading provisions as to, **26**, 181  
 criminal jurisdiction over land between high and low water mark of, **9**, 274  
 encroachment by, effect, **28**, 362. See ACCRETION; ENCROACHMENT.  
 foreshore is land between level of high and low, **7**, 112; **28**, 361. See also FORESHORE.  
 gauge, provision of, harbour authority, by, **26**, 645  
 return of working of, Board of Trade, to, **26**, 645

**TIDE—continued.**

high, Crown right to foreshore limited by medium line of, **3**, 121; **7**, 112; **28**, 361 n., 363  
 extraordinary, act of God, as, **7**, 428, 429  
 ship injured by, dock owner's liability, **21**, 418  
 high-water mark of. See HIGH-WATER MARK.  
 low, ship damaged by obstruction at, wharfinger whether liable, **21**, 417  
 low-water mark of. See LOW-WATER MARK.  
 navigable character of river, as evidence of, **28**, 391  
 navigation, in relation to, adverse, vessel's duty to wait in case of, for vessel with favouring, **26**, 427, 470, 496  
 anchor, coming to, against strength of, **26**, 489  
 direction of, in the, ahead or astern of another ship, **26**, 489  
 dumb barge drifting on, lights on, **26**, 494  
 eddy, helm not acting in case of, **26**, 457 n., 496  
 flood, dredging up river with, by steamer, **26**, 496, 497  
 duty of especial care, **26**, 496  
 good seamanship, rule of, as to, **26**, 496  
 narrow channel, in, allowance for, **26**, 468  
 narrow channel rule, as affecting, **26**, 427, 496  
 steamer avoiding adverse, narrow channel, in, **26**, 468  
 tug with tow navigating bend with favourable, **26**, 470  
 obstruction at certain states of, tidal watercourse, in, **28**, 402  
 receding, effect, **28**, 362. See ACCRETION.  
 ship delayed by, demurrage, effect on, **26**, 182 n.  
 spring, foreshore, whether extending to low-water mark of, **28**, 361 n.  
 lands within, light railway constructed over, **27**, 822  
 ship bound to wait for, **26**, 181  
 sudden incursion of, foreshore created by, subject's rights against Crown in case of, **28**, 366  
 territorial waters, limit of, in rivers fixed by flow of, **28**, 360

**TIED HOUSE,**

brewery, specific, in regard to, **18**, 574  
 covenant, **18**, 573, 574  
 assignment of, in regard to, **18**, 573, 574; **27**, 569 n.  
 runs with the land, **18**, 573, 585 n.  
 vagueness of, in regard to, **27**, 567 n.  
 income tax, brewer's claim for deduction from, in respect of, **16**, 652  
 inhabited house duty, assessment to, in regard to, **17**, 188 n., 189  
 licensed premises. See LICENSED PREMISES.  
 obtaining supplies elsewhere, in regard to, **18**, 573  
 poor rate, valuation for purposes of, **24**, 41  
 rateable value of, method of arriving at, **24**, 41, 42 n.

**TILLAGE,**

defined, **18**, 566  
 Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908, in regard to, **18**, 565  
 assignee of tenant, rights of, in regard to, **1**, 294, 295

**TILLAGE**—*continued.*

- bill of sale, inclusion in, effect of, **3**, 22, 37
- compensation for, in regard to, **1**, 245, 246; **18**, 566
- custom of the country in regard to, **1**, 245, 246; **18**, 563, 564 n., 565
- landlord, accepted by, implied agreement to pay for, in case of, **18**, 566
- claims by, effect of, on payment for, **1**, 246, 247
- payment by, for, **1**, 245, 246
- payment for, **1**, 245, 246, 247
- outgoing tenant, to, in regard to, **1**, 246, 247
- person in receipt of rent, by, **1**, 246
- personal representative of tenant, to, **14**, 219
- purchaser, by, **1**, 246
- tenant quitting holding before due determination of tenancy, in case of, **1**, 247
- yearly tenancy, in case of, **18**, 442 n., 566 n.
- system of, covenant in regard to, **1**, 245, 246; **18**, 564
- tenant right in regard to, **1**, 294

**TIMBER.** See also TREES.

*defined*, **1**, 296

- Accumulations Act, effect of, as to, **22**, 328 n., 380
- bailment, how arising in respect of, **1**, 528
- bishop no right to cut, **11**, 767 n.
- blown down, rights in, **1**, 295; **18**, 430; **25**, 602
- Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers of, forestry, in regard to, **1**, 297, 298
- botes, for purposes of, **4**, 467; **8**, 25; **18**, 429 n.; **25**, 600
- buildings, external walls of, in metropolis, in, **20**, 483
- churchyard, in, right to, **3**, 409; **11**, 768 n.
- common, estovers, of, repairs for, **4**, 467
- inclosure of, for growing, **4**, 513, 514
- commoner's rights in case of, **4**, 513, 514
- conversion, equitable, of proceeds of sale of, **13**, 112 n.
- coppice of, tenant's rights in, **18**, 430
- copyhold land, on, **8**, 24, 25
- covenants in leases as to, effect of, **18**, 431, 432
- custom relating to, **1**, 296
- trade, of. See trade usages, *infra*.
- cutting of, as waste. See waste, *infra*.
- dead, property in, **1**, 295; **18**, 429
- deck cargo, as, **10**, 281; **26**, 80
- deposit of, by tidal river, ownership of, in case of, **1**, 528
- destruction of, offence of, **9**, 782
- detinue, action of, for, in regard to, **27**, 889
- devolution of, with land, **14**, 219
- diameter less than six inches, trees not regarded as timber, **1**, 296
- dotards, tenant's rights as to, **1**, 295; **18**, 429
- dower, rights of tenant in, to, **24**, 198
- estate duty on, accounting party in regard to, **13**, 217
- payment of, in regard to, **13**, 213, 214
- estovers, as, right to take, **4**, 467; **8**, 25; **18**, 429 n.
- extraordinary traffic, carriage of timber as, **16**, 174, 175
- felling of. See tenant for life; waste, *infra*.
- floating in navigable river, ownership of, **1**, 528
- forests, chases and purlews, in, in regard to, **4**, 513, 514

**TIMBER**—*continued.*

- germens, destruction of, as waste, **1**, 296; **18**, 430
- glebe land, on, incumbent's right to cut, **3**, 409; **11**, 754, 768 n.
- growing of, Acts of Parliament for encouragement of, **4**, 513, 514 n.
- highway, widening of, timber on land acquired for, **16**, 105
- inclosure, royal forests, in, for purpose of growing, **4**, 513, 514
- commoner's rights in case of, **4**, 514
- incumbent, cutting trees for repairs of benefice by, **3**, 409; **11**, 754, 768 n.
- incumbrances, payment of, out of proceeds of sale of timber, **22**, 328 n.
- Lancaster, Duchy of, allowance to lessees for timber trees left standing on farms, **7**, 227, 228
- encouragement of growth of timber trees in, **7**, 227, 228
- land, compulsorily sold for highway purposes, on, ownership of, **16**, 105
- interest in, growing timber as, **1**, 293; **25**, 142 n.
- severed, timber to be, is not, **1**, 293
- shooting, leased for, right to cut in case of, **15**, 220
- land tax, distress for, protection from, **18**, 319
- redemption of, by cutting and sale of timber, **18**, 327
- landlord, excepted timber, right to enter and cut, **18**, 432
- proceedings by, for trespass to timber, **27**, 867
- property in timber trees in, **1**, 295; **18**, 430, 431
- Small Holdings Act, rights under, **26**, 683
- windfalls, right to, **1**, 295; **18**, 430; **25**, 602
- lease, covenants in, as to, **1**, 296; **18**, 432, 433
- excepted from, effect of, **18**, 429, 431, 432; **27**, 850 n.
- settled estate, of, restriction as to, **25**, 677
- shooting tenancy, right to cut timber in case of, **15**, 220
- limited owner, rights of, as to. See tenant for life, *infra*.
- London Building Acts, timber in external walls, in regard to, **20**, 483
- mines, provision of timber for props etc., **20**, 617, 618
- mortgagee in possession, power of, to cut and sell, **21**, 203, 204
- mortgagor, restraint on, as to felling, **21**, 160
- ornamental, *defined*, **18**, 293 n.; **25**, 604, 605
- cutting down of, as waste, **13**, 90; **14**, 219; **18**, 430; **21**, 203; **24**, 176; **25**, 603—606
- mortgagee's powers in regard to, **21**, 203
- overhanging, right to cut, **1**, 296. See TREES.
- parson. See incumbent, *supra*.
- partition action, inquiry in, as to value of timber felled, **21**, 848
- waste, inquiry in regard to, **21**, 852
- personal representative, limited owner, of, position of, in regard to, **14**, 219
- sale by, powers in regard to, **14**, 299
- planting, as an improvement, **18**, 284 n.
- portions raised out of proceeds of sale of, **25**, 592



**TIMBER**—*continued.*

rating of, **24**, 4, 44  
 receiver, power of, to cut and sell timber for repairs, **24**, 396  
 reversioner. *See* landlord, *supra*.  
 right of way for carting of, easement, as, **11**, 286 n.  
 sale of, **1**, 293, 294; **25**, 142 n.  
   deliverable state, putting into, **25**, 176 n., 177 n.  
   delivery to buyer, **25**, 132 n.  
   land, whether interest in, **1**, 293, 294; **25**, 142 n.  
   passing of property in, **25**, 132 n., 176 n., 177 n.  
   personal representative, by, **14**, 299  
   specific performance of contract for, where quantity of timber not defined, **27**, 101 n.  
 sale of land, conditions as to including timber in, **25**, 320, 321  
   purchaser in possession before completion may not cut timber, **25**, 372  
   stamp duty on, to include value of timber, **25**, 446  
 salvage of raft of, in regard to, **1**, 75 n.  
 saplings, **1**, 296; **18**, 430; **25**, 604  
 settled land. *See* tenant for life; trustee, *infra*.  
   property in timber on, **14**, 219  
   sale of timber on, proceeds of, as real estate, **13**, 112 n.  
 Settled Land Acts. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
   lease under, provisions in, **25**, 677  
 severed, goods, as, **25**, 142 n.  
   ownership of, **1**, 295; **18**, 430; **27**, 867  
 shelter, left standing for, **13**, 90; **18**, 293 n., 430; **21**, 203; **24**, 176  
 shooting tenancy, rights of landlord to cut timber during, **15**, 220  
*silva caedua*, **18**, 430 n.  
 Small Holdings Act, under, county council, restraint on, as to, **26**, 683  
 small trees, **1**, 296  
 soil in which growing, effect of exception in lease, **18**, 431, 432  
 specific performance of contract where amount of timber not defined, **27**, 101 n.  
 storage of, metropolis, in, **20**, 473, 475, 494  
 street, in, footway, on, carrying or rolling, **27**, 283, 284  
   hauling, regulations as to, **27**, 283, 290, 291  
   sawing, boring or cutting, **27**, 284, 287  
   throwing or laying down, **27**, 284  
 succession duty on, exemptions, **13**, 281  
   method of charging, **13**, 287, 288  
   time to account for, **13**, 293, 294  
 tenant, apple-trees, provisions as to, **1**, 296; **18**, 430  
   botes, rights to, **4**, 467; **18**, 429 n.  
   coppice, rights of, **18**, 430  
   dead trees, rights to, **18**, 429  
   property of, in, **1**, 295, 296; **18**, 429, 430  
   repairs, for, right to cut, **18**, 293 n., 429  
   thinning trees by, in regard to, **18**, 430  
   topping trees, restraint on, **1**, 295; **18**, 430  
   trespass by cutting down and removing, proceedings in case of, **27**, 855 n., 867  
   young trees, duty to protect, **18**, 430  
   waste by cutting or lopping timber trees, **1**, 295; **18**, 430, 432  
 tenant for life, botes, rights to, **4**, 467 n.; **24**, 176; **25**, 600

**TIMBER**—*continued.*

tenant for life—*continued.*

consent of trustees or court, where necessary for cutting, **25**, 641, 658, 659  
 decaying trees, order of court as to, **25**, 601, 603 n., 605, 606  
 estate of, in relation to, **13**, 90; **14**, 219; **25**, 601, 602  
 estovers, rights as to, **24**, 176  
 leave of court, where necessary for cutting, **25**, 601, 605, 606, 641, 658  
 local usage, rights under, as to, **14**, 219  
 ornamental trees, prohibition against cutting, **13**, 90; **14**, 219; **24**, 176; **25**, 604, 605  
 proceeds of sale of cut trees, rights as to, **25**, 601, 602, 659  
 repairs, right to cut for, **24**, 176; **25**, 600, 601  
 right of, to cut, **24**, 176; **25**, 586, 587, 600—603, 641, 658, 659  
 ripe timber, rights in regard to, **25**, 601, 658  
 saleable timber, rights as to, **14**, 219; **25**, 601, 658, 659  
 Settled Land Acts, under, **25**, 658, 659  
 shelter, trees left for, prohibition against cutting, **13**, 90; **24**, 176  
 waste, impeachable for, right to cut timber in case of, **25**, 600, 601, 658, 659  
   ornamental trees, in case of, **13**, 90; **14**, 219; **24**, 176; **25**, 605, 606  
   voluntary, by cutting down trees, **24**, 175; **25**, 62  
 windfalls, rights in, **25**, 602  
 without impeachment for, **24**, 176; **25**, 586, 587, 602, 603  
 wrongful cutting, right to proceeds in case of, **25**, 601, 602  
 Thames, floating in, power of conservators to remove, **28**, 409  
 topping of, as waste, **1**, 295; **18**, 430, 432  
 trade usages in regard to, **10**, 281; **26**, 80  
 trespasser cutting down, who may sue, **18**, 430 n.; **27**, 855 n., 867  
 trover, action of, for, **1**, 528 n.; **27**, 889  
 trustee, consent of, where necessary for cutting, **25**, 641, 658, 659  
   power of, to fell, for sale or repairs, **25**, 688; **28**, 148  
 waste, cutting or topping trees, by, **1**, 295; **18**, 430, 432  
   mortgagee in possession by, in regard to, **21**, 203, 204  
   mortgagor in possession, by, **21**, 160  
   partition action, in regard to, **21**, 848, 852  
 tenant, by, in cutting or topping timber trees, **1**, 295; **18**, 430, 432  
   tenant for life, by. *See* tenant for life, *supra*.  
   young plants, destruction of, as, **1**, 295  
 windfalls, right to, **1**, 295; **18**, 430; **25**, 602

**TIMBER YARD,**

claim of light in respect of, **11**, 306

**TIME,**

bargain, Stock Exchange, on, **15**, 283, 284; **27**, 259, 260  
 charter. *See* CHARTERPARTY, time charter.  
 period of. *See* TIME (Period).  
 policy. *See* MARINE POLICY.  
 table, railway, of. *See* RAILWAY, time-table.

**TIME (PERIOD).** *See also* ALMANACK; CALENDAR; PERIOD; TERM.

*The title TIME is contained in Vol. XXVII., pp. 431 et seq.*

abandonment, notice of, for, in marine insurance, **17, 487**

action, bringing, for. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

Acts of Parliament, in, expression of, how regulated, **13, 492; 27, 130.** *See* statutes, *infra*.

affidavit of documents, delivery of, for, **11, 55**

filing of, for, **11, 59**

affiliation proceedings, for. *See* AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS.

age of person, in regard to, **27, 454**

agent, directions as to time of service, effect of, **20, 66**

ratification of acts of, in regard to, **1, 177, 178**

almanack, part of the common law, as, **13, 492**

amendment of indorsement or pleadings, for, **22, 437; 23, 140, 141**

appeal, for. *See* APPEAL, time.

appearance, for. *See* APPEARANCE.

appropriation of payments, for, **7, 450**

approved society, for joining, **28, 943 n.**

arrest, for, **9, 304, 309**

assault, of, effect on damages in action, **27, 874**

attachment of debts, limit of, in regard to, **14, 95**

award, for making, **1, 462—464.** *See* AWARD.

bankruptcy proceedings, computation of time in case of, **2, 319, 320**

banns of marriage, for, **11, 698; 26, 286**

bastardy, presumption of, evidence in regard to, **2, 430**

bill of exchange, in relation to. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE.

bill of lading, of delivery of, to buyer, **25, 227**

birth, registration of, for, **24, 451, 452**

bond, payment or performance of, for, **3, 88, 92**

building contract, for completion of. *See* BUILDING CONTRACT.

buildings, compulsory acquisition of, notice in regard to, **6, 73**

burden of proof of cause of action arising, as to, **19, 184**

burial, for, **3, 425, 426**

cargo, discharge of, for, **26, 271, 272, 274—278.** *See* CARGO.

carrier, delivery of goods by, in regard to, **4, 11, 14, 15**

*certiorari*, writ of, limit of, for application for, **10, 208; 19, 659, 661**

charterparty, in relation to. *See* CHARTERPARTY.

cheque, reasonable, between paying in and drawing out against, **1, 605**

Christmas Day. *See* CHRISTMAS DAY.

class gift, in relation to. *See* CLASS GIFT.

close. *See* CLOSE SEASON.

closing. *See* CLOSING HOURS.

common, to support prescription in case of, **4, 484, 485**

companies, in relation to. *See* COMPANIES.

completion, for. *See* COMPLETION.

compulsory purchase of land, in case of, **6, 8, 59, 63, 64, 154; 27, 450 n.; 28, 278**

computation of, **27, 446—458**

executive and judicial acts, in relation to, **27, 455**

expressions limiting time, construction of, **27, 456**

holidays, in case of, **27, 453.** *See* HOLIDAY.

**TIME (PERIOD)—continued.**

computation of—*continued.*

period for duration of benefit, **27, 446**

period on expiration of which act may be done, **27, 448**

period within which act may be done, **27, 449**

contract, acceptance by post of offer, for, **7, 353**

computation of, **27, 450, 453**

essence of the, as, building contract, in, **3, 190, 191**

business as going concern, sale of, in case of, **7, 414**

common law, at, **7, 413**

equitable relief, when given, **7, 414; 13, 154**

extension of time, effect of, **7, 415**

Judicature Act, effect of, **7, 414; 13, 154**

mine, working, lease of, in case of, **7, 414**

notice making, **7, 415; 13, 154; 27, 67, 68, 69**

option, purchase of property, in case of, **7, 414, 415**

renewal of lease, for, in case of, **7, 414, 415**

public-house, sale of, in case of, **7, 414; 13, 154 n.**

reversionary interest, sale of, in case of, **7, 414**

sale of goods, in case of, **7, 413, 414, 522**

sale of land, in case of, **7, 414, 522; 25, 323, 367, 368**

specific performance, in case of, **27, 67, 68, 69**

Stock Exchange transactions, in case of, **27, 68 n., 239**

copyhold land, compulsory purchase of, valuation on, in regard to, **6, 137**

counterclaim in action, for delivery of, **25, 510, 511, 512**

county court, procedure, in regard to, **8, 620**

appeal, entering of, **8, 605, 606**

extension of, **8, 606**

sittings, in regard to, **8, 412, 413**

county rate, for making, **24, 74**

criminal prosecution, limitation of time for, computation of, **27, 449**

day. *See* DAY.

fractions of, **26, 123; 27, 130, 454**

death, registration of, for, **24, 456, 457**

deed, in, meaning of, **13, 492**

taking effect of, in regard to, **10, 382**

defence, delivery of, in regard to, **22, 449, 450**

further defence, in case of, **22, 450, 451**

demand, runs from. *See* DEMAND.

detinue, detention of goods in case of, **27, 888**

discovery of documents, in relation to, **11, 50—53**

distress for rent, for, **11, 123, 148—150.** *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.

Dublin mean time, Acts of Parliament, in, **13, 492**

deeds, in, **13, 492**

legal instruments, in, **13, 492**

easements, limitation of user of, in respect of, **11, 285, 286**

election in equity, allowance of time for consideration, **13, 124, 125**

employment, for. *See* HOURS OF EMPLOYMENT.

equities, equal except as regards time, legal estate prevails, **13, 79, 81**

essence of the contract, as. *See* contract, *supra*.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**TIME (PERIOD)**—*continued.*

execution of judgment or order, of issue of, **14**, 5, 6; **18**, 206  
 execution of power, for operation of, **23**, 43, 44  
 executor, investments of deceased, realisation of, for, **14**, 242  
 extension of. *See* EXTENSION OF TIME.  
 fairs, for holding, **20**, 15—19, 24  
 fines, payment of, for, **19**, 603  
 fire insurance, truth of statement when made by assured, in regard to, **17**, 533  
 first day of period, exclusion of, in regard to, **27**, 449  
 fixtures, for removal of, **18**, 424, 425  
 food, false warranty, proceedings for, limit in case of, **15**, 29  
   prosecution under Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1889, limit for, **15**, 30  
   clear days, meaning of, **27**, 449  
 foreclosure, when right arises, **21**, 276—278  
 fractions of divisions of, **27**, 454  
 fraudulent misrepresentation, making of, in regard to, **20**, 678, 679, 691  
 game, close season for, in regard to, **15**, 209, 210  
   ground game, for killing by tenant, **15**, 222  
   proceedings under Summary Jurisdiction Acts, in regard to, **15**, 231, 232  
 garnishee proceedings, for taking, **14**, 95  
 gas, testing of, in regard to, **15**, 352  
 general district rate, time when rate to be made to be published by notice, **24**, 88  
 gift, avoidance of, lapse of time in regard to, **15**, 420, 421  
 giving. *See* GIVING TIME.  
 Good Friday. *See* GOOD FRIDAY.  
 goods, delivery of, by carrier, in regard to, **4**, 14, 15  
   landing of, reasonable time for, in regard to, **17**, 387  
   return of, before action brought, in regard to, **27**, 916  
   sale of, in relation to. *See* SALE OF GOODS.  
 Greenwich, judicial notice of, **13**, 492  
 marine insurance policy, implied in English, **17**, 383  
   poaching by night, in case of, **15**, 233 n.  
   standard time, as, **13**, 492; **15**, 47 n.; **27**, 130, 441  
   statutes, in, **13**, 492; **27**, 130  
 guarantee, in relation to. *See* GIVING TIME.  
 habitual drunkard, detention of, in regard to, **18**, 163, 164, 165, 169, 170; **22**, 593 n., 594  
 holidays, in regard to. *See* HOLIDAY.  
 hour, **27**, 441. *See* HOURS.  
 immemorial, *defined*, **4**, 484; **10**, 222. *See* CUSTOM.  
 impounding, notice of place of, time for giving, **11**, 169  
 indictment, time of offence, when required to be stated in, **2**, 354; **9**, 336, 337  
 injunction, granting, for, **17**, 273, 274, 277  
   hearing of application for, after notice of motion or summons, **17**, 275  
   notice of motion for, service of, **17**, 275  
   operation of, from pronouncement of, **17**, 292  
   summons for, service of, **17**, 275  
 innkeeper, sale by, of guest's goods, in regard to, **17**, 327  
 inspection of documents, notice in regard to, **11**, 68

**TIME (PERIOD)**—*continued.*

insurance policy, in. *See* fire insurance, *supra*;  
   life insurance, marine insurance, *infra*.  
 interest on money, time from which allowable, **21**, 38  
 interpleader, application for relief in, sheriff, by **17**, 599, 600  
   stakeholder, by, **17**, 599, 600  
   service of summons upon execution creditor, in regard to, **17**, 600  
   transfer of proceedings to county court, notice in case of, **17**, 636 n.  
 interrogatories, answer to, for, **11**, 111, 113  
   further and better answer, in regard to, **11**, 112  
 Ireland, legal, in **13**, 492  
 judicial notice of, **13**, 492  
 jury, challenge to the array of, in case of, **18**, 248  
 justices' licence, notice of application for, for, **18**, 39, 40  
   opposition to grant of, notice of, in regard to, **18**, 44, 45  
 King, time does not run against the, **6**, 374, 375, 410  
 laches, acquiescence, effect of, **13**, 167 *et seq.*  
 land, action for recovery of. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.  
 land tax, for payment of, **18**, 318  
 lapse of. *See* LAPSE OF TIME.  
   assent, effect of, on laches, **13**, 168, 169  
   rectification of instrument, bar to, in regard to, **21**, 27, 28  
 last day, exclusion of, in computing period in which an act is to be performed, **27**, 448  
 legal memory, of, **4**, 484; **10**, 222; **11**, 260  
 legitimacy, presumption of, rebuttal by reasons connected with, **2**, 430  
 letter, of posting of, **13**, 557  
 licence, application for. *See* justices' licence, *supra*.  
 licensed premises, for closing. *See* CLOSING HOURS.  
 life insurance policy, period of risk under, in regard to, **17**, 554, 555  
 light, easement of, when time for acquisition commences to run, **11**, 306 n.  
 lighting-up, for. *See* LIGHTING-UP TIME.  
 lights, vehicles, on, for, **27**, 290  
   vessels, on, for showing, **26**, 379  
 limit, compulsory purchase of land, for, **6**, 8, 59, 63, 64; **27**, 450 n.; **28**, 278, 279  
   extension of, effect of, **6**, 154  
   railway construction, in regard to, **27**, 450 n.  
 limitation of. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS; LIMITATION OF TIME.  
 local, application of, **13**, 492 n.; **27**, 441  
 mandamus, rules as to, **10**, 122, 123  
 marine insurance policy. *See* MARINE POLICY.  
 markets, for holding, **20**, 15—19, 24  
 marriage, solemnisation of, limitation for. *See* SOLEMNISATION OF MARRIAGE.  
 mining lease, completion of, in regard to, **20**, 546  
 misrepresentation, material date of making, **20**, 678, 679, 691  
 month, **27**, 437. *See* MONTH.  
 municipal election petition proceedings, in regard to, **12**, 504, 507, 508, 513  
 negligence, proximate cause of injury, in regard to, **21**, 379  
 notice, for giving, **27**, 448, 449, 458; *See* NOTICE, *passim*.

**TIME (PERIOD)—continued.**

- parliamentary candidature, commencement of, **12**, 265, 266
- parliamentary election, fixing of time for, **12**, 261, 262
- petition, delivery of list of votes objected to, in regard to, **12**, 426, 427
- presentation of, in regard to, **12**, 412—414
- partition, action for, in regard to, **19**, 137, 138; **21**, 811, 812
- partnership, dissolution of, in regard to, **22**, 86
- passengers, carriage of, advertised time, **4**, 55, 56; **26**, 328. *See* RAILWAY, time-table.
- patent, in relation to. *See* PATENT.
- perpetuities, rule against, ascertaining facts for application of rule, in regard to, **22**, 333, 334
- commencement of period, in regard to, **22**, 332, 333
- pleadings, for delivery of, **22**, 449, 450
- pledge, redemption of, for, **22**, 241, 242, 251
- poaching, day, in regard to, **15**, 228—233
- night, in regard to, **15**, 233, 239
- poor law, removal of poor person, in case of, **18**, 163; **22**, 592—594
- portions, for raising, **25**, 590, 591
- power of appointment exercised by a will, in regard to, **23**, 43
- prescription, to support, **4**, 484, 485; **11**, 260
- procedure, statutory provisions in regard to, effect of, **27**, 172
- Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, for proceedings under, **23**, 346, 347
- public elementary school, religious instruction in, in regard to, **12**, 29, 30
- public-house, sale of, in regard to, **7**, 414; **13**, 154 n.
- quarters, **27**, 437
- railways, amalgamation of companies, in regard to, **23**, 707
- limit of, for construction of, in regard to, **27**, 450 n.
- reasonable. *See also* REASONABLE TIME.
- marine insurance, in, landing of goods within, in regard to, **17**, 387
- presumption of loss after lapse of, **17**, 383
- voyage policy, commencement of voyage under, **17**, 389
- question of fact, as, **7**, 522 n.; **15**, 36 n., 254 n.; **25**, 230 n.
- rejection of goods by buyer, for, **25**, 230, 231
- restraint of trade, covenants for, in regard to, **27**, 561, 562
- rectification of instrument, lapse of time as bar to, **21**, 27, 28
- rent, distress for. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.
- replevin, for, **11**, 120, 180, 182, 196, 200, 201
- reply, or subsequent pleadings, for delivery of, **22**, 458, 459
- restraint of trade, time limit in case of, **20**, 89
- 27**, 561, 562
- running of. *See* RUNNING OF TIME.
- sale of goods, in relation to. *See* SALE OF GOODS.
- servant, directions as to time of service, effect of, **20**, 66
- notice of, length of, **20**, 97
- ship, seaworthiness of, in regard to, **26**, 217
- specific performance, lapse of time as bar to, **27**, 67—70
- stamping instrument, for, **24**, 717, 718
- guarantee, in case of, **15**, 473

**TIME (PERIOD)—continued.**

- statutes, commencement of operation of, **27**, 113, 118, 155, 156
- Greenwich time referred to, **13**, 492; **27**, 130
- repealing, operation of, for, **27**, 197, 200
- Statutes (Definition of Time) Act, 1880, in regard to, **13**, 492 n.; **27**, 130 n.
- Stock Exchange, breach of contract, date of, in regard to, **27**, 252
- completion of bargains, for, **27**, 238, 239
- delivery of securities, in regard to, **27**, 242, 243
- Summary Jurisdiction Rules, 1886, notice of forfeiture under, **11**, 222 n.
- summons, injunction, for, service of, **17**, 275
- ordinary, service of, before hearing, in regard to, **23**, 127
- Sunday, in regard to. *See* SUNDAY.
- sunrise and sunset, defined, **13**, 492 n.; **15**, 233 n.; **27**, 130 n., 290 n.
- table. *See* RAILWAY, time-table.
- trade union agreements, proceedings in regard to, time for taking objection to jurisdiction of court, **27**, 621
- treason, prosecution for, time limit in case of, **6**, 346, 353, 410, 411
- week, **27**, 439. *See* WEEK.
- will, in relation to. *See* WILL.
- work to be done, in case of, **27**, 450, 453
- Workmen's Compensation Act, average weekly earnings, calculation of, **20**, 203, 205
- compensation, commencement of, **20**, 176, 177
- writ, indorsement of service of, **1**, 87
- year. *See* YEAR.

**TIN-BOUNDER,**

- custom of, Cornwall, in, **20**, 635, 636
- Devon, in, **20**, 638
- damages, liability in, for encroachment, **20**, 638
- incidental right and liabilities of, **20**, 637, 638
- injunction by, **20**, 638
- marking of bounds by, procedure for, **20**, 637
- nature of interest acquired by, **20**, 637, 638

**TIN MINE,**

- Cornwall, in, **7**, 117; **20**, 635—638. *See also* STANNARIES.
- cost-book principle, **20**, 635 n. *See* COST-BOOK COMPANY.
- Crown, rights of, as to, **7**, 117
- Devon, in, **7**, 117; **20**, 638
- rating, toll-tin, of, **20**, 636 n.
- valuation for, **24**, 43
- Stannaries Court, **20**, 638, 639. *See* STANNARIES.
- tin-bounder. *See* TIN-BOUNDER.
- tinner, defined, **20**, 636 n.
- toll-tin, **20**, 636 n.

**TINCTURE,**

- defined, **24**, 625 n., 643 n.
- drawback on, **24**, 643

**TIPPING,**

- wrongful, damages, **20**, 584, 585

**TIPLING CONTRACT,**

- defined, **7**, 404
- beer, action for price of, **18**, 172
- billeting, in case of, **25**, 55 n.
- effect of, **7**, 404



**TIPPLING CONTRACT**—*continued.*

spirits, in case of, **18**, 170—172  
void by statute, **7**, 404

**TIPS,**

earnings, as, **20**, 155, 201

**TIPSTAFF,**

office of, as to, **7**, 318 n., 319

**TIRE,**

heavy locomotive used on highway, of, width of, **27**, 309, 310  
motor-car, of, regulation of, **27**, 322  
vehicles drawn by animal power, of, bye-laws as to, **16**, 117, 118

**TITHE.** *See also* **TITHE RENTCHARGE.**

*defined*, **11**, 742

action for account of, **20**, 644

alien monastery, non-exemption of land formerly held by, **11**, 744 n.

alienation by ecclesiastical corporation, avoidance of, **11**, 760

allocation of, early history of, **11**, 715, 716, 743 n.

animals *feræ naturæ*, in case of, **11**, 743 n.

annates, liability to payment of, **11**, 779

annexation to benefice, augmentation of living, for, **11**, 727

chapel or district church, in case of, rector or vicar, by, **11**, 752

college, by, **12**, 93

university, by, **12**, 93

apportionment of, **11**, 743 n.

deposit of copy of, **11**, 746 n.

division of ancient parish, on, **11**, 445, 446

powers under Tithe Act, 1836, **25**, 354 n.

sale of land, on, **25**, 354 n.

settlement in case of, **25**, 612

tenant for life and remainderman, between, **25**, 612

arrears of, sequestration does not extend to, **11**, 626

assessment of, to rates, **11**, 747 n., 749 n.

assignment of, by Ecclesiastical Commissioners, **11**, 783

augmentation of endowment by gift of, **11**, 726, 727

grant by Ecclesiastical Commissioners in aid of, **11**, 774

award of commissioners on commutation, **11**, 746

barren land, exemption of, **11**, 743 n.

benefices, union of, in case of, **11**, 606

Board of Agriculture, powers of Tithe Commissioners transferred to, **11**, 745 n.

redemption proved by certificate of, **25**, 354

charge on inheritance, is not, **11**, 742 n.

charitable gift in lieu of, **4**, 113

chose in action, as, **4**, 363

church land, when exempt, **11**, 744

Cistercians, exemption of land derived from, **11**, 744

collateral to estate in land, as, **11**, 742

collector of, proof of authority of, **13**, 444

Commissioners, appointment of, **9**, 222 n.; **11**, 745 n.

Board of Agriculture, jurisdiction vested in, **11**, 745 n.

certificate of, evidence regarding boundaries, as, **3**, 146

redemption, as evidence of, **25**, 354

**TITHE**—*continued.*

Commissioners—*continued.*

charging powers exercisable by, **21**, 105 n.

evidence by award of, **11**, 746

gas undertaking, redemption of tithe rentcharge in favour of, **15**, 325

proceedings before, evidence by copies of, **3**, 146

rent-charges, powers as to, **1**, 297; **11**, 747 n.; **15**, 325, 407

transfers of powers and duties of, **9**, 222 n.; **11**, 745 n.

commutation of. *See* **TITHE COMMUTATION.**

composition, commutation rentcharge substituted for, **11**, 746

income tax in respect of, **11**, 219

real *defined*, **11**, 744 n.

contribution between co-owners of land, action for, **7**, 472

copy of court roll, grant by, **8**, 85

corn rent in lieu of, **11**, 745, 746, 747 n.

distress for, **11**, 119 n.

redemption on taking of land for certain purposes, **6**, 19

tithe rentcharge, conversion into, **11**, 752

Cornwall, claim for exemption in Duchy of, **7**, 180  
commutation in Duchy of, **7**, 181 n.

Crown, consent to commutation, **7**, 180, 181

demesne lands of, liability of, **6**, 494; **7**, 181

extra-parochial vested in, **6**, 394

forest land in occupation of, exemption of, **6**, 494; **11**, 744

payment by way of first fruits and tenths to, **11**, 779

prescription *de non decimando* as against, **6**, 494

customary payment of, animals *feræ naturæ*, in case of, **11**, 743

commutation not extending to, **11**, 747

fish, in case of, **11**, 747

ore, in respect of, **20**, 644

discharge of land from, commutation rentcharge, by award of, **11**, 746

exemption by, **11**, 744

distress, not subject to, **11**, 132

district church, annexation to, **11**, 752

gift for endowment of, **11**, 724 n.

*ecclesia ecclesiæ decimasolvere non debet*, limitation of maxim, **11**, 744 n.

Ecclesiastical Commissioners, common land of, included in, **11**, 783, 800

enforcement of payment to, **11**, 800

gift to, **11**, 724

ejectment for, action of, **1**, 35

equity, concurrent jurisdiction of, **13**, 10

estate in, application of Statutes of Limitation to, **11**, 745 n.

exemptions from payment of, **11**, 744, 745

Crown lands, claim in respect of, **7**, 180

fish, in case of, **11**, 747 n.

oysters and oyster lay, in case of, **11**, 747 n.

expenses, commutation, of, **11**, 760; **21**, 104

redemption, of, **21**, 104

extra-parochial, Crown's right to, **6**, 394; **11**, 743 n.

extraordinary, expenses of redemption of, **21**, 105 n.

rentcharge substituted for, **8**, 647

field gardens to be let free of, **1**, 337

fish, commutation does not extend to, **11**, 74

exemption apart from custom, **11**, 747 n.

**TITHE**—*continued.*

- fishing, of, commutation does not extend to, **11**, 747
- gardens, separate valuation of, on commutation, **11**, 746
- general district rate, partial exemption from, **24**, 85
- gift of land, does not pass by, **15**, 407
- globe of parish, when exempt, **11**, 744
- great, rectorial tithe, as, **11**, 743
- small distinguished from, **11**, 743
- vicar's emoluments, may form part of, **11**, 718
- hospitaliers, exemption of land derived from, **11**, 744
- impropriate, poor rate on, **11**, 747
- receiver appointed of, **24**, 365, 366
- impropriator of, rateability of, **24**, 17, 18
- surrender of great tithes to vicar of, **11**, 718
- income tax on, distress for recovery of, **11**, 219
- jurisdiction, ecclesiastical courts, of, **11**, 776 ; **13**, 10
- equity, of courts of, **13**, 10
- Lancaster, redemption of land tax in Duchy of, sale for, **7**, 222, 223
- land, as, Mortmain and Charitable Uses Acts, within meaning of, **4**, 125 n.
- Real Property Limitation Acts, within meaning of, **19**, 106
- Land Commissioners, rights and duties transferred to, **11**, 745 n.
- land
- improvement charge, priority as against, **18**, 297, 304, 305
- tax, liability to, **18**, 308
- sale for redemption of, Crown land, in case of, **7**, 179
- Duchy of Lancaster, in case of, **7**, 222
- seizure and sale for non-payment of, **18**, 319
- lease of, **18**, 340, 341
- ecclesiastical corporation, by, **11**, 760, 761
- lessee of, rateability of, **24**, 17 n., 18 n.
- limitation of actions affecting, **11**, 744, 745 ; **19**, 106
- statutes dealing with, **11**, 745 n.
- London, in, commutation of, **11**, 747, 753
- decree of commissioners affecting, **11**, 752, 753
- non-rateability of, **11**, 753
- payments in respect of, **11**, 745 n., 753
- Lord Tenterden's Act (Tithe Act, 1832), exemption under, **11**, 744 n.
- map. *See* TITHE COMMUTATION.
- mills, of, commutation in respect of, **11**, 747
- mineral, commutation in respect of, **11**, 747
- misdescription of land as tithe free, specific performance refused in case of, **27**, 100 n., 101
- mixed, *defined*, **11**, 743
- small tithes, as part of, **11**, 743
- modus, commutation rentcharge substituted for, **11**, 746
- composition real distinguished from, **11**, 744 n.
- decimandi*, *defined*, **11**, 744 n.
- claim against Crown for, **7**, 180
- essentials of, **11**, 744 n.
- exemption by payment or non-payment of, **11**, 744, 745
- monasteries, exemption of lands held tithe-free by greater, **11**, 744
- transfer of property on dissolution of, **11**, 744 n., 801

**TITHE**—*continued.*

- money payments in lieu of, apportionment of, **25**, 612
- commutation not extending to, **11**, 747
- income tax on, liability of occupier for, **11**, 219
- London, in city of, **11**, 745 n., 753
- redemption of, **6**, 19
- mortgage of, power to raise money for clergy residence by, **11**, 758, 759
- mortmain, annexation to benefice without licence in, **11**, 727
- nature of, **11**, 743
- new church, allocation on building of, **11**, 743 n.
- gift for endowment of, **11**, 724, 727
- transfer on substitution of, **11**, 721
- non-payment, evidence of, **11**, 744 n.
- limitation of actions, as affecting, **11**, 744
- period for exemption by, **11**, 744, 745
- occupiers of, rateability of, **24**, 3, 7, 8, 18 n.
- ore, custom relating to, **20**, 644
- owners of, *defined*, **11**, 745 n.
- rateability of, **24**, 17, 18
- oysters and oyster lay not subject to, **11**, 747 n.
- parish council, custody of copy of commutation award by, **11**, 746 n.
- property for spiritual purposes, as part of, **11**, 742
- parochial charity lands, addition to tenant's rent in case of, **1**, 340
- parsonage, annexation to, **11**, 727
- forming part of, **11**, 753 n.
- partition of, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by, **21**, 825, 826
- High Court, by, **21**, 838
- patron of living, consent to commutation, **7**, 180, 181
- exemption by composition real with consent of, **11**, 744
- payment of, action to enforce, **20**, 644
- land subject to, **11**, 743 n.
- things subject to, **11**, 742
- personal, *defined*, **11**, 743
- commutation as affecting, **11**, 747
- poor rate, liability to, **24**, 3, 4, 17
- prædial, *defined*, **11**, 743
- prescription, commutation in case of claim to exemption by, **7**, 180
- exemption by, **6**, 494 ; **11**, 744
- prescriptive payment, commutation of, **11**, 746
- presumption that land is subject to, **25**, 306, 354
- property subject to, **11**, 743 n.
- propriations of, rateability of owners or occupiers of, **24**, 3, 4, 18 n.
- purchase of, endowment of church by gift for, **11**, 724
- rates in respect of, **11**, 749 n. ; **24**, 3, 4, 17
- commutation, not deducted from valuation for purpose of, **11**, 746
- real estate is, **11**, 3
- Real Property Limitation Acts, as land within, **19**, 106
- receiver of, powers of appointing, **24**, 340, 365, 366
- recovery of, action of ejectment for, **1**, 35
- Quakers, from, **11**, 823
- rector, reason for appropriating great tithes to, **11**, 743 n.
- rectorial, *defined*, **11**, 743



**TITHE**—*continued.*

redemption of, appropriation of sum paid in respect of benefice, **11, 750**  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by order of, **11, 750**  
 evidence of, **25, 354**  
 interest on mortgage for expenses of, **21, 105 n.**  
 lands chargeable with expenses of, **21, 105 n.**  
 numerous plots of land, in case of apportionment between, **11, 750**  
 power to charge lands for expenses of, **21, 104**  
 rent, apportionable as, **25, 612**  
 rateability of substituted, **24, 18**  
 reservation of, by Crown, **6, 495**  
 rentcharge in lieu of, commutation for. *See* **TITHE RENTCHARGE.**  
 restoration of, vicarage may become rectory by, **11, 718**  
 right of way for carrying away, **11, 286 n.**  
 sale of, without disclosing charges, specific performance with compensation, **27, 99**  
 Settled Land Acts, as incorporeal hereditament within meaning of, **11, 742 n.**  
 sewers rate, exemption from, **24, 106**  
 small, *defined*, **11, 743**  
 vicar's emoluments, as part of, **11, 718**  
 specific performance of contract for sale of land as affecting, **27, 100 n., 101**  
 Templars, exemption of land derived from, **11, 744**  
 tenant for life or for years, when not regarded as owner, **11, 745 n.**  
 tenement, as, **24, 158**  
 terrier, to be included in, **11, 718 n.**  
 tithe free, sale of land represented as, **27, 100 n., 101**  
 tenant holding land as, deduction from rent by, **11, 747 n.**  
 union of benefices, exception and exchange on, **11, 606**  
 universities, annexation to advowsons by, **12, 93**  
 vendor of land, non-disclosure by, **25, 306**  
 vicar, allotment by monastery to, **11, 743 n.**  
 reason for apportioning small tithes to, **11, 743 n.**  
 small tithes as emoluments of, **11, 718**  
 vicarage, annexation to, **11, 727**  
 vicarial, *defined*, **11, 718, 743**

**TITHE COMMUTATION,**

agreement for, **11, 745**  
 award of commissioners, when conclusive, **11, 746 n.**  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers of, **3, 113, 114; 9, 222, 223**  
 boundaries, powers of Board of Agriculture and Fisheries in respect of, **3, 113, 114**  
 compulsory proceedings for, **11, 745**  
 consent required for, in case of ecclesiastical dignity or benefice, **7, 180, 181**  
 Cornwall, on demand of tithe in Duchy of, **7, 180**  
 Crown lands, affecting, **7, 180, 181**  
 ecclesiastical tithe, of, consent in case of, **7, 180, 181**  
 expenses of, incumbent's power to raise, **11, 760; 21, 104, 105 n.**  
 guardian empowered to act for infant in respect of, **17, 132**  
 jurisdiction in respect of, **9, 222, 223**

**TITHE COMMUTATION**—*continued.*

land may be awarded to ecclesiastical tithe owner on, **11, 745 n.**  
 limitations of, **11, 747**  
 loans for expenses of, **11, 760**  
 London, in, **11, 747, 753**  
 map, boundaries, admissibility as evidence of, **3, 144**  
 title to land, inadmissible as evidence as to, **11, 746 n.; 13, 531 n.**  
 meeting to arrange, **11, 745 n.**  
 mortgage for expenses of, **21, 105 n.**  
 parochial agreement for, **11, 745 n.**  
 extension of provisions by, **11, 747**  
 payments not subject to, **11, 747**  
 power to charge property for expenses of, **11, 760; 21, 104**  
 rentcharge payable under. *See* **TITHE RENTCHARGE.**  
 valuation on, **11, 746**

**TITHE RENTCHARGE.** *See also* **TITHE.**

*defined*, **11, 745, 746; 24, 467**  
 additional rent to cover, contract for, **18, 476 n.**  
 adverse possession of, barring of action by, **11, 748 n.**  
 allotments, apportionment among tenants of, **1, 354**  
 expenses of purchase or redemption in case of, **1, 350**  
 inclusion in tenants' rent for, **1, 354**  
 liability of council as occupiers of, **1, 354**  
 parochial charity lands let as, **1, 340**  
 apportionment of, **11, 747 n.**  
 allotment tenants, among, **1, 354**  
 alteration of, powers as to, **11, 747 n.**  
 practice of Board of Agriculture and Fisheries as to, **11, 750 n.**  
 award of commissioners, effect of, **11, 746**  
 distress, in case of, **11, 749 n.**  
 sale of land, on, **11, 747 n.**  
 settlement, between tenant for life and remainderman under, **25, 612**  
 valuers, by, on commutation, **11, 746**  
 arrears, recovery of, **8, 690; 11, 217; 24, 344**  
 award of, on commutation, **11, 746**  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, boundaries, powers as to, **3, 113, 114**  
 burial ground, application for redemption in case of, **3, 463**  
 corn rents, powers in respect of, **11, 752**  
 redemption, powers to fix price of, **11, 750**  
 transfer of powers to, **1, 297**  
 boundaries, determination of, with respect to, **3, 113, 114; 11, 747 n.**  
 building of church or other place of public worship, redemption on taking land for, **6, 19 n.; 11, 750**  
 calculation of, **11, 746**  
 capital money may be applied in discharge, purchase, or redemption of, **25, 645, 681**  
 cemetery, redemption on taking land for making, **6, 19 n.**  
 charge on inheritance, is not, **11, 742 n.**  
 claims to, limitation of actions as between, **19, 109**  
 commons, on, **11, 752**  
 commutation of tithe into. *See* **TITHE COMMUTATION.**  
 composition real, substituted for, **11, 746**

**TITHE RENTCHARGE**—*continued.*

contract by tenant to pay, prohibition of, **11**, 158, 748 n. ; **18**, 476 n.  
 contribution by co-owners of land liable to, proceedings for, **11**, 751 n.  
 coppice wood, valuation of, for purpose of, **11**, 746  
 corn rent as, **11**, 745, 746  
   apportionment of, **11**, 752  
   conversion of, into, **11**, 752  
 county court, appeal against order of, **8**, 691  
   costs of application to, **8**, 691  
   disallowance of costs in, **8**, 691  
   distress, power to order, **11**, 217  
   jurisdiction of, **8**, 647, 690, 691 ; **11**, 217, 749  
   rentcharges which are not recoverable in, **11**, 217 n.  
 court of assize, redemption on taking land for erection of, **6**, 19 n.  
 deduction of, in arriving at rateable value of land, **24**, 25, 30  
 destruction of land, loss of right of distress in case of, **11**, 749  
 distress for, **11**, 119 n., 749  
   county court, by order of, **11**, 217, 749  
   limitation of proceedings for recovery by, **11**, 218  
   notice of, **11**, 218  
   rentcharges which are not recoverable by, **11**, 217 n.  
 eleemosynary corporation sole, belonging to, limitation of actions in respect of, **11**, 748 n. ; **19**, 109  
 exemption from, Land Registry, may be noted in, **24**, 311 n.  
 extinguishment of, merger, by, **11**, 751  
   non-receipt, by, **19**, 109  
 extraordinary, abolition of, **11**, 751, 752  
   duration of charge in respect of, **11**, 746  
   land tax not payable on, **18**, 312  
   payments in lieu of, **11**, 751, 752  
   recovery of, **8**, 647 ; **11**, 751  
   redemption of, **11**, 752  
   poor rate, not liable to, **24**, 23  
   property subject to, **11**, 746, 751 ; **18**, 312  
   rating, exemptions from, **24**, 18 n., 23  
 gaol, redemption in taking land for erection of, **6**, 19 n.  
 gardens, valuation of, for purpose of, **11**, 746  
 general district rate, partial exemption from, **24**, 85  
 gift of land, does not pass by, **15**, 407  
 glebe, merger in case of, **11**, 751  
 hop-grounds, extraordinary rentcharge on, **11**, 746, 751 ; **18**, 312  
 hops, valuation of, for purpose of, **11**, 746  
 hospital, redemption on taking land for, **6**, 19 n.  
 improvements under Housing of the Working Classes Act, redemption on taking land for, **6**, 19 n.  
 income tax, assessment for purposes of, **16**, 623, 627  
   occupier's right in respect of, **11**, 219  
 incumbrance for purposes of land registry, not deemed to be, **24**, 311  
 justices, application for contribution to be made to, **11**, 751 n.  
 lammas lands, on, **11**, 752  
 land given to ecclesiastical owner in lieu of, **11**, 745 n.

**TITHE RENTCHARGE**—*continued.*

land registry, exemption may be noted in, **24**, 311 n.  
 incapable of registration as incumbrance at, **24**, 311  
 landlord's liability to pay, **11**, 158 ; **18**, 476 n.  
 limitation of action for, **11**, 218, 748 ; **19**, 109  
 lunatic asylum, redemption on taking land for, **6**, 19 n.  
 market gardens, extraordinary rentcharge on, **11**, 746, 751 ; **18**, 312  
 merger of, effected, how, **11**, 751  
   gift to owner of land for purpose of, **15**, 407  
 mistake, recovery of payment made by, **11**, 748 n.  
 modus, substituted for, **11**, 746  
 mortgage of, **21**, 128, 129  
 occupier, assessment for rates made on, **11**, 747 n.  
   contract to pay by, **11**, 748 n.  
   former power of distress on, **11**, 217, 218, 749  
 orchards, extraordinary rentcharge on, **11**, 751 ; **18**, 312  
   valuation of, **11**, 746  
 ownership franchise, as conferring, **12**, 147  
 parochial  
   agreement for payment of, **11**, 745 n.  
   charity land, addition to tenant's rent in case of, **1**, 340  
   liability of trustees of, **1**, 340  
 pasture, in respect of gated or stinted, **11**, 217 n., 748 n., 752  
 payment of, allotments, in case of, **1**, 354  
   application to county court for, **11**, 217, 748  
   contribution to, proceedings for, **11**, 751 n.  
   liability for, **11**, 748 ; **18**, 476 n.  
   personal, is not, **11**, 747  
   parson, to, after appointment of receiver, **24**, 382  
   rent of tenant fixed to cover, **18**, 476 n.  
   tenant, by, effect of, **11**, 158 ; **27**, 63 n.  
 possession of land in default of distress, power to obtain, **11**, 217  
 presumption that land is subject to, **25**, 306, 354  
 purchase of, allotments, in case of, **1**, 350  
   Settled Estates Act, under, **25**, 681  
   Settled Land Acts, out of capital money under, **25**, 645  
 Queen Anne's Bounty, deductions not allowed for payments to, **24**, 45  
   payment of redemption money to, **11**, 750—752  
 railway company, distress not applicable in case of, **11**, 217 n.  
 rateability of, **11**, 749, 750 ; **24**, 18, 23, 85  
   metropolitan borough councils, by, **20**, 441 n.  
   partial exemption when attached to a benefice, **11**, 750 ; **24**, 23  
 rateable value of, method of ascertaining, **11**, 749, 750 ; **24**, 45  
 rates assessed on, collector's remedy for recovery of, **11**, 750  
   deductions allowed in respect of, **11**, 749 n., 750 ; **24**, 45  
   jurisdiction to order payment of, **8**, 690 ; **11**, 749, 750  
   liability for, **11**, 746  
   recovery of, **8**, 690 ; **11**, 749, 750  
   remission of, **11**, 749  
 real estate, as, **21**, 129  
 receiver, of. *See* RECEIVER.



**TITHE RENTCHARGE**—*continued.*

recovery of, **8**, 690 ; **11**, 217, 218, 748, 749  
costs of, **8**, 691  
extraordinary rentcharge, in case of, **8**, 647  
jurisdiction under Tithe Act, 1891, to enforce,  
**8**, 690  
limitation of time for, **11**, 218, 748  
procedure under Tithe Act, 1891, **8**, 690  
remedy for, **11**, 748  
redemption of, **11**, 750  
amounts payable for, **11**, 750  
Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, practice  
of, **11**, 750 n.  
burial board, by, **3**, 463 ; **6**, 19 n. ; **11**, 750  
compulsory taking of land charged, on, **6**, 19  
consent in case of ecclesiastical owner, **11**,  
750 n.  
expenses of, allotments, in case of, **1**, 350  
gas undertaking, in case of, **6**, 19 n. ; **15**, 325  
proof of, **25**, 354  
public purposes, on taking land for certain,  
**6**, 19  
school, on taking land for erection of, **6**, 19 n.  
Settled Estates Act, 1877, under, **25**, 681  
Settled Land Acts, under, **25**, 645  
town hall, on taking land for erection of, **6**,  
19 n.  
waterworks, on taking land for, **6**, 19 n.  
workhouse, on purchase of land for, **22**, 558  
remission in certain cases, jurisdiction to order,  
**8**, 690 ; **11**, 749  
rent within meaning of Real Property Limitation  
Act, 1833, as, **11**, 748 n.  
rentcharge, distinguished from, **24**, 467, 512  
land improvement expenses, for, recovery of,  
**18**, 304  
sewers or sewage works, or farm, redemption on  
taking land for, **6**, 19 n.  
spiritual corporation sole, belonging to, limitation  
of actions in respect of, **19**, 109  
statutory provisions for redemption of rentcharge  
inapplicable to, **24**, 512  
tenant, deduction from rent by, **11**, 158, 747 n. ;  
**18**, 476  
former power of distress on, **11**, 217, 218  
tithe, distinguished from, in limitation of actions,  
**11**, 748 n.  
substituted for, **11**, 745  
vendor of land, non-disclosure by, **25**, 306

**TITHING,**

boundaries of, settlement of, on inclosure of  
common, **4**, 550. *See* COMMON, boundaries  
of.  
ecclesiastical parish, annexation to, **11**, 450, 451  
Highway Acts, within definition of parish for  
purposes of, **16**, 83  
poor law relief, within definition of parish for  
purpose of, **22**, 592 n.  
separate parish, as, **11**, 451

**TITHING MEN,**

duties and office of, **22**, 462

**TITLE (RIGHT).** *See* OWNERSHIP ; PROPERTY  
(Ownership) ; TITLE TO GOODS ; TITLE TO  
LAND ; TITLE TO LAND ON SALE.

*defined*, all estate clause, in, **10**, 472 n.  
abandonment, loss by, of, chattel, in case of,  
**1**, 529 n. ; **9**, 641 ; **22**, 392, 394, 395, 396 n.  
mine, to, **20**, 536, 537

**TITLE (RIGHT)**—*continued.*

absolute, **24**, 313—316. *See* ABSOLUTE TITLE.  
judgment *in rem*, by, **1**, 48  
abstract of. *See* ABSTRACT OF TITLE.  
acquisition of, land, in case of. *See* ACQUISITION  
OF LAND.  
personal property, in case of. *See* PERSONAL  
PROPERTY, ownership.  
act of ownership, presumed from, **3**, 125, 148 ; **13**,  
441, 442. *See also* ACT OF OWNERSHIP.  
administrator, of, **11**, 5, 6 n. ; **14**, 146. *See*  
ADMINISTRATOR.  
Admiralty jurisdiction as to, **1**, 63, 64  
agent cannot set up, principal, against, **1**,  
192  
annuity, to, effect of non-payment, **24**, 525  
assignee, of, notice perfecting, **4**, 379—386. *See*  
CHOSE IN ACTION.  
taking with notice of limitations, **13**, 78 ; **15**,  
83 ; **21**, 52 ; **22**, 185, 186  
taking without notice of defect, **21**, 52  
assignment *pendente lite* of, effect, **23**, 107  
auctioneer cannot set up third person's, principal,  
against, **1**, 515  
bailor, of. *See* BAILOR.  
bill of exchange, to. *See also* BILL OF EX-  
CHANGE.  
bankruptcy of holder, on, **2**, 511  
chose in action, assigned etc. as, **2**, 509  
defective, banker taking without notice, **1**,  
634  
negotiation of overdue, with, **2**, 507  
taking without notice of transferor's, **2**,  
464  
dishonoured, of person taking, **2**, 508  
holder in due course, derived from, **2**, 498  
*lex loci contractus*, determined by, **2**, 512,  
562 n. ; **6**, 214, 217, 237 n., 245  
overdue, **2**, 507  
restrictive indorsement, under, **2**, 506  
transferee, of, delivery, by, **2**, 503  
value in good faith, for, **2**, 461  
voidable, **2**, 500, 501  
bill of lading, to, transferee having defective,  
discharge of prior parties by, **26**, 167  
transferor, is that of, **25**, 193 ; **26**, 168  
cargo, to, bill of lading, transferred by, **25**, 193 ;  
**26**, 168  
sold by master, *lex loci contractus*, determined  
by, **6**, 296 ; **25**, 77  
certificate of. *See* CERTIFICATE.  
*cestui que trust*, of, interrogatories by trustee as to,  
**11**, 106  
trustee's acts cannot prejudice, **28**, 93  
chattel, to, abandonment, whether lost by,  
**1**, 529 n. ; **9**, 641 ; **22**, 392, 394, 395, 396 n.  
*de facto* possession, from, **1**, 530 ; **22**, 395  
parting with possession does not estop from  
asserting, **13**, 379  
cheque, to. *See* bill of exchange, *supra*.  
colourable, claim of, larceny, no defence in, **9**,  
628  
county court's jurisdiction as to. *See* TITLE TO  
LAND.  
covenants for. *See* COVENANTS FOR TITLE.  
Crown, against, statutory time for acquisition of,  
**6**, 484 ; **19**, 160 ; **28**, 366  
to the, **6**, 320—326  
deeds. *See* TITLE DEEDS.  
document of. *See* DOCUMENT OF TITLE TO  
GOODS ; TITLE DEEDS.

**TITLE (RIGHT)**—*continued.*

equitable. *See* **EQUITABLE ASSIGNMENT**; **EQUITABLE ESTATES AND INTERESTS**.

estoppel, by. *See* **ESTOPPEL**.

deeds, to, **1**, 633; **13**, 379

landlord, of, **13**, 336, 337 n.

securities pledged with banker, to, **1**, 635

vendor of goods, against, **25**, 193

finder's, **1**, 530; **27**, 905. *See* **FINDER**.

fishery, to. *See* **FISHERY**.

foreign immovables, to, jurisdiction of English courts, as to, **6**, 182, 201

goods, to. *See* **TITLE TO GOODS**.

holy orders, to, **11**, 550

honour, of. *See* **TITLE OF HONOUR**.

immovables, to, *lex loci rei sitæ*, settled by, **6**, 218.  
*See also* **TITLE TO LAND**.

judgment *in rem*, conferred by, **1**, 48

land, to. *See* **TITLE TO LAND**; **TITLE TO LAND ON SALE**.

legal, priority of. *See* **LEGAL ESTATE**; **PRIORITY**.

lot, decided by. *See* **LOT**.

mine, to. *See* **MINES**.

minerals, to. *See* **MINERALS**; **MINES**.

mortgagee defending, costs of, **21**, 238

movables, to. *See* **MOVABLES**.

negotiable instrument, to. *See* bill of exchange, *supra*; **BILL OF EXCHANGE**; **NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT**; **PROMISSORY NOTE**.

patent, to, **22**, 154, 155, 156. *See* **PATENT**.

pawned chattel, to, sale in market overt, effect on true owner's rights, **22**, 246

pawner, of, **22**, 241, 246

*pendente lite*, assignment or devolution, effect of, **23**, 107

possession, evidence of title, as, **17**, 609; **22**, 395; **27**, 866. *See also* abandonment, *supra*.

parting with, when creating estoppel as to, **13**, 379

personalty, of, as giving, **17**, 609; **22**, 395

wrongful, no title from, **27**, 906

possessory. *See* **POSSESSORY TITLE**.

prescription, by. *See* **PRESCRIPTION**.

presumption of. *See also* **PRESUMPTION**.

act of ownership, from, **3**, 125, 148; **13**, 441, 442

possession, from, **17**, 609; **22**, 395; **27**, 866

priority of. *See* **PRIORITY**.

reference of, specific performance, in action for, **27**, 85—91. *See* **REFERENCE OF TITLE**.

registration of. *See* **REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND**.

relation back of. *See* **RELATION BACK**.

replevin action to determine, **11**, 201, 202

searches for. *See* **SEARCH**.

securities, to, equitable, **5**, 197, 198; **27**, 236

specific performance against vendor with, **27**, 254

evidence of, Banks of England and Ireland require on transfer, **17**, 265 n.

notice of infirmity, what constitutes, **27**, 236

ship, to. *See* **SHIP**.

slander of. *See* **SLANDER OF TITLE**.

solicitor concealing instrument of, statutory liability of, **26**, 837

specific performance, in relation to. *See* **SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**.

testator, of, as affecting disposition, **28**, 523.  
*See* **TESTATOR**.

**TITLE (RIGHT)**—*continued.*

third person, in, setting up. *See* **JUS, tertii**;  
**THIRD PERSON**.

auctioneer cannot set up, **1**, 515

voidable. *See* **VOIDABLE TITLE**.

warranty of. *See* **WARRANTY OF TITLE**.

**TITLE (STYLE)**. *See also* **TITLE OF HONOUR**.

Act of Parliament, of, **21**, 724; **27**, 117, 202

action, of, *defined*, **22**, 420 n.

pleadings must be marked with, **22**, 420

book, of, copyright in, **8**, 143

registration of, **8**, 152

change after, **8**, 152

dramatic piece, of, registration of, **8**, 180

musical composition, of, registration of, **8**, 180

patent, of, **22**, 154—156

periodical, of, registration of, **8**, 154

Royal College of Physicians, of, Crown's powers as to, **20**, 309

statutes, of, **21**, 724; **27**, 117, 118, 202, 203

winding up proceedings, of, **5**, 557

**TITLE DEEDS**,

absence of, facts raising presumption of fee simple in vendor, **25**, 345 n.

matter of objection, not, when, **25**, 345 n., 350

purchaser put on inquiry by, **13**, 88 n.

registration in case of, **24**, 316

abstract of, **25**, 346, 347. *See* **ABSTRACT OF TITLE**.

acknowledgment of right to production of, **24**, 239, 301; **25**, 338, 429

agent intrusted with, borrowing by, beyond authority, **1**, 633 n.; **13**, 394

disposition by, **1**, 205; **13**, 81

forgery by, **13**, 394

loan, to raise, **1**, 205

private loan, use for, by, **13**, 394

attested copies of, purchaser entitled to, **25**, 337, 338

attorney, execution by, proof of, **25**, 350

banker, deposited with, effect, **1**, 633

partnership, by, **1**, 634

bill of sale, assigned under, effect, **3**, 22, 37 n.

boundaries, ascertainment of, for, discovery of, **3**, 150; **20**, 540

description of, in, **3**, 110; **25**, 328

box containing, delivery by mistake of, no charge created by, **21**, 81

devolution of, **14**, 218; **24**, 240

larceny at common law, not subject of, **9**, 637

Carriers Act, 1830, within, **4**, 23

*cestui que use* entitled to, **24**, 239 n. *See* tenant for life, *infra*.

charge by deposit of. *See* **EQUITABLE MORTGAGE**.

chattels, as, **24**, 238

assignment as, **3**, 22, 37 n.

devolution of, **24**, 239, 240

chose in action, as, right to, **4**, 365

concealment of, equitable estates, effecting, **25**, 346

fraudulent, by seller or mortgagor, misde-meanour, **9**, 705

construction of, judge, question for the, **13**, 432

conversion of, plaintiff, who should be, in action for, **27**, 904

conveyance, delivery not a, **15**, 434

retention after, presumption of fraud from, **15**, 85



**TITLE DEEDS—continued.**

co-owner, right of, to, **24**, 239  
 against mortgagee, **21**, 205  
 copies of, attested, purchaser, entitled to, when, **25**, 337, 338  
 delivery of, where deeds retained, **24**, 301  
 Cornwall, of land in Duchy of, enrolment of, **2**, 254  
 costs of obtaining, court, from custody of, payable by mortgagor, **21**, 318  
 vendor and purchaser summons as to, **25**, 394  
 court, custody of, in, costs of obtaining, mortgagor and mortgagee's estate, between, **21**, 318  
 order for delivery up to tenant for life, **25**, 599 n.  
 order for delivery by, of, on declaring title, **13**, 78  
 right of, to control custody of, **25**, 598  
 Crown lands, of, enrolment in Office of Land Revenue Records of, **7**, 171, 172  
 custody of, **24**, 239; **25**, 337, 598, 599  
 general rule as to, **24**, 239  
 variations of, **24**, 239, 240  
 mortgagee, right of, to, **21**, 204—206  
 partition, on, **21**, 861  
 purchasers, between different, **25**, 337  
 tenant for life, by. *See* tenant for life, *infra*.  
 third person, by, notice by purchaser of, **13**, 88 n.  
 trustee having, effect of wrongful disposition, **13**, 345  
 undertaking for safe, **24**, 301  
 sale, in case of, **25**, 337, 338, 429  
 delivery, mistake, by, creditor, to, of box of, does not constitute an equitable mortgage, **21**, 81  
 of, no conveyance of estate by, **15**, 434  
 order for. *See* court, *supra*.  
 special purpose, for, not an equitable mortgage, **21**, 81  
 tender of mortgage money does not entitle to, **21**, 310  
 deposit of, **21**, 78—83. *See* EQUITABLE MORTGAGE.  
 destruction of, accidental, relief in case of, **13**, 26  
 detainee, action of, for, **27**, 888  
 trustees, by, against tenant for life, **25**, 599 n.  
 devolution of, **24**, 238, 240  
 discovery of, boundaries, to ascertain, **3**, 150; **20**, 540  
 recovery of land, in action for, **11**, 104  
 enfranchisement, of, proof of, **25**, 351, 352  
 enrolled, proof of, **25**, 350, 351  
 equitable mortgage by deposit of. *See* EQUITABLE MORTGAGE.  
 equitable mortgagee, omission to obtain, postponement for, **13**, 80  
 right of, to, **21**, 205  
 estate, follow the, **13**, 78; **24**, 239; **25**, 337  
 estoppel, title acquired by, **1**, 633; **13**, 379  
 agent's pledge, in case of, **1**, 633 n.; **13**, 394  
 evidence, as, **13**, 432  
 jury's province as to, **3**, 139; **13**, 432  
 examination of, by purchaser's solicitor, **25**, 355  
 fraud presumed from retention of, after conveyance, **15**, 85, 95  
 fraudulent concealment or suppression of, **9**, 705  
 gift of, effect of, **15**, 434  
 grantor retaining, presumption of fraud from, **15**, 94, 95

**TITLE DEEDS—continued.**

heirlooms, as, **14**, 218; **24**, 240 n.  
 husband, right of, to, **16**, 323 n.; **25**, 598 n.  
 tenant by the curtesy, as, **16**, 323  
 identification of land described in, question for the jury, **3**, 139; **13**, 432  
 inspection of, mortgagee formerly entitled to refuse, redemption action, in, **11**, 81 n.  
 purchaser's solicitor, by, **25**, 355  
 jurisdiction, taking out of, court's interference in case of, **25**, 598 n.  
 jury, province of, as regards effect of, **3**, 139; **13**, 432  
 land, ownership of, pass with, **13**, 78; **24**, 239; **25**, 337  
 larceny of, **9**, 637  
 loan of, mortgagor, to, discharge of surety, no, **15**, 562, 563  
 equitable mortgagee's lien not lost by, **21**, 82  
 loss of. *See* absence of, *supra*.  
 equitable relief against, **13**, 25, 26; **25**, 350  
 liability for, carrier, of, **4**, 23  
 trustee, of, **28**, 118 n.  
 objection to title, when not an, **25**, 345 n.  
 payment of interest, how affected by, **21**, 208  
 property mortgaged, where, **21**, 207, 208  
 secondary evidence in case of, **21**, 82; **25**, 350. *See also* SECONDARY EVIDENCE.  
 lots, on sale in, **25**, 337  
 missing, indemnity, rights to, when, **15**, 445 n.  
 mortgagee, duty of, to obtain, **21**, 342, 343  
 forged deed delivered to, **21**, 204 n.  
 limited interest, of, liability to produce, **21**, 207  
 omission to inquire by, for, postponement of, **13**, 80  
 parting with possession of, lien not lost by, **21**, 82  
 subsequent incumbrancer, postponed to, **13**, 80  
 power of sale, exercising, right of, **21**, 205  
 priority of, where possessing, **13**, 80; **21**, 342—345  
 right of, to, **21**, 204  
 bad title, with, extent of, **21**, 206  
 subsequent incumbrances, notice of, effect of, **21**, 310  
 term, for a, has no right to, **21**, 204  
 mortgagor, right of, delivery, to, on redemption, **21**, 207  
 production of, to, **21**, 206, 207  
 rightfully in possession, can hold, **21**, 158  
 negotiable securities, are not, **1**, 633  
 non-production of, purchaser, how affected by, **13**, 88 n.  
 notice of, constructive, **13**, 87; **25**, 355 n.  
 partition, on, custody of, **21**, 861  
 possession of, conveyance, after presumption from, **15**, 85, 95  
 equitable incumbrancer, by, effect of, **21**, 330  
 equitable incumbrancers, as between, **13**, 80; **21**, 344  
 equitable security, not in itself an, **21**, 80  
 parting with, by owner, estoppel from, when, **13**, 81, 379, 394  
 creditors, to defeat, **13**, 379  
 mortgagee, by, **13**, 80; **21**, 82  
 unpaid vendor, by, **21**, 345  
 priority from, **13**, 80; **21**, 330

**TITLE DEEDS**—*continued.*

- production of, acknowledgment for, **24**, 239, 301 ; **25**, 338, 429
- covenant for, purchaser's right to, **25**, 338
- equitable right of purchaser to, **25**, 338, 429
- expenses of, **25**, 349
- inspection, for, **11**, 67 n., 81 n., 86 n., 87 n. ; **21**, 206, 207
- mortgagor, right of, to, **21**, 206, 207
- owner's right to, **24**, 239
- privilege from, **11**, 81 n.
- witness, by, cannot be enforced, **13**, 574
- property conveyed by, description of, extrinsic evidence admissible to identify, **25**, 424
- false, **10**, 465 ; **25**, 423, 424
- jury's province to determine, **3**, 139 ; **13**, 432
- property in, right to, as chose in action, **4**, 365
- Public Trustee, when entitled to, **28**, 215
- purchaser, duty of, to inquire and call for, **13**, 88 n.
- value, for, rights of, **13**, 76
- real estate, descend as, **24**, 238, 240
- reconveyance, on, rights to, **21**, 309
- recovery of, action, form of, for, **25**, 599 n. ; **27**, 888
- contingent remainderman, in possession of, **25**, 598
- proceedings for, barred, when, **19**, 51, 137, 138
- re-delivery of, mortgagee, by, on payment in full, **21**, 309, 310
- registered land, in case of, absence of, effect, **24**, 316
- examination of, **24**, 315
- registration of. *See* REGISTRATION, deeds, of.
- remainderman, contingent, not entitled to hold against tenant for life, **25**, 598
- production by tenant for life, may call for, **21**, 207
- retention of, acknowledgment of right to production, in case of, **24**, 301 ; **25**, 337, 338, 429
- consent to, as equitable mortgage, **21**, 79
- delivery of copies in case of, **24**, 301 ; **25**, 337, 338
- fraudulent intent, indication of, **15**, 85, 95
- vendor, by, **25**, 337, 338, 429
- right to, questions of, determination by vendor and purchaser summons, **25**, 395
- solicitor, lien of, on, **26**, 814, 817
- specific performance, action for, order in, for delivery of, **27**, 96
- stamping of, **25**, 338
- suppression of, equitable relief in case of, **13**, 72 n.
- equitable title, affecting, **25**, 346
- offence of, **9**, 705
- tenant for life, custody, when entitled to, **24**, 176, 239, 281 n. ; **25**, 598, 599 ; **28**, 100
- misconduct of, as ground for deprival of custody of, **25**, 598
- mortgage, rights in case of, **21**, 205, 207 ; **25**, 599
- production by, of, **24**, 352 ; **25**, 598 n., 599
- remainderman may require, **21**, 207
- wife, right of husband to deeds, **25**, 598 n.
- trustee, bankruptcy, in, right of, to, **2**, 120 n. ; **25**, 598 n.
- breach of trust by, in use of, **21**, 345
- custody, right to, **21**, 345 ; **25**, 599 ; **28**, 100, 123
- entitled to, when, **21**, 345 ; **25**, 599 ; **28**, 100
- fraudulent use of, by, **13**, 80
- equitable owner, when not postponed, **13**, 80 ; **21**, 345

**TITLE DEEDS**—*continued.*

- trustee—*continued.*
- liability of, for loss of, **28**, 118 n.
- safe custody by, no undertaking for, **24**, 301
- tenant for life's rights as against, **24**, 281 n. ; **25**, 599 ; **28**, 100
- undertaking for safe custody of, **24**, 301 ; **25**, 337, 338, 429
- vendor, duty of, to hand over, **25**, 337
- retention by, after conveyance, fraud presumed from, **15**, 85, 95
- witness cannot be ordered to produce his, **13**, 574

**TITLE OF HONOUR,**

- abeyance, in, **6**, 457, 458 ; **22**, 273, 274
- petition for revival, **22**, 278
- acceptance of, obligatory on subject, **6**, 456, 457 ; **22**, 269
- acquisition of, **6**, 454, 455
- advocate, practice as, by holder of, **2**, 371 ; **21**, 649 n., 754 n. ; **22**, 272
- agreement in consideration of obtaining, **7**, 395
- alienation, incapable of, **6**, 457
- arms, college of, functions of, **22**, 288, 289. *See* COLLEGE OF ARMS.
- attainder, extinguished by, **6**, 457 ; **22**, 275
- baron, **22**, 264, 265. *See* BARON ; BARONY ; PEER.
- baronetage, **22**, 283—285. *See* BARONET.
- chattels settled to go with, **22**, 347 n. ; **25**, 705 ; **28**, 24 n.
- claim to, practice as to, **9**, 20, 21 ; **21**, 623 n., 641 n. ; **22**, 277, 278
- co-heiresses to, **6**, 457 ; **22**, 273
- condition in gift to person that he should obtain, void, **7**, 395 ; **28**, 585
- coparceners, descending to, effect, **6**, 457 ; **22**, 273
- courtesy, **22**, 271, 290
- Crown as fountain of honour, **6**, 387, 454—458 ; **11**, 387 n., 808
- deprivation of, peerage, in case of, **22**, 276
- devolution of, **11**, 3 n., 5 n. ; **22**, 269
- duke, **22**, 263
- Cornwall, of, **6**, 360, 368. *See* DUKE OF CORNWALL.
- Lancaster, of, **6**, 360. *See* DUKE OF LANCASTER.
- earl, **22**, 264
- barony by writ, holder of, becoming, **22**, 274
- writ, not creatable by, **22**, 265
- ecclesiastical, **11**, 387, 403, 404, 421
- assumption of, unauthorised, **11**, 808
- Roman Catholic prelate, use by, of, **9**, 479 n. ; **11**, 808, 809
- extinction of, act of holder, by, in case of peerage, **22**, 275
- Act of Parliament, by, **6**, 457 ; **22**, 276
- attainder, by, **6**, 457 ; **22**, 275
- failure of issue, by, **6**, 457 ; **22**, 273
- foreign, **22**, 290, 291
- forfeiture of, **6**, 457 ; **22**, 275, 276
- Heir Apparent, titles of, **6**, 368
- knighthood, **22**, 285—287. *See* KNIGHT.
- lord of appeal, of, not inheritable, **22**, 269
- marquess, **22**, 263
- merger of. *See* MERGER.
- peerage, **22**, 262—283. *See* PEER ; PEERAGE.
- giving rank in, distinguished, **22**, 263
- perpetuity of, **6**, 457



**TITLE OF HONOUR**—*continued.*

privy councillor, of. *See* PRIVY COUNCILLOR.  
 refusal of, no right of, by subject, **6**, 456, 457 ;  
**22**, 269  
 royal, alteration in, **6**, 360  
 shifting clause taking effect on succession to, **22**,  
 268 ; **25**, 693  
 succession to, evidence of, **21**, 623 n., 641 n. *See*  
*also* PEERAGE.  
 domicile from prospect of, **6**, 190  
 surrender, incapable of, **6**, 457 ; **22**, 275  
 viscount, **22**, 264

**TITLE TO GOODS.** *See also* CHATTELS ;  
 GOODS ; PROPERTY (Ownership) ; TITLE  
 (Right).

bankruptcy rules as to, **2**, 139, 164, 165 ; **25**, 252,  
 281. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
 bill of lading, transferred under, **25**, 185, 193 ; **26**,  
 168. *See also* BILL OF LADING.  
 buyer, equity, when subject to an, **25**, 197  
 fraud on, by non-disclosure of want of, **25**,  
 194  
 possession, in, transfer by, of, **25**, 200, 201  
 rights of, on passing of, **25**, 273  
 seller has a voidable, where, **25**, 196  
 title of seller, acquires, **25**, 192  
 defective, pledgee's rights in case of, **22**, 247 ; **25**,  
 197  
 purchase without notice of, **25**, 196  
 market overt, in, **25**, 196  
 document of. *See* DOCUMENT OF TITLE TO  
 GOODS.  
 Factors Act, 1889, acquired under, **1**, 205, 225 n. ;  
**25**, 186 n., 192, 193, 198 n., 199, 200 ; **27**,  
 891  
 effect of subsequent conviction for larceny,  
**9**, 686 n. ; **25**, 198 n. ; **27**, 903 n.  
 pledgee, of, **1**, 206 ; **25**, 202 n., 203, 261 n.  
 finder, of, **1**, 530 ; **27**, 905. *See* FINDER.  
 high bailiff, where purchased from, **17**, 633  
 illegally pawned, where, **22**, 247 ; **25**, 197  
 implied undertaking as to, **25**, 153, 154  
 market overt, sale in, effect on, **13**, 398 ; **20**,  
 53—55 ; **25**, 195, 196 ; **27**, 902, 903. *See*  
*also* MARKET OVERT.  
 negligence, when lost by, **13**, 398 ; **27**, 904  
 passing of. *See* PASSING OF PROPERTY.  
 pledgee, of, **22**, 247 ; **25**, 197, 202  
 Factors Act, under, **1**, 206 ; **25**, 202 n., 203,  
 261 n.  
 reversioning of, **9**, 686 ; **25**, 198 ; **27**, 903  
 seller, bill of sale by, transfers, **25**, 186  
 possession, in, confers, **25**, 199  
 purchaser acquires title of, **25**, 192, 193  
 warrant etc., delivery of, by, does not transfer,  
**25**, 185, 186  
 warranty by, of, implied, **25**, 153, 154  
 seller without, effect, **25**, 234, 235  
 estoppel of, **25**, 193  
 transfer of, **25**, 191—203  
 bill of lading, under, **25**, 193 ; **26**, 168. *See*  
*also* BILL OF LADING.  
 buyer in possession, by, **25**, 200—203  
 common law and statutory powers of sale, **25**,  
 194  
 Factors Act, under. *See* Factors Act, *supra*.  
 general rule, as to, **25**, 191  
 market overt, in. *See* market overt, *supra*.  
 reversioning of property in stolen goods, **9**, 686 ;  
**25**, 198 ; **27**, 903

**TITLE TO GOODS**—*continued.*

transfer of—*continued.*  
 seller in possession, by, **25**, 199  
 suspension of, **25**, 176, 177  
 voidable title, under, **25**, 196, 197  
 voidable, *defined*, **25**, 196 n. *See* defective, *supra*.  
 limited interest, with respect to a, **25**, 197  
 want of, defence, as, to seller's claim for price, **25**,  
 234  
 non-disclosure of, effect of, **25**, 194  
 warranty of, **25**, 153, 154

**TITLE TO LAND.** *See also* ESTATES IN  
 LAND ; INTEREST IN LAND ; LAND ; OWNER-  
 SHIP ; REAL PROPERTY.

*For the various rights and claims of different  
 persons and corporations, see the main words  
 dealing with such persons and corporations.*  
*abjuratio regni* as affecting, **11**, 26 n.  
 absolute. *See* ABSOLUTE TITLE.  
 abstract of. *See* ABSTRACT OF TITLE.  
 account duty, for purpose of. *See* ACCOUNT  
 DUTY.  
 accretion, by. *See* ACCRETION.  
 acknowledgment of, under statutes of limitation,  
**19**, 131—133. *See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT  
 UNDER STATUTES OF LIMITATION.  
 action to establish, appeal from county court in,  
**8**, 602  
 county court costs in, **8**, 591, 592  
 pleading in, **22**, 458  
 recovery of land, is not action for, **24**, 326 n.  
 acts of ownership as affecting. *See* ACT OF  
 OWNERSHIP.  
 administrator, of, derived from letters of adminis-  
 tration, **11**, 5, 6 n. ; **13**, 553 ; **14**, 146 ; **28**,  
 629  
 admission of. *See* ADMISSION.  
 adverse. *See* ADVERSE TITLE ; POSSESSORY  
 TITLE.  
 agreement, by. *See* AGREEMENT ; CONTRACT.  
 alien, of. *See* ALIEN.  
 allotments, in case of. *See* ALLOTMENT (Agricultural).  
 appointment under power, by, **28**, 620. *See*  
 POWER OF APPOINTMENT.  
 arbitration as affecting. *See* ARBITRATION.  
 assignment of. *See* ASSIGNMENT.  
 attainder, in case of. *See* ATTAINDER.  
 attornment, by. *See* ATTORNMENT.  
 bankruptcy, effect of. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
 bargain and sale, by. *See* BARGAIN AND SALE.  
 Bedford Level, in, registration as affecting. *See*  
 BEDFORD LEVEL.  
 blot on, delivery up of document as, **13**, 53  
 borough English, by custom of. *See* BOROUGH  
 ENGLISH.  
 boundaries. *See* BOUNDARIES.  
 breach of trust as affecting. *See* BREACH OF  
 TRUST.  
 building lease, under. *See* BUILDING LEASE.  
 caution in Land Registry as affecting, **21**, 84 n.,  
 333 n. ; **24**, 315, 321  
 caveat in Yorkshire Deeds Registry as affecting,  
**24**, 307  
*cestui que trust*, of. *See* CESTUI QUE TRUST ;  
 TRUST PROPERTY.  
 chattel real, in case of. *See* CHATTELS REAL ;  
 LEASEHOLD.  
 colonies, in, **6**, 201 ; **10**, 28, 579. *See also*  
 foreign land, *infra*.

**TITLE TO LAND—continued.**

conflict of laws as affecting. *See* CONFLICT OF LAWS; IMMOVABLES.  
constructive notice of. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE.  
copyholds, of. *See* COPYHOLD; TENANT OF THE MANOR.  
Cornwall, in Duchy of. *See* CORNWALL, DUCHY OF.  
corporation, of, **25**, 309, 310. *See* CORPORATION.  
corruption of blood, in case of. *See* CORRUPTION OF BLOOD.  
county court, action in, **8**, 430, 431, 435, 438. *See* COUNTY COURT ACTION.  
covenants for. *See* COVENANTS FOR TITLE.  
Crown  
grant, by, **24**, 261. *See* CROWN GRANT.  
lands, in case of. *See* CROWN LANDS.  
private estates, in case of. *See* CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.  
*cujus est solum ejus est usque ad cælum et ad inferos*, application of, **3**, 109; **24**, 156 n.; **25**, 304  
curtesy, of tenant by the. *See* CURTESY.  
death as affecting. *See* DEATH; DESCENT; DEVOLUTION.  
death duties, for purposes of. *See* DEATH DUTIES.  
declaration of, action for, **18**, 183, 184  
action to enforce charge or lien, in, **21**, 284, 285  
deeds relating to. *See* TITLE DEEDS.  
defective. *See* TITLE TO LAND ON SALE.  
measure of damages in case of intended lease, **18**, 380  
mortgagee's rights in respect of, **21**, 186  
descent, by. *See* DESCENT.  
determinable interests, in respect of. *See* DETERMINABLE.  
devolution of. *See* DEVOLUTION; DEVOLUTION; SUCCESSION.  
diluvion, by. *See* DILUVION.  
disclaimer of property, on. *See* DISCLAIMER.  
disclosure of nature of, by parties to action, **11**, 104  
discovery of documents relating to, **11**, 40, 65, 67 n.  
disentailing deed, under. *See* DISENTAILING ASSURANCE; DISENTAILMENT.  
dispossession, effect of. *See* DISPOSSESSION.  
disputed, appointment of receiver pending hearing of case of, **24**, 349, 350  
inclosure of common, on, **4**, 556  
occupation franchise, as qualification for, **12**, 162  
partition action as affecting, **21**, 835, 836  
disseisin, by. *See* DISSEISIN.  
documents of. *See* TITLE DEEDS.  
doubtful, registration of title, on application for, **24**, 316  
sale, on. *See* TITLE TO LAND ON SALE.  
dower, of tenant in. *See* DOWER; DOWRESS.  
ecclesiastical property, in case of, **25**, 310. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL PROPERTY.  
ejectment as affecting. *See* EJECTMENT.  
elegit, under writ of. *See* ELEGIT.  
encroachment, by. *See* ENCROACHMENT.  
enfranchisement, by. *See* ENFRANCHISEMENT.  
enlargement of estate or interest, on. *See* ENLARGEMENT.  
enrolment of documents as affecting. *See* ENROLMENT OF DOCUMENTS.

**TITLE TO LAND—continued.**

entry as affecting. *See* ENTRY ON LAND.  
equity, in. *See* EQUITABLE ESTATES AND INTERESTS; EQUITY.  
escheat, by. *See* ESCHIEAT.  
estate duty, for purposes of. *See* ESTATE DUTY.  
estoppel, by. *See* ESTOPPEL.  
evidence of. *See* PROOF.  
matters admissible as, **13**, 442  
probate grant, by, **14**, 212  
waste by impairing, **25**, 600  
exchange, by, **24**, 295—297. *See* EXCHANGE OF LAND.  
executor, of. *See* EXECUTOR.  
executory limitation, under. *See* EXECUTORY LIMITATION.  
extinguishment of, **24**, 330—334; **19**, 155—159.  
*See* EXTINGUISHMENT.  
family arrangement, under. *See* FAMILY ARRANGEMENT  
fee simple. *See* FEE SIMPLE.  
felony, former effect of conviction for, **11**, 26  
feoffment, by. *See* FEOFFMENT.  
field gardens, in case of. *See* FIELD GARDEN.  
fine, by levying of, **24**, 248, 249  
foreclosure order, under. *See* FORECLOSURE.  
foreign land, jurisdiction of English courts in relation to, **1**, 50, 51; **6**, 199—202; **9**, 16.  
*See* FOREIGN IMMOVABLES; FOREIGN LAND; IMMOVABLES.  
foreshore, to, **28**, 362 *et seq.* *See* FORESHORE.  
forfeiture, extinguishment by, **24**, 330, 331. *See* FORFEITURE.  
forgery in respect of, felony by, **9**, 741; **24**, 324  
fraud as affecting. *See* FRAUD.  
fraudulent conveyance, under. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
freebench, in case of. *See* FREEBENCH.  
freeholds, in case of. *See* FEE SIMPLE; FREEHOLD.  
fuel allotment, in case of. *See* FUEL ALLOTMENT.  
game laws, ouster of jurisdiction of magistrates in respect of, by claim of, **15**, 231  
gavelkind, by custom of. *See* GAVELKIND.  
gift, by. *See* GIFT; GIFT BY WILL.  
glebe land, in case of. *See* GLEBE.  
good holding, *defined*, **25**, 341 n.  
grant, by deed of. *See* GRANT.  
heir, of. *See* HEIR; HEIRS.  
highway, in case of. *See* HIGHWAY.  
husband in right of wife, of. *See* HUSBAND; NON-SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.  
implied  
gift, by. *See* IMPLIED GIFT.  
trust, by. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE TRUST; IMPLIED TRUST.  
inclosure of common, on, **4**, 556. *See* INCLOSURE OF COMMONS.  
income tax, for purposes of. *See* INCOME TAX.  
incorporeal hereditament, in case of. *See* INCORPOREAL HEREDITAMENT.  
infant, of. *See* INFANT.  
inheritance, by. *See* DESCENT; DEVOLUTION; SUCCESSION.  
Inns of Court, court will not decide questions as to chambers in, **2**, 362  
inquiry as to, in specific performance action, **27**, 85—89  
interrogatories directed as to impeachment of, **11**, 104; **20**, 540



**TITLE TO LAND—continued.**

intestacy, by. *See* DESCENT; DEVOLUTION.  
 investigation of, lease, on agreement to grant, **18**, 381—383  
 purchaser, by, **25**, 355—363. *See* TITLE TO LAND ON SALE.  
 joint tenant, of. *See* JOINT TENANCY; JOINT TENANT.  
 Lancaster, in Duchy of. *See* LANCASTER, DUCHY OF.  
 Land Transfer Act, 1897, as affecting. *See* LAND TRANSFER ACT, 1897.  
 landlord, of. *See* lessor, *infra*.  
 estoppel, when created by, **13**, 373, 374; **18**, 336. *See* ESTOPPEL, tenant.  
 forfeiture on ground of impugning, **18**, 532; **24**, 331  
 lease, under. *See* LEASE; LEASEHOLD.  
 lease and release, by. *See* LEASE AND RELEASE.  
 leaseholds, in case of. *See* CHATELS REAL; LEASEHOLD.  
 legal estate, effect of. *See* LEGAL ESTATE.  
 legitimization as affecting. *See* LEGITIMATION.  
 lessee, of. *See* LESSEE; TENANT (Lease or Tenancy).  
 lessor, of. *See* landlord, *supra*.  
 agreement for lease, for purposes of, **18**, 381, 382  
 investigation of, **18**, 381—383  
 partial inability of, to make title, **18**, 380  
 restriction of lessee's right to call for, **18**, 382  
*lex loci rei sitæ* as affecting. *See* LEX LOCI REI SITÆ.  
 licensee, in case of, **27**, 860, 861. *See* LICENSEE.  
 lien as affecting. *See* LIEN.  
 life, of tenant for. *See* LIFE INTEREST; TENANT FOR LIFE.  
 limitation, under statutes of. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND; POSSESSORY TITLE.  
 long term of years, on enlargement of, **24**, 269, 270  
 lord, of, forfeiture for denial of, **24**, 331  
 lord of manor, of. *See* LORD OF THE MANOR.  
 lot, after partition by, **15**, 301  
 marketable, *defined*, **25**, 341 n.  
 marriage settlement, under. *See* MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT.  
 married woman, of. *See* MARRIED WOMAN; NON-SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN; SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.  
*medium filium* rule as affecting. *See* MEDIUM FILIUM RULE.  
 merger, extinguishment by, **24**, 332—334. *See* MERGER.  
 mesne lord taking by escheat, of, **8**, 54; **11**, 26, 27  
 Middlesex, in, registration as affecting. *See* MIDDLESEX DEEDS REGISTRY.  
 mortgaged property, in case of. *See* MORTGAGE; MORTGAGED PROPERTY.  
 mortgagee, of. *See* MORTGAGE; MORTGAGEE.  
 mortgagor in possession, of, **21**, 157—160. *See* MORTGAGE; MORTGAGOR.  
 muniments of. *See* TITLE DEEDS.  
 notice as affecting. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE; NOTICE.  
 orders affecting, registration of, **18**, 220; **25**, 358  
 ouster of jurisdiction by claim of, **15**, 231 n. *See* OUSTER OF JURISDICTION.  
 outlawry, forfeiture on, **6**, 354; **9**, 432; **11**, 26

**TITLE TO LAND—continued.**

paramount, eviction under, effect upon rent, **18**, 479, 480, 481 n.  
 parish property, in case of. *See* PARISH (Ecclesiastical); PARISH (Rural).  
 parliamentary grant, under, **24**, 261  
 partition, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, by, does not determine, **21**, 825  
 effect of. *See* PARTITION.  
 implies no condition relating to, **21**, 812  
 jurisdiction of court irrespective of litigation, **21**, 835, 836  
 pending litigation, consent required in case of, **21**, 828  
 separate titles to undivided share, right of holder of, **21**, 828  
 partnership firm, of. *See* PARTNER; PARTNERSHIP.  
 perpetuities, effect of rule against. *See* PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.  
 personal representative, of, **13**, 553, 554; **14**, 230, 236—239; **28**, 628, 629. *See* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.  
*possessio fratris*, doctrine of, **6**, 321 n.; **11**, 10 n.  
 possession, effect of. *See* POSSESSION.  
 judgment for, not conclusive as to, **24**, 329  
 possessory, estate acquired by, **19**, 156. *See* POSSESSORY TITLE.  
 prerogative, by royal. *See* PREROGATIVE.  
 prescription, by, **6**, 211; **24**, 207 n., 283; **28**, 360  
 presumption, acts of ownership, by, **13**, 442  
 doubtful title, in case of, **27**, 55  
 will, in gift by, **27**, 55 n.  
 pretenced, mortgage by, **21**, 328  
 prohibition of sale of, **1**, 55; **25**, 342  
 priority as affecting. *See* PRIORITY.  
 probate grant, proved by production of, **14**, 212  
 proof of, necessary in action for recovery of land, **24**, 328  
 sale, on. *See* PROOF.  
 qualified, on registration in land registry, **24**, 313, 314  
 railway company, of. *See* RAILWAY; RAILWAY COMPANY.  
 rateability does not depend upon, **24**, 5  
 Real Property Limitation Act, extinguishment under, **19**, 155  
 recovery, by common, **24**, 247, 248  
 rectory, of lay impropiator of. *See* LAY IMPROPRIATOR.  
 re-entry, extinguishment by exercise of right of. *See* RE-ENTRY.  
 reference as to, **25**, 389; **27**, 85—89. *See* REFERENCE OF TITLE.  
 registration of. *See* REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND.  
 release, effect of, **24**, 292. *See* RELEASE.  
 replevin action to determine, **11**, 201, 202  
 restrictive covenants as affecting. *See* RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.  
 reversion, in case of. *See* REVERSION.  
 duty, for purposes of. *See* REVERSION DUTY.  
 reverter, by right of. *See* REVERTER.  
 sale, on. *See* TITLE TO LAND ON SALE.  
 satisfied term, on merger of, **24**, 270, 271  
*scintilla juris*, as affected by doctrine of, **24**, 282  
 Settled Land Acts, of purchaser under. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
 settlement, under. *See* SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.

**TITLE TO LAND—continued.**

- shifting clause, by. *See* SHIFTING CLAUSE; SHIFTING DEVISE; SHIFTING USE.
- slander of, tort by. *See* SLANDER OF TITLE.
- small holdings, in case of, necessity for registration, **26**, 691
- specific performance, in case of, **27**, 53—55  
reference in action for. *See* REFERENCE OF TITLE.
- subsoil, of. *See* HIGHWAY; SUBSOIL.
- succession duty, for purposes of. *See* SUCCESSION DUTY.
- tail, of tenant in. *See* ESTATE TAIL; TENANT IN TAIL.
- tenant, of. *See* LESSEE; TENANCY; TENANT (Lease or Tenancy).
- tortious feoffment, by, **24**, 291, 292
- transitory actions in respect of, **1**, 50
- treason, former effect of conviction for, **11**, 26 n.
- trespass, what is sufficient in action for, **27**, 853
- trespasser, of. *See* TRESPASSER.
- trust, under. *See* TRUST; TRUST PROPERTY.
- Uses, under Statute of, **24**, 271—280. *See* STATUTE OF USES.
- venue in action relating to, **1**, 50, 51
- voluntary conveyance, under. *See* VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.
- waste, on inclosure of. *See* INCLOSURE OF WASTE.
- will, by. *See* DEVISE; GIFT BY WILL.
- writs affecting, registration of, **18**, 220—222; **25**, 358
- Yorkshire, in, registration as affecting. *See* YORKSHIRE DEEDS REGISTRY.

**TITLE TO LAND ON SALE.** *See also* TITLE TO LAND.

- absence of, purchaser's rights on, **25**, 326, 327, 410
- abstract of. *See* ABSTRACT OF TITLE.
- acceptance by purchaser, agreement as to, **25**, 302 n.; **27**, 86 n.  
concealed defects not covered by, **25**, 364  
condition as to, **25**, 322  
effect of, **27**, 87, 88  
extent to which binding, **25**, 364  
presumption as to, **25**, 363, 364  
requisitions, on receiving answer to, **25**, 363, 364  
submission of draft, by, **25**, 413
- adverse claim, what is notice of, **25**, 453
- adwoson, period for deduction in case of, **25**, 343
- agreement for sale, effect of, **25**, 301, 302, 364, 365
- ambiguous condition as to, **25**, 302
- bankruptcy, on sale in, **25**, 383—385.
- certificate of master of Supreme Court as to, in specific performance action, **27**, 89, 90
- change in, pending completion, effect of, **25**, 376—388
- commencement of, condition as to, **25**, 321, 322  
open contract, on, **25**, 342
- common title, purchaser's rights as to title deeds, **25**, 429
- completion of purchase, as affecting, **25**, 367, 462
- compulsory powers, on purchase under, **25**, 313
- concealment of instrument of, penalty on, **9**, 705; **25**, 346 n.
- conditions of sale as to. *See* CONDITIONS OF SALE.
- constructive notice. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE.

**TITLE TO LAND ON SALE—continued.**

- convict's property, in case of, **25**, 308, 309
- corporation, in case of, **25**, 309, 310
- counsel, approval by, effect of, **2**, 401
- county court, jurisdiction of, **8**, 430, 435, 438
- court, on sale by order of, **25**, 313, 314
- covenants for. *See* COVENANTS FOR TITLE.
- Crown grant, period for deduction in case of, **25**, 343
- damages for want of, measure of, **27**, 106, 107
- deduction of, periods for, **25**, 342—344
- defective, conditions enforcing acceptance of, **25**, 322
- defects in, *defined*, **25**, 297  
*caveat emptor* as applied to, **25**, 297, 298  
compensation for, in action for specific performance, **27**, 84, 99—105  
condition covering errors in description does not extend to, **25**, 331  
conveyance, existing at time of, but afterwards cured, **13**, 104 n.  
disclosure of, by recital in conveyance, effect of, **25**, 465  
duty of vendor as to, **25**, 297—306, 332; **27**, 51 n. *See also* disclosure, *infra*.  
easement, by undisclosed, **25**, 303  
facts constituting, **25**, 303, 304  
indemnity against, **25**, 331  
instances of, **25**, 303  
leasehold property, in case of, **25**, 304, 305  
omission to insure, as, **25**, 369  
long term of years, in case of, **25**, 343 n.  
material, specific performance with compensation for, when given, **27**, 100  
matters amounting to, **25**, 301—306  
minerals, by vendor's want of title to, **25**, 303  
mistake as to, effect of, **13**, 25; **21**, 10  
non-disclosure of, purchaser's remedies for, **25**, 302, 303  
notice of, effect of, **25**, 301, 302, 303 n., 465 n. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE.  
onerous or unusual covenants in case of leaseholds, **25**, 303, 305; **27**, 51 n.  
open contract, under, **25**, 301  
overhang, third party's right to, **25**, 303  
pleadings, appearing in, **27**, 86 n.  
quality, distinguished from defect in, **25**, 297  
receipt for purchase-money, vendor's inability to give, **25**, 437  
remedy for, after conveyance, **13**, 25; **25**, 331, 465  
repudiation on ground of, **25**, 402—406; **27**, 12 n.  
specific performance, after judgment for, **27**, 96 n.  
rescission of contract on account of, **25**, 302, 305 n.  
restrictive covenants, **25**, 303  
specific performance action, defence in, **27**, 83, 84  
tenancy, by non-disclosure of, **25**, 304  
underground cellar, vendor's want of title to, **25**, 304  
voluntary deed as root of title, **25**, 303  
waiver by purchaser, **27**, 87, 88, 89  
delay in completion caused by state of, effect of, **25**, 334  
deposit, when purchaser is entitled to return of, **25**, 303, 401



**TITLE TO LAND ON SALE—continued.**

disclosure, defects, of, by vendor, **13**, 14 n. ; **25**, 297—306, 339, 402, 403, 465  
 matters which need not be disclosed, **25**, 306  
 purchaser's duty as to, **20**, 547 ; **25**, 306, 307  
 vendor's duty as to, **25**, 302—306, 332 ; **27**, 51 n.  
 documents, presumption in absence of, **25**, 345 n.  
 doubtful, decision of court of co-ordinate jurisdiction as to, **27**, 54  
 documents making title, should not be recited in conveyance, **25**, 422  
 purchaser not forced to take, **25**, 390 ; **27**, 53  
 specific performance, in relation to, **27**, 53, 54  
 vendor and purchaser summons as to, **25**, 390  
 enfranchised copyholds, in case of, **25**, 344  
 equitable, sufficiency of, **25**, 342 n.  
 evidence, sufficiency of, **25**, 344 n. *See* PROOF.  
 supporting, recital of, in conveyance, **25**, 422  
 failure to show, rights of purchaser on, **25**, 326, 327, 410  
 fraud, recovery of damages for, **25**, 410, 411  
 freehold reversion, to, purchaser of term cannot call for, **25**, 343  
 good, agreement to make, **25**, 340 n.  
 implied contract to make, **25**, 341  
 good holding, *defined*, **25**, 341 n.  
 specific performance not ordered in absence of, **25**, 322 n.  
 technical objections in respect of, **25**, 324 n.  
 improvements carrying right to compensation, no duty to mention, **25**, 304  
 indemnity against defects in, **25**, 331  
 infant, in case of, **25**, 311, 312. *See* INFANT.  
 investigation of, condition restricting, **25**, 321, 322  
 costs of, when purchaser may recover, **25**, 303, 411  
 earlier title, restriction as to, **25**, 321, 322  
 expenses of, condition as to, **25**, 324, 325  
 recoverable by purchaser as damages, **25**, 411  
 restriction of lessee's right of, **18**, 381—383 ; **25**, 343  
 Settled Lands Acts, on purchase under, **25**, 669 n.  
 land tax, non-disclosure of, **25**, 306  
 leasehold, on sale of, demolition of buildings should be disclosed, **25**, 305  
 freehold title cannot be called for on sale of, **18**, 381—383 ; **25**, 343  
 licence to assign, **25**, 431  
 onerous covenants, vendor's duty to disclose, **25**, 305, 322  
 other property comprised in lease, effect of, **25**, 305  
 reversion, purchaser not entitled to call for title to, **25**, 343  
 length of, advowson, in case of, **25**, 343  
 forty years required, when more than, **25**, 342, 343  
 freehold or copyhold, in case of, **25**, 342  
 open contract, on, **25**, 341—344  
 purchaser not insisting on full, affected with notice, **25**, 321  
 reversion, in case of, **25**, 343  
 statutory restriction of, **25**, 342, 343  
 limited interest, period for deduction in case of, **25**, 342 n.  
 long term of years, production of lease creating, **25**, 343 n.

**TITLE TO LAND ON SALE—continued.**

lunatic, in case of, **25**, 312. *See* LUNATIC.  
 making, *defined*, **25**, 342  
 manorial fines and customs, non-disclosure of, **25**, 306  
 marketable, *defined*, **25**, 341 n.  
 vendor's duty to make, **25**, 340—342  
 married woman, in case of, **25**, 312, 313. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.  
 minerals, want of title to, as affecting, **20**, 545 ; **25**, 325  
 misleading condition as to, **20**, 682 n. ; **25**, 302, 318 ; **27**, 86  
 misrepresentation regarding, effect of, **25**, 307 ; **27**, 45  
 mistake, defect overlooked by, remedy for, **13**, 25 ; **21**, 10  
 negligence by purchaser's solicitor in investigating, **26**, 757  
 non-separate property of married woman, in case of, **16**, 322—325, 376, 377 ; **24**, 298—301. *See* NON-SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.  
 notice, constructive. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE.  
 matters before commencement of abstract of, **25**, 321  
 objection to. *See* REQUISITIONS ON TITLE.  
 condition restricting, when misleading, **25**, 302, 318 ; **27**, 86, 87  
 small portion only, ground for specific performance, **27**, 99  
 waiver of right to take, **25**, 363 ; **27**, 88  
 open contract, on, **25**, 341—344  
 originating summons, doubtful points decided on, **25**, 389 n.  
 particulars of sale, functions of, **25**, 331 n.  
 possessory, purchaser may be compelled to take, **19**, 117 n., 156 ; **25**, 351 n. ; **27**, 55  
 power of sale, under. *See* POWER OF SALE.  
 prevention of completion of, effect of, **27**, 58 n.  
 proof of, **25**, 349—355. *See* PROOF.  
 quantity of, implied by agreement to sell land, **25**, 301, 302 ; **27**, 28  
 questions as to, determinable on vendor and purchaser summons, **25**, 391—397  
 quit rents, non-disclosure of, subject for compensation, **25**, 306  
 reference as to, in action for specific performance, **27**, 85—91. *See* REFERENCE OF TITLE.  
 registered land, in case of, **25**, 347, 361, 362  
 relation back of bankruptcy proceedings. *See* RELATION BACK.  
 repudiation by purchaser for defect in, **25**, 402—406 ; **27**, 12 n., 96 n.  
 requisitions on, **25**, 355—357. *See* REQUISITIONS ON TITLE.  
 rescission after acceptance of, **25**, 400  
 restrictions, statutory, as to, **25**, 343, 344  
 reversionary interest, period for deduction in case of, **25**, 343  
 root of. *See* ROOT OF TITLE.  
 searches as to matters affecting, **25**, 357—363. *See* OFFICIAL SEARCH ; SEARCH.  
 separate property of married woman, in case of, **16**, 341—352, 377—386 ; **25**, 313. *See* SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.  
 showing, *defined*, **25**, 342  
 specific performance, as affecting, **27**, 53—56. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.  
 stamps, documents requiring, at vendor's expense, **25**, 338

**TITLE TO LAND ON SALE**—*continued.*

- statements as to, acceptance of correctness, **20**, 728—730
- tenancies affecting, condition of sale as to, **25**, 339
- misleading information as to, **25**, 304
- vendor's duty to mention, **25**, 304
- term of years, period for deduction in case of, **25**, 343. *See* leasehold, *supra*.
- tithe, non-disclosure of, **25**, 306
- tithe rentcharge, non-disclosure of, **25**, 306
- period for deduction in case of, **25**, 343
- title deeds. *See* TITLE DEEDS.
- trust, breach of, purchaser's remedies against vendor, **25**, 410
- trustee, purchase by, on, requirements as to, **28**, 136
- vendor, as, powers and discretions of, **28**, 151
- underlease, in case of, **25**, 305, 343
- vendor, obligations etc. of. *See* VENDOR.
- vendor and purchaser summons, questions may be decided on, **25**, 390, 392, 395
- voluntary deed as root of, open contract, under, **25**, 346
- stipulation not disclosing the fact, under, **25**, 303
- waiver of objections to, **25**, 363 ; **27**, 88
- war, outbreak of, pending completion, effect of, **25**, 388
- way, undisclosed right of, objection on ground of, **25**, 325

**TIVERTON,**

local court of, **9**, 207

**TOBACCO,**

- adulterated, innocent possession of, **9**, 237 n. ; **24**, 679 ; **27**, 178 n.
- prohibited, **24**, 646
- bonded warehouse, in, **24**, 608
- cavendish, **24**, 608
- child, sale to, of, liability for, **17**, 175
- clearance of, charge on, **24**, 608
- curer of, bond to be given by, **24**, 644
- licence necessary for, **24**, 644 ; **27**, 541
- curing, *defined*, **24**, 644 n.
- customs duty on, **24**, 607
- remission of, on abandoned, **24**, 608
- dealer in, licence for. *See* licence, *infra*.
- restrictive covenant by, **27**, 577 n., 589
- delivery for home consumption, regulations for, **24**, 608
- excise
- duty on home-grown. *See* home-grown, *infra*.
- licences for. *See* licence, *infra*.
- factory, *defined*, **14**, 439
- grower of, bond to be given by, **24**, 644
- entry book, to furnish particulars in, **24**, 645
- licence for. *See* licence, *infra*.
- returns to be furnished by, **24**, 645
- hawking of, illegal, **20**, 56 n. ; **24**, 679 n.
- home consumption, regulations as to delivery for, **24**, 608
- home-grown, cultivation of, regulations as to, **24**, 626
- excise duty on, **24**, 626, 644 ; **27**, 541
- drawback allowed in respect of, **24**, 627, 697
- remission of, for agricultural purposes, **24**, 627
- rates of entry upon, **24**, 626 n.

**TOBACCO**—*continued.*

- importation of, restrictions on, **24**, 607, 608
- licence for
- curer, **24**, 644
- dealer, **24**, 663, 678, 679
- occasional, **18**, 98 ; **24**, 663
- fair, sale at, **20**, 34
- grower, **24**, 644 ; **27**, 541
- innkeeper, **18**, 98
- manufacturer, **24**, 645, 680
- ship, sale on, **18**, 105 ; **24**, 680
- manufacturer, deposit in warehouse by, **24**, 647
- duty payable by, **24**, 645
- entry of premises by, **24**, 645
- export by, **24**, 647
- ingredients prohibited for use by, **24**, 646, 647
- licence required by. *See* licence, *supra*.
- particulars to be kept as to receipt of tobacco by, **24**, 645, 646
- sale by, **24**, 647
- tobacco prohibited to be kept by, **24**, 647
- moisture, excess of, penalty for, **24**, 647
- necessary for infant, is not, **17**, 69 n.
- occasional excise licence to sell, **18**, 98 ; **24**, 663
- oil, excess of, in, penalty for, **24**, 647
- pedlar, sale by, of, **20**, 56 n.
- ports, approved, for importation of, **24**, 607 n.
- prison, introduction into, penalty for, **23**, 257, 263
- trade name in, right to, **27**, 777 n.
- trade usages in relation to, **10**, 281
- warehousing of, **24**, 608
- yacht owner, privileges of, **26**, 661

**TOBACCONIST.** *See* TOBACCO, dealer in.**TOBAGO,**

- courts of, **10**, 555
- government of, **10**, 503 n.

**TOFTS,**

- defined*, **4**, 477
- claims in respect of, on inclosure of, **4**, 555

**TOLERATION ACTS,**

- general effect of, **11**, 368 n.
- Jews, position of, under, **11**, 368 n., 826, 827
- Nonconformist ministers, position of, under, **11**, 813
- position of, under, **11**, 369 n.
- oaths, taking of, under, **11**, 367 n.
- property, protection of, under, **11**, 369
- Quakers, position of, under, **11**, 822, 823
- registration, places of worship, of, under, **11**, 818
- Roman Catholics, position of, under, **11**, 368 n., 811
- worship, liberty of, under, **11**, 368

**TOLL,**

- defined*, **8**, 431 ; **20**, 35
- agricultural produce, on, **16**, 63 n.
- animals going to pasture, on, **16**, 63 n.
- bicycles, on, **16**, 63
- bridge, on. *See* BRIDGE.
- canal, **23**, 788—791
- owner rateable for, when, **24**, 9
- canal company, of. *See* CANAL COMPANY.
- clergy, exemption of, from, **11**, 556, 636
- compounding for, **16**, 64 n.



**TOLL**—*continued.*

- county court jurisdiction in relation to, **8**, 431, 432, 435
- Crown, abandonment by, of market toll, **7**, 200
- exemption of, from, **6**, 408; **16**, 64
- grant by, of right to take, **6**, 487, 490 n.; **16**, 62
- evading of, **16**, 64 n.
- extortion by toll-collector, **16**, 64 n.
- fair, in. *See* market and fair, *infra*.
- ferry, on. *See* FERRY.
- franchise, extinction of, **20**, 52
- gate, levied for passing through, **24**, 8 n., 9 n.
- grant of exemptions from, **6**, 488
- harbour, rateability of, **24**, 9. *See also* HARBOUR.
- highway, **16**, 62—65
- abolition of, as an improvement, **16**, 105 n.
- action for, **16**, 64
- classification of, **16**, 62
- dedication of, subject to, **6**, 487; **16**, 47
- distress for unpaid, **16**, 64
- excessive, recovery of, **16**, 64
- exemption from, clergyman, of, **11**, 556
- Crown, of, **16**, 64
- servants, of, **16**, 65
- freeman in boroughs, of, **16**, 65
- funerals, of, **3**, 483, 484; **11**, 556
- military, of, **16**, 65
- police, of, **16**, 65
- postal service, of, **16**, 65; **22**, 656
- locomotives, liability of, for, **27**, 314, 315
- merger of right to take, **16**, 64
- motor cars, scale for, how fixed, **27**, 333
- redemption of, by local authority, **16**, 64
- statutory, **16**, 63
- toll-free, local custom to be, **16**, 65 n.
- toll-thorough, *defined*, **16**, 62
- non-rateability of, **24**, 9 n.
- toll-traverse, *defined*, **16**, 62
- tramcar, in case of, **16**, 64
- variation of, validity of, **16**, 63
- income tax on, **16**, 626
- distress for, **11**, 219
- Lancaster, Duchy of, in, sale of, **7**, 223
- land tax chargeable upon, how far, **18**, 308, 309
- lighthouse, rates not payable on, **24**, 10
- real estate, treated as, **13**, 235 n.
- lord of the manor, right of, to, **8**, 7
- market and fair, in, **20**, 35—42
- defined*, **20**, 35, 36
- acquisition of, **20**, 36, 41, 42
- action for, **8**, 431; **20**, 37
- annual returns of, **20**, 29
- approval of, by Local Government Board, **20**, 12, 42
- cattle, weighing of, for, **20**, 27 n., 29
- collection of, offences in connection with, **20**, 43
- Crown, abandonment by, of, **7**, 200
- evasion of, **20**, 43
- excessive, **20**, 37, 42, 46, 50
- exemption from, **6**, 366, 408; **20**, 40, 41
- forfeiture of, **20**, 50 n.
- grant of, **20**, 36
- void as unreasonable, **20**, 37
- horses, in respect of, **20**, 31, 32
- land tax on, **18**, 309; **20**, 38
- local authority, power of, to impose, **20**, 13
- neglect to take, **20**, 50
- poor rate on, **20**, 38, 40
- prescription, by, **20**, 36, 37

**TOLL**—*continued.*

- market and fair—*continued.*
- rateability of, **24**, 9
- reasonableness of, **20**, 37
- recovery of, by distress, **8**, 431; **20**, 37, 42
- remission of, **7**, 200; **20**, 41
- statutory market, in, **20**, 12, 41, 42
- wrong day, market or fair held on, effect on, **20**, 15
- police, exemption of, from, **16**, 65; **22**, 500
- poor rate, liable to, **24**, 8, 9, 38, 40
- port, Crown, created by, **28**, 388
- right to take, **28**, 388
- postal service, persons on, exempt from, **14**, 560 n.; **16**, 65; **22**, 656 n., 667
- Queen Consort not subject to, **6**, 366
- railway, *defined*, **23**, 635
- collector, powers of, **28**, 488, 489
- companies, amalgamation of, as affecting, **23**, 706
- lists, destroying, penalty for, of, **23**, 688 n.
- publication of, of, **23**, 688
- milestones, absence of, effect of, on, **23**, 687 n.
- returns of, **23**, 744
- variation of, by Board of Trade, **23**, 747
- working agreements, effect of, on, **23**, 704
- rateable occupation, in case of, **24**, 8, 9
- receivership in respect of, **24**, 365
- stallage, rateability of, **24**, 9 n., 10 n.
- statutory, **27**, 173 n., 180
- omission to take, **27**, 144 n.
- swing-bridge, on, rateability of, **24**, 8 n.
- toll-bar etc. for securing collection of, destruction of, **9**, 786
- toll-thorough, *defined*, **16**, 62
- toll-traverse, *defined*, **16**, 62
- turnpike, exemption from, **3**, 483, 484
- statutory, no longer exists, **16**, 63
- weight and measure, charged according to, rules as to, **28**, 469

**TOLL-KEEPER,**

- poor law settlement, acquisition of, by, **22**, 586

**TOLZEY COURT OF BRISTOL,**

- execution in, how enforced, **14**, 129
- jurisdiction of, **9**, 147

**TOLZEY COURT OF GLOUCESTER,**

- 9**, 162

**TOMB.** *See* TOMBSTONE.

- gift, charity, whether valid as, for, **3**, 433, 434; **4**, 118, 119; **22**, 297, 298 n.
- repair, to, gift of residue after, **4**, 149
- subject to charge for perpetual repair of, **4**, 149, 150

**TOMBSTONE.** *See* MONUMENT; *TOMB.*

- alteration of, **3**, 418
- control over, **11**, 656 n.
- erection of, fee for, **3**, 480, 481; **11**, 777
- sanction for, **11**, 541
- inscription on, admissibility of, as evidence, **13**, 532, 564, 565
- control over, **3**, 418; **11**, 541
- fees for, **11**, 777
- proof of, mode of, **13**, 519, 565
- property in, in whom vested, **27**, 867

**TOMBSTONE**—*continued.*

- removal of, from disused burial ground, **3**, 535, 536
- repair of, **11**, 543
- trespass, defacing or removing, as a, **27**, 867, 868

**TON,**

- sale by, long weight, validity of, **28**, 469 n.
- standard weight of a, **28**, 468

**TONGAN ISLANDS,**

- jurisdiction over, **10**, 525

**TONNAGE,**

- calculation of, **26**, 19, 615
- carrying capacity distinguished from, **26**, 92 n.
- certificate specifying, **26**, 17
- dues, yacht, on, foreign exemptions in case of, **26**, 661
- light, for, **26**, 660
- foreign register, in, foreign ship, of, as evidence, **26**, 635 n.
- limitation of liability as affected by, **26**, 614, 615, 616
- marking of, **26**, 18
- rate, ascertainment of, mode of, **26**, 635.
  - composition of, **26**, 637
  - disputes as to, **26**, 639
  - enforcement of, mode of, **26**, 638
  - evading payment of, penalty for, **26**, 638 n.
  - exemptions from, **26**, 636, 637
  - exhibition of list, necessity for, of, **26**, 635, 636
  - foreign ships liable to, **26**, 637
  - levy of, mode of, **26**, 635
  - non-payment of, arrest for, **26**, 638
  - distress for, **26**, 638, 639

**TONTINE,**

- succession duty, non-attachment of, **13**, 278 n.

**TOOLS,**

- bankruptcy, effect of, on, **2**, 143, 144
- coining, for, conveying out of mint, **9**, 520
- discovery of, **9**, 520 n.
- distress upon, **11**, 139, 142
- conditional privilege from, **1**, 252; **11**, 139 n., 142, 143
- exemption from, **11**, 226
- hired by husband for wife, where, **11**, 139
- rates and taxes, for, **11**, 215
- textile tools and machinery, **11**, 140
- execution, exemption from, extent of, **2**, 299; **14**, 48, 49
- highway, repairing, for, property in, **16**, 117, 197
- patent for new use of, **22**, 140

**TORCHES,**

- illegal payment for, at election, **12**, 301, 347

**TORRINGTON.** *See* GREAT TORRINGTON.**TORT.** *See also* TORTFEASOR.

- The title TORT is contained in Vol. XXVII., pp. 461 et seq.*
- defined, **27**, 463, 464, 466, 492
- abatement of damage resulting from, **27**, 490
- abroad, committed, jurisdiction of English courts in case of, **6**, 200, 248—251; **27**, 464 n., 491, 864, 872
- act of foreign State, in case of, **6**, 249, 250; **27**, 464 n.

**TORT**—*continued.*

- act of State, defence to action for tort, as, **1**, 14, 15; **23**, 308, 316; **27**, 495
- foreign, arising from, in regard to, **6**, 249, 250; **23**, 310, 311; **27**, 464 n.
- libel in official communication, privilege in case of, **18**, 684; **23**, 305
- trespass, defence to action of, as, **6**, 415; **7**, 66; **10**, 531; **27**, 870 n.
- actio personalis moritur cum personâ*, **13**, 68; **14**, 312—314; **27**, 502. *See* ACTIO PERSONALIS MORITUR CUM PERSONÂ.
- action founded on, **1**, 49, 50; **19**, 49—52; **27**, 464 n., 465, 466, 472 n., 490 *et seq.*
- release of right to, **27**, 500
- suspension of, during criminal prosecution for wrong, **1**, 27—29; **27**, 492
- actus dei nemini facit injuriam*, in regard to, **21**, 467—471, 564; **27**, 493—495; **28**, 383. *See also* ACT OF GOD.
- agent, by, company's liability for, **5**, 132, 293, 294, 296, 297, 309, 310; **14**, 313, 314
- ratification by company, in regard to, **5**, 297
- conversion, liability in case of, **1**, 225; **2**, 523; **9**, 658, 659; **27**, 897, 908
- corporation, liability of, for, **1**, 213; **8**, 386, 387; **15**, 41 n.; **19**, 675; **20**, 254, 255, 256 n., 257, 261, 711; **27**, 480
- Crown, of, in regard to, **1**, 213, 224; **6**, 413; **10**, 28, 29; **20**, 261, 262; **27**, 477
- false representation as agent of firm, in case of, **27**, 757
- infant, when liable for, **27**, 478
- judgment against agent, effect of, **1**, 212, 213
- local authority, in case of, **1**, 213
- principal, liability of, for, **1**, 211—213; **20**, 256, 710 n.; **27**, 477. *See* principal, *infra*.
- public agent, liability of the Crown, in regard to, **1**, 213, 224
- ratification by principal, effect of, **1**, 180, 181; **5**, 297; **22**, 546; **27**, 485
- slander of title by, **27**, 675
- third persons, liability to, of, **1**, 224, 225
- trade union, exemption from liability of, in regard to, **1**, 213; **20**, 262; **27**, 468 n., 484, 661, 665
- trover, action in, against, **27**, 901, 908
- unauthorised act of, in case of, **1**, 211, 212; **5**, 132 n., 293
- alien, rights and liabilities of, in regard to, **1**, 308; **6**, 248, 249, 250; **27**, 464 n., 479, 491. *See* ALIEN.
- ambassador, exemption of, from liability for, **1**, 19, 20; **6**, 182; **27**, 479
- animals, injury caused by, **1**, 372 *et seq.* *See* ANIMAL.
- arrest, unlawful, action for, **9**, 305; **19**, 695; **25**, 819, 820; **27**, 880, 881, 883
- arrest on civil process, malicious, **19**, 693. *See* MALICIOUS PROCEEDINGS.
- arson, proceedings in case of, **27**, 846
- assault, action in case of, **27**, 846, 872, 874. *See* ASSAULT.
- barred by lapse of time, **19**, 38; **27**, 872, 877
- defence to, **27**, 874—877
- assault and battery, **9**, 606; **20**, 256; **27**, 474, 475, 873. *See* ASSAULT.
- Attorney-General, when a necessary party in action for, **17**, 271; **21**, 553; **23**, 100, 101; **27**, 464 n., 483



**TORT**—*continued.*

auctioneer, negligence by, **1**, 514, 516; **21**, 368  
 reselling goods in error, action for, **1**, 49  
 trespass, liability in, **27**, 846 n.  
 trover by, **1**, 520  
 bankrupt, petition by undischarged, in respect of, **2**, 37, 38  
 right of action in, for, **2**, 137, 138, 139; **27**, 464 n., 491, 502, 503  
 bankruptcy, proof of claim for tort in, in regard to, **21**, 25, 198; **27**, 479  
 battery as. *See* assault and battery, *supra*.  
 board of guardians, officers, of, liability for, **22**, 546; **27**, 847 n.  
 bond conditioned for commission of, illegality of, **3**, 86  
 building contract, contractor, liability of, for, **3**, 315—317; **27**, 477 n.  
 employer, liability of, **3**, 315—317; **27**, 477 n.  
 cargo, damage to, in regard to, **1**, 81; **27**, 473 n.  
*See* CARGO.  
 carrier, degree of care required from, in regard to, **4**, 8, 44—53; **27**, 464 n. *See* CARRIER OF GOODS; CARRIER OF PASSENGERS.  
 liability of, under contract or tort, in regard to, **4**, 96; **27**, 466  
 cause of action in case of. *See* CAUSE OF ACTION.  
 children, detention and punishment of, parents or schoolmasters, by, **12**, 124; **27**, 884.  
*See* CHILD.  
 classification of, **27**, 472  
 club, members of, liability of, for torts of committee or servants, **4**, 425, 426  
 company, by, liability in case of, **5**, 132, 294, 296, 297, 309—311, 726; **8**, 390, 391; **27**, 480  
 agent of, in regard to. *See* agent, *supra*.  
 ratification of tort by company, in regard to, **5**, 297  
 Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 726  
 deceit, for, **5**, 132, 310; **20**, 736  
 director of, by, **5**, 225, 226; **14**, 313, 314  
 conduct as affecting action of, **27**, 500, 501  
 conflict of laws as to, **6**, 248—252. *See* CONFLICT OF LAWS.  
 consent to, effect of, **27**, 500. *See* waiver, *infra*.  
 conspiracy, when a, **1**, 41; **27**, 489, 655—659.  
*See* CONSPIRACY.  
 contract, action of, as distinguished from action of tort, **1**, 48—50; **4**, 96; **7**, 484; **25**, 483 n., 507; **27**, 466  
 arising from, **17**, 75; **27**, 465, 466  
 breach of, as, **7**, 343; **10**, 344; **25**, 273  
 interference with contractual relation, in case of, **27**, 476  
 waiver of tort in favour of, **7**, 484  
 contractor, independent, liability of, for, **1**, 147, 148; **3**, 315, 317; **27**, 485, 486  
 contribution in respect of. *See* TORTFEASOR.  
 conversion, acts amounting to, **27**, 889—893.  
*See* CONVERSION OF GOODS.  
 convict, right of, to sue for, suspended, **1**, 29, 30; **27**, 491  
 corporation, against, power to sue in case of, **8**, 390  
 by, acting by agent, action against, **27**, 480.  
*See* agent, *supra*.  
 assault, in case of, **8**, 386

**TORT**—*continued.*

corporation—*continued.*  
 by—*continued.*  
 common law duty, breach of, in case of, **8**, 390  
 conversion, in case of, **8**, 386  
 deceit, member bringing action for, in regard to, **20**, 736, 737  
 defamation, in case of, **5**, 294 n.; **8**, 387 390; **18**, 612, 613, 617, 662, 663; **20**, 257  
 distress, wrongful, in case of, **8**, 386  
 false imprisonment, in case of, **5**, 294 n.; **8**, 387  
 fraud, in case of, **8**, 387; **20**, 257  
 holding out of agent, effect of, **8**, 388  
 liability in case of, **8**, 386—390, 393; **15**, 41 n.; **20**, 254—257, 261; **27**, 480—483, 491  
 libel, in case of, **5**, 294 n.; **8**, 387, 390; **18**, 612, 613, 617, 662, 663; **20**, 257  
 maintenance, in regard to, **8**, 387  
 malicious prosecution, in case of, **5**, 294 n.; **8**, 387; **19**, 674, 675; **20**, 257  
 misrepresentation, fraudulent, in regard to, **8**, 387; **20**, 708, 711  
 negligence, in case of, **8**, 388—390  
 nuisance, in case of, **8**, 387; **20**, 257 n.  
 patent, infringement of, in case of, **8**, 387  
 ratification of acts of agent or officer, effect of, **8**, 388  
 servant, acts of, liability for, **1**, 213; **8**, 386, 387; **15**, 41 n.; **19**, 675; **20**, 254, 255, 256 n., 257, 261, 711  
 statutory duty, breach of, **8**, 389, 390  
 statutory powers, in exercise of, effect of, **8**, 388, 389  
 trespass, in case of, **8**, 386; **27**, 846 n., 847 n.  
 independent contractor, by, **27**, 846 n.  
 costs, question of, in, effect of intention on, **27**, 468 n.  
 counterclaim in, opposed to a claim in contract, **25**, 483 n., 507  
 county court, jurisdiction of, in regard to, **8**, 428, 429, 432, 441, 442  
 remission of action to, from High Court, in regard to, **1**, 48, 49; **8**, 429, 432, 441, 442  
 crime, distinguished from, **1**, 27; **9**, 232, 233, 234; **27**, 466  
 prosecution for, before action for civil injury, **1**, 27—29  
 Crown, petition of right does not lie against, in regard to, **6**, 413; **10**, 28; **20**, 262  
 servant of, by, acting under Crown's authority, in case of, **10**, 28; **27**, 477 n.  
 common law rule as to, **6**, 413; **20**, 261  
 Crown not responsible at common law for, **1**, 213; **20**, 261, 262  
 liability of, **1**, 18, 213; **6**, 383, 413; **7**, 66; **10**, 28; **20**, 261, 262; **23**, 308; **27**, 477  
 protection of. *See* PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT.  
 subordinates, not responsible for acts of, **1**, 18; **7**, 67; **23**, 322, 323  
 damage, *damnum sine injuria*, **1**, 10; **27**, 470.  
*See* DAMNUM ABSQUE INJURIA.  
 gist of the action, as, **27**, 470  
 injured party's duty to minimise, **10**, 311; **27**, 490  
 malicious, **27**, 846. *See* MALICIOUS DAMAGE.

**TORT**—*continued.*

damages for, **10**, 317, 318, 340—346 ; **27**, 472, 490, 491  
 assignment of right to sue for, effect of, **4**, 369 n., 402 ; **27**, 491 n.  
 malice as affecting, **10**, 340 ; **27**, 467  
 measure of, **10**, 340—346 ; **27**, 472  
 proof in bankruptcy for, **2**, 198  
 special, **10**, 304. *See* SPECIAL DAMAGE.  
 circumstances affecting, **10**, 311, 317 ; **27**, 467—470, 471  
 statutory, in regard to, **10**, 305, 306 ; **27**, 495  
 death, effect of, on liability for tort, **13**, 68 ; **14**, 312—314 ; **16**, 437 ; **20**, 275 ; **27**, 502  
 injured party, of, effect of, on action for, **14**, 226, 227 ; **19**, 75 ; **27**, 502  
 deceit. *See* FRAUD ; FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION.  
 defamation, in regard to, **27**, 475. *See* DEFAMATION ; LIBEL ; SLANDER.  
 defence to action of, **21**, 467—470 ; **27**, 493—495 ; **28**, 383. *See* DEFENCE (Matters of).  
 defendant in action of, who should be, **23**, 102  
 detention of goods, wrongful, **1**, 49. *See* CONVERSION OF GOODS ; DETINUE ; TROVER.  
 distress, excessive, in regard to, **11**, 197  
 illegal, **11**, 195. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT, wrongful.  
 irregular, **11**, 196  
 distress damage feasant, remedy for, **1**, 378 *et seq.*  
*See* DISTRESS DAMAGE FEASANT.  
 dogs, injuries by, in case of, **1**, 281, 372, 373, 377, 395—400  
 easements, interference with, **11**, 330 *et seq.* *See* EASEMENT.  
 electrical undertakers, liability in case of, **12**, 563—566  
 excuse for, in regard to, **27**, 470, 492—502. *See* DEFENCE.  
 execution, writ of, wrongful issue of, liability in case of, **14**, 19, 20  
 executor, action by. *See* personal representative, *infra*.  
 false imprisonment, in regard to, **27**, 475, 846, 878—885. *See* FALSE IMPRISONMENT.  
 felonious, in case of, **1**, 27—29 ; **27**, 493  
 fence, through fault in. *See* FENCE.  
 ferry, disturbance of. *See* FERRY.  
 fraudulent misrepresentation. *See* FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION.  
 game, in relation to. *See* GAME.  
 Government official or servant, by, in regard to, **1**, 18. *See* Crown, *supra*.  
 guarantee to be answerable for, liability under, **15**, 439, 458—464 ; **27**, 487  
 hackney carriage, owner of, liability for driver's default, **20**, 254 n.  
 high seas, committed on, jurisdiction in case of, **6**, 251, 252 ; **27**, 491 n.  
 highway authority, liability of, for, **16**, 132—137 ; **21**, 376 ; **23**, 317 n.  
 horse on agistment, injury to, action for, **1**, 49  
 housebreaking actionable as trespass, **27**, 846  
 husband, liability of, for wife's, **16**, 436—439, 459 ; **27**, 487. *See* WIFE.  
 indemnity against, contract of, liability on, **20**, 277 n., 714 ; **27**, 487, 489 n.  
 inducing breach of contract. *See* contract, *supra*.  
 infant, of, **1**, 150 ; **17**, 74, 75 ; **27**, 478  
 agent, of, liability for, **27**, 478

**TORT**—*continued.*infant—*continued.*

contract, founded on, **17**, 74  
 in excess of, **17**, 75  
 conversion as a bailee, liability for, **9**, 240 ; **17**, 75  
 detainue, in case of, **17**, 74  
 embezzlement, in case of, **17**, 74  
 father, liability of, for, **17**, 116 n.  
 fraud, in case of, **17**, 74  
 partner, as, **22**, 19, 20  
 passing off spurious goods, in case of, **17**, 74, 75  
 principal, as, liability in case of, **1**, 150 ; **27**, 478  
 slander, in case of, **17**, 74  
 trespass, in case of, **17**, 74  
 injunction in case of, **18**, 733 n. ; **27**, 468 n., 490, 491  
*injuria sine damno*, in regard to, **1**, 9, 10 ; **27**, 470  
 injury, legal, act not amounting to, in regard to, **27**, 470  
 person, to, in regard to, **9**, 606 ; **21**, 483 ; **27**, 474, 475, 871—877  
 property, to, **21**, 485, 486 ; **27**, 472—474  
 innkeeper, of, liability in case of, **17**, 314, 315 ; **27**, 465 n. *See* INNKEEPER.  
 interrogatories in action for, **11**, 38  
 intimidation, in regard to, **27**, 484, 645, 646  
 judicial acts, persons performing, exemption from liability for, **23**, 323—325 ; **27**, 484, 882  
 land situate abroad, in respect of, **6**, 250, 251  
 larceny actionable as trespass, **27**, 845, 846  
 liability for, **27**, 476—484  
 qualification of, **27**, 477  
 libel as. *See* DEFAMATION ; LIBEL.  
 light, obstruction of. *See* LIGHT, EASEMENT OF.  
 limitation of action for, **19**, 37, 38, 49—52, 75 ; **27**, 501, 502  
 calculation of time in regard to, **19**, 49 ; **27**, 502  
 damages, in regard to, **18**, 723 n.  
 libel, in case of, **19**, 38 ; **27**, 502  
 slander, in case of, **19**, 38 ; **27**, 502  
 trespass to the person, in case of, **19**, 38 ; **27**, 502  
 local authority, in case of, **1**, 213, 214  
 lunatic, liability of, for, **19**, 403 ; **27**, 478, 479  
 malfeasance, in regard to, **21**, 375  
 malice, element of tort, as an, **27**, 467, 474, 650, 674. *See* MALICE ; MALICIOUS DAMAGE ; MALICIOUS PROCEEDINGS ; MALICIOUS PROSECUTION.  
 market, disturbance of, **20**, 43, 44. *See* MARKET.  
 married woman, of, **16**, 436—439 ; **27**, 478, 487  
 master, liability of, for servant's, **20**, 248 *et seq.* ; **27**, 485. *See* MASTER ; MASTER AND SERVANT ; SERVANT.  
 minerals, wrongful abstraction of, **20**, 537, 538. *See* MINERALS.  
 ministerial responsibility for, **7**, 47, 66, 67. *See* public authority, *infra*.  
 misfeasance, liability for, **16**, 133, 134 ; **21**, 375, 376 ; **27**, 481, 482, 484. *See* MISFEASANCE.  
 misrepresentation. *See* MISREPRESENTATION.  
 money had and received, claim for, as an action in tort, **23**, 346  
 negligence, in regard to, **21**, 360—486. *See* NEGLIGENCE.



**TORT**—*continued.*

nonfeasance, **16**, 133, 134; **21**, 375, 376; **27**, 481, 482. *See* NONFEASANCE.

notice of action under Public Authorities Protection Act, **1**, 24—26; **8**, 464; **23**, 349, 350

nuisance as, **21**, 505—564. *See* NUISANCE.

parish council, liability of, for, **19**, 240, 241; **27**, 480, 481

partnership firm, action by member of, for deceit, in regard to **20**, 736, 737

liability of, for partner's, **14**, 310; **20**, 710 n.; **22**, 13, 30, 34; **27**, 485

passing off goods, in case of, **17**, 74, 75; **27**, 468 n., 746, 747, 765. *See* PASSING OFF.

personal representative of deceased person, action by, in respect of injury to deceased's estate, **5**, 310; **14**, 226, 227; **19**, 75; **27**, 502

liability of, in regard to deceased's, **14**, 312—316; **19**, 75, 76; **27**, 502

tort by, liability in case of, **14**, 315, 316

plaintiff in action of, **1**, 7, 20, 21, 29, 30; **2**, 135—139; **23**, 100; **27**, 464 n., 491, 492. *See* PLAINTIFF.

principal, liability of, agent's acts, for. *See* agent, *supra*.

ratification of agent's tort by, effect of, **1**, 180, 181

property, affecting, **9**, 609; **17**, 114; **27**, 472, 473, 498, 499, 856, 868, 875

public authority, exemption of, for acts committed under statutory powers, **23**, 316, 317; **27**, 173, 481. *See* PUBLIC AUTHORITIES.

liability of, **27**, 480, 481

limitation of action, **23**, 339 *et seq.* *See* PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT.

negligence of, in case of, **21**, 422—425

Public Authorities Protection Act, in regard to, **23**, 342, 345, 346. *See* PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT.

public body, liability for, **22**, 546; **27**, 480 *et seq.* *See* PUBLIC AUTHORITIES.

negligence, liability for, **21**, 422—425; **23**, 322, 323

nuisance, liability for, **21**, 557, 558

officer, of, liability for, **21**, 422—425, 557, 558; **22**, 546; **23**, 322, 323; **27**, 480, 481

public rights, injury to, as, **27**, 464 n.

railway company, negligence of, action in case of, **1**, 49. *See* NEGLIGENCE.

servant of. *See* RAILWAY.

ratification of tort of agent or servant, effect of, **1**, 180, 181; **5**, 297; **22**, 546; **27**, 485, 847 n.

release of cause of action for, **13**, 164; **27**, 489, 500

remedies for, **27**, 490—492

restraint of liberty not amounting to imprisonment as, **27**, 475 n.

reversioner, against. *See* REVERSIONER.

search warrant, malicious procurement of issue of, action for, **19**, 687, 688

Secretary of State, by, **7**, 66, 67. *See* Crown, *supra*.

seduction, action for, **20**, 270—275. *See* SEDUCTION.

self-defence, committed in, **27**, 498, 499, 874, 875

**TORT**—*continued.*

servant, liability for torts of, **20**, 256, 257, 276, 277, 278; **27**, 484, 485, 897. *See* MASTER; SERVANT.

sewage, escape of, liability for, **21**, 401, 402, 520 n., 521 n.; **25**, 741; **27**, 497 n.

sheriff, liability of, acts of officers, for, **25**, 826—830. *See* SHERIFF; SHERIFF'S OFFICER.

execution, wrongful, in case of, **14**, 19, 20

ship, committed on, jurisdiction in case of, **6**, 251, 252; **27**, 491 n.

damage to, in regard to, **1**, 81; **26**, 519; **27**, 473 n.

shipowner, action by, in, **27**, 473 n.

liability of, limitation of, **26**, 612—617. *See* LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ACTION.

slander as, **27**, 475

solicitor, by, **26**, 837

officer of a company, when acting as, **5**, 364, 478; **26**, 837 n.

writ of execution, wrongful issue of, for, **14**, 19, 20

special damage in, *defined*, **10**, 304

necessary in, where, **27**, 464 n.

proof of, **10**, 347, 348; **27**, 464 n.

statement of claim, joinder of torts in, **22**, 443 n.

statutory authority, act done under, liability in case of, **23**, 312, 313; **27**, 495

damages, in regard to, **10**, 305, 306

duty, breach of, right of action for, **17**, 271; **27**, 483

powers, committed in exercise of, **27**, 173—176

remedy for, **27**, 169, 189, 483

support, disturbance of. *See* SUPPORT.

third person, of, causing accident to workman, **20**, 176

threat to commit, **27**, 873

tortfeasor. *See* TORTFEASOR.

trade

libel as, **18**, 627 *et seq.*; **27**, 474, 671, 675, 676. *See* TRADE LIBEL.

mark. *See* TRADE MARK.

name, representation of, effect of, **27**, 756

wrongful use of, in regard to, **27**, 744 *et seq.*

union, of, **27**, 468 n., 484, 648—660, 662, 665—667

conspiracy, in case of, **27**, 489 n., 640 n., 655—659. *See* CONSPIRACY.

exemption from liability for, **1**, 17 n., 213; **27**, 484, 659, 665—668

threats, use of, in case of, **27**, 484

trade dispute, in case of, **27**, 654

absence of, in case of, **27**, 648—654

violence, use of, **27**, 484

trespass, *defined*, **27**, 844. *See* TRESPASS.

goods, to, **27**, 844, 863—871. *See* TRESPASS TO GOODS.

land, to, **27**, 848—863. *See* TRESPASS TO LAND.

person, to, **27**, 871—885. *See* TRESPASS TO THE PERSON.

trover, action of, in case of. *See* TROVER.

trustee in bankruptcy, cause of action passes to, **2**, 137, 138, 139; **27**, 502, 503

*volenti non fit injuria*, defence of, **21**, 476—478; **27**, 465, 466, 501

waiver of, effect of, **27**, 489 n., 500, 501, 912, 913. *See* WAIVER.

waste, in regard to, **18**, 498, 499. *See* WASTE.

water, escape of. *See* ESCAPE.

**TORT**—*continued.*

wife, rights of, against husband, **16**, 436—439, 459; **27**, 487. *See* WIFE.  
 winding up petition, malicious presentation of, **5**, 399; **19**, 689 n., 697  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, accident under, stranger, caused by, **20**, 176  
 writ of execution, wrongful issue of, liability in case of, **14**, 19, 20

**TORTEASOR.** *See* TORT.

*defined*, **27**, 464

capacity of, as affecting nature of act done, **27**, 468, 469  
 cause of action, conduct of, as affecting, **17**, 234; **27**, 468, 746, 747, 854, 855  
   intention of, as affecting, **27**, 466, 467, 468 n., 469, 470  
 chattel, finder of, dispossession by wrongdoer, measure of damages in case of, **1**, 530  
 contractor and employer as joint tortfeasors, **3**, 317  
 contribution between tortfeasors, **5**, 234; **27**, 489  
   accident through negligence, in case of, **21**, 382 n.  
   directors of company, in case of, **5**, 139, 234  
   fraudulent misrepresentation, in case of, **20**, 714  
   shipowners, as affecting, **21**, 382 n.; **26**, 523, 524  
   trustees, in case of, **5**, 234; **28**, 203, 204  
 covenant not to sue, effect of, as against joint tortfeasor, **15**, 568 n.; **27**, 489 n.  
 death of, action, as affecting right of, **14**, 313, 314; **19**, 75, 76; **27**, 502  
   defence, as a, **13**, 68; **14**, 312, 313; **27**, 502  
   remedy against estate of tortfeasor, **13**, 68; **14**, 312, 313; **27**, 502  
 employer and contractor as joint tortfeasors, **3**, 317  
 injury by, liability for damages in case of, **27**, 471, 472  
 injury to, caused by his own wrong, effect of, **27**, 490, 501  
   contributory negligence, effect of, **27**, 501.  
   *See* CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE.  
*volenti non fit injuria*, in regard to, **21**, 476—478; **27**, 465, 466, 501  
 joint tortfeasors, *defined*, **27**, 487  
   action against one, effect of, **18**, 616 n.; **27**, 488  
   cause of action in case of, **27**, 488  
   contractor and employer as, in regard to, **3**, 317  
   contribution between. *See* contribution between tortfeasors, *supra*.  
   covenant not to sue one of two, effect of, **15**, 568 n.; **27**, 489 n.  
   judgment against one, assignment of, in regard to, **15**, 512  
   cause of action merged in, **13**, 335, 336; **18**, 616 n.; **27**, 489, 915  
   effect of, **27**, 488, 489  
   liability of, **23**, 102; **27**, 487, 488, 846 n., 898  
   conversion, in case of, **27**, 898  
   defamation, for, **18**, 616 n.  
   detinue, in case of, **27**, 898  
   fraudulent misrepresentation, in case of, **20**, 714

**TORTEASOR**—*continued.*

joint tortfeasors—*continued.*

liability of—*continued.*

negligence, in case of, **21**, 382, 433, 434  
 nuisance, in case of, **20**, 571  
 trespass, for, **27**, 846 n.  
 trover, in case of, **27**, 898  
 release of one a release of all, **27**, 489  
 judgment against, price of goods, for, effect of, **25**, 123

**TOTAL**

disablement, benefit not conditional on, Insurance Act, under, **28**, 925  
 work, for, compensation in case of, **20**, 200  
 earnings, workman, of, compensation as basis of, **20**, 203  
 failure of consideration. *See* CONSIDERATION, failure.  
 incapacity, infant workman, of, **17**, 158; **20**, 201  
 income, *defined*, **16**, 688, 689  
 loss. *See* TOTAL LOSS.  
 value. *See* TOTAL VALUE.

**TOTAL LOSS,**

abandonment, notice of, actual, none in case of, **17**, 472  
 constructive, in case of, **17**, 475, 479, 481  
 ademption after, whether possible, **17**, 480  
 perishable goods, in case of, **17**, 476  
 reinsurance, unnecessary on, **17**, 376  
 time for giving, **17**, 487  
 unnecessary, when, **17**, 376, 477  
 partial cannot be turned by, into, **17**, 487  
 absolute, **17**, 472. *See* actual, *infra*.  
 action for, practice in, **17**, 502, 503  
 actual, *defined*, **17**, 472  
   abandonment, notice of, unnecessary, where, **17**, 472  
   constructive, distinguished from, **17**, 471, 472  
   freight, of, *defined*, **17**, 478  
   bill of lading, of, **17**, 478  
   chartered, **17**, 478  
   policy on commissions or profits, under a, **17**, 478  
   underwriter's liability in case of, **17**, 477  
 goods, of, **17**, 472—476  
   damage constituting, **17**, 475  
   destruction *in specie* as constituting, **17**, 475  
   identification, when incapable of, **17**, 474  
   part of goods lost in severable contract, **17**, 475  
   perishable, of, **17**, 474  
   presumption of, ship, in case of, **17**, 383, 436, 476  
 ship, of, **17**, 472—476  
   capture, by, **17**, 442  
   character of ship lost completely in, **17**, 473, 474  
   foundered, **17**, 475, 476  
   inability to repair, from, **17**, 474  
   port of destination, notwithstanding arrival at, **17**, 473  
   unable to reach port, **17**, 474  
 ademption of, principle of, **17**, 478 n., 479, 480  
 amount recoverable in case of, **17**, 454, 472  
 capture, by, **17**, 442, 481  
   abandonment, notice of, on, **17**, 487  
 collision, by, constructive, **26**, 539  
   • measure of damages in case of, **26**, 538



**TOTAL LOSS—continued.**

constructive, **17**, 379 n., 439, 462 n., 476—486

defined, **17**, 481

abandonment, notice of. *See* abandonment, *supra*.

actual, when becomes, **17**, 476

assured, rights of, in determining whether there is, **17**, 478, 483, 484

freight, of, **17**, 486

goods, of, **17**, 481, 485, 486

abandonment, notice of, on, **17**, 476

loss of voyage not equivalent to, **17**, 482

ship, of, defined, **17**, 481

collision, by, **26**, 539

damage, occasioned by, **17**, 482

freight, insurer's right to, **26**, 301

freight earned after, **17**, 478 n.

pirates, capture by, as, **17**, 444, 481

repaired value of ship in ascertaining, **17**, 484 n.

repairs, cost of, in relation to, **17**, 482—484.

*See* REPAIR OF SHIPS.

damages, measure of, in case of, **26**, 538

election to treat as, **17**, 406, 472, 473, 477

indemnity, measure of, in case of, **17**, 463, 471—490

insurable value in case of, **17**, 454, 455

insurance against, includes constructive loss, **17**, 479

insurer's right to freight in case of, **26**, 301

kinds of, **17**, 471

particular average, merger of, in subsequent, **17**, 469, 470

repairs, cost of, assured's right to add to, **17**, 469

transhipment, in, agreement to pay, **17**, 461 n.

underwriters, liability of, for, **17**, 442

wreck, defendant's right to, plaintiff recovering

as for, in collision, **26**, 539

**TOTAL VALUE,**

increment value duty, for, defined, **24**, 550

minerals, on, in case of, defined, **24**, 552

reversion duty, for purposes of, defined, **24**, 572

**TOTNES,**

local court of, **9**, 208

**TOW.** *See also* TOWAGE; TUG.

anchor, at, tug under way notwithstanding, **26**, 378, 380 n., 389, 404

barge as a, negligence of tug, not liable for, **26**, 529. *See* dumb barge, *infra*.

sailing regulations, not liable for breach of, **26**, 491

collision of. *See* TOWAGE.

compulsory pilot in charge of, **26**, 529. *See* TOWAGE.

duty to control tug, **25**, 530, 531

contract of towage. *See* TOWAGE.

control

by tug of, **26**, 490, 491, 529. *See* tug, *infra*.

of tug by, **26**, 358, 386, 491, 492 n., 527, 528

dumb barge as, **26**, 380, 381, 389

fog, in, signals to be given by, **26**, 410, 414

tug's duty to stop way of, **26**, 422, 492

grounding of, inference from, **26**, 357

keep out of the way of sailing vessel, duty of tug and, **26**, 444, 492

large vessel in, river, in, small vessel must avoid, **26**, 494

thick weather, in, **26**, 484

**TOW—continued.**

lights on. *See* TOWAGE.

look out, duty to, of, **26**, 486

tug's duty to, on behalf of, **26**, 358

negligence in case of, **26**, 527, 528

compulsory pilot, by, **26**, 529

tug, by, **26**, 358, 359, 527, 528, 529

pilot of. *See* TOWAGE.

pilot vessel in, lights on, **26**, 382, 389, 393 n.

river, in, responsibility of, **26**, 491, 529

rule of the road for, **26**, 494

small vessel, duty of, to give way to, **26**, 494

thick weather in, liability for collision, **26**, 484

sailing vessel, whether obliged to give way to another in, **26**, 396 n.

salvage, services in respect of, rendered to. *See* TOWAGE.

sea, at, tug, under control of, when, **26**, 529

small, duty to avoid large, river, in, **26**, 492 n.

thick weather, should not be moved in, **26**, 484

tug, assistance of, necessary in certain conditions, **26**, 484, 485

control of, by, avoidance of divided command, for, **26**, 491, 528

barge in river, exception of, **26**, 491

detailed directions, limited duty as to, **26**, 358, 491

disobedience of tug, when justified, **26**, 358

identification, doctrine of, **26**, 528 n.

improper orders, damages arising from, **26**, 527

independent contractor, tug an, in case where, **26**, 528

lights, liability with respect to, **26**, 386, 491

under way, when not, **26**, 389, 404

**TOWAGE.** *See also* Tow; Tug.

actions concerning, Admiralty Division, in, **1**, 68

county court, in, **1**, 127, 128

anchor, of, vessel up to, **26**, 398, 380 n., 385, 386,

389, 404

assistance, neglect of, ship's liability for, **26**, 484,

485

charges for, damages, recoverable as, **26**, 539

lien on ship in case of, **1**, 68; **26**, 618 n., 621

claims in the nature of, defined, **1**, 68

collision, due to, expenses recoverable, **26**, 539

collision during, **26**, 526—529

assistance, duty to render, **26**, 371 n.

remuneration for, **26**, 371 n.

drifting tug, with, liability for, **26**, 378 n.

harbour, in, liability for, **26**, 532 n.

Maritime Conventions Act, 1911, provisions of, as to, **26**, 529 n.

pilot, compulsory, under, liability of parties for, **26**, 529, 530

third vessel with, contribution between tug and tow in case of, **26**, 521 n.

damage to tug or tow, in case of, **26**, 529

division of loss, in case of, **26**, 521, 529

foreign ship, in tow of British tug, by, **1**, 72

innocent third party, in case of, **26**, 521, 522

relieving contract no indemnity, **26**, 359

tug and third vessel with, collision clause, within, **17**, 442

tug and tow, of, **26**, 527

volunteer tug, by, liability for, **26**, 529, 532 n.

contract of, ambiguity in relieving terms, construction of, **26**, 358

**TOWAGE**—*continued.*contract of—*continued.*

danger, concealment of, in, by owner of tow, effect, **26**, 568  
 impossibility of performance, **26**, 357  
 obligations relating to, **26**, 357, 358  
 relieving conditions in, effect of, **26**, 358, 359  
 salvage service, may become, **26**, 357, 568  
 warranty implied in, **26**, 357  
 control of tug during. *See* Tow.  
 deviation, liberty as to, for purposes of, **26**, 96, 97  
 distress, of vessel in, **1**, 68  
 expenses, lien for, nature of, **1**, 68; **26**, 618 n., 621  
   recovery of, in case of collision, **26**, 539  
   salvage expenses, cannot be deducted from, **26**, 547 n.  
 fog, in, signals, regulations as to, during, **26**, 410, 414  
   stopping way, duty as to, **26**, 422, 492  
 keep-out-of-the-way rule in case of, **26**, 444, 492  
 lights, dumb barge, to be shown by, during, **26**, 380, 381, 389  
   pilot vessel in tow, rules for, **26**, 389, 393 n.  
   tow, to be shown by, during, **26**, 388, 389  
   tug, of, liability of tow for, **26**, 381, 382, 386, 491  
     showing by, during, **26**, 378, 380 n., 385, 386, 389, 404  
   vessel being drawn up to anchor, in case of, **26**, 378, 380 n., 385, 386, 389, 401  
 manoeuvring, other vessels, for, tug and tow, by, **26**, 492  
 necessary in certain conditions, **26**, 485  
 pilot, compulsory, charge, in, **26**, 529  
   duty of, during, **26**, 491, 530, 531  
 remuneration, forfeiture of, **26**, 358  
 river, in. *See* Tow.  
 river bank, on, right of. *See* TOWING PATH.  
 sailing vessel, giving way rule as between, and tug and tow, **26**, 396 n., 444, 492  
 salvage, for, *defined*, **26**, 557, 562  
   contract of towage distinguished from, **26**, 568  
   disallowed to tug in certain cases, **26**, 358, 371 n., 563 n., 568, 569  
   expenses of, no collision, in case of, **26**, 547 n.  
   remuneration allowed for under contract of, **26**, 357, 568  
   reward, right to, **26**, 568, 569  
   tug and tow at fault, in case where, **26**, 563  
 signals in case of, **26**, 410  
 tug in relation to. *See* Tow; Tug.  
 warranty, implied, in contract of, **26**, 357

**TOWER,**

church, of, clock on, faculty necessary for, in what case, **23**, 502  
 sacrilege in case of, **9**, 675 n.; **11**, 736 n.  
 London, of, arrest on civil process within verge of, **25**, 816 n.  
 officers of the, privilege from arrest of, **25**, 817 n.  
 password of, Lord Mayor receives quarterly, **20**, 423  
 Yeomen of the Guard of, **25**, 817 n.  
 captain of, tenure of office of, **7**, 107

**TOWER BRIDGE,**

Court of Common Council, controlled by, **20**, 428  
 police court, daily sittings at, **19**, 548 n.

**TOWING-PATH,**

abandoned, right of way over, **28**, 399 n.  
 bank of river, common law, at, not a, **28**, 393, 399, 407  
   customary, as, **28**, 393 n.  
   dedication of, as a, **16**, 46  
 canal, of, adjoining owners, right to use, **23**, 784  
   London, in, protection of, **23**, 782, 783  
   part of, is, **23**, 784  
 Commissioners of Sewers, interference by, with, **25**, 780  
 creation of, **28**, 393 n., 399, 407  
 custom, claim to, by, **28**, 393 n.  
 fishing from, **14**, 582, 583  
 footway, user as, no general right of, **16**, 10  
 highway, as, restricted user, subject to, **16**, 10, 46  
   dedication as, of, **16**, 37  
 interference with, restrictions on, **23**, 366  
 Public Health Acts, under, local authority may not interfere with, **23**, 366, 367  
 rateability of, general district rate, in respect of, **24**, 85, 86  
   poor rate, in respect of, **24**, 8  
 Thames, on the, Conservators, powers of, over, **28**, 408, 409, 410  
   construction of, **28**, 408  
   obstruction on, **28**, 409, 410  
   repair of, **28**, 408, 409, 410  
   trees overhanging, in case of, **28**, 409  
 waste land, Acts for inclosing, do not affect, **28**, 399 n.

**TOWN.** *See also* BOROUGH; CITY; URBAN DISTRICT.

*defined*, licensing, in relation to, **18**, 88 n.  
   railway, deviation of, in relation to, **23**, 650 n.  
 boundaries of, duty of ascertaining, **3**, 112 n.  
 evidence of, **3**, 141; **4**, 550  
 county. *See also* COUNTY.  
   constituted as, by charter from Crown, **19**, 300; **25**, 796 n.  
   separate commissions of assize for, **9**, 286 n.  
   sheriff, right to appoint, **19**, 540 n.  
 garden. *See* TOWN GARDENS.  
 gifts for, are charitable, **4**, 114, 115  
 green, *See* VILLAGE GREEN.  
 hall. *See* TOWN HALL.  
 improvements, a charitable purpose, **4**, 115  
   Towns Improvements Clauses Act, 1847, under, **6**, 171; **19**, 292, 328; **21**, 590, 591. *See* TOWNS IMPROVEMENTS CLAUSES ACT.  
 land, acquisition of, for improvements to, **6**, 171  
 planning. *See* TOWN PLANNING.  
   scheme. *See* TOWN PLANNING SCHEME.  
 sheriff of, appointment of, **25**, 796. *See also* SHERIFF.  
 Towns Improvements Clauses Act, 1847, **19**, 328.  
   *See* TOWNS IMPROVEMENTS CLAUSES ACT.

**TOWN CLERK,**

acceptance of office, declaration of, before, **19**, 296  
 accounts, return of, Local Government Board, to **19**, 324. *See* expenses, *infra*.



**TOWN CLERK**—*continued.*

appointment of, **19**, 312  
 defect in, result of, **19**, 313  
 disqualifications for, **19**, 312, 313  
 audit of accounts, disqualified for, **19**, 324  
 burgess roll, making of, by, **12**, 246, 257 n.  
 commission of the peace, annual return as to, to be made by, **19**, 537  
 corporate office, on avoidance of, duties of, **19**, 299, 308  
 deputy, appointment of, **19**, 312, 313  
 disfranchised persons, return of, duty to make, **12**, 196  
 documents, duties as to custody of, **19**, 312  
 publication of, elections, affecting mode of, **12**, 199  
 election, municipal. *See* municipal election, *infra*.  
 election commissioners, expenses of, certified to, **12**, 481, 482  
 paid to, **12**, 481  
 requisition of, default in complying with, by, **12**, 482, 483  
 freemen, claim by, notices of, to, **12**, 208  
 list of, preparation of, by, **12**, 179, 201, 202, 243  
 jury  
 lists prepared by, metropolis, **20**, 455  
 service, exempt from, **18**, 231, 232  
 lien, documents held by virtue of his office, none on, **19**, 312 n.  
 papers of corporation held by him as solicitor, on, **19**, 312 n.  
 lists, publication of, by, **12**, 199  
 London, city of, appointment of, **20**, 427 n.  
 Common Council, vacancy in, return of, to, **20**, 427  
 mandamus, restoration to office by, **10**, 79  
 mayor, election of, duties on, **12**, 352  
 meetings of council, summons to attend, signed by, **19**, 314  
 metropolitan borough council, of, **20**, 455  
 misfeasance by, **12**, 537  
 Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, application of, to, **12**, 499, 502, 503  
 municipal election, ballot papers for, duties as to, **12**, 350, 351  
 expenses of candidate to be returned to, **12**, 351, 352  
 metropolis, in, returning officer in, **12**, 396 n.  
 nomination papers, delivery of, error in date for, **12**, 344 n.  
 production and supply of, by, **12**, 342, 343  
 offences relating to, committed by, **12**, 539, 540 n.  
 voting papers, delivery of, to, **12**, 355  
 municipal election petition, documents relating to, produced by, **12**, 517  
 expenses of, to be repaid to, **12**, 523  
 publication of, by, **12**, 493, 513  
 notices, publication of, by, **12**, 199  
 office, tenure of, **19**, 312  
 recognisances, forfeited, duty as to, **25**, 821  
 register of voters, duty as to. *See* REGISTER OF VOTERS.  
 registration of voters, duty as to. *See* REGISTRATION OF VOTERS.  
 remuneration of, **19**, 312 n., 320  
 extra, work for which not entitled to, **23**, 868 n.  
 officers, payment for, countersigned by, **19**, 320  
 Representation of the People Act, work done under, gratuitous, **23**, 868 n.

**TOWN CLERK**—*continued.*

solicitor to corporation as, privileged communications of, **11**, 73 n.  
 tenure of office of, **19**, 312

**TOWN COUNCIL.** *See* BOROUGH COUNCIL; URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.

**TOWN COUNCILLOR.** *See* BOROUGH COUNCILLOR.

**TOWN GARDENS,**

authorities for protection of, **21**, 594  
 bye-laws for regulation of, **21**, 594  
 Crown property, Town Gardens Protection Act, 1863, does not extend to, **7**, 203; **21**, 594 n.  
 encroachments on, **21**, 595  
 expenses of maintaining, **21**, 594, 595  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, lands of, Town Gardens Protection Act does not extend to, **7**, 203; **21**, 594 n.  
 London County Council, powers of, as to, **20**, 396 n.; **21**, 594  
 management of, committee of inhabitants, by, **21**, 594  
 neglect of, procedure on, **21**, 595  
 offences in, **21**, 594, 596  
 police, powers of, in, **21**, 596  
 protection of, authorities for, **20**, 396 n.; **21**, 594  
 householder's right to demand, **21**, 595  
 local authority, by, **21**, 594, 595  
 public open spaces or streets, conversion of, into, **21**, 595  
 Town Gardens Protection Act, 1863, application of, **21**, 594

**TOWN HALL.** *See also* BUILDING, public.

mayor attends at, municipal election, on, **12**, 343  
 metropolitan borough, in, **20**, 432 n.  
 municipal election, nominations, objections to, heard at, **12**, 343  
 publication of, on, **12**, 344  
 notice of, publication of, on, **12**, 340  
 notice, borough council meeting, of, fixed on, **19**, 314  
 councillor's disqualification, of, fixed on, **19**, 308  
 corporate office, of vacation of, fixed on, **19**, 299  
 notices, list, and registers, publication of, on, **12**, 199  
 public clock on, provision of, **23**, 502

**TOWN PLANNING,**

ancient monument cannot be taken for, **21**, 605; **23**, 534 n.  
 land, acquisition of, for, **21**, 580; **23**, 523, 526  
 open spaces and recreation grounds, restrictions on acquisition for, **21**, 580, 581, 584; **23**, 523 n., 525  
 royal palace or park, near, **21**, 583; **23**, 523 n.  
 village green, partial exemption of, **21**, 584  
 scheme for, **21**, 605; **23**, 523—527. *See* TOWN PLANNING SCHEME.

**TOWN PLANNING SCHEME,**

approval of, **23**, 524  
 arbitration, injurious affection or increased value, as to, **23**, 544  
 authorities for purpose of execution of, **23**, 523

**TOWN PLANNING SCHEME—*contd.***

compulsory powers, acquisition of land under, for, **23**, 526  
 contravention of, decision of Local Government Board as to, **23**, 544  
 defaulting authority, duty of, enforcement of, **23**, 526  
 draft, inspection of, by parties interested, **23**, 542  
 draft approving order to be laid before Parliament, **23**, 543  
 exchange of land, open space, in case of acquiring, **21**, 580  
 expenses of, **23**, 526, 527  
 historical and beautiful objects, preservation of, **21**, 605 ; **23**, 525, 534 n.  
 increase in value caused by, arbitration to determine, **23**, 544  
 recovery of one half by responsible authority, **23**, 543  
 injury caused by, arbitration to determine, **23**, 544  
 compensation for, **23**, 543  
 Local Government Board, approval of, required, **23**, 524  
 determination of matters by, **23**, 544  
 London, in, **23**, 523  
 notice, owners, lessees, occupiers, and councils affected, to, **23**, 542  
 objections to, **23**, 542, 543  
 open space, restrictions on acquisition of, under, **21**, 580, 581, 584 ; **23**, 523 n., 525  
 provisions, general and special, for, **23**, 525  
 responsible authority, powers of, in relation to, **23**, 523 n., 526, 543  
 sewerage matters dealt with under, **23**, 525 ; **25**, 721

**TOWNS IMPROVEMENTS CLAUSES ACT,**

baths and washhouses, provisions as to, in, **23**, 487, 494 n., 497, 499, 500  
 building line regulations under, **16**, 246 n., 247, 248  
 buildings, roofs and walls of, provisions as to, in, **23**, 419  
 ventilation of, under, **23**, 419 n.  
 bye-laws under, Public Health Acts, incorporated in, **23**, 391 n.  
 cattle *defined* under, **23**, 555 n.  
 cellars, provisions as to, **16**, 250, 251  
 clerk of the peace, documents deposited with, under, **19**, 627 n., 628 n.  
 clocks, public, provision of, under, **23**, 502  
 compulsory powers under Acts incorporating, **6**, 171  
 dangerous places, fencing and inclosure of, under, **16**, 252, 253  
 description of, **19**, 328  
 fencing, dangerous premises, of, under, **16**, 252  
 footways, of, under, **16**, 254  
 food, seizure of, under, **15**, 40  
 gas lighting, provisions as to, in, **15**, 342 n., 358 n. ; **16**, 118 n.  
 hoardings etc. regulated under, **16**, 251, 252 ; **23**, 400 n.  
 houses, numbering of, under, **16**, 255, 256 ; **19**, 292  
 lodging-houses, public, provisions as to, in, **23**, 508, 509  
 nuisance, smoke, from, in, provisions as to, **21**, 542 n.

**TOWNS IMPROVEMENTS CLAUSES ACTS—*continued.***

obstructions, removal of, under, **19**, 292  
 offensive matter, removal of, under, **16**, 257  
 owner, building, of, *defined* under, **23**, 430 n.  
 distress against, under, removal of ruinous building, for costs of, **23**, 431 n.  
 Public Health Act, 1875, incorporation of, with, **19**, 292  
 recreation grounds, provision of, under, **21**, 590, 591  
 sky sign, obstruction, as, under, **23**, 404 n.  
 slaughter-houses, provision of, under Acts incorporating, **23**, 553 n.  
 provisions as to, under, **23**, 553, 554, 555, 557  
 street, *defined* under, **16**, 18. See STREET.  
 water supply, contracts for, under, **28**, 254 n.  
 fire plugs, provision of, under, **28**, 249 n.  
 local authority, vesting of works in, under, **28**, 265 n.  
 works for, power to erect, under, **28**, 255 n.

**TOWNSHIP,**

common, rights of, origin of, in connection with, **4**, 444  
 parliamentary election commissioners, expenses of, contribution by, towards, **12**, 481, 482

**TOXICOLOGY.** See POISON.**TRACTION ENGINE.** See also LOCOMOTIVE, heavy.

highway, on, excessive weight, **16**, 174  
 nuisance caused by, **16**, 155 ; **21**, 522, 524  
 requisition of, emergency, in, **25**, 50 ; **27**, 315

**TRADE.** See also BUSINESS.

*defined*, **27**, 509—512

bankruptcy, for purposes of, **2**, 173  
 census of production, for purposes of, **27**, 514 n.  
 income tax purposes, for, **16**, 643, 644  
 Lord Tenterden's Act, for purposes of, **20**, 731  
 Revenue Acts, for purposes of, **27**, 510  
 trade union, in relation to, **27**, 511  
 alien enemy, Crown may grant licence to, **1**, 311 ; **6**, 481, 489  
 licence to, construction of, **1**, 312 ; **6**, 481  
 Crown, granted by, **1**, 311 ; **6**, 489  
 insure, carries right to, **1**, 312  
 reside, licence to, carries right to, **1**, 312  
 with, licence to British subject, **1**, 311 ; **17**, 430 n.  
 misdescription of applicant, effect, **1**, 312  
 penalty for, **1**, 311  
 ancient port, of, Crown may not restrict, **6**, 459  
 appraiser, of, excise licence in case of, **3**, 162 ; **24**, 627, 648, 659 ; **28**, 227, 228  
 association, right of, to make complaint to Railway and Canal Commissioners, **23**, 756  
 auctioneer, of, excise licence for, **24**, 627, 648  
 bankrupt, by, estoppel of trustee in case of, **2**, 166 ; **13**, 389 ; **27**, 596 n.  
 right to profits resulting from, **2**, 166, 167  
 bar student may not engage in, **2**, 363  
 barley, brewing, for, usage as to payment for, **10**, 275  
 usage in, description of quality, as to, **10**, 265  
 277  
 malting barley in case of, **10**, 276



**TRADE**—*continued.*

barrister may not engage in, **2**, 365  
bleaching, usages in, **10**, 275  
Board of Trade, powers of, **27**, 513—525, 670, 671 ;  
**28**, 878. *See also* BOARD OF TRADE.  
boards. *See* TRADE BOARDS.  
brewer. *See* BREWER.  
usages in, **10**, 275  
building, usages in, **10**, 276  
building contracts, construction of words of,  
peculiar to particular, **3**, 173  
business distinguished from, **27**, 511. *See also*  
BUSINESS.  
carrying on, bar student, by, not permitted, **2**, 363  
barrister, declaration by, on call, as to, **2**, 365  
Britain, in, acts amounting to, **16**, 647 ; **27**,  
612  
clerk in holy orders, by, illegal, **11**, 522, 557,  
621, 639 ; **22**, 19  
covenant against, lease, in, **18**, 516—518,  
576 n. *See* RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.  
innkeeper etc., of, **27**, 518  
restraint of trade, in relation to, **20**, 88, 90 ;  
**27**, 554 *et seq.* *See* RESTRAINT OF  
TRADE.  
export of goods, whether amounting to, **27**,  
509 n.  
more than one, right to, **27**, 526  
Royal College of Physicians, by Fellow of,  
illegal, **20**, 310  
soliciting orders is not, **27**, 509 n.  
statute, restraint by, of, **27**, 532—548. *See*  
RESTRAINT OF TRADE.  
chimney, black smoke from, issue of, liability for,  
**21**, 542, 543, 544  
clerk in holy orders, carrying on, illegal, how far,  
**11**, 522, 557, 558, 621, 639 ; **22**, 19  
coal, usages in, **10**, 276. *See* COAL, sale of.  
combination, when legal, **9**, 563 ; **27**, 600, 601,  
639. *See* TRADE UNION.  
competition in, agreement restricting, **27**, 529.  
*See* RESTRAINT OF TRADE  
contract to buy out, validity of, **27**, 529 n.  
injury by, **27**, 651 n., 656  
conspiracy. *See* CONSPIRACY.  
corn, usages in, **10**, 277. *See* CORN.  
cotton, usages in, **10**, 279, 285  
creditor, right of, executor's indemnity, to benefit  
of, **14**, 296  
custom, London, city of, in, **27**, 531  
restraint by, **27**, 530, 531  
customs, recognition of various, **10**, 274—283  
*See* usage, *infra*.  
dangerous. *See also* DANGEROUS.  
carrying on a, lessee, by, **18**, 518 n.  
metropolis, in, restrictions as to carrying on,  
**20**, 494  
offensive or noisome is not, **18**, 518  
debts. *See* TRADE DEBTS.  
defamation. *See* TRADE LABEL.  
defence association, expulsion of member of,  
validity of, **27**, 629 n.  
description. *See* DESCRIPTIVE NAME ; TRADE  
DESCRIPTION.  
designs. *See* DESIGN.  
discontinuance of, income tax, effect on, **16**, 648  
discount, bleaching trade, in, **10**, 275  
building contract, in, right to, **3**, 278  
creditor, deduction by, company winding up,  
in, **5**, 510  
newspaper, **10**, 280

**TRADE**—*continued.*

disputes. *See* TRADE DISPUTE.  
disqualification from carrying on, certain pro-  
fessions, for. *See* carrying on, *supra*.  
distillery, excise licence for, **24**, 637—639, 675  
distress, privilege from, of things delivered in the  
way of, **11**, 134—136  
tools, of, **11**, 139, 142, 143, 226  
poor rate, exception in case of, **11**, 215  
East India, usages in, **10**, 282  
excise licence to carry on. *See* EXCISE LICENCE.  
executor, liability of, when carrying on a, **14**, 314 ;  
**28**, 864  
fixtures. *See* TRADE FIXTURES.  
freedom of, British subject's right of, **6**, 488, 489  
general principles as to, **27**, 525, 531, 548, 549.  
*See* RESTRAINT OF TRADE.  
interference with, **27**, 654 n., 656  
fumes etc. from operation of, a nuisance, when, **21**,  
533, 534  
furnaces, London, in, provisions as to smoke from,  
**21**, 544  
smoke from, nuisance, when, **21**, 542  
glovers', usages in, **10**, 277  
goodwill, **27**, 590—593. *See* GOODWILL.  
highway, on, **16**, 154. *See* STREET TRADING.  
hop, usages in, **10**, 277  
horse-dealer, usages in, **10**, 271 n., 278 ; **13**,  
444 n. *See* HORSE-DEALER.  
hosiery. *See* HOSIERY TRADE.  
hostile country, licence to carry on, in, **1**, 310, 311,  
312 ; **17**, 430 n. *See* alien enemy, *supra*.  
implements of, distress, exempt from, **1**, 252 ; **11**,  
139, 142, 143, 179, 226  
poor rate, except in case of, **11**, 215  
income tax. *See* INCOME TAX, business ; trade.  
infant carrying on, **17**, 73 ; **20**, 675 ; **28**, 863 n.  
*See also* INFANT.  
inhabited house duty, exemption from, in case of  
houses used for, **17**, 191, 192  
injury to, compensation for, access to premises  
interfered with, when, **28**, 292 n.  
insured, enumeration of, **28**, 886. *See* NATIONAL  
HEALTH INSURANCE.  
labels. *See* LABEL.  
injunction restraining printing and selling  
imitations of, **17**, 259  
lease, covenant in, not to carry on, **18**, 516—518  
libel. *See* TRADE LABEL.  
licence to carry on, necessary, when, **1**, 310, 311,  
312 ; **6**, 489 ; **17**, 430 n. ; **24**, 627, 648—  
683  
liquidator, by, **5**, 506, 507  
lunatic, of, provisions for carrying on, **19**, 445,  
446  
machinery, bill of sale of. *See* BILL OF SALE.  
riotous demolition of, **9**, 473, 778  
manager of, appointment of, **24**, 424, 425. *See*  
MANAGER UNDER THE COURT ; RECEIVER  
AND MANAGER.  
mark. *See* TRADE MARK.  
married woman, by. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.  
monopoly. *See* MONOPOLY.  
name. *See* TRADE NAME.  
offences relating to, **9**, 562—569 ; **27**, 638—648  
offensive. *See* OFFENSIVE TRADE.  
oil, usages in, **10**, 279  
plate dealer, excise licence for, **24**, 665  
pottery, usages in, **10**, 280  
premises, restrictive covenant as to user of, **18**,  
515 *et seq.* *See* RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.

**TRADE**—*continued.*

printers', usages in, **10**, 280  
 profits, income tax on, **16**, 618, 642—656. *See* INCOME TAX.  
 rating of, **24**, 27, 28  
 property, trustee, advances by, on security of, **28**, 135 n.  
 protection society. *See* TRADE PROTECTION SOCIETY.  
 provision, usages in, **10**, 280  
 purposes. *See* TRADE PURPOSES.  
 receiver, by. *See* RECEIVER; RECEIVER AND MANAGER.  
 refuse. *See* REFUSE.  
 restraint of. *See* RESTRAINT OF TRADE.  
 rival, assist, agreement not to, validity of, **27**, 529 n.  
   buy out, agreement to, legality of, **27**, 529 n.  
   conditions in contract protecting against, validity of, **27**, 530  
   restraining dealings with, covenant, reasonableness of, **27**, 562, 574  
 rivalry. *See* RESTRAINT OF TRADE.  
 seasonal, provisions as to persons employed in a. *See* NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE.  
 secret. *See* TRADE SECRET.  
 shipbuilding. *See* SHIPBUILDING.  
 slander in way of, actionable *per se*, **18**, 617. *See* TRADE LIBEL.  
 smoke arising from, **21**, 542—544. *See* SMOKE.  
 statement as to, defamatory, when, **18**, 627, 630—632  
 stone, usages in, **10**, 281  
 street, in. *See* STREET TRADING.  
 Sunday, on, **27**, 443, 510  
 supervision of, Board of Trade, by, **27**, 513  
 sweet, excise licence for, retail, **24**, 676, 677  
 textile, distress in case of, **11**, 140  
 timber, usages in, **10**, 281; **26**, 80  
 tobacco, excise licence for, **24**, 678—680. *See* TOBACCO.  
   usages in, **10**, 281  
 trading, act of, representation implied from, **20**, 675  
 Truck Acts. *See* TRUCK ACTS.  
 trustee  
   advancing on security of trade property, **28**, 135 n.  
   carrying on, indemnity, when entitled to, **28**, 157  
   personal liability of, **28**, 100  
   employing trust money in, interest, liable for, **28**, 191, 192  
 union. *See* TRADE UNION.  
 usage, **10**, 274—283. *See* USAGE.  
 wine. *See* WINE.  
 wool, usages in, **10**, 282

**TRADE BOARDS**,

agreement to pay wages at less than minimum, effect of, **27**, 523  
 Board of Trade, establishment of trade boards by, **27**, 518—525; **28**, 878  
   order of suspension issued by, **27**, 522  
   orders issued by, **27**, 522  
   rate of wages pending issue of, **27**, 522, 523  
   provisional order by, regulation of rate of wages for, **27**, 518  
 chairman of, appointment of, **27**, 520  
 complaint of low wages to board, procedure in case of, **27**, 520, 524

**TRADE BOARDS**—*continued.*

Crown, contracts for work for, in regard to, **27**, 523  
 delegation of powers of, in regard to, **27**, 520  
 district trade committee, appointment of, by, **27**, 519, 520  
   delegation of powers to, **27**, 520  
   recommendation of minimum rates of wages by, **27**, 520  
 documents, power of officer of Board of Trade to demand, **27**, 524 n.  
 duties of, **27**, 521  
 employer, *defined*, Trade Boards Act, 1909, by, **27**, 519 n.  
   contracts by, at less than fixed wage, **27**, 523  
   notice by, accepting fixed wage, **27**, 523  
 expenses of, payment of, in regard to, **27**, 519 n.  
 Ireland, in, in regard to, **27**, 519 n.  
 low wages, trades paying, in case of, **27**, 518 n.; **28**, 878  
 members of, appointment of, **27**, 519  
 minimum rate of wages fixed by, **27**, 521, 522. *See* wages, *infra*; MINIMUM RATE OF WAGES.  
 notice, employer, by, acceptance of fixed rate of wages, **27**, 523  
   exhibition of, in factory or workshop, **27**, 521 n.  
   rate, as to fining etc., of, **27**, 521  
   register of, **27**, 523 n.  
 officer of Board of Trade, appointment of, **27**, 524  
   duties and powers of, **27**, 524, 525  
 piece-work, wages for, fixed by, **27**, 520, 521, 523, 524; **28**, 878  
 proceedings by, **27**, 524, 525  
 proceedings of, regulation of, **27**, 520  
 quorum for meeting of, **27**, 520  
 regulations made under the Act, **27**, 519 n., 520 n.  
 remuneration of, **27**, 519 n.  
 report on industrial conditions of a trade by, **27**, 521  
 time work, incapacity of worker for, exemption in case of, **27**, 523 n.  
   wages for, fixed by, **27**, 521, 523, 524; **28**, 878  
   impracticability of fixing, effect of, **27**, 521  
   variation of, in regard to, **27**, 521  
 trade, *defined*, Trade Boards Act, 1909, under, **27**, 521 n.  
 trades for which appointed, **27**, 518 n., 519 n.; **28**, 878  
 vacancy in, proceedings during, **27**, 520  
 wages, *defined*, Trade Boards Act, 1909, by, **27**, 519 n.  
   rates of, fixed by, **27**, 518, 521; **28**, 878  
   employer, duty of, to pay, **27**, 523  
   incapacity of worker, in case of, **27**, 523 n.  
   notice of, in regard to, **27**, 521 n., 522  
   notice of acceptance of, by employer, **27**, 523  
   objection to, procedure in case of, **27**, 521 n.  
   penalty for non-payment of, **27**, 523 n.  
   recovery of, in regard to, **27**, 522, 523  
 women, appointment of, as members of, **27**, 519

**TRADE DEBTS,**

creditor, remedy of, against executor for, **14**, 295, 296  
 executor, liability of, for, **14**, 294—296  
 payment by, of, in regard to, **14**, 285 *et seq.*

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**TRADE DEBTS**—*continued.*

husband, liability of, for wife's trade debts, **16**, 353  
 infant, liability of, for, **17**, 73  
 married woman, of, liability in regard to, **16**, 353  
 partner, of, liability for. *See* PARTNERSHIP.  
 receiver, liability of, for, **24**, 400  
 trustee, liability of, in respect of, **28**, 100

**TRADE DESCRIPTION,**

*defined*, **9**, 567 n., 759 n.  
 custom, evidence of, to explain. *See* usage, *infra*.  
 customs entry relating to imported goods as, **9**, 567 n.  
 false trade description, *defined*, **9**, 567 n., 759 n.  
     application of, to goods, offence of, **9**, 567, 759 ;  
     **27**, 725, 726  
 sale of goods under false description, **13**, 15  
 usage, evidence of, to explain, **10**, 265, 266 ; **13**,  
 444 n. ; **25**, 156 n.

**TRADE DISPUTE,**

*defined*, **27**, 639 n., 640 n., 662 ; **28**, 892 n.  
 agitation not constituting a, **27**, 663  
 black lists issued during, liability in case of, **27**,  
 657, 658  
 Board of Trade, expenses of, provision for, **27**,  
 518 n.  
     report to Parliament of proceedings under  
     Conciliation Act by, **27**, 518  
     settlement of disputes by, **27**, 517, 518  
 capital, disposal of, interference with, in regard  
 to, **27**, 654  
 circulars issued in the course of, justification for,  
 in regard to, **27**, 657, 658  
 combination, legality of, where in furtherance of,  
**9**, 563 ; **27**, 639, 647, 653 n., 659  
 malicious purpose, for, in case of, **27**, 639, 640,  
 641  
 conciliation board, establishment of, for settle-  
 ment of disputes, **27**, 516, 517  
     registration of, Board of Trade, by, **27**, 516,  
     517  
     regulations for proceedings before, **27**, 517  
     report by, Board of Trade, to, **27**, 517  
     returns by, Board of Trade, to, **27**, 517  
 conciliator appointed by Board of Trade, **27**, 517,  
 518  
 conspiracy, early law in regard to, **27**, 638, 640—  
 644  
     exemption from liability in case of, **9**, 563 ; **27**,  
     639, 659 n., 665  
     malicious purpose, for, in case of, **27**, 640, 641  
 contract, employment, of, inducing to break,  
**27**, 654, 660 n.  
     other than of employment, inducing to break,  
     **27**, 654 n., 660 n.  
 dispute not amounting to a, **27**, 653 n., 663  
 entry on private property against will of the  
 owner during, **27**, 648 n.  
 fair list, issue of, as constituting a dispute, **27**,  
 663 n.  
 furtherance of, act done in, legality of, **27**, 639;  
 647, 654, 659  
 interference with trade during, **27**, 654  
 intimidation during, **27**, 641—643, 645, 646 n.  
 jury, existence of dispute a question for, **27**,  
 664  
 libel during, liability in case of, **27**, 654 n.

**TRADE DISPUTE**—*continued.*

offences connected with, **27**, 638—648  
 parties to, **27**, 663, 664  
 peaceful persuasion to abstain from work, **27**,  
 647, 651  
 picketing during. *See* PICKETING.  
 railway company and trader, between, settlement  
     of, by arbitration, **23**, 746  
 settlement of, conciliation boards, by, **27**, 516—  
 518. *See* conciliation board, *supra*.  
 statement of claim for tort against trade union,  
 striking out of, **27**, 666 n.  
 stranger, interference by, effect of, **27**, 663,  
 664  
 strikes in connection with, **27**, 640. *See* STRIKE.  
 Taff Vale Railway case, modification of, by  
     statute, **27**, 665 n., 666 n.  
 tort of trade union during, **27**, 665, 666  
 Trade Disputes Act, 1906, general application of,  
**27**, 648 n.  
     pleading of, **27**, 666 n., 668  
 trade union, action against, when no trade dispute,  
**27**, 667  
     acts of, outside sphere of operations as such,  
     **27**, 667 n.  
     exemption of, for tortious act committed  
     during, **27**, 665  
     libel by, liability in case of, **27**, 667 n.  
     official of, liability of, in regard to, **27**, 667  
 unemployment insurance benefit in case of, **28**,  
 892  
 watching of a private residence during, **27**, 647 n.,  
 648 n.  
 workmen, parties to, as, **27**, 663  
     quarrels between, when constituting a, **27**,  
     663 n.

**TRADE FIXTURES,**

agricultural fixtures, in regard to, **1**, 271, 272 ; **18**,  
 422  
 buildings may be, **18**, 424, 426 n.  
 colliery engine as, **18**, 422 n.  
 contract to leave, **18**, 426  
 engine as, **18**, 419 n., 422 n.  
 injunction to prevent removal of, **17**, 244  
 looms as, **18**, 419 n.  
 machinery as, **18**, 426 n.  
 mortgaged premises, on, passing of fixtures as  
     part of, **18**, 422 n. ; **21**, 119, 256  
     rights of tenant in case of, **21**, 119, 120  
 new lease, effect of, **18**, 425  
 removal of, lessee, by, **18**, 421—426  
 salt pans as, **18**, 422 n., 426 n., 427 n.  
 soap-boiling vats as, **18**, 422 n.  
 steam crane or hammer as, **18**, 419 n., 422 n.

**TRADE LIBEL,**

*defined*, **18**, 607, 627, 628, 629, 630 ; **27**, 671,  
 675  
 administrator, action by, **18**, 613 ; **27**, 680  
 burden of proof in action for, **27**, 676 n.  
 damage, loss of business as, **18**, 733 ; **27**, 678 n.  
     proof of, in regard to, **18**, 733 ; **27**, 677, 678  
 examples of, **27**, 675 n., 676 n.  
 executor, action by, **18**, 613 ; **27**, 680  
 injunction, interlocutory, **27**, 676 n., 681 n.  
     restraint of publication by, **17**, 260, 261 ; **18**,  
     733, 734 ; **27**, 681  
 lawful trade, in case of, **18**, 635 ; **27**, 678  
 malice essential to cause of action, **27**, 676, 677 n.,  
 679

**TRADE LIBEL**—*continued.*

mistake of law as evidence of malice, **27**, 680  
 oral defamation as, **27**, 672, 676  
 partners, joint action by, for, **13**, 614, 615  
 property, disparagement of, including reflection on  
 owner of, effect of, **13**, 627, 628; **27**, 675  
 puffs as to goods by trader, in regard to, **27**, 680  
 selling goods of another person as, **27**, 773  
 slander of title, analogous to, **27**, 474, 671  
 test of, in regard to, **13**, 635  
 trustee in bankruptcy, action by, **27**, 680

**TRADE MARK.**

*The title TRADE MARKS, TRADE NAMES, AND  
 DESIGNS is contained in Vol. XXVII., pp. 683  
 et seq.*

*defined*, **27**, 684

abandonment, application to register, of, **27**,  
 707

of, implied from non-user, **27**, 707, 717 n.

account of profits granted in case of infringement  
 of, **27**, 772, 773

advertisement of, **27**, 704

article with the words trade mark does not  
 imply registration, **20**, 675

agents, employment of, provision for, **27**, 687

amendment of

applications to register, **27**, 707

register, **27**, 713—718

bankrupt, of, trustee, vest in, **2**, 161

Board of Trade, powers of, **9**, 569; **27**, 513, 685,  
 741

registration, as to, **27**, 694, 695, 704

burden of proof, application, on, **27**, 701, 702

infringement, in action for, of, **27**, 711

register, rectification of, on, **27**, 715, 716 n.

combination in case of, **27**, 696 n.

common law right as to, **27**, 744, 745

company, change of name of, effect of, **5**, 86, 87  
 compulsory marks, statutory requirement of, **27**,  
 722—725

costs in actions for infringement of, **27**, 721, 742 n.,  
 743 n., 776

cotton piece goods, on, **27**, 698

county court, jurisdiction of, in respect of, **8**, 431,  
 432; **27**, 719 n., 743 n.

Crown, British Royal, not registrable, **27**, 698

cutlery, on, false, **27**, 725

deceptive, when deemed to be, **27**, 701, 702, 716,  
 717

discovery, action for, may be brought by owner of,  
**11**, 39

extent allowed, proceedings for removal of, in,  
**11**, 43

distinctive, must be, **27**, 695, 696—698

dye goods, on, false, **27**, 725, 726

entry in registry proved by copy, **13**, 539; **22**,  
 181; **27**, 719

false, application of, offence of, **9**, 567, 759; **27**,  
 725

fancy names as, **27**, 688 *et seq.*

*fieri facias*, not subject to, **14**, 47 n.

food and drugs, in case of sale of, statutory re-  
 quirements, **15**, 24 n.

forgery of, **9**, 566, 567, 759; **27**, 725

Government, **27**, 726

genuineness, implied warranty of, **25**, 162; **27**,  
 725

goodwill cannot be parted from registered, **27**,  
 718, 719

imitation of, **27**, 712

**TRADE MARK**—*continued.*

infringement of. *See* INFRINGEMENT OF TRADE  
 MARK.

injunction granted, untrue statement as to  
 invasion of, where, **27**, 681 n.

invented words as, **27**, 688, 689

legal proceedings in respect of, **27**, 719—722.

*See* INFRINGEMENT OF TRADE MARK.

partnership business, sale of, effect on right to, **22**,  
 106, 107

passing off, **20**, 676; **27**, 744. *See* PASSING OFF.

personal name treated as, **27**, 688 n., 757

police, statutory powers of, as to, **22**, 504

prohibited marks, **27**, 698—703

property in, equitable jurisdiction as to, **13**, 15

protection, nature of, in case of, **27**, 473 n., 748

register of. *See* REGISTER.

rectification of. *See* RECTIFICATION OF  
 REGISTER.

registration of. *See* REGISTRATION OF TRADE  
 MARKS.

statutes relating to, **27**, 685 n.

threats, groundless, in respect of, statutory right  
 of action for, **27**, 744

use of, as to, no right of action for, **17**, 259

three mark rule, rights under, **27**, 699 n., 777 n.

time for which remaining valid, **27**, 685

unregistered, protection of, **27**, 684, 744

unregistered name, as to, **27**, 746

unregistrable, **27**, 698, 699

user, goods, on, substantially the same, **27**, 694

user of. *See* USER.

words registrable, **27**, 688

**TRADE NAME.** *See also* PASSING OFF.

*The title TRADE MARKS, TRADE NAMES, AND  
 DESIGNS is contained in Vol. XXVII., pp. 683  
 et seq.*

assignment of, **27**, 749, 756

bill of exchange, acceptance of, in, **2**, 485

signature of, in, effect of, **2**, 494

bill of sale, in, sufficient, **3**, 36

business, of place of, use of, **27**, 755, 756

common law right in, **27**, 744, 745

company's name, use of, as, **5**, 86; **27**, 749

custom with respect to use of, evidence as to, **27**,  
 770, 771

deceptive, restraint of use of, **27**, 754, 761, 762

descriptive character, of, duty, plaintiff, on, **27**,  
 753, 759

fancy name, **27**, 754, 763, 764 n.

fraudulent

intention in user of, effect of, **27**, 751

motive in user of, effect of, **27**, 746, 747

unnecessary to prove, **27**, 746, 747

trade, no protection for, **27**, 774

goods, of, **27**, 757, 764

comparison in regard to, rules as to, **27**, 764

descriptive, **27**, 759, 760

fancy, effect of, **27**, 754, 763, 764 n.

local name as, **27**, 757

personal name, when, **27**, 749, 757, 761

rights to, manufacturer and trader, as be-  
 tween, **27**, 763, 764

sold retail, **27**, 763

goodwill, right to, as part of, **27**, 756, 764

improper use of, burden of proof in case of, **27**,  
 758

individual, of, protection of, **27**, 749, 750, 757, 761

infringement of. *See* INFRINGEMENT OF TRADE

NAME.

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**TRADE NAME—continued.**

initials, protection of, as, **27**, 750 n.  
 injunction, protection by, **17**, 271 ; **27**, 772  
 late member of firm, use of name of, legality of, **27**, 592 n.  
 local name, as, use of, restrained, when, **27**, 752, 753, 757—759  
 new class of goods, **27**, 760—762  
 non-trader, of, not ordinarily protected, **27**, 748  
 passing off. *See* PASSING OFF.  
 plaintiffs' goods, right of defendant to affix to, **27**, 769, 770  
 property in, equitable jurisdiction as to, **13**, 15  
*publici juris*, personal name becomes, when, **27**, 761  
 restrictive covenant as to use of, **27**, 583—589  
 secondary meaning of, acquirement of, when, **27**, 750 n.

**TRADE PROTECTION SOCIETY.** *See*

TRADE UNION.

negligence, liability for, **21**, 367 n.  
 resignation by member of, **27**, 635 n.  
 restrictive covenant, application of, to, **27**, 589

**TRADE PURPOSES,**

appliance for, as fixture. *See* FIXTURES ; TRADE FIXTURES.

distress, exemption from, of, **11**, 139  
 execution, exemption from, of, **14**, 48  
 trustee in bankruptcy, not vesting in, **2**, 143  
 domestic purposes as distinguished from, **27**, 510 n.  
 water supply for, Metropolitan Water Board, **28**, 344  
 outside metropolis, **28**, 260  
 right to be supplied with, extent of, **28**, 312

**TRADE SECRET,**

contract not to divulge, validity of, **27**, 557, 558  
 disclosure of, workman, by, penalty for, **14**, 513  
 discovery, right of, in respect of, **11**, 43 n.  
 Explosives Act, rules under, requiring observance of, **14**, 369 n.  
 interrogatories as to, court, discretion of, in case of, **11**, 105  
 protection of, covenant in restraint of trade for, **27**, 557, 558  
 restraint, improper use or disclosure, of, **27**, 757  
 publication of, partner's breach, when obtained by, **22**, 82  
 restrictive covenant as to, **27**, 586 n.  
 sale of, **27**, 557, 558  
 servant restrained from divulging, **17**, 255 ; **20**, 126  
 shorthand notes of, impounded by court, **11**, 106 n.  
 time-expired secret process, public right to use name of, **27**, 761

**TRADE UNION.**

*The title TRADE AND TRADE UNIONS is contained in Vol. XXVII., pp. 505 et seq. defined, 9, 564 ; 27, 597—599*  
 accounts of, **27**, 631

treasurer, duty of, to render, **27**, 633  
 action, prohibition of, against, **27**, 665—667  
 striking out of, defendants, as, **22**, 444 n.  
 action by or against, **23**, 103 ; **27**, 664—668  
 Acts, agreements not subject to, **27**, 599  
 agents, acts of, liability for, of, **27**, 661, 662

**TRADE UNION—continued.**

agreement by, effect of, **27**, 613—618  
 enforcement of, **27**, 612, 613, 618—620  
 fine, to discharge, unenforceable, **27**, 617  
 restraint of trade, in, legality of, **27**, 613  
 unenforceable, power of court to determine meaning of, **27**, 617, 618  
 when, **27**, 615—618  
 amalgamation of, **27**, 634  
 approved society, right to become, **27**, 670  
 Assurance Companies Act, 1909, applicability of, **5**, 625 ; **27**, 669, 670  
 benefit, agreement to provide, costs of legal proceedings not within meaning of, **27**, 616  
 enforcement of, **27**, 619—621  
 recovery of, **27**, 612 n., 615 n.  
 unenforceable, when, **27**, 616, 617  
 branch of, action against, **27**, 664 n., 665  
 central body of, in relation to, **27**, 661  
 claim by officers of union against, **27**, 619 n., 634  
 registration of union in another country, effect of, **27**, 625 n.  
 torts, exemption from liability for, **27**, 665  
 trustee of, transfer of funds on change of, **27**, 665  
 vesting of property of, **27**, 632  
 certificate, registration, of, **27**, 622, 625  
 withdrawal or cancellation of, **27**, 625, 626  
 unregistered trade union, of, **27**, 611, 612  
 combination as a, **9**, 564 ; **27**, 597, 598  
 common law, legal status at, **27**, 600, 612 n.  
 company law in case of, **5**, 46, 394, 625 ; **14**, 14 ; **27**, 599  
 conspiracy in relation to, **27**, 613, 614, 655—659, 665—667  
 criminal prosecution for, **27**, 613, 614, 638—644  
 costs in action by or against, **27**, 616, 629, 661 n.  
 criminal offences arising out of operations of, **27**, 638—648  
 individuals, by, **27**, 644—648  
 deceased member of, nominee of, no right of action against, **14**, 192  
 probate or proof of title not required in case of, **14**, 192  
 direct enforcement of arguments, *defined*, **27**, 620 n.  
 dissolution of, **27**, 634, 635  
 funds, distribution of, on, **27**, 635  
 winding up on, **27**, 614 n., 617 n., 618 n., 621 n.  
 notice of, **27**, 635  
 district delegate not servant of, **20**, 65 n. ; **27**, 662  
 election expenses out of funds, **12**, 296 n. ; **27**, 608  
 friendly or benefit society not, **22**, 572 n., 573 n.  
 Friendly Societies Acts, when subject to, **15**, 123 n. ; **27**, 668, 669  
 funds, election expenses out of, **12**, 296 n. ; **27**, 608  
 injunction to restrain misapplication of, **17**, 231 ; **27**, 618, 619  
 political, objection of member to contribute to, **27**, 610  
 objects, to. *See* political, *infra*.  
 rules as to application of, association of more than one union, when, **27**, 611  
 use of, local government bodies, to secure representation on, effect of, **27**, 607 n.  
 gift to, charitable, is not, **4**, 119

**TRADE UNION**—*continued.*

income tax, exemption from, **16**, 641, 665 ; **27**, 634  
 infant member of, **17**, 59 ; **27**, 627  
 injunction against, when granted, **17**, 231 ; **27**, 618—620  
 judgment against, how enforced, **14**, 14  
 jurisdiction, objection to, when taken by, **27**, 621  
 justices, disqualification of, Trade Unions Act, in respect of offences under, **27**, 638  
 land, right to acquire, **27**, 632  
 lease, grant of, to and by, **18**, 348  
 maintenance by, **27**, 630  
 medical society, contributory to, **15**, 171 n. ; **27**, 669  
 members, expulsion of, **17**, 231 ; **27**, 620, 627  
 membership of, what constitutes, **27**, 626, 627  
 molestation by, criminal offence, as, **27**, 641 n., 642 n.  
 name of, **27**, 624  
 offences, **27**, 635—638  
 officer of, nominee of member, when, **15**, 405  
 officials of, liability of, **27**, 662  
 peaceful picketing, right of, on behalf of, **27**, 647  
 penalty, agreement as to payment of, unenforceable when, **27**, 616  
   notice, failure to give, in case of, **27**, 635  
   statutory, **27**, 635—638  
 personal property, right to acquire and hold, **27**, 632  
 political purposes, application of funds for, **12**, 296 n. ; **27**, 608—611  
   ballot approving, **27**, 609, 610, 611  
   exemption from contribution, **27**, 610, 611  
 powers of, **27**, 606—612  
 property of, **27**, 631—634  
   offences as to, **27**, 636—638  
 purchase, meaning of, in relation to, **27**, 632  
 registered  
   name, may sue or be sued under, **17**, 231 n. ; **27**, 622, 624, 664, 666 n.  
   office of, **27**, 625  
 registration of, **27**, 621—626. *See* REGISTRATION.  
 restraint of trade, in relation to. *See* RESTRAINT OF TRADE.  
 rules, amendment of, **27**, 628, 629  
   ballot, in regard to, **27**, 609, 610, 611  
   construction of, **27**, 604—606, 617, 618  
   contents of, **27**, 627, 628  
   copy of, right to, **27**, 628  
   giving misleading, a criminal offence, **27**, 636  
   delegate meeting can alter, **27**, 631  
   fine for breach of, **27**, 615 n.  
   illegal in part, may be, **27**, 605  
   strike in breach of, effect on strike pay, **27**, 630  
 statutory objects of, **27**, 597, 598  
 torts arising out of operations of, **27**, 648—650. *See* TORT.  
 trade dispute, **27**, 662—664. *See* TRADE DISPUTE.  
 trustees of, actions by and against, **27**, 619 n., 632, 665, 666 n.  
 death and change of, **27**, 632  
   transfer of trust estate on, **27**, 632  
 liability of, **27**, 633  
 powers and duties of, **27**, 619 n., 631—634  
 property vesting in, **27**, 632  
 stock, transfer of, in absence of, **27**, 633  
 who may be, **27**, 628 n.  
 unemployment insurance, in case of, **27**, 670, 671

**TRADE UNION**—*continued.*

unregistered, certificate of recognition of, **27**, 611, 612  
 winding up of, **27**, 668 n.  
 winding up of, **5**, 394 ; **27**, 668 n., 669

**TRADER.** *See* BUSINESS ; TRADE ; TRADESMAN.

area of restraint, carrying on business within, **27**, 579  
 carries on business who attends customers within area, **27**, 579  
 circus proprietor not a, **27**, 510 n., 511 n.  
 company, forming his business into, effect of, **5**, 340, 766 n.  
 fellmonger whether a, question for jury, **27**, 511 n.  
 itinerant. *See* HAWKER ; PEDLAR.  
   regulations as to, power of Common Council to make, **27**, 288  
 journeyman not a, **27**, 511 n., 512 n.  
 libel or slander, right of action for. *See* SLANDER OF GOODS ; TRADE LIBEL.  
 manufacturer and, right to name as between, **27**, 763  
 railway company and, disputes between, determination of, **23**, 746  
 selling goods under particular name gives manufacturer no rights in same, **27**, 763

**TRADESMAN.** *See also* TRADER.

*defined*, **27**, 443, 510 n.  
 implied warranty as to skill by, **28**, 873  
 relief of poor, charity, is, **4**, 108  
 restrictive covenant by, reasonableness as to time, **27**, 558 n., 561 n. *See* RESTRAINT OF TRADE.

**TRADING COMPANY,**

bill of sale by, **3**, 19  
 domicile of, **5**, 15  
 implied powers of, to borrow, **5**, 287, 337 ; **8**, 363  
 local Act regulating, **27**, 115

**TRADING CORPORATIONS.** *See also*

TRADING COMPANY.  
*defined*, **2**, 491 ; **8**, 304  
 agent, appointment of, for, **1**, 156  
 bill of exchange of, **2**, 491, 492 ; **8**, 362  
 borrow, power to, **5**, 287, 338 ; **8**, 363  
 classification of, **8**, 304  
 contracts, agent, appointment of, for purpose of entering into, **1**, 156  
   building, requirements for, **3**, 172  
   seal, when under, **8**, 383  
 libel, right of action for, when, **18**, 612, 613  
 seal of, name engraved on, **2**, 492  
   who may affix, **8**, 310, 311

**TRAFALGAR SQUARE,**

Crown, as freehold of, **22**, 467  
 meetings in, right to hold, **20**, 416 n.  
 metropolitan police area, when brought within, **20**, 416 ; **22**, 467

**TRAFFIC.**

*The title* STREET AND AERIAL TRAFFIC *is contained in* Vol. XXVII., pp. 267 *et seq.*  
*defined*, **4**, 65 n.  
 agreement between railway and canal companies for, restriction on, **23**, 787  
 canal, on. *See* CANAL ; CANAL COMPANY.



**TRAFFIC**—*continued.*

esplanades, on, power to make bye-laws as to, **27, 273**  
 extraordinary, **16, 172—180.** See EXTRA-ORDINARY TRAFFIC.  
 footpaths, protection by guard posts etc. for, **16, 183, 184**  
 goods. See CARRIAGE OF GOODS.  
 heavy locomotive, provisions as to, **27, 307—314.**  
 See LOCOMOTIVE.  
 highway, on. See street, *infra*.  
 interference with, electrical promoters, by works of, **12, 582**  
 tramway promoters, by, **27, 789**  
 light locomotive, provisions as to, **27, 316—335.**  
 See MOTOR CAR.  
 metropolitan police district, in, **22, 470, 471**  
 military purposes, for, precedence of, **7, 69 n.**  
 motor car, provisions as to, **27, 326—328.** See MOTOR CAR.  
 nava purposes, for, precedence of, **7, 69 n.**  
 ordinary, what is, **16, 174 n.**  
 passenger. See CARRIAGE OF PASSENGERS.  
 promenades, on, power to make bye-laws as to, **27, 273**  
 railway, on. See RAILWAY.  
 regulation of, **27, 269, 270**  
 London, in city of, **27, 270**  
 metropolis, in, **22, 470, 471; 27, 269, 271, 272**  
 power of urban highway authority as to, **16, 118**  
 tramcars, in case of, **27, 273**  
 rights of way limited by nature of, **11, 286**  
 roads, on. See street, *infra*.  
 street, church hours, during, in metropolis, **22, 470 n.**  
 diversion of, powers, **27, 269, 270**  
 injury to electrical undertakers' works by, **12, 584**  
 Metropolitan Police Commissioner, powers of, **22, 470; 27, 270**  
 obstruction, nuisance by, **21, 410**  
 power to prevent, **27, 270**  
 vehicles causing, **16, 155**  
 public processions, rejoicings, or illuminations, in case of, **22, 470 n.; 27, 269**  
 refuges for protection of, **16, 254**  
 regulation of. See regulation of, *supra*.  
 restrictions as to, **27, 271—274**  
 rule of the road as to, **21, 412, 413**  
 rural authority, powers of, **27, 269**  
 snow, nuisance by, **16, 154**  
 obstruction caused by, **27, 791 n.**  
 stoppage during construction or repairs, **16, 253**  
 urban authority, powers of, **27, 269**  
 through. See THROUGH TRAFFIC.  
 tramway, on. See TRAMWAY.  
 undue preference, prohibition of, **4, 74—82.** See UNDUE PREFERENCE.

**TRAILER,**

*defined*, **27, 307**  
 bridges, on, power to make bye-laws as to, **27, 328**  
 conditions of user, power to make regulations as to, **27, 326**  
 construction of, power to make regulations as to, **27, 326, 327**  
 heavy motor car, of. See MOTOR CAR.  
 identification mark on, **27, 317, 318**

**TRAILER**—*continued.*

lights on, **27, 322**  
 Local Government Board, powers of making regulations, **27, 326, 327**  
 military motor car, weight limit when used with, **27, 306**  
 registration not required for, **27, 316**  
 tolls in respect of, **27, 333**  
 use of, power to make regulations as to, **27, 326, 327**  
 vehicles used as, **27, 307**  
 attendant to accompany, **27, 323**  
 brake on, **27, 323**  
 tolls on, **27, 314, 315**  
 weight limit of motor car used with, **27, 306, 307**

**TRAIN.** See also ROLLING STOCK.

accident to, investigation as to cause of, **23, 748, 749**  
 acts done with intent to upset or injure, felony by, **23, 737**  
 appliances, rules of Board of Trade as to, **23, 750**  
 brake vans, provisions as to, **23, 750 n.**  
 brakes on, **23, 692, 693**  
 breaking journey, breach of contract by, **4, 56**  
 carriages on. See Carriage (vehicle).  
 through. See RAILWAY, through.  
 cheap. See CHEAP TRAINS.  
 collision of, negligence, evidence in case of, **4, 47**  
 liability for accident caused by, **4, 58 n.**  
 notice of accident caused by, **23, 747, 748**  
 control of, persons having, **20, 145, 146**  
 defective line, negligence by running over, **4, 49, 50**  
 delay, damages for loss caused by, **4, 60**  
 driver of, accident to, **20, 173 n., 176 n., 178 n.**  
 electrical traction for, powers as to, **23, 697**  
 engine not essential part of, **20, 145 n.**  
 excursion, conditions as to passengers' luggage on, **4, 40**  
 liability of company for accident to, **4, 53 n.**  
 goods, brakes on, **23, 693**  
 liability for passenger by, **4, 55 n.**  
 returns as to live stock carried by, **23, 642**  
 guard on, provision of means of communication with, **4, 52; 23, 692**  
 invitation to alight, accident caused by, **4, 50, 51**  
 level crossing. See LEVEL CROSSING.  
 luggage, **9, 787 n.** See goods, *supra*.  
 mails, for carriage of, **4, 70, 71; 22, 651—653; 23, 700**  
 merchandise, **4, 83, 84.** See goods, *supra*.  
 motion, in, alighting from, **20, 173 n.; 21, 450**  
 misconduct by driver of, **20, 178 n.**  
 negligence of railway company, accident caused by, **4, 44—53**  
 number of trains, discretion and powers as to, **4, 70**  
 obstructing or interfering with, **23, 737**  
 offences by passenger in, **4, 64 n.**  
 open doors and windows of carriage, negligence in case of, **4, 51, 52; 21, 450**  
 ordinary, carriage of mails by, **4, 70, 71; 23, 700**  
 overcrowding of, accident or loss caused by, **4, 52**  
 overshooting platform, negligence in case of, **4, 50, 51; 21, 372 n.**  
 passenger. See PASSENGER BY LAND; PASSENGER TRAIN.  
 platform for, duty of company in respect of, **4, 50, 51**

**TRAIN**—*continued.*

reserved compartments on, **23**, 639 n.  
 running powers over another company's line,  
**4**, 57; **23**, 701, 702. *See* RUNNING POWERS  
 (Railway).  
 slamming door of carriage, negligence by, **4**, 52  
 smoking compartments on, **23**, 692  
 special, mails, for carriage of, **4**, 71; **22**, 651, 652;  
**23**, 700  
 recovery of cost of, **4**, 59, 60; **26**, 329 n.  
 right to take, **4**, 56 n., 59  
 starting of, injury to passenger by, **21**, 449 n.  
 steam power for, authority to use, **23**, 726  
 stopping of, covenant for, **23**, 680 n.  
 sudden stoppage of, accident caused by, **4**, 51 n.  
 through service, through booking may be ordered  
 apart from, **4**, 73  
 time tables, liability in respect of, **4**, 55, 56  
 trespasser in, no responsibility for injury to, **4**, 47  
 vibration of, compensation for, **6**, 48; **23**, 725  
 wagons on. *See* WAGON.  
 workmen, for, **4**, 71, 72; **23**, 747

**TRAINER OF HORSE,**

lien of, **19**, 6, 14  
 necessities, usage as to meaning of, **10**, 278

**TRAINING.** *See also* EDUCATION.

college, grants to, Board of Education, by, **12**, 10,  
 48  
 land, of, under Schools Sites Act, **12**, 118  
 teacher of, pensioning of, **12**, 128  
 horse, of, lien for, **19**, 14  
 industrial school, in, **9**, 422 n.; **12**, 70  
 institutions for industrial and technical, **12**, 121  
 racehorse in, usages in respect of, **10**, 278  
 reformatory school, in, **12**, 70  
 ship, provision of, by guardians of the poor, **12**, 89  
 technical, institutions for, **12**, 121  
 wild animals, of, domestic animals, as constitut-  
 ing, **1**, 409

**TRAITOR,**

capacity as donee, **28**, 540 n., 541  
 receiving and harbouring of, **9**, 455 n.

**TRAMCAR.** *See* TRAMWAY.

*defined*, stage carriage, coach or carriage, as, **16**, 64;  
**27**, 795 n., 796  
 behaviour on, bye-laws regulating, **27**, 279, 280  
 conductor of, assault by, **27**, 800 n., 846 n.  
 distances of cars following one another, regula-  
 tions as to, **27**, 797  
 driver of, duty of, **27**, 807 n.  
 view of the road, must have, **27**, 796  
 indecent language on, **27**, 280  
 liability to duty, under Customs and Inland  
 Revenue Acts, **27**, 795 n.  
 licensing and regulating, powers, **27**, 293, 796,  
 797  
 light railway car not, **27**, 293  
 metropolis, licensing of, **27**, 303, 304  
 nature of, **16**, 64  
 omnibus is not, within Town Police Act, 1889,  
**27**, 795 n.  
 size of, **27**, 796  
 speed of, **27**, 272, 273, 796

**TRAMP.** *See* CASUAL PAUPER; VAGRANCY;  
VAGRANT.**TRAMWAY.**

*The title* TRAMWAYS AND LIGHT RAILWAYS  
*is contained in* Vol. XXVII., pp. 779 *et seq.*  
*defined*, **12**, 551; **27**, 781 n.

abandonment of. *See* ABANDONMENT.

accident on. *See* ACCIDENT.

acquisition of land for, **27**, 785

advertisement, lease by local authority of, as to,  
**27**, 805

promoters, by, as to application etc. for  
 provisional order, **27**, 783, 785, 816

arbitration, compulsory, in case of, **1**, 492

authority, payment by, urban authority, to, for  
 maintenance of road, **16**, 129

bills, procedure with regard to, **21**, 730—732

Board of Trade, powers as to. *See* BOARD OF  
 TRADE.

breaking up, for electric lighting purposes, **12**,  
 558, 570, 571, 576

road for, **27**, 788

bridge, affected by construction of, **27**, 789

opening, for purposes of, **16**, 198

over, adoption of, **16**, 190

brine and salt, use of, on, **21**, 521

bye-laws regulating, not to abridge right of public  
 to use road, **27**, 272, 273

penalties for breach of, **27**, 797

scope of, **4**, 62, 63; **27**, 293, 796

company, bye-laws of, **4**, 27, 62; **27**, 796, 797,  
 817

carriage of

mails by, **22**, 652

parcels by, **22**, 654

dangerous paving, liability for injury caused  
 by, **27**, 497 n.

highway, assignment of powers over, **27**, 801,  
 802

use of, by, **21**, 415

highway authority liable for accidents when  
 doing repairs for, **16**, 136

negligence, liability for, of, **21**, 415; **27**,  
 800 n., 808 n.

powers, improper exercise of, by, **21**, 415

oppressive exercise of, **21**, 521

rateability of, in respect of portions of electric  
 cables, **24**, 13 n.

statutory powers, liability under, **27**, 801 n.

compensation, acquisition by Government or  
 local authorities, on, of, **27**, 802, 813,  
 814

loss or damage, for, by, **27**, 793, 812—814

compulsory purchase of land for, **27**, 785

construction of, **27**, 788—795

Admiralty, by, **7**, 91; **27**, 815

bridge vested in persons other than road  
 authority, over, **27**, 789

completion of, **27**, 790

copyhold land, on, **8**, 23

disputes arising out of, **27**, 795

dissent of occupiers to, **27**, 783

gauge and rails for, **27**, 788

improvement authorised by Settled Land Acts,  
 as, **18**, 280 n., 284 n.

interference with, **27**, 807

bridges, **27**, 789

electrical undertaking, **12**, 630, 635

gas undertakings, **15**, 358; **27**, 791—793

roads, **27**, 788

sewers and drains, **27**, 793

telegraph undertaking, **27**, 366, 367 n.,  
 368 n., 791—793



**TRAMWAY—continued.**

construction of—*continued.*  
interference with—*continued.*  
traffic in, **27**, 788, 789  
level crossings on, **27**, 789  
water undertaking, **27**, 791—793  
local authority, by, beyond limits of district, **27**, 805 n.  
consent of, to, **27**, 782, 789  
promotion of, **27**, 781. *See* PROMOTERS OF UNDERTAKING.  
protection of existing interests, **27**, 365, 366  
provisional order, procedure for obtaining, for, **27**, 781—785. *See* PROVISIONAL ORDER.  
roads, reinstatement of, on completion of work of, **27**, 790  
Crown, control by, in emergency, **7**, 69 ; **25**, 52, 80 ; **27**, 813, 814  
dangerous goods, carriage of, on, **4**, 27 ; **27**, 808  
discontinuance of, **27**, 810  
drain, interference with, by promoters of, **27**, 793—795, 801 n.  
electrical undertaking, interference by, with, **12**, 630, 635  
electricity, supply of, to, **12**, 557, 595, 621, 639  
London, in, **12**, 621  
fares, **27**, 799, 805, 806. *See* FARES.  
gas mains, alteration of, for purposes of, **15**, 358 ; **27**, 791—793  
gauge, construction of, **27**, 788  
inspection of, prior to opening, **27**, 788  
lease of, by local authorities, **27**, 804, 805  
licence to use, **27**, 809  
light railway, promotion of, as urban, **27**, 818 n.  
street, laid in, not a tramway, **12**, 551  
tramway, in relation to, **27**, 827  
local authority, lease by, **27**, 804, 805  
powers of, **27**, 802—806  
promotion by, **27**, 781, 782  
purchase by, **27**, 802, 803, 810  
regulation of traffic on, **27**, 272, 273, 293  
working by, **27**, 805  
locomotive working on, necessity for licence or registration of, **27**, 307 n., 309 n.  
malicious  
damage to, **9**, 786 n. ; **27**, 807  
prosecution, tramway company, by, **27**, 801 n.  
metropolis, in, borough council's powers as to, **20**, 404  
London County Council's powers as to, **20**, 396  
military. *See* naval and military, *infra*.  
motive power of, prescribed by special Act, **27**, 796  
naval and military, acquisition of lands authorised by, **6**, 158, 160 ; **27**, 815, 816  
bye-laws and regulations for, **27**, 817  
offences in connection with, **27**, 817  
provisional order for, **27**, 815—817. *See* PROVISIONAL ORDER.  
Tramways Act applied to, **27**, 815  
user by local authority of, **27**, 816  
working of, **27**, 817  
nuisance, as, **21**, 521 ; **27**, 781 n.  
obstruction of works in connection with, **27**, 807  
offences, **9**, 302 ; **27**, 807, 808  
poor rate, liable to, **24**, 7 n.  
promoters of. *See* PROMOTERS OF UNDERTAKING.  
provisional order for. *See* PROVISIONAL ORDER.

**TRAMWAY—continued.**

rails, construction of, **27**, 788  
nuisance, when constituting, **16**, 153 ; **21**, 521  
railway as, for purpose of carrying mails, **22**, 652, 653  
rule of the road as affected by, **21**, 413  
servant of tramway company, assault by, **27**, 800 n.  
track, construction of, **27**, 788  
unauthorised carriages on, penalty for using, **27**, 809  
undertaking, compensation for, acquisition by Government or local authorities of, on, **27**, 802, 813, 814  
loss or damage caused by, **27**, 793, 812—814  
creditor, by, non-completion of work, on, **27**, 786 n.  
payment out of deposit on, **27**, 813  
who are held to be, **27**, 813 n.  
valuation of, cost of widening streets as element in, **12**, 602 n.  
rating purposes, for, **24**, 38  
wheels of carriages on, provisions as to, **27**, 795, 796  
working of, **27**, 795—798  
works, non-completion of, **27**, 787  
suspension of, **27**, 787  
use of, for electrical undertaking, **12**, 639

**TRAMWAY COMPANY.** *See* TRAMWAY.

**TRANSCRIPT.** *See* COPY.

**TRANSFER.** *See also* ALIENATION ; ASSIGNMENT ; ASSURANCE.

*For the various persons, corporations and forms of assurances under this head, see the main words dealing with each such person, corporation and form.*  
action, of. *See* TRANSFER OF ACTION.  
Allotment Acts, of powers under, **1**, 350—352  
allotment wardens, by, to district council, **1**, 349 ; **4**, 263  
bankruptcy, in relation to. *See* BANKRUPTCY.  
bill of exchange, of, **2**, 502—515. *See also* BILL OF EXCHANGE.  
delivery, by, **2**, 480—482, 503, 521  
warranties in case of, **2**, 521  
indorsement, by, **2**, 461, 472 n., 479, 480, 503, 504  
delivery necessary to complete, **2**, 481  
without, **2**, 503  
married woman, by, **2**, 490  
bill of lading, of, **4**, 395, 397 ; **25**, 184, 185, 250 ; **26**, 157, 168, 172. *See* BILL OF LADING.  
bill of sale, as, **3**, 6, 8 ; **15**, 408, 410  
of, **3**, 52, 67, 68, 72, 73, 77 ; **21**, 176. *See* BILL OF SALE.  
blank. *See* BLANK.  
books, Government stock, of, at Bank of England, **24**, 757  
British ship, of. *See* BRITISH SHIP.  
building society, in relation to. *See* BUILDING SOCIETIES.  
burial powers, of, to local authorities, **3**, 447, 503—505  
charitable property, of, Charity Commissioners' powers as to, **4**, 314—316  
Charity Commissioners, of powers of, to Board of Education, **4**, 317

**TRANSFER**—*continued.*

chattels, of, **6**, 213—218; **22**, 404—412. *See* CHATTELS, alienation.  
 cheque, of, delivery, by, **2**, 481—483  
*donatio mortis causâ*, by, **2**, 510  
 indorsement, by, **2**, 461  
 chose in action, of, bankruptcy, on, **2**, 188, 189; **4**, 399  
 delivery, by, **15**, 432  
*donatio mortis causâ*, by, **15**, 432  
 marriage, by, **4**, 399; **16**, 326  
 pauperism, by, **4**, 399; **22**, 570  
 process of execution, by, **4**, 399  
 wife, of, **16**, 327 n.  
 collecting society, of member of, **15**, 157, 158  
 company, business of, **5**, 584—591  
 debentures of. *See* DEBENTURE.  
 insurance business of, **5**, 633—636; **17**, 558 n.  
 shares of. *See* SHARE IN COMPANY.  
 consols, of, books of Bank of England or Ireland, in, **1**, 570; **15**, 411. *See also* stock, *infra*.  
 copyhold, of. *See* COPYHOLD.  
 court, into. *See* PAYMENT INTO COURT.  
 out of. *See* PAYMENT OUT OF COURT.  
 property in, application in chambers in respect of, **23**, 189  
 debenture, of. *See* DEBENTURE.  
 document of title to goods, of. *See* DOCUMENT OF TITLE TO GOODS.  
 easement, of, **11**, 274, 275  
 Electric Lighting Acts, of powers and duties under, **12**, 562  
 electrical undertaking, of, **12**, 556 n., 634—636  
 endowment, of, on erection of new church, **11**, 721, 726, 727  
 excise licence, of, **18**, 18, 19; **24**, 628  
 ferry, of, **14**, 557, 558  
 friendly society's engagements, of, **15**, 192, 193, 203 n.  
 fund in court, of, as reduction into possession by husband, **16**, 328  
 future goods, of. *See* FUTURE, goods.  
 goods, of, **3**, 5; **25**, 186. *See* CHATTELS, alienation.  
 interpleader proceedings, of, county court, to, **17**, 607, 638, 639  
 justices' licence, of. *See* TRANSFER OF JUSTICES' LICENCE.  
 land, of. *See* CONVEYANCE OF LAND.  
 leasehold, of, **25**, 430—432. *See* LEASEHOLD, assignment of.  
 licensed house for lunatics, of licence for, **19**, 476  
 notices as to, **19**, 475 n., 476 n.  
 lien, of, **19**, 3, 18  
 market rights, of, **20**, 13, 14  
 medical practice, of, when forbidden, **20**, 310, 311  
 mines, of, **20**, 554, 555, 644  
 mortgage, of, **21**, 169—180. *See* TRANSFER OF MORTGAGE.  
 negotiable instrument, of, **2**, 502—515. *See* cheque, *supra*; promissory note, *infra*; BILL OF EXCHANGE.  
 bankruptcy, by, **2**, 511  
 crime affecting, **2**, 511—513  
 operation of law, by, **4**, 399  
 parish council, to, of property held for public purposes, **4**, 263

**TRANSFER**—*continued.*

patronage, ecclesiastical, **11**, 582—585. *See* PATRONAGE (Ecclesiastical).  
 personal  
 property, of. *See* ASSIGNMENT; CHATTELS.  
 representative, by and to. *See* ADMINISTRATOR; EXECUTOR; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.  
 possession, of. *See* POSSESSION.  
 promissory note, of, by indorsement, **2**, 461, 463; 479—481  
 real property, of, *donatio mortis causâ*, by, **13**, 187; **15**, 434  
*inter vivos*. *See* ALIENATION; ASSURANCE; CONVEYANCE OF LAND; REGISTERED LAND; REGISTRATION OF TITLE; SALE OF LAND.  
 will, by. *See* DEVISE; GIFT BY WILL.  
 registered land, of. *See* REGISTERED LAND.  
 registered charge on, of, **21**, 86, 175, 176; **24**, 319. *See* REGISTERED CHARGE ON REGISTERED LAND.  
 school, of, local education authority, to, **12**, 28, 29 n.  
 securities, of, blank, in, **27**, 236—238  
 loan societies, of, **19**, 224  
 sessions, appointment of licensing committee, **18**, 23  
 shares, of. *See* SHARE IN COMPANY.  
 Companies Clauses Acts, under. *See* COMPANIES CLAUSES ACTS.  
 ship, of. *See* BRITISH SHIP; SHIPOWNER.  
 stock, of, banking company, form in case of, **27**, 262  
 Charity Commissioners, powers of, **4**, 314  
*distringas* to prevent, notice in lieu of, **14**, 113—115  
 forgery in case of, **1**, 637; **9**, 755  
 Government, of, books of Bank of England, in, **24**, 757, 758. *See* consols, *supra*.  
 injunction to restrain, **14**, 114 n.; **17**, 265, 266, 277 n.; **20**, 744 n.  
 lunatic residing out of jurisdiction, in case of, **19**, 453, 454  
 married woman, of, as reduction into possession by husband, **16**, 328  
 price to be stated in, **27**, 245  
 stamp duty on, **21**, 137; **24**, 728—731; **27**, 245  
 stop order to prevent, **14**, 110—113  
 unauthorised, Bank of England, by, **27**, 245, 246  
 Stock Exchange, on. *See* STOCK EXCHANGE.  
 title to goods on sale, of. *See* TITLE TO GOODS.  
 trade union property, of, **27**, 632, 633  
 winding up proceedings, of, **5**, 393, 541, 542

**TRANSFER OF ACTION.** *See also*

REMITTED ACTION; REMOVAL.  
 Admiralty Division, to, **1**, 107, 108  
 commercial list, to, discovery after, **11**, 43  
 county court action, of, **8**, 482—485. *See* COUNTY COURT ACTION.  
 Admiralty Division, to, **1**, 108  
 district registry, from, of Admiralty action *in rem*, **1**, 88  
 High Court, in, **23**, 158, 159  
 bankruptcy, in case of, **2**, 63, 64, 136  
 interpleader proceedings, in case of, **17**, 607, 638, 639



**TRANSFER OF JUSTICES' LICENCE,**  
*defined, 18, 26*application for, **18, 42**absence of applicant at hearing of, effect of, **18, 42, 43**adjournment of, **18, 38**agreement as to transfer to be produced on, **18, 38**alterations, no power to order, **18, 34**compensation authority, referable to, **18, 67**neglect of new tenant to make, effect of, **18, 29**notice of, **18, 42**objection to, notice of, **18, 47**power of justices in dealing with, **18, 37**parties to attend, **18, 37, 38**procedure on, **18, 36, 37, 42**repeated, regulations to prevent, **18, 30**second and subsequent tenants, by, **18, 29**assignment to new tenant before expiration of licence, effect of, **18, 28, 29**condition that licence be given up on quitting premises, effect of, **18, 30**conviction of licensee, effect of, **18, 28**death of licensee leaving no representative, **18, 28**discretion of justices as to allowing or refusing, **18, 27**effect of, **18, 24, 25**excisable liquor, prohibition of sale of, **18, 28**excise licence depending on, **24, 628**expiration of previous licence, after, **18, 27, 28**husband, to, on marriage of woman licensee, **18, 30**old on licence, in case of, grounds of refusal of, **18, 66, 67**persons to whom granted, **18, 27**premises left unoccupied, in case of, **18, 28**previous tenant fails to apply at general meeting, where, **18, 29**refusal of renewal at general licensing meeting, effect of, **18, 29**transfer sessions, appointment of, **18, 23**transferee must be a fit and proper person, **18, 27**void licence, effect of, on, **18, 28****TRANSFER OF MORTGAGE,**altering the equity of redemption on, **21, 172**arrears of rent or interest as affected by, **21, 177**assignment of benefit of mortgagee's powers by, **21, 171**building society, by, how effected, **3, 364; 21, 173**to, **3, 363, 369; 21, 173**rights of transferee, **3, 369; 21, 250 n.**tacking by transferee, **21, 332**Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, under, **4, 394**copyholds, of, how effected, **21, 172, 173**costs of, **21, 243**credit to be given to mortgagor on, **21, 179, 180**deed necessary, when, **21, 174**equities, taken subject to, **21, 177—179**evidence of amount originally advanced on taking, **21, 178**mortgagor's receipt sufficient, **21, 178**extent of value affected by, **21, 176, 177**form of, **21, 171, 174**interest, capitalisation of, on, **21, 230**married woman, joinder of, as though a *feme sole*, **21, 173**mortgagee's right to effect, **21, 169, 170****TRANSFER OF MORTGAGE—continued.**mortgagor, new covenant for payment by, **21, 171**right of, to call for, **21, 170**notice to mortgagor of, effect of, **21, 179**prior dealing between mortgagor and mortgagee, how affected by, **21, 179**rates, form in case of, **23, 385, 386**redemption, new proviso for, **21, 172**security, by way of, **21, 180—182**ship, of, **21, 176; 26, 30**stamp duty on, **21, 174**statutory, effect of, **21, 175**sub-mortgage, by way of, **21, 180—182**subsequent incumbrancers, rights of, **21, 170**transferee, duty of, to inquire what due on mortgage, **21, 179**express powers of, under, **21, 172**trustees, by, practice as to, **21, 173**writing essential to, how far, **21, 174****TRANSFEEEE. See also ASSIGNEE; PURCHASER.**bill of exchange, of, right of action of, **2, 503, 513, 514. See BILL OF EXCHANGE.**bill of sale, of, position of, **3, 72, 73. See BILL OF SALE.**contract, of, enforcement against, **27, 82**goods, of, when sold *bonâ fide* and for value, **27, 891**justices' licence, of, who may be, **18, 27**mortgage, of, rights of, **21, 230, 329**securities, of, **27, 239—241**shares, of. *See SHARE IN COMPANY.*Stock Exchange transactions, in, **27, 241. See also STOCK EXCHANGE.****TRANSFORMING STATION. See also GENERATING STATION.**electrical energy, of, **12, 622**Factory and Workshop Acts, as electrical station within definition in, **14, 439**generating station, included in definition of, **12, 552****TRANSHIPMENT,**cargo, of, **26, 233—240. See CARGO.**charterparty, under, **26, 234**delivery of explosives, when considered as, **14, 382**explosives, of, on importation, **14, 382**freight, to earn, effect on contract of carriage, **26, 237, 238**goods, of, charterparty, under, **26, 234**freight, to earn, effect of, on contract, **26, 237, 238**owner, on behalf of, effect of, **26, 239, 240**salvage by, **26, 557****TRANSIT. See also VOYAGE.**alteration of destination of goods during, **4, 13**carrier's duty during, **4, 96—99. See CARRIER OF GOODS.**course of, *defined*, **25, 248**fixing of, **25, 250**goods when deemed to be in, **25, 248—250**deterioration of goods during, liability for, **4, 13**goods, of, alteration of destination during, **4, 13**overland, protection of goods by marine policy during, **17, 387**termination of, **4, 96—98**rejection of goods by buyer as affecting, **25, 252***References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*

**TRANSIT**—*continued.*

stoppage during, **25**, 247—258. *See* STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU.

termination of, carriage of goods, in case of, **4**, 96—98

carrier of goods, by, **4**, 96; **25**, 252

possession by buyer, as, **25**, 251

wrongful refusal of carrier to deliver, by, **25**, 252

**TRANSITU, STOPPAGE IN.** *See* STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU.**TRANSLATION,**

authorised, protected as original work, **8**, 150

contract, foreign, of, as guide to interpretation, **7**, 511 n.; **13**, 489

copyright in, **8**, 149, 150

document, foreign, of, evidence, as, **13**, 430

dramatic piece, of, **8**, 172, 184

exclusive right in, how acquired, **8**, 149

will, foreign, of, admissible to probate, when, **14**, 164 n.; **28**, 635

construction of, **6**, 230; **28**, 630, 635

original may be looked at although translation proved, **14**, 211 n.

rectification of, **6**, 230; **13**, 554

reference to, in deciding questions of construction, **6**, 230

**TRANSMIGRANT,**

*defined*, **1**, 305

conditional disembarkation of, **1**, 321

form of return for, **1**, 326

security for, **1**, 322, 323

**TRANSMISSION OF SHARES.** *See*

*also* SHARE IN COMPANY.

authentication of, Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, under, **5**, 701

bankruptcy, on, **5**, 197, 701

Companies Act, 1908, under, *defined*, **5**, 196

Companies Clauses Act, 1845, under, **5**, 701, 702

conveyance, not effected by, **5**, 701 n.

death, by, **5**, 196, 701, 702

insolvency, by, **5**, 701

intestacy, by, **5**, 702

joint holders, in case of, **5**, 196

letters of administration, production of, **5**, 702

marriage of female shareholder, by, **5**, 701 n.

probate, production of, **5**, 702

registration of person entitled under Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, **5**, 701

transfer distinguished from, **5**, 196

**TRANSPORT.** *See also* CONVEYANCE; TRAFFIC.

arrest in salvage action, exempt from, **26**, 561

goods, of. *See* CARRIAGE OF GOODS.

military, impressment for, **8**, 634, 635; **25**, 48—50. *See* IMPRESSMENT (Military).

passengers, of. *See* CARRIAGE OF PASSENGERS.

requisition of emergency for, **8**, 634; **25**, 50—52

Territorial Forces, impressment for use of, **25**, 71

troops by rail, of, provision for, **25**, 52

**TRANSUBSTANTIATION,**

declaration against, Lord Chancellor, by, **7**, 56

Sovereign, by, **6**, 324, 326 n.

oath against, abolition of, **7**, 28, 56 n.

Sovereign, when taken by, **6**, 326 n.

**TRANSVAAL,**

code of criminal procedure in, **10**, 541 n.

constitution of, **10**, 511

courts of, **10**, 554

disallowance by Crown of law in, **10**, 542

Fugitive Offenders Act, 1881, application of provisions of, **10**, 563 n.

government of, **10**, 504 n.

House of Assembly, number of members for, **10**, 514

privileges of House of Commons, power to adopt, **10**, 536, 537

removal of prisoners, powers as to, **10**, 565 n.

reservation of laws for signification of Sovereign's pleasure, **10**, 543

Union of South Africa, as province of, **10**, 513

**TRAP,**

animals, for, setting, **1**, 370, 396, 397; **15**, 227; **16**, 158

dangerous premises, when amounting to a, **21**, 388, 389

man. *See* MAN-TRAP.

premises, on, causing injury to licensee, **20**, 138

rabbits, for, setting, **15**, 217, 220

wild birds, to injure, punishment for setting, **1**, 407

**TRAVELLER.** *See also* PASSENGER.

accommodation at inn, rights and duties as to, **17**, 310

annoyance to other guests, may be removed for, **17**, 310

*bonâ fide*, *defined*, **18**, 94, 95. *See* BONÂ FIDE.

carriage of, innkeeper's liability as to, **17**, 307

clothes, innkeeper not bound to supply, **17**, 310

commercial. *See* COMMERCIAL TRAVELLER.

common inn for use of, **9**, 556; **17**, 302. *See also* INN.

credit, innkeeper not obliged to give, **17**, 308

custom of the realm as to receiving and lodging, **17**, 306, 307

dog of, innkeeper's right and liability as to, **9**, 556 n.; **17**, 310

drunkenness, innkeeper's right to refuse for, **9**, 556; **17**, 310, 311

goods of, liability of innkeeper in respect of, **17**, 314—321. *See* GUEST.

guest of an inn, need not necessarily be, **17**, 318

personal safety of, innkeeper's liability for, **17**, 313, 314

status of, **17**, 318, 319

horse of, liability of innkeeper as to, **17**, 307, 309, 310, 312, 316, 317

illness, rights at inn notwithstanding, **17**, 311

innkeeper's liability in respect of, **9**, 556; **17**, 306—314. *See* INNKEEPER.

lodger, may become a, **17**, 309

luggage of, innkeeper's duty to receive, **17**, 307

payment in advance, liability of, to make, **17**, 308

post-horses, innkeeper not bound to provide, **17**, 310

question whether person is a, one of fact, **17**, 309

railway, by. *See* RAILWAY PASSENGER.

refusal of innkeeper to receive, **9**, 556; **17**, 310—312

status of, what constitutes, **17**, 309

statutory liability of innkeeper for loss of goods, **17**, 321, 322



**TRAVELLING EXPENSES,**

allowance on taxation, **26**, 802  
coroner, of county, **8**, 223  
deductions as to, when allowed for income tax under Sched. E, **16**, 669, 670  
directors cannot claim, **5**, 220, 233  
teachers, of, payment of, by local education authority, **12**, 21, 22 n.  
voter, of, bribery by payment of, **12**, 288, 289  
Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**, 222 n.

**TRAVERSE,**

coroner's inquisition, of, **8**, 279  
escheat, of inquisition of, **10**, 37  
lunacy inquisition, of, *defined*, **19**, 424. *See* LUNACY.  
pleadings, in, **22**, 429—432  
Statute of Limitations, of plea of, **19**, 184, 185

**TRAWL,**

definition, in bye-law as to, **14**, 623 n.  
drift net fishing, near, **14**, 625  
keeping out of the way of vessel or boat fishing with, **14**, 592  
signals by vessel fishing with, **26**, 395  
use of, near coast of Cornwall, limited prohibition of, **14**, 625, 626

**TRAWLER.** *See* TRAWLING.

certificates, granting of, to skipper and second hand of, **14**, 629 ; **26**, 38  
drift net fishermen, duty to avoid injury to, **14**, 625  
lights to be carried by, **26**, 394, 395  
changing of, **26**, 445  
engaged in trawling, **26**, 394, 398, 445  
information given by, **26**, 397, 445  
under way, **26**, 398  
long line fisherman, duty to avoid injury to, **14**, 625  
sailing vessel's duty to keep out of the way of, **26**, 397, 445  
sound signals by, **26**, 395  
stationary, when, **26**, 398, 399 n.  
steam, certificate of discharge of seaman of, **14**, 632  
crew of, provisions for agreement with, **14**, 630, 631  
duty of steamer to keep out of way of, **26**, 397 n.  
giving way to, duty of sailing vessel as to, **26**, 445  
lights on, **26**, 394, 445  
navigation of, **26**, 396, 397  
keep-on vessel, when, **26**, 451 n.  
narrow channel, in, **26**, 441 n.  
proceeding under Article 20 of Sea Regulations, when, **26**, 443 n.  
sailing vessel, duty to keep out of way of, **26**, 445  
wages of crew, provisions as to, **14**, 631  
under way, when, **26**, 378

**TRAWLING.** *See* TRAWLER.

*defined*, **26**, 394  
beam, near Scottish coast, **14**, 574 n.  
engaged in, *defined*, **26**, 398  
judicial notice of nautical facts relating to, **26**, 398  
lights, **26**, 394. *See* TRAWLER.

**TRAWLING—continued.**

otter, near Scottish coast, **14**, 574 n.  
prohibited areas, within, regulations affecting, **14**, 626

**TREACHERY,**

punishment for, under Naval Discipline Act, **25**, 15. *See* HIGH TREASON.

**TREASON.** *See also* HIGH TREASON ; TREASON FELONY ; TREASONABLE OFFENCE.

*defined*, **6**, 346—350 ; **9**, 246, 450  
abetting of, **9**, 248, 455  
adverse claim to Crown, in case of, **6**, 350  
harbouring, by, **9**, 256 n.  
wife of traitor, by, **9**, 457  
abroad. *See* realm, committed out of, *infra*.  
accessories, none in, **6**, 352 ; **9**, 248, 256, 455  
Act of Settlement, by disputing limitation of Crown under, **6**, 350 ; **9**, 450  
acts constituting, **6**, 346—350 ; **9**, 450  
adhering to King's enemies, by, **6**, 349 ; **9**, 450, 454, 455  
adverse claims against Crown, maintaining, **6**, 350 ; **9**, 450  
advising may amount to, **6**, 348 n., 349, 351 ; **9**, 452  
alien, when guilty of, **1**, 306 ; **9**, 450, 451  
when not liable for, **6**, 345, 346  
allegiance, violation of, the essence of, **6**, 345 ; **9**, 450  
ambassador amenable to law of, when, **9**, 451  
armed men, maintenance of, may constitute, **6**, 347 n. ; **9**, 453  
arraignment for, murder, when as in, **6**, 352  
arrest for, **9**, 296 ; **27**, 876, 879  
assassination of the King, in case of, **9**, 456 ; **18**, 245  
extradition in case of, **6**, 346 n.  
time limit, none in case of, **6**, 346 ; **9**, 294 n., 456  
assent, by mere, **6**, 351  
assistance, refusal of, invasion, in case of, is not, **9**, 455  
attainder for, **6**, 353. *See* ATTAINDER.  
bail in case of, **9**, 246 n., 323  
bar, trial at, out of the realm where committed, **9**, 350  
Berwick-on-Tweed, committed in, limitation of prosecution for, **6**, 346, 353  
challenge, right of, in case of, **9**, 361 ; **18**, 249  
retrial, in case of, **18**, 254 n.  
classification, former, into high treason and petty treason, **6**, 346 n. ; **9**, 450 n.  
coercion, marital, not applicable to, **9**, 457  
coining formerly a species of, **6**, 350 n. ; **9**, 514 n.  
*See* TREASONABLE OFFENCE.  
collateral fact, one witness suffices for proof of, **9**, 457  
communicating with enemy as, **9**, 455  
company as such not amenable to law of, **5**, 311  
compassing the  
heir apparent's death, by, **6**, 349  
King's death, by, **6**, 346, 347, 352 ; **9**, 451, 452. *See* assassination, *supra*.  
challenge, prisoner's right of, in case of, **9**, 361 n.  
constructive, **9**, 347 n., 348  
King's eldest son and heir's death, by, **6**, 349 ; **9**, 450  
wife's death, by, **6**, 349, 352 ; **9**, 456

**TREASON**—*continued.*

compulsion as a defence to, **6, 349 ; 9, 454, 457**  
 confession of guilt, open court, in, effect of, **6, 352 ; 9, 457**  
 out of court, admissibility of, **9, 457**  
 conspiracy in respect of, **6, 347, 351, 354 ; 9, 457**  
 conviction for, effects of, corruption of blood abolished, **11, 26 n.**  
 disqualifications ensuing on, **9, 428**  
 forfeiture to Crown now abolished, **11, 26**  
 franchise, on, **12, 141**  
 House of Commons, disqualification for, **21, 657**  
 jury, disqualification for, **18, 230**  
 land, alienation of, on, **25, 388**  
 peer, in case of, **22, 275**  
 corporation not amenable to law of, **5, 311 ; 8, 391**  
 counsel on trial for, **2, 386 ; 9, 352 n.**  
 counterfeiting great and petty seals a former species of, **6, 350 n. ; 18, 245**  
 counts for, rules of practice as to, **9, 342, 456**  
 evidence of, **6, 352 ; 9, 405, 456, 457 ; 13, 603**  
 assent to, **6, 351 n. ; 9, 354**  
 conspiracy, in case of, **9, 457**  
 corroboration of, witness required in, **9, 456 ; 13, 603**  
 number of witnesses necessary, **6, 352 ; 9, 456, 457 ; 13, 603**  
 wife, by, inadmissible, **9, 405**  
 extraditable offence, not an, **6, 346**  
 felony, **9, 246. See TREASON FELONY.**  
 inclusion in term, of, **9, 256 n.**  
 trial for, on same facts as, bar to prosecution, **6, 348**  
 forfeiture for, abolition of, **11, 26**  
   Durham, County Palatine of, in, former Crown rights, **7, 216**  
 gaoler, escape, permitting, when guilty of, **9, 455 n.**  
 harbouring, by, **9, 256, 257**  
 heir, King's eldest son and, compassing death of, **6, 349 ; 9, 450**  
   wife of, offences against, constituting, **6, 350 ; 9, 450**  
 heir apparent, compassing death of, **6, 349**  
 high. *See also* HIGH TREASON.  
   petty distinguished from, **6, 351 ; 9, 450 n.**  
 high seas, committed on, **9, 90**  
   natives of Scotland, by, **6, 353 n.**  
 Home Secretary's power to commit for, **7, 68, 83**  
 husband committing, wife harbouring, effect of, **9, 457**  
   wife's evidence inadmissible, **9, 405**  
 indictment for, accused entitled to copy of, **9, 456**  
 joinder of counts in, **9, 342, 456**  
 overt acts must be expressly alleged in, **9, 456**  
 plea to, mode of, **9, 351 n.**  
 quashing of, grounds for, **9, 353 n.**  
 time for proceeding by, **6, 346, 353, 410, 411 ; 9, 456**  
 traitorously an essential word in, **9, 341**  
 Ireland, in, time limit for prosecution, **9, 294 n.**  
 judges of High Court, slaying of, as, **6, 350 n. ; 9, 450**  
 judgment, defendant's presence necessary at passing of, **9, 376**  
 jurisdiction of English courts, high seas, where committed on, **9, 90**  
 out of the realm, where committed, **6, 353 n. ; 9, 276, 289**

**TREASON**—*continued.*

jury, challenge of, in trial for, **6, 352 ; 18, 249**  
 panel of, accused's right to copy of, **9, 456 ; 18, 245**  
 separation of, on trial for, **18, 256**  
 special, not allowed for, **18, 260**  
 swearing, on trial for, **18, 253**  
 King, allegiance to, violation of, essence of, **6, 341 ; 9, 450**  
 assassination of. *See* assassination, *supra.*  
 compassing the death of. *See* compassing, *supra.*  
 eldest daughter of, offence against, **6, 350 ; 9, 450**  
 enemies of, adherence to, **6, 349 ; 9, 450, 454, 455**  
 aiding, in realm or elsewhere, **6, 349 ; 9, 450, 455**  
 imagining death of. *See* compassing death of, *supra.*  
 levying war against. *See* levying, *infra.*  
 maiming the, **6, 347 ; 9, 450**  
 title to Crown of, disputing, **6, 350 ; 9, 450**  
 levying war, by, **6, 348 ; 9, 450, 452—454, 458 n.**  
 conspiracy for, **6, 347 n.**  
 constructive, **6, 348 ; 9, 453**  
 limitation of time in proceedings for, **6, 346, 353, 410, 411 ; 9, 294 n., 456**  
 Lord High Chancellor, slaying of, as, **6, 350 n. ; 7, 58 ; 9, 450**  
 married woman, liability of, for, **9, 457**  
 misdemeanour distinguished from, **9, 246, 342**  
 misprision of. *See* MISPRISION.  
 naturalisation in enemy country, act of, as, **6, 341 ; 9, 455**  
 oath, unlawful, to commit capital, **9, 466**  
 out of the realm. *See* realm, *infra.*  
 outlawry for, forfeiture on, **6, 353 ; 9, 432**  
 overt act of, *defined*, **6, 351 ; 9, 451**  
   another country, in, admissible in evidence, **9, 283, 457**  
 indictment, allegation in, necessary, **9, 456**  
 joinder of several in one indictment allowed, **6, 356 ; 9, 456**  
 proof of, **6, 352, 356 ; 9, 456, 457**  
 peer, attainder of, for, effect, **22, 275**  
 trial of, for, **6, 352 ; 9, 270 ; 21, 653 ; 22, 271**  
 persons liable in respect of acts of, **1, 306 ; 6, 345, 346, 366, 367 ; 9, 450, 451**  
 petty, abolition of, **9, 450 n.**  
   murder, now triable as, **6, 350, 351 ; 9, 450 n.**  
   offences constituting, **6, 351 n. ; 9, 450 n.**  
 piracy amounting to, **6, 349**  
 plea in case of, **9, 351 n.**  
 Prince Consort within the law of, **6, 367**  
 Princess Royal, unmarried, offences against, constituting, **6, 350 ; 9, 450**  
 principals, all offenders are, **6, 352 ; 9, 248, 256, 455**  
 procedure on trial for, **6, 352 ; 9, 456, 457**  
   trial at bar, when by, **9, 350**  
 punishment for, **6, 352, 353 ; 9, 451**  
 Queen  
   Consort, committed against, **6, 349, 350, 366 ; 9, 450**  
   by, **6, 366, 367**  
   Dowager not protected by law of, **6, 341**  
   regnant, against, husband, by, **6, 367**



**TREASON—continued.**

realm, committed out of, acts constituting, **6, 346, 347**  
 bar, trial at, in case of, **9, 350**  
 evidence of, **9, 457**  
 high seas, on, **6, 353 n. ; 9, 90**  
 jurisdiction of English courts over, **6, 353 n. ; 9, 276, 289**  
 outlawry in case of, **6, 353 n.**  
 overt act within jurisdiction, proof of, unnecessary, **9, 457**  
 place of trial for, **6, 353 n. ; 9, 276, 289**  
 punishable as soon as traitor comes within the jurisdiction, **6, 346**  
 time limit for prosecution not imposed, **6, 346, 353**  
 rebels, joining with, when, **6, 349 ; 9, 454**  
 rescue of person guilty of, **9, 511**  
 riot as constituting, **6, 348 ; 9, 453**  
 Secretary of State, power of, to commit for, **7, 68, 83**  
 succession, endeavouring to hinder, as, **6, 350 ; 9, 450**  
 Sunday, execution of writ or process on, in case of, **25, 813**  
 treasurer, King's, murder of, as, **6, 350 n. ; 9, 450**  
 venue in trial for, **9, 283**  
   high seas, committed on, **9, 90**  
   native of Scotland, by, **6, 353 n.**  
   out of the realm, where committed, **6, 353 n. ; 9, 276, 289**  
 wife, harbouring of guilty husband by, **9, 457**  
   King's eldest son and heir, of, against, **6, 350 ; 9, 450**  
 Sovereign, of, by and against. *See* Queen Consort, *supra*.  
 witnesses, number of, necessary to conviction for, **6, 352 ; 9, 456, 457**

**TREASON FELONY,**

*defined*, **6, 354 ; 9, 457, 458**  
 accessories in, **6, 356 ; 9, 458**  
 Act relating to, **6, 354 n. ; 9, 457 n.**  
 acts constituting, **6, 354—356 ; 9, 457, 458**  
 arms, supplying, for treasonable confederacy, **6, 355**  
 compassing to  
   depose the King, **9, 457**  
   deprive King of his title, **9, 458**  
   levy war against Sovereign, **6, 355 ; 9, 458**  
 conspiracy, acts amounting to, within the Act, **6, 354, 355 ; 9, 458**  
   done in furtherance of, within the realm, liability of absent conspirator for, **9, 458**  
 conviction of, bar to prosecution for treason on same facts, **6, 356 ; 9, 458**  
 costs in trial for, **6, 357**  
 evidence in case of, **6, 356 ; 9, 458**  
 explosives, manufacture of, for obtaining separate government for Ireland, as, **6, 356**  
 possession of, as an overt act, **6, 355**  
 inciting foreigner to invade King's dominions, **6, 355**  
 indictment for, facts amounting to treason, on, validity of, **6, 356 ; 9, 458**  
 joinder of counts in, **9, 342**  
 overt acts, charge of, in, **6, 356 ; 9, 458**  
 intimidation, House of Commons, of, **6, 355 ; 9, 458**  
 House of Lords, of, **6, 355 ; 9, 458**

**TREASON FELONY—continued.**

jury not to separate on trial for, **18, 256**  
 overt act, absent conspirator liable for, **6, 356 n. ; 9, 458**  
 joinder of, in indictment, **6, 356 ; 9, 458**  
 jurisdiction, must be within, **9, 458 n.**  
 necessity of, **6, 354, 355 ; 9, 458**  
 proof of some, only sustains conviction, **6, 356**  
 punishment for, **6, 356, 357 ; 9, 458**

**TREASONABLE OFFENCE. *See also***

**PUBLIC ORDER**, offences against.  
 abetting of, **6, 357**  
 acts constituting, **6, 357—359**

**TREASURE - TROVE. *See also* BONA**

**VACANTIA ; JURA REGALIA.**

*defined*, **1, 531 n. ; 7, 212 ; 8, 247 ; 9, 521**  
*bona vacantia*, as, **7, 108, 209**  
 concealment of, **9, 521, 522**  
   common law misdemeanour, as, **8, 248 ; 9, 521**  
   indictment for, fraud, need not allege, **7, 213 n. ; 9, 522**  
   inquisition, in case of, **8, 247 ; 9, 521**  
   punishment for, **9, 521**  
 coroner, duty of, as to, **8, 247 ; 9, 521**  
 Crown, prerogative of, to grant franchise of, **6, 372 ; 7, 213**  
   title of, to, **1, 531 n. ; 7, 108, 209, 212, 213, 216 ; 9, 521 ; 22, 402**  
 Durham, County Palatine of, in, **7, 216**  
 finder of, coroner, must inform, **7, 213**  
   entitled to, when, **1, 531 n. ; 7, 213**  
 franchise, as, **1, 531 n. ; 6, 489, 490 ; 7, 213 ; 8, 247**  
 larceny, subject of, not a, **9, 640**  
 manor, in, lord's right to, **8, 7**  
 person hiding, title of, to, **7, 213**  
 private property, found on, ownership of, **1, 531**

**TREASURER,**

borough, of. *See* BOROUGH.  
 building society, of, **3, 347, 348**  
 City of London, of, City Chamberlain as, **20, 429 n.**  
   police, duties in respect to, **22, 480**  
 company, statutory, of, offer of new stock signed by, **5, 683**  
 county, **19, 344—346. *See* COUNTY**, treasurer.  
 county court, of, action, as party to, **8, 423, 424**  
   appointment and duties of, **8, 423**  
   clerk to, when entitled to superannuation, **8, 423**  
   protection of, **8, 426**  
   registrar's accounts inspected by, **8, 418, 419**  
   superannuation allowance to, **8, 423**  
 friendly society, of. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.  
 household, of the, inquests within the verge, duties in regard to, of, **8, 231**  
   jurisdiction of, **8, 231**  
   ministry, change of, as affecting, **7, 107**  
 life insurance company, of, notice of assignment of policy to, **5, 619**  
 loan society, of, security by, **19, 219**  
 unpaid loans, recovery of, by, **19, 224, 225**  
 London County Council, of, appointment of, **20, 454**  
   contracts, prohibition respecting, imposed on, **20, 453**  
   dismissal by council at pleasure, liable to, **20, 454**

**TREASURER**—*continued.*

- London County Council—*continued.*  
 officers, duty of, to pay money to, **20**, 453  
 Parliament, ineligible for, **20**, 453  
 security by, **20**, 452  
 town clerk, disqualified for office of, **20**, 455  
 vacancy, time limit as to, **20**, 454  
 metropolitan borough council, of, appointment of, **20**, 455  
   sums to be paid to, for expenses of council, **20**, 440  
 metropolitan police, of, **22**, 467—469. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE, RECEIVER OF.  
 parish council, of, **19**, 250  
 poor law union, of, appointment and duties of, **22**, 542, 543  
   dismissal by Local Government Board only, **22**, 542 n.  
   superannuation, position with respect to, **22**, 546  
 trade union, of, **27**, 633

**TREASURY,***defined*, **7**, 100

- accounts of public services, duties with regard to, **24**, 542, 543, 748, 765  
 appeal to, against disallowance or charge by Comptroller and Auditor-General, **24**, 765  
 audit by, accounts, Board of Trade, winding up of companies, in relation to, **5**, 437  
   friendly societies, of, **15**, 173  
   industrial and provident societies, of, **17**, 27, 30  
   National Health Insurance, of, **28**, 961  
   civil list, of, **7**, 272, 273  
 Bench, House of Commons, in, **21**, 672  
 bill. *See* TREASURY BILL.  
 Board. *See* TREASURY COMMISSIONERS.  
 Board of Education, expenses incurred by, sanctioned by, **12**, 28  
   remuneration of officers of, to be sanctioned by, **12**, 8  
 Board of Trade, winding up, expenses of, advances to meet made by, **5**, 437  
 bond to, indemnity in respect of, **15**, 549  
 certified schools, grants to, approval of, **12**, 77  
 Chancellor of Exchequer, relation to. *See* CHANCELLOR OF EXCHEQUER.  
 Commissioners of. *See* TREASURY COMMISSIONERS.  
 Customs and Excise, controlled by, **24**, 545, 546  
 Inland Revenue, controlled by, **24**, 544  
 Sewers, grants to, by, **25**, 785 n.  
   loans to, by, **25**, 785 n.  
 Woods, Forests, and Land Revenues, controlled by, **7**, 123, 124, 125  
 Works and Public Buildings, controlled by, **7**, 124, 125, 133  
 company, officers of, prosecution by, **5**, 564  
   winding up. *See* winding up of companies, *infra*.  
 Comptroller and Auditor-General controlled by, **24**, 541, 542, 543, 748, 765  
 compulsory acquisition of land by, **6**, 7  
 Consolidated Fund services, duties with regard to, **24**, 542, 748, 758, 762  
 credits to, out of Exchequer account, **24**, 541, 542  
 Crown debt, release of, **7**, 130, 131  
 Crown lands, charges on revenue of, payable as directed by, **7**, 127, 128

**TREASURY**—*continued.*Crown lands—*continued.*

- improvement of, costs of, how applied by, **7**, 127, 156 n.  
 itinerant surveyor of, appointed by, **7**, 122 n.  
 lease of, may consent to, **7**, 161  
 management of, arranged by, **7**, 122  
 orders relating to, made by, **7**, 123 n.  
 powers relating to, transferred by, **7**, 124, 125  
 sale of, made under warrant by, **7**, 151, 152  
 Scotland, in. *See* Scotland, *infra*.  
 surplus revenues from, investment of, by, **7**, 129  
 day industrial schools, powers as to expenses of, **12**, 80, 81  
 declaration for oath, power to substitute, **7**, 27  
 Development and Road Improvement Funds Act, 1909, under, regulations by, **24**, 763  
 Duchy of Cornwall, annual accounts of, to be presented to Parliament by, **7**, 242  
   lands of, powers with regard to, **7**, 242, 246, 249  
 education, functions as to, **12**, 15  
 election commissioners, certificate of, to, as to allowances to witnesses, **12**, 471  
   expenses of, paid by, **12**, 481. *See* election petition, *infra*; TREASURY COMMISSIONERS, election.  
   secretary and clerks of, salaries of, controlled by, **12**, 464  
 election petition, costs in, what payable by, **12**, 481—483, 490, 491, 522, 523  
   costs of Director of Public Prosecutions in relation to, paid by, **12**, 475, 521  
 elementary school teachers' superannuation, powers as to, **12**, 15  
 estate duty and interest, remission of, by, **13**, 182, 224  
 Exchequer and Audit Department, powers with regard to, **24**, 541—543  
 fines, account of, to be sent to, **25**, 822, 823  
   writs relating to, returned to, **25**, 822, 823  
 First Lord of the. *See* FIRST LORD OF THE TREASURY.  
 foreshore, transfer of, powers with regard to, **7**, 144  
 Forest of Dean, gaveller of, appointed by, **7**, 123 n.  
 friendly societies, in relation to. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.  
 grants in aid, educational, administration of, **12**, 6, 48  
   schools, of, Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889, under, **12**, 15, 48, 113  
 Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, powers under, **17**, 8, 27, 29, 30  
 inebriate reformatories, powers with regard to grants to and inspection of, by, **18**, 169  
 junior lords of, duties of, **7**, 101  
 Land Revenue Records and Enrolments, office of, provision for, **7**, 137—139  
 light railway, deposit of notice relating to, **27**, 822  
   loan for construction of, powers to make, **27**, 839, 840  
 liquidator of company, control over, by, **5**, 458  
 Mersey, conservators of river, appointed by, **7**, 123 n.



**TREASURY—continued.**

National Health Insurance, appointment of Insurance Commissioners for purposes of, **28**, 932  
 expenses incurred in relation to, **28**, 958, 960  
 oath, power to substitute declaration for, **7**, 27  
 Paymaster-General's department regulated by, **24**, 764  
 pension, commutation of, by, **24**, 752. *See* retired allowance; Superannuation Acts, *infra*.  
 political, emoluments for purposes of, declared to, **7**, 30  
 post office regulations, power to make, **22**, 636, 637  
 public expenditure controlled by, **7**, 44, 45 n.; **24**, 539—541  
 recognisances, forfeited, account of, to be sent to, **25**, 822, 823, 842  
 writs relating to, returned to, **25**, 822, 823  
 retired allowance, civil servant removed from office, to, may be granted by, **24**, 751  
 Her late Majesty, granted by, payable by, **7**, 272. *See* pension, *supra*; Superannuation Acts, *infra*.  
 His late Majesty, granted by, before 1901, payable by, **7**, 272  
 revenue department controlled by, **7**, 44, 45 n.; **24**, 539—541, 765  
 Road Board, control over, **16**, 28, 48  
 Road Improvement Fund, powers with regard to, **24**, 763  
 Scotland, Crown's interest in, bastardy cases, in, controlled by, **7**, 125  
 forfeiture cases, in, controlled by, **7**, 125  
*ultimus hæres*, as, controlled by, **7**, 125  
 sheriff, accounts of, to be transmitted to, **25**, 841, 842  
 fees and poundage of, powers with regard to, **25**, 835  
 returns of, to be made to, **25**, 822, 823, 841  
 solicitor, duties of, **7**, 78  
 qualification for, **2**, 383; **7**, 77, 78 n.; **26**, 710  
 Superannuation Acts, allowances under, **24**, 749.  
*See* pension; retired allowance, *supra*.  
 winding up of companies, in relation to, **5**, 437, 458, 564

**TREASURY BILL,**

forgery of, **9**, 731  
 form of, **2**, 565  
 funds raised by, application of, **24**, 548  
 charged on Consolidated Fund, **2**, 566; **24**, 547, 548  
 interest on, **24**, 548, 756  
 issue of, **2**, 566; **24**, 547, 548  
 negotiability of, **2**, 565  
 paper manufactured for, offence of purchasing, **9**, 732  
 payment of, **24**, 548, 760  
 Unfunded Debt, as part of, **24**, 756

**TREASURY COMMISSIONERS,**

appointment of, **7**, 21, 100; **13**, 443  
 Board of, **7**, 101  
 Chancellor of the Exchequer as one of, **7**, 101  
 civil list, powers with regard to audit of, **7**, 272, 273  
 election commissioners, expenses of, contributions to, determined by, **12**, 482, 483. *See* TREASURY.  
 powers as to, **12**, 481, 482

**TREASURY COMMISSIONERS—contd.**

First Lord of the Treasury as one of, **7**, 101. *See* FIRST LORD OF THE TREASURY.  
 forgery of name or handwriting of, **7**, 126, 127; **9**, 749  
 House of Commons, may sit and vote in, **7**, 100  
 instrument issued under hands of, binding nature of, **7**, 101  
 mandamus to, to compel performance of duties, **10**, 86  
 warrant under sign manual countersigned by, instrument under Great Seal passed by, **7**, 11  
 political pension granted by, **7**, 29

**TREATING,**

*defined*, **12**, 290  
 bribery, as distinguished from, **12**, 280, 282 n., 291  
 corrupt practice, as a, **12**, 289—291, 345, 398  
 excused, when, **12**, 290, 291, 398, 399 n.  
 gift constituting offence of, **15**, 424  
 innocent, presumption in favour of, **12**, 290  
 licensed person, by or on premises of, **12**, 471, 485, 525; **18**, 103  
 municipal election, in connection with, **12**, 345, 491, 524, 525  
 parish council election, at, **12**, 387  
 parliamentary election, in connection with, **12**, 279, 280, 398, 399 n., 484  
 promise to treat may be an offence, **12**, 291  
 proof of, what is sufficient, **12**, 446 n.  
 undue influence, as a form of, **12**, 279, 280, 290  
 vote struck off for, **12**, 455, 456

**TREATMENT,**

isolation hospital, in, disqualification as to franchise, **23**, 435  
 exceptional, provisions for payment in respect of, **23**, 441, 442  
 prison, in. *See* PRISON; PRISONER.

**TREATY**

*defined*, **6**, 439  
 agents, authority of, to make, **6**, 439, 440  
 cession of territory by, loss of nationality through, **1**, 316, 317  
 sanction of Parliament necessary to, **6**, 440, 441  
 commercial, **6**, 439 n. *See* CONVENTION.  
 construction of, courts' competency as to, **6**, 442  
 extradition, application under, how made, **14**, 418  
 countries with which Great Britain is bound by, **14**, 404, 405  
 crimes falling within, **14**, 406, 408, 418  
 Indian native states, with, **14**, 418  
 Great Seal, sealed with, **6**, 440; **7**, 10, 17, 61  
 making of, **6**, 439, 440  
 municipal courts, jurisdiction of, in connection with, **23**, 306  
 mutual defence, purposes of, for, **6**, 440 n.  
 parliamentary sanction to, **6**, 440—442  
 when required, **6**, 441  
 plenipotentiaries, *defined*, **6**, 440  
 power to make, limited, when, **6**, 440 n.  
 prerogative of Crown, **6**, 427  
 preservation of peace, for, **6**, 440  
 private rights, interference with, by, **6**, 250; **23**, 308  
 parliamentary sanction necessary in case of, **6**, 441, 442

**TREATY**—*continued.*

- proof of, mode of, **13**, 491, 527
- ratification of, mode of, **7**, 17, 61, 68
- signet to be affixed to instruments authorising, **7**, 68
- taxation, imposing, **6**, 441 n.
- violation of, by foreign Government, **6**, 249, 250

**TREES.** *See also* **TIMBER.**

- adjoining owner, rights of, in respect of, **16**, 113 n. ; **18**, 431
- apple, in cider country, position of, **1**, 296 ; **18**, 430
- blown down, property in, **1**, 295 ; **18**, 430 ; **25**, 602
- branch of. *See* overhanging, *infra* ; **BRANCH.**
- cattle, damage by. *See* damage, *infra*.
- injury to, by poisonous, **1**, 10, 296 ; **3**, 126 ; **21**, 396 n., 530
- cemetery, in, damage to. *See* damage, *infra*.
- churchyard, in, incumbent's rights in regard to, **3**, 409 ; **11**, 768 n.
- common, improvement of, by planting, **4**, 603
- inclosed, on, allotment, in case of, **4**, 580
- preservation of, **4**, 545
- lopping of, on, **4**, 467
- lord's right to plant on, **4**, 500
- commoner's rights in regard to, **4**, 467, 500, 514
- copyhold land, on, rights in regard to, **8**, 24, 25
- covenant not to remove etc., effect of, **1**, 296 ; **18**, 432, 433
- damage to, cattle, by, **18**, 432
- cemetery, in, **3**, 523
- metropolitan police district, in, **27**, 287
- offence by, **9**, 782 ; **16**, 117
- street, in, **16**, 58 n., 117, 214
- dotards, tenant's rights to, **1**, 295 ; **18**, 429, 430
- exception in lease as to, effect of, **18**, 431, 432 ; **27**, 850 n.
- felling of, as evidence of ownership, **3**, 148
- repairs, for, **18**, 429
- fruit, exception in lease does not include, **18**, 431
- inclosed common, on, provision for, **4**, 580
- tenant, cutting by, right of, **18**, 430
- planted by, rights as to, **1**, 357
- rights as to, **18**, 429
- tenant for life, rights of, over, **25**, 600 n.
- fruit growing on, grant of, implied undertaking in, **1**, 294
- highway, adjoining, lopping, duty as to, **16**, 113, 114, 135
- nuisance, when a, **16**, 153, 165
- West of England, special provisions in, as to, **16**, 114
- growing on, local authority's right to cut, **3**, 123
- ownership of, **3**, 123 ; **16**, 56, 58
- planting on, **16**, 205, 258
- land tax, distress for, when liable to, **18**, 319
- landlord's rights in, **1**, 295, 296 ; **18**, 429—433
- larceny of, **9**, 637
- ornamental, **25**, 604—606. *See* **TIMBER.**
- overhanging, cattle on adjacent land injured by, action for, **21**, 530
- crops on adjacent land, injuring, action for, **1**, 296 ; **3**, 126 ; **21**, 530
- entry on neighbour's land with respect to, **3**, 127
- fruit on adjacent land, injuring, action for, **1**, 296

**TREES**—*continued.*

- overhanging—*continued.*
- lapse of time, no acquisition of rights by, in, **3**, 127
- lopping of, occupier of adjacent land, by, **1**, 296 ; **3**, 126 ; **21**, 547
- Postmaster-General's right as to, **27**, 365, 382 n.
- nuisance by, **1**, 296 ; **21**, 530, 547, 548
- abatement of, without notice, **21**, 548
- poisonous yew tree, liability for, **1**, 10
- plantations. *See* **PLANTATIONS.**
- planting of, improvement, as, **18**, 284 n.
- street, in, **16**, 205, 258
- poisonous, cattle injured by, **1**, 296, 297 ; **3**, 126, 127 ; **21**, 396 n., 530
- yew trees, cultivation of, how far permissible, **1**, 10
- profit à prendre* by taking boughs and branches of, **11**, 337
- property in, **1**, 295 ; **18**, 429—433
- railway, near, removal of, **23**, 698
- roots of, projecting into neighbour's property, **3**, 127 ; **18**, 431
- stools, stubbing up, as waste, **18**, 431
- street, in, damage to. *See* damage, *supra*.
- planting, local authority's powers as to, **16**, 205, 258
- tenant, liability of, covenant, under, **1**, 296 ; **18**, 432, 433
- damage by cattle to excepted trees, for, **1**, 296
- demise, where excepted from, **1**, 295, 296 ; **18**, 432, 433
- where not excepted from, **18**, 433
- timber trees, for felling, **18**, 430
- young, for felling, **18**, 430
- rights of, with regard to
- apple trees in cider-producing counties, **1**, 296 ; **18**, 430
- blown-down trees, **1**, 295 ; **18**, 430
- demise, timber trees in, **18**, 429
- dotards, **1**, 295 ; **18**, 429
- felling, **1**, 295 ; **18**, 429
- fruit trees. *See* fruit, *supra*.
- removing trees planted on allotment, **1**, 357
- timber, trees other than, **1**, 296 ; **18**, 430, 431
- tenant for life, certain trees may be cut by, **25**, 600, 601
- fruit trees, rights as to, **25**, 600 n.
- ornamental trees, powers and restrictions with regard to. *See* ornamental, *supra*.
- timber. *See* **TIMBER.**
- Thames, towing-path of, on, power of conservators to cut, **28**, 409
- timber, as. *See* **TIMBER.**
- trespasser cutting down, who may sue, **18**, 430 n. ; **27**, 855 n., 867
- windfall, in case of. *See* blown down, *supra*.
- young, distinguished from timber, **1**, 296
- tenant, liability of, for cutting, **18**, 430
- tenant for life, restriction on, as to cutting, **25**, 604

**TRENCH,**

- commoner's right to interfere with, as to, **4**, 516
- improvement to land, as an, **18**, 280 n., 284 n.

**TRENGGANU,**

- State of, administration of, **10**, 524



**TRESPASS.** See TRESPASS TO GOODS; TRESPASS TO LAND; TRESPASS TO THE PERSON; TRESPASSER.

The title TRESPASS is contained in Vol. XXVII., pp. 843—885.

defined, 15, 225; 21, 506; 27, 844, 845

ab initio, defined, 27, 856

distress, illegal, in case of, 11, 195, 197 n., 225

irregular, in case of, form of, 11, 197 n.

distress damage feasant, by tort in respect of, 27, 871 n.

guest at inn, by, 17, 308; 27, 856

sheriff, by, 14, 41

abatement of nuisance, for purpose of, 21, 570; 27, 861 n.

accidental, defence, as a, 27, 845, 862, 871. See involuntary, *infra*.

action for. See TRESPASS TO GOODS; TRESPASS TO LAND; TRESPASS TO THE PERSON.

agreement to commit, action in respect of, 9, 261 n.; 27, 845

animal, by, liability for, 1, 375, 395; 21, 406; 27, 846, 847 n.

breach of the peace, also a, 27, 845, 846

building

contract, in, architect's duty to avoid committing, 3, 296, 297

subject-matter of, as, 27, 850

common, in respect of, 4, 522; 27, 850, 856

conspiracy to commit, whether indictable, 9, 261 n.; 27, 845

continuing, causes of action in, 13, 337

damages for, 27, 847

limitation of actions for, 19, 178

contractor, independent, by, liability for, 20, 265; 21, 403 n.; 27, 846 n. See also CONTRACTOR.

corporation, by, 8, 386; 27, 846 n., 847 n.

crime, when also a, 1, 27, 28; 27, 492, 845, 846

Crown, does not lie against, 6, 411; 23, 307, 308; 27, 477 n., 847

servant of, liability of, for, 6, 383, 413, 414, 415; 23, 316, 323; 27, 477 n., 847. See also PUBLIC OFFICER; SERVANT.

damage, actual, not essential to right of action, 27, 858, 868

damages for. See DAMAGES.

defence of property or person, in, 1, 396; 20, 126, 276; 27, 870

easement, in respect of, 11, 238; 27, 850

ejectment, as action of, 1, 44

foreigner, against, order of Crown may justify, 6, 250; 7, 66 n.; 23, 309, 312; 27, 477 n., 847

ratification by Crown as defence to, 1, 181; 7, 66 n.

Government official, by, liability for, 27, 847 n. See Crown, servant, *supra*.

husband cannot sue wife in, 16, 460; 27, 848 n.

incitement to commit, liability in respect of, 27, 846 n.

infant's liability for, 17, 74; 27, 847 n.

injunction to restrain. See INJUNCTION; TRESPASS TO LAND.

inn, guest at, by, 17, 308; 27, 856

involuntary, actionable, whether, 1, 378 n.; 27, 845

tender of amends for, 27, 863 n.

joint, liability for, 27, 847 n., 858 n.

## TRESPASS—continued.

kinds of, 27, 848

local authority, abatement order of, involving commission of, 21, 570

servant of, by, 27, 847 n.

malice not essential to, 27, 845

mistake, committed by, 27, 845, 870

nature of, 27, 845—848

negligence in relation to, 1, 376 n., 377; 23, 723; 27, 845, 871

omission, act of, not constituting, 27, 844 n.

original form of, 1, 44; 27, 844 n.

partner, by, co-partner's liability for, 22, 32

persons liable for, 27, 846, 846 n., 847 n.

pew as subject-matter of, 27, 850, 868 n.

public official, by, liability for, 6, 415; 7, 66, 67 n.; 27, 847 n.

quare bona asportavit, 1, 44

quare clausum fregit, fictitious action of, as, 1, 44

ratification of, 27, 847 n.

Crown, by, 1, 181; 7, 66 n.

receiver, appointment of, pending action for, 24, 348

Secretary of State, extent of liability for, 7, 66, 67 n.

servant, by, master's liability for, 20, 253, 256; 27, 846 n.

outside scope of authority, 20, 137, 253, 256

personal liability for, 20, 256, 276; 27, 846 n., 847

sheriff, by. See SHERIFF.

third party, act of, by, 1, 376

by, liability for, 27, 846, 847 n., 871 n.

trade union, by, 27, 655 *et seq.*, 847 n.

trover, action of, barred by recovery in, 27, 916 n.

distinguished from, 27, 865, 888, 892 n.

turf, cut, to, 27, 864 n.

disturbance of digging, not a, 27, 850

exclusive right to cut, lies for, 27, 850 n.

vi et armis, alleged to be done, when, 1, 43, 44

on the case, not where, 1, 39

remedy for, 27, 844 n., 857, 875

toll booth, for erecting a, 20, 43 n.

toll in another's market, for taking, 20, 43 n.

writ of, original form of, 1, 43, 44

## TRESPASS TO GOODS,

defined, 27, 863, 864 n.

abroad, action for, in England, 27, 864

accidental, not actionable, 27, 871. See involuntary, *infra*.

action for, abroad, 27, 864

ancient, 1, 44

bailment, in case of, 27, 866, 867

basis of, 1, 45; 22, 394; 27, 865

co-owner, by, 27, 866

credit, goods bought on, in case of, 27, 869 n.

declaration in, 27, 869

defence to. See defence, *infra*.

injunction in, 27, 869

judgment, effect of, in, 25, 123; 27, 867

mortgagee, by, 27, 867

mortgagor, by, 27, 867

owner, by, 27, 866, 867

pawnee, by, 22, 245

plaintiff in, who may be, 27, 865—868

possession essential to, 1, 45; 22, 394; 27, 864, 865, 866, 867

replevin as bar to, 27, 869 n.

**TRESPASS TO GOODS—continued.**

action for—*continued*.  
 set-off not allowed in, **27**, 869 n.  
 stay of proceedings in, **27**, 869 n.  
 animal, by, **1**, 376, 378 ; **27**, 869 n. *See* DISTRESS  
 DAMAGE FEASANT.  
 asportation, based on, **1**, 44 ; **27**, 864 n.  
 auctioneer, action by, for, **27**, 867  
 liability of, for, **27**, 846 n.  
 bailment, in case of, **27**, 866, 867  
 effect of judgment, **27**, 869  
 carrier may sue for, **4**, 92 ; **27**, 867  
 conversion  
   following on, **27**, 865  
   not essential to, **27**, 865, 892  
 co-owner, by, **27**, 866  
 damage, actual, not essential to right of action,  
   **27**, 868  
   by, **27**, 863, 864 n.  
 damages for. *See* DAMAGES.  
 defence to action for, **27**, 869—871  
 distraining wrongfully for rent as, **11**, 142 n.,  
   196 n. ; **27**, 863 n.  
 fixtures, in respect of, **27**, 864 n., 867  
 forcible retaking, owner, by, **22**, 397 ; **27**, 868,  
   876  
 foreign country, in, action in England for, **27**,  
   864  
 hired goods, in case of, remedy for, **27**, 866 n.  
 injunction to restrain, **27**, 869  
 involuntary, not actionable, **1**, 378 n. ; **27**, 871  
 judgment for damages for, operating as sale, **25**,  
   123  
 judgment in action of, sale, operating as, **25**,  
   123  
 larceny, when amounting to, **27**, 846  
   when not amounting to, **9**, 629  
 negligence, plaintiff's, as defence, **27**, 871  
 possession essential to right of action for, **1**, 45 ;  
   **22**, 394 ; **27**, 864, 865, 866  
*quare bona et catalla asportavit*, writ of, **1**, 44  
 remedies for, **27**, 868, 869. *See* action, *supra* ;  
   DAMAGES.  
 resistance of seizure in case of, **27**, 868  
 retaking of possession, true owner, by, in case of,  
   **22**, 397 ; **27**, 868, 876  
 taking without owner's consent as, **22**, 397  
 timber, cut, to, **13**, 430 n. ; **27**, 867  
 tombstone, to, **27**, 867, 868  
 trover distinguished from, **27**, 865  
 wife, right of, to sue for, **27**, 848 n.

**TRESPASS TO LAND,**

*defined*, **27**, 848  
*ab initio*, lawful entry, after, **27**, 856  
 abroad. *See* foreign, *infra*.  
 accidental, **27**, 862, 863 n.  
 act of God, caused by, **1**, 376 ; **28**, 454  
 action for, agent, by, **27**, 854  
   Attorney-General, when necessary party to,  
     **17**, 234, 235  
   commoner, by, **4**, 522  
   county court, in, **8**, 431  
   defence to. *See* DEFENCE (Matters of).  
   documentary title to possession sufficient in,  
     **27**, 853  
   easement, where there is an, **11**, 238, 297  
   ejectment, of, **1**, 44. *See* EJECTMENT.  
   forcible entry, in case of, **1**, 42  
     when not lying for, **27**, 857  
   injury not essential to, **1**, 8 ; **27**, 848, 858

**TRESPASS TO LAND—continued.**

action for—*continued*.  
 justice's liability to, in respect of grant of  
   distress warrant, **11**, 212 n.  
 licensee, by, **20**, 569, 570  
   non-liability of, **27**, 860  
   tramway, of, liable to, **27**, 810  
 limitation of time for. *See* limitation of time  
   for action for, *infra*.  
 mesne profits, for, **19**, 51 n.  
 plaintiff in, who may be, **27**, 851, 852  
 possession necessary for, **27**, 854  
 private chapel acquired by prescription, in  
   respect of, **27**, 850 n.  
*profit à prendre*, owner of, by, **11**, 340 ; **27**,  
   473 n.  
 public body, against, compulsory powers,  
   acting under, **17**, 234  
 relief against, Act of Indemnity, by, **27**,  
   863  
 remedy in. *See* remedy, *infra*.  
 reversioner, by, **17**, 235 ; **27**, 855, 867  
 subsoil, owner of, by, **27**, 850 n.  
 successive trespasses, estoppel in case of, **13**,  
   331 n.  
 tenant, by, **18**, 438 ; **27**, 855, 867  
 tenant at sufferance, by, **18**, 438 ; **27**,  
   855 n.  
 tenant for life, by, minerals, in respect of, **20**,  
   543  
 tenant in common, by, co-tenant, against, **11**,  
   163 n. ; **27**, 848 n., 855  
   party-wall, of, **3**, 137 ; **27**, 855 n.  
   wife, by, against husband, **27**, 848 n.  
 acts constituting, **27**, 848—850  
 agent, by, liability for, **15**, 226 ; **27**, 846  
 air, passage of aircraft through, whether a, **24**,  
   156 n. ; **27**, 848 n.  
 animals, by, **1**, 375—378 ; **27**, 846, 847 n., 849 n.,  
   871 n. *See* ANIMAL ; DISTRESS DAMAGE  
   FEASANT.  
 balloon, by passage of, over, **27**, 848 n.  
 building on land of another, by, **27**, 857  
 cattle, by, **1**, 377, 378, 380. *See* ANIMAL ; DIS-  
   TRESS DAMAGE FEASANT.  
 churchyard, in respect of, incumbent may main-  
   tain action of, **3**, 409, 410 ; **11**, 730 n.  
 co-owner, by, **27**, 855, 856  
 crop, way-going, outgoing tenant taking away,  
   **1**, 247  
 damage, actual, not essential, **27**, 848, 858  
 damages for, actual loss not necessary to recovery  
   of, **27**, 858  
   aggravation of, **10**, 325, 341, 342 ; **15**, 225 n. ;  
     **20**, 271 n. ; **27**, 858  
   cattle, by, **1**, 376 ; **10**, 342 ; **27**, 869 n.  
   foreign land, in case of, **6**, 200  
   injunction in lieu of. *See* injunction, *infra*.  
   measure of, **10**, 340, 341 ; **15**, 225 n. ; **21**, 486 ;  
     **27**, 858  
   mesne profits as, **27**, 849 n.  
   minerals taken, in case of. *See* mines, *infra*.  
   mitigation of, **10**, 325 ; **27**, 858  
   reversioner, by, **10**, 341 ; **21**, 486  
   special, when claimable, **27**, 858  
 defence to action for, **27**, 859—863. *See* DEFENCE  
   (Matters of).  
 distress, wrongful, as, **11**, 195 ; **27**, 849  
   landlord's liability for, **27**, 846 n., 849  
   subsequent irregularity after proper distraint,  
     by way of, **27**, 856 n.



**TRESPASS TO LAND—continued.**

distress damage feasant, seizure as. *See* DISTRESS DAMAGE FEASANT.

dog, by, **1, 395—397**; **15, 226**; **27, 847 n.**

drain, by, wrongfully connecting, **25, 723 n.**

driving, by, **27, 848**

eggs of wild birds, by taking, **15, 214**

ejectionment, ancient personal action of, **1, 44**

highway, owner of soil's right to bring, **16, 55**

entry, fishery rights, in exercise of, as defence to, **27, 861 n.**

forcible, by. *See* forcible entry, *infra*.

nuisance, to abate, defence, as, **27, 861 n.**

order of local authority, under, **21, 572**

unlawful, constituting, **27, 848, 849**

erecting plant, by, **27, 848**

execution levied causing, **14, 41, 76 n.**; **25, 826 n.**; **27, 847 n.**

actual damage need not be proved in action, for, **25, 812**

expelling person in possession, by, **27, 848**

explosives factory, magazine etc., on, **14, 393**

firing gun into another's land, by, **15, 226, 229**

fishery, to, **27, 850 n.**

pleading in action for, **27, 860 n.**

fishng operations, by disturbance of, **14, 581 n.**

fixture, pulling down, by, **27, 848**

forcible entry, ancient action for, **1, 42. See also** FORCIBLE ENTRY.

distinguished from, **9, 475**; **27, 857**

foreign, English court's lack of jurisdiction in respect of, **6, 200, 201, 251**; **13, 66 n.**; **27, 851**

damages for, when action will lie, **6, 200**

foreshore, in case of, evidence to establish, **28, 371**

foxhunting etc., in course of, **1, 368**; **15, 226 n.**, **230**; **27, 860, 861**

game, in pursuit of, **15, 225 et seq.**; **27, 846, 847 n.**

*See* POACHING.

goods, to remove, wrongfully deposited, **27, 863**

to retake, **27, 862, 863**

high bailiff of county court, by, **25, 812 n.**

highway, action for, **16, 55, 56**

breaking open surface of, by, **16, 58**

cattle straying on, by, **16, 55**

diversion of, by, **16, 79**

obstructing, as, **16, 55, 56**

wrongful user of, by, **15, 226, 230**; **16, 49, 50, 55, 56, 58**

holding over, by, **27, 849, 850 n. See** HOLDING OVER.

injunction to restrain. *See* INJUNCTION.

reversioner, when granted to, **17, 235**

involuntary, liability for, **27, 863 n.**

joint tenant, by, **27, 855**

justification for, **27, 860, 861, 862**

landlord, by, possession, in attempt to recover, **18, 560, 561**

limitation of time for action for, **19, 51**; **27, 863**

charity land, in case of, **19, 142**

date of each act, from, **19, 51**

entry, effect of, on, **19, 129**

equities, where trespasser has notice of, **19, 139**

minerals, abstraction of, in case of, **20, 543**

possession abandoned, where, **19, 157, 158**

title in question, where, **19, 184**

lodgings, in respect of, **27, 854 n.**

**TRESPASS TO LAND—continued.**

market owner, by, in levying unlawful or excessive distress for toll, **20, 37 n.**

measure of damages for. *See* MEASURE OF DAMAGES.

mesne profits, action of, **19, 51 n.**

mines, in respect of. *See* MINES.

carrying minerals through another's land, **20, 587, 588**

fraudulently taking minerals, by, limitation of action for, **19, 49**; **20, 543**

measure of damages for, **10, 343, 344**; **20, 540, 541**

nature of, **15, 226**

nuisance, distinguished from, **21, 506 n., 507 n.**

person liable for, act by self or agent, **15, 226**; **27, 846**

possession in relation to, **27, 852—856**

possessory title resulting from, **19, 139, 157, 158.**

*See* POSSESSORY TITLE.

public companies or bodies exercising compulsory powers, by, **6, 97, 98**; **17, 234**

*quare clausum fregit*, writ of, **1, 44**; **15, 225**

railway, on, **23, 720—723. See** RAILWAY.

carriage, by, owner's liability for, **23, 692**

engine, by, owner's liability for, **23, 692**

damage feasant, by, company's right to distrain in case of, **23, 723**; **27, 858 n.**

remedy for, action, by. *See* action, injunction, *supra*; DAMAGES.

riding, by, **27, 848**

servient tenement, on, person to sue for, **11, 238, 297**

sewer, by, wrongfully connecting, **25, 762, 763 n.**

sheriff, by. *See* SHERIFF.

statutory powers, in exercise of, **17, 234**; **27, 173, 861 n.**

subject-matter of, must be real and corporeal property, **27, 850**

telegraph undertakers, by, **27, 392, 393**

tenant, by, cutting trees, as, **18, 432**

holding over, as, **27, 849, 850 n.**

way-going crops, taking away, is not, **1, 247**

tramway, licensee of, liable for, **27, 810**

military, on, **27, 817**

user, unlawful, by owner, as, **27, 849**

waste, voluntary, in respect of, **1, 44**

water, by, **21, 506 n.**; **27, 848**; **28, 455**

way, obstruction by servient owner of, in case of, **11, 292**

right of, abuse of, **11, 297**; **20, 587**; **27, 848—850**

wreck receiver, by, **26, 550**

**TRESPASS TO THE PERSON,**

*defined*, **27, 871**

abroad, committed, **6, 248 n.**; **9, 17 n.**; **27, 872**

action for, ancient, **1, 43, 44**

conviction or acquittal as affecting, **27, 872**

defences to, **27, 871, 872, 875—877. See also** justification, *infra*.

husband, against, wife may not maintain, during coverture, **27, 848 n. See** wife, *infra*.

limitation of time for, **19, 38**; **27, 877**

master, by. *See* justification, *infra*.

old forms of, **1, 44**

actionable and indictable, **1, 27, 28**; **27, 846, 872**

assault. *See* ASSAULT.

**TRESPASS TO THE PERSON—contd.**

assault and battery. *See* ASSAULT.  
 consent, must be against, **27**, 872. *See* CONSENT.  
 damages for, **10**, 307 ; **27**, 872, 874, 884  
 false imprisonment. *See* FALSE IMPRISONMENT.  
 foreign country, in, **6**, 248 n. ; **9**, 17 n. ; **27**,  
 872  
 indictable and actionable, **1**, 27, 28 ; **27**, 846,  
 872  
 intentional, must be, unless negligent, **27**, 871  
 justification for, **27**, 879—885. *See* JUSTIFICA-  
 TION.  
 consent as, **27**, 872  
 defence of  
 master, servant, by, **9**, 609 ; **20**, 126, 278 ;  
**27**, 875  
 servant, master, by, **9**, 609 ; **20**, 126, 296 ;  
**27**, 875  
 limitation of time for action for. *See* action for,  
*supra*.  
 lunacy certificate, medical man signing, not liable  
 for, **20**, 337 n.  
 negligence, by, **27**, 871. *See* NEGLIGENCE.  
 nuisance, distinguished from, **21**, 506  
 requisites of, **27**, 871, 872  
 servant, to, master's right of action for, **27**, 872.  
*See* justification, *supra*.  
 summary proceedings, punishable on, **27**, 872  
 third person, by, liability for, **27**, 846 n.,  
 871 n.  
 varieties of, **27**, 871  
 wife, to, husband's right of action for, **27**, 872

**TRESPASSER,**

arrest of, right of, **15**, 228, 243 ; **23**, 720  
 bare licensee distinguished from, **21**, 386 n.  
*cestui que trust*, remedy of, against, **19**, 139  
 injury to, compensation in respect of, **20**, 137  
 liability for, extent of, **21**, 394, 394 n., 395 n.  
 neglect to fence pit, through, **3**, 130  
 joint trespassers, action against one of several,  
 effect of judgment in, **27**, 858 n.  
 name and address of, taking of, **15**, 228, 230,  
 243  
 personal representative of, liability of, **20**, 538,  
 539  
 prosecution of, rights as to, **15**, 228, 229  
 threat of, effect of notice as to, **27**, 845 n.  
 rateability of, purpose of poor rate, for, **24**, 5  
 search of, rights as to, **15**, 237 n.

**TRIAL.** *See also* HEARING.

bar, at. *See* TRIAL AT BAR.  
 battle, by, abolished, **13**, 226 n.  
 Cambridge University, court of, before, **9**, 270  
 civil proceedings, in. *See* TRIAL IN CIVIL PRO-  
 CEEDINGS.  
 contempt of court arising during course of, **7**, 283,  
 285, 286, 297. *See* CONTEMPT OF COURT.  
 counterclaim, of. *See* COUNTERCLAIM.  
 county court action, of, **8**, 528—533  
 court-martial, military, by, **9**, 104, 271 ; **25**,  
 43—46. *See* COURT-MARTIAL.  
 naval, by, **9**, 100, 271 ; **25**, 13, 14. *See*  
 COURT-MARTIAL.  
 criminal proceedings, in. *See* TRIAL IN CRIMINAL  
 PROCEEDINGS.  
 Durham, Palatine Court of, in, **9**, 127  
 ecclesiastical court, before, **9**, 271 ; **11**, 385,  
 518, 520—531. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL  
 COURTS ; ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES.

**TRIAL—continued.**

election petition, municipal, of, **12**, 512—517.  
*See* ELECTION PETITION (Municipal).  
 parliamentary, of, **12**, 437—460. *See* ELEC-  
 TION PETITION (Parliamentary).  
 entry for, **23**, 175. *See* ENTRY.  
 fugitive offender, of, **14**, 424—426. *See* FUGITIVE  
 OFFENDER.  
 impeachment, of, Parliament, by, **9**, 19 ; **21**,  
 650—652. *See* IMPEACHMENT (Parlia-  
 mentary.)  
 issue, of, failure to set down, master's powers in  
 case of, **17**, 601, 612  
 motion for judgment after, practice as to, **18**,  
 195  
 jury, by. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS ; GRAND  
 JURY ; JURY ; PETTY JURY ; TRIAL IN  
 CIVIL PROCEEDINGS ; TRIAL IN CRIMINAL  
 PROCEEDINGS.  
 King in Parliament, before, **9**, 270 ; **21**, 621, 652,  
 654  
 Lancaster, Palatine Court of, in, **9**, 123  
*lex fori* governs method of, **6**, 304  
 local court of record, before, **9**, 132, 133 ; **10**, 179  
 Lord High Steward of Great Britain, before,  
**9**, 19, 22, 26, 270 ; **21**, 652—654  
 naval court, before, **9**, 108, 271. *See* NAVAL COURT.  
 new. *See* NEW TRIAL.  
 notice of. *See* NOTICE OF TRIAL.  
 ordeal, by, abolished, **13**, 226 n.  
 Oxford University, court of, before, **9**, 270  
 peer, of, **6**, 352, 354 ; **9**, 19, 270 ; **21**, 653, 785 ;  
**22**, 271  
 peerage claim, of, **22**, 277—283. *See* PEERAGE.  
 peeress, of, **6**, 352 ; **9**, 19 ; **21**, 653 ; **22**, 272  
*per pais*, defined, **13**, 226 n.  
*per patriam*, defined, **13**, 226 n.  
 petition of right, of, **10**, 34. *See* PETITION OF  
 RIGHT.  
 place of. *See* VENUE.  
 prize cause, of, **23**, 290. *See* PRIZE COURT.  
 pyx, of the. *See* PYX.  
 Queen Consort, of, by peers, **6**, 366, 367  
 referee, by. *See* OFFICIAL REFEREE ; REFEREE.  
 reference for, **1**, 487—492. *See* REFERENCE.  
 sheriff, by. *See* SHERIFF'S COURT.  
 fees in case of, **25**, 839 n.  
 wager of law, by, abolished, **13**, 226 n.

**TRIAL AT BAR,**

Attorney-General's right to demand, **7**, 74, 75  
*certiorari*, on removal by, **9**, 349, 350  
*tales* cannot be prayed at, **13**, 253 n.  
 treasures out of the realm, of, **9**, 350

**TRIAL IN CIVIL PROCEEDINGS.**

*See also* HEARING ; PRACTICE AND PRO-  
 CEDURE.  
 admiralty action. *See* ACTION IN REM IN  
 ADMIRALTY ; ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION.  
 affidavit, trial on, **13**, 620—624. *See* AFFIDAVIT.  
 affiliation summons, of, **2**, 447—449. *See*  
 AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS.  
 amendment at. *See* AMENDMENT.  
 appeal. *See* APPEAL.  
 notice of. *See* NOTICE OF APPEAL.  
 appearance at. *See* APPEARANCE.  
 arbitration, by. *See* ARBITRATION ; ARBI-  
 TRATOR.  
 assessors, with. *See* ASSESSOR.  
 assizes, at, **9**, 72 ; **23**, 175. *See* ASSIZES.



**TRIAL IN CIVIL PROCEEDINGS—**

*continued.*

barrister, audience of, in. *See* AUDIENCE; BARRISTER.  
*certiorari*, use of. *See* CERTIORARI (WRIT OF).  
 challenge at, jury, of. *See* CHALLENGE.  
 Chancery Division, in. *See* CHANCERY DIVISION.  
 commercial causes, of. *See* COMMERCIAL LIST.  
     separate lists of, **23**, 130 n.  
 commercial usage, judicial notice to be taken of, in, **13**, 485, 486  
 commissioner of assize, by, **9**, 267  
 contempt of court. *See* CONTEMPT OF COURT.  
 costs of. *See* COSTS; TAXATION OF COSTS.  
 counsel in, audience of. *See* AUDIENCE; BARRISTER.  
 county court, in. *See* COUNTY COURT; COUNTY COURT ACTION.  
     appeal from. *See* COUNTY COURT APPEAL.  
     costs in. *See* COUNTY COURT COSTS.  
     jurisdiction as to. *See* COUNTY COURT JURISDICTION.  
     registrar, by. *See* REGISTRAR OF COUNTY COURT.  
     summons in. *See* SUMMONS IN COUNTY COURT.  
 discovery in. *See* DISCOVERY; DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS; INTERROGATORIES.  
 divorce case, of. *See* DIVORCE DIVISION PRACTICE.  
 entry of action for. *See* ENTRY.  
 evidence in. *See* EVIDENCE.  
     admission as. *See* ADMISSION.  
     admissibility of. *See* ADMISSIBILITY.  
     commission to take. *See* COMMISSION (Authority).  
 High Court, in. *See* HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE.  
 impounding documents at, **23**, 176  
*in camera*. *See* IN CAMERA.  
 injunction in case of. *See* INJUNCTION.  
 interpleader, of, **8**, 513, 528; **17**, 612, 638. *See* INTERPLEADER.  
 interrogatories, use of, at, **11**, 113. *See* INTERROGATORIES.  
 judge, by, **23**, 171—173  
     functions of. *See* JUDGE.  
 judgment in. *See* JUDGMENT.  
 county court, in. *See* JUDGMENT IN COUNTY COURT.  
*in personam*. *See* JUDGMENT IN PERSONAM.  
*in rem*. *See* JUDGMENT IN REM.  
 appeal from. *See* APPEAL.  
     Court of Appeal, to. *See* COURT OF APPEAL.  
     Privy Council, to. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF PRIVY COUNCIL.  
 default of appearance, in. *See* APPEARANCE; DEFAULT.  
     summary. *See* SUMMARY JUDGMENT.  
 jurisdiction in case of. *See* JURISDICTION OF ENGLISH COURTS.  
 jury at. *See* JUROR; JURY.  
     bankruptcy, in, **2**, 310, 315  
     challenge of. *See* CHALLENGE.  
     common, **18**, 229, 238. *See* COMMON JURY.  
     right to, **23**, 171, 172  
     rules as to, **23**, 172, 173  
     special, **23**, 174. *See* SPECIAL JURY.  
 lists of actions for, **23**, 130 n.  
 Mayor's Court, London, at. *See* MAYOR'S COURT, LONDON.  
 mode of, **23**, 171—174  
 motion at. *See* MOTION.

**TRIAL IN CIVIL PROCEEDINGS—**

*continued.*

new trial, application for. *See* NEW TRIAL.  
 notice of. *See* NOTICE OF TRIAL.  
 opening at, **2**, 409  
 parties to. *See* PARTIES TO PROCEEDINGS.  
 place of, **23**, 174. *See* VENUE IN CIVIL CASES.  
 pleadings in. *See* PLEADING; PLEADINGS.  
 point of law at, **23**, 155, 160, 161. *See* POINT OF LAW.  
 postponement of, **23**, 176  
 practice and procedure in. *See* PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE.  
 Probate Division, in. *See* PROBATE COURT PRACTICE.  
 referee, by. *See* REFEREE.  
     official, by. *See* OFFICIAL REFEREE.  
 rules of court at, **13**, 490  
 setting down for, **18**, 197; **23**, 175 n. *See* ENTRY; SETTING DOWN.  
 stay of execution at, application for, **14**, 27. *See* STAY OF EXECUTION.  
 summary jurisdiction, under. *See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION.  
 venue in. *See* VENUE IN CIVIL CASES.  
 verdict at, **18**, 228, 255—258. *See* VERDICT IN CIVIL PROCEEDINGS.  
 witness at. *See* WITNESS.  
     examination of. *See* EXAMINATION OF WITNESS.  
     expert. *See* EXPERT WITNESS.

**TRIAL IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.** *See also* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.

adjournment of, **9**, 369  
 appearance of prisoner for, **9**, 351  
 bankruptcy offence, for, **2**, 352—355. *See* FRAUDULENT DEBTOR.  
 bar, at, **9**, 350. *See* TRIAL AT BAR.  
 barrister's duties at. *See* counsel, *infra*.  
 child, of, indictable offences, for, summary jurisdiction, under, **19**, 580, 581  
 child or young person, committal of, for, **17**, 176, 177  
     conviction of, **9**, 420, 421  
     presence of, **17**, 170  
 commissioner of assize, by, **9**, 267; **18**, 242  
 coroner, inquisition of, on, **8**, 292; **9**, 269. *See* INQUISITION.  
 counsel's duties on, **2**, 415, 416; **9**, 352, 368  
 defence, case for, **9**, 367—369  
     close of, **9**, 369  
 defendant, arraignment of, **9**, 353  
     failure to surrender of, in, **9**, 351  
     illness of, effect of, in, **9**, 352, 354  
     insanity of, procedure upon, in, **9**, 354  
     pleas available to, **9**, 355—358  
     standing mute, effect of, **9**, 353, 354  
     witness, as, **9**, 367, 368, 401—405  
 deposition in. *See* DEPOSITION (Evidence).  
 evidence in, **9**, 363—367, 377—408. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.  
 general issue at, pleading, **9**, 358  
 hearing, the, **9**, 362—377  
*in camera*, incest, for, **9**, 619  
     limited power of court to hear, **9**, 363  
     offences against children or young persons, for, **17**, 170  
 indictment, of, **9**, 351—377  
     demurrer to, **9**, 355  
     motion to quash, **9**, 354

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**TRIAL IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS**

—continued.

judgment at. *See* JUDGMENT IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.jury at, **9**, 359—362. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS; JUROR; JURY.challenge of, **9**, 359; **18**, 246. *See* CHALLENGE grand, **9**, 345. *See* GRAND JURY.panel of, **9**, 359petty, **9**, 359. *See* PETTY JURY.right to, **19**, 588, 589justices, before. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS; PRELIMINARY CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS; SUMMARY JURISDICTION PROCEDURE.King's Bench Division, in, **9**, 289, 349; **18**, 260petty sessions, at. *See* PETTY SESSIONS; SUMMARY JURISDICTION PROCEDURE.place of. *See* VENUE IN CRIMINAL CASES.plea at. *See* PLEA.proceedings before, **9**, 351—355special, **9**, 355—358, 375; **19**, 598pleading over at, defendant, by, **9**, 358Poor Prisoners' Defence Act, 1903, under, **9**, 352postponement of, application for, **9**, 358prisoner awaiting, treatment of, **23**, 244, 245prosecution, ease for, **9**, 363—367close of, **9**, 367rebutting evidence for, **9**, 368public, admission of, to, **9**, 362, 363quarter sessions, at, **9**, 326; **10**, 183; **19**, 632—635. *See* QUARTER SESSIONS.committal for, **9**, 267 n., 326removal to assizes of, **9**, 267 n., 268 n., 326respite of prisoner at, **9**, 375several defendants at, procedure in case of, **9**, 368soldier, of, murder or manslaughter, for, **9**, 289, 290Summary Jurisdiction Acts, under. *See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION PROCEDURE.summing up at, **9**, 369true bill at, **9**, 347venue of, **9**, 279—290, 326, 327. *See* VENUE IN CRIMINAL CASES.verdict at, **9**, 370—374. *See* VERDICT IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.witness at. *See* WITNESS.young person, of, indictable offence, for, summary jurisdiction, under, **19**, 581, 582. *See* child or young person, *supra*.**TRIBUNAL,**appeal, of, London Building Acts, under, **20**, 470, 471building society, for, to settle disputes, **3**, 381ecclesiastical offences, for, **9**, 271. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS.maritime, **9**, 105—109. *See* MARITIME COURTS.military offenders, for. *See* COURT-MARTIAL.naval offenders, for. *See* COURT-MARTIAL.peers, for, **9**, 19, 26, 270; **21**, 653special, examples of, **9**, 270, 271restraint of proceedings of, **27**, 190right to apply to, **17**, 262university member, for, **9**, 149, 187, 270**TRICK.** *See also* CHEAT; FRAUD.larceny by, defined, **9**, 633false pretences distinguished from, **9**, 634illustrations of, **9**, 633 n.**TRIER,**functions of, **9**, 360; **18**, 247**TRIFLE,**contract, in deviation from, effect of, **1**, 16*de minimis non curat lex.* *See* DE MINIMIS NON CURAT LEX.easement, in disturbance of, effect of, **11**, 325gift of trifling amount, setting aside of, **15**, 104legacy excluding, construction of, **1**, 16; **28**, 531 n.statute, in deviation from, effect of, **1**, 16**TRINIDAD,**courts of, **10**, 555legislative council of, **10**, 503 n.Spanish law prevailing in, **10**, 568**TRINITY COLLEGE, DUBLIN,**bar students from, **2**, 364 n.General Medical Council, nomination to, by, **20**, 315, 316library of, delivery of new publications to, **8**, 175; **23**, 214parliamentary election, voting by proxy at, **12**, 324provost of, as returning officer at parliamentary election, **12**, 259 n., 324**TRINITY HOUSE,**defined, **26**, 627 n.beacons, sea-marks etc., powers as to, **26**, 645collisions, regulations in regard to, **26**, 363Crown, does not represent, **27**, 166 n.Elder Brethren of, duties as nautical assessors of, **1**, 100, 119, 121; **26**, 595

jury service, exemption from, of

master, wardens, and brethren of, **18**, 232masters of vessels employed by, **18**, 232pilots of, **18**, 232lighthouses, duties as to, **26**, 627, 629, 645masters of. *See* TRINITY MASTERS.pilotage authority, as, **26**, 599rating of property of, **24**, 23title of, **8**, 304 n.; **26**, 627 n.**TRINITY MASTERS,**admiralty actions, damage or salvage, for, in, **1**, 100, 101, 121, 136final appeals, in, assistance of, **1**, 125, 126; **26**, 595fees payable to, judicial duties, for, **1**, 101 n., 126 n.inspection of, vessel, lights of, by order of court by, **26**, 385 n.vessel or property by, **1**, 102jury service, exempt from, **13**, 232pleadings, copies of, for, **1**, 102Prize Court, may assist, **23**, 290**TRINKETS,**defined, **4**, 23 n.carrier, liability of, for loss of, **4**, 22, 23paraphernalia, distinguished from, **16**, 356**TRIPE BOILING,**offensive trade, is an, **23**, 562, 565**TROOPS.** *See* ROYAL FORCES.*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**TROPHY TAX,**

application of proceeds of, **20**, 423 n., 424 n. ;  
**25**, 89 n.  
 collection of, **25**, 89 n.  
 levying of, **9**, 178 ; **20**, 423 n., 424 n. ; **24**, 131

**TROUT,**

boards of conservators for, creation of, **14**, 594  
 powers of, **14**, 606  
 close season for, **14**, 615  
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, powers of,  
 as to, **14**, 598  
 creation of, **14**, 594, 598  
 Freshwater Fisheries Act, 1878, excluded from,  
**14**, 594, 595  
 implements for capture of, **14**, 612, 619, 620  
 licence to fish for, **14**, 614  
 roe of, restrictions as to, **14**, 620  
 sale of, provisions relating to, **14**, 617, 618  
 salmon licence available for, **14**, 614

**TROVER.** See also CONVERSION ; CONVERSION  
 OF GOODS.

*The title TROVER AND DETINUE is contained  
 in Vol. XXVII., pp. 887 et seq.*

defined, **1**, 44, 45 ; **27**, 888  
 action of, **1**, 44 ; **27**, 900 *et seq.*  
 administrator may sue in, in what case, **27**,  
 890 n., 900 n.  
 agent, liability of, in, **27**, 897  
 animal, domestic, as the subject of, **1**, 365 ; **27**,  
 889 n., 896 n.  
 arms, grant of, will not lie against anyone  
 interested in, **27**, 898 n.  
 auctioneer, by, **27**, 893, 896 n.  
 right of, to sue in, **1**, 520  
 bailee, action by, in, **1**, 564 ; **27**, 906, 910 n.  
*jus tertii*, cannot set up, when sued in, **27**,  
 914  
 liability of, in, **1**, 533 ; **27**, 899  
 goods held in common, in case of, **27**,  
 898 n.  
 bailor, right of, to sue in, **1**, 533, 563 ; **27**, 899,  
 906  
 banker, liability of, in, **1**, 592 ; **27**, 894 n.  
 broker, whether liable in, **27**, 893  
 buyer of goods, action by, in, **25**, 273 ; **27**,  
 889 n., 900 n., 907, 908  
 estoppel of true owner from suing, in, **27**, 914,  
 915  
 Factors Act, acquiring title under, not liable  
 in, **27**, 892  
 infant, obtaining goods by fraudulent mis-  
 representation, not liable in, **27**, 891  
 liability of, in, **27**, 890, 908  
 cargo unlawfully sold, for, further remedies of  
 owner, **27**, 912  
 carrier, when it lies against, **4**, 13 ; **27**, 892  
 chattel, for undivided part of, **27**, 889 n.  
 conversion, remedy for, by action of, **27**, 888 n.  
 corporation, against a, **27**, 897 n.  
 costs in action of, **27**, 911, 912, 917  
 co-tenants, position of, in, **27**, 898 n., 904  
 crops, for, **1**, 247 ; **27**, 889  
 damages in. See DAMAGES ; MEASURE OF  
 DAMAGES.  
 defences in, **27**, 913—916  
 denial of conversion, **27**, 913  
 plaintiff's right, **27**, 913  
 discharge of claim, **27**, 915  
 estoppel as, **27**, 914, 915

**TROVER—continued.**

defences in—*continued.*  
 joint ownership, **27**, 904, 905  
 judgment recovered, **27**, 915  
*jus tertii* in relation to, **27**, 914  
 lapse of time, **27**, 916  
 lien, **27**, 914  
 payment into court, **27**, 916  
 ratification by owner, **27**, 915  
 return of goods, **27**, 916  
 waiver of tort, **27**, 912, 915  
 detinue distinguished from, **27**, 888  
 distress, goods taken under, **11**, 197 ; **27**,  
 891  
 execution creditor when liable in, **27**, 898 n.  
 false pretences, goods obtained by, for, **9**, 702 ;  
**27**, 901  
*bonâ fide* transferee, not against, **27**, 891  
 finder of chattel, right of, to sue in, **1**, 45, 530 ; **27**,  
 905  
 fixtures, in regard to, **27**, 889  
 fraud, goods obtained by, for, **27**, 901  
*bonâ fide* transferee, not against, **27**, 891  
 fraudulent conveyance of goods, in case of, **15**,  
 87  
 game, in respect of, **15**, 212  
 gift, in respect of, **27**, 905  
 innkeeper, liability of, **27**, 893 n.  
 joint liability in, **27**, 898, 912, 913  
 judgment in, **27**, 916, 917  
 letter as subject of, **27**, 905 n.  
 lien, defence to action, as, **27**, 914  
 waiver of, as affecting, **27**, 897, 899  
 limitation of action in, **19**, 50 ; **20**, 543 ; **27**, 899 n.,  
 916  
 marine policy as subject of, **17**, 351  
 minerals, improper working of, as giving rise to,  
**20**, 516, 538, 543  
 money, when the subject of, **27**, 888, 889 n.,  
 902 n.  
 mortgagor, possession, in, right of, in, **27**, 906  
 not in possession, cannot maintain, **27**, 907  
 negotiable instrument, in respect of, **27**, 893  
 non-negotiable instrument, in respect of, **27**,  
 893  
 pawnor, right of, to sue in, **22**, 242 ; **27**, 907 n.  
 personal property, confined to, **27**, 888  
 persons entitled to sue in, **27**, 900—908  
 property in goods necessary for right to sue in,  
**1**, 45 ; **27**, 900, 901  
 refusal to deliver, action will not lie without, **27**,  
 896  
 reversionary interest, action does not lie in respect  
 of, **27**, 904 n.  
 servant, liability of, in, **27**, 897  
 master's liability for, in, **27**, 896, 897  
 sheriff, liability of, in, **25**, 812 n. ; **27**, 898 n.  
 right of, to sue in, **14**, 55 ; **25**, 823 ; **27**,  
 905  
 stolen goods, purchaser of, liable in, **27**, 890 n.,  
 902 n., 903  
 tenant, fixtures, may sue for, in, **27**, 889 n.  
 quarry, for unlawful working of, lies against,  
**20**, 535  
 thief, against, **1**, 28 n. ; **27**, 902, 903  
 timber or trees severed from the freehold, for, **1**,  
 528 n. ; **27**, 889  
 title, relation back of plaintiff's, in, **27**, 900 n.  
 deeds, in respect of, **27**, 904  
 toll, excessive, for taking, **20**, 36 n.  
 excessive distress for, in respect of, **20**, 37 n.

**TROVER**—*continued*.

trespass distinguished from, **1, 45** ; **27, 865, 892 n.**  
 trustee, right of, to maintain, **27, 905**  
 trustee in bankruptcy may maintain, payment,  
   after refusal of, **27, 912**  
 waiver, tort, of, by, **27, 912**  
 way-going crop, in respect of, **1, 247**  
 wharfinger, liability of, in, **27, 892**  
 wife, conversion by, liability of husband for, **16,**  
   **436 n.** ; **27, 487, 897 n.**

**TROY WEIGHT,**

articles which may be sold by, **28, 470**

**TRUCK,**

defect in, liability of railway company for, **23,**  
   **692 n.**  
 demurrage for use of, **4, 84 n., 90**  
 detention of, determination of disputes as to, **23,**  
   **746**  
   unreasonable time, for, **4, 83, 84**  
 examination of, duty as to, **4, 45** ; **23, 692 n.**  
 foreign, railway company not liable for, **23,**  
   **692 n.**  
 provision of, railway company, by, **4, 83**  
   duty to supply suitable, **4, 37** ; **23, 692**  
 reasonable facilities for, **4, 65 n.**  
 terminal charges for use of, **4, 83**

**TRUCK ACTS,**

articles made by workman at home, payment for,  
   treated as wages, **14, 516**  
 bank notes, payment of wages in, lawful, when,  
   **14, 516**  
 bonus, non-payment of, is not a fine under, **14,**  
   **522**  
*certiorari* does not lie in case of orders etc. under,  
   **14, 519**  
 cheque, payment of wages by, lawful, when, **14,**  
   **516**  
 contract under, *defined*, **14, 516**  
 conviction under, **14, 519**  
 current coin of the realm, *defined* under, **14, 516**  
   payment of wages in, compulsory, **9, 566 n.** ;  
   **14, 514, 515, 524**  
 damages, master's right to claim, not affected by,  
   **14, 523 n.**  
 deduction from wages under, **14, 520—524.** *See*  
   **DEDUCTION.**  
 domestic servant not within, **9, 566 n.** ; **14, 516**  
 employees within the provisions of, **9, 566 n.** ;  
   **14, 516, 517**  
 employer, *defined* under, **14, 516**  
   penalties, liability to, of, **14, 518, 523**  
   penalty for third conviction under, **9, 566** ; **14,**  
   **518**  
 factory, as applied to, **14, 514—524**  
 goods supplied, action not maintainable for, **14,**  
   **518**  
 hosiery trade, frames, letting of, in, **14, 520 n.**  
   provisions as to, under, **14, 524**  
 inspectors, duty of, to enforce, **14, 519**  
 justice of peace, when disqualified to hear charge  
   under, **14, 519**  
 offences under, **9, 566** ; **14, 518, 519**  
 penalties under, **9, 566** ; **14, 518, 523**  
 proceedings under, **14, 519**  
 provisions of, **9, 566 n.** ; **14, 514—523**  
 Secretary of State, power of, to grant exemption  
   from provisions of, **14, 523**  
 servant, when within, **9, 566 n.** ; **14, 520 n.**

**TRUCK ACTS**—*continued*.

summons, service of, under, **14, 519**  
 wages, *defined* under, **14, 516**  
   agreement as to mode of expending, illegal,  
   **14, 515**  
   contract for payment of, not in coin illegal,  
   **9, 566** ; **14, 515**  
   current coin, not paid in, recovery of, **14, 517**  
   unpaid, poor law guardians, power to recover,  
   **14, 517 n., 518 n.**  
 workman, *defined* under, **14, 516, 517**  
   persons  
   included under, **14, 516, 517**  
   not, **14, 516, 517 n.**

**TRUE,**

bill, advice to return, judge [may give grand  
   jury, **9, 346**  
   indorsement on indictment of, **9, 347**  
 owner. *See* OWNER.  
   bill of sale, for purposes of. *See* BILL OF  
   SALE.  
 presentment, grand juror's oath to make, **18,**  
   **242**  
 representation, matter of belief, as to, what is,  
   marine insurance, in, **17, 413**

**TRURO,**

Chapter Endowment Fund, **11, 418 n.**  
 dean and chapter of, *defined*, **11, 424**  
   foundation of, **11, 418 n.**  
 general chapter of, *defined*, **11, 424**  
 local court of, **9, 208**

**TRUSS,**

delivery of less than number sold, penalty for,  
   **28, 491 n.**  
 hay and straw, of, sale of, metropolis, in, **1, 291** ;  
   **20, 34** ; **28, 461 n.**  
 weight of, **1, 291**

**TRUST.** *See also* BENEFICIARY ; CESTUI QUE TRUST ; FIDUCIARY POSITION ; TRUST PROPERTY ; TRUSTEE.

*The title TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES is contained in Vol. XXVIII., pp. 1 et seq.*  
*defined*, **13, 88** ; **28, 5**  
 accounts of. *See* ACCOUNTS ; TRUSTEE.  
 accumulation for. *See* ACCUMULATION OF INCOME.  
 administration of, **28, 117—184**  
   court, by the. *See* court, *infra*.  
 advowson, of, **11, 580, 581**  
   charitable, whether, **4, 113, 124**  
   presentation to beneficence in case of, **4, 250—**  
   **252** ; **11, 573, 581**  
   rule against perpetuities in relation to, **22,**  
   **297** ; **28, 28 n.**  
 agency in relation to, **1, 157, 184** ; **13, 75, 156** ;  
   **14, 149** ; **28, 5 n., 58, 91, 206**  
 agent, employment of, in. *See* TRUSTEE, agent.  
 agreement between parties may raise a, **28, 58 n.**  
 alteration of terms of, powers as to, **28, 180**  
   rectification, by way of, **28, 46**  
 animals, in favour of, validity of, **4, 116, 118** ;  
   **22, 298 n.** ; **28, 25**  
 annuity secured by, recovery of arrears in case of,  
   **24, 526**  
 anticipation or alienation, until, effect of, **25,**  
   **570—572** ; **28, 29, 30**  
 apt words not necessary in creation of, **28, 13**



**TRUST**—*continued.*

- assignment of, common law, impossible at, **13**, 89 n.  
 formalities required for, **10**, 374, 422; **13**, 94 n.; **15**, 414  
 assignment of chose in action, effect on, **4**, 370, 383  
   quitable, held good as amounting to declaration of, **13**, 9, 10  
 avoidance of, **28**, 46  
 bank account of, death of one trustee, **1**, 607  
   one trustee cannot draw on, **1**, 605  
   paying money into, effect of, **28**, 90, 118 n., 142, 209  
 banker's knowledge that money affected by, effect of, **1**, 584, 606, 621; **2**, 169 n.; **25**, 497, 498; **28**, 90  
 bankruptcy, declaration of trust after, effect of, **28**, 10  
 beneficiaries under. *See* BENEFICIARY; CESTUI QUE TRUST.  
   all deceased, rights of Crown where, **7**, 210; **28**, 53  
 bill of sale made or given subject to, **3**, 8, 9, 43, 54  
 breach of, **28**, 184—209. *See* BREACH OF TRUST.  
 bridge, for maintenance of, **4**, 106, 107, 115; **16**, 130  
*cestui que trust*, rights etc. of, **28**, 123—128, 170—173. *See* BENEFICIARY; CESTUI QUE TRUST.  
 change of circumstances as affecting, **28**, 46  
 charge, trust merely amounting to a, **28**, 16  
   trust not necessarily created by, **28**, 16  
 charitable, **4**, 141—182. *See* CHARITABLE TRUST.  
 chattels, of. *See* CHATTELS, settled; trust of.  
   bill of sale, may be a, **3**, 8; **28**, 12  
   creation of, **28**, 11  
 chose in action, as, **13**, 89 n.  
 church, building of, for, **4**, 164; **11**, 726, 773  
   reparation and endowment of, for, **4**, 164, 165.  
   *See* ENDOWMENT.  
 class, for. *See* CLASS GIFT.  
   contingency, ascertainable on, **25**, 576, 578  
   non-existing, **25**, 576  
 classification of trusts, **13**, 154; **28**, 7, 8  
 common law, not assignable at, **13**, 89 n.  
   not recognised at, **13**, 9, 89  
 communication to trustee or *cestui que trust*  
   unnecessary to constitution of, **15**, 413, 418; **28**, 20  
 company's register of members, not to be entered in, **5**, 150  
 conditional gift in will, created by, **28**, 792, 793  
 confidence, similarity between trust and, **24**, 276 n.; **28**, 5, 13  
   words importing, unnecessary to creation of, **15**, 414  
 conflict of laws in regard to administration of, **6**, 198, 204, 246  
 consideration unnecessary to, **15**, 413, 419; **22**, 44  
 construction of, **13**, 94 n., 95 n.; **28**, 9 n., 40  
   executory trust, of, **13**, 95 n.; **22**, 317, 318; **25**, 538 n., 705 n.; **28**, 22—24  
   law applicable to legal estates applied to, **13**, 93, 94; **28**, 9 n., 40  
 constructive, **28**, 47—49. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE TRUST; CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTEE.  
 contingency, dependent upon happening of, **28**, 18, 97. *See* CONTINGENCY.

**TRUST**—*continued.*

- contingent remainder protected by, **13**, 94 n.; **24**, 218 n., 225; **25**, 694; **28**, 40, 96 n.  
 copyhold, in case of, **8**, 77  
 contract, in relation to, **13**, 97  
   sale of land, in case of, **13**, 98—100; **25**, 364—366  
 contractual relationship, arising out of, **13**, 156; **28**, 58. *See also* FIDUCIARY POSITION.  
 control retained by settlor, effect of, **15**, 413, 414  
 conversion, for, creation of, **13**, 104—110. *See* CONVERSION IN EQUITY.  
   void for remoteness, descent, does not affect, **11**, 8  
 conveyance of property, notice of, with, purchaser's position in case of, **13**, 83; **28**, 88  
   without, protection in case of, **13**, 76—79, 82; **28**, 89. *See* PURCHASE FOR VALUE.  
 copyholds, of. *See* TRUST PROPERTY.  
 corporation affected by. *See* CORPORATION.  
 county court jurisdiction as to, **8**, 444, 445, 452, 660, 661, 691—693  
   proceedings, form of, **8**, 481  
 court, administration by, of, **13**, 61; **28**, 179—184  
   absence, parties, of, **28**, 183, 184  
   trustee, of, **28**, 183  
   circumstances under which court interferes, **28**, 179, 180  
   conflicting interests, representation of, **28**, 183  
   departure from terms of trust, **28**, 180  
   payment into, order for, **23**, 151; **28**, 181.  
   *See* TRUST PROPERTY, payment into court.  
   procedure, **28**, 182  
   trustee, absence of, **28**, 183  
   personal representative, of, as party to proceedings, **28**, 183  
 Court of Chancery, jurisdiction of, as to, **13**, 5, 6, 89 n.  
 creation of, **13**, 88, 89; **28**, 9—24  
   assent of trustee not essential to, **15**, 418; **28**, 20, 84  
   charge, by creation of, **28**, 16  
   communication not necessary, **15**, 413, 418; **28**, 20, 38  
   complete constitution, **28**, 20  
   condition, by gift upon, **28**, 16, 792, 793  
   declaration that no trust imposed, effect of, **13**, 237; **28**, 16  
   declaratory words, **28**, 12—17  
   executory trust, **28**, 22—24. *See* EXECUTORY TRUST.  
 formalities necessary to, **10**, 374, 422; **13**, 154; **15**, 414; **28**, 10, 12, 20  
 joint names, transfer into, by, **15**, 415; **28**, 57. *See* JOINT NAMES.  
 land, in relation to, **10**, 422; **13**, 75; **15**, 414; **28**, 10  
   objects or persons to benefit must be designated, **28**, 18—20  
   personalty, of, parol or writing, by, **10**, 374; **15**, 414; **28**, 11  
   power, by conferring a, **28**, 17  
   property must be designated, **28**, 17  
   secret trust, of, **28**, 21, 22. *See* secret, *infra*.  
   transfer of property, on or subsequent to, **28**, 12  
   without, **28**, 11, 20

**TRUST**—*continued.*creation of—*continued.*

- trustee, absence or refusal of, immaterial, **28, 20**  
 word trust not necessary to, **13, 155 ; 15, 414 ; 28, 13**  
 creator of, who may be, **28, 9**  
 creditors, for the benefit of. *See* debts, to pay, *infra* ; ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.  
 debtor to estate, retainer by representative of, **14, 259**  
 set-off of claim against *cestui que trust*, **13, 62 n.**  
 debts, to pay, **19, 167, 168 ; 28, 38—40.** *See also* ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.  
 accumulation under, how far valid, **22, 327—329, 376**  
 election in respect of, **13, 119 n.**  
 equitable assets, land as, **13, 34**  
 estate of trustees in case of, **28, 99**  
 limitation of actions, effect as regards, **14, 254 ; 19, 167—169**  
 manner of raising the money required for, **28, 149**  
 non-communication to creditor, effect of, **28, 38**  
 perpetuities, rule against, in relation to, **22, 327—329**  
 realty, conversion of, on, **28, 40**  
 revocability of, **2, 328 ; 15, 419 ; 28, 38, 39**  
 surplus, destination of, **28, 39**  
 validity of, **14, 254 ; 19, 167 ; 22, 327, 376 ; 28, 38**  
 vesting of interests notwithstanding, **22, 328**  
 declaration of, **28, 10—13.** *See* DECLARATION OF TRUST.  
 deed. *See* TRUST DEED.  
 defeasance of, no right in trustee to effect a, **28, 93**  
 determinable by beneficiaries, when, **28, 116**  
 disclaimer of, **28, 83—86.** *See* DISCLAIMER ; TRUSTEE.  
 beneficial interests not affected by, **28, 85**  
 discretionary. *See* DISCRETION, trustee, of ; TRUSTEE.  
 construction of, **28, 26, 27**  
 exercise of, where more than one, **28, 138 n.**  
 perpetuity, when void for, **22, 319 ; 28, 139 n.**  
 disseisor not bound by, **13, 89 n.**  
*donatio mortis causâ*, in case of, **15, 431, 434**  
 ecclesiastical courts, former jurisdiction of, did not apply to, **13, 32**  
 educational purposes, for, **12, 4, 6, 7, 21.** *See* EDUCATIONAL CHARITIES.  
 enforcement of, **7, 344 ; 13, 88—90, 154—156 ; 23, 99 ; 27, 4 ; 28, 44—46**  
 equitable assignment, arising on, **13, 102, 103**  
 equity, exclusive jurisdiction of, **13, 9, 10, 32, 88, 154—158**  
 escheat of legal estate to lord, effect of, **13, 89 n., 95 n.**  
 estate created by, **13, 88—90 ; 24, 283, 284 ; 28, 40, 41.** *See* EQUITABLE ESTATES AND INTERESTS.  
 construction of, **28, 41**  
 dealings with, by beneficiary, **28, 41—44**  
 descent of. *See* TRUST PROPERTY.  
 legal estate, does not depend upon the, **28, 41**

**TRUST**—*continued.*estate created by—*continued.*

- legal estates, generally subject to same rules as, **13, 93—96 ; 28, 9 n., 40**  
 personal property, in case of, **13, 96**  
 priority in case of, **13, 79—81**  
 will, disposable by, **13, 94 ; 28, 522**  
 executed, *defined*, **28, 7**  
 executory, **28, 7, 22—24.** *See* EXECUTORY TRUST.  
 settlement directed in accordance with intention rather than technical meaning, **25, 538 ; 28, 23**  
 executory devise, in nature of, validity of, **28, 25**  
 expenses of, chargeable on *corpus*, **28, 35, 36**  
 express, **13, 154 ; 28, 9—17.** *See* EXPRESS TRUST.  
 failure of, estate of trustee, effect on, **28, 96, 97**  
 resulting trust arising on, **13, 155 ; 28, 54, 674**  
 want of trustee will not cause, **23, 16 ; 28, 20, 67**  
 foreign  
 immovables, relating to, enforcement of, **6, 198, 204 ; 13, 65 n.**  
 Sovereign interested in, **28, 9 n.**  
 fraudulent, avoidance of, **28, 25.** *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
 guardianship constitutes, **28, 5 n.**  
 heir-at-law's rights on failure of, **11, 3, 5, 8.** *See also* RESULTING TRUST.  
 highway, repair of, for, **16, 130**  
 husband and wife, created between, **16, 393, 400**  
 illegal, not enforceable, **15, 429 ; 28, 26, 29 n., 97**  
 immorality or illegality, void for, **15, 429 ; 28, 26, 29 n.**  
 imperfect gift by way of transfer does not give rise to, **13, 97, 98 ; 15, 429 ; 19, 73**  
 implied, **28, 58—64.** *See* IMPLIED TRUST.  
 income, for application of, effect of, **28, 28—30, 776, 777**  
 incomplete, enforced in equity, when, **28, 44—46**  
 indefinite sum, of, effect of, **13, 237**  
 infants, maintenance and education of, for, **17, 85 n., 86, 88 ; 28, 28 n.**  
 variation of, under Children Act, 1908, **17, 161**  
 intermeddling with, effect of, **28, 91**  
 investment in land, for, purchase by trustees presumed to be in performance of, **13, 140 n.**  
 judgment in action for execution of, served on third parties, when, **18, 208**  
 legal estate as protection to purchaser against, **13, 81—84**  
 life policy, of, notice to assurance office in case of, **17, 559 ; 25, 686 ; 28, 20**  
 wife and children, in favour of, **16, 401, 402**  
 limitation of actions in case of, **19, 161—169 ; 28, 200—202.** *See* EXPRESS TRUST.  
 account, in regard to, **19, 139, 170**  
 annuity charged on land, in case of, **19, 141 ; 24, 525, 526**  
 arrears of, effect in case of, **19, 141 ; 24, 526**  
 annuity not charged on land, in case of, **19, 85, 86, 103 ; 24, 526**  
 breach of trust. *See* BREACH OF TRUST.  
 director of company, by, **5, 235**  
 personal representative of trustee, as against, **14, 312**



**TRUST**—*continued.*

- limitation of actions in case of—*continued.*  
 constructive trust, in case of, **19**, 142, 161 n., 164; **28**, 201 n., 202  
 debts, trust for payment of, **14**, 254; **19**, 167—169  
 fraud, effect of, **19**, 161, 162 n., 163; **28**, 201  
 land, in case of, **19**, 139—143. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS FOR RECOVERY OF LAND.  
 legacy charged on land, no effect in case of, **19**, 85, 86; **24**, 525, 526  
 legacy not charged on land, in case of, **19**, 85, 86, 167  
 married woman, claim by, **19**, 162; **28**, 201  
 money charged on land, in case of, **14**, 264, 265; **19**, 83, 85, 86, 103; **24**, 525, 526  
 person claiming through trustee, **19**, 162, 164 n.  
 person taking property with notice of trust, in case of, **19**, 166  
 property retained by trustee, in case of, **19**, 161, 163  
 Trustee Act, 1888, under, **19**, 161—164; **28**, 200  
 maintenance, for, infant, of. *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS, child.  
 property, of, for, validity of, **22**, 380  
 marriage articles, created by, **25**, 538. *See* MARRIAGE ARTICLES.  
 marriage settlement, in. *See* MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT.  
     appointment, in default of, **25**, 575—579  
     issue, in default of, **25**, 579—584  
     in favour of, **25**, 575—579  
     usual form of, **25**, 575—584  
 married woman, for benefit of, **28**, 37, 38  
 merger may be avoided by conveyance upon, **13**, 147  
 monument or tomb, for maintenance of, **3**, 433; **4**, 118, 119; **22**, 297; **28**, 25  
 next of kin according to the statutes of distribution, for, **11**, 18; **25**, 581—584  
 notice of, purchaser with, position of, **13**, 84—88; **19**, 166, 167; **28**, 88—90  
     purchaser without, position of, **13**, 76—79. *See* PURCHASER FOR VALUE.  
     legal estate, protection by getting in, **13**, 81—84  
 objects of, **28**, 5 n., 7, 19, 25, 27, 28  
     designation of, **28**, 18—20  
     variation of, **28**, 19  
 onerous, acceptance of gift subject to, **15**, 418  
 operation of law, arising by, **13**, 155; **15**, 431  
 origin of, **13**, 89 n.; **24**, 272 n., 277  
 parol, personality, of, **10**, 374; **13**, 154; **15**, 414; **28**, 11  
     settlement created by, estate duty on, **13**, 184  
 partnership articles, under, nominee of partner, for, **22**, 51  
     widow of partner, for, **13**, 97  
 perpetuities, rule against, as applied to, **4**, 174; **13**, 104 n.; **22**, 297, 317, 318, 319, 326—329, 353; **28**, 9, 27, 139 n.  
 personal estate, of, parol, can be created by, **10**, 374; **13**, 154; **15**, 414; **28**, 11  
     writing, not assignable without, **15**, 414  
 power, distinguished from, **23**, 16, 69  
     in the nature of, **23**, 69—71; **28**, 17

**TRUST**—*continued.*

- precatory, defined, **28**, 8  
 courts lean against, **13**, 155 n.  
 words in will construed as creating, **28**, 13—16  
 private purposes, for, **28**, 28  
 promise to create, effect of, **28**, 13  
 property. *See* TRUST PROPERTY.  
     fraudulently placed in another's name, in case of, **28**, 57, 58  
 public purposes, for, **28**, 27, 28  
     charitable, **4**, 114—117  
     non-charitable, **4**, 123, 124  
     receiver appointed in respect of, when, **24**, 357  
 purchase-money provided by person other than grantee, arising where, **13**, 155; **28**, 54  
 purchaser in relation to. *See* notice, *supra*.  
 rectification of, **28**, 46  
 referential, in a settlement, **25**, 706—709  
 registered land, of, protection of, **24**, 321, 322  
 religious purposes, for. *See* RELIGIOUS TRUSTS.  
 reputed ownership in relation to, **2**, 175, 176  
 residue of fund, of, after indefinite object, when effectual over whole fund, **28**, 18  
 resulting, **28**, 49—58. *See* RESULTING TRUST.  
 revocability of, **28**, 47  
     creditors, when in favour of, **2**, 328; **15**, 419; **28**, 38, 39  
 sale, for, conflict of laws as to proceeds of sale under, **6**, 198  
     continuance of, election to reconvert, until, **13**, 113 n.  
     presumption as to, **22**, 361  
     conversion in equity by reason of, **13**, 104 *et seq.*; **25**, 530; **28**, 810. *See* CONVERSION IN EQUITY.  
 copyhold, of, **25**, 430  
 division, for purposes of, rule against perpetuities in relation to, **22**, 318  
     sale not condition precedent to vesting, **28**, 810  
 form and effect of, **25**, 530, 624 n., 625  
 leave of court to exercise Settled Land Act powers in case of, **25**, 640  
 mortgage by way of, **13**, 91; **19**, 150; **21**, 72  
 tacking as applied to, **21**, 332  
 mortgaged land vested in trustees becoming free from equity of redemption is held upon, **28**, 135  
 partition not authorised by, **21**, 820, 841, 845  
 perpetuity, void for, **22**, 318  
     beneficial interests not void, **13**, 104 n.; **22**, 318, 351  
 personal advantage not to be reaped by trustee, **28**, 93, 167  
 personal representative, in, exercise of, **14**, 299  
 postponement of, concurrence of all the trustees, **28**, 123 n.  
 reconversion, all beneficiaries must consent to, **13**, 113  
 rents and profits accruing before sale, right to, **28**, 30  
 restraint of completion of sale under, **17**, 254 n.  
 settlement of land by way of, **25**, 530, 624 n., 625; **28**, 810  
 statutory provisions as to carrying out of, **28**, 150, 151  
 tenant for life, at request of, **23**, 73, 74; **28**, 152

**TRUST**—*continued.*sale—*continued.*

- trustee, duty of, under, **28**, 149, 167  
 estate presumed to be vested in, in case of, **28**, 97  
 vesting of property subject to, **28**, 810  
 secret, *defined*, **28**, 8, 21  
 acceptance by acquiescence in, **28**, 22  
 attesting witness to a will, in favour of, **28**, 556  
 charity, in favour of, **4**, 143, 144  
 enforcement of, **28**, 21, 649  
 evidence as to, **4**, 144; **28**, 648, 649  
 legacy duty in case of, **13**, 237  
 several donees, but understanding only with one, **28**, 22  
 settle, to, **25**, 538; **28**, 22—24. *See* EXECUTORY TRUST.  
 protector may be appointed by trustee, **25**, 692 n.  
 ship, in connection with, not registrable, **26**, 30, 31  
 solicitor acting for, liability of, **26**, 734 n., 745, 746; **28**, 168  
 sparrows, to feed, **4**, 118  
 special, nature of, **24**, 276 n.  
 operation as a use of, **24**, 276 n.  
 specific performance to enforce, **27**, 4  
 stamp duty on creation of, **28**, 11 n.  
 Statute of Frauds in relation to, assignment of trust to be in writing, **10**, 374, 422; **13**, 94 n.; **15**, 410, 414; **28**, 41  
 constructive trust, **28**, 7, 49  
 enforcement of trust notwithstanding, **7**, 379 n.; **13**, 75  
 land, declaration of trust of, to be in writing, **10**, 422, 428 n.; **15**, 414; **16**, 393; **23**, 27; **28**, 10  
 Statute of Uses in relation to, **24**, 272 n., 276, 277  
 statutes of limitation in relation to. *See* limitation of actions, *supra*.  
 stocks, in, wagering contract by way of, effect of, **15**, 269 n.  
 stranger to, participating in breach of trust, effect of, **13**, 156 n.; **28**, 204  
 subject matter of, designation of, **28**, 17—19  
 property which may be, **28**, 24  
 successive interests in personal property usually created by means of, **13**, 96 n.; **22**, 413—415  
 such or the like, meaning of, **23**, 13  
 survivorship of, statutory provision for, **14**, 304; **28**, 153, 154  
 termination of, beneficiaries, by, **28**, 116  
 discharge of trustee, on, **28**, 116  
 record of, to be preserved by trustee, **28**, 116  
 transfer of trust property, on, **28**, 115  
 tomb, for repair of. *See* monument, *supra*.  
 trustee. *See* TRUSTEE.  
 ultimate, in settlement. *See* SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.  
 uncertainty, void for, **28**, 17, 18, 27  
 use and, similarity of, **13**, 89 n.; **24**, 272, 276 n.; **28**, 5 n., 13  
 useless purpose, for, avoidance of, **28**, 26  
 validity of, considerations affecting, **28**, 24—27  
 wife, for, covenant by husband in relation to, **11**, 18  
 wrongful possession of property, arising from, **28**, 91  
 reputed ownership, in relation to, **2**, 176 n.

**TRUST DEED,**

- church property, relating to, construction of, **11**, 366, 369  
 creditors, for benefit of. *See also* ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.  
 fraudulent against creditors, **15**, 80  
 partnership with debtor constituted by, whether, **22**, 5  
 receiver appointed to preserve assets within, **24**, 352  
 revocability of, **15**, 419  
 voluntary conveyance good against, when, **15**, 99  
 debenture issue, securing, **5**, 347  
 enforcement by court of, **5**, 383  
 right to copy of, **5**, 357  
 debtor's arrangement with creditors by registration etc. of, **2**, 327—337. *See* ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS; DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.  
 Education Act, 1902, under, *defined*, **12**, 15 n.  
 investment beyond statutory powers must be authorised by, **28**, 136 n.  
 limitation without words of inheritance in, effect of, **13**, 94 n.  
 Nonconformist church, relating to, **11**, 814, 822 n.  
 rectification of, **28**, 46, 47  
 revocation of, **15**, 419; **28**, 47  
 trustees not appointed by, power of the court in case of, **28**, 79  
 voluntary school, in case of, foundation managers appointed under, **12**, 35  
 powers of managers, effect as regards, **12**, 39

**TRUST PROPERTY.** *See also* SETTLED PROPERTY.

- defined*, **28**, 6, 24  
 bankruptcy, in relation to, **2**, 168—170  
 Larceny Act, 1861, in relation to, **9**, 656 n.  
 account of. *See* ACCOUNTS, trust; TRUSTEE, accounts of.  
 accretion to. *See* ACCRETION, settled property.  
 additional funds transferred to trustees as, **28**, 56  
 constructive trust arising on, **28**, 48, 56  
 acquisition of, with notice of trust, effect of, **28**, 88  
 without notice of trust, effect of, **28**, 89, 90  
 annuity, apportionment of, between capital and income, **28**, 34. *See also* ANNUITY.  
 appropriation of specific portions of, trustee's powers as to, **28**, 141  
 assignment by beneficiary, equities available against assignee, **4**, 389  
 mode of, **10**, 374, 422; **13**, 94 n.; **15**, 414; **28**, 41  
 notice to trustees, **4**, 383; **28**, 41—44  
 bank, fund at, position of, **28**, 118 n., 142, 209. *See* TRUST.  
 bankruptcy of trustee, effect of, **2**, 143, 168, 169, 175. *See* TRUSTEE.  
 bearer securities, deposit of, at bankers', **28**, 118 n.  
 Bill in Parliament affecting, action with reference to, **28**, 118 n., 139 n.  
 bill of exchange may become, by indorsement, **2**, 506  
 borrowing on the security of, **28**, 167  
 capital of. *See* CAPITAL, trust estate, of.  
 casual profits of, tenant for life entitled to, **28**, 34



**TRUST PROPERTY**—*continued.*

chose in action as, **4**, 362, 364; **25**, 687  
vesting order as to, **28**, 108—110  
compromise in action relating to, **3**, 455  
conflict of laws as to application of, **6**, 198, 204, 246  
conversion, equitable doctrine of, in relation to, **13**, 104—116; **28**, 40. *See* CONVERSION IN EQUITY.  
conversion of. *See also* CONVERSION OF TRUST PROPERTY.  
trustees, discretion of, as to, **28**, 19, 20, 31, 32, 129  
duty of, as to, **14**, 282—284; **28**, 31, 32, 128, 129, 149—152  
wrongful, action by trustee in case of, **27**, 905  
copyholds as, **3**, 81, 91; **25**, 530  
admission of trustee, **8**, 103, 372; **15**, 169; **25**, 617, 702; **28**, 95  
equitable estate, descent of, **8**, 88; **11**, 6; **13**, 94 n.  
legal estate, devolution of, **8**, 88; **14**, 234  
vesting order in case of, **8**, 88; **28**, 108  
county court jurisdiction as to, **8**, 444, 445, 452, 691—693  
Crown rights to, on failure of trust, **7**, 210; **11**, 24 n., 28; **28**, 53  
cultivation of land, trustee's duty as to, **28**, 145  
curtesy, tenancy by, out of, **13**, 96 n.; **24**, 183 n.  
descent of equitable interest in, on death of beneficiary, **11**, 7  
convict, in case of, **14**, 235; **28**, 103  
devolution of legal interest in, on death of surviving trustee, **11**, 5; **14**, 233—235; **28**, 100, 101  
convict trustee, in case of, **14**, 235  
copyholds, in case of, **8**, 88; **11**, 6; **14**, 234; **28**, 101  
disclaimer, *cestui que trust*, by. *See* DISCLAIMER.  
trustee, by, effect of, **28**, 85  
dower out of, **13**, 95 n., 96 n.; **24**, 191 n.  
escheat of beneficial interest in, **11**, 24, 25; **13**, 95 n.  
estate duty payable in respect of, **13**, 193, 289  
estate tail in, barring of, **13**, 94 n.  
execution against share in, **14**, 119  
expenses and liabilities payable out of *corpus* of, **28**, 35—37  
following by *cestui que trust* of, **2**, 169; **13**, 159—161; **14**, 149; **28**, 89, 90, 207  
charity, in case of, **4**, 200  
improperly invested on land, when, **21**, 345 n.; **28**, 208  
laches, effect of, **13**, 173  
foreign immovables, jurisdiction of court as to, **6**, 204  
foreign Sovereign interested in, administration in court where, **28**, 9 n.  
freebench in relation to, **13**, 96 n.  
general devise passed before 1881, **11**, 5 n.  
income of. *See* INCOME, settled property; tenant for life; trust property.  
application of, **28**, 30—37  
increment value or reversion duty, charge in respect of, **24**, 553  
infant's power of conveying, **17**, 52  
insecurely placed, trustee's duty as to, **28**, 118 n.  
insurance of, tenant for life, by, **25**, 614  
trustee, by, **17**, 87, 523; **25**, 659 n., 687, 688; **28**, 145, 146

**TRUST PROPERTY**—*continued.*

interest on legacies payable out of *corpus* of, when, **28**, 35  
intermeddling with, effect of, **28**, 91  
interpleader claimant must show title to, **17**, 613, 614  
inventory of chattels, duty to make, **25**, 687; **28**, 118 n.  
investment of, **28**, 129—138. *See* INVESTMENT, trustees.  
land. *See* SETTLED LAND (apart from Settled Land Acts); SETTLED LAND ACTS.  
powers of trustees as to, **28**, 145—152. *See* TRUSTEE.  
legal estate, not dependent on, **28**, 41  
literary or scientific institution, how made available for, **19**, 198  
loan of, partnership firm, to, liability in respect of, **22**, 100  
person entitled to interest of the fund to, effect of, **19**, 73  
personal security, on, **28**, 131  
lodgment in court of, **28**, 175—179. *See also* payment into court, *infra*.  
costs of trustee, refusal of, **28**, 177  
effect as regards trustee, **28**, 179  
income, order as to payment of, **28**, 179  
justifiable, when, **28**, 176  
majority of trustees desiring, **28**, 176  
new trustee appointed in case of, as on refusal to act, **28**, 112 n., 179  
payment out of court, **28**, 178  
procedure on, **28**, 177, 178  
propriety of, **28**, 176, 177  
loss of, capital and income, how borne as between, **25**, 621—623  
person other than trustee, liability of, **28**, 204  
proof in bankruptcy of firm holding it, **2**, 232  
trustee, liability of, **28**, 118 n., 189—191  
management of, **28**, 117—156. *See* TRUSTEE, duties of; land; powers of.  
costs and expenses of, how charged, **28**, 35—37  
minerals, continuation of old workings, powers of trustee as to, **20**, 517  
disposal of, by, trustee, **20**, 525; **28**, 152  
land dealt with reserving, **28**, 152  
lease by, trustee of, **20**, 533  
subsidence, liability for, where worked, **20**, 582  
mixed with trustee's property, *cestui que trust's* charge on whole, **2**, 169; **13**, 159; **28**, 158, 190 n., 208  
*Clayton's Case*, rule in, does not apply, **28**, 90 n.  
interest payable by trustee, **28**, 191  
money in bank. *See* bank, *supra*.  
risk of loss, **28**, 118 n.  
mortgage of, effect of, **21**, 102  
form of, **21**, 107  
powers as to, **21**, 107; **28**, 149, 171  
trustees, to the, when possible, **28**, 167, 171  
mortgage of interest of *cestui que trust* in, **4**, 383, 393; **28**, 43, 124  
multiplication of charges on, presumption against, **25**, 651 n.  
new trustees, vesting of property in, **28**, 75, 102  
vesting order, by, **28**, 103—111. *See* VESTING ORDER.

**TRUST PROPERTY**—*continued.*

- outgoings in respect of, how payable, **25**, 615—617; **28**, 36
- partition of, jurisdiction of court to order, when, **21**, 841, 845
- partnership, manage trust fund, to, whether illegal, **22**, 18 n.
- property as, on death of partner, **11**, 7
- purposes, converted to, liability of partners in case of, **22**, 31, 35
- payment into court of. *See* lodgment, *supra*.
- discretionary power of trustee determined by, **28**, 156
- order by court for, **28**, 181
- enforcement of, by attachment, **7**, 299, 300; **28**, 189
- payment of, duty and liability of trustee as to, **28**, 124—126
- payment out of court of trust fund, how obtained, **28**, 178, 179
- personal property, duty of trustees as to, **25**, 686, 687; **28**, 30, 31
- possession, duty of trustee to obtain, **28**, 117, 118
- effect of, **19**, 166; **28**, 93, 94
- one trustee, by, liability of co-trustee in case of, **28**, 123
- third person, by, liability of trustee in respect of, **28**, 122, 123
- preservation of, duty of trustees as to, **28**, 118
- lien for costs of, **28**, 158
- power of court to expend money for, **18**, 277
- proceedings with a view to, **28**, 207
- profits from. *See* TRUSTEE, profit.
- property purchased partly with trust and partly with other moneys, *cestui que trust's* rights as to, **28**, 209
- purchase money, apportionment of, when sold with other property, **28**, 122 n.
- purchase of, by trustee, **13**, 156—158; **15**, 109, 110; **28**, 167—171
- agent, through, **28**, 168
- buying back by trustee as evidence of fraud, **13**, 82
- setting aside of, **28**, 170, 171
- specific performance at instance of *cestui que trust*, **27**, 12
- trustee for other purposes than sale, by, **28**, 168—170
- trustee for sale, by, **28**, 167, 168
- qualified heir, right of, to rents and profits of, **11**, 11, 12
- rates on, payment of, **28**, 100
- real estate. *See* land, *supra*.
- receiver of, appointment of, **28**, 173—175
- cases in which appointed, **14**, 118; **24**, 352; **28**, 171—175
- equitable execution against *cestui que trust*, as, **14**, 118; **24**, 365, 366 n.
- jeopardy, where, **28**, 174, 207
- leasehold, to prevent forfeiture of, **24**, 352
- remuneration of, **28**, 175
- trustee appointed, **28**, 175
- trustees not holding an even hand, when, **24**, 352
- repair of, by trustee, **28**, 146, 147
- capital and income, apportionment between, **28**, 147
- leaseholds, in case of, **28**, 100, 146
- reputed ownership clause not applicable to, **2**, 175, 176

**TRUST PROPERTY**—*continued.*

- restoration of, fraudulent preference, is not, **2**, 281, 285
- improper investment, in case of, **28**, 190
- loss or depreciation, in case of, **28**, 189
- measure of trustee's liability, **28**, 189
- neglect to realise security, in case of, **28**, 191
- resulting trust of the beneficial interest in, **28**, 92.
- See* RESULTING TRUST.
- retainer against *cestui que trust* by trustee, **28**, 152
- reversionary property, duty of trustees, as to, **28**, 30—32
- sale of. *See* POWER OF SALE; SETTLED PROPERTY; TRUSTEE.
- salvage of, expenditure of trustee for, **28**, 147
- jurisdiction of court to order payment for, **18**, 277
- sequestrator appointed in Divorce Division, order to pay funds to, **16**, 587
- solicitor's liability in dealing with, **26**, 760
- solicitor-trustee, lien, whether entitled to, **26**, 817
- tenant for life, liability of, to keep down interest on debts and legacies charged on, **25**, 618
- rights of. *See* TENANT FOR LIFE.
- tenure of, **28**, 92—100
- timber, rights as to, **28**, 148
- title deeds of. *See* TITLE DEEDS.
- title to, trustee entitled to information as to, **28**, 125 n.
- trade union, of, vesting of, **27**, 632, 633
- transfer of, appointment of new trustee, on, **28**, 102, 105, 109, 111
- lunatic trustee, in case of, **28**, 110
- termination of trust, on, **28**, 115
- trustee, to, **28**, 12, 20, 21
- vesting orders, by, **28**, 103—111. *See* VESTING ORDER.
- transmission of, change of trustee, on, **28**, 102
- death of trustee, on, **28**, 100, 101
- trustees in relation to. *See* TRUSTEE.
- estate of, in, **28**, 94—99. *See* TRUSTEE.
- profit, may not make, **13**, 154; **28**, 48, 93, 121
- purchase, may not. *See* purchase of, *supra*.
- vesting order of, **28**, 103—111. *See* VESTING ORDER.
- wasting, trustee's duties as to, **28**, 20, 31, 32

**TRUSTEE.** *See also* SETTLED LAND ACTS TRUSTEES; SETTLEMENT TRUSTEES; TRUST; TRUST PROPERTY.

*The title TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES is contained in Vol. XXVIII., pp. 1 et seq. defined, 28, 6, 189 n.*

- Larceny Act, 1861, under, **9**, 656 n.
- succession duty, for purposes of, **13**, 295
- Trustee Act, 1888, under, **19**, 161 n.
- absence abroad of, whether incapacitating, **28**, 70, 81
- absent, proceedings against, **28**, 183
- acceptance of office by, **28**, 82, 83
- account, right to an, of, **19**, 139
- accounts of, **28**, 126, 127. *See also* ACCOUNTS.
- action for, **28**, 161
- costs of, to be paid by *cestui que trust*, **28**, 127
- inspection of, by *cestui que trust*, **28**, 127
- limit of period for taking, **19**, 170
- profits from the trust estate, of, **28**, 192, 193, *See* profit, *infra*.



**TRUSTEE—continued.**accounts of—*continued.*

- Public Trustee, investigation and audit by, **28, 217**  
 termination of trust, right to acknowledgment of settlement on, **28, 116**  
 wilful default, on footing of, **28, 182 n.**  
 acknowledgment of debt by, **19, 62, 93, 164 ; 28, 123 n.**  
 action against, **28, 171**  
   absence, in, **28, 183**  
   *cestui que trust*, after action against, on same point, **13, 347**  
   costs of. *See costs, infra.*  
   county court, in, **8, 455**  
   limitation of time for. *See limitation of actions, infra.*  
 action by, *cestui que trust* necessary party, when, **28, 171, 172**  
   claim against *cestui que trust* as defence to, **13, 62 ; 28, 172 n.**  
   costs of. *See costs, supra.*  
   county court, in, **8, 455**  
   defence good against trustee generally bars *cestui que trust*, **28, 172**  
   refusal to institute, procedure in case of, **28, 172, 173**  
   trust property, to recover, **28, 118**  
 additional, court may appoint, **28, 80**  
   statutory power of appointment not applicable unless vacancy is being filled, **28, 75 n.**  
 administration of trust by, duty as to, **28, 117—138. See duties, infra.**  
   powers, **28, 138—156. See powers, infra.**  
 admission by, binding co-trustee, **13, 461**  
 advance to *cestui que trust* by, improper, when, **28, 121 n., 125 n.**  
   without notice of prior charge, rights of, **13, 82**  
 adverse possession  
   against, binds *cestui que trust*, **19, 138, 139**  
   by, as against *cestui que trust*, **28, 94, 119**  
 agent, charitable trustee, of, **4, 278**  
   liability for acts of, **1, 171 ; 20, 263 ; 28, 122, 142, 144**  
   power to employ, **1, 171 ; 13, 393 ; 25, 689 ; 28, 122, 141—145, 505 n.**  
   trustee, when deemed to be, **1, 157, 182, 184, 188 ; 4, 278 ; 13, 75, 156, 160 ; 14, 149 ; 28, 58, 91, 206**  
 alien may be, **28, 65, 73, 81**  
 allotments in hands of, position of, **1, 332, 339, 349**  
 annuity to, *virtute officii*, **24, 488**  
 appointment in favour of, construction of, **23, 39**  
 appointment of, **10, 421 ; 28, 66, 82. See NEW TRUSTEE.**  
 arbitration, power to refer dispute to, **1, 443 ; 28, 140**  
 arrangement, under deed of, **2, 84, 332—334. See DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.**  
 assignee of *cestui que trust*, delivery up of documents of title by, **28, 124**  
   duty towards, **28, 124**  
   notice by, to, **4, 383 ; 28, 41—43**  
   payment to, **4, 393 ; 28, 124**  
 assignment by, liability of assignee in case of, **4, 389**  
 attachment of, on disobeying order for payment, **7, 299—301 ; 28, 189**

**TRUSTEE—continued.**

- attorney, power of, liability in respect of acts done under, **28, 125, 126, 196**  
   power to act through, extent of, **28, 122, 142 n.**  
 auctioneer, trustee who is, remuneration for sale of trust property by, **1, 516**  
   vendor, as trustee for, **1, 515 ; 28, 59**  
 authority of, to deal with trust property, **28, 30, 31, 79**  
   evidence of, **13, 393**  
 bailee who recovers insurance money is in position of, **1, 546 ; 17, 524**  
 banker, customer, whether trustee for, **1, 584, 588 ; 13, 156 n., 159 n. ; 19, 166 ; 28, 5 n., 59**  
   power to employ, **1, 171, 584, 585, 606, 607 ; 25, 689 ; 28, 142**  
 bankruptcy  
   notice, power to issue, **2, 26**  
   petition by, **2, 36, 37**  
   proof in, by or against, **2, 210**  
   trustee in. *See TRUSTEE IN BANKRUPTCY.*  
 bankruptcy of. *See also BANKRUPTCY.*  
   discharge where fraudulent breach of trust, **2, 260**  
   restoration of trust property not fraudulent preference, **2, 281, 285**  
 bare, *defined*, **14, 233 n. ; 28, 86, 87. See BARE.**  
 beneficial interest in trust estate, when entitled to, **28, 92, 93**  
 bill of exchange, action on, by, **2, 513**  
 breach of trust by, **28, 184—204. See liability, infra ; BREACH OF TRUST.**  
 bribery of, effect of, **28, 121 n.**  
 British Museum, constitution and powers of trustees of, **19, 210—213**  
 broker, employment of, by, **25, 670, 689 ; 28, 144, 145**  
   trustee, as, **2, 169 n. ; 28, 59**  
 building society, of. *See BUILDING SOCIETIES.*  
 burial ground, for, **3, 444, 445 ; 4, 262**  
 care expected of, **21, 374 n. ; 28, 120**  
*cestui que trust. See also BENEFICIARY ; CESTUI QUE TRUST.*  
   advance to. *See advance, supra.*  
   advice of, power of trustee to ask, **28, 122 n.**  
   appearing in action by separate counsel, **28, 183**  
   duty towards, **28, 123, 124, 127, 138, 155, 156. See duties, infra.**  
   possession of, is possession of trustee, **19, 139, 140 ; 28, 93**  
   relationship of trustee to, **19, 140 ; 22, 398 ; 24, 283 ; 28, 6**  
   essence of, **13, 89**  
   established by legal title in one and equitable in the other, **13, 155**  
   represented by trustee for purposes of action, **21, 278 ; 28, 171**  
   title of, interrogatories by trustee, **11, 106**  
   trustee cannot prejudice, **28, 93**  
   trustee, as, **28, 65, 66, 73 n., 80**  
   separate appearance by, **28, 183**  
   undue influence, presumption of, **13, 18 ; 15, 109 ; 28, 166**  
   unlawful transactions enforced by, against, **27, 36**  
   change of, effect on legal proceedings of, **28, 172 n.**  
   vesting of estate on, **28, 102**

**TRUSTEE—continued.**

charity, of, **4**, 255—281. *See* CHARITY TRUSTEES.  
 chattels, duties as to, **25**, 687, 706; **28**, 118 n.  
 chose in action, duties as to, **25**, 686, 687  
 church. *See* CHURCH (Building).  
 club, of, position and functions of, **4**, 409, 419—  
 424. *See* CLUB.  
 commencement of office of, **28**, 66, 67  
 common inclosure, power to apply for, **4**, 543,  
 581  
 company, for, distress for rent, where lease held  
 by, **11**, 173 n.  
   injunction to restrain insertion of name in a  
   list as a, **27**, 676 n.  
   promoter of, as, **5**, 49, 50; **13**, 156, 158; **28**,  
   59  
   register of, liability of trustee on, **5**, 150, 162,  
   492; **13**, 96 n., 97 n.; **28**, 100  
 company as, corporate property, of its, **23**, 59  
   dividends declared, not as to, **5**, 276  
   private property, in respect of, **28**, 80, 86  
   transfer of trusteeship on dissolution of, **28**, 80  
 compounding of debts, powers as to, **28**, 139 n.,  
 140  
 compromise, powers as to, **28**, 140  
 compulsory acquisition of land, purchase-money  
 or compensation on, when payable to, **6**,  
 109, 110, 119, 121, 122  
 concurrence of all the trustees necessary, **28**, 123  
 condonation by *cestui que trust* of breach of trust  
 by, **28**, 199  
 consent to marriage by, condition in will as to, **28**,  
 596  
 constitution as, modes of, **28**, 66  
 constructive. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTEE.  
 contempt of court by, **7**, 299—301; **28**, 58 n.  
   charity trustee, by, **4**, 273  
   defaults not involving attachment, **7**, 301  
   new trustees appointed to evade injunction,  
   in case of, **15**, 145; **17**, 254  
 contribution as between several trustees, **28**, 203,  
 204, 234  
 conversion of trust property by. *See* CONVER-  
 SION OF TRUST PROPERTY.  
 conveyance by, **25**, 416, 427, 431; **28**, 140, 141  
 Conveyancing Act, 1881, powers given by, **28**,  
 140  
 convict as, descent of trust property in case of,  
**14**, 235; **28**, 103  
 copyhold, admittance to, of, **8**, 103, 372; **15**, 169;  
**25**, 617, 702; **28**, 95  
 copyholds held by Crown by interposition of a,  
**28**, 9 n.  
 corporation, for, admittance to copyhold of, **8**,  
 372  
 corporation as, **8**, 366, 387; **28**, 65, 73, 81  
   charity, for, **4**, 255, 256  
   court will not appoint, **28**, 81  
   members, for its, **8**, 366; **28**, 9, 59  
 costs of, appeal against decision as to, **28**, 162  
   breach of duty, of proceedings to remedy, **28**,  
   193  
   breach of trust, of proceedings partly occa-  
   sioned by, **28**, 195  
   excessive and unnecessary, where, **28**, 194  
   extra where more expensive form of procedure  
   adopted, **28**, 180 n.  
 innocent co-trustee, in case of, **28**, 195  
 misconduct, in case of, **28**, 161, 193  
 refusal to act without protection of court, in  
 case of, **28**, 165

**TRUSTEE—continued.**

costs of—*continued.*  
   relieved from payment of, when, **28**, 194  
   solicitor and client, as between, **26**, 798; **28**,  
   159, 160  
   fraudulent conveyance set aside, when, **15**,  
   91  
   technical mistake made, when, **28**, 194  
   third parties, litigation between trustee and,  
   of, **28**, 172 n.  
   property held to belong to, where, **28**,  
   159  
   unnecessary, where proceedings held, **28**, 160,  
   182  
 co-trustee. *See* CO-TRUSTEE.  
 counsel, advice of, acting on, **2**, 403; **28**, 141  
 court, direction of, duty to take, **28**, 121, 139, 165,  
 182  
   payment into. *See* payment into court, *infra*;  
   PAYMENT INTO COURT.  
   protection of, right to, **28**, 165, 182  
   sanction of, to exercise of powers, **28**, 139  
   administration by court, in case of, **23**, 68;  
   **28**, 139, 156  
   after exercise of powers, **23**, 68 n.  
   procedure to obtain, **28**, 180, 182  
 covenant by, liability on, **28**, 171 n.  
   sale of land, in case of, **25**, 338, 339, 427, 464;  
   **28**, 151  
 covenant for benefit of trust, bound to enforce, **28**,  
 118 n.  
 creator of trust as, **28**, 13  
 criminal liability of, **9**, 656, 657; **28**, 189  
 Crown as, charity funds, of, **4**, 126  
 Crown estates vested in, **7**, 276  
 custodian, appointment of, **4**, 259; **28**, 86  
   Public Trustee as, **28**, 86, 215, 216  
*de son tort*, **28**, 47, 66, 91  
   liability of, **28**, 91, 185, 206  
   solicitor may make himself, **28**, 91  
 death of, **14**, 312; **25**, 632, 710, 711 n.; **28**,  
 115  
   before trust takes effect, appointment of new  
   trustee where, **28**, 69  
   charity, of, **4**, 168, 184, 266  
   devolution of trusteeship on, **28**, 81, 82, 101  
   estate duty not payable on, **13**, 193  
   estate of dead trustee, liabilities of, **28**, 185  
   survivor's right to trust estate, **28**, 100  
   trust not affected by, **28**, 20, 67  
 debenture deed, of, liability to misfeasance pro-  
 ceedings of, **5**, 479  
 deed of arrangement, under. *See* DEED OF  
 ARRANGEMENT.  
 defaulting, attachment of, **7**, 299—301  
   receiver appointed against, **24**, 352; **28**, 173—  
   175, 207. *See* TRUST PROPERTY.  
 defeasance of trust by, **28**, 93  
 defence valid against, generally bars beneficiary,  
**28**, 172  
 delegation of duties and powers of, **1**, 171; **23**,  
**15**; **28**, 122, 141—145  
 deviation from terms of trust by, liability for,  
**28**, 120  
 devise to, amount of estate taken under, **28**, 94—  
 99. *See* estate, *infra*.  
 indefinite, followed by gift over, **28**, 97  
 testator's right heirs, for, breaking of descent  
 by, **11**, 8  
 trust which fails, on, **11**, 3, 24 n.; **28**, 51—  
 54



**TRUSTEE**—*continued.*

director of company, fees received as, capital of estate, **25**, 610, 611  
 trustee, how far considered as, **5**, 221, 226, 228, 231 n., 232; **13**, 156, 158; **19**, 167; **28**, 59  
 discharge of, *cestui que trust*, by, **28**, 116  
   right to insist on, when entitled to, **28**, 112  
   statute, under, when more than two, **10**, 371; **28**, 112, 113  
 disclaimer by, office, of, **28**, 67, 70, 83—86  
   new trustee appointed in case of, **28**, 67, 70, 74  
   trust not affected by, **15**, 414; **28**, 85  
   powers, of, **23**, 64; **28**, 156  
 discovery as against, **11**, 81, 86 n., 87 n.  
 discretionary power given to, **28**, 19, 29. *See also* DISCRETION, trustee.  
   administration by court, exercise during, **28**, 156  
   bankruptcy of *cestui que trust*, in case of, **2**, 148, 149; **23**, 66 n.  
   *cestui que trust* affected by exercise of, **14**, 283; **28**, 19, 20, 30, 33 n., 123  
   conversion or non-conversion, as to, **28**, 20, 31, 32, 129  
   court's interference in case of, **23**, 68 n., 69, 73; **28**, 139, 156, 180 n.  
   *ex post facto* approval of exercise by co-trustee, **28**, 123  
   exercise of, **28**, 19, 26, 123, 139, 180 n.  
   failure to exercise, **23**, 69; **28**, 17, 19, 139, 180 n.  
   income, application of, as to, **23**, 66 n.; **28**, 29  
   investment, as to, **28**, 131, 132, 137  
   mode of benefit, as to, **28**, 19  
   objects of trust, as to, **28**, 17, 19  
   charity, in case of, **4**, 146, 147, 150, 274; **28**, 26, 27  
   some legal and some illegal, where, **28**, 26  
   trust void for uncertainty if discretion absolute, **28**, 17, 18 n., 19 n.  
   payment into court, whether exercisable after, **28**, 156  
   perpetuity, void for, **22**, 319; **28**, 139  
   prefer one *cestui que trust* to another, to, **28**, 123  
   sale of trust property, as to, **28**, 20, 32, 152  
   vesting of legacy affected by, **28**, 817, 818  
   wasting property, as to retention of, **28**, 20, 31, 32  
 duplication of litigation, equity will not allow, **13**, 347  
 duties of, **28**, 117—138  
   accounts, as to, **28**, 126  
   conversion of property, as to, **28**, 128, 129.  
   *See* CONVERSION OF TRUST PROPERTY.  
   diligence and prudence, must use, **28**, 120  
   enforcement of, **23**, 69; **28**, 128  
   information, to give, **28**, 126, 127  
   investment, as to, **28**, 129—138. *See* INVESTMENT.  
   power of attorney, where acting under, **28**, 125  
   preservation of property, as to, **28**, 118  
   equitable interest, assignment of, notice to, **4**, 382, 383; **13**, 98; **28**, 41, 43  
   vested in, **13**, 155 n.  
   legal estate, right to call for, **28**, 100

**TRUSTEE**—*continued.*

escheat not applicable in case of, **8**, 55; **11**, 25; **13**, 95 n.  
 estate duty, accountability for, of, **13**, 216, 217  
 estate of, **28**, 92—103  
   convey, trust to, effect of, **28**, 99  
   copyholds, in case of, **28**, 95  
   debts or legacies, where trust for payment of, **28**, 99  
   devise for life with gift over, **28**, 97  
   duration of, **28**, 97  
   extent of, **28**, 94—99  
   incidents of, **28**, 99, 100  
   nature of, **28**, 92—94  
   pay over rents and profits, trust to, **28**, 98, 99  
   *quantum* defined by instrument, **28**, 94, 96, 97  
   recurring duties, in case of, **28**, 98  
   representation of authority, is not, **13**, 393  
   testator's entire interest passes, **28**, 95, 96  
   transmission of, change of trustees, on, **28**, 102  
   death, on, **28**, 100, 101  
 executor as, **14**, 137, 138, 265; **28**, 60, 61  
   bankruptcy, for purposes of, **2**, 168  
   creditors and beneficiaries, for, **28**, 60  
   infant's legacy, in case of, **14**, 273  
   married woman's estate, in case of, **14**, 232  
   next of kin, for, **11**, 16 n., 31; **14**, 284; **19**, 167  
   real estate, in case of, **14**, 238  
   trust and mortgage estates, of, effect of not proving, **14**, 235  
   undisposed-of residue, of, **11**, 16 n., 31; **14**, 284; **19**, 167  
 expenses of, *cestui que trust's* right to challenge, **28**, 127  
   copyhold, in relation to, **8**, 81  
   corpus, payable out of, **28**, 35  
   lien for. *See* lien, *infra*.  
   payment of, **13**, 158, 159; **28**, 127, 157  
 expert advice, power to take, **28**, 141  
 factor as a, **2**, 169  
 fidelity to trust required of, **28**, 119  
 fiduciary relationship of, assignee of *cestui que trust*, with, **28**, 124  
   *cestui que trust*, with, **15**, 109, 110; **28**, 6, 119  
 fire insurance by, **17**, 523; **25**, 659 n., 687, 688; **28**, 145  
 foreclosure proceedings, as party to, **21**, 278—282  
 franchise, not qualified for ownership, **12**, 150  
 fraud by. *See also* FRAUD.  
   improvements, no allowance for, **13**, 157  
   fraud of solicitor's clerk, liability for, **28**, 118 n.  
 fraudulent  
   conveyance by, not perfected against *cestui que trust* by acquisition of title by, **13**, 374 n.  
   settlement set aside, when costs allowed in case of, **15**, 91, 106  
 friendly society, of. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.  
 gamekeeper, right to appoint, **15**, 240 n.  
 gift by, out of trust property, when invalid, **15**, 402—404; **28**, 126  
 gift to, by *cestui que trust*, **13**, 18; **15**, 405; **28**, 166, 556  
 guarantee to, action on, **15**, 503  
 highway dedication by, **16**, 36, 37  
 husband as, of wife's separate property, **16**, 341, 402; **28**, 37, 61  
 ignorance as excuse for, **28**, 196  
   non-examination of trust papers, not allowed in case of, **28**, 125 n.

**TRUSTEE**—*continued.*

impartiality required of, **28**, 123, 124  
 imprisonment of, Debtors Acts, under, **2**, 338 ;  
**7**, 299—301 ; **28**, 189  
 improper dealings, by, **28**, 119, 125 n., 155, 157 n.  
*See also* BREACH OF TRUST.  
 improvements by, **25**, 689 ; **28**, 146, 147, 149  
 mortgage to raise money for, **28**, 149  
 statutory powers of management, under, **25**,  
 688  
 unauthorised expenditure on, effect of, **25**,  
 689  
 incapacity of, **28**, 70  
   new trustee appointed in case of, **28**, 70, 74,  
 79  
 income received by, not payment to beneficiaries,  
**25**, 570 n.  
 income tax, deduction of, duty as to, **16**, 677 ; **19**,  
 162, 164 n. ; **24**, 501, 502  
   liable to, when, **16**, 676, 677  
   return of, made by, when, **16**, 617  
 indemnity of, *cestui que trust*, from, **13**, 96, 97 ;  
**28**, 157, 202, 203  
   clause in settlement as to, effect of, **28**, 185 n.  
   club, trustee of, **4**, 420  
   co-trustee, by, **15**, 486 n. ; **28**, 203, 204  
   creator of trust, by, where trust for his benefit,  
**15**, 447  
   mines, where working, **20**, 582  
   rights as to, **28**, 157, 158, 202  
   servant, for acts of, **20**, 263  
   shares held by him, in respect of, **5**, 150, 162 ;  
**13**, 96 n. ; **28**, 157  
   solicitor's costs, in respect of, **19**, 42 ; **28**,  
 144  
   statutory provisions as to, **28**, 195, 196  
   tenant for life, by, **25**, 597  
   trust property, out of, **28**, 157—159  
     payment to preserve, in respect of, **17**, 563 ;  
**19**, 21—23 ; **20**, 263 ; **28**, 158  
 industrial or provident society, of, **17**, 10, 21  
 infant as, **28**, 65, 79  
   partition action, for purposes of, **17**, 82  
   stock in name of, power of court as to, **17**, 83,  
 84 ; **28**, 109  
   unsuitability of, **17**, 47, 51, 52 ; **28**, 79  
   vesting orders in case of, **17**, 83, 84, 95 ; **28**,  
 105, 109  
 infant beneficiary, of, administrator as, **14**, 273  
   advancement by, **17**, 92—94  
   discretion of, as to what is beneficial, **17**,  
 85, 88  
   fraudulent representation as to age, paying  
   funds on, **17**, 66 ; **28**, 125 n.  
   guardian, right of, to rents and profits, as  
   against, **17**, 131 n.  
   laches on part of, **17**, 62  
   Lands Clauses Act, 1845, powers under, **6**, 58 ;  
**17**, 82  
   leases of property, power to make, **17**, 99  
   maintenance, power of, **17**, 85, 88, 89, 90 ; **25**,  
 684, 685. *See* MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS,  
 child.  
   management, powers of, **17**, 85, 87 ; **25**, 688  
   renewal of lease in own name, taking, **17**, 98  
   revocation of appointment of, guardianship  
   not affected by, **17**, 124 n.  
 Settled Land Acts, powers under, **17**, 94, 95,  
 99 ; **25**, 629, 630  
 tenant for life, powers in case of, **17**, 94, 95,  
 99, 131 n. ; **25**, 629, 630

**TRUSTEE**—*continued.*

information, incumbrances, as to, not bound to  
 give, **28**, 127  
 trust property, as to, *cestui que trust* entitled to,  
**28**, 126  
 injunction against, jurisdiction to grant, **17**, 253,  
 254 ; **28**, 155, 175, 206, 207. *See* INJUNCTION.  
 insurable interest of, **17**, 372, 523, 545  
 insurance by, **17**, 87, 523 ; **25**, 659 n., 687, 688 ;  
**28**, 145, 146  
   life, in case of, **17**, 547  
   marine, in case of, **17**, 372  
 insurer of trust property, is not, **28**, 121 n.  
 interest, advances, on, payable to, **28**, 157 n.  
   compound, when trustee liable for, **4**, 278 ;  
**22**, 101 ; **28**, 192  
   liable for, **13**, 158 ; **28**, 191  
     charity, in case of, **4**, 278  
     rate of, **4**, 278 ; **28**, 192  
   profits instead of, where trust property used  
   in business, **13**, 158 ; **22**, 100  
 interpleader by or against, **17**, 587, 591, 596, 613,  
 614  
 interrogatories by, as to title of alleged *cestui que*  
*trust*, **11**, 106 ; **28**, 119  
 investment of trust funds by, **28**, 129—138. *See*  
 INVESTMENT.  
 judgment against, how affecting the trust estate,  
**28**, 93 n.  
 judicial, **8**, 660, 661 ; **28**, 209—212. *See* JUDICIAL  
 TRUSTEE.  
 laches in case of claim to set aside sale to, **13**, 173 ;  
**28**, 170  
 land, powers as to, **28**, 145—152  
   improvements, as to. *See* improvements,  
*supra*.  
   insurance. *See* insurance, *supra*.  
   leases, granting of, **18**, 342, 361 ; **23**, 75 ; **28**,  
 145. *See* POWER OF LEASING.  
   renewal of, **28**, 148. *See* RENEWAL OF  
 LEASE.  
   minerals, severance of, as to, **28**, 152  
   working of, as to. *See* mines, *infra*.  
   mortgages, as to, **28**, 149. *See* mortgage,  
*infra*.  
   repairs, as to, **28**, 100, 146, 147  
   sale, as to, **28**, 149—152. *See* sale of land,  
*infra*.  
   timber, as to, **28**, 148  
 land tax, redemption of, by, **4**, 242—244 ; **18**,  
 321, 326—329  
 Larceny Act, 1861, in relation to, **9**, 656 n. ; **28**,  
 189  
 lease of trust property to, **28**, 171  
 leasehold, of, estate of trustee, **28**, 95  
   liability upon covenants of, **13**, 97 n. ; **18**,  
 589 ; **28**, 100  
   new lease in his own name, taking effect of, **13**,  
 155, 158 n. ; **17**, 98  
   renewal of lease, duty to obtain, **28**, 148  
   repair, duty to, **28**, 100, 146  
 leasing, powers of, **18**, 361 ; **23**, 75 ; **28**, 145  
   charity, in case of, **18**, 342  
 legacy duty, accountability for, of, **13**, 253, 256  
 legacy in hands of, when a satisfaction of debt,  
**13**, 138  
 legal  
   advice, how far protected by, **28**, 125 n.  
   estate in bare trustee, right to call for, **28**, 100  
   ownership in, **22**, 398 ; **24**, 276 n., 283 ; **28**,  
 6, 20, 94



**TRUSTEE—continued.**

- liability of, in case of breach of trust, **28**, 122, 123, 184—204. *See also* BREACH OF TRUST.
- limitations on, **28**, 195—204
- concurrence of *cestui que trust*, in case of, **28**, 198
- condonation of breach of trust, in case of, **28**, 199
- contribution from co-trustee, by means of, **28**, 203, 204
- impounding interest of *cestui que trust*, by means of, **28**, 202
- Judicial Trustee Act, under, **28**, 196—198
- lapse of time, by reason of, **28**, 200—202
- mortgage on insufficient security, in case of, **28**, 198
- Trustee Act, 1893, under, **28**, 195, 198
- lien of, costs, charges and expenses, for, **2**, 279; **19**, 23; **28**, 158
- payments out of own funds, in respect of, **19**, 21—23; **28**, 158
- premium paid out of his own funds, in respect of, **17**, 547 n., 563; **19**, 22; **25**, 686
- preservation of trust property, for expenditure on, **19**, 21; **28**, 158
- realty, upon, for sums owing to personalty, **28**, 159
- life insurance by, **17**, 545—547
- life policy, of, **25**, 532, 686
- Married Women's Property Acts, under, **8**, 670; **16**, 400, 402
- light railway order, compensation under, payment of, to, **27**, 833
- limitation of actions against, **19**, 161—169. *See also* TRUST.
- account, for, **19**, 170
- annuity, in case of, **19**, 103, 141; **24**, 525, 526
- cestui que trust* who is barred cannot benefit by action of another, **19**, 163
- fraud, in case of, **19**, 161, 163; **28**, 201
- interest, effect of payment of, **19**, 72, 164
- lashes, effect of, **13**, 172; **28**, 202
- legacy, in case of, **19**, 85, 86, 167
- money charged on land, in case of, **19**, 83; **24**, 525, 526
- period allowed, **19**, 162; **28**, 201
- person claiming through trustee, **28**, 162
- person taking property with notice of trust, **19**, 166, 167
- property converted to trustee's use, where, **19**, 161, 163, 164; **28**, 201
- property retained by trustee where, **19**, 161, 163; **28**, 201
- real property, in case of, **19**, 139—143, 161, 163, 164
- time begins to run, when, **19**, 163
- trustee within the Trustee Act, 1888, who is deemed to be, **19**, 166, 167; **28**, 201 n.
- liquidator as a, **5**, 441, 576
- literary or scientific institution, of, **19**, 200, 201
- loan society, of, **19**, 218—221, 223
- lunatic as, new trustee, appointment of, **28**, 70, 74, 77, 79
- power of appointing, committee, exercisable by, **19**, 455; **28**, 72
- quasi-committee appointed to exercise, **19**, 414
- powers vested in, exercise of, **19**, 455; **28**, 155
- vesting order in case of, **19**, 455; **28**, 110
- master cannot make, **19**, 414

**TRUSTEE—continued.**

- majority of trustees cannot bind minority, **28**, 123
- marine insurance effected by, **17**, 372
- market, of, transfer of powers of, **20**, 14
- marriage settlement, of. *See* SETTLEMENT
- TRUSTEES.
- variation of, in Divorce Division, in relation to, **16**, 575
- married woman as, **28**, 65, 102, 103
- form of conveyance in case of sale of land by, **25**, 417
- order for payment into court against, **16**, 457
- Married Women's Property Acts, appointed under, of a policy, **8**, 670; **16**, 400, 402; **28**, 37
- mines, sale or lease of, by, **20**, 525, 533; **28**, 152
- working of, by, **20**, 517, 582
- misappropriation by, criminal liability for, **9**, 656; **28**, 189
- friendly society trustee, in case of, **15**, 189
- misconduct of, costs of legal proceedings occasioned by, **28**, 161
- mixing funds of two *cestuis que trust*, *Clayton's Case* applies, **13**, 160 n.; **28**, 90 n., 208 n.
- mixing trust funds with his own, effect of, **2**, 169; **13**, 158—160; **28**, 158, 208, 209
- business, in, beneficiary entitled to share of profits, **13**, 158; **22**, 100
- charge, where beneficiary entitled to, **13**, 159; **28**, 158, 208
- charged with whole amount except what he proves to be his own, **28**, 190 n.
- Clayton's Case* does not apply, **13**, 160 n.; **28**, 90 n., 208 n.
- interest, liability to pay, **28**, 191
- money charged on land in favour of, when time runs as to, **19**, 88, 89
- mortgage by, **21**, 102, 107; **28**, 149
- co-trustee, to, effect of, **28**, 167, 171
- consolidation of, **21**, 210, 214
- form of, **21**, 107 n.
- fraud of *cestui que trust*, in, **13**, 80, 81
- mortgage to, *cestui que trust's* beneficial interest, of, **21**, 329, 330; **28**, 167
- co-trustee, by, **28**, 135
- covenant can only be enforced by trustees, **21**, 268
- foreclosure in respect of, **21**, 278; **28**, 135
- form of mortgage, **21**, 110, 173
- improper security, extent of liability in case of, **28**, 198
- investment on, **21**, 107—110; **28**, 133—135, *See* INVESTMENT, trustees.
- notice by *cestui que trust* to lessee to pay rent, **11**, 128
- reasonable conduct in regard to, what is, **28**, 198
- transfer to new trustees of, **21**, 173
- trust not disclosed in, **21**, 173
- mortgaged property vested in, barring of mortgagee's right through non-payment of interest, **19**, 147
- mortgagee as, **14**, 68; **21**, 76; **28**, 104 n.
- legal estate, of, after payment off, **13**, 83, 84; **21**, 310; **28**, 63
- power of sale, not ordinarily a trustee of, **19**, 165; **21**, 253, 254
- surplus proceeds of sale, of, when, **19**, 165; **21**, 260, 261; **28**, 63

**TRUSTEE**—*continued.*

mortgage of share of *cestui que trust*, relation to.  
*See assignee, supra.*  
 mortgagor as, **17, 372**; **28, 62, 63**  
 naming of, not essential to validity of trust, **28, 20**  
 National Gallery, of, **19, 213—215**. *See NATIONAL GALLERY.*  
 new, appointment of, **10, 371**; **28, 67—81**. *See NEW TRUSTEE.*  
 notice to, dealings by *cestui que trust*, as to, **4, 382—384**; **28, 41—44**  
   form of, **28, 43, 44**  
   land, in case of, **13, 80**; **28, 41, 42**  
   settlement of equitable interest in stock, in case of, **28, 20**  
   several trustees, where there are, **4, 383**; **28, 43, 123**  
   renewal of lease, as to, **28, 123**  
 number of trustees, **28, 75, 77**  
 open space, of, **21, 585, 586**  
 Ordinary as, under former law of Court of Probate, **11, 6**  
 outgoings and taxes, liability for, **28, 99, 100**  
 parochial charity lands, of, **1, 338—341**  
 parol, acceptance of trust by, **28, 83**  
 partition action, as party to, **21, 841, 845**  
 partner in the position of a, whether, **11, 7**; **13, 156**; **22, 4**; **28, 63, 64**  
 partner of, liability of, **22, 31, 35, 100**; **26, 759, 760**; **28, 91 n.**  
 payment into court by. *See also PAYMENT INTO COURT.*  
   administration action, in, **28, 181**  
   county court, in, **8, 497, 498**; **28, 176**  
   default as to, **7, 299, 300**  
   married woman, in case of, **16, 457**  
   personal chattels, inventory of, to be kept by, **25, 687**; **28, 118 n.**  
   personal representative of, breach of trust, liability in respect of, **14, 312**; **28, 183, 185**  
   last surviving trustee, appointment of new trustee by, **14, 233**; **28, 71, 74**  
   devolution of trust property to, **14, 233**; **23, 17**; **28, 71, 81, 82, 101, 155**  
   trusts and powers exercisable by, **14, 233, 234**; **25, 711 n.**; **28, 82, 155**  
   personal responsibility of, **28, 122**  
   possession. *See adverse, supra.*  
   possession of, chattels, of, **25, 687**; **28, 117, 118, 207**  
   chose in action, of, **25, 686**; **28, 117**  
   possession of *cestui que trust*, is, **28, 93**  
   termination of the trust, after, **28, 94**  
   trust property, duty to obtain, **28, 117, 118**  
 power of attorney, acting under, position in case of, **28, 125, 126, 196**  
 powers exercisable by, **28, 138—156**  
   devolution of, **28, 154, 155**  
   disclaimer of, **23, 64**; **28, 156**  
   discretionary. *See discretionary, supra.*  
   injunction to restrain improper exercise of, **28, 155, 206, 207**  
   land, as to, **28, 145—152**. *See land, supra.*  
   particular powers, **28, 140, 141**  
   restriction on exercise of, **28, 155, 156**  
   sanction of court to exercise of. *See court, supra.*  
   subsidiary settlement, in case of, **23, 13**  
   survivorship of, **23, 16, 17**; **28, 76, 153, 154**

**TRUSTEE**—*continued.*

preservation of trust property by, **28, 118**  
 lien for expenses incurred in, **19, 21**; **28, 158**  
 proceedings by and against, **28, 171, 172**. *See action, supra.*  
 profit out of trust, account for, liability to, **13, 158**; **22, 100**; **28, 48, 49, 192, 193**  
   concealing, as fraudulent breach of trust for purposes of discharge in bankruptcy, **2, 260**  
   trustee must not make, **13, 154, 158**; **28, 93, 121**  
 promoter of company as, **5, 49—52**; **13, 156, 158**; **28, 59**  
 protector of the settlement, as, **24, 252**  
 Public, **28, 212—219**. *See PUBLIC TRUSTEE.*  
 public purposes, for, appointment of, presumption as to, **13, 443**  
   dedication of highway by, **16, 36, 37**  
   estoppel as against, **13, 371**  
   majority, power to act by, **28, 28 n., 123 n.**  
   powers as to giving gratuities etc., **15, 402**  
   servants' acts, liability for, **20, 262**  
*pur autre vie*, of estate, powers of, **25, 626 n.**  
 purchase of trust property by. *See TRUST PROPERTY.*  
 purchaser from, retainer of debt due by trustee in private capacity by, **27, 39 n.**  
   with notice of trust, position of, **13, 83, 89**; **19, 140**  
   without notice, position of, **13, 76—79**; **19, 140**. *See PURCHASER FOR VALUE.*  
 qualification to be, **28, 65**  
 railway company working another company's line as a, **23, 706**; **28, 6 n.**  
 rates, for raising, evidence of title of, **13, 443**  
   trust property, on, liability for, **28, 100**  
 reasonable conduct, relief from liability in case of, **28, 197**  
   mortgage, in relation to, **28, 198**  
   standard of, **28, 197 n.**  
 reasonable precautions taken by, no liability for loss when, **28, 118 n.**  
 receipt for money by, **25, 438, 464 n.**; **28, 140**  
   liability in regard to, **28, 195**  
   solicitor may be intrusted with deed containing, **25, 439**; **28, 141, 142**  
   sufficient discharge where mortgage debt paid, **21, 151**  
 receiver, appointment of, as against, **24, 352**; **28, 173—175, 207**. *See TRUST PROPERTY.*  
   appointment of, by, **24, 340, 385**; **25, 690**  
   appointment of trustee as, **24, 363**; **28, 175**  
   remuneration in case of, **24, 403**  
   security in case of, **24, 373**  
   judgment creditor, not usually appointed at instance of, where there is a, **24, 366 n.**  
 receiver as a, **19, 167**. *See RECEIVER.*  
 refusal to act of, **28, 83—86**. *See disclaimer, supra.*  
 appointment of new trustee in case of, **23, 16**; **28, 69, 70, 74**  
   refusing trustee may appoint, **28, 74 n.**  
 person in whom trust property vested deemed to be the trustee, **28, 67**  
 receiver appointed, **28, 173, 174**  
 trust not affected by, **15, 414**; **28, 20**  
 reimbursement of, **28, 157, 158**  
 release of, breach of trust, in case of, **28, 199, 200**  
 setting aside of, for mistake, **21, 19**  
 termination of trust, on, **28, 116**



**TRUSTEE**—*continued.*

relief of, acquiescence or condonation of breach of trust by *cestui que trust*, where, **28**, 198—200, 202  
 contribution or indemnity from co-trustees, by, **28**, 203, 204  
 lapse of time or laches, on ground of, **28**, 200—202  
 reasonable and honest conduct, in case of, **28**, 196—198  
 remainderman, duty not to prejudice, when his estate is limited, **28**, 156  
 removal of, appointment of new, by, **28**, 114  
 charity, of, breach of trust, for, **4**, 268—270  
 court, by the, **28**, 114, 115  
 procedure for, **28**, 114, 115  
 taking over office from defaulting trustee, pending, effect of, **28**, 160 n.  
 Trustee Act powers in relation to, **28**, 80, 115  
 remuneration of, **28**, 162—165. *See* REMUNERATION.  
 receiver, when appointed, **24**, 403  
 rent allowed to fall into arrear by, liability in respect of, **28**, 117 n.  
 repair of trust property by, **28**, 100, 146, 147  
 restoration of trust property by. *See* TRUST PROPERTY.  
 restraint on anticipation disregarded by, effect of, **16**, 369, 375  
 resulting trust in favour of, where arising, **28**, 92  
 retainer as against *cestui que trust*, right of, **28**, 152, 153  
 retirement of, **28**, 111—114. *See* RETIREMENT.  
 costs of, **28**, 113  
 liabilities and rights on, **28**, 113, 114  
 new trustee not effectually appointed, when, **28**, 112 n.  
 Public Trustee, on appointment of, **28**, 113, 214  
 sale, for, duties of, **28**, 93  
 sale of land by, **25**, 311; **28**, 149—152. *See also* POWER OF SALE.  
 best advantage, must be to the, **28**, 149, 150  
*cestuis que trust* entitled in possession, when, discretion of trustees, **28**, 152  
 division, for purposes of, **28**, 150  
 concurrence of *cestui que trust* necessary, when, **25**, 347, 416  
 conveyance in case of, **25**, 347, 416, 427, 431; **28**, 140, 141, 151  
 covenant against incumbrances in case of, **25**, 427, 464; **28**, 151  
 condition as to, **25**, 338, 339  
 depreciatory condition, effect of, **28**, 151  
 injunction to restrain, **17**, 254  
 joint sale with other parties, **28**, 150, 151  
 negligence in connection with, specific performance not ordered, **25**, 329 n.  
 option to purchase at future date cannot be given, **28**, 150  
 power distinguished from trust, **23**, 72  
 receipt for purchase-money in case of, **25**, 438, 464 n.  
 redemption of land tax, for, **18**, 326  
 settlement, under, **25**, 626, 653  
 specific performance enforced, when, **25**, 329 n.; **27**, 41  
 statutory provisions as to, **28**, 150  
 tenant for life, at request of, **28**, 152  
 valuation, at a, **25**, 321 n.

**TRUSTEE**—*continued.*

savings out of income, power to make, **22**, 381  
 secret profits by, illegality of, **13**, 158. *See* profit out of trust, *supra*.  
 Secretary of State as, **7**, 67  
 separate sets of trustees, power to appoint, **28**, 75, 79  
 servant, acts of, liability for, of, **1**, 171; **20**, 263  
 set-off against, **25**, 494; **28**, 159  
*cestui que trust*, of claim against, **25**, 491; **28**, 159  
 set-off by, **28**, 159  
 gains by breaches of trust against losses, of, not allowed, **28**, 188  
 Settled Land Acts, for purposes of. *See* SETTLED LAND ACTS TRUSTEES.  
 settlement, of. *See* SETTLEMENT TRUSTEES.  
 settlor as, in relation to settlement, **28**, 64  
 shareholder, director of company, as, **25**, 610, 611 n.  
 liability of, **5**, 150, 492; **28**, 100  
 option to take cash or new shares, exercise of, **25**, 609 n., 610  
 ship's master as, for owner, **26**, 65  
 sole, death of, devolution of estate on, **28**, 101  
 solicitor, costs of improper proceedings against trustee, ordered to pay, **28**, 161  
 deed with receipt of trustee intrusted to, **25**, 439; **28**, 141, 142  
 employment of, by, **26**, 745; **28**, 141, 142  
 personal liability of trustee, **28**, 144  
 reasonable precautions necessary, **1**, 171  
 receive trust property, to, **28**, 141, 142  
 fraud of, not necessarily excuse for trustee, **28**, 197 n.  
 retainer of, by, **26**, 734  
 solicitor as, appointment of, **28**, 73, 81  
 son as co-trustee, **26**, 754 n.  
 client, in relation to, **13**, 156 n.; **19**, 166; **28**, 64  
 constructive trustee, as, **26**, 760; **28**, 90, 91  
 costs of mortgage to secure loan of trust money, right to, **28**, 121 n.  
 fraud, committing, striking off rolls, **28**, 188  
 liability of partners for, **22**, 31, 35; **26**, 760  
 lien of, **26**, 817  
 receipt of trust money, by, **28**, 90  
 receiver of trust property cannot act as solicitor for, **28**, 175  
 remuneration of, **13**, 158 n.; **26**, 752, 753; **28**, 121 n., 163, 164  
 summary jurisdiction of court over, **28**, 207  
 trustee *de son tort*, as, **28**, 91  
 solicitor for, disability to purchase the trust property, **28**, 168  
 Sovereign, appointed by, to hold certain estates of Crown, **7**, 276  
 trustee, as, **6**, 494, 495  
 sporting right over trust estate, cannot enjoy, **13**, 158 n.  
 stockbroker may in circumstances incur liability of, **13**, 159 n.  
 succession duty, accountable for, **13**, 295  
 surviving, appointment of new trustee by, **28**, 71, 74  
 powers exercisable by, **23**, 16, 17; **28**, 153, 154  
 proceedings for account against, **28**, 183

**TRUSTEE—continued.**

tenant for life, application for possession by, as against, **25**, 597, 598  
 tenant for life as. *See* **TENANT FOR LIFE**.  
 timber, power to cut, **28**, 148  
 title deeds. *See* **TITLE DEEDS**.  
 trade union, of. *See* **TRADE UNION**.  
 trading with trust property, liability in case of, **13**, 158; **28**, 100, 157, 191, 192  
 transfer of stock by order of court, default in, **7**, 300  
 trust estate, represents, for purposes of action, **21**, 280  
 turnpike, evidence of title of, **13**, 443  
 unauthorised investment by, rights in case of, **25**, 611, 612, 623  
 undue influence by, when presumed, **13**, 18; **15**, 109, 110; **28**, 166  
 vendor as, lien of purchaser as affecting, **19**, 17  
   purchaser, for, **17**, 520; **25**, 364, 365; **28**, 64  
 voluntary conveyance, of, party to subsequent sale for value, as, **15**, 100 n.  
 voter, not qualified as, **12**, 150  
 want of, trust does not fail for, **23**, 16; **28**, 67  
 woman may be a, **28**, 65  
 working men's club, of, **4**, 409, 419—424

**TRUSTEE IN BANKRUPTCY,**

*defined*, **2**, 8

accounts of, audit of, by Board of Trade, **2**, 132, 133, 240  
   control over, by Board of Trade, **2**, 131—133, 240  
   form of, **2**, 334  
   rules as to, **2**, 130—133  
   summary administration of small estates, in case of, **2**, 296  
 action against, right to defend, **2**, 122, 133—137  
 action by, **1**, 21; **2**, 122, 133—139  
   compromise of, sanction necessary for, **2**, 135  
   consent to, **2**, 134  
   debt arising from commission of a felony, for, **1**, 29  
   electing not to continue debtor's action, after, right to bring, **13**, 346 n.  
   fraudulently preferred creditor, against, **2**, 137, 287; **7**, 484  
   pending at commencement of bankruptcy, **2**, 136  
   personal liability of trustee, **2**, 135  
   personal services of bankrupt, in respect of, **2**, 138, 139  
   procedure in case of, **2**, 135  
   refusal to bring, creditor's right to sue in case of, **2**, 135  
 Admiralty action, appearance in, **1**, 87  
 advancement, power of, consent to exercise by bankrupt of, necessary, **23**, 65 n.  
 agent, power to employ, **2**, 123  
 agricultural tenant, of, carrying on of farm by, **1**, 275  
 appointment of, **2**, 8, 87, 108—111, 114, 115, 117  
   advertisement of, **2**, 111, 117  
   Board of Trade, appointment by, on default by creditors, **2**, 109, 111  
   certificate of, as to, **2**, 109, 110, 111  
   objection of, to, **2**, 110  
   committee of inspection, by, **2**, 114

**TRUSTEE IN BANKRUPTCY—contd.**  
*appointment of—continued.*

default of, procedure in case of, **2**, 108, 109, 111, 114  
   number to be appointed, **2**, 108, 109, 112  
   persons who may be appointed, **2**, 108  
 arbitration, power to refer dispute to, **1**, 443; **2**, 123  
 attorney, power of, power to execute, **2**, 121  
 audit of accounts of, **2**, 132, 133, 240  
 bank account, bankrupt, of, passes to, **1**, 585; **2**, 129  
   local bank, at, **2**, 115, 129  
   private, trust moneys must not be paid into, **2**, 130  
 Bankruptcy Estates Account, payments to be made into, **2**, 121, 125, 129  
 bankruptcy notice by, when acting for judgment creditor, **2**, 25  
 bill of exchange, dishonour of, notice of, may be given to, **2**, 545  
   presentation of, for acceptance, to, **2**, 528  
 bill of sale, powers with regard to, **3**, 55, 57, 58  
 Board of Trade, appointment by, **2**, 109, 111  
   certificate of, as to appointment, **2**, 109, 110, 111  
   direction of, default in obeying, **2**, 105  
   objection by, to appointment, **2**, 110  
   remuneration fixed by, when, **2**, 126  
   security given to, **2**, 109  
 books, delivery up of, by, **2**, 113, 131  
   keeping of, by, **2**, 130, 131  
 building contract, architect or engineer under, of, rights passing to, **3**, 309  
   contractor under, of, completion of contract or disclaimer by, **3**, 252, 254, 269, 272  
   instalments already assigned by, do not pass to, **3**, 268  
   materials belonging to bankrupt, rights in regard to, **2**, 152; **3**, 252, 254, 262, 265, 272  
   employer under, of, rights against contractor passing to, **3**, 273  
 building society member, of, not entitled to membership, **3**, 350  
 business of bankrupt, carrying on of, by, **2**, 115, 122, 131  
 causes of action of bankrupt. *See* right of action, *infra*.  
 certified by Board of Trade, **2**, 8, 108, 109, 110  
 chose in action, bankrupt, of, deemed to be assigned to, **2**, 188, 189  
   intervention of trustee after assignment of, **2**, 165  
   wife of bankrupt, of, right in regard to, **2**, 157, 158  
 committal of, for disobedience to order of Board of Trade, **2**, 105  
 committee of inspection, appointment by, **2**, 114  
   meetings of, summoned by, **2**, 125  
   subject to directions of, **2**, 113—115, 119, 122  
 company, as member of, **5**, 160, 170, 197  
 compromise by, powers as to, **2**, 123, 134, 135  
 contracts of bankrupt, rights in respect of, **2**, 162, 163  
 copyholds, selling, procedure in case of, **25**, 430  
 costs of, liability of trustee for, **2**, 128, 134, 135  
   remuneration not voted, when, **2**, 126  
   taxation by way of verification of, **2**, 127, 128  
 court, directions from, application for, **2**, 119

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**TRUSTEE IN BANKRUPTCY—contd.**

creditors, meeting of, summoned by, **2**, 125  
 representative of, is, **1**, 29  
 deceased insolvent, appointed in case of, **2**, 114  
 defamation, action for, whether passing to, **18**, 611, 612  
 delegation by, **2**, 127  
 delivery up of books, documents etc. by, **2**, 113, 131  
 disclaimer by, **1**, 275, 276; **2**, 191—196; **18**, 553, 554. *See* DISCLAIMER.  
 injury sustained through, rights in case of, **2**, 196, 232; **7**, 437  
 manner etc. of, **2**, 124, 191, 192; **10**, 424; **18**, 553  
 third parties as affected by, **2**, 187, 193, 194; **7**, 437  
 discretion exercisable by, in management and distribution of estate, **2**, 119  
 disobedience to orders of official receiver or Board of Trade by, procedure on, **2**, 105  
 disqualification for being, **2**, 110, 112  
 bankruptcy, by reason of, **2**, 89, 111  
 distribution of property of bankrupt by, **2**, 117, 125, 235—241. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.  
 dividends, duty as to, **2**, 125, 130, 236, 296  
 unclaimed, **2**, 239—241  
 duties of, **2**, 8, 117—125, 188  
 books, documents, etc., as to, **2**, 113, 130, 131, 188  
 dividends, as to, **2**, 125, 130, 236  
 summary administration, in case of, **2**, 296  
 preferential payments, consideration of, **2**, 125  
 proofs of debts, to receive, **2**, 124  
 property, as to obtaining possession of, **2**, 117  
 earnings of bankrupt, right to, **2**, 166; **20**, 95 n.  
 equitable assignee and, priority as between, **2**, 165, 189 n.; **4**, 375, 376, 381  
 equities affecting bankrupt's property passing to, **2**, 154; **4**, 381; **13**, 79  
 estate in bankrupt's property, takes same as bankrupt had, **2**, 154—156  
 estate tail, power to deal with, **2**, 121; **8**, 73  
 estoppel as against, **13**, 348  
 examination of bankrupt and others at instance of, **2**, 118  
 execution binding as against, when, **2**, 271—274; **14**, 43, 44, 88  
 expenses of. *See* costs, *supra*.  
 factor's lien passing to, **2**, 169  
 fiduciary position of, **13**, 156  
 foreclosure proceedings, as a party to, **21**, 279, 282  
 fraudulent alienation by bankrupt before bankruptcy impeachable by, **2**, 275—279; **15**, 88, 89, 106; **25**, 558, 567  
 recovery of penalty in respect of, by, **15**, 92  
 fraudulent preference, action in respect of, by, **2**, 287; **7**, 484  
 gift etc. to, beyond remuneration, **2**, 127  
 illness of, **2**, 112  
 incoming tenant, as, for purposes of Gasworks Clauses Act, **15**, 341 n.  
 indemnity of, **2**, 128  
 legal proceedings, in case of, **2**, 134—136  
 information from bankrupt, duty to obtain, **2**, 117, 118  
 inspection of  
 books kept by, **2**, 130—132  
 documents by, **2**, 117, 118

**TRUSTEE IN BANKRUPTCY—contd.**

interpleader by, **2**, 275; **17**, 596, 605, 614, 624  
 intervention by, where bankrupt enters into transactions after adjudication, **2**, 136, 164—168; **7**, 437; **20**, 95 n.  
 intestate bankrupt, of, rights as against next-of-kin of, **14**, 280  
 joinder of, in action against bankrupt, **2**, 136  
 land of bankrupt, powers with regard to, **2**, 120; **25**, 308  
 lease, assignment of, by, **13**, 600  
 disclaimer of, **2**, 193, 296; **18**, 553, 600. *See* DISCLAIMER.  
 option to renew, passes to, **18**, 393  
 reassignment of, by, **18**, 592  
 sale of, not entitled to covenant of indemnity on, **2**, 120, 121  
 specific performance of agreement for, when entitled to, **18**, 379 n.  
 vesting of, in, **2**, 155, 156; **18**, 577, 600  
 legacy paid to bankrupt without notice of bankruptcy, right of bankrupt to, **14**, 265  
 legal proceedings, powers as to, **1**, 21; **2**, 122, 133—139. *See* action by, *supra*.  
 letters of bankrupt, power to obtain redirection of, **2**, 118  
 licensed person, of, powers of, **18**, 49, 50  
 lien available against, how far, **2**, 117  
 life policies of debtor, right to, **17**, 562  
 moneys from suicide's policy, no right to, **17**, 556  
 lunatic bankrupt, in case of, **19**, 441  
 lunatic party, representative of, notice of application to appoint to, **2**, 11  
 malicious prosecution, liability to action for, **19**, 671  
 marshalling of securities in favour of or against, **21**, 304, 305  
 meeting of creditors, costs of convening, payable by, **2**, 128  
 powers of, as to, **2**, 125  
 misconduct of, how punished, **2**, 112, 127  
 misconduct of solicitor of, disallowing costs on account of, **25**, 769 n.  
 money paid under mistake of law to, repayment of, **2**, 239  
 mortgage, power to make, **2**, 123; **21**, 94  
 mortgaged property, redemption of, **2**, 228; **21**, 142, 289 n.  
 neglect, accountable for, **2**, 132  
 notice to, application to appoint representative of lunatic party, of, **2**, 11  
 commit, of, application to, **2**, 105  
 dishonour of bill of exchange, of, **2**, 545  
 taxation of bill, as to, **2**, 107  
 officer of the court, is an, **2**, 8, 119, 188  
 official receiver, charges of, liability for, **2**, 128  
 duty in relation to, **2**, 102, 105, 107, 117  
 duty of, to give information to, **2**, 124  
 trustee, as, **2**, 87, 102, 108, 111, 129  
 partners, in case of, **2**, 109; **22**, 74  
 pawnbroker's title as against, **22**, 246  
 payments by, regulations as to, **2**, 130  
 power of attorney, execution of, by, **2**, 121  
 powers of, **2**, 117—125, 188  
 consent of committee, exercisable with, **2**, 122—124  
 exercisable without, **2**, 119—121  
 preferential payments, duty as to, **2**, 125  
 premises, taking possession of, incoming tenant, is an, **15**, 341 n.

**TRUSTEE IN BANKRUPTCY—contd.**

privity in law to bankrupt, is, **13**, 344  
 proof of debt due to bankrupt by, **2**, 121  
 proofs of debts, duty as to, **2**, 124, 234, 237; **13**, 348  
 property of bankrupt, control of, duty to take, **2**, 117  
   distribution of, by, **2**, 117, 125, 235—239. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.  
   possession of, by, **2**, 107, 117, 188  
   specific purposes, where held by bankrupt, **2**, 170  
   vesting of, in. *See* vesting, *infra*.  
 prosecution of bankrupt at instance of, **2**, 351, 352  
 publication, right of, under particular name, passes to, **23**, 219, 220  
 purchase by, bankrupt's property, of, requires leave of court, **2**, 118, 120  
 purchaser for value, does not rank as a, **13**, 79  
 qualification of, **2**, 108  
 realisation of bankrupt's property by, **2**, 117—125, 188—191  
   summary administration, under, **2**, 296  
 receipt by, effect of, **2**, 121  
 receiver appointed to enforce payment to, **14**, 120  
 receiving order against, vacates the office, **2**, 111  
 redemption by, petitioning creditor's security, of, **2**, 46  
   security of secured creditor, of, **2**, 46, 124, 228, 229  
 reinsured person, of, rights of, **17**, 375  
 relation back of title of, **2**, 181—188. *See* BANKRUPTCY; RELATION BACK.  
   transactions unaffected by, **2**, 288—291  
 release of, **2**, 112, 113. *See* RELEASE.  
 removal of, Board of Trade, by, **2**, 112  
   creditors, by, **2**, 111  
   notice of, **2**, 112  
 remuneration of, **2**, 125—127. *See* REMUNERATION.  
 rescission of sale or purchase of land enforceable by or against, **25**, 473  
 resignation of, **2**, 111  
 retention beyond reasonable period of money by, **2**, 112, 127, 130  
 rights of action vest in, **2**, 133  
   adjudication, arising after, **2**, 167, 168  
   personal services of bankrupt, in relation to, **2**, 138, 139  
   principles which determine whether rights vest, **2**, 137, 138  
   sale of rights, **1**, 55; **2**, 119, 120, 121  
   two classes, **2**, 135—137  
 sale by, **2**, 119—121  
   bankrupt, to, **2**, 118  
   bankrupt's right of action, of, **1**, 55; **2**, 119, 120  
   credit, on, **2**, 123  
   secured creditor, power to deal with, **2**, 124, 228  
   security to be given by, **2**, 109  
   bond of assurance company, **15**, 483 n.  
   failure to keep it up, effect of, **2**, 112  
   seduction, master's right of action for, does not pass to, **20**, 270 n.  
 sequestration, priority over person issuing writ of, **14**, 82 n., 88  
 settled estate, notice as to, to, **25**, 681  
 settlements of bankrupt impeachable by, **2**, 275—279; **15**, 88, 106; **25**, 558, 567

**TRUSTEE IN BANKRUPTCY—contd.**

shares of bankrupt, transfer of, by, **2**, 188; **5**, 190  
 vesting of, in, **5**, 190, 197  
 slander of title, action for, passes to, **18**, 612  
 small bankruptcy, in, **2**, 102, 109, 129, 133, 296  
 solicitor, employment of, by, **2**, 123, 127, 128; **26**, 735  
   misconduct of, disallowance of costs out of estate, **26**, 769 n.  
   taxation of costs, **26**, 782  
   trustee, as, remuneration of, **2**, 127; **26**, 753  
 solicitor to bankrupt, purchase by, from, **15**, 109  
 specie, division in, **2**, 123, 124, 239  
 specific performance by or against, **25**, 384; **27**, 58, 59  
 successor to, appointment of, **2**, 108, 109, 111  
 suicide, rights in regard to policy moneys in case of, **17**, 556  
 surety for debtor, no privity in relation to, **13**, 347 n.  
 taking possession of bankrupt's property by, **2**, 107, 117, 188  
 title deeds of wife of bankrupt husband, right to, **25**, 598 n.  
 title of, commencement of, **2**, 87, 181, 182  
   disposal of property by bankrupt, effect on, **2**, 183—185  
   forfeiture of income clause in relation to, **2**, 187, 188  
   payment to bankrupt as affecting, **2**, 185, 186  
   relation back of, **2**, 181—188. *See* RELATION BACK.  
   trustee of deed of assignment for benefit of creditors, as against, **2**, 186, 187  
 tort, when may sue in, **2**, 137, 138; **27**, 502, 503  
 trade libel, bankrupt's right of action for, passes to, **27**, 680  
 trade marks register, correction of, right to obtain, **27**, 713 n.  
 true owner of bankrupt's goods, as, within reputed ownership clause, **2**, 176  
 trust property, beneficial right in, vests in, **2**, 148, 149; **28**, 23, 103  
   vested in bankrupt as trustee does not pass to, **2**, 143, 168, 169, 175  
 trustee of deed of assignment for benefit of creditors in competition with, **2**, 186, 187  
 unclaimed dividends, duty as to, **2**, 239—241  
 vacancy in office of, filling up of, **2**, 111  
 vendor of land, of, purchaser's remedies against, **25**, 381, 382, 468; **27**, 58  
 vesting of bankrupt's property in, **2**, 8, 87, 143, 152; **25**, 308, 381  
   adjudication, upon, **2**, 87  
   property which does not vest, **2**, 143, 144  
   right of action, as to, **2**, 133, 164  
   shares in company, **5**, 190, 197  
 voluntary conveyance, rights as to, **2**, 275—279; **15**, 99; **25**, 567  
 vote of, as proxy for creditor, in question affecting trustee, **2**, 111, 112, 126  
 wife of bankrupt, equity to a settlement of, **16**, 339  
 title deeds of, right to, **25**, 598 n.

**TRUSTEE SAVINGS BANK,**

*defined*, **1**, 576  
 accounts, number of, restricted, **1**, 576  
 trustees, of, **1**, 578  
 arbitration compulsory in disputes with, **1**, 578



**TRUSTEE SAVINGS BANK**—*continued.*

auditor, appointment of, **1**, 578  
 depositor, death of, procedure on, **1**, 578  
   infant as, **1**, 577 ; **17**, 61  
   married woman as, **1**, 577  
   nomination by, of successor, **1**, 578 ; **15**, 412  
 deposits, amount of, restricted, **1**, 576, 577  
   application of, mode of, **1**, 577  
   investment of, depositors, by, **1**, 577  
   land, in, **1**, 577  
 friendly society, registrar of, position of, in  
   relation to, **1**, 576, 578  
 investment in, friendly society's funds, of, **15**,  
   167  
   industrial and provident society, by, **17**, 21  
   special, **1**, 577, 578  
 returns of trustees, **1**, 578  
 rules and regulations of, **1**, 576  
 winding up of, **5**, 614, 650

**TRUTH,**

deed, apparent, in, no estoppel in case of, con-  
   trary representation from, **13**, 354 n., 367  
 libel, action for, defence, as, **18**, 605, 738. *See*  
   JUSTIFICATION.  
 misrepresentation, of, belief in, effect of, **20**, 692,  
   693 n.  
   non-belief in, as amounting to fraud, **20**, 688,  
   689  
   representee's knowledge of, **20**, 726, 727,  
   747  
 pleadings, of, interrogatories as to, **11**, 93 n.  
 record, apparent in, no estoppel in case of,  
   contrary representation, from, **13**, 354  
 representation, of, assured's knowledge of,  
   essential in marine insurance, **17**, 414  
 slander, action for, defence in, as, **18**, 605

**TUB CLOSET,**

district council cannot refuse to cleanse, **23**,  
 606 n.

**TUBERCULOSIS,**

cows  
   in London, as to, **23**, 461, 462  
   outside London, inspection of, **23**, 462  
   suffering from, veterinary surgeon's certificate  
     as to, **1**, 434  
 domiciliary treatment, arrangements for, **28**,  
   953 n.  
   panel doctor not bound to give, **28**, 947 n.  
 meat tainted with, seizure and condemnation of,  
   **15**, 38 n.  
 milk tainted with, London, in, sale of, **23**, 463,  
   464  
   sampling of, **20**, 409 n. ; **23**, 463  
   provisions as to, **1**, 434 ; **15**, 64 n.  
 notifiable disease, how far a, **23**, 446 n.  
 sanatoria for. *See* SANATORIUM.  
 sanatorium benefit. *See* SANATORIUM BENEFIT.

**TUG.** *See* TOWAGE.

assistance, collision, after, duty to render, **26**,  
 371 n.  
 liability of tow for not taking, **26**, 485, 505 n.  
 collision  
   clause applicable to, **17**, 442  
   of, drifting or seeking, while, **26**, 377 n., 378 n.  
   towing, while. *See* TOWAGE.  
 contract of towage by. *See* TOWAGE.  
 control of, tow, by. *See* Tow.

**TUG**—*continued.*

dumb barge lashed alongside, tow, as a, **26**, 389  
 efficiency of, master of tow responsible for, **26**,  
   530 n.  
 fast to tow, not deemed to be towing, **26**, 414  
 fog, in, signals to be given by, **26**, 410, 414  
   stopping, duty as to, **26**, 422  
 harbour, restricted right to use of, by, **26**,  
   635 n.  
 harbour master, supplied by, owners of tow liable  
   for, **26**, 532 n.  
 lights on. *See* TOWAGE.  
   Mersey rule as to, **26**, 404 n.  
 look out, duty to, of, **26**, 358, 486  
 lying to, when deemed to be, **26**, 377 n., 378 n.  
 master of, restricted liability of owner for acts of,  
   **26**, 525 n.  
 narrow channel rule applicable to, towing sailing  
   vessel, when, **26**, 377 n.  
 pilot, relations with. *See* TOWAGE.  
 pilotage, compulsory, when exempt from, **26**,  
   611  
 rateability of, **24**, 40 n.  
 river, bend of, at, duty of, **26**, 470, 471  
   in, responsibility of, **26**, 491, 529  
 sailing vessel, giving way to, rules for, **26**, 396 n.,  
   444, 492  
 salvage, services in respect of. *See* TOWAGE.  
 steam, when deemed under, **26**, 377 n., 378 n.  
 steamer regulations, subject to, **26**, 444  
   under way, tow at anchor, notwithstanding, **26**,  
   378, 380 n., 389, 404  
 volunteer, tow's liability in respect of, **26**, 529,  
   532 n.  
 warranty of efficiency of, implied in ordinary  
   contracts, **26**, 357  
 weak, collision caused through, liability for, **26**,  
   532 n.

**TUMULTUOUS**

assembly, act of violence of, indictment for, **9**,  
 471 n.  
 damage to churches by, **9**, 779  
 demolition of property by, **9**, 473, 777,  
   778  
 disturbance of the peace, riot, as constituting,  
   **9**, 471  
 petitioning, **6**, 358 ; **9**, 470, 471

**TUNNEL,**

*defined.* Waterworks Clauses Act, within, **28**,  
 291 n.  
 compensation, right to, where subsoil taken for,  
   **6**, 40  
 compulsory purchase of land for, **6**, 65  
 electric lighting undertakers, authorities carrying  
   out works on behalf of, in respect of, **12**,  
   578, 579  
   breaking up by, of, **12**, 573  
   injury by, of, **12**, 582  
   works for, **12**, 575, 576  
 highway, under, adjoining owner's rights as to,  
   **16**, 56, 57  
 inclosure of commons, powers of valuer as to, **4**,  
   561  
   provisions for constructing etc., **4**, 549  
 land tax, liable for, **18**, 308 n.  
 poor rate, liable to, **24**, 7 n.  
 railway company, authorised work by, as, **23**,  
   654  
 corporeal right in land of, as, **6**, 65

**TUNNEL—continued.**

railway company—*continued.*

- hereditament including, taxing purposes, for, 24, 161 n.
- land, subsoil of, power to use, for, 6, 22 ; 23, 686
- surface of, over, possessory title to, 23, 686
- sidings, where interfering with, 23, 682 n.
- subway as. *See* SUBWAY.
- Thames, powers of London County Council as to, 20, 395

**TURBARY, COMMON OF,**

*defined*, 4, 447, 464

- adjustment of rights in respect of, Inclosure Acts, under, 4, 602
- appendant, severance, not subject to, 4, 525
- whether it can be, 4, 464, 466 n.
- approvement against, whether permissible, 4, 508 ; 20, 552
- chimneys, limited according to number of, 11, 339
- cutting and selling turf, not within, 4, 465
- estovers, common of, resemblance to, 4, 464 n.
- extent of, 4, 465. *See* limit, *infra.*
- extinguishment of, destruction or exhaustion of the peat, by, 4, 528
- non-user, by, 4, 526
- pulling down commoner's tenement, by, 4, 527
- severance, by, 4, 525
- fuel, limited to turf cut for, 4, 464, 465 ; 11, 339
- grant of, does not carry the land, 18, 412
- in gross, right of common, when constituting, 4, 465
- inclosure of, tenants, by, 4, 532, 533
- limit of, 11, 339. *See* extent, *supra.*
- specific quantity, to, 4, 465
- paring turf, claim of, 4, 465
- pasture, where turf fit for, 4, 465
- prescription, claimed under, limit of, 11, 339
- who may claim by, 4, 465
- profit à prendre*, as a, 11, 337, 339
- minerals, in respect of, 20, 520, 521
- transfer of, 4, 465
- trespass, action of, does not lie in respect of, 27, 850
- defence to, under claim of, 27, 861 n.
- turves covered with grass for repairing plots, custom as to taking, bad, 4, 465

**TURF.** *See also* TURBARY, COMMON OF.

- cut, trespass, as subject of, 27, 864 n.
- cutting, exclusive right of, trespass lies for, 27, 850 n.
- freehold tenant of manor's right of, *profit à prendre*, as, 20, 520, 521
- digging, right of, trespass does not lie in respect of, 27, 850

**TURK'S ISLANDS,**

- court of, 10, 555
- government of, 10, 503 n., 525
- legal codes in, 10, 541 n.

**TURNPIKE,**

- Acts relating to, object of, 16, 15 n.
- operation of, 16, 15 16
- ownership under, soil of highway, of, 16, 54

**TURNPIKE—continued.**

Acts relating to—*continued.*

- repair of highway under, liability for, 16, 86, 87
- temporary measures, as, 16, 15 n., 16 n.
- destruction of, liability for, 9, 786
- road, *defined*, 16, 15
- conversion of, 16, 13, 15
- extinction of, 16, 15
- liability for repair after, 16, 16, 86, 87
- highway, ceasing to be, 16, 15 ; 23, 655 n.
- Highway Act, 1835, does not affect, 16, 32
- main road, as, Railway Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, within, 23, 655 n.
- old, obstruction on, penalty for, 16, 166
- toll, exemption from, 3, 483, 484
- statutory, no longer exists, 16, 63
- trust, expiration of, effect of, 16, 15, 16

**TYNE,**

- Improvement Commissioners, police authority in Tyne district, as, 22, 508 n., 510 n., 518
- navigation rules, 26, 483 n.

**TYNWALD,**

- Court of, legislature of Isle of Man, as, 10, 577
- Hill, promulgation of Isle of Man laws on, 10, 578

**TYPHOID,**

- death from, provisions for burial after, 3, 550
- notification of, 20, 338 ; 23, 445

**TYPHUS,**

- death from, provisions for burial after, 3, 550
- notification of, 20, 338 ; 23, 445

**TYRE.** *See* TIRE.**TYWARNHAILE, MANOR OF,**

- minerals in, right to, 7, 261 n., 262, 263

**UBERRIMA FIDES.** *See also* GOOD FAITH.

- contract for sale of land is not, 25, 296
- contracts, certain classes of, requiring, 7, 356 n.
- facts, disclosure of, rendered necessary by, 13, 15 n.
- guarantee, formerly necessary in, 15, 539 n.
- not required in, 15, 539 ; 17, 572 ; 20, 760 n.
- insurance, in, 15, 480, 539
- fire, necessary in, 17, 532, 550, 572
- guarantee policy, necessary in, 17, 573
- life, necessary in, 17, 550, 554, 572
- marine, in, 17, 404, 550
- discovery in action of, requiring, 11, 66
- not limited to, 17, 572
- partnership, required in, 22, 47
- suretyship, in. *See* guarantee, *supra.*

**UBI JUS, IBI REMEDIUM,**

- application of, right of action for damage suffered, to, 1, 7

**UGANDA,**

- courts of, 10, 522, 555
- government of, 10, 504 n., 522
- legal codes in, 10, 541 n.
- protectorate, as, 10, 504 n., 522



**ULSTER KING OF ARMS,**

claim by, place at coronation, to, **6**, 334  
Ireland, jurisdiction in, of, **22**, 288 n.

**ULTIMATE,**

limitation in settlement of realty, **25**, 596, 597  
trust in settlement of personalty, **25**, 579—584

**ULTRA VIRES,**

*defined*, **5**, 285 ; **8**, 359 n.

acts not, instances of, company, in case of, **5**, 286, 287

agreement, company acting under, not restrainable by shareholder of another company party to it, **17**, 230

amalgamation, corporations, of, **8**, 364

award, arbitrators, of, building society dispute, in, **3**, 384

registrar, of, dissolution of friendly society, for, **15**, 202

borrowing, building society, by, **3**, 342, 376, 377 ; **13**, 149

company, by, **5**, 337—341

corporation, by, **8**, 362—364

metropolitan borough council. by, lender, protection of, **20**, 449

railway company penalised for, **23**, 631

building society, acts of, award, ignored in enforcing, **3**, 384

borrowing, in case of, **3**, 342, 376 ; **13**, 149

award, arbitrators, of, **3**, 384

rule of, **3**, 352

bye-law. *See* BYE-LAW.

certificates, architects and engineers, of, **3**, 216, 217

company, acts of, **5**, 284—288

action in respect of, **5**, 289, 319 ; **17**, 229, 230

borrowing, **5**, 337—341

court, interference by the, **5**, 289, 319 ; **17**, 229, 230

creditor, not restrainable at instance of, **5**, 222

directors of. *See* directors, *infra*.

instances of, **5**, 286, 288

public purposes, for. *See* public company, *infra*.  
ratification, not capable of, **5**, 285, 296 ; **8**, 359 ; **15**, 471

resolution, **5**, 260

compulsory powers, exercise of, before subscription of capital, **6**, 62

contract, company, of, **5**, 286

corporation, of, pending application for fuller powers, **8**, 359

void *ab initio*, **7**, 391 ; **8**, 359

railway company, of, not to exercise statutory powers, **23**, 629

use of land, as to, **23**, 629, 630

conviction, complaint by unauthorised officer of friendly society leading to, **15**, 188

setting aside of, **15**, 188. *See also* CERTIORARI, quashing.

corporation, acts of, **8**, 359—365

amalgamation, **8**, 364

bills of exchange, **8**, 361, 362

consent judgment, not legalised by, **8**, 359

contract, **7**, 391 ; **8**, 359

deed, **8**, 360 ; **10**, 360

injunction, restrained by, **8**, 364, 365

officers, liability of, **8**, 365

servant, by, **20**, 255

directors, acts of, building society, of, **3**, 341

company, of, **5**, 220—222, 285, 295

**ULTRA VIRES—continued.**

directors—*continued*.

company—*continued*.

personal liability for, **5**, 222 ; **8**, 365

ratification of, **1**, 174 ; **5**, 220—222, 285, 296 ; **15**, 471

shareholder's right of action for, **5**, 222

electric lighting undertakers, transfer of powers, by, **12**, 562

friendly society, application of funds of, **15**, 123

award of dissolution of, **15**, 202

rule of, **15**, 137 n.

gas company, acts of, restrained, **15**, 383 n.

public company, acts of, Attorney - General, restrained at instance of, **17**, 227—229 ; **23**, 740, 741

causing special damage to private person, **17**, 228, 229

injunction, restrainable by, **17**, 227—230

public interests, against, **17**, 227, 228

railway company, acts of, **5**, 286 ; **23**, 627—630

acts *intra vires*, contrasted with, **23**, 628

injunction, restrained by, **23**, 628

ratification of acts, company, in case of, **5**, 285, 296 ; **8**, 359 ; **15**, 471

corporation, in case of, **8**, 359

directors, in case of, **5**, 221, 285, 296 ; **15**, 471

principal, in case of, **1**, 174

resolution, company, of, **5**, 260

friendly society, of, conversion into company, for, **15**, 194

rule, building society, of, imposing on members liability for borrowed money, **3**, 352

friendly society, of, **15**, 137 n.

shares in another company, purchase of, **8**, 364

specific performance, defence to action for, **27**, 36

trade union, acts of, **17**, 231 ; **27**, 606 n.

unincorporated body, acts of, **17**, 231

**UMPIRE,**

*defined*, **1**, 439

acceptance of office, does not bind umpire to make award, **1**, 455

action against, **23**, 335, 336

agricultural holding, arbitration under agreement, Board of Agriculture no power to appoint, in, **1**, 264 n.

time for making award, **1**, 265

Agricultural Holdings Act, 1900, under, appointment of, **1**, 264

appeal, application to compel statement of special case, from decision on, **1**, 465

High Court, from, application in arbitration, on, **1**, 481

special case, pending the reference, on, **1**, 481

appointment of, court, by, **1**, 457

improper, court will restrain from acting, **17**, 263

mode of, **1**, 455

rules as to, submission by written agreement, when, **1**, 456, 457

submission by written agreement, court, when set aside by, **1**, 460

two arbitrators, by, **1**, 446

Arbitration Act, 1889, nomination of, provided for by, when, **1**, 441

powers given by, when submission by written agreement, to, **1**, 446, 447, 456—458

arbitrator, same powers as, when substituted for, **1**, 458

**UMPIRE**—*continued.*

attendance by, at sittings of arbitrators, usual, **1**, 461  
 authority, exceeding, attendance of party under protest, **1**, 462  
 award. *See* AWARD.  
 acceptance of office, does not bind umpire to make, **1**, 455  
 Board of Trade, appointment by, when railway company a party, **23**, 739  
 building contracts, in, **3**, 282, 285  
 Companies Clauses Act, 1845, under, **5**, 727  
 compulsory purchase compensation, assessment of, **6**, 80—82  
 conduct of arbitration by, **1**, 461  
 costs, power as to, **1**, 447, 458, 470, 471  
 county court, remission by, to, award equivalent to judgment, **8**, 525  
 death of, **1**, 457, 460  
 delegation of authority, **1**, 458, 459, 480  
 evidence, law of, bound by, **13**, 433  
 powers as to, when submission under written agreement, **1**, 462  
 refusal to hear, **1**, 479  
 expert advice, power to obtain, whether, **1**, 458  
 fees, arbitrators, of, may include in award, **1**, 471, 472  
 recoverable from, when award set aside for misconduct, **1**, 459  
 fraud, guilty of, whether liable to action for damages, **1**, 459  
 Friendly Societies Act, 1896, under, **15**, 179  
*functus officio*, **1**, 458 n., 459, 470  
 hospitality, accepting, of one of parties, **1**, 480  
 illegal transaction, award on dispute arising under, unenforceable, **1**, 444  
 injunction restraining, from acting, **17**, 263  
 judicial act, appointment by two arbitrators is a, **1**, 456  
 legal assistance, may obtain, in framing award, **1**, 459  
 liability of, **1**, 459  
 lien on submission and award for remuneration, **1**, 472  
 misconduct of, award set aside for, fees paid to, recoverable, **1**, 459  
 cases which amount to, **1**, 478—480  
 remedy when award has been made, **1**, 459  
 removal for, power of court, **1**, 459  
 waiver of objection as to the, **1**, 481  
 mistake by, **1**, 450, 477, 479  
 clerical, in award, correction of, **1**, 458  
 negligence not amounting to fraud, no liability for, **1**, 459  
 notes of proceedings before, not privileged from production for inspection, **11**, 75  
 parties, examination of, on oath, **1**, 458  
 powers of, delegation of, **1**, 458, 459, 461  
 events on which they arise, **1**, 461  
 proceedings before. *See* ARBITRATION.  
 Railway Companies Arbitration Act, 1859, under, **23**, 717, 718  
 railway disputes, in, **23**, 739  
 removal of, misconduct, for, **1**, 459  
 remuneration of, **1**, 471—473 ; **23**, 739  
 special case, award in form of, **1**, 466—468  
 statement of, **1**, 464—466 ; **10**, 109  
 subject-matter, acquiring interest in, **1**, 480

**UMPIRE**—*continued.*

submission, alteration or amendment of, powers of, as to, **1**, 447  
 written agreement, by, rules for appointment when no provisions in, **1**, 456  
 unemployment insurance, in case of. *See* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.  
 witnesses, powers as to, **1**, 440 n., 447, 458, 461 n., 462 ; **13**, 579 n.

**UNASCERTAINED**

debt, company winding up, creditor cannot vote in respect of, **5**, 471  
 retainer by executors, of, **14**, 258  
 goods. *See* UNASCERTAINED GOODS.  
 persons, interest of, partition, as affecting, **21**, 842  
 shares, partition in case of, **21**, 842

**UNASCERTAINED GOODS,**

acts required to be done before becoming ascertained, **25**, 167  
 appropriation, *defined*, **25**, 168 n.  
 assent to, what constitutes, **25**, 168 n.  
 authority to effect, **25**, 169, 170  
 delivery to buyer or carrier as affecting, **25**, 170  
 future goods, present sale of, property transferred when, **25**, 170, 171  
 passing of goods on, **25**, 168, 169  
 place of, **25**, 169  
 trover, necessary before action for, **27**, 889 n. 900 n.  
 bill of lading for transfer of, **25**, 185 n.  
 contract for sale of, **25**, 167  
 engagement to deliver, not a negotiable instrument, **25**, 193 n.  
*genus nunquam perit* applies to, **25**, 122 n.  
 manufacture, contract for sale and, when property passes, **25**, 172  
 materials subsequently added to, when property of buyer, **25**, 173  
 particular place, to be delivered at, when property in, passes, **25**, 174  
 potential existence, when said to be in, **25**, 171, 172  
 property in, when it passes on a sale of, **25**, 167—174  
 quantity of goods, contract for, **25**, 173, 174  
 risk in respect of, to whom attaching, **25**, 188  
 sale of, **25**, 167—174  
 specific goods, distinguished from, **25**, 121 n., 122 n.  
 trover for, **27**, 889 n., 900 n.  
 wager, present price agreed though value not known, transaction is not a, **15**, 270

**UNAUTHORISED.** *See also* RATIFICATION ;  
**ULTRA VIRES.**

act, building society, directors of, liability for, **3**, 341  
 loss of agent's right to remuneration in case of, **1**, 196  
 pleading relying on, amounts to ratification, **1**, 178  
 ratification of, corporation, by, **8**, 388  
 time for, **1**, 177  
 agent, charterparty entered into by, ratification of, **26**, 90  
 entry by, **1**, 177



**UNAUTHORISED—continued.**agent—*continued.*

- money returned to, effect of, **1**, 177
- principal not liable for, unless by estoppel, **1**, 203
- agreement, delivery of possession to tenant ratifies, **18**, 372
- bills of exchange, signature to, effect of, **2**, 495
- building contract, alteration of, effect of, **3**, 230
- charterparty, agent's liability under, **26**, 90
- contract, agent of, ratification of. *See* RATIFICATION OF AGENCY.
- club committee, by, **4**, 422
- servant, of, ratification of, master, by, **20**, 245, 246
- copies of copyright works, author's rights to delivery of, **8**, 163, 167
- dealing with chattel by bailee, **1**, 544
- demand, debt, of, creditor's agent, by, **1**, 177
- goods, of, as to, **1**, 177
- inclosure of common, **4**, 533
- investment. *See* INVESTMENT.
- building society's surplus funds, of, **3**, 379
- monument, removal of, **3**, 522
- notice exercising option, ratification of, **7**, 414, 415
- to quit, ratification of, landlord, by, **1**, 177
- order, architect, by, employment of quantity surveyor, for, ratification of, **3**, 310, 313
- extras, for, ratification of, **3**, 231
- person, stoppage *in transitu* made by, **25**, 257
- profits. *See* SECRET.
- signature, bill of exchange, on, ratification of, **2**, 495
- promissory note, on, ratification of, **2**, 495
- tender, acceptance of, **3**, 169

**UNAVOIDABLE ACCIDENT.** *See* INEVITABLE ACCIDENT.**UNBAPTISED PERSON,**

- burial service not to be read over, **3**, 421 ; **11**, 710
- Christian burial, exclusion of, from, **3**, 421
- death of, suspension of defaulting clergyman in case of, **11**, 657 n.

**UNBENEFICED CLERGY,**

- army chaplain. *See* CHAPLAIN.
- assistant curate, admission to office of, **11**, 638.
- See* CURATE ; STIPENDIARY CURATE.
- asylum, chaplain of. *See* CHAPLAIN.
- chapels of ease, ministers of, **11**, 646
- chaplain. *See* CHAPLAIN.
- classes of, **11**, 636
- curate. *See* CURACY ; CURATE.
- deposition from holy orders of, **11**, 539
- farming and trading, restrictions on, of, **11**, 637
- gaols, chaplains of, **11**, 650, 651 ; **23**, 237
- lecturer or preacher as, **11**, 645, 646
- ministers-in-charge, classes of, **11**, 637, 638
- naval chaplain, **11**, 483 n., 649 ; **25**, 7, 8
- official chaplains, **11**, 652
- prisons, chaplain of. *See* CHAPLAIN.
- private chaplain. *See* CHAPLAIN.
- proprietary chapels, ministers of, **11**, 647
- royal chaplain, **11**, 652
- Territorial Forces, chaplain of, **11**, 648
- tolls, exemption from, of, **11**, 636, 637

**UNBORN,**

- child. *See also* CHILD EN VENTRE SA MÈRE.
- gift to. *See* person, *infra*.
- injury to, railway accident, in, no remedy for, **4**, 59
- murder, when subject of, **9**, 570, 571
- will, gift by, to, **17**, 75 n. ; **28**, 537, 740—742
- real estate limited to parent and children, taking under, **28**, 742
- children, class of, taking at a greater age than twenty-one, effect of, **22**, 343, 344
- limitation to, as a class on attaining twenty-one, **22**, 345
- on attaining upwards of twenty-one, void, **22**, 343
- partition action, principles on which court binds interests in, **21**, 813 n.
- husband, life estate limited to, **22**, 336 n.
- issue, rule prohibiting limitations to successive generations of, **22**, 364—366
- cy-près* doctrine applied to, **22**, 367—369
- person, chattels, ultimate trust of, in favour of, **22**, 348
- cy-près* doctrine applied to gifts to, **22**, 367, 368, 369
- family arrangement, interest under, alteration of, **14**, 545
- general power exercisable by deed or will by, when valid, **22**, 354, 355, 536
- gift over on death of, when not coming into existence, **28**, 804
- life estate to, **22**, 336
- child of a person in being, valid, **22**, 337 n.
- husband or wife of a living unmarried person, **22**, 336 n.
- limitation subsequent to, when valid, **22**, 338
- marriage, limitation of estate until, **22**, 336
- restraint on anticipation imposed on, invalid, when, **16**, 371, 372 ; **22**, 352
- special power exercisable by will of, **22**, 355
- persons, class possibly including, limitation to, living at remote event, **22**, 342
- period exceeding twenty-one years, gifts at end of, **22**, 310
- personalty bequeathed to series of, effect of, **22**, 350 n.
- succession, limitation in, to, **22**, 336
- survivor of, limitation to, **22**, 337
- tenants in common, as, limitation to, **22**, 336

**UNGALLED CAPITAL.** *See* CAPITAL OF A COMPANY.**UNCERTAINTY.** *See also* AMBIGUITY.

- award, compulsory purchase, on, effect, **1**, 479 n. ; **6**, 83
- bill, amount of, as to, effect, **2**, 467
- interest, provision for, does not create, **2**, 468
- drawee, as to, **2**, 471, 472
- payee, as to, **2**, 472
- bond, condition of, effect of, **3**, 85
- charitable
  - bequest void for, **4**, 124, 148, 149 ; **28**, 18, 19 n.
  - trust, object of, general intention in case of, **4**, 155, 156
- contract not enforceable on ground of, **7**, 518 ; **25**, 547 ; **27**, 19, 21, 22
- election, removable by, **7**, 520 ; **10**, 457—459 ; **14**, 226 ; **15**, 430 ; **27**, 23 ; **28**, 680

**UNCERTAINTY**—*continued.*

gift, object of, as to, effect of, **15**, 430  
 presumption favouring relatives, **28**, 671, 672  
 specific, as to, **10**, 457  
 will, under, void for, **28**, 536, 537, 678—  
 680  
 instrument void for, when, **10**, 457  
 legal expressions, introduced by, **11**, 300 n.  
 marriage settlement, of, specific performance  
   refused on ground of, **25**, 547  
 part performance, enforcement in case of, not-  
   withstanding, **27**, 22  
 parties, as to, bill, of, **2**, 471, 472  
   contract, of, **27**, 24, 25  
 price, as to, **27**, 25, 26  
 rent, of, prevents distress, **11**, 122  
 royal grant, of, effect of, **6**, 481  
 specific performance refused for, **27**, 19, 21—28.  
*See SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.*  
 subject-matter, as to, how arising, **27**, 24  
 terms, vague, how far valid defence, **27**, 23, 24  
 trust, voidability of, for, **28**, 17, 27  
 will, in. *See* charitable bequest; gift, *supra*.

**UNCHASTITY.** *See* DUM CASTA CLAUSE;  
IMMORALITY.

ante-nuptial, evidence of, admissible in divorce  
 suit, **13**, 452  
 breach of promise, defence to action of, **16**, 276  
 domestic servant, dismissal of, for, **20**, 99 n.  
 imputation of, slanderous, actionable *per se*, **18**,  
 608, 620, 641  
   man, in case of, special damage, whether  
     necessary to support action, **18**, 621, 622  
 rape, prosecutrix in, cross-examination imputing,  
   to, **9**, 383, 384  
 Slander of Women Act as to, **18**, 621 n.  
 witness, of, cross-examination imputing, **9**, 384 n.

**UNCIVILISED COUNTRY,**

annexed, law in, **10**, 565  
 immovables in, English court's absence of juris-  
   diction, **6**, 201  
 marriage in, **6**, 253

**UNCLAIMED,**

dividends, company liquidation, in, **5**, 456—458  
 small bankruptcy, in, **2**, 301  
 funds under repealed Bankruptcy Acts, **2**, 325  
 share, company's assets, of, not attachable by  
   garnishee order, **5**, 529; **14**, 94 n.  
 wreck, **7**, 210—212; **26**, 552, 553. *See* WRECK.

**UNCLE,**

intestacy, rights upon, of, **11**, 23  
 prohibited degrees of affinity, within, **16**, 284 n.  
 undue influence of, presumption, **15**, 108

**UNCONSCIONABLE BARGAIN.** *See*  
CATCHING BARGAINS; FRAUD; UNDUE IN-  
FLUENCE.

acquiescence in, effect, **15**, 113, 114  
 documents, delivery up of, in case of, **13**, 53  
 equity relieves against, **13**, 20; **15**, 111  
 family arrangement as, **14**, 543, 544, 546, 548, 549,  
 550  
   relief in case of, **14**, 552  
 heirs expectant, reversioners etc., with, equitable  
   relief against, **13**, 20; **15**, 111—113; **21**,  
 53, 57  
 Money-lenders Act, under, **21**, 53—56

**UNCONSCIONABLE BARGAIN**—*contd.*

Money-lenders Act—*continued.*  
 relief, application for, time for, **21**, 55  
 court's jurisdiction to grant, **21**, 55  
 extent of, **21**, 56  
 test of, **21**, 54 n.  
 voidable, not void, is, **15**, 113

**UNCONSECRATED,**

ground, allotment of, **3**, 467  
 burial in, **3**, 467; **11**, 711  
   service in case of, **3**, 427, 519; **11**, 711  
 other purposes than burial, for, use of, **3**,  
 462  
 sale of, where closed for burial, **3**, 530, 531  
 place, preaching in, **11**, 609 n.

**UNDER-CLERK,**

Clerk of the Parliaments, as, appointment and  
 duties of, **9**, 25; **21**, 667, 693

**UNDER-SECRETARY OF STATE,**

appointed, how, **7**, 21. *See also* SECRETARY OF  
 STATE.  
 House of Commons, number sitting in, **7**, 39 n.,  
 66  
 status and duty, **7**, 66  
 wrongful acts, liability for, **7**, 67

**UNDER-SHERIFF,**

admission by, sheriff, evidence against, **25**, 830  
 appointment of, **25**, 799  
   evidence of due, **13**, 443  
   solicitor as, **25**, 799 n.; **26**, 728  
 assizes, duties at, **25**, 805, 806  
 bill of sale, execution by, **25**, 800 n.  
 bond of, **25**, 800  
 compulsory purchase, application for jury, may  
   be made to, **6**, 87  
 duties and powers of, **25**, 800, 801  
   London, city of, of, **25**, 801 n.  
 execution of prisoner, duties at, **25**, 825 n.  
 executors of, liable for acts of, **25**, 801 n.  
 extortion by, **9**, 482; **23**, 351; **25**, 830  
 fees, right to take, **25**, 804  
 high sheriff, acting as, **25**, 801, 802, 841 n.  
 pecuniarily interested, where, does not act for,  
   **6**, 87; **25**, 808  
 interpleader, acting in connection with, **17**, 590  
 juries, duty to summon, **25**, 806  
 Lands Clauses Acts, duties under, personally  
   interested, where, **25**, 808  
 misconduct of, punishment for, **25**, 830—832  
 neglect of duty by, **9**, 487  
 negligence of, liability for, **25**, 828  
 office of, nature of, **25**, 800, 801  
 one only, of county, **25**, 800  
 parliamentary  
   election, offence in connection with, **12**, 260,  
   538  
   registration, misfeasance in connection with,  
   **12**, 538  
 prisoner, offence in relation to, **9**, 487  
 quarter sessions, duties at, **25**, 806  
 remuneration of, **25**, 800, 804  
 sale or letting of office prohibited, **9**, 486 n.; **25**,  
 800  
 security for due performance of duties by, **25**,  
 800  
   death of high sheriff, effect on, **25**, 801  
 wrongful act of, liability for, **25**, 826—830



**UNDER WAY,**

*defined*, **26**, 374, 378, 389 n.  
 at anchor, as opposed to, **26**, 378, 405  
 bad weather, getting under way in, **26**, 485  
 fog signals for vessels, **26**, 411 n.  
 lights on vessels. *See* LIGHTS ON VESSELS.  
 pilot's duty as to getting, **26**, 530  
 sailing ship, when, **26**, 377, 378, 388, 389  
 signals, fog, mist, snow, or rain-storm, in, **26**, 411  
 vessel getting, by, **26**, 484  
 steam drifter shooting nets, in case of, **26**, 378  
 trawler hauling trawl and stationary, in case of, **26**, 378  
 tug, in case of, **26**, 378, 380 n., 404  
 under weigh, distinguished from, **26**, 378 n.  
 vessel not under command, fog signals for, **26**, 388

**UNDERGROUND,**

bakehouse, London, when in, control of, **14**, 460 n.  
 provisions as to, **14**, 459, 460  
 children, employment of, illegality of, **17**, 154, 155  
 railways in London, vibration caused by, compensation, **6**, 48  
 room, closing order in respect of, **23**, 529. *See* CELLAR.  
 inspection of, **23**, 507  
 London, in, provisions as to, **25**, 757  
 occupation of, **23**, 505  
 sanitary convenience, power to provide, **23**, 598 n. *See* SANITARY CONVENIENCE.  
 metropolis, in, **20**, 462  
 space, occupation of, title acquired by, **19**, 112  
 telegraph, construction and maintenance of, **27**, 361, 362  
 marks on tubes and pipes, **27**, 361  
 private land, in case of, **27**, 363  
 telegraph wires, bye-laws as to, Postmaster-General exempt from, **27**, 357  
 metropolis, in, consent of council to Postmaster-General laying, **20**, 405 n.  
 trespass, measure of damages, **10**, 343  
 water, **11**, 313; **28**, 288, 430—433  
 water supply, undertakers' power as to, **28**, 286, 287

**UNDERLEASE.** *See also* LEASE; LEASE-HOLD.

*defined*, **25**, 307 n.  
 administrator's power to grant, **18**, 347  
 agreement for, objection to complete under, **18**, 410  
 provisions in, **18**, 410  
 specific performance of, **18**, 410 n.; **27**, 60  
 assignment of term by, **11**, 125; **18**, 406, 407  
 common law right of distress on, no, **11**, 125; **18**, 406  
 rent, no attornment by payment of, **18**, 406 n.  
 breach of covenant in head lease, as, **18**, 578; **27**, 60  
 consent to grant of, when necessary, **18**, 383, 579—581  
 contract to take, implied terms, **27**, 28 n.  
 costs of lessor, liability for, **15**, 486 n.  
 covenants as in head lease, agreement for insertion of, **18**, 410, 411  
 covenants in, **18**, 408, 409

**UNDERLEASE**—*continued.*

deed, by, effect of, **18**, 406  
 derivative lease distinguished from, **25**, 307 n.  
 distress in case of, **11**, 124, 143, 144; **18**, 406, 408  
 leaseholder's right to, **11**, 124, 152  
 tenant from year to year, by, **11**, 124  
 estoppel, reversion by, **18**, 406 n.  
 executor's power to grant, **18**, 347  
 fine on renewal of head lease, contribution to, **18**, 464  
 fixtures, covenant as to removal of, **18**, 410, 411  
 forfeiture, effect of, on, **18**, 531  
 relief in case of, **18**, 543, 545  
 furnished house, of, effect on franchise rights of lessor, **12**, 187  
 head lease, assignment of, effect of, **18**, 407, 582  
 covenants to observe provisions of, **18**, 408, 409  
 determination on expiration of, **18**, 406 n.  
 disclosure as to other property comprised in, **25**, 305  
 indemnity in respect of, **18**, 409  
 injunction to restrain breach of covenant in, **18**, 408  
 onerous or unusual covenants in, objection on ground of, **18**, 410  
 surrender of, effect of, **18**, 551, 552, 553 n.  
 indemnity, covenants of, in case of, **18**, 409  
*interesse termini* under reversionary lease, effect of, **18**, 406 n.  
 landlord under. *See* UNDERLESSOR.  
 lessee under. *See* UNDERTENANT.  
 merger of term, effect of, on, **18**, 553  
 nominal reversion expectant on, grant of administration in respect of, **18**, 406 n.  
 non-separate property of married woman, in case of, **18**, 356  
 parol, by, effect of, **18**, 407  
 privity between head lessor and underlessee not constituted by, **18**, 407, 408  
 purchase by way of, covenants in head lease, effect of, on, **25**, 431  
 registration of, with superior landlord, **18**, 400  
 renewal, covenant for, **18**, 464; **27**, 40  
 specific performance of, **27**, 40  
 repairs, effect of covenant for, **18**, 409  
 residue of term, for, assignment in law, is, **11**, 124, 125; **18**, 406  
 reversion, underlessor, of, **18**, 406, 407  
 right of lessee to grant, extent of, **18**, 575, 576  
 sale of, duty of vendor on, **25**, 304, 305  
 misrepresentation on, **25**, 329 n., 405 n.  
 surrender of reversion expectant on, effect of, **18**, 551, 552, 553 n.  
 tenant at sufferance cannot grant, **18**, 406 n.  
 tenant at will, by, effect of, **18**, 406  
 tenant from year to year, by, **11**, 124; **18**, 407  
 term equal to or greater than grantor's, for, effect of, **11**, 125, 152; **18**, 406, 407  
 title, restriction of right to call for, **18**, 382  
 underlessee, rights and duties of. *See* UNDERTENANT.  
 underletting, as breach of covenant against, **18**, 578, 579  
 void assignment not treated as, **18**, 407 n.  
 whole term, for, assignment, as, **11**, 125  
 rent under, recovery of, **18**, 406  
 right of distress destroyed by, **11**, 152; **18**, 406

**UNDERLEASE**—*continued.*

winding up of company, distress by superior landlord in, **11**, 173 n.  
yearly tenant, by, **11**, 124; **18**, 407

**UNDERLESSEE.** *See* UNDERTENANT.**UNDERLESSOR.** *See also* LANDLORD; LESSOR.

action by underlessee against, surplus of sale money of distress, for, **11**, 185  
value of goods taken in distress, for, **11**, 181 n.  
assignment of term by, assignee's rights against underlessee, **18**, 407  
collateral covenants by, **18**, 587  
covenants, lease, in, against assigning or underletting, **18**, 575—582  
underlease, in, head lease, corresponding to, **18**, 410  
usual, **18**, 408, 409  
defect in title of, inclusion of other property in lease, by, **18**, 410 n.  
distress for rent by, under demise amounting to assignment, **18**, 406  
estoppel in respect of lease by tenant at will, **18**, 406 n.  
holding on as yearly tenant on determination of lease, effect of, **18**, 406 n.  
indemnity to underlessee, covenants in head lease, against, **18**, 587  
non-payment of head rent, against, **18**, 409  
injunction against underlessee, when included in, **18**, 408  
insolvency of, undertenant not liable for rent on, **18**, 408 n.  
*interesse termini* of, effect on underlease amounting to assignment, **18**, 406 n.  
lease amounting to assignment by, effect of, **18**, 406, 407  
licensed premises, of, forfeiture of licence by underlessee, **18**, 572  
protection of, against underlessee's neglect to repair, **18**, 409  
rent, underlease amounting to assignment, under, **18**, 406, 408  
repairing covenant by underlessee, rights under, **18**, 409  
representation by, as to removal of fixtures, **18**, 410  
reversion of, **18**, 406, 407  
underlease by tenant from year to year, on, **18**, 407  
specific performance of agreement for underlease, right to, **18**, 410 n.  
surrender of head lease by, effect of, **18**, 551, 552  
liability under covenants in underlease, **18**, 591  
tenant at will, underlease by, **18**, 406 n.  
tenant from year to year as, **18**, 407  
third party proceedings against underlessee for non-repair, **18**, 409 n.  
trustee of nominal reversion, as, administration on intestacy of, **18**, 406 n.

**UNDERLETTING,**

covenant against, **18**, 578, 579  
examples of breach of, **18**, 578  
unusual covenant, as, **18**, 389, 390  
rights as to, **18**, 575 *et seq.*

**UNDERSTUDY,**

theatrical, rights of, **27**, 412 n.

**UNDERTAKER (BURIAL),**

administration granted to, **3**, 407; **14**, 241  
certificate of registration of death may be given to, **3**, 562  
coffin containing more than one body, duty in case of, **3**, 564  
coroner's order for burial may be delivered to, **3**, 562; **8**, 272  
dissection, body entrusted for burial, of, **20**, 341, 342  
misdemeanour by sale of corpse for, **9**, 552, 553  
funeral expenses, recovery of, **3**, 406, 407  
restrictive covenant as to business of, **27**, 589

**UNDERTAKERS (PUBLIC WORKS).** *See also* PROMOTERS OF UNDERTAKING.

company of. *See* PROMOTER OF COMPANY.  
electricity purposes, for. *See* ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKING.  
gas, for supply of. *See* GAS; GAS UNDERTAKING.  
harbour, powers and duties in respect of. *See* HARBOUR AUTHORITY.  
Lands Clauses Acts, included in promoters under, **6**, 14  
powers and duties under. *See* COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND; PROMOTERS OF UNDERTAKING.  
light railway, powers and duties in case of. *See* LIGHT RAILWAY; PROMOTERS OF UNDERTAKING.  
market, powers and duties in respect of, **20**, 9—13. *See* MARKET.  
railways, powers and duties in case of, **23**, 624. *See* PROMOTERS OF UNDERTAKING; RAILWAY COMPANY.  
Telegraph Act, 1878, under, *defined*, **27**, 353 n.  
telegraphs, powers and duties in respect of, **27**, 360—369. *See* TELEGRAPH.  
tramways, powers and duties in case of. *See* PROMOTERS OF UNDERTAKING; TRAMWAY.  
water supply, for, *defined*, **28**, 272  
powers and duties in respect of, **20**, 523; **28**, 274—276. *See* WATER COMPANY; WATER SUPPLY.

**UNDERTAKING (PROMISE).**

appeal, not to. *See* APPEAL.  
breach of, **7**, 305, 306. *See also* INJUNCTION.  
costs, to repay, in case of appeal, **26**, 832  
county court costs, for, next friend of infant, by, **8**, 601  
unliquidated damages, in case of action for, **8**, 582  
court, when to be given in open, **17**, 209  
cross, damages, as to, **17**, 284 n.  
damages, as to, application for interlocutory injunction, in, **17**, 222, 284—286; **26**, 831 n.  
defendants, generally binding on all, **17**, 284  
duration of, **17**, 284  
enforcement of, **17**, 286  
object of, **17**, 284  
obligatory only where injunction granted, **17**, 284, 285  
person not party to action, by, **17**, 286  
plaintiff out of jurisdiction, by, **17**, 285; **26**, 831 n.  
refusal to give, effect of, **17**, 284, 285  
donee, by, binding him to conditions attached to gift in will, **28**, 648, 649  
equitable assignment by, **4**, 377



**UNDERTAKING (PROMISE)—continued.**

injunction, in case of, *See* INJUNCTION.  
 interlocutory injunction, in lieu of, **17, 222, 284 n.**  
 terms imposed on application for, instances of,  
**17, 222, 223**  
 partner, by, involving joint and general liability  
 of members of firm, **22, 35**  
 plaintiff, by, performance of condition, for, in  
 action for specific performance, **27, 57**  
 prosecution of action for injunction, **17, 222**  
 retiring partner, by, not to compete in business,  
**22, 84**  
 solicitor, by, **26, 830—832**  
 appearance, to enter, **26, 831**  
 service, to accept, **23, 114, 115**  
 stamp duty, to pay, **13, 515; 26, 831**  
 specific performance, not to deliver defence in  
 action for, **27, 84**  
 title deeds, for safe custody of, **24, 301; 25, 337,**  
**338, 429**  
 trespass, in action of, to restore goods, **27, 869 n.**

**UNDERTENANT.** *See also* LESSEE;  
 TENANT.

action by, immediate tenant owing rent, against,  
 for surplus after sale of distress, **11, 181 n.,**  
**185**  
 admission by, tenancy, as to, affecting limitation  
 of action for recovery of land, **19, 127**  
 assigns, not included in covenant relating to, **18,**  
**589 n.**  
 breach of covenant by letting to, **18, 578, 581**  
 charity lands, of, protection of, **4, 228**  
 contribution by, for head rent paid by another  
 underlessee, **18, 408 n.**  
 county franchise, qualification for, **12, 155**  
 covenants, negative, liability to observe, **18, 408,**  
**590, 591**  
 underlease, in, **18, 408, 409**  
 declaration by, ownership of goods in danger of  
 distress for rent, of, **11, 146**  
 deduction from rent by, **18, 475, 476**  
 rent paid to superior landlord to avoid distress,  
 of, **11, 147, 148; 18, 408 n., 475**  
 distress upon, protection under Law of Distress  
 Amendment Act, 1908, **11, 143—147**  
 reimbursement for, by person owing rent, **11,**  
**143**  
 rent reserved in head lease, **11, 143; 18, 408**  
 surplus of sale moneys from, action against  
 sub-lessor for, **11, 185**  
 value of goods taken in, action against sub-  
 lessor for, **11, 181 n.**  
 duty of, before taking lease, **18, 408**  
 eviction of, re-entry under head lease, by, **18,**  
**408**  
 execution against, affecting right of distress for  
 rent, **11, 175**  
 fixtures, liability in respect of, **18, 410, 411**  
 rights of mortgagee by sub-demise in respect  
 of, **21, 128**  
 forfeiture by, breach of covenant in head lease,  
 for, **18, 408**  
 relief against, when given, **18, 531, 543, 545**  
 franchise qualification of, **12, 155**  
 goods of, order for restoration of, **11, 204**  
 protected by Law of Distress Amendment Act,  
 1908, **11, 143**  
 protection of, conditions for, **11, 143, 144**  
 distress for rent owing by immediate tenant,  
 from, **11, 143—148**

**UNDERTENANT—continued.**

ground game, rights in respect of, **15, 221**  
 ground rent paid by, to avoid distress, **11, 157 n.**  
 head lease, covenants by underlessee against  
 breach of covenant in, **18, 587**  
 indemnity against covenants in, **18, 587**  
 inspection of, **18, 409, 410, 591**  
 liability in respect of, **18, 407, 408**  
 notice of provisions of, **18, 408**  
 holding over by, effect of, **18, 436 n.**  
 injunction against, for breach of covenant in  
 head lease, **18, 408**  
 inspection of head lease, necessity for, **18, 409**  
 licensed premises, of, breach of covenant by, **18,**  
**572 n.**  
 limitation of actions, payment of rent to superior  
 landlord as affecting, **19, 127, 128, 129**  
 purchase of reversion in fee by, effect on action  
 against mesne lessee, **19, 129**  
 lodger distinguished from, application of law of  
 distress, in, **11, 144**  
 mortgage of leaseholds by sub-demise, form of, **21,**  
**126—128**  
 mortgagor's rights on forfeiture by mortgagee, **18,**  
**409 n.**  
 notice to quit to, cannot be given by superior  
 landlord, **18, 451**  
 privity of contract with head lessor, **18, 407,**  
**408**  
 quiet enjoyment, rights under covenant for, **18,**  
**410 n.**  
 relief of, forfeiture, against, **18, 408 n., 543, 545**  
 rent, deductions from, rights of, **11, 147, 148; 18,**  
**475, 476. See also** DEDUCTION.  
 notice by superior landlord requiring payment  
 of, **11, 147**  
 payment of, as affecting limitation of action  
 for recovery of land, **19, 127, 128**  
 repairing covenant of, in relation to head lease,  
**18, 409**  
 reversionary lease from head lessor, acceptance of,  
**18, 406 n.**  
 sub-letting forbidden under Allotments Acts,  
**1, 354**  
 surety of sub-lessor, as, liability apart from  
 agreement, **15, 486 n.**  
 third party in action for non-repair, as, **18, 409 n.**  
 trade fixtures of, removal of, prevention by head  
 lessor of, **18, 410, 411**  
 undertaking by, for payment of rent to superior  
 landlord, **11, 146**  
 waste by, damages in lieu of injunction not given  
 in respect of, **18, 500**  
 whole term, of, deed, by, assignee, as, **18, 406,**  
**407**  
 parol, by, doubtful position of, **18, 407**  
 yearly undertenant, may become, **18, 406 n.**

**UNDERWOOD,**

copy of court roll, may be granted by, **8, 85**  
 copyholds, on, customary rights in respect of,  
**8, 25**  
 covenant in lease not to cut, **18, 432, 433**  
 custom as affecting tenant's right to, **10, 257**  
 estovers, right to take under common of, **4, 466,**  
**467**  
 exception in lease, when soil included in, **18, 432**  
 inclosure of waste for preservation of, statutory  
 powers for, **4, 514 n.**  
 interference with use of demised land, tenant's  
 right in case of, **18, 432, 433**

**UNDERWOOD**—*continued.*

land tax chargeable, **18**, 308  
 minority of *cestui que trust*, statutory powers of trustees during, **25**, 688  
 mortgagor's right to cut, **21**, 158  
 rateability of woodlands used for growth of, **24**, 4 n.  
 sale of, when sale of interest in land, **1**, 293, 294  
 stools of, waste by cutting, **25**, 600 n.  
 tenant's right in respect of, **18**, 430—433  
 trespass by interference with cutting of, **27**, 850 n.  
 waste by cutting, injunction to restrain, **25**, 604

**UNDERWRITER**,

companies, in case of. *See* UNDERWRITING OF SHARES, ETC.  
 guarantee policy, in, subrogation rights of, **17**, 573. *See also* GUARANTEE POLICY.  
 marine insurance, in. *See* UNDERWRITER (Marine Insurance).

**UNDERWRITER** (MARINE INSURANCE). *See also* MARINE INSURANCE; MARINE POLICY.

*defined*, **17**, 336  
 abandonment, notice of, **17**, 487 n., 488, 489. *See* ABANDONMENT, ship.  
 accounts between broker and, **17**, 348 n., 353  
 action *in rem*, as party to, **1**, 87  
 adjustment of losses. *See* ADJUSTMENT.  
 alteration of policy by, effect of, **17**, 402  
 ambiguous clause construed against, **17**, 347 n.  
 animals, liability in case of, **17**, 427 n., 435  
 apportionment of  
   liability, where more than one, **17**, 381 n.  
   salvage, where more than one, **17**, 490  
 bankrupt of, **17**, 350  
 barratrous act, effect of, on, **17**, 445. *See* BARRATRY.  
 breakage of goods, liability as to, **17**, 433, 434  
 broker, agent, is not on behalf of, **17**, 357  
   course of business between, and, **17**, 348  
   settlement between, and, **17**, 353  
 carriage from ship to shore, liability in case of loss, **17**, 386  
 change of voyage affecting liability of, **17**, 396  
 collision, collision clause, liability under, extent of, **17**, 441, 442  
 company as, **17**, 339, 504—508  
   preparation of policy by, **17**, 348  
 contribution by, rateable, double insurance, in case of, **17**, 381  
 decay of matter insured, no liability in case of, **17**, 435  
 decoy duck, as a, **17**, 415 n.  
 delay, discharged by unreasonable, **17**, 399, 400  
   lawful excuse for, not discharged by, **17**, 400, 401  
   loss caused by, liability in case of, **17**, 433, 435, 436  
 demurrage, right with regard to, **17**, 493  
 deviation as affecting, **17**, 396. *See* DEVIATION, marine insurance.  
 disclosure to, material facts, of, duty of, **17**, 405, 408, 409  
   name of master of, not obligatory, **17**, 362 n.  
 discovery by and against, **11**, 65, 66; **17**, 503  
 election by, as to affirming or disaffirming policy, **17**, 406  
 embargo, liability in case of. *See* EMBARGO.  
 engineer, uncertificated, sailing with, affecting liability of, **17**, 424 n.

**UNDERWRITER** (MARINE INSURANCE)—*continued.*

estoppel by  
   conduct of, as affecting rights of broker, **17**, 496  
   representation, constructive total loss in case of, as affecting, **13**, 372 n.  
 evidence of, materiality, as to, admissible, **17**, 412  
 fire, liability as to loss by, **17**, 442, 461 n.  
 fraud, avoidance of policy through, by, **17**, 404, 501  
   payment for loss induced by, recovery of, **17**, 496  
   premium recoverable through, **17**, 501, 502  
 freight, rights and liability in respect of. *See* FREIGHT.  
 general average, when liable for, **17**, 448, 451, 452, 459, 471  
 grounding, damage by, liability in case of, **17**, 433, 434 n., 437 n., 461 n.  
 hypothecation, loss by, not liable for, **17**, 438, 485 n.  
 indemnity. *See* MEASURE OF INDEMNITY.  
 intentional loss by owner, non-liability in case of, **17**, 438  
 intervention  
   by, in action *in rem*, **1**, 87  
   of Government, loss caused by, **17**, 439  
 knowledge of, as to, **17**, 405, 410, 411  
 landing of goods, loss during, liable for, **17**, 386  
 leakage of goods, liability as to, **17**, 433, 434  
 Lloyd's, agent of, is not, **17**, 339 n., 359  
   member of, deposit required from, **17**, 339 n.  
 loss, act of assured, caused by, not liable for, **17**, 432, 438—440, 477  
   life, of, damages for, paid under collision clause, liability for, **17**, 441 n.  
   minimising, assured, by, **17**, 457 n.  
 master, ship, of, as agent of, notice and acceptance of abandonment, on, **17**, 489  
   name, non-disclosure of, to, **17**, 362 n.  
   uncertificated, sailing with, affecting liability of, **17**, 424 n.  
 mate, uncertificated, sailing with, affecting liability of, **17**, 424 n.  
 materiality of circumstances to be communicated to, **17**, 408, 410  
 measure of indemnity, **17**, 462—471. *See* MEASURE OF INDEMNITY.  
 memorandum in policy, measure of liability in case of, **17**, 459, 461, 462  
   warranty in, effect of, **17**, 461, 462  
 misconduct, crew, of, liability in case of, **17**, 437  
 wilful, of assured, loss from, not liable for, **17**, 432  
 misrepresentation, effect on. *See* MISREPRESENTATION.  
 mistake, payment made in, recovery of, by, **17**, 353, 354, 495, 496  
 mixed policies, liability under, **17**, 383, 384  
 mutual insurance associations acting as, **17**, 504—508  
 name, insertion of, policy, in, essential, **17**, 338 n.  
   master, of, non-disclosure of, to, **17**, 362 n., 411 n.  
   ship, of, error in, as affecting liability, **17**, 362  
 negligence, assured, of, liability in respect of, **17**, 438  
   crew, of, liability in case of, **17**, 437  
   master, of, liability in case of, **17**, 438



**UNDERWRITER (MARINE INSURANCE)—**  
*continued.*

neutrality, implied condition of, liability affected by, **17, 421**  
non-disclosure of matters to, when not affecting policy, **17, 407, 410**  
opening policy, right of, **17, 379**  
partial loss of  
  freight, liability as to, **17, 470**  
  goods, liability for, **17, 463—466**  
particular average loss, measure of liability in, **17, 456 n., 459**  
payment by, mistake of fact, under, recovery of, **17, 495**  
  partial loss, of, subrogation in case of, **17, 495 n.**  
  settlement of claim, in, acquisition of interest of assured, **17, 495 n.**  
perishable goods, liability in case of, **17, 435, 436**  
pilot, sailing without, affecting liability of, **17, 424 n., 427**  
protests submitted to, **21, 499**  
proximate cause, loss, of, liability in case of, **17, 432, 433, 437, 438**  
ratification of contract by another by, **17, 354 n.**  
reinsurance by, **17, 375, 376**  
release to third party by assured as affecting rights of, **17, 492 n.**  
seizure, total loss by, liability in case of, **17, 442, 443 n.**  
  war imminent, when, liability in case of, **17, 430**  
separate packages, measure of liability in case of, **17, 459, 460**  
set-off, premiums, of, between broker and, **17, 350, 351 ; 25, 500**  
slip contract by, **17, 348, 404**  
solvency of, guarantee as to, **17, 348 n.**  
spontaneous combustion, not liable in case of, **17, 434, 435**  
stranding, damage by, liability in case of, **17, 433, 460, 461**  
subrogation, application of principle of, **13, 149 ; 17, 381, 490—495**  
  assured's remedy for tort, as applied to, **17, 491 n.**  
  conditions limiting principle of, **17, 493**  
  gifts, does not apply to, **17, 493**  
  payment not within terms of policy, when, **17, 492 n.**  
  rights given by, distinguished from rights arising on abandonment, **17, 492**  
substituted expenses, liability in case of, **17, 453, 454**  
suing and labouring clause, liability under, **17, 454 n., 456—458**  
total loss, actual, measure of liability, **17, 472**  
unseaworthiness, cargo, to carry, affecting liability of, **17, 427**  
  insufficient equipment affecting liability, **17, 400 n.**  
  liability, effect on, of, **17, 423**  
unvalued policy, measure of liability in, **17, 454**  
valued policy, measure of liability in, **17, 454**  
voyage policy, measure of liability in, **17, 459**  
warranty, breach of, affecting liability of, **17, 417, 423, 499. See WARRANTY.**  
wear and tear, liability as to, **17, 433, 434**

**UNDERWRITING OF SHARES, ETC.,**

*defined, 5, 92*  
authority for, articles, in, **5, 72, 73**  
commission, annual summary, statement in, **5, 95**  
disclosure of, **5, 93, 123**  
  payment of, **5, 72, 92, 93**  
  authority for, articles, in, **5, 72, 93**  
  statement in balance sheet of, **5, 95**  
contract made before company entitled to commence business, binding nature of, **5, 95**  
discount in underwriting letter, construed as commission, **5, 92 n.**  
letter, construction of, **5, 94**  
  number of shares underwritten specified in, **5, 92**  
relief to underwriter where prospectus insufficient, **5, 95 n.**  
restrictions on, **5, 93**  
statutory  
  limit, amount of commission, none as to, **5, 94**  
  requirements as to, **5, 92, 93**

**UNDEVELOPED LAND,**

*defined, 24, 575*  
duty on. *See UNDEVELOPED LAND DUTY.*  
quinquennial valuation of, **24, 575**

**UNDEVELOPED LAND DUTY,**

*defined, 24, 575*  
abatement and allowances in respect of, **24, 579**  
agricultural land, abatements and allowances in respect of, **24, 551 n., 579**  
  exemption from, **24, 578**  
assessment of, **24, 575, 576**  
building scheme, land under, exempt from, **24, 577**  
charity, exemption from, **19, 209 ; 24, 578**  
collection of, **24, 576**  
Crown lands exempt from, **24, 577**  
deductions from site value for purpose of assessment of, **24, 576**  
dwelling-house, land surrounding, exempt from, **24, 578**  
exemptions from, **19, 209 ; 24, 577—579**  
friendly society, when exempt from, **15, 162 ; 24, 578**  
minerals, inclusion of, in assessment of land to, **24, 575 n.**  
parks and open spaces exempt from, **24, 577**  
quinquennial valuation for purposes of, **24, 575**  
rate of, **24, 576**  
recovery of, **24, 576, 577**  
small holding, exemption from, **26, 670 n.**  
undertaking, land held by statutory company for, exempt from, **24, 578**

**UNDISCHARGED BANKRUPT. *See***  
**BANKRUPT ; BANKRUPTCY ; ORDER OF DISCHARGE.**

appointed fund, payment of, where appointor at death is, **28, 621**  
bankruptcy petition, to present, right of, **2, 37, 38**  
credit, obtaining by, offence of, **2, 350, 351**  
peer, writ of summons, not entitled to, when, **21, 622, 623**  
petition by, **2, 37, 38**  
second bankruptcy, liability of, to, **2, 13**  
work and labour, rights of, under contracts for, **2, 139 ; 28, 864**

**UNDISCLOSED PRINCIPAL.**

PRINCIPAL (Person).

**UNDISTRIBUTED ASSETS,**winding up of companies, in, **5**, 456—458**UNDUE INFLUENCE,**acquiescence not implied when person under, **13**, 170; **15**, 113, 114agent, of, settled account reopened on proof of, **1**, 188burden of proof in case of, **7**, 359; **13**, 18; **15**, 107; **16**, 396; **17**, 118; **25**, 569child, of, over parent, no presumption of, **15**, 108over. *See* CHILD.confidential relationship. *See* FIDUCIARY POSITION.contract, *defined* for purpose of, **7**, 357burden of proof in cases of, **7**, 359effect of, on, **7**, 359presumption of, relationships, arising from particular, **7**, 358third person inducing, by, **7**, 359conveyance, burden of proof, in case of, **15**, 103, 104costs, action to set aside, in, **15**, 106effect on, of, **15**, 113, 114impeachment of, for, devolution of right of, **15**, 106notice of existence of, **15**, 106presumption from, confidential relationship, of, **15**, 103, 105, 107ratification of, when entered into under, **15**, 113, 114set aside, as against whom, **15**, 104, 105third party, affecting interests of, when set aside for, **15**, 105voidable, will confirming, **15**, 114voluntary or for value, presumed whether, **15**, 104, 105corrupt practices as, **12**, 279, 291, 292. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES.counsel, client, and, presumption of between, **2**, 395; **13**, 19 n.; **15**, 109deed executed under, voidable, **10**, 360discovery, probate actions, in, where issue is, **11**, 42document, cancellation and delivery up, on ground of, **13**, 53unenforceable when obtained by, **13**, 63 n.election, at, **12**, 279, 291, 292authorised excuse for, **12**, 398, 399corrupt practice at, as, **12**, 291, 292municipal, avoidance of, by, **12**, 345parish council, avoidance of, by, **12**, 387parliamentary, at, disqualification of candidate for, **12**, 484punishment for, **12**, 529vote struck off where, **12**, 455, 456equity, general principle of, as to, **15**, 103executor restrained from selling, gift impeached for, where, **17**, 252family arrangement, effect of, on, **14**, 548, 549fraud, arising from, **20**, 760, 761

gift

induced by, avoidance of, **15**, 419, 420trifling, court will not set aside, **15**, 104guardian and ward, presumption of, between, **7**, 358; **13**, 18; **14**, 179; **15**, 108**UNDUE INFLUENCE—continued.**husband and wife, presumption of, between, **7**, 358; **13**, 19; **14**, 179; **15**, 110; **16**, 391, 392independent advice, provision as to, **15**, 104laches, no imputation of, while person under, **13**, 174; **15**, 114*loco parentis*, person in, presumption of, in case of, **13**, 18; **15**, 108medical attendant and patient. *See* physician, *infra*.mortgage, avoidance of, on ground of, **21**, 347parent and child, presumption of, between, **7**, 358; **13**, 18; **14**, 179; **15**, 107, 420; **17**, 118physician and patient, presumption of, between, **7**, 358; **13**, 19; **14**, 179; **15**, 110pleading, method of, **22**, 425presumption of, fiduciary position, from, **15**, 103—111; **20**, 760, 761rebuttal of, **13**, 18, 19; **15**, 420principal and agent, presumption of, between, **7**, 359, 360; **15**, 110relief, equitable, against, **7**, 357, 358; **13**, 17, 18, 53restitution, property, of, passing as result of, **13**, 17solicitor and client, presumption of, between, **7**, 358; **13**, 19; **15**, 108, 420; **26**, 752spiritual adviser and devotee, presumption of, between, **7**, 358; **13**, 19; **14**, 179; **15**, 110third parties, benefits given to, **15**, 104, 105trustee and *cestui que trust*, presumption of, between, **7**, 358; **13**, 18, 19; **14**, 179; **15**, 109voluntary settlement, burden of proof in case of, **25**, 569will, confirmation by, effect of, as to, **15**, 114. *See* WILL.Workmen's Compensation Act, registration of agreement under, may be prevented by, **20**, 184**UNDUE PREFERENCE,**bankrupt, by, *defined*, **2**, 259 n.effect on discharge, **2**, 251, 258, 259canal company, by, **4**, 76electricity, by suppliers of, **12**, 589railway company, by, **4**, 74—82cabs, exclusion of, from station, **4**, 79charges varying with locality, **4**, 77company, interests of, consideration of, **4**, 80competing routes, where company controls, **4**, 79competition, lower rates may be charged in case of, **4**, 77, 80competitive products, carriage of, in case of, **4**, 77complaint of, **4**, 82foreign goods, carriage of, in respect of, **4**, 80, 81freight, as defence to action for, **4**, 92group rate whether an, application to decide, **4**, 81grouping places in same locality, **4**, 81itself or its own agents, to, **4**, 78, 79large customers, lower charge to, when, **4**, 77, 78passengers, to, **4**, 82prohibition as to, **4**, 74, 75, 76proof of, **4**, 76



**UNDUE PREFERENCE**—*continued.*

railway company—*continued.*

- public, interests of, consideration of, **4**, 78 n., 79, 80
- Railway and Canal Commission, jurisdiction of, as to, **23**, 755, 756
- remedy for, action as, **4**, 75
- damages as, **4**, 82
- injunction as, **4**, 76
- passenger, by, **4**, 82
- shareholder, by, **4**, 77 n.
- shipment, where goods intended for, **4**, 80
- steam vessels, charges on, in respect of, **4**, 75, 76

**UNEMPLOYED WORKMEN,**

*defined*, for purposes of insurance, **28**, 892

- assistance of, provisions for, **24**, 128; **28**, 879, 880, 882—884
- central body for. *See* CENTRAL (UNEMPLOYED) BODY FOR LONDON.
- defective skill of, unemployment due to, **28**, 892
- distress committees for. *See* DISTRESS COMMITTEE.
- employment registers for, establishment of, **28**, 878, 880
- false statements by, penalty for, **28**, 879
- labour exchanges for, establishment of, **28**, 878, 880
- removal of, from area of unemployment, **28**, 883
- special committee for, established in default of distress committee, **28**, 879, 880
- temporary work for, not deemed employment in insured trade for purposes of insurance, **28**, 887
- provided by central body, **28**, 883
- Unemployed Workmen Act, 1905, application of, **20**, 413
- voting rights of, not affected by assistance from distress committee, **12**, 142; **28**, 884

**UNEMPLOYMENT,**

- adult, Board of Trade, powers of, as to, **28**, 878, 879
- duty of Central (Unemployed) Body for London as to, **20**, 413; **28**, 879, 882, 883
- advice and assistance in cases of, **28**, 882—884
- area of, removal of workmen from, **28**, 883
- benefit. *See* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.
- book. *See* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.
- distress committees, duties of, regarding, **28**, 883
- fund. *See* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.
- information as to, collection of, **28**, 879, 880, 882
- insurance against, **28**, 885. *See* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.
- juvenile, duties of local education authorities as to, **28**, 882
- remedy for, use of labour exchange as, **28**, 878
- conditions for, **28**, 880
- temporary work provided during, **28**, 883

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE,**

- administration of, Board of Trade, by, **28**, 901
- age under, provisions as to, **28**, 885, 889, 893
- associations for, arrangements with, **28**, 897—899
- benefit under. *See* BENEFIT.
- birth certificates for, provision for obtaining, **28**, 889 n.

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**  
—*continued.*

- Board of Trade, administration of, by. *See* BOARD OF TRADE.
- book, as to, **28**, 890, 894 n.
- casual work, for, insured trade, in, rural district, in, **28**, 887
- civil proceedings under, institution of, **28**, 905
- compulsory in certain trades, **28**, 885—887
- contributions for. *See* CONTRIBUTION.
- Crown, workmen employed under, of, **28**, 885, 886
- defective skill, unemployment due to, in case of, **28**, 892
- Emergency Book in, regulations as to, **28**, 890 n.
- extension of, other trades, to, **28**, 887
- financial provisions of, **28**, 900
- fund, **28**, 900, 905
- inspectors, powers of, **28**, 904
- insured trades under, enumeration of, **28**, 886, 887
- manual labour as essential feature of, **28**, 885
- labour exchange, by, employer, on behalf of, **28**, 896, 897
- occupations excluded from, list of, **28**, 888 n.
- officers, for, **28**, 901, 903
- payment of, arrangement between Board of Trade and trade union as to, **27**, 670, 671
- penalties under, **28**, 904
- referees for, court of, constitution of, **28**, 902
- reference of claims to umpire by, **28**, 901
- report by insurance officer to, **28**, 903
- provision for reference to, **28**, 902
- Reserve Forces, of, during training, **28**, 889
- short time, trade working, **28**, 895, 896
- stamps, regulations as to, **28**, 890
- statutory provisions for, scope of, **28**, 885
- substantial employer under, actual distinguished from, **28**, 891
- umpire for, appointment of, **28**, 886 n., 901
- duties of, **28**, 886 n., 901, 902
- publication of decisions, **28**, 886 n.
- questions as to contributions referred to, **28**, 887 n., 899
- reference for final decision to, **28**, 901, 903
- revision of decisions by, **28**, 903, 904
- workman, *defined*, **28**, 885

**UNEXPIRED TERM.** *See also* LEASEHOLD; TERM OF YEARS.

- capital money under Settled Land Acts, as investment for, **25**, 647
- compensation for compulsory acquisition of, **6**, 149
- enlargement of, **24**, 268—270
- trust money, as authorised investment for, **28**, 134

**UNFAIRNESS,**

- contract, of, specific performance, as defence to claim for, **27**, 37—39
- transaction, of, equity interferes in case of, **13**, 16

**UNFINISHED**

- article, buyer of, materials subsequently added, acquiring, **25**, 173
- no property in, until completion, **27**, 901 n.
- chattel, materials to complete, reputed ownership clause, not within, **3**, 263

**UNFINISHED**—*continued.*

goods, *defined*, Pawnbrokers Act, for purposes of, **22**, 256  
 pawn of, illegal, **22**, 236, 237  
 pawnbroker, liability of, in respect of, **22**, 237 n., 256  
 ship. *See* SHIP.

**UNFORESEEN EVENTS,**

relief in equity, ground for, **13**, 25

**UNFUNDED DEBT,**

composition of, **24**, 756

**UNHEALTHY AREA,**

compulsory acquisition of houses in, compensation for, **6**, 164, 165 ; **23**, 544  
 housing scheme in, acts relating to, **23**, 516 n., 517 n.  
 borrowing powers for, **23**, 522, 523  
 confirming order as to, **23**, 520  
 proceedings after, **23**, 521  
 contents and nature of, **23**, 519  
 costs of opposition to, **23**, 520  
 Dwelling-house Improvement Fund, formation by local authority of, for purpose of, **23**, 522, 523  
 inquiry to be directed by Local Government Board as to, **23**, 520  
 loans for, Public Works Loan Commissioners, by, **23**, 523  
 local authorities, as to, **23**, 517 n., 518  
 modification of, **23**, 521  
 notice of, publication of, **23**, 519  
 petition to Local Government Board by local authority as to, **23**, 520  
 representation to local authority by medical officer, **23**, 517, 518  
 London County Council, jurisdiction of, as to, **20**, 395

**UNHEALTHY DWELLING-HOUSE.**

*See* CLOSING ORDER ; DWELLING-HOUSE.  
 cleansing of, **23**, 608  
 closing of, **23**, 527—529

**UNIDENTIFIED BODIES,**

buildings in London for reception of, **3**, 567 ; **8**, 257  
 burial of, **3**, 567, 571  
 exhumation in case of, **3**, 554  
 cremation not allowed in case of, **3**, 571  
 inquests on, **8**, 257

**UNIFORM,**

earnings, considered as part of railway guard's, Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**, 201 n.  
 military, unlawful wearing of, **25**, 98, 99  
 naval, unlawful wearing of, **25**, 98, 99  
 stage play, wearing in course of, lawful, **25**, 99

**UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATION,**

building society as an, **3**, 324, 325. *See* BUILDING SOCIETIES.  
 charitable institution as, contracts of, **7**, 340  
 company, **5**, 14, 45, 764. *See* ILLEGAL, company.  
 foreign, position of, **5**, 20  
 service on, **5**, 20

**UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATION**

—*continued.*

contracts with, **7**, 339—341 ; **28**, 865, 866  
 officers of association may not sue or be sued on, **7**, 343, 344  
 payments under, liability for, **7**, 341 n. ; **28**, 866  
 duties on property of an, exemptions from, **4**, 207, 208  
 illegality of, **5**, 764, 765  
 increment value duty payable by, **24**, 561, 562, 563  
 injunction against, **17**, 231  
 land, acquisition of, by, **25**, 310, 311  
 society as, **5**, 14. *See* LAND SOCIETIES.  
 literary and scientific institution. *See* LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS.  
 members' club, **4**, 426. *See* MEMBERS' CLUB.  
 proprietary club. *See* PROPRIETARY CLUB.  
 school managers as an, **7**, 341  
 service of writ upon secretary of, **4**, 426  
 temporary purposes, for, contract with, **7**, 340, 341  
 trade union, **27**, 597  
 trustees of, no parties to action, **4**, 426  
 volunteer corps, contracts with, **7**, 340  
 working men's club as an. *See* WORKING MEN'S CLUB.

**UNION,**

Act of. *See* ACT OF UNION.

benefices, of, **11**, 605—609  
 advowsons, exception and exchange of, **11**, 606  
 commission to inquire into expediency of, **11**, 607  
 disuniting of, **11**, 608  
 endowment, exception and exchange of, **11**, 606  
 metropolis, in, **11**, 606, 607  
 order for, how regulated, **11**, 606  
 parish church of united benefice, **11**, 606  
 scheme for, **11**, 607  
 tithe exception in case of, **11**, 606  
 churches, of, conditions of, **11**, 365  
 England and Ireland, of, **11**, 361 n., 373  
 Jack. *See* UNION JACK.  
 medieties, of, **11**, 563, 605 n.  
 ownership of dominant and servient tenements for different estates, of, **11**, 282  
 parishes, of, **11**, 451  
 benefices, union of, does not effect, **11**, 605 n.  
 burial purposes, for, **3**, 456, 457  
 poor law, **22**, 553—555. *See* POOR LAW UNION.  
 trade, **27**, 597—671. *See* TRADE UNION.  
 urban districts, of. *See* URBAN DISTRICT.

**UNION JACK,**

His Majesty's flags, to be used in all, **6**, 362, 363  
 subject's right to fly, **6**, 363  
 white border, with, ships may fly, **6**, 362 ; **26**, 11 n.  
 signal for pilot, as, **26**, 11 n., 606 n.

**UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA.** *See* SOUTH AFRICA.**UNISSUED**

capital, cancellation of, **5**, 69  
 meaning of, **5**, 88  
 shares, cancellation of, **5**, 101, 102



**UNITARIANS,**

- disabilities, former, of, **11**, 824
- gift for
  - benefit of, is a charity, **4**, 121
  - poor of, is a charity, **4**, 109

**UNITED KINGDOM,**

- alien, expulsion of, from. *See* expulsion, *infra*.
- candidate at municipal election out of, nomination of, **12**, 276, 344
- coin, foreign, in. *See* foreign coin, *infra*.
- company incorporated outside, registration of, **5**, 758—760
- Crown of, succession to, Act of Settlement, limited by, **6**, 322
- dividends from business outside, what amounts to receipt of, **16**, 658
- expulsion of alien from, Home Secretary can pay expenses of, **7**, 85
  - master of ship, liability for, **7**, 86
- forces, maintenance of, for the defence of, **6**, 419
- foreign coin in, legitimation of, **6**, 473
  - prohibition of certain classes of, **6**, 473, 474
- friendly society carrying on business in more than one part of, registration of, **15**, 132
- Great Seal of. *See* GREAT SEAL.
- income tax, exemption from, in case of residence out of, **16**, 675
  - residence for purposes of, **16**, 644
- peers of, power of Crown to create, **22**, 267
- persons born outside, disqualifications of, **6**, 381
- regent of, Roman Catholic disqualified for, **6**, 376
- trade within, carrying on of, what constitutes, **16**, 646, 647
- will made out of, British subject, by, when admitted to probate, **14**, 162—164
- will made within, British subject, by, when admitted to probate, **14**, 163

**UNITED METHODIST CHURCH,**

- constitution of, **11**, 822 n.

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,**

- bill of lading, negligence clause in, prohibition of, **26**, 116 n.
- extradition, application for, in, **14**, 419 n.
- guarantee, appropriation of payments, law as to, in, **15**, 537 n.
- life insurance, in, indisputable policy, **17**, 548
  - insurable interest in case of, **17**, 545 n.
- marine insurance, constructive total loss, law as to, **17**, 480
  - collision, damages payable in respect of, **17**, 440 n.
  - double insurance, law as to, **17**, 380 n., 501
  - time policy, seaworthiness, warranty of, in, **17**, 428 n.
- shipping documents relating to, negligence clause prohibited in, **26**, 116 n.

**UNITY,**

- ownership, of, *profit à prendre* extinguished by, **11**, 347
- possession, of. *See* POSSESSION.
- seisin, of. *See* SEISIN.

**UNIVERSITY,**

- defined, **12**, 90
- advowsons, powers as to, **11**, 574, 578; **12**, 93, 98 n.; **19**, 154, 155
- Belfast, of, **26**, 711 n.

**UNIVERSITY—continued.**

- Birmingham, of. *See* BIRMINGHAM.
- Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, mining lease, consent to, by, **12**, 93; **20**, 534
- powers of, estates, as to, **1**, 298; **12**, 93; **18**, 366; **20**, 534
- university or college building lease, consent to, by, **12**, 93; **18**, 366
- Board of Education, relation to, **4**, 247; **12**, 8, 9
- Bristol, of, **12**, 97
- Cambridge, of. *See* CAMBRIDGE.
- Chancellor of, **12**, 91, 94—96
- charitable bequests to, remission of duty on, **4**, 206
- Charitable Trusts Acts, exemption from, **4**, 247
- Charity Commissioners, jurisdiction of, exemption from, **4**, 228 n., 304; **12**, 93 n.
- charter for, application for, **12**, 92
- church built or endowed by, **11**, 569, 570
- college of. *See* COLLEGE.
- constitution of, **12**, 90—94
- copyholds, enfranchisement of, by, **8**, 131, 132
- copyright in publications of, **8**, 151, 174; **12**, 91
- corporation, as a, **12**, 94
- degrees, conferment of, by, **12**, 91
  - religious qualification for, **4**, 249
  - solicitors' articles, period of, how affected by, **26**, 711 n.
- divine service at Oxford and Cambridge, **11**, 658 n.
- Dublin, of. *See* TRINITY COLLEGE, DUBLIN.
- Durham, of. *See* DURHAM.
- election, non-parliamentary, at, **12**, 192, 193, 398
- parliamentary. *See* PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION.
- endowments for professors and teachers, **12**, 92
- franchise for, **11**, 503 n.; **12**, 181, 182, 192, 193
- General Medical Council, representation on, **12**, 91 n.
- graduates, privileges of, **12**, 91 n.
- grants-in-aid to, **12**, 94
- halls of, not charitable corporations, **4**, 283
- income tax, colleges and halls, of, exemption from, **16**, 628
- inhabited house duty on halls of, how assessed, **17**, 184
- investments by, **12**, 93 n.
- Ireland, of. *See* IRELAND.
- land, acquisition of, by, **12**, 92, 93
  - assurances of, for benefit of, **4**, 140
  - gift of, enrolment of, whether necessary, **4**, 132, 133
  - ownership of, by, **12**, 92
  - purchase-money of, compulsorily taken from, power to re-invest, **4**, 241
  - tax, exempted from, how far, **18**, 311. *See* property, *infra*.
- leases by, **4**, 228; **12**, 93; **18**, 366; **20**, 534
- lectures in, copyright in, **8**, 151
- Leeds, of. *See* LEEDS.
- libraries, duty of publishers in certain cases, **23**, 214
- Liverpool, of, **12**, 96
- London. *See* LONDON UNIVERSITY.
- Manchester, of, **12**, 96
- mandamus against, **12**, 92 n.
- medical qualifying examinations in, **12**, 91 n.
- mining leases, powers to grant, **20**, 534
- mortgages by, **4**, 236

**UNIVERSITY**—*continued.*

officers of, appointment and removal of, **4**, 247—250

election of, **12**, 192, 193

Oxford, of. *See* OXFORD.

parliamentary representatives for, **12**, 91, 94, 95, 96

patronage of, **11**, 578

Roman Catholic, where held by, **11**, 574

presentation, right of, **11**, 574; **19**, 154, 155

property tax, exemption from, of, **12**, 93. *See* land, *supra*.

publications of certain, name of press substituted for name of printer, **23**, 212, 213

rateability of, **4**, 211 n., 212; **24**, 16

religious tests in, abolished, **12**, 93, 94

rents, application and investment of, **12**, 93 n.

Scottish, returning officers for, **12**, 259 n.

special rules affecting, **12**, 326 n.

Sheffield, of, **12**, 97

special constables, appointment of, at, **22**, 496

terms at, **27**, 436, 437

tithes, conveyance of, by, **12**, 93

Victoria, Manchester, **12**, 96

visitation of, **12**, 92, 92 n.

Wales, of. *See* WALES.

**UNLAWFUL.** *See also* ILLEGAL; WRONGFUL.

arrest, police constable, by, **27**, 880, 881

privileged person, of, **19**, 695

sheriff, liability of, **25**, 819, 820; **27**, 883

solicitor, liability of, **19**, 695; **27**, 883 n.

time runs from what event, **19**, 695

warrant, without, liability in case of, **9**, 305

assembly. *See* UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY.

claim to ferry, **14**, 556, 557

combination, **9**, 465; **27**, 638, 639. *See* society, *infra*.

contract. *See* ILLEGAL CONTRACT.

drilling, **6**, 358, 359; **9**, 467

entry, trespass, as a, **27**, 848, 849

use of force to repel, **9**, 470; **27**, 875

eviction, rent, apportionment of, in case of, **13**, 485

fairs, Commissioner of Metropolitan Police, power of, as to, **22**, 472

fishing, provisions relating to, **14**, 589—591, 619, 620

games. *See* GAMES; GAMING; GAMING HOUSE, COMMON.

landing, steerage passenger, of, liability of master for, **26**, 347

meeting. *See* UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY.

oath, **6**, 359; **9**, 465, 466

pledge, **22**, 236—238, 256

sale of, **27**, 906, 907

purpose. *See also* ILLEGAL.

association for, incapable of registration, **5**, 46

club kept for, striking off register, **4**, 433

trade union, in connection with, *defined*, **27**, 622 n.

removal, poor person, of, **22**, 601

society, **6**, 359; **9**, 466, 467

sports, Commissioner of Metropolitan Police, power of, as to, **22**, 472

trading by incumbent, deprivation in case of, **11**, 537

sequestration of profits during suspension for, **11**, 621, 622

transaction, agent, of, remuneration lost in case of, **1**, 196

**UNLAWFUL**—*continued.*

transaction—*continued.*

servant, of, indemnity in case of, **20**, 125

work, contractor, by, employer's liability for, **3**, 316

independent, employed for, **21**, 375 n., 475

remuneration in respect of, **23**, 871

wounding, **9**, 601

**UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY.** *See also* RIOT;

RIOTOUS; ROUT; TUMULTUOUS.

*defined*, **9**, 469

defence of the person, for, **9**, 470

dispersal of, justice, by, **9**, 474

Riot Act, under, **9**, 472

sheriff's duty as to, **25**, 811

drilling, for, a misdemeanour, **9**, 467

offences in regard to, **9**, 469—471

tumultuous petitioning, **9**, 470, 471

Westminster Hall, meeting within one mile of, when an, **9**, 470

**UNLICENSED,**

game dealer. *See* GAME DEALER.

music-hall, contract to perform in, **27**, 410 n.

nuisance, as, **21**, 541

place of entertainment. *See* THEATRE.

disorderly house, as a, **9**, 543, 544; **27**, 415, 422, 423

play, acting, penalty for, **27**, 407

unlicensed place, in, penalty for, **27**, 407

premises, spirits on, penalty for keeping, **18**, 121

racecourse, race on. *See* HORSE-RACE.

theatre. *See* THEATRE.

**UNLIMITED COMPANY,**

*defined*, **5**, 64

articles of association of, contents of, **5**, 79, 80

necessity for registering, **5**, 66

statutory form of, **5**, 80

bank of issue, liability for notes of, **5**, 614

Companies Act, 1862, under, **5**, 29—31

Companies Act, 1879, registration as limited company under, **5**, 31

formation of, **5**, 64

Joint Stock Companies Act, 1856, incorporation and registration under, **5**, 27

liability of members of, **5**, 161

limited company, may be registered as, **5**, 63, 80

memorandum of association of, capital not stated in, **5**, 79 n.

contents of, **5**, 65, 79

execution and stamping of, **5**, 79

statutory form of, **5**, 79

registration of, **5**, 63

share capital of, articles of association, amount to be stated in, **5**, 89

exhaustion before liquidation of, **5**, 64

increase of, **5**, 64, 98

reserved uncalled, no power to create charge on, **5**, 64

return of, to members, **5**, 101

uncalled, power to prohibit calling up of, **5**, 64

surrender of shares to, **5**, 199

Table A, adoption of provisions of, **5**, 66 n., 79

**UNLIQUIDATED CLAIM,**

set-off, right of, as to, **13**, 162 n.; **14**, 330; **25**, 491, 492



**UNLIQUIDATED DAMAGES,**

*defined*, 10, 305

- bankruptcy, voting rights in, 2, 67; 5, 471
- insurance policy, claim under, is a claim for, 17, 350; 25, 500
- interpleader in case of claim for, 17, 585
- judgment in default of appearance or defence for, 18, 185, 186
- marine insurance policy, claim under, is a claim for, 17, 350
- proof for, bankruptcy, in, 2, 197, 198
- winding up, in, 5, 508, 513, 514
- set-off, plea of, against claim for, 25, 486 n., 491, 492, 495 n., 497
- special indorsement of writ not allowed for, 23, 111
- supervision order, petition for, not presentable in respect of, 5, 595, 596
- trustee's suit, in, *cestui que trust*, claim by defendant against, for, 25, 491, 503
- winding up petition not presentable by person claiming, 5, 400, 595, 596

**UNLOADING,**

- railway company's charges for, 4, 83, 84
- ship's cargo, of, 26, 254—291. *See also* CARGO, discharge of.
- master's duty to proceed to place of, 26, 262
- prohibition of, by local authority, 26, 274, 278
- seashore, on, when permissible, 28, 373
- tidal watercourses, on, 28, 401

**UNMARRIED,**

- annuity to person so long as she remains, duration of, 24, 490
- construction of word, gift by will, in case of, 28, 659, 659 n., 716 n., 827
- settlement, in, 25, 583, 584
- death of daughters, gift over in case of, 25, 540
- devise to donee so long as he remains, effect of, 28, 775
- woman, bankruptcy of, 2, 10
- gift of annuity to, restraint on anticipation as affecting, 16, 364
- spinsterhood, during, 24, 490
- restraint on anticipation discharged by, 16, 375, 376

**UNNATURAL OFFENCE.** *See* BESTIALITY; BUGGERY; SODOMY.

- extortion or robbery by threat to accuse of, 9, 662, 666
- punishment of, 9, 539—541

**UNNECESSARY,**

- costs, county court judge's discretion as to, 8, 583
- disallowance of, 23, 184 n.
- proceedings, costs of, compulsory purchase of land, in case of, 6, 126
- disallowance of costs of, 26, 805, 806
- trustee's costs of, not allowed, 28, 160

**UNOCCUPIED,**

- defined*, income tax purposes, for, 16, 631 n.
- advertising station, poor rate on, 24, 18
- county rate on premises which are, assessment of, 24, 71
- general district rate not chargeable on premises which are, 24, 94

**UNOCCUPIED—continued.**

- house, income tax, assessment to, 16, 631, 634
- income tax on lands etc. which are, assessment and payment of, 16, 631
- special provisions as to, 16, 634
- land tax in respect of land which is, 18, 319
- poor rate on premises which are, compounding for small tenements, in case of, 24, 20
- occupation, what amounts to, 24, 4—17. *See* RATEABLE OCCUPATION.
- owner's liability in respect of, 24, 20
- polling station, in case of room used for, 24, 23
- valuation list, hereditaments comprised in, 24, 48
- private improvement rate on premises which are, 24, 98

**UNOPENED,**

- door, breaking open for purpose of arrest, 7, 319
- burglary by breaking, 9, 669—671
- entry for purpose of distress, 11, 163—165, 206 n.
- sheriff's right to break, 25, 813—815
- mines, lease, rights of tenant under, 20, 516
- rights of mortgagee and mortgagor in respect of, 20, 518
- tenant for life unimpeachable for waste may open, 20, 515; 25, 602
- waste by working, 20, 514; 24, 175; 25, 600
- motion, saving of, 17, 274
- open mine, what is, 20, 505, 506

**UNPAID.** *See also* GRATUITOUS.

- magistrate, justice of the peace as. *See* JUSTICES.
- money, arrears of. *See* ARREARS.
- claim for. *See* DEBT.
- lien for. *See* LIEN.
- limitation of actions as affecting recovery of. *See* LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

**UNPROFESSIONAL CONDUCT.** *See also* MISCONDUCT.

- apothecary, by, removal of name from register for, 20, 348
- barrister, of, benchers' powers in respect of, 2, 361, 362
- circuit mess, powers of, 2, 367
- courts, powers of, 2, 385, 386
- General Council of the Bar, powers of, 2, 368, 369
- rules of etiquette to prevent, 2, 369, 384, 388, 389, 404—406
- dentist, by, registered, erasure of name from register, 20, 361—363
- imputation of, right of action for, 18, 622 n., 630—635
- medical practitioner, by, powers of General Medical Council in respect of, 20, 320—324
- physician, by, rules of etiquette to prevent, 20, 310, 311
- solicitor, of, 26, 850—855. *See* MISCONDUCT, solicitor; STRIKING OFF THE ROLLS.
- Surgeons, of Fellow or member of Royal College of, powers in respect of, 20, 313
- veterinary surgeon, by, removal of name from register for, 20, 373, 374

**UNPUBLISHED WORK,**

- artistic work, author's rights in, **8**, 188
  - breach of confidence in respect of, **8**, 190
  - publication, acts amounting to, **8**, 189, 190
  - author's common law rights cease on, **8**, 189 n.
- dramatic piece, performing rights in, **8**, 176
- engraving as, **8**, 188. *See* artistic work, *supra*.
- letter as, death of writer of, position on, **8**, 138
- private and confidential, production in court of, **8**, 138
- property in, **8**, 138
- receiver of, rights of, **8**, 138
- right to restrain publication of, **8**, 138
- literary composition, rights as to, **8**, 136—139
  - assignment of author's proprietary right in, **8**, 157
  - bankruptcy of author, effect of, **8**, 158
  - common law right in, extent of, **8**, 136
  - devolution of rights on author's death, **8**, 140, 157; **14**, 227
  - infringement of author's rights in, **8**, 163
  - lectures, etc., protection of, certain, **8**, 151, 152
  - protection of property in, **8**, 136; **17**, 257
- musical composition, performing rights in, **8**, 176

**UNQUALIFIED PERSON.** *See also* DISQUALIFICATION.

- advocate in county court, as, **8**, 525, 526
- apothecary, assumption of titles by, **20**, 350
  - practising as, **20**, 349
- assistant to medical practitioner, as, fees for services of, **20**, 337
- chemist, as, **20**, 355
  - penalty for acting as, **20**, 356, 357
- dentist, as, assumption of titles by, **20**, 357, 358
- dispensing chemist or druggist, as, **20**, 355
- druggist, as, **20**, 355
  - penalty for acting as, **20**, 356, 357
- medical practitioner, as. *See* MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.
  - refusal of registration in case of, **20**, 329
  - want of skill, liability for, **20**, 330, 331
- midwife, as, **20**, 368, 369
- pharmaceutical chemist, as, **20**, 355
- pharmacist, as, **20**, 355
- pilot, as, **26**, 605
- poison, sale of, **20**, 355, 381—383
- ship, British, may not acquire, **26**, 33
  - unregistered, transmission of, to, **26**, 23
- solicitor, as, **1**, 151; **7**, 294, 319, 320; **26**, 855—857
  - conveyancing work by, **26**, 857
  - county court costs in case of, **8**, 583, 584
  - fees not recoverable by, **26**, 855, 856
  - Law Society's rights against, **26**, 856
  - liability of person acting for, **26**, 848, 849, 856, 857
  - name appearing on the record as, liability in respect of, **26**, 856 n.
  - probate work by, **26**, 857
  - prohibited acts of, **26**, 856, 857
  - prohibition against, **26**, 855
  - taking instructions or preparation of papers by, **26**, 857
  - use of name of, by, **26**, 849
- unregistered chemist or druggist, as, **20**, 356, 357
- veterinary surgeon, as, **20**, 375, 376

**UNREASONABLE.** *See also* REASONABLE; VEXATIOUS.

- charge, common carrier, by, **4**, 6, 7
- railway company, by, **4**, 31; **23**, 747
- solicitor, by, as reason for taxation, **26**, 785, 786
- condition, common carrier, by, **4**, 6, 7
- marriage, in restraint of, **28**, 585, 586
- railway company, by, **4**, 31, 35, 37; **23**, 747
- consent to assignment or underletting, withhold-  
ing, **18**, 579, 580
- delay, requisitions on title, in delivery of, **25**, 324 n. *See also* DELAY.
- interrogatories, costs of, **11**, 97, 98
- legal proceedings, abuse of process by. *See* FRIVOLOUS AND VEXATIOUS PROCEEDINGS.
- refusal of final certificate in building contract, **3**, 221
- time, bill in circulation for, **2**, 475

**UNRECORDED.** *See* UNREGISTERED.**UNREGISTERED.** *See also* REGISTRATION.

- annuity, effect of, **21**, 346
- arrangement with creditors, avoidance of, **2**, 329, 330
- association, position of, **5**, 45, 765, 767; **15**, 127. *See* ILLEGAL, company.
- winding up under Companies Acts not applicable to, **5**, 394, 768; **22**, 18
- bill of sale, execution creditor, as against, **3**, 61
  - extent of avoidance of, **3**, 54
  - preference in bankruptcy, **14**, 55 n.
- birth, duty of registrar in case of, **24**, 451, 452
- buildings under Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, powers in respect of, **15**, 60
- burial, penalty in case of, **3**, 560, 561
- company. *See* UNREGISTERED COMPANY.
- death, duty of registrar in case of, **24**, 456, 457
- deed, Bedford Level, of title to land in, **25**, 443
  - Middlesex, of title to land in, **21**, 304, 305; **25**, 442. *See* MIDDLESEX DEEDS REGISTRY.
  - Yorkshire, of title to land in, **25**, 443. *See* YORKSHIRE DEEDS REGISTRY.
- deed of arrangement with creditors, effect of, **21**, 346
- dramatic piece, performing right in, **8**, 178, 179
- friendly society. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.
- incumbrance, Land Transfer Acts, under, priority in case of, **21**, 338
  - Yorkshire Registries Acts, under, priority in case of, **21**, 337
- interest in land, dealings with, off the land register, **24**, 320
  - land registry, means of protecting in, **24**, 320
- judgment, effect of, **18**, 220, 221
- money-lender, loan by, effect of, **21**, 51, 52
  - prosecution of, **21**, 47
- mortgage by limited company, validity of, **5**, 364, 367, 369, 371
- motor car, offence by use of, **27**, 318, 319
- musical composition, action for infringement of, **8**, 178, 179
  - performing right in, **8**, 179
- newspaper, liability of printer and publisher of, **23**, 212
- order affecting land, effect of, **14**, 70; **18**, 220
- person. *See* UNREGISTERED PERSON.
- reversion on registered leasehold title in Middlesex, priority of, **25**, 442



**UNREGISTERED**—*continued.*

- ship, transfer of, **26**, 22, 23
- trade mark, offence by describing as registered, **27**, 744
- protection of, **27**, 684
- trade union, action by or against, **27**, 664
- certificate of recognition, appeal on refusal of, **27**, 612
- right to receive, **27**, 612
- working men's club, legal position of, **4**, 409
- writ affecting land, effect of, **14**, 70; **18**, 220

**UNREGISTERED COMPANY,**

- defined*, **5**, 646
- Act of 1908, application of, to, **5**, 646
- action against, **5**, 15, 653
- associations included under, **5**, 647 n.
- City company as, **5**, 646
- cost-book company, **5**, 646, 647. *See* COST-BOOK COMPANY.
- customs or usages regarding, proof of, **5**, 646
- foreign companies. *See* FOREIGN COMPANY.
- illegal company. *See* ILLEGAL company.
- limited partnership as, **5**, 646
- winding up of, **22**, 112
- mining company in the Stannaries. *See* STANNARIES.
- position of, **5**, 15, 646—674
- privileged company, **5**, 646
- quasi-corporation, as, **5**, 646. *See* QUASI-CORPORATION.
- royal charter, company incorporated by, as, **5**, 646. *See* CHARTERED COMPANY.
- Stannaries jurisdiction, within, **5**, 646, 647
- statutory company, as, **5**, 646, 674 *et seq.* *See* COMPANIES CLAUSES ACTS.
- winding up of, **5**, 394, 647—654. *See* WINDING UP BY THE COURT.

**UNREGISTERED PERSON,**

- chemist, as, offences by, **20**, 356, 357
- dentist, as, **20**, 357, 358, 365. *See* DENTIST.
- druggist, as, offences by, **20**, 356, 357
- loan of money by, **21**, 50
- medical practitioner, as, appointments which cannot be held by, **20**, 338
- negligence by, **20**, 330—334
- recovery of fees by, **20**, 336, 337
- pharmaceutical chemist or druggist, business carried on by, **20**, 377
- veterinary surgeon, assumption of titles by, **20**, 376
- inability to recover charges, **20**, 375
- voter at parliamentary election, as, **12**, 313

**UNSATISFIED,**

- action pending while judgment is, **13**, 62 n.
- term of years, condition of sale in respect of, **25**, 336
- purchaser's rights in respect of, **25**, 414

**UNSEAWORTHINESS.** *See also* SEAWORTHINESS.

- ship, of, burden of proof as to, **17**, 428; **26**, 218
- contract limiting liability for delay excludes, **26**, 290
- defects constituting, **26**, 211, 213
- desertion, defence to charge of, as, **26**, 62 n.
- disclosure of, when necessary, **17**, 411
- loss due to general average, not a, **26**, 316
- offences with regard to, **9**, 559, 560; **26**, 77
- pilot's absence as, **17**, 427
- presumption of, **17**, 428

**UNSEAWORTHINESS**—*continued.*

- ship—*continued.*
- question of fact, **17**, 428; **26**, 77 n.
- sending to sea in case of, misdemeanour, **9**, 559; **26**, 77
- shipowner, effect on, of, **26**, 217, 218
- liability of, for subsequent, **26**, 190

**UNSOUND FOOD.** *See* UNWHOLESOME Food.**UNSOUND MIND.** *See* LUNACY; LUNATIC.

- bond, extension of time for bringing action on, in case of person of, **3**, 100
- delusions, existence of, as evidence of, **28**, 534
- donee, capacity to become, when of, **28**, 541
- eccentricity not in itself proof of, **14**, 178; **28**, 532
- fraudulent dealings with persons of, **13**, 15, 16
- limitation of actions as affecting persons of, **3**, 100; **19**, 56. *See* DISABILITY.
- marriage of persons of, **16**, 282
- National Health Insurance, appointment of persons to receive benefits on behalf of person of, **28**, 945
- Navy and Army Insurance Fund, in case of person of, **28**, 984, 985
- personal representative of, new grant in case of, **14**, 200
- plea of, common law, at, **13**, 16 n.
- equity, in, **13**, 16 n.
- pleading, allegations in, not traversed by person of, **22**, 429
- senile decay as constituting, **28**, 534
- testator, incapacity of, on account of, **14**, 178; **28**, 532—534

**UNSTAMPED DOCUMENT,**

- agreement, abroad, executed, stamping of, **7**, 529
- evidence, as, civil proceedings, in, **7**, 530, 531
- criminal proceedings, in, **7**, 530
- lost, secondary evidence not admissible in case of, **7**, 531
- stamping after execution, **7**, 529
- bill of exchange, as to, **2**, 561, 571, 576—578
- penalty in case of, **2**, 577, 578; **24**, 704 n.
- copy of, as evidence, **13**, 516 n.
- cross-examination as to, not allowed, **13**, 517
- evidence, as, civil proceedings, in, **6**, 307; **7**, 453, 530; **13**, 515
- collateral matters, of, **2**, 576 n.; **13**, 516; **28**, 867 n.
- counsel, objection by, **2**, 410 n.; **24**, 707 n.
- court, duty of, **24**, 706 n.
- criminal proceedings, in, **7**, 530; **9**, 388; **13**, 515
- undertaking to stamp, **13**, 515
- foreign, effect of, **6**, 236, 308; **7**, 529
- guarantee, **15**, 473
- insurance policy, **17**, 515, 517
- stamping after execution, **17**, 516
- lost, burden of proving that it was unstamped, **13**, 516
- secondary evidence of contents inadmissible, **13**, 516
- penalty, payment of, in respect of, **7**, 529; **24**, 704
- receipt, **7**, 453
- refreshing memory of witness, used for, **7**, 530 n.; **13**, 516
- sale of land, in, stipulations as to, **25**, 338
- title deed, **24**, 706 n., 712; **25**, 338
- trover for, damages in case of, **27**, 909

**UNTRUTH.** *See also* FALSE; FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION; MISREPRESENTATION; PERJURY.

dishonesty not necessarily implied in statement of, **20**, 688

fraud not necessarily implied in statement of, **13**, 14

**UNUSED,**

stamps, repurchase of, **24**, 701

**UNVALUED MARINE POLICY,**

*defined*, **17**, 336, 378. *See* MARINE POLICY.

**UNWHOLESOME FOOD.** *See also the name of each article of food.*

borough council, powers of, as to, **15**, 36

bye-law, local, seizure under, **15**, 40; **23**, 391 n.

carrier bringing, market, to, indictment against, **15**, 35 n.

condemnation of, justice, by, after complaint, **15**, 38

fairs, at, inspection of, **20**, 33, 34

gift of, offence, as, **15**, 35

importation of, offence, as, **15**, 43, 44

inspection of, delegation of power of, forbidden, **15**, 36 n.

fairs, at, **20**, 33, 34

inspector of nuisances, by, **15**, 36

London, in, **15**, 42

markets, at, **20**, 33, 34

medical officer, by, obstruction of, **15**, 38

place of, **15**, 36, 36 n.

restriction on, **15**, 37

offences, complaint in case of, **15**, 35—41

possession of, liability for, extent of, **15**, 36 n., 37 n., 40

offence, as, **15**, 38—40

removal of, sanitary authority, by, request of possessor, at, **15**, 43

sale of, aiding and abetting, proceedings against persons, **15**, 39 n.

common law misdemeanour, a, **15**, 35

death following, manslaughter in case of, **15**, 35

exposure for, **15**, 35, 36 n.; **21**, 536

false pretences in, indictment for obtaining money by, **15**, 35

London, in, penalty for, **15**, 42, 43

markets and fairs, at, **20**, 33, 34

negligence in allowing, **15**, 35

nuisance, as, **15**, 35; **21**, 536

penalties for, recovery of, **15**, 39, 42

Port of London, in the, **15**, 43

proceedings for, **15**, 38, 39

onus of proof in, **15**, 39

Public Health Acts, application of, **15**, 35, 36

regulation of, bye-laws of local authority, by, **15**, 40

statutory offences in respect of, **15**, 35—43

warranty implied, when, **15**, 3, 4; **25**, 158 n.

search warrant for, **15**, 39, 40

seizure of, *defined*, **15**, 37 n.

compensation for wrongful, **15**, 41, 43

condemnation after, **15**, 38

improper, remedy for, of, **15**, 43

local authority's powers as to, **15**, 37, 38

London, in, **15**, 42

purchaser, from, London, in, **15**, 43

**UPPER STOREY,**

*defined*, **20**, 488 n.

fire escape, provision of, for, **20**, 489

letting of, restrictions as to, **20**, 489

**URBAN AUTHORITY.** *See* BOROUGH COUNCIL; URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.

public health, powers as to. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH.

**URBAN DISTRICT.** *See* URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.

*defined*, **19**, 262; **23**, 372, 582 n.

adjoining council, work done by, in, **19**, 268, 291

adoptive Acts, process under, **19**, 267

area, adjustment by county council, **19**, 377

Baths and Washhouses Acts, adoption in, **23**, 488. *See* BATHS AND WASHHOUSES.

borough, comprises a, **23**, 372. *See* BOROUGH.

conversion into, of, **19**, 311

Burial Acts, application of. *See* BURIAL AUTHORITY; BURIAL BOARD.

common in. *See* URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.

council of. *See* URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.

councillor of. *See* URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLOR.

extension by county council, powers in case of, **19**, 377 n.

guardians of the poor in, election of, **12**, 390

combining with election of councillors, **12**, 369

hours of polling, **12**, 369

highways in, expenses of, **16**, 125, 126

maintenance and repair of, **16**, 26, 27

rate for, **24**, 97, 98

lighting in, **12**, 642, 643; **15**, 309; **16**, 118, 119; **23**, 552

name, change of, **19**, 262 n.

new streets in, **16**, 236 *et seq.*

parochial electors in, **12**, 192

private improvement rate in, **16**, 224; **23**, 381, 384; **24**, 98

Private Street Works Act, adoption of, in, **16**, 227. *See also* PRIVATE STREET.

sanitary authority in, **23**, 372. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH; URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.

sewers in, **16**, 215—217, 220; **25**, 738—740

streets, paving of. *See* PAVING OF PRIVATE STREET.

Towns Improvement Clauses Act, application of, **16**, 247—257; **19**, 292

union of, burial board purposes, for, **3**, 499

hospital accommodation, for, **19**, 291; **23**, 432—435

joint boards, borrowing powers of, **23**, 386

joint committee, in case of, **19**, 280

accounts of, duty to submit, **19**, 288

medical officer, for appointment of, **19**, 291

port sanitary authorities, for purposes of, **19**, 339

public health purposes, for, **23**, 291, 373

sewerage purposes, for, **19**, 339; **23**, 373

water supply, for, **19**, 339; **23**, 373

works, for execution of, **19**, 291

vestry, functions of, in, **19**, 240, 261

wards in, **19**, 263 n.

water supply for, general provisions as to. *See* WATER SUPPLY.

**URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.** *See* URBAN DISTRICT.

*defined*, **19**, 262

accounts of, audit of, **19**, 284—286

allotments, relating to, **1**, 359

burial board, as, **3**, 488

deposit of, **19**, 285

inspection of, rights of parties as to, **19**, 285

joint committee of, **19**, 288



**URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—contd.**accounts of—*continued.*

Local Government Board, report to, on, **19**, 283

making up, provisions for, **19**, 283

perjury, false declaration as, **19**, 285

person aggrieved, right to object, **19**, 285, 286

publication of, when necessary, **19**, 283

ratepayers, rights of, to attend audit of, **19**, 285

separate, where necessary, **19**, 283

surcharges on, recovery of, **19**, 287, 288

actions, civil and criminal, general liability to, **19**, 290

private, statutory remedy, effect of, on, **1**, 8

adjoining district, work in, by, **19**, 268

adoptive Acts, procedure under, **19**, 267

advertisements, hoardings, for, licensing of, **23**, 400, 401

regulation of, powers as to, **23**, 398, 399

agent of county council, as, administrative business, for, **19**, 266

alkali work, powers as to, **23**, 406, 412, 414

liquid waste from, duty to drain, **23**, 408

allotments, duties as to, **1**, 352; **6**, 168; **17**, 7

area within which jurisdiction lies, county council power to alter, **19**, 266

art galleries and schools, powers as to, **23**, 581

auditor of, appointment and duties of, **19**, 284—287

ballot, chairman cannot be elected by, **12**, 375

councillors elected by, **12**, 368

baths and washhouses, powers and duties as to, **23**, 486—493. *See* BATHS AND WASHHOUSES.

Bill in Parliament, powers as to, **19**, 380—384

borrowing by. *See* BORROWING.

bridges, restraint on interference with, by, **23**, 366, 367

building, regulation of, by, **16**, 246—248; **23**, 414—431. *See also* BUILDING; BUILDING LINE.

adoptive powers as to, **23**, 414, 415

dangerous buildings, powers as to, **23**, 430, 431

insanitary areas, in, **23**, 426

processions, structures for viewing, as to, **23**, 430

burial authority, as, **3**, 484, 487—489. *See* BURIAL AUTHORITY; BURIAL BOARD.

canal boat, duties as to, **23**, 503, 504, 505

casual vacancies in, provisions as to, **19**, 263

cemetery, provision of, by, **3**, 506

chairman of. *See* CHAIRMAN.

charities, trusts of, representation on, **19**, 267 n.

cheap train, right to intervene with respect to, **23**, 756 n.

clerk of, compulsory appointment of, **19**, 272

guardians' election, position of, in case of, **12**, 369, 391

legal proceedings, duties as to, **19**, 290

returning officer, as, **12**, 362

treasurer, distinct from, **19**, 272 n.

clock, power to provide, **23**, 502

committees of, composition of, **19**, 279, 280

delegation of powers to, **19**, 280

joint, accounts, duty as to, **19**, 288

highways, for, **16**, 26

rural council, with, **23**, 373

common, powers as to, **4**, 598, 601, 611, 612

compensation by, land, acquisition of, in case of, **6**, 163, 164

**URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—contd.**compensation by—*continued.*

mandamus enforcing, **10**, 88

officers removed, to, **23**, 355

Public Health Acts, under, **19**, 271

statutory powers, under, **23**, 312

conduct of business by, regulations for, **12**, 376

contract of, agency, provisions as to, **1**, 156

Baths and Washhouses Acts, under, **23**, 494, 495

councillor, position of, **23**, 495, 496

general, rules relating to, **19**, 268

lighting, for, **12**, 642

Public Health Acts, under, binding effect of, **19**, 270

building work, for, **3**, 172, 279

compounding penalty, power of, **19**, 270

deed, by, **10**, 372

estimate and report, when necessary, **19**, 269, 270

frontagers, liability for contributions from, **19**, 269

matters to be specified in, **19**, 269

medicine for poorer inhabitants, for, **23**, 468

officers and servants, disabilities of, as to, **19**, 274

penalty clause in, effect of, **19**, 269

scavenging, for, **23**, 606

sick, reception of, for, **23**, 434

sureties for, **19**, 270

building and engineering, in case of, **3**, 279

tender for, when necessary, **19**, 270

work and labour, for, **28**, 867

writing, when in, **19**, 268

seal, under. *See* seal, *infra*.

street cleansing, for, **16**, 256

diseases of animals, powers as to, delegation to, **1**, 431

ditches, offensive, powers as to, of, **23**, 611

docks, restraint on interference with, by, **23**, 366, 367

drain, *defined*, **25**, 722

duty as to provision of, **25**, 750, 751

existing, adaptation of, **25**, 752

power to close, **25**, 752

new buildings, in, powers as to, of, **25**, 752, 753

dwelling-houses, cleansing of, powers as to, **23**, 608

education, borrowing powers for purposes of, **12**, 51

elementary, local authority for, as, **12**, 17

higher, committees for, duty to establish, **12**, 19

local authority for, not a, **12**, 17

power to aid of, **12**, 17

rate in aid of, restriction on, **12**, 23

relinquishing powers as to, provision for, **12**, 19

technical, liabilities as to, **12**, 22

election of, county council, by order of, **19**, 268

general provisions as to. *See* URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLOR.

electrical undertaking, in relation to. *See* ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKING; ELECTRICITY.

emigrant runners, licensing of, by, **19**, 266; **26**, 352

epidemic, regulations as to, **23**, 464—466

expenses of, funds for, **19**, 280

failure to act by, county council's powers in case of, **19**, 268

**URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—contd.**

fairs, powers over, **19**, 266. *See also* MARKET.  
fire, duty to provide against, **23**, 548, 549. *See*  
**FIRE.**

brigade, as to, **23**, 549, 550  
burning premises, exclusion of persons from,  
**23**, 549 n.

possession of, powers as to, **21**, 404, 405  
chimney, burning, penalty for, **23**, 552  
plugs, duty as to, **20**, 417; **23**, 549. *See* **FIRE**  
**PLUG.**

flushing of water-closets, bye-laws for, **28**, 249  
food, inspection of, powers as to, **15**, 36  
search warrant for unwholesome, right to, **15**,  
39, 41

fund of, *defined*, **19**, 281

Bill in Parliament, cost of, when a charge on,  
**19**, 382, 384

finances in respect of seamen's lodgings as part of,  
**23**, 516

house refuse, profits from sale of, payable to,  
**23**, 607

mortgage of, when permissible, **23**, 384, 385  
Public Health Acts, expenses of, when payable  
from, **23**, 380

purposes of, **19**, 280, 281

game dealers, licensing of, by, **15**, 255; **19**, 266  
gangmasters, licensing of, by, **1**, 277; **19**, 266

gas, in relation to. *See* **GAS**; **GAS UNDERTAKING**;  
**GASWORKS.**

gymnasium, provision of, for, **23**, 581, 582, 583  
swimming bath, use of, as, **23**, 497

hackney carriages, control of, by, **27**, 296—300  
harbour authority, public, power to aid, **28**, 418,  
419

highway. *See* **HIGHWAY.**

adjoining districts, in, joint committees for, **16**,  
26

officers, appointment of, by, **16**, 124

parish council powers as to, conferred on, **16**,  
29

repair of. *See* **REPAIR OF HIGHWAY.**

hoarding, bye-laws as to, made by, **23**, 398—400.  
*See* **HOARDING.**

licensing of, by, **23**, 400, 401

horseflesh, human food, for, powers in suspected  
cases of, **15**, 70

hospital, ambulances in connection with, provision  
of, by, **23**, 435

attendant, whether liable to, for injuries, **23**,  
432 n

boarding out patients, contracts for, **23**, 434  
burials from, responsibility as to, **23**, 432

county council, powers to transfer to, **23**, 440  
district, *defined*, **23**, 436, 437

appeal against formation of, by, **23**, 437, 438  
committee for, as, **23**, 438, 439

ambulances, duty to provide, **23**, 440

contracts for accommodation, **23**, 439

county council, delegated powers of, **23**,  
439

expected outbreak, additional accommo-  
dation for, **23**, 439

expenses of, **23**, 442, 443

land, acquisition of, by, **23**, 439

nurses, training of, powers as to, **23**, 440,  
441

patients, charges for, **23**, 441, 443

rules and regulations by, **23**, 440

telegraphic communication, duty as to,  
**23**, 440

**URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—contd.**

hospital—*continued.*

isolation. *See* isolation hospital, *infra.*

National Health Insurance, sanatoria under,  
**23**, 443—445

provision of, **23**, 432, 433, 434

housing of the working classes, as to. *See* **HOUS-  
ING OF WORKING CLASSES.**

town planning scheme under. *See* **TOWN  
PLANNING SCHEME.**

unhealthy areas, in. *See* **UNHEALTHY AREA.**

unhealthy dwelling-houses, as to. *See* **CLOSING  
ORDER**; **DWELLING-HOUSE.**

infectious diseases, duties as to, **3**, 550, 552; **23**,  
435 n., 445, 446 n., 449 n. *See also* **INFEC-  
TIOUS DISEASE.**

disinfection after. *See* **DISINFECTION.**

isolation hospital, *defined*, **23**, 435. *See* **ISOLATION  
HOSPITAL.**

alteration of order as to, consent to, of, **23**, 438

petition for, by, **23**, 436

provision of, by, **23**, 432, 433

justices, transference of power from, **19**, 266

juvenile employment, duty to assist, **28**, 882

knacker's yard, licensing of, by, **23**, 558. *See*  
**KNACKER'S YARD.**

powers and duties as to, **20**, 406; **23**, 556

land, Baths and Washhouses Acts, under, acqui-  
sition of, **23**, 491

compulsory purchase of. *See* **COMPULSORY  
PURCHASE OF LAND.**

legal proceedings, appearance in respect to, **19**,  
290

express powers as to, **19**, 289

limitation of powers as to, **19**, 290

statutory powers as to, **19**, 380, 381

libraries, public, regulation of. *See* **PUBLIC  
LIBRARY.**

library authority, duties and powers as. *See*  
**LIBRARY AUTHORITIES.**

lighting, common law, position in, as to, **16**, 118

failure in, liability of, **16**, 124

general powers as to, **23**, 552

Lighting and Watching Act, 1833, effect on,  
**16**, 119

private street, of, power to charge frontagers,  
**12**, 643; **16**, 119

provisional order for, obtaining, **15**, 309

rate for. *See* **LIGHTING RATE.**

supply of, by. *See* **ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKING**;  
**ELECTRICITY**; **GAS**; **GAS UNDERTAKING**;  
**GASWORKS.**

literary and scientific institutions, transfer of, to,  
**19**, 203

Local Government Board, enforcement of duties  
by, **19**, 291

powers conferred by, **19**, 267

lodging places, control of, by. *See* **COMMON  
LODGING-HOUSE**; **LODGING-HOUSE**; **LODG-  
INGS**; **PUBLIC LODGING-HOUSE.**

main road, contract with county council, duty to  
undertake, **16**, 27. *See* **MAIN ROAD.**

cost of, county council contribution to, **16**, 27,  
127—129

rates, charge on, **16**, 125, 126

disclaiming, restriction as to, **16**, 27 n.

failure to repair, effect of, **16**, 128

footpath, allowance in respect of, **16**, 128

maintenance and repair of, by, **16**, 27, 57,  
128

newly created, option to take over, **16**, 26, 27



**URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—*contd.***

main road—*continued*.  
 retainer of, by, **16**, 26, 27, 162  
 tramway, payment for, effect of, **16**, 129  
 market, abolition of, powers with respect to, **19**, 266  
 conduct of. *See* MARKET.  
 control over, by, **19**, 266  
 day for, alteration of, procedure, **20**, 17  
 establishment of, **20**, 11, 12  
 ratepayers, consent of, necessary, **20**, 11  
 tolls leviable in, **20**, 12  
 medical officer of. *See* MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.  
 medicine for poorer inhabitants, powers as to, **23**, 468  
 meetings of, **19**, 278, 279  
 procedure at, power to regulate, **12**, 376  
 minutes of, evidence, admissibility as, **19**, 279 n.  
 museums, provision of, **23**, 581, 582, 583  
 nuisance, duties and liabilities as to. *See* NUISANCE.  
 officers of, **19**, 272—275  
 omnibus, control of, by, **27**, 296—300  
 overseers, powers with respect to, **19**, 267  
 parish council, functions of, when conferred on, **19**, 267  
 passage brokers, licensing of, by, **19**, 266; **26**, 350, 351  
 pawnbrokers, certificates of, granted by, **19**, 266; **22**, 248, 249  
 petroleum, execution of Acts relating to, **19**, 266; **23**, 570—580  
 pigs, duty to prevent nuisance from, **21**, 513, 514  
 places of public resort, inspection of, by, **23**, 430  
 pleasure boats, licensing by, **23**, 580, 581  
 grounds, power to lease land for, **4**, 599  
 private improvement expenses and rate. *See* PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT EXPENSES; PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT RATE.  
 street. *See* PRIVATE STREET.  
 paving of. *See* PAVING OF PRIVATE STREET.  
 public conveniences, powers as to, **23**, 598. *See* SANITARY CONVENIENCE.  
 Public Health Acts, adoption of, by, **19**, 385. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH.  
 bye-laws under. *See* BYE-LAW.  
 contracts under. *See* contract of, *supra*.  
 Public Libraries Acts, adoption of, in, **23**, 582, 583  
 combination of authorities, for purposes of, **23**, 584  
 public rights of way, protection of, for, duty of, **16**, 162, 163  
 walks, power to lease land for, **4**, 599  
 quarter sessions, powers transferred from, **19**, 266  
 rate of. *See* RATES.  
 reservoirs, restraint on interference with, by, **23**, 366, 367  
 road, in relation to. *See* HIGHWAY; MAIN ROAD; PRIVATE STREET; STREET.  
 roadside waste, public right in, as to, powers of, **4**, 601; **16**, 162  
 sanitary authority, as, **19**, 266  
 scavenging and cleansing by. *See* SCAVENGING.  
 seal of, agent, appointment of, mandatory in case of, **1**, 156

**URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—*contd.***  
 seal of—*continued*.

building contracts, how affected by, **3**, 172  
 contracts under, **19**, 268, 269  
 ratification after, by, **8**, 381, 386  
 Public Health Acts, bye-laws under, necessary for, **23**, 389  
 contracts under, general provision as to, **10**, 372  
 rate must be made under, **19**, 281  
 specific performance, action for, in case of, **27**, 61 n.  
 work and labour, contracts for, effect on, **28**, 867  
 sewers, construction of, by, **25**, 730  
 powers and duties as to. *See* SEWER.  
 vesting of, in, **25**, 726, 727  
 sheds for habitation, bye-laws for, powers as to, **23**, 516  
 ship, district deemed to be in, of which, **23**, 446, 447  
 sick persons on board, powers as to, **23**, 433 n., 468 n.  
 sky-sign, defined, **23**, 401—403. *See* SKY-SIGN.  
 slaughter-house, powers and duties as to. *See* SLAUGHTER-HOUSE.  
 small tenements, rating of, by, **19**, 267; **24**, 20  
 snow, nuisance from, bye-laws as to, by, **21**, 540  
 solicitor's bills to, taxation and audit of, **19**, 288, 289  
 stock, creation and issue of, by, **19**, 385, 386  
 street, powers and duties as to. *See* NEW STREET; PRIVATE STREET; STREET.  
 surveyor for. *See* SURVEYOR.  
 telegraph posts etc., obstruction by, power to prevent, **27**, 388  
 telephonic apparatus, regulations as to, power to make, **27**, 388  
 tents, bye-laws for, powers as to, **23**, 516  
 Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, powers under, **19**, 292. *See* TOWNS IMPROVEMENTS CLAUSES ACT.  
 treasurer for, **19**, 272  
 unemployed workmen, powers as to, **23**, 884  
 vacancy in, cause for, **19**, 265  
 effect of, **19**, 263  
 vans for habitation, bye-laws for, powers as to, **23**, 516  
 verminous person, application by, to, cleansing apparatus, for, **23**, 501, 502  
 vestry, civil functions of, transferred to, **19**, 261  
 washhouses, with regard to, powers of. *See* BATHS AND WASHHOUSES.  
 water supply. *See* WATER SUPPLY.  
 waterway, obstruction in, licence of, restraint on, **21**, 512  
 restraint on interference with, **23**, 366, 367

**URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLOR,**

defined, **19**, 263  
 abroad, election during absence, **19**, 264  
 absence, council meetings, from, effect of, **19**, 265  
 acceptance of office by, prescribed time for, **19**, 264  
 alien ineligible for office of, **19**, 264  
 bankrupt ineligible as, in what case, **19**, 264, 265  
 Baths and Washhouses Act, under, disabilities of, **23**, 496  
 Bill in Parliament, paid work on, by, restraint on, **19**, 381

**URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLOR—**  
*continued.*

conviction, when disqualified by, **9**, 430 n. ; **19**, 264  
 corrupt practices, election, at, disqualification, **19**, 266  
 county council, on, restriction on voting right, **12**, 19  
 disqualification for office of, **19**, 264, 265, 266  
 election of. *See also* ELECTION PETITION (Municipal); MUNICIPAL ELECTION.  
 bye election, provision for, **12**, 362  
 candidate. *See* CANDIDATE.  
 casting vote at, provision for, **12**, 373, 374  
 casual vacancy, bye election for, when necessary, **12**, 362  
   ordinary election, when filled at, **12**, 374  
 conduct of, statutory provision as to, **12**, 362  
 corrupt and illegal practices at, case of, **12**, 368  
 counting votes at, arrangements for, **12**, 373  
 county council, power of, to order, **19**, 268  
 day of, rules for fixing, **12**, 363  
 electors at. *See* voters, *infra*.  
 expenses of, limitation of, **12**, 373  
 freedom of election, law as to, **12**, 368  
 general, county council, power of, to order, **12**, 361, 362  
 guardians, jointly with, compulsory, when, **12**, 363, 369  
   expenses, how defrayed, in case of, **12**, 364  
   nominations, statement of, in case of, **12**, 392  
   polling arrangements in case of, **12**, 391, 392  
   returning officer in case of, **12**, 390, 391  
 invalidity of, effect of, **12**, 367  
 misdemeanours, indictable, at, **12**, 528—532  
 nomination at. *See* NOMINATION.  
 notice of, **12**, 363  
   nominated parties, as to, **12**, 366  
 ordinary, **12**, 361, 362  
 parochial electors as voters at, **12**, 191, 362  
 petitions against, place of trial of, **12**, 515  
   provisions of Municipal Acts applied to, **12**, 501, 502  
   regulations, general, for. *See* ELECTION PETITION (Municipal).  
 poll, notice of, **12**, 371  
   time of, **12**, 369  
 polling  
   district, regulations as to, **12**, 369, 370, 371  
   place, regulations as to, **12**, 371  
   station, for. *See* POLLING STATION.  
 presiding officer at, misconduct in polling station, power to deal with, **12**, 535 n.  
   provisions as to, **12**, 372  
 result, publication of, provision for, **12**, 374, 375  
 retiring councillors, when deemed re-elected, **12**, 367  
 returning officer for, **12**, 362—372, 502. *See* RETURNING OFFICER.  
   agent, as, prohibition against, **12**, 530  
   voters, extent of voting power of, **12**, 362  
   persons qualified as, **12**, 191  
   place of voting, **12**, 370, 371  
   questions to, provisions regulating, **12**, 372  
 medical practitioner, fees, receiving from, whether disqualifying as, **19**, 265 n.  
 non-acceptance of office by, effect of, **19**, 263, 264  
 officials ineligible as, **19**, 265

**URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLOR—**  
*continued.*

paupers ineligible as, **19**, 264  
 penalty, acting before declaration, for, **19**, 264  
 speaking during disqualification, for, **19**, 265  
 voting during disqualification, for, **19**, 265  
 public right of way, proceedings as to, interested party, as, **16**, 163  
 qualification of, **19**, 263  
 re-eligibility after ceasing to be, **19**, 263  
 resignation of, fine in case of, **19**, 263  
   procedure for, **19**, 263  
 sex no disqualification for office of, **19**, 263—  
 vacancy, procedure in case of, **19**, 263

**URBAN SANITARY AUTHORITY,**

local authority, as, **19**, 262 ; **23**, 372. *See* URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.

**URGENCY,**

certificate of, signed by counsel in vacation matters, **2**, 380  
 lunatic, removal of, to workhouse in case of, **19**, 509, 510. *See* order, *infra*.  
 order, detention of lunatic, for, **19**, 500  
   removal of lunatic to workhouse pending, **19**, 500, 501  
 solicitor's audience in absence of barrister in matters of, **26**, 723 n.

**URINAL. See** SANITARY CONVENIENCE.

nuisance, as, abatement of, **21**, 538  
 statutory power, when erected under, **21**, 521  
 provision of, place of entertainment, in, **27**, 406  
 public places, in, **16**, 257, 258 ; **23**, 598, 599  
 street, in, **16**, 257

**USAGE.**

*The title* CUSTOM AND USAGES *is contained in* Vol. X., pp. 217 *et seq.* *See also* CUSTOM.

*defined*, **8**, 318 n. ; **10**, 249

actor, payment of, as to, **10**, 262, 287  
 agency, termination of, fixing of, by, **1**, 232  
 agent, implied authority of, to act in accordance with, **1**, 167  
 indemnity of, how affected by local, **1**, 197  
 land, as to, **10**, 288  
 lien of, by, **1**, 198  
 payment by cheque, acceptance of, by, **1**, 168, 182 n., 210 n.  
 personal liability of, by, **1**, 184, 220 ; **10**, 284, 285  
   third parties, to, by reason of, **1**, 220  
 professional, of, incorporated in contract, **1**, 182, 207  
 purchase by, at minimum limit of price, not established, **10**, 286  
 remuneration of, when ascertained by, **1**, 194  
 agricultural. *See* CUSTOM OF THE COUNTRY.  
 compensation to tenant, as to, **1**, 243—247 ; **10**, 257  
 timber, as to, **10**, 259  
 American linen trade, in, **10**, 279  
 ancient document, construction of, by contemporaneous, **10**, 452  
 interpretation of, as evidence of, **10**, 249, 451  
 presumption raised as to, by evidence of modern, **10**, 452  
 Archangel, port of, as to, **10**, 294  
 architects, as to, **10**, 288  
 practicability of plans, **3**, 302



**USAGE**—*continued.*

auctioneers, as to, **1**, 516; **10**, 267 n., 288  
 Australian wool trade, in, **10**, 282  
 author, work of, alteration of, by, **8**, 165  
 average adjuster, of, judicial notice of, **10**, 293  
 Bangor, Maine, U.S.A., port of, as to, **10**, 295  
 bankers, of, **10**, 286, 287  
     general lien, as to, **10**, 273  
 barley trade, in, **10**, 265, 276  
 barristers, offices filled by, as to, **2**, 383  
 Belfast, port of, as to, **10**, 292  
 bill of exchange, as to, **10**, 263, 287  
 bill of lading, as to, **10**, 262, 263  
     boat, carriage of, **10**, 262 n.  
     days, meaning of, in, **10**, 265  
 bleacher's trade, in, **10**, 275  
 bookseller's trade, in, **10**, 274, 282  
 brewer's trade, in, **10**, 275  
 Bristol, port of, as to, **10**, 292  
     wine trade, as to, **10**, 281  
 broker, affecting, **1**, 182, 208; **10**, 262, 263,  
     284—286; **13**, 445 n.; **25**, 138, 140  
     principal undisclosed, **10**, 262 n., 263 n.  
     *quasi*-surety for principal, as, **15**, 523 n.  
 brush trade, in, tapering, as to, not established,  
     **10**, 283  
 builder's trade, in, **10**, 276  
 building contract, in, **7**, 173, 302; **10**, 262  
     evidence as to, **3**, 178, 300; **10**, 262, 266  
     weekly account, meaning of, **3**, 178; **10**, 266  
 Bunbury, Western Australia, port of, as to, **10**,  
     295  
 business, proof of, **10**, 261—264; **13**, 445  
 bye-law presumed from proof of very ancient,  
     **8**, 340, 341, 341 n.  
 Caen stone trade, in, **10**, 281  
 calico printer's salesman, as to notice to, **10**, 289  
 calico trade, in, **10**, 279  
 Canton, port of, as to, **10**, 294  
 Cardiff, port of, as to, **10**, 293  
 cargo, discharge of, as to, **10**, 290—294  
     lighters, unloading in, as to, **10**, 290, 294; **26**,  
     268, 269  
 carpenter, journeyman, in London, as to expenses  
     of, **10**, 289  
 carrying trade, in, statutory, meaning of, **10**,  
     265, 266  
 Ceylon, port of, as to, **10**, 295  
 characteristics of, **10**, 252—255; **13**, 445  
 charitable trust, determination of object of, by,  
     **4**, 154, 155  
 Charlestown, port of, as to, **10**, 295  
 charterparty, in case of, **10**, 262, 265, 286  
 china manufacturers, as to holidays, **10**, 280  
 church, of, admission of evidence as to, **13**,  
     479  
 cider, Devonshire, as to, **10**, 275  
 class, interpretation of deeds, in, **10**, 449, 450  
 classification of, **10**, 256—260  
     landlord and tenant, between, **10**, 257—259  
     law merchant, **10**, 259, 260  
 clerk, finance office, in, as to notice required by,  
     **10**, 289  
 clock-making trade, in, **10**, 282  
 closing hours not affected by local, **18**, 89  
 cloth trade, in, sending goods for inspection, as to,  
     not established, **10**, 283  
 coach-building trade, in, **10**, 282  
 coal merchants, in case of, **10**, 276  
 colonial ports, as to, **10**, 294  
 commercial traveller, as to notice to, **10**, 289

**USAGE**—*continued.*

common carrier, general lien of, as to, not estab-  
 lished, **10**, 283  
 constitutional law, conventional, nature and force  
 of, **6**, 317  
 construction, rules of, extent of, as to, **10**, 264,  
     446  
 contemporaneous, evidence of, **10**, 452. *See*  
     CONTEMPORANEA EXPOSITIO.  
 continuing possession, effect on right of distress,  
     **11**, 151  
 contract, adoption in, of, presumption as to, **13**,  
     444  
     alteration of meaning of, **7**, 511  
     annexation of terms to, **10**, 261  
     effect on, of, **10**, 251, 260—269  
     explanation of terms in, **10**, 264  
     mercantile, interpretation of, according to  
         local, **10**, 259, 260, 450, 451  
     parol evidence of, **10**, 260, 261  
     repugnancy, effect of, **10**, 263, 447  
     terms not affected by, when, **17**, 345  
     two notes, by, **25**, 140  
     words in, *primâ facie* used in trade meaning,  
         **10**, 265  
 conveyancers, general practice of, as to, **10**, 273  
 convoys, as to, **10**, 297  
 copyholds, payment of fines and fees by purchaser  
     of, as to, **10**, 284  
 corn trade, London, in, **10**, 277, 285  
 corporation, bye-law of, proof of, **8**, 340, 341  
     charter, evidence of ancient, in case of, **8**, 318  
 cost-book mining company, in case of, **5**, 655  
 costs, payment of, certain legal transactions, in,  
     **10**, 283, 284  
 cotton trade, in, as to, **10**, 279, 285  
 custom, country, of the, **10**, 258. *See* CUSTOM  
     OF THE COUNTRY.  
     distinguished from, **10**, 221, 250; **13**, 445  
     port, of the, as to, **10**, 290—296; **26**, 266,  
         276 n. *See* PORT.  
     discharge of cargo as affected by, **10**, 290;  
         **26**, 267, 269, 276, 277. *See* CARGO.  
     prove, to, **10**, 224  
     trade, of *See* trade, custom of, *infra*.  
 cycle trade, in, **10**, 282  
 debentures to bearer, negotiability of, judicial  
     notice of, **10**, 274  
 deck cargo sanctioned by, **26**, 205  
 deed, terms of, cannot contradict or vary, **10**, 260,  
     261, 447  
 delegation of authority by, **1**, 170  
 Demerara, port of, as to, **10**, 295  
 diamond trade, in, **10**, 282  
 disproof, method of, **10**, 272  
 dissenting meeting-house, doctrines of, as to, **4**,  
     253  
 dissenting minister, appointment of, as to, **4**, 253  
 domestic servants, as to, **10**, 288, 289; **20**, 97,  
     122  
 draining, chalking, and marling, compensation for,  
     **10**, 257  
 drug trade, in, **10**, 282  
 dry goods trade, in, **10**, 262 n., 282  
 East India trade, in, **10**, 282  
 editor, as to notice to, **10**, 289  
 English ports, of, **10**, 290, 291  
 essentials of, **10**, 252; **13**, 445  
 estate agents, as to, **10**, 288  
 evidence of, admission of, **7**, 511, 516; **10**, 260—  
     266; **13**, 444, 452. *See also* proof, *infra*

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**USAGE**—*continued.*evidence of—*continued.*

annex terms, to, **10**, 261—264  
 consistent with contract, must be, **10**, 263 ;  
**13**, 445  
 explain terms, to, **10**, 264—266  
 extrinsic, when admissible, **10**, 261 *et seq.*  
 rejection of, examples of, **10**, 263, 264  
 exclusion of, express or implied, **10**, 251  
 existence of, question of fact, is a, **10**, 254  
 extinction of, disuse, by, **10**, 251, 252  
 f.o.b. contract, goods shipped under, time of  
 payment for, **10**, 299  
 fairway, starboard of, in narrow waters, ships  
 passing, **26**, 465—470  
 fire insurance, admissible to prove ambiguity in  
 policy of, **17**, 527  
 foreign ports, of, **10**, 293  
 Fowey, port of, as to, **10**, 293  
 franchise rights, ancient, by, **12**, 179, 181  
 fruit trade, in, **10**, 262 n.  
 fur trade, in, **10**, 282  
 furniture trade, in, **10**, 282  
 Garston, port of, as to, **10**, 293  
 Gibraltar, port of, as to, **10**, 294  
 Gloucester, port of, as to, **10**, 293  
 glover's trade, in, **10**, 277  
 Gothenburg, port of, as to, **10**, 294  
 grain cargo, discharge of, as to, **10**, 290, 292, 293  
 grants, in, adoption of, presumption as to, **13**, 444  
 Great Yarmouth, port of, as to, **10**, 293  
 Grimsby, port of, as to, **10**, 293  
 Gulf of Finland treated as part of Baltic, **10**, 265  
 Hamburg, port of, as to, **10**, 294  
 hemp trade, in, **10**, 282  
 hop trade, in, **10**, 277, 278  
 broker, as to, **10**, 262 n.  
 price, as to, **25**, 136 n.  
 horse dealers, as to, **10**, 278  
 reasonable agreement, as evidence of, **13**,  
 444 n., 445 n.  
 hotel keeper, of, to hold furniture on hire, **10**, 274  
 Hull, port of, as to, **10**, 292  
 wharfingers at, general lien of, as to, not  
 established, **10**, 283  
 huntsmen, as to, **10**, 289  
 ignorance of, effect of, **10**, 266  
 immemorial, need not be, **10**, 252  
 incorporeal rights, user of, distinguished from, **10**,  
 249  
 incumbrances, cannot vary priority of, **10**, 447 n.  
 inferior courts, of, when adopted, **10**, 255  
 innkeepers, as to, **10**, 274, 275  
 interest, payment of, by, **21**, 39  
 Iquique, port of, as to, **10**, 295  
 Irish provision trade, in, **10**, 280  
 iron trade, in, **10**, 265, 278, 279  
 Jamaica, ports of, as to, **10**, 294  
 judicial definitions of, **10**, 249 n.  
 judicial notice of, **10**, 272—274 ; **13**, 485  
 former rule, **10**, 273 n.  
 instances of, **10**, 273, 274  
 merchants, of, **10**, 259, 450 n. ; **13**, 485  
 Stock Exchange, on, **27**, 227  
 unreliable, **10**, 273 n.  
 knowledge of, want of, evidence to prove, **10**,  
 272 n.  
 land, affecting, **10**, 256  
 use of, local customary, **11**, 239  
 land agents, as to, **10**, 288  
 landlord and tenant, between, **10**, 257, 262, 264

**USAGE**—*continued.*

law, supplementary to, may be, **10**, 255  
 law merchant, merchants' usage distinguished  
 from, **10**, 259. *See* LAW MERCHANT.  
 part of, need not form, **10**, 256  
 variation of, by, **10**, 255  
 lease, costs of, with respect to, **10**, 283  
 legal profession, of, costs, as to payment of, **10**,  
 283, 284  
 legality of, **10**, 255  
 lien, as to, **19**, 9. *See* agent ; banker ; common  
 carrier, *supra.*  
 lighters, as to unloading into, **10**, 290, 294 ; **26**,  
 269  
 linen trade, in, **10**, 279  
 Liverpool, American and, cotton trade, in, **10**, 279  
 corn trade, in, **10**, 277  
 cotton trade, in, **10**, 279  
 maritime insurance, as to, **10**, 297  
 oil trade, in, **10**, 279  
 port of, as to, **10**, 291, 292  
 wine and spirit trade, in, **10**, 281  
 wool trade, in, **10**, 282, 285  
 Lloyd's policy, as to, **10**, 298 ; **17**, 352, 353  
 local, custom, distinguished from, **10**, 221  
 interpretation of deeds, in, **10**, 449, 450  
 proof of, **13**, 445  
 locality of, **10**, 250, 251  
 London coal trade, in, **10**, 276  
 colonial rum trade, in, **10**, 281, 282  
 corn trade, in, **10**, 277, 285  
 fruit trade, in, **10**, 280, 285  
 port of, as to, **10**, 290  
 not established in, examples of, **10**, 291  
 low-water mark, title to soil below, acquired by,  
**28**, 360  
 Lowestoft, port of, as to, **10**, 293  
 malt trade, in, **10**, 276  
 manor, grant of, explaining, **8**, 4  
 manorial custom, to prove, **8**, 10  
 marine insurance, as to, **10**, 265, 298. *See*  
 MARINE INSURANCE.  
 market, particular, of, dealer bound by, **10**, 267  
 marriage settlement, costs of preparing, as to,  
**10**, 283, 284  
 married woman, separate trading of, in city of  
 London, **16**, 352  
 Mauritius, port of, as to, **10**, 294  
 medical practitioner, mileage charge of, by, **20**,  
 336  
 Memel, port of, as to, **10**, 295  
 mercantile, evidence of, **10**, 264, 265 ; **13**, 485  
 merchants, of, incorporation of, into common law,  
**10**, 260  
 law merchant distinguished from, **10**, 259  
 Middlesbrough, port of, as to, **10**, 293  
 mine, level, meaning of, **10**, 265, 449 n.  
 working of, damage caused by, **4**, 503 ; **10**,  
 224 n., 226 n. ; **20**, 576, 577  
 modification of, in contract, **10**, 251  
 mortgage, costs of, as to, **10**, 284  
 narrow waters, ships passing in, as to, **26**,  
 465 n.  
 nations, of, acts contrary to, effect of, **6**, 216 n.  
 nature of, judicial cases illustrating, **10**, 249 n.  
 negotiability of instruments, as to, **10**, 286, 287 ;  
**27**, 247  
 net proceeds, meaning of, **10**, 266  
 New Orleans, port of, as to, **10**, 295  
 New Zealand frozen meat trade, in, **10**, 280  
 Newcastle, N.S.W., port of, as to, **10**, 294



**USAGE**—*continued.*

Newcastle-on-Tyne, coal merchants, as to, **10**, 276  
 port of, as to, **10**, 292  
 Newfoundland trade, in, **10**, 297  
 Newlyn, port of, as to, **10**, 293  
 newspaper  
     trade, in, **10**, 280  
     use of matter of another, effect of, **23**, 220  
 non-existence of, proof of, **10**, 272  
 notoriety of, **10**, 252, 267; **17**, 346  
 occupation, particular, of, **10**, 256  
 Odessa, port of, as to, **10**, 295, 296  
 oil trade, in, **10**, 279, 280  
     cargo of best oil, meaning of, **10**, 262 n.  
     wet, meaning of, **10**, 265, 279  
 Onga, port of, as to, **10**, 296  
 one-sided, regarded by court as void, **10**, 270  
 opinion not sufficient to prove, **10**, 271  
 Oporto, port of, as to, **10**, 294  
 packer's lien, in case of, **10**, 274  
 packing trade, in, **10**, 282  
 Paraiba, port of, as to, **10**, 295  
 parol agreement, excluded by, **17**, 346 n.  
 partners, payment of interest as between, affected  
     by trade, **22**, 64, 65  
 peculiar meaning, terms used in, **7**, 511; **10**, 265,  
     266, 449 n.  
 persons bound by, **10**, 266—270  
 piano trade, in, **10**, 282  
 pimento, meaning of, **10**, 265  
 pledge, right of mercantile agent to, not affected  
     by, **22**, 240  
 port, customs of the. *See* custom, *supra*.  
 Port Vendres, as to, **10**, 295  
 Portland stone trade, in, **10**, 281  
 ports, different, of, **10**, 290—296. *See* name of  
     *particular port*.  
 Poti, port of, as to, **10**, 295  
 pottery trade, in, **10**, 280  
     transfer, termination of service of, **10**, 289  
 principal, ignorance of, indemnity to agent, as to,  
     **1**, 168; **10**, 267; **27**, 226  
     rights and liabilities of, exclusion by, **1**, 209  
 printer's trade, in, **10**, 280, 289  
 professions and occupations, of, **10**, 268, 283—  
     290  
 promissory note, negotiability of, as to, **10**, 287  
 proof of. *See also* evidence, *supra*.  
     acquiescence necessary for, **10**, 271  
     degree required in, **10**, 273  
     fact, question of, **10**, 270  
     stages in, **10**, 272  
     subsequent, in further action, **10**, 272  
 provision trade, in, **10**, 280  
 public worship, in, general and unbroken, **11**, 677  
 rabbits, thousand, meaning of, **7**, 511 n.; **10**, 265,  
     449 n.  
 reasonableness of, **10**, 253—255, 269; **13**, 445  
 rent payable in advance by, distress, right of, on,  
     **11**, 123  
 reputed ownership, exclusion of, by, **3**, 60; **10**,  
     252  
 restraint of trade, in, **27**, 530, 531  
     reasonableness of, evidence of, **27**, 554  
     question for judge, **13**, 432  
 rice trade, in, **10**, 280  
 road, rule of, as to, **21**, 412, 413, 414 n. 416  
 St. Mary's River, Florida, as to, **10**, 294  
 sale of goods, as to, **10**, 262—264. *See also* SALE  
     OF GOODS.  
     conditions in, modification of, by, **25**, 117 n.

**USAGE**—*continued.*

salvage, division of, as to, **26**, 574  
     particular trades or ports debarred from, as to,  
         **26**, 566  
     South Sea whalers, as to, **10**, 271 n., 283  
 scope of, **10**, 250, 251  
 Sea Regulations, exception to, constituted by, **26**,  
     370  
 secret commission, not admissible to support  
     agent's, **3**, 300  
 servant, as to, **10**, 288, 289  
     authority of, limitation of, **20**, 247 n.  
     contract with, as to, **10**, 288, 289  
     payment of wages of, in entire contract, **20**, 84  
     termination of service, as to, **10**, 289; **20**, 97  
     terms of service, in, parol evidence to prove,  
         **20**, 81  
 set-off cannot be based on, if plaintiff not aware  
     of it, **25**, 487  
 sewers, duty to repair, by, **25**, 783, 784  
 sheep, meaning of stock as applied to, **10**, 266  
 ship, arrival in port of, as to meaning of, **26**, 182,  
     183  
     declaration of, after policy effected on cargo,  
         **10**, 297  
     discharge of, as to, **26**, 276. *See* cargo, *supra*.  
 ship broker, as to, **10**, 285, 286  
 shippers, as to, **10**, 296  
 shipping broker's commission, as to, **10**, 262 n.,  
     263 n.  
 ships passing in narrow waters, **26**, 465, 470  
 solicitor's London agent, costs of, as to, **10**, 284  
 South Sea whaling trade, in, **10**, 271 n., 283  
 spirit trade, in, **10**, 281  
 statute, construction of, as affected by, **27**, 144  
 Stock Exchange, in case of, **10**, 262; **27**, 226, 227.  
     *See* STOCK EXCHANGE, customs of.  
 Sulinah, port of, as to, **10**, 295  
 Sydney, port of, as to, **10**, 295  
 tallow trade, in, **10**, 262 n., 263 n., 285  
 technical terms, to explain, **7**, 511, 526; **10**, 264  
     —266, 447 n., 448—451  
 tenant, outgoing, compensation to, as to, **10**, 257  
 Thames shipbuilding trade, in, **10**, 280, 281  
 theatre owners, as to, **10**, 287, 288  
 theatrical  
     contract, re-engagement, meaning of, **7**, 511 n.  
     week, meaning of, **10**, 265  
     year, meaning of, **7**, 511 n.  
     performance, suspension of, **7**, 511 n.  
     profession, in case of, **10**, 287, 288; **27**, 413  
     understudy in, **10**, 288  
 timber, cargo of, as to discharge of, **10**, 290, 291,  
     294, 295  
     meaning of, by agricultural, **10**, 259  
     trade, in, **10**, 281  
 tobacco trade, in, **10**, 281  
 trade, of, **10**, 274—283  
     failure to establish, in certain cases, **10**, 283  
     get-up of articles, as to, evidence of, **27**, 765,  
         770  
     implied condition annexed to, **25**, 162  
     implied in contract, evidence of, **13**, 444  
     local, **10**, 221  
     local custom distinguished from, **10**, 221  
     particular, examples of, **10**, 274—283  
     payment, time and mode of, ascertained by,  
         **25**, 235  
     recognition by court of, **10**, 260  
     similar facts, existence of, as evidence of, **13**,  
         452

**USAGE**—*continued.*trade—*continued.*

- time, no justification for giving, **15**, 555
- rule as to, **25**, 208 n.
- trade
  - name, as to, evidence of, **27**, 770
  - papers, evidence by reference to, **27**, 770 n.
  - two notes, contract by, **25**, 140
  - underwriter, knowledge of, presumed, **17**, 412
- Trinidad, port of, as to, **10**, 294
- unreasonable, when binding, **10**, 269; **13**, 445
- usurpation, cannot constitute legal, **10**, 452 n.
- Valparaiso, port of, as to, **10**, 295
- warehousing trade, in, **10**, 282
- water, rights in, may be acquired by, **28**, 339
- Wells, port of, as to, **10**, 293
- whale trade, in, **10**, 271 n., 283
- Whitehaven, port of, as to, **10**, 293
- will, adoption in, of, presumption as to, **13**, 444
  - persons acting under a, of, **28**, 647
  - words in, meaning determined by, **28**, 657
- Wilmington, Carolina, port of, as to, **10**, 294
- wine trade, in, **10**, 281
- wool trade, in, **10**, 282, 289
- year, meaning of, as to, **27**, 434, 435

**USANCE,***defined*, **2**, 476 n.bills payable at, **2**, 476**USE (ENJOYMENT).** *See also* USE AND OCCUPATION; USER.

- bricks and timber, of, building contract, in, *defined*, **3**, 253
- building, of, damages for loss of, **3**, 240, 241
- distress not allowed on things in actual, **11**, 137, 138
- domestic, water, of, *defined*, **28**, 301
- exclusive, easement, under, no right to, over servient tenement, **11**, 243
- tenancy, essential to, **18**, 337
- gift to one for a third person's, sufficient delivery, **15**, 413
- grant of, premises, of, not a demise, **18**, 337
- house or land, of, gift by will of, construction of, **28**, 773
- money
  - had and received to plaintiff's. *See* MONEY HAD AND RECEIVED, ACTION FOR.
  - paid to another's. *See* MONEY PAID (to Another's Use).
- name, of, exclusive, no right to, **1**, 11; **21**, 349. *See* USER.
- friendly society's, by expelled or seceding branch, **15**, 196
- pipes, grant of exclusive use of, an easement, **11**, 243
- plant, meaning of word, as applied to, **3**, 253
- separate, property for, of wife. *See* SEPARATE USE.
- third person's, conversion by taking for, **27**, 865
  - gift for, **15**, 413
- wrongful, conversion of goods by, **27**, 865, 888, 891. *See* USER.

**USE (LIMITATION).** *See also* TRUST.*defined*, **24**, 271—273*cestui que use.* *See* CESTUI QUE USE.chose n action, as, **4**, 364**USE (LIMITATION)**—*continued.*

- common law rules applicable to creation of, **24**, 278
- condition for creation of, ownership of subject property as, **24**, 277
- copyholds, application to, **8**, 14, 91
- will, of, surrender to, **8**, 36, 91, 109
- corporation cannot be seised of land to a, **8**, 373
- creation and limitation of, **24**, 278
- declaration of, effect of, **24**, 277
- dower barred by, **24**, 192 n., 193 n.
- easement, creation of, by way of, **11**, 249
- executory interest, by way of, common law rules not applicable to, **24**, 278
- future, limited to take effect in, **24**, 278
- grantee to, inoperative disclaimer by, **10**, 409
- history of, prior to Statute of Uses, **13**, 89 n.; **24**, 271—273
- introduction of, reason for, **24**, 272 n.
- Mortmain, statutes of, subject to, **24**, 272 n.
- operation of, conditions essential to, **24**, 274—277
  - transmutation of possession, without, **24**, 282
- particular estate, by way of, application of common law rules to, **24**, 278, 279
- referential uses, settlement, in, **25**, 706—708
- remainder, by way of, common law rules apply to, **24**, 278, 279
- contingent, effect of Statute of Uses on, **24**, 282
- resulting, **24**, 279, 280. *See* RESULTING USE.
- seisin to, condition for operation of statute, as, **24**, 274, 275
- shifting, **24**, 279. *See* SHIFTING USE.
- springing, **24**, 279. *See* SPRINGING USE.
- Statute of Uses. *See* STATUTE OF USES.
- subsisting uses, conveyance to, effect of, **25**, 707
- superstitious. *See* SUPERSTITIOUS USES.
- trust as synonymous with, **24**, 273; **28**, 5 n.
- trusts, law of, effect of, on, **13**, 89 n.
- use on, no creation of, except as trust, **13**, 89 n.; **23**, 6; **24**, 277

**USE AND ENJOYMENT,**bequest of chattels by way of, construction of, **28**, 774**USE AND OCCUPATION.** *See also* USE.

- action for, contract, is one of, **18**, 487 n.
- damages, measure of, **18**, 487
- landlord, by, **18**, 486—488
  - measure of damages in, **18**, 487
- lease, surrender of, in case of, **18**, 552
- legal title necessary, **18**, 487
- limitation of time for, **19**, 97
- mining licence, under, **20**, 570
- nature of, **18**, 486—488
- rent payable in advance not recoverable in, **18**, 487
- sporting rights, in respect of, **18**, 575
- stallage recoverable in, **20**, 39
- successive actions for, estoppel in case of, **13**, 355 n.
- tenant at sufferance, against, **11**, 121; **18**, 439
  - underlessor, by, **18**, 407
- building contract, in, acceptance of work by reason of, **3**, 203
- corporation liable for, **18**, 347
- infant not liable for, **17**, 98

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**USER.** *See also* ENJOYMENT; USE.

abandonment of. *See* ABANDONMENT.  
 ancient, legal origin of, inference of, **11**, 267  
 as of right. *See* AS OF RIGHT.  
 lost grant necessary to presumption of, **11**, 266  
 bailee, by, bailed chattel, of. *See* BAILEE.  
 boundaries, as evidence of, **3**, 139  
 building, of, affecting other persons, as, **21**, 382, 526, 527  
 restrictive covenants as to, **13**, 101, 102; **18**, 515—519; **25**, 454 *et seq.*  
 building contract, under, materials, of, **3**, 253  
 cessation of, easement, of, effect of, **11**, 272  
 common pasture appendant, of, proof of, not necessary, **4**, 449  
 common rights, in relation to, **4**, 485—490. *See* COMMON; PRESCRIPTION (Land).  
 compulsory purchase, land taken by, damage to, by, **6**, 41  
 court baron, holding of, right not lost by interruption of, **8**, 11  
 Crown land, of, effect on title of, **6**, 483  
 custom, effect of interruption, **10**, 235  
 excess of, how far invalidated by, **10**, 228  
 proof of, **10**, 234  
 interruption of, rendered only more difficult by, **10**, 232  
 distress, of, **11**, 170  
 trespass by wrongful, **1**, 381, 382  
 easement, in relation to. *See* EASEMENT; LOST GRANT; PRESCRIPTION.  
 excessive, easement, of, abatement, **11**, 332  
 right of way, of, **11**, 297; **20**, 587  
 ferry, of, sufficient, **14**, 562 n.  
 fishery, of, claim founded on, **14**, 588  
 presumption of lost grant in case of, **14**, 585, 586  
 several fishery, **6**, 483 n.; **14**, 588  
 sufficient evidence of, **14**, 586, 587  
 foreshore, of. *See* FORESHORE.  
 presumption of grant from, **6**, 483 n.  
 highway, of, acceptance of dedication by, **16**, 34  
 commencement of, erection of notice board before, **16**, 42  
 dedication presumed from, when, **16**, 38—40  
 highway authority, by, inferring dedication, **16**, 42, 43  
 interruption in, effect of, **16**, 41, 42  
 landowner's restrictions as to mode of, effect of, **16**, 44—46  
 length of, **16**, 38  
 nature of right, as evidence of, **16**, 10, 11  
 reputation as to, evidence of, **16**, 43  
 statutory, of, public use of whole width, **16**, 69  
 hirer, by, for purpose not contemplated, **1**, 553  
 house, of, restrictions on, restraint of trade in relation to, **27**, 549 n., 550 n. *See* RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.  
 immemorial, claim based on, **11**, 260 n.  
 interruption of, effect of, easement, as regards, **11**, 264, 273  
 mine, in case of, **20**, 536, 537  
 land, of, covenants, contrary to, injunction, restrained by, **17**, 240—242  
 extent of right of, **21**, 525  
 negligence, as evidence of, **21**, 401, 402  
 owner, by, with injury to neighbour, not actionable, when, **1**, 10; **21**, 525  
 restrictions on, restraint of trade, in relation to, **27**, 549 n., 550 n. *See* RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.

**USER—continued.**

light, right to. *See* LIGHT, EASEMENT OF.  
 long, presumption in favour of, **11**, 259  
 presumption of lost grant raised from, though not immemorial, **11**, 265; **20**, 8  
 party walls for building purposes, of, **3**, 135, 137  
 patent, of, infringement, as, **22**, 211, 212  
 pledge, of, by pawnee, rights as to, **22**, 244  
 ports and harbours, of, right of public, **6**, 460  
 premises, of, illegal or immoral purposes, for, effect of lessor's knowledge as to, **18**, 515  
 restrictive covenants as to, enforcement of, **18**, 515, 516. *See* RESTRICTIVE COVENANT.  
 waste, not amounting to, where reasonable, **18**, 497  
 prescription, in relation to. *See* PRESCRIPTION.  
*profit à prendre*, of, prescriptive claim by, **11**, 343, 344. *See* PROFIT À PRENDRE.  
 property, of, extraordinary manner, in, liability for, **21**, 527—530  
 ordinary manner, in, **21**, 525—527  
 sporting rights, by exercise of, **6**, 483 n.  
 trade  
 mark, of, fraud affecting right acquired by, **27**, 774  
 general, effect of, **27**, 777  
 nature of, **27**, 695  
 offence in respect of, penalty for, **27**, 721, 722  
 right to registration acquired by, **27**, 692—695  
 name, of, deceptive, restraint of, **27**, 761, 762  
 local, restrained when, **27**, 752, 753  
 restraint of, burden of proof in case of, **27**, 758, 759  
 wrongful, proof in action to restrain, **27**, 762, 763  
 name and get-up, of, evidence of custom of trade as to, **27**, 770  
 unclosed open space, of, public, by, **16**, 68  
 unity of possession, during, **11**, 271  
 usage, distinguished from, in relation to incorporeal rights, **10**, 249  
 water, of, riparian owners, by, **11**, 312  
 wrongful, bailee's chattel, of, liability for damage in case of, **1**, 544, 553  
 bailment determined by, **1**, 534; **27**, 899  
 conversion by, **27**, 865, 888, 891; **24**, 192 n., 193 n.  
 intention of, necessary to conversion, **27**, 892

**USHER OF THE BLACK ROD,**

appointment of, **9**, 24; **21**, 631  
 attachment for breach of privilege executed by, **21**, 790  
 Commons summoned by, House of Lords, to, new Parliament, in, **21**, 692  
 prorogation, on, **21**, 700  
 functions of, **21**, 631  
 House of Lords, officer of, **9**, 23, 24; **21**, 630  
 warrants for commitment executed by, **9**, 24; **21**, 631

**USHER OF THE WHITE ROD,**

right of, present at coronation of Sovereign, to be, **6**, 330

**USHERS,**

police courts, of, exemption of, jury service, from, **18**, 231

**USUAL,**

- clause, charterparty, in, **26**, 91—138
- broker's commission, as to, **26**, 136
- commencement and duration of risk, as to, marine policy, in, **17**, 384
- marriage articles, in, conferring usual powers, **25**, 541
- mining lease, in, **20**, 556, 557
- proviso for re-entry as, **23**, 79 n.
- will, in, **28**, 657 n.
- course of voyage, grounding in, not stranding, **17**, 433
- covenant, lease, in, **18**, 388, 389 ; **25**, 544
  - rates and taxes, as to, **18**, 491
  - under power of leasing, **23**, 79
- marriage settlement, in, **25**, 541, 542, 548
- powers, advancement, of, as, **25**, 542, 685 n.
- clause in articles as to, powers referred to, **25**, 542
- exchange and partition, power of, as, **23**, 74 ; **25**, 542
- jointure, power to, is not, **23**, 80 ; **25**, 542
- leasing, power of, as, **23**, 74 ; **25**, 542
- maintenance, power of, as, **25**, 542, 684, 685
- portions, power to charge, is not, **23**, 82 ; **25**, 542
- sale, power of, as, **23**, 72 ; **25**, 542
- settlement, in, what are, **25**, 541, 542
- rent, reserved in lease under power, **23**, 78
- reservations and exceptions, lease under power, in, **23**, 79
- trade name, within meaning of Money-lenders Act, 1900, **21**, 46

**USURPATION,**

- Crown, of, advisedly supporting, **6**, 350, 358
- office, of, formerly questioned by writ of *quo warranto*, **10**, 128
- presentation to benefice by non-patron as, **11**, 585

**USURY,**

- bargain, in, expectant heir, with, raising presumption of fraud, **15**, 111, 112. *See* MONEY-LENDER.
- laws as to, **13**, 21 ; **24**, 479 n.

**UT RES MAGIS VALEAT QUAM PEREAT,**

- application of, construction of deed, to, **10**, 439, 440
- covenants in restraint of trade, in, **27**, 570
- interpretation of contract, in, **15**, 474 ; **27**, 570
- parol evidence admissible in, **15**, 454
- statute, to, **27**, 146

**UTILITY,**

- design, in, ground for registration, as, **27**, 729
- increased, evidence of novelty, as, **27**, 732
- patent, in, *defined*, **22**, 150, 151, 152 n.
- commercial, evidence of invention, as, **22**, 135
- effect of, validity, upon, **22**, 150, 151
- novelty, compared with, test of validity of, as, **22**, 151
- shape or size, of, **27**, 766
- want of, owing to its illegal or mischievous nature, **22**, 152
- plea of invalidity, as, **22**, 151
- supporting plea of insufficiency, **22**, 151, 152
- proposed railway, of, considered by Railway Commissioners, **27**, 824

**UTTER BAR,**

- meaning and origin of, **2**, 359

**UTTERING.** *See also* FORGERY.

- defined*, **9**, 714, 715, 765
- accomplice, delivery to, is not, **9**, 715, 716 n., 766 n.
- Bank of England, forged note of, **9**, 715
- paper, bank note, of, **9**, 718
- common law, at, offence of, **9**, 714
- conditional, forged instrument, of, **9**, 715, 765 n.
- counterfeit
  - coin, *defined*, **9**, 517
  - charity, in gift by way of, **9**, 517 n.
  - copper, **9**, 518
  - foreign, **9**, 519
  - gold or silver, **9**, 516
  - joint, **9**, 517
  - King's current coin, as, **9**, 517
  - penalty for, **9**, 516
  - similar coin, when in possession of other, **9**, 516
- copy of court record, **9**, 736
- King's seals, **9**, 735
- stamp, Inland Revenue Commissioners, of, **9**, 746
- false
  - affidavit to obtain pension, **9**, 750
  - certificate of conviction, **9**, 736
  - certificate of indictment, **9**, 736
  - certificate of naval service, **9**, 750
  - extract, baptismal register, from, for naval use, **9**, 750
- forged
  - assignment, **9**, 734
  - bank-note, felony, as, **9**, 715, 716
  - bill of exchange, **9**, 719, 720, 727
  - foreign state, of, **9**, 719
  - immaterial defence to, **9**, 731 n.
  - incomplete, **9**, 728
  - penalty for, **9**, 727
- bond, **9**, 734
- burial board register, entry in, **9**, 742
- certificate, Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887, under, **9**, 761
- Declaration of Title Act, 1862, under, **9**, 741
- discharge from naval or military service, of, **25**, 99
- Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, under, **14**, 535
- Inland Revenue Commissioners, of, **9**, 744
- military service, of, **25**, 99
- National Debt Act, 1870, under, **9**, 755, 757
- naval service, of, **9**, 750 ; **25**, 99
- paymaster-general, of, **9**, 745
- Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875, under, **9**, 760
- service in King's navy, of, **9**, 760
- Slave Trade Act, 1824, under, **9**, 760
- cheque, penalty for, **9**, 727
- codicil, **9**, 734
- court roll, copyhold, relating to, **9**, 740
- debentures, penalty for, **9**, 733
- deed, offence of, **9**, 734
- document, foreign language, in, **9**, 767
- Inland Revenue, **9**, 746
- Merchant Shipping Act, under, **9**, 754
- title, of, **9**, 741



**UTTERING**—*continued.*

forged—*continued.*

draft, commissioners of customs, of, **9**, 745  
 Commissioners of Woods and Forests, of, **9**, 749  
 East India bond, offence of, **9**, 733  
 Exchequer bill, **9**, 731  
 gas meter stamp, **15**, 350  
 goods, order for delivery or transfer of, **9**, 719  
 hall mark, gold and silver ware, on, **9**, 758  
 instrument, delivery to accomplice not constituting, **9**, 715  
 distinguished from forgery, **9**, 765  
 evidence, of, where no punishment provided by Forgery Act, 1861, **9**, 737  
 foreign, **9**, 767  
 intent to defraud in, **9**, 714 766  
 knowledge of forgery necessary in, **9**, 766  
 offence of, **9**, 714, 715  
 proof of, **9**, 765, 766  
 letter of attorney, officer entitled to pension, of, **9**, 751  
 licence, hackney or metropolitan stage carriage driver's, **9**, 761  
 marriage, for, **9**, 743  
 memorial, registry of deeds, for, **9**, 740  
 minute, payment of pension, relating to, **9**, 751, 752  
 order for payment of money, **9**, 719  
 promissory note, penalty for, **9**, 727  
 receipt, without parting with possession, **9**, 715 n.  
 record of court, offence of, **9**, 735, 736  
 register, births, marriages, and deaths, of, **9**, 742  
 salvage document, **9**, 560, 754  
 security for money, **9**, 720  
 share warrant, **9**, 756  
 stamp, Inland Revenue Commissioners, of, **9**, 748  
 stock certificate, **9**, 755  
 summons, justice of peace, of, **9**, 739  
 telegrams, **9**, 762 ; **27**, 387  
 transfer, stock, of, **9**, 754, 755  
 Treasury  
     bill, **9**, 731  
     draft, felony, as, **9**, 749, 750  
 undertaking, payment of money, for, **9**, 719, 720  
 war bond, **9**, 731  
 will or testamentary instrument, **9**, 734  
 forgery indictment, proof on, unnecessary of, **9**, 765  
 fraudulent intent in, proof of, **9**, 766  
 guilty knowledge in, proof of, **9**, 518  
 indictment for, description of forged instrument in, **9**, 763  
 evidence on trial of, **9**, 764  
 general allegation of intent to defraud in, **9**, 763, 764  
 intention of, counterfeit coin, in case of, **9**, 516, 517  
     fraudulent, **9**, 766  
 joint, counterfeit coin, of, **9**, 517  
 paper, bank-notes, printed as for, **9**, 718  
     manufacture of bank-notes, marked as for, **9**, 717  
     stock certificates, used for, **9**, 757  
 proof of, unnecessary in indictment for forgery, **9**, 765

**UTTERING**—*continued.*

putting away, contrasted with, **9**, 715, 716 n., 765, 766 n.  
 telegram, as, communication known not to be, **9**, 762 ; **27**, 387  
 forged or altered, **9**, 762 ; **27**, 387  
 treasonable writing, acts amounting to, **6**, 354

**VACANCY,**

benefice, of, churchwarden's duties in case of, **11**, 472  
 cure of souls during, **11**, 635, 636  
 declaration under Clergy Discipline Act, 1892, of, **11**, 537  
 filling, **11**, 585, 595—603  
 income in case of, **11**, 635, 636  
 right of presentation to, **11**, 585. *See PRESENTATION (Ecclesiastical).*  
     chose in action, is a, **4**, 364  
     trust to appoint to, is not a charity, **4**, 124  
 bishopric, of, **11**, 407  
 burial board, in, **3**, 455  
 canonry, of, destination of income during, **11**, 431  
 casual. *See also* BYE-ELECTION.  
     board of directors of company, in, **5**, 211, 212  
     borough corporate office, in, how filled, **19**, 299  
         non-acceptance of office, by, **19**, 296  
     county council, in, bye-election to fill, **12**, 357  
     guardians, in board of, **12**, 390  
     parish council, in, how and when filled, **12**, 382 ; **19**, 242  
     parliamentary constituency, in, **12**, 257 ; **21**, 788  
     urban district council, in, how filled, **12**, 362, 374 ; **19**, 265  
         non-acceptance of office, by, **19**, 263  
     visiting committee of prison, in, when filled, **23**, 233  
 House of Commons, in, corrupt and illegal practices, member guilty of, **12**, 484 ; **21**, 657, 658  
     death, on, **12**, 257 ; **21**, 662, 789  
     disqualification, through, **7**, 40 ; **21**, 655—661  
     election court, as result of report of, **12**, 519  
     expulsion, by, **21**, 787  
     filling of, **21**, 788, 789  
     personation, offence of, for, **12**, 528  
 inspection committee, in, public company, of, **5**, 465  
 office, in, chairman, of, urban district council, of, **12**, 375  
     clerk, of, board of guardians, to, **12**, 390  
     liquidator, of, compulsory winding up, during, **5**, 462  
     voluntary winding up, during, **5**, 576  
     winding up under supervision, during, **5**, 601  
 trustee, of, bankruptcy, in, **2**, 111  
     charity, of, **4**, 266, 267. *See* CHARITY TRUSTEES.  
     death, by, **28**, 115  
     removal, by, **28**, 114, 115  
     retirement, by, **28**, 111—114  
     termination of trust, by, **28**, 115—117  
 seat, of, House of Commons, in, **21**, 788, 789. *See* House of Commons, *supra*.  
 Throne, of the, procedure during, **6**, 376, 377

**VACANT POSSESSION,***defined*, **22**, 391 n.; **24**, 290 n.delivery of, involved in livery in deed at common law, **24**, 290landlord's rights in case of, **18**, 561; **27**, 851purchaser's rights as to, **25**, 304receiver appointed in case of, **24**, 350writ, service of, in case of, **23**, 116**VACATING,**judgment, compensation, for, compulsory purchase, on, **6**, 92criminal proceedings, in, **9**, 377receipt, *defined*, **17**, 22 n.equitable mortgage, in case of, **21**, 312mortgage, on discharge of, building society, by, **3**, 370, 371friendly society, by, **15**, 166industrial society, by, **17**, 22ship, in case of, **21**, 313, 314; **26**, 30registered charges, of, building society, in favour of, **3**, 372; **21**, 314 n.friendly society, in favour of, **15**, 166; **21**, 314 n.industrial society, in favour of, **17**, 22; **21**, 314 n.registration, *lis pendens*, of, **18**, 221, 222writ affecting land, of, **18**, 222**VACATION,**classes, public elementary schools, in, **12**, 18, 32county court, in, **8**, 413Divorce Division, in, High Court, of, **16**, 467, 468*habeas corpus*, application for, during, **10**, 55power of judges of High Court as to, during, **10**, 46injunction during, grant of, **17**, 274judge, setting aside orders by, rule as to, **18**, 218Supreme Court, in, **27**, 436**VACCINATION,**Acts relating to, **23**, 468 n.arrangements for, **23**, 475—480certificate of, **20**, 340; **23**, 474, 477false, **23**, 478 n., 479 n.penalty for signing, **23**, 478 n., 479 n.insusceptibility to, **23**, 478medical practitioner's duty to give, **20**, 340; **23**, 477postponement of, **23**, 477, 478public vaccinator, by, **23**, 477fees not chargeable for, **23**, 479performed by other practitioner, when vaccination, **23**, 477transmission to vaccination-officer of, by parent, **23**, 477—479child under six months old, of, cannot be compelled, **23**, 475 n.compulsory obligation to secure, **20**, 340; **23**, 475conscientious belief of prejudice to health, statutory declaration as to, **23**, 475, 476conscientious objection to, not evidenced in statutory form, objector's right of hearing, **23**, 481statutory declaration as to, **23**, 475, 476costs on conviction for offences, order for, **11**, 227 n.custodian of child, duty of, to secure, **20**, 340; **23**, 475summoning of, for neglect of, **23**, 481, 482**VACCINATION—continued.**districts, alteration of, notice of, **23**, 471formation of, **23**, 469—471guardians of the poor, Acts to be administered by, **23**, 469, 470mandamus to compel enforcement of, as to, **23**, 469 n.information, vaccination officer, by, **23**, 480inspection of patient after, neglect of parent to cause, **23**, 480insured person's refusal to undergo, no penalty imposed for, **28**, 944insusceptibility to, certificate of, **20**, 340; **23**, 478defence to proceedings, as, **23**, 481limitation of time for proceedings in respect of, **23**, 485Local Government Board, central authority, as, **23**, 468, 469inquiries by, **23**, 469orders of, **23**, 469 n.reports by inspectors of, **23**, 473 n.rules and regulations by, **23**, 468, 469lymph, expenses of providing, **23**, 469nature of, to be used, **23**, 477medical practitioner, by, **20**, 340; **23**, 477medical treatment of child after, **23**, 476neglect of, medical certificate of unfitness not given during statutory period, effect of, **23**, 481proceedings, appearance by defendant or his deputy, **23**, 485conviction for neglect of, **23**, 483, 484parent or custodian, against, **23**, 480persons who may take, **23**, 480previous conviction for same offence, after, **23**, 484reasonable excuse for, **23**, 480, 481officer, appointment and duties of, **23**, 473, 474, 480, 481 n.authority of, institute proceedings, to, **23**, 471 n., 483 n.duties of, **23**, 473, 474legal proceedings by, information to guardians, **23**, 484notice to be sent by, requiring child to be vaccinated, **23**, 480 n.payment of expenses of, guardians, by, **23**, 470, 484prosecution of offenders by, **23**, 473, 480order for, justice of the peace, by, **23**, 481, 482noncompliance, grounds for, **23**, 483, 484onus of proof on prosecution, **23**, 483penalty for, **23**, 483procedure, **23**, 482parent, duty of, to secure, **20**, 340; **23**, 475summoning of, for neglect of, **23**, 481, 482parochial relief, is not, public vaccinator, when performed by, **12**, 142 n.; **23**, 479payment of fees for, guardians, by, **23**, 470performed in house where person suffering from small-pox, **23**, 473penalty for disobedience to order, **23**, 483failure to produce child on summons, **23**, 483postponement of, purposes of health, for, **23**, 477, 478state of house or district necessitating, **23**, 478prisoners for offences relating to, first-class misdemeanants, are, **23**, 485



**VACCINATION—continued.**

public vaccinator, appointment of, **23**, 471  
 by, surgery, at, **23**, 476  
 contract by guardians with, conditions of, **23**, 471, 472  
 duties performed personally, **23**, 472  
 fees disallowed, **23**, 472  
 medical treatment by, **23**, 476  
 qualification for, **23**, 471  
 remuneration of, **23**, 469, 470, 472, 473  
 superannuation, not entitled to, **23**, 353 n., 471 n.  
 visitation by, **23**, 476, 483  
 register, searches in, fee for, **23**, 474  
 vaccination officer to keep, **23**, 474  
 registrar of births, notice by, parents, to, **24**, 442  
 revaccination, certificate of, **23**, 479  
 fees payable for, **23**, 472 n., 473 n.  
 optional, **23**, 475  
 small-pox, child having had, **23**, 478, 481, 482  
 certificate as to, **20**, 340; **23**, 478  
 defence to proceedings, as, **23**, 481  
 transmission of, **23**, 479  
 hospital, list of patients and conditions as to vaccination, **23**, 479, 480  
 stations, provision of, **23**, 476, 477  
 Summary Jurisdiction Acts, application of, proceedings, in, **23**, 485  
 vaccine, expenses of providing, **23**, 469

**VAGABOND.** See ROGUE AND VAGABOND; VAGRANT.

**VAGRANCY.** See IDLE AND DISORDERLY PERSON; INCORRIGIBLE ROGUE; ROGUE AND VAGABOND; VAGRANT.

appeal against conviction for, **22**, 615, 616  
 arrest of person charged with, **22**, 615  
 expenses of, how payable, **22**, 615  
 maintenance of wife, **22**, 607 n.  
 person, of, child, with, **17**, 173  
 search warrants, where issued, **22**, 615

**VAGRANT.** See IDLE AND DISORDERLY PERSON; INCORRIGIBLE ROGUE; ROGUE AND VAGABOND; VAGRANCY.

defined, **22**, 606, 607  
 chargeability of, **22**, 591  
 child, with, apprehension of, **17**, 174  
 evidence of bad character, **9**, 383  
 prison breach by, **9**, 508  
 penalty for, **9**, 508; **19**, 635

**VALIDITY,**

accumulation of income, of, **22**, 370—384. See ACCUMULATION OF INCOME.  
 admittance to copyhold, of, **8**, 82, 83, 101  
 assignment of debt, of, dependent on *lex loci contractus*, **6**, 245  
 bill of exchange, of. See BILL OF EXCHANGE.  
 bill of sale, of, before registration, **3**, 47  
 void, of, as regards property not personal chattels, **3**, 22  
 bond, of, **3**, 83—86  
 bye-law, of. See BYE-LAW.  
 class gift, of, **28**, 537  
 limitation, of, **22**, 344  
 condition, of, **3**, 84; **7**, 517; **15**, 422. See CONDITION.

**VALIDITY—continued.**

copyhold, admittance, of, to, **8**, 82, 83, 101  
 grant, of, **8**, 83, 84  
 deed of arrangement, of, **2**, 334—337  
 director of company, acts, of, done by, **5**, 714  
 appointment, of, presumed, **5**, 210  
 document, of, where presumed, **13**, 505  
 election, office, to, mandamus for testing, **11**, 815  
 execution of power, of, presumption of, **23**, 20  
 requisites for, **23**, 18—20  
 family arrangement, of, **14**, 546—552  
 fraudulent conveyance, of, otherwise than as against creditors, **15**, 78, 87  
 gift over, **28**, 529  
 survivor of a class, to, **22**, 305 n., 342  
 liquidator, of acts of, **5**, 441  
 lucid interval, of act done during, **19**, 395, 399  
 lunatic, of contract of, **7**, 503; **13**, 16; **19**, 396, 397  
 will of, **19**, 403, 406  
 marriage, of, conflict of laws as to, **6**, 254—256  
 England, in, jurisdiction of English courts to determine, **6**, 271  
 law governing, **6**, 254—262  
*lex loci celebrationis*, in relation to, **6**, 253  
 mistake, when affected by, **16**, 278  
 petition to establish, procedure, **16**, 316  
 presumption of, **16**, 310  
 proceedings to establish, **16**, 315, 316  
 proof of, **16**, 313, 314  
 requisites for, **16**, 278—281  
 negotiable instrument, in. See BILL OF EXCHANGE; CHEQUE; NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS; PROMISSORY NOTE.  
 patent, of, **22**, 131, 179 See PATENT.  
 perpetual trusts, of, **4**, 174  
 poor law orders, of, how tested, **22**, 526  
 printed signature, guarantee, of, **15**, 471  
 memorandum, to, **7**, 376, 377  
 restraint of trade, of, present rule to determine, **27**, 552  
 trade mark, of, certificate for, **27**, 721  
 design, of, as to, **27**, 735  
 will, of, **28**, 532  
 condition not to dispute, **28**, 631  
 evidence of, **14**, 210; **25**, 353  
 lucid interval, made during, **15**, 403; **19**, 396, 399 n., 403; **28**, 533  
 movables, of, governed by *lex domicilii*, **6**, 225—227  
 seaman, of, **14**, 162

**VALUABLE CONSIDERATION.** See

also CONSIDERATION.  
 defined, **2**, 496; **7**, 383; **15**, 81—83, 95—97; **24**, 732 n., 733 n.; **25**, 563, 563 n.  
 bond debts for, administration of assets, in, **3**, 89  
 conveyance, necessary to support, **15**, 95  
 parol evidence to show, for, **15**, 82, 97  
 good consideration as, **15**, 81 n., 95 n., 97 n., 98 n.  
 guarantee for. See GUARANTEE.  
 hire, for, chattels, of, **1**, 550  
 custody, of, **1**, 543, 544  
 work and labour, of, **1**, 556  
 hire-purchase, for, **1**, 554  
 marriage as, **7**, 388; **15**, 82; **25**, 563—565; **27**, 35  
 meaning of, stamp duty, for purpose of, **24**, 732, 733

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**VALUABLE CONSIDERATION—***contd.*

- necessity for, agreement in restraint of trade, for, **27, 564, 565**
- contract, in, work or labour, for, **28, 860**
- guarantee, of, **15, 450, 451**
- purchaser and vendor, between, **15, 97, 98**
- rebut presumption of fraud arising from concealment, to, **15, 95 n.**
- simple contract, in, **7, 383**
- support prior conveyance against subsequent purchase, to, **15, 81, 95**
- transfer of bill of lading, for, **26, 163**
- parol evidence of, admitted where no consideration appears on face of instrument, **15, 82, 97**
- partnership as, agreement in restraint of trade, for, **27, 566**
- presumption of, bill of exchange or promissory note, in case of, **7, 383 n.**
- prior voluntary grant, for, **15, 101**
- purchase for, wife from husband, by, **16, 392**
- purchaser for, without notice. *See* PURCHASER FOR VALUE.
- restraint of trade, necessary to valid, **27, 564, 565**
- settlement of property, for, **15, 82, 83 ; 25, 563—569. See SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.**
- subsequent conveyance for, prior voluntary grant upon, effect of, **15, 98—101**
- sufficient consideration as, **15, 81—83, 95—97**
- trust created for, incomplete, enforcement of, **28, 44, 45**
- voluntary conveyance set aside for want of, **2, 496 n. ; 15, 95—97**
- work or labour as, **28, 860**

**VALUABLE SECURITY,**

- defined*, **9, 642, 667 n., 684 n., 697 n.**
- execution of, extorting, penalty for, **9, 667, 668**
- fraudulently obtaining, penalty for, **9, 692**
- false pretences, obtained by, **9, 693**
- larceny of, penalty for, **9, 641, 642**
- obtaining loan of, fraud, for purpose of, **9, 698**
- Post Office Act, 1908, receiving with guilty knowledge is felony under, **9, 684**
- restitution of, order for, **9, 684, 685**

**VALUABLES,**

- custody of, **1, 533, 627—629 ; 21, 433. See BAILMENT.**

**VALUATION.**

- See also* APPRAISEMENT ; VALUER.
- annuity, of. *See* ANNUITY.
- approved society under National Health Insurance, of assets and liabilities of, **28, 967**
- arbitration distinguished from, **1, 440 ; 25, 148 n. ; 28, 229 n.**
- assessment. *See* VALUATION LIST.
- authority under Valuation (Metropolis) Act, London County Council as, **20, 395, 412 n.**
- bankruptcy, in, of securities, **2, 46, 49, 203, 227—230 ; 5, 520**
- building contract, under, architect's duty in respect of, **3, 160, 213**
- award, as, **3, 284**
- condition precedent, **3, 210, 211**
- effect of, **3, 210, 211, 284**
- progress certificate, for purposes of, **3, 162, 213**

**VALUATION—***continued.*

- companies, of mineral land held by, **24, 554**
- compulsory
  - hiring of land, of rent on, **6, 169, 170**
  - purchase of land, on, **6, 36—39**
  - absence of parties, in case of, **6, 95**
  - disability of parties, in case of, **6, 60**
  - condition precedent for, in contract, **7, 433**
- Copyhold Acts, under, **8, 123, 124**
- stamp duty on, **28, 232 n.**
- court will order, where valuer is appointed by the contract, **7, 433 n. ; 17, 249 ; 28, 230**
- death of appointed valuer, effect, **7, 433 n.**
- dilapidations, of, statutory provisions in case of, **3, 162, 163**
- dower, for assignment of, **13, 41**
- electrical undertaking, of, on acquisition by local authority, **12, 600, 602**
- estate duty, for, agricultural property, of, **13, 208**
- arbitration as to, **13, 228**
- benefit accruing by cesser of interest, in case of, **13, 208, 209**
- business, of, **13, 208 n.**
- certificate of acceptance by Commissioners, **13, 209**
- cost of, when defrayed by Commissioners, **13, 209**
- deductions to be made in, **13, 207. See ALLOWANCE (Estate Duty).**
- duty paid, no allowance for, **13, 200**
- expectancy, of interest in, **13, 209, 210**
- incumbrances and debts which are not allowed for, **13, 210**
- making of, **13, 209**
- persons bound by, **13, 222**
- property settled by Act of Parliament or royal grant, of, **13, 209**
- shares in company with restriction on alienation, of, **13, 208**
- time of death to be taken for fixing value, **13, 207, 208**
- exchange of land under powers of Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, on, **24, 297**
- stamp on, **28, 231**
- field gardens, of, periodical, **1, 337**
- fire insurance, for purposes of, **17, 539, 540**
- friendly society's quinquennial, **15, 130, 139, 171, 172**
- general average, for purposes of, of ship cargo and freight, **17, 379 n., 511 ; 26, 324, 325**
- improvement of land, in case of, **18, 281 ; 28, 231, 232**
- Inclosure Acts, under, stamp duty on, **28, 231, 232**
- income tax, for, metropolis, in, under Valuation (Metropolis) Act, 1869, **16, 620 ; 24, 116—124**
- power of commissioners to employ expert for, **16, 635, 636**
- incorrect, not necessarily a representation, **20, 665 n.**
- Inhabited House Duty, for purposes of, **17, 186—188. See also ASSESSMENT.**
- intermixed land, for division of, stamp duty on, **28, 231**
- interpleader, for purposes of, **17, 632 n.**
- interrogatories as to basis of, in action for negligence by valuer, **11, 103**



**VALUATION**—*continued.*

land values duties, for, **24**, 553—557  
 agricultural land, provisions as to, **24**, 553  
 appeal against, **24**, 583  
 area unit, **24**, 555  
 book supplied to valuation officer, **24**, 555  
 company, of land held by, **24**, 554 n.  
 field book for valuers, **24**, 556  
 final, settlement of, **24**, 556  
 forms and notices, validity of, **24**, 555 n.  
 gross value, *defined*, **24**, 556 n.  
 head offices for England and Scotland, returns to, **24**, 557  
 identification number, **24**, 555  
 minerals, result of proprietor's neglect to give estimate relating to, **24**, 553  
 objections to, by owners, **24**, 556  
 officers, appointment of, **24**, 555  
 particulars as to, duty of Commissioners to give, **24**, 557  
 provisional, **24**, 556  
   service of, **24**, 556  
 purposes of, **24**, 553  
 records to be kept by Commissioners, **24**, 557  
 return of, to head office, **24**, 557  
 returns by owners, penalty for default in making, **24**, 555  
   provisions as to, **24**, 554, 555  
 separate parcels, of, **24**, 554  
 substituted value, right of owners as to, **24**, 556, 558 n.  
 valuers, **24**, 556  
 values to be shown, **24**, 553  
 legacy duty, for, annuities, of, **13**, 245  
   benefits from time to time, **13**, 246  
   contingent legacies, **13**, 247  
   deductions allowed, **13**, 249  
   general rule as to, **13**, 245  
   gross value, determination of, **13**, 245  
 legacies  
   compounded for, **13**, 249  
   contingency, subject to a, **13**, 247  
   joint tenancy, in, **13**, 247  
   power of appointment, subject to, **13**, 247  
   succession, given in, **13**, 246  
 personalty to be laid out in land, of, **13**, 248  
 property not reduced to cash, in case of, **13**, 261  
 residuary personal estate, of, **13**, 249  
 licensed premises, of, for grant of justices' licence, **18**, 61, 62  
 compensation purposes, for, **18**, 75  
 life policies, of, for winding up companies, **5**, 637; **17**, 544 n.  
 list. *See* VALUATION LIST.  
 marine insurance, in, apportionment on partial loss, **17**, 466  
   indemnity, as affecting measure of, **17**, 462, 463. *See* MEASURE OF INDEMNITY.  
   loss, as affecting measure of, **17**, 454  
   partial loss of freight, as affecting rights on, **17**, 470. *See* PARTIAL, maritime loss.  
   valued policies, as affecting, **17**, 378—381. *See* VALUED POLICY.  
 misrepresentation, false statement amounting to, **20**, 667 n.  
   when amounting to, **20**, 665 n.  
 mortgage by trustees, for purpose of, **21**, 109  
 National Health Insurance Act, under, **28**, 967  
   deficiency on, **28**, 968  
   disposition of surplus found on, **28**, 967, 968

**VALUATION**—*continued.*

partition, Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, under powers of, on, **21**, 829, 930  
 sale in lieu of, on, **21**, 845  
 stamps on, **28**, 231, 232  
 price of property dependent on, specific performance, as affecting, **27**, 26; **28**, 230  
 promoter's expenses, as part of, directors' power to pay, **5**, 57  
 prospectus containing false statement as to, **5**, 138; **20**, 666  
   effect of, **5**, 138  
 quarter sessions may order, on appeal against county rate basis, **24**, 74  
 quinquennial. *See* QUINQUENNIAL VALUATION.  
 rates and rating, for purposes of. *See* RATES; VALUATION LIST.  
 refusal of nominated valuer to act, **7**, 453 n.  
 sale of goods, on, **25**, 148  
   prevented by one party, remedy as to, **25**, 148  
   result of failure to complete, **25**, 148  
 sale of land, of fixtures and timber on, **25**, 321  
 salvage services, of ship, cargo, and freight for, **1**, 88—90; **26**, 587, 588  
 single, does not make appraiser, **28**, 228  
 small holdings, for purpose of hiring land for, **26**, 683, 684  
 specific performance, effect of unfairness or impropriety on claim for, **27**, 37  
   price dependent on, **27**, 26  
 stamp duty on, **28**, 230, 231, 232  
   dilapidations, for, **3**, 162, 163  
   enfranchisement of copyholds, in case of, **8**, 124  
   exemptions from, **28**, 231  
   penalty for failure to stamp, **24**, 705 n.; **28**, 230  
 succession duty for purposes of, **13**, 286—289. *See* SUCCESSION DUTY, assessment.  
 tenant for life paying cost of, for purposes of land values duty, rights as to, **24**, 553; **25**, 649  
 Tithe Commutation Acts, under, **11**, 746  
   stamp duty on, **28**, 231, 232  
 trustee's duty as to, conditional sale, in case of, **25**, 321 n.  
   mortgage, in case of, **21**, 109  
 underwriter when bound by, in policy, **17**, 379, 380. *See* VALUED POLICY.  
 unfairness of, as affecting specific performance, **27**, 37  
 Universities and College Estates Acts, attached to reports under, stamp on, **28**, 231, 232

**VALUATION (RATING).** *See also* ASSESSMENT.

alteration of, powers of court as to, **24**, 90 n.  
 borough rate, independent, for, **24**, 79  
 county rate basis, for purposes of, **24**, 71—74  
 hypothetical tenancy, in case of, **24**, 26, 33  
 list. *See* VALUATION LIST.  
 London County Council's powers as to, **20**, 395  
 poor rate, for, gas, water or electrical undertaking, in case of, **24**, 35, 36, 38  
 rent as affecting, **24**, 25—30

**VALUATION LIST,**

additions to, **24**, 47, 48, 50  
 alteration in, lighting rate assessment as affected by, **24**, 100

**VALUATION LIST—continued.**alteration in—*continued.*

- power of assessment committee as to, **24**, 47, 48, 50
- re-deposit, after, **24**, 50
- assessment committee, approval by, **24**, 50, 51
- final approval by, after revision, **24**, 50, 51
- metropolis, in, **20**, 434, 437, 438; **24**, 117, 118
- powers and responsibilities of, **24**, 46—49
- transmission to, **24**, 49
- borough rate, as basis for, **24**, 79
- county rate basis, procedure as to, not applicable to, **24**, 72
- deposit of, **24**, 48
  - notice by overseers, **24**, 48, 56 n.
  - procedure as to, **24**, 48
- evidence, as, for purposes of rates, taxes, and qualifications, **13**, 530 n.
- expenses of, how paid, **24**, 52
- extract from, persons entitled to, **24**, 49
- general district rate, assessment of, **24**, 85
  - inspection for purposes of, **24**, 88
  - jurisdiction of justices as to amendment of, **24**, 92, 93
  - objections against, for purposes of, **24**, 89
  - owner of property, method of rating, **24**, 87
  - poor rate, list followed in, **24**, 89, 90 n.
- highway rate made on rateable value in, **24**, 97
- income tax, as basis for, in metropolis, **16**, 620, 635
- Inhabited House Duty, assessment of, **17**, 188
  - duration for purposes of, **17**, 187, 188
  - Valuation (Metropolis) Act, under, **17**, 187
  - valuation when binding for purposes of, **17**, 188
- inspection of, rights of interested persons as to, **24**, 49
- jury list, conclusiveness of, for purposes of metropolitan, **18**, 233
- lighting rate, basis of, **24**, 99
  - objections to poor rate as affecting, **24**, 100
- metropolis, in, appeal on ground of absence of, **24**, 123
  - conclusive evidence of rateable value, as, **24**, 115, 116, 130
  - general rate, assessment of, **24**, 129
  - provisional list, **24**, 116, 124—126. *See* METROPOLITAN RATES.
  - provisions as to, **24**, 115—131
  - quinquennial list, **24**, 116—123. *See* METROPOLITAN RATES.
  - supplemental list, **24**, 123, 124. *See* supplemental list, *infra*.
- new, contents and form of, **24**, 48
  - procedure on making, **24**, 48
- notification to railway and other companies, **24**, 49
- objections to, alteration by assessment committee, after, **24**, 50
  - final approval, after, **24**, 57, 58
  - general district rate, effect on assessment to, **24**, 89
  - kinds of, **24**, 57
  - method of making, **24**, 49, 50
    - appeal, for purpose of, **24**, 58, 59
  - notice required on, **24**, 49
  - overseers, by, **24**, 46, 65, 66
- overseers, appeal by, in respect of new list, **24**, 66
  - functions of, **24**, 46, 48
  - objection by, **24**, 46, 65, 66
- period during which in force, **24**, 47

**VALUATION LIST—continued.**

- poor rate, for, **24**, 47—51
  - assessment of, **24**, 54
  - objections for purposes of, **24**, 89
  - rateable value, in, **24**, 23 n., 47
  - statutory regulation of lists for, **24**, 45
- quarter sessions, acceptance of values at, **24**, 64, 65
  - production on appeal to, **24**, 64. *See* RATING APPEAL.
- signature to, **24**, 48
- special expenses rate, assessment of, **24**, 95
- supplemental, assessment committee, when made by, **24**, 51
  - method of making and approving, **24**, 51
  - metropolis, in, alterations permissible in, **24**, 124
    - object and purposes of, **24**, 123, 124
    - procedure with regard to, **24**, 123, 124
    - revaluation not made in respect of, **24**, 124
    - time of making, **24**, 116, 123
  - overseers, appeal to quarter sessions by, **24**, 66
    - making of, by, **24**, 51
- Union Assessment Acts, regulation by, **24**, 45, 46
- valuers, appointment of, **24**, 51

**VALUE,**

- accretion to, covenant to settle after-acquired property, in case of, **25**, 553
- mortgagee entitled to, **21**, 120
- pawnee entitled to, **22**, 243
- purchaser entitled to, after contract, **13**, 99; **25**, 369
- affidavit of, in action *in rem*, **1**, 89, 90
- after-acquired property, for purposes of covenant to settle, **25**, 554
- agricultural improvements, of manure in, **1**, 260. *See also* IMPROVEMENT OF LAND.
- animal carried, of, effect of declaration of, **4**, 36, 37
- annual, county franchise, for, **12**, 150
  - income tax purposes, for, **16**, 619—623, 636
  - licensed premises, of, amount of, **18**, 57—60. *See also* LICENSED PREMISES.
  - ascertaining of, **18**, 58, 61
  - compensation charge, for purpose of, **18**, 71 n.
  - cost of obtaining valuation, whom payable by, **18**, 62
  - excise licence, for grant of, **18**, 57, 58
  - justices' licence, for grant of, **18**, 59—62
  - small holdings, of, **26**, 670
  - water rate purposes, for, **28**, 314, 315, 347 n.
- appraisement of, in action *in rem*, **1**, 89, 90, 91
- assessment of damages, when constituting a factor in, **25**, 270, 271
- bill of exchange, evidence of, in, **2**, 467, 476, 499
  - holder of, **2**, 463. *See* holder for, *infra*.
  - omission of statement in, **2**, 467
- building contract, of work in, **3**, 162, 213, 284
- canal, of, for poor law purposes, **24**, 38. *See* RATEABLE VALUE.
- capital, duties on land values a tax on, **24**, 549, 552
  - rates, as basis for assessment of, **24**, 28, 37
- carrier as responsible for goods of, **4**, 21—24
- chattel, of, in judgment in detinue, **27**, 917 n. 918 n.
- clear yearly, how estimated, for franchise purposes, **12**, 151



**VALUE**—*continued.*

compensation, how ascertained for purposes of, **6, 35**  
 covenant to settle after-acquired property, for purposes of, **25, 553, 554**  
 damages for misrepresentation, of property received as affecting, **20, 734, 735**  
 declaration of, animals, carriage of, on, **4, 36, 37**  
 goods, on, **4, 21, 22, 24**  
 distress, of goods sold under irregular, responsibility for, **11, 181, 182**  
 double when recoverable, **11, 191, 208**  
 electrical light or power, in case of supply of, **12, 596**  
 enhancement of, effect of, in *mutuum*, **1, 541**  
 estate duty, for purposes of, **13, 204—212. See ESTATE DUTY.**  
 allowances, in calculating, **13, 200**  
 evidence as to, bill of exchange, in case of, **2, 476**  
 franchise, for purposes of, borough, in, **12, 158, 159**  
 generally, **12, 160, 161**  
 household, **12, 163, 175, 176**  
 occupation, **12, 188, 189**  
 rent, not based on actual, **12, 176 n.**  
 general average, for purposes of, cargo, ship, and freight, of, **26, 324. See GENERAL AVERAGE.**  
 gross, meaning of term in Valuation (Metropolis) Act, 1869, **17, 187; 24, 115. See GROSS VALUE.**  
 holder for, *defined*, **2, 463, 498**  
 broker as, **27, 248**  
 indorsee becoming, **2, 479**  
 lien on advance, in case of, **2, 498, 499**  
 transferor by delivery, rights against, **2, 521**  
 imaginary, as justifying second distress, **11, 188**  
 insurable interest, of, under policy of insurance, **17, 547, 548**  
 land, of, how estimated for compensation, **6, 35**  
 improvements, as affected by, **18, 280, 283, 294, 295. See IMPROVEMENT TO LAND.**  
 value duty, for purposes of, **24, 549—557. See LAND VALUES DUTIES.**  
 licensed premises, of, compensation purposes, for, **18, 75. See also LICENSED PREMISES.**  
 method of assessing, **18, 61**  
 monopoly, when increased by, **18, 67**  
 life, of, for salvage purposes, **1, 74, 75; 26, 587**  
 lodgings, of, mode of estimating, franchise, for, **12, 175, 176**  
 manure, of, in compensation for agricultural improvements, **1, 260**  
 market, franchise purposes, test for, **12, 161**  
 price. *See MARKET PRICE.*  
 measure of, actual price when not, **11, 181, 182**  
 monopoly, of, licensed premises, how preserved, **18, 67**  
 mortgagee's rights to accretion of, **21, 120**  
 omission to specify, effect on bill of exchange, **2, 467**  
 partition by Board of Agriculture, for purposes of, **21, 828**  
 permanent, of land as affected by improvements, **18, 280, 283, 294, 295**  
 pledge, of, pawnee's right to increase in, **22, 243**  
 poor rate, for purposes of, **24, 26, 28**  
 premises, of, mode of estimating, for purposes of franchise, **12, 159**  
 purchaser for, protection of, under Statute of Elizabeth, **15, 83. See PURCHASER FOR VALUE.**

**VALUE**—*continued.*

rateable. *See RATEABLE VALUE.*  
 reserve, National Health Insurance, under, **28, 961—965. See NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE.**  
 salvage, for purposes of, cargo, ship, and freight, of, **1, 88—90; 26, 587, 588**  
 security, of, increase in, right of pawnee as to, **22, 243**  
 ship, of. *See SHIP.*  
 site, for purposes of land values' duties, **24, 550. See SITE VALUE.**  
 tenant for life when liable for diminishing, of estate, **25, 600. See WASTE.**  
 total, for purposes of land values duties, **24, 550, 552**  
 transfer, National Health Insurance, under, **28, 965**  
 trustee's duty to ascertain, on selling, **28, 150**  
 work done, of, meaning of, for purpose of progress certificate, **3, 213**  
 yearly agricultural, rent of field garden allotments to be not less than, **4, 593**

**VALUED POLICY,**

fire insurance, unusual in, **17, 539**  
 marine insurance, in, *defined*, **17, 336, 378**  
 conclusiveness or otherwise of valuation in, **17, 378—381**  
 insurable value in case of, **17, 454**  
 loss, measure of, for which insurers liable under, **17, 454**  
 opening up of, **17, 379, 380**  
 over-valuation, effect of, **17, 379**  
 partial loss of freight insured under, liability for, **17, 470**  
 profits on, amount recoverable under, **17, 369**  
 total loss under, measure of indemnity for, **17, 462, 463**  
 unvalued policy distinguished from, **17, 378, 379**

**VALUER.** *See also APPRAISER; VALUATION.*

*The title VALUERS AND APPRAISERS is contained in Vol. XXVIII., pp. 227 et seq.*  
*defined*, **3, 162; 28, 227**  
 allotments, on acquisition of land for, **1, 345, 346**  
 appraisement or valuation by, stamp duty payable on, **28, 230, 231 n.**  
 appraiser and, licence of, **3, 162**  
 arbitrator distinguished from, **28, 229 n.**  
 architect acting as, **3, 160, 284**  
 commission of appraisement, appointed on, in action *in rem*, **1, 89, 90**  
 competency and duties of, **28, 228, 229**  
 Copyhold Act, 1894, for purposes of, **8, 123**  
 death of, effect, **7, 433 n.**  
 disagreement where more than one, **28, 230 n.**  
 estate duty, for purposes of, **13, 227**  
 field gardens, appointed for purposes of, **1, 335, 336**  
 fraudulent valuation, result of, **28, 229**  
 Friendly Societies Act, 1896, under, signature of, **15, 130**  
 quinquennial valuation of friendly society's affairs, for, **15, 171, 172**  
 inclosure of common, for, allotments by, **4, 571, 579—581**  
 appeals from, **4, 551, 557—559**

**VALUER**—*continued.*inclosure of common—*continued.*appointment of, **4, 548**appropriation of lands for public purposes, **4, 549**ascertainment of rights over common, **4, 553—559**award of, **4, 586, 587**Board of Agriculture, powers of, **4, 549**boundaries defined by, **4, 553**claims and objections, consideration of, by, **4, 554, 555**decisions of, when final, **4, 558**delivery of valuations and documents to Board, **4, 588**deposit of schedule of claims and determinations by, **4, 558**disability as to purchase of land, **4, 550**encroachments determined by, **4, 556**entry, powers of, **4, 589**expenses of inclosure, provision for, **4, 582**fencing of allotments, **24, 567, 568**instructions to, **4, 548, 549**meetings convened by, **4, 553, 560**minerals, powers as to working, **4, 572**pastures, powers as to, **24, 568, 569**payment to, on removal, **4, 588**private boundaries, modification of, **4, 553**qualifications of, **4, 548**rate for expenses, power to levy, **4, 582, 583**removal of, **4, 549, 550, 588**remuneration of, **4, 549, 588**report and map of, **4, 585, 586**roads, powers as to, **4, 562, 566**rate for, power to levy, **4, 567**settlement of boundaries by, **4, 550—553**title, cannot determine questions of, **4, 556**watercourses and drainage, powers as to, **4, 561**interrogatories to, as to basis of valuation, **11, 103**land values, for purposes of, duties on, **24, 556, 557.** See LAND VALUES DUTIES.licence, form of, for, **28, 228**penalty for acting without, **28, 227**remuneration not recoverable without, **28, 227**where necessary, **24, 648 ; 28, 227, 228**negligence, liability for, **21, 368 n. ; 28, 229**partition by Board of Agriculture, for purposes of, **21, 828, 829**purchase price of property to be fixed by, rights of contracting parties in respect of, **28, 230**poor rates, for making valuation lists for, **24, 51**refusal to act, effect of, **7, 433 n.**refusal to permit valuation by, effect of, **28, 230**remuneration of, rating matters, in, **24, 52**single valuation does not make, **28, 228**trustee's duty in respect of, loan of trust money, on, **21, 109 ; 28, 134, 135**selection should be personal, **21, 109 n. ; 28, 143 n.**vendor, for, purchasing trustee must not rely on valuation by, **28, 136 n.****VAN.** See also VEHICLE ; WAGON.bye-laws regulating the use of, local authority, by, **21, 540 ; 23, 516**nuisance from, abatement of, **21, 540**unhealthy, powers of local authority, **21, 540****VARIATION.** See ALTERATION.auctioneer, statement by, and terms of sale, between, **1, 510**

bill of

exchange, in, words and figures, between, **2, 468**sale, statutory form, from, **3, 35, 36**

building

contract, of, **3, 179, 180, 228, 230, 290**abandonment, when amounting to, **3, 230**architect's authority as to, **3, 180, 228, 290**immaterial, **3, 280**manner of, **3, 179, 180**specification, effect of, **3, 228**usual, **3, 180**lease, of, settled land, in case of, **25, 641**charitable trust, of, **4, 187—189**Charity Commissioners, by, **4, 187 n.**congregation, by members, **4, 272**court, by the, **4, 187—189, 297, 298***cy-près* doctrine, under. See CY-PRÈS

DOCTRINE.

founder, by, when may be made, **4, 189, 286**trustees, by, **4, 271**contract, of, industrial society, of, **17, 26.** See

also ALTERATION.

parties to, of, effect of, **15, 481**rescission, distinguished from, **27, 64, 65**subject-matter and description, between, **27, 51**written, of, by mutual consent, **27, 64, 65**document, of, extrinsic evidence, by, **10, 444**industrial society, nomination of funds of, **17, 18**inquisition and evidence, between, powers of court as to, **8, 281**justices' licence, of, confirming authority, by, **18, 51, 52**Lands Clauses Acts and special Act, between, **6, 15, 16**

marriage

articles, of, **21, 23 ; 25, 545, 546**

settlement, of, matrimonial cause, in. See

VARIATION OF SETTLEMENTS.

mistake, on ground of, **21, 26**redemption of mortgage, on, **25, 707 n.**mining lease, of, settled land, in case of, **25, 641**railway company, rule of, accidents, prevention of, **23, 752**trust, of, removal of child for safety, **17, 161**will, of, evidence not admitted for purpose of, **28, 635, 636****VARIATION OF SETTLEMENTS,**absolute assignment not subject of, **16, 575**annuity, child, for, court may order, **16, 575**dealing with, on, **16, 574**application for, form of, **16, 571**guardian, by, **16, 576**who may make, **16, 575**avoided marriage, on, **16, 572**conflict of laws in relation to, **6, 280**costs of, **16, 576**decree, after, **16, 571**deed of separation, in case of, **16, 575***dum casta* clause, absence of, in deed, effect in case of, **16, 575***dum sola* clause, insertion of, **16, 574**

foreign

court, decree pronounced by, none where, **6, 280 ; 16, 571**law, made subject to, **6, 280**



**VARIATION OF SETTLEMENTS—**  
*continued.*

general principles followed in, **16**, 572, 573  
grounds for, **16**, 571  
guardian, application by, for, **16**, 576  
heirlooms dealt with on, **16**, 574  
income, ascertainment of, for purpose of, **16**, 574  
respondent's diversion of, in whole or part, **16**, 573  
judicial separation, none in case of, **16**, 571  
legitimacy, court will not decide, in proceedings for, **16**, 575  
mistake, order, in, revision in case of, **16**, 576  
nullity suit, in, **16**, 572  
order for, effect, when taking, **16**, 576  
payments prior to, **16**, 576  
revision of, **16**, 576  
petition for, payments prior to, **16**, 576  
remarriage of wife after filing, **16**, 574  
service of, **16**, 572  
signature of, **16**, 571  
trustee opposing, **16**, 575  
power of appointment, as to, **16**, 573  
extinguishment of respondent's, on, **16**, 574  
property, defined for purpose of, **16**, 574  
reconveyance to petitioner, order for, **16**, 574  
registrar, inquiry by, **16**, 572  
restitution, disobedience to decree of, none in case of, **16**, 571  
restraint on anticipation removed on, **16**, 574  
settled estate, defined for purpose of, **16**, 574  
*status quo ante*, court will aim at preserving, **16**, 572  
trustees, appearance, costs of, allowed, **16**, 576  
new, power of appointing, not dealt with on, **16**, 574  
petition, cannot present, **16**, 575  
opposition to, by, **16**, 575

**VARIETIES, THEATRE OF.** See MUSIC HALL.

**VARNISH WORKS,**  
nuisance, whether a, **21**, 535

**VATS,**  
fixtures, as, **18**, 417 n.

**VAULT,**  
burial in, regulation as to, **3**, 512, 519  
right of, easement, as, **3**, 416, 474; **11**, 243, 329  
sale of, **3**, 473  
care of, Order in Council as to, **3**, 537  
default in compliance with, **3**, 538  
church, under, statutory prohibition of burial not applying to, **3**, 416, 528  
construction of, burial ground, in, **3**, 473  
church, under, **3**, 415, 416  
faculty for, extent of right of incumbent to, **3**, 415, 416, 419  
freehold interest not conferred by, **3**, 419  
grant of, **3**, 415, 419; **11**, 541  
limitations in, **3**, 419  
fee payable on, **3**, 430  
right of incumbent to, **3**, 481  
incumbent's power as to, **11**, 541  
Public Health Act, 1875, under, **16**, 250; **25**, 767 n.

**VAULT—continued.**

construction of—*continued.*  
right of, parish church, in, as an easement, **11**, 329  
sale by burial board of, **3**, 473  
street, under. See street, *infra*.  
custodians of, parish council succeeding churchwardens as, **3**, 538 n.  
dwelling-place, as, conditions for, **23**, 505, 506  
penalty for use contrary to regulations, **23**, 506  
easement, right of exclusive use as an, **3**, 416, 474; **11**, 243, 329  
right to make as an, **11**, 329  
interment in, exclusive right of, faculty for conferring, **11**, 542  
private, faculty as to, **11**, 541 n.  
remains in, disinterment of, necessity of faculty for, **11**, 542  
street, under, construction of, regulations as to, **16**, 206, 250, 251; **25**, 769  
entrance to, maintenance of door to, **16**, 250  
fencing of, regulations as to, **16**, 251  
left open and unfenced, penalty for, **27**, 285  
metropolis, in, constructed with consent of London County Council, **25**, 769  
repair of, **16**, 206, 251

**VEGETABLE,**

food, inspection and examination of, **15**, 36, 37  
unsound, condemnation of, **15**, 42  
penalty for exposing for sale, **15**, 42  
matter, right to take, *profit à prendre*, as, **11**, 336  
pickers, lodgings of, bye-laws as to, **23**, 516  
preservation of, gift to society for, charitable, **4**, 116  
produce, arson of, **9**, 774  
products, sale as margarine of substance made from, **15**, 54 n.

**VEGETARIAN SOCIETY,**  
gift to, charitable nature of, **4**, 116

**VEHICLE.** See also CAB; CARRIAGE (vehicle); CART; HACKNEY CARRIAGE; WAGON.  
defined, **27**, 290 n.  
betting in, highway, on, **15**, 292  
bicycle as a, **9**, 605 n.  
bye-law as to, highway, on, **16**, 117, 118; **23**, 395 n.; **27**, 272, 291, 298, 299, 313  
standing place for, **23**, 395 n.; **27**, 298  
cab as. See CAB.  
carriage-way in metropolis, placed on, an offence, **27**, 286  
confining of, particular portion of street, to, police, by, **27**, 270, 271  
construction of, insured trade, as, **28**, 886  
regulated by bye-laws of county council, **27**, 272  
control of, duty of driver to retain, **21**, 412; **27**, 276, 282, 287  
conveyance of voters, for, New South Wales, not allowed in, **10**, 520  
defect, latent, in, carrier's liability for, **4**, 45; **21**, 366, 426. See soundness, *infra*.  
railway company's liability for, **4**, 35  
distress, exempt from, when in actual use, **11**, 137, 138  
driver of, act of, extent of liability of hirer for, **21**, 415  
liability of master for, **21**, 415

**VEHICLE**—*continued.*

driver of—*continued.*  
 duty of, crowded footpath, in case of, **21**, 413, 414  
 overtaking other traffic, in case of, **21**, 413  
 pedestrians, while passing, **21**, 416  
 furious driving by, offences in connection with, **27**, 277, 278, 283, 301  
 horseman held to be, **27**, 276 n.  
 joint negligence of, **21**, 414  
 act of third party affecting, **21**, 414  
 negligence of, extent of liability of passenger for, **21**, 415; **27**, 325  
 hired, in case of, **21**, 415, 472 n.  
 offences in connection with, **21**, 414; **27**, 276, 277  
 obstruction of footway by, **27**, 283  
 offence under Highway Act, 1835, by, penalty for, **21**, 412; **27**, 277  
 overtaking vehicle, duty as to, **21**, 412; **27**, 277, 282  
 owner's name, must disclose, **27**, 276  
 shafts, riding on, offence, **27**, 282  
 wrong side of road, passing on, **21**, 412; **27**, 277, 282  
 duty of, approaching cross-roads, on, **21**, 413, 414  
 pedestrians on highway, as to, **21**, 416  
 electric lighting of, supply from company of energy for, **12**, 631 n.  
 exhibition, unlawful, in, penalty for, **27**, 282  
 hackney carriage as. *See* CAB; HACKNEY CARRIAGE.  
 highway, on, driver may not obstruct passage with, **21**, 412; **27**, 282  
 negligence in connection with, **21**, 411—416  
 person in charge of, statutory duty of, **21**, 411  
 standing places for, **23**, 395 n.; **27**, 298  
 unattended, duty of driver as to, **21**, 412; **27**, 276, 282, 287  
 hired, liability of passenger in respect of, extent of, **21**, 415  
 horses, drawn by more than four, in metropolis, **27**, 272  
 reins, not guided by, rules as to, **27**, 276, 282  
 infected persons, carriage of, in. *See* public, *infra*.  
 infection of, carriage of corpse causing, notice to driver as to, **23**, 452  
 inflammable goods in, carriage of, regulations as to, **27**, 292  
 lights on. *See* LIGHTS ON VEHICLES.  
 loading of, regulated in certain streets of metropolis, **27**, 288  
 local education authority, provision by, of, **12**, 21, 22 n., 64  
 mechanically driven, regulations as to street traffic not applicable to, **27**, 268 n.  
 motor  
   cab. *See* CAB, motor.  
   car. *See* MOTOR CAR.  
     accident caused by, to, **27**, 326  
     drawn by, brake on, **27**, 323  
     causing obstruction, **27**, 325  
     construction and weight of, **27**, 323  
   omnibus. *See* MOTOR OMNIBUS.  
 name of owner on, offence of not having, **27**, 276  
 regulation as to painting, **27**, 271  
 obstruction by, liability for, **21**, 412; **27**, 277, 283, 287, 302

**VEHICLE**—*continued.*

projecting load on, provision for display of tail red light in case of, **27**, 290, 291  
 regulation in metropolis as to, **27**, 272  
 public, authority of Commissioner of Metropolitan Police as to, **22**, 470, 471; **27**, 303—305  
 betting in, **15**, 292  
 bye-laws regulating, power of urban authority to make, **27**, 298  
 carriage of passengers by, duty of driver as to, **27**, 299  
 conductor of, regulations for licence for, **27**, 297  
 conveyance, as, meaning of, **23**, 452 n.  
 disinfection of, carrying infected corpse, after, **23**, 452  
   use by infected person, **23**, 452  
 driver of, compensation for abortive charge against, **27**, 302  
 licence of, **27**, 297  
   indorsement of offence on, **27**, 302  
   revocation of, **27**, 302  
 notification of carriage of infected person by, **23**, 452, 453  
 unlicensed, penalty for, **27**, 300  
 fare for, illegal agreement to pay more than authorised, **27**, 299, 301  
 hackney carriage as, *defined*, **27**, 294, 295. *See* CAB; HACKNEY CARRIAGE.  
 hearse as, **23**, 452 n.  
 infected person, carriage of, by, disinfection in case of, **23**, 452  
   notice to medical officer, of, **23**, 452, 453  
 omnibus, in case of, forbidden, **23**, 453  
 licence for, giving false information on applying for, penalty for, **27**, 300  
 grant of, **27**, 296  
   separate one for each, **27**, 297  
 light railway car as, provisions as to, **27**, 293  
 metropolis, in, regulations as to, **27**, 303—305  
 number of passengers to be carried by, provisions as to, **27**, 294, 299  
 offences outside metropolis in connection with, **27**, 300—302  
 omnibus as, *defined*, **27**, 295, 296. *See* OMNIBUS.  
 owner of, failure to notify change of address by, **27**, 300  
   liability of, extent of, **27**, 302  
   statutory compensation for damage caused by driver payable by, **27**, 302, 303  
 report of conductor of, privileged nature of, **11**, 79  
 stage carriage as, *defined*, **27**, 293  
   general provisions as to, **27**, 294  
   special enactments for, **27**, 292, 293  
 standing place for, bye-laws as to, **27**, 298  
 tramcar as. *See* TRAMWAY.  
 unlicensed, penalty for plying for hire with, **27**, 300  
 wilful injury by passenger to, penalty for, **27**, 303  
 railway company, of, to be sound and suitable, **23**, 692  
 requisition for purpose of, what is, **25**, 48 n.  
 riding on, without consent of driver, offence, as, **27**, 288  
 route of, police regulations in metropolis as to, **27**, 270



**VEHICLE**—*continued.*

rule of the road for, **21**, 412, 413, 416. *See* **RULE OF THE ROAD.**  
 duty of overtaking traffic to observe, **21**, 413  
 effect of tramlines on, **21**, 413  
 non-application where passing pedestrians, **21**, 416  
 offence of not obeying, **27**, 276, 277  
 sale from, name of vendor of milk in case of, provision for, **15**, 67  
 shafts of, riding on, offence of, **27**, 282  
 soundness of, duty of carrier of passengers as to, **4**, 44, 45; **23**, 692. *See* defect, *supra*.  
 speed of, excessive, offence as to, **9**, 250 n.; **21**, 413  
 negligence in, guiding considerations as to, **21**, 413  
 standing still of, liability for unnecessary, **27**, 283, 287  
 timber on, unsafe carriage of, penalty for, **27**, 282, 283  
 tires on, width of, bye-laws of county and borough councils as to, **16**, 117  
 drawn by motor car, where, **27**, 323  
 unloading on highway, **16**, 155  
 wheels of, locking of, bye-laws as to, **6**, 118

**VEIN,**

coal mine, in, title by entry and possession of, acquisition of, **20**, 535  
 trespasser from adjoining mine upon, wrongful working by, effect of, **20**, 536  
 mine, in, *defined*, **20**, 502  
 aggregation of strata of minerals, as, **20**, 501  
 grant of, right of free miner to, **20**, 646  
 sinking new pit in same, effect of, **20**, 506  
 ore, of, bankruptcy of owner of, entry in books of barmaster as to, **20**, 644. *See* **MINEs**, Derbyshire.  
 follow, right of miner to, **20**, 641  
 new, on discovery of, right in High Peak district to meer, **20**, 641  
 non-working of, effect of, **20**, 642  
 original finder of, right of, **20**, 641, 642  
 search for, local custom as to, **20**, 641  
 transfer of, entry in book of barmaster as to, **20**, 644

**VENDITIONI EXPONAS** (*WRIT OF*),

auction, sale of goods by, under, **10**, 17  
 expenses of sheriff upon sale under, **25**, 833 n.  
 issue of, **10**, 17; **14**, 60  
 motion in court unnecessary for, **10**, 17  
 new warrant after, unnecessary to prove, **25**, 829 n.  
 procedure under, **14**, 60, 61  
 process by judgment creditor by way of, conditions of, **14**, 60  
 return by sheriff to, obligatory, **14**, 60 n.  
 return of sheriff to, **14**, 60 n., 61  
 sale of goods under, **10**, 17; **14**, 60  
 action against sheriff for not selling, **25**, 830 n.

**VENDOR.** *See also* **SELLER.**

assignment by, auctioneer's lien subsists notwithstanding, **1**, 517  
 auction, bidding at, reservation of right of, **1**, 508, 509; **25**, 280, 281, 319  
 obstruction of sale by, **1**, 511  
 reserve price at, notification of, **1**, 508, 509

**VENDOR**—*continued.*

auctioneer, commission to, **1**, 516  
 contract, duty to make, **1**, 515  
 indemnity, **1**, 517  
 lien, **1**, 517  
 money received by, liability in respect of, **1**, 515  
 purchase by, without consent, **1**, 515  
 redelivery of goods by, **1**, 515  
 remuneration, of, **1**, 515, 516  
 authority revoked, when, **1**, 516  
 revocation of authority of, **1**, 516  
 rights and duties of, **1**, 514—517  
 signature of contract by, **1**, 504, 518; **27**, 25 n.  
 bread, of, **15**, 46—53  
 company, to, particulars to be stated in prospectus, **5**, 122, 123  
 promoter distinguished from, **5**, 48, 49  
 compulsory purchase of land, on, **6**, 57—59; **25**, 313, 428, 435  
 contract by, auctioneer, with, **1**, 502  
 sale of land, on. *See* **CONDITIONS OF SALE**; **SALE OF LAND**, contract for.  
 disclosure, duty as to, **25**, 296—307. *See* **VENDOR OF LAND.**  
 drugs, of, **20**, 377  
 wrongful assumption of titles by, **20**, 356 n.  
 dutiable drugs, of, licence required by, **20**, 379—381  
 food, of. *See* **SELLER.**  
 goods, of. *See* **SELLER OF GOODS.**  
 insolvency of purchaser, right of stoppage *in transitu*, **17**, 371; **25**, 247, 248  
 insurable interest of, **17**, 370, 371, 521  
 insurance of profits by, **17**, 521  
 land, of. *See* **VENDOR OF LAND.**  
 lien of. *See* **VENDOR'S LIEN.**  
 margarine or margarine cheese, of, regulations as to, **15**, 56—58, 61, 62. *See also* **MARGARINE.**  
 milk-blended butter, of, **15**, 55, 61, 62  
 patent medicine, of, licence required for, **24**, 660  
 personal chattels, of, relationship to vendee, **28**, 64 n.  
 poison, of, **20**, 381—386. *See also* **POISON.**  
 proprietary medicines and articles, of, **20**, 379—381  
 purchaser, in relation to. *See* **VENDOR AND PURCHASER.**  
 shares in company, of. *See* **SHARE IN COMPANY**; **STOCK EXCHANGE.**  
 ship, of, insurable interest of, **17**, 370, 371  
 trustee, as, **13**, 99; **25**, 364, 368; **28**, 64  
 unpaid, **17**, 371. *See* **UNPAID.**

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER.** *See also* **PURCHASER OF LAND**; **SALE OF LAND**; **VENDOR OF LAND.**

accretion to value of property, right to, **13**, 99; **25**, 369  
 adverse claim to property, notice of, **25**, 453  
 assignment pending completion of purchase, effect of, **25**, 376—378  
 assurance, matters relating to, **25**, 412—451  
 bankruptcy of party pending completion, effect of, **25**, 381—385  
 broker acting for both, full disclosure, must make, **27**, 220  
 completion of purchase of land, effect of, **25**, 451—473

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER—continued.**

conditions of sale as affecting contract between.

*See* CONDITIONS OF SALE.

contract between, goods, on sale of, **1**, 509; **25**, 116 n., 280, 281. *See* SALE OF GOODS, contract for.

land, on sale of, **25**, 289—307. *See* CONDITIONS OF SALE; SALE OF LAND, contract for.

conviction of treason or felony as affecting, **25**, 388

death of party pending completion, effect of, **25**, 378—381

disclosure as between, purchaser, by, **25**, 306, 307

vendor, by, **25**, 297—306

duties pending completion of sale of land, **25**, 364—388

execution of judgment or order, effect of, **25**, 387

fire insurance, rights in respect of, **17**, 520, 521; **25**, 369, 370

goods, of, fire insurance policy, rights under, **17**, 521

insurable interests of, **17**, 520, 521

goods on board ship, in case of, **17**, 371

house, in, **17**, 520, 521

ship, on sale of, **17**, 370, 371

interest on purchase-money, rights in respect of, **25**, 374—376

land, equitable interests under contract for sale of, **13**, 98, 99; **25**, 364 *et seq.*

lunacy of party, effect of, **25**, 387

maintenance of property pending completion, rights in respect of, **25**, 368—371

marine insurance, rights in case of, **17**, 370, 371

marriage as affecting, **25**, 388

originating summons, determination of question, by. *See* VENDOR AND PURCHASER SUMMONS.

outgoings pending completion, rights in respect of, **25**, 374

paving expenses, liability for, **16**, 226

possession pending completion, right to, **25**, 367, 368

privity of estate between, **13**, 344

purchase-money, lien for. *See* PURCHASE-MONEY, lien for; VENDOR'S LIEN.

real property, of, legal relation between, **17**, 520, 521. *See* VENDOR OF LAND.

rents and profits pending completion, rights as to, **25**, 371—374; **27**, 91, 92

rights pending completion of sale of land, **25**, 364—388

summons for determination of questions between.

*See* VENDOR AND PURCHASER SUMMONS.

title of vendor, proof and investigation of, **25**, 341—364

trustee for purchaser, vendor as, **11**, 152; **25**, 364—367. *See* TITLE TO LAND ON SALE.

war, effect of outbreak of, **25**, 388

winding up as affecting contract by company, **25**, 385, 386

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER SUMMONS,**

abstract of title, determination of questions relating to, **25**, 392

action adopted in place of, costs of, **25**, 389 n., 396 n.

adjournment of, chambers, to or from, **25**, 395

amendment of, **25**, 395 n.

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER SUMMONS—continued.**

appeal, jurisdiction of judge to review order made on, **25**, 397

leave not required for, **25**, 397

time for, **25**, 396

appearance, respondent must enter, **25**, 395 n.

application for, **25**, 388, 389

assurance, determination of questions as to form of, **25**, 394

chambers, as part of business in, **23**, 191

Chancery Division, jurisdiction of judge of, **25**, 389

compensation, determination of questions of, **25**, 394, 396 n.

consequential relief, jurisdiction to give, **25**, 390

construction, difficult question of, originating summons to decide, **25**, 389 n.

contract, construction of, **25**, 391, 392

determination of questions relating to, **25**, 391, 392

existence of, exclusion of questions relating to, **25**, 389, 391

interpretation of Acts of Parliament, cases on, **25**, 393

notice to rescind, validity of, may be decided, **25**, 391

repudiation of, purchaser, by, cases of, **25**, 392

validity of, exclusion of questions relating to, **25**, 391; **27**, 78, 79

conveyance, restrictions in, cases on, **25**, 394

costs of, **25**, 389, 396

charge of, **25**, 396

creation of leasehold interests, jurisdiction in respect of, **25**, 389 n.

damages not recoverable on, **25**, 390, 394 n., 412

declaratory order, reluctance to make, **25**, 390

delay, no jurisdiction to grant compensation for, **25**, 390, 394 n.

deposit, order for return of, **25**, 390

dilapidations, claim against outgoing tenant for, whether property sold includes, cases on, **25**, 392

disputed facts not to be tried by, **25**, 389

doubtful title, jurisdiction in case of, **25**, 390

evidence, affidavit, by, **25**, 389 n., 395

expenses, determination of questions relating to, **25**, 394

fraud, not intended for trial of questions of, **25**, 389 n., 391

hearing of, **25**, 395

*inter partes*, proceedings are not, **25**, 395 n.

interest, order for payment of, **25**, 392

purchase-money, on, date from which liability arises, cases on, **25**, 392

repayment of, order for, **25**, 392 n.

intituled, how, **25**, 395

investigation of title, order for payment of costs of, **25**, 390

jurisdiction of court as to, **25**, 389, 390

lien for costs of investigating title, declaration as to, **25**, 390 n.

order on, **25**, 396, 397

appeal from. *See* appeal, *supra*.

enforcement of, **25**, 397

final and not interlocutory, is, **25**, 397

persons not bound by, **25**, 395

review of, **25**, 397



**VENDOR AND PURCHASER SUMMONS**—*continued.*

originating summons, when questions should be determined by, **25, 395**  
 parties to, **25, 395**  
 procedure on, **25, 395**  
 questions decided on, examples of, **25, 391—395**  
 reference of title in specific performance action, jurisdiction as in, **25, 389**  
 relief obtained by, as a consequence of decision, **25, 390**  
 requisitions, duty of vendor to answer, **25, 393**  
 jurisdiction in respect of, **25, 389, 390**  
 rescission, not to be treated as action for, **25, 390**  
 scope of, **25, 389, 390**  
 second application for, points which may be raised on, **25, 395**  
 specific performance, not to be treated as action for, **25, 390**  
 statutes, determination of questions relating to, **25, 393**  
 succession duty, cases on, **25, 394, 395 n.**  
 title, declaration of, on, **25, 390 n.**  
 determination of questions relating to, **25, 392, 393**  
 proof of, obligation of vendor to show, cases of, **25, 392**  
 purchaser's lien for costs of investigating, declaration as to, **25, 390 n.**  
 title deeds, determination of questions relating to custody of, **25, 395**  
 unliquidated damages, no jurisdiction to order payment of, **25, 390**  
 voluntary grant, jurisdiction in respect of, **25, 389 n.**

**VENDOR OF LAND.** *See also PURCHASER OF LAND; SALE OF LAND.*

abstract of title of, **25, 344—349.** *See ABSTRACT OF TITLE.*  
 expenses of, **25, 348, 349**  
 acknowledgment of purchaser's right to production of documents, **25, 337, 338, 429**  
 act of bankruptcy by, effect of, **25, 383**  
 admittance to copyhold, costs of, **25, 434**  
 agreement for sale, effect of, **25, 364, 365**  
 alien as, **25, 308**  
 assignment by, injunction by purchaser to restrain, **25, 376**  
 subsequent to contract, effect of, **25, 377**  
 auction, reservation of rights at sale by, **1, 508, 509; 25, 319, 320**  
 auctioneer, liability for negligence by, **1, 514**  
 bankrupt as, **25, 308**  
 bankruptcy of, **2, 289; 25, 308, 381—383, 468**  
 vesting of legal estate on, **25, 381, 382**  
 breach of contract by. *See BREACH OF CONTRACT, sale of land.*  
 building scheme, restrictive covenants in aid of, **25, 458—461**  
 commission payable to auctioneer by, **1, 516**  
 compensation payable by. *See COMPENSATION, sale of land.*  
 completion, execution of conveyance in person on, **25, 435**  
 compulsory sale, under, **6, 57—59; 25, 313, 428, 435.** *See also COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF LAND.*  
 concealment of defects by, **25, 297—300**  
 concurrence of parties interested, duty to obtain, **25, 417**

**VENDOR OF LAND**—*continued.*

conditions of sale by. *See CONDITIONS OF SALE.*  
 contract for sale by, **25, 289—296.** *See SALE OF LAND, contract.*  
 assignment of, **25, 377, 378**  
 conveyance by, costs of, **25, 336, 434**  
 covenants in, **25, 425, 426**  
 disability, when under, **25, 416**  
 execution of, **25, 435**  
 attorney, by, **25, 435, 436**  
 nominee of court, by, **25, 437**  
 convict as, **25, 308, 309**  
 copyhold, in case of, **25, 429.** *See COPYHOLD, sale of.*  
 corporation as, **25, 309—311.** *See CORPORATION, land.*  
 costs, liability for, **25, 348, 434; 27, 90**  
 court, on sale by order of, **25, 313—315**  
 covenants by, nature of, **25, 425, 426**  
 damages, measure of, in action by, **25, 409**  
 death of, enforcement of contract, **25, 379**  
 delay, wilful default of vendor causing, **25, 333, 334**  
 working of mine or quarry during, **20, 519**  
 deposit by purchaser, rights in respect of. *See DEPOSIT, sale of land.*  
 disclosure by, defects of quality, of, **25, 297—301**  
 existing tenancies or leases, of, **25, 304**  
 leasehold property, in case of, **25, 304—306**  
 matters and facts not requiring, **25, 306**  
 onerous or unusual covenants, of, **25, 305, 306**  
 title, of defects in, **25, 301—306**  
 distress by, after sale of property, **11, 152**  
 equitable mortgagee, rights as against, **21, 345**  
 exclusion from conditions of sale of terms implied by law, **25, 318**  
 failure of contract, position in case of, **25, 365—367**  
 fiduciary capacity, person acting in, **25, 311**  
 fire, loss by, does not fall on, **25, 369**  
 further assurance, liability under covenant for, **25, 467—469**  
 incumbrances, covenant against, **25, 463, 464**  
 indemnity by purchaser to, **25, 428**  
 infant as, **25, 311, 312**  
 insurance against fire, maintenance of, **25, 369, 370**  
 interest of, different from that contracted for sale, **25, 330, 331, 407**  
 property, in, until payment, **25, 365, 366**  
 interest on purchase-money, right to, **25, 374—376**  
 Lands Clauses Act, costs payable by promoters under, **25, 435**  
 leaseholds, in case of, **25, 430—432.** *See LEASEHOLD, assignor of.*  
 lien of. *See VENDOR'S LIEN.*  
 lunatic as, **25, 312**  
 maintenance of property pending completion, **25, 368—371**  
 married woman as, **25, 312, 313**  
 minerals, without title to, **20, 545; 25, 304, 306**  
 misrepresentation by, **25, 299, 300**  
 mistake of purchaser, effect on contract, **25, 298**  
 mortgagee as. *See MORTGAGEE, sale by.*  
 mortgagor as. *See MORTGAGOR, sale.*  
 name of, omitted from contract, effect when, **27, 25**  
 non-disclosure, purchaser's remedies, in case of, **25, 303**  
 ownership pending completion, **25, 364—367**  
 payment by purchaser. *See PURCHASE-MONEY, sale of land.*  
 auctioneer's liability, **1, 515**

**VENDOR OF LAND—continued.**

- possession retained by, pending completion, **25**, 366, 368
- power, under. *See* POWER OF SALE.
- profits, rights to, pending completion, **25**, 371—373
- puffing statements by, **25**, 301. *See* PUFFING.
- purchase money. *See* PURCHASE-MONEY.
- delay in payment of, interest payable, **25**, 365, 374; **27**, 92
- interest on, **25**, 374—376
- payment to person other than vendor, **25**, 439, 440
- right to, **13**, 100; **25**, 367, 374
- solicitor, received by, estopped from denying authority, **13**, 372
- purchaser, rights and duties in relation to. *See* PURCHASER OF LAND; VENDOR AND PURCHASER.
- receipt for purchase money, **25**, 437, 438
- solicitor of vendor, by, **13**, 372; **26**, 744—746
- recitals in conveyance by, **25**, 421
- registered land, of, under Land Transfer Acts, **25**, 432, 433
- remuneration to auctioneer by, **1**, 515, 516
- rents, right to receive, pending completion, **25**, 367
- representation by, false, purchaser not relying on, onus of proof, **25**, 300
- qualities of property, as to, **25**, 299, 300
- requisitions on title, answers to, **25**, 363
- resale by. *See* RESALE.
- rescission by, completion, after, **25**, 471—473
- contract, under, **25**, 324—327
- repudiation of contract, on, **25**, 397, 398
- requisitions being pressed, on, **25**, 324—327
- reserved bidding, notification of, **1**, 508; **25**, 319
- restrictive covenants, indemnity in respect of, **25**, 428
- reservation of right of dispensing with, by, **13**, 101
- user of land affected by, **25**, 454—461
- revocation of authority to auctioneer, **1**, 516, 517
- sale pending completion of property contracted to be sold, position in case of, **13**, 100; **25**, 376, 377
- searches in name of, **25**, 357—363
- seisin of, **25**, 351
- Settled Land Acts, under powers of. *See* TENANT FOR LIFE UNDER SETTLED LAND ACTS.
- solicitor of, concealment of title or facts by, **26**, 837
- duties of, **25**, 356 n.
- receipt of purchase-money by, **13**, 372; **26**, 744—746
- remuneration of, **26**, 761—767. *See also* SOLICITORS' REMUNERATION.
- specific performance, **25**, 407—409. *See* SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.
- summary proceedings to determine rights and liabilities of. *See* VENDOR AND PURCHASER SUMMONS.
- tenant in tail as, enrolment of conveyance by, **25**, 440, 441
- title. *See* TITLE TO LAND ON SALE.
- acceptance of, may stipulate for, **25**, 322; **27**, 28
- covenants for, entered into by, **25**, 426—428, 461—464
- mortgagee or trustee, when, **25**, 338, 339

**VENDOR OF LAND—continued.**

- title—continued.
- defects of, **25**, 301—306
- remedy where overlooked by mistake, **13**, **25**
- what amounts to, **25**, 303
- obligation to make a good, **25**, 341, 342; **27**, 28, 83 n.
- proof of, **25**, 349—364
- required length of, **25**, 342
- without, legal estate as protection to purchaser, **13**, 82
- title deeds, acknowledgment and undertaking as to, **25**, 337, 338, 429
- handing over of, on purchase, **25**, 337, 338; **27**, 28
- trustees for purchaser, as, **13**, 99; **25**, 364, 368; **28**, 64
- underlease, sale of property held by, **25**, 305
- undertaking for safe custody of title deeds by, **25**, 337, 338, 429
- unpaid. *See* UNPAID.
- warranties by, **25**, 463 n.

**VENDOR'S LIEN. *See also* EQUITABLE LIEN; LIEN.**

- abandonment of, **19**, 28
- bankruptcy of vendor, on, passes to trustee, **19**, 18
- broker entitled to, principal's default, on, **15**, 523 n.
- Chancery Division, jurisdiction of, **19**, 27 n.
- compulsory purchase, costs of arbitration on, not secured by, **6**, 86
- covenant to sell or purchase land, not conferred by, **19**, 25
- declaration of, judgment for specific performance, in, **27**, 98
- deposit of goods with third party affecting, **25**, 245
- enforcement of, real estate, in, by sale, **19**, 27; **27**, 98
- equitable estate, as, **13**, 79
- extent of, **19**, 15, 16
- goods, on sale of. *See* SELLER OF GOODS, lien.
- improvements, money advanced for, on, **19**, 15
- iron trade, usage in, **10**, 278
- legal estate taken by subsequent purchaser without notice, effect on, **13**, 79
- limitation of action to enforce, **19**, 84
- loss of, **19**, 30—32
- intention affecting, **19**, 30, 31
- non-completion of contract, through, **19**, 31
- mortgagee in possession, vendor in possession not chargeable as, **21**, 200 n.
- parties bound by, **19**, 16
- payment, pending completion of, **19**, 15; **25**, 365; **28**, 64
- personal property, on, **19**, 16. *See also* SELLER OF GOODS, lien.
- postponement of, conduct causing, **13**, 79
- receiver appointed in aid of, **21**, 263; **24**, 351; **27**, 98
- redelivery of goods affecting, **19**, 29
- rescission of contract alternative to enforcement of, **19**, 27
- security, taking of, **19**, 28, 30, 31
- whether considered as, in case of gifts in wills, **28**, 709
- specific performance, judgment for, effect of, **19**, 27 n.
- tea trade, in, **19**, 26



**VENDOR'S LIEN—continued.**

third parties placed in false position, in case of, **19**, 31 n.  
transfer of, how affected, **19**, 18  
trust property, on, effect of, **19**, 27  
trustee, when vendor is, **19**, 17  
Yorkshire, in, failure to register, **19**, 30

**VENEREAL DISEASE,**

communication of, act of cruelty, as, **16**, 475  
husband, by, rape, whether constituting, **9**, 607 n., 611 n.  
trespass, as a, **27**, 872 n.  
consent to intercourse, whether vitiated by concealment of, **9**, 607 n., 611 n.  
interrogatories as to, disallowed in divorce suit, **11**, 42 n., 97 n.  
master or seaman contracting, **26**, 45  
matrimonial cause, in, **16**, 493 n., 495 n.  
slander *per se*, imputation amounting to, **18**, 608, 621 n., 640  
past disease, imputation as to, is not, **18**, 621 n.

**VENETIAN RED WORKS,**

*defined*, **23**, 405 n.

**VENIRE, COURT OF,**

Kingston-upon-Hull, authority held under, **9**, 169 n.  
jurisdiction, **9**, 169  
procedure in, **9**, 169, 170

**VENIRE FACIAS,**

coroner, notice to bring into King's Bench Division by, **8**, 281  
issue of writ of, **10**, 206

**VENIRE FACIAS JURATORIS,**

writ of, sheriff, to, **9**, 279 n.; **18**, 236 n.

**VENISON,**

*defined*, **7**, 181 n.  
offences against, Court of Attachment, formerly heard in, **7**, 183  
preservation of, forest laws for, **7**, 181, 182

**VENTILATING**

district, *defined*, **20**, 615  
shaft, closing of, in metropolis, provision for, **25**, 769  
water pipes used as, prohibition on, **25**, 751 n.

**VENTILATION,**

bakery, underground, of, certificate of, **14**, 459, 460  
structural alterations for, expenses of, **14**, 460, 469 n.  
building, of, local authority may make regulations for, **23**, 419  
notice and place for, provisions for, **23**, 419 n.  
open space for, bye-law as to, **23**, 419 n.  
canal boat, of, provisions as to, **23**, 504 n.  
cargo, of, master's duty as to, **26**, 225  
shipowner's liability for lack of, **26**, 225  
cellars, metropolitan, of, occupied as dwellings, **23**, 506. *See also* underground room, *infra*.  
coal mine, of, provisions for, **20**, 612  
cotton cloth factory, of, expense of, **14**, 451, 457 n.  
provision for, **14**, 457  
penalty for contravening, **14**, 458  
standard of, order of Secretary of State as to, **14**, 451

**VENTILATION—continued.**

drain, of, pipe for, regulations as to, **25**, 751 n., 753 n.  
dwelling, working class, provision for, scheme, in, **23**, 519  
epidemic, in case of, Local Government Board's powers to make rules respecting, **23**, 466  
factory, of, condition as to, attached to special exception from statutory provisions, **14**, 498  
dangerous and unhealthy industries, in case of, **14**, 476, 477  
expense of, incidence of, **14**, 451, 457 n.  
magistrate's power to make order as to, **14**, 451  
provisions for, **14**, 450, 451  
contravention of, **14**, 454  
special means for, adoption of, **14**, 498  
standard of, order of Secretary of State as to, **14**, 451  
laundry, of, fan, by means of, **14**, 461  
general requirements as to, **14**, 461 n.  
lodging houses, of, bye-laws as to, **23**, 508  
common, bye-laws as to, **23**, 511  
public, local authority's regulations as to, **23**, 509  
metalliferous mine, in, efficiency of means of, provision for, **20**, 629  
mine, of, adjoining property for, restricted use of, **20**, 592  
wrongful use of, compensation for, **20**, 592  
coal, of, **20**, 612  
continuous, provision for, **20**, 612  
fire used for, provision for carrying away return air in case of, **20**, 612  
general requirements as to, **20**, 612  
malicious damage to, **9**, 778  
mechanical contrivance for, provision for safety of, **20**, 612  
return as to method of, **20**, 607  
ventilating district in system of, **20**, 614, 615  
sewer, of, borough council, by, **25**, 737 n., 738 n.  
improper, remedy for, **25**, 737  
local authority's duty as to, **25**, 736  
sleeping place, of, bakehouse, in, **14**, 459  
tenement house, of, certificate of medical officer as to, **23**, 419 n.  
textile factory, of, order of Secretary of State as to, **14**, 451 n.  
underground room, local bye-laws, not complying with, closure of, **23**, 529  
workhouse, of, Local Government Board's powers as to, **22**, 556  
workshop, of, **14**, 450, 451. *See also* factory, *supra*.  
unhealthy industry, in case of, **14**, 476, 477

**VENUE IN CIVIL CASES. *See also***

**JURISDICTION OF ENGLISH COURTS.**  
coroner's inquest, in case of, **8**, 219, 220, 274  
county court, in, **8**, 448—450. *See also* COUNTY COURT JURISDICTION.  
administration action, for, **8**, 452  
Agricultural Holdings Acts, proceedings under, in, **8**, 626  
Alkali Works Regulation Act, 1906, proceedings under, **8**, 632  
alternative, leave of court, by, **8**, 448, 450  
assignment of cause of action, in case of, **8**, 452  
bill of exchange, action on, **8**, 452

**VENUE IN CIVIL CASES—continued.**

county court—*continued.*

- Building Societies Act, proceedings under, for, **8**, 637
- carry on business, meaning of, in relation to, **8**, 449
- change of, **8**, 482, 483
- equity actions, in, **8**, 453, 483
- Charitable Trusts Acts, proceedings under, for, **8**, 640
- Commons Act, proceedings under, for, **8**, 644
- contract by letter, action on, **8**, 450
- corporation, in case where defendant is, **8**, 450
- dwelt, meaning of, in relation to, **8**, 449
- equity action, for, **8**, 452, 453
- Finance Act, proceedings under, for, **8**, 648, 649
- foreclosure action, of, **8**, 452
- metropolis, in, **8**, 448
- mortgage, action relating to, **8**, 452
- objection to, defendant, by, **8**, 489, 490
- Open Spaces Act, proceedings under, for, **8**, 672
- partnership action, for, **8**, 452, 453
- redemption action, for, **8**, 452
- remitted action, in case of, **8**, 438, 439
- reward for capture of offender convicted in another county, for recovery of, **8**, 613 n
- Rivers Pollution Prevention Acts, proceedings under, for, **8**, 681
- Sale of Exhausted Parish Lands Act, proceedings under, for, **8**, 683, 684
- sale of goods, action for, **8**, 451
- services rendered, claim for, **8**, 451
- Settled Land Acts, proceedings under, for, **8**, 684
- several items, claim for, in case of, **8**, 451
- special, leave of the court, by, **8**, 448, 450
- Tithe Act, 1891, proceedings under, for, **8**, 690
- Trustee Act, 1893, proceedings under, for, **8**, 691
- trustee's application for relief, for, **8**, 452
- warranty, action for breach of, **8**, 451
- High Court, in, **23**, 174
- local, abolition of, **1**, 50 ; **23**, 174 n.
- land abroad, actions relating to, in case of, **1**, 50, 51
- statutory provision for, **23**, 174
- matrimonial cause, for trial of, **16**, 529, 530
- petition of right, in, **10**, 32
- trespas, in action for, **27**, 851 n.

**VENUE IN CRIMINAL CASES,**

*defined*, **9**, 279

- abduction, in case of, **9**, 282
- accessory, felony, to, of trial of, **9**, 285 n.
- Admiralty cases, in, Malicious Damage Act, 1861, under, **9**, 275, 284 n., 792
- alternative, certain offences, for, **9**, 281, 284 n., 287
- arrest, place of, as, certain cases, in, **9**, 284
- assize district, in, manner of laying, **9**, 279 n., 280 n.
- bankrupt, undischarged, obtaining credit by, of trial for, **9**, 281 n.
- bigamy, in, **9**, 280 n., 284 n.
- borough, in, manner of laying, **9**, 279 n., 280 n.

**VENUE IN CRIMINAL CASES—contd.**

- boundary of county, offence committed near, for, **9**, 285, 287 n.
- Central Criminal Court district as, **9**, 88, 284 n.
- certain crimes, for trial of, may be laid in any county, **9**, 284
- change of, another county, to, removal of felony into King's Bench Division, after, **9**, 290, 350
- application for, removal by *certiorari*, after, **9**, 350
- Attorney General's right to demand, **10**, 182 n.
- High Court, power of, to order, **9**, 290, 350 ; **16**, 144 n.
- impartial trial, to secure, **9**, 89, 350 n.
- indictment
  - against all inhabitants of county, in case of, **10**, 182 n.
  - preferred at assize court, in case of, **10**, 182 n.
  - removed by *certiorari* into King's Bench Division, after, **9**, 350
  - origin of practice of, **1**, 50 n.
  - view of premises by jury, to secure, **9**, 350 n.
- city, in, manner of laying, **9**, 279 n., 280 n.
- commission, act of, offence consisting of, for trial of, **9**, 280
- Commissioners for Oaths Act, 1889, offence under, for, **9**, 278, 284 n.
- common law rule as to, **9**, 280
- alteration of, **9**, 283
- conspiracy, in, laid in county where overt acts are committed, **9**, 283
- continuing offence, in case of, **9**, 281
- coroner's inquisition, as stated in, **8**, 274
- counterfeit coin uttered in two counties, in case of, **9**, 287
- county, in, manner of laying, **9**, 279 n., 280 n.
- more than one, offence in, **9**, 285
- uttering counterfeit coin, in case of, **9**, 287
- county of a city, indictment within, for, **9**, 286, 287
- Crown possessions, officials in, offences by, for, **9**, 289
- Customs Acts, for offences against, **9**, 284 n.
- death, in case of, where caused by criminal act in another place, **9**, 277 n., 289
- embezzlement, in case of, **9**, 280 n., 654
- public money, of, in case of, **9**, 284 n.
- excise officers, resistance to, for, **9**, 284 n.
- extortion, in case of, county where act was committed, in, **9**, 285 n.
- false pretences, by, laid where money obtained, **9**, 281
- felony, in case of, rules more strict than in case of misdemeanour, **9**, 283 n.
- firing shot, criminal intent, with, in case of, **9**, 282, 283 n.
- Foreign Marriage Act, 1892, offence under, for, **9**, 278, 284 n.
- foreigner, crime committed abroad by, in case of, **9**, 289 n.
- forgery, in case of, **9**, 280 n., 281 n., 284 n.
- friendly society, offences in connection with, for summary prosecution of, **15**, 187
- high
  - seas, trial of offences on, for, **9**, 88, 90, 273, 274, 276, 277 n., 289 n., 525
  - treason, for, acts committed different counties, in, **9**, 283
  - high seas, on, **9**, 90, 277 n. *See* high seas, *supra*.
  - out of England, **9**, 276, 289



**VENUE IN CRIMINAL CASES—*contd.***

highway, indictment for non-repair of, for trial of, **16, 143, 144**  
 improper laying of, effect of, **9, 279**  
 incitement to commit crime, in case of, **9, 283**  
 Incitement to Mutiny Act, 1797, for offence under, **9, 284 n.**  
 India, officials in, offences by, for, **9, 289**  
 indictment in same county as, **9, 290**  
 journey, offence committed on, for trial of, **9, 287**  
 Jurisdiction in Homicides Act, under, **9, 88, 290**  
 King's Bench Division, offence triable in, for, **9, 289**  
     power to change, **9, 290**  
 King's ships, for burning, **9, 277, 284 n.**  
 land, title to, **1, 50, 51**  
 larceny, for, **9, 281, 288, 627 n., 649 n.**  
     compound, in case of, **9, 282**  
     property afterwards taken to another part of the United Kingdom, in case of, **9, 288**  
     simple, for trial of, **9, 281, 282, 284 n.**  
 manslaughter. *See* murder, *infra.*  
 Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, for offence under, **9, 277, 278, 284 n., 285 n.**  
 misdemeanour, in case of, rules less strict than in case of felony, **9, 283 n.**  
 murder  
     abroad, **9, 277, 571**  
     soldier, in case of, **9, 88, 289**  
     British subject outside United Kingdom, by, **9, 284 n.**  
     death in one place from act in another, **9, 289, 571**  
 Official Secrets Act, 1889, offences under, for, **9, 278, 289**  
 omission, act of, offence consisting of, for trial of, **9, 280**  
 origin of term, **9, 279 n.**  
 parliamentary writ, wilfully neglecting to deliver, in case of, **9, 289**  
 Pentonville Prison Act, for offence under, **9, 284 n.**  
 perjury, for, false affidavit, contained in, **9, 280 n.**  
     naval court martial, at, **9, 290**  
 piracy, *jure gentium*, **9, 273, 523 n., 524**  
 post office, offence in respect of property sent through, for, **9, 284 n., 288**  
 procuring commission of offence, in case of, **9, 283**  
 receiving stolen property, in case of, **9, 282, 288, 681**  
     where theft occurred out of United Kingdom, **9, 288, 289**  
 sea, injury to person at, resulting in death within realm, **9, 289, 571**  
 seas, offences on high, for trial of, **9, 88, 90, 273, 274, 276, 525**  
 series of criminal acts, in case of, **9, 281**  
 slave trade, cases relating to, in, **9, 285 n.**  
 soldier, murder committed by, outside jurisdiction of Central Criminal Court, **9, 289, 290**  
 statutory provision for, certain cases, in, **9, 280, 281 n., 283**  
 threatening letter, sending, in case of, **9, 281**  
 Unlawful Oaths Acts, for offence against, **9, 284 n.**  
 uttering counterfeit coin in several counties, **9, 287**  
 wrecked ship, stealing from, of trial for, **9, 288**

**VERBA FORTIUS ACCIPIUNTUR CONTRA PROFERENTEM,**

charterparty, applied to, **26, 139**  
 deeds, applied to, **10, 441**  
 fire insurance policy, applied to, **17, 528**  
 guarantee, applied to, **15, 476**  
 marine insurance policy, applied to, **17, 347**

**VERBAL.** *See also* PAROL.

acceptance, bill, of, former, **2, 486 n.**  
 agreement, warranty, for, **15, 27 n.**  
 arrangement, voluntary conveyance, in, that grantee shall in certain events reconvey, **13, 75.** *See* contract, *infra.*  
 assignment, chose in action, of, when allowed, **4, 371, 375**  
     equitable, **4, 375 ; 7, 497**  
     novation, in case of, **7, 508**  
     possession, on change in character of, **22, 405**  
 authority, extent of, a question of fact, **1, 164**  
 bailment, agreement for, hire of custody, in case of, **1, 543**  
 contract. *See* VERBAL CONTRACT.  
 corrections, property sold by auction, as to, effect, **1, 510**  
 declaration of trust, personalty, of, **15, 414**  
 easement, creation of, **11, 246**  
 equitable assignment, **4, 375**  
 evidence. *See* PAROL EVIDENCE.  
 gift, personalty, of, **15, 414**  
 guarantee, abroad, mode, **6, 307 ; 15, 456**  
     effect of, **15, 456, 465 n.**  
     executors, duties of, as to, **14, 251, 258 ; 15, 456**  
     solicitor, by, **15, 456**  
 inaccuracy, bill of sale, in, **3, 31**  
     mis-statement of consideration, may not amount to, **3, 31**  
 lease, for what term made, **18, 383, 384**  
 notice to company, **5, 307**  
 representation, written warranty of horse, accompanying, **25, 149**  
 Stock Exchange contract, **27, 227**  
 will. *See* NUNCUPATIVE WILL.

**VERBAL CONTRACT,**

binding effect of, **25, 143 n.** *See also* PAROL.  
 company, by, **5, 300**  
 deposit, recovery of, under, **25, 402**  
 married woman, liability of, in respect of, **16, 413, 414**  
 question for jury, when, **7, 509, 510**  
 shares, sale of, by, **27, 227**  
 variation of, **3, 180 ; 27, 65**

**VERDERERS,**

royal forests, of, **4, 474 n. ; 7, 182 ; 9, 115**

**VERDICT,**

*defined*, **18, 228 n.**  
 arson, of, London, City of, fire inquest, at, **8, 297**  
 civil proceedings, in. *See* VERDICT IN CIVIL PROCEEDINGS.  
 coroner's inquest, at, **8, 270, 271 ; 18, 228**  
     acceptance, obligatory on coroner, **8, 270**  
     agreement, failure as to, **8, 271**  
     executed criminal, on, **8, 271**  
     inquisition amended, where, **8, 281**  
     jurors concurring in, must sign inquisition, **8, 277, 284**

**VERDICT**—*continued.*coroner's inquest—*continued.*

manslaughter, of, feloniously, must allege act to be done, **8**, 284  
 murder or manslaughter, of, **8**, 276  
 particulars to be found, **8**, 271  
 separate findings, set out in, **8**, 276  
 criminal proceedings, in. *See* VERDICT IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.  
 delivery of, method of, **18**, 258  
 discharge of jury before, **18**, 255, 256  
 false, action of attainr for, abolition of, **1**, 38  
 lunacy, inquisition in, after, **18**, 228 ; **19**, 420  
 Mayor's Court, London, in, motion to set aside, **20**, 295 n.

**VERDICT IN CIVIL PROCEEDINGS,**

admissibility of, evidence, as, **13**, 544, 545  
 reputation, of, **3**, 145 ; **13**, 544, 545 n.  
 consent to, counsel, by, **2**, 398  
 Divorce Court, in, evidence in subsequent suit, as, **13**, 326, 545 n.  
 estoppel of record not created by, where judgment does not follow, **13**, 326  
 evidence of, minute entered by officer of court as, **13**, 354 n.  
 form of, compulsory purchase of land, in, **6**, 91 ; **18**, 228  
 general or special, may be, **18**, 257  
 judgment *non obstante veredicto* upon, entry of, **18**, 257 n., 258  
 majority of jury, of, **18**, 258  
 opinion of jury before, effect of expression of, **18**, 255  
 reasons for, jury may not be asked for, **18**, 258, 259  
 rectification of, jury may not be recalled for, **18**, 258  
 refusal to give, effect of, **7**, 296  
 separation before, contempt of court by jury for, **7**, 296  
 setting aside, grounds for, **23**, 204—206. *See* NEW TRIAL.  
 special, *defined*, **18**, 257  
   action of damages for negligence, in, **21**, 445  
   matrimonial cause, in, **16**, 529  
 tossing coins for, misconduct of jury in, **7**, 296  
 weight of evidence, against, ground for new trial, as, **21**, 445 ; **23**, 205  
 wrong, cases of, **23**, 205

**VERDICT IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS,**

alteration of, Court of Criminal Appeal, by, **9**, 436  
 ambiguous, conviction quashed, when, **9**, 373 n.  
 assault, indecent, of, indictment for felony, on, **9**, 373 n.  
   with intent to rob, upon indictment for robbery, **9**, 663  
 attempt, guilty of, or indictment for felony or misdemeanour, **9**, 373 n.  
 common assault, of, indictment for more serious assault, on, **9**, 610  
 concealment of birth, of, trial for murder, on, **9**, 599  
 consideration of, retirement of jury for, **9**, 374  
 conspiracy, for, several defendants, in case of, **9**, 371 n.  
 correction of, **9**, 373, 374  
 defect in indictment cured by, **9**, 375

**VERDICT IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS**—*continued.*

delivery of, **9**, 370, 371  
 different offence from that charged, for, **9**, 371, 372  
 disagreement upon, discharge of jury for, **9**, 374  
   course to be followed, **9**, 370 n.  
 embezzlement, of, larceny, on trial for, **9**, 649  
 felony, guilty of, *allocutus* after, **9**, 375  
   misdemeanour, indictment, on, cannot be found, **9**, 371  
 foreman, pronounced by, **9**, 371  
 general or special, may be, **9**, 371 ; **18**, 257  
 guilty, but insane, **9**, 373  
 incapacity of juror, affected by, **9**, 371 n.  
 indictment, defect in, cured by, **9**, 343, 344  
   each count in, taken separately on, **9**, 343  
 judgment, motion in arrest of, after, **9**, 355  
 libel, in, general issue, must be on the, **9**, 463  
 misdemeanour, in, out of court, returnable, **9**, 371 n.  
 not guilty, of, discharge of prisoner upon, **9**, 374  
 previous conviction, court charging, on, **9**, 374  
 reconsideration of, direction of judge, on, **9**, 373  
 record of, **9**, 371  
 refusal to accept, judge, by, **9**, 373  
 riot, for, several defendants, in case of, **9**, 371 n.  
 several counts, guilty on, of, judgment in case of, **9**, 376  
 special, *defined*, **9**, 371 ; **18**, 257  
   argument in Divisional Court upon, hearing counsel in, **2**, 413  
   interpretation of, court, by, **9**, 373  
   revised by Criminal Appeal Court, **9**, 436  
   judgment after, detention of defendant until, **9**, 374  
   prisoner guilty but insane, in case of, **9**, 373 ; **23**, 268  
 unanimous, must be, **18**, 258  
 uncorroborated evidence, on, accomplice, of, **9**, 408

**VERGE**

copyright tenure, admittance by, **8**, 100  
 royal palace, of, *defined*, **8**, 230 n.  
 arrest within, unlawful, **6**, 409  
 coroner of the, **8**, 230, 231 n.  
 jurisdiction within the, **8**, 221, 230  
 Westminster, of, **6**, 409 n.

**VERIFICATION,**

accounts, of, county court, in, directed to be taken, **8**, 542  
 liquidator, of, **5**, 453  
 receiver, of, **24**, 410, 411  
 affidavit in, Order XIV., under, **13**, 626 n. ; **18**, 191  
 weights and measures, of, **28**, 473, 474

**VERMIN.** *See* VERMINOUS.

*defined*, **15**, 252 n.  
 child infected with, cleansing of, **17**, 174  
   local education authority's powers as to, **12**, 32 n.  
 parent liable to conviction, when, **17**, 174  
 dog used for destruction of, exemption of from Dogs Order, **1**, 401  
 ship, in, effect in marine insurance of, **17**, 433  
 tenatable condition of house, in relation to, **18**, 569



**VERMINOUS.** See VERMIN.

disease, imputation of, actionable, **18**, 625 n.  
 person, cleansing of, apparatus for, use of,  
 parochial relief, not, **23**, 502  
 provision for, **20**, 409 n.; **23**, 501, 502  
 expenses of, **23**, 502

**VERNON'S CASE,**

principle of, **27**, 153

**VERTICAL**

boundaries, **3**, 108  
 deviations, restrictions as to, by railway company,  
**23**, 651

**VESSEL.** See BOAT; BRITISH SHIP; SHIP.

being towed, *defined*, **26**, 389  
 charter of. See CHARTERPARTY.  
 declaration by seller of name of, duty as to, **25**,  
 228  
 explosives, carrying, liability for, **14**, 397  
 fishing. See FISHING VESSEL.  
 public, included within dominions of the Crown,  
**1**, 303. See KING'S SHIP.  
 sailing. See SAILING VESSEL.  
 ship, contrasted with, **26**, 14, 374 n.  
 steam. See STEAM VESSEL.  
 transfer of, **3**, 17. See SHIP, sale of.  
 war, of. See KING'S SHIP; WARSHIP.

**VESSEL (FOR SPIRITS),**

alteration of, distiller, by, **18**, 147  
 marking strength of spirits on, **18**, 153

**VEST.** See VESTING; VESTING OF GIFT BY WILL.

**VESTED.** See also VESTING.

interest, will, by gift in. See VESTING OF GIFT BY WILL.  
 remainder, *defined*, **24**, 218  
 contingent remainder, distinguished from, **24**,  
 218  
 expectant upon, **24**, 219  
 divested, when liable to be, **24**, 220  
 nature of, **24**, 218  
 power of appointment, divested by exercise of,  
**24**, 220; **25**, 596 n.  
 preceding term of years, may be limited on,  
**24**, 218  
 Statute of Uses, seisin for purposes of, **24**,  
 275  
 right or interest, protection of See VESTED  
 INTEREST.

**VESTED INTEREST.** See also COMPENSATION.

*defined*, **12**, 105 n.  
 preservation of, under repealing clause of statute,  
**27**, 198  
 protection of, under Endowed School Acts, **12**,  
 105

**VESTING,**

bankrupt's property, of, act of bankruptcy, from,  
**2**, 181—183  
 after-acquired property, in case of, **2**, 152, 164,  
 165  
 scheme of arrangement, under, **2**, 84  
 benefice, in case of, **2**, 153; **11**, 620  
 judgment debt, in case of, **2**, 168

**VESTING—continued.**

bankrupt's property—*continued.*  
 land contracted to be sold, **2**, 289  
 prior bankruptcy, trustee's title defeated by,  
**2**, 187  
 right of action, **2**, 167, 168  
 trustee, in, generally, **2**, 143, 152, 153, 183  
 property which does not vest, **2**, 143, 168  
 building contractor's materials, of, affixing to  
 the freehold, by, **3**, 260  
 bankruptcy trustee, subject to rights of, **3**, 262,  
 263  
 built into the work, **3**, 260  
 clause relating to, construction of, **3**, 262. See  
 VESTING CLAUSE IN BUILDING CONTRACT.  
 paid for, on delivery of contract, **3**, 260  
 plant, in case of, **3**, 260, 261  
 property in, **3**, 260—264  
 rights qualifying, **3**, 262—264  
 subject to contractor's right of user, **3**, 262  
 unfixed, by agreement, **3**, 261  
 burial ground under Church Building Acts, **3**,  
 439, 440  
 charity property, of, jurisdiction of Charity  
 Commissioners over, **4**, 314, 315  
 new trustee, in, **4**, 261—263  
 court, by order of, **4**, 265, 267, 335  
 official trustee, in, **4**, 279  
 clause, building contract, in. See VESTING  
 CLAUSE IN BUILDING CONTRACT.  
 declaration on appointment of new trustees. See  
 VESTING DECLARATION.  
 distress for rent, of proceeds of sale of, **11**, 181  
*donatio mortis causa*, of, **15**, 431  
 ecclesiastical property, of, consecration, by, **3**, 439;  
**11**, 730  
 estate, of, in right though not in possession, **15**,  
 421  
 freehold, of, ecclesiastical property, in case of, **11**,  
 730  
 friendly society, of property of registered, **15**,  
 169  
 gift by will, of. See VESTING OF GIFT BY  
 WILL.  
 land, of, compulsory acquisition, by, absent owner,  
 in case of, **6**, 108  
 official trustee of charity lands, in, **4**, 279  
 legacy, of. See LEGACY; VESTING OF GIFT BY  
 WILL.  
 main roads, of, statutory provisions for, **16**, 57,  
 58  
 materials, of building, **3**, 260, 261. See building  
 contractor's materials, *supra*.  
 order. See VESTING ORDER.  
 payment of debts, as affected by trust for, **22**,  
 328  
 period of, determining factor in rule against  
 perpetuities, **22**, 341. See perpetuities,  
*infra*.  
 perpetuities, as affecting rule against, **22**, 323, 339,  
 340. See PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.  
 child *en ventre sa mère*, in case of, **22**, 310  
 perpetuity period, within, **22**, 302, 303, 304  
 postponement of, effect of, **22**, 328, 338, 339  
 time of, how ascertained, **22**, 304, 306, 333  
 validity determined by, **22**, 306, 335, 341  
 unborn person, gift to, **22**, 336  
 postponement of. See POSTPONEMENT.  
 property, of, bankrupt, of, in trustee in bank-  
 ruptcy, **2**, 143, 144, 152, 154. See bank-  
 rupt's property, *supra*.

**VESTING**—*continued.*property—*continued.*

- building society, of, incorporation affecting, **3, 328, 329**
- registration, on, **3, 391**
- winding up, upon, **3, 398, 399**
- company winding up, of, order of court as to, **5, 653, 654**
- industrial provident and similar societies, of, on registration, **17, 10**
- trust, of. *See* trust property, *infra.*
- realty, of, escheat, upon, **11, 27**
- personal representatives under Land Transfer Act, 1897, in, **11, 4 ; 14, 238**
- settlement, ambiguity of intention in, in case of, **25, 577**
- sewers, of. *See* SEWER.
- streets, of, statutory provisions for, **16, 57, 58**
- trust property, of, assurance for, **28, 75**
- change of trustee, on, **28, 102**
- land, in, by order of court, **28, 104, 105**
- vested, construction of word, **22, 339, 340**
- payable construed as, **28, 832 n.**
- vested estate or interest. *See also* VESTING OF GIFT BY WILL.
- exercise of power as affecting, **23, 45**
- future, rule against perpetuities, applied to, **22, 323**
- settlement, under, divesting of, **23, 45**
- transmissible interest, when meaning, **28, 717 n.**
- will, of gift by. *See* VESTING OF GIFT BY WILL.
- workman's compensation, of right to, **20, 189**

**VESTING CLAUSE IN BUILDING CONTRACT,**

- bill of sale, whether, **3, 12, 14 n., 264**
- construction of, **3, 262**
- extent to which property passes under, **3, 261**
- unfixed materials, as regards, **3, 261**
- vesting materials in employer, **3, 263**

**VESTING DECLARATION,**

- appointment of new trustee, on, **28, 102**
- copyhold, will not pass legal estate in, **8, 88**
- deed necessary to, **10, 371**
- property which does not pass by, **28, 102**

**VESTING OF GIFT BY WILL.** *See also* DIVESTING.

- accumulation of income, effect of direction for, **28, 813**
- advancement, effect of power of, **28, 719 n.**
- ascertainment of donee as determining, **28, 713**
- attainment of specified age, on, **28, 596 n.**
- class, in case of, **28, 817**
- death of first devisee under specified age, gift over in case of, **28, 808**
- gift over, followed by, **28, 806**
- gift to all those persons who attain that age distinguished from, **28, 809**
- without further context, **28, 801**
- canons applicable to, **28, 797 et seq.**
- class gift, attainment of specified age, on, **28, 801, 802, 817, 818**
- children, to, on youngest attaining specified age, **28, 814**
- direction as to, **28, 799**
- gift over, effect of, **28, 820**
- interest applied to maintenance, effect of, **28, 817—819**

**VESTING OF GIFT BY WILL**—*contd.*class gift—*continued.*

- specified age, at, with power as to maintenance **28, 817, 818**
- youngest attaining twenty-one, on, **28, 814**
- condition
  - precedent, words in form of condition, when **28, 802, 803**
  - subsequent, subject to, **28, 585**
- conditional gift, in case of, **28, 585, 797—806**
- personal property, of, **28, 810—821**
- real estate, of, **28, 807—810**
- construction in general as to, **28, 797, 798**
- contingency, independent of, **15, 421 ; 28, 816**
- occurrence of entire, suspending, **28, 607**
- successive gifts depending upon, where, **28, 802**
- contingent gift over divesting prior interest, in case of, **28, 606, 607**
- corpus and income in single gift, bequest of, **28, 815**
- court's unwillingness to postpone or hold in abeyance, **28, 796, 807**
- debts, postponement of enjoyment until payment of, **28, 799**
- different times, at, effect of, **28, 781**
- direction to pay, gift contained wholly in, **28, 811**
- specified time, at, **28, 813 n.**
- discretionary trust affecting, **28, 817**
- distinction between gift and time of payment, in case of, **28, 812**
- divesting of vested interest, limitation of time of, **28, 828**
- tendency of court as to, **28, 822, 823**
- express directions as to, effect of, **28, 713, 714**
- freeholds and leaseholds given together, where, **28, 811**
- gift over, death of prior donee, in case of, **28, 833**
- effect of, **28, 820**
- legacy is payable, before, **28, 832**
- parent's death without issue, in case of, **28, 821**
- particular event taking effect, in case of, **28, 803**
- remainder on failure of issue taking under prior estates, in case of, **28, 838**
- implied distinction between gift and time of payment, in case of, **28, 813**
- income and corpus, interval between gifts of, in case of, **28, 817**
- interest bearing fund, in case of, **28, 816, 817**
- interim interest, where gift of, **28, 814, 815**
- legacies, of. *See* LEGACY.
- life estate, where postponed to, **28, 814**
- life tenant, after death of, **28, 808**
- maintenance of legatee, where provision made for, **28, 816**
- marriage with consent, on, **28, 596 n.**
- mixed fund, conditional legacy charged on, **28, 822**
- payable construed as vested, **28, 832 n.**
- payment, distinguished from time for, **28, 811**
- person living at a particular time, to, **28, 801**
- personal estate, where payable out of, **28, 810—821**
- postponement of right of possession, in case of, **28, 799, 814**
- presumption of, from nature of postponement, **28, 798, 799**
- prior estate given to another as determining, **28, 807, 808**



**VESTING OF GIFT BY WILL—*contd.***

real estate, conditional legacies charged on, **23**, 821, 822  
 rule against perpetuities, as affecting, **22**, 338. *See* PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST; VESTING.  
 specified age, on attainment of. *See* attainment of specified age, *supra*.  
 successive interests in chattels, in case of, **23**, 529  
 trust for payment of debts, as affected by, **22**, 328  
 vest, use of word, construction affected by, **22**, 339, 340; **23**, 799, 800  
 vested interest or legacy, appropriation of assets to meet, **14**, 302  
     construction as affecting rule against perpetuities, **22**, 339, 340  
 divesting of, **23**, 45; **23**, 822—828. *See* DIVESTING.  
 investment by executor, legatee's right to, **14**, 302, 303  
 payable *in futuro*, right of legatee to investment of, **14**, 302, 303  
 rule against perpetuities not applicable to, **22**, 323  
 transmissible, when used in sense of, **23**, 717 n.  
 youngest attaining specified age, postponement until, **23**, 814

**VESTING ORDER,**

absconding trustee-mortgagee, costs in case of, **23**, 104 n.  
 application for, **23**, 104  
     lunacy, in, **23**, 110 n. *See* lunatic, *infra*.  
 appointment of new trustee, on. *See* new trustee, *infra*.  
 bankrupt trustee, of, property disclaimed by, **2**, 194, 196  
 beneficiary, in favour of copyholds, **3**, 88; **11**, 25  
 lunatic trustee, not in case of, **23**, 111  
 cases in which made, **23**, 103—111  
 Charity Commissioners, jurisdiction of, **4**, 268, 314, 315  
 chose in action, as to, **17**, 52, 84; **23**, 108—110  
 conclusiveness of, **23**, 106  
 conveyance by person specially appointed in lieu of, **23**, 108  
 conveyance of land by, **25**, 433; **27**, 96; **23**, 107, 108  
 copyholds, of, **8**, 88; **25**, 433; **28**, 108  
     costs of, **8**, 96  
     sale of land, on, **25**, 433  
 costs of, **23**, 104  
 counterclaim for, **25**, 507  
 county court, jurisdiction of, **8**, 691; **23**, 103  
 courts with jurisdiction to make, **23**, 103, 110  
 covenant to make gift by will enforced by, **23**, 514  
 criminal lunatic, in case of, **23**, 110 n.  
 Crown, not made against, **6**, 413; **23**, 104  
 disclaimed property, as to, **2**, 195, 196  
 dissolved company, on appointment of trustee in place of, **11**, 25 n.; **23**, 80  
 estate vesting under, **23**, 106  
 foreclosure action, in, **21**, 294  
 forfeiture of lease, on, **18**, 543  
 High Court, jurisdiction of, **23**, 103, 110  
 improperly obtained, reconveyance of property comprised in, **23**, 107  
 infant  
     mortgagee, in case of, **17**, 83, 84  
     trustee, in case of, **17**, 52, 83, 84; **23**, 105, 109

**VESTING ORDER—*continued.***

land, in relation to, **23**, 104—108  
     contingent right, when subject to, **23**, 107  
     effect of, **23**, 106  
     sale by the court, **25**, 314, 433; **28**, 107  
 leasing powers, as to, **25**, 378  
 lunatic, in case of, copyholds of, **19**, 455  
     county court, no jurisdiction in, **19**, 415; **23**, 110 n.  
     master's powers as to, **19**, 414  
     mortgage, in case of, **19**, 454; **21**, 315, 316  
     property, of, as to, **19**, 454  
     real estate in Ireland, **19**, 412 n.  
     specific performance of contract, in case of, **25**, 387, 388  
     stock held by, as trustee, **19**, 414  
     summons for, **19**, 413  
     trustee, in case of, **23**, 110, 111  
     vendor, as to, **25**, 387, 388  
 mortgage ordered by court, when, **23**, 107  
 mortgaged property, of, infant, in case of, **7**, 83, 84; **21**, 316  
     lunatic, in case of, **91**, 454; **21**, 316  
     who may apply for, **21**, 317  
 mortgagee, death of, when made on, **11**, 25; **21**, 316, 317  
 mortgagor refusing to surrender copyholds, in case of, **21**, 125  
 new trustee, appointment of, consequential on, **23**, 105, 106, 109  
     lunatic, in place of, **19**, 455; **23**, 110, 111  
 palatine court, jurisdiction of, **23**, 103  
 partition action, in, **21**, 853, 854; **23**, 107, 108  
     appointment of person to convey in lieu of, **21**, 854  
 patent, affecting, as, **22**, 190  
 reconveyance, mortgaged property, of, instead of, **21**, 315—317  
     order improperly obtained, when, **23**, 107  
 sale of land, on order for, **25**, 314, 433; **23**, 207  
 Scotland, powers of court not extending to, **23**, 103  
 ship, of share in, **23**, 109 n.  
 specific performance, in action for, **25**, 433; **27**, 96; **23**, 107  
 stock, in case of, **23**, 108—110  
     infant trustee, in case of, **17**, 83, 84; **23**, 109  
     lunatic trustee, in case of, **23**, 110  
     neglect or refusal by trustee to transfer, **23**, 109  
     new trustee, on appointment of, **23**, 109  
     transfer by appointed person in lieu of, **23**, 109  
     trustee out of jurisdiction, when, **23**, 108, 109  
 territorial extent of jurisdiction in respect of, **23**, 103  
 trust property, of, effect of, **23**, 106, 107, 110  
     power of court to make, **23**, 103, 104  
 trustee, infant, where, **17**, 52, 83, 84; **23**, 105, 109  
     intestate, on death of, **11**, 25 n.  
     lunatic, where, **23**, 110, 111  
 unborn person, of interest of, **23**, 107  
 underlease, in case of, on forfeiture of lease, **18**, 543  
 unsound mind, in case of trustee of, **23**, 110  
 winding up of unregistered company, in case of, **5**, 653, 654

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**VESTMENT.** *See also* ORNAMENTS (Ecclesiastical).

alb as, decision of Privy Council as to, **11**, 673 n., 674 n.  
 first Prayer Book of Edward VI. allowing, **11**, 673 n., 675 n.  
 direction as to use by bishop in, **11**, 675 n.  
 use by parish minister of, **11**, 674  
 wearing of, Holy Communion, during, **11**, 672 n.  
 archbishop, of, **11**, 389, 402  
 biretta as, illegal use of, **11**, 675  
 bishop, of, **11**, 389, 402, 675 n.  
 Book of Advertisements as to, construed by Privy Council, **11**, 673 n., 674 n.  
 issued by Queen Elizabeth, Act of Uniformity, under, **11**, 673 n.  
 canon, of, **11**, 420  
 chasuble, illegal use of, **11**, 672 n.  
 chimere as, **11**, 389, 402  
 cope as, use of, **11**, 402 n., 673 n., 674 n., 675 n.  
 cathedral and collegiate churches, in, **11**, 420 n., 674  
 corporal, lace vestment known as, damage to, by carrier, **4**, 24 n.  
 dean, of, **11**, 420, 673 n.  
 first Prayer Book, Edward VI., of, as referred to in, **11**, 673 n., 674 n., 675 n.  
 hood as, use of, **11**, 402, 673 n., 675 n.  
 law as to, present state of, case setting forth, **11**, 674 n.  
 particular, legality of, historical notes as to, **11**, 673 n., 674 n.  
 prebendary, of, **11**, 420, 673 n.  
 Privy Council, accepted by, view as to, **11**, 673, 674  
 rochet as, **11**, 389, 402, 675 n.  
 rubric as to, effect of, **11**, 672  
 second Prayer Book, Edward VI., of, as referred to in, **11**, 673 n.  
 surplice. *See* SURPLICE.  
 tunicle as, use of, **11**, 673 n., 674 n.

**VESTRY,**

*defined*, **11**, 452 n.

Burial Acts, for purposes of, **3**, 450, 451  
 Elementary Education Act, 1870, in, **12**, 15 n.  
 allotments, powers and duties of, as to, **1**, 333, 334  
 Burial Acts, adoption of, powers of, as to, **3**, 450  
 meeting for, **3**, 453  
 functions under, how executed, **3**, 495  
 how vested, **3**, 500  
 general and select, **3**, 450, 451  
 meeting in the nature of, not defined in, **3**, 451  
 metropolitan borough council, under, control of, **3**, 502  
 free from control of, **3**, 502  
 proceedings of, validity of, under, **3**, 451  
 rural parish, in, parish meeting substituted for, under, **3**, 494, 495  
 burial authority, abrogation in certain cases of powers of, over, **3**, 494, 495  
 Acts, adoption of, by, **3**, 450  
 control of, by, **3**, 446, 450, 457, 461, 463, 474, 475, 490  
 fees, power to make fixed payment in lieu of, **3**, 482  
 meeting to consider acquisition of ground, **3**, 453, 454  
 select, meaning and powers of, **3**, 450, 451

**VESTRY—continued.**

burial board, auditors, appointment of, by, **3**, 458  
 council acting as, controlled by, **3**, 490  
 district council to act as, power to require, **3**, 489  
 establishment of, by, **3**, 446, 451, 452  
 expenditure, of consent to, refusal by, **3**, 461  
 control by, of, **3**, 474, 475  
 fees of, approval of, by, **3**, 474  
 hire of office, approval of, as to, **3**, 459 n.  
 joint, approval of, **3**, 457  
 officers and servants of, appointed subject to approval of, **3**, 459  
 purchase of cemetery by, with approval of, **3**, 463  
 purchase of land by agreement, by, with consent of, **3**, 460, 461  
 purchase of land for parochial charities with approval of, **3**, 462 n.  
 sale of land with approval of, **3**, 461, 462  
 transfer of powers of, by resolution of, **3**, 490  
 vacancy in, expenses of filling up, by, defrayed by board, **3**, 455  
 filled by, **3**, 455  
 burial ground, agreement for provision of common, **3**, 456  
 alienation of, consent to, by, **3**, 461, 462  
 closed, conveyance of, with consent of, **3**, 531  
 purchase of, by, **3**, 531  
 common, determination of union of parishes by, **3**, 456, 457  
 expenditure on laying out, controlled by, **3**, 474, 475  
 meeting to provide, **3**, 453  
 purchase of cemetery adjoining, consent to, by, **3**, 463  
 resolution of, to provide, **3**, 446  
 church, alteration to, consent to faculty for, by, **11**, 454, 544, 545, 546  
 part of, **11**, 736 n.  
 rates made and assessed by, **11**, 453  
 trustees to lay accounts before, **11**, 453, 454  
 churchwardens, accounts of, rendered to, **11**, 453  
 books of, no general right to inspect, **11**, 453  
 chosen in, **11**, 453  
 civil powers of, **19**, 237, 261  
 clerk. *See* VESTRY CLERK.  
 consent of, alteration, to, **11**, 454  
 faculty, to, **11**, 544  
 constitution of, **11**, 452, 453  
 ecclesiastical institution, as, **19**, 261  
 ecclesiastical powers and functions of, **11**, 453, 454, 546  
 elective, **20**, 402. *See* metropolitan, *infra*.  
 functions of, **11**, 453, 454  
 incumbent, election of, by, **11**, 457  
 chairman *ex officio* of, **11**, 455  
 inspection of churchwardens' books by, **11**, 453  
 joint, select vestries as, **11**, 459 n.  
 meeting, building for, may provide, **11**, 455 n.  
 chairman of, **11**, 455  
 disturbance at, **11**, 456 n.  
 minutes and resolutions of, **11**, 457  
 new parishes, in, **11**, 457, 458  
 notice of, **11**, 454  
 place of, **11**, 455



**VESTRY**—*continued.*

meeting—*continued.*

- poll at, **11**, 456
- place of poll, **11**, 455
- proceedings of one, do not require confirmation by subsequent, **11**, 457
- quasi*, **11**, 458
- report of, statutory protection to, **18**, 698
- show of hands at, **11**, 455
- summoning of, **11**, 454
- voting at, **11**, 453, 455, 456
- women ratepayers right to vote at, **11**, 453
- metropolitan area, in, church property of, interest of, how vested, **11**, 457
- ecclesiastical purposes only, held for, **20**, 407, 408
- transfer of burial functions of, borough councils, to, **3**, 502 n.
- transfer of ecclesiastical powers of, **11**, 457
- mortuary, consent by, to provision of, **3**, 564
- new parishes, in, **11**, 457, 458
- opinion of, in case of grant of faculty, **11**, 546
- organist, election of, by, **11**, 457
- overseers, power to nominate, **19**, 261
- parish
  - clerk, election of, by, **11**, 457
  - councils, transferred to, powers and duties of, **19**, 246, 247
- quasi*-vestry, Vestries Act, 1818, does not apply to, **11**, 458
- rate making by, **11**, 453
- regulations of, not applicable, when, **11**, 456 n.
- rural parish, of, powers formerly vested in, **4**, 264
- select, **11**, 458—460
  - adoption of Vestries Act, 1831, by, **11**, 459, 460
  - bankrupt disqualified for, **11**, 459
  - Burial Acts, in, **3**, 450, 451
  - constitution of, **11**, 458, 459
  - custom, by, **11**, 458, 459
  - election of, **11**, 458, 459
  - local Act of Parliament, by, **11**, 458
  - meeting of, notice of, **11**, 459
  - quorum at, **11**, 459, 460
- sexton, election of, by, **11**, 457
- sidesmen, appointment of, by, **11**, 453
- Vestries Act, 1818, non-application of, borough of Southwark, in, to, **11**, 457
- London, City of, in, to, **11**, 457
- new parishes, in, to, **11**, 457
- quasi*-vestries, to, **11**, 458

**VESTRY CLERK,**

- appointment of, presumption as to, **13**, 443
- churchwarden not eligible for, **11**, 460
- mandamus not issued on behalf of, **11**, 460
- office of, **11**, 460
- parish council, not appointed by, **19**, 250
- clerk of, when, **19**, 250
- quo warranto* against, unduly elected, **11**, 460 n.; **12**, 487 n.
- Vestries Act, 1850, elected under, position of, **11**, 460 n.

**VESTRYMAN.** *See also* VESTRY.

- discovery against, in action for penalty, **11**, 41 n.
- select, majority present for transaction of business, **11**, 459, 460

**VESTURE,**

- ecclesiastical, **11**, 673 n. *See also* VESTMENT.
- prescribed, neglecting to use, ecclesiastical offence of, **11**, 655
- time for proceedings in respect of, **11**, 655
- sole, common of pasture and, distinction between, **4**, 460, 461
- right of, compared with sole pasture, **4**, 461
- extent of, **4**, 461
- grant or prescription, arising by, **4**, 462

**VETERINARY,**

- college. *See* ROYAL COLLEGE OF VETERINARY SURGEONS; VETERINARY COLLEGE.
- inspector. *See* VETERINARY INSPECTOR.
- recipe, restraint of use of, **20**, 126 n.
- surgeon. *See* VETERINARY SURGEON.
- surgery. *See* VETERINARY SURGERY.

**VETERINARY COLLEGE,**

- establishment of, charitable gift, by, **4**, 116. *See also* ROYAL COLLEGE OF VETERINARY SURGEONS.

**VETERINARY INSPECTOR,**

- defined*, **1**, 425 n.
- additional, expense of, **1**, 429
- advice as to freedom from infection, **1**, 425
- anthrax, report as to, by, **1**, 422
- appointment of, local authority, by, **1**, 432
- assistance of, pleuro-pneumonia and foot-and-mouth disease, in case of, **1**, 425
- declaration by, infection of place, as to, **1**, 427
- disinfection by, places used for animals, of, **1**, 423 n.
- entry of premises by, examine sheep, to, **1**, 424 n.
- inspection by, animals in dairy, of, **23**, 460
- power of, general, **1**, 422, 425, 432
- provisional declaration by, infection of place by cattle disease, as to, **1**, 425
- reports to Board of Agriculture by, **1**, 430

**VETERINARY SURGEON.** *See also*

- ROYAL COLLEGE OF VETERINARY SURGEONS.
- defined*, **20**, 370
- advertising by, prohibition of, **20**, 374 n.
- appeal of, Privy Council, to, **20**, 374, 375
- certificate of, soundness of meat, as to, meat subsequently found unsound, liability, **15**, 39 n.
- tuberculous cow, as to, **1**, 434
- college of. *See* ROYAL COLLEGE OF VETERINARY SURGEONS.
- colonial and foreign practitioners, **20**, 374, 375
- registration of, United Kingdom, in, **20**, 374, 375
- company, representation by, as to practice of veterinary surgery, offence of, **20**, 376
- correction of register of, **20**, 373
- Council of Royal College, when eligible as member of, **20**, 371
- dairies, inspection of, duties in connection with, **23**, 460
- dairy, infected animals in, inspection of, by, **23**, 460
- removal of tuberculous cow from, by, **23**, 462
- death of, notice to Royal Veterinary College by registrar of deaths as to, **20**, 373; **24**, 442
- diploma of, recognition of, where granted abroad, **20**, 374

**VETERINARY SURGEON**—*continued.*

examination and registration of, by college, **20**, 371, 372

examination committee in relation to, **20**, 372

examiners of, appointment of, **20**, 372

exemption of, liability under Pharmacy Acts, from, **20**, 356

false use of title of fellow or member of Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons, penalty for, **20**, 376

fees of, recovery of, **20**, 375

unqualified person, not recoverable by, **20**, 375

unregistered person, not recoverable by, **20**, 375

foreign practitioner as, registration of, **20**, 375

infected animals in dairy, inspection of, by, **23**, 460

injured or diseased animals, duty of police to consult, as to, **1**, 419

inspection by, infected animals in dairy, of, **23**, 460

tuberculous cow, of, **1**, 434; **23**, 462

jury service, exemption from, in Ireland, **20**, 375 n.

medicine dispensed by, animals, for, **20**, 375

misconduct of, removal of name from register for, **20**, 373, 374

name of, correction of register as to, **20**, 373

removal from register of, false entry causing, **20**, 373

proceedings for, **20**, 373, 374

professional misconduct causing, **20**, 374

request for, **20**, 373

offences by unqualified persons, **20**, 376. *See also* unqualified persons, *infra*.

origin of title of, **20**, 370

profession of, establishment of, royal charter, by, **20**, 370

qualification as, examination for, **20**, 371, 372

examiners for, appointment of, **20**, 372

recovery of fees, effect of registration, **20**, 375

register of, **20**, 373

appeal to Privy Council against removal from or refusal to restore to, **20**, 374

correction of, **20**, 373

proceedings for removal or restoration of name, **20**, 374

removal of name from, **20**, 373, 374

restoration of name to, **20**, 374

registration, appeal to Privy Council against refusal of, **20**, 375

false representation in obtaining, **20**, 375, 376

fees or charges, necessary for recovery of, **20**, 375

offences in respect of, **20**, 375, 376

power of Royal Veterinary College as to, **20**, 371

register for purposes of, regulations for keeping, **20**, 373

regulations for, **20**, 373—376

statutory qualification for, **20**, 373

report of, medical officer, to, infected milk, as to, **23**, 460

Royal Veterinary College, member of, as, **20**, 370. *See* ROYAL COLLEGE OF VETERINARY SURGEONS.

slaughtered tuberculous cow, examination of carcass by, **23**, 462

**VETERINARY SURGEON**—*continued.*

title of, origin of, **20**, 370

qualification for, **20**, 370

tuberculous cows, inspection of, by, **1**, 434; **23**, 462

removal and slaughter of, duties in relation to, **23**, 462

unqualified persons, offences by, **20**, 376

permitting use of name by, **20**, 374 n.

prosecution and penalties regarding, **20**, 376

statutory offence of, **20**, 376

veterinary surgeon permitting use of name to, **20**, 374 n.

wrongful assumption of title, **20**, 356, 357, 376

**VETERINARY SURGERY,**

*defined*, **20**, 370 n.

diploma of, **20**, 374, 375

recognition of, **20**, 375

**VETO,**

archbishop, of, prosecution in diocesan court, as to, **11**, 389

bishop, of, Church Discipline Act, under, **11**, 407

Public Worship Regulation Act, under, **11**, 407

Crown, of, Bills in Parliament, in relation to, last exercise of, **6**, 390; **21**, 725 n.

colonial legislation, in case of, **6**, 425

Crown colonies, legislation in, in case of, **6**, 423, 424

**VEXATIOUS,**

action. *See* VEXATIOUS ACTION.

Actions Act, 1896, **1**, 30; **23**, 157 n.

election petition, costs of, practice as to, **12**, 474 n.

Indictments Act, 1859. *See* VEXATIOUS INDICTMENTS ACT, 1859.

interrogatories. *See* VEXATIOUS INTERROGATORIES.

litigation. *See* VEXATIOUS ACTION.

**VEXATIOUS ACTION,**

costs of, practice as to, **23**, 179

Court's power to prohibit, under Vexatious Actions Act, 1896, **1**, 30; **23**, 157

dismissal of, **13**, 59 n.; **22**, 436

frivolous and vexatious proceedings. *See* FRIVOLOUS AND VEXATIOUS PROCEEDINGS.

injunction to prevent, **13**, 59

stay of proceedings pending payment of costs, **23**, 157

writs of prevention against, **13**, 51

**VEXATIOUS INDICTMENTS ACT, 1859,**

application of, where justices refuse to commit, **9**, 319 n., 320, 332

bankruptcy offences coming under, instances of, **2**, 353; **9**, 331 n.

wording of indictment for, **2**, 353, 354

binding over under, as a method of questioning justices' decision rejecting evidence, **9**, 319 n., 320, 332

Children Act, 1908, misdemeanours under, application to, **9**, 331 n., 626; **17**, 171

committal under, condition of indictment, as, **9**, 332

conspiracy, in relation to, **9**, 331 n.



**VEXATIOUS INDICTMENTS ACT, 1859—continued.**

costs in proceedings under, **9**, 329 n., 333 n., 447 n.  
 counts under, addition of other counts to, **9**, 333  
 Criminal Law Amendment Act, misdemeanours  
 under, application to, **9**, 331  
 Debtors Act, 1869, offences under, application to,  
**2**, 353; **9**, 331 n.  
 disorderly house, offence of keeping, within, **9**,  
 331 n.  
 effect of, **2**, 353 n.  
 false pretences, in relation to, **9**, 331 n.  
 gambling house, offence of keeping, **9**, 331 n.  
 grand juries, power of, in relation to, **9**, 348; **18**,  
 242  
 incest, application to, **9**, 618  
 indecent assault, application to, **9**, 331 n.  
 indictment under, costs in case of, **9**, 329 n.,  
 333 n., 447 n.  
 leave of the court, by, **9**, 332, 333 n.  
 preferring of, **9**, 320, 331, 332  
 restrictions on, **9**, 331, 332  
 libel, application to, **9**, 331 n.; **18**, 741 n.  
 Merchandise Marks Act, 1887, offences under, in  
 relation to, **9**, 331 n., 568 n.  
 misdemeanours, application to, Children Act,  
 1908, under, **9**, 331 n., 626; **17**, 171  
 Criminal Law Amendment Act, under, **9**,  
 331 n.  
 Debtors Act, 1869, under, **2**, 353; **9**, 331 n.  
 Naval Discipline Act, prosecution under, applica-  
 tion to, **9**, 331 n.  
 offences, list of, to which applied, **9**, 331 n.  
 perjury, application to, **9**, 331 n.  
 prosecutor bound over under, where justices  
 refuse to commit, **9**, 319 n., 320, 331,  
 332  
 costs in case of, **9**, 329 n., 333 n., 447 n.  
 recognisances of prosecutor under, where justices  
 refuse to commit, **9**, 320, 332

**VEXATIOUS INTERROGATORIES,**

application to set aside, **11**, 108  
 costs of, practice as to, **11**, 56, 98  
 example of, **11**, 103 n.  
 income tax returns, as to, disallowed, **11**, 95 n.  
 irrelevant, also held to be, **11**, 98 n.  
 nature of, **11**, 97  
 negligence, in actions for, **11**, 103, 103 n.  
 profits of business, as to, disallowed, **11**, 95 n.

**VI ET ARMIS,**

trespass, alleged to be done, when, **1**, 43, 44  
 on the case, not where, **1**, 39  
 remedy for, **27**, 844 n., 857, 875  
 toll booth, for erecting a, **20**, 43 n.  
 toll in another's market, for taking, **20**, 43

**VIA,**

right of way, fullest, as, **11**, 284 n.  
 tithe, for purpose of carrying, **11**, 284 n., 285 n.  
*trita.* See *VIA TRITA*.

**VIA TRITA,**

fence and space between, part of highway, as, **16**,  
 66, 67  
 metalled track as, **16**, 66  
 strip of land by, necessity for, **16**, 66 n.  
 part of highway, as, **16**, 66  
 proved by user, **16**, 66 n.

**VIA TRITA—continued.**

uninclosed land crossed by, highway, not part of,  
**16**, 66  
 indiscriminate user not making part of high-  
 way, **16**, 66 n.  
 width of, statutory provisions as to, **16**, 69

**VIADUCT,**

destruction of, liability to rebuild in case of, **16**,  
 98 n.  
 injury to, felony, as, **9**, 785, 786  
 railway, width of, **23**, 657 n.

**VIBRATION,**

creation of, easement, as, **11**, 327, 338  
 nuisance, as, **21**, 531, 532 n.  
 electrical generating machinery, caused by,  
**12**, 563; **21**, 531 n., 532 n.  
 execution of works, in, **21**, 525  
 railway, on, extent of liability of company for, **6**,  
 48; **23**, 725

**VICAR.** See also **CLERGY**; **INCUMBENT**; **PAR-  
 SON**; **PRIEST**.

*defined*, **11**, 717, 718  
 burial ground vested in, **3**, 445  
 church building, over, rights of, **11**, 718  
 churchyard, freehold of, right to, **3**, 408 n.  
 herbage and trees of, rights over, **3**, 409  
 non-repair of, indictment for, **3**, 411 n.  
 rights over, **11**, 730  
 consent of, application of gift for provision of  
 churchyard, to, **3**, 434  
 necessary in some cases to grant of faculty, **11**,  
 546  
 patron of, vesting of patronage of augmented  
 benefice, as to, **11**, 566  
 preaching in chapel of ease without, no  
 authority for, **4**, 252  
 contribution by, repair of chancel, to, **11**,  
 733  
 corporation sole, as, **11**, 718, 793  
 election of, parishioners, by, **4**, 251  
 qualification for voting at, **4**, 251  
 void, injunction to restrain bishop from pre-  
 senting in case of, **17**, 226  
 where right vested jointly in parishioners and  
 trustees, **4**, 251  
 emoluments of, **11**, 718  
 ecclesiastical property in, **11**, 718  
 exemption of, tolls, from, while visiting the sick,  
**11**, 556  
 fees of, erection of monuments in churchyard,  
 upon, **3**, 430 n.  
 mortuary, **3**, 432  
 fences, as to maintenance of, duty of, **3**,  
 130  
 gift to, construction of, **4**, 164, 165  
 provision of churchyard by, **3**, 435  
 holder of benefice, as, **11**, 560, 562  
 house of, **11**, 718. See **VICARAGE**.  
 incumbent, as, **11**, 561, 562  
 institution of, mode of, **11**, 601  
 interfering with, injunction to restrain bishop  
 from, **17**, 227  
 joint institution of, rector, and, church and  
 benefice, to, **11**, 563  
 lay, assistant in cathedral choir, as, **11**, 435  
 maintenance of, object of Queen Anne's Bounty,  
 as, **11**, 781  
 minor canon, as, **11**, 434 n.

**VICAR**—*continued.*

notice to, board of guardians, by, intended burial of pauper, as to, **3**, 425  
 burial in churchyard, as to, without service of Church of England, **3**, 425  
 ornaments, for removal of, faculty to, **11**, 548  
 parish, person in sole charge of, as, **11**, 717 n.  
 poor rate, to, liability of, **24**, 3, 4  
     continued by Poor Rate Exemption Act, **24**, 4 n.  
     tithe-owner, as, **24**, 17, 18  
 priest, office of, cathedral preferment, as, **11**, 434.  
     *See* MINOR CANON.  
 registration by, baptisms, of, **11**, 741  
     burials, of, **3**, 555 ; **11**, 741  
 relation of, impropriator, to, **11**, 717, 718  
 senior, **11**, 434. *See* MINOR CANON.  
 status of, **11**, 561, 562, 717, 718  
 tithes of, **11**, 718  
 warden, emoluments of, **11**, 435

**VICAR CHORAL.** *See* MINOR CANON.**VICAR-GENERAL,**

admission by, summary petition for election of bishop, of, **11**, 397  
 appointment of, patent, by, **11**, 413 n.  
 chancellor of diocese as, **11**, 412, 413 n.  
 citation by, opposers of election of bishop, to, **11**, 397  
 commission to, archbishop, from, procedure for appointment of bishop, in, **11**, 396, 397  
 decree of, assigning time for final sentence of election of bishop, **11**, 397  
 delegate of bishop, as, **11**, 502, 503  
 duties of, **11**, 412  
 form of patent of, **11**, 413 n.  
 order of, proceed with election of bishop, to, **11**, 397  
 presentation to, clerk, of, admission to benefice, for, **11**, 596 n.  
 subscription of, sentence of election of bishop, to, **11**, 397

**VICARAGE,**

*defined*, **11**, 561, 562, 718. *See also* ADVOWSON ; BENEFICE.

benefice, as, **11**, 559  
 conversion of, rectory, into, **11**, 718  
 ecclesiastical property, as, **11**, 718  
 first fruits of, former right of Crown to, **11**, 779  
 new, formed by division of ancient parish, **11**, 445  
 perpetual curacy, as, **11**, 562  
 presentation to, patron of vacant rectory, by, **11**, 579  
 residence of vicar, as, **11**, 718  
 tenths of, former right of Crown to, **11**, 779

**VICE,**

animal, of. *See* VICIOUS.  
 horse, in, *defined*, **1**, 391 n.  
     warranty free from, **1**, 390  
 inherent, bailment, lost or injured through, bailee not liable, **1**, 560  
 carrier not liable for loss occasioned by, **4**, 10, 19  
 chattel let on hire, owner of, answerable for, when, **1**, 550, 551  
 excluded peril, as, marine insurance, in, **17**, 433

**VICE**—*continued.**inherent—continued.*

goods, of, underwriter not liable for loss occasioned by, **17**, 434  
 loss caused by peril insured against or, where doubtful, **17**, 458  
 ship, of, underwriters not liable for loss occasioned by, **17**, 435

**VICE-ADMIRAL OF THE COAST,**

appointment of, **9**, 106  
 courts of, **9**, 106  
 jurisdiction of, **9**, 106

**VICE-ADMIRALTY COURT,**

abroad, colonial Courts of Admiralty, superseded by, **1**, 140  
 appeal from, **9**, 28, 50  
 British possessions, in, establishment of, **1**, 141  
     establishment of, prize court, as, **23**, 286  
 costs in, **1**, 79  
     taxation of, **1**, 79  
 establishment of, **1**, 141 ; **9**, 106 ; **10**, 557  
 prize jurisdiction of, **10**, 557 ; **23**, 286  
 transfer of jurisdiction of, **1**, 140

**VICE-CHAIRMAN,**

county council, of, **12**, 360  
 absence, disqualified by, **12**, 360  
 guardians, of, appointment of, **22**, 533  
 tenure of office of, **22**, 533  
 rural district council, of, election of, **12**, 382 ; **19**, 330  
 urban district council, of, election of, **12**, 376  
 appointment of, **19**, 262

**VICE-CHAMBERLAIN,**

change of ministry as affecting, **7**, 107

**VICE-CHANCELLOR,**

appointment of, Court of Chancery, in, **13**, 6 n.  
 barrister's right of audience at court of, Oxford, **2**, 376  
 election writ directed to, certain universities, of, **12**, 258  
 Lancaster, Duchy of, **9**, 123  
 proceedings, High Court, in, no jurisdiction over, **17**, 261 n.

**VICE-COMITAL**

rents, nature of, **7**, 207

**VICE-CONSUL.** *See also* CONSUL.

affidavit may be sworn before, **2**, 317 n. ; **5**, 559 ; **6**, 438 ; **13**, 496, 628 ; **21**, 497  
 appointment of, **6**, 435  
 recognition of, **6**, 435

**VICE-GERENT,**

ecclesiastical title, **11**, 387

**VICE-WARDEN OF THE STANNARIES,**

court of, **5**, 659 ; **9**, 204  
 jurisdiction of, **5**, 660, 661  
 powers of, **5**, 660 n.

**VICEROY OF INDIA,**

appointment of, under sign manual, **7**, 21 ; **10**, 594  
 executive emergency legislation by, **10**, 601, 602



**VICEROY OF INDIA—continued.**

Governor-General bears title of, **10**, 594  
 King's Bench Division, triable in, offences, for, **9**, 289  
 legislative authority of, **10**, 603  
 Legislative Council of, **10**, 599, 600, 601, 603  
 term of office of, **10**, 594  
 trial of, extortion etc., for, **9**, 90  
 veto of, executive council's measures, of, **10**, 595

**VICINAGE,**

common by reason of. *See* PASTURE, COMMON OF.

**VICIOUS,**

act, animal, of, owner's liability for, **1**, 372  
 animal. *See* dog; horse, *infra*. *See also* ANIMAL, dangerous.  
 highway, turning loose near, nuisance, as, **16**, 156  
 conduct or habits, custody of infant, deprivation of, for, **17**, 161; **22**, 568  
 imputing to the Sovereign, not overt act of treason, **9**, 452  
 consideration. *See* ILLEGAL CONSIDERATION; IMMORAL.  
 dog, Board of Agriculture may make orders as to, **1**, 281  
 dangerous dog, may be treated as, **1**, 398  
 destruction of, **1**, 281, 399  
 highway, keeping near, nuisance, as, **16**, 156  
 owner's peril, kept at, **21**, 406 n.  
 unmuzzled, suffering to be at large, penalty for, **1**, 399  
 horse. *See* VICE.  
 presumed not to be, **1**, 372, 373, 377; **13**, 495

**VICTORIA,**

Australia, commonwealth of, included in, **10**, 525  
 constitution of, **10**, 507, 509  
 amendment of, **10**, 540  
 disallowance of law in, **10**, 542  
 election expenses in, **10**, 519  
 extradition colony, as, **10**, 562 n.  
 government of, **10**, 504 n.  
 members of legislature, payment of, in, **10**, 519 n.  
 officers of, absence from colony, Colonial Secretary's regulations inapplicable in case of, **10**, 535 n.  
 privileges, House of Commons, of, adoption of, by, **10**, 536, 537

**VICTORIA AND ALBERT MUSEUM,**

Board of Education and, **12**, 9 n.

**VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF MANCHESTER,**

constitution of, **12**, 96

**VICTUALLERS, LICENSED.**

*See* LICENSEE (Intoxicating Liquor).

**VICTUALLING,**

house, *defined*, **17**, 305; **25**, 55 n.  
 keeper, billets, aggrieved by, remedy for, **25**, 56  
 provide, to, liability of, **25**, 55, 56 n.  
 list of, **25**, 56  
 relief from, **25**, 55, 56  
 confectioner may be, **17**, 305

**VICTUALLING—continued.**

house keeper—*continued*.  
 innkeeper, not an, **17**, 305  
 offices, burning or destroying, penalty for, **6**, 357 n.  
 stores, burning or destroying royal, penalty for, **6**, 357 n.

**VICTUALS,**

*defined*, **15**, 5

**VIEW,**

body, of, inquisition, in, allegation of, **8**, 278. *See also* VIEWING.  
 essential to, **8**, 263, 275  
 order of court for, second inquest, on, **8**, 288  
 place for, **8**, 264  
 second inquisition, coroner may hold, on, where first without, **8**, 287  
 court may order, with or without, **8**, 287  
 sufficient, what is a, **8**, 264  
 business premises, of, obstruction of, not actionable, **11**, 293 n.  
 destruction of private, **21**, 534  
 examples of, **21**, 534 n.  
 easement, not the subject of, **11**, 298, 329  
 frankpledge, of, **9**, 215  
 interference with, whether nuisance, **21**, 534  
 judge of  
 county court, by, **8**, 528  
 High Court, by, **17**, 281; **23**, 144  
 jury, by, civil proceedings, in, **13**, 509; **18**, 245, 246; **23**, 144  
 compensation inquiry, at, **6**, 90  
 county court action, in, **8**, 528  
 criminal trial, in, **9**, 369; **13**, 509; **18**, 246  
 grand, **18**, 240  
 inquest, at, **8**, 263, 264, 275, 278, 287  
 inquiry and presentment of, by, **18**, 240  
 Mayor's Court, London, of, **18**, 264  
 light railway, objection to proposed, on ground of damage to, **27**, 824 n.  
 non-repair, indictment for, on, **16**, 144  
 obstruction of, not actionable, **11**, 298  
 ornamental timber enhancing beauty of, waste by tenant for life in respect of, **25**, 605 n.  
 premises, of, removal of indictment for purpose of, **10**, 183  
 prison, of, unauthorised person, by, governor must forbid, **23**, 236  
 timber, tenant for life may fell, in order to improve, **25**, 606

**VIEWING,**

body, **8**, 263, 264. *See* JURY; VIEW.  
 inquest without, **8**, 264  
*melius inquirendum*, not in case of, **8**, 287  
 necessity of, **8**, 263  
 second inquisition, in relation to, **8**, 287  
 what constitutes, **8**, 264  
 jury, by, duty as to, **18**, 240  
 fees payable on, **18**, 265  
 order for, **18**, 245, 246  
 payment to jury in case of, **18**, 265

**VIGILANTIBUS ET NON DORMIENTIBUS LEX SUCCURRIT,**

application of, **13**, 168. *See* ACQUIESCENCE; LACHES; STANDING BY.  
 defence of, **13**, 168  
 matrimonial relief, applied to, **16**, 492

**VILL,**

- defined*, **4**, 444 n. ; **14**, 556 n.  
 boundaries of, description of, to be published,  
**4**, 550  
 settlement of, **4**, 550  
 determination of, final, **4**, 551  
 easement claimed by inhabitants of, **4**, 446  
 ferry to or from, **14**, 556  
 lord of, **4**, 444 n.  
 recreation *in alieno solo*, customary right of  
 inhabitants to, **10**, 241  
 rights of common with regard to, **4**, 444

**VILLAGE,**

- gifts for, charities, as, **4**, 114, 115

**VILLAGE GREEN,**

- defined*, **4**, 589 ; **21**, 583  
 acquisition of, light railway, for, **4**, 493  
 public purposes, for, exemption from, **21**, 584  
 allotment of, recreation purposes, for, **4**, 590  
 boundaries of, definition of, **4**, 590  
 common, as, **4**, 493 ; **21**, 584  
 Commons Act, 1899, scheme under, for, **4**, 591  
 Corporation of City of London, powers of, over,  
**21**, 584  
 inclosure of, **4**, 590, 591 ; **21**, 583, 584  
 Church Building Acts, under, as to, **6**, 19  
 injury to, **4**, 590, 591 ; **21**, 584  
 local authorities, powers of, over, **21**, 584  
 maintenance and improvement of, **4**, 590  
 Metropolitan Commons Acts, scheme under, for,  
**4**, 591  
 offences in regard to, **21**, 584  
 recreation, customary right to, on, **4**, 539 ; **21**,  
 583  
 road over, right of public as to, **4**, 565  
 usage of, exercise and recreation, for, **4**, 589, 590 ;  
**21**, 583  
 vested, how, **4**, 590 ; **21**, 583, 584

**VILLAIN,**

- defamatory expression, **18**, 620

**VILLEIN,**

- defined*, **8**, 5 ; **24**, 143  
*adscripti glebæ*, **8**, 5 ; **24**, 150 n.  
 free men and, status of, **24**, 146  
 sokemen, **24**, 150 n., 151 n.  
 distinguished from, **24**, 142 n.  
 tenant, **24**, 143, 146, 150 n.  
 tenure, **24**, 147  
 copyhold, development of, from, **8**, 5, 82 ; **24**,  
 146

**VILLEIN SOCAGE,**

- manors, confined to, **24**, 149 n.

**VILLENAGE,**

- privileged, **24**, 149 n.  
 tenure in, **24**, 140, 146  
 lord of the manor, under, **8**, 67 ; **24**, 143

**VINDICTIVE DAMAGES,**

- defined*, **10**, 306—308  
 breach of  
 contract, not awardable for, **10**, 307  
 promise, awarded for, **10**, 306  
 conduct of defendant justifying, **10**, 307, 308  
 false imprisonment, for, **27**, 885  
 negligence, for, **21**, 483

**VINDICTIVE DAMAGES—continued.**

- nuisance, for, **21**, 559  
 publisher, liability of, **18**, 723  
 tort, may be awarded for, **10**, 307

**VINEGAR,**

- conversion of imported wine in bond into, effect  
 on duty, **24**, 609 n.  
 excise licence to make, **24**, 647  
 manufacture of another article, produced in,  
 licence in respect of, **24**, 647 n.  
 sale by retail of, without excise licence, effect of,  
**18**, 113

**VINEGAR-MAKER,**

- entry of premises by, **24**, 647  
 licence required by, **24**, 647  
 objection to premises of, powers, **24**, 647  
 rate of duty payable by, **24**, 647 n.  
 regulations as to still used by, **24**, 647, 648

**VINTNER,**

- defined*, **18**, 9 n.  
 free, selling wine without licence, **5**, 750 ; **18**, 9, 10 ;  
**24**, 676, 681  
 universities of Oxford and Cambridge, in, **18**, 9 ;  
**24**, 676

**VINTNERS' COMPANY,**

- freemen, rights of, sale of wines, as to, **5**, 750 ; **18**,  
 9, 10 ; **24**, 681  
 swans on Thames, property in, **1**, 366 n.

**VIOLATION,**

- blockade, of, **17**, 420 ; **23**, 280  
 King's eldest unmarried daughter, of, treason,  
**6**, 350 ; **9**, 450  
 law, of, condition to abstain from, ticket of leave,  
 in, **23**, 267  
 neutrality, of, ship captured in neutral territory,  
 form of claim, **23**, 283  
 Queen Consort, of, treason, **6**, 349 ; **9**, 450  
 woman, of. *See* RAPE

**VIOLENCE. *See also* DURESS ; FORCE ;****THREAT.**

- act of, agreement to execute, riot, as constituting,  
**9**, 472  
 common design to commit, death resulting  
 from, **9**, 579  
 weapons, carrying of, lawful where no intent  
 to commit, **9**, 468  
 arrest, resisting, by, **22**, 498  
 battery, element in, as, **9**, 606 ; **27**, 873  
 coroner to examine body for marks of, **8**, 264  
 crime of, deadly weapon may be used to repel,  
**9**, 609  
 escaping convict may be fired on though offering  
 no, **23**, 266  
 excessive, defence of property, in, **9**, 609  
 repelling assault, in, **9**, 609  
 self-defence, in, **27**, 877 n.  
 false imprisonment, not necessary to constitute  
 offence of, **27**, 884  
 forcible  
 detainer, in case of, **9**, 476  
 entry, in case of, **9**, 474  
 poacher using, **15**, 230  
 prison breach, as element in, **9**, 508  
 rape committed without, when, **9**, 612  
 robbery, element in, as, **9**, 661, 662  
 in, use of personal, **9**, 664



**VIOLENCE—continued.**

theft by, excepted peril, as, charterparty, in, **26**, 113  
 third party, to, fear of, as element in robbery, **9**, 662  
 threat of, wife's consent to separation agreement vitiated by, **16**, 442  
 threat of personal, obtaining property by, **9**, 665  
 trespass, consent to, vitiated by fear of, **27**, 872 n.  
 trespasser, of, assault justified by, **27**, 875  
     renders warning unnecessary, **27**, 857  
 user by, no custom from, **4**, 491  
     no prescription from, **4**, 485, 487  
*vis major*, amounting to, guarantee, effect on, **15**, 487

**VIOLENT,**

conduct, imputation of, whether actionable, **18**, 624 n.  
 riot, as element in, **9**, 471  
 death, burial of corpse in case of, before inquest, offence, **8**, 240, 263  
 dispossession, master of ship, of, piracy, as, **26**, 113

**VIRGIN ISLANDS,**

government of, **10**, 503 n.

**VIRGINITY,**

breach of promise, in relation to, **16**, 276  
 nullity of marriage, in relation to, **16**, 471 n., 472 n.

**VIRGO INTACTA,**

wife as, *onus* on husband, nullity suit, in, **16**, 472 n.

**VIRTUTE MANDATI,**

sheriff's liability for acts done, **25**, 827

**VIS MAJOR,**

*defined*, **7**, 428 n.; **27**, 493 n. *See* ACT OF GOD; INEVITABLE ACCIDENT; RESTRAINT, princes, of.  
 guarantee, default caused by, **15**, 487  
 negligence, defence to action in respect of, **21**, 564  
 nuisance caused by, **21**, 564  
 relief in equity, ground for, **13**, 25  
 robbery by, of treasurer of friendly society, **15**, 146

**VISCONTIAL RENTS,**

nature of, **7**, 207

**VISCOUNT,**

degree of peerage of, **22**, 264

**VISIBILITY OF TRADE MARK,**

*dicta* that visibility is essential, **27**, 693 n.

**VISIBLE,**

shipping lights, *defined*, **26**, 379. *See* LIGHTS ON VESSELS.

**VISIBLE CHURCH OF CHRIST,**

*defined*, **11**, 370 n.

**VISIT AND SEARCH,**

belligerent ship's right of, **23**, 283  
 opposition to, condemnation for, **23**, 283

**VISITATION,**

charitable, **4**, 287—294. *See* VISITOR (Charities).  
 children, of, officer appointed by guardians, by, **22**, 544, 545  
 colleges of Oxford and Cambridge, of, **12**, 92  
 ecclesiastical. *See* VISITATION (Ecclesiastical).  
 eleemosynary corporation, of, **4**, 287; **8**, 355.  
     *See also* VISITOR (Charities).  
 endowed schools, of, **12**, 106  
 God, of, death due to, inquest superfluous, where, **8**, 239. *See also* ACT of GOD.  
 prisoner mute by, arraignment, on, **9**, 353  
     sanity in issue, where, procedure, **9**, 354 n.  
 grammar schools, unincorporated, of, **4**, 288  
 heralds, of, **22**, 289  
 idiots and imbeciles, of, **19**, 527  
 infants, of, **17**, 159, 160  
 lunatics, of. *See* VISITATION IN LUNACY; VISITING COMMITTEE OF ASYLUM.  
 pauper, of, private house, in, **22**, 559 n.  
 pauper lunatic, of, **19**, 472, 473. *See also* VISITATION IN LUNACY.  
 prisons, of. *See* VISITING COMMITTEE (Prisons).  
 sick, of the, by clergy, **11**, 710  
 university, of, **12**, 92  
 workhouse, of, **22**, 559, 562. *See* VISITOR.  
 minister, by, pauper children, for instruction of, **12**, 90  
 visiting committee, by, **22**, 559

**VISITATION (ECCLESIASTICAL),**

*defined*, **11**, 409  
 archbishop, authority of, **11**, 410, 411  
     of, Crown, by, **11**, 382  
 archdeacons, by, **11**, 425, 439  
 bishop, authority of, **11**, 410, 411  
     charity, of, **4**, 289—291; **11**, 409, 465  
     diocese, of, **11**, 409—412  
     entries by, on, as evidence, **13**, 530  
     prison, of, **23**, 236  
     of, by archbishop, **11**, 385  
 canons, of, **11**, 432  
 cathedral, archbishop, by, **11**, 385  
 archidiaconal jurisdiction, as to, **11**, 425  
 fabric of, as to alteration of, **11**, 425  
 chapters, of, **11**, 425  
 dean, by, **11**, 419  
 corporations, of, **8**, 355, 356  
 court of, **11**, 410 n.  
 Crown, supreme visitor, as, **11**, 382  
 diocese, of, **11**, 385, 409—412  
 episcopal, bishop's procurations no longer collected, **11**, 411  
     canon and common law as to, **11**, 409  
     diocesan visitation, procedure on, **11**, 409, 410  
     inferior officers, inhibition of, during, **11**, 411  
     periods for, **11**, 411  
     persons visitable, **11**, 410  
     procedure on, **11**, 409, 410  
     statutory rules as to, **11**, 409  
 fees payable on, **11**, 411, 465  
 inferior clergy, of, by archbishop, **11**, 385  
 jurisdiction of visitors, **11**, 410 n.  
 laymen, of certain, **11**, 410  
 ornaments, illegal, order for removal of, on, **11**, 425  
 peculiars, of, **11**, 411  
 sick, of the, **11**, 710

**VISITATION IN LUNACY.** *See also LUNACY.*

chancery visitors, alleged lunatic, directions as to visitation of, **19**, 469. *See also* CHANCERY VISITOR.

appointment of, **19**, 467 n.

bi-annual returns of, **19**, 470

condition of lunatic, report as to, **19**, 470

duties of, **19**, 467

lunatics so found, inquiries as to, **19**, 469

number of visits a year, **19**, 469

private houses, in, number of visits, **19**, 469

medical evidence, conflicting instructions to visit in case of, **19**, 467

miles travelled by, report as to, **19**, 470

number of visits, report as to, **19**, 470

qualification for, **19**, 467

reports after visitation, **19**, 470

evidence, as, **19**, 410

residence of lunatic, inability to discover, report as to, **19**, 431, 470

scheme for maintenance, consideration of, **19**, 467

commissioners in lunacy, asylums, of, **19**, 466, 470, 471; **23**, 270. *See also* LUNACY COMMISSIONERS.

hospitals, of, **19**, 471, 472

licensed houses, of, **19**, 466, 471, 472

private patient, of, after receipt of report, **19**, 514, 515

single patient, of, **19**, 472

uncertified lunatic, of, **19**, 473

workhouse, of lunatic in, **19**, 473

committee of person, by, **19**, 431

friends, by, on order of commissioners, **19**, 515, 516

guardians of the poor, medical practitioner appointed by, pauper lunatic, of, **19**, 472

pauper lunatic, of, **19**, 472, 517

workhouses, lunatics in, entries in books, **19**, 517

masters in lunacy, *ex officio* members of board of chancery visitors, are, **9**, 96; **19**, 467

obstruction to, **19**, 528, 529

relations, by, on order of commissioners, **19**, 515, 516

visiting committee, asylum, to, appointment of, **19**, 467, 468. *See also* VISITING COMMITTEE OF ASYLUM.

duties of, **19**, 479—483

officers of, **19**, 483

visitors appointed by justices, **19**, 468, 469

clerk to, **19**, 469

assistant to, **19**, 469

restrictions upon, **19**, 469

duties of, **19**, 468, 469

licensed houses, of, **19**, 471

medical visitor, report as to condition of private patient, **19**, 514

report as to condition of single patient, **19**, 514

restrictions on, **19**, 469

single patient, of, **19**, 468 n.

**VISITING COMMITTEE (PRISONS).** *See also PRISON.*

access to all parts of prison, right of, **23**, 233

additional visits of friends, power to grant, **23**, 234

appointment of, **23**, 232, 233

**VISITING COMMITTEE (PRISONS)—contd.**

Borstal institution, of, **23**, 235

casual vacancies, filling of, **23**, 233

complaints, hearing of, **23**, 233

contract by, disqualification for, **23**, 233

death sentence, power to authorise visit to person under, **23**, 234

insanity of prisoner, power to call in medical practitioners, **9**, 352 n.; **23**, 269

meeting of, **23**, 233

prisoners awaiting trial, discretion to allow privileges to, **23**, 244, 245

privileges of prisoners, powers as to, **23**, 234

punishment, powers as to, **23**, 234

religion of prisoner, power to allow change of, **23**, 234

religious ministrations, power to allow, **23**, 237

treatment of prisoners, powers as to, **23**, 233

**VISITING COMMITTEE OF ASYLUM,**

action by or against, **19**, 468

additions and alterations, power to order, **19**, 482

annual report by, **19**, 471

appointment of, **19**, 467, 468, 470, 479—482, 483, 488

asylums, duty to provide, **19**, 480, 481

books and documents of, clerk to keep, **19**, 484

buildings purchased by, **19**, 480

burial of

lunatics, powers as to, **3**, 545, 546; **19**, 482

officers, powers as to, **19**, 482

clerk to, appointment of, **19**, 468

representative in litigation, as, **19**, 468

discharge of lunatic by, **19**, 523

dissolution of agreement to unite by, **19**, 485

duties of, **19**, 479—483

enlargement of buildings, powers as to, **19**, 480, 481, 482

examination of accounts by, **19**, 468

furniture, contract for purchase of, **19**, 480, 481

land purchased by, contract for, **19**, 480

release from contract when unsuitable, **19**, 481

lease of land by, **19**, 481

licensed houses, power to contract with, **19**, 486, 487

maintenance charges, duty to fix, **19**, 488, 489

where controlling more than one asylum, **19**, 489

officers of, **19**, 483

out-county pauper lunatics, contracts to accommodate, **19**, 487

plans of buildings, approval of, **19**, 480

private patients, accommodation for, by, **19**, 482

regulations for government of asylum by, **19**, 483

repairs, authority to execute, **19**, 482

restoration of buildings, powers as to, **19**, 480, 481

security for performance of contract with, **19**, 481

sue and be sued in name of clerk, may, **19**, 468

**VISITING JUSTICES,**

burial of executed felon, duty as to, **25**, 825. *See* VISITING COMMITTEE.

**VISITOR,**

bare licensee, when a, **21**, 386 n., 392

bishop as, grammar school, to, **4**, 291



**VISITOR**—*continued*.

Borstal institution, appointment of committee, **23**, **235**  
 college, mandamus does not lie against, **10**, **98**  
 convict prison, of, appointment of boards, **23**, **234**  
 corporation, of eleemosynary or ecclesiastical, **4**, **287**—**294**; **8**, **355**, **356**. *See* VISITATION (Ecclesiastical); VISITOR (Charities).  
 Crown as, charitable corporations, lay, of, **4**, **288**, **289**  
 Church of England, to, **11**, **382**  
 endowed schools, of, **12**, **106**  
 jurisdiction of, **4**, **340**  
 Lord High Chancellor acts for, **4**, **340**  
 peculiars, of, **11**, **411**  
 guest as. *See* GUEST.  
 infants, to, appointment of, **17**, **159**  
 refusal of admittance of, **17**, **160**  
 removal order, application for, by, **17**, **161**  
 warrant for entry, **17**, **160**  
 invitee, when. *See* INVITEE.  
 licensee, bare, as. *See* LICENSEE.  
 prison, to, appointment of, **23**, **231**  
 boards of, **23**, **234**, **235**  
 capital convict, to, leave of committee, by, **23**, **234**  
 convict, of, **23**, **256**, **264**, **265**  
 death sentence, of person under, **23**, **234**, **251**  
 governor's powers in respect of, **23**, **265**  
 justice of the peace, by, **23**, **234**  
 legal adviser, prisoner, of, **23**, **256**, **264**, **265**  
 awaiting trial, **23**, **245**  
 medical attendant, prisoner awaiting trial, of, **23**, **245**  
 minister of religion, convict not of Established Church, to, **23**, **264**  
 prisoner awaiting trial, **23**, **245**  
 in default of bail, **23**, **245**  
 subordinate officers, to see, restrictions as to, **23**, **239**  
 visiting committee, by, **23**, **233**  
 workhouse, to, inspector, **22**, **559**  
 justice of the peace, **22**, **559**  
 medical man, **22**, **559**  
 minister of religion, **22**, **562**  
 officiating clergyman of parish, **22**, **559**  
 salaried, Local Government Board, under, **22**, **559**

**VISITOR** (CHARITIES).

accession of new to old foundation, in case of, **4**, **293**  
 actions against, **4**, **288**, **300**, **301**  
 appeals to be heard by, **4**, **339**; **8**, **333**  
 appointment of, **4**, **289**, **290**  
 founder, by, **4**, **289**  
 arbitrator, as, **4**, **288**  
 beneficial interest prevents person becoming a, **4**, **290**  
 charitable corporation, of, **4**, **287 et seq.**  
 appointment of, **4**, **289**, **290**  
 court, jurisdiction over, **4**, **299**, **300**  
 founder as, **4**, **289**  
 governors, when are visitors, **4**, **290**  
 jurisdiction of, **4**, **287**, **288**, **291**—**293**  
 mandamus to, **4**, **300**  
 remedies against, **4**, **300**, **301**  
 special visitor, **4**, **289**  
 suspension of, **4**, **290**  
 charity, powers over, of, **4**, **287**—**294**

**VISITOR** (CHARITIES)—*continued*.

complaints by members of corporation, hearing of, **4**, **292**  
 corporation, of eleemosynary, appeal from, **8**, **356**  
 to, member moved, by, **8**, **333**  
 restraint of unauthorised, **8**, **356**  
 costs, power of Lord Chancellor to award, as visitor of royal foundation, **4**, **356**  
 court, jurisdiction over, by, **4**, **299**, **300**  
 Crown, by, **4**, **288**, **289**, **340**  
 discretionary powers of, control of court over, **4**, **299**  
 ecclesiastical charitable corporation, of, **4**, **289**  
 endowed schools, of, **4**, **291**; **12**, **106**  
 evidence before, **4**, **339**  
 founder as, **4**, **289**  
 general visitor, **4**, **289**  
 governors, when are visitors, **4**, **290**  
 grammar schools, of, **4**, **291**, **293**  
 hospitals, of, **4**, **290**, **291**  
 interpretation of statute relating to foundation by, **4**, **292**  
 judge of own cause, as, **4**, **288**, **293**  
 jurisdiction of, **4**, **287**, **288**, **291**—**293**  
 mandamus to, **4**, **300**  
 member of corporation, power to determine whether person entitled to become, **4**, **292**  
 officers of charity, consent for removal of, **4**, **293**  
 private person founder, in case of, **4**, **289**  
 procedure on exercising jurisdiction, **4**, **339**, **340**  
 prohibition granted if authority exceeded, **4**, **299**  
 questions as to internal management, power to settle, **4**, **292**  
 remedies against, **4**, **300**, **301**  
 removal of member of corporation by, **4**, **292**  
 restrictions on power of, **4**, **292**, **293**  
 special visitor, **4**, **289**  
 suspension of, **4**, **290**  
 time of visitation fixed by statute of corporation, **4**, **292**  
 trust, alteration of constitution of, by, **4**, **293**

**VITIATION.** *See* AVOIDANCE; VOID; VOID-ABLE.

contract, of, restraint of trade clause, whether effecting, **27**, **573**

**VITRIOL,**

injury by, **9**, **603**, **604**  
 prohibition of carriage in emigrant ship, **26**, **345**

**VIVISECTION,**

anæsthetic, administration of, **1**, **416**, **417**  
 anti-vivisection society, gift to, charitable, **4**, **116**  
 criminal proceedings for, **1**, **418**  
 destruction of animal after, **1**, **416**, **417**  
 experiment, exhibition of, forbidden, **1**, **417**  
 object for which may be performed, **1**, **416**, **417**  
 registration of place of, **1**, **417**  
 science, must be useful to, **1**, **416**  
 Home Secretary, jurisdiction of, **1**, **417**, **418**  
 inspection of registered places, **1**, **418**  
 licence for, **1**, **416**  
 authentication of, **1**, **418**  
 grant of, judge of High Court, by, **1**, **418**  
 necessity for, **1**, **416**  
 revocation of, **1**, **417**, **418**  
 subject to conditions, **1**, **417**, **418**

**VIVISECTION**—*continued.*

report by licensee, **1**, 418  
 search warrant, **1**, 418  
 special restrictions in case of certain animals, **1**, 417  
 stray dogs not to be sold for, **1**, 398  
 suppression of, gift for, charitable, **4**, 116

**VOID.** *See also* AVOIDANCE.

agreement, lien, not enforceable by, **19**, 4  
 bill of exchange. *See* VOID BILL OF EXCHANGE.  
 bill of sale. *See* VOID BILL OF SALE.  
 bond, **17**, 63 n.  
   assignee of, position of, **4**, 387  
   Gaming Act, 1710, under, **15**, 272 n.  
   money paid on, recovery of, **15**, 272 n.  
 contract. *See* VOID CONTRACT.  
 conveyance, fraudulent, **9**, 704; **15**, 78, 87—89.  
   *See also* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
 covenant. *See* COVENANT.  
 deed. *See* VOID DEED.  
 election. *See* VOID ELECTION.  
 gift, husband to wife, by, **16**, 399  
 grant, market or fair, of, **20**, 7  
 instrument, forgery of, **9**, 721  
   material alteration, where, **2**, 555  
 insurance policy, in what cases, **17**, 501, 502, 548  
   premium returnable, when, **17**, 497  
 law, at. *See* VOID AT LAW.  
 lease. *See* VOID LEASE.  
 licence, justices', effect of, **18**, 111  
   not transferable, **18**, 28  
 limitations, perpetuities, rule against, under. *See* PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.  
 marriage. *See* VOID MARRIAGE.  
 registration, bill of sale, of, **3**, 54  
 security, infant, for loan to, **17**, 69  
   loan, for, unregistered money-lender, by, **21**, 51  
 title, voidable distinguished from, **25**, 196 n.  
 transaction. *See* VOID TRANSACTION.  
 will  
   lunatic, of, **19**, 403; **28**, 532—534

**VOID AT LAW,**

*defined*, **24**, 291 n.  
 covenant not enforced by injunction in equity, **13**, 69; **27**, 6, 7  
 duress, transaction induced by, **13**, 19  
 lease for life not created by deed, **18**, 460

**VOID BILL OF EXCHANGE,**

illegal consideration for, effect of, **2**, 500, 501  
 infant, drawn, indorsed, or accepted by, **2**, 490; **17**, 69  
   given after full age in respect of debt, when, **17**, 65  
 material alteration, where, **2**, 555  
 mistaken for other contract, **20**, 739 n.  
 stamp duty, for purposes of, **2**, 571  
 void transaction, in respect of, **2**, 501

**VOID BILL OF SALE.** *See also* BILL OF SALE, avoidance of.

absolute bill, **3**, 55—64  
 act of bankruptcy, as, **3**, 58  
 attestation, in case of absence of due, **3**, 54  
 chattels  
   comprised in, right of grantee to, **3**, 54  
   grantor not true owner of, in respect of, **3**, 54  
   not in schedule, in respect of, **3**, 54

**VOID BILL OF SALE**—*continued.*

consideration, in case of absence of true statement of, **3**, 54  
 discharge of surety by, **3**, 54 n.  
 distress, rates or taxes, for, as against, **3**, 54, 63  
 execution creditor, in respect to, **3**, 61  
 fraudulent conveyance, as, **3**, 61, 62. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
 fraudulent preference, **3**, 59, 64  
 grantor, not after bill treated as valid by, **3**, 55  
 interpleader in case of, **3**, 62, 63. *See* INTERPLEADER.  
 licence to take possession, cannot be treated as, **3**, 34  
 payment by grantee under, **3**, 59  
 possession taken under, action for, **3**, 54  
   effect of, **3**, 54  
 registration, in case of want of, **3**, 54  
   renewal of, in case of absence of, **3**, 54  
 reputed ownership clause, in respect of, **3**, 59—61.  
   *See* REPUTED OWNERSHIP.  
 security, by way of, **3**, 53—55  
 statutory form, not in accordance with, **3**, 21, 22, 34, 35, 54  
 successive bills, in case of, **3**, 54, 64  
 sum under £30, in consideration of, **3**, 54  
 valid in other respects, may be, **3**, 22, 35

**VOID CONTRACT.** *See also* ILLEGAL CONTRACT.

*defined*, **7**, 331, 390  
 classes of, **7**, 390  
 collateral agreements, in relation to, **7**, 390  
 common law, at, **7**, 392—401  
   immoral, **7**, 400, 401  
   justice, tending to prevent the course of, **7**, 398—400  
   public policy, contrary to, **7**, 394—398  
   wrongful act, to commit, **7**, 392—394  
 confirmation of, statutory, **7**, 407  
   *ultra vires.* *See* corporation, *infra*.  
 consideration, partly unlawful, **7**, 407  
 corporation, *ultra vires*, of, **5**, 221, 285 *et seq.*; **7**, 391; **8**, 359 *et seq.* *See* ULTRA VIRES.  
 confirmation of, impossible, **5**, 285; **7**, 391; **8**, 359  
 deed, by. *See* VOID DEED.  
 family arrangement, non-disclosure in case of, **21**, 11. *See also* FAMILY ARRANGEMENT.  
 foreign law, void by, **7**, 406  
 Gaming Act, under, though not pleaded, **7**, 403  
 illegal purpose, for, **7**, 391. *See also* ILLEGAL CONTRACT.  
 incapacity, in case of, **7**, 342 *et seq.* *See also* INCAPACITY (Legal).  
 infant, by, **17**, 63. *See also* INFANT.  
 insurance, illegal, of. *See* INSURANCE.  
   wager, by way of, **17**, 377, 502  
 lunatic, by, **19**, 397. *See also* LUNATIC.  
 misrepresentation, induced by, **20**, 739, 740, 742.  
   *See also* MISREPRESENTATION.  
 mistake, in certain cases of, **10**, 405—407; **20**, 739, 740; **21**, 7, 8, 9; **25**, 196 n. *See also* MISTAKE.  
 money-lender, with, **21**, 51, 52  
 money paid on, **7**, 409  
 parliamentary election, relating to, **12**, 333  
 partially void, **7**, 407, 408  
 security, debt arising from, for, **7**, 390, 410  
   Money-lenders Act, under, **13**, 71 n.; **17**, 69; **21**, 51



**VOID CONTRACT**—*continued.*

statute, by, **7**, 401—406  
 declared to be, **7**, 403—405  
 prohibited, **7**, 401—403  
 regulation of certain professions or trades, for, **7**, 401, 405, 406  
*ultra vires*, corporation, of. *See* corporation, *supra*.  
 directors, of, **5**, 220, 221

**VOID DEED.** *See also* AVOIDANCE, deed.

disability, executed by person under, **10**, 360  
 illegal or unenforceable, **10**, 360  
 lunatic, by, **19**, 399  
 mistake, executed under, **10**, 359  
*non est factum*, when plea available, **10**, 404  
*et seq.* *See* NON EST FACTUM.

**VOID ELECTION.** *See also* AVOIDANCE, election.

ballot paper, through incorrect, **12**, 312, 313  
 bribery, on account of, **12**, 286  
 corrupt practice, **12**, 279, 345, 524  
 agent, by, **12**, 483, 524  
 candidate, by, **12**, 524, 525  
   knowledge of, with, **12**, 484, 524  
 equality of votes, in case of, **12**, 455  
 fraud of agent, through, **12**, 293  
 intimidation, on account of, **12**, 280  
 irregularities, on account of, **12**, 322  
 returning officer, through wrong person acting as, **12**, 260  
 writ, through illegal issue of, **12**, 257

**VOID FOR REMOTENESS,**

estate or interest, when. *See* PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.

**VOID LEASE,**

acquisition of title by entry under, **19**, 113  
 confirmation of, on grant under a power, **18**, 365  
   tenant for life, lease granted by, **18**, 360  
 entry under, effect of, **18**, 385, 435; **19**, 113  
   rent paid, where, **19**, 124  
 operation as agreement where want of form only, **18**, 385  
 payment of rent, effect of, **19**, 124  
 tenancy at will, created by, on entry, **18**, 435

**VOID MARRIAGE.** *See also* NULLITY OF MARRIAGE.

declared by foreign court to be, **6**, 258  
*lex domicilii*, by, **6**, 254  
 lunatic, with, **16**, 282; **19**, 401  
 marriage officer may refuse to celebrate, **6**, 259  
 suit to annul, who may bring, **16**, 470  
 what cases, in, **11**, 708; **16**, 283—286, 469, 470

**VOID TRANSACTION.** *See also* AVOIDANCE.

bill of exchange. *See* VOID BILL OF EXCHANGE.  
 bill of exchange given in respect of, **2**, 501  
 bill of sale. *See* VOID BILL OF SALE.  
 contract. *See* VOID CONTRACT.  
 convict, by, **9**, 429  
 deaf, dumb, and blind person, gift by, **15**, 403  
 drunken person, gift by, **15**, 403  
 duress, effected under, **13**, 19. *See also* DURESS.  
 fraud of public, in, **20**, 762  
 idiot, gift by, **15**, 403

**VOID TRANSACTION**—*continued.*

infant, by, contract, position of other party to, **17**, 67  
   loan, necessities, to provide, **17**, 69  
   mortgage, **17**, 80  
   ratification after full age, effect of, **17**, 65  
   release, general, **17**, 66 n.  
 instrument cancelled, when, **13**, 53  
 lunatic, gift by, **15**, 403  
 negotiable instrument relating to, effect of, **2**, 501

**VOIDABLE.** *See also* AVOIDANCE.

*defined*, **7**, 331; **17**, 64 n.; **25**, 196  
 act, company, by, **5**, 288  
 arbitration, submission to, infant, by, **17**, 63 n.  
 contract. *See* VOIDABLE CONTRACT.  
 conveyance. *See* VOIDABLE CONVEYANCE.  
 deed. *See* VOIDABLE DEED.  
 exchange of lands, infant, by, **17**, 77  
 family arrangement. *See* VOIDABLE FAMILY ARRANGEMENT.  
 gift. *See* GIFT, revocation of.  
   acceptance of, infant, by, **17**, 76  
   infant, by, **15**, 402; **17**, 80  
   mistake of fact, made under, **21**, 20  
 infant, acquisition of property by, **15**, 405; **17**, 76  
   shares, of, **15**, 405  
 alienation of property by, **17**, 78, 79  
 disclaimer of onerous property by court for, **17**, 75, 76  
   purchase of property by, **17**, 76  
 lease, charity land, of, **4**, 227  
   infant, granted by, **17**, 49, 99 n.; **18**, 348  
 life insurance policy, **19**, 401  
 marriage. *See* VOIDABLE MARRIAGE.  
 partition, infant, by, **17**, 77  
 record, matter of, lunatic, in case of, **19**, 398  
 title. *See* VOIDABLE TITLE.  
 transaction. *See* VOIDABLE TRANSACTION.  
 will, insanity, partial, in case of, **19**, 396

**VOIDABLE CONTRACT,**

*defined*, **7**, 331, 332  
 confirmation of. *See* CONFIRMATION; RATIFICATION.  
 deed, by. *See* VOIDABLE DEED.  
 drunken person, by, **1**, 150; **2**, 490; **7**, 342; **13**, 16; **14**, 549; **25**, 124 n.; **27**, 38. *See also* DRUNKEN PERSON; DRUNKENNESS.  
 duress, obtained by, **7**, 356, 357. *See also* DURESS.  
 fraud, obtained by, **7**, 356. *See* FRAUD, contract.  
 incapacity, on account of, **7**, 342. *See* INCAPACITY (Legal).  
 infant, by, **17**, 46, 63 *et seq.* *See also* INFANT.  
   effect of, **17**, 64, 65  
   land, for purchase or sale of, **17**, 76; **25**, 312  
   co-operative land society, of allotment from, **17**, 15  
   gavelkind tenure, of, **17**, 78, 80, 81  
 partnership, of, **17**, 53; **22**, 19, 20. *See also* PARTNER, infant.  
 ratification of, **17**, 65. *See* repudiation, *infra*.  
 repudiation of, **5**, 147, 694; **17**, 15, 53, 60, 63, 64, 65; **25**, 312  
   subsequent, ratification prevents, **17**, 60; **25**, 312 n.  
   voidable during infancy, **17**, 65 n., 79 n.  
 shares, to take, **5**, 147, 694; **17**, 60  
 test of, in doubtful cases, **17**, 63, 64

**VOIDABLE CONTRACT**—*continued.*

land, for purchase or sale of, infant, by, **17**, 15, 76; **25**, 312  
 lunatic, by, **19**, 398; **25**, 312  
 lunatic, by, **7**, 342; **19**, 396, 397; **25**, 312. *See also* LUNATIC.  
 market overt, purchase or sale in, not in case of, **19**, 396, 398  
 partial insanity, in case of, **19**, 396  
 set aside, when not, **13**, 16  
 marriage, of, **17**, 57, 58, 65. *See* VOIDABLE MARRIAGE.  
 misrepresentation, induced by, **7**, 356; **20**, 738. *See also* MISREPRESENTATION, contract.  
 affirmation of contract, **20**, 740, 749, 750, 752  
 assignment, in case of, **20**, 753, 754  
 relief in case of, **20**, 737, 742  
 representee, election of, **20**, 730, 738  
 rights of, **20**, 737  
 mistake, mutual, based on, **21**, 17  
     unilateral, in case of, **21**, 18  
 money-lender, with, **21**, 53—57  
 money received by agent under, recovery of, **7**, 488  
 non-disclosure, in case of, **7**, 356 n. *See* UBERRIMA FIDES.  
 ratification of, **1**, 150; **20**, 740, 749, 750, 752; **22**, 20. *See* CONFIRMATION; RATIFICATION.  
 repudiation of. *See* REPUDIATION.  
 rescission of. *See* RESCISSION OF CONTRACT.  
 shares, to take, repudiation of, **5**, 260  
 undue influence, on account of, **7**, 356—360. *See* UNDUE INFLUENCE.  
 void, distinguished from, **17**, 63

**VOIDABLE CONVEYANCE,**

fraud, in case of. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.  
 infant, by, **17**, 78  
 lunatic, by, **19**, 143  
 mistake, fundamental mutual, in case of, **21**, 19  
 undue influence, procured by, **15**, 103—114. *See* UNDUE INFLUENCE.  
 voluntary, as being, **15**, 100, 101. *See also* VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.  
 will of grantor, confirmed by, **15**, 114

**VOIDABLE DEED,**

consent, absence of true, on ground of, **10**, 359  
 disability of party, on ground of, **10**, 359, 360. *See also* DISABILITY; INCAPACITY (Legal).  
 insanity, partial, in case of, **19**, 396. *See also* LUNATIC.  
 duress, execution induced by, where, **10**, 360  
 estoppel in case of, **10**, 406  
 fraud, execution induced by, where, **10**, 359. *See also* FRAUD.  
 intention of parties, failing to carry out, **21**, 19, 20  
 misrepresentation, execution induced by, where, **10**, 360  
 mistake of party, executed under, **10**, 359; **13**, 25  
*non est factum*, plea of, when inapplicable, **10**, 408. *See also* NON EST FACTUM.  
 undue influence, execution induced by, **10**, 360. *See also* UNDUE INFLUENCE.

**VOIDABLE FAMILY ARRANGEMENT,**

action in respect of, **14**, 552  
 creditors, meant to defraud, **14**, 551  
 drunkenness, in case of, **14**, 548, 549  
 explanation, for want of, **14**, 548, 550, 551

**VOIDABLE FAMILY ARRANGEMENT**—*continued.*

misrepresentation, in case of, **14**, 548, 550, 551  
 mistake, in case of, **21**, 11  
 non-disclosure, in case of, **14**, 548, 550, 551; **21**, 11  
 part upheld, where, **14**, 552  
 unreasonable, **14**, 548, 549

**VOIDABLE MARRIAGE,**

connection after, rape, whether, **9**, 611 n.  
 consent, age of, one or both under, where, **16**, 469  
 impotence of one party, in case of, **16**, 283, 469, 470, 471  
 nullity suit, **16**, 471, 472. *See also* NULLITY OF MARRIAGE.  
*lex domicilii*, absence of preliminaries required by, **6**, 255  
 undue influence, brought about by, **16**, 282  
 void, distinguished from, **6**, 256, 257

**VOIDABLE SETTLEMENT.** *See also* SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY; VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT.

bankruptcy, in. *See* BANKRUPTCY, settlement.  
 infant, by, **17**, 101, 102; **25**, 559, 560  
*lex domicilii*, capacity determined by, **6**, 234, 279  
 repudiation of, **6**, 234; **17**, 102  
     effect of, **17**, 102, 103  
 ratification of, **15**, 114; **17**, 102

**VOIDABLE TITLE,**

*defined*, **25**, 196 n.  
 avoidance of, *bona fide* disposition, subject to, **25**, 196, 197  
 bill of exchange, to, **2**, 500, 501  
 goods subject to equitable right, purchase in good faith of, **25**, 197  
 limited interest, with respect to, **25**, 197  
 pledgor, of, effect of, **25**, 197  
     pledgee's good faith, burden of proof as to, **22**, 246; **25**, 197 n.  
 reputed ownership, not a case of, **25**, 196 n. *See* REPUTED OWNERSHIP.  
 seller, of, buyer's good faith, burden of proof as to, **25**, 197 n.  
     effect of, **25**, 196, 197  
     price, right to, **25**, 197 n.  
 trustee in bankruptcy, passes to, **25**, 196 n.  
 void, distinguished from, **25**, 196 n.

**VOIDABLE TRANSACTION,**

confirmation of, duress, induced by, **7**, 357  
 terror, procured by, **13**, 19  
 undue influence, in case of, **7**, 359, 360; **15**, 111, 113, 114  
 contract. *See* VOIDABLE CONTRACT.  
 conveyance. *See* VOIDABLE CONVEYANCE.  
 drunken person, with, **13**, 16  
 duress, in case of. *See* DURESS.  
 misrepresentation, induced by, **20**, 737. *See* VOIDABLE CONTRACT, misrepresentation; VOIDABLE FAMILY ARRANGEMENT.  
 release, ignorance of right, executed in, **21**, 19  
 settlement. *See* VOIDABLE SETTLEMENT.  
 shares, infant, transfer to or by, **5**, 190, 192; **17**, 61  
 trustee for sale, sale to himself by, **10**, 360; **23**, 167  
 undue influence, in case of, **7**, 357, 358; **15**, 103—114. *See also* UNDUE INFLUENCE.



**VOLENTI NON FIT INJURIA,**

application of, **1, 15**  
competent age and understanding of plaintiff,  
**20, 120; 27, 501**  
consent of plaintiff to risk, **21, 476—478**  
acceptance, **21, 477, 478**  
appreciation, **20, 120, 131; 21, 477**  
evidence of, **20, 121**  
perception, **21, 476, 477**  
contributory negligence, distinguished from, **21, 476**  
defence of, **21, 476—478; 27, 501**  
action for tort, in, **27, 501**  
available, in what cases, **1, 15; 21, 476—478**  
game, injury to bystander, in case of, **21, 478 n.**  
lawful, in playing, **21, 478**  
unlawful, in playing, **21, 478**  
master and servant, as applied to, **20, 120, 121, 131, 135 n.; 21, 478**  
workman taking risk, in case of, **20, 131**  
statutory duty, breach of, no defence in case of, **20, 121; 21, 476; 27, 192 n.**  
willingness, not knowledge, the test, **1, 15 n.; 21, 476 n.**

**VOLITION,**

independent, doctrine of, **10, 319.** See INTERVENTION; THIRD PERSON.

**VOLUNTARY.** See also GRATUITOUS.

abandonment, chattel, of, **22, 396.** See also ABANDONMENT.  
act, duty arising out of, **27, 465**  
infant, of, in performance of legal duty, **17, 57**  
negligence in performance of, **21, 374.** See service, *infra*.  
trespass must be in nature of a, **27, 845**  
allowance, receiver not appointed of, **24, 366**  
assignment. See VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.  
chose in action, of, **4, 371, 374, 376; 13, 103**  
interest in bond, of, **15, 425**  
assistance, tug rendering, tow's liability for collision during, **26, 529, 532 n.**  
workman, by, common employment, **20, 134**  
associations, mandamus will not go to, **10, 98**  
temporary purposes, for, contracts with, **7, 340**  
assurance. See VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.  
bailee. See GRATUITOUS BAILEE.  
bill of exchange, payment of, distinguished from payment *supra* protest, **2, 541**  
effect of, **2, 523, 524**  
boarders, admission of, to licensed houses, regulations as to, **19, 477**  
bond, administration, in, **3, 89; 14, 247; 15, 425; 25, 565**  
enforcement of, **15, 425; 25, 565 n.**  
surrender of, consideration for new bond, **15, 97**  
confession, prisoner, of, **9, 394.** See CONFESSION.  
contribution. See VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTION.  
contributor. See VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTOR.  
conveyance. See VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.  
course of instruction, Territorial soldier undergoing, pay for, **25, 71**  
covenant, effect of, **15, 414**  
uncompleted, not enforced in equity, **13, 97 n.**  
creditors, ranking of, within the statute 13 Eliz. c. 5, **15, 88**  
debts, administration, in, **14, 244, 344**  
bankruptcy, in, **2, 197; 14, 344**

**VOLUNTARY—continued.**

deed, burden of proof on impeachment, **21, 20**  
rectification of, where power of revocation omitted, **13, 25 n.**  
setting aside of, **21, 19, 20**  
deviation, discharge of underwriters by, **17, 401.**  
See DEVIATION.  
disposition. See also VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE; VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT.  
family arrangement when not, under 27 Eliz. c. 4, **14, 548**  
lunatic, of, setting aside of, **19, 400**  
omission to make, no relief in equity against, **13, 27**  
stamp duty on, **24, 732**  
adjudication essential, **24, 733**  
exemption, **24, 734**  
penalty for failure to stamp, **24, 704 n.**  
duty, Territorial soldier undertaking, **25, 69**  
Easter offering, income tax payable on, **16, 668**  
fire brigade, liability of member of, extent of, **21, 405**  
gift. See GIFT.  
office, in respect of, income tax on, **16, 668**  
grantee, consideration subsequently given by, effect of, **15, 101**  
infant, performance by, of obligatory act, **17, 57**  
institution, education, for, Government subsidy of, **12, 7 n.** See also EDUCATION; VOLUNTARY SCHOOL.  
instrument, mistake a ground for rescinding, **21, 19, 20**  
liquidation. See WINDING UP (Voluntary).  
medical attendance, liability for negligence, **20, 331 n.**  
payment, *defined*, **7, 467, 468, 477 n.**  
bill, of, effect of, **2, 523, 524**  
payment *supra* protest, distinguished from, **2, 541**  
contribution in respect of, **15, 530 n.**  
estoppel in case of, **7, 469**  
recovery of, **7, 467, 469, 477, 478**  
surety, by, no contribution in case of, **15, 530 n.**  
payment under guarantee is not, **15, 530**  
performance of extra work, employer not liable for, **3, 228, 229**  
rent, tender of, effect on distress, **11, 154**  
school. See VOLUNTARY SCHOOL.  
service  
abroad, Territorial soldier, by, **25, 80**  
necessary to claim of salvage reward, **26, 566, 567**  
negligence in performance of, **21, 374**  
public body, by, **23, 318**  
obligation to pay for, no, **1, 557**  
skill and care required in rendering, **21, 374**  
settlement. See VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT.  
society having no constitution, **8, 303**  
statement, when may be protected, **18, 690 n., 691 n.**  
subscriptions, charity supported by, **4, 143, 305, 306, 307, 308**  
county association's power to receive, **25, 89**  
friendly societies, to, *defined*, **15, 124 n.** See FRIENDLY SOCIETY.  
Scientific Societies Act, 1843, under, **15, 124 n.**  
surplus of, when resulting to donors, **15, 427**  
towage, tug, by, tow's liability for collision, **26, 529, 532 n.**  
transfer, member of forces, of, **25, 31**

**VOLUNTARY**—*continued.*

- undertaking, liability of person entering upon, **28**, 860, 861
- voluntarily, meaning of word, corporation duty, for purposes of, **24**, 736 n.
- estate duty, for purposes of, **13**, 185 n.
- winding up of company. *See* WINDING UP (Voluntary).
- work, implied agreement to pay for, **28**, 868, 869

**VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTION,**

- defined*, Scientific Societies Act, 1843, within, **15**, 124 n.; **19**, 206
- charity, to, **4**, 143, 305, 306, 307, 308
- education, for, **12**, 6
- income tax payable on, **16**, 668
- institution maintained by, Charity Commissioners' jurisdiction, exempt from, **4**, 143, 305, 306, 308
- rates, exemption from, **19**, 206
- National Health Insurance Act, under, **28**, 911.
- See* VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTOR.
- employer, by, **28**, 917, 918
- rate of, **28**, 916, 917
- table of rates of, **28**, 1000

**VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTOR**

(NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE).

- defined*, **28**, 905
- benefits to which entitled, **28**, 919, 920
- conditions to be fulfilled by, **28**, 911
- employed contributor becoming, amount payable by, effect upon reserve in approved society, **28**, 963
- married woman becoming, **28**, 975, 976
- rate payable by, becoming member of approved society, **28**, 917
- how ascertained, **28**, 916, 917
- table of, **28**, 1000
- who entitled to be, **28**, 917
- widow becoming, **28**, 978
- woman as a, at date of marriage, rights of, **28**, 977

**VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.** *See also* VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT.

- advowsons, of, effect of statute 27 Eliz. c. 4 on, **15**, 94
- avoidance of, Bankruptcy Acts, under, **2**, 276; **15**, 99. *See* VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT
- creditors, by, **14**, 548; **15**, 78, 92, 93, 94, 407
- subsequent purchaser, by, **15**, 97—100
- title dating
  - after 29th June, 1893, where, **15**, 94, 95
  - before 30th June, 1893, where, **15**, 95—97
- Voluntary Conveyances Act, 1893, under, **15**, 93, 94, 95, 407
- bankruptcy, avoidance in, of, **2**, 276; **15**, 89, 99
- burden of proof on setting aside of, under 13 Eliz. c. 5, **15**, 89
- charity, to, not avoided by subsequent conveyance for value, **4**, 127; **15**, 95, 407
- concealment or secrecy in, merely evidence of fraud, **15**, 95 n.
- consideration, failure of, no avoidance for, **15**, 97
- parol evidence of, to prevent avoidance, **15**, 97
- sufficiency of, to prevent avoidance, **15**, 96, 97
- copyholds, of, effect of statute 27 Eliz. c. 4 on, **8**, 70; **15**, 94

**VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE**—*contd.*

- creditors, avoidance by. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.
- disclaimed, may be, **10**, 408
- equitable interests in land, of, application of statute 27 Eliz. c. 4, **15**, 94, 95
- family arrangement not a, **14**, 548
- fraudulent intent, made with, effect of statute 27 Eliz. c. 4 on, **15**, 98
- penalties for, **9**, 705; **15**, 94
- presumption of, **15**, 95
- proof of, **15**, 95. *See* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.
- test of validity where title of purchaser since 29th June, 1893, **15**, 94
- grantee under, entitled to be reimbursed for improvements, **15**, 101 n.
- position and rights of, **15**, 100
- subsequent mortgagee and, rights as between, **15**, 101
- grantor, admission of, of advance of money on, **15**, 98 n.
- alteration in status of, does not affect presumption against, **15**, 99
- husband and wife, settlement between, when not a, **15**, 96
- impeachment of, by subsequent purchasers, **15**, 92—102
- intent, presumption of, where title of purchaser prior to 30th June, 1893, **15**, 95
- land, of, former law as to, **15**, 407
- freehold, effect of, **10**, 359
- subsequent purchaser's title preferred to, when, **15**, 92—102; **25**, 567 n.
- validity of *bond fide*, **15**, 407
- leaseholds, of, effect of statute 27 Eliz. c. 4 on, **15**, 94, 407 n.
- settlement of, when not a, **15**, 96
- legal interests in land, of, effect of 27 Eliz. c. 4 on, **15**, 94
- misdemeanour, when a, **9**, 704, 705; **15**, 94
- mortgage, subsequent, rights against grantee, **15**, 101
- prior, when good against trustee of creditor's trust deed, **15**, 99
- purchasers who may impeach, **15**, 97—100
- realty, of, effect of, **28**, 57
- presumption arising from, **15**, 417
- rentcharges, of, effect of statute 27 Eliz. c. 4 on, **15**, 94
- resulting trust, presumed in case of, when, **15**, 417
- revocation, power of, **15**, 102
- effect on subsequent purchaser, **15**, 93, 101, 102
- root of title, as, **25**, 303, 346
- sequestration of property comprised in, **14**, 85
- stamp duty on, **15**, 93 n.; **24**, 732—734; **25**, 713—715
- statute 27 Eliz. c. 4 and Voluntary Conveyances Act, 1893, joint effect of, **15**, 93
- subsequent
  - events, effect of, on, **15**, 97
  - purchase, form of, after prior, **15**, 98
  - voluntary conveyance, effect of, **15**, 100
- trustee, grantor being, under, breach of trust on subsequent sale, **15**, 100
- rights of, becoming subsequent purchaser, **15**, 99, 100
- validity of, **15**, 407
- verbal arrangement to reconvey, in case of, **13**, 75
- void, when, **15**, 92. *See* avoidance, *supra*.



**VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE**—*contd.*

volunteer, good as against, **15**, 100  
 wife and children, in favour of, **15**, 95

**VOLUNTARY SCHOOL,**

*defined*, **12**, 25 n.

acquisition of land for, **12**, 40

Board of Education, disputes settled by, **12**, 38, 39  
 endowments in regard to, **12**, 40  
 fees, proportion payable to managers fixed by, **12**, 39

London, schemes as to, **12**, 53, 54

managers appointed by order of, **12**, 35

revocation or amendment of order by, as to managers of, **12**, 35

contracting out by, prevention of, **12**, 30

control of, delegation of, **12**, 20 n.

creation of, **12**, 16

efficiency of, to be maintained without differentiating it from council school, **12**, 36 n.

endowment of, **12**, 40

application of, in London, **12**, 53, 54

relief of rates out of, **12**, 48

equality of treatment of, Board of Education, by, **12**, 31

fees in, **12**, 39

receipt for, **12**, 51

grant, annual, to, **12**, 16

building, to, **12**, 16

requisites for earning, **12**, 16, 30, 38

history of, **12**, 16 n.

inspection of, **12**, 38

London, in, apportionment of endowments in case of, **12**, 53

maintenance and control of, **12**, 16, 34—40

managers, appointment of, **12**, 35

constitution of body of, **12**, 34, 35

differences with local authority, settlement of, **12**, 38

foundation, appointment of, **12**, 34, 35

furniture used out of school hours by, **12**, 37

increase of number of, **12**, 39

mandamus does not lie against, **12**, 36 n.

negligence of, liability for, **12**, 39 n

powers and duties of, **12**, 35—39

religious instruction, control of, **12**, 38

representative, appointment of, **12**, 35

schoolhouse, maintenance of, by, **12**, 33 n.

possession of, nature of, by, **12**, 37 n.

provision of, by, **12**, 37

public elementary education system, as part of, **12**, 18

pupil teacher in, **12**, 38

rates, exemption from, of, **12**, 37 n.; **24**, 22, 23

religious instruction in, **12**, 36, 38

cost of, **12**, 36 n.

nature of, **12**, 38

rooms in, use of, out of school hours, **12**, 37

schoolhouse, use of, public elementary school, as, **12**, 37

secular instruction in, direction of, **12**, 36

teachers, appointment of, **12**, 36, 38

assistant teachers, **12**, 38

consent of authority to, **12**, 37

pupil teachers, **12**, 38

contracts of, Education Act, 1902, effect of, on, **12**, 25 n.

dismissal of, **12**, 36, 38

consent of authority to, **12**, 37

transfer of, local education authority, to, **12**, 28

water supply of, liability for, **12**, 36 n.

**VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT.** *See*

**VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE**; **VOLUNTEER.**

absence of power of revocation in, effect of, **13**, 17; **15**, 107; **25**, 569

acknowledgment of understanding effect of, form of, **15**, 103 n.

adavowson, of, **15**, 407, 408

avoidance of, fraudulent alienation, as, **2**, 275, 276; **15**, 81, 94 n., 96, 98, 99, 407

undue influence, for, **15**, 103—116. *See* **UNDUE INFLUENCE.**

bankruptcy, administration order in, does not, avoid, **2**, 96

avoidance in, of, **2**, 150, 151, 262; **25**, 567

fraudulent, where, **2**, 275, 276

premiums on settled policies, payment of, not within, **2**, 276; **16**, 402

sale prior to, effect of, **2**, 187

time, as from what, **2**, 187

binding on settlor, when, **13**, 98; **15**, 100; **25**, 567

child, by, undue influence presumed, in case of, **15**, 107

family arrangement not a, **14**, 548. *See* **FAMILY ARRANGEMENT.**

fraudulent, avoidance of, bankruptcy, in, **2**, 275, 276

creditors, by, **15**, 80, 82

purchaser, by, **15**, 92, 94

incomplete, annulment of, **25**, 567 n.

equity will not perfect, **13**, 97, 98; **28**, 45

lunatic, of, avoidance of, **25**, 559

marriage

as a consideration for, **15**, 82; **25**, 563

on faith of, as *ex post facto* consideration, **25**, 563 n.

personality, of, statute of Elizabeth, not within, **15**, 407 n.

post-nuptial, as a result of a pre-nuptial bargain, **25**, 567, 568

purchaser for value, avoidance by, **15**, 92—102. *See* **VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE.**

rectification of, **21**, 23, 24

at suit of settlor, **21**, 24

revocation of, power of, **25**, 569

omission of, effect of, **13**, 17; **15**, 107; **25**, 567

reservation of, effect of, as regards purchaser for value, **15**, 102

self-protective settlement as a, **25**, 568, 569

setting aside, **13**, 17; **25**, 567. *See* avoidance, *supra*.

stamp duty on, **25**, 713, 714

disposition *inter vivos*, where also chargeable as, **24**, 734

interest reserved by settlor, where, **25**, 714 n.

testamentary, when not, **28**, 546

undue influence, avoidance for, **15**, 103—116. *See* **UNDUE INFLUENCE.**

valid and effectual, when, **13**, 98; **15**, 100; **25**, 567

wife before second marriage, by, whether husband can set aside, **25**, 565 n.

**VOLUNTEER.** *See also* **GRATUITOUS**; **GRATUITOUS BAILEE.**

common law, at, *defined*, **21**, 385 n.

injury to, liability for, **21**, 385, 386, 391—394.

*See also* **LICENSEE**, bare.

servant as, bare licensee, not a mere, **21**, 392 n.

workman as, common employment doctrine applies against, **20**, 134

**VOLUNTEER**—*continued.*

equity, in. *See also* VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE ; VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT.

*defined*, **25**, 564, 565

assignee of, position of, equities, as to, **13**, 78  
consideration subsequently given by, **15**, 101  
covenant in settlement in favour of, enforceability in equity, **13**, 97

covenantor conveying away trust property, against assets of, rights of, **13**, 97

equity will not assist, **13**, 97, 98

grantee, claiming through, conveyance impeachable by grantor, where, **15**, 115  
imperfect gift to, not aided in equity, **13**, 97, 98 ; **15**, 428, 429

marriage settlement, under, **25**, 564—566

mortgage, redemption of, by, claiming under mortgagor, **21**, 139  
securities, marshalling of, as affecting, **21**, 304, 305

mutual covenants for benefit of, enforceable, by whom, **25**, 566

post-nuptial settlement, under, **25**, 568

postponement of, as against covenantee, **25**, 543

power, claiming under execution of, burden of proof on, **13**, 36

defective exercise of, in favour of, **23**, 56 n.

purchaser from, position of, **15**, 99, 100, 101

rectification at instance of, **21**, 24

trust, completed, position of settlor as to, **25**, 565 ; **28**, 44

incomplete, when enforced in favour of, **13**, 98 ; **28**, 45, 46

voluntary settlement good as against, **15**, 100

wife's equity enforceable against, **16**, 345

**VOLUNTEER** (MEMBER OF THE FORCES),

corps, acquisition of lands by, **25**, 99, 100

contract of, **7**, 340

liability of committee for, **28**, 866

explosives, keeping of, exemption under Volunteer Act, 1863, **14**, 363

gift to, charitable, considered as, **4**, 115

officer in, position as regards parliamentary franchise, **25**, 93 n.

storehouses, exemption from rates, **24**, 14 n.

**Royal**

Marine, **25**, 33

Naval Coast, **25**, 24

Naval Reserve, **25**, 21—26. *See* ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE.

absenting himself from training, **25**, 23

calling out of, **25**, 22

deserter, as, **25**, 23

enrolment, wrongful, penalty for, **25**, 23

pay and pension of, **25**, 22

sale of arms etc. by, **25**, 23

service of, period of, **25**, 22

training of, **25**, 22

Naval Volunteer Reserve, **25**, 25, 26. *See* ROYAL NAVAL VOLUNTEER RESERVE.

**VOTE.** *See* BALLOT ; FRANCHISE ; POLL.

account, on, practice as regards, **21**, 769, 770

bankruptcy, in, creditor of, **2**, 67, 68, 228

secured, of, **2**, 67, 68, 228

wife, of, creditor, as, **2**, 223

conditions, historical, as to exercise of right to, **12**, 135

**VOTE**—*continued.*

corporation meetings, at, **8**, 348—350. *See* CORPORATION ELECTION ; MEETING.

counting, election, at, board of guardians, of, **12**, 392. *See also* BOARD OF GUARDIANS.

municipal councillors, of, **12**, 351

parliamentary candidates, of, **12**, 326—329.

*See also* PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION.

rural district councillors, of, **12**, 381. *See also*

RURAL DISTRICT COUNCILLOR.

urban district councillors, of, **12**, 373, 374.

*See also* URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILLOR.

credit, of, when House of Commons must grant, **21**, 770, 771

disqualified person, of, punishment for, **12**, 535 n.

elementary education, for, certain county councillors, disqualification of, **12**, 19

estimates, division of, into, **21**, 768

form of, in, **21**, 769

evidence of, at election petition, **12**, 454

fraudulent conveyance to create, **12**, 153

grouping of items of expenditure by, **24**, 538

House of Commons, votes and proceedings of, how recorded, **21**, 667, 668

improper rejection of, by chairman of company, restrained, **5**, 290

joint committee, of, chairman has second, **18**, 51  
confirming licences, for, **18**, 51

multiplication of, will, by, avoided, **12**, 153

municipal election, at, Cambridge, right of residents in colleges of, to, **12**, 188, 189

casting, **12**, 353, 373

female, vote given for, effect of, **12**, 306 n.

improperly procured, **12**, 347

infant, of, **12**, 182

majority of lawful, **12**, 491

married woman, right of, to, **12**, 183 ; **27**, 152 n.

medical relief, receipt of, effect on right to, **12**, 183

objections to, **12**, 506, 507

one, only, by voter on several registers, **12**, 370 n.

Oxford, right of residents in colleges of, to, **12**, 188, 189

parochial relief, as affected by, right to, **12**, 143, 144, 183

peer, right of, to, **12**, 183

prohibited person, by, penalty for, **12**, 535

register of voters as evidence of right to, **12**, 350

paid elector, by, borough, in, criminal offence, as, **12**, 530

parliamentary election, at, absence from employment to, **12**, 289

civil servants, right to, **7**, 82

convict in Scotland, right of, to, **12**, 141 n.

denial of right to, **12**, 312

disqualification of paid

clerk of candidate, **12**, 145

election agent, **12**, 145, 268

messenger of candidate, **12**, 145

sub-agent, **12**, 268

workers of candidate, **12**, 268

equality of votes at, **12**, 455

evidence of, registered, **12**, 454

false answers when tendering, **12**, 319, 530, 532

illegal practices, conviction for, disqualifies for, **12**, 534 n.

marking, **12**, 458 n.

objections to, **12**, 426, 454



**VOTE—continued.**

parliamentary election—*continued.*  
 officers and men of royal forces, right of, to, **25, 93**  
 personal attendance necessary in order to, **12, 311**  
 recording, manner of, **12, 317**  
 recount of, **12, 427, 428, 458, 459**  
 rejection of, **12, 327, 328**  
 returning officer, of, **12, 145**  
 scrutiny of, **12, 454, 455**  
 striking off, bribery, for, **12, 455**  
   hired for reward, of voter, **12, 456**  
   illegal employment, for, **12, 457**  
   personation, for, **12, 455**  
   petition, on, **12, 455—458**  
   scrutiny, on, **12, 455—458**  
   treating, for, **12, 455**  
   undue influence, for, **12, 455, 456**  
 witness not compelled to disclose his own, **12, 449, 450**  
 postage of, **22, 641**  
 property, as, **27, 613 n.**  
 proportional value of each, importance of, **12, 135**  
 splitting of interest for purpose of creation of, **12, 153; 28, 538 n.**  
 supply, of, form in which moved, **21, 773**  
 Territorial Force, to member of, grant of leave of absence to, **25, 73**  
 vestry, of member of, **11, 456**  
 voluntary winding up, votes and proxies in, **5, 471**

**VOTER. See FRANCHISE; REGISTER OF VOTERS; REGISTRATION OF VOTERS.**

arrangement of names in register, **12, 242**  
 company meetings, at. *See* SHAREHOLDER IN COMPANY.  
 disqualification of, corrupt practices, for, **12, 485, 486, 534 n.**  
 expunging name for insufficient qualification, **12, 232**  
 false answer by, **12, 530, 532**  
 list of. *See* REGISTER OF VOTERS.  
 municipal, *defined*, **12, 502, 503**  
   qualification of, **12, 182—193**  
   questions to, **12, 372**  
 notice of claims of, **12, 205—209, 228**  
 notice of objection to, service of, duplicate, in, **12, 212, 214**  
   service of, Sunday, on, **12, 215 n.**  
   time and mode of, unreasonable, **12, 211 n.**  
 parliamentary, *defined*, **12, 283 n., 284 n.**  
   administration of oath to, **12, 319, 322**  
   blind, **12, 317**  
   conveyance of, to poll, payment for, **12, 294, 303 n., 304**  
   custody of sheriff, in, **12, 311 n.**  
   directions to, **12, 315**  
   election petition, statements admissible of, at, **12, 445**  
   illiterate, **12, 317**  
   incapable, **12, 317**  
   interference with, **12, 318**  
   Jewish, **12, 317**  
   loans to, effect of, **12, 282 n.**  
   payments to, effect of, **12, 456, 457**  
   qualification of, **12, 139—182**  
     personal, **12, 139—145**  
   questions to, **12, 319**

**VOTER—continued.**

parliamentary—*continued.*  
 secrecy as regards, **12, 319**  
 soldier on duty in barracks as, **12, 311 n.**  
 statements by, as evidence, **12, 445**  
 qualification of, in general, **12, 135**  
 register of. *See* REGISTER OF VOTERS.  
 registration of. *See* REGISTRATION OF VOTERS.

**VOTERS' LIST. See REGISTER OF VOTERS; REGISTRATION OF VOTERS.**

**VOTING,**

company's meetings, at, **5, 255—259. See MEETING; SHAREHOLDER IN COMPANY.**  
 election, municipal, at. *See* MUNICIPAL ELECTION; POLL.  
 parliamentary, at. *See* PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION; POLL.  
 papers. *See* BALLOT; VOTING PAPERS.  
 person paid for services rendered, by, indictment for, **12, 530**  
 poll, by. *See* POLL.  
 prohibited at local government election, **12, 535**  
 proxy, by. *See* PROXY.  
 qualification for. *See* FRANCHISE (Election).

**VOTING PAPERS. See BALLOT.**

account, meaning of, **12, 320**  
 county court jurisdiction in respect of, at municipal elections, **8, 635**  
 criminal offences connected with, **9, 762; 12, 530 n., 531 n.**  
 custody of, by Clerk of Crown in Chancery, **12, 329**  
 disposal of, **12, 320—331, 350, 351**  
 failure to stamp, penalty for, **24, 705 n.**  
 formal requirements of, **12, 316**  
 improperly marked, effect of, **12, 458**  
 inspection of, **12, 330, 428, 511**  
   trial for illegal practices, in, **12, 531**  
 municipal corporation, for member of, **12, 354**  
   blank slips, on, **12, 354 n., 355 n.**  
   delivery of, **12, 355**  
   mixed, effect of, **12, 355**  
 official mark on, **12, 313**  
 omission of withdrawn candidate's name from, **12, 312, 313**  
 person entitled to receive, **12, 313**  
 production of, as evidence, **8, 635; 12, 428, 511**  
 rejected, **12, 316 n., 317, 328—330**  
 sealing of, during or after counting, **12, 320, 326, 327, 329**  
 spoil, **12, 319, 320**  
 striking off vote improperly recorded on, **12, 458**  
 tendered, **12, 317**  
 university election, at, **12, 331**  
   delivery of, **12, 324**  
   forged, **12, 325**  
   objections to, **12, 325**  
   recording of, **12, 325**  
   signing of, **12, 324**  
   tendered, **12, 325**  
 void, **12, 313**  
 wrongful application for, **12, 292, 293**

**VOUCHERS,**

expenses, municipal election, for, **12, 351**  
 parliamentary election, for, **12, 334**  
 liquidator, supplied by, Board of Trade, to, **5, 452—454**  
 local investigation of, **5, 454**

**VOYAGE,**

*defined*, insurance policy, for purpose of, **17**, 344, 345  
 abandonment of, **17**, 396, 397  
 circumstances justifying, **26**, 237, 239  
 marine insurance, in, what amounts to, **17**, 387, 396, 397  
 termination of risk by, **17**, 390 n.  
 adequate crew for, **26**, 213  
 care of cargo during. *See* CARGO.  
 change of, distinguished from deviation, **17**, 396  
 effect on underwriter's liability, **17**, 396  
 policy covered, extra premium, by, **17**, 397  
 charter, conditions of, **26**, 92, 98  
 provision for form of bill of lading in, **26**, 105, 106  
 stipulations as to freight contained in, **26**, 103, 104  
 charterparty, proceeding on, as to, **26**, 94, 95, 219, 220  
 stipulations as to, **26**, 92—99  
 clearance before, necessity for every ship to obtain, **26**, 81, 218  
 coasting, mortgage of cargo not authorised in, **26**, 242  
 colonial, *defined*, **26**, 332  
 commencement of, **26**, 219, 220  
 accidents occurring before, liability for, **26**, 115  
 charterparty, under, **26**, 94, 179, 219  
 condition of ship at, **26**, 211, 215—217  
 delay in, liability for, **26**, 219  
 master's duty as to, **26**, 219  
 necessary for payment of freight, **26**, 314 n.  
 passenger's right as to, **26**, 328, 329  
 ship deemed to have made, when, **17**, 388  
 condition of ship necessary to, **26**, 216, 217  
 conduct of, **26**, 81—84  
 continuation of, period of master's custody of shipped goods as measure of, **25**, 185  
 delay in prosecution of, rights of passengers as to, **26**, 328, 329  
 delay in starting upon, liability for, **26**, 219  
 delay on, damages for, **26**, 289  
 description of, marine policy, in, **17**, 383, 384  
 deviation on, **17**, 396, 397; **26**, 95. *See* DEVIATION.  
 assist distressed vessel, to, **26**, 96, 97  
 breach of condition to proceed with despatch, as, **26**, 95  
 excuses for, **26**, 95—97  
 seeking port of refuge, in, **26**, 223, 224  
 end of, justification for, intermediate port, at, **17**, 452 n.  
 negligence after, liability of shipowner for, **26**, 117  
 remaining on board at, right of steerage passengers as to, **26**, 347  
 expenses of, purchaser of share in ship liable for part of, **26**, 36  
 freight earned during, right of purchaser of share in ship to part of, **26**, 36  
 implied condition as to prosecution of, **17**, 399, 400  
 insured, abandonment of, deviation, by, as to, **17**, 397. *See* DEVIATION.  
 determined, how, **17**, 395  
 distinction between whole and part of, how decided, **17**, 432  
 illegality of part affects whole of, how far, **17**, 431  
 intermediate, insurance policy covering, **10**, 297; **17**, 345

**VOYAGE—continued.**

interruption of, lawful authority, by, **26**, 109  
 liberty to call or tow during, **26**, 96, 97  
 loss of, not equivalent to total loss of ship, **17**, 482  
 maintenance of ship during, **26**, 220, 221  
 particular, right of majority of owners to send ship on, **26**, 36, 37  
 policy. *See* VOYAGE POLICY.  
 port of loading, to, delay in, effect of, **26**, 93, 94, 97  
 deviation on, repudiation of contract by charterer for, **26**, 98  
 preliminary, provision for, **26**, 97  
 prevention of, master's duty on, **26**, 239  
 transshipment of cargo owing to, **26**, 239  
 proceeding during, duty of master as to, **26**, 220  
 prosecution of, implied condition as to, **17**, 399, 400  
 repairs during, extent of liability of shipowner for, **26**, 223  
 risks of, port of destination affecting, **26**, 97  
 sale of cargo during, justification for, **26**, 250—254  
 seaworthiness during, duty of master as to, **26**, 220  
 specified, ports of call on, stipulation in charterparty as to, **26**, 96, 97  
 stages, in, commencement of each stage in, seaworthiness at, **26**, 215, 216  
 seaworthiness during, condition as to, **26**, 214, 215  
 stipulation as to, charterparty, in, **26**, 94

**VOYAGE POLICY.** *See also* MARINE POLICY.

*defined*, **17**, 336  
 aggregation of successive losses under, **17**, 459  
 average losses in case of, **17**, 459  
 change of voyage, effect of, on, **17**, 395—400  
 what is, **17**, 396, 397  
 determination of, **17**, 395  
 distinction between separate voyage and part of larger, **17**, 432  
 illegality of part of a, effect on whole, **17**, 431  
 implied condition in, prosecution of voyage, as to, **17**, 399, 400  
 intermediate voyage, when covered by, **10**, 297; **17**, 345  
 necessary contents of, **17**, 395  
 risk, duration of, **17**, 384—395. *See* RISK.  
 seaworthiness in case of, **17**, 422—428, 438 n.  
 usage of trade, application of rules of, in, **10**, 297; **17**, 390, 391, 398  
 voyage insured, must specify, **17**, 395  
 wagering, invalidity of, **7**, 401; **15**, 268; **17**, 377, 497, 502

**WAFER,**

bread, use of, communion, in, **11**, 678  
 communion, use of the, illegal, **11**, 677, 678  
 seal, use of, **10**, 383. *See* SEAL.

**WAFER GREAT SEAL,**

documents to which attached, **7**, 13 n.  
 escheat, commission of, issued under, **10**, 35, 36

**WAFERER,**

coronation, rights and duties at, of, **6**, 337

**WAGER.** *See* WAGERING CONTRACT.**WAGER OF BATTLE,**

former trial by, **18**, 226 n.



**WAGER OF LAW,**  
trial by, **18**, 226 n.**WAGERING CONTRACT.**

*The title GAMING AND WAGERING is contained in Vol. XV., pp. 265 et seq. See BETTING; GAMING.*

*defined, 15*, 267

abroad, made, not enforceable, **6**, 305 ; **15**, 282  
taking place, reward not recoverable in respect of, **15**, 282

agent, remuneration, not entitled to, in respect of, **1**, 196

ascertainment of price involving, **15**, 270 ; **25**, 147  
bargain, contingent, distinguished from, **15**, 269 n. bct. *See BETTING.*

bill in respect of, void, **2**, 562 n. ; **15**, 282 n., 283 n.  
bond as, validity of, **15**, 272 n.

cheque in respect of foreign, payment unenforceable in English courts, **2**, 562 n.

commission, agreement to pay, in respect of, **15**, 275, 276

common law, illegality under, of certain, **15**, 266  
conflict of laws as to, **6**, 305

consideration, fresh promise for new, validity of, **7**, 397, 398 ; **15**, 271

coupon competition as, **15**, 269 n., 297

deposit, recovery of, in respect of, **7**, 486, 487.  
*See STAKE; STAKEHOLDER.*

differences, contracts for, regarded as, **15**, 283 ; **27**, 259, 260. *See DIFFERENCES (Stock Exchange).*

election, result of, on, as bribery, **12**, 289

event, contemplated, meaning of, in relation to, **15**, 269

fee, promise to pay, in respect of, void, **15**, 276

fire insurance on goods as, **17**, 520

future goods, sale of, as, **25**, 144 n.

gaming contract, distinguished from, **15**, 266

honour policy as, **17**, 377, 378. *See P. P. I.*

insurance policy as, **15**, 268 n.

intention of parties, how ascertained in, **15**, 268 n., 269 n., 270

interpleader with reference to, **17**, 584, 585

invalidity of, **7**, 397, 398, 403, 404 ; **15**, 271

loan for purpose of, **15**, 278, 279, 282

lottery, in relation to, **15**, 300. *See LOTTERY.*

machine, manipulation of, as constituting, **15**, 268 n., 269 n., 288 n.

marine insurance, in, **17**, 377, 378. *See P. P. I.; WAGERING POLICY.*

money paid in respect of, whether recoverable, **15**, 272, 273, 279, 282

mortgage to secure money lost in nature of, **15**, 270 n.

mutuality in, **15**, 267

nature of, **15**, 267—271

negotiable instrument given for, **2**, 562 n. ; **15**, 282 n., 283 n.

number of parties to, not restricted, **15**, 267

p. p. i. policy as, **17**, 377, 378. *See P. P. I.*

paid, *defined* under Gaming Act, **15**, 273 n., 274 n., 276. *See MONEY PAID.*

partner, payment by, in respect of, **15**, 277, 278  
policy as. *See WAGERING POLICY.*

policy of the law, against, **15**, 266

prize competition as, **15**, 267, 272. *See PRIZES.*

profession of opposite views, meaning of, in relation to, **15**, 267, 268

promissory note. *See negotiable instrument, supra.*

**WAGERING CONTRACT—continued.**

recovery of money paid in respect of, **15**, 272, 273, 276, 282

reward, agreement to pay, in respect of, **15**, 276, 282

security for payment in respect of, **15**, 275, 282

services, payment for, in relation to, **15**, 276

stake, *defined*, **15**, 268, 269. *See STAKE.*

stakeholder, liability of, **15**, 273, 274. *See STAKEHOLDER.*

appropriation, after, **15**, 275

cover, for, **15**, 275

position of, in relation to, **15**, 273

revocation of authority of, **15**, 274

Stock Exchange transaction as, **15**, 283 ; **27**, 259, 260

contract for purchase out of winnings  
unenforceable, **27**, 262

withdrawal of deposit, party's right of, **27**, 261

substance, not form, of, to be regarded, **15**, 270, 271

suretyship distinguished from, **15**, 269 n.

sweepstake as, **15**, 267. *See SWEEPSTAKE.*

time bargain, invalidity of, **15**, 283, 284 ; **27**, 259, 260

trust in stocks as, **15**, 269 n.

**WAGERING POLICY,**

common law, position at, of, **17**, 377

fire insurance as, **17**, 520

Gambling Act, 1774, application of, to, **17**, 514, 515

invalidity of, **17**, 377

judicial notice of, **13**, 487 n.

life, on, illegality of, **7**, 404 ; **17**, 514, 515, 547

marine insurance void as, **7**, 404 ; **17**, 377, 378, 502

p. p. i. policy, meaning of, in relation to, **17**, 377.

*See P. P. I.*

premium irrecoverable in case of, **17**, 497, 502

statutes, position under, of, **17**, 377

**WAGES,**

*defined*, Merchant Shipping Act, under, **26**, 53 n.

abroad, action for, seaman, by, **26**, 53

accident insurance premium based upon, **17**, 571 n.

action for, Admiralty Division, in, **1**, 68—70

scamen etc., by, restrictions on, **1**, 70 ; **26**, 53

advance note for, sea service, in, **26**, 51

allotment note for, sea service, in, **26**, 51, 52

apprentice, of, **17**, 70 ; **20**, 74, 118

action *in rem*, recoverable by, **1**, 69

board and lodging in lieu of, **20**, 118

contract, provisions in, for, **20**, 74

to pay, when implied, **20**, 118 n.

deceased on board ship, master's duty as to, **26**, 51

forfeiture by, of, neglect of work, for, **26**, 50

attachment of, debts, for, scamen protected from, **14**, 94

servants, labourers, workmen, protected from, **14**, 94

bankruptcy, in, preferential

claim for, first charge on distrained goods, as, **2**, 294

payment of, **2**, 217, 218 ; **5**, 517 ; **27**, 411 n.

trustee's duty as to, **2**, 125

Board of Trade, minimum rate of, power as to, **27**, 521—525

suspension order of, as to, **27**, 522

**WAGES**—*continued.*

cheque payable to, or order, effect, **1**, 608  
 coal mine, in, agreement as to, void, **28**, 875  
 minimum rate of, **28**, 874. *See* COAL MINES.  
   application of, **28**, 877  
   settlement of, **28**, 875, 876  
   variation of, **28**, 877  
 company winding up, in, preferential payment of, **5**, 516, 517, 579  
 conditional remuneration as, **1**, 69  
 contract for expenditure of, illegal, **7**, 401; **14**, 515  
   otherwise than in coin of realm, **7**, 401; **14**, 515. *See* TRUCK ACTS.  
 contract of service, under, **20**, 82—86  
   additional remuneration, recovery of, **20**, 83, 84  
   computation of, piece workers, in case of, **20**, 86  
   deduction from, **20**, 91  
   entire contract, in case of, **20**, 84  
   forfeiture of, **20**, 91, 107, 108  
   gratuities in lieu of, **20**, 86  
   mode of payment of. *See* TRUCK ACTS.  
   place of payment of, **20**, 90, 91  
   recovery of, **20**, 82, 83  
   temporary absence through illness, in case of, **20**, 84, 85  
   voluntary absence without notice, in case of, **20**, 85, 86  
 crew, amongst rest of, disposal of deserters', **20**, 83 n.  
   of, **26**, 46—54  
     condemned ship, of, **17**, 510  
     general average, not admitted to, **17**, 510  
     steam trawler, of, provisions for, **14**, 631  
 deduction from, contract for, **14**, 521, 522; **20**, 119 n.; **25**, 501  
   damaged goods, for, **14**, 522  
   debt due to master, of, **14**, 514 n.; **25**, 501  
   education expenses, for, **14**, 521  
   exemption from provisions respecting, **14**, 523  
   fines for, **14**, 521, 522  
   friendly society etc., contributor's advances to, for, **14**, 520 n.  
   fuel, for, **14**, 520  
   hosiery trade, in respect of, **14**, 524  
   materials, tools etc., used or supplied, for, **14**, 520, 521  
   medical attendance, for, **14**, 520, 521; **20**, 119  
     club contributions, for, **14**, 520 n.  
   miner, of, **5**, 669; **14**, 520; **20**, 597, 598  
   minimum rate of wages, in case of, **27**, 523  
   money advanced, for, **14**, 520  
   National Health Insurance, for, **28**, 913—915  
   nominal, from, not illegal, **14**, 520  
   provender, for, **14**, 520, 521  
   royal forces, of, **25**, 47  
   seaman, of, **26**, 50  
   servant in husbandry, of, **14**, 517, 520  
   set-off in respect of, **20**, 91; **25**, 501  
   tenement, rent of workman's, **14**, 520  
   trade union fine, for, **27**, 624 n.  
   unemployment insurance, for, **28**, 889  
   victuals, for, **14**, 520  
   when allowed, **14**, 520, 521  
   when not allowed, **14**, 516, 521, 522; **20**, 91, 597  
 wrongful, penalty for, **14**, 523  
   recovery of, **14**, 521, 523. *See also* TRUCK ACTS.

**WAGES**—*continued.*

emoluments included in, **26**, 46 n., 47 n.  
 employers, combination of, for fixing, when illegal, **27**, 600 n.  
 factory, in, **14**, 512—523; **20**, 86  
   articles made by workman, payment for, regarded as, **14**, 516  
   current coin of the realm for the purpose of, defined, **14**, 516  
   deductions from, **14**, 521  
     contract, in pursuance of, must be, **14**, 521, 522  
     relating to, requisites of, **14**, 520  
   fines or damage to goods, in respect of, **14**, 521, 522  
   legality of, **14**, 520  
   Secretary of State, powers of, as to, **14**, 523  
   wrongful recovery of, **14**, 523  
 expending of, agreement between workman and employer as to, **14**, 515  
 goods supplied as, no set-off, as to, **14**, 518  
 hosiery trade, in, **14**, 524  
 offences, employee, exemption of, for, as regards, **14**, 519  
   partner's liability for, with regard to, **14**, 519  
   penalties for, as regards, **14**, 518, 519  
   payment of, advance, in, **14**, 516  
     coin of the realm, in, **14**, 514—517  
     contract for, when illegal, **14**, 515  
     licensed premises, on, forbidden, **20**, 90, 91  
   pieceworkers, of, computation of, **20**, 86  
   textile, in, rate of, **14**, 512  
 forfeiture of, breach of contract by servant, on, **20**, 107, 108  
   Factory Acts, under, **20**, 91  
   seaman liable to, when, **26**, 49  
 freight, lien against, for, **26**, 309, 310  
   mother of, is, **26**, 46 n., 47 n.  
 illness, during, **20**, 84, 85  
 infant, of, deduction from, **20**, 91  
   father entitled to, when, **17**, 118  
   quantum of, **20**, 72, 74  
   right to sue for, **8**, 455, 463  
 lien for, maritime, **1**, 69; **19**, 2; **26**, 620  
 loss of, accident or delay on railway, in case of, **4**, 60  
 master of ship, action for recovery of, by, **1**, 68, 70; **26**, 53  
   agreement by, to pay extra, **26**, 50, 51  
   bottomry bond holder, postponed to, **26**, 53 n., 623  
   court may award damages to, for delay in payment of, **26**, 47  
   deceased seaman's entered in log by, **26**, 51  
   extra, agreement to pay, void, **26**, 50, 51  
   lien of, for, **1**, 69; **26**, 620  
   recovery by, of, **26**, 53  
 metropolitan police magistrate, jurisdiction of, to order payment of, **19**, 578  
 miner, of, according to weight of minerals raised, **5**, 669; **20**, 597, 598; **28**, 479, 480. *See also* coal mine, *supra*.  
   deductions from, **5**, 669; **14**, 520; **20**, 597, 598  
   distress for, **5**, 671  
   method of payment of, **5**, 669; **20**, 597  
   minimum rates of, in coal mines, **28**, 874—876  
   partner, debt incurred by, for, **20**, 512  
   priority of, **2**, 216; **5**, 671, 673; **20**, 208 n.  
 National Health Insurance, special provisions as to, during sickness, **28**, 989—991



**WAGES**—*continued.*

naval seaman, of, stoppage of, under sentence, **25**, 17  
 seaman, of, *defined*, **26**, 53 n.  
     action for, **1**, 69, 70 ; **26**, 53  
     affidavit in, **1**, 82  
     persons entitled to bring, **1**, 69  
     reference of, to Registrar, **1**, 118  
     restrictions on, **1**, 70 ; **26**, 53  
 Admiralty jurisdiction over claims for, **1**, 68, 69  
 advance, stipulation for payment in, **26**, 51  
 agreement relating to, **26**, 41, 42  
 allotment note for, **26**, 51, 52  
 assignment of, **26**, 54  
 conviction for desertion, no estoppel by, in action for, **13**, 344 n.  
 county court jurisdiction, in case of, **1**, 127  
 death, in case of, **26**, 51  
 deductions from, **26**, 50  
 disputes as to, **26**, 48  
 effect of accident upon, **26**, 45  
 emoluments included in, **26**, 47 n.  
 excess of, repayment of, **1**, 79  
     application for, how made, **1**, 79  
 extra, **26**, 50, 51  
 false statement of master as to, **9**, 557  
 freight, no longer dependent on earning of, **26**, 46  
 general average for, **26**, 321  
 home-trade ship, on, **26**, 48  
 insurable interest in, **17**, 373  
 leaving ship, when entitled to, **20**, 84 n.  
 lien on, **1**, 69 ; **19**, 2 ; **26**, 620  
     master's priority for, **26**, 623, 624  
 log-book, entries in, relating to, **26**, 82  
 loss of, desertion, by, **26**, 49, 61  
     right to, **26**, 49  
 maritime lien on ship for, **1**, 69 n. ; **26**, 53, 303  
     priority of, **26**, 624  
 money orders for, **26**, 52  
 owner's liability for, **26**, 34  
 payment of, **26**, 47  
     delay in, damages for, **26**, 47  
     foreign-going ship, in case of, **26**, 47  
     when left abroad, **26**, 48, 49  
 poor law relief, charge for, on, **26**, 57  
 recovery of, **1**, 68—70 ; **26**, 52, 53  
     fifty pounds, when under, **1**, 70, 127 ; **26**, 53  
     *quantum meruit*, on basis of, **26**, 42 n.  
 remittance of, **26**, 52  
     savings bank, to, **26**, 52  
 rights as to, extent of, **26**, 46, 47  
 wrongful discharge, in case of, **1**, 69 ; **26**, 52  
     compensation and damages for, **26**, 52, 52 n.  
 servant, of, **20**, 82  
     absence without notice, effect on, **20**, 85  
     forfeiture of, in case of, **20**, 91  
     breach of contract, effect on, **20**, 108  
     broken period, for, **20**, 85 n.  
     claim by workman for waiting for, **20**, 82 n.  
     contract essential to right to, **20**, 82  
     contract to pay, when implied, **20**, 82, 83  
     deductions from, **20**, 91  
     medical attendance, for, **20**, 119  
     Workmen's Compensation Act, earnings under, as affecting, **20**, 201 n., 202, 203  
     due, when, **20**, 84, 85  
     expiration of contract, continuing after, effect on, **20**, 82  
     illness, not forfeited by, **20**, 84, 85

**WAGES**—*continued.*

servant—*continued.*  
 infant may forfeit, how far, **20**, 91  
 notice of dismissal, right to, in lieu of, **10**, 288, 339 ; **20**, 97  
 recovery of, **20**, 115 n.  
     performance of duty as condition precedent to, **20**, 84  
     work not provided, when, **20**, 88  
 retention of, **20**, 107  
     breach of contract for, **20**, 107, 108  
 set-off, right of, in respect of, **25**, 501  
 wrongful dismissal, in case of. *See* WRONGFUL DISMISSAL.  
 year's bequest to, how construed, **27**, 435 n. ; **28**, 760, 761  
 set off against, what may be, **14**, 518 ; **20**, 91 ; **25**, 501  
 summary jurisdiction, court of, recoverable in, **19**, 578 ; **20**, 115 n.  
 trade boards, functions of, in respect of, **27**, 518, 519 n. *See* TRADE BOARD.  
 minimum rates, fixing of, by, **27**, 521, 521 n.  
 order of suspension in case of, **27**, 522  
 Truck Acts, deductions under, from, **25**, 501  
 provisions of, as to, **14**, 519. *See* TRUCK ACTS.  
 weight, payable by, provisions as to, mines, in, **28**, 479, 480, 488  
 wrongful dismissal, amount recoverable in case of, **10**, 339 ; **20**, 97, 98 n. *See* WRONGFUL DISMISSAL.

**WAGON.** *See also* CART ; TRUCK ; VEHICLE. *defined*, **27**, 307

bridge, damage to, liability for, **27**, 314  
     hailed across, by locomotive, **27**, 313 n.  
 bye-laws, offence against, liability for, **27**, 315, 316  
     restriction by, of use of, highways, on, **27**, 313  
 carriage duty, when exempt from, **24**, 690  
 conveyance of  
     goods, for, carriage duty, exempt from, **24**, 690  
     owner and family to divine worship, for, exempt from carriage duty, **24**, 690  
 driving two or more by one person, offence of, **27**, 271  
 lights on, regulations as to, **27**, 312  
 name and address on, provision for, **27**, 271  
 number of, limitation of, hauled by heavy locomotive, where, **27**, 311  
 number of attendants on, **27**, 312  
 railway. *See* TRUCK.  
     private, haulage by railway company of, **23**, 720, 720 n.  
 restrictions on use of, **27**, 311  
 venue for trial of offence in, **9**, 287  
 weight, excess, in, permission to carry on, **27**, 311  
     plate on, **27**, 311  
 weight and load of, **27**, 310, 311

**WAGON-WAY,**  
 minerals, for conveyance of, malicious damage to, **9**, 788  
 user of, amounts to rateable occupation, **24**, 7 n.

**WAIFS,**

*defined*, **1**, 531 n. ; **7**, 213 ; **8**, 5  
 Crown, title of, to, **7**, 213  
 goods, foreign merchant, of, not considered as, **7**, 213  
 hidden, not considered as, **7**, 213  
 recovered by owner not considered as, **8**, 5, 6  
 thief, taken with, not considered as, **8**, 5

**WAIFS**—*continued.*

lord of the manor, rights of, in respect to, **8**, 5  
private property, found on, **1**, 531

**WAITER,**

casual employment of, within the meaning of  
Workmen's Compensation Act, **20**, 155 n.  
restrictive covenant in case of, **27**, 563 n., 589

**WAITING-ROOMS,**

railway company, duty of, to supply, **4**, 68, 69

**WAIVED,**

outlawry of female, in case of, **8**, 250 n.

**WAIVER.** *See also* RELEASE.

*defined*, **13**, 165, 165 n.

accident insurance, condition to, of, **17**, 570 n.

acquiescence, by. *See* ACQUIESCENCE.

of performance of contract, **3**, 199 ; **13**, 174 ;  
**27**, 6

arbitration, of right to, by repudiation of contract,  
**17**, 263 n.

attendance of witness as, of due service, **13**,  
579 n.

award of arbitrator, invalidity of, of, **1**, 481 ; **27**,  
72 n.

bailment, of breach of duty of workman, **1**, 560

bill of costs, delivery, of, client, by, **26**, 813

signature, of, client, by, **26**, 777

bill of exchange, of, **2**, 479, 506, 518

consideration, exception to rule as to, in case  
of, **7**, 424

dishonour, of notice of, **2**, 479, 547, 548

drawer, by, **2**, 518

indorser, by, **2**, 506

bill of lading, in, delivery, of, by buyer, **25**,  
226 n.

breach of covenant, of, effect of, **18**, 519

lease, in, **18**, 539

restraint of trade, in, **27**, 580

breach of duty, of, **7**, 396 ; **21**, 476 ; **27**, 196

workman, of, **1**, 560

building contract, in, certificate, of right to, **3**, 220,  
221

defects, of, in relation to, **3**, 203, 238

delay, of, employer, by, surety's rights in  
action by sub-contractor on guarantee, **3**,  
281

employer's right to damages for delay, of, **3**,  
203

what amounts to, **3**, 203

extras, condition as to written orders in case of,  
of, **3**, 232, 234, 235, 290

forfeiture, of right of, **3**, 258

liquidated damages for delay, of, **3**, 212, 213,  
244, 247

new contract substituted for, **3**, 202, 203

notice as to defects, of, **3**, 238

rules as to, **3**, 199, 202

time, condition as to, of, **3**, 203

when occurring, **3**, 199, 203

writing necessary, when, **3**, 180

written orders, conditions as to, of, **3**, 232, 234,  
235, 290

bye-law, of, local authority, by, inoperative, **23**,  
397 n.

railway company, by, **4**, 63, 65

tramway company, by, **4**, 63

clauses in company prospectus, invalidity of, **5**,  
125, 177 ; **13**, 165 n. ; **20**, 728, 730 n.

**WAIVER**—*continued.*

company, by, disclosure, of full right of, as  
against director, **5**, 230

lien on shares, of, **5**, 170

compulsory, Sale of Goods Act, under, **25**, 151 n.,  
152 n.

condition, of, accident insurance, to, **17**, 570 n.

fire insurance policy, in, **17**, 530, 539

guarantee, of, by creditor, requires notice to  
surety, **15**, 491

sale of goods, in, **25**, 150, 151 n., 152 n.

sale of land, in case of, **27**, 28

will, under, **28**, 594

condition precedent, of, by defendant to action  
for specific performance, **27**, 53

conduct, by, **11**, 177 ; **13**, 165, 166, 388 ; **27**, 12,  
500, 501

distress, landlord consenting to removal of  
goods, in case of, **11**, 177

equitable defence, as an, **13**, 165, 166

specific performance, of objection of lack of  
mutuality of contract in case of action  
for, **27**, 12

tort, in case of proceedings for, **27**, 500

contempt of court, of, whether allowed, **17**, 296

contract, discharge of, by, **7**, 423, 424

of, consideration, absence of, as affecting, **7**,  
423, 424

exception to rule as to, in case of bill of  
exchange, **7**, 424

performance of, as affected by, **3**, 199 ; **7**, 411,  
415, 423, 424

stipulation in, of, **13**, 165

tort, of, on instituting action for money had  
and received, **7**, 484

writing, required to be in, verbal waiver of, **7**,  
424

conversion of goods, of tort in case of, effect of, **7**,  
484 ; **27**, 501 n., 908, 912, 915

copyholds, forfeiture of, of, **8**, 51 ; **18**, 345

limit of period for admittance to, of, **8**, 58

corporation, of powers of, **8**, 360

costs, of, divorce, in, King's Proctor, by, **16**,  
556

Crown, by, prerogative remedies, of, **6**, 411

defence, as, equity, in, **13**, 166

pleading of, **27**, 89

tort, to action for, **27**, 500

delay, evidence of, as, **13**, 165 n.

of, specific performance, effect as to, **27**, 70

detinue, in respect of, **27**, 915

diplomatic privilege, of, **1**, 20 ; **6**, 431

director of company, company's full right of  
disclosure by, of, **5**, 230

discharge of contract by, **7**, 423, 424

discovery, of, security for costs, effect on, **11**, 55

discovery of documents, privilege in case of, of,  
**11**, 81, 82

distress, excessive, of right of action for, **11**, 207 n.

execution creditor, by, in case of, **11**, 175

stranger's goods, on, of, by landlord, **11**,  
143

Sunday, on, irregularity of, of, **11**, 149

divorce, of costs in, by King's Proctor, **16**,  
556

documents, non-production of, privilege of, of, **11**,  
81, 82

double rent, of right to, by acceptance of single,  
**11**, 159

equity, in, **13**, 165, 166

equity of exoneration, of, by wife, **16**, 407



**WAIVER—continued.**

equity to a settlement, of, **16**, 337, 340, 341  
 grant in consideration of, good against  
     creditors, **15**, 82  
     infant, by, **16**, 341 ; **17**, 80  
 escheat, of, acts of lord amounting to, **8**, 55 n.  
     Crown, by, **11**, 27  
 excessive distress, right of action for, of, **11**, 207 n.  
 executor's right of retainer, of, **14**, 260  
 exoneration, of equity of, by wife, **16**, 407  
 express, as to, **13**, 165  
 extent, writ of, of right to, **6**, 411  
*feme covert*, by, rights, of, **16**, 341, 407 ; **17**, 80  
 fire insurance conditions, of, **17**, 530, 539  
 foreign  
     Minister, privileges of, of, **6**, 431  
     Sovereign's privilege not to be sued, of, **1**, 19 ;  
         **6**, 182, 232  
 forfeiture, of, building contracts, in case of, **3**, 247,  
     258  
     copyhold, of, **8**, 51 ; **18**, 345  
     lease, of, **18**, 510, 537—539  
     market franchise, of, **20**, 50  
     payment, by receipt of, **27**, 66 n., 70 n.  
 guarantee, of, before breach, **15**, 571  
     condition, of, creditor, by, duty to notify  
         surety, **15**, 491  
     subsequent agreement, by, **15**, 571  
     surety, by, effect of, **15**, 515, 516  
 holder of negotiable instrument, of duties of,  
     prior party, by, **2**, 479, 506, 518, 548  
 implied, as to, **13**, 165, 166  
 infant *feme covert*, of rights by, **16**, 341 ; **17**, 80  
 injunction, of irregularity in proceedings for, **17**,  
     298  
 innkeeper's lien, of, by acceptance of security, **17**,  
     326  
 inquiry, of, by seller on Stock Exchange, **27**, 240  
 insurance, accident, condition to, of, **17**, 570 n.  
     fire, condition in, of, **17**, 530, 539  
     illegality of, of, not permitted, **17**, 432  
 insurance company, by, of conditions, **17**, 570 n.  
 irregularity, of, by conduct, **13**, 388  
 jurisdiction of English courts, limitation on, of,  
     effect of, **9**, 13  
 justification, of statutory, **13**, 165 ; **27**, 196, 500,  
     912, 915  
 King's Proctor, of costs by, in divorce proceedings,  
     **16**, 556  
 laches as evidence of, **13**, 165 n., 169. *See* LACHES.  
 landlord, by, breach of covenant, of, **18**, 519,  
     537—539  
     forfeiture, of, **18**, 510, 537—539  
     notice to quit, of, **18**, 454, 455  
     right to double value, of, **18**, 556  
 lease, of forfeiture of, **18**, 510, 537—539  
 lien, of, bailee, by, **1**, 548, 562  
     innkeeper, by, none by acceptance of security,  
         **17**, 326  
     seller of goods, by, **19**, 28 ; **25**, 246  
 lost grant, private statutory provisions, of, when  
     presumed as to, **4**, 486 ; **11**, 267  
 marine insurance, in, assured, by, of claim against  
     underwriter, **17**, 477  
     policy, of illegality of, **17**, 432  
     underwriter, by, deviation, of condition as to,  
         **17**, 397  
     non-disclosure of information by assured, of,  
         **17**, 405, 410  
     warranty of seaworthiness, of, **17**, 417, 423  
 market franchise, of forfeiture of, **20**, 50

**WAIVER—continued.**

marriage settlement, articles for, of, **25**, 547  
 misrepresentation, action for, as plea in, inquiry,  
     of, **20**, 727—730, 747  
     rescission, of, **20**, 747, 748, 756 n.  
 mistake of law, in case of, **21**, 5  
 money had and received, inquiry, of, in action for,  
     **20**, 727 n.  
     tort, of, in action for, **7**, 484 ; **27**, 501 n., 908,  
         912, 915  
     trespass to goods, of, in action for, **27**, 869  
 notice, of, accident, of, under Workmen's Com-  
     pensation Act, **20**, 180  
     bill of exchange, of dishonour of, **2**, 479, 547,  
         548  
     mortgage, prior to sale by, **13**, 165 n.  
     registration appeal, of, **12**, 251 n.  
 notice to quit, of, liability of surety for payment of  
     rent, **15**, 481, 565 n. ; **18**, 454, 455  
 notice to treat, of rights under, **6**, 68  
 outlawry, of, female, in case of, **8**, 250 n.  
 payment, acceptance of, by, **27**, 66 n., 70 n.  
     rent, in case of, **18**, 537  
 performance of contract as affected by, **3**, 199  
     **7**, 411, 415, 423, 424  
 pin-money, of, presumption, by, **16**, 357  
 pleading of, must be express, **27**, 89  
 poverty does not prevent, **13**, 170  
 prerogative remedies, of, by Crown, **6**, 411  
 privilege, of, confidential communications between  
     client and legal advisers, as to, **2**, 396 ; **13**,  
     572  
     diplomatic, of, **1**, 20 ; **6**, 431  
     distress, from, **11**, 143  
     production of documents, as to, **11**, 81, 82  
     witness, of, **2**, 396 ; **13**, 572, 575  
 production of documents, of privilege in relation  
     to, **11**, 81, 82  
 prohibition, of right to, when arising, **8**, 614 ; **10**,  
     148  
 promissory note, holder's duties, of, by stipula-  
     tion, **2**, 479, 506, 519  
 proof of debts, in, tort, of, with a view to proof on  
     contract, **2**, 198  
 prospectus, invalidity of clauses in, as to, **5**, 125,  
     177 ; **13**, 165 n. ; **20**, 728, 730 n.  
 Public Authorities Protection Act, of, **23**, 350  
 reference of title, as a bar to, **27**, 87  
 release, equivalent to, **13**, 165, 166  
 religion of child, father's right as to, of, **17**,  
     112  
 rent, by acceptance of, **18**, 537  
 representee, by, inquiry, of, **20**, 727—730, 747  
 requisitions on title, of, **25**, 323, 326 n., 363,  
     364  
 rescission, defence to proceedings for, as, **20**, 747,  
     748  
     right of, of, **20**, 747—750, 756 n. ; **25**, 327  
 restraint of trade, in, breach of covenant, of, **27**,  
     580  
 restrictive covenant, of, **13**, 102, 166 n. ; **18**, 519 ;  
     **25**, 461  
     lease, in, **11**, 184 ; **18**, 519  
     reservation of right of, **13**, 101  
     sale of distress, by, **11**, 184  
 retainer, right of, of executor's, **14**, 260  
 sale of goods, in, compulsory, when presumed, **25**,  
     151 n., 152 n.  
     condition, of, **25**, 150, 151 n., 152 n.  
     seller's lien, of, **19**, 28 ; **25**, 246  
     voluntary stipulation, of, **25**, 151 n.

**WAIVER**—*continued.*

- sale of land, implied conditions, of, **27, 28**  
 purchaser's objections to title, of, **25, 363, 364 ; 27, 28, 100**  
 requisitions, of, **25, 323, 326 n., 363, 364**  
 right to enforce contract, of, **25, 327**  
 vendor's right of rescission, of, **25, 327**  
 seaworthiness, of warranty of, in case of marine insurance, **17, 423**  
 seller of shares, by, inquiry, as to capacity of purchaser, of, **27, 240**  
 service, of, process, of, right of defendant as to, **23, 124 n.**  
*subpoena*, of, by attendance, **13, 579 n.**  
 set-off, of right of, not allowed, **25, 485**  
 specific performance, claim for, in case of, **27, 53**  
 compensation in, of right of, **27, 100**  
 delay as bar to, of, **27, 70**  
 non-performance of conditions on plaintiff's part, of, effect, **27, 53, 58**  
 pleading of, **27, 89**  
 reference of title, of, **27, 87, 88**  
 rights of rescission in exercise of express power, of, **27, 66**  
 statute, of rights under, **27, 196**  
 statutory  
 duty, imposition of, of right arising from, **27, 196**  
 powers, of, **8, 360 ; 21, 519 n.**  
 provision, of, **13, 165 ; 27, 196**  
 consent necessary to, **13, 165**  
 disclaimer by trustee in bankruptcy, as to time of, **13, 165 n.**  
 forbidden, in what cases, **13, 165 n.**  
 lost modern grant, in case of, presumption of, **11, 267**  
 Stock Exchange, inquiry by seller on, of, as to purchaser, **27, 240**  
 surety, in case of. *See SURETY.*  
 tort, of, acceptance of part proceeds of goods converted by, **27, 912**  
 bankruptcy, debts provable in, in case of, **2, 198**  
 conversion of goods, in case of, **7, 484 ; 27, 912**  
 defence to action, as, **27, 500**  
 detainee, in case of, **27, 912**  
 goods wrongfully dealt with, recovery of value of, **25, 123**  
 joint tortfeasor, by one, **27, 489 n.**  
 money had and received, on suing for, effect of, **7, 484 ; 27, 501 n., 869, 908, 912, 915**  
 trespass to goods, in case of, **27, 869**  
 trover, in case of, **27, 912**  
 trespass to goods, of, money had and received, in, action for, **27, 869**  
 underwriter, by, marine insurance, in, condition as to deviation, of, **17, 397**  
 non-disclosure of information, of, **17, 405, 410**  
 validity of, knowledge of rights essential to, **13, 166**  
 verbal, of written contract, **7, 424**  
 wife's equity to a settlement, of, **16, 337, 340, 341**  
 will, of condition in, **28, 594**  
 witness, by, due service of *subpoena*, of, by attendance, **13, 579 n.**  
 writ of extent, right to, of, **6, 411**  
 writ of prohibition, right to, of, **8, 614 ; 10, 148**  
 written contract, of, verbal, **7, 424**

**WAKE,**

- prohibition of, where death from infectious disease, **3, 553**

**WAKEFIELD,**

- registration at, of lease of lands situate in West Riding of Yorkshire, **18, 401**  
 mode of, **18, 401 n.**

**WALES,**

- chapel in, **11, 790**  
 closing hours of licensed premises in, **18, 90**  
 coroners in, appointment of, **8, 218**  
 diocese in, **11, 613**  
 language used in, **11, 613, 613 n.**  
 education, Central Board for, functions of, **12, 114**  
 committee, scheme for, **12, 20**  
 endowment for, **12, 112, 113**  
 whiskey money, **12, 113, 115 n.**  
 intermediate, in, **12, 99 n., 111—114**  
*defined*, **12, 111 n.**  
 nature and object of, **12, 111, 112**  
 procedure as to, **12, 113, 114**  
 religious instruction, **12, 113**  
 technical, *defined*, **12, 111 n.**  
 Treasury grant for, **12, 48, 94 n., 113**  
 gamekeeper, appointment of, in, **15, 241**  
 jury, relief after service in, **18, 265, 266**  
 licensed premises, closing hours of, in, **18, 90**  
 Prince of. *See PRINCE OF WALES.*  
 Princess of, actions or suits by or against, **6, 369 n.**  
 annuity payable to, **7, 271**  
 Princess Royal not usually created, **6, 369**  
 titles, status, and privileges of, **6, 368, 369**  
 violation of, high treason, as, **6, 350, 369 ; 9, 450**  
 refreshment-house, closing time in case of, **18, 93**  
 schools in, **12, 48.** *See education, supra.*  
 Treasury grant in aid of, **12, 48, 113**  
 sheriffs for, appointment of, **25, 794 n.**  
 special provisions affecting, **25, 822 n.**  
 South, improvement of roads, special provisions for, **16, 31**  
 Sunday closing in, **18, 90**  
 application to refreshment-houses, **18, 93**  
 University of, colleges incorporated in, **12, 96**  
 graduate, privileges of, **12, 91 n., 96 n.**  
 Treasury grant for, **12, 94 n.**  
 wreck of sea, persons entitled to, **28, 379**

**WALKS,**

- provision of, under the Public Improvements Act, 1860, **21, 592, 593**  
 public, powers of  
 authority to close, **21, 589**  
 local authority as to, **21, 587—590, 593**  
 metropolitan borough council as to, **21, 600**  
 parish council as to, **21, 587 n.**

**WALL,**

- boundary, building contract, in, **3, 176**  
 building, *defined*, **3, 175, 176**  
 bye-laws by local authorities as to structure of, **23, 418**  
 cemetery, of, damage to, penalty for, **3, 523**  
 climbing over, distress, in order to levy, **11, 165**  
 division, deemed to be, when, in metropolis, **20, 486**  
 opening in, provisions in respect of, **20, 486**  
 external parts, *defined*, **3, 176, 177**



**WALL**—*continued.*

front main wall, *defined*, **3**, 177  
 highway, leaning over, injury caused by, **16**, 156, 156 n.  
   retaining wall of, repair of, **16**, 103  
 London Building Acts, provisions of, **20**, 483  
 nuisance, as, **16**, 156  
 partition of, **21**, 838  
 party. *See* PARTY WALL.  
 reversioner's right of action in respect of, **27**, 855 n.  
 sca, dedication of, intention as to, when established, **16**, 37  
   improvement to land, as, construction of, **18**, 284 n.  
   injury to, as a felony, punishment for, **9**, 784  
   maintenance of, as charitable purpose, **4**, 107, 115  
   public right of way on, **16**, 37  
   repair of, duty as to, **16**, 103; **25**, 783, 786 n.  
     implied contract in respect to, **27**, 494 n.  
 sewer, encroaching on, **25**, 768 n.  
 marsh wall for excluding Thames as, **25**, 768 n.

**WALLINGFORD,**

local court of, **9**, 208

**WALMORE COMMON,**

inclosure of commons in case of, **4**, 542 n.; **7**, 190 n.

**WALSALL,**

local court of, **9**, 209  
 recorder of, **9**, 209

**WANDERING.** *See also* LOITERING.

cattle. *See* CATTLE, straying.  
   impounding of, **1**, 386; **27**, 278, 279  
 children found, treatment of, **12**, 71, 73 n.; **17**, 165  
 deer, damage done by, liability of owner for, **1**, 377 n.  
 exposure of wounds or deformities by person, **22**, 611  
 lunatic, duty of constable, relieving officer, and overseer as to, **19**, 508  
   summary reception order in case of, **19**, 505  
 visible means of subsistence, without, offence of, **22**, 611

**WANT.** *See also* DEFAULT; POVERTY.

authority, of, agent's contract, for, **1**, 202, 203, 207. *See also* AGENT, authority of.  
   pleading of, **22**, 447 n.  
 capacity, legal, of. *See* INCAPACITY (Legal).  
   physical, of. *See* INCAPACITY (Physical).  
 consent, of, conveyances and contracts void for, **19**, 396  
   marriage of infant, to, **11**, 693 n.; **16**, 296—299  
 evidence, of, presumption in case of. *See* PRESUMPTION.  
*malitia supplet etatem*, application of maxim, **9**, 239, 240; **13**, 499  
 mutuality, of, specific performance refused for, **27**, 10—12  
 poor law relief for. *See* MAINTENANCE (Poor Law); POOR RELIEF.  
 prosecution, of, dismissal of action for, **18**, 188; **23**, 160 n.  
   notice of application for dismissal of action for, **23**, 160 n.

**WANT**—*continued.*

reasonable and probable cause, of, malicious prosecution, in. *See* REASONABLE AND PROBABLE CAUSE.  
 skill, of, in professional man, **21**, 367—370, 374; **28**, 872, 873. *See also* SKILL.  
 title, of, compulsory sale of land, on, **6**, 107  
   goods, to, **25**, 194, 234  
   land, to, **25**, 326, 327, 410  
 title deeds, of, mortgage, in case of, **13**, 80; **21**, 342, 343  
   objection to title, as, **25**, 345 n., 350  
   purchaser put on inquiry by, **13**, 88 n.  
   registration of title, in case of, **24**, 316

**WANTON.** *See also* RECKLESS; WILFUL.

damage on highways, **16**, 167  
 discharge of firearms, offence by, **27**, 276, 284  
 disturbance of householder by ringing or knocking, **27**, 284  
 driving, causing injury or danger to person or property by, **27**, 277, 301  
 explosives, use of, **9**, 777  
 fireworks, letting off, **27**, 276  
 mischief by use of explosives, **9**, 777

**WAPENTAKE,**

*defined*, **9**, 197 n., 214 n.  
 county, not severed from, as regards sheriff, **25**, 798 n.  
 hundredgemot as court for, **9**, 214 n.  
 Salfordshire, of, **9**, 197 n.

**WAR,**

acts of State in time of, powers as to, **23**, 305, 308  
 adherence to King's enemies, offence of, **9**, 454, 455  
 alien enemy, *defined*, **1**, 304  
   construction of licence and passport to, **6**, 481  
   contract with, breach of, remedy for, suspended during, **7**, 463  
     how far enforceable, **1**, 310, 311; **6**, 443, 444; **7**, 342, 463; **25**, 388  
   insurance by, **17**, 429  
   powers in respect of, **6**, 447  
 articles of, powers of Crown to make, **6**, 421  
   punishment for offences under, **25**, 10  
 blockade in time of, **6**, 447. *See* BLOCKADE.  
 bond. *See* WAR BOND.  
 booty of, distribution of, **1**, 78  
   prize distinguished from, **23**, 277  
 charterparty, illegality of, caused by, **26**, 132, 193  
 King's enemies, exception of, as affected by, **26**, 108  
   restraint of princes etc., exception of, as affected by, **26**, 109  
 commercial domicile, acquisition of, in time of, **6**, 195  
   loss of, in time of, **6**, 196; **23**, 279  
   meaning of, in time of, **6**, 195  
   nationality, the test of, in time of, **23**, 278, 279  
   possession of more than one, in time of, **6**, 195  
 compassing the death of the King by levying, **9**, 451  
 constructive levying of, against King, **9**, 453  
 contraband of. *See* CONTRABAND.  
 contract as affected by, **1**, 311; **7**, 432. *See* alien enemy, *supra*.  
 conveying in time of, **26**, 83  
 courts, effect on jurisdiction of, **27**, 883

**WAR**—*continued.*

- de facto* King, no treason by service under, **9**, 454  
 declaration of, **6**, 386, 442—444  
   cabinet, by, **7**, 5  
   commerce, prohibition as to, in case of, **6**, 443 n.  
   contract as affected by, **6**, 443; **7**, 463  
   Crown's prerogative with respect to, **6**, 386, 427, 428  
   effect of, **6**, 443, 444; **7**, 432  
   state of war, necessary to constitute, **6**, 442  
 defence of territory not belonging to British Crown, for, **6**, 441 n.  
 discharge of soldier from army as affected by, **25**, 41  
 duty of subjects to serve King in time of, **6**, 339  
 embargo on shipping in time of, **6**, 446; **7**, 15.  
   *See* EMBARGO.  
 entry on private land, royal prerogative as to, **6**, 448  
 Indian Marine Service in time of, as part of Royal Navy, **25**, 25  
 leaving the realm in time of, power to restrain, **7**, 15  
*leges silent inter arma*, application to colonial tribunals, **10**, 560  
 letters of marque in time of, **6**, 445; **17**, 344 n., 400 n.  
 levying, against Sovereign, offence of, **6**, 347, 348, 355; **9**, 452—454. *See* LEVYING WAR AGAINST THE KING.  
 man-of-. *See* KING'S SHIP; WARSHIP.  
 martial law in time of. *See* MARTIAL LAW.  
   application of, **6**, 403  
   proclamation of, **6**, 402 n., 444; **7**, 15  
 munition of, assignment of invention for, **22**, 188, 189  
   offence by furnishing, **9**, 528—530  
 nationality in time of, British subject cannot divest himself of, **6**, 341  
 naturalisation in hostile State, offence by, **9**, 455  
 naval prize in time of, **6**, 444, 445. *See* PRIZE.  
*ne exeat regno*, use of writ, **6**, 446  
 neutrals. *See* NEUTRAL SHIP; NEUTRALITY.  
   as affecting insurance by, **17**, 430  
 Office. *See* WAR OFFICE.  
 outbreak of, contract with alien enemy as affected by, **25**, 388  
 peace, declaration of, announced by proclamation, **6**, 444; **7**, 15  
   Crown's prerogative with respect to, **6**, 386, 427, 428, 444  
 prerogatives relating to, **6**, 375, 381, 442, 444—448  
 prisoner of, aiding escape of, **6**, 358, 359; **9**, 510  
 court-martial on, **25**, 31  
   enforcement of contract by, **6**, 444  
 prize taken in, rights in respect of, **6**, 444, 445.  
   *See* PRIZE.  
 proclamation of, **6**, 402 n., 444; **7**, 15  
 rebels, levying of war by joining with, **9**, 454  
 recalling subjects from abroad, royal prerogative as to, **6**, 446, 447  
 Secretary at, abolition of office of, **7**, 92 n.  
   duties of, **7**, 92 n.  
 Secretary of State for, **6**, 158—160; **7**, 67 n. *See* SECRETARY OF STATE.  
 ship. *See* KING'S SHIP; WARSHIP.  
 state of, **6**, 442  
   Crown, determined by, **6**, 402, 403; **23**, 305  
   judicial notice taken of, **13**, 427, 492  
   royal prerogatives during, **6**, 444—448

**WAR**—*continued.*

- transfer of property in contemplation of, **17**, 430  
 treason by levying, **9**, 450  
 treason felony by levying, **6**, 347, 348; **9**, 451—454, 458  
 treaty relating to, parliamentary sanction for, **6**, 440, 441

**WAR BOND,**

- forgery of, **9**, 731  
 possession of paper for, a misdemeanour, when, **9**, 732

**WAR OFFICE,**

- departments of, **7**, 93  
 Inspector-General, department of, **7**, 94, 95  
 light railway, notice to be deposited by promoters of, **27**, 822  
 Ordnance officers, powers of, **7**, 95, 96  
 origin of, **7**, 92  
 Public Health Acts, restriction on works by local authority under, **23**, 366  
 rates, exemption from, **24**, 14 n.  
 seal used in, **7**, 68  
 Secretary of State for War, administrative duties of, **7**, 92, 93  
 solicitor to, **7**, 77

**WARD**

- borough etc., of. *See* WARD (Municipal).  
 causal, **20**, 412; **22**, 567, 568  
 infant. *See* WARD (Infant); WARD OF COURT.

**WARD (INFANT).** *See also* GUARDIAN OF INFANT; INFANT; WARD OF COURT.

- accounts by guardian of, **17**, 131, 132  
 advancement out of capital to, **17**, 92, 93, 130  
 alien, appointment of guardian of, **17**, 126  
 appointment of guardian by will, testamentary nature of, **17**, 123, 124  
 chambers, jurisdiction in, **17**, 126; **23**, 189, 190  
 Chancery Division, jurisdiction of, **17**, 125, 128 n., 129  
 child *en ventre sa mère* as, **17**, 124  
 consent to marriage of, **16**, 297, 298; **17**, 57  
 control of court over guardian, **17**, 128  
 copyhold land of, customary rights of guardian in, **17**, 131 n.  
 county court jurisdiction in respect of, **8**, 655; **17**, 125 n., 128 n.  
 court, of, **17**, 146—149. *See* WARD OF COURT.  
 Court of Orphans in City of London, jurisdiction of, **17**, 122, 123  
 custody of, **17**, 129  
   change of, order of court, by, **17**, 129  
   jurisdiction of Chancery Division over, **17**, 129  
 custom, guardianship by, **17**, 122  
 death of guardian appointed by court, effect of, **17**, 127  
 deed, appointment of guardian by, **17**, 123, 124  
 disagreement between guardians of, jurisdiction of court on, **17**, 128  
 disclaimer by guardian of, **17**, 124  
 distress under lease of lands of, **11**, 130  
 domicile of, rights of guardian as affected by, **6**, 281  
 education of, duty of guardian as to, **17**, 130  
 ejectment, power of guardian in socage to bring action of, **17**, 58



**WARD (INFANT)**—*continued.*

election of guardian by infant tenant of socage land, **17, 58**  
 jurisdiction of court to appoint guardian, effect on, **17, 59**  
 paramount rights of guardian appointed by court, **17, 59**  
 estate of, authority of guardian of, **17, 128**  
 powers of guardian of, **17, 124**  
 father, jurisdiction of court to appoint guardian in lifetime of, **17, 126 n.**  
 mother may appoint guardian to act in lifetime of, **17, 125**  
 forcible removal from custody of guardian, **17, 129 n.**  
 foreign guardian of, conflict of laws as affecting, **6, 281**  
 jurisdiction in case of, **17, 126**  
 forfeiture of-estate on improper marriage of, **16, 298**  
 English information, proceedings by, **10, 21**  
 gavelkind land, duration of guardianship in case of, **17, 122 n.**  
 grandfather, appointment of guardian by, **17, 123**  
 guardian of. *See also* GUARDIAN OF INFANT.  
 authority of, **17, 128**  
 elected by infant, powers of, **17, 58, 59**  
 fiduciary position of, **17, 121 n.**  
 recoupment of expenses of improvements by, **17, 131 n.**  
 trustee for infant, as, **17, 121 n.**  
 guardianship of, duration of, **17, 124**  
 kinds of, **17, 121**  
 nature, by, **17, 122, 131 n.**  
 nurture, for, **17, 123**  
 parental right, by, **17, 123**  
 socage, in, **17, 121**  
 testamentary, **17, 123**  
*habeas corpus*, restoration of custody by writ of, **17, 129 n.**  
 illegitimate child, appointment of guardian of, **2, 440, 441, 442 ; 17, 123**  
 married woman as sole guardian of, **17, 127 n.**  
 infant parent, appointment of guardian by, **17, 59, 123 n.**  
 jurisdiction of court to appoint guardian of, **17, 125**  
 Lancaster, jurisdiction of Chancery Court of County Palatine of, **17, 125 n.**  
 land of, guardian's rights and duties as to, **17, 131**  
 lease of, guardian appointed by court, by, **11, 130 ; 18, 351 n.**  
 infant, on behalf of, **17, 99, 100**  
 socage, by guardian in, **11, 130 ; 17, 58, 132 ; 18, 351 n.**  
 testamentary guardian, by, **17, 132**  
 partition of, concurrence of guardian in, **17, 133**  
 receiver of rents and profits of, appointment of, **17, 131 n.**  
 request for sale under Partition Act, **17, 133**  
 sale of, Lands Clauses Act, under, **17, 82**  
 undertaking for purchase under Partition Acts, **17, 133**  
 legacy payable to, receipt for, **17, 131 n.**  
 London, child of freeman of City of, **17, 122**  
 maintenance of, duty of guardian as to, **17, 130**  
 marriage of, **17, 130**  
 conditions of consent of guardian to, **17, 130**  
 consent by elected guardian in socage, **17, 58**  
 guardianship not determinable on, **17, 124**

**WARD (INFANT)**—*continued.*

marriage of—*continued.*  
 prevention by guardian of unsuitable, **17, 130**  
 propriety of, consideration by court of, **17, 130**  
 mother, jurisdiction of court to appoint guardian to act jointly with, **17, 126 n.**  
 rights of, **17, 123, 124, 125**  
 new guardian, power of appointing, **17, 124**  
 parol, appointment of guardian in socage by, **17, 58 n.**  
 person of, authority of guardian of, **17, 128, 129**  
 redemption of land tax on behalf of, **17, 132**  
 removal of guardians, **17, 109, 110, 125, 126**  
 residence out of jurisdiction, effect of, **17, 126, 127**  
 testamentary guardian, of, effect of, **17, 125 n.**  
 ship belonging to, sale or mortgage of, **17, 131 n.**  
 socage, duties of guardian in, **17, 131. See**  
 GUARDIAN OF INFANT.  
 soldier on actual service, appointment of guardian by, **17, 123 n.**  
 special purposes, appointment of guardians for, **17, 127**  
 testamentary guardian. *See* GUARDIAN OF INFANT.  
 survival of powers of, **17, 124, 127**  
 tithe, commutation of, **17, 132**  
 trust for maintenance and education, guardianship not constituted by, **17, 124**  
 undue influence of guardian over, presumption as to, **13, 18 ; 15, 108**  
 unfitness of father to act as guardian, powers in case of, **17, 125**

**WARD (MUNICIPAL),**

alteration of number of wards, borough, in, **19, 323**  
 borough councillors, for election of, **12, 339**  
 boundaries of, alteration of, **19, 323**  
 charitable gift to, **4, 114**  
 common fund of, purchase of lands for business purposes out of, effect of, **4, 124**  
 county council, powers of, **19, 377, 379**  
 division into wards, borough, of, **19, 323**  
 London, in City of, **20, 400, 401**  
 metropolitan borough, of, **20, 431**  
 parish, of, **19, 238, 331, 379**  
 urban district, of, **19, 377**  
 election of borough councillor, for purpose of, **12, 339**  
 metropolitan borough, of, assignment of councillors to, **20, 431**  
 Local Government Board, alterations by order of, **20, 431**  
 number of representatives of, alteration in, **20, 431**  
 mote, of City of London, **9, 178 ; 20, 425**  
 poor law guardians, for election of, **12, 192**  
 returning officer at election of borough councillor, **12, 340**  
 rural district councillors, for election of, **19, 330**  
 ward roll, provisions relating to, **12, 344**

**WARD OF COURT,**

*defined*, **17, 146**  
 address of, solicitor withholding, **11, 73 n. ; 26, 726 n.**  
 alien infant as, **17, 146 n.**  
 appointment of guardian by court, effect of, **17, 126, 146 n.**  
 attachment to enforce return of, **17, 147**

**WARD OF COURT**—*continued.*

attainment of full age by, effect of, **7**, 292 n. ; **17**, 149  
 attempt to marry, contempt of court by, **17**, 148 n.  
 chambers, jurisdiction in, **17**, 26 ; **23**, 189, 190  
 change of religion by, injunction to restrain attempt to influence, **17**, 148 n.  
 committal to enforce return of, **17**, 147  
 communication with, injunction restraining, **17**, 148, 269  
 contempt of court by interference with, **7**, 292 ; **17**, 147, 148 ; **25**, 562 n.  
 correspondence with, injunction to restrain, **17**, 148, 269 n.  
 custody and control of, **17**, 129  
 father's right to, **17**, 105  
 domicile of, change of mother's domicile as affecting, **6**, 191  
 power of guardian to change, **6**, 191  
 education of, guardian must take directions of court as to, **17**, 147  
 future marriage, provision in settlement for, **17**, 149 n.  
 guardian, appointment of, constitutes, **17**, 126, 146 n.  
 guardian of infant suitor, injunction against, **17**, 148, 269  
*habeas corpus* to enforce restoration of, **17**, 147  
 imprisonment of, for marriage without leave of court, **17**, 148  
 inclination as to residence, consideration by court of, **17**, 129  
 Infant Settlements Act, application under, does not constitute, **17**, 103 n. ; **25**, 561 n.  
 intercourse with, injunction to restrain, **17**, 269  
 interference to the prejudice of, contempt of court by, **7**, 292  
 jurisdiction of court over, **17**, 146, 147  
 infant becoming insane, in case of, **17**, 146 n. ; **19**, 411  
 matrimonial cause, in, **17**, 146, 147  
 termination of, **17**, 149  
 marriage involving contempt of court after, **17**, 149  
 legal proceedings on behalf of, sanction of court for, **17**, 149  
 maintenance, constituted by order for, **17**, 146 n.  
 marriage of, consent of father to, insufficiency of, **17**, 148 n.  
 contempt of court, involving, **17**, 148 ; **25**, 562 n.  
 pardon, effect of general, **7**, 282 n.  
 court's insistence on settlement in case of, **17**, 148, 149 ; **25**, 560  
 invalid, procedure in case of, **17**, 148  
 restraint of, **17**, 269  
 sanction of court in case of, **17**, 148  
 settlement on. *See* settlement on marriage of, *infra*.  
 terms may be imposed on, **25**, 560  
 unauthorised, connivance in, contempt of court by, **17**, 148  
 counsel contriving, **7**, 295 n.  
 implication in, as contempt of court, **7**, 292  
 repetition of ceremony after, **11**, 705 n.  
 orders of court constituting status of, **17**, 146 n.  
 paternal jurisdiction of court, under, **17**, 146 n.  
 paying addresses to, as contempt of court, **7**, 292  
 payments into court not constituting status of, **17**, 146 n.  
 proceedings to constitute, **17**, 146 n.

**WARD OF COURT**—*continued.*

religion of, court will decide, **17**, 147, 148  
 injunction to restrain attempt to influence, **17**, 148 n.  
 removal of, contempt of court by, **7**, 292 ; **17**, 147  
 out of jurisdiction, **17**, 147  
 residence, court considers inclination as to, **17**, 129  
 settlement on marriage of, **25**, 561, 562  
 children by future marriage, provision for, **17**, 149 ; **25**, 710  
 costs of, **17**, 149 n.  
 exclusion of husband in, **17**, 149  
 future husband, provision for, **17**, 149 n. ; **25**, 710  
 jurisdiction of court to order, **17**, 148 ; **25**, 560  
 male ward not compelled to exclude wife from interest under, **17**, 149 n.  
 solicitor, withholding of information by, **17**, 147  
 visit abroad of, court's permission as to, **17**, 147 n.  
 security for return within limited time, **17**, 147 n.  
 undertaking in case of, **17**, 147

**WARDEN,**

allotment wardens, buildings, power to pull-down, **4**, 593 n.  
 churchwardens as, **1**, 336  
 constitution of, **1**, 336  
 election of, **4**, 593 n.  
 field gardens, letting of, **4**, 593  
 incumbent of parish as one of, **1**, 336  
 management by, **1**, 336 ; **4**, 594  
 members of body of, **1**, 336  
 parish council, transfer of duties to, **1**, 336 ; **4**, 593 n.  
 ratepayers as, **1**, 336  
 rent in arrear, in respect of, **4**, 594  
 sanitary authority, transfer of duties to, **1**, 337 ; **4**, 594, 595  
 termination of powers of, **1**, 336  
 transfer of land by, **1**, 349 ; **4**, 594, 595  
 Apothecaries, of Society of, **20**, 345, 346, 347  
 Cinque Ports, of, admiral, office as, **9**, 128 n.  
 Admiralty jurisdiction, exemption from, **9**, 128 n.  
 boundaries of jurisdiction of, **9**, 128 n.  
 commission issued to, **1**, 139, 140 ; **9**, 128  
 Constable of Dover Castle, as, **9**, 128 n.  
 Court of Shepway, jurisdiction of, **9**, 129  
 deputy, duties of, **1**, 139 ; **9**, 128  
 former jurisdiction of, **9**, 127, 128  
 installation of new, **9**, 129  
 undertaking by, on installation, **9**, 129  
 city company, as member of governing body of, **5**, 749  
 Durham University, of, holding of plurality by, **11**, 430  
 non-residence by, **11**, 610 n.  
 forest, of royal, **7**, 182  
 livery company, of, **5**, 749  
 lord, Cinque Ports, of. *See* Cinque Ports, *supra*.  
 forest, of, judicial officer, is not, **9**, 113 n.  
 prime, of city company, **5**, 749  
 renter, of city company, **5**, 749

**WARDER,**

prison, of, **23**, 239—241. *See* PRISON OFFICER.

**WARDMOTE,**

alderman, duty of, to preside at, **20**, 425  
 date for holding, **9**, 178



**WARDMOTE**—*continued.*

election to fill vacancy in, **20**, 427  
electors of, of whom composed, **12**, 190  
London, number in City of, **9**, 178

**WARDSHIP,**

abolition of feudal right of, **24**, 148  
incident of tenure, as, **24**, 141  
infant, of. *See* GUARDIAN OF INFANT; WARD  
(Infant); WARD OF COURT.  
socage land not subject to, **24**, 142 n.

**WAREHOUSE,**

*defined*, **9**, 672 n.; **14**, 483 n.  
bonded, rateability of persons using, **24**, 13  
revenue duty on goods in, **24**, 590. *See also*  
BONDED WAREHOUSE.  
breaking and entering, felony by, **9**, 672  
certificate *per se* not transfer of possession, **25**,  
120 n.  
charges, general average in regard to, **26**, 321  
lien, none where goods retained, **4**, 93  
delivery from, **24**, 590, 591  
dwelling-house, as, for purpose of water supply,  
**28**, 301 n.  
Factory Acts, as regards, **14**, 483—485  
goods in, destruction by fire of, liability for, **27**,  
892 n.  
distress, privileged from, **11**, 135, 136 n.  
subject to, **11**, 145  
duty on. *See* BONDED WAREHOUSE.  
retained under lien, charges for, **4**, 93  
unloading, after, **26**, 281  
harbour authority's power to construct, **28**, 414  
hulk used as, whether British ship, **9**, 273 n.  
inhabited house duty, assessable, when, **17**, 184  
exempted from, when, **17**, 184 n., 191  
jury service by occupier of, London, in City of, **18**,  
229  
keeper of. *See* WAREHOUSEMAN.  
key, delivery of, as constructive delivery of goods  
in, **15**, 413; **22**, 405  
loitering near, suspected person or reputed thief,  
by, **22**, 612  
placing of property in. *See* WAREHOUSING.  
rating where situate in docks, **24**, 13, 41  
rent, custom in London as to, **10**, 282, 283  
riotous demolition of, **9**, 778  
rogue and vagabond, conviction as, for frequent-  
ing or loitering near, **22**, 612  
shipmaster's power to land and deliver cargo to,  
**26**, 279  
store, when not, **14**, 483 n.  
tenantable condition, no implied warranty as to,  
on demise, **21**, 383 n.  
unoccupied, when rateable, **24**, 6, 7  
warehouse to warehouse clause in policy of marine  
insurance, risks covered by, **17**, 376, 384  
water supply to, nature of, **28**, 301 n.

**WAREHOUSEMAN,**

accidental fire, liability in case of, **21**, 403  
advertisement on sale of perishable cargo by, **26**,  
283  
bailec, as, general lien of, **1**, 547  
liability, **1**, 547, 548  
bailment, position in case of, **1**, 547, 549; **13**,  
408  
carrier's rights and liabilities as, **4**, 12, 13  
cellar of, wine deposited in, when privileged from  
distress, **11**, 136 n.

**WAREHOUSEMAN**—*continued.*

certificate of, bill of sale, as, **3**, 18  
document of title, as, **25**, 120 n., 185, 186 n.,  
193 n., 226 n.  
delivery by carrier to, effect on stoppage *in*  
*transitu*, **4**, 98  
estoppel of, **13**, 408  
interpleader by, **17**, 587  
*jus tertii*, **13**, 408  
liability, trover, in, for goods deposited, **27**, 910 n.  
bailec, as, **1**, 547, 548  
lien of, **19**, 7  
rent and expenses, for, **26**, 282 n.  
shipowner, from, **26**, 280  
notice by consignor not to part with goods, rights  
in case of, **17**, 587  
railway company's liability as, **1**, 549  
sale of goods by, **25**, 195; **26**, 282, 283  
time for, **26**, 283  
shipowner's  
liability as, **26**, 280  
lien, discharge of, **26**, 287  
stoppage *in transitu*, notice to, lien on landed  
goods, as to, **26**, 282  
usage of, London, in, sale of rum, as to, **10**, 282,  
283

**WAREHOUSING,**

cargo, master, by, consignee not taking delivery,  
**26**, 279  
shipowner, by, **26**, 280  
unloading, notice of readiness required, **26**, 282  
charges for, general average expense, as, **26**, 321,  
322  
lien for, **4**, 13, 93  
workman's lien, not included in, **1**, 561  
goods, of, liability in trover for, **27**, 892  
revenue duty on, **24**, 589  
trade usages as to, **10**, 281, 282; **19**, 7

**WARNING.** *See also* CAUTION; NOTICE.

advertisement, by, not contempt of court, **23**,  
223  
bicycle, by rider of, **27**, 335, 336  
burial, of, minister, to, **3**, 420, 421  
caveat, of, in probate matters, **14**, 154, 155. *See*  
probate registry, *infra*.  
convenient, in case of burial, **3**, 420, 421  
dangerous goods, on gift or loan of, **21**, 408, 409  
docks, duty of owner of, **21**, 418  
driver of motor car, to, obstruction of police by,  
**27**, 323 n.  
duty of driver of vehicle not restricted to, **21**, 416  
ecclesiastical, to clergyman. *See* MONITION  
(Ecclesiastical).  
fog, in. *See* FOG; SIGNAL.  
innkeeper, by, goods of guest, as to, **17**, 315  
lights, construction of works by railway company,  
on, **23**, 673  
cycle or velocipede, on, **27**, 290, 335  
motor car, on, **27**, 322, 323  
ships, on. *See* LIGHTS ON VESSELS.  
streets and highways, on. *See* LIGHTING OF  
STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.  
vehicles, on, **27**, 290—292. *See* LIGHTS ON  
VEHICLES.  
magistrate, by, before committal, **19**, 584  
motor car, bell or other instrument in case of, **27**,  
323, 325, 326  
speed limit, of prosecution for exceeding, **27**,  
324

**WARNING**—*continued.*

notice, liability for negligence as affected by, **21**, 390, 397 n.  
 probate registry, in, **14**, 154, 155  
   expiration of time, **14**, 155  
   indorsement on, **14**, 155  
   service of, **14**, 155  
 railway passengers, to, not to alight from train, **4**, 50, 51; **21**, 372 n.  
 sca, at, lights, by. *See* LIGHTS ON VESSELS.  
   signals, by. *See* SIGNAL.  
 slamming door of railway carriage without, accident caused by, **4**, 52  
 tricycle, by rider of, **27**, 335, 336  
 velocipede, by rider of, **27**, 335, 336  
 wharfinger, duty of, **21**, 417

**WARRANT,**

abandonment, of, Board of Trade's authority to grant railway company, **23**, 772, 774, 776, 777  
 canal, derelict, of, **23**, 792  
 conditions for, **23**, 792  
 release of company from liability after grant of, **23**, 792  
 railway company, application for, **23**, 772  
   advertisement of, **23**, 774  
   Board of Trade, issued by, **23**, 774  
   bond, giver of, application by, **23**, 773 n.  
   bonds, cancellation of, Treasury, by, on grant of, **23**, 776  
   contractual obligations, on, effect of, **23**, 774, 775  
   copy of, to be laid before Parliament, **23**, 776  
   deposits, return of, on, **23**, 776  
   effect of, **23**, 776  
   money deposited as security, order as to, **23**, 778  
   publication of, certificate of, **23**, 774  
   refusal of, special Act necessary to dissolve company, on, **23**, 779  
   sale of land directed under, **23**, 776  
   winding up of, creditors in, compensation in respect of, **23**, 776  
   petition for, **23**, 777, 778  
 Admiralty, impressment of seamen, for, **25**, 20, 21  
 appointment, of, sheriff, of, **25**, 794  
   sheriff, delivery to, **25**, 794, 797  
   to be filed, **25**, 798  
 arrest, of, **9**, 291. *See* WARRANT OF ARREST.  
 attendance of witness, to compel, affiliation proceedings, in, **2**, 449  
   coroner, of, **8**, 266, 267  
   licensing appeal, at, **18**, 81  
   preliminary criminal proceedings, at, **9**, 322  
   summary jurisdiction, before court of, **9**, 82; **19**, 599 n.  
 attorney, of. *See* WARRANT OF ATTORNEY.  
 backing, coroner's, no provision for, **8**, 267 n.  
 distress beyond the jurisdiction, in case of, **11**, 221  
   offender beyond the jurisdiction, in case of, **9**, 308; **14**, 428, 429; **19**, 564, 565  
 bailiff, of, execution, in, **14**, 18, 19  
 bankruptcy court, of, enforcement of, **2**, 319  
   search, issue of, **2**, 319  
 betting, in case of, **9**, 551 n.; **15**, 291, 294  
 brothel, in case of, **9**, 543 n.  
 Children Act, 1908, under, **17**, 168, 169  
 club, in case of, **4**, 436, 437

**WARRANT**—*continued.*

coinage offences, in case of, **9**, 521 n.  
 commitment, of, distress, in default of, **11**, 215, 222, 224, 225. *See* WARRANT OF ARREST.  
   trial, for, **9**, 322  
 compulsory purchase of land, for, **6**, 102  
 compensation, for jury to assess, **6**, 86—88, 105  
   delivery of possession, for, **6**, 102  
 constable, execution by, **22**, 498, 499  
 copyhold. *See* mortgage of copyholds, *infra*.  
 coroner's, **8**, 266, 267  
   backing of, no provision for, **8**, 267 n.  
 county court, in, **8**, 577  
   attachment, of, **8**, 577  
   contempt, for, **8**, 616  
   delivery of chattel, of, **8**, 569  
   disobedience to, **8**, 570  
   ejectment, in case of, **8**, 569  
   execution of, **8**, 552, 555  
   concurrent warrants, **8**, 555  
   contents of, **8**, 555  
   duplicate, **8**, 555  
   effect of, **8**, 557  
   jurisdiction, out of, **8**, 567, 568  
   nature of, **8**, 555  
   protection of officers in, **8**, 426, 427  
   renewal of, **8**, 555  
   separate, ejectment, in, **8**, 569  
   issue of, registrar, by, **8**, 418  
   possession of land or tenement, for, **8**, 568  
   time for issue of, **8**, 569  
 distress, of, **11**, 222. *See* DISTRESS WARRANT.  
 dividend. *See* DIVIDEND WARRANT.  
 dock. *See* DOCK WARRANT.  
 Electric Lighting Act, 1882, under, form of, **12**, 611  
 extradition, arrest, of. *See* WARRANT OF ARREST.  
   committal, of, **14**, 415  
   surrender, of, **14**, 416  
 foreign, proof of, **13**, 527  
 fugitive offender, in case of, **14**, 422  
 gaming-house, in case of, **4**, 436, 437; **9**, 546 n.; **15**, 291; **20**, 430 n.  
 Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871, under, form of, **12**, 611  
 general, arrest, of, illegal, **7**, 68 n., 69 n.; **9**, 291  
   search, of, illegal, **7**, 68 n., 69 n.; **9**, 310  
   weights and measures inspector may enter under, **28**, 475  
 goods, delivery of, for, bill of sale, not a, **3**, 6, 18.  
   *See* sale of goods, *infra*.  
 impressment, for, **25**, 20, 21  
   emergency, in case of, **25**, 50  
   navy, for, **25**, 20, 21  
   neglect to execute, penalty on, **25**, 52  
 India, bill of sale, not a, **3**, 6, 18  
 infants' nursing house, authorising visitor to enter, **17**, 160  
   obstructing visitor under magistrate's, **17**, 160  
 interest, for, crossing of, **1**, 601  
   dividend warrant distinguished from, **1**, 601.  
   *See* DIVIDEND WARRANT.  
 intoxicating liquor, unlawful sale, justice's search, in case of, **18**, 120  
 iron goods, in relation to, **10**, 278  
 justices', affiliation proceedings, at, witness, to compel attendance of, **2**, 449  
   arrest, of, **9**, 291, 292; **19**, 564, 565. *See* WARRANT OF ARREST.



**WARRANT**—*continued*  
justices'—*continued*.

backing of, **8**, 267 n.; **9**, 308; **14**, 428, 429; **19**, 564, 565  
 commitment, of, **9**, 322  
 committal of witness, for, **9**, 322  
 discretion to issue, **19**, 593, 594, 596  
 impressment, for. *See* impressment, *supra*.  
 infants' nursing home, authorising visitor to enter, **17**, 160  
 licensing appeal, at, **18**, 81  
 officer executing, protection of, **23**, 320, 321  
 officer refusing to produce, **23**, 320, 321  
 possession of premises, for, **18**, 560  
 search. *See* SEARCH WARRANT.  
 baker, as to premises of, **15**, 48  
 food, unwholesome, as to, **15**, 39, 40  
 gaming-house, as to, **15**, 291  
 intoxicating liquor, unlawful sale of, on suspicion of, **18**, 120  
 larceny, in case of, **9**, 310  
 stolen goods, only lawful in case of, at common law, **9**, 310  
 various offences, statutory powers, under, **9**, 310 n., 311 n.  
 vivisection, unlawful, on suspicion of, **1**, 418  
 witness, attendance of, for, **9**, 82; **19**, 599 n.  
 land tax, for collection of, **18**, 318, 319  
 lotteries, in connection with, **15**, 303  
 metropolitan police magistrate, powers of, to issue, **19**, 576, 599 n.  
 money, for payment of, *defined*, **9**, 720  
 forgery of, **9**, 719—723  
 mortgage of copyholds, discharge of, by, **21**, 312, 313  
 surrender, conditional, by, of, **21**, 312  
 naval general inquiry, for, **25**, 12  
 obscene books or pictures, in case of, **9**, 538 n.  
 officer, naval, **25**, 7  
 resignation of, whether permissible, **25**, 8 n.  
 possession of premises, for, **18**, 560  
 proceedings before magistrate in respect of, **18**, 560, 561  
 replevin, in case of, **11**, 202  
 sale of goods, in relation to, *defined*, **25**, 225 n.  
*See also* DOCK WARRANT.  
 bill of sale, not a, **3**, 6, 18  
 negotiability of, **25**, 193  
 possession not transferred by, **25**, 225  
 property not passed by, *per se*, **25**, 185, 186, 225  
 search. *See* SEARCH WARRANT.  
 sequestration, of, **11**, 617. *See* SEQUESTRATION.  
 share. *See* SHARE WARRANT.  
 sheriff, of, evidence as to, **25**, 829  
 special bailiff, how constituted, **25**, 828, 829  
 ship, of, arrest, of, **1**, 81  
 caveat against, **1**, 83  
 possession under, **1**, 86  
 service of, **1**, 84, 85  
 verification of, **1**, 86  
 Speaker's, breach of privilege, for, **21**, 791 n.; **27**, 881 n.  
 special constable appointed by, to effect entry to enforce distress, **11**, 192  
 stock, for, **5**, 185  
 vouching to, common recovery, in, **24**, 247  
 witness, to compel attendance of, affiliation proceedings, at, **2**, 449

**WARRANT OF ARREST**,  
*defined*, **9**, 291

affiliation order, enforcement of, for, **2**, 452  
 arrest without, Children Act, 1908, under, **17**, 168  
 constable, by, **9**, 298—307; **22**, 497, 498; **27**, 880  
 inmate escaping from reformatory school, **12**, 75  
 private person, by, **9**, 296, 297  
 backing of, **9**, 308; **11**, 221; **14**, 428, 429; **19**, 564, 565  
 bench warrant, issue of, **9**, 351  
*capias*, writ of, under, **10**, 8  
 company, winding up of, in connection with, **5**, 562, 563  
 contents of, **9**, 291, 307, 308  
 election court, issue by, **12**, 536  
 Employers and Workmen Act, 1875, under, **20**, 117  
 apprentice, of, **20**, 117  
 execution of, **9**, 307; **19**, 564, 565, 596; **22**, 497—499  
 colonies etc., in, **19**, 565  
 constable, by, **9**, 307; **27**, 881 n.  
 force, use of, **9**, 309; **27**, 877 n.  
 possession of warrant at time of, essential, **9**, 309  
 searching prisoners, powers of, **9**, 309  
 place of, **9**, 308, 309  
 property found on prisoner, detention of, **9**, 309  
 time of, **9**, 308, 309  
 extended jurisdiction in respect of, **19**, 564, 565.  
*See also* backing, *supra*.  
 extradition, for purpose of, **7**, 69, 84; **14**, 408, 409  
 foreign, production of, **14**, 411  
 state, in case of offender in, **14**, 419  
 indorsement of, **14**, 408, 409  
 false imprisonment, in relation to, **27**, 881, 883  
 form of, **9**, 291, 307, 308  
 defect in, cured by appearance, **19**, 594  
 fugitive offender, of, indorsement of, **14**, 421, 422  
 issue of, **14**, 421, 422  
 game, trespass after, in respect of, **15**, 243  
 gas, offence connected with, as to, **15**, 374, 375  
 general, illegal at common law, **7**, 68 n., 69 n.; **9**, 291  
 illegal, constable for, liability of, **27**, 881  
 justices backing, liability of, **27**, 882 n.  
 indorsement of. *See* backing of, *supra*.  
 Ireland, Scotland etc., in, **19**, 564  
 issue of, **9**, 293; **15**, 235 n.  
 information must be sworn for, **9**, 292  
 jurisdiction of justices as to, **9**, 291, 293; **19**, 593  
 malicious prosecution, liability for, on, **19**, 672  
 metropolitan police magistrate, by, **19**, 564  
 non-appearance to summons, in case of, **19**, 595  
 justices', to whom directed, **9**, 307. *See* WARRANT.  
 mail ship, person on board, in case of, **26**, 355  
 mis-execution of, liability in case of, **27**, 882  
 offences committed beyond seas, in respect of, **19**, 565  
 possession of, when necessary, **9**, 309; **27**, 881  
 production to prisoner of, **25**, 816  
 protection afforded by, **27**, 881 n.  
 sheriff, justification of acts of, by, **27**, 883  
 ship, of, **1**, 81—86  
 application for, **1**, 81  
 affidavit in support of, **1**, 81, 82  
 caveat against, *præcipe* for, **1**, 83

**WARRANT OF ARREST**—*continued.*

- ship—*continued.*
- conditions precedent to, **1**, 82
- county court, action in, for, **1**, 130
- pending appeal from, **1**, 114
- execution of, **1**, 84, 85
- possession under, **1**, 86
- service of, **1**, 84, 85
- Admiralty Marshal's certificate as to, **1**, 86
- undertaking to accept, **1**, 85
- verification of, **1**, 86
- Speaker of the House of Commons, by, **21**, 790, 791 n.; **27**, 881 n.
- withdrawal of, power of justices as to, **19**, 596

**WARRANT OF ATTORNEY.** *See also* COGNOVIT.

- defined, **18**, 190 n.; **21**, 90
- collateral security to mortgage, as, **15**, 532 n.; **21**, 89, 90
- confessing judgment, for purposes of, **10**, 394
- entering up judgment, for purposes of, **18**, 190
- estoppel by record, as giving rise to, **13**, 325
- execution of, mode of, **10**, 394; **21**, 90
- filing of, Bills of Sale Department, in, **18**, 190; **21**, 90
- form of, **10**, 394; **21**, 90
- formalities to be observed in respect of, **10**, 394; **21**, 90
- judgment entered up under, registration of, **21**, 90
- sureties, rights of, under, **15**, 528 n., 532 n.

**WARRANTY,**

- defined, **7**, 435; **15**, 440 n.; **25**, 122
- action on, special assumpsit as old form of, **1**, 37
- agent, of authority of, **1**, 221, 222; **5**, 295
- anchor, of, on sale, **25**, 162; **27**, 545
- architect, by, authority, of, breach of, liability for, **3**, 291, 301, 314
- drawings and plans, as to, **3**, 289, 302
- measure of damages for breach of building contract, **3**, 301
- quantity surveyor, as to employment of, liability for breach of building contract, **3**, 314
- bills of quantities, as to, **3**, 302
- artist, of, skill, of, **1**, 536
- auctioneer, authority of, to give, **1**, 503
- liability of, on breach of, **1**, 510, 519. *See* WARRANTY OF AUTHORITY.
- skill, of, **1**, 514
- authority, of. *See* WARRANTY OF AUTHORITY.
- bill of exchange, agent's, authority, of, **2**, 523
- transfer by delivery, of, **2**, 521
- bills of quantities, as implied in, **3**, 169, 312
- breach, of. *See* BREACH OF WARRANTY.
- building contract, in, architect, by. *See* architect, *supra*.
- contractor, by, **3**, 188
- carrier, of person assuming position of, **4**, 3
- dangerous goods, consignment of, to, implied on, **21**, 371
- chain cable, of, sale, on, **25**, 162; **27**, 545
- charterparty, in, capacity of ship, as to, **26**, 91, 92
- damages for breach of, **26**, 91 n.
- delay, against, **26**, 83
- deviation, against, **26**, 83
- express and implied, **26**, 83
- stipulation, treated as, when, **26**, 91 n.
- verbal representation as, **26**, 91 n.

**WARRANTY**—*continued.*

- chattel, hired, of fitness of, **1**, 550. *See* fitness, *infra*.
- sale of, on. *See* WARRANTY ON SALE
- collateral, at law, no interference by equity, **13**, 8 n.
- lease, in case of, **18**, 502
- sale of goods, in case of. *See* WARRANTY ON SALE.
- undertaking as a, **15**, 440 n.
- common
- carrier, by, **4**, 3
- recovery, in, fiction of, **24**, 247
- condition, distinguished from, **7**, 435, 520, 521
- consideration for, **15**, 26
- contractor, by, **3**, 188
- convoy, of sailing with, **17**, 416; **26**, 83
- cotton mills, against night working of, construction of, **17**, 534 n.
- damages, measure of, on breach of, **10**, 336, 337; **25**, 274—276. *See* BREACH OF WARRANTY.
- dangerous goods, implied on consignment of, **21**, 371
- distress warrant, implied in case of, **11**, 161. *See* DISTRESS WARRANT.
- dwelling-house, of fitness of
- drainage of, **7**, 528; **18**, 502, 503; **25**, 300. *See also* TENANTABLE CONDITION.
- furnished, **18**, 570
- unfurnished, **18**, 502, 503
- working class, on lease of, implied, **18**, 503; **21**, 383 n.
- evidence admissible to prove verbal, **7**, 523 n., 526, 528; **17**, 428
- expectation and estimate, words of, distinguished from, **7**, 521
- fact, statement of, distinguished from, **20**, 661 n., 694 n.
- fire insurance, alteration of risk in, against, **17**, 535
- duplicate insurance, against, **17**, 534 n.
- proposal, answers in, as, **17**, 534
- representations in, of, **17**, 534
- requisites and effect of, **17**, 534, 535
- rules and principles of marine insurance applicable to, **17**, 513
- fitness, of, on hire of chattel, **1**, 550
- extends to servant accompanying, **1**, 551
- inspection by hirer, effect on, **1**, 551
- sale of chattel, on, **10**, 336, 337. *See* WARRANTY ON SALE.
- ship, of, **26**, 216, 217, 327
- tug, of, towage contract, in, **26**, 357
- work done, in respect of, **28**, 873
- food, on sale of. *See* WARRANTY ON SALE.
- fraudulent, effect of, **3**, 302; **22**, 241
- goods, on sale of. *See* WARRANTY ON SALE.
- horse, of. *See* WARRANTY ON SALE.
- hospital staff, of skill of, hospital authority, not implied against, **20**, 334 n.; **21**, 369 n.
- implied, distress warrant, on, **11**, 161. *See also* DISTRESS WARRANT.
- sale of food or goods, in case of. *See* WARRANTY ON SALE.
- ship, as to. *See* SEAWORTHINESS (Marine Insurance).
- skill, of. *See* SKILL.
- insurance, in fire. *See* fire insurance, *supra*.
- legal principles as to, in, **17**, 402, 513
- life. *See* life insurance, *infra*.
- marine. *See* marine insurance, *infra*.



**WARRANTY**—*continued.*

lease, in case of, **18**, 501, 502. *See* TENANTABLE CONDITION.

agricultural, not implied as to fitness of land, **1**, 243

life insurance, in, belief, as to, **17**, 552

construction of, **17**, 552

declaration not amounting to, **17**, 554

good health, of, **17**, 552 n.

requisites and effect of, **17**, 550—554

rules and principles of marine insurance applicable to, **17**, 513

sobriety, of, **17**, 552 n.

statements on medical examination **17**, 553, 554

untrue, avoidance of contract where, **17**, 551

light, of right to, not implied on sale of house, **11**, 304 n.

mandatary, by, of own skill, **1**, 536

marine insurance, *defined*, **17**, 416

alteration as affecting, **17**, 403, 423

breach of, requisites and effect of, **17**, 417.

*See* BREACH OF WARRANTY.

contraband of war, against, **17**, 422

delay, against, **26**, 83

disclosure of information covered by, **17**, 403, 410, 411

essential characteristics of, **17**, 417

express, **17**, 417—422

implied and, distinguished, **17**, 416, 417

not excluded unless inconsistent with, **17**, 417, 418

non-compliance with, excused, when, **17**, 417

requisites of, **17**, 418

free from capture, meaning and effect of, **17**, 420, 442, 443

interpretation of, **17**, 418, 419

iron, against carriage of, construction of, **17**, 418

legality, of, implied, **17**, 428

memorandum to policy, in, **17**, 461, 462

particular average, free from, **17**, 459, 460

nationality, against change of, no implied, **17**, 420

express, what is, **17**, 418

implied, none, **17**, 420

neutrality, of, effect of, **17**, 420

safety of ship, as to, **17**, 419

sailing, time of, as to, **17**, 419; **26**, 83

seamen, as to, **17**, 418

seaworthiness, of, **17**, 423—425. *See* SEAWORTHINESS (Marine Insurance).

absolute condition precedent, as, **17**, 423

competent crew and pilot, as implying, **17**, 424, 427

continuing guarantee, not a, **17**, 425

goods, for carriage of, **17**, 427

not implied in policy on, **17**, 428

implied condition, as an, **26**, 116, 186, 187, 211

latent defects affecting, **26**, 115, 188, 216

parol evidence as to, whether admissible, **17**, 428

perils of port, as regards, **17**, 425, 426

reasonable fitness, as implying, **17**, 423, 424

time policy, not implied in, **17**, 428

voyages by stages, in case of, **17**, 426

waiver of, **17**, 417

materiality, warrantor estopped from denying, **20**, 661 n., 694 n.

**WARRANTY**—*continued.*

medical man, by, of reasonable skill, **20**, 330; **21**, 367 n.

misrepresentation of authority, when treated as, **20**, 723

pawnor, by, nature of, **22**, 241

representation as distinguished from, **20**, 661, 678 n., 694 n.

sale of goods, on. *See* WARRANTY ON SALE.

servant, by, of own skill, **20**, 100

when binding master, **20**, 247, 248

of fitness of, by master, **1**, 551

ship, fitness of, in respect of, **26**, 216, 217

master of, authority to give, **26**, 65

of seaworthiness of, **17**, 411—428; **26**, 216,

327. *See* marine insurance, *supra*; SEAWORTHINESS.

skill, of, **1**, 536; **20**, 100, 330; **21**, 367. *See* SKILL.

statutory, annexed to sale of certain articles, **25**, 162

title, of. *See* WARRANTY OF TITLE.

title of company, of, certificate as, **5**, 182

towage contract, on, as to fitness of tug, **26**; 357, 527

trade mark, as to genuineness of, **25**, 162

tradesman, of, of skill, **28**, 873

usage of trade when negatived by, **25**, 162

workman, of, skill, of, **1**, 559; **3**, 189; **28**, 873

writing when required for, **15**, 440 n.

**WARRANTY OF AUTHORITY.** *See also* IMPLIED AUTHORITY.

acts of company, with respect to, **5**, 146, 147, 233, 295

agent's, **1**, 221, 222

bill, in case of, **2**, 523

company, in case of, **5**, 295

costs of action against principal covered by, **10**, 326

purchase of shares, on, **5**, 146, 147

wife, extends to, **16**, 415

auctioneer, liability of, with regard to, **1**, 510, 519

bill of exchange, agent, by, **2**, 523

transferor by delivery, by, **2**, 521

breach of, **1**, 221, 222. *See* BREACH OF WARRANTY.

practice as to parties in action on, **23**, 104 n.

club, as affecting contracts by persons on behalf of, **4**, 424

damages for breach of, **1**, 222; **27**, 223

directors, of, liability on breach, **5**, 233, 295

implied, representations where treated as, **20**, 675

right to damages in action on, **20**, 723

innocent misrepresentation as ground of relief in case of, **20**, 723

married woman, liability of, on implied, **16**, 415

receiver under debenture trust deed, personal liability under, **24**, 339

servant's implied, **20**, 246

stockbroker, by, **27**, 223

**WARRANTY OF TITLE,**

auctioneer's liability as to, **1**, 518

company, share certificate of, does not amount to, **5**, 182

covenants distinguished from, **25**, 462 n.

distress warrant, not implied in sale under, **11**, 185 n.

pawnbroker, by, on sale, **22**, 244

pawnor, by, **22**, 241

**WARRANTY OF TITLE—continued.**

sale of goods, in respect to, **25**, 153. *See* WARRANTY ON SALE.  
 sale of land, on, **25**, 291 n.  
 securities, in respect of, **27**, 254, 255  
 sheriff, sale by, does not extend to, **14**, 57  
 transfer of bill by delivery on, **1**, 521

**WARRANTY ON SALE,**

anchor or chain cable, of, **25**, 162; **27**, 545  
 animal, of, **1**, 388—394; **25**, 149 n. *See* horse, *infra*.  
 agent's authority to give, **1**, 393, 394  
 disease, free from, **1**, 419, 420; **20**, 674 n.  
 infant not liable on, **1**, 394  
 market, sale in, in case of, **20**, 674 n.  
 patent defects, no guard against, **1**, 389  
 price taken does not involve, **1**, 390  
 quality, of, not implied, **1**, 388, 389  
 servant giving, **1**, 394  
 title, of, implied, **1**, 388  
 auctioneer, authority of, regarding, **1**, 503, 519  
 consideration, new, necessary to support, when, **1**, 389 n.  
 contract to give, verbal, **15**, 27 n.  
 cow, of, **1**, 393; **20**, 674 n.  
 damages, assessment of, on breach of, **10** 336, 337; **25**, 276. *See* BREACH OF WARRANTY.  
 dangerous goods, of, **25**, 163  
 description, implied on, **15**, 27  
 drug, of. *See* food, *infra*.  
 express agreement, negated by, **25**, 163  
 factor's authority to give, **1**, 167  
 fertilisers and feeding stuffs, of, **1**, 285—287  
 food, of, **15**, 25—29. *See also* goods, *infra*.  
   defence, as, **15**, 25  
     branded goods, **15**, 27  
     butter, **15**, 25 n., 62  
     consideration, void for lack of, **15**, 26  
     costs where plea successfully raised, **15**, 26  
     description when amounting to, **15**, 27  
     false warranty, proceedings for, in case of, **15**, 28, 29, 30, 31 n.  
     goods not then in existence, **15**, 26  
     imported goods, **15**, 25, 26, 55, 56  
     invoice when a, **15**, 25, 27  
     margarine, **15**, 26 n., 55 n., 56, 62  
     milk, **15**, 25 n., 26 n., 27 n., 65, 66 n. *See* MILK.  
     notice of intention to rely on, **15**, 25  
     servant of vendor may set up, **15**, 27, 28  
     successive warranties, effect of, **15**, 28  
     supplementary superadded to original, effect of, **15**, 25 n.  
     tinned salmon, of, **10**, 337 n.  
     warrantor, appearance, right of, **15**, 28  
     writing when necessary, **15**, 27 n.  
 fitness, of, **21**, 408; **25**, 159 n.  
 forgery of, **9**, 760; **15**, 29  
 implied, not, **15**, 4  
 label, whether a, **15**, 27  
 measure of damages for breach of, **15**, 4 n.  
 retailer's rights against giver of, **15**, 4 n.  
 sale with all faults excluded, **15**, 4 n.  
 time limit in, **25**, 164 n.  
 goods, of, *defined*, **7**, 521 n.; **25**, 122. *See* SALE OF GOODS.  
   breach of, instances of, **25**, 274, 275. *See* BREACH OF WARRANTY.  
   collateral, **7**, 521 n.; **15**, 440 n.; **25**, 122

**WARRANTY ON SALE—continued.**  
 goods—*continued*.

condition, distinguished from, **25**, 122 n., 150, 151  
 construction and effect of, **25**, 149  
 dangerous, when, **21**, 408, 480; **25**, 163  
 description, by, **25**, 154, 155 n.  
 express, **25**, 164, 165  
   effect of necessity for approval of third person, **25**, 164  
   given to prevent examination, **25**, 165  
 fitness, as to, **25**, 157, 158  
   patent or trade name, does not extend to goods sold under, **25**, 159  
 freedom from incumbrance, as to, **25**, 154  
 guarantee distinguished from, **25**, 149  
 implied, **25**, 153, 154  
   exclusion or variation of, **25**, 163  
 impossibility as an excuse, **25**, 151  
 incumbrances, freedom from, implied, **25**, 154  
 latent defects, breach by reason of, **25**, 278 n.  
 merchantable quality, as to, **25**, 160 n.  
 patent  
   defects, effect on express, **25**, 164, 165  
   name, sold under, **25**, 159  
 quality, as to, **25**, 157—160, 162  
 quiet possession, as to, **25**, 154  
 representation distinguished from, **25**, 149, 150  
 resale, in case of, **10**, 336, 337  
 statutory provisions in respect to, **25**, 157, 162  
 time limit as to, **25**, 164  
 title, as to, **25**, 153  
 trade mark, implied where sold with, **25**, 162; **27**, 725  
 usage of trade, annexed to contract by, **25**, 162  
   negated by, **25**, 162 n.  
 writing when necessary, **15**, 26, 27  
 hops, of, **10**, 278  
 horse, of, **1**, 388—394  
   age, **1**, 390; **25**, 149 n.  
   agent, powers and responsibilities of, **1**, 164 n., 393, 394  
   auctioneer, statements by, **1**, 392, 393, 393 n.  
   blind or with defective sight, where, **1**, 389, 390; **25**, 164 n.  
   breach of, as to, **1**, 391, 392; **10**, 327 n.; **25**, 278 n.  
   damages in respect of, **1**, 391  
   infant not liable for, **1**, 394; **17**, 75  
   procedure by purchaser, **1**, 391, 392  
   remedy for, **1**, 391, 392  
 effect of, **1**, 389  
 examination, to prevent, **1**, 389  
 express, when desirable, **1**, 389  
 fraud, distinguished from, **1**, 393  
 future, relating to, **1**, 389, 391  
 implied, in what cases, **1**, 388, 389  
 infant not liable on, **1**, 394; **17**, 75  
 partner bound by co-partner's, **1**, 394  
 patent defects when covered by, **1**, 389  
 price, not implied from, **1**, 390  
 quiet, **1**, 390; **25**, 149 n.  
 receipt, inserted in, **1**, 389  
 requisites of, **1**, 389  
 servant of horse-dealer, by, **1**, 393, 394; **20**, 247, 248  
   private seller and dealer, in case of, **1**, 393; **20**, 247, 248  
 soundness, **1**, 389; **25**, 149 n.  
   limited to, **1**, 390; **25**, 149 n.  
   question for jury, **1**, 390



**WARRANTY ON SALE—continued.**

horse—*continued.*

time limit for duration of, **1, 392**

veterinary

examination, usage to refuse, without, bad, **10, 278**

surgeon, custom not to accept opinion as negating, **13, 444 n.**

vice, free from, **1, 390**

warranted, use of word, as affecting, **1, 390**

warranted sound for one month, meaning of, **1, 391**

land, covenants for title as superseding, **25, 463**

representation at sale, when a, **25, 291 n.**

patent, of, **22, 185 n.**

validity of, covenant in respect of, **22, 185, 185 n.**

trade mark article, **25, 162 ; 27, 725**

**WARREN,**

beasts of, animals included among, **4, 501 n. ; 6, 491 n. ; 7, 181, 182 n. ; 15, 215**

chase, distinguished from, **6, 490, 491 ; 15, 248 n.**

Crown rights in, **15, 212, 214, 215**

forest, distinguished from, **6, 490, 491 ; 15, 248 n.**

fowls of, **4, 501 n. ; 6, 491 n. ; 7, 181 ; 15, 215**

free, beasts and birds of, **4, 501 n.**

copyhold enfranchisement, effect of, **8, 127**

Crown grant of, **6, 490, 491**

gamekeeper's right to interfere with, **15, 243 n.**

hunting or coursing by right of, **15, 230**

inclosure of, effect of, **4, 502, 577, 578**

lord of the manor's right to, **4, 501, 502 ; 8, 7**

origin of, **4, 501, 502 ; 6, 491**

sale of, Duchy of Lancaster, in, **7, 223**

severance of, manor, from, **4, 501, 502**

trespass by interference with, **27, 850 n.**

trespasser upon, action against, **4, 502**

game licence for, conditional exemption as regards, **15, 248**

gamekeeper appointed to, right of, **15, 250**

incorporeal hereditament, as, **15, 248 n.**

land tax chargeable upon, **18, 308**

lord of the manor, grant by, **4, 502**

park, distinguished from, **6, 490, 491**

pheasant, as fowl of. *See* fowls, *supra*.

taking from, **1, 366**

place as, constitution of, question of fact, as, **15, 239 n.**

poaching hares or rabbits in, offence of, **15, 239**

rabbits in a, **1, 372 ; 4, 500, 501 ; 15, 215, 239, 248**

rights of, nature of, **15, 214, 215, 248 n.**

**WARSHIP. See KING'S SHIP.**

*defined*, **25, 3**

action *in rem*, not subject of, **1, 71 ; 26, 560**

births and deaths on, returns of, **24, 436, 437, 458**

captain of, obstruction of coroner by, **8, 233**

capture of, inquiry into, warrant for holding, issue of, **25, 12**

collision, in, arrest in case of, freedom from, **26, 533**

foreign, security for damages and costs, **1, 71 ; 26, 408 n.**

liability for damage, **1, 71 ; 26, 408, 525 n., 533**

compulsory pilotage, exemption from, **26, 610**

consular officer, duties of, as to, **6, 436**

coroner's inquest on seaman of, **8, 233**

courts-martial held on, **9, 290 n. ; 25, 12. See COURT-MARTIAL, naval.**

**WARSHIP—continued.**

defendant on, appearance of, extension of time for, **23, 124 n.**

dismissal from, penalty for naval offence, as, **25, 17**

dominions of Crown, included in, **1, 303**

duty as to danger arising from ram of, **26, 493, 494**  
equipment of, statutory offence by providing, **6, 443 n. ; 9, 529**

exemption from claim to salvage reward, **26, 560, 561**

foreign, Admiralty jurisdiction, submission to, **26, 408**

security for damages and costs in case of, **26, 408 n.**

ceremonial visits to, consular officer, by, **6, 436**

consular officer's duties in respect of, **6, 436**

Foreign Enlistment Act, 1870, offences under, **6, 443 n. ; 9, 528—530**

immunity from arrest of, **1, 19 n.**

inquest on, coroner's right to hold, **8, 233**

insurance of, **17, 410**

international law as affecting sale of, **6, 443 n.**

keeping course, rule as to, departure from, when meeting, **26, 448, 449**

lieutenant on, negligence of, liability of captain for, **26, 525 n.**

lights used by, **26, 408**

log-book of, evidence of time of sailing of convoy, as, **13, 541**

loss of, general inquiry into, regulations for holding, **25, 12**

marriage on, **6, 260 ; 25, 98**

authority of marriage officer in case of, proof of, **16, 314**

banns in case of, publication of, **16, 286**

certificate of, **16, 296**

notice to commanding officer in case of, regulation for, **16, 296**

registration of, regulations for, **24, 436, 437, 454—456**

merchandise on, conveyance of, prohibition of, **25, 5**

navigation of, regulations in respect of, **26, 408**

provision of, colony, by, **10, 520**

ram, duty as to danger arising from, **26, 493, 494**

rights and privileges of, international law, under, **25, 3**

Royal Navy, of, *defined*, **25, 3**

burning of, venue for trial, **9, 284 n.**

colony, contribution to Royal Navy by, **10, 520, 521 ; 25, 26, 27**

commander of, submarine cables, powers in respect of, **27, 377**

commission, in, naval discipline confined to, **25, 9**

conveyance of merchandise by, **25, 5**

court-martial to inquire into loss etc. of, **25, 11, 12**

impressment for service in, **25, 19—21. See IMPRESSMENT (Naval).**

naval court-martial to be held on, **25, 12**

obstructing officer of, Submarine Telegraph Act, 1885, under, **27, 386 n.**

privileges of coastguard on books of, **25, 29**

prize money, distribution of, **25, 35**

property recaptured from pirates by, **1, 77**

rendering salvage service to, **25, 5**

Royal Marines on, discipline of, **25, 31, 32**

salvage service by, **1, 75, 76 ; 25, 4, 5**

**WARSHIP**—*continued.*Royal Navy—*continued.*

- spies on, application of naval discipline to, **25**, 9, 10
- submarine cables, powers in respect of, **27**, 377
- white ensign, use of, **6**, 362 n. ; **25**, 3
- salvage claims, as concerned in, **1**, 75, 76 ; **25**, 4, 5 ; **26**, 560, 561, 569
- Sea Regulations, not bound by, **26**, 408
- service of writ on officer on, **23**, 115 n. ; **25**, 94 n.
- setting fire to, felony, as, **9**, 773
- signals used by, **26**, 408

**WARWICK,**local court of, **9**, 209**WASH.** See **WORT.****WASHHOUSE.** See **BATHS** AND **WASH-  
HOUSES.**

- inhabited house duty on, **17**, 183
- water for, supply of, discretion of undertakers as to, **23**, 496, 497 ; **28**, 260, 304

**WASHING,**

- gas, nuisance by escape of, liability of undertakers as to, **15**, 363 ; **28**, 442, 444
- pledge of, illegality of, **22**, 237 n.

**WASP,**sting of, whether within Workmen's Compensation Act, **20**, 176 n.**WASTE,***defined*, **18**, 496—498 ; **24**, 175acquiescence in, by remainderman, **19**, 138action of, **1**, 34, 41landlord against tenant for, **18**, 500measure of damages in, **18**, 500prevention of, for, representative parties, by, **23**, 104bishop, by, **11**, 767 n., 768, 772coparceners restrained from destructive, **24**, 211copyhold tenant, by, **8**, 48wife as, forfeiture through husband's, **16**, 323damages for, **18**, 500 ; **25**, 606, 607doctrine of, **24**, 175dower, tenant in, liable for, **24**, 198ecclesiastical property, to, **11**, 767, 768action for, **11**, 768 n.cutting trees in churchyard, by, **11**, 767 n.liability of bishop to account for, **11**, 768 n.mines, opening of, by, **11**, 767 n.equitable, **13**, 90 ; **24**, 176breach of trust, treated as, **13**, 90injunction in case of, **13**, 49limitation of action in respect of, **19**, 138rules under Judicature Act, 1873, as to, **13**, 64 ; **24**, 176 n.tenant for life, liability of, for, **13**, 90 ; **24**, 176 ; **25**, 603, 604tenant in tail after possibility of issue extinct, liability of, for, **25**, 604estovers, covenant restraining taking of, how far, **24**, 176 n.forfeiture for, now obsolete, **24**, 331incumbent, by, **1**, 243 ; **3**, 409 ; **11**, 754, 768injunction to restrain, **13**, 49 ; **17**, 232, 233acquiescence, in case of, **17**, 233application for, delay in, effect of, **17**, 233mines, in case of, **17**, 233**WASTE**—*continued.*injunction to restrain—*continued.*court will not grant, meliorating, **18**, 497defendant ceasing to commit, on, **17**, 233intervening estate, in case of, **17**, 232jurisdiction of court, **13**, 49 ; **17**, 232mortgagee, committed by, **21**, 204mortgagor, committed by, **17**, 251 ; **21**, 160order in, form of, **17**, 282, 283partition action, in, **21**, 852plain cases, in, **13**, 50 n.plaintiff can apply for, when, **17**, 233planting potatoes in ploughed land as a breach of, **17**, 233 n.purchaser before completion, in case of, **17**, 272tenant, committed by, **17**, 272, 283 n. ; **18**, 500.*See also* tenant, *infra*.farm, of, **17**, 245threatened, when, **17**, 233under-lessee, committed by, **18**, 500lease of settled land, provisions in, as to. *See* settled land, *infra*.lessees, liability of, for, **18**, 500Statute of Marlbridge, 1267, imposed by, **18**, 498 n.liability for, at common law, **24**, 175 n.lien, in cases of, **19**, 23limitation of action in respect of, **19**, 51, 53, 138limited owner, rights of, subject to doctrine of, **20**, 514, 516 ; **24**, 175, 176manor, of. *See* **WASTE OF MANOR.**meadow land, ploughing up, as, **1**, 284measure of damages in action for, **18**, 500meliorating, **18**, 497, 498mines, in respect to, **20**, 514—519. *See* working of mines, *infra*.mortgagee in possession, by, **21**, 203, 204mortgagor, by, restraint of, **17**, 251 ; **21**, 160, 186, 187owner in fee simple, liability of, in respect of, **24**, 167, 173, 209, 211 ; **25**, 600 n.permissive, **18**, 496 ; **24**, 175*profit à prendre* distinguished from right to commit, **11**, 341reasonable user, not constituting, **18**, 497remainderman, fraudulent collusion with tenant for life as to, **25**, 602rights in respect of, from tenant of limited interest, **19**, 23, 24 ; **25**, 600—607settled land, in case of, **25**, 600—607, 688 ; **28**, 62tenant, by, common law, no remedy at, **18**, 498 n.consent of lessor to, **18**, 497cutting timber, in, **18**, 430injunction to restrain, **1**, 251 ; **17**, 245, 283 n. ; **18**, 498, 500liability for, **18**, 496—501statutory remedy for, **18**, 498 n.timber and trees, in respect of, **18**, 430—433tenant at will, by, **18**, 498, 499, 514tenant by the curtesy, infant heir can restrain father when, from committing, **17**, 118liability of, for, **24**, 187 ; **25**, 600 n.

tenant for life

dispunishable for, **24**, 176equitable waste, liability of, for, **24**, 176fixtures, removing, by, **25**, 604impeachability of, for, **11**, 341 ; **24**, 175, 176 ; **25**, 600—602married woman as, husband's liability for, **16**, 323



**WASTE**—*continued.*tenant for life—*continued.*

- proceeds of, by, who entitled to, **24**, 219 n.
- remainderman, liability to, **28**, 62
- timber, cutting of, by, an act of, **14**, 219
- tenant in common, restraint of, from destructive, **24**, 209
- tenant in fee, right to commit, **24**, 173
- tenant in tail not liable for, **24**, 242 n.
- tenant of the manor, by, **8**, 48, 49
- timber trees, cutting or topping, as, **1**, 295. *See also* **TIMBER**.
- trustees of settlement, by, avoided, to be, **25**, 688
- voluntary, copyhold tenant, by, **8**, 48, 49
- infant, **17**, 97
- licence by lord to commit, **8**, 53
- obligation of agricultural tenant as to, **1**, 243
- tenant for life, by, **25**, 600
- wife tenant for life, when, husband liable for, **16**, 323
- working of mines, dean and chapter, by, **20**, 519
- limited owner's meliorating, **20**, 516
- mortgagee in possession, by, **20**, 519
- mortgagor in possession, by, **20**, 518
- unopened mines, in case of, **20**, 514, 515 n., 516, 518
- writ of, Statute of Gloucester, 1278, under, **18**, 498 n., 500 n.; **24**, 331 n.
- yearly tenant, liability for, **18**, 499, 514

**WASTE OF MANOR,***defined*, **4**, 602 n.

- allotment of, **6**, 139 n.; **8**, 21
- improvement of, **4**, 503—509. *See* **APPROVEMENT OF WASTE**.
- assessment of, place of, **18**, 315
- balks or driftways, as, presumption as to, **4**, 479
- Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, grant by consent of, for inclosure of, **4**, 510, 532
- power of, allotment, to order, out of, **1**, 336
- burial ground, grant as, **3**, 435
- churchyard, grant as, **3**, 435; **4**, 511
- common, rights of, over, **4**, 446, 447, 456, 473
- adjustment in respect of, **4**, 602, 603
- compulsory acquisition of, **4**, 492—499; **6**, 19, 138—142; **27**, 834. *See* **COMMON**.
- procedure in case of, **6**, 138, 139
- encroachment by tenant, presumption in case of, **4**, 533—535; **18**, 562
- gravel dug from, **25**, 600 n.
- highway authority, statutory powers in respect to, **16**, 109
- highway passing through, presumption in case of, **3**, 123
- inclosure of, **4**, 531—533. *See* **INCLOSURE OF COMMONS**; **INCLOSURE OF WASTE**.
- Lancaster, Duchy of, in, sale of, **7**, 223
- literary or scientific purpose, gift for, effect of, **19**, 197, 198
- lord of manor's rights over, **8**, 5, 20, 21, 25; **15**, 215
- minerals under, **8**, 24; **20**, 520, 521
- property in, **20**, 551, 552
- ownership of, evidence of, **13**, 452
- profit à prendre* in, **20**, 520, 521
- purchase of part of, effect of, **4**, 456
- roadway, abutting on, presumption arising from, **16**, 53, 54
- seaside wastes, lord of manor's rights over, **4**, 473
- sporting rights over, **8**, 25; **15**, 215

**WASTING PROPERTY,**

- annuity payable out of, trustee's duty as to, **28**, 31
- capital of, right of remainderman as to, **28**, 32, 33
- conversion of, **14**, 282, 283; **25**, 611; **28**, 20, 31, 32, 129
- postponement of, **28**, 20 n.
- presumption as to, **28**, 32
- rule as to, cases of non-application of, **14**, 283; **28**, 32
- deed, settled by, **25**, 611; **28**, 32, 129
- income of, right of tenant for life to, **25**, 611, 612
- discretion of trustees as to, **28**, 20
- residuary bequest of, **25**, 611
- testator's intention as to, presumption in respect of, **25**, 611; **28**, 31
- tenant for life, deed, under, rights of, **25**, 611, 612; **28**, 32, 129
- will, under, rights of, **14**, 282, 283; **28**, 31, 32, 129

**WATCH (NAUTICAL),**

- anchor, necessity for, **26**, 489, 490 n.
- look-out, on, absence of glasses for, **26**, 487 n.
- astern, duty to keep, **26**, 486 n.
- when no necessity for, **26**, 486
- bad, in river, **26**, 486 n.
- bow, at, in river, **26**, 486 n.
- crow's nest as proper place for, **26**, 486
- fog, in, **26**, 411, 412, 486
- good, burden of proof regarding, **26**, 501 n.
- duty to keep, **26**, 485, 486 n.
- launching vessel, when, **26**, 484
- lights on river reported by, **26**, 486
- pilot for, owner's duty to provide, **26**, 531
- place for, **26**, 486
- tug's duty as to, **26**, 486
- officer on, **26**, 485
- ship, on, absence of, breach of Sea Regulations, as, **26**, 486
- good, constitution of, **26**, 485, 486
- neglect to keep proper, **26**, 477, 486
- officer on, duty of, **26**, 485
- rules as to, **26**, 485—487

**WATCH (TIMEPIECE),**

- bracelets, in, marking of, **27**, 724 n.
- carrier, liability for loss of, **4**, 23
- cases, assay of, declaration for, **27**, 724
- presentation for, **27**, 724 n.
- marking of, regulations as to, **27**, 724, 725
- English, when not, **27**, 725 n.

**WATCH COMMITTEE,**

- borough police, control of, by, **22**, 486, 487, 489, 490
- constitution and powers of, **19**, 321; **22**, 487. *See* **BOROUGH COUNCIL**.
- quarterly returns to Home Secretary by, **22**, 489
- dates of, **22**, 489 n.
- rate, borough fund, paid into, **19**, 319; **24**, 81
- levied by, **24**, 81, 82
- watchmen, appointment of, by, **22**, 466

**WATCH RATE,**

- borough, in, assessment of, **24**, 81, 82
- collection and recovery of, **24**, 82
- levy of, **24**, 81
- restrictions on, **24**, 81 n.
- special rate, as, **19**, 321
- time of making, **24**, 82

**WATCHHOUSES,**

erection of, compulsory acquisition of land for, **6**, 161

**WATCHING AND BESETTING,**

action for, **27**, 667, 668  
 joinder of parties in, **27**, 667  
 sufficiency of damage in, **27**, 668  
 actionable nuisance, as, common law, at, **27**, 646 n.  
 offence, as, **27**, 646  
 trade dispute, during, penalty for, **9**, 565, 566 ; **27**, 644 n.

**WATCHMAN,**

appointment of, presumption as to, **13**, 443  
 constable as, **22**, 466

**WATER.**

*The title WATERS AND WATERCOURSES is contained in Vol. XXVIII., pp. 355 et seq.*

abstraction of, limited, **28**, 427  
 navigable river, from, nuisance, as, **28**, 425  
 passage of fish affected by, **28**, 428  
 polluted stream, from, nuisance, as, **21**, 521  
 riparian owner's right of, **28**, 425, 426  
   extraordinary purposes, for, **28**, 426  
   ordinary purposes, for, **11**, 312 ; **26**, 425—428  
   power purposes, for, **28**, 428  
 access to. *See* ACCESS.  
   cut off by railway, **23**, 674  
   wharfinger, by, **28**, 421, 422  
 accumulation of, mine, in, **20**, 616, 617  
 apparatus, alteration of, by consumer of, penalty for, **28**, 323  
 appropriation of, one owner, by, **11**, 311, 312  
   riparian owner, by, surface water, of, **28**, 432  
   underground water, of, **28**, 430, 431  
 artificial accumulation of, natural percolation, distinguished from, **21**, 401 ; **28**, 453—455  
   negligence in connection with, **21**, 401, 402, 408, 466 n.  
 bacteriological examination of, **28**, 342  
 bailiff. *See* WATER BAILIFF.  
 butter, in, regulations as to, **15**, 54, 55  
 bye-law, pollution of, as to, **28**, 267, 299, 448  
 canal company, notice by, of intended taking of, from stream, **21**, 731  
   rights of, as to, depend on special Act and common law, **23**, 784  
 carrying away of, works of railway company, for purpose of, **23**, 671  
 cattle, for, privilege of using, easement, as, **28**, 359 n.  
   provision of, powers of Commissioners of Sewers as to, **25**, 779 n.  
   railway deprives access to former watering place, when, **23**, 671, 672  
 cheese, in, regulations as to, **15**, 54  
 common carrier, by, **4**, 3  
 common to all, as, **4**, 445  
 compensation, *defined*, **28**, 284, 285  
   regulation etc. of, **28**, 282, 284, 285  
 conduit, property in, **28**, 264  
 consumer, *defined*, **28**, 335 n., 343 n.  
 contamination of. *See* POLLUTION.  
 control of, erection of embankment, by, **27**, 849 n.  
   occupier of land, by, **21**, 401  
 Crown's rights of, waiver of, **7**, 208, 209

**WATER—continued.**

damage by, extinguishing fire, in, insurance policy, covered by, **17**, 531  
 preservation of cargo from, duty of ship's master as to, **26**, 225  
 depth of, harbour authority's liability as to, **26**, 647  
 discharge of, eaves of house, from, land adjoining, on to, **11**, 310 n. ; **27**, 855 n. ; **28**, 457  
   flood, easement, as, **28**, 456 n.  
   mine, in, **20**, 590, 591  
   right to, easement of, **11**, 317 ; **28**, 456 n.  
   trespass, as, **27**, 848  
 diversion of, flood, from, **28**, 456  
   intercepting of, or, compensation for, **28**, 282, 284, 285, 288, 289  
   mine owner, by, **20**, 591  
   nuisance, as, **21**, 521  
   proposed, advertisement of, **28**, 270 n.  
   well, **28**, 427 n.  
 drinking, emigrant ship, for, **26**, 338  
 ship's crew, for, **26**, 338, 339  
 easement, as, **4**, 471 n. ; **11**, 310—319  
   cattle, for, **28**, 359 n.  
   discharge of, **11**, 317 ; **28**, 456 n.  
   diversion of, **11**, 314  
   drawing, right of, **11**, 310 n.  
   dropping of water from eaves, right of, **28**, 457  
   examples of, **11**, 310 n., 311 n.  
   grant of watercourse, **11**, 310  
   indefinite channel, in, considerations as to, **11**, 313  
   landowner's right to, **11**, 310  
   mine, in, **20**, 591 n.  
   natural right distinguished from, **11**, 310, 311  
   percolating, **11**, 313  
   reasonable user of stream, **11**, 312  
   right to drain off, **11**, 321  
   sluices, opening of, **11**, 311 n.  
   specific performance of contract, in, **27**, 50 n.  
   support by, **11**, 321  
   title to, acquisition of, **11**, 314  
   various purposes, for, **11**, 312 n.  
 escape of, act of God, by, **21**, 469, 470 ; **28**, 383, 453, 454  
   cistern, from, **28**, 455  
   flood, in case of, **28**, 456  
   liability for, **21**, 401, 402, 528 n., 529 n. ; **28**, 295 n., 453—457  
   nuisance, as, **21**, 525  
   percolation, by, **28**, 430, 455  
   storage under statutory authority, from, **28**, 456  
   subjacent mine, into, **20**, 591  
 exclusion of, explosives store, from, **14**, 373 n.  
   mine, from, covenant in lease, under, **20**, 564  
 finder, fraudulent representation by, **20**, 725 n.  
   statement of, as representation, **20**, 667 n.  
 flood. *See* FLOOD.  
 flow of, intercepting, **11**, 313, 314 n. ; **28**, 426  
 flowing, exceptions to rule as to public nature of, **28**, 358  
 known channel, in, **28**, 358, 424—430  
   enlargement of easement to take, **28**, 427  
   grant of right to take, **28**, 358, 359, 427  
   interception at source of, **28**, 426, 427  
   manufacturing use of, **28**, 428  
   non-user of, effect of, **28**, 426  
   rights of upper riparian owner over, **28**, 427 n., 428  
   underground, **11**, 313 ; **28**, 430



**WATER—continued.**

## flowing—continued.

property in, **28**, 358  
*publici juris*, defined, **28**, 358, 425  
 unknown channel, in, **28**, 430—432  
   underground, **28**, 430, 431  
 foreshore. *See* FORESHORE.  
 fouling of. *See* POLLUTION.  
 gauge, boilers for, **14**, 467  
 grant of, effect of, **18**, 412  
 injury arising from, brought under pressure into  
   roadway, **27**, 496 n.  
 inspection of, ship sailing from United Kingdom,  
   in, **26**, 44  
 interference with flow of, **11**, 314  
   nuisance, as, **21**, 546  
 lakes, of. *See* LAKE.  
 land covered with, demise of, **18**, 412  
   included in term land, **25**, 731 n.  
   rating of, **24**, 86  
   sewers in, through, or under, **25**, 731 n.  
   subject of grant, as, **18**, 412  
 larceny of, **9**, 643; **28**, 358 n.  
 leave, lease of, **25**, 677.  
 locomotives, for use of, **11**, 312 n.  
 main, as land, **24**, 100. *See also* MAIN.  
 margarine, in, regulations as to, **15**, 55  
 milk, added to, **15**, 20 n., 64  
   transit, during, liability of seller, **15**, 18 n.,  
   19 n.  
   regulations as to, in, **15**, 64  
 mill, lease of, **25**, 677  
 mine, in, collected and retained, breaking into  
   subjaent, liability, **20**, 591  
   covenants as to barriers for, **20**, 563  
   damages recoverable for, **20**, 542  
   diversion of, mineowner's liability as to, **20**,  
   591; **28**, 428  
 natural right to, distinguished from easement, **11**,  
   310, 311  
 negligence as to, occupier of land, on part of, **21**,  
   401  
   supply to house, in relation to, **21**, 401, 402  
 non-tidal, navigation in, right of, **28**, 398, 399.  
   *See* NAVIGATION; RIVER.  
   ownership of soil under, **28**, 396—398  
   rights not amounting to ownership of, **28**,  
   398, 399  
 ornamental, cleansing of, as to, **18**, 512 n.  
 overflow of, landowner's liability for, **21**, 396 n.,  
   401, 525, 527 n., 529 n.; **28**, 453—455  
 percolation of, diversion in case of, **28**, 430,  
   431  
   mine, causing damage to, **21**, 402  
   natural right to permit, **20**, 590  
   pollution, in case of, **28**, 432  
   right of landowner to take advantage of, **28**,  
   245, 427  
   stream, and, distinction between, **28**, 430  
   user, in case of, considerations as to, **11**, 313;  
   **28**, 427  
 pipe for. *See* PIPE.  
 pollution of. *See* POLLUTION.  
 pond. *See* POND.  
 pool. *See* POOL.  
 producing humidity, for, factories, in, **14**, 457  
*profit à prendre*, right to take, is not, **10**, 238 n.,  
   243; **11**, 337  
 property in, **11**, 310; **28**, 358, 359  
 provision of, gift for purpose of, **4**, 115  
 rate. *See* RATES.

**WATER—continued.**

right to, eustom, by, **10**, 242, 243; **28**, 359  
*ex jure naturæ*, **11**, 311  
 mine, in, **20**, 588—590, 643  
 rights, compulsory purchase of, **28**, 255, 256, 278,  
   279, 281  
   Crown, of, waiver by, **7**, 208, 209  
   landowner, of, **11**, 311, 312; **28**, 245  
   local authority, acquired by, **28**, 255, 256  
   purchase, acquired by, **28**, 245, 246  
   riparian owner, of, **11**, 311; **20**, 588, 589; **28**,  
   429, 430. *See* RIPARIAN OWNER.  
   uninterrupted user, acquired by, **28**, 359  
 river. *See* RIVER.  
 running, reservation in lease, as subject of, **18**, 428  
   right to take, acquisition by user of, **28**, 359  
 Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, not food for pur-  
   poses of, **15**, 5  
 sewage. *See* SEWAGE; SEWER.  
 sewers for conveyance of, regulations as to, **25**, 727  
 spirits, for adulteration of, **15**, 67  
 spouts to houses, **16**, 249, 250  
 stagnant, removal of, **23**, 611  
 storage of, negligence in, **28**, 453—455  
   nuisance, as, **21**, 528  
   statutory authority, under, negligence as to,  
   **28**, 456  
 stream. *See* STREAM.  
 support by, easement of, **11**, 321  
 surface, appropriation for agricultural purposes of,  
   **28**, 432  
   drainage of, **25**, 752, 753  
   landowner's rights as to, **11**, 313; **28**, 432  
   throwing, assault, as, **27**, 873 n., 877 n.  
 tidal. *See* TIDAL NAVIGABLE RIVER; TIDAL  
   WATERS.  
 tower, bye-law, exempt from, **23**, 417 n.  
 underground, **11**, 313; **28**, 288, 430—432  
 undertaking. *See* WATER SUPPLY; WATER-  
   WORKS.  
 use of, canal company, by, **23**, 784  
 wagon for carrying, locomotive, for, **27**, 311  
 waste, removal of, **23**, 611  
 well, in. *See* WELL.

**WATER BAILIFF,**

appointment of, board of conservators, by, **14**,  
   603, 607; **22**, 496  
   private owner, by, **14**, 607  
 arrest by, illegal fishing, for, **14**, 608, 609  
   poaching in private fishery, for, **14**, 607  
   without warrant, **14**, 608, 609  
 powers of, **14**, 607—609; **22**, 496  
 proceedings instituted by, Fishery Acts, under,  
   **14**, 609  
 search by, fishing vessels, of, **14**, 608  
   warrant, under, **14**, 608  
 seizure by, forfeited articles under Fishery Acts,  
   of, **14**, 608  
 warrant of appointment, production on demand  
   of, **14**, 608 n.  
 weirs examined by, **14**, 608

**WATER BOARD,**

formation of, **28**, 269  
 Metropolitan. *See* METROPOLITAN WATER  
   BOARD.

**WATER-BUTT,**

cistern under Public Health (London) Act, 1891,  
 includes, **28**, 267 n., 445

**WATER-CLOSET.** *See also* SANITARY CONVENIENCE.defined, **23**, 597 n.bye-laws as to, **23**, 418 n., 420, 599metropolis, in, **23**, 600, 601, 602 n., 603change of earth or other closet for, **23**, 597cleansing of, **23**, 602 n.rainwater pipes, by means of, **25**, 753 n.construction of, **23**, 601 n.unlawful, **23**, 602factories and workshops, in, provision of, **14**, 453flushing of, **23**, 599 ; **28**, 249houses, for, **23**, 596local authority, appeal from decision of, **23**, 598powers of, private, as to, **23**, 604, 605 ; **25**, 758 n.public, as to, **23**, 598, 599metropolis, in, provision of, **23**, 599new buildings, in, **23**, 420nuisance from, abatement of, **21**, 538 ; **23**, 605 ; **25**, 758 n.right of entry, local authority, by, **25**, 758old buildings, in, bye-laws as to, **23**, 418 n.overflow, **23**, 604, 605provision of, railway company, by, **4**, 68public, provision of, **23**, 603Public Health Acts, under, **16**, 258 n.water supply of, **28**, 249**WATER COMPANY.** *See also* WATER SUPPLY ; WATERWORKS.defined, **28**, 256 n.abstraction of water from stream, notice of intended, **21**, 731accounts of, copy for county council of, **28**, 330capital of, authorised by statute, **23**, 327increased under private Act, **28**, 271Companies Clauses Acts, application of, to, **28**, 327construction of works by, powers for, **28**, 278—280dividend of, limitation of, **28**, 327, 328electric undertakings in relation to, **12**, 584 n., 635financial powers of, **28**, 327fire-plugs, duty to provide, **28**, 249 n., 304—306.*See also* FIRE-PLUG.grant of powers to, Parliament, by, **28**, 268, 269injunction restraining, from supplying water outside statutory limits, **17**, 227 n.land held by, guarding against pollution of water, for, **28**, 298local authority as, **28**, 256, 257accounts of, **28**, 327added area to, **28**, 256, 257agreements for, **28**, 262borrowing powers for, **28**, 325charge for, water rate, by, **23**, 263construction and acquisition of works for, **28**, 255—259domestic purposes, for, **28**, 260existing companies, rights of, **28**, 256, 257expenses of, **28**, 261general powers, as to, **28**, 254leasing of waterworks for, **28**, 258mains, laying of, **28**, 259notice to house owner, **28**, 247, 251non-compliance with, effect of, **28**, 248, 249, 251maps, deposit of, by, **21**, 733 n. ; **28**, 270, 286negligence by, **21**, 377, 402overcharge by, liability in respect of, **28**, 321person employed by, breach of contract of service by, **9**, 564, 565 ; **20**, 127**WATER COMPANY—continued.**pipes of, electric lines laid near, **12**, 580, 581. *See* PIPE.profits of, application of, **28**, 327, 328protection of, construction of telegraph works, in connection with, **27**, 365, 366rate charged by, **28**, 313—321. *See* RATES, water rate.ratable occupier, as, **24**, 5 n.reserve fund of, **28**, 328, 329reservoirs of, liability for security of, **28**, 295. *See also* RESERVOIR.sale by, undertaking, of, local authority, to, **28**, 258statutory duty of, failure in, **21**, 377statutory powers of, acts done in exercise of, liability for, **21**, 402cessor of, **28**, 277local Act for, **28**, 269—271provisional order for, **28**, 271—274stock and shares of, subject of auction clause, **23**, 327supply of water by, **28**, 299—353. *See* WATER SUPPLY.undertakers, included in term, **28**, 272watering places, provision of, by, **28**, 285Waterworks Clauses Act, powers under, **20**, 523 ; **28**, 274—276wells, to sink, powers of, **28**, 279, 289 n.**WATER-FINDER,**fraudulent misrepresentation by, **20**, 725 n.statement of, representation, as, **20**, 667 n.**WATER GAUGE,**boilers, in, provisions as to, **14**, 467**WATER-LEAVE,**lease of, in case of settled estate, **25**, 677**WATER MAIN,**included in definition of land, **24**, 100**WATER MILL,**lease of, in case of settled estate, **25**, 677**WATER PIPE.** *See* PIPE**WATER SUPPLY.** *See also* WATERWORKS.*The title WATER SUPPLY is contained in Vol. XXVIII., pp. 243 et seq.*abstraction from stream for, parliamentary Bill for, **28**, 270, 271accommodation works for, construction of, **28**, 281default of undertakers in, effect of, **28**, 290 necessary, when, **6**, 156 ; **28**, 289accounts, duty in respect of, **28**, 327, 330acquisition of, London County Council or Metropolitan borough, by, **28**, 266, 267acquisition of land for, **6**, 155 n. ; **28**, 255, 278, 281, 290baths and washhouses, for, **23**, 496 ; **28**, 260, 304breach of contract by persons employed in, **9**, 564—566 ; **20**, 127 ; **28**, 325building, in, notice to owner to obtain, **28**, 247, 248rate for, **28**, 262bye-law as to, **28**, 267, 299, 321, 353capital of a company for, **28**, 271statutory, **28**, 327



**WATER SUPPLY—continued.**

cattle, for, execution of works, commissioners' powers for provision of, **25**, 779 n.  
 charge on land for, powers of Board of Agriculture as to, **1**, 299 ; **18**, 282  
 charges for, **28**, 313—321. *See* **RATES**, water rate.  
 charges in favour of contributors to Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, **1**, 299 ; **18**, 282 ; **28**, 246, 262  
 cistern, into, **28**, 324, 445  
 common lodging-house, for, **23**, 511, 512 ; **28**, 249, 263, 304  
 compensation water. *See* **WATERWORKS**.  
 complaint as to default in provision of, **28**, 246, 247, 342, 343  
 compulsory purchase of, arbitration, by, **28**, 259  
 land for purposes of, **6**, 155, 156 ; **28**, 255, 256, 278, 279, 281  
 condition of, duty of rural district council as to, **28**, 253  
 consumer, to, meter, by, **28**, 317  
 contamination of. *See* **POLLUTION**.  
 contribution for, district council's expenses of, limited owner may charge land with, **18**, 282 ; **28**, 262  
 joint board's expenses of, by contributory districts, **28**, 262  
 county council, powers of, in respect of, **19**, 375  
 cutting off, condition precedent, not, to recovery of rate, **28**, 319  
 non-payment of rate, for, **28**, 319  
 penalty for wrongful, **28**, 321  
 prohibited, when, **28**, 320  
 waste or misuse, for, **28**, 322  
 default in, local authority, by, **28**, 246, 247  
 demand for, owner or occupier of dwelling-house, by, **28**, 300  
 domestic purposes, for, **28**, 260, 299—303  
 metropolis, in, **28**, 337—343. *See* **METROPOLITAN WATER BOARD**.  
 right of owner or occupier of house to, **28**, 260  
 dwelling-house, for, **28**, 247—253. *See* **DWELLING-HOUSE**  
 failure in, penalties for, recovery of, **28**, 306, 307  
 right of action for, **28**, 306, 307  
 fire  
 extinction, for, **23**, 548, 549 ; **28**, 249, 304—307  
 metropolis, in, **28**, 345, 346  
 plugs, to, **23**, 548 ; **28**, 249, 306. *See also* **FIRE-PLUG**.  
 fittings for, **28**, 317, 318. *See* **FITTINGS**.  
 fouling of, protection against, **28**, 297—299, 349. *See* **POLLUTION**.  
 gas meter, for, **15**, 350  
 general consumption, for, **28**, 246  
 improvement of land, as, **1**, 347 ; **18**, 281—283, 284 n., 287 n.  
 interference with, authorised and unauthorised, **12**, 584 n. ; **28**, 294. *See also* **WATER COMPANY ; WATERWORKS**.  
 interruption of, railway company, by, **23**, 679  
 joint boards, by, **23**, 373 ; **28**, 254, 255  
 expenses of, **28**, 262  
 land, acquisition of, for. *See* acquisition of land, *supra*.  
 landowner, powers of, in respect of, **28**, 245, 246  
 limit of area of, **28**, 276, 277  
 limited owner, easements may be granted to undertakers of, **28**, 291  
 rights in respect of, **18**, 282 ; **28**, 246, 262

**WATER SUPPLY—continued.**

local authority, by, **28**, 246, 247, 254—268. *See* **WATER COMPANY**.  
 Local Government Board, powers as to, **28**, 246, 247, 253  
 lodging-house, for, **23**, 511, 540 ; **28**, 249, 263, 304  
 main, laying of, for, **6**, 163 ; **28**, 259, 260, 290—294, 338. *See* **MAIN**.  
 map, deposit of, promoters, by, **21**, 733 n. ; **28**, 270  
 underground works, of, undertakers, by, **28**, 286  
 measurement, by, **28**, 317, 318  
 meter for, **28**, 264. *See* **METER**.  
 metropolis, in, **28**, 266—268, 330—353. *See* **METROPOLITAN WATER BOARD ; METROPOLITAN WATER SUPPLY**.  
 negligence in respect of, **21**, 408  
 new houses, to, **28**, 253, 254  
 non-domestic purposes, for, **28**, 312, 313  
 notice as to, occupier or owner, by, before laying communication pipes, **28**, 309. *See* **MAIN**.  
 owner, to, local authority, by, **28**, 247, 248, 251  
 objection to provide, owner, by, **28**, 252  
 outside district, **28**, 261  
 parish council, by, **28**, 246, 266. *See* **PARISH COUNCIL**.  
 parliamentary powers, grant of, as to, **28**, 269, 276, 277, 289  
 penalties in connection with, contamination by gas, for, **15**, 364  
 failure of, for, **28**, 306  
 interference by tramway, for, **27**, 793  
 summary procedure for recovery of, **28**, 324, 325  
 undertakers, for offences by, **28**, 285, 294, 306  
 waste or misuse, for, **28**, 322, 323  
 wrongful cutting off, for, **28**, 321  
 pipe for, alteration in. *See* **PIPE**.  
 pollution of, **28**, 297—299, 321—323, 444—446. *See* **POLLUTION**.  
 bye-laws as to, **28**, 349  
 pressure of, authorised, **28**, 261  
 provisional order for, **28**, 271—274. *See* **PROVISIONAL ORDER**.  
 purity of, provisions as to, **28**, 260, 299, 300, 341  
 purposes of, rights of undertakers as to, **28**, 299  
 recovery by undertakers for waste and misuse of, **28**, 324, 325  
 refreshment caterer, to, **28**, 340  
 reservoir for, **28**, 257, 258. *See* **RESERVOIR**.  
 rural district council, by, special duties as to, **28**, 249—254  
 sanitary authority, duties of, in respect of, **28**, 267, 268, 443—446  
 service pipes for, **28**, 307—312. *See* **PIPE**.  
 sewer and street cleansing, for, **28**, 303  
 special statutory powers for, **28**, 268—277. *See* **WATER COMPANY**.  
 statutory limits, outside, injunction restraining, **17**, 227 n.  
 statutory misdemeanour in connection with, **9**, 564 ; **28**, 325  
 stop-cock box for, negligence by non-repair of, **21**, 376 n., 377 ; **28**, 340 n. *See* **STOPCOCK**.  
 nuisance, as, **16**, 153 n. ; **28**, 340 n.  
 storage of, bye-laws as to purity in case of, **28**, 267  
 stream. *See* **STREAM**.  
 streets, breaking up, for purposes of, **16**, 198 ; **28**, 291—294. *See* **BREAKING-UP**.  
 for, **16**, 259 ; **28**, 304

**WATER SUPPLY**—*continued.*

sufficient, sewer, for, **23**, 597 n.  
town supply, for, use of, from stream, **11**, 312 n.  
trade purposes, for, **28**, 312, 313. *See* **TRADE PURPOSES**.

tramway construction in relation to, **27**, 793, 794, 815

underground supply, undertakers' power as to, **28**, 286, 287

undertakers, *defined*, **28**, 272

undertaking for, accounts of, abstract of, **28**, 330

unwholesome, liability for, **28**, 260

vesting of pumps and wells for, **28**, 264

voluntary school, for, **12**, 36 n.

waste of, provisions as to, **28**, 264, 321—324, 349—353

water board for, constitution of, **28**, 269, 331

water rents for, **28**, 262, 263

Waterworks Clauses Acts, application of, **28**, 274—276

wells for, existing, protection of, **28**, 289

working class dwellings, for, **23**, 540

wrongful taking of, affixing pipe to main pipe, by, **28**, 323

**WATER UNDERTAKING.** *See* **WATER COMPANY**; **WATER SUPPLY**; **WATERWORKS**.**WATER-WHEEL,**

improvement to land, as, **18**, 280 n., 284 n.

**WATERCOURSE.** *See also* **RIVER**; **STREAM**.

*The title WATERS AND WATERCOURSES is contained in Vol. XXVIII., pp. 355 et seq.*

*defined*, **11**, 310; **25**, 778 n., 779 n.

accretions to, **11**, 318. *See* **ACCRETION**.

alteration of, **11**, 319

railway construction, during, **23**, 679

artificial, **11**, 311, 315—317; **20**, 588, 589. *See also* **CANAL**.

express grant of, **11**, 316; **20**, 588

fishery in, **14**, 581, 582

flooding of, **14**, 581

natural rights in, as to, **11**, 315

prescriptive right in, **11**, 316; **20**, 588

rating of, **24**, 8

right to discharge water flowing through, **11**, 317

shuttle of, neglect to repair, overflow caused by, **28**, 455 n.

temporary purpose, for, **11**, 317

towing-path of, public right of fishing from, **14**, 582, 583

canal. *See* **CANAL**.

change of course, **28**, 407, 408

boundaries, effect on, **3**, 122

construction of, parol licence for, **11**, 315 n.

control of, Commissioners of Sewers, by, **25**, 778 n., 781

easement in, **11**, 310, 311

acquisition of, **11**, 314

artificial, **11**, 311. *See* artificial, *supra*.

natural right, distinguished from, **11**, 310

flow of, riparian owner's rights as to, **28**, 425

fouling, **25**, 781. *See also* **POLLUTION**.

grant of, **11**, 310

improvement to land, as, **18**, 280 n., 284 n.

inclosure of commons, on, alteration and diversion of, **4**, 549; **20**, 588 n.

construction or maintenance of, **4**, 559, 560

interference with, **4**, 561

**WATERCOURSE**—*continued.*

inland, locks on, **28**, 407

public rights over, **28**, 406

right of navigation on, protection of, **28**, 408  
inspection of, powers of board of salmon conservators as to, **14**, 603

natural, distinction between easements in artificial and, **11**, 310, 311

easement in, **11**, 314

flow of undefiled water along, right of riparian owner to, **28**, 434

mine-owner's rights as to, **20**, 588

owner not to impede flow of water down, duty of, **28**, 456 n.

riparian rights over, **20**, 588; **28**, 424

sewer, not a, **25**, 724

non-repair of, escape of water due to, **28**, 456

non-tidal, fishing rights in, **14**, 576; **28**, 396 n.

nuisance from, abatement of, **21**, 538, 540

offensive, liability of local authority as to, **21**, 540; **23**, 611

ownership of bed of, **28**, 392, 396, 397

pollution of, **11**, 317, 318; **28**, 443—445. *See also* **POLLUTION**, river.

local authority, liability of, **25**, 741; **28**, 443, 444

powers of Commissioners of Sewers, as to, **25**, 781; **28**, 451

Port of London, limits of, as included in, **28**, 405  
provision of, power of valuer under Inclosure Acts as to, **4**, 561

settled land dedicated for, **25**, 664

repair of, responsibility for, **11**, 318; **28**, 456, 457

riparian. *See* **RIPARIAN OWNER**; **RIVER**.

Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, provisions of, included in, **28**, 438 n.

scouring channels of, **18**, 302

sewer, as, restrictions as to, **25**, 730 n., 740, 741

silting up of, overflow caused by, liability for, **28**, 453 n., 454 n.

tidal, loading and unloading rights on, **28**, 401.  
*See* **TIDAL WATERS**.

right of navigation on, extinction of, **28**, 401, 402

nature of, **28**, 400

protection of, **28**, 408

turnpike road, across, **16**, 166

underground, no riparian rights in case of, **28**, 431 n.

use of, temporary purpose, for, **11**, 316

**WATERING OF CATTLE,**

master of ship, duty of, as to, **26**, 225 n.

places for, provision by railway company of, **23**, 671, 672

**WATERMEN.** *See also* **LIGHTERMAN**.

letters, carriage of, by, **22**, 632

Port of London Authority, control by, of, **20**, 411

Thames, Acts and bye-laws relating to, **20**, 411 n.

**WATERMEN'S COMPANY,**

landing places marked by, maintenance of, **28**, 410

powers of, transference to Port of London Authority, **20**, 411

**WATERS,**

capture of prize, in which lawful, **23**, 282, 283

inland. *See* **NAVIGATION**.



**WATERS**—*continued.*

narrow. *See* NARROW CHANNEL; NARROW WATERS.

territorial. *See* TERRITORIAL WATERS.

tidal. *See* TIDAL WATERS.

**WATERSPOUT,**

easement of, **11**, 310 n.

**WATERWAY.** *See* WATER; WATERCOURSE.**WATERWORKS.** *See also* WATER SUPPLY.

*defined*, **23**, 254 n., 275 n.

acquisition of land for, compensation for, **6**, 49, 50, 155, 156

mines and minerals not included in, **20**, 545, 550

provision as to mines in connection with, **20**, 577—580

application to, Waterworks Clauses Acts, of, **23**, 274—276

arbitration in respect of, **1**, 492

catchment area for, rateability of land forming, **24**, 6, 7

compensation, adaptability of land for purpose of, to be considered in assessing, **23**, 282 n.

compulsory acquisition of lands or streams, on, for, **6**, 155, 156; **23**, 280, 281, 282, 288

compensation water, *defined*, **23**, 284, 285

regulation etc. of, **23**, 282, 284, 285

compulsory acquisition of land for, accommodation works in case of, **6**, 156; **23**, 289

compulsory purchase of, **23**, 259

construction of, **6**, 155, 156; **23**, 255, 256, 278

deviation in, limits of, **23**, 284

statutory, **23**, 278—280

time limit for, **23**, 278

contributions for, landowner, from, **18**, 282

copy of plans and books of reference as evidence, **13**, 524; **23**, 284

damage caused by, minerals, to, **6**, 53

defective works in highway, liability of undertakers for, **23**, 311

easements in connection with, extinguishment of, **11**, 283

electricity for, supply of, **12**, 621

entry upon, inspection of meters, for, **23**, 318

escape of water from, liability of company for, **21**, 402, 408, 466 n.

general district rate on, partial exemption from, **24**, 86 n.

improvement of land, as, charge of subscription to, **18**, 300

income tax on, **16**, 625

injury caused by, compensation for, conditions of, **6**, 48

inspection of plans of, **23**, 283

lands adjoining, provision of substituted watering places for, **23**, 285, 286

leasing of, local authority, to, **23**, 258

limited owner, rights of, in respect of, **23**, 246

local Act, statutory powers by, **23**, 269—271

mains for. *See* MAIN.

maintenance of, **23**, 278—280

map of underground works, deposit of, **23**, 286

notice as to, promoters of Bill, by, **23**, 270

provisional order, before making, **23**, 272

nuisance, as, **21**, 528 n.

parliamentary Bill for, consents necessary for promotion of, **21**, 731

notices in case of, **21**, 730, 731

**WATERWORKS**—*continued.*

person employed upon, malicious breach of contract by, **23**, 325

plans for proposed, correction and deposit of, **23**, 283

plans of, deposit and correction of, **23**, 283

polluted, closing of, metropolis, in, **23**, 268

public, vesting of, local authority, in, **23**, 264, 265

sanitary authority, in, **23**, 267, 268

purchase of, local authority, by, **23**, 258, 259

reservoirs for. *See* RESERVOIR.

right of support, minerals, in relation to, **23**, 287 n.

shares in, land tax chargeable upon, **18**, 309

statutes relating to, construction of, **27**, 184 n.; **23**, 275 n.

subscription to, landowner, by, as improvement, **18**, 300

support of, statutory provisions as to, **20**, 577, 578

valuation of, rating, for, **24**, 35

wells, sinking of, for, **6**, 156

**WAY.** *See also* FOOTPATH; HIGHWAY; ROAD; ROADWAY; STREET.

*defined*, Employers' Liability Act, under, **20**, 139

London Building Act, 1894, under, **16**, 22, 23

*actus ab agendo*, *defined*, **11**, 284 n.

*aditus*, *defined*, **11**, 284 n.

carriage, includes footway, **11**, 284 n.

classes of, **11**, 284 n.

dangerous, chosen by workman, **20**, 140

*driftway or packe*, **11**, 284 n.

*fair*-. *See* FAIR-WAY.

keeping out of the, steam vessel, by, **26**, 454, 455.

*See* SAILING VESSEL; STEAM VESSEL.

making, disabled vessel, **26**, 388. *See* SAILING VESSEL; SHIP; STEAM VESSEL.

*packe and prime*, **11**, 284 n.

private. *See* PRIVATE WAY; WAY, RIGHT OF.

right of. *See* WAY, RIGHT OF.

under, ship. *See* UNDER WAY.

**WAY-GOING CROP,**

assignment of right to, **1**, 295

custom, exclusion of, **1**, 247

proof of, **1**, 244

entry by tenant to take, after determination of tenancy, **1**, 247

tenant entitled by custom to, possession till crop removed, **1**, 247

trespass in relation to, **1**, 247

trover in relation to, **1**, 247

**WAY, RIGHT OF.** *See also* EASEMENT.

*defined*, **11**, 284

abatement of nuisance arising from obstruction, **11**, 296, 331

accommodation works, over, **23**, 669

alteration of dominant tenement, **11**, 280, 288

architect, duty of, to inquire into, **3**, 297

assigns, who are, **11**, 293 n.

bill of peace as to, **13**, 58, 59

building over, **11**, 296

churchway, **10**, 244; **16**, 23, 33. *See* CHURCH-WAY.

churchyard, over, faculty for, **3**, 423

classes of, **11**, 284

club, to, **11**, 293 n.

compulsory acquisition, compensation for loss on, **6**, 47, 165

**WAY, RIGHT OF**—*continued.*

construction of way, **11**, 294  
 conveyance of, effect of general words in, **11**, 287 n.  
 county council, powers of, as to, **19**, 375  
 custom, originating by, **10**, 243; **16**, 33  
 customary, *defined*, **10**, 244  
   common fields, to, **10**, 245  
   easement, distinguished from, **10**, 243, 244  
   obstruction of, remedy for, **10**, 245  
   perambulation, preserved by, **10**, 245  
   repair of, **10**, 245  
 deviation, **11**, 292, 293; **27**, 499 n.  
 distress damage feasant, as defence to, **1**, 380  
 disturbance of, **11**, 295—297; **27**, 850. *See* obstruction, *infra*.  
 diversion of, **11**, 292  
 driftway or packe, **11**, 284 n.  
 dwelling-house, to, who may use, **11**, 293, 294  
 express grant, by, **11**, 287, 288  
   claim to, how dealt with, **11**, 287  
   construction of grant, **11**, 287  
   nature and extent of, **11**, 287  
   presumed intention as to, **11**, 288  
   restrictions as to, **11**, 288  
 extinction of, **11**, 283 n.; **27**, 149 n., 184 n.  
 ferry, existence of, in connection with, **14**, 556; **16**, 12  
 footway, **11**, 284 n.  
 general, *defined*, **11**, 285  
   distinguished from limited, **11**, 285  
 grant of, express. *See* express grant, *supra*.  
   implied, **11**, 254, 255, 256, 288; **20**, 586, 587  
 impassable, dominant owner not entitled to deviate, **11**, 293  
 implication of law, arising by, **11**, 288—291; **20**, 586, 587  
 inhabitants, right in, **11**, 285 n.  
 injunction to restrain the obstruction of, **11**, 297; **17**, 245 n.  
 interference with, **11**, 295; **21**, 525. *See also* obstruction, *infra*.  
 limited, **11**, 285, 286  
 market, to a, **10**, 245  
 mine, in, **20**, 585—588  
   arising, how, **20**, 585  
   Derbyshire, in, **20**, 643 n.  
   direction of, when arising from implication, **20**, 587  
   excessive user of, **20**, 587  
   injunction to restrain obstruction of, **20**, 587  
   prescription, claimed by, **20**, 587  
   private, remedies for obstruction of, **20**, 587  
   wrongful user of, **20**, 587  
 nature of, judicial *dicta* as to, **11**, 284 n.  
 necessity, of, *defined*, **11**, 289  
   convenient, not necessarily the most, **11**, 291  
   determination of, **11**, 291  
   duration of, **11**, 291  
   easement of, **11**, 241  
   extent of, **11**, 290  
   land-locked land, to and from, **11**, 289  
   nature of, **11**, 289  
   selection of, **11**, 290  
   sewage works, to, **11**, 290 n.  
 obstruction of, abatement of, **11**, 296, 331  
   customary, action for nuisance, **10**, 245  
   indictment does not lie for, **10**, 245  
   damages for, **10**, 245; **11**, 297  
   deviation in case of, **11**, 292, 293; **27**, 499 n.

**WAY, RIGHT OF**—*continued.*

obstruction of—*continued.*  
 injunction restraining, **11**, 297; **17**, 245 n.; **20**, 587  
 nuisance, as, **11**, 295  
 owner of servient tenement, by, **11**, 292  
 trespass, justifying, **27**, 499 n.  
 owner, dominant, not in possession of, **11**, 294  
 packe and prime, **11**, 284 n.  
 parishioners, of, **10**, 244, 245; **11**, 285 n.; **16**, 23  
 perambulations, for, **10**, 245; **11**, 285 n.  
 persons entitled to use, **11**, 293, 294  
 pleading, particulars in, **22**, 458 n.  
 ploughing up, **11**, 296  
 prescription, claimed by, **11**, 291, 292; **20**, 587  
 private, *defined*, **11**, 284  
   chimin private, as, **11**, 284 n.  
   co-existence of public and, **11**, 286, 287  
   highway, on, effect of diversion, **16**, 78  
   mine, in, remedies for obstruction of, **20**, 587  
   public by statute, made, **16**, 48  
   qualified by law, how, **11**, 285  
 public. *See also* HIGHWAY.  
   *defined*, **11**, 284  
   acquisition by parish council, **16**, 29  
   chimin common, as, **11**, 284 n.  
   co-existence with private, **11**, 286  
   dedication and acceptance of, **15**, 404, 405; **16**, 33, 44. *See* DEDICATION.  
   district council's duty as to, **16**, 162, 163  
   inference of, **16**, 38—44. *See* DEDICATION.  
   parish council, maintained by, **16**, 29  
   private, over, created by statute, **16**, 48  
   restrictions on, **16**, 12  
 purpose of, **11**, 288  
 railway, over, of owner of severed land, **23**, 669  
 remainderman, action by, **11**, 297  
 repair of way, **10**, 245; **11**, 294, 295  
 reservation of, assigns, in favour of, **11**, 293 n.  
   lease, in, **18**, 428  
 reversioner, action by, **11**, 297  
 sale subject to, **25**, 303; **26**, 688; **27**, 41, 100 n., 103 n.  
 school, to, **11**, 293 n.  
 stranger, over land of a, **11**, 289 n.  
 substituted, obstruction, on account of, **11**, 292  
 tramway construction, with regard to, **27**, 785 n.  
 trespass by excessive user, **11**, 297; **27**, 849  
 user of, alteration in, **11**, 280, 288  
   excessive, **11**, 280 n., 297; **20**, 587  
   limitations of, **11**, 285, 286, 291 n.  
   unlawful, is trespass, **27**, 849, 850  
 width of, across open space, **16**, 67, 68

**WAYLEAVE,**

*defined*, **20**, 586; **24**, 580 n.  
 compensation as for, where minerals wrongfully carried through mine, **20**, 542  
 damages for unauthorised use of, **20**, 561  
 foreign coal, for, **25**, 662 n.  
 general grant of, mine, in, **20**, 586  
 increment value duty, persons liable for, **24**, 570  
 lease of, **25**, 677  
 rent for, mine held by tenants in common, in case of, **20**, 512  
 royalties on, **20**, 561  
 Settled Land Act, 1882, power under, to create, **25**, 662  
 specific performance of contract to grant, **20**, 548



**WAYS AND MEANS,**

Chairman of, casting vote of, **21**, 672  
 closure, duties in respect of, **21**, 670, 671  
 committee stage of Bill in Parliament, duties in, **21**, 712, 713  
 debates, duties in respect of, **21**, 678—681  
 deputy, appointment of, **21**, 666  
 duties in absence of Chairman, **21**, 673 n.  
 referees on private Bills, as member of, **21**, 750  
 Deputy Speaker, power to act as, **21**, 666  
 division, duties in respect of, **21**, 671  
 House of Commons, in, appointment and duties of, **21**, 666  
 private Bills in House of Commons, duties in respect of, **21**, 666, 675, 677  
 quorum, included in, **21**, 668  
 salary of, **21**, 666 n.  
 Scottish private legislation, duties in respect of, **21**, 762—765  
 Speaker, powers during absence of, **21**, 666, 673  
 Supply, in Committee of, **21**, 773 n.  
 temporary, **21**, 666

**WEAKNESS OF MIND.** *See* IDIOT;  
 INSANE PERSON; INSANITY; LUNACY; UNSOUND MIND.

**WEAPON.** *See also* ARMS (WEAPONS); PISTOL.  
 assault by pointing or brandishing of, **27**, 873.  
*See* deadly, *infra*.  
 carrying in public street, common law nuisance, as a, **21**, 536 n.  
 dangerous, degree of care required in handling, **21**, 365  
 deadly, use of, to repel common assault, **9**, 609

**WEAR AND TEAR,**

borrower's liability for, gratuitous loan, in case of, **1**, 538  
 building contract, in relation to, **3**, 236  
 fair, exception of, landlord's liability, **18**, 501  
 tenant's liability, **18**, 507  
 hirer's liability for, hire of chattels, as to, **1**, 552  
 lease, in, meaning of, **18**, 501, 507  
 marine insurance, in case of, **17**, 462, 468  
 schoolhouse, damage to, provision as to, **12**, 37  
 ship, of, underwriter not liable for, **17**, 434, 462

**WEARING.** *See* SAILING VESSEL.

**WEARING APPAREL.** *See* CLOTHING;  
 DRESS.

distress upon, **11**, 138, 139, 209  
 execution, exempt from, **2**, 299; **11**, 209, 226;  
**14**, 48, 49  
 seizure of, sheriff, by, **14**, 48, 49

**WEATHER.** *See* COLLISION; SIGNALS; SPEED.  
 bad. *See* BAD WEATHER.

building contract, non-performance of, owing to, **3**, 200  
 charterer, protection of, no exception for conditions of, **26**, 132  
 charterparty, in, working days, meaning of, **26**, 123

deviation through stress of, **26**, 95  
 harbour authority, report of, daily, **26**, 645  
 speed of vessel in relation to, **26**, 414 *et seq.*

**WEDLOCK.** *See* MARRIAGE.

heir-at-law must be born in, **11**, 10  
 legitimacy as depending on, conflict of laws as to, **6**, 272; **11**, 10. *See also* LEGITIMACY.

**WEED-KILLER,**

sale of, regulations as to, **20**, 385

**WEEDS,**

removal of, adjoining rivers etc., Commissioners of Sewers, by, **25**, 781  
 Thames, in, **28**, 451

**WEEK,**

*defined*, **27**, 439

Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, in, **14**, 446  
 days of, judicial notice of, **13**, 492

**WEEKLY**

accounts, building contract, in, *defined*, **3**, 178  
 evidence of usage to explain, **10**, 266  
 allowance, order in favour of wife, court of summary jurisdiction, by, **16**, 599  
 contribution by employer, National Health Insurance Acts, under, **28**, 913  
 payment. *See* WEEKLY PAYMENT.  
 remuneration, presumption as to hiring from, **20**, 93  
 tenancy. *See* WEEKLY TENANCY.

**WEEKLY PAYMENT,**

bastardy, in, order for, **2**, 449, 450  
 workmen's compensation, of, assignment prohibited, **20**, 208  
 award of, ending at future date, **20**, 207  
 nominal sum, **20**, 207 n., 231, 236 n.  
 bankruptcy of employer, on, **20**, 208  
 lump sum in lieu of, **20**, 184  
 minor, in case of, **20**, 184, 236  
 payable into county court, when, **20**, 184, 185  
 person under disability, to, **20**, 208  
 redemption of, **20**, 184, 229, 230  
 review of, **20**, 230—237  
 agreement, by, **20**, 230, 231  
 arbitration, by, **20**, 230 *et seq.*  
 capacity for work, consideration of, **20**, 231  
 capacity to obtain work, **20**, 232  
 decision of arbitrator necessary, **20**, 237  
 employer's application, on, **20**, 230  
 endeavours to obtain work, **20**, 236  
 incapacity, disappearance of, **20**, 231  
 partial, **20**, 234  
 recurring, effect of, **20**, 231, 233  
 medical referee, assistance of, **20**, 237  
 minors, provisions affecting, **20**, 236, 237  
 nervous and mental condition considered in, **20**, 233  
 operation refused by workman, **20**, 235, 236  
 opportunity of obtaining work, **20**, 232  
 period affected by, **20**, 234  
 proof as to work being obtainable, **20**, 232  
 recovery to be aided by workman, **20**, 235  
 setting aside award, **20**, 237  
 suitability of work, **20**, 233  
 variation of scale, effect of, **20**, 234, 235  
 workman's application, on, **20**, 230

**WEEKLY TENANCY,**

agreement not to raise rent, effect of, **18**, 460 n.  
 arrears of rent, claim under execution for, **11**, 179  
 determination of, **18**, 445

**WEEKLY TENANCY**—*continued.*

duration of, **18**, 439 n.  
 lien upon goods taken in execution, **11**, 179  
 loan by trustees on, **21**, 109  
 notice, date of, **18**, 447  
 nuisance, protection against, **21**, 552  
 poor rate deducted from rent in case of, **24**, 19  
 removal of goods by tenant, **18**, 445

**WEIGHING.** *See* **WEIGHT**; **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.**

bread, **15**, 49—52  
 cattle, of, market authority, by, **1**, 292; **20**, 27—29  
 coal, of. *See* **COAL**, sale of.  
 corn, of, miller's statutory duties as to, **28**, 489  
 goods sold in packets, of, provisions as to, **28**, 494, 495  
 hay and straw, sale of, metropolis, in, statutory provisions as to, **20**, 35; **23**, 490, 491, 492  
 instrument, *defined*, **15**, 50 n.; **28**, 472 n.  
 machine. *See* **WEIGHING MACHINE**.  
 markets and fairs, at, facilities for, **1**, 292; **20**, 26—29  
 price dependent on, **25**, 147, 176, 189  
 railway company's right to charge for, **4**, 83; **28**, 489 n.

**WEIGHING MACHINE.** *See also* **SCALES AND WEIGHTS**; **STEELYARD**.

destruction of, misdemeanour, **9**, 786  
 erection of, road authorities, by, for weighing locomotives and wagons, **27**, 311  
 fixture, as, **18**, 418 n.  
 provision by local authority, **28**, 482  
 weighing instrument, *defined*, **15**, 50 n.; **28**, 472 n.  
*See also* **SCALES AND WEIGHTS**.

**WEIGHT.** *See also* **SCALES AND WEIGHTS**; **WEIGHING**; **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**.

apothecaries', sales by, **28**, 470  
 avoidupois, sales by, **28**, 470  
 bread sold by, **15**, 49—52  
   evidence as to, **15**, 49  
   false instruments in case of, **15**, 50  
   penalty for selling otherwise than by, **15**, 49, 50  
 coal, in relation to. *See* **COAL**.  
 hay or straw, of, clerk of market in metropolis, duty of, as to, **20**, 35; **28**, 490, 491, 492  
 imperial standard of, **28**, 463, 468  
 limit, motor car, for, **27**, 306  
   wagon, for, permission to exceed, **27**, 311  
 locomotive, of, **27**, 309, 310  
 long, sale by, validity of, **28**, 469 n.  
 motor car, of, **27**, 306  
 plate, heavy locomotive, affixing to, **27**, 309, 311  
   motor car, affixing to, **27**, 322  
 steelyard. *See* **STEELYARD**.  
 straw, for, **28**, 491. *See* **STRAW**.  
 ticket, duty of coal seller to deliver, **28**, 480, 481  
   name to be entered on, **28**, 481 n.  
 troy, sale by, **28**, 470  
 unknown, effect of reservation in bill of lading, **26**, 156  
 vehicle, unladen, of, calculation of, **27**, 307  
 wages payable by, measures used in determining, **28**, 479, 488  
   inspection of, **28**, 480, 488  
 wagon, of, limit, **27**, 311

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.** *See also* **MEASURE**; **SCALES AND WEIGHTS**; **STEELYARD**; **WEIGHING MACHINE**; **WEIGHT**.

*The title* **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES** *is contained in* Vol. XXVIII., pp. 459 *et seq.*

acre, standard, **28**, 468  
 additional standards, Board of Trade, by, **28**, 464  
 apothecaries', sale by, **28**, 470  
 area, of, **28**, 468  
 Board of Trade, regulations of. *See* regulations, *infra*.  
 Board of Trade standards, **28**, 464, 465  
   custody of, **28**, 465  
   duties as to, **28**, 466, 477  
 bushel, standard, **28**, 469  
 capacity, of, **28**, 468, 469  
 compulsory marks on, **27**, 722; **28**, 472. *See* **STAMPING OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**.  
 contracts entered into must recognise statutory, **7**, 406; **28**, 469  
 corn  
   milling, in relation to, **28**, 489  
   returns, computation by imperial bushel, **28**, 490  
 differences as to, reference to Board of Trade, **28**, 479  
 electricity, for, **28**, 465 n., 490  
 factories and workshops, in, statutory provisions as to, **14**, 514; **28**, 488  
 false or unjust, use of, **28**, 471, 486, 494  
 fees for examination of, Board of Trade, by, **28**, 478  
   inspectors, Board of Trade, by, **28**, 474  
 foot, standard, **28**, 468  
 franchise of, *defined*, **28**, 497 n.  
   purchase of, local authorities, by, **28**, 497, 498 n.  
 gallon, standard, **28**, 469  
 gas, for, **15**, 343—351  
 hay, for, **28**, 491. *See* **HAY**.  
 imperial standards, **28**, 463, 468, 469  
   Board of Trade, duties as to, **28**, 464—466, 473, 474, 477, 478  
   compulsory use of, **28**, 469  
   custody of, **28**, 465  
   parliamentary copies of, **28**, 464  
   deposit of, **28**, 465  
   price lists, to be used in, **28**, 471  
   standard of weight, as, **28**, 463, 468  
 yard, standard of area and length, as, **28**, 463, 468  
 inch, standard, **28**, 468  
 inspector of, acting without certificate, **28**, 475  
   appointment and qualifications of, **28**, 474  
   coal, duties in relation to, **28**, 479—484. *See also* **COAL**.  
 Cran Measures Act, powers under, **28**, 484—488  
 district, acting outside his, **28**, 473  
 local standards, verification of, by, **28**, 467  
 market, testing of weights used in, **20**, 26 r., 28  
 metric standards, deposit of copies of, with **28**, 473, 474  
 mines, jurisdiction extends to, **20**, 601, 625; **28**, 480  
 private profit, prohibition against, **28**, 475  
 prosecution of offenders by, **28**, 476, 477  
 qualifications of, **28**, 474, 475  
 recognisance to be entered into by, **28**, 475



**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—*contd.***

inspector of—*continued.*

samples of food and drugs for analysis procured by, **15**, 12  
 stamping and verification of weights and measures by, **28**, 472—474  
 kilderkin, sale by, **28**, 469 n.  
 length, of, **28**, 463, 468  
 local authority, duties as to local standards, **28**, 466, 467  
 expenses of administration, **28**, 497  
 reimbursement by county council, **19**, 356 ; **28**, 498  
 local standards of, **28**, 465, 466  
 local comparison of, **28**, 467  
 production of, **28**, 467  
 verification of, **28**, 467  
 London, City of, in, control of, **20**, 428 n.  
 markets and fairs, at, **20**, 25—27  
 metric standards, copies of, **28**, 473, 474  
 recognition of use of, **28**, 470  
 mining, in case of, **20**, 601 ; **28**, 479, 480  
 offences as regards, appeal to quarter sessions, **28**, 496  
 conviction no bar to civil remedy, **28**, 496, 497  
 penalties for, **20**, 26, 27 ; **28**, 495  
 publication of conviction, **28**, 496  
 summary jurisdiction, under, **28**, 495, 496  
 tender of amends before action, **28**, 496  
 patterns and measures in use, certifying of, **28**, 477, 478  
 examination of, **28**, 477  
 post office business, for, cannot be tested or condemned under Weights and Measures Act, 1878, **22**, 645  
 pound, standard, **28**, 463, 468  
 price lists, in, compulsory use of imperial, **28**, 471  
 procedure, Weights and Measures Acts, under, **28**, 495—497  
 regulation of, Board of Trade, by, **28**, 478, 479  
 delegation of powers, local authorities, to, **28**, 479  
 determination of differences, **28**, 479  
 effect of, **28**, 479  
 reference to, court, by, **28**, 479  
 Crown, by, **6**, 474  
 secondary standards of, **28**, 464  
 ship, to be kept on, **23**, 44 n.  
 stamping of, **28**, 472—476. *See* STAMPING OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.  
 standards of, Board of Trade, of, **28**, 464, 465. *See* Board of Trade standards, *supra*.  
 determination of, **28**, 463 n.  
 imperial, **28**, 463, 468. *See* imperial standards, *supra*.  
 local, **28**, 465. *See* local standards, *supra*.  
 statutory uniformity of, **28**, 460  
 steelyard. *See* STEELYARD.  
 terms in regard to, *defined*, **28**, 461—463  
 verification of, effect of, **28**, 473. *See also* STAMPING OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.  
 workshops, in, **14**, 514 ; **28**, 488  
 yard, standard, **28**, 463, 468

**WEIHAIWEI,**

administration of, **10**, 525  
 government of, **10**, 504 n.

**WEIR,**

*defined*, **14**, 587 n.

Salmon Fishery Acts, in, **14**, 609  
 brushwood, cannot be converted into stone, **28**, 407 n.  
 corporeal fishery, as evidence of, **14**, 587  
 easement, as, **11**, 329  
 foreshore may pass by grant of, **28**, 367  
 grant of, what passes under, **14**, 585, 587 ; **28**, 367  
 improvement to land, as, **18**, 280 n., 284 n.  
 light railway, for construction of, **27**, 823  
 navigable rivers, when unlawful in, **14**, 588 ; **28**, 407  
 navigation, nuisance to, as, **28**, 403, 407  
     through change in course of river, **28**, 368 n.  
 obstruction of, by, **28**, 402, 403, 407  
 salmon fishery, as evidence of existence of, **14**, 588  
 certificate as to legality of, **14**, 593  
 licences for, **14**, 610, 613, 620  
 purchase by board of conservators for improvement of, **14**, 603  
 rules relating to, **14**, 610  
 water bailiff's power to examine, **14**, 608  
 several fishery, as evidence of possession of, **14**, 587  
 Sewers, Commissioners of, interference by, owner's consent necessary, **25**, 779

**WELL.** *See also* SPRING.

building round source of natural stream, **28**, 427  
 depletion of, underground pumping, by, **28**, 288, 289  
 dumb. *See* DUMBWELL.  
 inclosure of common, provision on, for, **4**, 549  
 local authority, powers of, in respect of, **28**, 265  
 mining operations, injury through, liability in respect of, **20**, 589, 590  
 percolating water, right to prevent diversion of, grant of, **20**, 590  
 polluted, closing of, powers of local authority as to, **28**, 265, 266, 268  
 pollution of, gas washings, by, **15**, 363  
 powers of local authority in case of, **28**, 265, 266, 444  
 powers of sanitary authority in case of, **28**, 445  
 public sanitary authority, powers of, as to, **28**, 267, 268  
 purchase of land containing, rights on, **20**, 590  
 sinking of, additional lands, on, water undertakers, by, **28**, 290  
     landowner, by, on own land, **28**, 288  
     metropolitan local authority, power of, to purchase or lease land for, **28**, 266, 267  
     trustees of settlement, by, **25**, 689  
     water company, by, **28**, 279, 289 n.  
     water undertakers, by, **6**, 156  
 utilisation of, inhabitants of parish, by, **28**, 266  
 parish council, by, **28**, 266  
 vested, local authority, in, **28**, 264  
     sanitary authority, in, **28**, 267, 268  
 water undertakers, statutory protection against operations of, **28**, 289  
 statutory protection of, against injury, **28**, 289

**WELLS,**

local court of, **9**, 209  
 port of, usage at, **10**, 293

**WELSH EDUCATION.** *See* EDUCATION ; WALES.

**WELSH LANGUAGE,**

ministration by incumbent in, **11**, 613

**WELSH MORTGAGE,**

defined, **21**, 87

accounts ordered in respect of, when, **21**, 219 n., 221 n.

essentials to a valid, **21**, 88

nature of, security, as, **21**, 87

redemption of, proviso for, **22**, 363

rights and liabilities of parties to, **21**, 87, 88

**WELSHING,**

larceny, as, **9**, 633 n.

**WELSHPOOL,**

local court of, **9**, 210

**WENLOCK, MUCH,**

local court of, **9**, 210

**WESLEYAN CHAPEL,**

alteration of trusts of, **11**, 820 n.

model trust deed, governing rules embodied in, **11**, 818 n., 822 n.

proceeds of sale of, application of, **11**, 818 n.

**WESLEYAN METHODISTS.**

See

METHODIST CHURCH.

**WEST AFRICA,**

courts of, **10**, 555

**WEST HARTLEPOOL,**

separate commission of peace for, **19**, 542

**WEST INDIAN ESTATE,**

consignee's right to reimbursement, **24**, 406

lien on, advances, in respect of, consignees and agents, of, **19**, 22

enforcement by sale, **19**, 28

manager's right to charge sums paid for management, **24**, 432

receivers of, **24**, 373

security required from manager of, **24**, 373

**WEST INDIES,**

courts of, **10**, 555

protection of ship insured at or from any of the islands of, **17**, 390

**WESTERN AUSTRALIA,**

constitution of, **10**, 510

amendment of, **10**, 540

criminal code in, **10**, 541 n.

disallowance of law in, **10**, 542

government of, **10**, 504 n.

**WESTERN COUNTIES,**

fishing rights enjoyed by public in certain, **14**, 575 n.

obstruction by trees, hedges, or banks in certain, **16**, 165, 166

**WESTERN PACIFIC,**

High Commissioner for, **10**, 524

**WESTMINSTER,**

high bailiff of, duties of, **25**, 808, 809, 810 n.

summoning jury under the Lands Clauses Acts, in, **25**, 808

**WESTMINSTER ABBEY,**

burial in, **3**, 527

**WESTMINSTER COLLEGE,**

advowsons held by, **11**, 578, 579

chapel of, **12**, 98

copyright of printed books, **8**, 174

coronation, claim for King's scholars and town boys to be present at, **6**, 335

land tax, exempted from, **18**, 311

masters of, appointment of, **12**, 98

mortmain, power to hold land in, **12**, 98 n.

Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act, 1888, how far exempt from, **4**, 140 ; **12**, 98 n.

Public Schools Act, under, **12**, 97

religion, statutory treatment as to, **12**, 99

Roman Catholics may not hold office in, **11**, 805 ; **12**, 99 n.

**WESTMINSTER HALL,**

meeting within one mile of, when unlawful, **9**, 470

**WESTMINSTER II., STATUTE OF,**

abduction, provisions as to, **9**, 619 n.

account, writ of, given to executors by, **14**, 224 n.

action on the case owed its origin to, **1**, 39

chattels real, sheriff's right to take, under, **14**, 68

*De Donis Conditionalibus*, conditional fee, effect on, **24**, 172, 218, 237, 241

estate tail created by, **24**, 158, 242, 243, 288

baronetcy within, **22**, 283 n.

effect on alienation of, **24**, 247

forfeiture, not protected from, by, **22**, 275 n.

perpetuity, regarded as, **22**, 297

rentcharge within, **24**, 484

tenements, refers only to, **24**, 158 n.

distress under, **6**, 378 n.

dower, effect on right of, **24**, 196

elegit, writ of, created by, **14**, 61 n. ; **18**, 227

estate tail, descent of, under, **11**, 12. See also

*De Donis Conditionalibus*, *supra*.

executors, writ of account given to, by, **14**, 224 n.

fair as market in, **20**, 5

homage under, **11**, 399

inclosure of commons under, **4**, 504—509 ; **20**, 552

maintenance etc., punishment for, under, **9**, 500, 501

patronage under, **11**, 572, 586, 587 ; **19**, 153 n.

rape, consent subsequent as bar to appeal under, **9**, 613 n.

*scire facias*, writ of, under, **1**, 38

**WESTMORELAND,**

sheriffs of, present appointment of, **25**, 794 n.

shrievalty of, **25**, 794 n.

**WET-SPINNING,**

persons employed in, provision as to, **14**, 477

**WEYMOUTH,**

local court of, **9**, 210

**WHALE,**

Crown, property of, in, **1**, 530 n. ; **6**, 366 ; **7**, 215 ;

**14**, 636 ; **22**, 402

extra-territorial waters, ownership in, of, **14**, 636

fisheries, provisions as to, **14**, 636, 637. See

WHALING.

owned in common, extracting oil not conversion,

**27**, 898 n.



**WHALE**—*continued.*

Queen Consort, share of, in, **6**, 366  
royal fish, as. *See* Crown, *supra*.

**WHALING,**

fishery, customs of, **10**, 283; **14**, 636  
fast and loose, rule of, **14**, 636  
Gallipagos Islands, in, **14**, 636  
Greenland, in, **14**, 636  
statutory provisions applying to vessels engaged in, **14**, 637  
vessel, outfit for, meaning of, **17**, 364 n.  
profits, loss of, from collision, how proved as damages, **26**, 540  
salvage of, South Seas, in, **10**, 283  
statutory rules for British, **14**, 637  
voyage, goods for, meaning of, **17**, 364

**WHARF,**

*defined*, **14**, 483 n.; **21**, 416  
access to, overlapping vessel, in relation to, **28**, 422  
water fronting, **28**, 421, 422  
acquisition of land for, diseases of animals, in connection with, **6**, 171  
animals, for, local authorities' provision of, **1**, 430  
bye-laws as to, for explosives, publication of, **14**, 387  
sanction of, **14**, 385, 387  
Secretary of State, sanction of, **14**, 386, 387  
canal, when deemed part of, **4**, 65  
Commissioners of Sewers, powers of, restrictions on, as to, **25**, 781  
dangerous trades, regulations for, included in factory for purposes of, **14**, 483, 484  
dues. *See* wharfage dues, *infra*.  
explosives, loading or unloading of, bye-laws as to, **14**, 385—387  
goods, wharfinger's liability for safety of, at, **28**, 423  
inhabited house duty, exemption from, warehouses, of, in case of, **17**, 191  
injury to, felony, as, **9**, 784  
legal, appointment of, Customs Consolidation Act, 1876, under, **21**, 416 n.; **28**, 422 n.  
navigation, right of, up to, **28**, 422  
occupier of, Factory Acts purposes, for, **14**, 485  
private, charges for use of, **28**, 422  
public, *defined*, **28**, 422  
bye-laws for, **14**, 387  
charges for use of, **28**, 422  
rating of, when connected with railway, **24**, 40  
statutory charges for use of, **28**, 423  
sufferance, appointment of, Customs Consolidation Act, 1876, under, **21**, 416 n.; **28**, 422 n.  
wharfage dues, Hull, usage at, as to, **10**, 283, 292; **19**, 8 n.  
shipowner's liability under custom to pay, **26**, 269

**WHARFINGER,**

access, right of, river, to, **28**, 421, 422  
berth, safety of, liability for, **28**, 423  
carrying on business of, what is, **27**, 512 n.  
common carrier, as, **4**, 3; **21**, 419; **28**, 423  
consignor, notice by, not to part with goods, **17**, 587  
conversion of goods by, **27**, 892  
misdelivery, in case of, **27**, 892  
deposit of goods with, recovery of rent and expenses in connection with, **28**, 422

**WHARFINGER**—*continued.*

duty of, ships and persons using wharf, as to, **21**, 417, 419  
fire insurance by, **17**, 524, 525  
goods landed or despatched, duty as to, **21**, 419  
Hull, usage at, as to lien, **10**, 283, 292; **19**, 8 n.  
interpleader, relief in, sued for delivery of goods, when, **17**, 587  
lien of, **1**, 547; **19**, 8 n.  
goods deposited, in respect of, **28**, 422, 423  
Hull, usage at, as to, **10**, 283, 292; **19**, 8 n.  
orders to ship using wharf, responsibility for, **28**, 423, 424  
plant and tackle supplied by, liability as to, **21**, 419  
safety of  
berth, liability as to, of, **28**, 423, 424  
goods, liability as common carrier as to, when arises, **28**, 423 n.  
liability for, **28**, 423  
premises, liability as to, of, **21**, 419  
trover, acts not amounting to, **27**, 892  
warehouseman, as, duties of, **21**, 419, 420. *See* WAREHOUSEMAN.

**WHEAT.** *See also* CORN.

bread, as material for, **15**, 47, 48  
description of cargo of, charterparty, in, **26**, 99

**WHEELS,**

carts etc., of, county council bye-laws as to, **27**, 272  
flange, naval and military tramways, authorised for, **27**, 817  
penalties for using without licence, **27**, 796 n., 809  
tramways, on, **27**, 795, 796  
unauthorised use, tramway, on, **27**, 809  
toll payable according to width of, **16**, 63 n.

**WHEELWRIGHT,**

insurance of, against unemployment, **28**, 887 n.

**WHIP,**

parliamentary, **7**, 101 n.  
chief Government, Patronage Secretary to the Treasury as, **7**, 101

**WHIPPING.** *See also* CORPORAL PUNISHMENT; PUNISHMENT.

adult males, of, when authorised, **9**, 411, 423  
attempts to choke, for, **9**, 411, 602  
children, of, magistrates may order, **19**, 581. *See also* CHILD.  
convicts, in case of, punishment, as, **23**, 265, 266  
criminals generally, of, **9**, 411  
explosives or corrosives, for malicious injury by means of, **9**, 604, 605  
females, abolished for, **9**, 411  
incest, in case of, **9**, 617  
larceny, for, **9**, 627, 628  
malicious damage to property, for, **9**, 772—793  
misdemeanour, common law punishment for, **9**, 411  
persons under sixteen, of, offences for which inflicted, **9**, 421, 423  
robbery, for, **9**, 664  
rules as to details of punishment, **9**, 411 n.  
youthful offenders, of, **9**, 421, 423, 772—793; **19**, 581

**WHIRLIGIGS,**

bye-laws as to, when driven by steam power, **27**, 419

**WHISKY MONEY,**

meaning and application of, grants for education, as to, **12**, 49, 115 n.

Welsh intermediate education, in case of, **12**, 113, 115 n.

**WHISTLE.** *See also* SIGNALS; SIREN.

ship, on, for avoiding collision, **26**, 409, 473

sound signal, as, **26**, 473

steam, factory, in, **14**, 475

power of metropolitan borough councils as to, **20**, 405

**WHITE ENSIGN,**

ships of war, on, **25**, 3. *See* ENSIGN.

**WHITE LEAD,**

manufacture of, **14**, 480 n.

works, regulations relating to employment at, **14**, 477

**WHITE PAPER,**

contents of, issued in the House of Commons, **21**, 670 n.

**WHITE ROD,**

Usher of, right of, at coronation, **6**, 330

**WHITEHAVEN,**

port of, usage of, **10**, 293

**WHOLESALE DEALER'S LICENCE.**

*See also* EXCISE LICENCE (Intoxicating Liquors).

additional retail licences no longer granted, **18**, 12

annually, when to be taken out, **18**, 11

dealing without, **18**, 113

penalty for, **18**, 113

delivery in retail quantities under, **18**, 110

duration of, **18**, 20

foreign goods, in respect of, **18**, 12

justices' licence unnecessary, **18**, 12

manufacturing licence includes, **18**, 11, 12

quantity to be sold under, **18**, 11, 12

unnecessary, when, **18**, 12

**WIDENING.** *See* WIDTH.

bridges, of, **16**, 194—196. *See also* WIDTH.

gates, of, power of highway authority as to, **16**, 105

highway, of, highway authority, by, **16**, 104, 105

urban authority, powers of, as to, **16**, 106

old

road, risk on, **16**, 157 n.

street, of, as to, **16**, 22, 214, 215

local authority, powers of. *See* STREET.

road, of. *See* ROAD.

**WIDGEON,**

close season for, **15**, 209 n., 260

eggs of, penalty for taking or destroying, **15**, 214 n.

wrongful possession of, **15**, 260

game, as, **15**, 208 n., 209 n.

**WIDOW.** *See also* MARRIED WOMAN; WIDOWHOOD; WIFE.

defined, friendly society, for purpose of, **15**, 124 n.

active service, husband killed on, of, remission of

death duties to, **13**, 182

**WIDOW**—*continued.*

administration of husband's estate by, **14**, 184

when passed over, **14**, 184

admittance of, copyholds, to, **8**, 99, 102

advance to, distribution, in relation to, **11**, 21

annuity to, affected by sequestration, not, **14**, 86 n

minor daughter's maintenance, for, death, effect of, **24**, 489

self and children, for, trust in case of, **24**, 489

bankrupt, liable to be made, **2**, 10

bankruptcy notice while wife, effect of, **2**, 10

bastardy of child of, **2**, 426

capacity of, contractual, **2**, 490

children and, priority of, winding up of building society, in, **3**, 360, 361

claim of, to share in intestate husband's estate barred by settlement or will, **11**, 18

constable, of, provision for, **22**, 511, 512

contract by, deceased husband's estate not bound by, **16**, 428

contract during coverture, liability in respect of, **2**, 490 n.; **16**, 417

copyhold, to, admission of, **8**, 99, 102

Crown's rights on intestacy subject to moiety of, **7**, 209

domicil of, **6**, 192

dower of. *See* DOWER; FREEBENCH.

enceinte, owner of freehold, of, descent where, **11**, 11

freebench of. *See* FREEBENCH.

funeral expenses, husband, contract by, for, liable on, though infant, **3**, 407

husband's, not liable for, **16**, 320, 321

impeachment of sale by, **15**, 99

infant, marriage with, consent of parent or guardian, without, **17**, 57 n., 104

intestacy, rights on husband's, **11**, 16, 17; **14**, 184

irremovability of, poor law, under, **22**, 594, 595

judgment against, form of, **16**, 456 n.

Lord Campbell's Act, action under, on behalf of, **21**, 457

apportionment of damages under, between children and, **21**, 463 n.

National Health Insurance Act, under, arrears accruing during coverture, not liable for, **28**, 978

employed contributor, as, **28**, 978

voluntary contributor, as, **28**, 978

nationality, readmission of, to British, **1**, 319

next of kin, not one of, **11**, 17, 18

occupation of house of residence of benefice by, **11**, 627

orphans, and, charitable relief of, **4**, 108

paraphernalia of. *See* PARAPHERNALIA.

passing over of, as administratrix, **14**, 184

peer, of, privilege of, **21**, 779 n.

personation of, property, to obtain, **9**, 707

pin money, arrears of, legacy as satisfaction of, **16**, 358

poor law relief to, **22**, 567

child of, **22**, 574

promissory note made during coverture, action on, against, **2**, 490 n.

property acquired as, contract during coverture does not bind, **16**, 417

relief of, charitable purpose, a, **4**, 103

other than by parish of settlement, **22**, 567



**WIDOW**—*continued.*

remarriage, administratrix of deceased husband notwithstanding, **14**, 184. *See also* REMARRIAGE.  
provisions in settlement for, **25**, 709  
Queen Dowager, of, **6**, 367  
will, condition in forbidding, **28**, 587  
removal of, poor law, under, **22**, 594, 595  
rents and profits, claim to, by, **13**, 42  
restraint, property subject to, during coverture of, not liable for debts contracted during coverture, **2**, 490 n.; **16**, 417  
removal of, by, **16**, 375, 376  
rights under intestacy of, **11**, 4  
satisfaction by covenant of, **11**, 18  
separate property of, remarriage, effect on, **16**, 342  
sequestration, writ of, against husband does not affect annuity to, **14**, 86 n.  
Settled Land Acts, under, devise for maintenance of, **25**, 628 n.  
share, Intestates' Estates Act, under, **11**, 16, 17  
personalty, in, **11**, 17, 18  
suit of court by, **8**, 14  
tenant for life, as, **25**, 680 n.

**WIDOWER,**

administrator, as, **14**, 183, 184  
deceased wife's sister, marriage with, of, **16**, 284, 285  
heir of wife preferred to, administration, in, **14**, 183, 184  
intestacy, rights on wife's, **11**, 16  
Lord Campbell's Act, within the benefit of, **21**, 457  
tenant by the curtesy, as. *See* CURTESY;  
TENANT BY THE CURTESY.

**WIDOWHOOD,**

gift during, annuity, of, **24**, 489  
effect of divorce on, **28**, 761  
gift over, re-marriage, upon, **28**, 805  
life estate determinable on remarriage, **24**, 174

**WIDTH,**

bridge, of, canal, over, borough council may enlarge, **16**, 201  
county, obligation to increase, **16**, 192, 193  
county council may order increase of, **16**, 194  
highway authority may increase, **16**, 105  
increase of, cost of, county and parish, as between, **16**, 195, 196  
road over, to be of a certain, statute, under, effect, **16**, 194  
gate across cartway or horseway, of, minimum, **16**, 105  
heavy locomotive, of, maximum, **27**, 310  
highway, of, **16**, 66—69  
justices' powers to enlarge, **16**, 104  
maximum, **16**, 104  
prescribed by Inclosure Commissioners, **16**, 69  
light railway track, of, proposed, advertisement of, **27**, 820  
application must state, **27**, 823  
locomotive, of wheels of, **27**, 310  
new street, of, bye-laws as to, **16**, 237  
minimum, **16**, 243  
open space, of public right of way across, **16**, 67, 68  
public footpath over private road, presumption as to, **16**, 68, 69  
railway gauge, of, alteration of, penalty for, **23**, 687

**WIDTH**—*continued.*

railway gauge—*continued.*  
prescribed, **23**, 686  
provisions relating to, **23**, 686, 687  
road awarded to be of a certain, exclusive of ditch, effect, **16**, 68  
street, of, borough council may enlarge, **16**, 201  
local authority may increase, **6**, 25; **16**, 93, 106, 214, 215  
tires, of, bye-laws as to, highways, on, **16**, 117  
heavy locomotives, of, minimum, **27**, 309, 310  
motor car, of, **27**, 322  
wagon, on, drawn by locomotive, **27**, 310, 311  
tramcar, of, maximum, **27**, 796  
tramway track, of, prescribed, **27**, 788  
provisional order must prescribe, **27**, 785  
*via trita*, of, statutory provisions as to, **16**, 69  
wagon, of fellies etc. of, drawn by locomotive, **27**, 310  
wheels, of crossbars on heavy locomotive's, minimum, **27**, 310

**WIFE.** *See also* HUSBAND AND WIFE; MARRIED WOMAN.

*The title HUSBAND AND WIFE is contained in Vol. XVI., pp. 265 et seq.*  
abduction, witness against husband charged with, as, **9**, 406 n.  
accessory after the fact, cannot be, to husband, **9**, 245 n., 256; **16**, 436  
acknowledgment, debt by, of, when implied on behalf of husband, **16**, 420; **19**, 72  
deed, of. *See* ACKNOWLEDGED DEED OF MARRIED WOMAN.  
actions between husband and, **16**, 459—462  
admissions of, when receivable against husband, **13**, 462  
adultery of, dower forfeited on, **24**, 196. *See* ADULTERY.  
equity to a settlement, effect as against, **16**, 340  
property, settlement by court of, where wife found guilty of, **16**, 569, 570  
separation order, effect on right to, **16**, 599  
agent for husband, as, **16**, 417—432. *See* IMPLIED AUTHORITY.  
publication of libel, in case of, **18**, 658  
alimony of, **16**, 516—521. *See* ALIMONY.  
allowance to, necessities, for, rebuttal of presumption of authority, **16**, 422, 423  
separation, on, right to pledge credit of husband where inadequate, **16**, 425  
ante-nuptial debts of. *See* ANTE-NUPTIAL.  
arson by, setting house on fire to injure husband not, **9**, 772 n.  
bank, savings, depositor in, **1**, 577, 580  
bank deposits by husband in name of, presumption of gift, **16**, 394, 395  
banking account of, current, **1**, 587  
deposit, **1**, 590  
overdrawn, recovery of overdraft, **1**, 631  
bankruptcy of husband, in. *See also* BANKRUPTCY.  
annuity under deed of separation, proof for, **16**, 451  
chose in action, right of trustee to, **2**, 157, 158; **16**, 331  
deed acknowledged, effect of husband's concurrence in, **16**, 381  
equity to a settlement, **2**, 158; **16**, 331, 337, 339

**WIFE**—*continued.*bankruptcy of husband—*continued.*

- interests not transferable to husband's trustee,  
2, 146
- loan to husband, position of, 2, 159, 222, 223 ;  
16, 434, 435
- loans for trade, 2, 159, 222, 223 ; 16, 434
- proof in, 16, 434, 435
- property, husband's interest in, transfer of, 2,  
156—159
- mortgaged as security, 16, 405 n., 406 n.,  
407
- reputed ownership in respect of, 2, 181
- right of exoneration of mortgaged property,  
16, 405—407
- settlement, effect on, 2, 151
- bankruptcy petition by husband against, in what  
case, 2, 37
- bishop, of, rank of, 11, 404 n.
- borrowing
  - by, 2, 159 ; 16, 421, 426, 433
  - from, 2, 159, 222, 223 ; 16, 433, 434, 435
- burial of, 3, 407 ; 16, 320
- business, husband interfering with, restraint of,  
16, 459, 461 n. ; 17, 268 n.
- capital of, receipt by husband, presumption as to,  
16, 398, 399
- charge on property of, husband's benefit, for,  
right of indemnity, 16, 405
- coercion of, husband, by, presumption of, 9, 244,  
679 ; 16, 436 ; 18, 617
- treason, not in case of, 9, 244, 457
- cohabitation with husband, duty of, as to, 16, 318.  
*See also COHABITATION.*
- communication to, privileged, 9, 401 n. ; 13, 427,  
573, 574 n. ; 16, 533
- conduct of, conducive to adultery, effect of, 16,  
493, 494
- legitimacy of child, as evidence of, 2, 430
- consortium*, husband's right to, 16, 318—320
- entry on premises in exercise of, 16, 460
- liability of third party in case of husband's  
loss of, 16, 317
- conspiracy with husband, cannot commit, 9,  
244 n., 264 ; 16, 436
- contract of, husband, with, 16, 432—435
- husband's liability for, 16, 408—435. *See*  
HUSBAND AND WIFE.
- cousin, of, included in term in construction of will,  
28, 739 n.
- credit given exclusively to, 16, 418, 419
- crime, committing, in presence of husband, pre-  
sumption of coercion, 9, 244
- husband prosecuting for, restrictions on, 9,  
338 n., 634
- prosecution of husband for, restrictions on, 9,  
634 ; 16, 462 n.
- criminal cases, witness
  - against husband in, 9, 401 n., 402, 405, 406,  
614, 618, 619
  - for husband in, 9, 402, 405, 407, 618, 619
- custody of, husband's right to, 10, 54 ; 16, 318,  
481
- dealings by, with husband's money or property,  
16, 404
- death of husband, after, position of. *See WIDOW.*
- debts of, enforceable against certain property of,  
16, 390, 391. *See SEPARATE PROPERTY OF*  
*MARRIED WOMAN.*
- dependant, as, Workmen's Compensation Act,  
under, 20, 187, 188 n., 189

**WIFE**—*continued.*

- deposit by, husband's claim against banker in  
respect of, 17, 587
- detinue, may sue husband in, 16, 459, 460 n.
- earned income of, income tax in respect of, 16, 674,  
675, 677
- enticing, to live apart from husband, 16, 318, 319
- entry on property of, husband restrained from,  
when, 16, 460 ; 17, 268 n.
- equity to a settlement, 16, 334—341. *See*  
EQUITY TO A SETTLEMENT.
- evidence, admissions receivable as, of, 13, 462
- bigamy, inadmissibility in, of, 9, 405 n.
- communications not receivable in, 9, 401 n. ;  
13, 427, 573
- conversation with, third person overhearing,  
may prove, 13, 574 n.
- criminal cases, in, of, 9, 402, 405—407, 614,  
618
- treason, in case of, 9, 406
- dying declaration, admissibility in, of, 9, 405 n.
- intercepted letter of husband to, written after  
arrest, inadmissible, when, 9, 406 n.
- false imprisonment, cannot sue husband for, 16,  
460 n.
- fraud of, liability of husband for, 16, 438
- fund of, how settled, 25, 579, 580
- funeral expenses of, husband liable for, when, 3,  
407 ; 16, 320
- separate estate liable for, 16, 320
- gift by, husband, to, 15, 399 ; 16, 396, 397. *See*  
*also HUSBAND.*
- delivery, effected by, 16, 393
- husband's goods, of, 15, 400
- presumptions arising in, 16, 396—398
- gift by husband to, covenant to stand seised to  
use of wife passes legal estate, 15, 417
- declaration of trust, by, 16, 393
- evidence of intention, 16, 392, 393
- living apart, on condition of, void, 16, 320
- presumed, when, 15, 415—417 ; 16, 394—  
398
- harbouring
  - husband for treason, degree of culpability, 9,  
457 ; 16, 436
  - of, third party, by, actionable, 16, 318, 319
- implied authority of, 16, 417—431
- acknowledgment of debt, as to, 16, 420
- bill of exchange, in case of, 2, 494 ; 16, 412,  
418
- cheque, in case of, 16, 412, 418
- pledging husband's credit, as to, 16, 420—  
431
- adultery of wife as affecting, 16, 423, 427,  
428
- allowance to wife as affecting, 16, 422, 423
- apart, while living, 16, 423—428
- child, in respect of, 16, 427
- conduct of husband, from, 16, 430, 431
- costs, for, 16, 428—430
- death of husband as affecting, 16, 428
- deed of separation as affecting, 16, 424, 425
- judicial separation as affecting, 16, 423, 424
- lunacy of husband as affecting, 16, 316, 427
- notice by husband as affecting, 16, 427, 431
- presumption as to, 16, 420, 423
- protection order as affecting, 16, 424
- rebuttal of presumption as to, 16, 422, 423
- separation by agreement as affecting, 16,  
424, 425
- together, while living, 16, 420—423



**WIFE**—*continued.*

- income of, non-separate property, from, order as to, **16, 338**
- presumption in case of gift of, **16, 403**
- receipt by husband of, effect of, **16, 397**
- infant, Infants' Settlement Act, powers under, **17, 103 ; 25, 560**
- property of, comprised in marriage settlement of husband, **17, 102 ; 25, 558**
- settlement of, provisions in, **25, 561, 562**
- waiver of rights by, **16, 341 ; 17, 80**
- jewels of, **16, 355—357. See PARAPHERNALIA ; TRINKETS.**
- joint tenancy of, no curtesy of, **24, 185**
- third person and, **16, 324**
- jointure of, **25, 585, 586, 591 n. See JOINTURE.**
- judgment creditor, constituted a, order for alimony, by, **24, 356**
- judicial separation, after, position of, **16, 370. See JUDICIAL SEPARATION.**
- larceny by, **9, 634**
  - bailee, as, **9, 631**
  - indictment, form of, **9, 338 n., 635 n.**
  - prosecuting husband for, **9, 634**
  - receiver, what offence committed by, **9, 680 ; 16, 462 n.**
- libel, action for, cannot maintain against husband, **18, 613**
  - agent of husband in publishing, as, **18, 658**
  - by, husband's liability for, **18, 617**
  - defendant can publish, to his, **18, 657**
  - husband cannot prosecute for, **16, 462 n. ; 18, 617 n.**
  - plaintiff's publication to, **18, 657**
  - prosecution, cannot maintain against husband, when, **16, 462 n.**
- life
  - insurance policies of, **16, 399—402 ; 17, 544, 545**
  - subsequent marriage, effect on, **16, 401**
  - interest of, liable for debts, **16, 390**
  - with power of appointment by will, effect, **25, 580**
- limitation of action in case of, **16, 329 n., 454 ; 19, 56 n., 72, 133**
- liquor, sale of, by, neither she nor husband having licence, **18, 110, 111**
- loan, husband, to, as assets in husband's bankruptcy, **2, 159, 222, 223 ; 16, 434**
  - husband's business, for, **16, 434**
  - for purposes other than, **16, 435**
- partnership firm of which husband is member, to, **16, 435**
- lunacy of, position of husband in proceedings as to, **19, 416, 417**
- lunatic, of, agent of necessity, as, **16, 427**
  - maintenance of, **19, 402, 438, 439**
  - separation allowance to, incidents as to, **16, 359**
- maintenance of. *See MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS.*
- malicious prosecution, cannot sue husband for, **16, 460 n.**
- maternity benefit of, National Insurance Act, under, **28, 957, 958**
- menaces to, when a witness, **7, 291**
- name after
  - divorce, **16, 288, 594**
  - marriage, **21, 351**
- National Health Insurance, provisions as to. *See NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE.*
- notice to quit, service of, on, effect on husband's liability, **18, 453**

**WIFE**—*continued.*

- paraphernalia of, **16, 355—357. See PARAPHERNALIA.**
- parish relief to, chargeable to husband, **16, 317**
- parliamentary candidate, of, agent in election, as, **12, 271**
- peer, of, use of title by, after dissolution of marriage, **16, 594**
- petty treason by, former, **6, 351 n.**
- pin money of, **16, 357, 358 ; 25, 585. See PIN MONEY.**
- poor law, under, irremovable from parish, when, **22, 595**
  - removal of, **22, 594**
- poor law settlement of, **22, 587, 588**
- power of appointment, **16, 386—389. See POWER OF APPOINTMENT.**
  - defective execution of, intended as provision for, **23, 56 n.**
- proceedings between husband and, **16, 459—462. See also MARRIED WOMAN.**
- property of, charge of, subject to general power, **16, 406**
  - charged for husband's benefit, right of indemnity for, **16, 405**
  - effect of protection order on, **16, 346, 347**
  - invested in husband's name, effect of, **15, 417**
- purchase
  - by, husband, from, articles of peculiar value, of, **16, 392**
  - in name of, effect of, **28, 57**
  - presumption of gift, **15, 414—416**
- rape, husband cannot commit, upon, except by abetment, **9, 611**
- marriage voidable, whether husband can commit, where, **9, 611 n.**
- witness against husband charged with, **9, 614**
- receiving and harbouring, ill-treatment by husband, after, **16, 319**
- receiving stolen goods
  - by, **9, 679**
  - from, husband, by, **9, 679**
  - husband's, third party, by, **9, 680 ; 16, 462 n.**
- relief given to, summary jurisdiction, by, in what cases, **16, 596—604. See SUMMARY JURISDICTION (Married Women).**
- separate property of. *See SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN.*
- separation from husband, contracts for, **16, 439—452. See SEPARATION.**
- set-off as between, and husband and third party, **25, 499**
- settlements in regard to. *See MARRIAGE ARTICLES ; MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT ; SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.*
- stolen goods received from husband, presumption of coercion, **9, 679**
- subrogation in equity, necessities supplied to wife, in case of, **13, 149**
- surety for husband's debt, as, **15, 110, 111, 450 n.**
- third person, joint tenant with, **16, 324**
- tort, husband cannot sue for, **16, 460**
  - suing husband in, **16, 459, 460**
- torts, for, liability of, **16, 436—439 ; 27, 478**
- treason, liability for, **9, 457**
  - witness against husband in, **9, 406**
- trespass to the person of, husband, by, no right of action for, **27, 848 n.**
  - husband's right of action, **27, 872**

**WIFE**—*continued.*

trover, may sue husband in, when, **16**, 459  
trust for heirs or next of kin of, effect, **25**, 581.

*See SETTLEMENT OF PROPERTY.*

trustee for husband, when, **28**, 37  
unlawful carnal knowledge, as witness against  
husband charged with, **9**, 614  
will, affianced wife as donee under description of,  
**28**, 761  
donee, described as, in, **28**, 761  
gift to, who takes under, **28**, 761  
husband's, capacity to take under, **28**, 538  
mistress may take bequest under description  
as, **28**, 761  
non-separate property of, disposal of, by  
husband's, **16**, 322 *et seq.*  
probate of, husband, by, **14**, 210—213, 232 ;  
**16**, 380 ; **28**, 629

**WIGAN,**

court leet of corporation of, **9**, 211  
local court of, **9**, 211  
recorder of, **9**, 211

**WILD'S CASE, RULE IN,**

devise, as to, **24**, 245 n. ; **25**, 539 n. ; **28**, 787,  
789 n.

**WILD ANIMAL,**

*defined*, **1**, 365

beast of

chase, as, **15**, 215  
royal, **6**, 490 n.  
forest, as, **6**, 490 n. ; **15**, 215  
warren, as, **4**, 501 n. ; **6**, 491 ; **15**, 215  
captivity, in, Protection Act, 1900, within, **1**,  
365 n., 412  
Crown franchise, as subject of, **1**, 366 n. ; **6**, 366,  
490, 491 ; **7**, 108, 216  
cruelty to, **1**, 409, 410  
deer as, **1**, 365  
protection of, by statute, **15**, 262  
distress upon, **1**, 252 ; **11**, 138, 200  
domestic, becoming, **1**, 365 n., 366  
domestic animal becoming, **1**, 365 n.  
game as, **1**, 365 ; **15**, 211  
gift of, validity of, **15**, 409  
hare as, **1**, 365  
beast of warren, **4**, 501 n. ; **6**, 491 n.  
injury caused by, liability for, **1**, 374, 375 ; **21**,  
405, 406  
larceny of, **1**, 370, 371 ; **9**, 641  
occupier's right to prevent incursion of, **27**, 847 n.  
owner, duty of, in regard to, **1**, 374 n., 375, 378 ;  
**21**, 405, 406  
*scienter* or negligence, apart from, **1**, 374, 375  
ownership of, how acquired, **22**, 392, 400  
pigeon as, **1**, 365  
*profit à prendre*, subject-matter of, **11**, 336, 337  
property in, **1**, 365—368, 378 ; **9**, 641 ; **15**,  
211—213 ; **22**, 392, 400  
rabbit as, **1**, 365  
reclaimed, Cruelty to Animals Acts, not included  
in, **1**, 409  
owner, liability of, for damage caused by, **1**,  
377  
property in, **1**, 366, 367 ; **11**, 4 n. ; **15**, 212  
replevin of, **11**, 200  
rook as, **1**, 365 ; **15**, 252 n.  
royal, **1**, 366 n. ; **6**, 366, 490 ; **7**, 108, 216  
tithes, not subject to, **11**, 743 n.

**WILD ANIMAL**—*continued.*

trespass by, as to, **1**, 378  
trespasser injured by, **1**, 375

**WILD BIRD.** *See also GAME.*

close season for, **1**, 406, 407 ; **15**, 209, 210  
extension of, **1**, 407  
offences as to, during, **1**, 406  
decoy bird used to catch, forfeiture of, **1**, 409  
duck. *See WILD DUCK.*  
eggs of, **1**, 408 ; **15**, 214, 244  
destruction of, penalty for, **1**, 408  
forfeiture of, **1**, 408  
larceny of, **15**, 214, 239  
protection of, **1**, 408 ; **15**, 214  
black game, **15**, 214 n.  
game birds, **15**, 214 n.  
swan, **15**, 214 n., 260  
wild duck, **15**, 214 n., 260  
game, as, **15**, 209, 236  
gin, setting, to catch, penalty for, **1**, 407  
killing birds not in schedule, exemption in case of,  
**1**, 406  
offences in connection with, **1**, 405—409  
sea, committed on, **1**, 408  
public notice by council of orders as to, **1**, 408  
sale, offering for, **1**, 407  
defences to charges of, **1**, 407  
sand grouse, protection of, absolute, **1**, 407  
Secretary of State, application of local council to,  
respecting, **1**, 407  
powers of, as to, **1**, 407, 408  
snare for, forfeiture of, **1**, 409  
setting, penalty, **1**, 407  
swan, royal bird, as, **1**, 366 n. ; **6**, 490 ; **7**, 108,  
216  
trap for, forfeiture of, **1**, 409  
setting, penalty, **1**, 407  
warren, as fowl of, **4**, 501 n. ; **6**, 491 ; **15**, 215  
Wild Birds Protection Acts, **1**, 405 ; **15**, 209  
prosecution of offenders against, **1**, 408, 409  
schedule to Act of 1880, **1**, 406 n.

**WILD DEER,**

protection of, by statute, **15**, 262

**WILD DUCK,**

close season for, **1**, 406 ; **15**, 260  
eggs of, protection of, **1**, 408 ; **15**, 214 n., 260  
wrongful possession of, **15**, 260  
fowl of warren, as, **4**, 501 n. ; **6**, 491 n.  
game, as, **15**, 208 n., 209 n.  
sale of, close season, during, **15**, 260  
scaring of, **15**, 226 n.

**WILFUL,**

act, servant's injury caused by, employer no  
liable for, **20**, 135, 136  
damage, bridge, to, **16**, 167  
criminal liability for, **9**, 768, 769. *See*  
MALICIOUS DAMAGE.  
highway, to, **16**, 167  
Inclosure Act, pending award under, **4**, 585  
pauper, by, to clothes, **22**, 613  
public property, to, cemeteries, to, **3**, 523  
electricity, to, **12**, 612, 613  
gas, to, **15**, 354—356. *See Gas.*  
telegraphs, to, **27**, 385, 386  
water supply, to, **28**, 324  
seaman, by, to ship, **26**, 61  
deception, question as to, when material, **27**, 46



**WILFUL**—*continued.*

default, executor not liable for lost assets without, **13**, 48 n.

master of ship, of, how construed, **26**, 362 n.  
pleading particulars of, **22**, 425

sale of land, in, rents and profits, loss of,  
vendor, by, **25**, 373

vendor, acts of, amounting to, **25**, 333, 334  
destruction etc., milestone, of, **16**, 167

disobedience, dismissal of servant for, **20**, 98

disturbance, inhabitant of house, of, **27**, 284

driving animal on footpath, offence, **27**, 275

extinguishing lamp-light, **27**, 284

indecent exposure, **27**, 284

injury, hackney cab, to, by passenger, **27**, 302

compensation for, **27**, 303

misconduct, carrier, of, **4**, 33, 34. *See* MIS-  
CONDUCT.

proof of, **4**, 34

hackney cab driver, causing injury by, **27**, 301

servant, of, defence under Employers' Li-  
ability Act, as, **20**, 135, 136

dismissal for, **20**, 98

Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under,  
**20**, 177 n.

neglect, receiver, by, liability in respect of, **24**, 400

obstruction, passenger on highway, of, **16**, 167

refusal, compulsory purchase of land, under, **6**,  
125

removal, posts etc. on highways, of, **16**, 167

riding animal on footpath, offence, **27**, 275

wilfully, *defined*, **16**, 167 n.

**WILL**,

agency at, termination of, **1**, 231

partnership at, **22**, 23, 24, 85. *See* PARTNERSHIP.

tenancy at, **18**, 434—437; **19**, 123—126. *See*  
TENANCY AT WILL.

testamentary instrument. *See* TESTAMENTARY,  
instrument; WILL (Testament).

**WILL** (TESTAMENT). *See also* BEQUEST; CON-  
STRUCTION OF WILLS; DEVISE; GIFT BY  
WILL; LEGACY; PROBATE.

*defined*, **13**, 216 n.; **23**, 19 n.; **28**, 505—507, 567

abbreviations in, **28**, 634

abroad, law governing will of land. *See* foreign,  
*infra*.

absolute interest, gift of, by. *See* ABSOLUTE  
GIFT; ABSOLUTE INTEREST.

acceleration of subsequent interests, **28**, 605, 606

acceptance of gift by, blended gifts, in case of, **28**,  
600

estoppel after, **28**, 599

inferred, when, **28**, 599

liability after, **28**, 598

accidental omission to make will not relieved  
against, **13**, 27

accrued share, condition as to original share not  
applicable to, **28**, 796

accruer clause, extent of application of, **28**, 795

accumulation, direction for. *See* ACCUMULATION  
OF INCOME.

does not prove contingency in gift by, **28**, 813

legacy moneys, of, donees' claim to end, not a  
disputing of the, **28**, 631 n.

surplus, application of, **22**, 382

acknowledgment, signature, of, **28**, 548, 549,  
551, 552. *See* SIGNATURE.

statute-barred debt, of, by, **19**, 92; **28**, 510

acts of testator subsequent to, effect of, on, **28**, 604

**WILL** (TESTAMENT)—*continued.*

addition to, evidence never admissible to make  
an, **28**, 635

ademption in relation to. *See* ADEMPMENT.

administration of trusts of. *See* ADMINISTRATION  
ACTION; ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED'S  
ESTATE.

administrators of deceased legatee, effect of gift  
to, **28**, 609

Admiralty, limitation of seaman's power of  
disposal of money payable by, **28**, 525

advances. *See also* ADVANCEMENT.

hotchpot clause, in relation to, **28**, 842

recital of, in, effect of, **28**, 844

advowson, disposition of, by, **28**, 519, 697 n., 705

after-acquired property, now, effect of the use of  
the word, in relation to, **28**, 693

passing of, by, **28**, 517

age. *See also* AGE; FULL AGE.

specified, gift at, **28**, 801, 809

gift over, followed by, **28**, 808

interim gift till, with, **28**, 807, 814

gift over on failing to attain, **28**, 808, 820,  
826, 849

gift to class when youngest attains, effect  
of, **28**, 814

gift to trustees till person attains, effect of,  
**28**, 849

age of, title to land, for purposes of, how reckoned,  
**14**, 213

agreement as to. *See* contract, *infra*.

alien, of. *See* ALIEN.

alienation, covenant against, effect as regards  
implication of estates, **28**, 848

forfeiture on, object and effect of, **28**, 840

gift until, what interest created by, **28**, 774

alteration of, **28**, 559—561. *See* ALTERATION.

alternative gifts in. *See* ALTERNATIVE.

ambiguity in. *See* AMBIGUITY; CONSTRUCTION  
OF WILLS.

ambulatory nature of, **28**, 509, 510

ancient, proof of, **13**, 512

*Andrews v. Partington*, rule in, **28**, 718—720

animals, gift for benefit of, **4**, 116, 118; **28**,  
536 n.

*animus revocandi* necessary to revoke, **28**, 563

annuity given by. *See* ANNUITY.

appoint, use of word, **28**, 625, 626

appointment by. *See* EXECUTION OF POWER.

probate essential in case of personal estate, **28**,  
557

apportionment, exclusion of, by, **25**, 612 n.

apprentice, gift to bind infant, effect of, **28**, 778 n.

appurtenances, when land passes under gift of,  
**28**, 699

armchair rule as to construction of, **28**, 641

ascertainment, class, of. *See* CLASS GIFT.

donee, of. *See* ASCERTAINMENT; DESCRIPTION.

assigns as a word of limitation, **28**, 771 n.

assurance, policy of, disposition of, **28**, 523, 525

asterisks in, effect of, **28**, 561

attestation of, **28**, 552—558. *See* ATTESTATION.

attesting witness. *See* ATTESTING WITNESS.

evidence of, impeaching, value of, **19**, 404;  
**28**, 555 n.

authentication of, for purposes of construction,  
**28**, 628, 629

authenticity and safe keeping of, statutory safe-  
guards as to, **14**, 167; **28**, 513

bank balances may be included in gift of money,  
**28**, 705

**WILL (TESTAMENT)**—*continued.*

Bank of England notes, gift of, by, reference to locality, **28**, 696

bankrupt appointor exercising general power, effect of, **28**, 621

bankruptcy, gift determinable on, effect of, **2**, 148, 150; **28**, 774, 775, 840

gift over on, **28**, 805

bare possibility devisable by, when, **28**, 521 n.

bastard, acquisition of property by, under, **2**, 440; **17**, 45, 120; **28**, 542, 747 n. *See* ILLEGITIMATE CHILD.

begotten, meaning of, in, **28**, 744

beneficiary procuring, onus of proof on, **14**, 180

bequest in. *See* BEQUEST; GIFT BY WILL; LEGACY; PERSONAL PROPERTY, gift by will.

bill of exchange passes under gift of securities for money in, **28**, 709

blank in. *See* BLANK.

blind person, of, execution of, **14**, 167; **28**, 548

probate of, **14**, 167

body, disposal of, by, **3**, 405; **28**, 525

bond, bequest of, effect of, **28**, 522

book debts, bequest of business may include, **28**, 700

born or to be born, effect of gift to persons, **28**, 723

British subject, of, domicile does not affect will made in United Kingdom, **14**, 163

law governing will made abroad, **6**, 219, 220, 223 n., 226, 227; **14**, 162, 163

building may include land, **28**, 702

burden of proof, incorporate document, to, **14**, 159

meaning of words used, as to, **28**, 656

testator's competency, as to, **14**, 178

business, bequest of, effect of, **28**, 699, 700

gift of stock of, to successive donees, effect of, **28**, 528

cancelling, revocation not effected by, **28**, 571

capacity, benefit under a will, to, **28**, 536—545

testamentary. *See* TESTAMENTARY CAPACITY. *capita*. *See* PER CAPITA.

capital, when gift of income includes, **28**, 697, 698

capricious, may be, **28**, 669

change, name of donee, of, effect of, **21**, 351, 352; **28**, 690

words, of, **28**, 675—677

character, unmeritorious, of donee, effect of, **28**, 540

charge created by. *See also* CHARGE ON PROPERTY.

debts, of, **14**, 236, 286—291; **23**, 12

enforceable by sale not foreclosure, **13**, 93

gift on condition of donee making certain payments, effect of, **28**, 792

income, on, when also on *corpus*, **28**, 698

lapsed property, on, effect of, **28**, 607, 617

legacies, of, **14**, 236, 286—291. *See* LEGACY, real estate.

particular creditor, in favour of, when invalid, **14**, 223

charitable

corporation, land devised to, licence in mortmain required, **4**, 134; **28**, 544

gift in. *See* CHARITABLE TRUST; CHARITY, gift etc.

*cy-près* doctrine applied to. *See* CHARITY; CY-PRÈS DOCTRINE.

intention in, **4**, 145, 147, 153; **28**, 618, 643 n.

*See* CHARITY, intention.

**WILL (TESTAMENT)**—*continued.*

chattels, gift of. *See* CHATTELS.

consumables. *See* CHATTELS; CONSUMABLES.

life, for. *See* LIFE INTEREST.

security given by first taker, when, **28**, 527 n.

children, gifts to. *See* CHILD; CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS; GIFT BY WILL.

class gift to. *See* CLASS GIFT.

gift over on failure of, construction of, **28**, 839

implication of gift to, no, **28**, 849

children's rights under law of testator's domicile enforced notwithstanding, **6**, 226

chose in action, appertaining to other property, does not pass as, **28**, 699

bequest of, by, **4**, 366; **28**, 522, 523

locality, description by, not generally applicable to, **28**, 696

christian names of donees, similarity of, effect of, **28**, 645 n.

Church of Rome, invalidity of gift to society of, **28**, 538

class, gift to. *See* CLASS GIFT.

composite, effect of, **28**, 732

distribution *per capita* or *per stirpes*, **28**, 781—784. *See* PER CAPITA; PER STIRPES.

clerical error in, correction of, court's jurisdiction as to, **28**, 630, 675

probate grant, in, **14**, 168

codicil to. *See* CODICIL.

cohabitation, condition as to, effect of, **28**, 585 n.

company, shares in, right to dispose of, **28**, 525

competency of testator: *See* TESTAMENTARY, CAPACITY.

concealment of, **9**, 642; **28**, 513 n.

conditionally testamentary instrument, effect of, **28**, 510, 511

conditions, **28**, 583—597. *See* CONDITION.

contained in other document, **28**, 583 n.

conduct, inference of acceptance of gift from, **28**, 599

confirmation, voidable conveyance, of, by, **15**, 114

will, of, by codicil, **28**, 575, 576, 580, 581. *See* CODICIL.

conflict of laws as to, **6**, 219—224, 225—232. *See* foreign, *infra*; CONFLICT OF LAWS; IMMOVABLES; MOVABLES.

construction, **6**, 220, 226, 230—232; **28**, 661, 662

construction of. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS; GIFT BY WILL; INTERPRETATION OF WORDS; WORDS AND PHRASES.

evidence admissible in court of construction, **28**, 626—651. *See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.

constructive trust in. *See* CONSTRUCTIVE TRUST.

contents of, agreement as to, effect of. *See* contract, *infra*.

evidence of, probate is, **13**, 512, 559; **14**, 213

context, construction having regard to. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS; CONTEXT.

contingent gift. *See* CONDITION; CONTINGENCY; CONTINGENT REMAINDER.

contract. *See also* covenant, *infra*.

charge against creditor, to create, when invalid, **14**, 223

contents of will may be the subject of, **7**, 363; **28**, 514, 515

part performance, doctrine of, **27**, 33 n.

disposition of property during life, effect of, **28**, 515, 516



**WILL (TESTAMENT)—continued.**contract—*continued.*

gift, to make a, when enforceable, **28**, 515  
 memorandum of, will may operate as, **28**, 510  
 contradict, evidence to, when not admitted, **28**, 635, 636  
 conversion of property under. *See* CONVERSION IN EQUITY.  
 conveyance may be of a testamentary nature, **28**, 509  
 convict, donee under will, may be, **28**, 541  
 testamentary capacity of, **28**, 535  
 co-owner, bequest by, election under, **13**, 122  
 right of disposition of, **28**, 523  
 coparceners, of, **28**, 523  
 copy, lost will, of, probate of, **14**, 161  
 press copy of, **14**, 161  
 copyhold, of, **8**, 109; **24**, 138 n.; **28**, 519, 520, 522  
 entry on court rolls of, **8**, 15  
 estate *pur autre vie* in, **23**, 520  
 land, included in gift of, **28**, 702, 703  
 surrender to use of will unnecessary, **24**, 138 n.; **28**, 522  
 corporation, change of name of, effect on gift, **28**, 690  
 devises to, statutory provisions affecting, **8**, 367, 368, 369, 371, 372; **28**, 544  
 mortmain licence required for gift to, when, **8**, 367—369; **28**, 543, 544  
 personal property, validity of bequest of, **28**, 544  
 voidability of gift to, **28**, 536 n., 543  
 corpse, disposal of, by, **3**, 405; **28**, 525  
*corpus*, when gift of income passes, **28**, 697, 698  
 correction of, **14**, 168, 169, 179; **28**, 630, 675  
 counsel may prepare, without intervention of solicitor, **2**, 389  
 cousin, meaning of, in, **28**, 739 n.  
 covenant not to revoke, **27**, 77 n.; **28**, 514 n., 515  
 covenant to leave property by, **25**, 543, 544; **28**, 514, 515  
 child of covenantor, to, **25**, 543  
 enforceable, when, **27**, 23 n., 76, 77; **28**, 514  
 specific sum, **25**, 544  
 wife, to, **25**, 544  
 creditor administrator may dispute validity of, **14**, 176  
 crime, conditions inciting to commit, in, void, **28**, 585  
 person committing, against testator cannot benefit by will, **7**, 394; **27**, 492 n.; **28**, 539  
 cross-remainders in. *See* CROSS-REMAINDER.  
 cumulative gifts in, **28**, 784—786  
 custody of, **28**, 513  
 custom, when meaning dependent upon, **28**, 657  
 customary copyhold passes by gift of land, **28**, 703  
 customary freeholds, devise of, **8**, 36, 109; **28**, 519, 520, 522, 657, 687  
*cy-près* doctrine as applied to. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS; CY-PRÈS DOCTRINE.  
 damages, breach of contract to make a will, for, **28**, 515  
 right of action for, bequest of, **28**, 522  
 daughter dying in testator's lifetime, effect of gift to, **28**, 611  
 deaf and dumb person, of, when invalid, **19**, 403  
 death, will consummated by, **28**, 509

**WILL (TESTAMENT)—continued.**

debenture stock passes by gift of debentures, **28**, 710  
 debt, authority to pay, does not create charge, **14**, 237  
 bequest of, ademption of, by payment, **28**, 604  
 costs of recovering, **28**, 523 n.  
 lapse of, **28**, 608  
 legatee cannot sue, **28**, 522, 523  
 direction to pay, charge on land, by, **13**, 234; **14**, 237  
 release of, evidence admissible as to, **28**, 643 n.  
 deceased child, gift to, **28**, 611  
 issue of, not included in class gift, **28**, 616  
 deceased person, estate of, effect of gift to form part of, **28**, 538  
 gift cannot be made to, **28**, 538. *See* LAPSE OF GIFT BY WILL.  
 heirs and assigns of, effect of gift to, **28**, 609  
 personal representatives of, effect of gift to, **28**, 609  
 declarations by testator as to, **13**, 425, 471, 472; **28**, 551, 646  
 deed may operate as a, **28**, 546  
 deer, gift of, to be kept up by tenant for life, **28**, 528 n.  
 delegation of power to revoke impossible, **28**, 565  
 delusions invalidating, **14**, 178; **19**, 396; **28**, 534  
 dependent relative revocation of, **28**, 573, 574  
 deposit account, money on, when considered ready money, **28**, 708  
 deposit of, for safe custody, **14**, 167; **28**, 513  
 descendants, gift to. *See* DESCENDANTS.  
 description in. *See* DESCRIPTION IN WILL; MISDESCRIPTION.  
 destruction of, **28**, 569—572. *See* DESTRUCTION.  
 evidence as to contents of destroyed will, **14**, 160  
 mistake, by, **28**, 563, 569, 574  
 probate of draft on, **14**, 160, 161  
 determinable life interest, distribution where gift follows, **28**, 717  
 gifts creating, **28**, 774, 775  
*devisavit vel non*, issue of, to set aside will of realty, **13**, 13  
 devise in. *See* DEVISE; DEVISEE; GIFT BY WILL.  
 dictionary, reference to, for construing, **28**, 634, 658  
 direction in. *See* DIRECTION.  
 disability, persons under, receipts for gifts to, **28**, 541  
 will, to make a, **28**, 532—536. *See* INCAPACITY (Legal); TESTAMENTARY CAPACITY.  
 disclaimer of gift by. *See* DISCLAIMER.  
 discretion, income, as to application of, effect on vesting, **28**, 817  
 third person, of, as to gift, **28**, 779  
 disposition, future power of, cannot be created by testator, **28**, 636  
 disposition by, inoperative where following signature, **28**, 550  
 power of, extent of, **28**, 518, 526  
 restriction on, when void, **28**, 772  
 statutory power of, **28**, 517  
 uncertainty, when void for, **28**, 536, 678—680  
 disposition *inter vivos* and, distinction between, **28**, 509

**WILL (TESTAMENT)**—*continued.*

disputing, condition against, validity of, **28**, 631  
 dispute, what amounts to, **28**, 631 n.  
 realty, in regard to, who cited, **14**, 176  
 distribution of gifts under. *See* CLASS GIFT;  
 DISTRIBUTION.  
 death of member of class before, effect of, **28**,  
 716  
*per capita* or *per stirpes*, whether, **28**, 781—784  
 distributive construction distinguished from  
 implication, **28**, 854  
 divesting of gifts under. *See* DIVESTING.  
 dividends, bequest of, effect of, **28**, 697  
 divorce, effect of, on gift during widowhood, **28**,  
 761  
 documentary evidence, as, **13**, 512, 559; **28**, 632  
 construction of will, to aid, **28**, 632 *et seq.* *See*  
 EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.  
 domicile, British subject, will made out of United  
 Kingdom by, **6**, 226; **14**, 163  
 change of, effect on, **6**, 226; **28**, 562, 565  
 construction of will by law of, **6**, 230—232  
 English, jurisdiction of English courts where,  
**9**, 15  
 evidence of, by description in, **6**, 190 n.  
 foreign, jurisdiction of courts over movables in  
 England, **9**, 16  
 immaterial, when, **6**, 227  
 leaseholds, in case of bequest of, **6**, 219  
 legacy, currency for payment of, **6**, 231  
 married woman or infant, to, effect as regards,  
**6**, 235  
 movables, effect upon disposition of, **6**, 225,  
 226; **28**, 517  
 power of appointment, exercise of, affected by,  
**6**, 228, 229  
 probate, effect on, **14**, 162—164; **28**, 559  
 revocation not effected by change of, when, **28**,  
 562, 565  
 validity of, will governed by, **6**, 225—227; **14**,  
 163, 164  
 donee under. *See* DONEE.  
 description of. *See* DESCRIPTION.  
 killing testator, effect of, **28**, 539  
 double portions, presumption against, **28**, 784  
 draft of, as evidence, **14**, 160, 161; **28**, 651  
 duplicate, destruction of, **28**, 569  
 probate of, procedure as to, **14**, 160  
 easement created by, **11**, 252; **28**, 519, 526, 774 n.  
 eccentricity in, effect of, **28**, 532  
 effect of, evidence of, probate is, **13**, 559  
 effects, gift of, **28**, 700, 701, 711  
*ejusdem generis* rule applied to, **28**, 682  
 election in regard to gifts under. *See* ELECTION  
 (Doctrine of Equity).  
 emblems, disposition of, **28**, 521  
*en ventre sa mère*, gift to child. *See* CHILD EN  
 VENTRE SA MÈRE.  
 English language, use of, by testator, effect of,  
**28**, 661  
 enjoyment of property, postponement of, effect  
 on vesting, **28**, 799  
 unrestricted, inference from, **28**, 773  
 equivocation, evidence admissible in case of, **28**,  
 643—646  
 erasure in. *See* ERASURE.  
 estate *pur autre vie*, creation of, by, **28**, 526, 527  
 disposition of, by, **24**, 181; **28**, 520  
 estate tail, creation of, by, **28**, 764, 787  
 disposition of, no power of, **28**, 524  
 estoppel of persons taking title under, **13**, 374

**WILL (TESTAMENT)**—*continued.*

etymological meaning of words in a, not con-  
 clusive, **28**, 658  
 evidence as to. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS;  
 EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE; INTRINSIC EVI-  
 DENCE.  
 evidence of contents and validity, probate is,  
**13**, 512, 559; **25**, 353  
 execution of. *See* ATTESTATION; EXECUTION OF  
 INSTRUMENT.  
 execution of power by. *See* EXECUTION OF  
 POWER.  
 executor. *See* EXECUTOR; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.  
 propounding, costs of, **14**, 180, 181  
 word of limitation, as, **28**, 764 n.  
 executorship expenses, meaning of, in, **28**, 659  
 executory devise. *See* EXECUTORY DEVISE.  
 executory interest. *See* EXECUTORY INTEREST.  
 extrinsic evidence as to. *See* EXTRINSIC EVI-  
 DENCE.  
 failure of issue, gift over on, **28**, 822—826, 833—  
 840. *See* GIFT OVER.  
 failure to appear and propound, effect of, **14**, 182 n.  
*falsa demonstratio non nocet*, application of maxim,  
**28**, 685  
 family, gift to, effect of, **28**, 672 n., 747, 748, 767  
 farming stock, successive gifts of, **28**, 528  
 fee simple, gift without words of limitation passes,  
**28**, 775—777  
 income, gift of, may pass, **28**, 776  
 intention to give, before Wills Act, **28**, 775 n.  
 trustee takes, when, **28**, 95—99  
 words of limitation which will pass, **24**, 165,  
 166; **28**, 764, 765  
*felo de se*, of, probate of, **28**, 536 n.  
 felon. *See* convict, *supra*.  
 feudal system, disposition under, **28**, 518 n.  
 fiduciary relationship between testator and  
 beneficiary, effect of, **19**, 404, 405  
 first and every other son, words of limitation, as,  
**28**, 766  
 first and second cousins, meaning of, **28**, 739 n.  
 first son, meaning of, **28**, 748  
 for ever, gift to donee, effect of, **28**, 774  
 foreign  
 country, disability of donee through law of,  
 effect of, **28**, 541  
 domicile. *See* domicile, *supra*.  
 burden of proof of acquisition of, **28**, 559  
 land, ineffectual devise of, election on, **13**,  
 120 n.  
 law governing will of, **6**, 199, 219, 220: **13**,  
 66; **28**, 516, 545 n., 558  
 probate not granted of will of, **14**, 164  
 language, in, construction of, **6**, 230; **28**, 630,  
 635  
 probate of, **6**, 225 n.; **14**, 164  
 translation of. *See* TRANSLATION.  
 law, disability to take by, effect of, **28**, 541  
 marriage, revocation by, **28**, 562  
 probate, death of executor before probate in  
 England, effect of, **14**, 196  
 England, when probate granted in, after, **14**,  
 164  
 property, law governing will of, **28**, 516. *See*  
 IMMOVABLES; MOVABLES.  
 will. *See* FOREIGN WILL.  
 court may look at original though transla-  
 tion proved, **14**, 211 n.  
 execution of power by, **23**, 19, 20



**WILL (TESTAMENT)**—*continued.*

forfeiture clause, alienation on, **28**, 840—842  
 authority to receive income, effect of, **28**, 841, 842  
 bankruptcy, effect of, **2**, 88  
 involuntary alienation, **28**, 840  
 bankruptcy, on, **2**, 146—149; **28**, 840  
 effect of annulment of bankruptcy, **2**, 92  
 burden of proof as to operation of, **28**, 840  
 construction of, **28**, 840  
 forgery of, criminal offence, as, **9**, 734; **28**, 513 n.  
 jurisdiction to find, after probate, **14**, 211  
 partial, after testator's death, **14**, 179, 180  
 formal validity of, meaning of, **6**, 225  
 formalities for a valid, **28**, 545, 546  
 domicile in relation to, **14**, 163  
 fortune, meaning of, in, **28**, 710  
 fraud, benefits obtained by, cannot be set aside after probate, **14**, 211  
 clauses introduced by, excepted out of grant of probate, **14**, 179—180; **28**, 539  
 probate procured by, equitable jurisdiction where, **13**, 13 n.; **14**, 211  
 procured by, refusal of probate, **13**, 13; **14**, 179  
 receiver appointed in case of, **24**, 354  
 freeholds, devise of, **24**, 138 n.; **28**, 518  
 friendly society, bequest of interest in, **15**, 155  
 nomination in case of, exercisable by will, **15**, 153; **28**, 525  
 revocable by will, not, **15**, 153  
 friends of testator, construction in favour of, **28**, 671  
 gifts to, **28**, 757 n.  
 funds, meaning of, in, **28**, 701  
 furniture, meaning of, in, **28**, 711  
 future  
 gift, failure of, by reason of death of the legatee, **28**, 612  
 unborn illegitimate children, to, invalidity of, **28**, 542, 738  
 interests, creation of, by, **23**, 526  
 power, testator cannot give himself, **28**, 636, 637  
 general  
 description of property in, construction of, **28**, 694  
 power, exercise of, by, **23**, 29—32; **28**, 557, 558, 618—626. *See* EXECUTION OF POWER, will.  
 special and general powers co-existing, when, **28**, 625  
 residuary gift, what included in, **14**, 280; **28**, 605  
 words in, construction of, **13**, 121; **28**, 682, 683, 694, 695  
 gift by. *See* BEQUEST; DEVISE; GIFT BY WILL; LEGACY.  
 gift over in, **28**, 822—841. *See* GIFT OVER.  
 goods, what included in gift of, **28**, 701  
 grammar in relation to construction of, **28**, 652, 655  
 grandchildren, children may include, **28**, 744 n., 745 n.  
 gift to, **28**, 739 n.  
 ground rent, effect of devise of, **28**, 699  
 growing crops, gift for life of, effect of, **28**, 528  
 guardian, appointment of, infant, by, before Wills Act, 1837, **28**, 534 n.  
 parent, by, **17**, 123—125  
 merely appointing a, not admitted to probate, **14**, 158

**WILL (TESTAMENT)**—*continued.*

habits of testator, admissibility of evidence as to, **28**, 638, 642  
 half-blood, relations of the, when included in gift by, **28**, 739  
 have no issue, construction of expression, **28**, 833  
 heir, *defined* for purposes of, **23**, 749  
 ambiguous will construed in favour of, **28**, 671, 672  
 devise over on death without having or leaving an, meaning of, **28**, 839  
 direction making the donee the testator's, effect of, **28**, 765  
 disinherited only by express words or necessary implication, **28**, 667, 806, 854  
 donee, as, takes by purchase, **28**, 537  
 election by, history of, **13**, 120 n.  
 establishing will against, under old practice, **28**, 629 n.  
 excluded only by express provisions, **28**, 667, 806, 854  
 gift of land of copyhold, gavelkind, or borough English tenure to, effect of, **28**, 749, 750  
 gift of personal estate to, who takes, **28**, 750  
 living person, of, gift to, when heir presumptive takes, **28**, 749  
 nearest of family held to mean the, **28**, 672 n.  
 word both of description and limitation, **28**, 749, 767  
 heirlooms, customary, not disposable by will, **24**, 241; **28**, 524  
 heirs  
 female, estate created by gift to, **28**, 750 n., 765  
 gift to, effect of, **28**, 749, 750  
 person and his, estate tail created by, when, **28**, 764  
 lawfully begotten, meaning of, **28**, 765, 766  
 male, meaning of, **28**, 750, 765  
 particular character, of, who take, **28**, 750  
 word of limitation, unnecessary as, **24**, 166; **28**, 764  
 holder of an office, gift to, meaning of, **28**, 757  
 honourable engagement to make a, effect of, **27**, 33 n.  
 hotchpot clause in, **28**, 842—845. *See* HOTCHPOT.  
 house, devise on condition of residence in, **25**, 627 n., 628 n.  
 house and premises, gift of, effect of, **28**, 702  
 household furniture and effects, gift of, **28**, 702  
 household servants, gift to, **28**, 760  
 husband, gift to, means *prima facie* husband at date of will, **28**, 761  
 husband and wife, condition to induce separation of, against public policy, **28**, 585, 586  
 gift by will to, effect of, **16**, 354, 355  
 joint tenants with others, what share taken by, **16**, 354, 355; **28**, 780 n.  
*id certum est quod certum reddi potest*, application of maxim, **28**, 679, 680  
 identification, evidence of, in. *See* IDENTIFICATION.  
 idiot, of, invalidity of, **19**, 403; **28**, 532  
 illegality not to be avoided by departing from sense of, **28**, 667  
 illegitimate child, gifts to. *See* ILLEGITIMATE CHILD.  
 illiterate person, of, execution of, **14**, 167; **28**, 548  
 probate of, **14**, 167  
 immovables, of. *See* land, *infra*; IMMOVABLES.

**WILL (TESTAMENT)—continued.**

implied gift in. *See* IMPLIED GIFT.  
 impossible conditions in, **28**, 590  
*in loco parentis*, of person, interest on legacy, **17**, 120  
*in terrorem* conditions, **28**, 588—590  
 incapacity to make, **28**, 532—536. *See* INCAPACITY (Legal); TESTAMENTARY CAPACITY.  
 income, charge upon, indefinite, effect of, **28**, 698  
 gift of, with power superadded, **23**, 8  
 interim payments of, direction to make, effect of, **28**, 817, 818  
 intermediate, contingent class, in, case of, **28**, 723  
   gift of, effect on vesting, **28**, 814—816  
 unlimited gift of, passes the capital, **28**, 697, 776  
 incomplete, evidence inadmissible to complete, **28**, 635  
 inconsistent clause cancelled in pencil omitted from probate, **28**, 547  
 inconsistent gifts, construction in case of, **28**, 674—678  
   different instruments, in, **28**, 567  
   rule as to preference between, **28**, 677  
 incorporeal hereditaments, creation of, by, **28**, 526  
   disposition of, by, **28**, 519  
 individuals, gifts to. *See* INDIVIDUAL.  
 industrial and provident societies, nomination exercised by will, **17**, 17  
   revocable by will, not, **17**, 18  
 infant, of, **17**, 49, 104; **28**, 534. *See* INFANT.  
   capacity before Wills Act, 1837, to make, **13**, 120 n.  
 inherit may mean take in succession to last taker in, **28**, 765 n.  
 initials, attesting witness, of, sufficiency of, **28**, 554  
   sufficient signature, when, **28**, 548  
 insanity. *See* lunatic; unsoundness of mind, *infra*.  
 institution, gift to, void for a perpetuity, when, **28**, 545  
   voidable, when, **28**, 543  
 instructions for, evidence, as, **28**, 650, 651  
   probate of, **28**, 546  
 insurance policy moneys, disposition of, **28**, 523, 525  
 intention of testator. *See* TESTATOR.  
 interest taken under, defined by words referring to rights of disposition, **28**, 770  
 interests, various kinds of, creatable by will, **28**, 526  
 interim  
   interest. *See also* income, *supra*.  
     postponed gift accompanied by, effect of, **14**, 275; **28**, 814  
     maintenance, gift of, effect of, **28**, 816  
 interlineations in. *See* INTERLINEATION.  
 intermediate, republication of a will need not revoke, **28**, 579  
 interpretation of words in. *See* CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS, words; INTERPRETATION OF WORDS; WORDS AND PHRASES.  
 intestacy or partial intestacy. *See* INTESTACY.  
 intestate, meaning of, **28**, 507 n.  
 intrinsic evidence to construe. *See* INTRINSIC EVIDENCE.  
 investments under. *See* INVESTMENT.  
 irreconcilable gifts, rule as to, **28**, 677

**WILL (TESTAMENT)—continued.**

issue, meaning of, and gifts to, in. *See* ISSUE (Offspring).  
 Jesuit, capacity of, to benefit under, **28**, 538  
 joint, nature of, **28**, 515, 516  
   probate of, **14**, 160  
   revocation of, **28**, 516  
 joint estates for life with separate inheritances under, **28**, 780  
 joint tenancy, attestation by one joint tenant, effect of, **28**, 556  
   creation of, by, **11**, 8; **24**, 200, 203; **28**, 556, 780  
   death of one joint tenant, effect of, **28**, 613  
   revocation as to one joint tenant, effect of, **28**, 613  
   severance of, not effected by will of one joint tenant, **28**, 523  
 judicial decisions, construction, in relation to, **28**, 663, 664  
   words in common use, as to, **28**, 658  
 land, business, bequest of, may include, **28**, 699, 700  
   charitable uses, devise for, **4**, 133—136; **28**, 543—545  
   English, law governing will made abroad of, **6**, 219; **28**, 558  
   foreign. *See* foreign, *supra*.  
   gift of, by. *See* DEVISE; GIFT BY WILL.  
   history of the right to devise, **24**, 168; **28**, 518 n., 519 n.  
   legacy may mean devise of, **28**, 704  
   licence in mortmain required by corporation taking, **8**, 367—369; **28**, 543, 544  
   money held on trust to invest in, included in gift of, **28**, 704  
   power to devise, prior to Wills Act, 1837, **24**, 168 n.  
 lands, gift of, effect of, **28**, 694  
 language. *See* LANGUAGE.  
   foreign, in. *See* foreign, *supra*; TRANSLATION.  
 lapse of gift by. *See* LAPSE OF GIFT BY WILL.  
 larceny of, a criminal offence, **9**, 642; **28**, 513 n.  
 last, meaning of, **28**, 507 n.  
   several partly inconsistent wills may constitute, **28**, 567  
 last and only will, revocation not necessarily effected by use of the words, **28**, 566  
 latent ambiguity, evidence admissible to explain, **28**, 634 n., 639—641, 643—646  
 later, effect of loss of, **28**, 567  
 leased property, gift of rents of, effect of, **28**, 699  
 leaseholds, of, **6**, 219; **14**, 261, 263; **18**, 577; **22**, 414; **28**, 517. *See* LEASEHOLD, bequest.  
   covenant against assignment does not forbid, **28**, 525  
   land, gift of, may pass, **28**, 702, 703  
 legacy by. *See* BEQUEST; LEGACY; PERSONAL PROPERTY, gift by will.  
 legal personal representative. *See* EXECUTOR; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.  
   appointed property passing to, **28**, 620  
   devolution of testator's property on, **14**, 218, 224; 230, 238; **28**, 583  
 legatee under. *See* LEGATEE.  
 legitimate relations presumed to be referred to, **28**, 735—738  
 letters of administration with will annexed. *See* LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION WITH WILL ANNEXED.  
   title under will not enforced till grant of, **28**, 628, 629



**WILL (TESTAMENT)—continued.**

*lex domicilii.* See *domicil supra*.

invalidation of bequest by, effect of, **6**, 226

will of movables governed by, **6**, 225—227, 230—232

*lex loci actus*, attempt to validate will by codicil in accordance with, **6**, 227

*lex loci rei sitæ*, application of, to immovable property, **6**, 219; **23**, 558

licence in mortmain required by corporation, when, **4**, 134, 137; **8**, 367—369; **23**, 543, 544

life interest under. See *LIFE INTEREST*.

life tenant under. See *TENANT FOR LIFE*.

limitation in. See *LIMITATION OF ESTATE*.

words of, how construed, **23**, 764—770

limited interest passes by gift of whole property, **13**, 121, 122

lithographed form of, **23**, 547

litigation, condition against, **23**, 630, 631

living, gift of, when sufficient to pass advowson, **23**, 705

persons, gift to, includes child *en ventre sa mère*, **23**, 741

locality, chose in action, in case of, **23**, 696

description of property by reference to, **23**, 695—697

lost, declaration by testator as to, **13**, 472

grant *ad colligenda bona* when, **14**, 204

negligence of executor, by, liability for cost occasioned by, **14**, 161

onus of proof of revocation of former will by, **23**, 567

probate in case of, **14**, 160, 161, 170

proof in regard to, **14**, 160. See *PROOF*, will.  
single witness, evidence of, when accepted, **14**, 160

lucid interval, made during, **15**, 403; **19**, 396, 399 n., 403; **23**, 533

lunatic, devise on condition of maintaining, **25**, 627 n.

donee, capacity as, **23**, 541

legacy to, executors' power to pay into court, **23**, 541 n.

of, **19**, 403—405. See *LUNATIC*; *TESTAMENTARY CAPACITY*.

deposit of, **19**, 434; **23**, 513 n.

magnifying glass, use of, to decipher, **23**, 559

maintenance under. See *MAINTENANCE OF PERSONS*, child.

vesting of gift, as affecting, **23**, 815 n., 816—818

male descendants, persons taking under gift to, **23**, 755

male heirs, persons taking under gift to, **23**, 755

marginal execution of alteration in, where two or more alterations, **23**, 561 n.

marine, of, limitations of power of disposition under, **23**, 525

special provisions as to, **23**, 510, 547

mark of testator as valid execution of, **23**, 548

marriage in relation to a. See *MARRIAGE*.

married daughter dying in father's and husband's lifetime deemed to have died a widow, **23**, 611

married woman, conditions, when excused from complying with, **23**, 592 n.

of, **16**, 377, 380; **23**, 534, 535

death of husband, effect of, **16**, 380

power of appointment by, exercising, **16**, 386—389

probate of, **14**, 170, 231

**WILL (TESTAMENT)—continued.**

married woman—continued.

of—continued.

restraint on anticipation does not affect, **16**, 367

undue influence of husband, proof of, **16**, 387

material validity of, meaning of, **6**, 226

materials with and upon which written, **23**, 547

meaning of words. See *INTERPRETATION OF WORDS*; *WORDS AND PHRASES*.

memorandum of contract, may be a, **7**, 368; **23**, 510

minority under, judicially interpreted, **23**, 658

misdescription in. See *DESCRIPTION IN WILL*; *MISDESCRIPTION*.

mistake, destruction by, **23**, 569, 574

execution by, probate refused, **14**, 179

revocation by, inoperative, **23**, 574, 575. See *REVOCAION*.

mistake in, correction of, by court of construction, **23**, 630

description, in, evidence to explain, **23**, 641, 642, 684—691, 743, 744

noticed in probate grant, when, **14**, 179; **23**, 630 n.

mistress may be denoted by word wife, **23**, 761

mixed fund given by. See *MIXED FUND*.

modern, meaning of, **23**, 507

money, gift of. See *MONEY*, bequest of.

moral obligation, gift to discharge, does not lapse by death of donee before testator, **23**, 608

mortgage, ademption not caused by, **23**, 605 n.

disposition of, by, **11**, 5; **21**, 182—185

money does not generally pass under general gift of the land charged, **23**, 704

mortmain, licence in, necessary to validity of gift to corporation, **4**, 134, 137; **8**, 367—369; **23**, 543, 544

motive, expression of testator's, **23**, 777—779

motor car may pass by gift of carriage, **23**, 710 n.

movables, of, **6**, 225—227, 230—232; **23**, 516, 517, 545 n., 558. See *CHATELS, supra*; *BEQUEST*;

*LEGACY*; *MOVABLES*; *PERSONAL PROPERTY*, gift by will.

gift by description of locality of, effect of, **23**, 696

murder, incapacity of person guilty of testator's, to take under his, **23**, 539, 540

mutilation of, **23**, 561 n., 568, 569

mutual will, *defined*, **23**, 516

my property, gift of, what included in, **23**, 711

name. See *NAME*, will.

stock, as meaning, **21**, 352; **23**, 690 n.

name and arms clause in, **21**, 352; **25**, 697; **23**, 592 n., 593 n.

navy, person in, of, **14**, 162; **25**, 95; **23**, 510

nearest relations, who take under gift to, **23**, 672 n., 758

new sheets interpolated may not be considered alterations in, **23**, 561 n.

next heir male, meaning of, **23**, 750

next of kin in relation to. See *NEXT OF KIN*.

nickname, designation of donee by, **23**, 688

evidence as to testator's use of, **23**, 642

nomination under rules of friendly society by, **15**, 153; **23**, 525

non-existent persons, gifts to, **23**, 536, 537

non-separate property of married woman, of. See *NON-SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMAN*.

**WILL (TESTAMENT)—continued.**

now living, gift to children, **28, 714**  
 nuncupative, **14, 161, 162; 28, 547.** See

**NUNCUPATIVE WILL.**

obliteration in, invalid after execution, **28, 559**  
 partial, **28, 574 n.**  
 office, gift to holder of, **28, 757**  
 offspring, *defined*, **28, 755**  
 old, when it proves itself, **13, 559**  
 omission to make, no relief against accidental, **13, 27**  
 option to purchase in, **28, 529, 530, 531, 604**  
 or read as and, **28, 676, 729, 751, 824—827**  
 ordinary meaning of words in, **28, 655, 656, 657, 658, 660, 662, 667, 682 n.** See **CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS, words.**  
 original, court may look at, for purposes of construction, **13, 518 n.; 28, 633**  
 probate copy not to be corrected from, **14, 211**  
 originating summons, proceedings for construction started by, **28, 632**  
 others, gift over to, how construed, **28, 728**  
 ouster of jurisdiction, attempts at, **28, 630**  
 paper pasted on, removal of, **28, 559 n.**  
 paramount intention prevailing over subordinate intention, **28, 672**  
 parent, devise to, by child predeceasing, **28, 612**  
 gift over on death of, to children at specified age, effect of, **28, 821**  
 parole evidence. See **EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.**  
 part performance of parole agreement to make, **27, 33 n.**  
 particular estate, contingency affecting vesting of, how construed, **28, 802**  
 partition may not effect a revocation, **28, 604 n.**  
 patent ambiguity in, **4, 155; 28, 635 n., 636, 646, 648, 679**  
 penalty for breach of condition, ignorance of, **13, 153; 28, 595, 596**  
 pencil, alterations in, **7, 519 n.; 28, 547, 560 n.**  
*per capita* gifts in. See **PER CAPITA.**  
*per stirpes* gifts in. See **PER STIRPES.**  
 performance of conditions in, **28, 593—595, 598, 599**  
   excused in some cases, **28, 591, 592, 595**  
 perpetual gift may be void for uncertainty, **28, 679**  
 perpetuities, rule against. See **PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.**  
 personal  
   estate and effects, meaning of, **28, 711**  
   property, gift of. See **chattels, supra; BEQUEST; LEGACY; MOVABLES; PERSONAL PROPERTY, gift by will of.**  
   charitable uses, for, **4, 136; 28, 544, 545**  
   representative under. See **EXECUTOR; PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE.**  
 persons who shall die in my lifetime, how construed, **28, 681 n.**  
 policy of insurance, moneys from, disposition of, **28, 523, 525**  
 possession, chattels, of, gift of, **28, 528, 774**  
   postponed, presumption arising from, **28, 798, 799**  
 possibilities, rule against double, **22, 295, 296**  
 posterity as word of limitation, **28, 767**  
 posthumous children, declared intention to provide for, effect of, **28, 845 n.**  
 postponement of vesting of gift. See **POSTPONEMENT; VESTING.**

**WILL (TESTAMENT)—continued.**

power, execution of, by. See **EXECUTION OF POWER.**  
 power of appointment. See **POWER OF APPOINTMENT.**  
 power of attorney, seaman's will not to be in same instrument as, **28, 510**  
 powers, future, testator cannot create for himself, by his, **28, 636**  
   lapse in case of, **28, 607**  
 precatory trust in, **28, 13—16**  
 preparation of, by person benefiting, **14, 180**  
 presentation, trust of rents and profits for life does not include next, **28, 697**  
 presumption in case of. See **PRESUMPTION.**  
   ambiguity, **28, 668**  
   fact, of, evidence to support or rebut, **28, 649**  
   intestacy, against, when arising, **28, 665—668**  
 primary evidence, as, **13, 518 n.**  
 printed form of, use of, **28, 547**  
 prior life estate, failure of, effect of, **28, 605, 717, 718**  
 probate of, **14, 151 et seq.** See **PROBATE.**  
 proceedings for construction of, how commenced, **28, 632**  
 professional charges, authority to make, attestation of will, effect of, **14, 322**  
   legacy, as a, **13, 235; 14, 322**  
 proof of, **13, 512, 559; 14, 213.** See **PROOF.**  
 execution, of. See **PROOF OF EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS.**  
 property  
   acquired after date of will, effect as regards, **28, 517**  
   when not passing, **28, 693**  
   description of. See **DESCRIPTION IN WILL.**  
   effect of will on, **28, 511, 512**  
   gift of, effect of, **28, 711**  
   presumption that testator is dealing with his own, **13, 121; 28, 711 n., 712 n.**  
 propounding a. See **PROPOUNDING.**  
 protector of settlement appointed by, **28, 506 n.**  
 public policy, gift contrary to, **4, 122, 123; 28, 538, 542, 583—586**  
 publication of, **28, 577—579.** See **REPUBLICATION OF WILL.**  
 punctuation marks, immateriality of, **28, 652**  
 purchase, issue as a word of, **28, 752**  
 purchaser not compelled by court to take doubtful title under, **28, 632**  
 purpose of testator, expressed, when binding on legatee, **28, 778**  
 quantity of interest given under, **28, 762—792.** See **CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS.**  
*quasi*-inheritable gift of personal estate, effect of, **28, 768**  
 Queen Consort, capacity of, to make, **6, 365**  
 ratification of unauthorised destruction, effect of, **28, 570**  
 real property, of, **28, 516—524, 663, 693.** See **land, supra; CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS; DEVISE; GIFT BY WILL; REAL PROPERTY.**  
   dispute affecting, **13, 13; 14, 176**  
 realisation of estate, effect of direction for immediate, **14, 242**  
 reasonable form, when valid if made in, **6, 227**  
 receipt for gift by, **28, 541**  
 receiver appointed, disputed will, in case of, **14, 201**



**WILL (TESTAMENT)**—*continued.*receiver appointed—*continued.*

- fraud in obtaining execution, in case of, **24**, 354  
 interest under will, of, **14**, 119  
   \*forfeiture of interest by, **24**, 366  
 recital in, evidence of intention to make a gift, as, **13**, 122; **28**, 683  
 memorandum of contract, as, **7**, 368  
 statement as to advances in, effect of, **28**, 843  
 re-execution may not amount to republication, **28**, 578 n.  
 reference, gift by, effect of, **28**, 793  
 refusal to take an interest under, may be retracted, **28**, 600  
 rejection of words, **28**, 660, 675  
 relations, class of, how ascertained, **28**, 757, 758  
   presumption in favour of, **28**, 670  
 relationship, description by, how construed, **28**, 739  
   illegitimate children not included in description by, **28**, 735  
 remainder under. *See* REMAINDER.  
 remaining, gift over to persons, how construed, **28**, 728  
 remarriage, gift over on, when inferred from gift over on death, **28**, 718, 805  
   life interest determinable on, gift over to class, **28**, 718  
 remoter issue, gift to, how construed, **28**, 754  
 rentcharge, creation of, by, **24**, 476, 477; **28**, 526  
   disposition of, by, **24**, 477; **28**, 519  
 rents and profits, gift of, effect of, **28**, 776  
   lands leased, where, **28**, 699  
   unlimited, when, **28**, 697  
 repetition, gift of, presumption as to, **28**, 785  
   words, of, presumption as to, **28**, 681  
 representation of intention to leave property by, not enforceable, **28**, 514, 515  
 representatives, gift to, **28**, 758  
 republication of, **28**, 577, 578. *See* REPUBLICATION OF WILL.  
 residence, condition as to, invalid, **27**, 559 n.; **28**, 584 n.  
   married woman or infant, in case of, **28**, 592 n.  
 residuary  
   bequest. *See* RESIDUARY BEQUEST.  
   devise. *See* RESIDUARY DEVISE.  
   gift. *See* RESIDUARY GIFT.  
   legatee. *See* RESIDUARY LEGATEE.  
 residue. *See* RESIDUE.  
 restraint of marriage. *See* RESTRAINT, marriage.  
 restriction on donee's right of alienation, effect of, **28**, 772  
 resulting trust, admission of evidence to rebut, **28**, 650  
 reversionary chose in action of married woman, disposal of, by, **16**, 333  
 reversionary property, distribution on falling into possession of, **28**, 718  
 revival of, codicil, by, **28**, 575, 576  
   destroyed, when, **28**, 577  
   republication distinguished from, **28**, 577  
   revoked will, **28**, 510, 575  
 revocation of, **28**, 562—575. *See* REVOCATION.  
 revoked, republication of, speaking from what date, **28**, 578

**WILL (TESTAMENT)**—*continued.*

- right of action, disposition of, by, **28**, 522, 525  
 right of entry, disposition of, by, **28**, 521  
   given to legatee with legacy charged on land by, **28**, 527  
 Roman Catholic, capacity of, to benefit under, **28**, 538  
 root of title, as, **14**, 213; **25**, 345  
 rule against perpetuities. *See* PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.  
 rules of convenience applicable to class gifts, **28**, 715—722  
 safe keeping of, **28**, 513  
 sailor, of, **14**, 162; **25**, 95; **28**, 510. *See* SEAMAN.  
 sanity of testator. *See* TESTAMENTARY CAPACITY.  
 satisfaction of a gift by, **13**, 128; **28**, 601. *See also* SATISFACTION.  
   domicil in relation to, **6**, 231  
 Scottish cases as authorities on question of construction of, **28**, 664 n.  
 seaman, of. *See* SEAMAN.  
 secret trust, effect of, **28**, 648. *See* SECRET.  
 securities for money, gift of, **28**, 709. *See* SECURITIES.  
 selection, donee's right of, **28**, 531, 532  
   lapse of, **28**, 532  
   testator, by, imperfect, effect of, **28**, 531  
 senile decay, effect of, on testamentary capacity, **28**, 534  
 separate property, of, **16**, 377—380; **28**, 534, 535  
 servants, gift to testator's, **28**, 759, 760  
   year's wages, of, **28**, 760  
 settled share, bequest of, when not subject to lapse, **28**, 612  
 settlement, direction for, in, **25**, 541  
   person and his issue, on, issue read as children, **28**, 754  
 settlement by, **25**, 528  
   covenant for, **25**, 543, 544  
 several instruments constituting a, **28**, 507, 567, 568  
 several sheets, signature of will on, **28**, 550  
 severance, direction for, effect on contingency of gift, **28**, 819  
   joint tenancy, of, not effected by, **24**, 205; **28**, 523  
 share of property, gift of, effect of, **28**, 795  
 shares in company, gift of, what passes by, **3**, 357; **28**, 710  
   restriction of right of disposition of, **28**, 525  
*Shelley's Case*, rule in. *See* SHELLEY'S CASE, RULE IN.  
 shifting clause in. *See* SHIFTING CLAUSE; SHIFTING DEVISE.  
*Sibley v. Perry*, rule in, **28**, 753  
 signature of. *See* SIGNATURE.  
 society, change of name of, effect on gift to, **28**, 690  
   devise to, when void for perpetuities, **28**, 545  
 soldier, of. *See* SOLDIER.  
 solemn form, proof in. *See* PROBATE.  
   when no estoppel, **13**, 342  
 solicitor, attestation of will by, when executor, **14**, 322; **28**, 556 n.  
   client's will, may benefit under, **26**, 752  
   lien of, over, **14**, 153; **26**, 817  
   trustee, costs of, **14**, 321, 322; **26**, 753  
 son as word of limitation in, **28**, 766  
 soundness of mind in relation to. *See* TESTAMENTARY CAPACITY.  
 special power, exercise of, by, **28**, 622, 626

**WILL** (TESTAMENT)—*continued.*

specific

- gift by. *See* SPECIFIC DEVISE; SPECIFIC GIFT; SPECIFIC LEGACY.
- performance of agreement to provide for by, **27**, 23 n., 76, 77; **28**, 514, 515
- property, passing of, where part only accurately described, **28**, 691
- statute-barred debt, acknowledgment of, by, **28**, 510
- Statute of Frauds, execution of will of lands under, **7**, 368; **28**, 519 n. *See* STATUTE OF FRAUDS.
- memorandum of contract under, as, **7**, 368; **28**, 510
- Statutes of Distribution, class of next of kin ascertained by reference to, in, **28**, 756
- stepchildren, gift to, may mean children, **28**, 745
- stirpital gift in. *See* PER STIRPES.
- stirpital survivorship, intention to create, **28**, 727
- stock, business, of a, gift of life interest in, effect of, **28**, 528
  - gift of, effect of, **28**, 694 n., 710
  - money, not included in gift of, **28**, 705
- stock in trade, gift of business may include, **28**, 700
- stranger, alterations by, probate in case of, **28**, 561
  - destruction by, effect of, **28**, 570
- substitutional gift in. *See* SUBSTITUTIONAL GIFT.
- succession, devise in, when construed as giving successive estates tail, **28**, 673
- successive gifts by. *See* SUCCESSIVE.
- suicide, of, **28**, 536 n.
- superstitious uses, gift for, effect of, **4**, 120; **28**, 538
- supplying words, **28**, 675
- surplusage, objection of, when important in construction of, **28**, 660
- surrender to uses of, **24**, 138 n.; **28**, 522
- surrounding circumstances, consideration of. *See* SURROUNDING CIRCUMSTANCES.
- survive, meaning of, **28**, 724
- survivor, in relation to gifts by. *See* SURVIVOR.
- survivorship in relation to. *See* SURVIVORSHIP.
- technical terms in, construction of, **6**, 230; **28**, 634, 655—657, 764. *See* INTERPRETATION OF WORDS.
- technical words, immateriality of, in, **28**, 652
- tenancy in common, gifts construed to confer, **28**, 780
  - lapse in case of, **28**, 613
  - rights as to disposition, where, **28**, 523
- testacy, meaning of, **28**, 507 n.
- testament, *defined*, **28**, 505
  - former distinction between will and, **28**, 505 n.
- testamentary
  - documents. *See* TESTAMENTARY, documents.
  - form not essential to validity, **28**, 545, 546
  - instructions for will may be, **28**, 546, 547
  - instrument conditionally, **28**, 510, 511
  - instrument partly, **28**, 510
- testate, meaning of, **28**, 507 n.
- testator. *See* TESTATOR.
- then living, meaning of, in, **28**, 714 n.
- time, construction of reference to, in, **28**, 680
  - from which a will speaks, **28**, 680, 681, 691, 692

**WILL** (TESTAMENT)—*continued.*time—*continued.*

- option to purchase, in relation to, **28**, 530
- performing condition under, for, how computed, **27**, 450; **28**, 530, 594
- title of honour, condition inciting donee to exert influence to obtain, is void, **28**, 585
- title of testator, effect of, on disposition by, **28**, 523
- to be begotten, children, meaning of, **28**, 744
- tombstone, direction to erect, **14**, 241
- torn, admission to probate of, **14**, 161
- trade, restraint of, avoidance of condition in, **28**, 586
- traitor, capacity of, as donee, **28**, 541
- translation of foreign. *See* TRANSLATION.
- transposing words, **28**, 675
- trust created by, **28**, 10, 13—16, 792. *See* TRUST.
- trustees of. *See* TRUSTEE.
- ultimate gift in. *See* ULTIMATE.
- unadmitted title under, not enforced by court until administration granted, **28**, 628, 629
- unambiguous description, admissibility of evidence in case of, **28**, 637, 639
- unborn child or person, gift to. *See* UNBORN.
- uncertainty. *See also* AMBIGUITY.
  - gifts void for, **28**, 536 n., 678—680
  - persons held to take to prevent failure of gift for, **28**, 671, 672
- undertaking by the donee, admissibility of evidence of, **28**, 648
- undischarged bankrupt, by, exercising power of appointment, **28**, 621
- undue influence, confirmation by will, effect of, **15**, 114
  - invalidity through, **14**, 179; **15**, 104, 114; **19**, 405; **28**, 539
- unmarried, *defined*, **28**, 659 n., 827
  - class of unmarried persons, gift to, **28**, 716 n.
  - gift so long as donee remains, may create fee simple, **28**, 775
  - without issue and, meaning of, **28**, 827
- unsoundness of mind in relation to. *See* INSANITY; LUNACY; TESTAMENTARY CAPACITY; UNSOUND MIND.
- usage, persons acting under a will, of, **28**, 647
  - testator, of, **28**, 642
- use of property, gift of, **28**, 773, 774
- validity of, essentials to, **14**, 177—180; **19**, 403; **28**, 532—534, 545, 546
  - partial, may be established, **13**, 13; **14**, 160; **19**, 404
  - probate is evidence of, **13**, 512; **14**, 213
- variation of, evidence not admissible for, **28**, 635
- vendor's lien, gift of securities may include, **28**, 709 n.
- vest, use of word, **28**, 799
- vested gifts, divesting of, **28**, 822—828. *See* DIVESTING.
- vesting of gifts by. *See* VESTING.
- void for uncertainty, instances of, **28**, 678
- voidable conveyance confirmed by, **15**, 114
- voluntary settlement reserving life interest to settlor not a, **28**, 546
- votes, attempt to create, by splitting interests, invalidity of, **28**, 538 n.
- way of necessity arising by reason of disposition by, **11**, 290
- widow's claim upon intestacy barred by, **11**, 18

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**WILL (TESTAMENT)—continued.**

widowhood, gift during, effect of, **28, 805**  
 gift to a wife, effect on, **28, 761**  
 wife, capacity of, to take under husband's will, **28, 538**  
 gift to, who takes under, **28, 761**  
 mistress denoted by the term in certain circumstances, **28, 761 n.**  
 non-separate property of, disposal of, by husband's, **16, 322 et seq.**  
 wife benefiting under husband's, when put to election, **13, 121 n.**  
*Wild's case*, resolution in, **28, 789 n.**  
 Wills Act, 1837. *See* **WILLS ACT, 1837**  
 wine included in household effects, **28, 711 n.**  
 wishes of testator, evidence not admissible as to, **28, 636**  
 with benefit of survivorship, meaning of, **28, 781**  
 without having children, meaning of, **28, 823, 840**  
 without leaving children, meaning of, **28, 823**  
 witness to. *See* **ATTESTING WITNESS.**  
 words in, alteration, supply, transposition, or rejection of, **28, 675, 676**  
 construction of. *See* **AMBIGUITY; CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS; INTERPRETATION OF WORDS; WORDS AND PHRASES.**  
 disposing of property abroad, **28, 661**  
*writ de rationabili parte bonorum*, former use of, **28, 519 n.**  
 writing, must be in, **28, 547**  
 year's wages, gift of, **28, 760**  
 younger children, meaning of, **28, 749**

**WILLS ACT, 1837,**

ademption under, **23, 42**  
 alterations in will, effect as regards, **13, 506**  
 assigns, gift to person and his, meaning of, under, **28, 771 n.**  
 children used as a word of limitation since, **28, 787 n.**  
 class gift, child of the testator dying in his lifetime leaving issue not included in, **28, 616, 716**  
 codicil not necessarily revoked by revocation of will since, **28, 506 n.**  
 confirmation amounts to republication of will under, **28, 580**  
 conveyance subsequent to date of will of property disposed of thereby, effect of, **28, 604, 605**  
 copyholds, effect upon devise of, **8, 109; 28, 522 n.**  
 cross-remainders, implication of, when not affected by, **28, 853 n.**  
 disposing power of testator under, **28, 517**  
 donee by description, right of person answering description at date of will to take not affected by, **28, 714**  
 estate tail, descent of, under, **28, 524 n.**  
 evidence of intention, admission of, how far consistent with, **28, 644**  
 failure of issue, limitation on, not to mean indefinite failure, **28, 833—837**  
 formalities for valid will under, **28, 547**  
 fraud, cannot be used for purposes of, **13, 75**  
 general devise does not execute a special power under, **28, 622**  
 general power of appointment, exercise of, **23, 29—32; 28, 618, 619, 620**  
 incorporeal hereditaments disposable under, **28, 519**

**WILLS ACT, 1837—continued.**

joint tenancy, property held in, effect of gift of, **28, 524**  
 land, effect upon devise of, **28, 702**  
 leaseholds may be included in gift of lands under, **28, 703**  
 marriage, revocation by, since, **23, 49; 28, 562**  
 married woman, construction of will of, under, **28, 535**  
 modern will is one operating since, **28, 507**  
 non-testamentary documents subsequent to date of will, how affected by, **28, 844 n.**  
*Paulet v. Dogget*, rule in, applied to wills since, **28, 839 n.**  
 personal estate, *defined*, **22, 389 n.; 28, 508 n.**  
 real estate, effect of gift of, since, **28, 507, 508**  
 real property, gift to trustee of, what estate taken under, **28, 95, 96**  
 rents and profits, indefinite gift of, effect of, **28, 776**  
 republication of will after date of, effect of, **23, 43**  
 residuary devise, lapsed specific devises included in, **28, 616**  
 specific notwithstanding the Act, **13, 145; 28, 512 n.**  
 revival of will since, method of, **28, 575**  
 revocation of will, provisions as to, **28, 569**  
 surrender of copyholds to use of will abolished by, **13, 120 n.**  
 will includes any testamentary disposition, **28, 507**  
 will speaks from the death under, **28, 691**  
 words of limitation, gift without, passes the testator's whole estate under, **28, 775**

**WINCHELSEA,**

justices' jurisdiction, **19, 541 n.**  
 licensing powers, **18, 35**  
 local government, as to, **19, 301, 302. See CINQUE PORTS.**

**WINCHESTER,**

Cheney Court of, **9, 212**  
 husting of, **9, 176 n., 211**  
 recorder of, **9, 211**  
 town court of, **9, 211**

**WINCHESTER COLLEGE,**

advowsons held by, **11, 578, 579**  
 copyright of, **8, 174**  
 land tax, exempted from, how far, **18, 311**  
 lease, grant of, by, **18, 366**  
 mining leases by, **20, 534**

**WIND,**

aft, duty of vessel having the, **26, 425**  
 how vessel is ascertained to have the, **26, 430, 433**  
 damage by, peril of the sea, whether, **17, 434, 436**  
 free access of, no easement for, **11, 329**

**WINDFALLS,**

right to, **1, 295; 18, 430; 25, 602**

**WINDING MACHINERY,**

coal mines, in, provisions as to, **20, 595, 618, 619**  
 metalliferous mines, in, provisions as to, **20, 631**

**WINDING UP,**

assurance company, of, **5**, 636—640  
 annuities, valuation of, **5**, 637  
 bond, valuation of, **5**, 638  
 certificate, valuation of, **5**, 638  
 contributories, position of, **5**, 638, 639  
 order for, **5**, 636, 637  
 policy, accident, valuation of, **5**, 638  
   employer's liability, valuation of, **5**, 638  
   fire, valuation of, **5**, 637  
   holder, of, funds out of which payable, **5**, 639  
   notice to, **5**, 639  
   life, valuation of, **5**, 637  
   proofs on, **5**, 638  
   valuation of, mode of, **5**, 637  
 subsidiary company, in case of, **5**, 640  
 bankruptcy, in, registrar, by, **2**, 7 n.  
 rules applicable in, **5**, 512—515  
 Board of Trade, powers of. *See* WINDING UP BY THE COURT.  
 building society, of. *See* BUILDING SOCIETIES.  
 calls on shares in. *See* CALLS ON SHARES.  
 chartered company, of, **5**, 745  
 Companies Clauses Acts, under, **5**, 743  
 company, court, by. *See* WINDING UP BY THE COURT.  
 foreign, of, **5**, 763, 764 ; **3**, 393  
   assets in England, where none, **5**, 394  
   priorities in, **6**, 304  
 illegal, of, **5**, 768  
 supervision, under. *See* WINDING UP, (Voluntary).  
 unregistered, of. *See* WINDING UP BY THE COURT.  
 voluntary. *See* WINDING UP (Voluntary).  
 costs. *See* WINDING UP BY THE COURT.  
 industrial and provident society, of. *See* INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES.  
 kinds of, **5**, 390  
 light railway company, of, Board of Trade order for, **27**, 830 n.  
 mining company in stannaries, of, **5**, 672—674  
 misrepresentation as defence to rescission of contract for, **20**, 752  
 mutual protection association, of, member as contributory in, **17**, 505 n.  
 partnership business, of, **22**, 97—107. *See* PARTNERSHIP.  
 promoter, debts or claims against, cannot be entertained, **5**, 57  
 railway company, of, **23**, 777—779  
 surety, payment of rent by company, for, **15**, 566  
   position of, **15**, 482 n., 521 n., 523  
 trade union, of. *See* TRADE UNION.  
 trustee savings bank, of, **5**, 614, 650  
 unregistered companies, of. *See* WINDING UP BY THE COURT.

**WINDING UP (VOLUNTARY),**

action against company, costs of, payable out of assets, **5**, 575, 584  
 agency, effect of, upon, **1**, 232  
 amalgamation, *defined*, **5**, 584  
   reconstruction distinguished from, **5**, 584. *See also* reconstruction, *infra*.  
 applications to court, **5**, 582, 583  
 arrangement in, **5**, 574, 602. *See also* ARRANGEMENT.  
 articles cannot exclude power to wind up, **5**, 570

**WINDING UP (VOLUNTARY)—continued.**

assets, distribution of, priorities in case of, **5**, 581, 582, 593  
 assurance company, of, estimating value of policy in, **5**, 637  
 balance order, application for, in, **5**, 581  
 bankruptcy rules, application of, to, **5**, 579  
 books and papers in, disposal of, **5**, 592  
 building society, of, **5**, 570. *See also* BUILDING SOCIETIES.  
 calls on shares in, **5**, 574, 580, 581. *See also* CALLS ON SHARES.  
 cessation of business on, **5**, 577  
 commencement of, **5**, 577  
 companies capable of, **5**, 569, 570  
 compromise in, **5**, 574, 602. *See* ARRANGEMENT.  
 compulsory order in case of, **5**, 402, 593, 594  
 contributories. *See also* CONTRIBUTORY.  
   compulsory order by, **5**, 417  
   list of, settlement of, **5**, 514, 580, 581  
   petition by, for winding up by court, **5**, 402  
   position of, in, **5**, 580, 581  
 corporate state, continuance of, in, **5**, 577  
 costs of, **5**, 481 n.  
   prosecution of directors, of, **5**, 592  
   solicitor, of, **5**, 575  
 court, adoption of proceedings by, **5**, 417  
   applications to, in, **5**, 582, 583  
   powers of, in, **5**, 391, 582, 583  
 creditors, arrangements with, during, **5**, 602. *See* ARRANGEMENT.  
   meeting of, notice and advertisement of, **5**, 572, 573  
   out of jurisdiction, security for costs, **5**, 580  
   position of, **5**, 579, 580  
   voice or control of, in, **5**, 570, 572  
 debentures, right to transfer, **5**, 579  
 debts, proof of. *See* PROOF OF DEBTS (Winding up).  
 directors, continuance of powers of, **5**, 574. *See also* officers, *infra*.  
 liquidator's appointment as affecting, **25**, 385  
 prosecution of, in, **5**, 592  
 dissentient member, interest on purchase price, when payable, **5**, 590  
 dissolution of company, procedure on, **5**, 592, 593  
 distress, court may restrain, in, **11**, 172  
   during, **5**, 583, 584 ; **11**, 172  
 effect of, **5**, 416, 577—579  
 examination, private, order for, **5**, 583. *See* EXAMINATION.  
 forfeiture, lease, of, caused by, **5**, 578  
   shares, of, cannot be cancelled, **5**, 579  
 fraudulent preference in, **5**, 583  
 industrial and provident society, of, **5**, 569, 570  
   Companies Act, 1908, how far applicable to, **17**, 34 n.  
   past and present members' liability in, **17**, 35  
 infant, transfer of shares to, **5**, 579  
 limited liability, provisions ignoring, **5**, 585  
 liquidator in, **5**, 572—577  
   accounts, kept by, to be, **5**, 575, 576  
   ordered by court, **5**, 576  
   agent of company, as, **5**, 576  
   annual meeting, duty to summon, **5**, 576  
   appointment of, company, by, **5**, 572, 573  
   court, by, **5**, 576  
   creditors, by, **5**, 572  
   delegation of power of, **5**, 572  
   filing of, **5**, 573  
   balance order, may apply for, **5**, 581



**WINDING UP (VOLUNTARY)—continued.**liquidator in—*continued.*

- calls, power to make, **5, 574, 580**
- compromises and arrangements, power to make, **5, 334, 574, 603, 604.** *See also* ARRANGEMENT.
- contracts, to stamp and file, **5, 574**
- contributories, rights of, *inter se*, may adjust, **5, 580.** *See also* CONTRIBUTORY.
- directors, may sanction continuance of, **5, 574**
- general meetings, summoning of, by, **5, 574**
- joint, **5, 574**
- powers and duties of, **5, 573, 574, 602—604**
- prosecution by, **5, 592; 9, 660 n., 661 n.**
- removal of, by court, **5, 573, 576—578, 601**
- remuneration of, **5, 575**
- sale of land, powers and duties as to, **25, 386**
- solicitor's costs, how payable, **5, 575**
- vacancy of, filling up, **5, 576**
- meetings in case of, **5, 570—572, 574, 575**
- misfeasance proceedings in, as in winding up by the court, **5, 583.** *See* MISFEASANCE PROCEEDINGS.
- officers etc., gratuity to, **5, 571.** *See also* directors, *supra.*
- prosecution of, **5, 583, 592**
- preferential claims in, **5, 579**
- proof of debts in. *See* PROOF OF DEBTS (Winding up).
- prosecution in, expenses of, payable out of assets, **5, 592**
- reconstruction, *defined*, **5, 584**
  - agreement to compensate directors and secretary valid, **5, 588**
  - amalgamation distinguished from, **5, 584**
  - dissentient member, rights of, **5, 589, 590**
  - filing of contract, **5, 591**
  - memorandum, powers under, **5, 585**
  - resolution for, wording of, **5, 584**
  - sale in, **5, 586—589**
    - agreement for, **5, 587, 588**
    - binding effect of, **5, 586**
    - foreign company, to, not permissible, **5, 764**
    - payment by instalments, **5, 588**
    - proceeds of, distribution of, **5, 589**
    - special resolution sanctioning, **5, 586, 587**
    - statutory power of, **5, 586**
    - transferee company, powers of, **5, 587**
    - validity of, how decided, **5, 589**
  - special resolution for, **5, 571**
  - statutory provisions as to, **5, 586**
  - terms of, **5, 587, 588**
  - time limit for acceptance, **5, 591**
  - transfer of shares, liquidator's consent necessary for, **5, 578**
  - transferee, who may be, **5, 587, 588**
  - unfair scheme, how stopped, **5, 591**
- relief, application for, **5, 583**
- requisites for, **5, 570**
- resolution for, **5, 570—572**
  - extraordinary, in, **5, 570**
  - filing and advertising, **5, 571, 572**
  - ordinary, where sufficient, **5, 570**
  - special, when required, **5, 570**
- sale in reconstruction. *See* reconstruction, *supra.*
- sale of land, powers of liquidator as to, **25, 385, 386**
- servants, dismissal of, how far affected by, **5, 509 n., 577, 578**

**WINDING UP (VOLUNTARY)—continued.**set-off in case of, **5, 579**solicitor's costs payable out of assets, **5, 575**stay of proceedings, jurisdiction of court as to, **5, 583, 584**supervision, under, **5, 594—601**Act of 1908, to what extent applicable, **5, 600**advertising order for, **5, 598**application for, who may make, **5, 595, 596**building society, of, **3, 394; 5, 570.** *See also*

BUILDING SOCIETIES.

commencement of, time of, **5, 598, 599**conditions of, **5, 594, 595**costs of, **5, 597, 598**court, by, when deemed to be, **5, 391**courts having jurisdiction to order, **5, 595**executions, distress etc., avoidance of, **5, 534, 535**fraudulent preference, **5, 599**liquidator, additional, **5, 598**appointment and removal of, **5, 600, 601**powers and duties of, **5, 599**order, effect of, **5, 417, 599, 600**form of, in, **5, 597, 598**making of, **5, 594, 596**petition for, practice with regard to, **5, 595—598**taxation of bills in, **5, 597, 598**unliquidated claim no ground for petition, **5, 595**taxes, priority of, in, **5, 579**wages, preferential claim for, **5, 579****WINDING UP BY THE COURT,***defined*, **5, 472**abortive company, of, **5, 650**accounts, keeping of, **5, 436, 437**actions by or against company, **5, 533—541**costs of, **5, 539**executions, avoidance of, **5, 534**levy before winding up, **5, 535, 536**when allowed to proceed, **5, 535**stay of, before order, **5, 533, 534; 17, 262**transfer of, **5, 540, 541**when allowed to continue, **5, 539**winding up order, after, **5, 419, 420, 538**winding up petition, after, **5, 326, 327, 409**advertisements, **5, 554**agency, effect of, upon, **5, 509**appeals in, **5, 548—552**Board of Trade, from, **5, 552**county courts, from, **5, 550**judge in chambers, from, **5, 550**liquidator, from, **5, 551**official receiver, from, **5, 550, 551**order for, **5, 548, 549**palatine courts, from, **5, 550**registrar, from, **5, 550**time for, **5, 549**arrangement in case of, **5, 602 et seq.** *See* ARRANGEMENT.arrests and commitments, **5, 562, 563**articles, special provisions in, **5, 282, 283**assets in, **5, 472—507**delivery of, to liquidator, **5, 473**distribution of, in, **5, 523—533; 25, 610.** *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.no available, where, **5, 415**realisation of, where subject to security, **5, 524, 525**

**WINDING UP BY THE COURT—*contd.***assets in—*continued.*

- trust for benefit of creditors, **5, 473**
- undistributed, **5, 456—458**
- auction, sale by, in, **5, 506**
- auctioneer, remuneration of, when selling under, **1, 516 ; 5, 506**
- balance order in, **2, 26 ; 5, 502, 504, 547**
- Bank of England, companies' liquidation account at, **5, 435, 456—460**
- order of court to pay into, **5, 473**
- banker's books, production of, in, **1, 644, 647**
- bankruptcy distinguished from, **5, 473**
- bankruptcy rules, application of, to, **5, 512—515**
- cases in which applicable, **5, 512, 513**
  - not applicable, **5, 513**
- contingent debts, **5, 513, 514**
- lessor, proof of, **5, 514**
- mutual credits, **5, 514**
- Board of Trade, accounts, separate, kept by, **5, 436, 437**
- audit by, **5, 453, 454**
  - copies and certificate, **5, 454**
  - enforcing compliance with, **5, 454**
- documents, authentication of, **5, 437**
- file of proceedings, right to inspect, **5, 558**
- jurisdiction and duties of, **5, 434—437**
- liquidators, surveillance of, by, **5, 435**
- officers, appointment of, **5, 434, 435**
  - control over, in, **5, 435**
  - removal of, **5, 435**
  - remuneration of, **5, 435**
- powers of, **5, 434—436**
- reports to Parliament by, **5, 437**
- returns to, by officers, **5, 436**
- rules and forms, alteration of, by, **5, 553**
- Treasury allowances to, **5, 437**
- bonâ fide* transactions after petition for, **5, 486**
- books and papers, admissibility in evidence of, **13, 555**
  - delivery of, **5, 473**
  - destruction of, **5, 455**
  - disposal of, **5, 455, 563**
  - inspection of, **5, 560, 561**
- breach of contract, proof for damages, **5, 509**
- building society, of. *See* BUILDING SOCIETIES, winding up of.
- business carried on, liquidator, by, **5, 506, 507**
  - making profit, **5, 507**
  - trading account, **5, 507**
- calls on shares in, **5, 500—502. See** CALLS ON SHARES.
- chambers, application in, by summons, **5, 556**
  - hearing in, **5, 556**
  - matters heard in, **5, 555**
  - proceedings in, persons attending, **5, 557**
- commencement of, date of, **5, 419**
- commission, proof for loss of, **5, 509**
- commissioner to take evidence in, **5, 559, 560**
- companies
  - barred from, **5, 394**
  - liable to, **5, 393, 394**
  - liquidation account, payment in, method of, **5, 459**
  - payment out, method of, **5, 459, 460**
  - without available assets, **5, 415**
- Companies (Winding up) Rules, application of, **5, 552, 553**
- compromise in case of, **5, 601 et seq. See** ARRANGEMENT.

**WINDING UP BY THE COURT—*contd.***

- confidential documents of liquidator, inspection of, **5, 451**
- conflict of laws, priorities, as to, **6, 304**
- contempt, interference with liquidator, **7, 289**
- motion for committal for, in, **7, 310**
- wrongful claim as creditor in, **7, 294**
- contingent debt, creditor's vote in respect of, **5, 471**
- proof in, for, **5, 508, 513, 514**
- contributories, position of. *See* CONTRIBUTORY.
- rectification of list of, **5, 496—500. See** RECTIFICATION OF REGISTER.
- wishes of, ascertainment of, **5, 413, 414**
- costs of, **5, 564—567**
  - appeal, of, **5, 548**
  - assets, application of, to payment of, **5, 523—526**
  - county court, in, **5, 565**
  - examination of officer etc., of, **5, 434, 477**
  - general principles as to, **5, 564—567**
  - immediate payment of, **5, 525**
  - improperly making company party to action, of, **5, 320**
  - liquidator, of, **5, 448—451**
  - meetings, of, **5, 467**
  - misfeasance proceedings, of, **5, 479, 485**
  - official receiver, of, **5, 434**
  - payment of, **5, 523—526**
  - petition, on, **5, 410, 411**
  - priority of payments, **5, 526, 527**
  - proceedings, allowance of payments, **5, 565**
  - certificate of liquidator, **5, 566**
    - taxation, **5, 566**
  - notice to official receiver or liquidator, **5, 567**
  - review of bills, **5, 566, 567**
  - Supreme Court, in, **5, 564**
- proof of debt, of, **5, 507**
- provisional liquidator, of, **5, 421**
- security for, appeal against winding up order, **5, 548**
  - liquidator, in case of, **5, 451**
  - petition, on, **5, 409**
  - statement of affairs, of, **5, 426**
  - taxation of, **5, 565—567, 593 ; 26, 785 n.**
- counsel, attendance at private examination of, **5, 476**
- counterclaim after, **5, 538**
- county court, appeal from, **5, 550**
  - applications to, **5, 555**
  - costs in, scale allowed, **5, 565**
  - judge as commissioner to take evidence, **5, 559**
  - jurisdiction of, **5, 392, 393**
  - limitations of, **5, 391, 550**
  - order of, how enforceable, **5, 546**
  - service of proceedings in, **5, 561**
  - sittings of, **5, 555**
  - special case stated by, **5, 544**
  - stannaries jurisdiction of, **5, 36**
  - transfer to and from, **5, 541, 542**
- court, applications to, procedure, **5, 554—556**
  - calls by liquidator, sanction of, **5, 501**
  - open, matters heard in, **5, 554, 555**
  - proceedings in, persons attending, **5, 556, 557**
  - restraint of, **17, 262**
  - proof, expunging of, by, **5, 523**
  - sale by liquidator, control over, **5, 505**



**WINDING UP BY THE COURT—*contd.***  
court—*continued.*

supervision of, winding up under *See* WINDING UP (Voluntary).  
 wrong, commencement in, **5, 393**  
 courts having jurisdiction in England, **5, 391**  
 creditors, position of. *See* contributories, *supra*.  
 secured, position of, **5, 519, 520**  
 damages, proof for, in, **5, 508, 513**  
 debtor to company after petition for, **5, 486**  
 debts, contingent etc., of, **5, 471**  
 costs of proving, **5, 507**  
 disputed, order not made on, **5, 400, 401**  
 due by company, assignment of, **4, 368, 369, 395**  
 future, proof for, **5, 508**  
 inability to pay, ground for, **5, 395—397**  
 paid between petition and winding up, **5, 486**  
 priority of, **5, 516—519**  
   Crown rights, **5, 516**  
   landlord's distress, **5, 519**  
   preferential debts, **5, 516—518**  
   secured and preferential debts, **5, 518, 519**  
   proof of, **5, 471**. *See* proof of debts, *infra*.  
 unascertained, creditors' vote in respect of, **5, 471**  
 uncertain, estimate of, **5, 508**  
 deed of assignment, **5, 546**  
 director, fees of, fraudulent preference by payment of, **5, 545**  
   powers of, cessation of, **5, 420**  
 discovery of property, **5, 458, 474—477**  
 disposition of goods after petition for, **5, 486**  
 dissolution of company, **5, 567—569**  
   avoidance of, **5, 569**  
   effect of, **5, 567, 568**  
   order for, **5, 567**  
 distress, as affected by, **5, 513, 519, 534—538; 11, 172**  
   chattels charged by debentures, on, **11, 174**  
   income tax, for, **11, 218**  
   rates, for, **5, 537**  
   rent, for, **5, 536—538; 11, 172—174**  
   right of, **11, 172 n.**  
 distribution of assets, **5, 523—533**. *See* DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS.  
 evidence in, **5, 559, 560**  
   books and papers, of, **5, 559**  
   commissioners to take, **5, 559**  
   swearing affidavits, **5, 559**  
 examination, private, **5, 474—477**. *See* EXAMINATION.  
   public, **5, 430—434**. *See* EXAMINATION.  
 executions, avoidance of, **5, 534, 535, 536**  
   bankruptcy provisions absent, **5, 535**  
   before, refusal to stay, **5, 535, 536**  
   Crown rights as to, **5, 535**  
   when allowed to proceed, **5, 535**  
 executor of creditor may petition, **5, 399**  
 expenses, provisional liquidator, of, **5, 421**  
   statement of affairs, of, **5, 426**  
 file of proceedings, **5, 558**  
   inspection of, **5, 558**  
 first meetings, creditors and contributories, of, proceedings at, **5, 438**  
 floating charge, effect of, **5, 388, 389**  
 foreign company, of, **5, 763, 764; 8, 393**  
 forms, prescribed, use of, in, **5, 553**

**WINDING UP BY THE COURT—*contd.***  
fraudulent

company, of, **5, 398; 27, 755**  
 misrepresentation, damages for, **20, 720 n.**  
 preference, **5, 544—546**  
   *defined*, **5, 544, 545**  
   bankruptcy law applicable to, **5, 544**  
   effect of, **5, 353, 544—546**  
   payments, creditors, to, **5, 545**  
   directors, to, **5, 545**  
 friendly society, of, **15, 139, 197, 198, 202, 203**  
 grounds for, **5, 395**  
 heir, contributory, as, **5, 490, 491**  
 High Court, jurisdiction of, **5, 392; 9, 56**  
 husband of shareholder, petition by, **5, 402**  
 illegal company, of, **5, 768**  
 imprisonment for offences in connection with, **5, 562, 563**  
 inability to pay debts, *defined*, **5, 395—397**  
 industrial and provident society, of, **5, 394; 17, 34, 35**  
 infant shareholder, effect on, **17, 60, 61**  
 injunction to restrain proceedings against company in, **17, 262**  
 interest, credit balance, on, **5, 436**  
   right to, in, **21, 39**  
 interlocutory order, appeal from, **5, 548**  
 Ireland, company registered in, winding up of, **5, 394**  
 irregularity in proceedings, effect of, **5, 562**  
 judge in chambers, appeal from, **5, 548**  
 jurisdiction as to, **5, 391—395**  
 just and equitable cause for, *defined*, **5, 395, 397, 398**  
 land, conveyance of, in case of, **25, 418**  
 landlord, distress by, in case of, **5, 513, 519, 536—538**  
   proof of, in, **5, 514**  
   recovery of possession, **5, 537**  
   re-entry by, **5, 537**  
 lessor, proof by, **5, 514**  
 lien, effect on, **19, 10**  
 limitation of actions, how affected by, **19, 54 n., 191**  
   in case of creditors, **5, 509, 510**  
 limited partnership, of, **22, 112—122**. *See* LIMITED PARTNERSHIP.  
 liquidator, **5, 438—464**. *See* LIQUIDATOR.  
 list of contributories, rectification of, **5, 496—500**  
   *See* RECTIFICATION OF REGISTER.  
 loan society, of, **19, 226**  
 married woman as contributory, **5, 489**  
 meeting, contributories, of, **5, 466—472**. *See* CONTRIBUTORY.  
   creditors, of, **5, 466—472**. *See* MEETING.  
   directors, attendance of, at, **5, 428**  
 misfeasance proceedings in, **5, 478—485**. *See* MISFEASANCE PROCEEDINGS.  
 mutual credits in, **5, 514**  
 non-commencement of business, in case of, **5, 395, 396**  
 non-trading bodies, of, barred under Act of 1908, **5, 394**  
 notice, application to transfer, of, **5, 541, 542**  
   filing of, **5, 558**  
   gazetting, **5, 554**  
   meetings, of, **5, 428, 468**  
   service of, **5, 14, 406, 407**. *See also* service of proceedings, *infra*.  
   winding up order, of, to official receiver, **5, 418**

**WINDING UP BY THE COURT—*contd.***

number, distinctive, assigned to proceedings, **5**, 557

officers of the court in, **5**, 393, 423, 441

official receiver in relation to. *See* OFFICIAL RECEIVER.

open court, matters to be heard in, **5**, 554, 555

order for, completion of, **5**, 418

copies of, **5**, 418

dissolution of company, for, **5**, 567

drawing up of, **5**, 562

effect of, **5**, 418—420

enforcement of, **5**, 546, 547, 567

filing of, in, **5**, 558

form of, **5**, 418

gazetting of, **5**, 418

in terms not prayed for, **5**, 413

jurisdiction, without, **5**, 394, 395

operation of, **5**, 418

rescission of, **5**, 418, 419

retrospective effect of, **5**, 485, 486

sealing of, **5**, 558

Palatine Court, in, **5**, 392

parties, attendance and appearance of, **5**, 556, 557

petition for, **5**, 398—420

adjournment of, **5**, 412

advertisement of, **5**, 404—406

affidavits in, **5**, 407, 408

amendment of, **5**, 406

articles cannot limit right to present, **5**, 82

assignee, by, **4**, 373

attendance of petitioner before registrar, **5**, 406

contents of, **5**, 403, 404

contingent creditors, of, **5**, 401

continuation of, after payment of debt, **5**, 413

copy of, person entitled to, **5**, 405

costs of, **5**, 410, 411, 413

set-off of call against, none, **5**, 411

two petitions, **5**, 410, 411

court, powers of, **5**, 409, 410

creditor, by, **5**, 399—401, 414

persons who may petition as, **5**, 399, 400

default in

filing statutory report, for, **5**, 402

holding statutory meeting, for, **5**, 402

*dominus litis*, **5**, 413

equitable assignee, by, **4**, 392

filing of, **5**, 404

form of, **5**, 403

hearing of, **5**, 409, 410

place of, **5**, 409

time of, **5**, 409

infant, by, **17**, 60

malicious presentation of, **5**, 399 ; **8**, 390 ; **19**, 689 n., 697

notice, intention, of, to appear at hearing of, **5**, 408

official receiver, to, of winding up order, **5**, 418

official receiver, of, **5**, 403

order in terms not prayed for, **5**, 413

persons who may not present, **5**, 400, 401

presentation of, **5**, 404

priority if more than one petition, **5**, 410, 411

procedure on, **5**, 403—418

*quasi*-shareholders, by, **5**, 402

right to bring, whether assignable, **4**, 403

sale of land, contract for, effect of, **25**, 385

**WINDING UP BY THE COURT—*contd.***

petition for—*continued.*

security for costs, **5**, 404, 409

service of, **5**, 406, 407

shareholder, by, **5**, 401—403

arrear, in, **5**, 402

default in filing report, on ground of, **5**, 402

fully paid, by, **5**, 403

husband of, by, **5**, 402

stay of action after, **5**, 409

substitution of petitioner, on, **5**, 412, 413

transactions after presentation of, **5**, 486, 487

withdrawal of, **5**, 412, 413 ; **15**, 452 n.

poor rate, priority of, in, **24**, 68

preferential debts, clerk or servant, wages of, **5**, 516—518

rates and taxes, **5**, 516

workmen's compensation, **5**, 517

proof of debts in, **5**, 507—523. *See* PROOF OF DEBTS (Winding up).

prosecutions in, **5**, 563, 564

considerations guiding court, **5**, 564

indemnity against bail, **5**, 564

provident society, registered, of, **5**, 394 ; **17**, 34, 35

railway company, of, petition for, **23**, 777, 778

rights of persons entitled to compensation, **23**, 776

when special Act necessary to, **23**, 778, 779

rateable occupation by liquidator in, **24**, 11

rates, distress for, during, **5**, 534, 537

priority in case of, **5**, 516, 579 ; **24**, 68

realisation of property in, **5**, 505, 506

receiver, discharge of, in, **24**, 416

record book, duty of liquidator to keep, **5**, 428, 429, 451

re-entry, proviso for, upon, **18**, 534, 534 n.

register of members, rectification of, **5**, 496—500.

*See* RECTIFICATION OF REGISTER.

registrar, powers of, **2**, 7 n. ; **5**, 556

rent, apportionment of, on, **11**, 174

liquidator retaining, **11**, 173 n.

restraint of trade, release from covenant in, **27**, 581 n.

sale of land, contract for, effect of, **25**, 385, 386

Scotland, company registered in, **5**, 394

enforcement of orders in, **5**, 547

examination in, **5**, 560

petitioner in, security for costs by, **5**, 409

sealing, duty as to, **5**, 558

security, valuation and redemption of, **5**, 520

servant, dismissal of, in, **5**, 243, 381, 420, 509 ; **20**, 95, 113 n.

felonious acts of, liquidator not liable for, **5**, 507

liquidator's liability for, **5**, 507

salary of, in, **5**, 509, 516—518

service of proceedings, **5**, 561. *See also* notices, *supra*.

county court, in, **5**, 561

set-off in, **5**, 515. *See* SET-OFF.

shares, contract for sale of, effect of, **27**, 75

purchase of, after, effect of, **27**, 56

sale of, effect on contract for, **27**, 75, 253

shorthand writer, employment at examination of, **5**, 433, 477

solicitor, lien of, effect on, **5**, 247, 525 ; **26**, 817, 818

retainer of, in, **26**, 735

special case stated from county court, **5**, 544



**WINDING UP BY THE COURT**—*contd.*  
 special manager, appointment of, **5**, 422. *See*  
**SPECIAL MANAGER.**  
 specific performance, effect on grant of relief,  
**27**, 75  
 stamps, defacing of adhesive, **5**, 557, 558  
 stannaries court, winding up jurisdiction of, **5**,  
 393  
 statement of affairs, **5**, 425—427  
 status of members, alteration of, **5**, 487  
 Statutes of Limitation, operation of, how affected  
 by order for, **19**, 54 n., 191. *See also*  
 limitation of actions, *supra*.  
 stay of proceedings, **5**, 543, 544, 599, 600  
 order by court, **5**, 543  
 grounds for, **5**, 543, 544  
 summons, application in chambers by, **5**, 556  
 supervision proceedings deemed for certain pur-  
 poses to be, **5**, 391  
 taxation of bills in, **5**, 565—567  
 taxes, priority of, in, **5**, 516  
 time, extension of, **5**, 562  
 appeal from judgment or order, for, **5**, 548  
 statement of affairs, for, **5**, 426  
 tithe rentcharge, distress for arrears, **5**, 538  
 title of proceedings, **5**, 557  
 trade  
 discount, deduction of, in, **5**, 510  
 name, fraudulent adoption of, **27**, 755  
 union doing assurance business, of, **27**, 669  
 transactions pending between petition and  
 winding up order, **5**, 486  
 transfer of proceedings, **5**, 393, 541, 542  
 county court, from, **5**, 542  
 courts to which may be made, **5**, 542  
 notice of application for, **5**, 541, 542  
 power as to, **5**, 541  
 proceedings after, **5**, 542  
 Treasury allowances to Board of Trade in, **5**,  
 437  
 unclaimed dividends, disposal of, **5**, 529  
 unclaimed or undistributed assets, liquidator's  
 duties as to, **5**, 456—458  
 unliquidated claim, position in winding up of, **5**,  
 400, 471, 513  
 unregistered company, of, **5**, 647—654  
 abortive company, position of, **5**, 650  
 Act of 1908, application of, **5**, 646, 647  
 banking company, of, **5**, 28, 35, 612—616,  
 646  
 building society, unincorporated, of, **5**, 649  
 canal company, incorporated, of, **5**, 650  
 chartered company, of, **5**, 648  
 club, ordinary, jurisdiction as to, **5**, 650  
 compulsorily, only, **5**, 648  
 contributories, **5**, 651, 652  
 bankruptcy of, **5**, 652  
 death of, **5**, 652  
 female, marriage of, **5**, 652  
 insolvency of, **5**, 652  
 liability of, **5**, 652  
 conveyance of land by liquidator, **5**, 654  
 court having jurisdiction in, **5**, 647, 648, 650  
 debenture-holder having appointed receiver  
 can petition for, **5**, 650 n.  
 dock company incorporated by special Act, **5**,  
 648  
 examples of companies which may be wound  
 up, **5**, 648—650  
 ferry company, incorporated, of, **5**, 650  
 foreign company, of, **5**, 648 n., 649

**WINDING UP BY THE COURT**—*contd.*  
 unregistered company—*continued*  
 friendly and provident society, of, **5**, 648, 649  
 grounds for, **5**, 650, 651  
 inability to pay debts, *defined*, **5**, 651  
 insurance companies, special powers as to, **5**,  
 648  
 jurisdiction, how fixed, **5**, 650  
 limited partnership, of, **5**, 647 n. *See* **LIMITED**  
**PARTNERSHIP.**  
 liquidator, liability of, **5**, 654  
 position and powers of, **5**, 653, 654  
 married woman as contributory, **5**, 652  
 members, *defined*, **5**, 648  
 minimum number required, **5**, 648  
 past, liability of, **5**, 652  
 mutual insurance company with no shares,  
 costs of, **5**, 653  
 mutual marine insurance association, of, **5**,  
 649  
 non-trading company, of, **5**, 650  
 provisionally registered company under Act  
 of 1844, **5**, 648  
 railway company, of, **5**, 649  
 sale, general power of, **5**, 654  
 savings bank, of, **5**, 649  
 staying proceedings in, **5**, 653  
 supervision proceedings not possible in, **5**,  
 648  
 telegraph company, incorporated, of, **5**, 650  
 tramway company incorporated by special  
 Act, **5**, 649, 650  
 trustee savings bank, of, **5**, 650  
 unsatisfied execution, effect of, **5**, 651  
 vesting order of property in, **5**, 653, 654  
 voluntary, not permissible, **5**, 648  
 waterworks company, incorporated, of, **5**,  
 650  
 voluntary winding up, no bar to, when, **5**, 416,  
 417  
 proceedings, adoption of, **5**, 417  
 superseded by, **5**, 416, 593, 594  
 wages, preferential claims for, **5**, 509, 516—518  
 warrant of arrest for offence in connection with,  
**5**, 562, 563  
 witness, attendance of, in proceedings for, **5**, 474,  
 475; **13**, 577 n.  
 examination of, reference to commissioners,  
**5**, 559  
 Scotland, in, **5**, 560  
 non-attendance of, costs of, in proceedings for,  
**5**, 475  
 order on, in proceedings for, **5**, 475, 476  
 workman, preferential claim of. *See* *servant*,  
*supra*.  
 workmen's compensation, effect on, **20**, 191, 208

**WINDMILL,**  
 fixture, as, **18**, 417 n.  
 highway, near, screening of, **27**, 275

**WINDOW,**  
 breakage of, gas undertakers, by, liability to  
 compensate, **15**, 326 n.  
 broken, arrest through, **25**, 814 n.  
 cleaner, compensation to, **20**, 155 n.  
 domestic buildings, of, provision as to, **20**, 482  
 entry by, distress, in order to levy, as to, **11**, 164,  
 165; **25**, 814 n.  
 sheriff's right as to, **25**, 813, 815 n  
 fixture, as, **18**, 421

**WINDOW**—*continued*.

light through, extent of right to, **11**, 299 n., 301 n.  
 new, easement of light not destroyed by opening of, **11**, 281 n.  
 obstruction of, servient owner, by, **11**, 332  
 opening, distress, in order to levy, **11**, 164, 165 ; **25**, 813  
 overlooking neighbour's  
   land, as to, **11**, 298  
   property not a nuisance, **21**, 534  
 painted, in church, **11**, 668  
 railway carriages, of, company's duties in respect of, **4**, 52  
 shuttered easement cannot be acquired in respect of, **11**, 307  
 sills, standing on, offence of, **27**, 285  
 warranty as to right to light through, not implied on sale of house, **11**, 304 n.

**WINDSOR**,

clerk of the market, court of, **9**, 212  
 College, land tax, exempted from, how far, **18**, 311  
 King's private chapel of, reader in, Pluralities Act, 1838, exempt from, **11**, 652  
 local court of, **9**, 212  
 recorder of, **9**, 212  
 theatres in, new, licensing authority for, **7**, 107 n. ; **27**, 403

**WINDWARD ISLANDS**,

courts of, **10**, 555  
 executive of, **10**, 526  
 islands comprised in, **10**, 525

**WINE**,

*defined*, **18**, 7  
 auction, sold at, auctioneer's liability for duty, **24**, 649 n.  
 bonded warehouse, warehoused in, duty free, **24**, 609  
   racking of, **24**, 609  
 British manufacture, of, licence for, **24**, 643  
 child, sale to, of, effect of, **18**, 121 *et seq.*  
 clearance and warehousing of, **24**, 609  
 conversion of, into vinegar while in bond, effect on duty, **24**, 609 n.  
 customs duties on, how chargeable, **24**, 608, 609  
 excise licence duties on, **18**, 7—9, 15, 18, 58, 60  
   exemptions from, **18**, 9, 10 ; **24**, 681—683  
   retailers' off licence, **18**, 15, 18 ; **24**, 682, 683  
   retailers' on licence, **18**, 54, 58, 60 ; **24**, 681, 682  
   wholesale, **24**, 680, 681  
 fairs, at, sale of, **18**, 100, 101  
 foreign, *defined*, **18**, 7  
   customs duty on, **24**, 608, 609  
   refreshment-house licensed for sale of, **18**, 58  
   closing time of, **18**, 129  
   duty payable, **18**, 93  
   sale by retail, licence for, **18**, 39 ; **24**, 681—683  
   wholesale dealer's licence for, **24**, 680, 681  
 household effects, inclusion in, **28**, 711 n.  
 importation of, regulation of, **15**, 45  
 intoxicating liquor, as, **18**, 6, 7  
 licence, borough of St. Albans, privileges of, as to grant of, **18**, 9  
 Chancellor of Cambridge University, right of, to grant, **18**, 9

**WINE**—*continued*.

licence—*continued*.  
   excise, annual value of premises for which granted, **18**, 58  
   sheriff's officer cannot hold, **18**, 54  
   Vintners' Company, right of freemen of the, as to, **5**, 750 ; **18**, 9, 10 ; **24**, 682, 683  
 licensed dealer in, may sell sweets, **24**, 676  
 made, excise licence to deal wholesale in, **24**, 676  
 off licence, **18**, 15 ; **24**, 682, 683  
   justices' licence not required for, when, **18**, 15  
   renewal of, discretion of justices limited, **18**, 63  
   rights of holder of, **18**, 15  
 on licence for sale of, **18**, 14 ; **24**, 681, 682  
 ports at which may be imported, **24**, 609  
 privileges granted to yacht owners in respect of, **26**, 661  
 races, at, sale of, **18**, 100, 101  
 restrictions on mixing British and foreign, powers of commissioners as to, **24**, 609  
 retail-dealer's licence to sell, **24**, 681  
 retail licences, provisions applicable to, **18**, 18  
 sacramental, mixing water with, **11**, 678  
   reservation of, after service, **11**, 683, 684  
 sale of, description, by, **25**, 155  
   hours for, generally, **18**, 87 *et seq.*  
   persons privileged in respect of, **18**, 8—10 ; **24**, 682, 683  
   retail, excise licence, without, effect of, **18**, 113  
   permanent disqualification for, **18**, 55  
 sweets and, excise licence to retail, **24**, 677  
 theatre, sale in, of, **18**, 106  
 trade usages affecting, **10**, 281  
 wholesale dealer in, excise licence of, **24**, 680

**WINNING**,

minerals, *defined*, **24**, 553 n.  
 money at gaming by fraud, **9**, 691

**WIRE**,

barbed, highway, use near, **3**, 128 ; **15**, 227 ; **16**, 156, 169  
   nuisance from, abatement of, **15**, 227 ; **16**, 156, 169 ; **20**, 405  
 electric lighting, for, borough councils may provide, **12**, 624  
   laying of, area, outside of undertakers', **12**, 566 n., 567  
   overhead, restrictions on, **12**, 567, 571  
   London, in, **12**, 641, 642  
 exclusive use of, grant of, as easement, **11**, 243  
 highway, over, authority cannot interfere with, **16**, 58  
 overhead. *See* OVERHEAD WIRES.  
 prevention of danger in streets from, bye-laws for, **16**, 260  
 road, in, interference by tramway, conditions of, **27**, 792  
 street, in, electric lighting undertakers may alter, **12**, 579, 580  
 telegraph. *See* TELEGRAPH.  
 telephone. *See* TELEPHONE.  
 underground, consent of metropolitan borough councils, **20**, 405 n. *See* UNDERGROUND.

**WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY.** *See* TELEGRAPHY.**WIRKSWORTH**,

Barmote, Court of, **9**, 141 ; **20**, 640  
 certiorari in, **9**, 141



**WIRKSWORTH—continued.****Barmote—continued.**

- jurisdiction of, **9**, 141 ; **20**, 640
- officers of, **20**, 640 n.
- procedure in, **9**, 141
- rules and customs of, **9**, 141 ; **20**, 640 n.
- statutory regulation of, **9**, 141
- stewards of, **9**, 141
- qualification of, **9**, 141

**WITCHCRAFT,**

- pretence of, misdemeanour, **9**, 692. *See also* PALMISTRY.

**WITH ALL FAULTS,**

- agreement to take, effect of, **20**, 728
  - concealment, where, **27**, 47
  - rebuttal of plea of, **20**, 747, 748
- vitiating by fraud, **20**, 729, 730
- when implied, **20**, 729
- animals, sale of, effect, **1**, 393 n., 420 ; **25**, 163 n.
- condition of sale, as, effect of, **27**, 51

**WITHDRAWAL. See also REVOCATION.**

- acceptance of contract, before, **7**, 347, 348, 354 ; **18**, 370
  - of, **7**, 352 ; **18**, 370
- affidavit, of, disallowed, when, **13**, 622
- agent, of, authority of, secret, estoppel in case of, **13**, 391
- allotments, compulsory purchase of, of notice to treat for, **1**, 348
- appeal, of, affiliation matter, in, **2**, 453
  - bankruptcy matter, in, **2**, 308
  - Privy Council, **9**, 38, 40
- appearance, of, **23**, 125 n.
- auction, at, bid, of, **1**, 511 ; **25**, 280
  - property after advertisement, of, **1**, 509
  - property during bidding, of, **1**, 230 n., 511 ; **25**, 280 n.
- authority, agent, of, secret, **13**, 391
  - distress, for, **11**, 160
  - servant, of, master continuing liable after, **20**, 248. *See also* AUTHORITY ; REVOCATION.
- bankruptcy, in, appeal, of, **2**, 308
  - petition, of, **2**, 47, 54
- bill of sale, from possession by
  - high bailiff in case of, **17**, 632
  - sheriff in case of, **17**, 592
- building contract, in, approval by employer, of, **3**, 204
  - final certificate, of, **3**, 216
  - tender, of invitation to, **3**, 167
- building societies, in, deposit, of, **3**, 374
  - notice of, **3**, 374
  - member, of, **3**, 358, 359, 393
  - shares, of, **3**, 358—361
    - disputes as to, **3**, 387, 388
    - interest, in case of, **3**, 361
    - liability after notice of, **3**, 359, 360
    - loan after notice of, effect of, **3**, 361
    - loss of right of, **3**, 360
    - notice of, **3**, 358, 360
    - right of, **3**, 358
    - waiver of, **3**, 359
    - winding up, effect of, on, **3**, 360
- candidate, of, municipal election, at, corruptly procuring, **12**, 347
  - false statement as to, **12**, 347
  - notice of, **12**, 344, 388

**WITHDRAWAL—continued****candidate—continued.**

- parish councillorship, for, **12**, 385, 388
- parliamentary, **12**, 265, 276
  - corruptly procuring, **12**, 301
  - false statement as to, **12**, 296, 347
- urban district, **12**, 366
- club, of, resignation from, not allowable, **4**, 414
- coal mines, of, men from, in case of danger, **20**, 614
- companies, in, application for shares, of, **5**, 145, 146, 173
  - director, of, consent by, **5**, 138
- deposit, of, Post Office Savings Bank, in, **1**, 580
- election petition, municipal, of, **12**, 509, 511, 530
  - affidavits on, **12**, 510
  - fraudulent, **12**, 530
  - report to High Court on, as to, **12**, 510
- parliamentary, of, **12**, 431—435, 530
  - affidavits on, **12**, 432—434
  - fraudulent, **12**, 530
  - hearing of application for, **12**, 433, 434
  - prohibited agreement for, **12**, 434
  - report of court on, **12**, 435
- execution, of, fees payable to sheriff on, **14**, 37
- friendly society, by, investment, of, **15**, 168
  - member of, form of, **15**, 157
  - money invested with National Debt Commissioners, of, **15**, 168
- high bailiff, by, from possession, **17**, 631, 632
- House of Commons, of, member from, order of chair, by, **21**, 681
- industrial and provident societies, in, shares, of, provision for, **17**, 11, 16, 35
- interpleader, county court, in, claim, of, **17**, 630, 631
  - High Court, in, claim, of, **17**, 598
  - sheriff, by, from possession, **17**, 589
- juror, of, counsel's authority as to, **2**, 398
  - without leave, effect of, **18**, 267
- jury, of case from, barrister, authority of, as to, **2**, 410, 411. *See* judge, *supra*.
- judge, by, libel, in case of, **18**, 618, 626, 652, 653, 654, 685
  - malicious prosecution, **19**, 681 n.
  - negligence, **21**, 442—444
- medical practitioner, of, from panel under National Health Insurance Act, **28**, 947
- mine, of support for, wrongful, liability for, **20**, 582
- municipal candidate, of. *See* candidate, *supra*.
- notice of
  - compulsory purchase by Admiralty, of, **6**, 161
  - objection to voter, of, **12**, 216
- notice to
  - quit, of, **18**, 454
  - transfer, of, compulsory purchase of land, in, small holding, for, **26**, 685
  - treat, of, **1**, 348 ; **6**, 68, 73, 74, 170, 171 ; **26**, 685
- objections to registration of voters, of, **12**, 216, 221
- offer, of, acceptance, before, **7**, 347, 348, 354 ; **18**, 370
  - compensation for compulsory purchase by promoters, of, **6**, 84
- overdraft, of, **1**, 630
- parliamentary candidate, of. *See* candidate, *supra*.
- parliamentary election petition, of. *See* election petition, *supra*.
- petition, of, appeal, of, to Judicial Committee of Privy Council, **9**, 38, 40

**WITHDRAWAL**—*continued.*petition—*continued.*

- bankruptcy, in, **2**, 47, 54
- matrimonial cause, in, **16**, 540
- winding up company, for, **5**, 412, 413
- consideration, as, **15**, 452 n.
- possession, from, expenses payable upon sequestration, **14**, 89
- high bailiff, by, **17**, 632
- sheriff, by, **17**, 592, 603, 608, 634
- protection order on, **17**, 589
- Post Office Savings Bank, in, deposit, of, **1**, 580
- Privy Council appeal, of, **9**, 38, 40
- proof of debts, of, **2**, 234
- record of court, of, authority of counsel as to, **2**, 398
- report on parliamentary election petition, of, **12**, 435
- representation, of, before conclusion of contract, effect of, **17**, 413 ; **20**, 678, 679 n.
- secret authority of agent, of, estoppel on, **13**, 391
- sheriff, by, interpleading, without, **17**, 592
- protecting order on, **17**, 589
- of, rent not paid, when, **11**, 178
- small holding, of notice to treat for land for, **26**, 685
- Speaker of House of Commons, power of, to order withdrawal of member from House, **21**, 681
- report to, of election petitions, **12**, 435
- summons in summary procedure, of, **19**, 595
- support, of. *See* SUPPORT.
- mine, in case of, **20**, 582
- voters, registration of, objections to, of, **12**, 216, 221
- witness, of, parliamentary election petition, at, **12**, 448

**WITHERNAM, WRIT IN**, **1**, 43 ; **11**, 200 n.

**WITHHOLDING**,

- assent, probate, to, by executor, compulsion in case of, **14**, 268
- clothing, of, seaman, of, payment of lodging, for, **26**, 54
- woman, of, disorderly house, in, **9**, 543

**WITHOUT IMPEACHMENT OF WASTE**,

- limitation to tenant for life, **24**, 176 ; **25**, 602
- nature of privilege of, **25**, 603
- tenant for life, restraint of, where, **13**, 49, 90 ; **17**, 232, 233 ; **24**, 176 ; **25**, 603, 604

**WITHOUT PREJUDICE**,

- acceptance of tender of rent, **11**, 154
- appointment of receiver, **13**, 55 n., 56 n. ; **14**, 126
- dismissal of charge, effect of, **9**, 357 n.
- letter written, acknowledgment under Statute of Limitations, not an, **13**, 558
- act of bankruptcy, admissible to prove, **2**, 33
- threat to commit, containing, **13**, 457, 558
- admissible as evidence, when, **13**, 457, 557, 558
- admission, not an, **13**, 558
- costs, question of, cannot be read on, **13**, 457, 558
- court may examine as to admissibility, **13**, 559
- dispute, protected only where there is a, **13**, 457, 557

**WITHOUT PREJUDICE**—*continued.*letter written—*continued.*

- waiver of privilege, **13**, 559
- whole correspondence, privilege extends to, **13**, 558, 559
- notice to rescind sale, in case of, **25**, 325 n.
- previous letter protected by subsequent letter marked, **13**, 558

**WITHOUT RECOURSE**,indorsement of bill, **2**, 479**WITHOUT RESERVE**,

- auctioneer selling, liability of, to highest bidder, **1**, 511
- sale of land, conditions as to, express, **1**, 508 ; **25**, 319
- vendor may not employ bidder, **25**, 319

**WITNESS.** *See also* EVIDENCE.

- abroad, bankruptcy, in, **2**, 318
- deposition of, **13**, 527
- examination of, **13**, 613—615. *See* COMMISSION, evidence ; EXAMINATION OF WITNESS.
- accomplice, corroboration of, **9**, 388 n., 408 ; **13**, 603
- direction of judge as to, **13**, 421
- adultery, confession of, **13**, 576 ; **16**, 478, 532
- corroboration required where charge of, **16**, 478
- adverse, meaning of, **13**, 600
- affidavit. *See* AFFIDAVIT.
- reluctant to make, **13**, 620
- affiliation proceedings, in, corroboration of mother, **2**, 448, 449 ; **13**, 421 n., 603
- affirmation of. *See* oath or affirmation, *infra*.
- age. *See* child, *infra*.
- opinion as to, **13**, 482, 483, 609
- analyst as, margarine prosecutions, in, **15**, 56. *See* ANALYST.
- answer of, bankruptcy proceedings, in, how far evidence against him, **2**, 73 ; **9**, 399 n., 400 n.
- parliamentary election petition, at trial of, how far evidence against him, **9**, 400 n. ; **12**, 450, 451, 467
- arbitration, at, **1**, 446, 447
- abroad, **1**, 458 n., 462 n.
- arbitrator calling, **13**, 597 n.
- consent of parties, with, **13**, 597 n.
- assessment under compulsory purchase, at, **6**, 82
- arbitrator as, to what facts, **1**, 477 ; **13**, 427, 571
- arrest of, **13**, 585—588. *See* ARREST ; PRIVILEGE FROM ARREST.
- assessment before sheriff and jury, at, **6**, 90
- attachment of. *See* contempt of court, *infra* ; ATTACHMENT OF PERSONS.
- attendance of, **13**, 577—590. *See* ATTENDANCE OF WITNESS.
- refusal of. *See* contempt of court, *infra* ; ATTENDANCE OF WITNESS.
- damages, action for, **13**, 588
- attesting, **13**, 604—606. *See* ATTESTING WITNESS.
- Attorney-General as, **7**, 73
- bankruptcy proceedings, in, abroad, **2**, 318
- death of, deposition admissible, **2**, 354
- examiner, before, **13**, 609 n.



**WITNESS**—*continued.*

bankruptcy proceedings—*continued.*  
 expenses, **13**, 585  
 refusal to answer, **5**, 475, 476 ; **7**, 284 ; **13**, 574 n. 576 n.  
 barrister as, **2**, 396 ; **13**, 570 n., 592, 593  
 belief, to, **13**, 607—609  
 bill of sale, to, address and description of, **3**, 35, 43, 48—51  
 solicitor as, **3**, 45  
 blind, **13**, 596  
 Board of Trade, before inspectors of, **13**, 585 n.  
 inquiry, at, **27**, 784 n  
 bound over, prosecutor, not liable as, **19**, 672  
 breach of promise action, in, corroboration of, **13**, 603 ; **16**, 274  
 bribery of, **7**, 291. *See* PERJURY, subornation of.  
 calling as, counsel, discretion of, as to, **2**, 402  
 execution of document, to admit, **13**, 605  
 indictment, named or not in, **9**, 364, 365  
 judge with consent of parties, by, **13**, 597 n., 599. *See* judge, *infra*.  
 notice of intention, when necessary to give, **9**, 365  
 parliamentary election court, at, **12**, 441 n., 442  
 possible but omitted, where, **13**, 626 n.  
 prosecution, for, **9**, 364, 365  
 treason, in, **9**, 365, 456  
 child as, **9**, 400, 408 ; **13**, 569 ; **17**, 56, 170  
 unable to attend court, deposition of, **9**, 315 n., 328, 367 ; **17**, 170  
 unsworn, corroboration of, **9**, 315 n., 388 n., 408 ; **13**, 603 ; **17**, 170  
 colonies, in, examination of, **10**, 559, 560 ; **13**, 615 *et seq.*  
 mandamus for, **10**, 109 *et seq.* ; **13**, 611  
 commission to examine. *See* COMMISSION, evidence  
 commissioners, before, Divorce Division, in, **16**, 535, 536  
 committal of, contempt in face of court, for, **7**, 283 ; **8**, 267. *See* contempt of court, *infra*.  
 refusal, answer, to, examiner, before, **13**, 616 n.  
 attend, to, persistent, for, **2**, 449 ; **7**, 303, 304 ; **8**, 267  
 recognisance to give evidence, of, **9**, 322  
 committee of House of Commons, before, **21**, 683  
 compellability as, ambassador, foreign, of, **9**, 401 n.  
 Attorney-General, of, **7**, 73  
 bank officer, of, **1**, 644, 645  
 civil cases, in, **13**, 577  
 client, not as to confidential legal advice, **2**, 395  
 competency, distinguished from, **9**, 387, 401, 405—407  
 criminal cases, in, **9**, 387, 401 *et seq.*  
 husband or wife of accused, **9**, 402, 406 n.  
 common law, at, **9**, 405  
 Criminal Evidence Act, 1898, under, **9**, 406  
 highway cases, in, **9**, 406  
 marriage, communications during, **9**, 407 ; **13**, 427, 573  
 Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1904, under, **9**, 407  
 Vagrancy Act, under, **22**, 615  
 King, of, non-existent, **9**, 401 n.  
 public minister, of, **6**, 431  
 sovereign, foreign, **9**, 401 n.

**WITNESS**—*continued.*

competency as, **13**, 569, 570, 593  
 accused, grand jury, before, **9**, 404 n.  
 adultery, where charge of, **16**, 532  
 affiliation proceedings, defendant in, **2**, 449  
 ambassador, foreign, **9**, 401 n. ; **13**, 570 n.  
 arbitrator, **13**, 427, 552 n., 571  
 attesting, **13**, 511. *See* ATTESTING WITNESS.  
 bankrupt, **13**, 574 n., 576 n.  
 bigamy trials, at, **9**, 405 n., 535  
 child, **13**, 569 ; **17**, 56  
 criminal cases, in, **9**, 328, 400, 408  
 deposition when unable to attend court, **9**, 315 n., 328, 367 ; **17**, 170  
 unsworn, **9**, 315 n., 388 n., 408 ; **13**, 603 ; **17**, 170  
 Children Act, 1908, offence under, in case of, **9**, 328 ; **17**, 170  
 civil cases, in, **13**, 569, 570  
 clergyman, of, **11**, 519 n.  
 co-defendant, against or for, **9**, 402  
 compellability, distinguished from, **9**, 387, 401, 405—407  
 counsel, **2**, 396 ; **13**, 570 n., 592  
 criminal cases, in, **9**, 400—408  
 deaf and dumb person, **13**, 569  
 death, person under sentence of, **9**, 400 n.  
 defendant, affiliation proceedings, in, **2**, 449  
 Building Societies Act, charge under, on, **3**, 340  
 criminal case, in, **9**, 388, 399—404 ; **13**, 570  
 divorce proceedings, in, **16**, 532  
 drunken person, of, **13**, 570  
 foreign law, to prove, **13**, 488  
 husband or wife of accused, **9**, 402, 403 n., 406  
 common law, at, **9**, 405, 406  
 Criminal Evidence Act, 1898, under, **9**, 406  
 defence for, **9**, 401, 405—407  
 highway cases, in, **9**, 406  
 incest, in, **9**, 618  
 Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1904, under, **9**, 407  
 prosecution, for, **9**, 401  
 treason, in, **9**, 405  
 Vagrancy Act, under, **22**, 615  
 husband or wife of defendant, **3**, 340 ; **9**, 388, 405—407 ; **13**, 570  
 Ireland, Lord Lieutenant of, **13**, 592 n.  
 judge, **9**, 401 n. ; **13**, 427, 570 n., 571  
 decision of, as to, **9**, 363, 402 ; **13**, 569  
 juror, **13**, 570 n., 571  
 inquest, at, **8**, 265  
 justice acting at hearing, **19**, 555  
 King, the, **6**, 410 ; **9**, 401 n. ; **13**, 570 n., 592 n.  
 litigant in person, **13**, 570 n.  
 matrimonial causes, in, **16**, 532  
 naval court-martial, before, **25**, 13  
 peer, of, **13**, 570 n., 592 n.  
 questioned, how, **9**, 363 ; **13**, 570  
 sick person, of, **13**, 570  
 solicitor acting as advocate, **13**, 570 n.  
 sovereign, foreign, **9**, 401 n. ; **13**, 570 n.  
 surveyor appointed to assist the court, **13**, 571 n.  
 unsound mind, person of, **9**, 400 ; **13**, 569  
 women, offences against, in case of, wife of prisoner, of, **9**, 614  
 condition, mental or physical, to, **13**, 438

**WITNESS**—*continued.*

conduct money, right to, **13**, 578, 579, 585 ; **26**, 801 n. *See* expenses, *infra* ; CONDUCT MONEY.

contempt of court by, **7**, 283, 284

attachment for, requisites of, **13**, 589, 590

fine for, **13**, 588

*habes corpus*, disobedience to writ of, **7**, 304

inquest at, **8**, 267

intentional, whether, **13**, 589

judge at chambers, before, **7**, 283

precincts of court, in, **7**, 283

prevarication, by, **7**, 283

punishment for, **7**, 283, 308, 315, 317 ; **13**, 588

refusal to answer before examiner, by, committal for, **13**, 616 n.

refusal to attend, by, attachment for, **13**, 579, 588, 616 n.

fine for, **13**, 588

refusal to produce documents, by, examiner, before, **13**, 615

refusal to testify, by, attachment for, **13**, 579

examiner, before, **13**, 615

inquest, at, **8**, 267

*subpoena*, by evading service of, **7**, 290

disobedience to, **7**, 303, 304 ; **13**, 588, 589

arbitrator, before, **7**, 304

examiner, before, **7**, 304

referee, before, **7**, 304

umpire, before, **7**, 304

summons to attend, disobedience to, Chancery master, before, **7**, 304

contempt of court in respect of, arresting, by, **7**, 290 ; **13**, 588

bribery of, by, **7**, 291

influencing, by, **7**, 290

intimidation of, by, **7**, 290

keeping him out of the way, by, **7**, 290

service, dismissal from, by, **7**, 291

contradicting, **9**, 385 ; **13**, 595 n., 605

corroboration. *See also* CORROBORATION.

accomplice, of, **9**, 388, 408 ; **13**, 603

adultery, in charges of, **16**, 478

affiliation proceedings, in, **2**, 448, 449 ; **13**, 421 n., 603

breach of promise action, in, **13**, 603 ; **16**, 274

child, unsworn, of, **9**, 388 n. ; **13**, 603

deceased person, claims against estate of, **13**, 604

desirable, when, **9**, 388 ; **13**, 604

ecclesiastical courts, in, **11**, 519 n. ; **13**, 603

effect of, **13**, 604

females, to prove certain offences against, **9**, 543, 615

joint claim, in case of, **13**, 604

Motor Car Act, under, **13**, 603

necessary, when, **9**, 388, 408 ; **13**, 603, 604

paupers, in proceedings for removal of, **13**, 603

perjury, to prove, **9**, 388 n., 494 ; **13**, 603

rape etc., of complainant in charge of, **9**, 388 n.

testimony inconsistent with previous conduct, where, **13**, 604

treason, in case of, **9**, 388 n., 456, 457 ; **13**, 603

counsel, **2**, 396 ; **13**, 570 n., 592, 593

decision of, as to calling, **2**, 402

county court, at, **8**, 516—520, 529—531. *See* EXAMINATION OF WITNESS.

court-martial, before, **9**, 404 n. ; **13**, 585

credit of, criminal cases, in, **9**, 384—386

**WITNESS**—*continued*

credit of—*continued.*

fact, question of, **13**, 421

impeached and re-established, **13**, 600—603. *See* EXAMINATION OF WITNESS.

cross-examination of, **13**, 597—599. *See* CROSS-EXAMINATION OF WITNESS.

dangerously ill, deposition of, **9**, 312 n., 327, 328, 365, 366 ; **13**, 613

*de bene esse*, deposition taken under, **13**, 42, 46, 618 n.

order to examine, **13**, 618 n.

debtor, admission by, at his public examination

proof of, **2**, 355

defendant. *See* competency, *supra.*

criminal proceedings, in, examination of, **9**, 367, 404

guilty, after pleading, **9**, 404 n.

foreign, where to testify, **13**, 614, 615

demeanour of, to be regarded, **13**, 508

deposition of. *See also* PRELIMINARY CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.

about to leave the country, where, **9**, 387 n.

abroad, taken, statutory provisions relating to, **13**, 527

admission, use as, against deponent, **13**, 547, 548

affiliation proceedings, by mother in, **2**, 445

bail, on application for, *certiorari* to bring up, **10**, 166

bankruptcy proceedings, in, **2**, 318, 354

admission, as, **13**, 630

before issue joined, use of, **13**, 618

child unable to attend court, **9**, 315 n., 328, 367

clerk of the peace, filed with, on conviction or dismissal of information, **19**, 586

coroner's inquest, taken at, **8**, 267

criminal proceedings, use in, of, **8**, 291 ; **9**, 366

duty to supply copies of, **8**, 224

evidence, as, **8**, 267, 291, 292

failure in delivery of, **8**, 255

fires in the City of London, in case of, **8**, 297

reading of, **8**, 292

witness refusing to sign, power on, **8**, 267

written and signed, must be, **8**, 267

county court, in, before examiner, **3**, 516—518

criminal proceedings, in, child, of, **9**, 315 n., 328, 367 ; **17**, 170

copies of, right of accused to, **9**, 322

defendant, of, when evidence against him, **9**, 399

taking of, **9**, 315

transmission of, to officer of court of trial, **9**, 321

trial, when read at, **9**, 365

witness dangerously ill, of, **9**, 312, 327, 328, 366 ; **13**, 613 ; **19**, 599 n. ; **23**, 251

dangerously ill, **9**, 312, 327, 328, 365, 366 ; **13**, 613

*de bene esse*, **13**, 46, 612 n., 618 n.

discretion of court in admitting evidence by, **13**, 618

evidence, as, **8**, 267, 291, 292

given, when may be, **13**, 422

not admitted, **13**, 618

not put in, **13**, 599 n.

statutory provisions as to, **13**, 548

subsequent proceedings, in, **13**, 546



**WITNESS**—*continued.*deposition of—*continued.*

- examiner, before, **13**, 609—618. *See* EXAMINATION OF WITNESS.
- Extradition Act, under, proof of, **13**, 527
- foreign, proof of, **13**, 527
- forgery of, **9**, 739
- Fugitive Offenders Act, under, **13**, 527 n. ; **14**, 426
- justices, taken before, putting in evidence, **13**, 595 n.
- King's Remembrancer's Department, in, **10**, 11
- Merchant Shipping Act, under, **9**, 387 n.
- notice to read, at trial, **23**, 147 n.
- preliminary examination, at, **9**, 312 n., 315—318
- read to accused, **9**, 316
- production, not privileged from, **11**, 75
- read at trial, when, **9**, 327 n., 328, 365, 366
- receiver of wreck, on examination by, **26**, 550 n.
- refusal to sign, **8**, 267
- settlement, order for removal from, on, **22**, 596, 597
- subsequent proceedings, as evidence in, **13**, 546
- Workmen's Compensation Act, under, of injured seaman, **20**, 159
- document, may not refer to, when, **13**, 596
- reference to, does not make it evidence, **13**, 424, 595, 597
- dying declaration of, **9**, 327 n., 393, 589—591 ; **13**, 471
- examples of, **9**, 589 n.
- wife or husband, **9**, 405 n.
- evidence, dissuading from giving, **9**, 498, 499
- inciting to give false, **9**, 498
- examination
- in chief, of, **13**, 594—597. *See* EXAMINATION OF WITNESS.
- of, commission, on. *See* COMMISSION (Authority).
- expenses of, **13**, 583—585
- action to recover, **13**, 579 n.
- analyst, of, margarine prosecution, in, **15**, 56
- Bankruptcy Act, 1883, s. 27, where summoned under, **2**, 415
- bankruptcy proceedings, in, **2**, 318 ; **13**, 585
- both parties, under *subpoena*, from, **13**, 584
- commissioners, before, **13**, 585
- conduct money, recovery of, from witness, **13**, 579 n., 584
- right to, **13**, 578, 583, 584 ; **26**, 801
- solicitor's liability for, **13**, 584
- county court, at, **8**, 517, 530, 582 n., 595—597 ; **13**, 584 n., 585
- plaintiff, **8**, 596
- prisoner as, **8**, 531
- scale, **8**, 595—597
- seaman, **8**, 596
- tendered, when to be, **8**, 530
- court-martial, at, **13**, 585
- court of revising barrister, at, **13**, 585
- criminal cases, in, **13**, 584, 585
- professional, of, **13**, 579 n.
- Customs Board, before, **13**, 585 n.
- deponent cross-examined, of, **13**, 622, 624
- Ecclesiastical Court, at, **13**, 585
- examiner, before, **13**, 585, 616
- Factory and Workshop Act, under, **13**, 585 n.
- Fugitive Offenders Act, under, **13**, 585

**WITNESS**—*continued.*expenses of—*continued.*

- inquiry, statutory, at, **13**, 585 n.
- justices, before, **19**, 599 n.
- liability for, **13**, 584
- solicitor, of, **13**, 584 n.
- Local Government Board, before inspectors of, **13**, 585 n.
- loss of time, in respect of, **13**, 583
- mining accident, before court of inquiry into, **20**, 611 n.
- municipal election petition, at, **12**, 489 n., 494, 520, 523
- security for, **12**, 494
- paid and not incurred, recovery, where, **13**, 579 n., 584
- parliamentary election petition, at, **12**, 451, 471, 477, 478, 480
- party to action, of, **13**, 584
- personation case, in, **12**, 527
- preliminary examination, at, **9**, 314 n. ; **13**, 583 n.
- professional, of, **13**, 578, 583
- railway accident, Board of Trade inquiry into, at, **23**, 749
- rating cases, in, **13**, 585 n.
- refusal to attend or testify until paid, **7**, 283 ; **13**, 579, 583
- right to, lost by non-attendance, **13**, 616 n.
- waiver, **13**, 583
- scale, **13**, 583 ; **26**, 801
- solicitor, liability for, **13**, 584
- subpoena*, to be tendered with, **13**, 579 n.
- trial, at, **13**, 583 n.
- expert. *See* EXPERT WITNESS.
- Explosive Substances Act, inquiry under, at, **14**, 401
- fact, not opinion or belief, to be testified, **13**, 595, 607
- faulty recollection of, **13**, 607
- gaming prosecution, at, immunity of, **15**, 288
- habeas corpus ad testificandum*, under, **13**, 580.
- See also* ATTENDANCE OF WITNESS ; HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM.
- handwriting, to prove, **13**, 482, 508—510. *See* HANDWRITING.
- hostile, *defined*, **13**, 600
- country, resident in, **13**, 615
- identity, opinion as to, of, **13**, 482, 607
- influencing, **7**, 290
- information and belief, of, admissibility in affidavit, **13**, 482
- injuring, **9**, 499
- inquest, at, **8**, 264—269. *See* ATTENDANCE OF WITNESS ; INQUEST.
- inspection of documents by, **11**, 67 n., 90
- interference with, **7**, 290, 291 ; **13**, 588. *See also* contempt of court, *supra*.
- evidence, dissuading from giving, by, **7**, 291 ; **9**, 498, 499
- inciting to give false, by, **9**, 498
- inquiry, at, **9**, 499
- intimidation, by, **16**, 585 n. *See* intimidation, *infra*.
- interpretation of words by, libel or slander actions, in, **13**, 483 ; **13**, 638, 639
- permissibility of, **13**, 607
- technical terms, in case of, **10**, 449
- interrogatory as to name of, allowed, when, **11**, 93
- intimidation of, **7**, 290 ; **9**, 498 ; **16**, 585 n.

**WITNESS**—*continued.*

judge, calling by, of, **13**, 599  
 consent of parties, with, **13**, 597 n., 599  
 duty of, to determine competency of, **13**, 570  
 power of, out of court, to order, **13**, 593  
 recalling by, of, **13**, 599  
 jury, questioned by, **13**, 599  
 local court, evidence for, **13**, 609 n.  
 lunacy, commission to take evidence of, **19**, 418  
   summoning of, **7**, 304; **19**, 530  
 margarine prosecutions, at, **15**, 56  
 medical, inquest, at, **8**, 255, 263  
   fees of, **8**, 293, 294  
 mine accident inquiry, at, **20**, 611  
 municipal election petition, at, **12**, 513 *et seq.* See  
   ELECTION PETITION (Municipal).  
 name, disclosure of, Divorce Division, when  
   ordered in, **16**, 513  
 number of. See WITNESSES.  
 oath or affirmation of. See also AFFIRMATION (in  
   lieu of Oath); OATH.  
 arbitrator, administered by, **1**, 462  
 documents, when producing, **13**, 581  
 examiner, administered by, **13**, 616  
   before, **7**, 284, 304  
 form of, **13**, 591, 592  
   wrong, effect of, **13**, 591  
 persons empowered to administer, **13**, 591 n.  
 religious belief, effect of, **13**, 591  
 statutory declaration, **13**, 592  
 take or make, to, **13**, 590—593  
   Ireland, Lord Lieutenant of, **13**, 592 n.  
   judge, **13**, 592  
   juror, **13**, 592  
   King, the, **13**, 592  
   peer, **13**, 592 n.; **21**, 785  
   refusal, **7**, 283, 284  
 one, usually sufficient, **9**, 388. See WITNESSES.  
 opinion, meaning of representation, as to, **13**,  
   608 n.  
   motor car, as to speed of, **13**, 603  
   question in dispute, inadmissible as to, **13**, 509  
   usually inadmissible, **13**, 437 n., 445 n., 595  
   words, as to meaning of, **13**, 483, 607; **18**,  
   638 n. See interpretation of words by,  
   *supra*.  
 opinion and belief, age, handwriting, identity etc.,  
   as to, **13**, 437, 482, 483, 607—609  
 good faith or state of mind, when evidence of,  
   **13**, 608  
 motives of another, as to, inadmissible, **13**,  
   608 n.  
 provable, when, **13**, 607—609  
 out of court, examination of, **13**, 609—619. See  
   EXAMINATION OF WITNESS.  
 ordered, arbitrator, by, **13**, 593 n.  
   Central Criminal Court, practice at, **9**, 364 n.  
   criminal cases, in, **9**, 362, 363; **13**, 593  
   defendant on felony charge, **9**, 364 n.  
   prosecutor, **9**, 364 n.  
   examiner, by, **13**, 593 n  
   expert, **9**, 364 n.; **13**, 593  
   indecent or immorality, during evidence  
   of, **9**, 362, 363  
   judge, by, **9**, 362—364; **13**, 593  
   naval court-martial, at trial before, **25**, 13  
   parliamentary election petition trial, at, **12**,  
   448  
   party in civil case, not usually, **13**, 593  
   refusal to obey, **7**, 283; **9**, 364 n.; **13**, 593  
   solicitor in case, **9**, 364 n.; **13**, 593

**WITNESS**—*continued.*

Parliament, before, **21**, 781, 782  
 parliamentary election petition, at, **12**, 440 *et seq.*  
   See ELECTION PETITION (Parliamentary).  
 partiality of, suggested, **9**, 384  
 justice called as, **19**, 555  
 perceptions, testifies to his, **13**, 421, 423  
 perjury by. See PERJURY.  
 perpetuation of testimony, in suit for, **13**, 45  
   See PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY.  
 preliminary examination, at, **9**, 311—318  
 prevarication by, **7**, 283  
 prisoner as, in county court action, **8**, 530  
 privilege, answering, from, **13**, 570—576. See  
   PRIVILEGE OF WITNESS.  
 arrest, from, **13**, 585—588. See PRIVILEGE  
   FROM ARREST.  
 defamation, as to, **13**, 588; **18**, 678 *et seq.*,  
   **23**, 335, 336 n. See also PRIVILEGE IN  
   DEFAMATION.  
 production of documents, from, **13**, 570—576,  
   580—582. See PRODUCTION OF DOCU-  
   MENTS AT HEARING.  
 production of documents by. See PRODUCTION  
   OF DOCUMENTS AT HEARING.  
 proof of, **9**, 365  
 recall of, **13**, 599  
 re-examination of, **13**, 599. See RE-EXAMINATION.  
 refreshing memory of, **13**, 424, 595—597  
   blind, where, **13**, 596  
   challenging memory, **2**, 576; **7**, 454 n.  
   copy, where by, **13**, 596  
   document  
     capable of use for, **13**, 595, 596  
     insufficiently stamped, by, **13**, 516  
     production of, **13**, 596  
     unstamped usable for, **7**, 454 n., 530 n.;  
     **13**, 516; **24**, 728 n.  
   expert, of, **13**, 482  
   foreign law, as to, **13**, 489  
   independent recollection, where no, **13**,  
     596  
   law, as to, **13**, 482, 489  
   newspaper report, by, **13**, 565  
 refusal to answer, allowed, where, **13**, 570—576.  
   See PRIVILEGE OF WITNESS.  
 bankruptcy proceedings, at, **2**, 73, 74; **7**, 284;  
   **13**, 574 n., 576 n.  
 contempt of court by, **7**, 283  
 examiner, before, **7**, 284, 304  
   committal, **13**, 616 n.  
   costs, **13**, 617  
 preliminary examination, at, **9**, 314 n.  
 procedure on, **2**, 410; **13**, 575  
 winding up proceedings, in, **5**, 475, 476;  
   **7**, 284  
 refusal to testify, county court, in, **8**, 530  
   preliminary examination, at, **9**, 314 n.  
 removal order appeals, at, **22**, 605  
 revising barrister, at court of, **12**, 221, 222  
   attendance, summons for, **12**, 222  
 sanity, evidence of, **13**, 608  
 Sewers Act, 1833, under, **25**, 787 n.  
 sixteen, person under, when admitted at criminal  
   trial as, **9**, 362  
 solicitor producing client's document, criminal  
   trial, in, **13**, 582 n.  
   *subpoena duces tecum*, under, **13**, 581,  
     582  
 subject-matter of action sent out of jurisdiction  
   for identification by, **13**, 614



**WITNESS**—*continued.*

- subpæna*, service of, due, waiver of, by attending, **13**, 579 n.  
 evading, **7**, 290  
*subpæna ad testificandum*, served with, **13**, 577—579. *See* ATTENDANCE OF WITNESS.  
*subpæna duces tecum*, served with, **7**, 304; **13**, 580—582. *See* PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS AT HEARING.  
 attendance of, **7**, 304; **13**, 581  
 documents, though privileged, to be brought, **7**, 304; **13**, 581, 589 n.  
 production, objection to, **13**, 581  
   lien, claim of, **13**, 581, 582  
   refused, secondary evidence, **13**, 581 n.  
 oath, how far necessary, **13**, 581  
 solicitor, client's privilege, may claim, **13**, 581  
   deed, production for identification, **13**, 581 n.  
   sworn, when, **13**, 581  
 summons to, winding up, in, **5**, 474; **13**, 577 n.  
 unsworn, child, **9**, 315 n., 388 n., 408; **13**, 603; **17**, 170  
 defendant, criminal proceedings, in, **9**, 402  
 Ireland, Lord Lieutenant, **13**, 592 n.  
 King, the, **13**, 592  
 peer, **13**, 592  
*voir dire*, on the, **9**, 363 n., 402 n.; **13**, 570  
 warrant for attendance of, court of summary jurisdiction, in, **9**, 82  
 winding up, in, **5**, 474—477  
   attendance of, **5**, 474; **13**, 577 n.  
   cross-examination of, **13**, 597 n.  
   privilege of, **5**, 476

**WITNESSES,**

- treason, in, list of, for accused, **9**, 456  
 two needed, court, ecclesiastical, in, **11**, 519 n.; **13**, 603  
 females, certain offences against, to prove, **9**, 388 n., 543, 615  
 misprision of treason, to prove, **9**, 503  
 perjury, to prove, **9**, 494; **13**, 603  
 treason, to prove, **9**, 388 n., 456, 457; **13**, 603  
 tumultuous petitioning, to prove, **9**, 471

**WOADED,**

- goods, trade mark on, **27**, 726 n.

**WOMAN.** *See also* FEMALE; GIRL; YOUNG PERSON.

- defined*, Coal Mines Regulation Act, under, **17**, 154 n.  
 Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, under, **14**, 445  
 abducted, marriage with, settlement of property, court's powers as to, **9**, 620  
 abduction of, felonious, **9**, 619, 620. *See* ABDUCTION.  
 adultery or unchastity, statement imputing, to, actionable *per se*, **18**, 608, 620 n., 641  
 affiliation proceedings by. *See* AFFILIATION PROCEEDINGS.  
 Apothecaries, Society of, admission to, **20**, 347  
 bastard child, neglecting to maintain, idle and disorderly person, as, **22**, 608  
 bleaching and dye works, employment of, in, regulations as to, **14**, 498, 499  
 borough council, eligibility for office of, **20**, 431

**WOMAN**—*continued.*

- child, with. *See* PREGNANCY.  
 child-bearing, past, no presumption as to, **13**, 504  
 children of, poor law maintenance, husband's liability, **17**, 115  
 churching of, **11**, 709  
 churchwarden, as, **11**, 461  
 Commissioner of Sewers, as, **25**, 776  
 continuous employment of, in textile factory, period of, **14**, 490, 492  
 education committees, on, not disqualified by sex or marriage, **12**, 20. *See* EDUCATION COMMITTEE.  
 Employers' Liability Act, within, **20**, 147 n.  
 employment of, after childbirth, provision as to, in factories, **14**, 487  
   creameries, in, regulations as to, **14**, 507  
   factory, within and without, on same day, illegal, **14**, 494, 495  
 Factory Acts, when deemed contrary to, **14**, 496  
 fruit preserving, in, regulations as to, **14**, 506  
 hours of, extension of, in certain factories, **14**, 500  
*enceinte*, **11**, 11. *See* ENCEINTE.  
 factories and workshops, employment of, in, extension of hours of, **14**, 500  
   non-textile, general provisions, **14**, 497  
   outside, regulations as to, **14**, 494  
   restrictions as to, **14**, 487  
   shop, as well as in, on same day, regulations as to, **14**, 495  
   special exceptions as to hours of, **14**, 503  
   Sundays, on, prohibition against, **14**, 490  
   textile, continuous five hours' spell, regulations as to, **14**, 505  
 Turkey red dyeing and open-air bleaching, extension of hours of, **14**, 501  
 water power, driven by, extension of hours of, **14**, 501  
 wet-spinning, as to, **14**, 477  
 holidays of, in, regulations as to, **14**, 496  
 meal-times of, simultaneous hour of, rule as to, **14**, 495  
   exceptions to, **14**, 505, 506  
   special regulations as to, **14**, 478  
 factory, non-textile, employment, continuous, of, in, regulations as to, **14**, 492  
   employment of, in, hours of, **14**, 492  
   meal-times of, regulations as to, **14**, 492  
   textile, employment of, in, regulations as to, **14**, 490  
 fish, curing of, employment of, provisions as to, **14**, 506  
 gestation, period of, child born within, legitimacy of, **13**, 504  
   judicial notice taken of, **13**, 495  
   rule against perpetuities, for purpose of, computation of, **22**, 301 n., 302, 303, 310  
 health insurance administrative bodies, appointment to serve on, of, **28**, 933, 936 n.  
 indecent assault on. *See* offences against, *infra*.  
 Inn of Court, student of, inadmissibility of, as, **2**, 363 n.  
 insurance committees, appointment to, of. *See* National Health Insurance, *infra*.  
 intoxicating liquor, licence to, subsequent marriage no effect on, **18**, 30

**WOMAN**—*continued*.

- justice of the peace, disqualification for, of, **12**, 353
- laundries, employment in, of, hours of, regulations as to, **14**, 501, 504
- lunatic, male attendant on, forbidden, **19**, 517
- married. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.
- mayor, as, **12**, 353
- metropolitan borough, of, **20**, 432 n.
- medical
- officer of health, report by, of irregular employment of, in factory, **14**, 528
  - practitioner, admission as, **20**, 330, 347
- metropolitan borough councils, eligibility for, **20**, 431
- mine, employment in, illegality of, **17**, 154
- moving machinery, working of, near, regulations affecting, **14**, 465
- municipal
- councillor, eligible as, **19**, 302
  - election, voter at, **12**, 183
- name and arms clause in case of, **25**, 697 n.
- National Health Insurance, committee, advisory,
- service on, of, **28**, 933
  - district, service on, of, **28**, 936 n.
  - insurance, service on, of, **28**, 933
  - sub-committee, service on, of, **28**, 934
- contributor, as. *See* NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE, married woman; widow; wife.
- maternity benefit under. *See* MATERNITY BENEFIT.
- offences against, **9**, 611—623
- abduction, **9**, 619, 620. *See* ABDUCTION.
  - indecent assault, **9**, 619; **19**, 584
  - procuring, **9**, 542, 543, 614
  - rape, **9**, 611—614. *See* RAPE.
- parish council, may vote at election for, **12**, 191 n.
- Parliament, disqualified to sit in, **21**, 655
- parliamentary franchise, disqualification of, for, **12**, 140
- parochial franchise, property does not qualify for, **12**, 191 n., 205 n.
- poor law, under, removal of, Scotland or Ireland, to, restrictions on, **22**, 602
- poor law guardian, as, **22**, 532
- pregnancy of. *See* PREGNANCY.
- print works, employment in, of, regulations as to, **14**, 490
- prisoner, capital charge, on, respite of, **9**, 375
- child of, reception of infant, **23**, 255
  - hard labour, cutting of hair of, as to, **23**, 249
  - locks on cells of, **23**, 255
  - ticket-of-leave, release on, of, **23**, 258
  - treatment of, **23**, 239, 248 n.
- registrar of births and death, as, **24**, 441 n.
- school
- manager, as, **12**, 53 n.
  - teacher, annual contribution of, **12**, 128
  - disablement allowance of, **12**, 129
- sexton, as, **11**, 478
- slander of, statutory provisions as to, **18**, 608, 620, 621 n., 641
- tenant for life, right of possession of, **25**, 597
- trade board, as member of, **27**, 519
- trustee, may be appointed, **28**, 65
- unchastity, imputing, to, defamatory nature of statement, **18**, 608, 620, 641
- urban district council, eligibility of, on, **19**, 262
- vestry meeting, vote at, of, **11**, 453

**WOMAN**—*continued*.

- wet spinning, employment in, regulation as to, **14**, 477
- women's workshops, description of, **14**, 443
- hours of employment in, **14**, 493, 494
- WOOD.** *See also* TIMBER; WOODEN.
- cart-bote, as, **4**, 447 n., 468 n.
  - common of estovers in respect of, **4**, 447, 466. *See* ESTOVERS.
  - commoner may not cut, **4**, 516
  - construction of buildings, ship etc., as used in. *See* WOODEN.
  - covenant in lease, as to, **18**, 432, 433
  - customary right of lord of manor to cut, **8**, 25
  - decayed, power of tenant for life to cut, **25**, 606
  - deck cargo, as, restrictions on carriage, **26**, 80
  - fire-bote, as, **4**, 447 n., 468 n.
  - grounds, assarts in, **9**, 113 n.
  - hay-bote, as, **4**, 447 n.; **24**, 176
  - hedge-bote, as, **4**, 468 n.
  - house-bote, as, **4**, 447 n., 468 n.; **24**, 176
  - lopwood, right of, **6**, 487 n.; **7**, 189
  - plough-bote, as, **4**, 447 n., 468 n.; **24**, 176
  - saleable, exception in lease, as, **18**, 432
  - storage of, London Building Acts, regulation by, **20**, 473, 475, 494
  - underwood, rights in respect of. *See* UNDERWOOD.

**WOODCOCK,**

- close season for, **15**, 260
- game, as, **15**, 208, 209, 230 n., 231 n., 236, 247
- licence not required for taking with net and springes, of, **15**, 248
- sale of, licence for, **15**, 242 n.
- trespass in search of, **15**, 228
- warren, as fowls of, **15**, 215

**WOODEN,**

- barn, fixture, as, **18**, 417 n.
- building, fixture, as, **18**, 417 n.
- railways, London Building Act, 1894, not applicable to, **23**, 681
- temporary, **20**, 488; **23**, 427 n., 681
- frame, boiler bolted to, as fixture, **18**, 419
- brewer's vat resting on, as fixture, **18**, 417 n.
- granary, fixture, as, **18**, 417 n.
- plugs, loom fastened to, as fixture, **18**, 419
- ship, valuation for purpose of general average contribution, **26**, 324 n.
- structures within London Building Acts, buildings for supply of electricity, **20**, 475
- exemption of certain buildings, **20**, 474, 475, 488
- licensing of, **20**, 470 n.
- metropolitan borough councils, power of, **20**, 406
- nature of, which may be licensed, **20**, 488
- regulation of, **20**, 473
- restrictions on erection of, **20**, 488
- windmill, fixture, as, **18**, 417 n.

**WOODLANDS.** *See also* TIMBER; TREES; WOODS.

- acquisition, compulsory, when exempt from, **21**, 580, 581
- commoner's rights in, **4**, 473
- district rate, partial exemption from, **24**, 85
- land duty, undeveloped, exemption from, **24**, 577
- land tax, assessment and recovery of, **18**, 319
- pannage in, **4**, 473



**WOODLANDS**—*continued.*

poor rate, occupier's liability to, **24**, 4  
rateable value of, how ascertained, **24**, 44

**WOODMOTE,**

ancient jurisdiction of, **9**, 112  
attachment, otherwise known as, **9**, 111  
encroachments, jurisdiction as to, **9**, 112  
forest laws, as court for execution of, **9**, 111, 112  
Forty Days' Court, otherwise known as, **9**, 111  
verderers, jurisdiction of, **9**, 112

**WOODS.** *See also* **TIMBER; TREES; WOODLANDS.**

Commissioners of. *See* **COMMISSIONERS OF WOODS.**  
cutting trees in, waste by, **25**, 605 n.  
demise, exception from, extent of, **18**, 432  
firing, gamekeeper's right to arrest for, **15**, 245  
land tax  
chargeable upon, **18**, 308  
what may be cut to satisfy, **18**, 319  
lease of, **18**, 412  
exceptions in, **18**, 431, 432  
ownership of, evidence as to, **13**, 452  
regarder's duties in respect of, **9**, 115  
surveyors of, Lancaster, in Duchy of, **7**, 227  
waste by grubbing up, **25**, 604  
woodward's duties in respect of, **9**, 115

**WOODS, FORESTS, AND LAND REVENUES, DEPARTMENT OF.**

*See also* **COMMISSIONERS OF WOODS.**

Commissioners of Woods, short title as, **7**, 122 n.  
constitution of, **7**, 122  
lopwood, rights as to, **7**, 189  
moneys of, application of, **7**, 127  
officers of, **7**, 123, 124  
Surveyor-General, appointment of, **7**, 122 n.  
Woods and Forests, short title as Commissioners of, **7**, 122 n.

**WOODWARD,**

appointment and duties of, **7**, 184  
forest, duties in respect of, **9**, 115  
manor, office cannot be annexed to, **8**, 7  
office of trust vested in, **8**, 7

**WOOL,**

anthrax from handling of, compensation to workman in respect of, **20**, 162 n., 164 n.  
materials, manufacture of. *See* **WOOLLEN MANUFACTURE.**  
merchant, restrictive covenant in relation to, **27**, 587 n.  
sorter, compensation to, **20**, 162 n.  
textile factory, for, **14**, 436  
trade, usages in, **10**, 282

**WOOLLEN MANUFACTURE,**

distress on apparatus, materials etc. used in, restrictions on, **11**, 140  
materials and tools, wrongful dealing with, **20**, 127, 128  
weaver employed in, National Health Insurance in respect of, **28**, 910 n.

**WOOLSACK,**

House of Lords, outside limits of, **7**, 58 n.; **21**, 629 n.  
irregularity by passing between table and, **21**, 636 n.

**WOOLSACK**—*continued.*

leaving, committee, in, **21**, 637  
Lord Chancellor, as seat of, **7**, 57 n.; **21**, 629, 635  
mace deposited on, **21**, 635 n.  
judicial business, during, **21**, 649 n.  
passing between speaker and, irregularity by; **21**, 636 n.  
purse deposited on, during sitting of House of Lords, **21**, 635  
question submitted from, **21**, 633, 636  
judicial proceedings, in, **21**, 650  
seat on, during absence of Lord Chancellor, **7**, 59  
space behind, conversation in, **21**, 636 n.  
speech of Lord Chancellor not delivered from, **21**, 629  
vote given by Lord Chancellor from, **7**, 58; **21**, 629 n.

**WOOLWICH,**

borough of, rights retained by, **20**, 403  
ferry across Thames at, powers of county council in respect of, **20**, 398  
higher education, powers of borough council as to, **12**, 53 n.  
London County Council, powers of, **20**, 398  
market, powers of the borough council as to, **20**, 403  
profits derived from, how applied, **20**, 403 n.  
metropolitan borough, as, **20**, 403  
subway under Thames at, county council's duties as to, **20**, 398  
technical education, powers of borough council as to, **20**, 403

**WORCESTER,**

county of city of, **19**, 540 n.  
diocese of, **11**, 384  
local courts of, **9**, 212  
quarter sessions, separate court of, **19**, 542  
recorder of, **9**, 213  
separate commission of peace for, **19**, 542  
sheriff, power of appointing, **19**, 540 n.

**WORDS,**

actionable *per se*, **18**, 633 — 641. *See also* **DEFAMATION; DEFAMATORY STATEMENT.**  
agreement imported by, **7**, 514, 515  
assault not constituted by, **9**, 606; **27**, 873 n.  
bills of exchange etc., in, form of, **2**, 466, 469, 487  
bond created by no particular form of, **3**, 81  
construction of. *See* **CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS; INTERPRETATION OF WORDS; WORDS AND PHRASES.**  
etymology of, an unsafe guide, **10**, 435, 436; **27**, 135 n.; **28**, 658 n.  
fancy, as trade marks etc., **27**, 692  
figures and, conflict between, in bill of exchange, **2**, 468; **10**, 453 n.  
futurity of, **28**, 680  
general. *See* **GENERAL, words.**  
imprisonment not constituted by, **27**, 878 n.  
interpretation of. *See* **INTERPRETATION OF WORDS; WORDS AND PHRASES.**  
invented, as trade marks etc., **27**, 689, 690. *See* **INVENTED WORD.**  
limitation, of, **28**, 764, 766, 767. *See* **LIMITATION OF ESTATE.**  
negotiability of bills of exchange restrained by, **2**, 479

**WORDS**—*continued.*

statutes, in, judicial interpretation of, **27**, 129, 130, 153. *See* INTERPRETATION OF WORDS.  
 technical, construction of. *See* INTERPRETATION OF WORDS.  
 trade marks etc. registrable as, **27**, 688  
 trade marks other than, registration of, **27**, 695, 696  
 wills, in. *See also* CONSTRUCTION OF WILLS;  
 INTERPRETATION OF WORDS.  
 adapting facts to, **28**, 637  
 alteration of, **28**, 675, 676  
 apt, **28**, 668  
 changed, **28**, 675  
 clear, **28**, 674, 675  
 court may not disregard, **28**, 659  
 insensible, **28**, 639  
 rejected, **23**, 660, 675  
 repeated, **28**, 681  
 supplied, **28**, 675  
 transposed, **28**, 675  
 written and spoken, distinction between, **18**, 609

**WORDS AND PHRASES,**

*The following words and phrases are defined or explained in "The Laws of England." For words not included hereunder, the body of the Index should be consulted.*

a devise of the chattel for an hour is for ever, **28**, 527 n.  
 a judge, **17**, 601 n.  
 a list of contributories, **5**, 495  
 a tenant, **11**, 14  
 a tenant dying seised, **11**, 14  
 a *verbis legis non recedendum*, **27**, 133 n., 147 n.  
 a yearly rent, though payable half-yearly or quarterly, **18**, 441 n.  
*ab Edgare vindico*, **1**, 59  
*ab officio*, **11**, 535  
*ab officio et a beneficio*, **11**, 535, 621  
 abduction, **9**, 619  
 abeyance of freehold, **24**, 216  
 ability, representation as to, **20**, 731  
*abjuratio regni*, **11**, 26 n.  
 able men of the county present, **18**, 253 n.  
 able to earn, **20**, 201  
 ablution, **11**, 683  
 abode, place of, **11**, 701 n. ; **12**, 274 n.  
 about, charterparty, in, **10**, 266, 296 ; **26**, 101, 102  
     contract for sale of goods, in, **25**, 214, 216  
     latitude, **10**, 265  
     qualifying words of measurement, **25**, 214, 216 ; **26**, 101 ; **28**, 461  
     sale of goods, in, contract for, **25**, 214, 216  
 about as per sample, **25**, 155  
 abridgment, **8**, 146, 147  
 absence through illness, **20**, 85 n.  
 absolute and uncontrolled discretion, **4**, 165  
 absolute possession, **22**, 392  
 absolute title to land, **24**, 313, 314  
 absolutely and exclusively, **11**, 18 n.  
*absque hoc*, **10**, 38 n.  
 abstract of title, **25**, 344  
 abut, abutting, **3**, 175  
*ac etiam*, fictitious trespass, in action of, **1**, 44  
 acceptance, bill of exchange, **2**, 463, 485  
     offer, **7**, 348  
     sale of goods, **25**, 129  
 acceptor, bill of exchange, **2**, 463  
     honour, **2**, 539

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

accepts, sale of goods, **7**, 361 n.  
 access of light, Prescription Act, 1832, **11**, 307  
 accession, **22**, 401 n.  
 accessories, **9**, 246 n.  
 accessories before the fact, **9**, 248, 253  
 accident, **13**, 25 ; **26**, 114 ; **27**, 129  
     charterparty, **26**, 114  
     insurance against accidents, **17**, 568  
     poor law removal, **22**, 592 n.  
     Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, **20**, 161, 162  
 accidentally, damage to electrical fittings, **12**, 613 n.  
     Fire Prevention Act, **18**, 520 n.  
 accommodation bill, **2**, 502  
 accord, **7**, 443  
 accord and satisfaction, **1**, 31 ; **7**, 441 ; **22**, 447 n. ; **25**, 484  
 according to the custom of the country, **18**, 563 n.  
 according to the tenor, **14**, 137, 138  
 account, Stock Exchange, **27**, 216  
 account day, Stock Exchange, **27**, 216  
 account of A. B., **1**, 595  
 account payee, **1**, 595  
 account stated, **7**, 489  
 accretion, **28**, 362  
 acquiescence, **13**, 166, 169  
 acre, **28**, 468  
 across country, **10**, 278  
 Act, statute, **27**, 117, 128  
 act adopting the transaction, sale of goods, **25**, 180  
 act committed as cause of action, **19**, 178  
 act *in pais*, **10**, 359 n. ; **13**, 375  
 Act of Attainder, **21**, 727  
 act of bankruptcy, **2**, 13  
 act of God, **17**, 321 n. ; **28**, 383 n., 454 n.  
     charterparty, **26**, 108  
     contract, **7**, 428 ; **26**, 108  
     negligence, **21**, 469  
     tort, **27**, 493  
 Act of Grace, **21**, 726  
 Act of Indemnity, **21**, 726  
 Act of Settlement, **6**, 316 n.  
 act of State, **23**, 304  
 act of submission of the clergy, **11**, 391  
 act on petition, ecclesiastical, **11**, 518 n.  
     matrimonial causes, **16**, 511  
 act or default, **27**, 370 n.  
 action, **1**, 2. *For old forms of action not mentioned below, see the distinctive name of the action.*  
 action, Public Authorities Act, 1893, **1**, 5 ; **23**, 344  
 action *in personam*, **1**, 48 n.  
 action *in rem*, **1**, 47, 61  
 action of attainr, **1**, 38, 39  
 action of *audita querela*, **1**, 39  
 action of contract, **1**, 48, 49  
 action of right proper, **1**, 33  
 action of tort, county court jurisdiction, **1**, 48, 49  
 action on the case, **1**, 39, 40  
 actionable *per se*, **18**, 607, 608  
 actions ancestral, **1**, 33 n.  
 actions of right in their nature, **1**, 33  
 actor, **27**, 411 n.  
 actual and *bonâ fide* occupation, **12**, 148 n.  
 actual military service, **14**, 161 ; **25**, 94 n.  
 actual possession, franchise, **12**, 148 n.  
 actual possession and enjoyment, **25**, 704 n.  
 actual possession and occupation, **18**, 583 n.  
 actual seisin, **11**, 8 n.



## WORDS AND PHRASES—continued.

actual tenant in tail, **24**, 250 n.  
 actual total loss, **17**, 472  
 actual use or occupation, **14**, 484 n.  
*actus ab agendo*, **11**, 284 n.  
*ad idem* contract, **13**, 23  
*ad medium filum aque*, **3**, 121 ; **14**, 583  
*ad medium filum viae*, **16**, 51 ; **18**, 414  
 adapt for small holdings, **26**, 686  
 adeemed, marine insurance, **17**, 479  
     testamentary gift, **28**, 602  
*adeo plene et integre*, **6**, 481  
*aditus*, **11**, 284 n.  
 adjacent, **3**, 175 ; **28**, 462  
 adjoining, **18**, 416 n. ; **23**, 421 n. ; **27**, 570 n. ;  
     **28**, 462  
     building contract, **3**, 175  
 adjoining owner, **20**, 473 n.  
 adjourn, **12**, 465 n.  
 adjustment, marine insurance, **17**, 495  
     rights, of, regulation of commons, **4**, 602  
 administration  
     *ad colligenda bona*, **14**, 204  
     *ad litem*, **14**, 205, 336  
     *cum testamento annexo*, **14**, 194  
     *de bonis non*, **14**, 195  
     *durante absentia*, **14**, 198, 199  
     *durante dementia*, **14**, 199  
     *durante minore etate*, **14**, 197, 198  
     *pendente lite*, **14**, 201  
 administrative county, **12**, 194 n. ; **16**, 195 n.  
 administrator, **14**, 136. *See also* administration,  
     *supra*.  
 Admiralty, **1**, 59 ; **27**, 127  
 admittance, copyhold, **8**, 97  
 adoptive Act, **3**, 450 ; **22**, 488 ; **27**, 117 n.  
*adscripti glebae*, **8**, 5  
 adulteration, **15**, 5  
 advance, in wills, **28**, 843  
 advance note, **25**, 51 n.  
 advanced members of building society, **3**,  
     351  
 advancement, gift by parent etc., **28**, 55, 56  
     Statute of Distributions, **11**, 20 n.  
     trustee's power, **17**, 93 ; **25**, 685  
 advances, hotchpot, **28**, 843, 844. *See also*  
     advancement, *supra*.  
 adventurers, cost-book company, **5**, 656  
 advice note, **26**, 148 n.  
*advocati, advocatio*, **11**, 564 n.  
 advowson, **11**, 564 ; **21**, 128  
 affidavit, **2**, 317 ; **27**, 128  
 affidavit of documents, **11**, 59  
 affray, **9**, 468  
 after sight, **2**, 476  
 after the death, testamentary gift, **28**, 829  
 against the form of the statute, **19**, 593  
 against the peace, **19**, 593  
 agency, **1**, 147 ; **28**, 862  
 agent, **1**, 147, 152 ; **9**, 485 n. ; **15**, 424 n. ; **20**,  
     66  
     mining, **20**, 595 n., 626 n.  
 agent for sale, **10**, 282  
 agents, Telegraph Act, 1878, **27**, 352 n.  
 aggravated damages, **10**, 306  
 aggrieved person, **15**, 180 n., 188 n.  
 agistment, **1**, 386  
     royal forest, in, **4**, 476 ; **7**, 182  
 agreed to buy, **25**, 200 n.  
 agreement, **11**, 140 n.  
 agrees to let, **18**, 368 n.

## WORDS AND PHRASES—continued.

agricultural  
     holding, **1**, 239, 259 ; **11**, 140 n.  
     land, **24**, 23 n.  
     locomotive, **27**, 308 n.  
     purpose, **27**, 308 n.  
     tenancy, **1**, 259  
 agriculture, **24**, 551 n. ; **26**, 688 n.  
 aground, **26**, 406  
 aid, feudal, **24**, 140, 141 n.  
 alehouse, **17**, 303  
*alias* writ, execution, **14**, 25, 26  
     *habeas corpus*, **10**, 44  
 alien, **1**, 302  
 alien enemy, **1**, 304, 310  
 alien friend, **1**, 303  
 alienation in mortmain, **24**, 330  
 alkali waste works, **23**, 405 n.  
 alkali work, **23**, 404  
 all, **25**, 227 n.  
 all claims, **27**, 631 n.  
 all estate clause, **10**, 472  
 all fixtures and improvements, **18**, 426 n.  
 all other goods, **17**, 460  
 all other losses etc., **17**, 436 n., 446  
 all other misfortunes etc., **17**, 434 n., 446  
 all other perils etc., **17**, 446  
 all risks, **25**, 224 n., 227 n.  
 all risks by land and by water, **17**, 436 n.  
 all stocks, shares, and securities which I possess or  
     to which I am entitled, **23**, 30  
 all the remainder, **23**, 41  
 all the rest, **23**, 41  
 all the room and power, **18**, 338 n.  
 all timber and other trees, but not the annual  
     fruit thereof, **18**, 431 n.  
 all well, **17**, 418  
 allegiance, **6**, 339. *See* ligeance, *infra*.  
 allocator, **26**, 795  
 allocutus, **9**, 375 n.  
 allodium, **24**, 139 n.  
 allonge, **2**, 504 n.  
 allotment, land, of, **1**, 331, 357 ; **24**, 87 n.  
     shares, of, **5**, 174  
 allotment note, sailor's, **26**, 51  
 alluvion, **7**, 116  
 alone or together with, family name, **25**,  
     698 n.  
 already, will, **28**, 581 n.  
 alter, Telegraph Act, 1878, **27**, 368 n.  
 alternative gift, **28**, 728, 729, 730  
 always afloat, **26**, 181  
 always to be subject to quit at three months'  
     notice, **18**, 445 n.  
 ambiguity, **10**, 453 n.  
 ambulatory, will said to be, **28**, 509 n.  
 amendment of rule, Industrial and Provident  
     Societies Act, 1893, **17**, 13 n.  
 amercement, customary, **8**, 59  
 amercement, **25**, 787 n.  
 ammunition, **14**, 362  
 amotion, **8**, 324 n., 330  
 amount secured, **3**, 104  
*amoveas*, judgment, **10**, 7, 38  
 anchor, **27**, 545 n.  
 anchorage, **23**, 388 n.  
 ancient  
     demesne of the Crown, **9**, 217  
     freehold, **8**, 66 ; **24**, 150  
     monument, **21**, 602, 603  
     rent, **23**, 78 n.

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

and, construed as or, settlement, in, **25**, 533 n.  
 statute, in, **27**, 147 n., 750 n.  
 will, in, **28**, 676, 826, 827  
 and all other persons, **15**, 202 n.  
 and his children, testamentary gift to named  
   person, **23**, 787  
 and not upon information, **19**, 609 n.  
 and/or, **26**, 100 n.  
 and otherwise, settlement by reference, **25**, 707  
 Anglo-Indian domicile, **6**, 190 n.  
 animal, **1**, 365, 409, 410  
*animus dedicandi*, **16**, 33  
*animus furandi*, **9**, 628  
*animus manendi*, **6**, 185  
 annates, **11**, 779  
 annoyance, **18**, 518  
 annoyance, nuisance, or damage, **18**, 516  
 annual, interest, **16**, 664  
 annual increment value duty, **24**, 569  
 annuity, **16**, 664 ; **24**, 465, 469  
 another person, Statute of Frauds, **15**, 455 n.  
 another such light, **26**, 406  
 any business whatsoever, **27**, 571 n., 574 n.  
 any common, inclosure, **4**, 544 n.  
 any company, Telegraph Act, 1868, **27**, 352 n.  
 any disposing power, **23**, 27  
 any fittings for the gas, **15**, 335 n.  
 any officer, **27**, 145 n.  
 any other business, **27**, 571 n., 574 n., 586 n.,  
   587 n.  
 any other means, or by, **27**, 146 n.  
 any person, covenant against dealing with, **27**,  
   570 n.  
   Metropolis Management Amendment Act,  
   1862, **25**, 765 n.  
 any person . . . empowered to give an absolute  
 discharge, Settled Land Act, 1882, **25**,  
   646 n.  
 any port or place whatsoever, **17**, 398  
 any statute, law, ordinance, custom, or provision  
 to the contrary in any wise notwith-  
 standing, **27**, 145 n.  
 any such person aforesaid, **15**, 273 n., 275 n.  
 any time, at, **27**, 571 n.  
 any time previously, at, **27**, 571 n.  
 any trade or business, **27**, 571 n.  
 any trading establishment, **27**, 570 n.  
 any ——— whatsoever, **8**, 158 n. ; **15**, 279 n. ; **17**,  
   398 ; **27**, 571 n., 574 n.  
 apothecary, **20**, 345  
 apparent accommodation, **11**, 255  
 apparent alteration in document, **28**, 559  
 appendant, **4**, 446  
*profit à prendre*, **11**, 338  
 applicant, workman's compensation proceedings,  
   **20**, 217  
 application to land, **25**, 764 n.  
 appointee, limitation of actions, **19**, 109 n.  
 appraiser, **3**, 162 ; **28**, 227  
 apprentice, **14**, 445 ; **20**, 71  
*apprenticii ad legem*, **2**, 358  
 appropriation, **25**, 168 n.  
 approval, in building contract, **3**, 175  
 approved acceptance, **2**, 463 n.  
 approved plan, in building contract, **3**, 175  
 approvement, **4**, 500, 503  
 appurtenance, **18**, 413 ; **26**, 22 n., 24 n.  
 appurtenant, **4**, 446  
 arbitration, **1**, 439  
 arbitrator, **1**, 439 ; **26**, 681

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

archbishop, **11**, 384  
 archdeacon, **11**, 437  
 archdeaconry, **11**, 436  
 architect, **3**, 160  
 architect for the time being, in building contract,  
   **3**, 222  
 area, **20**, 473 n.  
   Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, **1**, 425  
 area of supply, electric lighting and power, **12**,  
   550, 552  
 army chaplain, **11**, 483 n.  
 arraignment, **9**, 353  
 arrear, in, **11**, 148 ; **18**, 471 ; **19**, 99  
 arrears of rent, limitation of actions, **19**, 99  
 arrest, **9**, 296 ; **25**, 814 n., 816  
   maritime law, in, **1**, 61  
 arrests, restraints, and detentions etc., **17**, 439,  
   443  
 arrival, of ship, **26**, 73 n., 94 n., 260  
 arriving in ballast, **26**, 636 n.  
 arsenic works, **23**, 405 n.  
 arson, **9**, 770  
 article, Patents and Designs Act, 1907, **27**, 727  
 article of food, **15**, 5 n.  
 article of manufacture, **14**, 438 n. ; **27**, 727 n.  
 article of sculpture, **8**, 206  
 articulated clerk, **26**, 712  
 articles, of a document, **25**, 538  
 articles of association, **5**, 35, 70, 71  
 articles of religion, **11**, 372  
 articles of the peace, **19**, 633  
 artificer, **9**, 566 n. ; **14**, 524 ; **20**, 78 n., 79 n.,  
   148 ; **27**, 443, 509 n.  
 artistic work, **8**, 188  
 as far as possible, in building contract, **3**, 175  
 as if the local authority had caused the analysis  
   to be made, **15**, 7 n.  
 as of right, Prescription Act, 1832, **4**, 489  
 as settlor, **25**, 529  
 as soon as possible, **7**, 412 n. ; **27**, 457 n.  
 as soon as practicable, **7**, 412 n. ; **27**, 457  
 as they attain twenty-one, **28**, 781 n.  
 ascertained, position of, **26**, 421  
 ashpit, **23**, 420 n., 599 n., 606 n.  
 asportation, **9**, 630 ; **27**, 864 n.  
 assart, **4**, 474 n. ; **9**, 113 n.  
 assault, **9**, 606 ; **27**, 873  
 assessable increment value, **24**, 568  
 assignee, copyright, **8**, 137, 139  
   Settled Land Act, 1882, **25**, 636 n.  
 assignment, Settled Land Act, 1882, **25**, 636 n.  
 assigns, **18**, 577, 578 ; **24**, 165 n. ; **27**, 129 ; **28**,  
   771 n.  
 assize of novel disseisin, **24**, 146 n.  
 assize of mort d'ancestor, **24**, 146 n  
 assizes, **27**, 128  
 association, **5**, 12  
 assuming to vote, **12**, 527 n.  
 assumpsit, **1**, 36  
 assurance, Yorkshire Registries Acts, **24**, 304  
 assurance company, **5**, 618, 621, 622  
 asylum, **19**, 479 n.  
 at, hop trade, **10**, 277  
   marine insurance, **17**, 392 n.  
 at a premium to be arranged, **17**, 347 n.  
 at all risks, **20**, 728  
 at all times of the tide, **26**, 181  
 at anchor, **26**, 404, 405  
 at and from, marine insurance, **17**, 388, 392, 393,  
   419, 455



**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

at any game whatsoever, **15**, 279 n.  
 at any time, covenant to renew lease, **18**, 463 n.  
     restraint of trade, **27**, 571 n.  
     termination of tenancy, **18**, 445  
 at any time previously, **27**, 571 n.  
 at bar. *See* trial at bar, *infra*.  
 at consignee's risk and expense, **26**, 268  
 at convenient times, **18**, 514 n.  
 at home, **13**, 116  
 at least, **27**, 449 n.  
 at or from, **17**, 399 n.  
     marine insurance, **17**, 336  
 at or near the stern, **26**, 405  
 at sea, wills of sailors, **25**, 95 n.  
 at shack, **4**, 478  
 at the best rent, **18**, 363  
 at the commencement of the risk, **17**, 455  
 at the death, **28**, 829  
 at the expiration of the present year's tenancy,  
     **18**, 449  
 at the place of delivery, **15**, 13 n.  
 at their death, **28**, 848 n.  
 attachment of debts, **14**, 90  
 attachment of persons, **7**, 307  
 attachment of risk, **17**, 336  
 attendance, school, **12**, 68  
 attendant term, **24**, 270  
 attenuation charge, **24**, 623  
 Attorney-General, **7**, 71  
     Official Secrets Act, 1889, **7**, 33 n.  
 attornment, **18**, 335 n., 337 n.  
 auction, **1**, 500  
 auctioneer, **1**, 153, 500  
 audience court, **9**, 29 n.  
*audita querela*, writ of prevention, **13**, 51 n.  
 author, **8**, 137, 188  
 authorised, Electric Lighting Act, 1909, **12**, 552  
 authorised distributors, electrical power com-  
     panies, **12**, 628  
 authorised person, to solemnise marriages, **12**,  
     150 n.; **16**, 302 n., 303  
 authorised undertakers, electrical supply and  
     power companies, **12**, 619, 628  
*autrefois acquit, autrefois convict*, **9**, 355; **19**,  
     598  
 auxiliary forces, **25**, 54 n.  
 available act of bankruptcy, **2**, 13, 290  
 average, **26**, 311  
 average rate, **18**, 397 n.  
 average taint, **10**, 280  
 average weekly earnings, workman's compensa-  
     tion proceedings, **20**, 203  
 avoidance, ecclesiastical, **6**, 395  
 avoirdupois weight, **28**, 468 n.  
 avowry, **8**, 38  
 axle weight, **27**, 330 n.  
 ayes, House of Commons, **21**, 671  
 backwardation, **27**, 217  
 bailee, **1**, 525; **20**, 67  
 bailiff of franchise, **25**, 798, 799  
 bailiff's court, **9**, 176  
 bailiwick, **25**, 798  
 bailment, **1**, 524  
 bailor, **20**, 67  
 baiting, **1**, 412  
 bakehouse, **14**, 437, 440, 441  
 balance order, **5**, 502  
 bale, **10**, 279  
 balk, **4**, 479, 536 n.  
 Baltic, commercial usage, in, **17**, 344

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued*

Baltic, the, marine insurance, **17**, 344  
 bank, **1**, 568  
     of stream etc., **27**, 351  
     Telegraph Acts, **27**, 351  
 bank customer, **1**, 590, 596  
 bank holiday, **14**, 446, 447; **27**, 442 n.  
 bank note, **1**, 569; **2**, 566  
 Bank of England, **27**, 127  
 Bank of Ireland, **27**, 127  
 bank post bill, **2**, 172  
 banker, **1**, 568  
 bankers' books, **1**, 644  
 bankers' draft, **1**, 602  
 banking, **1**, 568  
 banking society, **17**, 4  
 bankrupt, **2**, 8, 9  
 bankruptcy, **2**, 4  
 bankruptcy notice, **2**, 25  
 banner, **12**, 302 n.  
 banns, **11**, 698 n.  
 baptism, **11**, 684  
 Baptist church, **11**, 822 n.  
 barbed wire, **16**, 169 n.  
 bare site, **24**, 551  
 bare trustee, **14**, 233 n.; **28**, 86  
 bargain and sale, **24**, 282, 293  
 barmote court, **9**, 140, 141  
 baronet, **22**, 283 n.  
 baronetcy, **22**, 283 n.  
 barony, estate, **24**, 140 n.  
 barrator, **1**, 52; **9**, 499  
 barratry, **1**, 52; **9**, 499  
     ship, in relation to, **17**, 444; **26**, 112  
 barter, **25**, 109  
 base, building, of, **20**, 473 n.  
 base fee, **24**, 262  
 basement, **20**, 473 n.  
 Bassetts Lights Fund, **26**, 633 n.  
 bastard, **2**, 426  
*bastard eigne*, **2**, 439  
 Bath, Order of the, **22**, 286  
 battery, **9**, 606; **27**, 873  
 be it enacted, **27**, 117 n.  
 be the same more or less, **25**, 213 n.; **28**, 461  
 beacon, **26**, 627 n.  
 beadle, **11**, 479  
 bearer cheque, **1**, 569, 608 n.  
 bearer of bill of exchange, **2**, 463  
 beastringate, **4**, 479  
     Suffolk, in, **4**, 479 n.  
 beastgrass, **4**, 480 n.  
 beasts of forest, chase, and park, **15**, 215  
 beasts of warren, **4**, 501 n., **6**, 491 n.; **15**, 215  
 beat  
     elbow, **20**, 165 n.  
     hand, **20**, 163, 165 n.  
     knee, **20**, 163, 165 n.  
 become bankrupt, **25**, 571 n.  
 become entitled, **25**, 553 n.  
 bed, geology, **20**, 502  
 beer, **15**, 45; **18**, 6; **24**, 613 n., 630 n., 651 n.  
 beerhouse, **7**, 511 n.; **17**, 305; **18**, 8  
 beerhouse licence, **18**, 8, 13 n.  
 beeswax, **15**, 6 n.  
 beginning the adventure from the loading of the  
     goods, **17**, 365 n.  
 begotten and to be begotten, **28**, 723, 744  
 being overtaken, **26**, 400  
 belonging to, a main road, **25**, 772 n.  
 belonging to and occupied with, **27**, 129

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

bench warrant, **9**, 351  
 bencher, **2**, 359  
 benefice, **11**, 559, 769 n.  
 benefit of the doubt, taxation, **27**, 180 n.  
 benevolent, **15**, 122  
 bequest, **23**, 508, 704  
 Berne Convention, **8**, 142  
 berth note, **26**, 84 n.  
 besetting, **27**, 646 n., 647 n.  
 besides an eldest or only son, **25**, 587 n.  
 best evidence rule, **9**, 390 ; **13**, 421, 422  
 best practicable means, **23**, 406  
 best rent, at the, **1**, 268 ; **18**, 363 ; **23**, 77 n., 78 n. ; **25**, 654, 677  
 bet, **15**, 267  
 betting house, **9**, 548 ; **15**, 294  
 between employers and workmen, **27**, 662 n.  
 beware of the dog, **1**, 375  
 beyond the seas, **19**, 56 ; **27**, 129  
 bicycle, **27**, 135 n., 335  
 bigamy, **9**, 532, 533  
 bill in a set, **2**, 560  
 bill in Chancery, **11**, 38, 39  
 Bill in Parliament, **27**, 113, 117  
 bill matter, **27**, 411  
 bill of attainder, **9**, 20 ; **21**, 727  
 bill of complaint, **20**, 290, 291  
 bill of cravings, **25**, 841 n., 842 n.  
 bill of discovery, **11**, 39  
 bill of exception, **16**, 529  
 bill of exchange, **2**, 462, 570 n. ; **9**, 727 n.  
 bill of exchange payable to order, **2**, 472  
 bill of indictment, **9**, 345, 346  
 bill of lading, **26**, 144  
 bill of lading in a set, **26**, 151  
 bill of peace, **13**, 58  
 bill of quantities, **3**, 161, 163  
 bill of review, **19**, 192  
 Bill of Rights, **6**, 316 n.  
 bill of sale, **3**, 5, 6 ; **25**, 186  
     shipping, **10**, 372  
 bill of sight, **24**, 588  
 bill of store, **24**, 602  
 billeting, **25**, 53  
 Bills of Mortality, **15**, 46 n.  
 binnacle light, **26**, 402 n.  
 bird of game, **15**, 259 n.  
 birds of warren, **4**, 501 n. ; **6**, 491 n. ; **15**, 215  
 birth certificate, **24**, 450  
 bishop, **11**, 396  
 bishop's court of Salisbury, **9**, 199  
 bishop's liberty of the sake of Winchester, **9**, 212  
 bisulphide of carbon works, **23**, 405 n.  
 bisulphite works, **23**, 405 n.  
 black beer, **18**, 16 n.  
 black game, **15**, 208, 236, 242 n., 258  
 black list, habitual drunkards, **18**, 167  
     trade dispute, **27**, 658  
 Black Rod, **9**, 23, 24 ; **21**, 630, 631, 692, 790  
 Blandford parish, **11**, 444 n., 445 n.  
 blank transfer, **1**, 636 ; **5**, 191 ; **27**, 237  
 blasphemy, **9**, 531  
 blast furnace, **14**, 437  
 bleaching and dyeing works, **14**, 436  
 blind child, **12**, 41  
 blood-boiler, **23**, 562  
 blue ensign, **6**, 362 n.  
 blue paper, **21**, 670 n.  
 boarding-house, **17**, 304, 305, 308  
 boarding wreck, **26**, 556

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

boat, **14**, 359 ; **26**, 392  
 boat load, **25**, 173  
 boat staging, **20**, 142 n.  
 Bodleian Library, **8**, 175 ; **23**, 214  
 body, corporate etc., **25**, 747 n. ; **27**, 352 n.  
 body of persons, Telegraph Act, 1863, **27**, 352  
 bogs and turf mosses, **18**, 427 n.  
 boiler, **14**, 474  
*bona ecclesiastica*, **14**, 85 n.  
*bonâ fide* purchase, **13**, 195  
*bonâ fide* traveller, **18**, 94, 95  
*bona paraphernalia*, **14**, 220  
*bona vacantia*, **7**, 209  
 bond, **3**, 80  
 bonded warehouse, **24**, 590 n.  
 bone-boiler, **23**, 562  
 bone-steamer, **23**, 562 n.  
 bonus, **5**, 271  
     included in wages, **26**, 53  
 bonus dividend, **5**, 271  
 book debt, **2**, 121 ; **7**, 511 n. ; **28**, 700  
 bookbinding works, **14**, 439  
 bookland, **24**, 139 n.  
 bookmaker, **15**, 276 n.  
 books and papers, **5**, 36, 559 n.  
 books or papers, **5**, 36  
 booty, **6**, 444, 445  
 born and to be born, **28**, 723  
 born at, **28**, 741 n.  
 borough, **12**, 178, 411 n. ; **14**, 359 n. ; **18**, 230 n. ; **19**, 293  
     Act since 1889, in, **27**, 128  
 borough council, **12**, 17 n. ; **19**, 296 n., 302  
 borough English, **24**, 155  
 borough rate, **19**, 320, 321 ; **24**, 78  
 borrowing member of building society, **3**, 351  
 borsholder, **22**, 462  
 Borstal Institution, **9**, 418 ; **23**, 235  
 botanic beer, **15**, 45 n. ; **18**, 6  
 bote, **4**, 447 n., 467, 468 n.  
 bottle-washing works, **14**, 441  
 bottomry, **1**, 65 ; **26**, 69  
 bottomry bond, **1**, 65 ; **26**, 69  
 bought for, **27**, 230  
 bound bailiff, **25**, 803  
 boundary, **3**, 108  
 Bovill's Act, **27**, 138 n.  
 bow bearer, **6**, 331  
 boy, Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887, **17**, 154 n.  
 boys on the foundation, Public Schools Act, 1868, **12**, 98 n.  
 branch, approved society, National Health Insurance, **28**, 938 n.  
     friendly society, **15**, 133 n., 196  
 breach of the peace, **9**, 297 n., 468, 469  
 breach of trust, **28**, 184  
 bread, **15**, 51  
 Bread Acts, the, **15**, 46 n.  
 breaking blockade, **23**, 279  
 bressummer, **20**, 473 n.  
 brewer, **18**, 11 n. ; **24**, 630, 632  
 brewer for sale of beer, **18**, 11 ; **24**, 630  
 brewer not for sale of beer, **18**, 146 ; **24**, 632  
 brewster sessions, **19**, 569  
 brick built, **3**, 175  
 brickmaker, **23**, 562 n.  
 bridge, **16**, 185  
 bridleway, **16**, 7  
 British dependency, **10**, 503  
 British dominions, **1**, 303 ; **10**, 503



**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

British India, **10**, 503 n., 585  
 Act since 1889, in, **26**, 332 n. ; **27**, 128  
 British Islands, **10**, 505 ; **22**, 631 n.  
 Act since 1889, in, **27**, 128  
 British New Guinea, **10**, 510  
 British Pharmacopœia, **20**, 324  
 British possession, **8**, 141 n. ; 166 n. ; **10**, 503,  
 505 ; **14**, 404 n., 417 n. ; **22**, 631 n.  
 Act since 1889, in, **27**, 128  
 British protectorate, **10**, 504, 521  
 British settlement, **10**, 503  
 British ship, **26**, 16  
 British spirits, **18**, 6  
 British subject, **6**, 340 ; **14**, 163 ; **24**, 459 n.  
 wills, **14**, 163  
 British waters, **1**, 74  
 broker, **1**, 153 ; **25**, 138  
 Stock Exchange, **27**, 216  
 broker for sale, **25**, 138  
 brothel, **9**, 542  
 brother, incest, **9**, 618  
 brother's child, **11**, 20 n.  
 bub, **18**, 150  
 bubble company, **5**, 397  
 bucket shop, **27**, 260 n.  
 budget, **21**, 774 n.  
 builder, **3**, 159 ; **20**, 473 n.  
 builder's merchant, **3**, 163  
 building, **3**, 175, 176, 533 ; **28**, 702  
 Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, **14**, 485 n.  
 fire insurance policy, in, **17**, 528 n.  
 franchise purposes, for, **12**, 160, 186 n., 248 n.  
 London Building Act, 1894, **16**, 210 ; **20**,  
 477 n.  
 Public Health Acts, **23**, 415 n., 425 n., 567 n.  
 building contract, **3**, 158  
 building lease, **18**, 567 ; **25**, 655 n. ; **26**, 764 n.  
 building notice, **20**, 479  
 building owner, **3**, 159 ; **20**, 473 n.  
 building purposes, lands used for, **3**, 176  
 building society, **3**, 323  
 building society dispute, **3**, 387  
 building society shares, **3**, 355  
 building structure or work, **12**, 577  
 bullion, **6**, 465  
 buoys and beacons, **26**, 627 n.  
 burden of proof, **13**, 433  
 burdens, lessee's, **18**, 493  
 burgrave tenure, **12**, 179 n. ; **24**, 155  
 burgess, **12**, 182 ; **19**, 294 n.  
 burgess list, **12**, 182, 193 n., 245  
 burgess roll, **19**, 296, 303 n.  
 burglary, **9**, 668, 671  
 burial authority, **3**, 446, 448, 450, 568 n.  
 burial board, **3**, 446, 454, 456  
 burial company, **3**, 514  
 Burma, **10**, 585  
 Burmah oil, **23**, 570  
 bushel, **28**, 469  
 business, **5**, 45 ; **24**, 551 n., 575 n. ; **27**, 511, 512,  
 571 n.  
 bequest, in, **28**, 699, 700  
 income tax, for purposes of, **16**, 676  
 Limited Partnerships Act, 1907, in, **22**, 108  
 partnership, for purposes of, **22**, 4  
 business day, **2**, 527  
 business that has for its object the acquisition of  
 gain, **27**, 512 n.  
 bustard, Game Act, 1831, **15**, 208, 242 n., 258  
 Poaching Prevention Act, 1862, **15**, 209

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

butter, **15**, 53, 61 n.  
 butter factory, **15**, 53  
 buyer, Factors Act, 1889, in, **25**, 178 n.  
 buyer of goods, **25**, 118, 258 n., 260 n.  
 by way of grant and not of reservation, **15**, 218 n.  
 by way of trade or for purposes of gain, **14**, 437 n.  
 bye-law, **8**, 334 ; **23**, 388  
 c.i.f., **25**, 188 n.  
 ca. sa., **14**, 73  
 cab, **27**, 303  
 cabin passenger, **1**, 305 ; **26**, 332  
 Cabinet, the, **7**, 5, 41  
 call on share, **5**, 162  
 campestres, **15**, 215 n.  
 canal, **23**, 785 n. ; **27**, 351  
 canal boat, **23**, 503 n.  
 canal company, **14**, 359 n. ; **23**, 779, 782 n.  
 candidate, Corrupt and Illegal Practices Preven-  
 tion Acts, **12**, 264, 297 n., 339  
 Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, **12**, 339,  
 356, 364, 376, 382, 412 n.  
 parliamentary, **12**, 264  
 candidate at an election, Corrupt and Illegal  
 Practices Prevention Acts, within, **12**, 264  
 cannot get out of the way, **26**, 387  
 canon, **11**, 426, 427 n.  
 canon law, **11**, 377  
 canonry, **11**, 427 n., 433  
 canvassers, electioneering, **12**, 272  
 cap of maintenance, **21**, 695 n.  
 capias ad satisfaciendum, **14**, 73  
 capias ulagatum, **11**, 617 n. ; **25**, 813  
 capital money, **18**, 279 n. ; **25**, 633  
 capital of a company, **5**, 87, 89  
 fixed, **5**, 89  
 floating, **5**, 89  
 capital stock, **5**, 685 n.  
 capital value, **24**, 552  
 capture of prize, **6**, 445 ; **17**, 442 ; **23**, 276  
 capture of wild animal, **22**, 400  
 caput baronice, **22**, 273  
 care, reasonable, **21**, 362, 363  
 carelessly, Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, **15**,  
 356 n.  
 cargo, charterparty, in, **26**, 102 n.  
 contract for sale, **25**, 173, 215  
 deck, **26**, 79, 80 n.  
 salvage, for purpose of, **26**, 559  
 carpet beating works, **14**, 440  
 carriage, Petroleum (Hawkers) Act, 1881, **23**,  
 576 n.  
 tramcar, **27**, 796 n.  
 vehicle, **14**, 359 n. ; **18**, 141 n. ; **23**, 576 n. ;  
**24**, 689 n. ; **28**, 710 n.  
 carriage of explosives, **14**, 359 n.  
 carriage way, **11**, 284 n.  
 carried out of the port, **26**, 636 n.  
 carrier, **4**, 2 ; **21**, 426 n.  
 Explosives Act, 1875, **14**, 359 n.  
 carrying a gun, **15**, 251 n.  
 carrying on business, **27**, 512 n.  
 bankruptcy, in case of, **2**, 173, 252  
 company, by, **5**, 45  
 Mayor's Court, London, jurisdiction of, **20**,  
 287 n.  
 restraint of trade, **27**, 576  
 carrying on profession, **27**, 577  
 cart-bote, **4**, 447 n., 468 n.  
 carta non est nisi vestimentum donationis, **10**,  
 454 n.

WORDS AND PHRASES—*continued.*

cartridge, safety, **14**, 358  
 cartridge works, **14**, 439  
 case of need, **2**, 464  
 casual employment, **20**, 155  
 casual pauper, **22**, 567  
 casual ward, **22**, 567  
 catalogue of chattels, **3**, 47  
 catching bargain, **13**, 20  
 catchpoll, **9**, 155 n.  
 cathedral dean, **11**, 416  
 Catholic Church, **11**, 370 n.  
 cattle, **1**, 397 ; **18**, 141 n. ; **27**, 145 n., 271 n.  
     Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, **23**, 555 n.  
 cattlegate, **4**, 479 n., 480  
*causa proxima non remota spectatur*, **17**, 445  
 cause, Judicature Acts, **1**, 3 ; **11**, 39, 40  
     negligence, in law of, **26**, 509  
     originating, **17**, 530 ; **21**, 379 n., 446 ; **27**, 407 n.  
 cause of action, **1**, 6 ; **20**, 286 n. ; **22**, 443 n.  
 caveat. *See* CAVEAT.  
*caveat emptor*, **25**, 157 n.  
     animals, applied to sale of, **1**, 389, 420  
     equity, application in, **13**, 14 n.  
     food, purchase of, applied to, **15**, 4  
     land, applied to sale of, **25**, 297, 298  
     sale of goods, applied to, **25**, 157 n.  
 caveat payment, **1**, 91, 92  
 cement works, **23**, 405  
 cemetery company, **3**, 514  
 centre of roadway, **20**, 473 n.  
*cepi corpus*, **7**, 316  
 ceremony, religious, **11**, 675  
 certain, fair, and just in all its parts, **18**, 379 n.  
 certificate, building contract, in relation to, **3**, 208  
     clean, company's, **5**, 182  
 certified building, London Building Acts, within, **20**, 474 n.  
 certified efficient school, **12**, 57 n.  
 certified meter, electrical, **12**, 596  
 certified school, **12**, 84  
*certiorari*, **10**, 155  
 cessate grant of administration, **14**, 171  
 cesser clause, **26**, 293  
*cestui que trust*, **13**, 88 ; **28**, 6  
*cestui que use*, **24**, 273 n.  
*cestui que vie*, **24**, 178  
 chain, measure of length, **28**, 468  
 chain cable, **27**, 545 n.  
 chaldron, measure of capacity, **28**, 469  
 champagne trade, the, **27**, 571 n.  
 champarty, **1**, 53  
 chancellor of diocese, **11**, 412, 505 n.  
 Chandos clause, **12**, 156 n.  
 change of voyage, **17**, 396, 397  
 chapel, **11**, 788  
 chapelry, **11**, 789 n.  
 chaplain, **11**, 647  
     army, **11**, 483 n., 647  
 chapter of cathedral or collegiate church, **11**, 423  
 character, **20**, 731  
 charge, settled land, on, **25**, 652 n.  
     small holdings, **26**, 675 n.  
*chargé d'affaires*, **6**, 428  
 charge on property, floating, **5**, 348 n.  
     specific, **5**, 348  
 charge or control, servant, of, **20**, 146  
 charges, demised premises, in respect of, **18**, 494, 495

WORDS AND PHRASES—*continued.*

charging order, **14**, 101  
      *nisi*, **14**, 105  
 charitable corporation, **4**, 282  
 charitable purposes, **4**, 105, 106 ; **15**, 122 ; **27**, 181 n.  
 charitable uses, **4**, 105 ; **27**, 129  
 charity, **4**, 105, 106  
 Charity Commissioners, **4**, 302 ; **27**, 127  
 chart, **8**, 145  
 chartered company, **5**, 744  
 chartered freight, **17**, 393  
 charterer, **26**, 84  
 charterparty, **26**, 84  
 chase, **6**, 490  
 chattels personal, **3**, 20 n. ; **22**, 388  
 chattels real, **22**, 388 ; **24**, 138, 163, 164  
 cheat, **9**, 689 n.  
 cheese, **15**, 54  
 chemical manure works, **23**, 404 n.  
 cheque, **1**, 569 ; **2**, 462  
     bearer, **1**, 569  
     crossed, **1**, 569 ; **2**, 480  
     order, **1**, 569  
 chief constable, **12**, 311 n.  
 Chief Lardener, **6**, 336, 337 n.  
 Chief Lardiner, **6**, 336, 337 n.  
 chief officer of customs, **26**, 20 n.  
 chief officer of police, **14**, 360  
 child, **17**, 44  
     Children Act, 1908, **9**, 624 n. ; **17**, 44  
     defective, **12**, 41  
     Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, **12**, 67 ; **14**, 445  
     Fatal Accidents Act, 1846, **17**, 45 ; **21**, 457 n.  
     Poor Law Amendment Act, 1834, **12**, 143 n.  
     Summary Jurisdiction Acts, **17**, 45  
     wills, in, **17**, 45 ; **28**, 737 n.  
 children, **6**, 231 ; **15**, 124 n. ; **17**, 44, 45, 120 ; **25**, 579 ; **28**, 735 n., 744  
     word of limitation, as, **28**, 766, 787, 788  
 chimere, **11**, 402 n.  
 chimin common and chimin private, **11**, 284 n.  
 chirograph, **25**, 353  
 chlorate mixture, **14**, 361  
 chlorine works, **23**, 405 n.  
 chose in action, **4**, 360, 362 ; **22**, 390  
 chose in possession, **4**, 360 ; **22**, 390  
 Christendom, **6**, 253  
 Christian marriage, **6**, 253  
 Christian service, **3**, 426  
 church, building, **11**, 715 n.  
     religious body, **11**, 355, 356 n., 722 n.  
 Church of England, **11**, 370, 485  
 church rate, **11**, 785 n.  
 churchwarden, **3**, 449  
 cider, **10**, 266, 275 ; **18**, 6  
 c.i.f., **25**, 188 n.  
 circle, Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, **1**, 425  
 circular note, **1**, 627 ; **2**, 570  
 circulating capital, **5**, 89  
 circumstance, marine policy, in, **17**, 405  
 circumstantial evidence, **13**, 447, 449  
 circumstantial letter, **25**, 12  
 city, **12**, 178 ; **19**, 299  
 City of London, **20**, 400  
 civil commotion, **17**, 527 n.  
 civil court, Army Act, 1881, **25**, 89 n.  
 civil engineer, **3**, 160  
 civil list, **7**, 109



**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

claim under, covenant in lease, in, **18**, 524 n.  
 class gift, **22**, 341 ; **28**, 614, 615  
 claus of Easter, **9**, 83 n.  
 clauses, bill, of, **27**, 117  
 Clausus Acts, **27**, 829 n.  
 clean bill of lading, **26**, 106, 151  
 clean certificate, company's, **5**, 182  
 clean hands, **13**, 70, 72 n. ; **16**, 492  
 clean receipt of mate, **26**, 152  
 clear days, **27**, 449  
 clear of all deductions, **24**, 502  
 clear yearly rent, **25**, 307 n.  
 clearance, aircraft, **27**, 337 n.  
     maritime, **26**, 81, 218  
 clearing bank, **1**, 568  
 clearing house, **1**, 568 n.  
 clerk, Burial Acts, **3**, 449  
 clerk of the works, **3**, 163  
 clerk or servant, **5**, 677 ; **9**, 651 ; **27**, 129  
 client, solicitor's, **27**, 571 n.  
 clog on equity of redemption, **13**, 91 ; **21**, 71  
 close, **4**, 443 n. ; **18**, 412 n. ; **20**, 505  
 close chapter, **11**, 424  
 close hauled, **26**, 431, 432  
 close time, **1**, 406  
 closed sessions, **2**, 368  
 cloth of estate, **21**, 636 n.  
 club, **4**, 406  
     shop, **4**, 410  
 coach, tramcar as, **27**, 796 n.  
 coadjutor bishop, **11**, 389, 405  
 coal mine, **20**, 601 n.  
 code, Board of Education's, **12**, 10, 11  
 codicil, **28**, 506  
 coffee-house, **17**, 303  
 cohabitation, **16**, 473  
 collateral, **15**, 439 n.  
 collateral heir, **11**, 11 n.  
 collateral power, **23**, 4  
 collecting society, **5**, 625 ; **15**, 128  
 collector, friendly society's, **15**, 128, 142 n.  
 college, **4**, 282 ; **12**, 15 n.  
 colleges, deans and chapters etc., 13 Eliz. c. 10,  
     **27**, 146 n.  
 colliery, **20**, 502  
 collision, ships, of, **17**, 441, 461 n. ; **26**, 359 n.  
 collision clause, **17**, 440, 441  
 collision damages, **26**, 520  
 collusion, **16**, 489 ; **17**, 593  
 Colonial Legislature, **27**, 128  
 colonial lights, **26**, 633 n.  
 colonial voyage, **26**, 332  
 colony, **6**, 422 ; **10**, 503 ; **11**, 483 n. ; **27**, 128  
 command papers, **21**, 618 n.  
 commencement of Act, **27**, 128, 155, 456  
*commissarius foraneus*, **11**, 505  
 commissary, **11**, 412, 505  
 commissary court, **11**, 505  
 committal to prison, **7**, 307  
 committed for trial, **27**, 128  
 committee, friendly society etc., of, **15**, 137 n. ;  
     **17**, 15 n.  
 committee room, **12**, 294 n.  
*commodatum*, **1**, 525, 537, 540  
 commodities belonging to fair, **20**, 36 n.  
 common, **4**, 443, 445 ; **27**, 834 n.  
 common appendant, **4**, 446, 447  
 common appurtenant, **4**, 446, 448 n., 452  
 common barrator, **1**, 52  
 common carrier, **4**, 2

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

common employment, **20**, 132  
 common for a number certain, **4**, 454. *See also*  
     cattlegate, *supra*.  
 common gaming-house, **4**, 435 ; **9**, 545 ; **15**, 287  
 common ill-governed and disorderly house, **9**, 541,  
     542  
 common in gross, **4**, 446  
 common in the soil, **4**, 447, 471  
 common inn, **17**, 302  
 common innkeeper, **17**, 302  
 common lands, **4**, 472, 473  
 common law, **11**, 376  
 common lodging-house, **23**, 509  
 common money bond, **3**, 81  
 common of estovers, **4**, 447, 466  
 common of pasture, **4**, 447, 452, 457, 458  
 common of piscary, **4**, 447, 469  
 common of turbary, **4**, 447, 464  
 common plan, **15**, 234 n.  
 common pur cause de vicinage, **4**, 446, 458  
 common recovery, **24**, 247, 248 n.  
 common right, against, **8**, 9  
 common *sans nombre*, **4**, 454  
 common vouchee, **24**, 247  
 common without stint, **4**, 454  
 commonable lands, **4**, 472, 473  
 communication, information, of, **12**, 318 ; **27**,  
     647 n.  
 communion, **11**, 689  
*communis hospitator*, **17**, 302 n.  
 company, **5**, 12, 36 ; **12**, 549  
     Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, **5**,  
     677  
     joint stock, **5**, 36  
     London (Westminster and Kensington) Elec-  
     tric Supply Companies Acts, 1908, **12**,  
     619 n.  
 company documents, **5**, 36  
 company flotation, **5**, 47  
 company within the stannaries, **5**, 36  
 compensation water, **28**, 284  
 compester, **4**, 447  
 competing business, **27**, 576  
 complete and fit for habitation, **18**, 378 n.  
 completion, **3**, 176 ; **27**, 129  
     contract for sale of land, **25**, 412  
 completion of the engagement, theatrical, **27**,  
     411 n., 413 n.  
 composition real, **11**, 744 n.  
 composition with creditors, **2**, 326 ; **7**, 443  
 compound larceny, **9**, 627  
 compound settlement, **13**, 198 n. ; **25**, 670  
 comprised in, Settled Land Act, 1890, **25**, 631 n.  
 concerned, in business, **27**, 576, 577, 580  
 conciliation board, **27**, 516  
 conclusive, Companies Act, 1908, **5**, 67 n.  
 concurrent conditions, **25**, 116 n.  
 condition, **25**, 117 n.  
 condition precedent, **7**, 432 ; **15**, 421, 545 n. ;  
     **28**, 585  
 conditional fee, **24**, 168, 172  
 condonation, **16**, 489  
 conduct money, **13**, 578  
 confession and avoidance, **22**, 432 n.  
 confirmation by bishop, **11**, 688  
 conflict of laws, **6**, 180  
*congé d'élire*, **6**, 395  
 congregating, causing obstruction, **27**, 283 n.  
 conscience, **13**, 6  
 conservancy authority, **26**, 554 n., 612 n. ; **28**, 390 n.

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

consideration, **2**, 496, 497 ; **7**, 383, 384  
*consimili casu*, in, **1**, 32 n.  
 consisting of, will, in, **28**, 683 n.  
 consistory court, **11**, 505  
 Consols settlement, **27**, 216  
 conspiracy, **9**, 260 ; **27**, 489, 640  
 constable, **12**, 311 n. ; **23**, 320 n. ; **25**, 54 n.  
 constablewick, **22**, 497 n.  
 constitutional law, **6**, 316  
 constructed, being, **14**, 486 n.  
 construction of new works, sewage, **25**, 779 n.  
 constructive possession, **27**, 853  
 constructive total loss, **17**, 462 n., 472, 476, 481  
 constructive trust, **28**, 47 n.  
 consul, **6**, 259 n.  
 consular officer, **6**, 434 n. ; **26**, 652 n. ; **27**, 127  
 consumer of electricity, **12**, 550  
 consumer's terminals, **12**, 550  
 contango, **27**, 217, 231, 232 n.  
 contango day, **27**, 216  
 contemnor, **14**, 81  
*contemporanea expositio*, **27**, 144  
 contempt of court, **7**, 280 ; **9**, 501  
 contemptuous damages, **10**, 305  
 contingent remainder, **24**, 220  
 continuation, Stock Exchange, on, **27**, 216  
 continuation clause, insurance, marine, **17**, 382  
 continuing certificate, Explosives Act, 1875, **14**, 371  
 continuing guarantee, **15**, 440, 491 n.  
 contraband of war, **17**, 422 ; **23**, 281  
     absolute, **23**, 281  
 contract, **7**, 331 ; **27**, 19 n.  
     voidable, **7**, 331, 332  
 contract by way of gambling on loss by maritime perils, **17**, 378  
 contract by way of gaming and wagering, **15**, 271 n.  
 contract for sale of goods, **22**, 406 ; **25**, 113, 117  
 contract note, **7**, 533 n. ; **27**, 228  
 contract of fire insurance, **17**, 516  
 contract of service, **20**, 154 ; **28**, 862  
 contract of tenancy, **1**, 259 ; **18**, 387  
 contract or otherwise, by, Finance Act, 1894, **27**, 145 n.  
 contractor, **20**, 67, 68  
     building contract, in, **3**, 159  
 contributory, **5**, 487  
 contributory negligence, **21**, 445  
 contributory place, **19**, 335 ; **25**, 747 n.  
 controlling authority, gas supply, **15**, 389 n., 391 n.  
 convenient port, **23**, 283  
 conversion, tortious, **27**, 889  
 convert, London Building Acts, **20**, 474 n.  
 conveyance of land, **25**, 426 n., 441 n.  
 conveyance on sale, **25**, 426 n., 445  
 convict, **1**, 29, 30 ; **9**, 429 ; **23**, 260  
 convocation, **11**, 390  
 co-operative society, **17**, 3 ; **26**, 675  
 coparcener, **11**, 10 ; **24**, 210  
 cope, mineral duty, **20**, 641, 643  
 copyhold, **8**, 67 ; **11**, 14 n.  
 copyright, **8**, 140 ; **27**, 727  
     assignee of, **8**, 137, 139  
 corked, Licensing Consolidation Act, 1910, **18**, 122 n.  
 corn, **17**, 344, 458  
 cornage, tenure by, **24**, 240 n.  
 corodies, **6**, 394

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

coroners of the county, **8**, 248  
 corporate office, **12**, 492 ; **19**, 296  
 corporation, **8**, 301 n.  
 corporation, the, **15**, 389 n.  
 corporation aggregate, **8**, 301  
 corporation sole, **8**, 302  
 corporeal fishery, **14**, 572 n.  
 corporeal hereditament, **24**, 160  
 corps, army, **25**, 37, 38 n.  
*corpus delicti*, **9**, 378, 379 n. ; **13**, 451  
*corpus juris canonici*, **11**, 378  
 correct weight, horse and vehicle, of, **28**, 482 n.  
 corrupt practices, **12**, 281, 398, 399  
 corruptly, **12**, 284 n., 290 n.  
 cost-book company, **5**, 654  
 cost of forwarding the goods, insurance, marine, **17**, 486  
 cottage garden, **1**, 357  
 council, borough, **12**, 17 n. ; **19**, 302  
     county, **12**, 112 n., 550 ; **19**, 340  
 council having power under the Education Act, 1902, **12**, 23 n.  
 council school, **12**, 26 n.  
 counterclaim, **1**, 4 ; **25**, 483, 510 n.  
 counterfeit coin, **9**, 514  
 counting agent, Ballot Act, 1872, **12**, 326 n.  
 counting-house, **9**, 673 n. ; **12**, 185 n.  
 country, Trade Union Acts, **27**, 625 n.  
 county, Companies Clauses Act, 1845, **5**, 677  
     coroners' districts, for purpose of, **8**, 212, 217  
     education purposes, for, **12**, 112 n.  
     Explosives Act, 1875, **14**, 359 n.  
     Food and Drugs Acts, **15**, 6  
     Interpretation Act, 1889, **27**, 128  
     Licensing (Consolidation) Act, 1910, **18**, 22 n.  
     Local Government Act, 1888, **19**, 340  
     parliamentary franchise, for purpose of, **12**, 194 n., 209 n., 305, 411 n.  
     Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, **28**, 283 n.  
 county borough, **19**, 300, 301  
 county council, **12**, 112 n., 550 ; **19**, 340  
 county court, **8**, 621 ; **27**, 128  
 county court action, **1**, 3  
 county court appeal, **8**, 601  
 county court district, **20**, 212  
 county rate, **19**, 359 n. ; **24**, 69, 70  
 coupon competition, **15**, 297  
 course, **26**, 475  
 course and speed, **26**, 446  
 course of delivery, in, **15**, 13 n., 66 n.  
 course of transit, **25**, 248  
 court, **9**, 8 ; **17**, 601 n. ; **18**, 177 n.  
     friendly society, **15**, 133 n.  
 court exercising the stallanaries jurisdiction, **5**, 36  
 court of appeal, **27**, 128  
 court of assize, **27**, 128  
 court of brotherhood, **9**, 129  
 court of construction, **28**, 509  
 court of elections, **12**, 480 n.  
 court of probate, **28**, 508  
 court of quarter sessions, **19**, 618  
 court of record, **9**, 9, 10  
 court of sewers, **25**, 776 n.  
 court of summary jurisdiction, **27**, 128  
     Army Act, **25**, 74 n.  
 court or a judge, **17**, 601 n. ; **23**, 103 n.  
 cousin, **28**, 739 n.  
 covenant, **7**, 332 ; **10**, 475  
 covenants having reference to the subject-matter, **18**, 596 n.



WORDS AND PHRASES—*continued.*

cover, Stock Exchange, **27**, 233  
 cover note, **17**, 517  
 covert, pound, **11**, 169  
 coverture, **25**, 551 n.  
 cow-grasses, **4**, 480 n.  
 credit, **2**, 348 ; **20**, 731 ; **25**, 486 n.  
 creditor, **2**, 25 ; **15**, 518 ; **27**, 129  
 cremation, **3**, 568  
 cremation authority, **3**, 570  
 crematorium, **3**, 568  
 crime, **9**, 232 ; **23**, 246 n. ; **27**, 466 n.  
 criminal cause or matter, Judicature Acts,  
     **5**, 312 n., 317 n. ; **7**, 322 ; **10**, 73, 74,  
     124 ; **18**, 746 ; **23**, 193  
 criminal intent, **9**, 234  
 criminal lunatic, **19**, 429 n. ; **23**, 268  
 criminal prisoner, **23**, 243  
 cross wall, **20**, 473 n.  
 crossed cheque, **1**, 569 ; **2**, 480  
 crossing rule, Sea Regulations, 1910, **26**, 436  
 crow flies, as the, **27**, 561 n. ; **28**, 463  
 Crown, **6**, 371, 386 ; **27**, 128  
 Crown colony, **10**, 503  
 cruelly abuse or torture, animal, **1**, 410  
 cruelty, animal, to, **1**, 365 n., 409, 410  
     child, to, **9**, 623  
     husband and wife, in relation to, **16**, 473, 474  
 cubical extent, building of, **20**, 473 n., 485  
*cujus est solum, ejus est usque ad cælum et ad*  
*inferos*, **24**, 156 n.  
*cum testamento annexo*, **14**, 194  
 curate, **11**, 560 n., 637  
 curing, tobacco, **24**, 644 n.  
 current coin of the realm, **14**, 516  
 cursitor, **9**, 124 n.  
 curtilage, **9**, 674 n. ; **15**, 251 n.  
 custom, **8**, 8 ; **10**, 218, 219  
 custom of the country, **1**, 243, 244 ; **10**, 257  
 customary dispatch, charterparty, in, **26**, 121  
 customary manner, marine insurance, in, **17**,  
     361 n., 386  
 customary manor, **8**, 4, 5  
 customs, Quia Emptores, **24**, 144 n.  
 customs duty, **24**, 587  
 cylindrical wheel, **27**, 310 n.  
*cy-près* doctrine, **4**, 190 ; **22**, 367 ; **28**, 673  
 daily, **27**, 129  
     gas inspection purposes, for, **15**, 352 n.,  
     391 n. ; **27**, 453  
 daily penalty, **12**, 551  
     London County Council bye-laws, **20**, 474 n.  
 dairy, **15**, 64 n. ; **23**, 460 n., 461 n., 568 n.  
 dairyman, **15**, 64 n. ; **23**, 459 n., 461 n., 568 n.  
 damage by fire and tempest excepted, **18**, 501  
 damage consequent on collision, **17**, 436 n.  
 damaged value, insurance, marine, in, **17**, 464  
 damages, **10**, 302  
 damasking the Great Seal, **7**, 61  
 dame, **22**, 284  
*damnum absque injuria*, **1**, 10, 14  
 dangerous business, metropolis, in, **20**, 474 n.  
 dangerous state, structure in a, **20**, 493 n.  
 Dapifer, **6**, 338  
 date hereof, **27**, 447 n.  
 day, conventional, **26**, 124  
     Game Act, 1831, in, **15**, 239 n.  
     period, **26**, 123 ; **27**, 439, 440  
 day industrial school, **12**, 79  
 day next appointed, **27**, 129  
 day of the date hereof, **27**, 447 n.

WORDS AND PHRASES—*continued.*

day work, **3**, 176  
 days, bill of lading, in, **10**, 265, 291  
     charterparty, **10**, 292  
 days of grace, **2**, 477  
 daytime, **15**, 228 n.  
*de admittendo*, **9**, 115  
*de bene esse*, **13**, 46  
*de bonis ecclesiasticis*, **14**, 17  
*de bonis intestati*, **14**, 41  
*de bonis non*, **14**, 196  
*de bonis propriis*, **14**, 15 n.  
*de bonis testatoris*, **14**, 41  
*de contumace capiendo*, **11**, 532  
*de coronatore eligendo*, **8**, 215, 216  
*de coronatore exonerando*, **8**, 216  
*de cursu*, **1**, 32  
*de donis*, **24**, 172  
*de dote unde nihil habet*, **1**, 33  
*de ejectione firmæ*, **3**, 116 n.  
*de essendo quietum de theolonio*, **20**, 41 n.  
*de excommunicato capiendo*, **11**, 532  
     excommunication, **11**, 539 n.  
*de facto* possession, **22**, 391  
*de futuro*, **20**, 664  
*de jure naturæ et constitutionis*, **11**, 378 n.  
*de minimis non curat lex*, **1**, 16 ; **25**, 213 n.  
*de partitione facienda*, **21**, 834 n.  
*de prerogativa regis*, lunatics, custody of, **9**, 94  
     royal fish, as to, **14**, 580  
*de restitutione temporalium*, **11**, 408  
*de ventre inspiciendo*, **11**, 11 n.  
 deacon, office of, **11**, 552  
 dead freight, **26**, 101 n., 209  
 dead rent, **11**, 124  
 deaf child, **12**, 41  
 dealer, Stock Exchange, on, **27**, 216  
 dealer in old metals, **27**, 541  
 dean and chapter, the, Truro diocese, **11**, 424  
 dean as head of chapter, **11**, 416, 417  
 Dean of the Arches, **11**, 386  
 death, gift taking effect at or after the, **28**, 829  
 debenture, **5**, 36, 345  
 debentures, stock included in, **28**, 710 n.  
*debitor non præsumitur donare*, **13**, 137 n.  
 debt, liability on covenant before marriage not  
     included in, **25**, 545 n.  
     provable, **2**, 197  
     unprovable, **2**, 197, 198  
 debt, default, or miscarriages, **15**, 455 n.  
 deceit, **20**, 687 n.  
*decies tantum*, **1**, 41  
*decimæ*, **11**, 779  
 deck, York-Antwerp Rules, **17**, 508  
 deck cargo, **26**, 79  
 Declaration of London, **23**, 281 n.  
 declaratory act, **27**, 113 n., 116  
 declaratory judgment, **18**, 183  
 decree absolute, **16**, 591, 592  
 decree nisi, **16**, 591  
*decretales extravagantes*, **11**, 378 n.  
 decretals, papal, **11**, 378 n.  
*decretum magistri gratiani*, **11**, 378 n.  
*dedimus*, **7**, 11 n.  
 deducting one third new for old, insurance,  
     marine, in, **17**, 467  
 deed, **10**, 357  
 deed of arrangement, **2**, 329  
 deed poll, **10**, 379  
 deemed to pass, **13**, 185  
 deemsters, **10**, 577, 578

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

deer, **15**, 262  
 defamatory statement, **18**, 606  
 default, **15**, 487 ; **20**, 472 n.  
     miscarriage or, **7**, 364 ; **15**, 455 n.  
     neglect or, **5**, 265 n. ; **21**, 456 n.  
     wrongful act or, **25**, 190 n.  
 defaulter, Stock Exchange, on, **27**, 217  
 defeasance, bill of sale, of, **3**, 40, 44  
 defeasible interest, insurance, marine, in, **17**, 368  
 defective children, **12**, 41  
 defendant, **11**, 44 n. ; **23**, 99  
 Defender of the Faith, **6**, 360 n.  
 deferred shares, **5**, 90 n.  
 defined channel, stream, of, **23**, 424  
 definite and certain, amount of stock, as to, **25**, 712 n.  
*del credere* agent, **1**, 153  
 delegation, **1**, 169 ; **26**, 674 n.  
*delegatus non potest delegare*, **1**, 169  
*delirium tremens*, **9**, 242  
 deliverable state, Sale of Goods Act, 1893, **25**, 119  
 delivery, **15**, 412 ; **22**, 404 ; **27**, 905 n.  
     sale of goods, on, order for, **25**, 225  
     Sale of Goods Act, 1893, **25**, 119  
 delivery of bill, **2**, 463  
 delusion, **19**, 393  
 demand in writing, **15**, 162 n.  
 demesne land, **8**, 5  
 demise, **18**, 525  
 demonstrative legacy, **14**, 261  
 demurrage days, **26**, 122  
 demurrer, **9**, 355  
 dental operation, **20**, 365  
 deodand, **7**, 108 n.  
 deodorize, **25**, 744 n.  
 dependant, Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, **20**, 186  
 dependencies, **10**, 503  
 dependent relative revocation, **28**, 573  
 deposit, chattel, of, **1**, 526  
 deposit contributor, National Insurance Act, 1911, **28**, 943  
 deposited for sale, food, **15**, 36 n.  
 deposited map, Electric Lighting Acts, **12**, 551  
*depositum*, **1**, 525  
 derelict, **26**, 549, 559  
 derive, Succession Duty Act, 1853, **13**, 268 n.  
 descendants, **11**, 20 ; **28**, 746  
 descent, **8**, 87 ; **11**, 2  
 description of specified business, **27**, 577, 578  
 design, **27**, 726  
 detention, marine insurance, in, **17**, 443  
 determination of tenancy, Agricultural Holdings Acts, **1**, 259  
 detainee, **1**, 41, 42 ; **27**, 888  
 detonator, **14**, 362 n.  
*devastavit*, **14**, 316  
*devastavit vel non*, issue of, **13**, 13  
*devenerunt ad manus*, **1**, 42 ; **10**, 5  
 deviation, **27**, 129  
     marine insurance, in, **17**, 396, 397  
 devise, **28**, 508, 704  
 devise of the chattel for an hour is for ever, a, **28**, 527 n.  
 devisee, **14**, 246, 247 ; **28**, 508  
 devolution, **13**, 267 n.  
 die, inland revenue, **9**, 747 n.  
 die without issue, **25**, 695 n. ; **28**, 833, 834  
*diem clausit extremum*, **10**, 18

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

difference bargain, **15**, 284  
 diocesan associations, **11**, 802  
 diocese, **11**, 395  
 direct and regulate, stands for vehicles, **27**, 298 n.  
 directly, limiting time, **7**, 412 n. ; **27**, 457  
 directly enforce, agreement, in, **27**, 620 n.  
 directly or indirectly engaged, business, in, **27**, 576 n., 577 n.  
 directly or indirectly interested, business, in, **27**, 576, 577 n.  
 directly or indirectly interfere with, prejudice or in any manner affect, business, in, **27**, 587 n.  
 director of company, **5**, 36, 209 n. ; **27**, 576  
 directors, the, Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, **5**, 677  
 disablement, National Health Insurance Act, 1911, under, **28**, 922, 923  
 disbursement, master of ship, of, **1**, 70  
 discharge, bill of exchange, of, party to, of, **2**, 549  
 discharged and safely landed, insurance, marine, in, **17**, 386  
 discontinuance of possession, **19**, 110, 111  
 discount, shares at, issue of, **5**, 91, 92  
 discovery, civil proceedings, in, **11**, 36  
 discovery in aid of execution, **11**, 37  
 discovery of documents, **11**, 36, 37, 58  
 discretion, **27**, 176 n.  
 disfranchisement, corporation, of member of, **8**, 324  
 dishonour of bill of exchange, **2**, 486  
 dismissed servant, **20**, 98  
 disorderly house, **9**, 541 n., 542 ; **13**, 136 ; **27**, 415 n.  
 disorderly person, **22**, 607  
 displaying, number on vehicle, **27**, 297 n., 300 n.  
 dispossession, land, of, **19**, 110, 111  
 dispute, building society, in case of, **3**, 387, 388  
     friendly society, in case of, **15**, 176, 177  
     goods, as to, **17**, 632 n.  
     industrial etc. society, in case of, **8**, 658 n.  
     master and servant, between, **20**, 115 n.  
*distinctiones*, **11**, 378 n.  
 distress, **11**, 117  
     seaman in, **26**, 57 n.  
 distress damage feasant, **1**, 378  
     for rent, **11**, 117 ; **18**, 485  
 distributing main, electricity, for, **12**, 550  
 distribution, deceased person's personal estate, of, **11**, 2  
 district, friendly societies, as to, **15**, 133 n.  
     local authority, of, **27**, 782 n.  
 district council, **23**, 558 n.  
*districtus maris*, **23**, 360  
*distingas nuper vice comitem*, **14**, 61  
 disturbance, ferry, of, **14**, 561  
     market or fair, of, **20**, 43  
 disused burial ground, **3**, 533  
 dives appeal, costs, **26**, 767 n.  
 divested, construction of will, in, **28**, 717 n.  
 dividend, **5**, 271  
 dividend warrant, **1**, 600  
 dock, **14**, 483 n., 484 n. ; **21**, 417 ; **28**, 412 n.  
     criminal trial, **9**, 247 n.  
 dockyard port, **28**, 386  
 document, **5**, 36 ; **7**, 31 n. ; **11**, 58 n., 68 n.  
 document of title to goods, Factors Act, 1889, **1**, 205 n.  
     Larceny Act, 1861, **9**, 642  
     Sale of Goods Act, 1893, **25**, 119  
*dolus circumo non purgatur*, **17**, 438 n.



WORDS AND PHRASES—*continued.*

domestic animal, **1**, 365  
 domestic building, **20**, 473 n., 474 n., 481 n.  
 domestic factory, **14**, 441  
 domestic purposes, water supply for, **28**, 301, 302, 340  
 domestic workshop (Factory and Workshop Act, 1901), **14**, 442  
 domicile, **6**, 182, 193  
 dominant owner, **11**, 236  
 dominant tenement, **11**, 236  
 dominion, **10**, 504; **14**, 420 n.  
 dominions of the Crown, **1**, 303  
*dominus litis*, **14**, 336  
*donatio mortis causa*, **7**, 499; **14**, 223; **15**, 399, 431  
 donee, **28**, 508  
 dotards, **18**, 429  
 double bond, **3**, 80  
 double insurance, **17**, 380  
 double probate, **14**, 171  
 dower *ad ostium ecclesie*, **24**, 189 n.  
 dower *de la plus belle*, **24**, 189 n.  
 dower *ex assensu patris*, **24**, 189 n.  
 dower land, Dower Act, **24**, 192  
 draft Bill, **27**, 117  
 drain, **25**, 719, 722  
   fen district, in, **25**, 719 n.  
   London, city of, in, **25**, 726  
   metropolis, in, **25**, 724  
   Public Health Acts, **25**, 722, 759  
 drainage of land, Public Money Drainage Act, 1847, **18**, 304 n.  
 dramatic piece, **8**, 183; **27**, 414 n.  
 drawback, **24**, 697  
 drawee of bill of exchange, **2**, 463, 464  
 drawer of bill of exchange, **2**, 463, 464  
 drift net fishing, **26**, 395  
 driftway, **11**, 284 n.; **16**, 9  
 driver, **27**, 276 n.  
 driving or conducting, **27**, 269 n.  
*droit de chapelle*, **6**, 430 n.  
 droits of Admiralty, **1**, 76  
 dropping fine, **8**, 26  
 drug, **15**, 6  
 druggist, **20**, 351  
 drunk and disorderly, **18**, 141  
 drunk while in charge of carriage, **18**, 141 n.  
 dry cleaning works, **14**, 440  
 due regard, to the interests of a certain class, **12**, 105 n.  
 Duke of Cornwall, **7**, 242 n., 258 n., 261 n.  
 duly done, **27**, 198 n.  
 duly paid, **18**, 391 n.  
*dum sola et casta vixerit*, **16**, 565  
 dumb barge, **26**, 494 n.  
 dummy Bill in Parliament, **21**, 706 n.  
 dunnage, **26**, 203 n.  
*duplex querela*, **11**, 586, 588 n.  
*durante absentia*, **14**, 198  
*durante dementia*, **14**, 199, 201  
*durante minore etate*, **14**, 197; **17**, 44, 51  
 duress, **7**, 356  
 during good behaviour, **7**, 22  
 during the voyage, seaman, death of, **26**, 58 n.  
 duties, Education Act, 1902, **12**, 15 n.  
   lessee's covenant to pay, **18**, 493  
 dwell, **8**, 449; **11**, 694 n., 695 n.  
 dwelling, carrying on business, **20**, 287 n.  
   Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1903, under, **6**, 20  
 residence, **3**, 176

WORDS AND PHRASES—*continued.*

dwelling-house, bankruptcy petition, for purpose of, **2**, 44  
 building contract, for purpose of, **3**, 176  
 burglary, in respect of, **9**, 668  
 domestic building, **23**, 417 n., 419 n.  
 Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, in, **28**, 702 n.  
 franchise, for purpose of, **3**, 176 n.; **12**, 160, 163, 168, 170 n., 184 n., 225 n.  
 inhabited house duty, for, **17**, 182  
 Metropolitan Buildings Acts, in, **20**, 473 n.  
 Public Health Acts, under, **21**, 542 n.  
 rates, for purposes of, **24**, 12, 13  
 water supply, for purposes of, **28**, 300  
 dwelling place, Public Health Act, 1875, **23**, 506 n.  
 E.M.F., **12**, 593 n.  
 earned income, **16**, 674  
 earnest, **25**, 133  
 earnings, **20**, 146  
 earthenware works, **14**, 438  
 easement, **4**, 445 n.; **11**, 235  
 eat the grass, commoner's right to, **4**, 514  
 ecclesiastical charity, **4**, 257 n.; **11**, 355 n., 713 n.  
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners, **27**, 127  
 ecclesiastical corporation, **8**, 304  
 ecclesiastical dilapidation, **11**, 767  
 ecclesiastical law, **11**, 354  
 ecclesiastical property, **11**, 713, 792  
 ecclesiastical purposes, **11**, 785 n.  
 edition, **8**, 161 n.; **23**, 215  
 editor, **23**, 215  
 education, **12**, 4 n.  
   higher, **12**, 18  
 education authority, local, **12**, 16, 17  
 educational charity, **12**, 101  
 educational endowment, **12**, 101  
 effect of evidence, of, **12**, 248 n.  
 effective cause, injury, of, **21**, 378  
 effects, **26**, 58 n.; **28**, 700  
*ejus est periculum, cujus est dominium*, **1**, 541, 550  
*ejusdem generis* construction, charterparty, in, **26**, 139  
   contract, in, **7**, 516  
   deed, in, **10**, 469  
   statutes, **15**, 125 n.; **27**, 145, 276 n., 283 n.  
   wills, in, **28**, 682, 683, 695  
 eldest, **25**, 694 n.  
 eldest issue male, **28**, 752 n., 767  
 eldest son, **25**, 587, 588; **28**, 748  
 election, parliamentary, **12**, 266  
 election court, **12**, 410, 411, 486, 487  
 elector, **12**, 290 n.  
 Electric Lighting Acts, **12**, 549, 552  
 electric line, **12**, 548  
 electric main, **12**, 619  
 electric supply company, **12**, 581  
 electrical station, **12**, 644; **14**, 439  
 electricity, **12**, 548  
 electricity supply in bulk, **12**, 552  
 eleemosynary corporation, **4**, 282; **8**, 304  
 elementary education, **12**, 18, 41  
 elementary school, **12**, 15 n., 29 n., 31 n.  
 elisors, **9**, 360  
 eloignment, **8**, 38 n.  
 ember weeks, **11**, 550  
 embezzlement, **9**, 650  
 emblements, **1**, 282; **18**, 565  
 embracery, **7**, 291; **9**, 489  
 emigrant runner, **26**, 351  
 emigrant ship, **26**, 331

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

emoluments, **22**, 546 n. ; **23**, 354 n.  
 employ, employment, **14**, 446, 487 n. ; **20**, 204 n., 369  
 employed contributor, **28**, 905, 907  
 employed in the King's military service, **16**, 65  
 employer, building contracts, **3**, 159  
     Employers' Liability Act, 1880, **20**, 149  
     Hosiery Manufacture (Wages) Act, 1874, **14**, 524  
 Trade Boards Act, 1909, **27**, 519 n.  
 Truck Acts, 1831, **14**, 516  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, **20**, 190 n., 191  
*emptio spei*, **25**, 145  
 enacting statute, **27**, 116 n., 170  
 endowed school, **12**, 102 n.  
 endowment, **4**, 303, 304  
 endowment policy, **17**, 544 n.  
 enemy, **1**, 304, 310 ; **17**, 420  
 energy, electrical, **12**, 550  
 enfranchisement, **4**, 529 n. ; **8**, 113 ; **25**, 661 n.  
 engage and employ, **20**, 87 n.  
 engaged in business, **27**, 576  
 engaged in trawling, **26**, 398  
 engagement, completion of theatrical, **27**, 411 n., 413 n.  
     fresh, theatrical contract, **27**, 411  
 engagement at any theatre, restraining clause as to, interpretation of, **27**, 412 n.  
 engine, **15**, 209 n., 263 n.  
     fixed, **14**, 609 ; **18**, 419  
 engineer, **3**, 160, 161  
 engineering contract, **3**, 158  
 engraving, **4**, 23 n.  
 enjoyment as of right, **4**, 489 ; **11**, 262 n., 271  
*enlarger l'estate*, **24**, 292 n.  
 enlistment, **25**, 38  
 entire county, **12**, 194 n.  
 entitled, **25**, 675 n., 679 n., 694 n., 697 n. ; **28**, 658 n., 833 n.  
 entry, excise, **24**, 610  
 epileptic child, **12**, 41  
 equalisation charge, **24**, 127  
 equalisation fund, **24**, 127  
 equality is equity, **13**, 69  
 equitable assignment, **4**, 375 ; **21**, 77  
 equitable charge, **21**, 83  
 equitable execution, **14**, 115, 116  
 equitable lien, **19**, 14, 15  
 equitable mortgage, **21**, 74, 136 n.  
 equities rank in order of time, **13**, 79  
 equity, **13**, 4  
 equity acts *in personam*, **13**, 65  
 equity does not allow a statute to be made an instrument of fraud, **13**, 75  
 equity favours a purchaser for value without notice, **13**, 76  
 equity follows the law, **13**, 8, 68, 93  
 equity looks on that as done which ought to be done, **13**, 73, 74, 139  
 equity of redemption, **13**, 90, 91 ; **21**, 71  
 equity to a settlement, **2**, 158 ; **16**, 334, 335  
 equivocation, **10**, 454 ; **28**, 644  
 erections, **18**, 426 n.  
 erections and improvements, **18**, 426 n.  
 error, action or writ of, **1**, 45  
 escape, **9**, 508  
 cheat, **8**, 54 ; **11**, 23 ; **24**, 145, 331  
 escrow, **10**, 387  
 escuage, **24**, 140, 142

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

essoign, **8**, 13, 40 n.  
 establishment expenses, **23**, 442  
 estate, **10**, 472 n. ; **24**, 138, 162 ; **25**, 530 n. ; **28**, 701, 775 n.  
 estate bill, **21**, 759 ; **25**, 527  
 estate duty, **13**, 183 n.  
 estate in tail female general, **24**, 242  
 estate in tail general, **24**, 242  
 estate in tail male general, **24**, 242  
 estate in tail special, **24**, 243  
 estate *pur autre vie*, **11**, 12 ; **13**, 236 n. ; **24**, 173, 178  
 estate tail, **11**, 12 ; **24**, 242  
 estates in land, **10**, 472 n. ; **24**, 138, 145, 162, 163  
 Estates of the Realm, **21**, 616  
 estoppel, **13**, 322  
 estoppel by conduct, **13**, 323, 324  
 estoppel by deed, **13**, 323  
 estoppel by record, **13**, 323  
 estoppel *quasi* of record, **13**, 323  
 estovers, **4**, 447, 466 ; **18**, 429 n.  
 estrays, **1**, 531 n. ; **7**, 214 ; **8**, 6  
*et cetera*, **27**, 24  
 event, costs abiding, **23**, 180 n., 181 n.  
 exception, lease, from, **18**, 427  
 exchange of goods, **25**, 109  
 excise duty, **24**, 587  
 excise entry, **24**, 610  
 excise licence, **18**, 7  
 exclusive occupation of premises, **12**, 161  
 exclusively set apart, day, **12**, 61 n.  
 excommunication, **11**, 539 n.  
 executed consideration, **7**, 384  
 executed contract, **7**, 332 n. ; **27**, 4  
 executed trust, **28**, 7  
 execution of judgment or order, **14**, 3  
 executor, **13**, 215 ; **14**, 136 ; **28**, 764 n.  
 executor according to the tenor, **14**, 137, 138  
 executor *de son tort*, **14**, 147  
 executorship expenses, **28**, 659  
 executory contract, **7**, 332 n. ; **27**, 3, 4  
 executory trust, **28**, 7  
 exemplary damages, **10**, 306  
 exemplification, **13**, 523  
 exercise or carry on a trade or a business, **27**, 512 ; 576. *See also* carrying on business, *supra*.  
 exhausted tea, **15**, 68 n.  
 exhibition, school, **12**, 102 n.  
 existing building, London Building Acts, **20**, 474 n., 489  
 existing company, **5**, 36  
 expectant heir, **15**, 112  
 expenses, elementary education, **12**, 41 n.  
 expenses in respect of capital expenditure, Education Act, 1902, **12**, 48 n.  
 explosive, **14**, 357, 358  
 exposed for sale, **15**, 57 n.  
 express malice, **18**, 712, 722  
 express trust, **19**, 141 ; **28**, 7  
*expressio unius exclusio alterius*, **27**, 152  
 extent, writ of, **10**, 14  
 external parts, building, of, **3**, 176  
 external wall, **20**, 473 n.  
 extortion, **9**, 481  
 extradition, **10**, 562 ; **14**, 404  
 extradition crime, **14**, 406  
 extraordinary meeting, **5**, 247, 718  
 extraordinary purposes, compulsory purchase of land, **6**, 26  
 extraordinary resolution, **5**, 259



**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

extras, in building contract, **3**, 228  
 extrinsic evidence, **13**, 566  
 cyres, **9**, 72 n.  
 fabricate, **27**, 129  
 factor, **1**, 152, 167  
 factory, **3**, 25 n.; **14**, 436, 441  
     domestic, **14**, 441  
 factory magazine, **14**, 359  
 faculty, **11**, 510 n., 540  
 fair, **20**, 4  
     Statute or hiring, **20**, 5  
 fair-way, **26**, 406, 467, 468  
 fair wear and tear excepted, **18**, 501  
 fairly workable, minerals, **20**, 566 n.  
 fairly worked out, minerals, **20**, 566 n.  
 fairly wrought, minerals, **20**, 566 n.  
 faldage, **4**, 463, 464. *See also* foldage, *infra*.  
*falsa demonstratio non nocet*, boundaries, applied  
     to, **3**, 140, 141  
     contract, applied to, **7**, 518; **21**, 6, 7, 15  
     conveyance, applied to, **10**, 465, 466, 468  
     will, applied to, **28**, 685, 686  
*falsa grammatica non vitiat concessionem*, **7**, 511,  
     518; **10**, 454 n.  
*falsa orthographia non vitiat chartam*, **10**, 454 n.  
 false imprisonment, **27**, 878  
 false trade description, **9**, 567 n., 759 n.  
 family, **14**, 540; **28**, 747, 748, 767  
 family arrangement, **14**, 540  
 fancy bread, **15**, 52 n.  
 fare, railway, **23**, 639 n.  
     taximeter cab, **27**, 304 n.  
 fast, whaling, in course of, **10**, 283; **14**, 636  
 fault, collision at sea, for purpose of, **26**, 519  
     Sale of Goods Act, 1893, **25**, 120  
 fault of the vessel, **26**, 519  
 fault or privy, **26**, 613  
 favourably consider, **7**, 346 n.  
 fee, **24**, 139 n.  
 fee farm rent, **11**, 120; **24**, 467  
 fee grant, **12**, 50  
 fee simple, **8**, 69; **24**, 164, 550 n.  
 felony, **9**, 246  
 fence, **3**, 126  
 fence month, **4**, 475  
 feodum, **24**, 139 n.  
 feoffment, **24**, 290  
 fermor, **18**, 499 n.  
 ferry, **14**, 555  
     disturbance of, **14**, 561  
 feu, Scots Law, in, **24**, 139 n.  
 feudal system, **24**, 139  
 fief, **24**, 139 n.  
*fieri facias de bonis ecclesiasticis*, **11**, 771, 772; **14**,  
     85 n., 90; **16**, 588  
 final judgment or order, **2**, 26; **18**, 178  
 Finance Bill, **21**, 775  
 fine, barley trade, in, **10**, 265  
 finishing off, **14**, 484 n.  
 fire, insurance purposes, for, **17**, 442, 530  
 fire insurance, **17**, 516  
     contract of, **17**, 516  
 fire-resisting materials, London Building Acts,  
     **20**, 474 n.  
 firebote, **4**, 447 n., 467, 468 n.; **13**, 429 n.  
 firework, **14**, 357 n., 362  
 firm, **22**, 5, 108  
 firm name, **22**, 5  
 first and every other son, **28**, 766  
 first cousins, **28**, 739 n., 740 n.

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

first fruits, **11**, 779  
 first son, **28**, 748  
 first storey, **20**, 473 n.  
 fiscal port, **28**, 383 n., 385  
 fishery, **14**, 572, 576  
     several, **14**, 577  
 fishing, **14**, 572 n.  
 fishing mill dam, **14**, 609  
 fishing vessel, **26**, 396  
 fishing weir, **14**, 609  
 fishing with drift nets, **26**, 398  
 fixed capital, **5**, 89  
 fixed charge, **24**, 469, 550 n.  
 fixed engine, **14**, 609  
 fixtures and fittings up, **11**, 136; **14**, 45 n.; **18**,  
     426; **25**, 706 n.  
 floating capital, **5**, 89, 272  
 floating charge, **5**, 348 n.  
 floating policy, **17**, 336, 362  
 flotation, **5**, 47 n.  
 flotsam, **7**, 210 n.; **8**, 7 n.; **26**, 548  
 flowers of the Crown, **6**, 490  
 fog, **26**, 412  
 foldage, **1**, 245; **4**, 463  
 foldecourse, **4**, 464  
 folkland, **24**, 139 n.  
 following, intimidation by, **27**, 646 n.  
 food, **15**, 5  
 food importer, **15**, 6  
 foot, **28**, 468  
 footpath, **27**, 129  
 for a heriot, **8**, 44  
 for and during a year from the date thereof, **27**,  
     448 n.  
 for ever, devise, **28**, 774  
 for favour, **9**, 360  
 for one year certain and so on from year to year,  
     **18**, 439  
 for the duration thereof, **27**, 372 n.  
 for the purposes of gain, **14**, 437 n.  
 forcible detainer, **9**, 476  
 forcible entry, **9**, 474  
 foreign act of State, **23**, 310  
 foreign bill, **2**, 475  
     stamp purposes, for, **2**, 575  
 foreign-bought and foreign-sold, **27**, 531 n.  
 foreign company, **5**, 756, 757  
 foreign-going ship, **26**, 38 n., 42 n., 47 n.  
 foreign judgment *in rem*, **6**, 295  
 foreign parcel, **22**, 654 n.  
 foreign spirits, **18**, 7  
 foreign wine, **18**, 7  
 foreigners, **27**, 531 n.  
 foreshore, **28**, 361  
 forest, **4**, 474; **6**, 490; **7**, 181, 182  
 forfeited, settled property, **25**, 572  
 forfeiture, **25**, 629 n.  
     building agreement, in, **3**, 251  
     subject to, Merchant Shipping Act, 1894,  
         under, **26**, 33 n.  
 forgery, **9**, 711  
 Formedon, **1**, 33  
*formedon in descendo*, **24**, 178 n.  
*formedon in reverter*, **24**, 178 n.  
 forthwith, **27**, 129, 456, 457 n.  
 fortuitous, **20**, 161  
 fortune, **28**, 710  
 forty-five degrees rule, **11**, 301  
 found, mineral, **20**, 551  
     true bill, **9**, 347

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

found drunk, **18**, 140  
 found therein, common gaming-house, **15**, 291 n.  
 foundation, building, **20**, 473 n.  
     charitable corporation, **4**, 284  
 foundation scholar, **12**, 98  
 founder, Derbyshire mineral customs, **20**, 641  
 foundries, **14**, 439  
 fourth part of an estate, **25**, 543 n.  
 fowl of warren, **4**, 501 n. ; **6**, 491 n. ; **15**, 215  
 franchise, **8**, 313 n.  
 franchise coroner, **8**, 228, 229  
 franchise port, **28**, 384  
 frank foldage, **4**, 463  
 fraud, **9**, 689 n. ; **15**, 111 n., 112 ; **20**, 687, 762  
 fraudulent misrepresentation, **20**, 657, 677, 687  
 fraudulent preference, **2**, 280  
 free fishery, **14**, 577 n.  
 free fold, **4**, 463  
 free from all consequences of hostilities, riots, or  
     commotions, marine insurance, **17**, 437 n.  
 free from capture etc., **17**, 420 n.  
 free from duty, **28**, 668 n.  
 free of all outgoing, **18**, 389 n.  
 free of average, **17**, 473 n., 474  
 free of mortality and jettison, **17**, 435 n.  
 free of particular average, **17**, 420 n.  
 free warren, **4**, 501 ; **6**, 491  
 freeboard or freebord, **3**, 126  
 freehold, devise, **8**, 109  
     solicitor's remuneration, **26**, 766 n.  
 freeing the mine, **20**, 642  
 freeman, **19**, 322  
 freight, **4**, 92 ; **17**, 365 ; **26**, 103, 560  
     dead, **26**, 101 n., 209  
 freight chartered and/or as if chartered on board  
     or not on board, **17**, 365 n.  
 freight note, **26**, 143 n.  
 frequenting, betting etc., for, **15**, 292 n.  
 fresh engagement, theatrical, **27**, 411  
 freshwater fish, Freshwater Fisheries Acts, **14**,  
     594  
 freshwater river, **14**, 594  
 from, marine policy, in, **17**, 388, 389  
 from a given date, life policy, in, **17**, 555  
 from henceforth, **23**, 77 n.  
 from one place to another, **17**, 336  
 from six to eight weeks, **7**, 520 n. ; **10**, 279  
 from such a day, **27**, 446  
 from the day of the date, **23**, 77 n.  
 from the time of delivery, **23**, 77 n.  
 from time to time, **18**, 463 n.  
 from year to year, **18**, 439  
 front main wall, **3**, 177  
 fruit, **18**, 431 n.  
 fuel allotment, **1**, 333  
 fugitive criminal, **14**, 405  
 full age, **12**, 139 n. ; **17**, 43  
 full annual value, **17**, 188 ; **24**, 85  
 full apology, **18**, 727 n.  
 full costs, **11**, 207 n., 208 n. ; **26**, 807 n.  
 full equivalent manorial value, **18**, 565 n.  
 full protection, marine insurance, in, **17**, 442  
 full site value, **24**, 551 n.  
 full speed astern, **26**, 457  
 full value, lottery chance, of, **15**, 300 n.  
 fully insured, **17**, 463  
 fully licensed premises, **18**, 8  
 fulminate, **14**, 361  
 funds, the, **28**, 701  
 fungibles, **1**, 542

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

furniture, marine insurance policy, in, **10**, 266 ;  
     **17**, 364 n.  
 furs, **4**, 24 n.  
 further security, **15**, 440 n.  
 fuses, safety, **14**, 362 n.  
 fustian cutting works, **14**, 439  
 future estate, **19**, 120 ; **24**, 160 n.  
 future goods, **25**, 120  
 gabel, **11**, 119  
 gag, **8**, 184  
 gale, **20**, 646  
 gallon, **28**, 469  
 game, Agricultural Holdings Act, 1906, **1**, 278  
     Game Act, 1831, **15**, 37 n., 208, 209, 218 n.,  
     219, 230 n., 231 n., 242 n., 245 n.  
     Game Laws, etc. Act, 1877, **15**, 208 n., 258  
     Game Licences Act, 1860, **15**, 208, 241 n., 247  
     Game Trespass (Ireland) Act, 1864, **15**, 208 n.  
     Night Poaching Act, 1828, **15**, 233 n., 244 n.  
     Poaching Prevention Act, 1862, **15**, 209, 236  
     Wild Birds Protection Act, 1880, **15**, 209  
 game, sport or pastime, **15**, 280 n.  
 game birds, **15**, 208  
 game laws, **15**, 208  
 gaming, **15**, 266, 278 n., 280 n., 287, 288  
 gaming contract, **15**, 266  
 gangmaster, **1**, 277  
 garden and curtilage, **28**, 702 n.  
 garnishee, **14**, 90  
 garnishee order, **14**, 90  
 garnishee proceedings, **14**, 90  
 gas, **17**, 527 n.  
 gas company, Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act,  
     1899, **12**, 581  
 gas fittings, Gasworks Clauses Acts, **11**, 141 n.  
 gas liquor works, **23**, 405 n.  
 gas undertakers, **15**, 319  
 gas undertaking, Electric Lighting Acts, **12**, 581  
     Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, **15**, 319  
 gas works and plant, **27**, 591 n.  
 gated pasture, **4**, 479  
 gauging, building contract, **3**, 178  
 gavelkind, **11**, 15 ; **24**, 151  
*Gazette*, the, **5**, 36  
 general agent, **1**, 152  
 general average, **17**, 447 ; **26**, 315  
 general average act, **17**, 447, 450  
 general average charges, **17**, 456  
 general average contribution, **17**, 447 ; **26**, 315  
 general average expenditure, **17**, 447, 450 ; **26**,  
     315  
 general average loss, **17**, 447, 448 ; **26**, 315  
 general average sacrifice, **17**, 447 ; **26**, 317  
 general county purposes, local government, **19**,  
     358  
 general district rate, **19**, 281 ; **24**, 82  
 general fine, copyholds, **8**, 26  
 general legacy, **14**, 261  
 general occupation, **18**, 435 n.  
 general partner, Limited Partnerships Act, 1907,  
     **22**, 108  
 general power, **23**, 4  
 general quarter sessions, **9**, 83  
 general right, **13**, 467  
 general right of way, **11**, 285  
 general rules, company, **5**, 36  
 general sessions of the peace, **9**, 83  
 general sewers rate, **24**, 103, 106  
 general statute, **27**, 115  
 general supply, Electric Lighting Acts, **12**, 550



**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

general words, conveyance of land, **10**, 470  
*generalia specialibus non derogant*, **12**, 612 n. ; **27**, 169  
 generating station, Electric Lighting Act, 1909, **12**, 552  
 generic gift, testamentary, **28**, 690 n., 692  
*genus nunquam perit*, **25**, 122 n., 145 n.  
 germins, **1**, 296 ; **25**, 600 n.  
 gift, Derbyshire mineral customs, **20**, 642  
     testamentary, **28**, 508  
 gift *inter vivos*, **15**, 399  
 gift *mortis causa*, **15**, 399  
 gift over, **28**, 508 n., 529  
 Gilbert Acts, **11**, 754 n.  
 gin, **15**, 21 n.  
 girder, **20**, 474 n.  
 girl, Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887, **17**, 154 n.  
 glass, Carriers Act, 1830, **4**, 23 n.  
 glassworks, **14**, 439  
 glebe, **11**, 753  
 going armed, **9**, 468  
 going special, **2**, 367  
 good, barley trade, in, **10**, 265  
     sale of horses, **1**, 393 n.  
 good cause, order for costs, **23**, 181 n.  
 good consideration, **15**, 81 n., 98 n.  
 good faith, **1**, 609 ; **2**, 550 n.  
 good holding title, **25**, 341 n.  
 good leasehold title, **24**, 313, 314  
 good repair, **18**, 507  
 good safety, **17**, 388, 390, 419  
 good ship, **17**, 418 n.  
 good tenable repair, **18**, 507  
 goods, bankruptcy, **2**, 144  
     Law of Distress Amendment Act, 1908, **11**, 146 n.  
     marine insurance, **17**, 364  
     Sale of Goods Act, 1893, **25**, 112  
     testamentary gift, **28**, 701  
 goods, wares, and merchandise, **27**, 591 n.  
 goods and chattels, **28**, 701  
 goods imported for transshipment only, **26**, 636 n.  
 goods imported from parts beyond the seas, **26**, 636 n.  
 goods landed, **26**, 636 n.  
 goodwill, **5**, 348 n. ; **22**, 104 n., 106 n. ; **27**, 590  
 governing body, Endowed Schools Acts, **12**, 102 n.  
 Government ship, **25**, 4 n.  
 governor, **27**, 128  
 grain brought into the harbour for sale, **26**, 636 n.  
 grammar schools, **12**, 116 n.  
 grand division, friendly society, **15**, 133 n.  
 Grand or Great Court of Wardmote, **20**, 425  
 grand serjeanty, **24**, 142  
 grandchildren, **28**, 739 n.  
 grant, conveyance of hereditaments, **10**, 361 ; **24**, 293 ; **25**, 423  
 grating, fishery purposes, **14**, 620  
 graveyard, **3**, 424 n.  
 great tithes, **11**, 743  
 grievous bodily harm, **9**, 600  
 grogging, casks, **24**, 639  
 gross estimated rental, **24**, 25, 115 n.  
 gross proceeds, **17**, 465 n., 466  
 gross value, inhabited house duty, **17**, 187  
     marine insurance, **17**, 466  
     metropolitan rating, **24**, 115  
 gross value of land, **24**, 550 n., 556 n.  
 ground game, **15**, 209  
 ground rent, **25**, 307 n.

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

ground storey, **20**, 473 n.  
 grounding or stranding, **17**, 433 n., 461 n.  
 guarantee, **15**, 439  
 guarantor, **15**, 441  
 guardian of infant, **17**, 128 n., 151 n.  
 guardian of the spiritualities, **11**, 390, 408  
 guest, **17**, 313, 318  
 Gulf of Finland, **10**, 265  
 gun, **15**, 251 n.  
 guncotton, **14**, 357 n.  
 gunpowder, **14**, 361  
 Gunpowder Act, 1860, **14**, 359 n.  
*habeas corpus*, **10**, 39  
*habeas corpus ad deliberandum et recipias*, **10**, 76  
*habeas corpus ad respondendum*, **10**, 76  
 habitable, **20**, 473 n., 481 n.  
 habitable repair, **18**, 507  
 habitual criminal, **9**, 415  
 habitual drunkard, **9**, 417 n.  
 hackney carriage, **27**, 294, 303  
 had a dwelling-house, **2**, 44  
 hammer price, **27**, 217  
 hammer price differences, **27**, 217  
 hammering, **27**, 217  
 handiercraftsman, **20**, 148  
 handsomely decorated according to present style, **18**, 378 n.  
 harbour, **14**, 484 n. ; **26**, 554 n. ; **28**, 390 n., 412 n., 420 n.  
     Petroleum Act, **23**, 571  
 harbour authority, Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, **26**, 554 n., 612 n. ; **28**, 390 n., 413 n.  
 Harbours, Docks, and Piers Clauses Act, 1847, **26**, 634  
     Petroleum Act, 1871, **23**, 571  
 harbour dock or pier, **28**, 412 n.  
 harbour master, **26**, 634, 640 n. ; **28**, 412  
 hard labour, **23**, 248 n.  
 has the wind aft, **26**, 425, 431, 433  
 hat works, **14**, 440  
 haunting, resorting, or playing, **15**, 287 n.  
 have and enjoy, **25**, 154 n.  
 have no issue, **28**, 833  
 haver, Scots law, in, **5**, 560 n.  
 hawker, **20**, 55 ; **23**, 575  
 hay-bote, **4**, 447 n., 467 n., 468 n.  
 hays, hedges or fences as, **4**, 447 n.  
 he who comes into equity must come with clean hands, **13**, 70  
 he who comes into equity must do equity, **16**, 335  
 he who has committed iniquity shall not have equity, **13**, 72  
 he who seeks equity must do equity, **13**, 70  
 hearsay, **13**, 455  
 heavy locomotive, **27**, 305  
 heavy motor car, **27**, 307  
 hedge, **27**, 351  
 height, of building, **20**, 473 n.  
 heir, **18**, 534 ; **28**, 749  
 heirloom, **11**, 3 n. ; **14**, 218 ; **24**, 240 ; **25**, 703 n.  
 heirs, **11**, 5, 7 ; **14**, 212 ; **24**, 165 n., 226, 227 ; **28**, 749  
 held covered in case of any breach of warranty at a premium to be hereinafter arranged, **17**, 423  
 held in trust, **17**, 525 n.  
*herbagium terre*, **4**, 480 n.  
 hereditament, **11**, 3 n. ; **18**, 413 ; **20**, 505 ; **24**, 159, 160

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

hereinafter, **27**, 208  
 hereinbefore, **27**, 208  
 heresy, **11**, 653  
 heriot, **8**, 37  
 high building, **20**, 474 n., 488 n.  
 High Court, **9**, 60; **27**, 128  
 high seas, **28**, 359  
 high treason, **9**, 450  
 high water mark, **28**, 361  
 higher education, **12**, 18  
 highway, **11**, 284; **16**, 7, 8; **23**, 655 n.; **27**, 307  
     nuisance on, **21**, 524  
 hire of chattels, **1**, 550  
 hire of work and labour, **1**, 556  
 hire purchase agreement, **1**, 554  
 His Majesty's inspectors, Education Acts, **12**,  
     12 n., 15 n.  
 His Majesty's ships, **25**, 5 n., 97 n.; **26**, 375 n.  
 his ship, Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, **26**, 61 n.  
 holder for value, **2**, 463, 498  
 holder in due course, **2**, 464, 479  
 holder of negotiable instrument, **1**, 569 n.; **2**,  
     463  
 holding, agricultural, **1**, 239, 259; **11**, 140 n.  
 holiday, **27**, 442  
 Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, **11**, 370 n.  
 holy communion, **11**, 689  
 holy orders, **11**, 550 n.  
 homage, manorial, **8**, 11  
 home trade passenger ship, **26**, 38 n., 330  
 home trade ship, **26**, 38 n., 42 n.  
 homicide, **9**, 570  
 honorary canon, **11**, 433  
 honour, acceptance of bill for, **2**, 539  
     feudal, **8**, 3; **24**, 140 n.  
     payment for, *supra* protest, **2**, 541, 542  
 honour policy, **17**, 377. *See also* P.P.L., *infra*.  
 horse, **23**, 559 n.  
 horse race, **15**, 286; **27**, 427  
 horseflesh, **15**, 69  
 horses, oxen, pigs, and sheep, from whatever  
     country they may come, **27**, 146 n.  
 horseway, **16**, 9  
 hosiery trade artificers, **14**, 524  
 hosiery trade employers, **14**, 524  
 hospital, **4**, 282; **8**, 315 n.  
     eleemosynary, **4**, 282; **8**, 315 n.  
     Lunacy Acts, **19**, 478  
 hostel, **17**, 304 n.  
 hotel, **17**, 303, 304; **18**, 72  
 hour, **27**, 441  
 house, **27**, 129  
     betting, **9**, 548; **15**, 294  
     building contract, in, **3**, 177  
     compulsory purchase, for purpose of, **6**, 20,  
     71, 72  
     disorderly, **9**, 541, 542  
     franchise purposes, for, **12**, 160  
     gaming, **4**, 435; **9**, 545, 548; **15**, 287  
     Housing and Town Planning Act, 1909, **18**,  
     504 n.  
     Housing of the Working Classes, 1903, **6**, 20  
     inhabited house duty, for purpose of, **17**, 182  
     lease, in, **18**, 412  
     part of a, **18**, 412 n.  
     Public Health Acts, **21**, 538 n.; **23**, 401 n.,  
     402 n., 455 n.; **25**, 750 n.  
     will, in, **28**, 702  
 house and premises, **18**, 412; **28**, 702, 774  
 house-bote, **4**, 447 n., 467 n., 468 n.; **18**, 429 n.

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

house or other building or manufactory, **27**, 129  
 house refuse, **23**, 568 n.  
 house, warehouse, counting house, shop or other  
     building, **12**, 184 n.  
 housebreaking, **9**, 670, 672, 673  
 household effects, **28**, 711  
 household furniture, **25**, 706 n.; **28**, 711  
 household goods, **25**, 706 n.; **28**, 711  
 household servant, **28**, 760  
 household stuff, **25**, 706 n.  
 householder, **27**, 129  
 houses let in lodgings, **23**, 507  
 hull and machinery, **17**, 364 n.  
 hunting, **15**, 218 n.  
 hurt or injury, seaman sustaining, **26**, 45 n.  
 husband, ship's, **20**, 158  
 husbandlike manner, **1**, 243, 244, 246, 251; **18**,  
     563, 564  
 hypothecation of cargo, **26**, 240  
 hypothetical tenant, **24**, 26 n.  
 I.S.F. Strike Expenses Clauses, **26**, 131 n.  
*id certum est quod certum reddi potest*, **27**, 24; **28**,  
     679  
 identification mark, motor cars, **27**, 317, 318  
 idiot, **6**, 475 n.; **19**, 393, 394  
 idle and disorderly person, **22**, 607  
 if, **27**, 208  
 if a thing be not directly and precisely alleged, it  
     shall be no estoppel, **13**, 341 n.  
 if he has been so long employed, workmen's  
     compensation proceedings, **20**, 203  
 if required, rent payable in advance, **11**, 123  
*ignorantia facti excusat*, **23**, 330  
*ignorantia juris non excusat*, **27**, 114 n.  
 ignored, **9**, 347  
 illegal employment, parliamentary election, **12**,  
     302, 303  
 illegal hiring, **12**, 303, 304  
 illegal means, **27**, 653  
 illegal payment, parliamentary election, **12**, 300  
 illegal practice, **12**, 281, 293, 294, 534  
 immediate tenant, Law of Distress Amendment  
     Act, 1908, **11**, 145  
 immediately, **27**, 129, 456, 457 n.  
 immigrant, **1**, 304  
 immigrant port, **1**, 304  
 immigrant ship, **1**, 304  
 immovables, **6**, 196; **11**, 3 n.  
 imperceptible, accretion, **28**, 362  
 impersonal payee, bill of exchange, **1**, 608  
 implied contract, **7**, 463  
 implied gift, **28**, 845, 846  
 imported into, **26**, 636 n.  
 importer, customs duties, **24**, 587 n.  
     Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, **15**, 6  
 imposed on the landlord or tenant, **18**, 495 n.  
 impositions, landlord and tenant, **18**, 491, 494  
 impositions payable in respect of demised premises,  
     **18**, 494 n.  
 impounding, **11**, 168  
 impressment, naval, **25**, 19  
 impropriation, **11**, 717  
 impropiator, **11**, 717  
 improvement, agricultural holding, **1**, 260 n.,  
     261 n.  
     bridges, **16**, 195 n.  
     roads, **16**, 106 n.  
     sewage works, **24**, 112; **25**, 779 n.  
 improvement of a common, **4**, 603  
 improvement of land, **18**, 277, 280; **25**, 742 n.



**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

in a professional respect, infamous conduct, **20**, 322  
in a separate form, publication, **8**, 148 n.  
*in æquali jure*, **13**, 69 n.  
in aid of, **14**, 437 n.  
in any one year, **27**, 435  
in arrear, **17**, 148; **18**, 471; **19**, 99  
in charge, collision at sea, **26**, 371 n.  
    Crown rights, **19**, 159 n.  
in company, gun licence, **15**, 251 n.  
in course of transit, **25**, 248, 249  
*in custodia legis*, bankruptcy, **11**, 171, 172  
    distress, **11**, 174, 179; **14**, 53  
    execution, **14**, 21  
    receiver, **14**, 126; **24**, 386  
    sheriff, **11**, 174, 175; **14**, 53; **25**, 823  
in default of such issue, **24**, 245 n.  
*in dominico*, tenure, **24**, 143 n.  
in each year, **27**, 435  
in fee simple, statutory limitation, **24**, 166; **25**, 425  
*in formâ pauperis*, **2**, 372, 379, 386  
in frankmarriage, limitation of estate, **24**, 244 n.  
in free alms, tenure, **24**, 142 n.  
in good faith, Bills of Exchange Act, 1882, **2**, 550 n.  
    Sale of Goods Act, 1893, **25**, 120  
in gross, advowson, **11**, 565  
    common of pasture, **4**, 457  
    right of common, **4**, 447  
    seignior or manor, **8**, 4  
in his own right, **2**, 551 n.  
in lieu of, **17**, 615  
*in loco parentis*, **17**, 111 n.  
*in nubibus*, **24**, 282 n.  
*in obscuris, quod verisimilius*, **23**, 654 n.  
in or near, **23**, 462  
in or near coast, **26**, 550 n.  
*in pais*, estoppel, **13**, 376  
*in pari delicto potior est conditio possidentis*, **13**, 73 n.; **28**, 50, 57, 58  
*in pari materiâ*, **27**, 138, 139  
*in paribus rationibus, paria jura*, **13**, 69 n.  
*in presenti*, estates and interests, **22**, 297  
in render, **1**, 35  
in respect of, **15**, 276 n.  
in respect of the conduct or management of such election, **12**, 297  
*in servitio*, tenure, **24**, 143 n.  
in sight, of ship claiming share in prize money, **23**, 292  
in sight of one another, vessels, **26**, 473, 474  
*in sive juxta*, **28**, 462  
*in specie*, distribution of property, **2**, 123, 124, 239  
in sufficient time to prevent collision, **26**, 398  
in tail, statutory limitation, **24**, 246  
in tail female, statutory limitation, **24**, 246  
in tail male, statutory limitation, **24**, 246  
*in terrorem* conditions, **23**, 588  
in the building, Explosives Act, 1875, **14**, 359  
in the custody of the law, **24**, 282 n.  
in the male line, **23**, 755 n.  
in their late or present trade of brewers, **18**, 574 n.  
*in transitu*, **4**, 96  
in turn, ship loaded or discharged, **26**, 127, 128  
in turn to deliver, **10**, 266  
*in usum jus habentium*, **19**, 191  
in writing, execution of power, **23**, 19  
incapacity, Parliamentary and Municipal Registration Act, 1878, **12**, 233 n.

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

incest, **9**, 617  
incestuous adultery, **16**, 480  
inch, measure of length, **23**, 463  
incidental, **27**, 607 n.  
inclosed lands, **16**, 110 n.  
inclosure, for deer, **15**, 263 n.  
Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1899, **4**, 541 n.  
including all rates and taxes, **18**, 490  
including all risk of craft to and from the ship, **17**, 386  
*inclusio unius est exclusio alterius*, **26**, 520 n.  
incombustible materials, **23**, 417  
income, partnership, **22**, 64; **25**, 611  
    wills, **23**, 776  
incoming tenant, Gasworks Clauses Act, 1871, **12**, 599 n.; **15**, 340, 341  
incomplete gift, **15**, 428  
incorporeal fishery, **14**, 579  
incorporeal hereditament, **24**, 160  
incorrigible rogue, **22**, 614  
increment value, **24**, 552  
increment value duty, **24**, 557, 558  
incumbent, Burials Acts, **3**, 449  
    ecclesiastical, **11**, 451, 560  
incumbrance, land value duties, **24**, 550  
    registration of title, **24**, 311  
incumbrance affecting the inheritance, Settled Land Acts, **25**, 645  
*indebitus assumpsit*, **1**, 36  
indemnity, **15**, 444 n.  
indenture, **10**, 379  
independent contractor, **27**, 485, 486  
*index animi sermo; a verbis legis non recedendum*, **27**, 147 n.  
index mark, motor cars, **27**, 316  
India, **10**, 584; **27**, 128  
indictable offence, **9**, 333, 334; **19**, 579, 580  
indictment, **9**, 333; **27**, 152 n.  
indirectly enforcing, **27**, 621 n.  
indisputable policy, **17**, 548  
indoor pauper, **22**, 529 n.  
indorsee, bill of exchange, **1**, 610 n.; **2**, 463  
indorsement, bill of exchange, of, **1**, 610 n., 629; **2**, 463, 504, 505  
    writ of summons, of, **23**, 110  
indorsement in blank, **2**, 505  
indorser, **2**, 463  
induction, **11**, 603  
industrial and provident society, **17**, 3  
industrial assurance company, **5**, 625  
industrial school, **12**, 70  
inevitable accident, collision at sea, **26**, 535  
    contract, **7**, 428; **27**, 493 n.  
    employers' liability, **20**, 137  
    negligence, **21**, 367, 467, 470  
    tort, **27**, 493 n., 498 n.  
infamous conduct, by dentist, **20**, 362 n.  
infamous conduct in a professional respect, **20**, 320, 321  
infant, **14**, 197; **17**, 43, 44  
infected area, **1**, 425  
infected circle, **1**, 425  
infected house, **23**, 455 n.  
infected place, **1**, 425  
infectious disease, Infectious Diseases Act, 1890, **3**, 552; **23**, 435 n., 445  
    Public Health (London) Act, 1891, **3**, 550  
    Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, **3**, 553  
inferior courts, **6**, 294; **9**, 11

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

information, Summary Jurisdiction Acts, **19**, 589, 590  
 information *in personam*, **10**, 5  
 information *in rem*, **10**, 5  
 information of debt, **10**, 5  
 information of *devenerunt*, **10**, 5  
 information of intrusion, **10**, 5  
*infra corpus comitatus*, **8**, 233  
*infra manerium*, **28**, 368 n.  
 infringement of patent, **22**, 210, 211  
 infringement of trade mark, **27**, 709  
 ingredients, **14**, 359 n.  
 inhabit, **12**, 164 n.  
 inhabitant occupier, **12**, 172  
 inhabited, London Building Acts, **20**, 473 n.  
     room, **20**, 481 n.  
 inherent vice, **4**, 10  
 inherit, **28**, 765 n.  
 injunction, **17**, 199  
 injured road or communication, **23**, 668 n.  
*injuria*, **1**, 7  
 injuriously affected, compulsory purchase, **6**, 5  
 inland, for postal purposes, **22**, 638 n.  
 inland bill, Bills of Exchange Act, 1882, **2**, 475, 561  
     stamp purposes, for, **2**, 570, 575  
 inland revenue, **25**, 795 n.  
 inland revenue affidavit, **13**, 215  
 inland water, Explosives Act, 1875, **14**, 359 n.  
 inn, **9**, 556 n.; **17**, 302  
 inner bar, **2**, 360 n.  
 inner barrister, **2**, 360 n.  
 innkeeper, **17**, 302, 305  
 innuendo, **18**, 646  
 inquisition of office, **18**, 227 n.  
 insanity, **19**, 392  
*insimul computassent*, **1**, 36  
 insolvency, **2**, 253; **25**, 572  
 insolvent, Sale of Goods Act, 1893, **25**, 120  
 inspector, Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, **1**, 425 n.  
     Elementary Education Act, 1870, **12**, 12 n., 15 n.  
 inspector of a local authority, **1**, 425 n.  
 inspector of the Board of Agriculture, **1**, 425 n.  
 installed, canon, **11**, 428  
 instantly, **27**, 457 n.  
 instroke, **20**, 558  
 instrument, Great Seal Act, 1884, **7**, 11 n.  
 instrument payable to bearer, **2**, 472  
 instrument under hand, **10**, 417  
*insuper*, **18**, 320  
 insurable interest, **17**, 366, 544  
 insurable property, **17**, 337 n.  
 insurance broker, **1**, 153; **17**, 347  
 insurance voyage, **17**, 395  
*interesse termini*, **18**, 335, 404  
 interest cause, **14**, 185  
 interest in business, **27**, 576  
     land value duty, **24**, 558 n.  
 interest in land, equitable mortgage, **21**, 74  
     shooting rights, **15**, 219, 220  
     Statute of Frauds, **1**, 293; **3**, 171; **15**, 219, 220; **18**, 372 n.  
 interest in the nature of real estate, **24**, 163  
 interest on money, **21**, 37  
*interest reipublice ut sit finis litium*, **13**, 326  
 interested, **27**, 576 n.  
 interested in a business, **27**, 576, 577, 580  
 interim order in the nature of an injunction, **17**, 277, 278

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

interlocutory judgment or order, **17**, 202 n.; **18**, 178, 179  
 intermediate education, **12**, 111 n.  
 interpleader, **17**, 580  
 intestacy, **11**, 2; **14**, 136; **28**, 507 n.  
 intestate, **14**, 136; **28**, 507 n.  
 intimidation, **27**, 604 n., 641 n., 646 n.  
 intoxicating liquor, **18**, 6  
 invented word, **27**, 688  
 inventor, **22**, 130  
 invested money, **28**, 709  
 investigation of title, **26**, 762 n.  
 investing member of building society, **3**, 351  
 investments, **28**, 702  
 invitee, **21**, 385, 386  
*invitum, in*, **25**, 571  
 iron, marine insurance, **17**, 344 n.  
 iron mills, **14**, 439  
 issue, deeds, in, **25**, 577, 579  
     marriage settlement, in, **25**, 577  
     wills, in, **23**, 9; **25**, 577 n.; **28**, 752, 753  
 issue male, **25**, 539 n.  
 issue of bill, **2**, 463, 481  
 issued capital, **5**, 87  
 it is hereby agreed and declared, **25**, 556  
 it shall be lawful, **27**, 171 n., 208  
 it shall suffice, rubric, **11**, 677  
*iter*, **11**, 284 n.  
 jactitation of marriage, **16**, 470  
 jeopardy, **24**, 356 n.  
 jetsam, **1**, 76 n.; **7**, 210 n.; **8**, 7 n.; **26**, 548  
 jirgas, **10**, 622  
 jobber, **27**, 216  
 join issue, **22**, 431  
 joinder of causes of action, **8**, 458; **23**, 108, 109  
 joint and natural lives, **25**, 572  
 joint and several, **2**, 471; **7**, 337  
 joint covenant, **10**, 485  
 joint occupier, **12**, 185 n.  
 joint promise, **7**, 336  
 Joint Stock Companies Acts, **5**, 37  
 joint stock company, **5**, 36  
 joint tortfeasors, **27**, 487  
 joint will, **28**, 516  
 jointure, **23**, 80; **25**, 585  
 journeyman, **20**, 148  
 judge, a, **17**, 601 n.  
 Judge Advocate-General, **9**, 101  
 Judge Advocate of the Fleet, **9**, 97  
 judgment, **18**, 176, 177  
     county court, **8**, 533  
 judgment *in personam*, **13**, 330  
 judgment *in rem*, **13**, 327  
 judgment *inter partes*, **13**, 327, 330  
 judgment recovered, **13**, 334  
 judicial trustee, **14**, 141; **28**, 209, 210  
 junior barrister, **2**, 387  
 juries, **18**, 226  
 jurisdiction, **9**, 13  
 juror's groat, the, **18**, 264 n.  
 jury, **18**, 226 n.  
 jury of matrons, **9**, 375  
 jury precept, **18**, 233  
*jus accrescendi*, **24**, 203  
*jus ad rem*, **24**, 273 n.  
*jus commune*, **11**, 376  
*jus disponendi*, **25**, 181 n.  
*jus in re*, **24**, 273  
*jus liturgicum*, **11**, 406 n., 659 n.  
*jus patronatus*, **11**, 586, 588



**WORDS AND PHRASES—continued.**

*jus representationis*, **11**, 15  
*jus spatiendi vel manendi*, **21**, 579, 580  
*jus tertii*, **17**, 613; **27**, 859  
just allowances, mortgagee, **21**, 154, 240  
just and equitable, company winding up, **5**, 397  
    partnership dissolution, **22**, 94 n.  
just cause, **27**, 659 n.  
just or convenient, appointment of receiver, **24**, 348  
    injunction, **11**, 333 n.; **12**, 540; **17**, 203  
justice, Companies Clauses Act, 1845, **5**, 677 n.  
justice in eyre of the forests, **4**, 474 n.; **7**, 185  
justice of the peace, **5**, 677; **19**, 536; **27**, 131 n.  
    army enlistment, **25**, 41 n.  
justices' beer licence, **18**, 8  
justices' licence, intoxicating liquor, **18**, 7  
justices' off licence, **18**, 7  
justices' on licence, **18**, 7  
*justicies, recordari facias loquelam*, **9**, 10 n.; **10**, 168 n.  
justifiable homicide, **9**, 586  
juvenile courts, **17**, 178  
keeper, of place of public entertainment, **27**, 423 n.  
keeping a house for the purpose of betting, **9**, 550  
keeping a house for the purpose of receiving deposits on bets, **9**, 550  
keeping course, **26**, 447  
keeping house, **2**, 22  
keeping possession, **11**, 215 n.  
kidnapping, **9**, 527  
King can do no wrong, the, **1**, 17  
King's enemies, **9**, 454  
King's ship, **25**, 5 n., 97 n.; **26**, 375 n.  
knacker, **23**, 561 n., 565 n.  
knacker's yard, **23**, 558, 569 n.  
knock-out auction, **1**, 512  
knowingly permits, pollution of river, **28**, 438  
known, channel of water, **23**, 424  
labourer, **20**, 78 n.; **24**, 722 n.; **26**, 692  
labouring class, **12**, 569 n.  
labouring population, **26**, 692 n.  
lace warehouses, **14**, 440  
Lady Day, **18**, 471 n.  
lagan, **7**, 210 n.; **8**, 7 n.; **26**, 549  
Lammas lands, **4**, 477  
land, **20**, 504; **24**, 156; **28**, 702 n., 703 n.  
    assurances, for purpose of, **18**, 411, 412  
    Conveyancing and Law of Property Act, 1881, **24**, 157  
    Finance (1909—10) Act, 1910 **24**, 549 n.  
    Fines and Recoveries Act, 1833, **24**, 468  
    increment value duty, for purpose of, **24**, 549 n.  
    Inheritance Act, 1833, **11**, 3 n., 14 n.  
    Interpretation Act, 1889, **11**, 7 n.; **12**, 159; **22**, 374; **24**, 157; **27**, 128  
    Land Transfer Act, 1875, **20**, 554  
    Lands Clauses Acts, **6**, 21; **12**, 568 n.; **24**, 157  
    lease, in, **18**, 340, 411; **20**, 504; **24**, 156  
    lighting rate, for purpose of, **24**, 100  
    mines, in connection with, **20**, 504  
    Mortmain and Charitable Uses Acts, **4**, 124, 125; **15**, 406 n.; **24**, 157  
    Post Office Act, 1908, for purposes of, **22**, 634 n.  
    Public Health Acts, **23**, 428 n.; **25**, 731 n.  
    Real Property Limitation Acts, **19**, 106  
    redemption of land tax, for purpose of, **18**, 329

**WORDS AND PHRASES—continued.**

land—continued.  
Settled Land Act, 1882, **24**, 157, 469; **25**, 659 n.  
Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, **26**, 678 n.  
Telegraph Acts, under, **27**, 351  
Trustee Act, 1893, **24**, 469  
Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, in, **28**, 275 n.  
Yorkshire Registries Acts, in, **24**, 304 n.  
land charge, **25**, 360 n.  
land covered with water, **18**, 412  
land likely to be used for building purposes, **23**, 523 n.  
land occupied together with a house, **12**, 152 n.; **28**, 702  
land surveyor, **3**, 162  
land values duties, **24**, 549  
landlord, **18**, 335, 341, 381  
    Agricultural Holdings Acts, **1**, 259  
    Allotments etc. Crops Act, 1887, **1**, 357  
    County Courts Act, 1888, s. 186, **8**, 437  
    Landlord and Tenant Act, 1709, **11**, 175 n.; **18**, 358 n.  
    Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, **26**, 681 n.  
landowner, Finance (1909—10) Act, 1910, **24**, 554 n.  
Improvement of Land Act, 1864, **18**, 278, 279, 293, 294  
Public Health Acts, **23**, 428  
lands, Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, **5**, 677  
    devise, in, **28**, 694, 702 n.  
    Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, under, **6**, 15  
    Public Health Act, 1875, **23**, 428; **25**, 731 n., 746 n.  
    Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, **20**, 504 n.  
    redemption contract, in, **18**, 329  
lands, rents and hereditaments, **24**, 469  
lands, tenements and hereditaments, **11**, 3 n.; **24**, 163, 164  
lands and streams, **28**, 275  
lands and tenements, **24**, 163  
lands appertaining, **18**, 413; **28**, 699  
lands belonging to, **18**, 413  
Lands Clauses Acts, **6**, 12; **12**, 549  
lands or incumbrances, **24**, 469  
lands used for building purposes, **3**, 176  
lapse of gift by will, **28**, 607  
larceny, **9**, 627  
last port of discharge, **17**, 392 n.  
last seised, **11**, 8 n., 9 n.  
last will, **28**, 507 n., 566  
latent ambiguity, **10**, 453 n.  
latent defect, **25**, 297; **27**, 50  
law merchant, **10**, 259, 273  
lawful means other than by a transfer, by any, ship, passing of title to, **26**, 22 n., 30 n.  
lawful merchandise, **10**, 295; **26**, 100 n.  
lawful trade, ship insured in any, **17**, 418 n.  
laws of Oleron, **1**, 62 n.  
laws of Wisbey, **1**, 62 n.  
lay corporation, **8**, 304; **11**, 801  
lay days, **26**, 121; **27**, 439 n.  
lay impropiator, **11**, 717, 801, 802  
lay vicar, **11**, 435  
lead deposit works, **23**, 405 n.  
leader, **2**, 387

WORDS AND PHRASES—*continued.*

lease, **18**, 341 n., 366  
 Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, **5**, 677  
 Conveyancing Act, 1881, **18**, 540 n.  
 Settled Land Acts, **25**, 641 n.  
 leave and licence, **27**, 860  
 leave employment, **27**, 570 n., 584 n.  
 lecture, assignee of, **8**, 151  
 legacy, **13**, 233; **14**, 261; **24**, 470; **28**, 508, 704  
 legal assets, **13**, 34; **14**, 245  
 legal compulsion, **21**, 566 n.; **25**, 758 n.  
 legal custody, **23**, 244. *See also in custodia legis, supra.*  
 legal memory, **4**, 484; **10**, 222 n., 223 n.  
 legal mortgage, **21**, 73, 74; **24**, 283; **26**, 24 n.  
 legal possession, **22**, 391, 392  
 legal professional adviser, **11**, 73 n.  
 legally assigned, life policy, **17**, 556 n.  
 legally demanded, rent, **11**, 124  
 legatee, **13**, 236; **28**, 508  
*leges silent inter arma*, **10**, 560  
 legislative assembly, **10**, 535  
 legislature, **27**, 128  
 lent, money, **15**, 279 n. 280 n.; **21**, 44, 50  
 lessee, **18**, 540 n.  
   working, **24**, 570 n.  
 lessor, Conveyancing Act, 1881, in, **18**, 540 n.  
   Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, under, **24**, 559 n.  
 letter, **22**, 631 n.  
 letter of credit, **1**, 623  
 letterpress printing works, **14**, 439  
 letters close, **7**, 16, 17  
 letters of shipowner, **22**, 655 n.  
 levant and couchant, **4**, 450  
*levari facias*, **11**, 617 n.  
 level, mining, in, **10**, 265, 449 n.  
 level of ground, **20**, 473 n.  
*lex contractus*, **25**, 111  
*lex fori*, **13**, 420; **25**, 111  
*lex loci contractus*, **6**, 239 n.; **25**, 111  
 liabilities, Education Act, 1902, **12**, 15 n.  
 liability, bankruptcy, in, **2**, 197  
 liable for total loss only, **17**, 459 n.  
 liberty to apply, **8**, 536; **18**, 182  
*liberum tenementum*, **24**, 146 n., 147 n.; **27**, 860 n.  
 library authority, **23**, 584  
 licence, Order, or Special Act, Electric Lighting Acts, 1882, under, **12**, 549  
 licensed premises, **18**, 8  
 lie afloat, **26**, 256 n.  
 lie appurtenant, misrepresentation, in, **20**, 695 n.  
 lien, **19**, 2  
   general, **19**, 7  
 lien on share in company, **5**, 169  
 life insurance, **5**, 621; **17**, 543; **27**, 669 n.  
 life insurance policy, **17**, 562 n.  
 lifeboat service, **26**, 554 n.  
 ligan, **1**, 530 n.; **7**, 210 n.; **8**, 7 n.; **26**, 549  
 ligeance, **1**, 302 n.  
 light, access to, **11**, 307  
   easement of, **11**, 298  
 light locomotive, **21**, 546; **27**, 305, 306  
 lighthouse, **26**, 627 n.  
 lighting authority, **12**, 628  
 limited company for promotion of sciences, **5**, 77  
 limited partner, **22**, 108  
 limited to or in trust for any persons by way of succession, **25**, 670 n.  
 limits of deviation, **6**, 21, 23  
 limits of the United Kingdom, **26**, 556

WORDS AND PHRASES—*continued.*

linen, fire insurance policy, in, **17**, 528 n.  
 liquidated damages, **10**, 304  
 liquidation, **18**, 534  
 liquids, Rivers Pollution Act, 1876, **25**, 764 n.  
*lis pendens*, **21**, 346; **25**, 358 n.  
 list of contributories, a, **5**, 495  
 litigious church, **11**, 586 n.  
 litter, Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, **27**, 285 n.  
 live stock, **11**, 140  
 Liverpool, charterparty in, **10**, 265  
 living, devise of, **23**, 705  
 living at, **28**, 741 n.  
 Lloyd's bond, **3**, 82  
 loan of chattel, **1**, 537  
 local Act, **27**, 115 n., 182, 188 n.  
 local and personal act, **27**, 115, 182, 183  
 local authority, Barbed Wire Act, 1893, **16**, 169  
   Canals Protection (London) Act, 1898, **23**, 782 n.  
   Destructive Insects Act, 1877, **1**, 280, 281  
   Diseases of Animals Act, 1894, **1**, 281, 429  
   Electric Lighting Acts, **12**, 548  
   Employment of Children Act, 1903, **17**, 150 n.  
   Habitual Drunkards Act, 1879, **18**, 160 n.  
   Licensing (Consolidation) Act, 1910, **18**, 95 n.  
   Local Authorities (Admission of the Press to Meetings) Act, 1908, **23**, 224  
   Local Loans Acts, 1894, **25**, 785 n.  
   Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act Amendment Act, 1892, **8**, 368 n.  
   Public Authorities Protection Act, 1893, **23**, 345 n.  
   Public Health Acts, **23**, 364 n., 372  
   Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, **15**, 6  
   Sea Regulations, for purpose of, **26**, 479  
 local goodwill, **27**, 591  
 local government register of electors, **27**, 128  
 local prison authority, **23**, 241 n., 242 n.  
 local railway traffic, **23**, 704 n.  
 local rate, **12**, 548  
   Tramways Act, 1870, **27**, 806 n.  
 local taxation account, **19**, 351  
 localisation, betting business, of, **15**, 295, 296 n.  
*locatio conductio*, **1**, 525  
*locatio custodie*, **1**, 525, 543  
*locatio operis faciendi*, **1**, 525, 556; **28**, 861, 862  
*locatio operis mercium vehendarum*, **1**, 526; **4**, 4  
*locatio rei*, **1**, 525, 550  
 locomotive, locomotive engine, **14**, 467 n.; **20**, 146; **21**, 546 n.; **27**, 305  
*locum in choro*, **11**, 437  
*locus in quo*, **11**, 287, 302; **16**, 38, 39, 168  
 lode, **20**, 502  
 lodge, friendly society, **15**, 133 n.  
 lodger, **11**, 144; **12**, 175; **18**, 339  
 lodging-house keeper, **23**, 509 n.  
 lodgings, **12**, 174 n., 175; **18**, 339  
   houses let in, **23**, 507  
 loitering, **9**, 551 n.; **27**, 284 n.  
 London. *See also metropolis, infra.*  
   contracts in, **20**, 393 n.  
   Public Health (London) Act, 1891, **23**, 599 n.  
   restraint of trade, for purpose of, **27**, 571 n., 583 n.  
   statutes, in, **20**, 392, 393 n.  
 London County Bills, **20**, 446  
 London Gazette, **5**, 36  
 lord of the manor, **8**, 3



**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

lord paramount, **3**, 3  
 lords spiritual, **21**, 619  
 lords temporal, **21**, 622  
 lordship, **8**, 3 n.  
 loss, ship, of, **26**, 46 n., 49 n.  
 losses by lightning, **17**, 531  
 lost or not lost, **17**, 367, 381  
 lot, mineral duty, **20**, 640 n., 641 n., 643  
 lot meadows, **4**, 478  
 lottery, **9**, 547; **15**, 287 n., 299  
 low-water mark, **28**, 361  
 low wines, **18**, 18 n.; **24**, 623  
 lower passenger deck, **26**, 332  
 lucifer match-works, **14**, 439  
 luggage, **4**, 40, 41  
 lunacy, **19**, 392  
 lunar month, **27**, 437  
 lunatic, **19**, 393, 395  
 lunatic hospital, **19**, 478  
 lunatic so found by inquisition, **19**, 422  
 lying about, animal, **27**, 278 n.  
 machinery, Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, in, **14**, 446  
 magazine, explosives, **14**, 359  
 magistral writ, **1**, 32  
 Magna Carta, **6**, 316 n.  
*magnum servitium*, **6**, 328, 329  
 maiden sessions, **19**, 620  
 mail bag, **22**, 654 n.; **26**, 354 n.  
 mail conveyance, **22**, 651 n.  
 mail ship, **26**, 354  
 mails, **22**, 651 n.  
 main, electric, **12**, 550, 619  
 main haulage road, **20**, 616 n.  
 main road, borough, in, **16**, 13  
     county area, in, **16**, 12, 13  
 maintain, building contracts, in, **3**, 177  
     educational purposes, for, **12**, 33 n., 36 n.  
     leases, in, **3**, 177 n.  
 maintained, pauper, in case of, **22**, 568 n.  
     road, in case of, **16**, 79 n.  
     voluntary contributions, by, **4**, 305, 306  
 maintenance, **3**, 177  
     action, of, **1**, 51  
     property, of, income tax, for, **16**, 622  
 maker of promissory note, **2**, 465  
 making down, **27**, 217  
 making up, **27**, 217  
 making-up day, **27**, 216  
*mala fides*, **27**, 674 n.  
*mala in se*, **27**, 178  
*mala prohibita*, **27**, 178  
 male issue, **28**, 755  
 malfeasance, **21**, 375  
 malice, actual or express, **9**, 572; **18**, 712, 722  
     bad motive for legal act, **27**, 651  
     criminal law, in, **9**; 769  
     general, **9**, 600  
     legal sense, in, **9**, 769; **19**, 679, 680  
     malicious prosecution, in, **19**, 679, 680; **23**, 344  
     slander of title and trade libel, in, **27**, 674, 679 n.  
     tort, in, **27**, 467 n.  
 malicious damage, **9**, 768  
 maliciously, **9**, 768; **15**, 357 n.; **18**, 609 n.; **27**, 679 n.  
*malitia supplet aetatem*, **9**, 239, 240; **13**, 499  
*malus animus*, **19**, 680

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

man, parliamentary voter, as, **12**, 140  
 Territorial Force, **25**, 65 n.  
 man in possession, **22**, 391 n.  
 manager, Elementary Education Act, 1870, **12**, 15 n., 23 n.  
     ship, of, Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, **20**, 158  
 Manchester register, **27**, 685  
*mandamus*, action for, **10**, 104 n.  
     prerogative, **10**, 77  
*mandari ballivo*, **14**, 19 n.  
 mandate, bailment, **1**, 535  
 mandatory injunction, **17**, 199  
 mandatory order, **17**, 199  
 mandatum, **1**, 525, 535, 537  
 manor, **8**, 3; **24**, 143  
     waif, **8**, 5  
 manse, **11**, 753, 754  
 mansion-house, **25**, 641 n.  
 manslaughter, **9**, 570, 580  
 manual labour, Employers' Liability Act, 1880, **20**, 147  
     National Insurance Act, 1911, **28**, 908 n.  
     Truck Act, 1831, **14**, 517 n.  
 manufactory, **6**, 72  
 manufacture, **22**, 134  
     explosive, of, **14**, 358  
     process of, **9**, 780 n.  
 manufacturing process, **14**, 437 n., 490 n.  
 map, copyright purposes, for, **8**, 145  
 margarine, **15**, 54  
 margarine cheese, **15**, 54  
 marine adventure, **17**, 336, 337 n.  
 marine insurance, **17**, 335  
     contract of, **17**, 335  
 marine policy, **17**, 336  
 marine store dealer, **27**, 543  
 mariner and seaman, wills, **14**, 162  
 maritime lien, **1**, 61; **26**, 617  
 maritime perils, **17**, 336, 337  
 maritime property, **26**, 559  
 market, **20**, 4  
 market garden, **1**, 239  
 market overt, **20**, 53  
 market price, estate duty purposes, for, **13**, 207 n.  
 marketable security, **24**, 728 n.  
 marketable title, **25**, 341 n.  
 marks of distinction, **12**, 302 n.  
 marque, letters of, **6**, 445 n.  
 marriage, **6**, 252, 253; **16**, 278; **28**, 658  
 marriage articles, **25**, 538  
 marriage officer, Foreign Marriage Act, 1892, **6**, 258  
 marriage settlement, **10**, 283  
 married woman, separate trading of, **16**, 353  
 marshalling of assets, **13**, 142  
 mart, **20**, 4 n.  
 martial law, **6**, 402 n., 403, 404 n.; **25**, 43  
 masculine, **27**, 128, 130  
 master, Explosives Act, 1875, **14**, 359 n.  
     High Court, **11**, 106 n.  
     house, of a, Public Health Act, 1907, **23**, 458 n.  
 master of ship, Mail Ships Act, 1891, **26**, 355 n.  
 Merchant Shipping Acts, **26**, 59 n.  
 Post Office Act, 1908, **22**, 654 n.  
 wreck offences, in relation to, **26**, 556 n.  
 mate, receipt of, **26**, 151  
 materiality of representation, **20**, 698  
 matter, Rules of Supreme Court, **11**, 40

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

matter in question, **11**, 58 n.  
 matters of account, **1**, 487  
 Maundy money, **6**, 466 n.  
 maximum power, electricity, of, **12**, 632 n.  
 may, mandatory, **27**, 171, 208 n.  
     permissive, **11**, 180 n. ; **27**, 208  
 may be, entitled to property, **25**, 549 n.  
 may be done, **27**, 208 n.  
 may do, **27**, 208 n.  
 mead, **18**, 7  
 meadow land, **1**, 284  
 measure of damages, **10**, 331  
 measure of indemnity, **17**, 463  
 medical benefit, **28**, 920  
 medical officer, Children Act, 1908, **17**, 174 n.  
 medical practitioner, **20**, 309  
 Medical Society, Friendly Societies Act, 1869,  
     **15**, 171 n.  
 medicine, **20**, 384 n.  
 medietis, benefice, **11**, 563  
 Mediterranean Sea, Sea Regulations, 1910, **26**,  
     393 n.  
*medium filum* rule, boundaries, in, **3**, 120  
 meer, Derbyshire mineral customs, **20**, 641  
 meeting, Friendly Societies Act, 1896, **15**,  
     158 n.  
     Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893,  
     **17**, 23 n.  
 meetings, joint stock company, of, **5**, 247, 466,  
     467  
 meliorating waste, **18**, 497  
*melius inquirendum*, **8**, 286  
 member of a company, **5**, 142, 143  
 member of a family, Workmen's Compensation  
     Act, 1906, **20**, 156, 186  
 member or person claiming under the rules,  
     friendly societies, in, **15**, 171  
 members' club, **4**, 406  
 memorandum, company, **5**, 37  
     marine insurance, in, **17**, 458  
     Statute of Frauds, under, **7**, 367 ; **15**, 464  
 memorandum of association, **5**, 37  
 memory, legal, **4**, 484 ; **10**, 222, 223 ; **11**, 260  
 men's workshops, **14**, 443  
 menial servant, **20**, 70  
*mens rea*, **9**, 234 ; **27**, 178  
 mercantile agent, **1**, 152 ; **25**, 200 n.  
 merger, **13**, 146 ; **24**, 333  
 mesne lord, **8**, 3  
 mesne process, **9**, 133 n.  
 mesne profits, **27**, 849 n.  
 messuage, **18**, 412  
 metal goods, **27**, 708 n.  
 metal works, **14**, 439  
 metals, **26**, 636 n.  
 meter, electricity, for, **12**, 596  
     gas, for, **15**, 344 n.  
 methylated spirits **24**, 639 n.  
 Metropolis, Burial Act, 1852, **3**, 446  
     gas supply, **15**, 375 n.  
     licensing purposes, **18**, 88 n.  
     Metropolis Management Act, 1855, **20**, 392  
     Metropolitan Fire Brigade Act, 1865, **20**,  
     392 n.  
     police, **22**, 467  
     rating, **24**, 115  
     water supply, **20**, 416  
 metropolitan, ecclesiastical, archbishop as, **11**,  
     387  
 metropolitan common, **4**, 606

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

metropolitan street, London Building Act, 1894,  
     **16**, 19  
 Metropolis Management Acts, **16**, **20** ; **25**,  
     734 n.  
 Public Health (London) Act, 1891, **16**, **20**  
*mie*, **24**, 202 n.  
 mile, standard length, **28**, 468  
 military authority, competent, **25**, 40 n.  
 military offence, **25**, 43, 44  
 military purposes, Military Lands Act, 1892,  
     under, **7**, 201 n.  
 milk-blended butter, **15**, 54  
 mill gearing, **14**, 446  
 mineral rights duty, **24**, 579  
 mineral wayleave, **24**, 580  
 minerals, **3**, 177 ; **20**, 502  
     Cornwall, Duchy of, in, **7**, 246 n., 258 n.  
     Finance (1909-1910) Act, 1910, in, **24**, 552 n.  
 mines, **20**, 501, 504, 601 n.  
     Cornwall, Duchy of, in, **7**, 246 n., 258 n.  
 mining lease, Finance (1909-1910) Act, 1910,  
     under, **24**, 552 n.  
 Settled Land Acts, under, **20**, 531 n.  
 mining purposes, **20**, 531 n.  
 minister of religion, **11**, 549 n., 560 n.  
     Burial Acts, under, **3**, 449  
 minor canon, **11**, 434  
 minority, wills, in, **28**, 658 n.  
 misbehaviour in office, **7**, 23  
 miscarriages, Statute of Frauds, in, **15**, 455 n.  
 misconduct, serious and wilful, Workmen's  
     Compensation Act, 1906, **20**, 177  
 misdemeanour, **9**, 246 n.  
 misfeasance, **21**, 375  
 misprision, **6**, 353, 354 ; **9**, 264, 503  
 misrepresentation, **20**, 658, 677, 692  
     inducement in, **20**, 695  
 mistake, **20**, 657 n. ; **21**, 2, 3  
 mistake of law, **13**, 23 ; **21**, 4  
*mitter le droit*, **24**, 292 n.  
*mitter l'estate*, **24**, 292 n.  
*mittimus*, writ of, **7**, 16  
 mixed charity, **4**, 306  
 mixed policy, **17**, 383, 384  
 mixed tithes, **11**, 743  
 model, **7**, 31 n.  
 model deeds, **11**, 822 n.  
*modus decimandi*, **11**, 744 n.  
 molestation, trade unions, by, **27**, 641 n., 642 n.,  
     653 n., 660 n.  
 money, **6**, 461 ; **12**, 300 n. ; **21**, 36, 37 ; **23**, 705  
     pin, **14**, 220 ; **16**, 357 ; **25**, 585  
 money Bill, Parliament, in, **21**, 776 n.  
 money bond, **3**, 81  
 money counts, **1**, 38  
 money-lender, **21**, 44  
 money lent, **15**, 279 n., 280 n.  
 money paid, **15**, 276  
 money taken in execution, **17**, 591  
 monition, Admiralty, **23**, 287  
     ecclesiastical, **11**, 534  
 monopoly, **22**, 128  
*monstraverunt*, writ of, **13**, 51 n.  
 month, **2**, 43 ; **5**, 677 ; **20**, 151 n. ; **27**, 437  
 months, **10**, 265  
 monument, ancient, **21**, 602, 603  
 moored in good safety, **17**, 390  
 more or less, **18**, 411 n. ; **25**, 214, 216 ; **26**, 101,  
     102 ; **28**, 461  
*mort d'ancestor*, **24**, 146 n.



**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

mortality, bills of, **15**, 46 n.  
 marine insurance, in, **17**, 435 n., 443 n.  
 mortgage, **21**, 70, 134 n.; **25**, 110  
 Yorkshire Registries Acts, **24**, 305 n.  
 mortgagee, Conveyancing Act, 1881, **21**, 172, 183 n.  
 mortgagor, Conveyancing Act, 1881, **21**, 252 n.  
 mortmain, alienation in, **24**, 330, 331  
 land within Mortmain Acts, **4**, 124, 125; **24**, 157  
 mortuary, corse present, **3**, 431  
 mosses and turbaries, **18**, 427 n.  
 motion included in term appeal, **8**, 601  
 motor car, **24**, 689 n., 690 n.; **27**, 306  
 heavy, **27**, 307  
 trailer, **27**, 307  
 motor spirit, **24**, 597 n.  
 manufacture of, **24**, 635 n.  
 movables, **22**, 388; **24**, 137 n.  
 marine insurance, in, **17**, 336 n.  
 wills, in, **11**, 3 n.  
*mulier puisne*, **2**, 439  
 municipal authority, **15**, 357 n.  
 municipal borough, **27**, 128  
 municipal corporation, **19**, 293  
 municipal election, **12**, 182, 502  
 murder, **9**, 570  
 muriate of ammonia works, **23**, 405 n.  
 muriatic acid works, **23**, 405 n.  
 museum, **8**, 368 n.  
 mussels, **7**, 146 n.  
 mutual credits, Bankruptcy Act, 1883, **2**, 211; **17**, 350; **25**, 486 n.  
 mutual dealings, **2**, 211, 212  
 mutual will, **28**, 516  
*mutuum*, **1**, 540, 541  
 my granddaughter, **28**, 740 n.  
 my nephews and nieces, **28**, 740 n.  
 my personal estate, **23**, 30  
 my property, **28**, 711 n.  
 my real estate, **23**, 30  
 my sons, **23**, 17  
 my trustees, **23**, 17  
 Name Bill, **21**, 761  
 Names Acts, **18**, 313  
 Naperer, **6**, 338  
 Napier, **6**, 338  
 National church, **11**, 360  
 national debt, **24**, 753  
 National Debt Commissioners, **24**, 760 n.; **27**, 127  
 nationality, **6**, 183  
 native of India, **10**, 589  
 natural allegiance, **6**, 340  
 natural-born British subject, **6**, 340  
 naval architect, **3**, 160  
 naval prize, **6**, 445; **23**, 276  
 naval savings banks, **1**, 579  
 navigable, **28**, 391  
*ne exeat regno*, **13**, 60  
*ne injuste vexes*, **13**, 51 n.  
 near, **28**, 462  
 near relative, **26**, 51 n.  
 near thereto as she can safely get, so, **26**, 180, 257  
 nearest of kin, **6**, 231; **11**, 16, 20 n., 23; **14**, 184; **25**, 581  
 necessities, **10**, 278; **16**, 427, 430; **17**, 68  
 necessary, building contract, in, **3**, 178  
 necessary accommodation works, **23**, 668 n.  
 necessary deposit, **1**, 527  
 necessary repairs, **18**, 507 n.

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

negligence, **21**, 360, 362 n.  
 negligence clause, **26**, 116 n.  
 negotiable instrument, **2**, 459, 460, 564, 565  
 negotiation, **2**, 463, 502  
 net annual value, **23**, 428  
 net proceeds, **10**, 266  
 neutral ship, **17**, 421; **23**, 278  
 never indebted, **22**, 429 n.  
 new building, **20**, 473 n., 474 n.; **23**, 418 n.  
 new justices' licence, **18**, 24  
 new or original, **27**, 729 n.  
 new street, **16**, 20, 238; **27**, 136 n.  
 new works, sewage, **25**, 779 n.  
 newspaper, **18**, 744 n.; **22**, 647  
 local, Light Railway Rules, 1913, for purposes of, **27**, 820 n.  
 newspaper proprietor, **18**, 744 n.; **23**, 211  
 newspaper returns, registrar of, **23**, 210 n.  
 next, statute, in, **28**, 462  
 next heir male, **28**, 750  
 next of kin, **6**, 231; **11**, 16, 20 n., 23; **14**, 184; **25**, 581  
 next of kin according to the Statute of Distributions, **24**, 207 n.  
 next of kindred, **11**, 20  
 next practicable sessions, **24**, 61  
 next two months, **10**, 265  
 nieces, will, in, **28**, 739 n.  
*niens son fait*, **10**, 404  
 night, burglary, for purpose of, **9**, 668; **27**, 440 n.  
 distress, for purposes of, **11**, 149, 196; **27**, 440 n.  
 Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, **14**, 446  
 Game Act, 1831, **15**, 228 n., 243 n.  
 Larceny Act, 1861, **9**, 668 n.; **15**, 239 n.; **27**, 440 n.  
 Night Poaching Act, 1828, **15**, 233 n., 239 n., 244 n., 245 n.; **27**, 440 n.  
 Prevention of Offences Act, 1851, **15**, 235 n., 245 n.  
*nil habuit in tenementis*, pleading, **11**, 129 n.  
 nitrate and chloride of iron works, **23**, 405 n.  
 nitrate mixture, **14**, 361  
 nitric acid works, **23**, 405 n.  
 nitro-compound, **14**, 361  
 No. 1 pig-iron, **10**, 279  
 no action, **17**, 603  
 no St. Lawrence, marine policy, in, **10**, 265; **17**, 420 n.  
 noes, House of Commons, **21**, 671  
*nolle prosequi*, **9**, 350  
 nominal capital, **5**, 87  
 nominal damages, **10**, 305  
 nominal rent, **24**, 268  
 nomination, election, **12**, 273, 342, 364, 378, 391  
 friendly society, **15**, 152, 153  
 Post Office Savings Bank, **1**, 580  
*non assumpsit*, **22**, 429  
*non compos mentis*, **19**, 393  
*non decipitur qui scit se decipi*, **15**, 95 n.  
*non est factum*, **10**, 404  
*non est inventus*, **7**, 319  
*non obstante veredicto*, **18**, 258  
*non omittas*, **14**, 19 n., 23  
 nonbusiness days, Bills of Exchange Act, 1882, **2**, 478 n.; **27**, 452 n.  
 noncontentious business, probate, **14**, 153  
 solicitor's, **26**, 773 n.  
 nonexisting person, **2**, 474

*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

nonfeasance, **16**, 133 n. ; **21**, 375, 376 ; **23**, 316 n. ; **27**, 481, 482  
 nonprovided school, **12**, 25 n.  
 nonseparate property, **16**, 390 n.  
 nonsuit, **8**, 538  
 nontextile factory, **14**, 437  
 not allowed to enter the Gulf of St. Lawrence, before, marine insurance, in, **17**, 420 n.  
 not guilty by statute, **11**, 205 ; **22**, 449 ; **27**, 497 n.  
 not less than so many days, **27**, 449 n.  
 not negotiable, **1**, 569, 597, 601, 611 ; **2**, 508  
 not to assign, **18**, 576  
 not to assign or otherwise part with, **18**, 576  
 not transferable, note, **15**, 433 n.  
 not under command, vessel, **26**, 387  
 notarial act, **21**, 506 n.  
 notary, **21**, 493  
 nothing hereinbefore contained, **27**, 152 n.  
 notice of dishonour waived, **2**, 479  
 noting, **2**, 535 ; **21**, 499  
 notwithstanding coverture, **18**, 354 n.  
*nova constitutio futuris formam imponere debet, non præteritis*, **27**, 159 n.  
 novation, **7**, 443 n., 505  
 now, **27**, 129  
 now living, **28**, 714  
 now paid, consideration for bill of sale, **3**, 32, 33  
 noxious business, **20**, 474 n. ; **21**, 528, 532, 534, 535  
 noxious or offensive gas, **21**, 523, 524 ; **23**, 406  
*nudum pactum*, **7**, 383  
 nuisance, **11**, 330 ; **21**, 505, 506  
     highway, on, **21**, 524  
     smell, from, **21**, 532  
     smoke, from, **21**, 532, 541  
     statutory, **21**, 508, 511, 537  
*nulla bona*, **11**, 178 ; **14**, 58  
*nullius filius*, **2**, 438 ; **11**, 26 n.  
 Nullum Tempus Act, **6**, 410 n., 484 n.  
*nullum tempus nec locus occurrit regi*, **6**, 408 n.  
*nullum tempus occurrit regi*, **19**, 175  
 nuncupative will, **14**, 161 n. ; **28**, 519 n.  
 nursery garden, **1**, 239 n.  
 oath, **5**, 677 ; **9**, 465 ; **13**, 216 n., 591 ; **15**, 40 n. ; **27**, 128  
     corporal, **13**, 592 n.  
 obligee, **3**, 80  
 obligor, **3**, 80  
 obstruction to trade or business, **27**, 641 n., 642 n., 660 n.  
 obstructive building, **23**, 531  
 obtaining or communicating information, **27**, 647 n., 648 n.  
 occasional court house, **27**, 129  
 occupation, bill of sale registration purposes, for, **3**, 50, 51  
 occupation franchise, **12**, 155  
 occupier, Explosives Act, 1875, under, **14**, 359 n.  
     Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, under, **14**, 447, 484 n.  
     Infectious Disease (Notification) Act, 1889, under, **23**, 447 n.  
     inhabitant, **12**, 172  
     London Building Acts, **20**, 473 n.  
     Registration Order, 1895, for purpose of, **12**, 161, 196 n.  
 occupy, franchise purposes, for, **12**, 161  
 of another person, **15**, 455 n.  
 of any tenure, **27**, 146 n.

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

off licence, **18**, 7  
 offensive trade, **23**, 562  
 offensive weapon, **9**, 523 ; **15**, 235 n.  
 offer, **7**, 345  
 offer to sell, Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, under, **15**, 66 n.  
 offering for sale, Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, under, **15**, 66 n.  
 office, building, franchise purposes, for, **12**, 160  
     employment, ecclesiastical, **12**, 150  
     high judicial, **9**, 27  
 office copy, **13**, 523  
 office under the Sovereign, Official Secrets Act, 1889, within, **7**, 32 n.  
 officer, Army Act, under, **25**, 38 n.  
     friendly society, **2**, 216 ; **15**, 142 n., 163 n.  
     Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, under, **17**, 15  
     joint stock company, of, **5**, 242, 478  
     Local Government Board Act, 1888, **23**, 353 n.  
 officer in receipt or charge of money, Friendly Societies Act, 1896, **15**, 143 n.  
 officer of the Post Office, **22**, 630 n.  
 officers of board of guardians, **22**, 542  
 official receiver, bankruptcy, **2**, 7  
     companies, **5**, 423  
 official referee, **9**, 66  
 official solicitor of the Supreme Court, **9**, 71  
 offset plates and switches, **23**, 682 n.  
 offspring, **28**, 755  
 old age pension, **22**, 616  
 old beerhouse licence, **18**, 66  
 old brandy, **15**, 21 n.  
 old metal, Children Act, 1908, **17**, 172 n.  
*omne majus continet in se minus*, **6**, 462 n.  
*omnia præsumuntur contra spoliatores*, **13**, 507  
*omnia præsumuntur rite esse acta*, **9**, 389 n. ; **13**, 381, 506  
 omnibus, **27**, 295, 296  
*omnis coactio abesse a legato debet*, **6**, 429  
*omnis ratihabito retrotrahitur et mandato priori æquiparatur*, **1**, 180  
 on, **27**, 129, 457 n.  
 on approaching her, navigation, **26**, 455  
 on approval, **25**, 178  
 on board ship or ships, **17**, 362  
 on demand, payment, **1**, 23 ; **2**, 475 ; **15**, 488 n.  
 on freight, **17**, 365  
 on licence, **18**, 7  
 on or before, notice to quit, **18**, 447  
 on or in or about, premises, **20**, 171 n., 192, 193 ; **28**, 462 n.  
 on or near the coast, Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, **26**, 550 n.  
 on sale or return, **25**, 178  
 on ship, **17**, 363  
 on stronde and on strems, **28**, 380  
 on summary conviction, **27**, 208, 209  
 on the faith, of a contract, **15**, 549  
 on the near side, **27**, 268 n.  
 once a mortgage always a mortgage, **21**, 142  
 one hour after sunset, **27**, 441 n.  
 one-man company, **2**, 17 ; **5**, 766 n. ; **15**, 81  
 one silver penny, if lawfully demanded, **24**, 269 n.  
 one-third new for old, **17**, 467  
 one thousand, local usage, **10**, 449 n.  
 one time, at, **25**, 553 n.

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

open boat, Sea Regulations, 1884, for purpose of, **26**, 397  
 open land, **15**, 233 n.  
 open mine, **20**, 505, 506 ; **25**, 600 n.  
 open policy, **17**, 336, 378  
 open prayer, **11**, 789 n.  
 open sessions, **2**, 368  
 open space, **21**, 579, 581 n., 584  
 opening sessions, **2**, 367  
 operative words, **10**, 381 ; **25**, 423  
 operators, Electric Lighting Clauses Act, 1899, **12**, 579  
 or, alternative gift, in, **28**, 728 n., 729 n.  
     and, equivalent to, **25**, 533 n. ; **27**, 147 n. ;  
     **28**, 676, 729 n., 751, 824  
     disjunctive, **28**, 825  
 or by any other means, **27**, 146 n.  
 or his heirs, **24**, 165 n. ; **28**, 751  
 or more, computation of time, in, **27**, 448 n.  
 or other, policy, in, **17**, 347, 528  
 or other agent, **27**, 145 n.  
 or other building, **12**, 185  
 or other cattle, **27**, 145 n.  
 or other officer, **17**, 581 n.  
 or other schools, **27**, 145 n.  
 or others, **27**, 443  
 or otherwise engaged in manual labour, **20**, 147  
 or with any part thereof, **18**, 415  
 order, of court, **18**, 176, 177  
 order of a court, Yorkshire Registries Acts, **24**,  
     305 n.  
 Order of the Bath, **22**, 286  
 ordinance, **10**, 541  
 ordinarily resident, within the jurisdiction, **2**,  
     44 ; **23**, 118 n.  
 ordinary, **11**, 396, 506 n.  
 ordinary course of post, **12**, 216 n.  
 ordinary skill, **26**, 503, 504  
 ordination, **11**, 549, 550  
 originating summons, **14**, 157 ; **23**, 186  
 ornament, ecclesiastical, **11**, 667  
 ornamental timber, **18**, 293 n. ; **25**, 604, 605  
 other animals, Friendly Societies Act, 1896, **15**,  
     125 n.  
 other engines, Game Act, 1831, **15**, 245 n.  
 other like place of public entertainment, **27**, 416 n.  
 other mechanical power, **14**, 436 n.  
 other moneys, **3**, 367  
 other person, **17**, 193  
 other purpose, **25**, 629 n.  
 other than an eldest or only son, **25**, 587 n.  
 others, **25**, 576 n., 596 ; **28**, 728  
 otherwise, **15**, 241 n.  
 otter lath or jack, **14**, 619 n.  
 ought, **13**, 87  
 ought reasonably, **13**, 87  
 ought to be mutual, **13**, 325  
 ounce, **28**, 468  
 our children, **28**, 744 n.  
*ouster le main*, **10**, 38  
 out of money provided by Parliament, **27**, 208  
 out-relief, **22**, 563, 564 n.  
 outfit, whaling, **17**, 364 n.  
 outgoing, landlord and tenant, **18**, 493  
 outlawry, **9**, 431  
 outside broker, **27**, 260  
 outstroke, **20**, 558  
 outward bound, **22**, 631 n.  
 outworker, National Health Insurance, for pur-  
     poses of, **28**, 906

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

outworker, Workmen's Compensation, for pur-  
     poses of, **20**, 156  
 overseer, **3**, 449 ; **22**, 523, 529, 530 ; **27**, 131 n.  
 overt, pound, **11**, 169  
 overt act of treason, **6**, 351 ; **9**, 233, 451  
 overtaken or overtaking, **26**, 400  
 overtaking vessel, **26**, 400, 401, 461  
 owner, Alkali etc. Works Regulation Act, 1906,  
     **23**, 406  
     ancient monuments, of, **21**, 603  
     building regulations, **23**, 427 n.  
     Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887, **20**, 595 n.  
     dock, of, **28**, 413 n.  
     Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, **12**, 579  
     Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, **14**, 447  
     fair, of, **20**, 17 n., 52 n.  
     Finance Act, 1910, **24**, 554 n.  
     goods shipped, of, **26**, 638 n.  
     Land Drainage Act, 1861, **24**, 113 n. ; **25**,  
         779 n.  
     Lands Clauses Acts, **6**, 15 ; **25**, 779 n.  
     London Building Acts, **20**, 472 n., 473 n.,  
         474 n.  
     Marine Insurance (Gambling Policies) Act,  
         1909, **17**, 378 n.  
     Maritime Conventions Act, 1911, **26**, 519  
     Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act, 1872, **20**,  
         626 n.  
     Metropolis Management Act, 1855, **25**, 738 n.  
     poor rate, for purpose of, **24**, 20 n.  
     Public Health Acts, **23**, 406, 427 n., 428 n.,  
         430 n., 431 n.  
     rating, for purposes of, **24**, 20 n.  
     revenue, for purposes of, **24**, 554 n., 566 n.,  
         567 n.  
     Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908,  
         **26**, 681 n.  
     Thames Conservancy Act, 1894, **26**, 555 n.  
     Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, **23**,  
         430 n.  
 owner's risk, **4**, 30  
 ownership, **22**, 397  
     Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899, for  
         purpose of, **26**, 695 n.  
 oyster, **7**, 146 n.  
 oyster fishery, **7**, 146 n.  
 p. c., **3**, 277, 278  
 p. p. i., marine policy, in, **17**, 377  
 pack of cards, **24**, 598 n.  
 package or weight, by, **26**, 636 n.  
*packe and prime way*, **11**, 284 n.  
 paid, Gaming Act, 1892, **15**, 273 n., 274 n.  
 paid-up capital, **5**, 88  
 paintings, **4**, 23 n.  
 panchayat, **10**, 622  
 pannage, **4**, 473, 475, 476 n. ; **9**, 113 n. ; **11**, 337 n.  
 Panneter, **6**, 338  
 Pantecr, office, **6**, 338  
 paper mills, **14**, 439  
 paper-staining works, **14**, 439  
 paraffin oil works, **23**, 405 n.  
 paraphernalia, **14**, 220 ; **16**, 355  
 parcel, postal, **22**, 633 n., 653 n.  
 parcel of the annual profits, **18**, 465 n.  
 parcel or package, **4**, 21 n. ; **15**, 57 n.  
 parcels in deed, **10**, 381, 465  
*parco fracti*, **1**, 385  
*parens patriæ*, Crown as, **4**, 126  
 parent, **27**, 131 n.  
     Custody of Children Act, 1891, **17**, 109 n.

## WORDS AND PHRASES—continued.

parent—continued.  
 Elementary Education Act, 1870, **12**, 15 n., 33 n., 55 n.  
 Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, **12**, 67 ; **14**, 445  
 Fatal Accidents Act, 1846, **21**, 457 n.  
 Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1904, **17**, 110 n.  
 Vaccination Act, 1871, **23**, 475 n.  
*pari mutuel*, **15**, 292 n.  
 parish, ecclesiastical, **11**, 442, 717 n.  
   rural, **19**, 239  
   urban, Burial Act, 1852, **3**, 448  
     Highway Acts, **16**, 83  
     Inclosure Acts, **4**, 550 n.  
     Interpretation Act, 1889, **3**, 448 n.  
     Local Government Acts, **19**, 236, 237  
     poor law, for purposes of, **22**, 592 n.  
 parishioner, **11**, 480  
   charitable gifts, for purposes of, **4**, 165  
 park, **25**, 641 n.  
 parliamentary boundary, city or borough, of, **12**, 481 n.  
 parliamentary grant, Elementary Education Act, 1870, **12**, 15 n., 49 n.  
 parliamentary register of electors, **27**, 128  
 Parliamentary Secretary of Board of Trade, **7**, 102 n.  
*parochia*, **11**, 442 n., 714  
 parochial chapel, **11**, 789  
 parochial elector, **12**, 191, 192  
 parochial relief, **12**, 143  
 parochial taxes, **18**, 490 n.  
*parochianus*, **11**, 717  
 parol contract, **10**, 419 n.  
 parson, **11**, 560 n.  
 parsonage, **11**, 753 n.  
 parsonage house, **11**, 753  
 part payment, sale of goods, on, **25**, 133  
 partial attendance, Elementary Education Acts, **12**, 62 n.  
 partial intestacy, **11**, 2  
 partial maritime loss, **17**, 471  
 participating policy, **17**, 544 n.  
 particular average, **10**, 265 ; **17**, 455, 456 ; **26**, 315  
 particular charges, marine insurance, in, **17**, 456  
 particular estate, **24**, 212  
 particular lien, **19**, 10  
 particular purpose, **25**, 157 n.  
 particulars in pleading, **22**, 453  
 parties, Common Law Procedure Act, 1860, **17**, 617 n.  
 partition, **21**, 810  
 partner, **22**, 3  
   limited, **22**, 108  
 partnership, **22**, 3, 4  
*partus sequitur ventrem*, **22**, 401  
 party, **11**, 44 n.  
   county court, in, **8**, 453  
 party and party costs, **26**, 799  
 party arch, **20**, 473 n.  
 party fence wall, **20**, 473 n.  
 party structure, **20**, 473 n.  
 party wall, **3**, 134 ; **20**, 473 n., 483 n., 491 n. ; **23**, 417 n.  
 passage broker, **26**, 350  
 passage money, **17**, 365  
 passby in mines, timber for props to be provided in, **20**, 617

## WORDS AND PHRASES—continued.

passenger by land, **21**, 426 n.  
 passenger by sea, **1**, 305 ; **21**, 429 n. ; **26**, 331  
 passenger ship, **26**, 331  
 passengers' luggage, **4**, 40, 41  
 passing of the Act, **27**, 156  
 passing upon the highway, **27**, 276 n.  
 pasture, ancient, **25**, 600 n.  
 pasture gate, **4**, 479, 480 n.  
 pasture of common, **4**, 446, 447  
   appurtenant, **4**, 446, 452  
   in gross, **4**, 446, 457, 458  
   sole, **4**, 461  
   vicinage, by reason of, **4**, 446, 458  
 patent, invention, **22**, 127  
 patent agent, **22**, 230, 231  
 patent ambiguity, **10**, 453  
 patent defect, **25**, 297  
 patent medicine, **20**, 382  
 patent of addition, **22**, 205  
 patient, Inebriates Act, 1898, **18**, 163 n.  
 patients' expenses, **23**, 442  
 patronage, ecclesiastical, **11**, 564  
 pauper, **27**, 129  
 pavement, **28**, 310 n.  
   Metropolitan Management Act, 1855, **25**, 766 n.  
 paving, **16**, 220  
 pawn, **1**, 525, 562 ; **22**, 234  
 pawnage, **4**, 473  
 pawnbroker, **22**, 234, 235  
 pawnee, **22**, 234  
 pawner, **22**, 234  
 pay day, Stock Exchange, on, **27**, 216  
 payable, vested, construed as, when, **28**, 832 n.  
 payee of bill of exchange, **2**, 463  
 payment, **7**, 444 ; **12**, 300 n. ; **25**, 483  
 peace, articles of the, **19**, 633  
 peaceably and quietly, **18**, 528 n.  
 peck, measure of capacity, **28**, 469  
 peculiars, **11**, 395  
 pecuniary legacy, **24**, 470  
 pecuniary reward, **12**, 300 n.  
 pedlar, **20**, 58  
 Peel district, **11**, 444 n.  
 Peel parish, **11**, 444 n.  
 peerage, **22**, 262  
 penal damages, **10**, 306 ; **21**, 483, 559  
 penal rent, **18**, 469  
 penal servitude, **9**, 409  
 penal statute, **27**, 177  
 penalty, **10**, 329, 330 ; **13**, 151  
 penalty bond, **3**, 95  
 pending cause, **13**, 62 n.  
 pennage, **20**, 38  
 people, marine insurance, in, **17**, 443  
*per* and *cui*, **1**, 33, 34  
*per capita*, **28**, 781  
*per diem*, **18**, 265  
*per formam doni*, **11**, 12 ; **24**, 242  
*per incuriam*, **14**, 214  
*per industriam*, **15**, 213 n.  
*per inventionem*, **27**, 888 n.  
*per magnum tempus*, **15**, 452 n.  
*per mie et per tout*, **24**, 202 n.  
*per paululum tempus*, **15**, 452 n.  
*per pro* signature, **1**, 594  
*per relictionem maris*, **28**, 362 n.  
*per stirpes*, **28**, 781  
*per subsequens matrimonium*, **2**, 436, 437  
*per tout et non per mie*, **24**, 211



**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

percentage of loss, marine insurance, in, **17**, 464  
 percussion-cap works, **14**, 439  
 peremptory, **27**, 457  
 performing right, **8**, 175  
 perils of the seas, **17**, 425, 433, 436; **26**, 110, 111  
 periodical, **8**, 147  
 perishable goods, **11**, 138  
 perished goods, **25**, 146 n.  
 perjury, **9**, 490  
 permanent disablement, Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, under, **20**, 179 n.  
 permanent political club, **4**, 434  
 permit or suffer, **23**, 841 n.  
 permitting, carrying on business, **27**, 512 n.  
*permutatio vicina est emptio*, **25**, 109  
 perpetual curacy, **11**, 560 n., 562  
 perpetuities, **22**, 296  
     rule against, **22**, 295, 301  
 perquisite, **16**, 667  
 person, Advertising Stations (Rating) Act, 1889, **23**, 401 n.  
     Bills of Exchange Act, 1882, **2**, 462 n.  
     companies, for purposes of, **6**, 64, 65  
     Explosives Act, 1875, **14**, 359 n.  
     Income Tax Act, 1842, **16**, 678  
     Interpretation Act, 1889, **5**, 65 n., 312; **8**, 357; **26**, 18 n.; **27**, 127 n.  
     Land Drainage Act, 1861, **25**, 779 n.  
     Locomotives Act, 1898, **27**, 312 n.  
     parliamentary franchise, for purpose of, **12**, 139 n., 248 n., 284 n., 289 n., 291 n.  
     public statutes generally, **1**, 608 n.; **5**, 65 n., 312; **8**, 357; **14**, 359 n.; **16**, 678; **19**, 109; **25**, 779 n.; **27**, 312 n.  
     Real Property Limitation Act, 1833, **19**, 109  
     torts, in relation to, **27**, 463 n., 464 n.  
 person aggrieved, Friendly Societies Acts, **15**, 180 n., 188 n.  
 person or persons, Life Assurance Act, 1774, **17**, 545 n.  
 person using, Betting Act, 1853, **15**, 273 n., 295  
*persona designata*, **11**, 9  
*persona impersonata*, **11**, 603  
*persona sacra*, **11**, 381  
 personal, application for licences, in reference to, **18**, 45  
 personal action, **1**, 32  
 personal chattels, Bills of Sale Acts, **3**, 20  
     Succession Duty Act, 1853, **22**, 389 n.  
 personal estate, **11**, 3; **14**, 163; **22**, 389 n.; **28**, 508, 711. *See* personal property, *infra*.  
 personal estate and effects, **28**, 711  
 personal expenses, Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 1883, **12**, 295 n., 301 n.  
 personal goodwill, **27**, 591  
 personal property, **22**, 387, 389; **24**, 137 n.  
     Bills of Sale Act, **3**, 20  
     descent and distribution, for purposes of, **11**, 3, 4  
     legacy duty, for purposes of, **13**, 235  
     probate and administration, for certain cases of, **14**, 163  
     revenue purposes, for, **22**, 389 n.  
     succession duty, for purposes of, **13**, 263  
     wills, for purposes of, **22**, 389; **28**, 508, 711  
 personal representative, **14**, 238  
 personal tithes, **11**, 743  
*personalis actio*, **1**, 48 n.  
 personalty, **22**, 387

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

personation, **9**, 706  
     Ballot Act, in, **12**, 292  
 persons professing the Jewish religion, **11**, 825  
 persuasion to leave employment, **27**, 650 n.  
*pertinens*, **4**, 466 n.; **11**, 236 n.  
 petition of right, **1**, 18; **6**, 316 n.; **10**, 26  
 petroleum, hawking, for purposes of, **23**, 576  
     Petroleum Acts, **23**, 570  
 petty jury, **9**, 359 n.  
 petty larceny, **9**, 627 n.  
 petty serjeanty, **24**, 142  
 petty sessional court, **9**, 75; **19**, 565; **27**, 129  
 petty sessional court house, **19**, 565  
 petty sessional division, **19**, 565  
 petty sessions, **9**, 74; **19**, 565  
 petty treason, **6**, 351 n.  
 pew, **11**, 737  
 physician, **20**, 308, 309  
*pia causa*, **11**, 357 n.  
 piccage, **20**, 38  
 picric acid works, **23**, 405 n.  
*pie poudre*, **9**, 136 n.  
 piece goods, **17**, 364  
*pignus*, **1**, 525  
 pillar, **20**, 474 n.  
 pilot, **26**, 604 n.  
 pilot vessel, sea regulations, in, **26**, 393  
 pilotage authority, **26**, 598, 599  
 pilotage district, **26**, 610  
 pin money, **14**, 220; **16**, 357; **25**, 585  
*pincerna*, **6**, 332  
 pirates, **26**, 113  
     marine insurance, in, **17**, 444  
 piscary, **4**, 447; **14**, 579  
 pistol, **27**, 546 n.  
 pit-banks, **14**, 440  
 place, Betting Act, 1853, **9**, 549; **15**, 295  
     copyright purposes, for, **8**, 153  
     Diseases of Animals Act, **1**, 425  
     food, sale of, with respect to, **15**, 36  
     lotteries, in connection with, **15**, 302  
     marriage licence, for, **11**, 701 n.  
     Public Health Act, 1875, **15**, 36 n.  
     water, for, Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, **15**, 360  
 place of abode, **11**, 701 n.; **12**, 274 n.  
 place of delivery, Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1899, in, **15**, 13 n.  
 place of dramatic entertainment, **8**, 175 n.  
 place of public resort, **1**, 506  
     Licensing Acts, **18**, 131 n.  
     Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1890, **23**, 429 n.; **27**, 402 n., 421 n.  
 place of safety, **17**, 161 n., 164  
*placitæ forestæ*, **9**, 113  
 plaintiff, **11**, 44 n.; **23**, 99  
 plan, **8**, 145  
     Electric Lighting Acts, **12**, 551  
     Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act, 1872, **20**, 629 n.  
 plans, London Building Act Amendment Act, 1905, **20**, 474 n.  
 plant, apparatus, **20**, 141  
     Bill of Sale Acts, **3**, 22 n.  
 plantations, **18**, 432  
 plastering, **3**, 178  
 plate, **28**, 711  
 play centre, **12**, 32  
 plead over, **9**, 358  
 pleadings, **22**, 418, 419 n., 420 n.

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

pledge, bailment, in case of, **1**, 525, 562; **22**, 234  
 cover, as, **27**, 233  
 Factors Act, 1889, **1**, 205 n.; **25**, 201 n.  
 pledgee, **22**, 234  
*plene administravit*, **14**, 331, 332  
*plene administravit præter*, **14**, 331, 332  
 plenipotentiaries, **6**, 440  
 plough-bote, **4**, 447 n., 467 n., 468 n.  
*pluries writ*, **14**, 26  
 plying for hire, **27**, 295 n., 298 n.  
 poaching, public place, **15**, 236 n.  
 poaching by day, **15**, 228 n., 239 n.  
 poaching by night, **15**, 233 n., 245 n.  
 pole, measure of length, **28**, 468  
 police district, **14**, 360  
   county, **22**, 483  
   metropolitan, **20**, 416  
 policy, insurance, **17**, 336, 339 n., 516, 517, 562 n.  
 political office, Political Officers' Pension Act, 1869, **7**, 29 n.  
 poll, Ballot Act, 1872, **12**, 351 n.  
   corporation meeting, at, **8**, 348 n.  
 polling district, **12**, 308  
 pollution of water, **28**, 432  
*pone*, writ of, **10**, 168 n.  
 pontage, **6**, 491  
 poor allotment, **1**, 332  
 poor law settlement, **22**, 574  
 poor law union, **22**, 553; **27**, 128  
 populous place, Licensing (Consolidation) Act, 1910, **18**, 88 n.  
 port, **26**, 20 n.  
   charterparty, in, **26**, 182  
   fiscal, **28**, 385 n.  
   franchise, **28**, 384  
   Harbours Act, 1814, **28**, 383 n., 384  
   marine insurance, in, **17**, 344, 390, 392 n.  
   safe, **26**, 255  
 port of discharge, **17**, 392 n.  
 port of London, **20**, 410; **28**, 405  
 port or ports, **17**, 392, 399 n.  
 port or ports of discharge, **17**, 392 n., 399  
 port sanitary authority, **19**, 292  
 port town, **18**, 10  
 porter, beer, **18**, 6  
 portion, **13**, 130; **22**, 377; **25**, 587  
 positive easement, **11**, 240  
*posse comitatus*, **9**, 474; **25**, 811  
*possessio fratris*, **11**, 10 n.  
 possession, *de facto*, **22**, 391  
   Settled Land Act, 1882, **25**, 625 n., 627 n.  
 possessory lien over ship, **26**, 621  
 possessory title to land, **24**, 313, 314  
 possibility of issue extinct, **24**, 174, 175  
 possibility of reverter, **24**, 171 n., 213, 237  
 post, **22**, 631 n.  
   letter, **22**, 631 n.; **26**, 354 n.  
   Telegraph Acts, **27**, 350  
 post-nuptial settlement, **15**, 399  
*post obit* bond, **3**, 82  
 post office, **22**, 630 n.  
 post office letter box, **22**, 630 n.  
 post office regulations, **22**, 637 n.  
 postage, **22**, 637 n.  
 postal officer, **22**, 630 n.; **26**, 354 n.  
 postal packet, **22**, 630 n.  
   inland, **22**, 638 n.  
 postcard, **22**, 643 n.  
 postdated bill, **2**, 467 n.  
 Postmaster-General, **27**, 128

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

*potestatem dedimus*, **25**, 774 n., 776 n.  
*potior est conditio defendentis*, **17**, 613  
 pound, animals, **1**, 382  
 pound breach, **1**, 385; **9**, 512; **11**, 193  
 pound covert, **1**, 384  
 pound overt, **1**, 384 n.  
 power, authority, **23**, 3  
   collateral, **23**, 4  
   electric, **12**, 550  
 power in gross, **23**, 4  
 power of appointment, general, **23**, 4; **28**, 619, 620  
   special, **23**, 4  
 power of attorney, **1**, 154, 161; **23**, 28 n.  
 power of sale, **23**, 72  
 powers, Education Act, 1902, **12**, 15 n.  
 practice and procedure, necessary and proper party, **23**, 120 n.  
 practise, carry on business, **20**, 349; **27**, 578  
*præ* and *post*, **7**, 162  
*præcipe*, **1**, 89 n.  
*prædial tithes*, **11**, 743  
*præmunire*, **6**, 323 n.; **9**, 409 n.  
*præsensia corporis tollit errorem nominis*, **28**, 685  
*præsumptio hominis*, **13**, 497  
*juris*, **3**, 118; **9**, 389 n.  
*juris et de jure*, **3**, 118; **9**, 388 n.; **13**, 497  
 preamble of statute, **27**, 118  
 prebend, **11**, 427 n.  
 precarious user for purpose of prescription, **11**, 263 n.  
 precept, London Government Act, 1899, **20**, 442 n.  
 precept for rating purposes, **20**, 442 n.  
 predecessor, Succession Duty Acts, **13**, 268, 269  
 preference dividend, **5**, 271  
 preference share, **5**, 90  
 preferment, **11**, 524 n., 527 n.  
 prejudicially affect, Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, **25**, 764 n.  
 prelate, **11**, 396  
 preliminary act, **1**, 93  
 premises, building contract, in, **3**, 178  
   licensing purposes, for, **18**, 61  
   Public Health Acts, **23**, 371 n.  
 premises in deeds, **3**, 178; **10**, 381, 473; **18**, 386  
 premises within the same curtilage, **25**, 722 n.  
 premium, fire insurance, **17**, 516  
   life insurance, **17**, 543  
   marine insurance, **17**, 336  
 preparing for the ship's voyage, **17**, 390 n.  
 prepayment meter, **15**, 340  
 prerogative, **6**, 371, 494 n.  
 Presbyterian, **4**, 162  
 prescribed, Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, **3**, 514  
   Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, **5**, 37  
   Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, **5**, 676, 677  
   Elementary School Teachers (Superannuation) Act, 1898, **12**, 128 n.  
   Explosives Act, 1875, **14**, 359 n.  
   Lands Clauses Acts, **6**, 14  
   Parliamentary Elections Act, 1868, **12**, 478 n.  
   Tramways Act, 1870, **27**, 783 n.  
   Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, **28**, 275 n.  
 prescribed day, Medical Act, 1886, **20**, 329 n.  
 prescribed distance from centre of roadway, **20**, 473 n.



**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

prescribed for a vessel at anchor, Sea Regulations, 1910, **26**, 399  
 prescribed officer, Parliamentary Elections Act, 1868, **12**, 478 n., 520 n.  
 prescription, **4**, 483 ; **10**, 221 ; **11**, 268, 269  
     estates arising by, **24**, 283  
     highway, for repair of, **16**, 88  
     legal memory, **11**, 260  
     royal grant implied in, **14**, 557  
 present, **18**, 450  
 present capacity, **24**, 218  
 presumption, absolute, **13**, 497  
     disputable, **13**, 497  
     fact, of, **9**, 388 n. ; **13**, 497, 507  
     inconclusive, **13**, 497  
     rebuttable, **13**, 497  
*primâ facie*, **9**, 346  
*prima tonsura*, **8**, 85  
 primage, bill of lading, **26**, 311  
 primary evidence, **13**, 420, 422  
 prime cost, **3**, 277, 278  
 prime way, **11**, 284 n.  
 primer seisin, **24**, 141 n.  
*primitiæ*, **11**, 779  
*primogenitus*, **6**, 368 n. ; **7**, 239 n.  
 principal, agent, in relation to, **20**, 66  
     criminal law, in, **9**, 248  
     surety, in relation to, **15**, 441  
 principal Act, Electric Lighting Acts, **12**, 549  
 principal debtor, **15**, 441  
 principal office, the, Companies Clauses Act, **5**, 678  
 principal value, **13**, 207  
 print, engraving, **8**, 201  
 print works, **14**, 438  
 prison, Borstal Institution, **9**, 418 ; **23**, 235  
     local, **23**, 235  
 prisoner, **23**, 243, 259 n.  
     criminal, **23**, 243  
 private Act, **27**, 114 n., 116, 182, 183  
 private bill, Parliament, **6**, 7 ; **21**, 702, 727, 728  
 private carrier, **4**, 4  
 private company, **5**, 73  
 private corporation, **8**, 334  
 private estates of the Crown, **7**, 274  
 private hotel, **17**, 304  
 private improvement expenses, **19**, 281 ; **24**, 98, 99 n.  
 private improvement rate, **19**, 282 ; **24**, 98  
 private legislation, **27**, 183 n.  
 private nuisance, **21**, 512  
 private purposes, Electric Lighting Act, 1882, **12**, 547  
 private residential hotel, **17**, 304 n.  
 privilege from distress, **11**, 143  
 privilege in defamation, **1**, 13 ; **18**, 677  
     express, **18**, 712  
     maliciously, **18**, 609 n.  
 privileged copyhold, **24**, 149  
 privy, **13**, 459  
 privy of blood, **13**, 344, 459  
 privy, partaker, **13**, 344, 459  
 Privy Council, **7**, 51 ; **27**, 128  
 prize, **23**, 276  
 prize agent, **25**, 35  
 prize bounty, **25**, 35  
 prize fight, **9**, 582  
 prize money, **25**, 35  
 prize salvage, **23**, 293  
*pro confesso*, **10**, 223

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

*pro interesse suo*, **11**, 40, 41  
*pro mutuum*, **1**, 541, 542  
*pro quocumque apparatu seu instrumento*, **11**, 667  
*pro valore maritagii*, **11**, 118 n.  
 probate, **28**, 508  
 probate court, **28**, 508  
 probatory drawing, **3**, 178  
*procedendo*, **10**, 165 n.  
 proceedings, **1**, 5  
 process, mechanical, **14**, 447 ; **22**, 137  
*prochein amy*, **17**, 133  
 procurator, of a woman, **9**, 542, 543  
 produce, merchandise, **26**, 100 n.  
 professional respect, in a, **20**, 321, 322  
 profit, Public Health Act, 1875, **25**, 727  
*profit à prendre*, **4**, 445 ; **11**, 336, 338 n.  
*profit à rendre*, **11**, 336  
 profit on charter, **17**, 370  
 profits, fair, of, **20**, 36 n.  
     mesne, **27**, 849 n.  
     money, as to, **21**, 37 n.  
     partnership, as to, **22**, 62 n.  
 profits and commodities, **14**, 557  
 prohibition, *quousque*, **10**, 141  
     writ of, **11**, 513, 514  
 prohibition order, nuisance, in case of, **21**, 569  
 prolonged blast, fog signalling, in, **26**, 409  
 promise, **7**, 331  
     absolute, **7**, 430  
     conditional, **7**, 429, 430, 432, 433  
 promise to answer for the debt, default, or mis-carriage of another, **7**, 362  
 promissory note, **2**, 462  
     foreign, **2**, 475  
     holder, **2**, 463  
     inland, **2**, 475  
 promoter company, of, **5**, 47, 136 n.  
 promoter undertaking, of, **6**, 14  
     tramways, of, **27**, 782 n., 809 n.  
 proof, **13**, 419  
 proof of debts, bankruptcy, **2**, 197  
 proof strength, **24**, 600 n., 623 n.  
 proper law of the contract, **6**, 238  
 proper officer, Spirits Act, 1880, **18**, 147 n.  
 properly corked and sealed, **18**, 122  
 property, **11**, 713 n. ; **24**, 137 ; **27**, 613 n.  
     adjoining, **3**, 175 ; **23**, 421 n. ; **28**, 462  
     Bankruptcy Acts, **2**, 14  
     Education Act, 1902, **12**, 15 n.  
     Finance Act, 1894, **13**, 183  
     Larceny Act, 1861, **9**, 684 n.  
     newspapers, in, **23**, 219  
     ownership, **11**, 713 n. ; **22**, 397, 398 ; **24**, 137  
     Sale of Goods Act, 1893, **25**, 120  
     seaman, of, Scamen's Clothing Act, 1869, **22**, 237 n.  
     stamp duty, for purpose of, **25**, 445 n.  
     statute 13 Eliz. c. 5, **15**, 79 n.  
     succession duty, for purposes of, **13**, 263  
     will, for purposes of, **28**, 711  
 proprietary chapel, **11**, 789  
 proprietary club, **4**, 407  
 proprietary medicine, **20**, 377, 378  
 proprietor, copyright, of, **8**, 153  
     design, of, **27**, 727  
     minerals, of, increment value duty, for purposes of, **24**, 570 n.  
     newspaper, of, **18**, 744 n. ; **23**, 211  
     prints etc., of, **8**, 202

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

proprietors, Land Drainage Act, 1861, **25**, 774 n.  
*propter affectum*, **18**, 250  
*propter defectum*, **18**, 250  
*propter defectum tenentis*, **11**, 26, 27  
*propter delictum*, **18**, 251  
*propter delictum tenentis*, **11**, 26, 27  
*propter honoris respectum*, **18**, 250  
 prosecution, criminal, **19**, 670, 671  
 prosecutor, **9**, 329 n. ; **19**, 670, 671  
 prospective damages, **10**, 306  
 prospectus, **5**, 37, 120  
     company, **5**, 37  
 prostitute, **1**, 324 n. ; **22**, 609 ; **27**, 284  
 protector of the settlement, **24**, 250 ; **25**, 692  
 protectorate, **10**, 503, 504, 521  
 protest, bill of exchange, as to, **2**, 535  
 protocol, **6**, 439 n.  
 provided always, **18**, 531  
 provided school, **12**, 26 n.  
 provided that, **27**, 137 n.  
 provident benefits, **27**, 634 n.  
 provident society, **17**, 3, 4  
 province, ecclesiastical, **11**, 383  
 provisional order, electrical undertaking, as to,  
     **12**, 552  
 provisional order confirmation bill, **21**, 703  
 public analyst, **15**, 6  
 public authorities, **23**, 340, 342  
 public bill, Parliament, **21**, 702, 703  
 public body, **27**, 480  
     Public Bodies Corrupt Practices Act, 1889, **9**,  
     484 n.  
 public building, **20**, 473 n., 481 n.  
 public charge or assessment, **4**, 213  
 public company, **5**, 71  
 public document, **9**, 393 ; **13**, 472, 473, 528  
 public elementary school, **12**, 29 n.  
 public expenditure, appropriation accounts, **21**,  
     777  
 public ferry, **14**, 555, 556  
 public funds of county association, **25**, 88 n.  
 public general Act, **27**, 115  
 Public Health Acts, **23**, 361 n., 362 n.  
 public highway, **23**, 657 n.  
 public-house, **17**, 304, 305  
 public-house or beershop, **18**, 519  
 public lodging-house, **23**, 508 n.  
 public meeting, **12**, 300 n. ; **18**, 698 n.  
 public office, income tax purposes, for, **16**, 667  
 public officer, **23**, 317 n.  
 public place, Poaching Prevention Act, 1862, **15**,  
     236 n.  
     Street Betting Act, **9**, 551 n. ; **15**, 292, 293  
 public purposes, **12**, 547  
 public resort, **27**, 402 n.  
 public right, **13**, 467  
 public road, **27**, 351  
 public school, **12**, 97  
 public statute, **27**, 115  
 public taxes or levies, poor law purposes, **22**, 586  
 public trade or business, **11**, 134, 135  
 public trustee, **28**, 212  
 public wharf, **28**, 422  
 publican's licence, **17**, 304 n. ; **18**, 8  
 publication, copyright, with regard to, **8**, 139,  
     140  
     libel, with regard to, **18**, 658  
     patent, with regard to, **22**, 146  
 publisher of literary work, **8**, 148 n. ; **23**, 214  
 puffer, auction, at, **25**, 319 n.

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

punctual payment, **13**, 152 n. ; **15**, 480 n.  
 punitive damages, **10**, 306  
*pur autre vie*, **11**, 12 ; **24**, 173, 178  
*pur faire fitz chevalier*, **6**, 328 n. ; **11**, 118 n.  
*pur file marrier*, **6**, 328 n. ; **11**, 118 n.  
 purchase, **27**, 129, 632 n.  
     *bonâ fide*, **13**, 195  
 purchase for value, Conveyancing and Law of  
     Property Act, 1881, **25**, 426 n.  
 purchaser, Inheritance Act, 1833, **11**, 7  
 purchaser for value, bankruptcy, in, **2**, 278  
 purlieus, **4**, 475 n. ; **7**, 184, 185  
 purpresture, **4**, 474 n. ; **7**, 183 n. ; **9**, 113 n.  
 puts himself upon the country, **9**, 358  
 putting in fear, **9**, 661  
*quæ usu consumuntur*, **13**, 96 n. ; **15**, 408  
 qualified heir, **11**, 11  
 qualified practitioner, legal, **26**, 857 n.  
 qualified title to land, **24**, 313, 314  
 qualified to elect, Municipal Corporations Act,  
     1882, **12**, 184 n.  
 quality of goods, **25**, 121  
 quality unknown, **25**, 156 n.  
 quantity surveyor, **3**, 161  
*quantum meruit*, **1**, 36 ; **3**, 179, 223 ; **7**, 381 ; **20**,  
     111 ; **28**, 870  
*quantum valebant*, **1**, 36  
 quarantine, widow's, **24**, 196  
*quare bona et catalla asportavit*, **1**, 44  
*quare clausum fregit*, **1**, 44 ; **15**, 225  
*quare eiecit infra terminum*, **1**, 34  
*quare impedit*, **1**, 34, 35, 46 ; **11**, 586  
 quarry, **20**, 502  
     Factory and Workshop Act, **14**, 440, 441  
     Quarries Act, 1894, **20**, 634 n.  
     Quarry (Fencing) Act, 1887, **20**, 634, 635  
 quart, **28**, 469  
 quarter sessions, **18**, 227 n.  
     borough, **19**, 301  
     county, **19**, 618  
     Public Health Act, 1875, **23**, 370 n.  
     Waterworks Clauses Acts, **28**, 329 n.  
 quarter sessions borough, **19**, 301  
*quasi-committee*, **19**, 415 n.  
*quasi-corporation*, **5**, 751 ; **8**, 304 n.  
*quasi-criminal*, **25**, 813 n.  
*quasi-easement*, **11**, 242 n.  
*que estate*, **4**, 483 ; **11**, 269, 339 n.  
 Queen Anne's Bounty, **11**, 780 ; **27**, 128  
 queen-gold, **6**, 366  
*qui facit per alium facit per se*, **1**, 157 n.  
*qui hæret in litera, hæret in cortice*, **10**, 454 n.  
*qui prior est tempore, prior est jure*, **13**, 79, 100  
     **21**, 334  
*quicquid plantatur solo, solo cedit*, **3**, 164, 165 ; **18**,  
     417 n.  
*quietus*, **25**, 842  
 quit rent, **8**, 46 ; **24**, 285  
*quo warranto*, **10**, 128  
*quot persone tot gradus*, **11**, 23  
*quoties de commodis ipsius partus quæritur*, **28**,  
     741 n.  
*quousque*, writ of, **10**, 141  
 rabbit hole, **15**, 217 n.  
 rack rent, **23**, 428 n. ; **24**, 286  
     London Building Acts, **20**, 474 n.  
     rating purposes, for, **24**, 113  
     water supply, for, **28**, 315 n.  
 railway, **23**, 648 n., 680 n.  
     Electric Lighting Acts, **12**, 551



**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

railway—*continued.*

Employers' Liability Act, **20**, 145  
 National Defence Act, **27**, 814 n.  
 passenger railway, **23**, 682 n.  
 Telegraph Act, **27**, 351  
 railway and works, **27**, 186 n.  
 railway company, **14**, 359 n. ; **23**, 622  
 arbitration, in relation to, **23**, 716 n.  
 National Defence Act, **27**, 814 n.  
 railway fare, **23**, 639 n.  
 railway inclined plane, **23**, 682 n.  
 railway special Act, **23**, 739 n.  
 railway station, **4**, 86 n. ; **23**, 680 n.  
 railway toll, **23**, 635  
 ransom, **23**, 294  
 rape, **9**, 611  
 rascal, defamation, in, **18**, 620  
 rash and hazardous, **2**, 257 n.  
 rateable occupation, **24**, 4, 5  
 rateable value, **19**, 250 n. ; **24**, 25, 115  
 general district rate, **24**, 85  
 ratepayer, Burial Acts, within, **3**, 440  
 Elementary Education Act, 1870, under, **12**,  
 15 n.  
 Valuation (Metropolis) Acts, **24**, 118 n., 121 n.  
 rates, **18**, 488  
 borough, **19**, 320, 321 ; **24**, 78  
 church, **11**, 785  
 county, **19**, 359 n. ; **24**, 69, 70  
 general district, **24**, 82  
 special expenses, for, **24**, 94  
 water, **28**, 275 n., 313 n., 319 n.  
 rates, taxes and assessments, **18**, 488, 492  
 rating authority, **24**, 562 n.  
*ratio decidendi*, **18**, 210  
*ratione clausuræ*, **16**, 91, 92 n.  
*ratione impotentie et loci*, **1**, 367  
*ratione privilegii*, **1**, 367 ; **15**, 211, 212, 214, 215  
*ratione soli*, **1**, 365, 366, 367 ; **15**, 211, 212 n.  
*ratione tenuræ*, highway repair, **16**, 88, 127 n. ;  
**24**, 24  
 liability to repair, incumbrance, whether an,  
**25**, 646 n.  
 sewers repair, **25**, 783, 784  
 ready, goods in marine insurance, **17**, 393  
 ready and willing, **7**, 413 ; **20**, 109 n. ; **25**, 205 ;  
**27**, 52  
 ready money, **28**, 706, 708  
 real, **24**, 137  
 real action, **1**, 32 ; **11**, 3 n.  
 real estate, **11**, 3 ; **14**, 238 ; **24**, 138, 163 ; **28**,  
 507, 703, 704  
 real property, **11**, 3 n. ; **24**, 137, 138, 163  
 reasonable care, in navigation, **21**, 362, 363  
 reasonable cause, malicious prosecution, in, **19**, 681  
 salvors withholding wreck, **26**, 551 n.  
 reasonable diligence, **2**, 528 n.  
 reasonable dispute, Merchant Shipping Act, 1894,  
**26**, 47 n.  
 reasonable facility, Railway and Canal Traffic,  
 1854, Act, under, **23**, 683 n.  
 reasonable hour, **27**, 456  
 reasonable means, **20**, 597 n.  
 reasonable security, **2**, 81 n.  
 reasonable skill, in navigation, **26**, 503  
 reasonable time, bill, for notice of dishonour, **2**,  
 546  
 for presentment for acceptance of, **2**, 528  
 for presentment for payment of, **2**, 475, 530,  
 531

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

reasonable time—*continued.*

cheque, for presenting, **2**, 531  
 name and arms clause, for purpose of, **25**, 697 n.  
 question of fact, **7**, 522 n. ; **15**, 254 n. ; **25**,  
 280 ; **27**, 456  
 question of law, as, **27**, 456  
 sale of goods, in relation to, **25**, 179, 280  
 sale of land, in relation to, **25**, 333 n.  
 unloading ship, for, **17**, 387 ; **26**, 275  
 reasonable wear and tear, **18**, 507  
 reasonably, tramcar driver, **27**, 807 n.  
 reasonably fit, marine insurance, in, **17**, 423, 424  
 sale of goods, in relation to, **25**, 158  
 rebuild, **3**, 178  
 recaption, **11**, 194  
 receipt, accountable, **9**, 725, 726  
 goods, of, **25**, 132  
 mate's, **26**, 151  
 money, for, **7**, 453  
 receiver, **24**, 337  
 receiving order, **2**, 56  
 reciprocal estoppel, **13**, 325  
 recital, **10**, 381  
 recital statute, **27**, 119  
 recklessly or negligently, **27**, 325 n.  
 recognisance, **14**, 249  
 recognised efficient school, **12**, 70  
 recommended to the public by public advertise-  
 ment, **20**, 378 n.  
 recommender, Stock Exchange, **15**, 441 n., 519 n.  
 reconciliation, **16**, 452  
 reconstruction of company, **5**, 584  
 record, **9**, 735 n. ; **13**, 325  
 courts not of, **9**, 10  
 courts of, **9**, 9, 10  
 recoupment, land taken for, **6**, 25  
 recourse, without, **2**, 479  
 recover, recovered, recovers, County Courts Act,  
 1888, s. 116, **8**, 586 ; **25**, 491 n., 520  
 recreation ground, **21**, 579  
 rector, **11**, 560  
 rectorial tithes, **11**, 743  
 rectory, **11**, 560  
 Recueil des Lois, **10**, 575  
 recusant, **11**, 803 n.  
*reddendum*, **10**, 381  
*redditus capitales*, **7**, 207 n.  
 reduction of capital of company, **5**, 100  
 re-engagement, **7**, 511 n.  
 theatrical, **7**, 511 n. ; **27**, 411  
 re-exchange, **2**, 525  
 referee in case of need, **2**, 464  
 reference, to arbitration, **1**, 438, 439  
 reformatory school, **12**, 70  
 refresher, **2**, 421 ; **26**, 804 n.  
 refreshment house, **18**, 92 ; **24**, 666  
 refuse, house, **23**, 568 n.  
 street, **23**, 568 n.  
 trade, **23**, 568 n.  
 refuse or neglect, to perform condition, **25**, 697 n.  
 registered society, Friendly Societies Act, 1896,  
**15**, 122 n. ; **17**, 3 ; **24**, 568 n.  
 Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893,  
**17**, 3 n., 4, 9  
 registrar of friendly societies, **15**, 129, 130 ; **27**,  
 609 n.  
 registrar of joint stock companies, **5**, 37  
 registrar of newspaper returns, **23**, 210 n.  
 registration officer, Corrupt and Illegal Practices  
 Prevention Act, 1883, **12**, 196 n.

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

regular apprenticeship, **20**, 379 n.  
 regular forces, **25**, 30 n., 36  
 regular running cars, **27**, 796 n.  
 regulate, relations between workmen and masters, **27**, 597 n.  
 reinstate or replace property damaged, fire insurance, **17**, 542  
 reinsurance clause, **17**, 375  
 rejoining allegation, **11**, 518  
 relations, Children Act, 1908, **8**, 243 n.; **17**, 161 n.  
     will, in, **28**, 757  
 relief, feudal, **3**, 45  
 religious purposes, **4**, 112  
 remainder, **24**, 212  
 remoteness of damage, **1**, 16; **10**, 311, 318; **20**, 707 n.  
 remuneration, **20**, 155, 201, 202  
     National Insurance Act, **28**, 912 n.  
 render, in, profits lying, **4**, 445  
 renewal of bill, **2**, 553  
 renewal of justices' licence, **18**, 24  
 rent, distress, **11**, 122  
     fee farm, **11**, 120; **24**, 467 n.  
     galeage, **20**, 648 n.  
     ground, **25**, 307 n.  
     lease, **18**, 464, 465  
     mineral working, for, **20**, 531 n.; **24**, 572 n., 580 n.  
     Revenue Acts, **24**, 572 n., 580 n.  
     Settled Land Acts, **20**, 531 n.  
     Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908, **26**, 683  
     Statutes of Limitation, **19**, 99, 107, 108, 141; **24**, 468, 522, 523  
     tied house, of, **17**, 189  
     usual, **23**, 78  
 rent seek, **11**, 120; **24**, 466  
 rent service, **11**, 119; **18**, 464; **24**, 284, 285  
 rentcharge, **11**, 119; **24**, 286, 466  
     Finance (1909—10) Act, 1910, **24**, 469, 572 n.  
     franchise qualification, **12**, 147 n.  
     tithe, **11**, 745, 746; **24**, 467  
 rents and profits, **25**, 371, 372  
 repair, building contract, **3**, 178  
     good tenatable, **18**, 507  
     tenatable, **18**, 506, 507  
 reparation, of a church, **4**, 164  
 replevin, **1**, 383 n.; **11**, 199  
 representation, **17**, 412; **20**, 658, 659, 661 n.  
 representative action, **23**, 103  
 representatives, **28**, 758  
 representee, **20**, 658 n., 714, 715  
 representor, **20**, 658  
 republication, of will, **28**, 577  
 reputation, of paternity, **28**, 542 n.  
 reputed manor, **8**, 4  
 reputed ownership, **2**, 173, 179, 180; **3**, 21, 60  
 required, money for settled land, **25**, 661 n.  
 required to resign, **20**, 98 n.  
 requisitions on title, **25**, 355  
*res gestæ*, **13**, 420  
*res inter alios acta*, **13**, 341, 343, 420, 546 n., 547; **15**, 479; **20**, 697  
*res ipsa loquitur*, **4**, 47; **20**, 701; **21**, 439 n.  
*res judicata*, **1**, 31; **13**, 331, 332, 542; **18**, 173 n.  
 rescue, rescuers, **1**, 385; **9**, 511; **11**, 193 n.  
 reservation, **10**, 470; **11**, 249; **18**, 427, 428  
 reserve capital, **5**, 89  
 reserved bidding, **25**, 319

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

resettlement, **25**, 690  
 reside, residence, **6**, 188; **12**, 164 n.; **15**, 223 n.; **25**, 696 n.  
 resided, poor law, **22**, 592  
 residence, **6**, 188; **15**, 223 n.; **25**, 696 n.  
     poor law, **22**, 582, 584  
 resident, Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899, **26**, 696 n.  
 resident in, Elementary Education (Defective and Epileptic Children) Act, 1899, **12**, 43 n.  
 residential hotel, **17**, 304  
 residuary gift, **14**, 280  
 resolution, extraordinary, **5**, 259  
     ordinary, **5**, 259  
     special, **5**, 259, 260  
 resolute condition, **25**, 116 n.  
 resorting, **15**, 297  
 respective, individuals, **28**, 782 n.  
 respondent, workmen's compensation proceedings, **20**, 217  
 respondentia, **1**, 65 n.; **26**, 241  
 responsive allegation, **11**, 518  
*restitutio in integrum*, **10**, 302; **20**, 744; **21**, 31; **26**, 537  
 restraint, marine insurance, **17**, 443  
 restraint of princes, **17**, 443; **26**, 109  
 restraint on anticipation, **16**, 359, 360 n.  
 restrictive indorsement, **2**, 506  
 resulting trust, **13**, 155; **28**, 8, 49  
 resulting use, **24**, 280 n.  
 retainer of barrister, **2**, 403  
 retention money, building contract, **3**, 226  
 retired with the consent of employers, **20**, 98 n.  
*retrait lignager*, **24**, 287 n.  
 retreat, Habitual Drunkards Act, 1879, **9**, 418 n.; **17**, 169 n.; **18**, 160 n.  
 retrospective, **27**, 160  
 returning officer, municipal, **12**, 496 n., 502  
     parliamentary, **12**, 258  
 reverend, **11**, 555 n., 813 n.  
 reversion, **18**, 335; **24**, 212, 214, 237  
 reversion duty, **24**, 571  
 reversion on lease, **18**, 335  
 reverter, possibility of, **24**, 237  
 riding on a cart, **27**, 276 n.  
 rigging the market, **27**, 263  
 right, private, **1**, 7  
     public, **1**, 9  
 right accrued, under statute repealed, **27**, 161  
 right heir, **11**, 8  
 right heirs for ever, **24**, 246 n.; **28**, 767 n.  
 right honourable, **7**, 52; **20**, 423  
 right of common, **4**, 445  
 right of way, **11**, 284  
 riot, **9**, 471; **22**, 508 n.  
 riparian owner, **28**, 424 n.  
 risk, attachment of, **17**, 336  
 rite, **11**, 675  
 river, **14**, 594; **23**, 654 n.; **28**, 391  
     salmon, **14**, 594  
 road, **12**, 552; **27**, 788, 815 n.  
     public, **27**, 351  
 road authority, **27**, 782 n.  
 roadway, **16**, 23  
 rochet, **11**, 402  
 rod and line, **14**, 612  
 rogue, defamatory, **18**, 620  
 rogue and vagabond, **22**, 610  
 rolling stock, **11**, 140; **23**, 647 n.  
 Roman Catholic, **11**, 358 n.



WORDS AND PHRASES—*continued.*

rood, **28**, 468  
 root of title, **25**, 345  
 rope works, **14**, 440  
 rout, **9**, 471  
 rovers, **17**, 444  
 royal family, **6**, 359  
 royal fish, **1**, 76; **14**, 580; **6**, 366, 490; **7**, 108  
 royal forestage, **7**, 182 n.  
 royal forests, **7**, 181, 182  
   purlieu of, **4**, 475 n.; **7**, 184  
 royal fowl, **6**, 490; **7**, 108, 216  
 royal marine, **25**, 29, 30  
 royal marriage, **6**, 370, 371  
 royalty, mining, **20**, 560  
 rule against perpetuities, **22**, 295, 300  
 rule committee, county courts, **8**, 617  
 rule of construction, **28**, 628  
 rule of law, **28**, 628  
 rule of the road, **21**, 412, 413  
 rules of court, **16**, 469; **27**, 128  
 runner, Stock Exchange, **27**, 225  
 running day, **10**, 265; **26**, 122; **27**, 439 n.  
 running free, sailing vessel, **26**, 430, 431, 433  
 rural district, **19**, 329 n.; **23**, 372  
 Ryde's scale, **3**, 307  
 sac and soc, **9**, 173 n.; **24**, 142 n.  
 saccharine, **24**, 636  
 sacrament of baptism, **11**, 684  
 sacrament of Holy Communion, **11**, 689  
 sacrament of the altar, **11**, 689 n.  
 sacrilege, **9**, 675; **11**, 736  
 sacristan, **11**, 478 n.  
 safe port, **26**, 255, 256  
 safety cartridge, **14**, 358  
 safety fuse, **14**, 362 n.  
 safety lamp, **20**, 614, 615  
 safety valve, passenger steamer, **26**, 336  
 sailing of ship, **26**, 219, 220  
 sailor, wills, **25**, 95 n.  
 St. Martin, cloak of, **11**, 788 n.  
 sale, **25**, 109, 145 n.  
   Sale of Goods Act, 1893, **25**, 117, 121  
 sale by auction, **1**, 510  
 sale by estoppel, **25**, 124  
 sale by retail, intoxicating liquor, **18**, 7  
 sale by sample, **25**, 160  
 sale of goods, **22**, 406; **25**, 109, 113, 117  
 sale of land, **25**, 289  
 sale or return, on, **25**, 178, 179  
 saleable woods, **18**, 432  
 Salford Hundred Court, **9**, 197  
 salmon, Salmon Fishery Act, 1861, **14**, 594  
 salmon river, Salmon Fishery Act, 1868, **14**, 594  
 salt, marine insurance, **17**, 344 n., 458  
 salvage, **1**, 74, 75; **26**, 557, 578 n.  
 salvage agreement, **26**, 570  
 salvage charges, **17**, 456  
 salvage corps, **20**, 418  
 salvage reward, **26**, 557  
 salvage service, **26**, 557, 558  
 salvor, **26**, 557  
 sanatorium benefit, **28**, 924  
 sanctuary, **11**, 788 n.  
 sanctus bell, **11**, 671  
 sandstone, **20**, 503 n.  
*sanguini suo*, limitation of fee simple, **28**, 767 n.  
 Sanitary Act, **25**, 748 n., 749 n.  
 sanitary authority, **20**, 408; **23**, 406  
 sanitary convenience, **23**, 604 n.  
 sanitary district, **20**, 408

WORDS AND PHRASES—*continued.*

sanitary works, Public Health Act, 1875, in, **6**, 50;  
   **12**, 585 n.; **25**, 748 n.  
 sanity, **19**, 392  
*sans ceo*, **10**, 38 n.  
*sans nombre*, **4**, 454, 457, 458  
*sans recours*, **2**, 479  
 Sarawak, **10**, 524  
 Saskatchewan, **10**, 505 n.  
 satisfaction, contract, in, **7**, 442  
   equity, in, **13**, 128  
   judgment, of, **18**, 221  
   mortgage, of, **21**, 126  
 satisfied term, **13**, 84 n.; **24**, 270, 271  
 saving clause, **27**, 138  
 saving motion, **17**, 274  
 savings bank, **1**, 576  
 savings bank year, **27**, 434  
 say about, **28**, 461  
 say from . . . to . . ., **28**, 461 n.  
 say not less than, **28**, 463  
 scaffolding, **14**, 486 n.  
*scandalum magnatum*, **1**, 39; **18**, 609 n.  
 scheduled work, Alkali, etc. Works Regulation  
   Act, 1906, **23**, 404  
 scheme of arrangement, **2**, 79, 80  
   company, by, **5**, 602  
   railway company, by, **23**, 768  
 schism, **11**, 363 n.  
 school, **12**, 41 n.  
 school board, **12**, 18 n.  
 school canteen committee, **12**, 32, 33  
 school district, **12**, 85  
 school district board, **12**, 86  
 school managers, **12**, 15 n.  
 school year, **12**, 31 n.; **27**, 435  
 schoolhouse, **12**, 15 n., 37 n.  
 science, **19**, 196 n., 205 n.  
   corporation duty, **24**, 735 n.  
   limited company for, registration of, **5**, 77, 78  
 Science and Art Department, **12**, 9 n.  
 Science Museum, the, **12**, 9 n.  
 scienter, **1**, 372  
 Scilly Isles, **23**, 372 n.  
*scintilla juris*, **24**, 282  
*scire facias*, **1**, 38; **10**, 18, 35  
 Scotland Yard, **22**, 507  
 Scots law, sale of goods, as to, **25**, 111, 150 n.,  
   196 n., 238 n.  
 Scottish seal, **7**, 9  
 scribe, **11**, 412  
 scrip, **2**, 569  
 scrip certificate, **2**, 569  
 script, **14**, 176 n.  
 Scriveners' Company, **5**, 750  
 sculpture, **8**, 206  
 scutage, **24**, 142  
 sea fishery, **14**, 573, 574  
 sea fishing, **26**, 396  
 sea fishing boy, **14**, 632  
 sea-going ship, **26**, 14, 374 n., 377  
 sea-going vessel, **26**, 374 n., 377  
 sea lords, **25**, 6  
 sea regulations, **26**, 372, 373  
 sea risk, **26**, 71 n.  
 seal fishery, **9**, 561  
 seal-keeper, **9**, 124  
 seal of Secretary of State, **7**, 68  
 sealed, **18**, 122  
 seals of Scotland, **7**, 9, 10  
 seam, geology, **20**, 502

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

seaman, **27**, 130  
 marine insurance, in policy of, **17**, 418  
 Merchant Shipping Acts, in, **26**, 14, 41 n., 53 n., 55 n.; **27**, 644 n.; **28**, 988 n.  
 Seamen's Clothing Act, 1869, in, **22**, 237 n.  
 will, for purpose of making, **14**, 162; **25**, 95  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, in, **20**, 158  
 seaman or marine, **14**, 162  
 Seamen's National Insurance Society, **28**, 987, 988  
 search, on purchase of land, **25**, 357  
 search warrant, **22**, 498 n  
 seashore, **28**, 361  
 seaworthiness, **17**, 424; **26**, 77 n., 211  
 second and other sons' testamentary gift, **28**, 749  
 second cousins, **23**, 739 n., 740 n.  
 second grant of administration, **14**, 171  
 secondary, **15**, 440  
   City of London, **25**, 801  
 secondary evidence, **13**, 422  
 secondary liability, **15**, 441 n., 478 n.  
 secret commission, **1**, 189, 190; **3**, 299; **9**, 710  
 secret committee, parliamentary, **21**, 639  
 secret trust, **28**, 8, 21  
 secretariat, the, **7**, 65  
 secretary, building society, of, **3**, 342, 343  
   club, of, **4**, 419, 431 n.  
   company, **5**, 244, 677  
   friendly society, of, **15**, 146  
   Imperial Conference, of, **10**, 506  
 Secretary for Scotland, **7**, 98  
 Secretary of State, **7**, 65 n.; **27**, 128  
 sect, **11**, 363 n.  
 section of Act of Parliament, **27**, 117  
 secured creditor, administration of insolvent estate, in, **14**, 346  
   bankruptcy, in, **2**, 45, 224; **5**, 372  
   winding up, in, **5**, 519, 520  
 securities, **28**, 709, 710  
 securities for money, **21**, 48 n., 135 n.; **28**, 709  
 security, **15**, 168 n., 440 n.; **21**, 135 n.  
 security book, **19**, 616  
 security for money, **21**, 48 n.  
 seditious conspiracy, **9**, 460  
 seditious intention, **9**, 463  
 seditious libel, **9**, 460  
 seignior, **8**, 3 n., 4 n.  
 seised, dower, **24**, 191 n.  
 seised as of fee, **24**, 164 n.  
 seised in his demesne as of fee, **24**, 164 n.  
 seisin, **11**, 8 n.; **24**, 147, 214, 215  
 seisin in deed, **24**, 215  
 seisin in law, **24**, 184, 215  
 seizure, distress, **11**, 165, 166  
   execution, **14**, 54, 55  
   marine insurance, **17**, 443  
 seizure absolute, **8**, 56  
 seizure *quousque*, **8**, 57; **19**, 113  
 select committee, parliamentary, **21**, 637, 638, 682, 714, 715  
 select vestry, **11**, 458  
 seller, Pharmacy Act, 1868, in, **20**, 383; **25**, 121 n.  
   Sale of Goods Act, 1893, **25**, 121 n.  
   statute, in, **25**, 121 n.  
*semini suo*, limitation of estate tail, **28**, 767 n.  
*semper præsuntur pro negante*, **21**, 634, 640  
 senate, friendly society, **15**, 133 n.  
*seneschallus*, Duchy of Cornwall, **5**, 659  
 sent by post, **23**, 372 n.  
 sent to a banker, **1**, 593 n.

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

separate estate, bankruptcy, **2**, 220  
 separate property, married woman, **2**, 10; **16**, 341; **24**, 283  
 separate trading, wife, **2**, 9, 10; **16**, 353  
 separate use, **16**, 341  
 separation, husband and wife, **16**, 440  
 separation articles, **16**, 439  
 sequels in right, words of limitation, **8**, 69  
*sequestrari facias de bonis ecclesiasticis*, **11**, 617; **14**, 85 n., 90; **16**, 588  
 sequestrate, **14**, 81 n.  
 sequestration, **11**, 616 n., 625  
   contempt of court, **14**, 79, 81 n.; **16**, 586, 587, 27, 152 n.  
   ecclesiastical, **11**, 533, 616, 617  
 sequestrator, **11**, 625  
 serious misconduct, **20**, 178 n.  
 serjeant, **24**, 141  
 serjeant-at-arms, **7**, 319 n.  
   House of Commons, **9**, 26  
   House of Lords, **21**, 631  
 serjeant-at-law, **2**, 358  
 serjeant-at-mace, City of London, **25**, 803  
   Liverpool Court of Passage, **17**, 641  
 Serjeants' Inns, **2**, 358  
 servant, **1**, 147; **9**, 651; **17**, 193; **20**, 64  
 servant in husbandry, **20**, 148  
 servant or other person, Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1878, **17**, 193  
 servants, will, **28**, 759, 760  
 serve, **27**, 130  
 server, **6**, 338 n.  
 service by post, **27**, 128  
 service line, Electric Lighting Acts, **12**, 550  
 service of the Crown, **22**, 291  
*serviens*, **24**, 141 n.  
 servient owner, **11**, 236  
 servient tenement, **11**, 236  
*servientes ad legem*, **2**, 358  
 servitude, **11**, 238  
 set and let, **18**, 367 n., 578 n.  
 set-off, **25**, 482, 510 n.  
 set up in practice, **27**, 579  
 setting up, a counterclaim, **25**, 516 n.  
 settled, estate duty, **13**, 203 n.  
   marine insurance claim, **17**, 495  
 settled account, **7**, 444, 445  
 settled estate, **25**, 675 n.  
 settled land, **25**, 624  
 settled property, estate duty, for, **13**, 184, 203 n.  
   settlement estate duty, for, **13**, 228 n., 229  
   variation of settlement, for, **16**, 574  
 settlement, bankruptcy, **2**, 276  
   death duties, for, **13**, 184, 191, 198 n., 228 n.  
   poor law, **22**, 574  
   post-nuptial, **15**, 399  
   Settled Estates Act, 1877, under, **25**, 675 n.  
   Settled Land Acts, **25**, 624, 675 n.  
   Stamp Act, 1891, **25**, 712 n.  
   Stock Exchange, **27**, 216  
   trust, **25**, 526, 624, 675 n.  
 settling day, Stock Exchange, **27**, 216  
 several fishery, **14**, 577  
 several works, building contract, **3**, 178  
 severance, joint tenancy, **24**, 204  
 sewage, **25**, 744 n.  
 sewer, **25**, 719, 722, 725, 726, 742 n.  
 sewers rate, **24**, 101, 102  
 sewers rate in gross, **24**, 105  
 sexton, **11**, 478



## WORDS AND PHRASES—continued.

shack, **4**, 478, 479  
 shackle, **27**, 545 n.  
 shaft, mine, **20**, 601 n.  
 shall, **11**, 180 n. ; **27**, 208 ; **28**, 680 n.  
     permissive use in statute, **11**, 180 n.  
 shall and may, **27**, 171  
 shall be done, **27**, 208 n.  
 shall be empowered, **27**, 171, 208  
 shall be lawful, **27**, 171, 208 n.  
 shall do, **27**, 208 n.  
 shall enjoy, **18**, 367 n.  
 share, building society, **3**, 331, 332  
     company, **5**, 37, 171  
     settlement, **25**, 543 n., 596  
     ship, **26**, 18  
     will, **28**, 710, 795  
 share capital, Companies Act, 1908, **5**, 87  
     Companies Clauses Act, **5**, 680  
 share certificate, **2**, 569  
 share warrant, **2**, 569 ; **5**, 185  
 shareholder, Companies Clauses Act, **5**, 142, 143,  
     172, 677  
 sheep dips, **20**, 385  
 sheep dog, **1**, 282, 404  
 sheep heaves, **4**, 481  
 sheep pox, **1**, 421  
 sheep scab, **1**, 421  
 Sheffield mark, **27**, 686  
 sheriff, **14**, 18 ; **18**, 237 ; **25**, 792, 796  
     Lands Clauses Acts, **6**, 87  
     sale of goods, **14**, 43 n. ; **25**, 203 n.  
 sheriff of City of London, **20**, 401 ; **25**, 796  
 sheriff's court, **9**, 118  
 sheriff's officer, **25**, 803, 804  
 shift, workmen, **20**, 594 n.  
 shifting clause, **25**, 693  
 shifting devise, **24**, 234  
 shifting use, **24**, 279  
 ship, **9**, 789 n., **26**, 374 n. ; **27**, 131 n.  
     Admiralty Court Act, 1861, **26**, 14  
     derelict, **26**, 549  
     Explosives Act, 1875, **14**, 359  
     Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, **14**, 484 n.  
     marine insurance, **17**, 363, 454 n.  
     Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, **14**, 564 ; **26**,  
     14, 374 n.  
     Petroleum Act, 1871, **23**, 571 n.  
     Territorial Waters Jurisdiction Act, 1878, **9**,  
     276 n.  
     Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, **20**, 158  
 ship allowed to be seaworthy for the voyage, **17**,  
     423  
 ship surveyor, **26**, 363, 650  
 ship under way, **26**, 374, 378  
 ship's manifest, **26**, 213  
 ship's papers, **26**, 64, 81, 82  
 shipbuilding yards, **14**, 440  
 shipped for exportation, **26**, 636 n.  
 shipping casualties, **26**, 591  
 shoes, wheels, **27**, 310 n.  
 shooting and sporting, **15**, 218 n.  
 shop, **9**, 672 n. ; **12**, 186 n. ; **14**, 510 ; **20**, 46 n.,  
     48 n. ; **27**, 130  
 shop club, **4**, 410  
 shore, Thames Conservancy, **28**, 409 n.  
 short bill, **2**, 171  
 showers, view by jury, **18**, 246  
*si aes pro auro veneat, non valet*, **25**, 154 n.  
*si non omnes*, patent, **9**, 114, 115  
*si quis*, **11**, 550 n.

## WORDS AND PHRASES—continued.

*sibi et assignatis*, limitation of copyholds, **8**, 69  
*sibi et suis*, limitation of copyholds, **8**, 69  
*sic utere tuo ut alienum non lædas*, **21**, 507 n. ; **24**,  
     167 n.  
 sickness, Friendly Societies Act, 1896, **15**, 124 n.  
     Poor Removal Act, 1846, **22**, 592 n.  
 sickness benefit, National Insurance Act, 1911, **28**,  
     920  
 sidesmen, **11**, 474  
 sight bill, **2**, 475, 476  
 signature, guarantee, **15**, 471  
     Statute of Frauds, **7**, 375—379  
     will, **28**, 547, 548  
 signet of Scotland, **7**, 9  
 signing judgment, **18**, 199 n.  
 silk, king's counsel, **2**, 387  
*silvestres*, **15**, 215 n.  
 simony, **11**, 593  
 simple bond, **3**, 80  
 simple contract, **7**, 334  
*simplex commendatio non nocet*, **20**, 670  
 simultaneous covenants, **10**, 492  
 simultaneous negligence, **26**, 510  
 sinecure rectory, **11**, 563  
 single bond, **3**, 80  
 sinking fund, **19**, 318 ; **24**, 760  
 sister, Deceased Wife's Sister's Marriage Act,  
     1907, **16**, 285 n.  
     incest, **9**, 618  
 site, **25**, 751 n.  
     Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, **24**, 566 n.  
 site value, **24**, 550  
 six-day licence, **18**, 24  
 six months' notice, ecclesiastical, **27**, 438  
 six months' tenancy, **27**, 437  
 sketch, Official Secrets Act, 1889, **7**, 31 n.  
 skill, navigation, in, **26**, 366, 503, 504  
 sky-sign, **20**, 474 n., 494 n. ; **23**, 401, 402  
 slander, **18**, 608  
 slander of title, **27**, 474 n., 671 n., 672 n.  
 slate club, **15**, 121  
 slate mine, **20**, 634 n.  
 slate quarry, **20**, 634  
 slaughter-house, **1**, 413 ; **23**, 553 n., 569 n.  
 slaughterer of cattle or horses, **23**, 565 n.  
 slave, **27**, 533  
 slavery, **27**, 533  
 slip, marine insurance, **17**, 348  
 slop closet, **23**, 597 n.  
 small damages, **10**, 305  
 small dwelling, **26**, 695  
 small estate, Public Trustee Act, 1906, **28**, 216  
 small firework factory, Explosives Act, 1875, **14**  
     375  
 small holding, **26**, 670  
 small population grant, **12**, 11, 49  
 small tithes, **11**, 743  
 smelling the ground, navigation, **26**, 497  
 smells, nuisance from, **21**, 532  
 smelting works, **23**, 406  
 smuggling, **9**, 522  
 snare, for game, **15**, 209 n., 236 n., 244 n.  
 snatch, fisheries, **14**, 619  
 so condemned, **27**, 147 n.  
 so far as law allows, **27**, 586 n.  
 so long as, **28**, 774, 775  
 so long as the property remains in the lessor's  
     hands, **18**, 374 n.  
 so near thereto as she can safely get, **26**, 180, 257  
 socage tenure, **24**, 141, 142

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

*socmanni*, **24**, 142 n.  
 soil, **20**, 504; **27**, 130  
*sokemen*, **24**, 142 n.  
 sold, Public Health Acts, **15**, 37 n.  
 sold to, in contract note, **27**, 230  
 soldier, Army Act, **25**, 38 n.  
   testamentary powers, **14**, 161  
 sole, limitation to separate use of wife, **16**, 343 n.  
   wife's interest under settlement, **25**, 533 n.  
 sole and absolute use and benefit, **16**, 343 n.  
 sole and separate use, **16**, 342 n.  
 sole and several pasture, **4**, 461  
 sole common of pasture, **4**, 461  
 sole use and benefit, **16**, 343 n.  
 sole vesture, **4**, 460, 461  
 solemnised, marriage, **25**, 529 n.  
 solicitor of the Supreme Court, **26**, 708 n.  
 solicitor to the High Court of Chancery, **9**, 71  
 solicitor to the Suitors' Fund, **9**, 71  
 Solicitor-General, **7**, 71 n.  
 solid matter, Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, **25**, 764 n.  
*solvitur in modum solventis*, **25**, 178 n.  
 son, in settlement, **25**, 579  
   testamentary word of limitation, **24**, 230 n.; **28**, 766, 767  
 sound value, marine insurance, **17**, 464  
 sovereign, **27**, 128  
 sovereign power, **6**, 317  
 spar deck, **26**, 19 n.  
 special Act, **27**, 182, 183  
   Board of Trade Arbitrations etc. Act, 1874, **23**, 739 n.  
   Cemeteries Clauses Act, **3**, 514  
   Electric Lighting Acts, **12**, 549, 568 n.  
   Gasworks Clauses Act, **15**, 318  
   joint stock companies, **5**, 676 n.  
   Lands Clauses Acts, **6**, 13  
   Public Health Acts, **25**, 749  
   railway company, **23**, 622  
   Waterworks Clauses Act, **28**, 274  
 special agent, **1**, 152  
 special bailiff, **14**, 18; **25**, 804  
 special case, **18**, 87; **19**, 650, 651; **23**, 160, 161  
 special constable, **22**, 491  
 special county account, **19**, 362  
 special county expenses, **19**, 358  
 special county purposes, Local Government Act, 1888, **19**, 358  
 special damage, **10**, 304  
   libel, **18**, 730  
   public nuisance, **10**, 304  
   slander, **18**, 730  
   tort, **10**, 304  
   trade libel, **27**, 677 n.  
 special expenses, rural district council, **19**, 335  
 special expenses rate, **24**, 94  
 special fee, barrister's, **2**, 408, 409  
 special indorsement, bill of exchange, **2**, 505  
   pleading, **22**, 419 n.; **23**, 111, 112  
 special jury, **18**, 229; **23**, 174  
 special licence, marriage, **16**, 288, 299  
 special manager, bankruptcy, **2**, 77  
   company winding up, **5**, 436  
 special occupant, **11**, 13 n.; **14**, 231; **24**, 180, 181  
 special order, electrical supply, **12**, 550  
   Factory Acts, **14**, 527  
   National Health Insurance, **28**, 989  
   unemployment insurance, **28**, 901

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

special patients' expenses, isolation hospital, **23**, 442  
 special promise, Statute of Frauds, **7**, 362; **15**, 454 n.  
 special reservists, **25**, 62  
 special resolution, company, **5**, 259  
   friendly society, **15**, 135 n., 160  
   industrial society, **17**, 11 n.  
 special retainer, barrister, **2**, 404, 405  
 special rules, explosives, **14**, 368, 369  
 special sessions, justices, **9**, 86; **19**, 568  
 special settlement, Stock Exchange, **27**, 216  
 special sewers rate, **24**, 112  
 special verdict, **18**, 257  
 specialist, building sub-contractor, **3**, 160  
   medical, **20**, 312  
 specially qualified dentist, **20**, 357 n., 358  
 speciality, **7**, 332; **19**, 76  
 specific charge, **5**, 348  
 specific goods, Sale of Goods Act, 1893, **25**, 121, 174 n.  
 specific legacy, **14**, 261; **28**, 691, 810  
 specific performance, **27**, 3  
 specification, building contract, **3**, 178  
 specified company, London Electric Supply Act, 1908, **12**, 618 n.  
 speculation, **2**, 256; **27**, 259  
*spes successionis*, **16**, 349; **24**, 238  
 spirits, **18**, 6; **24**, 637 n.; **28**, 493 n.  
 spoliation, **11**, 621 n.  
*spondet peritiam artis*, **1**, 559  
 sponson, **6**, 440  
 sporting rights, **24**, 4 n.  
 sprags, mines, **20**, 618  
 springing use, **24**, 279  
 spruce beer, **15**, 45; **18**, 6, 16 n.; **24**, 630 n.  
 square, **20**, 473 n.  
 square mile, **28**, 463  
 staff-herding, **4**, 475 n.  
 stage carriage, **27**, 293  
 stage play, **27**, 413  
 stake, **15**, 268  
 stakeholder, **15**, 272 n., 273, 275; **17**, 582  
 stakeholder's interpleader, **17**, 582  
 stale cheque, **1**, 603  
 stallage, **20**, 35 n., 38  
 stamp, **9**, 747 n.  
 stamp duty, **24**, 701, 702, 706  
 stand by, challenge to jury, **18**, 249, 250  
 Standard Bearer of Scotland, **6**, 331  
 standards of measure and weight, **28**, 463  
 standing committee, parliamentary, **21**, 711  
 standing mute, **9**, 353  
 stands . . . limited . . . by way of succession, **25**, 624 n.  
 staple, **9**, 137 n.  
 Starr-Bowkett building society, **3**, 351 n.  
 State-aided education, higher and elementary **12**, 18 n.  
 statement of affairs, bankruptcy, **2**, 70, 71  
 statement of claim, **22**, 440  
 stationary, vessel, **26**, 398, 399; **27**, 130  
 Stationery Office, **23**, 225, 226  
 statutory, **10**, 265  
 statute, **27**, 113, 117  
   ancient, **27**, 116  
 statute adult, **26**, 331  
 statute fairs, **20**, 5  
 statutes of limitation, **19**, 37  
 statutory alien, **1**, 303



**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

statutory damages, **10**, 305  
 statutory declaration, **27**, 128  
 statutory nuisance, **21**, 511  
 statutory objects, trade union, **27**, 597, 598  
*Statutum Iudæismo*, **11**, 825 n.  
 steam vessel, **26**, 374, 377  
 steerage passage, **26**, 332  
 steerage passenger, Aliens Act, 1905, **1**, 305  
     Merchant Shipping Acts, **26**, 332  
 stevedore, **26**, 206  
 stinted pasture, **4**, 479  
 stipendiary curate's declaration, **11**, 639 n.  
 stipendiary magistrate, **19**, 545  
 stock, cattle trade usage, **10**, 266  
     company, **5**, 99 n. ; **14**, 113 n.  
     Lunacy Act, 1890, **19**, 452 n.  
     Trustee Act, 1893, **23**, 103 n.  
     wills, **23**, 710  
 Stock Exchange, **27**, 215  
 stock in trade, **17**, 528 n.  
 stock jobber, **27**, 216  
 stockbroker, **27**, 216  
 stolen goods, **25**, 198 n.  
 stone, measure of weight, **23**, 468  
 stop order, **14**, 110  
 stoppage *in transitu*, **25**, 247  
 store, Explosives Act, 1875, **14**, 372  
 stored on the premises, **17**, 527 n.  
 stranding, **17**, 461 ; **26**, 114  
 strangers in blood, conflict of laws, **6**, 274  
     Legacy and Succession Duty Acts, **6**, 274 ; **13**, 243  
 straying, **27**, 278 n.  
 stream, Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, **23**, 275 n.  
 street, **16**, 16, 17 ; **20**, 473 n. ; **27**, 131 n.  
     Electric Lighting Act, 1882, **12**, 549, 641  
     Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, **15**, 326  
     London Building Act, 1894, **16**, 19  
     Metropolis Management Act, 1855, **25**, 734 n., 766 n.  
     Metropolis Management Acts, **16**, 20, 21 n.  
     Metropolitan Streets Act, 1867, **27**, 271 n.  
     Private Street Works Act, 1892, **16**, 18  
     Public Health Act, 1875, **16**, 16 ; **23**, 402 n. ; **25**, 731 n.  
     Public Health (London) Act, 1891, **16**, 20  
     Public Health Acts Amendment Act, 1907, **23**, 402 n.  
     Street Betting Act, 1906, **9**, 551 n. ; **15**, 293  
     Telegraph Acts, **27**, 351  
     Town Police Clauses Act, 1847, **16**, 18 ; **27**, 278 n., 295 n.  
     Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, **16**, 18  
     Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, **23**, 275 n., 291 n.  
 street refuse, **23**, 568 n.  
 street trading, **17**, 150 n.  
 strike, **26**, 131 ; **27**, 601  
 strikes, building contracts, **3**, 178  
 striking the bargain, **25**, 133 n.  
 strokehall, **14**, 619 n.  
 structural expenses, isolation hospital, **23**, 442  
 structure, building contract, **3**, 178  
     building line, **16**, 210  
     London Building Act, 1894, **16**, 210 ; **20**, 493 n.  
     metropolis, **20**, 473 n., 477 n., 488 n.  
 studio, **12**, 160  
 stuff gownsman, barrister, **2**, 387

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

sub-contractor, building contracts, **3**, 160  
 sub-division, friendly society, **15**, 133 n.  
 subinfeudation, **24**, 142  
 subject-matter, interpleader, **17**, 640  
 subject to average, **17**, 541 n.  
 subject to the interests previously limited, testamentary gift, **23**, 803 n.  
 submission to arbitration, **1**, 467  
 submitted for decision, **27**, 130  
 sub-mortgage, **21**, 132, 180, 181  
 subornation of perjury, **9**, 497  
*subpoena ad testificandum*, **13**, 577  
*subpoena duces tecum*, **13**, 580  
 subrogation, marine insurance, **17**, 491  
 subscribed, Law of Distress Amendment Act, 1908, **11**, 146 n.  
 subsequent condition, **25**, 116 n.  
 subsoil, **20**, 504  
 substituted expenses, **17**, 453  
 substituted securities, **21**, 135 n.  
 substituted service, **23**, 117 n.  
 substitutional bequest, **23**, 729, 730  
 suburban commons, **4**, 597  
 succession, Succession Duty Act, 1853, **13**, 263, 265, 266, 273  
 succession duty, **13**, 181, 263 n.  
 successive bill of sale, **3**, 53  
 successive weeks, **27**, 130  
 successor, Succession Duty Act, 1853, **13**, 267  
 such roads etc. as may be necessary, **3**, 178 n.  
 suffer, settlements, **25**, 571  
     wills, **23**, 841 n.  
 suffering, gaming, **15**, 291  
 sufficient cause for non-payment, general district rate, **24**, 92  
 sufficient wayleave, **20**, 586  
*suggestio falsi*, **13**, 14, 15 ; **20**, 682, 683  
 suicide, **9**, 592  
 suing and labouring clause, **17**, 456  
 suit, action, **1**, 3  
 suit heriot, **8**, 37  
 suit of court, **8**, 13  
 sulphate of ammonia works, **23**, 405 n.  
 sulphide works, **23**, 405 n.  
 sulphocyanide works, **23**, 405 n.  
 sulphuric acid works, **23**, 404 n.  
 sum certain, **21**, 38 n.  
 summarily, **27**, 180  
 summary administration in bankruptcy, **2**, 294, 345 ; **26**, 769  
 Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1848, **27**, 12  
 Summary Jurisdiction Acts, **27**, 128  
 Summary Jurisdiction (England or English) Acts, **27**, 128  
 summons, summary procedure, **9**, 291  
 summons for directions, **23**, 135  
 Sunday school, **11**, 791  
 sunset, Local Government Act, 1888, **27**, 130 n., 441  
     Night Poaching Act, 1828, **15**, 233 n.  
*super altum mare*, **8**, 233  
*super visum corporis*, **8**, 285, 286, 287, 291. *See* view of the body, *infra*.  
 superfluous lands, **6**, 26, 30  
 superintendent, mercantile marine office, **26**, 652 n.  
 superior courts, **9**, 11  
     Companies Clauses Act, **5**, 677 n.  
 superior landlord, Law of Distress Amendment Act, 1908, **11**, 146 n.

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

*superoneratio forestæ*, **9**, 114 n.  
 super-tax upon incomes, **16**, 612  
 suppliant, **10**, 30  
 supply company, London Electric Supply Act, 1908, **12**, 618 n.  
 supply services, **21**, 768  
 support, **25**, 748 n.  
*suppressio veri*, **13**, **14**; **20**, 682, 683  
*supra* protest payment, **2**, 541  
 Supreme Court, **27**, 128  
*sur concessit solvere*, **20**, 292 n.  
 surcharge and falsify, **21**, **32**, 217  
 surety, **15**, 441, 442 n.  
 surface, **20**, 504  
 surgeon, **20**, 311, 312  
 surrender, assurance, **24**, 292  
     copyholds, **8**, 89 n.  
 surrender of security, **15**, 464 n.  
 surrogate, **11**, 415  
 surveyor, **3**, 162  
     quantity, **3**, 161  
 surveyor of highways, **16**, **25** n., 137  
 surveyor-general of ships, **26**, 650  
 survive, **28**, 724  
 survivors, settlements, **25**, 576 n., 596  
     wills, **28**, 726, 838 n., 839 n.  
 swainmote (swainmote, swanimote), **7**, 182, 183;  
     **9**, 113 n.  
 sweepage, **4**, 461  
 sweets, **18**, **7**; **24**, 643 n., 676 n.  
 sweynmote. *See* swainmote, *supra*.  
 syndic, **14**, 139, 140  
 system and continuity, money-lending transactions, **21**, 44 n., 45 n.  
*tabula in naufragio*, **13**, **83**; **21**, 330 n.  
 tacking, mortgage, **21**, 330, 331  
 tackle and furniture, **17**, 344 n.  
 tackle porters, **5**, 750  
 take, judicial interpretation, **27**, 130  
     Larceny Act, 1861, **15**, 239 n.  
     poaching, **15**, 233 n.  
 take and use, **25**, 698 n.  
 take away clients, **27**, 579  
 taking, game, **15**, 209 n.  
 taking-in, Stock Exchange, **27**, 217  
 taking of order, **11**, 673 n.  
*tales de circumstantibus*, **18**, 252  
 tapering, brush trade, **10**, 283  
 tar works, **23**, 405 n.  
 tavern, **17**, 303  
 tavern and coffee house, **17**, 303  
 tax, landlord and tenant, **18**, 490  
 taxes, **18**, 490  
 taximeter, **27**, 304 n.  
 teacher, **12**, 15 n.  
 technical education, **12**, 111 n.  
 telegram, Electric Lighting Act, 1882, **12**, 549  
     Telegraph Acts, **27**, 350  
 telegraph, **27**, 349, 374 n.  
 telegraph post, **22**, 666 n.  
 telegraphic line, **12**, 551, 641; **27**, 350  
 telephone, **27**, 371, 389 n.  
 temperance hotel, **17**, 303, 304  
 temporalities, **11**, 408  
 temporary building, Public Health Acts, **23**, 427,  
 temporary estate duty, **13**, 181  
 tenancy at sufferance, **18**, 437  
 tenancy at will, **18**, 434  
 tenancy by entireties, **24**, 211  
 tenancy in common, **24**, 206

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

tenant, a, **11**, 14  
 tenant, Agricultural Holdings Acts, **1**, 259; **11**,  
     140 n.  
     allotments and compensation for Crops Act,  
     1887, **1**, 357  
     Representation of the People Acts, **12**, 174 n.  
 tenant at sufferance, **18**, 437  
 tenant dying seized, a, **11**, 14  
 tenant for life, **24**, 173, 174; **25**, 676 n.  
 tenant for life under Settled Land Acts, **25**, 625,  
     626  
 tenant in ancient demesne, **8**, 67  
 tenant *in capite*, **8**, 3  
 tenant in tail, **24**, 250; **25**, 704 n.  
 tenant in tail after possibility of issue extinct,  
     **24**, 174, 175  
 tenant right, agriculture, **1**, 294  
     copyhold tenure, **8**, 68; **24**, 149  
     sewers and drains, **25**, 783 n.  
 tenant to the *præcipe*, **24**, 254 n.  
 tenant's fixtures, **18**, 422 n., 426, 427  
 tenantable repair, **18**, 507  
 tenement, **11**, 340 n., **24**, 157, 158, 159  
     lease, for purpose of, **18**, 413  
     mines and minerals, **20**, 505  
     occupation franchise, **12**, 160  
 tenement factory, **14**, 441  
 tenement workshop, **14**, 442  
 tenements, **11**, 3 n.; **18**, 413  
 tenements and hereditaments, **24**, 163 n.  
 tent, friendly society, **15**, 133 n.  
 tenths, **11**, 779  
 tenure, **24**, 155  
 tenure in frankalmoign, **24**, 140  
 tenure in serjeanty, **24**, 141  
 term, legal, **27**, 435, 436  
 term in gross, satisfied term of years, **24**, 270  
 term refresher fees, **16**, 581  
 terminable annuity, **24**, 756  
 terminal charges, railway, **4**, 83  
 terminer, commission of oyer and, **9**, 72  
*terminus a quo*, **17**, 395  
*terminus ad quem*, **17**, 395  
*terrestres*, **15**, 215 n.  
 terrier, ecclesiastical, **3**, 145  
 territorial fishery, **14**, 572 n.  
 territorial waters, criminal law, **9**, 276 n.  
     crown rights, **28**, 360  
     prize law, **23**, 282, 283  
 Territorial Waters Jurisdiction Act, 1878, **14**,  
     573 n.  
 Territory of Papua, **10**, 510  
 testament, **28**, 505  
 testamentary capacity, **14**, 178; **28**, 532  
 testamentary expenses, Intestates Estates Act,  
     1890, **11**, 17 n.  
     wills, **23**, 659  
 testamentary instrument, **13**, 236  
 testate, **28**, 507 n.  
 testator, **28**, 507  
*testatum*, deed, **10**, 381  
     *scire facias*, **7**, 19 n.  
*testatum writ*, **14**, 25  
*testimonium*, deed of assurance, **10**, 381  
 textile factory, **14**, 436  
 Thames, Thames Conservancy, **28**, 408  
 that the question be now put, **21**, 670  
 the Attorney-General, **7**, 71 n.  
 the auction clause, sale of gas shares, **15**,  
     371 n.



WORDS AND PHRASES—*continued.*

the companies, London (Westminster and Kensington) Electric Supply Companies Acts, 1908, **12**, 619 n.

the company, Companies Clauses Acts, **5**, 677

the corporation, **15**, 389 n.

the court may in its discretion, **27**, 208 n.

the court or a judge, **23**, 171 n.

the dean and chapter, Truro diocese, **11**, 424

the demised buildings, **18**, 508

the directors, Companies Clauses Acts, **5**, 677

the dock, criminal trial, **9**, 247 n.

the evidences are, as it were, the sinews of the land, **24**, 239 n.

the father to the bough, the son to the plough, **24**, 152 n.

the first mowth, **4**, 479

the gasworks, **15**, 319

the *Gazette*, **5**, 36

the general chapter, **11**, 424

the keystone of all modern conveyancing, **24**, 273 n.

the King can do no wrong, **1**, 17

the lands and streams, **28**, 275 n.

the metropolis, **15**, 375 n.

the persons directed or permitted by him, **15**, 248 n.

the principal office, Companies Clauses Acts, **5**, 678

the proceeds of goods taken in execution, **17**, 591

the registrar, friendly societies, **15**, 129 n.

registration of companies, **5**, 37

the registrar of companies, **5**, 37

the renewal of a justices' licence, **18**, 24

the said business, **27**, 571 n.

the secretary, Companies Clauses Acts, **5**, 677

the special Act. *See* special Act, *supra*.

the statutory committee, solicitors, **26**, 852 n.

the title of the action, **22**, 420 n.

the touch of Paris, **27**, 723 n.

the transfer of a justices' licence, **18**, 26

the Treasury, Interpretation Act, 1889, **7**, 100 ; **27**, 128

the Treasury Bench, **21**, 672

the trial of the Pyx, **6**, 469

the Trinity House, **26**, 627 n.

the trophy tax, **25**, 89 n.

the undertakers, Gasworks Clauses Act, **15**, 319

Waterworks Clauses Act, **28**, 275 n.

the undertaking, Companies Clauses Acts, **5**, 676 n.

Gasworks Clauses Act, **15**, 319

the verge, **8**, 230

the votes and proceedings, House of Commons, **21**, 667

the waterworks, **28**, 275 n.

theft-bote, **9**, 503 n.

Thellusson Act, **22**, 370 n.

then, **25**, 696

then and immediately thereupon, **25**, 696

then living, gift over, **25**, 577 n.

wills, **28**, 714 n.

there may be contracts, company prospectus, **20**, 730 n.

thereabouts, weights and measures, **18**, 411 n. ; **28**, 461

thieves, marine insurance, **17**, 444

this Act, Explosives Act, 1875, **14**, 360

this place, **7**, 372 n.

thol, **9**, 164

thoroughfare, town, **18**, 10

WORDS AND PHRASES—*continued.*

thousand, **10**, 265

threatening letter, **9**, 665, 666

threats, **27**, 641, 642, 652 n.

three manner of rents there be, that is to say, rent service, rent charge, and rent seekie, **24**, 284 n.

through bill of lading, **26**, 149

through traffic, **4**, 72 n.

thrown out of employment, **27**, 630 n.

ticket, Stock Exchange, **27**, 217

ticket day, **27**, 216

ticket-of-leave man, **12**, 141 n.

tidal navigable river, **28**, 391

tidal water, Explosives Act, 1875, **14**, 359 n.

Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, **26**, 548, 554 n.

tied house, **18**, 573

tillage, **18**, 566

timber, **1**, 296

timber and other trees, **18**, 431

wood, and underwood, **18**, 432

timber and other trees not planted . . . for shelter or ornament, **18**, 293 n.

timber shipped or unshipped, **26**, 636 n.

time bargain, **15**, 234

time certain, **21**, 38 n.

time immemorial, **4**, 484 ; **10**, 222

time of the essence of the contract, **7**, 413, 522

building contract, **3**, 190, 191

Judicature Act, 1873, **13**, 154

requisitions on title, **25**, 323

sale of goods, **25**, 152

specific performance, **27**, 67

time policy, **17**, 336 ; **27**, 450 n.

tin-bounding, **20**, 636

tincture, **24**, 625 n., 643 n.

tinner, **20**, 636 n.

Tippling Act, **18**, 171 n.

tippling contract, **7**, 404

tithe rentcharge, **11**, 745, 746 ; **24**, 467

tithes, **11**, 742

tithing-men, **22**, 462

title, all estate clause, **10**, 472 n.

to be applied by him for such purposes as he in his absolute and uncontrolled discretion may think fit, **4**, 165

to be begotten, wills, **28**, 744

to be divided, devise to tenants in common, **24**, 207 n.

to call, **17**, 398

to do all repairs, painting, papering, decorating, etc., **18**, 378 n.

to load in regular turn, **10**, 266

to pay a total loss thirty days after official news of the embargo or capture, without waiting for condemnation, **17**, 480 n.

to reinstate, **17**, 542

to sail on such a day, **17**, 418, 419

to supply electricity in bulk, **12**, 552

to the donee and the heirs of his body begotten, **24**, 244 n.

to the extent and in the manner to and in which it is expressed or intended to operate, **25**, 666 n.

to the heirs male of his body in strict settlement, **24**, 229 n.

to touch, **17**, 398

to touch and stay, **17**, 398

to touch and stay at any place for all purposes whatever, **17**, 398

to warrant and defend, **18**, 523 n.

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

tobacco, **24**, 645 n.  
 tobacco factories, Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, **14**, 439  
 tofts, **4**, 477  
 toll, county court jurisdiction, **8**, 431  
     franchise, **20**, 35  
     market or fair, **20**, 35, 36  
     railway, **23**, 635  
 toll-thorough, **16**, 62  
 toll-tin, **20**, 636 n.  
 toll-traverse, **16**, 62  
 tolled, disseisin, **24**, 324  
 tolled by descent cast, **24**, 291 n.  
 tool benefit, **27**, 616 n.  
 tools of trade, **2**, 143, 144, 299  
 topmost storey, **20**, 473 n.; **23**, 417 n.  
 topping, **16**, 113 n.  
 tort, **27**, 463, 464, 466, 492  
 tortfeasor, **27**, 464  
 tortious act, **27**, 464  
 total intestacy, **11**, 2  
 total loss, **17**, 471, 472, 475  
 total value, increment value duty, **24**, 550, 552  
     reversion duty, **24**, 572  
*toties quoties sibi conveniens fore videbitur*, **12**, 149 n.  
 tour, theatrical, **27**, 413  
 tourn of sheriff, **9**, 118; **25**, 807  
 town, Inclosure Acts, **4**, 543 n.  
     intoxicating liquors, **18**, 88 n.  
     judicial construction, **27**, 130  
     railway deviation, **23**, 650  
 township, **4**, 444  
 trade, **27**, 509  
     bankruptcy, **2**, 173  
     census of production, **27**, 514 n.  
     income tax, **16**, 643  
     Revenue Acts, **17**, 192 n.; **27**, 510  
     Trade Board Act, 1909, **27**, 521 n.  
     trade unions, **27**, 511  
 trade board, **27**, 518, 519  
 trade description, **9**, 567 n., 759 n.  
 trade dispute, **27**, 639 n., 640 n., 658 n., 662; **28**, 892 n.  
 trade interest, **27**, 590 n.  
 trade libel, **18**, 607, 627; **27**, 671, 675  
 trade machinery, **3**, 25  
 trade mark, **9**, 566; **27**, 684  
 trade or dealings, Statute of Frauds Amendment Act, **20**, 731  
 trade refuse, **23**, 568 n.  
 trade union, Trade Disputes Act, 1906, **27**, 667 n.  
     Trade Union Act Amendment Act, 1876, **9**, 564; **27**, 597  
 tradesman, **27**, 443, 510 n.  
 trading corporation, **2**, 491  
 trading inwards, Mersey Dock Act Consolidation Act, 1858, **26**, 636 n.; **27**, 185 n.  
 trading outwards, Mersey Dock Act Consolidation Act, 1858, **26**, 636 n.; **27**, 185 n.  
 trailer, **27**, 307  
 train, **20**, 145 n.  
 tramcar, **16**, 64; **27**, 795 n., 796  
 tramway, **12**, 551; **27**, 781 n., 810 n.  
 transact business, **27**, 571 n.  
 transfer, Benefices Act, 1898, **11**, 599 n.  
 transferred, friendly societies, **15**, 157 n.  
 transferrer, pottery trade, **10**, 289  
 transmigrant, **1**, 305  
 transmission of share in company, **5**, 196, 197

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

transmit, elections, **12**, 335 n., 414 n.  
 transmutation of possession, **24**, 281  
 traverse, pleading, **22**, 429 n.  
 trawl, **14**, 623 n.  
 trawling, **26**, 394  
 treason, **6**, 346; **9**, 246, 450  
 treason felony, **6**, 354; **9**, 457, 458  
 treasure trove, **1**, 531 n.; **7**, 212; **8**, 247; **9**, 521  
 treating, **12**, 290  
 treaty, **6**, 439  
 trees, **18**, 431  
 trespass, **15**, 225; **21**, 506; **27**, 844  
 trespass *ab initio*, **27**, 856  
 trespass to goods, **27**, 863, 864 n.  
 trespass to land, **27**, 848  
 trespass to the person, **27**, 871  
 trespasser *ab initio*, **27**, 856  
 trespassers will be prosecuted, **27**, 849 n.  
 trial at bar, **7**, 74, 75; **9**, 349, 350  
 trial by battle, **18**, 226 n.  
 trial of the Pyx, **6**, 469  
 trial *per pais*, **18**, 226 n.  
 trial *per patriam*, **18**, 226 n.  
 triers, juries, **9**, 360; **18**, 247  
 Trinity House, the, **26**, 627 n.  
 trinket, **4**, 23 n.  
 trover, **1**, 44; **27**, 888  
 true and first inventor, **22**, 130, 131  
 true bill, **9**, 347  
 true owner, bill of sale, **3**, 30  
 trust, **13**, 88; **28**, 5  
 trust deed, Education Act, 1902, **12**, 15 n.  
 trust property, **28**, 6, 24  
     bankruptcy, in, **2**, 168  
     Larceny Act, 1861, **9**, 656 n.  
 trustee, **14**, 138; **28**, 6, 189 n.  
     Succession Duty Acts, **13**, 295, 296  
 trustee in bankruptcy, **2**, 8  
 trustee savings bank, **1**, 576  
 tumultuous petitioning, **9**, 470, 471  
 tunnel, **28**, 291 n.  
 turbary, **4**, 447, 464  
 turnpike bridge, **16**, 65 n.  
 turnpike road, **16**, 15; **23**, 655 n.  
 twelve-month, **27**, 437 n.  
 twenty-four hours, marine insurance, **17**, 391  
 two fee simples absolute cannot be of one and the selfsame land, **24**, 217 n.  
 two justices, **5**, 677  
*uberrima fides*, **7**, 356 n.; **13**, 15 n.; **15**, 480, 539; **17**, 404, 532, 550, 572; **20**, 760 n.; **22**, 47; **25**, 296  
*ubi aliquid conceditur, conceditur etiam et id sine quo res ipsa non esse potest*, statute, in case of, **27**, 149  
*ubi jus, ubi remedium*, **1**, 7  
 umpire, **1**, 439  
 unadvanced member of building society, **3**, 351  
 unascertained goods, appropriation of, **25**, 168 n.  
 unconscionable, **15**, 111 n.  
 under command, ship not, **26**, 386, 387 n., 388  
 under sail, **26**, 377  
 under steam, **26**, 377  
 under way, **26**, 374, 378, 389 n.  
 under weigh, **26**, 378 n.  
 underlease, **25**, 307 n.  
 undertakers, authorised electric, **12**, 619, 628  
     Electric Lighting Acts, **12**, 549, 551, 552  
     Gas and Water Works Acts, 1870 and 1873, **15**, 312, 319



**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

undertakers—*continued.*  
 Sanitary Act, **25**, 749  
 Telegraph Act, 1878, **27**, 353 n., 368 n.  
 water supply, for, **28**, 272  
 Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, **28**, 275 n.  
 undertaking, **27**, 353 n.  
 Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, **5**, 676 n.  
 Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847, **15**, 319  
 Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, **6**, 14  
 Telegraph Act, 1878, **27**, 353 n., 368 n.  
 Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, **28**, 275 n.  
 underwriter, **17**, 336  
 underwriting, companies, **5**, 92  
 undesirable immigrant, **1**, 304  
 undeveloped land, **24**, 575  
 undeveloped land duty, **24**, 575  
 undue influence, **7**, 357  
 undue preference, **2**, 259  
 unemployed workman, **28**, 885, 892  
 unfinished goods, **22**, 256  
 uninclosed ground, **27**, 278 n.  
 union, friendly society, **15**, 133 n.  
 Union Jack, **6**, 362  
 unit, Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, **12**, 593 n.  
 uniting, buildings, **20**, 486 n.  
 universal agent, **1**, 132  
 university, **12**, 90  
 unlawful, contract, **3**, 170  
     restraint of trade, **27**, 549 n.  
     trade union, **27**, 622 n.  
 unlawful assembly, **9**, 469  
 unlawful game, **15**, 290 n.  
 unlawful gaming, **15**, 290  
 unless general, **17**, 458, 459  
 unless stranded, **17**, 460, 461  
 unlimited company, **5**, 64  
 unliquidated damages, **10**, 305  
 unmarried, settlement, **25**, 583, 584  
     will, **28**, 659  
 unmarried and without issue, **28**, 827  
 unpaid seller, **25**, 239, 241  
 unregistered company, **5**, 646  
 unregistered friendly society, **15**, 127  
 until safely delivered to consignees, **17**, 387  
 until she hath moored at anchor twenty-four  
     hours in good safety, **17**, 390, 391  
 until such a day, **27**, 446  
 until such tenancy shall be determined as herein-  
     after mentioned, **18**, 445 n.  
 until the goods are discharged and safely delivered,  
     **17**, 387  
 unto and to the use of A and his heirs, **23**, 6  
 untrue, untruth, **21**, 688  
 unvalued policy, **17**, 378  
 upon condition, **18**, 531  
 upon my honour, trial of peer, **9**, 27  
 upon or by reason of death, estate duty, **13**, 202  
 upon the like trusts, **25**, 707  
 upon the same or the like trusts, **25**, 707  
 upon the same trusts, **25**, 707  
 upper passenger deck, **26**, 332  
 upper storey, London Building Act (Amendment)  
     Act, 1905, **20**, 474 n.  
 urban authority, Burial Acts, **3**, 450  
     Public Health Acts, **23**, 372  
 urban district, **19**, 262  
     Burial Acts, **3**, 450  
     Public Health Acts, **23**, 372, 582 n.

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

urban district council, **19**, 262  
 urban sanitary authority, **14**, 359 n. ; **23**, 372  
 usance, **2**, 476  
 use, copyhold, **8**, 91  
     gaming, **15**, 290 n., 295  
     superstitious, **4**, 120  
     trust, **24**, 271, 272, 276  
     wills, **28**, 773  
 use and occupation, **28**, 773  
 use of, and to the, **24**, 275 n.  
 use of place, betting, **15**, 295  
 used, gaming, **15**, 295 n.  
     Locomotives Act, 1898, **27**, 308 n.  
 used as instruments or means of gaming, **15**, 292  
 used in standing or plying for hire, **27**, 295 n.  
 uses, small holdings, **26**, 683 n.  
 using, bridge, heavy locomotive, by, **27**, 313 n.  
 usual and proper, **18**, 389 n.  
 usual covenants, **18**, 410 n.  
 usual dispatch, shipping, **10**, 292  
 usual power, **23**, 80, 82  
 usual provisions, lease, **18**, 514  
 usual rent, **23**, 78  
 usually, Bread Acts, **15**, 51  
 usurped power, **17**, 527 n.  
 usus, **24**, 271 n.  
*ut res magis, valeat quam pereat*, **7**, 519 ; **10**, 439,  
     455 n. ; **15**, 474  
 uttering, **9**, 714, 715, 765  
 vacant possession, **24**, 290 n.  
 vadium, **1**, 525  
 vagrant, **22**, 606, 607  
 valuable consideration, **2**, 496, 497 ; **7**, 383 ; **15**,  
     81, 95 ; **24**, 732 n. ; **25**, 563 n.  
 valuable security, **9**, 642, 684, 697 n.  
 valuation, small holdings, **26**, 683 n.  
 value of the supply, electric lighting, **12**, 596  
 valued policy, marine insurance, **17**, 336, 378  
 vehicle, **27**, 290 n.  
 vein, **20**, 502  
 venary, breasts of, **6**, 490 n.  
*venditioni exponas*, **10**, 17 ; **14**, 60  
 venetian red works, **23**, 405 n.  
*venire facias, juratores*, **9**, 279 n. ; **10**, 206 ; **16**,  
     142 ; **18**, 236 n.  
 ventilating district, **20**, 615 n.  
 venue, county court, **8**, 448, 449  
     criminal, **9**, 279  
 verdict, **18**, 228 n., 257, 258  
     coroner's jury, **8**, 270  
     criminal, **9**, 370, 371  
 verge, the, **6**, 409 n. ; **8**, 230 ; **25**, 816  
 vermin, **15**, 252 n.  
 vert, royal forests, **7**, 181 n.  
 vessel, **26**, 554 n., 629 n.  
 vest, **28**, 799  
 vested interest, **12**, 105 n.  
 vestry, **11**, 452, 453  
     Burial Acts, **3**, 450, 451  
     electric, under, Metropolis Management Acts,  
         **20**, 402 n.  
     Elementary Education Act, 1870, **12**, 15 n.  
     select, **11**, 458  
 vestry clerk, **11**, 460  
*vesturam terræ*, **4**, 480 n.  
 veterinary inspector, **1**, 425 n.  
 veterinary surgeon, **20**, 370  
 veterinary surgery, **20**, 370 n.  
 vicar, **11**, 717, 718  
 vicarage, **11**, 561, 562, 718

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

vicarial tithes, **11**, 718, 743  
 vice, horse, in, **1**, 391 n.  
 vicinage, common of pasture, by, **4**, 458  
*vicinetum*, **9**, 279 n.  
 victualling house, **17**, 305 ; **25**, 55 n.  
 victuals, **15**, 5 n., 57 n.  
 view, compulsory purchase, **6**, 90  
 jury's, **18**, 245, 246  
 view of frankpledge, **9**, 215  
 view of the body, **8**, 263, 264, 272, 275, 278. *See*  
*super visum corporis, supra.*  
 view to compel, **27**, 644 n.  
*vigilantibus et non dormientibus lex succurrit*,  
**13**, 168  
*vigilantibus non dormientibus*, **16**, 492  
 vill, **4**, 444 n. ; **14**, 556 n.  
 village green, **4**, 589 ; **21**, 583  
 villein, **8**, 5 ; **24**, 143  
 villein service, **8**, 67  
 villenage, tenure in, **24**, 140, 146  
 vindictive damages, **10**, 306  
 vintner, **18**, 9 n.  
 violence, serious, **23**, 249  
*vis major*, **7**, 428 n. ; **27**, 493 n. ; **28**, 454. *See*  
*also act of God, supra.*  
 visible church of Christ, **11**, 370 n.  
 visitation, charitable, **4**, 287  
 episcopal, **11**, 409  
 poor law, **22**, 559  
 visitor, charitable, **4**, 288  
 void at law, **24**, 291 n.  
 void contract, **7**, 331, 390  
 voidable, **17**, 64 n.  
 voidable contract, **7**, 331, 332  
 voidable title, **25**, 196 n.  
*volenti non fit injuria*, **1**, 15  
 voluntarily, corporation duty, **24**, 736 n.  
 estate duty, **13**, 185 n.  
 voluntary, Customs and Inland Revenue Act,  
 1881, **27**, 140 n.  
 Friendly Societies Acts, 1896, 1908, **15**,  
 124 n.  
 voluntary contributions, Scientific Societies Act,  
 1843, **15**, 124 n. ; **19**, 206  
 voluntary conveyance, **15**, 92, 96, 97  
 voluntary payment, **7**, 467, 468, 477 n.  
 voluntary schools, **12**, 25 n.  
 voluntary settlement, **2**, 275 ; **25**, 567  
 voluntary subscription, friendly society, to, **15**,  
 124 n.  
 voluntary waste, **25**, 600  
 votes and proceedings, the, House of Commons,  
**21**, 667  
 voyage, **26**, 60 n. ; **17**, 344  
 change of, **17**, 396  
 colonial, **26**, 332  
 insured, **17**, 395  
 voyage policy, **17**, 336  
 Wafer Great Seal, **7**, 13  
 wafer seal, **10**, 383  
 waferer, office, **6**, 337  
 wager, **15**, 266 ; **17**, 514 n.  
 wager of battle, **18**, 226 n.  
 wager of law, **18**, 226 n.  
 wagering contract, **15**, 267  
 wagering policy, **17**, 377, 514  
 wages, maritime lien, **26**, 620 n.  
 Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, **26**, 46 n., 47 n.,  
 53 n.  
 steam trawler crew, **14**, 631

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

wages—*continued.*  
 Trade Boards Act, 1909, **27**, 519 n.  
 Truck Acts, **14**, 516  
 wagon, **27**, 307  
 waifs, **1**, 531 ; **7**, 213 ; **8**, 5  
 waived, outlawry, **8**, 250 n.  
 waiver, **27**, 500  
 walking possession, **11**, 187 n.  
 wall, **3**, 175, 176, 177  
 wapentake, **9**, 197 n., 214 n  
 ward, casual, **22**, 567  
 city, **20**, 424  
 ward of court, **17**, 146  
 Warden of the Cinque Ports, **1**, 139  
 Wardmote, Great Court of, **20**, 425  
 Wards and Liveries, Court of, **6**, 475 n. ; **24**,  
 148  
 wardship, **6**, 475 ; **24**, 147, 148  
 warehouse, **9**, 672 n.  
 bonded, **24**, 590 n.  
 Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, **14**, 483 n.  
 occupation franchise, **12**, 160  
 property qualifications, **12**, 186 n.  
 warehouse to warehouse clause, **17**, 337, 384  
 warehouseman, Explosives Act, 1875, **14**, 359 n.  
 warrant, bench, **9**, 351  
 distress, **11**, 160  
 general, **7**, 68 n. ; **9**, 291 n.  
 goods, delivery, **25**, 225  
 justices', **9**, 291 ; **19**, 596  
 search, **9**, 310 ; **22**, 498 n.  
 warrant of arrest, admiralty, **1**, 81  
 justices', **9**, 291  
 warrant of attorney, **18**, 190 n.  
 warrant of commitment, **9**, 291 n., 322  
 warranted free from capture etc., **17**, 420 n.,  
 437 n.  
 warranted free from particular average and loss  
 unless caused by stranding etc., **17**, 460 n.  
 warranted no iron, **17**, 418  
 warranted uninsured, **17**, 418 n.  
*warrantia carte*, writ of prevention, **13**, 51 n.  
 warranty, **7**, 435 n. ; **15**, 440 n. ; **25**, 122  
 common recoveries, **24**, 247  
 marine insurance, **17**, 416  
 warranty of neutrality, **17**, 420  
 warranty on sale of goods, **7**, 521 ; **25**, 122  
 warren, beasts and fowl of, **4**, 501 n. ; **6**, 490, 491 ;  
**7**, 182 n. ; **15**, 215  
 free, franchise of, **4**, 501 ; **6**, 490, 491 ; **8**, 7 ;  
**15**, 230  
 warren or ground, **15**, 239 n.  
 warship, **25**, 3  
 waste, agricultural, **18**, 564 n.  
 equitable, **13**, 90 ; **24**, 167, 175 ; **25**, 603, 604  
 meliorating, **18**, 497  
 permissive, **18**, 496, 498, 499 ; **25**, 606, 607  
 voluntary, **18**, 496, 497, 498 ; **24**, 175 ; **25**, 600  
 waste land of a manor, **4**, 546 n., 602 n.  
 wasting property, **25**, 611  
 watch committees, **22**, 466, 486, 489, 490  
 watching, picketing, **27**, 646 n., 647 n., 648 n.  
 watching brief, **2**, 413 n.  
 water bailiff, **14**, 607 ; **22**, 496  
 water company, **12**, 581 ; **28**, 256 n.  
 water pollution, **28**, 432  
 water rate, Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, **28**,  
 275 n.  
 water-closet, **23**, 597 n.  
 watercourse, **11**, 310 ; **25**, 778 n., 779 n.



**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

waters, Medicine Stamp Act, 1812, **20**, 378 n.  
 territorial, **9**, 276 n. ; **14**, 573 n. ; **23**, 282, 283 ; **28**, 360  
 waterworks, Public Health Act, 1875, **28**, 254 n.  
 Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, **28**, 275 n.  
 way, **20**, 473 n.  
     Employers' Liability Act, 1880, **20**, 139  
     London Building Act, 1894, **16**, 22  
     right of, **11**, 284  
     under, **26**, 374, 378, 389 n.  
 way-going crop, **1**, 247, 295  
 wayleave, **20**, 586  
 ways, works, machinery, or plant, **20**, 139, 140, 141  
 wear and tear, landlord and tenant, **18**, 507, 508  
     marine insurance, **17**, 434  
 weather working day, **10**, 295 ; **26**, 123  
 week, **27**, 439 n.  
     Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, **14**, 446  
 week's notice, **18**, 447  
 weekly accounts, building contract, **3**, 178 ; **10**, 266, 276  
 weekly earnings, **27**, 439 n.  
 weeks, **10**, 265  
 weigh, under, **26**, 378 n.  
 weighing instrument, **15**, 50 n. ; **28**, 472 n.  
 weight, quality, quantity, and contents unknown, **26**, 156  
 weight of evidence, **18**, 259 n. ; **23**, 205  
 well, ship warranted, **17**, 419  
 Welsh mortgage, **21**, 87, 88  
 wet, as applied to oil, **10**, 265, 279, 280  
 wharf, **21**, 416  
     Explosives Act, 1875, **14**, 359 n.  
     factories, **14**, 483 n.  
 where the incapacity is permanent, **20**, 229 n.  
 whiskey money, **12**, 49, 113  
 white paper, House of Commons, **21**, 670 n.  
 White Rod, Usher of, **6**, 330  
 whole blood, **11**, 11  
 wholly or in part, **1**, 7  
 widow, **15**, 124 n.  
 widow's quarantine, **24**, 196  
 wife, will, in, **28**, 761  
 wife during widowhood, **28**, 761, 762  
 wife's equity to a settlement, **2**, 158 ; **16**, 334, 335  
 wild duck, **15**, 215 n.  
 wilful default, **17**, 444 n. ; **26**, 45, 362 n.  
 wilful misconduct, carrier's, **4**, 34  
     master or seaman, **26**, 45  
     Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, **20**, 177 n.  
 wilfully, estoppel, **13**, 323 n.  
     Highway Act, 1835, **16**, 167  
 wilfully suffer, Thames Conservancy Act, 1894, **28**, 449  
 will, **23**, 19 n. ; **28**, 505, 507  
 wind aft, **26**, 431, 433  
 wine, **18**, 7  
 winning, minerals, **24**, 553 n., 580 n.  
 winter close time, **4**, 475  
 winter heyning, **4**, 475  
 wireless telegraphy, **27**, 350 n., 374  
 wires, electrical, **12**, 642  
 with all faults, **1**, 420 ; **20**, 728, 729 ; **25**, 163 n., 298 n. ; **27**, 47, 51  
 with all possible despatch, **27**, 457 n.  
 with all ways thereunto appertaining, **18**, 415 n.  
 with benefit of survivorship, **28**, 781.

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

with clean hands, **13**, 70, 72 n. ; **16**, 492  
 with the appurtenances, **18**, 413, 414 n., 415 n.  
 with the assistance of any other person, **27**, 577 n.  
 withdrawal of juror, **2**, 398  
*withernam, capias in*, **1**, 43 ; **11**, 200 n., 203 n.  
 within, **12**, 114 n.  
 within seven days prior to, **27**, 458 n.  
 within ten miles, **22**, 584  
 within the bar, **2**, 413  
 without any deductions, **23**, 81  
 without being married, **25**, 584 n.  
 without deduction, **18**, 492 n.  
 without having been married, **25**, 583  
 without having children, **28**, 840  
 without impeachment of any action of waste, **25**, 603  
 without impeachment of waste, **24**, 176 ; **25**, 586, 587, 603  
 without justification, **27**, 659 n.  
 without leaving issue, **28**, 837  
 without prejudice, **2**, 33 ; **11**, 154 ; **13**, 55 n., 56 n., 357, 457, 557, 558, 559 ; **14**, 126 ; **25**, 325 n.  
 without recourse, **2**, 479  
 without reserve, **25**, 319  
 without transmutation of possession, **24**, 281  
 without wife or children, **24**, 237 n.  
 woman, Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887, **17**, 154 n.  
     Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, **14**, 445  
 women's workshops, **14**, 443  
 woods, **18**, 412  
 woods and underwoods, **18**, 432  
 work, distress on property, in, **11**, 140  
     Railway Rolling Stock Protection Act, 1872, **11**, 140  
     Telegraph Acts, **27**, 350  
 working class, **6**, 20  
 working day, **10**, 291 ; **26**, 122, 123 ; **27**, 439 n.  
 colliery, **26**, 123  
 weather, **10**, 295 ; **26**, 123  
 working lessee, **24**, 570 n.  
 working men's club, **4**, 409  
 workman, Employers' Liability Act, 1880, **20**, 147  
     Truck Acts, **14**, 521 n.  
     Truck Amendment Act, 1887, **14**, 516  
     Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, **17**, 72 ; **20**, 154  
 workman or labourer, **27**, 443  
 workmen, Trade Disputes Act, 1906, **27**, 662  
 works, covenant in lease, **18**, 427 n.  
     Electric Lighting Act, 1882, **12**, 548, 573 n.  
     Employers' Liability Act, 1880, **20**, 140  
     the, Lands Clauses Acts, **6**, 14  
 workshop, **14**, 441  
 wrapper, **15**, 57 n.  
*wreccum maris infra manerium suum*, **28**, 380  
 wreck, common law, **8**, 6  
     Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, **26**, 46 n., 49 n., 559  
 wreck of the sea, **1**, 76 n. ; **8**, 6, 7 ; **28**, 380  
 writ of disceit, **24**, 151 n.  
 writ of error, **2**, 387 n. ; **9**, 433  
 writ of mesne, **13**, 51 n.  
 writ of right close, **24**, 151 n.  
 writing, **27**, 128  
     in, **23**, 19  
 writs close, **7**, 16, 17  
 writs of prevention, **13**, 51

**WORDS AND PHRASES**—*continued.*

wrongful act, **21**, 401, 406, 508, 509, 559  
 authorised by statute, **21**, 516  
 continuous, **21**, 560  
 wrongful assumption of office, under-sheriff's, **25**, 832  
 wrongful claiming, **19**, 129  
 wrongful distress, **11**, 208  
 wrongful entry, sheriff, by, **14**, 30 ; **25**, 813 n.  
 wrongful execution, **14**, 28, 29, 30, 31  
 wrongful possession, **27**, 906  
 wrongfully and without legal authority, **27**, 645 n.  
 yacht, **26**, 659, 660, 661  
 year, **27**, 434  
 year, day, and waste, **11**, 26 n.  
 year, in any one, **27**, 435  
 year and a day, **27**, 450  
 yearly hiring, **20**, 93, 96  
 yearly rent, a, though payable half-yearly or quarterly, **18**, 441 n.  
 yearly rent or rent measured by any aliquot part of a year, **18**, 441 n.  
 yearly tenancy, **18**, 441  
 years, theatrical agreement, **7**, 511 n. ; **27**, 413  
 yeomen, City of London, **25**, 803  
 York-Antwerp Rules, **17**, 450 n., 508  
 you shall have a lease, **18**, 367 n.  
 young of salmon, Salmon Fishery Act, 1861, **14**, 594  
 young person, Children Act, 1908, **17**, 44  
 Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, **14**, 445  
 younger, **25**, 694 n.  
 younger children, **25**, 587  
 zinc works, **23**, 405 n.

**WORK AND LABOUR.** *See also CONTRACT OF SERVICE ; EMPLOYMENT ; HIRE OF WORK AND LABOUR ; LABOUR ; LABOUR EXCHANGE ; LABOURER ; MASTER (employer) ; MASTER AND SERVANT ; SERVANT ; TRADE BOARDS ; TRADE DISPUTE ; WORKMAN.*

*The title WORK AND LABOUR is contained in Vol. XXVIII., pp. 857 et seq.*  
 action for, cause of, accrual of, **19**, 48  
 pleadings in, **22**, 458 n.  
 lump sum, in case of, **22**, 457 n.  
 assignment of claim for, **28**, 872  
 association, unincorporated, liability of, on contract for, **28**, 865, 866  
 bankrupt, rights of, in respect of contract for, **2**, 138, 139, 162 ; **28**, 864  
 bankruptcy, proof in, for, **2**, 197  
 Board of Trade, complaints, investigation of, by, regarding, **27**, 524  
 disputes, settlement of, by, regarding, **27**, 516—518 ; **28**, 876, 877, 901, 902  
 exchanges set up by, **28**, 878  
 regulations by, as to, **28**, 887, 900  
 building, on, possession as affecting acceptance of, **3**, 203—205. *See ACCEPTANCE*, building contract.  
 building contract a contract for, **3**, 184 ; **28**, 861  
 care and skill in, duty to use, **28**, 873. *See also CARE.*  
 collateral agreement, inadmissible, done under, recovery for, **28**, 867  
 contract for, agency, distinguished from, **28**, 862  
 agent, authority of, to make, **28**, 863  
 apprentice, by, specific performance, position as to, **20**, 114  
 bailment, as affecting, **1**, 556—562

**WORK AND LABOUR**—*continued.*

contract for—*continued.*  
 bankrupt, by, position as to, **28**, 864. *See bankrupt, supra.*  
 company, by, **28**, 864—866  
 incorporation, before, **5**, 56  
 completion of, duty as to, of person employed, **28**, 872  
 consideration in, **28**, 860  
 mental work as, **28**, 860  
 deceased person, legal representative of, position as to, **28**, 864  
 deputy, performance by, **28**, 873  
 entire, defined, **28**, 869  
 materials for, destroyed, **28**, 870, 872  
 fraud, induced by, builder, in case of, **3**, 169  
 remedy in case of, **28**, 871  
 Government departments, by, **28**, 865  
 implied, builder, in case of, **3**, 184  
 professional men, in case of, **28**, 868  
 impossibility, discharge by, **28**, 870  
 infant, position of, in, **17**, 72, 73 ; **28**, 863  
 lien, as giving rise to, **19**, 13  
 lunatic, estate of, liability in, **28**, 863  
 married woman, position of, as to, **28**, 864  
 materials used in, claim for, **28**, 872  
 partner, authority of, for, **28**, 863, 864  
 personal service, by. *See also PERSONAL SERVICE.*  
 death, effect of, **28**, 874  
 illness, effect of, **28**, 874  
 injunction, negative, as affecting, **17**, 245, 246 ; **20**, 113, 114  
 public official, liability of, in, **28**, 865  
 sale of goods, distinguished from, **25**, 114 n. ; **28**, 861  
 bailment, in respect to, **1**, 557  
 Sale of Goods Act in relation to, **25**, 114 n.  
 seal, when must be under, **28**, 867  
 service, distinguished from, **28**, 862  
 ship, repairs to, master's authority for, **28**, 863  
 specific performance, **27**, 9, 10 ; **28**, 874  
 part performance, doctrine of, **27**, 33  
 stamp on, **28**, 867  
 tender as, **28**, 866  
 urban authorities, by, **19**, 268—270 ; **28**, 865, 867  
 writing, essential to, when, **28**, 866, 867  
 delay, executing, in, damages for, **10**, 338, 339  
 set-off, as, **25**, 490  
 improper work, on account of, damages for, **10**, 338  
 employment agencies for, licence for, **28**, 881, 882  
 exchanges for, **28**, 878  
 constitution and powers of. *See LABOUR EXCHANGE.*  
 factory, in. *See FACTORY.*  
 gratuitous, **28**, 860, 868. *See GRATUITOUS*, services.  
 hire of, defined, **1**, 556. *See HIRE OF WORK AND LABOUR.*  
 hours. *See HOURS OF EMPLOYMENT.*  
 lien for, chattel, on, **1**, 561, 562 ; **28**, 872  
 condition precedent to, **19**, 12  
 exclusion of, express, **1**, 561  
 loss of, **1**, 562  
 persons entitled to, **19**, 12—14



**WORK AND LABOUR**—*continued.*

local authorities, duty of, juvenile employment, as to, **28**, 882  
 minimum wage for. *See* MINIMUM RATE OF WAGES; TRADE BOARDS.  
 National Health Insurance, **28**, 905—1002. *See* NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE.  
 negligence in, servant, in case of, **20**, 100; **28**, 873  
 tradesman, in case of, **28**, 873  
 professional man, by, **28**, 872, 873. *See also* PROFESSIONAL.  
 implied conditions of, **28**, 868  
 remuneration. *See also* REMUNERATION; WAGES.  
 agent, to, **1**, 193—196  
 assignment of, **28**, 872  
 director of company, to, **28**, 868  
 entire contract, for, **28**, 869  
 implied contract, under, **28**, 867, 868  
 legacy, expectation of, effect of, **28**, 871  
 negligence, how lost by, **28**, 872, 873  
 public officer, to, **28**, 868  
*quantum meruit*, upon a, **28**, 867, 869, 870. *See* QUANTUM MERUIT.  
 rate of, **28**, 869  
 architects, scale for, **3**, 306, 307  
 reasonable, *defined*, **28**, 869  
 surveyors, to, **3**, 312; **28**, 869 n.  
 time when due, **28**, 870, 871  
 printers, usage as to, **10**, 280  
 town clerk, extra services, position as to, **28**, 868 n.  
 unlawful work, position as to, **28**, 871  
 voluntary service, in case of, **28**, 868, 869  
 skill, duty to use, **28**, 873. *See also* SKILL.  
 unemployed workman. *See* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.  
 wages for. *See* WAGES.  
 warranty of fitness, in case of, **28**, 873  
 building contract, in, **3**, 188  
 workshop, in. *See* WORKSHOP.

**WORK OF ART.** *See also* ARTISTIC WORKS.

bequest to society, exemption from death duty in case of, **4**, 206  
 gift to nation, vesting of, **19**, 214  
 London County Council, preservation by, **20**, 397  
 provision by, **20**, 397  
 National Gallery, in, loan of, **19**, 214, 215  
 sale of, **19**, 214

**WORKERS.** *See* WORKMAN.

**WORKHOUSE.** *See also* PAUPER.

absconding from, idle and disorderly conduct, as, **22**, 608  
 penalty for, **22**, 562  
 admission to, destitute person, of, **22**, 559. *See also* casual pauper in, *infra*.  
 health insurance beneficiary, of, **28**, 928  
 lunatic, of, **19**, 512, 513. *See* lunatic, reception of, into, *infra*.  
 overseer, by order of, **22**, 530  
 released person, industrial school, from, **22**, 569, 570  
 prison, from, **22**, 569, 570  
 reformatory, from, **22**, 569, 570  
 alteration of, power of guardians as to, **22**, 556  
 apprentice taken from, register of, **22**, 565  
 visitation of, **22**, 566  
 officer for, power to appoint, **22**, 544, 545

**WORKHOUSE**—*continued.*

bastard child in, liability of mother neglecting to maintain, **22**, 608  
 settlement of, **22**, 578  
 books, entries by visiting guardians in, **19**, 517  
 master's creed register book, **22**, 561, 562  
 observations for, **19**, 517  
 borrowing for purpose of, **22**, 537, 538, 557  
 building, additional, provision of, Local Government Board's order, under, **22**, 556  
 hire of, for conversion into, **22**, 556  
 building of, gift for, charitable, **4**, 115  
 Local Government Board may order, **22**, 556  
 burial, Church of England service, without, of pauper dying in, **3**, 425  
 guardians, by, of person dying in, **3**, 540, 541  
 situation of workhouse for purpose of, **22**, 558  
 casual pauper in. *See also* CASUAL, pauper.  
*defined*, **22**, 567  
 absconding, offence in case of, **22**, 608  
 admission of, **22**, 568  
 search, power of, on, **22**, 559  
 discharge of, rules as to, **22**, 568  
 money found on, rights as to, **22**, 559, 560  
 refusal to work by, discharge refused in case of, **22**, 568  
 offence of, **22**, 609  
 statutes relating to, **22**, 568 n.  
 ward for, duty to provide, **22**, 567  
 London, in, **20**, 412; **22**, 567, 568  
 chaplain of, appointment of, **11**, 651; **22**, 542 n., 543  
 bishop's licence, must obtain, **11**, 651  
 removal of, **11**, 651  
 salary, mortgaging, right of, **11**, 651  
 child born in, settlement of, **22**, 578  
 children in, adoption of, guardians, by, **22**, 568, 569  
 boarding out of, **22**, 565  
 education of, agreements between guardians for, **12**, 82  
 contribution to outside schools for, **12**, 82  
 defective, power as to, **12**, 83, 84  
 duties of guardians as to, **12**, 82  
 public elementary school, at, **12**, 82  
 guardian's duty as to, **22**, 537  
 maintenance of, agreements between guardians for, **12**, 82  
 religious instruction of, creed register, provisions as to, **12**, 89, 90  
 dissenting child, provisions as to, **12**, 90  
 guardians *in loco parentis*, **12**, 89 n.  
 Local Government Board, orders of, as to, **12**, 89  
 minister, right of, to see register, **12**, 90  
 parent's faith, must follow, **12**, 89  
 visitation by minister, **12**, 90  
 common, inclosure of, to provide site for, **4**, 511  
 conduct of, guardians' duty as to, **22**, 558, 559  
 coroner, notice of death to, occurring in, **8**, 242  
 corporal punishment in, forbidden, **22**, 560, 561  
 corporation, power of, to sell land for, **22**, 557, 558  
 death in, notice to coroner on, **8**, 242. *See* burial, *supra*.  
 destruction of property of, **22**, 609  
 electricity regulations, public building under, is a, **12**, 644 n.  
 enlargement of, power of guardians as to, **22**, 556  
 equipment of, limit of expenditure, **22**, 556  
 furnishing of, borrowing powers for, **22**, 557  
 gift for building, charitable purpose, a, **4**, 115

**WORKHOUSE**—*continued.*

guardians of the poor, borrowing by, for fitting and furnishing of, **22**, 557. *See also* GUARDIANS OF THE POOR.  
 duties of, as to management of, **22**, 558, 559  
 rateability of, in respect of, **24**, 16, 17  
 visiting committee, appointment of, by, **22**, 559  
 house tax, free from, **22**, 558  
 improvement of, powers as to, **22**, 556  
 inclosure of common to provide site for, **4**, 511  
 infant, lands of, may be acquired for, **17**, 83  
 inmates of. *See also* PAUPER.  
   absconding, offence of, by, **22**, 562, 608  
   boarding out, adults, of, **22**, 564, 565  
   burial of. *See* burial, *supra*.  
   casual pauper. *See* casual pauper in, *supra*.  
   charitable purpose, relief as a, **4**, 108  
   children. *See* children, *supra*.  
   classification of, **22**, 560  
   clothes, destruction of, offence of, **22**, 613  
   damage by, offence of, **22**, 613  
   detention of, **22**, 561  
   discipline for, **22**, 560, 561  
     corporal punishment, restraint on, **22**, 560  
   disobedience by, **22**, 561 n.  
   drunkenness, penalty for, **22**, 561  
   health insurance benefit of, **23**, 927  
   immorality by, offence of, **22**, 561 n.  
   labour by, accidents during, in case of, **22**, 561  
     regulations, general, as to, **22**, 561  
   married couples, rule as to, **22**, 560  
   misbehaviour by, offence of, **22**, 561, 562  
   notice to quit by, **22**, 561  
   refusal to work, offence of, **22**, 561, 568, 609  
   religion of, minister, visits by, **12**, 90 ; **22**, 562  
   register of, **12**, 89, 90 ; **22**, 561, 562  
   worship according to, rights as to, **22**, 562  
 intoxicating liquor, restriction on, **22**, 560  
 land for, acquisition of, **22**, 557  
 commons inclosure, powers under, **4**, 549, 595 n.  
 conveyances for, form of, **22**, 558  
 copyhold, power to enfranchise, **22**, 558  
 corporations, from, **22**, 557  
 disability, persons under, from, **22**, 557  
 ecclesiastical corporations, from, **22**, 557  
 infant, from, **17**, 83  
 Mortmain Acts, exemption from, **22**, 558  
 tithe rentcharge, redemption of, **22**, 558  
 Local Government Board's powers, inmates, as to control of, **22**, 560  
 land, as to acquisition of, for, **22**, 557, 558  
 lease, as to, **22**, 557  
 provision of workhouse, as to, **22**, 556  
 visitor, to appoint salaried, **22**, 559  
 London, in, epidemic patients, for, loan of, **22**, 557  
   temporary erection, as, **22**, 557  
 lunatic. *See also* PAUPER LUNATIC.  
   alleged, temporary detention of, in, **19**, 500, 501  
   book concerning, duty to keep, in, **19**, 517  
   death of, in, notice of, coroner, to, **8**, 242  
   discharge of, from, **19**, 524  
   reception of, into, asylum, on discharge from, **19**, 513  
   chronic case, **19**, 513, 514  
   conditions essential to, **19**, 512—514  
   hospital, from, **19**, 521  
   justice, by order of, **19**, 513

**WORKHOUSE**—*continued.*

lunatic—*continued.*  
 reception of—*continued.*  
   licensed house, from, **19**, 521  
   medical officer, on certificate of, **19**, 513  
   urgent case, of, **19**, 509, 510  
   removal of, from, Commissioners, by order of, **19**, 509, 520  
   summary reception order, by, **19**, 505, 509, 510  
 master of, appointment of, **22**, 543  
 assault on, offence of, **22**, 545  
 clerk to, appointment of, seal necessary for, **20**, 78  
 dead bodies, dissection of, powers as to, **20**, 341, 342  
 dishonesty of, penalty for, **22**, 545  
 disobedience by, offence of, **22**, 545  
 disqualification for other offices, **22**, 543 n., 544 n.  
 duties, general, of, **22**, 543 n., 544 n.  
 lunatic, book concerning, duty to keep, **19**, 517  
   death of, duty to notify coroner of, **8**, 242  
   reception of, as to, duty of, **19**, 501  
 matron, husband of, as, effect on vacancy, **22**, 544 n.  
 religion, inmates, of, duty to register, **22**, 561, 562  
 removed pauper, delivery of, to, **22**, 600  
   refusing to receive, penalty, **22**, 600  
 matron of, appointment of, **22**, 543  
 duties of, **22**, 544 n.  
   master, wife of, as, vacancy in office, effect of, **22**, 544 n.  
 medical officer of, appointment of, duty as to, **22**, 543  
   seal necessary, **20**, 78  
   duties, general, of, **22**, 543 n.  
   lunatic, death of, duty in case of, **8**, 242  
   qualification of, **20**, 338  
   remuneration of, **22**, 543 n.  
   tenure of office of, **22**, 543 n.  
   Local Government Board, power of, as to, **22**, 543 n.  
 nurse of, appointment of, **22**, 542, 544  
 dismissal of, **22**, 544 n.  
 duties of, **22**, 544 n.  
 officers of, assaults on, **22**, 545  
 damage to property of, **22**, 545  
 dishonesty of, **22**, 545  
 disobedience of, **22**, 545  
 removal of, **22**, 544  
 rooms of, franchise qualification, as, **12**, 173 n.  
 superannuation, contributions by, **22**, 546—548  
 pawn, taking in, property of, offence of, **22**, 236, 237  
 poor rate, liability for, **22**, 558  
 porter of, appointment of, **22**, 543, 544  
 dismissal of, **22**, 544 n.  
 duties of, **22**, 544 n.  
 provision of, borrowing powers for, **22**, 537, 538, 556  
 Local Government Board, discretion of, **22**, 556  
 London, in, **22**, 557  
 powers as to, **22**, 555, 556  
 public building, London Building Acts, under, **20**, 481 n.  
 relief, seeking, at, without disclosing property, **22**, 608



**WORKHOUSE—continued.**

school, certified efficient, **12**, 57 n.  
 provision of, for, **12**, 82  
 schoolmaster of, appointment of, **22**, 543, 544  
 duties of, **22**, 544 n.  
 schoolmistress of, appointment of, **22**, 543, 544  
 duties of, **22**, 544 n.  
 servant hired from, visitation of, **22**, 566  
 officer for, power to appoint, **22**, 544, 545  
 settlement of person in, **22**, 558  
 vagrant in. *See* casual pauper in, *supra*.  
 visitation of. *See also* VISITATION.  
     clergyman, warrant to, for, **22**, 559  
     denominational minister, by, **12**, 90  
     justice, authority of, as to, **22**, 559  
     medical man, warrant to, for, **22**, 559  
     pauper child, for religious instruction of, **12**,  
         90  
     visiting committee for, **22**, 559  
     visitor, salaried, for, conditions as to, **22**, 559  
 water supply to, provisions as to, **22**, 558  
 wayfarer in. *See* casual pauper in, *supra*.

**WORKING,**

agreements, railways, in case of, **23**, 703—706.  
*See* RAILWAY.  
 class dwellings. *See* HOUSING OF WORKING  
 CLASSES; WORKING CLASS DWELLING.  
 classes, *defined*, **6**, 20; **23**, 538 n.  
     housing of. *See* HOUSING OF WORKING  
     CLASSES; WORKING CLASS DWELLING.  
 days. *See* WORKING DAYS.  
 expenses, railways, in case of, **23**, 766, 767. *See*  
 RAILWAY.  
 girls, support of homes for, as a charity, **4**, 110  
 hours. *See* HOURS OF EMPLOYMENT.  
 men's clubs. *See* WORKING MEN'S CLUB.  
 minerals, of. *See* MINERALS.  
 mines, of. *See* MINES.

**WORKING CLASS DWELLING.** *See*  
 also DWELLING-HOUSE; HOUSING OF THE  
 WORKING CLASSES.

*defined*, **6**, 20  
 borrowing for, **19**, 283; **21**, 59 n.; **23**, 522, 536,  
 538, 541, 542; **26**, 701  
     metropolis, in, **20**, 444; **23**, 535, 541  
 compulsory purchase of land for, **6**, 163; **21**, 580,  
 605; **23**, 539, 546—548  
 confirmation of scheme for, **23**, 520, 521  
 gas and water, supply of, to, **23**, 540  
 local authority's powers as to, **23**, 536  
     default in exercise of, **23**, 537  
 lodging houses, appropriation of, as, **23**, 538.  
*See* LODGING HOUSE.  
 metropolis, in, open space, provision of, about,  
**20**, 482  
 railway company, provision by, of, **23**, 540  
 warranty, implied, in lease of, as to tenable  
 condition of, **18**, 503; **21**, 383 n.  
 water, supply of, to, **23**, 540

**WORKING DAYS,**

bill of lading, interpretation in, of, **10**, 291  
 charterparty, under, **26**, 122—124  
     Hull, in port of, usage as to, **10**, 292  
 colliery, *defined*, **26**, 123  
 days excluded from, **26**, 122  
 weather working days, express stipulation includ-  
 ing only, **26**, 123  
 Valparaiso, in port of, **10**, 295

**WORKING MEN'S CLUB,**

*defined*, **4**, 409  
 action by or against, **4**, 426, 427  
 alteration of rules of, **4**, 411, 412, 413, 414  
 annual returns by, to Registrar of Friendly  
 Societies, **4**, 409  
 audit of accounts of, **4**, 409  
 conversion of, into limited company, **4**, 409  
 county court jurisdiction in respect of disputes  
     as to expulsion from, **4**, 417, 418  
 devolution of property on change of trustees, **4**,  
 410  
 disputes as to expulsion from, county court  
     jurisdiction in respect of, **4**, 417, 418  
 dissolution of, **4**, 410, 437, 438  
 exemption of, corporation duty, from, **4**, 428  
     inhabited house duty, from, **17**, 183  
     stamp duty, from, **4**, 409  
 expulsion from, **4**, 417, 418  
 intoxicating liquor, supplying, special registration  
     of, **15**, 132, 133; **17**, 10  
     without a licence, **4**, 430 n., 431 n.  
 investment of funds of, **4**, 409, 410  
 members of, rights and duties of, **4**, 409, 410  
 nomination, absence of power of, in case of, **15**,  
 152  
 priority of claims against officers, **4**, 410  
 registered office of, **4**, 409  
 registration of, advantages of, **4**, 409, 410  
     fees in respect of, **15**, 131 n.  
     friendly society, as a, **4**, 409; **15**, 123,  
         125  
     Industrial and Provident Societies Acts,  
         under, **17**, 10  
     Licensing Act, 1910, under, **15**, 132, 133; **17**,  
         10  
 rules of, **4**, 411, 412  
     alteration of, registration necessary, **4**, 411,  
         412, 413, 414  
     form of, **15**, 138 n.  
 service of process on, **4**, 427  
 subscriptions not recoverable by action, **4**, 418  
 trustees of, actions by or against, **4**, 426, 427  
     appointment of, **4**, 409, 419  
     powers and functions of, **4**, 419  
     vesting of property in, **4**, 419  
 valuations in case of, **15**, 171 n.  
 wrongful expulsion of members, remedies, **4**, 417,  
 418

**WORKMAN.** *See also* LABOURER; SERVANT;  
 WORK AND LABOUR.

*defined*, coal mines, in relation to, **20**, 594 n.  
 Coal Mines (Minimum Wage) Act, 1912, in,  
**28**, 874 n.  
 Employers and Workmen Act, 1875, in, **8**,  
 646 n.  
 Employers' Liability Act, in, **20**, 147  
 factories and workshops, in relation to, **14**,  
 516, 517  
 National Insurance Act, 1911, in, **28**, 885,  
 887  
 Trade Disputes Act, 1906, **27**, 662  
 Truck Acts, in, **14**, 516, 517; **20**, 90 n.  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, in, **20**, 154—  
 157  
 accident to. *See also* ACCIDENT.  
     common law liability for, **20**, 119—121,  
         128—134  
     election between different remedies, **20**, 195—  
         199

**WORKMAN**—*continued.*

accident to—*continued.*

Employers' Liability Act, remedy under, **20**, 134—153. *See* EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT.

fatal. *See* FATAL ACCIDENTS ACT.

tramways and light railways, notice to Board of Trade, **27**, 798

Workmen's Compensation Act, remedy for, **20**, 153—243. *See* ACCIDENT; WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

bankruptcy of employer, subrogation in case of insurance against employer's liability, **2**, 216; **17**, 571; **20**, 191

wages, priority of, in case of, **2**, 217, 218

coal mine, in, withdrawal in case of danger from gas, **20**, 614

combination of workmen, former law making criminal conspiracy of, **9**, 564; **27**, 638, 639

illegal, as conspiracy, instances of, **27**, 640 n.

necessarily conspiracy, not, **9**, 563; **27**, 639

common employment of. *See* COMMON EMPLOYMENT.

conspiracy by combination of workmen, **27**, 638, 639

contract by. *See* CONTRACT OF SERVICE; WORK AND LABOUR.

contractor, and, distinction between, **20**, 67, 68

contributory negligence by. *See* CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE.

county court actions against, leave to enter plaint necessary, **8**, 463

dismissal, effect on claim to workmen's compensation, **20**, 231

disputes between employer and. *See* DISPUTE, employer; TRADE DISPUTE.

county court proceedings as to, **8**, 646

dwelling, erection of, for. *See* HOUSING OF WORKING CLASSES; WORKING CLASS DWELLING.

employer's liability. *See* EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT.

insurance, subrogation in case of bankruptcy of employer, **2**, 216; **17**, 571; **20**, 191

hire of work and labour. *See* HIRE OF WORK AND LABOUR.

care, duty to exercise, in case of, **1**, 560

skill, duty to exercise, in case of, **1**, 559

injury to. *See* accident, *supra*.

legal remedies, right of election as to, **20**, 195—199

insurance of. *See* NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE; UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.

insured, bankruptcy of employer, subrogation in case of, **2**, 216; **17**, 571; **20**, 191

loan of, by one master to another, negligence, liability in case of, **20**, 133, 134

Workmen's Compensation Act, effect as to rights under, **20**, 190 n., 191

medical examination of, Workmen's Compensation Act, under, **20**, 182—184, 214, 221

obligations of, care and skill, to use, **28**, 873

hire of work and labour, in case of, **1**, 559, 560

overpayment to, no set-off against compensation under Workmen's Compensation Act, **20**, 209, 234 n.; **25**, 501

preferential claim, bankruptcy of employer, in case of, **2**, 216, 217, 218; **17**, 571; **20**, 191

winding up of company, in, **5**, 517, 518; **17**, 571; **20**, 191

**WORKMAN**—*continued.*

prosecution of, sewers and drains as a nuisance, in respect of, **25**, 761 n.

servant, when a, **20**, 119 n.; **28**, 862

set-off by and against, **25**, 501

ship, on, not being a seaman, right under Employers' Liability Act in case of collision, **26**, 544 n.

skill of, implied condition as to, in case of building contract, **3**, 189

subrogation, employer's liability insurance, in case of, **2**, 216; **17**, 571; **20**, 191

trains, workmen's, **4**, 71, 72; **23**, 747

unemployed, assistance to, **28**, 883

unemployment insurance. *See* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.

contribution to, of, **28**, 888

voluntarily assisting another, negligence by, **20**, 134

wages of. *See* WAGES.

warranty of fitness by, in case of contract for work and labour, **28**, 873. *See* WORK AND LABOUR.

Workmen's Compensation Act, in, includes legal personal representative, **20**, 187

**WORKMANSHIP,**

building contract, in, defective, **3**, 188, 189, 204, 236, 237, 241, 242

implied conditions as to, **3**, 189

hire of work and labour, in case of. *See* HIRE OF WORK AND LABOUR.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION.** *See* EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT; WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT,**

able to earn, *defined*, **20**, 201

abortive action, power of court to deduct costs of, from compensation, **20**, 213, 214, 241

abroad, residence, payment of compensation in case of, **20**, 184, 185

accident within, **20**, 161—163. *See* ACCIDENT.

*actio personalis moritur cum persona*, maxim not applicable to claim under, **20**, 191

action for damages, effect of, **20**, 195

unsuccessful, claim after, **20**, 196, 213, 214, 241

when excluded by, **20**, 195, 196

adequacy of agreed compensation, jurisdiction of judge or registrar as to, **20**, 186

Admiralty, payment to member of Naval Reserve to be taken into account, **20**, 205

admission of liability under, employer, by, **20**, 186, 225

agreement, dependants, with, nature of, **20**, 224, 225

essentials to, **20**, 224

fraud, obtained by, effect of, **20**, 184, 226

implied, when, **20**, 227

infant, made by, when not binding, **17**, 72; **20**, 184

memorandum of, enforcement of, **20**, 227, 228

grounds upon which judge may refuse to register, **20**, 227

power to review or end weekly payments by, **20**, 230, 231

redemption of weekly payments, for, effect of non-registration of, **20**, 226



**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—continued.

agreement—continued.  
 reference of, to judge, **20**, 226 n.  
 registration, **20**, 225—227  
 submission to award, procedure on, **20**, 219, 220  
 workman and employer, between, dependants not affected by, **20**, 190  
 Anglo-French Convention, benefits conferred by, **20**, 160, 243  
 annual returns, injuries, of, power of Secretary of State as to, **20**, 242  
 answer of respondent under, **20**, 218, 219  
 appeal under, **9**, 63 ; **20**, 238—240  
     abortive, no power to set off costs of, against costs of subsequent action, **20**, 242  
     arbitrator appointed by judge, from, **20**, 213  
     arbitrator or committee, from, **20**, 211, 238  
     certifying surgeon, from, **20**, 167  
     county court judge, to, when decision of, final, **20**, 238  
     Court of Appeal, to, when parties may, **20**, 238—240  
     detention of ship, against, **20**, 223 n.  
     House of Lords, to, how made, **20**, 240  
     *in forma pauperis*, when may be made, **20**, 240  
     registration of agreement, as to, **20**, 227, 230  
     remittal to county court judge to state a case, **20**, 240  
     security for costs in, **20**, 239, 240  
 appearance of party by deputy, provision for, **20**, 222  
 applicant for arbitration under, **20**, 217  
     joinder of respondents, right of applicant as to, **20**, 221  
     right of, where several relatives killed at same time, **20**, 189  
 applicants, joinder of, **20**, 217  
 apportionment of compensation amongst dependants, **20**, 185  
     power of the court to vary, **20**, 208  
 apprentice, tuition of, master, by, not earnings under, **20**, 146 n., 202  
     within, **17**, 72 ; **20**, 154, 193  
 arbitration, **20**, 209 *et seq.* See ARBITRATION UNDER THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.  
 arbitrator under, **20**, 210—214. See ARBITRATOR.  
 arising out of the employment, *defined*, **20**, 168, 169  
     accidents held to be, examples of, **20**, 170 n., 171 n.  
         held not to be, **20**, 169, 169 n., 170 n.  
     act done entirely for workman's own purpose, **20**, 173—176  
     facts as to accident, how proved, **20**, 176  
     injury from tort of third party, when, **20**, 176, 176 n.  
     locality as material to condition, **20**, 171  
     temporary cessation of work, accident during, as, **20**, 173—176  
 assessor under, medical referee as, **20**, 221  
 attachment, weekly payment of compensation not subject to, **20**, 208  
 average weekly earnings, how computed, **20**, 203, 205  
 award under. See AWARD, Workmen's Compensation Act, under.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—continued.

bankruptcy of employer  
     as affecting compensation, **2**, 216 ; **17**, 571 ; **20**, 191, 208  
     compensation a preferential claim in, **20**, 208  
     imprisonment for debt in respect of compensation, **2**, 338, 339  
     subrogation, right of, where insured against liability, **2**, 216 ; **17**, 571 ; **20**, 191  
 bargain, workman and employer, between, right to compensation not affected by, **20**, 190  
 basis of compensation under, **20**, 201  
 bastard, compensation to, application of, **2**, 438, 439 ; **17**, 45 ; **20**, 197  
 benefit, persons excluded from, under Act, **20**, 154—157  
 board and lodging included in term earnings for purpose of, **20**, 201  
 burden of proof. See BURDEN OF PROOF.  
 burial expenses, payment of, **20**, 159, 185 n.  
 business, meaning of, under, **20**, 155, 156  
 casual employment under, *defined*, **20**, 155, 155 n.  
     average weekly earnings in case of, **20**, 203 n., 205, 206  
     exemption in certain cases, **20**, 155 n.  
 certificate, certifying surgeon, by, under, **20**, 165, 166, 168  
     county court, of, effect of, **20**, 213, 214  
     medical effect of, **20**, 183, 214, 221 n., 237 n.  
     workman residing outside United Kingdom, **20**, 184, 185  
     scheme for contracting out, of registrar's approval of, **20**, 214  
 certified scheme, contracting out by substitution of, **20**, 214, 215  
     effect of, under, **20**, 215  
     joining, effect of, **20**, 198, 215, 216  
     power of Treasury to enter into, **20**, 216  
     proof of acceptance of, **20**, 216  
     right of workman on joining, **20**, 216  
 certifying surgeon, appeal from decision of, **20**, 167  
     certificate of, under, **20**, 165, 166, 168  
 charitable institution, work for, whether within, **20**, 154 n.  
 charterers when owners of the ship, **20**, 159  
 child as dependant under, **17**, 45 ; **20**, 156, 186—188. See CHILD.  
 claim under, burden of proof as to making of, in time, **20**, 181  
     delay in making, excuses for, **20**, 181  
     failure to make, when not a bar, **20**, 181  
     form of, writing not necessary, **20**, 181  
     inaccurate, validity of, **20**, 182  
     making of, **20**, 180, 181  
     clerk, position of, under, **20**, 154  
     coal mines, in, effect on claim of breach of rules, **20**, 172 n., 173 n., 175 n., 178 n.  
     collision, compensation for injuries to crew arising from, **26**, 544  
     damages for, inclusion of compensation in claim for, **26**, 520 n., 524 n.  
     committal for non-payment of, **2**, 338, 339  
     committee, appeal from, under, **20**, 211, 238  
     award of, under, **20**, 198, 199, 210, 211, 227  
     constitution of, under, **20**, 210  
     effect where sum fixed by, **20**, 227  
     power of, under, **20**, 211

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**—*continued.*committee—*continued.*submission of questions by, to county court judge, **20**, 211taxation of costs of proceedings of, **20**, 211commutation of weekly payments under, **20**, 229, 230compensation under, **20**, 153—242application to end, burden of proof on, **20**, 233bargain, right not affected by, **20**, 190basis of, **20**, 201bastard, to and for, **2**, 438, 439; **17**, 45; **20**, 187calculation of, **20**, 199contract as to. *See* contract, *infra.*contract of service essential to obligation to pay, **20**, 154costs, deduction of, of unsuccessful claim, **20**, 196, 213, 214, 241death, in case of, **20**, 199. *See* death, *infra.*dependency, test of, in arriving at amount of, **20**, 188, 189devolution of rights to, **20**, 189disease, claim in respect of. *See* disease, *infra.*when failing, **20**, 164dismissal of workman as affecting right to, **20**, 231drunkenness as a defence to claim for, **20**, 178essentials to obligation to pay, **20**, 154family fund, in case of accident to contributor to, **20**, 189inalienability of, **20**, 208industrial disease as subject of, **20**, 164, 165calculation in respect of, **20**, 165—167infant, paid to, power of court, **20**, 184investment of, provision for, **20**, 243lump sum payment to dependants in case of death, **20**, 199methods in which payment may be accepted, **20**, 184minimum period of, incapacity for which payable, **20**, 177mode of payment of, death, in case of, **20**, 199nature of right to receive, **20**, 190non-fatal injury, in case of, **20**, 200over-payments of, no right of deduction or set-off in respect of, **20**, 209; **25**, 501partial dependency, in case of, **20**, 199payment into court of, **20**, 207, 208adequacy, jurisdiction as to, **20**, 186, 230agreed, where, **20**, 186award, under, **20**, 184, 185 n.costs after, **20**, 225dependants, on behalf of, **20**, 185, 207disability, in case of persons under, **20**, 184, 208infancy, in case of, **20**, 184lump sum, of, **20**, 230redemption of weekly payments, in case of, **20**, 208trial, before, **20**, 219period for weekly payments of, continuance of, **20**, 206persons liable to pay, **20**, 166—167, 190—192persons who can claim, **20**, 184pilot, of, **20**, 158; **26**, 605reduction of, burden of proof on application for, **20**, 232**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**—*continued.*compensation under—*continued.*set-off against, in respect of overpayments, not allowed, **20**, 209; **25**, 501suspension of right owing to refusal to submit to medical examination, effect, **20**, 183termination of, **20**, 207test as to financial dependency in arriving at amount of, **20**, 188, 189time from which runs, **20**, 176, 177transfer of, from one county court to another, **20**, 222, 243vesting, when, **20**, 189workman resident abroad, effect as to, **20**, 184, 185concurrent contracts, calculation of earning in respect of, **20**, 204, 205conditions precedent to claim, **20**, 154, 161, 168, 176—177constable excluded from, **20**, 156contract, compensation, as to, essentials to, **20**, 224nature of, to render principal liable, **20**, 194relinquishment of compensation, for, effect of, **20**, 215right of workman to, as to amount of compensation, **20**, 224contracting out from, approved scheme, by substitution of, **20**, 198, 214—216. *See* certified scheme, *supra.*writing not necessary to contract to accept scheme of, **20**, 215contractor, claim against, not maintainable, position of principal, **20**, 194indemnity by, of principal, **20**, 194, 197, 220independent, not within, **20**, 157liability of principal and, under, **20**, 192—195sub-contractor, in case of, **20**, 193liability of principal for, under, **20**, 194recovery from, instead of from principal, **20**, 193contribution, employers, by, disease contracted by gradual process, **20**, 167contributory negligence, effect as to claim for compensation, **20**, 177, 178costs, abortive action, of, power to deduct from compensation, **20**, 196, 213, 214, 241abortive appeal, of, no set-off, **20**, 242admission of liability, on, **20**, 185, 186, 219—220, 225arbitration, of, **20**, 185, 212, 240arbitrator's discretion as to, **20**, 212, 240, 241, 242counsel, of employing, by whom recovered, **20**, 222deduction from compensation, **20**, 196, 213, 220, 241appeal as to, **20**, 196execution, leave to issue, in respect of, **20**, 242general rules inadmissible, **20**, 241indemnity against third party, included in, **20**, 197, 220lien for, effect of, **20**, 242lump sums for, cannot be awarded, **20**, 240medical referee, of submitting to examination by, **20**, 241recovery of, **20**, 222, 242scale of, **20**, 242 n.*References in thick type are to volumes; small type to pages.*



**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—*continued.*

costs—*continued.*

security for, on appeal, **20**, 239, 240  
 solicitor, of, how recovered, **20**, 222, 242  
 special, when allowed, **20**, 241  
 taxation of, **20**, 241, 242 n.  
 travelling expenses, of, **20**, 222 n.  
 unsuccessful action for damages, of, deduction  
 from compensation, **20**, 196, 213, 241  
 counsel, appearance of party by, before arbitra-  
 tor, **20**, 222  
 county court, procedure in, **8**, 624 ; **20**, 212 *et seq.*  
*See ARBITRATION UNDER THE WORKMEN'S*  
*COMPENSATION ACT.*  
 special register at, provision for keeping, **20**,  
 242  
 county court judge, appeal from committee or  
 arbitrator on a question of law to, finality  
 of decision, **20**, 238  
 arbitration before a, **20**, 212  
 arbitrator, acting as, no appeal from, **8**, 603  
 jurisdiction to order discovery, no, **11**, 40 n. ;  
**20**, 212, 213  
 position as, **20**, 212, 213  
 detention of ship, power to order, **20**, 160, 223,  
 224 n.  
 duty of, under, **20**, 222, 243  
 notes, duty as to taking, **20**, 222  
 substitute, power to appoint, **20**, 213  
 court, compensation paid into. *See compen-*  
*sation, payment into court, supra.*  
 Court of Appeal, appeal to, **20**, 238  
 procedure on, **20**, 239  
 order of, filing of, effect of, **20**, 240  
 remitting to judge, **20**, 240  
 Crown, application to persons in employment of,  
**7**, 209 ; **20**, 157, 216, 223  
 death, accident, resulting from, effect on defence  
 to claim under, **20**, 163  
 amount of compensation in case of, **20**, 185 n.,  
 188, 199, 203  
 anaesthetics, under, whether within, **20**, 163 n.  
 compensation, mode of payment of, in case of,  
**20**, 185, 199  
 dependant, of, devolution of rights in case of,  
**20**, 189, 217  
 dependency must exist at time, **20**, 187  
 employer, of, right of workman not affected  
 by, **20**, 191  
 industrial disease, from, effect of, **20**, 166  
 lump sum payable as compensation in case of,  
**20**, 185, 199  
 origin of cause of, effect of, **20**, 200  
 workman, of, to whom compensation payable  
 on, **20**, 185  
 declaration of liability, when arbitrator must  
 make award of, **20**, 207  
 deduction, costs of, **20**, 196, 213, 220, 241, 242  
 earnings, in computing, **20**, 202  
 fines under Factory Act, of, provision against,  
**20**, 209  
 maintenance, of costs of, **20**, 188 n.  
 none in respect of overpaid compensation, **20**,  
 209  
 rent of cottage, of, from compensation, work-  
 man assenting to, effect of, **20**, 209  
 sums received by workman, of, **20**, 190  
 defence, misconduct not open as, when, **20**, 179  
 payment during lifetime no estoppel to rights  
 of, **20**, 190

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—*continued.*

defence—*continued.*

serious and wilful misconduct, of, **20**, 177—179  
 unexpected cause, injury from, not a, **20**, 175  
 dependant, **20**, 186. *See DEPENDANT.*  
 dependency, financial, test of, **20**, 188  
 must exist at time of death, **20**, 187, 199  
 detention of ship, owners not resident in United  
 Kingdom, in case of, **20**, 160, 223 ; **26**, 544  
 disablement, date of, under, **20**, 166 n.  
 disease, in case of, **20**, 166  
 notice of, **20**, 167  
 discharge of workman for reasons not connected  
 with accident, effect as to compensation, **20**,  
 231  
 discovery, no jurisdiction to order, **11**, 40 n. ; **20**,  
 212, 213  
 disease, accident, as, under, **20**, 162, 163, 164—168  
 industrial, nature of, subject of compensation,  
 as, **20**, 164, 165, 166, 168. *See industrial*  
*disease, infra.*  
 personal injury, as a, **20**, 167  
 district, *defined*, **20**, 212  
 document, filing and service of, under, **20**, 218, 243  
 drunkenness as misconduct under, **20**, 178  
 earnings, *defined*, **20**, 201, 202  
 amounts from independent business may be  
 included in, **20**, 234  
 average weekly, how computed, **20**, 205  
 basis for compensation, as, **20**, 201—206, 232,  
 234  
 break in employment, calculation in case of,  
**20**, 203, 204  
 calculation of, for purpose of compensation,  
**20**, 202, 203  
 concurrent contracts, calculation in case of,  
**20**, 204, 205  
 deductions in computing, **20**, 202  
 dominant principle in calculating, **20**, 205, 206  
 principle of calculation, **20**, 202  
 purposes for which considered, **20**, 202  
 sums paid to cover special expenses as, **20**, 202  
 tuition of apprentice not considered as, **20**, 202  
 wages earned not the sole test, **20**, 206  
 election, infant workman, by, mode, and effect of,  
**20**, 198, 199  
 intention as to, by workman, must be clear,  
**20**, 197  
 remedy, of, provision for, **20**, 195  
 rule as to, **20**, 195, 196  
 workman, by, injury caused by third party,  
 where, **20**, 196  
 nature of, **20**, 197  
 right exercised, where, **20**, 198  
 right not exercised, where, **20**, 197, 198  
 taking sum in satisfaction, effect as to  
 dependant's rights in case of death, **20**,  
 196  
 employer, *defined*, **20**, 190 n.  
 death of, right of workman not affected by, **20**,  
 191  
 fact, question of, as to who is, **20**, 191  
 indemnity as against third parties, right of, **20**,  
 197  
 liability of, for costs where amount of com-  
 pensation agreed upon, **20**, 225  
 non-liability of, where act done by workman  
 in a dangerous manner, **20**, 174  
 not liable both independently of and under  
 Act, **20**, 195

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**—*continued.*employer—*continued.*

- obligation of, **20**, 153, 154
- persons included in term, **20**, 190
- proceedings, arbitration, right to institute, **20**, 210
- returns, annual, to Secretary of State, **20**, 242
- employer's family, member of, what is meant by, **20**, 156
- Employers' Liability Act, 1880, option of unsuccessful plaintiff claiming under the, **20**, 196
- employments within, **20**, 154
- estoppel, employer, of, as to claim under, **20**, 181, 182, 190
- memorandum of agreement for weekly payments, effect of, **13**, 355 n.
- review of compensation, none on, **20**, 231
- examination, injured workman, of, power of the judge to order, **20**, 221
- execution, enforcement of award and memorandum of agreement by, **20**, 228
- exemptions from, **20**, 154—157
  - royal forces, **20**, 157, 216 ; **25**, 98
- Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, effect of suspension of workman as suffering from industrial disease, **20**, 166
- false representation, workman, by, as to an industrial disease, effect of, **20**, 167
- fees, court, when to be paid, **20**, 240
- finer, no deduction from compensation for, under, **20**, 209
- fixing time and place for hearing arbitration under, **20**, 218
- foreign country, workman in, application to, **20**, 160, 184, 185
- foreign ship, detention of, **20**, 160, 223 ; **26**, 544
- forms, provision for, **20**, 243
- fraud, award obtained by, effect, **20**, 229, 237
- French subject within, **20**, 160, 243
- friendly society, compensation payable by, **15**, 126 n.
- dispute as to, **15**, 177
- scheme for, **15**, 131, 148
- funeral expenses, allowance to partial dependants in respect of, **20**, 199 n.
- recovery of, **20**, 185 n., 199 n.
- shipowner liable for, effect where, **20**, 159
- future incapacity, declaration of liability as a provision for, **20**, 207
- grade, *defined*, **20**, 206
- change in, **20**, 204
- gratuities as earnings, **20**, 201
- highway authority, liability of, **16**, 138
- holidays, computation of, in assessing compensation under, **20**, 206 ; **27**, 453
- House of Lords, appeal to, under, **20**, 240
- husband and wife, separation as affecting wife's right to compensation, **20**, 187, 188
- illegitimacy, application of the Act in case of, **2**, 438, 439 ; **20**, 187
- illegitimate child, and grandchild within, **17**, 45 ; **20**, 156 n., 187, 188
- parent and grandparent of, **20**, 187
- in form pauperis*, appeal, **20**, 240
- in the course of the employment, meaning of, **20**, 168, 169
- incapacity under, **20**, 200—201, 234. *See* INCAPACITY (Physical).
- indemnity under, **20**, 194, 195, 197, 220
- detention of ship, in case of, **20**, 224

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**—*continued.*indemnity under—*continued.*

- employer's right to, extent of, **20**, 197
- essentials to award of, against third party, **20**, 220
- principal's right to, as against contractor, **20**, 194, 195
- ship, detention of, in case of, **20**, 224
- industrial disease, accident, sometimes deemed an, **20**, 162, 164
- certificate of certifying surgeon as to, **20**, 165, 166
- claim in respect of, special procedure, **20**, 224
- compensation, as subject of, **20**, 164—168, 224
- persons liable for, **20**, 166, 167
- contracted, when deemed to be, **20**, 166
- contribution among several employers, **20**, 167
- examples of, **20**, 164 n.
- false representation by workman in respect of, effect of, **20**, 167
- presumption as to cause and origin of, **20**, 166
- seamen not entitled in respect of, **20**, 160
- sequela* to, in respect of recovery of compensation, **20**, 168
- special procedure applicable to, **20**, 224
- infant, agreement by, **17**, 72 ; **20**, 184, 218 n., 226
- apprentice, agreement by, power of court to inquire into, **17**, 72
- award by committee binding on, **20**, 198, 199
- compensation, right to, **17**, 45, 158 ; **20**, 184, 198, 201
- payment into court of compensation payable to, **20**, 184, 208
- review of weekly payments to, **20**, 236, 237
- injury, accident, by, how must arise, **20**, 161, 168
- assault, caused by, effect, **20**, 176 n.
- claim in respect of, how must arise, **20**, 161
- non-fatal, compensation in case of, **20**, 200
- third party, caused by, election of workman in case of, **20**, 196
- workman himself, by, as not affecting rights, **20**, 162
- insurance against liability under, **17**, 570, 571
- bankruptcy of employer, effect of, **2**, 216 ; **17**, 571 ; **20**, 191, 192, 208
- insurers, extent of rights of workman against, **20**, 191, 192
- subrogation with regard to right against, **2**, 216 ; **17**, 571 ; **20**, 191
- interrogatories, arbitrator no power to order, **20**, 213
- investment, compensation, of, **20**, 185, 186, 243
- lump sum, of, power to order, **20**, 230
- joinder of parties, **20**, 195, 217
- joking causing accident, effect of, **20**, 176 n.
- judge, **8**, 603 ; **20**, 212, 213, 222, 238, 243. *See* county court judge, *supra*.
- judgment summons, enforcement of award and memorandum of agreement by, **20**, 228
- jurisdiction, arbitrator, of, when lost, **20**, 207
- judge and registrar, of, where compensation paid into court, **20**, 186
- lecturer whether within, **20**, 154 n.
- letters of administration not necessary in case of interest under, **20**, 217 n.
- lighterman within, **20**, 194 n.



**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—continued.

limitation of time for initiating proceedings under, 19, 181, 182; 20, 180, 181  
 locality of accident, when material, 20, 171, 172  
*locus penitentie*, when arising, 20, 195, 196  
 lump sum as compensation, 20, 199  
 provision for investment of, 20, 230  
 redemption of weekly payments by, 20, 229, 230  
 manager, ship, of, *defined*, 20, 158  
 master, ship, of, within, 20, 158; 26, 544  
 mechanical power, what is included in term, 20, 192 n.  
 medical attendance, expenses of, payable by employer, 20, 185 n.  
 medical certificate, medical referee, by, conclusive, 20, 183, 214, 221 n., 237 n.  
 workman residing abroad, in case of, 20, 184, 185  
 medical examination, medical referee, by. *See* medical referee, *infra*.  
 refusal to submit to, what will amount to, 20, 183, 184  
 regulations governing, 20, 182  
 submission to, compensation, during receipt of, 20, 182  
 notice of accident, after, 20, 182—184, 214, 221  
 medical referee, appeal to, final, 20, 167  
 assessor, as, 20, 221, 237  
 certificate of, conclusive, 20, 183, 214, 221 n., 237 n.  
 examination of workman by, 20, 183, 214, 221  
 questions which may be referred to, 20, 211, 214, 221, 237  
 reference to, consent, by, 20, 183, 214  
 costs of, 20, 241  
 evidence conflicting on review, where, 20, 237  
 submission of matters to, for report, 20, 211, 221  
 workman residing abroad, 20, 184, 185  
 member of a family, *defined*, 20, 156, 186  
 memorandum of agreement, amount of compensation, as to, when to be recorded, 20, 225  
 change of circumstances not a ground for refusal to register, 20, 227  
 duty of judge on application to register, 20, 226, 227  
 enforcement of, 20, 227, 228  
 function of registrar as to, 20, 227  
 grounds upon which judge may refuse to register, 20, 227  
 inadequacy, effect of, 20, 226, 227  
 power to remove from register, 20, 226  
 registrar may refuse to record, when, 20, 226  
 registration of, where compensation agreed, 20, 225  
 appeal on refusal to register, 20, 227  
 mental condition of workman, consideration of, duty of arbitrator as to, 20, 233  
 mental shock within, 20, 162, 233  
 Merchant Shipping Acts, benefits of, under, 20, 159. *See* SEAMAN.  
 military service, persons in, excluded from benefit of, 7, 209; 20, 157, 216, 223; 25, 98  
 minors. *See* infant, *supra*.  
 review of weekly payments as affecting, 20, 236, 237

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—continued.

misconduct, defence to claim to compensation, as, 20, 177—179  
 not open in case of death, 20, 179  
 drunkenness as constituting serious and wilful, 20, 178  
 effect of, on workman's right to recover compensation, 20, 177  
 essentials to, as a defence, 20, 177  
 finding of arbitrator as to, when set aside, 20, 178  
 murder as accident within, 20, 161 n.  
 National Insurance benefits as affected by rights under, 23, 928, 929  
 Naval Reserve, member of, compensation payable to, 20, 205  
 naval service, persons in, exclusion of, from, 7, 209; 20, 157, 216, 223; 25, 98  
 negligence, employer, of, alternative remedies of workman in case of, 20, 195  
 third party, of, employer's right of indemnity, 20, 197  
 workman's right of election under, 20, 196  
 workman, of, contributory, effect of, when not amounting to serious and wilful misconduct, 20, 177, 178  
 nervous condition, workman, of, consideration of, duty of arbitrator as to, 20, 233  
 new trial under, judge cannot order, 20, 213, 229  
 note, duty of judge as to taking, 20, 222  
 notice, accident, of, absence of or inaccuracy in, effect of, 20, 179, 180  
 company, to, 20, 180  
 contents and service of, 20, 179  
 form of, 20, 180  
 person to whom given, 20, 179  
 reasonable excuse for omission to give, 20, 180  
 verbal, loss of right to object to, 20, 180  
 industrial disease, in respect of, to whom and when given, 20, 167  
 motion, of, appeal to Court of Appeal by, 20, 239  
 submission to award by respondent, of, 20, 219  
 obligation, employers, on, under, 20, 153, 154  
 operation, effect of refusal to undergo, 20, 235  
 option, unsuccessful plaintiff, of, claiming under the Act of 1880, 20, 196  
 outside sphere of employment, accident arising, in case of, 20, 174, 175  
 outworker for purpose of, 20, 156  
 overpayment, no deduction or set-off in respect of, 20, 209; 25, 501  
 partial dependency, amount payable in case of, duty of arbitrator as to, 20, 188  
 partial incapacity, limit of compensation, 20, 234  
 limit of weekly payments in case of, 20, 200, 201  
 parties to proceedings under, 20, 184, 185, 217  
 partner, exclusion of, from benefit, 20, 157  
 payment into court, compensation, of. *See* compensation, *supra*.  
 payment under, 20, 184, 185, 207  
 recoverable as damages for collision at sea, when, 26, 520 n., 524 n.  
 workman residing abroad, to, 20, 184, 185  
 period of employment, *defined*, 20, 203  
 construction of, 20, 204  
 holidays and stoppages, effect of, 20, 206

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**—*continued.*

- period of incapacity, *defined*, **20**, 200  
 permanent incapacity, *defined*, **20**, 229  
 redemption of weekly payments, amount payable in case of, **20**, 229  
 personal representative, dependant, of, under, **20**, 189  
   employer, of, under, **20**, 190 n.  
   workman, of, under, **20**, 187, 217  
 physical capacity for work, consideration of, **20**, 231  
 pilots, rights of, under, **20**, 158 ; **26**, 605  
 police force, *defined*, **20**, 156  
 port, *defined*, **20**, 158  
 Post Office Savings Bank, investment of compensation in, **20**, 243  
 posthumous children as dependants, **17**, 45 n. ; **20**, 188  
 practice and procedure, arbitration, in, under, **20**, 209, 210. *See* ARBITRATION UNDER THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.  
   county court, in, rules as to, **20**, 216, 217. *See* ARBITRATION UNDER THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.  
   Court of Appeal, on appeals to, **20**, 238—240  
   industrial diseases, in respect of, **20**, 224. *See also* industrial disease, *supra*.  
 premises, accident occurring on or in or about the employer's, **20**, 171  
   liability where accident arises to workman coming to employer's, **20**, 171, 172  
   statutory protection of workman on leaving employer's, **20**, 172  
 principal, exemption of, from liability, **20**, 192  
   liability of, extent of, **20**, 192  
   person who may be a, **20**, 193, 194  
   position of, when contractor not liable under, **20**, 194  
   recovery from contractor instead of, **20**, 193  
   right of, to indemnity against contractor, **20**, 194, 195  
 priority, bankruptcy, in, **20**, 208  
   voluntary winding up, in, for purposes of reconstruction or amalgamation, **5**, 579  
   winding up of company, in, **5**, 517, 518 n., 579 ; **20**, 208  
 procedure, county court, in, **20**, 216—224. *See* ARBITRATION UNDER THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.  
   rules governing, under, **20**, 243  
 process, service of, how effected, **20**, 218  
 proximate cause of injury, when accident not necessarily the, **20**, 163  
 Public Authorities Protection Act not applicable to proceedings under, **20**, 181 n., 216 n. ; **23**, 346  
 public authority, employer, as, under, **20**, 191  
   performance of duties of, trade or business, within, **20**, 191, 193 n.  
   protected from proceedings under, not, **20**, 181 n., 216 n. ; **23**, 346  
 question of law, appeal to Court of Appeal only on, **20**, 238  
   submission to county court judge of, under, **20**, 211—213  
 receipt, payment of compensation, for, effect of, **20**, 224  
   workman's receipt essential, **20**, 184  
 recover, meaning of, in regard to damages, **20**, 197  
 recovery, duty of workman to aid, **20**, 235

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**—*continued.*

- recovery of compensation, approved society, by, **28**, 929  
 redemption of weekly payments, lump sum, by, **20**, 229, 230  
 register, memorandum, power of the judge to rectify, **20**, 225  
   special, at the county court, **20**, 242  
 Registrar of Friendly Societies, approval of scheme of contracting out by, **20**, 214  
   power of, to make regulations as to contracting out, **20**, 215  
 registration of agreements in county court, **20**, 224—227  
 remedies, election by workman as to, **20**, 195, 196  
 report, submission to medical referee for, **20**, 221  
 representative capacity, right of parties to claim or defend in, **20**, 217  
 request for arbitration, commencement of proceedings with, **20**, 217  
   entry of, **20**, 218  
 resident out of United Kingdom, workman, **20**, 184, 185  
 respondent, answer by, binding, how far, **20**, 219  
   filed, when, **20**, 218  
   application for test case by, **20**, 219  
 respondents, *defined*, **20**, 217  
   joinder of, right of applicant as to, **20**, 221  
 returns under, **20**, 242  
 review of weekly payments, **20**, 230—237. *See* REVIEW.  
 Royal Naval Reserve, within, whether, **7**, 209 ; **20**, 157, 216, 223  
   yearly sum received as member of, must be taken into account, **20**, 205  
 Royal Navy, exemption of, from, **20**, 157, 205 n., 216 ; **25**, 98  
 scheme, approval of, by registrar, **20**, 214  
   certified, **20**, 214—216. *See* certified scheme, *supra*.  
 scope of, **20**, 153  
 seamen, application to, **20**, 157—160, 223. *See* SEAMAN.  
 security for costs, when required on appeal, **20**, 239, 240  
*sequela*, industrial disease, to, right to recover in respect of, **20**, 168  
 set-off, none in respect of overpaid compensation, **20**, 209 ; **25**, 501  
 ship, *defined*, **20**, 158  
   detention of, power to order, **20**, 160, 223, 224 ; **26**, 544  
   master or seamen, right to compensation, **20**, 158 ; **26**, 544  
   pilot, right to compensation, **20**, 158 ; **26**, 605  
 sliding scale, no power to award on, **20**, 207  
 solicitor, appearance of party by, **20**, 222  
   costs of, how paid, **20**, 242  
 special expenses, when sums paid as, may be earnings, **20**, 202  
 stay of proceedings, application for, how made, **20**, 228  
 sub-contracting, interpretation of term, **20**, 193  
   provisions in, agriculture, as to, **20**, 192 n.  
 submission, award, to, procedure on, **20**, 219, 220  
 suitable, *defined*, **20**, 233, 234  
 suspension pending medical examination, **20**, 182, 183

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**  
—continued.

suspensory award under, **20**, 207, 231, 236 n.  
temporary cessation from work, protection of workman during, **20**, 172  
termination of compensation under, **20**, 207  
territorial limit as affecting right of workman, **20**, 160  
test, as to what constitutes the, **20**, 161, 162  
case, application for, by respondent, **20**, 219  
third party, *defined*, **20**, 220  
appearance by, **20**, 220  
election by workman where injury caused by, **20**, 196  
employer's right of indemnity where injury caused by, **20**, 197  
essentials to award against, **20**, 220  
injury arising from tort of, when arising out of the employment, **20**, 176  
power of judge in proceedings against, **20**, 220, 221  
time, claim for compensation, for making, **20**, 180, 181  
compensation payable, from which, **20**, 176, 177, 206  
employment, of, calculation of, **20**, 203, 204, 206  
tramway companies, liability of, under, **27**, 798  
transfer of proceedings, power of the judge as to, **20**, 222  
Treasury, power of, to enter into certified scheme, **20**, 216  
tuition of apprentice not earnings, **20**, 202  
ulcerations, various, within, **20**, 165 n.  
verbal notice, payment of compensation as affecting right to object to, **20**, 180  
vessel, *defined*, **20**, 158. *See also* ship, *supra*.  
vesting of, **20**, 189  
weekly earnings, average, how computed, **20**, 205  
weekly payments. *See also* WEEKLY PAYMENT.  
how long to be continued, **20**, 206  
limit of, in case of incapacity, **20**, 200, 201  
power to review or end by agreement, **20**, 230, 231  
termination of, not fixed by the award, **20**, 207  
wife, dependant, when not, **20**, 187, 188 n.  
winding up, compensation a preferential claim in, **5**, 517, 518 n., 579 ; **20**, 208  
work, capacity to obtain, how to be considered, **20**, 231, 232  
duty of workman after the accident as to obtaining, **20**, 236  
nature of, to render principal liable, **20**, 194  
opportunity of obtaining, consideration of, **20**, 232  
suitability of, consideration of, **20**, 233  
workman, acts of, in which not protected, **20**, 174  
acts of, which may arise out of the employment, **20**, 175  
apprentice, inclusion of, in term, **20**, 198  
certified scheme, right in case of, **20**, 216  
duty of, to aid recovery, **20**, 235  
election, right of, as to remedies, **20**, 195  
extent of rights of, against insurers, **20**, 191, 192  
false representation by, in respect of industrial disease, effect of, **20**, 167  
protection of, during temporary cessation of work, **20**, 172, 173  
leaving the employer's premises, on, **20**, 172

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**  
—continued.

workman—continued.  
reference to, when dead, persons indicated by, **20**, 187  
refusal by, to undergo operation, effect of, **20**, 235  
right of, after right to compensation accrued, **20**, 224  
rights not affected where injury by personal act of, **20**, 162  
seaman as, **20**, 158  
territorial limit as affecting rights of, **20**, 160

**WORKMEN'S TRAINS,**

Board of Trade, order by, as to, **4**, 71, 72 ; **23**, 747

**WORKPLACE.** *See* FACTORY ; WORKSHOP.

*defined*, **14**, 445  
air space, modification of provisions relating to, **14**, 448  
cab yard as, **14**, 445 n.  
inspectors of. *See* INSPECTOR, Factory and Workshop Acts.  
nuisance in, abatement by local authority, **21**, 539  
contravention of Factory and Workshop Acts, what will amount to, **14**, 454  
overcrowding of, in London, when it amounts to a nuisance, **14**, 447, 448 ; **21**, 539  
prohibition against, **14**, 447  
painting and limewashing, provision as to, **14**, 449  
sanitary convenience, provision of, local authority, by, **14**, 452, 453 ; **20**, 404  
ventilation of, provision as to, **14**, 450, 451, 476

**WORKS,**

abandonment of, deposits in respect of, **6**, 154 ; **27**, 175  
effect on land taken, **6**, 27  
accommodation. *See* ACCOMMODATION WORKS.  
authorised railway construction, **23**, 653—655  
notice of accidents occurring on, **23**, 749, 750  
substitution by certificate of Board of Trade, **23**, 744  
clerk of, architect, responsibility of, for, **3**, 163, 293, 299  
duties and powers of, **3**, 163  
Commissioners of. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF WORKS AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS.  
company, by, interest on capital during construction of, **5**, 118  
compulsory, commercial undertakers, by, **12**, 586—588  
construction of, as insured trade, **28**, 886  
negligence with regard to, **21**, 396, 397  
distress, work under law relating to, *defined*, **11**, 140  
electrical undertaking, in. *See* ELECTRICAL UNDERTAKING.  
Employers' Liability Act, 1880, under, *defined*, **20**, 140  
fire-plug, provision of, near, **28**, 305  
foreshore, on, **7**, 145, 146  
deposit of plans relating to, **7**, 145  
fraudulent certificate as to execution of, effect of, **15**, 548  
gas undertaking, in. *See* GASWORKS.  
guarantee for, surety to, position of, **15**, 548  
harbour authority, of, **23**, 413—415. *See* HARBOUR AUTHORITY.

**WORKS**—*continued.*

highway, on, public safety, duty to safeguard, **16**, 158

highway authority's duty as to. *See* HIGHWAY AUTHORITY.

iron, income tax on, computation of profits for, **16**, 625

land tax on, **18**, 308

rating of, machinery taken into account for, **24**, 28 n.

Land Clauses Acts, under, *defined*, **6**, 14

local authorities, of, interference with other works, in case of, **23**, 365—367

lucifer matches, for, **14**, 437, 439, 477, 478. *See* LUCIFER MATCHES.

Metropolitan Board of, transfer of powers of, **20**, 394, 395, 396

new streets, in. *See* NEW STREET.

private streets, in. *See* PAVING OF PRIVATE STREET.

Public Health Acts, under, **23**, 365—367

railway, authorised, purposes of, **23**, 653—655. *See also* authorised, *supra*.

smelting, regulation of, **23**, 367, 404, 406, 410, 411

stand-by, rateability of, **24**, 6, 7

statutory powers, constructed under, abandonment of, compensation in case of, **27**, 175, 176

deposits for compensation in case of, **27**, 175, 176

duties implied with respect to, **27**, 176

private and public, distinction between, **23**, 341, 342

Public Authorities Protection Act, effect as to, **27**, 176

superfluous land, sale of, **6**, 27

time, extension of, compensation in case of, **6**, 154

telegraph posts as, **27**, 350

**WORKSHOP.** *See also* FACTORY; SHOP.

*defined*, **14**, 441, 442

Bills of Sale Acts, under, **3**, 25

abstract of Act to be posted up, **14**, 525, 526

accidents in, inquest on death by, **8**, 244

area of, *defined*, **14**, 443

cleanliness of, painting or limewashing regulations as to, **14**, 449, 450

continuous employment, *defined*, **14**, 446

county courts, statutory jurisdiction of, as to, **8**, 648

Crown, application of the Acts to, **14**, 444

dangerous, prohibition of use of, **14**, 450, 471, 472, 480

death due to breach of Factory Acts, occupier's liability in case of, **14**, 531

district council, power of, as to unhealthy, **14**, 450

domestic, *defined*, **14**, 442

children, employment of, in, regulations as to, **14**, 494

Factory and Workshop Acts, not within, **14**, 442

young persons, employment of, in, regulations as to, **14**, 494

doors, regulations affecting construction of, **14**, 470, 471

drainage of, **14**, 452 ; **25**, 720 n.

electricity in, use of, **12**, 644

**WORKSHOP**—*continued.*

employment in. *See also* EMPLOYMENT.

*defined*, **14**, 446

child, of. *See* CHILD.

continuous, *defined*, **14**, 446

limitation as to, women and young persons, in case of, **14**, 490, 492

contrary to Factory Acts, evidence of, **14**, 533

liability of occupier, **14**, 533

hours of. *See* HOURS OF EMPLOYMENT.

men, of, no restrictions as to, **14**, 487. *See also* men's, *infra*.

special means or provisions as to, **14**, 498

substitution of other days for annual or half holidays, rules as to, **14**, 507

Sunday, on, restrictions as to, **14**, 490

women, of. *See* WOMAN.

young person, of. *See* YOUNG PERSON.

enforcement of requirements, **14**, 454

explosives, for, regulations as to, **14**, 376, 377. *See also* EXPLOSIVES.

Factory Acts, contravention of, what will be deemed to be, **14**, 454

fire escape, provision of, **14**, 467—470. *See* FIRE. floors, drainage of, in what cases compulsory, **14**, 452

home work, restrictions as to, **14**, 461—463. *See* OUTWORKER.

infected premises, work done in, liability as to, **14**, 462

infectious disease, inmate of house suffering from, powers in case of, **14**, 462

premises infected with, liability as to, **14**, 462

injury due to breach of Factory Acts, occupier's liability in case of, **14**, 531

inspector of, **14**, 527—530. *See* INSPECTOR.

Jewish, employment in, regulations as to, **14**, 508

Larceny Act, 1861, whether within, **9**, 672 n.

light, modification of provisions relating to, **14**, 448

machinery in, dangerous condition of, summary powers as to, **14**, 471

fencing of, **20**, 141

men's workshops, *defined*, **14**, 443. *See also* employment, *supra*.

night work, regulations as to, **14**, 501—503

notices etc. to be posted up, **14**, 525, 526

nuisance, when deemed a, **14**, 454

nuisances in, abatement by local authority, **21**, 539

contravention of Factory and Workshop Acts, what will amount to, **14**, 454

occupation of, notice of, to be served on district inspector, **14**, 525

offence against Factory Acts, occupier's position in case of, **14**, 534

open air, in, not excluded from definition, **14**, 443

overcrowding in, *defined*, **14**, 447

London, in, when amounting to nuisance, **14**, 447, 448 ; **21**, 539

prohibition of, **14**, 447

painting and limewashing of, provisions as to, **14**, 449

part of, may be excluded from operation of Factory and Workshop Act, **14**, 444

piece worker, provisions relating to, **14**, 512—514

poisoning contracted in, notification of, **14**, 476

poisonous substances used in, regulations as to, **14**, 477

register, general, to be kept, **14**, 525

local authority, to be kept by, **14**, 527

*References in thick type are to volumes ; small type to pages.*



**WORKSHOP**—*continued.*

regulations for, **14**, 479—483. *See* REGULATIONS.  
 returns of persons employed in, to chief inspector,  
     **14**, 526  
 sanitary conveniences, provision of, regulations  
     as to, **14**, 452, 453  
 sanitation in, metropolitan borough council's  
     powers as to, **20**, 404  
 Secretary of State, regulations made by, **14**, 479—  
     483. *See* REGULATIONS.  
 separate, in same building, under what circum-  
     stances, **14**, 443  
 separate buildings, when composed of, **14**, 444  
 temperature of, measures to be taken as to, **14**,  
     443, 449  
 thermometers to be provided, in what cases,  
     **14**, 449  
 tenement, *defined*, **14**, 442  
 unhealthy, prohibition of use of, **14**, 450, 471, 472  
 ventilation of, **14**, 450, 451  
     expenses of, rules as to, **14**, 451  
     fan or other mechanical means, by, **14**, 476  
 weights and measures in, inspection of, **14**, 514  
 weights used in payment of wages in, **28**, 488  
 women's, **14**, 443, 493. *See also* WOMAN.  
 works included under, **14**, 441, 442

**WORRYING CATTLE,**

dogs, by, **1**, 281, 395, 397, 398

**WORSHIP, PUBLIC.** *See* PUBLIC  
 WORSHIP.

**WORSTED MANUFACTURE.** *See also*  
 TEXTILE TRADE.

materials and tools used in, wrongful dealing with,  
     **20**, 127, 128

**WORT,**

*defined*, **24**, 623 n.  
 calculation of charge on, **24**, 613, 614  
 concealment of, by brewer, **18**, 144  
 declaration by distiller as to, **18**, 149, 150  
     liability if incorrect, **18**, 150  
 notice of intention to brew, **18**, 149  
 removal of, by brewer, **18**, 144  
 restrictions as to use of, **18**, 148  
 yeast, addition of, to, **18**, 150

**WOUNDED FEELINGS,**

damages given in respect of, **10**, 323

**WOUNDING,**

*defined*, **9**, 600  
 cattle, **9**, 788  
     threats to wound, **9**, 791  
 evidence of intent, **9**, 601  
 felonious, what is, **9**, 600  
 indictment for felonious, jury may find unlawful,  
     **9**, 601  
 intent must be proved, **9**, 601  
 King, of, compassing etc. of, **6**, 346, 347  
 maim, with intent to, **9**, 600  
 malice, what is, **9**, 600  
 person struck need not be person intended, **9**, 602  
 unlawful, **9**, 601  
     causing grievous bodily harm, **9**, 602  
     punishment of, **9**, 601

**WOUNDS,**

exposing, offence of, **22**, 611

**WRECK.** *See also* WRECK OF THE SEA.

*defined*, **26**, 46, 49 n., 548, 559  
 abandonment of, collision, effect on liability for,  
     **26**, 533  
     expense of removal etc., owner not liable for,  
         **26**, 555  
     light to be shown, when, **26**, 383  
 actual total loss, as, **17**, 473, 474  
 defendant's right to, plaintiff recovering as  
     for, in collision, **26**, 539  
 Admiralty jurisdiction as to, **1**, 76  
 arrival of ship as, marine insurance, effect with  
     reference to, **17**, 391  
 Board of Trade, power to settle disputes between  
     removal authorities, **26**, 554  
 superintendence by, of matters relating to,  
     **9**, 107, 108 ; **26**, 549, 550, 553, 590, 649  
 boarding, offence of, **26**, 556  
     penalty for unauthorised, **26**, 556 n.  
 buoying of, liability for, **26**, 555  
 burial of bodies from, **3**, 547—549  
 collision with, liability for, **21**, 380 ; **26**, 533, 534,  
     555  
 commissioner, formal investigation held by, **9**,  
     107 ; **26**, 592  
 conservancy authority, powers of removal by, **26**,  
     554  
 county court jurisdiction as to, **1**, 127  
 crew of, provision for return to home port, **26**,  
     56, 57  
 Crown rights to unclaimed, **7**, 210  
 cutting away of spars etc. is not general average,  
     **17**, 508  
 derelict, **26**, 549, 559, 560. *See* DERELICT.  
 destitute seamen in case of, **26**, 56, 57  
 destruction in respect of, felony by, **9**, 790  
 disputes as to title to, determination of, **1**, 76 ;  
     **26**, 553  
 droits of Admiralty in respect of, **1**, 76  
 emigrants, maintenance of, **26**, 348  
     removal and forwarding of, **26**, 349  
 examination of, reports to Board of Trade and  
     Lloyd's, **26**, 550  
 expenses of removal etc., **26**, 555  
 fare recoverable by passenger in case of, **26**, 348  
 flotsam as. *See* FLOTSAM.  
 force, boarding without permission may be  
     repelled by, **26**, 556  
     receiver may use, in case of salvage operations,  
         **26**, 550  
 foreign port, felony by taking into and sale at, **9**,  
     641 ; **26**, 556  
 foreign ship, of, claims to, **26**, 552  
     consul-general, duty in respect to, **26**, 552  
 forwarding of passengers in case of, **26**, 349  
 friendly society, relief by, in case of, **15**, 124  
 harbour authority, duty of, **26**, 534, 554, 642  
     powers of removal by, **26**, 554  
 inquiries as to, **9**, 107, 108  
     naval officer abroad, by, **26**, 593  
 insufficient lighting and buoying, liability for  
     injury caused by, **26**, 555  
 jetsam as. *See* JETSAM.  
 lagan as. *See* LIGAN.  
 Lands Clauses Acts, purchase under provisions of,  
     **26**, 553  
 ligan as. *See* LIGAN.  
 lighthouse authority, powers of removal by, **26**,  
     554  
 lighting and buoying of, liability for, **26**, 555  
 lights on, **26**, 383, 555

**WRECK**—*continued.*

maintenance of steerage passengers and emigrants, **26**, 348  
 marine insurance, adjustment of loss in case of, **17**, 473, 481, 483  
 naval court, jurisdiction of, **9**, 108, 109  
   report by, **9**, 109  
 navigable river, in, duty of owner, **28**, 404  
 navigation, obstructing, duty of watching and lighting, **26**, 555; **28**, 404  
 negligence in respect of, **26**, 555  
 obliteration of marks on, offence of, **26**, 556  
 offences in respect of, **26**, 556  
 owner's liability in case of, **26**, 533, 534  
 passage money recoverable by passenger in case of, **26**, 348  
 passengers, removal and forwarding of, **26**, 349  
 plundering of, felony by, **9**, 640, 641  
   receiver's right of arrest in case of, **26**, 550  
   venue for trial for, **9**, 288  
 powers of authorities in respect of, **26**, 554, 555  
 preventing escape from, **9**, 559  
 proceeds of sale by receiver, disposal of, **26**, 553  
 purchase of, for Crown, **26**, 553  
 receiver of. *See* RECEIVER OF WRECK.  
 removal of, **26**, 534, 554, 555  
   disputes as to powers, determination of, **26**, 554  
   expenses of, reimbursement of, **26**, 555  
   harbour master, by, **26**, 642  
   offence of, **26**, 556  
   penalty for, **26**, 556 n.  
   port, in, duty and powers as to, **28**, 387 n.  
 renewal of ship's registration after, **26**, 31 n.  
 report on, Board of Trade, by, **26**, 550  
 sale, cargo, of, when not justifiable, **26**, 251, 252  
   powers of, **26**, 554, 555  
 salvage service in respect of, **26**, 557—559. *See* SALVAGE.  
 scuttling of ship to extinguish fire, **26**, 49 n.  
 selling in foreign port, offence of, **26**, 556  
 stealing from, felony by, **9**, 640, 641  
   venue in case of, **9**, 288  
 steerage passengers, maintenance of, in case of, **26**, 348  
 timber raft is not, **26**, 559 n.  
 value of, position of assured as to, in case of constructive total loss, **17**, 483, 484  
 wages of seaman in case of, **26**, 46, 49  
 west country, prescription of, in, **7**, 212 n.  
 wreck of the sea included in, **26**, 548 n.

**WRECK OF THE SEA.** *See also* WRECK.

*defined*, **8**, 6, 7; **26**, 548, 559; **28**, 380  
 admiral, grant of office of, effect of, **7**, 212 n.  
 Admiralty jurisdiction over, **1**, 76  
 animal, effect of escape of, alive, **26**, 548 n.  
 appurtenant to foreshore, as, **7**, 212  
 assaulting person in charge of, **9**, 559  
 Board of Trade, control by, of all matters relating to, **26**, 549  
 claim to, by owner, **26**, 552  
 common law, at, *defined*, **8**, 6  
   statutory declaration of, **26**, 548 n.  
   title at, **7**, 210  
 Cornwall, in county or Duchy of, **26**, 552; **28**, 379  
 county court jurisdiction in case of, **1**, 127  
 Crown, common law rights of, **7**, 210  
   grant by, flotsam, jetsam, and ligam in, **6**, 479  
   rights of, **8**, 7; **22**, 402; **26**, 552, 553; **28**, 379  
 Crown Suits Act, 1769, excluded from, **28**, 379 n.

**WRECK OF THE SEA**—*continued.*

customs duties on foreign goods, **26**, 553 n.  
 delivery of, claimant, **7**, 211, 212  
   liability discharged by, **26**, 553  
   receiver of wrecks, to, **7**, 211  
 derelict, as, **26**, 549, 559. *See* DERELICT.  
 destruction of, felony by, **9**, 790  
 disposal of, receiver, by, **26**, 553  
 disputes as to title to, determination of, **26**, 553  
 drowned person, payment for, as evidence of title to, **3**, 549  
 duty of receiver to send description to Lloyd's, **26**, 552  
 finders of, duties of, **7**, 211; **26**, 551  
 floating property not comprised in, **28**, 380  
 flotsam as. *See* FLOTSAM.  
 force, receiver may use, in salvage operations, **26**, 550  
 foreign ship, consul can claim wreck or proceeds of sale of, **26**, 552  
 foreshore, when grant carries right to, **28**, 380, 381  
 franchise of, **7**, 212; **28**, 379  
 gas buoy is not, **26**, 559 n.  
 grant of right to, effect of, **28**, 380, 381  
   express words necessary for, **7**, 213; **8**, 7; **28**, 381  
   foreshore, as affecting right to, **28**, 368, 380  
   hundred, as parcel of, **28**, 380  
   informant, reward of, **26**, 556  
   inquest of, abolition of, **8**, 238  
 jetsam as. *See* JETSAM.  
 judgment in action for, title by, **28**, 381  
*jura regalia*, as part of, **28**, 379  
 justices in eyre, title by allowance of, **28**, 381  
 ligam as. *See* LIGAN.  
 Lancaster, in Duchy of, **7**, 212; **26**, 552  
 Lands Clauses Acts, purchase under provisions of, **26**, 553  
 liberties in *terrâ et in aquâ*, title by grant of, **28**, 380  
 ligam as. *See* LIGAN.  
 live person or animal, effect of escape of, **26**, 548 n.  
 Lords Marchers, rights of, **28**, 379  
 low-water mark as limit of, **28**, 380  
 manor, claim as parcel of, **28**, 380  
   right of lord of the manor to, **3**, 549; **8**, 6, 7  
 mercantile marine fund, proceeds of sale formerly payable to, **7**, 212 n.  
 Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, jetsam, flotsam, ligam, and derelict included by, **8**, 6 n.; **26**, 548  
 merger of right to, in Crown, **28**, 381  
 notice by owner as to, **7**, 211  
   penalty for non-compliance, **7**, 211 n.  
 obstruction of salvage operations, duty of receiver in case of, **26**, 550  
   offence of, **26**, 556  
   penalty for, **26**, 556 n.  
 owner of, claim by, **26**, 552  
   liability of, **26**, 555 n.  
 ownership of, in Crown, **7**, 210, 211; **8**, 7; **22**, 402; **26**, 552, 553; **28**, 379  
 Palatine, rights in Counties, **28**, 379  
 persons entitled to, **28**, 379  
 possession of, receiver entitled to, **26**, 551, 552  
 prerogative right of Crown, as, **7**, 210; **28**, 379  
 prescription, title by, **28**, 379, 381  
 presentment by tenants of manor as evidence of lord's right to, **8**, 7  
 presumption as to foreshore on grant of, **28**, 368, 380



**WRECK OF THE SEA**—*continued.*

private rights to, by custom or grant, how established, **26**, 553  
 proceeds of sale by receiver, disposal of, **7**, 212 ; **26**, 553  
 title by receipt of, **28**, 381  
 property included in, **26**, 549  
 purchase of, Crown, for, **7**, 210 ; **26**, 553 ; **28**, 379 n., 380 n.  
 receiver of, **7**, 211. *See* RECEIVER OF WRECK.  
 release of Crown right to, Richard I., by, **28**, 379 n.  
 right of way to take, **28**, 380  
   Crown, in case of, **7**, 212  
 rioting, in case of, compensation for, **26**, 550  
 royal franchise, **7**, 210 *et seq.* ; **28**, 379  
 sale of, receiver, by, **7**, 212 ; **26**, 552  
   unclaimed wreck, in case of, **7**, 212  
 salvage of, **26**, 559  
   obstruction of, **26**, 556  
   saving of, as salvage service, **26**, 557  
   search warrant in respect of, **26**, 556  
   secretion of, offence of, **26**, 556  
   penalty for, **26**, 556 n.  
 statutory provisions as to, **8**, 7  
 subject, title acquired by, **28**, 379  
 survey of manors, no title obtained by, **28**, 381 n.  
 taking of, how far larceny, **9**, 640  
 title to, necessary conditions for, **8**, 6, 7  
   prescription, by, **7**, 210 n. ; **26**, 553 ; **28**, 379, 381  
 town, claim by, **28**, 360  
 trespass, grantee may bring action of, **7**, 212 n.  
 unclaimed, Crown rights in respect of, **7**, 210 ; **26**, 552  
   customary rights in respect of, **26**, 552, 553  
   disputes as to title to, how determined, **1**, 76 ; **26**, 553  
   droits of Admiralty, as, **1**, 76  
   limitation of time for taking proceedings for, **26**, 553  
   rights of grantees of the Crown in, **26**, 553  
   title to, **26**, 552, 553  
 Wales, in, **28**, 379  
 west country, prescription in, **7**, 212 n.  
*verecum maris significat illa bona quæ naufragio ad terram appellantur*, **26**, 548 n.  
 wrongful possession of, **26**, 556

**WRECKAGE.** *See* WRECK OF THE SEA.**WRIT**,

*accedas ad curiam*, of, **10**, 168  
 account, of, **13**, 27 n.  
 action *in rem* in Admiralty, in, **1**, 80  
   indorsement of, **1**, 80  
   issue of, **1**, 80  
   sealing etc. of, **1**, 81  
   service of, **1**, 86  
   effect of, **1**, 100  
*ad quod damnum*, of, **20**, 8. *See* AD QUOD DAMNUM, WRIT OF.  
 affecting land, registration of, **14**, 70 ; **18**, 220, 221 ; **25**, 358  
   vacating, **18**, 222  
*alias*, of, **10**, 44. *See* HABEAS CORPUS (Writ).  
 appraisement, of, **10**, 12  
 assistance, of, possession of chattel obtained by, in action of detinue, **27**, 917  
   practice relating to, **14**, 9, 75 ; **27**, 917 n.  
   receiver's possession of chattels, to bring about, **24**, 376

**WRIT**—*continued.*

assistance—*continued.*  
 writ of possession substituted for, **14**, 76  
 attachment, of, persons, of, directed to lie in office for time to comply, **7**, 317  
   Divorce Division, in, **16**, 585, 586  
   execution of, **7**, 318  
   form of, **7**, 307, 316  
   injunction, issue on breach of, **17**, 291  
   issue of, **7**, 307, 318  
   order for issue of, to be drawn up, **18**, 203  
   second writ after discharge, **7**, 320  
*audita querela*, of, **1**, 39 ; **13**, 30 n., 51 n.  
 barony by, King co-heir when in abeyance, **22**, 274 n.  
*capias*, of, appearance to, **10**, 8  
   bail under, **10**, 8  
   discharge of, **10**, 9  
   notice to plead under, **10**, 9  
   object of, **1**, 46 ; **10**, 8  
   recovery of fines and forfeited recognisances by, **25**, 821  
   return of, **10**, 8.  
*capias ad satisfaciendum*, of, cases in which it may issue, **14**, 73, 74  
   nature of, **14**, 73, 74  
*capias in withernam*, of, **1**, 43  
   effect of, **11**, 200 n., 203 n.  
   obtainable, when, **1**, 43 ; **11**, 200 n., 203 n.  
*capias utlagatum*, of, **11**, 617 n.  
   doors may be broken open to execute, **25**, 813  
*certiorari*, of. *See* CERTIORARI (Writ of).  
 commission, of, mode of examination to be taken abroad prescribed in, **13**, 615  
 conspiracy, of, defects in, **19**, 676  
   malicious prosecution, in case of, **19**, 675  
   replacement of, by action on the case, **19**, 676  
 copy of, service of, practice as to, **23**, 115  
   variance in, effect of, **23**, 115 n.  
*curia claudenda*, of, **13**, 51 n.  
*de admittendo*, **9**, 115  
*de bonis ecclesiasticis*, **14**, 17  
*de bonis intestati*, defined, **14**, 41  
   execution against personal representative, **14**, 41  
*de bonis testatoris*, defined, **14**, 41  
*de contumace capiendo*, **11**, 532  
*de coronatore eligendo*, **8**, 215, 216, 226  
*de coronatore exonerando*, **8**, 216, 252  
*de cursu*, **1**, 32  
*de dote unde nihil habet*, **1**, 46  
*de essendo quietum de theolonio*, of, **20**, 41 n.  
*de excommunicate capiendo*, **11**, 532, 539 n.  
*de homine replegiando*, **1**, 43  
*de jure patronatus*, **11**, 600  
*de nocumento amovendo*, **16**, 158 n.  
*de partitione facienda*, **21**, 834 n., 839 n.  
*de rationabili parte bonorum*, former use of, **28**, 519 n.  
*de restitutione temporalium*, **11**, 408  
*de ventre inspiciendo*, **11**, 11 n.  
*dedimus*, of, **7**, 11 n., 16  
 delivery, of. *See* DELIVERY.  
 demand in writing, as, **15**, 162 n.  
*diem clausit extremum*, of, **10**, 18  
   loan to local authority, repayment of, enforced by, **21**, 61  
 disceit, of, abolition of, **24**, 151 n.  
 lord's remedy by, to restore tenancy in ancient demesne, **24**, 150 n.

**WRIT**—*continued.*

dissolution of partnership, in action for, **22**, 89  
*distringas*, of. See *DISTRINGAS*.  
*distringas nuper vicecomitem*, **14**, 61  
dower, of, abolition of, **1**, 46; **24**, 197  
ejectment, of, **1**, 46; **20**, 290  
election. See *parliamentary election*, *infra*.  
*elegit*, of, **9**, 118. See *ELEGIT*.  
error, of, abolition of, **2**, 387 n.; **9**, 433; **10**, 160 n.  
*certiorari*, distinguished from, **10**, 160, 169  
court of record, lay only to, **9**, 10 n.  
new action, as, **1**, 45  
sheriff's fees in case of, **25**, 839 n.  
execution of judgment, of. See *WRIT OF EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER*.  
exigent, of, **8**, 250  
extent, of. See *EXTENT* (*Writ of*).  
false judgment, of, **9**, 10 n.  
*feri facias*, of. See *FERI FACIAS* (*Writ of*).  
foreclosure action, in, **21**, 283—286  
*habeas corpus*. See *HABEAS CORPUS* (*Writ*).  
*habeas corpus ad deliberandum*, of, **10**, 76, 77  
*habeas corpus ad respondendum*, of, **10**, 76  
*habeas corpus ad subjiciendum*, of. See *HABEAS CORPUS* (*Writ*).  
*habeas corpus ad testificandum*, of, **10**, 75, 76; **13**, 580  
arbitration, in case of, **1**, 462; **10**, 75  
contempt of court by disobedience to, **7**, 304  
county court proceedings, in case of, **8**, 530, 531; **10**, 76  
inquest in case of, **8**, 266  
prisoner, in case of, **10**, 75, 76; **23**, 251  
*in withernam*, of. See *capias in withernam*, *supra*.  
indorsement on, account, claim for, must appear in, **23**, 110  
Admiralty action, in, **1**, 80  
amendment of, **22**, 420, 437; **23**, 139  
capacity of parties, of, **11**, 110  
costs, when claim for, must appear in, **23**, 112  
damages for improper distress, in case of claim for, **11**, 205  
execution of, **14**, 20  
injunction, of claim for, **17**, 272  
memorandum of service, of, **23**, 123  
names and addresses to be contained in, **22**, 421; **23**, 112, 113  
ordinary, **23**, 110  
patent, in action for infringement of, **22**, 216  
pleadings, for trial without, **23**, 111  
representative capacity must be shown by, **23**, 110  
special, **22**, 419 n.; **23**, 110—112  
striking unnecessary etc. matter from, **22**, 434  
injunction and. See *WRIT OF SUMMONS IN ACTION*.  
inquiry, of, damages, as to, **9**, 119; **10**, 349; **25**, 802, 807 n., 808  
bond, for breach of security, **11**, 203  
further breach of condition in, on, **3**, 102  
challenge of juror not allowed on, **18**, 246 n.  
deputy sheriff to take inquisition under, **25**, 802  
Ireland, in, concurrent remedy in Irish court, where service of, **9**, 58; **14**, 334  
out of the jurisdiction for purposes of service of, **23**, 115  
possession, of, **14**, 76 n.  
*justices, recordari facias loquelam*, of, **9**, 10 n.; **10**, 168 n.

**WRIT**—*continued.*

King's, **21**, 687. See *WRIT OF SUMMONS TO PARLIAMENT*.  
*levari facias*, of, abolition of, **11**, 617 n.  
*magistral*, **1**, 32  
mandamus, of, **10**, 77—128. See *MANDAMUS*.  
*melius inquirendum*, of, **8**, 286, 287  
*mittimus*, of, **7**, 11 n., 16  
*monstraverunt*, of, **13**, 51 n.  
*ne exeat regno*, of, account, in matters of, **13**, 60  
alimony, formerly used to enforce payment of, **13**, 60  
bail, formerly constituting species of equitable, **13**, 60  
common law, **6**, 446; **13**, 59, 61  
Debtors Act, 1869, restriction to claims under, **13**, 60  
equitable jurisdiction as to, **13**, 42 n., 59—61  
Home Secretary, may be obtained by, **7**, 84  
issue of, **13**, 59, 60  
Lord Chancellor, jurisdiction of, **7**, 64  
malicious arrest under, **19**, 694  
object of, **13**, 59  
peremptory time for payment, effect of fixing, **13**, 60, 61  
prerogative, **7**, 84; **13**, 60 n.  
principles now applicable to, **13**, 60  
*ne injuste vexes*, of, **13**, 51 n.  
parliamentary election, fee or reward in respect of, taking, **12**, 260, 261 n.  
issue of, **12**, 257. See also *WRIT OF SUMMONS TO PARLIAMENT*.  
neglect to deliver, offence, **12**, 531, 538  
returning officer, delivered to, **12**, 258  
partition, of, **13**, 40; **21**, 834 n., 839 n.  
*pluribus*, **14**, 26  
Habeas Corpus Act, effect of, **10**, 44  
*pone*, of, **10**, 168  
possession, of. See *WRIT OF POSSESSION*.  
prerogative, defined, **10**, 41  
*habeas corpus ad subjiciendum* distinguished as, **10**, 41  
issue of, **10**, 41 n.  
mandamus, of, **10**, 77, 104 n., 106 n.; **25**, 733 n. See *MANDAMUS* (*Prerogative*).  
orders in nature of, distinguished from, **10**, 104, 105 n.  
*ne exeat regno*, **13**, 60 n.  
Scotland, formerly did not lie in, **10**, 45 n.  
prevention, of, **13**, 51  
privity seal, of, grant of licence in mortmain by, **8**, 370  
under, **7**, 10 n.  
*procedendo*, of, outlawry proceedings, in, **10**, 165 n.  
when granted, **10**, 169, 202, 206, 210  
prohibition, of, **8**, 611—614; **10**, 141—155. See *PROHIBITION* (*Writ of*).  
*quare clausum fregit*, of, **1**, 44  
*quare impedit*, of, abolished, **1**, 46  
*quo warranto*, of, **10**, 128. See *QUO WARRANTO*.  
*quousque*, defined, **10**, 141  
recaption, of, **11**, 209, 210  
*recipias*, of, application for, **10**, 77  
object of, **10**, 76  
*recordari*, of, **9**, 10 n.; **10**, 168  
recovery of land, for. See *WRIT OF POSSESSION*.  
resistance to execution of, powers of sheriff, **7**, 290  
restitution, of, **9**, 477, 685; **14**, 78, 79  
right close, of, **24**, 150  
abolition of, **24**, 151 n.  
mark of free tenure, whether, **24**, 151 n.



**WRIT**—*continued.*

royal, **11**, 391, 392 n.  
*scire facias*, of, **1**, 38; **10**, 18, 19. *See* SCIRE FACIAS (Writ of).  
*sequestrari facias de bonis ecclesiasticis*, of, **11**, 617  
 sequestration, of. *See* SEQUESTRATION; SEQUESTRATION OF BENEFICE.  
 sheriff, liability of, for disobedience to terms of, **23**, 319 n., 320  
 sheriff's officers and execution of, **25**, 803  
 specially indorsed. *See* SPECIALLY INDORSED WRIT.  
 subpoena, of. *See* SUBPŒNA.  
*subpœna ad testificandum*, of. *See* SUBPŒNA AD TESTIFICANDUM.  
*subpœna duces tecum*, of. *See* SUBPŒNA DUCES TECUM.  
 summons, of. *See* WRIT OF SUMMONS IN ACTION; WRIT OF SUMMONS TO PARLIAMENT.  
 superior court, of, presumption as to validity of, **23**, 320  
*supersedeas*, of, **7**, 11 n., 16. *See* SUPERSEDEAS.  
*teste*, of, **14**, 17  
     concurrent, **23**, 113  
     counties palatine, in, **6**, 400 n.  
     *feri facias de bonis*, debtor dying after date of, **14**, 41  
 tested, Lord Chancellor, by, **7**, 16, 62  
     Lord Chief Justice, by, **7**, 16 n.  
 trespass, of, **1**, 43, 44  
 vacating of registration of, affecting land, **18**, 222  
*venditioni exponas*, of, **16**, 588  
*venire facias*, of, **10**, 206; **16**, 142  
*venire facias juratores*, **9**, 279 n.; **18**, 236 n., 244 n.  
*Warrantia Cartæ*, of, **13**, 51 n.

**WRIT OF EXECUTION OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER,**

*alias writ*, **14**, 25  
 amendment of, **14**, 26, 27  
 contents of, **14**, 17  
 date and particulars of, **14**, 17  
 evidence of judgment, as, **13**, 544  
 executed, by whom, **14**, 18, 19  
     how, **14**, 19—21  
 form of, **14**, 17, 18  
 indorsement on, **14**, 16, 20  
 judgment creditor, liability of, for wrongful issue of, **14**, 19, 20  
*pluries writ*, **14**, 26  
 priority of, **14**, 26  
 procedure on obtaining issue of, **14**, 16  
 renewal of, **14**, 24, 25  
 return to, **14**, 22—24  
 sale of land, registration as affecting parties' rights on, **25**, 387  
 sheriff, delivery to, **14**, 16  
     direction to, in, **14**, 17  
     duties of, under, **14**, 21. *See* SHERIFF.  
     interference with, remedies for, in execution of, **14**, 22  
 successive, **14**, 25  
 title to goods, effect on, of, **14**, 42—44; **25**, 203  
 two or more, issue of, effect of, **14**, 25

**WRIT OF POSSESSION,**

*defined*, **14**, 76  
 assistance, writ of, in lieu of, **14**, 76 n.  
 breaking open doors to execute, **14**, 77; **25**, 813  
 completion of execution of, **14**, 77, 78

**WRIT OF POSSESSION**—*continued.*

delivery under, **14**, 76—78  
 expiration of landlord's title, grant of, after, **13**, 404 n.  
 form of, **14**, 76 n.  
 irregular, **14**, 78 n.  
 issue of, **14**, 76  
     fresh, dispossession, after, **14**, 78  
     Ireland, in, **14**, 76 n.  
 poundage in case of seizure under, **25**, 835, 836  
 receiver, issues against, by leave, **24**, 380  
 receiver put in possession by, **24**, 376  
 restitution, writ of, as affecting, **14**, 78, 79  
 return to, **14**, 78  
 reversal of, **14**, 78, 79  
 setting aside of, **14**, 78  
 sheriff's duty under, **14**, 77  
 trust property, to secure, **28**, 207  
 wrongful, **14**, 78 n.

**WRIT OF SUMMONS IN ACTION,**

Admiralty action *in rem*, for, **1**, 80  
 alienation after issue of, indication of fraudulent intent, **15**, 86  
 amendment of, leave, by, **24**, 345  
     without, **19**, 189  
 Statutes of Limitation, to save operation of, **19**, 188, 189  
 appearance to, **23**, 124—126. *See* APPEARANCE.  
 appointment of receiver made without claim by, **24**, 345  
 Chancery Division, in, marking of, **23**, 130 n.  
 commencement of action by, **23**, 99  
     dissolution of partnership, for, **22**, 89  
     recovery of land, for, **24**, 326  
 concurrent, sealed as such, **23**, 113, 114  
 corporation, by, **8**, 394  
 county court, in, **1**, 130  
 delivery of copy on sealing of, **23**, 110 n.  
 deputy sheriff, delivery to, of, effect of, **25**, 802  
 deputy sheriff's duties in regard to, **25**, 802, 803  
 evidence, how far, **13**, 543, 544  
 form of, **23**, 109, 110  
*in personam*, **1**, 105—107  
*in rem*, **1**, 80, 81  
 indorsed for trial without pleadings, **23**, 111  
     set off or counterclaim in case of, **25**, 510  
 indorsement of. *See* INDORSEMENT.  
 infant, service on, of, **17**, 140  
 injunction, damages and, claimed by, election in case of, **27**, 580, 581  
 indorsement of claim for, on, **17**, 272, 273  
     notice of motion for, leave to serve with, **17**, 275  
     of, former remedy by, **17**, 199 n.  
 injunction before issue of, **17**, 266 n., 273, 274, 277  
 innkeeper, description of, in, **17**, 322, 323  
 irregular, setting aside, **23**, 123  
 irregularity of, waiver by appearance, **23**, 123 n.  
 issue of, **23**, 109, 110  
     act of party, not judicial act, **23**, 110  
     central office or district registry, out of, **23**, 110  
     commencement of action, as time of, **19**, 187—189  
     concurrent, **23**, 113, 114  
     effect of, cause of action, on, **19**, 189  
     final election to determine lease, as, **18**, 536  
     Statutes of Limitation, commencement of action for purposes of, **19**, 187, 189  
     time of, statement as to conclusive, **13**, 543, 544

**WRIT OF SUMMONS IN ACTION—**  
*continued.*

limit liability, to, Admiralty Division, in, **1**, 109  
 loss of, provision as to, **19**, 188; **23**, 114  
 lunatic, against, form of, **19**, 464  
   service of, **19**, 464  
 non-appearance to, infant, of, plaintiffs' applica-  
   tion for guardian *ad litem*, **17**, 141 n.  
 notice of, instead of, outside jurisdiction, **5**, 20;  
   **9**, 57; **23**, 114, 120, 122  
 order to set aside, **23**, 123  
   judgment, after, **23**, 123 n.  
   person to whom application made, **23**, 123 n.  
 partition action, in, **21**, 846  
 receiver, appointment of, not claimed by, **24**, 345  
 redemption for, **21**, 152  
 renewal of, **19**, 188; **23**, 114  
   Statutes of Limitation, operation of, how  
   affected, **19**, 188  
 sealed, deemed to be issued, when, **23**, 110  
 service of. *See* SERVICE OF PROCESS.  
 service of notice in lieu of, out of the jurisdiction,  
   **5**, 20; **9**, 57; **23**, 114, 120, 122  
 service out of the jurisdiction. *See* SERVICE OUT  
   OF THE JURISDICTION.  
 specially indorsed. *See* SPECIALLY INDORSED  
   WRIT.  
 summary recovery of duties, for, **10**, 19  
 tested in Lord Chancellor's name, **7**, 16, 62. *See*  
   TESTE OF WRIT.

**WRIT OF SUMMONS TO PARLIA-  
MENT,**

barony, creation of, by, **22**, 265  
 bye-election, in case of, **7**, 11 n.  
 creation of peerage by, **6**, 455; **22**, 265, 266  
 disqualification of peer for, **22**, 270, 274  
 Great Seal, to be embossed with, **7**, 13 n.  
 House of Lords, to, **7**, 17 n.; **21**, 622, 623, 786  
 issue of, evidence by eldest son of peer necessary  
   before, **21**, 623 n.  
 Judges and law officers, to, **7**, 6 n.  
 Lords Spiritual, to, **21**, 620  
 journals of the House of Lords, entered in, **21**, 690  
 new Parliament, issued on, **7**, 11 n., 16; **21**, 688  
 Parliamentary Writs Act, 1813, as to, **7**, 12 n.  
 peerage, as proof of, **22**, 266 n.  
 peers, of, **7**, 11 n., 13 n., 16  
 return of members to Parliament, for, to be  
   embossed with Great Seal, **7**, 13 n.  
 sitting necessary to create peerage by, **22**, 265

**WRITING.** *See* MEMORANDUM; STATUTE OF  
FRAUDS; WRITINGS; WRITTEN.  
*defined*, **25**, 126 n.

advertisement contract, when necessary in, **23**, 223  
 agent, appointment of, should be in, **1**, 156, 157;  
   **5**, 65 n., 213; **10**, 422  
 agreement for lease, necessary for, when, **18**, 372—  
   375  
 agricultural holding, required for, agreement. *See*  
   AGRICULTURAL HOLDING.  
 arbitration, submission to, must be made in,  
   **1**, 440, 445, 449  
 assignment must be in, chose in action, in case of,  
   **4**, 367, 371, 375; **21**, 174. *See* ASSIGNMENT.  
 authority, construction of, in, **1**, 163  
 award, when required to be in, **1**, 468  
 bill of exchange, renunciation of rights under,  
   must be in, **10**, 424  
   requires, **10**, 420

**WRITING—continued.**

bill of sale, necessary to constitute, **3**, 5—7  
 building contract, in, certificate, waiver of,  
   necessary when. *See* BUILDING CONTRACT.  
 carrier, contract of, necessity for, **4**, 26  
 character, credit or dealings, representations as  
   to, in, **10**, 425  
 charitable trusts, creation of, necessity for, **4**, 142  
 charterparty, effect of print and, **26**, 141, 142  
 cheque, required to be in, **10**, 420  
 chose in action, assignment of, under Judicature  
   Act must be in, **4**, 367, 371, 372  
   legal assignment of, must be in, **10**, 422  
   notice of assignment of, must be in, **10**, 424  
 compensation to workman, memorandum as to,  
   requires, **10**, 421  
 consent in, when necessary, **10**, 426  
 construction of contracts, in, **7**, 510—523; **10**, 435  
 contract, necessary to, when, **7**, 361—366. *See*  
   MEMORANDUM; STATUTE OF FRAUDS;  
   WRITTEN CONTRACT.  
   sale of goods, for, of £10 value, requires, **10**,  
     420  
   memorandum. *See* MEMORANDUM.  
 sale of lands, for, must be evidenced by, **10**,  
   419  
   service, of, when must be in, **7**, 365, 366; **20**,  
     76, 77; **26**, 41 n. *See* CONTRACT OF  
     SERVICE.  
 copyright, assignment of, required for, **8**, 181,  
   192, 202; **10**, 423  
 creditors, composition with, when made in. *See*  
   DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.  
 debt, demand of payment of, required to be in, **10**,  
   425  
 deed, of, manner of, **10**, 378, 379  
   paper or parchment, must be on, **10**, 378  
 demand for general district rate must be in, **11**,  
   216; **24**, 90  
 disclaimer of onerous property by trustee in  
   bankruptcy, must be in, **10**, 424  
 distress for rent, authority to levy, must be in.  
   *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.  
 drain, application to adjoining owner in, **18**, 303.  
   *See* DRAIN.  
 dramatic work, consent of author to representa-  
   tion of, **10**, 423  
 easements, agreement to prevent acquisition of,  
   **10**, 426  
 employer, artificer, and, agreements between,  
   requiring, **10**, 420  
   workman, and, agreements between, requiring,  
     **10**, 421  
 equitable  
   charge can be assigned without, when, **21**, 174  
   estates and interests, on creation or transfer  
     of, necessary for, **10**, 374—377; **13**, 89;  
     **28**, 10, 12, 41 n.  
   mortgage, necessary for, when, **10**, 422; **21**,  
     74, 75, 77 n.  
 evidence in, necessary, when, **7**, 361; **10**, 419—  
   421; **13**, 425  
   produced, must be, **13**, 422  
 executor, promise by, to answer damages out of  
   own estate, must be in, **10**, 419  
 family arrangement, necessary to, when, **14**, 544  
 Frauds, Statute of, when required under. *See*  
   STATUTE OF FRAUDS.  
 gift by instrument in, **15**, 409—412  
 goods, sale of, when necessary in. *See* SALE OF  
   GOODS.



**WRITING**—*continued.*

goodwill, on transfer of, required, when, **27**, 594  
 ground game, authority to third person to take, must be in, **15**, 222  
 guarantee in, when necessary, **15**, 464—472. *See* GUARANTEE.  
 hackney carriage, earnings of, agreements requiring, **10**, 421  
 hire of custody, for, unnecessary, **1**, 543  
 instrument in, gift by, **15**, 409—412. *See* INSTRUMENT.  
 interpleader in High Court claim must be in, **17**, 597, 629  
 intestate's estate, share of, acknowledgment of right to, must be in, **10**, 424  
 intrinsic evidence, print and, inconsistent, where, **7**, 519; **17**, 342; **26**, 141  
 land, acknowledgment of right to rentcharge etc. must be in, **10**, 423, 424  
 acknowledgment of title to, must be in, **10**, 423  
 contract for sale of, must be in, **10**, 419  
 landlord, notices by, **10**, 424, 425  
 lease, necessary for, when, **18**, 384  
 legacy or interest thereon, acknowledgment of right to, must be in, **10**, 424  
 life insurance policy, assignment of, whether necessary, **4**, 367, 375, 395; **10**, 423; **15**, 411; **17**, 559 n., 562  
 limitation, acknowledgment under statutes of, **10**, 423; **19**, 59, 92, 103, 131, 132, 150  
 marine insurance, assignment of policy of, must be in, **10**, 423  
 marriage, agreements in consideration of, must be in, **10**, 419; **25**, 533  
 master and seaman, agreement between, requires, **10**, 420  
 memorandum and articles of association of company must be in, **10**, 421  
 miscellaneous instruments, necessary, when, **10**, 425  
 mortgage, necessary to, when, **10**, 422; **13**, 92 n.; **21**, 74, 75, 77 n., 174  
 mortgagee in possession, acknowledgment by, must be in, **10**, 423  
 musical composition, consent of author to performance of, must be in, **10**, 423  
 notices required to be in, **10**, 424, 425  
 novation, not necessary to, **7**, 508, 509  
 obscene matter, walls, houses etc., on, offence by, **9**, 539 n.  
 office, appointment of person to, necessary, when, **10**, 421  
 onerous property, disclaimer of, by trustee in bankruptcy, must be in, **10**, 424  
 parol contract may be in, **10**, 419 n. *See* WRITTEN CONTRACT.  
 parol contract required to be in, when, **7**, 361—383. *See* MEMORANDUM.  
 partnership agreement, evidence in, must be in, **22**, 21, 22  
 pauper, notice of removal of, must be in, **10**, 425  
 pawnbroker, special contract with, requires, **10**, 420  
 policy-holder, abandonment of claim by, **10**, 424  
 poor rate, demand for, when required, **11**, 211  
 power exercisable by, exercised by invalid will, **23**, 27  
 release of, if made for valuable consideration must be in, **10**, 424

**WRITING**—*continued.*

printed clauses, preference over, where inconsistent, **17**, 342  
 promise to answer for default of another must be in, **10**, 419  
 promissory note requires, **10**, 420  
 proof, necessary, where, **7**, 361 *et seq.*; **13**, 425, 426  
 proxy, appointment of, must be in, **10**, 422  
 railway and canal companies, contracts with, must be in, **10**, 420  
 rates, general district, demand for, must be in, **11**, 216; **24**, 90  
 ratification of agency, when necessary, **1**, 178  
 release without seal for valuable consideration, **10**, 424 n.  
 rent, arrears of, acknowledgment of right to, must be in, **10**, 424  
 rentcharge or money charged thereon, acknowledgment of right to, must be in, **10**, 423, 424  
 representation as to third party's credit, necessity for, **10**, 425; **15**, 456, 457; **20**, 731  
 restraint of trade, contract in, required for, when, **27**, 575, 587 n.  
 retainer, whether required for, **1**, 156; **26**, 729  
 sale of goods, contract, necessary, when, **7**, 361; **10**, 420; **13**, 425 n., 426; **25**, 127, 134—137, 142  
 sale of land, for, contract, dispensed with, when, **25**, 292—295  
 requires, when, **25**, 290  
 seaman and master, agreement between, requires, **10**, 420  
 signature, when necessary, **10**, 423, 429  
 simple contract debt, acknowledgment of right to, must be in, **10**, 424  
 solicitor, special agreement with, requiring, **10**, 420  
 specialty debt, acknowledgment of right to, must be in, **10**, 424  
 specific performance, part performance may dispense with, **27**, 32  
 Statute of Frauds, when required by. *See* STATUTE OF FRAUDS.  
 submission to arbitration to be made in, **1**, 440, 445, 490  
 surety, contract of, must be in, when. *See* GUARANTEE; STATUTE OF FRAUDS.  
 tenancy by attornment in, **18**, 335  
 tenant, notices by, **10**, 425  
 testimonial in, effect of, **15**, 456, 457; **20**, 123. *See* TESTIMONIAL.  
 tithe rentcharge, notice of intention to distrain for, **11**, 218  
 trade mark, assignment of, must be in, **10**, 423  
 transfer, mortgage, of, essential to, how far, **21**, 174  
 shares, of, when required to be in, **10**, 422  
 trust, assignment of, must be in, **10**, 422  
 breach of, consent of beneficiary to, must be in, **10**, 426  
 declaration of, hereditaments, of, must be in, **15**, 414  
 lands and tenements, of, must be in, **10**, 422  
 real estate, of, must be in, **28**, 10  
 trustee, appointment of, must be in, **10**, 421  
 bankruptcy, in, disclaimer of onerous property by, must be in, **10**, 424  
 use or trust, necessary for, when, **24**, 276  
 warranty, when required to be in, **15**, 440 n.

**WRITING**—*continued.*

will, methods of, admitted to probate, **28**, 547  
 necessary to valid, **28**, 547  
 work and labour, contract for, when necessary,  
**28**, 866, 867

**WRITINGS,**

books and papers, included in, **5**, 36  
 carriage of, liability for, **4**, 23  
 lunatic, alleged, of, admissibility of, in evidence,  
**19**, 409  
 one will constituted by any number of, **28**, 507 n.  
 unpublished, protection of property in, **17**, 257

**WRITTEN,**

acknowledgment of tenant at sufferance, stamping  
 of, **18**, 398 n., 437 n.  
 communication. *See* DOCUMENT ; LETTER.  
 contract. *See* WRITTEN CONTRACT.  
 demand, interest on money after, **21**, 38  
 document, evidence, to vary, **13**, 427, 566, 567.  
*See* EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE.  
 execution of, by party, implies knowledge of  
 contents, **13**, 448. *See* MEMORANDUM ;  
 WRITING ; WRITTEN CONTRACT.  
 evidence, by failing to establish ownership, effect  
 on claim in trover, **27**, 905 n.  
 instrument evidencing the contract, parol evi-  
 dence to contradict, **10**, 445 ; **13**, 22, 23  
 execution of, knowledge implied by, **13**, 448  
 indictment, in, description of, **9**, 340 n.  
 receipt cannot be demanded for return of another's  
 goods, **27**, 896 n.  
 statements, construction of, **25**, 149 n.

**WRITTEN CONTRACT.** *See also* MEMO-

RANDUM ; STATUTE OF FRAUDS ; WRITING.  
 alteration and cancellation of, **7**, 424—426  
 binding on company, **5**, 300  
 broker, by, effect of, **25**, 139  
 construction of, **7**, 510—528 ; **10**, 435 ; **25**, 127  
 alternatives, in case of, **7**, 520  
 ambiguity, where, **7**, 517—519  
 conditions and warranties in, **7**, 520, 521  
 context, according to, **7**, 512  
 correcting errors in, **7**, 517  
 custom, by, **7**, 511  
 divisible contracts, in case of, **7**, 522  
 entire contracts, in case of, **7**, 522  
 exceptions in, **7**, 517  
 implied terms in, **7**, 512, 513  
 joint and several contracts, in case of, **7**,  
 522  
 joint contracts, in case of, **7**, 522  
 lawful, preferred, **7**, 519 n.  
*lex loci* applied to, **7**, 523  
 mercantile contracts, in, **7**, 516  
 misdescription, where, **7**, 518  
 ordinary meaning in, **7**, 510  
 parol evidence in, **7**, 523—528. *See* parol,  
*infra*.  
 repugnant condition in, **7**, 517, 518  
 several contracts, in case of, **7**, 522  
 signature in pencil, where, **7**, 519  
 time clauses in, **7**, 522  
 uncertainty, where, **7**, 518  
 words, *ejusdem generis* in, **7**, 516  
 general, in, **7**, 515, 516  
 importing agreement in, **7**, 514, 515  
 technical, in, **7**, 511  
 words and figures differ, where, **7**, 519

**WRITTEN CONTRACT**—*continued.*

interpretation of, **7**, 509—528 ; **25**, 127. *See*  
 construction, *supra*.  
 mistake in, as to, **27**, 49, 50  
 one or two notes may constitute, **25**, 139  
 parol collateral contract, by, evidence of fraud in,  
**27**, 30  
 parol contract, by, addition to, **7**, 523 ; **27**, 28 n.  
 admissible to correct figures in, not, **7**, 519  
 condition precedent to, shown by, **7**, 527  
 mistake in, proved by, **27**, 49  
 rescission of, by, **7**, 528  
 variation of, by, **7**, 523 ; **27**, 28 n., 65 n.  
 proof of extras, production of, by, **3**, 231  
 rescission of, oral agreement, by, **7**, 528  
 specific performance of, refused, **27**, 49  
 Statute of Frauds, under, **7**, 361 ; **13**, 425, 426.  
*See* STATUTE OF FRAUDS.  
 sufficient memorandum, as, **25**, 136. *See*  
 MEMORANDUM.  
 variation of, oral agreement, by, **7**, 528  
 verbal evidence as to, **13**, 427, 428  
 waiver of, **3**, 199

**WRONG,**

amounting to tort, **27**, 463, 464. *See* TORT.  
 court, bankruptcy notice issued by, **2**, 31  
 description in will, partly, **28**, 686  
 wholly, **28**, 685  
 lights on vessels, liability for carrying, **26**, 381,  
 382, 385  
 lot at auction, bidding for, specific performance in  
 case of, **27**, 48 n.  
 name, commencement of action in, power of the  
 court or a judge on, **23**, 105  
 title, or, ecclesiastical presentation, in, **11**,  
 596 n.  
 party at auction, premature payment to, **1**, 512  
 person, on, service in county court, liability of  
 bailiff for, **8**, 425  
 person acting as returning officer, effect on election  
 of, **12**, 260  
 port, bill of lading made out to, **25**, 226 n.  
 public authorities, done by, remedy in case of, **27**,  
 481 n.  
 trespass to land, civil and criminal, as, **27**, 845.  
*See* TRESPASS TO LAND.  
 trespass to the person, civil and criminal, as, **27**,  
 872. *See* TRESPASS TO THE PERSON.  
 wife, committed by, liability of husband for, **16**,  
 408, 409, 435

**WRONGDOER,**

contribution between, none, **5**, 234 ; **27**, 489  
 death of, effect of, on claim for damages, **13**, 68  
 injunction against, misstatement of title by  
 plaintiff, **17**, 289  
 nuisance by, actionable, when, **21**, 508, 509  
 presumption, damage, of, **21**, 509  
 possession, in, action of trespass to goods against,  
**27**, 865  
 presumption unfavourable to, **13**, 507  
 trespasser as, **20**, 137

**WRONGFUL,**

abstraction of minerals, account in respect of, **20**,  
 537, 538, 540, 543  
 allowances to defendant in case of, **7**, 485 ; **20**,  
 541  
 damages, application of, limited owners,  
 between, **20**, 542, 543



**WRONGFUL—continued.**

abstraction of minerals—*continued.*  
 damages—*continued.*  
     measure of, **10**, 343 ; **20**, 540, 541  
     railway company, against, **20**, 542  
 injunction to restrain, **20**, 538  
 limitation of action for, **19**, 49 ; **20**, 543, 544  
 personal representatives, by and against, **14**,  
     314 ; **19**, 75 ; **20**, 538, 539  
 money had and received, action for, **7**, 485 ;  
     **20**, 538  
 release, effect of, as to, **20**, 544  
 remedies in respect of, **20**, 538  
 act. *See* **WRONGFUL ACT.**  
 addition of letters to name by medical practi-  
     tioner, **20**, 344  
 additions to or alterations of church fabric etc.,  
     removal etc. of, **11**, 540 n. ; 543  
 assumption of title of medical practitioner, **20**,  
     344, 345 n.  
 claimant, payment of rent to, effect of, **19**, 128  
     possession by, during term of lease, effect on  
         reversioner, **19**, 128, 129  
 conversion, drain, of, into sewer, by estoppel, **25**,  
     757, 758  
     goods, of, **27**, 890. *See* **CONVERSION OF**  
         **GOODS.**  
 detention, instrument, of, protest in case of, **2**,  
     515  
     letter, of, right to sue for, **27**, 905 n.  
     person, of. *See* **FALSE IMPRISONMENT.**  
     securities, of, remedies on, **27**, 255, 256  
 discharge of seaman by master of ship a mis-  
     demeanour, **9**, 557  
 dismissal. *See* **WRONGFUL DISMISSAL.**  
 disposal of goods subject to lien, effect of, **19**, 29 ;  
     **27**, 899, 900  
 distress, sheep, upon, liability for, **27**, 891 n.  
 distress damage feasant, remedy for, **1**, 381, 382  
 distress for rent. *See* **DISTRESS FOR RENT.**  
 engraving of stock certificate as felony, **9**, 756,  
     757  
 enlistment, **25**, 23  
 entry as to ownership in case of rectification of  
     register, **27**, 714 n.  
 execution of judgment or order. *See* **EXECUTION**  
     **OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER.**  
 exercise of powers by harbour master, liability for,  
     **26**, 642  
 imprisonment, trespass to the person, form of, **27**,  
     871  
 intermeddling, administration of deceased's  
     estates, in case of, **14**, 146, 147—151 ; **27**,  
     890 n., 900 n. *See* **EXECUTOR DE SON TORT.**  
 issue of writ, liability of execution creditor for, **14**,  
     19, 20  
 possession. *See* **WRONGFUL POSSESSION.**  
 possessor, title derived from, to negotiable instru-  
     ment, **27**, 906  
 release, rectifying admittance, **8**, 107  
 removal, distress, under, damages for, **11**, 178  
     execution creditor not liable for, **11**, 178  
 retention, bill of lading, of, buyer of goods, by, **25**,  
     183  
 sale, buyer of goods, liability in case of, **27**,  
     890  
     grantor of bill of sale, by, **3**, 67, 68  
     liability of execution creditor for receiving  
         proceeds of, **14**, 20, 21  
 seizure, customs officer, liability of, for, **24**, 546 ;  
     **27**, 891 n.

**WRONGFUL—continued.**

seizure—*continued.*  
     execution creditor, liability of, for, **14**, 20 ; **25**,  
         812 n. ; **27**, 897 n.  
     meat, of, compensation for, **15**, 41 n., 43. *See*  
         **FOOD.**  
     taking of goods by force, **27**, 891  
     resistance to, **27**, 868  
     trespass to the person, imprisonment as, **27**, 871.  
     *See* **FALSE IMPRISONMENT.**  
     use, conversion of goods by, **27**, 865, 888, 891. *See*  
         **USER.**  
     document, of, Official Secrets Act, under, **7**,  
         31, 32  
     user. *See* **USER.**  
     working of minerals, remedies for, **20**, 516, 517,  
         519, 520, 537—544. *See* **MINERALS.**

**WRONGFUL ACT,**

actionable although innocent, when, **21**, 509, 510  
 agreement to commit, effect of, **7**, 392—394  
 burden of proof of, as to authority for, **21**, 516,  
     517  
     removal of goods by sheriff, in case of, **11**, 179  
 commission of, essential to action for nuisance, **21**,  
     508, 509  
 damages, act complete, where, **21**, 559  
     award of, where intention to continue shown,  
         **17**, 213  
     presumed from, **21**, 509  
 defendant, of, as affecting right to relief, **27**, 58  
 exposure to weather resulting from a, **10**, 321  
 indemnity for, done at another's request, **15**, 447 ;  
     **20**, 125 ; **27**, 489 n.  
 injunction for prevention of, **17**, 203  
 injury in relation to, **27**, 470—472  
 intention to continue, damages in case of, **17**, 213  
 metropolitan gas supply, by company for, pro-  
     ceedings for, **15**, 383 n.  
 nuisance, essential to, **21**, 508, 509  
 partner, liability of, for, **22**, 30—32, 34, 35  
 partner's, liability of firm for, **22**, 30—32  
 relief not refused on account of, **27**, 61  
 repetition or continuance of, restrained, **17**,  
     203, 204  
 savage dog, keeping, as a, **21**, 406 n.  
 statutory authority for, effect of, **21**, 516, 517 ;  
     **23**, 312, 313  
 under-sheriff, of, liability for, **25**, 826—830  
 wrongful *per se*, **21**, 509

**WRONGFUL DISMISSAL,**

agent, defence to action by, for, **1**, 230  
 apprentice, of, measure of damages on, **20**, 113  
 army officer, of, **25**, 38 n.  
 bankrupt, by, action for, **20**, 95  
 damages for, measure of, **10**, 339 ; **20**, 112, 113  
     seaman, by, **1**, 69  
     servant, by, **20**, 112, 113. *See* servant, *infra.*  
 director of company, of, **20**, 96 n.  
 foreigner posted abroad, notice by, effect as to  
     jurisdiction, **23**, 119 n.  
 inspection of documents in action for, **11**, 106  
 interrogatories in action for, **11**, 106  
 pleading, particulars in respect of, **22**, 458 n.  
 seaman, action by, for, **1**, 69 ; **26**, 52  
     rights of, on, **26**, 52  
 servant, of, appointment of receiver and manager,  
     effect of, **5**, 243, 381, 509  
 arbitration, where contract of service provides  
     for, **20**, 110 n.

**WRONGFUL DISMISSAL**—*continued.*servant—*continued.*

- breach of contract, as, **20**, 110
- conditions for suing for, **20**, 110
- covenant in restraint of trade, with regard to, **27**, 581 n.
- Crown, of, not actionable, **7**, 22½
- duty to seek employment, **20**, 113
- effect of, **20**, 95, 96
- second dismissal, **20**, 110 n.
- employer's rights under covenants, **27**, 59
- inducing employer, action against third person for, **20**, 279
- jury, functions of, question of fact, **20**, 102
- matters in mitigation of damages, **20**, 113
- menial, damages how fixed, **10**, 339
- mortgagee taking possession, by, **20**, 96 n.
- partnership, dissolution of, operating as, **20**, 94, 113 n.
- remedies of, for, **20**, 110, 111
- repudiation of contract effected by, **20**, 95, 96
- restrictive covenant against servant not enforceable, **27**, 59
- retirement of partner as affecting, **20**, 94
- undischarged bankrupt, effect of, **20**, 95
- wages, as to, **20**, 108
- winding up company, on, **5**, 420, 509
- voluntary, on, **5**, 578

**WRONGFUL POSSESSION,**

- detinue or trover in case of, **27**, 888, 900, 901, 903, 906, 908, 914
- good against all but true owner, **13**, 442 ; **22**, 392, 395 ; **24**, 328
- industrial and provident societies, of property of, liability in case of, **17**, 22, 31, 32
- land, of, effect of release by disseisee, **24**, 292
- landlord, of, after payment of rent by ejected tenant, **11**, 197
- lien not attachable, when, **19**, 4, 5
- owner's rights where goods purchased from mercantile agent, **25**, 123 n.
- parting with, liability in case of, **27**, 900 n.
- property, of, arising from trust, **28**, 91
- reputed ownership, on, effect of, **2**, 176 n.
- resumption by force in case of, **27**, 856, 857, 862, 876, 908
- title, none from, **27**, 906
- trespasser claiming limited interest by, extent of title gained by, **19**, 158

**YACHT.** See also PLEASURE YACHT.*defined*, **26**, 659

- coasting licence not necessary, **26**, 661
- foreign tonnage dues, exemption from, **26**, 661
- residence in, liability of occupier for income tax, **16**, 645 n.
- seamen of, not subject to statutory provisions, **26**, 659
- spirits, privileges of owner of, as to, **26**, 661
- tobacco, privileges of owner of, as to, **26**, 661

**YARD,**

- imperial standard, determination of, **28**, 463
- measure of area and length, as, **28**, 463, 468
- paving of, bye-laws as to, **23**, 421
- place, is a, for purpose of sale of food, **15**, 36 n.

**YARN,**

- finishing, meaning of, **14**, 438 n.
- larceny of, **9**, 644

**YEAR,***defined*, **27**, 434, 435

- abeyance of legal proceedings for a, notice of intention to proceed, **23**, 160
- bargain and sale of lease for, Statute of Uses as affecting, **24**, 294
- beginning of, **27**, 432
- contract may fix, **27**, 435
- ecclesiastical, **27**, 433 n.
- financial year, of, **27**, 434
- fixed by statute, contract, or otherwise, **27**, 434
- Julian calendar, in, **27**, 432 n.
- bequest of year's wages to servant, **27**, 435 n.
- borough franchise, occupation for purpose of, **12**, 158, 159
- building contract not to be performed within, **3**, 172
- close season as part of, **15**, 209
- contract not to be performed within, writing required for, **7**, 361, 365, 366 ; **10**, 420 ; **13**, 425
- contract of hiring and service presumed to be for a, **20**, 75 n., 92, 93
- rebuttal of presumption, **20**, 92—94
- writing necessary, in what case, **20**, 76, 77
- county franchise, occupation for purpose of, **12**, 156, 157
- divisions of, **27**, 432
- double assessment for income tax in same, relief in respect of, **16**, 677, 678
- ecclesiastical, beginning of, **27**, 433 n.
- executor's, *defined*, **14**, 262
- financial, *defined*, **27**, 434
- Gregorian calendar as affecting, **27**, 433 n.
- hiring for, **20**, 92 ; **27**, 435 n.
- household franchise, occupation for purposes of, **12**, 163
- in any one, meaning of, **27**, 434
- income tax, for assessment of, **16**, 676 ; **27**, 434
- inhabited house duty, for purposes of, **17**, 188 ; **27**, 434
- judicial notice of, **13**, 492
- land tax assessment, for, **27**, 434 n.
- leap, computation of days in, **27**, 433
- occurrence of, **27**, 432, 433
- lease for, release of reversion on, conveyance by, **24**, 294
- legal, terms of, **27**, 435, 436
- length and divisions of, **27**, 432
- lodger franchise, occupation for purposes of, **12**, 174—177
- London, franchise qualification in City of, **12**, 181
- old burgess franchise, occupation for purposes of, **12**, 184—187
- poor law, period for settlement under, **22**, 584, 585
- possibility of performing agreement within, effect of, **7**, 365
- quarter days in, **27**, 437
- rating purposes, for, *defined*, **24**, 116 n., 124 n.
- residence for, poor law settlement, as, **22**, 592—595
- savings bank, *defined*, **27**, 434, 435
- school, *defined*, **27**, 435
- servant, presumption as to, **20**, 92—94. See contract of hiring and service, *supra*.



**YEAR**—*continued.*

Statute of Frauds, agreements within, **7**, 365, 366 ;  
**10**, 420  
 termination of, former statutory dates for, **27**,  
 434 n.  
 public revenue, for purposes of, **27**, 434  
 theatrical agreement, meaning in, **27**, 435 n.  
 twelve-month as equivalent to, **27**, 437 n.  
 universities of Oxford and Cambridge, terms in,  
**27**, 436, 437  
 usage, meaning as affected by, **27**, 435  
 widow's residence, poor law, for purposes of, **22**,  
 584, 585  
 year to, tenancy from. *See* YEARLY TENANCY.

**YEAR AND A DAY,**

Crown rights, corruption of blood, in case of, **11**,  
 26 n.  
 felony, in case of, **11**, 27 n. ; **24**, 330 n.  
 petit treason, in case of, **24**, 330 n.  
 customary right of heir to redeem within, **24**,  
 287 n.  
 death after, in murder case, **9**, 571 ; **27**, 450  
 salvage claim, in case of, **1**, 75 n.  
*scire facias* for land not recovered within, **1**, 38  
 seizure of copyholds on expiration of, **8**, 57  
 wreck of the sea, for claim to, **7**, 210 n. ; **8**, 7 ;  
**28**, 380

**YEARLY TENANCY,**

agreement for lease, effect of entry under, **18**,  
 367, 440 n., 448, 449  
 Agricultural Holdings Acts, as contract of  
 tenancy within, **1**, 259  
 assignment of, **18**, 575  
 deed necessary for, **18**, 582  
 commencement of, **18**, 456, 457  
 date of, evidence for purpose of notice to quit,  
**18**, 447, 448  
 evidence as to, **18**, 447, 448  
 compensation for improvements, tenant's right  
 to, **1**, 259 n.  
 compulsory acquisition of, by promoters of  
 undertaking, **6**, 34, 37, 104, 148—150  
 continuing interest of tenant under, **14**, 230 ; **18**,  
 439, 505 n.  
 corporation, landlord, as, **18**, 440 n.  
 tenant, as, **8**, 384 ; **18**, 440 n.  
 death of tenant, not determined by, **14**, 230 ; **18**,  
 439  
 deed necessary for assignment of, **18**, 582  
 determination of, **18**, 439, 440, 443  
 devolution of tenant's interest in, **14**, 230 ; **18**,  
 598  
 duration of, **18**, 457, 458  
 express agreement, by, **18**, 439  
 fences, duty as regards, **18**, 514  
 franchise qualification of bankrupt tenant, **12**,  
 167 n.  
 for one year certain and so on from year to year,  
**18**, 439  
 forfeiture of, by denial of landlord's title, **18**, 532  
 holding over by tenant after expiry of lease, effect  
 of, **18**, 436, 443  
 implied, **18**, 335  
 invalid lease, when created by, **18**, 385  
 legal personal representatives of tenant, liability  
 of, **18**, 439, 598, 599  
 limitation of actions, accrual of right to recovery  
 of land, **19**, 126  
 non-payment of rent, effect of, **19**, 127, 128

**YEARLY TENANCY**—*continued.*

limitation of actions—*continued.*  
 sub-tenant, payment of headrent by, effect of,  
**19**, 127, 129  
 lodgings not presumed to be held under, **18**, 441,  
 442  
 nature of, **18**, 439  
 notice to quit under, **18**, 443—456  
 construction of, **18**, 449, 450  
 contingent, is bad, **18**, 450  
 determining of, **18**, 443—445  
 expiration of, **18**, 446, 447  
 form of, **18**, 449, 450  
 holding over, in case of, **18**, 448  
 length of, **18**, 367 n., 445—448  
 new tenant, effect of landlord's acceptance of,  
**18**, 455, 456  
 persons to give and receive, **18**, 451  
 service of, **18**, 452—454  
 sub-tenant, when may be given to, **18**, 451  
 time for giving, **18**, 445  
 void lease, in case of, **18**, 448  
 waiver of, **15**, 565 n. ; **18**, 454, 455  
 withdrawal of, **18**, 454  
 parol, may be created by, **18**, 384  
 payment of rent not conclusive evidence of, **18**, 442  
 permissive waste, liability of tenant for, **18**, 499,  
 514  
 poor law, for purpose of settlement under, **22**, 584,  
 585  
 poor rate, liability for, **24**, 26  
 presumption of law, arising by, **18**, 440, 441  
 recognition of, by landlord on determination of  
 lease, **18**, 440 n.  
 rent, effect of payment of, **18**, 367, 436, 440—443  
 repairs, landlord's liability in respect of, **18**, 501,  
 505 n.  
 specific performance of agreement for, when  
 granted, **18**, 379 ; **27**, 15 n.  
 sporting rights, of, incidents of, **18**, 575  
 statement by tenant as to, effect of, **18**, 448  
 tenancy at will, distinguished from, **18**, 439  
 payment of rent as affecting, **18**, 435  
 term, as tenancy for, **18**, 439 n.  
 terms of, where created by tenant holding over  
 and paying rent, **18**, 436, 443  
 title of landlord, effect of impugning, **18**, 532  
 underlease of, effect of, **18**, 407  
 power to grant, **18**, 407  
 void lease, effect of entry under, **18**, 448  
 voluntary waste, tenant's liability for, **18**, 499  
 waste, tenant's liability for, **18**, 499, 500  
 yearly rent, effect of paying, **18**, 440 n.

**YEARLY VALUE,**

clear, for franchise purposes, **12**, 150, 151. *See*  
*also* ANNUAL, value.

**YEARS,**

tenancy for, **18**, 456 *et seq.* *See* LEASE ; LEASE-  
 HOLD ; TENANCY FOR YEARS.  
 tenant for. *See* LESSEE ; TENANT (Lease or  
 Tenancy).

**YEAST,**

distiller, use by, of, **18**, 150  
 food, as, **15**, 5 n.

**YELLOW FEVER,**

burial of persons dying of, in quarantine, **3**, 553  
 cremation of persons dying of, **3**, 573, 574  
 ship, on board, restrictions on landing, **23**, 466

**YEOMAN OF THE GUARD,**

arrest, privilege from, of, **25**, 817 n.  
 Captain of Corps of, change of ministry as affecting, **7**, 107  
 declaration required from, **7**, 26

**YEOMAN USHER,**

House of Lords, of, **21**, 631

**YEOMANRY,**

Acts relating to, **25**, 64, 64 n.  
 horses of, distress upon, **11**, 133 n.

**YORK,**

Chancery Court of, **11**, 509  
 courts of, **9**, 213, 214  
 dioceses of province of, **11**, 384  
 jury, relief of, after service at assizes in, **18**, 265  
 local courts of, **9**, 213  
 province of, **11**, 383  
   dioceses in, **11**, 384  
 Provincial Court of, eligibility of judge of, **2**, 381  
 recorder of, **9**, 213  
 Yorkshire Registries Acts, not within, **18**, 401 n.

**YORK, ARCHBISHOP OF.** *See* ARCHBISHOP.**YORK-ANTWERP RULES,**

adjustment, mode of drawing up, **17**, 511  
 bill of lading, provision in, as to, **26**, 151 n., 323 n.  
 cargo, burning of, for fuel, **17**, 509  
   discharging of, damage in, **17**, 510  
   sacrifice of, amount to be made good for, **17**, 511  
 contributory values, **17**, 511  
 cutting away wreck etc., **17**, 508  
 deck, structures forming part of, **17**, 508  
 engines, damage to, in refloating ship, **17**, 509  
 fire on shipboard, extinction of, **17**, 508  
 freight, loss of, **17**, 511  
 jettison, damage by, **17**, 508  
   deck cargo, of, **17**, 508  
 lightening a ship when ashore, cost of, **17**, 509  
   loss or damage sustained by, **17**, 509  
 passengers' luggage, when not contributing to general average, **17**, 511  
 policy, incorporation in, **17**, 346, 450 n., 467  
 port of refuge, expenses at, **17**, 509  
   maintenance of crew in, **17**, 510  
   wages of crew in, **17**, 510  
 press of sail, carrying, **17**, 509  
 repairs, cost of, deductions from, **17**, 510  
   temporary, **17**, 511  
 sacrifice for common safety, **17**, 508  
 sails, damage to or loss of, **17**, 509  
 ship's materials, burning of, for fuel, **17**, 509  
 stores, burning of, for fuel, **17**, 509  
 stranding, voluntary, **17**, 509

**YORKSHIRE,**

registration in. *See* YORKSHIRE DEEDS REGISTRIES.

ridings of, are counties for purposes of Acts relating to coroners, **8**, 217

**YORKSHIRE COLLEGE,**

constitution of, **12**, 96. *See* LEEDS, university of.

**YORKSHIRE DEEDS REGISTRIES,**

assignment, deed of, registration of, in, **18**, 583  
 assurances, exemption of certain, from registration, **24**, 305; **25**, 443  
   registration of, **21**, 87; **24**, 304  
   proof of, **25**, 351  
 caveat, registration of, **24**, 307  
 charge, registered, **21**, 87. *See also* mortgage, *infra*.  
   discharge of, **21**, 314  
 copyholds, lease of, **18**, 401 n.  
*elegit*, registration of judgment to obtain priority for, **14**, 70  
 equitable charges, registration of, **15**, 513 n.  
 exemptions from registration in, **24**, 305; **25**, 443  
 instruments requiring registration, **21**, 87; **24**, 304, 305  
 judgment affecting land, registration of, **14**, 70  
 Land Transfer Acts, land registered under, not included, **18**, 401 n.; **21**, 86; **24**, 302 n.; **25**, 443  
 lease, assignment of, registered, when to be, **18**, 583  
   registered, when to be, **18**, 401  
 lien on land, memorandum of, registration of, **19**, 31; **24**, 305  
 maintenance of, by county authorities, **24**, 304  
 memorial, form of, **18**, 401 n.; **24**, 305  
   under seal, to be, **24**, 305  
 mode of registration, **18**, 401 n., 583 n.; **24**, 305  
 mortgage, discharge of registered, **21**, 314  
   further advances, for securing, **21**, 337, 338  
 object of registration, **24**, 302 n.  
 omission to register may affect priority, **25**, 443  
 order affecting land, registration of, **14**, 70  
 priorities depending on registration, **4**, 386; **13**, 86 n., 87 n.; **14**, 70; **21**, 87, 336; **24**, 306 n., 307  
 proof of registration, **25**, 351  
 register, **18**, 401; **24**, 304  
   inspection of, **24**, 306  
   priority, conclusive as to, **25**, 443  
   searches in, **24**, 306; **25**, 361  
 sale of land, registration of. *See* assurances, *supra*.  
 searches in, **24**, 306; **25**, 360, 361  
 situation of, **18**, 401; **24**, 304  
 tacking, abolition of, **21**, 336  
 York, City of, not included in Acts, **18**, 401 n.

**YOUNG,**

convict, provisions relating to, **9**, 419, 420; **23**, 261. *See* BORSTAL INSTITUTION.  
 offenders. *See also* JUVENILE OFFENDERS; YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS.  
   *defined*, **9**, 418  
   binding over of, **9**, 425  
   Borstal institutions for, **9**, 418  
   punishment of, **9**, 418  
 person. *See* JUVENILES; YOUNG PERSON.  
 timber, liability of tenant in respect of, **18**, 430  
 trees distinguished from timber, **1**, 296

**YOUNG PERSON.** *See also* CHILD; INFANT; JUVENILES.

*defined*, agriculture, in relation to, **1**, 277  
 Children Act, 1908, in, **9**, 624 n.; **17**, 45  
 Factory and Workshop Act, 1901, in, **12**, 69; **14**, 445; **17**, 157 n.  
 Summary Jurisdiction Acts, for purposes of, **17**, 45



**YOUNG PERSON**—*continued.*

abandonment of, **9**, 625  
 absence of, power of court to proceed in, **17**, 170  
 accident to, prosecution for, **9**, 626 ; **17**, 153  
 apprentice, as. *See* APPRENTICE.  
 assaulting, wilfully, **9**, 624, 625  
 attendance of, at proceedings under Children Act, 1908, court may dispense with, **17**, 170  
 bail, refusal of, to, order as to custody, in case of, **17**, 176  
 bail for offence against, **17**, 168  
 bakehouse, employment in, of, **14**, 504  
 begging, found, **17**, 165  
     liability of person procuring for purposes of, **17**, 163  
 birth certificate of, provision for obtaining under Factory Acts, **14**, 489  
 bleaching works, employment in, of, **14**, 490—492  
 board of guardians, prosecution by, for offence against, **17**, 171 ; **22**, 541  
     provision by, for reception in workhouse of, **22**, 537  
 brothel, residing in, penalty for allowing, **17**, 163  
 certificate of fitness of, factory employment, for, **14**, 488  
 charges for offences against, joinder etc. of, **17**, 170, 171  
 child becoming a, fresh certificate of fitness on, **14**, 488  
 chimney-sweeping, restrictions on employing in, **17**, 157 ; **20**, 73 n.  
 clothing, failing to provide with, **9**, 625  
 committal  
     for trial of, effect, **17**, 166  
     order in respect of, **17**, 165, 166, 169  
 committee of, Children Act, 1908, under, **17**, 165, 166  
     religious persuasion of, **17**, 167  
 contributory negligence of, as affecting employer's liability, **17**, 157, 158  
     third person's liability, **21**, 453  
 conviction of, felony, in respect to, **9**, 420, 421 ; **23**, 261  
     person having charge of, effect, **17**, 165  
 corporal punishment of, **9**, 421 n., 423. *See* CORPORAL PUNISHMENT.  
 costs on account of offence by, parent or guardian ordered to pay, **17**, 177  
 criminal surroundings, living in, custody of, **17**, 165  
 cruelty to, **9**, 624, 625 ; **17**, 162  
 custody of, deprivation of, **17**, 110  
     order as to, **17**, 165, 166, 167, 169  
     person who is presumed to have, **9**, 624  
     transfer of, **17**, 167  
 damages on account of offence by, parent or guardian ordered to pay, **17**, 177  
 dangerous  
     employment, in, employer's duty, **21**, 366  
     performance, liability of employer, **9**, 626 ; **17**, 153  
 deposition, power to take evidence by, in case of, **17**, 170  
 destitute, court's powers, **17**, 166  
 detention of, association with adult prisoners during, prevention of, **17**, 176, 178  
     place of safety, in, **17**, 164, 165, 168, 169  
 discharge from custody, Secretary of State's power as to, **17**, 165  
 discontinuance of employment, factory inspector may order, **14**, 489

**YOUNG PERSON**—*continued.*

distilled excisable liquor, supplying of, to, City of London, in, **18**, 123  
 emigration of, Secretary of State's powers, **17**, 166  
 employer of, duty of, **17**, 157 ; **20**, 131 ; **21**, 366  
 employment of, dangerous, **20**, 131 ; **21**, 366  
     factories and workshops, in, **17**, 150—158. *See* factory, *infra*.  
     fairs and markets, in, **20**, 19 n.  
     hours of, **14**, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 500—509 ; **17**, 150—152  
     extension of, **14**, 500, 501  
     mines, in, **17**, 154—157  
     coal, **17**, 154  
     metalliferous, **17**, 156  
     non-textile factory, in, **14**, 492, 508  
     restrictions on, **14**, 487, 488, 489 ; **17**, 150, 152  
     Turkey red dyeing and open-air bleaching, **14**, 501  
 evidence of, power of court to hear *in camera*, **9**, 362 ; **17**, 170  
 exposure of, **9**, 625  
 factory, employment in, **14**, 487—509. *See* employment, *supra*.  
     discontinuance, inspector may order, **14**, 489  
     domestic, **14**, 487, 488, 494  
     fine, parent liable to, for improper, **14**, 534  
     fitness, certificate of, for, **14**, 488  
     lace, **14**, 504  
     meals, provisions as to, **14**, 478, 495, 505, 506  
     moving machinery, near, **14**, 465, 466  
     non-textile, **14**, 492, 493, 508 ; **17**, 152  
     Saturday, on, **14**, 490, 492  
     Sunday, on, illegal, **14**, 490  
     textile, **14**, 490, 491 ; **17**, 152  
     wet-spinning, **14**, 477  
 fine on account of offence by, parent or guardian ordered to pay, **17**, 177  
 fish-curing, employed in, **14**, 506  
 fruit-preserving, employed in, **14**, 506  
 guardians. *See* board of guardians, *supra*.  
 habitual drunkard having custody of, court's powers, **17**, 169  
 holidays of, fish and fruit preserving, employed in, **14**, 506  
     provisions as to, **14**, 496, 507, 508  
 ill-treatment of, **9**, 624, 625  
 imprisonment of, **9**, 420, 421, 422. *See* JUVENILE OFFENDERS ; YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS.  
 indecent assault on, summary offence, as, **19**, 584  
 indictable offence by, **17**, 176—178 ; **19**, 581, 582.  
     *See* JUVENILE OFFENDERS ; YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS.  
     summarily dealt with, **19**, 581, 582  
 inspectors of institutions for, **17**, 167  
 intoxicating liquors, restrictions on supply of, to, **18**, 121—123  
 local authority's bye-laws as to street trading by, **17**, 150  
 manslaughter of, indictment for, conviction of lesser offence on, **9**, 626  
     neglect, by, **9**, 584 n.  
 marine stores, purchase of, from, **27**, 544  
 markets and fairs, in, **20**, 19 n.  
 mines, coal, employment in, **17**, 154, 155  
     metalliferous, employed in, register of, **17**, 156  
 neglect of, **9**, 625  
 night work, provisions as to, **14**, 501—503  
 offences by, **9**, 420—425 ; **19**, 581, 582. *See* JUVENILE OFFENDERS ; YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS.

**YOUNG PERSON**—*continued.*

old metal, purchase of, from, **17**, 172 ; **27**, 543  
 penal servitude, cannot undergo, **9**, 420  
 pistol, sale of, to, **27**, 547, 548  
 pit banks, employment in, of, **17**, 155  
 place of safety for, *defined*, **17**, 161 n.  
   removal to, **17**, 160, 161, 164, 174  
 probation of, **9**, 425  
 prostitution of, liability of persons encouraging,  
   **17**, 164  
   permitting, **17**, 163  
 punishment of, **9**, 608 n., 626 ; **17**, 177 ; **19**, 581  
 recognisances, bound by, **9**, 425  
 reformatory school, detention in, **9**, 422  
 release on recognisances of, **9**, 425  
 search  
   of, tobacco, for, **17**, 175  
   warrant for, **17**, 168, 169  
 security by parent for good behaviour of, **9**, 424  
 smoking by, prevention of, **17**, 175  
 spirits, illicit sale of, to, **18**, 121  
 street trading by, **17**, 150  
 summary jurisdiction, powers of court of, as to  
   punishment, **19**, 582  
 transfer of custody of, court may order, **17**, 165,  
   167  
 visitation of institutions for, **17**, 167  
 Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906, amount of  
   compensation under, **17**, 158  
 workshop, employment in. *See* factory, *supra*.

**YOUNGER CHILDREN,**

class gift to, **28**, 749 n.

**YOUNGEST,**

brother, **11**, 12. *See* BOROUGH ENGLISH

**YOUNGEST**—*continued.*

child, descent to, **11**, 15. *See* BOROUGH ENGLISH.  
 son, descent to, **11**, 15

**YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS.** *See also*  
 JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

*defined*, **9**, 420  
 apprenticeship and emigration of, **12**, 77  
 Borstal institution for, **9**, 418—420 ; **23**, 261.  
   *See* BORSTAL INSTITUTION.  
 committal of, to reformatory, **12**, 72  
 corporal punishment of, **9**, 421 n., 423  
 costs in case of, **9**, 424, 437  
 custody of, on refusal of bail, **17**, 176  
 damages in case of, **9**, 424, 437  
 detention of, **9**, 421, 422. *See* INDUSTRIAL  
   SCHOOL ; REFORMATORY SCHOOL.  
 fine in case of, **9**, 424, 437 ; **17**, 177  
 imprisonment of, **9**, 420, 421, 422  
 local authority, duty of, regarding, **9**, 422 n. ; **12**,  
   73  
 probation, release on, **9**, 425  
 punishment of, **9**, 420—424  
 recognisances, may be bound by, **9**, 425  
 security for good behaviour of, **9**, 424  
 whipping of, **9**, 421, 423

**ZANZIBAR,**

British court at, **10**, 523  
 court of appeal at, **10**, 523  
 protectorate, control of, **10**, 523

**ZINC WORKS,**

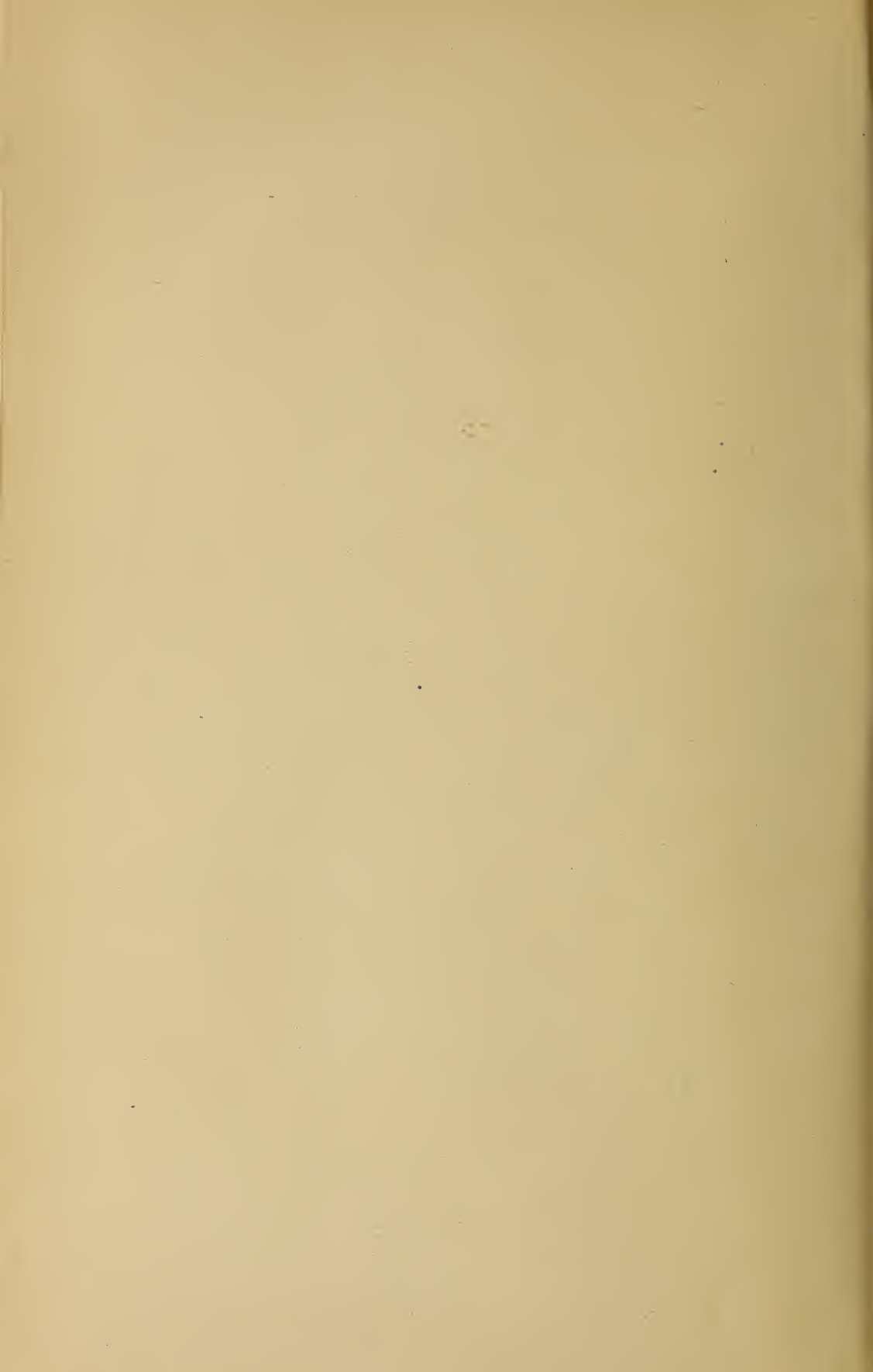
*defined*, **23**, 405 n.  
 statutory provisions as to, **23**, 404—414. *See*  
   ALKALI WORK.

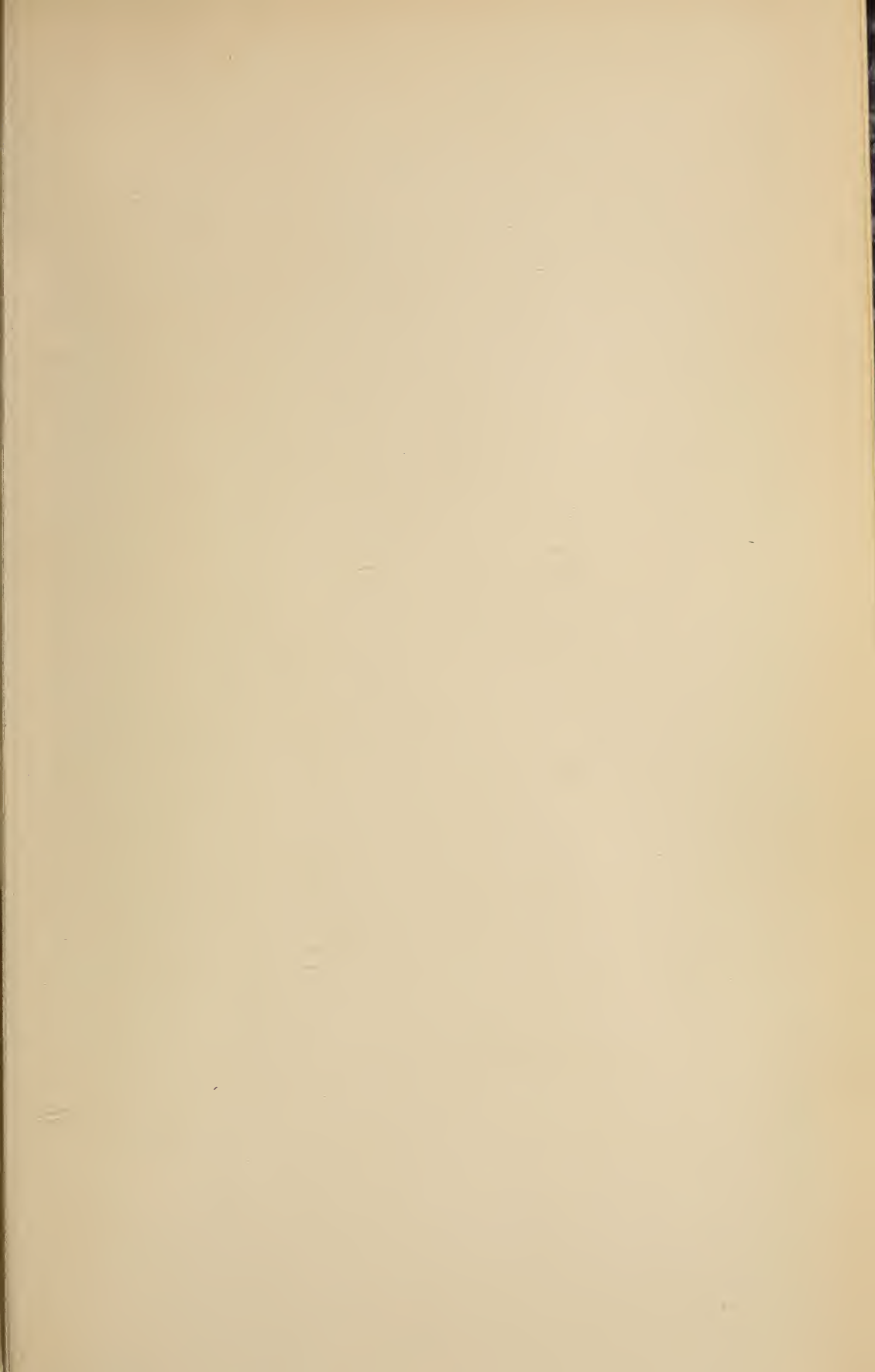






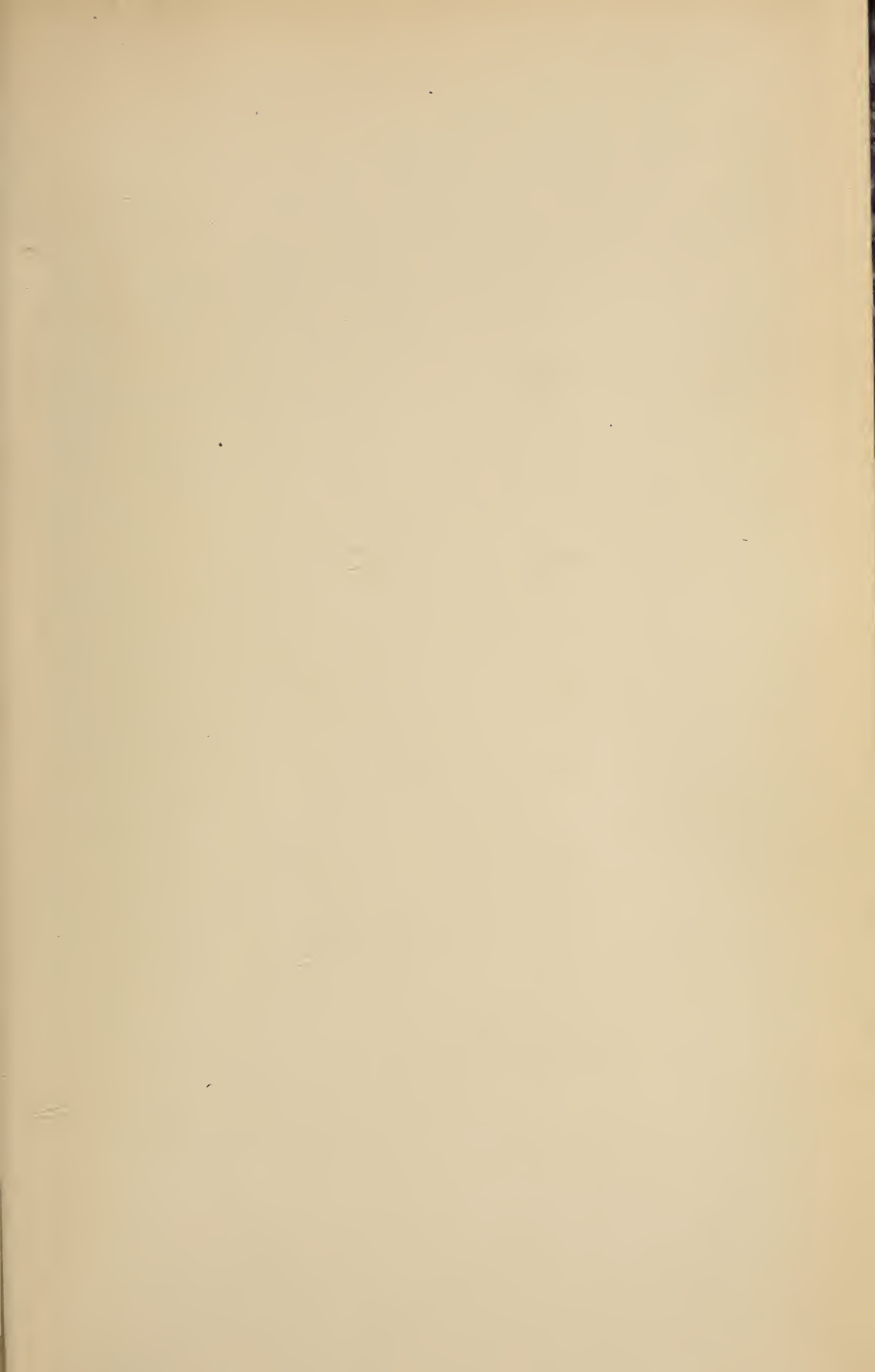
















145902

Law.D  
H196

Author Halabury, Ear of and others

Title The laws of England. Vol.31, (General

University of Toronto  
Library

DO NOT  
REMOVE  
THE  
CARD  
FROM  
THIS  
POCKET

Acme Library Card Pocket  
Under Pat. "Ref. Index File"  
Made by LIBRARY BUREAU



